













THE  
LAWS OF ENGLAND.



VOLUME XXX.



# THE LAWS OF ENGLAND

BRINGING UP TO DATE

A COMPLETE STATEMENT OF THE WHOLE  
LAW OF ENGLAND.

BY

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE  
EARL OF HALSBURY  
LORD HIGH CHANCELLOR OF GREAT BRITAIN,  
1885-86, 1896-92, and 1895-1905,  
AND OTHER LAWYERS.

VOLUME XXX.  
GENERAL INDEX.

A TO L.

LONDON.

BUTTERWORTH & CO. BILL YARD, TEMPLE BAR.

## Law Publishers.

SYDNEY :	BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AUSTRALIA), LTD.
CALCUTTA :	BUTTERWORTH & CO. (INDIA), LTD.
WINNIPEG	BUTTERWORTH & CO. (CANADA), LTD.
WELLINGTON (N Z).	BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AUSTRALIA), LTD.

---

1917.

**Printed in England**  
**BY**  
**WILLIAM CLOWES & SONS, LIMITED,**  
**LONDON AND BECCLES.**

## **Editor in Chief.**

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE

## **EARL OF HALSBURY,**

LORD HIGH CHANCELLOR OF GREAT BRITAIN, 1855-56, 1896-97, and 1898-19

### **Revising Editors :**

For Equity and Chancery Titles :

THE RIGHT HON. SIR CHARLES SWINFEN EADY,

A LORD JUSTICE OF APPEAL.

*Assisted by*

T. H. CARSON, Esq., K.C.

For Real Property and Conveyancing Titles :

ARTHUR UNDERHILL, Esq., M.A., LL.D.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW,  
ONE OF THE CONVEYANCING COUNSEL OF THE COURT.

For Common Law Titles, and Practice and Procedure :

T. WILLES CHITTY, Esq.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW,  
A MASTER OF THE SUPREME COURT.

For Local Government Titles, and Licensing :

WILLIAM MACKENZIE, Esq., M.A.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

### **Managing Editor.**

T. WILLES CHITTY, Esq.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW  
A MASTER OF THE SUPREME COURT.

### **Sub-Editors :**

THE HON. JOHN W. MANSFIELD, M.A.,  
of the Inner Temple.

G. M. EDWARDS JONES, Esq., M.A.,  
of the Inner Temple.

J. R. V. MARCHANT, Esq., M.A., of  
Gray's Inn.

CHARLES EDWARD ALLAN, Esq., M.A.,  
LL.B., of the Inner Temple.

ARTHUR ANDERSON BETHUNE, Esq.,  
M.A., of the Inner Temple.

HAROLD B. BOMPAS, Esq., M.A.,  
of the Inner Temple.

W. ADDINGTON WILLIS, Esq., LL.B.,  
of the Inner Temple.

S. W. CLARKE, Esq., of the Inner  
Temple.

HUBERT F. F. GREENLAND, Esq.,  
B.A., of Lincoln's Inn.

D. D. ROBERTSON, Esq., M.A., LL.B.,  
of Lincoln's Inn.

KENNETH E. CHALMERS, Esq., B.A.,  
of the Inner Temple.

A. W. BAKER WELFORD, Esq., M.A.,  
of Lincoln's Inn.

G. STUART ROBERTSON, Esq., of the  
Inner Temple.

W. W. OTTER-BARRY, Esq., of the  
Inner Temple.

W. A. ROBERTSON, Esq., of the Inner  
Temple.

HUMPHREY H. KING, Esq., B.A.,  
LL.B., of the Inner Temple.

R. E. ROSS, Esq., LL.B., of the Middle Temple,  
BARRISTERS-AT-LAW.





**The Index Volumes have been prepared by the following gentlemen:—**

---

HAROLD B. BOMPAS, Esq., M.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law (Editor); T. A. INGRAM, Esq., M.A., LL.D. (Chief Assistant to the Editor); C. H. CHADWICK, Esq.; COLEMAN PHILLIPSON, Esq., M.A., LL.D., Litt.D.; F. R. WATSON, Esq., LL.B.; F. C. ROBINSON, Esq., M.A., LL.B., H. B. D. GRAZEBROOK, Esq., M.A., T. W. MORGAN, Esq., and H. GEEN, Esq., Barristers-at-Law, and many other members of the Bar.

---



## PUBLISHERS' ANNOUNCEMENT.

---

THE Publishers believe that this copious Index to "THE LAWS OF ENGLAND" will render more absolutely indispensable that great work, which has been universally acknowledged as unique in form and accomplishment amongst legal publications. When "THE LAWS OF ENGLAND" was first projected it was designed that the various treatises on every branch of the law of which it is composed should be so dovetailed together by means of cross-references that the whole would be readily accessible. This aim was steadily kept in view throughout, but it was, of course, impossible to give anything more than general cross-references from the earlier to the later volumes, whilst in view of the fact that many topics are dealt with in more than one of the articles, sometimes from a different standpoint, it was obvious that great saving of time to the practitioner would be effected by gathering together in one place the various references to each topic.

The Publishers, therefore, felt convinced that a General Index to the whole twenty-eight volumes on the completest scale possible was the only fitting consummation to "THE LAWS OF ENGLAND." They have accordingly had an Index prepared, for the purposes of which the volumes have been gone through page by page and line by line. This Index is therefore an entirely new work, not merely a consolidation of the existing Indices to the separate volumes.

Some idea of the comprehensiveness and scope of the Index may be gained from the fact that it has taken a period of three years to complete, and that some seventy-eight members of the legal profession have, during that time, been engaged in dealing with nearly 1,000,000 entries

made from the twenty-eight volumes, arranging, classifying, and editing them. The plan of the Index was settled and approved by Master T. Willes Chitty, who has revised the proofs, and the whole has been under the editorial control and direction of Mr. Harold B. Bompas, M.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, to whom the Publishers are greatly indebted for his advice and untiring work. The Publishers also desire to thank Mr. T. A. Ingram, M.A., LL.D., who has acted as chief assistant to the Editor, Messrs. C. H. Chadwick, Coleman Phillipson, M.A., LL.D., Litt.D., E. R. Watson, LL.B., E. C. Robinson, M.A., LL.B., H. B. D. Grazebrook, M.A., T. W. Morgan, and H. Geen, Barristers-at-Law, and also Miss Winifred Smallwood, who has given valuable assistance in seeing the Index through the press.

The primary ideas in the construction of the Index have been those of "readiness of reference" and "completeness of detail." One principle adopted has been to collect detailed references under the headings most probably in the mind of the consultant, so that he will not have to waste time by considering under which heading he should look, though the details will often also be found under the larger headings. To illustrate: a practitioner may require information with regard to the acceptance, indorsement, or presentment of a Bill of Exchange. He turns at once to the particular heading required, rather than to the heading "Bill of Exchange." On the other hand, under the heading "Bill of Exchange" a complete conspectus is given of the law relating to Bills of Exchange, gathered together both from the treatise on "Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes and Negotiable Instruments" in Vol. II. and from the various treatises in the other volumes which contain propositions with regard to Bills of Exchange. At the same time, while complete general detail is given under a group heading, *e.g.*, "Bankruptcy," "Companies," etc., to prevent an undue expanding of such headings, copious

use is made of cross-references. In fact the group headings are made to serve both as indices to and logical analyses of the subjects.

Another principle has been to collect together the cases in which similar principles or processes are applied in different branches of law; see, for example, the entries collected under such words as "Abandonment," "Abatement," "Cruelty," "Maintenance of Persons," "Payment," "Possession."

It is believed that every legal phrase and term of importance will be found in the Index, which refers the consultant to the decisions and opinions in the volumes themselves. Particular attention may be directed to the heading "Words and Phrases," containing several thousand words and phrases defined or construed in "THE LAWS OF ENGLAND."

The various headings under which the entries in the Index are grouped are arranged alphabetically, and when a heading is composed of more than one word, each word is, for this purpose, considered separately. After the simple word follow other words depending on that word, whether spelt separately or hyphenated, and then come words spelt straight through, thus: "Horse," "Horse-dealer," "Horsepower," "Horse Race," "Horse-slaughter," precede "Horseflesh," "Horseway."

So also, each separate word being considered, "Order" is followed by "Order Book," "Order for Sale," "Order in Council," "Order Nisi," "Order of Court." On a similar principle the compound words commencing "co-" are placed together between "Clyde" and "Coach," and the various titles of writs, etc., commencing with the word "De" are grouped between "Days of Grace" and "Deacon." The words commencing "Re" are placed, in order as if there were no hyphen, since with regard to many words there is no absolute rule as to the use of the hyphen, and in the case of those words in the Index in which the

hyphen is used, the use is required by the letters with which the simple word begins, *e.g.*, " Re-entry," " Re-registration," not merely on account of the words being compound words.

The single entries in the Index are arranged alphabetically, beginning with the principal words of the propositions embodied in the entries, and much time and labour has been expended in framing the propositions and in selecting catch words which will suggest to the consultant the nature of the proposition, without it being necessary for him to do more than read the first two or three words.

It must be pointed out that the consultant should, after looking up any point, refer invariably to THE LAWS OF ENGLAND SUPPLEMENT, published annually, which embodies the very latest law, and to which the Index is equally a fingerpost. Subsequent judicial decisions and legislative alterations, particularly war and emergency enactments, may have varied the law as originally stated. For example: " Aliens," " Bankruptcy," " Copyright," " Larceny," and " Prize." To any such changes the INDEX and the SUPPLEMENT combined are infallible guides. The numbering of the paragraphs in the SUPPLEMENT corresponds with the numbering of the paragraphs in the volumes, so that after consulting the original entry the practitioner has only to turn to the same paragraph in the SUPPLEMENT to see if any alteration in the law has taken place or any more recent decisions have been reported.

BUTTERWORTH AND COMPANY.

March, 1917.

# A COMPLETE INDEX TO THE LAWS OF ENGLAND.

## "A" LIST

of contributories in winding up, 5, 495

## AB EDGARE VINDICO,

Privy Council seal in Admiralty, 1, 59

## AB INITIO,

execution, wrongful, 14, 29, 30, 41  
fraudulent conveyance avoided, 15, 95 n., 113  
infant's  
    acquisition of property void, if he avoids it on:  
        attaining full age, 17, 76  
        contract void, 17, 63  
marriage void, when, 16, 169, 470  
trespass, 14, 41; 27, 856

## AB OFFICIO ET A BENEFICIO,

suspension of clergy, 11, 535

## ABANDONMENT. *See also* DESERTION, RELEASE.

adventure, of, in marine insurance, 17, 499. *See* ship, *infra*.

delay in executing repairs as, 17, 390 n.  
voyage, of, what amounts to, 17, 387, 390 n., 396, 397

affiliation order, of, 2, 453  
appeal, of right of, 19, 651, 678; 22, 604; 27, 174 n.  
canal, of, 23, 791, 792

chattel, of, 1, 529; 9, 641; 22, 392, 396

child, of. *See* DESERTION.

common, of right of, 4, 449, 525, 526, 527

company, of objects of, 5, 330

conditional gift, of, 4, 171, 28, 601

contract for building, of, 3, 196, 225, 283

    arbitration clause, in case of, 3, 283

    breach constituting, 3, 238, 239

county court, in, excess claim, of, 8, 460

    part of claim, of, 8, 509

distress, of, 11, 170, 188

    intention to distrain, of, 11, 166

    procurement of tenant, by, 11, 189

    promise to pay rent in arrears, in consideration of, 15, 464 n.

    retaking by owner, 11, 193

domicil, of, 6, 184, 193

ease, of, 11, 278

    intention, when inferred, 11, 280

    owner of servient tenement cannot prevent, 11, 236, 237

## ABANDONMENT—*continued.*

    easement, of—*continued.*

        presumed from non-user, 11, 279

        question of fact, 11, 278

    execution creditor, by, right of sheriff, 17, 604

    fire insurance, notice not applicable to, 17, 541

    gale of minerals, of, 20, 650

    guarantee, of, 15, 571

    highway, of, 16, 60 *et seq.*

    infant, of. *See* DESERTION, child.

    interpleader, by claimant in, 17, 621, 622, 625, 631

    lien, of, 1, 199; 15, 462 n., 463 n., 464 n.; 19, 28

        equitable, 19, 30-32. *See* EQUITABLE LIEN.

    solicitor, by, 26, 820

    marine insurance, in. *See* adventure, *supra*, ship, *infra*.

    mines, of, 20, 514, 537, 603, 604, 628, 629

        metalliferous mine, of, provision for notice of, 20, 628

        provision for depositing plans of, with the Secretary of State, 20, 604

        rights in mines, of, when presumed, 20, 514, 537

    possession, of, chattel. *See* chattel, *supra*.

        distress, obtained for, 11, 165, 170, 188, 193

        personalty, of, 22, 392, 396, 397

        sheriff, by, 14, 56

        trespasser, by, effect on title to land, 19, 157, 158

    railway, of light, 27, 834

    railways, of, 23, 772 *et seq.*

        Acts, enumeration of, 23, 777 n.

        before commencing work, 23, 772

        Board of Trade,

            complaint to, as to decision regarding, 23, 773

            powers of, 23, 773, 774

        cancellation of bonds and return of deposits on, 23, 776

        compensation payable on, 6, 154; 23, 775

        judgment creditors, on application of, 23, 773

        meeting for the purpose of, 23, 772

        certificate of assent of, 23, 773

        partial, conditions as to, 23, 774

        shareholders' consent necessary to, when, 23, 772

        special Act necessary to authorise, when, 23, 776, 777

        warrant of, 23, 774. *See* WARRANT.

    salvage reward, of, by seamen, 26, 573, 574



**ABANDONMENT—continued.**

ship, of, renewal of registration after, **26**, 31 n.  
 report as to crew, **26**, 658  
 terminates liability to pay freight, **26**, 680  
 ship to underwriters, of, apportionment of salvage  
     on, **17**, 400  
     effect of, **17**, 430, 480, 490  
     election of the assured as to, **17**, 472, 478—480,  
     487  
     goods, rights of underwriter as to freight on,  
     **17**, 490 n.  
     notice of, acceptance of, effect of, **17**, 488, 489  
     actual total loss, unnecessary in case of, **17**,  
     472  
     capacity of master before and after, **17**, 488,  
     489  
     constructive total loss, when necessary to  
     claim for, **17**, 376, 472, 474, 477, 479,  
     480, 481  
     duty of agent as to, **17**, 358  
     nature and form of valid, **17**, 486, 487  
     perishable goods, of, **17**, 476  
     re-assured, by, when not necessary, **17**, 376  
     separate, in case of separate insurances in  
     the same policy, **17**, 487, 487  
     silence as to acceptance or rejection, effect  
     of, **13**, 397  
     time for, **17**, 487, 488  
     what constitutes, **17**, 488  
     right, when lost, **17**, 358, 439, 486, 487, 488,  
     489, 490  
     salvage, right to share in, **17**, 490  
     subrogation and rights arising on, distinction  
     between, **17**, 492  
 specific performance, delay may be evidence of,  
     **27**, 69  
 surety, by, of his rights, **15**, 519, 525  
 tenant, by, liability for rent not affected, **18**, 480  
 trade design, of application to register, **27**, 736  
 trade marks, of, implied from non-user, **27**, 707,  
     717 n.  
     of application to register, **27**, 707  
 tramway, of, **27**, 810  
     compensation of disturbed persons, **27**, 812  
     evidence on application for return of deposit,  
     **27**, 813  
     obligation to reinstate road, **27**, 790  
 undertaking for which land was acquired com-  
     pulsorily, compensation in case of, **6**, 154  
     effect of notice of, **6**, 68  
     promoter's deposit, effect on, **6**, 103, 154  
 voyage insured, of, what amounts to, **17**, 387,  
     300 n., 396, 397  
 works authorised by statute, of, deposits in respect  
     of, **6**, 154; **27**, 175  
     effect on land taken, **6**, 27  
 wreck, of, effect on liability to collision, **26**, 533  
 light to be shown, when, **26**, 383

**ABATEMENT,**

action, of, **23**, 107  
 bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 136  
 county court, in, **8**, 511—513  
 death of party, on, **1**, 31; **14**, 228, 313  
     inclosure of common, as to, **4**, 559  
     none where cause of action survives, **14**,  
     228; **23**, 107; **24**, 347  
 marriage does not effect, **18**, 454  
 money in court, payment out after, **14**, 149 n.,  
     228  
 receiver not discharged by, **24**, 416

**ABATEMENT—continued.**

affiliation proceedings, of, **2**, 448  
 annuity, of, **14**, 276, 277; **24**, 500, 507  
 appointment under power of insufficient fund.,  
     in case of, **23**, 41  
 dower, of, **11**, 17 n.  
 duty, of, refreshment houses licensed to sell  
     foreign wines, in case of, **18**, 93  
     six-day or early closing licence, on, **18**, 91, 92  
 easements, of disturbance of, **11**, 296, 331  
     rights of way, in case of, **11**, 296, 297  
     excessive user, of, **11**, 332  
 election petition, of, municipal, **12**, 508, 509, 511  
     parliamentary, **12**, 435, 436  
 electric lighting, of defects in undertakers'  
     works, **12**, 602, 603  
 inclosure of common, of, **4**, 514—516  
 income tax, in case of. *See* ALLOWANCE.  
 information, of English, **10**, 26  
 inhabited house duty, of, **17**, 192—195  
 injury caused by tortious act, of, **27**, 490  
 land tax, of, landowner entitled to abatement of  
     income tax, when, **18**, 310  
     lands overcharged, where, **18**, 310, 317  
 legacies, of,  
     demonstrative, of, **14**, 277  
     direction in will to pay immediately, effect of,  
     **14**, 275  
     dower, in lieu of, where no real estate, **14**,  
     276  
     equitable doctrine of, foundation of, **13**, 70  
     free of legacy duty, duty added for purpose of,  
     **14**, 276  
     rules relating to, **14**, 275, 276  
     satisfaction of debt, when in, **14**, 270  
     specific legacy, of, **14**, 277  
     widow, to, **14**, 276  
 lunacy proceedings, of, **19**, 457  
 navigation, of obstruction to, **22**, 404  
 nuisance, of,  
     action for, **16**, 158  
     appeal from, nuisance order, pending, **21**, 571  
     breach of the peace caused by, **21**, 549  
     commoner, by, **4**, 514—516  
     cost of recovery as damages, **16**, 159  
     tenant's liability for, **18**, 478, 492, 493  
     easement, in case of, **11**, 331, 332  
     way, on, **11**, 296  
     entry for, local authority, by, **21**, 543, 549, 550,  
     569, 571, 572, 573  
     not trespass, **27**, 861 n.  
     extent of right as to, **21**, 543  
     highway, on, **16**, 161  
     local authority, by, **16**, 161—169; **21**, 549  
     injured party, by, **11**, 331; **16**, 161; **21**, 547—  
     549; **27**, 490 n.  
     local authorities, by, **21**, 536—540, 549, 530;  
     **25**, 757—762  
     animals, caused by, **21**, 513, 538  
     costs of, by whom payable, **18**, 478; **21**,  
     573  
     disobedience to order, after, **21**, 572  
     dwelling-houses, in, **21**, 537—540  
     factories and workshops, in, **21**, 539  
     highways, on, **16**, 161—169; **21**, 549  
     public health, in regard to, **21**, 535—541  
     removal of noxious matter, **23**, 610  
     sanitary conveniences, **23**, 604, 605  
     mandatory injunction for, **16**, 158  
     notice to abate, appeal from, **21**, 567, 571  
     necessary, when, **21**, 548, 549, 566—568

**ABATEMENT—continued**nuisance, of—*continued*notice to abate—*continued*

non compliance with, proceedings on, 21, 568

person to be served with, 21, 567, 568

service before summary proceedings, 21, 566, 567

smoke nuisance, in case of, 21, 544

omissions, when nuisance arises from, 21, 547, 549

order for, after indictment, 9, 412

Public Health Acts, under, form of, 21, 504

removed, may not be, 10, 165

summary proceedings, on. See summary proceedings *infra*.

party injured, by, 11, 331, 16, 161; 21, 547

549, 27, 490 n

police, by 21, 566, 570

private, 21, 547—549

private persons, by, 21, 547—549

bars right of action, 21, 547

damages only prospective, where, 21, 548

easement 11, 331

notice, when necessary, 21, 545, 549

unnecessary damage must not be done, 21, 549

Public Health Act, 1875, under, 21, 504 536 568

public nuisance, of, 16, 158, 161 169, 21,

547, 548, 549 See local authority's duties

rates in respect of, assessment of, 18, 492 *et seq*

liability to pay, 18, 489 492

rent, deductions from, 18, 478

reversioner's right of, 21, 550

summary powers for, 21, 546 549

summary proceedings for, 21, 530 *et seq*

appeal from order, 21, 571

costs of, 21, 573

defence, 21, 569, 570, 572

inability to comply with order, 21, 572

information for, who may give, in, 21, 566

local authority, how order obtained by, 18,

192, 21, 536, 540

non compliance with order for, penalties

on, 21, 571, 572

nuisances subject to procedure, 21, 537—540

occupier preventing owner from carrying

out order 25, 740 n

order under, for, 9, 412 21, 568

no power to remove 10, 165

service of abatement notice, 21, 567, 568

specification of abatement in order, 21, 561

Petition of Right, of, 10, 30,

plea in, not allowed, 22, 449

purchase money, of See COMPENSATION, specific

performance

amount received for fire insurance, 17, 520, 521

**ABBOT,**

vesting of property in, 11, 714

**ABBREVIATIONS,**

construction of, 10, 158

will, in, 28, 634

**ABDUCTION,**

defined, 9, 619, 620, 621

action of replevin for, old, 1, 43

ancient statutes as to, 9, 619 n.

child under fourteen, of 9, 620

**ABDUCTION—continued.**

girl under sixteen, of, 9, 621

girl found wandering, of, when it amounts to, 9, 622

illegitimate child, 9, 622

religious motives no defence, 9, 622

temporary taking, 9, 622

girl under eighteen, of, 9, 623

heirces, of, 9, 619, 620

consent no defence, 9, 620

property cannot be taken by convicted

abductor, 9, 620

venue in, 9, 292

women, of, with intent to marry or carnally know,

9, 620

**ABETTING. See AIDING AND ABETTING.****ABEYANCE,**

freehold must not be in, 24, 216

petrages, application of doctrine to, 22, 273

arising on death, 22, 273

co heirship distinguished from, 22, 273

disputability of heir, may arise from, 22, 274

power of the Crown to terminate in favour of

one co heir, 22, 274

**ABINGDON,**

local court of, 9, 138

**ABJURATIO REGNI,**

corruption of blood, upon, 11, 26 n.

**ABLUTION,**

ceremony of, at Communion Service, 11, 683

**ABODE. See DOMICIL, RESIDENCE**

house of, for us, for purpose of marriage by, 11, 698

place of, affiliation proceedings, for summons in,

2, 416, 447

criminal purposes, for, 8, 153

marriage licence, for, 11, 701 n.

**ABOLITION,**

market or fair, of, procedure, 20, 52

old forms of action, of, 1, 45—47

public office, of, compensation for, 23, 352, 355

**ABOMINABLE CRIME,**

what is, 9, 539

**ABORTION,**

death by drugs taken to procure, amounts to

murder, 9, 579

drugs for, procuring, 9, 596, 597

taking, 9, 596

instruments to obtain, using, 9, 596

pleading setting out administration of drugs to

procure, allowed, 20, 274

previous occasions, evidence of use on, 9, 597

**ABORTIVE COMPANY,**

cannot be wound up as unregistered company, 5,

650

**ABORTIVE SCHEME,**

money advanced for, recovery of, 7, 483

**ABOUT,**

charterparty, meaning in, 28, 101, 102

contract for sale of goods, meaning in, 25, 214, 216

*References in thick type are to volumes, small type to pages.*

**ABOUT—continued.**

delivery order for quantity of, **25, 212 n.**  
measurement, as term used in, **28, 461**  
evidence as to special meaning of, **28, 461**

**ABRIDGMENT,**  
copyright in, **8, 146**

**ABROAD.** See FOREIGN COUNTRY.

**ABSCONDING,**

contributor to company, of, **5, 432, 505, 503**  
debtor, of. See **ABSCONDING DEBTOR.**  
— officer of company under Companies Clauses Acts,  
of, **5, 716**  
pauper, of, idle and disorderly person, punish-  
ment as, **22, 608**  
suspension of punishment if diseased, **22, 610**  
receiver, of, ground for discharge, **24, 418, 419**  
surety, how discharged on, **24, 424**  
liable forthwith on, **24, 422**  
tenant, of, powers of police as to, **11, 102; 22, 504**  
recovery of premises, **18, 561**

**ABSCONDING DEBTOR,**

act of bankruptcy, commits an, **2, 20—23**  
adjudication against, **2, 86, 87, 295**  
arrest of, **2, 55, 75**  
detention of, prerogative of Crown as to, **6, 416**  
guilty of felony in certain cases, **2, 349**  
judgment summons against, **2, 342**  
small bankruptcy, in, **2, 295**

**ABSENCE,**

beyond the seas. See **BEYOND THE SEAS.**  
child, of, against whom offence has been com-  
mitted, power of court to proceed in, **17, 170**  
counsel, of, no remedy for, at trial, **2, 394**  
criminal proceedings, of defendant in, **9, 352**  
director of company, of, from meetings, **5, 210**  
duty, from, constable, of, **22, 501**  
Royal Marine, of, when not reckoned as service,  
**25, 31**  
Territorial Force, of member of, **25, 73, 77, 78**  
employment, from, employer may grant, for  
voting, **12, 289.** See **servant, infra.**  
good cause that costs should not follow event, **23,**  
**180, 181 n., 182**  
lunatic, of,  
asylum, from, petitioner's consent necessary,  
**19, 505**  
power of medical officer to grant leave of,  
**19, 518**  
travel, on, provision for, **19, 518**  
trial, on, provision for, **19, 517, 518**  
municipal councillor, when disqualified by, **19, 308**  
owner of land purchased compulsorily, of, assess-  
ment of compensation, **6, 95, 96**  
vesting of lands in promoters in case of, **6, 108**  
parties to arbitration, of, evidence taken during,  
**1, 480**  
party to action, of,  
injunction granted in, **17, 272, 298**  
new trial, ground for, **23, 205, 206**  
receiver appointed in, **24, 357**  
person nominated candidate in election, **12, 265**  
municipal election, in, **19, 343, 344**  
reasonable and probable cause, of, in malicious  
prosecution. See **REASONABLE AND PROB-  
ABLE CAUSE.**  
seaman without leave, of, **26, 60, 61**

**ABSENCE—continued.**

servant without leave, of, **20, 85**  
deduction from wages for, **20, 91**  
right to wages when caused by illness, **20, 84, 85**  
trustee abroad, of, effect of, **28, 70, 72, 81**  
friendly society trustee, **15, 170**  
vote, to, absence from employment, **12, 289**

**ABSOLUTE DISPOSITIONS,**

Bills of Sale Acts, when within, **3, 29**  
chose in action, of, **4, 367—374.** See **CHOSE IN  
ACTION.**  
equitable, **4, 375 et seq.**

**ABSOLUTE GIFT.** See **ABSOLUTE INTEREST.**

condition annexed to, when good, **15, 422—424;**  
**28, 583—593.** See **CONDITION.**  
cut down to lessen interest, when, **28, 762**  
declaration by donor will not prevent settlement  
by donee applying, **15, 427**  
divesting of, court leans against, **28, 674, 822**  
*et seq.*  
followed by power and gift over, how constructed,  
**23, 10**  
gift over after, effect of, **28, 762 n., 771, 772**  
life interest followed by gift to representatives of  
personally construed as, **22, 411**  
restriction on alienation, when void, **15, 422,**  
**423; 22, 410—412; 28, 772**  
society, to a, by honorary members, disposition  
of surplus, **15, 427**  
trust annexed to, expressions sufficient for, **28, 15**  
failure of trust, effect of, **28, 67 n.**

**ABSOLUTE INTEREST.** See **ABSOLUTE  
GIFT.**

bequest to person and his children taken by person  
as an, **28, 789**  
cut down to life interest, when, **28, 762**  
gift over inconsistent with, **28, 762 n., 771, 772**  
implied from  
gift over, when, **28, 840**  
life estate severed from a power by gifts which  
fail, **23, 10**  
particular right of disposition, **28, 771**  
infant, of, advancement out of capital, **17, 93**  
court's power as to, **17, 79, 82**  
intention to create a power and not an, evidence  
of, **23, 10**  
personal estate, in, gift of inheritable estate  
amounts to, **28, 768**  
successive interests may amount to, **22, 414**  
unrestricted gift creates an, **28, 770**

**ABSOLUTE OWNERSHIP,**

land, in, not recognised by law, **24, 138, 139**  
personal property, in case of, **22, 397 et seq.**

**ABSOLUTE POSSESSION,**

of personal property, what will amount to, **22, 392**

**ABSOLUTE TITLE,**

freeholds, to, registration in land registry, **24, 313,**  
leaseholds, to, registration in land registry, **24, 314**  
possessory title converted into, **24, 316**  
proof necessary to registration of, **24, 315**  
purchase of land with, searches on, **25, 362, 363**

**ABSOLUTION,**

allegiance to Crown in certain cases, from, **6, 323**  
sign of cross during, **15, 684**

**ABSQUE HOC,**

meaning of, in proceedings in escheat, 10, 38

**ABSTRACT,**

census, of, for local authority for purpose of statistics, 8, 345

Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, of, affixing to tenement factories, 14, 520

title of. *See* ABSTRACT OF TITLE.

valuation of friendly society's affairs, of, 15, 172

**ABSTRACT OF TITLE,**

defined, 25, 344

commencement of, 25, 321, 345

conditions of sale may limit, 25, 321, 322

contract for free conveyance, purchaser's right under, 25, 348

costs of, borne by vendor, 25, 349

delivery of, 25, 322, 323

delay in, rights of purchaser, 25, 322, 323

failure to make, rescission, 25, 323

specified time, within, 25, 322, 323

documents to be abstracted for the purpose of, 25, 340, 347

equitable interests inserted in, when, 25, 346

examination by purchaser's solicitor, 25, 345

after time expired, as waiver of delay, 27, 70 n

form of, 25, 347

documents and other matters should be in order of date, 25, 346

good root of title must be shown, 25, 345

material contents of documents and not merely effect should be set out, 25, 347

parcels of land should be set out verbatim, 25, 347

perfect as possible, must be as, 25, 323

plans and tracings should accompany, 25, 347

second mortgages should be shown, 25, 347

imperfect, delivery of, rights of purchaser, 25, 323

legal estate in trust, when, when equitable interests must be shown, 25, 347

legal estate shown to be outstanding by, effect of, 25, 347

length of title to be shown by, 25, 342

lots, on sale in, purchaser only gets abstract of common title, 25, 349

nature of, 25, 344

perfect, meaning of, 25, 323, 355

perusal of, solicitor, by, remuneration for, 26, 70 n

proof of abstracted documents, 25, 349

receipts of death duties for 12 years in, 25, 346

registered land, of, 25, 347

requisitions on. *See* REQUISITIONS ON TITLE

right to purchaser's, 25, 322, 341, 342, 27, 304 n

root of title, what is and is not good root, 25, 341

*See* ROOT OF TITLE

sale under order of court, preparation where, 25, 346, 347

vendor, duty of, to deliver, 25, 322

makes title by proving, 25, 342

shows title by delivery of, 25, 342

vendor and purchaser summons, questions which may be dealt with on, 25, 301—302

**ABSTRACTION,**

injurious, from article of food, 15, 23

minerals, of, wrongful. *See* MINERALS

water, of, limited purposes, for, 28, 437

rights where passage of fish affected by, 28, 428

**ABSTRACTION—continued,**

water, of—continued,

riparian owner's right of, 28, 425, 426

extraordinary purposes, 28, 426

ordinary purposes, 11, 312; 28, 425—428

power purposes, 28, 428

**ABUSE,**

process, of. *See* ABUSE OF PROCESS.

professional information, of, 2, 394, 395

**ABUSE OF PROCESS,**

annulment of bankruptcy adjudication on ground of, 2, 90

bankruptcy petition dismissed on ground of, 2, 46, 50, 60

commitment of court, as a, 7, 293, 294; 28, 829

malicious proceedings. *See* MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS, MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.

prohibition of a petition in case of, 1, 30 n

receiver's order rescinded on ground of, 2, 46, 78

scheme of arrangement, obtaining approval by, 2, 52

stay of action in case of, 1, 30; 22, 436, 23, 157

striking out pleading in case of, 22, 436; 23, 157

**ABUSIVE LANGUAGE,**

assault not constituted by, 9, 606

contempt of court, as a, 7, 281 n 283 n.

crudity in discourse when, 16, 476

defamatory, when, 18, 618 *et seq.*

**ABUTTING LAND,**

abutting, defined, 3, 175, 16, 217

access to. *See* ACCESS

rights of owners or occupiers when telegraphic construction contemplated, 27, 365

river on, rights as to access, 28, 392, 394

street, on. *See* STREET

private tract expenses, liability for, 16, 223

support from, right to, 11, 320. *See* SUPPORT

**ACCEDAS AD CURIAM,**

writ of, 10, 165

**ACCELERATION,**

appointment under power, of, when prior interest void, 23, 51

event upon which power vests, of, when may happen, 23, 22

subsequent interests, of, under wills, 28, 605, 606

when trust for accumulation void, 22, 381

**ACCEPTANCE,**

abandonment in marine insurances, of, 17, 489, 490

account stated, in case of, 7, 490

bidding at auction, of, 1, 511, 17, 349, 25, 250, 259, 310

bill of exchange, of. *See also* ACCEPTOR OF BILL OF EXCHANGE.

defined, 2, 463, 465

accommodation bill, of, 2, 507, 517, 520; 15, 442

agent, by, 1, 163, 209, 221; 2, 455, 486; 22, 20

alteration of, and bill, 2, 550—557

ambiguity in, 2, 520

bank, payable at, 1, 614

banker, by, 1, 623—626

banker's duty, acceptance of customer, as to 1, 617; 2, 539; 13, 394, 395; 21, 442

before signature of bill by drawer, 2, 486

**ACCEPTANCE** *continued*

bill of exchange—*continued*  
 blank, in, 2, 487 n 45, n 484 n, 493, 19, 44  
 company by 2, 492 5, 305 306 15, 46 n  
 complete when, 2, 486  
 crosses & accommodations for accommodation purposes,  
 2, 485  
 date of 2, 486, 486  
 delivery, not complete until 2, 186  
 different kinds of 2, 487, 488  
 documentary bill, 1, 1, 124  
 drawer's obligation in respect of 2, 15  
 drawer's fraud or ill ability in respect of 2, 11  
 effect of 2, 487  
 firm in respect of 2, 485, 22, 33  
 form, 1, 1, 11 2, 15  
 forgery of 9, 21, 30  
 form of 2, 186 187  
 general effect of 2, 487  
 holder, for 2, 487  
 delivery in respect of payment effect of,  
 2, 48  
 effect of 2, 480  
 extension of time to deliver, 2, 40  
 initial, may be 2, 40  
 presentment for payment, time for, 2,  
 510 541  
 presentment 2, 37  
 signature by a person, 2, 40  
 written on bill, must be 2, 40  
 materiality 2, 41 400, 17, 41  
 materiality is, for accommodation of, 2,  
 40  
 materiality 2, 185 n 5, 440  
 materiality 2, 48  
 notice of equidant delivery, 2, 181  
 overdue bill 2, 186  
 payment not for purposes of limitation by  
 19, 0 1  
 presentment 2, 487 n 33  
 presentment by 2, 185 22, 26 33  
 presentment in respect of 2, 48 8, 4 2  
 presentment for 2, 48 23 5 185 n  
 materiality is, for accommodation of, 2,  
 40  
 qualification 2, 482 n 187 188  
 discharge by 2, 485 34  
 effect on presentment for payment 2, 480  
 holder may refuse 2, 487  
 presentment 2, 185  
 qualification must be clear 2, 487  
 rent not discharge, 115, 18, 474  
 revocation of 2, 481  
 set in respect of 2, 48  
 signature by drawer necessary, 2, 486  
 signature present 2, 482  
 time for 2, 486 52 n  
 trade name under 2, 485  
 unauthorized, if forgery, 9, 730  
 verbal, 2, 486  
 written on bill, must be, 2, 486  
 building contracts, in respect of,  
 affording of materialistic bill not equivalent  
 to, 3, 16  
 tender, of See tender, *infra*  
 word of implication as to effect of 3, 203 20  
 213 231, 27  
 liability of employer by 3, 231  
 subcontractor, of, no contract with em-  
 ployer by, 3, 27  
 waiver of right to certificate by, 3, 221  
 buyer, by, of goods See goods, on sale of, *infra*

**ACCEPTANCE**—*continued*

cargo, of, by shipowner, when obligatory, 26,  
 195—198  
 carrier, by of goods 4, 6  
 not acceptance by buyer, 25, 133  
 charter, of, by corporation, 3, 316  
 composition of creditors, 2, 80 93 326 *et seq*  
 satisfaction of debt 2, 326, 15, 567 n  
 surety not discharged by 15, 566  
 contract, in case of 7, 348—352, 27, 20 n  
 absolute and unqualified, must be 7, 350  
 bidding at auction of See bidding *supra*  
 building contract 3, 16—170 See building  
 contract *supra*, *infra*  
 by return of time, in respect of, 7, 353  
 communication of, 7, 353  
 conditions of complete contract 7, 351,  
 18, 350 25, 351 350 27, 350 n  
 corporation by 3, 327  
 counteroffer effect of 7, 352, 18, 370  
 effect of, by 7, 350  
 formal contract subject to effect of 7, 351,  
 18, 371 25, 350  
 meaning of 7, 351 *et seq*  
 materiality 7, 354  
 nature of, to comply to a contract for sale of  
 land 25, 350  
 where a contract is a series of  
 contracts 18, 351 25, 20  
 effect of, when a contract is a series of  
 7, 351 18, 70 25, 350  
 parol of written contract 7, 357 27, 20 n  
 presentment of the contract 7, 352  
 application for materiality 5, 17  
 of offer made through time for, 7, 353,  
 13, 0  
 qualified or rates as counteroffer, 7, 0,  
 18, 370  
 rejection after 7, 352  
 rejection of materiality effect of 7, 351  
 simultaneous with revocation, delivery of,  
 7, 351 6  
 stamp necessary for written, of verbal bill  
 18, 377  
 telegram, by, 7, 4 27, 390  
 effect of materiality 7, 353  
 when materiality 7, 2  
 with materiality 7, 2 18, 370  
 conversion of part of price of may amount  
 to waiver of text 27, 912  
 effect of by reason of See for effect of  
 effect of  
 gift of 15, 418 28, 597  
 donor's right in respect of two parties 28,  
 600  
 effect of gift by will 28, 599  
 election as to 13, 111 112  
 election as to 28, 599  
 presumption as to, 15, 418  
 when by will, 28, 599  
 relation of rights as to, 28, 600  
 gift, on sale of,  
 definition, 25, 129  
 acts,  
 ambiguity, when amounting to, 25, 131  
 constituting an 25, 129  
 delivery by way of when ineffectual, 25, 130  
 buyer deemed to have made, when, 25, 230  
 buyer's right to reject, as affecting, 25, 230  
 carrier delivery to, does not constitute, 25,  
 13.

**ACCEPTANCE—continued.**goods, on sale of—*continued.*

- declaration by buyer, as evidence of, **25**, 231
- delivery and, on concurrent condition, **25**, 205
- effect of, **25**, 141, 142
- examination, buyer's right of, **25**, 228
- seller bound to afford facilities, **25**, 229
- time and place for, **25**, 229
- fact or law, whether a question of, **25**, 120
- instalments, in, **25**, 215 *et seq.*
- non-acceptance, damages for, **25**, 267, 268
- part of goods, of, **13**, 420; **25**, 127, 129
- particular instances of an, **25**, 120, 121, 129, 130
- question as to, only arises where buyer has right to reject, **25**, 230 n.
- reasonable time for rejection by buyer, effect of seller's conduct on, **25**, 231
- reasonable time, within, a question of fact, **25**, 230 n.
- rejection may amount to, **25**, 130
- resale amounting to, **25**, 230
- return rejected goods, buyer not bound to, **25**, 231
- Sale of Goods Act, 1893, cases decided before, **25**, 130 n.
- sample, of, when a receipt of part of the bulk, **25**, 129
- seller not buyer's agent for, **25**, 131
- tender before, when revocable, **25**, 229
- time of, **25**, 129, 228
- what amounts to, **13**, 426; **25**, 129, 130, 230
- guarantee, constituting contract of, **15**, 448, 449
- highway, of, on dedication, **16**, 33
- evidence of, **16**, 34
- inferred by user, **16**, 34
- money, of, estoppel by, **13**, 388; **17**, 530; **28**, 599. *See* *rent, infra.*
- office, of,
  - corporation official, **8**, 327
  - election petition, effect as regards, **12**, 436
  - executor, by, **14**, 142
  - member of the House of Commons, by, effect of, **21**, 789
  - trustee, of, methods of, **28**, 82, 83
  - no disclaimer after, **28**, 82
- premiums, of, as waiver of condition, **13**, 388; **17**, 530
- ratification of agency by, **1**, 178—180
- rent, of, tenancy, evidence of, **18**, 440—443
- waiver of forfeiture by, **18**, 537
- satisfaction of contract, of, **7**, 412
- service by solicitor, procedure on, **23**, 114, 115
- shares, of application for, **5**, 173, 174
- tender, of, **3**, 167—170; **7**, 346, 347
- architect's liability as to, **3**, 298
- conditional, **3**, 167
- corporation, by, **3**, 168
- further document to be prepared, effect of, **3**, 167
- obtained by
  - misrepresentation, **3**, 169
  - secret commission, **3**, 168
- ratification of, **3**, 169
- stamping, **3**, 170
- unauthorised, **3**, 169
- title to land by purchaser, **25**, 363. *See* **TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.**

**ACCEPTOR OF BILL OF EXCHANGE, defined, 2, 463**

- accommodation bill, of, **2**, 207, 502, 517, 520, 15, 442
- alterations of bill by, **2**, 472 n.
- banker is not, of cheque, **2**, 465
- bankruptcy of, **2**, 41, 207, 208, 484, 498 n., 513, 534 n., 537
- costs of action against, **2**, 526
- death of, **2**, 483 n., 533
- discharge of, effect on drawer's liability of, **2**, 558; **15**, 506 n.
- drawer, action by, against, **2**, 513 n., 523, 524
- estoppel against, **2**, 473, 495, 517, 518; **13**, 324, 391
- fraudulent indorsement in case of, **2**, 507 n.
- guarantee of, **15**, 460 n., 493
- holder of bill, as, **2**, 509 n., 551
- honour, for, **2**, 539—541
- bankruptcy of, effect of, **2**, 540
- dishonour by, **2**, 541
- extent of liability of, **2**, 540
- policy of rule as to, **2**, 540
- position of, **2**, 539
- rights and duties of, **2**, 539, 540
- second or subsequent, **2**, 540
- interest payable by, **2**, 521 n.
- lapse of time, effect of, **2**, 558
- liability of, **2**, 515—518, 523, 526 n., 544
- banker, in case of, **2**, 515, 516
- loss of bill, signature of duplicate, **2**, 514, 515
- moratorium, effect of, **2**, 534 n., 562 n.
- notice of dishonour to, unnecessary, **2**, 544
- payment by, bills in a set, **2**, 500, 561
- presentment for payment to, **2**, 533 n., 534
- release of, **2**, 503 n., 529 n., 553
- value, holder for, rights of, **2**, 498

**ACCESS,**

- children, to,
  - Divorce Division practice, as to, **16**, 545, 577
  - Order of Court under Guardianship of Infants Act, **17**, 103
- church, to, **11**, 469
- document, to, how compelled, **17**, 268
- evidence as to, legitimacy proceedings, in, **2**, 429
- peerage claims, in, **22**, 282, 283
- highway, to,
  - adjoining owner's right, **16**, 59, 60
  - nature of right, **16**, 60, 61
  - statutory provisions as to, **16**, 60
- highway extinguished by loss of public, **16**, 70
- land abutting on river, to, rights, **28**, 393, 394
- accretion, not affected by, **28**, 394
- interference with rights, **28**, 395
- overlapping vessel as affecting right of, **28**, 422
- passing over obstruction to obtain right of, **28**, 422
- wharfinger's right as to, **28**, 421, 422
- where land not in contact with water, **28**, 394
- light, in regard to, meaning and effect of, **11**, 307
- lunatic, to, **13**, 418, 499, 516 n.
- mines, in case of, to stop passages, **20**, 539
- pauper, to, on appeal against removal order, **22**, 603
- property, to, what amounts to representation of intention to allow, **20**, 661 n.
- public sanitary convenience, to, consent necessary to make, **23**, 603

**ACCESS—continued.**

railways, in case of, construction of means of,  
between land and tidal waters, **23, 674**  
right of owner of severed land to, **23, 669**  
river, to, **23, 393, 394, 421, 422**  
roof, to, provision of, when required, in London,  
**20, 190, 491**  
Sovereign, to, Cabinet Minister's right of, **7, 46**  
House of Commons, right of member, of the,  
**6, 391; 21, 691, 785**  
Lord Mayor of London's right of, **20, 423**  
peer's right of, **6, 391; 20, 785, 786**  
Prime Minister's right of, **7, 46**  
special Act, to, in case of compulsory purchase,  
**6, 18, 19; 15, 319**

**ACCESSION,**

acquisition of ownership by, in case of personal  
property, **22, 401. See also ACCRETION.**  
Crown, to, **6, 325**  
surrender of Crown revenues on, **24, 536**  
poerage, to, member of the House of Commons,  
of, power to fill vacant seat on, **21, 789**  
ship building contracts, application of doctrine to,  
**3, 165**

**ACCESSORIES,**

after the fact, **9, 248, 255, 256, 258, 792**  
husband to felony by wife, **9, 256; 16, 136**  
indictment and punishment, **9, 258**  
treason felony, to, **9, 458**  
wife to felony of husband, **9, 256; 16, 136**  
before the fact, **9, 248, 253**  
acts for which liable, **9, 253, 254, 255**  
indictment of, **9, 257**  
punished as principal, **9, 256, 257**  
Explosive Substances Act, 1875, under, **9, 776**  
extradition, liability to, **14, 406**  
game, to offence connected with, **15, 230, 237, 247**  
gifts, in case of, follow principal gift, **28, 693, 694**  
malicious damage, in case of, **9, 792**  
Metropolis Management Acts, liability under the,  
**20, 465**  
misdemeanour, none in case of, **9, 248**  
principals and, **9, 247**  
trade mark etc. offences, in case of, **9, 569**  
treason, none in case of, **6, 352; 9, 248, 256, 455**  
treason felony, in case of, **6, 352, 356, 357; 9, 248, 458**

**ACCIDENT,**

defined, **13, 25**  
accident policy, in case of, **17, 568**  
charterparty, in case of, **26, 114**  
poor law removal, in case of, **22, 592 n.**  
Workmen's Compensation Act, in, **20, 161—163**  
alteration of instrument by, **10, 414, 415, 432; 13, 626**  
ambulances for use in case of, provision of. *See*  
**AMBULANCE**  
a fault by, liability, **9, 607, 608; 27, 862**  
bailment, accidental deposit, **1, 527, 528**  
chattels mixed by, effect of, **1, 542, 513**  
benefits, combination for purposes of, not illegal,  
**27, 601**  
bill of sale, accidental omissions, relief against,  
**3, 35, 36, 49, 74, 75**  
Board of Trade, powers and requirements in  
regard to, **12, 615; 23, 747—753**

**ACCIDENT—continued.**

building other than factory, in, notice of, **14, 485**  
building contract, due to negligence under,  
architect's liability, **3, 304**  
notice and investigation of, **14, 485, 486**  
unavoidable or unforeseen, performance de-  
layed or prevented by, **3, 190, 193, 194**  
careless act as contributory cause of, **21, 379, 380**  
cause of, burden of proof in case where unknown,  
**21, 440, 441**  
child performing, to, prosecution of persons where,  
**9, 626; 17, 153**  
criminal prosecution, as defence to, **9, 237, 238**  
in assault cases, **9, 608**  
dangerous performance, during, **9, 626**  
death, accidental alteration of, **10, 414**  
destruction of—  
instruments by, equitable relief, **13, 25, 26**  
premises by, rent payable, **13, 27 n.; 18, 481**  
electric undertaking, damage to works by, **12, 613**  
default in supplying electric power caused by,  
**12, 592**  
liability of undertakers for, **12, 564, 565, 576 n.**  
notice of, by undertakers, **12, 615**  
Employers' Liability Act, within, **20, 138—146**  
equity, jurisdiction as to, **13, 10, 25, 153 n.**  
bond destroyed or lost, **3, 101; 13, 7 n., 25**  
document lost or destroyed, **10, 411; 13, 25, 26, 518**  
foundation of jurisdiction as to, **13, 43**  
law cases recognised at, **13, 25**  
person seeking relief in equity only where no  
remedy at law, **13, 25**  
restraining enforcement of legal right, reason  
for, **13, 48**  
will, omission to make, no relief in, **13, 27**  
executor not charged with assets lost by, **13, 27; 14, 317**  
explosion, by, inquest on death by, **8, 245, 246**  
inquiry as to, **14, 400**  
notification of, conveyance or vessel, on, **14, 398**  
factory or store, in, **14, 398**  
reconstruction of factory etc. after, **14, 398, 399**  
factories and shops, in, fencing machinery, **14, 464**  
inquest on death by, **8, 244, 250; 14, 474**  
investigation not cause of, **14, 472—474**  
notice of, provisions for, **14, 472, 473**  
Fatal Accidents Act, proceedings under, **21, 455—463. See FATAL ACCIDENTS ACT.**  
friendly society member,  
dispute as to, **15, 177**  
killed by, payment on, **15, 151**  
games, person killed at, not criminal, **9, 582**  
gas, caused by, damage to property of under-  
takers by, liability as to, **15, 355**  
gas company's fund to secure against,  
expenses of, **15, 369**  
gas lamps injured by, **15, 355**  
gas supply, affecting, **15, 367**  
gasworks, at, notice of, **15, 360**  
unavoidable, gas company excused, **15, 393**  
highway authority must give notice of, **16, 138**  
inevitable. *See* **INEVITABLE ACCIDENT.**  
inquests in case of death resulting from, **8, 244**  
insurance against. *See* **ACCIDENT INSURANCE.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ACCIDENT**—*continued.*

joint liability for, where caused by two or more persons, **21, 381, 382**  
 Admiralty cases, exception in respect of, **21, 382**  
 lamp-post damaged by, liability, **12, 613; 15, 355; 16, 123**  
 law, when recognised at, **13, 25**  
 lessee liable for, when, **18, 498**  
 liability for consequences of, **21, 363, 367, 372**  
 mine, in, inquiry into, **20, 610, 611**  
 inquest on death by, **8, 245, 246**  
 liability of owner, **20, 611 n.**  
 notice as to, **8, 246; 20, 607, 608, 626 n., 627**  
 prevention of disturbance of place of, provisions for, **20, 608**  
 returns of, **20, 607, 626 n.**  
 rules for preventing, **20, 617, 618, 619-622**  
 mortgage of company's property, omission to register, through, **5, 371**  
 motor car driver's duty in case of, **27, 326**  
 negligence, caused by. *See NEGLIGENCE.*  
 evidence of, in action for damages, **21, 435-445**  
 negotiable instrument destroyed by, relief at law **13, 26**  
 pauper, to,  
   meaning of, in relation to, **22, 592**  
   non-liability of guardians for, **22, 561**  
 precautions against, no duty to take extravagant, **21, 364**  
 quarries, in, notice of, **20, 634 n.**  
 railway, on, compensation for, arbitration as to, **23, 752, 753**  
   compensation for acts done by company to prevent, **6, 155**  
   inquest on death from, **8, 244; 23, 719**  
   inquiry, Board of Trade, by, **23, 748, 749**  
   county court judge, by, **8, 622**  
   insurance against, **17, 569**  
   notice to Board of Trade as to, **23, 747, 748, 749, 750**  
 passenger, to, liability of company, **4, 44-53, 58-60. See RAILWAY PASSENGER.**  
   irrelevance of insurance policy, **4, 59**  
   report as to whether privileged, **11, 78**  
   rules for prevention of, **23, 750, 751**  
   breach of contract resulting from obedience to, **23, 752**  
   expenses of complying with, creation of debenture stock to meet, **23, 752**  
   experiments as to, **23, 751**  
   inspection of railways as to compliance with, **23, 739**  
   objections to, **23, 751**  
   penalty for non-observance of, **23, 752**  
   reasonable time to carry out requirements, **23, 751**  
   specific orders instead of, **23, 751**  
   variation and rescission of, **23, 752**  
 servant, to, liability of employer, **20, 145, 146**  
 school, accidents to scholars, liability for, **12, 33 n.**  
 seamen, to, effect on wages, **26, 49 n.**  
 notice in case of, **20, 159**  
 servant, caused by, liability for, **15, 356; 20, 251, 252**  
   offer to pay expenses after, no proof of service, **20, 249 n.**  
   servant not liable to master for, **20, 126**  
 servant, to, master's liability for, common law, at, **20, 119-121, 128-134**

**ACCIDENT**—*continued.*

servant, to, master's liability for—*continued.*  
 Employers' Liability Act, under, **20, 134-153. See EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT.**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20, 153-243. See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.**  
 sewer, in construction of, duty to safeguard against, **25, 731**  
 ship, in case of, definition of, **26, 114**  
   charterparty exception protecting charterer, **26, 132**  
   shipowner, **26, 107-118. See CHARTER PARTY.**  
   collision, as causing, **26, 411, 535**  
   harbour, in, due to harbour master, **26, 640**  
   hull, machinery or boiler of ship, to, **26, 115**  
   lights to be carried by vessels not under command through, **26, 386**  
   repairs by master, **26, 223**  
 surety's liability in case of loss by, **15, 487 n.**  
 tramways, on,  
   employees, to, **27, 798**  
   inquest on death from, **8, 244**  
   liability for, where tramway leased, **27, 804 n.**  
 trespass, as defence to action for, **27, 845, 862**  
 trespass to goods by, **27, 871**  
 workman, to, common law liability, **20, 119-121, 128-134**  
   Employers' Liability Act, liability under, **20, 134-153. See EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT.**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, within,  
   defined, **20, 161-163**  
   abroad, happening, **20, 160**  
   caused by act of workman, **20, 162**  
   conclusion as to cause of, how arrived at, **20, 169**  
   conditions necessary to bring within Act, **20, 168, 169 n., 171, 172, 174 n.**  
   death resulting from, **20, 163, 164**  
   disease may be an, **20, 162, 163**  
   injury must  
     arise out of or in course of employment, **20, 168**  
     result from an, **20, 161**  
   locality as material to cause of, **20, 171**  
   meal time, during, whether, **20, 173 n., 175 n.**  
   notice in case of, **20, 167, 179, 180**  
   on way to or from work, **20, 171, 172**  
   proof of, burden of, **20, 177**  
   question as to what is an, one of law, **20, 163**  
   second occasion, **20, 162 n., 201, 233**  
   taking risks, through, **20, 173 n., 174**  
   third party's wrongful act; caused by, **20, 176**

**ACCIDENT INSURANCE,**  
 accident, defined, **17, 568**  
 agent's knowledge in case of, **17, 549 n., 570**  
 business, defined, under Assurance Companies Act of 1909, **5, 622**  
 condition precedent to, effect of, **17, 538 n., 570 n.**  
 construction of policy, **17, 567-569**  
 declaration with a view to, **17, 566, 570 n.**  
 diseases, exclusion of natural, **17, 567-569**  
 double insurance against, **17, 569 n.**  
 employers, by, **17, 570, 571; 20, 191, 192**  
   arbitration with reference to, **17, 571; 20, 192**  
   bankruptcy of employer, **2, 216; 17, 571; 20, 191**



**ACCIDENT INSURANCE—continued.**  
employers, by—*continued.*

redemption of weekly payments, **17, 571 n.**  
indemnity, whether a contract of, **17, 566, 571**  
irrelevance of policy in actions for personal injuries, **4, 59**  
misrepresentation in reference to, **17, 566, 570 n.**  
nature of contract and declaration required as to, **17, 566, 567**  
negligence, effect of, **17, 569 n.**  
newspapers, by, stamp duty, **17, 569 n.**  
notice of accident, **17, 570**  
policy, arbitration clause of, **17, 571**  
construction of, **17, 567—569**  
exceptions in, **17, 567**  
stamping of, **17, 516; 24, 705 n.**  
proximate cause, importance of, in, **17, 567**  
railway travelling, in connection with, **17, 569**  
stamping of policy, **17, 516; 24, 705 n.**  
subrogation in reference to, **17, 566, 571; 20, 191**  
third parties' liabilities, effect on, of, **17, 566 n., 571 n.**  
waiver of condition to, **17, 570 n.**

**ACCOMMODATION,**

bill. *See* ACCOMMODATION BILL.  
inn, in an, traveller's right to, **17, 310, 311**  
fitness of, **17, 310**  
licensed premises, in, required for justices' licence, **18, 60**  
lunatics, for, provision by local authority, **19, 482**  
railway and canal companies, duty to afford reasonable, **4, 65, 66, 67**  
right to charge for, **4, 83, 84**  
rateable value as affected by nature of, **24, 27**  
schools, in public elementary, **12, 10, 12, 24—27**  
ship, in, seamen, for, **26, 46**  
steerage passengers, for, **26, 337**  
works. *See* ACCOMMODATION WORKS.

**ACCOMMODATION BILL,**

defined, **2, 502**  
acceptor of, position of, **2, 207, 502, 507, 517, 520, 522; 7, 465; 15, 412**  
accommodation party, liability of, **2, 502, 522**  
address for payment of bill, **2, 518 n.**  
bankruptcy offence by acceptance of, for insolvent person, **2, 255**  
proof as regards, **2, 207, 208**  
consideration for, **2, 502**  
contribution between parties, **2, 523**  
cross-acceptance for, **2, 498**  
discharge of, **2, 551, 555**  
dishonour of, **2, 549**  
drawer as accommodation party. *See* DRAWER OF BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
drawer of, bankruptcy of, **2, 207, 522**  
duties and liabilities of, **2, 502, 522, 523; 15, 442, 443**  
giving time to, effect of, **15, 554**  
holder of, rights of, **2, 517**  
indorser, liability of, **2, 502, 520, 522**  
insolvent person, for, **2, 255**  
negotiation after maturity, **2, 507**  
notice of dishonour in case of, **2, 516**  
party to, liability of, **2, 502, 517, 520, 522, 523**  
payer of, entitled to indemnity, **2, 522, 526; 7, 465**  
presentment for payment of, **2, 534**  
relation of parties generally, **2, 502, 520, 522**

**ACCOMMODATION WORKS,**

canal company, construction by, **23, 781**  
railway, for owners of lands adjoining, **6, 153, 154, 23, 666 et seq.**  
adjoining owner, construction by, **23, 668, 672**  
compensation instead of, **23, 667, 668**  
completion, enforcement of, **23, 668, 668**  
differences as to, settlement of, **23, 667**  
exemption from constructing, **23, 667**  
fencing, **23, 670**  
gates and stiles, **23, 670**  
gates must open away from railway, **23, 671**  
insufficient, powers when works are, **23, 672**  
justices' jurisdiction as to, **23, 667 n.**  
lands required for, are for use of railway, **23, 666**  
level crossing, shutting gates on, **23, 695, 696**  
limitation of time for beginning, **23, 672**  
non-performance of agreement relating to, remedy for, **23, 666, 667; 27, 9 n.**  
repair of, **23, 666, 689**  
right of way of owner over, **23, 669**  
water for carrying away, **23, 671**  
watering-places for cattle, **23, 671, 672**  
what works included in term, **23, 668**  
specific performance of, contracts relating to, **3, 249; 23, 666; 27, 9 n.**  
water supply, for, construction of, **28, 281**  
necessary, when, **6, 156; 28, 289**  
undertaker's liability for default in beginning, **28, 290**

**ACCOMPLICE.** *See* ACCESSORIES; AIDING AND ABETTING.

confession by, **9, 398**  
evidence of an, corroboration required, **9, 398, 408; 13, 603**  
judge should direct jury as to value of, **13, 421**  
mischief, in, indictment and punishment of, **9, 258**

**ACCORD,**

not a contract, **7, 443**  
question of fact, not of law, **7, 441**  
without satisfaction, effect of, **7, 443**

**ACCORD AND SATISFACTION,**

agreement need not be in writing or under seal, **7, 411**  
apprentice's right to plea of, **20, 104**  
bill of exchange discharged by, **2, 553; 7, 442**  
bond discharged by, **3, 97, 98; 13, 64 n.; 22, 447**  
breach of contract discharged by, **7, 411**  
composition to creditors, agreement for, by, **2, 326; 15, 567 n.**  
fraud of debtor, by, ineffectual, **7, 441**  
joint or joint and several debtors, in case of, **3, 98; 7, 444; 13, 64 n.**  
mortgage debt, in respect of, **21, 308**  
now promise as a plea of, **16, 277 n.**  
pleading, **22, 447 n.; 25, 484**  
right of action extinguished by, **1, 31; 7, 441—444**  
tort, in case of, **27, 500**

**ACCORDING TO THE TENOR,**

executor, appointment and duties of, **14, 137, 138**

**ACCOUNT.** *For accounts of particular persons or bodies, see* ACCOUNTS.

acknowledgment under statute, admission of pending, by, **19, 66**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ACCOUNT—continued.**

acknowledgment under statute—*continued*.  
 mortgagee's account of rents, by, **19**, 151  
 statement of or request for, by, **19**, 64, 65, 66  
 action for, in county court,  
   balance of account, for, **8**, 429  
   order for account, **8**, 504  
   particulars of claim, **8**, 466  
   taking of account, **8**, 540—545. *See* ACCOUNTS  
   AND INQUIRIES.  
   transfer to High Court, **8**, 446  
 action for, in High Court,  
   claim by special indorsement, order where no  
   appearance, **18**, 186; **22**, 441  
   claim for account must be indorsed, **23**, 110  
   evidence on taking, hearsay admissible, **13**, 456  
   interlocutory order for account, **23**, 128  
   limitation of time for, **19**, 38 n., 61, 170—172  
   particulars of, account when ordered, **22**, 454 n.  
   power to order taking of account, **23**, 137, 138  
   principal against agent, **1**, 188  
 action of, under old law, **1**, 36; **13**, 27 n.  
   when restrained, **13**, 28  
 administration action, in, **14**, 338; **22**, 71  
 administrator's liability on common, **14**, 339  
 allowance in, by mistake, remedy in case of,  
   **21**, 31  
 alteration in account verified by affidavit, **13**,  
   619  
 arbitrator, reference to, **1**, 481, 487  
 assumpsit, action of, formerly at law for balance  
   due on, **13**, 27; **19**, 61  
 audit of. *See* AUDIT; AUDITOR.  
 Bank of England, of stock etc. at, false entry in,  
   **9**, 755  
 banker, with. *See* BANKER; CURRENT ACCOUNT;  
   DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.  
 betting transaction, between partners in, **15**, 278  
 books of. *See* ACCOUNT BOOKS; BOOKS.  
 bringing into. *See* HORTHOPE.  
 building contract, liability of employer to furnish,  
   on completion after forfeiture, **3**, 258  
 coparceners, between, **24**, 211  
 copyright, in action for infringement of, books,  
   **8**, 165  
   condonation by acceptance of, **13**, 68  
   option of plaintiff as to, **13**, 68  
   paintings, drawings or photographs, in, **8**, 198  
   prints, engravings etc. of, **8**, 204  
 counterclaim for, **25**, 507  
 current. *See* CURRENT ACCOUNT.  
 day, **27**, 216  
 discovery, consequential on, **13**, 28  
   security for costs account, in case of, **11**, 54  
 distress, constable's charges of execution of  
   warrant of, **11**, 226  
 dower claims, in, **13**, 42; **24**, 197 n.  
 duty. *See* ACCOUNT DUTY.  
 elegit, tenant by, holds subject to, **14**, 71, 73  
 equity, jurisdiction as to, **13**, 6, 10, 27, 28, 43  
   limitation of actions in, **19**, 170  
   relief not always given where remedy at law,  
   **13**, 28  
 estate duty, for purposes of, **13**, 213 *et seq.*  
   form of, **13**, 216. *See* ESTATE DUTY.  
 execution, of sale of goods taken in, **8**, 566  
 fire insurance, in, running, agreement for, **17**,  
   526  
 injunction asked, where, ancillary to injunction,  
   **17**, 201  
   delay, right lost by, **17**, 201

**ACCOUNT—continued.**

injunction asked, where—*continued*.  
 injunction refused where defendant undertakes  
   to keep account, **17**, 201, 222  
   limitation of period of, **17**, 201  
   mines, granted in case of, **17**, 201 n.  
   not ordered in addition to damages, **17**, 215  
   order for, on granting of, **13**, 68; **17**, 201  
   when injunction refused or stayed pending  
   appeal, **17**, 202, 223  
   plaintiff's right to, on grant of perpetual  
   injunction, **17**, 201  
   undertaking by defendant to keep, when  
   required, **17**, 222, 223  
 interrogatories, in claim for, **11**, 98  
 joint. *See* JOINT ACCOUNT.  
 joint tenants, between, **24**, 203  
 limitation of actions for, **19**, 38 n., 61, 170—172  
   acknowledgment of debt, what constitutes  
   **19**, 61, 64, 65, 66, 151  
   agent, against, **1**, 188; **19**, 165, 166  
   assumpsit, where analogous to action of, **19**,  
   61  
   banker and customer, between, **19**, 166<sup>a</sup>  
   disability, effect of, **19**, 170  
   factor, in case of, **19**, 47  
   fiduciary persons, in case of, **19**, 165, 166  
   lunatics, in case of, **19**, 171  
   minerals wrongfully abstracted, **19**, 49; **20**,  
   543  
   mortgagee and mortgagor, between, **19**, 102;  
   **21**, 215. *See* mortgagor and mortgagee,  
   *infra*.  
   mortgagee of life interest, against, **19**, 171  
   partners, as between, **19**, 171  
   period of limitation for, **19**, 38 n., 170  
   rents, of, adverse possession, in case of, **19**,  
   171  
   trustee, in case of, **19**, 139  
   trust, effect of, **19**, 166, 170  
   payment of debts, for, **19**, 168  
   trustee, against person claiming through, **19**,  
   140  
 lunatic, action against, limitation of time, **19**,  
   171, 172  
   liability of committee to, **19**, 431, 433—435,  
   458  
   final account, **19**, 426  
   mandatory's liability to, **1**, 536  
 mines, in respect of, allowances made to defendant  
   in action for, **20**, 541  
   *cestui que trust* in possession not liable to action  
   for, **20**, 561, 562  
   co-owners of mine, as between, **20**, 511, 512  
   improper working by limited owner, **20**,  
   516, 520  
   licensor, action by, **20**, 570  
   measure of damages in action, account, **20**,  
   540, 541  
   mortgage of undivided share, right of action,  
   **20**, 556  
   mortgagee in possession, by, **20**, 555 n.  
   partners in mine, as between, **20**, 512, 513  
   wrongful abstraction of minerals, in respect of,  
   **20**, 537, 538, 540, 543<sup>a</sup>  
 mortgagor and mortgagee, between, **21**, 215—244  
   action against mortgagee for an, **21**, 215 n.  
   appropriation of moneys to other accounts, **21**,  
   216  
   assignment of mortgage, after, **21**, 200  
   *Clayton's Case*, rule in, as affecting, **21**, 225

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ACCOUNT—continued.**

mortgagor and mortgagee, between—*continued.*  
 costs, charges, and expenses, of, **21, 231, 239**  
*et seq.*  
 costs of proceedings included in, **21, 231, 237**  
 court, when to be taken in, **21, 210**  
 current account, when security given for, **21, 224, 225, 228**  
 discovery in connection with, **11, 52, 99**  
 errors in, setting off and correcting, **21, 218**  
 foreclosure action, in, **21, 215 n., 231, 287, 288**  
 claim for, **21, 283, 284**  
 reopening, **21, 296-300**  
 when will be directed, **21, 291, 292**  
 future receipts, in respect of, **21, 215 n.**  
 general account, nature of, **21, 210, 223 et seq.**  
 interest, calculation of, **21, 225, 229, 230**  
 compound interest, **21, 227, 228**  
 tender, effect of, **21, 229**  
 limitation of action for, **19, 101-103, 170**  
 mortgage in possession, **21, 198-202, 215, 219-223, 288**  
 adverse title, effect of setting up, **21, 222**  
 foreclosure action, in, **21, 281**  
 interest in arrear, effect of, **21, 222**  
 mine, of, **20, 555 n.**  
 property let or unset, in respect of, **21, 200, 201**  
 rents received after first accounts, of, **21, 223, 298**  
 rests, when and when not taken with, **21, 220, 221, 222, 223**  
 surplus rents, of, **21, 201, 219, 220**  
 order for, form of, **21, 215, 219, 287**  
 mortgage in possession, **21, 199 n., 215, 288**  
 partnership, mortgage of share in, **20, 556; 21, 96, 215 n.; 22, 58, 68**  
 patent, co-owner of, mortgagee of other share, **21, 199 n.**  
 persons bound by the, what, **21, 218**  
 principal and interest, of, **21, 215, 223-230**  
 special matters in regard to must be pleaded, **21, 223**  
 principal debt, of, proof of amount, **21, 223, 224, 225**  
 property out of jurisdiction, **13, 60**  
 redemption action, in, **21, 153, 215 n.**  
 discovery, **11, 52, 99**  
 mesne incumbrancers, in action by, **21, 290**  
 mine, in case of, **20, 530**  
 refusal to render, mortgagee's, **21, 237**  
 reopening of, **21, 216, 217, 218**  
 foreclosure action, in, **21, 296-300**  
 sale in lieu of foreclosure, on order for, **21, 291, 292**  
 sale under power, in case of, **21, 260**  
 sub-mortgagee and mortgagee, between, reconveyance where account not settled, **21, 509 n.**  
 subsequent mortgagee, at instance of, by mortgagee, **21, 216, 235, 256**  
 binding on, **21, 218**  
 supplementary, when necessary, **21, 223**  
 surcharge and falsify, leave to, **21, 216, 217, 218**  
 surplus proceeds of sale, costs of action for account of, **21, 237**  
 mutual bill for, **13, 28**  
 old, proves itself, **13, 561**  
 partition, in case of, **13, 41**

**ACCOUNT—continued.**

partition action, in, **21, 848-852**  
 direction of, **21, 851**  
 partner, entitled to, against other party, **22, 74**  
 grounds of defence against, **22, 72**  
 partnership, in case of. *See* ACCOUNTS.  
 patent, of profits of, extension, production on application for, **22, 204**  
 infringement, on proof of, **22, 223**  
 injunction stayed pending appeal, in case of, **17, 258**  
 licensor's right to, **11, 43 n.; 22, 196**  
 profits, of, or damages, option to plaintiff, **13, 68; 22, 223**  
 payment on, in case of building contract, **3, 179, 212, 225, 306**  
 plaintiff seeking, must account, **13, 72**  
 probate duty, for purposes of, **13, 315**  
 profits, of. *See* PROFITS.  
 proof of, **13, 561**  
 rectification of instrument, **21, 28**  
 remedy by, not a penal remedy, **13, 67 n.**  
 rents and profits, of. *See* RENTS AND PROFITS.  
 reopening of, circumstances sufficient to allow the, **21, 32**  
 foreclosure, **21, 296-300**  
 fraud, on account of, **7, 490; 13, 171 n.**  
 liquidator's accounts, at instance of surety, **15, 479 n.**  
 mortgage, **21, 216, 217, 218**  
 partnership, **22, 72**  
 settled under common mistake, when, **7, 490**  
**21, 34**  
 representation,  
 genuineness, by handing over, **20, 673 n.**  
 intended mode of keeping, as to, **20, 661 n.**  
 rescission, in action for, **20, 744**  
 set-off in regard to. *See* SET-OFF.  
 settled. *See* ACCOUNT SETTLED.  
 ship, in case of, co-owners' liability, **26, 37**  
 managing owners' liability, **26, 36**  
 sovereign power not compellable to, **23, 307**  
 specific performance action, order for, **27, 85 n.**  
 stated. *See* ACCOUNT SETTLED.  
 Stock Exchange, account, meaning of, **27, 216**  
 account day, **27, 216**  
 closing account, **27, 249, 250, 251, 252**  
 running account, nature of, **27, 218, 219**  
 stockbroker's duty to, **27, 222, 213, 244**  
 succession duty, for purpose of, **13, 296, 297**  
 commissioners to keep, of payments of, **13, 292**  
 persons liable to render, **13, 295**  
 proceedings to enforce delivery of, **10, 19; 13, 301**  
 unsatisfactory, procedure by commissioners, **13, 297**  
 verification of, **13, 296, 297**  
 surcharge and falsify, liberty to, **21, 32**  
 mortgage, in case of, **21, 216, 217, 218**  
 partnership, in case of, **22, 72**  
 surety not discharged by irregular method of, **15, 548**  
 trade mark or name, in case of infringement, **27, 772, 773**

**ACCOUNT BOOKS. *See also* BOOKS.**

accountant's lien on, **19, 13**  
 admissibility of, in evidence, **13, 561**  
 county court, on taking account in, **8, 542**  
 partners in case of, **22, 66**  
 bankrupt, of. *See* BOOKS.

**ACCOUNT BOOKS—continued.**

distress upon, 11, 143  
 partnership, of. *See* BOOKS.  
 production for inspection, banker, by, 1, 644, 645  
 copies of entries instead of, 11, 91  
 oppression as ground of refusal, 11, 88 n.  
 partnership books, 22, 66  
 pawnbroker, of, 22, 256  
 place of, 11, 89  
 sealing up portions, 11, 71 ; 22, 46, 66

**ACCOUNT DAY,**

meaning of, on Stock Exchange, 27, 216

**ACCOUNT DUTY,**

appointees of specific sums, when bearing duty rateably, 13, 222 n.  
 death duty, is a, 13, 180  
 payment of, exempts from estate duty, 13, 199 n.  
 property in respect of which payable, 13, 181, 220 n.  
 survivorship, in case of title by, 13, 192

**ACCOUNT PAYEE,**

effect on cheque, 1, 595, 611

**ACCOUNT STATED,**

*defined*, 7, 489  
 acknowledgment under Statute of Limitations, as, 7, 491 ; 19, 64, 65, 66  
 acquiescence in, partners, by, 22, 73  
 set-off not allowed after, 25, 485  
 action on, 7, 489 ; 15, 413 n.  
 admissions sufficient to support, 7, 489, 490  
 acceptance of, necessary to, 7, 490  
 agent, by, 7, 493  
 ascertainment of balance under original agreement not necessarily an, 7, 493  
 debt between parties necessary to, 7, 493  
 evidence of position of parties, as, 15, 413 n.  
 illegal contracts cannot be the subject of an, 7, 491  
 implied contract in case of, 7, 489—493  
 infant, by, void, 7, 492 ; 17, 63  
 legal obligations necessary to action, 7, 492  
 partnership, in case of, 22, 72, 73  
 past transactions only, must refer to, 7, 493  
 pleading of, 22, 427, 428  
 principal debtor and surety to creditor, between, 15, 443  
 privity of contract, what is a sufficient, 7, 490  
 reopening account, 7, 490. *See* ACCOUNT  
 solicitor and client, as between, 7, 492 ; 26, 776  
 spirits sold on credit, for, 18, 172  
 Statute of Frauds, effect as regards, 7, 491  
 statute-barred debts, recovery of, on, 7, 491 ; 19, 66  
 surety and principal debtor with creditor, 15, 443 n.  
 trustee's admission of balance renders him liable to action, 7, 490

**ACCOUNTABLE OFFICER**

increment value duty, in relation to, *defined*, 24, 559 n.  
 penalty on default of, 24, 560, 562

**ACCOUNTANT,**

agent, whether an, 11, 90  
 auditors of building society, one must be, 3, 343

**ACCOUNTANT—continued.**

friendly society's annual returns certified by, 18, 174  
 inspection of documents by, on discovery, 11, 97, 90  
 liability of, for negligence, 21, 368 n.  
 lien of, on books of account, 19, 13  
 promoter of company, is not a, 5, 47  
 restraining covenants on profession of, 27, 559 n., 583  
 revenue, in case of, 24, 764, 765 n.  
 Society of Accountants, infringement of trade name by similar body, 27, 749 n.  
 solicitor and, agreement to divide costs between, illegal, 26, 856

**ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL,**

friendly society funds, transfer of, by, 15, 170

**ACCOUNTING OFFICER**

in regard to public revenue, 24, 765

**ACCOUNTS.** *For general law of account, see* ACCOUNT.

administrator, duty of, 14, 320—326, 338  
 administrator *pendente lite*, of, 14, 203  
 agent, of, 1, 186  
 agent's duty to keep, 1, 186  
 alteration in form of, effect on surety, 15, 548  
 estoppel in case of, 13, 388  
 evidence, as, 13, 561  
 surety, against his, 15, 479  
 falsification of, 5, 313 ; 9, 659—661  
 principal's right to, 1, 188  
 reopening of settled, on proof of fraud etc., 1, 188  
 right to keep and have taken, 1, 200  
 secret profits, of, 1, 180 ; 13, 68  
 allotments, in case of, 1, 342, 359  
 annual. *See* ANNUAL ACCOUNTS.  
 approved societies, of, 28, 964, 965, 966  
 assignment for benefit of creditors, in case of, 2, 334  
 asylum, of, 19, 484  
 auctioneer, of, 1, 513, 515  
 audit of. *See* AUDIT ; AUDITOR.  
 bankruptcy, in, arrangement under, 2, 334  
 debtor, by, 2, 103, 104, 161  
 official receiver, by, 2, 103, 124, 125  
 trustee, by, 2, 131—133, 296, 334  
 audit of, 2, 132, 133, 240  
 bankruptcy, in case of, bankrupt's partners, by, 2, 161  
 banks, of joint stock, 1, 582 ; 5, 613  
 Board of Trade in relation to. *See* BOARD OF TRADE.  
 borough council, of a, 19, 323—325 ; 20, 436, 451  
 building society, of a. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY.  
 burial board, of, 3, 458, 488  
 overseers in relation to rate for, by, 3, 476  
 cemeteries, by local authorities, relating to, 3, 512  
 cemetery company, by, 3, 522, 523  
 charities, of, accounts and inquiries, demand for, by Charity Commissioners, 4, 309 ; 12, 13 n.  
 charity trustees, of, 4, 273, 277, 278  
 costs of proceedings against trustees for, 4, 347  
 official trustees, of, 4, 281  
 church trustees, of, 11, 475  
 churchwardens, of, 11, 473  
 club, of, for purposes of duty, 4, 42

**ACCOUNTS—continued.**

collector of Inland Revenue, neglect to keep, **9**, 489

Commissioners of Sewers, of, **24**, 104 : **25**, 778

Commissioners of Woods, of, **7**, 125, 129, 140

Commissioners of Works, of, audit of, **7**, 141

committee of lunatic, of, **19**, 428, 431, 435, 458

companies, of, **5**, 265—270. *See also* BOOKS.

acquiescence in, bar to injunction, **17**, 221

articles, provisions in, as to, **5**, 265

Table A, provisions of, **5**, 265 n., 266 n.

assurance companies, by, **5**, 624, 631—633

audit of, **5**, 267—270, 613, 624. *See* AUDIT.

Board of Trade, of, relating to winding up of, **5**, 437

books and papers, as, **5**, 38

circulation of false, **5**, 313 : **9**, 661

Companies Clauses Act, under, **5**, 721—724

directors, of, **5**, 226, 265, 266

falsification of, **5**, 313 : **9**, 660, 661

inspection of, **5**, 266, 357

Companies Clauses Act, under, **5**, 722

mandamus for, **10**, 83

liquidator, by,

inspection of, **5**, 435, 445, 451, 452 : **11**, 17

reopening at instance of surety, **15**, 479 n

winding up, voluntary, **5**, 575, 576

winding up by court, **5**, 435, 452—455

winding up under supervision, **5**, 600

manager, by, **5**, 422

officers, by, **5**, 54, 245, 265

Companies Clauses Act, under, **5**, 715, 716

taking presents from promoters, by, **5**, 54

official receiver, to liquidator, of, **5**, 429, 452

omission to make entries in, penalty, **5**, 313 : **9**, 660

promoters, by, **5**, 50, 51

convict, of administrator or curator of, **9**, 430

power of Attorney-General to apply for, **23**, 262

co-parceners, between, **24**, 211

coroner, of, **8**, 294

county associations of Territorial Force, of, **25**, 89

county council, of, **12**, 492 n. : **19**, 362, 363

county court registrar, of, **8**, 418

county treasurer, of, **19**, 346

distiller, of, for excise duty, **18**, 151 : **24**, 639

district education board, of, **12**, 88

drainage board, of, **25**, 789 n.

Ecclesiastical Commissioners, of, **11**, 801

election expenses, of, candidate, of, **12**, 335, 338

clerk of county council's expenses, **12**, 240, 247

county court jurisdiction, **8**, 673

over-seer's expenses, **12**, 239, 240

returning officer's expenses, **12**, 333, 334

sale of copies of register, of, **12**, 246

town clerk's expenses, **12**, 247, 248

electric lighting, local authorities, of, **12**, 551

undertakers, of, **12**, 604, 605

Exchequer, of, **24**, 544—543

executor, of,

administration proceedings, in, common form, **14**, 339

proceedings to stand over pending delivery of account, **14**, 338

executor must keep strict, **14**, 320

interest charged upon balances, **14**, 324, 325

legacy to be brought into account, **14**, 208, 260

profit costs, of, by solicitor representative, **14**, 321

Statutes of Limitation with regard to, **14**, 317

**ACCOUNTS—continued.**

executor, of—continued.

willful default, one instance sufficient for order for, **14**, 338, 339

falsification of, **5**, 313 : **9**, 659—661, 755

friendly society, of. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY.

gas undertakers, of, **15**, 372

gas undertakings, of, local authorities, **15**, 373

guardians, of, **22**, 550, 551

highway authority, of, **16**, 131

industrial and provident society, of, audit of, **17**, 11, 27

inspection in case of, **17**, 15, 16, 301

of officer, of, **17**, 25

insurance committee, of, National Insurance, of, **28**, 961

justices' clerk, of, distress, of sums recovered by, **11**, 223

fees and fines, of, **19**, 615, 616, 617

Lancaster, Duchy of, **7**, 220

library authority, of, **23**, 595, 596

lighting inspectors, of, **16**, 122

liquidator, of. *See* company, *supra*.

loan society, of, **19**, 221

local authorities of, general, **23**, 387

local education authority, of, **12**, 14, 47, 52

London Corporation, of, **20**, 151

London County Council, of, **20**, 446, 451

markets, of, **20**, 29, 30

metropolitan borough councils, of, **20**, 436, 451

Metropolitan Police Force, of, **22**, 468, 469

Metropolitan Water Board, of, **28**, 335, 336

mortgage. *See* ACCOUNT.

municipal corporation, of, **19**, 323, 324 : **20**, 436, 451

museum and gymnasium authority, of, **23**, 596

old, prove themselves, **13**, 561

parish council, of, **19**, 244

parish meeting, of, **19**, 260

partnership, of,

action for, limitation of time, **19**, 171

assignee of share as party to action for, **22**, 69

balance sheet, deceased partner's share ascertained by, **22**, 73, 107

goodwill in relation to, **22**, 107

banking, in one partner's name, **22**, 33

competing business, action not maintainable in respect of, **22**, 81

cost of taking, how payable, **22**, 76

defences to action for, **22**, 71, 72

dissolution, account ordered without, **13**, 38 : **22**, 71

implied promise to pay balance on, **22**, 73

profits made after, of, **22**, 63, 99, 100

dissolution action, in, **22**, 70—76

illegal partnership, none ordered in case of, **22**, 17, 68, 71

interest on moneys retained by partner, **22**, 64, 65

judgment creditor's rights subject to, **13**, 39 : **22**, 59

jurisdiction to order, **13**, 38 : **22**, 70

mino, in, **20**, 512, 513

mode of taking, **22**, 73

mortgage of share, right of, **21**, 90, 215 n. : **22**, 58, 68

nature of, to be furnished, **22**, 63, 73

parties entitled to an, **22**, 74

parties to action for, **22**, 66, 67

partner, bound by own, **22**, 73

liability to, **22**, 47

right to, **22**, 65, 76

**ACCOUNTS—continued.**partnership, of—*continued.*

personal representative's right to, **22, 65, 68, 74**  
 reopening of, **22, 72**  
 stranger's right to an, **22, 74**  
 striking monthly balance, effect of, **22, 74**  
 unsaleable assets to be charged in the, **22, 103**  
 poor rate, of collection of, **24, 67**  
 Postmaster-General, duty of, as to, **22, 634**  
 Private Street Works Act, 1892, under, **16, 236**  
 public, audit and examination of, **21, 776, 777**;  
**24, 538, 541—543**

accounting officers, appointment of, **24, 765**  
 audit of accounts of, **24, 705**  
 passing accounts of, **24, 541**

Public Trustee, of, **28, 218**railway, of, **23, 641—646**annual, abstract, **23, 611, 642**financial accounts, **23, 641, 645**audit of, **23, 645**no dividend declarable without auditors' certificate, **23, 645**balance sheet only necessary once a year, **23, 644**Board of Trade, control of, **23, 632, 643—646**fares, of, **23, 640**bond to secure the keeping of, **23, 640**inspection by revenue officers, **23, 610**form of, **23, 641, 642**alterations of, by Board of Trade, **23, 644**

penalties for

default in rendering and falsification, **23, 643**failure to keep open for inspection, **23, 641**rendered to the registrar of companies, **23, 613**shareholder's right to copy, **23, 643**signature and date of, **23, 613**receiver, of, **24, 409 et seq.**costs of, receiver's right to, **24, 407**county court, in, **8, 505**expenditure allowed in, **24, 400**form of, **24, 410**investigation after discharge, **24, 412**right of parties to attend, **24, 411**passing of, **14, 124**; **24, 411**plaintiff's right to copy of, **24, 410**remuneration fixed on passing, **24, 404, 409**reopened, when not, **24, 413**sureties', right to attend the taking of, **24, 423**submission as to taking of, **24, 422**verification and delivery of, **24, 410, 411**vouching and passing of, **14, 124**; **24, 411**Road Board, of, **16, 29**rural district council, of, **19, 337**sheriff, of, **25, 841, 842**small dwellings, in regard to. *See* SMALL DWELLINGS.

small holdings, for, county council, of, **1, 342**;  
**26, 676, 694**

trade union, of, **27, 631**rendering by treasurer, **27, 633, 634**trust, **28, 126, 127**breach of trust, of profits of, **13, 67**; **28, 192, 193**challenge of items by *cestui que trust*, **28, 127**costs of trustee of, action for, **28, 161**inspection by *cestui que trust*, **28, 127**investigation and audit of, by Public Trustee, **28, 217**judicial trustee, of, audit of, **28, 212**trustee's rights and duties as to, **28, 126, 127**effect of lapse of time, **19, 139****ACCOUNTS—continued.**trust—*continued.*trustee's rights and duties as to—*continued.*liability for incorrect account rendered by co-trustee, **28, 126 n.**underwriters and brokers, between, **17, 348 n., 353**urban district council, of, **19, 283—289**

water undertaking, of, local authority's duty as to

**28, 327**undertaker's duty as to, **28, 330****ACCOUNTS AND INQUIRIES,**county court, in the, **8, 540—546**account books as evidence, **8, 542**account of personal estate, **8, 542**addition of necessary parties, **8, 541**advertisement for creditors, **8, 543**certificate of registrar, **8, 544**costs of creditor, **8, 544**evidence of claims, **8, 543**hearing of, **8, 541**interest on debts and legacies, **8, 544**late claims, **8, 544**notice of allowance of claims, **8, 543**numbering of accounts, **8, 542**order for, **8, 504, 540**parties, duties of the, **8, 543**proof of claims, **8, 542, 543**registrar, powers of the, **8, 540, 541**representation of class interests, **8, 541**summons to attend proceedings, **8, 541**surcharge, notice of, **8, 542**transfer of, to High Court, **8, 446**verification of accounts, **8, 542**foreclosure action, in, **21, 231, 287**when sale directed, **21, 291, 292**notice of order to parties interested, **18, 208,****209**redemption action, in, **21, 153, 154, 215 n.****ACCOMMODATIONS,**Naval Reserve, of, sale of, **25, 23****ACCRETION. *See also* ACCESSION.**legacy, to, **14, 275**mortgaged property, to, **21, 120**

natural, to land,

access not affected by, **28, 394**boundaries, effect on, **3, 122**; **28, 362, 398**common, to, **4, 473, 474**legal effect of, **4, 473**; **28, 303**

ownership of bed of non-tidal river, as affect-

ing, **28, 398***profit à prendre*, in regard to, **11, 336**public rights as affected by, **28, 363**

removal of accretions in watercourse subject

to easement, **11, 318**river, in case of land bounded by, **3, 122**; **28,****398**sand blown or stones falling upon land of, **4,****474**

sea, in case of land bounded by,

gradual, belongs to adjoining owner, **3,****119**; **4, 473**; **7, 116**; **28, 361, 362, 363**sudden, belongs to Crown, **3, 120**; **7, 116**;**28, 362**

settled property, in case of, appointment of share

will carry, **23, 51 n.**capital or income, **25, 609**capitalised profits are, to capital, **5, 279**; **25,****609***References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ACCRETION—continued.**

settled property, in case of—*continued*.  
 funds transferred to trustees deemed to form,  
 no resulting trust, **28**, 56  
 referential trust does not create, **25**, 708  
 trustees cannot retain, **28**, 48  
 whether additional funds form, question of  
 intention, **25**, 708  
 value of property, to, mortgagee entitled to, **21**,  
 120  
 pawnee entitled to, **22**, 243  
 purchaser entitled to, after contract, **13**, 99;  
**25**, 309

**ACCRUER CLAUSE,**

construction the same in deed or will, **25**, 675 n  
 wills, operation in the case of, **25**, 795, 796

**ACCUMULATED PROFITS,**

company, of, retention of, at request of share-  
 holder, **5**, 102  
 return of, in repayment of capital, **5**, 102,  
 103  
 settlement, whether capital or income of, **25**,  
 609  
 special resolution, as to, **5**, 102, 282 n.

**ACCUMULATION OF INCOME,**

direction for, not sufficient to indicate time of  
 vesting, **28**, 813  
 donee does not dispute will by claiming to put  
 an end to, **28**, 631 n.  
 minorities, during, statutory powers, **17**, 88; **25**,  
 693  
 personal estate, of, direction to invest in land, **22**,  
 383  
 purchase money of leases, under Settled Estates  
 Act, in case of, **25**, 681 n.  
 remainderman after trust for, whether has powers  
 of tenant for life, **25**, 628, 629 n.  
 stopping of, by donee, **4**, 176, 199; **14**, 264; **22**,  
 327; **28**, 631 n., 813  
 validity of direction for, **22**, 370—384  
 capital, for replacement of, **22**, 380  
 charities, restrictions apply to gifts to, **4**, 176  
 rights of charities to income, **4**, 191, 199,  
 200; **22**, 327  
 children, for benefit of, valid, **22**, 377—379  
 conflict of laws as to, **6**, 209, 220; **22**, 312  
 costs of proceedings relating to invalidity of,  
**22**, 383, 384  
 debts, under trust to pay, **22**, 327, 328,  
 376  
 recoupment of beneficiaries, **22**, 329, 376,  
 377  
 determination of trust for, under power, **22**,  
 327, 372, 383  
 directions within the rules relating to, what  
 are, **22**, 372 "  
 excessive direction, effect of, **6**, 209, 220;  
**22**, 371, 372  
 exceptions from the statutory rules relating  
 to, **22**, 376—381  
 heir, rights of, **22**, 382, 383  
 implied trust for, when arising, **22**, 373  
 invalidity of, effect of, **22**, 381—384; **25**,  
 609 n.  
 keeping up value of property, for, **22**, 380  
 land, for purchase of, **22**, 371, 374  
 law, effect where required by, **22**, 373, 374

**ACCUMULATION OF INCOME—con-  
tinued.**

validity of direction for—*continued*.  
 next of kin, rights of, **22**, 382; **25**, 628 n.  
 particular person, for, when valid, **22**, 327  
 periods which are allowed, **22**, 370, 371  
 calculation of the periods of, **22**, 375; **27**,  
 448  
 determination which period appropriate, **22**,  
 374, 375  
 perpetuities, rule against, as applying to, **22**,  
 304, 326 n., 327—329, 370  
 policy, direction to keep up, valid, **22**, 381  
 replace leaseholds, to, **22**, 380  
 portions, for, valid, **22**, 377—379  
 property which is subject to the rules relating  
 to, **22**, 372  
 rents, of, to pay charges on the estate, validity  
 of, **22**, 328 n.  
 repairs, for, **22**, 380  
 savings out of income not within rules against,  
**22**, 381  
 simple or compound interest, at, **22**, 373  
 surplus accumulations, application of, **22**,  
 381—383; **25**, 608  
 charities, in case of, **4**, 191, 199, 200  
 timber, directions as to, **22**, 380

**ACCUMULATION OF INJURIOUS  
MATTER,**

as a nuisance, **21**, 538

**ACCUSATION,**

crime, of, for purpose of extortion, **9**, 666  
 libel or slander, as, **18**, 620 *et seq.*

**ACCUSED. See also DEFENDANT.**

arrest of, **9**, 296—310 *See ARREST*.  
 attendance of, securing of, **9**, 290—310  
 bail, **9**, 323—326. *See BAIL*.  
 remand, during, **9**, 319  
 commitment for trial of, **9**, 320—323  
 custody, already in, in any part of His Majesty's  
 dominions, practice as to, **14**, 126  
 depositions, right to copies of, **9**, 322  
 discharge of, **9**, 320  
 evidence of, at preliminary examination, **9**, 317  
 extradition case, in, evidence may be given and  
 called by, **14**, 112  
 indictable offences, triable summarily at option of,  
**19**, 582, 583  
 indictment of, **9**, 329 *et seq.* *See INDICTMENT*.  
 malicious prosecution, effect where innocence of  
 accused known to defendant, **19**, 684, 695  
 place of trial, **9**, 326  
 preliminary examination of, **9**, 311—323. *See*  
*EXAMINATION*.  
 remand of, **9**, 319. *See REMAND*.

**AGE OF HEARTS,**

illegality of, **4**, 436; **9**, 640; **15**, 285

**ACETYLENE,**

when an explosive subject to regulations, **14**,  
 358 n.

**ACID,**

alkali waste, separation from, **23**, 408  
 poisonous, when to be labelled, **20**, 385  
 works, **23**, 409 *et seq.*  
 regulations as to. *See ALKALI WORKS*.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ACKNOWLEDGED DEED OF MARRIED WOMAN,**

acknowledgment,  
 attorney, by, 16, 384  
 duty of person taking, 16, 382  
 Master of Supreme Court cannot receive, 16, 381; 23, 128  
 memorandum of, indorsed, 16, 382, 383  
 proof of, on sale of land, 25, 350  
 who can take, 16, 381, 383, 384; 21, 501  
 commissioners for taking, perpetual, 16, 381; 28, 859, 860  
 special, 16, 383  
 contingent interests conveyed by, 16, 379  
 estate tail barred by, 16, 365, 378, 381  
 examination of wife, 16, 382  
 husband's concurrence necessary, 16, 381  
 dispensed with, when, 16, 384—386  
 non-separate land, required for disposition of, 16, 323; 24, 298, 299  
 property vested in husband and wife before 1883 conveyed by, 16, 351, 378  
 requisites for valid, 16, 381—386; 24, 299  
 reversionary interest in personality assigned by, 16, 333  
 searches to be made in respect of, on sale of land, 25, 362  
 trust of copyholds, 8, 109  
 voluntary nature of, 24, 299  
 wife's refusal to convey by, purchaser's remedy, 24, 300

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT,**

admittance to copyhold, of land's title by, 8, 100  
 assignment of life policy, of notice of, 5, 619, 17, 562  
 bill of lading as an, of the receipt of goods, 26, 144, 145, 169  
 court rolls, of right to production of, 8, 17  
 deed, of, by married woman. *See* ACKNOWLEDGED DEED OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
 deed requiring enrolment, of, by notary public, 21, 501  
 deeds, of right to production of, 25, 337, 338  
 false recognition of bail, or *comprod*, of, 9, 739  
 friendly society, of registry of, 15, 130, 131, 132  
 obtained by fraud or mistake, 15, 203  
 industrial and provident society, of registry of, 17, 9, 10  
 where company converted into registered society, 17, 8  
 liability, of, effect in case of specially indorsed will, 15, 502; 18, 191, 193  
 married woman, by. *See* ACKNOWLEDGED DEED OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
 will, of, mere calling in of witnesses does not amount to, 28, 552  
 subsequent allegations to, of, 28, 561

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION,**

account, admission of pending, by, 19, 66  
 mortgagee's, of rent, by, 19, 151  
 statement of, or request for, by, 19, 61, 65, 66  
 bankrupt's balance sheet, by, 19, 63, 80, 93  
 court, by payment into, 19, 70, 93, 95  
 executor, by. *See* personal representative, *infra*  
 infant, by, 19, 62  
 land or rent, in actions to recover, 19, 131—133, 150, 152  
 after time has run, 20, 131, 151, 155

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION —***continued.*

land or rent, in actions to recover—*continued.*  
 agent, by, insufficient, 19, 132  
 to, sufficient, 19, 131  
 disability, to person under, 19, 135  
 essentials to, 19, 131, 132  
 estate tail, in case of, 19, 137  
 mortgagee, by, 19, 150—152  
 form of, 19, 151  
 mortgagors, to or by one of several, 19, 152  
 mortgagor, payment by, effect of, 19, 146  
 tenant at will, payment of rent by, 19, 123  
 who is bound by, 19, 132  
 written, must be, 19, 132  
 letter, without prejudice, not sufficient, 13, 558  
 money charged on land etc. in action to recover, 19, 92—96, 103, 104  
 arrears of rent and interest, in case of, 19, 103, 104  
 payment in case of principal moneys, by, 19, 92, 94—96  
 administrator, payment by, 19, 95  
 by and to whom, 19, 91—96  
 compulsion of law, under, 6, 281 n.; 19, 95  
 constructive payment, 19, 96  
 limited owner, by, 19, 96  
 mortgagors, by one of two, 19, 94  
 owner of charge entitled to income of land, by, 19, 96  
 person entitled to tender, by, 19, 94, 95  
 premium on insurance policy, of, 19, 94  
 principal, payment by, 19, 95  
 receipt of rent by mortgagee, when, 19, 94  
 several securities, in case of, 19, 96  
 statute barred debt, of interest on, 19, 96  
 surety, payment by, 19, 95  
 written, in case of principal moneys, 19, 92, 93  
 mortgage, in case of, covenant, claim under. *See* specialty debts, *infra*  
 land, proceedings to recover. *See* land or rent, *supra*.  
 recovery of debt out of. *See* money charged on land etc., *supra*.  
 parol evidence in regard to, 19, 59, 60, 93  
 personal representative, by, 14, 252, 253; 19, 59, 61, 62, 101  
 pleading of, 19, 185, 186  
 proof of, 19, 59, 68, 70, 80, 93, 185, 186  
 simple contract debts, in case of, 19, 58—75  
 account, in action for, what constitutes, 19, 61, 65, 66  
 after six years, effect of, 19, 59; 27, 148 n.  
 agent, by, 19, 61  
 to, 19, 62  
 amount of debt need not be expressed, 19, 65, 66  
 arbitration, submission to, effect of, 19, 66  
 bankrupt v., in case of, 2, 202; 19, 63, 93  
 conditional, 19, 61, 63  
 construed, by whom, 19, 63  
 disability, effect of, 19, 61  
 effect of, generally, 19, 58  
 liability other than debt, of, 19, 60, 61  
 limited, effect of, 19, 66  
 parol evidence in regard to, 19, 59, 60  
 partner, by one, 19, 62. *See also* under payment, *infra*.  
 payment, by, 19, 67—74  
 agent, by or to, 19, 71, 72

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION —**

*continued.*

simple contract debts, in case of—*continued.*

payment, by—*continued.*

appropriation where more debts than one, 19, 69

bankruptcy, under or on eve of, 19, 70

bill or note, by, 19, 70, 71

*cestui que trust*, payment to, 19, 72

co-contractor, payment by, 19, 61, 62, 73

court, payment into, 19, 70

declaration of debtor as to, 19, 67

executor, heir, or devisee, by, 19, 74, 75

interest, of, effect of, 19, 68, 69

married woman, payment by, 19, 420 ; 19, 72

mode of payment, 19, 70

particular mode of, pointing to, 19, 66, 67

partner, payment by, 14, 252 ; 19, 74 ; 22, 20, 98

principal, of, in regard to interest, 19, 68

promise to pay must be implied, 19, 67

proof of, 19, 68, 71

receiver, payment by, 19, 72, 94 ; 24, 339, 385

stranger, payment to, 19, 75

pleading, 19, 185, 186

promise not to plead statute, 19, 65, 186

set-off, claim of, makes invalid, 19, 66

solicitor's costs, of, 19, 66

stamp duty in respect of, 19, 60

statement of accounts, by, 7, 491 ; 19, 66

request for, 19, 64, 65

statute-barred debt, in respect of, 14, 252 ;

19, 50 ; 27, 148 n. ; 28, 510

sufficient, words necessary to, 19, 63, 64

to whom must be made, 19, 62, 63

who can make, 19, 59, 61, 62

special periods, no provision in case of, 19, 182

specialty debts, in case of, 14, 253 ; 19, 79 —82

agent, payment by, 19, 79

bond, in case of, 3, 100 ; 19, 79, 80

disability, to person under, 19, 81

joint obligors, by one of several, 19, 81

mortgage debt, of, after right against land barred, 19, 80

pleading, 19, 186

proof of, 19, 80

written or by payment, 19, 79—81

sufficiency of, question for judge, 13, 432 ; 19, 63, 132

wife, by, when effective against husband, 16, 420 ; 19, 72

will, in a, 19, 92, 93 ; 28, 510

writing necessary, when, 10, 423 ; 19, 59, 92, 103, 131, 132, 150

**ACORNS,**

right to feed swine on, 4, 473

right to take, 11, 337

**ACQUIESCENCE. See also STANDING BY.**

defined, 13, 166, 169

account, form of, in, effect, 22, 73

statement of, in, 22, 73 ; 25, 485

assignment of contract, in, 3, 271

bond on marriage turned into agreement by, 25, 536 n.

breach of covenant, in, bar to injunction, 17, 248, 249

waiver, by, 18, 519, 539

**ACQUIESCENCE—continued.**

breach of trust, in, by *cestui que trust*, 5, 234 ; 13, 170, 172 ; 28, 170, 198, 199, 202

building by stranger on land of another, in, 13, 167 n., 168, 397

building contract, in relation to. See BUILDING CONTRACT.

*cestui que trust*, by, breach of trust, in, 5, 234 ; 13, 170, 172 ; 28, 170, 198, 199, 202

purchase by trustee, in, 28, 170

charitable trusts determined by, 4, 154, 155

company, by, effect of, 17, 221

in act of director, 5, 296 ; 13, 169 n., 172 n.

company accounts, in, bar to injunction, 17, 221

conduct, by. See ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.

constructive trust, bar to relief in case of, 13, 173, 174 ; 19, 174

corporation, of, in unsealed contract, 8, 381

creditor, by, act of bankruptcy, in, 2, 15, 39

assignment within 13 Eliz. c. 5, in, 15, 87

damages, may bar right to, 17, 213

duty to speak, when it arises, 13, 395

easement, in interruption of user, 11, 273

prescription founded on, 11, 259

estoppel, operates by way of, 13, 160—168, 395—397 ; 25, 485. See ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.

expending money on another's property, 13, 167, 168, 397

extras, in, effect on contract for work, 1, 558

family arrangement, in case of, 14, 514

foreclosure, effect as to reopening, 21, 300

fraud, effect of, 13, 171

friendly society, in irregular decision of disputes, 15, 178 n.

gift presumed from, 15, 400

guarantee, in breach of conditions of, 15, 558

huer of labour liable for extras by, 1, 558, 559

ignorance of title may prevent estoppel by, 13, 168 n.

improvements, in, by person other than owner, 13, 167, 168

infant not barred by, 13, 170 ; 17, 62

infant's settlement may be confirmed by, 17, 102 ; 25, 560

injunction, dissolution of, on account of, 17, 239 n

*ex parte* application for, effect on, 17, 277 n.

interlocutory injunctions, effect as to, 17, 219—221

mandatory injunction, effect on, 17, 216, 248

partner, in case of, 17, 250

refusal of, because of, 17, 210, 213, 219—221, 248

waiver, in case of, 17, 233

irregular mode of accounting, in, effect on surety of agent, 15, 548

jurisdiction of a court, in, 9, 13

county court, in case of, 8, 434, 435

knowledge necessary to, 13, 167, 169, 170, 396 n.

knowledge of defects does not imply, 3, 204 ; 13, 170 n.

laches chiefly constituted by, 13, 169

lapse of time not itself evidence of, 13, 173

limitation of actions, how affected by, 13, 160, 169 ; 19, 138, 140, 144, 174

married woman, of, not restrained, 13, 170, 327 n.

restrained from anticipation, 13, 168 n. ; 16, 366

misrepresentation, defence in action founded on, 20, 726—730, 749, 750, 752, 753

mistake, defence in action founded on, 21, 16, 27

nuisance, in, 17, 210 n. ; 21, 563

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ACQUIESCENCE—continued.**

partner, by, **13**, 173 n.; **17**, 250; **22**, 34, 73  
 passing-off actions, in, **27**, 774  
 prescription, in relation to, **11**, 259, 262, 266, 272  
 purchase by innocent purchaser, in, **13**, 167, 168, 395  
 quantity surveyor, in employment of, **3**, 310, 313  
 ratification by, agency, of, **1**, 178, 179, 180  
     director, of act of, **6**, 296; **13**, 169 n., 172 n.  
 Real Property Limitation Act, 1833, preserves effect of, **13**, 166; **19**, 144  
 receiver refused on account of, **24**, 358  
 relief, refusal of, on account of, **13**, 166; **19**, 144; **24**, 358. *See* Injunction, *supra*.  
 rescission, defence to action for, **13**, 174; **20**, 752, 757  
 silence, inferred from, **13**, 168, 395  
 specific performance refused for, **6**, 206; **13**, 174; **18**, 380 n.; **27**, 6, 12, 69  
 standing by, doctrine of, **13**, 166—168, 395—397. *See* STANDING BY.  
 statute, breach of provisions of, in, **27**, 195  
     construction of, in, **27**, 143, 195  
 statutory provision relating to, **13**, 166, 167; **19**, 144  
 trade name, in infringement of, **27**, 774 n.  
 unconscionable bargain, in, **15**, 113, 114  
 undue influence, in transactions entered into under, **13**, 170; **15**, 113  
 vendor, of, in purchase by auctioneer, **1**, 515  
 waiver of performance of contract by, **3**, 199  
     **13**, 174; **27**, 6  
 waste, in case of, **17**, 233; **19**, 138

**ACQUISITION,**

bastard, of property by, **2**, 432, 437, 439, 440, 11, 26  
 British nationality, of, **1**, 312—316. *See* BRITISH NATIONALITY.  
 chattels, of, **24**, 399—404, 413. *See* PERSONAL PROPERTY.  
     gift, by, **15**, 408, 410, 412. *See* CHATTELS.  
 church, of. *See* CHURCH  
 electric undertaking, of, **12**, 600—604. *See* ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING.  
 foreign territory, of, **6**, 421, 422  
 land, of. *See* ACQUISITION OF LAND.  
 personal property, ownership, of, **22**, 379—402. *See* BEQUEST; GIFT; PERSONAL PROPERTY  
     possession, of, **22**, 395  
 trust property, of, creates constructive trust, **28**, 88, 89

**ACQUISITION OF LAND,**

accretion, by, **28**, 362, 363. *See* ACCRETION.  
 agreement, by, under Lands Clauses Act, **6**, 56—62  
 ancient monument, in case of, **21**, 604  
 consideration for sale, **6**, 59, 60  
 conveyance of the land, **6**, 61, 108, 111  
 costs of, **6**, 112—114  
 extraordinary purposes, for, **6**, 25, 26, 61  
 minerals do not pass if compulsory powers exist, **20**, 550 n.  
 payment and completion, **6**, 60, 61, 106—114  
 persons entitled to soil, **6**, 57, 58  
 extent of power, **6**, 58  
 special powers, **6**, 58  
 promoter, rights and duties of. *See* PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKINGS.  
 allotments, for, **1**, 344—350; **6**, 168—171. *See* ALLOTMENTS.

**ACQUISITION OF LAND—continued.**

barracks, for, **6**, 160  
 baths and washhouses, for, **23**, 491  
 borough council, by, **3**, 486, 487, 503; **6**, 168—171; **19**, 318; **21**, 587, 590; **25**, 100  
     common pasture, for, **4**, 601  
 burial purposes, for, **3**, 436—441, 497, 507, 515; **6**, 158  
 canal company, by, **23**, 780, 781  
 cemetery, for, **3**, 506, 507, 515  
     infant, from, **17**, 83  
 charitable purposes, for, **4**, 124—141. *See* CHARITY.  
 churches and chapels, for, **6**, 174; **11**, 721, 723—726  
 churchyard, for, **3**, 436; **11**, 722, 725  
 Commissioners of Works, by, **7**, 136  
 company, by, **6**, 78, 384, 757  
 compulsory purchase, by, **6**, 5 *et seq.* *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.  
 conveyance, by, **24**, 290—307. *See* CONVEYANCE.  
 corporation, by, **6**, 356, 371—373; **15**, 406  
     copyholds, **4**, 124; **6**, 84, 372  
     headship, during vacancy in, **6**, 372  
     municipal, **19**, 318  
     prescription, by, **6**, 308, 372  
     statutory powers as to, **6**, 367; **25**, 309  
     upon uses and trusts, **4**, 124; **6**, 373  
 county council, by, **6**, 167, 168; **16**, 195; **19**, 364  
 descent, by, **11**, 7—16. *See* DESCENT.  
 devise, by, **24**, 166. *See* DEVISE.  
 Diseases of Animals Act, under, **1**, 430; **6**, 171  
 educational purposes, for, **6**, 166; **12**, 117—121  
     district board, by, **12**, 86  
     higher education, **12**, 24  
     public elementary schools, **12**, 26, 27  
     Board of Education, provisional order of, for, **12**, 27, 28  
     reformatory and industrial schools, **12**, 74, 79  
 School Sites Acts, under, **12**, 118—121  
 technical and industrial institutions, by, **12**, 121  
     universities, by, **12**, 92  
     voluntary school, for, **12**, 40  
 electrical undertaking, for, **6**, 167; **12**, 557, 568—570, 629  
 gas undertaking, for, **6**, 166; **15**, 308, 310, 311, 323—325  
 gift, by, **15**, 407, 410—414. *See* GIFT.  
 grant, by, **24**, 165, 271—282. *See* GRANT.  
 harbours and docks, for, **6**, 167; **23**, 413  
 highways, for, **6**, 171; **16**, 34, 48, 94, 104, 195, 236  
 Housing of the Working Classes Acts, under, **6**, 163—166; **23**, 531, 538, 544, 546  
 Lands Clauses Act, under, agreement, by. *See* agreement, *supra*.  
     compulsorily. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.  
 isolation hospital, for, **6**, 171; **23**, 499  
 light railway purposes, for, **6**, 163; **27**, 832—834  
 local authorities, by, **6**, 7, 10, 24 n., 163—174  
     metropolitan, **6**, 171—174; **20**, 455—460; **25**, 309, 310  
     municipal restrictions not applicable, **4**, 137 n.  
 Local Government Acts, under, **6**, 167  
 lunatic asylum, for, **19**, 480—482  
 market purposes, for, **6**, 167; **20**, 9, 10  
 metropolitan police, for, **6**, 174; **22**, 469  
 military or naval purposes, for, **6**, 158—161  
     **90**; **27**, 815  
 municipal corporation, by, **19**, 318

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ACQUISITION OF LAND—continued.**

museum, for purpose of, **4**, 138; **23**, 586—589  
 Museums and Gymnasiums Act, under, **23**, 588  
 open spaces etc. for, **6**, 171; **21**, 580 *et seq.*  
 parish council, by, **6**, 167, 168; **19**, 253  
 possession, by, **19**, 156—159; **24**, 283  
 post office, for, **6**, 162; **22**, 634, 635  
 prisons, for, **6**, 162; **23**, 242  
 Public Health Acts, under, **6**, 163  
 Public Libraries Act, under, **23**, 586  
 pulling down of obstructive building, on, **23**, 532  
 railway purposes, for, **6**, 164, 163—165; **23**, 624,  
 630, 668. *See* RAILWAY.  
 mines, statutory provision as to, **6**, 49—56;  
**20**, 577—580; **23**, 685, 686  
 mines and minerals not included, when, **6**, 50;  
**20**, 545, 550  
 reconstruction scheme, for, **23**, 534, 535  
 recreation ground, for, **4**, 599; **21**, 587 *et seq.*  
*See* RECREATION GROUND.  
 Road Board, by, **6**, 171; **16**, 48  
 signal station, for, **6**, 160; **27**, 348 n.  
 small holdings, for, **6**, 168—171; **21**, 580; **26**,  
 673, 680, 685  
 telegraph undertakings, for, **6**, 160, 175; **27**, 381,  
 383  
 town improvements, for, **6**, 171; **23**, 526  
 trade union, by, **27**, 632  
 tramway, for, **27**, 785  
 water supply, for, **6**, 153; **28**, 255, 278, 281, 290  
 will, by, **24**, 166. *See* DEVISE.  
 workhouses, for, **22**, 557, 558  
 working class dwellings, for, **6**, 163; **21**, 580, 600.  
**23**, 538, 546

**ACQUITTAL.**

appeal, on, **9**, 435  
 certificate of justices as to, **19**, 601, 602  
*certiorari* does not lie to remove, **10**, 160  
 copy of record, defendant's right to, **9**, 374 n.;  
**19**, 683 n.  
 costs of acquitted person, payment of, **9**, 447  
 proof of, **9**, 356; **19**, 683  
 military court martial, at, **25**, 45  
 subsequent proceedings, effect on, **9**, 356, 357 n.;  
**13**, 328  
 subsequent court-martial, **25**, 89  
 verdict of, **9**, 371, 374

**ACQUITTANCE. *See also* RECEIPT; RELEASE.**

Crown, by, **6**, 410  
 forgery of, **9**, 711 n., 725  
 land tax, of payment of, **18**, 320

**ACRE,**

standard area of an, **28**, 468

**ACREAGE ROYALTIES,**

in mining leases, **20**, 560

**ACROBATIC PERFORMANCE,**

child, by, **17**, 153, 154

**ACT AND DEED,**

delivery of deed as, **10**, 385  
 meaning of, **10**, 357

**ACT IN COURT,**

tender by, **1**, 96

**ACT IN PAIS,**

estoppel by, **13**, 324, 375. *See* ESTOPPEL IN PAIS.

**ACT IN PAIS continued.**

evidenced by deed, **10**, 359  
 meaning of, **10**, 359 n., **13**, 324, 375

**ACT OF ATTAINDER,**

nature of and procedure relating to, **21**, 727

**ACT OF BANKRUPTCY,**

defined, **2**, 13

agent, authority of, how affected by principal's, **1**,  
 198, 224, 234, 235

committed by, **2**, 13

allegation in petition as to, **2**, 19

assignment by debtor as, **2**, 14—20

amount of property conveyed material, **2**, 16,  
 19

*bona fides*, effect of, **2**, 17

consideration, effect of nature of, **2**, 16—19

what is sufficient, **2**, 17, 18

creditor taking benefit under, cannot present  
 petition, **2**, 39

creditors, for benefit of, **2**, 14, 15, 332

extent of avoidance, **2**, 20

further advance, for, **2**, 17, 18

imperfect deed, effect of, **2**, 20

one man company, to, **2**, 17

part of property, of, **2**, 19

past debt, for, **2**, 16, 17

whole property, of, **2**, 16—19

what amounts to, **2**, 19

assumed name, by taking, **2**, 22

available, effect on banker's authority of, **2**, 516,  
 517

meaning of, **2**, 13, 290

notice of, **2**, 290, 291

bankrupt's position after, **2**, 182—186

bankruptcy notice, non-compliance with, as, **2**,  
 25—32

bill of sale, by grantor of, right of seizure on,  
**3**, 69

grant of, as, **3**, 58

chase in action cannot be collected by debtor  
 after, **2**, 184; **4**, 399

classification of, **2**, 13

composition arrangement as, **2**, 33, 326, 327

constructive notice of, **2**, 290, 291

debtor, departure or absence of, as, **2**, 20—23

power of, to deal with property after, **2**, 183,  
 184

presentation of petition by, as, **2**, 24

debts contracted with notice of, **2**, 198

declaration as to, on setting aside bankruptcy  
 notice, **2**, 32

declaration of insolvency as, **2**, 24

dwelling-house, absence from, as, **2**, 20, 22, 23

England, departure from or remaining out of, as,  
**2**, 20—22

evading creditors as, **2**, 20—23

execution levied by seizure and sale as, **2**, 23, 24,  
 290; **27**, 450

forfeiture of income operates from date of, **2**,  
 187, 188

foreigner, cannot be committed by, **2**, 32

fraudulent,

assignment of property as, **2**, 15—20, 288; **3**,  
 58

conveyance as, **2**, 15; **15**, 88

preference as, **2**, 20, 287

keeping house as, **2**, 20, 22, 23

legal proceedings after, **2**, 184

lunatic, by, **2**, 10

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ACT OF BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

notice of, banker, effect as regards, 1, 606, 607  
 debts contracted with, 2, 198  
 direct or constructive, 2, 200, 291  
 rent, payment of, after, 11, 172  
 sale of land, effect on contract for, 25, 383, 384  
 set-off, effect on right of, 2, 212  
 suspension of payment, as 2, 32—34, 39  
   agent, by, 2, 13 n  
   facts constituting, 2, 33, 34  
   foreigner, by, 2, 32  
   letter without prejudice, by, 2, 33  
   when cannot be relied on by creditor, 2, 34, 39  
   writing not necessary, 2, 33  
 petition, presentation of, in relation to time of, 2, 31, 35, 43 : 25, 383  
 receiving order made on judgment summons as, 2, 24, 25  
 relation back of trustee's title to, 2, 181 188  
 sale of land, effect on contract for, 25, 383 385 ; 27, 58, 59  
 settlement, previous to, as affecting marriage consideration, 2, 278 ; 15, 82  
 specific performance, right to, how affected by, 25, 383 ; 27, 58, 59  
 Stock Exchange, default on, as, 27, 258  
 suspension of payment as, 2, 32—34, 39. *See* notice, *supra*.  
 tender of payment after, effect of, 2, 38  
 transactions prior to, impeachment of, 2, 182 188  
 voluntary and involuntary, 2, 13 n.

**ACT OF CONSECRATION,**

ecclesiastical character established by, 11, 728

**ACT OF GOD,**

*defined*, 7, 428 ; 17, 321 n : 21, 468 ; 26, 108 ; 27, 493 ; 28, 383 n, 454  
*actus Dei nemini facit injuriam*, 27, 493  
 animal escaping in consequence of, liability in case of, 1, 376  
 bailee excused by reason of, 1, 533 : 27, 494 n  
 bailee's goods intermixed with bailor's by, ownership in case of, 1, 542  
 bond discharged by reason of, 3, 93  
 carrier relieved from liability in case of, 4, 8, 9, 21, 430 : 27, 494 n.  
 charterparty, exception in, 26, 108  
 contract, as excuse for non-performance of, 3, 93 ; 7, 428, 429 ; 27, 494  
 effective cause of the occurrence complained of, must have been, 21, 169  
 Employers' Liability Act, 1880, as defence under, 20, 137  
 impounded  
   cattle dying by, 11, 188  
   chattels injured by, 11, 170  
 inevitable accident as distinguished from, 20, 137 ; 21, 467, 468 ; 27, 493 n.  
 innkeeper's liability in respect of loss arising from, 17, 321 ; 21, 431  
 negligence, as defence to actions for, 21, 429, 468—470 ; 27, 494  
 nuisance caused by, 21, 564  
 railway company's liability in case of, 4, 50  
 shipowner relieved from liability by reason of, 28, 107, 108  
 statutory duty, effect as regards, 27, 194, 494

**ACT OF GOD—continued.**

tort, as defence to action of, 21, 467—470 ; 27, 493—495, 499 ; 28, 383  
 water, in relation to escape of, 21, 469, 470 ; 28, 383, 453, 454

**ACT OF GRACE,**

nature of and procedure appertaining to, 21 726

**ACT OF INDEMNITY,**

nature of and procedure relating to, 21, 726 ; 27, 159 n., 863

**ACT OF OWNERSHIP,**

boundary, as evidence of, 3, 148, 149  
 ditch and hedge, on, effect of, 3, 125  
 fishery, evidence of ownership of soil of, 3, 149 14, 586—588  
 mines, in case of, 13, 442 ; 19, 112 ; 20, 510  
 possession, as evidence of, 13, 442 : 27, 852 n.  
 title to property, as evidence of, 3, 125, 148 ; 13, 441, 442

**ACT OF PARLIAMENT. *See* STATUTE.**

local and personal, nature of, 27, 116  
 private, nature of, 27, 116. *See* PRIVATE ACT.  
 public general, *defined*, 27, 115

**ACT OF SETTLEMENT,**

coronation oath, in regard to, 6, 324, 326, 338  
 judge's position according to, 12, 136 n.  
 prerogative under, 6, 322 n. ; 7, 218 n.  
 succession to the Crown by, 6, 322, 323  
 conditions as to, imposed by, 6, 324, 325 ; 11, 381, 382

**ACT OF STATE,**

*defined*, 23, 304

action in respect of, 1, 14, 15 ; 6, 393 ; 7, 66 n. 10, 531 ; 23, 306—309, 312 ; 27, 495

acts which are, 23, 304, 305, 307

  municipal court may decide as to, 23, 307

alien suffering damage from, 7, 66 n. ; 23, 309

colonial, position of, 23, 309, 310

  proof of, 10, 544 ; 13, 491

construction by court of, 6, 442 ; 23, 307

contract rendered impossible of performance by, 7, 432

*damnum absque injuria* caused by, 1, 14

defence to

  civil action, as, 23, 307, 312

  tort, action for, as, 1, 115 ; 23, 308, 316 ; 27, 495

  trespass, action of, as, 6, 415 ; 7, 66 ; 10, 531, 27, 870 n.

East India Company, position of, 23, 310

enemy character, to decide as to, 23, 305

foreign government, of, action cannot be brought in respect of, 23, 307, 319

  proof of, 13, 491, 527

  recognition of, 23, 310, 311

  tort arising from, 6, 249, 250 ; 23, 310, 311

foreigner, injurious to, 7, 66 n. ; 23, 309

Imperial Government, of, 23, 307—309

jurisdiction, originally committed outside, 7, 66 n. ; 23, 309

libel in official communication, privilege in case of, 18, 684 ; 23, 305

Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, official act of, 23, 310

**ACT OF STATE—continued.**

municipal courts, powers of, to decide as to, **23**, 307, 308  
 officers and servants, liability of, **6**, 383; **7**, 67; **23**, 308, 309, 316  
 petition of right in respect of, **10**, 27; **23**, 308  
 prohibition of action based on, **23**, 312  
 proof of, **13**, 401—403, 497, 527  
 colonies, in case of, **10**, 544; **13**, 491  
 ratification of act of subject by Crown, effect of, **7**, 66 n.; **23**, 307, 309 n.  
 recognition of foreign state as, **23**, 305  
 revolutionary government, act of, **23**, 311, 312  
 Royal Prerogative, in relation to, **23**, 305, 309  
 outside, remedy in case of, **23**, 309  
 succession to liability for, where a government is supplanted, **23**, 311, 312  
 tort, remedy in case of, **6**, 383; **7**, 66, 67; **23**, 308, 309, 316  
 foreign government, in case of, **6**, 249; **23**, 310, 27, 464 n.  
 war, in time of, special character of, **6**, 444—448; **23**, 308  
 war, to decide as to, **23**, 305

**ACT OF SUBMISSION,**

of clergy, convocation dependent upon, **11**, 391

**ACT OF SUPREMACY,**

Court of High Commission under, **11**, 490, 502  
 pre eminence of Sovereign under, **6**, 373  
 church, over, **6**, 373, 391, 392; **11**, 380

**ACT OF UNIFORMITY,**

Acts of Union and, **11**, 372, 373  
 church attendance, and, **11**, 361 n., 367 n., 481, 789  
 dispensation with forms of, **11**, 406  
 object of, **11**, 372, 675  
 ornaments rubric, how affected by, **11**, 402 n., 673, 674  
 Prayer Book, how affected by, **11**, 382, 536, 654, 673 n., 676  
 rites and ceremonies, how affected by, **11**, 536, 659, 676 n., 679, 811

**ACT OF UNION,**

Ireland, with, Church of Ireland, as to, **6**, 318 n., 325 n.  
 creation of peerages as affected by, **6**, 456; **22**, 267  
 Royal Arms, as to, **6**, 361 n.  
 succession to Crown under, **6**, 322  
 titles of Sovereign, as to, **6**, 360 n.  
 union of churches by, **11**, 373  
 Scotland, with, Church of England secured by, **6**, 325, 339; **11**, 372, 373  
 Church of Scotland secured by, **6**, 325, 339; **11**, 373  
 coinage, as to, **6**, 462 n.  
 creation of peerages as affected by, **6**, 456; **22**, 267  
 Great Seal, as to, **6**, 440  
 succession to Crown under, **6**, 322, 323, 324  
 Union Jack, as to, **6**, 362

**ACT ON PETITION,**

Ecclesiastical Law, in, nature of, **11**, 518 n.  
 matrimonial suit, in, **16**, 511

**ACTIO PERSONALIS MORITUR CUM PERSONA;**

breach of promise, in case of action for, **14**, 225, 303; **16**, 275  
 company director's tortious act, in case of, **5**, 232; **14**, 313  
 co-respondent's liability for damages, in case of, **14**, 313; **16**, 537, 538  
 fatal accident, in case of, **21**, 454, 455  
 funeral expenses, in relation to, **3**, 407; **21**, 455  
 negligence, in case of death caused by, **20**, 131; **21**, 454, 455  
 representatives of deceased person when liable, notwithstanding, **14**, 312—314  
 right of action, effect of maxim on, **1**, 31; **14**, 226, 227  
 servant's death through breach of employer's duty, in case of, **20**, 131  
 statutory penalty, in case of, **14**, 313  
 tort, in case of, **13**, 68; **14**, 312; **27**, 502  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, no abatement of claim under, **20**, 191

**ACTION.**

*The title ACTION is contained in Vol. I., pp. 1 et seq.*

*defined*, **1**, 2

abatement of, **23**, 107. *See* ABATEMENT.

abolition of old forms of, **1**, 45—47

abroad. *See* FOREIGN PROCEEDINGS.

accord and satisfaction, plea of, in, **7**, 441; **22**, 447 n.; **25**, 484. *See* ACCORD AND SATISFACTION.

account, for. *See* ACCOUNT.

of, **1**, 36; **13**, 27 n., 28

stated, on, **7**, 489; **15**, 443 n.

Act of State, by reason of, **1**, 15. **7** 66 n.; **10**, 531, **23**, 300, 323; **27**, 495

administration, **14**, 333 *et seq.* *See* ADMINISTRATION ACTION.

administration bond, on, **13**, 31 n., **14**, 209, 210

administrator, against. *See* ADMINISTRATOR.

Admiralty, by or against the, **7**, 91, 92

jurisdiction, under. *See* ACTION IN PERSONAM IN ADMIRALTY; ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY; ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.

affidavit evidence in, **13**, 620—622. *See* AFFIDAVIT.

agent, by or against. *See* AGENT.

alien, by, **1**, 308. *See* ALIEN

enemy, by, **1**, 20, 310

ambassador against. *See* AMBASSADOR.

annuity, of, **1**, 36

recovery of, by, **24**, 520—522

ante-nuptial debts, as to, **16**, 407—411. *See* ANTE-NUPTIAL DEBTS.

appearance in, **23**, 124. *See* APPEARANCE.

arbitration, condition precedent to, as, **1**, 22, 27, 445

stay pending, **1**, 27, 451—455; **27**, 72

arbitrator, by, for remuneration, **1**, 472

archbishop, against, **11**, 388

assault, for, **27**, 874. *See* ASSAULT.

assignee, by an. *See* ASSIGNEE.

assignment of right of, **1**, 31; **4**, 402, 403; **7**, 501; **8**, 452; **23**, 107. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.

tort, in case of, **27**, 491

assumpsit, of, **1**, 36, 37. *See* ASSUMPSIT.

asylum, visiting committee of, by and against, **19**, 468

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ACTION—continued.**

attaint, of, 1, 38  
 Attorney-General, when a party. *See* ATTORNEY-GENERAL.  
 joinder of plaintiffs with, 21, 553; 23, 101  
 auctioneer, by or against. *See* AUCTIONEER.  
*audita querela*, of, 1, 39; 13, 30 n.; 51 n.  
 average, general, enforcement by, 26, 323  
 award, for enforcement of, 1, 475. *See* AWARD.  
 bailee, by or against. *See* BAILEE.  
 bank, against officer of, 5, 612 n.; 27, 170 n.  
 banker, by, in respect of bill or note deposited as security, 1, 634, 636  
 bankrupt, by and against. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 beer, for price of, 12, 280 n.; 18, 172  
 bet, to enforce payment of, 15, 271 n.  
 bill of costs, for, 26, 774, 775 n.; 812-814  
 bill of exchange, in respect of. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by or against, 1, 299  
 Board of Education, by or against, 7, 105; 12, 5  
 board of guardians, by, 22, 539-541  
 Board of Trade, by or against, 1, 18 n.; 7, 103; 26, 649  
*bona vacantia*, in respect of, 11, 31  
 bond, on, 3, 101-103. *See* BOND.  
 breach of  
   contract, for, 7, 441, 461. *See* BREACH OF CONTRACT.  
   covenant for quiet enjoyment, for, 18, 529  
   duty, in respect of, 27, 466, 468-470  
   promise of marriage, for, 16, 272-277. *See* BREACH OF PROMISE.  
   statutory duty, in respect of, 27, 174, 483-484  
 calls on shares, for. *See* CALLS ON SHARES.  
 carrier of goods, by or against. *See* CARRIER OF GOODS.  
 carrying on proceedings on death of party, 14, 228; 23, 107  
 case, on the, 1, 39-41  
   distinction between trespass and, 1, 40; 27, 844 n.  
   innkeeper refusing to receive a traveller, 17, 312  
   libel, for, 1, 39; 18, 611, 612, 628 n.; 719, 736, 27, 671. *See* LIBEL.  
   malicious prosecution, for, 1, 39; 19, 675, 676  
   tenant's remedy by, 11, 185  
 cause includes, in Judicature Acts, 1, 3; 11, 39  
 cause of, meaning of, 1, 6. *See* CAUSE OF ACTION.  
 champerty, of, 1, 41. *See* CHAMPERTY.  
 Chancery Division, in. *See* CHANCERY DIVISION.  
 charities, in regard to, 4, 318-330. *See* CHARITY  
 chose in action. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.  
   assignee, of, action by, 4, 367, 373, 391, 392  
 classes of, 1, 32  
 club, by and against, 4, 426, 427  
   members of, 4, 417, 422, 423; 17, 231  
 collector of land tax, against, commissioners must defend, 18, 320  
 collision at sea, in respect of, 26, 359-547. *See* COLLISION.  
 Colonial  
   Court, pending in, whether barring action in England, 10, 578  
   plaintiff, by, counterclaim, 25, 504 n.  
 commencement of,  
   Admiralty, in, 1, 80, 105, 129  
   county court, in, 1, 129; 8, 448-453, 460

**ACTION—continued.**

commencement of—continued.  
   district registry, in, 8, 70  
   High Court, in, 1, 47; 23, 99  
   limitation acts, for purposes of, 19, 187, 188  
   special authority to solicitor for, 26, 741  
   without authority, 26, 741, 742  
   wrong name, in, 23, 105  
 Commissioners of Sewers, by or against, 25, 787, 788  
 committee of lunatic, by or against, 16, 504; 19, 462-466  
 commoners, by, 4, 516-522, 558  
 companies, by or against, 5, 318-323. *See* COMPANY.  
 compromise of, 23, 165 *et seq.* *See* COMPROMISE.  
 compulsory purchase of land, on, promoters against, 6, 44  
 compensation, for, 6, 31, 91, 95, 106  
 conditions precedent to, 1, 22, 27, 445; 10, 490; 15, 490  
 conduct of, administration action, of, 14, 342-344. *See* ADMINISTRATION ACTION.  
 counsel's authority, 2, 378  
 solicitor's authority, 26, 741, 744  
   retainer as to, 26, 737  
 conflict of laws in regard to. *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS.  
 consent to, when required, 1, 22  
   charities, in case of, 1, 23. *See* CHARITY.  
   lunatic, in case of, 1, 23; 19, 462, 463  
   Public Health Acts, under, 1, 23; 23, 369, 610  
 consolidation of, 23, 142. *See* CONSOLIDATION.  
 conspiracy, for, 1, 41; 27, 489, 655-657  
 constable, against, 22, 499; 27, 881  
 consul, by or against, 1, 10; 6, 233, 438 n.  
 contested, in Admiralty, 1, 100  
   judgment in, 1, 122-124  
 contract, of or founded on, 1, 48. *See* CONTRACT.  
 contract or tort, distinction, 1, 48-50; 4, 96; 27, 466  
 convict, by, 1, 29, 30; 9, 429; 23, 252; 27, 491  
   property of, as to, 23, 253 n., 261  
 coroner, against, 8, 256  
 corporations, by or against, 8, 392-397. *See* CORPORATION.  
   quasi corporations, by and against, 5, 765  
 costs, for, 26, 812, 813  
   of. *See* COSTS.  
 counsel, hearing of, 2, 409-418. *See* AUDIENCE; HEARING.  
 counterclaim in, 25, 504-520. *See* COUNTERCLAIM.  
   action, is not an, 1, 4; 25, 507  
 county court, in. *See* COUNTY COURT ACTION  
   COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION.  
 county court judge, by or against, 8, 415  
 covenant, of, defined, 1, 37  
 covenant for payment in mortgage, on, 21, 267, 268. *See* COVENANTS IN MORTGAGE.  
 cross actions, contradictory verdicts in, new trial, 23, 206  
 Crown, by, 1, 17; 6, 411. *See* CROWN.  
   immunity from, 1, 17; 6, 373, 374, 408, 412, 413; 27, 477  
 Crown servants, by or against, 1, 18; 6, 416-417. *See* CROWN SERVANTS.  
 damage, necessary to prove, when. *See* DAMAGE.  
 damages, for, 10, 302-350. *See* DAMAGES.  
   for tort not assignable, 27, 491

**ACTION—continued.**

*damnum absque injuria*, none in respect of, 1, 10  
*See* DAMNUM ABSQUE INJURIA.  
*de dote unde nihil habet*, of, 1, 33  
*de minimis non curat lex*, 1, 10  
 death, caused by negligence, for, 1, 12; 21, 451.  
*See* FATAL ACCIDENTS ACTS; NEGLIGENCE.  
 party to action, of. *See* DEATH.  
 debenture holder, by. *See* DEBENTURE HOLDER  
 debt, of, 1, 37. *See* DEBT.  
 deceit, for, 1, 40; 20, 724, 732. *See* FRAUDULENT  
 MISREPRESENTATION.  
 misrepresentation in prospectus, for, 5, 132  
*et seq.* *See* PROSPECTUS  
 rigging the market a ground for, 27, 263  
*decies tantum*, of, defined, 1, 41  
 defamation, for, 1, 12, 13; 18, 605, 610—618. *See*  
 DEFAMATION; LIBEL; SLANDER.  
 pleading, 22, 455  
 defence to. *See* DEFENCE.  
 defendant. *See* DEFENDANT.  
 demand or request, a condition precedent in  
 some cases, 1, 23. *See* DEMAND.  
 detainee, of, 1, 23, 41, 44; 27, 900 *et seq.* *See*  
 DETINUE.  
 discontinuance of, 23, 159, 160. *See* DISCON-  
 TINUANCE.  
 discovery, for, 11, 39, 40. *See* DISCOVERY.  
 dismissal of, counterclaim, effect on, 25, 516  
 defamation, for, as frivolous, 18, 677  
 final judgment is, 18, 182, 183  
 finality of, 18, 182, 183  
 security for costs, on failure to give, 23, 153  
 want of prosecution, for, 18, 188  
 discovery, failure to give, 11, 56, 57; 18,  
 188  
 Divorce Division, in, 18, 539  
 month's notice not necessary, 23, 160 n.  
 no bar to fresh action, 13, 327 n.  
 optional, when, 11, 57  
 order for payment of costs on, is not a final  
 judgment, 2, 26  
 distress, in relation to. *See* DISTRESS.  
 double rent, for, 18, 554  
 double value of land, for, 18, 554—556; 24, 320  
 dower, for, 1, 33, 45  
 easements, for disturbance of, 11, 332—335. *See*  
 DISTURBANCE.  
 ecclesiastical courts, in. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL  
 COURTS.  
 restrained in equity, 13, 32  
*ejectio firmæ*, of, 1, 34  
 ejectment, for, 1, 34, 35, 44; 18, 558, 559; 24,  
 324—330. *See* EJECTMENT.  
 election matters, relating to, 12, 537—540  
 election commissioners, against, 12, 472  
 Employers' Liability Act, under, 20, 151—153  
 entry, of, 1, 33  
 entry for trial, 23, 175, 176. *See* ENTRY.  
 error, of, 1, 45  
*ex contractu*, 1, 30 *et seq.*  
*ex delicto*, 1, 35, 38 *et seq.*  
 representatives, by, 14, 226, 227  
 execution creditor, against, power of court to  
 restrain, 17, 603  
 executor, by and against, 14, 330—333. *See*  
 EXECUTOR; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
 false imprisonment, for, 27, 878  
 county court jurisdiction, 8, 428  
 false judgment, of, 1, 45  
 family arrangements, as to, 14, 552

**ACTION—continued.**

firms, by and against, 22, 39. *See* PARTNERSHIP.  
 with common partner, between, 22, 41  
 forcible entry, for, 1, 42. *See* FORCIBLE ENTRY.  
 foreclosure, for, 21, 278 *et seq.* *See* FORECLOSURE.  
 foreign  
 judgment, on, 6, 281—283  
 sovereign or state, by or against, 1, 18; 6,  
 233; 11, 48; 25, 507 n.  
 counterclaim in action by, 1, 19; 25, 507 n.  
 foreigner, against, security for costs, in, 25, 515  
*See* FOREIGNER.  
 by, counterclaim in, 25, 514, 516  
 forfeiture, to enforce. *See* FORFEITURE.  
 formedon, of, 1, 33  
 forms of, 1, 31—51  
 fraud, for. *See* FRAUD.  
 fraudulent conveyance, to set aside, 15, 89—91  
 friendly society, by or against, 15, 144, 145, 170,  
 190, 191  
 branch of, on behalf of, 15, 134  
 unregistered, by, 15, 127  
 frivolous, protection against, 1, 30; 22, 436; 23,  
 157  
 future apprehended loss, for protection against,  
 13, 51  
 gaming transactions, in respect of, 7, 397; 13,  
 73 n.; 15, 271 *et seq.* *See* GAMING.  
 taking place abroad, 15, 282  
 gas supplied, for, 15, 340  
 goods, on contract for sale of, 25, 127, 268 *et seq.*  
*See* DAMAGES; GOODS.  
 specific performance in, 25, 272  
 guarantee, on, 15, 454, 502. *See* GUARANTEE;  
 SECURITY.  
 defences to, 15, 507, 508, 535 *et seq.*  
 guardians, by, 22, 539, 540, 541  
 High Court, in. *See* HIGH COURT.  
 highway authority, against, 16, 132—137  
 husband and wife jointly. *See* HUSBAND AND  
 WIFE.  
 illegal company, against, 5, 768; 13, 73 n.  
 illegal transaction, in respect of, 3, 85, 86; 5,  
 767; 7, 390—410; 13, 72; 15, 271 *et seq.*;  
 27, 193  
 gambling transaction, 7, 397; 13, 73 n.; 15,  
 271 *et seq.* *See* GAMING.  
 immoral purpose, property used for, 13, 73 n.  
*in forma pauperis*, 23, 186  
*in personam*, defined, 1, 48; 11, 3 n. *See* personal  
 action, *infra*.  
 Admiralty, in, 1, 61, 62, 105—107. *See*  
 ACTION IN PERSONAM IN ADMIRALTY.  
*in rem*, Admiralty, 1, 47, 61, 80 *et seq.* *See* ACTION  
 IN REM IN ADMIRALTY.  
 Public Authorities Protection Act, not within,  
 23, 345  
*in uterum*, 1, 43  
 indemnity against, 15, 426  
 infants, by and against, 1, 21; 17, 133—146. *See*  
 INFANT.  
 information now called, 1, 3  
 infringement, for,  
 copyright, of, 8, 165, 185, 186, 187, 188, 198,  
 204, 208. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF COPY-  
 RIGHT.  
 design, of, 27, 741—744. *See* DESIGN.  
 patent, of, 22, 214—226. *See* INFRINGEMENT  
 OF PATENT.  
 performing rights, of, 8, 185—188  
 public right, of, 1, 9; 7, 73; 23, 100 27, 464

**ACTION—continued.**

infringement, for—*continued.*  
 right, of, sufficient without damage, 1, 7  
 trade mark, of, 27, 719—721. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE MARK.  
 injunction, of, 1, 42. *See* INJUNCTION.  
*injuria absque damno*, in respect of, 1, 9; 27, 470  
 innkeeper, by or against, 17, 312, 322, 323. *See* INN; INNKEEPER.  
 insurers in right of subrogation, by, 17, 519  
 interests in land, as to, 1, 34  
 interpleader issue is not, 1, 4  
 irregularity, knowledge of parties, estoppel, 13, 389  
 issue available in former, cannot be raised in subsequent, 13, 333  
 judgment  
   obtained by fraud, to set aside, 13, 352; 18, 216, 217  
   on a, 18, 219. *See* JUDGMENT.  
   compensation for compulsory purchase, for, 6, 91, 95  
   set aside, to, consent, in case of, 18, 217  
   fraud, in case of, 13, 352; 18, 216, 217  
 juror, withdrawal of, does not terminate, 13, 359 n.; 18, 256 n. *See* JURY.  
 King, immunity from, 1, 17; 6, 318, 373, 374, 412, 413; 23, 307, 308  
 land, to recover, 1, 32, 34, 35; 18, 558; 24, 324 *et seq.* *See* RECOVERY OF LAND.  
 Law, at, formerly restrainable in equity, 13, 32  
 legal right, for deprivation of, 1, 7; 12, 537  
   none without infringement of, 1, 10  
 legatee, by. *See* LEGATEE.  
 libel or slander, for, nature and object of, 1, 12; 18, 605, 724. *See* LABEL; SLANDER.  
 limitation of, 19, 37 *et seq.* *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.  
   immovables, in case of, 6, 211  
 limitation of liability in Admiralty, for. *See* LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.  
 loan society, by or against, 19, 219. *See* LOAN SOCIETY.  
 local authority, against, notice before, 1, 25  
 local education authority, by or against, 12, 21  
 London County Council, by, 20, 399; 23, 191 n.  
 lunatics, by or against, 1, 22; 16, 501; 19, 103, 462-466. *See* LUNATIC.  
 maintenance of, 1, 51. *See* MAINTENANCE OF ACTION.  
 malicious, arrest on civil process, for, 19, 693-695. *See* MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS.  
   civil proceedings, for, 1, 13, 14; 19, 689-690. *See* MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS.  
   claim to property, for, 19, 699  
   execution, for, 14, 28 *et seq.*; 19, 695, 696  
   judgment, registration of, for, 19, 698, 699  
   mayor's court, process out of, 19, 699  
   pre-entation of bankruptcy petition, for, 19, 696, 697  
   winding-up petition, of, 5, 399; 19, 689 n., 697  
 prosecution, for, 19, 676 *et seq.* *See* MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.  
 search warrant, procurement of issue of, 19, 687, 688  
 mandamus, of, 1, 42; 10, 104. *See* MANDAMUS.  
 marine policy, on, 17, 502-504. *See* MARINE INSURANCE.  
 market, for disturbance of, 20, 5, 43, 44, 47

**ACTION—continued.**

mayor's court, London, in, 20, 290 *et seq.* *See* MAYOR'S COURT.  
 medical practitioner, against, for negligence, 20, 331-334  
 mesne profits, for, 19, 555; 24, 326. *See* MESNE PROFITS.  
 Middlesex, in, list of, 23, 130 n.  
 mine, for the recovery of a, 20, 535  
 minerals wrongfully taken, for, 20, 537-543  
 misrepresentation, for, 20, 719-736, 742, 743. *See* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION; MISREPRESENTATION.  
 mixed, nature of, 1, 32, 34  
 modern form of, 1, 47; 23, 99 *et seq.*  
 money had and received, for, 1, 227; 7, 473, 489. *See* MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED.  
 naval or military authorities, against, 25, 91  
 necessaries, for. *See* NECESSARIES.  
 negligence, for. *See* NEGLIGENCE.  
 notice of, when required, 1, 24-26; 23, 349, 350  
 nuisance, for, 1, 34, 40; 21, 550, 551. *See* NUISANCE.  
   of, old action, 1, 34  
 obstructing parties to, as contempt, 7, 291, 292  
 old forms of, 1, 31 *et seq.*  
   abolition of, 1, 45-47  
 order, to enforce, 18, 219  
 originating summons, proceedings by, whether an, 1, 4  
 parties to, 1, 17 *et seq.*; 23, 99-108. *See* DEFENDANT; PARTIES; PLAINTIFF.  
 partition, for, 21, 834-867. *See* PARTITION.  
 partners, by and against, 22, 38-41; 25, 502 n. *See* FIRM; PARTNER.  
   power to release cause of, 22, 28, 29  
 partnership, 22, 66-68, 70, 89 *et seq.* *See* PARTNERSHIP.  
 passing-off, for, 27, 767 *et seq.* *See* PASSING-OFF; TRADE MARK; TRADE NAME.  
 analogous actions, 27, 773, 774  
 patent. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF PATENT; PATENT.  
 pawns, in case of, 22, 242, 245, 246. *See* PAWN; PLEDGE.  
 payment, plea of, 25, 484  
 penal, 27, 192. *See* PENALTY.  
   compounding, 9, 504; 23, 141, 142  
   election offences, for, 12, 537-540. *See* ELECTION OFFENCES.  
 pending cause, what is, 13, 62 n.  
 perpetuate testimony, to, 13, 41-46, 54, 630  
 personal. *See* ACTIO PERSONALIS MORITUR CUM PERSONA.  
   county court, in, 8, 428  
   jurisdiction in regard to, 9, 16  
   nature of, 1, 32, 35-45. 11, 3, 4  
 personal injuries, for. *See* NEGLIGENCE; PERSONAL INJURIES.  
 personal representative, by or against. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
 plaintiff, 23, 99-181. *See* PARTIES; PLAINTIFF.  
   by, who was defendant in former action, estoppel, 13, 331  
 pleading in. *See* PLEADING.  
 point of law, decision on, 23, 155  
 possession, for, 24, 325-330. *See* EJECTMENT; POSSESSION; RECOVERY OF LAND; RECOVERY OF POSSESSION.  
 poundbreach, for, 11, 194. *See* POUNDBREACH.  
 prison officers, against, general issue in, 23, 240, 241

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**ACTION—continued.**

privy, who is, **13, 343. See PRIVY.**  
 prize, to recover, **15, 272**  
 promoters, against, **6, 50—52, 135, 136; 6, 44**  
 property, for injury to, **27, 473. See TORT;**  
   **TRESPASS ON LAND; TRESPASS TO GOODS.**  
 proprietary and possessory, of freeholders, **24, 148**  
 public minister's immunity from, **6, 429—433**  
 public officer, against, liability, **23, 342 et seq.**  
   **See PUBLIC OFFICER.**  
 time for, **6, 416; 19, 176—180; 23, 346**  
*quare clausum fregit*, of, **1, 44**  
*quare eiecit infra terminum*, of, **1, 34**  
*quare impedit*, of, **1, 34, 35, 46; 11, 586**  
 Queen Consort's right of, **6, 365**  
 real, nature of, **1, 32—35; 11, 3, 4; 24, 324. See**  
   **REAL ACTION.**  
 receiver, by or against, **24, 392. See RECEIVER**  
 rectification, for, **13, 22, 24; 21, 20—25. See**  
   **MISTAKE; RECTIFICATION.**  
 redemption, for, **21, 149 et seq. See REDEMPTION,**  
   **ACTION.**  
 reference of,  
   county court, in, **8, 525**  
   High Court, in, **1, 481 et seq.**  
 refusal of judge to try, liability, **23, 326**  
 release of all actions, effect, **1, 6**  
 release of cause of. **See RELEASE**  
 remittal to county court, **8, 429, 432, 438, 586,**  
   **23, 151. See REMITTAL.**  
 removal of. **See CERTIORARI. REMOVAL.**  
 rent, for recovery of, **18, 486, 487; 24, 326. See**  
   **RENT.**  
 rentcharge, for recovery of, **24, 517, 518. See**  
   **RENTCHARGE.**  
 replevin, for, **1, 43; 11, 202. See REPLEVIN.**  
   bond, on, **11, 203. See REPLEVIN.**  
 representative, **23, 103. See BILL OF PEACE.**  
   **REPRESENTATIVE ACTION.**  
 rescission, for, **13, 23, 24; 20, 737 et seq., 21, 17**  
   **—20. See RESCISSION.**  
*respondentia*, **1, 65, 66**  
 restraint, of, in Admiralty, **1, 63, 64**  
 restraint of, by injunction, **13, 17, 48; 17, 261—**  
   **265**  
 right in their nature, of, **1, 33**  
 right of. **See RIGHT OF ACTION.**  
 right proper, of, **1, 33**  
 Sale of Goods Act, 1893, meaning in, **25, 118**  
 salvage, **28, 581. See SALVAGE**  
 seaman or apprentice, by, **26, 53**  
 seduction, for, **1, 11; 20, 270—275. See**  
   **SEDUCTION.**  
 set off in, **25, 482 et seq. See SET-OFF.**  
 settlement of. **See COMPROMISE.**  
 shareholders of company, by. **See SHAREHOLDER**  
   **IN COMPANY.**  
 sheriff, by or against, **25, 826 n., 840. See**  
   **SHERIFF.**  
 slander of title, for, **27, 672. See SLANDER OF**  
   **TITLE.**  
 solicitor's name on record, **26, 742, 743**  
 Sovereign, counterclaim in action by, **25, 507 n.**  
   foreign, by or against, **6, 232, 233**  
   immunity from, **1, 17; 6, 318, 373, 374, 412,**  
   **413; 23, 307, 308**  
 specific performance, for, **13, 11, 65, 72, 75; 25,**  
   **408; 27, 77—105. See SPECIFIC PER**  
   **FORMANCE.**  
 spirits, for price of, **18, 170, 171**  
 stakeholder, by, **17, 586. See INTERPLEADER.**

**ACTION—continued.**

statute, damage authorised by, for, **1, 14; 8,**  
   **388; 21, 516, 562; 23, 312, 723; 27, 495.**  
   **See STATUTORY POWERS.**  
 exclusion of right of action for negligence, by,  
   **21, 421**  
   passed during, effect, **27, 161, 161 n.**  
   right of action reserved by, **21, 464, 465**  
 statutory remedies, effect of, **1, 8; 27, 188—193**  
 stay of, **23, 155—158. See STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.**  
 Stock Exchange, among members of, **27, 216 n.**  
   defaulter, against, **27, 258**  
 stranger to, contempt of court by, **7, 202**  
 suit includes, **1, 3**  
 supplemental, in case of infant, **17, 140**  
 suspension of right of, **1, 27—30**  
   arbitration, by agreement to refer to, **1, 27,**  
   **445, 451, 455**  
   felonious torts, in case of, **1, 27; 27, 492**  
   negotiable instrument, by accepting, **1, 27**  
 termination of, **1, 5; 18, 182; 23, 159. See**  
   **DISCONTINUANCE.**  
 threat to bring, injunction in case of, **17, 259**  
   what constitutes breach of injunction, **17,**  
   **259 n.**  
 time for beginning, computation of, **27, 449**  
 tort, of, **1, 49, 50; 27, 464 n., 465, 472 n., 490**  
   **et seq. See TORT.**  
 trade unions, by and against, **27, 622 n., 621,**  
   **626 n., 664—668. See TRADE UNION.**  
   branch, against, **27, 664 n.**  
 transfer of, **13, 63 n.; 23, 158**  
   A liminality action, **1, 107, 108**  
   company winding up, in case of, **5, 540, 541**  
   county court, in, **8, 446, 453, 482—484**  
 transitory or local, **1, 50**  
 trespass, for, goods, to, **27, 868—871. See**  
   **TRESPASS TO GOODS.**  
   land, on, **15, 225; 27, 851, 858—863. See**  
   **TRESPASS TO LAND.**  
   land abroad, **13, 66 n.; 27, 851**  
   of, nature of, **1, 13**  
   on the case, of, **1, 40**  
   owner of *profit a prendre*, by, **11, 340**  
   person, to the, **27, 874—885. See TRESPASS**  
   **TO THE PERSON.**  
 trial of, **23, 171—176. See TRIAL.**  
   new, **23, 192, 193, 204—206. See NEW TRIAL**  
 trover, of, **1, 44; 27, 900 et seq. See TROVER.**  
 trustee, by and against. **See TRUSTEE.**  
 trustee in bankruptcy, by and against, **2, 133—**  
   **139. See TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY.**  
 trustees of charity, by or against, **4, 329, 330**  
*ubi jus ibi remedium*, **1, 7**  
 urban district council, by or against, **19, 289,**  
   **290**  
 use and occupation, for. **See USE AND OCCUPA-**  
   **TION.**  
 venue, former importance of, **1, 50. See VENUE.**  
 vexatious, protection against, **1, 30; 13, 51,**  
   **59 n.; 22, 436; 23, 157 n.**  
 visitor of charity, against, **4, 300, 301**  
*volenti non fit injuria*, none where maxim applies,  
   **1, 15**  
 wager, by winner of, **15, 271—275. See WAGER.**  
   made abroad, on, **15, 282**  
 waste, for, **27, 473. See WASTE.**  
 waste, of, **1, 34**  
 water rate, for recovery of, **28, 349. See WATER.**  
 way, for disturbance of right of, **11, 296**  
 when an action will and will not lie, **1, 7 et seq.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ACTION—continued.**

workman's compensation, in case of, 20, 185, 196, 198, 213, 214. *See* WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION.  
writ in, 23, 99. *See* WRIT OF SUMMONS.

**ACTION IN PERSONAM IN ADMIRALTY, 1, 105 et seq.**

amount recoverable, 1, 62

appeals,

court of appeal, to, 1, 125—127

inferior courts, from, 1, 111—115

appearance in, 1, 107, 109

cargo, for damage to, 1, 73; 26, 542

collision, for, 1, 70—72; 26, 542—544, 546. *See* COLLISION.

commencement of, 1, 105, 106

co-owners, disputes between, 1, 64

conflict of laws, action restrained where *lis alibi pendens*, 6, 301

counterclaim by, to action in rem, 1, 95

counterclaim in rem opposed to, 1, 95; 25, 507

county court, in, 1, 128, 129

judgment, contested action, in, 1, 122—124

in default of appearance, 1, 107

limitation of liability, for, 1, 108—111

necessaries, for, 1, 67; 26, 66

origin of, 1, 61

personal injuries, for, 26, 543, 544

pleadings in, 1, 106, 107

default in, 1, 107

procedure in, 1, 105—107

reference to registrar, 1, 117

salvage, for, 1, 73—75; 26, 580, 581

towage, for, 1, 68

transfer of, 1, 107, 108

wages, for, 1, 68

writ in, 1, 105

service out of jurisdiction, 1, 72, 105, 106

wrongful dismissal, for, 1, 69

**ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY,**

*defined*, 1, 47, 61

agreements having force of decree, 1, 103

appeal. *See* ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION; APPEAL.

appearance in, 1, 87, 88

default as to, 1, 99

appraisal under order for sale in, 1, 89—92, 123

arrest in, 1, 81. *See* ARREST.

warrant for. *See* WARRANT OF ARREST.

assessment of damages, 1, 102, 117, 118, 136; 13, 624

assessors in, 1, 100, 101, 102, 125; 9, 50

bail, 1, 84, 88, 90, 100. *See* BAIL; SALVAGE, SHIP.

cargo, for damage to, 1, 73; 26, 546, 621

*caveat in*. *See* CAVEAT.

Cinque Ports, Court of Admiralty of, in, 1, 139

City of London Court, in, 1, 112, 127; 2, 412

collision, rights on, 1, 70—72; 26, 542—544, 545

*See* COLLISION.

colonial courts, in, 1, 140—142

commencement of, 1, 80, 81

commission of

appraisal, release on bail on, 1, 89

sale by the court, on, 1, 92, 123

removal and undiverty of, 1, 86

conflict of laws, action restrained where *lis alibi pendens*, 6, 301

**ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY—continued.**

consolidation of actions,

High Court and county court actions, 1, 108

order for separate counsel, 1, 93

salvage and damage actions, 1, 92, 93

soverance of actions, 1, 93

without consent, 1, 93

co-owners, disputes between, 1, 64

costs of, 1, 103—105, 124, 125

appeal in, 1, 112—114, 117, 120

compulsory pilotage, in case of, 1, 104

defence inevitable accident, when, 1, 104

issues, no division of, 1, 103, 104

no order as to, cases in which, 1, 104

security for, appeal, in case of, 1, 112, 113, 116, 125; 9, 49

counterclaim, in case of, 25, 516

foreign ship, in case of, 26, 403 n., 546

taxation of, 1, 124

where tender accepted in, 1, 96

counterclaim in personam may be set up, 1, 95, 25, 507, 514 n.

security for costs, 25, 516

county court, in, 1, 128—130; 26, 546, 547

admission of liability, 1, 134

appeal, 1, 112—115

appearance, 1, 131

assessment of damages, 1, 136

bail, 1, 131—133. *See* BAIL.

commencement of, 1, 129, 130

consolidation, 1, 134

costs of, 1, 134, 135, 138

damages, 1, 136

enforcement of judgment, 1, 137

evidence in, 1, 136 n.; 13, 624

hearing, 1, 135, 136

interrogatories in, 1, 133, 134

intervention of parties, 1, 131

jury in, 1, 4, 136

limits of jurisdiction, 1, 127, 128

pleadings, 1, 133

default of, 1, 134

preliminary act, 1, 133

*præcipe*, 1, 130

release on bail on payment, 1, 132

sale, 1, 137, 138

setting down of, 1, 134

tender and payment into court, 1, 134,

warrant of arrest, 1, 130

court fees, 1, 101

cross actions, 1, 95, 122

damages in, 1, 102, 103, 117 et seq.; 3, 624; 21, 382; 26, 542—545

decree in, 1, 103, 122, 123. *See* judgment, *infra*.

default actions, 1, 99, 100

costs in, 1, 125

evidence by affidavit, 13, 622

defence, 1, 95

default in delivery of, 1, 106

detention of ship by telegram, effect of, 1, 85

discovery, 1, 97, 119; 11, 43

evidence in, 1, 97—99; 13, 621, 622

affidavit, by, 13, 622

examination of witnesses before trial, 1, 97, 98

filing affidavits, minutes etc., 1, 98, 118; 13, 629

foreign proceedings, effect of, 6, 301

foreign ship, against, 1, 64, 67, 68, 70, 71, 73, 26, 67, 68

affidavit before arrest, 1, 82

county court, in, 1, 129 n., 130

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY—**  
*continued.*foreign ship, against—*continued.*

foreign national ship, not against, 1, 19 n., 71, 73

notice to consul of proceedings, 1, 82, 130

hearing of, 1, 99 *et seq.*

inevitable accident, defence of, 1, 104

inspection by Trinity Masters, 1, 102

interlocutory proceedings on, 1, 97 - 99

interrogatories in, 1, 97; 11, 43, 111 n.

intervention by persons interested, 1, 87

affidavit of interest, 1, 87

judgment in, 1, 103, 122—124. *See* JUDGMENT IN REM.

jurisdiction in regard to, 1, 63—75

King's ship, does not lie against, 1, 71; 26, 560

letters of request for examination abroad, 1, 98

lien, gives rise to statutory, 26, 621

lighthouse logs, extracts from, as evidence, 1, 99

Limitation Act, 1623, does not apply to, 19, 41; 26, 545

limitation of liability, as to, 1, 73, 108—111; 9, 57; 26, 612—617. *See* LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

Liverpool Court of Passage, in, 1, 140; 9, 176

malicious act of individual, none for, 1, 72

malicious proceedings, 19, 698

maritime lien enforced by, 1, 61, 72; 26, 545, 625

marshal, duties of. *See* ADMIRALTY MARSHAL.

mercantile assessors, 1, 117, 118, 136

mortgagee's intervention, 1, 87

motions, 1, 97

nature of, 1, 47, 61

necessaries, for, 1, 67; 26, 67, 621

notice of trial, 1, 3, 101

origin of, 1, 61

payment into court in satisfaction, 1, 96, 131, 138

personal injuries or loss of life, for, 26, 517, 523, 544

piratage charges for, 1, 69

pleadings in, 1, 94, 95, 100, 106, 125

ten copies for court use, 1, 102

preliminary act, 1, 93; 22, 454 n. *See* PRELIMINARY ACT.

procedure in, 1, 60—105

reference to registrar, 1, 117—122, 127, 136

rehearing of, 1, 103, 117

removal of, from district registry, 1, 88

removal of property under arrest, how effected, 1, 86

sale by court

after judgment, 1, 48, 123, 124; 26, 626

before judgment, 1, 92

salvage, for, 1, 73; 26, 580, 619

shorthand notes of evidence, 1, 102, 119, 125

statement of claim in, 1, 94, 95

default actions, in, 1, 95

delivery of, 1, 95

stay of, foreign proceedings, in case of, 8, 301

limitation of liability, in case of, 1, 110

subpoenas in, 1, 98

summons in action, 1, 97

tender by act in court, 1, 96

• notices of, to be given, 1, 96

reference, in a, 1, 120

time within which to be commenced, 26, 515

transfer of, 1, 88, 107, 108

Trinity Masters in, 1, 101, 102, 125; 9, 50

**ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY—**  
*continued.*

wages, for, 1, 68; 19, 39; 26, 53, 54

warrant of arrest, 1, 81—86, 130. *See* WARRANT OF ARREST.

who may appear on, 1, 87

writ in, 1, 80

indorsement of, 1, 80

issue of, 1, 80

sealing etc. of, 1, 81

service of, 1, 86

effect of service, 1, 100

**ACTIVE SERVICE,**

estate duty in case of death on, 13, 182, 201

wills made on, 25, 94—96. *See also* NUNCUPATIVE WILL.**ACTOR,***defined,* 27, 411

bill matter, failure to send in, by, legal consequences of, 27, 411

charitable nature of institution for impoverished, 4, 110

contract with, construction of, 27, 410, 411

principles applicable to, 27, 410

defamation of, by placing name in wrong order on bill, 27, 411

dismissal of, 27, 411

employer's obligation to provide work for, 27, 411

engagement of, completion of, *defined,* 27, 411 n., 413 n.

incidents of, 10, 287, 288; 27, 410—413

re-engagement, 27, 411

part, entitled to reasonable notice for learning, 27, 413

inability to perform, as ground for dismissal, 27, 411

rehearsal, failure to attend, effect of, 27, 411

restrictive covenant affecting, 17, 242 n., 246 n.; 27, 412, 583, 587 n.

salary of, 10, 287; 27, 412

payment of, usage as to, 10, 287

Theatres Act, 1843, when deemed acting for hire within, 27, 407

tradesman, not a, 27, 509 n.

understudy of, 10, 288; 27, 412 n.

usages affecting, 10, 287, 288; 27, 413

**ACTUAL MILITARY SERVICE,***defined,* 14, 161; 25, 94; 28, 519 n. *See also* ACTIVE SERVICE.**ACTUARY,**

assurance company, actuarial report in case of, 5, 631

friendly society,

affairs of, to value, 15, 172

investigation, to make, 15, 201 n.

tables of contributions, to certify, 15, 131

industrial or provident society, to report on affairs of, 17, 16

**ACTUS AB AGENDO,**

nature of way of, 11, 284 n.

**ACTUS DEI NEMINI FACIT INJURIAM.** *See* ACT OF GOD.**AD COLLIGENDA BONA,**

administration grant, 14, 204

**AD IDEM,**

no contract unless parties are, 7, 354; 13, 23; 21, 6, 7, 10, 16

**AD LITEM,**

administration, with a view to Chancery proceedings, 14, 205, 336  
guardian, 17, 140—142. *See* GUARDIAN AD LITEM.

**AD MEDIUM FILUM.** *See* MEDIUM FILUM RULE.**AD QUOD DAMNUM, WRIT OF,**

ferry extinguished or relinquished by, 14, 563  
highway stopped or diverted by, 16, 70  
market or fair granted after inquisition under, 20, 8  
navigation obstructed after inquisition under, 28, 402  
presumption of lost, 16, 79

**AD VALOREM,**

estate duty, rate of, 13, 204—207  
payments by bishops, commutation of, 11, 400  
stamp duty, adjudication of, 24, 716  
bill of exchange, in respect of, 2, 570  
bond, in respect of, 3, 103—105  
contract note, in respect of, 27, 229 n.  
conveyance on sale in respect of, 24, 728; 25, 445—451  
instrument referring to several distinct matters, in respect to, 24, 708  
lease, in case of, 18, 396—399  
marketable security, in respect of, 24, 728, 729 n.  
mortgage, in respect of, 21, 136

**ADDRESS,**

bill of sale, of attesting witness to, 3, 35, 43, 49  
book, Companies (Cluses) Act, under, 5, 690  
railway shareholders', printing and sale of, 23, 646, 647  
company, members of, delivery to registrar of, 5, 61  
prospectus of, must contain addresses of signatories, directors, vendors, 5, 121, 122  
registered, of, 5, 82—84  
Crown, to the dissenters, by, 11, 811 n.  
House of Commons, by the. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS.  
Parliament, by, demise of Crown, after, 21, 699  
information as to government department, to obtain, 21, 619  
King's speech, in reply to, 21, 696—698  
presentation of, 7, 60; 21, 802—804  
removal from office, for, 7, 22, 23  
peer, on trial of, 21, 653  
election, illegal payments for exhibiting, 12, 294  
insufficient, on goods carried, delay or loss through, 4, 10, 43  
interrogatories to discover, 11, 93 n.  
life policy, in, for serving notices, 17, 562  
plaintiff or defendant, of, when required, 23, 112, 125  
service, for, absence of, or fictitious, 23, 125  
memorandum of appearance, in case of, 23, 125  
patent application, in case of, 22, 163, 180  
writ, in case of, 23, 112, 113  
telegraphic, property in, 27, 306  
Throne, to the. *See* Crown, *supra*.  
writ, indorsement on, 23, 112, 113

**ADEMPTION,**

appointment under a power, of, 23, 42, 43; 28, 603 n.  
gift, of, change in subject matter of, by, 23, 42; 28, 602, 709 n.  
option, by exercise of, 28, 604  
partial, 13, 130, 135; 28, 604  
*pro tanto* extinction by, 13, 130, 133; 28, 604  
residue, of, 13, 133  
satisfaction in relation to, 13, 131, 135  
subsequent gift, by, 13, 130, 134, 135; 28, 602  
what will or will not amount to, 13, 130, 133—135; 23, 43; 28, 602—604, 709 n.  
legacy, of, 13, 135; 28, 602—605. *See* gift, *supra*.  
charity, to, 4, 143  
codicil to will, not revived by, 28, 581 n.  
debt, by payment of, 28, 604  
different beneficiaries, in case of, 13, 135  
election, gives no right of, 13, 131  
republishing of will does not revive, 28, 578  
subsequent settlement, by, 13, 134 n.  
total loss in marine insurance, of, 17, 478 n., 479, 480

**ADHERENCE,**

to the King's enemies, offence of, 9, 454, 455

**ADHESIVE STAMP,**

agreement, on, 7, 529; 24, 714 n.  
bill of exchange, on, 2, 576—578; 24, 714 n.  
cancelling, of, 1, 603; 7, 529; 24, 714  
penalty for not, 7, 529 n.; 24, 704  
cheque, on, 1, 603  
contract note, on, 27, 229  
copy, attested or authenticated, on, 24, 727  
defacing of, before use, unauthorised, 24, 703  
Companies (Winding-up) Rules, under, 5, 557, 558  
fraudulent dealing with, after use, 24, 703  
National Insurance Act, 1911, under, 28, 890 n., 918 n.  
notarial protest, on, 2, 578  
payment of stamp duty by, 24, 714, 715  
postage, 22, 639  
postage stamp as, 24, 714 n.  
receipt, on, 7, 452—454; 24, 714 n., 717 n.  
use after execution of instrument, 2, 576, 578; 24, 714

**ADITUS,**

nature of the way called, 11, 284 n.

**ADJACENT,**

meaning with reference to buildings etc., 3, 175, 28, 462

**ADJOINING,**

defined, 3, 176; 23, 421 n., 28, 462  
building, Public Health Act, deposit of plan under, as to, 23, 421 n.  
highway, cutting hedges or lopping trees, 16, 113 n.  
ditches and drains, duty to cleanse, 16, 113; 25, 770, 771  
frontager's liability. *See* FRONTAGER.  
hoarding, provision as to, 23, 401  
premises, nuisance, when a, 21, 515  
occupier's duty towards public, 21, 399, 400  
lands, boundaries between, 3, 108—125, 134—138; 13, 30. *See* BOUNDARIES.  
lessee, restrictive covenant in relation to, 16, 591

**ADJOINING—continued.**

mine, trespass committed from, or on, **20, 536, 591**  
owner. *See* ADJOINING OWNER.

**ADJOINING OWNER,**

accretion of land bounded by sea belongs to, **3, 119; 4, 473; 28, 361, 362, 363**  
architect's liability towards, **3, 296**  
building contract, damage during execution of, **21, 396**  
compulsory purchase, pre-emption on sale of, **superfluous lands, 6, 28, 29**  
drains, in regard to. *See* DRAIN; DRAINAGE OF LAND.  
easement as affecting. *See* EASEMENT.  
highway. *See* FRONTAGER.  
access to, **16, 59—61. See** ACCESS.  
metropolis, in, rights of, **20, 491—493**  
party wall, rights in regard to, **3, 134—138; 20, 491, 492. See** PARTY WALL.  
railway, to, rights on deviation by company, **23, 650, 651**  
accommodation works for, **6, 153, 154; 23, 606 et seq.**  
river, to. *See* RIPARIAN OWNER.  
access, right of. *See* ACCESS.  
trees, on boundary, rights and liabilities as to, **1, 296; 3, 126, 127; 18, 431; 21, 396 n.**  
highway, in case of, **16, 113**  
overhanging, rights as to, **1, 296; 3, 126, 127, 21, 530**  
water supply operations, affected by, **28, 289—292, 295**

**ADJOURNMENT,**

Cabinet, of, during prorogation, **7, 44**  
*certiorari* not granted to remove order for, **10, 197**  
chambers, from master in, to judge, in Chancery Division, **23, 131**  
coroner's inquest, of, **8, 270**  
county court  
judge, powers of, **8, 528**  
sitting, of, **8, 413**  
trial, of, **8, 471, 521, 528**  
criminal trial, of, **9, 369**  
discovery, of application for, **11, 59**  
Education Act, 1902, of public inquiry under, **12, 14**  
election, nomination of candidates at parliamentary, of, **12, 277**  
petition trial, of, municipal, **12, 488, 513**  
parliamentary, **12, 439**  
poll taking at parliamentary, of, **12, 305 n., 307, 331 n.**  
food or drug offence, in case of trial of, **15, 30**  
House of Commons, of. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS.  
business in, of, **6, 391**  
debate in, of, **21, 668, 670, 681**  
House of Lords, of, **21, 635, 636**  
business in, of, **6, 391**  
intoxicating liquor licence, of application for, **18, 23, 38, 41—46**  
licensing meeting, of general annual, **18, 22, 23**  
magisterial proceedings, of, **19, 585, 600, 640, 641**  
medical practitioner, of disciplinary inquiry into  
conduct of, **20, 324**  
meeting, of, company, of, **5, 249, 254**  
corporation, of, **8, 348**  
creditors and contributories in winding up of  
company, of, **5, 470**

**ADJOURNMENT—continued.**

meeting, of—*continued.*  
creditors in bankruptcy, of, **2, 69, 70**  
directors, of, notice of adjourned meeting not  
necessary in case of, **8, 237**  
public examination, of, bankruptcy, in, **2, 73, 86**  
winding-up company, in, **5, 433, 434**  
quarter sessions, of. *See* QUARTER SESSIONS.  
Railway and Canal Commissioners, of interlo-  
cutory application to, **23, 759**  
trial, of, county court, in, **8, 521, 528**  
criminal proceedings, in, **9, 369**  
High Court of Justice, in, **23, 176**

**ADJUDICATION,**

bankruptcy, in. *See* ADJUDICATION ORDER.  
captured prize, of, **23, 277**  
stamp duty, of, **24, 716, 717, 733**

**ADJUDICATION ORDER,**

absconding debtor, in case of, **2, 86, 87, 295**  
advertisement of, **2, 87**  
annulment of, abuse of process of court, on grounds  
of, **2, 90**  
advertisement of, **2, 91**  
application for, **2, 93**  
effect of, **2, 91—93**  
forfeiture condition on bankruptcy, in case  
of, **2, 92, 148**  
notice of, **2, 91**  
payment in full, by, **2, 90**  
practice on, **2, 93**  
re-adjudication after, **2, 93**  
refusal of, **2, 91**  
appeal from, **2, 93**  
statute-barred rights, effect as regards, **2, 93**  
trustee's liability on, **2, 93**  
appeal against, **2, 82, 83, 87, 302**  
assignment effected by, **4, 366, 399; 7, 503; 18, 577, 600**  
assignment of debtor's property after, **2, 160**  
chase in action, of, **2, 165, 189 n.**  
bill of sale, against grantor of, seizure on, **3, 69**  
composition in lieu of, **2, 65, 82, 83, 85**  
date of, London Gazette conclusive as to, **2, 87, 312, 316, 354**  
debtor's death prior to making of, effect of, **2, 90**  
disqualifications resulting to bankrupt from, **2, 88, 90; 18, 219. See** BANKRUPTCY.  
effect of, **2, 87, 88, 343; 13, 329; 18, 219**  
fraud, based on judgment tainted with, **2, 57; 18, 217**  
judgment *in rem*, a, **13, 329**  
malicious procurement of, **19, 696, 697**  
notice of  
annulment of, **2, 93**  
application for, **2, 87**  
Board of Trade, to, **2, 87**  
debtor, to, **2, 87**  
partnership, in case of, **2, 13, 87**  
payment to debtor after, **2, 159, 160**  
practice and procedure on, **2, 85—88**  
proof of, **2, 354; 13, 551**  
re-adjudication after annulment of, **2, 93**  
registrar's powers as to, **2, 87**  
registration at Land Registry of, not necessary, **2, 88**  
scheme, in lieu of, **2, 79—85, 295. See** ARRANGEMENT.  
service of, where debtor abroad, **2, 87**  
summary cases, in, **2, 83, 87, 295**

**ADJUSTMENT,**

- company, of rights of contributories to, 5, 529—533
- differences, of, Telegraph Acts, under, 27, 377—381
- Education Act, 1902, of property and liabilities for purposes of, 12, 16 n., 19 n.
- electrical supply, of metropolitan areas of, 12, 617
- fire insurance loss, of, 17, 538—541
- general average, of, determination of, 17, 452, 453, 471; 26, 323—325
- English Average Adjusters' Association, rules of, 17, 346, 467
- foreign, usual clause as to, 17, 452, 453; 26, 323
- law governing, 6, 241; 17, 452
- place for, 17, 452, 453; 26, 323
- value, how estimated in, 17, 379 n., 511; 26, 324, 325
- York-Antwerp Rules as to, 17, 346, 450 n., 452, 508, 511; 26, 323 n.
- Inclosure Acts, of rights of common under, 4, 602
- income tax, of loss in trade for purpose of, 16, 650
- Local Government Act, 1894, of property and liabilities under, 22, 525
- maritime loss, of,
  - freight, in respect of, 17, 485, 486
  - general average charges, in case of, 17, 456, 471
  - anchor allowed for, 17, 510
  - chain cables, in, 17, 510
  - contributions, deduction of, 17, 484
  - Institute clauses and, 17, 346 n., 467
  - marine insurance, in, 17, 454, 455, 462—490, 495—504
- partial
  - damage by collision, in case of, 17, 493 n.
  - loss of
    - freight, in case of, 17, 470
    - goods, in case of, 17, 463—466
    - ship, in case of, 17, 466—470
  - repairs of ship, in respect of, 17, 466—470
  - salvage charges, in case of, 17, 471
  - signature by agent of, 17, 359
  - third party, in case of liability to, 17, 470, 471
  - total loss, in case of, 17, 469, 471—490. *See* TOTAL LOSS.
- underwriter and broker, between, 17, 495, 496
- payment after, 17, 495
- particular average, of, on goods, 17, 465, 466
- salvage charges, of, 17, 452, 453, 471
- Technical Instruction Acts, 1889 and 1891, of urban council's liabilities under, 12, 22 n.
- tenant for life and remainderman, between, burdens, in respect of, 25, 615—621; 28, 34—37
- income, in respect of, 25, 607—614; 28, 30—34. *See* INCOME, tenant for life.
- losses, in respect of, 25, 621—623
- purchase of reversion under Settled Land Acts, 25, 647 n.

**ADJUTANT,**

- Territorial Force, of, status of court-martial, as regards, 25, 75 n.

**ADMINISTRATION,**

- action. *See* ADMINISTRATION ACTION.
- Admiralty, of the, 7, 21, 88—92; 25, 6
- bond. *See* ADMINISTRATION BOND.
- club assets, of, on dissolution, 4, 437

**ADMINISTRATION—continued.**

- communion, of, 11, 678, 689, 691
- convict's property, of, 9, 429, 430; 21, 94; 23, 261; 25, 195, 309, 388
- deceased's estate, of. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE.
- grant of. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.
- Holy Sacrament, of the, 11, 678, 689, 691
- industrial or provident society, of, 17, 24—27
- justice, of. *See* JUSTICE.
- lunatic's property, of, 19, 436—456. *See* LUNATIC.
- National Health Insurance, benefits under, of, 28, 944—958. *See* BENEFIT.
- of, 28, 932—944. *See* NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.
- oath, of. *See* OATH.
- small estates, of, in bankruptcy, 2, 294—301; 3, 562. *See* SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION OF SMALL ESTATES.
- Territorial Force, of the, 25, 81—89. *See* TERRITORIAL FORCE.
- trust, of, 28, 117—184. *See* TRUST.
- charitable. *See* CHARITABLE TRUST.
- Unemployment Insurance, of, 28, 901—905. *See* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.

**ADMINISTRATION ACTION,**

- account, order for, in, 14, 338, 339
- partner's estate, in case of, 22, 71
- administrator, *ad litem* in, 14, 205, 336
- pendente lite* in, 14, 201
- advertisement for creditors in, 14, 243 n.
- affidavit read on further consideration, 13, 623
- annuitant's rights in, 24, 499, 520—522
- Attorney-General as party to, 4, 327, 330, 341
- charity, in case of a, 4, 310, 327, 330, 341, 348, 349
- See also* CHARITABLE TRUST; CHARITY; CHARITY TRUSTEES.
- scheme in course of, 4, 185
- claims, evidence of, in, 14, 341
- commencement of, 14, 334
- direction in will as to, 28, 506 n.
- concurrent, consolidation of, 14, 342—344
- infant plaintiffs in, 14, 343
- judgment in case of, procedure on, 14, 343
- conduct of, 14, 342—344
- consolidation of, 14, 342—344
- conduct of action on, 14, 342, 343, 341
- costs in,
  - appeal as to, 14, 348
  - beneficiaries, on ascertainment of part of, 14, 352
  - beneficiary, payable by, 14, 350, 353
  - charity, in case of, 4, 341, 348, 349
  - collateral proceedings, in, 14, 348
  - county court, in, 8, 589, 599
  - fund for payment of, 14, 350
  - general rule as to, 14, 347
  - improper litigation, in case of, 14, 350
  - indemnity for, 14, 349
  - inquiries, costs of, 14, 351
  - originating summons, on, 14, 352
  - overpaid beneficiary, of, 14, 350
  - parties other than representative, of, 14, 349
  - personal representative entitled to, 14, 347, 349, 352
  - appeal as to, 14, 348
  - default, in, 14, 349
  - misconduct as affecting, 14, 347
  - mistake or delay will not deprive, of, 14, 347
  - when liable for, 14, 348

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ADMINISTRATION ACTION—continued.**

costs in—*continued.*

- residuary legatees, unpaid, in case of, **14, 351**
- share failing, in case of, **14, 351**
- solicitor and client, as between, **14, 352**
- unsuccessful claims, of, **14, 350**
- counsel's brief in, **2, 407**
- county court, in, claim by person not a party, **8, 458**
- costs of, **8, 580, 599**
- district for, **8, 452**
- judgment in, **8, 534, 516, 547**
- jurisdiction on, **8, 413, 444, 623 ; 14, 333**
- particulars in, **8, 467**
- service out of England and Wales in, **8, 477**
- transfer to, of, **14, 334**
- court having jurisdiction, **14, 333**
- powers of, generally, **14, 342 ; 23, 68**
- creditor,
  - administration action by, **13, 31 ; 14, 336 ; 15, 90**
  - acceptance of debt does not dismiss, **14, 337**
  - contingent, administration order not obtainable by, **14, 256**
  - costs, when entitled to, as between solicitor and client, **14, 352**
  - how taken, **14, 330**
  - judgment, enures for benefit of all creditors, **14, 337 ; 19, 190**
  - made on behalf of, when, **14, 256, 336 ; 15, 90, 91**
  - lis pendens*, registration as, **14, 247**
  - position in, before judgment, **14, 336, 337**
  - receiver appointed in, pending probate, **24, 417**
  - running of time, effect on, **14, 341 ; 19, 190**
  - suing on behalf of himself and all other creditors, **13, 31 ; 14, 336**
  - writ, title of, must show capacity of, **14, 336 n.**
- administration decree, restraint of legal proceedings under old practice after, **13, 33**
- attend proceedings, not generally given leave to, **14, 337**
- claims of, effect on, **14, 341**
- disappearance of, after proof of debt, practice of court as to, **14, 346**
- dual claims for same debt, effect of, **14, 347**
- foreign, rights of, in, **14, 341**
- proof of debt by, **14, 346**
- delay in bringing, **14, 344 ; 19, 90**
- determination of questions without administration in, **14, 334**
- fraudulent conveyance, inquiry as to, **15, 90, 91**
- insolvent estates, in respect of, **14, 344--347.**
- See ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE*
- interest on debts in, **14, 342**
- judgment in, **14, 338--342**
- conditions, subject to, **14, 338**
- creditor, time running against, effect as regards, **14, 341 ; 19, 190**
- effect of, **14, 341 ; 23, 68**
- enforcement of, **14, 340**
- not limited to assets within jurisdiction, **14, 338**
- notice of, **14, 342 ; 18, 208, 209**
- one of several concurrent proceedings, in, procedure on, **14, 343**
- power of court as to, **14, 338**
- powers as affected by, **23, 68**

**ADMINISTRATION ACTION—continued.**

judgment in—*continued.*

- trade creditors' right to, **14, 296**
- jurisdiction of court in, **14, 335**
- objection to, **14, 335**
- legacy duty, provision for, in, **13, 254, 258, 301**
- mortgagee, by, **21, 234, 235, 270, 271, 301**
- claim by, is proceeding within Real Property Limitation Act, **19, 83 n.**
- next of kin, by, **14, 337 ; 19, 87**
- order in. *See* judgment in, *supra.*
- originating summons, commenced by, **14, 334, 335, 337.** *See* ORIGINATING SUMMONS.
- parties to, **14, 335--338**
- payment into court by representative in, **14, 330--341**
- personal representative, liability of, after, **14, 339, 341**
- payment into court by, **14, 330--341**
- powers not interfered with by, **14, 335**
- receiver appointed in, **14, 334 ; 24, 353--355, 417**
- requirements for bringing, **14, 337**
- residuary legatee, by, **14, 337, 351 ; 19, 90**
- refunding in case of, **14, 278**
- service out of jurisdiction in, **14, 334**
- settlement, inquiry as to, in, **15, 90, 91**
- stay of proceedings in, **13, 32, 33 ; 14, 343**
- transfer of, **14, 342**
- writ or summons in, **14, 334, 335, 337**

**ADMINISTRATION BOND,**

- action on, **13, 31 n. ; 14, 209, 210**
- assignment of, **4, 393 ; 13, 31 n. ; 14, 209**
- attestation of, **14, 207**
- breach of, **13, 31 ; 14, 209, 210 ; 15, 487 n.**
- conditions of, **14, 207**
- creditor, of, **14, 207, 255, 256**
- dispensation with, court no power as to, **14, 206, 207**
- nature of, **14, 206**
- penalty in, **14, 207**
- prefer, effect on right to, **14, 207 n., 255**
- priority in administration of assets in case of, **3, 89 ; 14, 247, 344 ; 15, 126 ; 25, 565 n.**
- Public Trustee, none to be given by, **14, 193, 25, 218**
- remedies upon, **14, 209, 210**
- requirement of, **14, 193, 206, 207**
- retainer, effect on right of, **14, 207 n., 256**
- stamp duty in case of, **3, 105 ; 14, 208**
- waives to, discretion of court as to requirement of, **14, 208**
- dispensed with, **14, 188, 193, 208**
- foreign, **14, 208**
- indemnification by next of kin of, **14, 209 ; 15, 446, 518 n.**
- justification of, **14, 209**
- protection by advertisement, **14, 210**
- termination of liability, **14, 210 ; 15, 485**
- who may be, **14, 208**
- when not required, **14, 193**

**ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE,**

- accounts. *See* ACCOUNTS, executor.
- administrator, duties, powers etc., of. *See* ADMINISTRATOR; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.
- admission of assets, **14, 327.** *See* ASSETS.
- advertisement for claims in, **14, 243, 244**

**ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE—continued.**

agent acting in, 14, 321, 325; 17, 252 n.  
 annuitant's right to obtain, 24, 499, 520—522  
 appropriation, 14, 302—304. *See* APPROPRIATION.  
 arbitration with reference to, 14, 327  
 assets, distribution of. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.  
 order of application of, 13, 37; 14, 285—293. *See* ASSETS.  
 bastard's estate, of, 11, 27, 30, 31  
 beneficiaries, as between, 13, 37, 144; 14, 278  
*bona vacantia*, in case of, 11, 30, 31  
 bond. *See* ADMINISTRATION BOND.  
 debt, position of, in, 3, 89; 14, 245, 246, 249  
 building society's member, in case of, 3, 342, 353; 14, 191  
 business, carrying on, 14, 293—296; 23, 17; 28, 861  
 creditors' assent to, 14, 295  
 Chancery Division, in, 13, 10, 30—38, 61, 64; 14, 333; 24, 417. *See* insolvency, *infra*.  
 ADMINISTRATION ACTION.  
 civil servant, in case of, 14, 191  
 compromise, 14, 300  
 corporation, by, 8, 357; 14, 139, 140  
 costs of, capital, payable out of, 28, 35, 36  
 fund for payment of, 14, 350, 351  
 county court, in. *See* ADMINISTRATION ACTION.  
 court, by the, 14, 333—344. *See* ADMINISTRATION ACTION.  
 creditor, at instance of, 13, 31—36; 14, 336; 15, 90, 522 n.; 22, 408  
 creditors in. *See* CREDITOR.  
 debts. *See* DEBT *passim*.  
 payment of, 14, 244—256  
 proof of, 14, 346  
 distribution, next-of-kin, among, rules for, 11, 16—23. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.  
 equitable assets, 13, 33—35; 14, 244—247. *See* EQUITABLE ASSETS.  
 equity jurisdiction in cases of, 9, 60; 13, 10, 30—38, 61; 14, 333  
 estate *pur autre vie* as assets, 11, 13; 14, 231  
 executor, duties, powers etc., of. *See* EXECUTOR, EXECUTOR DE SON TORT; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
 foreign  
 creditor's rights on, 14, 341  
 judgment enforceable on, 6, 282  
 property, 14, 242  
 friendly society's member, in case of, 14, 192; 15, 154  
 grant of, 14, 182—217. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.  
 incumbered property, 14, 288—290  
 industrial or provident society's member, in case of, 14, 192; 17, 11, 19, 35  
 insolvent estate, of,  
 bankruptcy, in,  
 application of surplus in case of, 2, 98  
 appointment of trustee and committee of inspection in case of, 2, 98, 114  
 carrying on of business in case of, 2, 98  
 disolution of court as to, 2, 94  
 distress in case of, 2, 98, 294  
 execution in case of, 2, 271, 272  
 executor, duty of, 2, 96  
 retainer by, 2, 97

**ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE—continued.**

insolvent estate, of—*continued*.  
 bankruptcy, in—*continued*.  
 funeral and testamentary expenses in case of, 2, 98  
 order for, effect of, 2, 95—97, 294  
 petition for, 2, 93—95  
 preferential rights in, 2, 97, 98  
 proof of debts in, 2, 96  
 set-off in case of, 2, 213  
 transfer to bankruptcy jurisdiction of proceedings for, 2, 95  
 chancery, in,  
 assets to be administered in, 14, 347  
 Bankruptcy Rules apply to, 14, 344; 15, 522 n.; 21, 301; 24, 499  
 Crown's rights in, 14, 345  
 distress in case of, 2, 294  
 execution, effect of, on, 2, 272  
 funeral and testamentary expenses in, 3, 406; 14, 345  
 interest on debts in, 14, 345  
 Judicature Acts and, 13, 61, 64; 14, 344—347  
 legal and equitable assets in case of, 14, 244, 245  
 loan by wife for business, 16, 434  
 mortgagor, in case of, 21, 301  
 order of payment of debts in, 14, 344  
 preferential rights in, 14, 345; 15, 522 n.; 21, 301  
 proof of debts in, 14, 346; 21, 301 n.  
 retainer, right of, in, 14, 345  
 secured creditors, position of, in, 14, 346, 347  
 out of court, 14, 244  
 interest in case of. *See* INTEREST ON MONEY,  
 debt, legacy, personal representative, rate.  
 inventory of property, 14, 241  
 judicial trustee, by, 14, 141, 322; 28, 209 n.  
 leaseholds, in case of, 14, 230, 255, 300; 18, 598, 599  
 legacies, 14, 261—280. *See* LEGACY.  
 legal and equitable assets, of, 14, 244—247, 256  
 legatee, at instance of, 13, 31; 14, 335, 337  
 letters of. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.  
 limitation of time for claim of, 19, 87, 90  
 loan society's member, in case of, 14, 191; 19, 221  
 lunatic, of estate of, 19, 457, 495  
 married woman, in case of, 14, 231—233  
 marshalling in case of, 13, 144, 145, 146; 14, 201—293. *See* MARSHALLING.  
 mistake in, 14, 278, 279  
 order for. *See* ADMINISTRATION ACTION, judgment.  
 conditional, 14, 338  
 not in absence of duly constituted personal representative, 14, 346  
 overpayment, rights in case of, 14, 278  
 partner's estate, in case of, 14, 221, 222, 309; 22, 35, 71  
 pauper's estate, of, by guardians, 3, 543; 19, 495  
 personal estate. *See* PERSONAL ESTATE.  
 personal representative, duties, powers etc. of. *See* ADMINISTRATOR; EXECUTOR; *PER*SONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
 priorities of creditors in case of, 13, 53—36; 14, 244—251, 254, 255. *See* CREDITOR.  
 Public Trustee, by, 14, 141, 148; 28, 212—219  
 real estate. *See* REAL ESTATE.



**ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE—continued.**

real estate—continued.

applied to payment of debts in case of, 11, 4 ; 13, 34, 35 ; 14, 245, 246

sale of, on, 14, 298

receiver, appointment of, 14, 228, 254, 334 ; 24, 353 ; 355, 411, 417. *See* RECEIVER.

rent claimed in course of, 11, 129, 176 n. ; 14, 237, 238

residuary estate, of, 14, 280—285 ; 19, 90. *See* RESIDUARY ESTATE.

distribution of, 14, 280—284.

secured debts, position of, 14, 288—290, 346

set-off in case of, 14, 328—330 ; 25, 498

shareholder in company, to estate of, 5, 168, 197, 490, 491 ; 14, 307, 308

solicitor, right to employ, in, 14, 325

specialty and simple contract debts in case of, 13, 35, 36 ; 14, 244—246, 249, 255 ; 15, 522 n.

statute-barred debt, position of, in, 14, 251—254 ; 19, 87, 90. *See* STATUTE-BARRED DEBT.

surety, when entitled to, 14, 188 ; 15, 522 n.

trade creditor's right to, 14, 296

trustee, in case of property held by, 11, 25 ; 14, 233 ; 28, 180

voluntary bond of intestate, order of payment of, on, 15, 425

wrongful intermeddling in case of, 14, 146, 147—151 ; 27, 890 n., 900 n. *See* EXECUTOR DE SON TORT.**ADMINISTRATIVE COUNTY,**

Local Government Act, 1888, within meaning of, 16, 195

metropolis as, 20, 393, 394

**ADMINISTRATOR,***The title EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS is contained in Vol. XIV, pp. 136 et seq.**For general powers of administrators, see PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.**defined*, 14, 136

abroad, person domiciled, of, 14, 182

power of attorney for, 14, 203, 204

account, duty to, 14, 320—326, 338

action against,

costs in, 14, 330, 332

county court, in, judgment on, 8, 546, 547 ; 14, 333

defences to, 14, 330, 331

execution in, 14, 332, 333

judgment in, 14, 332

against assets *in futuro*, 14, 331

county court, in, 8, 546, 547 ; 14, 333

married woman's estate, in case of, 14, 333

personal claim founded on, answer to, 14, 333

*plene administravit*, plea of, in, 14, 260, 331, 332

remedy of plaintiff after, 14, 332

action by, before grant, 14, 147

action by or against, beneficiaries need not be joined in, 14, 330

indorsement on writ in, 14, 330

• joinder of claims in, 14, 330 ; 22, 444

county court, in, 8, 458

acts done before grant of administration, 14, 146, 147. *See* EXECUTOR DE SON TORT.*ad colligenda bona*, powers under grant of, 14, 204  
*ad litem*, 14, 205, 336**ADMINISTRATOR—continued.**

agent, employment of, 14, 317, 326

alienation by, power as to, 14, 296—300 ; 18, 347, 577

annuity, right to retain arrears of an, 24, 499, 520, 521

appointment

in favour of, under power, 23, 39, 40, 53, 54  
of. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.

when necessary, 14, 136

appropriation by, 14, 302—304

arbitration at instance of, 1, 443

assignment of office of, 14, 141

attachment of, on default, 7, 300

bank account, authority of one administrator to draw upon, 1, 605

bankrupt, of, service of petition on, 2, 94

bankrupt as, receiver appointed in case of, 24, 354

trust property in case of, 2, 168 ; 14, 217

*bonâ fide* acts of, without authority, protection of, 14, 216*bona vacantia*, duty as to, 11, 30, 31bond of. *See* ADMINISTRATION BOND.

business, power to carry on intestate's, 14, 294

*cessante* grant, powers under, 14, 171

charitable trust, of, duties of, 4, 185, 270—273, 310

choses in action, rights with regard to, 14, 224—230.

contempt of court by, 7, 300 ; 14, 340

contract, by, formalities for, 7, 361 ; 14, 315

conversion by, 14, 209 ; 15, 487 n. ; 27, 890 n.

convict's property, of, 9, 429, 430 ; 23, 261—263 ; 25, 195, 309, 388

mortgage by, 21, 94

county court action by or against, 8, 454, 455, 458, 496—498, 546, 591

creditor as, 14, 189

Crown, nominated by, in respect of *bona vacantia*, 11, 30, 31 ; 14, 186*cum testamento annuo*, 14, 194

death of, fresh grant necessary on, 14, 141

who entitled to sue on, 14, 229, 230

*de bonis non*, 14, 195, 197

defamation, action for, by, 18, 613

default of, attachment on, 7, 300

proceedings in case of, 14, 338, 339

detinue by, when action lies for, 27, 900 n.

devastavit by, 14, 316, 319. *See* DEVASTAVIT.

devolution of property on, 14, 136

distress

against, 11, 150

by, 11, 129 ; 14, 237

distribution of personal estate by, 11, 16—23 ; 13, 32, 37. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS*donatio mortis causâ*, rights with regard to, 14, 224*durante absentia*, 14, 198, 199*durante dementia*, 14, 198—201*durante minorâ aetate*, 14, 197, 198. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.

duties of, 14, 241—256

employing assets in his own business, 14, 323

estate duty, liability for, 13, 214—216, 218

estoppel of, in respect of acts done before grant, 13, 368 n. ; 14, 147

evidence as to authority of, 13, 444

execution against property in hands of, 14, 40 n., 50, 217, 218 ; 25, 814

executor

*de son tort*, of, liability of, 14, 149, 150, 151

of, rights of, 14, 141

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ADMINISTRATOR—continued.**

foreclosure proceedings, as party to, **21, 280**  
 friendly society member, of, rights of, **15, 154**  
 Government stock, selling or transferring of, by, **17, 265**  
 grant of letters of administration to. *See* **LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.**  
 incapable of acting, becoming, revocation of grant on, **14, 214**  
 infant as, **17, 50, 51**  
 injunction against, when granted, **17, 252, 253**  
 interpleader by, **17, 596**  
 joint, position of, **14, 235**  
 judgment  
   against, creditor's priority by virtue of, **13, 35**  
   for or against, in county court, **8, 546, 547; 14, 333**  
 judicial trustee as, **14, 141**  
   remuneration of, **14, 322**  
 landlord, of, execution creditor of tenant, right against, **11, 176 n.**  
 Lands Clauses Acts, sale under, by, **6, 57, 58**  
 leasing powers of, **18, 347, 348, 577, 578**  
 legatee, of, effect of legacy to, **28, 609**  
 lessee, of, as assignee of lessee, **18, 598**  
 licensed victualler, of, continuation of business by, **18, 49, 50**  
 limitation of actions, acknowledgment or part payment by or to, effect of, **19, 95, 186**  
   as against, **14, 230; 19, 53, 55, 75, 78, 88, 122**  
   next of kin, by, **14, 285; 19, 86, 91**  
 limitation to, for their use and benefit, **25, 584**  
   personal estate, of, effect of, **23, 8; 28, 609**  
 limited grant, under, **14, 206**  
 lunatic, becoming, practice in case of, **14, 200, 214**  
   of, appointment and powers of, **19, 457, 458, 495**  
 mortgaging powers of an, **14, 296; 21, 106**  
 next of kin, remedy of, against, where property handed to Crown, **11, 31**  
 oath of, **14, 193, 196**  
 pawnbroker, of, liability of, **22, 250**  
 payment by, earliest time for, **14, 242**  
*pendente lite,*  
   accounts of, **14, 203**  
   appointment of, **14, 201, 202**  
   liabilities of, **14, 202, 203**  
   receiver, appointment after, of, **24, 354, 417**  
   appointment as, **14, 201; 24, 353, 354**  
   rights of, **7, 300; 14, 201**  
 personal property, distribution of, by, **11, 16--23; 13, 32, 37. See DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.**  
   vesting of, in, **11, 6; 14, 146; 28, 583**  
 personal representative, as, **14, 238**  
 power of appointment, rights with regard to property appointed under, **14, 222, 223; 23, 39, 40**  
 power of attorney, person acting under, position of, **14, 203, 204**  
 prior right to act as, persons having, **14, 182--189**  
 privies in law with intestate, **13, 344**  
 promise to answer damages by, must be in writing, **14, 315**  
**Public Trustee**  
   may be, **14, 188; 28, 212--219**  
   fees payable to, **14, 323**  
   transfer of estate to, by, **14, 141**  
 real property, rights as to, of, **14, 136, 146, 236--239; 18, 348; 28, 583**  
 retainer, right of, **14, 244, 256--261; 24, 409, 500. See RETAINER.**

**ADMINISTRATOR—continued.**

revoked grant, under, rights of, **14, 215**  
 sale of goods by, **25, 194**  
 set off by, **14, 328, 329**  
 sheriff's right to enter house of, to levy execution against deceased's estate, **25, 814**  
 solicitor's costs, liability for, **26, 730**  
 sureties for, **14, 208**  
 title of, derived from letters of administration, **11, 5, 6 n.; 13, 553; 14, 146; 28, 629**  
 trade libel, may bring action for, **27, 680**  
 trover in respect of wrongful intermeddling by, **27, 890 n., 900 n.**  
 trust fund, for purposes of, **14, 200**  
 trust in favour of, construction of, **25, 584**  
 trustee, as, **14, 217, 218, 232, 273, 316; 28, 60**  
 will annexed, with, **14, 194, 195, 206. See LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED.**  
 no implied power of rule of realty, **14, 236**

**ADMIRAL,**

England, of, jurisdiction of court of, **1, 59; 60 n., 8, 233; 9, 90**  
 Port of London, of, Lord Mayor as, **20, 423**

**ADMIRALTY, THE,**

action by or against, **7, 91, 92**  
 administration, dispensation with, in case of sailors or marines, **14, 162, 191; 25, 96; 26, 58**  
   of the, **7, 21, 88--92; 25, 6**  
 arsenal, control of, **7, 90**  
 assistant of the council for the affairs of the, qualification for, **2, 383**  
 civil lord of the, position and duties, **7, 89; 25, 6**  
 claim by, limitation of liability, in, **7, 91**  
 coastguard, control of, by, **25, 28**  
 collisions at sea, recommendation as to regulations for preventing, **26, 359**  
 colonial naval forces, control over, **10, 520; 25, 26--28**  
 commission held from, **6, 419; 7, 21**  
 Commissioners of the, administration of oaths by, **7, 90**  
   appointment and duties of, **7, 21, 88--92**  
   legal proceedings by or against, **7, 91, 92**  
   motion against, **26, 533 n.**  
 compulsory acquisition of land by, **6, 6, 10, 160, 161; 7, 89; 25, 100**  
 constitution of, **6, 419; 7, 88**  
 coroner of, appointment of, **8, 231, 232**  
   deputy, **8, 234**  
   jurisdiction of, **8, 233, 234**  
 courts-martial, powers with regard to, **25, 15, 32. See COURT-MARTIAL, naval.**  
 dockyards and harbours, control of, by, **7, 90**  
 droits of, **1, 76, 77; 7, 79; 9, 57; 23, 276**  
 First Lord of the. *See* **FIRST LORD OF THE ADMIRALTY.**  
 Greenwich Hospital, control of, **7, 90, 91; 25, 34**  
 inventions, certificate as to secrecy of, **22, 189**  
 land, acquisition of, **6, 160, 161**  
 light railway, notice as to, deposit of, with, **27, 822**  
 National Health Insurance, contribution by, **28, 980**  
 Nautical Almanac, publication of, by, **7, 91**  
 Navy administration by, **7, 88--92; 25, 6**  
 patents, acquisition of, **22, 188, 189**

**ADMIRALTY, THE—continued.**

pensions, naval, under control of, **25, 34**  
 probate, dispensation with production of, in case  
 of sailors or marines, **14, 162, 191; 25, 96**  
 Public Health Acts do not apply to, **23, 305, 306**  
 rates, buildings occupied by Admiralty exempt  
 from, **24, 14 n.**  
 Royal Marines, administration of, by, **7, 88; 25,**  
**30**  
 Royal Naval Reserve, powers as to, **25, 21—26**  
 savings banks, establishment of, **1, 679**  
 seamen and marines, payment to relatives of,  
 without probate or administration, **14, 162,**  
**191; 25, 96**  
 secretaries of, duties of, **6, 160; 7, 89**  
 signal station, acquisition of land for, **27, 348 n.**  
 solicitor to, exempt from provisions of Solicitors  
 Act, 1843, **7, 77; 26, 710**  
 Thames, consent to works below high water mark  
 in case of, **25, 734 n.**  
 tramway construction at instance of, **7, 91; 27,**  
**815**  
 will disposing of money payable by, validity of,  
**25, 525**  
 wireless telegraphy, powers as to **7, 91**  
 yacht club, and use of ensigns by, **26, 660**

**ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.** *See*  
 ACTION IN PERSONAM IN ADMIRALTY; ACTION  
 IN REM IN ADMIRALTY; PROBATE, DIVORCE  
 AND ADMIRALTY DIVISION.

*The title ADMIRALTY is contained in Vol. I.,*  
*pp. 57 et seq.*

accidental injury, jurisdiction in case of, **26, 544 n.**  
 account between co-owners, action for, **1, 64**  
 action,  
     account between co-owners, for, **1, 64**  
     county court, in, **1, 108, 127—129; 26, 546,**  
     **547. See ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY.**  
     in *personam*. *See ACTION IN PERSONAM IN*  
     *ADMIRALTY.*  
     in *rem*. *See ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY*  
 agreement between parties in, **1, 96, 103, 114, 127**  
 appeal. *See also APPEAL.*  
     arrest of ship pending, **1, 114**  
     Court of Appeal, to, **1, 63, 111, 125—127; 23,**  
     **193 n.**  
     Divisional Court of Admiralty Division, to,  
     **1, 111—117, 140; 9, 59**  
     evidence in, **1, 113, 114, 116, 125, 126**  
     extension of time for, **1, 112**  
     House of Lords, to, **1, 63, 126**  
     Judicial Committee of Privy Council, to, **1,**  
     **59, 125, 139, 141; 9, 28, 48—50**  
     registrar, from, **1, 121, 127**  
     shipping casualty investigation, in case of, **1,**  
     **115—117; 9, 59; 26, 594, 595**  
 arrest in, **1, 60, 61, 71, 81—87, 130, 131; 26, 546.**  
*See ARREST, ship.*  
     defendant, of, under old practice, **1, 60, 61**  
     assessor, mercantile, on references, **1, 117, 118,**  
     **136**  
     Trinity Master as, **1, 100, 121, 125, 136. See**  
     *TRINITY MASTERS.*  
     reference, on, **1, 119; 23, 171**  
 bail in action in, **1, 61, 84, 88, 90, 100, 131. See**  
*BAIL.*  
 Board of Trade, rehearing of shipping investiga-  
 tion at instance of, in, **1, 117; 26, 594**  
 report to, as to shipping investigation, **1,**  
**116; 9, 108; 26, 594**

**ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION — con-**  
*tinued.*

booty of war, jurisdiction in regard to, **1, 78;**  
**9, 57**  
 borough courts of, former jurisdiction of, **9, 105**  
 bottomry, jurisdiction in, **1, 65—67. See**  
*BOTTOMRY.*  
 building or repairing ship, in relation to, **1, 628**  
 caveat in. *See CAVEAT.*  
 certificate of registry of British ship, order for  
 delivery up of, **1, 65**  
 Channel Islands, courts of, **1, 141, 142**  
 Cinque Ports, Court of Admiralty of, appeal  
 from, **1, 139; 9, 28, 50**  
     jurisdiction of, **1, 139, 140; 9, 105, 128**  
     Salvage Commissioners, jurisdiction of, **1,**  
     **139, 140; 9, 128**  
 City of London Court, of, **1, 112**  
 civil jurisdiction of, **1, 59**  
 collision, jurisdiction in case of, **1, 70—72, 127; 9,**  
**57; 26, 359, 542, 546, 547**  
 colonial courts, of, appeal from, **1, 141; 9, 28, 50**  
 constitution and jurisdiction of, **1, 140—142;**  
**6, 450; 10, 556—558; 23, 286**  
     prize jurisdiction of, **1, 78; 23, 286**  
 common law jurisdiction, conflict with, **1, 59, 60**  
 compensation in respect of short or bad provisions,  
 recovery as wages, of, **1, 70**  
 compulsory pilotage, defence of, **1, 104**  
 conflict of laws, action restrained where *lis alibi*  
*pendens*, **6, 301**  
 consolidation of actions in, **1, 92, 93, 108, 134**  
     separate counsel heard in consolidated actions,  
     **2, 414**  
 co-owners, disputes among, jurisdiction in case of,  
**1, 64; 9, 57**  
     registrar, reference to, **1, 118**  
 county court, action in, transferred to High Court  
 of Justice, **1, 108**  
 appraisement in, **1, 132, 138**  
 jurisdiction of, **1, 127—129; 26, 546, 547. See**  
*ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY.*  
 court of  
     record, Admiralty Court was not, **13, 363**  
     summary jurisdiction, jurisdiction of, in,  
     **107; 19, 586**  
     survey, jurisdiction of, **9, 107; 26, 662**  
 criminal jurisdiction of, **1, 59; 9, 273—276; 10,**  
**557**  
 Crown, representation of, in, **1, 71; 7, 79**  
 damage to  
     cargo, jurisdiction in case of, **1, 73; 9, 57;**  
     **26, 546, 621**  
     individuals, jurisdiction in case of, **26, 544, 515**  
 damages recoverable under, **1, 102, 103, 117, 136,**  
**13, 624; 21, 362; 26, 512—545**  
     security for, foreign national ship, **26, 408 n.**  
 disbursements, jurisdiction in respect of, **1**  
**68—70**  
 distress upon goods taken under Admiralty  
 process, **11, 180**  
 Divisional Court to settle points of law in, **1, 100 n.**  
 examiner in, qualification for office of, **2, 384**  
*per facias*, issue of writ of, in, **1, 124**  
 flag, misuse of, jurisdiction in case of, **1, 77**  
 Foreign Enlistment Act, 1870, proceedings under,  
**1, 78; 10, 557**  
 foreign  
     ship, jurisdiction in case of, **1, 64, 65, 70—73;**  
     **26, 408 n., 546**  
     national ship, **1, 71; 26, 408 n.**

**ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION** — *continued.*foreign—*continued.*ship, jurisdiction in case of—*continued.*

necessaries supplied to, claim for, 1, 67, 70

suit, restraint of, 6, 301

forfeiture, proceedings with a view to, 1, 77, 78; 9, 57

High Court of, jurisdiction of, 1, 59—62; 9, 53, 57

High Court of Justice, jurisdiction of, in, 1, 63 *et seq.*, 9, 57

Isle of Man, Court of Admiralty in, 1, 142

Jersey and Guernsey courts, jurisdiction of, 1, 141

jetsam and flotsam, jurisdiction in respect of, 1, 76

jurisdiction, how exercised, 1, 60—62; 13, 363 26, 544—547

objection to, 13, 354 n.

origin of, 1, 59; 9, 53 n., 57

King's Proctor's functions in, 1, 71; 7, 79

King's ship, in regard to, 1, 71; 26, 533, 560

letters of request in, 1, 98

ligan, jurisdiction in respect of, 1, 76

limitation of

liability, action of, 1, 73, 108—111; 9, 57.

*See* LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ACTION.

claim by Admiralty in, 7, 91

time, seaman's wages, in case of action for, 1, 69; 19, 39, 56 n.; 26, 54

Liverpool Court of Passage, jurisdiction of, 1, 140; 9, 176

district registry in, 9, 71

local courts of, former jurisdiction of, 9, 105

mail ships, special provisions affecting, 1, 82

nuisance proceedings in, liability in respect of, 19, 693

maritime

law administered in, 1, 62

lien. *See* MARITIME LIEN.marshal. *See* ADMIRALTY MARSHAL.

marshalling in cases in, 13, 146; 26, 246

master of ship, jurisdiction over, 1, 65

mercantile assessors, assistance of, 1, 117, 118, 136

mortgage of ship, jurisdiction in case of, 1, 65; 9, 57

motion in action in, 1, 97

nautical assessors in case of appeal in, 1, 125, 126, 136; 9, 50. *See* TRINITY MASTERS.

naval court, appeal from, 1, 117; 26, 595

jurisdiction of, 1, 117; 9, 108, 109

necessaries, jurisdiction in case of claim for, 1, 67, 127; 9, 57

negligence, accident brought about by, 21, 382

maritime lien lost through, 1, 69, 72, 74

Pacific Islanders' Protection Acts, jurisdiction under, 1, 78; 10, 557

payment

into court in, 1, 96, 134, 135

out of court in, 1, 135

petition of right, prosecution of, 1, 78; 23, 286

pilotage charges, action for, 1, 69

piracy, jurisdiction in case of, 1, 76; 9, 273, 524; 27, 534

pleadings in action in, copies of, 1, 102

possession, decree of, in, 1, 123

jurisdiction in suits of, 1, 63, 64; 9, 57

practice. *See* ACTION IN PERSONAM IN ADMIRALTY; ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY.**ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION** — *continued.*preliminary act in damage action in, 1, 93, 94, 133; 22, 454 n. *See* PRELIMINARY ACT.

prize

cases, jurisdiction in case of, 1, 78; 9, 29, 53 n., 57; 10, 557; 23, 276, 285—287

*See* PRIZE LAW.

money distribution, jurisdiction in case of, 25, 36; 28, 525

Probate, Divorce and Admiralty Division of High Court of Justice, jurisdiction of, 1, 63—79

officers of, 9, 71

receiver, appointment of, 24, 342, 353

rectification of register, jurisdiction as to, 1, 64

registrar, 9, 71. *See* REGISTRAR.registry. *See* REGISTRY (Admiralty).

rehearing of action, 1, 103, 117

*res judicata*, plea of, 13, 334 n., 363respondentia, jurisdiction in, 1, 65—67. *See* RESPONDENTIA.

restraint of dealings with ship, 1, 64, 65

sale of

property under arrest, 1, 92, 123, 137, 138

ship, jurisdiction in question concerning, 1, 64

salvage, jurisdiction as to, 1, 73; 26, 579. *See* SALVAGE.

seamen volunteering into navy, substitutes for, jurisdiction as to, 1, 79; 9, 57

shipping casualty investigation, appeal in case of, 1, 115—117; 26, 594, 595

colonies, in the, 10, 553; 26, 593

holding of, 9, 107, 108; 26, 591—593

shorthand notes in, 1, 102, 119, 125

Slave Trade Act, 1873, jurisdiction under, 1, 73, 79 n.; 9, 57, 106, 107; 27, 534, 538, 539

special case stated by registrar in, 1, 120

stay of proceedings, limitation of liability on, 1, 110

*lis alibi pendens*, in case of, 6, 301

pending appeal, 1, 126

subpoena in, 1, 98

taxation of costs in, 1, 79, 124, 125

telegraphic detainer of vessel, order for, 1, 85

tender in proceedings in, 1, 96, 120, 134, 135. *See* TENDER.

title, jurisdiction over question of, 1, 63

tort, jurisdiction in, 1, 70, 72; 26, 546

towage, jurisdiction to enforce payment of, 1, 68, 127; 9, 57

transfer of action in, 1, 88, 107, 108, 131

Trinity Masters, advice of, 1, 100—102, 111, 116, 119, 121, 126

trustee in bankruptcy, intervention by, 1, 87

Vice-Admiralty Court, appeal from, 9, 28, 50

costs in, 1, 79

establishment of, 1, 141; 9, 106; 10, 557

prize jurisdiction of, 23, 286

transfer of jurisdiction of, 1, 140

wages, jurisdiction in respect of, 1, 68—70. *See* WAGES.warrant, arrest of defendant's property, for *See* WARRANT OF ARREST.

witnesses, examination of, 1, 97, 98

where witness abroad, 13, 621, 622

wreck, jurisdiction in respect of, 1, 76

wrongful dismissal, action for, 1, 69

**ADMIRALTY MARSHAL,**  
Admiralty Registry as officer of, 9, 71*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ADMIRALTY MARSHAL—continued.**

appraisement for sale by, **1, 123, 124**  
 arrest, service of warrant of, **1, 85**  
 attachment by, orders for, **23, 291**  
 certificate of service of warrant of arrest, **1, 86**  
 charges for possession fees and expenses, payment of, **1, 123**  
 contempt of court by interference with custody of, **1, 85, 86 ; 7, 290**  
 custody of, **1, 114 ; 7, 290**  
 detainer of vessel by order of, **1, 85**  
 district registry, service of warrant in action in, **1, 85**  
 fees of, scale for, **1, 124 n.**  
 possession, execution of decree of, **1, 123**  
 prize cases, appraisement and sale in, **23, 289**  
 arrest in, **23, 289**  
 removal of property under arrest, **1, 86**  
 sale by, **1, 123, 124 ; 23, 289**  
 service of monition in prize action, **23, 287**  
 substitute of, duties of, **1, 85, 86, 123, 287**  
 taxation of account of, **1, 124**  
 telegram, service of notice by, **1, 85**

**ADMISSIBILITY,**

evidence, of, civil cases, in, **13, 436--568. See EVIDENCE ; DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE ; EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE ; HEARSAY ; SECONDARY EVIDENCE.**  
 criminal cases, in, **9, 386--400. See CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.**  
 custom, to establish, **8, 10 ; 10, 236--238**  
 deed, to explain, **10, 448--457. See CONSTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS.**  
 vary or add to, **10, 444--447**  
 letters without prejudice, in case of, **13, 457, 558**  
 will, to construe. *See* **EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.**

**ADMISSION. See also ADMISSION TO OFFICE, PLACE, ETC.**

act of ownership not receivable as, **13, 442**  
 account stated, in relation to, **7, 489, 490**  
 action, in an, how made, **13, 484**  
 affidavit used as an, **13, 630**  
 agent, by, how far principal bound by, **1, 215 ; 5, 324, 325 ; 11, 109 ; 13, 460, 461**  
 arbitrator, by, that award improper, effect of, **13, 462 n.**  
 assets, of, by executor, **4, 349 ; 14, 326--328. See ASSETS.**  
 Attorney-General, by, how far binding on Crown, **7, 73**  
 barrister-at-law, of, to Inns of Court, **2, 362--364 ; 24, 725**  
 bill of exchange, by former holder of, as against present holder, **13, 460**  
 books, from, as evidence, **5, 324 ; 13, 424, 458, 561 ; 15, 470**  
*cestui que trust*, by, as evidence against trustee, **13, 460**  
 circumstances under which made, evidence of, **13, 457**  
 company, made on behalf of, how far binding, **5, 324, 325 ; 11, 100**  
 conduct, by, **13, 424, 446**  
 contract, of existence of, in specific performance action, **27, 36**  
 co-part-owner of ship, by, as evidence against the others, **13, 461**

**ADMISSION—continued.**

co-party in legal proceedings, by, **13, 461**  
 coroner's inquest, made at, admissibility of, **8, 292**  
 counsel, by, effect of, **2, 401 ; 13, 462**  
 criminal trial, preliminary to, effect of, **9, 386, 394**  
 to, of public, **9, 362**  
 Crown, by the, as evidence against the Crown, **13, 529**  
 debt, of, action on account stated based on, **7, 489**  
 county court action, in, **8, 500--503, 529**  
 Admiralty, in, **1, 134**  
 affidavit as to, **8, 503**  
 part of, by applicant in interpleader, **17, 583**  
 proof by creditor notwithstanding, **15, 479, 522**  
 Statutes of Limitation, to take case out of.  
*See* **ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.**  
 discovery based upon, **11, 62, 83, 92, 93, 96, 101**  
 document not produced, relating to, **9, 390 n ; 18, 391**  
 documents, as to, in action, **23, 145. See NOTICE TO ADMIT.**  
 evidence, as, against party making, **13, 423, 424, 456--462 ; 15, 479, 522**  
 form of admission which is admissible, **13, 458**  
 surety, affecting, **15, 479, 522**  
 execution creditor, by, of claimant's title in interpleader, effect of, **17, 630, 631**  
 executor, by, as evidence against heir or legatee, **13, 460**  
 facts, as to, in action, **8, 582 ; 23, 146. See NOTICE TO ADMIT.**  
 felony, as to facts in, **9, 386**  
 guardian *ad litem* of lunatic, by, **11, 49**  
 ignorance of facts, made in, **13, 457**  
 infant's guardian or next friend, by, as evidence against infant, **13, 460**  
 interest, against, as evidence, **13, 423**  
 interested party, by, **13, 460, 461**  
 interpleader, execution creditor in, by, **17, 630, 631**  
 notwithstanding admission of part of debt, **17, 583**  
 interrogatories, answer to, in, **13, 484**  
 effect on, of, **11, 92, 107**  
 to obtain, **11, 93, 96**  
 libel action, in, **11, 101**  
 joint  
 contractor, by, as evidence against the others, **13, 460, 461**  
 tenant, by, as evidence, **13, 461**  
 judgment based on, effect on, **13, 327**  
 motion for, **18, 195--197**  
 kinds of, written or verbal or by conduct, **13, 424, 446, 458**  
 liability, of, in action in admiralty, **1, 134**  
 married woman restrained from anticipation, by, effect on separate estate of, **13, 72 n., 456 n.**  
 Mayor's Court, London, *in*, judgment on, **20, 293**  
 rules as to, **20, 289**  
 mis-demeanour, as to facts in, **9, 386**  
 mortgage, of advance of money on, prior settlement not availed by, **15, 98 n.**  
 negotiable instrument, in respect of, **13, 460**  
 nominal party to proceedings, in relation to, **13, 460**  
 notice to admit  
 documents, **23, 145, 146. See NOTICE TO ADMIT.**  
 facts, **8, 502 ; 23, 146. See NOTICE TO ADMIT.**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ADMISSION—continued.**

oath, on, special character of, **13, 458**  
 partner, by, as evidence against partnership, **13, 460**  
 party to legal proceedings, **13, 461**  
 payment into court as an, **23, 148**  
 penalty, of liability to, discovery based on, **11, 83**  
 plea of guilty as, in criminal case, **9, 386**  
 pleadings, in, death of party making, **27, 36 n.**  
   further  
     discovery in case of, **11, 62**  
     evidence after, **13, 436 n.**  
     generally, **23, 138**  
     judgment given on, **18, 195**  
     leave to withdraw, **23, 138 n.**  
     limitation as to use of, **13, 458**  
     non-denial of facts in pleading presumed from, **19, 465 ; 22, 429 ; 27, 36, 87 n.**  
 predecessor in title, by, as evidence, **13, 459**  
 privity, by, as evidence, **13, 459**  
 proof of, **13, 423, 457**  
 railway company's servants, by, as evidence against company, **13, 461**  
 record, on the, for purposes of trial, **13, 484**  
 reforce, by, as evidence against party seeking his opinion, **13, 462**  
 representative capacity, made in, **13, 457**  
 servant, by, how far admissible against master, **20, 256 n.**  
 settlement, avoidance of, by evidence from, **15, 98 n.**  
 sheriff's officer, by, effect of, **25, 830**  
 ship  
   captain, by, as evidence against the owners, **13, 462**  
   officers, crew, or pilot, by, as evidence against owners, **13, 462**  
   owner, of, as evidence against master, **13, 460**  
   part-owner, by, as against other owners, **13, 461**  
 silence, construed from, **13, 459 ; 15, 522**  
 solicitor, by, when binding on client, **13, 462**  
 specific performance, in action for, existence of contract, of, **27, 36**  
   plaintiff's title, of, **27, 87 n.**  
 statements made by  
   party to suit as evidence, **13, 456**  
   person in presence of party as evidence, **13, 459**  
 Statutes of Limitation, in relation to. *See* **ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.**  
 tenancy, of nature of, by occupier of land, **19, 123**  
 tenant, by, effect on landlord's rights of, **13, 460**  
 tenant for life, by, effect on rights of remainderman of, **13, 460**  
 tenant in common, by, as evidence against the other, **13, 461**  
 third party, by, when evidence against principal, **13, 424, 459**  
 trial, for purposes of, how made, **9, 386 ; 13, 484**  
 trustee, by, when binding on co-trustees, **13, 461**  
 value of, dependent on circumstances, **13, 457, 158**  
 wife, of, when available against husband, **13, 462**  
 without prejudice, made, **13, 457, 558**  
 workmen's compensation, of liability for, **20, 186, 219, 220, 225**

**ADMISSION TO OFFICE, PLACE ETC.**

alien, of, into United Kingdom, **1, 320—329 ; 6, 445. See IMMIGRATION.**

**ADMISSION TO OFFICE, PLACE ETC.—continued.**

benefice, to,  
   collation, by, **11, 473, 587, 603**  
   declaration and oaths, **11, 601**  
   fees, **11, 602**  
   incumbent, of, **11, 473, 601, 602**  
   institution, by, **11, 473, 601, 602**  
   licence, by, **11, 473, 602**  
   notice of, **11, 473, 601**  
   person not in priest's orders, **11, 635**  
   refusal of, **11, 588**  
 burgess, of, stamp duty in case of, **24, 726**  
 churchwarden, of, **11, 465**  
 club membership, to, **4, 414**  
 Inn of Court, to, **2, 362—364**  
   stamp duty on, **24, 725**  
 notary, of, **21, 495 et seq.**  
   stamp duty in case of, **21, 497 ; 24, 726**  
 office or franchise, to, mandamus to compel, **10, 80**  
 partner, of, to firm. powers as to, **22, 50—52**  
 public pleasure ground, to, power to charge for, **21, 589**  
 Royal College of Physicians, to, **20, 311**  
 Royal College of Surgeons, to, **20, 314 ; 24, 720**  
 solicitor, of, application for, **26, 719**  
   colonies, from the, **26, 722**  
   conditions as to, **26, 710—712, 715—719**  
   defect in, as ground for striking off rolls, **26, 848**  
   examinations prior to, **26, 716—719**  
   readmission, **26, 720**  
   service under articles prior to, **26, 710—716**  
   stamp duty in case of, **24, 705 n., 725 ; 26, 719 n., 722 n.**  
 stamp duty in case of, **24, 705 n., 725, 726**  
 Stock Exchange, of members to, regulations as to, **27, 215**  
 theatre, to, right of public to, **27, 408, 409**  
 workhouse, to, casual paupers, in case of, **22, 568**  
 general regulations as to, **22, 559, 560**

**ADMITTANCE,**

copyhold, to, *defined*, **8, 97**  
 acknowledgment of lord's title by, **8, 100**  
 adverse claimants, of, **8, 105**  
 after customary period, **8, 101**  
 attorney, by, **8, 101 ; 17, 97**  
 bailiff, of, **8, 105**  
 churchwardens, of, **8, 105**  
 compulsory, when, **8, 103, 105, 106**  
 compulsory acquisition, on, **6, 136 ; 25, 430**  
 contingent remainderman, of, **8, 77, 99**  
 co-parceners, of, **8, 102**  
 corporation aggregate, of, **8, 105**  
 costs of, **8, 106, 107**  
 court roll, entry on, of, **8, 15, 100, 101**  
   proof from examined copy of, **8, 101 ; 13, 541**  
 devisee, of, **8, 98, 102, 103**  
 donee of power, of, **8, 104**  
 effect of, **8, 97, 98**  
 estoppel of tenant by, **8, 100**  
 executor, of, **8, 102, 105**  
 express, **8, 100**  
 failure of conditions to surrender, on, **8, 99**  
 fealty to lord on, **8, 100**  
 fine on, **8, 100, 106 ; 17, 97**  
 heir, of the, **8, 101, 102**  
 homage, without, **8, 101, 105**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ADMITTANCE**—*continued.*

copyhold, to—*continued.*

implied, **8**, 100  
 infant, in case of, **8**, 81 ; **17**, 96, 97  
 joint tenants, of, **8**, 103, 104  
     release to one another by, without, **8**, 107  
 limitation of actions with reference to, **8**, 106  
 lord, by, **8**, 101  
 lunatic, in case of, **8**, 104, 105 ; **19**, 451  
 mandamus to compel, **8**, 106  
 mode of, **8**, 100  
 mortgaged, where, **11**, 25 n. ; **21**, 124, 125  
 out of court, **8**, 61, 101  
 out of the manor, **8**, 101  
 overseers of the poor, of, **8**, 105  
 particular tenant, of, secures title of those in remainder, **8**, 98, 99  
 power of sale or appointment, on exercise of, **8**, 104  
 proof of, **8**, 101 ; **13**, 541  
 relation back to surrender of, **8**, 98  
 release by deed of right of, **8**, 107  
 remainderman, of, **8**, 77, 98, 99  
 reversioner, of, **8**, 99  
 rod as customary symbol in case of, **8**, 100  
 sale of land, in case of, **25**, 429, 430  
 separate tenements, to, separate admittance required in each case, **8**, 100  
 Settled Land Acts, of purchaser under, **8**, 104, 108 ; **25**, 430  
 steward's  
     fees and charges in respect of, **8**, 63, 64, 105  
     powers and duties in case of, **8**, 61—63, 100, 101  
 succession, of persons entitled in, **8**, 98, 99  
 surrender, as distinct from, **8**, 92  
     on, as distinguished from admittance on grant, **8**, 98  
     operates from date of, **8**, 93, 98  
 surrenderee, of, **8**, 103  
 surrenderee's rights before, **8**, 92, 93, 98, 103  
 surrenderee's rights prior to, **8**, 92, 93  
 tenant by the curtesy, of, **8**, 102  
 tenants in common, of, **8**, 104  
 termor, of, **8**, 105  
 transmission of tenant's estate by surrender and, **8**, 89—107  
 trust, held in, **11**, 25 n.  
 trustee, of, **8**, 103, 106  
     corporation, for, **8**, 105  
 validity of, **8**, 82, 83, 101  
 widow, of, **8**, 102  
 wrongful, release rectifying, **8**, 107  
 customary freehold, to, **8**, 67, 89 ; **11**, 4

**ADMONITION.** See **MONITION.**

**ADOPTION,**

adoptive Act, of. See **ADOPTIVE ACT.**  
 agent's misrepresentation, of, **20**, 712, 713  
 bastard, of, father's liability in case of, **2**, 441  
 child, of, law of England, not recognised by, **17**, 111  
     pauper, **22**, 568, 569  
     inducing or assisting escape of adopted child, **22**, 569  
     purchase in name of adopted child, presumption of gift from, **15**, 414, 415  
 contract, of, by company incorporated after date, not legal, **5**, 297  
 distress, of unauthorised, **11**, 160

**ADOPTION**—*continued.*

name, of. See **NAME**, change of.  
 registration of marriage of person after, **24**, 445 n.  
 ratification, by. See **RATIFICATION.**  
 silence, by, in case of forged cheque, **1**, 616, 617

**ADOPTIVE ACT,**

defined, **22**, 488 ; **27**, 117 n.  
 Baths and Washhouses Acts, adoption of, **19**, 257 ; **20**, 405 ; **23**, 487—491  
 Burial Acts, power to adopt, **3**, 447, 450 ; **19**, 257 ; **20**, 405 ; **23**, 486, 487  
 Lighting and Watching Act, 1833, adoption of, **15**, 307, 308 ; **16**, 119, 120 ; **19**, 257 ; **23**, 550—552 ; **24**, 99  
 metropolis, in, expenses incurred under, **24**, 128, 129  
 powers of borough council as to, **20**, 405  
 Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891, adoption of, **20**, 405 ; **23**, 582, 583, 585 n., 588—591  
 police, in regard to, **22**, 488  
 Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, adoption by urban or rural district council of, **23**, 363, 364, 414, 415  
 Public Improvements Act, 1860, adoption of, **19**, 257 ; **21**, 592  
 Public Libraries Acts, adoption of, **19**, 257 ; **20**, 405 ; **23**, 582, 583

**ADSCRIPTI GLEBÆ,**

defined, **8**, 5

**ADULT.** See also **FULL AGE.**

indictable offence by, summarily dealt with, **19**, 582, 583  
 infant, as joint contractor with, **17**, 73, 74  
     contracting with, liability in case of, **17**, 67  
 prisoners, prevention of association of children and young persons with, **17**, 176, 178  
 statute-adult, within meaning of Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, **26**, 331  
 trial of, in juvenile court, provision for, **17**, 178

**ADULTERATION,**

analyst's certificate as to, as evidence, **13**, 477, 478 ; **15**, 10, 11, 12 n.  
 appeal from conviction in respect of, **1**, 291  
 beer, of, **15**, 13, 45, 46 ; **18**, 145 ; **24**, 631 n.  
 bread, of, **15**, 46, 47, 48  
 British Pharmacopœia as evidence of standard for drugs, **13**, 479  
 butter, of, **15**, 22, 25 n., 60 See also **BUTTER.**  
 butter factory, adulterants found on, **15**, 60  
 coffee or chicory, of, **15**, 63  
 corn, of, **15**, 48  
 drugs, of, **15**, 5 *et seq.* See **DRUG.**  
 fertilisers and feeding stuffs, of, provisions as to, **1**, 285—291. See **FERTILISER.**  
 flour, of, **15**, 48  
 food and drugs, of, defined, **15**, 5. See **DRUG** ; **FOOD.**  
     analysis to discover, **15**, 12—16. See **ANALYSIS.**  
     bye-laws regulating, **15**, 3  
     defences, **15**, 17, 22, 24—29  
     fact, a question of, **15**, 5 n., 10, 11  
     label, effect of, **15**, 18, 24  
     offence of, **9**, 555 ; **15**, 16 *et seq.*  
     penalties, **9**, 555 ; **15**, 33  
     proceedings in respect of, **15**, 12, 29—33

**ADULTERATION—continued.**food and drugs, of—*continued.*proof of, **15, 10, 11, 12 n., 54 n., 65**onus of, **15, 32**samples, from, **15, 31, 54 n., 65**purity, standard of, **15, 21, 64, 65**slight, effect of, **15, 20**statutes regulating, **15, 3 n., 5**unavoidable mixture, **15, 22**warranty, purchase by seller with, as defence, **15, 25—29**hay and straw, of, **1, 291**hops, of, **1, 291, 292 ; 15, 69**importation of adulterated articles, **15, 25 n., 43**

limitation of actions to recover penalties in

respect of, **1, 290, 292**marmalade, of, **15, 22 n.**master responsible for acts of servant, **15, 18 ; 27, 179**meal, of, **15, 48**metropolitan borough councils, powers of, as to, **20, 404**milk, of, **15, 18 n., 20 n., 65. See MILK.**seeds, of, **1, 292**spirits, of, **15, 67 ; 18, 151, 152**tea, of, **15, 68**tobacco, of, **24, 646**innocent possession, effect of, **9, 237 n. ; 27, 178 n.****ADULTERY,**agreement for separation in contemplation of, effect of, **16, 441, 447, 487**bigamy, with, condonation of, **16, 490 n.**statutory offence of, **16, 480**circumstantial evidence as proof of, **16, 478**clergyman, by, **11, 523 ; 16, 552**collusion of other spouse, committed with, **16, 487***See COLLUSION.*condonation of. *See CONDONATION.*conduct conducing to, effect of, **16, 487, 488 n., 493, 494, 496, 497, 599**confession of, as affecting proof of, **16, 478**conjugal rights, as defence to claim for restitution of, **16, 494**connivance at, effect of, **16, 487, 488, 599. See CONNIVANCE.**consent necessary to constitute, **16, 477, 478**corroborative evidence, when required of, **16, 478**curtesy, right of, whether affected by husband's, **24, 189**decreo vivi, after, effect of, **16, 496**as evidence of, **16, 479**

defamation of

wife of trader by imputing, **27, 678 n.**woman or girl by imputation of, **18, 608, 641**delay in suit by husband on ground of, effect of, **16, 492**discovery to prove, **11, 42**divorce, as a ground for, **16, 477—480**dower, right to, forfeited by, **24, 196**equity to settlement, how affected by, **16, 340**

husband, authority of, to wife to pledge his credit,

how affected by, **16, 423, 427, 428, 431**curtesy of, effect on right to, **24, 189**liability to maintain wife, effect on, **16, 317, 318**incestuous, *defined*, **16, 480**incriminatory questions put to witness as to, protection in case of, **13, 576 ; 16, 532**joinder of adultery as respondent, where petition against husband, **16, 507****ADULTERY—continued.**judicial separation granted on ground of, **16, 469, 470, 494**legitimacy, presumption of, prevails notwithstanding mother's, **2, 427, 428 ; 16, 470**loss of business through trader's wife being charged with, action for, **27, 678 n.**marriage of persons divorced for, **11, 694 ; 16, 594**non-consenting party, committed by, **16, 478**non-consummation of marriage as affecting, **16, 477**particulars of, when sufficient, **16, 512 ; 22, 454**partner, by, as ground for dissolution, **22, 92**petitioner, of, effect on right to relief of, **16, 494—496**presumed from what circumstances, **16, 478, 479**presumption, continuance of, as to, **13, 441**legitimacy, of, prevails notwithstanding mother's, **2, 427, 428 ; 16, 479**proof of, **16, 477—479, 599**evidence received in, **13, 452 ; 16, 478, 479**renewal of, after condonation, **16, 490**separation, after, liability of husband, **16, 447**with illicit intercourse in contemplation, **46, 441, 447, 487**settlement of property after, **16, 509**sister-in-law, with, **16, 480**subsequent to covenant or agreement not to take proceedings, effect of, **16, 447, 490**Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women) Act, 1895, order under, refused to wife guilty of, **16, 599**

wife's

dower forfeited on, **24, 196**equity to a settlement, effect as against, **16, 340**property, settlement by court of, where wife found guilty of, **16, 509, 570**separation order, effect on right to, of, **16, 599****ADVANCE. See ADVANCE (Loan).**height. *See* FREIGHT.member. *See* ADVANCE MEMBER.note, for seaman's wages, **26, 51**payment in, innkeeper's right to demand, **9, 556 n. ; 17, 308**seaman's wages, of, **26, 51**rent payable in, **18, 470**action for use and occupation, not recoverable by, in, **18, 487**apportionment in case of, **18, 483**custom of country, by, **1, 256**distress for, **11, 123, 148, 174 ; 18, 470**recovery in action for use and occupation of, **18, 487****ADVANCE (Loan). See also BORROWING ; LOAN OF MONEY.***For advances to children or beneficiaries, see ADVANCEMENT.*assurance company, by, on security of life policy, **17, 564**auctioneer, by, **22, 240 n.**bank custom, to, agreement, matter of, **1, 630**bills or notes, on security of, **1, 634**business of banking, part of, **1, 609, 630—639**documents of title to goods, on security of, **1, 624, 638, 639**equitable mortgage, on security of, **1, 632—634, 638, 638***References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**ADVANCE (LOAN)—continued.**

bank customer, to—*continued.*

interest on, **1**, 631  
 legal mortgage, on security of, **1**, 632  
 lien in respect of, **1**, 569, 630  
 negotiable securities, on security of, **1**, 634, 635  
 overdraft, by way of, **1**, 630, 631  
 policy of life assurance, on security of, **1**, 637, 638  
 securities for, **1**, 632—639  
 stocks and shares, on security of, **1**, 635—637 ; **27**, 218, 231

building society, member of, to, **3**, 363—373

ballot, by, **3**, 334, 335, 363

collateral personal security for, **3**, 364, 365, 374

discharge of mortgage given on, **3**, 370—372

enforcement of mortgage given on, **3**, 368—370

executor, to, **3**, 363

infant member, to, **3**, 363

mortgage, on security of, **3**, 363—366, 372

redemption in case of, **3**, 366—368

shares, on security of, **3**, 341 n., 364

company, to, by shareholder of amount remaining

unpaid on shares, **5**, 117

Consolidated Fund, by Banks of England and Ireland for, **24**, 542

co-owner, by, whether partnership constituted by, **22**, 6, 7, 10

further. *See* FURTHER ADVANCE.

interest on, in case of. *See* also INTEREST ON MONEY.

manager making, **24**, 431

partner making, **22**, 60

landlord, to, by prepayment of rent, **18**, 471

lien in respect of, West Indian estate, with reference to, **19**, 22

loan society, by, **19**, 222—226. *See* LOAN SOCIETY.

lunatic's benefit, for, **19**, 442

manager appointed to carry on business, by, **24**, 431

mortgage, on. *See* MORTGAGE.

partner, by, indemnity in case of, **22**, 60

interest on, **22**, 60

pawnbroker, by. *See* PAWN; PAWNBROKER.

Road Board, by,

construction or improvement of highway, for, **16**, 129

county councils, to, **16**, 13, 28

highway authorities, to, **16**, 106

improvement of roads, for, **16**, 106

metropolitan streets, for, **16**, 201

new road, for, **16**, 94

share of profits in consideration of, whether partnership constituted by, **22**, 11, 12

ship, master of, by, for ship's purposes, **26**, 67

to, at port of loading, whether on account of freight, **26**, 313, 314

small

dwelling, to enable resident to acquire ownership of, **26**, 695—698

holding, to tenant for purchase of, **26**, 674

unemployment fund, for purposes of, out of Consolidated Fund, **28**, 900

West Indian estate, by consignee or agent managing, security for, **19**, 22

**ADVANCE FREIGHT. *See* FREIGHT.**

**ADVANCE MEMBER,**

building society, in case of, **3**, 351—367

bankruptcy of, **3**, 370

dissolution, liability on, **3**, 393, 399, 400

income tax in respect of interest paid by, **3**, 372, 373

voting qualification of, **3**, 364

**ADVANCE NOTE,**

seaman's wages, for, **26**, 51

**ADVANCEMENT,**

*defined*, **11**, 20, 21 ; **17**, 93 ; **25**, 685 ; **28**, 55, 843, 844

annuity paid by father to daughter under separation deed, whether, **24**, 407

apprentice, to place as, **11**, 21 ; **17**, 93 n.

army commission, to purchase, **17**, 93 n. ; **23**, 67 n.

bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 145, 146 n. ; **23**, 65 n.

bastard, gift to, how far presumed in case of, **2**, 440 ; **28**, 56

capital of infant, out of, **17**, 92—94, 130

Chancery Division, by order of, **17**, 92, 93

consent to, when necessary, **17**, 93 ; **25**, 685

county court, petition in, for, **8**, 481

distribution of personal estate, with reference to

**11**, 19 ; **24**, 497

interest on, **11**, 21, **22**

migration, to enable, **17**, 93 n.

failure of purpose of, replacement on, **17**, 93, 94

guardian, by, restrictions in case of, **17**, 130

hotchpot clause applicable, when, **25**, 574, 685,

686 ; **28**, 842—845

house-furnishing, for, **17**, 93

interest on, when chargeable, **11**, 21, **22**

hotchpot clause, in case of, **28**, 843

largeness of gift as test of, **11**, 21

limitation in respect of purposes of, **17**, 93 ; **23**, 67 n.

marriage, on, **13**, 139 ; **17**, 93 n. ; **23**, 53 n.

mortgage for purposes of, **17**, 93 ; **25**, 685

payment of

married daughter's husband's debts, whether,

**23**, 53 n.

sons' debts as, **13**, 130 n.

place out in life, to, application to court as to, **23**, 190

county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 445, 481

power to make, **17**, 92—94, 130 ; **23**, 53 n.

portion, by way of, **11**, 21 ; **13**, 130 ; **17**, 119

power of, ceasing of, **23**, 67 n.

effect of exercise of, **23**, 53 n. ; **25**, 571 n., 574

settlement, in, **25**, 574, 685, 686

power of appointment, exercise of, defeating advancement clause, **25**, 686

presumption in favour of, **13**, 507 ; **15**, 414—417 ; **17**, 118 ; **28**, 55

rebuttal of, **15**, 416 ; **17**, 119 ; **28**, 56

purchase of estate in name of child as, **17**, 118 ; **28**, 55, 56

purpose of, **17**, 93

failure of, **17**, 93

recovery back of money advanced, **23**, 53 n.

satisfaction of debt due to child, as, **13**, 139

settlement, under provisions of, **25**, 571 n., 685, 686

survivorship, as against persons taking by, **17**, 93 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ADVANCEMENT—continued.**

trustee, by, in suitable case, 17, 92; 25, 685  
 what payments are an, 11, 20, 21; 13, 130 n.;  
 25, 685; 28, 55, 813, 814

**ADVANTAGE,**

taking undue, generally, 15, 103—111. *See*  
 UNDUE INFLUENCE.  
 expectant heir, 13, 15; 15, 111—113. *See*  
 EXPECTANT HEIR.  
 in case of confidential relationship, 15, 103  
 —111; 20, 760, 761. *See* FIDUCIARY  
 POSITION.

**ADVENTURE,**

marine, *defined*, 17, 336, 337 n.  
 abandonment of, 17, 396, 499  
 implied warranty in insurance as to legality  
 of, 17, 428  
 partnership for purposes of a single, 22, 86

**ADVENTURERS,**

association of, in relation to cost-book company,  
 5, 651—659. *See* COST-BOOK COMPANY.

**ADVERSE CLAIM,**

possession of leased premises, to, duty of tenant  
 in case of, 18, 559  
 rent, to, interpleader in case of, 13, 58  
 limitation of actions in regard to, 19, 171  
 notice to purchaser, as, 25, 153

**ADVERSE POSSESSION,**

adverse, application of doctrine to, 19, 154  
*bona fide*, account in respect of, 19, 171  
 covenant, effect as regards, 19, 156  
 Crown, against, 6, 410, 484, 11, 27; 19, 159—  
 161; 28, 370  
 estate arising by, 19, 155—157; 24, 283  
 infant's land, possession by parent or guardian of,  
 is not, 19, 135  
 lessee evicted through, 18, 485, 559; 19, 129,  
 156  
 lessor, as against, 19, 128, 129, 156  
 limitation of action for account in respect of, 19,  
 171  
 mortgagor, against, 19, 148, 149; 21, 142  
 part performance, insufficient to make out, 27,  
 33 n.  
 Real Property Limitation Act, 1833, as affecting  
 doctrine of, 19, 105, 106; 24, 283  
 receiver to prevent acquisition of title by, 24,  
 350  
 registered land, in case of, 19, 159  
 title depending on, purchaser sometimes required  
 to take, 19, 156; 25, 351 n.; 27, 55

**ADVERSE TITLE,**

compulsory acquisition of land, to money payable  
 on, 6, 134, 135  
 lessee setting up, 18, 532  
*melior est conditio possidentis* in case of, 13, 58 n.  
 mortgagee setting up, effect of, 21, 222  
 notice of, what is, 25, 453

**ADVERTISEMENT,**

adjudication order, of, 2, 87  
 annulment of, 2, 91  
 administration proceedings, in, 14, 243 n.  
 Admiralty action to limit liability, for claims to  
 amount decreed in, 1, 110

**ADVERTISEMENT—continued.**

advertising  
 agent, employment of, 20, 68 n.  
 station, provisions as to, 23, 400, 401  
 rating of, 24, 18, 31  
 advice advertised in newspaper, reasonable care  
 required in case of, 23, 222 n.  
 agent. *See* advertising agent, *supra*.  
 assizes, of, 25, 806  
 auction, of, effect of, 1, 507, 509, 520; 14, 57; 20,  
 717 n.  
 betting, sending to infant, 9, 552; 15, 293; 17,  
 65, 172  
 betting house, of, penalty in respect of, 9, 551 n.;  
 15, 298, 299; 23, 222  
 borough council powers as to, 16, 207; 20, 406  
 broad offence, of name of person convicted for,  
 15, 47, 48  
 building contractor, for tender from, 3, 166  
 bye-laws as to, 20, 406; 23, 398—401  
 Secretary of State's power as to, 7, 69; 23,  
 392, 399  
 carriage of goods, with a view to, 26, 148  
 citation by, in matrimonial cause, 16, 503, 504,  
 508  
 claims, for, by personal representatives, 14, 243  
 Commissioner of Metropolitan Police, powers of,  
 as to, 22, 472; 27, 288  
 company, in regard to, amalgamation of assurance  
 companies, *cf.*, 5, 635  
 call by liquidator, of, 5, 500, 501, 554  
 committee of inspection, of appointment of,  
 5, 440, 441  
 conversion of collecting into mutual company,  
 of petition for, 5, 626  
 forfeiture of shares, of, 5, 702, 703  
 letters patent under Chartered Companies  
 Act, 1837, of application for, 5, 753  
 liquidator's, appointment, of, 5, 440, 441  
 duty with respect to, 5, 554  
 meetings with a view to winding up, of, 5,  
 572, 573, 592, 605  
 notice under Companies Clauses Acts, of, 5,  
 678  
 proof of debt, of time for, 5, 508  
 prospectus by way of, 5, 37, 120  
 reduction of capital, of petition *etc.* for, 5,  
 110, 113, 114  
 register, of striking off or restoration to, of,  
 5, 610, 611  
 repayment of loan advanced under Companies  
 Clauses Acts, of, 5, 736  
 winding up, petition *etc.* of, 5, 401, 404,  
 405, 598  
 record of, 5, 554  
 supervision order, of, 5, 598  
 contempt of court, involving, 7, 288; 23, 222—  
 224  
 contract, construction of phrase regular running  
 cars in, 27, 796 n.  
 legal aspects of, 23, 222, 223  
 contract by, 7, 347 n.; 25, 289; 26, 148  
 copyright in, 8, 145, 146  
 county  
 council control over, expenses connected with,  
 19, 357; 23, 400  
 court, ordered when necessary in, 8, 620  
 coupon competition, of, how far legal, 15,  
 297  
 covenant in lease against, causing annoyance,  
 whether a breach of, 18, 518

**ADVERTISEMENT—continued.**

creditors, for, administration proceedings, in, 14, 243, 244; 26, 748  
 county court, in, 8, 543, 544 \*  
 personal representative, by, 14, 243, 244  
 distress, of sale of, costs of, 11, 180 n., 220 n.  
 evidence, for, contempt of court by, 7, 288; 16, 585 n.; 23, 223  
 execution, on sale by sheriff in case of, 14, 57  
 executor or administrator, by, for claims against estate, 14, 243, 244  
 friendly society, cancellation of registry, of, 15, 203 n., 204  
 dissolution, of, 15, 198, 200, 202  
 general meeting, of, 15, 158  
 gas  
   company's shares, of sale of, 15, 370 n.  
   undertakings' provisional order, with reference to, 15, 313, 315, 316  
 hackney carriage, in, 27, 288  
 harbour or other works, for, as to intention to construct, 28, 415, 416  
 hoarding. *See* HOARDING.  
 illegal, advertiser's liability in respect of, 23, 222  
   printer and publisher, liability of, 16, 664, 23, 222—224; 27, 424  
   what are, 23, 221, 222  
 imitation of, when a passing off, 27, 765 n.  
 indemnity given to publisher of, effect of, 23, 222  
 indictment, of, as evidence of malice on part of defendant, 19, 684  
 innkeeper, on sale by, of chattels left with, 17, 327  
 libellous, publication of, 18, 661 n., 663, 669 n.  
 Light Railway Commissioners, of application for construction order to, 27, 820, 824, 836  
 local  
   attractions, of, by local authority, 23, 399 n.  
   authority's control over, 23, 398—401  
   London, in city of, 23, 398 n.; 27, 288, 289  
   lottery, of, penalty in respect of, 15, 303; 23, 222  
 medical  
   practitioner, by, 20, 322  
   preparation, of, effect of, 20, 377, 378  
 Metropolis, in, regulations as to, 16, 207; 20, 406, 22, 472; 27, 288, 289  
 partition action, of judgment or order in, 21, 853  
 patent,  
   action for infringement of, informing public of, 23, 223  
   extension of term for, of application for, 22, 199 n.  
   specification, of acceptance of, 22, 174  
 pledges, unredeemed, on sale by auction of, 1, 507  
 price list issued gratis as, 20, 378 n.  
 private bill promotion, with reference to, 21, 730  
 prize condemnation cause, of monition in, 23, 287  
 prospectus included within meaning of, 5, 37  
 railway time tables, by means of, 4, 15, 55  
 representation, as to authority, how far a, 1, 509  
 reward, offering, contract, as an offer of, 7, 347 n.  
   evidence, for, 7, 248; 23, 223  
   stolen property, for, 1, 405; 9, 504 n., 505 n.  
 sale of land, of, not available as an offer, 25, 289  
 servants' registers, as to, local authority's regulations for, 28, 881

**ADVERTISEMENT—continued.**

settled estate, on application to court respecting, 25, 680 n.  
 sewage works, proposed, as to, 25, 745, 782  
 site value, deduction of expenses in estimating, 24, 551 n.  
 sky sign as, 23, 401—404. *See* SKY SIGN.  
 smoke ball case, 7, 347 n.  
 solicitor's work in preparing, costs in case of, 26, 767  
 station. *See* advertising station, *supra*.  
 stolen property, for recovery of, 1, 405; 9, 504 n., 505 n.  
 subornation of perjury, inducing to, 23, 223  
 substituted service by, 16, 510; 23, 117, 171  
 Sunday entertainment, of, liability in respect of, 27, 424  
 tender, for, 3, 166  
 trade, assistance, for, in prosecuting matter of common interest to such trade, 23, 224  
   injuring a person in his, by, 27, 677 n.  
 trade mark, infringement of, by user as, 27, 710 n.  
 registration, of, acceptance of application for, 27, 704, 705  
   warning public as to action in respect of, 23, 223  
 tramway, lease by local authority of, as to, 27, 805  
   promoters, by, as to application etc. for provisional order, 27, 783, 785, 816  
 trustee in bankruptcy, of appointment of, 2, 111, 117  
 v. torinary surgeon, by, as disgraceful professional conduct, 20, 374 n.  
 water, proposed diversion of, as to, 28, 270 n.  
 wharfinger or warehouseman, on sale of perishable cargo by, 26, 283  
 wife's authority to pledge husband's credit, of revocation of, 16, 431

**ADVERTISEMENTS OF 1866,**

ecclesiastical vestments, as to, 11, 420, 473 n., 474 n.

**ADVICE,**

Charity Commissioners, of, effect of seeking, 4, 310  
 counsel, of. *See* BARRISTER, opinion.  
 essential in what cases, 2, 379.  
 matrimonial cause, in, 16, 581  
 privilege attaching to, 11, 74; 13, 571  
 protection to persons acting on, 2, 401—403, 26, 755  
 Crown officer, of, in performance of his duties, privilege of, 23, 318  
 family arrangement entered into under erroneous, not supportable, 14, 543, 551  
 fiduciary relationship, of person in, how far privileged, 11, 81; 13, 572; 15, 103; 20, 761  
 fraud or crime, to commit, 9, 253; 13, 572  
 friend, of, how far privileged, 11, 80; 13, 572  
 independent and competent, in what cases required, 20, 760.  
   contract, in case of, 7, 359  
   conveyance impeachable for undue influence, in case of, 15, 103—106  
   family arrangement, in case of, 14, 551  
   gift voidable for undue influence, in case of, 15, 103—106, 420  
   husband and wife, in transactions between 15, 111; 16, 392 n., 396  
   independent adviser, duty of, 15, 104, 420

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ADVICE—continued.**

independent and competent, in what cases required—*continued*.  
 parent and child, in case of transaction between, 13, 18; 15, 104, 105, 107, 420  
 security given for parent, in case of, 15, 105, 106  
 solicitor, gift to, by client, in case of, 13, 19; 15, 108; 26, 748  
 purchase by, from client, in case of, 15, 109; 26, 749 n.  
 specific performance, in relation to, 27, 38  
 fraudulent statement, in case of, 27, 45 n.  
 trustee purchasing from *cestui que trust*, in case of, 15, 110, 28, 170  
 unconscionable bargain, in case of, 13, 21, 22; 15, 111  
 medical adviser, of, how far privileged, 11, 80  
 newspaper columns, given in, reasonable care required in case of, 23, 222 n.  
 note, contract ascertained from, 26, 147  
 receipt, is a, 25, 118 n.  
 patent agent, of, how far privileged, 11, 80  
 public officer, of, to Crown, how far privileged, 23, 318  
 representation made by party who advised recourse to independent advice, effect of, 27, 45 n.  
 salvage service constituted by giving of, 26, 557, 558  
 solicitor, of, privilege attaching to, 11, 72—74, 79, 80, 82; 13, 571; 15, 104; 26, 726  
 spiritual adviser, of, how far privileged, 11, 80  
 trustee's power to take expert's, 28, 181  
 want of, specific performance refused on account of, 27, 38

**ADVICE NOTE,**

contract of carriage ascertained from, 23, 117  
 how far available by way of estoppel, 13, 384  
 nature of, 26, 118 n.

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE,**

census of production, for purposes of, 27, 514  
 justices of the peace, with a view to selection of, 19, 539  
 Land Transfer Act rules, on the, 26, 710  
 National Health Insurance, for purpose of, 26, 933

**ADVOCATE,**

*advocati*, or *patroni*, church founders, as, 11, 561 n  
 ecclesiastical courts, in, constitution etc. of, 11, 502—504  
 His Majesty's, in Scotland. See LORD ADVOCATE.  
 privilege of. See BARRISTER  
 Scottish Bar, of, audience in English courts of, 2, 373  
 duty payable on call to Bar in England of, 2, 366 n.

**ADVOCATES' LIBRARY, EDINBURGH,**

delivery of published books to, 8, 175

**ADVOCATIO,**

*jus patronatus* of a church, 11, 564 n.

**ADVOWSON,**

defined, 11, 564; 21, 128  
 adverse possession, application of doctrine of, to, 19, 154, 155

**ADVOWSON—continued.**

adverse possession, application of doctrine of, to—*continued*.  
 presentation, running of time in case of, 19, 105, 153  
 appendant, in gross distinguished from, 11, 564  
 mortgagee restrained from presenting before foreclosure in case of, 17, 251  
 passes under grant of hereditament to which appendant, 8, 19; 11, 565; 21, 129  
 severance of, 11, 565  
 assets for payment of owner's debts, as, 11, 564 n.  
 Benefices Act, 1898, court constituted by, appeal to, 11, 586, 589  
 charitable  
 gift for purchase of, 4, 113, 124  
 trustees, vested in, 4, 250, 251; 11, 577, 580, 581  
 charity, gift to, 4, 125 n.  
 Charity Commissioners, powers of, as to, 4, 167  
 chose in action, right of presentation to vacant living is a, 4, 364  
 church, passes by the word, 11, 564 n.  
 commodities, emoluments, profits and advantages will not pass as, 11, 564 n.  
 contract for sale of, within Statute of Frauds, 25, 291 n.  
 conveyance of, 11, 582, 583  
 Crown, held by, 11, 575, 576, 582  
 grant of lands without mentioning, 7, 150, 151  
 presentation by, forfeiture for simony, on, 11, 593  
 lapse, on, 11, 590 n., 591; 19, 154  
 Crown Lands Act, 1702, excepted from, 7, 148  
 descent in case of death of owner of, 11, 584  
 distress, not subject to, 11, 132  
 disturbance of, 11, 585  
 remedies in case of, 11, 586—590  
 dower, how assigned in, 24, 197  
 out of, 11, 573; 24, 190  
*duplex querela*, suit of, when it lies, 11, 586, 588, 589 n.  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, powers of, 4, 167; 11, 578, 584; 12, 98 n.  
*elegit*, writ of, liability to seizure under, of, 14, 69  
 estate duty in respect of, 13, 202, 214  
 estate tail, remainder after, when barred, 19, 154  
 exchange of, 11, 584  
 with view to union of benefices, 11, 606  
 extinguishment of patronage turn, 11, 590—593  
 fraudulent conveyance of, rights of subsequent purchaser in case of, 15, 94  
 freehold, included in the term, for solicitor's remuneration, 26, 706 n.  
 gift  
 of, requisites of, 15, 407, 408  
 purchase of, for, 4, 113, 124  
 heir, rights by descent of, 11, 584; 14, 231  
 hereditament, is a, 11, 564 n.; 24, 161 n.; 28, 697 n.  
 in gross, appendant distinguished from, 11, 564  
 mortgage of, 21, 129  
 tenement and hereditament, is a, 24, 161 n.  
 tenure exists in, 24, 156  
 incorporeal hereditament, an, 11, 564; 21, 128; 24, 161  
 infant, vested in, 11, 573; 17, 57, 101  
 injunction against  
 presentation to, 17, 251  
 purchase of, 17, 217 n.

**ADVOUSON—continued.**

Jew, in hands of, **11, 577, 829**  
 joint owners, vested in, **11, 571, 572**  
*ius patronatus*, process of, when it lies, **11, 586, 588**  
 land, is not, **11, 564 n.**; **19, 106**; **28, 703, 704**  
 limitation of actions applicable to, **11, 564 n., 580, 590**; **19, 105, 153, 173**  
 living, passes by the word, **11, 564 n.**; **28, 705**  
 lunatic, vested in, **11, 574**; **19, 448**  
 married woman, vested in, **11, 573**  
 mortgages, duplicated in case of, **11, 565**  
 mortgage of, **11, 574**; **21, 128, 129**  
     foreclose, right to, **17, 251**; **21, 273**  
     foreclosure or redemption of, limitation of actions as to, **19, 173**  
     mortgagee's rights in case of, **11, 574**; **17, 251**; **21, 129**  
     mortgagor's rights in case of, **17, 251**; **19, 153**; **21, 158**  
 municipal corporations, in hands of, sale of, **11, 577, 578 n.**  
 nomination as distinguished from presentation as of the substance of, **11, 565 n.**  
 parsonage house, sale to provide, **7, 193**  
 partition of, in case of joint ownership, **11, 565 n., 572**; **19, 164**; **21, 811, 823, 837, 838**  
 patron, rights of, **11, 564**  
 patronage, exercise of right of. *See* PATRONAGE; PRESENTATION.  
 perpetuities, rule against, as applied to conveyance of, **22, 297 n.**  
 personal representative, rights of, **11, 565**; **14, 230, 231**  
 presentation. *See* PRESENTATION.  
     separate right, as a, **11, 565, 585**  
*quare impedit*, action of, when it lies, **11, 586—588, 589 n., 590 n.**  
 real estate, as, **11, 3, 564**; **28, 507**  
 rectory, of a, nominal position of, **11, 565 n.**  
 refusal to institute, remedies in case of, **11, 512, 556—590**  
 registration of  
     proprietorship of, under Land Transfer Acts, **11, 583, 584**  
     transfer of, in registry of diocese, **11, 583**; **15, 407**  
 Roman Catholic, in hands of, **11, 574, 577, 806**; **19, 155**  
 sale, devised upon trust for, **11, 573 n.**  
     of  
         inhabitants etc., when belonging to, **11, 580**  
         Lord Chancellor's Augmentation Act, 1863, under, **7, 193**; **11, 576**  
         municipal corporation, when belonging to, **11, 577**  
         public auction, by, **11, 580, 583**  
         spiritual office or dignity, held in virtue of, **11, 432, 579**  
         title, length of, on, **25, 343**  
         where held by class not deriving pecuniary benefit, **4, 217**; **11, 579, 580**  
 settlement of, **25, 709**  
 severance of, from land to which appendant, **11, 565**  
 simony in relation to, **11, 523 n., 593—595. See** SIMONY.  
 \*succession duty in respect of, **13, 281, 287, 294**  
 tenant for life of, powers of, **11, 573**; **25, 709**  
 tenant in tail of, person claiming through, **11, 590 n.**  
 tenement, is a, **11, 564 n.**; **24, 161 n.**

**ADVOUSON—continued.**

transfer of, **11, 582—585**  
 trustees, vested in, **4, 250**; **11, 573, 580, 581**  
 united benefice, of, conveyance of, **11, 564 n.**  
 universities and public schools, purchase and sale by, of, **11, 578**; **12, 93, 98 n.**  
 universities of Oxford and Cambridge, rights of, on patron becoming Papist, **11, 574**; **19, 155**  
 usurper's rights over, **11, 585, 590 n.**; **19, 153**  
 vicarage, of a, normal position of, **11, 565 n., 566**  
 will, disposition by, **28, 519, 705**

**AERIAL TRAFFIC,**

regulations as to, **27, 336, 337**

**AEROPLANE,**

regulations as to navigation of, **27, 336, 337**

**AFFAIRS,**

building society, of, inspection of, **3, 390, 391, 394**  
 company, of, Board of Trade investigation of, **5, 159, 270**  
     receiver appointed in case of impossibility to carry on, **5, 251**  
     shareholder's investigation of, **5, 270, 271**  
 friendly society, of, investigation of, **15, 130, 139, 201**  
 State, of, privilege attaching to communications relating to, **18, 684**

**AFFECTION,**

what evidence allowable as to, **13, 609**

**AFFIDAVIT,**

*defined*, **2, 317**  
 administration  
     action, ordered in, **13, 623**  
     order, setting out, as a defence to execution, **8, 562**  
 Admiralty action, in, **1, 98, 118**; **13, 622, 621, 629 n.**  
 admission, may act as, **13, 630**  
     of truth of particulars, verifying, **8, 501, 503**  
 affirmation included in the term, **2, 317**  
 agent, sworn by, when accepted, **27, 173 n.**  
 appeal, for use on, **9, 45**; **13, 629 n.**  
 arrest of ship, in support of application with a view to, **1, 81, 82, 130**  
 attachment of debt, with a view to, **8, 571**; **14, 95**  
 attestation on honour included in the term, **2, 317**  
 bankrupt's after-acquired property, verifying statement of, **2, 268**  
 bankruptcy  
     application, in opposition to, **2, 314, 317, 342**  
         support of, **2, 313, 317, 318, 342**; **13, 630**  
     notice, with a view to setting aside of, **2, 31**  
     petition, verifying, **2, 50**  
     summary administration in, with a view to, **2, 294**  
 belief, when may be founded on, **13, 625, 626**  
 bill of sale, correcting mistake in affidavit on registration of, **3, 74**  
     defect in description cannot be cured by, **3, 43**  
     *prima facie* evidence as to, **3, 75**  
     renewal of, on, **3, 52**  
     required on registration of, **3, 45, 46, 48, 49**  
     sworn before solicitor for grantor of, **13, 628**  
 Bills of Exchange Act, 1855, in proceedings under, **8, 479, 489**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**AFFIDAVIT**—*continued.*

blind person, of, 2, 318 n. ; 8, 520 ; 13, 627 ; 16, 535  
 British consul, sworn before, 2, 317 n. ; 5, 559 ; 8, 438 ; 13, 496, 628 ; 21, 497  
 canal receipts proved by, for rating purposes, 24, 39  
*certiorari*, writ of, in support of application for, 10, 200  
   execution of judgment, for, 10, 211, 212  
   quash proceedings, to, 10, 207, 208  
   remove indictment for trial, in support of application for, to, 10, 204  
 chambers, intended to be used in, admissibility of, 13, 619 ; 23, 127  
   notice of, 13, 619  
 charity, in proceedings relating to, 4, 334, 335, 337  
 citation in probate matter, with a view to issue of, 14, 153, 156  
 commissioner for oaths, before, 11, 221 n. ; 13, 626  
 committal or attachment, on application for, 7, 310, 311, 313—315 ; 13, 589 ; 14, 7 n. ; 17, 295 n.  
 company, on behalf of, 5, 324 ; 11, 39, 46 ; 17, 595  
 company winding up, in, swearing of, 5, 559  
   petition, in opposition to, 5, 408  
   support of, 5, 407, 408  
 company's creditors, as to, before reduction of capital, 5, 111  
 consent to trial by, 13, 620—622  
 contempt of court, on application to commit for, 7, 310, 311, 313—315  
 contents of, 13, 625—627  
 corrections in, effect of, 13, 626  
 corrupt and illegal practices at election, for relief from, 12, 402 n.  
 costs of prolix etc., 2, 317 n. ; 8, 519 ; 13, 625, 626  
 county court, with a view to  
   answering interrogatories in, 8, 514  
   application for leave to enter plaint in, 8, 462, 464, 466  
   costs, disallowance of, 8, 519  
   interlocutory application in, 8, 508  
   leave to issue execution, 8, 554  
   notice of change of plaintiff's title, 8, 511  
   objection to jurisdiction of, 8, 490  
   possession of land, as to, 8, 488  
   proof of facts in, 8, 531 ; 13, 624  
   proving sufficiency of sureties for costs in, 8, 601  
   swearing of, 8, 518, 519  
   verification of account in, 8, 542  
 court rolls of manor, with a view to inspection of, 11, 92  
 creditor's debt, verifying, bankruptcy, in, 2, 230, 317 n.  
   company winding up, in, 5, 521  
 cross-examination of deponent, 13, 619, 621, 622 ; 17, 278  
 Crown debtor, of, with a view to extent in aid, 10, 18  
 damages, assessment of, for purposes of, 13, 620, 623, 624  
 death, as to date of, with a view to probate, 14, 169  
 debt and danger, of, in case of writ of extent, 10, 14  
 debt and death, of, with a view to writ of *diem clausit extremum*, 10, 18  
 deceased deponent, of, admissibility of, 13, 623

**AFFIDAVIT**—*continued.*

deed of arrangement, verifying the  
   etc. of, 2, 330  
 default actions in rem, in, 13, 621  
 defect or irregularity in, 2, 317 n. ; 11, 82—84 ; 625, 627  
 deponent's  
   attendance for cross-examination, 621, 622 ; 17, 278  
   description in, 13, 625 ; 16, 535  
 discovery of documents, on application for, *INTS.* Divisional Court, on hearing of motion in, 234  
 document referred to in, not to be annexed to, 619  
 documents, of. *See AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS*  
 election petition, as to satisfaction of costs relative to, 12, 490 n.  
   on, withdrawal of, 12, 432  
 England, sworn out of, 13, 496, 628, 629  
 estate duty payable on delivery of relative, 13, 213, 215 ; 14, 166, 167  
 estoppel of party swearing, 13, 378 n., 622, 630  
 evidence, use as, of, 8, 531 ; 13, 544, 609, 618—630  
 execution, by way of defence to, 8, 562  
   with a view to issue of, 8, 554  
 exhibit, what is an, 13, 619 ; 14, 109  
 false, 5, 559 n. ; 9, 491  
 filing of, 13, 629, 630  
   appeal, for use in, 13, 629 n.  
   bankruptcy proceedings, in, 2, 318  
   Central Office, in, 11, 111 n. ; 13, 629  
   company winding up, in, 5, 407, 408, 558  
   county court proceedings, in, 8, 519, 629  
   Crown Office Department of Central Office, in, 10, 60 ; 13, 629  
   documents, of, 11, 59  
   Filing and Record Department, in, 13, 629 n.  
   High Court of Justice, in, 13, 629  
   injunction, in case of application for, 17, 270  
   interrogatories, in answer to, 11, 111  
   King's Remembrancer's Department, in, 13, 629 n.  
   notice of, 5, 408 ; 8, 629  
   Probate, Divorce and Admiralty Division, in, 11, 111 n. ; 13, 629  
   stamp on, 2, 318 ; 13, 630  
   time for, 13, 621, 629 n.  
 forger, by, cross-examination on, 13, 619  
 forgery of, 8, 739  
 form and contents of, 2, 317 ; 8, 518, 519 ; 13, 482, 625—627  
   attachment of debts, in case of, 8, 571 ; 14, 95  
   injunction, in case of application for, 17, 278, 279  
   Inland Revenue Account, in case of, 13, 216, 314 n. ; 14, 166  
   interpleader, in support of, 17, 586 n.  
   matrimonial cause, in, 16, 535  
   receiver, in application for, 14, 123  
   stop order, in case of application for, 14, 111  
 garnishee order  *nisi*, against, cross-examination on, 13, 619  
   with a view to, 8, 571 ; 14, 95  
*habens corpus ad*  
*respondendum*, in support of application for, 10, 76  
*subjiendum*, in support of application for, 10, 57, 59, 60, 65  
   of service of writ of, 10, 65 n.  
*testificandum*, in support of application for, 10, 75

**AFFIDAVIT—continued.**

husband's concurrence in deed acknowledged, in support of application to dispense with, **16, 384, 385**  
 illiterate person, by, **2, 318 n. ; 8, 520 ; 13, 627 ; 16, 535**  
 India, taking in, of, **13, 629**  
 infant, in case of, **13, 629 n. ; 21, 58**  
 soliciting, to make in respect of loan, **21, 58**  
 information and belief, testifying according to, **13, 482, 623, 626 ; 14, 169 ; 16, 535**  
 injunction, in support of application for, **17, 278—280, 283**  
 Inland Revenue, with a view to probate or letters of administration, **13, 213, 215, 216, 225**  
 not an account for purpose of settlement estate duty, **13, 231**  
 interest, of, by intervener in Admiralty action, **1, 87, 131**  
 interlineations, authentication of, **2, 317 n. ; 8, 519, 520 ; 13, 626 ; 16, 535**  
 interlocutory proceedings, for use in, as evidence, **13, 482, 619, 629**  
 form of, **13, 482, 625**  
 interpleader, in, answer to claim by way of, **17, 592 n.**  
 support of claim to, **17, 586 n., 594, 595, 597, 598, 628**  
 interrogatories, in answer to, **11, 68 n., 111**  
 on application for leave to deliver, **11, 107**  
 joint, stamp on, **24, 709 n.**  
 judgment summons, in support of application for, **2, 342**  
 Judicial Committee of Privy Council, for use before, **8, 47**  
 judicial notice of seal or signature of person authorised to take, **2, 317 n. ; 5, 559 ; 13, 496**  
*jural*, importance of form of, **13, 626, 627**  
 justices, by, as to decision under review, **10, 114**  
 justification, of, by surety to Admiralty bail bond, **1, 131, 132**  
 lunacy proceedings, in, sworn by medical practitioner, **19, 417, 426 n.**  
 mandamus, in answer to order nisi for, **10, 114**  
 support of application for, **10, 112, 114**  
 marriage licence, by applicant for, **11, 702**  
 master, attestation by, of, **13, 627 n.**  
 matrimonial cause, in, **16, 466, 512, 534, 535**  
 means, as to, in case of application to commit a debtor, **2, 341, 342**  
 of paying defendant's costs, **1, 48 ; 8, 442**  
 motion,  
     Chancery Division, in, on hearing of, **23, 188**  
     Divisional Court, in, on hearing of, **23, 134**  
     matrimonial cause, opposing application, in, by, **16, 466**  
 municipal election petition, as to satisfaction of claims relative to, **12, 496 n.**  
 sufficiency of surety, **12, 498 n.**  
 time of filing, **12, 499**  
 on application to withdraw, **12, 510**  
 notary public, preparation and taking by, of, **21, 500, 501 ; 24, 703**  
 notice of intention to use as evidence, **13, 514, 619, 621 ; 23, 146, 147**  
 office copy of, bankruptcy proceedings, in, **2, 312 n., 316**  
 bill of sale, with reference to, **3, 75**  
 company winding up proceedings, in, **5, 553**  
 use of, **2, 318 ; 3, 75 ; 13, 630 ; 17, 280**

**AFFIDAVIT—continued.**

official receiver,  
     report of, need not be on, **2, 105**  
     sworn before, **2, 317 n.**  
 Ord. XIV., r. 1, defendant, of, in opposition to application under, **16, 191, 192**  
 verifying cause of action under, **13, 626 n. ; 18, 191**  
 particulars of pleadings, in support of application for, **16, 512 ; 23, 137 n.**  
 payment  
     into court by trustee etc. on, **8, 498 ; 28, 177, 178**  
     out to married woman, on, as to absence of settlement of fund, **16, 458**  
 perjury in connection with, **5, 559 n. ; 9, 491**  
 persons empowered to take, **5, 559 ; 8, 518 ; 9, 47 ; 13, 215 n., 216 n., 627—629**  
 possession of land, as to, in action for recovery of land, **28, 126**  
 printed, when required to be, **13, 622**  
 prize case, for use in, **23, 288**  
 probate or letters of administration, with a view to, **13, 213, 215, 216, 225, 314—316 ; 14, 165—167, 169**  
 prohibition, in support of application for, **10, 153**  
 proof of debt, with a view to, **2, 230, 317 n. ; 5, 521**  
 property, of, in Latin information, **10, 13**  
 quarter sessions, with a view to appeal to, **10, 112, 114**  
*quo warranto*, in support of information in nature of, **10, 138**  
 receiver, in support of application for appointment of, **14, 123 ; 24, 347, 348**  
 accounts of, exhibiting and verifying, **24, 410**  
 fitness of, as to, in case of company appointment, **5, 377**  
 rejection of, court's discretion as to, **13, 620**  
     cross-examination impossible, where, **13, 619**  
     notice of, in county court, **8, 520**  
 revising barrister, by, **10, 111 ; 12, 254 n.**  
 scandalous matter in, striking out, **2, 317 n. ; 13, 626**  
 scripts, as to, in probate action, **14, 176**  
 service, of, appeal to House of Lords, in case of, **21, 641**  
     citation, of, **16, 508**  
     county court proceedings, in, **8, 472—474, 520**  
     *habeas corpus*, of writ of, **10, 65 n.**  
     injunction, in case of application for, **17, 280, 283**  
     subpoena, of, **2, 318 n.**  
     summons with a view to examination as to means, in case of, **14, 127 n.**  
     where no appearance entered, **1, 131 ; 18, 185**  
 service out of the jurisdiction, with a view to, **8, 478 ; 23, 121**  
 settlement estate duty, with a view to collection of, **13, 231**  
 sheriff, by, denying interest or collusion, **17, 594, 595**  
     interrogatories, in answer to, **25, 826 n.**  
 ship's papers, as to, prize case, in, **23, 288**  
 re-insurers' right to, **17, 376 n.**  
 solicitor, admission of, employment, as to, **26, 714**  
 objecting to, **26, 719**  
 solicitor's allowance in excess of scale, in case of affidavit sworn at a distance, **28, 801**  
 stamp duty  
     on, **16, 535 ; 24, 709 n., 726**  
     purposes, for, before whom made, **24, 703**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**AFFIDAVIT—continued.**

statute, under, latitude allowed in case of, **27**, 173 n.  
 Statute of Frauds, as memorandum within, **7**, 368; **15**, 465 n.; **25**, 534 n.  
 statutory declaration included in the term, **2**, 317; **13**, 625 n.  
 stop order, in support of application for, **14**, 111  
 substituted or other service, with a view to, **8**, 469; **23**, 117 n.  
 summons for directions, on, **23**, 137 n.  
 sureties for costs, of sufficiency of, **8**, 601; **12**, 498 n.  
 swearing of, mode of, **8**, 518; **9**, 47, 491; **13**, 125 n., 627, 628; **16**, 535  
 time, filed after, **2**, 318; **13**, 619, 629; **16**, 535  
 title of, **8**, 519; **10**, 112; **13**, 625; **16**, 535  
 trade design, in connection with registration of, **27**, 738  
 trial, for use at, **13**, 629 n.  
   of action on, **13**, 620—624  
     Admiralty, in, **1**, 98, 118; **13**, 622  
     consent, by, **13**, 620  
     county court, in, **8**, 531; **13**, 624  
     court's power to order, **13**, 622—624  
     cross-examination, **13**, 621, 622  
     affidavit cannot be withdrawn on threat of, **13**, 622  
     deponent's presence required for, **13**, 621, 622  
     practice, **13**, 621  
     two or more deponents, when made by, **8**, 519; **13**, 625; **24**, 709 n.  
 unfiled, use of, **13**, 629  
 value of freight, as to, where cargo arrested for freight, **1**, 88, 89  
 vendor and purchaser summons, on hearing of, **25**, 395  
 will, as to execution and attestation of, **13**, 623; **14**, 167, 168  
 withdrawal of, power as to, **13**, 622  
 witness not found, where, **13**, 623

**AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS,**

*defined*, **11**, 58—60  
 agent, where documents in hands of, **11**, 85—87  
 attack on, how far possible, **11**, 63, 64  
 commercial list cause, not usual in, **11**, 43, 44  
 company, on behalf of, **5**, 32, 324; **11**, 46, 47  
 conclusiveness of, **11**, 61—63, 70 n.  
 conspiracy against trade union, in action for, **27**, 668  
 contradiction of, evidence with a view to, **11**, 61—63  
 copy of, right to, **11**, 69  
 corporation, on behalf of, **11**, 40, 47  
 costs of, **11**, 56, 60  
 county court, in, **8**, 514  
 court, production in, of, **11**, 61  
 Crown, by the, **11**, 48  
 damages, after direction for inquiry as to, **11**, 53 n.  
 description of documents in, what sufficient, **11**, 60, 70  
 documents  
   mentioned in, production of, **11**, 68  
   to be included in, **11**, 58—60  
 doubtful right, in case of, **11**, 52 n.  
 failure to make, when ordered, **11**, 56—58, 69  
 file, taking off, of, **11**, 60  
 finding of other documents after, **11**, 61  
 foreign Sovereign or State, by, **11**, 48

**AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS—continued.**

further and better, when obtainable, **11**, 60 n., 61—64, 69  
 incriminating matter, inclusion of, in, **11**, 82—84; **27**, 668  
 infant, on behalf of, **11**, 48; **16**, 526  
 inspection of, **11**, 68 n.  
   prior to, **11**, 47  
   right of, in relation to, **11**, 58, 59, 62, 68, 69, 89. *See also* INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS.  
 insufficiency, objection on ground of, to, **11**, 64  
 interrogatory as to particular document, how far permitted, **11**, 61, 63  
 irrelevant, **11**, 60  
 joint, **11**, 61  
 letters, in case of, **11**, 60 n.  
 lunatic, on behalf of, **11**, 48  
 notice to produce documents mentioned in, **11**, 60  
 numerous documents, in case of, **11**, 60 n.  
 objection to produce documents to be stated in, **11**, 70  
 office copy unnecessary of, **11**, 61  
 omission of documents from, **11**, 61—63  
 oppressive, **11**, 60, 88  
 order for, **11**, 57, 59, 69  
 out of the jurisdiction, in case of person, **11**, 46  
 party in a cause, by, **11**, 46  
 privileged documents, inclusion of, in, **11**, 59, 61, 64, 69, 71—87  
 prolix, **11**, 60  
 public policy, resisted on ground of, **11**, 84, 85  
 schedules to, **11**, 60, 70  
 sealing up claimed in, **11**, 71  
 security for costs prior to, **11**, 55  
 separate, security for costs of, **11**, 55  
 several persons, at instance of, **11**, 61  
   by, **11**, 61  
 sheriff, by, **11**, 50  
 sole possession of the party, in case of documents not in, **11**, 85—87  
 solely relating to case of the party, **11**, 87  
 specific documents not mentioned in pleadings, production of, **11**, 69, 70  
 stranger to cause, by, **11**, 46  
 time for delivery of, **11**, 55  
 verifying copies of entries given in lieu of inspection, **1**, 644; **11**, 91

**AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS,**

abandonment of, **2**, 453  
 absence of defendant, in, **2**, 447 n., 448  
 adjournment of hearing of summons in, **2**, 447, 448  
 ago of  
   father, how far material, **2**, 444 n.  
   husband, as element in, **2**, 430  
 agreement by father to maintain child not a bar to, **2**, 441, 445, 449 n.  
 amendment of informalities etc. in, **2**, 448, 454  
 appeal against decision in, **2**, 445, 446, 453, 454; **9**, 86; **19**, 639  
   evidence on, **2**, 453  
   withdrawal of, **2**, 453  
 appearance of parties at, **2**, 448  
 application with a view to, **2**, 444—446  
   form of, **2**, 444 n.  
   second or further, **2**, 445, 446  
 arrears due under order in, recovery of, **2**, 451 n., 452  
 attorney, presence of, at, **2**, 448, 450 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS — continued.**

bankruptcy of father not a defence to, **2**, 83, 209, 441, 451  
 birth of child, prior to, **2**, 445, 447, 449 n., 450  
*certiorari* to remove into High Court, **2**, 454  
 clergyman, against, **2**, 462 ; **11**, 523  
 committal of defendant or witness in, **2**, 449  
 contract. *See* agreement, *supra*.  
 contracting out of affiliation order, **2**, 451  
 corroboration of mother's evidence in, **2**, 448, 453 ;  
**13**, 421 n., 603  
 costs of, provision for, **2**, 450, 452, 453  
 counsel, audience of, at, **2**, 448  
 death of  
     child, effect of, **2**, 441, 443, 449  
     father, effect of, **2**, 444, 451  
     justice hearing application in, effect of, **2**, 446 n.  
     mother, effect of, **2**, 443, 448, 451, 453 n.  
 deposition by mother in, **2**, 445  
 England, child born out of, in case of, **2**, 443 n.  
     father out of, in case of, **2**, 441, 445, 447  
 evidence in case of, **2**, 448, 449, 453 ; **13**, 421 n.,  
 427, 603  
 father's evidence in, **2**, 449  
 guardians of the poor, at instance of, **2**, 441, 443 n.,  
 449  
     right to payments made under order in, **2**, 451 ;  
     **22**, 573  
 hearing of summons in, **2**, 447—449  
 illness of mother, in case of, **2**, 448 n., 451  
 imprisonment, defendant, of, **2**, 449, 452, 453  
     mother, of, **2**, 451  
 initiate, persons entitled to, **2**, 443  
 Ireland, father resident in, where, **2**, 444 n.  
 irregularity of process, waiver of, **2**, 445 n., 448,  
 450 n., 453 n.  
 jurisdiction in regard to, **2**, 443, 444, 450  
 justices' jurisdiction in regard to, **2**, 444, 445,  
 450 n., 454 ; **19**, 611  
 legitimacy, as a means of determining, **2**, 433  
 Local Government Board, forms issued by, **2**,  
 444 n., 450  
 marriage of mother after birth of child or order,  
     effect of, **2**, 443, 451, 452 n.  
 married woman, at instance of, **2**, 433, 443  
 maternity benefit not to be considered in making  
     order in, **28**, 924  
 mother, at instance of, **2**, 443, 448  
     evidence of, in, **2**, 445, 448, 453  
 order in, agreement between parties, effect of, on,  
     **2**, 451  
     amendment of, **2**, 454  
     appeal in respect of, **2**, 445, 446, 453, 454  
     bankruptcy of father has no effect on, **2**, 451  
     duration of, discretion as to, **2**, 451  
     enforcement of, **2**, 452  
     father's obligations fixed by, **2**, 441  
     form and purport of, **2**, 449, 450  
     married woman, in favour of, **2**, 443  
     mistake in, **2**, 450 n.  
     operation of, **2**, 450—452  
     refusal to make, appeal against, **2**, 445, 453  
     payments by father, effect of, **2**, 441, 445  
     evidence as to, **2**, 448 n.  
     order, under, **2**, 450—452  
     reduction of, **2**, 453  
 quarter sessions, jurisdiction of, **2**, 445, 449 n.,  
 453 ; **9**, 88 ; **19**, 639  
 Scotland, child born in, in respect of, **2**, 443 n.  
     father resident in, where, **2**, 444 n.

**AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS — continued.**

Scotland—*continued*.  
     proceedings in, **2**, 446 n.  
 seduction, action for, not barred by unsuccessful,  
     **20**, 273  
 soldier, in case of, **2**, 444, 447, 451, 452  
 special case in, statement by justices of, **2**, 454  
 Summary Jurisdiction Acts in relation to, **19**, 611  
 summons in, adjournment of, **2**, 447, 448  
     amendment of, **2**, 448  
     dismissal of, effect of, **2**, 445  
     hearing of, **2**, 447—449  
     issue of, **2**, 446  
     second, or further, **2**, 445, 450 n.  
     service of, **2**, 444, 446, 447  
 time for  
     appealing against order in, **2**, 453  
     application with a view to, **2**, 444, 445  
     hearing of summons in, **2**, 446—448  
 twins, in respect of, **2**, 444 n.  
 witnesses, attendance of, at, **2**, 449

**AFFINITY,**

description by relationship may in circumstances  
 extend to persons related by, **28**, 739, 740  
 marriage of persons within degrees of, **16**, 283  
 table showing prohibited degrees of, church-  
 wardens' duty to provide, **11**, 472

**AFFIRMATION (IN LIEU OF OATH).**

*For affirmation of contracts etc., see* CON-  
 FIRMATION.  
 affidavit as a term includes, **2**, 317  
 Commissioner of Sewers, on appointment as, **9**,  
 220 ; **25**, 776  
 death duties, with reference to, before whom  
     made, **13**, 216 n.  
 executive officer, made by, **7**, 24, 25  
 false, **7**, 25 ; **9**, 490  
 jury, by, how made, **18**, 253  
 notary public, taking by, of, **21**, 501  
 oath, included in term, **13**, 216 n. ; **15**, 40 n.  
     instead of, **7**, 24, 25 ; **11**, 823 n. ; **13**, 592  
     atheist, in case of, **11**, 824 n. ; **13**, 591  
     of allegiance, in lieu of, **6**, 343 ; **21**, 688  
 Parliament, by member of, **21**, 688  
 perjury by reason of false, **7**, 25 ; **9**, 490  
 Quakers and Moravians, special form in case of,  
     **11**, 823 n. ; **13**, 592  
 witness, by, **13**, 591, 592

**AFFIRMATIVE,**

covenant, injunction for breach of, **17**, 208, 242—  
 247, 203  
 defences, action for fraudulent misrepresentation,  
     to, **20**, 725—732  
 easement,  
     nature of, **11**, 240  
     stopping adverse user of, **11**, 240, 241  
 statute, directory, is *prima facie*, **27**, 172  
     negative, as distinguished from, **27**, 117, 172  
     repeal by, **27**, 167, 168

**AFFORESTATION,**

Duchy of Lancaster, in, encouragement of, **7**, 227

**AFFRAY,**

defined, **9**, 468  
 misdemeanour, as a, **9**, 468  
 threatening words do not amount to, **9**, 469

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**AFFREIGHTMENT, CONTRACT OF.***See* CHARTER-PARTY.

conflict of laws as to, **6**, 238, 241  
 general average losses decided by reference to, **17**, 453  
 law of general average, whether implied in, **17**, 417 n.  
 what constitutes, **26**, **84**, 147, 148

**AFRICA,**East. *See* EAST AFRICA.

protectorates in, administration of justice in, **6**, 450; **10**, 542

South. *See* SOUTH AFRICA.**AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY,**

assignment of, equitable interest, only gives, **13**, 64 n., 104 n.  
 operation of, **10**, 406, 407; **13**, 74, 101; **22**, 410  
 bankrupt, of, affidavit verifying statement of, **2**, 268  
 assignment of, act of bankruptcy, is not, **2**, 19  
 rights of assignee, **2**, 64  
 bankrupt's rights over, **2**, 130, 144, 152, 160, 164, 166, 183, 268; **21**, 93; **25**, 192 n.  
 creditor's rights over, **2**, 144, 164  
 discharge, after, **2**, 268  
 scheme, in case of, **2**, 84  
 trustee's right to, **2**, 81, 130, 152, 164—168, 183, 184; **21**, 93, 94  
 bill of sale, inclusion in, of, **3**, 28, 29, 37; **22**, 410  
 change of character of property does not bring it within covenant to settle, **25**, 553  
 company, of, borrowing on security of, **5**, 342—344  
 charge on, by directors, **5**, 343  
 covenant to charge, when it operates, **10**, 497  
 covenant to settle,  
   annuity not covered by, **25**, 550, 553  
   binding effect of, **25**, 548  
   construction of, **25**, 548, 549, 556  
   contingency, effect of, **25**, 550, 552, 553  
   disclaim not claimable under, **24**, 255 n.; **25**, 549  
 enforcement of, **25**, 548; **27**, 71  
 estate duty on property falling within, **13**, 197  
 exceptions from, **25**, 553—555  
 existing interests, as affecting, **25**, 552, 553  
 gifts, application to, **15**, 427  
 husband, by, **25**, 553, 556, 557  
   consideration of marriage, no effect on, **15**, 82  
   property derived from, **25**, 550  
 increase in value, effect of, **25**, 553  
 infant's settlement, insertion in, of, **25**, 548 n., 562  
 intention and extent of, **25**, 550, 551  
 interests not affected by, **25**, 549—553  
 jointly, by husband and wife, **25**, 556, 556  
 lapse, legacy saved by Wills Act from, whether within, **28**, 611 n.  
 limitation as to amount, time and source, **25**, 553, 554  
 Married Women's Property Acts, effect of, **25**, 557, 558  
 parties bound by, **25**, 555—557  
 policy on covenantor's life, inclusion of, **17**, 560 n.  
 property subject to general power not affected by, **23**, 7 n.; **25**, 551  
 referential trusts, construction of, **25**, 707

**AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY—continued.**

covenant to settle—continued.

restraint on anticipation, effect of, **16**, 366; **25**, 555  
 reversionary interests are within, **25**, 552  
 savings excepted from, **25**, 550  
 termination of coverture, property acquired after, **25**, 550, 551  
 usual covenant, is not a, **25**, 542, 548  
 wife's property, effect on, **25**, 550, 551  
 estopped by. *See* ESTOPPEL BY DEED.  
 execution against, **14**, 50  
 marriage settlement covenanting to transfer to trustees, **3**, 17; **25**, 542, 548—558  
 will, passing by, of, **28**, 517, 693

**AFTER-BORN CHILD. See** POSTHUMOUS CHILD.**AGE,**

abduction, in relation to, **9**, 620, 621, 623  
 appearance as *prima facie* evidence of, **13**, 508  
 apprentice, limits in case of, **20**, 73 n.  
 capacity, in relation to. *See* CHILD; INCAPACITY, infant.  
 Children Act, 1908, in case of offence under, **9**, 624 n.; **17**, 44  
 Children's Dangerous Performances Act, 1870, for purposes of, **9**, 626; **17**, 153  
 chimney sweeping by child, in case of, **17**, 157  
 confidential relationship, as an element in case of, **15**, 103, 420  
 consent, of, indecent assault, to, **9**, 619  
   marriage, in case of, **16**, 281  
   sexual connection, to, **9**, 612  
 contributory negligence, in relation to, **21**, 373, 453, 454  
 criminal capacity, of, **9**, 230, 240; **17**, 46  
 Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885, in case of offence under, **9**, 615—617, 623  
   evidence of, **9**, 616; **13**, 508  
 education, compulsory, with reference to, **12**, 18, 55, 59 n., 64, 66  
 emancipation, of, poor law settlement, in relation to, **22**, 589, 596  
 employment under false representation as to, **12**, 64  
 evidence as to, of child or young person, **12**, 66; **13**, 483; **14**, 534  
   appearance as *prima facie*, **13**, 508  
 factory or workshop, for child employed in, **14**, 487, 496, 531; **17**, 151 n.  
 false representation as to, in case of employment of child, **12**, 64  
 franchise qualification, for, **13**, 139, 182, 188; **17**, 47, 48  
 fraudulent representation by infant as to, **17**, 66; **73**; **22**, 20; **27**, 891  
 friendly society, for membership in, **15**, 147  
 full, defined, **17**, 43, 44  
   attainment of, **17**, 44  
   acceptance of gift voidable by infant on, **17**, 76  
   alienation of property voidable by infant on, **17**, 79  
   apprentice's right to dissolve indentures on, **20**, 103  
   continuation of service after, effect of, **17**, 73  
   during proceedings, effect of, **17**, 137, 138, 143

**AGE—continued.**

## full—continued.

## attainment of—continued.

- guardian managing property hable to account, **17, 132**
- infant co-plaintiff's right on, **17, 138**
- infant partner's rights on, **17, 53; 22, 19**
- competence of person of, **17, 13**
- franchise qualification, required for, **12, 139, 182, 188**
- infant, action by, before reaching, **17, 62**
  - not barred by acquiescence or laches if he does not represent himself to be of, **17, 62**
- misrepresentation as to, **17, 66, 73**
- municipal voting, for, **12, 182**
- ratification of contract after, effect, **17, 65**
- re-settlement of property on child attaining, **25, 690, 691**
- settlement on child attaining, **25, 593, 627 n., 28, 800 n., 801, 806-809, 814, 815, 820**
- Sovereign, attainment by, **6, 375, 376; 17, 44**
- gift
  - by aged person, no presumption of fraud merely by reason of, **15, 420**
  - dependent upon attaining a certain, **25, 576, 593, 627 n., 630 n., 644; 28, 801, 807, 810**
  - over on death before attaining of specified, **28, 820, 826, 849**
  - to trustees pending grantee attaining certain, effect of, **28, 849**
- impossibility of issue, presumption as to, on account of, **24, 175**
- infancy, for termination of, **17, 43**
- infant, maintenance of, as element in fixing amount of, **17, 91**
- intoxicating liquor, in relation to sale of, **17, 45, 18, 121, 122**
- marriage, for, **11, 693; 16, 281**
- marriage settlement in favour of child beyond age of twenty one, effect of, **25, 576**
- ministry, for admission to various orders of, **11, 550**
- name and arms clause, for compliance with, **25, 697**
- national health insurance, exempting from, **28, 911**
  - false statement of age for purposes of, **28, 963**
- old age pensions. *See* OLD AGE PENSION.
- perpetuities, in relation to the rule against. *See* PERPETUITIES.
- poor law settlement, in relation to, **22, 588, 589, 595, 596**
- portion payable on attaining certain, raising of, **25, 593**
- Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1904, for purposes of, **17, 152**
- proof of,
  - certificate of baptism, by, **11, 687 n.**
  - Children's Dangerous Performances Act, 1879, for purposes of, **17, 153**
  - Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885, for purposes of, **9, 616, 617**
  - Elementary Education Act, 1873, under, **12, 66**
  - generally, **13, 482, 508, 609; 14, 534; 17, 157**
  - register of
    - baptism, from, **11, 687 n.; 13, 537**
    - births, deaths, and marriages etc., from, **13, 533; 24, 449, 450**
    - burials, from, **13, 538**

**AGE—continued.**

puberty, of, **9, 240; 17, 44 n.**

re-settlement of property on child attaining full, **25, 690, 691**

settlement on child on attaining age of twenty-one, construction of, **25, 593, 627 n.; 28, 800 n., 801, 806-809, 814, 815, 820**

witness, in relation to capacity of, **9, 400, 408; 13, 569; 17, 56**

**AGED POOR,**

charitable relief of, **4, 108**

**AGENCY. See AGENT; AUTHORITY.**

*The title AGENCY is contained in Vol. I., pp. 145 et seq.*

defined, **1, 147; 28, 862**

accident insurance, with reference to, **17, 549 n., 570**

agent, position of. *See* AGENT.

agreement constituting, construction of, **1, 148**

auctioneer, of, **1, 153, 502-505; 25, 289; 27, 25 n.**

bankruptcy of

agent, effect of, on, **1, 203, 204, 235; 2, 162 n.**

principal, effect of, on, **1, 198, 221, 234, 235; 2, 162 n., 189**

breach of contract of, remedy in case of, **1, 182**

committee, of, **1, 172, 173; 4, 420-427; 28, 866**

competency of parties in case of, **1, 148-152**

contract of, formation of, **1, 153-160**

contractor, of, where sub-contractor employed, **3, 276**

criminal liability of parties to, **1, 193 n., 217-219; 5, 294; 9, 235**

custom or usage in, **1, 167, 168, 182, 207-209, 232**

ignorance of, **1, 168**

damages against

agent in case of, **1, 191, 192, 222, 223; 2, 523**

**10, 323, 326; 17, 358**

principal in case of, **1, 195**

third party for bribing agent, **1, 217**

death of

agent, effect of, on, **1, 234**

principal, effect of, on, **1, 233**

delegation of, **1, 169-173. See** DELEGATION.

determination of, **1, 228-236. See** termination, *infra*.

discovery in case of, **1, 227; 11, 45, 46, 52, 58, 60, 67, 84, 86, 90, 108**

privileged communications, **11, 74, 76, 78**

drunkenness, contracted in a state of, **1, 150**

duration of, **1, 228-235**

estoppel, by, **1, 158, 159, 201, 635; 13, 390-392; 17, 359 n. See** HOLDING OUT.

of principal

by reason of acts of agent, **1, 179, 203, 207, 215; 13, 368, 385**

from pleading, **13, 395**

existence of, test of, **1, 148**

express or implied, **1, 153, 154**

fiduciary relationship, when, **1, 148, 182; 13, 156; 15, 109 n., 110**

holding out, effect of. *See* HOLDING OUT.

implied, **1, 147, 154. See** IMPLIED AUTHORITY.

impossibility of performance, effect of, **1, 232**

infancy in relation to. *See* AGENT, infant.

insurance, in relation to, **1, 153; 17, 354, 355, 613. See** life, *infra*.

interest, how far recoverable in cases of, **1, 188; 21, 41**

**AGENCY—continued.**

interpleader by party to, **1**, 195 n., 200  
 equity, in, **13**, 57  
 High Court, in, **17**, 583, 596  
 irrevocable authority, **1**, 228, 229  
 libel cases, with reference to, **13**, 662—664  
 life insurance, in relation to, **17**, 549, 550, 554 n., 560  
 limitation of actions, how affected by, **1**, 184, 188, 207 n.; **19**, 61, 71, 72, 79, 80, 93, 127; **27**, 148 n.  
 lunacy of  
   agent, effect of, on, **1**, 234; **19**, 406  
   principal, effect of, on, **1**, 150, 233; **19**, 406  
 ministerial acts, delegation of, **1**, 170  
   implied authority to delegate, **1**, 170  
 necessity, of, **1**, 155, 157, 158, 160  
 parliamentary common law of, peculiarity of, **12**, 269—273  
 partnership, effect of dissolution of, on, **1**, 232  
 performance of, termination by, **1**, 232  
 Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906, application of, **1**, 191 n.; **9**, 485 n., 710; **15**, 424, 425  
 principal, ceasing of business of, effect of, **1**, 232  
   position of. *See* PRINCIPAL.  
 proof of, parliamentary election petition, in case of, **12**, 446, 447  
 parol evidence in, **7**, 523; **15**, 470; **27**, 25  
 repeated acts of agency, from, **13**, 452  
 settled account in, reopening of, **1**, 188  
 specific performance of contract for, **1**, 182; **27**, 10  
 stamp duty on documents of, **1**, 160  
 termination of, **1**, 228—236  
   bankruptcy, by, **1**, 234, 235  
   death, by, **1**, 233, 234  
   grounds for, during term, **1**, 230  
   impossibility of continuance, by, **1**, 232, 233  
   notice of, revocation by, **1**, 230, 231  
   when necessary, **1**, 235, 236  
   parties, by act of parties, **1**, 230, 231  
   performance, by, **1**, 232  
   renunciation of authority, by, **1**, 232  
   time, by effluxion of, **1**, 232  
   will, at, **1**, 231  
 third party, necessity of, in, **1**, 148  
 trust involved in, **1**, 157, 181; **13**, 75, 156; **14**, 149; **28**, 5 n., 58, 91, 206  
 usages implied in, when, **1**, 167, 168, 182, 186, 207  
 winding up of principal company, effect of, on, **1**, 232; **5**, 509  
 work and labour contract, as distinguished from, **28**, 862

**AGENDA,**

House of Commons proceedings, for, **21**, 667, 668, 670 n.

**AGENT. *See also* AGENCY.**

*The title AGENCY is contained in Vol. I., pp. 145 et seq.*  
*defined*, **1**, 147, 153; **9**, 485 n.; **20**, 66  
 account of. *See* ACCOUNTS.  
 accountant, whether an, **11**, 90  
 acknowledgment by. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.  
 action against,  
   principal, by, **1**, 184, 188; **2**, 523; **7**, 487, 488; **17**, 358

**AGENT—continued.****action against—continued.**

  third person, by, **1**, 219 et seq.; **2**, 523; **7**, 525; **27**, 601  
 action by, bribe, for, cannot be brought, **1**, 227  
   principal, against, **1**, 197  
   third person, against, **1**, 226, 227  
 administration of deceased person's estate, acting in, **14**, 321, 325; **17**, 262 n.  
   granted to, **14**, 182  
 administrator, employment by, **14**, 325  
 admission by, legal effect of, **1**, 215; **5**, 324, 325; **11**, 109; **13**, 461  
 advertising, employment of, **20**, 98 n.  
 agricultural improvements, may consent and give notices in respect of, **1**, 261  
 apparent ownership of, result of, **1**, 204; **2**, 174  
 appointment of, deed, by, **1**, 154—156, 157; **10**, 422  
   informal, **1**, 156, 157; **13**, 75  
   stamp on, **1**, 160  
   writing, when should be in, **1**, 156, 157; **5**, 65, 213; **10**, 422  
 appropriation of payments in respect of dealings of, **15**, 538 n.  
 arbitration, submission to, for principal, by, **1**, 162, 442  
 architect as, in case of building contract, **3**, 218—221, 286, 288—291, 294  
 army, advancing money to infant, position of, **17**, 69  
 arresting or giving in arrest, powers of, **1**, 165  
 attachment of, **1**, 192, 193  
 attorney, under power of. *See* POWER OF ATTORNEY.  
 auctioneer as, **1**, 502—505. *See* AUCTIONEER.  
 authority of, **1**, 160—173  
   ambiguity of terms, in case of, **1**, 164  
   bankruptcy of principal or agent, effect of, **1**, 231, 235  
   bill of exchange or promissory note, in case of, **2**, 494, 495  
   breach of warranty of, **1**, 221—223; **5**, 146, 147, 233  
   deed, given by, **1**, 161—163, 228  
   delegation of, **1**, 169—173, 183. *See* DELEGATION.  
 disclaimer of, **1**, 222  
 estoppel, by, **1**, 158, 159, 201, 202, 203; **13**, 390, 394; **17**, 359 n.  
 exercise of, **1**, 168  
 express, **1**, 201  
 extent of, **1**, 148, 160, 161, 164—168; **13**, 392  
 general, **1**, 148, 161, 201  
 implied. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.  
   from conduct of principal, **1**, 147 n., 158, 159, 173—181; **13**, 390; **17**, 359 n.  
   generally, **1**, 160, 164—168; **15**, 470; **25**, 137  
 irrevocable, when, **1**, 228—230  
 limitation of, **1**, 161, 201, 202  
 misrepresentation as to, **20**, 723; **27**, 757  
 non-disclosure of, effect of, **1**, 169, 219; **5**, 146; **16**, 418  
 parol evidence as to, **13**, 566; **15**, 470  
 power of attorney, under, **1**, 161—163, 168  
 principal's bankruptcy in relation to, **1**, 196, 234, 234, 235  
 prosecution, in relation to, **19**, 673, 675  
 ratification of, effect of, **1**, 173—181; **5**, 147, 297; **15**, 470; **25**, 137. *See* RATIFICATION.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**AGENT—continued.**

authority of—*continued.*

- renunciation of, **1**, 232
- revocation of, **1**, 228—231; **17**, 355; **25**, 137 n.
- not available after, **1**, 230, 231
- scope of, apparent, principal's liability in relation to, **1**, 201, 202; **5**, 293; **19**, 673, 675; **27**, 485
- secret withdrawal of, estoppel on, **13**, 391
- termination of, **1**, 228—236. *See* AGENCY, termination of.
- unauthorised agent, principal not liable unless by estoppel, **1**, 202, 203
- verbally given, **1**, 164; **25**, 137
- warranty of, **1**, 221—223; **5**, 295
- written, interpretation of, **1**, 163
- hailiff as. *See* BAILIFF.
- banker as. *See* BANKER.
- bankrupt, of, delivery up of money and securities by, **2**, 189
- bankruptcy, act of, committed through, **2**, 13
- of, effect of, on agency, **1**, 235. *See* AGENCY.
- .. principal, effect on authority of, **1**, 224, 234, 235
- principal's rights in case of, **1**, 172, 203, 235
- secret profits, effect on discharge of, **2**, 260
- bill of exchange, in relation to. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.
- bill of lading. *See* BILL OF LADING
- bill of sale. *See* BILL OF SALE.
- blank stamped paper handed to, estoppel in relation to, **13**, 392
- borrowing by, in excess of authority, lender's remedy in case of, **1**, 202, 203; **13**, 150 n.; **22**, 27
- breach of
  - duty by, **1**, 183, 193, 196, 211—214; **21**, 433; **27**, 485
  - faith by, effect of, **1**, 184, 196, 204
  - injunction by, principal's liability for, **17**, 294
  - trust by, **1**, 226; **4**, 278; **20**, 126; **28**, 204—206
  - warranty of authority by, damages for, **1**, 222
- bribe, action for, cannot be brought by, **1**, 227
- bribery of. *See* BRIBERY.
- broker employed to buy or sell goods as, **1**, 153; **15**, 470; **25**, 138—141
- building
  - contract, arbitrator under, as, **3**, 286, 287
  - tender under, unauthorised acceptance of, by, **3**, 169
  - contractor as, **3**, 276
  - society, for member of, may sign consent for dissolution, **1**, 157; **3**, 392; **10**, 430 n.
  - sale under power in mortgage cannot be to, **3**, 368, 369
  - secretary as, **3**, 343, 368
- capacity to act
  - as, **1**, 151
  - through, **1**, 148—151
- care and skill required of, **1**, 185, 186; **17**, 356, 357; **21**, 371, 375
- carrier, action against, by, **4**, 94
- carrier as, buyer, of, to take delivery, **4**, 95; **25**, 222
- charity trustee, of, liability of, **4**, 278
- charterparty, contracting under, position of, **26**, 88—90
- remuneration of, **26**, 136—138

**AGENT—continued.**

- chose in action, assignment of, signature of, on, whether sufficient, **1**, 635 n.; **4**, 371
- classes of, **1**, 152, 153
- clerk as, **11**, 74; **15**, 470
- club, of, committee of management as, **1**, 172; **4**, 420—426
- personal liability of, **4**, 423, 425
- warranty of authority by, **4**, 424
- co-agent, accounting by, **1**, 159
- appointment of, **1**, 159
- authority of, **1**, 159
- death of, terminates co-agency, **1**, 234
- liability of, **1**, 160, 193; **20**, 709
- inter se*, **1**, 160
- quorum of co-agents, **1**, 160
- collision at sea due to acts of, liability for, **26**, 525, 526
- commercial traveller, whether, **20**, 66 n.
- commission. *See* COMMISSION AGENT.
- bill of exchange, authority in respect of, **22**, 20
- double claim for, by, no interpleader on, **1**, 195 n.
- forfeiture of, by, **1**, 191, 196
- taking of, by, **1**, 190, 216, 217, 227, 230; **20**, 66, 87, 91, 112 n. *See also* secret profits, *infra*; BRIBERY.
- company, memorandum of association, signature of, by, **1**, 148 n.; **157**; **5**, 64, 65
- new, acting *bona fide* in name of old company not, **5**, 591; **17**, 294
- shareholders, how far agents of, **5**, 291
- company, of,
  - admission by, effect of, **1**, 215; **5**, 324, 325; **11**, 109; **13**, 460, 461
  - appointment of, **1**, 156; **5**, 291, 295
  - authority of, **1**, 169; **2**, 192; **5**, 233, 291—297, 324, 325
  - bribery of, **5**, 54, 228
  - company's acts can only be done through, **1**, 151; **5**, 291
  - contracts of, **5**, 293, 295, 305, 306; **18**, 663; **27**, 480
  - cost-book, contracts by, **5**, 658
  - director as, **1**, 169; **5**, 220, 292; **15**, 470
  - employment of, **5**, 291—293
  - estoppel in relation to acts or torts of, **5**, 195, 211, 294, 300; **13**, 390, 392
  - foreign company, of service on, **5**, 19. *See* writ, *infra*.
  - liability for
    - contracts of, **1**, 151, 221; **2**, 492; **5**, 293, 295, 305, 306, 658; **17**, 549, 550
    - fraud of, **5**, 132, 140, 309, 310, 312, 313
    - torts etc. of, **5**, 132, 293, 294, 296, 309, 310; **14**, 313
  - personally liable, when, **1**, 221; **5**, 295, 296, 305, 306
  - promoter, whether an, **1**, 176; **5**, 50
  - ratification of acts of, **1**, 174, 176; **5**, 296, 297; **15**, 470 n.
  - receiver as, **5**, 373, 374; **24**, 339
  - signature on behalf of, **1**, 221
  - winding up, effect on employment of, **1**, 232; **5**, 243, 381, 420, 509, 577; **20**, 95
- compulsory
  - pilotage, liability in case of, **1**, 214; **26**, 371, 500, 519, 520, 529, 530, 611
  - purchase of land, notice to treat cannot be served on, **6**, 65

**AGENT—continued.**

concealment of material facts by, **1, 189; 17, 407; 20, 684 n.**  
 confidential, fiduciary position of, **1, 182; 13, 158; 15, 109 n.; 28, 58, 91**  
 conflict of laws with reference to contract of, **6, 242**  
 consignee  
   as, of consignor, **4, 91, 94, 95; 17, 355**  
   rights of, as affected by acts of, **28, 165**  
 consignor as, of consignee, **4, 91, 94, 95; 17, 355**  
 constructive trustee, liability for breach of trust as, **28, 206**  
 contract, memorandum of, signature of, **1, 152, 207; 7, 377; 25, 137**  
   signature of, by, **1, 208, 221; 7, 377—379; 10, 429, 430; 15, 470; 25, 290**  
 contract of, conflict of laws in relation to, **6, 242**  
 enforcement of, **1, 206, 207**  
   foreign principal, for, **1, 209**  
   generally, **1, 151, 182, 186, 207, 208, 211, 217**  
   illegal, **7, 487, 488; 15, 276**  
   personal liability of agent, **1, 184, 219; 5, 295, 305**  
   principal, as, **1, 208—211; 7, 525**  
   principal's liability upon, **1, 206—211**  
     limitation of, **1, 208—210**  
   rescission of, **1, 211, 217**  
   seal, under, enforcement of, **1, 208**  
   settlement with third person, effect of, **1, 210, 211**  
 contracting for both parties, **1, 504, 505; 7, 377 n.; 25, 138**  
 contractor, distinguished from independent, **1, 147; 27, 486**  
 conversion by, **1, 225; 2, 523; 9, 658, 659; 27, 897, 908**  
 corporation, of. *See* company, *supra*; CORPORATION.  
 corruption of. *See* BRIBERY.  
 credit, representation as to, of third person, principal's liability in case of, **1, 214**  
 criminal act of, liability for, **1, 193 n., 217—219; 5, 294; 9, 235**  
 Crown  
   colonies, for, position of, **10, 506**  
   in service of, position of, **1, 181, 213; 6, 412—417; 19, 432; 27, 477**  
 custom or usage, acting according to, **1, 167, 168, 182, 186, 207; 10, 267, 268**  
 delegation of authority by, **1, 170**  
 indemnification by, **1, 197**  
 lien arising by, **1, 198**  
 personal liability by, **1, 184, 220**  
 remuneration regulated by, **1, 194**  
 damages recoverable  
   by, against principal, **1, 195**  
   from, by principal, **1, 191, 217, 222; 2, 523; 10, 323, 336; 17, 358**  
 death of, effect of, **1, 234**  
 debts, collector of, as, **20, 66 n.**  
 deed  
   executed by, ratification of, **1, 178**  
   personally liable on, when, **1, 221**  
   to execute a, **1, 154, 168, 169, 208, 221; 10, 363**  
 default of, **1, 197, 217; 28, 144**  
 co-agent, liability for, **1, 193**  
 sub-agent of, liability for, **1, 193**  
*del credere*, defined, **1, 153**  
 agreement to be, may be inferred, **15, 463 n.**

**AGENT—continued.**

*del credere—continued.*  
 distinguished from sale, **25, 178 n.**  
 guarantee by, **15, 463**  
 insurance broker as, **17, 348 n., 350**  
 personal liability of, **1, 184**  
 set-off by, **25, 496**  
 Statute of Frauds not applicable in case of, **1, 153; 7, 363; 15, 463**  
 delay by, liability in case of, **1, 186**  
 designs, in connection with registration of, **27, 737**  
 diplomatic. *See* DIPLOMATIC.  
 director of company as, **1, 160; 5, 220, 292; 15, 470**  
 disclosure by, **1, 160, 189; 17, 405, 407; 20, 684 n.**  
 discovery  
   as against. *See* DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS; INTERROGATORIES.  
   at instance of, **1, 227; 11, 90**  
 discretion of, **1, 163, 183**  
 dismissal of, **1, 191, 230**  
 disposition of property by, **1, 203—206**  
   Factors Act, 1889, under, **1, 205, 206**  
   title-deeds, of, **1, 205**  
   unauthorised, when principal bound by, **1, 204, 205**  
 distress  
   by, **11, 131, 156, 204**  
   on goods in hands of, **1, 206; 11, 134—136**  
 duty  
   of principal to, **1, 193—197, 200**  
   to principal, **1, 169—173, 183—191**  
   damages in case of breach of, **1, 191, 192**  
 election. *See* ELECTION AGENT.  
   of contracting party to look to, effect of, **1, 209**  
   petition, for party to, privilege of, **12, 467, 468**  
 Elementary Education Act, taking child into employment, liability for, under, **12, 64**  
 emergency, delegation of authority in case of, **1, 171**  
 entry on land by, **24, 325 n.**  
 estate. *See* ESTATE AGENT.  
 estoppel  
   as against, **1, 159, 192; 13, 386 n., 388, 391 n., 395; 17, 583; 25, 193**  
   by reason of, **1, 158, 159; 13, 390—392; 17, 359 n.**  
   principal in respect of acts of, **1, 179, 203, 207, 215, 216; 13, 368, 385. See** ESTOPPEL; PRINCIPAL.  
 exceeding his authority, principal's rights in case of, **1, 162, 201—203; 27, 238 n.**  
 executor, of, **14, 149, 317, 325**  
 exoneration of, extrinsic evidence for, **1, 220; 7, 523 n., 525, 527 n.; 13, 566, 567 n., 568 n.; 15, 470; 25, 135 n.**  
 factor as, **1, 162, 167; 19, 8; 25, 495. See** FACTOR.  
 falsification of documents etc. by, **5, 313; 9, 659—661**  
 fire insurance, effect of misdescription of property by, **17, 534**  
 firm as, set-off in case of, **25, 502**  
 food and drugs, adulteration of, by, **15, 18**  
   samples of, may be procured by, **15, 14**  
 foreign  
   corporation may appoint, for service of writ, **1, 148 n.; 8, 395; 23, 119 n.**  
   Government, in service of, position of, **1, 224 n.**  
   principal, for, duty to insure of, **17, 355, 356**  
   liability to third persons of, **1, 209, 220**

**AGENT—continued.**

fraud of, company's liability for, **5**, 132, 310  
 criminal liability for, **9**, 657—659, 704, 705, 710  
 effect of, **1**, 216; **2**, 523; **3**, 169; **5**, 310; **13**, 386; **17**, 407  
 principal's liability in case of, **1**, 201, 211, 214; **5**, 132; **15**, 450 n.; **17**, 359; **20**, 708, 710—713, 732  
 recovery of property obtained by, **27**, 901  
 settled account reopened on account of, **1**, 188  
 friendly society, for member of, may sign consent for dissolution, **15**, 199  
 stamp duty not chargeable on appointment of, **15**, 161  
 game dealer, of, sale by, **15**, 256  
 gaming transaction, rights in respect of, **1**, 196, 197, 229, 231; **7**, 488; **15**, 275—277, 283, 284  
 general, defined, **1**, 152  
 gift  
     handed to, of donee, **15**, 434  
     third person, to, **1**, 190; **15**, 425  
     to, from principal, presumption of undue influence on, **15**, 110  
 goods entrusted to. *See* GOODS.  
 gratuitous position of, **1**, 185; **17**, 356; **21**, 374, 375, 377  
 guarantee  
     addressed to, effect of, **15**, 407 n.  
     by, **15**, 463, 467, 470  
     of fidelity of, **15**, 441 n., 484 n., 518  
 holding out as, estoppel in case of, **1**, 156, 158, 159, 201; **13**, 390; **16**, 430; **17**, 359 n.  
*See* HOLDING OUT.  
 horse-dealer, of, warranty given by, **1**, 393, 394, 20, 248  
 house. *See* HOUSE AGENT.  
 husband  
     as, of wife, **16**, 341—345, 402—404; **28**, 61  
     of, receiving money due to wife, **16**, 328  
 illegal  
     commission to, gift of. *See* commission, *supra*; secret profits, *infra*.  
     transaction, remuneration in respect of, **1**, 166, 196, 197  
     rights and liabilities as to, **1**, 160, 175; **7**, 487, 488; **15**, 275—277; **17**, 354, 358  
 income tax, deduction from rent for, must allow, **16**, 632  
     delivery of account for, by, under Schedule C, **16**, 639  
     liability for, when principal resident abroad, **16**, 646, 676  
     return for purposes of, by, **16**, 618; 676  
 incompetence of, determination of agency on account of, **1**, 230  
 indemnification of, **1**, 193, 196, 197  
 infant. *See* INFANT.  
 information acquired by, duty as to, **1**, 184; **27**, 757  
 injunction against, **1**, 182; **17**, 217, 283; **27**, 757.  
*See* INJUNCTION.  
 inspection of documents  
     by, **11**, 67, 90  
     in hands of, **11**, 67, 86  
 insurance. *See* life insurance; marine insurance, *infra*.  
     restrictive covenant in relation to, **27**, 567 n.  
     interest, when liable for, **1**, 188; **21**, 41  
     interested in subject-matter of contract, position of, **1**, 180, 190, 227, 228; **20**, 684 n.

**AGENT—continued.**

interpleader by, **1**, 200; **13**, 57; **17**, 583, 596  
 interrogatories, inquiry from agent in answering, **11**, 108  
 intoxicating liquors, to sell, licence in case of, **18**, 110, 111, 115  
 joint, **1**, 159, 160, 234. *See* co-agent, *supra*.  
 judgment obtained against, effect of, **1**, 209, 212  
 knowledge of. *See* notice to, *infra*; KNOWLEDGE.  
 lease, authority in respect of, **1**, 154, 155; **18**, 371, 372  
 liability  
     of principal to, **1**, 193—200  
     principal, to, **1**, 183—193  
     third parties, to, **1**, 180, 181, 210—226, 235  
 lien of, **1**, 197—199  
 bankruptcy of  
     agent, effect of, on, **1**, 203  
     principal, effect of, on, **1**, 198, 235  
 bill of lading, on, **26**, 288  
 factor, as, **19**, 8  
 insurance policy, on, **17**, 351, 352  
 loss of, **1**, 199  
 pilotage dues, in respect of, **26**, 604 n.  
 possession necessary for exercise of, **1**, 198  
 production of documents subject to, **11**, 86  
 sale of goods, on, seller's right to, **25**, 243  
     subject to, purchaser's position on, **1**, 211  
 set-off, effect on right to, **25**, 495  
 third persons, as affecting, **1**, 198, 211, 224  
 West India Estates, in management of, **19**, 22  
 life insurance, authority of, **1**, 153; **17**, 354, 349, 550  
     estoppel by knowledge of agent, **17**, 549  
     ratification in respect of, **17**, 550  
 light dues, recovery of, from, **26**, 630, 631  
 limitation of action, acknowledgment in respect of, by, **19**, 61, 71, 72, 79, 93; **27**, 148 n.  
*See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.  
 in favour of, **1**, 184, 188  
 payment of rent to, effect of, **19**, 127  
 statute-barred debt revived by act of, **1**, 207 n.; **19**, 71, 79, 93  
 Lloyd's, of, **17**, 339 n., 359, 407 n.  
 local authority, of, appointment of, **1**, 156  
     liability for acts of, **1**, 213  
 lunatic's committee, employed by, **19**, 432, 433  
 malicious prosecution by, principal's liability for, **19**, 673  
 marine insurance, authority of, **17**, 351, 353, 359  
     broker as, **17**, 347, 348, 351, 352, 354, 359, 407.  
     *See* BROKER.  
     duty of, **17**, 355—358, 405.  
     knowledge of agent as affecting, **17**, 407  
     liability of, in case of, **17**, 358, 357  
     lien of, **17**, 351  
     negligence of, **17**, 356—358, 407  
     policies, to subscribe, **17**, 359  
     ratification by principal of insurance by, even after knowledge of loss, **17**, 354 n.  
 married woman as, **1**, 151; **16**, 412—415, 417—432. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY, wife.  
 memorandum relative to contract, signature of, by, **1**, 152, 207; **7**, 377; **25**, 137  
 mercantile. *See* MERCANTILE AGENT.  
 mine, of, defined, **20**, 595 n., 626 n.  
     provisions to be carried out by. *See* COAL MINE; MINES.  
 minor as. *See* INFANT.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**AGENT—continued.**

misappropriation by,  
 criminal liability for, **9, 658, 659**  
 following property in case of, **1, 204; 13, 159 n.**  
 misconduct of, effect of, **1, 190, 230**  
 misrepresentation by. *See FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.*  
 authority, as to, **20, 723**  
 insurance, in respect of, **17, 406, 533**  
 money  
   had and received, action for, against, **7, 474, 479**  
   by, **1, 227**  
   received by, liability in respect of, **1, 187, 188, 223, 224, 231; 13, 156 n.**  
   charge on, **1, 204, 224**  
   specific purpose, for, **1, 231**  
   unauthorised disposition of, by, **1, 204**  
 mortgagee, of, cannot purchase mortgaged property, **21, 257**  
 negligence of, **1, 185**  
   bill of exchange, in respect of, liability for, **2, 523**  
   collision at sea, causing, liability of shipowner for, **1, 214; 26, 525, 526**  
   dismissal, as ground for, **1, 230**  
   insurance, in respect of, **17, 358, 407, 549**  
   liability for, **1, 219; 21, 368 n., 433, 439**  
   remuneration, loss of, by, **1, 196**  
 negotiable instrument  
   in blank, authority as to estoppel in relation to, **2, 184 n.; 13, 392**  
   signing, **1, 208; 2, 489; 22, 26**  
   unauthorised dealing with, **1, 204**  
   security deposited with, rights with regard to, **1, 635; 27, 238**  
 newspaper proprietor, of,  
   authority of, **23, 216**  
   liability in case of libel of, **18, 663, 664**  
 notice to, principal, as affecting, **1, 215, 216, 373; 13, 84, 85, 385; 17, 407, 533, 570, 25, 496. See KNOWLEDGE.**  
 notice to quit, authority to give, **1, 167; 18, 451, 452; 24, 394, 395**  
   by, ratification of, **1, 177**  
 notice to treat, service on, of, **6, 65**  
 nuisance committed by, liability in case of, **1, 218; 21, 557**  
 parliamentary, **21, 729. See PARLIAMENTARY AGENT.**  
 parole evidence to exonerate from liability, admissibility of, **1, 220; 7, 627 n.; 13, 567 n.**  
 partition, to obtain, **21, 828**  
 partner as, **1, 151; 7, 466; 22, 24—34, 60, 61**  
 partnership  
   constituted by sharing of profits by, **22, 10, 11**  
   firm acting as, set-off in case of, **25, 502**  
   of, signature of company's memorandum by, effect of, **5, 65**  
 passage broker, of, statutory provisions as to, **26, 351**  
 passing off by or as, **27, 757, 769 n., 771**  
 patent. *See PATENT AGENT.*  
 patentee, of foreign, cannot sue for infringement, **22, 215**  
 pawnbroker's liability for acts of, **22, 250**  
 payment  
   by, acknowledgment of debt as, **19, 71, 79**  
   one of several principals, to, effect of, **1, 187**  
   unauthorised, set-off in case of, **25, 494**

**AGENT—continued.**

payment—continued.  
 duty as to, before parting with principal's property, **1, 187**  
 over to principal, duty as to, **1, 187, 223**  
 to, acknowledgment of debt as, **19, 72, 80**  
   how made, **1, 165**  
   illegal transaction, in case of, **17, 354**  
   implied authority as to, **1, 165, 167, 168; 27, 244**  
   mistake of fact, under, **1, 223**  
   sale of land, on, express authority required for, **25, 440**  
 personal liability of, **1, 176, 180, 181, 221; 210—226, 235**  
 personal representative, of, employment of, **14, 325**  
   executor *de son tort*, not liable as, **14, 149**  
   losses by, protection against, **14, 317**  
 pilotage dues, lien in respect of, of, **26, 604**  
 pledge by, **1, 167, 206**  
 pledging credit of principal, **1, 164, 165; 28, 863**  
 polling. *See POLLING AGENT.*  
 possession of,  
   bankrupt, when, principal's right to follow goods subject to lien, **1, 203**  
   constructive, **1, 225; 27, 853 n., 854**  
   discovery of documents, in relation to, **11, 85, 86**  
   distrain on goods in, **1, 206; 11, 136**  
   estopped from setting up title against principal, **1, 192; 11, 321**  
   goods or documents of title, of, **1, 205, 206; 25, 192**  
   lien, essential to preservation of, **1, 198**  
   purchaser, of, lien of unpaid seller defeated by, **25, 244**  
   seller for, effect of part delivery to buyer, **25, 243**  
   tenancy in relation to, **18, 340, 434. See also SERVANT.**  
   title deeds, of, **1, 205**  
 Postmaster-General, of, **27, 352 n., 358, 394**  
 power of attorney, under, **1, 164, 161—163, 229; 10, 363, 398, 462. See POWER OF ATTORNEY.**  
 principal, in relation to. *See supra and infra, passim, and also PRINCIPAL; UNDISCLOSED PRINCIPAL.*  
 prize. *See PRIZE AGENT.*  
 professional, usage in case of, **1, 182, 207**  
 property disposed of by, principal's rights of, in case of, **1, 203, 204**  
 public, position of, **1, 181, 213, 224; 6, 412—417; 19, 432; 27, 477**  
   trustee empowered to employ, **28, 218**  
 public authority, of, statutory protection of, **23, 342**  
 purchase, not allowed to retain benefit of, **1, 184; 13, 75; 26, 168**  
   by, wrongful vendor, from, principal's position on, **27, 897 n.**  
 qualification required in certain cases, **1, 151**  
*qui facit per alium facit per se*, application of, **1, 157 n.**  
 quorum, effect of authority given to, **1, 160**  
 railway company, of, preference as carrier of, **4, 78**  
 ratification of  
   acts of, **1, 173—181, 233; 5, 296, 297; 15, 470; 25, 137. See RATIFICATION.**  
   deed of, **1, 178**  
 rating of premises occupied by, **24, 10, 11, 19**



**AGENT—continued.**

receiver as, **24**, 338—340. *See* RECEIVER.  
 recovery of money paid to, for purposes of agency, **1**, 231 ; **7**, 487, 488  
 reimbursement of, **1**, 190, 197  
 remuneration of, **1**, 190, 191, 193—196 : **28**, 143  
     custom, regulated by, **1**, 194  
     implied contract for, **1**, 194  
     loss of right to, **1**, 191, 196  
     principal preventing earning of, remedy on, **1**, 195  
     salary, by, **20**, 66  
     share of profits, by, **22**, 10, 11  
 rents, to receive, authority of, **18**, 472  
 reputed ownership of, effect of, **1**, 204 ; **2**, 174  
 restrictive covenant in relation to, **27**, 567 n., 583  
 rights of, against principal, **1**, 193—197, 200  
     third parties, **1**, 226, 227 ; **25**, 241  
 sale of  
     goods, to enter into contract for, **15**, 470 ; **25**, 137—143 ; **27**, 908  
     to take delivery in case of, **25**, 131, 244, 251, 252  
     land, in case of, **25**, 440 ; **27**, 897 n.  
 sale or purchase, to effect, position of, **1**, 148, 166, 190 ; **21**, 257  
 salvage claim by, **26**, 567, 568  
 secret profits, accountable for, **1**, 191 ; **2**, 200, 13, 68 ; **15**, 425  
     receipt of, by, **1**, 189—191, 216, 217 ; **2**, 260 ; **9**, 710 ; **13**, 68 ; **15**, 424, 425  
 servant, distinguished from, **1**, 147 ; **20**, 66  
 set-off by or against, **1**, 197, 211, 235 ; **25**, 495, 496, 502  
 settlement, provisions in, as to employment of, **25**, 689, 690  
     third person, by, with, **1**, 210, 211  
 share transfer handed in blank to, **27**, 238  
 shares, agreement to take, by, **5**, 146, 147  
 ship, compulsory pilotage, under, **1**, 214 ; **26**, 500, 519, 520, 529, 530  
     managing owner of, position of, **26**, 35, 525 n.  
     master of, as. *See* MASTER OF SHIP.  
     share in British, to transfer, must be appointed by deed, **1**, 154  
 ship broker as, **26**, 88, 136—138, 153 n., 173, 567  
 signature of, **1**, 149 n.  
     agent as, **2**, 495  
     arbitration, submission to, by, **1**, 441 ; **10**, 430 n.  
     bill of exchange by, **1**, 169, 208, 221 ; **2**, 189, 494, 495, 523 ; **15**, 489 n.  
     bill of lading by, **26**, 153, 173, 174  
     bill of sale by, **1**, 148 n. ; **3**, 11  
     building society, consent to dissolution of, for, **1**, 157 ; **3**, 392 ; **10**, 430 n.  
     company, on behalf of, **1**, 221  
     memorandum of association of, by, **1**, 148 n., 157 ; **5**, 64, 65  
     contract by, **1**, 208, 221 ; **7**, 377—379 ; **10**, 429, 430 ; **15**, 470 ; **25**, 290  
     memorandum relative to, of, **1**, 152, 207 ; **7**, 377 ; **25**, 137  
     deed by, **1**, 168, 208, 221 ; **10**, 429  
     document, agent who cannot read, by, **1**, 148 n.  
     Sale of Goods Act, 1893, within, **1**, 152 n., 207 ; **7**, 361 ; **10**, 429, 430 n. ; **25**, 137, 138 ; **27**, 28, 29  
     Statute of Frauds, within, **1**, 152, 157, 207 ; **7**, 377 ; **10**, 429, 430 n. ; **27**, 28

**AGENT—continued.**

signature of—*continued.*  
     friendly society, consent to dissolution of, for, **15**, 199  
     general effect of, **1**, 208, 221 ; **2**, 494, 495 ; **7**, 377 ; **10**, 429, 430 ; **15**, 470  
     guarantee by, **15**, 457, 467 n., 470, 489 n.  
     representation as to credit by, not sufficient, **1**, 214 ; **15**, 457  
     witness, as, **7**, 379 ; **25**, 137 n.  
 skill required of, **1**, 169, 185 ; **21**, 368, 374, 375  
 slander of title by, **27**, 675  
 solicitor as, **1**, 151, 156, 170, 172 ; **11**, 74 ; **15**, 470 ; **22**, 26  
     London agent, as, **26**, 844—848. *See* LONDON AGENT.  
 special, *defined*, **1**, 152  
 specific performance at instance of, **27**, 81  
 stakeholder as, **15**, 273—276  
 steward as, **1**, 167 ; **18**, 372  
 Stock Exchange transaction, for purposes of, **15**, 283, 284 ; **27**, 244  
 stoppage *in transitu* by, **1**, 177, 199, 200 ; **25**, 257, 258  
 sub-agent. *See also* SUB-AGENT.  
     default of liability for, **1**, 172, 193  
     relation to, **1**, 171—173, 193, 199  
     surety for, liability of, **15**, 484 n.  
     surety for principal, acting as, parol evidence to prove intention, **7**, 527 n.  
 telegraphic business, engaged in, position of, **27**, 394  
 tender, accepting, under building contract, **3**, 169  
     of rent, by or to, **11**, 153, 154  
 third persons, liability towards, **1**, 210, 219—226  
     agency not disclosed, where, **1**, 219  
     bills of exchange, in respect of, **1**, 221  
     breach of trust, in respect of, **1**, 226  
     conversion, in respect of, **1**, 225  
     deeds, in respect of, **1**, 221  
     identity of principal  
         disclosed, where, **1**, 220, 221  
         not disclosed, **1**, 219, 220  
     payment of money, in respect of, **1**, 223, 221  
     principal not existent, where, **1**, 221  
     tort, in respect of, **1**, 224, 225. *See* TORT.  
     warranty of authority, in respect of breach of, **1**, 221, 222  
 title deeds in possession of, liability in case of, **1**, 205 ; **13**, 81  
 tort of. *See* TORT.  
 Trade Marks Act, 1905, under, **27**, 687 n.  
 trade union, of, liability for acts of, **1**, 213 ; **27**, 661, 662  
 trading corporation, of, contracts of, **1**, 156  
 trespass, action for, by, **27**, 854  
     by, **15**, 226  
 trover, action in, against, **27**, 901, 908  
 trustee, as a, **1**, 157, 182, 184, 188 ; **13**, 75, 156 ; **14**, 149, 28, 58, 91, 206  
     for a, **4**, 278 ; **14**, 149 ; **25**, 689 ; **28**, 122, 141—145  
     purchase of trust property by, **28**, 168  
     whether a, **28**, 5 n., 58  
*ultra vires* acts of, ratification of, **1**, 174  
 universal, *defined*, **1**, 152  
 urban authority, of, appointment of, **1**, 156  
 usage affecting. *See* custom or usage, *supra*.  
 vendor of land, of, authority of, **25**, 440  
 wagering contract, in. *See* gaming transaction *supra*.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**AGENT—continued.**

warranty  
 given by, on sale of animal, **1, 393, 394**  
 of authority of, liability on, of, **1, 221—223**  
 West India estates, for management of, lien of,  
**19, 22**  
 wife  
 as. *See* married woman as, *supra*.  
 of, **16, 328, 329, 402—404**  
 witness, signature as, by, **25, 137 n.**  
 writ, to accept service of, for foreign corporation,  
**1, 148 n. ; 5, 19 ; 8, 395 ; 23, 119 n.**  
 wrongful dismissal of, defences to action for, **1, 230**

**AGENT GENERAL,**

colony, of, **10, 506**  
 volunteers and local militia, for, transference of  
 powers of, **7, 95**

**AGGRAVATION,**

aggravated  
 damages, pleading matter with a view to, **10, 346 ; 22, 425, 426**  
 circumstances giving rise to, **10, 341 ; 27, 885**  
 when awarded, **10, 306, 323—325 ; 21, 183, 500 ; 27, 865, 885**  
 defamatory libel, punishment in case of, **18, 739**  
 previous conviction for another offence, by reason of, **9, 383**  
 tort, in action in respect of, **27, 467**

**AGGREGATION,**

property subjected to, for estate duty purposes,  
**13, 202—204. *See* ESTATE DUTY.**  
 accretions after death, in case of, **13, 204**  
 limited, on death after April 8th, 1900, **13, 203**  
 national interest, not applied to things of, **13, 203**  
 net principal value not exceeding £1,000, in  
 case of, **13, 203**  
 once only on any death, **13, 203**

**AGGRIEVED PERSON,**

bankruptcy matter, by reason of, appeal by, **2, 301, 302, 333**  
 designs, by reason of error in register of, applica-  
 tion to court by, **27, 728**  
 friendly society dispute, in, application to court  
 by, **15, 176**  
 land values, referee's decision, by reason of, appeal  
 by, **24, 584**  
 licensing justices, by reason of decision of, appeal  
 by, **18, 78, 79**  
 patents, by reason of error in register of, applica-  
 tion to court by, **22, 180**  
 trade  
 marks, by reason of error in register of, applica-  
 tion to court by, **27, 714, 715**  
 union, by reason of breach of rules of, com-  
 plaint to registrar by, **27, 610**

**AGISTMENT,**

defined, **1, 386**  
 agister of royal forest, duties of, **7, 182 ; 9, 115**  
 bankruptcy, agisted animals not within reputed  
 ownership clause, **1, 387 ; 2, 181 n.**  
 common, pasturing cattle on, **4, 451, 456, 476 ; 11, 156**  
 distress on animal subject of, **1, 387, 388 ; 11, 156**  
 horse entrusted to defendant for, action in respect  
 of injury to, **1, 49, 387**

**AGISTMENT—continued.**

nature and incidents of contract of, **1, 386—388**  
 negligence of agister, effect of, **1, 387**  
 reputed ownership in respect of agisted stock, **1, 276**  
 royal forest, in, **4, 476 ; 7, 182**

**AGNUS DEI,**

addition to service, of, whether illegal, **11, 677**

**AGREEMENT. *See also* CONTRACT.**

acquiescence, constituted by, **25, 536 n.**  
 action, enabling another person to bring, **1, 55**  
 not to bring, statute of limitations barred by,  
**19, 173**  
 without prior formal demand, **1, 24**  
 Admiralty action, in, effectual nature of, **1, 93, 96, 103, 114, 127**  
 adultery, in contemplation of, **16, 441, 447, 448**  
 agent's signature of, **1, 208, 221 ; 2, 494, 495 ; 7, 377—379 ; 10, 429, 430 ; 15, 470 ; 25, 290**  
 Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, excluding, **15, 224**  
 within, **1, 240—252 ; 11, 140 n.**  
 agricultural produce on land, for utilization of,  
 effect on right of distress of, **11, 179**  
 ancillary, when not specifically enforceable, **27, 13**  
 appeal, not to, Admiralty suit, in, **1, 114**  
 county court, from, **8, 603**  
 Supreme Court, in, **23, 193**  
 apprenticeship terminated by, **20, 104**  
 arbitration, submission to, by, **1, 439. *See* ARBITRATION, submission.**  
 assignment, for enforcement of, **8, 158 ; 10, 418, 191 ; 23, 221 ; 27, 7 n., 39 n., 81, 82**  
 attestation of, when necessary, **10, 428, 429**  
 author and publisher, between, **8, 148, 162 ; 23, 215, 217**  
 betting, with a view to, **15, 277**  
 bill of sale, amounting to, **3, 13, 14, 18**  
 bond securing performance of, position of, **3, 81, 90, 94 ; 18, 180**  
 boundaries fixed by, **3, 109, 110**  
 building. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.  
 builder's interest under, **18, 567—569**  
 contract, secret or fraudulent, with reference  
 to, **3, 201, 218**  
 cancellation of, **13, 52, 53**  
 carrier's liability limited by, **4, 26**  
 champertous, enforcement of, **1, 54 ; 9, 500**  
 child's maintenance, for, for indefinite period, **7, 366**  
 collateral,  
 bailor's liability, effect on, **1, 546**  
 bill of exchange or note, in case of, **2, 483**  
 bill of sale, effect as regards, **3, 32, 36**  
 incorporation in, of, **3, 44, 45**  
 land, to contract for sale of, need not be in  
 writing, **10, 447 n. ; 25, 291 n.**  
 lease, to agreement for, need not be in writing,  
**10, 447 n. ; 18, 373**  
 to, stamp in case of, **18, 399, 400**  
 lessor and lessee, between, effect on mortgagee  
 of lessor, **7, 523 n. ; 11, 129 n.**  
 non-performance of, as defence to specific  
 performance, **27, 58**  
 parol,  
 evidence as to, **7, 523 n., 528 ; 10, 447 ; 13, 428, 567 ; 26, 140**  
 specific performance, in case of, **27, 30**  
 void and illegal contracts, to, effect of, **7, 300**

**AGREEMENT—continued.**

common inclosure by, 4, 530  
 compensation for errors or omissions, to waive, effect of, 20, 748 ; 25, 328, 329  
 compound interest on mortgage, to pay, 21, 227, 228  
 condition, dependent upon, 13, 567  
 conduct of parties, inferred from, 27, 65  
 consignor and consignee, as to risk before delivery, 4, 95  
 contingency, dependent upon, effect of non-happening of contingency on, 25, 546  
 contracting out by. *See* CONTRACTING OUT.  
 covenant as an, 10, 475  
 crew, with, 26, 39—44. *See* SEAMAN.  
 criminal prosecution, to stifle or abandon, 13, 73 n. ; 15, 190  
 custom incorporated in, 13, 567  
 deed, to execute, as executory contract, 27, 4 n.  
 denial in pleadings of, 22, 431, 432  
 distress, affecting right of, 11, 121, 151, 153, 155, 156, 179, 196  
 demand before, for, 11, 148  
 .. disposal of, as to, 11, 181, 185  
 extending right of, 11, 156  
 loss etc. of, by, 11, 155  
 postponement of right of, by, 11, 148, 155  
 warrant, whether an, 11, 161  
 draft of, as satisfying the Statute of Frauds, 7, 367 ; 15, 465 n.  
 election petition, for withdrawal of, 12, 434  
 electricity, for supply of, 12, 588 n., 589 n., 594, 615, 632  
 equitable assignment by, 4, 375, 377 ; 10, 376 n. ; 21, 77  
 equitable interest, for sale of, 7, 534, 535 ; 11, 275  
 evidence, extrinsic, as to, how far admissible, 13, 566—568. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE  
 of course of dealing as, 25, 487, 493 n. ; 27, 23  
 Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, excluding regulations made under, 14, 479—483  
 family arrangement by. *See* FAMILY ARRANGEMENT.  
 faults, to take with all, express or implied, 20, 728, 729 ; 25, 163 n., 208 n. ; 27, 47, 51  
 fencing, in respect of, 3, 131  
 fire insurance, for a running account in regard to, 17, 526  
 fraudulent, with architect under building contract, 3, 201, 218  
 furnished lodgings, for letting, 18, 372 n.  
 game, to keep down, as consideration for lease, 1, 277  
 gaming consideration, for. *See* GAMING, contract.  
 Ground Game Act, 1880, contracting out of, 15, 221, 224 n.  
 Highway Acts, under, 16, 112  
 husband and wife, between, as to application of property etc., 14, 545 ; 16, 433—435  
 imperfect, acting under, 15, 231 n.  
 evidence to explain, 13, 567  
 inclosure of common by, 4, 530  
 injunction to restrain breach of, illegal etc., where, 17, 236  
 necessary parties, 17, 272  
 secured by bond, 3, 90  
 innkeeper's liability, limiting, 17, 316  
 inquiry, to waive, as a defence, 20, 727—730, 747  
 interest in respect of debt, for, 21, 37, 39, 227, 228  
 jurisdiction by, generally, 6, 182 ; 9, 13 ; 14, 33  
 in trespass, 27, 851 n.

**AGREEMENT—continued.**

Lands Clauses Acts, for acquisition of land under, 6, 56—62. *See* ACQUISITION OF LAND.  
 lease, for, breach of, 18, 378—381  
 demise may be construed as, 18, 368, 369  
 determination of, 18, 441, 448  
 entry under, effect of, 18, 441, 448  
 form of, 18, 367 n., 369—375  
 house agent, by, 18, 371, 372  
 informal, 18, 371  
 invalid lease operating as, 18, 385, 402, 448, 460  
 lease distinguished from, 18, 366—369  
 lessor's title in case of, 18, 381—383  
 mining, 20, 556, 557, 569  
 parol evidence of, 18, 375—377  
 part performance of, 18, 336, 373, 375—377 ; 25, 295 n.  
 quiet enjoyment, when assured by, 18, 527  
 specific performance of, 18, 378—381  
 stamp duty in case of, 18, 377, 378, 396—400  
 terms of, 18, 366—370 441  
 title to be shown by lessor, 18, 381—383  
 words of demise in, 18, 367 n.  
 writing, necessity of, 18, 372—375  
 legacy, to leave a, 7, 366 ; 25, 514  
 library authorities, between, as to use of single library, 23, 589, 590  
 licence, for, nature of, 18, 338 n. ; 20, 569  
 ..  
 .. lost by, 19, 32  
 .. when attachable to, 19, 4, 14, 25  
 light, giving enjoyment of, 11, 307  
 lunatic asylum, uniting local authorities with a view to providing, 19, 484—487  
 marine insurance policy, to issue, 17, 349  
 marriage, to pay money on, 7, 366 ; 13, 425 n.  
 marry, to, 13, 425 ; 16, 272—277. *See* MARRIAGE, contract.  
 mistake in signing, parol evidence admissible in case of, 21, 25  
 mortgage, to execute, effect of, 13, 93 ; 21, 75, 76, 83, 84  
 novation, substitution of new agreement by, 27, 65. *See* NOVATION.  
 parol. *See* PAROL CONTRACT.  
 partition by, 21, 812—824. *See* PARTITION.  
 stamp duty in case of, 21, 824  
 partnership  
 assets distributed among partners by, effect on lien of, 19, 32  
 continuation of, by, 22, 23, 24, 37  
 illegal, 22, 17, 18  
 liability of partners, how affected by, 22, 37, 98, 99  
 parol evidence of, 27, 28 n.  
 part performance of, 27, 33 n.  
 possession of, 20, 743 n. ; 22, 69  
 specific performance of, 27, 8 n., 27, 76  
 capital not dealt with, when, 27, 27  
 surety, how affected by new, 22, 24  
 writing, when necessary for, 22, 21, 22  
 patented articles, as to sale by agent of, 7, 366  
 patronage, limiting exercise of right of, invalidity of, 11, 583 ; 15, 408  
 police, consolidation of borough and county, by, 22, 490, 491  
 pooling, between competing railway companies, 23, 712, 713

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**AGREEMENT—continued**

possession of goods for limited time, conferring  
18, 341  
prima facie as evidence 13, 508  
private Bill becoming law, conditioned on,  
validity of, 27, 188  
purchase, for creating tenancy until completion,  
11, 176  
railway  
companies, between, as to amalgamation, 23,  
706—711  
pooling their traffic 23, 712 713  
running powers 23, 701 702  
working of one of the railways 23, 703—706  
company by, delegating its statutory powers  
23, 703  
rectification of, on ground of mistake, etc., 13,  
62 n, 21, 20 *cf seq* See RECTIFICATION  
parol evidence, admissibility of, 21, 28  
reinsurance against fire, for, 17, 528  
rent  
payable in advance by, 11, 148  
payment of, operating as, 18, 442, 473 474  
365  
reduction or increase of for 18, 467 50  
interchange for grant of certificate of 24 172  
relation on ground of misrepresentation, to  
waive 20, 747 718 25, 321  
restraint of trade in continuation of, 27, 1  
validity of 27, 529, 548 559, 613 5  
RE STRAINT OF TRADE  
relation to  
purchase by tenant 18, 550  
not affecting right of distress, 11, 151  
sale of  
pool for, 10, 428, 25, 117, 120 120 133  
200 n 201 n See SALE OF GOODS  
breach of, 25, 118  
warranty in case of 25, 270 277  
right to sell in when not for 25, 204 n  
purchase of goods, effect of 25, 118 146  
price to be fixed by third party, 25, 118  
sale when a, 25, 117, 176  
variation of, 25, 271  
land, for 25, 289 292 297, 364 See SALE  
OF LAND  
joint performance of 7, 40, 13, 65, 76, 25,  
24 296  
salvage persons bound by, 26, 572, 573  
custody right to, 26, 566  
seaman, for engagement of, 26, 39 44 5  
SEAMAN  
duped with Customs of 26, 618, 619  
secret, between employer and architect and  
building contract, 3, 201, 214  
separation of husband and wife, having reference  
to, 18, 411 439 444 452 See SEPARATION  
set off by, 25, 467, 4, 13 n 302  
setting aside of, grounds for, 7, 354—360, 14, 11  
settlement,  
constituted by, 25, 675 n  
for a formalities in case of, 25, 533 537  
shut, to accept estate in respect of, 5, 146  
shutting, conferring right of, 15, 231 n  
signature of, 10, 428 13, 567, 15, 472  
agent by See agent *supra*  
small holdings, acquisition of land for, by, 26,  
678—680  
specific performance of, 18, 441, 17, 349, 18,  
378 390, 22, 12, 27, 13, 23 n See  
SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

**AGREEMENT—continued**

stamp duty in respect of, 7, 529—541; 18, 472,  
473, 18, 336, 26, 78, 79. See SIAM  
DUTY.  
statute, scheduled to, validity of, 27, 123  
Statute of Frauds, within, 5, 239, 353, 7, 361—  
366, 10, 428, 13, 425, 18, 483, 465 n,  
22, 432 n. See STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
tenancy,  
agricultural land, for, 1, 240, 18, 563, 564  
assignment of, for, 18, 582  
attornment accompanied by, 18, 336, 441 448  
distress, giving right of, 11, 121, 175, 176  
pignation of, by, 11, 151  
surrender of, for, 18, 550  
yearly, for, 18, 379 n, 441, 448, 568  
tenant's  
rights and taxes, with reference to, 18, 489,  
490  
statutory rights, defeating, 18, 489  
trade union, of, 27, 613—621, 624 See TRADE  
UNION  
uncertainty in See UNCERTAINTY  
under a, of, 1, 18, 110, 411  
wages below minimum rate, for payment of, 27,  
523  
water supply by, on part of Metropolitan Water  
Board 28, 341 342  
will, to make an ascertainable gift by, 7, 366, 28,  
314  
Workmen's Compensation Act, 1900 under  
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT  
written, parol evidence with reference to, 13, 22,  
564, 15, 467  
superadded by deed, evidence in case of, 13, 422  
year not to be performed within a, 7, 365, 366,  
10, 420, 13, 425

**AGRICULTURAL HOLDING.** See also  
AGRICULTURAL TENANCY, AGRICULTURE

definition, 1, 239 269, 11, 140 n  
registered instruments, 1, 348  
allotments provisions as to, in Agricultural  
Holding Acts, 1, 317 336  
arbitration in case of question arising with  
reference to, 1, 261 266, 271, 273, 346,  
492, 8, (2) 62 n (3)  
bankruptcy of tenant of,  
covenants affected in case of, 1, 275  
disclaimer of, by trustee, 1, 275, 276  
notice to quit in case of, 1, 41  
rent in case of, 1, 247 266  
regulate ownership in case of, 1, 276  
trustee carrying on tenancy in case of, 1, 308;  
2, 34  
reference, on lands belonging to, 1, 209, 11, 782,  
736  
Board of Agriculture, powers of, as to, 1, 280, 298  
capital money expended on, under Settled Land  
Act, 1, 267, 18, 299, 25, 617, 648  
certiorari in case of proceedings with reference to,  
1, 269  
charity trustees charge on land by, 1, 269, 4, 236  
Commissioners of Woods, duties and powers, 7,  
191  
compensation for  
building, for, 1, 258, 200 n  
contracting out of Agricultural Holdings Act,  
1, 262  
crops destroyed etc under order of Board of  
Agriculture, 1, 280

*References in thick type are to volumes. small type to pages.*

**AGRICULTURAL HOLDING—continued.**

compensation for—*continued.*  
 game, damage done by, **1, 278; 15, 224, 225, 262**  
 improvements, agreement, by, **1, 245, 261, 262; 18, 566, 567**  
 Agricultural Holdings Act, under, **1, 255—271. See COMPENSATION.**  
 custom of country, by, **1, 243—247; 10, 257. See CUSTOM OF THE COUNTRY.**  
 compulsory acquisition for allotments, **1, 346**  
 condition of holding at beginning of tenancy, record of, **1, 240**  
 county court jurisdiction with reference to, **1, 257, 259, 269; 8, 625—631; 11, 140, 207**  
 covenant. *See COVENANT IN LEASE.*  
 crops. *See CROPS; GROWING CROPS.*  
 Crown lands, on, **1, 268 n, 270; 7, 191, 235, 236, 255**  
 cultivation of, **1, 240, 243—251; 18, 563, 564. See COVENANT IN LEASE.**  
 custom of the country regulating management of, **1, 243—246, 275; 10, 257, 18, 563—567**  
 destructive insects and pests on, prevention of, **1, 280, 281**  
 determination of, **1, 240—243, 275**  
 disposal of produce, **1, 250, 251; 11, 179 18, 564, 565**  
 distress with reference to, **1, 252—257, 388; 11, 139, 140, 159, 179, 207, 209; 14, 51. See DISTRESS FOR RENT.**  
 wrongful, **1, 252, 257; 8, 626, 630; 11, 209**  
 disturbance, unreasonable, rights in case of, **1, 270, 271**  
 drainage of. *See DRAINAGE OF LAND.*  
 compensation for, **1, 245, 261**  
 record of, **1, 240**  
 employment on, **1, 276, 277; 28, 909 n.**  
 entry upon, **1, 240**  
 execution on crops on, **1, 255, 257, 258, 11, 179, 14, 43—47**  
 fencing of, **1, 251; 18, 565**  
 fixtures, **1, 271—274; 18, 420—422, 565**  
 free cropping, landlord's remedy where injury to holding, **1, 251**  
 tenant's statutory right of, **1, 250**  
 game, damage by, to, **1, 277, 278; 15, 218 n., 221, 225**  
 rights of tenant of, **15, 216, 220—225**  
 hay and straw covenants with reference to, **1, 247, 248, 251; 18, 564**  
 implied covenants with reference to, **1, 243**  
 improvements to, rights in case of. *See compensation, supra.*  
 incoming tenant, payments by, **1, 246; 10, 257**  
 injunction to enforce covenant relating to, **1, 248, 251, 252; 17, 240, 245**  
 Lancaster, in Duchy of, **1, 268, 270; 7, 235, 236**  
 landlord's right to view state of, **1, 243; 18, 563 n.**  
 manuring covenants and the like with reference to, **1, 248, 249, 251**  
 market garden. *See MARKET GARDEN.*  
 mortgage of, **1, 241, 263, 274; 4, 236**  
 National Health Insurance with reference to employment on, **28, 909 n.**  
 notice to quit with reference to, **1, 240—243, 271; 18, 449, 453 n. See NOTICE TO QUIT.**  
 special provision in Ireland as to, **18, 449 n.**  
 notices, service of, under the Acts, **1, 269**  
 outgoing tenant, liability of, **1, 240—248**  
 reimbursement for cultivation by, **1, 246; 10, 257. See compensation, supra.**

**AGRICULTURAL HOLDING—continued.**

penalty, stipulation for, **1, 249, 250; 18, 563 n.**  
 ploughing up ancient pasture in case of, **1, 251, 254**  
 renewal of tenancy of, refusal of, **1, 271**  
 rent, set-off of compensation against, **1, 250; 11, 159; 18, 479**  
 small holding as, **26, 670, 680**  
 sparks from locomotive, damage by, **1, 278—280; 21, 405, 519 n.; 23, 727**  
 special case, statement of, with reference to, **8, 626—628**  
 statutes regulating, **1, 230 n.; 18, 563 n.**  
 writing required for agreement for year's notice to quit, **1, 241; 10, 421**  
 consent by landlord to improvement to give right to compensation, **1, 261; 10, 421**  
 consent by landlord to payment of compensation by incoming to outgoing tenant, **1, 262; 10, 426**

**AGRICULTURAL LAND. See also AGRICULTURAL HOLDING; AGRICULTURAL TENANCY; AGRICULTURE.**

defined, rating purposes, for, **24, 23 n.**  
 burial ground is not, for rating purposes, **3, 466**  
 drainage of. *See DRAINAGE OF LAND.*  
 estate duty in respect of, **13, 208**  
 general district rate in respect of, **24, 85**  
 grants for education to supply deficiency of rates from, **12, 48 n.**  
 highway rate in respect of, **24, 96 n.**  
 improvement to. *See IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.*  
 income tax in respect of, **16, 619**  
 allowances and deductions, **16, 622, 623, 627**  
 assessable value, **16, 621**  
 deduction by tenant, **16, 632—634**  
 persons chargeable, **16, 631**  
 profits derived from occupation, on, **16, 636—638**  
 increment value duty, exemption from, **24, 566**  
 land duties, valuation for purposes of, **24, 553**  
 lease of, **18, 563—567. See AGRICULTURAL HOLDING; AGRICULTURAL TENANCY.**  
 lighting rate in respect of, **24, 99**  
 metropolis, in, partial exemption from general rate, **20, 441; 24, 127**  
 mortgages in possession of, duties of, **21, 204**  
 poor rate, partial exemption from, **24, 23**  
 rates on, **24, 23, 85, 95, 96 n., 99, 127**  
 exchequer payments in relief of, **24, 762**  
 reversion duty, exemption from, **24, 574**  
 sale of, vendor's position in case of, **25, 370, 371**  
 site value with reference to, **24, 551, 553**  
 sparks from locomotive, damage by, **1, 278—280; 21, 405, 519 n.; 23, 727**  
 special expenses rate in respect of, **24, 95**  
 succession duty in respect of, **13, 287**  
 undeveloped land duty, abatements and allowances in respect of, **24, 551 n., 579**  
 when exempt from, **24, 578**  
 valuation of, for purposes of the general valuation, **24, 553**

**AGRICULTURAL TENANCY. See also AGRICULTURAL HOLDING.**

defined, Agricultural Holdings Acts, under, **1, 259**  
 commencement of, **1, 240**  
 contract of, definition, **1, 259**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**AGRICULTURAL TENANCY—continued.**

custom of country, regulated by, when, 1, 240, 244—246  
 determination of, 1, 240 *et seq.*, 259  
 notice to quit, by, 1, 240—243, 269. *See* NOTICE TO QUIT.  
 where several parts, 1, 240  
 management of holding during, 18, 563, 564  
 record of condition at commencement of, 1, 240  
 time of entry, 1, 240

**AGRICULTURE.** *See* AGRICULTURAL HOLDING; AGRICULTURAL LAND; AGRICULTURAL TENANCY.

*The title AGRICULTURE is contained in Vol. I., pp. 237 et seq.*  
*defined*, 24, 551 n.; 26, 688 n.  
 adulteration, fertilisers and feeding stuffs, of, 1, 285—291. *See* FERTILISERS  
 penalties for, limitation of actions in case of, 1, 290, 292  
 seeds, of, 1, 292  
 agricultural holding, nature etc. of. *See* AGRICULTURAL HOLDING.  
 land, meaning of, within Agricultural Rates Act, 1896, 24, 23 n.  
 sale of, vendor's position in case of, 25, 370, 371  
 purpose, what is an, 27, 308 n.  
 Agricultural Rates Act, 1896, application of, 3, 466; 24, 23 n.  
 analysis of food in interests of, 15, 13, 15 n.  
 analyst, agricultural. *See* ANALYST.  
 arbitration on purchase of fixtures, 1, 273  
 away-going crops. *See* WAY-GOING CROPS.  
 bankruptcy of tenant in, rights on. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 Board of. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.  
 cattle, law relating to. *See* CATTLE.  
 chaff-cutting machine, duty to fence, 1, 295  
 children employed in, 1, 276, 277  
 compulsory education in case of, 12, 59 n., 61  
 Colorado beetle, prevention of importation of, 1, 280 n.  
 compensation, damage to crops etc., for, 1, 277—280  
 improvements etc., for. *See* AGRICULTURAL HOLDING; COMPENSATION.  
 cropping, covenants as to, 1, 249—251; 18, 564  
 crops, growing. *See* CROPS; GROWING CROPS.  
 custom as affecting, 1, 243—246, 275; 10, 257; 18, 563—567  
 destructive insects, fungi etc., prevention of, 1, 280, 281; 20, 385  
 distress, right of, 1, 252—257, 388; 11, 139, 140, 142 n., 159, 179, 207, 209. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.  
 drainage in, 1, 245, 261; 18, 278, 301 n. *See* DRAINAGE OF LAND.  
 inquiry as to, by Board of Agriculture, 18, 294 n., 302, 304  
 private improvement companies, by, 18, 283  
 ecclesiastical lease of land for purposes of, 11, 761, 762  
 education in regard to, 1, 298; 12, 15  
 emblements, right to, 1, 282, 283; 14, 219; 18, 565, 566  
 employment in, 1, 276, 277; 12, 59 n., 61, 62; 28, 909 n.

**AGRICULTURE—continued.**

estate duty in respect of agricultural property, 13, 208  
 execution on crops. *See* GROWING CROPS.  
 fence, covenant to repair, no injunction in respect of, 1, 251  
 machinery, duty in respect of, 1, 295  
 fertilisers and feeding stuffs, regulations as to, 1, 285—292. *See* FEEDING STUFF; FERTILISER.  
 fixtures in, 1, 271—274; 18, 420, 422, 565. *See* FIXTURES.  
 rents, collection and sale of, 1, 245  
 friendly society for promotion of, 15, 125 n.  
*fructus industriales*, not an interest in land, 1, 293; 25, 112, 291 n.  
 fruit pickers, accommodation for, 1, 277; 23, 516  
 game, damage by, 1, 277, 278; 15, 218 n., 224, 225  
 rights of tenant in, 15, 216, 220—225  
 gangs, provisions as to, 1, 276, 277  
 gleaming, right of, 1, 283  
 hay. *See* HAY.  
 hops. *See* HOPS.  
 husbandlike manner, cultivation in, 1, 243; 18, 563  
 implements of, distress upon, 1, 252; 11, 142 n., 179  
 malicious damage to, 1, 283, 284; 9, 781  
 repair of, right to ploughbote for, 24, 176  
 Improvement of Land Act, 1864, improvements effected under, 18, 280—283, 293—300. *See* IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.  
 increment value duty in respect of agricultural land, 24, 566  
 injunction to enforce covenants in lease, 1, 248, 251, 252; 17, 240, 245  
 irrigation. *See* IRRIGATION.  
 land values duties with reference to, 24, 551, 553, 566, 574, 578, 579  
 lease. *See* AGRICULTURAL HOLDING.  
 covenants in. *See* COVENANTS IN LEASE.  
 incumbent of benefice, by, 11, 761, 762  
 penalties, provision for, in, 1, 249, 250  
 Settled Estate Act, 1877, under, 18, 365; 25, 677  
 locomotive for, licence, exempt from, 27, 308  
 machinery. *See* MACHINERY.  
 malicious damage to crops and machinery, 1, 283, 284; 9, 774, 781  
 manure, compensation for, 1, 258, 260, 261 n., 262; 18, 566  
 manuring, covenants as to, 1, 248, 249; 18, 564  
 meadow and ancient pasture, ploughing up of, 1, 250, 284  
 Merchandise Marks Acts, application of, 1, 298  
 mortgage in possession of agricultural land, duties of, 21, 204  
 mushrooms, gathering of, 1, 284  
 overhanging trees, rights as to, 1, 296; 21, 547  
 548. *See* OVERHANGING.  
 pasture. *See* PASTURE.  
 ploughbote, right of, 24, 176  
 poisoned flesh and grain, use of, 1, 284, 285  
 poisonous trees, injury to cattle by, 1, 296, 297; 21, 396 n., 530  
 poisons for purposes of, sale of, 20, 385  
 poor rate in respect of agricultural land, 24, 23  
 produce, disposal of, 1, 230, 251; 11, 179; 18, 564  
 promotion of, by Board of Agriculture, 1, 298; 12, 15

**AGRICULTURE—continued.**

railway engines, damage by sparks from, 1, 278—280; 21, 405, 519 n.; 23, 727  
 rates, Agricultural Rates Act, 1890, provisions as to, 12, 48 n.; 24, 23, 95, 96 n., 99  
 rent, additional, provision for, 1, 249  
     arrear, in, recovery of, 1, 245—247  
     best, meaning of, 1, 268  
     reversion duty in respect of agricultural land, 24, 574  
 Royal Agricultural Society, objects etc. of, 1, 299, 300  
 sale of agricultural land, vendor's position in case of, 25, 370, 371  
 Sale of Farming Stock Act, 1810, sale by sheriff under, 1, 257, 258; 11, 179  
 school attendance in case of children employed in, 12, 59 n., 61, 62  
 seeds, killing or dyeing, 1, 292  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, lease within, 25, 677  
 Settled Land Acts, application of capital money under, 1, 267; 18, 283—285, 288; 25, 647, 648  
 site value with reference to agricultural land, 24, 551, 553  
 sparks from locomotive, damage by, 1, 278—280; 21, 405, 519 n.; 23, 727  
 Statute of Frauds, sale of growing crops when within, 1, 293; 25, 113 n.  
     waiver of right to fixtures whether within, 1, 274  
 straw. *See* STRAW.  
 succession duty in respect of agricultural property, 13, 287  
 Sunday  
     harvesting, 1, 294  
     trading by farmer, 1, 294  
 tenancy. *See* AGRICULTURAL TENANCY.  
 tenant for life, ploughbote right of, 24, 176  
 tenant right, meaning and extent of, 1, 291; 18, 565—567. *See* TENANT RIGHT.  
 thistles, no duty to cut, 1, 295; 27, 849 n.  
 threshing machine, distress on, 11, 142 n.  
     fencing of, 1, 295  
 tillages, liability to outgoing tenant for, 1, 246, 247, 294; 18, 506  
 trade, distinguished from, 27, 509  
 trees. *See* TREES.  
 undeveloped land duty in respect of agricultural land, 24, 551 n., 578, 579  
 warranty of fitness of land not implied in lease, 1, 243  
 waste. *See* WASTE.  
 way-going crops. *See* WAY-GOING CROPS.  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1900, subcontracting provisions in, 20, 192 n.

**AGROUND.** *See* GROUNDING.

resol, when, 26, 406  
 precautions to be taken, 26, 388, 403, 478 n., 498

**AID,**

educational grant in, 12, 8—10, 11, 12, 49, 50  
 police, duty of private person to aid, 22, 499  
*pur faire filz chevalier*, 6, 328 n.; 11, 118 n.; 24, 141 n.  
*pur file marrier*, 6, 328 n.; 11, 118 n.; 24, 141 n.  
 tenure, feudal, as incidents of, 24, 141  
 distress for, 11, 118 n.

**AIDING AND ABETTING,**

criminal law, in, generally, 9, 247—258  
 escape. *See* ESCAPE.  
 malicious damage, in case of, 9, 792  
 misdemeanour, punishable as principal offender, 9, 248, 258  
 persons, are principals in second degree, 9, 248, 250  
 prize fight, as an assault, 9, 470, 607  
 sale of unwholesome food, 15, 30 n.  
 treason, 9, 248, 455

**AIR.** *See* AIRCRAFT.

coal mine, in, air-leave rent in respect of ventilation, 20, 592  
 measurement of, 20, 612 n.  
 right to passage of, 20, 592  
 common to all, is, 4, 445; 11, 327  
 easement of, how acquired, 11, 327  
     nature of, 11, 326, 327  
 highway, above, ownership of, 16, 57  
 nuisance by reason of interference with, 11, 327; 21, 525, 532—534  
 ownership of, extent of, 3, 108, 109; 24, 156 n.; 25, 304  
 passage over neighbour's land of, right to, 11, 326; 20, 592  
 pollution of, right as to, 11, 327; 21, 532—534  
 space, factories and workshops, for, 14, 417, 448; 23, 419  
     habitable dwellings, for, 23, 419  
     metropolis, in, 20, 481, 482  
 ventilation. *See* VENTILATION.

**AIR GUN,**

Gun Licence Act, 1870, is included in, 15, 251 n.  
 Pistols Act, 1903, is included in, 27, 547 n.

**AIRCRAFT,**

statutory provisions affecting, 27, 336, 337, 848 n.  
 trespass by passage of, 24, 156 n.; 27, 848 n.

**AISLE,**

private, repair of, 11, 733  
 separation of private chapel from, 11, 789 n.

**ALB,**

wearing of, illegal during Holy Communion service, 11, 672 n.

**ALBERTA,**

Government of, 10, 505 n.

**ALCOHOL.** *See also* SPIRITS.

absolute,  
     bond, clearance from, 24, 601 n.  
     medicinal spirit, as, 24, 601 n.  
     sale of, without licence, for medicinal purposes, 24, 673 n.  
 customs duties on, 24, 609  
 distiller's licence, 24, 637—639  
 excise duty on, 24, 623—625  
 methylic,  
     beverage, not to be sold as, 24, 661  
     bond, clearance from, regulations as to, 24, 590 n., 601 n.  
     potable, regulations as to, 24, 600 n., 601 n.  
     purified, low wine duty payable on, 24, 624 n.

**ALDERMAN,**

absence, disqualification by reason of, **19, 308, 309**  
 bankruptcy as disqualification for, **2, 88; 19, 307, 309; 20, 424**  
 borough, election and retirement of, **12, 352, 354, 355; 19, 307—309**  
 injunction to restrain interference with rights of, **12, 340 n.**  
 outgoing, **12, 353 n., 354**  
 petition against election of, **12, 492**  
 preparation of list of persons qualified to be, **12, 205**  
 qualification of, **12, 354**  
 returning officer in municipal election, as, **12, 340**  
 term of office of, **12, 354**  
 City of London, of,  
   appointments by, **20, 425**  
   court of, **20, 422, 423, 424—426**  
   deputy, appointment of, **20, 424**  
   disqualification of, **20, 424**  
   election of, **12, 394, 395; 20, 424**  
   powers of, **19, 561—563, 575; 20, 425, 426**  
   removal from office of, **20, 424**  
   standing committees of, **20, 425**  
 county, election of, **12, 361; 19, 340, 341**  
   preparation of list of persons qualified to be, **12, 205**  
 income tax commissioner, *ex officio*, **16, 615**  
 infant disqualified to be, **17, 47**  
 mandamus with a view to restoration to office of, **10, 79**  
 metropolitan borough, of, election and number of, **12, 396 n.; 20, 432, 434**  
 municipal corporation, in. *See* borough, *supra*.

**ALE. See also BEER.**

adulteration of, **15, 45, 46**  
 beer, included in term, **18, 6**  
 brewing of. *See* BREWER.  
 commercial traveller in, restraining covenant affecting, **27, 578 n.**  
 hours for sale of, **18, 87—90**  
 licence for sale of. *See* BEER.  
 recovery of price of, when consumed on the premises, **18, 172**  
 selling without a licence of, offence of, **18, 109, 112**  
 sheriff's officer may not hold licence to sell, **18, 54**

**ALEHOUSE,**

defined, **17, 303**  
 constable, harbouring, in, **18, 134, 135; 22, 502**  
 right of entry into, **18, 132, 133**  
 inn and, distinguished, **17, 303, 308**  
 keeper, justice's summons with a view to production of licence by, **18, 112**  
 occasional excise licence, grant of, to, **18, 98**

**ALIAS (WRIT OF).**

execution, in, **14, 25, 26**  
 Habeas Corpus Act, 1679, effect of, **10, 44**

**ALIBI,**

defence of, evidence in support of, **13, 444, 448**

**ALIEN. See also FOREIGNER; IMMIGRATION.**

*The title ALIEN is contained in Vol. I., pp. 301 et seq.*  
 defined, **1, 302, 303; 25, 39**  
 action by or against, **1, 17, 20, 21, 308**

**ALIEN—continued.**

admission of, to United Kingdom, **1, 320—323; 6, 445, 446**  
 affidavit by, how far permitted, **13, 619**  
 alienage, declaration of, **1, 317, 318; 6, 341**  
 allegiance  
   due by, **1, 302, 306; 6, 341, 342; 27, 492 n.**  
   oath of, by, **1, 313, 314, 316, 319**  
 army, commission in, **25, 38 n.**  
 enlistment in, **1, 309; 25, 39, 67**  
 bankruptcy  
   of, **1, 308; 2, 6 n., 9, 28, 32, 43, 345**  
   petition in, by, **1, 308; 2, 38**  
*bona vacantia* of, Crown title to, **1, 307; 11, 28**  
 British  
   Act of State, redress in case of damage from, **23, 309**  
   service, in, domicile of, **6, 189**  
   ship, ownership of, by, **1, 306; 26, 16**  
   subject becoming, **1, 316—319**  
 capacity to deal with property of, **1, 309; 25, 308, 558; 28, 535**  
 chattels, rights as to, **1, 306; 22, 399**  
 child of, status of, **1, 305, 318, 319; 6, 340**  
 clergy, admission of, to ministry in foreign countries, **11, 498, 553**  
 company, as member of, **1, 306; 5, 64**  
 conflict of laws as to status of, **1, 302; 6, 193, 296; 27, 155**  
 convicted, expulsion of, **1, 323, 324; 9, 418**  
 copyhold, as proprietor of, **8, 65, 66**  
 copyright, entitled to, **1, 308; 8, 138, 140, 141, 142**  
 corporation, as member of, **1, 308; 8, 322**  
 criminal trial of, **1, 309**  
 Crown title to *bona vacantia* of, **1, 307; 11, 28**  
 custody of, pending deportation, **1, 325**  
 declaration of alienage, effect of, **1, 317, 318, 6, 341**  
 defamation, action for, by, **18, 611**  
 dentists' register, admission to, of, **20, 361**  
 deportation of. *See* expulsion of, *infra*.  
 descent through, **1, 307; 11, 10 n., 28**  
 disabilities of, **1, 308**  
 disembarkation, conditional, of, **1, 321, 322**  
   custody, during, **1, 325**  
   security from master for, **1, 322, 323**  
   when allowed, **1, 321, 322**  
 disentailment by, **24, 256**  
 domicile as determining nationality of, **1, 302, 303, 310, 313, 316, 318; 6, 183; 17, 430**  
 dower, formerly not entitled to, **1, 306; 24, 189 n.**  
 enemy, defined, **1, 304**  
   action by, **1, 20, 308, 310; 27, 491**  
   construction of licence and passport to, **6, 481**  
   contract with, how far enforceable, **1, 310, 311; 6, 443, 444; 7, 342, 463; 25, 388**  
   breach of, discharge of right of action for, **1, 310, 311; 7, 463**  
   principal, alien enemy cannot act as, **1, 149**  
   prisoner of war, while, **6, 444**  
   expulsion of, **1, 312**  
   licence of Crown to trade with, **1, 311, 312; 6, 481, 480; 17, 430 n.**  
   marine insurance on behalf of, **17, 429, 430**  
   patent, cannot be grantor of, **22, 130**  
   persons considered as, **1, 310**  
   prize, property liable to seizure as, **23, 277, 278. See PRIZE.**  
   rent, liability for, where premises occupied by, **18, 481**



**ALIEN—continued.**

**enemy—continued.**

rights of, generally, **1, 310**  
 tort, action for, cannot bring, **1, 308; 27, 491**  
 trading with, **1, 311, 312; 6, 481; 17, 430**  
 enlistment of, **1, 309; 25, 39, 67**  
 executor, may be an, **14, 139 n.**  
 expulsion of, **1, 323—325; 7, 85, 86; 9, 418**  
 conviction, after, **1, 323, 324; 9, 418**  
 enemy, of, **1, 312**  
 expenses of, **1, 324, 325**  
 Home Secretary's power as to, **1, 323—325; 7, 8 n., 85, 86**  
 imprisonment pending, **1, 325**  
 undesirable, **1, 324; 9, 418**  
 extradition of, **14, 405—418; 23, 245 n.** *See* EXTRADITION.  
 fief, inability to hold, **11, 10 n.**  
 fishery offence by, outside territorial limits, liability for, **27, 154 n.**  
 franchise rights of, **1, 308; 12, 140, 183, 458**  
 friend, meaning of, **1, 303**  
 rights and duties of, **1, 306—310**  
 gift by, **1, 306, 307; 15, 400**  
 immigration of, **1, 320—329.** *See* IMMIGRATION.  
 incapacity of, **1, 308; 6, 381**  
 lands formerly assigned for use of, **17, 306 n.**  
 jurymen, as, **1, 309; 18, 230**  
 leasehold, holding of, by, **1, 307, 309; 18, 341 n.**  
 legacy in favour of, **1, 307; 28, 535, 537**  
 licence to, to trade or reside in British territory, **1, 311, 312; 6, 481; 17, 430 n.**  
 lunatic, jurisdiction in lunacy as to, **19, 416, 521**  
 marine insurance effected by, **17, 429, 430**  
 marriage of, British subject, to, **1, 315; 6, 340**  
 female British subject to, effect of, **1, 318**  
 master of ship larding or embarking, return by, **1, 326, 327**  
 military office, how far capable of holding, **1, 308, 309; 25, 38 n.**  
 murder by,  
     abroad, **9, 571 n.**  
     British ship abroad, on, **9, 277, 284 n.; 28, 155 n.**  
 murder of, **9, 571**  
 National Health Insurance with reference to, **28, 988, 989**  
 naturalization of. *See* NATURALIZATION.  
 office of trust, how far capable of holding, **1, 308; 6, 381**  
 ordination of, to ministry abroad, **11, 408, 553**  
 Parliament, as member of, **1, 308; 21, 622, 623, 656**  
 partnership with, **22, 19**  
 patent, as grantee of, **22, 130**  
 peerage, succession to, of, **21, 622**  
 personal property, holding of, by, **1, 306, 309; 22, 399; 25, 538**  
 pilotage certificate granted to, **26, 602**  
 police, statutory powers of, as to, **1, 325; 22, 502**  
 poor law settlement of, **22, 590**  
 Privy Council, as member of, **1, 308; 7, 51**  
 Promissory Oaths Act, 1868, and oath on naturalization by, **7, 26 n.**  
 protector of settlement, as, **24, 251 n.; 25, 692**  
 re-admission to British nationality after alienage, of, **1, 319**  
 real property, holding of, by, **1, 306, 308, 309; 8, 66; 24, 256; 25, 308, 558**  
 rogue and vagabond, when deemed, **1, 328, 329 n.; 22, 613**

**ALIEN—continued.**

sale of land by, **25, 308, 388**  
 settlement, capacity to make, **25, 558**  
 shares, transferee of, jobber's liability in case of, **27, 240**  
 statutory, defined, **1, 303**  
 Territorial Force, cannot enlist in, **25, 67**  
 treason by, **1, 306; 6, 341, 345, 346; 9, 450**  
 trustee, qualified to be, **28, 65, 73, 81**  
 undesirable, expulsion of, **1, 324**  
 veterinary surgeon, registration as, **20, 375**  
 vote of, **1, 308; 12, 140, 183, 458**  
 will, capacity to benefit under, **28, 535, 537**  
     of, **1, 307; 28, 535**  
     probate of, **14, 163—165; 27, 155**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, application of, to, **20, 160, 243**  
 detention under, of ship of, **20, 160, 223**

**ALIENATION.** *See also* ASSIGNMENT; ASSURANCE; CONVEYANCE OF LAND; GRANT; TRANSFER.

alien, by, **1, 309; 25, 558**  
 to, formerly cause of forfeiture, **24, 330 n.**  
 alienage, uncertainty as to, with reference to the rule against perpetuities, **22, 305**  
 who is, **22, 304**  
 appointment under power, by, **23, 19, 24, 25, 45, 49, 52**  
 adoption of, **23, 42**  
 bankruptcy, upon. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 beneficiary under trust, by, **28, 41, 772, 773**  
 call on shares, after, presumption from, **15, 86**  
 chattels, of, **6, 213—218; 22, 404—410.** *See* CHATTELS.  
 Church property, of, **11, 760—766**  
 Common Council of City of London, by, of lands etc., **20, 460**  
 common, of rights of, **4, 491, 492**  
 conflict of laws as to, **6, 206—211, 213—216; 22, 407**  
 contingent interest, of, **10, 369; 13, 9; 17, 83; 24, 289; 27, 70, 71; 28, 520**  
 conveyance, by. *See* ASSURANCE; CONVEYANCE OF LAND; GRANT.  
 corporation, by, **8, 375—377.** *See* CORPORATION, land.  
 covenant against, protection of, **28, 848**  
 Crown, by. *See* CROWN GRANT.  
 death, at, **11, 6, 16; 22, 408; 28, 516—525**  
 deed, by, **10, 361—370; 22, 404, 406; 23, 18, 26**  
 delivery, by means of, **22, 404—406**  
 distress, upon. *See* DISTRESS.  
 ecclesiastical corporation, by, consent of bishop to, **11, 760**  
 equitable reversionary interests, of, **15, 79**  
 exchange, by way of, **22, 406, 407.** *See* EXCHANGE.  
 execution, after issue of, presumption in case of, **15, 83, 86**  
 upon. *See* EXECUTION.  
     with intent to defeat, **15, 83**  
 executor's power of, **14, 296—300; 18, 347, 597**  
 false recital in deed of, effect of, **15, 86**  
 fines on, abolition of, **24, 148**  
 forfeiture, by reason of. *See* FORFEITURE.  
 fraudulent. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 future acquired property, of, **22, 409, 410**  
 gift over on, effect of, **15, 423, 424; 22, 411**  
 infant's powers of, **17, 78—84, 132, 133**  
 injunction to restrain, **16, 521; 17, 251, 265—269**  
 involuntary, nature of, **22, 407, 408**

**ALIENATION—continued.**

land, of, **24, 286—289.** *See ASSURANCE; CONVEYANCE OF LAND; CROWN GRANT; GRANT.*  
 Cornwall, in Duchy of, consideration for, **7, 243, 244**  
 corporation, by, **6, 375—377; 19, 318, 319**  
 feudal system, under, **24, 286; 28, 518 n.**  
 freedom of, **24, 288**  
 London County Council, by, **20, 459**  
 metropolitan local authorities, by, **20, 457 n., 459, 460; 25, 310**  
 origin of the power, **24, 286**  
 parish council, by, **3, 497**  
 power of tenant under the feudal system, **24, 143**  
 restriction on, in early times, **24, 287**  
 restriction on right of, usually void, **24, 288**  
 will, by, **24, 168; 28, 516—522**  
 legacy determinable on, **28, 774, 775, 840**  
 legatee's right of, **28, 41, 772, 773**  
 life  
   estate determinable on, **24, 174; 28, 717, 840**  
   interest made determinable on, presumption from, **15, 86 n.**  
 limitation  
   of actions running from, **19, 115**  
   until, validity of, **22, 412; 24, 174; 28, 29, 30, 774, 840—842**  
 market overt, in, **9, 685 n., 686; 22, 407; 25, 195, 196**  
 mortmain, in, **4, 137—141; 24, 330, 331.** *See MORTMAIN.*  
 new trustees, appointment of, as affected by, **23, 65 n.**  
 purchaser for value without notice, position of, **13, 76—79, 84—88; 23, 61; 25, 377**  
 real property, of, **24, 143, 148, 167, 168, 170, 286—289.** *See Land, supra.*  
 restraint on. *See RESTRAINT ON ALIENATION; RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.*  
 sale, by means of. *See SALE OF GOODS; SALE OF LAND.*  
 setting aside of, before recovery of judgment by creditor, **15, 80**  
 tenancy by entirety, in case of, **24, 211**  
 tenant  
   for life, by, **24, 177, 178; 25, 638, 652—661.**  
   *See TENANT FOR LIFE.*  
   *pur autre vie*, by, **14, 231; 24, 179, 180**  
 trust  
   in restraint of, **28, 29**  
   until, effect of, **2, 147; 25, 571; 28, 29, 30**  
 voluntary, gift, by way of, **15, 399, 409; 22, 404**  
   persons against whom such is good, **15, 87**  
 will, by, **23, 18—20, 26, 27; 24, 168; 28, 516—532, 583—607**

**ALIGNMENT MARKS,**  
 provision and repair of, **6, 159, 160**

**ALIMONY,**  
 assignment of, **4, 402; 16, 520, 564**  
 bankruptcy, effect of, on liability for, **2, 62, 199; 24, 499**  
 petition in, in respect of, **2, 20; 16, 521, 568**  
 conflict of laws as to, **6, 268**  
 covenant in contract for separation not to sue for increased, whether implied, **16, 447, 488**  
 imprisonment for debt due under order for, **2, 338, 339**  
 income tax in respect of, **16, 519**

**ALIMONY—continued.**

injunction to prevent attempt to defeat, **6, 266; 16, 521; 17, 269**  
 judicial separation, payable under, **16, 563; 24, 499**  
   husband's liability on failure to pay, **16, 424; 24, 499**  
   separate property is not, **16, 391 n.**  
*pendente lite*, allotment of, **16, 518, 519, 563**  
 assignability of, **16, 520**  
 enforcement of order for, **16, 520, 521, 585, 27, 189 n.**  
 husband, appearance by, before answer, **16, 517**  
 increase or decrease of, **16, 570, 571**  
 injunction to restrain attempt to defeat, **6, 266; 16, 521**  
 jurisdiction to allot, **6, 266; 16, 518**  
 order for, whether final judgment, **2, 26; 16, 521**  
 payable, when and how, **16, 519, 520**  
 petition for, **16, 516—518**  
 solicitor's lien with reference to, **16, 520; 26, 815 n., 817**  
 stay of proceedings on non-payment of, **16, 520 n., 538**  
 permanent, allotment of, **16, 563—571**  
 covenant against increase of, **16, 564**  
 enforcement of payment of, **16, 520, 564, 568, 585; 17, 269; 24, 356, 367**  
 increase or decrease of, **16, 570, 571**  
 security for, **16, 564**  
 solicitor's lien with reference to, **16, 520; 26, 815 n., 817**  
 receiver, appointment of, in respect of, **17, 268, 24, 356, 367**  
 separate property of married woman, whether, **16, 391 n.; 17, 268**  
 solicitor's lien with reference to, **16, 520; 26, 815 n., 817**

**ALKALI WASTE WORKS,**

statutory provisions as to, **23, 404—414.** *For these provisions see under ALKALI WORK.*

**ALKALI WORK,**

*defined*, **23, 404**

Alkali etc. Works Regulation Act, 1906, works scheduled in, **15, 360 n.; 23, 404 n.**  
 appeal in case of proceedings affecting, **8, 632, 633**  
 best practical means to prevent escape of gases, meaning of, **23, 406**  
 breach of regulations for, penalties for, **8, 632; 23, 407—414**  
 certificate for, application for, **23, 411**  
   stamp duty on, **23, 411**  
 change of ownership of, notification of, **23, 411, 412**  
 costs of proceedings affecting, **8, 632; 23, 414**  
 county court jurisdiction in case of breach of regulations connected with, **8, 631, 632; 23, 413**  
 drainage of, provision for, **23, 408; 28, 452**  
 inspection of, **23, 412, 413**  
 inspector of,  
   action by, **8, 632; 23, 406, 412—414**  
   chief, appointment of, **23, 406, 412**  
   deputy for, **23, 412**  
   inquiry by, **23, 408, 410, 412**  
   obstruction of, **8, 632; 23, 413**

**ALKALI WORK—continued.**

Local Government Board, central authority, as, 23, 406, 410—412  
 complaint to, concerning, 20, 405, 411; 23, 414  
 sanction to proceedings by, 8, 632; 23, 413  
 metropolitan borough council's powers as to, 20, 405  
 muriatic acid gas, evolution of, in, 23, 405 n., 407, 409, 410  
 noxious or offensive gases, discharge of, 23, 406, 407, 409, 410  
 what are, 23, 406  
 nuisances occasioned by, abatement of, 23, 407—411; 28, 452  
 complaint as to, 23, 414  
 offences connected with, 8, 632; 23, 407—414; 28, 452  
 owner of, *defined*, 23, 406  
 workmen, may make special rules for, 23, 410  
 ownership of, change of, notice of, 23, 411  
 penalties in case of offences connected with, 23, 407 n., 408—413; 28, 452 n.  
 recovery of, 23, 413, 414  
 proceedings affecting, 8, 632, 633; 23, 405, 412—414  
 discharge of owner of works from, 23, 413, 414  
 registration of, 23, 411  
 regulation of, 8, 631; 23, 404  
 breach of, 8, 632; 23, 411  
 river pollution by, 28, 452  
 sanitary authority, expenses of, in respect of, 23, 406, 414  
 powers of, 23, 406, 412, 414  
 Summary Jurisdiction Acts, application of, 8, 632  
 workmen in, special rules for, 23, 410

**ALL ESTATE CLAUSE,**

conveyance of land, in, 10, 370, 472; 25, 424

**ALL FAULTS,**

contract to sell with, 20, 728, 729; 25, 163 n., 298 n.; 27, 47, 51  
 diseased pigs, 1, 420

**ALLEGATION,**

undetained, in, material, 9, 340  
 statutory offence, for, 9, 338  
 lunacy, of, powers of justices on, 19, 506—508  
 pleading, in, denial of, 22, 429—432  
 ecclesiastical cause, in, 11, 618

**ALLEGIANCE,**

alien, due by, 1, 302, 306; 6, 341, 342; 27, 492 n., 689, 694  
 nature of, 1, 303; 6, 323, 339—341  
 oath of, 6, 342, 343; 7, 24  
 alien, by, 1, 313, 314, 316, 319  
 Boers, by, after Boer War, 1, 313 n.  
 borough justice, by, 19, 543  
 county justice, by, 19, 539  
 denizen, condition precedent to grant creating, 1, 313  
 infant, by, 17, 56  
 judge, by, 7, 24  
 member of Parliament, by, 6, 343; 21, 688, 689, 694  
 after demise of Crown, 21, 698  
 recorder, by, 19, 544  
 soldier, of, on enlistment, 7, 25; 25, 41  
 violation of, as an element in treason, 8, 450

**ALLEY,**

metropolis, in, closing of, 16, 204

**ALLOCATUR,**

interim, issue of, 26, 795 n.  
 liquidator's account to be accompanied by, in case of taxable charges, 6, 454  
 setting aside of, 26, 795 n.  
 taxation of costs, on, issue of, 23, 185; 26, 795, 810  
 proceedings on, 26, 813, 814  
 review of, 26, 795

**ALLOUTUS,**

treason or felony charge, in case of, 9, 375

**ALLODIAL,**

land ownership, nature of, 24, 138 n., 139 n.

**ALLONGE,**

incidents of, 2, 504 n.

**ALLOTMENT,**

inclosure of common, on. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMON.  
 land, of, for agricultural purposes. *See* ALLOTMENT (agricultural).  
 land society, by, allottee's rights and liabilities, 17, 6  
 infant allottee, 17, 15  
 manorial waste land, of, 8, 21  
 partition, on, 21, 814, 825, 857—860  
 pew, of, 11, 738 n.  
 shares, of. *See* ALLOTMENT OF SHARES.

**ALLOTMENT (AGRICULTURAL).**

*The title ALLOTMENTS is contained in Vol. I., pp. 331 et seq.*

*defined*, 1, 331, 357; 24, 87 n.  
 accounts of council receipts and expenditure in connection with, 1, 342, 359  
 acquisition of land for, 1, 344—350; 6, 168—171  
 convenience of owner, regard for, 1, 349  
 agricultural holding, notice to quit part of, for purposes of, 1, 242  
 annual  
 report by Board of Agriculture, 1, 360  
 returns by council as to, 1, 354  
 application for, 1, 339, 353  
 arbitration to settle compensation for improvements to, 1, 346, 347, 357, 358  
 area of, 1, 343, 354  
 bequest in aid of, 4, 110  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, annual report to Parliament of, 1, 360  
 duties of, 1, 335, 345, 348—351, 355, 360, 361; 6, 168; 17, 7, 12; 21, 824—833  
 borough council's duties in connection with, 1, 352; 6, 168, 171; 17, 7; 19, 301  
 borrowing by council for purposes of, 1, 353, 360, 361  
 buildings allowed on, 1, 355  
 charitable bequest to provide, 4, 110  
 charity  
 commissioners, jurisdiction of, 1, 335, 338, 339; 4, 188, 199, 591, 595—597  
 lands, leases of, for, 4, 230  
 sale of, for, 4, 223  
 scheme, provision under, for, 1, 338; 4, 187, 188, 199, 595

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ALLOTMENT**—*continued.*

committee of the county council, for, **1**, 342 ; **26**, 676  
 common, inclosure, for, **4**, 510, 511, 545 n., 549, 591, 603  
 common pasture, provision of, **1**, 350  
 compensation for  
   compulsory acquisition of land for, **1**, 344—349 ; **6**, 168—171  
   improvements to, tenant, by, **1**, 258, 347, 350—358 ; **8**, 633 n.  
 compulsory  
   hiring of land for, **1**, 345—347, 349 ; **6**, 10, 169, 169  
   purchase of land for, **1**, 344—349 ; **6**, 10, 168—171  
 co-operative working of, **1**, 355, 360 ; **26**, 675  
 Cornwall, Duchy of, within the, **7**, 253, 254  
 county  
   council's duties with regard to, **1**, 341, 345—350, 352—354 ; **6**, 168 ; **25**, 309  
   sub-committee, delegation to, **1**, 342  
   court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 633, 634  
   county borough council not a county authority for purposes of, **19**, 301  
   Crown lands, lease of, for, **7**, 192  
   poor allotments, for purposes of, **1**, 332  
   default of council in providing, **1**, 350, 351  
   demand for, **1**, 341  
   district council's duties with regard to, **1**, 332, 342, 343, 351 ; **6**, 168  
   draining of, **1**, 352  
   dwelling-house in connection with, **1**, 349, 355  
   emancipation of land for, expenses connected with, **1**, 350  
   exchange of land acquired for, **1**, 349, 350, 353 ; **4**, 233, 594, 595  
   expenses of  
     council in connection with, **1**, 358—360  
     limited owner in connection with, **21**, 104  
   extent of, **1**, 343, 344  
   fencing of, **1**, 352 ; **3**, 130 ; **4**, 567, 568, 579  
   field garden, **1**, 332, 335—338 ; **4**, 593—596, 603.  
     *See FIELD GARDEN.*  
   fuel, **1**, 332—335 ; **4**, 233, 595—597  
   glebe land, acquisition of, for, **1**, 344 ; **6**, 169 ; **11**, 765  
   grazing rights, attachment of, to, **1**, 350  
   hiring of land for, **1**, 344, 345  
   improvement by  
     council, of land acquired for, **1**, 347, 352  
     tenant of. *See* compensation for improvements to, tenant, by, *supra*.  
   industrial or provident society for, **17**, 6, 7, 12  
   interchange of land for, **1**, 350 ; **26**, 692  
   Lancaster, Duchy of, within, **1**, 345 ; **7**, 234  
   improvements on, paid for out of sale moneys, **7**, 230  
   land tax, purchase or redemption of, **1**, 337, 350  
   Lands Clauses Acts, application of, **1**, 344, 350 ; **6**, 168  
   letting, terms and conditions of, **1**, 354, 355  
   Local Government Board, transfer of powers from, **1**, 360  
   London, in, **1**, 360 ; **20**, 397  
   management of, **1**, 352—354  
     transfer of, **4**, 594  
   managers, appointment of, **1**, 352  
   minerals, working of, **1**, 346, 347  
   mortgage by limited owner to defray expenses of, **21**, 104

**ALLOTMENT**—*continued.*

mortgaged land, compulsory hiring of, **1**, 346  
 notice to quit, **1**, 355  
 parish council's duties with regard to, **1**, 332, 336, 342, 343, 351 ; **17**, 7  
 parochial charity lands, application of, for, **1**, 332, 338—341. *See* PAROCHIAL CHARITY.  
 ponds and watering places, for, **4**, 595  
 poor,  
   *defined*, **1**, 332  
   acquisition of, authorities for, **1**, 332, 333  
   disposal of, when unnecessary, **1**, 333  
   letting of, **1**, 333  
   rent of, how applied, **1**, 333  
   purchase of land by agreement for, **1**, 344  
   rating of, **1**, 354 ; **24**, 18, 86  
   recovery of possession of, **1**, 347, 355 ; **24**, 325 n.  
   redemption of charges, on, **1**, 350  
   register of, duty of council as to, **1**, 354  
   regulations for management of, **1**, 352  
   renewal of tenancy, **1**, 346  
   rent of, **1**, 354  
     fuel allotments, of, **1**, 334  
     poor allotment, of, application of, **1**, 333  
     recovery of, **1**, 355  
   road-making in connection with, **1**, 352  
   sale of land acquired for, **1**, 353  
   settled land, lease of, for, **25**, 654 n.  
 Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1907, provided under, **1**, 332, 341, 342  
 Small Holdings Commissioners, powers of, as to, **1**, 350—352, 360  
 subletting of, **1**, 354  
 surplus land, **1**, 349, 353  
 taxes on, **1**, 354  
 tenant of, eligibility to be, **1**, 334, 335, 338, 352  
 tithes, purchase or redemption of, **1**, 350  
 transfer to  
   council by wardens and trustees, **1**, 349 ; **4**, 263, 347 ; **8**, 634  
   Small Holdings Commissioners of powers as to, **1**, 350—352  
   trees planted by tenant of, removal of, **1**, 357  
   unlet, application of, **1**, 337, 338, 353  
   urban district council's duties in relation to, **1**, 352 ; **6**, 168 ; **17**, 7  
   wardens, management by, **1**, 336 ; **4**, 594  
   transfer of land by, **1**, 349 ; **4**, 594, 595

**ALLOTMENT NOTE,**

payment of soaman's wages by, **26**, 51, 52

**ALLOTMENT OF SHARES,**

*defined*, **5**, 174  
 amount payable on, **5**, 176, 177  
 application with a view to, **5**, 72, 145, 172, 173  
   amount payable on, **5**, 72  
 conditional, **5**, 174  
 delay in making, right of applicant in case of, **5**, 176  
 issue of shares, distinct from, **5**, 175  
 legal effect of, **5**, 174  
 minimum subscription before, **5**, 72, 177, 179  
 notice of, effect of, **5**, 173, 176  
   stamp duty on, **5**, 170 ; **24**, 705 n.  
 notice of avoidance by applicant for shares, **5**, 176, 178  
 payment on, **5**, 88  
 private company, by, **5**, 178  
 rectification of register in case of invalid, **5**, 154, 178

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ALLOTMENT OF SHARES—continued.**

repayment of application money after, **5**, 178  
 repudiation of, **5**, 176, 178  
 return to registrar as to, **5**, 170, 180, 203  
 statutory requirements, non-compliance with, **5**, 177, 178  
 waiver of, **5**, 177  
*ultra vires*, estoppel in case of, **5**, 148 ; **13**, 389

**ALLOWANCE,**

account, on, by mistake, remedy in case of, **21**, 31  
 annual, whether a portion, **11**, 21  
 bankrupt, for support of, **2**, 76, 115  
 child, to, for reasonable expenses, effect of, **17**, 116 n.  
 county rate, of, basis of, **24**, 72, 73  
 estate duty, for purpose of. *See* ALLOWANCE (Estate Duty).  
 income tax. *See* ALLOWANCE (Income Tax).  
 lunatic's relatives, to, out of his estate, **19**, 438  
 receiver, appointment of, in respect of, **24**, 367, 368  
 to, **24**, 405, 406  
 teacher, certificated, to, **12**, 10  
 Territorial Force, to officers and men of, **25**, 71, 72  
 wife, to, for necessities, presumption of authority rebutted by, **16**, 422, 423  
 on separation, right to pledge credit of husband where inadequate, **16**, 425

**ALLOWANCE (ESTATE DUTY).**

British possession, for duties paid in, **13**, 200  
 charge on property, fixed duty, in case of, **13**, 206, 207  
 cost of realising or administering foreign property, **13**, 212  
 debts and incumbrances, for, **13**, 210—212  
 persons out of the United Kingdom, to, when deductible, **13**, 211  
 property against which allowed, **13**, 211  
 repayment of duty paid wrongly, **13**, 221  
 where right to reimbursement, **13**, 211  
 depreciation by reason of deceased's death, for, **13**, 208  
 duty paid before 2nd August, 1894, for, **13**, 199, 200  
 not affected by loss of capital value, **13**, 200 n.  
 expenses of management, for, **13**, 208  
 fixed duty, in case of, **13**, 207  
 foreign property, for duty paid in foreign country on, **13**, 212  
 funeral expenses, for, **13**, 210  
 increment value duty, for, **13**, 211  
 mortgage, for, **13**, 210—212  
 partial consideration, paid, for, **13**, 195  
 property against which debts allowed, **13**, 211  
 temporary estate duty, in respect of, **13**, 199

**ALLOWANCE (INCOME TAX).**

alimony, in case of, **16**, 519  
 annual payment, deduction in case of, **16**, 661—663  
 annuity,  
     deferred annuity, premium paid on, **16**, 670, 671  
     separation deed, under, **16**, 447  
 assessable value, on, **16**, 621, 622, 624, 637. *See* ASSESSABLE VALUE.

**ALLOWANCE—continued.**

bad debts, in case of, **16**, 653  
 bank manager's residence, on, **16**, 653  
 borrowed capital, for bonuses on, **16**, 652  
 brewers, in case of, **16**, 652, 653  
 capital, exhaustion of, **16**, 653  
 capital charges, for, **16**, 652  
 children, in case of, **16**, 673  
 claim for, **16**, 641, 671, 672, 674  
 company,  
     English, carrying on business abroad, **5**, 24  
     limited, income under £700, **16**, 672, 673  
 company's payment for controlling interest in another concern, **16**, 653  
 compensation charges, for, **16**, 653  
 contract not to allow, void, **16**, 633 ; **18**, 476, 489, 489 n.  
 debenture interest paid by English company to residents abroad, **16**, 652  
 debentures, certain commission in issuing, **16**, 652  
 disputes as to, settlement of, **16**, 633  
 dividend, in case of, **16**, 639—641 ; **27**, 172 n.  
 drainage and fencing rate, for, **16**, 627  
 ecclesiastical dues, on, **16**, 627  
 exemption, by way of. *See* INCOME TAX.  
 flood or tempest, owing to, **16**, 630, 680  
 gross profits, from, **16**, 650—652  
 husband and wife, income of, **16**, 675, 676  
 income, earned, in case of, **16**, 673—677  
     £2,000, less than, **16**, 673  
     £2,000 and £3,000, between, **16**, 674, 675  
     total, in relation to, residence in United Kingdom generally necessary, **16**, 675  
     £160 and £700, between, **16**, 671  
     £160 and £500, between, abatement for children, **16**, 673  
 insurance company, in case of, **16**, 655, 656  
 interest, on, **16**, 661, 662  
     mortgage, on, **16**, 633  
 land and houses not exceeding £8 assessed value, **16**, 622  
 land tax, in case of, **16**, 627  
 life insurance policy, **16**, 670, 671  
 machinery, depreciation of, **16**, 654  
     loss on, **16**, 652  
 municipal trading, in case of, **16**, 633  
 owner of land, payments other than rent, **16**, 633  
 partner, as to, **16**, 675  
 patent royalties, on, **16**, 662  
 persons entitled to, **16**, 675  
 philanthropic association, trading of, **16**, 653  
 premium on life insurance, **16**, 670, 671  
 procurations and synodals, for, **16**, 627  
 prohibited deductions, **16**, 651, 652, 677  
 rent, payment of, contracts for deductions in, **16**, 633, 634  
     publican, by, **16**, 633, 653  
     retention of duty on, **16**, 662  
     tenant, by, **11**, 158 ; **16**, 632, 633 ; **18**, 476, 477  
 repairs, for, **16**, 621, 622, 623, 651  
 almshouse, of, **16**, 628  
 churches, of, **16**, 627, 642  
 college, of, **16**, 628  
 hospital, of, **16**, 628  
 public school, of, **16**, 628  
 sea-walls, of, **16**, 627  
 salaries and pensions from public offices, **16**, 669, 670  
 Sched. A, under, **16**, 621—623, 627, 628, 636  
 Sched. B, under, prohibited cases of, **16**, 637

**ALLOWANCE**—*continued*.

Sched. C, under, **16**, 641  
 Sched. D, under, **16**, 650—654, 655, 658, 659, 663  
 Sched. E, under, **16**, 668  
 strikes, insurance against, **16**, 652  
 time for paying duties by way of deduction, **16**, 676  
 time in which claim to be made, **16**, 677  
 tithe rentcharge, for, **16**, 627  
 trustee's expenses in case of foreign and colonial possessions, **16**, 659  
 two distinct trades of a person, for, **16**, 651

**ALLUVION.** *See* ACCRETION.

Crown, when alluvion land belongs to, **7**, 110  
 land formed by, property in, **3**, 120; **7**, 116; **23**, 382

**ALMANACK.** *See* CALENDAR.

Book of Common Prayer, to, as evidence, **13**, 479  
 judicial notice of, **13**, 492

**ALMS,**

church provision for collection of, **11**, 472, 735  
 franchise disqualification by receipt of, **12**, 144, 145, 181, 183

**ALMSHOUSE.** *See also* HOSPITAL (Electionary).

charitable gift to, **4**, 106, 108  
 conditional gift to, **4**, 157, 158  
 income tax in respect of, **4**, 208—211; **16**, 628  
 inhabited house duty in respect of, **4**, 312, 214; **17**, 191  
 land tax in respect of, **4**, 214; **18**, 311  
 rating of, **4**, 212; **24**, 5  
 support of, **4**, 110

**ALSTON MOOR,**

local court of, **9**, 138

**ALTAR,**

altar piece, specific delivery of, **27**, 917 n.  
 communion table, as distinguished from, **11**, 372 n., 678 n.  
 lights upon, **11**, 681  
 ornaments in connection with, **11**, 669, 671  
 vestments or cloth for, **11**, 471, 671, 735

**ALTERATION.** *See also* CHANGE; VARIATION.

accidental, of instrument, **10**, 414, 415, 432  
 account verified by affidavit, in an, **13**, 619  
 affidavit, in, **13**, 626  
 bill of exchange, of,  
   amount of the, **2**, 556; **9**, 728  
   apparent, when not, **2**, 514, 552, 556  
   forgery, as, **9**, 715, 727, 728  
   holder's position in case of, **2**, 514, 557  
   material, **2**, 514, 552, 555—557, 575; **10**, 431 n.  
   when not, 472 n., 557, 575, 576  
 no presumption as to time of, **13**, 506  
 stamp duty, effect as regards, **2**, 575, 576  
 bond, of, effect of, **3**, 98  
 forgery, as, **9**, 733  
 boundaries, of,  
   Board of Agriculture, by, **3**, 112  
   borough, **19**, 322, 323  
   county, **19**, 340 n.  
   parish, **11**, 450; **20**, 408

**ALTERATION**—*continued*.

building, of, London Building Act, provisions of, as to, **20**, 476—479  
   Public Health Act, provisions of, as to, **23**, 415  
 building  
   contract, of, effect of, **3**, 173, 179, 180, 228—234, 280, 290; **10**, 432 n.  
   society's rules, of, **3**, 332—336, 354  
 burial authority, of areas of, **3**, 505  
 bye-law, of, **8**, 336; **23**, 389 n., 390 n.  
 cathedral, of, **11**, 540  
 chapel, of, **11**, 734, 735  
 charitable scheme or trust, of, **4**, 187—189  
 charterparty, in, **26**, 142  
 church, of, **11**, 540, 734, 735  
 churchyard, of, **3**, 411; **11**, 540, 734, 735  
 club, of objects of, **4**, 406, 413, 414  
 commoner's tenement or estate, of, effect of, **4**, 527—529  
 company's  
   articles of association, of, **5**, 70, 78, 82, 162, 207—209  
   capital, of, **5**, 90, 95—98, 100—117  
   memorandum, of. *See* MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION.  
   name, of, **5**, 86  
   objects, of, **5**, 86, 328—333  
   confirmation by court of, **5**, 330—332  
   sanction of Board of Trade to, **5**, 330  
   substitution of memorandum and articles for deed of settlement, by, **5**, 332, 333  
   regulations, Table A, by Board of Trade, **5**, 205  
   shares, of, **5**, 90, 100—102  
 compensation on compulsory purchase in respect of, **6**, 35  
 contract, of, consent, by, **7**, 426; **10**, 432  
 discharge by, **7**, 424—426  
 executed, **7**, 425  
 executory, **7**, 425  
 joint, **7**, 425  
 material, effect of, **7**, 424, 426; **10**, 431, 432  
   when not, **7**, 426  
 mistake, by, **7**, 425; **10**, 432  
 parol, by, **7**, 422, 424  
 stranger, by, **7**, 424; **10**, 432  
 covenant to spend money on, constitutes building lease, **26**, 764 n.  
 criminal appeal, on, of verdict or sentence, **9**, 436  
 deed, of, accident, by, **10**, 414  
 consent to, **7**, 425; **10**, 412  
 effect of, **10**, 412  
 execution, after, **7**, 425; **10**, 411, 413  
   before, **10**, 411  
 forgery, as, **9**, 733  
 material, what constitutes, **10**, 411  
   when not, **10**, 415  
 now stamp on, **10**, 412  
 presumption as to, **10**, 411; **13**, 506  
 demised premises, of, covenant against, **17**, 230; **18**, 518, 519  
 expenditure on, as part performance, **18**, 376, 377; **27**, 34 n.  
 waste, as, **18**, 496  
 defendants' position, of, as an equitable defence, **13**, 171  
 distiller, of vessels etc., by, **18**, 147  
 drain, of. *See* DRAIN.  
 easement presumed abandoned by reason of, **11** 280, 347, 348

**ALTERATION—continued.**

ecclesiastical, faculty for, **11**, 540—543, **731**, **734**, **735**  
 explosives, in licence for, or in factory etc. for, **14**, 369, 370  
 forgery constituted by, **9**, 715—763  
 friendly society's rules, of, **15**, 123 n., 138, 139, 140, 142  
 gas company, district, of, in the metropolis, **15**, 370 n.  
 mains and pipes, of, powers as to, **15**, 358. *See* PIPE.  
 meter, of, **15**, 356  
 guarantee, of, effect of, **10**, 431 n.; **15**, 544  
 subject-matter of, effect of, **15**, 497, 546—552  
 highway, of. *See* DIVERSION.  
 level of, rights of adjoining owner, **16**, 61, 62  
 industrial or provident society's rules, of, **17**, 7, 9, 12, 13  
 inspection of documents, on, affidavit as to, **11**, 91  
 instrument under hand, of, **10**, 431—433. *See* contract, of, *supra*.  
 accident or mistake, by, **10**, 432  
 before execution, **10**, 431  
 one party, by, **10**, 431, 432  
 presumption as to, **10**, 431 n.  
 stranger, by, **10**, 432  
 lease, of, **18**, 395 n.  
 licensed premises, in structure of, **18**, 32—34, 64, 78  
 literary and scientific institution, purposes of, **19**, 202, 203  
 rules of, certification of, **19**, 207, 208  
 loan society's rules, of, **19**, 220  
 lunatics, private asylum for, of, notice required on, **19**, 476  
 reception order for, of, effect of, **10**, 432 n.; **19**, 512 n.  
 marine insurance policy, of, **17**, 402, 403, 501  
 material, bill of exchange, in case of, **2**, 514, 552, 553—557, 575, 576; **10**, 431 n.  
 bond, in case of, **3**, 98  
 building contract, in case of, **3**, 230, 280, 290  
 contract, in case of, **7**, 424, 426; **10**, 431, 432  
 deed, in case of, **10**, 411, 412, 415  
 guarantee, in case of, **15**, 546—550  
 marine policy, in case of, **17**, 402, 403, 501  
 misrepresentation, of position in relation to, **20**, 703—705, 724  
 name, of. *See* CHRISTIAN NAME; NAME.  
 pipes, of. *See* PIPE.  
 poor law union, of, **22**, 553, 554  
 effect on superannuation allowances of, **22**, 548  
*profit à prendre* extinguished by reason of, **11**, 347, 348  
 railway companies' accounts returns, of, by Board of Trade, **23**, 644  
 registers, of, criminal liability for, **9**, 741  
 royal style and titles, in, how made, **6**, 360  
 Settled Land Acts, allowed as improvements under, **18**, 280, 287  
 ship, to, registration of, **26**, 31  
 stamp duty on instrument after, **2**, 576; **10**, 412, 413, 433; **17**, 403; **24**, 719  
 statute in same session of Parliament, of, **27**, 157  
 telegraph works, of building affected by, **27**, 364, 365  
 trade mark, of, **27**, 713  
 valuation list, in, assessment committee, by, **24**, 60

**ALTERATION—continued.**

verdict, of, by Court of Appeal, **9**, 436  
 water-pipe, of. *See* PIPE.  
 watercourse, of, right as to, **11**, 319  
 will, of,  
 acknowledgment of, effect of, **28**, 561  
 apparent, **28**, 559  
 attesting of, **14**, 168; **28**, 559, 560 n., 561  
 codicil validating, **28**, 561  
 construction, by, **28**, 675, 676  
 evidence as to, **14**, 167, 168; **28**, 560  
 forgery, as, **9**, 734  
 pencil or ink, may be made in, **28**, 547  
 presumption as to, **13**, 506; **14**, 168; **28**, 560

**ALTERCATION,**

Royal Courts of Justice, within precincts of, **26**, 828 n.

**ALTERNATIVE,**

bill of exchange  
 drawn in the, validity of, **2**, 471, 472  
 payable in the, **2**, 473  
 bond, conditions in, **3**, 84, 93  
 charitable or other purposes, gift to trustees for, **4**, 116  
 contract, promises in, **7**, 411, 412; **27**, 17, 63, 64  
 impossibility of performance, effect of, **27**, 63, 64  
 donees under will, **28**, 728—735  
 gift, **10**, 457; **15**, 430; **28**, 646 n., 680, 728—735.  
*See* legacy, *infra*, SUBSTITUTIONAL GIFT.  
 class, to, **28**, 728 n., 731—735  
 shares of persons dying leaving issue, **28**, 735  
 twenty-one, at, **28**, 801  
 concurrent, whether, **28**, 734  
 conditions attached to, **28**, 733  
 conjunctive, **28**, 729  
 death in testator's lifetime, effect of, **28**, 608, 609  
 failure of, effect on prior gift, **28**, 735  
 original or substitutional, **28**, 729, 730  
 rule against perpetuities in relation to, **22**, 348—350  
 indictment, counts in, **9**, 342, 343  
 legacy, conditions attaching to, effect of, **28**, 733—735  
 effect of, **28**, 608, 728—730, 801 n.  
 failure of, **28**, 735  
 parties to an action, **23**, 104  
 payment or performance, covenants as to, **27**, 17  
 pleading, **13**, 358 n.; **22**, 427, 428, 443  
 promissory note in the, **2**, 471  
 punishments, fine and imprisonment as, **9**, 412; **11**, 223; **19**, 602  
 relief, claimed in an action, **22**, 443; **23**, 104  
 injunction claimed, when, **17**, 212—215  
 specific performance action, in, **27**, 103, 105  
 void, effect when one is, **22**, 348; **27**, 63

**ALUM,**

prohibition of, in manufacture of bread, **15**, 47 n.

**ALWAYS AFLOAT,**

ship, provision in charterparty as to, **26**, 181

**AMALGAMATION,**

approved societies, of, **28**, 942, 966  
 banks, of, guarantee as affecting, **1**, 642  
 building societies, of, **3**, 391

**AMALGAMATION**—*continued.*

companies, of, **5**, 584; **15**, 500  
 assurance, **5**, 633—636. *See* ASSURANCE COMPANY.  
 compensation to directors on, **15**, 401  
 stannaries, in, **5**, 668  
 surety's liability in case of, **15**, 500  
 corporations, of, **5**, 304  
 electrical undertakings, of, effect on purchase by local authority, **12**, 602  
 friendly societies, of, **15**, 157, 160 n., 192—195, 203, n.  
 abetting, irregular, penalty for, **15**, 185  
 creditor not affected by, **15**, 193 n.  
 registry cancelled on, **15**, 195, 203 n.  
 remedy of dissatisfied member on, **15**, 193, 195  
 trustees, duty to apply for, **15**, 145  
 unregistered, no statutory provision for, **15**, 192 n.  
 vesting of property on, **15**, 193  
 gas undertakings, of, **15**, 313  
 metropolis, in, **15**, 376, 377  
 industrial and provident societies, of, how effected, **17**, 33  
 institutions, of, charitable gift, effect on, **4**, 160  
 literary and scientific institutions, of, how effected, **19**, 202, 203  
 railway companies, of, amalgamating Act, by, **23**, 707  
 generally, **23**, 706—711  
 liabilities of dissolved company with reference to, **23**, 708  
 running powers as affected by, **23**, 702  
 sanction of Parliament to, **23**, 706  
 servants of dissolved company, position of, **23**, 710  
 tolls as affected by, **23**, 706, 708  
 vesting of property on, **23**, 707, 709  
 trade unions, of, registration etc. of, **27**, 634, 635  
 trading name suggesting, use of, **27**, 754

**AMBASSADOR.** *See also* PUBLIC MINISTER.

action by or against, **1**, 19; **6**, 182, 232, 233, 430—433; **9**, 528; **23**, 116  
 appointment of, **6**, 427  
 arrest, privilege from, **6**, 429; **9**, 245; **25**, 817  
 banker of, injunction against, **6**, 430, n.  
 bankruptcy proceedings, liability to, **2**, 12  
 British, as marriage officer, **6**, 259; **16**, 280  
 child of, born in country to which accredited, nationality of, **1**, 303  
 contracts of, jurisdiction as to, **6**, 232, 233  
 criminal liability of, **6**, 429; **9**, 245  
 distress on goods of, **11**, 133  
 domicile of, **6**, 188  
 execution against, **14**, 10  
 extritoriality, principle of, as applying to, **6**, 429  
 foreign, jurisdiction with regard to contract of, **6**, 182, 232, 233  
 tort of, **27**, 479  
 Government, change of, effect of, **7**, 38  
 household of, immunity of, **6**, 432  
 injunction against, **17**, 205, 207 n.  
 libel on, **9**, 528  
 marriage officer, as, **6**, 259; **16**, 280  
 notarial powers of, **21**, 497; **26**, 858  
 oath, administration of, by, **26**, 857, 858  
 offences against, **9**, 528  
 privilege of, generally, **1**, 19, 20; **9**, 245, 528. *See* DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.

**AMBASSADOR**—*continued.*

property of, no right of distress upon, **11**, 133  
 rating of, **6**, 430 n., **24**, 17  
 servant of,  
 arrest, privilege from, **6**, 432, 433  
 on criminal process, not privileged from, **6**, 430 n.  
 distress, privilege from, **11**, 134  
 legal proceedings, privilege from, **1**, 20; **6**, 232, 432, 433; **9**, 528  
 rating of, **24**, 17  
 tort committed by, exemption from liability for, **27**, 479  
 treason by, **9**, 451

**AMBIDEXTROUS,**

animal or article, sale of, **20**, 676  
 representation, burden of proof on, **20**, 681

**AMBIGUITY,**

agent instructed in ambiguous terms, discretion of, **1**, 161  
 agent's character, as to, **7**, 525  
 ambiguous or faked article, sale of, **20**, 676  
 bailment, in contract of, **1**, 535  
 bill of exchange, in, option in case of, **2**, 462, 471—474, 476, 520  
 bond, in construction of, **3**, 87  
 boundary, in description of, **3**, 139, 140  
 burden of proof in case of, **13**, 435; **20**, 676, 680, 681; **26**, 130, 131  
 bye-law, in, **8**, 338  
 charitable  
 gift, in construction of, **4**, 155, 159, 160  
 scheme in case of ambiguous trust, **4**, 184  
 conditions of sale, in, **25**, 318, 319  
 construction of instrument in case of, **7**, 518, 519; **10**, 459; **17**, 347, 528; **28**, 653, 654  
 contract, in construction of, **7**, 518, 520, 523—528; **13**, 23, 428, 435, 568; **21**, 6, 7, 25—27; **27**, 49 n.  
 extrinsic evidence to explain, **7**, 511, 512, 520  
 custom to explain, **7**, 525; **17**, 527  
 date of execution of instrument, as to, **7**, 526  
 deed, in, **10**, 440, 453, 454, 457; **13**, 428, 435, 568; **21**, 25—27  
 recitals, explained by, **10**, 459—464; **25**, 528, 529, 548, 549  
*ejusdem generis* rule. *See* EJUSDEM GENERIS.  
 election to cure, **7**, 520; **10**, 457; **15**, 430; **28**, 680  
 equivocation in case of, **10**, 454; **28**, 643, 646  
 estoppel by representation as to meaning in case of, **13**, 377 n., 388 n.  
 estoppel does not operate in case of, **13**, 366, 367, 372  
*expressio unius exclusio alterius.* *See* EXPRESSIO UNIUS EST EXCLUSIO ALTERIUS.  
 extrinsic evidence to explain, **10**, 453, 454; **13**, 568  
 ancient instrument, in, **10**, 452  
 bond, in, **3**, 87  
 charitable gift, in, **4**, 155, 160  
 charterparty, in, **26**, 140  
 guarantee, in, **15**, 453, 454  
 latent ambiguity, **7**, 526; **10**, 453; **13**, 428; **17**, 528; **21**, 6, 7, 25; **28**, 634, 639—641, 643—646  
 patent ambiguity, not admitted to explain, **4**, 155; **10**, 453, 454



**AMBIGUITY—continued.**

*falsa demonstratio non nocet.* See FALSA DEMONSTRATIO ETC.  
 fire policy, in, 17, 527, 528  
 forged order for delivery of goods, in case of, 9, 724  
 guarantee, in construction of, 15, 453, 454, 469, 470—478, 492  
*id certum est quod certum reddi potest.* See ID CERTUM ETC.  
 judgment, in, as affecting estoppel, 13, 341  
 latent, defined, 10, 453, 454  
     charitable gift, in case of, 4, 155, 159, 160, 162, 163  
     evidence admissible to explain, 4, 155; 7, 526; 10, 453, 454; 13, 428; 17, 528; 21, 6, 7, 25; 28, 634. See will, *infra*.  
 marine insurance policy, in construction of, 17, 342, 347  
 marriage contract, in, conflict of laws as to, 6, 280  
 mistake due to, 13, 23; 21, 6, 7, 25—27  
 patent. See PATENT AMBIGUITY.  
     defined, 10, 453  
     evidence not admissible to explain, 10, 453; 13, 568; 21, 26; 28, 635 n., 636, 648, 679  
     patent inadmissible, 4, 155  
 patent, claim for, bad on ground of, 22, 163  
 perpetuity, as to, intention effectuated in case of, 22, 307  
 recital, explained by, 10, 459, 461; 25, 528, 548  
 representation, in, burden of proof on, 20, 680, 681  
     presumption on, 20, 676, 681  
 settlement, contract for, in, 25, 537, 547  
     in, explained by recitals, 25, 528, 529, 548, 549  
 specific performance in case of ambiguous document, 25, 547; 27, 54, 55  
 statute, in construction of, 27, 131—155. See CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTE.  
*ut res magis valeat quam pereat*, 10, 439; 27, 146  
*verba chartarum fortius accipiuntur contra proferentem*, 10, 441; 17, 347, 528  
 will, in construction of,  
     alternative gift, 28, 680  
     charitable gift, as to, 4, 155, 159, 160, 162, 163  
     clear words not controlled by subsequent ambiguity, 28, 674  
     context, in, 28, 653  
     contradiction, 28, 636  
     dictionary may be consulted, 28, 658  
     extrinsic evidence to explain, 4, 155; 28, 634 n., 636, 639—641, 643—646, 647  
     family, construction in favour of, 28, 670—672  
     general scope of will considered, 28, 653, 654  
     gift over, terms of, may explain, 28, 806  
     *ut certum est quod certum reddi potest* principle, 28, 679, 680  
     intestacy, construction to avoid, 28, 665—667  
     latent, evidence admitted to explain, 28, 634 n., 639—641, 643—646  
     lawfulness of gift, presumption of, 28, 668  
     meaning given where possible, 28, 679  
     patent, evidence not admitted to explain, 28, 635 n., 636, 648, 679  
     presumption in favour of donee in gift by, 28, 763  
     rational intention, presumption in favour of, 28, 669  
     revocation, as to, 28, 568  
     uncertainty, when gift void for, 28, 643, 678, 679

**AMBULANCES.**

provision of, coal mines, in, 20, 619  
 infected persons, for, 23, 435  
 isolation hospital, to, 23, 435, 440  
 local authority, by, 23, 435  
 London County Council, by, 20, 397

**AMBULATORY.**

will, when, 28, 509

**AMENDMENT.** See also CORRECTION.

Australian constitutions, of, 10, 540  
 bankruptcy  
     petition, of, 2, 28, 31, 48  
     valuation and proof in, of, 2, 229, 230  
 bill, to. See House of Commons, *infra*.  
     divorce, 21, 762  
     estate, 21, 759  
     money, in House of Lords, unconstitutional, 21, 776  
     private, 21, 757, 758  
     provisional order confirmation, 21, 757, 758, 763  
     public, clauses of, 21, 713, 717, 718, 720—723, 798, 799  
 common, metropolitan, of scheme for regulation of, 4, 610  
 company  
     meeting, putting at, of, 5, 261  
     winding up, of proof by secured creditor in, 5, 520  
 coroner's inquisition, of, 5, 261; 8, 280—283  
 corporation meeting, putting of, at, 8, 348  
 counterclaim, of, 22, 438; 25, 513  
 county court,  
     appeal from, of grounds of, 8, 606  
     parties to proceedings in, of, 8, 509—511  
     proceedings in, of, 8, 508, 509, 528  
     remitted action, of claim in, 23, 151 n.  
 defence, of, 22, 438, 450  
 designs, with reference to registration of, 27, 738  
 divorce bill, of, 21, 762  
 election petition, of municipal, 12, 494  
     parliamentary, 12, 413  
 estate bill, to, 21, 759  
 execution, of writ of, when allowed, 14, 26, 27  
*habeas corpus*, of return to, 10, 70  
 House of Commons, by, to private bill, 21, 757, 758  
     public bill, 21, 713, 717, 718, 720—723, 798  
     in, chair's power over, 21, 713  
     when put forward by House of Lords, 21, 798, 799  
 House of Lords, by, to public bill, 21, 720—723, 798, 799  
     going into Committee, to motion for, 21, 709  
 indictment, of, 9, 335 n., 336, 344, 345  
 indorsement on writ, of, 17, 272; 22, 420, 437; 23, 139  
 industrial or provident society, of rules of, 17, 7, 9, 12, 13  
 injunction, claim for,  
     addition of party, by, 17, 272 n.  
     demurrer, after, 17, 270 n.  
     indorsement of writ, of, 17, 272  
     notice of motion of, 17, 276  
     statement of claim, of, 17, 276, 279 n.  
 judgment or order, of, 18, 212—214  
 libel and slander, of pleadings in, 18, 645; 22, 437  
 light railway, of order for construction of, 27, 834—837

**AMENDMENT—continued.**

limitation, statute of, so as to introduce cause of action barred by, **19**, 189  
 loan society's rules, of, **19**, 219  
 lunatic, order of settlement of, of, **19**, 498  
 reception order for, of, **19**, 511, 512  
 Mayor's Court, proceedings in, **20**, 293, 294  
 parties to action, of, **23**, 105  
   county court, in, **8**, 509—511  
 patent, of application for, **22**, 165—174  
 pleadings, of, allowance of, **23**, 139, 140  
   application in respect of, **22**, 439; **23**, 139  
   disallowance of, **22**, 438  
   generally, **22**, 437—440; **23**, 139—141  
   leave for, **22**, 438, 439; **23**, 139  
   libel or slander, in, **18**, 645  
   marking of, **22**, 420, 421  
   matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 502  
   parties, misjoinder or non-joinder, in case of, **23**, 105  
   pleading to, **22**, 438  
   printing of, **22**, 440; **23**, 141 n.  
   statute of limitations, in case of action barred by, **19**, 189  
   time for, **22**, 437; **23**, 140, 141  
 poor rate, in case of, **24**, 56, 57  
 provisional order, of, confirmation bill, **21**, 757, 758, 765  
   electricity undertaking, for, **12**, 544, 545  
   gas undertaking, for, **15**, 317, 321 n.  
   light railway, for, **27**, 834—837  
   Scottish, **21**, 705  
   Tramways Act, 1870, under, **27**, 787  
   water undertaking, for, **28**, 274  
 set-off, of, **22**, 438; **25**, 513  
 statement of claim, of, **22**, 437  
   injunction, in case of claim for, **17**, 272, 276, 279  
   jury assessing damages more than claimed, on, **10**, 348  
 statute, by, construction of, **27**, 138—140, 143  
   of, in same session of Parliament, **27**, 157  
   local or personal, **27**, 187, 188  
 trade marks, of applications to register, **27**, 707  
   register of, **27**, 713—718  
 writ, of, statute of limitations, to prevent operation of, **19**, 188, 189; **23**, 106 n.

**AMENDS,**

tender of, distress, in case of irregular, **11**, 197; **27**, 856 n.  
 Public Authorities Protection Act, under, **23**, 348, 349  
 trespass, in case of, **27**, 856 n., 862 n., 863  
 Weights and Measures Acts, in action under, **28**, 496

**AMERCEMENT:** *See also* FINE.

copyhold penalty, distress for, **8**, 59; **11**, 118 n.  
 Court Leet, in, distress for, **11**, 118 n.

**AMERICAN SECURITIES,**

railway certificates, negotiability of, **2**, 569; **27**, 246  
 transfer by delivery of, how effected, **2**, 569; **27**, 237, 246, 247 n.

**AMMONIA WORK,**

statutory provisions as to, **23**, 404—414. *For these provisions, see under* ALKALI WORK.

**AMMUNITION,**

defined, **14**, 362  
 carriage of, rail, by, **4**, 27  
   sea, by, Crown's powers as to, **6**, 448  
 Crown's powers in respect to exportation or carriage of, **6**, 448  
 Explosives Act, 1875, classification for purpose of **14**, 362 n.  
 exportation of, Crown's power as to, **6**, 448

**AMOTION (OF CORPORATE OFFICER).**

defined, **8**, 324 n., 330  
 adjourned meeting, at, **8**, 332  
 appeal to visitor on, **8**, 333  
 causes of, **8**, 331  
 disfranchisement, distinguished from, **8**, 324 n.  
 effect of, **8**, 333  
 forfeiture, effect of, **8**, 330  
 head officer, resignation of, **8**, 332  
 incompatible offices, by holding, **8**, 332  
 office at will, in case of, **8**, 330  
   for life, in case of, **8**, 330  
 power of, construction of, **8**, 331  
   select body, exercise by, **8**, 331  
*quo warranto* in respect of, **8**, 333  
 restoration to office after, **8**, 333

**AMOVEAS,**

judgment of, nature of, **10**, 7  
*manus*, order of, **10**, 17, 38

**AMUSEMENT.** *See* ENTERTAINMENT; RECREATION.

fair, as incidental to, **20**, 4 n., 19 n.  
 place of. *See* MUSIC HALL; PLACE OF PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT; THEATRE.

**ANAESTHETICS,**

animals, use in experiments on, of, **1**, 416  
 Workman's Compensation Act, 1906, and death caused by, **20**, 163 n.

**ANALYSIS,**

adulteration evidenced by, **15**, 12 n., 65  
 analyst's certificate as to. *See* ANALYST.  
 butter, of, **15**, 11, 14 n., 54, 56, 58, 60  
 cheese, of, **15**, 54  
 Commissioners of Inland Revenue, by, **15**, 32  
 coroner's power to order, in *post-mortem* examination, **8**, 269  
 costs of, recovery out of penalties of, **15**, 62  
 drug, of. *See* DRUG.  
 evidence of, butter, margarine etc., in case of, **15**, 56  
   fertilisers and feeding stuffs, in case of, **1**, 288  
 fertilisers and feeding stuffs, of, **1**, 283—291  
 food and drugs, of, **15**, 7—16. *See* samples procured for, *infra*.  
 agriculture, in interests of, **15**, 13, 15 n.  
 proceedings following upon, **1**, 290, 291; **15**, 12, 29—33  
 purchaser's right to, **1**, 287; **15**, 9, 12  
 Government  
   analyst, by, **15**, 32  
   laboratory, at, **15**, 32 n., 44, 56  
 imported food, of, **15**, 44  
 Local Government Board, by, **15**, 7, 13, 16 n., 29  
 margarine, of, **15**, 58, 58, 60  
 milk and cream, of, **15**, 64—66, 67 n.  
   refusal to give milk for, **15**, 25 n.  
*post-mortem* examination, in case of, **8**, 269

**ANALYSIS—continued.**

private purchaser, at instance of, **15**, 16 n.  
 refusal to sell to, **15**, 14 n., 15 n.  
 refusal to sell for, **15**, 13, 14 n., 15 n., 25 n.  
 samples procured for  
   accidental loss of, evidence in case of, **15**, 32 n.  
   agent's purchase of, **15**, 14  
   delivery to public analyst of, **15**, 12, 16  
   evidence, as, **15**, 31, 32, 65  
   how to be dealt with, **1**, 287, 288; **15**, 9, 15,  
     16, 58, 66  
   imported food, of, **15**, 44  
   law generally as to, **1**, 287; **15**, 7, 12—16  
   payment for, **15**, 14 n.  
   power to take, **1**, 287; **15**, 7, 12, 15, 44, 56,  
     58, 60, 68  
   private person, by, **15**, 14 n., 15 n., 16 n.  
   quantity of, **15**, 14 n., 67 n.  
   sealing of, **15**, 15n., 16  
 tea, of, **15**, 68

**ANALYST. See PUBLIC ANALYST.**

agricultural, appointment and duties of, **1**, 287—  
 291, 299; **15**, 8 n.  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries contract,  
 of, **1**, 289—291, 299  
 certificate of, **1**, 288  
 chief, **1**, 287, 288, 289  
   analysis by, right of party to proceedings to,  
     **1**, 288  
 county council and county borough council,  
 control of, **1**, 289  
 deputy, **1**, 287, 289  
 City of London, public, appointment of, **15**, 8  
 county, appointment of, **15**, 8  
 evidence of, butter and margarine, in case of, **15**,  
 56  
   private, how taken, **15**, 12 n.  
 food and drugs, for, **15**, 7—10. *See PUBLIC*  
*ANALYST.*  
 Government, analysis by, **15**, 32  
   certificate of, imported food, as to, **15**, 44  
   margarine, butter, etc., as to, **15**, 56  
   prescribed form not necessary in, **15**, 11, 12,  
     32, 56  
   prosecution for adulteration, in case of, **15**,  
     11, 12  
   sample must be sent to, when, **15**, 32  
 public. *See PUBLIC ANALYST.*  
 certificate of. *See CERTIFICATE.*

**ANALYTICAL CHEMIST,**

registration not usually required, **20**, 352 n.

**ANATOMICAL EXAMINATION. See**

POST-MORTEM EXAMINATION.

direction by deceased person for, **15**, 409 n.; **20**,  
 342  
 rules to be followed by schools conducting, **20**,  
 341—343

**ANATOMY. See also DISSECTION.**

burial of the remains, **20**, 342  
 dissection, permission for, **20**, 341, 342  
   removal of body for, **20**, 342  
 examination of body, conduct of, **20**, 343  
 inspectors of places where carried on, appoint-  
 ment of, **20**, 341  
 licence to practise, **20**, 340, 341  
 offences and punishment, **20**, 343

**ANATOMY—continued.**

practice of, control of, **20**, 340—343  
 schools for, regulation of, **20**, 340, 341  
 workhouse master may permit dissection, **20**, 341,  
 342

**ANCESTOR,**

alien, descent from, **11**, 10 n.  
 descent when traced from, **11**, 0—11, 20, 23  
 devise to heir of, **11**, 9  
 family arrangement to share property to be  
   derived from, **14**, 542  
 inheritance by, **11**, 10  
 paternal, preferred to maternal, **11**, 10  
 predecessor, as, for purposes of succession duty,  
**13**, 268

**ANCHOR,**

astern or ahead of other vessels, anchoring, **26**,  
 489  
 at anchor, meaning of the phrase, **26**, 404, 405  
 bell ringing by vessel at, **26**, 414  
 Board of Trade inquiry as to vessel's, **27**, 545 n.  
 collision, dropping anchor to avoid, **26**, 484, 485,  
 489  
 coming to, procedure in case of, **26**, 489  
 distress on, **11**, 137 n.  
 emigrant ship, in case of, **26**, 336; **27**, 545 n.  
 fairway, anchoring in, **26**, 498  
 fishing boats at, special rules in case of, **14**, 625;  
**26**, 395, 489 n.  
 general average adjustment, allowed for in, **17**, 510  
 keeping clear of vessel at, duty as to, **26**, 488  
 lights, position of, **26**, 403—406, 489  
   regulations as to, object of, **26**, 403—406, 489  
   size of vessel, in relation to, **26**, 403  
   swinging to anchor, when, **26**, 406  
   temporary extinguishment of, **26**, 403  
 marking of, by manufacturer, **27**, 546, 722  
 navigation, anchoring as incidental to, **28**, 401,  
 407, 411  
 offences in connection with, **27**, 544, 546  
 pilot's duty as to anchorage, **26**, 531  
 projecting, liability as to, **26**, 485, 500 n.  
 public right to, in non-tidal water, **28**, 407, 411  
   tidal water, **28**, 401  
 sale of, restrictions on, **25**, 162; **27**, 544, 545  
 shackle in connection with, included in the term,  
**27**, 545 n.  
 steamship navigating in port to have anchors  
   ready to let go, **26**, 484  
 swinging to, lights in case of, **26**, 403—406, 489  
   space to be left for, **26**, 489  
 testing of, provisions as to, **27**, 544—546. *See*  
*TESTING.*  
   certificate of proof of, **27**, 545, 546  
 Thames, in the, rights as to anchoring, **28**, 411  
 warranty, statutory, on sale of, **25**, 162; **27**, 545  
 watch, duty as to, **26**, 489, 490

**ANCIENT,**

colonial law, colonies still retaining, **10**, 567  
 Crown jewels are heirlooms, **24**, 240  
 demesne. *See ANCIENT DEMESNE.*  
 document,  
   custody of, **13**, 505, 512—515  
   evidence, as, **13**, 442, 505, 512—515  
   examined copy of, verification of, **13**, 549  
   handwriting in, evidence as to, **13**, 008  
   interpretation of, **10**, 451, 452  
   presumption as to authenticity of, **13**, 505

**ANCIENT—continued.**

endowments, for educational purposes, **12, 6**  
 facts, engineer's reports as evidence of, **13, 563**  
 freehold. *See* ANCIENT FREEHOLD.  
 lease, admissibility as evidence of, as to value, **13, 515**

lights. *See* ANCIENT LIGHTS.

map, admission in evidence of, **13, 532**

monuments. *See* ANCIENT MONUMENT.

parish, administrative area, as, **11, 443**

beadle in, **11, 479**

churchwarden of, **11, 462**

Crown rights in case of, **11, 717**

parish clerks in, **11, 475**

sexton in, **11, 478**

side-mon in, **11, 474**

pasture, meaning of, **25, 600 n.**

ploughing up, as waste, **1, 284 ; 25, 600**

public rights, how established, **13, 467 - 469**

rent, re-ervation of, under power of leasing, **23, 75 n., 78 n.**

statute, construction of, **27, 116 n., 141**

towns, Winchelsea and Rye, licensing authority in, **18, 35**

usage and custom, evidence as to, **8, 318 n. ; 10, 222, 223**

meaning of, **8, 318 n.**

**ANCIENT DEMESNE,**

court of, **9, 217**

Domesday Book with reference to, **24, 150 n.**

elegant, writ of, extendible under, **14, 66**

enfranchisement of, **8, 113**

franchise qualification of tenant in, **12, 154**

freehold estate in, **24, 150, 151**

incidents of, **24, 149 n., 150, 151**

Kingston-on-Thames, court at, **9, 171**

nature of, **8, 67 ; 24, 150**

origin of, **24, 148**

tenant in, who is, **24, 150 n.**

**ANCIENT FREEHOLD,**

customary freehold, distinguished from, **8, 67.**

**24, 149**

nature of, **8, 66 ; 24, 150**

origin of, **24, 148**

**ANCIENT LIGHTS,**

acquisition of right to, **11, 303—309.** *See* LIGHT.  
 consecrated building, of, faculty for interference with, **11, 543**

Crown, as against, **6, 410 n. ; 11, 309**

interference with, **11, 299, 301, 302, 308**

gas undertakings, by, **15, 323 n.**

injunction to restrain, **17, 209 n., 233 n.**

London, custom of, as to, **11, 305 n.**

rent, payment of, whether an interruption, **11, 308**

rights relating to, **11, 297—309**

**ANCIENT MONUMENT,**

*defined.* **21, 602, 603**

Commissioners of Works, acquisition and care of, by, **7, 136 ; 21, 603—605**

county council's acquisition of, **21, 604, 605**

guardian of, appointment and duties of, **21, 604**

housing and town planning scheme, not to be interfered with by, **21, 605**

injury to, liability for, **21, 605**

Lands Clauses Acts, application of, **21, 604**

maintenance of, cost of, **21, 604**

**ANCIENT MONUMENT—continued.**

owner of, *defined.* **21, 603**

appointment of guardians by, **21, 604**

liability for injury to monument, **21, 605**

protection of, **21, 602—606**

public access to, **21, 605**

Public Health Acts, maintenance under, **21, 606**

**ANCILLARY**

agreement, specifically enforceable, when not, **27, 13**

casement, grant of, includes rights, **11, 249, 252**

relief, injunction, in case of, **17, 201**

specific performance, after judgment in action for, **27, 96—98**

trust, when the court will direct the insertion of, **28, 24**

work, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, and, **20, 194 n.**

**ANDOVER,**

local court of, **9, 10**

**ANDREWS v. PARTINGTON, RULE IN,**

as to postponed distribution, **28, 718, 719**

not applied where failure of gift possible, **28, 720**

**ANEURISM,**

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, in relation to, **20, 162 n.**

**ANGLICAN COMMUNION,**

colonies, in, episcopal organisation by, **11, 492**

conference of bishops of, **11, 485 n.**

independent churches of, co-operation among, **11, 486 n.**

Japan and China, in, **11, 490 n.**

**ANGLING. *See also* FISH ; FISHERY ; FISHING.**

canals and watercourses, in, **14, 581—583**

common of piscary, in exercise of right of, **4, 469—471 ; 14, 579, 580**

eels, for, close time for, **14, 616**

lakes and ponds, in, **14, 581, 582**

night, at, arrest for, **14, 591**

public right of, nature and limits of, **14, 573, 574, 576—579.** *See* FISHERY, FISHING.

tow path, from, no public right, **14, 582**

unlawful, penalty for, **14, 590, 591**

**ANGLO-INDIAN,**

domicil of, **6, 190**

**ANIMAL. *See also* GAME.**

*The title ANIMAL is contained in Vol. I., pp. 363 et seq.*

*defined.* **1, 365, 409, 410**

agistment of, **1, 386—388.** *See* AGISTMENT.

anaesthetics, use of, in experiments on, **1, 416**

*animus revertendi* in relation to, **1, 366, 370**

annuity during life of, validity of, **24, 488**

army, impressment for, **25, 48—53**

bailment of

dangerous, duty of bailor on, **27, 465 n.**

when diseased, liability for, **1, 419**

baiting, illegality of, **1, 412 ; 15, 285**

beast of the plough, distress upon, **1, 252 ; 11, 142 n., 215**

bees. *See* BEES.

**ANIMAL—continued.**

Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, **1**, 281, 298, 400—403, 421—434; **20**, 13, 32, 33  
 breach of warranty on sale of, **1**, 388—394  
 bull baiting, **1**, 412; **15**, 285; **27**, 276  
 burial of carcase of, **1**, 400, 428, 430, 431  
 bye-laws as to keeping of, in urban districts, **21**, 514  
 captivity, in, **1**, 409; **15**, 211 n., 213  
   destruction of, provisions relating to, **1**, 410  
   ill-treatment of, **1**, 410  
 capture of, ownership by virtue of, **1**, 366; **22**, 392, 400  
   trade, as a, **27**, 509 n.  
 carcase of diseased, disposal of, **1**, 426, 428, 430  
 carriage of. *See* CARRIAGE OF ANIMALS.  
 cattle. *See* CATTLE.  
 curat *emptor* in case of purchase of, **1**, 389, 420; **25**, 157 n.  
 Channel Islands, special regulations in case of importation from, **1**, 427  
 charitable gift for protection of, **4**, 116, 118; **28**, 534 n.  
 classification of, **1**, 365  
 close season for. *See* CLOSE SEASON.  
 cocks  
   combs, cutting, legality of, **1**, 409 n., 411  
   fighting, **1**, 409 n., 411, 412  
   commonable, what are, **4**, 447, 453  
   compensation for diseased animal slaughtered, **1**, 428, 429  
   compulsory acquisition of land for wharves and sheds for, **1**, 430; **6**, 171  
   cowkeeping, Local Government Board's regulations as to, **1**, 433, 434  
   criminal offences in respect of, **1**, 368—372; **9**, 641, 788; **15**, 63  
   cruelty to, **1**, 409—419. *See* CRUELTY.  
 cygnet, ownership of, **1**, 365  
 damage by, **1**, 372—375; **10**, 320; **21**, 513; **27**, 482 n., 857  
   distress for, **1**, 378—386. *See* DISTRESS  
     DAMAGE FEASANT.  
 damages in case of trespass by, **1**, 376, 377; **10**, 320, 342; **27**, 869 n.  
 dangerous, classification of, **1**, 374  
   corporation's liability for keeping of, **8**, 387  
   dog, **1**, 372, 399  
   health, to, keeping of, **21**, 514, 538  
   hiring of, **27**, 465 n.  
   keeping of, **21**, 405, 406, 513; **27**, 482 n., 871 n.  
   owner's liability for injury by, **1**, 372—375  
     **27**, 871 n.  
   right of way, near, **16**, 156  
   scienter, proof of, **1**, 372—374, 395, 397; **13**, 452; **21**, 405, 406  
 dead,  
   larceny of, **1**, 369, 371  
   property in, **1**, 367—369, 371; **15**, 231  
 deer. *See* DEER.  
 disease of, **1**, 419—434. *See* DISEASE OF ANIMALS.  
 disinfection in relation to infected, **1**, 423, 424, 426. *See also* DISEASES OF ANIMALS.  
 distress on. *See* DISTRESS DAMAGE FEASANT.  
   rent, for, **1**, 252, 253, 387; **11**, 138, 200  
 dog. *See* DOG.  
 domestic,  
   cruelty to, **1**, 409  
   dangerous, presumed by law not to be, **1**, 372

**ANIMAL—continued.**

domestic—continued.  
 examples of, **1**, 365  
 killing, liability for, **1**, 360; **9**, 788; **15**, 227, 228  
 owner's liability in respect of acts of, **1**, 372—378, 397; **21**, 406  
 property in, **1**, 365; **22**, 392  
 stealing, **1**, 368  
 what are, **1**, 365  
 wild, when becoming, **1**, 365 n.  
 driving of, on highway, **27**, 271, 275—278, 282, 283  
 diseased animals, in case of, **1**, 422  
 droppings from, nuisance caused by, **20**, 23 n.; **21**, 555 n.  
 drugs, administration of poisonous, to, **1**, 413, 414; **9**, 789 n.  
 escape of, liability in case of, **1**, 375—377; **21**, 395, 396 n.  
 evidence as to behaviour of, **1**, 373; **13**, 452  
*feræ naturæ*, **1**, 365—368, 370—372. *See* WILD ANIMAL.  
 ferry boat, carriage in, of, **14**, 559  
 food, intended for, inspection of, **15**, 37, 38 n., 42  
 foot and mouth disease, powers with regard to, **1**, 422, 424, 425  
 fraud in connection with sale of, **1**, 393, 420  
 gift of, *feræ naturæ*, **15**, 409  
 gift with a view to protection of, **4**, 116, 118; **22**, 298 n.; **24**, 488  
 highway, negligently left upon, duty not to injure, **21**, 411  
   obstruction of, by, **27**, 275, 278, 283  
   straying. *See* STRAYING, *infra*.  
   tethering on, offence of, **27**, 275, 283  
 hiring of, dangerous, when, **27**, 465 n.  
   licence for, **27**, 271  
 horse. *See* HORSE.  
 hospital, foundation of, **4**, 116  
 importation of, **1**, 421, 424  
 Channel Islands or Isle of Man, from, **1**, 427  
 inspectors, powers of, **1**, 432  
 punishment of offences, **1**, 432  
 quarantine, **1**, 427  
 slaughter of imported animals, **1**, 427, 432 n.  
 impounding of. *See* IMPOUNDING; POUND;  
   POUND-BREACH.  
 infected, **1**, 422, 424, 426, 431. *See also* DISEASES OF ANIMALS.  
 injury by, distress damage feasant for, **1**, 378—386. *See* DISTRESS DAMAGE FEASANT.  
   liability in case of, **1**, 372—378; **10**, 320; **21**, 513; **27**, 482 n., 857  
 injury caused by themselves, presumption of negligence on, **21**, 440  
 injury to, dog, by, **1**, 397  
 poisonous trees, from, **1**, 296, 297; **3**, 126; **21**, 396 n., 530  
 police power to destroy in case of, **1**, 419; **22**, 502; **27**, 582 n.  
 inspection and examination of, where intended for food, **15**, 37  
   London, in, **15**, 42, 43  
 insurance of. *See* INSURANCE.  
 Isle of Man, special regulations as to importation from, **1**, 402 n., 427  
 judicial notice as to propensities of, **13**, 495  
 keeping, bye-laws as to, **21**, 514  
   health affected by, **21**, 514, 538  
   injunction to restrain, **21**, 513  
   what amounts to, **21**, 513 n.

**ANIMAL—continued.**

killing. *See* SLAUGHTER OF ANIMALS.  
 liability for, 1, 369, 395—397; 9, 788; 15, 227  
 knacker. *See* KNACKER; KNACKER'S YARD.  
 larceny of, 1, 368, 369, 370, 371. *See also*  
 stealing, *infra*.  
 dead wild animal, 1, 371  
 dogs and cats, not subject of, 1, 368, 394  
 domestic animal, of, 1, 368, 369  
 rabbits in warren, 15, 239  
 reclaimed animal, 1, 370  
 wild animals, 1, 370, 371; 9, 641  
 London, special provisions in, as to, 27, 279, 286,  
 287  
 maiming, criminal liability for, 1, 369; 9, 788  
 maintenance of, gift for, 4, 116, 118; 22, 298 n.;  
 24, 488  
 marine insurance, as subject of, 17, 364, 435  
 market, selling in. *See* MARKET.  
 marking of, 1, 433; 27, 880 n.  
 medicines for, dispensing of, 20, 375  
 misrepresentation as to, 1, 393, 420; 20, 674,  
 677 n.  
 negligence,  
 carriage of, in. *See* CARRIAGE OF ANIMALS.  
 in regard to, 1, 253, 374, 376, 377, 387; 21,  
 405—407, 410, 411, 440, 488  
 nuisance arising from, 1, 378, 420; 16, 156;  
 20, 23 n.; 21, 513, 514, 538, 555 n.  
 ownership of. *See* property in, *infra*.  
 perpetuity in relation to condition for main-  
 tenance of, 22, 298 n.; 24, 488  
 personal estate, as, 1, 365—368; 11, 1 n.; 22,  
 392  
 poisonous  
 drugs, administration of, to, 1, 413, 414; 9,  
 789 n.  
 trees, injured by, 1, 296, 297; 3, 126; 21,  
 396 n., 530  
 poisons, laying, for, illegality of, 1, 284; 15, 211,  
 227  
 police, powers of, with regard to. *See* POLICE.  
*profil à prendre*, as subject-matter of, 11, 336,  
 337  
 property in, domestic, 1, 365  
 wild, 1, 365—368; 22, 292, 293, 400. *See*  
 WILD ANIMAL.  
 railway, carriage by, of, 4, 29, 36—40. *See*  
 CARRIAGE OF ANIMALS.  
 frightened animals, not liable for damage  
 caused by, 23, 725  
 reclaimed, cruelty to, 1, 409, 410  
 damage by, 1, 377  
 escape of, effect of, 1, 377  
 larceny of, 1, 370, 371; 9, 641  
 property in, 1, 366  
 riding or driving, public danger, to, 27, 275—278,  
 282, 283  
 sale of  
 diseased, 1, 419, 420  
 distrained, 1, 384; 25, 195  
 fraud in relation to, 1, 393, 420; 20, 674, 677 n.  
 market, in. *See* MARKET.  
 street, in, 27, 282  
 warranty on, 1, 388—394, 419, 420; 20,  
 674 n.  
 scienter, proof of, with reference to, 1, 372—374,  
 395, 397; 13, 452; 21, 405, 406  
 sheep. *See* SHEEP.  
 shooting tame or domestic, liability for, 15, 227  
 slaughter of. *See* SLAUGHTER OF ANIMALS.

**ANIMAL—continued.**

societies for protection of, charitable institutions,  
 are, 4, 116  
 stealing, 1, 368—372; 9, 641. *See* larceny, *supra*.  
 carcase or skin of, 1, 369  
 confinement, animals kept in, 1, 369  
 dog, 1, 368, 405  
 straying, defective fence, in consequence of, 1,  
 376; 21, 406, 410; 27, 482 n., 871 n.  
 dogs, 1, 398  
 domestic, property in, 1, 365  
 highway, from, 1, 377, 378; 10, 320 n., 21,  
 410; 27, 482 n.  
 upon, 16, 156 n.; 21, 406; 27, 278, 482 n.  
 independent volition with regard to, 10, 320  
 lord of manor, right of, to, 8, 6  
 pound breach, in regard to, 1, 386; 9, 512  
 private property, found on, ownership of, 1,  
 531  
 what constitutes, 27, 278 n.  
 street traffic, in relation to,  
 control of, lack of, 27, 282  
 drivers of, duties and penalties, 27, 275, 278,  
 footways, upon, 27, 283, 286  
 furious riding and driving, 27, 277, 283  
 Highway Acts, offences under, with respect to,  
 27, 275  
 manner and route of, prescribed by local  
 authority, 27, 271  
 metropolis, in the, 27, 286, 287  
 obstruction by, 27, 283  
 urban districts, in, 27, 277  
 swine. *See* SWINE.  
 tamed. *See* reclaimed, *supra*.  
 traps for, setting, 1, 370, 396, 397; 15, 227  
 tree, injury by poisonous, to, 1, 296, 297; 3, 126;  
 21, 396 n., 530  
 trespass by, 1, 375—378, 395; 16, 55; 21,  
 410; 27, 846, 847 n., 871 n.  
 distress damage feasant in case of, 1, 378—  
 386; 15, 228; 27, 857, 871 n. *See*  
 DISTRESS DAMAGE FEASANT.  
 interference with rights of owner of, 1, 366;  
 27, 864 n., 868  
 trover for, 1, 365, 366; 27, 889 n., 896 n.  
 trust in favour of, 1, 116, 118; 22, 298 n.; 23, 25  
 vivisection of, 1, 410—419. *See* VIVISECTION.  
 warranty on sale of, 1, 388—394, 419, 420; 20,  
 674 n. *See* WARRANTY.  
 weighing in market of, provision for, 20, 28  
 wharves and sheds for, compulsory acquisition  
 of land for, 1, 430; 6, 171  
 wild, 1, 365—368, 370—372. *See* WILD ANIMAL.  
 young of, property in, 1, 365, 367

**ANIMUS DEDICANDI,**

in case of highway, 16, 33

**ANIMUS FURANDI,**

copyright, in case of breach of, 17, 256  
 larceny, as constituent of, 9, 628  
 tort, in relation to, 27, 465, 467—470

**ANIMUS MANENDI,**

in relation to acquisition of domicile, 6, 185, 186

**ANIMUS REVERTENDI,**

animals, in relation to, 1, 366, 370

**ANIMUS REVOCANDI,**

in case of revocation of will, 28, 563, 564

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ANKYLOSTOMIASIS,**

within Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **20**, 164 n.

**ANNATES,**

*defined*, **11**, 779

commutation of, **11**, 781

**ANNEXATION,**

augmentation by. *See* AUGMENTATION.

colony, of, **6**, 422

effect as regards application of English law, **10**, 565 *et seq.*

Cornwall, of lands to Duchy of, **7**, 220

fixtures, of, **18**, 416-420. *See* FIXTURES.

Lancaster, of lands to Duchy of, **7**, 220

parish, to, of tithing, hamlet, district, or extra-parochial place, **11**, 450, 451

territory, of, to the British Crown. *See also* CESSION; CONQUEST

inhabitants' rights, effect on, **1**, 313; **10**, 565

state rights, effect on, of, **1**, 313; **23**, 311, 312

**ANNOTATION,**

copyright in, **8**, 146

**ANNOYANCE. *See also* NUISANCE.**

advertisements, putting up of, whether constituting, **18**, 518

compensation for, in case of compulsory purchase of land, **6**, 117, 118

injunction to prevent, where caused by mere stranger, **17**, 208 n.

lessee's covenant against, when broken, **18**, 516

railway company's liability for temporary, **23**, 725

**ANNUAL,**

account, Building Societies Acts, under, **3**, 355, 380, 390

Charitable Trusts Acts, under, **4**, 273

Loan Societies Act, 1840, under, **19**, 221

Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, under, **20**, 30

Army Act. *See* ARMY.

audit. *See* AUDIT.

certificate to be taken out by solicitor, **26**, 720—722

charge in respect of small holdings, **26**, 675, 676

education grant, **12**, 6, 49

hiring of servant, presumption as to, **20**, 92-94

increment value duty, assessment and collection of, **24**, 557—570, 581

interest, income tax in respect of, **16**, 619, 643, 659—665

licensing meeting, proceedings at, **18**, 39—46

list of members of company, to be returned to registrar, **5**, 149, 263, 264, 355

default with regard to, **5**, 265 n.

meeting of company, **5**, 249

parish

council meeting, holding of, **19**, 245

meetings, proceedings at, **19**, 256, 257

police returns to be made to Home Secretary, **22**, 517, 518

profits and gains, income tax purposes, for, **16**, 618, 623—627, 636, 639, 643, 667. *See* INCOME TAX, profits.

rack-rent, meaning of, **28**, 315 n.

rentcharge, provision for improvement of land by charging land with, **18**, 278

**ANNUAL—continued.**

report, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, of, under Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, **1**, 360

Board of Trade, of, under Companies' Act, 1908, **5**, 437

Prison Commissioners, of, to Secretary of State, **23**, 232

registrar of friendly societies, of, under Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, **17**, 9

urban district council, of, to Local Government Board, **19**, 283

return, allotments, as to, by local authority, **1**, 354

company, by, **5**, 263, 264

friendly society, of, as to receipts and expenditure, **15**, 173, 174

guardians, by, as to superannuation allowances and gratuities, **22**, 548

industrial and provident society, of, **17**, 27, 28

falsification of, **17**, 11, 16 n.

supply of copies of, **17**, 16, 28

market tolls or dues, of, to Local Government Board, **20**, 29, 30

railway company, by, as to capital, expenditure etc., **23**, 644

statement, industrial and provident society, of, as to banking business, **17**, 5

insurance company, of, **5**, 618, 619, 632; **17**, 512

summary attached to company's annual list, **5**, 74, 264, 265 n.

survey, passenger steamer, of, **26**, 332, 333

training, Army reserve, of, **25**, 60

Territorial Force, of, **25**, 69, 70

value, county franchise, for, **12**, 150

income tax purposes, for, **16**, 619—623, 636

licensed premises, of, amount of, **18**, 57—60

compensation charge, for purposes of, **18**, 71 n.

cost of obtaining valuation, whom payable by, **18**, 62

how arrived at, **18**, 58, 61

water rate purposes, for, **28**, 314, 315, 347 n.

**ANNUITANT. *See also* ANNUITY.**

action on covenant by, **24**, 520—522

administration action, right to judgment in, of, **24**, 499, 520, 521

bankruptcy of donor, effect of on rights of, **24**, 498—501

creditor, rights as, of, **24**, 499, 521

death before payment of annuity of, **14**, 263, 276

ejectment by, where annuity secured by term, **24**, 382

estate insufficient to pay in full, rights in case of, **24**, 480, 497, 499—501

evidence as to continuance of life of, **24**, 479 n.

executor of, when entitled to fund producing annuity, **14**, 263 n.; **24**, 490

income tax, liability to, of, **16**, 659—666; **24**, 501, 502

interpleader by tenant as to persons entitled to, **13**, 58; **17**, 587

joint, rights of, **24**, 487, 488

land tax, chargeable to, **18**, 309, 310

life. *See* ANNUITY, life etc.

cash value, when entitled to, **24**, 480, 481. *See* ANNUITY, life etc.

**ANNUITANT—continued.****life—continued.**

- charge on *corpus*, right in case of, **24**, 521
- charge on income, right in administration action, **24**, 522
- gift over, effect on, **24**, 482
- pauper, guardians' rights in respect of, **19**, 494; **22**, 572
- payment of value, when right negatived, **24**, 481, 482
- personal representative of, rights of, **14**, 263, 277; **24**, 481
- personation of, criminal liability for, **9**, 706
- priority *inter se* of, **24**, 494, 495
- receiver, appointment of, on application of, **24**, 520, 522
- remedies of, **24**, 520—522
- residuary estate, rights as against, of, **24**, 480, 491, 492
- reversionary, rights of, as against annuitant in possession, **14**, 277; **24**, 501
- Savings Banks Acts, under, **24**, 483
- security for payment which may be required by, **14**, 262; **24**, 521, 522
- settlement estate duty payable by, **13**, 231
- tenant for life, not a, **25**, 626 n.
- trustee or executor as, *vide* *offici*, **24**, 488, 489, 490, 500
- vesting of rights of, **14**, 262, 263, 276, 277; **24**, 481, 495, 497

**ANNUITY. See also ANNUITANT.**

*The title RENTCHARGES AND ANNUITIES is contained in Vol. XXIV., pp. 463 et seq.*

- defined, **16**, 664; **24**, 465, 469
- abatement of, where estate insufficient to pay in full, **14**, 276, 277; **24**, 500, 507
- accrual from day to day of, **24**, 502, 503
- action of, how superseded, **1**, 36
- administration action, annuitant's rights in, **24**, 499, 520—522
- advancement, as, **11**, 21
- agreement for, enforcement of, **16**, 452; **27**, 7 n.
- animals, for benefit of, **24**, 488
- for duration of lives of, **22**, 208 n.; **24**, 488; **28**, 25
- apportionment of, **13**, 29; **24**, 502, 503
- tenant for life and remainderman, as between, **24**, 505, 506; **25**, 612—614; **28**, 34
- trustee no power to make, to obtain ownership franchise, **12**, 150
- appropriation of funds to answer, administration action, in, **24**, 521, 522
- court, by the, **24**, 492
- trustees, direction to, for, **24**, 493, 494
- arrears of, interest on, **14**, 274; **21**, 41; **24**, 508, 509
- quia timet* action by reversioner of land charged to keep down, **13**, 52
- recovery of, **23**, 531; **24**, 520—522, 525, 526
- husband and wife, as between, **16**, 452
- what are recoverable, **19**, 99, 103, 141; **24**, 524—526. *See* limitation of action, *infra*.
- assignment of, form of, **24**, 479 n.
- where payable to divorced wife, **4**, 402
- bankruptcy, donor of, effect of, **24**, 498—501
- proof in, for, **2**, 203, 204; **16**, 451; **24**, 498
- bequest of, **14**, 262, 263; **24**, 480
- capital fund providing, **13**, 230
- bond for payment of, **3**, 81, 82, 94, 104; **13**, 263
- burial board, grant by, as security, **3**, 478

**ANNUITY—continued.****capital**

- fund providing, taxation of, **13**, 229, 230
- instalments of annuity may form part of, **28**, 34
- when chargeable to, **14**, 282; **24**, 491—494, 505, 521; **28**, 34
- capitalisation of, as basis of damages in case of death through negligence, **21**, 461, 462
- cash value of, right to, **24**, 481, 521
- certificate as a security, **21**, 62
- cesser of, proviso for, on separation of husband and wife, **24**, 491
- charged on property where repairs required by local authority, **23**, 530
- charging order on, **14**, 102
- chosen in action, as a, **4**, 363
- civil list, annuities provided for in, **7**, 271
- class, gift to member of a, **28**, 721
- clear annuity, interpretation of gift of, **4**, 206
- clear of all deductions, deduction of income tax in case of, **24**, 502
- cohabitation, granted in terms discouraging, effect of, **24**, 490, 491
- commencement of, **14**, 262; **24**, 485
- construction of grant of, **24**, 465, 470, 491, 492
- contingent, provision for, **24**, 522
- contract relating to, time as essence of, **27**, 68 n.
- Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881, remedies for recovery under, **24**, 522
- Cornwall, in case of Duchy of. *See* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.
- court's power to set aside security for, **24**, 521
- covenant to
  - secure, **13**, 263; **24**, 479, 497, 522
  - settle after-acquired property, not covered by, **25**, 550, 553
- creation of, instrument *inter vivos*, by, **24**, 479
- settlement, by, **25**, 586
- statute, by or under, **24**, 482, 483
- will, by, **24**, 470, 480—482; **28**, 704 n., 777
- Crown grant of, **4**, 398; **6**, 489
- cumulative or substitutional, solution of question whether, **24**, 495
- deed, creation by, of, **24**, 479, 485
- enrolment, necessity for, **24**, 479 n.
- defeasible, payment of capital of, **14**, 277
- deferred, income tax in respect of, **16**, 670, 671
- Deferred Annuity Fund, management of, **12**, 128, 129
- devastant by executrix, how far available in case of, **16**, 370
- devise or conveyance subject to, not a trust, **19**, 141
- devolution of, **24**, 470
- direction to provide, effect of, **14**, 262, 263; **24**, 480, 481, 493, 522
- distress, recovery by, of, **23**, 531; **24**, 522
- divorced wife, to, assignment of, **4**, 402
- dower, in lieu of, **24**, 194 n., 494
- duration of, **24**, 470, 486—491; **25**, 586
- endowment by, **15**, 125 n.
- entry, recovery by, of, **24**, 522
- estate duty, how far exempt from, **13**, 201, 212
- in respect of. *See* ESTATE DUTY.
- estate tail, effect of limitation as, **24**, 470
- executor, to, applied in payment of debt to estate, **24**, 502
- virtute officii*, **24**, 488
- executrix, of, how far available in case of *devastant*, **16**, 370

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**ANNUITY—continued.**

extinguishment of, **24**, 513, 523  
 non-payment, by, **19**, 85 ; **24**, 523, 524  
 friendly society, assured by. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY.  
 fund to satisfy, appropriation of, **24**, 493, 493, 494, 521, 522  
 direction or power to set apart, **24**, 480, 492, 493, 494  
 misappropriation of, **24**, 522  
 gift of, construction as rentcharge, **24**, 470  
 different amount to same person, effect of, **24**, 496  
 effect where followed by residuary gift, **24**, 492  
 forms of, **24**, 492  
 gift over, effect of, **24**, 482  
 restraint on anticipation, subject to, to single woman, effect of, **16**, 364  
 same  
     amount, of, effect of, **24**, 496  
     person by one or more instruments, to, effect of, **24**, 495, 496  
 Government, **22**, 389 ; **24**, 482, 756  
     county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 653  
     injunction to restrain payment of, **17**, 266 n.  
 guardians' recourse to, in case of pauper annuitant, **19**, 404, 572  
 hereditament, as, **24**, 160, 161  
 hotchpot, application of, **11**, 20, 21 ; **14**, 277 ; **24**, 501  
 income, payable in general out of, **24**, 491, 493, 494, 505  
 income tax in respect of. *See* ASSESSMENT ; INCOME TAX.  
 incorporeal hereditament, as an, **24**, 161  
 industrial society's capital invested in, **17**, 21  
 infant, grant by, **17**, 49  
     purchase by, **17**, 61  
 injunction to restrain payment of Government, **17**, 266 n.  
 instrument *inter vivos*, created by, **24**, 479  
 insufficiency of assets, bankruptcy of donor, by reason of, **24**, 498  
     deed, in case of, **24**, 499, 500  
     fund to be set apart, to provide, **24**, 480  
     will, in case of, **24**, 500, 501  
 invest a given sum, direction to, **24**, 481  
 joint lives, for, damages for fatal accident to one, **21**, 461  
     duration and effect of, **24**, 487, 488  
 jointure, by way of, **25**, 541  
 laches in recovering arrears, effect of, **24**, 526  
 land, charged on. *See* real estate, *infra*.  
     does not make the land settled land, **25**, 624 n. 675 n.  
 land tax in respect of, **13**, 308—310  
 leaseholds, charged on, nature of, **24**, 465, 467, 468, 474  
 legacy  
     duty in respect of. *See* LEGACY DUTY.  
     included in the term, **14**, 264 ; **19**, 85 ; **24**, 470, 480, 507 ; **28**, 704  
     satisfaction by bequest of, **16**, 448 ; **24**, 496  
 life of annuitant, for, **24**, 480, 481, 486 ; **28**, 777  
     franchise, as qualification for, **12**, 147, 148 n.  
 life policy to secure, **17**, 563 n.  
 limitation as real estate, **24**, 470, 471

**ANNUITY—continued.**

limitation of action for,  
     land out of England or Ireland, charged on, **19**, 107 n.  
     personal estate only, when payable out of, **14**, 264 ; **19**, 99 n., 103 ; **24**, 525, 526  
     real estate, when payable out of, **14**, 264 ; **19**, 85 n., 99, 115, 116 n., 141 ; **24**, 523, 524  
     specialty, when secured by, **19**, 77, 99 n. ; **24**, 525  
     trust, when secured by, **19**, 103, 141 ; **24**, 525, 526  
 loan secured by, **24**, 479 n.  
 local  
     Acts, money raised under, by, **20**, 446 ; **24**, 483  
     authority, for repayment of cost of works required by, **23**, 530  
     Local Loans Act, 1875, issued under, **21**, 62  
     London County Council, creation by, of, **20**, 446  
 loss of, through death by negligence, damages in case of, **21**, 461, 462  
 lunatic, of, guardians' right to recoupment from, **19**, 494  
     payment of, **19**, 439  
 maintenance and education, for, **24**, 489  
 misappropriation of, under Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, **9**, 655  
 mortgage  
     by way of, **21**, 88  
     covenant to grant, **13**, 93  
     in competition with, **21**, 346 ; **25**, 359  
     of existing, **21**, 128  
     mortgagee requires notice of, **21**, 89  
     Municipal Corporations Act, 1882 purchased or transferred under, **9**, 655  
     parol grant of, **24**, 479 ; **27**, 33 n.  
     partnership, whether constituted by share of profits by way of, **22**, 10, 11  
     pauper annuitant, guardians' rights in case of, **19**, 494 ; **22**, 572  
     payment of, **14**, 262 ; **24**, 501—509  
     perpetual, creation of, **24**, 480, 482, 486 ; **28**, 777  
     rights of annuitant in case of, **24**, 521  
     perpetuity, rule against, **22**, 298 n. ; **24**, 488  
     personal estate, as, **24**, 465, 469—471, 607  
     portion, whether a, **11**, 21  
     priority of  
         annuitants *inter se*, **24**, 494, 495  
         mortgage, over, **21**, 346 ; **25**, 359  
     prison officer, payable to, **23**, 241 n.  
     public revenues, granted out of, **24**, 469, 482  
     *pur autre vie*, **24**, 487  
     purchase of, direction or power for, **24**, 481  
 real estate, charged on,  
     adjustment liability in administration, **14**, 282 ; **24**, 470, 507, 508  
     limitation of action for. *See* limitation etc. *supra*.  
     limitation to secure, **25**, 586  
     real estate, as, **11**, 20 n. ; **24**, 465, 470  
     real estate, limited after manner of, **24**, 470, 471  
     Real Property Limitation Act, 1833, when a rent within, **19**, 98, 141  
     receiver to secure payment of, **24**, 340, 416, 520, 522  
     recovery of, **23**, 531 ; **24**, 503, 514, 520—522  
     redemption of, **24**, 513  
     registered proprietor of land, created by, **24**, 478  
     registration of, **21**, 89, 346 ; **24**, 480, 499 ; **25**, 359

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**ANNUITY—continued.**

registration—*continued.*  
 unregistered, extent to which binding, **24**, 499  
 release of, **24**, 513  
 remainderman, contribution between tenant for life and, **24**, 505 ; **28**, 34  
 rent, as a, **19**, 98, 141  
 rentcharge, distinguished from, **24**, 465—470, 507  
   by way of, **24**, 470 ; **25**, 586  
 rescission of, action for, **20**, 744 n.  
 resettlement, in deed of, **25**, 691  
 residuary legatee's rights in regard to, **19**, 90 ;  
   **24**, 492, 505 ; **25**, 623 n.  
 residue, position when forming part of, **24**, 505 ;  
   **28**, 34  
 restraint on  
   anticipation attached to, **16**, 364, 446 n. ; **24**,  
   479, 481  
   marriage attached to, **24**, 490  
 retainer by personal representative in respect of  
   future instalments of, **14**, 258  
 reversionary, valuation of, **24**, 500  
 Royal family, granted to, **7**, 271  
 satisfaction, application of doctrine of, **16**, 448 ;  
   **24**, 496, 497  
 Savings Banks Acts, grant under, of, **24**, 483  
 search in respect of, **25**, 357—359  
 security for payment of, **14**, 282 ; **24**, 521  
   power of court as to, **24**, 521  
 separation between husband and wife, on, **11**,  
   18 ; **16**, 446—448, 452 ; **24**, 491  
 sequestration and its effect upon widow's claim  
   to, **14**, 86 n.  
 servant, to, as long as she continues in service  
   of a person, effect of, **28**, 759, 760  
 settled  
   estate, charged on, duty of tenant for life as to,  
   **25**, 619  
   land, sale of, discharged from, **25**, 671  
 settlement  
   estate duty in respect of fund providing, **13**,  
   229, 230  
   provisions in, for, **25**, 586  
 several  
   gifts to same person, effect of, **24**, 496  
   persons, limited to, **24**, 487, 488  
 specific performance of agreement for, **24**, 480 ;  
   **27**, 7 n., 56  
 spinsterhood, during, **24**, 489  
 stamp duty on grant of, **3**, 104 ; **24**, 479 n.,  
   724 n.  
 stamped receipts for payments of, how far  
   necessary, **13**, 255, 256  
 Statute of Frauds in relation to grant of, **24**,  
   479  
 statutory powers, created under, **24**, 482, 483  
 substitutional gift of, **24**, 495, 496  
 succession duty in respect of, **13**, 263, 282, 286,  
   289, 291 n.  
   cessor of annuity, deduction in respect of, **13**,  
   291 n.  
   death of annuitant within four years, **13**, 282  
   value for purposes of, **13**, 289  
 teacher, provision to, of, **12**, 10, 128, 129  
 tenant for life,  
   bound to keep down, **13**, 52 ; **14**, 282 ; **25**, 619  
   contribution by, **24**, 505, 506 ; **28**, 34  
 tenement, whether a, **24**, 158, 160, 471  
 term, creation for, of, **24**, 487 ; **28**, 34  
 terminable, burial board's power of borrowing by  
   means of, **3**, 478

**ANNUITY—continued.**

terminable—*continued.*  
 created by financial statutes, **24**, 756  
 London County Council, **20**, 446  
 trustee, to, *virtute officii*, **24**, 488  
 trustee  
   may not apportion, to obtain ownership  
   franchise, **12**, 150  
   power to, to provide, **24**, 480, 481 ; **25**, 586  
 usury laws, for purpose of avoiding, **21**, 88 ; **24**,  
   479 n.  
 valuation of, abatement, for purpose of, **14**, 276,  
   277 ; **24**, 481, 490, 500  
   bankruptcy, for proof in, **2**, 203 ; **16**, 451 ; **24**,  
   498, 499  
   legacy duty, for purpose of, **13**, 245, 246  
   succession duty, for purpose of, **13**, 289  
 value of, when annuitant can claim in cash, **24**,  
   480—482  
 verbal promise of, enforcement of, **24**, 479 ; **27**,  
   33 n.  
 vesting of, **14**, 262, 263, 276, 277 ; **24**, 481, 485,  
   495, 497  
 wasting property, payable out of, duty in case of  
   **28**, 31, 32  
 widow, payable notwithstanding sequestration  
   to, **14**, 86 n.  
 widowhood, during, **24**, 489 ; **25**, 628 n.  
 will, creation by, of, **24**, 470, 480, 481, 485, 486 ;  
   **28**, 704 n., 777

**ANNULMENT,**

adjudication in bankruptcy, of, **2**, 85, 90—93. *See*  
*ADJUDICATION ORDER.*  
 charter of incorporation, of, **8**, 400  
 composition, of, **2**, 84, 85  
   surety for, effect on, **15**, 564, 566  
 marriage, of. *See* *DIVORCE.*  
   impotence, for, **16**, 470—472  
 scheme of arrangement in bankruptcy, of, **2**,  
   84, 85

**ANOINTING,**

at coronation ceremony, **8**, 327

**ANONYMOUS LETTER,**

discovery of, **11**, 76 n., 77 n.

**ANSWER,**

bill of complaint in Mayor's Court, London, to,  
   **20**, 292, 294  
 English information, to, **10**, 23  
 interrogatories to, **11**, 108—112. *See* *INTER-*  
*ROGATORIES.*  
 petition in matrimonial cause, to, practice as to  
   **16**, 513—515  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, of respon-  
   dent under, **20**, 218, 219

**ANTE-NUPTIAL**

agreement, child's religion, as to, **17**, 113  
 chose in action of wife, action by husband for,  
   **16**, 329  
 debts of wife, action against husband and wife in  
   respect of, **16**, 410  
   husband's liability for, **16**, 408—411  
   judgment against wife no bar to action against  
   husband, **16**, 410  
   limitation of actions in case of, **16**, 411  
   primary liability of separate property for, **16**,  
   410

**ANTE-NUPTIAL—continued.**

debts of wife—*continued.*

restraint on anticipation with reference to recovery of, **16**, 367, 368  
 wife's liability, for, **16**, 407, 408  
 settlement, bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 150, 151, 262, 277  
 form of, **16**, 342; **25**, 528, 535—537, 567  
 Infant Settlements Act, 1855, under, **17**, 103 n.  
 marriage as consideration for, **25**, 503—506  
 parol, by, **15**, 82 n.; **25**, 533—535  
 provisions in. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.  
 separate property by, **16**, 342  
 two held as one, for purpose of election, **13**, 118

**ANTECEDENT,**

agreement, appointment in pursuance of, **23**, 60  
 debt, consideration, as, bill of exchange, for, **2**, 497  
 bill of sale, for, **3**, 31, 32  
 contract, for, **7**, 387  
 creditors, as against, **15**, 82  
 guarantee, for, not sufficient, **15**, 454  
 negotiable security, for, **7**, 385, 386  
 partner entering firm, how far liable for, **22**, 36  
 pledge by buyer of goods for, effect of, **25**, 202  
 liabilities, cesser clause in charterparty as affecting, **26**, 133  
 negligence, collision cases, in, **26**, 510—516

**ANTHRAX,**

animal suffering from, must be reported to medical officer of health, **1**, 422  
 milk of cow suffering from, dealing with, **1**, 434  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, within, **20**, 162 n., 164 n.

**ANTI-FLUCTUATER,**

gas engine, for use on, **15**, 356

**ANTI-SCORBUTICS,**

carriage by ship of, provision as to, **26**, 45

**ANTI-VIVISECTION SOCIETY,**

charitable gift for, **4**, 116

**ANTICIPATION,**

injury, of, through works on land taken compulsorily, **6**, 40, 41  
 patent, of, procedure on discovery of, **22**, 166, 167  
 restraint on. *See* RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.  
 trust until, effect of, **28**, 29, 30

**ANTIQUE,**

implied representation of genuineness on sale of, **20**, 673 n., 676 n.  
 pistol sold as, Pistols Act, 1903, does not apply to, **27**, 547 n.

**ANTIQUITIES.** *See* ANCIENT MONUMENT.

dug up, builder under building contract is not entitled to, **3**, 187  
 treasure trove, as. *See* TREASURE TROVE.

**ANTIQUUM,**

fief, in relation to, **11**, 10 n.

**ANVIL,**

distress on, **11**, 137

**APARTMENTS.** *See also* LODGINGS.

house let in, income tax in respect of, **16**, 631  
 rating of, **24**, 13, 19

**APERTURE,**

building, in, easement of air to, **11**, 326  
 light, for, what included in, **11**, 307

**APOLOGY,**

defamation, offered after, effect of, **18**, 726, 727  
 full, meaning of, **18**, 727 n.

**APOPLEXY,**

death by, whether within Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **20**, 162 n.

**APOSTOLICAL CANON,**

authority in ecclesiastical law of, **11**, 376 n.

**APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT,**

authorisation of, **28**, 465 n.  
 sale by, **28**, 470

**APOTHECARY,**

*defined*, **20**, 345  
 assistant, qualification for, **20**, 348  
 certificate required by, **20**, 346, 349, 351  
 fee for, **20**, 347, 348 n.  
 charges of, recovery of, **20**, 351  
 chemist, distinguished from, **20**, 349, 351, 356  
 compounding of medicines by, duty with regard to, **20**, 350, 356  
 duties and privileges of, **20**, 349—351  
 examination for certificate of, **20**, 346, 347, 349  
 examiner of, appointment of, **20**, 346, 347  
 fees payable by, on application for certificate, **20**, 347, 348  
 inspection by Society of Apothecaries of drugs of, **20**, 346  
 negligence of, effect of, **20**, 351 n.  
 penalty for offence committed by, recovery of, **20**, 350  
 practising  
     as, what constitutes, **20**, 349  
     without a certificate, proceedings for, against, **13**, 435 n.; **20**, 350, 356  
 qualifications required of, **20**, 345, 347, 349  
 recovery of charges of, **20**, 351  
 removal from list of licentiates of, **20**, 348  
 sale of poisons by, **20**, 356, 382, 384  
 Society of Apothecaries. *See* SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES.  
 weight, sale of drugs by, **28**, 470  
 woman as, **28**, 347

**APPARATUS.** *See* APPLIANCE; EQUIPMENT; FITTINGS.

**APPAREL.** *See also* CLOTHING; WEARING APPAREL.

archbishop or bishop, of, **11**, 402  
 distress, exemption from, of, **11**, 139, 209, 226  
 execution, exemption from, of, **2**, 299; **14**, 48  
 minister, of, **11**, 672—675  
 pawn of, **22**, 237  
 ship, of, salvage of, **1**, 75  
     seaworthiness, in relation to, **26**, 211  
 trustee in bankruptcy, not vesting in, **2**, 143

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**APPARENT,**

- accommodation, passing with grant of premises, 11, 254—256
- alteration in will, what is, 28, 559
- easement, implied grant of, 11, 254, 255
- meaning of, 11, 241
- owner, agent as, principal's liability in case of, 1, 204; 2, 174
- true owner estopped from recovering goods sold by, 27, 914
- possession, doctrine of, with reference to bills of sale, 3, 17, 56, 57
- husband and wife, in case of, 3, 17, 57

**APPARITOR,**

- ecclesiastical fees of, 11, 428 n., 552 n.

**APPEAL,**

- abandonment of right of, 19, 651, 678; 22, 604; 27, 174 n.
- Admiralty Division, from, to Court of Appeal, 1, 63, 111, 125—127; 23, 193 n.
- House of Lords, to, 1, 63, 126
- inferior court, from, 1, 111—117, 140
- grounds of appeal, notice of, 1, 115
- registrar, reference to, on, 1, 127
- report of, from, 1, 121
- shipping casualty, to, with reference to, 26, 595
- affidavit for purposes of, 1, 116; 9, 45, 47; 13, 629 n.
- affiliation proceedings, in, 2, 445, 453, 454; 9, 86; 19, 639
- agreement
  - not to, effect of, 1, 114; 8, 603; 23, 193
  - to accept judgment as final, where there has been, 1, 112, 114
- agricultural holding, in case arising out of arbitration with reference to, 8, 631
- distress upon, 1, 257
- Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, under, 9, 63
- Alkali etc. Works Regulation Act, 1906, under, 8, 632, 633
- Allotments and Cottage Gardens Compensation for Crops Act, 1887, under, 8, 634
- amendment of document lodged in connection with, 9, 47
- appellant, who may be. *See* APPELLANT.
- arbitration,
  - building society, in case of, 3, 383, 384, 387; 8, 639
  - order to remit or set aside award, from, 1, 477, 481; 8, 631; 9, 59
  - reference to, of subject matter of, 19, 649; 22, 606; 25, 786; 27, 406
  - statement of case by arbitration, with reference to, 1, 464, 465, 481; 23, 193 n.
  - Workmen's Compensation Act, under, 20, 213, 238—240. *See* Workmen's Compensation Act, *infra*.
- archbishop, from, 11, 388, 510, 529
- to, from bishop's decision as to pension, 11, 631
- archdeacon's court, from, 11, 438, 501
- Army Act, 1881, in case of difference arising under, 8, 635
- arrest of ship pending, 1, 114
- assault on officer of court, against fine for, 8, 603
- assessment of taxes, from. *See* income tax, land tax, *infra*.
- counsel's right of audience at, 2, 376

**APPEAL—continued.**

- assessors, presence of, at, 2, 40, 50, 439; 21, 648, 649; 26, 609 n.
- assistance of judge of Supreme Court at House of Lords, 21, 647, 648
- attachment or committal, from order for, 2, 344; 7, 281, 282, 322, 323
- Attorney-General, by, in charitable trust matter, 4, 328; 8, 641, 642
- audit of accounts of urban district council, with reference to, 19, 286
- Australia, from, 10, 583, 584
- bail pending, in criminal case, 9, 438
- revenue case, 10, 20
- bailiff, high, by, 17, 639
- ballot papers, from order for inspection of, 12, 511
- bankruptcy, 2, 6, 7, 262, 264, 301—310
- adjudication in, from order of, 2, 82, 83, 87, 302
  - on application to annul, 2, 93
- Board of Trade, by, 2, 110, 302
- from, 2, 310
- commitment under Debtors Acts, from order of, 2, 341, 344
- consent order in, from, 2, 305
- costs, as to, 2, 129, 305
- court's discretionary power in, as to exercise of, 2, 305
- discharge in, against order relating to, 2, 262—265, 302
- dismissal of petition in, against, 2, 302
- examination in, against, 2, 302
- House of Lords, to, 2, 303, 304
- interpleader matter in, from order made in, 17, 620
- notice, from judgment forming basis of, 2, 53, 56, 57
- order refusing to set aside, 2, 32
- official receiver's accounts in, as to, 2, 124
- appearance in, 2, 106
- party pending, of, 23, 195; 26, 855
- persons entitled to bring, 2, 301—303
- procedure on, 2, 304—308
- proof in, from chairman's decision as to, 2, 68
- official receiver's or trustee's decision as to, 2, 198, 235, 310
- receiving order in, against, 2, 301, 302, 307
- rehearing, by way of, 2, 308—310
- rules as to, 2, 304, 305
- scheme of arrangement in, from order approving or refusing, 2, 82, 302
- trustee in, as to appointment of, 2, 110, 302
- payment to apprentice by, 2, 222
- release or removal of, 2, 112, 113
- taxation of costs of, 2, 128
- trustee under arrangement, by, 2, 333
- where amount involves less than £50, 2, 305
- Baths and Washhouses Acts, under, 23, 500
- benchers of Inns of Court, from, by barrister or student, 2, 361
- billiards, from conviction having reference to, 27, 426
- Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, from, as to enfranchisement of copyholders, 8, 128
- to, boundaries, from award as to, 4, 551
- Board of Education, from, to Privy Council, 9, 33; 12, 104, 105 n., 110, 111
- to, as to provision of public elementary school, 12, 26
- Board of Trade, by, in bankruptcy matter, 2, 110, 302

**APPEAL—continued.**

**Board of Trade—continued.**

- from, in bankruptcy matter, **2**, 310
- in winding up matter, **5**, 458, 552, 554; **9**, 60
- to, De-signs Rules, 1908, under, **27**, 736
- electric supply company, in question with, **12**, 587, 588, 631
- emigration officer, from, **28**, 82
- Light Railway Commissioners, from, **27**, 827
- literary and scientific institution, as to internal regulation of, **19**, 203
- Locomotives Act, 1898, under, **27**, 314
- official receiver's accounts, as to, **2**, 124
- pilotage authority, from decision of, **28**, 608, 609
- Trade Marks Act, 1905, under, **27**, 687, 705
- Bombay Civil Fund, as to, **9**, 63
- borough rate, against, **24**, 80
- boundaries of parish or manor, from award as to, **4**, 551, 557—559
- \*Bread Acts, in case of offence under, **15**, 53
- brief, acceptance on appeal, **2**, 373, 406, 407
- Brine Pumping (Compensation for Subsidence) Act, 1891, under, **8**, 637
- Building Societies Act, 1874, under, **8**, 639
- building society, cancellation or suspension of registry of, from, **3**, 397
- dispute, in arbitration in case of, **3**, 383, 384, 387; **8**, 639
- Canada, from, **10**, 582
- case for, Judicial Committee of Privy Council, before, **9**, 43
- case stated, by, in criminal matter, **9**, 433; **19**, 650
- Central Midwives Board, from, **9**, 59; **20**, 369
- certiorari, by way of. *See* CERTIORARI.
- from grant or refusal of, **10**, 189, 201
- Chamberlain's Court, London, from, **20**, 286, 287
- Chancery Court of Durham, from, **9**, 63
- Lancaster, from, **9**, 63, 122
- Chancery Division, from, **9**, 63; **23**, 193, 194, 196 n
- judge of, to, in arbitration matter, **1**, 491, 492
- to, Charity Commissioners, from, **4**, 268
- Channel Islands, from, **9**, 31; **10**, 579
- charging order, against, **14**, 107
- Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853 to 1891, under, **8**, 641, 642
- charity cases, costs of, **4**, 341, 348, 355, 356
- from judge in chambers in reference to, **4**, 336
- Charity Commissioners, from order of, **4**, 268, 316, 317, 335
- costs of, **4**, 341
- Children Act, 1908, under, **17**, 161, 171
- Church Discipline Act, 1840, under, **11**, 529
- churchyard, from conviction for brawling in, **3**, 422
- Cinque Ports, from or to Court of Admiralty of, **1**, 139, 140; **9**, 28, 50
- Salvage Commissioners, from, **1**, 140
- City of London Court, from, in Admiralty matter, **1**, 112—115
- Clergy Discipline Act, 1892, under, **9**, 50; **11**, 511, 525
- closing order under Housing, Town Planning etc. Act, 1909, from, **23**, 545
- Coal Mines Regulation Acts, from conviction under, **20**, 622

**APPEAL—continued.**

- colonial
- civil and criminal courts, from, **6**, 402, 426, 427; **7**, 55; **9**, 30, 31, 50; **10**, 579—584
- Court of Admiralty, from, **1**, 141; **9**, 28, 50
- Commissioners of Sewers, from, **24**, 108; **25**, 786 to, **24**, 109
- committal or attachment, from order for, **2**, 344
- 7**, 322, 323
- Commons Act, 1876, under, **8**, 644
- Companies Liquidation Account, as to payment out of, **5**, 458
- company, Board of Trade, from, decisions of, **5**, 458, 552, 554
- liquidator, of, by, **5**, 462, 463
- from, **5**, 522, 523, 551
- penalties, none in case of, **5**, 317
- scheme of arrangement, from court's sanction of, **5**, 609
- winding up of, in, **5**, 425, 471, 522, 523, 548—552, 602, 609; **9**, 60. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.
- liquidator's position and acts, as to, **5**, 462, 463, 522, 523, 551; **9**, 60
- official receiver, from, **5**, 425, 550, 554; **9**, 60
- Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks, from, **22**, 169, 178, 208, 210; **27**, 736
- consent, order made by, from, **2**, 305; **18**, 190; **23**, 132, 193
- consistory court, from, **9**, 29; **11**, 506, 508, 519
- contributory's liability from decision determining, **5**, 543; **23**, 193 n.
- copyhold enfranchisement, in matters relating to, **8**, 128
- costs, in respect of, **23**, 132, 180, 182, 191
- charity cases, in, **4**, 341, 348, 355, 356
- divorce matter, in, **16**, 581
- ecclesiastical matter, in, **11**, 519
- injunction application, in, **17**, 290
- interpleader matter, in, **17**, 620
- mortgagor, by, **21**, 238
- trustee, in case of, **28**, 162
- Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **20**, 241
- costs of, **23**, 207
- Admiralty, in, **1**, 126
- bankruptcy, in, **2**, 282, 308
- county court, from, **8**, 609
- habras corpus*, as to, **10**, 75
- House of Lords, in, **21**, 650; **26**, 767
- justices, from, **19**, 656
- matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 561
- security for. *See* SECURITY FOR COSTS.
- winding up, in, **5**, 549 n., 551 n.
- counsel's
- right to audience on, **2**, 406, 407, 416. *See* AUDIENCE.
- brief on, **2**, 406, 407
- signature to petition or case of, **2**, 378; **21**, 644
- counterclaim in county court, in case of, **8**, 602
- county court, against order to remit action to, **8**, 441
- from, **8**, 601—615. *See* COUNTY COURT APPEAL.
- rate, against, **19**, 360; **24**, 73, 75
- court-martial, naval, **25**, 17, 18

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**APPEAL—continued.**

Court of Appeal.

from, to House of Lords. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS (Court of Appeal).jurisdiction and organisation of. *See* COURT OF APPEAL.to, cross-appeal in case of, **23, 199**  
to, fromAdmiralty Division, **1, 63, 111, 125—127**  
county court, **8, 601, 602 n., 607 n. ; 9, 63 ; 13, 227 ; 20, 227, 238—240 ; 24, 586**

Divisional Court in

arbitration matter, **1, 465, 477, 481 n.**bankruptcy matter, **2, 263, 303, 310**county court appeal, **8, 609 ; 9, 63 ; 23, 193**magisterial matter, **19, 655 ; 23, 193**municipal election matter, **12, 512**parliamentary election matter, **12, 460**Divorce Division, **16, 557—559, 561**Fugitive Offenders Act, 1881, under, **14, 428**High Court decision, from, **23, 192—207.***See* COURT OF APPEAL.in arbitration matter, **1, 481, 488**attachment or committal, **7, 322, 323**bankruptcy matter, **2, 6, 7, 341, 344 ; 9, 56**certiorari or prohibition, **8, 611**criminal matter, **7, 322 ; 23, 193**habeas corpus matter, **10, 74**interlocutory matter, **18, 180 ; 23, 191, 202**interpleader matter, **17, 618, 619, 640**  
practice and procedure, as to, **23, 194.***See* COURT OF APPEAL.probate matter, **14, 157, 158**revenue matters, in, **24, 585, 586**revising barrister's case, **12, 256**special case, **17, 620**judge in chambers, **11, 59, 107 ; 17, 618 ; 18, 180, 190 ; 23, 133**Mayor's Court, London, **20, 300**Palatine Court, **5, 550 ; 9, 63, 122, 127**Railway and Canal Commissioners, **23, 762—764**Court of Criminal Appeal, to and from. *See* COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEAL.Court of Delegates, to, **11, 501**Court of Probate Acts, 1857 and 1858, under, **8, 646**

court of summary jurisdiction, from,

certiorari, by way of. *See* CERTIORARI.High Court, to, **19, 650**mandamus, by way of. *See* MANDAMUS.prohibition, by way of. *See* PROHIBITION.quarter sessions, to, **9, 85 ; 19, 638, 642—650 ; 20, 468.** *See* quarter sessions, *infra*.court of survey, to, from emigration officer, **26, 82**  
surveyor of ships, **26, 650 n.**Cran Measures Act, 1908, against conviction under, **23, 487**creditor's claim, from decision determining, **5, 548 ; 23, 193 n.**cremation, from conviction in connection with, **3, 575**criminal matter, in, **9, 432—444 ; 19, 655, 656**bail, as to, **9, 328 n.**capital punishment, in case of, **9, 438**Court of Appeal, to, **7, 322 ; 23, 193**Court of Criminal Appeal, **9, 91, 432—444.***See* COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEAL.**APPEAL—continued.**

criminal matter—continued.

Divisional Court of King's Bench Division, to, **19, 655**Judicial Committee of Privy Council, to, **9, 30**  
quarter sessions, to, **8, 85**vexatious or frivolous, **9, 441**cross-appeal, procedure in case of, **23, 199**county court, in, **8, 606**Crown Office Department of Central Office, entry at, of, **8, 605**to, in colonial matter, **6, 420, 427 ; 9, 30**ecclesiastical suit, **6, 394**cruelty to animals, from conviction for, **1, 415**dairyman's right of, in case of prohibition order as to milk, **23, 464 n.**damages, review of, on, **10, 349, 350 ; 17, 214, 215**dead body found drowned, from penalties in connection with, **3, 548**death of party pending, **8, 608 ; 9, 48 ; 19, 645 ; 23, 195.** *See* APPELLANT.defond, from order giving unconditional leave to, **23, 132—134, 194**design, with reference to registration of, **27, 736**diocesan court, from, **9, 29 ; 11, 508**director's liability, from decision as to, **5, 548 ; 23, 193 n.**

discovery of documents

for purposes of, **9, 438 ; 11, 53**order as to, against, **11, 59**Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, from conviction under, **1, 432**distress, from conviction or order with reference to, **11, 187 n., 191, 214, 222, 223, 226, 227**district registrar, from, **9, 70**

divisional court,

Admiralty Division, from, **1, 111, 112**to, **1, 111, 115, 116, 140 ; 9, 59**bankruptcy, from, **2, 303, 304—308**to, **2, 303**

King's Bench Division,

from, county court appeal, in, **8, 609 ; 9, 63 ; 23, 193**district rate, in regard to, **24, 93 n.**election petition matter, in, **12, 460, 512**interpleader matter, in, **17, 618**magisterial matter, in, **19, 635**winding-up matter, in, **5, 550**  
to, **9, 59, 60 ; 23, 133**arbitration matter, in, **1, 465, 491, 492**bankruptcy matter, in, **2, 303**county court, from, **8, 601, 607 ; 9, 59**interpleader matter, in, **17, 617, 640**judge in chambers, from, **23, 133**Mayor's Court, London, from, **20, 298—300**midwife, by, **20, 370**practice on, **23, 133, 134**winding-up matter, in, **5, 550 ; 9, 60**Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **20, 223 n.**Probate, Divorce and Admiralty Division, to, generally, **9, 59**county court matter, in, **8, 646 ; 9, 59**separation or maintenance matter, in, **16, 602—604**Divorce Division, from, to Court of Appeal, **16, 557—559 ; 23, 193 n.** *See* DIVORCE

DIVISION PRACTICE.

drainage board, from, **24, 108***References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages*

**APPEAL—continued.**

East Indies, from, **10**, 579  
ecclesiastical proceedings, in, **9**, 29  
archbishop, from, **11**, 388, 510, 529, 631  
Archdeacon's Court, from, **11**, 438, 501  
Church Discipline Act, under, **11**, 529  
Clergy Discipline Act, 1892, under, **11**, 525  
consistory court, from, **9**, 29; **11**, 506, 508, 519  
costs, as to, **11**, 519  
court of delegates, to, **11**, 501  
diocesan court, from, **11**, 508  
faculty cases, in, **3**, 417; **11**, 547  
interlocutory decisions, from, **11**, 519  
pension, as to, **11**, 631  
Privy Council, to, **6**, 394; **11**, 511, 520, 531, 547  
practice, **9**, 48  
Public Worship Regulation Act, under, **11**, 531  
question of law, on, **11**, 525  
Rome, to, prohibition of, **6**, 394 n.; **11**, 500  
educational endowment scheme, against, **9**, 33;  
**12**, 100, 104, 105 n., 110, 111  
ejection, in proceedings for, **8**, 602; **18**, 561  
election commissioners, from report as to corrupt  
practices of, **12**, 469  
petition matter, in, **12**, 460, 470, 488, 489, 506,  
511, 512  
electrical undertakers, in question with, **12**, 587,  
588, 631  
emigration officer, from, as to clearance certificate,  
**26**, 82  
Employers' Liability Act, under, **8**, 603; **20**, 153  
employment agency in metropolis, from refusal  
of licence to, **28**, 881, 882  
Endowed Schools Act, 1873, under, **9**, 33; **12**,  
104, 105 n., 110, 111  
English information, in case of, **10**, 26  
error, by action of, **1**, 32, 45; **9**, 433  
estate duty, from Commissioners of Inland  
Revenue as to, **13**, 226, 227  
estoppel by reason of abandonment of right of,  
**19**, 678  
evidence, county court, in, admission or rejection  
of, from, **8**, 601, 603, 604, 608  
on, Admiralty, in, **1**, 113, 114, 116, 121, 125,  
126  
affiliation proceedings, in, **2**, 453  
bankruptcy, in, **2**, 308  
Court of Appeal, before, practice as to, **18**,  
201; **23**, 200—203  
criminal appeal, before, **9**, 438, 439, 442  
schedule of, **18**, 201  
Judicial Committee, before, **9**, 45; **10**, 580,  
581  
summary jurisdiction, from courts of, **19**,  
647  
explosive, from local authority's decision as to  
licence for, **14**, 367  
extended jurisdiction, from county court in  
action under, **8**, 607  
extension of time for, Admiralty matter, in, **1**,  
112  
bankruptcy matter, in, **2**, 305  
company winding-up matter, in, **5**, 548,  
549  
county court action, in, **8**, 606  
Court of Appeal, in, **23**, 197  
criminal appeal, in, **9**, 438, 443  
dismissal of action, in case of, **11**, 57 n.  
Divisional Court, to, **23**, 133 n.

**APPEAL—continued.**

extension of time for—*continued.*  
Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women)  
Act, 1895, under, **16**, 603  
from order for, **23**, 133, 194  
extradition proceedings, in, **14**, 430  
Extraordinary Tithe Redemption Act, 1896,  
under, **8**, 647  
fact, on matter of, **8**, 603; **23**, 192, 762  
Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, under, **8**, 648  
faculty case, in, **11**, 547  
false judgment, by action of, **1**, 32, 45  
fertiliser, from conviction for adulteration, **1**, 291  
final appeal, what is, **23**, 192  
final judgment or order, from, to Court of Appeal,  
**18**, 180, 181; **23**, 193  
Finance Act, 1894, ss. 10 and 14, under, **8**, 649,  
650  
fine for assault on officer of court, in case of, **8**,  
603  
food and drugs offence, in case of, **15**, 32, 55 n.  
Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, under, **9**, 32  
Friendly Societies Act, 1896, under, **8**, 653; **15**,  
132, 134, 141, 181, 204  
friendly society conviction, in case of, **15**, 188  
gaming-house, against conviction for offence  
relating to, **15**, 289 n.  
garnishee proceedings, in, from master, **14**, 100;  
**23**, 194 n.  
gas  
examiner, from, counsel's right of audience at,  
**2**, 376  
report of, **15**, 392, 394  
inspector's decision, from, **15**, 351  
references, from prescription or certificate of,  
**15**, 390  
undertakers, from conviction for malicious  
breach of contract of service with, **15**,  
357 n.  
general  
district rate, against, **24**, 89, 90, 92, 93. *See*  
GENERAL DISTRICT RATE.  
rate in metropolis, against, **24**, 130, 131  
sewers rate, against, **24**, 108  
good cause as ground for, **23**, 182  
Government Annuities Acts, 1864 and 1882,  
under, **8**, 653  
Guardianship of Infants Act, 1886, under, **8**, 654  
habeas corpus, against grant or refusal of, **10**, 73,  
75; **14**, 416; **23**, 193 n.  
Habitual Drunkards Act, 1879, under, **18**, 167  
hearing of, county court matter, in, **8**, 607—609  
Court of Appeal, in, **23**, 200—204  
criminal matter, in, **9**, 440  
House of Lords, before, **21**, 646, 649  
Judicial Committee of Privy Council, in, **9**,  
44—46  
licensing matter, in case of, **18**, 82, 83  
quarter sessions, at, **19**, 646, 647; **22**, 605  
revising barrister, in case of appeal from, **12**,  
253, 254  
High Court of Justice,  
from,  
Court of Appeal, to, **9**, 63; **23**, 192, 193.  
*See* Court of Appeal, *supra*.  
criminal matter, in, **10**, 124; **23**, 193  
to, **9**, 59, 60; **17**, 639  
bankruptcy matter, in, **2**, 7  
boundary question, in, **4**, 551, 557—559  
copyhold enfranchisement matter, in, **8**,  
128

**APPEAL—continued.**

High Court of Justice—*continued.*  
to—*continued.*

- inclosure matter, in, **4**, 551, 557—559
- Inland Revenue Commissioners, from, **16**, 681—683; **17**, 189; **24**, 717
- interpleader proceedings, in, **17**, 639
- land values, as to, **24**, 582—586
- Mayor's Court, London, from, **20**, 298—300
- registrar of friendly societies, from, **27**, 612, 623, 626
- revising barrister, from, **12**, 248—255
- special case, by way of, **1**, 114; **8**, 128, 603; **12**, 460, 512; **19**, 650—657, 663—666
- Trade Marks Act, 1905, under, **27**, 687, 705
- winding-up matter, in, **5**, 458, 552, 551
- highway, diversion or alteration, in case of, **4**, 562—564; **9**, 86; **16**, 76; **19**, 639
- non-repair of, from conviction for, **16**, 147, 148 n.
- rate, as to, **16**, 171, 172; **24**, 97
- utility of new, as to, **16**, 93
- Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878, under, **8**, 655
- Home Secretary, to. *See* Secretary of State, to, *infra.*
- Hosiery Manufacture (Wages) Act, 1874, under, **8**, 655
- House of Lords. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS (Court of Appeal).
- Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 and 1903, under, **8**, 656
- husband and wife, to settle property dispute between, **16**, 461
- immigration board, to, **1**, 322, 323
- in found property*, county court matter, in, **8**, 605, 609
- divorce matter, in, **16**, 562
- House of Lords, to, **20**, 249; **21**, 647
- Judicial Committee of Privy Council, to, **9**, 31, 35, 42, 46; **10**, 580
- trade union member, by, **27**, 630 n.
- Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **20**, 240
- Inclosure Acts, from scheme for regulation of metropolitan common under, **4**, 610
- valuer or assistant commissioner under, **4**, 551, 557—559, 562—564; **19**, 639
- Inclosure etc. Expenses Act, 1868, under, **8**, 657
- income tax, as to, **16**, 614, 635, 636, 680—683
- audience on, barrister, of, **16**, 681
- solicitor, of, **16**, 681
- Court of Appeal, to, **16**, 682
- duties of surveyor in case of, **16**, 681. *See* SURVEYOR.
- General Commissioners, from, **9**, 220; **16**, 681 to, **9**, 220; **16**, 635, 666, 680, 681
- High Court, to, **16**, 681—683, 690
- costs in, **16**, 682
- pending, payment of tax, **16**, 682
- question of law only, on, **9**, 220; **16**, 682, 690
- remission to Commissioners, **16**, 683
- House of Lords, to, **16**, 682
- Special Commissioners, from, **9**, 220; **16**, 681 to, **9**, 220; **16**, 614, 666, 681, 689
- time within which to make, **16**, 680
- increment value duty, with reference to, **24**, 560, 582—586
- India, from courts of, **10**, 604, 606, 607, 610
- inferior courts of, **10**, 609, 610
- Vice-Admiralty Court of, **9**, 50

**APPEAL—continued.**

- Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, under, **8**, 659; **17**, 10, 23, 32, 38. *See* INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.
- Inebriates Acts, 1879 to 1899, under, **8**, 660
- infant, as to custody of, **23**, 193 n.
- inferior court, from, generally, **9**, 59, 133
- hearing of counsel on, **2**, 413
- with Admiralty jurisdiction, from, **1**, 111—117; **9**, 69
- inhabited house duty, as to, **17**, 189
- injunction, in case of. *See* INJUNCTION; INTERLOCUTORY INJUNCTION.
- restraining dealings with a fund pending, **17**, 212
- Inland Revenue Commissioners, from, as to compensation for loss of licence, **18**, 76
- estate duty, **13**, 226, 227
- income tax, **9**, 220; **16**, 614, 681—683
- inhabited house duty, **17**, 189
- legacy duty, **13**, 261 n.
- stamp duty, **24**, 717
- succession duty, **13**, 303, 304
- to, from surveyor of taxes, **16**, 635, 636, 690, 681; **17**, 189
- instrument of, nature of, **1**, 112, 113
- interlocutory order, from, **9**, 64; **18**, 180, 181; **23**, 132, 193, 194, 202
- Admiralty, in, **1**, 112, 126
- Chancery Division, in, **5**, 548
- county court, in, **8**, 602
- Divorce Division, in, **16**, 559
- ecclesiastical suit, in, **11**, 519, 529
- election petition case, in, **12**, 506, 511
- injunction, as to, **17**, 283; **23**, 193 n.
- King's Bench Division, in, **1**, 465; **7**, 323
- leave for, **1**, 112; **5**, 548; **17**, 283; **18**, 180; **23**, 132, 194
- what is, for purposes of appeal, **16**, 461; **18**, 178; **23**, 132
- interpleader proceedings, in. *See* INTERPLEADER IN COUNTY COURT; INTERPLEADER IN HIGH COURT.
- interrogatories, from decision as to, **11**, 107, 113
- Ireland, in, from pilotage authority, **26**, 609 n.
- Isle of Man, from, **10**, 579
- Isolation Hospitals Acts, under, **23**, 437, 438
- judge in chambers,
  - from, **9**, 59, 63; **23**, 132, 133
  - arbitration matter, in, **1**, 465, 488
  - bankruptcy matter, in, **2**, 304
  - Chancery Division, in, **23**, 133
  - charity matter, in, **4**, 336
  - county court matter, in, **8**, 441
  - Court of Appeal, to, **23**, 133
  - discovery matter, in, **11**, 59, 107
  - Divisional Court, to, **23**, 133
  - divorce proceedings, in, **16**, 580
  - garnishee proceedings, in, **14**, 100
  - interlocutory order, **23**, 132
  - interpleader matter, in, **17**, 618
  - probate matter, in, **14**, 157
  - winding-up matter, in, **5**, 550
  - to, master, from, **17**, 617, 618; **23**, 129, 134
  - Public Trustee Act, 1906, under, **28**, 218
  - registrar of Divorce Division, from, **16**, 559, 581
- judge without jury, from, **23**, 192
- judge's notes for purposes of. *See* JUDGE, notes of.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**APPEAL—continued.**

- judgment effective notwithstanding pendency of, **13, 326**
- judgment on, Court of Appeal, in, **8, 610; 18, 203; 23, 202**
- Divisional Court, in, **8, 608; 19, 657**
- House of Lords, in, **21, 649, 650**
- Judicial Committee of Privy Council, in, **9, 45, 46**
- quarter sessions, at, **19, 647, 648; 22, 605**
- judgment summons, from order on, **2, 341**
- Judicial Committee of Privy Council, to. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL.
- jury, when case tried with, **23, 192**
- justice of the peace, disqualification of, on ground of interest, **18, 81; 19, 555; 24, 60, 65**
- justices of the peace, from. *See* court of summary jurisdiction, *supra*; quarter sessions, *infra*.
- Land Tax Commissioners, from, **18, 317**
- land value duties, as to, **24, 560 n., 582—586. See LAND VALUES DUTIES.**
- landlord, by, in interpleader proceedings, **17, 639**
- landlord's recovery of premises, against, **8, 602; 18, 561**
- Latin information, in case of, **10, 12**
- law, on matter of, from county court, **8, 601, 603, 604**
- Law Society's
  - committee's decision on solicitor's conduct, from, **26, 855**
  - refusal of renewal of solicitor's certificate, **26, 722**
  - solicitor's pass certificate, against, **26, 718, 719**
- leave to, costs, as to, **23, 132, 180**
- commit, from refusal to, **7, 323**
- county court, from, **1, 112; 8, 604**
- Court of Appeal, to, **23, 193, 194, 195**
- bankruptcy matter, **2, 303**
- consent order, **18, 190; 23, 193**
- county court matter, **8, 441, 609**
- interlocutory matter, **18, 180; 23, 132, 194**
- winding up, in, **5, 548**
- Court of Criminal Appeal, to, **9, 433—435**
- Divisional Court, from, **1, 111, 125; 2, 303, 305; 5, 550; 8, 609; 23, 193**
- High Court of Justice, from, **18, 87, 180, 190; 23, 193, 194, 195**
- House of Lords, to, bankruptcy matter, in, **2, 304**
- injunction, in case of interlocutory order as to, **17, 283; 23, 193 n.**
- interlocutory order, from, **1, 112; 5, 548; 17, 283; 18, 180; 23, 132, 194**
- judge in chambers, from, **23, 132**
- Judicial Committee of Privy Council, to, **9, 32—35**
- Mayor's Court, London, from, **20, 296, 298, 299**
- leave to defend, from order giving unconditional, **23, 132—134, 194**
- legacy duty, recovery of, from, **10, 20**
- lex forei* governs period for, **6, 307**
- liberty of the subject, on matter affecting, **23, 193 n.**
- licence for sale of intoxicating liquors, forfeiture of, against conviction involving, **18, 49**
- grant of, pending, **18, 47, 49**
- refusal to renew, against, **9, 86; 18, 47, 76, 78—87; 19, 639, 650**

**APPEAL—continued.**

- licensed premises, alteration of, against order directing, **18, 78**
- conviction for offence relating to, against, **18, 157**
- Light Railway Commissioners, from, **27, 827**
- lighting rate, against, **24, 100**
- limited partnership, as to winding up of, **22, 121**
- liquidator, by, from order as to his removal or release, **5, 462, 463**
- liquidator's decision in winding up matter, from, **5, 522, 523, 551; 9, 60**
- literary and scientific institution, with reference to alteration of purposes of, **19, 203, 208**
- Liverpool Court of Passage, from, **9, 63; 17, 641**
- local authority, from, Local Government Board, to. *See infra*.
- petty sessions, to, **23, 581**
- Secretary of State, to, **14, 367; 23, 575**
- Local Government Board, to, abatement of nuisance notice, from, **21, 567**
- auditor's surcharge etc., from, **19, 286, 287**
- closing or demolition order, from, **23, 545**
- Housing, Town Planning etc. Act, 1909, under, **23, 545**
- Isolation Hospitals Acts, under, **23, 437, 438**
- local authority, from, **16, 226; 20, 400; 23, 379, 598**
- Locomotives Act, 1898, under, **27, 314**
- poor law matter, in, **22, 606**
- Public Health Act, 1875, under, **23, 379, 598**
- Local Loans Act, 1875, under, **8, 667**
- locomotives on
  - bridges, as to prohibition of, **27, 314**
  - highways, with reference to, **27, 316, 330**
- London Building Act, 1894, under, **8, 668; 20, 471, 477**
- London County Council, appeal committee of, to, **20, 421, 422, 465, 468; 23, 600, 612; 25, 740; 27, 406**
- declaration as to special expenses by, from, **20, 400**
- lunacy, county court order, from, **8, 670**
- judge's order, from, **9, 63, 96; 19, 412 n.**
- Lord Chancellor's order, from, **9, 63, 95; 19, 412 n.**
- master's order, from, **19, 413**
- lunatic, pauper. *See* pauper lunatic, *infra*.
- penalties for offences in regard to, as to, **19, 529**
- malicious prosecution, action for, how affected by successful, **19, 678, 679**
- mandamus, by way of. *See* MANDAMUS.
- from, **10, 123, 124**
- marine insurance policy of gambling description, from conviction in respect of, **17, 378 n.**
- marriage officer's refusal to celebrate marriage, from, **6, 259**
- Married Women's Property Act, 1882, under, **8, 671**
- master in chambers, from,
  - discovery matter, in, **11, 59, 107**
  - garnishee proceedings, in, **14, 100**
  - generally, **9, 59; 23, 129, 134**
  - interpleader matter, in, **17, 617, 618**
  - remittal to county court, **8, 441**
- Master of the Rolls, to, as to renewal of solicitor's certificate, **26, 722**
- solicitor's pass certificate, **26, 718, 719**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**APPEAL—continued.**

Mayor's Court, London, from, **8**, 64; **20**, 298—300  
 registrar of, **20**, 285  
 medical  
   drugs, from conviction relating to, **20**, 381  
   practitioner, as to registration of, **20**, 320  
 metropolitan  
   borough council, from order as to works by, **20**, 421, 422, 465; **25**, 739, 740  
   common, from scheme for regulation of, **4**, 610  
   ditch, etc., from decision to fill up, etc., **23**, 612  
   rates, as to. *See* METROPOLITAN RATES.  
   metropolitan police magistrate, from, **19**, 643  
   to, employment agency licence, with reference to, **28**, 881, 882  
   midwife, by, against removal of name from roll, **9**, 59; **20**, 389  
   misdirection of jury, in case of, **8**, 603, 608; **23**, 204  
   monument, as to grant of faculty for erection of, **3**, 417; **11**, 547  
   mortgagor's right to, as to costs, **21**, 238  
   motion for, **23**, 133, 134, 192  
   Motor Car Act, 1903, under, **27**, 330  
   municipal election petition, in case of, **12**, 488, 489, 506, 511, 512  
   musical composition, against conviction for piracy of, **8**, 171  
   Naval Court, from, **1**, 117; **26**, 595  
   court-martial, from, **25**, 17  
   new trial, county court, in, from order granting or refusing, **8**, 550, 602 n., 604; **9**, 63  
   ordered on, **8**, 608, 610; **9**, 433; **16**, 500; **23**, 192. *See* NEW TRIAL.  
   notice of. *See* NOTICE OF APPEAL.  
   nuisance, from notice or order to abate, **21**, 567, 571  
 official  
   receiver, from, in winding-up matter, **5**, 425, 550, 555; **9**, 60  
   reforce, from, **9**, 59  
 old age pension, with reference to, **22**, 622, 623  
 Open Spaces Act, 1906, under, **8**, 672  
 order made on, **8**, 610; **18**, 203; **19**, 647, 648, 657  
 originating summons, in case of, **14**, 335  
 overseers, appointment of, as to, **9**, 86; **19**, 639  
   by, to Local Government Board, **20**, 400  
   quarter sessions, **24**, 66, 73, 75, 80  
 palatine court, from, **5**, 550; **9**, 63, 122, 127  
 parent or guardian, against order on, to pay fine for child, **9**, 437  
 parish council, by, against county rate, **19**, 360  
   isolation hospital district being formed, **23**, 437, 438  
 parliamentary election petition, in case of, **12**, 460  
 Parliamentary Elections (Returning Officers) Act, 1875, under, **8**, 674  
 partition action, in, **8**, 676; **21**, 856  
 patent matter, in, **9**, 60; **22**, 169, 178, 205, 208, 210, 225, 227  
 Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Office, from, **27**, 687  
 pauper lunatic, payment of expenses of, as to, **19**, 494  
   removal or settlement of, as to, **8**, 86; **19**, 497, 498, 520, 639; **22**, 599, 602—600

**APPEAL—continued.**

pawnbroker, from refusal to grant licence to, **22**, 259  
 Pawnbrokers Act, 1872, from, conviction under, **22**, 259  
 pending, judgment effective notwithstanding, **13**, 326  
 personal representative, by, as to costs, **14**, 348  
 petition of, Judicial Committee of Privy Council, to, **9**, 37—40  
 petroleum licence, against refusal by local authority of, **23**, 575  
 petty sessions, to, London Building Act, 1894, under, **20**, 477  
   pleasure boat licence, with reference to, **23**, 581  
 Pharmacy Acts, 1852 and 1868, under, **8**, 676  
 pilotage authority, from, to Board of Trade, **26**, 608, 609  
 pleasure boat licence, against decision of local authority as to, **23**, 581  
 poaching conviction, from, **15**, 232, 235, 238  
 police pension, as to refusal or forfeiture of, **22**, 513  
 poor law, quarter sessions, to, **9**, 86; **19**, 494, 497, 639, 650; **22**, 602—606  
   rate, against, **24**, 58—66. *See* POOR RATE.  
   relief, recovery of, against, **8**, 677  
   removal or settlement, order as to, from, **22**, 599, 602—606  
 practice and procedure, in matters of, **23**, 133, 194—27, 162  
 prescribed  
   form, in county court, neglect to use, not entertained on, **8**, 618  
   rules, non-compliance with, judicial committee may excuse, **9**, 47  
 printing of evidence etc. for purposes of, **1**, 443; **9**, 37, 43; **23**, 201 n.  
 prison officer, of, against suspension, **23**, 240  
 private improvement expenses, with reference to, **23**, 379  
 Privy Council, to. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.  
 veterinary surgeon, by, on refusal of registration, **20**, 374, 375  
 Prize Court, from, **6**, 402; **9**, 28, 48, 50; **23**, 287, 290. *See* PRIZE COURT.  
 Probate Division, from, to Court of Appeal, **14**, 157, 158  
   to, from county court, **8**, 646  
 prohibition, by way of contradistinction to, **8**, 604  
   practice on. *See* PROHIBITION.  
   refusal of, from, **10**, 152  
 provisional valuation list, against, **24**, 126  
 Public Health Acts, under, **8**, 679; **20**, 468; **23**, 369, 379, 598; **25**, 760 n.  
 public office, from decision as to compensation on abolition of, **23**, 354  
 Public Trustee Act, 1906, under, **8**, 680; **28**, 218  
 Public Worship Regulation Act, 1879, under, **11**, 531  
 quarter sessions, from, Court of Criminal Appeal, to, **19**, 660  
   High Court, to, **19**, 650—657  
   to, **9**, 85; **16**, 638, 642—650; **20**, 468  
   affiliation proceedings, in, **2**, 445, 449 n., 463; **9**, 86; **19**, 639  
   agricultural holding dispute, with reference to, **1**, 257  
 Baths and Washhouses Act, 1846, under, **23**, 500

**APPEAL—continued.**

**quarter sessions—continued.**

billiards, from conviction with reference to, 27, 426  
 brawling in churchyard, from conviction for, 3, 422  
 Children Act, 1908, under, 17, 161, 171  
 Coal Mines Regulation Acts, under, 20, 622  
 Commissioners of Sewers, from, 9, 222; 24, 108; 25, 786  
 court of summary jurisdiction, from, 9, 85; 15, 32, 53, 188; 17, 161, 171; 19, 638, 642-659; 20, 468  
 Cran Measures Act, 1908, under, 28, 487  
 cremation, from conviction in connection with, 3, 575  
 criminal jurisdiction, 9, 85  
 cruelty to animals prosecution, in case of, 1, 415  
 Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, from conviction under, 1, 432  
 distress, in connection with, 11, 191, 214, 222, 223, 226, 227  
 drainage board, from, 24, 108  
 drowned person, from conviction in connection with, 3, 548  
 employment agency licences, with reference to, 28, 881, 882  
 Explosives Act, 1878, under, 14, 395  
 Food and Drugs Act, under, 15, 32, 55 n.  
 friendly society conviction, in case of, 15, 188  
 gambling marine policy, from conviction in respect of, 17, 378 n.  
 gaming house offence, in case of, 15, 289 n.  
 gas inspector's decision, from, 15, 351  
 gas undertakers, from conviction for malicious breach of contract of service with, 15, 357 n.  
 highway, as to utility of new, 16, 93  
     diversion or alteration of, 4, 562-564; 9, 86; 16, 76; 19, 639  
 inclosure award, against, 4, 563; 19, 639  
 increment value duty, with reference to, 24, 560 n.  
 Industrial Societies Act, penalties under, 17, 32  
 licensing matter, in, 9, 86; 18, 78-87; 19, 639, 650  
 literary and scientific institution, with reference to regulation of, 19, 208  
 Locomotives on Highways Acts, under, 27, 316, 330  
 mandamus, excludes remedy by, 10, 102  
 medical drugs, from conviction with reference to, 20, 381  
 Metropolis Management Acts, under, 20, 465  
 metropolitan police magistrate, from, 19, 643  
 Motor Car Act, 1903, under, 27, 330  
 nuisance, from order to abate, 21, 567, 571  
 overseer, against appointment of, 9, 86; 19, 639  
 pawnbroker's conviction, from, 22, 259  
 piracy of musical composition, from conviction for, 8, 171  
 poaching offences, in, 15, 232, 235, 238  
 police pension, as to, 22, 513  
 poor law matter, in, 9, 86; 19, 494, 497, 639, 650

**APPEAL—continued.**

**quarter sessions—continued.**

practice, arbitration, reference to, 19, 649  
 costs of, 19, 648, 649  
 court to which appeal lies, 19, 643  
 death of parties, effect of, 19, 645  
 decision of court, manner of determining, 19, 647  
 enforcement of order of court, 19, 648  
 entry of appeal, 19, 645  
 finality of decision, 19, 648  
 hearing of, 19, 646, 647  
 informalities corrected on, 19, 646  
 notice of, 19, 643, 644, 646  
 order of court, effect of, 19, 648  
 powers of court on, 19, 647, 648  
 recognisance of appellant, 19, 644  
 respite of, 19, 646  
 right of appeal, 19, 642, 613  
 special case, by, 19, 650. *See SPECIAL CASE.*  
 Public Health Acts, under, 20, 468; 23, 369; 25, 760 n.  
 Railway Rolling Stock Protection Act, 1872, under, 11, 140 n.; 23, 647  
 Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, under, 23, 736  
 rating, in question of. *See RATING APPEAL.*  
 Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women) Act, under, 9, 59; 16, 602-604  
 Trade Union Acts, under, 27, 638  
 unlicensed theatre, in case of, 27, 407  
 Vagrancy Act, 1824, under, 22, 615, 616  
 valuation list, with reference to, 24, 121-123  
 water supply, with reference to, 28, 296  
 Weights and Measures Act, 1878, under, 28, 496  
 quinquennial list, against, 24, 120-123  
 Railway and Canal Commissioners, from, 9, 63, 64; 23, 759, 762-764. *See RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION.*  
     on case stated by, 9, 59  
 Railway Rolling Stock Protection Act, 1872, under, 11, 140 n.  
 rating, to. *See RATING APPEAL.*  
 receiver, appointment of, as to, 14, 124; 23, 193 n.  
 recovery of premises, against, county court, in, 8, 602  
     Distress for Rent Act, 1737, under, 18, 561  
 referee, from, 1, 491, 492  
     to, from decision as to land value, 24, 582-584  
 reference for trial, in case of, 1, 488, 491, 492  
 reference to  
     registrar of  
         Admiralty Division in, 1, 127  
         Judicial Committee of Privy Council in, 9, 45  
     special commissioner, on, 9, 439  
 registrar, bankruptcy, from, 2, 304  
     district registry, from, 23, 132  
     Divorce Division, from, 16, 559, 581  
     Friendly Societies, from, 27, 612, 623, 626  
     General Medical Council, from, 20, 320  
     High Court of Justice, from, 5, 550; 8, 441; 9, 70  
     Mayor's Court, London, from, 20, 285  
     Probate Division, from, 14, 157  
     Railway Commission, from, 23, 759  
     trade marks, from, 27, 687, 705, 721, 736  
     winding up, in, 5, 550

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**APPEAL—continued.**

rehearing, by way of. *See* REHEARING.  
 bankruptcy matter, in, **2**, 308—310  
 matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 561  
 remission of cause to court below, **1**, 114, 127  
   county court, to, **8**, 441  
 remitted action, in, **8**, 602  
 replevin, in action of, **8**, 602; **11**, 202, 203  
 restoration of, House of Lords, in, **21**, 40 n.  
   Judicial Committee of Privy Council, before,  
     **9**, 41  
 revenue  
   case, in, **9**, 59; **10**, 20; **24**, 737  
   side of King's Bench Division, from, **24**, 737  
 revising barrister, from, **9**, 59; **12**, 248—257.  
   *See* REVISING BARRISTER.  
 Riot (Damages) Act, 1886, under, **8**, 680; **22**, 509  
 Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, 1876 and 1893,  
   under, **8**, 682  
 Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, from, **20**,  
   374, 375  
 Rules of Supreme Court, application of, to, **8**,  
   605; **23**, 192, 193 n., 762  
 Sale of Exhausted Parish Lands Act, 1876, under,  
   **8**, 684  
 Salford Hundred Court, practice in, as to, **17**, 643  
 salvage award, against, **26**, 581, 582, 589  
 sanitary  
   authority, from,  
     England and Wales, **23**, 379  
     metropolis, **20**, 468; **23**, 600, 612  
   domestic appliances, from decision of local  
     authority as to, **23**, 598, 600  
 schedule of evidence for purposes of, **18**, 201  
 school, public elementary, against provision of,  
   **12**, 26  
 Secretary of State, to,  
   from local authority, **14**, 367; **23**, 575  
   marriage officer, **6**, 259  
   police authority, **22**, 509  
 security for costs of. *See* SECURITY FOR COSTS.  
 separation or maintenance order, as to, **9**, 59;  
   **16**, 602—604  
 Settled Land Acts, under, county court, from, **8**, 685  
 sheriff, by, in interpleader matter, **17**, 617, 624  
 shipping casualty, procedure in case of, **1**, 115—  
   117; **9**, 59; **26**, 594, 595. *See* SHIPPING  
   CASUALTIES.  
 showing cause, when necessary, **8**, 605; **9**, 41  
 Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899, under,  
   **8**, 686  
 solicitor, by, from order striking off the rolls, **26**,  
   855  
   refusal of pass certificate to, **26**, 718, 719  
   renewal of certificate of, **26**, 722  
 Solicitors Act, 1870, under, **8**, 686  
 South Africa, from, **10**, 584  
 special case, by way of, arbitration matter, in,  
   **23**, 193 n.  
   High Court of Justice, to, **1**, 114; **8**,  
     128, 603; **12**, 460, 512; **19**, 650—  
     657, 683—686; **22**, 605  
   Judicial Committee of Privy Council, to,  
     **9**, 36, 37  
   licensing justices, from, **18**, 87  
   order in regard to, from, **1**, 465  
   Trade Marks Act, 1905, under, **27**, 705, 706  
   on point of law, from decision on, **17**, 620;  
     **18**, 87; **23**, 193 n.  
   waiver of right of appeal by statement of,  
     **27**, 174 n.

**APPEAL—continued.**

special sessions, from justices in, **19**, 650; **24**, 60  
 poor rate, against, **24**, 59, 120  
 stamp on document, as to sufficiency of, **8**, 604;  
   **23**, 193 n.  
 stannaries court, from county court sitting as,  
   **9**, 63  
 statutory jurisdiction of county court, in case of,  
   **8**, 603, 631—693  
 statutory right of, **27**, 151, 162, 170 n.  
 stay of proceedings pending, **1**, 126; **5**, 549; **8**,  
   606, 611; **17**, 211; **22**, 227; **23**, 129, 132 n.  
 stolen goods, from order for restitution of, **9**, 688  
 street paving expenses, as to, **16**, 220, 227  
 succession duty, assessment of, from, **8**, 687, 688;  
   **13**, 303, 304  
   recovery of, from, **10**, 20  
 Supreme Court of Judicature, appeal to, in  
   bankruptcy, **2**, 6  
 surveyor of ships, against proceedings of, **26**, 650  
 taxation of solicitor's costs, from order for review  
   of, **26**, 796  
 Taxes Management Act, 1880, under, **9**, 63  
 Telegraph Acts, 1863 and 1878, under, **8**, 690  
 Territorial Force, by officer of, against decision of  
   county association, **25**, 73  
 theatre, structural alteration of, from order for,  
   **27**, 400  
   unlicensed, from conviction in case of, **27**, 407  
 time for, affiliation matter, in, **2**, 453  
 bankruptcy matter, in, **2**, 305, 306  
 company winding up matter, in, **5**, 549, 550,  
   551, 552  
 Comptroller of patents, from, **22**, 169, 170  
 county court action, in case of, **8**, 605  
   Admiralty, in, **1**, 112  
 Court of Appeal, to, **18**, 181; **23**, 196, 197  
   criminal matter, in, **9**, 437  
 distress proceedings, in case of, **11**, 192 n., 214  
 district registrar, from, **23**, 132 n.  
 Divisional Court, to, **23**, 133  
 extension of. *See* extension of time for, *infra*  
 final order, from, **18**, 181; **23**, 196  
 House of Lords, to, **21**, 643  
 income tax matter, in, **16**, 680  
 injunction, in case of, **17**, 284  
 interlocutory order, from, **1**, 465; **17**, 284;  
   **18**, 181; **23**, 196  
 interpleader proceedings, in, **17**, 620  
 Judicial Committee of Privy Council to, **9**, 34  
*lex fori* settles, **6**, 307  
 licensing justices, from, **18**, 79  
 master in chambers, from, **23**, 129  
 originating summons, in case of, **14**, 335  
 poor removal matter, in, **22**, 603  
 quarter sessions, to, **19**, 643; **27**, 448  
 rating, with reference to, **19**, 650; **24**, 59, 61,  
   120, 121  
 running of, **18**, 206  
 special case, by, **1**, 465; **19**, 653, 665  
   order in regard to, from, **1**, 465  
 Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women) Act,  
   1895, under, **16**, 602  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 239  
 tithe rent-charge, from county court decision with  
   reference to, **8**, 647, 691  
 title to hereditaments, in county court action  
   affecting, **8**, 602  
 Trade Marks Act, 1905, under, **27**, 687, 705, 721  
 trade union, with reference to registration of, **27**,  
   612, 623, 626

**APPEAL—continued.**

Trade Union Acts, 1871—1913, under, **27, 638**  
 Treasury, to, as to compensation on abolition of public office, **23, 354**  
 Trustees Act, 1893, under, county court, in, **8, 693**  
 trustees' costs, as to, **28, 162**  
 undertaking not to, effect of, **23, 193**  
     Admiralty, in, **1, 114**  
     county court, in, **8, 603**  
 urban district council, with reference to audit of accounts of, **19, 286**  
 Vagrancy Act, 1824, from conviction under, **22, 615, 616**  
 valuation list, as to, **24, 120—123, 126**  
 vendor and purchaser summons, against order on, **25, 396, 397**  
 veterinary surgeon, by, on refusal of registration, **20, 374, 375**  
 Vice-Admiralty Court, from, **9, 28, 50**  
 visitor of corporation, from, as to exercise of his powers, **8, 356**  
     to, on amotion of member, **8, 333**  
 water supply, with reference to order for security of reservoir for, **28, 296**  
 Weights and Measures Act, 1878 under, **28, 496**  
     winding-up, in. *See* company, *supra*.  
 withdrawal of, in affiliation matter, **2, 453**  
     bankruptcy matter, **2, 308**  
     Privy Council appeal, **9, 40, 41**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **9, 63; 20, 238—240**  
     arbitrator appointed by judge, from, **20, 213**  
     arbitrator or committee, from, **20, 211, 238**  
     certifying surgeon, from, **20, 167**  
     county court judge, to, when decision of final, **20, 238**  
     Court of Appeal, to, when parties may, **20, 238**  
     detention of ship, against, **20, 223 n.**  
     House of Lords, to, how made, **20, 240**  
     *in forma pauperis*, when may be made, **20, 240**  
     registration of agreement, as to, **20, 227, 230**  
     remittal to county court judge to state a case, **20, 240**

**APPEARANCE,**

account, in action for an, **18, 186; 22, 441**  
 address for service stated in memorandum of, **23, 125**  
 Admiralty action, in, **1, 87, 88, 109**  
     county court, in, **1, 131**  
 bankruptcy, of debtor in, **2, 52**  
     petitioning creditor at hearing in, **2, 52**  
     solicitor or counsel at private examination in, **2, 141**  
 bond, in action on, **3, 102; 18, 186**  
 British ship of war, where defendant is on, **23, 124 n.**  
 Central Office, at, **23, 124**  
 company, at proceedings with reference to, **5, 326, 476, 556**  
 conditional, entry of, **23, 123 n., 126**  
 corporation, on behalf of, **8, 395; 16, 142; 23, 126 n.**  
 counsel, by. *See* AUDIENCE; BARRISTER.  
 counterclaim, to, **25, 512**  
 county court, in, in Admiralty action, **1, 131**  
 criminal proceedings, of defendant at trial of, **9, 351**  
 default of, Admiralty action, in, **1, 99, 107**  
     county court, in, **1, 131**

**APPEARANCE—continued.**

default of—*continued.*  
     assessment of damages on, **10, 349; 18, 185 n.; 20, 295; 24, 328**  
     certificate of, where obtained, **18, 185 n.**  
     civil proceedings, in, **1, 99, 131; 3, 102; 10, 349; 11, 214; 18, 184—186**  
     county court, in, **8, 526—528**  
         non-suit on, **8, 579**  
     criminal proceedings, in, **9, 351**  
     foreclosure action, in, **21, 287**  
     judgment in. *See* judgment in default of, *infra*.  
     lunatic, in case of, **19, 465**  
     originating summons, on, **18, 186**  
     partition action, in, **21, 847**  
     patent, in action for infringement of, **22, 223**  
     recovery of land, in action for, **24, 328**  
     statement of claim after, **22, 450**  
     summary proceedings, in, **19, 595, 596**  
     third party, by, **23, 163**  
     trial of action, at, **18, 197; 27, 84**  
         specific performance, for, **27, 84**  
 distress warrant, security for appearance on return of, **11, 222**  
 district registry, in, **23, 124, 125**  
 Ecclesiastical Court, in, **11, 516, 511**  
 entry of, **23, 124—126**  
     Admiralty action, in, **1, 87, 88, 109, 131**  
     English information, in case of, **10, 22**  
     industrial society, in action against, **17, 32 n.**  
     infant's behalf, on, solicitor's liability on, **17, 141 n.**  
     Mayor's Court, London, at, **20, 291, 292**  
     foreign defendant, by, in action in England, **8, 286**  
     friendly society, on behalf of, **15, 190**  
     guardians before justices by, **22, 539, 540**  
     High Court, in, **23, 124—126**  
     highway, on indictment for non-repair of, **16, 142**  
     industrial society, on behalf of, **17, 32 n.**  
     infant, on behalf of, **17, 141; 20, 292 n.; 23, 125 n.**  
 injunction, in case of  
     application by defendant for order before, **17, 273**  
     *ex parte* order not usually granted after, **17, 277**  
     filing affidavits after default of, **17, 280**  
     granted to person other than plaintiff only after, **17, 273**  
     irregularity of notice, effect on, **17, 276**  
     order made in default of, **17, 276, 280, 283**  
     service of notice of motion, before, **17, 276**  
 interpleader, effect of non-appearance in, **17, 625, 637**  
 irregularity waived by, **15, 232; 19, 594; 23, 123 n.**  
     summary proceedings, in, **19, 594**  
 judgment in default of, **18, 184—186**  
     account claimed, where, **18, 186**  
     Admiralty action, in, **1, 99, 131**  
     bond, in action on, **3, 102; 18, 186**  
     counterclaim, in case of, **25, 512**  
     court of summary jurisdiction, in, **19, 595**  
     discretion of court as to, **18, 215**  
     hearing, at, **18, 197**  
     how obtained, **18, 184, 185**  
     liquidated demand, in case of, when no merger  
         **7, 459**  
     order not necessary for, **18, 185**  
     originating summons, to, **18, 186**  
     practice in case of, **1, 99, 107; 18, 184—186**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**APPEARANCE—continued.**

judgment in default of—*continued.*  
 recovery of land, in action for, **18**, 185 ; **24**, 328  
   setting aside, **18**, 214, 215  
   summary under Order XIV., **18**, 190—194  
 jurisdiction, defect as to, waived by, **23**, 123 n.  
 King, by, in court, **7**, 71  
 King's Proctor, by, **16**, 555  
 lunatic, on behalf of, **19**, 464, 465 ; **23**, 125 n.  
 matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 510, 511  
   belated, objection by King's Proctor, **16**, 511  
   evidence of identity, as, **16**, 534  
   protest, under, **16**, 510  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, entry of, **20**, 291, 292  
   prohibition not granted after, **20**, 302  
   striking out of, **20**, 294  
 medical practitioner, of, before disciplinary committee, **20**, 323  
 next friend, by, **17**, 135  
 notice of, **23**, 125  
   Admiralty action, in, **1**, 87  
   county court, in, **1**, 131  
 Order XIV., judgment under, on default as to, **18**, 190  
 originating summons, to, **23**, 187  
 administration action, in, **14**, 157  
 partition action, default of, in, **21**, 847  
 partnership firm, by member of, **22**, 43 n. , **44** ; **23**, 125 n.  
 person, in, **23**, 125  
   not named as defendant, by, **23**, 126  
 poor rate, in proceedings for recovery of, **11**, 214  
 prize court, in claim before, **23**, 287  
 protest, under, **23**, 123 n.  
   Admiralty action, in, **1**, 87  
   foreigner, in action against, **6**, 285 ; **23**, 126  
   matrimonial suit, in, **16**, 510, 511  
 recovery of land, in action for, **18**, 185 ; **23**, 126 ; **24**, 328  
 service, without, **23**, 124 n.  
 several defendants, on behalf of, **23**, 125 n.  
 solicitor, by, at arbitration under Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **20**, 222  
   bankruptcy proceedings, **2**, 141  
   Central Office, **23**, 125  
   court of summary jurisdiction, **19**, 596 n.  
   disciplinary inquiry, **20**, 323  
   district registry, **23**, 125  
   without authority, **23**, 125 n.  
 statement of claim in default of, **22**, 450  
 striking out, **23**, 125 n.  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 294  
 summary judgment after, practice relating to **18**, 190—194  
 summary proceedings, complainant, by, in, **19**, 596  
   irregularity in, waived by, **19**, 594  
 third party, by, **23**, 163, 164  
   counterclaim, on, **25**, 512  
 time for, **23**, 124 ; **27**, 451 n.  
   Admiralty action, in, **1**, 87, 99, 109  
   third party, by, **23**, 163  
 urban district council, on behalf of, **19**, 290, 291  
 vaccination proceedings, by defendant to, **23**, 485  
 winding-up proceedings, of parties at, **5**, 556, 557  
 withdrawal of, **23**, 125 n. \*

**APPEARANCE—continued.**

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, in arbitration under, **20**, 222  
 writ prior to, setting aside of, **23**, 126  
 wrong name, by defendant sued in, **23**, 125 n.

**APPELLANT. See also APPEAL.**

bankruptcy of, effect of, **23**, 195  
 Court of Criminal Appeal, to, prison treatment of, **23**, 250  
 death of, effect of, **23**, 195  
   county court appeal, in, effect of, **8**, 608  
   joint appeal, in case of, effect of, **9**, 48  
   summary proceedings, in, effect of, **19**, 645  
 licensing matter, in, costs payable by, **18**, 83—85  
   notice by, **18**, 79, 80  
   recognisances of, **18**, 80, 81  
 who may be, **23**, 195

**APPELLATE JURISDICTION. See APPEAL; HOUSE OF LORDS (Appeal Court); JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.****APPENDANT.**

advowson in gross as distinguished from, **11**, 564  
 common. *See* COMMON.  
*defined*, **4**, 446  
 appurtenant, distinguished from, **4**, 446, 448, 482 ; **11**, 338, 339  
 estovers, of, whether may be, **4**, 466  
 pasture, of, **4**, 447—452. *See* PASTURE, COMMON OF.  
 piscary, of, whether may be, **4**, 470 n.  
 turbary, of, whether may be, **4**, 464  
 easement cannot be, to land, **11**, 235 n., 242  
 incorporeal hereditament, **24**, 162  
 manor, to bishop's see, rectory, or parsonage, **8**, 3  
 power, **23**, 4. *See* POWER.  
*profit à prendre*, nature of, **11**, 338 ; **24**, 162

**APPERTAINING. See APPURTENANCES; APPURTENANT.**

construed as usually occupied with, **10**, 437 n. ; **18**, 413, 415 n.

**APPLAUSE,**

in theatre, restriction of, **27**, 409

**APPLIANCE. See also EQUIPMENT; FITTINGS.**

fire, for protection against,  
   factory or workshop, in, **21**, 404  
   fire plug as. *See* FIRE PLUG.  
 metropolis, in, **20**, 417, 488—491  
 rural parishes and districts, in, provision of, **19**, 257 ; **23**, 550, 551  
 urban districts and boroughs, in, provision of, **23**, 548—550  
 lunatic, for restraint of, **19**, 516, 517  
 National Health Insurance regulations as to supply of, **28**, 950, 951  
 ship, on, life-saving, for, duty of master to provide, **26**, 78  
   sea regulations as to, **26**, 369, 370  
 trade purposes, for, as fixtures. *See* FIXTURE; TRADE FIXTURE.  
 distress, exemption from, of, **11**, 139  
 execution, exemption from, of, **14**, 48  
 trustee in bankruptcy, not vesting in, **2**, 143  
 water supply, for, **28**, 278

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**APPLICANT,**

arbitration, seeking to enforce recourse to, 1, 451—453  
interpleader, in, affidavit by, 17, 505  
costs of, 17, 621, 622  
position of, 17, 585, 586, 593, 594, 599  
stay of proceedings at instance of, 17, 602  
justices' licence, for, attendance at hearing of, 18, 37, 42, 43  
character of, 18, 63, 64  
notice of opposition to, 18, 44  
removal of, status of, 18, 26  
renewal of, rights of, 18, 25, 63, 64  
transfer of, position of, 18, 27, 30, 42  
naturalisation, for, particulars to be supplied by, 1, 314, 315  
patent, for, amendment of specification, at instance of, 22, 170—173  
hearing by Comptroller of, 22, 167, 168  
instructions for, 22, 152 n.  
receiver, making motion for appointment of, 24, 359, 360  
interest of, 24, 352, 353  
Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, for arbitration under, 20, 217

**APPLICATION,**

*As to an application in regard to any particular matter, see the main word denoting such matter.*

**APPLY, LIBERTY TO,**

county court proceedings, in, 8, 536  
implied in orders which are not final, 18, 182  
reservation of, in final order, effect of, 18, 182  
when not implied in favour of plaintiff or defendant, 18, 182

**APPOINTMENT,**

office, to. *See under the main words denoting various offices.*  
power, under. *See EXERCISE OF POWER; POWER OF APPOINTMENT.*

**APPORTIONMENT,**

advance, of payment due in,  
freight, 26, 313  
rent, 18, 483  
annuity, of, franchise qualification, to gain, 12, 150  
generally, 13, 28, 29; 24, 502—508; 25, 612—614; 28, 34  
Apportionment Act, 1870, under, 13, 29; 14, 227; 21, 43; 25, 612  
average, by way of. *See AVERAGE.*  
building contract, of, 3, 182  
carriage of goods, of, through rates for, 4, 72, 73  
charitable gift, in case of, 4, 146—152, 315, 337, 350, 352  
collision, of, damages for, among shipowners, 17, 440; 28, 508, 516—525, 529  
common, right of, of, 4, 443, 456, 491 n., 495—498, 524  
common law, none at, 13, 28  
compensation money received in respect of compulsory purchase of  
common, of, 4, 495—498; 6, 141  
land, of, mortgagor and mortgagee, between, 6, 142  
tenant for life and remainderman, between, 6, 118, 123, 124

**APPORTIONMENT—continued.**

compulsory purchase of land, on  
rent, of, 6, 76, 126, 127, 138, 147, 148  
rent-charge, of, 6, 146; 24, 505  
contracts, of, 13, 28  
building contract, in case of, 3, 182 *et seq.*  
instalments, goods deliverable by, 25, 216—221  
contribution, by way of. *See CONTRIBUTION.*  
costs, of, in case of, charities, several, 4, 350  
defendants, between, 23, 181 n.  
foreclosure relating to two mortgages, 21, 232  
libel action, in, between defendants, 18, 730  
nuisance, proceedings for, 21, 574  
court of, in royal forest, 4, 474 n.  
damages recovered in respect of  
collision at sea, of, 17, 440; 26, 516—525, 529  
fatal accident, of, 21, 462; 26, 523  
damages, of, matrimonial causes, in, 16, 579  
directors' remuneration, of, 5, 219  
dividends, of, generally, 25, 612—614  
settled shares, in case of, 5, 279; 25, 612, 613  
specific legacy, in case of, 14, 275, 284  
drainage expenses, of, among adjoining owners, 25, 766  
ecclesiastical  
endowments, of, 11, 728  
profits during vacation of canonry, of, 11, 431  
educational  
endowments, of, 12, 53, 104, 119  
expenses, of, 12, 53, 87, 119  
equity, when allowed in, 13, 28  
estate duty, of, 13, 219—223. *See ESTATE DUTY.*  
fine, of, between beneficiaries of copyhold, 8, 30  
fire insurance, in respect of, among several companies, 17, 536—538  
franchise qualification, for purposes of, 12, 150, 151  
general district rate, of, where premises unoccupied, 24, 94  
heriot not subject to, 8, 38 n.  
interest, of, generally, 13, 28, 29; 21, 43; 25, 612—614  
mortgage, on, to determine franchise qualification, 12, 151  
land  
improvement charge, of, 18, 298, 299, 305  
tax, of, when not allowed, 18, 310  
local government works, of cost of, 19, 336, 358, 25, 739  
loss, of, 13, 70; 25, 621—623  
marine insurance, in, generally, 17, 381 n., 462, 468, 490  
premium, of, 17, 496—498  
when several properties are included in one valuation, 17, 466  
marshalling, by way of. *See MARSHALLING.*  
mortgage, costs of foreclosure of, of, 21, 232  
interest, of, franchise qualification, for purpose of, 12, 151  
mortgagor and mortgagee, between, in case of compulsory purchase of land, 6, 142  
mortgagors, between, where properties sold together, 21, 255  
nuisance, of, costs of proceedings in respect of, 21, 574  
outgoings, of, capital and income, between, 25, 615—617  
sale of land, on, 25, 374  
partition, on, of rent, 21, 833  
partnership profits, in case of, 25, 613

**APPORTIONMENT—continued.**

periodical payments, of, 25, 612—614  
 policy of insurance, annual sums payable on, not apportionable, 25, 613  
 premium, apprentice, of, 13, 28 n.; 17, 71  
 marine insurance, of, 17, 496—498  
 prize bounty, of, 23, 293  
 Queen Anne's Bounty, commuted charge for, of, 11, 781  
 rent, of, 13, 28, 29; 18, 482—485  
 advance, payable in, 18, 483; 25, 613  
 Board of Agriculture, by, 3, 113; 7, 206, 207; 21, 833  
 building lease, under, 25, 656  
 compulsory purchase of land, in case of, 6, 76, 126, 127, 138, 147, 148  
 copyhold, in case of, 6, 138  
 Crown lands, of, enrolment, 7, 175, 206  
 franchise qualification, to gain, 12, 151  
 inability of tenant to take possession, in case of, 18, 485  
 inhabited house duty, for purpose of, 17, 189  
 Literary and Scientific Institutions Act, 1854, under, 19, 199, 200  
 mining lease, under, 20, 566 n.  
 mortgages, between, 21, 202  
 partition, on, 21, 833  
 power of distress accompanying, 11, 117 n.  
 recovery of apportioned part, 11, 117 n.; 14, 227; 18, 483; 25, 613  
 reversion severed, where, 18, 484  
 sale of leasehold, on, 25, 431, 452  
 settled land leased in lots, in case of, 25, 655 n., 656  
 specific devise, appertaining to, 14, 275  
 surrender of lease in respect of part only of the land, on, 25, 664  
 surrender of part of the premises, on, 18, 483, 484, 485  
 tenancy at will, in case of, 18, 436  
 tenant for life and remainderman, between, 25, 612—614  
 unlawful eviction by landlord, in case of, 18, 483, 485  
 winding-up of company, on, 11, 174  
 rent-charge, of, 13, 29; 24, 502—508; 25, 612  
 compulsory purchase, in case of, 6, 58; 24, 505  
 Copyhold Act, 1894, under, 8, 120  
 franchise qualification, for purpose of, 12, 148 n.  
 freeholds and leaseholds, as between, 24, 505  
 parishes, as between, 24, 504  
 proviso  
 against, 24, 503  
 for, on sale, 24, 503  
 release of part of land charged, effect of, 24, 504  
 space, in respect of, 24, 503—505  
 tenant for life and remainderman, between, 24, 505, 506  
 time, in respect of, 24, 502, 503  
 rent service, of, 13, 29; 25, 612. *See* rent, *supra*.  
 reversionary property, in case of, 14, 284; 18, 484; 25, 452  
 sale of land, on, 25, 374, 431, 452, 644 n.  
 salvage, of, after abandonment, 17, 490; 28, 582—586. *See* SALVAGE.  
 agreement, by, 28, 573, 574  
 settled estate, in case of sale of investments of, 25, 613

**APPORTIONMENT—continued.**

settled land, on lease in lots of, 25, 655 n., 656  
 sale of, 25, 644  
 sewers, of expenses of construction of, 19, 336; 25, 739, 747, 751  
 sheriffs' poundage, of, 25, 834  
 shipowner and underwriter, between, 17, 462, 468  
 shipowners, between, of damages for collision, 17, 440; 26, 508, 516—525, 529  
 street  
 paving, of cost of, 16, 202, 203  
 works generally, of cost of, 16, 221—224, 229, 230, 234, 235  
 tenant for life and remainderman, between, 24, 506; 25, 612—614, 621, 622, 663, 701  
 through rates, of, 4, 72, 73  
 tithes, of, 11, 746; 25, 612—614  
 trustee, by, to gain franchise qualification, 12, 150  
 underwriter and shipowner, between, 17, 462, 468  
 underwriters, among, 17, 381 n., 490

**APPRAISEMENT. *See also* VALUATION.**

Admiralty action, under order for sale in, 1, 89—92, 123, 132, 138  
 county court proceedings, under order for sale in, 8, 565; 28, 228  
 Admiralty action, in, 1, 132, 138  
 distress, prior to sale after, 11, 170, 171, 197, 220  
 cost and expenses of, 11, 185, 186 n., 220 n.  
 growing crops, in case of, 1, 251; 11, 171, 197, 198  
 income tax, for, in case of, 11, 220  
 not conclusive as to value of, 11, 198  
 indenture of, execution of, 10, 12  
 prize court, under order for sale issued by, 23, 289  
 salvage suit, in, 1, 89—92  
 stamp duty in respect of, 11, 171; 24, 705 n.; 28, 230—232  
 writ of, issue of, 10, 12

**APPRAISER. *See also* VALUER.**

*The title VALUERS AND APPRAISERS is contained in Vol. XXVIII., pp. 227 et seq.*  
*defined*, 3, 162; 28, 227  
 architect acting as, 3, 163  
 auctioneer exercising trade of, 1, 501; 28, 228  
 building contract, appraiser, position of, 3, 162, 163, 284  
 county court bailiff exercising trade of, 8, 565; 28, 228  
 distress, to act in sale after, 11, 171  
 fees of, 1, 138; 8, 565; 11, 186 n., 220 n.  
 fraudulent valuation by, 28, 229  
 house agent exercising trade of, 24, 659; 28, 228  
 licence to carry on business of, 3, 162; 24, 627, 648, 659; 28, 227, 228  
 negligence of, 21, 368 n.; 28, 229

**APPREHENSION. *See also* ARREST; DURESS; FEAR.**

death, of, declaration made in, as evidence, 9, 393, 589—591; 13, 425, 471  
 violence, of, justification of  
 assault, 9, 606  
 homicide, 9, 587

**APPRENTICE,**

abroad, service, of, 20, 106  
 absenting himself, rights of master in case of, 20, 103, 105, 109; 28, 61



**APPRENTICE—continued.**

**advancement**

not constituted by payment for, **11, 21**  
to infant on engaging as, **17, 93 n.**

age limits in case of, **20, 73 n.**

**apprenticeship, contract of,**

beneficial to infant, as, **17, 70; 20, 72, 73**  
covenants in, liability on, **17, 70, 71; 20, 73, 74; 27, 567—569**

dissolution of, **17, 71; 20, 103—106; 26, 41, 43**

evidence of, **13, 144**

implied condition in, **20, 106**

infant, of, **17, 48 n., 49, 61, 69, 70; 20, 72, 103; 27, 10, 567—569**

nature of, **17, 70; 20, 71, 72, 70, 80**

premium, recovery of part of, on dissolution of, **17, 71; 20, 104 n.**

regular, within Medicine Stamp Act, 1812, **20, 378 n.**

specific performance of, **20, 114; 27, 10**

stamp duty on, **4, 215; 20, 80, 81**

sureties for performance of covenants in, **15, 494 n.; 20, 108, 109, 116**

wages provisions in, **20, 74**

writing required for, **10, 373; 17, 70; 20, 70, 379 n.**

*apprentici ad legem*, position of, **2, 358**

army enlistment of, **20, 109 n.; 25, 39, 40, 68, 69**

articled clerk as an, **20, 71 n.; 26, 710 n.**

bankruptcy of employer, right on, of, **2, 125, 222; 17, 71**

**breach of contract,**

apprentice, by, **20, 108, 109, 116**

master, by, **20, 103 n., 105, 109, 113**

breach of covenant, liability for, **15, 494 n.; 20, 103—114**

certified school, provided by managers of, **12, 77**

charitable gift in aid of, **4, 110, 165, 215; 20, 80**

chastisement of, **20, 106; 27, 876**

chimney sweep, to, **20, 73 n.**

clothing of, **20, 118**

colonies or British possessions abroad, in, **20, 81**

corporation, to, **8, 379 n.; 17, 70 n.; 20, 75**

death of, effect of, **17, 71**

master of, effect of, **14, 305; 17, 71; 20, 73, 104, 105**

disobedience of, master's remedy for, **20, 105**

dispute with, settlement of, **15, 494 n.; 17, 72; 20, 116, 286, 287**

druggist, qualification by apprenticeship as, **20, 378**

drunkenness of, remedy for, **20, 105, 106 n.**

Factory and Workshop Acts, within, **14, 445**

father or guardian of, liability of, **14, 630; 17, 70; 20, 79**

firm, to, effect of change in firm, **20, 105**

freedom of borough, qualification for, of, **12, 179; 19, 322; 20, 71 n.**

guardians of the poor, interference by, on behalf of, **22, 541**

power of, to bind poor child as, **20, 80; 22, 565, 566**

ill treatment of, **20, 106; 27, 876**

illness of, **17, 71; 20, 106**

industrial provident society, to, **17, 14**

infant, action against, on own covenant, **17, 70, 73, 74; 20, 109**

as, **17, 48 n., 49, 61, 69—72; 20, 72, 73, 103**

master of, as, **17, 56**

**APPRENTICE—continued.**

**injunction against**

breach by, **17, 72; 20, 114**

master of, **17, 72; 20, 114**

Ireland, in, **20, 81**

law, at, **2, 358**

liability of, **17, 70—72**

livery company, freedom of, may be obtained by, **5, 748**

London, in City of, Chamberlain's Court, jurisdiction of, **9, 178; 20, 429 n.**

contract to be enrolled, **20, 80**

covenant, is bound by his own, **15, 494 n.; 17, 49, 70 n.**

death of master, effect of, **20, 104 n.**

freedom of company obtained by, **5, 748**

gaming, right to dismiss for, **20, 105 n.**

Mayor's Court, jurisdiction of, **20, 286, 287**

maintenance, provision of, to, **17, 70; 20, 118**

marriage of, **20, 104 n.**

master of, breach by, **20, 103 n., 109, 113**

change of, effect of, **20, 105**

corporation as, **17, 70 n.; 20, 75**

death of, **17, 71; 20, 104, 105**

firm as, **17, 71 n.; 20, 105**

infant as, **17, 56**

liability of, **14, 630; 17, 70, 71; 20, 106, 118, 119**

Mayor's Court, London, jurisdiction of, as to, **20, 286, 287**

medical attendance on, **20, 119**

misconduct of, **17, 71, 72; 20, 105, 109**

National Health Insurance of, **28, 905, 985—988**

necessaries supplied to, action for, **15, 494 n.**

negligence causing injury to health of, criminal liability for, **9, 623**

notary public, to, **21, 495—498**

partners, to, position on dissolution of partnership, **20, 105**

payment for, not an advance, **11, 21**

pilot service, to, **20, 80**

poor child as, **4, 110, 215; 12, 82; 20, 80, 103; 22, 565, 566**

poor law settlement of, **20, 79 n.; 22, 581, 582**

premium, action for, against, **20, 109**

apportionment of, on death of either party, **7, 483**

evidence of apprenticeship, as, **20, 72**

recovery of part of, dissolution of contract by consent, on, **20, 104 n.**

wrongful dismissal, on, **20, 105 n.**

return of, **2, 222; 13, 28 n.; 17, 71; 26, 713, 714**

summary jurisdiction as to, **17, 72 n.**

provision for, **20, 118**

restrictive covenant affecting, **27, 567—569, 589 n.**

rights of, **17, 70—72**

running away or absenting himself, **20, 103, 105, 109; 26, 61**

sea-fishing service, to, **14, 630; 20, 80, 81; 26, 41**

offence of taking money in respect of, **9, 558; 14, 630**

sea service, to, **1, 69; 10, 373; 20, 80, 81, 158, 26, 41, 43; 28, 985—988**

action for wages by, **1, 69**

contract to supply, **26, 43, 44**

customs deposit of indenture of, **26, 658, 659**

desertion or absence without leave, **26, 61**

impressment, exempt from, **26, 20**

**APPRENTICE—continued.**

sea service, to—*continued.*

indenture, by, **10**, 373  
 National Health Insurance of, **28**, 985—988  
 servant as distinguished from, **20**, 71, 72, 105 n.  
 injunction, for purpose of, **17**, 73 n.  
 serving another employer, recovery of, **20**, 270 n.  
 solicitor, to, **17**, 72 n.; **20**, 71 n.  
 summary jurisdiction in case of dispute with,  
**15**, 494 n.; **17**, 72; **20**, 116  
 surgeon, to, how bound, **20**, 312 n.  
 Territorial Force, joining, **25**, 68, 69  
 trade, change of, effect of, **20**, 103  
 combination seeking to lay down rules for,  
 legality of, **27**, 600 n., 601 n.  
 wages, works for, **14**, 445; **17**, 70, 72  
 will, gift by, to bind an infant to be, **28**, 778 n.  
 workhouse, provided from, **12**, 82  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, within, **17**,  
 72; **20**, 154, 198  
 tuition by master not earnings under, **20**,  
 146 n., 202  
 wrongful dismissal of, **20**, 105, 106, 113  
 youthful offender from certified school as, **12**,  
 77

**APPROBATION.** See APPROVAL; SANCTION**APPROBATION AND REPROBATION.**

See ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.

alternative remedies, effect of pursuing one or  
 both, **13**, 365  
 bill of sale, in case of, **3**, 55; **13**, 361 n.  
 equitable doctrine, as, **13**, 116  
 friendly society converted into company, by mem-  
 ber of, **13**, 365 n.  
 grantor of bill of sale, by, **3**, 55  
 order made in ignorance of true facts, going  
 behind, **13**, 365  
 party taking advantage of order, cannot repro-  
 bate, **13**, 364  
 person not party to proceedings, by, **13**, 365  
 policy of assurance, in case of, **13**, 365  
 sale proceeds paid into court, effect of taking, **13**,  
 365  
 specific performance, order for, as bar to subse-  
 quent action for damages, **13**, 365 n.

**APPROPRIATION.** See also MISAPPROPRIA-  
TION.

accounts, in Parliament, **21**, 777  
 agent's dealings, with reference to, **15**, 538 n.  
 aid, in, of Government departments, **24**, 537 n.  
 annuity, to answer, administration action, in, **24**,  
 521, 522  
 court, by the, **24**, 492  
 trustees, direction to, for, **24**, 193, 194  
 Appropriation Acts, under, **12**, 6; **21**, 775; **24**,  
 537 n., 538  
 bank account, of payments into, **1**, 586; **7**, 450;  
**15**, 537 n., 538  
 guarantee, in, case of, **15**, 537, 538 n.  
 bankrupt, in, of creditor's securities, **2**, 226  
 salaries etc., **2**, 190, 191  
 Baths and Washhouses Acts, of lands for purposes  
 of, **23**, 492, 493  
 benefice, of, **11**, 561, 716, 717  
 Bill in Parliament for, **21**, 775  
 building contract, of payments under, **3**, 227  
 carrier, by delivery to, **25**, 170, 222; **27**, 900 n.  
 church sittings, of, **11**, 786, 787

**APPROPRIATION—continued.**

educational purposes, for, **12**, 6, 24  
 executor or personal representative, by, **14**, 302—  
 304. See annuity, *supra*.  
 contingent legacies, in case of, **14**, 303  
 effect of, **14**, 303  
 extent of power of, **14**, 303  
 settled legacies, in case of, **14**, 303  
 statutory power of, **14**, 304  
 vested legacies, in case of, **14**, 302, 303  
 industrial society's profits, of, **17**, 26  
 interest  
 in satisfaction of, **15**, 538  
 to avoid payment of, in case of sale of land,  
**25**, 376  
 intoxicating liquors account, to, **18**, 171, 172  
 legacy, in satisfaction of, **14**, 302—304. See  
 annuity, executor, *supra*.  
 limitation of actions, where question involves,  
**7**, 451; **19**, 41, 42, 60  
 money to a particular purpose, of, agreement for,  
**15**, 463 n., 510  
 mortgage to secure current account, in case of, **21**,  
 225  
 payments, of. See APPROPRIATION OF PAYMENTS  
 poaching offences, of penalties in, **15**, 233, 238  
 sacred uses, to, **11**, 731  
 sale of goods, in case of, by delivery to carrier, **25**,  
 170, 222; **27**, 900 n.  
 unascertained of future, in case of, **25**, 168—  
 170; **27**, 889 n., 900 n.  
 sale of land, to meet purchase-money in case of,  
**25**, 376  
 secular uses, to, of consecrated ground, **11**, 731  
 Stock Exchange gaming transaction, in, **27**, 261,  
 262  
 tender, of, by debtor, **7**, 410  
 trover, as pre-requisite to, **27**, 888, 889 n., 900 n.  
 trust property, of beneficiary's share in, **28**, 141  
 wagering contract, in, by stakeholder, **15**, 275;  
**27**, 261, 262  
 water, of, riparian owner, by. See ABSTRACTION.  
 surface water, of, **28**, 432  
 underground, of, **28**, 430, 431

**APPROPRIATION OF PAYMENTS,**

agent's dealings, in respect of, **15**, 538 n.  
 bank account, with reference to, **1**, 586, 639;  
**7**, 450; **15**, 537, 538; **21**, 225  
 building contract, in case of, **3**, 227  
 building society, in case of *ultra vires* borrowing  
 by, **3**, 377  
 Clayton's Case with reference to. See CLAYTON'S  
 CASE, RULES.  
 composition with creditors, in case of, instalments  
 payable under, **7**, 451  
 creditor, by, **7**, 449—452; **15**, 510, 537; **19**,  
 41, 42  
 mode of, **7**, 451  
 time for, **7**, 450  
 debtor, by, **7**, 419, 449—452; **15**, 536; **19**, 69  
 debts which are subject to, **7**, 451  
 general rule as to, **1**, 586; **3**, 227; **7**, 449; **15**,  
 538  
 guaranteed debt, in respect of, **1**, 586, 639 **7**,  
 451; **15**, 536—538  
 illegal contract, in case of, **7**, 451  
 infant, for goods supplied to, after full age, **17**,  
 64 n.  
 interest, to, **15**, 538  
 law, by, **15**, 538

**APPROPRIATION OF PAYMENTS—**  
*continued.*

limitation of actions, with reference to, 7, 451;  
19, 41, 42, 69  
mode of, 7, 451  
mortgagees, as between, 13, 84 n.  
mortgagor, made by, 21, 225  
solicitor, by, of money in his hands to costs, 26,  
823  
spirit account, to, 18, 171, 172  
statute-barred debt, to, 7, 451; 19, 41, 69  
Statute of Frauds and agreement as to, 15, 463 n.  
surety, by or against, 1, 586, 639; 7, 452; 15,  
510, 538—538  
time for, 7, 450  
trust funds, beneficiaries entitled to, as between,  
1, 586; 28, 90 n., 208 n.  
two, as between, 13, 160 n.  
trustee who has mixed his money with trust  
money, in case of, 1, 586; 2, 169; 13, 160;  
28, 208 n.  
unenforceable contract, in case of, 7, 451  
wager, deposit in respect of, 15, 272, 275; 27, 261,  
262

**APPROVAL.** *See also* CONSENT; SANCTION.

approved society, of, National Health Insurance,  
for, 28, 938  
building contract, for purposes of, *defined*, 3, 175  
of architect in case of, 3, 175, 204, 205, 207, 208  
employer in case of, 3, 201—206, 208, 297  
conveyance, of, by vendor of land, 25, 412, 413  
sale of goods on, 25, 178—180  
act adopting the transaction, effect of, 25, 178,  
180  
loss or damage to goods, effect of, 25, 180  
passing of the property in case of, 25, 178, 179  
scheme of arrangement under Bankruptcy Acts,  
of, 2, 80—83, 310  
tenant for life's scheme for improvement, by  
trustees of, 18, 289, 290

**APPROVED PLAN,**

building contract, with reference to, *defined*, 3,  
175

**APPROVED SOCIETY (NATIONAL HEALTH**  
**INSURANCE).**

accounts of, 28, 964, 965, 966  
amalgamation of, 28, 942, 965, 966  
approval, conditions of, 28, 938  
association of, 28, 970  
attempt to join more than one, 28, 942  
benefits, administration of, by, 28, 937, 938  
additional, administration of, 28, 930, 958  
deprivation of, 28, 999  
extension of, by, 28, 930  
suspension of, 28, 944  
books of, 28, 966  
branch of, 28, 968  
compulsory levy, 28, 960  
constitution of, 28, 937—945  
crediting with  
contributions of, 28, 964  
reserve values of, 28, 961, 962, 964  
deficiency, making good, 28, 968, 969  
dispute with, settlement of, 28, 997, 998  
dissolution of, 28, 940, 971  
duties of, 28, 937, 938  
fines, rules as to, 28, 944, 945  
friendly society as, 28, 941, 972, 973

**APPROVED SOCIETY—***continued.*

funds of, deficiency in, 28, 968  
administration of, 28, 944  
misappropriation of, provision against, 28, 939  
separation from other funds of, 28, 966  
grouping of, 28, 969—971  
hospital support by, 28, 945  
income tax, exempt from, 28, 965  
inspection of affairs of, 28, 940  
Insurance Commissioners' financial transactions  
with, 28, 964  
investment, powers of, 28, 963—965  
members  
going abroad, 28, 965  
infant, 28, 940  
joining or leaving, 28, 974  
qualification of, 28, 942  
suspension of, 28, 942  
transfer of, 28, 965, 974  
voluntary contributors, as, 28, 917  
nurses appointed by, 28, 945  
penalties inflicted by, 28, 944, 945  
position of society in relation to matters other  
than national health insurance, 28, 941  
re-insurance by branches with, 28, 972  
maternity benefit by, in respect of, 28, 958  
representation of, 28, 934 n.  
reserve values, crediting with, 28, 961, 962, 964  
rules of, administration, for, 28, 939  
duty to make, 28, 937, 938  
powers as to, 28, 942, 943  
registration of, 28, 943  
security to be found by, 28, 939  
sick persons, visitation of, provision for, 28, 944  
superannuation fund, 28, 940  
surplus funds of, 28, 967, 968  
time for joining, 28, 943 n.  
trade union as, 27, 670  
valuation of assets of, 28, 967  
withdrawal of approval from, 28, 939  
women, society including men and, 28, 969  
workmen's compensation, recovery of, by, 28,  
929

**APPROVEMENT OF WASTE,**

*defined*, 4, 500, 503

Board of Agriculture, consent of, 4, 509  
copyholders, against, 4, 508, 509  
customary inclosure distinguished from, 4, 531  
persons entitled to exercise right of, 4, 503—505  
rights of common other than common of pasture,  
against, 4, 508  
statutory restriction of right of, 4, 503, 509  
sufficiency of pasture on, burden of proof for, 4,  
500, 517, 518  
how ascertained, 4, 506—508

**APPURTENANCES.** *See also* APPURTENANT.

chase in action not usually included in, 28, 699  
conveyance in general terms of, 10, 470; 11, 274;  
28, 699  
general words not necessary to pass, 10, 470; 11,  
250, 274; 25, 424  
house, in case of conveyance of, 28, 699 n.  
incumbrance distinguished from, 24, 311 n.  
land included in, when, 18, 413; 28, 699  
lease, in case of demise by, 18, 413, 414 n., 415 n.  
mortgagee, conveyance by, passes, 11, 275; 21,  
257  
ship, in case of, 28, 22 n., 24 n.  
will, use of term in, 28, 699

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**APPURTENANT.** *See also* APPURTENANCES, common. *See* COMMON.

defined, 4, 446

appendant distinguished from, 4, 446, 452, 482; 11, 339

estovers as, 4, 466

foldage and foldcourse as, 4, 463

nature of, 4, 446, 452, 453

pasture, as, 4, 452—457. *See* PASTURE, COMMON OF.

piscary as, 4, 469

turbary as, 4, 465

soil, in the, as, 4, 471

conveyance of land, 10, 470; 25, 424

easement as, to dominant tenement, 11, 235, 242, 274; 24, 162

incorporeal hereditament as, 24, 162

*profit à prendre*, nature of, 11, 338, 339

will, land passing under, as, 28, 639

**AQUA VITÆ,**

licence for sale of, 18, 13

**AQUARIUM,**

Sunday opening of, 27, 422 n.

**AQUATILES,**

fowls of warren, class of, 15, 215 n.

**AQUEDUCT.** *See also* WATERCOURSE, artificial.

construction of, powers of undertakers for, 28, 278, 279

fouling of, penalty for, 28, 297

malicious damage to, criminal liability for, 9, 785

public, vesting in local authority of, 28, 264, 265, 267

**ARABIC NUMERALS,**

use in indictment of, 9, 340 n.

**ARABLE LAND,**

common in respect of, 4, 449, 450, 479

distress for rent of, 11, 123 n.

fencing and cultivation on inclosure, 4, 536, 539

general district rate, partial exemption from, of, 24, 85

**ARBITRATION.** *See also* ARBITRATOR; AWARD.*The title ARBITRATION is contained in Vol. I., pp. 437 et seq.*

defined, 1, 439

absence of parties at, 1, 460

evidence in, 1, 480

accounts, involving prolonged examination of, 1, 484, 487

Act of Parliament, under provisions of, 1, 438, 439, 492

action, arbitrator's remuneration, for, 1, 472

condition precedent to, as, 1, 22, 445

enforcement of award by, 1, 475

subject-matter of submission, in respect of, 1, 27, 445; 7, 461; 27, 72

Admiralty, where land acquired by, 6, 160, 161

agent's power to submit to, 1, 162, 442

agreement

ousting jurisdiction of court, effect of, 1, 22,

445; 7, 399; 23, 716; 26, 570

submission by. *See* submission to, *infra*.**ARBITRATION—continued.**

agricultural holdings, with reference to, 1, 263—266, 271, 273, 346, 492; 8, 625—629, 631

appeal, 8, 631

Allotments Acts, to settle compensation under, 1, 346, 347, 357

alteration or amendment of submission to, 1, 447, 448

appeal, arbitration matters generally, in. *See* APPEAL.

court of summary jurisdiction, from, referred to, 19, 649

order for reference of matter, from, 1, 488, 491

Arbitration Act, 1889, application of, 1, 439, 441, 482, 487, 493

building society, in case of, 3, 383

Commissioners of Woods, to, 7, 175, 176

conciliation board, to, 27, 517

exclusion of, 1, 266, 493; 20, 210; 27, 517

friendly society, in case of, 15, 179, 184

gas undertaking purchase, 15, 321

Mayor's Court, in, 20, 289

National Health Insurance Act, under, 28, 998

arbitrator's duties in. *See* ARBITRATOR.

arrest of person attending, 25, 819

attendance of parties at, 1, 446, 400

award in. *See* AWARD.

bankruptcy of party to, effect of, 1, 442, 444, 449—451

Board of Trade powers as to. *See* BOARD OF TRADE.

bond to refer to, 1, 440; 3, 82, 95

boundary, in relation to settlement of, 3, 145; 7, 175

breach of contract, in regard to, 1, 444, 445; 7, 400, 461

building

contract, with reference to, 3, 209, 245, 246, 281—288. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.society's dispute, in case of, 1, 492; 3, 381—385. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY.

canal company's dispute, in case of, 23, 791

certifying by architect distinguished from, 3, 283—286

charities, with reference to questions and disputes relating to, 4, 310, 319

charterparty, in relation to, 26, 136

classification of, 1, 438

clause, building contract, in, 3, 245, 246, 281—288

charterparty, in, 26, 136

fire policy, in, 17, 540

mining lease, in, 20, 567

partnership articles, in, 22, 90

Coal Mines Regulation Acts, under, 20, 610, 625 n.

Commissioners of Sewers, in case of dispute with, 25, 780 n., 786

common inclosure, in relation to, 4, 559

Companies Clauses Acts, under, 5, 726, 727; 15, 342 n., 343; 27, 383 n.

company matter, with reference to, 1, 443, 492; 5, 601, 726, 727

compulsory, by statute, 1, 492

purchase of land, in case of. *See* ASSESSMENT.

government purposes, for, 6, 158—175

conduct of, by arbitrator, 1, 460—462, 489; 6, 82; 13, 433

conflict of laws in relation to, 6, 238

consent out of court, by, 1, 438—481

contempt of court in relation to, 1, 448, 474

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ARBITRATION—continued.**

contract, to settle terms of, failure of, court will, not interfere, **13, 27**  
 Cornwall, Duchy of, in case of dispute concerning, **7, 175, 247, 260**  
 costs of, **1, 447, 455, 458, 470, 471; 23, 718**  
     agricultural holding, on compensation in respect of, **1, 266**  
     appeal in, **1, 465, 477**  
     compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6, 61, 83—86**  
     discretion as to, **1, 470, 471**  
     estate duty matter, in case of, **13, 228**  
     friendly society matter, in case of, **15, 179**  
     gas undertaking, as to price of, **15, 321 n.**  
     light railway matter, in connection with, **27, 832 n., 833 n.**  
     railway matter, in case of, **23, 700, 718, 739**  
     reference for  
         inquiry or report, **1, 486**  
         trial, **1, 490, 491**  
     statement of special case, **1, 465—467, 471**  
     stay of legal proceedings pending, **1, 455**  
     taxation of, **1, 471 n.**  
         compulsory purchase, in case of, **6, 85, 86**  
     Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **20, 240—242**  
 counsel's right of audience at, **1, 461; 2, 376; 3, 383; 15, 179**  
 counterclaim, stay of, with a view to, **1, 451; 25, 515**  
 county court case, in, **1, 483 n.; 8, 525**  
 court, order for statement of special case by, **1, 465, 466**  
     powers of, in regard to, **1, 451, 459, 460, 473, 476—481**  
     reference under order of, **1, 438, 439, 481—492.**  
         *See* REFERENCE  
     rule of, written submission has effect of, **1, 445, 474**  
 court of summary jurisdiction appeal referred to, **19, 649**  
 criminal matter, with reference to, **1, 444**  
 crops, in case of damage by game to, **1, 274; 15, 224**  
 Crown a party, where, **7, 175, 176**  
 Crown lands, in case of, **3, 118; 7, 175, 176**  
 customs, where land acquired for service of, **6, 161**  
 death of party to, **1, 443, 450**  
 deceased person's estate, as to claim against, **14, 327**  
 deed, submission by, to, **1, 440**  
 design, in case of dispute concerning, **27, 736 n.**  
 discovery in course of, **1, 447; 3, 383; 11, 40, 46.** *See* DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS.  
 Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, under, **6, 171**  
 dispute, existence of, essential to, **1, 440, 441; 20, 209**  
 documents, prolonged examination of, in course of, **1, 484, 487**  
 drainage matters, with reference to, **18, 303; 25, 765, 772 n., 780 n., 786.** *See also* DRAIN.  
 Duchy of Cornwall, in case of dispute concerning, **7, 175, 247, 260**  
 educational purposes, where land acquired for, **6, 166**  
 Electric Lighting Acts, under, **1, 492; 12, 615**  
 electrical works, with reference to, **12, 561, 588, 600, 604, 606, 626, 637**  
     power company, in case of dispute with, **12, 632, 633, 637**

**ARBITRATION—continued.**

electrical works—continued.  
     supply, in case of dispute as to, **12, 590—592**  
     undertakers, in case of dispute as to powers exercised by, **12, 561, 578, 580—582, 590—592**  
 estate duty valuation, to settle, **13, 228**  
 estoppel by reason of proceedings in, **13, 353, 362 n., 364.** *See* ESTOPPEL QUASI OR RECORD.  
 evidence for purposes of, **1, 446, 462, 479, 489; 13, 419 n., 433, 597 n.; 23, 718**  
     absence of parties, taken during, **1, 480**  
     concealment of, **1, 478**  
     consent of parties to, **13, 597 n.**  
     doubtful admissibility, of, **13, 433 n.**  
     false, punishment in case of, **1, 266, 462; 20, 209**  
     official or special referee, before, **1, 486**  
     reconsideration of award, on, **1, 478**  
*ex parte*, proceeding, **1, 460, 461**  
 examination of parties and witnesses on oath, **1, 458, 461, 462; 6, 82**  
 executor or administrator, at instance of, **1, 443; 28, 140**  
 Explosives Act, 1875, under, **14, 397, 398**  
 factories and workshops, with reference to, **1, 492; 14, 169**  
 fire insurance, as to value for purposes of, **17, 510**  
 food, unwholesome, with reference to compensation for, **15, 41**  
 fraud in connection with, **1, 453, 478**  
 Friendly Societies Acts, under, **1, 192; 15, 171, 176—180, 183.** *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.  
 game, in case of damage to crops by, **1, 278; 15, 224**  
 gas  
     supply, as to charges for, **15, 342, 343, 386 n.**  
     works dispute, in case of, **1, 492; 15, 321**  
*habeas corpus ad testificandum* for purposes of, **1, 462; 10, 75**  
 hardship, involving, enforcement of, **1, 470; 27, 40**  
 hearing of, **1, 460, 462; 6, 82**  
 Highway Act, 1835, under, **6, 171**  
 housing of the working classes, with reference to, **1, 492; 6, 163—166**  
     Town Planning etc. Act, 1909, under, **23, 544**  
 husband and wife, in case of questions between, **1, 444; 16, 331**  
 illegal transaction, with reference to, **1, 444**  
 incomplete or uncertain decision in, effect of, **1, 478, 479**  
 industrial society, in case of dispute with, **1, 492; 17, 25, 28**  
 infant, at instance of, **1, 412; 17, 63 n.**  
 injunction to restrain, **1, 446; 3, 384; 17, 262, 263**  
     sale of goods pending, to restrain, **17, 217 n.**  
 interpleader issue settled by, **17, 607**  
 isolation hospital, where land acquired for, **6, 171**  
 Land Drainage Act, 1861, under, **25, 786**  
 Lands Clauses Acts, under, **6, 61, 78—86, 104; 15, 321.** *See* ARBITRATOR; ASSESSMENT.  
 legality of agreement for, **1, 445; 7, 399**  
 life insurance, with reference to, **17, 557**  
 light railway, with reference to, **1, 492; 27, 831, 832 n., 833 n.**  
 local government matters, with reference to, **1, 402; 6, 163—174; 23, 367**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ARBITRATION—continued.**

local investigation, with reference to matter involving, **1**, 484, 487

London Building Acts, under, **6**, 173 ; **20**, 492, 493

lunatic asylum, with reference to, **1**, 492

married woman, at instance of, **1**, 442, 444, 450

Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 289, 295, 297

Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872, under, **20**, 625

Metropolis Management Acts, under, **6**, 172, 173

Metropolitan Police Act, 1886, under, **6**, 174

Military Manœuvres Acts, under, **25**, 102

military purposes, where lands taken for, **6**, 159, 160

mining dispute, with reference to, **20**, 567

National Health Insurance, to settle dispute connected with, **28**, 998

notification, award, of, **1**, 470

report of referee, of, **1**, 485

time and place of hearing, of, **1**, 460, 479

Open Spaces Act, 1906, under, **6**, 171

optional, under Act of Parliament, **1**, 492

ousting jurisdiction of Court, **1**, 22, 415 ; **7**, 399 ; **23**, 716 ; **26**, 570

parish council, where land acquired by, **6**, 167

parties to, **1**, 442—444

death of, **1**, 443, 450

partner, at instance of, **1**, 442 ; **22**, 90, 96

perjury committed in course of, punishment of, **1**, 266, 462 ; **20**, 209

poor law removal matter, with reference to, **22**, 606

Post Office

savings bank, with reference to dispute with, **1**, 580

where lands acquired for service of, **6**, 162

prisons, where lands acquired for, **6**, 162

privilege of notes of proceedings in, **11**, 75

procedure at, **1**, 400—462, 489 ; **23**, 718

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **20**, 216—221

protest, attendance of party under, **1**, 462

public health matter, with reference to, **1**, 492 ; **6**, 163 ; **10**, 88 ; **19**, 271 ; **23**, 367, 534, 544

racing dispute settled by, **15**, 274 n.

railway

accident, to settle compensation payable on, **23**, 752

dispute, in case of, **1**, 492 ; **23**, 700, 709, 716—719, 754

Board of Trade jurisdiction, **23**, 739, 740

compensation in case of abandoned railway, **23**, 775

procedure at, **23**, 718

reconsideration of subject-matter of, **1**, 478

reference, to. *See also* REFERENCE BY CONSENT OUT OF COURT ; REFERENCE UNDER ORDER OF COURT.

remitting award to arbitrator, **1**, 464, 467, 470—478

replevin, with reference to, **15**, 554

river, canal, dock etc., with reference to works affecting, **23**, 367

rule of court, written submission as, **1**, 443, 474

salvage question, to settle, **26**, 570

sanitary authority, in case of damage by, **6**, 163, 172

scientific investigation, with respect to matter involving, **1**, 484, 487

**ARBITRATION—continued.**

servant, in case of dispute with, **20**, 110 n.

set off of sum awarded in, **25**, 480

setting aside award in, **1**, 459, 460, 474, 476—481, 491 ; **6**, 83 ; **8**, 625, 628 ; **11**, 40

settled land, to fix price of, **25**, 632

sewage and drainage works, in case of, **6**, 163, 172—175

shorthand notes of proceedings in, privilege of, **11**, 75

signal stations and lighthouses, where land acquired for, **6**, 175

Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899, under, **8**, 685

small holdings and allotments, with reference to, **6**, 168—171 ; **26**, 673, 681, 683

special case, statement of, in course of, **1**, 450, 458, 464—468, 481, 485, 489 ; **10**, 109 ; **15**, 179 ; **27**, 455. *See* SPECIAL CASE.

county court, to, **8**, 625

specific performance of agreement for, **13**, 27 ; **27**, 40, 72

stamp duty in respect of submission to, **1**, 447, 448

statutory provisions for, **1**, 439, 443, 492, 493

stay of proceedings by party to, **1**, 27, 445, 451—455 ; **3**, 282 ; **8**, 525 ; **25**, 515 ; **27**, 72.

*See* STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.

subject-matter of, **1**, 441, 445

submission to, *defined*, Arbitration Act, by, **1**, 441 n.

common law, at, **1**, 439

acknowledgment of debt, as, **19**, 66

action stayed by, **1**, 27

agent, by, **1**, 162, 412

agreement, by, **1**, 22, 27, 140, 441, 442 ; **3**, 209 ; **7**, 399 ; **23**, 716

not constituting a submission, **1**, 440 n.

written, irrevocability of, **1**, 445, 449

alteration or amendment of, **1**, 447, 448

arbitrator, incomplete at common law until appointment of, **1**, 441

provisions as to, **1**, 435

valid under Act of 1889 without appointment of, **1**, 441

architect's certificate not landing as, **3**, 209

assignee of party bound by, **1**, 443

bankrupt, by, **1**, 442, 450

capacity to make, **1**, 442, 443

clauses in, **1**, 440, 447

counsel's briefs, indorsement on, regarded as, **1**, 441 n.

deed, made by, **1**, 440

effect of, **1**, 445—447 ; **19**, 66

equitable supplementing of, **13**, 27 ; **27**, 72

form of, **1**, 440, 441

incorporating provisions of another document, **1**, 439 n.

infant, by, **1**, 442 ; **17**, 69 n.

married woman, by, **1**, 442, 444, 450

mutual bonds, by, **1**, 440

oral, effect of, **1**, 440 n., 448, 465, 475

order of court to refer all matters in dispute amounts to, **1**, 487—488

ousting jurisdiction of Court, as to, **1**, 22, 445 ; **7**, 399 ; **23**, 716 ; **26**, 570

partner, by, **1**, 442 ; **22**, 90, 96

persons bound by, **1**, 443, 444

personal representatives, position of, under, **1**, 443, 444

railway company, of, **23**, 716

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ARBITRATION—continued.**

submission to—*continued.*

- revocation of, 1, 448—451
- death, bankruptcy or marriage, effect of, 1, 450
- leave granted for, when, 1, 449, 450
- mistake of law, when arbitrator about to make, 1, 450
- rule of court, when has effect of, 1, 445, 474
- signature of, 1, 441
- stamp duty on, 1, 447, 448
- statutory powers, under, 1, 439, 443, 492, 493
- trustee not usually bound by bankrupt's, 1, 444, 450, 451
- valuation distinguished from, 1, 440, 441
- writing, in, 1, 440, 445, 449
- subpoena* to compel attendance at, 1, 461 ; 7, 304 ; 13, 579 n.
- surety, set-off by, of sum awarded in, 25, 503
- telegraphs and telephones, with reference to, 1, 492 ; 6, 175 ; 27, 383
- tenant for life, at instance of, 25, 652
- town planning scheme, with reference to, 23, 544
- Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, under, 6, 171
- trade dispute, to settle question connected with, 27, 516—518
- tramway, with reference to, 1, 492
- trustee, at instance of, 1, 443 ; 28, 140
- bankruptcy, in, how far bound by, 1, 443, 450
- savings bank dispute, with reference to, 1, 578
- ultra vires* transaction, with reference to, 1, 444, 474 ; 17, 263
- umpire's position in. *See* UMPIRE.
- valuation distinguished from, 1, 440 ; 25, 148 n. ; 28, 229 n.
- view, order for, in course of, 13, 509 n.
- wager providing for settlement of any dispute by, 15, 274 n.
- waiver of right to, by repudiation of contract, 17, 263 n.
- water, charges for supplying, as to, 28, 261, 349
- works dispute, with reference to, 1, 492 ; 28, 257, 281, 282
- witnesses at, 1, 461 ; 7, 304 ; 13, 579 n. ; 20, 211.
- See* ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS ; WITNESS.
- word of mouth, submission by, to, 1, 440, 465, 475
- Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under. *See* ARBITRATION UNDER THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
- insurance against, with reference to, 17, 571 ; 20, 192

**ARBITRATION UNDER THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT,**

- appeals, 20, 238—240. *See* APPEAL.
- arbitrator in. *See* ARBITRATOR.
- certificate of court as to compensation and costs, 20, 213
- committee as tribunal, 20, 210, 211
- condition precedent to, 1, 209
- conduct of, 20, 234
- costs of, 20, 240—242
- abortive action, of, 20, 241
- recovery of, 20, 242
- set-off, in case of abortive appeal, 20, 242
- taxation of, 20, 241
- county court judge, when before a, 20, 212
- county court procedure, 20, 216—224
- answer of respondent, 20, 218, 219
- appeal, 20, 238—240. *See* APPEAL.

**ARBITRATION UNDER THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT—continued.**

county court procedure—*continued.*

- appearance of parties at, 20, 222
- applicant in, 20, 217
- award in, 20, 222, 223. *See* AWARD.
- commencement of proceedings, 20, 217
- Crown servants, in case of, 20, 223
- discovery in case of, 11, 40 n.
- hearing, time and place of, 20, 218
- indemnity, claim of, 20, 220
- industrial disease, in case of, 20, 167, 224
- judge, note of, 20, 222
- medical referee at, 20, 221
- request for arbitration, commencement of proceedings by, 20, 217
- entry of, 20, 218
- respondents, 20, 217
- joinder of, 20, 221
- seamen, in case of, 20, 223, 224
- service out of jurisdiction, 20, 218
- ship, detention of, 20, 223, 224
- solicitors' right of audience, 20, 222 ; 28, 72.
- submission by respondent to an award, 20, 217
- test case, respondent's application for, 20, 217
- third party, claim against, 20, 220
- transfer of proceedings, 20, 222
- declaration of liability, when arbitrator must make award of, 20, 207
- employer's right to institute, 20, 210
- indemnity of principal settled by, 20, 195
- industrial disease, in case of, 20, 167, 224
- misconduct, finding as to, when may be set aside, 20, 178
- nervous condition of workman, consideration of duty as to, 20, 233
- partial dependency, in case of, 20, 188
- perjury at, 20, 209
- questions to be settled by, 20, 192, 200, 210
- regulation of the proceedings, 20, 209, 210
- review, application to, 20, 233, 234. *See* REVIEW
- tribunals for, 20, 210—214

**ARBITRATOR,**

*defined*, 1, 439

- action by, for his remuneration, 1, 472
- admission by, that award improper, effect of, 13, 462 n.
- affidavit by, as evidence, 1, 477
- appeal from. *See* APPEAL.
- appointment of, 1, 455—457
- Board of Agriculture, by, 1, 264
- building society dispute, in case of, 3, 381
- compulsory purchase of land, in case of, 6, 7—80. *See* compulsory purchase, *infra*.
- court, by the, 1, 455, 456, 457, 484, 488
- failure or refusal as to, effect of, 1, 441, 455, 455
- friendly society's dispute, in case of, 15, 179
- irregular, acquiescence in, 15, 178 n.
- incomplete submission until, 1, 441, 455
- no provision in submission for, where, 1, 455
- notice with a view to, 1, 455
- railway matter, in case of, 23, 716, 717, 731, 752
- revocation of, 23, 717
- reference for trial, on, 1, 488
- setting aside by court of, 1, 460
- substitute on occurrence of death etc., 1, 466 ; 3, 285 ; 20, 213

**ARBITRATOR—continued.****appointment of—continued.**

three arbitrators, where, **1**, 457  
 two arbitrators, when, **1**, 456, 460  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 211, 213  
 architect as, in case of building contract, **3**, 207, 209, 218, 283—285  
 authority of, **1**, 457—459, 488  
 award of. *See* AWARD.  
 barrister-at-law acting as, **2**, 393  
 bias of. *See* unfairness etc., *infra*.  
 Board of Trade as, **23**, 739, 740, 791; **27**, 516, 831  
 bribery and corruption of, **1**, 478, 480  
 building  
   contract, under, **3**, 209. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.  
   society's dispute, in case of, **3**, 381, 382. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY.  
 certifying architect distinguished from, **3**, 207, 209, 218, 283, 284  
 Charity Commissioners as, **4**, 310  
 compulsory purchase of land, to settle compensation on, **6**, 78—82; **28**, 681, 682  
 appointment of, **6**, 78, 79  
   failure of arbitrator to act, on, **6**, 79  
   revocation of, **6**, 79  
   declaration before justice by, **6**, 81  
   powers of, **6**, 82  
   refusal or neglect to act, **6**, 79  
   umpire appointed by, **6**, 80  
 conduct of arbitration by, **1**, 460—462, 480; **6**, 82; **13**, 433  
 costs, power as to, of, **1**, 447, 458, 460, 471, 486; **23**, 718  
 counsel, discretion to hear, **2**, 376  
 county court  
   judge acting as, no appeal from, **8**, 603  
   reference, in, **8**, 525, 625  
   remuneration, may not receive any personal, **8**, 415  
   Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, under, **8**, 685  
   Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **11**, 40 n.; **20**, 212, 213, 238, 243  
 death of, **1**, 456, 460; **3**, 285, 382; **6**, 78; **23**, 739  
 declaration before justice of peace by, **6**, 81  
 delegation of authority by, **1**, 458, 480  
 disqualification of, **3**, 286—288; **13**, 353 n.  
 Electric Lighting Acts, under, **12**, 615  
 evidence of, on motion to set aside etc. award, **1**, 477  
   which may be called for by, **1**, 446, 462; **13**, 597 n.  
 examination of parties and witnesses on oath by, **1**, 458, 461, 462; **6**, 82  
 excess of authority by, **1**, 462  
 expert advice to, **1**, 458; **6**, 82  
 failure to  
   act, **1**, 456, 460; **6**, 79  
   appoint, **6**, 79  
 fraud of, discovery in case of, **11**, 46  
 friendly society dispute, in case of, **15**, 179  
*functus officio*, **1**, 459, 470; **20**, 213, 223  
 hospitality, accepting, **1**, 480  
 impartiality, of, **1**, 478—481  
 incapable of acting, **1**, 456, 460; **6**, 78; **17**, 263  
 injunction to restrain, **1**, 446; **17**, 263  
 interested in subject-matter of arbitration, **1**, 480; **3**, 286—288  
 judge as, **1**, 442

**ARBITRATOR—continued.**

Justices Protection Act, 1848, whether protected under, **23**, 335, 336  
 legal assistance, calling in of, **1**, 459; **6**, 82  
 liability of, **1**, 459  
 lien of, in respect of remuneration, **1**, 472; **19**, 13  
 Light Railway Commissioners as, **27**, 832  
 mandamus, appoint, to, **15**, 179  
   state a case, to, **10**, 109  
 master of Supreme Court as, **1**, 488  
 medical referee, position of, **20**, 214, 221, 237  
 misconduct of. *See* MISCONDUCT.  
 mistake of, **1**, 450, 477, 479  
   correction of clerical, **1**, 458  
 negligence of, **1**, 459; **21**, 309  
 number of, **1**, 456, 457, 460  
 officer of court, as, **1**, 482—484, 488  
 official referee as, **1**, 483—492; **11**, 40  
 powers of, **1**, 457—459, 488; **23**, 717  
 privilege of statement made by, in course of the arbitration, **13**, 427  
 Railway and Canal Commissioners as, **12**, 615; **23**, 718, 719, 740, 754, 791  
 railway arbitration, in, **23**, 717, 739, 740, 791  
 referee as, **1**, 484—492; **11**, 40. *See* REFERENCE.  
 reference under order of court to, **1**, 481—492.  
   *See* REFERENCE; REFERENCE FOR TRIAL.  
 refusal to  
   act, of, **1**, 456, 460; **3**, 383, 384  
   hear evidence, by, **1**, 479  
 registrar of  
   building society as, **3**, 386, 387, 394  
   friendly societies as, **1**, 578; **15**, 183  
 remission to, **1**, 464, 467, 476—478  
 removal for misconduct of, **1**, 450, 459; **3**, 288; **8**, 625, 628, 631  
 remuneration of, **1**, 471—473, 491; **20**, 213; **23**, 739. *See* REMUNERATION.  
 revocation of authority of, **1**, 448—451; **23**, 717.  
   *See* REVOCATION.  
 special case, statement of, by, **1**, 450, 458, 464—468, 481, 485, 489; **8**, 625; **10**, 109; **27**, 455. *See* SPECIAL CASE.  
 statutory powers of, **1**, 458  
 substitute, appointment of, **1**, 456; **3**, 285; **20**, 213  
 three arbitrators, when they must concur, **1**, 457  
 unfairness, bias etc. of, **1**, 450, 453, 478—481; **3**, 288; **10**, 109; **13**, 509 n.; **17**, 263  
 valuer distinguished from, **1**, 440; **25**, 148 n.; **28**, 229 n.  
 view ordered by, **13**, 509 n.  
 witness, as, **1**, 477; **13**, 427, 571  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under,  
   appointment of, county court judge, by, **20**, 213  
   death etc. of parties' arbitrator, on, **20**, 213  
   parties, by, **20**, 211, 213  
   costs, extent of power as to, **20**, 241  
   county court judge as, **20**, 212, 213  
   discretion of, employer unable to limit, **20**, 230  
   finding as to misconduct, when may be set aside, **20**, 178  
   jurisdiction, when deprived of, **20**, 207  
   note, duty of judge as to taking, **20**, 222  
   questions for the, **20**, 176  
   review, no power to fix period of payments on, **20**, 235  
   single, jurisdiction of, **20**, 211, 213  
   when parties may submit dispute to, **20**, 211



**ARCH.**

London Building Act, 1894, provisions in, as to, 20, 485, 487  
 railway, restrictions as to, 20, 487 ; 23, 657—659  
 street, under or over, power of local authority to deal with, 16, 250, 251 ; 20, 485

**ARCHBISHOP,**

*defined*, 11, 384  
 abroad, consecration to sphere, by, 11, 489 n., 498  
 action against, 11, 388  
 apparel of, 11, 389, 402  
 appeal from, 11, 388, 510, 52  
     to, 11, 508, 529, 631  
 appointment of, 6, 392, 395 399 ; 11, 384  
     fees on, 6, 398  
 arms of, 11, 388  
 bishop, authority over, of, 11, 385, 386, 396, 398, 498  
 Cabinet minister, as, 7, 38 n.  
 Canterbury, of, court of, 11, 505, 509, 510  
     diocesan powers vested in, 11, 423  
     emoluments of, 11, 389  
     London, does not visit in diocese of, 11, 385  
     officers of, 11, 387  
     position of, 11, 384, 385, 387, 388  
     precedence of, 11, 387  
     privileges of, special, 11, 387  
     style of, 11, 387  
 chaplains of, 11, 389, 632 n.  
 coadjutor bishop, position of, 11, 389  
 colonial  
     bishop, consecration of, by, 11, 489 n.  
     clergy, powers in regard to, of, 11, 386, 387  
 consecration of, 6, 397 ; 11, 385  
 Convocation, duties with regard to, 11, 385, 391  
 corporation sole, as, 11, 388, 793  
 court of, 11, 386, 505, 509, 510, 529  
 Crown's powers with consent of, 11, 682  
 Dean of Arches appointed by, 11, 386  
 duties of, 11, 385, 386, 423  
 enthronement of, 11, 386  
*fiat confirmatio* of, in case of bishop's appointment, 11, 396  
 homage by, 6, 397 n. ; 7, 25, 26 n.  
     coronation, at, 6, 328  
 House of Lords, as member of, 11, 387, 388, 403, 404 ; 21, 619—622 ; 22, 262  
 judicial duties of, 11, 386, 388, 410  
 mandamus to, 10, 92 ; 11, 386  
 mandate of, for convocation, 11, 391  
 marriage licence granted by, 11, 387  
 metropolitan, as, 11, 387  
 oath  
     by, 7, 25, 26 n.  
     of obedience to, 11, 386 n.  
 opinion of, 11, 682 n.—684 n.  
 ornaments, illegal, of, 11, 402  
 peculiars, statutory power over, 11, 412  
 pension of, 11, 389, 390  
 powers and privileges of, 11, 385, 386, 423  
 presentation to living by, 11, 389, 390  
 Privy Council, appeal to, from, 11, 388, 510, 529  
     member of, 11, 388  
 qualification for, 11, 384  
 resignation of, 11, 389, 390  
 rubrics, bound by, 11, 388, 389  
 style of addressing, 11, 387 n.  
 trial by, 11, 385, 510  
 vestments of, 11, 389, 402  
 veto of, 11, 389

**ARCHBISHOP—continued.**

visitation by, 11, 385, 410  
 York, of, court of, 11, 509  
 emoluments of, 11, 389  
 position of, 11, 384, 388  
 precedence of, 11, 388  
 style of, 11, 388

**ARCHBISHOPRIC,**

archbishop's position in. *See* ARCHBISHOP.  
 vacancy of, 11, 390

**ARCHDEACON,**

*defined*, 11, 437  
 appeal from, 11, 438, 500, 501  
 appointment of, 11, 437  
 bishop's installation by, 11, 399  
 charge to clergy by, 11, 440  
 church  
     officials, jurisdiction over, of, 11, 501  
     repairs, duties as to, 11, 438, 734  
 churchwardens admitted by, 11, 438  
 clergy, powers over, of, 11, 438, 440, 501  
 commissary of, 11, 438, 440, 501  
 corporation sole, as a, 11, 793  
 court of, 9, 89 ; 11, 438, 501  
     consistory court concurrent jurisdiction with, 11, 501  
 declarations by, 11, 437  
 duties of, 11, 438  
 induction, duties at, of, 11, 602  
     of, by dean and chapter, 11, 437  
 jurisdiction of, 11, 438, 500  
 mandamus to, 11, 438  
 official of, 11, 438, 440, 501  
 plural holding by, 11, 439  
 precedence of, 11, 439  
 residence of, 11, 438  
 style of, 11, 439  
 visitation by, 11, 409, 438, 439, 440, 465

**ARCHDEACONRY,**

*defined*, 11, 436  
 cathedral prebend, as, 11, 439 n.  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, powers with regard to, 11, 436, 437  
 endowment of, 11, 436, 437  
 estates of, 11, 436, 437  
 extent of, 11, 436 n.

**ARCHES, COURT OF**

jurisdiction of, 11, 509

**ARCHES, DEAN OF,**

position of, 11, 386, 509, 510

**ARCHIDIACONAL COURT,**

jurisdiction of, 9, 89 ; 11, 438, 501

**ARCHIEPISCOPAL CONSTITUTIONS,**

canon law in, 11, 377 n.

**ARCHITECT,**

*The title BUILDING CONTRACTS, ENGINEERS AND ARCHITECTS is contained in Vol. III. pp. 153 et seq.*

*defined*, 3, 160  
 action against, 3, 301  
 adjoining owner, liability towards, 3, 296  
 agency of, 3, 218—221, 286, 288—291

**ARCHITECT—continued.**

alterations ordered by, **3**, 230  
 appointment of, **3**, 198, 288  
 appraiser, acting as, **1**, 163  
 approval by, **3**, 186, 204, 205, 207, 208  
 arbitration clause, how affected by, **3**, 245, 246  
 arbitrator, as, **3**, 207, 209, 218, 283—286  
 assistant to, as person carrying on profession, **27**, 577  
 authority of, **3**, 233, 246, 288—291, 300  
   excess of, **3**, 291, 301, 302, 314  
 bankrupt of, **3**, 309  
 breach of  
   contract with, **3**, 305  
   warranty of authority by, **3**, 291, 301, 302, 314  
 bribery of, **3**, 168, 290; **9**, 760  
 builder's merchant, direction for payment to, **3**, 279  
 bye-laws presumed to be known to, **3**, 295, 296  
 certificate of, **3**, 209, 218—220, 283, 284, 299.  
   *See* CERTIFICATE, building contract.  
   in case of lessee's covenant to repair, **3**, 308; **25**, 349 n., 391  
 clerk of the works, responsibility for, **3**, 293, 299  
 commission paid to, **3**, 168, 299, 300  
 communications to the parties, duties as to, **3**, 220  
 contractor, duty, of, to obey, **3**, 208  
   liability of architect to, **3**, 291, 301  
   solvency of, architect's liability for, **3**, 298  
 copyright of, **8**, 188  
 corruption by, **3**, 168, 303  
   of, **3**, 168, 299—301; **9**, 710  
 criminal liability of, **3**, 168, 300, 303, 304  
 damages recoverable from, **3**, 297, 298  
 death of, **3**, 285, 293, 305, 306  
 default of, **3**, 202, 220, 221  
 design, liability for defective, **3**, 297  
 deviations, measuring up, **3**, 291, 300  
 dismissal  
   by, contractor, of, **3**, 290  
   of, **3**, 222, 294, 295, 305  
 drawings, rights and liabilities as to. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.  
 duties of, **3**, 207, 291—299  
   death, illness etc., on, effect of, **3**, 293  
   delegation of, **3**, 293  
   duration of, **3**, 294  
   *quasi-judicial*, **3**, 292, 293  
   skill and care required for performance of, **3**, 291, 292  
 employer, solvency or conduct of, not warranted, **3**, 301, 302  
 estoppel, certificate acting as, **13**, 329  
 executor of, rights of, **3**, 305, 306  
 extras, power to order, **3**, 208, 219, 220, 228, 229, 233, 289, 290  
 for time being, **3**, 222, 294  
 forfeiture, ascertainment of right of, **3**, 256  
 foundations, examination of, by, **3**, 297  
 fraud of, **3**, 168, 201, 202, 215—218, 250, 289, 299, 300—303  
   employer's liability in case of, **3**, 202, 250, 289  
 fraudulent agreement by employer with, **3**, 201, 218  
 gratuitous services of, **3**, 304  
 illness of, effect of, **3**, 293  
 impartiality of, **3**, 215, 217, 218, 219  
 instalments, rights to, **3**, 305, 306  
 liability of, **3**, 295—304, 314  
   criminal, **3**, 300, 303, 304

**ARCHITECT—continued.**

licence to practise not required by, **3**, 160  
 lien of, **3**, 308; **19**, 13  
 limitation of actions against, **3**, 304  
 London County Council, to, **26**, 471  
 materials supplied, liability in respect of, **3**, 302  
 measurement of quantities by, **3**, 291, 299, 310, 311  
 mistake of, **3**, 216, 217, 219, 289, 292  
 naval, position of, **3**, 160  
 negligence on part of, **3**, 292, 295—299, 301, 302, 306; **21**, 368  
   dismissal for, **3**, 295  
   loss of right to payment by, **3**, 295, 306  
   manslaughter, indictment for, in case of, **3**, 304  
   measure of damages for, **3**, 297  
 non-employment of, **3**, 198, 238  
 notices, giving of necessary, by, **3**, 296  
 order of, **3**, 231, 279  
   writing, in, **3**, 232, 234—236  
 payment of, **3**, 304—308  
   conditional, **3**, 308  
 plans etc. to be furnished by, **3**, 160, 289, 297, 298, 302  
 position of, **3**, 160  
 powers of, **3**, 283—291  
 prevention of work by, **3**, 292  
 probationary drawings of, **3**, 304, 305, 307, 308  
 qualification of, **3**, 160, 306  
 quantities, authority to take out, of, **3**, 291, 309, 310; **10**, 288  
   liability in respect of, **3**, 298, 302  
 quantity surveyor employed by, **3**, 309, 310, 314  
 remuneration of, **3**, 304—309  
   amount of, **3**, 306, 307  
   bankruptcy, in case of, **3**, 309  
   completed work, for, **3**, 304, 305  
   incomplete work, for, **3**, 305  
   lien for, **3**, 308; **19**, 13  
   payment, by whom to be made, **3**, 307, 308  
   time for payment, **3**, 308  
   work outside design and superintendence, for, **3**, 307  
 restrictive covenant in relation to, **27**, 568 n., 583  
 Royal Institute of British Architects, as member of, **3**, 160  
 secret  
   agreement with employer by, **3**, 218  
   commission taken by, **3**, 168, 299, 300  
 shareholder in employer company, as, **3**, 219  
 site, examination of, by, **3**, 297  
   must not infringe private rights, **3**, 296, 297  
 skill of, **3**, 160, 209, 216, 217, 219, 306  
 specialist, employment of, **3**, 299  
 specific performance of contract to employ, **3**, 294  
 sub-contractor employed by, **3**, 290  
 superintending, appointment and removal of, **20**, 471  
   duty of, as to determining the front or rear of building, **20**, 482  
   London Building Act, under, **16**, 210  
 supervision by, **3**, 298, 299  
 tender obtained by, **3**, 289, 290, 298, 305  
 unreasonableness of, **3**, 207, 221  
 usages affecting, **10**, 288  
 valuation by, **3**, 160, 210  
   mandatory order for, **3**, 211, 294  
 variation of contract by, **3**, 180, 228, 289, 290  
 warranty, by, **1**, 289, 291, 301—303, 314

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ARCHIVES.** See ANTEXT, document; PUBLIC DOCUMENTS; RECORDS (Public).

**ARCHPRESBYTER,**  
dean as, 11, 417 n., 439 n.

**ARDENT SPIRITS.** See ALCOHOL; INTOXICATING LIQUOR; SPIRITS.

**AREA,**

alteration of, generally, 3, 505; 5, 328; 19, 323, 334, 377; 22, 527

borough, of, alteration of, 19, 322, 323

borough council, of, 12, 17; 19, 240, 293

burial authority, of, 3, 446, 505

cause of action arising within, 1, 6

City of London, of, 20, 392, 400

City police, under control of, 20, 430; 22, 478

company's operations, of, alteration of, 5, 328, 329

conveyance of land containing statement as to, discrepancy in, 3, 138

county council, of, 12, 17; 19, 340

district insurance committee for National Health Insurance, for, 28, 935

electric supply, of. See ELECTRICITY.

factory or workshop, of, defined, 14, 443

intoxicating liquors' licence, estimation for purposes of, 18, 57—60

local government purposes, for, 19, 236—379

London county, of, 20, 392, 401

measures of, 28, 468

metropolis, in, protection of public by fencing and covering, 16, 205; 27, 287

metropolitan, extent of, 3, 446, 501 n.; 20, 392 government of, 20, 393—418

parish, of, 19, 237, 240, 377; 22, 527

other than, for purposes of Burial Acts, 3, 446

poor relief, for purposes of, 20, 415; 22, 527

restraint of trade, covered by, 27, 549, 551, 558—561, 564, 573 n., 578—580

rural district council, of, 19, 329 n., 334

street, fencing etc. of, 16, 205; 27, 285, 287

supply, of, Electric Lighting Acts, under, 12, 550, 552, 566, 617

water supply, in case of, 28, 276, 277

underground room, fronting, drainage of, 25, 757

urban district council, of, 12, 17; 19, 240, 262, 291, 377

**ARGUMENT,**

barrister, of, 2, 409, 410, 413

rule nisi, on, 2, 413

**ARMCHAIR RULE,**

for construction of will, 28, 641

**ARMED.** See also ARMS.

going, misdemeanour by, 9, 468, 674

person, robbery by, 9, 664

**ARMORIAL BEARINGS,**

archbishop, of, 11, 388

assumption of, 21, 353; 25, 698 n.

change of, 21, 353

College of Arms,

application to, for grant of, 21, 353

exemplification in, of, 21, 353

Earl Marshal, jurisdiction of, in regard to, 22, 269

excise licence to wear or use, 24, 684, 685, 688, 689

exemplification and record of, 21, 353, 354

**ARMORIAL BEARINGS—continued.**

foreign state, of, use as trade mark of, 27, 698

grant of, family interest in, 27, 898 n.

licence, excise. See excise, *supra*.

royal, for assumption of, 21, 353

royal, use of, 6, 361, 362; 22, 231, 232

trade mark, use as, 6, 362; 27, 698

trover or detinue in respect of grant of, 27, 898 n.

**ARMOUR,**

as an heirloom, 24, 240

**ARMOUR BEARER,**

and Squire of the Body, right at coronation of, 6, 331

**ARMS (WEAPONS).** See also PISTOL.

For armorial bearings, see ARMORIAL BEARINGS.

assault by presenting at person, 27, 873

exportation of, prohibition of, 6, 448

forfeiture of, under Foreign Enlistment Act, 1870, 1, 78

going with. See ARMED.

importation of, prohibition of, 7, 15 n.

poacher carrying, effect on charge against confederate of, 15, 234

penalty for, 15, 230

sale of. See PISTOL.

unlawful purpose, for, 9, 468

storing and sending, in aid of treasonable confederacy, 6, 355

**ARMS, COLLEGE OF.** See COLLEGE OF ARMS.

**ARMS, KINGS OF.**

origin and functions of, 21, 353; 22, 288

**ARMS, ROYAL.**

use of, 6, 361, 362; 22, 231, 232

**ARMY.** See also MILITARY AUTHORITY; MILITARY LAW; MILITARY PURPOSES; SOLDIER  
*The title ROYAL FORCES is contained in Vol. XXV. pp. 1 et seq.*

agent, advance by, to infant, 17, 69

alien, commission to, 25, 38 n.

enlistment of, 1, 309; 25, 39, 67

animals, impressment of, 8, 634; 25, 48—53

annual maintenance of, 25, 30 n., 37, 42

apprentice, enlistment of, 20, 109 n.; 25, 39

Army Act, 1881, and amendments thereto, 25, 30 n., 42

arrest under, 9, 301 n.

county court jurisdiction under, 8, 634

offences punishable under, 25, 32

army list, evidence, as, 25, 38 n.

motor reserve, commission in, 25, 59, 97

Order, force of, 25, 42

arrest, privilege of soldier from, 25, 94, 818

superior officer, of, 25, 44 n.

assignment of pay, illegality of, 4, 400—402; 25, 48

Bill of Rights, maintenance of army under, 25, 37

billeting, power of, 9, 488; 25, 53—58. See BILLETING.

births and deaths in, registration of, 24, 454 n., 458; 25, 98

canteen, licence for, 18, 106; 24, 654; 25, 98

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ARMY—continued.**

carriages, impressment of, **25, 48—53. See IMPRESSMENT.**

chaplain. *See* CHAPLAIN.

Chelsea and Greenwich pensioners, **25, 58**

citizen rights of soldier in, **25, 42**

civil

courts, jurisdiction of, over, **25, 89—91**

rights of member of, **25, 91—99**

colonial forces, constitution of, **25, 37**

commanding officer, meaning of, **25, 38**

commission in, **25, 38**

advancement to infant for purchase of, **17, 93 n.**

appointment to, **7, 21 : 25, 38**

King's sign manual, under, **7, 9 n., 21**

resignation of, **25, 38**

trafficking in, **9, 486 : 25, 34, 35, 38**

common inclosure for purposes of, **4, 512, 513**

competent military authority, meaning of, **25, 40 n.**

compulsory military service, illegality of, **25, 38 n.**

constituent elements of, **25, 37**

corps, meaning of, **25, 37**

Council, administration by, **6, 417—419 ; 7, 21, 93, 94 ; 25, 37, 38, 17, 51, 52, 63 n., 83 : 89 ; 28, 984**

National Health Insurance contribution by, **28, 980, 983**

county association, constitution etc. of. *See* COUNTY ASSOCIATION (Territorial Force).

court-martial, trial by, **9, 100—105 ; 25, 43—47, 61, 91. See COURT-MARTIAL.**

criminal act by member of, **9, 488 ; 25, 92**

Crown administration of, **6, 380, 381, 417—421 ; 25, 37**

defamation by officer in, **18, 684**

desertion from, aiding, offence of, **9, 465 n.**

arrest in case of, **9, 303 n.**

court-martial for, **25, 43**

death penalty for, **9, 103**

duration of liability for, **25, 43**

forfeiture of service on, **25, 40 n.**

reserve, **25, 61**

false representation of, **25, 61**

inducing, offence of, **25, 62**

Director of Army Finance, duties of, **7, 94**

discharge of soldier in, **25, 40 n., 41**

discipline in, **6, 421 ; 25, 42—47**

courts-martial in relation to, **25, 44—46. See COURT-MARTIAL.**

custody, taking into, **25, 43**

martial law, under, **25, 43**

military law, subjection to, **25, 42, 43**

military offences, meaning of, **25, 43**

punishments,

court-martial, by, **25, 46**

summary procedure, on, **25, 45**

redress of wrongs, **25, 47**

complaint to obtain, whether privileged, **25, 92**

summary procedure, **25, 45**

writ for purposes of, **25, 38**

discovery of documents in hands of officer of, **11, 84, 85**

district, chapel of, **11, 443, 647, 790**

enlistment in, **25, 38—42. See ENLISTMENT.**

estate duty, remission of, **13, 182, 201 ; 25, 96**

estimates in Parliament, **21, 768, 769 ; 24, 538**

explosives, stores for, in connection with, **25, 98**

**ARMY—continued.**

false statement or certificate in connection with, **25, 99**

finance connected with, **21, 768, 769 ; 24, 538**

franchise rights, **12, 165, 173, 311 n. ; 25, 93**

how affected by absence on service, **12, 165 n.**

friendly society members in, **15, 182**

impressment of vehicles, animals etc., **25, 48—53. See IMPRESSMENT.**

Indian, constitution of, **10, 596 ; 25, 37**

native states, in case of, **10, 599**

invalided soldier, transfer of, **25, 39 n.**

jury service, exemption from, of members of, **18, 232 ; 25, 97 ; 27, 815**

King's Regulations and Orders for, **25, 37 n. a seq., 42**

land, acquisition of, for purposes of, **4, 512, 513 ; 6, 158—160 ; 25, 99—101**

law governing, **25, 42, 43**

lunatic prisoner belonging to, **25, 46**

magazines or stores, destroying, **6, 357 ; 9, 773**

maintenance of, **25, 37**

manœuvres, provisions as to, **6, 160 ; 25, 101, 102. See MANŒUVRES.**

marriage of soldier in, **6, 261 ; 25, 93, 98**

martial law, meaning of, **25, 43**

medical officer in, **20, 338**

Military Lands Acts, provisions of, **6, 158—160 ; 9, 304 n. ; 25, 99—101**

Manœuvres Acts, provisions of, **6, 160 ; 25, 101, 102**

militia. *See* MILITIA.

transfer to army reserve of, **25, 62 n.**

motor reserve, exemption from licence duty of car employed in, **24, 691 ; 27, 334**

municipal office, qualification for, of member of, **19, 307 ; 25, 96**

mutiny in, inciting to, **6, 359 ; 9, 464, 465 ; 25, 98 n.**

National Health Insurance in relation to, **28, 979**

- 985. *See* SOLDIER.

Navy and Army Insurance Fund, investment of, **28, 984**

non-commissioned officer, meaning of, **25, 38 n.**

re-engagement of, **25, 40 n.**

oath by member of, **7, 25, 26 n. ; 25, 41**

obedience to orders of superior officer in, as defence to proceedings, **9, 488 ; 25, 92**

offences punishable

as military offences, **9, 488 ; 25, 43—47**

by court of summary jurisdiction, **9, 488 ; 25, 53, 61, 62, 91**

officer, defined, **25, 38 n.**

aggrieved, complaint to Army Council by, **25, 38, 47**

appointment as, **25, 38**

bankruptcy, appropriation of salary on, **2, 190, 191**

defamation by, privilege, **18, 684**

defendant, as successful, entitled to solicitor and client costs, **25, 93**

illegal billeting by, punishment, **9, 488**

offences by, **9, 488**

proceedings against as such, commencement within six months, **25, 93**

report on, production for inspection, **11, 85 n.**

retired, liability for service, **25, 59**

sheriff, exempt from office of, **25, 795**

wrongful dismissal of, **25, 38 n.**

**ARMY—continued.**

Parliament, disqualification of officer as member of, **21**, 600 ; **25**, 93  
 parliamentary control over, **6**, 380, 381, 410—421 ; **21**, 617 ; **25**, 37  
 pay in, **25**, 47, 48  
     assignment of, **4**, 400 *et seq.* ; **25**, 48  
 pay warrant, **25**, 38, 47  
 pension. *See* PENSION.  
 personation of member of, **25**, 48  
 police powers under Army Act, 1881, **9**, 488 ; **22**, 502 n. ; **25**, 49, 50, 56  
 post office employees, enlistment of, **25**, 60 n.  
 postal privileges of member of, **25**, 97  
 privileges of, **25**, 94—98  
 probate and administration in case of member of, **14**, 191 ; **25**, 95, 96  
 prolongation of service in, **25**, 41  
 railway  
     conveyance of, **7**, 69 ; **23**, 609 ; **25**, 53  
     men, enlistment of, **25**, 60 n.  
 rateable occupation of officer in, **24**, 15 ; **25**, 97  
 recruiting for, **25**, 38, 39, 42  
 re-engagement of soldier in, **25**, 40, 59  
 registration of births and death in, **24**, 454 n., 458 ; **25**, 98  
 regular forces, meaning of, **25**, 30 n., 36  
 reserve, annual training of, **25**, 60, 61  
     culling out of, **21**, 699 ; **25**, 60  
     composition of, **25**, 58  
     desertion from, false confession of, **25**, 61, 62  
     inducement, **25**, 62  
     enlistment in, **25**, 59, 60, 68  
     entry into, **25**, 40 n., 41, 59, 60, 67, 68  
     meaning of, **25**, 40 n., 58  
     offences in reference to, **25**, 61, 62  
     officers, of, **25**, 59  
     penalties for offences by civilians, **25**, 62  
     service in, **25**, 41, 60, 61, 67, 68  
     special, **25**, 62, 63, 67  
     territorial enlisting in, position of, **25**, 68  
     unemployment insurance in respect of member in, **28**, 889  
 retired officer, liability for service of, **25**, 59  
 returns, register of, **24**, 437  
 savings banks in connection with, **1**, 579 ; **25**, 98  
 Secretary of State, responsibility of, **6**, 118 ; **7**, 94  
 service in the,  
     domicil, effect on, **6**, 189  
     period of, **25**, 40, 41  
 settlement, poor law, of member of, **22**, 580 ; **25**, 98  
 sheriff, officer is exempt from office of, **25**, 96 n., 795  
 soldier. *See* SOLDIER.  
 special reserve, enlistment in, **25**, 62, 63, 67  
 summary civil jurisdiction, offences punishable by court of, **25**, 53, 61, 62, 91  
 Sunday, enlistment on, **25**, 41 n.  
 superior officer, arrest of, **25**, 44 n.  
     obedience to, as defence, **9**, 488 ; **25**, 92  
 taxes, how far member is exempt from, **25**, 97  
 Territorial Force. *See* TERRITORIAL FORCE.  
 toll, exemption from, **16**, 65  
 transfer from one corps to another, **25**, 39  
 uniform, offences connected with, wearing of, **25**, 98, 99  
 vote of member of, **12**, 165, 173, 311 n. ; **25**, 93  
 will of member of, **14**, 161, 162 ; **17**, 104 ; **25**, 94—96 ; **28**, 547 n.

**ARMY—continued.**

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, whether within, **20**, 157, 205 n., 216, 223 ; **25**, 98  
 wreck receiver, officer acting as, **28**, 551

**ARRAIGNMENT,**

defined, **9**, 353  
 defendant standing mute on, **9**, 353, 354  
 inquisition of coroner, upon, after trial on indictment, **8**, 292

**ARRAIGNS,**

clerk of, duties of, **9**, 74, 89

**ARRANGEMENT.** *See also* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.

bankruptcy, in, **2**, 79—85. *See also* COMPOSITION.  
 abuse of court, dismissed on grounds of, **2**, 82  
 acceptance of, **2**, 80  
 adjudication, after, **2**, 85  
     on failure of, **2**, 86  
 amendment of, **2**, 80  
 annulment of, effect of, **2**, 85  
     grounds for, **2**, 84  
 apart from Bankruptcy Acts. *See* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.  
 appeal from order as to, **2**, 82, 83, 87, 302  
 approval of, abuse of process in obtaining, **2**, 82  
     application for, **2**, 80, 310  
     form of, **2**, 83  
     grounds and conditions of, **2**, 80, 81  
     security for unsecured debt when required, **2**, 81, 82  
 debts not released by, **2**, 83  
 disqualifications for office by, **2**, 89, 90  
 effect of, when approved, **2**, 83  
 enforcement of, **2**, 84  
 grantor of bill of sale, by, effect of, **3**, 69  
 proof of debts under, **2**, 84  
 proposal for, **2**, 79  
 release of debts, full disclosure of terms of, **2**, 81, 82  
 surety for composition under, **2**, 84, 85  
 trustee under, powers and duties of, **2**, 84  
 unreasonable, **2**, 82  
 company, by,  
     after winding up, **5**, 602—609  
     before winding up, **5**, 333, 602 *et seq.*  
     registration not necessary, **2**, 329 ; **5**, 546  
 committee of inspection, sanction by, **5**, 602  
 compromise, by way of, **5**, 334, 603, 604, 607  
 control of court, **5**, 603  
 creditors who may be bound by, **5**, 606  
 kinds of, which will be sanctioned, **5**, 604, 607, 608  
 liquidator's powers, **5**, 602 *et seq.*  
 meetings,  
     advertisements, notices etc. of, **5**, 605  
     majorities at, **5**, 606  
     order for, **5**, 604, 605  
     proxies at, **5**, 605  
 official receiver's report, **5**, 603  
 sanction by court, **5**, 602, 608, 609  
 voluntary winding up, in, **5**, 334, 574, 602, 603  
 deed of. *See* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.  
 family. *See* FAMILY ARRANGEMENT.  
 parol. *See* PAROL CONTRACT.  
 pianoforte score, of, who is author of, **8**, 187

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ARRANGEMENT—continued.**

railway company, of, with creditors,  
assent required to, **23, 769**  
confirmation and enrolment of, **23, 770, 771**  
filing and assent required to, **23, 768, 769**  
notification in the *Gazette*, **23, 771**  
objects of scheme of, **23, 768**  
stay of pending proceedings, **23, 768**

**ARRAY,**

challenge to the, nature of, **9, 359, 360; 18, 240—249, 252. See CHALLENGE.**

**ARREARS,**

affiliation proceedings, due under order in, recovery of, **2, 451 n., 452**  
alimony, of, recovery of, **16, 520, 521**  
annuity, of,  
interest on, **14, 274; 21, 41; 24, 508, 509**  
corpus of settled property, when raised out of, **25, 619**  
gift of, validity of, **24, 509**  
statutory remedy for, not available, **24, 509**  
*quia timet* action by reversioner of land charged to keep down, **13, 52**  
recovery of, **23, 531; 24, 520—522, 525, 526**  
husband and wife, as between, **16, 452**  
what are recoverable,  
covenant, when secured by, **19, 76, 98; 24, 523, 524**  
land, when charged on, **19, 98, 99, 141; 24, 523, 524**  
personal estate, when charged on, **19, 85; 24, 525**  
trust, in case of, **19, 103, 141; 24, 525, 526**  
call, of, effect on contributory's petition of, **5, 402**  
forfeited shares, on, **5, 167, 202, 203**  
interest on, **5, 163 n., 167**  
dower, of, what recoverable, **19, 103; 24, 198**  
gas charges, of, liability in case of, **15, 340, 341**  
general district rate, of, order for payment, **24, 91**  
interest, of, what are recoverable,  
acknowledgment, effect of, **19, 103, 104**  
covenant, secured by, **19, 76, 77, 98, 100, 101**  
guarantor, in case of, **19, 16, 68 n.**  
interest on, **21, 228**  
judgment, on, **19, 99, 100**  
legacy, on, **14, 275; 19, 97, 99, 100**  
lien, on, **19, 99**  
money charged on land, on, **19, 97, 98, 100—103, 104**  
mortgage, in case of. *See* mortgage interest, *infra*.  
part payment of interest in respect of land, effect of, **19, 104**  
principal debt merged in judgment, when, **21, 41**  
remainderman's rights in respect of, **25, 618, 619**  
reversion, in case of charge on, **19, 100**  
settlement, in case of charge upon the inheritance, **25, 619**  
simple contract debt, on, **19, 38**  
unpaid purchase money, on, **19, 97**  
land tax, of, recovery of, **11, 218; 18, 319, 320**  
married woman's income, of, effect of restraint, **19, 369**  
weekly sum payable under summary jurisdiction order, **18, 601.**

**ARREARS—continued.**

mortgage interest, of,  
acknowledgment that more than six years' are due, effect on puisne mortgage, **19, 104**  
covenant in mortgage deed, action on, **19, 98, 100, 101**  
in absence of, **19, 101**  
discharge of principal, effect of, **21, 41, 42**  
ejectment action, in, **19, 100, 102**  
foreclosure action, in, **19, 101, 104**  
interest on, **21, 228**  
mortgage in possession, in account when, **19, 102**  
payment out of court, on petition for, **19, 101**  
personality, on mortgage of, **19, 100, 173**  
prior incumbrancer, land in possession of, **19, 102, 103**  
redemption action, in, **19, 101**  
reversion in personality invested on mortgage of land, **19, 100**  
reversionary interest, mortgage of, **19, 100**  
sale under power, on, **19, 102**  
transfer of mortgage as affecting, **21, 177**  
National Health Insurance contribution, of, calculation of, **28, 926**  
married woman, in respect of, **28, 978**  
medical benefit suspended on account of, **28, 926**  
payment of, **28, 918 n., 927**  
remission of, **28, 925**  
poor rate, of, collection of, **24, 66**  
rates, of, recovery of, **11, 210—217. See DISTRESS FOR RATES AND TAXES.**  
receiver, appointment of, **16, 369; 24, 378, 520**  
rent, of, *defined*, **19, 99**  
rent reserved, of,  
acknowledgment in writing of, effect of, **19, 103**  
action for recovery of, **18, 486; 24, 326**  
limitation of, **19, 77, 97, 99, 100**  
claim for, in action to recover land, **23, 109; 24, 326**  
covenant, not secured by, **18, 488; 19, 97**  
when payable under, **18, 488; 19, 84, 97, 98**  
distress, recoverable by, **11, 159. See DISTRESS FOR RENT.**  
grantee of reversion not entitled to, **18, 597**  
interest on, effect on distress of agreement for, **11, 153**  
mortgage, due at date of, right to, **21, 161**  
transfer of mortgage, effect of, **21, 177**  
mortgagee of tenant for life, recoverable against, **19, 99, 100**  
mortgagee's rights in case of, **19, 99, 100; 21, 161, 177, 195, 196**  
part payment of, effect of, **19, 104**  
payment by tenant under void lease after twelve years, effect, **19, 127 n.**  
receiver, compound for, cannot without leave, **24, 395**  
entitled to, **21, 261; 24, 378, 386**  
payment to landlord by, **24, 381**  
surrender, accrued before, recovery of, **18, 552**  
valuation payable to outgoing tenant, deducted from, **1, 245—247**  
when rent becomes in arrear, **11, 123, 148; 18, 471; 19, 99; 24, 378**  
wife's realty, right of husband as to, **16, 327**  
rentcharge, of, recovery of, **24, 514—520. See RENTCHARGE.**  
what are recoverable, **24, 524, 526**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ARREARS—continued.**

taxes, of, recovery of, **11, 216—221. See DISTRESS FOR RATES AND TAXES; INCOME TAX; LAND TAX.**  
term limited to raise, **24, 517**  
tithes rentcharge, of, recovery of, **11, 217; 19, 99 n.**  
water rate, of, recovery of, **28, 349**

**ARREST,**

*defined*, **9, 296; 25, 814 n., 816**  
Admiralty jurisdiction, under,  
defendant's person, of, **1, 60**  
property, of, **1, 61, 71, 81—87, 130, 131. See ship, infra.**  
agent, arresting or giving in arrest, powers of, **1, 165**  
ambassador, of, **6, 429; 9, 245**  
Army, privilege from, **25, 94, 818**  
superior officer, of, **25, 44 n.**  
Army Act, 1881, under, **9, 301 n.**  
assault  
case, as a defence in, **9, 609**  
committed while resisting, **9, 296**  
assistance, private person may be called upon for, **9, 299, 300**  
reward for, **9, 440**  
attachment, under, **7, 319, 320; 25, 815 et seq.**  
bankrupt, of, **2, 35, 75; 25, 818**  
bankruptcy proceedings, of person attending, **25, 819 n.**  
barrister's immunity from, **2, 380; 21, 781; 25, 819**  
battery during, justification of, **27, 877 n.**  
bench warrant for, of defendant who does not appear, **9, 351**  
breach of peace, for, **9, 290—300; 27, 876—879**  
breaking open doors to effect, **7, 319; 9, 307; 25, 813—815**  
Canal Offences Act, 1840, under, **9, 301 n., 304 n.**  
child under seven, of, **9, 296**  
Children Act, 1908, for offence within, **9, 304 n.; 17, 168**  
City Police, powers of, **9, 304 n.; 22, 470**  
civil debt, for, **2, 337 et seq.; 14, 73. See IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT.**  
justices, powers of, **19, 609, 610**  
prisoner, of, **23, 253 n.**  
civil process, on, **1, 320—322; 25, 811—820**  
custody of prisoner after, **25, 816, 817**  
limits of, **2, 327; 7, 298 n.; 25, 815—820**  
malicious, **19, 693—695**  
manner of, **25, 815, 816**  
privilege from. *See PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST.*  
clergyman officiating, of, **11, 555; 25, 818**  
coinage offences, for, **9, 300 n.**  
committal, upon, **2, 343, 344; 7, 219**  
common informer, no privilege in case of, **25, 819**  
Companies Act, 1908, for offences under, **5, 432, 562, 563**  
company officer, of, under Companies Clauses Acts, **5, 716**  
compensation where person killed in attempting to execute an, **9, 449**  
constable, by, **9, 298, 299, 303 n.; 27, 880, 881**  
breach of peace, for, **9, 299**  
warrant, under, **9, 307—310; 22, 497. See warrant under, infra.**  
without warrant, **9, 298—307; 22, 497, 498; 27, 880**  
statutory powers for, **9, 301 n.—303 n.; 22, 497**

**ARREST—continued.**

contempt of court, for, **7, 290, 319—321**  
contract made whilst under, whether voidable, **13, 19 n.**  
contributory, of, **5, 505, 562, 563**  
convict on leave, of, **9, 303 n.; 22, 472**  
coroner, powers of, to order, **8, 251, 266, 267; 27, 884 n.**  
privileged from, **9, 250**  
corrupt practices at election, in case of, **12, 536**  
court, person attending, privileged from, **7, 321; 25, 818, 819**  
Crown debt, for, **2, 338; 9, 414; 25, 815**  
Cruelty to Animals Act, 1849, under, **1, 414, 415; 9, 303 n.**  
custody of prisoner, manner of, **25, 816**  
debtor, of. *See civil debt, supra.*  
Bankruptcy Act, under, **2, 55, 75**  
deserter, of, **9, 303 n.**  
Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, under, **9, 304 n.**  
divine service, for disturbing, **9, 302 n.**  
doors, breaking open. *See breaking open doors, supra.*  
driver, when liable to, without warrant, **27, 277, 324, 325**  
drunken person, of, **9, 301 n.**  
escape of prisoner, after, **25, 814. See ESCAPE.**  
liability in case of, **25, 820**  
Explosives Act, 1875, under, **9, 302 n.**  
extradition, for purpose of, **14, 408, 409**  
false imprisonment in respect of. *See FALSE IMPRISONMENT.*  
felony, for, **9, 296, 299, 304; 25, 811; 27, 880**  
suspicion of, **9, 298, 301**  
firing crops, gorse etc., for, **1, 283; 9, 774; 15, 245**  
force, use of, on, **9, 307, 309; 25, 813, 814**  
foreign warrant, under, **14, 411**  
fresh pursuit, **9, 297 n., 305, 308; 22, 497**  
fugitive criminal, of, **14, 409, 411**  
gamekeeper, by, **9, 301 n., 573; 15, 234—236, 243—245**  
gaming house, of person in, **15, 291**  
gas company's works, of person damaging, **15, 374**  
handcuffs, use of, on, **9, 309; 22, 498**  
hawker, of, **9, 302 n.; 20, 56 n.**  
Highway Acts, for offences against, **9, 302 n.; 16, 168, 170; 27, 277, 278**  
Hosiery Act, 1843, under, **9, 303 n.**  
Houses of Parliament, of witness appearing before the, **21, 781**  
hue and cry, **9, 300 n., 304 n.; 25, 811**  
illegal means, by, **25, 814**  
Indecent Advertisements Act, 1889, under, **9, 303 n.**  
infant under seven not liable to, **9, 296**  
judgment, of, criminal proceedings, in, **9, 375; 16, 742**  
libel, in, **18, 742**  
Mayor's Court, in, **20, 298**  
judicial proceedings, of person attending, **7, 321; 25, 818, 819**  
justification for, **9, 290, 307; 22, 497; 23, 320; 27, 879, 880**  
king  
by, **9, 296**  
chaplain of, immunity from, **11, 652 n.**  
immune from, **6, 408, 409; 25, 817**  
in presence of, **6, 409; 25, 816**  
knacker's yard, at, **23, 560**

**ARREST—continued.**

Larceny Act, 1861, under, **9**, 300 n., 301 n., 303 n., 306 n.  
 licensed premises, on, **9**, 303 n.  
 Lighting and Watching Act, 1833, under, **9**, 301 n.  
 loiterer, of, **9**, 303 n.  
 lunatic, of, **25**, 819  
     wandering, **19**, 508  
 magistrate, power of, **9**, 298 n., 299 n.  
 mail ship, of, **1**, 82; **26**, 356  
     on, **26**, 355, 356  
 malicious, on civil process, action for, **19**, 693, 694.  
     *See* MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS.  
 Malicious Damage Act, 1861, under, **9**, 296 n., 301 n., 303 n.  
 master of ship, by, **9**, 302 n.; **26**, 329, 355; **27**, 883  
 member of Parliament exempt from, **21**, 779, 780; **25**, 818  
*mesne* process, on, abolished, **9**, 133; **13**, 59  
 Metropolis Management Acts, under, **20**, 465  
 Metropolitan Board of Works Act, 1877, under, **9**, 302 n.  
 Metropolitan Police Act, 1839, under, **9**, 297 n., 301 n., 304 n.  
 mode of, **9**, 296; **25**, 816  
 naval officers, seamen and marines, exemption of, from, **25**, 94, 818  
*ne exeat regno*, under writ of, **19**, 694  
 night, for indictable offence at, **9**, 300 n., 301 n.; **14**, 591; **15**, 245  
     poaching by, **15**, 234, 235  
 officer of court, privilege of, from, **7**, 290, 321  
 Parliament, of member of, **7**, 321, 322; **21**, 779, 780; **25**, 818  
 passenger, of, by master of ship, **9**, 302 n.; **26**, 329, 355, 356; **27**, 883  
 pawn, in case of illegal, **9**, 301 n.  
 peace officer, by, without warrant, **9**, 298—307  
 pedlar, of, **9**, 302 n.; **20**, 59 n.  
 peer, privilege of, **7**, 320 n.; **21**, 779, 780; **22**, 271; **25**, 817  
 personation at election, in case of, **12**, 526  
 place of, **6**, 409; **9**, 309; **25**, 816  
 poacher, of, **9**, 301 n., 307 n.; **15**, 228, 234, 235, 238, 244  
 police supervision, of person under, **9**, 303 n.; **22**, 472  
*posse comitatus*, by, **9**, 300 n., 303 n.; **25**, 811  
 private person, by, **9**, 296—298  
     breach of peace, in case of, **9**, 297, 298  
     breaking open door for, **9**, 307  
     constable, handing over prisoner to, **9**, 299, 306  
     detention of  
         prisoner, **9**, 306  
         property, **9**, 309  
     highway, for offences on, **27**, 277, 278  
     hue and cry, in case of, **9**, 300 n.  
     liability for, **27**, 879  
     statutory powers, under, **9**, 300 n.—303 n., 305 n.  
     liability for exceeding power, **9**, 305  
 privilege from. *See* PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST.  
 Prize Law, in cases under, **23**, 289  
 Profane Oaths Act, 1745, under, **9**, 303 n.  
 property, detention of, **9**, 309  
 public examination, of person whose attendance is required at, **5**, 432, 662  
 public meeting, at, **9**, 297 n.  
 Public Stores Act, 1875, under, **9**, 300 n., 304 n.  
 railway offences, for, **9**, 302 n.; **23**, 735

**ARREST—continued.**

reformatory or industrial school, of youthful offender from, **9**, 301 n.  
 resisting, **9**, 296, 303 n., 506; **22**, 610, 614  
 revenue offences, for, **9**, 302 n.  
 reward for, granting of, **9**, 449  
 rioter, of, **9**, 297 n., 300 n., 474  
 river police, by, **9**, 304 n.  
 Royal Palace, in, **6**, 409; **9**, 309 n., **25**, 816  
 servant, by, on behalf of master, **9**, 296 n.  
 sheriff, by, **25**, 811 *et seq.* *See* civil process, *supra*.  
     attachment or committal, on, **7**, 318, 319  
     discharge of prisoner on security, **25**, 821 n.  
     felon, **25**, 811  
     resistance, in case of, **9**, 303 n.  
     rewards for assistance, **9**, 449  
     unlawful, liability in case of, **25**, 819, 820; **27**, 883  
     warrant justifies, **27**, 883  
 ship, of, Admiralty proceedings, in, **1**, 67, 68, 81 *et seq.*, 92, 95  
     old practice, under, **1**, 60, 61  
     appeal pending, **1**, 114  
     bottomry bond enforced by, **1**, 82; **26**, 73  
     capture distinguished from, **17**, 443 n., 444  
     cargo, for damage to, **1**, 73; **26**, 546, 621  
     *caveat* against, **1**, 83, 92; **23**, 289  
     collision case, in, **1**, 70—72, 81 n.; **26**, 546  
     defendant, at instance of, **1**, 92  
     exemption from, **26**, 550, 553, 560, 561  
     foreign owned, **1**, 71, 81; **26**, 37 n., 67, 533, 546  
     collision, in case of, **1**, 71; **26**, 546  
     harbour rates dispute, in, **26**, 638, 639  
     King's, **1**, 71; **26**, 533, 560, 561  
     lien arising from, **1**, 68; **26**, 621  
     mail ship, **1**, 82; **26**, 356  
     majority or minority owners, by, **26**, 30, 37  
     malicious, **19**, 698  
     marine insurance, in, **17**, 438 n., 439, 443, 444  
     national ship, of, **1**, 71; **26**, 408 n., 546  
     necessaries, for, **1**, 67, 68; **26**, 67, 68  
     non-payment of tonnage rates, on, **26**, 638, 639  
     *procedura* on, **1**, 81 *et seq.*  
     release from, **1**, 88, 123, 132; **23**, 289  
     removal of property under, **1**, 86  
     contempt of court, as, **7**, 290  
     ship keeper, interference with, after, **1**, 86  
     warrant for, **1**, 81, 82. *See* WARRANT OF ARREST.  
 smuggling, for, **9**, 301 n., 522 n.  
 soldier, of, privilege, **25**, 94, 818  
 solicitor, privilege of, from, **25**, 818, 819; **26**, 726  
 special constable, by, **9**, 298 n.; **22**, 493  
 Spirits Act, 1880, under, **9**, 300 n.; **18**, 115  
 statutory powers of, **9**, 300—305; **26**, 546  
 street  
     botting, for, **9**, 304 n.  
     fighter, of, **9**, 297 n.  
     furious driving etc. in, for, **27**, 277  
     lamp, for damaging etc., **9**, 301 n.; **16**, 123  
 Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, under, **9**, 306; **19**, 595, 596  
 Sunday, on, **7**, 319; **9**, 309; **25**, 813; **27**, 445  
 Territorial Force, of member of, **25**, 77  
 time for, **9**, 304, 309  
 tramcar, on, is within the street, **27**, 808  
 tramway offences, for, **9**, 302 n.; **27**, 808  
 treason, for, **9**, 299, 304  
 trespasser after game, of, **9**, 301 n.; **15**, 228, 243, 244

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**ARREST**—*continued.*

Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, in, **9**, 298 n., 304 n.  
 unlawful, rights in case of, **9**, 305; **19**, 695; **25**, 819, 820; **27**, 880, 881, 883  
 unlawful drilling, in case of, **9**, 303 n.  
 Vagrancy Act, 1824, under, **9**, 300 n.; **22**, 615  
 warrant for, **9**, 307—310. *See* WARRANT OF ARREST.  
 production of, on, **9**, 309; **25**, 816  
 withdrawal of, **9**, 308 n.  
 warrant, under, **9**, 307—310  
   constable must have warrant with him, **9**, 309  
   extradition, in case of, **14**, 408, 409, 411  
   force, use of, **9**, 309  
   liability in case of, **22**, 499; **27**, 881  
   local limits, **9**, 308  
   time and place, **9**, 309  
 without, **9**, 296—307  
   constable, by, **9**, 298—307; **22**, 497, 498; **27**, 880  
   fugitive criminal, of, **14**, 409  
   highway, for offences on, **27**, 277, 278, 324  
   private person, by, **9**, 296—298; **27**, 277, 879, 880. *See* private person, *supra*.  
   railway offences, for, **23**, 735  
   water bailiff, by, **14**, 607, 608  
 water bailiff, by, **9**, 298 n., 304 n.; **14**, 607, 608, 609  
 witness, of,  
   bankruptcy, for private examination in, **2**, 110  
   coroner, by warrant of, **8**, 266, 267  
   liability of arresting officer etc., **13**, 588; **19**, 695; **25**, 819, 820  
   privilege from. *See* PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST.  
 workhouse offence, for, **9**, 302 n.  
 wreck receiver, by, **26**, 550

**ARRIVAL,**

ship, of, at port of  
   discharge, **26**, 254, 260—263  
   consignee's duty to discover, **26**, 263, 264  
   loading, charterparty provisions as to, **26**, 183, 184

**ARSENAL,**

Admiralty control of, **7**, 90  
 obtaining and communicating information as to  
   **7**, 31; **9**, 480  
 setting fire to, **6**, 357; **9**, 773; **25**, 15

**ARSENIC,**

arsenical soap, when not a drug, **15**, 6  
 beer, use in manufacture of, **24**, 631 n.  
 sale of, regulations affecting, **20**, 385, 386  
 works, meaning of, **23**, 405 n.  
 statutory provisions as to, **23**, 404—414. *For these provisions see under* ALKALI WORK.

**ARSON,**

defined, **9**, 770  
 building etc. of, **9**, 770—773  
 crops etc. of, **1**, 283; **9**, 774, 775; **15**, 245  
 dockyard, of, **6**, 357; **9**, 773; **25**, 15  
 felony, a, **9**, 770  
 fire insurance, liability in, in case of, **17**, 531, 532  
 Government arsenals etc. of, **6**, 357; **9**, 773; **25**, 15

**ARSON**—*continued.*

indictment for,  
   cock of hay, expression in, **9**, 774 n.  
   dwelling-house, of, gaol, described as, **9**, 771 n.  
   ownership, as to, **9**, 336 n., 769 n., 770 n.  
   person therein, as to, **9**, 771 n.  
   intent to defraud, necessary allegation as to, **9**, 339 n., 769 n.  
 Malicious Damage Act, 1861, under, **9**, 769 n., 770 n., 774 n.  
 misdescription of property in, **9**, 339 n.  
 owner of property injured, as to, **9**, 336 n., 769 n., 772 n.  
 mine, in respect of, **9**, 772, 773  
 punishment for, **9**, 770, 772—775; **25**, 15  
 ship, boat etc. of, **9**, 772, 773  
 statutory offence of, **9**, 770—773  
 trees etc. of, **1**, 283; **9**, 774  
 trespass, actionable as, **27**, 846  
 unfinished building, of, **9**, 771 n., 772 n.  
 unfurnished house, of, **9**, 771 n.  
 verdict of, on coroner's inquisition in City of London, **8**, 297

**ART,**

assurance of land for promotion of, **4**, 140  
 charitable purpose by reason of promotion of, **4**, 111  
 companies for promotion of, **5**, 13, 15, 16, 31, 77—79  
 copyright in relation to. *See* ARTISTIC WORKS.  
 education in, **12**, 6; **23**, 594  
 gallery, local authority's power to provide, **23**, 581  
 interpretation of terms of, **10**, 449; **27**, 134  
 manufacture distinguished from, **22**, 134—137  
 patented process, with reference to, **22**, 134—137  
 school for, acquisition of, **12**, 24; **23**, 594  
 society, borrowing powers of, for repairs, **4**, 236  
   charity trustees, grant of land by, to, **4**, 223  
   corporation duty, exemption from, **19**, 209; **24**, 735  
   friendly society, registration as, **15**, 125 n.; **19**, 197  
 Literary and Scientific Institutions Act, 1854, under, **19**, 196. *See* LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS  
 money-lender, whether a, **21**, 45 n.  
 rates, exemption from, **4**, 212; **19**, 204; **24**, 21  
 union, lottery, whether a, **9**, 547 n.; **15**, 301  
   Privy Council and, **15**, 301 n.  
 work, copyright in. *See* ARTISTIC WORKS.  
 works of, London County Council's powers as to, **20**, 397

**ARTICLE,**

dangerous, negligence in relation to, **21**, 305, 370, 407—409  
   passenger carrying, **4**, 46  
   post, sending by, **22**, 682  
 design, with reference to, **27**, 727  
 domestic use or ornament, of, what is, **28**, 710  
 infected, disinfection of, **1**, 426; **23**, 456  
 manufacture, of, **14**, 437, 438  
 manufactured at private dwelling-house, payment for, **14**, 516  
 periodical, in, contract to appear in particular magazine, **23**, 217  
 copyright for, **8**, 147, 148  
 property in and alteration of, **23**, 218

**ARTICLED CLERK.** *See* ARTICLES.

apprentice, is an, **20**, 71 n.; **26**, 710 n.  
 bankruptcy of master as affecting, **2**, 125, 222;  
**26**, 713, 714  
 death of master as affecting, **26**, 714  
 defective articles, striking off the rolls on account  
 of, **26**, 848  
 dismissal by master, rights on, **26**, 715, 716  
 employment, how far must be exclusive, **26**,  
 714, 715  
 number allowed, **26**, 713  
 premium, return of, **17**, 72 n.; **26**, 712, 716  
 qualification when taking articulated clerks, **26**, 713  
 service of, barrister, with, **26**, 715  
 solicitor, with, **26**, 710—716  
 continuous, must be, **26**, 714, 715  
 defect in, ground for striking off rolls, **26**,  
 848  
 period of, **26**, 711

**ARTICLES,**

apprenticeship, of. *See* APPRENTICE.  
 association, of. *See* ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION.  
 bankruptcy, payment on, to persons under  
 indentures of, **2**, 125  
 Church Discipline Act, 1840, under, signature of  
 counsel to, **2**, 379  
 ecclesiastical court, in citation before, **11**, 517  
 impeachment, of, **21**, 651  
 marriage, **25**, 538—548. *See* MARRIAGE ARTICLES.  
 partnership, of, **22**, 21  
 trust for third party may be created by, **13**, 97  
 peace, of the. *See* ARTICLES OF THE PEACE.  
 religion, of. *See* ARTICLES OF RELIGION.  
 ship's, **26**, 41—43. *See* SEAMAN, agreement with.  
 deposit of, on arrival at port in British  
 possession or foreign country, **26**, 658, 659  
 rating of crew depends upon, **26**, 40  
 solicitor's clerk, of, **26**, 712 *et seq.* *See also*  
 ARTICLED CLERK.  
 form of, **26**, 712  
 registration of, **26**, 713  
 restrictive covenant, **26**, 712 n.; **27**, 568 n.,  
 573 n.  
 stamp on, **20**, 80 n.; **26**, 712 n.  
 war, of, naval offences punishable under, **25**, 10

**ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION,**

*defined*, **5**, 35  
 acts requiring authority of, **5**, 71  
 alteration of, **5**, 70, 78, 82, 162, 207—209  
 calls on shares, liability for, defined by, **5**, 162  
 contract, as evidence of, **5**, 80, 298; **7**, 343; **22**,  
 322  
 copies of, special resolutions to be annexed to,  
**5**, 261  
 supply of, **5**, 69, 261  
 debentures, reissue of restrained by, **5**, 66, 355  
 directors appointed by, **5**, 209, 213  
 effect of, **5**, 80—82; **7**, 343; **22**, 322  
 filing of, **5**, 77, 80  
 form and contents of, **5**, 66, 67, 77, 80, 90  
 guarantee company, of, **5**, 76, 77  
 inconsistent articles, construction of, **5**, 82  
 incorporated club, of, **4**, 408  
 invalid, **5**, 82, 206  
 meetings, provisions as to, in, **5**, 247  
 memorandum in relation to, **5**, 82  
 mistake in, rectification of, **5**, 208  
 number of members to be stated in, in certain  
 cases, **5**, 144

**ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION—contd.**

paragraphing of, **5**, 67, 77, 80  
 printing of, **5**, 66, 77, 80  
 reduction of capital in accordance with terms of,  
**5**, 107, 108  
 registration of, **5**, 66, 76, 79  
 not filing of contract by director to take  
 qualification, **5**, 213 n.  
 rights of members under, **5**, 160  
 dividends, with reference to, **5**, 371  
 share transfer, restriction of, by, **22**, 322  
 signature and witnessing of, **5**, 67, 77, 80  
 special, **5**, 205—207  
 resolution, alterable by, **5**, 70, 78, 207  
 stamp duty in respect of, **5**, 66, 67, 77, 80; **24**,  
 706  
 Table A. as. *See* TABLE A.  
 third parties, rights of, in regard to, **5**, 80, 208,  
 301—303; **7**, 343  
 unlimited company, of, **5**, 79, 80

**ARTICLES OF RELIGION,**

*defined*, **11**, 372  
 clerk on institution to benefice, reading by, **11**,  
 372, 603, 635  
 maintenance of doctrine contrary to, **11**, 654  
 traditions and ceremonies, on, **11**, 359 n.

**ARTICLES OF THE PEACE,**

*defined*, **19**, 633  
 application for, counsel, when to be made by, **2**,  
 373  
 procedure on application for, **9**, 414; **19**, 633—  
 635

**ARTICLES OF WAR,**

naval offences punishable under, **25**, 10

**ARTIFGER,**

*defined*, **14**, 521; **20**, 148; **27**, 443, 509 n.  
 agreement for hire of, not liable to stamp duty, **20**,  
 78  
 care required of, **21**, 367 n.  
 sale of commodities in cities by, **27**, 509 n.  
 Sunday Observance Act, affecting, **27**, 443

**ARTIFICIAL**

channel, fish in, rights in respect of, **14**, 581, 620  
 support, mining operations, in, **20**, 571  
 watercourse, rating of, **24**, 8  
 rights in case of, **11**, 311, 315—317; **20**, 589.  
*See* CANAL; WATERCOURSE.

**ARTILLERY RANGE,**

marking of boundaries of, **26**, 375  
 regulation by bye-law when over sea or shore, **8**  
 160; **26**, 374, 375

**ARTISAN.** *See* WORK AND LABOUR; WORKING  
CLASSES; WORKMAN.**ARTISAN DWELLINGS.** *See* HOUSING  
OF THE WORKING CLASSES.**ARTISTIC WORKS.** *See also* DRAWING;  
ENGRAVING; LITHOGRAPH; PAINTING; PHOTO-  
GRAPH; PRINT; SCULPTURE.  
copyright, in relation to, **8**, 188—208  
*defined* for purposes of, **8**, 188  
 assignee of, rights of, **8**, 188

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ARTISTIC WORKS—continued.**

- copyright, in relation to—*continued.*  
 author, rights of, **8**, 188  
   who is, **8**, 188  
 breach of confidence by bailee of, **8**, 190  
 commencement of copyright, **8**, 189  
 commission, executed on, **8**, 193  
 copy of, what is, **8**, 196  
 false signature on, summary proceedings, **8**, 199, 200  
 fraudulent alteration of, summary proceedings, **8**, 199, 200  
 immoral, no copyright in, **8**, 191  
 infringement of copyright in,  
   painting, drawing, or photograph, **8**, 196—200. *See PAINTING.*  
   print, engraving, or lithograph, **8**, 203—206. *See PRINT.*  
   sculpture, model or cast, **8**, 208  
 international copyright, **8**, 142, 188, 189  
 libellous, no copyright in, **8**, 191  
 non copyright work, right to copy or use, **8**, 194, 195  
 obscene, destruction of, **8**, 191 n.  
   no copyright in, **8**, 191  
 painting, drawing, or photograph, copyright in, **8**, 191—200. *See DRAWING; PAINTING; PHOTOGRAPH.*  
 period of copyright, **8**, 190  
 print, engraving or lithograph, copyright in, **8**, 200—203. *See ENGRAVING; LITHOGRAPH; PRINT.*  
 published, where, **8**, 188—196, 200—203, 206—208  
 registration of copyright, **8**, 190, 195, 197  
 sculpture, model or cast as, **8**, 200—208. *See CAST; SCULPTURE; MODEL.*  
 subject of, no copyright in, **8**, 197  
 unpublished, where, **8**, 188  
 manual work in relation to, **28**, 908 n.  
 National Health Insurance with reference to, **28**, 908 n.  
 piracy of, apart from copyright, **8**, 190

**ARTS, FINE.** *See FINE ARTS.***ARUNDEL,**  
local court of, **9**, 139**AS OF RIGHT,**  
 enjoyment, *defined*, **4**, 489; **11**, 262 n., 271  
 common, for acquisition of right of, **4**, 489  
 easement, for acquisition of, **11**, 262, 263, 271  
 light, not necessary in case of, **11**, 305  
 water in artificial channel, **11**, 316  
*profit à prendre*, for acquisition of, **11**, 344, 345**ASCENSION DAY,**  
school attendance on, **12**, 30 n.**ASCENT,**  
fief, of, **11**, 10 n.**ASCERTAINED**  
goods, as contrasted with specific goods, **25**, 174 n**ASCERTAINMENT.** *See also DETERMINATION.*  
 class, of. *See CLASS GIFT.*  
 contract, of parties to, **7**, 335, 370—372; **25**, 201, 202**ASCERTAINMENT—continued.**

- donee under will, of, **28**, 536, 688, 699. *See*  
*ALTERNATIVE, gift; DESCRIPTION.*  
 parol evidence for, **28**, 637 *et seq.*  
 time for, **28**, 713—735  
   alternative donees, **28**, 728—735  
   classes, **28**, 714—724. *See CLASS GIFT.*  
   groups of individuals, **28**, 724  
   individuals, **28**, 714  
   survivorship, **28**, 724—728

**ASHANTI,**  
protectorate of, **10**, 503 n., 522**ASHDOWN FOREST,**  
rights of commoners in, **7**, 100**ASHES,** *See also ASHPIT.*  
 disposal after cremation of, **3**, 574  
 church disused for burial, in, **3**, 526; **11**, 777  
 faculty and fee for, **3**, 526; **11**, 541 n., 777  
 nuisance arising from, **21**, 540; **27**, 280  
 removal of, from house, **23**, 568, 606**ASHPIT.**  
*defined*, **23**, 420 n., 599 n., 606 n.  
 bye-laws of London County Council as to, **23**, 420 n.  
 cleansing of, in metropolis, **23**, 606  
 infectious rubbish cast into, offence in respect of, **23**, 450, 451  
 nuisance from, abatement of, **21**, 538; **25**, 758 n  
 provision of, in metropolis, **23**, 599, 600  
 outside metropolis, **23**, 596**ASPHYXIATION,**  
whether within Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **20**, 169 n.**ASPORTATION,**  
 larceny, in case of, **9**, 630, 661  
 trespass, in, **27**, 864 n.**ASS,**  
 flesh of, as horse-flesh, **15**, 69  
 hiring of, licence by urban authority for, **27**, 274**ASSART,**  
meaning of, **4**, 474 n.; **9**, 113 n.**ASSAULT,**  
*defined*, **9**, 606; **27**, 873  
 accidental, liability in respect of, **9**, 608; **27**, 862  
 action for, **27**, 872, 874  
   barred by lapse of time, **19**, 38; **27**, 872, 877  
   defence to, **27**, 874—877  
 arrest, committed while resisting, **9**, 296  
   lawful, as a defence in, **9**, 609  
 bailiff, by, liability for, **25**, 827 n.  
 bankruptcy, proof in, for damages for, **2**, 198  
 battery and, **9**, 606; **27**, 871, 873  
 bodily harm, causing, **9**, 610  
 boxing, blow struck in, may be, **27**, 874. *See*  
   *prize fight, infra.*  
 church or churchyard, in, **3**, 423; **11**, 470, 539, 663  
 consent in case of, **9**, 239, 607, 619; **27**, 874  
 constable, on, **9**, 505; **15**, 237 n.; **22**, 404, 499, 500  
   special, on, **22**, 404  
 convict's liability for, **23**, 232

**ASSAULT—continued.**

conviction for, on indictment for more serious offence, **9**, 610, 617, 663  
 corporation, liability of, **8**, 386  
 correction, lawful, is not usually, **9**, 608; **27**, 876  
 county court official, on, **8**, 427  
 criminal proceedings for, **9**, 606, 610; **22**, 440, 500, 545; **27**, 846, 874  
 damages for, measure of, **27**, 874  
 deceiver, on, **15**, 263  
 defence against, when use of weapon justified, **9**, 609  
 dismissal of charge of, effect of, **13**, 353 n.; **27**, 872  
 driving, by collision in, **27**, 873 n.  
 false imprisonment may be, **9**, 607 n.; **27**, 884 n.  
 father, by, in defence of child, **17**, 114; **27**, 875  
 felony, with intent to commit, **9**, 610  
 firearms, by presenting, **27**, 873  
 fist clenched, element in, **27**, 873  
 imprisonment in case of, **9**, 610; **19**, 603  
 indecent. *See* INDECENT ASSAULT.  
 infection, communication of, as, **27**, 874 n.  
 justifiable, when, **9**, 609; **17**, 114; **20**, 120, 270; **27**, 498 n., 875, 876  
 King, on the, **6**, 358; **9**, 459  
 letter carrier, false declaration by, that he has been the victim of, **22**, 663  
 limitation of action for, **19**, 38; **27**, 877  
 master, by, in defence of servant, **9**, 609; **20**, 126, 276; **27**, 875  
 medical practitioner, by, **9**, 607  
 peace officer, on, **9**, 605; **15**, 237 n.; **22**, 494, 499, 500  
 poacher, by, **15**, 234  
 poor law officer, on, **22**, 545  
 preservation of order, in furtherance of, **27**, 876  
 prize fight, aiding and abetting, as, **9**, 470, 607  
 property, in defence of, **9**, 609; **27**, 875  
 punishment for, **9**, 610  
 railway passenger, by, action against company, **4**, 53, 60  
 on, **4**, 60  
 remedies for, **9**, 610; **27**, 846, 872, 874  
 resistance justifiable in case of, **9**, 609; **27**, 874, 877  
 rob, with intent to, **9**, 610, 663  
 schoolmaster, by, **9**, 608; **12**, 124; **27**, 876  
 seaman's liability for, **26**, 60  
 self-defence, committed in, **9**, 609; **27**, 498, 861, 862, 870  
 servant, by, defence of master, in, **9**, 609; **20**, 126, 278; **27**, 875  
 master's liability in case of, **1**, 212; **4**, 64; **20**, 256; **27**, 800 n., 872 n.  
 right to chastise, **9**, 608 n.  
 ship in distress, on person endeavouring to succour, **9**, 559  
 special constable, on, **22**, 494  
 tort, as, **20**, 256; **27**, 474, 475  
 tramway company's servant, by, **27**, 800 n.  
 trespass, actionable as, **27**, 846, 871, 874  
 trespasser, by, **15**, 234 n., 237 n.  
 on, **4**, 63; **27**, 871, 875  
 wife, in defence of, **9**, 609; **27**, 875  
 on, by husband, **9**, 608 n.; **16**, 306  
 words do not amount to, **9**, 606  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, covers injury by, **20**, 176 n.

**ASSAY,**

gold and silver plate, of, **24**, 592, 593

**ASSEMBLY.** *See also* CROWN, smuggling, for purpose of, **9**, 522  
 unlawful, **9**, 469—471

**ASSENT.** *See also* ACQUISITION; COMPANY, of members of, to registration of, **5**, 61  
 copyhold, to devolution of, by lord of manor, **11**, 6  
 creditors, by, arrangement with insolvent debtor, to, **2**, 334, 335  
 continuance of testator's business, to, **14**, 295  
 devisee or legatee, by, in testator's lifetime to parol trust, **13**, 75; **28**, 21, 22  
 equitable assignment, of debtor or fundholder to, **4**, 379, 380  
 executor, of,  
   before probate, effect of, **14**, 267; **28**, 583  
   not affected by his death, **14**, 267  
   bequest of legacy, to, **14**, 265; **28**, 583  
   compulsion to secure, **14**, 268  
   condition attached to, **14**, 265, 266  
   effect of, **14**, 260  
   gift to himself, to, **14**, 267  
   implication, by, **14**, 266  
   life interest, to, **14**, 267  
   question of fact, **14**, 267  
   real estate, in case of, **14**, 265, 268  
   subject to charge for debts etc., **14**, 266  
   registered land, in respect of, **14**, 266 n., 267  
   release of debt by will, to, **14**, 265  
   residuary bequest, to, **14**, 265  
   stamping of, **14**, 268  
   sufficiency of, where gift to one of several representatives, **14**, 267  
 explosives, to magazine etc. for, on part of local authority, **14**, 367  
 guarantee, by parties to, **7**, 354; **15**, 448  
 personal representative, of, devise or bequest, to, **28**, 583. *See* executor, *supra*.  
 Royal, to Act of Parliament, **6**, 390; **21**, 616, 723—725  
 passing of Act refers to date of, **27**, 156  
 sale of goods, on, appropriation of goods, to, on sale of unascertained, **25**, 168—170  
 unpaid seller, by, to disposition of goods by buyer, **25**, 259

**ASSESSABLE VALUE.** *See also* RATE-ABLE VALUE.

borrowing by urban and rural authorities, limited by, **23**, 383  
 income tax in respect of landed property (Sched. A), for purposes of, **16**, 620, 623  
 allowances,  
   drainage etc. rates, **16**, 627  
   ecclesiastical dues, in respect of, **16**, 627  
   fines on leases, in case of, **16**, 624  
   land tax, in respect of, **16**, 627  
   maintenance etc. on five years' average, **16**, 622, 623  
   manorial income, in case of, **16**, 624  
   repairs, in respect of cost of, **16**, 622, 627, 628  
   tithe *sanc* charge, in respect of, **16**, 623  
   incorporeal hereditaments, of, **16**, 623  
   land and buildings, of, **16**, 620, 621  
   occupation of land, of profits from, **16**, 637  
 inhabited house duty, for, **17**, 186 *et seq.* *See* INHABITED HOUSE DUTY.

**ASSESSED**

costs, power of the judge as to, **23**, 183  
taxes. *See* **ASSESSED TAXES**.  
value, income tax purposes, for. *See* **ASSESSABLE VALUE**.

**ASSESSED TAXES,**

collector of. *See* **COLLECTOR**.  
income tax. *See* **INCOME TAX**.  
inhabited house duty. *See* **INHABITED HOUSE DUTY**.  
land tax. *See* **LAND TAX**.  
landlord and tenant, payment as between, **18**, 488-492  
officers for receipt of, **16**, 616  
property tax. *See* **INCOME TAX**, land; Sched. A  
recovery of, **11**, 218-231  
income tax, **11**, 218-221; **16**, 283-285  
inhabited house duty, **11**, 218; **17**, 189  
land tax, **11**, 238; **18**, 319  
property tax, **11**, 218-221; **16**, 283-285

**ASSESSONABLE MANOR,**

Duchy of Cornwall, in, commissioners' inquiry respecting, **7**, 261 n.  
conventional tenements in, **7**, 267; **8**, 133  
enumeration of, **7**, 261 n., 262 n.  
mining rights in, **7**, 261-266

**ASSESSMENT,**

Admiralty reference, of damages in, **13**, 624  
assessor, appointment and duties of. *See* **ASSESSOR**.  
boundaries, as evidence of, **3**, 116  
committees for rates, appeal from, **24**, 57-65, 122.  
*See* **RATING APPEAL**.  
appointment and functions of, **20**, 437, 438; **24**, 46, 47, 49-51  
clerk of, duties of, **24**, 47, 72  
counsel's right of audience, at **2**, 377  
meetings of, **24**, 47  
metropolis, in, **20**, 434, 437, 438; **24**, 117, 178  
rate-books, production before, **24**, 47  
compensation on compulsory acquisition of land, of, mode of, **6**, 69, 70, 76-96; **8**, 249, 250  
*For considerations affecting the amount, see* **COMPENSATION**.  
absence of owner, in, **6**, 95, 96  
after entry, **6**, 101-106  
arbitration, by, **6**, 69, 70, 78-86, 104  
after entry by promoters, **6**, 104  
arbitrator, **6**, 78 *et seq.* *See* **ARBITRATOR**, compulsory purchase.  
award in, **6**, 82, 83  
costs in case of, **6**, 83-86  
hearing, **6**, 82  
injurious affection, in case of, **6**, 104  
umpire, **6**, 80, 81  
customs, where land hired for, **6**, 161, 162  
drainage purposes, where land taken for, **6**, 172, 174, 175  
High Court, in, **6**, 91, 95  
Highway Act, 1835, under, **6**, 171  
injurious affection, for, **6**, 101-106  
jurisdiction of assessing tribunals, **6**, 76  
effect of excess of, **6**, 83, 91, 92  
jury, by, **9**, 70, 86-94, 104, 105; **9**, 120  
choice of tribunal in case of, **6**, 86  
coroner, substitution of, for sheriff, **6**, 87; **8**, 249

**ASSESSMENT—continued.**

compensation—*continued.*

jury, by—*continued.*

costs of inquiry in case of, **6**, 93  
taxation and recovery of, **6**, 93, 94  
evidence, **6**, 90  
injurious affection, in case of, **6**, 105  
issue of warrant for jury in case of, **6**, 86-88; **8**, 249  
judgment, entering, enforcing, and vacating, **6**, 76, 91-93  
juror, non-appearance of, **6**, 89; **18**, 267, 268  
payment of jury, **18**, 265  
procedure with reference to, **6**, 86-94  
relief of jury after service, **18**, 266  
sheriff, duty of, **6**, 87, 88, 89; **25**, 808  
fees of, **25**, 840 n.  
summoning of jury in case of, **6**, 88-90, 105; **25**, 808  
swearing of jury in case of, **6**, 90  
warrant for jury in, **6**, 86-88  
justices, by, where claim does not exceed £50, **6**, 69, 77, 78, 95, 104, 163, 173  
Local Government purposes, where land acquired for, **6**, 171-174  
military purposes, where land taken for, **6**, 158, 159  
naval purposes, where land taken for, **6**, 160, 161  
principles of, **6**, 76  
surveyor, by, **6**, 95, 96  
unexpired term, in respect of, **6**, 149, 150  
copyhold line, of, **8**, 31, 32  
corporation duty, of, **8**, 377, 378; **24**, 736  
covenant in lease to pay, **18**, 489-496  
increase through additions to buildings, **18**, 491  
local authority, in case of works by, **18**, 491, 492  
meaning of, in covenant, **18**, 492, 493, 495  
nuisances, in respect of abatement of, **18**, 492, 21, 559, 560  
paying expenses in metropolis, for, **18**, 491, 49  
damages, of, **10**, 308-310, 348-350; **17**, 214, **20**, 732-734; **27**, 107  
Admiralty suit, in, **1**, 102, 103, 117, 118, 136  
affidavit for purposes of, **13**, 620, 623, 624  
witness abroad, of, **13**, 623  
appeal against, **10**, 349, 350; **17**, 214, 215  
consolidated action, in, **18**, 729  
continuing, **10**, 309, 310  
contract, for breach of, **10**, 313-317  
conflict of laws in case of, **6**, 305  
deceit, for, **20**, 732-735  
defamation, for, **18**, 719, 720, 729, 730  
default of appearance or pleading, in, **10**, 349; **18**, 185  
Fatal Accidents Acts, under the, **21**, 462  
inquiry, without, **17**, 214  
matrimonial suit, in, **13**, 432, 433; **16**, 542, 543  
Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 295  
misrepresentation, for, **20**, 733-735  
modes of, **1**, 102, 103; **10**, 348, 349; **17**, 214, 215  
negligence, for, **21**, 462, 481-490  
once and for all, **10**, 309  
prospective, **10**, 309, 310  
question of law for judge, **10**, 348  
reference to master or referee, **10**, 349

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ASSESSMENT—continued.**damages, of—*continued.*

review of, **10**, 349, 350  
 tort, in, **10**, 317  
 trespass, in case of, **27**, 858 n.  
 evidence of seisin etc., as, **3**, 140; **13**, 475  
 income tax purposes, for, abatement or exemption allowed on. *See* ALLOWANCE (Income Tax); ASSESSABLE VALUE.  
 additional, **16**, 679, 680  
 agent, when chargeable, **16**, 632  
 amendment of, **16**, 635, 680  
 annual interest or annuity, on, **16**, 651  
 appeal, counsel's right of audience at, **2**, 376  
 assessor. *See* ASSESSOR.  
 burial board, of, **16**, 626, 644  
 company, of, under Sched. D, **16**, 644  
 double relief in case of, **16**, 677, 678  
 errors of technical description in relation to, **16**, 635, 680  
 evidence for purpose of, power to call for, **16**, 635  
 excessive, burden of proof as to, **16**, 681  
 farmhouse and buildings, as to, **16**, 622  
 flats and apartments, in respect of, **16**, 631  
 foreign  
   investments, in respect of income from, **16**, 659—661  
   undertaking, of, **16**, 626, 613, 646  
 functionaries concerned in, **16**, 612, 635  
 general commissioners, duties as to, **16**, 635  
 houses and buildings, of, **16**, 619—623  
 unoccupied house, **16**, 631  
 incorporeal hereditaments, of, **16**, 623, 624  
 insurance company, of, **16**, 655  
 land and farmhouses, of, deductions in case of, **16**, 622  
 mines, quarries, etc., of, **16**, 621—627  
 municipal corporation trading, of, **16**, 625, 626  
 occupier's liability to, **16**, 631—634  
 partnership, in case of, **16**, 648, 649  
 place of, **16**, 630, 665, 669  
 preliminaries to, **16**, 613—618  
 procedure on, **16**, 617, 633, 637, 638, 665, 666, 668, 679—685  
   notice, **16**, 617  
 properties exempt from, **16**, 632  
 public revenues, in respect of interest etc. out of, **16**, 639, 641  
 publican, in regard to, **16**, 633  
 railway company, of, **16**, 626  
 relief in case of house or land of small value, **16**, 622  
 returns for purposes of, **16**, 617, 618, 635, 665, 669  
 salaries, pensions etc. of, **16**, 667—670  
 Schedule  
   A, under, **16**, 620, 621, 623, 624, 626, 631, 632, 635  
     five years' average, **16**, 623  
   B, under, **16**, 630—638  
   C, under, **16**, 639, 641  
   D, under, **16**, 643, 647—654, 656—665  
   E, under, **16**, 666, 668  
 super-tax, of, **16**, 689  
 supplementary, **16**, 679, 680  
 surcharges, **16**, 679  
 time of making, **16**, 676  
 tithe rentcharge, of, **16**, 623  
 increment value duty, of, **24**, 559—563, 569, 570.  
*See* INCREMENT VALUE DUTY.

**ASSESSMENT—continued.**

indirect, in case of abatement of nuisances etc., **18**, 492  
 inhabited house duty, for purposes of, **17**, 186—189  
   basis of, **17**, 188  
   commissioners controlling, **17**, 181, 182, 186, 187  
   method of, **17**, 187  
   new house, in case of, **17**, 190  
   passing of, **17**, 187  
   period of, **17**, 188; **27**, 434  
   poor rate, effect of, on, **17**, 188  
   premises liable to, **17**, 182—185  
   procedure subsequent to, **17**, 189  
   rectification of, **17**, 189  
   tied rent, when disregarded in, **17**, 189  
   unoccupied house, of, **17**, 190  
 jury of, issue and, **18**, 228, 244—263. *See* JURY.  
   number of, **18**, 226  
 land tax, of, **18**, 308, 309, 314—317, 320  
   appeal as to, **18**, 317  
   commissioners, by, **13**, 529 n.; **18**, 313—317  
   costs of action against collector defrayed by, **18**, 320  
   delivery of assessments, **18**, 316, 317  
   determination of dispute as to, **18**, 317  
   evidence, as, **3**, 146; **13**, 475  
   illegal action in respect of distress following on, **18**, 319  
   two distinct bodies of commissioners, by, **18**, 315  
 legacy duty on specific legacies, of, **13**, 261  
 mine support, of compensation for loss of, **20**, 580  
 mineral rights duty, of, **24**, 579—581  
 rates, of  
   asylum, of, **19**, 488  
   borough rate, **11**, 217; **24**, 79  
   clergyman, in case of non-residence of, **11**, 623  
   committee. *See* committee, *supra*.  
   county  
     police rate, of, **24**, 77  
     rate purposes, for, **24**, 71—74  
   election commissioners' expenses, for, **12**, 481, 482  
   erroneous, effect of, on franchise value, **12**, 161  
   general  
     district rate, **24**, 83—87. *See* GENERAL DISTRICT RATE.  
     rate in metropolis, **24**, 129  
     sewers rate, **24**, 105—107  
   highway rate, **11**, 216; **24**, 96—98. *See* HIGHWAY RATE.  
   increased, lessor's liability for, **18**, 491  
   lighting rate, **24**, 99  
   metropolis, in the, **24**, 115—126, 129, 130.  
     *See* METROPOLITAN RATES.  
   overseers' duty as to, **24**, 46, 65, 101, 116  
   owner of tenement, of, **24**, 87  
   poor rate, for purposes of, **11**, 210; **24**, 25—66  
   appeal against. *See* RATING APPEAL.  
   assessment committee, **24**, 46, 47. *See* committee, *supra*.  
   basis of, **24**, 25—45, 54. *See* RATEABLE VALUE.  
   evidence of seisin, as, **3**, 146  
   how far binding in other cases, **17**, 186; **24**, 71, 72  
   method of, **24**, 46—52  
   overseers, duties of, **24**, 46

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ASSESSMENT—continued.**

rates, of—*continued.*

poor rate—*continued.*

valuation list for, **24, 47—52.** See VALUATION LIST.

private improvement rate, **24, 98, 99**

sewers rate, **24, 107, 114**

special, expenses rate, **24, 95**

tithe rentcharge, on, **11, 749**

Union Assessment Acts, application of, **24, 45**

watch rate, of, **24, 81, 82**

works by local authority, in regard to, **18, 491 et seq.**

reversion duty, of, **24, 571—573**

salvage reward, of, **26, 575—579, 588**

salved property, of value of, **26, 587—589**

stamp duty, of, **24, 716**

appeal against, **24, 717**

succession duty, of, **13, 297**

appeal to county court if under £50, **8, 687; 13, 303**

separate, for separate properties, **13, 297, 300**  
taxes, of, overseers' power of inspection of, **12, 198**

tithe, of, **11, 749**

undeveloped land duty, of, **24, 575, 576**

valuation list. See VALUATION LIST.

**ASSESSOR,**

Admiralty suits, in, **1, 100, 101, 125.** See TRINITY MASTERS.

clergyman, at trial of, **11, 507, 525**

commons, inclosure of, assistant commissioner as, **4, 555 n.**

compulsory acquisition of land, in case of disputed compensation on, **6, 88**

consistory court, to, **11, 507, 525**

county court, in, **8, 523—525**

maritime cause, in, **1, 136**

criminal appeal, in, **9, 439**

ecclesiastical

appeal to Privy Council, in, **9, 49; 11, 511**  
courts, of, **11, 507 n., 511, 525, 528; 9, 636**

Employers' Liability Act, 1880, under, **20, 162**

income tax, appointment of, **16, 615, 616**

duties of, **16, 616—618, 635**

list of persons served by, **16, 618**

precepts to, **16, 617**

inhabited house duty, duties outside metropolis of, **17, 187**

judge sitting with, **23, 171**

evidence rejected in case of, **13, 480**

is not bound to follow, **1, 101; 13, 433**

land tax, appointment of, **18, 314, 315**

duties of, **18, 315, 316, 320**

penalties, liability to, **18, 314, 315**

protection of, **18, 313**

mercantile, assistance of, in Admiralty, **1, 117, 118, 136**

nautical. See NAUTICAL ASSESSOR.

Privy Council, summoned to Judicial Committee of, in ecclesiastical appeal, **11, 511**

referee sitting with, **23, 171**

registrar sitting with, in case involving question of navigation, **1, 119; 23, 171**

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **20, 221**

**ASSETS,**

absence of, refusal of receiving order on ground of, **2, 58, 59**

**ASSETS—continued.**

admission of, by executor, **14, 326—328**

charitable legacy, for payment of, **4, 349**

costs of action to recover legacy, extends to, **14, 327**

effect of, **14, 327, 328**

part payment not an admission of ability to pay in full, **14, 327**

submission to arbitration as, **14, 327**

what constitutes, **14, 326, 327**

bankruptcy, absence in, of, **2, 58, 59**

distribution in, of, **2, 143, 235—241, 300, 301; 14, 244, 347.** See DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.

company liquidation, distributable on, **5, 78, 119, 336, 523—533; 25, 610.** See DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.

liquidator's power of sale, **5, 505, 506**

unclaimed or undistributed on, **5, 456—458; 25, 610**

share of, cannot be attached, **5, 529; 14, 94 n.**

company's power to deal with, limits on, **5, 119, 120, 335, 336**

deceased person, of,

administrator in relation to. See executor, *infra*; ADMINISTRATOR.

admission of. See admission of, *supra*.

application, order of. See order etc. *infra*.

appointment under power renders the property, **14, 222; 23, 44**

o-executor, lost while in hands of, **14, 319**

distribution of. See DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.

equitable, **13, 33—35; 14, 244—247.** See EQUITABLE ASSETS.

executor in relation to. See executor, *infra*; EXECUTOR.

future, judgment against, **14, 331, 332**

Indian, executor's right to commission on, **14, 321**

land as, **13, 34, 35; 14, 245, 246**

Land Transfer Act, 1897, as affecting the nature of, **14, 246**

legacy, for payment of, **4, 349; 14, 275—280, 290, 291**

legal. See LEGAL ASSETS.

lessor, right of, to follow, **14, 255**

marshalling of, **13, 70, 144, 145; 14, 291—293.** See MARSHALLING.

*pur autre vie* estate as, **8, 75; 11, 12, 13; 14, 231; 24, 180, 181, 182 n.**

real estate as, **13, 34, 35; 14, 245—247, 291**

receiver, appointment of, effect of, **14, 254; 22, 77**

rents and profits accruing after death as, **14, 246**

secured debt, for payment of, **14, 288—290**

tort of deceased person, available by way of remedy for, **14, 312, 313**

unsecured debt, for payment of, **14, 285—288.** See order of affiliation, *infra*.

wasting of, rights on, **14, 255, 290, 317**

distribution of. See DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.

executor, accidental loss by, **13, 27; 14, 317, 319**

admission of. See admission, *supra*.

bankruptcy of, protection in case of, **14, 140; 17, 252**

disposal by, **14, 296—300**

distribution by, **13, 34—37; 14, 246, 254, 255, 285—290.** See DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.

**ASSETS—continued.****executor—continued.**

- employment by, in carrying on own business, 14, 323, 324
- testator's business, 14, 294
- get in, duty to, 14, 242
- interrogated as to, 11, 98
- mortgage by, 14, 296
- retainer by, 14, 244, 256—261. *See* RETAINER.
- following. *See* FOLLOWING.
- goodwill is included in, 5, 348 n.; 22, 104—107
- industrial society, of, distribution of, 17, 36, 37
- injunction against
  - company dealing with, 17, 229
  - executor parting with, 17, 232, 253
  - partner dealing with, 22, 82
- jurisdiction, without the judgment in administration action applies to, 14, 338
- limited partnership, of, realisation and distribution of, 22, 118—120
- mortgage of, by
  - executor, 14, 296
  - partner, 22, 27, 98
- order of application in payment of debts and legacies, 13, 37; 14, 285—293
- beneficiaries, as between, 13, 37; 14, 291—293
- exoneration of personalty by realty, 14, 286
- lapsed gift of personalty, effect in case of, 14, 287
- legacies payable out of realty, when, 14, 287, 290, 291
- marshalling, 13, 144; 14, 291—293. *See* MARSHALLING.
- mixed fund of realty and personalty, 14, 287
- personal estate primary fund, 14, 285, 286
- real estate, position of, 14, 286
- secured debts, personalty, charged on, 14, 288
- land, charged on, 13, 145; 14, 288—290
- specific fund appropriated, 14, 286
- unsecured debts, 14, 285—288
- completion of uncompleted buildings, 14, 288
- partnership, account of, duty as to, 22, 73
- distribution of, 13, 39; 22, 101—107. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.
- equitable doctrines as to, 13, 39
- execution against, for debt of partner, 22, 55
- goodwill as, 22, 104; 26, 813
- improper use of, 22, 82, 99
- infant partner's rights on distribution, 17, 53, 55, 61
- pledge of, 22, 27, 98
- profits made after dissolution, 22, 63, 99—101
- realisation of, 22, 102, 103; 24, 340
- receiver appointed to preserve, 22, 77
- unsaleable, to be charged in accounts, 22, 103

**ASSIGN. *See* ASSIGNEE; ASSIGNS; TRANSFEREE.****ASSIGNEE *See also* ASSIGNMENT; ASSIGNS; TRANSFEREE.**

- action by, in own name,
  - building contract, in case of, 3, 267
  - chose in action, in case of, 4, 367, 373, 391; 8, 218
  - county court, in, 8, 461
  - contract, in case of, 7, 496; 25, 378
  - life policy, of, 17, 558, 560, 561
  - marine policy, in case of, 17, 361
  - patent, in case of, 22, 214
  - set-off, in case of, 25, 494, 496, 497

**ASSIGNEE—continued.**

- bankruptcy, in, conversion by, 27, 898 n.
- repealed statutes, under, 2, 324
- bankruptcy, assignor, of, rights on, of, 2, 64, 136, 289; 3, 55, 268
- effect on, covenant for indemnity of, 18, 594
- petition by, 2, 37; 4, 392
- rights of assignee of proved debt against trustee in, 2, 238, 239
- beneficiary, of a. *See* CESTUI QUE TRUST.
- bill of exchange, of, position of, 2, 514; 4, 391.
- See* BILL OF EXCHANGE, holder.
- bond *fide* and for value, validity of moneylending agreement, 21, 53
- bond, of, obligations of, 3, 97; 4, 387
- building contract, of, 3, 270—272
- prevention of completion by, 3, 271
- burdensome contract, of, 4, 390
- cestui que trust*, of. *See* CESTUI QUE TRUST.
- charging order, by virtue of, 4, 379; 26, 825
- chose in action, of, rights and liabilities of, 4, 365—399; 25, 496, 497. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.
- company, petition for winding up of, by, 5, 399
- securities issued by, position as to, 4, 387; 5, 339, 340
- copyright, of, *defined*, 8, 137, 139
- registration of, 4, 395, 396; 8, 150
- rights of, 4, 396; 8, 137, 139, 158—161
- debt, of. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.
- county court action by, form of plaint, 8, 461
- default summons, not entitled to, 8, 460
- due on contract for work done, of,
  - building contract, under, 3, 266, 267
  - set-off against, 25, 496, 497
- guarantee, of, 15, 504
- petition by, winding up of company, for, 5, 399
- bankruptcy, in, 2, 37; 4, 392
- discharge of original debtor by, 4, 393; 7, 496
- drawing, of, rights of, 8, 191
- equitable, agreement to take assignment, under, 13, 97 n.
- liabilities of, 4, 386—391; 18, 589
- petition in bankruptcy by, 2, 37
- rights of, 2, 37; 4, 378, 379—386, 391—393
- equities affecting original contract, takes subject to. *See* EQUITIES.
- execution creditor as, 13, 79
- executor, from, purchase money, when bound to see to application of, 14, 298, 299
- fire insurance policy, of, rights of, 17, 543
- foreclosure by, in case of building contract, 3, 268
- foreign immovable, of, enforcement of mortgage against, 6, 205
- freight, of, rights of, as affected by mortgage, 26, 29, 303
- garnishee proceedings by, 4, 379; 14, 91
- guaranteed debt, of, rights of, 15, 504
- indemnity of assignor by,
  - lease, in case of. *See* LESSOR, *infra*.
- shares in company, in case of, 5, 193; 27, 73, 240, 242, 253
- injunction to preserve securities of, 17, 252
- judgment
  - creditor as, 13, 79
  - debt, of, garnishee proceedings by, 14, 91
- lessee, of, acceptance by lessor of, 14, 306; 18, 581, 582
- administrator of lessee as, 14, 306; 18, 598
- attornment by, 18, 595
- bankruptcy of, proof in, 2, 209

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**ASSIGNEE—continued.**

lessee, of—*continued.*

- company as, **11**, 173 n.
- consent to assignment by, not required, **18**, 502
- covenants in lease, liability to observe, **18**, 588—592
  - negative covenants, **18**, 590
  - re-assignment, after, **18**, 592
- executor of lessee as, **14**, 306; **18**, 598
- forfeiture, relief from, **18**, 545
- franchise qualification of, **12**, 151, 155
- indemnity by, to lessor, **7**, 166; **18**, 592—594; **20**, 562; **25**, 431
- justices' licence, transfer of, to, **18**, 28, 29
- liability of, **14**, 306; **18**, 581, 584, 588—594; **25**, 431
  - re-assignment, after, **18**, 592
  - rent, to pay, **18**, 590, 592, 593
- option to renew or determine lease exerciseable by, **18**, 393
- part of premises, of, **18**, 590
- personal representative as, **14**, 306; **18**, 598
- persons liable as, **18**, 589
- registration of, **18**, 400, 583
- representative of, liability and duty of, **14**, 306, 307
  - who are liable as, **18**, 589
  - without consent of lessor, **18**, 581
- lessor, of, liabilities not transferred to, **18**, 597
  - rights and liabilities of, **18**, 393, 573
- life policy, of, rights of, **17**, 516, 556, 558—560, 562
- marine insurance policy, of, action in own name by, **4**, 395; **17**, 361
  - rights of, **17**, 361
  - defendant in action by, **17**, 361; **25**, 197
- notice
  - perfecting title of, **4**, 379—386. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.
- taking
  - with, of limitations etc., **13**, 78; **15**, 83; **21**, 52; **22**, 185, 186
  - without, of defect, **21**, 52
- painting, of, rights of, **8**, 191
- partner, of, rights and liabilities of, **22**, 57, 58, 68
- set-off against, **25**, 502
- patent, of, registration of, **22**, 211, 215
  - rights of, **22**, 185—187
- pendente lite*, rights in redemption action, **21**, 140
- personal representative as, **3**, 273; **11**, 5; **14**, 306; **18**, 598
- photograph, of, rights of, **8**, 191
- purchaser for value with notice takes subject to equities, **13**, 78. *See* PURCHASER FOR VALUE.
- receiver as, **4**, 379; **24**, 377
- release of equities in favour of, **4**, 390
- rent, of, rights of, **11**, 151; **18**, 473
- representor, of, liability of, **20**, 753, 754
  - rights of, **20**, 753, 758
- rescission on ground of misrepresentation as against, **20**, 753, 754, 758, 759
- restraining covenant, enforcement of, by, **27**, 562 n.
- reversion, of,
  - covenants, right to enforce, **18**, 573, 595—597; **25**, 453, 454
  - licensed premises, may enforce covenants as to, **18**, 573

**ASSIGNEE—continued.**

reversion, of—*continued.*

- option to purchase, how far bound by, **18**, 391; **25**, 454 n
  - recovery of rent by, **11**, 127, 151; **18**, 473, 597
  - re-entry, has benefit of proviso for, **18**, 535
  - renew, takes with notice of option to, **18**, 393, 461 *et seq.*
  - rights accruing before assignment, cannot enforce, **18**, 597
  - set off against, of claim against assignor, not allowed, **25**, 500
  - sale of land of, contract for, rights of, **2**, 289; **25**, 378
  - set-off against, of claim against assignor, **4**, 387; **13**, 103; **25**, 496, 497
    - building contract, in case of, **3**, 269
    - marine policy, in case of, **17**, 361; **25**, 497
    - mortgage debt, in case of, **21**, 177
    - partnership, in case of a, **25**, 502
    - plea that plaintiff is suing as assignee is no defence to, **25**, 494
  - reversion, in case of, not allowed, **25**, 500
  - solicitor's costs, of, right to taxation of, **26**, 782
  - specific performance, right to enforce, **27**, 81, 82
  - tie house covenant, how affecting, **4**, 369; **18**, 573, 574
  - title of, notice perfecting, **4**, 379—386. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.
  - taking
    - with notice of limitations etc., **13**, 78; **15**, 83; **21**, 52; **22**, 185, 186
    - without notice of defect, **21**, 52
  - tort, right to sue for, **27**, 191
  - trustee in bankruptcy as, **4**, 379, 381; **13**, 79; **18**, 393
  - volunteer as, **4**, 379; **13**, 78, 97
  - wife's equity to a settlement as against husband's, **16**, 339, 340
  - winding-up petition by, **5**, 399
- ASSIGNMENT.** *See also* ASSURANCE; CONVEYANCE OF LAND; TRANSFER.
- absolute, of chose in action, **4**, 368, 370, 371; **13**, 103
  - act of bankruptcy by, **2**, 14—20, 39, 332. *See* ACT OF BANKRUPTCY.
  - action, of, to judge in the Chancery Division, **22**, 420
  - action, right of. *See* right of action, *infra*.
  - administration bond, of, **4**, 395; **13**, 31 n.; **14**, 209
  - administrator, by, of office, **14**, 141
  - after-acquired property, of, **2**, 19, 64; **3**, 29; **10**, 496; **13**, 64 n., 74, 104; **22**, 409, 410; **27**, 491 n.
  - agent, by, for principal, **4**, 371
    - money in hands of, of, **1**, 224
  - agreement for, enforcement of, **8**, 158; **10**, 418 496; **23**, 221; **27**, 7 n., 39 n., 81, 82
  - alimony, of, **4**, 402; **16**, 520, 561
  - annuity, of, **24**, 479 n.
  - assignee, rights and liabilities of. *See* ASSIGNEE
  - assignor, rights and liabilities of. *See* ASSIGNEE
  - assigns in conveyancing. *See* ASSIGNS.
  - attachment of debt, by, **4**, 399; **14**, 96
    - priority of, with reference to, **3**, 274; **14**, 97
  - avoidance of, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 20, 26; **18**, 220
  - fraud, on ground of, **20**, 739 n., 753, 758. *See also* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.
  - lease, of, **18**, 576
  - partners, between, as fraudulent, **15**, 80

**ASSIGNMENT—continued.**

bail bond, of, **4**, 393  
 balance due to assignor, of, **4**, 368, 369  
 bank balance, of, **4**, 368  
 bankruptcy, in relation to. *See* **BANKRUPTCY**.  
   adjudication in, effected by, **2**, 67, 88; **4**, 366, 399; **7**, 503; **18**, 577, 600  
 bill of exchange, of, **2**, 509; **4**, 391, 394, 397; **20**, 758  
   whether amounting to, **3**, 267; **4**, 378  
 bill of lading, of, **4**, 395; **20**, 758; **26**, 157 *et seq.* *See* **BILL OF LADING**.  
 bill of sale, by way of, **3**, 6, 8, 16, 250; **6**, 215; **22**, 410  
   of, **3**, 72, 73; **21**, 176  
   renewal of registration not necessary on, **3**, 52, 72  
 bond, of. *See* **BOND**.  
 book debt, of, bill of sale, in, **3**, 22  
   creditor, to, in bankruptcy, **2**, 118, 289  
   future, **4**, 375 n.  
   partner, by, **4**, 371 n.  
 breach of a bond, of, by a plaintiff, **3**, 94, 102; **15**, 502 n.  
 building  
   agreement, of, including plant and materials, **3**, 259; **10**, 497  
   contract, contractor, by, **3**, 227, 266, 267, 269, 271, 275. *See* **BUILDING CONTRACT**.  
   *CONTRACTOR*.  
   acquiescence of employer, **3**, 271  
   employer, by, **3**, 267, 269, 271  
   money due under, of, **3**, 267, 268  
 burial, of exclusive right to, **3**, 520, 521  
 champerty, whether. *See* **CHAMPERTY**.  
 charge, by way of, of chose in action, **4**, 367, 370, 375  
   consideration required to support, **13**, 103  
 chattels, of, **22**, 401—406, 409, 410. *See* **CHATTELS**.  
   bill of sale, by, **3**, 21—30. *See* **BILL OF SALE**.  
 cheque, of. *See* **CHEQUE**.  
 cheque is not an, **1**, 585, 605 n.; **4**, 371  
 chose in  
   action, of, **4**, 365—399; **15**, 411. *See* **CHOSE IN ACTION**.  
   possession, of, misrepresentation with reference to, **20**, 759  
 collateral securities, of, **21**, 172, 176  
 common law, at, chose in action, of, **4**, 365 n.; **13**, 102  
   contract, of benefit and burden of, **7**, 495  
   possibility or contingent right, of, **13**, 102,  
 company, of contract by or to, **5**, 304  
   debt due from, of, **4**, 368, 369, 395  
   debt due to, **4**, 369  
 compensation under Lands Clauses Act, of, **4**, 369  
 composition, of property as security for, **2**, 327  
 condition against, contract, in case of, **4**, 403; **7**, 502  
   lease, in, **18**, 533, 542  
   void as repugnant, when, **15**, 422; **22**, 410; **28**, 29, 772  
 conditional, of chose in action, **4**, 370  
 conflict of laws with reference to,  
   chose in action, in case of, **4**, 368  
   contract, of, **6**, 245  
   debt, of, by judicial process, **6**, 246  
   immovable, of, **6**, 205, 207—211, 273, 274, 277  
   life policy, in case of, **6**, 217; **17**, 660  
   marriage, on, **6**, 273—280

**ASSIGNMENT—continued.**

conflict of laws with reference to—*continued*.  
   movables, of, **6**, 213—216, 220 n.  
   reversionary interest, of, **6**, 246  
 consent to, by other party to original contract, **7**, 495, 506; **18**, 579, 580  
 consideration not necessary to validity, **10**, 418; **13**, 103  
 contingent right, of, **10**, 369; **13**, 102; **16**, 332; **24**, 289  
 contract,  
   benefit of, of,  
     building contract, in case of. *See* **BUILDING CONTRACT**.  
   common law, at, **7**, 495, 496  
   company, in case of, **5**, 304  
   conflict of laws as to, **6**, 245  
   enforcement of, **27**, 81  
   equity, at, **7**, 496—500  
   impossible, when, **7**, 501, 502  
   lend money, to, **4**, 369, 378  
   novation, by, **7**, 505—509. *See* **NOVATION**.  
   operation of law, by, **7**, 502—505. *See* *operation of law, infra*.  
   statute, under powers of, **7**, 500  
   liability under a contract, of, **7**, 495  
   operating as, change, in case of, **13**, 103  
   future property, in case of, **4**, 375; **13**, 74, 101  
 copyholder, by, of leasehold interest, **16**, 346  
 copyright, of, **4**, 395, 396; **8**, 155, 157—161, 181, 192, 195, 202, 206. *See* **COPYRIGHT**.  
   registration of, **8**, 152, 155, 182, 195  
 counsel, of, in particular cases, **2**, 386, 387; **9**, 352  
 covenant  
   against, in lease. *See* **COVENANT IN LEASE**.  
   operating by way of, **10**, 496, 497  
   running with the land, **7**, 504; **13**, 100; **18**, 584—588  
 creditor, by. *See* *debt, of, infra*; **CHOSE IN ACTION**.  
   remedies, of, to debtor who has paid on, **15**, 535 n.  
   to, by debtor, of debt from third party, **15**, 557 n., 562 n.  
 creditors, for benefit of, **2**, 14, 15, 39, 327—337.  
   *See* **ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**.  
 crops, of, **1**, 275; **3**, 23, 37  
 Crown, by or to, **4**, 366, 397, 398; **7**, 496  
 current account at bank, of, **1**, 585; **4**, 368  
 damages, of right to, **4**, 369, 402; **27**, 491 n.  
 debenture, of, **4**, 377, 380, 387, 394; **5**, 357—359, 579. *See* **DEBENTURE**.  
 debt  
   book, of, **2**, 118, 289; **3**, 22; **4**, 371 n., 375 n.  
   champerty not constituted by, **1**, 55  
   extent, after date of writ of, **10**, 16  
   future, of, **2**, 61; **3**, 268; **4**, 368, 375; **13**, 74  
   guaranteed, of, **15**, 507, 510, 562  
   interpleader in relation to, **4**, 374; **17**, 584, 628  
   mortgage of chattels arising under unregistered, of, **3**, 22; **21**, 77, 78  
   notice necessary to complete, how far, **4**, 379 *et seq.*; **21**, 77, 78. *See* **CHOSE IN ACTION**.  
   part of, of, **4**, 368, 375; **11**, 121; **13**, 103  
   set-off of debt acquired by, **13**, 163 n.; **25**, 496  
   settlement, by, **25**, 531  
   third person's, of, as security, **15**, 562 n.  
   unascertained, of, **4**, 368, 375  
 deed, of, as a chattel, **3**, 22; **24**, 240

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ASSIGNMENT—continued.**

deed required in case of,  
 chattel interest in land, 10, 368 ; 18, 582 ; 21, 174  
 gratuitous gift of chattels not delivered, 10, 364 ; 15, 410 ; 22, 406  
 incorporeal hereditaments, 10, 361  
 patent, 4, 396 ; 10, 364 ; 22, 184  
 right of entry, 4, 397 ; 24, 289  
 deposit as security, whether an, 18, 576  
 deposit receipt with banker, of, 1, 589 ; 4, 377 ; 13, 98 n.  
 design, registered, of, 10, 423 ; 27, 744  
 document of title, of, 6, 217, 215. *See* DOCUMENT OF TITLE TO GOODS, transfer.  
*donatio mortis causa* as, 7, 408  
 dower, of, 24, 196, 197. *See* DOWER.  
 dramatic performing rights, of, 8, 181 ; 10, 423  
 drawing, of copyright in, 8, 192, 193, 196 ; 10, 423  
 East India bond, of, 4, 393  
 engraving, of copyright in, 4, 396 ; 8, 202 ; 10, 423  
 entry, of right of, 4, 397 ; 10, 369 n. ; 24, 289  
 equitable. *See* EQUITABLE ASSIGNMENT.  
 chose in action, of, 4, 374—393 ; 7, 407 ; 13, 9, 103. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.  
 equitable interest in property, of. *See* EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS, assurance.  
 equities of original contract as affecting. *See* EQUITIES, assignee.  
 execution, to assignee having notice of, 15, 83  
 expectancy, of, 4, 376 ; 13, 9, 10 ; 15, 409  
 farm lettings etc., of, 3, 23  
 fidelity bond, of breach of, 15, 502 n.  
 fire insurance, how affected by assignment of property, 17, 529  
 policy, of, 4, 403 ; 7, 499 ; 17, 517, 543  
 fixtures, of, 3, 24 ; 21, 128  
 foreigner, by, according to foreign law, effect of, 2, 14 ; 4, 366 ; 6, 207, 214 ; 17, 500  
 form of, chose in action, in case of, 4, 366, 371, 375 ; 10, 422  
 copyright, in case of, 8, 139 ; 10, 423  
 debt, in case of, 7, 497  
 equitable, 4, 375 ; 7, 497 ; 13, 103 ; 21, 77  
 Judicature Act, 1873, s. 25 (6), under, 4, 366, 367, 371 ; 21, 77  
 land, in case of, 6, 207 ; 24, 301. *See* ASSURANCE ; CONVEYANCE ; GRANT.  
 mortgage, in case of, 10, 422 ; 21, 77, 171, 174  
 patent, in case of, 10, 422 ; 22, 184  
 policies of insurance, in case of, 10, 423 ; 17, 300, 562  
 shares, in case of, 5, 191 ; 10, 422  
 trade mark or design, in case of, 10, 423 ; 27, 718, 719, 744  
 trust or confidence, in case of, 10, 374, 422 ; 15, 414 ; 23, 112, 113, 122  
 fraudulent, bankruptcy law, in, 2, 15—20, 39 ; 15, 80. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 creditors, against, 15, 78 *et seq.* *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 preference by, 2, 20  
 freight, of, effect of, 28, 301—303  
 Friendly Societies Acts, under, 7, 501 ; 15, 151  
 future, debt payable in the, of, 2, 64 ; 3, 268 ; 4, 368, 375 ; 13, 74  
 property, of, 2, 10, 64 ; 10, 496 ; 13, 64 n., 74, 104 ; 22, 409, 410 ; 27, 491 n.  
 garnishee order as, 4, 378  
 balance after satisfying, of, 4, 368  
 Government stock, of, 4, 394

**ASSIGNMENT—continued.**

guarantee, of, 15, 504  
 guaranteed debt, of, 15, 507, 510, 562  
 hire purchase contract, of interest in, 1, 556 ; 3, 13, 22  
 holder in due course, of negotiable instrument to, 2, 513, 514 ; 20, 758  
 husband, by, of wife's choses in action, 16, 331—333, 377  
 illegal, of contract, contract not enforced, 27, 82  
 immovable, of, law governing, 6, 207—211, 220, 275. *See* IMMOVABLES.  
 implied, copyright, of, from relationship of parties etc., 8, 158  
 improvement charge, of, 18, 296, 298  
 incomplete, act of bankruptcy by, 2, 15, 20  
 completion after bankruptcy, 2, 289  
 contract, of rights under, 7, 498  
 gift, in case of, 13, 97, 98 ; 15, 428—430  
 indictment, in, of criminal acts, 9, 493 n.  
 indorsing in blank, by, 2, 505 ; 4, 377, 395  
 instalments under building contract, of, 3, 267, 268  
*interesse termini*, of, 18, 404  
 interpleader with reference to, 4, 374 ; 17, 584, 628  
 invalid in point of form, binding in equity, 6, 208 ; 10, 418  
 leasehold, in case of, 18, 542  
 joint-tenant's share, of, 24, 204  
 judgment debt, of, 4, 368 ; 15, 512, 557 n.  
 land, contract relating to, of, 7, 496, 504 ; 21, 175 ; 25, 377  
 land improvement charge, of, 18, 296, 298  
 Land Transfer Acts, under, 21, 175 ; 24, 318—320  
 law, by operation of. *See* operation of law, by, *infra*.  
 law merchant, by, 4, 397 ; 7, 496  
 lease, of, 18, 575 *et seq.* *See* LEASEHOLD.  
 legacy whether an, 18, 377  
 legatee, of balance due to, 4, 369  
*lex loci contractus* governs assignability of contract, 6, 245  
*lex loci rei sitæ* governs assignment of immovable, 6, 207—209, 213—216, 220, 275  
 movables, in case of, 6, 214  
 licence, of a, land in relation to, 18, 338, 330  
 patent, to use, 22, 195  
 licensed premises, of, transfer of licence on, 18, 28, 29  
 life estate, of, effect on Settled Land Act powers, 25, 628 n., 630, 637, 672, 673, 685 n.  
 possession by assignee, 25, 597  
 waste in case of, 25, 603  
 life policy, of, 17, 558—562. *See* LIFE INSURANCE POLICY.  
 attestation of, 10, 129 n.  
 limitation of actions in case of trust for creditors, 19, 167, 168  
 local loan debenture, of, 4, 394  
 lunacy, on occurrence of, 7, 603  
 lunatic's committee, of allowance to, 4, 402  
 man of straw, to, 3, 271  
 marine insurance policy, 17, 360. *See* MARINE POLICY.  
 marriage, by virtue of, 4, 399 ; 6, 275—280 ; 7, 503 ; 16, 325  
 mine, of share in, 20, 512 n., 513  
 misrepresentation, of right to sue or liability to be sued for, 20, 735, 736, 753, 758  
 void on account of, 20, 739 n., 753, 758

**ASSIGNMENT—continued.**

money had and received, of claim for, **20, 753**  
 mortgage, by way of. *See* **MORTGAGE**.  
 of, **4, 368, 394; 7, 499; 21, 78, 169—190.**  
*See* **TRANSFER OF MORTGAGE**.  
 ship, of, **21, 176; 28, 30**  
 mortgage debt, of. *See* **MORTGAGE DEBT**.  
 movables, of, law governing, **6, 213—216, 276**  
 musical composition, of performing right in, **8, 181; 10, 423**  
 mutual insurance policy, of, **17, 508 n.**  
 National Health Insurance benefits, of, **28, 931**  
 naval officer, seaman or marine, of pay or pension of, **4, 400; 25, 34**  
 negotiability, by what law determined, **6, 214, 217, 245; 7, 496**  
 negotiable instrument, of, **2, 502—515; 4, 391, 394, 397; 20, 758, 759**  
 newspaper, of property in, **23, 221**  
 notice of, chose in action, in case of. *See* **CHOSE IN ACTION**.  
 death of assignee, after, **4, 382**  
 equitable assignment, in case of, **4, 376, 379—386; 13, 103; 21, 77.** *See* **CHOSE IN ACTION**.  
 equities existing at time of, **3, 227, 267; 4, 373, 380; 21, 77, 74**  
 essential, in what cases, **3, 267; 4, 372, 376, 379. 21, 77, 78; 25, 375**  
 form of, **3, 267. 4, 372, 381, 382**  
 guarantee, in case of, **15, 504 n.**  
 life policy, in case of, **17, 509—562**  
 mortgagee, to, **21, 77, 78**  
 mortgagor, to, **21, 179**  
 posting of, operator from, **4, 374**  
 priority gained by, **4, 366, 367, 372, 381, 396; 13, 103**  
 to whom to be given, **4, 382—385**  
 notice of execution to assignee, effect of, **14, 41 n., 15, 53**  
 novation, by, **7, 505—509.** *See* **NOVATION**.  
 operation of law, by,  
 chose in action, of, **4, 399; 7, 502—505; 8, 157. 20, 735, 753**  
 contract, of benefit of, **7, 502—505**  
 bankruptcy, on, **2, 139, 162, 164 et seq.; 7, 503; 25, 341—343**  
 covenants running with the land, in case of, **7, 504; 18, 594—595**  
 death, on, **7, 502; 14, 305—310; 25, 378**  
 lunacy, on, **7, 503**  
 marriage, on, ante-nuptial debts of wife, **16, 408, 409, 410**  
 copyright, of, **8, 137, 139**  
 rescission after, **20, 753**  
 painting, of copyright in, **8, 192, 193; 10, 423**  
 part of  
 copyright, **8, 161, 182**  
 debt, **4, 368, 375; 11, 121; 13, 103**  
 partners, between, avoidance of, **15, 80; 18, 577; 22, 58**  
 partnership, of share in, **3, 22; 22, 57—59, 66; 27, 718, 719, 749**  
 past debt, as security for, act of bankruptcy, **2, 16**  
 patent, of, **4, 396; 10, 422; 13, 87 n.; 22, 183—189.** *See* **PATENT**.  
 licence to use, of, **22, 195**  
 pauper, of choses belonging to, **4, 399**  
 pawnee, by, of his rights in thing pledged, **22, 244**  
 payment into court by debtor in case of, **4, 374**  
 pension, of, **4, 400, 401, 402; 25, 34, 48**

**ASSIGNMENT—continued.**

performing right in dramatic or musical work, of, **8, 181; 10, 423.** *See* **PERFORMING RIGHT**.  
 personal contract, of, **4, 370, 403; 8, 304; 7, 502; 27, 81, 82**  
 personal property, of, **22, 404—412.** *See* **PERSONAL PROPERTY**.  
 paw, of, to parishioner, **11, 471 n.**  
 photograph, of copyright in, **8, 192, 193; 10, 423**  
 plant used under building contract, of, **3, 22, 23**  
 pledge, by way of, **6, 214.** *See* **PAWN; PLEDGE**.  
 policy of insurance, of,  
 fire policy, **4, 403; 7, 499; 17, 543**  
 life policy, **17, 558—562.** *See* **LIFE INSURANCE POLICY**.  
 marine policy, **17, 360, 361.** *See* **MARINE POLICY**.  
 possibility, of a, **10, 389; 13, 102; 24, 289**  
 posting, time of, with reference to, **4, 376, 377 n.**  
 principal, by, of money in agent's hands, **1, 224**  
 print, of copyright in, **8, 202; 10, 423**  
 priority in respect of, assignee, of, **2, 64, 289; 4, 366, 372—374, 390; 13, 103**  
 attachment, as against, **3, 274; 14, 93**  
 sheriff, of assignment by, **14, 44 n.**  
 trustee in bankruptcy, of, **4, 381**  
 promissory note, of, **2, 509; 4, 394, 397; 6, 245; 20, 758**  
 public policy, against, **4, 400—403; 7, 501**  
 contract, of, contract not enforced, **27, 82**  
 receiver, on appointment of, **4, 399**  
 rent, of,  
 accrued due, **4, 368; 21, 177**  
 direction to pay to assignee, as equitable, **18, 473**  
 future, chose in action as, **4, 368**  
 mortgage, by, arrears, of, to whom payable, **21, 177**  
 rent reserved on, **11, 121; 18, 469**  
 rentcharge, of divided portion of, **11, 121; 24, 164**  
 replevin bond, of, **4, 393**  
 restrictive covenant passing by, **27, 502, 509**  
 retention money, of, in case of building contract, **3, 268**  
 reversion on lease, of. *See also* **ASSIGNEE**  
 effect of,  
 covenants in lease, as regards, **4, 397; 7, 504; 18, 595—597**  
 rent, in regard to, **11, 151; 18, 473, 597**  
 rent accrued due, as regards, **11, 151**  
 right of distress, **11, 127, 151; 18, 473**  
 set-off of claim of damages in case of, **25, 497 n., 500**  
 reversionary interest, of,  
 Bills of Sale Act inapplicable to, **3, 22**  
 chose in action, as a, **3, 22; 4, 369**  
 conflict of laws as to, **6, 246**  
 settlement, so as to bring it into, **25, 531**  
 wife, belonging to, **16, 332, 333**  
 right of action, effect of assignment of right on, **1, 31; 23, 107**  
 of, **4, 402; 7, 501. 8, 452; 23, 107.** *See also* **CHOSE IN ACTION**.  
 champerty in regard to, **7, 501**  
 right of entry, of, **4, 397; 10, 369 n.; 24, 289**  
 salary of public office, of, **4, 400; 7, 501**  
 sale of  
 goods, of contract for, **25, 110**  
 land, of contract for, **25, 376—378**  
 salvage, of, by seaman, **26, 54**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ASSIGNMENT—continued.**

sculpture etc., of copyright in, **8**, 206, 207  
 seal, how far necessary. *See* deed required in case of, *supra*.  
 seaman, by, of wages or salvage, **26**, 54  
 security, by way of, **4**, 367, 370, 371; **15**, 562 n. of, **4**, 394; **7**, 499; **21**, 171  
     surety, to, **15**, 509—512, 524 n.  
 service, of contract of, **7**, 502, 509  
 set-off, etc. by fund-holder against assignee, **4**, 387, 388; **13**, 103, 104; **21**, 177; **25**, 494, 496, 497, 500, 502  
     debt acquired by, of, **13**, 163 n.  
 setting aside of. *See* avoidance of, *supra*.  
 settlement constituted by, **25**, 530, 531, 532  
 share in company, of, **4**, 369, 387, 394; **5**, 184, 186—196; **10**, 418 n., 422. *See* SHARE IN COMPANY.  
 solicitor, of costs due to a, **4**, 368; **26**, 782 n.  
 specific enforcement of, **10**, 418, 496; **23**, 221; **27**, 7 n., 39 n., 81, 82  
*spes successionis*, of, **4**, 376; **15**, 409; **24**, 289 n.  
 stamp duty in respect of, chose in action, **3**, 267; **4**, 372, 379; **7**, 499  
     copyright, in case of, **8**, 155, 170  
     mortgage debt, in case of, **21**, 174  
     policy, in case of, **17**, 516  
 statutes, by virtue of particular, **7**, 500, 501  
     chose in action, **4**, 393—397  
     life policy, **17**, 560—562  
     mortgage or charge, **21**, 175  
 statutory powers, of, prohibition of, **25**, 436; **27**, 188, 801, 802  
 Stock Exchange, by passing name on, **4**, 377; **27**, 232  
 successive interests in personal property, creating, **13**, 96 n.; **22**, 413, 414  
 surety, to, compounding debt, on, **15**, 512, 524 n.  
     payment of debts, on, **15**, 509—512, 524 n.  
 tenant for life, by, effect of. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE.  
 third person's debt, of, as security, **15**, 562 n.  
 the house covenant, of benefit of, **4**, 369; **18**, 573, 574  
 tort, of right to damages in, **4**, 369; **27**, 491 n.  
 trade  
     machinery, of, **3**, 25, 26  
     mark, of, **10**, 423; **27**, 709, 718, 719  
     name, of, **27**, 749, 756, 761  
 tramway company's highway powers, of, **27**, 801, 802  
 trust, assignor, in favour of, effect of, **4**, 370  
     declaration of, by, **7**, 498; **10**, 418; **13**, 10, 96 n.; **28**, 10, 11, 13  
     bill of sale, **3**, 8, 9; **28**, 12  
     chose in action, of, **4**, 377; **13**, 98  
     form of, of, **10**, 374; **15**, 414; **28**, 112, 122  
     leaseholds, of, **18**, 576  
     property, of. *See* TRUST PROPERTY.  
 underlease operating by way of, **11**, 125; **18**, 406, 407  
 vendor, by, auctioneer's lien subsists notwithstanding, **1**, 517  
     injunction by purchaser to restrain, **25**, 370  
 verbal, when allowed, chose in action, of, **4**, 371, 375  
     equitable assignment, **4**, 375; **7**, 497  
     novation, in case of, **7**, 508  
     possession, on change in character of, **22**, 405  
 void, covenant not to assign not broken by, **18**, 534

**ASSIGNMENT—continued.**

voluntary  
     bond, of interest in, **15**, 426. *See* VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.  
     chose in action, of, **4**, 371, 374, 376; **13**, 103  
     wages, of, **7**, 502; **26**, 54; **28**, 872  
     whole property, of, act of bankruptcy, **2**, 16—19  
     wife's choses in action, of, by husband, **16**, 332  
     will, by, **4**, 366; **28**, 511—513  
     work and labour, of claim to remuneration for, **28**, 872  
 workman's compensation, of, **20**, 208  
 writing, when to be in,  
     chose in action, in case of, **4**, 367, 371, 375; **21**, 174  
     copyright, **8**, 159, 181, 192  
     insurance policy, **17**, 559 n.  
     land, in case of, **4**, 375 n.; **7**, 497 n.  
     mortgage debt, **21**, 174  
     trust, **10**, 374; **13**, 94 n.; **15**, 414; **28**, 41 n.

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS, 2, 327—337. *See also***

DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.  
 accounts in case of, **2**, 334  
 act of bankruptcy, is, **2**, 14, 15, 332  
 avoidance of, bankruptcy, on, **2**, 328, 332  
     fraud, for, **2**, 336  
 barred debt included, when, **19**, 168  
 bill of sale  
     void in case of, **3**, 55; **11**, 118  
     whether amounting to an, **3**, 6, 16  
 construction of, **2**, 337  
 creditor party to, cannot petition, **2**, 15, 39  
 creditors, *cestus que trustent*, become, **2**, 333  
     rights and obligations of, **2**, 334—336  
 effect of, **2**, 328  
 enforcement of, **2**, 328; **19**, 167; **28**, 38, 39  
     when not communicated to creditors, **19**, 167; **28**, 38  
 escrow, delivered as, effect of, **2**, 14  
 mode of a signing, **2**, 328  
 registration of, **2**, 329—332. *See* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.  
 revocation of, **2**, 328; **28**, 38, 39  
 surplus property, rights in, **28**, 39  
 trustee under, **2**, 332—334. *See* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.

**ASSIGNOR, *See also* ASSIGNEE; ASSIGNMENT.**

copyright, of, rights as to sale after assignment, **8**, 160  
 death of, specific enforcement on, **27**, 7 n.  
 equitable, joinder in action of, **4**, 391, 392  
     judgment debt, of, bankruptcy notice by, **2**, 26  
 indemnity of, by assignee,  
     lease, in case of, **7**, 466; **18**, 592—594; **26**, 562; **25**, 431  
     shares in company, in case of, **5**, 193 n.; **73**, 240, 242, 263  
 lease, of, distress upon goods of, **11**, 133 n.  
     indemnity of. *See* indemnity, *supra*.  
 lessee as, **18**, 575, 576  
 patent, of, estoppel from denying validity, **22**, 218, 219  
 title of, defective but subsequently made good, **13**, 104 n., 373, 374

**ASSIGNS. *See* ASSIGNEE.**

easement, in grant of, who are, **11**, 293  
 estate not enlarged by use of word, **24**, 165, n.

**ASSIGNS—continued.**

justices' licence, of, rights of, **18, 49, 50**  
 power of appointment implied from use of word, **23, 7**  
 powers exercisable by, **23, 16 n.**  
 word of limitation, as, **11, 293 n.; 18, 577, 578; 24, 165 n.; 28, 771 n.**

**ASSISTANCE.** *See* AID; AIDING AND ABETTING.

arrest, to effect, private person may be called on for, **9, 299, 300**  
 reward for, **9, 449**  
 collision at sea, duty after, to render, **9, 558; 26, 371, 372, 535**  
 crime, in committing. *See* ACCESSORIES; ACCOMPLICE.  
 pauper, to. *See* POOR RELIEF.  
 police forces, as between, in case of emergency, **22, 491**  
 trespasser in pursuit of game, to, offence by giving, **15, 230**  
 writ of,  
   possession of chattel obtained by, in action of detinue, **27, 917**  
   practice relating to, **14, 9, 75; 27, 917 n.**  
   recoverer's possession of chattels, to bring about, **24, 376**

**ASSISTANT,**

officers of various kinds *See* main words denoting respective principal officers.

**ASSIZE,**

clerk of. *See* CLERK OF ASSIZE.  
 commission of. *See* COMMISSION, assize.  
 judge of, jurisdiction of, **9, 72**  
   marshal of, **9, 74**  
 mort d'ancestor, of, **24, 146 n.**  
 novel disseisin, of, **24, 146 n.**  
 rent of, distress in respect of, **8, 58; 11, 120**

**ASSIZES.** *See* also CIRCUIT; COMMISSION, assize.

assize court, holding of, **9, 72, 87, 266, 267; 25, 806**  
 income tax, not liable to, **7, 120**  
 mandamus against, **10, 93**  
 rating of, **24, 14**  
 Assizes Relief Act, 1889, trial at quarter sessions under, **9, 267 n., 326**  
 calendar of prisoners at, **25, 806**  
 commission day at, **9, 73**  
 cost of holding, **19, 364, 365; 20, 439, 450 n.; 25, 842 n.**  
 county council's duty to provide accommodation for, **19, 364, 365**  
 entry for trial at, of civil action, **23, 175**  
 fines imposed at, recovery of, **25, 822**  
 foreman of grand jury at, choice of, **18, 243, n.**  
 going special at, **2, 367**  
 highway non-repair, prosecution for, **16, 143, 144**  
 holding of, **9, 72, 73, 87, 266, 267; 25, 806**  
 advertisement of, **25, 806**  
 juror, non-appearance of, effect of, **18, 267—269**  
 jury, relief of, after service at, **18, 265, 266**  
   special, at, **18, 261**  
   summoning of, to, **18, 237, 238; 25, 806, 809**  
 metropolis, in, cost of, **20, 439, 450 n.**  
 night poaching, trial for, at, **15, 234, 235**  
 officers of, **9, 73**

**ASSIZES—continued.**

proclamation of, **25, 806**  
 quarter sessions, offence usually triable at, not generally to be tried at, **9, 267 n., 326**  
 removal of proceeding from, for trial at assizes, **9, 268 n., 326; 10, 183**  
 receiving judges of, expenses of, **25, 842 n.**  
 recognisances, forfeited, recovery of, **25, 822**  
 sheriff's duties in regard to, **25, 805, 806, 842 n.**

**ASSOCIATE,**

assize action may be entered with, **23, 175, 176**  
 default of, in recording appearance of juror, **18, 269**  
 salvors, of, rights of, **26, 565, 583**

**ASSOCIATION.** *See* also COMPANY; CORPORATION; PARTNERSHIP; SOCIETY.

defined, **5, 12**  
 approved societies, of, **28, 970**  
 charitable. *See* CHARITABLE CORPORATION; CHARITABLE INSTITUTION; HOSPITAL (ELEMOSYNARY).  
 club, as distinguished from, **7, 341; 15, 127; 22, 4 n.**  
 company, as distinguished from, **5, 12 n.**  
 contract with voluntary, **7, 340, 341; 28, 805, 866**  
 criminal, whether trade union is, **27, 613 n.**  
 diocesan, formation of, **11, 802**  
 dissolution of, resulting trust arising on, **28, 53**  
 illegal, **5, 44, 761—768; 17, 339. *See* ILLEGAL COMPANY.  
 literature and science, for purposes of. *See* LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS  
 members, for benefit of, are not charitable, **4, 119**  
 winding up of, **4, 119**  
 mutual insurance, **17, 504—508. *See* MUTUAL INSURANCE ASSOCIATION.  
 partnership, as distinguished from, **22, 4, 5**  
 political, agency of, **12, 272, 273**  
 registration of, under  
   Companies Act, 1908, **5, 44—46**  
   Friendly Societies Act, 1896, **15, 123—127**  
 traders, of, complaint to Railway Commissioners by, **23, 756**  
 unregistered, position of, **5, 45, 765, 767; 15, 127. *See* ILLEGAL COMPANY.  
 winding up under Companies Acts not applicable, **5, 394, 768; 22, 18**  
 workmen's. *See* TRADE UNION.  
 arrangement with, as to unemployment insurance, **28, 897—900**  
 youthful criminals, of, with adult criminals, prevention of, **17, 176********

**ASSORTMENT,**

cargo, of, shipowner's duty as to, **26, 270, 281**

**ASSUMED NAME.** *See* also NAME.

act of bankruptcy by taking, **2, 22**  
 forgery by signature or indorsement of bill of exchange in, **9, 729**  
 signature of instrument in, effect of, **2, 494; 9, 729; 21, 350; 28, 518**

**ASSUMPSIT,**

balance of account duo, for, **13, 27; 19, 61**  
 breach of partnership agreement, for, **13, 38**  
 remedy by, **1, 36; 19, 61**

**ASSURANCE.** *See* ASSIGNMENT; CONVEYANCE OF LAND; GRANT; INSURANCE.  
 boundary, of, by deed, 3, 110, 111  
 charity, for. *See* CHARITY.  
 common law, at, 10, 361; 24, 290, 293  
     rule against perpetuities as applied to, 22, 330  
 company. *See* ASSURANCE COMPANY.  
 copyhold, of, 8, 89 *et seq.*; 25, 429, 430  
 Crown, by the. *See* CROWN GRANT.  
 disentailing. *See* DISSENTAILING ASSURANCE.  
 easement, of. *See* GRANT OF EASEMENT.  
 freehold property, of, 24, 165, 166, 290—301; 25, 421—429  
 grant, by. *See* CROWN GRANT; GRANT; GRANT OF EASEMENT.  
 incorporeal hereditament, of, 4, 483 n.; 10, 361; 15, 219; 24, 161 n. *See* INCORPOREAL HEREDITAMENT.  
 land, of. *See* CONVEYANCE OF LAND.  
     bargain and sale, by, 10, 364; 24, 293  
     capacity to make, 24, 298  
     common law, at, 10, 361; 24, 290—293  
     corporation, to, 8, 367—371; 11, 773, 774; 24, 166 n.  
     deed of grant, by, 24, 294. *See* GRANT.  
     exchange, by, 24, 295—297. *See* EXCHANGE.  
     form and contents of, 24, 301; 25, 413—415, 421—433  
     lease and release, by, 24, 294  
     parties to, 25, 415—421  
     statute, under, 24, 293; 25, 414  
 lease included in the term, 8, 367 n.; 18, 342 n.  
 leasehold, of, 18, 575—584; 25, 430—432. *See* LEASEHOLD.  
 lunatic, executed on behalf of, 10, 394; 19, 456; 25, 427  
 Mortmain Act, 1888, meaning in, 8, 367 n.; 18, 342 n.  
 perpetuity, rule against, as applied to, 22, 330  
 preparation of, 25, 412—415  
 purchaser's right to prepare, 25, 412, 413  
 registered land, of, 24, 318—320; 25, 432  
 spiritual purposes, for, nature of, 11, 773, 774  
 Statute of Uses, under, 24, 281  
 trustee, necessary to complete title of, 28, 75  
 will, by. *See* BEQUEST; DEVISE; GIFT BY WILL; WILL.

**ASSURANCE COMPANY,**

*defined*, 5, 618, 621, 622  
 Act of 1909, under, 5, 621—642  
 action, defending in defendant's name, liability of, for costs, 21, 489  
 actuarial report in case of, 5, 631  
 advances by, on security of life policies, 17, 504  
 agent's acts, binding on, when, 4, 385; 17, 549  
 alteration of forms to suit particular circumstances, 5, 641  
 amalgamation or transfer of, 5, 633—636  
     injunction to restrain, 5, 634  
     inspection of agreement for, 5, 635  
     notice of, 5, 635  
     sanction of court to, 5, 634, 635  
 annual statements *etc.* of, 5, 631—633  
 audit of accounts of, 5, 624  
 Board of Trade, jurisdiction of, 5, 632, 633, 636, 641; 15, 129, 164, 483 n.; 27, 513  
 business of, 5, 618—642; 17, 512  
     bond investment business of, 5, 623

**ASSURANCE COMPANY—continued.**

capital of, publication of statements as to, 5, 641  
 classification of, 5, 616—618  
 collecting societies, *defined*, 5, 625; 15, 128  
     position of, 5, 625, 626; 15, 129  
 Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, in relation to, 5, 618, 619; 17, 512  
 deed of settlement, copies of, in case of unregistered, 5, 624  
 deposit  
     of documents with Board of Trade, 5, 642  
     with Paymaster-General by, 5, 627—629  
 Employers' liability insurance business, meaning of, 5, 622  
 fire insurance business, meaning of, 5, 622. *See* FIRE INSURANCE.  
 foreign, position of, 5, 627, 760  
 friendly society, position of, 5, 625; 15, 164  
 guarantors of trustees, liability as, 15, 483  
 income tax, assessment of, to, 16, 655, 656  
 indemnity association, position of, 17, 507  
 industrial, position of, 5, 625, 626  
     county court jurisdiction in respect of, 8, 643  
 inspection of deposited documents, 5, 642  
 interrogatory as to practice of, 11, 102, 103  
 law applicable to, 5, 621—642; 17, 512  
 legality of, 5, 618; 17, 339, 340  
 liability, limit of, by policy, 5, 619  
 life assurance business, for. *See* LIFE INSURANCE.  
     *defined*, 5, 621  
     not a trader, 27, 510 n.  
 moneylenders, are not, 21, 45  
 mutual insurance association, position of, 5, 45, 46; 17, 504—508. *See* MUTUAL INSURANCE ASSOCIATION.  
 policy, execution of, by, 17, 339  
     holders, notices to, in, 5, 641  
     moneys, not a trustee in respect of, 17, 565; 28, 59  
     relief to, where two claims for same, 17, 565, 587  
 protection association, position of, 17, 507  
 quinquennial valuation to be made, 5, 631  
 reduction of contracts of, 5, 641  
 separate funds in case of separate classes of business, 5, 629, 630  
 shareholders address book in case of unregistered, 5, 624, 625  
 slate club as, 15, 122. *See* SLATE CLUB.  
 statutory statement of, 5, 618, 619  
 subsidiary, winding up of, 5, 640  
 trade union, position of, 5, 625; 27, 669, 670  
 transfer of, 5, 633—636; 17, 558 n. *See* amalgamation, *supra*.  
 valuation of policies in winding up of, 5, 637, 638  
 winding up of, 5, 636—640. *See* WINDING UP.

**ASSURED UNDER FIRE POLICY.**

insurer must sue in name of, on subrogation claim, 17, 519  
 negligence or wilful act of, fire caused by, 17, 531, 532  
 notice of loss by fire, duty as to, 17, 538

**ASSURED UNDER MARINE POLICY,**

abandonment, effect of, on liability of, 17, 490  
     right of, when lost by, 17, 487, 488  
 act of assured or his agent, underwriters not liable for, 17, 432, 438—440  
 apportionable contract, under, 17, 460

**ASSURED UNDER MARINE POLICY**  
—continued.

broker's  
  authority to bind, 17, 353  
  liability to, for money received to his use, 17, 354  
concealment by, 17, 404—412, 416  
constructive total loss, position in case of, of, 17, 478, 483, 484  
description of, in policy, 17, 359  
double insurance, rights and liabilities in case of, 17, 380, 381  
election by, affecting right to claim for total loss, 17, 477  
freight, loss of, when not recoverable by, 17, 392  
fully insured, when, 17, 463  
illegal insurance, under, 17, 354  
insurable interest of, 17, 367—374, 392  
knowledge of, circumstances deemed to be within, 17, 407  
misconduct of, insurer's liability in case of loss through, 17, 432, 433  
misrepresentation by, 17, 406, 412—416  
negligence of, underwriter's liability in case of loss occasioned by, 17, 438  
non-disclosure of material circumstances by, 17, 404—412, 416  
premium, liability to broker for, of, 17, 349  
  return of, to, 17, 407, 498  
private information of, non-disclosure of, 17, 410  
recover back from, of loss paid by mistake, 17, 353, 354  
re-insurance, not interested in, 17, 375  
settlement of loss on behalf of, 17, 352, 353  
subrogation of insurer to rights of, 17, 490—495,  
  *See* SUBROGATION.  
suing and labouring clause, duty under, of, 17, 457  
time policy, under, when loss irrecoverable by, 17, 438  
under-insurance, liability in case of, 17, 462, 463  
underwriter, as his own, 17, 462, 463  
warranty by, 17, 416—422. *See* WARRANTY.

**ASTERISKS,**

use in will of, 28, 561  
voters list, use in, 12, 231 n., 235, 243, 244

**ASYLUM,**

defined, 19, 479 n.  
accommodation, deficiency in, supplying, 19, 482  
  duty of local authorities to provide, 19, 479  
  *et seq.*  
accounts of receipts and expenditure of, 19, 484  
alteration and enlargement of, 19, 482  
arbitration with regard to disputes affecting, 1, 492  
assessment of, 19, 488  
borough, provision and management of, 19, 479—488  
borough council, contract by, for reception of lunatics, 19, 486  
  contribution to cost of county asylum, 19, 485  
burial of patients and officers, powers as to, 3, 541, 542, 545, 546; 19, 482, 491  
chaplain, appointment etc., of, 11, 650; 19, 483  
charitable purpose constituted by establishment of, 4, 110  
chronic lunatics, reception of, 19, 513, 514  
clerk to, duties of, 19, 468, 484  
  visiting committee, to, 19, 468

**ASYLUM—continued.**

Commissioners in Lunacy, approval to contract, etc., of, 19, 488  
  interference of, as to provision of, 19, 480  
  visitation by, of, 19, 466, 470; 23, 270  
contract, plan, etc., Secretary of State's approval of, 19, 488  
contract for reception of pauper lunatics in, 19, 486, 487  
conveyance of land for, 19, 481  
  enrolment in case of, 4, 132 n.  
county, provision and management of, 19, 479—488; 22, 528  
county court summons, service of, in, 8, 471  
criminal lunatics, for, 23, 270  
death in, burial after, 3, 545, 546; 19, 482  
  coroner's inquest after, 8, 242  
district, extra-district patients, reception of, 19, 487  
  provision of, 19, 484—488  
  situation of, for purposes of paupers' burial, 3, 541, 542  
expenses in relation to, payment of, 19, 488  
expenses of maintaining lunatic in, payment and recovery of, 19, 493—495  
  regulation of, 19, 488—492  
franchise rights of patient confined in, 12, 164  
jury service, exemption of officers from, 18, 232  
land, acquisition of, for purposes of, 19, 480—482  
licensed house. *See* LICENSED HOUSE (Lunatics).  
local authority, provision by, of, 19, 479; 22, 528  
  agreements of local authorities to unite to provide or maintain, 19, 484, 485  
  outside limits of, control in case of, 19, 488  
London, City of, provision of, in, 19, 479 n.  
lunatic in, care and treatment of, 19, 514—526  
  absence on trial of, 19, 517  
  diet of, 19, 483  
  discharge of, 19, 523, 524  
  escape of, 19, 525  
  mechanical restraint of, 19, 516  
  medical report regarding, 19, 514  
  out-county, reception of, 19, 487  
  removal of to or from asylum, 19, 510—521  
  visits of friends to, 19, 510 n.  
  workhouse, transfer to, 19, 513, 514  
medical officer of, appointment of, 19, 483  
mental defectives, for, provision of, 19, 480  
metropolis, in. *See* METROPOLITAN ASYLUMS BOARD.  
notices to be posted up in, 19, 516  
officers of, appointment of, 19, 483  
pauper lunatics, for, provision of, 19, 479—490.  
  *See* PAUPER LUNATIC.  
private. *See* LICENSED HOUSE (Lunatics)  
private patient, reception of, 19, 480, 482, 487  
  visitation of, 19, 514  
provision of, 19, 479—488  
rating of, 4, 212; 19, 488; 24, 16  
reception order with a view to detention in, 19, 499—514. *See* RECEPTION ORDER.  
removal of pauper lunatic to or from, 19, 510—521  
repairs to, visiting committee's right to order, 19, 482  
rules and regulations of, 19, 483  
Secretary of State, approval to contract, etc., of, 19, 488  
  interference of, as to provision of, 19, 480  
  visitation of, 19, 466, 470; 23, 270  
  private patient, 19, 514



**ASYLUM—continued.**

visiting committee for, action by or against, 19, 468

annual report by, 19, 471

appointment and duties of, 19, 467, 468, 470, 479—482, 483, 486. *See* VISITING COMMITTEE.

**AT ALL RISKS,**

effect of agreement to take, 20, 728

**AT ALL TIMES OF THE TIDE,**

shipowner's obligation in case of stipulation for, 28, 181

**AT ANCHOR,**

defined, 28, 404, 405

collision with vessel, 26, 488, 515, 516

driving when, precautions against, 26, 490

**AT AND FROM,**

insurance of

freight, effect of, 17, 392, 393

ship, effect of, 17, 388—390, 419

**AT ANY TIME,**

determination of tenancy, 18, 445

**AT HOME,**

money said to be, 13, 115, 116

**AT LEAST,**

as a limitation in regard to time, 27, 449

**AT THE BEST RENT.** *See also* BEST RENT.

lease under power to be, 18, 363; 23, 77, 78

agricultural land, of, improvements, 1, 268

Settled Estates Act, under, 25, 677

Settled Land Acts, under, 25, 654

**AT THE PLACE OF DELIVERY,**

sample of food may be taken for analysis, 15, 13

**ATHEISM,**

affirmation instead of oath in case of atheist, 11, 824 n.; 13, 591

deprivation of clergyman for, 11, 538

gift to promote, 4, 123

**ATLAS.** *See also* MAP.

as evidence of fact within public knowledge, 3, 144

**ATTACHE,**

foreign, action by or against in-England, 6, 232, 233

immunity of, 6, 432

position of, 6, 432

**ATTACHMENT,**

court of, in Royal forest, 7, 183; 9, 112

debts, of. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.

goods, on, foreign, injunction to restrain enforcement, 17, 204 n.

persons, of. *See* ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS.

**ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS,**

defined, 14, 90

accruing debts subject to, 14, 91, 92, 94 n., 98

admission of debt by garnishee, effect of, 14, 98

**ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS—continued.**

affidavit, applicant, by, requirements as to, 8, 571; 14, 95

garnishee, by, as to his indebtedness, 14, 98

judgment debtor, by, upon order nisi, 14, 98 n.

alimony

enforced by, 16, 589

protected from, 14, 95; 16, 520, 564, 568.

*See also* Divorce Division, *infra*.

amount of debt attached, 14, 98

annuity subject to, in regard to, 14, 94 n.

appeal, Court of Appeal, to, from judge in chambers, 14, 100; 23, 194 n.

master, from, Divisional Court, to, 14, 100

judge, to, 14, 100

assignee of judgment debt, by, 4, 373; 14, 91

leave necessary in case of, 14, 91 n.

assignment, equitable, order is not, 4, 378

priority of, 3, 274

assignment of debt before proceedings, effect of, 14, 93

bank, current account of customer at, effect on,

1, 585, 606; 14, 96 n., 99 n.

deposit account, effect on, 1, 588

bankruptcy, dividends payable by trustee in,

protected from, 2, 238; 14, 93

petition in, by judgment creditor having order for, 2, 37

retention by creditor as against trustee in, of benefit of, 2, 65, 271, 274

surplus assets in hands of official receiver in, protected from, 14, 94 n.

bankruptcy notice, garnishee, served upon, effect of order nisi, 14, 97

judgment debtor, by, effect of order absolute, upon, 14, 101

to, effect of order nisi upon, 2, 29

bankruptcy of judgment debtor, failure of creditor to obtain payment before, effect of, 2, 65, 271

payment to judgment creditor

after order made absolute, 2, 186

before order made absolute, 2, 185

postponement of enforcement of order, effect upon, 2, 186, 274

service of order nisi, after, effect on priority of security, 14, 98 n.

building contract, money due under

assignment of, priority in regard to, 3, 267, 274

forfeiture, effect of, upon, 3, 274

subject to, 3, 274

retention money, as to, 3, 274

charge upon debt, effect of, 14, 97, 99, 100

cheque given in payment to judgment debtor before, effect of, 14, 98

chose in action, right to, transferred to judgment creditor, by, 4, 309

company, debentures of, effect upon, of order absolute, 5, 325, 351; 14, 97 n.

unclaimed assets paid to liquidator of, protected from, 14, 94 n.

winding-up, payments by liquidator, protected from, 14, 93

judgment creditor secured after service of order nisi, 14, 96 n.

petition for, on refusal to obey order, 14, 96 n.

compulsory sale of land, money due under, when subject to, 6, 67

**ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS—continued.**

condition, debt dependent upon performance of, 14, 92

conveyance, payment dependent upon completion of, as to, 8, 67; 14, 92 n.

corporation, money owing by, subject to, 14, 91 n.

costs, execution, of, against garnishee payable out of proceeds, 14, 101 n.

included in judgment or order subject to, 14, 91 n., 92 n.

order, of, appeal from refusal of judge to allow, leave required for, 14, 101 n.

garnishee, when payable by, 14, 100, 101

judgment creditor, retention by, 14, 101

master's discretion as to, 14, 99, 101

trial of an issue, in case of, 14, 101

counterclaim by garnishee against debtor, effect of, 14, 99 n.

county court, affidavit in regard to debt attachable, 8, 571

amounts paid by garnishee, entry of, by registrar, 8, 575, 576

costs, application for, on summons, 8, 571

discretion of court as to, 8, 574, 575

garnishee, allowed to, 8, 572, 575, 576

liable for, when, 8, 572, 575, 576

garnishee, discharge of, after payment or execution levied, 8, 573

hearing of, as to liability, 8, 574

judgment against, in default of payment, 8, 574

instalments, debt payable by, provision in case of, 8, 575

judge, discretion of, in allowing proceedings, 8, 575

judgment obtained in one court, proceedings in another, 8, 574

judgment or order against debtor set aside, effect of previous satisfaction, upon, 8, 576

jurisdiction of, 8, 430, 570

garnishee out of, procedure in case of, 8, 571

order was not a decision in the action for appeal under earlier Acts, 1, 5

partnership, debts owing by, member residing abroad, 8, 576, 577

payment into court, acceptance of, effect on costs, 8, 572

notice to be given upon, 8, 572, 573

debtor of judgment debtor, by, procedure to obtain money so paid, 8, 576

garnishee, by, 8, 572, 574

order, by, protected from, 14, 94 n.

payment out of court to creditor, procedure in case of, 8, 573

registrar, money in hands of, protected from, 14, 94 n.

setting aside of, effect of, on previous satisfaction, 8, 576

summons issued in, procedure for, 8, 570, 571

service of, by whom made, 8, 571

effect of, upon debts due, 8, 571

personal, when necessary, 8, 571

third party claiming debt, hearing of, 8, 573, 574

cover money, whether attachable, 14, 98 n.

debts subject to, 14, 91—95

denial of liability by garnishee, contents of affidavit as to, 14, 98

deposit money may be subject to, 14, 98 n. See also bank, *supra*.

**ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS—continued.**

discovery against garnishee, 14, 126

Divorce Division, in, alimony, for, 16, 589

costs, for, 16, 589

earnings, in regard to, 14, 94

enforceable debt, necessary for, 14, 93

entries to be made in regard to, 8, 575, 576; 14, 101

copy of, persons entitled to, 14, 101

excess over amount due, assignment of, after service of order nisi, effect of, 14, 98 n.

attachable unless restricted in order, 14, 98

execution, equitable, in lieu of, 14, 95 n., 117 n., 118, 119

judgment debtor, by, after, order absolute, 14, 101

ordinary methods of, inapplicable to, 14, 4, 90

payment to sheriff after levy, effect of, 14, 97 n.

stay of, order absolute as, 2, 29

service of order nisi is not, 14, 97

executor, at instance of, 14, 91

private liability of, debt to testator's estate attached for, effect of, 14, 101 n.

proceedings against, in regard to, 14, 91 n.

*fieri facias*, writ of, by person entitled to, 14, 91

foreigner, in case of, 14, 99, 100 n.

forfeiture, whether garnishee order causes, 14, 94 n.

friendly society, money due to member from protected from, 15, 148

future indefinite debts, in case of, 14, 92

garnishee, defined, 14, 90

discharge of, execution levied, after, 8, 575; 14, 101

payment, upon, 8, 575; 14, 100, 101

examination of as to means, order absolute, in case of, 14, 126

order nisi, in case of, 14, 126 n.

money found by, subject to, 14, 91 n.

garnishee order, defined, 14, 90

payment by receiver under, disallowed, 24, 406 n.

sequestration, not enforceable by, 14, 80 n.

instalments, future, payment by, as to, 14, 92

payment by, protection of provision for, 8, 575

interpleader proceedings after order made, 17, 585

joint debt due to debtor and another, as to, 14, 91 n., 93 n.

joint judgment, in case of, 14, 91 n.

judgment, effect of, upon time for taking proceedings, 14, 95; 18, 206

High Court, enforced in county court, in case of, 14, 91 n.

reversal of, effect on previous satisfaction of, 14, 101

Scottish or Irish, in case of, 14, 90 n.

transferred to High Court, in case of, 14, 90 n.

judgment debtor, legal or equitable debt owing or accruing to, subject to, 14, 91

money attached at suit of, protected from, 14, 93, 94

jurisdiction, garnishee within, as to, 14, 95

leave unnecessary for taking proceedings, 14, 95

legacy, whether subject to, 14, 92 n.

lien, effect of, upon, 14, 87, 99

liquidated sum essential for, 14, 91 n., 92

married woman, in case of, 14, 90 n.

restraint upon anticipation, effect of attachment upon, 14, 90 n., 91 n., 92 n.

**ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS—continued.**

Mayor's Court, London, foreign attachment procured in, 19, 699  
 jurisdiction of, 20, 297  
 mistake, setting aside of order made under, 14, 100  
 mortgage, surplus in hands of, as to, 14, 90 n.  
 order absolute  
   enforceable, action, by, 14, 100  
   judgment creditor made co-plaintiff, when, 14, 100 n.  
   bankruptcy petition, not by, 2, 37; 14, 100  
   execution, by, when, 14, 100  
   final judgment, is not for bankruptcy notice, 2, 26  
   garnishee liable upon, 14, 100  
   judgment debtor's rights over debt after, 14, 101  
 order *nisi*, appearance to, by garnishee, 14, 98  
   result of not making, 14, 98 n.  
   application for, *ex parte*, 14, 95  
   affidavit in support of, 14, 95  
   issue of, *ex parte*, 14, 95  
   master, by, 14, 95, 96  
   made absolute, effect of, 14, 100  
   failure to appear, upon, 14, 98  
   hearing third person, after, 14, 99  
   reference to master before, 14, 99  
   special case ordered before, 14, 99  
   trial of issue as to debt before, 14, 99  
   county court, cannot be remitted to, 14, 99 n.  
 payment under, to judgment creditor, effect of, 14, 97 n.  
 service of, bankruptcy notice served before, effect of, 14, 97  
   disposition of debt before, effect of, 14, 96  
   notice in lieu of, when sufficient, 14, 96 n.  
   payment by garnishee after, how made, 14, 98  
   payment of debt before, effect of, 14, 96  
   rights over debts after, 14, 96  
   upon whom made, 14, 96  
   where may be made, 14, 96 n.  
 partnership, debts owing by, subject to, 8, 576; 14, 91 n., 95 n.  
   debts owing to, subject to, 22, 47  
   interest of debtor in, effect of uncompleted attachment upon bankruptcy of debtor, 2, 273  
   member residing outside jurisdiction, in case of, 8, 576, 577; 14, 95 n.; 2., 47  
 pay of officers in the public service protected from, 14, 94  
 payment into court, garnishee, by, 14, 98  
   judgment creditor, right to, after order made absolute, 14, 100  
   money provided for, not subject to, 14, 94, 96 n.  
   order for, enforcement of, 14, 91 n.  
   representatives of deceased debtor, by, protected against order, 14, 302  
 pensions, old age, protected from, 14, 95  
   commuted, in regard to, 14, 95 n.  
   pensioner, after payment to, 14, 94 n.  
   police, protected from, 14, 95  
   public funds, out of, protected from, 14, 94  
 personal representative of deceased judgment creditor, by, 14, 91  
 leave necessary in case of, 14, 91 n.

**ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS—continued.**

police, money in hands of, found on prisoner, protected from, 14, 94 n.  
 Post Office savings banks, deposits in, protected from, 1, 580  
 postponement of enforcement of order, effect of bankruptcy of debtor upon, 2, 274  
 priority by, 3, 274; 14, 97  
 promissory note, payment by, as to, 14, 101 n.  
   security for debt, by, as to, 14, 93  
 receiver, appointment of, in lieu of, 14, 117  
   money in hands of, whether subject to, 14, 94 n.; 24, 380, 383  
 relationship of debtor and creditor requisite to, 14, 93  
 rent due to judgment debtor subject to, 18, 473  
 salary, clerk, in case of, 14, 94 n.  
   medical officer, in case of, 9, 94 n.  
   public vaccinator, in case of, 14, 94 n.  
   secretary of a limited company, in case of, 14, 94 n.  
   when subject to, 14, 94  
 set-off by garnishee, creditor, against, 14, 99  
 debtor, against, extent of, 14, 98, 99  
 setting aside of, effect of, on previous satisfaction, 14, 101  
 sheriff, money in hands of, whether subject to, 14, 91  
   payment to, upon execution, discharge of garnishee by, 14, 97 n.  
 solicitor's charging order, priority over judgment creditor of, 14, 97 n.; 26, 825  
 special case by master before order *nisi* made absolute, provision for, 14, 99  
 third person, claim on debt, by, in regard to, 14, 99  
   rights of, how affected by order, 14, 97, 99, 100 n.  
 time limit in regard to, 14, 95  
 trust money, procedure in case of, 14, 99 n.  
   solicitor, held by, costs as set-off against, 25, 503  
 trustee, accrued income in hands of, whether forfeiture of, by order, 14, 94 n.  
   money due to, protected from, 14, 93  
 unclaimed share of assets of company in liquidation not liable to, 5, 529  
 unliquidated sum, in case of, 14, 92  
 void, payment under, liability of garnishee in case of, 14, 101 n.  
 wages, seamen, of, protected from, 14, 94  
   servants, labourers, workmen, protected from, 14, 94  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, weekly compensation not subject to, 20, 208

**ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS.**

*The title CONTEMPT OF COURT, ATTACHMENT AND COMMITTAL is contained in Vol. VII., pp. 279 et seq.*  
*defined, 7, 307*  
 administrator in default, of, 7, 300  
 Admiralty claim enforced by, 1, 84—86  
 advertising for evidence, for, 16, 595 n.  
 agent in default, of, 1, 192, 193  
 appeal from order for, 7, 322, 323  
   criminal contempt, in, 7, 281, 282, 322  
 application for, 2, 373; 7, 307, 309, 310; 13, 289; 17, 294, 295  
 affidavit in support of, 7, 310, 311 313—315; 13, 589  
   service of, 7, 314; 17, 295 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type o pages.*

**ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS—*contd.***

application for—*continued*.  
 chambers, in, 7, 310  
 Chancery Division, in, 7, 309  
 costs of, 7, 317, 318, 324; 16, 586  
 Divorce Division, in, 16, 585  
 form of, 7, 309, 310; 17, 295 n.  
 King's Bench Division, in, 7, 310  
 notice of, service of, 7, 311, 314, 315  
 arrest under, 7, 318, 319, 320; 25, 815 *et seq.*  
 privilege from, 7, 320—322  
 award enforced by, 1, 474; 7, 282 n.  
 bail in case of, 7, 307 n., 316  
 caution to be employed in exercise of power of,  
 7, 281  
*certiorari*, for disobedience to, 8, 611; 10, 202  
 Chancery Division, in, 7, 309, 316  
 Charity Commissioners, for disobedience to order  
 of, 4, 303, 309  
 costs in case of, 4, 347  
 committal distinguished from, 7, 281 n., 307 n.,  
 308  
 company, in case of, 5, 326; 7, 300, 313; 8, 396  
*See* director, *infra*.  
 conditional order for, 7, 317  
 conduct money, person served with notice of  
 motion for attachment not entitled to, 16,  
 586  
 contempt of court, for, 7, 284, 307—325; 8, 577,  
 578; 9, 501, 502; 17, 016; 28, 828  
 appeal from order for, 7, 322, 323; 16, 559;  
 26, 829 n.  
 application for. *See* application for, *supra*.  
 bailable, when, 7, 307 n.  
 criminal contempt, for, 7, 280—297, 307; 9,  
 501; 16, 585  
 default, proof of, 7, 314  
 discharge from custody after, 7, 320, 323—  
 325; 8, 578  
 duration of imprisonment in case of, 7, 318  
 evidence and procedure in case of, 2, 310; 5,  
 554, 555; 7, 308, 310—315; 17, 294—297  
 execution of writ of, 7, 318—320; 25, 813  
 inferior court, of, 7, 297; 8, 433, 515, 577  
 injunction in lieu of, 7, 308; 17, 270  
 notice of motion for, 7, 315; 13, 589; 17, 295  
 order for, 7, 315—318  
 conditional, 7, 317  
 origin of, 7, 281  
 privilege from arrest, when claimable, 7, 320—  
 322  
*quasi*-criminal contempt, for, 25, 813  
 submission to, effect of, 7, 317  
 writ for, issue of, 7, 307  
 coroner, of, 7, 308 n.  
 corporation, of director or officer of, 5, 326; 7,  
 303; 8, 396; 17, 292 n.  
 costs, for non-payment of, 7, 282 n.; 16, 586  
 English information, in case of, 10, 20  
 of application for, 7, 317, 318, 324  
 Divorce Division, in, 16, 586  
 counsel alone can apply in open court for, 2, 373;  
 7, 310  
 county court jurisdiction as to, 8, 433, 577  
 discovery, to enforce order for, 8, 515  
 Crown debt, to enforce payment of, 7, 302  
 Crown side, on, 7, 308  
 application, 7, 310  
 notice of, 7, 314  
 costs, 7, 318  
 order, 7, 316

**ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS—*contd.***

custody of person attached, 25, 816  
 debt, for. *See* payment, *infra*.  
 committal under Debtors Act is not, 25, 816 n.  
 debtor, of, 7, 298—302, 308 n.  
 Crown debt, for, 7, 302  
 evidence on application, 7, 311  
 solicitor, of, 7, 301, 302  
 trustee or fiduciary person, of, 7, 299—301;  
 28, 189  
 deed, for refusal to execute, 7, 317  
 default in complying with order, proof of, 7, 314  
 two acts ordered, one by mistake, 7, 317  
 director of company, of, 5, 326 n.; 7, 306, 313,  
 17, 292 n.; 23, 781  
 discharge from custody, 7, 318, 320, 323—325;  
 16, 586. *See* DISCHARGE, custody, from.  
 discovery, for non-compliance with order for, 7,  
 302; 8, 515; 11, 56; 14, 127  
 disobedience to order, for, 7, 302—305, 308, 311;  
 8, 515, 577, 578; 14, 127; 17, 616; 22,  
 76 n.  
 money, for payment of, 7, 298—302, 308 n.  
 Divorce Court, in, 7, 300, 309 n.; 16, 568, 585, 586  
 English information, of defendant to, 10, 23  
 estate duty, in case of non-payment of, 13, 226  
 evidence in support of application for, 7, 310, 311,  
 315  
 examination, where  
 judgment debtor refuses to undergo, 14, 127  
 lunatic refuses to undergo, 19, 421 n., 422 n.  
 execution of writ of, 7, 318—320; 25, 815 *et seq.*  
 stay of, 7, 320  
 executor, of, for disobeying citation to accept  
 probate, 14, 143 n.  
 friendly society trustee or officer, of, 15, 145, 163  
 gaoler, of, 7, 296  
*habeas corpus*, for disobedience to writ of, 7, 304;  
 10, 72, 73  
 imprisonment in case of, 7, 316 n., 318—320  
 indiotment, as alternative to, 7, 281  
 injunction, for breach of, 7, 307 n., 312; 17, 291  
 in lieu of, 7, 308; 17, 270  
 restraining foreign, 17, 264 n.  
 interpleader order, for disobedience to, 17, 616  
 interrogatories prior to, 7, 316; 10, 23  
 Irish court, to enforce order of, 7, 313  
 judge of inferior court, of, 7, 296  
 judgment enforced by, 7, 297, 307, 308  
 jurisdiction as to, 7, 280, 281, 307, 308, 315  
 county court, 8, 433, 515, 577  
 jurors, of, 7, 296  
 King's Bench Division, in, 7, 308, 310, 314, 316,  
 318; 14, 7 n.  
 leave of court required in case of, 7, 307, 308;  
 14, 9  
 lunatic, of alleged, on disobedience to order for  
 examination, 19, 421 n., 422 n.  
 mandamus, for disobedience to writ of, 10, 123  
 married woman, in case of, 7, 300; 14, 14 n.;  
 16, 457  
 master in lunacy, order by, 7, 315  
 mistake in spelling of defendant's name, effect of,  
 16, 586  
 order enforced by, 7, 307, 308 n., 310; 8, 515,  
 577, 578; 17, 616; 22, 76 n.  
 order for, conditional, 7, 317  
 effect of, 7, 282, 316  
 making of, 7, 315—318  
 nature of contempt, should show, 7, 315, 316  
 origin of jurisdiction as to, 7, 281 n., 307 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS—contd.**

pardon as discharge of, 7, 292 n.  
 parliament, of member of, 7, 320 n., 321; 17, 291 n.; 21, 780 n.  
 partner failing to pay into court, of, 22, 76 n.  
 payment  
   into court, for disobedience to order for, 7, 300; 22, 76 n.  
   of money, enforcement of order for, by, 7, 298—302, 308 n., 311  
 personal representative, of, 7, 299, 300, 301; 14, 340  
 poundage, sheriff not entitled to, 25, 833 n., 830  
 practice as to, 7, 308, 309, 311—320; 16, 585  
 prison treatment, 7, 310  
 Railway and Canal Commissioners, power of, to issue writ of, 23, 761  
 receiver, of, 7, 295, 299; 24, 361 n., 400, 401, 413, 414  
   payment to, to enforce, 7, 301; 24, 377, 378, 379  
   possession of, interference with, for, 6, 207; 7, 289; 24, 281 n., 387, 388  
   order for, enforced by, 7, 289; 24, 376, 377  
 sentence in case of, 7, 316, 317  
 servant, of, for assisting master's disobedience, 20, 276 n.  
 service of order to be enforced by, 7, 311—315  
 substituted service, 7, 313  
 sheriff, for interfering with, when executing a writ, 14, 77  
   of, 7, 308 n.; 25, 831 n., 841 n.  
 sheriff's duties in case of, 7, 283, 307, 316, 318, 25, 815 *et seq.*, 833 n., 836  
 ship, in case of person breaking arrest of, 1, 86  
 solicitor, of, 7, 294, 306  
   assault of another solicitor, for, 7, 289  
   breach of undertaking, for, 1, 85; 7, 306  
   default in payment of money or costs, 7, 301  
   failure to notify client of order for discovery, for, 11, 57  
   suspension or striking off, instead of, 26, 852  
   taking proceedings without authority, for, 26, 742  
   unqualified person acting as, 7, 294, 319  
 stay of execution where order obeyed, 7, 320  
 submission to order as waiving protection of Bankruptcy Act, 1883, s. 9., 7, 317  
 subpoena, for failure to obey. *See witness, infra.*  
 Sunday, execution of writ on a, 7, 319; 25, 813  
 time during which in force, 7, 318  
 trustee, of, 7, 290—301; 28, 189  
 undertaking, for breach of, 7, 305, 306  
 ward of court, interference with, 7, 292  
   removal out of jurisdiction of, 7, 292; 17, 147  
 witness, for interference with, 7, 290; 16, 585 n.  
   of, in case of disobedience to subpoena, 7, 303, 304; 13, 579, 583, 589, 590, 616 n.  
 writ of, execution of, 7, 318—320  
   directed to be in office for time to comply, 7, 317  
 Divorce Division, in, 16, 585, 586  
 form of, 7, 307  
 injunction, issue on breach of, 17, 291  
 issue of, 7, 307, 318  
 order for issue of, to be drawn up, 18, 203  
 second writ after discharge, 7, 320

**ATTAINER,**

Act of, 21, 727  
 Bill of, procedure in case of, 6, 353; 9, 20; 21, 727  
 co-heir, of, effect of, 22, 276  
 descent traced through attainted person, 11, 26 n.  
 forfeiture on, 9, 428 n.; 11, 26 n.; 22, 275, 276; 24, 330  
 peerage forfeited on, 22, 275  
 restitution of blood corrupted by, 22, 276  
 reversal of, Act for, 21, 727  
 successor to dignity, when not affected by, 22, 275, 276

**ATTEMPT,**

assault, to commit, 27, 873  
 carnal knowledge, to have unlawful, 9, 259 n., 613—615, 618  
 crime, to commit, 9, 258, 259  
   imputation of, when actionable, 18, 639  
 murder, to, 9, 593—595  
 obtain property by false pretences, to, 9, 702  
 rape, to commit, 9, 611, 613, 614  
 suicide, to commit, 9, 260 n., 593

**ATTENDANCE,**

church, at, prescribed by Act of Uniformity, 11, 361 n., 367 n., 481, 737, 789  
 school children, by, 12, 29  
 medical. *See MEDICAL ATTENDANCE.*  
 order, local education authority, in favour of, 12, 56, 57  
 public elementary school, at, duty to enforce, agriculture, child employed in, 12, 61, 62, 63  
 average, aid grant based on, 12, 12, 50  
 necessity for school, in relation to, 12, 29  
 Board of Education, bye-laws may be made by, 12, 13  
 bye-laws as to, 12, 55, 58—62, 66  
   limitations on, 12, 61  
 canal boat, child in, 12, 67  
 Children Act, 1908, provisions of, as to, 12, 56; 17, 173  
 day of religious observance, on, 12, 61  
 defective child, 12, 60, 61  
 employer, agent of, liability of, 12, 64  
   duty of, 12, 62—64, 67—70  
   false representation as to age of child by parent to, 12, 64  
   ignorance of, 12, 64  
   liability of, 12, 64—66  
   penalty on, for employing child, 12, 64  
 exemptions, 12, 61, 63  
   factory, in case of, 12, 68  
 factory, child in, 12, 67—70. *See EDUCATION.*  
 inspector, when enforced by, 12, 64  
 history of, 12, 58 n.  
 law as to, 12, 7  
 local education authority, duty of, 12, 13, 17, 24, 25, 56, 58  
 order for, 12, 56—58, 65  
 parent, duty of, 12, 55, 56, 59, 60, 68, 69  
 liability of, 12, 64—66  
   what constitutes causing to attend by, 12, 59 n., 60 n.  
 proceedings for non-attendance, 12, 56, 57, 58, 65, 66  
 double proceedings for same act or omission, 12, 66  
 evidence on, 12, 66  
 production of child ordered, 12, 65

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages*

**ATTENDANCE—continued.**

public elementary school, at—*continued*.  
 reasonable excuse for non-attendance, 12, 55—  
 57, 60  
 religious instruction not to be made condition,  
 12, 29, 61  
 search for child employed, 12, 65  
 twelve, child over, 12, 61  
 solicitor's remuneration in respect of, 26, 803  
 winding-up proceedings, of parties at, 5, 556, 557  
 witness, of. *See ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS.*

**ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS, 13, 577—**

590  
 Admiralty proceedings, in, 13, 577 n.  
 before trial, 1, 97, 98  
 affiliation proceedings, at, 2, 440  
 arbitration, at, 1, 461, 462; 7, 304  
 action etc. referred, where, 13, 570 n.  
 England, witness in, 1, 458 n., 461  
 United Kingdom, witness in, 1, 461, 462  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, 20, 210,  
 211  
 assizes, at, 13, 577 n.  
 bankruptcy proceedings, at, 2, 318; 13, 577 n.  
 private examination, at, failure, arrest for, 2,  
 140, 141  
 Central Criminal Court, at, 13, 577 n.  
 chambers, at, 13, 577 n.  
 cross-examination, for, 23, 127 n., 128 n.  
 Chancery master, before, 7, 304  
 non-attendance, 7, 304  
 Charity Commissioners, before, 4, 300; 12, 13 n.  
 non-attendance, 4, 309  
 coroner, before, 8, 265—267. *See inquest, infra*  
 county court, in, 8, 520—531  
 examination before trial, 8, 516—518  
 non-attendance, 8, 530  
 criminal cases, in, 9, 321, 322; 13, 577, 579, 580  
 defendant, 13, 577 n.  
 husband or wife of, 13, 577 n.  
 justices, before, 9, 314 n.; 19, 598, 599  
 Crown side, King's Bench Division, in, 13, 577 n.  
 deponent for cross-examination, 13, 577 n.; 23,  
 127 n., 128 n.  
 divorce proceedings, in, 13, 577 n.; 16, 531, 532  
 ecclesiastical court, at, 11, 518; 13, 577 n.  
 examiner, before, 7, 304; 13, 577 n., 615  
 non-attendance, attachment for, 13, 616 n.  
 certificate of examiner, 7, 304; 13, 616 n.  
 officer of the court, 13, 615 n.  
 failure to attend, 7, 303, 304; 8, 267, 530; 13,  
 579—590, 616  
 action for damages, 13, 579, 590  
 breach of contract, when, 13, 579 n.  
 contempt of court, as, 7, 303, 304; 13, 588—  
 590, 616  
 witness not called, even if, 7, 304  
 excuses for, 13, 589  
 expenses, on non-payment of, 13, 579, 583—  
 585  
 punishment for, 7, 303, 304; 13, 579, 583, 590  
 attachment, 7, 303, 304; 13, 579, 583, 589,  
 590, 616 n.  
 court to inflict, 13, 579 n.  
 fine in, 8, 266, 267; 13, 590  
 order to attend, 13, 616 n.  
 statutory penalty, 13, 590  
 fugitive offenders, in proceedings against, 14,  
 429  
 gas undertaking, on inquiry as to, 15, 316 n.

**ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS—*continued*.**

*habeas corpus ad testificandum*, under, 13, 580.  
*See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.*  
 impossible, where, 13, 46  
 inferior court, at, 13, 577 n.; 590  
 criminal, at, 9, 314 n.; 13, 577 n.  
 inquest, at, 8, 264—267; 13, 577 n.  
 jurisdiction, outside, where, 8, 267  
 medical witness, 8, 269  
 non-attendance, 8, 266, 267  
 arrest on, 8, 266, 267  
 contempt of court, as, 8, 266, 267  
 fine for, 8, 266, 267, 269  
 prisoner, where, 8, 266  
 Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, before,  
 13, 577 n.  
 jurisdiction of court, where outside, 13, 579, 580  
 justices, before, 9, 314 n.; 13, 577 n.; 19, 598,  
 599  
 licensing, 18, 38  
 Latin Information, on, 10, 11  
 licensing justices, before, 18, 38  
 lunatic asylum, where detained in, 13, 580 n.  
 magistrate, before, 9, 314 n.; 19, 598, 599  
 master, before, 7, 304  
 municipal election petition, at, 12, 489 n., 513,  
 514, 520, 523  
 officer, military or naval, 13, 580 n.  
 order, under.  
 Attendance of Witnesses Act, under, 13, 579 n.  
 Clerk of the House, signed by, House of Com-  
 mons, in, 21, 781 n.  
 Clerk of the Parliaments, signed by, House of  
 Lords, in, 21, 781 n.  
 commissioner, of, municipal election petition,  
 12, 489 n.  
 county court, in, before trial, 8, 517, 518  
 document, for production of, 13, 582  
 master in Chancery, before, 7, 304 n.  
 parliamentary election petition, at, 12, 440  
 prisoner, of. *See prisoner, infra.*  
 Secretary of State, of, 13, 580; 23, 251  
 Parliament, before, 13, 577 n.; 21, 781 n.  
 Parliament, where member of, 21, 781 n.  
 parliamentary election petition, at, 12, 440, 442  
 failure to attend, 12, 440  
 preliminary examination in criminal proceedings,  
 at, 9, 314 n.  
 prisoner, where, 10, 75, 76; 13, 580; 23, 251.  
*See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.*  
 county court, in, 8, 530  
 Divorce Court, at, 16, 532  
 Prize Court, at, 23, 289  
 probate proceedings, in, 14, 152, 153  
 quarter sessions, at appeal to, 18, 81  
 recognisance to appear at trial, under, 8, 280; 9,  
 321, 322; 18, 81. *See RECOGNISANCE.*  
 referee, before, 1, 485; 7, 304; 13, 577 n.  
 revising barrister, before, 12, 222  
 subpoena, under. *See SUBPOENA.*  
 summary jurisdiction, at court of, 9, 82; 19, 598  
 summons, for.  
 Chancery master, by, 7, 304  
 colonial, 14, 429  
 commission to take evidence in Admiralty, by,  
 1, 98  
 coroner, 8, 265, 266  
 county courts, in, 8, 529  
 justices. *See justices, supra.*  
 letters of request in Admiralty, for, 1, 98  
 Parliament, in, 21, 781 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS—*contd.***

summons, for—*continued.*

- preliminary criminal proceedings, at, **9**, 314 n.
- revising barrister, before, **12**, 222
- summary jurisdiction court, before, **9**, 82 ; **19**, 599 n.
- winding-up court, before, **5**, 474
- taxing officer, before, **13**, 577 n.
- umpire, before, **1**, 461, 462 ; **7**, 304
- waiver of due service, as, **13**, 579 n.
- warrant to compel, affiliation proceedings, **2**, 449
- coroner, of, **8**, 266, 267
- licensing appeal, at, **18**, 81
- preliminary criminal proceedings, at, **9**, 322
- summary jurisdiction, before court of, **9**, 82 ; **19**, 599 n.
- winding-up proceedings, at, **5**, 474, 475 ; **13**, 577 n.
- non-attendance, costs of, **5**, 475
- order on, **5**, 475, 476

**ATTENDANT TERM,**

- purpose of, **24**, 270, 271
- satisfaction of, **24**, 271 ; **25**, 414
- surrender of, **24**, 271 n.

**ATTENUATION CHARGE,**

- on spirits, nature of, **24**, 623

**ATTESTATION,**

- administration bond, of, **14**, 207
- affidavit evidence with regard to, admissibility of, **13**, 623 ; **14**, 167
- agreement, of, when necessary, **10**, 428, 429
- attesting witness. *See* ATTESTING WITNESS.
- bill of sale, of, **3**, 43, 45, 46
- affidavit as to, **3**, 45, 46, 48, 49
- attesting witness in case of, **3**, 35, 43
- avoidance of, for want of, **3**, 53—55
- building society's annual account, of, by auditors, **3**, 344
- charity, of deed of conveyance to, **4**, 129
- clause, deed, in case of, **10**, 387 n.
- exercising powers, **10**, 395, 396
- will, in case of, **14**, 167 ; **28**, 552—555
- codicil, of, by legatee under will, effect of, **28**, 556, 557, 580 n.
- copyright in sculpture, in case of assignment of, **10**, 398
- coroner's inquisition, of, **8**, 277
- deed, of, necessity for, **10**, 386, 387, 398—400 ; **18**, 395 n.
- power, exercising, **10**, 395, 396
- registration, required for, **18**, 395 n.
- friendly society, bond of officer of, **10**, 399
- globe, of deed relating to, **10**, 399
- guardian, appointment of, **10**, 399
- holy orders, deed of relinquishment of, **10**, 399
- honour, of, taking by notary public of, **21**, 201
- inquisition, of coroner's, **8**, 277
- instrument under hand, of, when necessary, **10**, 428, 429
- lease, of, **18**, 395 n.
- life policy, of assignment of, **10**, 429 n.
- lodger's claim to vote, annexed to, **12**, 207, 208
- London Hackney Carriages Act, 1843, of agreement under, **10**, 429 n.
- power of attorney to transfer inscribed stock, **10**, 398
- proof of, **10**, 387 n. ; **13**, 467, 511, 604—606, 623 ; **14**, 167, 177 ; **28**, 555

**ATTESTATION—*continued.***

proof of—*continued.*

- attesting witness
- deceased, in case of, **13**, 467, 605 n. ; **14**, 167, 213 n.
- in contradiction to, **13**, 605
- Probate Division, in the, **14**, 162, 167, 177, 213
- when unnecessary, **13**, 606 ; **14**, 167, 213
- registered land, of deed relating to, **10**, 399
- registration, of deed which requires, **18**, 395 n.
- rule of a court, required by, **13**, 606
- sale of land, liability in respect of attested copies, for purchaser in case of, **25**, 434
- secondary evidence of, **13**, 511
- share transfer, of, **10**, 429 n.
- ship, bill of sale of, **10**, 398 ; **28**, 22
- mortgage of, **10**, 398
- soldier on enlistment, in case of, **25**, 41, 42
- solicitor, by, when required, **13**, 511
- Territorial Force, on joining, **25**, 66
- trustee, appointment under Trustee Appointment Act, **10**, 399
- warrant of attorney, of, **10**, 394
- will, of,
  - alterations, of, **28**, 561
  - capacity of witnesses in case of, **28**, 537, 552, 555—557
  - codicil, of, by legatee, **28**, 556, 557, 580 n.
  - description of witnesses in case of, **28**, 554
  - executor, by, **14**, 322
  - form of, **28**, 553, 554
  - intention to attest, **28**, 554
  - legacy to witness who joins in, **14**, 322 ; **28**, 537, 556, 557
  - mode of, **28**, 552—555
  - place of, **28**, 553
  - presence of testator, what amounts to, **28**, 552, 553
  - presumption in favour of validity of, **28**, 555
  - proof of, **14**, 167, 177 ; **28**, 555
  - affidavit, when by, **13**, 623 ; **14**, 167, 177
  - not necessary after probate, **13**, 512
  - solicitor authorised to charge professionally by, **14**, 322 ; **28**, 556 n.
  - superfluous, effect on legacies of, **28**, 557

**ATTESTING WITNESS,**

- agent, signature by, as, **25**, 137 n.
- ancient document, to, **13**, 511—515, 606
- appointment under power, to, **10**, 394 ; **22**, 18
- assignment, copyright in print etc. of, **10**, 429 n.
- life policy, of, **10**, 429 n.
- authentication by signature of, **10**, 429 n.
- bank stock, power of attorney to transfer, two witnesses, **10**, 398, 399
- bill of sale, to, **3**, 35, 43, 45, 46
- absolute, must be a solicitor, **3**, 45, 46
- name etc., of material parts of form, **3**, 35, 43
- blind, still to be called, **13**, 605
- British ship, of transfer, etc. of, **10**, 398
- called to testify, **13**, 511, 512, 604—606
- blind, though become, **13**, 605
- lost, cancelled, or destroyed, even if document **13**, 511, 605
- not called in case of ancient document, **13**, 511, 512, 606
- attestation unnecessary, **13**, 604
- execution of document admitted, **13**, 511, 606
- instrument enrolled, **13**, 606
- interest claimed by opponent, **13**, 606

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ATTESTING WITNESS—continued.**called to testify—*continued.*not called—*continued.*

Merchant Shipping Act, under, 13, 511, 605  
 opponent estopped, 13, 606  
 production refused after notice, 13, 511, 606  
 public officer, 13, 511, 606  
 secondary evidence, 13, 511  
 validity of instrument recognised by court, 13, 606  
 one only of several, 13, 511  
 charitable uses, assurance for, 4, 129  
 cognovit, to, solicitor as, 10, 394; 13, 511  
 competency as, 13, 511, 605  
 party to bill of sale, not, 13, 511  
 party to deed, not, 13, 511  
 proxy, not, 13, 511  
 contradiction of his denial, 13, 511, 605  
 copyright in sculpture, deed assigning, 10, 398  
 corporation seal, to prove affixing of, 13, 510, 511  
 deceased, inadmissible statements by, 13, 467  
 statements by, 13, 467, 605 n.; 14, 167, 213 n.  
 deed, to, 10, 386, 387, 394, 395, 399  
*cognovit actionem*, 10, 394  
 execution proved by, 10, 387 n.  
 Glebe Exchange Act, under, 10, 399  
 guardian, to appointment by father of, 10, 399  
 holy orders, relinquishing, 10, 399  
 party, not to be, 10, 387 n.  
 power of appointment, exercising, 10, 394, 395; 22, 18  
 registered land, in case of, 10, 399  
 warrant of attorney to confess judgment, 10, 394  
 when needed, 10, 386, 387, 394, 398—400  
 fictitious person named as, 13, 605, 606  
 forgery of signature of, 9, 734  
 Friendly Societies Act, to bond under, 10, 399  
 guarantee, of, surety as, 15, 400  
 instrument under hand only, none usually, 10, 428, 429  
 London Hackney Carriage Act, agreement under, 10, 429 n.  
 power of attorney to transfer bank stock, two witnesses to, 10, 398, 399  
 share transfer, of, 10, 429 n.  
 solicitor as,  
 bill of sale, absolute, to, 3, 45, 46  
 cognovit, to, 10, 394; 13, 511  
 warrant of attorney, to, 13, 394, 511  
 will, to, 14, 322; 28, 556 n.  
 Trustee Appointment Act, to appointment under, 10, 399  
 two or more witnesses required  
 bank stock, power of attorney to transfer, 10, 398, 399  
 bond under Friendly Societies Act, 10, 390  
 charitable uses, assurance for, 4, 129  
 deed, to  
 assigning new copyright in sculpture, 10, 398  
 exercising power, 10, 394, 395; 22, 18  
 Glebe Exchange Act, under, 10, 399  
 guardian, appointment of, 10, 399  
 one only examined, 13, 511  
 Prints Copyright Act, to assignment under, 10, 429 n.  
 Trustee Appointment Act, under, 10, 399  
 will, to, 28, 552, 557  
 realty, of, both called to testify, 13, 605 n.  
 unknown to parties, where name of, 13, 605, 606

**ATTESTING WITNESS—continued.**

unnecessary, where, mode of proof of instrument, 13, 511, 512, 604

warrant of attorney, to, solicitor as, 13, 394, 511  
 will, to, 28, 551—557

affidavit by, 13, 628

attendance of, at Probate Court, 14, 152 n.

capacity to be, 14, 322; 28, 537, 555—557

denial of execution by, 28, 555 n.

description of, 28, 554

gift to, effect of, 28, 556, 557

superfluous, when witness is, 28, 557

intention to attest, 28, 554, 557

marriage to devise, effect of, 28, 557

number required, 28, 552, 557

presence of both, signature or acknowledgment by testator in, 28, 551, 552

presence of each other, need not sign in, 28, 553

presence of testator, must attest in, 28, 552, 553

production of signed will by testator to, effect of, 28, 551, 552

sanity of testator, impeaching, 13, 604

solicitor-trustee as, 14, 322; 28, 556 n.

**ATTORNEY. See also SOLICITOR.**

company, on behalf of, to execute deed abroad, 5, 202

corporation, for, on trial by indictment, 9, 351 n.

criminal trial, appearance on, by, 9, 351

power of. See POWER OF ATTORNEY.

solicitor as. See SOLICITOR.

warrant of. See WARRANT OF ATTORNEY.

**ATTORNEY-GENERAL,**

absence of, judgment in, 6, 411 n.; 7, 74 n.

action by, defence of charitable trust, in, 4, 202, 288, 312, 313, 318—330

delay, effect of, 27, 191 n., 195 n.

infringement of public right, in case of. See public right, *infra*.

joinder in, of, charity, in case of, 4, 318, 319, 325—328

Crown, in case of, 3, 118; 6, 411, 412; 7, 73; 28, 405

nuisance, in case of, 21, 553

public right, in case of, 23, 101

administrative functions of, 7, 75; 22, 169, 178

admission by, how far binding on Crown, 7, 73

appointment of, 7, 72

Bar, as head of the, 7, 72

boundaries, joinder in suit respecting, where

Crown rights involved, 3, 118

building out of line, proceedings in respect of, by, 16, 248, 248

certiorari by, 9, 349; 10, 164, 177, 189; 19, 661

charities, in relation to,

administration action, as party to, 4, 327, 330, 341

appeal by, 4, 328

county court order, against, 6, 641, 642

arbitration, sanction to, 4, 319

beneficiaries, relation to, 4, 326

certificate of, court may act on, 4, 323

sanctioning petition, 4, 333, 334

charitable gift, party to proceedings as to, 4, 326, 327

Charity Commissioners, appeal against, 4, 316, 317

proceedings by, with sanction of, 4, 202, 313, 322



**ATTORNEY-GENERAL—continued.**  
*charities—continued.*

compromise, sanction of, **4, 320**  
 consent to proceedings, **4, 180, 313, 318, 321, 322, 333—335**  
 construction of documents by, **4, 323**  
 costs of, **4, 340—343, 353**  
     memorial to, **4, 342**  
 counsel, appearance by, **4, 325**  
 defendant, as, **4, 310, 327, 328**  
 fiat of, **4, 313, 318, 325, 342**  
 information by, **4, 313 n., 318 n., 320**  
 inquiry under Charities Procedure Act, 1812, **4, 334**  
 necessary party, when he is, **4, 318, 319, 325—328**  
     when he is not, **4, 326, 327**  
 not bound if not a party, **4, 326**  
 payment into court, notice as to, **4, 328**  
 petition by or by authority of, **4, 313 n., 319 n., 332—334**  
 plaintiff, as, **4, 318, 310, 321**  
 private charity, jurisdiction in case of, **4, 326**  
 reference by court to, **4, 323**  
 refusal to act of, **4, 319**  
 relator, relation to, **4, 318 n., 319, 320, 323, 324, 325, 341. See RELATOR.**  
 sanction necessary, when, **4, 321, 322**  
     commissioners, to proceedings by, **4, 202, 313, 322**  
     compromise, to, **4, 326**  
 scheme, powers with regard to settlement of, of, **4, 185, 189, 338**  
 stay of proceedings by, **4, 310**  
 strict legal rights, need not insist on, **4, 319**  
 trusts, powers with a view to protection of, **4, 202, 280, 312, 313, 318—330, 334**  
 company, restraining *ultra vires* acts of, at instance of, **17, 227, 234; 23, 740**  
 consent of, in case of certain proceedings, **7, 75**  
     *See also FIAT.*  
 charity, in relation to, **4, 180, 313, 318, 321, 333—335**  
 money-lender, prosecution of, **21, 47 n.**  
 nuisance, **21, 552**  
 Official Secrets Act, proceedings under, **7, 33**  
 Public Health Act, 1875, for penalty under, **1, 23; 21, 554; 23, 369**  
 Seditious Meetings Act, to prosecution under, **9, 407**  
 Vexatious Indictments Act, in case of, offences mentioned in, **9, 332. See VEXATIOUS INDICTMENTS ACT.**  
 corporation, restraining *ultra vires* acts of, at instance of,  
     action, by, **8, 365; 17, 227, 234**  
     information, by, when public right affected, **17, 234**  
     *quo warranto*, by information in nature of, **10, 135**  
     railway, in case of, **23, 740**  
     relator present, where, **4, 341; 8, 365**  
 costs of, charity, in case of, **4, 340—343**  
 courts, position in, **7, 72**  
 criminal matters, jurisdiction in, of, **7, 74; 9, 292, 329 n.; 12, 462, 535 n.; 19, 557**  
 Crown, action against, with consent of, **23, 315**  
     joinder in suit against, of, **3, 118; 8, 411, 412, 7, 73; 28, 405**  
     representative of, as, **4, 286, 327; 8, 411, 412; 7, 71, 73; 28, 405**

**ATTORNEY-GENERAL—continued.**

damages, undertaking as to, not required of, **17, 285; 19, 661**  
 discontinuance of proceedings by, **8, 411 n.; 7, 74 n.**  
 Durham, of County Palatine of, **7, 76; 9, 127**  
 election judges' and commissioners' reports to be laid before, **12, 462, 469, 519**  
 fiat of. *See FIAT.*  
 friendly society action, as party to, **15, 191**  
 game, taking of, without a licence, information for, **15, 247**  
 gas company, offences by, jurisdiction in case of, **15, 368 n., 383 n.**  
 head of the Bar, **7, 72**  
 highway nuisance, jurisdiction in case of, **16, 158**  
 House of  
     Commons, acting for, **7, 74**  
     Lords, acting for, **7, 74**  
     summons to, **7, 78**  
 incest, prosecution for, sanction to, **9, 619**  
 income tax duties and penalties, recovery of, at suit of, **16, 683, 688**  
 indictment by, in case of infringement of public right, **1, 9; 27, 190**  
 information by,  
     application made only by counsel, **2, 373**  
     charities, in respect of, **4, 313 n., 318 n., 320**  
     Game Licences Act, 1860, under, **15, 247**  
     Income Tax Acts, under, **16, 683, 688**  
     nature of, **1, 3; 4, 318 n.; 9, 329 n. 27, 190**  
     nuisance, for, **21, 553**  
 injunction, claim for, by, **17, 227, 228, 234, 271; 20, 802**  
 Ireland, for, **7, 75**  
 justice of the peace, as, **7, 74**  
 justices, original information against, by, **19, 557**  
 Lancaster, of Duchy of. *See LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.*  
 local authority, acting at the relation of, **4, 319; 7, 73; 28, 205 n., 443, 444**  
     proceedings in case of nuisance by, by, **21, 552—554; 25, 741**  
 lotteries, recovery of penalties for, at instance of, **15, 287 n., 304**  
 lunatic, illegitimate, attendance at proceedings in case of, **19, 423**  
 mandamus to compel fiat of, **7, 75**  
 market held on unlawful day, power to suppress, **20, 15, 16**  
 mine, working of, power to restrain, **20, 602**  
 money-lender, consent to proceedings against, of, **21, 47 n.**  
 navigation, abatement of obstruction to right of, at instance of, **28, 404, 405**  
*nolle prosequi* by, **6, 411 n.; 7, 74; 9, 350, 351**  
 nuisance, public, powers in case of, **16, 158; 21, 509, 550, 552, 553; 23, 610; 25, 741**  
 office of, **7, 71, 72**  
 Official Secrets Act, 1889, consent to prosecution under, **7, 33**  
 patents, jurisdiction with respect to, **7, 75; 22, 169, 178**  
 peerage case, report in, of, **7, 73**  
 petition of right, function with respect to, **7, 75 n.; 10, 31, 32**  
 political position of, **7, 75, 78**  
 precedence among counsel of, **2, 387, 388, 413; 7, 72**  
 prohibition against, **7, 71**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ATTORNEY-GENERAL—continued.**

Public Health Act, 1875, consent to proceedings under, of, 1, 23; 21, 554; 23, 360  
 public right, proceedings in case of infringement of, by, 1, 9; 4, 318, 319; 7, 73; 17, 271; 23, 100; 27, 404 n.  
 breach of statutory duty, 27, 190, 483  
 charity, 4, 318  
 highways, 16, 158  
 navigation, 28, 405  
 nuisance, 21, 509, 552  
 public companies, 17, 227—229  
 compulsory acquisition of land by, 17, 234  
 trespass by, 17, 234  
*quo warranto*, filing of, by, 10, 135  
 railway company, proceedings against, by, 23, 740, 741  
 receiver in respect of public trust, a party to appointment of, 24, 357  
 re-election as member of Parliament on appointment, 7, 75, 76  
 relations, relation to, 4, 318 n.; 320, 323, 324, 341; 7, 73 n.; 9, 365; 17, 228; 21, 553. *See* RELATOR.  
 reply, right of, by, 2, 411, 414, 416; 7, 72; 9, 369  
 salary of, 7, 72  
 Seditious Meetings Act, 1848, consent to prosecution under, 9, 407  
 Solicitor-General in relation to. *See* SOLICITOR-GENERAL.  
 statutory duty, interference in case of breach of, 27, 190, 483  
 trial at bar, right to demand, 7, 74, 75; 9, 350  
 trust, non-charitable, powers in case of, 4, 326  
 undertaking as to damages etc. not required of, 17, 285; 19, 661  
 Vexatious Indictments Act, consent of, to indictment preferred under, 9, 332, 333 n.  
 vexatious proceedings, must not take, 7, 72  
 restrained at the instance of, 1, 30  
 water pollution, proceedings in case of, 28, 433, 443, 444  
 well or custom, action relating to public access to, 28, 265 n.  
 witness, examination as, of, 7, 73

**ATTORNMENT,**

*defined*, 18, 335 n.; 337 n.  
 bailee, by, to third person, 1, 563; 13, 406—408  
 buyer of goods, to, 25, 132, 210, 251  
 carrier, by, to buyer of goods, 4, 97; 25, 251  
 clause, bill of sale constituted by, 3, 14; 11, 127, 18, 336  
 mortgage deed, in. *See* mortgage deed, *infra*.  
 Crown, to, in case of escheat, 10, 36  
 distress, right of, following upon, 3, 14; 11, 124 n.; 126, 127, 130, 133 n.; 18, 336; 21, 159  
 dock warrant, issue of, is not, 13, 408 n.; 25, 210 n.  
 document of title to goods, upon, 25, 210 n.  
 estoppel created by,  
 bailee, in case of, 13, 406—408  
 mortgagor to pursue mortgagor, 21, 100  
 receiver to, 11, 130, 131 n.; 18, 358  
 tenant, by, 18, 336, 358  
 mortgage deed, clause in,  
 Bills of Sale Acts, whether within, 3, 14, 15; 11, 127; 18, 336 n.  
 creation of tenancy by, 11, 127, 175; 21, 159, 160  
 distress on chattels under, 3, 14, 15; 11, 127; 18, 336; 21, 159

**ATTORNMENT—continued.**

mortgage deed—*continued*.  
 execution on goods after, 11, 175  
 fixtures, mortgagee's right to, unaffected, 2, 293 n.  
 recovery of possession under, 21, 123, 169, 191; 24, 326  
 mortgagee, to, mortgagor, by. *See* mortgage deed, *supra*.  
 tenant, by, 11, 128; 21, 166  
 receiver, to, mortgagor, by, 21, 264; 24, 338  
 right of distress, effect on, 11, 130, 131; 24, 338  
 tenancy by estoppel created by, 18, 358  
 tenant, by, 21, 263, 264; 24, 389, 391  
 order for, 21, 263; 24, 377  
 sale of goods, on, by third party to buyer, 25, 210, 251  
 seller, by, 25, 132 n.; 206, 243 n.  
 seller's lien as affected by, 25, 132 n.; 243 n.  
 warehouseman, by, 13, 408; 25, 132 n.; 210  
 tenancy by, distress under, 3, 14; 11, 126, 127; 21, 159  
 effect of, 18, 335, 336; 21, 159, 160  
 tenant, by, act of party, by, 18, 337 n.  
 change of landlord, on, 18, 335, 595; 24, 280, 293  
 Crown on escheat, to, 10, 36  
 estoppel created by, 18, 336  
 form of, 18, 335 n.; 337 n.  
 grantee of reversion, to, 18, 595; 24, 293  
 misrepresentation, void for, 18, 337 n.  
 mistake, void on account of, 18, 337 n.  
 mortgagee of reversion, to, 11, 128; 21, 166  
 receiver, to, 11, 130, 131 n.; 18, 358; 21, 263; 24, 338, 377  
 reversion, on devise or grant of, 18, 595; 24, 293  
 stamp duty in respect of, 18, 336  
 writing, in, 18, 335  
 tenant by *elect*, by, distress without, 11, 126

**AUCTION. See AUCTIONEER.**

*The title AUCTION AND AUCTIONEERS is contained in Vol. I., pp. 499 et seq.*

*defined*, 1, 500

Admiralty suit, sale of property arrested in, 1, 123  
 advertisement of, legal effect of, 1, 509, 520; 20, 717 n.; 25, 289

obligation of, 1, 507; 14, 57

sale of unredeemed pledges, 1, 507

bailliff, sale by, 1, 501

bidding at,

acceptance of, what is, 1, 511; 7, 349 n.; 25, 280, 289, 319

conditions of sale as to, 1, 508, 510; 25, 310, 320  
 fraudulent, 1, 509

legal incidents connected with, 1, 508—512; 21, 10 n.; 25, 280, 281

partner, by, at sale of assets, 22, 103

receiver authorised to bid, 24, 397

reservation of right as to, 1, 508; 25, 280, 319

retraction of, right as to, 1, 511; 25, 280, 319

sale under order of court, at, 25, 316

solicitor conducting sale by court, by, 25, 750, 751

trustee authorised to bid, 25, 107 n.

vendor's right as to, 1, 508, 509; 25, 280, 281, 319, 320

bill of

exchange, payment of deposit by, 1, 503

sale, contract signed by auctioneer as, 1, 506, 3, 10

**AUCTION—continued.**

*bond fide*, as defence in case of inadequacy of price, 13, 21 n.  
 buying in at, 1, 508; 25, 280, 281, 319  
 cattle, sale of, by, 1, 508  
 clause, insertion in special Act of water company of, 23, 327  
 company's assets, sale of, by, 5, 506  
 completion of sale  
   by fall of hammer, 1, 503, 504, 510, 518; 25, 280  
   vendor preventing, 1, 511  
 conditions of sale at. *See* CONDITIONS OF SALE.  
   absence of, specific performance in case of, 27, 27  
   communication to bidders of, 1, 509  
   sale of goods, in case of, 1, 509; 25, 116 n.  
   land, in case of, 25, 318, 319  
 conduct of sale by, 1, 506—512  
 contract, note or memorandum requisite, 1, 501, 505; 25, 320  
 sale in lots, 1, 505; 25, 280  
 signature of, auctioneer, by, 1, 504, 505, 515, 518, 519  
   purchaser, by, 25, 320  
 stamp on, 1, 506  
 conversion by  
   auctioneer of goods sent for sale by, 1, 520, 521, 556; 27, 893, 898 n., 898 n.  
   sending goods for sale by, 27, 899 n.  
 correction of misdescription in catalogue at time of sale, 1, 510  
 court, sale under order of, 1, 501; 23, 100; 25, 317  
 Crown lands, of, auction duty, 7, 155  
 damaged goods out of ship, of, 17, 463—466  
 damages in case of  
   conversion of goods, 1, 521  
   withdrawal of property from sale, 1, 511  
 damping the sale, effect of, 1, 512  
 delivery of goods, liability as to, 1, 518  
 deposit, auctioneer's rights and duties as to. *See* AUCTIONEER.  
   bill of exchange in payment of, 1, 503  
   cheque, payment by, 1, 503  
   forfeiture of, 25, 320  
   interest on, whether auctioneer liable for, 1, 513  
   loss of, 1, 512  
   premature payment of, 1, 512  
   return to purchaser of, 1, 512  
 description of property, correction at time of sale of wrong, 1, 510; 25, 318, 319; 27, 105  
 land, on sale of. *See* land, of, *infra*.  
 distress for  
   rent, sale in case of, by, 1, 501, 516; 11, 184, 185 n., 186 n., 225  
   taxes, sale in case of, by, 11, 220  
 distress on goods delivered for sale, 1, 520; 11, 135  
 duty, Crown lands, on sale of, 7, 155  
   payment of, not part performance of contract of sale, 27, 35  
   repeal of statutes imposing, 7, 155 n.  
 excisable articles, sale of, by, 1, 502  
 factor, delivery of goods by, for sale by, 1, 520, 521  
 fish, sale of, by, licence not required, 1, 501  
 gas company's shares, sale of, by, 15, 370, 371, 377

**AUCTION—continued.**

hammer, fall of. *See* knocking down of property, *infra*.  
 horse, sale of, by, 1, 392; 20, 679 n.; 27, 898 n.  
 interference with goods by third person, action in respect of, 1, 520  
 knocking down of property, effect of, 1, 503, 504, 510, 511, 518; 25, 280  
 knock-out, legality of, 1, 512  
 land, of, 25, 280  
   auctioneer's authority  
     conditions of sale, as to, 1, 509  
     contract, to sign, 1, 504  
     deposit, to receive, 1, 503  
     purchase money, in regard to, 1, 503  
     conditions of sale, 1, 509; 25, 319—341. *See* CONDITIONS OF SALE.  
   description of property, 25, 318, 319  
     conditions as to, 25, 328—332. *See* MIS-DESCRIPTION.  
   lots, sale in, 25, 337, 349, 431. *See* LOTS, SALE IN.  
 letting by, minute signed by auctioneer as to, 18, 377, 378  
 lots, sale of  
   goods in, 1, 505; 25, 280  
   land in, 25, 337, 349, 431. *See* LOTS, SALE IN.  
 lunatic, sale of property of, by, permission necessary, 19, 444  
 market  
   overt, room whether, 1, 521; 20, 54 n.  
   rights, infringement of, by, 1, 506; 20, 45 n.  
 misrepresentation as to authority  
   by advertisement of, 1, 509  
   effect of, 1, 510; 20, 679 n.  
 misstatement by auctioneer at, effect of, 1, 510  
 mistake made at, 1, 49; 21, 9, 10 n.; 27, 48 n.  
 mock, effect of, 1, 509  
 name and address etc. of auctioneer, exposure of, 1, 506, 507  
 note or memorandum, bill of sale constituted by, 1, 506; 3, 10  
   requisite, 1, 504, 505; 25, 320  
   stamp on, 1, 506  
 offer and acceptance at, how made, 1, 511; 25, 289  
 officer of court, sale by, by, 1, 501  
 owner, claim by true, effect of, 1, 519—521  
 part performance, effect on requisite as to note or memorandum, 1, 503  
 particulars of sale, boundaries, as evidence of, 3, 148  
   contents of, 25, 318, 319  
   settlement of, 1, 509  
 partition, sale in case of, by, 21, 863, 864  
 payment, court, into, by auctioneer, 1, 514; 25, 317 n.  
   money received, of, duty as to, 1, 513—515; 25, 317 n.  
 place of sale by, 1, 506, 521; 20, 54 n.  
 pledges, sale of unredeemed, by, 1, 507; 22, 252  
 possession of goods prior to payment of price.  
   right to, 1, 514, 520  
 presentation, sale of right of, by, 11, 583  
 price of goods, action for, 1, 519  
   inadequacy of, 13, 21 n.  
 printer's name, appearance on documents of, 23, 213  
 private contract, sale by, after, 1, 504

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**AUCTION**—*continued.*

public, advertisement not to be sold by, 11, 583  
 court sale by, 25, 315—317  
 distress, taxes, for, of goods taken in, 11, 220  
 Summary Jurisdiction Acts, under, of goods taken in, 11, 223  
 house when held a place of public resort within Vagrancy Act, 1, 506; 22, 612 n.  
 pledges over ten shillings value to be sold by, 1, 507; 22, 252  
 puffer, employment of, at, 1, 508, 509; 25, 281, 319, 320; 27, 47, 104, 080. *See* PUFFER.  
 purchaser's  
 liability, in case of, 1, 503, 519  
 rights after, 1, 512, 518, 519  
 receipt of auctioneer, relied on as contract, 27, 27  
 re-delivery of property to vendor in proper case, 1, 514, 515  
 resale at, by mistake, action for, 1, 49  
 rescission of contract by auctioneer, 1, 503  
 reserve price, bidding under, 1, 503, 511, 518  
 condition as to, 1, 502, 508, 511 n.; 25, 280 n., 281, 317, 319  
 prohibitive, 1, 516  
 room, market overt, whether, 1, 521; 20, 54 n.  
 place of public resort for purpose of vagrancy prosecution, 1, 506; 22, 612 n.  
 removal of goods distrained to, 11, 184  
 sale of  
 goods by, 1, 504; 25, 116 n., 280, 281  
 land by, 1, 503, 508; 25, 280, 319—321, 337, 340, 431  
 seller's right to bid at, 1, 508, 509; 25, 280, 281, 319  
 set-off between vendor and purchaser, 1, 519  
 settlement between vendor and purchaser, 1, 519  
 solicitor's costs in connection with, 26, 766  
 specific performance of sale by, 1, 503, 510  
 defences to, 1, 509; 27, 48 n.  
 stamp on contract signed by auctioneer, 1, 506  
 Statute of Frauds, application of, 1, 504  
 statutory regulations affecting sales by, 1, 506—508  
 summons in Chancery Division as to sale by, 23, 190  
 Sunday, sale on, by, 1, 506  
 third persons, rights and liabilities of, 1, 515, 520, 521; 20, 717 n.; 27, 48 n.  
 time of sale by, restrictions as to, 1, 506  
 title, warranty of, on sale under distress warrant, 11, 185 n.  
 vendor's  
 behalf, signature by auctioneer on, sufficiency of, 1, 504, 518; 27, 25 n.  
 contract with auctioneer, 1, 502  
 obstruction of sale, 1, 511  
 right to bid at, 1, 508, 509; 25, 280, 281, 319  
 verbal statements of auctioneer, effect of, 1, 510; 7, 523 n.  
 warranty at, effect of, 1, 392, 393, 503, 519  
 on sale under distress warrant by, 11, 185 n.  
 withdrawal of  
 bid at, 1, 511  
 property, rights as to, 1, 509—511; 25, 280 n.  
 wrong  
 lot, bidding for, specific performance in case of, 27, 48 n.  
 party, premature payment to, 1, 512

**AUCTIONEER.** *See* AUCTION.

*The title AUCTION and AUCTIONEER is contained in Vol. I., pp. 499 et seq.*  
 defined, 1, 153, 500  
 account, duty to, of, 1, 513, 515  
 action against,  
 fraudulent misrepresentation, for, 1, 509  
 money had and received, for, 7, 480  
 purchaser, by, 1, 518  
 resale in error, for, 1, 49  
 action by, conversion etc., in respect of, 1, 520  
 price, for, 1, 519  
 advance by, on security of goods sent to him, 22, 240 n.  
 advancing money to obtain business not a money-lender, 1, 501 n.; 21, 44 n.  
 advertisement of sale which does not take place by, 1, 520  
 agency of, 1, 153, 502—505; 25, 280; 27, 25 n.  
 appraiser's licence, need not take out, 1, 501; 28, 228  
 authority of, 1, 502—506. *See also* licence, *infra*.  
 breach of warranty of, 1, 519  
 delegation of, 1, 502, 505  
 exclusion of, 1, 503  
 interest, coupled with, 1, 504  
 land, on sale, of,  
 conditions of sale, as to, 1, 500  
 contract, to sign, 1, 504  
 deposit, to receive, 1, 503  
 purchase-money, in regard to, 1, 503  
 revocation of, 1, 230 n., 504, 505, 516  
 termination of, 1, 503  
 bailie for reward, is, 1, 514  
 bailiff as, 1, 501  
 bankruptcy of, loss through, 1, 512, 513  
 bill of exchange,  
 does not bind his firm by giving, 1, 521  
 payment of deposit to, by, 1, 503  
 care and diligence, duty to use, 1, 509, 514, 516  
 cheque, may receive payment of deposit by, 1, 503  
 clerk of, authority of, 1, 505  
 commission of, 1, 514—516; 11, 186 n.; 17, 465 n.  
 where no sale takes place, 1, 516  
 conditions of sale settled by, 1, 509  
 contract, signature of, by. *See* signature, *infra*.  
 contract between  
 purchaser and, 1, 515  
 vendor and, 1, 153, 502  
 conversion by, 1, 520, 521, 556; 27, 892, 893, 896 n., 898 n.  
 third person, action in respect of, by, 1, 520  
 custody of goods by, 1, 514  
 damages, measure of, against, 1, 521  
 delivery of goods, liability as to, 1, 518  
 deposit, authority to receive, 1, 503, 512, 513; 25, 320, 399 n.; 28, 59, 143 n.  
 interest on, whether liable for, 1, 513  
 liability in respect of, of, 1, 513; 25, 317 n.  
 lien on, 1, 517  
 lost by, 1, 512, 513  
 payment over of, by, 1, 512, 513; 25, 317 n.  
 position as to, 1, 515; 7, 480; 25, 320; 28, 59  
 premature, 1, 512  
 security for, 25, 317 n.  
 stakeholder in respect of, as, 1, 512; 25, 320 n.  
 trustee of, as, 1, 515; 28, 59  
 distress, privilege from, as regards goods for sale, 1, 520; 11, 135  
 sale after, by, 1, 501, 516; 11, 184, 185 n., 186 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**AUCTIONEER—continued.**

duties to vendor of, 1, 514, 515; 25, 317 n.  
 estoppel of, from setting up *ius tertii*, 1, 515; 13, 406 n.  
*exécuteur de son tort*, as, 1, 521  
 expenses of, where authority revoked, 1, 516; 27, 896 n.  
 fiduciary position of, 1, 515  
 fraud, liability for, of, 1, 509, 519  
 hawkers as, 1, 502  
 house agent, as, 1, 501  
 indemnity by vendor to, 1, 517  
 interpleader by, 1, 513, 514  
 knowledge as to true ownership of property, 1, 520, 521  
 lease by, stamp necessary to minute of, 18, 377, 378  
 liability of, 1, 503, 518—521  
 licence of, 1, 151, 500—502, 507; 11, 184; 24, 648—650  
   acting without, penalty in case of, 1, 501; 24, 649  
   exemptions from, 1, 501 n.; 11, 184; 24, 650  
   failure to produce, 1, 507; 24, 649  
   intoxicating liquors, in respect of sale of, 1, 502; 18, 21  
   premises, irrespective of, 24, 627  
   sale under order of court, in case of, 1, 501  
 lien of, 1, 515, 517, 519, 520; 19, 13; 27, 986 n.  
 misconduct of, liability in case of, 1, 512, 516  
 misrepresentation by, as to his authority, 1, 509  
 misstatement by, 1, 510  
 mistake of, effect of, 1, 40; 27, 48 n.  
 money had and received, action for, against, 7, 480  
 name and address of, publication of, 1, 506  
 negligence, liability for, of, 1, 514, 516; 21, 368  
 note or memorandum, authority to sign, of, 1, 505  
 officer of court as, 1, 501  
 ordinary calling of, what constitutes, 27, 510 n.  
 particulars of sale, settlement of, by, 1, 509  
 parting with goods by, 1, 514, 515  
 partnership, in, 1, 501, 521  
 payment into court by, 1, 514; 25, 317 n.  
 pledge, goods sent as, to, 22, 240 n.  
 possession, right to, of, 1, 514, 520  
 price, action for, 1, 519  
 principal, disclosed, acting for, 1, 518  
   undisclosed, acting for, 1, 505, 518  
 property in goods, nature of, 1, 520; 27, 867  
 purchase by, acquiescence of vendor in, 1, 515  
 purchase money on sale of goods, action for, by, 1, 518, 519  
   authority to receive, of, 1, 503  
   lien on, 1, 517  
 purchaser, finding, remuneration for, 1, 516; 25, 317 n.  
 purchaser, liability to, 1, 518, 519  
   rights against, 1, 519  
 receipt of, contract by, 27, 27  
 re-delivery of goods to vendor by, 1, 514, 515  
 remuneration of, 1, 515, 516; 11, 186 n.; 17, 465 n.  
   court, when sale ordered by, 25, 315, 317  
 rescission of contract by, 1, 503  
 reserve price, rights in case of prohibitive, 1, 516  
 restrictive covenant affecting, 27, 679 n., 580 n., 584  
 retention of goods by, duty as to, pending payment of price, 1, 514  
 sale of his own property by, 1, 502, 505  
 security for deposit by, 25, 317 n.

**AUCTIONEER—continued.**

set-off against claim of, 25, 495 n.  
 settlement between vendor and purchaser, effect of, against, 1, 519  
 signature of, effect on action against purchaser of, 1, 519  
   on behalf of vendor, effect of, 27, 25 n.  
   requisites as to, 1, 504, 505, 515, 518  
 skill and knowledge implied in case of, 1, 514  
 stakeholder, as, 1, 512; 25, 320 n.  
 stamp on licence of, 1, 500  
 statements by, 1, 510; 7, 523  
 statutory regulations affecting, 1, 506—508  
 third persons, rights against, 1, 519, 520  
   distress, exemption of goods from, 1, 520  
   trespass, action of, by, 1, 519, 520  
   trover, 1, 519, 520  
   true owner, claim by, 1, 519—521  
 trespass, action of, by, 1, 520; 27, 867  
   liability in, of, 27, 846 n.  
 trover by, 1, 520  
 trustee, acting as, in respect of trust estate, 1, 516  
 deposit money, in respect of, is, 1, 515; 28, 50  
 employing, liability of, 28, 144  
 undisclosed principal, for, position of, 1, 505, 518  
 usages of, 10, 288  
 valuer, acting as, 1, 501; 28, 228  
 vendor, rights against, 1, 516, 517  
   authority revoked, when, 1, 516  
   commission, for, 1, 516  
   indemnity, 1, 517  
   lien, 1, 517  
   remuneration, 1, 515, 516  
 verbal statements of, effect on contract, 1, 510; 7, 523 n.  
 warranty by, authority to give, 1, 503, 519  
   liability for, 1, 519  
 woman as, 1, 501

**AUDIENCE.**

counsel's right of, 2, 359, 360, 370—378  
 affiliation proceedings, in, 2, 448  
 appeal, on, 2, 371, 372, 376, 406, 407, 416; 16, 681  
 arbitration, at, 1, 461; 2, 376; 3, 383; 15, 170  
 assessment committee, before, 2, 377  
   appeal from, 2, 376; 16, 681  
 bankruptcy proceedings, in, 2, 372, 416  
 chambers, in, 2, 372; 23, 128  
 Chancery Division, before, 2, 414  
 Charity Commissioners, before, 2, 376  
 company liquidation proceedings, in, 2, 415; 5, 476  
 comptroller of patents, on appeal from, 22, 210  
 contempt, on behalf of party in, 2, 377; 7, 282  
 coroner's court, in, 2, 374; 8, 258  
 county council licensing meeting, at, 2, 377  
 county court, in, 2, 374, 407, 417, 418; 8, 525, 608  
 Court for Crown Cases Reserved, in, 2, 414  
 court-martial, before, 2, 375  
 Court of Appeal, in, 2, 416, 417  
 court's discretion as to, 2, 374, 376  
 criminal court, in, 2, 373, 389, 407, 415, 416  
   9, 352  
 disciplinary proceedings, at, 2, 378; 20, 323  
 Divisional Court, in, 2, 413; 23, 134  
 ecclesiastical court, in, 2, 375; 11, 504, 509  
 election petition, on, 2, 377; 12, 137, 138, 442, 443, 462 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**AUDIENCE—continued.**

counsel's right of—*continued*.  
 gas examiner, on appeal from, **2, 376**  
 grand jury, before, **2, 376**  
 House of Commons, before, **2, 371 ; 21, 706 n., 747, 781**  
 committee of, before, **2, 371 ; 21, 683, 754**  
 House of Lords, in, **2, 370, 371, 387, 417 ; 21, 649 n., 706 n., 747, 781**  
 impeachment proceedings, at, **2, 370, 387 ; 21, 652**  
 income tax appeal, at, **2, 376 ; 16, 681**  
 inferior court, in, **2, 373, 374, 417, 418**  
 inquest, at, **2, 374 ; 8, 258**  
 inquiry, public, at, **2, 389**  
 Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, before, **2, 371, 417**  
 King's Bench Division, before, **2, 409—414**  
 Law Society, before committee of, **2, 375**  
 licences, at county council meetings for considering, **2, 377**  
 local government inquiry, at, **2, 376**  
 mandamus, in case of, **2, 372 ; 10, 111**  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **2, 374 ; 20, 294**  
 member of the Legislature, when, **2, 371 ; 12, 138, 442, 464**  
 motions, on, **2, 372, 373 ; 23, 134**  
 non-judicial proceedings, at, **2, 377, 378**  
 origin of, **2, 359, 360**  
 Parliament, in, **2, 370, 371 ; 21, 649 n., 683, 706 n., 747, 754, 781**  
 petty sessions, at, **2, 374, 418**  
 practice as to, **2, 372, 374, 409—418**  
 private bill proceedings, at, **2, 371 ; 21, 755**  
 Privy Council, before the, **2, 371, 417**  
 Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division, before, **2, 414**  
 quarter sessions, at, **2, 367, 374 ; 19, 641**  
 Railway Commissioners, before, **23, 760**  
 on appeal from, **23, 763**  
 revising barrister's court, in, **2, 377 ; 12, 222, 442, 443**  
 Royal Commission inquiry, before, **2, 377**  
 sheriff's court, in, **2, 374**  
 solicitor, in case of charges against, **2, 375**  
 summary jurisdiction court, before, **19, 596**  
 Supreme Court of Judicature, in, **2, 371, 372**  
 Vice-Chancellor's Court at Oxford, in, **2, 376**  
 court of, **11, 509**  
 litigant's right of, county court, in, **8, 525**  
 criminal proceedings, in, **2, 373**  
 High Court, in, **2, 372 ; 23, 134**  
 mandamus, in regard to, **10, 111**  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **9, 188 ; 20, 294**  
 peer's right of, in civil and criminal causes, **22, 272**  
 solicitor's right of, **26, 723—725**  
 absence of counsel, in, **26, 723**  
 arbitration on workmen's compensation, at, **20, 222 ; 26, 726**  
 bankruptcy matter, in, **2, 141, 372 ; 26, 723**  
 chambers, in, **23, 128 ; 26, 724**  
 coroner's court, in, **8, 258**  
 county court, in, **8, 525, 526 ; 26, 724**  
 ecclesiastical court, in, **11, 504, 516 ; 26, 724**  
 High Court, in, **2, 372 ; 23, 128 ; 26, 724**  
 income tax appeals, at, **16, 681**  
 inquest, at, **8, 258, 259**  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20, 294 ; 26, 725**  
 petty sessions, at, **19, 596 ; 26, 724**  
 quarter sessions, at, **19, 641 ; 26, 724**

**AUDIENCE—continued.**

solicitor's right of—*continued*.  
 Railway Commissioners, before, **23, 760 ; 26, 725**

theatre, in, right to applaud or hiss, **27, 409**

**AUDIT,**

allotments, of council's accounts relating to, **1, 359**  
 assurance company's accounts, of, **5, 624**  
 banking company's accounts, of, **1, 582 ; 5, 613**  
 bankruptcy, accounts of trustee in, of, **2, 130, 131, 132, 133, 240**  
 unclaimed funds in, of, **2, 325**  
 Board of Trade's accounts relating to winding up of companies, of, **5, 437**  
 borough accounts, of, **19, 325, 476**  
 building society's accounts, of, accountant, one auditor must be, **3, 343**  
 attestation by auditors on, **3, 344**  
 rules as to, **3, 332, 343, 344**  
 burial board's accounts, of, **3, 458, 488**  
 City of London Corporation's accounts, of, **20, 451, 452**  
 civil list, of, **7, 272**  
 company winding up accounts, of, **5, 437, 452**  
 company's accounts, of, **5, 267—270. See AUDITOR.**  
 county council's accounts, of, **12, 492 n. ; 19, 363**  
 electrical undertaking's accounts, of, **12, 605**  
 Exchequer accounts, of, **24, 538, 539**  
 friendly society's accounts, of, **15, 138, 173**  
 guardians' accounts, of, **22, 551**  
 industrial and provident societies' accounts, of, **17, 11, 27**  
 joint committee's accounts, of, **19, 325**  
 judicial trustee accounts, of, **23, 212**  
 library authority's accounts, of, **23, 505**  
 light railway accounts, of, **27, 830**  
 liquidator's accounts, of, **5, 435, 452, 454**  
 local authority's accounts, of, **12, 554 ; 23, 387**  
 metropolis, in, **20, 451**  
 local education authority's accounts, of, **12, 47, 52, 88**  
 London County Council's accounts, of, **20, 451**  
 metropolitan borough council's accounts, of, **20, 451, 452**  
 municipal corporation's accounts, of, **19, 324, 325**  
 negligence in, effect of, **15, 548**  
 overseers' accounts, of, in relation to burial board, **3, 476**  
 parish council's accounts, of, **19, 244**  
 allotments, relating to, **1, 359**  
 parish meeting's accounts, of, **19, 200**  
 post-office accounts, of, **23, 634**  
 public accounts, of, **21, 776 ; 24, 765**  
 quarter sessions accounts, of, **19, 73**  
 railway company's accounts, of, **23, 645**  
 no dividend declarable without auditors' certificate, **23, 645**  
 rural district council's accounts, of, **19, 337, 338**  
 allotments, relating to, **1, 359**  
 school district board's accounts, of, **12, 88**  
 sheriff's accounts, of, **25, 842**  
 small holdings, of accounts relative to, **26, 693**  
 Territorial Force county association's accounts, of, **25, 89**  
 trade union accounts, of, **27, 633**  
 Treasury, by, civil list, of, **7, 272, 273**  
 friendly societies, accounts of, **15, 173**  
 industrial and provident societies, accounts of, **17, 27, 30**

**AUDIT—continued.**

Treasury, by—*continued.*

- National Health Insurance, accounts of, **28**, 961
- winding up of companies, Board of Trade accounts in relation to, **5**, 437
- trust accounts, of, by Public Trustee, **28**, 217
- urban district council's accounts, of, **19**, 284—286
- allotments, relating to, **1**, 359
- burial board, as, **3**, 488
- working men's club's accounts, of, **4**, 409

**AUDITA QUERELA.**

- action of, nature of, **1**, 39 ; **13**, 51 n.
- contribution enforced by writ of, **13**, 30 n.

**AUDITOR,**

- Board of Trade, of, **23**, 643, 646
- borough, casual vacancy in office of, **19**, 325
- classes of, **19**, 324, 325
- elective, **12**, 355, 356, 492 ; **19**, 324
- mayor's, **12**, 355 ; **19**, 324
- powers and duties of, **19**, 325
- remuneration of, **19**, 325
- building society, of, appointment and duties of, **3**, 332, 343, 344
- Chancery Court of York, of, **11**, 509
- company, of, access to books and accounts on part of, **5**, 268
- appointment and duties of, **5**, 124, 267—270
- Companies (Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 717, 723, 724
- casual vacancy in office of, **5**, 267
- liability for improper payments of, **5**, 269
- misfeasance proceedings against, **5**, 275, 478, 482
- officer of the company, as, **5**, 478
- remuneration of, **5**, 268
- report to general meeting of, **5**, 268, 269
- debenture-holder's right, **5**, 357
- retiring, appointment of, **5**, 267, 268
- statutory report to be certified by, **5**, 248, 249
- county council, of, appointment and duties of, **12**, 492 n.
- district, duties of, overseers' accounts, in relation to, **3**, 476
- elective, in municipal corporation, duties of, **12**, 492 n. ; **19**, 325
- election of, procedure at, **12**, 355, 356 ; **19**, 324
- questioning of, **12**, 492
- friendly society, of, appointment and duties of, **15**, 142, 146, 173
- valuation by, **15**, 171 n.
- industrial and provident society, of, appointment and duties of, **17**, 11, 10, 27
- land revenues of the Crown, of, **7**, 137
- local authority, of, remedy in case of surcharges etc., **10**, 174 ; **19**, 286, 287
- Local Government Board, of, accounts of local education authorities, and, **12**, 47
- duties of, **12**, 88
- surcharge etc. by, appeal from, **10**, 174 ; **19**, 286, 287
- railway company, of, appointment and duties of, **23**, 637, 645
- no dividend declarable without certificate of, **23**, 645
- rural district council, of, **19**, 337
- savings bank, of, **1**, 578

**AUDITOR—continued.**

- trustee, whether a, **19**, 167 n. ; **28**, 60 n.
- urban district council, of, appointment and duties of, **19**, 284—287

**AUDITOR-GENERAL,**

- accounting officer's accounts passed by, **24**, 541, 765
- advances by Banks of England and Ireland authorised by, **24**, 542
- appointment of, **24**, 541
- assistant, **24**, 541
- balance sheets, departmental, power to call for, **24**, 543
- books and vouchers, examination of, by, **24**, 543
- consolidated fund, credits granted out of, by, **24**, 748
- county court accounts to be submitted to, **8**, 418
- credits granted by, on requisition, **24**, 542
- development fund, accounts of, transmitted to, **24**, 763
- duties of, **21**, 767, 776, 777 ; **24**, 539, 541—543
- Exchequer accounts, report as to, **24**, 539
- grants, duty to supervise, **24**, 542, 543
- road improvement fund, accounts of, transmitted to, **24**, 764
- salary of, charged on consolidated fund, **24**, 745
- subordinates, authority over, **24**, 541
- supply services met by grants of, **24**, 748
- Treasury bills, warrant for, countersigned by, **24**, 548
- Treasury control over, **24**, 541

**AUGMENTATION,**

- benefice, of, by college or hospital, **11**, 723, 727, 765
- Crown, by, **11**, 722
- Ecclesiastical Commissioners, by, **11**, 752, 774, 783, 800
- ecclesiastical corporation, by, **11**, 725, 727
- impropriator, by, **11**, 727
- incumbent, by, **11**, 727, 752, 755
- limited owner, by, **11**, 725
- private benefaction, by, **11**, 722, 725, 727, 774
- public officer, by, **11**, 723, 755
- Queen Anne's Bounty, by, **11**, 781 ; **18**, 328
- chapel of ease, of, **11**, 727, 752, 789
- easement as, of ownership, **11**, 298

**AUNT,**

- marriage with, prohibited, **16**, 84 n.
- succession to intestate by, **11**, 23

**AUSTRALASIA,**

- Federal Council of, **10**, 551

**AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF.**

- constitution of, **10**, 506—508, 519
- alteration of, **10**, 508
- customs duties in, **10**, 552
- election expenses in, **10**, 519
- executive power in, **10**, 507
- Governor-General of, **10**, 507
- High Court of, **10**, 507, 554, 583
- appeal to Privy Council from, **10**, 583, 584
- law prevails over State law, **10**, 551
- naval defence in, **10**, 520 ; **25**, 27
- Parliament, of, **10**, 507
- disallowance of laws passed by, **10**, 542
- powers of, **10**, 549—551

**AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF**  
—continued.

Parliament of—continued.

proportionate representation of States in, 10, 507

alteration of, 10, 508

reservation by government of law, 10, 543

port usages of, 10, 295

States of, position of, 10, 508—510, 540, 551.

*See under names of various States.***AUTHENTICATION.**

award under inclosure of commons, of, 4, 586

Board of Trade, of documents of, 5, 437; 7, 102; 12, 609; 23, 741

company's documents and proceedings, of, 5, 301, 678, 679; 10, 431

electricity undertaking, of orders and documents in relation to, 12, 608, 609

friendly societies' documents at registry, of, 15, 130

Local Government Board audit, for purposes of, 19, 283

metropolitan borough council's documents, of, 20, 436

Public Health Acts, under, 23, 370, 371

will, of, for purposes of construction, 28, 628, 629

**AUTHOR,**

defined, 8, 137

artistic work, of, rights of, 8, 188

assignment by, contract by or with publisher, of, 4, 403; 23, 217

copyright, of, 8, 157—161. *See also* COPYRIGHT.

bankruptcy of, 8, 158

compilation, of, rights of, 8, 145

contempt of court by refusal to disclose name of, 23, 223

contract with publisher, 8, 148, 162; 23, 215, 217

assignment of, 4, 403; 23, 217

determination of, 23, 217

copyright of, assignment of, 8, 157, 158. *See also* COPYRIGHT.

published work, in, 8, 130—142

unpublished literary composition, in, 8, 130—138

when employed by publisher, 8, 148, 149, 158

custody of manuscript, right to, 8, 137; 23, 217

death of, compulsory licence after, 8, 163

devolution of copyright on, 8, 140, 157

unpublished work, rights in regard to, on, 8, 137

design, of a, who is, 27, 727 n.

dramatic piece, of, rights of, 8, 176—179. *See* DRAMATIC PIECE.drawing, of, rights of, 8, 188, 191, 201 n. *See* DRAWING.

executors of,

devolution of copyright to, 8, 140

not liable on contract to write book, 8, 157 n.

failure to supply manuscript, liability on, 23, 217

foreign, copyright of, 8, 138, 139, 140—142. *See also* BERNE CONVENTION.

injunction against, in case of breach of covenant, 17, 240

invention compared with authorship, 22, 127

joint, of dramatic piece or musical composition, 8, 176

licence by, to print and publish 8, 161—163

literary work, of, who is, 8, 137

**AUTHOR—continued.**

magazine article, of, rights of, 8, 148, 149; 23, 217

manuscript, rights as to, 8, 137; 23, 217, 218

musical composer whether an, 8, 137

musical composition, of, rights of, 8, 175—179

name of, unauthorised use of, 8, 144 n.

painting, of, rights of, 8, 191

particular publication, contract for articles in, 8, 148; 23, 217

passing off of book as written by, 8, 143 n., 159, 165

periodical, of work published in, rights of, 8, 148, 149; 23, 217

photograph, of, rights of, 8, 191, 194

pirated copies, right to, 8, 167

price of book, right to fix, 23, 217

print, engraving or lithograph, of, who is, 8, 200, 201

publisher, employed by, implied assignment of copyright, 8, 148, 158

relationship to, of, 8, 148, 162; 23, 215, 217

restrictive covenant in relation to, 27, 583, 584

royalties of, liability of assignee of copyright for, 8, 160

sculpture, model or cast, of, rights of, 8, 206, 207

second edition, rights as to, 8, 161, 162; 23, 217

separate form, right of publication in, 8, 148, 149; 23, 218

translation, right of, 8, 149, 150

unpublished work, rights in, after death of, 8, 137, 157

**AUTHORISED.**

defined, 12, 552, 628

excuses and exceptions for corrupt or illegal practices. *See* AUTHORISED EXCUSES.

municipal elections, in, 12, 407, 408, 508

parliamentary elections, in, 12, 398—407

explosive, defined, 14, 358

investments by trustees, 28, 130, 131, 137

person, provisions relating to marriage by, 16, 302, 303; 24, 448, 454

undertakers, Electric Lighting Acts, in, meaning of, 12, 619, 628

version of the Bible, copyright in, 8, 173

works, railway construction, in, 23, 633—655

notice of accidents occurring on, 23, 749, 750

substitution by certificate of Board of Trade, 23, 744

**AUTHORISED EXCUSES.**

municipal election, in case of, 12, 407, 408

application as to, 11, 407, 506 n., 508

costs of, 12, 522

parliamentary election, in case of,

application to court as to, 12, 399 n., 402 n., 403 n., 506 n.

costs of, 12, 476, 477

conditional order, 12, 406

corrupt practice, in respect of, 12, 398, 399

date of allowance of, 12, 407

disputed claim, in respect of, 12, 404

employment or hiring, in respect of, 12, 399—404

payment made after prescribed time, 12, 404

payment of expenses, in respect of, 12, 404

return and declaration not transmitted or inaccurate, in case when, 12, 405, 406

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**AUTHORITY.** *See also* LICENCE; SANCTION.  
 agent, of, 1, 160—169, 201—203; 2, 494, 495  
 ambiguity of terms, in case of, 1, 164  
 bankruptcy of principal or agent, effect of,  
 1, 231, 235  
 bill or note, in case of, 2, 491, 495  
 breach of warranty of, 1, 221—223; 5, 140,  
 147, 233  
 deed, given by, 1, 161—163, 228  
 delegation of, 1, 160—173, 183. *See* DELE-  
 GATION.  
 disclaimer of, 1, 222  
 estoppel, by, 1, 158, 159, 201, 202, 203; 13,  
 300, 394; 17, 359 n.  
 exercise of, 1, 108  
 express, 1, 201  
 extent of, 1, 148, 160, 161, 164—168; 13,  
 392  
 general, 1, 148, 164, 201  
 implied,  
 from conduct of principal, 1, 147 n., 158,  
 159, 173—181; 13, 390; 17, 359 n.  
 generally, 1, 100, 164—168; 15, 470; 25,  
 137  
 irrevocable, when, 1, 228—230  
 limitation of, 1, 161, 201, 202  
 non-disclosure of, effect of, 1, 169, 219; 5,  
 146; 16, 418  
 parol evidence as to, 13, 566; 15, 470  
 principal's bankruptcy in relation to, 1, 221,  
 234, 235  
 prosecution, in relation to, 19, 673, 675  
 ratification of, effect of, 1, 173—181; 5,  
 147, 297; 15, 470; 25, 137. *See* RATIFI-  
 CATION  
 renunciation of, 1, 232  
 revocation of, 1, 228—231; 17, 355; 25,  
 137 n. *See* REVOCATION.  
 not available after, 1, 230, 231  
 scope of, apparent, principal's liability in  
 relation to, 1, 201, 202; 5, 293; 19, 673,  
 675  
 secret withdrawal of, estoppel on, 13, 391  
 termination of. *See* termination, *infra*.  
 unauthorised agent, principal not liable unless  
 by estoppel, 1, 202, 203  
 verbally given, 1, 164; 25, 137  
 warranty of, 1, 221—223  
 written, interpretation of, 1, 163  
 arbitrator, of, 1, 457—459, 488  
 architect or engineer, of, under building contract,  
 3, 291, 301, 302, 314  
 auctioneer, of, 1, 500—506. *See* AUCTIONEER.  
 breach of warranty of, 1, 519  
 bailiff, to act as, 11, 160—163  
 county court, of, 1, 152  
 banker, of, termination of, 1, 585; 2, 516  
 barrister, of, 2, 397—401. *See* BARRISTER.  
 bill of exchange, to sign, 1, 169, 221; 2, 491—495  
 bill of lading, to sign, 26, 165  
 breach of warranty. *See* BREACH OF WARRANTY.  
 canon law, of, 11, 375 n., 379, 394  
 club committee, of, 4, 420—422, 423—425  
 company's agent, of, 1, 160; 2, 401, 492; 5, 233,  
 291—297, 324, 325  
 counsel, of, 2, 397—401. *See* BARRISTER.  
 coupled with an interest, irrevocability of, 1, 228,  
 504  
 Crown, of, no defence to action for tort, 1, 225 n.;  
 6, 383, 414, 415; 23, 308, 309, 316  
 defence of want of, pleading of, 22, 447 n.

**AUTHORITY—continued.**  
 delegation of, 1, 160—173, 502; 5, 224; 26, 758.  
*See* DELEGATION.  
*delegatus non potest delegare*, 1, 160—171  
 director, of, 5, 220, 292; 15, 470  
 breach of warranty of, 5, 233  
 distress, to levy, 1, 167; 11, 160—163, 187 n.  
 estoppel, established by, 1, 201—203; 13, 390—  
 398  
 executive, of the Government of Great Britain, 6,  
 318  
 ground game, given by occupier to take, 15, 223—  
 224  
 highways, for. *See* HIGHWAY AUTHORITY.  
 house agent, of, 1, 166; 18, 372  
 husband's, to wife to act for him, 16, 415, 417, 418,  
 422, 423. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.  
 implied. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.  
 income tax purposes, for, 16, 812  
 insurance agent, of, 17, 359, 360  
 insure, to, 17, 354, 355  
 interest, coupled with, 1, 228, 504  
 interpretation of written, 1, 103  
 irrevocable, 1, 228, 504, 505  
 judges, of, 6, 318; 9, 17, 18  
 licensing, for intoxicating liquors, 18, 17, 21, 34  
 lighting of highways and streets, for, 16, 120—124.  
*See* LIGHTING AUTHORITY.  
 local. *See* LOCAL AUTHORITY.  
 officer of, of, 15, 14  
 master, of, to servant to act for him, 20, 244 *et*  
*seq.*, 27, 897. *See also* IMPLIED AUTHORITY;  
 MASTER; SERVANT.  
 mercantile agent selling without purchaser's title  
 in case of, 1, 205; 25, 200 n.  
 misrepresentation of, effect of, 1, 509; 20, 723,  
 724  
 owner, of, as defence in case of trespass, 27,  
 860  
 Parliament, of, 6, 317, 318; 21, 616—618  
 partner, of, 22, 24, 25, 32, 33; 26, 758, 759  
 power of attorney, under, 1, 161—163. *See*  
 POWER OF ATTORNEY.  
 ratio decidendi of legal decision as, 6, 316; 18,  
 210  
 receiver, of, liability for acts in excess of, 24,  
 400  
 representation, to make, 20, 712  
 revocation of, 1, 230—236, 504. *See* REVOCATION.  
 sanitary. *See* SANITARY AUTHORITY.  
 scope of. *See* SCOPE OF AUTHORITY.  
 servant, of, to act for master, 20, 244 *et seq.*;  
 27, 897. *See also* IMPLIED AUTHORITY;  
 MASTER; SERVANT  
 shipmaster's. *See* MASTER OF SHIP.  
 cargo, over, 26, 228—231, 240, 247, 248  
 passengers, over, 26, 329, 330  
 solicitor, of, to act for client, 26, 741—746, 833  
 death etc. of client, effect of, 26, 742, 833  
 delegation of, 26, 758  
 partnership, in case of, 26, 746, 758—760  
 special, when required, 26, 741, 745, 833  
 sovereign, of. *See* PREROGATIVE.  
 statutory. *See* STATUTORY AUTHORITY.  
 stockbroker, of, 27, 222, 223  
 termination of,  
 auctioneer, in case of, 1, 503  
 bankruptcy, by, 1, 234, 235  
 death, by, 1, 233, 234  
 grounds for, during term, 1, 230  
 impossibility of continuance, by, 1, 232, 233

**AUTHORITY—continued.**  
termination of—*continued.*

notice of revocation, by, 1, 230, 231  
 when necessary, 1, 236, 236  
 parties, by act of, 1, 230, 231  
 performance, by, 1, 232  
 renunciation of authority, by, 1, 232  
 solicitor, in case of, 26, 743  
 time, effluxion of, by, 1, 232  
 will, at, 1, 231  
 verbal, construction of, 1, 164  
 want of, as a defence, 22, 447 n.  
 warranty of. *See* WARRANTY OF AUTHORITY.  
 wife's, to act for husband, 16, 415, 417, 418, 422, 423. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.  
 effect of adultery on, 16, 423, 427, 428, 431  
 wreck, to deal with, 26, 552—555  
 writing, in, construction of, 1, 163

**AUTOMATIC MACHINE,**

excise licence to sell tobacco by, 24, 679  
 gaming by means of, 15, 288 n.  
 lottery by, 15, 301 n.  
 sale of cigarettes to children by, 17, 175

**AUTOMATIC WORK INDICATOR,**  
provisions relating to, 14, 512, 513**AUTOMOBILE.** *See* MOTOR CAR.**AUTRE VIE, PUR.** *See* PUR AUTRE VIE.**AUTREFOIS ACQUIT,**

plea of, in criminal law, 9, 355—358; 19, 598

**AUTREFOIS CONVICT,**

plea of, in criminal law, 9, 355—358; 19, 598

**AUXILIARY FORCES,** *See* RESERVE FORCES; ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE; ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE; TERRITORIAL FORCE.

as to definition of, 25, 54 n.  
 oath by member of, 7, 25

**AUXILIARY HOMES,**

certification of, 12, 74 n.

**AUXILIARY JURISDICTION,**

Court of Chancery, of the nature of, 11, 38; 13, 6, 42, 43

**AVAILABLE**

act of bankruptcy, *defined*, 2, 13, 290, 291

**AVERAGE,**

*defined*, 26, 311

adjuster, duty of shipowner to employ, 26, 325  
 usages of, 10, 298  
 adjustment of, 17, 452, 453, 471; 26, 323—325.  
*See* ADJUSTMENT.  
 notarial protest in, 21, 499, 500  
 usage, judicial notice of, 10, 274  
 agreement, notary public's duties with regard to, 21, 499  
 attendance at school for purposes of grant, 12, 12  
 calculation of, deductions in case of, 10, 273; 17, 467, 468  
 clause, charterparty, in, 26, 136, 323  
 fire insurance policy, in, 17, 540, 541  
 mining lease, in, 26, 561

**AVERAGE—continued.**

contribution,  
 bond for, 17, 450 n.  
 cargo owner's right to, 26, 75  
 master's lien for, 26, 246  
 equitable doctrine of, foundation of, 13, 70  
 general. *See* GENERAL AVERAGE.  
 income tax, of years for purpose of, 16, 623, 627, 647, 656, 659, 667. *See* INCOME TAX.  
 instalments, delivery of goods sold by, 25, 218  
 lost or not lost policy, in case of, 17, 367  
 notary public, employment of, in connection with, 21, 499, 500  
 particular, 17, 448, 455. *See* PARTICULAR AVERAGE.  
 primago and, accustomod, 26, 311  
 weekly earnings, under Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, calculation of, 20, 203, 205, 206

**AVERIA CARUAE,**

distress upon, 11, 142 n.

**AVERTMENT,**

defective, in indictment, 9, 343  
 exemption, negating, in indictment for statutory offence, 9, 338  
 prefatory, in action for defamation, not necessary 18, 646

**AVOIDANCE.** *See also* RESCISSION; SETTING ASIDE.

assignment, of, bankruptcy, in, 2, 20, 26, 328, 332; 18, 220  
 fraud, on ground of, 20, 739 n., 753, 758  
 lease, of, 18, 576  
 partners, between, as fraudulent, 15, 80  
 award, of. *See* AWARD, setting aside.  
 allotments, in case of, 1, 358 n.  
 bankruptcy, in,  
 assignment for benefit of creditors, of, 2, 328, 332  
 execution, of, 2, 271—275; 14, 43, 44  
 preference, of, 2, 279—287. *See* FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE.  
 settlement, of, 2, 150, 151, 182, 275—279, 310  
 benefice, of, cession, by, 11, 633—635  
 cognisance of, 11, 627 n.  
 cure of souls during, 11, 635, 636  
 dean, on admission as, 11, 634  
 exchange for another, by, 11, 632, 633  
 incumbent, death of, by, 11, 627  
 deprivation of, by, 11, 635  
 preferment of, by, 11, 634  
 resignation of, by, 11, 627—632  
 modes of, 11, 627  
 sequestration on, 11, 624  
 bill of sale, of, 3, 53—64  
 apparent possession, by reason of, 3, 56, 57  
 bankruptcy rules as to, in winding up, 5, 513  
 execution creditor, as against, 3, 61  
 frauds for, 3, 61, 62, 67; 15, 89  
 partial, 3, 29, 31, 45, 51, 55  
 possession under void bill, effect of, 3, 54  
 rates and taxes, as against, 3, 63  
 registration, for want of, 3, 53, 54  
 reputed ownership, by doctrine of, 3, 50—61  
 successive bills, in case of, 3, 64  
 trustee in bankruptcy, as against, 3, 57—59, 61  
 winding up, in, 5, 513  
 charity lands, of lease of, 4, 227, 228; 13, 53 n.

**AVOIDANCE—continued.**

chose in possession, of assignment of, for misrepresentation, **20**, 759  
 company's dissolution, of, in winding-up, **5**, 500, 503  
 condition, of, to gift by will, **28**, 583—585, 588, 501  
 contrary to public policy, as, **28**, 585  
 contract, of, affirmation after, **5**, 220, 200, 285 ;  
**15**, 113, 114 ; **20**, 740, 750  
 alteration, material, on the ground of, **7**, 424, 426  
 cancellation, by, **7**, 425  
 drunkenness, on ground of, **7**, 342 ; **13**, 16  
 fraud, for, **5**, 289—291 ; **7**, 393, 483 ; **10**, 359 ; **20**, 737, 738, 762  
 illegality, for, **7**, 390—406 ; **10**, 360  
 misrepresentation, for, **10**, 359, 360 ; **20**, 730, 737—740, 742, 754, 755  
 mistake, on ground of, **7**, 354, 355 ; **10**, 359, 405—407 ; **21**, 9, 10, 17—20  
 statutory confirmation after, **7**, 407  
 undue influence, by reason of, **7**, 356—360 ;  
**10**, 360 ; **15**, 103—113  
 deed, of, alteration, on ground of, **10**, 411  
 cancellation, by, **10**, 409  
 disability, for, **10**, 360  
 disclaimer, by, **10**, 408, 409  
 drunkenness, on ground of, **10**, 360  
 duress, for, **10**, 360  
 felon, of, **9**, 429 ; **10**, 360 ; **25**, 559  
 forgery, for, **10**, 405  
 fraud, for, **10**, 359 ; **15**, 78—100. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 illegality, for, **10**, 360  
 infant, of, **10**, 360 ; **15**, 402 ; **17**, 78 ; **25**, 560  
 lunatic, of, **10**, 360 ; **19**, 396  
 misrepresentation, for, **10**, 360  
 mistake, for, **10**, 359, 405—407 ; **13**, 25 ; **21**, 18—20  
*non est factum*, plea of, **10**, 404—408 ; **22**, 432 n., 448 n. *See* NON EST FACTUM.  
 trustee's sale to himself, on, **10**, 360. *See* trustee, *infra*.  
*ultra vires*, by corporation acting, **8**, 360 ; **10**, 360  
 undue influence, by reason of, **10**, 360 ; **15**, 103—113  
 election, of, bribery, for, **12**, 286, 345  
 contracts, securities etc., to secure return of member as a ground of, **12**, 333  
 corrupt or illegal practices, for, **12**, 290, 322, 345, 471, 483, 484, 524, 525  
 corruption, for, **12**, 279, 345  
 Election Commissioners' report on account of, **12**, 471  
 equality of votes, for, **12**, 455  
 fraud of agent, on account of, **12**, 293, 299  
 honest mistake, in case of, **12**, 307 n.  
 illegal issue of writ, for, **12**, 257  
 illegal payments, for, **12**, 337  
 incorrect ballot paper, on account of, **12**, 312, 313  
 intimidation, for, **12**, 280, 345  
 irregularities, for, **12**, 261, 290, 302 n., 322, 398  
 non-compliance with rules, for, **12**, 322  
 returning officer, through wrong person acting as, **12**, 260  
 execution, of, trustee in bankruptcy, as against, **2**, 65, 271—275 ; **14**, 43, 44  
 winding up of company, after commencement of, **5**, 534, 535 ; **14**, 12

**AVOIDANCE—continued.**

felon, of legal act on part of, **7**, 342 ; **9**, 429 ; **10**, 360 ; **25**, 559  
 gift, of, **15**, 418—421 ; **28**, 166  
 drunkenness, on ground of, **15**, 403  
*mortis causa*, **15**, 431, 432, 434  
 guarantee of, **15**, 539—546  
 alteration of, by, **15**, 544  
 cancellation by, **15**, 543 ; **13**, 52, 62  
 conditions precedent, non-fulfilment of, **15**, 545  
 consideration, failure of, **15**, 450 *et seq.*, 545  
 contract not *uberrima fidei*, **15**, 470, 480, 530  
 fraud, effect of, **15**, 487, 539  
 fraudulent concealment, effect of, **15**, 539  
 infant's legal act, of, **10**, 360 ; **17**, 46 n., 48, 63, 64, 76, 78, 138 n. ; **18**, 348 ; **25**, 559  
 lease, charity lands, of, **4**, 227, 228  
 infant on coming of age, by, **18**, 348  
 lunatic, of act of, **10**, 360 ; **19**, 396—398 ; **25**, 559  
 marine policy, of, **17**, 402—416. *See* MARINE POLICY.  
 married woman, of contract of, **10**, 360 ; **16**, 411, 416 ; **25**, 559  
 royal grant, of, **8**, 481—483  
 settlement, of, **25**, 558—560  
 bankruptcy, on, **2**, 150, 151, 182, 275—279, 310  
 administration of deceased's estate, rule not applicable to, **2**, 96  
 rodents, by, **15**, 78—92. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 purchaser, by, **15**, 92—102. *See* VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.  
 undue influence, for, **15**, 103—116. *See* UNDUE INFLUENCE.  
 trust, of, bankruptcy on, **2**, 150, 151 ; **28**, 46  
 creditors, in fraud of, **15**, 78 *et seq.* ; **28**, 46  
 trustee's sale to himself, of, **10**, 360 ; **13**, 156 ; **28**, 93, 119, 121  
*ultra vires* acts of corporation or company, of, **5**, 285—289 ; **8**, 359—365 ; **10**, 360

**AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT,**

defined, **28**, 468 n.  
 sales by, **28**, 470

**AWAITING TRIAL, 23, 244—247. See PRISONER AWAITING TRIAL.**

**AWARD,**

act of bankruptcy resulting from enforcement of, **2**, 24, 27  
 agreement not to impeach, effect of, **1**, 481 ; **20**, 729 n.  
 agricultural compensation, with reference to, **1**, 265  
 allotment, of compensation with respect to, **1**, 358  
 alteration of, **1**, 470  
 ambiguous or uncertain, **1**, 468, 477, 479  
 appeal from, **1**, 481 ; **15**, 202 ; **20**, 237 ; **26**, 589  
 arbitrator, admission by, that award improper, **13**, 462 n.  
 position of, after making, **1**, 459, 470  
 remuneration of, provision as to, in, **1**, 472  
 avoidance of, **1**, 358 n., 459, 466, 474, 476—481 ;  
**15**, 183 ; **27**, 72  
 boundaries, as evidence of, **3**, 112, 145, 146  
 breach of contract, as a defence to action for, **7**, 461

**AWARD—continued.**

building  
 contract, as condition precedent to payment under, 3, 209, 284, 286  
 certificate compared with, 3, 209, 284  
 society's dispute, in, 3, 383—385  
 dissolution effected by, of registrar, 3, 304  
 collateral writings, reference to, 1, 468  
 common inclosure, on, 4, 580, 586, 587. *See* INCLOSURE or COMMONS.  
 compulsory acquisition of land, in case of, 6, 70, 80—83  
 delivery up of, 6, 82  
 enforcement of, 6, 76, 83; 19, 49  
 setting aside, 6, 83  
 taking up of, 6, 82  
 time for, 6, 70, 80  
 condition precedent to right of action, as, 1, 22, 445; 3, 286  
 conditional, validity of, 1, 469, 470  
 contempt of court by refusal to comply with, 1, 474; 7, 303  
 copyhold, declaring boundary of, 3, 112  
 enfranchisement, of, 6, 125, 126  
 proof of, 6, 126; 25, 351, 352  
 entry on court rolls of, 6, 15, 126  
 stamp duty on, 6, 126; 24, 724  
 correction of clerical errors etc. in, 1, 265, 458, 470, 477; 20, 223 n.  
 costs  
 of, 1, 458, 467, 490; 6, 83—86  
 power to award, in, 1, 471  
 date of, presumption as to, 1, 470  
 defence to action for breach of contract, as a, 7, 461  
 effect of, 1, 470; 23, 718  
 enforcement of, 1, 173 *et seq.*  
 action, by, 1, 475; 27, 72  
 attachment, by, 1, 474, 475; 7, 303  
 compulsory purchase, in case of, 6, 76, 83; 19, 49  
 county court, in, 15, 180, 181; 17, 29 n.; 20, 212, 225  
 justices' jurisdiction as to, 15, 183  
 originating summons, by, 1, 473, 474; 2, 24, 27  
 out of time, when made, 1, 358 n.  
 promoter, by, 6, 83  
 specific performance, by way of, 6, 83; 27, 40, 80 n., 72, 73  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, 20, 223, 228  
 enlargement of time for making. *See* time for making, *infra*.  
 estoppel from objecting to, 1, 463  
 evidence, as, 13, 545, 552; 15, 479  
 fresh, discovery of, 1, 477, 478  
 execution of, 1, 470; 13, 552  
 finality of, 1, 265, 358 n., 447 n., 469, 470; 15, 201; 20, 237; 26, 589  
 form of, 1, 358, 466, 468; 6, 83  
 agricultural compensation, in respect of, 1, 265  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1900, under, 20, 222, 223  
 formality, want of, effect of, 1, 358 n.; 6, 83  
 fraud, agreement not to question on ground of, valid, 7, 399  
 obtained by, relief in case of, 1, 478, 480; 20, 761, 762  
 friendly society,  
 arbitration, in, 15, 180, 181, 183  
 dissolving, 15, 201, 202

**AWARD—continued.**

hardship, on submission involving, whether enforceable, 27, 40  
 industrial or provident society, with reference to, 17, 29 n.  
 invalid, avoidance of, 1, 358 n.; 27, 72  
 waiver of, 27, 72 n.  
 judge's decision distinguished from, 1, 442  
 jurisdiction, outside arbitrator's, effect of, 1, 358 n., 469; 6, 83; 27, 72  
 legal assistance in framing, 1, 459  
 lien on, 1, 472; 19, 13  
 limitation of action upon, 19, 38, 49  
*mala fide* in connection with, 1, 478, 480; 18, 183; 20, 761, 762  
 misconduct of arbitrator, remission or setting aside for, 1, 265, 358 n., 459, 466, 478—481; 6, 83  
 mistake in, correction of, 1, 265, 458, 470, 477; 6, 83.  
 part performance of, effect on claim for specific performance of, 27, 72 n.  
 partition of land, for, 1, 409 n.; 21, 814, 815  
 patent defect in, effect of, 1, 477  
 plurality of, power to make, 1, 468  
 power to make, 1, 457  
 public officer, of, validity of, 13, 552, 553  
 publication of, 1, 470; 15, 202  
 Railway and Canal Commissioners, of, 23, 754, 755  
 railway arbitration, in, 23, 718  
 recitals in, 1, 468  
 reconsideration of, by arbitrator, 1, 478  
 reduction into possession by, in favour of husband, 16, 331  
 reference under order of court, in, 1, 480, 490  
 refusal or neglect of arbitrator to make, 1, 456, 460; 3, 383, 384  
 remission to arbitrator of, for reconsideration, 1, 459, 464, 470, 476—478; 6, 83  
 salvage, Court of Appeal, by, 26, 582  
 finality of, 26, 589  
 scope of, 1, 469; 27, 72  
 setting aside of,  
 appeal from order, 1, 477  
 application with a view to, 1, 476; 11, 40, 68 n.; 13, 509 n.  
 arbitrator's rights in case of, 1, 459  
 compulsory purchase of land, in case of, 6, 76, 83  
 costs of, 1, 477  
 grounds for, 1, 478  
 improperly procured, as, 1, 265, 474, 478; 6, 83; 27, 72, 73  
 misconduct of arbitrator, on account of, 1, 265, 358 n., 459, 466, 474, 478—481; 6, 83  
 reference for trial, in case of, 1, 491  
 specific performance with reference to, 27, 60 n., 73  
 time, made out of, 1, 358 n.  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, 20, 220, 237  
 several arbitrators, of, 1, 470, 480 n.  
 special case, stated in form of, 1, 458, 466—468, 480; 15, 179  
 specific performance of, 1, 475 n.; 6, 83; 27, 40, 60 n., 72, 73  
 stamp duty on, 1, 470  
 time for making, 1, 462—464  
 compulsory purchase, in case of, 6, 70  
 enlargement of, compulsory purchase, in case of, 6, 70, 81

**AWARD—continued.**

time for making—*continued.*

enlargement of—*continued.*

- consent in writing, by, 1, 403
- court, by the, 1, 404
- fresh submission, may amount to, 1, 403
- mode of, 1, 403
- reference for trial, in case of, 1, 489
- statutory power, 1, 458
- railway arbitration, in case of, 23, 718
- reconsideration by arbitrator, in case of, 1, 478
- reference for trial, in case of, 1, 489
- remittal by court, in case of, 1, 404
- umpire, where made by, 1, 403 ; 27, 450 n.
- tithe rentcharge, of, 11, 748
- umpire, by, time for, 1, 403 ; 6, 81
- uncertainty in, 1, 408, 477, 479 ; 6, 83 ; 27, 72
- verdict of jury, regarded as equivalent to, 17, 200 n.
- waiver of invalidity of, 1, 481 ; 27, 72 n.
- Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under,
  - agreement as to, before time for proceedings, effect on, 20, 213
  - committee, of, 20, 198, 199, 210—212
  - correction of, 20, 223 n.
  - county court jurisdiction as to, 20, 212, 213, 227
  - declaration of liability of, when arbitrator must make, 20, 207
  - enforcement of, 20, 223, 227, 228
  - form of, 20, 207, 222, 223
  - inconclusive, 20, 237
  - nominal, 20, 207, 231, 236
  - preparing and settling, 20, 222, 223
  - prospective, 20, 207
  - registration of memorandum of, 20, 211, 212, 225, 227, 228
  - review of, 20, 230—237. *See* WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
  - setting aside of, 20, 229, 237
  - submission to, 20, 219, 220
  - subsequent proceedings, 20, 213
  - suspensory or nominal, 20, 207, 231, 236 n.
  - termination of weekly payments not fixed by the, 20, 207
  - variation of, 20, 208, 229, 231 n.
  - writing, when required to be in, 1, 403

**AWAY-GOING CROPS,**

- assignment of right to, 1, 295
- custom excluded, when, 1, 247
- proof of, 1, 244
- entry by tenant to take, after determination of tenancy, 1, 247
- tenant entitled by custom to possession till crop removed, 1, 242, 247
- trespass or trover in relation to, 1, 247

**AWNING**

- over footway, restrictions as to, 27, 253, 247

**AXE,**

- distress upon, 11, 142

**AXLE WEIGHT**

- of heavy motor cars, *defined*, 27, 330 n.

**BABY FARM,**

- regulations for, 17, 158—162. *See* NURSE, infant, of

**BACCARAT,**

- game of, legality of, 4, 436 ; 9, 546 ; 15, 285 n.

**BACHELOR,**

- Knights, Order of, 22, 287

**BACK PAYMENTS,**

- building society, in case of, 3, 326

**BACK-TO-BACK DWELLINGS,**

- restrictions as to, 23, 528 n.

**BACKGAMMON,**

- game of, legality of, 4, 436 ; 9, 546, 601 ; 15, 285, 286

**BACKING,**

- bill of exchange, of, 2, 520, 522
- warrant,
  - distress beyond the jurisdiction, in case of, 11, 221
  - offender beyond the jurisdiction, in case of, 9, 308 ; 14, 428, 429

**BACKWARDATION,**

- Stock Exchange, on, *defined*, 27, 217

**BACTERIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION,**

- duty of Metropolitan Water Board as to, 28, 342

**BAD DEBTS,**

- income tax deductions allowed in respect of, 16, 663

**BAD FAITH.** *See* MALA FIDES.

**BAD WEATHER,**

- navigation, in relation to,
  - anchoring too close in, 26, 489 n.
  - crew, insufficient, 26, 495
  - getting under way in, 26, 484
  - lights on small vessel in, 26, 390
  - precautions to be taken in, when anchored or tied up, 26, 490, 495
  - standing too close in, 26, 498
  - tug assistance, neglecting to use, 26, 485
- non-performance of building contract by reason of, 3, 200

**BADGER**

- fighting or baiting, penalty in case of, 1, 412 ; 15, 285

**BADGERING,**

- offence of, 27, 526 n.

**BAG**

- containing money, distress upon, 11, 138
- trover or detinue for, 27, 389 n.

**BAGATELLE,**

- licence for, grant of, 19, 560 ; 27, 424, 425
- police powers as to, 22, 502
- offences relating to, 27, 425, 426
- public table without a licence, keeping, 27, 425
- room for, constable's power to enter, 27, 426
- licence for, 27, 424, 425
- unlicensed, penalty for keeping, 27, 425

**BAGGAGE.** *See* LUGGAGE.

**BAHAMAS,**

- government of, 10, 504 n., 534

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BAIL,**

Admiralty, in, caveat against arrest, by person entering, 1, 84  
 • default in regard to, 1, 100  
 county court, in, 1, 131, 132  
 possession and control of ship, in suit for, 1, 63; 23, 37  
 release of arrested ship, on application for, 1, 88, 90, 91  
 amount of, 1, 90, 91  
 money paid into court in lieu of, 1, 91  
 objections to sureties, 1, 91  
 sureties, 1, 90, 91  
 alien's expulsion order, pending, 1, 325  
 arrest on civil process, privilege from, when on, 25, 819  
 attachment, in case of, 7, 307 n.; 316  
 bond, assignment of, 4, 393  
 bankrupt's discharge does not release from, 2, 270  
 forfeiture of, sureties' liabilities on, 15, 557 n.; 19, 608, 609  
 revenue offence, for appearance to answer, bankrupt's discharge does not release from, 2, 270  
 salvage case, in, 1, 90, 91, 132, 133; 26, 580 n.  
 sureties to, 1, 90, 91  
 sheriff's fees in case of, 25, 830, 838 n.  
 ship's safe return, for, 1, 63 n.; 23, 37  
 cancellation of, 1, 63  
 surety's liability on, 9, 323 n.; 15, 557 n.  
*capias*, under writ of, 10, 8  
*certiorari* to bring up depositions with a view to, 10, 186  
 Children Act, 1908, in case of arrest for offence under, 17, 168, 176  
 collision case, in, 1, 91  
 committal, in case of, 7, 307 n.; 10, 52  
 commitment for trial, after, 9, 325  
 contempt, in case of, 7, 307 n.; 10, 52  
 coroner's power to accept or refuse, 8, 289, 290  
 criminal proceedings, in, 9, 246 n., 319, 323—327; 19, 574, 596, 600  
 appeal as to, 9, 326 n.  
 appeal, on, 9, 438  
 dismissal, computation of term of sentence, in case of, 9, 441  
 estreatment of, 9, 351  
 excessive, 9, 325 n.  
 expenses of, 15, 523 n.  
 fugitive criminal, in case of, 14, 414  
*habeas corpus* with a view to, 9, 246 n., 326; 10, 51, 52  
 indemnity against. *See* indemnity, *infra*.  
 prison visit to provide, 23, 245  
 prisoners in default of, 9, 325 n.; 23, 245  
 procedure on application for, 9, 325, 326; 10, 51, 52, 166  
 recognisance, procedure as to, 9, 325 n.  
 remand, during, 9, 319; 19, 600  
 sureties in case of, 9, 323 n.—326  
 discharge of, 15, 557  
 powers of, 9, 323 n.; 15, 523 n.  
 who are sufficient, 9, 325 n.  
 time allowed for application for, 9, 325  
 customs offence, in case of, 10, 8  
 discretion as to, High Court, of, 9, 326; 10, 52; 11, 414  
 justices, of, 9, 246 n., 319, 323—327; 10, 52; 14, 414; 19, 574, 596, 600  
 ecclesiastical court, power of, as to, 13, 60

**BAIL—continued.**

equitable, writ *ne exeat regno* as a species of, 13, 60  
 estreatment of, 9, 351  
 expenses of, recovery of, 15, 523 n.  
 extradition, pending, 10, 51; 14, 410, 414  
 felony, in case of, 9, 246 n., 319, 323, 326 n.; 10, 52. *See* criminal proceedings, *supra*.  
 fugitive criminal, in case of, 14, 414, 430  
*habeas corpus*, in case of person brought up on, 10, 71  
 to admit to, 9, 246 n., 326; 10, 51, 52  
 indemnity against, by defendant, illegality of, 5, 564; 7, 398; 9, 323 n.; 15, 446, 453 n., 461 n., 462, 518  
 justices,  
 liability for refusing, 9, 325 n.; 23, 398  
 power to accept or refuse, 9, 246 n., 319, 323—325; 10, 52; 14, 414; 19, 574, 596, 600  
 King's Bench Division, application to, for, 9, 290; 9, 325, 326; 10, 52 n.; 14, 414  
 metropolitan police magistrate, powers as to, 19, 576  
 misdemeanour, in case of, 9, 246 n., 320 n., 323, 324 n., 326 n.; 10, 52; 14, 414  
*ne exeat regno*, writ, as a species of equitable, 13, 60  
 piece, form, etc. of, in case of customs offence, 10, 8, 9 n.  
 police powers as to, 17, 168, 176; 19, 608; 22, 502, 505, 506  
 prize, delivery to captor of, on, 23, 289  
 recognisance in case of, 9, 319, 323 n., 325 n.  
 inquest, in case of, 8, 289  
 peace, to keep the, 19, 607—609  
 remand, during, 9, 319; 19, 600  
 misdemeanour, no right in case of, 9, 320 n.; 14, 414  
 salvage case, in, 1, 84, 88, 90, 91, 131, 132; 26, 580 n.  
 commission of appraisement to ascertain amount of, 1, 91  
 money paid into court in lieu of, 1, 91  
 sentence, not reckoned in term of, when during appeal, 9, 441  
 sheriff's duty with regard to, 10, 8; 25, 830  
 ship. *See* Admiralty, *supra*.  
 safe return of, for, 1, 63; 23, 37  
 sureties, Admiralty, in, 1, 90, 91, 132  
 criminal matter, in, 9, 324—326  
 discharge of, 15, 557  
 indemnity of, by defendant, 5, 564; 7, 398; 9, 323 n.; 15, 446, 453 n., 461 n., 462, 518  
 liability of, 9, 323 n.; 15, 557 n.  
 powers and duties of, 9, 323; 15, 523 n.  
 who are sufficient, 9, 324, 325 n.  
 treason, in case of, 9, 246 n., 323

**BAILIE. See also RAILMENT; BAILOR.**

defined, 1, 525; 20, 67  
 act of God, plea of, by, 1, 538; 27, 494 n.  
 action against owner by, 1, 539, 550—552; 27, 869, 906  
 approval, sale or return, holding on, 25, 178 n., 180  
 attornment by, buyer of goods, to, 25, 182 n., 210, 251  
 third person, to, 1, 563; 13, 408—409. *See* ATTORNMENT.  
 auctioneer as, 1, 514  
 bailor, liability of, to, 1, 537, 539, 550—552  
 title of, cannot in general be questioned by—1, 562, 563; 13, 324, 406; 27, 914

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BAILEE—continued.**

banker as, 1, 533, 547, 627  
 bill of sale, possessed of goods belonging to grantor of, 3, 56  
 borrower, liability of, 1, 538, 539, 541  
 breach of orders by, 1, 531, 534, 544  
 building society's officer as, 3, 346  
 bulk breaking by, when constituting larceny, 9, 631  
 buyer of goods may be, of seller, 25, 131, 178 n., 179, 191  
 cabdriver as, 20, 67 n.; 21, 415 n.; 27, 302 n.  
 care and diligence required of, 1, 520. *See* negligence, *infra*.  
 borrower, 1, 538, 541  
 carrier, 4, 4, 5  
 custodian for reward, 1, 544—546  
 gratuitous, 1, 531, 532  
 mandatory, 1, 535, 536  
 pawnee, 22, 243, 254. *See* PAWNEE.  
 reward, for, 1, 514, 552, 560  
 carriage, for purposes of, 1, 526; 4, 2—5; 17, 471; 20, 67; 26, 326  
 carrier, right to sue, 4, 91  
 cattle, injury to, right of action for, 3, 133  
 collision caused by negligence of, bailor's liability, 26, 526 n.  
 conversion by, 1, 529, 563; 13, 406; 19, 50; 27, 800, 899, 914  
 co-owner, from, liability to other co-owner of, 1, 566; 27, 898 n.  
 custody, for, 1, 525, 543—549, 564; 27, 899. *See* HIRE OF CUSTODY.  
 damage by, 1, 531—534  
     detinue not remedy, 27, 888  
 damages recoverable from, 1, 540, 560, 564  
 delegation of obligation by, 1, 537, 540, 560  
 delivery by, wrongful, remedies for, 27, 899  
 delivery to, with option to purchase, 25, 178 n., 179, 180  
 demand, joint bailors, in case of, 1, 565  
 deposit, by, 1, 526—534  
     banker, in case of, 1, 533  
     diligence required of, 1, 531, 532  
     obligations of, 1, 531—534  
     special contract, by, 1, 532  
 detention of chattel by, 1, 539, 565; 13, 400, 407; 19, 50, 51; 27, 888, 895 n., 899, 907 n., 914  
 detinue, when liable in, 1, 42; 27, 899  
 distress on premises of, 1, 546, 555; 11, 201, 206  
 drover as, 20, 67  
*eyes est periculum, cuius est dominium*, 1, 541, 550  
 estoppel of, 1, 562, 563; 13, 324, 406; 27, 869. *See* ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.  
 expenses of, recovery of, 1, 537, 539  
 finder of chattel as, 1, 528—531; 9, 630. *See* FINDER.  
 fraud of, 1, 531, 542  
 friendly society's treasurer as, 15, 146  
 gratuitous, 1, 525—543  
     accident or mistake, by, 1, 527—531, 542  
     banker, 1, 533  
     bare licensee, position as, 21, 393  
     carriage, for, 4, 5  
     *commodatum*, under contract of, 1, 525, 537—540. *See* COMMODATUM.  
     deposit, under contract of, 1, 525—534. *See* DEPOSIT, chattels.  
     mandate, under contract of, 1, 535—537. *See* MANDATE.

**BAILEE—continued.**

gratuitous—continued.  
     *mutuum*, under contract of, 1, 540, 541  
     nature of chattel as affecting responsibility of, 1, 532, 538  
     necessity, under stress of, 1, 527  
     negligence of, 1, 531, 538; 21, 430; 26, 526 n.  
     obligation on part of, 1, 527, 531—537  
     *pro-mutuum*, under contract of, 1, 541, 542  
     use, for, 1, 537—540. *See* LOAN, chattels.  
 infant as, 1, 553 n.; 9, 631; 17, 75  
 innkeeper as, 1, 543 n., 551; 17, 314, 524  
 insurable interest of, 1, 545; 17, 369, 471, 524  
 insurance against fire by, 1, 545; 17, 369, 471, 494, 524, 525  
 insurer, as, 1, 533, 534, 540, 544, 559, 560; 17, 524, 525  
 intermixture of chattels, in case of, 1, 542; 17, 317 n.  
 interpleader by, 1, 562, 563; 13, 50, 57, 407; 17, 583; 22, 247  
 joint, position of, 1, 565  
 joint bailors, liability in case of, 1, 565; 27, 895 n.  
*ius tertii*, setting up plea of, 1, 562; 13, 324, 408; 27, 809  
 larceny  
     by, 1, 529; 9, 631—633  
     goods in the possession of a, of, 9, 635  
 lien of, hire of custody, in case of, 1, 547—549  
     hire of work and labour, in, 1, 561, 562  
     seller of goods, in case of, 25, 243  
     waiver of, 27, 907 n.  
 limitation of actions as affecting, 1, 541, 565; 19, 50  
 negligence of, 1, 526  
     carriage, for, 4, 5  
     deposit, in case of, 1, 531, 532  
     goods on approval, etc., 25, 180  
     gratuitous loan for use, 1, 538; 21, 430; 26, 520 n.; 17, 317 n.  
     hire of chattels for use, in case of, 1, 552, 553  
     hire of custody, in case of, 1, 544—546; 21, 430  
     hire of work and labour, in case of, 1, 560  
     joint bailees, in case of, 1, 565  
     reward, for, 21, 431  
 obligations of, in hire of,  
     chattels for use, 1, 552—554  
     custody, 1, 544—546. *See* HIRE OF CUSTODY.  
     work and labour, 1, 559—561  
 part owner's rights against, 1, 565; 27, 895 n.  
 pawnee or pledgee as, 1, 525, 562; 22, 234, 235, 243, 254. *See* PAWNEE, PLEDGEE.  
     taking bailed goods into pawn, 22, 256  
 payment by, as evidence of damage, 27, 910 n.  
 possession of,  
     deemed that of owner, when 1, 541  
     goods in,  
         conversion of, 27, 906  
         distress, exempt from, when, 1, 206, 520, 546, 547; 11, 134—136  
         in *transitu*, when are, 25, 240  
         larceny of, conversion, by, 9, 631, 635  
     lien, essential to preservation of, 1, 548  
     nature of, 22, 392—394  
     servant receiving for master, in case of, 22, 392  
     trespass, right to sue in, conferred by, 27, 866, 867, 906  
     warranty of peaceable, by owner, 1, 551

**BAILIE—continued.**

property of, in chattels bailed, determination of, 9, 631  
 extent of, 1, 540, 541, 563, 564; 3, 133; 11, 201; 22, 243, 304  
 railway cloakroom, position of, 1, 548, 549  
 replevin by, 11, 201  
 reputed ownership of, 2, 177  
 reward, for, 1, 525, 543—562; 22, 234 *et seq.*; 25, 191  
   *liability for negligence of*, 1, 544, 545, 552, 560; 21, 368, 430, 431  
 sale of goods  
   by, 1, 549; 25, 191, 243; 27, 906. *See PAWNEE.*  
   to, 25, 131, 178 n., 179, 180, 191  
 secret profit by, 1, 536  
 seller of goods may be, of buyer, 25, 191, 243  
 servant, acts of, *liability for*, 1, 545, 553, 564; 22, 392  
   distinguished from, 1, 556 *et seq.*; 20, 67  
   master's goods, of, 22, 392  
 ship, of, right of action in, 26, 542  
 shipowner's liability as, 26, 325, 326  
 special contract affecting, 1, 532, 533, 539, 544, 546, 549, 562  
 stockbroker as, 1, 547  
 stoppage *in transitu*, necessary for, 25, 249  
 taxicab driver as, 20, 67  
 third person, act of, *liability for*, 1, 532, 538, 564, 27, 910 n.  
   action for damages against, by, 1, 564; 10, 344  
   attornment to, by, 1, 563; 13, 406—408  
   claim to the chattel bailed by, 1, 562; 13, 406—408  
   delivery over to, for, 1, 527  
   estopped from setting up title of, 1, 562; 13, 324, 428; 27, 869  
   *liability to*, of, 1, 564  
 trader as, 1, 533  
 trespass, action for, by, 27, 866  
 trover  
   against, 27, 899  
   by, 1, 564; 27, 906, 910 n.  
 trustee for owner, as, 1, 546; 17, 524  
 use, for, 1, 525, 537—540, 550—554  
 user of chattel by, deposit, in case of, 1, 534  
   hire of chattels for use, in case of, 1, 553; 27, 899  
   hire of custody, in case of, 1, 544  
   loan, in case of, 1, 540  
   mandate, in case of, 1, 536  
 valuable consideration, for. *See reward*, for, *supra*.  
 warehouseman as, 1, 547, 549; 13, 408  
 wharfinger as, 1, 547  
 work or labour, to do, 1, 525, 540, 556—562. *See HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR.*

**BAILIFF,**

account, *liability to*, of, 13, 27  
 bound or special, 14, 18; 25, 803  
 city, of a, as charity trustee, 4, 258  
 commissioner of sewers, as, 25, 776  
 county court, of, appointment of, 1, 152; 3, 421  
   appraiser, as, 3, 565; 28, 228  
   assault by, *liability in case of*, 25, 827 n.  
   assault on, 3, 427  
   authority of, 1, 152  
   bill of exchange, seizure of, by, 2, 510  
   broker, acting as, 1, 152; 3, 565

**BAILIFF—continued.**

county court, of—*continued.*  
 duties of, 3, 422  
 execution by, 3, 558—560  
 extortion by, 3, 424  
 false statement by, 3, 426  
 high bailiff, not the servant of, 20, 65 n.  
 insults to, 3, 615  
 irregularity by, 25, 812 n.  
 judgment creditor's claim, promise to pay, to, 15, 463 n.  
 killing by, while executing civil process, 9, 573  
 misconduct of, 3, 424, 426  
 negligence of, 3, 425  
 protection of, 3, 426, 427  
 sale by, auctioneer's licence not required for, 1, 501  
 security by, 3, 662  
 service of summons by, 3, 468, 475, 476  
 special, appointment of, 3, 421  
 trespass by, 25, 812 n.  
 trover against, 25, 812 n.  
 court baron, of, admittance to copyhold, 3, 105  
 duties in connection with copyholds of, 3, 65  
 distress, to levy, agent of landlord, 11, 162, 187 n.  
 appointment of, 3, 661, 662; 11, 131, 162  
 appraiser, as, 11, 171 n.  
 authority of, 1, 167; 11, 160—163, 187 n.  
 certificate of, 1, 162; 3, 661; 11, 162  
 corporation, for, 11, 131  
 excessive  
   charges by, 11, 215 n.  
   distress by, 11, 163, 205  
 exercise of duties by, 11, 160—166, 186, 215 n.  
 fees and charges of, 11, 186, 187, 215 n.  
   Agricultural Holdings Acts, under, 1, 256  
   sale to recover, 11, 160, 182  
 illegal act of, ratification by landlord, 11, 162, 204  
 indemnity in case of, 11, 161  
 irregular distress by, 11, 147, 187 n., 204, 205, 215  
 landlord's remedy against, for excessive distress, 11, 163, 205  
 misconduct of, 3, 662; 11, 147, 163  
 mortgagor as, 11, 129  
 possession of impounded goods by, 11, 170  
 receiver  
   acting as, 11, 131 n.  
   acting for, 24, 392  
 rent, authority to receive, 1, 167; 11, 163  
 rescue and pound breach in case of, 11, 195  
 sale by, 11, 180—186. *See DISTRESS FOR RENT.*  
   fees and expenses, for, 11, 160, 182  
 security by, 3, 662  
 tender of rent to, 11, 154  
 wrongful act of, 11, 147, 187 n., 205, 215  
 execution of judgment, for, 14, 18, 19  
 farm, master or servant, whether, 20, 65 n., 78 n.  
 notice of dismissal in case of, 20, 98 n.  
 fishery, 14, 603, 607—609. *See water, infra.*  
 franchise, of, *defined*, 25, 798, 799  
 duties of, 25, 799, 800 n., 805 n., 806 n., 812  
 execution within, 14, 18, 19; 25, 811, 812  
 forfeiture of, by lord, for default in arrest of felons, 25, 811 n.  
 liability for acts of, 25, 815, 830, 832  
 non-return to writ by, 25, 815  
 writs appertaining to, 25, 802

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**BAILIFF—continued.**

high, actions by or against, **8**, 423, 424, 426  
 appointment of, **8**, 421  
 conversion by, **17**, 634, 638 n.; **25**, 812 n.  
 damages, liability in, of, **8**, 425; **17**, 638; **25**, 812 n.  
 deputy, appointment of, **8**, 421  
 directions to, application for, **8**, 507  
 distress for rent by, **8**, 604, 601, 602; **11**, 162  
 duties of, **8**, 422  
 execution by, **8**, 422, 557—560  
   out of jurisdiction, **8**, 507, 568  
 interpleader by, **17**, 627—641  
   expenses in case of, **17**, 631, 632, 636, 640, 641  
 inventory and appraisement by, **8**, 670  
 negligence or misconduct on part of, **8**, 425, 426; **17**, 635, 636; **25**, 812 n.  
 possession fees of, **17**, 631, 632, 636, 638, 640, 641  
 registrar of county court as, **8**, 421  
 replevin, duties in connection with, **11**, 201, 202  
 salary of, **8**, 422  
 sale by, duty in case of, **17**, 633—635  
   vessel under order of county court, **1**, 138  
 security to be given by, **8**, 423  
 service of summons, duties as to, of, **8**, 475, 476  
 solicitor, may not act as, **8**, 423  
 Southwark, of, election of, **25**, 799 n.  
 surety for party to action, may not be, **8**, 423  
 withdrawal from possession by, when justifiable, **17**, 631, 632  
 infant cannot act as, **11**, 163; **17**, 47; **25**, 803  
 manor, of, appointment of, **8**, 65  
   cannot make grant of copyholds, **8**, 84  
   powers and duties of, **8**, 65  
   surrender of copyholds to, **8**, 97, 104  
 Salford Hundred Court, of, interpleader relief to, **17**, 642  
 sheriff's officer, admission by sheriff, evidence against, **25**, 830  
 appointment of, **25**, 803, 804  
 arrest by, **25**, 814 n.  
 authority of, **14**, 18; **25**, 803  
 bailiff of liberty as, **14**, 19  
 breach of duty by, **25**, 803, 826—830  
 bribery of, **25**, 830, 833  
 contempt of court by, **7**, 295; **25**, 831  
 Crown debt, receipt of sheriff for, **25**, 820  
 declaration of office by, **25**, 800 n., 803  
 deputy, appointment of, **25**, 803  
 disqualification of, **25**, 804  
   excuse on licence, to hold, **18**, 13, 14, 54  
   justices' licence, to hold, **18**, 56  
 duties of, **25**, 803, 804  
 executing writ, authority of, **14**, 18  
 extortion by, **9**, 482; **25**, 803, 830, 833  
 false imprisonment by, **25**, 827 n.  
 fees and poundage of, **14**, 37; **25**, 832—840  
   accounting for, **25**, 803, 804  
*feri facias* improperly executed by, **25**, 826 n., 827, 828 n.  
 fraud of, **25**, 826 n.  
 interference with, **14**, 22  
 jury service, exempted from, **18**, 231 n.; **25**, 804  
   servant of, **25**, 804  
 knowledge of, when notice to sheriff, **25**, 830  
 liability for acts of, **25**, 826—830  
 London, City of, in, **25**, 803  
 misconduct of, **25**, 830—832  
 nature of office of, **25**, 803

**BAILIFF—continued.**

**sheriff's officer—continued.**

neglect of duty by, **9**, 487  
 negligence of, **21**, 368 n.; **25**, 826 n., 828  
*non omittas* clause, acting under writ containing, **14**, 19  
 notice to, of act of bankruptcy not notice to execution creditor, **2**, 291  
 overcharge, unintentional, by, **25**, 831  
 partnership not possible between bailiffs, **25**, 803  
 pretending to be, **25**, 832  
 prohibition of sale or letting by, **25**, 803  
 public act of, who can ratify, **1**, 173  
 refusal to arrest felon by, **25**, 811  
 rights to fees of, **14**, 37; **25**, 832—840  
 salary of, **25**, 803, 804  
 sale of office by, **25**, 803  
 security by, **25**, 803  
 sheriff's liability for acts of, **23**, 322 n.; **25**, 826—830  
 Sheriff's Act, application of, **25**, 807 n.  
 trespass by, **25**, 812 n.  
 trover against, **25**, 812 n.  
 warrant to, **14**, 18, 19  
 writ for parliamentary election, offences in connection with, **12**, 638  
 wrongful  
   act of, **25**, 826—830  
   assumption of office of, **25**, 832  
 special, appointment etc. of, **8**, 421, 601; **14**, 37; **25**, 804, 828, 829  
 water, **14**, 607—609  
   appointment of, board of conservators, by, **14**, 603, 607; **22**, 496  
   private owner, by, **14**, 607  
 arrest without warrant by, illegal fishing, for, **14**, 608  
   private fishery, in, **14**, 607  
   powers of, **14**, 607—609; **22**, 496  
   proceedings by, Salmon etc. Fisheries Acts, under, **14**, 609  
   search of fishing vessels by, **14**, 608  
   search warrant, obtaining of, by, **14**, 608  
   seizure of forfeited articles under Fishery Acts, by, **14**, 608  
   warrant of appointment, production of, on demand, **14**, 608  
   weirs, etc., examination of, by, **14**, 608

**BAILIFFS' COURT,**

of Llandovery, **9**, 176

**BAILIWICK,**

defined, **25**, 798

**BAILMENT.** See also BAILEE; BAILOR.

The title BAILMENT is contained in Vol. I., pp. 523 et seq.

defined, **1**, 524

abandonment of chattel, effect of, **1**, 529  
 accident, inevitable, effect of, **1**, 533, 545, 559, 560  
 account, mandatary's liability to, **1**, 536  
 acquiescence, effect of, **1**, 551, 558  
 ambiguous contract of, **1**, 535  
 animal, of,  
   dangerous, **27**, 455 n.  
   diseased, **1**, 419  
 auctioneer, innocent conversion by, **1**, 520, 521, 556  
 bailee, obligations of. See BAILOR.  
 bailor, obligations of. See BAILOR.

**BAILMENT—continued.**

bill of sale, as distinguished from, 1, 554, 555  
 borrower, obligations of, 1, 538, 539, 541  
 care and diligence required in, 1, 526  
 auctioneer, in case of, 1, 514  
 carrier, in case of, 4, 4, 5; 20, 326  
 deposit, in case of, 1, 532  
 gratuitous bailee, in case of, 1, 531, 532; 7, 389  
 gratuitous loan for use, in case of, 1, 538, 541  
 hire for use, in case of, 1, 552  
 hire of custody, in case of, 1, 544  
 mandatory, in case of, 1, 535, 536  
 nature of chattel bailed as affecting, 1, 532, 538  
 pawn, in case of, 22, 243, 254  
 workman (hire of labour), in case of, 1, 560  
 carriage, of, 1, 551; 20, 67  
 carrier of goods, in case of, 1, 526; 4, 2—5; 17, 471; 20, 07  
 classes of, 1, 525, 526  
 cloak-room accommodation, position of, 1, 548, 549  
 collateral contract, effect of, 1, 546  
*commodatum*, nature of, 1, 525, 537, 540. See *COMMODATUM*; *LOAN*.  
 confidential relationship, breach of, 1, 534  
 conversion of chattel bailed, 1, 528—530, 556, 563; 13, 406; 19, 50; 27, 866, 869, 914  
 damages, conversion by bailee, in case of, 1, 563  
 negligence, for loss through, 1, 540, 553, 560  
 third party, in bailee's action against, 1, 564; 10, 344  
 defective goods, liability in case of, 1, 539, 540, 544, 550, 551  
 delegation, powers as to, 1, 537, 540, 560, 561  
 demand  
   joint bailors, in case of, 1, 565  
   limitation of action, as affecting, 1, 541, 565; 19, 50  
   *quasi*-bailment, in case of, 1, 541, 542  
   when required, 1, 541, 542, 564, 565  
*depositum*, 1, 525—534  
   accidental, 1, 527—531  
   consideration for, 1, 533  
   finder, in case of, 1, 528—531. See *FINDER*.  
   involuntary, 1, 528  
   mistake, by, 1, 527, 542  
   necessity, by stress of, 1, 527  
   opening receptacle, 1, 534  
   place of deposit, liability in regard to, 1, 534  
   return of chattel to bailor, 1, 533  
   undertaking to keep safely, 1, 533  
   user of chattel, 1, 534  
 depreciation of chattel bailed, damages in case of, 1, 553  
 determination of, on misuse, 1, 534; 27, 899  
 distress on chattel bailed, effect of, 1, 546, 555; 11, 206  
*ejus est periculum, cujus est dominium*, 1, 541  
 entoppel by acceptance of, 1, 562; 13, 324; 27, 869  
 factor, lien of, 1, 197, 547  
 finder of chattel, position of, 1, 528—531. See *FINDER*.  
 fire insurance, rights as to, 1, 545, 546; 17, 360, 471, 494, 524, 525  
   loss by, liability in case of, 1, 545; 17, 524  
 gift, as distinguished from, 15, 432 n.  
 gratuitous deposit, by way of, 1, 525—534  
   mandate, 1, 535—537  
   nature of, 1, 531—534  
   *quasi*-bailment, 1, 541—543  
   use, for, 1, 537—540. See *LOAN*, chattel.

**BAILMENT—continued.**

hire of  
   chattel, by way of, 1, 550—556; 27, 906  
   custody, by way of, 1, 543—550  
   work and labour, by way of, 1, 556—561  
 hire purchase agreement, position of, 1, 554—556; 25, 180  
 horse, of, 1, 551  
 impossibility as excuse for non-return of goods, 1, 553, 559  
 infant's liability on contract of, 1, 553 n.; 9, 240, 631; 17, 75  
 inherent vice, loss through, 1, 500  
 innkeeper, position of, 1, 543 n., 551; 17, 314, 524  
 inspection by hirer of chattel, effect of, 1, 551  
 insurance against fire in case of, 1, 545, 546; 17, 369, 471, 494, 524, 525  
 insurer, bailee as, 1, 533, 534, 540, 544, 559, 560; 17, 524, 525  
 intermixture of chattels, effect of, 1, 542, 543; 17, 317 n.  
 interpleader relief in case of, 1, 562; 13, 56, 57, 407; 17, 583; 22, 247  
 interrogatories in cases of, 1, 562; 11, 99  
 joint, rights and liabilities in case of, 1, 565; 27, 895 n.  
 King's enemies, effect of acts of, 1, 533  
 labour, lien acquired by, 1, 547  
 larceny by finder of chattel, 1, 529; 9, 631—633  
 lien of bailee in case of, 1, 547—549, 551, 561, 562; 25, 243; 27, 907 n. See *BAILEE*.  
   third party over chattel bailed, 1, 553  
 limitation of actions in case of, 1, 541, 565; 19, 60  
*locatio*  
   *conductio*, nature of, 1, 525  
   *custodia*, nature of, 1, 525, 543—550  
   *operis faciendi*, nature of, 1, 525, 556—561; 22, 861, 862  
   *operis mercium vehendarum*, nature of, 1, 526; 4, 4  
   *rei*, nature of, 1, 525, 550—554  
 loss of chattel bailed, liability in case of, 1, 541, 544, 545, 500  
 luggage, railway company's liability for, 1, 540; 4, 40—44  
*mandatum*, nature of, 1, 525, 535—537. See *MANDATE* (Bailment).  
 material, of, in case of hire of work and labour, 1, 557, 558  
 misuse of chattel bailed, effect of, 1, 536, 537, 540  
 mortgage, as distinguished from, 1, 554; 22, 235; 27, 232  
*mutuum*, nature of, 1, 540, 541  
 negligence, liability in respect of. See *BAILEE*.  
 novation, effect of, 1, 560, 561  
 opening of receptacle by depository of chattel, 1, 534  
 pawn, nature of, 1, 525, 562; 22, 235  
 pawnbroker taking goods subject to, 22, 256.  
   See also *PAWN*; *PLEDGE*.  
 payment, hire of chattel for, reduction on premature return in case of, 1, 552  
 material used, for, 1, 557, 558  
 mistake, by, arising out of, 1, 542  
 work and labour, for hire of, 1, 557—559  
 performance of work, workman's liability for, 1, 559  
 place of deposit, breach of duty as to, 1, 534

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BAILMENT—continued.**

pledge, nature of, 1, 525, 556, 562 : 22, 234, 235 ; 27, 232. *See* PAWN ; PLEDGE.  
pledgee, conversion by, 1, 556 ; 22, 243  
possession of bailee, nature of, 1, 541 ; 22, 243, 392—394 ; 25, 240. *See* BAILEE.  
privity of contract in work and labour, 1, 500, 561  
*pro mutuum*, nature of, 1, 541, 542  
profit made in respect of chattel bailed, right to, 1, 536  
proof of negligence, in hire of custody, 1, 545  
purchaser finding concealed property, position of, 1, 529, 530  
*quantum meruit*, liability for, in hire of work and labour, 1, 558  
*quasi*, nature of, 1, 540—543  
    intermixture of chattels by  
    accident, 1, 542, 543  
    act of God, 1, 542  
    agreement, 1, 542  
    fraud, 1, 542  
    *mutuum* enhancement of value, effect of, 1, 541  
    *mutuum* obligations of borrower, 1, 541  
    *pro-mutuum* obligation of recipient to return equivalent, 1, 542  
quiet enjoyment, implied promise of, 1, 551  
railway company, with reference to, 1, 548, 549 ; 4, 40—44  
real estate, none in case of, 1, 537  
reduction of price of hire in case of premature return of chattel bailed, 1, 552  
remuneration of workman, loss of right to, 1, 560  
repairs, liability in respect of, 1, 552, 553  
return of chattel bailed, liability for, 1, 527, 533, 537, 539, 553, 560, 564  
reward, for, 1, 526, 543—552  
Roman law, based on, 1, 525  
sale, approval, on, in case of, 25, 178 n., 180  
    distinguished from, 1, 524  
    right of, 1, 549  
servant, accompanying bailed chattel, warranty of fitness of, 1, 551  
    negligence of, liability for, 1, 545, 553, 564 ; 22, 392  
skill, mandatory's implied warranty of, 1, 536  
special contract for, construction of, 1, 544, 547, 548, 552  
    effect of, 1, 532, 533, 539  
strays found on private property, 1, 531  
subcontract, privity in case of, 1, 560, 561  
tender by bailor, in case of excessive lien being claimed, 1, 548  
termination of, delegation, by, 1, 540  
    user, by, 1, 534, 563 ; 27, 899  
third party, delivery over to, for, 1, 527  
    lien acquired by, over chattel repaired at request of, 1, 553  
    rights and obligations as regards, 1, 563, 564. *See also* BAILEE.  
timber, accidental deposit of, 1, 528  
treasure trove found on private property, 1, 531. *See* TREASURE TROVE.  
trespass, right to sue in, how affected by, 27, 808  
trover, action in, by bailor or bailee, 1, 563, 564 ; 27, 899, 906, 910 n.  
trustee, bailee as, 1, 540 ; 17, 524  
user of chattel by bailee, effect of, 1, 534, 536, 540, 544, 553, 563 ; 27, 898, 899. *See* BAILEE.  
*vadium*, nature of, 1, 525  
valuable consideration, for, 1, 526, 543—562

**BAILMENT—continued.**

value, increase in, of chattel bailed, 1, 541  
vice, inherent, loss through, 1, 560  
voluntary service, position of, 1, 557  
waifs on private property, 1, 531  
waiver of breach of duty of workman, 1, 500  
warehouseman, position of, 1, 547, 549 ; 13, 408  
warranty of fitness in case of, 1, 536, 550, 551  
wear and tear, liability for, 1, 538, 552  
wharfinger, position of, 1, 547  
work and labour, hire of, 1, 556—561. *See* HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR.  
workman, breach of duty by, 1, 560  
writing unnecessary for hire of custody, 1, 543

**BAILOR. *See also* BAILEE ; BAILMENT.**

*defined*, 20, 67

Bailee

cannot question title of, in conversion or detinue, 13, 406 ; 27, 914  
negligence of, liability for collision caused by, 26, 526 n.  
*ejus est periculum, cujus est dominium*, 1, 541  
employer, as distinguished from, 20, 67  
estoppel of bailee as against, 1, 562 ; 13, 324, 406 ; 27, 809  
insurable interest of, 17, 524  
interrogatories to, as to title, 1, 562 ; 11, 99  
joint, rights and liabilities of, 1, 565 ; 27, 895 n.  
negligence of bailee, liability for, of, 1, 564 ; 26, 526 n.  
nominee of, delivery to, 1, 526, 527  
obligations of, 1, 539, 550—552, 557—559  
reversion, action for injury to, 1, 563 ; 27, 806 n.  
taxicab owner as, 20, 67 n.  
tender by, where excessive lien claimed, 1, 548  
third party, action against, for injury to chattel bailed, 1, 563  
title of, bailee estopped from questioning, 1, 568 ; 13, 324, 406 ; 27, 914  
    interrogatories as to, 1, 562 ; 11, 99  
    pledgee, against, 1, 556  
trespass, action for, by, 27, 806, 809  
trover by, 1, 563 ; 27, 906

**BAIT,**

fishing for, licence not required for, 14, 613 n.  
poisoned, liability for using, 15, 227  
roe not to be used as, 14, 612

**BAITING,**

animal, penalty in case of, 1, 412 ; 15, 285, 286 n.  
bull, of, offence and penalty, 1, 412 ; 27, 276  
horse, payment for, during election, 12, 294

**BAKEHOUSE,**

*defined*, 14, 440

construction of, regulations affecting, 14, 458—460  
employment of male person over sixteen in, 14, 504, 505  
factory inspector or district council, proceedings by, 14, 459  
hours of employment in, 14, 504  
insanitary, 14, 458, 459 ; 20, 404  
painting and limewashing of, 14, 458, 459  
penalties, for breach of regulations affecting, 14, 458, 459, 460  
retail, *defined*, 14, 460  
    provisions relating to, 14, 460, 461  
sleeping places to be separated from, 14, 459  
underground, 14, 459, 460

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BAKER,**

ingredients other than statutory, liability for use of, 15, 47, 48  
 justice of the peace, acting as, in bread offences, 15, 53  
 offences by, punishment of, 15, 46—53  
 restrictive covenant affecting, 27, 564 n., 574 n., 584  
 scales and weights, provision of, by, 15, 50, 51  
 search on premises of, 15, 48  
 servant of, liability of, 15, 47 n., 53  
 Sunday Observance Act, observance of, 15, 46, 47 n.  
 trade implements of, distress upon, 11, 142

**BAKING POWDER,**

is not an article of food, 15, 5 n.

**BALANCE,**

account, of, county court action for, 8, 429  
 promise to pay, 7, 489  
 admission of, by trustee, effect of, 7, 490  
 assignment of a, 4, 368, 369  
 bank, at, attachment of, 1, 585  
 bankruptcy, effect of, 1, 585  
 limitation of action in respect of, 1, 586  
 two or more branches, at, drawing on, 1, 606  
 building contract, due under, ascertainment of, 3, 214, 215  
 convenience, of, court guided by, 17, 221, 222  
 order, in winding up of company. *See* BALANCE ORDER.  
 partnership, due by and to partner, 22, 75  
 receiver's duty to pay into court, 24, 412  
 tender of, not legal tender, 7, 419  
 weighing, for. *See* WEIGHING MACHINE.

**BALANCE ORDER,**

application for, 5, 502  
 enforcement of, 5, 504, 547  
 final judgment for bankruptcy purposes, is not, 2, 26 : 5, 504  
 right of action not merged in, 5, 504  
 voluntary liquidation, in, 5, 581

**BALANCE-SHEET,**

assurance company, of, 5, 631, 632  
 Board of Trade powers as to, 5, 632, 633  
 banking company, of, signature of, 5, 206  
 bankrupt, acknowledgment of debt by, 19, 63, 80, 93  
 collecting societies, of, regulations as to, 15, 174  
 Companies Clauses Consolidation Acts, under, 5, 722  
 company, of, audit of, 5, 267, 268  
 capital stated in, 5, 722  
 commissions paid to be stated in, 5, 95  
 copies for shareholders of, 5, 267, 633  
 debenture holder's rights, 5, 357  
 director's liability for, 5, 266  
 falsification of, 5, 313 ; 9, 660, 661  
 foreign company, of, 5, 700  
 inspection of, 5, 74, 267, 257, 722  
 making out of, 5, 266 n., 631, 722  
 signatures to, 5, 260, 632, 722  
 falsification of, 5, 313 ; 9, 660, 661, 15, 187 ; 17, 32  
 friendly society, of, exhibition of, 15, 174  
 falsification of, 15, 187

**BALANCE-SHEET—continued.**

industrial society, of, exhibition of, 17, 27  
 falsification of, 17, 32  
 members' rights as to, 15, 148  
 partnership, of, deceased partner's share ascertained by, 22, 73, 107  
 goodwill, in relation to, 22, 107  
 railway company, of, 23, 644\*

**BALCONY,**

safety of, provision for, 23, 430

**BALK,**

defined, 4, 536 n.  
 common field, in, ploughing up, 4, 536  
 division of commonable lands by, 4, 479  
 ownership of boundary, 3, 124, 125

**BALL,**

occasional excise licence in respect of, 18, 98

**BALL-ROOM,**

licence for, 27, 415 *et seq.* *See* DANCING.

**BALLAST,**

provision of, with reference to time for loading ship, 26, 185  
 removal from shore of, prohibition of, 28, 383, 384  
 Thames, power to dredge out of, 28, 409, 410

**BALLCOOK,**

provision of, in case of water supply, 28, 324

**BALLET,**

as stage play, 27, 414

**BALLOON,**

trespass by, 27, 848 n.

**BALLOT,**

box, construction of, 12, 316  
 interfering with, 12, 531 n.  
 opening of, 12, 326  
 provision of, election of rural district councillors, at, 12, 379, 380  
 election of urban district councillors, at, 12, 372  
 returning officer, by, 12, 311  
 sealing and custody of, 12, 320  
 building society, advances of, received by, 3, 334, 335, 363, 364  
 dispute, arbitrators elected by, 3, 382  
 distribution of land by, 17, 6  
 criminal offences relating to, 9, 762 ; 12, 530, 534, 535, 538, 539  
 distribution by, co-operative building society, 17, 6  
 forgery of nomination paper, 9, 762  
 House of Commons, in, for precedence of private member's Bill, 21, 675  
 Jewish Sabbath, on, provision as to, 11, 828  
 loan society, advances received by, 19, 223  
 London, City of, in, 12, 394  
 false answers to statutory questions at, 12, 532  
 minister elected by, 4, 251  
 paper, account, meaning of, 12, 320  
 county court jurisdiction in respect of, at municipal elections, 8, 635  
 criminal offences connected with, 9, 762 ; 12, 530 n., 531 n.  
 custody of, by Clerk of Crown in Chancery, 12, 329

**BALLOT—continued.**

paper—*continued.*

- disposal of, 12, 320, 329—331, 350, 351
- formal requirements of, 12, 316
- improperly marked, effect of, 12, 458
- inspection of, 12, 330, 428, 511
- official mark on, 12, 313
- omission of withdrawn candidate's name from, 12, 312, 313
- production of, as evidence, 8, 635; 12, 428, 511
- rejected, 12, 316 n., 317 n., 328—330
- sealing of, during or after counting, 12, 320, 326, 327, 329
- spoilt, 12, 319, 320
- striking off vote improperly recorded on, 12, 458
- tendered, 12, 317
- void, 12, 313
- wrongful application for, 12, 292, 293
- secrecy of, 12, 318, 531, 534
- infringing, 12, 535
- municipal election, in, 12, 517
- tampering with, 12, 530, 532
- trade union, by members of, 27, 609—611
- urban district council, chairman cannot be elected by, 12, 375
- councillors elected by, 12, 368

**BALTIC,**

meaning of, in commercial language, 17, 344

**BANBURY,**

local court of, 9, 139

**BANDS,**

- election, at, illegal payment for, 12, 301, 347
- public parks, provision of, in, 20, 397; 21, 559

**BANISHMENT.** See EXPUSSION.

**BANK.** See BANKER.

*The Title BANKERS AND BANKING is contained in Vol. I., pp. 567, et seq. For the general law relating to banking, see BANKER.*

*defined, 1, 568*

- absorption or amalgamation of, effect of, 1, 642
- acceptance of bill of exchange payable at, 1, 614
- action against officer of, 5, 612 n.; 27, 170 n.
- advance to customer by. See ADVANCE.
- amalgamation of, effect on guarantees of, 1, 642; 15, 500
- assignment of current account at, 1, 585; 4, 368
- attachment of deposit in, 1, 585, 588, 606
- Post Office Savings Bank, in, 1, 580
- balance at, assignment of, 1, 585; 4, 368
- attachment of, 1, 585
- lien of bank on, 1, 620, 622
- limitation of action in regard to, 1, 586; 19, 47
- money, included in gift of, 1, 585; 28, 705
- two or more branches, at, drawing on, 1, 606; 2, 516

Bank of England. See BANK OF ENGLAND.

Bank of Ireland. See BANK OF IRELAND.

banking society under Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, 17, 4, 5, 22, 31

borrowing, bank overdraft, by means of. See OVERDRAFT.

branch of, balance at two or more branches, drawing on, 1, 606; 2, 516

duty in respect of customers' cheques, 2, 516

**BANK—continued.**

business of banking, 1, 568, 583—647; 27, 509.  
See BANKER.

chartered, position of, 1, 570, 581; 5, 612

cheque, holding in its own right, when, 1, 592, 596. See CHEQUE.

clearing bank, presentment of cheques by, 1, 590

status of, 1, 598

clearing house, practice of, 1, 568, 590

position of, 1, 598

colonial, position of, 1, 583

Commissioners of Woods, account of, 7, 125, 126

company for banking, application of various Acts to, 1, 581—583; 5, 28, 35, 612—616

audit of accounts of, 1, 582; 5, 613

balance-sheet, signature of, 5, 266

Board of Trade inspection of, 5, 270, 613

classification of, 5, 612

constitution of, 5, 612—616

formation of, 1, 581—583; 5, 28, 29, 44, 62, 612—614; 22, 16, 108

incorporation of, 5, 613

proceedings against, 5, 479

registration under Act of 1908, existing bank, of, 5, 614, 621

when necessary, 5, 44, 613

returns by, 1, 582; 5, 614

sale of shares in, 5, 615, 616; 7, 404; 9, 758; 10, 268 n.

shareholders of, liability to execution, 14, 13

statement, annual, 1, 583

before commencing business, 5, 613

trustee savings bank as, 5, 614

constitution of, 1, 570—583; 5, 612—616

co-operative bank, registration of, 17, 4 n.

deposit with. See BANKER.

directors, proof of appointment of, 13, 443

draft. See BANKER'S DRAFT.

foreign or colonial, 1, 583

holiday. See BANK HOLIDAY.

illegal association to carry on, 1, 581; 5, 44, 613, 765; 22, 6

income tax with reference to, 16, 653

industrial and provident society as, 17, 4, 5, 22, 31

Ireland, in, issue of notes by, 1, 576. See also BANK OF IRELAND.

joint stock. See company for banking, *supra*.

limitation of action in regard to cash at, 1, 586; 19, 47

liquidator of company, account by, 5, 454, 458, 460, 461

military savings bank, 1, 579

money-lender, prohibition of use of term by, 21, 47, 57

naval savings bank, 1, 579

note. See BANK NOTE.

overdraft on. See OVERDRAFT.

partners in, limit as to number of, 5, 613; 22, 18, 108

post bill, property in, on banker's insolvency, 2, 172

Post Office Savings, 1, 579, 580

private, 1, 583

returns, failure to make, effect of, 5, 766 n.

sale of shares etc. of, 5, 615, 616; 7, 404

false entry on, 9, 758

savings bank, 1, 576—580. See SAVINGS BANK.

Scotland, in, note issue by, 1, 575

seamen's savings bank, 1, 579

stock, power of attorney to transfer, 10, 398

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BANK—continued**

trustee savings bank, 1, 576—578 *See* TRUSTEE SAVINGS BANK  
winding up of, 5, 614  
weekly statements of note issue by, 1, 573

**BANK (stream etc. of) *See also* BALK.**

defined, 27, 351  
canal, of, protection of, 23, 782, 784  
ditch, of, what included in, 27, 351  
fishing rights with respect to, 14, 575, 582  
navigation company, statutory duty to maintain, 28, 457  
non-tidal water, of, rights over, 28, 358, 396—400  
raising of, to confine flood water, 28, 456, 457  
river, of. *See* RIVER  
seashore. *See* FORESHORE; SEASHORE  
tidal navigable water, of, right of landing etc. on, 28, 372, 373, 391—395

**BANK HOLIDAY,**

defined, 14, 446, 447, 27, 442  
days appointed to be, 27, 442  
last day of grace falling on, 2, 477, 478

**BANK NOTE,**

defined, 1, 569, 2, 566  
alteration, fixing etc. of, 1, 571, 575, 7, 426 n, 9, 715, 716  
Bank of England, of, 1, 570—573, 2, 566  
amount which may be issued, 1, 571  
compensation payable by banks for relinquishing right to issue, 1, 571, 573  
holder of rights of, 1, 571  
imitating, 9, 717  
legal tender, as. *See* legal tender, *infra*  
periodical statement as to issue, 1, 571  
stamp duty exemption, 1, 571  
Bank of Ireland, of, 1, 575, 576  
bank stopping payment, payment by note of, 1, 573  
carrier's liability for loss of, 4, 23  
compensation for relinquishment of right to issue, 1, 572, 573  
conversion of list, 27, 912  
country bank, of, accepting payment by, 1, 571, 15, 536  
issue of, 1, 571—573  
donatio mortis causa of, 15, 433  
engraving, 9, 717, 718  
forgery etc. of, 1, 575, 9, 715, 716—719  
gift of, 15, 433, 28, 496  
half note, 1, 574  
holder for value of, rights of, 1, 571; 2, 566  
in licitment, how described in, 9, 340 n  
interest payable on, 1, 575  
Ireland, of bank in, 1, 575, 576  
legal tender, as, 1, 570—574, 2, 566, 567, 6, 401, 7, 419 n  
Ireland, in, 1, 570—576, 6, 401 n  
Scotland in, 1, 570, 575, 6, 401 n  
liability for issue of, 6, 62  
license for issuing, 1, 573  
locality of, description by reference to, 28, 606  
loss of, conversion in case of, 27, 912  
whole or half note, of, recovery of amount on indemnity, 1, 474  
negotiability of, 2, 566, 567  
one pound, for, 1, 574  
paper for, sale of, 9, 717

**BANK NOTE—continued**

payment by, 1, 570, 574—576; 2, 566  
personal estate, as, 23, 389, 28, 696  
presentation of, must be within reasonable time, 1, 574  
printer's name need not appear on, 23, 313  
railway company's liability for loss of, 4, 41  
re issue after payment of, 1, 574  
right to issue, 1, 568, 571, 572; 2, 566  
Scotland, of banking company in, 1, 575  
Scots and Irish, circulation in England, 1, 574  
stamp duty on, 1, 571, 573, 24, 704 n.  
value of, 1, 570, 574, 2, 566  
weekly statement of issue of, 1, 573

**BANK OF ENGLAND,**

advances by, on account of revenue, 24, 542  
branches of, 1, 570  
building society, deposits of, paid into, 3, 370  
stock in, transfer of, 3, 380  
capital of, 1, 570  
charging order affecting, 14, 107 n, 109 n.  
charter of, 1, 570, 5, 612  
Commissioners of Woods account of, 7, 125  
company in liquidation, payment of money due to, into, 5, 473  
compulsory acquisition of land, deposit of purchase money on, with, 9, 99—101, 107—110, 114—124. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND  
costs in case of, 6, 124—135. *See* PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKINGS  
consols etc., duties with regard to, 1, 570, 24, 757  
constitution of, 1, 570, 24, 757  
discrepancies against, in Divorce Division, 16, 588, 589  
notice in lieu of, 14, 113, 115  
dividends paid by, 24, 768  
election petition security  
deposited in, 12, 422, 495  
payment out of, 12, 479, 495  
embezzlement by officer of, 9, 674  
evidence of death accepted by, 13, 503 n  
exchequer account at, duties as to, 16, 767, 24, 541, 542  
executor selling or transferring stock at, prevention of, 17, 265  
falsification of accounts of stock etc. at, 9, 756  
friendly society's funds payable into, 16, 161, 168, 170  
Government revenues appropriated to, 1, 570  
income tax, commissioners of, governor and directors are, 16, 610  
deduction of, from dividends paid by, 16, 639, 24, 537 n  
industrial society's stock at, transfer of, 17, 21  
injunction against transfer of stocks or shares at, 17, 26, 266  
inspection of books of, 11, 91 n.  
lunacy, credit at, 19, 461  
Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, Security Fund, at, 12, 495, 496  
National Debt Commissioners' account at, 1, 576, 577, 3, 379, 15, 169, 170  
National Debt Stock accounts kept at, 24, 737  
note issue of. *See* BANK NOTE  
periodical statement as to issue department of, 1, 571  
revenue, payment of, into, 24, 541  
seal of, judicial notice of, 13, 496

**BANK OF ENGLAND—continued.**

settlement of funds transferable in books of, 25, 530  
 stock, transfer of, 3, 380; 24, 758  
 trustee investment, as, 28, 132 n.  
 transfer of securities at, 1, 570; 27, 245  
 Treasury bills, issue of, 24, 548

**BANK OF IRELAND,**

advances on account of revenue by, 24, 542  
 building society's stock, transfer of, 3, 380  
 Commissioners of Woods, account of, 7, 125, 126  
 constitution of, 1, 575  
 embezzlement by officer of, 9, 654  
 Exchequer account at, duties as to, 24, 541, 542  
 friendly society's funds paid into, 15, 168, 170  
 industrial society's stock at, transfer of, 17, 21  
 National Debt Commissioners' account at, 15, 168, 170  
 note issue of, 1, 576  
 revenue, payment of, into, 24, 541  
 stock of, transfer by building society of, 3, 380  
 trustees' investment in, 28, 132 n.

**BANK POST BILL, 2, 172****BANKER. See also BANK.**

*The title BANKERS and BANKING is contained in Vol. I., pp. 507 et seq.*

*defined, 1, 588*

acceptance of documentary bill by, 1, 624

acceptor of cheque, not an, 2, 405

access to books, knowledge presumed from, 13, 448

account with, current. *See* CURRENT ACCOUNT.  
 deposit, 1, 588—590, 590, 622; 19, 47. *See* DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.

infant, of, 17, 01

intimation as to purpose of, 1, 584

liquidator of company, of, 5, 458—461

set-off in case of, where several in number, 25, 497, 498

action by, in respect of bill or note etc. deposited as security, 1, 634, 636

administrators or executors, payment of cheque drawn by one of several, 1, 605

advance by, 1, 509, 630—639; 3, 19. *See* ADVANCE.

agency of customer, effect of knowledge of, 1, 635

ambassador's account, control by injunction over, 6, 430 n.; 17, 287 n.

and company, crossing to, 1, 569; 2, 480

appropriation of payments by, 1, 586; 7, 450; 15, 537 n.

assignment, balance of account, in regard to, 4, 368

deposit receipt, in regard to, 4, 377; 13, 98 n.

authority of, termination of, 1, 585; 2, 516, 517  
 bailee of valuables deposited, as, 1, 533, 547, 627; 21, 433

balance with, assignment of, 1, 585; 4, 368

attachment of, 1, 585

lien of banker on, 1, 620, 622

limitation of action in regard to, 1, 586; 19, 47

money, included in gift of, 1, 585; 28, 705

two or more branches, at, drawing on, 1, 606; 2, 516.

bank post bill, position of, on remitter's insolvency, 2, 172

Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1879. *See* BANKERS' BOOKS.

**BANKER—continued.**

bankruptcy, banker, of, 2, 171

customer, of. *See* customer, *infra*.

payee of cheque, effect of, 1, 603

bill of exchange, accepted payable by, 1, 614; 2, 550; 13, 394, 395; 21, 432

acceptor of cheque, is not an, 2, 465

acting for customer without title to, 1, 599

authority in relation to, 1, 614, 615; 2, 515—517

bearer bill, 1, 614

collection of, 1, 598

cheques, in case of. *See* CHEQUE.

discounting distinguished from, 1, 629

lien on bills held for collection, 1, 622

payment to true owner after crediting customer, 1, 619

customer, acceptances of, not bound to pay, 2, 550

signature of, not bound to know, 1, 617; 2, 550, 551

defective title of customer to, liability in case of, 1, 599, 619; 27, 894 n.

deposited as security, 1, 634

discounting for customer, rights of, 1, 629, 630; 2, 498, 499

discretion in relation to, 1, 615; 2, 516

duties in relation to, 1, 598, 599, 606, 622, 629; 2, 515—517

employment of sub-agents in relation to, 1, 598

indorsement by customer, 1, 598, 629; 28, 162

insolvency of banker in relation to, 2, 171

issue of, disability in regard to, 2, 489

liability in respect of, 2, 465, 515—517

lien on, 1, 598, 622, 623; 2, 171, 499

negotiation of, discounted bill, 1, 629

indorsed bill held under lien, 1, 622

paid in for collection, when, 1, 599

security, bill held as, 1, 634

payable at office of, 1, 614, 615

payable on demand, disability as to issue of, 1, 572; 2, 489

payment by banker, 1, 614; 2, 550; 13, 394, 395

presentation of, by, 1, 598, 622

prohibition in regard to issuing, 1, 572

remedies against customer on, 1, 629

bill of lading indorsed to, 26, 162

Board of Trade inspection of affairs of, 5, 613

*bona fide* dealing with money deposited, 1, 584

borrowing by stockbroker from, 27, 218, 231

business of, 1, 568, 583—647; 27, 509 n.

charges and commission of, 1, 643

charity trustees, overdraft by, 4, 235

chattel, deposit of, with, 1, 533

cheque. *See* CHEQUE.

circular note issued by, 1, 626, 627

Clayton's case, rule in, 1, 586; 15, 537 n.; 28, 90, 208 n.

collection by, bankers' drafts, of, 1, 602

bills of exchange, of. *See* bill of exchange *supra*.

cheques, of. *See* CHEQUE.

dividend warrants, of, 1, 600

orders for payment, of, 1, 599

post office money orders, of, 1, 601; 22, 649

combination of different accounts of customer by, 1, 587, 606

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BANKER—continued.**

commission of, 1, 643  
 company for banking. *See* **BANK.**  
 contract with customer implied, 2, 465  
 converted by, 1, 225; 27, 894 n.  
 copy of entry in books of, as evidence, 1, 644;  
 9, 387; 11, 91; 13, 478, 554, 555  
 crossing of cheque by and to, 1, 593; 2, 480. *See*  
**CHEQUE.**  
 current account with. *See* **CURRENT ACCOUNT.**  
 custody of valuables by, 1, 533, 627, 628; 21,  
 433  
 customer defined, 1, 500, 596,  
 bankruptcy of, authority to pay cheques  
 determined by, 1, 607; 2, 516  
 balance cannot be drawn against, 1, 606  
 balance must be paid to trustee, 1, 585  
 contempt of court by refusal to deliver up  
 property of, 2, 189  
 guaranteed interest, no claim to, after, 1,  
 642  
 notice of, as closing account, 21, 251 n.  
 reopening account after, 1, 607  
 death of, effect of, 1, 578, 580, 585, 607; 2, 516  
 deposit account, by virtue of, 1, 590  
 duty of, 1, 616; 21, 432, 433  
 estoppel of, 1, 619; 13, 385, 400—402; 21,  
 432  
 financial position of, disclosure of, 1, 640,  
 643; 15, 457 n., 501 n.  
 receipt of payment for, 1, 595  
 relationship with, nature of, 1, 584; 2, 516;  
 13, 156 n.; 19, 166. 21, 432, 433; 28,  
 5 n.  
 remedies against customer on bill of, 1,  
 629  
 set-off by or against, 25, 489 n., 497, 498  
 signature of, presumed known to, 1, 617; 2,  
 550, 551  
 title of, in regard to, 1, 584  
 damages against, for injury to credit, 1, 608; 10,  
 323  
 debiting customer by, after accounting for  
 negotiable instrument to true owner, 1,  
 619  
 debtor of customer, as, 1, 584, 588, 597, 619;  
 2, 516; 13, 156 n.  
 defective title of customer to bill of exchange,  
 1, 599, 619; 27, 894 n.  
 pledgor of goods or documents, 1, 638  
 deposit, husband, by, in wife's name, 16, 394,  
 395  
 mortgage, by way of, 1, 632—639. *See*  
**EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.**  
 negotiable securities, of, 1, 634—639  
 stock certificate, of, 1, 636, 637  
 title deeds, of, 1, 632—634  
 valuables, of, 1, 533, 628, 629; 21, 433  
 deposit account, 1, 588, 590. *See* **DEPOSIT AC-**  
**COUNT.**  
 deposit receipt. *See* **DEPOSIT RECEIPT.**  
 depositor, death of, trustee savings bank, 1, 578,  
 580  
 married woman as, 1, 577, 580; 16, 349—351,  
 394, 395  
 disclosure of customer's account by, 1, 640,  
 643  
 discounting bill, 1, 599, 606, 622, 629, 634; 2,  
 499  
 dividend warrant, collection of, by, 1, 600,  
 601

**BANKER—continued.**

document of title to goods, advance on security  
 of, 1, 624, 638  
 documentary bill drawn on, 1, 624—626  
 draft on, 1, 602, 612, 613. *See* **BANKERS' DRAFT.**  
 employee of, restrictive covenant affecting, 27,  
 584  
 estoppel, customer, of, 1, 619; 13, 385, 400—402;  
 21, 432  
 forged signature, in respect of, 1, 616, 617;  
 13, 394, 395  
 representation to customer, by, 13, 386 n.  
 title made good by, 1, 633, 635  
 evidence, access to books, derived from, 13, 448  
 Bankers' Books Evidence Act. *See* **BANKERS'**  
**BOOKS.**  
 pass book as, 1, 619, 620; 13, 388 n.  
 executor, account of, with, 1, 605; 14, 243  
 false answer to inquiry, liability in respect of, 1,  
 643, 644  
 fictitious document, negotiation of, effect of, 13,  
 394  
 fictitious payee, duty in case of, 1, 606, 614  
 fiduciary agent for customer, whether a, 1, 643;  
 13, 156 n.  
 forgery, acceptance of bill, of, in regard to, 1,  
 614; 2, 550; 13, 394, 395  
 cheque, of, in case of, 1, 608—612, 615—618;  
 2, 550; 27, 894 n.  
 document, of, recovery of money paid under,  
 1, 617—619; 13, 394, 395; 27, 894 n.  
 indorsement, of, liability in respect of, 1, 601,  
 608—610, 614, 617, 618; 2, 550; 27,  
 893 n., 894 n.  
 power of attorney, of, in regard to, 27, 245,  
 246  
 signature, of, payment in case of, 1, 612, 617—  
 619; 2, 550; 13, 394, 395  
 transfer of stock or shares, of, right conferred  
 by, 1, 637  
 friendly society, of, 15, 143 n., 163, 170 n.  
 funds not available for drawing on, 1, 606  
 garnishee order, effect of, 1, 585, 588, 606. *See*  
**ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.**  
 good faith of, 1, 594, 609; 27, 894 n.  
 goods, hypothecation of, with, 1, 638, 639  
 guarantee. *See* **GUARANTEE.**  
 holder in due course, as, 1, 592  
 husband's claim on wife's deposit with, 17, 587  
 hypothecation of goods with, 1, 638, 639  
 income tax, retention of, 16, 639, 640, 661 n., 662  
 indorsement, cheque, of, at request of banker,  
 effect of, 1, 610  
 collection, necessary for, 1, 629  
 forged. *See* **forgery, supra.**  
*per pro.* *See* *per pro, infra.*  
 seller of goods in bill of lading, by, 28, 162  
 indorser discharged by failure of, to present for  
 payment, 1, 591  
 industrial or provident society as, 17, 4, 5, 22, 31  
 infant, customer of bank, as, 1, 587, 590, 631;  
 17, 61  
 depositor in savings bank, 1, 577, 580; 17,  
 49 n. 61  
 payee of cheque, 1, 603  
 Inland Revenue Commissioners, yearly return to,  
 5, 614, 615  
 inquiries of, customer's position, as to, 1, 643;  
 15, 457 n., 501 n.  
 employment by him of customer's money, as  
 to, 1, 594



**BANKER—continued.**

insolvency of, **2**, 171, 172  
 inspection, accounts kept with, of, **1**, 646, 647  
   books, of, **1**, 645; **13**, 654, 655  
 insurable interest in customer's life, **1**, 637  
 insurance money, collection of, by, **28**, 142  
 interest, loan, on, guarantee of, **1**, 642  
   rate of, **21**, 228  
   overdraft, on, **1**, 631, 643  
   warrant, nature of, **1**, 601  
 interpleader by, in case of rival claims, **17**, 587  
 interrogatories as to matters within knowledge of,  
   **11**, 108 n.  
 investment, receipt of money for, by, **14**, 243; **32**,  
   **31** n.  
 joint account, payment of cheque drawn on, **1**,  
   **604**, 607  
   set-off in case of, **25**, 498  
   guarantee, effect of, **1**, 641  
 legal representative, payment of money on current  
   account to, **1**, 585  
 letter, credit, of, **1**, 623, 624  
   indication, of, **1**, 626  
 liability of, bailee, as, **1**, 533, 627  
   crossed cheque, in respect of payment of, **1**,  
     **225**, 593—597, 610—612; **27**, 894 n.  
   forged cheque, in respect of, **1**, 608—612, 615—  
     618; **2**, 550; **27**, 894 n.  
   forged power of attorney, acting on, **27**, 245,  
     246  
   lost negotiable instrument, on, **27**, 894 n.  
 lien of,  
   advance for future debt, in regard to, **1**, 623  
   bill of lading, in case of, **1**, 624  
   bills, over, **1**, 598, 621, 622, 623; **2**, 171, 499  
   banker's bankruptcy as affecting, **2**, 171  
   bonds and coupons, in regard to, **1**, 621 n., 623  
   cheques paid in for collection, over, **1**, 593, 622  
   combined accounts, in regard to, **1**, 622  
   coupons, in regard to, **1**, 621  
   current account, over, **1**, 585  
   customer's balance, for, **1**, 622; **15**, 454 n.  
   deposit account, over, **1**, 589  
   deposited securities or valuables for safe  
   custody, in regard to, **1**, 621  
   funds not available owing to, **1**, 606  
   general lien by usage, **1**, 647; **10**, 273; **19**, 7  
   goods represented by documents, over, **1**, 624,  
     625  
   holder as transferee excludes, **1**, 622  
   holder of instrument for value in respect of,  
     **1**, 622; **2**, 498  
   insolvency of both banker and customer, rights  
     of holder of bill in case of, **2**, 171  
   insurance policy, on, **1**, 621, 637, 638; **17**, 563  
   judicial notice of, **1**, 569, 620; **10**, 273  
   law merchant, derived from, **1**, 620  
   lease, on, **1**, 621  
   money for discounted bills, in regard to, **1**, 623  
   mortgage to banker does not give rise to, **1**, 632  
   overdraft, crossed cheque held for, **1**, 597  
   pledge, as, **1**, 622, 623  
   presentation of bill held under, **1**, 622  
   sale of securities, in regard to, **1**, 623  
   securities, over, **1**, 620—622; **10**, 287; **15**,  
     454 n.  
   share certificate, on, **1**, 621  
   specific purpose, payments in for, in regard to,  
     **1**, 621  
   surplus over specific advance, in case of, **1**,  
     621, 622

**BANKER—continued.**

lien of—continued.  
   trust account, in regard to, **1**, 584, 621;  
     **19**, 8 n.  
 life policy, deposited as security with, **1**, 637, 638  
   effected by, **1**, 637  
 limitation of action, current account, in case of,  
   **1**, 586; **19**, 47, 166  
   deposit account, in case of, **19**, 47  
   forged transfer, in case of, **1**, 637  
   guarantee of current account, in case of, **1**, 642  
   in favour of, **19**, 47, 166  
   money, preventing application of, **1**, 606  
 liquidator's account with, restrictions with regard  
   to, **5**, 454, 458—461  
 loan by, **1**, 630—639. *See ADVANCE.*  
 local authority, of, overdraft, **23**, 323 n.  
 married woman, customer of, as, **1**, 587, 590, 631  
   depositor in savings bank, position of, **1**, 577,  
     580; **16**, 348—351, 394, 395  
 mistake of fact, paying under, **1**, 617, 619; **2**,  
   550, 551  
 mixture of trust and other money in account, **2**,  
   130, 169; **14**, 243; **28**, 208  
 money-lender, registration of, as, **21**, 47, 57  
   whether a, **21**, 45, 47, 57  
 mortgage, registration of, by, **21**, 338  
   security for advance, as, **1**, 631—634  
 mortgages, as, **1**, 632—639; **21**, 228, 251 n.  
   bills and notes, in respect of, **1**, 634  
   documents of title to goods, in respect of, **1**,  
     624, 638  
   effect of notice of charge or assignment, **1**,  
     632  
   equitable mortgage, under, **1**, 632—634, 636,  
     638  
   floating balance, for, **1**, 631, 632  
   interest in case of, **1**, 631; **21**, 228  
   legal mortgage, under, **1**, 632  
   negotiable instrument other than bills and  
   notes, in respect of, **1**, 635  
   policy of life assurance, in respect of, **1**, 637,  
     638  
   sale on notice of closing of account by insol-  
   vency, **21**, 251 n.  
   stocks and shares, in respect of, **1**, 635—637;  
     **27**, 218, 231  
   subsequent advances, **1**, 632  
   negligence of, **1**, 591, 594; **15**, 441, 542; **21**, 432,  
     433  
 negotiable securities deposited by way of security  
   with, rights in respect of, **1**, 634—639  
 note issue by. *See BANK NOTE.*  
 notice of dishonour by, **1**, 591, 598, 618  
 officer of company, is not, **5**, 479  
 order for payment with form of receipt attached,  
   nature of and dealing with, **1**, 599, 613  
 overdraft. *See OVERDRAFT.*  
 partner's authority to open account with, **23**, 33  
 partnership account, cheque drawn on, **1**, 604  
 pass book, **1**, 619. *See PASS BOOK.*  
 payment by, bill accepted payable at bank, of, **1**,  
   614, 615; **2**, 550; **13**, 394, 395  
   cheque, of, **1**, 602—617; **2**, 465, 515. *See*  
     *CHEQUE.*  
   forged cheque, of, **1**, 608—612, 615—617; **2**,  
     550; **27**, 894  
   forged indorsement, on, **1**, 608—610, 614, 617,  
     618; **2**, 550, 551; **27**, 893 n., 894 n.  
   order with receipt attached, of, **1**, 599, 613  
   what amounts to, **2**, 551

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BANKER—continued.**

*per pro*, indorsement, position with regard to, 1, 594, 610, 612  
 signature, duty with regard to, 1, 594, 604  
 pledge of security with, 1, 534; 27, 218, 231  
 post, presentment through tho, 1, 590  
 post bill. *See* bank post bill, *supra*.  
 Post Office money orders etc., collection of, 1, 601; 22, 649  
 presentment by, of cheque with forged indorsement, 27, 894 n.  
 production of books of. *See* BANKERS' BOOKS.  
 protection of, collection of cheques etc. in case of, 1, 593, 600—602  
 documents of title, in case of borrowing on, 1, 838  
 forged document, in case of payment on, 1, 617—619; 13, 394, 395; 27, 894 n.  
 payment of cheques etc., in case of, 1, 608—615  
 receipt for goods as security for advance by, 3, 19  
 receipt of money, crossed cheque for customer, on, whether conversion, 1, 225; 27, 894 n.  
 current account, on, 1, 583—588  
 deposit account, on, 1, 588—590  
 receiver's duty with regard to account with, 24, 399  
 receiving order against customer, effect of, 1, 606  
 recovery of money paid by, 2, 551  
 forged document, on, 1, 617, 618  
 reference to, as to customer's position, 1, 640, 643; 15, 457 n., 501 n.  
 registration, memorandum of deposit of title deeds, of, 1, 633  
 transfer of stocks as security, of, 1, 636  
 representation likely to be passed on to customer of, liability on, 20, 715 n.  
 returns, yearly, to Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 5, 614, 615  
 secrecy, duty as to, 1, 640, 643; 15, 457 n., 501 n.  
 security, advance, for, 1, 632—639. *See* ADVANCE.  
 current balance with, limitation of liability, 15, 499  
 set-off by or against, 25, 489 n., 497, 498  
 settled estate account, trustees' liability, 25, 670  
 share certificate, registration of deposited, 1, 636  
 special juror, as, 18, 260  
 specific performance of agreement for loan by, 1, 632  
 stamp, adhesive, use of, on unstamped cheque, 1, 603  
 stockbroker's deposit of securities with, 27, 218, 231  
 stocks and shares deposited with, by way of security, 1, 635—637; 27, 218, 231  
 sub-agent, negligence of, 1, 590, 598  
 surety for customer of, liability of, 1, 586, 639—643; 15, 537, 538 n., 541, 547 n. *See* GUARANTEE.  
 title, customer's, not in general concerned with, 1, 584  
 deeds deposited as security with, 1, 633  
 transfer by, of securities deposited, 1, 634, 637  
 trover against, in respect of presentment of cheque with forged indorsement, 27, 894 n.  
 trust account with, 1, 584, 605, 607, 621; 2, 169; 14, 243; 28, 90, 208  
 trust, funds of, following, 1, 583, 621  
 money, receipt of, by 22, 31 n.; 28, 90, 208  
 notice of, effect of, 1, 584, 621  
 trustee, agent of, as, 1, 171, 584; 28, 142

**BANKER—continued.**

trustee—*continued*.  
 bankruptcy, in, rights in regard to, 1, 585, 607; 2, 189  
 separate account to be kept by, 2, 115, 129, 130  
 customer, of, as, 1, 584, 588; 28, 59  
 usages of, 10, 273, 287  
 valuables deposited with, 1, 582, 626, 629; 21, 433  
 valuation of security held by, whether a representation, 28, 665 n.  
 weekly statement as to note issue by, 1, 573  
 wife, deposit by, husband's claim in respect of, 17, 587  
 name of, deposit by husband in, 16, 394, 395

**BANKERS' BOOKS.**

*defined*, 1, 644  
 banks to which the Bankers' Books Evidence Act applies, 1, 647  
 copies of entries in, admissible as evidence, 1, 644; 13, 478, 554  
 order for, instead of inspection, 11, 91  
 inspection of, order for, 1, 645—647; 13, 554, 555  
 Bank of England, in case of, 11, 91 n.  
 costs, 1, 646  
 criminal case, order in, 9, 387  
 discovery, rules as to, not altered, 1, 645, 646  
 grounds for making order, 1, 646  
 procedure to obtain, 1, 645; 13, 555 n.  
 service of order, 1, 646  
 third person, accounts of, 1, 646  
 production of, company in liquidation, of person indebted to, 8, 644  
 originals, when bank is party, 1, 644  
*subpoena duces tecum* to produce, 1, 644, 645; 13, 554

**BANKERS' DRAFT.**

drawn by bank on another is a cheque, 1, 602, 613  
 head office and branch, drawn between, 1, 603, 612  
 Bills of Exchange Act does not apply to, 1, 612 n.  
 crossed, cannot be, 1, 612  
 negotiability of, 1, 602  
 protection in case of forgery, 1, 612

**BANKING. See BANK; BANKER.****BANKRUPT. See BANKRUPTCY.**

absconding, act of bankruptcy committed by, 2, 20  
 felon, as, 2, 349  
 account books of, no lien upon, 2, 117  
 account by, committal for untrue, 2, 75  
 acknowledgment of debt by balance sheet of, 19, 63, 80, 93  
 action for damages by, 2, 137—139  
 administrator, estate of, of, service of petition on, 2, 94  
 holding property as, 2, 168  
 after-acquired property of, affidavit verifying statement of, 2, 268  
 assignment of, rights of assignee, 2, 64  
 bankrupt's rights over, 2, 139, 159, 160, 164  
 106, 183, 184; 21, 93; 25, 192 n.  
 creditor's rights over, 2, 114, 164  
 discharge, after, 2, 208

**BANKRUPT—continued.**after-acquired property of—*continued.*scheme, in case of, **2, 84**trustee's right to, **2, 84, 152, 164—168, 183, 184; 21, 93, 94**agent of, trustee's rights as against, **2, 189**alderman, disqualified to be, **2, 88; 19, 307**allowance to, **2, 76, 115**appeal by, right to go on with, **23, 105**appointor of fund as, **2, 145, 146; 28, 621**arrest of, **2, 55, 75; 5, 62, 63; 25, 818**barrister, disqualified to become, **2, 363**bill of sale by, **3, 65**certificate of, creditor's signature of, **15, 561 n.**civiliter mortuus, whether, **21, 93**

committal of,

administration in lieu of, **2, 297**application for, **2, 75, 76, 105, 299, 310, 338—340**statutory offence, for, **2, 352**time and place of, **2, 63, 319**conduct of, discharge, with reference to, **2, 80, 81, 245, 255—258, 263**investigation of, **2, 80, 81, 100**official receiver's report on, **2, 242, 243**rescission of administration order for, **2, 299, 300**constable as, **22, 512, 513**contempt of court by, **2, 71, 74, 75, 84, 140, 149, 267, 310, 377; 7, 304, 305**contracts of, rights in regard to, **2, 138, 139, 162; 28, 804**county councillor, disqualified to be, **2, 89**criminal liability, effect of discharge on, **2, 270**criminal offences by, **2, 75, 345—351; 9, 710**criminal proceedings, statements of bankrupt as evidence in, **2, 71, 73; 9, 399 n., 657 n.**death of, administration in case of, **2, 93—98, 114; 15, 522 n.**effect of, **2, 47, 51**deceased, administration in case of, **2, 93—98, 114; 14, 280, 344—347; 15, 522 n.; 22, 408. See ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE, insolvent estate.**third parties' rights in case of, **2, 213, 271, 272, 294**declaration of, as evidence, **13, 464**default of, in obeying official receiver, **2, 105**discharge of, **2, 241—271. See ORDER OF DISCHARGE IN BANKRUPTCY.**discovery of property by, failure to make, **2, 140—143, 345, 346**disqualification for various offices, **2, 4, 88—90, 269, 310; 11, 459; 19, 307; 21, 622, 658, 789, 790; 25, 85**distribution of assets of. *See DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.*district councillor, disqualified to be, **2, 89**earnings, right to, **2, 160, 167, 267**evidence of, **9, 657 n.; 13, 459 n., 484, 574, 576**examination of, **2, 70—74, 140—143. See EXAMINATION, bankruptcy.**felony by, **2, 247, 349, 352**fiduciary position, in, property held by, **2, 168, 169**fire insurance by, **17, 525**fraudulent debtor, offending as, **2, 345—355. See FRAUDULENT DEBTOR.**frivolous or vexatious proceedings by, effect of, **2, 139, 251, 258**gambling on part of, effect of, **2, 255, 256****BANKRUPT—continued.**gift by or to, **2, 276, 350; 15, 403**goods acquired by, right to, **2, 183, 184; 14, 218**goods in possession, order or disposition of, rights in regard to, **2, 144, 173; 17, 55**guardian, disqualified to be, **2, 89**heriot due on death of, **8, 41**Highway Board, disqualified for membership on, **2, 89**indictment, description of bankrupt's property in, **9, 646 n.**infant, as, **2, 11, 12; 17, 54, 55**insurable interest of, **17, 523**justice of the peace, disqualified to be, **2, 88; 19, 551**libel, action for, by, **18, 611, 612**maintenance of, allowance for, **2, 76, 115**settlement provisions for, **2, 148, 149**management of estate of, **2, 8**married woman as, exercise of power of appointment by, **2, 75**mayor, disqualified to be, **2, 88; 19, 307**medical examination for life policy, in regard to, **2, 75**misconduct of, effect of, **2, 100, 242, 243, 245, 263, 299, 300**mortgaging powers of, **2, 239; 21, 93, 94**municipal councillor, disqualified to be, **2, 88; 19, 307**offences by, **2, 75, 345—351; 9, 710; 17, 55**official receiver, failure to obey, **2, 74, 75, 105**or creditor of the poor, disqualified to be, **2, 89**parish councillor, disqualified to be, **2, 89**parliamentary disqualification of, **2, 12, 88; 7, 321; 21, 622, 623 n., 658, 789, 790**pension, right to, of, **2, 191; 4, 402; 22, 512; 25, 35**personal representative of, rights of, **14, 218**petition in bankruptcy by undischarged, **2, 37, 38**power of appointment of, exercise of, **2, 145, 146; 28, 621**private examination of, **2, 140—143. See EXAMINATION, bankruptcy.**property, power to deal with, of, **2, 115, 141, 183, 184; 25, 192, 308**trust for other persons, held on, position in case of, **2, 168, 169**prosecution of, **2, 8, 75, 302, 351—355**public examination of, **2, 70—74. See EXAMINATION, bankruptcy.**rating of, **24, 11**real estate, transaction in, by, **2, 165; 25, 308**receiving order, duties of debtor after, **2, 74, 75**release of, on discharge, **2, 267—271; 5, 136, 482; 11, 172**royalties of, right to, **2, 161**salary of, in regard to, **2, 37, 38, 190, 191, 267, 338; 4, 402; 23, 350 n.**sanitary authority, disqualified to be member of, **2, 89**security for costs by, **17, 608 n., 609 n.**select vestry, disqualified for membership on, **2, 80; 11, 459**services of, contract for, rights in regard to, **2, 138, 139, 162; 28, 804**settlement of. *See BANKRUPTCY, settlement.*soliciting customers by, after sale of business by trustee, **27, 596 n.**special manager of estate of, appointment of, **2, 76**duration of appointment of, **2, 76***References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BANKRUPT—continued.**

special manager of estate of—*continued.*  
 powers of, 2, 76, 77  
 removal of, 2, 77  
 remuneration of, 2, 77  
 security to be given by, 2, 77  
 status of, legal proceedings affecting, 23, 195  
 surplus property, right to, 2, 239  
 tools of, right to, 2, 143, 144, 299  
 trading by, estoppel of trustee in case of, 2, 166;  
 13, 389; 27, 596 n.  
 right to profits resulting from, 2, 166, 167  
 undischarged bankrupt made bankrupt for the  
 second time, 2, 13  
 wearing apparel of, right to, 2, 143, 299  
 witness on behalf of creditor, as, 13, 574 n.  
 work and labour, rights in respect of contract for,  
 2, 138, 139, 162; 28, 864  
 wrongful dismissal of, 20, 95

**BANKRUPTCY.**

*The title BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY is contained in Vol. II., pp. 1 et seq. defined, 2, 4*

abroad, debtor, stay of proceedings against, 2, 63  
 property situated, rights in respect of, 2, 153;  
 6, 304  
 absconding debtor, act of bankruptcy, commits  
 an, 2, 20—23  
 adjudication against, 2, 86, 295  
 arrest of, 2, 55, 75, 342, 349  
 detention of, prerogative of Crown, as to, 6,  
 446  
 guilty of felony in certain cases, 2, 349  
 judgment summons against, 2, 342  
 small bankruptcy, in, 2, 295  
 abuse of process, proceedings annulled on ground  
 of, 2, 46, 59, 78, 90  
 scheme of arrangement as an, 2, 82  
 accident insurance, rights in respect of, 2, 216  
 accommodation bill, acceptance of, for insolvent  
 person, 2, 265  
 accounts, bankrupt's partners, by, 2, 161  
 debtor, by, 2, 103, 104, 161  
 official receiver, by, 2, 103, 124, 125  
 trustee, by, 2, 131—133, 296, 334  
 audit of, 2, 132, 133, 240  
 acquiescence in assignment by debtor, effect of, 2,  
 15  
 act of. *See* ACT OF BANKRUPTCY.  
 action, bankrupt's rights of, how dealt with, 1,  
 21, 31; 2, 120, 136—139, 164; 23, 195  
 arising after adjudication, 2, 167, 168  
 contract, for breach of, how affected by, 2,  
 137, 138; 7, 462  
 costs of, trustee's liability for, 2, 128, 129, 135  
 creditor under arrangement, by, 2, 335  
 creditors' right where trustee refuses to bring,  
 2, 135  
 debtor, against, stay of, 2, 55, 62  
 by, intervention of trustee in, 1, 31; 2, 120,  
 136—139, 164, 167; 7, 457  
 non-continuance by trustee of, 1, 21; 2,  
 136; 13, 346 n.  
 defence to, as a, 1, 21; 2, 184; 27, 502  
 enforcement of order in, with a view to, 18,  
 220  
 frivolous or vexatious, by bankrupt, 2, 139,  
 258  
 trustee, by or against, 1, 21; 2, 122, 133—139,  
 164, 167, 168; 13, 346

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

adjudication order in. *See* ADJUDICATION ORDER.  
 administration in, county court, in, 2, 296—301  
*See* SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION OF BANKRUPT'S ESTATES.  
 deceased insolvent's estate, of, 2, 93—98. *See*  
 ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE.  
 administrator, bankrupt, of, service on, 2, 94  
 dealing with estate before intervention of  
 trustee, 2, 96, 98; 14, 210  
 administrator, of, injunction granted, 17, 252  
 admissions. *See* evidence, *infra*.  
 advertisement, adjudication order, as to, 2, 87, 91  
 trustee, as to appointment of, 2, 111, 117  
 affidavit  
 evidence in, 2, 52, 313, 314, 317, 318; 13, 624  
 filed with petition, 2, 52  
 office copy of, who entitled to, 2, 311 n.  
 verification of petition by, 2, 50  
 affiliation order, how affected by, 2, 83, 260, 441,  
 451  
 after-acquired property  
 affidavit verifying statement of, 2, 268  
 assignment of, not act of bankruptcy, 2, 19  
 bankrupt and trustee, rights as between, 2;  
 152, 164—168, 183, 184  
 bond *fide* dealings with protected, 2, 139; 25,  
 192 n.  
 discharge, acquired after, 2, 268  
 expectancies whether, 2, 144, 145  
 mortgage of, when protected, 21, 93  
 personal earnings as, 2, 166, 167  
 scheme, in case of, 2, 84  
 agency, effect on, of, 1, 234, 235; 2, 162 n., 189  
 agent, of, principal's rights in case of, 1, 203,  
 235; 2, 169, 170  
 secret profits, effect on discharge of, 2, 251, 260  
 aggrieved person, appeal by, 2, 301, 302, 303  
 agisted animals not within reputed ownership  
 clause, 1, 387; 2, 181 n.  
 agreement contemplating fraud on law of, effect  
 of, 7, 393, 394  
 agricultural tenant, of, covenants how affected in  
 case of, 1, 275  
 disclaimer by trustee, 1, 275, 276  
 hay and straw, covenant to leave in last year,  
 1, 275  
 notice to quit in case of, 1, 241  
 rent in case of, 1, 247, 256; 2, 292 n., 293 n.  
 reputed ownership in case of, 1, 276  
 stock taken at valuation in lieu of rent, 1, 286  
 trustee carrying on tenancy in case of, 1, 275  
 alien, in case of, 1, 308; 2, 6 n., 9, 32, 38, 43, 345  
 alimony, non-payment of, as a ground for, 2, 20;  
 16, 521, 568  
 proof for, in, 2, 62, 199; 24, 499  
 ambassador, privilege of, 2, 12  
 annuitant, how affected by donor's, 24, 498—501  
 annuities provable in, 2, 203, 204; 16, 451; 24,  
 498, 499  
 annulment of, effect of, 2, 85, 90—93; 25, 571 n.  
*See* ANNULMENT.  
 scheme of arrangement, effect of, 2, 84, 85  
 antecedent transaction, effect on, 2, 271—294  
 distress, 2, 291—294. *See* distress, *infra*.  
 executions, 2, 271—275. *See* execution, *infra*.  
 fraudulent preference, 2, 279—287. *See*  
 FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE.  
 settlements, 2, 275—279  
 transactions unaffected, 2, 288—291  
 appeal in. *See* APPEAL.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

appearance, debtor, of, 2, 52  
 petitioning creditor, of, at hearing, 2, 52  
 solicitor or counsel at private examination, 2, 141  
 appellant, of, effect, 23, 195  
 apprentice, right of, in case of employer's, 2, 125, 222; 17, 71  
 appropriation, salaries and pensions, of, 2, 190, 191; 4, 409; 25, 35  
 securities, of, 2, 226  
 arbitration, effect on submission to, of, 1, 442, 444, 449—451  
 architect or engineer, of, with reference to building contract, 3, 300  
 arrangement, deed of. *See* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.  
 effect of bankruptcy on, 2, 332  
 previous, with creditors, effect on discharge, 2, 251, 259  
 scheme of. *See* ARRANGEMENT, bankruptcy, in.  
 arrest, privilege from, of persons attending 25, 819  
 articulated clerk, right of, on employer's, 2, 125, 222; 26, 713, 714  
 assault and battery, proof for damages for, 2, 198  
 assets, absence of, receiving order refused, 2, 58  
 concealment of, 2, 345—347, 350  
 distribution of, in. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.  
 expectation of, order of discharge made in, 2, 251  
 husband, of, when wife's property, 3, 159; 16, 345 n. 434  
 under ten shillings, discharge refused where, 2, 251  
 assignee, of, effect upon covenant for indemnity of, 16, 594  
 rights of, in case of, 2, 37, 64, 186, 238, 239, 280, 324; 3, 55, 268  
 assignment, act of bankruptcy, constituting, 2, 14—20, 39, 288, 332  
 hook debt, of, 2, 118, 289; 4, 375 n.  
 contract, of, on, 2, 162  
 creditors, for benefit of, effect of, 2, 14, 15, 327—329, 332. *See* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.  
 deed of, payment under, no discharge against trustee in, 2, 288  
 incomplete, act of bankruptcy by, 2, 15, 20  
 completion after bankruptcy, 2, 289  
 property, of, after adjudication, 2, 160  
 setting aside of, 2, 20, 26; 16, 220  
 assignor, equitable, of judgment debt, bankruptcy notice by, 2, 26  
 assumed name, use of, 2, 22  
 attachment of debt, retention by creditor as against trustee of benefit of, 2, 65, 271, 274  
 auctioneer, of, vendor's loss by, 1, 512, 513  
 audience, counsel's right of, in, 2, 372, 415  
 author, of, effect on copyright, 3, 158  
 avoidance of  
 preference on, 2, 279—287  
 settlement on, 2, 275—279, 310  
 trust on, 23, 46  
 award, enforcement of, with reference to, 2, 24, 27  
 balance sheet in, as an acknowledgment of debt, 19, 93

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

bank  
 account, effect on, of, 1, 585, 606, 607  
 mixture of trust and other money in, 2, 129, 130, 169  
 overdrawing, effect of, 2, 254, 255  
 receipt of notice as closing, 21, 251 n.  
 trustee's, 2, 115, 129, 130, 169  
 guarantee, effect on, of customer's, 1, 642  
 payment by trustee into local, 2, 115, 129  
 post bills, trustee's right to, on banker's insolvency, 2, 172  
 savings, preferential claims of officer of, 2, 316  
 securities at, delivery up to trustee of, 2, 189  
 banker, act of bankruptcy of customer, effect of notice of, 1, 606  
 duty on customer's bankruptcy, 1, 585, 607; 2, 189, 516  
 intention to commit act of bankruptcy, effect of notice of, 1, 607  
 lien, effect on, of customer's, 1, 623  
 opening account after adjudication, 1, 607  
 banker, of, 2, 171, 172  
 bankrupt, position of. *See* BANKRUPT.  
 bankruptcy estate account, payment into, 2, 121, 125, 129, 295, 325  
 payment out of, 2, 130, 241  
 bankruptcy notice. *See* BANKRUPTCY NOTICE.  
 bare trustee, petition by, 2, 36  
 bedding, right to, on, 2, 143, 144, 299  
 benefice, right of nomination to, whether property available on, 2, 144  
 sequestration of, on, 2, 189; 11, 617, 620  
 payment for duties performed before receiving order, 2, 190  
 beneficiary, of, position of alienee of personalty on, 28, 42, 43  
 bill of exchange  
 accommodation acceptance, contracting a debt by, 2, 255  
 accommodation party, of, 2, 207, 208  
 creditor's vote in respect of, 2, 68  
 deposited with insolvent banker, 2, 171  
 drawee of, of, 2, 528  
 drawer or indorser of, of, 2, 513, 545  
 holder of, of, 2, 170—172, 511  
 petition by holder of, 2, 38  
 production of, on payment of dividend, 2, 239  
 proof for, 2, 205—209, 220, 230, 231, 513, 522  
 special delivery of, 2, 170  
 title to, how affected by, 2, 511  
 transfer of, during, 2, 511  
 vendor, in hands of, when purchaser is bankrupt, 2, 163  
 bill of sale,  
 act of bankruptcy by giving, 3, 58  
 grantee of, in possession, protection of, 3, 58  
 payments by, recoupment, 3, 59  
 secured creditor, as, 3, 57  
 grantor of, distress on goods assigned by, in relation to, 3, 70  
 justifies seizure, 3, 69  
 holder, appeal against receiving order by, 2, 301  
 invalid under Bills of Sale Acts, how far void on, 3, 55  
 payment in discharge of, effect of, 2, 290  
 substituted, validity of, 3, 59, 64  
 trustee's right to avoid, 3, 58, 59  
 Board of Trade, accounts and audit, powers as to, 2, 129—132

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.****Board of Trade—continued.**

- certificate of, to trustee, registration as conveyance, **2**, 88
- contempt of order of, **7**, 305
- costs, review of taxation of, may order, **2**, 128
- gazetting and advertising of orders by, **3**, 87, 295
- notice of adjudication order to, **2**, 87
- official receiver, jurisdiction over. *See* OFFICIAL RECEIVER.
- trustee in bankruptcy, jurisdiction in regard to, **2**, 108—113, 115, 126—133
- bond fide* transactions protected, after-acquired property, with, **2**, 164
- before receiving order, **2**, 288
- bond of assurance company for trustee in, liability on, **15**, 483 n.
- book debts, assignment of, effect of, **2**, 118, 280
- meaning of, **2**, 121
- sale by trustee of, **2**, 119, 121
- books of bankrupt, account books, lien on, **2**, 117
- concealment of, **2**, 347, 348
- destruction of, **2**, 347
- evidence, as, **2**, 52
- how dealt with on, **2**, 53, 55, 75, 104, 188
- offences with regard to, **2**, 348—348
- omission to keep, **2**, 251, 252
- seizure of, **2**, 55, 75
- trustee's duty to take over, **2**, 188
- books of trustee, keeping and audit of, **2**, 130, 131
- borrowing. *See* loan, *infra*.
- building contract, architect or engineer under, of, **3**, 300
- contractor, of, completion by trustee on, **3**, 252, 254, 255, 268, 269, 272
- incidental effects of, **3**, 262, 263, 265, 268
- employer, of, **3**, 272, 273
- forfeiture clause in, taking effect on, **2**, 152 ; **3**, 252, 254, 272
- reputed ownership in case of, **2**, 177
- building society,
  - advanced member, of, proof in, **3**, 370
  - lender to, of, set-off in case of, **3**, 375
  - officer, of, effect of, **3**, 340, 347
  - trustee, of, effect of, **3**, 380
- call on share, proof in respect of, **2**, 209 ; **5**, 167
- set-off as against, **2**, 213
- carrying on
  - business, books required for, **2**, 252
  - meaning of, **2**, 173, 252
  - reputed ownership, with reference to, **2**, 173
  - trustee, by, **2**, 123
- cestui que trust*, creditor under deed of assignment as, **2**, 333
- following trust property by, **2**, 169
- joinder in petition of, **2**, 26, 36, 37
- proof by, **2**, 210
- secured creditor, how far a, **2**, 225
- chambers, appeal from, **2**, 304
- jurisdiction in, **2**, 310
- charging order, payment to get rid of, **2**, 273
- protection of, in, **2**, 274, 289 ; **14**, 107
- solicitor's rights in case of, **2**, 230, 292
- chattels, licence to seize, as security for debt, revoked by, **2**, 65, 155 n. ; **3**, 10 n.
- cheque, of
  - drawer of, **1**, 607
  - payee of, **1**, 603
- chose in action, assignment subsequent to adjudication of, **2**, 165, 189 n. ; **4**, 399

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.****chose in action—continued.**

- debtor's rights over, after act of, **2**, 184 ; **4**, 399
- married woman's, right of husband's trustee to, **2**, 157, 158
- petition by assignee of, **2**, 37 ; **4**, 373, 392
- reputed ownership in respect of, **2**, 173, 174
- trustee's rights with regard to, **1**, 31, 31, 55 ; **2**, 120, 136—139, 166, 167, 168, 188, 189 ; **4**, 399 ; **7**, 457 ; **23**, 195
- Christmas day, time with reference to, **2**, 306, 319
- circular letter to creditors, notice of insolvency by, **2**, 83, 34
- civil service clerk, availability of salary of, **2**, 190, 191
- clergyman, sequestration of benefice of, **2**, 153, 189, 190 ; **11**, 617, 620
- clerk, article, right on employer's bankruptcy of, **2**, 222
- preferential payment to, **2**, 217
- co-debtors, costs incurred in case of, **2**, 115
- collateral purpose, discovery for, **2**, 143
- petition presented for, **2**, 39, 60
- private examination for, **2**, 142
- collusion, judgment obtained by, reopening, **2**, 57
- colonies, jurisdiction of court in, **10**, 561
- property in, **2**, 6
- commencement of, **2**, 181 ; **11**, 171 n.
- commission, proof for, **2**, 211
- commissioner of, protection of, **23**, 325 n.
- commitment in default of distress, effect upon order for, **11**, 216 n.
- committal in case of. *See* BANKRUPT, committal.
- committee of inspection. *See* COMMITTEE OF INSPECTION.
- member of, of, **5**, 465
- common, owners in, security on property of, **2**, 225
- company, bankruptcy notice by, **2**, 28, 30
- claim by, Companies Clauses Act, within, **5**, 727
- deed of arrangement by, **2**, 329 ; **5**, 602
- petition by, **2**, 35 ; **5**, 322
- proof by, **2**, 231, 232
- shareholder in, of. *See* shareholder, *infra*.
- composition
  - deed, effect on, of, **2**, 85 ; **15**, 545 n.
  - in. *See* COMPOSITION.
- compromise of action, inquiry into, **2**, 57
- trustee, by, **2**, 123
- conduct of
  - bankrupt. *See* BANKRUPT.
  - trustee, resolution touching, **2**, 126
- conflict of laws with reference to, **6**, 247, 278, 304.
- See* foreign, *infra*.
- consent order, appeal from, **2**, 305
- final judgment, as, **2**, 26
- consideration for debt, inquiry into, **2**, 200
- consolidation of proceedings in, **2**, 54
- constable, of, effect on pension of, **22**, 512, 513
- contempt of court, application to commit for, **2**, 310 ; **7**, 310
- defaulting trustee not relieved from, by, **7**, 300
- discharge, after, **2**, 267
- discovery, by failure to make, **2**, 140, 189 ; **7**, 303
- disobedience to order, by, **2**, 71, 84, 310 ; **7**, 304, 305
- evidence, by suppression of, **2**, 74

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

**contempt of court—continued.**

- interference with official receiver in possession, by, 2, 61
- penalties resulting from, 2, 377 ; 7, 317, 323
- privilege of Parliament, in regard to, 7, 321
- receiving order, after, 2, 71, 74, 75, 84, 140, 189
- refusal of banker or other agent to deliver up property in, by, 2, 189
- wrongful claim as creditor in, by, 7, 294
- contingent debts and liabilities, avoidance of settlement by reason of, 2, 276, 277
- proof in respect of, 2, 198, 199 ; 5, 508, 513, 514
- voting in respect of, 2, 67
- contract
  - abroad, effect of foreign order of discharge on, 2, 271
  - act of bankruptcy, after, 2, 288, 289
  - action for breach of, effect on, 2, 137, 138 ; 7, 462
  - discharge, how affected by, 2, 267—271 ; 6, 247
  - disclaimer of, 2, 124, 162, 191, 194 ; 7, 437
  - effect on, of, 2, 159, 162, 163, 288, 289 ; 7, 437, 440 ; 27, 58, 67
  - proof in respect of liabilities on, 2, 197 *et seq.*
  - recession of, by court, 2, 194
  - sale of, goods, for, effect on. *See* sale of goods, *infra*.
  - land, for, effect on. *See* sale of land, *infra*.
  - settlement, for, when void, 2, 278
  - work and labour, for, effect on, 2, 162, 166 ; 28, 864
- contributory, balance order against, not final judgment, 2, 26 ; 5, 504
- liquidator's power in case of bankruptcy of, 5, 446
- trustee represents, in winding up, 5, 490
- unregistered company, of, bankruptcy of, 5, 652
- conversion, assignees in, by, 27, 898 n.
- bankrupt's property, of, 27, 912
- convict, of, 1, 30 ; 2, 12
- copy or extract of registered deed as evidence in, 2, 331
- copyholds, realisation by trustee of, 2, 188 ; 8, 73, 89
- copyright of bankrupt, how affected by, 8, 158
- co-respondent in matrimonial cause, of, 2, 26, 36, 83, 253 n., 269 ; 16, 546
- corporation, not applicable to, 2, 12
- proof by, 2, 231 ; 8, 393
- costs, appeal as to, 2, 129, 305
- appeal, of, 2, 233, 307, 308
- application for, 2, 322
- order of discharge, of, 2, 262
- co-debtors, in case of, 2, 115
- committee of inspection, of, 2, 114
- county court, in, 2, 321
- court, discretion as to, 2, 321
- debt, added to, 2, 40
- non-payment of, 2, 315, 338
- official receiver, of proceedings by or against, 2, 105—107
- order for, as final judgment, 2, 26, 27
- priority of, 2, 322, 323
- private examination, of, 2, 141
- proof of, 2, 203

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

**costs—continued.**

- prosecution for statutory offence, of, 2, 352
- rejection of proof, of, 2, 234
- rule as to, 2, 321
- scales of, 2, 321, 322
- set-off of, 2, 214, 323
- setting aside settlement, of proceedings for, 2, 279
- sheriff, of, 17, 624
- small bankruptcy, in, 2, 296, 300
- solicitor, of. *See* solicitor, costs of.
- taxation of, 2, 127, 321—323 ; 26, 769, 770
- trustee, of, 2, 127, 128, 333
- witnesses, of, 2, 318
- co-trustee, effect of discharge of trustee on liability of, 2, 270
- counsel, attendance at examination of, 2, 141, 415.
- fees, proof for, 2, 209, 210, 391
- counterclaim, effect on bankruptcy notice of, 2, 31
- county court
  - action, party to, of, 8, 511—513
  - trustee, by, joinder of personal claim in, 8, 459
  - appeal from, 2, 7, 303 ; 9, 56
  - jurisdiction in, 2, 7, 47, 48, 63, 296—301
  - sittings of, 2, 311
- court of appeal, appeal to, 2, 263, 303, 304, 310
- covenant, further assurance, for, enforcement of, 25, 468
- lease, in, effect on, of, 1, 275 ; 2, 199 ; 18, 577, 600
- onerous, disclaimer of land burdened with, 2, 191
- proof in respect of liability under, 2, 199
- credit, meaning of, in, 25, 486 n.
- obtaining, by fraud, 2, 350, 351
- property on, 2, 348, 349
- venue, as to, 9, 281 n.
- sale by trustee on, 2, 123
- crime, not considered a, 2, 4
- criminal
  - offences by other persons than debtors, 2, 350, 351, 399 n.
- proceedings, statement of affairs as evidence in, 2, 71, 73 ; 9, 657 n.
- Crown, clerk in service of, of, 2, 190, 191
- debt to, effect of discharge on, 2, 269, 270
- priority of, 5, 513, 516, 579 ; 14, 247, 345 ; 27, 106 n.
- proceedings, stay of, 2, 8
- scheme of arrangement as affecting, 2, 83
- debenture, fraudulent issue of, 2, 288
- surrender of, 2, 276
- debt, ability to pay, dismissal of petition on ground of, 2, 56
- action for, after act of, 2, 184
- arrangement, how far debtor released by, 2, 83
- contracting, without reasonable belief of payment, 2, 251, 253—255
- discharge and its effect on, 2, 6, 269, 270 ; 11, 172
- disputed, payment of, 2, 91
- provision of dividends for, 2, 237, 238
- false, failure to inform trustee as to, 2, 347
- gaming, payment by bankrupt of, 2, 289
- judgment, debtor's trustee, how affected by payment of, 2, 273
- not provable in, 2, 62

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

debt—*continued.*  
 payment of, annulment on, 2, 78, 90, 91  
 effect on, 2, 183—186, 285  
 petition, for purposes of, 2, 34, 49, 60  
 Postmaster-General, due to, preference of, 27, 358 n.  
 proof of. *See* PROOF OF DEBTS.  
 purchase of, for purpose of petition, 2, 60  
 release of, with view to scheme of arrangement, 2, 81, 82  
 reputed ownership of, 2, 173, 174, 179  
 statute-barred, payment of, 2, 285  
 Debtors Acts, fraudulent preference with reference to, 2, 287  
 imprisonment of bankrupt under, 2, 338. *See* FRAUDULENT DEBTOR.  
 prosecution of bankrupt under, 2, 302, 345—355  
 deceiving and defrauding distinguished, 2, 348  
 declaration of insolvency as act of, 2, 24  
 trust after, effect of, 28, 10  
 deed, arrangement, of, 2, 329—332. *See* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.  
 assignment, of, to trustee for creditors, 2, 327—329. *See* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.  
 imperfect, how far a fraudulent conveyance, 2, 20  
 inspectorship, of, registration etc. of, 2, 326, 329—332. *See* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.  
 trustee's execution of, 2, 121  
 defamatory statement imputing, 18, 626, 627  
 default, appearance of parties on hearing petition, of, 2, 52  
 instalment under arrangement, in payment of, 2, 335, 336  
 judgment by, when a final judgment, 2, 26, 27  
 official receiver, in obeying, 2, 105  
 payment, in, imprisonment for, 2, 338, 345—355  
 defence, frivolous or vexatious, effect on discharge of, 2, 258  
 order of discharge as, in county court, 8, 486  
 provable debt, in case of action for, 1, 21; 2, 60, 62  
 defrauding and deceiving distinguished, 2, 348  
 delivery up of property, failure as to, 2, 348  
 deposition, evidence by, in, 2, 318, 354; 13, 630  
 detainee, order against trustee in action based on, 27, 917 n.  
*devastavit*, proof for, in, 14, 318  
 director of  
 company, of, 5, 240  
 public prosecutions, duty of, 2, 352; 9, 293 n.  
 discharge in, 2, 241—271. *See* ORDER OF DISCHARGE.  
 disclaimer by trustee in. *See* DISCLAIMER, trustee in bankruptcy.  
 disclosure, failure to make, 2, 345, 346  
 discovery,  
 documents, of, 2, 318; 11, 44  
 interrogatories, by way of, 11, 44, 106 n.  
 property, of,  
 debtor, by, 2, 140, 345, 346  
 third persons, by, 2, 143  
 discretion, court, of, exercise of, 2, 246, 262, 263, 305  
 trustees, of, as to application of income, 2, 149; 22, 19 n.

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

disqualification, alderman, of, by, 2, 88; 16, 307, 309  
 City of London, of, 20, 424  
 barrister, of, 2, 365  
 borough councillor, of, 2, 88; 18, 304, 307  
 committee of inspection, of member of, 2, 116  
 county councillor, of, 2, 89  
 district councillor, of, 19, 264—266  
 Inns of Court, for admission to, 2, 363  
 justice of the peace, of, 2, 88; 19, 551  
 local offices, for holding of, 2, 88, 89  
 mayor, in case of, 19, 307, 310  
 member of Parliament, of, procedure on, 21, 789, 790  
 official receiver, of, 2, 99  
 parliamentary, by reason of, 2, 88; 21, 622, 658  
 period of, 2, 89, 90, 269, 310  
 select vestryman, of, 2, 89; 11, 459  
 spiritual person, of, 11, 617, 620  
 territorial force, of member of, 25, 85  
 trustee, of, by reason of, 2, 89  
 distress, administration order, after, 2, 98  
 amount leviable, 1, 256; 2, 291; 11, 171  
 discharge, effect of, 11, 172  
 execution as affecting, 2, 292; 14, 53  
 goods distrainable, 2, 292; 11, 145, 172  
 leave of Court necessary, when, 11, 180  
 mortgagee, by, 2, 293  
 preferential claims, effect of, on, 2, 218, 294  
 receiving order, after, 2, 61, 292  
 restrictions on, 1, 256; 2, 291, 292; 11, 171  
 stranger's goods, on, 2, 292; 11, 171, 172  
 taking over goods in lieu of, 1, 256; 2, 292, 293  
 undertaking in lieu of, 2, 222  
 distribution by insolvent in anticipation of, 2, 259  
 trustee in, 2, 235—241, 300, 301  
 property available for, on, 2, 143—168, 173—181  
 dividends, declaration and payment of, 2, 236—238, 300, 301; 19, 70  
 payment of, effect under statute of limitation, 19, 70  
 unclaimed, disposal of, 2, 239—241  
 Divisional Court, appeal to or from, 2, 303  
 divorce, petitioner for, not a judgment creditor for purpose of, notice, 2, 26, 36; 16, 546  
 proof by, 16, 546  
 documents, discovery of, 2, 318; 11, 44  
 offences by bankrupt in connection with, 2, 346—348  
 production of, by stranger, 2, 140  
 trustee, 2, 113  
 trustee's control over, 2, 117  
 domicile of debtor for purposes of petition in, 2, 9, 35, 43, 44  
 matrimonial domicile does not prevail against *lex fori*, 6, 278  
 dramatic performing right, devolution of, on, 8, 181  
 dwelling-house, absence from or remaining within, 2, 20—23  
 Easter week, time expiring in, 2, 306, 319, 320  
*elegit*, writ of, completion of execution by, 2, 273; 14, 65  
 embezzling, whether an offence under Debtors Acts, 2, 347  
 employer, of, building contract, in case of, 3, 272, 273  
 workman's rights in case of, 2, 216, 217; 17, 571; 20, 191, 192

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

England, departing from, 2, 20, 21, 349, 377  
 entailed property, trustee's powers with respect to, 2, 121; 8, 73; 24, 256  
 equitable debt, petition founded on, 2, 42  
 estoppel, bankruptcy court, as against, 2, 67  
   creditor, as against, 2, 15, 34  
   trustee, as against, 2, 166; 13, 348, 389  
 evading creditors, 2, 20—23  
   absence from house of business, by, 2, 22  
   assumed name, by, 2, 22  
   departure from or keeping out of England, by, 2, 21  
   keeping house, by, 2, 22  
 evidence in,  
   admissions as, 2, 71, 73; 9, 399 n., 657 n.  
   affidavit, by, 2, 313, 314, 317, 318  
   affidavit filed with petition not, 2, 52  
   of proceedings before judge as, 2, 308  
   apprais, on, 2, 308  
   application for review etc. of order of discharge, on, 2, 264  
   Board of Trade documents as, 2, 316, 317  
   certificate of appointment of trustee conclusive, 2, 110  
   copy or extract from registered deed-as, 2, 331  
   criminal intention, to rebut, 2, 340  
   discovery of documents, order for, 2, 318  
   hearing of petition, at, 2, 52  
   interrogatories, order for, 2, 318  
   London Gazette, from, 2, 87, 312, 316, 354; 9, 354; 13, 551  
   minutes of creditors' meetings as, 2, 316  
   notes of public examination of debtor as, 2, 71, 73  
   official receiver's report as, 2, 104, 105, 245, 251, 295  
   order of discharge as, 2, 269  
   private examination, at, 2, 142, 143  
   proceedings on hearing of bankruptcy notice, on, inadmissible to support petition, 2, 52 n.  
   prosecution for misdemeanour, at, 2, 353, 354  
   seal, Board of Trade, of, effect of, 2, 316, 317  
   Court, of, 2, 316; 9, 354  
   signature, judge, of, 2, 316  
   registrar, of, 2, 316  
   witnesses, attendance of, 2, 318  
   commission to examine, 2, 318  
   depositions of, 2, 318  
 examination, counsel's right to be heard at, 2, 141, 415  
   means, as to, before committal, 2, 340  
   private. *See* EXAMINATION, bankruptcy, in.  
   public. *See* EXAMINATION, bankruptcy, in.  
   witness abroad, of, 2, 318  
 execution. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.  
   injunction to protect estate, 17, 252  
 executor, account by, on administration in, 2, 96  
   *de son tort*, account by, on administration in, 2, 96  
   dealing with estate before intervention by trustee, 2, 96, 98; 14, 210  
   petition by, 2, 36  
   preferential claim by, 2, 98, 221  
   proof by, 2, 210

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

executor—continued.  
   refusal of recognition to, on account of, 14, 140  
   retainer by, of debt out of estate, 2, 97, 215; 13, 164; 14, 257, 345  
   service by, of bankruptcy notice, 2, 25  
   service on, of petition for administration, 2, 94  
 executor, of an, 2, 168, 210; 14, 140  
 expectancy, effect on, of, 2, 144; 21, 93  
 extortion, effect of, 2, 39, 60  
 extravagance, considerations with reference to, 2, 251, 255—258  
 factor, of person holding property as, 2, 169, 170, 213  
   petition by, 2, 37  
 false representation, bankrupt obtaining goods by, 2, 348  
 falsification of books etc., offence of, 2, 347, 348  
 farmer, of. *See* agricultural tenant, *supra*.  
 felony, bankrupt, by,  
   acts amounting to, 2, 349  
   procedure before committal for, 2, 352  
   refusal of discharge for, 2, 242, 247  
   debt arising out of, whether provable, 2, 201  
   indebtedness caused by commission of, trustee's right to recover, 1, 29  
   seditious losses, offence by stating, 2, 348  
 fiduciary capacity, default by person in, 2, 338  
   right to money in hands of bankrupt in, 2, 168, 169  
 file of proceedings in, 2, 311, 312  
 final  
   judgment for purpose of bankruptcy notice, 2, 26, 27  
   order in, enforcement of, 18, 220  
 fixtures, disclaimer of lease, in case of, 2, 193  
   reputed ownership in relation to, 2, 173, 174  
 foreclosure in case of mortgagor's bankruptcy, 2, 227; 21, 277, 279  
 foreign,  
   contract or tort, effect of foreign discharge on, 2, 271  
   creditor, priority under *lex loci contractus*, cannot claim, 8, 304 n.  
   proof by, 2, 210  
   discharge in, effect in England of, 2, 270, 271; 8, 247  
   proceedings against English debtor, how treated, 2, 59, 63, 79  
 foreigner, act of bankruptcy, cannot commit jurisdiction, outside, 2, 9, 33, 43  
   not resident within jurisdiction, no proceedings against, 2, 6 n., 9  
   receiving order against, 2, 24, 25, 344, 345  
   service on, of notice, 2, 28  
 forfeiture on, builder's materials, of, 2, 152; 3, 252—254, 262, 263, 272  
   gift, of, 2, 148—150; 24, 174; 25, 570, 571; 23, 29, 774, 808, 840  
   annulment, effect of, 2, 92, 148  
   condition impossible to perform by reason of, 2, 150  
   construction of forfeiture clauses, 2, 148  
   date at which it operates, 2, 187  
   maintenance of bankrupt, provision for, 2, 148  
   petition by debtor, effect of, 2, 58

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

forfeiture on—*continued.*  
 lease, of, 1, 275; 2, 88, 149, 150; 18, 530, 542, 543  
 annulment, effect of, 2, 92, 93  
 partnership, of share in, 2, 151  
 settlor's own bankruptcy, on, 2, 146, 150; 15, 86; 24, 174; 25, 570  
 formal defects in proceedings, effect of, 2, 320  
 franchise rights, effect on, 12, 167 n.  
 fraud, adjudication based on judgment etc.  
   tainted with, 2, 39, 57; 18, 217  
   debt tainted with, proof of, 2, 198, 200  
   discharge may be affected by, 2, 251, 260, 261, 270  
   rescission of administration order obtained by, 2, 299  
   scheme or composition tainted with, 2, 84—80, 336, 337  
 fraudulent  
   alienation, impeachment of, 2, 288; 15, 88, 89  
   breach of trust, effect on discharge, 2, 251, 260  
   conveyance, avoidance of, 2, 18—20; 15, 88, 89, 106. *See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.*  
   payment under, 2, 288  
   penalty in respect of, action by trustee for, 18, 92  
 debtor, 2, 345—355. *See FRAUDULENT DEBTOR.*  
 preference, act of bankruptcy by, 2, 20  
 impeachment of, 2, 279—287; 7, 484. *See FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE.*  
 friendly society  
   officer, of, 2, 215, 216; 14, 345; 15, 113, 162—164  
   trustee, of, procedure on, 15, 170  
 frivolous action by bankrupt, effect of, 2, 139, 251, 258  
 funeral expenses, preferential claim for, 2, 98, 217; 14, 345  
 future advances, security for, how far good on, 2, 17, 18  
 gambling, effect on right to discharge of, 2, 251, 255  
 gaming debts, payment by bankrupt of, effect of, 2, 289  
   proof for, 2, 201, 202  
 gaoler refusing to receive prisoner after committal, penalty, 7, 296  
 garnishee order, bankruptcy notice in case of, 2, 26; 14, 100  
   making of, effect of, 2, 26, 29, 37, 274  
   payment under, effect of, 2, 185, 186  
 gas company's rights on consumer's, 2, 204; 15, 335, 340  
 gift  
   by or to bankrupt, 15, 403  
   determinable on. *See forfeiture, supra.*  
   fraudulent, offence by, 2, 350  
   over on, effect of, 15, 423, 424; 22, 20, 30, 803  
   settlement, when a, 2, 276  
 good faith. *See bond fide, supra.*  
 Good Friday, time expiring on, 2, 306, 319, 320  
 goods  
   acquired subsequent to, rights in regard to, 2, 183, 184; 14, 218

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

goods—*continued.*  
 removal by bankrupt of, 2, 55, 75  
 goodwill, proof in respect of price of, 22, 13  
 sale by bankrupt of, 2, 224  
 transfer of, on, 2, 160; 27, 591 n.  
 trustee's rights as to, 2, 119, 160, 161  
 grant voidable on, protection of purchaser for value, 2, 279; 15, 83 n.  
 guarantee, petition dismissed on giving of, 2, 59  
 surety under. *See surety, infra.*  
 half-pay, appropriation of, on, 2, 191  
 High Court of Justice, jurisdiction of, 2, 6, 7; 9, 58  
 hire purchase of chattel, effect on, of, 1, 555, 556; 2, 175 n.  
 House of Lords, appeal to, 2, 303, 304  
 husband, of  
   administration of wife's estate in case of, 14, 183  
   forfeiture of interest on, 2, 148, 151; 25, 570  
   leaseholds, powers as to wife's, vest in trustee, 16, 325  
   non-separate property of wife, effect on, 2, 157, 158; 16, 325, 331, 332, 337, 339  
   not reduced into possession by husband's, 16, 331  
   personality, interest in wife's, vests in trustee, 2, 156, 157  
   *accus* where not reduced into possession, 2, 157, 158; 16, 331  
   reputed ownership in case of, 2, 181  
   reversion, interest in wife's, passes to trustee, 16, 332  
   separate property, effect on, 2, 156, 158; 16, 345  
 wife's  
   annuity under deed of separation, proof for, 16, 451  
   chose in action, right of trustee to, 2, 158; 16, 331  
   deed acknowledged, effect of husband's concurrence in, 16, 381  
   equity to a settlement in case of, 2, 158; 16, 331, 337, 339  
   loans for trade, 2, 159, 222, 223; 16, 434  
   proof in, 16, 434, 435  
   property mortgaged as security, 16, 405 n., 406 n., 407  
 husband's petition against wife, 2, 37  
 illegal  
   consideration, debt founded on, proof for, 2, 200  
   contract by bankrupt, effect of, 2, 244 n.; 7, 303  
   payment under, 2, 185  
 illegitimate child, of father of, 2, 83, 269, 441, 451  
 imprisonment for debt. *See IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT.*  
 income, bankrupt's right to, after discharge, 2, 267  
 imprisonment for non-payment of, 2, 329  
 incumbent, of, 2, 153, 189, 190; 11, 617—620  
 indemnity, proof in respect of, 2, 209, 211  
   right of action in respect of, as property for purposes of, 2, 137; 15, 445 n.  
   trustee's, 2, 134, 135, 308  
 India, bankrupt's property in, 2, 6

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

indictment under Debtors Acts, form of, 2, 353, 354  
 Vexatious Indictments Acts, within, 2, 353 ; 9, 331 n.  
 industrial or provident society, of member of, 17, 11, 17  
 of trustee of, 17, 21  
 infant,  
     bankruptcy notice not issuable against, 2, 28  
     fraudulent misrepresentation of age, effect, 17, 54, 55, 66  
     offence by, 2, 349 ; 17, 55  
     petition against, invalid, 2, 41 ; 17, 54  
     petition against himself, cannot present, 2, 11, 12  
     petition by, 2, 37 ; 17, 55  
     proof by, 2, 12, 231, 232 ; 17, 55, 66  
     proxy at creditors' meeting, cannot be, 17, 55  
     ratification of debt contracted as, will not sustain petition, 17, 652  
     reputed ownership does not extend to goods of, 17, 55  
     respondent, how brought before Court, 2, 314  
     service of notice of motion on, 2, 314  
 injunction on personal representative's, to protect estate, 17, 252  
 insolvency. *See* **INSOLVENCY.**  
 insolvent estate, administration of. *See* **ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE.**  
 inspection of  
     records of court etc in, 2, 311, 312  
     register of deeds of arrangement, 2, 331  
     trustee's accounts under deed of arrangement, 2, 336  
 inspectorship, deed of, registration etc. of, 2, 326, 329—332. *See* **DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.**  
 instalments,  
     appropriation of payments in case of debt payable by, 7, 451 ; 15, 538  
     composition with creditors, in case of, default in payment of, adjudication on, 2, 85, 86  
     release to be void on, secret bargaining, 2, 335, 336  
     default clause, rendering balance payable, effect, 2, 30  
     notice cannot issue for overdue, 2, 20  
     order of discharge, revocation of, on failure to pay, 2, 310  
     receiving order in case of, 2, 63  
 insurance broker, of, 17, 350, 352  
 intention, notice of, in act of bankruptcy, 2, 290  
 obtaining credit, immaterial, 13, 449  
 proof of, in case of fraud, 2, 346, 347, 354  
 interest. *See* **INTEREST ON MONEY.**  
 interest in property determinable on, 2, 146—152 ; 15, 86. *See* **forfeiture, supra.**  
 interpleader matter, appeal from order made in, 17, 620  
     effect on, of supervening, 2, 23, 28, 29, 275 ; 17, 605, 624, 627  
 interrogatories in case of, 2, 318 ; 11, 44, 106 n.  
 irregularities merely formal, effect of, 2, 320  
 issue of fact, trial of, 2, 315  
 joint and separate debts, priorities in case of, 2, 218—220  
 joint  
     contractor, effect of discharge of one, 2, 207  
     creditors, petition by, 2, 36, 50

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

joint—*continued.*  
     debtor, bankruptcy notice against, 2, 28  
     public examination in case of, 2, 72  
     tenancy severed by, 24, 204  
 judgment, conclusiveness of, 2, 57  
     costs, for, when not final judgment, 2, 27  
     debt, payment by debtor of, effect of, 2, 273  
     debtor, of, questions more particularly arising on, 2, 23, 271—274 ; 14, 53  
     default, by, against infant, as foundation for proceedings in, 17, 65 n.  
     fraud, obtained by, setting aside of, 18, 217  
     official receiver's right to, against bankrupt, 2, 249, 250  
 judgment summons, committal, for, 2, 341—344  
     Divorce Division, in case of unproductive writ in, 16, 588  
     receiving order on, 2, 24, 25  
 jurisdiction in, 2, 5—7 ; 6, 278 ; 9, 53  
     priorities, in regard to, 6, 304  
     statement in petition as to, 2, 40  
 jury, trial by, 2, 310, 315  
 justices, default in paying sum recoverable before, 2, 338  
 keeping house, act of bankruptcy by, 2, 22, 23  
 King's Proctor, petition by, 2, 36  
 land, creditor's right to seize as against trustee, 2, 271  
     equitable execution against, 2, 271, 273  
     reputed ownership in respect of, 2, 174  
     sale of, effect of bankruptcy of vendor on, 2, 280 ; 25, 381  
 landlord, proof for rent by, 2, 221, 222 ; 11, 171  
     right of distress of, how affected by. *See* **distress, supra.**  
     set-off by, 1, 275  
 lease, covenant not to assign in, whether broken by, 2, 88  
     forfeiture of, on, 1, 275 ; 2, 88, 149, 150 ; 18, 530, 542, 543  
     effect of annulment of bankruptcy in case of, 2, 92, 93  
 leasehold, bankrupt's power with respect to, 2, 165  
     disclaimer in respect of. *See* **DISCLAIMER.**  
     sale by trustee of, 2, 120, 121  
     vesting in trustee of, 2, 155, 156, 165 ; 18, 600  
 legal proceedings. *See* **action, supra.**  
     act of bankruptcy, after, 2, 184  
     after-acquired property, in case of, 2, 139  
     by and against trustee, 2, 122 133—139  
     *See* **TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY.**  
 legatee, of, executor's right of retainer, 2, 214, 215 ; 14, 269  
     payment of legacy without notice of bankruptcy, 14, 265  
     proof by, 2, 210  
 lease, of  
     agricultural. *See* **agricultural, supra.**  
     distress, effect on right of. *See* **distress, supra.**  
     forfeiture, assignment, for, not incurred by, 2, 150  
     relief against, under Conveyancing Acts, how far applicable to, 18, 542  
     forfeiture clause, whether assignment for creditor's benefit is within, 2, 150  
     interest of, passes to trustee, 2, 155 ; 18, 379 n., 600  
     presenting own petition, no breach of covenant not to assign, 2, 88  
     proviso for re-entry on, 18, 530

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

lessor, appeal by, in case of disclaimer, **2, 303**  
 letter of licence, registration etc. of, **2, 326, 329, 332**  
 letters of debtor, redirection to official receiver, **2, 76, 104, 118**  
 liability to be made bankrupt, **2, 8—13**  
 libel, trustee's right with regard to, **18, 611, 612**  
 licence to seize chattels, effect on, of, **2, 65**  
 licensed person's property, disposal of, **18, 49, 50**  
 lien, banker's, how affected by customer's, **1, 623 ; 2, 171**  
     short bills, upon, banker's bankruptcy as affecting, **2, 171**  
 bankrupt, of, premiums paid on policies, for, against trustee, **19, 20**  
 creditor's, effect of release in composition agreement on, **2, 336**  
 factor's, trustee's right to benefit of, **2, 169, 170**  
 general, whether can be claimed against trustee, **19, 10**  
 holder of, passes to trustee on, **19, 18**  
 official receiver, of, **2, 128**  
 partnership property, on, **2, 220**  
 purchaser, of, passes to his trustee, **19, 18**  
 sale of goods, in case of, as affected by buyer's, **2, 163 ; 25, 242**  
 secured creditor by virtue of holding, **2, 224**  
     proof by, **2, 225**  
 Statute of Limitations with reference to, **2, 202**  
 trustee, how far available against, books, in case of, **2, 117**  
 trustee of vendor, against, for advances, **19, 18 n.**  
 trustee's right to benefit of, **2, 169, 170, 511 ; 19, 10, 18**  
 trustees of void settlement, of, **2, 279**  
 vendor, of, passes to his trustee, **19, 18**  
 life policy, effect on, of, **17, 362**  
 limitation of actions,  
     annulment of adjudication, effect of, **2, 91, 93 ; 19, 54**  
     how affected by, **2, 91, 93, 337 ; 19, 54, 70, 191**  
     lien preserved notwithstanding, **2, 202**  
     motion barred by, **2, 315**  
     petition on debt barred by, **2, 41**  
     proof for debt barred by, **2, 202**  
     set-off by executor against debt barred by, **2, 215**  
 limited partner, of, **22, 111**  
 liquidator of company, of, **5, 461**  
 loan, business, for, claim in respect of, **2, 223, 224**  
     wife of bankrupt, by, **2, 159, 222, 223 ; 16, 434, 435**  
 London Court of, jurisdiction of, **9, 53**  
 London Gazette, evidence from, **2, 87, 312, 316, 354 ; 13, 551**  
 Lord Chancellor's jurisdiction in, now obsolete, **7, 64**  
 lunatic, of, **2, 10, 11, 72, 279 ; 19, 441**  
     committee, powers of, **2, 11, 37, 47 ; 19, 441**  
     proof by, **2, 231**  
     petition by, **2, 37, 47**  
 marriage settlement, protection or avoidance of, **2, 150, 151, 262, 277**  
 married woman, annulment of adjudication against, **2, 90**  
 bankruptcy notice cannot issue against, **2, 10, 27, 28**

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

married woman—continued.  
     charging property for husband's debt, right to indemnity against bankrupt estate of, **16, 405 n.**  
     equity to a settlement of, **2, 158 ; 16, 339**  
     imprisonment of, for non-payment of debt, **2, 340**  
     interest under settlement passes to trustee, **2, 10**  
     loan to husband, business, for, postponed to other creditors, **2, 159, 222, 223 ; 16, 434**  
     non-trading purposes, for, proof for, **0, 435**  
     loan to husband's partnership, not postponed in case of, **2, 223**  
     partner of husband, cannot become bankrupt, **22, 21**  
     payment of premiums under post-nuptial settlement not a valid settlement in, **16, 402**  
     petition by, **2, 37**  
     proof for annuity by, in husband's, **16, 451**  
     property subject to restraint does not pass on bankruptcy of, **2, 146 ; 16, 369**  
     separate trader, of, **2, 9, 10 ; 16, 352, 353 ; 22, 21**  
     power of appointment, cannot be compelled to exercise, **2, 10, 146**  
     property becoming free from restraint passes to trustee, **2, 369**  
     trustee of, husband cannot claim trade effects, **2, 159**  
 marshalling with reference to, **13, 146**  
 master, of, apprentice's rights on, **17, 71**  
     contract of service, whether dissolved on, **20, 95**  
 means, examination as to, before committal, **2, 340**  
 meeting of creditors. *See* CREDITOR.  
 member of Parliament, of, **2, 12, 88 ; 7, 321 ; 21, 622, 658, 789, 790**  
 mercantile agent, property held by bankrupt as, **2, 169**  
 miner in stannaries, preferential claim of, **2, 216**  
 minute of proceedings as evidence in, **2, 316**  
 misconduct of bankrupt,  
     discharge unconditionally refused for gross, **2, 263**  
     immediate discharge refused for, **2, 100, 242, 243**  
     moral delinquencies not amounting to, **2, 245**  
     rescission of administration order for, **2, 209, 300**  
 misconduct of trustee, Board of Trade opposing appointment for, **2, 110**  
     Board of Trade removing for, **2, 112**  
     remuneration, deprivation of, for, **2, 126, 127**  
 misdemeanour, bankrupt, by,  
     absolute refusal of discharge for, **2, 247**  
     books, as to, **2, 347**  
     concealment of assets, **2, 345, 346, 347**  
     credit, obtaining, **2, 348, 349 ; 9, 231 n.**  
     failure to deliver up property and documents, **2, 346**  
     falsification of books and documents, **2, 347, 348**  
     fraudulent removal of property, **2, 347**  
     person other than the bankrupt, by, **2, 350, 351**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

misfeasance summons, order on, as a final judgment, **2, 27**  
 misrepresentation, arrangement obtained by, **2, 335**  
     damages for, in prospectus, whether provable, **2, 198**  
     fraudulent, discharge how affected by, **2, 251, 260**  
 mistake, payment to trustee by, **2, 97, 239**  
     security, in valuation of, **2, 229**  
 money, banker etc., in hands of, delivery up to trustee of, **2, 189**  
     gift of, settlement by, **2, 276**  
     trust, right to follow, **2, 169**  
 money-lender, reopening transaction with, **2, 57, 211; 21, 55**  
 month, meaning of, **2, 43**  
 moral obligation, payment under, position of, **2, 285**  
 mortgage, bankrupt, by, **2, 239; 21, 93, 94**  
     after-acquired property, of, **2, 164, 165; 21, 93, 94**  
     surplus, of possible, in administration, **2, 239**  
     creditor, by, effect of release in composition deed in, **2, 336**  
     deed, special provisions in, with reference to, **2, 152**  
     redemption by trustee of, **2, 155, 228; 21, 142**  
     settlement subject to, how affected by settlor's bankruptcy, **2, 276**  
     trustee, by, **2, 123; 21, 94**  
 mortgaged property, bill of sale holder in possession of, **2, 64**  
     reputed ownership of, **2, 177**  
 mortgage, consolidation by, with reference to, **21, 214**  
     distress by, **2, 293**  
         on goods of, rights on, **2, 292**  
     proof by, **2, 211**  
     rights of, on mortgagor's. *See* mortgagor, *infra*.  
     secured creditor, a, **2, 224, 227**  
 mortgaging powers of limited owner not affected by, **2, 146 n.; 21, 101 n.**  
 mortgagor, of, contract relating to future, void, **2, 152**  
     crops, mortgagee's right to, **2, 64**  
     mortgagee taking security without notice of act of bankruptcy, not prejudiced, **21, 346; 26, 27**  
     mortgagee's right of consolidation after, **21, 214**  
     distress, **2, 293**  
     foreclosure notwithstanding, **2, 227; 21, 277**  
     marshalling against trustee, **21, 301**  
     realisation of security by mortgagee, **2, 64, 227; 21, 300**  
     redemption, right of, **2, 155, 228; 21, 142**  
     surrender of security by mortgagee, **2, 227**  
     trustee should be joined in foreclosure action, **2, 279**  
     valuation of security by mortgagee, **2, 227—229**  
 motion, action within County Courts Act, is not, **1, 5; 2, 315 n.**  
     affidavit in opposition to, **2, 314**  
     appeal, notice of, **2, 306**  
     applications to be by, **2, 313**

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

motion—*continued*.  
     dismissal of, **2, 816**  
     enforcement of order on, **2, 315**  
     limitation of actions applies to, **2, 315**  
     notice of, service etc. of, **2, 306, 313, 314**  
     order for costs of, not a final judgment, **2, 26**  
 mutual credits, proof of debts in case of, **2, 211**  
 names, dates etc., for petition purposes, **2, 49, 50**  
 national health insurance, priority of contributions payable by bankrupt in respect of, **28, 918**  
 naval pension or half-pay may be dealt with in, **25, 35**  
 next friend, petition by, **2, 37**  
 notice, act of bankruptcy, of,  
     banker, to, of customer's, **1, 606, 607; 2, 517**  
     constructive, **2, 290, 291**  
     creditor cannot prove for debts contracted after, **2, 198**  
     direct, **2, 290**  
     onus of proof in case of, **1, 235; 2, 291**  
     post, by, **2, 291**  
     purchaser of land, duty of, on receipt of, **25, 283**  
     set off, right to, defeated by, **2, 212**  
 bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY NOTICE.  
     paying off distress with effect, **11, 172**  
     sheriff, to, effect, **11, 178**  
 dishonour of bill of exchange, of, in case of, **2, 545**  
 motion for appeal, of, **2, 306**  
 suspension of payment, of, **2, 32—34, 39**  
 offences by bankrupt. *See* felony, misdemeanour, *supra*.  
     infant, how far liable, **2, 349; 17, 55**  
     officer's salary, appropriation of, **2, 190, 101**  
     official receiver, duties etc. of. *See* OFFICIAL RECEIVER (Bankruptcy).  
     one man company, assignment by bankrupt to, **2, 17**  
 open court, matters to be dealt with in, **2, 310, 339**  
 order and disposition of bankrupt, things in, **2, 144, 173—181; 17, 55. See REPUTED OWNERSHIP.  
 order in, action to enforce, **2, 319; 18, 220**  
 order of court, bankruptcy notice, for purpose of, **2, 26, 27**  
 order of discharge in. *See* ORDER OF DISCHARGE.  
 ordinary residence, petition purposes, for, **2, 44**  
 parliament, of member of, **2, 12; 7, 321**  
     disqualification by, **2, 88; 21, 623, 658**  
     disqualification from candidature as, **21, 658**  
     Speaker's duty on, **21, 789, 790**  
 partner, joinder of, in action by trustee of bankrupt partner, **2, 122; 7, 457**  
     petition by, **2, 35, 36**  
     proof by, firm, on behalf of, **2, 231**  
     joint estate, against, **2, 221**  
     receiving order against firm binds, **2, 13**  
 partner, of one, dissolution of firm on, **2, 161; 22, 87**  
     firm bound to holder of bill of exchange without notice, **2, 493**  
     forfeiture clause in partnership deed is void, **2, 151**  
     joint and several creditors, **2, 218—221, 238**  
     limited, **22, 111**  
     postponement of joint creditor, **2, 238****

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**partner—*continued.*

- proof in,
  - firm creditors, by, 2, 68
  - other partners, by, separate trade, in respect of, 2, 220
- release of debt by other partner void, 7, 487
- sale of interest in firm to co-partners, 2, 120
- trustee of, entitled to share of, 2, 161
- partnership, of, adjudication orders on, 2, 13, 87
- appropriation of securities for joint debt and several debt, 2, 226
- bankruptcy notice, 2, 28
- committee of inspection in case of, 2, 114
- creditor of, when a secured creditor, 2, 225
- indemnity to outgoing partner, 2, 220
- infant partner, where, 17, 55
- joint and several creditors, 2, 218—221, 238
- leave to issue execution against member of, 2, 20
- preferential claims in, 2, 218, 219
- premium paid by partner, return of, 22, 94
- proof in case of, 2, 210—221, 232
  - fraudulent conversion, for, 2, 219
- receiving order against, 2, 13
- no appeal from, 2, 302
- statement of affairs in, 2, 71
- trustee is trustee of separate partners of firm, 2, 109
- wife of one partner, loan by, 2, 223
- past debt, assignment for, as act of, 2, 16, 17
- patent right, of proprietor of, 2, 20, 161; 22, 180, 190
- pawner, of, pawnbroker's title in case of, 22, 246
- payment, annulment on, 2, 78, 90, 91
- auctioneer, to, under sale in, 1, 516
- avoidance of, application with a view to, 2, 310
- bankrupt, by, effect of, 2, 56, 184, 185, 271—274, 288—290
  - to, effect of, 1, 603; 2, 159, 160, 183—186, 289
- Bankruptcy Estates Account, into or out of. *See* bankruptcy estates account, *supra*
- court, into, after charging order etc., 2, 273
- debtor's ability to make, dismissal of petition on ground of, 2, 56
- debts in full, of, meaning of, 2, 90, 91
- recession of receiving order on, 2, 78
- deed of arrangement, under, 2, 186, 187, 337
- fraudulent preference by. *See* fraudulent preference.
- imprisonment for failure as to, 2, 337—355. *See* FRAUDULENT DEBTOR; IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT.
- mistake, of money received by trustee by, 2, 239
- protected, 2, 268
- purchase money, of, before completion, 25, 381, 382
- refusal by petitioning creditor of, 2, 41
- settlement on wife and children, in pursuance of, 16, 402
- trustee, by, into bank, 2, 129
- trustee or official receiver, to, in lieu of bankrupt, 2, 118, 140
- peer, of, 2, 18; 21, 622; 22, 270
- penalty, imprisonment for default in payment of, 2, 337
- proof for, 2, 211
- pension, availability of, op, 2, 191; 4, 402; 22, 512; 25, 35

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

- periodical payments, proof for, 2, 232
- person aggrieved, appeal by, 2, 301, 302, 335
- personal
  - earnings, bankrupt's right to, 2, 166, 187
  - representative, of, effect of, 14, 217
  - retainer by, of debt due to estate, 2, 97, 215; 13, 164; 14, 257, 249
  - right of, to issue notice against judgment debtor, 14, 236
- services, contract for, how affected by, 2, 138, 139
- skill, contracts involving, how affected by, 2, 163
- personality, vesting of, on, 2, 143, 144, 152, 153; 22, 408
- petition in. *See* PETITION IN BANKRUPTCY.
- pledge, bankrupt, by, constituting an offence, 2, 349
  - effect on contract of, of, 22, 246
- police pension, effect on, of, 22, 512, 513
- poor rate, priority of, 2, 217; 24, 68
- possession of bankrupt, right to goods in, 2, 144, 173; 11, 145; 17, 55
- possibility coupled with interest, devolution of, 2, 144, 145
- post, service by, 2, 291, 320
- Postmaster-General, preferential claim of, 27, 358 n.
- postponement of claims in, 2, 232—224, 301
- power of
  - appointment in bankrupt, exercise of, 2, 145, 146
  - attorney, execution by trustee of, 2, 121
- practice and procedure in, 2, 310—325; 13, 551; 25, 352
- preference, avoidance of, 2, 279—287. *See* FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE.
- undue, effect on discharge of, 2, 251, 258, 259
- preferential claims and rights in, 2, 97, 98, 294
  - payments in case of, 2, 125, 217; 27, 411 n.
- premium, return to apprentices of, on, 2, 222
- voluntary payment of, as a settlement, 2, 276
- principal, of, agent's liability on, 1, 224, 235
- rights on, 1, 198, 285
- termination of agency by, 1, 234
- priorities in, 2, 215—224. *See* PRIORITY OF DEBTS IN BANKRUPTCY.
- lex fore* applicable to, 6, 278, 304
- private examination in, 2, 76, 118, 140—143. *See* EXAMINATION, bankruptcy, in.
- proceedings in,
  - file of, transmission to Board of Trade or official receiver, 2, 312
  - limitation of actions with reference to, 19, 191
  - practice in. *See* practice, *supra*.
  - proof of, 13, 551; 25, 352
  - title of, 2, 311
- production of books etc. to trustee, preventing, 2, 347
- prohibition in case of committal order, 2, 344
- promissory note
  - deposited with bankrupt for specific purpose, 2, 170
  - payment by, stay on, 2, 29
- production on proof of debt of, 2, 230, 231
- promoter of company, of, 5, 55
- proof of debts in. *See* PROOF OF DEBTS.
- property, act of bankruptcy by dealing with, 2, 14

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

property—*continued.*  
 available for distribution, what included in, 2, 143—168  
 concealment of, 2, 345, 347, 350  
 criminal dealings by  
     bankrupt with, 2, 345—349  
     third person with, 2, 350  
 disclaimer of, 2, 191. *See* DISCLAIMER.  
 discovery of, 2, 118, 140, 143, 345, 346  
 effect on bankrupt's powers of disposal of, 2, 144, 183, 184; 25, 192, 308  
 management by bankrupt of, 2, 115  
 reputed ownership of. *See* REPUTED OWNERSHIP.  
 trustee's powers with regard to, 2, 122, 137, 143, 144, 152—154, 188—191; 15, 445 n.  
 vesting of, on, 2, 143, 144, 152—154, 289. *See* vesting, *infra.*  
 prosecution of debtor in, 2, 8, 75, 302, 351—355  
 protected transactions in, 2, 288—291  
     act of bankruptcy, dealings without notice of, 2, 288, 289, 290  
 • assignment, completion of, after, 2, 289  
     bill of sale, discharge of, 2, 290  
     execution, payment in discharge of, 2, 290  
     onus lies on party claiming against trustee, 2, 291  
     payments, 2, 288, 289  
 protector of settlement, of, 24, 254  
 proxy in connection with proceedings in. *See* PROXY.  
 public examination in, 2, 70—74, 86, 310. *See* EXAMINATION, bankruptcy, in.  
 public officer's  
     petition in, 2, 35  
     salary available in, 23, 360 n.  
 purchaser, for value, protection of, 15, 83 n.  
     of land, of, effect of, 25, 383—385; 27, 58  
*quasi*-corporation, of member of, 5, 754  
 rates, priority of, 2, 217; 24, 68  
 readjudication in, 2, 93  
 real estate, trustee's powers in respect of, 2, 120, 163, 165, 289  
 realisation, secured creditor, by, 2, 226, 227  
     trustee in, by, 2, 188—191, 296  
 receipts by trustee in, 2, 121  
 receiver, appointment of,  
     creditor not a secured creditor on, 14, 119  
     to enforce payment to trustee, to, 14, 120  
 discharge of, court of bankruptcy, by, 24, 416  
     effect on recognisance, 24, 421  
 execution, whether completed against trustee by appointment of, 2, 271, 273, 274  
 official. *See* OFFICIAL RECEIVER (Bankruptcy).  
 petition by, 2, 36; 24, 392  
 proof by, in, 24, 392  
 rights of, in, 2, 302; 11, 180; 24, 385, 392  
 receiver, of a, a ground of discharge, 24, 418  
     surety, effect on, 24, 422, 424  
 receiving order in. *See* RECEIVING ORDER.  
 recognisance, discharge does not release debt on, 2, 289; 24, 421  
     imprisonment of person giving, 2, 338  
 registrars,  
     appointment of, 2, 7  
     contempt of, by refusal to answer, 7, 284  
     number of, 2, 7

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

registrars—*continued.*  
 powers of, 2, 7, 310, 311  
     winding up of companies by, 2, 7 n.  
 registration, land registry, at, on adjudication, 2, 88  
 rehearing, application for, grounds of, 2, 309, 310  
     time for making, 2, 309  
 court of appeal, in, 2, 310  
     powers of court as to, 2, 308, 309  
     revocation of order of discharge on, 2, 310  
 relation back of title of trustee, act of bankruptcy, to, 2, 181, 183  
     when more than one, 2, 181, 182  
 deed of arrangement set aside, position of trustee, 2, 186, 187  
 disclaimed property, effect on, 2, 187  
 forfeiture of income, effect on, 2, 187, 188  
 payment, assignee of bankrupt, to, effect on, 2, 186  
     bankrupt, by and to, effect of, 2, 184, 185, 288, 290  
     judgment creditor to, on garnishee order, effect of, 2, 185, 186  
 protected transactions, effect on, 2, 182  
 sale of business to company, effect on, 2, 187  
 transactions unaffected by, 2, 288—291  
 voluntary settlement, effect on, 2, 187  
 release, claim, of, whether a settlement, 2, 276  
 deed of arrangement, in, effect of, 2, 211, 336  
 trustee, of, 2, 112, 113  
 rent, acceptance of, with notice of, 11, 172  
 distress for, 2, 221, 291; 11, 171. *See* distress, *supra.*  
     revival of right, 2, 292  
 proof for, accruing to date of order, 2, 232  
     assignor of lease, by, 2, 199  
     disclaimer, in case of, 2, 209  
     landlord, by, 2, 199, 209, 221, 291; 11, 171  
     undertaking by official receiver to pay, 2, 222  
 rentcharge, disclaimer of land burdened with, 24, 498  
 replevied goods, property in, 11, 202 n.  
 report of official receiver, application for discharge, on, 2, 242, 243  
     as evidence in, 2, 104, 105, 242, 245, 251, 295, 351, 352  
     composition, on scheme for, 2, 29  
     failure to furnish accounts, on, 2, 104  
 representative action, of plaintiff in, 5, 385  
 reputed ownership. *See* REPUTED OWNERSHIP.  
*res judicata*,  
     adjudication in, as, 2, 88; 13, 329  
     discharge in, as, 2, 270, 271; 13, 329  
     order for amendment of proof is not, 13, 333 n.  
     petition, refusal of, as, 2, 57; 13, 348  
     receiving order, refusal of, effect of, 2, 57, 65; 13, 348  
 rescission, bankrupt, of contract with, by court, 2, 194; 7, 437  
     order of discharge, of, 2, 266  
     orders in, of, 2, 264, 265, 309  
     receiving order, of, 2, 77—79  
     sale of land, of, by trustee in, 25, 473  
 retainer by executor or personal representative, where debt due to estate, 2, 97, 215; 13, 164; 14, 257, 345  
 revenue penalties not released on discharge in, 2, 269, 270  
 royalties of bankrupt, right in regard to, 2, 161

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

rules in, administration, when applicable in, 14, 344  
 appeals, relating to, 2, 304, 305  
 company winding up, application to, 5, 512—515, 579  
 Sale of Goods Act, 1893, not affected by, 25, 281  
 Rules of the Supreme Court, application of, 2, 304, 305, 316  
 salary, imprisonment for non-payment of, 2, 338  
 preferential payment of, 2, 217  
 public officer etc., of, available in, 2, 190, 191, 338; 4, 402; 23, 350 n.; 25, 35  
 right to, after discharge, 2, 37, 267  
 sale, business, of, to company, effect of setting aside, 2, 187  
 execution, under, effect of notice of, 2, 290  
 factor, by, effect of seller's bankruptcy on, 2, 169, 170  
 mortgagee, by, 2, 227  
 trustee in, by, 2, 119—121  
 leave of court, when required, 2, 120  
 sale of goods, 2, 163  
 after-acquired property, of, 2, 139, 164; 25, 192 n.  
 buyer, bankruptcy of, effect of, 2, 163, 255; 25, 205, 281  
 cost price, below, 2, 255, 261  
 factor or agent in possession of goods for sale, 2, 169  
 rejection by buyer, whether a fraudulent preference, 25, 252  
 reputed ownership by seller's retention after, 2, 180  
 rules relating to, effect of Sale of Goods Act, 1893, on, 25, 281  
 trustee in, by, 2, 119; 25, 115 n., 195  
 sale of land,  
 purchaser, bankruptcy of, no specific performance, 25, 384; 27, 59  
 trustee's election to complete or disclaim, 25, 383, 384  
 vendor completing, without notice, protected, 25, 384  
 vendor's remedies, 25, 384  
 purchaser undischarged, completion in case of, 25, 384, 385  
 searches in case of, 25, 357, 359, 362  
 vendor, bankruptcy of, disclaimer, trustee's right of, 2, 192 n.; 25, 382, 383  
 property, when vesting in trustee, 2, 289; 25, 308, 381, 382  
 purchaser completing without notice, position of, 2, 289; 25, 383  
 purchaser's right to repudiate contract, 25, 383  
 specific performance in case of, 25, 382, 383, 468, 469; 25, 58, 59  
 savings bank officer, of, preferential claims, 2, 216  
 scheme of arrangement in. *See* ARRANGEMENT, bankruptcy, in.  
 Scotland, discharge in, 2, 270  
 seal of court, judicial notice of, 2, 316  
 search warrant, grant etc. of, 2, 189, 319  
 second, before discharge, effect of, 2, 165, 166, 176  
 secret bargain with debtor, effect on, composition or scheme, 2, 39, 172, 335, 336  
 secured creditor in, rights of, 2, 44—46, 67, 224—230. *See* SECURED CREDITOR.

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

security, bankruptcy notice, effect of, 2, 29  
 committee of inspection, by member of, 2, 116  
 composition deed, how affecting right to, 2, 336  
 costs, for, on ground of, 17, 608 n., 609 n.  
 of proceedings in, for, 2, 50, 66, 67, 307  
 retention of dividend by way of, 2, 239  
 creditor suing in trustee's name, by, 2, 135  
 debtor in case of disputed debt, by, 2, 63  
 delivery up of, by banker etc., 2, 189  
 disputed claim, for, under scheme of arrangement, 2, 84  
 loan for business, for, 2, 223, 224  
 manner of giving, 2, 315, 316  
 production on proof of, 2, 230  
 special manager, by, 2, 77  
 trustee in, by, 2, 109, 112  
 seduction,  
 damages for, not provable in, 2, 198  
 judgment in action, composition, no release from, 2, 83  
 order of discharge no release from, 2, 269  
 seizure of debtor's books etc., 2, 55, 75, 189  
 separate trading, married woman, by, 2, 9, 10  
 partner, by, proof by firm, 2, 220  
 sequestration, benefits, of, 2, 153, 189, 190; 11, 617—621  
 proceedings, stay of, 2, 62; 14, 82 n.  
 writ of, execution completed by, 2, 273; 14, 88  
 servant, action for wrongful dismissal after, 2, 138; 20, 95, 112 n.  
 not discharged by, 2, 139; 20, 95  
 preferential payment to, in master's, 2, 217  
 service of notices etc. in, 2, 314, 320  
 set-off in. *See* SET-OFF.  
 settled estate, notice in case of, 25, 681  
 settlement, avoidance of, on, 2, 150, 151, 182, 275—279, 310; 25, 558  
 bankrupt, by, invalid, 25, 558  
 forfeiture clause in, effect of, annulment, 2, 92  
 bankruptcy, 2, 88, 148, 149, 187; 25, 570—572  
 fraudulent, effect on discharge, 2, 262  
 power of appointment, effect on exercise of, 2, 145 n.  
 sale of property comprised in, effect on, 2, 187  
 voluntary. *See* voluntary settlement, *infra*.  
 wife's property, of, effect of husband's bankruptcy on, 2, 151  
 shareholder, of, calls as provable debts, 2, 209, 213; 5, 167, 531  
 disclaimer of shares by trustee, 2, 191; 5, 170, 202  
 position of trustee in case of, 2, 188; 5, 160, 161, 170, 190, 395 n.  
 proof by liquidator in, 2, 209; 5, 446  
 realisation of shares, 2, 188; 5, 190  
 sale of shares on, provision for, 2, 151, 152  
 secured creditor by virtue of lien on shares, 2, 225  
 vesting of shares on, 2, 188; 5, 190, 197  
 winding up, position in case of, 2, 191, 196; 5, 490, 531, 532  
 sheriff's duty, in case of supervening, 2, 107, 274, 275, 292; 11, 178; 17, 005  
 officer, notice of act of bankruptcy to, 2, 291; 11, 178  
 possession for twenty-one days as act of, 2, 290  
 sale with notice of tenant's, 11, 178

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

short bills vesting in trustee, 2, 171  
 shorthand notes of proceedings in, evidence from, 2, 808  
 privilege of, 11, 75 n.  
 signature of judge, registrar etc., judicial notice of, 2, 316, 317  
 small  
     dwelling, of proprietor of, 26, 699  
     estate, summary administration in case of, 2, 86, 87, 109, 114, 242, 294—301. *See* SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION OF BANKRUPT'S ESTATE.  
 solicitor, audience of, in matters of, 2, 141; 26, 723, 724  
     bankruptcy of, article clerks discharged on, 26, 713  
     certificate refused, 2, 89; 26, 721  
     counsel's fees, proof for, 2, 391  
     premium returnable to article clerks, 26, 714  
     retainer determined by, 26, 740  
     transfer of article clerks on, 26, 714  
 • bankruptcy matter, unqualified person for, acting in, 26, 848  
     costs of, charging order for, 2, 239, 292  
     paid without notice of client's, 26, 771 n.  
     taxation etc. of, 2, 107 n., 127 n., 321 n., 344 n.; 26, 763, 769 n., 808 n.  
     disqualification of, from acting in, 26, 728 n.  
     employment by trustee of, 2, 120, 123, 127, 128; 26, 736, 762 n.  
     imprisonment of, for default in payment, 2, 338  
     lien of, does not prevent production of the documents to the trustee, 26, 818 n.  
     effect on, of client's, 26, 818  
     proving in, 26, 820  
     notice to, as notice to client, 2, 179, 290, 291  
     petition by, 2, 42  
     production of documents by, 2, 143  
     renewal of practising certificate by, how affected by, 26, 721, 722  
     retainer of, as affecting, 26, 740  
     sale of  
         assets by, 26, 702 n.  
         estate to bankrupt's, 2, 120  
         trustee who is, charges of, 2, 127, 128; 26, 753  
 special  
     case, statement of, 2, 313  
     manager, appointment of, 2, 76, 77  
     specially indorsed writ, final judgment on, 2, 27  
     specie, distribution of property in, 2, 123, 124, 239  
 specific  
     performance, right to, how affected by, 15, 379 n., 25, 382, 384, 468, 469; 27, 58, 59, 67  
     purpose, property held by bankrupt for, 2, 170, 172  
 stakeholder, proof for money deposited with, 2, 202  
 stamp duty, deed of arrangement, on, 2, 329, 332  
     exemption of certain documents from, 2, 323, 324  
 stannaries, preferential claims of miners in, 2, 210  
 statement of affairs of debtor,  
     admission by, does not interrupt running of time, 2, 71 n.  
     assistance by official receiver, in preparation of, 2, 70  
     duty to submit, 2, 70, 140

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

statement of affairs of debtor—continued.  
 evidence in criminal proceedings, as, 2, 71; 9, 400, 657  
 failure to prepare, 2, 71, 86  
 filing of, 2, 71  
 inspection of, 2, 71  
 material omissions, offence of making, 2, 347  
 particulars of, 2, 70, 71  
 partnership, in case of, 2, 71  
 time for, 2, 70  
 Statute of Limitations. *See* Limitation of actions, *supra*.  
 statutes relating to, 2, 4, 5, 324, 325; 27, 159 n.  
 stay of execution on, 2, 28, 55, 271  
 stay of proceedings, abroad, by English court, 2, 63  
     appeal, on, 2, 53  
     conditional and limited, 2, 54  
     county court, in, 2, 63, 297  
     Crown, 2, 63  
     disputed debt, in case of, 2, 53  
     receiving order, after, 2, 62, 63  
     before, 2, 55  
     receiving order on another petition, in case of, 2, 54  
     service of order on, 2, 63  
 Stock Exchange, defaulter on, of, 27, 232, 250, 258  
     transaction, proof in respect of, 2, 202  
 stockbroker, request by, to close account with, 2, 34  
 stocks, shares etc., realisation by trustee of, 2, 151, 188; 5, 190  
 summary administration, committal, in lieu of, 2, 345  
     small estate, of, 2, 86, 87, 109, 114, 242, 294—301; 26, 769, 770. *See* SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION OF BANKRUPT'S ESTATE.  
 Sunday, time expiring on, 2, 306, 319  
 surety, bankruptcy, for,  
     appropriation of payments to instalments, not entitled to, 15, 538  
     creditor's signature of certificate, not discharged by, 15, 561 n.  
     fraudulent preference in favour of, 2, 281  
     liability of, 1, 642; 15, 482  
     proof by, 2, 204, 205; 15, 516 n.  
     rights of, 15, 483 n., 515, 516, 538, 545 n.  
     composition, acceptance of, whether releasing, 2, 83 n., 336  
     composition, for, discharge on principal's, 15, 545 n.  
     effect of annulment of scheme on, 2, 85  
     conveyance by way of security to, good on principal's, 15, 517  
     creditor surrendering security on principal's, effect, 2, 227 n.; 15, 510 n.  
     discharged from liability for interest by principal's, 1, 642; 15, 482  
     guaranteeing bank account, effect of principal's bankruptcy, 1, 640, 642  
 surety, bankruptcy of, contribution, joinder of in action for, 15, 533  
     co-surety discharged by, 15, 490 n., 569 n.  
     execution of security not dispensed with by, 15, 489  
     petition by co-surety against, 2, 41  
     proof against, 2, 204, 205; 15, 569 n.  
 surplus property, right of bankrupt to, 2, 239

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

surrender, debentures, of, whether a settlement, 2, 276  
 secured creditor, by, 2, 227  
 taxation of costs,  
   official receiver, bills payable by, 2, 107  
   one-sixth principle not applicable, 26, 808 n.  
   review of, 2, 128, 322  
   scale of, 26, 769, 770  
 trustee, of persons employed by, 2, 127, 128  
 taxes, preferential claim for, 2, 217; 16, 684  
 tenant, of. *See* lessee, *supra*.  
 tenant for life, of, advancement, consent to, determined by, 25, 685 n.  
   determination of estate on, 2, 148; 24, 174  
   will, under, how construed, 26, 840  
 estate passing to trustee, 2, 154  
 limitation of estate so as to determine on, 25, 570—572  
   grantor cannot so limit to himself, 24, 174 n.; 25, 570  
   maintenance, provisions for, 2, 148  
 tenant in tail, of, trustee's powers on, 2, 121, 154  
 tender of payment after, effect of, 2, 38  
 Territorial Force, disqualification of member of, 25, 85  
 testamentary expenses, priority of, 2, 98  
 time, computation of, 2, 319  
   extension of, 2, 320  
 title, proceedings in bankruptcy, of, 2, 311  
   sale of land by trustee, on, 2, 120  
   trustee, of, relation back of, 2, 181—188  
 tools of bankrupt, right to, 2, 143, 144, 290  
 tort, bankrupt's title to damages recoverable in, 2, 139; 27, 464 n., 502, 503  
   foreign obligation in, effect of discharge abroad on, 2, 271  
 liability for, how far provable, 2, 23, 198; 27, 479  
   petition by undischarged bankrupt in respect of, 2, 37, 38  
   waiver of, with view to proof, 2, 198  
 trade, carrying on, 2, 173  
   marks of bankrupt, right in regard to, 2, 161  
   profits of bankrupt's, trustee's claim to, 2, 167  
   tools of, protected from execution, 2, 209  
   trustee, do not vest in, 2, 143, 144  
 traders and non-traders on equal footing in, 2, 9  
 trading by bankrupt, estoppel of trustee in case of, 2, 166; 13, 389; 27, 596 n.  
   knowledge of insolvency, with, 2, 251, 253  
 transfer of  
   choses in action by, 2, 188, 189; 4, 399  
   negotiable instrument by or during, 2, 511  
   proceedings, power of, 2, 54, 63, 64, 95, 136, 298, 312, 345  
 trespass, person in possession after, of, 27, 851 n.  
 trivial matters, appeal on, 2, 305  
 trover, proof in respect of damages for, 2, 108  
   trustee, by, 27, 912  
 trust, avoidance of, 28, 46  
   fraudulent breach of, effect of discharge on, 2, 270  
   money, proof for, 2, 232  
   payment of debts, for, whether binding on creditors, 2, 172  
   property, following up of, 2, 169  
   trustee's rights in respect of, 2, 143, 168, 169, 175, 176  
   third person, for, remittance of goods or bills in, good against creditors, 2, 172

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

trustee, bankruptcy notice by, 2, 36  
 bankruptcy of a, appointment of new trustee on, 4, 270; 26, 70, 114 n.  
 attachment not prevented by, 7, 300  
 beneficiaries protected on, 2, 143, 158; 28, 93 n., 103  
 devolution of rights on, 2, 149; 4, 270; 28, 19 n., 103  
 proof against, 2, 210  
 reputed ownership doctrine not applicable, 2, 175, 176  
 in. *See* TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY.  
 petition by, 2, 36, 37  
 proof by or against, 2, 210  
 restoration of misappropriated money by, whether a fraudulent preference, 2, 281, 285  
 secret profits by, effect on discharge of, 2, 251, 260  
 trustee under scheme of arrangement, accountable to trustee in bankruptcy, 2, 85, 186  
   action does not lie against, 2, 84  
   after-acquired property does not vest in, 2, 84  
   agent for debtor, as, 2, 332  
   Board of Trade, accountable to, 2, 334  
   duties of, 2, 333  
   payment to, when no discharge, 2, 186  
   receiving order, may appeal from, 2, 302, 333  
   security by, 2, 84  
   trustee in bankruptcy's election to adopt or repudiate acts of, 2, 187, 333  
 unclaimed  
   dividends in small, 2, 301  
   funds under repealed Acts, 2, 325  
 undertaking in lieu of distress, official receiver, by, 2, 222  
 underwriter, of, 17, 350  
 undischarged bankrupt, petition by, 2, 37, 38  
   second proceedings against, 2, 13  
 undue preference, effect on discharge of, 2, 251, 258, 259  
 unemployment insurance arrears, priority of, 28, 801  
 unliquidated  
   damages, proof in respect of, 2, 198  
   debt, creditor's vote in respect of, 2, 67  
 valuation of security, 2, 46, 49, 227—230  
   amendment of, 2, 229, 230  
 vendor of land, of. *See* sale of land, *supra*.  
 vesting. *See also* relation back, *supra*.  
   act of bankruptcy, from, in trustee, 2, 181—183  
   after-acquired property, of, 2, 152, 164, 165  
   scheme of arrangement, under, 2, 84  
   benefice, of, in trustee, 2, 153; 11, 620 n.  
   judgment debt, of, 2, 168  
   land contracted to be sold, 2, 289  
   right of action, of, 2, 167, 168  
   trustee, in, generally, 2, 143, 152, 153, 183  
   what does not vest, 2, 143, 168  
   trustee's title defeated by prior, 2, 187  
 vesting order as to disclaimed property, 2, 104, 195  
 voluntary  
   conveyance, setting aside of, on, 15, 89, 99  
   settlement, protection or avoidance of, 2, 96, 150, 151, 269  
   void, date when becoming, 2, 187  
   what is, 16, 402

**BANKRUPTCY—continued.**

vote of creditor in, **2**, 67, 68, 223, 228  
wages and salaries, priority of, **2**, 217, 218  
water company's rights on consumer's, **28**, 317, 318  
wearing apparel etc., right to, **2**, 143, 299  
widow, in case of, **2**, 10  
wife's  
    deed acknowledged, effect of concurrence in, **16**, 381  
    equity to a settlement, **2**, 158; **16**, 331, 337, 339  
    interests not transferable to husband's trustee in, **2**, 146  
    loan to husband, position of, **2**, 159, 222, 223; **16**, 434, 435  
    proof in husband's, **16**, 434, 435  
    property, husband's interest in, transfer of, **2**, 156—159  
    reputed ownership in respect of, **2**, 181  
    right of exoneration of mortgaged property, **16**, 403—407  
    settlement, effect of husband's bankruptcy on, **2**, 151  
winding up, registrar in, by, **2**, 7 n.  
    rules applicable in, **2**, 512—515  
without prejudice letter, evidence as to insolvency from, **2**, 33  
witness  
    abroad, examination of, **2**, 318  
    death of, deposition in case of, **2**, 354  
woman, single, of, **2**, 10  
workmen, rights on employer's bankruptcy of, **2**, 216—218  
Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, employer's bankruptcy in relation to, **17**, 571; **20**, 191, 192, 208  
imprisonment for debt in respect of compensation under, **2**, 338, 339

**BANKRUPTCY NOTICE,**

act of bankruptcy by non-compliance with, **2**, 25  
amendment of, **2**, 28, 31  
amount of debt for purposes of, **2**, 29, 30  
appeal from judgment, effect of, **2**, 53, 56, 57  
charging order on shares of debtor, effect of, on, **2**, 29  
chose in action, by assignee of, **4**, 373  
company, issue by, **2**, 26, 30  
costs need not be included in debt, **2**, 30  
counterclaim, set-off etc., effect of filing affidavit of, **2**, 31, 32  
Court of Session judgment, founded on, **2**, 26  
court which may issue, **2**, 31  
creditor entitled to  
    found petition on, **2**, 38  
    serve, **2**, 25, 26  
creditor's address in, **2**, 31  
divorce suit, by petitioner in, **2**, 26  
error in, effect of, **2**, 30, 31  
executor or trustee in bankruptcy, service by, **2**, 25  
final judgment, meaning of, **2**, 26, 27  
foreigner, against, **2**, 9, 28  
form of, **2**, 30, 31  
garnishee order effect of, on, **2**, 29; **14**, 100  
indorsement of, **2**, 31  
infant, against, **2**, 28  
instalments, effect of agreement to pay by, **2**, 29, 30  
interest may be included in debt, **2**, 30

**BANKRUPTCY NOTICE—continued.**

interpleader, effect of, **2**, 28, 29  
irregularity in, result of, **2**, 320  
joint debtor, against, **2**, 28  
judgment debt, effect of part satisfaction of, on, **2**, 29  
married woman, against, **2**, 10, 27, 28  
non-compliance with, **2**, 9, 10, 25—32, 38  
    appeal from judgment, effect of, **2**, 53, 56, 57  
part payment, effect of, **2**, 29  
partner, failure to obtain leave to issue execution against, **2**, 29  
partnership firm, against, **2**, 28, 29  
personal representative's right to issue, **14**, 229  
persons exempt from, **2**, 10, 27, 28  
probate action, by plaintiff in, **2**, 26  
procedure on issue of, **2**, 30  
promissory note, effect of accepting, **2**, 29  
registrar's duty with regard to, **2**, 30  
second notice on same debt, **2**, 30  
security, effect of giving, **2**, 29  
service of, **2**, 9, 32  
setting aside of, **2**, 31, 32  
stay of execution, effect of, **2**, 28, 29  
tort, in respect of, **2**, 25  
trustee, service by, **2**, 25, 26  
two or more judgment debts, cannot include, **2**, 31  
withdrawal of, **2**, 30  
wrong court, issued by, **2**, 31

**BANNER.** See also FLAG.

illegal payment at election in respect of, **12**, 301, 347

**BANNS,**

defined, **11**, 698 n.  
certificate of, **11**, 700  
divorced wife, description of, **16**, 288  
false statement on publication of, **11**, 699 n.; **16**, 287  
fees on publication of, **11**, 707  
forbidding, **11**, 700  
form of, **11**, 699; **16**, 286  
illegitimate child, in case of, **11**, 699 n.  
Ireland, where one party resides in, **16**, 287  
marriage without, **11**, 701; **16**, 288  
penalty for celebrating, **11**, 656, 693 n.  
names for publication in case of, **11**, 699 n.; **16**, 287, 288; **21**, 351  
naval marriage, in, **16**, 286  
notice of, **11**, 698; **16**, 287  
place of, **11**, 694—698  
publication of, **11**, 698, 700; **16**, 286—288  
    mistake in, effect of, **16**, 287  
    persons not parishioners, in case of, **11**, 656  
    registrar's certificate in lieu of, in regard to, **16**, 288, 289  
register of, **11**, 698  
re-publication of, **11**, 700  
Scotland, where one party resides in, **16**, 287  
time for, **11**, 698

**BAPTISM,**

defined, **11**, 684  
administration of, **11**, 685  
adult, **11**, 685 n.  
baptismal name, insertion in register of births of, **11**, 687 n.  
certificate of, as evidence of age, **11**, 687 n.; **13**, 537  
chapel of parish, in, **11**, 685

**BAPTISM—continued.**

children, of, 11, 685  
 church, in, 11, 685, 687  
 deacon, by, 11, 685  
 death of unbaptised infant through default of minister, 11, 686 n.  
 diocesan registry, transmission of parochial registers to, 11, 687  
 dissenter, by, 11, 685  
 extra-parochial, 11, 685 n., 687  
 fees in respect of, 11, 688, 776 n.  
 font for, provision of, 11, 471  
 form of, 11, 685  
 god-parents for purposes of, 11, 685, 686  
 layman, by, 11, 685  
 minister's duties as to, 11, 657 n., 686  
 offences as to, 11, 657 n., 686 n.  
 place and time for, 11, 685, 686, 687  
 private, 11, 685  
 public, 11, 685 n.  
 re-baptism, when permissible, 11, 685  
 register of, 11, 686, 687; 13, 537  
     certified copies of entries from, 11, 687  
     correction of error in, 11, 686 n.  
     defacing, forging etc., 9, 741, 742; 11, 686 n.  
     evidence, as, 11, 687; 13, 537  
     false entry in, offence of making, 9, 741, 742  
     fees for searches, copies etc., 11, 687 n.  
     proof of age from, 11, 687 n.; 13, 537  
     recorded in diocesan registry, 11, 687  
     search of, 11, 687  
 sacrament, as, 11, 684, 688  
 woman, by, 11, 685

**BAPTIST CHURCH,**  
rules relative to, 11, 822 n.**BAR.** See also BARRISTER.

door, of, removing in levying distress, 11, 164  
 dower, of widow's claim to. See DOWER.  
 estate tail, of, 24, 247—260. See DISENTAILING  
     ASSURANCE; DISENTAILMENT.  
 House of Commons, of, attendance at, 21, 790  
 audience of counsel at, 21, 706 n.  
 House of Lords, attendance at, 21, 790  
 audience of counsel at, 21, 706 n.  
 trial at, Attorney-General's right to demand, 7,  
     74, 75  
     *certiorari*, on removal by, 9, 349, 350  
 widow's claim upon intestacy, of, 11, 17—19

**BARBADOS,**

courts of, 10, 555  
 Executive Council in, 10, 534  
 legislation with reference to, 10, 504 n.

**BARBAROUS COUNTRY,**

annexation of, as affecting its native law, 10,  
     566  
 domicile in, whether possible to acquire, 6, 186 n.  
 immovables in, jurisdiction over, 6, 201

**BARBED WIRE,**

defined, 16, 169 n.  
 highway, use near, 3, 128; 15, 227; 16, 156, 169  
 nuisance from, abatement of, 15, 227; 16, 156,  
     169; 20, 405

**BARBER,**

negligence of, 21, 367 n.  
 tradesman, not a, 27, 510

**BARE**

licensee. See LICENSEE.  
 possibility, disposition by will of, 28, 521  
 auto, meaning of, 24, 551  
 trustee, defined, 14, 233; 28, 86, 87  
     death of, devolution of estate on, 11, 5 n.  
     liability for breach of trust, 28, 186  
     married woman, conveyance by, 25, 417 n.  
     powers of, 28, 87  
     protector of settlement, as, 24, 252; 28, 87

**BARGAIN.** See AGREEMENT; CONTRACT.

catching, 13, 20; 17, 111, 112; 27, 42 n.  
 earnest to bind. See EARNEST.  
 unconscionable. See UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN.

**BARGAIN AND SALE,**

assurance by, 24, 282, 293  
 avoidance of conveyance by feoffment by, 24,  
     293  
 copyhold, in case of, 8, 67  
     privileged, in case of, 24, 149  
 freehold, in case of, 10, 364

**BARGE.** See CANAL BOAT; SHIP.

dumb. See DUMB BARGE.  
 lights on, 26, 380, 389, 391 n., 392, 494  
 owner of, liable for acts of servant, 26, 525 n.  
     not liable for acts of another's servant, 26,  
     526 n.

**BARGEMAN,**

common carrier, as, 4, 3  
 servant of barge-owner, is *prima facie*, 26, 525 n.

**BARLEY,**

trade usages connected with, 10, 276

**BARMASTER (DERBYSHIRE MINES).**

functions of, 20, 640 n., 641—644

**BARMOTE COURT (DERBYSHIRE MINES).**

High Peak, of, 9, 140, 141  
*certiorari* in case of, 9, 140  
 grant of new trial, 9, 141  
 judge of, 9, 140  
     appointment of, 9, 140  
     qualification of, 9, 140  
 jurisdiction of, 9, 140; 20, 640, 642, 643, 644  
 kinds of, 9, 140  
 officers of, 9, 140; 20, 640 n.  
 rules and customs of, 9, 140, 141; 20, 640 n.  
 setting aside judgment of, 9, 141  
 statutory regulation of, 9, 140  
 stay of proceedings in, 9, 141  
 subpoenas of, 9, 141  
 time of holding, 9, 140  
 Wirksworth, of, 9, 141  
*certiorari* in, 9, 141  
 jurisdiction of, 9, 141; 20, 640  
 officers of, 20, 640 n.  
 procedure in, 9, 141  
 rules and customs of, 9, 141; 20, 640 n.  
 statutory regulation of, 9, 141  
 stewards of, 9, 141  
 qualification of, 9, 141

**BARN,**

breaking into, to levy distress, 11, 164

**BARNSTAPLE,**  
local court of, 9, 111

**BAROMETER,**  
coal mine, for use at entrance of, 20, 612 n.  
harbour authority, provision by, 26, 645

**BARON.** See **BARONY**; **PEER**  
creation by letters patent of, 22, 260  
degree of peerage of, 22, 264  
lord of appeal as, 22, 262

**BARON OF CINQUE PORTS,**  
claim of, at coronation, 6, 333

**BARONET.** See **BARONETCY**.  
creation of, 22, 283, 284  
institution of dignity of, 22, 283  
oath by, on creation, 7, 25, 26 n.  
official roll of baronetage, keeping of, 22, 285  
precedence of, 22, 284  
privileges of, 22, 284, 285  
wife of, right to prefix of Dame, 22, 284

**BARONETCY,**  
claim to, how made, 22, 284, 285  
incorporeal hereditament, as, 22, 283 n.  
land, as, 22, 283 n.

**BARONY.** See **BARON**; **PEERAGE**.  
creation of, 22, 285  
land, establishment of, 24, 156  
tenure, by, extinguishment of, 22, 285  
writ, by, merger in subsequent earldom of, 22, 274

**BAROTZELAND,**  
protectorate of, 10, 522

**BARRACKS,**  
acquisition of land for, 6, 160  
franchise qualification in respect of, 12, 173 n., 174 n.

**BARRATOR,**  
defined, 1, 52; 9, 499

**BARRATRY,**  
criminal offence of, defined, 1, 52; 9, 499  
indictment in case of, 9, 499 n.  
particulars ordered in, 9, 338 n.  
punishment for, 1, 52; 9, 499  
charterparty exception of, 26, 112, 113  
deviation, as excuse for, 17, 400, 401  
when amounting to, 17, 415; 26, 113  
insurance against, 17, 340 n., 400, 412, 444, 19, 45, 46  
limitation of action for, 19, 45, 46  
loss by, exception to rule *causa proxima non remota spectatur*, as an, 17, 445  
offence of, 26, 62, 112  
ship, in relation to, defined, 17, 444, 415; 26, 112  
trading not unlawful by reason of, 17, 418 n.

**BARREL,**  
damage to, on board ship, 26, 203, 204  
spirits, for See **CASK**.

**BARRIER,**  
covenant to leave, in mine, 20, 563, 564

**BARRISTER.**

*The title BARRISTER is contained in Vol. II., pp. 357 et seq.*

absence of, hearing of solicitor in, 26, 723 n.  
no remedy for, 2, 394  
abuse of professional information by, 2, 394, 395  
admission of, binding on client, when, 2, 401; 13, 462

Inn of Court, to, 2, 362—364. See **CALL TO THE BAR**.

advice by. See *opinion, infra*.  
protection to solicitor, 2, 402; 26, 755  
when necessary, 2, 370

appearance, appeal from Railway and Canal Commission, on, 23, 763

criminal trial, at, 9, 352  
defendants in probate suit, for, 14, 181  
English counsel, of, in Scotland, 2, 373  
private examination, at, bankrupt, of, 2, 141, 415

officer of company, of, 5, 476  
Railway and Canal Commission, before, 23, 759—761

reference in Admiralty, at, 1, 120  
Scottish counsel, of, at trial in England, 2, 373  
separate counsel in consolidated action, by, 1, 93

treason trial, at, 2, 386  
applications which can only be made by, 2, 372, 373; 7, 310

*apud legem ad legem*, 2, 358  
arbitration, consent to, of, 2, 398

arbitrator, acting as, 2, 393  
argument, practice as to, 2, 409, 410, 413

rule nisi, on, 2, 413  
special verdict in criminal case, on, 2, 413

arrest, protection from, of, 2, 380; 21, 781; 25, 819

articled clerk, service of, with, 26, 715  
assignment of, in certain cases, 2, 386, 387; 9, 352

assistant, commissioner to take evidence in Ireland, as, 5, 559

registrar, qualification to act as, 2, 383  
Attorney-General, right of reply by, 2, 411, 414, 416

audience of, 2, 370—378. See **AUDIENCE**.  
authority of, 2, 397—401

affidavit evidence, to consent to, 13, 620 n.  
compromise, to. See *compromise, infra*.

non-litigious matters, in, 2, 401  
revocation of, 2, 397

trial of action, on, 2, 398  
withdrawing, juror, of, 2, 398

record, of, 2, 398  
bankruptcy disqualifies as, 2, 363

bar,  
Attorney-General as head of the, 7, 72

call to the. See **CALL TO THE BAR**  
certificate to practise under the Bar, 2, 365 n.

colonial, admittance to, 2, 373 n.  
committee, 2, 368

Doctors' Commons, of, 11, 503  
etiquette of the, 2, 369, 404

General Council of the, 2, 368, 369  
Irish, admittance to, 2, 373 n.

organisation of the, 2, 366—369, 387  
outer, meaning of, 2, 350

Scottish, right of audience in England of member of, 2, 373

behaviour of, as affecting damages in libel, 18, 723, 724

**BARRISTER—continued.**

bench, effect of elevation to, 2, 397  
 bencher. *See* **BENCHER**.  
 appeal from, by, 2, 361  
 brief to. *See* **BRIEF**.  
 call to the Bar. *See* **CALL TO THE BAR**.  
 case for opinion of, document, when not a, 11, 68 n.  
 privileged from production, 11, 74  
 certificate by, in certain matters, 2, 379, 380.  
*See* **CERTIFICATE**.  
 certificate for, at Mayor's Court, 20, 295 n.  
 chambers at Inn of Court, title to, 2, 362. *See*  
**CHAMBERS** (Inn of Court).  
 champerty, acts constituting, 2, 392  
 Church Discipline Act, 1840, signature of articles  
 under, 2, 379  
 circuit, going, 2, 366—368, 408  
 retainer on, 2, 405, 406, 408  
 special fees on, when necessary, 2, 408  
 clerk's fees, right to, 2, 422, 423  
 client of, advice of barrister, effect of acting on, 2,  
 402, 403  
 authority of barrister to bind, 2, 397—401.  
*See* **Authority, supra**.  
 confidential information, duty in respect of,  
 2, 394—397  
 contracts between barrister and, 2, 392  
 duty of barrister towards, 2, 407  
 fees, recovery of, 2, 209, 390—393  
 negligence, barrister not liable for, 1, 185 n.;  
 2, 394  
 relations of barrister with, 2, 389—409  
 retainers, 2, 405—407. *See* **RETAINER**.  
 solicitor, intervention of, 2, 389  
 closed sessions, meaning of, 2, 368  
 co-defendants may be represented by different  
 counsel, 2, 411  
 co-plaintiffs must appear by same counsel, 2, 411  
 colonial, precedence of, 2, 388  
 commission, taking evidence on, 2, 393  
 commissioner for municipal election petition, as,  
 12, 138, 487, 506 n.  
 committal, motion for, by, 7, 310  
 communications by, or to, privileged, 2, 395, 396;  
 13, 427  
 compromise of action by, 2, 394, 398—401; 13,  
 592; 17, 299 n.  
 court's discretion to set aside, 2, 399  
 conduct of, damages for libel affected by, 18, 723,  
 724  
 conduct of case, authority as to, 2, 397, 398  
 confession, not to be referred to in opening case,  
 2, 413, 416  
 confidential information, duty as to, 2, 394—396;  
 11, 73, 74  
 conflicting interests not to be represented by the  
 same, 28, 183  
 consent of, 2, 398—401. *See* **authority; com-**  
*promise, supra*.  
 consultation between counsel, privileged, 11, 82  
 contempt of court  
 by, 2, 385, 386; 7, 295; 19, 641, 642  
 party guilty of, appearance for, 2, 377  
 control and conduct of case by, 2, 397—401  
 conveyancing counsel, court, to, 13, 6 n.  
 costs of, payable by promoters on compulsory  
 purchase, 6, 113  
 eligibility for office of, 2, 382  
 professional privilege of, 11, 73 n.  
 sale by the court, duty in case of, 25, 316,  
 317

**BARRISTER—continued.**

convict, visit to, by, 23, 265  
 coroner's court, immunity from service at, 2, 328  
 corrupt practices at election by, 12, 471, 486, 526  
 costs, number of counsel for which allowed, 2,  
 420; 28, 804  
 taxation of, 2, 418—423; 29, 803—805. *See*  
*also* **TAXATION OF COSTS**.  
 Council of Legal Education, functions of, 2, 361,  
 364, 365  
 county court judge cannot practise as, 2, 415  
 damages, consent to reduction of, 2, 398  
 undertaking as to, by, 17, 285  
 demurrer, argument on, 2, 413  
 disbarring of, 2, 361, 362  
 disclosure of confidential information by, 2, 395,  
 396  
 injunction against, 2, 394  
 discretion of, as to choice of client, 2, 404  
 disqualifications for becoming a, 2, 383, 365  
 dock defence by, 2, 389; 9, 352  
 eligibility, appointments and offices, for, 2, 381  
 —385, 26, 710  
 assistant barrister or assessor in Court of  
 Passage, 2, 382  
 assistant commissioner under Inclosure Acts,  
 4, 535 n.  
 certain offices by custom, 2, 383  
 chairman of London Quarter Sessions, 2, 381  
 clerk, assize, of, 2, 384  
 petty sessional division etc., to, 2, 383  
 Common Serjeant of City of London, 2, 383  
 conveyancing counsel to court, 2, 382  
 coroner, borough, deputy of, 2, 384  
 deputy judge, etc., 2, 382—384  
 director of public prosecutions, 2, 383  
 election commissioner, 12, 138, 484  
 examiner, Admiralty, in, 2, 384  
 High Court, of, 2, 382  
 judge, 2, 381, 382  
 Canterbury provincial court, of, 2, 381  
 City of London Court, of, 2, 383  
 county court, of, 2, 382  
 Court of Appeal, of, 2, 381  
 High Court, of, 2, 381  
 India, of, 2, 382  
 inferior court, of, 2, 384  
 Salford Hundred Court, of, 2, 381  
 land registry, office in, 2, 381, 383  
 Lord Chancellor, 2, 383  
 Lord of Appeal in Ordinary, 2, 381  
 Lunacy Commissioners, office of or under, for  
 2, 382  
 master, lunacy, in, 2, 381  
 Supreme Court, of, 2, 383  
 President of Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty  
 Division, 2, 381  
 recorder, 2, 382  
 registrar, 2, 383, 384; 12, 400 n.  
 friendly societies, of, 15, 180  
 revising barrister, 2, 382  
 Solicitor-General, 2, 383  
 stipendiary magistrate, 2, 382  
 etiquette, rules regulating, 2, 369, 404—406  
 evidence by, 2, 398; 13, 592  
 need not be upon oath, 2, 396 n.; 13, 592, 593  
 examination of, before call, 2, 363—365  
 witness, by, 2, 410  
 exemption from service in certain offices of, 2,  
 380  
 expulsion from Inn of Court of, 2, 361

**BARRISTER—continued.**

fees of, 2, 390—393, 408, 409, 418—423; 28, 868  
 abroad, for work done, not recoverable, 2, 393  
 acknowledgment of, mode of, 2, 391; 28, 804 n.  
 stamping of, 2, 391; 28, 804 n.  
 wrongful, of, 2, 391, 392  
 alteration of, after litigation has ceased, 2, 390  
 arbitration as to acquisition of land for light  
 railways, in, 27, 833 n.  
 bankruptcy, in, proof for, 2, 209, 210, 391  
 brief, marked on, 2, 390  
 client, credit of, cannot be pledged by solicitor  
 for, 28, 741  
 promise of, to pay fees not binding, 1, 193 n.;  
 2, 392  
 conveyance of property in lieu of, invalid, 2,  
 392  
 costs of the action, as part of the, 2, 391  
 county court actions, in case of, 8, 582 n., 594,  
 595  
 illegal bargain as to, 2, 392, 393  
 lien for, not maintainable, 2, 393  
 non-professional work, for, 2, 393  
 recoverable, are not, 2, 390, 393  
 non-professional work, for, 2, 393  
 refreshers as additional, 2, 421. 8, 595; 26,  
 804  
 returning officer, acting as, 2, 393  
 solicitor, failure to pay by, when money  
 provided, 28, 851  
 payment by, of, 2, 390  
 special, of, 2, 406, 408, 409, 421  
 taxation of, 2, 418—423; 26, 803, 804. *See*  
**TAXATION.**  
 time of payment of, 2, 390  
 gift by client to, 2, 395; 15, 420 n.  
 going special, on circuit, 2, 387, 408  
*habeas corpus*, application for, 2, 373; 10, 56  
 hearing of, 2, 370—378. *See* AUDIENCE.  
 House of Lords, appeal to, signature of, 2, 378, 379  
*in forma pauperis*, employment in proceedings, 2,  
 372, 379, 386  
 infant, compromise on behalf of, by, 2, 401; 17,  
 145  
 Inns of Court, constitution, etc., of, 2, 358 366.  
*See* INNS OF COURT.  
 inquest, immunity from service on, 2, 380  
 instruction of, 2, 389, 397  
 clerk to local authority, by, 2, 389  
 dock, from the, 2, 389; 9, 352  
 parliamentary agent, by, 2, 389  
 privileged from production, 11, 74  
 insult to, as contempt of court, 7, 291  
 interrogatories on attachment, signature of, 2, 378  
 judgment, note of, by, 2, 413; 18, 200  
 junior, *defined*, 2, 387  
 King's counsel, in relation to, 2, 388, 389, 409  
 note of evidence, duty to take, 2, 410  
 opening of pleadings by, 2, 409  
 refusal of brief with insufficient fee, 2, 400  
 jury, address to, 2, 411, 416  
 permission to address, refused, 2, 411; 17, 610  
 specific questions to, 2, 413  
 jury service, exempt from, 2, 380; 18, 231  
 King's counsel, junior, in relation to, 2, 388, 389,  
 409  
 precedence of, 2, 387  
 special fees for, 2, 408, 409  
 Law of Property Amendment Act, 1860, petition  
 under, must be signed by, 22, 421  
 leader, *defined*, 2, 387

**BARRISTER—continued.**

liability of. *See* negligence, *infra*.  
 criminal, 2, 394 n.  
 libel by, 2, 380, 381; 18, 678—682  
 lien on papers, no, 2, 393  
 maintenance with reference to employment of, 2,  
 379, 392  
 member of Parliament disqualified as election  
 commissioner or counsel, 12, 138, 442, 464  
 mess, circuit or sessions, 2, 367  
 misconduct, disbaring for, 2, 361, 362  
 suspension by court for, 2, 385  
 mistake by, 2, 394, 398, 400, 403  
 misuse of knowledge acquired by, 2, 394, 395  
 negligence, non-liability for, 1, 185 n.; 2, 394,  
 401, 402; 26, 755 n.  
 solicitor not liable for, 2, 401, 402  
 non-delivery of brief to, in spite of retainer, 2, 406,  
 407  
 non-professional work, fees in respect of, 2, 393  
 number of, Appeal Court, in, 2, 416, 417  
 bankruptcy proceedings, in, 2, 141, 415  
 Chancery Division, in, 2, 414  
 costs allowed, 2, 420, 421; 26, 804  
 county court, in, 2, 417, 418  
 criminal trial, in, 2, 415, 416  
 Crown Cases Reserved, in Court for, 2, 414  
 Divisional Court, in, 2, 413  
 fees, allowance of, on taxation, 2, 418—422  
 House of Lords, in, 2, 417  
 King's Bench Division, in, 2, 409—412  
 patent action, in, 22, 226  
 petty sessions, in, 2, 418  
 Privy Council, in, 2, 417  
 Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division, in,  
 2, 414  
 special case, on, 19, 655  
 officer of court, not an, 2, 385  
 open sessions in London, practice at, 2, 368  
 opening sessions by, 2, 367  
 opinion of, compromise on behalf of infant, as to,  
 17, 145  
 document, whether a, 11, 68  
 fact of obtaining, received in defendant's  
 favour, 13, 450 n.  
 malicious prosecution, before action for, 2,  
 402; 13, 450 n.; 19, 685 n.  
 privileged from production, 11, 74, 13, 571  
 protection afforded, client, to, by, 2, 401—403  
 solicitor, to, 2, 402; 21, 370; 26, 755  
 statement as to, when amounts to represen-  
 tation, 20, 666  
 trustee, to, 2, 403; 28, 125 n., 141 n.  
 rights in regard to, 2, 379, 406  
 origin of term, 2, 359  
 parish constable, exempt from service as, 2, 380  
 partnership, none, between counsel, 2, 370; 22, 4  
 payment into court, statement as to, by, 2, 410  
 pleadings, opening by, 2, 409  
 settlement of, by, 2, 378, 406  
 signature of, by, 2, 378; 22, 421  
 poor  
 litigant, appearing for, 2, 386. *See* IN FORMA  
 PAUPERIS.  
 poor prisoner, defence of, by, 2, 386  
 practice at the Bar, matters within scope of, 2,  
 370, 384, 385  
 precedence of, 2, 387, 388  
 privilege, legal professional, 2, 380, 381, 396; 11,  
 72; 13, 571  
 waiver of, 11, 81, 82

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BARRISTER**—*continued.*

procedure in court to be observed by, 2, 409—418  
 proceedings in error, in, 2, 386, 387  
 promoter of company, not a, when acting professionally, 5, 47  
 proof in solicitor's bankruptcy for fees by, 2, 209, 391  
 prosecution, for the, 2, 373, 415  
 protection of, 2, 380, 381; 21, 781  
 receiver, appointed as, 24, 361  
 refresher to, allowance of, on taxation 2, 421, 422; 26, 804, 805  
   clear day, how calculated, 2, 422 n.  
   county court practice as to, 8, 595  
   discretion of taxing master as to, 26, 800 n., 804  
   term, allowance of, in Divorce Court, 16, 581  
 remuneration of, honorarium, as, 1, 193 n.; 2, 392. *See fees, supra.*  
 reply, right to, of, 2, 411, 414, 416  
 report of case by, 2, 380  
 restrictive covenant affecting, 27, 583, 584, 589 n.  
 retainer of, *defined*, 2, 403  
   accept, duty to, 2, 405, 407  
   appeal, on, 2, 406  
   circuit, 2, 405, 406  
   effect of, 2, 397, 403—405  
   general, 2, 404, 405  
   non-delivery of brief to counsel entitled under, 2, 406, 407  
   opinion given or pleadings drawn, position on, 2, 406  
   payment of fee as condition to, 2, 403, 405  
   refuse, duty to, in certain circumstances, 2, 406, 407  
   rules of Bar Council as to, 2, 368, 404—407  
   special, 2, 405—407  
     circuit, on, 2, 405, 408  
     King's Counsel's right to, 2, 405, 408  
   taking silk effect of, 2, 403  
   taxation of costs of, 2, 421  
 rights and privileges of, 2, 369, 370  
 robes of, regulation as to, 2, 387  
 salary of, when public officer, non-assignability of, 4, 400  
 secrecy, duty as to, 2, 394  
 serjeant-at-law, position of, 2, 358, 359  
*servientes ad legem*, meaning of, 2, 358  
 short cause, certificate with a view to marking case as, 2, 379  
 signature of, documents requiring, 2, 378—380; 22, 421. *See SIGNATURE.*  
 silk, meaning of, 2, 387  
 slander by, 2, 380, 381; 18, 678—682  
 solicitor, becoming, 2, 361, 362  
   disqualification of, as, 2, 362  
   duties of, performed by, 2, 383; 26, 710  
   intervention of, between client and, 2, 389  
   liability of, for fees of, 2, 390; 26, 836  
   non-liability of, for default of, 2, 401, 402  
   protection of, by advice of, 2, 402; 21, 370; 26, 755  
 stamp, no objection to insufficient, by, 2, 410 n.; 24, 707 n.  
 statement by, effect of, 2, 380, 381, 401; 13, 592  
   privileged, 2, 380; 18, 678  
 stuff gownsmen, *defined*, 2, 387  
 suspension of, 2, 385  
 title, approval of, by, 2, 401

**BARRISTER**—*continued.*

trader disqualified to be, 2, 363  
 trustee acting under advice of, 2, 403; 28, 125 n., 141 n.  
 undertaking by, 2, 398; 17, 285  
 undue influence by, 2, 395; 15, 420 n.  
 verdict, authority as to, 2, 398  
 witness, as, 2, 396; 13, 592, 593  
   examination of, by, 2, 402, 410  
 woman cannot be, 2, 363

**BARS,**

right of way, effect on, of, 16, 42

**BARTER.** *See also EXCHANGE.*

*defined*, 25, 109  
 factor has no authority to, 1, 167  
 nature of, 1, 541; 25, 109  
*permutatio vicina est emptio*, 25, 109

**BASE FEE,**

*defined*, 24, 262  
 common, unity of ownership of fee and, 4, 523  
 creation of, discontinue without consent of protector, by, 24, 260, 262  
 ineffectual statutory disposition, by, 24, 262  
 limitation, cannot be effected by, 24, 262  
   determinable on future event, effect of, 24, 171 n.  
   manner of, 19, 136; 24, 262  
   non-statutory disposition, by, 24, 263  
   rentcharge, in case of, 24, 484  
 enlargement of, assurance, by, 24, 262  
 union of estates, by, 24, 263  
 limitation of actions in case of, 19, 136, 154  
 mortgage of, 21, 97, 98  
 nature of, 24, 262  
 presentation to advowson in case of, 19, 154  
 Settled Land Act, powers under, of owner of, 25, 627  
 statutory fee simple as, 24, 269 n.

**BASEMENT,**

metropolitan building legislation as to, 20, 481

**BASINGSTOKE,**

local court of, 9, 142

**BASSET,**

illegality of game of, 4, 436; 9, 546; 15, 285

**BASTARD.** *See AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS; ILLEGITIMATE CHILD.*

*The title BASTARDY is contained in Vol. II., pp. 425 et seq.*

*defined*, 2, 420

abduction of female, 9, 622  
 acquisition of property by, 2, 432, 439, 440  
 Act of Parliament, made so by, 2, 431, 432  
 administration of estate of intestate, 11, 27  
 adoption of, liability of father by, 2, 441  
 advancement to, when presumed, 2, 440; 28, 56  
 affiliation proceedings. *See AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.*  
 banns, publication of, in case of, 11, 699 n.  
 bastard eigne, *defined*, 2, 439  
 birth of, registration of, 2, 438; 24, 445 n., 451 n.  
 custody of, father, by, 2, 441,  
   mother, by, 2, 440—442  
   third persons, by, 2, 442



**BASTARD—continued.**

death duties payable by, 2, 440; 13, 283 n. *See* legitimation, *infra*.  
 death of, question of legitimacy after, 2, 432  
 descent of property to, 2, 439; 11, 10  
     traced from, 11, 9 n  
 domicile of, 2, 438; 6, 184, 191  
 escheat upon failure of issue of, 2, 439; 11, 26. *See* ESCHHEAT.  
 evidence that child is. *See* BASTARDY.  
 Fatal Accidents Act, 1846, no right to compensation under, 2, 433, 438; 21, 457 n.  
 father of, contract by, to maintain, 2, 441  
     bankruptcy as affecting, 2, 441  
     custody, right to, of, 2, 441  
     desertion by, 17, 114 n.  
     *in loco parentis*, when stands, towards, 17, 111 n.  
 liabilities of, 2, 441, 442  
 maintenance by, 2, 440 *et seq.* *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.  
 puberty, under age of, 2, 430  
 rights of, 2, 441, 442  
 status of, 2, 441  
 funeral expenses of, 2, 449, 450  
 gift *inter vivos* to, 2, 440; 15, 401; 17, 120  
 guardian of, appointment by justices, 2, 443  
     misapplication of moneys by, 2, 442  
 guardians of the poor, payment under affiliation order to, 2, 451; 22, 573  
 intestacy of, succession in case of, 2, 439; 11, 26, 27  
 legacy duty in case of legitimated, 13, 243 n.  
 legal position of, 2, 438—440; 11, 26 n.  
 legitimacy, presumption of, 2, 427—431  
 legitimation of, 2, 435—437. *See* LEGITIMATION.  
 liabilities generally of, 2, 438—440  
     personal nature, of, 2, 438  
 maintenance of, 2, 440 *et seq.* *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.  
 marriage of, 2, 438; 11, 609 n.  
 mother of, death of, effect of, 2, 443, 448, 451  
     desertion by, 22, 610  
     husband of, liability of, 2, 442; 17, 115  
 marriage of, to father before birth of bastard, 2, 426  
 parent, is a, within Vaccination Act, 1871, 23, 475 n.  
     rights and liabilities of, 2, 440—442; 7, 306  
 name of, 2, 438  
*nullius filius*, is, for purposes of inheritance, 2, 438; 11, 26 n.  
 ordination of a, 11, 551  
 parents of, not compellable to maintain, 2, 438  
     right to compensation for death of, 2, 438; 439  
     subsequent marriage of, 2, 435, 436  
     personalty coming from or to, 2, 439; 11, 28  
 portion, double, not presumed in case of, 2, 440  
 power executed in favour of, 2, 440  
 property of, 2, 432, 439, 440; 11, 26, 28  
 purchase of property by, 2, 439  
 realty coming from or to, 2, 437, 439; 11, 26  
 relationships of, 2, 438  
 religion of, right of mother to determine, 2, 440  
 rights and liabilities of, 2, 438—440  
     personal, 2, 438  
     proprietary, 2, 439, 440  
 settlement for poor law purposes of, 2, 438; 22, 576, 579, 588, 589  
 status of, 2, 426—440; 11, 26 n.

**BASTARD—continued.**

succession  
     by, 2, 439, 440  
     duty payable by, 2, 440  
     to, 2, 439; 11, 26, 28  
 third person's liabilities as to, 2, 442  
 widow, child of a, when a, 2, 426  
 will in favour of, 2, 440; 17, 120; 28, 542, 747 n.  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1900, application of, 2, 438, 439; 17, 45; 29, 187

**BASTARD EIGNE, defined, 2, 439**

**BASTARDY, 2, 425 — 454. *See* BASTARD; LEGITIMACY.**

*The title BASTARDY is contained in Vol. II., pp. 425 et seq.*  
 Acts relating to, 2, 443 n.  
 evidence of, admissibility of, 2, 429, 430; 22, 282  
     amount of, necessary, 2, 428, 429  
     circumstantial, 2, 430  
     conduct of parties as, 2, 430, 431  
     letters of mother as, 16, 479  
     paramour, by, 2, 431  
     parents not compellable to give, 13, 427  
     parents' statements as, 2, 430

**BASUTOLAND,**

government of, 10, 503 n.  
 protectorate of, 10, 523

**BATH,**

local court of, 9, 142

**BATH,**

water supply to, 23, 497; 28, 260, 304. *See also* BATHING; BATHS AND WASHHOUSES.

**BATH, ORDER OF THE,**

nature of, 22, 286

**BATHING,**

foreshore, on, customary and prescriptive rights as to, 28, 376  
 local regulation of, 23, 500, 501; 28, 376, 377  
     public rights in regard to, 28, 375, 376  
 indecent exposure in course of, 9, 537  
 machine, licensing of, 28, 377  
     trespass by use of, 27, 848 n.  
 place, bye-laws regulating, 23, 500, 501; 28, 376  
     life-saving appliances, supply of, 23, 501  
     provision of, 23, 501  
 rivers, in, local bye-laws as to, 23, 500, 501

**BATHS AND WASHHOUSES,**

acquisition by local authorities of existing, 23, 492  
 acquisition of land for, 23, 491, 492  
 alteration and improvement of, 23, 494  
 Baths and Washhouses Act, 1846, application of, 21, 592, 593  
 Baths and Washhouses Acts, acquisition of lands for purposes of, 23, 491, 492, 493  
     adoption of, authorities for, 21, 592; 23, 487—491  
     operation by, 23, 486, 487  
     partial, of, impossible, 23, 487

**BATHS AND WASHHOUSES—*contd.***Baths and Washhouses Acts—*continued.*

borough council adopting, **23**, 487  
 expenses of, **23**, 490  
 borrowing for purposes of, **23**, 489, 490  
 definitions under, **23**, 487  
 enumeration of, **23**, 487 n.  
 executing authorities under, **23**, 487, 488  
 expenses of authorities under, **23**, 490  
 Lands Clauses Acts incorporated with, **23**, 491  
 loans for working, **23**, 489, 490  
 metropolitan boroughs, in, **20**, 405; **23**, 487  
 expenses in, **23**, 490  
 municipal borough, adoption in, **23**, 486  
 expenses in, **23**, 490  
 parish commissioners for, **23**, 489, 489 n.  
 parish meeting or council adopting, **19**, 257;  
**21**, 592; **23**, 488  
 penalties recovered under, how applied, **23**, 500  
 quarter sessions, appeal against bye-laws to,  
**23**, 500  
 rural parish, adoption in, **19**, 257; **23**, 488  
 expenses in, **23**, 490  
 sale and exchange of land under, **19**, 257, 258;  
**23**, 493  
 Summary Jurisdiction Acts applicable, **23**, 500  
 urban district, adoption in, **23**, 488  
 expenses in, **23**, 490  
 bye-laws regulating nature and provisions of, **23**,  
 499  
 notice of, **23**, 499  
 power to make, **23**, 498, 499  
 contract above £100, notice required in case of,  
**23**, 495  
 contracts relating to, provisions as to, **23**, 494,  
 495  
 erection and furnishing of, **23**, 494  
 gas supplies to, **15**, 313; **23**, 496, 497; **28**, 260  
 gymnasium etc., use as, **23**, 497  
 income derived from, application of, **23**, 490  
 491  
 income tax in case of, **16**, 625  
 land for, acquisition by local authorities of, **23**,  
 491—493  
 management and control of, **23**, 495  
 music and dancing licences in respect of, **23**, 498  
 offences against decency in, **23**, 497  
 offenders in, refusal of admission and expulsion  
 of, **23**, 497  
 officers, appointment and removal of, **23**, 495  
 corruption of, **23**, 495  
 interested in contracts by authorities, **23**,  
 496  
 sale of, application of proceeds of, **23**, 494  
 unnecessary, may be sold, **23**, 487, 493, 494  
 uses to which may be put, **23**, 497, 498  
 water supplies to, **23**, 496, 497; **28**, 260

**BATTENS,**charterparty, description of cargo as, **26**, 99**BATTERY,**

defined, **9**, 606; **27**, 871, 873  
 assault and. *See* ASSAULT.  
 justification of, **27**, 875, 877 n.  
 touching amounting to, **27**, 873

**BATTLE,**trial by, **18**, 226 n.**BATTLESHIP.** *See* KING'S SHIP; WARSHIP.**BAWDY HOUSE.** *See* BROTHEL.

keeping, **9**, 541, 543  
 public nuisance, as a, **21**, 541

**BAY,**construction of railway over, consent, to **23**, 673**BEACH.** *See* FORKSHORE; SEASHORE.**BEACHY HEAD,**maritime precautions off, **29**, 486**BEACONS,**

harbour authority and, **26**, 645  
 lighthouse authority and, **26**, 627, 632  
 management of, **26**, 627, 645  
 meaning of, **26**, 627 n.  
 Thames, on the, provision and maintenance of,  
**28**, 410  
 Trinity House directions as to, **26**, 645

**BEADLE,**

ancient parish, in, duties of, **11**, 479  
 election of, **11**, 479  
 origin of term, **11**, 479 n.  
 churchwardens, messenger or servant of, **as**, **11**,  
 479  
 salary payable by, out of pew rents, **11**, 479  
 incumbent, messenger or servant of, **as**, **11**, 479  
 urban district, formerly constable in, **11**, 479 n.;  
**22**, 466

**BEANS,**bread made of, **15**, 43**BEAR-BAITING,**

illegality of, **1**, 412; **15**, 285; **22**, 472  
 Metropolitan Police, powers as to, **22**, 472

**BEARER,**

defined, bill or note, for purposes of, **2**, 463  
 bill, when a necessary party to, **2**, 464  
 bill payable to, protection of banker paying, **1**,  
 614. *See* instrument, *infra*.  
 cheque. *See* CHEQUE.  
 debenture payable to, **5**, 346  
 instrument payable to, defined, **2**, 472  
 holder's right of action on, **2**, 513  
 negotiation of, **2**, 503  
 securities, deposit as pledge of, **27**, 233  
 investment of trust funds on, **28**, 130 n., 137  
 trustee must deposit with bankers, **28**, 118 n.

**BEAST GRASSES,**right of, **4**, 480 n.**BEASTGATE,**right of, **4**, 479—481**BEASTS.** *See* ANIMAL; CATTLE.manorial heriots, as trover for, **27**, 880 n.**BEAT ELBOW,**Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, within the,  
**20**, 165 n.**BEAT HAND,**Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, within the,  
**20**, 163, 165 n.

**BEAT KNEE,**

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1900, within the, 20, 163, 165 n.

**BEATING CARPETS, ETC.,**

offence of, 27, 285

**BEAUMARIS,**

local court of, 9, 142

**BEOCLES,**

local court of, 9, 143

**BECHUANALAND,**

government of, 10, 504 n.  
protectorate of, 10, 623

**BED,**

lake, of, boundary line in reference to, 3, 120  
ownership of, 3, 120  
river, of, extent of, 14, 583  
non-tidal, of, ownership of, 3, 121; 28, 396, 397  
accretion or decrease as affecting, 28, 398  
tidal, of, boundary between adjoining land and, 3, 121  
tidal navigable, of, ownership of, 28, 392, 396  
sea, of the, ownership of, 28, 359, 360

**BEDDING,**

bankruptcy, does not pass to trustee in case of, 2, 143, 144  
distress upon, 11, 130, 200, 226  
execution upon, 2, 290; 14, 48  
infected, destruction of, 23, 451, 452

**BEDESMAN,**

county franchise, qualification for, 12, 149

**BEDFORD,**

local court of, 9, 143

**BEDFORD LEVEL,**

lease of land in, registration of, 18, 401, 402  
registration of lands in, 18, 401; 24, 307, 308, 25, 443, 444  
omission to register assurance, 25, 443  
registry of deeds for, 24, 307

**BEDSTEAD.** See **BEDDING.**

**BEECHMAST,**

right to take, 11, 337

**BEER,**

defined, 7, 511 n.; 15, 45; 18, 6; 24, 613 n., 630 n., 651 n.  
adulteration of, 15, 45, 46  
conviction for, effect of, 15, 46  
arsenical, sale of, 15, 4 n.; 24, 631 n.  
billiard licence holder allowing consumption of, 27, 426  
black beer, 15, 45; 18, 6; 24, 630 n.  
customs duty on, 24, 594  
licence for sale of, 18, 16  
botanic, 15, 45 n.; 18, 6  
brewer for sale of, defined, 18, 11; 24, 630  
annual licence of, 18, 10; 24, 630. See **BREWER.**  
duty payable by. See *duties, infra.*  
offences by, 18, 11, 144; 24, 631

**BEER—continued.**

brewer not for sale of, defined, 18, 146; 24, 632  
annual licence of, 18, 10, 39; 24, 632, 633.

See **BREWER.**

duty payable by. See *duties, infra.*

offences by, 18, 11, 146; 24, 633

canteen, licence in case of, 18, 106; 24, 654

child, sale to, of, 18, 121 *et seq.*

constable, gift to, of, 18, 134

conviction of licensee for sale of, 18, 54, 55

credit, on, consumed on the premises, 18, 172

dealer in, dealing without licence, 18, 113; 24, 650

duty payable by, 24, 650

entry with officer of customs and excise of premises by, 24, 650

licence required by, 18, 11, 12; 24, 650. See *licence, infra.*

sugar, etc., must not have on premises, 18, 140; 24, 650, 651

dilution of, 15, 45; 18, 145; 24, 651, 653, 654

duties payable in respect of,

beer duty, 24, 613—615, 631, 632

brewer for sale, payable by, 24, 613, 614, 631

brewer not for sale, payable by, 24, 613, 632, 633

distress for non-payment of, 24, 615

drawback on export, 24, 615

rate, 24, 631 n.

recovery of, 24, 615

repayment on loss of materials, 24, 615

customs duty, 24, 594, 595

classification for purposes of, 24, 594

drawbacks on export, 24, 595, 607

licence duty, brewer for sale, of, 18, 17; 24, 630

brewer not for sale, of, 18, 10; 24, 632

dealer, of, 24, 650

retailer, off licence, of, 24, 653

on licence, of, 24, 652

fairs, sale at, of, 18, 100, 101

game, holder of beer licence not permitted to deal in, 15, 255

glucose, use of, in manufacture, 15, 45; 18, 145

habitual drunkard, supplying, 18, 167, 168

half and half, sale of, 15, 45 n.

house. See **BEERHOUSE.**

imported, duty on, 24, 594

testing the gravity of, 24, 594, 595

intoxicating liquor, is an, 18, 6

invert sugar, use of, in manufacture, 15, 45

licence, excise,

brewers' for sale, 18, 10; 24, 630. See **BREWER.**

not for sale, 18, 10, 39; 24, 632, 633. See **BREWER.**

dealer's, 18, 11, 12, 20; 24, 650, 651

duration of, 18, 20; 24, 633, 651, 653

duties on. See *duties, supra.*

extent of, as to persons and premises, 18, 20

form of, 18, 104

grant of, 18, 17—20, 62

occasional licence, 18, 98

production of, 18, 129

registration of, 18, 101

renewal of, 18, 18, 39

retailer's, 18, 13—15, 20; 24, 651—654

qualifications for, persons, 18, 54—55

premises, 18, 57, 58

transfer of, 18, 18—20

justices' certificate in case of, 18, 19

**BEER—continued.**

licence, justices'. *See* JUSTICES' LICENCE.

*defined*, 18, 7

appeal as to, 18, 78—85

application for, 18, 39—47

confirmation of, 18, 50—52

duration of, 18, 31, 32

duty in respect of, *see* duties, *supra*.

extent of, 18, 32

grant of, 18, 21—24, 34, 62

fees, 18, 38

procedure, 18, 35—38

provisional, 18, 30

nature of, 18, 16

production of, 18, 129

qualifications for, persons, 18, 56

premises, 18, 50—62

refusal to renew on licence, 18, 68—78

registration of, 18, 102—104

removal of, 18, 25, 31

renewal of, 18, 24, 33, 68, 105

transfer of, 18, 24, 26—30. *See* TRANSFER

OF JUSTICES' LICENCE.

liquid sold as, containing over 2 per cent. of spirit.

licence required, 24, 650 n.

marked measure, must be sold in, 18, 123, 124

off-licence for sale of, 18, 14, 61; 24, 653, 654.

*See* OFF-LICENCE.

offences in connection with, 15, 45, 46

on-licence for sale of, 18, 13, 39, 59, 60; 24,

651, 652. *See* ON-LICENCE.

porter included in beer, 18, 7. *See* PORTER.

price of, irrecoverable,

when consumed on premises on credit, 18, 172

when supplied for treating at election, 12,

280 n.

rates, sale at, of, 18, 100, 101

resale, supplied to owner of licensed premises for,

price recoverable, 18, 172

retailer of,

dealing without

excise licence, 18, 113; 24, 651, 653

justices' licence, 18, 107—113

mitigation on first offence, 18, 158

duty payable by, 24, 652, 653

entry with officer of customs of premises by,

24, 652, 653

licence required by, excise, 18, 13, 14; 24,

651—654. *See* licence, *supra*.

justices', 18, 13, 14, 16, 110; 24, 651, 653

offences by, 15, 45, 46; 18, 107—140

sugar, etc., must not have on premises, 18, 140;

24, 652, 654

saccharine, use in manufacture of, 15, 45; 18, 145;

24, 631 n.

sale of,

child, to, 17, 172; 18, 121 *et seq.*

credit, on, 18, 172

fairs, at, 18, 100, 101

half and half, 15, 45 n.

hours for, 18, 87 *et seq.*

rates, at, 18, 100, 101

regulation of, 15, 45; 18, 8—158; 24, 650—

654

retail, meaning of, 18, 7, 13; 24, 651, 653

whether made on licensed premises, 18, 109,

113

wholesale, meaning of, 18, 11, 12, 110; 24, 650

without excise licence, 18, 113; 24, 650, 651,

653

without justices' licence, 18, 107 *et seq.*

**BEER—continued.**

sheriff's officer cannot be licensee for sale of, 18,

13, 54, 56

spruce, beer for excise purposes, is, 15, 45; 18, 6;

24, 630 n.

black beer, distinguished from, 18, 16 n.

customs duty on, 24, 694

licence for sale of, 18, 16

suocramine, use in manufacture of, 15, 45; 24, 631

sugar, etc., dealer or retailer must not have in his

possession, 18, 140; 24, 650, 652, 654

use of, by brewer in brewing, 15, 45; 18, 145;

24, 631 n.

temporary authority to sell, 18, 47—50

tied house covenant affecting sale, 17, 239; 18,

573, 574

treating at election, supplied for, price not re-

coverable, 12, 280 n.

wholesale sale of, what is, 18, 11, 12, 110; 24, 655

**BEERHOUSE,**

*defined*, 17, 305; 18, 5

Beerhouse Acts, provisions as to indorsement of

licence on death of licensee of, 18, 20

transfer of licence under, 18, 20

constable's right to enter, 18, 132 *et seq.*

covenant in lease against use as, 18, 518

game, holder of beer licence not permitted to deal

in, 15, 255

licence,

excise, 18, 13; 24, 651—653. *See* BEER.

meaning of, 18, 8, 13 n.

qualification for, 18, 54, 57

justices', qualification for, 18, 60, 61. *See*

BEER.

registration of, 18, 101, 102

old, *defined*, 18, 66

application for renewal or transfer of, 18, 65

character of applicant, materiality of, 18, 65

interruption in existence of, 18, 66

public house distinguished from, 17, 305; 18

13 n.

**BEES,**

injury by, 1, 374

property in, 1, 366

**BEESWAX,**

drug, when a, 15, 6 n.

**BEGGING,**

beggars, idle and disorderly persons, as, 22, 609

rogues and vagabonds, as, 22, 611

children found, how dealt with, 12, 71; 17, 165

liability of persons responsible for, 17, 163

letters, 9, 693

pedlar, by, 20, 58 n.

**BEGOTTEN,**

description in will of children as, 28, 744

**BEHAVIOUR, PUBLIC,**

bye-laws as to, 27, 279

**BEHRING SEA,**

Award Act, offences against, 9, 561

killing seals in, 9, 279

**BELFAST,**

port of, usages of, 10, 292

University of, 28, 711 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BELIEF,**

- absence of, fraud when not presumed from, 20, 693, 694
- fraud presumed from, 20, 688, 689
- affidavit, statements in, as to, 13, 625
- evidence of, when allowed, 13, 482, 595, 607, 625
- false statement in prospectus, belief in truth of, 5, 134, 137
- honest, what amounts to, 20, 688, 689 *See also* **BONI FIDE.**
- interrogatories, answering to best of belief, 11, 108
- irrelevancy of, where question of materiality of representation, 20, 690
- particulars of, when may be ordered, 22, 454
- representation as to matter of, 17, 413, 414
- statement of, principles applicable to, 5, 134, 137 ; 13, 595 ; 17, 413, 414 ; 20, 605, 688, 693, 698
- warranty expressing, effect of, 17, 552
- witness must not as a rule state his, 13, 595, 607

**BELLS,**

- burial ground, in, sexton's right to toll, 3, 473
- charitable gift of peal of, 4, 114
- church, control of, 11, 452, 468, 736
- faculty for erection of, 11, 517
- ownership of, 11, 468
- provision of, 11, 736
- ringing of,
  - agreement for, enforced by injunction, 11, 468 n.
  - injunction to restrain, 11, 468 n. ; 17, 240
  - morning and evening prayer, before, 11, 658 n.
- sexton, by, 11, 478
- motor car to carry horn or, 27, 323
- nuisance occasioned by ringing of, 21, 32 n.
- sanctus, illegality of, 11, 671

**BENCH WARRANT,**

- arrest of defendant who does not appear, for, 9, 351

**BENCHER,**

- appeal from benchers of Inn of Court, 2, 361
- derivation of name, 2, 359
- disbenching of, 2, 362
- legal proceedings, by and against, 2, 362
- immunity from, 2, 362
- powers of, 2, 361, 366
- proposal of student for bar by, 2, 360

**BENEDICTION,**

- coronation ceremony, at, 6, 328
- sign of cross during, 11, 684

**BENEFACTION FOR SPIRITUAL PURPOSE,**

- grant to meet, ecclesiastical commissioners, by, 11, 774
- Queen Anne's bounty, by, 11, 781
- private, 11, 773
- transference to governors of Queen Anne's bounty, of, 11, 782

**BENEFICE,**

- defined, 11, 559, 769 n.
- additional, when capable of being held, 11, 430, 439, 604, 634

**BENEFICE—continued.**

- admission to, collation, by, 11, 478, 564, 587, 590—593, 601, 602
- declarations made upon, 11, 601, 603, 635
- fees on, 11, 602
- institution, by, 11, 473, 601, 602
- licence, by, 11, 473, 602
- notice of, 11, 473
- oaths taken upon, 11, 601
- person not in priest's orders, of, 11, 635, 717 n.
- advowsons. *See* **ADVOWSON.**
- agreement limiting right of, invalidity of, 15, 408
- annual value of, for pension purposes, 11, 630 n.
- appointment to, restraint of improper, 17, 226
- apportionment of duties of, 11, 614
- appropriation and impropriation of, 11, 561, 717
- archdeacon, held by, 11, 439
- augmentation of,
  - college, by, 11, 727 ; 12, 93
  - corporation, by, 11, 727
  - ecclesiastical commissioners, by, 11, 728, 752, 757, 774, 783, 800
  - ecclesiastical corporation, by, 11, 727
  - gifts for, charitable gifts, as, 4, 113 ; 11, 773
  - impropriator of tithes, by, 11, 727
  - incumbent, by, 11, 727, 752, 755
  - private benefaction, by, 11, 722, 725, 727, 774
  - public officer, by, 11, 723, 755
  - Queen Anne's Bounty, by, 11, 728, 780, 781
  - sequestered profits, out of, 11, 621, 622
  - sequesterator entitled to income of fund for, 11, 628
  - University, by, 12, 93
- avoidance of,
  - cession, by, 11, 633—635
  - cognisance of, by ecclesiastical courts, 11, 627 n.
- cure of souls during, 11, 635, 636
- dean, on admission as, 11, 634
- exchange for another, by, 11, 627, 632, 633
- incumbent, death of, by, 11, 627
- deprivation of, by, 11, 627, 635
- preferment of, by, 11, 634
- resignation of, by, 11, 627—632
- sequestration, on, 11, 623, 624
- simony, for, 11, 635
- bankrupt incumbent of, sequestration in case of, 2, 153, 189, 190 ; 11, 617, 620
- Benefices Act, 1898, agreements invalid under, 11, 565, 583
- court under, 11, 512, 589, 592
- institution to benefice, grounds for refusing, 11, 588 n., 589, 592
- notice of, 11, 592, 601
- jus patronatus* under, 11, 589, 592
- patronage, transfer of, under, 11, 583
- refusal of presentee under, 11, 589, 592
- transfer of advowson under, 11, 537, 583
- transfer of patronage under, 11, 583
- bishop, patronage vested in, 11, 400, 406, 432, 564, 581, 601, 602
- borrowing for buildings and improvement of, 11, 755—759
- cathedral preferment held with a, 11, 430
- cession of, 11, 405, 633
- chapter as patron of, 11, 426, 599
- charge on, buildings and improvements, for, 11, 615, 755—760
- chapel, for, 11, 616
- deed containing, legal effect of, 11, 615
- endowment, for purposes of, 11, 616

**BENEFICE—continued.**

charge on—*continued.*  
 form of, 11, 615  
 incumbent, by, 11, 616, 727  
 legality of, 11, 615  
 pension, for, 11, 616, 630, 632, 783 n.; 21, 111  
 pew rents, by mortgage of, 11, 615  
 retiring pension is a, 11, 616  
 void unless statutory, 11, 615  
 warrant of attorney or judgment, by, 11, 615  
 church or chapel without district may be a, 11, 502  
 classification, 11, 559  
 collation to, bishop, by, 11, 400, 564, 587, 590—  
 593, 601, 602. *See* COLLATION.  
 lapse, upon, 11, 426, 587, 590—593  
 Crown, appointment by, to, 6, 393; 11, 383, 574,  
 593  
 curate, appointment of, to benefice by bishop, 11,  
 614  
 residence of, within, 11, 640, 647  
 dean may hold, along with deanery, 11, 419, 420,  
 579, 634  
 death of presentee to, effect of, 11, 597  
 declarations on admission to, 11, 601, 603, 635  
 deprivation of. *See* DEPRIVATION.  
 dissenting minister does not hold a, 12, 150  
 donative, abolition of, 11, 564 n.; 14, 230, 231 n.  
 emblems in respect of, 11, 627, 632  
 endowment. *See* ENDOWMENT, church.  
 exchange of,  
 avoidance of benefice by, 11, 627  
 consents necessary to, 11, 632  
 death of one incumbent, effect of, 11, 633  
 dilapidations in case of, 11, 633  
 institution and induction following, 11, 633  
 instrument in writing, by, 11, 632  
 penalty for corrupt, 11, 633  
 resignation in view of, 11, 632  
 filling, mode of, 11, 595  
 fixtures, acquirement of, in regard to, 11, 782  
 forfeiture of, failure to declare assent to Thirty-  
 nine Articles, upon, 11, 603 n., 635  
 simony, for, 11, 593, 594, 635  
 freehold tenure of, 11, 563  
 glebe. *See* GLEBE.  
 grant to layman of, 11, 635, 717 n.  
 holding two benefices at once, 11, 429, 604, 633  
 house of residence. *See* HOUSE OF RESIDENCE.  
 income of, Easter offerings, 11, 775  
 endowment. *See* ENDOWMENT, church.  
 fees, dues, and offerings, 11, 776—779  
 income tax on, 11, 775 n.; 16, 656, 668  
 glebe, from, 11, 753, 754. *See* GLEBE.  
 pew rents, 11, 786—788  
 private benefactions, 11, 773—775  
 tithes and tithe rent-charge, 11, 742—753.  
*See* TITHES; TITHES RENT-CHARGE.  
 vacancy, during, 11, 635  
 incumbent of. *See* INCUMBENT.  
 induction to, 11, 602  
 fees for, 11, 603  
 injunction to restrain, 11, 586, 603 n.; 17,  
 217 n., 226, 251  
 infant patron of, presentation by, 11, 573; 17, 57,  
 101  
 injunction to restrain appointment to, 4, 252;  
 11, 586, 603 n.; 17, 217 n., 226, 251, 254  
 institution to, 11, 473, 601, 602  
 mandamus in case of, 10, 100  
 refusal of, remedy, 11, 512, 586—590  
 trial of right to refuse, 11, 512

**BENEFICE—continued.**

insurable interest of incumbent of, 17, 535  
 land tax,  
 exemption of small livings, 18, 312  
 redemption of, 11, 760; 18, 322  
 lapse of, 11, 590. *See* LAPSE.  
 lease of, 10, 367; 11, 615  
 licence to hold two benefices, 11, 604  
 lunatic patron of, 11, 573; 18, 446  
 mediety, as a, 11, 563  
 metropolis, in the, 11, 606, 618  
 monition to reside on, 11, 612  
 mortgage of, for buildings and improvements, 11,  
 615, 622, 755—759; 21, 111  
 nomination to, 4, 250; 11, 595  
 right of, does not pass to bankrupt's trustee,  
 2, 144  
 trustees or parishioners, by, 4, 250—252  
 notice of admission to, 11, 473  
 oaths taken on admission to, 11, 601  
 parochial chapelry, position of, 11, 444, 446, 447,  
 562, 780  
 patronage of. *See* PATRONAGE.  
 peculiar or exempt jurisdiction of, 11, 439  
 pension, chargeable on, 11, 616, 630, 783 n.  
 presentation subject to, 11, 632  
 subject to one, only, 11, 630  
 perpetual curacy, as, 11, 562  
 pluralities in regard to, 11, 429, 430, 439, 540,  
 604, 633, 634  
 presentation to. *See* PRESENTATION (Ecclesiastical).  
 presentative, change of donative benefices to, 11,  
 564 n.; 14, 231 n.  
 presentee to, death of, 11, 597  
 refusal of, 11, 589, 591, 598  
 receiver of profits of, 11, 619; 24, 370  
 rectories, position of, 11, 560  
 sinecure, 11, 563  
 residence within, curate, of, 11, 640, 641  
 incumbent, of, 11, 610, 612, 622, 640, 641  
 resignation of, 11, 627—632  
 commission of inquiry in case of, 11, 629, 630  
 illegal agreements for, 11, 628  
 infirmity, on account of, with pension, 11, 616,  
 629, 632  
 lunatic, in case of, 11, 630  
 relinquishment of holy orders, on, 11, 558  
 right to hold, how acquired, 11, 564  
 right to present to, period of limitation in case of,  
 18, 153, 164  
 school site granted out of, 12, 119  
 sequestration of. *See* SEQUESTRATION (of  
 benefice).  
 severance of, headships of colleges, from, 12, 93 n.  
 increase of population, in case of, 11, 608  
 simony as ground for forfeiture of, 11, 593, 594,  
 635  
 sovereign as patron of, 6, 393; 11, 383, 574, 593  
 successive incumbents of, legal position of, 13, 344  
 suffragan bishop may hold a, 11, 634  
 title attached to, partial exemption from rates of,  
 24, 23  
 union of benefices, 11, 605—609. *See also* UNION.  
 exchange of endowments or advowsons on, 11,  
 606  
 metropolis, in the, 11, 606—608  
 parish church in case of, 11, 608  
 united benefices, separation of, 11, 608  
 university college as patron of, 11, 756, 757; 12,  
 93

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BENEFICE—continued.**

usurpation of, **11, 585** ; **19, 153**  
 vacant, care of souls in case of, **11, 635, 636**  
 churchwardens' duties in case of, **11, 472**  
 filling, **11, 585, 595—603**  
 income in case of, **11, 635, 636**  
 right of presentation to, **11, 585**  
 choice in action, is a, **4, 364**  
 trust to appoint to, is not a charity, **4, 124**  
 vicarages, position of, **11, 561**  
 voting qualification in respect of, **11, 563**

**BENEFICED CLERGY.** *See* **CLERGY.**

**BENEFICIAL INTEREST,**

true ownership for bills of sale purposes, by reason of, **3, 30**  
 trustee, when accruing to, **28, 92**

**BENEFICIAL OWNER,**

covenants implied from use of words, **10, 484** ; **21, 123, 126, 127** ; **25, 426, 427, 464**  
 bill of sale cannot be used in, **3, 35**  
 \* conveyance, in, **25, 426, 427, 464 n.**  
 mortgage, in, **21, 123, 126, 127**  
 not separate covenants, **10, 484**  
 voluntary conveyance, none in, **25, 426 n.**  
 infant as, presumption in favour of, **17, 52**  
 Larceny Acts, within, **9, 635**  
 true owner, in bill of sale, as, **3, 30, 35**

**BENEFICIARY.** *See also* **CESTUI QUE TRUST.**

administration of deceased's estate as between beneficiaries, **13, 37, 144** ; **14, 278**  
 ascertained, payment when some are, **14, 352**  
 contribution by, for payment of debts and costs, **14, 280**  
 costs of administration proceedings payable by, **14, 350, 353**  
 election by. *See* **ELECTION (Doctrine of Equity).**  
 joinder in legal proceedings of, when necessary, **14, 330** ; **28, 171**  
 liability on mortgage covenants of, **21, 270, 271**  
 marshalling of assets as between beneficiaries, **13, 37, 144—146.** *See* **MARSHALLING.**  
 overpayment of, costs in case of, **14, 350**  
 rights of trustee in case of, **14, 278**  
 representatives employing assets in own business, rights in case of, **14, 323**  
 settlement, covenant of indemnity by beneficiary under, as consideration, **15, 96**  
 execution of, by, **25, 528 n.**  
 satisfaction of, by will, in regard to, **13, 135**  
 trustee as respondent when beneficiary under, **25, 598**  
 solicitor executor acting for, profit costs of, **14, 322**

**BENEFIT,**

building society, **3, 323 et seq.** *See* **BUILDING SOCIETY.**  
 covenant of. *See* **COVENANT; COVENANTS FOR TITLE.**  
 crime, from, courts will not enforce, **7, 394**  
 doubt, of the, in taxation statutes, **27, 180 n.**  
 friendly society, in, forfeiture of, **15, 160**  
 limitation of, **15, 148**  
 rules in regard to, **15, 138**  
 instrument, under, acceptance by non-executing party, **10, 401**

**BENEFIT—continued.**

**instrument—continued.**

disclaimer by non-executing party, **10, 401.**  
*See* **DISCLAIMER.**  
 duration of, **27, 446**  
 who entitled to, **10, 379**  
 loss and, equitable distribution of, **13, 69 n.**  
 National Insurance Act, 1911, under, **28, 917—924**  
 additional, **28, 924, 925, 930, 958**  
 administration of, **28, 942—956**  
 aliens, in case of, **28, 988, 989**  
 approved society,  
     additional, administration of, **28, 930, 958**  
     administration by, **28, 937, 938**  
     deprivation by, **28, 999**  
     extension by, **28, 930**  
     rules for payment of benefits by, **28, 944**  
     suspension by, **28, 944**  
 assignability of, **28, 931**  
 compensation for injury already payable, in case of, **28, 928, 929**  
 contributors, to, **28, 919—930**  
 disablement, defined, **28, 922, 923**  
 administration of, **28, 954—957**  
 deposit contributor, in case of, **28, 931**  
 employed contributor, in case of, **28, 919, 922, 923, 929, 930, 937**  
 increase of, as an additional benefit, **28, 925**  
 rate of, **28, 923**  
 voluntary contributor, in case of, **28, 919, 922, 923, 929, 930, 937**  
 when payable, **28, 922, 923**  
 extension of, **28, 930**  
 false statement to secure benefit, offence of making, **28, 998**  
 indoor relief, in case of, **28, 928**  
 inmate of charitable institution, in case of, **28, 927, 995**  
 marine, in case of, **28, 980, 981, 983**  
 married woman, in case of, **28, 975—979**  
 maternity,  
     additional, when payable, **28, 921, 923**  
     administration of, **28, 957, 958**  
     affiliation proceedings not affected by, **28, 924**  
     amount of, **28, 923, 924**  
     asylum, when inmate of, how payable, **28, 927**  
     attendance by doctor or midwife, mother's choice of, **28, 957**  
     convalescent home, when inmate of, how payable, **28, 927, 928**  
     deposit contributor, in case of, **28, 931**  
     employed contributor, in case of, **28, 919, 923, 924, 937**  
     hospital, when inmate of, how payable, **28, 927, 928**  
     husband's duty to wife, in respect of, **28, 957, 958**  
     offence to neglect, punishment for, **28, 958**  
     increase of, as an additional benefit, **28, 925**  
     infirmary, when inmate of, how payable, **28, 927, 928**  
     mother's benefit, **28, 957**  
     payable, when, **28, 923**  
     reinsurance of approved societies in respect of, **28, 958**  
     suspension of, **28, 945**  
     voluntary contributor, in case of, **28, 919, 923, 924, 937**  
     workhouse, when inmate of, how payable, **28, 927, 928**

**BENEFIT—continued.****National Insurance Act—continued.**

medical, *defined*, **28**, 920  
 administration of, **28**, 945—952  
 age limit disentitling to, **28**, 920  
 approval of arrangements existing prior to Act, **28**, 949, 950  
 confinement, attendance or treatment in, not included, **28**, 920  
 deposit contributor, in case of, **28**, 931  
 employed contributor, in case of, **28**, 919, 920  
 financial provisions in respect of, **28**, 959  
 Insurance Commissioners, regulations of, **28**, 946, 948  
 insurance committee, administration of, by, **28**, 935  
 insured person entitled to, **28**, 919  
 payment for, by county or county borough, **28**, 931  
 treatment of dependant an additional benefit, **28**, 925, 958  
 voluntary contributor, income limit in case of, **28**, 920  
 mercantile marine, in case of, **28**, 985—988  
 nature of, **28**, 919, 920  
 naval seaman, in case of, **28**, 980, 981, 983  
 reduction of benefits to meet deficiency, **28**, 908  
 repayment of, benefit to which person not entitled, **28**, 999  
 residence abroad, during, **28**, 926  
 rules by insurance committee for administration of benefits, **28**, 945  
 sanatorium, administration of, **28**, 952—954.  
*See SANATORIUM BENEFIT.*  
 sickness, *defined*, **28**, 920  
 additional benefits, provision for, **28**, 924, 925  
 administration of, **28**, 944 n., 954—957  
 approved societies, as to rules of, in case of married women **28**, 921  
 deposit contributor, in case of, **28**, 931  
 employed contributor, in case of, **28**, 919, 920—922, 929, 930, 937  
 increase of, as additional benefits, **28**, 925  
 payment of, time for, **28**, 925  
 payment of whole wages to specified classes, provisions as to, **28**, 989—993  
 periodical payments to insured, by, **28**, 920  
 rate of, **28**, 920, 921  
 reduction of, **28**, 922  
 recurrence of disease or disablement, procedure in cases of **28**, 920, 921  
 tables of, **28**, 1001, 1002  
 voluntary contributor, in case of, **28**, 919, 920—922, 929, 930, 937  
 widows, in case of, **28**, 921  
 women, married, in case of, **28**, 921  
 soldier, in case of, **28**, 980, 981, 983  
 special cases, in, **28**, 926—931  
 suspension of, rules for, **28**, 944, 945  
 unemployment benefit, assignment of, **28**, 895  
 conditions in regard to payment of, **28**, 891—893  
 duration of, **28**, 894  
 poor law relief in regard to, **28**, 895  
 rate of, **28**, 893, 894  
 variation of, **28**, 930

**BENEFIT—continued.**

trade union agreement to provide, enforcement of, **27**, 619—621  
 when unenforceable, **27**, 616, 617  
 costs of legal proceedings not within meaning of, **27**, 616  
 recovery of, **27**, 612 n., 615 n.

**BENEFIT SOCIETIES.**

Charity Commissioner's jurisdiction, exempt from, **4**, 306  
 corporation duty payable by, **4**, 208  
 gifts to, nature of, **4**, 119  
 moneylenders, are not, **21**, 45  
 rates, liability to, of, **4**, 212  
 unemployment benefit may be paid to, **28**, 896, 897

**BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES.**

benevolent, meaning of, **15**, 122  
 friendly societies, as, **15**, 123, 125  
 land held by, limits as to, **15**, 123 n., 169  
 nomination, disposal of funds by, **15**, 152  
 purposes of, **15**, 125 n.  
 registration of, **15**, 123, 125  
 fees in respect of, **15**, 131 n.  
 rules of, forms of, **15**, 138 n.  
 valuations in case of, **15**, 171 n.

**BEQUEST. See also GIFT BY WILL; LEGACY. defined, 28, 508, 509, 704**

A. absolutely with gift over on death without issue, under certain age to, **28**, 839  
 A. and his children, to, **28**, 789, 790  
 A. and his heirs, to, **28**, 768  
 A. and his issue, to, **28**, 791, 792  
 A. his executors and administrators, to, **28**, 730  
 after-acquired property, of, **28**, 517 n.  
 after the death of A., to one at date of will entitled in case of testator's intestacy, **28**, 847  
 allotment, in aid of, charitable bequest, as, **4**, 110  
 alteration in form of, from description in will, **28**, 603 n.  
 alternative, *defined*, **28**, 729, 730  
 conditions attaching to, **28**, 733—735  
 construction of, **28**, 728, 730  
 contingency, in case of, **28**, 728, 729  
 gift to a class, in case of, **28**, 801 n.  
 lapse in case of, **28**, 608, 735  
 annuity, of, **13**, 229, 230; **14**, 262; **24**, 480  
 appointment of sum charged on land, operating as, **23**, 31  
 apprenticing poor children, for, charitable bequest, as, **4**, 110  
 assent of executor to. *See* **ASSENT.**  
 bond, of, **28**, 522, 523  
 book debts, of, **28**, 700  
 building society shares, of, **3**, 357  
 business, of a, **28**, 699, 700  
 carriage, of, meaning of, **28**, 710  
 change of investments given by, effect of, **28**, 603  
 chattels, of, **14**, 263; **15**, 408; **22**, 414; **25**, 527—529, 696, 774  
 children included in, effect of, **28**, 753, 789, 790, 835  
 chose in action, of, **4**, 366; **28**, 522, 523, 699  
 class of children, to, **28**, 720—723. *See* **CLASS GIFT.**  
 consumables, of, **15**, 408; **22**, 414; **25**, 526 n., 28, 24 n., 528



**BEQUEST**—*continued.*

copyright, of, **8**, 137, 139, 157; **28**, 522  
 corporation, to, **28**, 544  
 covenant to make, **28**, 544  
 debentures, of, **28**, 710  
 debt, of a, **28**, 522, 523  
 description of subject-matter of, **28**, 684—693.  
     *See* DESCRIPTION.  
 doles, for, charitable bequest, as, **4**, 110  
 easement, of, **28**, 774 n.  
 effects, of, **28**, 700, 711  
 estate, of, **28**, 701  
 estate tail, property in, in case of, **28**, 770  
 executor, to, assent in case of, **14**, 267  
 executory, rule against perpetuities and, **22**, 310  
 farming stock, of, **15**, 408; **22**, 414; **28**, 24 n., 528  
 foreigner, to, children or next of kin, in case of, **6**, 274, 275  
     conflict of laws in regard to, **6**, 274, 275  
 fortune, of, **28**, 710  
 funds, thr, of, **28**, 701  
 furniture, of, **14**, 267; **28**, 711  
 \*general, operates as exercise of power of appointment, **14**, 281; **23**, 31; **28**, 618  
     real or personal estate, of, **14**, 281  
 gift over on failure of children, **28**, 849  
 goods, of, **28**, 701  
 goods and chattels, of, **28**, 701  
*Godsen v. Dotterill*, the rule in, **28**, 706 n.  
 heirs, to, **28**, 751  
 household goods, of, **28**, 711  
 inaccurate description in, effect of, **28**, 691  
 insurance money, of, **28**, 533  
 issue included in, effect of, **28**, 752—755, 769, 791, 792, 835, 836  
 land for spiritual purposes, money to purchase, **11**, 773  
 lapse of, **28**, 617  
 legacy, of, assent of executor to, **14**, 265. *See* ASSENT.  
 life, for, consumable articles, of, **22**, 414  
 money, of, legatee's rights in case of, **3**, 357; **14**, 263, 268; **28**, 705—709  
 money due and owing, of, **28**, 706  
 money invested, of, **28**, 709  
 mortgage, of, **21**, 183  
 nation, to, the, of pictures or works of art, **19**, 214  
     death duties in case of, **4**, 206; **13**, 182  
 origin of term, **28**, 508 n.  
 pensioning old clerks, for, charitable bequest, as, **4**, 110  
 personal estate, of, construction of, **14**, 281; **28**, 694, 697, 711, 750, 776, 768, 789—792  
 personal representative's assent necessary to, **28**, 583  
 power, operates as exercise of, **14**, 281; **23**, 31, 32; **28**, 618  
 property not otherwise effectually disposed of, of, **28**, 619 n.  
 property testator now owns, of, **28**, 693  
 ready money, of, **28**, 706  
 real property, when carried by terms of bequest, **14**, 281; **28**, 508 n., 704, 711  
 Recreation Grounds Act, 1859, under the, **21**, 592  
 representatives, to, effect of, **28**, 758, 759  
 residuary. *See* RESIDUARY BEQUEST.  
 securities for money, of, **28**, 709  
 separate, of specific amount to each of a group of children as individuals, **28**, 724  
 servant, to, of year's wages, **27**, 435 n.

**BEQUEST**—*continued.*

shares, of, **3**, 357; **28**, 710  
 spiritual purposes, for, **11**, 773  
 stock, of, **28**, 706 n., 710  
 stock in trade, of, **15**, 408; **28**, 700 *See* farming stock, *supra*.  
 subject to a power, operation in case of, **23**, 31, 32; **28**, 619 n.  
 substitutional, *defined*, **28**, 729, 730  
     preventing lapse of, **28**, 609 n.  
 unlimited, of income of personal estate, effect of, **28**, 697  
 widow's right to dower barred by, **24**, 194

**BERKS,**

chief magistrate at Bow Street is *ex officio* justice for county of, **19**, 538

**BERMUDA,**

courts of, **10**, 555  
 executive council in, **10**, 534  
 government of, **10**, 504 n.  
 legal code in, **10**, 541 n.

**BERNE CONVENTION,**

action for protection of copyright under, **8**, 142, 157  
 amendments of, **8**, 138 n., 141 n.  
 artistic copyright under, entitled to copyright in United Kingdom, **8**, 188, 191, 192, 200, 206  
     formalities to be observed, **8**, 178, 179, 180, 189, 191, 192, 202, 207  
     period of British copyright, **8**, 190  
     registration at Stationers' Hall unnecessary, **8**, 195  
 author not belonging to country of union, rights of, **8**, 141 n., 192 n.  
 author of book published under, is entitled to British copyright, **8**, 141, 142, 172, 189  
 copyright under,  
     paintings, drawings, and photographs, **8**, 191, 192  
     prints, engravings, and lithographs, **8**, 200, 202  
     sculpture, models and casts, in, **8**, 206, 207  
     serial stories, translations of, **8**, 150  
 countries belonging to the union constituted by, **8**, 139 n.  
 date of, **8**, 171 n.  
 evidence as to copyright under, **8**, 142  
 foreign registration under, **8**, 180  
 interests acquired prior to, **8**, 171, 172  
 performing rights under, author entitled to, **8**, 141 n., 178, 179, 180, 181  
     dramatic piece, in, **8**, 184  
     infringement of, **8**, 184  
     notice of reservation of, **8**, 178  
     period of protection of, **8**, 179, 184  
 protection of copyright under, artistic work, in case of. *See* artistic copyright, *supra*.  
     duration of, **8**, 140, 179, 190  
     foreign author, of, in unpublished literary or artistic work under, **8**, 138, 139  
     literary or artistic work first published under, **8**, 142  
     serial stories, protection in the United Kingdom of, **8**, 149  
     translation, rights of, under, **8**, 149, 150  
     unpublished literary or artistic work, protection of, under, **8**, 138, 139

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BERTH.**

arrival of ship at, 26, 184, 261, 262  
 berth-note, broker's liability under, 26, 84 n.  
 contract by, 26, 84 n., 147, 148  
 dangerous anchoring in, 26, 489, 490  
 delay of ship in getting to, liability in case of, 26, 182, 183  
 discharging, arrival of ship at, 26, 261, 262  
 consignee's duty to select, 26, 262  
 naming of, 26, 261, 262  
 foul, rule as to, 26, 489  
 what is, 26, 489  
 inability of ship to reach, effect of, 26, 261  
 inaccessibility or unavailability of, 26, 262  
 loading, arrival of ship at, 26, 184  
 naming of, 26, 183, 184  
 removal to another, liability in case of, 26, 184

**BERWICK-UPON-TWEED.**

local court of, 9, 143  
 mines in, rights of Crown as to, 7, 117

**BESETTING.** See also PICKETING.  
 trade disputes, in, 9, 565

**BEST EVIDENCE.**

rule as to, 9, 390; 13, 421, 422

**BEST PRACTICAL MEANS.**

interpretation of, 23, 406

**BEST RENT.**

estimation of, 1,  
 lease, power, under, must be at, 23, 75, 77, 78  
 mining leases at, 25, 657  
 Settled Estates Act, under, 25, 677  
 Settled Land Acts, under, 18, 359 n.; 25, 654, 655

**BESTIALITY.**

divorce proceedings, ground for, 16, 477  
 judicial separation, ground for, 16, 477  
 matrimonial causes, pleaded by way of defence in, 16, 497  
 offence of, nature of, 9, 541

**BET.** See BETTING; WAGER.

**BETHLEHEM HOSPITAL.**

land tax, partially exempted from, 4, 214; 18, 311

**BETTERMENT.**

liability in case of compulsory purchase for, 6, 42, 43

**BETTING.** See GAMING; WAGER.

abroad, advertisement as to, 9, 551 n.; 15, 299 n.  
 recovery of wager when made, 15, 282  
 action to enforce payment of bet, 15, 271 n., 282  
 advertisements relative to, 9, 551 n.; 15, 298, 299  
 agent, accountable to principal for proceeds of, 15, 276  
 personal liability of, 1, 229; 15, 275, 276  
 receipt of proceeds by, proof of, 15, 276 n.  
 agreement with a view to, 15, 277  
 appropriation of stakes to winner, effect of, 15, 275  
 bet, action to enforce payment of, 15, 271 n., 282  
 consideration for bet, illegal, 2, 501; 15, 269 n., 279 n., 280, 281  
 void, in regard to, 15, 269 n., 279 n., 281

**BETTING—continued.**

bet—continued.

deposit in respect of, recovery of, 15, 272, 273, 275, 276  
 hedging, 15, 267 n., 268 n.  
 loan to pay a, 15, 279, 280, 282  
 nature of, 15, 267  
 nullity of, 15, 266, 271, 280 n., 281  
 security for performance of, 15, 263  
 Betting Act, 1853, places within, what are, 9, 549  
 Betting and Loans (Infants) Act, 1892, effect on ratification of loans of, 17, 65  
 betting house, keeping, 9, 550; 15, 278 n., 294, 299. See BETTING HOUSE.  
 bookmaker. See BOOKMAKER.  
 bye-laws as to, 15, 292 n., 293; 23, 394 n.; 27, 280  
 circulars with reference to, 9, 551 n.; 15, 298  
 club premises, on, 4, 435; 9, 550; 15, 295  
 coupon competitions, 15, 269 n.; 296, 297  
 coupons, by means of, 9, 550; 15, 269 n., 296, 297  
 issue of, 15, 297  
 death of one party, effect of, 15, 275 n.  
 deposit, betting house, receipt of, at, 9, 548, 550; 15, 294—298, 299 n.  
 instrument of gaming, is not, 15, 292  
 recovery of, 15, 272, 273, 275, 276, 298  
 dispute in regard to, steward's settlement of, 15, 274 n.  
 foot race, on, 15, 279 n., 280 n.  
 frequenting, what is, 15, 292 n., 296 n.  
 game,  
 on a, fraudulent, is a criminal offence, 9, 691  
 loans for, not recoverable, 15, 278, 281  
 securities given in respect of, 15, 279—281  
 void contract, is a, 15, 271  
 otherwise than upon a, distinction as to, 15, 281, 282 n.  
 loans for, recoverable, 15, 278, 279  
 securities given in respect of, 15, 281  
 void contract, is a, 15, 271, 281  
 rules of a, as to what are, 15, 279 n.  
 handbills relating to, distributing, 9, 551 n.; 15, 292 n.  
 highway, in, 9, 551; 15, 291—293; 27, 280.  
 See street, *infra*.  
 horse race,  
 betting house in connection with, offence of keeping, 15, 294  
 illegal consideration for securities given in connection with, 15, 269 n., 280 n.  
 previous race, in case of, 15, 269 n., 279 n.  
 racecourse for, not a public place, 9, 551 n.; 15, 293  
 result of, on, 15, 267, 286  
 sweepstake in connection with, 15, 267, 297.  
 See SWEEPSTAKE.  
 illegal, how far, 9, 548; 15, 266, 271, 280 n., 281, 291, 296, 297  
 when done in certain places, 9, 548 *et seq.*; 15, 291 *et seq.*  
 infant, loan to, with a view to, 17, 65 n., 66 n.  
 sending circulars to, 9, 552; 15, 293; 17, 172  
 under sixteen, with, in street, 15, 293  
 jurisdiction, outside the English, advertisement in case of, 15, 299 n.  
 library, public, in, 15, 292  
 licensed premises, on, 15, 290, 291, 295 n.; 18, 138, 139

**BETTING—continued.**

loan for, abroad, when made, recovery of, **15, 282**  
 bets which have been lost, to pay, **15, 279**  
 bill or note given in respect of, **2, 501; 15, 279—281**  
 contingencies other than games, on, recoverable, **15, 278**  
 games, for betting on, not recoverable, **15, 278**  
 infant, to, **17, 65 n., 66 n., 172; 21, 57**  
 paid to winner or stakeholder, recovery of **15, 279**  
 securities for, whether for illegal consideration, **15, 280, 281**  
 local authority's bye-laws as to, **15, 292 n., 293; 27, 280**  
 money deposited in respect of. *See* deposit, *supra*.  
 money paid at request of party to, no consideration, **15, 281**  
 not recoverable, **15, 279**  
 negotiable instrument for, illegal consideration in case of, **2, 501 n.; 15, 279—281**  
 newspaper used for purposes of, **9, 550; 15, 297; 27, 280**  
 offences connected with, **9, 548—551 15, 291—294**  
*pari-mutuel* machine, use of, **15, 292 n.**  
 partnership for, account in, **15, 278**  
 illegal, when, **15, 278; 22, 16 n.**  
 liability of partners in respect of agreements relating to, **15, 277**  
 past event, on, **15, 269 n., 270 n.**  
 place, umbrella, stool etc. at, **9, 549 n.; 15, 295 n.**  
 police powers as to, **9, 551 n.; 15, 291, 294; 22, 502**  
 private property, on, **9, 548—550; 15, 294—299**  
 when deemed a public place, **15, 292**  
 prohibited, nature of, **9, 548—551; 15, 291—299**  
 public place, in a, **9, 551; 15, 291—293**  
 racecourse, on, **9, 549 n., 551 n.; 15, 293**  
 railway carriage, in, **15, 292**  
 same person, by, for and against same horse, **15, 267 n.**  
 search warrants in regard to, **9, 551 n.; 15, 291, 294**  
 securities, giving, for, **15, 269 n., 279—281, 282, 298**  
 slips and books, nature of, **15, 291 n., 292**  
 stakes deposited, recovery of, **15, 272, 273, 275, 276, 298**  
 street, in, bye-laws as to, **15, 292 n., 293; 27, 280**  
 meaning of word, **9, 551 n.; 15, 293**  
 metropolis, in the, **15, 293; 27, 280**  
 offence of betting in, **9, 551; 15, 291 et seq.**  
 public nuisance by reason of betting in, **21, 541**  
 sweepstake, nature of, **9, 550 n.; 15, 267, 297, 299. See SWEEPSTAKE.**  
 telegrams etc. connected with, **9, 551 n.; 15, 298**  
 winnings by, an illegal consideration for a security, **2, 501; 15, 269 n., 279 n., 280, 281**

**BETTING HOUSE. See BETTING.**

defined, **9, 548; 15, 294—296**  
 advertisement relating to, **9, 551 n.; 15, 298, 299; 23, 222**  
 business of, illegality of, **9, 550; 15, 278 n., 294**  
 club premises when a, **4, 435; 9, 550; 15, 296**  
 coupon competitions, office for, is a, **9, 550; 15, 296, 297**

**BETTING HOUSE—continued.**

deposits received at, evidence from, **9, 548, 550; 15, 296—298**  
 offence in regard to, **15, 298**  
 recovered back, may be, **9, 549 n.; 15, 294 n.**  
 seized on warrant, cannot be, **15, 294 n.**  
 Gaming Act, 1845, is within the, **9, 548; 15, 294 n.**  
 gaming house, is a common, **9, 548; 15, 294**  
 informer in case of, reward to, **15, 295 n.**  
 invitation to resort to, offence in case of, **9, 551 n., 15, 299**  
 keeping of, prohibition of, **9, 549; 15, 294**  
 what is, **9, 550; 15, 294—299**  
 licensed person, by, **15, 291, 295 n.; 18, 138, 139**  
 localisation of, a question of fact, **9, 549; 15, 295 296 n.**  
 money, receipt of, not necessary to offence of keeping, **9, 550; 15, 296**  
 seizure of, at, **15, 294 n.**  
 nuisance, a public, **9, 548; 15, 288 n.; 21, 541**  
 offences connected with, **9, 549; 15, 294—299**  
 penalty for keeping, **9, 548 n., 549; 15, 294, 298 n.**  
 place used for payment of bets, whether a, **9, 550; 15, 297**  
 search warrant in respect of, **9, 551 n.; 15, 294 n.**  
 seizure of documents etc. at, **9, 551 n.; 15, 294 n.**  
 stakes deposited with owner of, recovery of, **9, 550; 15, 275, 297**  
 statutory provisions as to, **9, 548; 15, 294**  
 sweepstake, distinction in case of house used for purposes of, **9, 550; 15, 297**

**BEVERLEY,**

local court of, **9, 143**  
 registration of leases for East Riding, at, **18, 401**

**BEWARE OF THE DOG,**

defence, as a, **1, 375**

**BEWDLEY,**

local court of, **9, 144**

**BEYOND THE SEAS, ABSENCE,**

defined, **19, 56**  
 acknowledgment of debt by person during, effect of, **19, 82**  
 bond, action upon, in case of, **3, 100; 19, 77, 78**  
 cause of action accruing during, effect of, **19, 56 n., 78 n., 133 n.**  
 co-contractor, in case of, **19, 57**  
 co-debtor, in case of, **19, 57**  
 death during, effect of, on action, **19, 57, 58**  
 executor, right of action against, in case of, **19, 58**  
 extension of time for action by reason of, **19, 56 82**  
 money charged on land, action for, in case of, **19, 77, 78, 79**  
 plaintiff, not in case of, **19, 56 n., 78 n., 133 n.**  
 recognisance, action upon, in case of, **19, 78, 79**  
 rentcharge, action for recovery of, in case of, **19, 77, 78, 79**  
 return of defendant from, effect of, **19, 56, 57, 79**  
 simple contract debts, in case of, **19, 56, 57, 58**  
 specialties, in case of, **3, 100; 19, 78**

**BIAS,**

arbitrator, of. *See* ARBITRATOR, unfairness, etc.  
 justices, of,  
 allegation of, justices' duty on, **18, 64; 19, 555**  
 burden of proof of, **19, 555 n.**

**BIAS—continued.**justices—*continued.*disqualification by, **18, 54 ; 19, 551—555 ; 27, 638**licensing cases, in, **18, 53, 54**local authority, when member of, **19, 553, 554**  
test of, **19, 554, 555**witness, justice called as a, **19, 555****BIBLE,**authorised version of, right to print, **8, 173 ; 22, 402 ; 23, 226 ; 27, 527 n.**copyright in, **8, 173, 174 ; 22, 402 ; 27, 527 n.**Crown rights in respect of printing of, **22, 402 ; 23, 226 ; 27, 527 n.**family, as evidence in pedigree case, **13, 560**parish, provided by, **41, 471**reunion with Church of England, essential basis of, **11, 486 n.****BICYCLE,***defined, 27, 135, 335*accident, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **20, 171 n., 174 n.**bye-laws as to use of, **23, 390 n. ; 27, 335**carriage, when a, **16, 63, 64 ; 27, 335**footway, upon, **27, 283**lamp to be carried on, **27, 290, 335**railway company's liability for, **4, 41**riding on the highway, duty in case of, **21, 411 ; 27, 335, 336**Toll Acts, within the, **16, 63**trade usage as to resale of, **10, 282****BID. See BIDDING.****BIDDING,**acceptance of a, what is, **1, 511 ; 7, 349 n. ; 25, 280, 289, 319**auction sale, at, **1, 508—512 ; 7, 349 n. ; 25, 280, 319, 320**conditions of sale providing as to, **1, 508, 510 ; 25, 319, 320**partner, by, at sale of assets, **22, 103**receiver authorised to bid, **24, 397**reservation of right as to, **1, 508 ; 25, 280, 319**retraction of, right as to, **1, 511 ; 25, 280, 289, 319**sale under order of court, at, **25, 316**solicitor conducting sale by court, by, **26, 750, 751**trustee authorised to bid, **28, 167 n.**vendor's right as to, **1, 508, 509 ; 25, 280, 319, 320****BIDEFORD,**local court of, **9, 144****BIER,**provision of, by churchwardens, **11, 736****BIGAMY,***defined, 9, 533*absence of spouse for seven years, after, **9, 533**adultery, with, statutory offence of, **16, 480**belief in death of husband or wife, defence of, **9, 533**both parties being guilty of, effect of, **9, 534**divorced person, by, **9, 534**evidence in, **9, 534, 535 ; 13, 504 ; 16, 505**foreign divorce, after, **9, 534**husband and wife as witnesses in case of, **9, 535**jactitation of marriage, effect of decree for, **16, 595****BIGAMY—continued.**offence of, **9, 532—535**petitioner in matrimonial cause, of, **16, 496**presumption of marriage, when neutralised, **13, 504**punishment for, **9, 533**second marriage, validity or invalidity of, **9, 533**venue in, **9, 535**

**BILL.** *The subject Bill is dealt with under the following heads:—* BILL BROKER; BILL, ELECTION; BILL IN CHANCERY; BILL IN PARLIAMENT; BILL, LONDON COUNTY; BILL MATTER; BILL OF ATTAINDER; BILL OF COMPLAINT; BILL OF COSTS; BILL OF CRAVINGS; BILL OF EXCEPTION; BILL OF EXCHANGE; BILL OF INDICTMENT; BILL OF LADING; BILL OF PEACE; BILL OF QUANTITIES; BILL OF REVIEW; BILL OF RIGHTS; BILL OF SIGHT; BILL OF STORE; BILLPOSTING; BILLS OF MORTALITY.

**BILL BROKER,**lien of, **2, 499****BILL, ELECTION,**illegal practices in connection with, **12, 294, 296, 297**municipal election, at, name of printer etc. to be on, **12, 348****BILL IN CHANCERY,***certiorari* in respect of, **10, 157 n.**discovery enforced by, **11, 38, 39****BILL IN PARLIAMENT,***defined, 27, 117**Act of*Attainder, **6, 353 ; 9, 20 ; 21, 727**Grace, **21, 726**Indemnity, **21, 726 ; 27, 159 n., 863**amendment, acceptance by Commons of bill from Lords without, **21, 720**

committee of

Commons to consider Lords', **21, 682, 721' 722**Lords to consider Commons', **21, 640, 641, 721**Commons, by, of bill from Lords, **21, 720**consideration of, committee, in, **21, 716, 717**Commons, by, **21, 720, 721**first House, by, where made by second, **21, 720**difference between Houses as to, procedure on, **21, 722**divorce bill, **21, 762**estate bill, **21, 759**Government bill, in, duty of parliamentary counsel, **21, 704**Lords must pass without, Parliament Act, under, **21, 722, 723**money bill, Lords, by, acceptance by Commons, **21, 798**public policy, when involving, **21, 796, 797**unconstitutional, **21, 776, 793, 794 ; 27, 113**motion for third reading in Commons, on, **21, 719**Parliament Act, provisions of, **21, 723**private bill, **21, 757, 758**provisional order confirmation bill, of, **21, 757, 758**

**BILL IN PARLIAMENT—continued.**

amendment—*continued.*

public bill, clauses in, in committee, **21, 713, 714**  
 report stage on, procedure as to, **21, 718**  
 rules restricting, **21, 717**  
 reported without, committee of Commons, by, **21, 684, 713**  
 submission of, third reading in Lords, on, **21, 718**  
 appropriation, for, **21, 775**  
 attainder, relating to, **6, 353 ; 9, 20 ; 21, 727**  
 borough councils, powers of, **19, 380—384**  
 canal, House of Commons committee on, **21, 751**  
 report of committee on, procedure, **21, 757, 758**  
 supply of water to, from stream, notice of, **21, 731**  
 classification, **21, 702 ; 27, 114, 182**  
 committee, amendment in, **21, 717**  
 consideration in, **21, 665, 716, 718**  
 disqualification from serving on, **21, 752**  
 joint, reference of to, **21, 639, 752**  
 • report by, on, **21, 640, 755, 756**  
 local legislation, functions of, **21, 752**  
 private bill, on, functions of, **21, 686, 751**  
 procedure in, **21, 753—756**  
 re-commitment of public bill to, **21, 715**  
 report of, on, consideration of, **21, 683, 684**  
 select, consideration in, of, **21, 638, 714, 715**  
 reference to, **21, 638, 682, 686**  
 standing, for consideration of, **21, 711**  
 compulsory powers over land acquired by, **6, 6—8 ; 21, 740 ; 22, 636 ; 27, 183**  
 Consolidated Fund, authorising grants out of the, **21, 775**  
 intercepting money payable into, **21, 767**  
 counsel, hearing of, **2, 370, 371 ; 21, 706 n., 747, 754**  
 county councils, powers of, **19, 374, 380—384**  
 limits on, **15, 381**  
 divorce, for, **21, 750, 761, 762**  
 drafting of, **21, 703, 704**  
 dummy, **21, 705 n., 706 n.**  
 estate, **21, 759, 670. See ESTATE BILL.**  
 or money. *See money or finance, infra.*  
 finance, annual, **21, 775**  
 Government, drafting of, **21, 703, 704**  
 precedence of, **21, 711**  
 honours and lands, for restoration of, **21, 727**  
 House of Commons. *See amendment ; committee, supra.*  
 ballot of, in, **21, 675**  
 commitment of, by, **21, 710**  
 committee of ways and means, originating in ; exempt from eleven o'clock rule, **21, 674**  
 leave, introduction without, **21, 678**  
 money. *See amendment, supra ; money, infra.*  
 motion,  
 closure of debate, for, **21, 670, 671**  
 empowering chair to select amendments, **21, 671**  
 leave to bring in, for, **21, 669, 678**  
 private member's, **21, 674, 675**  
 stages in, **21, 663, 670**  
 House of Lords. *See amendment ; committee, supra.*  
 money. *See amendment, supra ; money, infra.*  
 notices of public, in, **21, 632**

**BILL IN PARLIAMENT—continued.**

House of Lords—*continued.*

personal bills originate in, **21, 758, 759, 761**  
 private bill procedure in, **21, 756**  
 provision order confirmation bill, procedure on, **21, 757**  
 stages in, **21, 628**  
 hybrid, **21, 686, 703**  
 indemnity from penalties, for, **21, 726**  
 injunction restraining presentation of, **17, 227 n.**  
 introduction of, **21, 702, 704—706**  
 local authorities and promotion of, **19, 380—384**  
 London County Council, opposition by, **19, 380, 381 ; 20, 399**  
 promotion by, **19, 380, 381 ; 20, 399 ; 21, 737, 738, 749**  
 metropolitan borough councils and promotion etc. of, **20, 407, 434, 435**  
 money or finance, *defined*, **21, 776 n.**  
 amendment of. *See amendment, supra.*  
 enacting formula of, **27, 120**  
 House of Commons, control over, **21, 776, 792—799 ; 27, 113**  
 Lords, amendment of, **21, 793—799**  
 initiation of, **21, 766, 771**  
 Parliament Act, 1911, what is, within, **21, 665, 776, 776 n.**  
 presentment, London County Council, by, **20, 445**  
 procedure on, **21, 737**  
 procedure as to, **21, 766—776**  
 royal assent to, **21, 725**  
 Speaker's indorsement on, **21, 770 ; 27, 113**  
 taking other matters on to, **21, 796**  
 ways and means, committee of, to consider, **21, 665, 666**  
 name, for assumption of, **21, 761**  
 naturalisation, **21, 761**  
 nature of, **27, 113, 117**  
 opposition to, capital money may be expended to pay cost of, **25, 649, 650**  
 private bill. *See private, infra.*  
 public bill, to second reading on, **21, 707, 708**  
 trustee, by, **28, 139 n.**  
 pardon, for, **21, 726**  
 Parliament Act, 1911,  
 amendment by Lords, provisions as to, **21, 722, 723**  
 deemed to have passed under provisions of, **21, 722, 723**  
 money bill, not applicable to, **21, 776 ; 27, 113**  
 Speaker's special duties under, **21, 664, 665, 723, 776**  
 parliamentary  
 agents, qualification and duties of, **21, 729**  
 counsel, functions of, **21, 703, 704**  
 parochial electors, consent of, **19, 382, 383**  
 pecuniary penalties or forfeitures, relating to, **21, 797, 798**  
 personal character, of a, **21, 758, 759**  
 Postmaster - General may obtain compulsory powers over land by, **22, 635, 636**  
 private, *defined*, **6, 7 ; 21, 702, 727, 728**  
 abandonment of works, notice in case of, **21, 731, 732**  
 allocation of, Lords and Commons, between, **21, 744**  
 amendments in, **21, 744**  
 classification of, **21, 727, 728**  
 committee stage of, **21, 753—756**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BILL IN PARLIAMENT—continued.**  
*private—continued.*

common, for acquisition of, 4, 493  
 company, promoted by, 21, 738, 739  
 compensation in case of persons being injuriously affected, 21, 736, 737  
 compulsory powers over land acquired by, 6, 7, 8; 21, 183  
   notice in case of, 6, 8, 23; 21, 730, 732  
 conditional agreement by promoters of, validity, 21, 188  
 consideration by second House of, 21, 744  
 construction of, 27, 183—185  
 costs of, 21, 756 n.  
 deposit, bill and petition, of, 21, 733, 734  
   estimate of expenses, of, 21, 734, 735  
   money, of, 21, 735—737  
*Dublin Gazette*, notice in, of, 21, 730  
*Edinburgh Gazette*, notice in, of, 21, 730  
 electricity, relating to, 12, 557, 558; 21, 731  
 examiners of petitions for, 21, 740—743  
 fees and charges in case of, 21, 745  
 gas, sewage etc. works, relating to, 15, 311; 21, 731  
 local newspaper, notice in, of, 21, 730  
 London County Council, of, 21, 737, 738  
*London Gazette*, notice in, of, 21, 730  
 notices in case of, 21, 730—732  
 opposition to, 21, 747—750  
   hearing in Committee, 21, 754, 755  
   *locus standi* of petitioners, 21, 749, 750  
 owners, lessees etc. notices to, of, 21, 730  
 petition against, 21, 747—749  
   deposit of, 21, 748  
 petition for, 21, 729  
   additional provisions for, 21, 742  
   deposit of, 21, 729 n., 734  
   examination of, 21, 740, 741  
   report on, 21, 741, 742  
   title of, 21, 734 n.  
 petitioners opposing, *locus standi* of, 21, 749, 750  
 plans and sections, deposit of, 21, 732, 733; 23, 648  
 preamble must be proved, 21, 755  
 preliminary proceedings in case of, 21, 729—739  
 presentment of, 21, 741  
 promotion of, 6, 7, 8; 21, 727—705  
 public bill distinguished from, 21, 702  
 reading of, first, 21, 746  
   second, Commons, in, 21, 747  
   Lords, in, 21, 746  
   third, Commons, in, 21, 757  
   Lords, in, 21, 756  
 referees of, 21, 750  
 reference to committees of Houses of Parliament of, 21, 686, 750—753  
 report stage in case of, 21, 756—758  
 saving clauses in, 27, 183, 185  
 Scotland, relating to, 21, 762—765  
 Standing Orders Committee and, 21, 743, 744  
   non-compliance with, 21, 741, 742, 744  
 taxation of costs in case of, 21, 745, 756 n.  
 tramways, relating to, 21, 730, 731, 735  
 waterworks, relating to, 21, 731; 28, 269  
 working class dwellings, affecting, 21, 738  
 provisional order confirmation bill, 21, 703  
 allocation between the two Houses of, 21, 744  
 amendment to, 21, 757, 758

**BILL IN PARLIAMENT—continued.**

provisional order confirmation bill—*continued.*  
 committee stage of, 21, 753—756  
 consideration by second House of, 21, 744  
 costs of, 21, 756 n.  
 examination by examiners in case of, 21, 743  
 fees and charges in case of, 21, 745  
 first reading of, 21, 746  
 petition against, 21, 747—750  
   *locus standi* of petitioners, 21, 749  
 recommitment to committee of whole House of Lords, 21, 757  
 reference to committee, of, 21, 750—753  
   joint committee, to, 21, 752  
 report stage of, 21, 757  
 second reading of, 21, 746, 747  
 special procedure in case of, 21, 740  
 taxation of costs in case of, 21, 745, 756 n.  
 third reading of, 21, 757  
 public,  
   *defined*, 21, 702, 703  
   amendment. *See* amendment, *supra*.  
   compulsory powers over land acquired by, 6, 7; 22, 636  
   counsel at the bar, hearing, 2, 370, 371; 21, 706 n.  
   drafting of, 21, 703, 704  
   first reading of, 21, 705, 706  
   introduction of, 21, 704—706  
   nature of, 27, 113, 117  
   new clause in, how considered, 21, 714  
   Postmaster-General, giving powers to, 22, 635, 636  
   printing and publication of, 21, 725, 726  
   private bill distinguished from, 21, 702  
   private member introducing, 21, 714  
   recommitment of, 21, 715, 716  
   report, motions subsequent to, 21, 713  
   report stage of, 21, 716—718  
   second reading of, 21, 706—708  
   special character of, 21, 728, 727  
   third reading of, 21, 718—720  
 railway, Commons committee on, 21, 751  
   deposit of money by promoters, 21, 735  
   promotion of, standing orders as to, 23, 648  
   reference of, to examiners, 21, 742  
 restitution of blood, for, 21, 727  
 restoration of honours and lands, for, 21, 727  
 royal assent to, 21, 723—725; 27, 113  
   form of, 27, 115 n.  
 rural district councils and, 19, 380  
 Scottish private legislation, 21, 702—705  
 second House, amendment in, 21, 720  
   consideration in, 21, 720  
   private or provisional order bill, 21, 714  
 session, lapses with, 21, 701  
   private or provisional order, *secus* in case of, 21, 701 n.; 27, 113 n.  
 trustee's right to oppose, 28, 139 n.  
 urban district councils, powers of, 19, 380—384  
 water board, for constitution of, 28, 269  
 water supply, notice to be given, 21, 731; 28, 270  
   deposit of maps and copies, 28, 270  
 witnesses, examination of, 21, 735

**BILL, LONDON COUNTY,**  
issue of, 20, 446**BILL MATTER,**

actor's failure to send in, 27, 41

**BILL OF ATTAINDER,**

nature etc. of, **6**, 353 ; **9**, 20 ; **21**, 727

**BILL OF COMPLAINT,**

nature etc. of, **20**, 290—294

**BILL OF COSTS,**

account stated, action on, without delivery of, **7**, 492

delivery necessary notwithstanding action on, **7**, 492

action on, **1**, 23 ; **26**, 774, 775 n., 812—814

agreement, charges fixed by special, **26**, 770—774

amendment of, **26**, 778, 779

assignment of, **4**, 368 ; **26**, 782 n.

bankruptcy petition founded on, **2**, 42 ; **26**, 113

charges, legal, in, **26**, 760—770, 797—809

contentious matters, with reference to, **26**, 767—770, 778

contents of, **26**, 778, 777

correctness of, payment as admission of, **26**, 788

delivery of, effect of, **26**, 778, 779

failure to deliver, **25**, 503 ; **26**, 774—776, 790

misdirection of, effect of, **26**, 778 n.

mode of, **26**, 778

necessity for before action, **1**, 22 ; **26**, 774, 775

order for, **26**, 779

parts, in, **26**, 777

time does not run from, **19**, 48 ; **26**, 812

unnecessary, when, **26**, 813

waiver of, by client, **26**, 813

disbursements, professional and non-professional, in, **26**, 775—777

interest, right to charge, **26**, 809—811

Irish solicitor, of, **26**, 774 n.

item bill as distinguished from scale bill, **26**, 779 n.

item charges, scale of, **26**, 765

items statute-barred, right to sue for balance, **19**, 42 n. ; **26**, 813

lien in respect of, **19**, 23 ; **26**, 814—827

London agent's charges, how to be treated in, **26**, 775 n.

mistake in, **26**, 776 n., 778 n., 786

naming of person to be charged, **26**, 777, 778

non-contentious matters, with reference to, **26**, 760—767

omissions from, **26**, 776 n., 778 n.

payment, as an admission of correctness, **26**, 788

what constitutes, **26**, 787

privilege in respect of, **11**, 75

rectification of, **26**, 778, 779

security for, **26**, 811

separate, delivered together, **26**, 777 n.

signature, defence of want of, notice must be given of, **26**, 813 n.

requisite of, **26**, 777

waiver of, by client, **26**, 777

taxation of, **26**, 776 n., 778 n., 779—809. *See* TAXATION OF COSTS.

urban district, chargeable to, taxation of, **19**, 288, 289

urban district council, untaxed, auditor's decision on, **19**, 284

**BILL OF CRAVINGS,**

sheriff, of, **25**, 842 n.

**BILL OF DISCOVERY.** *See* DISCOVERY.

**BILL OF EXCEPTION,**

divorce, in, **16**, 529

**BILL OF EXCHANGE.**

*The Title BILLS OF EXCHANGE is contained in Vol. 11., pp. 457 et seq.*

*defined*, **2**, 462—464, 570 n. ; **9**, 727

abroad, drawn, law applicable to, **2**, 461, 462 ; **6**, 240

set-off in case of, **15**, 508 n.

forged, **2**, 512

transfer of, **2**, 514

acceptance of, **2**, 463, 485—488. *See* ACCEPTANCE ; PRESENTMENT FOR ACCEPTANCE OF BILL OF EXCHANGE.

*defined*, **2**, 463, 485

acceptor of, **2**, 515—518. *See* ACCEPTOR OF BILL OF EXCHANGE.

*defined*, **2**, 463

accommodation. *See* ACCOMMODATION BILL.

*defined*, **2**, 502

accompanied by documents. *See* documentary bill, *infra*.

accord and satisfaction, discharge by, **2**, 553 ; **7**, 441

giving of bill as, **7**, 441

acknowledgment, indorsement on bill as an, **19**, 71

revival of right of action by, **2**, 558 n., 559, 560

action in respect of, continuance of, for costs, **2**, 526

county court, in, **8**, 447, 448, 479, 489

judgment in, **8**, 538

locus of cause of, **8**, 452

lost, **2**, 515

Mayor's Court, in, **20**, 290, 292 n.

presentment as condition precedent to, **1**, 23

revival of right of, **2**, 559, 560

second, **13**, 355

set-off in, **25**, 496 n.

sheriff, in name of, where bill seized, **2**, 510

specially indorsed writ, by, **23**, 111

summary judgment in case of, **8**, 447 ; **23**, 111

transferee, by or against, **2**, 513

trover, of, **27**, 909

admission, former holder of, by, not evidence, **13**, 460

revival of right of action, by, **2**, 558 n., 559, 560

agent, accepted by, **1**, 208 ; **2**, 485, 486

authority, acceptance, as to, **1**, 208 ; **2**, 485

blank, filling up without, **2**, 484 n.

discounting does not include warranting, **1**, 163

indorsing, as to, **1**, 162

married woman, in case of, **16**, 417, 418

partner, where, **22**, 26, 27

payment, to accept in, **1**, 165, 503 ; **27**, 244

procuration signature, as to, **2**, 494

commission, no authority to accept etc., **22**, 26

delivered by or to, **2**, 482

liability of, **1**, 208, 221 ; **2**, 495, 523

notice of dishonour by or to, **2**, 542, 543, 545, 547

signature of, **1**, 169, 208, 209, 221 ; **2**, 489, 494, 495

married woman, where, **16**, 412, 418

unauthorised disposition by, when binding principal, **1**, 204

allonge for indorsements, **2**, 504

alteration of, amount of the, **2**, 556 ; **9**, 728

forgery, when constitutes, **9**, 715, 727, 728

holder's position in case of, **2**, 514, 557

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BILL OF EXCHANGE—continued.**

alteration of—*continued.*  
 immaterial, 2, 557, 575, 576  
 material, 2, 469, 514, 552, 555—557, 575; 7, 448 n.; 10, 41 n.  
 not apparent, 2, 514, 552, 556  
 presumption as to date of, no, 13, 506  
 stamp duty in case of, 2, 575, 576  
 alternative  
 drawees of, not valid where, 2, 471  
 payees of, 2, 473  
 ambiguity in, 2, 462, 471—473, 476, 520; 7, 520  
 amount of, alteration of, 2, 556; 9, 728  
 requisites as to, 2, 467  
 antedated, validity of, 2, 406  
 assignee in due course, position of, 2, 514; 4, 391.  
*See* HOLDER OF NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.  
 assignment of, 2, 509; 4, 391, 394, 397; 20, 758. *See* transfer, *infra*.  
 auctioneer, does not bind firm by giving, 1, 521  
 payment of deposit to, by, 1, 503  
 authority of parties to, 2, 489—495  
 avoidance of, Betting and Loans (Infants) Act, under, 2, 491; 17, 65  
 duress, for, 2, 500  
 illegal consideration, for, 2, 501  
 material alteration, for, 2, 555  
 backing, effect of, accommodation party, by, 2, 520  
 Bank Holiday or Sunday, falling due on, 2, 477, 478; 27, 452  
 banker, accepted payable by, 1, 614; 2, 550; 13, 394, 395; 21, 432  
 acceptor of cheque, is not an, 2, 465  
 acting for customer without title to, 1, 599  
 authority of, 1, 614, 615; 2, 515—517  
 bearer bill, and, 1, 614  
 collection by, 1, 598; 2, 531  
 cheques, in case of. *See* CHEQUE.  
 debiting in case of conversion, 1, 619  
 discounting distinguished from, 1, 629  
 lien on bills held for collection, 1, 622  
 payment to true owner after crediting customer, 1, 619  
 true owner, liability to, 1, 599  
 customer, acceptances of, not bound to pay, 2, 550  
 signature of, bound to know, 1, 617; 2, 550, 551  
 defective title of customer to, liability in case of, 1, 599, 619; 27, 894 n.  
 deposited as security with, 1, 634  
 discounting, customer, for, rights of, 1, 629, 630; 2, 499  
 sale of goods, on, rights against buyer, 26, 162  
 discretion of, 1, 615; 2, 516  
 duties of, 1, 598, 599, 606, 622, 629; 2, 515—517  
 employment of sub-agents by, 1, 598  
 forged acceptance, paying on, cannot debit customer, 1, 614; 2, 551  
 forged indorsement, paying on, 2, 614; 13, 394, 395  
 statutory protection in case of, 2, 550  
 indorsement by customer to, 1, 598, 629; 26, 162  
 insolvent, deposited with, 2, 171  
 issue by, 2, 489  
 lien of, 1, 598, 622, 623; 2, 499

**BILL OF EXCHANGE—continued.**

banker—*continued.*  
 negotiation by, of discounted bill, 1, 629  
 indorsed bill, held under lien, 1, 622  
 paid in for collection, when, 1, 599  
 security, bill held as, 1, 634  
 payable at office of, 1, 614, 615  
 payable on demand, disability as to bill, 1, 572; 2, 489  
 payment by, 1, 614; 2, 550, 551; 13, 394, 395  
 presentation by, 1, 598, 622  
 prohibition in regard to, 1, 572  
 remedies of, against customer on, 1, 629  
 security, presumption as to taking as, 1, 629  
 bankruptcy, accommodation bill in the event of, 2, 207, 208, 255, 523  
 creditor's rights on, 2, 68, 226  
 drawee, of, 2, 205  
 excuse for non-presentment, 2, 528  
 drawer, of, 2, 205, 522, 545  
 notice of dishonour in case of, 2, 545  
 offences connected with, 2, 255  
 petition by holder of, 2, 38  
 production in, of, 2, 230, 231, 239  
 proof in, of, 2, 205—209, 230, 231, 513, 522  
 transfer by or during, of, 2, 511  
 vendor's rights on, 2, 163  
 bearer, *defined*, 2, 463  
 party to, as, 2, 464  
 payable to, 1, 614; 2, 463, 472, 503, 513  
 banker's protection in case of, 1, 614  
 fictitious person, in case of, 1, 608; 2, 474  
 negotiation of, 2, 503  
 bet, in respect of. *See* gaming consideration, *infra*.  
 Betting and Loans (Infants) Act, void under, when, 17, 65  
 bill of lading  
 accompanied by, 25, 183; 26, 160, 161  
 indorsed to buyer with advice of, effect, 25, 181 n., 182 n., 184  
 security for acceptance of, 25, 183  
 Bills of Exchange Act, 1855, affidavit of evasion of service, 3, 479  
 affidavit of grounds of defence under, 3, 489  
 county court jurisdiction under, 3, 447, 448  
 judgment under, 3, 448 n., 538  
 leave to defend under, 3, 489  
 service of summons under, 3, 479  
 third party notice under, 3, 492  
 Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, history etc. of, 2, 459—462  
 blank, acceptance in, partner has no authority to give, 2, 493  
 bill in, estoppel in case of, 13, 392, 401  
 security within Larceny Act, whether, 2, 484 n.  
 signature of, effect of, 2, 471, 483, 513  
 indorsement in, *defined*, 2, 505  
 effect of, 2, 472, 505  
 particulars, authority to fill up, 2, 466, 472, 484  
 payee's name left, 2, 472, 473  
 bottomry bond as security for, 26, 73, 74  
 building contract, assignment of moneys due under, distinguished from, 3, 207  
 paid under, 3, 226  
 society's officer, liability of, on, 3, 340  
 buyer of goods, effect of transmission to, 25, 184  
 cancellation of, 2, 552; 7, 425  
 signature of party by holder, 2, 555  
 capacity of parties to, 2, 489—494

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**BILL OF EXCHANGE—continued.**

careless drawing of, estoppel in case of, **13, 401**  
 carrier's liability for, **4, 23**  
 certainty, drawee, as to, **2, 471**  
 payee, as to, **2, 473**  
 sum, as to, requisite, **2, 467, 468**  
 characteristics of, **2, 461**  
 chattel, transfer as, **2, 509**  
 cheque as, **1, 569**; **2, 480—482, 465, 518**; **9, 727**  
 chose in action, how far as, **2, 509**; **4, 360 n., 362**  
 Christmas Day, falling due on, **2, 477**  
 classification of, **2, 472—478**  
 clergyman, of, **2, 489**  
 collateral security, advance by banker, **1, 634**  
 presumption against delivery as, **7, 447**  
 stipulation as to, in, **2, 479 n.**  
 colonial broker, usage as to, **10, 287**  
 colonial law as to, **2, 462**  
 company, of, **2, 491, 492**; **5, 301, 304—306**  
 form of, **15, 466 n.**  
 composition, payment of, by, **2, 326, 327**  
 conditional, **2, 470, 482, 483**  
 " delivery, part evidence to prove, **7, 528**  
 payment, as, **7, 449**; **25, 234**  
 conflict of laws as to, **2, 461, 561—564**; **6, 240**;  
**15, 508 n.**  
 consideration for, **2, 496—502**  
 defined, **2, 496, 497**  
 absence of, **2, 467**  
 accommodation bill, in case of, **2, 502**  
 antecedent debt as, **2, 497**  
 conflict of laws, in case of, **2, 563**  
 duress, obtained by, **2, 500**  
 effect on holder of, **2, 498, 499**  
 evidence as to, **2, 467, 483**  
 failure of, **2, 467, 497**  
 fraudulent, **2, 498—500**  
 gaming, **2, 501**; **15, 279, 281 n.**  
 illegal, **2, 467, 500, 501**  
 inadequacy of, **2, 497, 498**  
 purchase for an inadequate, illegal, when  
**7, 393, 394**  
 null and void, **2, 501**  
 presumption in favour of, **2, 461, 496**; **13, 435**  
 contingency, payable on, invalid, **2, 477**  
 contract, discharge of, by giving, **7, 447—449**  
 contribution, in case of, co-suretyship, **2, 523**  
 admissibility of evidence in action for, **15, 533 n.**  
 conversion of, **2, 523**; **27, 892 n., 893**  
 liability of banker for, **1, 599**  
 measure of damages for, **27, 909**  
 converted goods, representing proceeds of, **27, 912 n.**  
 copy of, indorsement on, **2, 504**  
 protest on, **2, 515, 536**  
 corporation, of, **2, 491, 492**; **8, 361, 362, 382**  
 county court jurisdiction, in case of, **8, 447, 448, 479, 480. See Bills of Exchange Act, 1855, supra.**  
 credit where payment to be made by, **25, 236**  
 damages in case of, measure of, **2, 524—526**  
 parties entitled to, **2, 523**  
 date of, **2, 466, 486, 563**  
 conflict of laws as to, **2, 563**  
 incorrect, **2, 466**  
 omission, holder's right to fill in, **1, 604 n.**;  
**2, 466, 484, 486**  
 days of grace in case of, **2, 475, 477, 478**; **19, 45.**  
*See DAYS OF GRACE.*

**BILL OF EXCHANGE—continued.**

dead person's name, made out in, **2, 474**; **13, 383 n.**  
 death of parties to, effect of, **2, 528, 533, 545**  
 debt, evidence of, **13, 562**  
 debtor, drawn on, not assignment of debt, **4, 378**  
 delay, enforcing payment of, in regard to, **2, 557, 558**  
 notice of dishonour, **2, 547**  
 presentment for acceptance, **2, 528**  
 payment, **2, 533, 541**  
 protesting, **2, 538**  
 delivery of, **2, 480—484**  
 defined, **2, 463**  
 acceptance of, **2, 486**  
 agent, by or to, **2, 482**  
 conditional, **2, 482, 483, 505**  
 parole evidence to prove, **7, 528**  
 essential to  
 issue of, **2, 480, 481**  
 negotiation of, **2, 481**  
 issue by, **2, 463**  
 mistake, by, **2, 482**  
 mode of, **2, 481, 482**  
 necessity for, **2, 480, 481**  
 negotiation by, **2, 503**  
 notice of acceptance equivalent to, **2, 481**  
 partial, **2, 482**  
 post, by, **2, 481, 482**  
 presumption as to, **2, 482**  
 revocation of, **2, 482**  
 specific purpose, for, **2, 170**  
 transfer by, **2, 503, 521**  
 what amounts to, **2, 481, 482**  
 delivery up on payment of, **2, 530, 541**  
 demand, payable on, **2, 475**  
 no days of grace on, **2, 475**  
 overdue, when, **2, 475**  
 separate promise to pay on demand, **15, 466 n.**  
 deposit of, banker's rights in case of, **1, 634**  
 insolvent banker, with, **2, 171**  
 deposit on sale paid by, **1, 503**  
 destruction of, conversion by, **27, 892 n.**  
 discharge of. *See DISCHARGE, bill of exchange, of;*  
 party to bill of exchange, of, **2, 549—554, 554—560**  
 discount, banker taking for, as distinct from  
 security, **1, 634**; **2, 499**  
 discounting of, banker, by, **1, 606, 629, 630**; **2, 499**  
 position of person discounting, **2, 498**  
 discrepancy in, effect of, **2, 468**  
 dishonour of. *See DISHONOUR OF BILL OF EXCHANGE.*  
 distress, right of, how affected by taking of, **11, 153**  
 documentary bill, acceptance of, effect of, **1, 624, 625**  
 drawer, rights of, **1, 625**  
 holder, rights of, **1, 625**  
 non-acceptance, effect of, **1, 624**  
 tender of documents, stipulation for, **1, 625, 626**  
 domiciled, payment of, by banker, **1, 614 n.**  
*donatio mortis causa* of, **2, 510**; **15, 433**  
 drawee. *See DRAWER OF BILL OF EXCHANGE.*  
 drawer of. *See DRAWER OF BILL OF EXCHANGE.*  
 drawing of, *lex loci contractus* governs validity,  
**2, 562**  
 fraudulent, offence of, **9, 727**  
 place of, cause of action arises in, county  
 court jurisdiction, under, **8, 462**  
 not necessary to state, **2, 467**

**BILL OF EXCHANGE—continued.**

drunkenness, duress, as 2, 500  
 signature in state of, effect, 2, 490  
 duplicate in case of loss of, 2, 514  
 duress, effect of, 2, 499, 500  
 embezzlement of, 2, 511, 512  
 equitable assignment of, what amounts to, 4, 378  
 escrow, delivered as an, 2, 483  
 estoppel in case of, acceptor, against, 2, 495, 517, 518; 13, 324, 394  
 agent's authority to dispose, from disputing, 1, 204, 205  
 blank, where bill made out in, 2, 473; 13, 392, 401  
 careless drawing, 2, 558 n.; 13, 400; 21, 432, 433  
 dead person's name, where bill made out in, 13, 383 n.  
 drawer, against, 2, 518  
 fictitious bill, in case of, 1, 614; 13, 394  
 forgery, by adoption of, 1, 614, 616, 617; 2, 512; 13, 384 n., 385, 396  
 fraud, from setting up, 2, 483 n., 484 n., 513  
 holder in due course, against, 13, 400—402  
 indorser, against, 1, 618; 2, 495, 520  
 signatory, of, 13, 324  
 event, payable after, 2, 476, 477  
 evidence, admissible as, if stamped, 2, 576; 13, 562  
 agreement to renew, of, 2, 483  
 conditional delivery, of, 2, 483; 7, 528  
 consideration, impeaching, 2, 467, 483  
 copy of protest as, 2, 536  
 declarations of former holder not, 13, 460  
 fraud, of, *prima facie*, effect of, 2, 500  
 fraud or duress, of, burden of proof in case of, 2, 499  
 parol, admissible to explain, 2, 483  
 character in which parties sign, as to, 2, 520 n., 551  
 inadmissible to prove error in amount, 2, 468  
 inadmissible to vary times of, 2, 467, 483  
 varying guarantee, 15, 466, 556  
 secondary, 13, 520  
 evidence of payment, as, 7, 446 n.; 13, 562  
 exchange, indication of rate of, 2, 469  
 execution upon, 2, 510; 14, 47  
 executor, notice of dishonour to, 2, 545  
 presentment to, 2, 528, 533  
 rights and duties of, 2, 510, 511  
 fictitious, accrediting of, 13, 394  
 estoppel in case of, 13, 394  
 person drawn on, 2, 528, 548, 549; 9, 729  
 payable to, 2, 474, 534; 9, 729  
 figures differing from wording of, 2, 468  
 marginal, 2, 468  
 foreign *defined*, 2, 475  
 Stamp Act, under, 2, 575  
 alteration of, 2, 576  
 bankruptcy, proof in, of, 2, 208  
 forged, 2, 512  
 inland distinguished from, 2, 475, 561  
 meaning of, 2, 475, 575  
 payable in England, law applicable to, 6, 210  
 presentation of, 21, 500, 501  
 protest of, 2, 536  
 stamping of, 2, 561, 575—570  
 forged, 1, 614, 618; 2, 494, 495, 512; 9, 710, 727  
 acceptance of, 1, 614; 2, 518; 9, 730  
 adoption of, 1, 614, 616; 2, 512; 13, 384 n., 385, 396

**BILL OF EXCHANGE—continued.**  
*forged—continued.*

bank bill, possession of, 9, 716  
 Bank of England, of, uttering, 9, 715  
 delivery up by order of court of, 2, 512  
 effect of, 1, 618; 2, 495, 512  
 estoppel as to, 1, 614, 616, 617; 2, 512, 518; 13, 384 n., 385, 396  
 fictitious person, of, 9, 712 n., 729  
 genuine signature subsequently attached, effect of, 2, 512  
 holder of, position of, 1, 618; 2, 512  
 indorsement of, 2, 512  
 fictitious payee, of, 1, 614  
 money paid under, whether recoverable, 2, 617, 618  
 payment on, banker, by, 1, 614  
 non-disclosure as to, 2, 512  
 payee's and payer's rights in case of, 1, 617, 618; 2, 550  
 rectification, incapable of, how far, 1, 174, 616; 2, 495, 512  
 signature on inoperative, 2, 495, 512  
 forgery of,  
 assumed name, in, 9, 712 n., 729  
 blank instrument, by filling up in excess of authority, 9, 731  
 fictitious name, use of, whether amounting to, 9, 712 n., 730  
 inchoate, none, 9, 722, 728  
 instruments for, possession of, 9, 716  
 procuration signature of, 9, 731  
 raising amount constitutes, 9, 728  
 form of, 2, 466—472, 561, 562  
 additional stipulations, effect, 1, 599, 613; 2, 467, 470, 479 n., 573, 574  
 ambiguous, 2, 462; 7, 520  
 peremptory, must be, 2, 469  
 unconditional, must be, 2, 470  
 fraud, burden of proof in case of, 2, 499  
 evidence as to, 2, 467, 498, 499 n  
 filling up and negotiation, in, no estoppel for setting up, 2, 483 n., 513  
 holder not party to, rights of, 2, 498  
 negotiation in breach of faith as, 2, 500, 507 n.  
 signature procured by, whether binding, 2, 484 n.; 15, 543 n.  
 voidable on ground of, 2, 500  
 gaming consideration, for, 2, 501; 15, 279, 281 n.  
 gift of, 2, 510; 15, 413, 433  
 giving time by taking, 15, 555  
 payment of, for, 2, 557, 558  
 good faith, *defined*, 1, 609; 2, 550 n  
 banker, of, collection and payment, as to, 1, 594, 609  
 payment in, as discharge, 2, 549, 550  
 proof of, burden of, 2, 499  
 taking in, as conferring title, 2, 464, 479  
 Good Friday, falling due on, 2, 477  
 guarantee by, 15, 465, 504 n.  
 indorsement of, 15, 558, 559  
 guarantee of, 1, 629; 2, 544; 15, 480, 551, 559  
 parol evidence, whether admissible to vary, 15, 556  
 guarantor of, discharged by creditor's laches, 15, 559  
 history of, 2, 460  
 holder of. *See* HOLDER OF NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BILL OF EXCHANGE—continued.**

husband, liability on wife's acceptance of, **16**, 417, 418  
 rights in case of bill payable to wife, **16**, 320  
 illegal, **2**, 407, 409—501; **17**, 65  
 gaming transactions, in case of, **2**, 501; **15**, 279—281  
 spirits, given in payment for, **18**, 171  
 incomplete, completion of, **2**, 484  
 liability on, **2**, 484, 513; **15**, 559  
 indemnity in respect of, **2**, 518, 519, 522; **15**, 460 n., 461 n.  
 Indian law as to, **2**, 462 n  
 indorsee. *See* INDORSEE.  
 indorsement of. *See* INDORSEMENT.  
 indorser of. *See* INDORSER.  
 industrial society, of, **17**, 13, 26  
 infant, of, **2**, 41, 489—491, 494; **17**, 49, 65 n., 74  
 necessities, for, invalid, **2**, 12 n., 41, 490, 17, 69  
 signature by, as agent, **2**, 494  
 inland, *defined*, **2**, 475, 561  
 stamps on, **2**, 570, 575  
 instalments of, when payable, **2**, 409  
 interest on. *See* INTEREST ON MONEY.  
 interpleader with reference to, **17**, 587  
 Irish law as to, **2**, 461, 462  
 issue, alteration after, whether new stamp required on, **2**, 576  
 validity determined by law of place of, **2**, 561  
 issue of, *defined*, **2**, 463, 481  
 language in which written immaterial, **2**, 466  
 larceny and embezzlement of, **2**, 511—513; **9**, 727—730  
 law merchant as to, **2**, 459  
 law relating to, history of, **2**, 459  
*lex loci contractus*, application of, **2**, 512, 561, 562, 575  
*lex loci solutionis*, application of, **2**, 478; **6**, 240  
 date of payment determined by, **2**, 563  
 liabilities of parties to, **2**, 489—493, 515—526; **5**, 305; **14**, 315  
 acceptor, of, **2**, 515—518  
 accommodation party, of, **2**, 522, 523  
 agent, of, **1**, 221; **2**, 495, 523  
 drawee, of, **2**, 515, 563  
 drawer, of, **2**, 518  
 indorser, of, **2**, 519, 520  
 limitation of, **2**, 479, 506, 518, 519  
 proviso limiting, void, **5**, 305  
 transferor by delivery, of, **2**, 521, 522  
 lien, bank, of, **1**, 598; **2**, 499  
 holder of, of, **2**, 498, 499  
 ship, on, discharged by taking, **26**, 288  
 limitation of actions in case of, **2**, 553, 558—560; **19**, 44, 45  
 acknowledgment, given as, time runs from delivery, **19**, 70, 71  
 part payment, proof of, **19**, 71  
 liquidator's power to draw etc., **5**, 446  
 local situation of debt evidenced by, **13**, 309  
 loss of, **2**, 503 n., 514, 515  
 indemnity against, **2**, 514, 515  
 presumption as to stamp in case of, **2**, 576  
 lunatic, of, **2**, 489, 490  
 manager, authority to sign, **1**, 162, 163  
 married woman, of, **2**, 485, 489, 490; **16**, 412, 413, 417, 418  
 Mayor's Court proceedings in respect of, **20**, 290, 292 n.  
 minor, of. *See* infant, *supra*.

**BILL OF EXCHANGE—continued.**

misappropriation of, **2**, 511, 512  
 misrepresentation affecting, **20**, 739 n.  
 mistake, amount payable, as to, **2**, 468  
 date, of, effect of, **2**, 466  
 indorsement, in, **2**, 504, 505  
 payee, in name of, effect of, **2**, 473  
 payment by, **1**, 617; **2**, 550  
 rectification of, **21**, 13  
 signature to, by, effect of, **15**, 543 n.  
 surety's liability in case of, **15**, 559  
 money, must be for payment of, **2**, 467  
 month, meaning of, **2**, 476, 478; **27**, 439 n.  
 name, assumed, use of, **2**, 494; **9**, 729  
 fictitious, use of. *See* fictitious person, *supra*.  
 holder's authority to insert, **2**, 472  
 incorrect, indorsement in case of, **2**, 473  
 omission of drawer's, does not discharge surety, **15**, 559  
 trade, use of, **2**, 494  
 negligence in connection with, **2**, 556 n.; **13**, 400—402; **21**, 432  
 negotiability of, **2**, 479, 480, 506, 564, 565  
 duration of, **2**, 506—507, 542  
 negotiable instrument, as a, **2**, 460  
 negotiation of, **2**, 502—515. *See* NEGOTIATION.  
 non-acceptance, effect, **2**, 517  
 notice of, **2**, 529, 542  
 presumed, when, **2**, 528  
 subsequent acceptance after, **2**, 186  
 time, when commencing to run in case of, **19**, 45  
 non-mercantile, meaning of, **2**, 571 n.  
 stamp duty on, **2**, 571, 572  
 non-payment of, **2**, 542  
 notice and protest for, **2**, 465, 535  
 non-presentment of, discharge by, **2**, 554  
 non-trading corporation, of, **1**, 588; **2**, 489, 491; **5**, 304  
 notice, acceptance, of, **2**, 481  
 dishonour, of, **1**, 175, **2**, 529, 542—549, 554; **15**, 488 n. *See* DISHONOUR OF BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
 noting of, **2**, 465, 535, 538; **21**, 499, 500, 501  
 expenses of, **2**, 525, 537  
 time for, **2**, 465, 538  
 office, payable to holder of, **2**, 473  
 omission, drawer's name from, of, **2**, 483; **15**, 559  
 value in, to specify, **2**, 467  
 order other than for payment of money in, effect of, **2**, 467  
 order payable to, *defined*, **2**, 472  
 negotiation of, **2**, 479, 503  
 transfer of, without indorsement, **2**, 503  
 overdue, **2**, 475, 486, 507, 508, 527  
 parol evidence in regard to, **2**, 467, 483  
 part of instrument, delivery of, **2**, 482  
 parties to, **2**, 464—466; **15**, 442, 443  
 ambiguity as to, **2**, 471—473  
 discharge of, **2**, 554, 560  
 partner, authority of, as to, **2**, 492, 493; **20**, 513 n.; **22**, 26, 27, 33  
 debt of, for, **22**, 26, 27  
 notice of dishonour to, **2**, 515  
 partnership, of, **2**, 492—494; **20**, 513 n.  
 payable, bearer, to, **2**, 472, 503, 513  
 contingency, on, **2**, 477  
 demand, on, **2**, 475, 530, 531  
 event, after, **2**, 476, 477  
 fictitious person, to, **2**, 474, 534; **9**, 729  
 instalments, by, **2**, 469

**BILL OF EXCHANGE—continued!**payable—*continued.*

- particular place, at, 2, 530
- rate of exchange, at certain, 2, 469
- sight, after, 2, 470, 477, 486, 527, 528
- at, 2, 475
- usance, at, 2, 476
- payee, *defined*, 2, 463
  - alternative, payable to, 2, 473
  - certainty as to, 2, 472, 473
  - collateral security, where given for, position of, 1, 634 n.
  - drawer as, 2, 464
  - fictitious person, where, 2, 464, 474
  - holder, whether a, 1, 569
  - holder in due course, whether a, 2, 481 n., 519 n.
  - holder of office, payable to, 2, 473
  - identification of, 2, 473
  - impersonal, whether fictitious, 1, 608
  - indorsement of bill by surety before indorsement by, effect, 2, 520 n.
  - joint, 2, 473
  - omission of name of, 2, 472, 473
  - payment to, retracted, rights in case of, 2, 551
  - right to retain money paid on forged indorsement, 1, 618
  - several in number, payable to, 2, 473
  - signature of name of, by person of same name, forgery, 9, 730
- payment by, credit by reason of, 11, 153; 25, 236
- dishonoured, effect of, 26, 307 n.
- interest in case of, 25, 238
- rent, of, in case of distress, 11, 153
- sale of goods, on, 3, 226; 19, 70, 71; 25, 183, 234, 236
- payment of, 2, 467, 549, 550, 554, 555
  - banker, by, 1, 614, 615; 2, 550; 21, 432
  - debt by, evidence of, 11, 153; 13, 562
  - delay in enforcing, 2, 557, 558
  - delivery up on, 2, 530, 541
  - discharge by, due course, in, 2, 549, 550
  - discharge of party by, 2, 554, 555
  - fictitious, by banker, 13, 394, 395
  - honour, for, *supra* protest, 2, 541, 542
  - particular fund, out of, 2, 470
  - place of, 2, 467, 469, 530
  - presentment for, 2, 530—535, 551. See PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT OF BILLS AND NOTES.
  - time for, 2, 476, 477
- personal estate, as, 22, 389
- pledge of collateral security in, 2, 470
- pledged, proof in bankruptcy on, 2, 207
- post, delivery by, of, 2, 481, 482
  - notice of dishonour by, of, 2, 543
  - presentment through, of, 2, 527, 532
- postdated, 2, 466
  - stamp duty on, 2, 572
- power of attorney, whether authority to accept or indorse, 1, 162, 163
- presentment of, acceptance, for, 2, 526—529, 535, 554. See PRESENTMENT FOR ACCEPTANCE OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.
- payment, for, 2, 530—535, 554. See PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT OF BILLS AND NOTES.
- principal, agent's liability to, on, 2, 523
  - liability of, on, 1, 163, 469, 208; 2, 485, 486, 494, 495; 16, 417, 418

**BILL OF EXCHANGE—continued.**

- printer's name need not appear on, 23, 213
- procuration, drawn or signed by, 2, 494
  - fraudulent signature by way of, felony, 9, 727
- proof, burden of, in case of, 2, 498, 499
- protest of, 2, 535—539; 21, 497, 499—501. See PROTEST.
- rate of exchange, addition of, as material alteration, 2, 469, 555
  - calculation of, where not expressed, 2, 469
  - payable according to, 2, 469
- rate of interest, addition of, material alteration, is, 2, 556
  - alteration of, material, 2, 556
- ratification in case of, 2, 490, 491, 493—495, 513
- recital in, effect of, 2, 470
- rectification of, 21, 13
- re-exchange, on, recovery of amount of, 2, 525
- referee in case of need, 2, 464, 465, 563
- release of party to, 2, 553, 558; 15, 565
- renewal of, 2, 553, 554
  - agreement for, 2, 483, 553
  - guarantee of, effect on, 15, 551
- rent, payment of, by, 11, 153; 18, 474
- renunciation of, 2, 551, 552, 555
- reputed ownership in relation to, 2, 179
- sale,
  - deposit on, paid by, 1, 503
  - goods, of, as payment in case of, 3, 226; 19, 70, 71; 25, 183, 184, 236
  - transfer by way of, 2, 521
- Scots Law as to, 2, 461, 462
  - liability of drawee of, 2, 515, 563
- security, as a, 1, 634; 2, 171; 28, 709. See COLLATERAL SECURITY, *supra*.
- Carriers Acts, within, not where incomplete, 2, 484 n.; 4, 23 n.
- valuable, Larceny Act within, incomplete, where, 2, 484 n.; 9, 642 n.
- seizure of, in execution, 2, 510
- seller's right to draw on buyer on tender of bill of lading, 26, 160, 161
- set, drawn in a, 2, 560, 561
  - stamp duty on, 2, 572
- set-off against, 1, 391
  - action on, where, 25, 496 n.
  - amount in, of, 25, 492
- shipowner's lien, when lost by taking, 26, 288
- short, remitted by customer to banker, trustee in bankruptcy's rights as to, 2, 171
- sight See SIGHT.
  - payable after, 2, 476, 477, 486, 527, 528
  - payable at, 2, 475
- signature of, agent, by, 1, 169, 208, 209, 221; 2, 489, 494, 495; 16, 412, 417
  - assumed name, in, 2, 494; 9, 729
  - authority for purposes of, 2, 489—495
  - without, 2, 495
- blank, 2, 493
  - bankruptcy, effect of, 2, 484 n.
  - fraudulent filling up of, estoppel in relation to, 2, 484, 513; 13, 401
- cancellation of, 2, 555
- capacity with a view to, 2, 489—494; 17, 49, 65
- company, by, 2, 491; 5, 304, 305
- drawer, by, 2, 471
- estoppel by reason of. See ESTOPPEL, *supra*.
- executrix, by, 1, 163
- forged. See FORGED, FORGERY, *supra*.
- manager, by, 1, 162, 163

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BILL OF EXCHANGE—continued.**

signature of—*continued*.  
 married woman, by, **2**, 485, 489; **10**, 412, 417  
 representative capacity, in, **2**, 494, 495; **16**, 417  
 steward, by, **1**, 167  
 trade name, in, **2**, 494  
 unauthorised, **2**, 495  
 spirits, for price of, **18**, 171  
 stamp duty on, **2**, 570—572, 575—580  
*ad valorem*, **2**, 570  
 adhesive stamp, by, **2**, 577  
 calculation of, **2**, 578  
 exemptions from, **2**, 578—580  
 fixed, **2**, 570, 571  
 impressed stamp, by, **2**, 577  
 instrument chargeable with, **2**, 570 n.  
 presumption as to, **2**, 576  
 scale of, **2**, 579  
 time and mode of stamping, **2**, 576—578  
 stewards, authority as to, **1**, 187  
 stipulation, presentment for acceptance, as to, **2**, 527  
     • restricting liability, **2**, 479, 506, 518, 519  
 sum payable under, **2**, 467, 563  
 summary procedure in respect of, **8**, 447, 448, 479, 489; **20**, 290, 292 n.  
 Sunday, dated on, **2**, 466  
     falling due on, **2**, 477; **27**, 452  
 surety on, indorser as, **2**, 520  
     liability of, **15**, 466, 466, 480, 481, 488 n.  
 theft of, **2**, 482, 511—513; **9**, 727—731  
 three days' bill, stamp on, **2**, 577  
 time, certainty required as to, **2**, 476  
     giving, effect of, **2**, 557, 558; **15**, 555  
     stipulation as to, insertion in, effect, **2**, 479 n.  
     limitation of, in case of, **2**, 553, 558; **19**, 44, 45  
     payment of, for, **2**, 476—478  
     reasonable, for presentment of demand, **2**, 475  
 title to, **2**, 461  
 trading corporation, of, **2**, 491, 492  
 transfer of, abroad, **2**, 514  
     bankruptcy of holder, by, **2**, 511  
     during, **2**, 511  
     chattel, as, **2**, 509  
     chose in action, as, **2**, 509  
     death, by, **2**, 510, 511  
     delivery, by, **2**, 503, 521  
         warranties in case of, **2**, 521  
         *donatio mortis causa*, by, **2**, 510  
     fraudulent misappropriation of agent, in case of, **2**, 511  
     indorsement, by, **2**, 503—509  
         without, **2**, 503  
     larceny or embezzlement, by, **2**, 511  
     negotiation, by, **2**, 502—506  
     validity of, **2**, 511—513, 563  
     transferee of action by or against, **2**, 513  
     loss of bill undorsed, remedy of, **2**, 503 n.  
     proof in bankruptcy by, **2**, 513  
     rights of, **2**, 513, 514  
     transferor of, liability of, **2**, 521, 522  
         warranties by, **2**, 521  
 Treasury, **2**, 566  
 trover in respect of, damages in case of, **27**, 900  
 trust, indorsement of, created by, **2**, 506  
     third person, for, good against trustee in bankruptcy, **2**, 172

**BILL OF EXCHANGE—continued.**

trustee as holder of, **2**, 513  
 undated, **2**, 466  
 undue, banker's hands, in, bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 171, 172  
 undorsed, rights in regard to, **2**, 208  
 United States of America, in, **2**, 462  
 unstamped, **2**, 561, 571, 576—578  
     penalty in case of, **2**, 577, 578; **24**, 704 n.  
 usance, payable at, **2**, 476  
 value for, absence of, **2**, 467  
     holder for, **2**, 463  
     proof of, **2**, 467, 499  
 vitiated, renewal of, **2**, 554  
 void, **2**, 501, 571; **17**, 65; **20**, 739 n.  
     material alteration, for, **2**, 555  
     transaction, in respect of, **2**, 501  
 waiver as affecting, **2**, 479, 506, 518, 548  
 wife, payable to, husband's rights in case of, **16**, 329

**BILL OF INDICTMENT,**

consideration by grand jury of, **9**, 330, 346, 347; **18**, 242, 243  
 drafting of, **9**, 345  
 indictment, when it becomes an, **9**, 346, 347  
 names of witnesses indorsed on back of, **8**, 289; **9**, 346  
 preferment of, **9**, 330, 331; **18**, 242, 243  
 throwing out of, effect of, **18**, 243  
 Vexatious Indictments Act, 1859, for offence within, **9**, 331, 332

**BILL OF LADING,**

*defined*, **26**, 144  
 acknowledgment of receipt of goods, is, **26**, 144, 145, 149, 169  
 agent, holder, of, lien for charges, **26**, 288  
 shipowner, of, authority to sign, **26**, 145, 155, 165, 173  
     exceeding his authority, effect, **26**, 145, 155, 165, 171, 173, 174  
 shipper, of, transfer to, **26**, 159, 173  
 signature by, **26**, 145, 153, 165, 173  
 take transfer, to, **26**, 159, 288  
 assignment of, **4**, 395, 397; **20**, 758; **25**, 184; **26**, 157—168. *See* transfer, *infra*.  
 average and primage, provision for payment of, **26**, 311  
 bill of exchange, accompanied by, **25**, 181 n., 182 n., 183, 184; **26**, 160, 161  
 bill of sale, is not a, **3**, 6, 18  
 buyer of goods,  
     delivery to, of, **25**, 227, 228  
     bill of exchange, accompanied by, **25**, 181 n., 182 n., 183, 184; **26**, 160, 161  
     condition precedent to buyer's liability to accept and pay for goods, **25**, 228  
     goods delivered by, **25**, 226  
     time of, **25**, 227  
 duty to return, on non-acceptance of bill of exchange, **25**, 183  
 property passing to, by, **25**, 183, 193, 226; **26**, 163, 164  
 tender of bill of lading and bill of exchange, to, **25**, 183; **26**, 160, 161  
 title to goods passing to, by delivery of, extent of, **25**, 193; **26**, 163  
 transfer of goods to, by, **25**, 174, 226; **26**, 159, 163, 164

**BILL OF LADING—continued.**

buyer of goods—*continued.*  
 transfer to, goods deliverable as a whole by, relevancy to show indivisibility of contract, 25, 174  
 waiving delivery of bill of lading by, 25, 226 n  
 when bound to return, 25, 183  
 wrongful retention by, propiety in goods not passing in case of, 25, 183  
 of contract, performance of, as affected by, 25, 227  
 coarser clause in, 25, 293  
 charterer, indemnity to shipowner by, where master signs bills of lading, 25, 87, 107, 174, 175  
 indorsee of bill of lading, 25, 169 n, 171 n  
 rights of, against consignee as to freight, 25, 298  
 shipper, effect when, 25, 168, 169  
 charterparty,  
 contract contained in, modification of, by, 25, 148, 149  
 demising ship, parties to contract under bill of lading, 25, 169, 297  
 signature of bills of lading by master, effect of, 25, 87, 174  
 differing from, when prevailing, 25, 169  
 inconsistent terms of, not incorporated in, 25, 175  
 inconsistent with, bill of lading prevails, when 25, 169  
 buyer's right to enforce contract under bill of lading (effect as to), 25, 166  
 charterparty prevails, when, 25, 149, 169  
 consignee, rights of, 25, 172  
 freight, provisions as to, 25, 105, 106, 171, 177  
 goods shipped by charter, when, 25, 164, 169  
 goods shipped by person other than charterer, 25, 169  
 shipper rights of, 25, 171  
 signature of bill of lading authority to bind shipowner, 25, 171, 172, 173—175  
 incorporation of, in 25, 106, 172, 173—177, 285, 286  
 negligence clause in omission in bill of lading, shipowner's right of indemnity, 25, 107 n  
 not amounting to demise of ship, parties to contract under bill of lading, 25, 170  
 signature of bills of lading, 25, 174  
 provisions in, as to bill of lading 25, 105—107  
 provisions supplementary to, 25, 168—173, 175—177  
 reference to, in bill of lading, strictly construed, 25, 176, 285  
 ship not demised by, 25, 170, 174  
 shipowner cannot, rely on terms of, not incorporated in, 25, 171  
 choice in action, is a, 4, 364, 395  
 clean, meaning of, 25, 108, 161  
 collision, damage to goods by, effect of terms of, 25, 522  
 common carrier, as affecting liability of shipowner as 25, 326 n  
 consignee, charterer's rights against, in respect of freight, 25, 298  
 delivery to, of, rights and liabilities passing by, 25, 164, 172  
 demurrage payable by, 25, 164  
 freight, liability for, 25, 164, 295, 298

**BILL OF LADING—continued.**

consignee—*continued.*  
 injunction to protect rights of, 25, 164 n  
 liability of, 25, 164—166  
 freight, for, 25, 164, 295, 298  
 insure, to, 17, 372, 373  
 rights of, 25, 164, 165, 172  
 inconsistency between charterparty and, in case of, 25, 172  
 shipowner's liability to, in case of damaged goods, 25, 165  
 transfer to, of, 25, 164—167, 172, 173  
 contents unknown, reservation as to, 25, 156  
 contract, between what persons, 25, 148, 169, 170, 175, 293, 298  
 carriage, of, terms ascertained from, when, 25, 144, 148—150, 175, 298, 522  
 when not found in, 25, 169, 175, 522  
 freight, for payment of, as evidence of, 25, 298  
 parties to the, 25, 148, 169, 170, 175, 293, 298  
 ship demised and not demised by charterparty, where, 25, 169, 170  
 transfer of bill of lading, after, 25, 172  
 conversion of the goods, liability of indorsee for, 25, 166  
 county court jurisdiction in reference to, 1, 128  
 damage to goods earned, effect on liability for, 25, 156, 157, 522  
 delivery of, master or shipowner, by, holder of mate's receipt, to 25, 152  
 owner of goods, to, 25, 144  
 seller of goods to buyer, by 25, 225—228  
 condition precedent to buyer's liability to accept and pay for goods, 25, 228  
 time for, 25, 227, 228  
 waiver of, by buyer, 25, 226 n  
 wrong person, to, 25, 152  
 delivery of goods,  
 holder of, to, 25, 147, 167, 264, 265, 270, 286  
 restrictions on, 25, 181  
 ship, on board, not an appropriation 27, 100 n  
 transfer of bill of lading, by, 25, 225—228; 25, 146, 159, 161  
 wrong person, to 25, 147, 264  
 deviation licence for, in, 17, 398 n; 25, 150, 151  
 document of title, is a, 25, 225, 25, 146, 147, 157  
 drafting of, 25, 106, 151, 156  
 estoppel by reason of statement in, 13, 387, 25, 145, 146, 153—157  
 evidence, is, 13, 563, 25, 144—148, 155, 298  
 freight, of contract with shipowner for payment of, 25, 294  
 pre existing contract, of 25, 148  
 quantity of goods shipped, of, 25, 145, 146  
 shipment, of, 13, 563, 25, 155  
 exceptions in effect of, 25, 171 n, 189, 325, 326  
 expenditure, general average, claim for, 25, 319—322  
 forgery, of, 9, 711 n  
 form of, 25, 105, 106, 150, 151  
 qualification of statements in 25, 106, 151  
 freight, advance, loss of cargo, effect of, 25, 326  
 payment on signing, 25, 106, 311—313  
 amount of, in, 25, 106, 149, 150, 307—313  
 charterer's liability for, how affected by alternative liability of holder of, 25, 294  
 consignee's liability for, 25, 164, 295, 298  
 difference between amount under charter party and, 25, 106, 171, 177, 308 n

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BILL OF LADING—continued.**

*freight—continued.*

free, carriage, effect of transfer of bill, **26, 308, 309**  
 general average loss of, **17, 511; 26, 318, 324**  
 holder's liability for, **26, 173, 176, 294, 297, 298, 309**  
 indorsee of bill, liability for, **26, 164—166, 296**  
 lien for, effect in regard to, **26, 107, 171, 176, 177, 283—288**  
 partial loss of, may be total loss of profit, **17, 478 n.**  
 payable, by whom, effect of bill of lading, **26, 293, 294, 295**  
     to whom, effect of bill of lading, **26, 149, 150, 296—303**  
     when, **26, 303—307**  
     provisions as to, in, **26, 106, 107, 303, 304**  
     rate of, **26, 106, 154**  
     underwriter's rights in regard to, **17, 490**  
 general average, provision for payment of, **26, 151**  
 ship, goods carried in, **26, 87, 100, 168, 195, 196**  
 goods deliverable by, evidence of indivisible contract, as, **25, 174**  
     procedure, **25, 226**  
 holder of, agent of shipper, position, **26, 159, 173**  
 bankruptcy of consignee, in case of, **2, 45**  
*bonâ fide* for value, position of, where agent's authority exceeded, **26, 173**  
 delivery of goods to, **26, 147, 167, 264, 265, 286**  
 conflicting claims to cargo, where, **26, 264**  
 discharge of shipowner by, **26, 147, 167, 264, 265**  
     right to claim, **26, 147, 172, 264, 286**  
 freight, alternative liability for, how affecting charterer's liability, **26, 294**  
 mortgagee taking possession cannot refuse delivery of goods until payment of, **26, 309**  
 purchaser of ship, no right to refuse delivery of goods until payment of, **26, 309**  
 shipowner's rights in respect of, against, where ship chartered, **26, 297, 298**  
 liability for freight, **26, 173, 176, 294, 297, 298**  
 secured creditor on bankruptcy of acceptor, as, **2, 45**  
 shipowner's lien, when subject to, **26, 285, 286**  
 shipper, agent of, **26, 159, 173**  
 title to receive cargo of, **26, 147, 204, 286**  
 illegality connected with, effect of, **26, 173, 307**  
 indivisibility of contract for sale of goods where deliverable as a whole by transfer of, **25, 174**  
 indorsee of, delivery of goods to, right to claim, **26, 164, 165**  
 indorsement by, to subsequent indorsee, **26, 158, 166**  
 injunction to protect rights of, **26, 164 n.**  
 insurable interest of, **17, 372**  
 liability of, **26, 164, 165, 166, 296, 298**  
 rights of, **26, 164, 165, 166**  
 shipowner and, contract between, **26, 148**  
 shipowner's liability to, where goods in damaged condition, **26, 165**  
 indorsement of,  
     bank, to a, **26, 162**  
     blank, in, **26, 158, 162, 168**  
     conditional, **26, 161, 163 n.**  
     effect of, **26, 165, 166**  
     pledge by, **26, 162, 165**

**BILL OF LADING—continued.**

*indorsement of—continued.*

restrictive, **26, 157**  
 seller of goods, by, to banker, effect of, **26, 162**  
 special, effect of, **26, 158**  
 transfer by delivery without, **26, 158**  
 insurance, condition to acceptance of, as, **17, 356**  
 indorsee of, by, **17, 372**  
 interests arising under, of, **26, 315 n.**  
 knowledge of special terms in, presumption as to, **13, 448 n.**  
 letters of credit against, **1, 623**  
 lien, agent, of, **26, 288**  
     contractual, not incorporated in, **26, 285**  
     freight, in respect of, **26, 171, 177, 283—288**  
     general average contribution, in respect of, **26, 134, 284**  
 holder of bill, when subject to shipowner's, **26, 276, 285, 286**  
 preservation of, by, **25, 185 n.**  
 seller of goods, of, by retaining bill of lading, **26, 162 n.**  
 shipowner, of, **26, 171, 285, 286**  
 loading under, conditions precedent to, **26, 186—189, 192, 198, 199**  
 loss of cargo, advance freight how affected by, **26, 312**  
 general average, in call of, **26, 112, 151, 187, 316—325**  
 master of ship, authority to sign, **26, 34, 65, 106 n., 153—157, 171, 173, 175**  
 clean bill of lading given by, stipulation as to, effect of, **26, 106**  
 freight, insertion of rate of, provisions as to, **26, 106**  
 implied authority to sign, **26, 65**  
 number of sets to be signed by, provision as to, **26, 106**  
 qualification of statement as to goods on signature by, **26, 106, 156**  
 signature by, agent of charterer, as, **26, 34, 106 n., 146 n., 153 n., 171, 174, 175**  
 apparent authority, within, effect as to shipowner's liability, **26, 154**  
 effect of, **26, 153**  
 excess of authority, in, **26, 155, 173**  
 limits on authority to bind shipowner, **26, 155, 171**  
 personally liable, when, **26, 153**  
 shipowner, when bound, **26, 34, 65, 146 n., 153—157**  
 shipowner's right of indemnity against charterer, **26, 107, 17.**  
 variation of charterparty by, no implied authority, **26, 174**  
 within specified time, **26, 106**  
 mate's receipt, consignee named in, delivery of goods to, where no bill of lading, **26, 153**  
 contract of carriage by, **26, 147, 148**  
 exchange for, in, **26, 152, 153**  
 possession of, entitling holder to receive, **26, 152**  
 transfer of, **26, 153**  
 misdescription in qualified, **26, 99 n.**  
 misstatement in, as to quantity of goods shipped, shipowner's liability, **26, 164**  
 mortgage or pledge of, **26, 147, 162, 163, 165**  
 name in, **26, 144, 158**  
 negligence clause in, **26, 107 n., 151**  
 negotiable instrument, how far a, **25, 193; 26, 147, 167, 168**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BILL OF LADING—continued.**

notice of special terms in, presumption as to, **13**, 448 n.  
 operation of, as regards performance of c.i.f. contract, **25**, 227  
 owner of goods, right to bill of lading on shipment of goods, **26**, 152, 199  
 particular average as distinguished from general average, **26**, 315  
 parts, in, **25**, 185; **26**, 106, 151, 152, 157  
 pledge of, **26**, 147, 162, 163, 165  
 possession of, equal to possession of goods, **26**, 146  
 primage, provision as to, **26**, 311  
 priority as between transferees of parts of, **25**, 185; **26**, 158  
 provisions in, **26**, 106, 107, 303, 304, 308, 309, 311, 322  
 qualification of statements in, **26**, 106, 151, 156  
 misdescription of cargo, effect of, **26**, 99 n.  
 quantities set out in, **26**, 142 n., 145, 146, 156  
 receipt of goods, as acknowledgment of, **13**, 563; **26**, 144, 145, 155, 169  
 refusal of, shipowner, by, **26**, 152  
 shipper, by, **26**, 172  
 reservation as to disposal of goods by, **25**, 181; **26**, 160  
 sale of goods, in case of, **25**, 174, 181, 183—185, 225—228, 244, 250; **26**, 160, 161  
 security, as, **26**, 147, 162, 165  
 seller, duty of, to deliver to buyer, **25**, 227, 228  
 goods deliverable to order of, under, **25**, 181, 244 n.; **26**, 160  
 rights on tender of, with bill of exchange, **25**, 183; **26**, 160, 161  
 set, in a, **26**, 106, 151, 152  
 delivery to holder of one part, **25**, 185; **26**, 265  
 judicial notice of custom of merchants, **13**, 485  
 transfer in case of, **25**, 185; **26**, 157, 164  
 shipment of goods evidenced by, **13**, 563; **26**, 144, 155, 169  
 shipowner, affecting, as, **26**, 145—147, 153, 170, 171, 173  
 agent of, exceeding his authority, **26**, 145, 155, 165, 171, 173, 174  
 authority, in excess of, not bound by, **26**, 145, 153, 165, 168, 173  
 chartered ship, of, how far bound by, **26**, 168, 169  
 charterparty varying from bill of lading, effect, **26**, 148, 149, 168, 169, 171  
 contract of carriage, between what parties and, **26**, 148, 170, 175  
 discharge of, by delivery of goods to holder, **26**, 147, 167, 265  
 duty of, deliver bill of lading, to, **26**, 152, 199  
 deliver goods to holder of bill, **26**, 147, 261, 270, 304  
 estoppel of, by, **13**, 387; **26**, 145, 146, 153—157  
 freight, right to receive, **26**, 200, 207, 304, 305  
 general ship, position in case of, **26**, 87, 168  
 indorsee and, contract between, **26**, 148  
 liability of, consignee or holder, to, **26**, 164, 172, 173  
 damage to goods, for, **26**, 87, 156, 165, 232, 291  
 discharged on delivery of goods, **26**, 147, 167, 264, 265  
 master, on bills of lading signed by, **26**, 34, 107, 153, 157, 172

**BILL OF LADING—continued.**

shipowner—continued.

liability of—continued.

not liable where master of ship signs, as charterer's agent, **26**, 34, 106 n., 146 n., 153 n., 171, 174, 175  
 protection against, by exceptions, **26**, 171 n., 189, 326 n.  
 lien of, effect in regard to, **26**, 171, 172, 173, 285, 286  
 master's signature, usually bound by, **26**, 153, 174  
 when not bound by, **26**, 154, 155, 174, 175  
 position of, as regards, **26**, 144—150, 153—157, 170—173  
 transfer to consignee, in case of, **26**, 172, 173  
 rights and liabilities under through, **26**, 149  
 shipper and, when constituting contract between, **26**, 148  
 signature by, **26**, 144, 153  
 statements as to quantities etc., bound by, **26**, 145, 146  
 shipper, agent of, position of, **26**, 159, 173  
 transfer to, **26**, 159  
 cosser clause, effect of, on, **26**, 293  
 charterer of the ship, also the, **26**, 168, 169  
 entitled to, **26**, 152, 199  
 holder in position of, when, **25**, 173  
 liability for freight of, how affected by, **26**, 170, 171, 176, 177, 293  
 not compelled to accept terms of, when, **26**, 152, 172  
 possession by, several of a set, of, **26**, 157  
 refusal to accept, when inconsistent with charterparty, **26**, 172  
 rights of, under, **26**, 170, 171, 172, 199  
 signature of, **26**, 104, 107, 153—157, 173—175  
 agent, by, **26**, 107, 145, 153, 156, 165, 171, 173—175  
 broker, by, **26**, 153, 173  
 master, by, **26**, 107, 116, 153—156, 173—175  
 presumption of authority, **26**, 154  
 person other than the master, by, **26**, 173, 174  
 shipowner, by, **26**, 144, 153  
 stamp duty on, **7**, 533; **24**, 717 n.; **26**, 151  
 penalty for default as to, **24**, 704 n.  
 statements in, quantities, as to, **26**, 142 n., 145, 146, 156  
 shipowner bound by, **26**, 145, 146  
 stipulations in, **26**, 148  
 stoppage *in transitu*, **25**, 250; **26**, 160  
 defeat of right of, by resale accompanied by transfer to new buyer, **26**, 160  
 mortgage or pledge of bill as affecting right of, **26**, 163  
 sub-buyer as consignee, **25**, 250  
 transfer from buyer to seller as affecting right of, **25**, 250, 254 n.  
 symbolio nature of, **25**, 184; **26**, 146, 168  
 through, contract by, **26**, 149  
 freight under, to whom payable, **26**, 149, 150  
 shipowner's duty under, **26**, 149  
 transshipment under, **26**, 234  
 time of delivery of, to buyer, **25**, 227  
 title, a document of, **25**, 225; **26**, 146  
 transfer of, **4**, 395, 397; **25**, 184, 185, 250; **26**, 157—168, 172  
 agent, to, **26**, 159  
 buyer of goods, to, **25**, 220, 250  
 consideration for, **26**, 163  
 consignee, to, **26**, 172, 173

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**BILL OF LADING—continued.**

transfer of—*continued.*

goods deliverable by, evidence of indivisible contract, as, 25, 174  
indorsement and delivery, by, 28, 158, 162  
banker, to a, 28, 162  
limit of operation, 28, 159, 163, 168  
mode of, 28, 157—159  
mortgage or pledge by way of, 28, 162  
operation of, 28, 159, 163, 168  
property passed by, 25, 184, 185, 226; 28, 146, 159, 160, 162  
intention to pass the property necessary to, 25, 181 n., 182 n., 184; 28, 159  
passing no property, when, 25, 181, 182 n.; 28, 163, 164, 168  
seller reserving right of disposal, 25, 181—184; 28, 160  
separate parts, in, two or more transferees, to, to whom property passes, 25, 185  
set, in case of a, 25, 185; 28, 157, 164  
sub-buyer, to, as an assent to subsale, 25, 250 n.  
transfer of property in goods by, 25, 174, 184, 225, 226; 28, 159, 161, 163  
transferee's rights under, 28, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168  
transferor no title, effect, 28, 168  
transhipment in case of through, 26, 234, 235  
transmission to buyer along with bill of exchange, 25, 183, 184; 28, 160, 161  
waiver of delivery by buyer, 25, 226 n.  
weight, quality, quantity, and contents unknown, 28, 156  
wrong port, made out to, 25, 226 n.  
wrongful retention of, by buyer of goods, 25, 183

**BILL OF PEACE,**

Chancery, jurisdiction of Court of, 13, 42, 58  
commoners, by, 4, 518, 519 n., 520; 13, 58, 59  
copyholders, by, 13, 59  
equitable jurisdiction as to, 13, 42, 58  
fine, excessive, to obtain relief from, 13, 59 n.  
foundation of jurisdiction to entertain, 13, 58  
injunction to prevent multiplicity of suits, application for, formerly made by, 13, 58, 59  
nature of, 13, 58  
parties to action in nature of, 4, 518, 520; 13, 59  
right of way, in respect of, 13, 58  
vexatious litigation, restraint of, 13, 59

**BILL OF QUANTITIES,**

defined, 3, 161, 163  
accuracy of, architect or engineer, responsibility to persons tendering, 3, 302  
building owner's responsibility as to, 3, 164, 169  
architect's authority to obtain, 3, 309, 310  
architect's liability in respect of, 3, 298, 302  
form and nature of, 3, 161, 163, 164  
inaccuracy in, 3, 164, 169, 186, 302  
lithographer's charges for, 3, 312, 313  
payment of, who is liable for, 3, 313, 314  
warranties or representations as to, 3, 169

**BILL OF REVIEW,**

action in nature of, 13, 334 n., 352  
barred by lapse of time, 19, 192  
leave to bring, 19, 192

**BILL OF RIGHTS,**

army illegal in time of peace by, 25, 37  
confirmation by Parliament, 8, 322 n.  
declaration in, 8, 321 n., 322 n., 324 n.  
function of, in regulating relations between Crown and subject, 8, 316 n., 319 n.  
succession to the Crown, effect as to, 8, 321 n., 322 n., 323 n., 324 n.

**BILL OF SALE.**

*The title Bills of Sale is contained in Vol. III., pp. 1 et seq.*

defined, 3, 5, 6; 25, 186  
abroad, of goods situated, 3, 18  
absolute, 3, 55—57; 25, 186  
attestation of, 3, 45, 46  
avoidance of, 3, 45, 55, 56  
British ship, of. *See* British ship, *infra*.  
execution creditor, priority as against, 14, 55 n.  
form of, 3, 34  
registration of, 3, 46  
sale of goods by, 25, 186  
schedule not required for, 3, 26  
statutory provisions applicable to, 3, 5, 8  
abstract of, transmission to county court registrar, 3, 52; 8, 623  
addition to, 3, 29  
affidavit,  
defect in description cannot be cured by, 3, 43  
description of parties and witnesses in. *See* description, *infra*.  
evidence by office copy of, 3, 75  
mistake in registration, to correct, 3, 74  
registration, required on, 3, 45, 46, 48—51  
renewal of registration, on, 3, 52  
after-acquired property, of, 3, 17, 28, 29, 37; 22, 410  
agent, appointment of, 1, 154  
attestation by, 3, 46  
execution by, 1, 148 n.  
agreement  
conferring lien constituting, 3, 14, 265  
distress, giving right of, 3, 14—16; 11, 118, 119, 156  
equity, giving right in, 3, 6  
give, to, 3, 13, 14  
hold goods at creditor's disposal, to, 3, 18  
maintenance of security, for, 3, 39, 40, 69  
parol, incorporation of, 3, 44, 45  
when a, 3, 13  
apparent possession, effect of, 3, 17, 50, 57  
assignment, benefit of creditors, for, effect of, 3, 6, 10, 50; 11, 118  
bill of sale, of. *See* transfer of, *infra*.  
building agreement, of, effect of, 3, 259  
constituted by, 3, 6, 8, 16  
attestation of, 3, 43, 45, 46, 53, 54. *See also* witness, *infra*.  
affidavit on, 3, 46, 48  
attorney, execution under power of, 3, 11  
attornment clause constituting, 3, 14, 15; 11, 127  
auctioneer's contract may constitute, 1, 506; 3, 10  
avoidance of, 3, 53—64; 15, 88, 89  
attestation, for want of, 3, 53—55  
bankruptcy rules as to, in winding up, 5, 513  
description of chattels, by want of, 3, 54  
execution creditor, as against, 3, 61  
fraud, for, 3, 67; 15, 89  
fraudulent conveyance, as, 3, 61, 62; 15, 89  
interpleader proceedings, in, 3, 62, 63

**BILL OF SALE—continued.**avoidance of—*continued.*

partial, **3**, 22, 29, 31, 45, 54, 55  
 possession under void bill, effect of, **3**, 54  
 rates and taxes, as against, **3**, 63  
 registration, for want of, **3**, 53, 54  
 reputed ownership, by doctrine of, **3**, 59—61  
 schedule, for absence of, **3**, 27  
 security, when given by way of, **3**, 53—55;  
     **22**, 410  
 successive bills, in case of, **3**, 64  
 third parties, as against, **3**, 57—64  
 trustee in bankruptcy, as against, **3**, 57—59,  
     61  
 bailment distinguished from, **1**, 554, 555  
 bankrupt, grant by, **3**, 64, 65  
 bankruptcy, act of, on part of grantor, when, **3**, 58,  
     59, 69  
     payment after, of, **2**, 290; **3**, 5, 9  
     reputed ownership in case of, **1**, 276; **3**, 59—  
     61  
     rights of holder in case of, **2**, 64, 301, 302; **3**,  
     57, 58, 69, 70  
     seizure, as ground for, **3**, 69  
     trustee in, and, **3**, 57—59  
 beneficial ownership, meaning of, **3**, 30, 35  
 bill of lading is not a, **3**, 6, 18  
 Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882, application of,  
     **3**, 3—5  
     Ireland, in, **3**, 4 n.  
 bonus, agreement for payment of, **3**, 38  
 breach of covenant by grantor, effect of, **3**, 69  
 British ship, of registered, **10**, 372; **15**, 411; **26**,  
     21, 22  
     Bills of Sale Acts, not within, **3**, 6, 17, 18  
     evidence by production of, **13**, 426  
     execution of, **10**, 398; **26**, 22  
     unnecessary on transfer, when, **26**, 22  
 building contract, under, **3**, 11, 12, 14 n., 259,  
     264, 265  
 cancellation by successive, **3**, 64  
 catalogue distinguished from schedule and  
     inventory, **3**, 47  
 chattels real, inclusion of, **3**, 22  
 choses in action, inclusion of, **3**, 21, 22  
 clauses of, **3**, 5  
 clerical error, registration not avoided by, **3**,  
     47  
 collateral agreement, provisions as to, **3**, 32, 36,  
     44, 45  
 collusion, given in, **3**, 62  
 company, to, **5**, 335  
 composition with creditors, effect of, **3**, 65, 69  
 condition, inclusion of, **3**, 43  
     unregistered, effect of, **3**, 54  
 conflict of laws as affecting, **6**, 215  
 consideration for, **3**, 30—34, 53, 54, 61  
     agreement to repay part on demand, effect of,  
     **3**, 31  
     deductions, **3**, 33  
     existing debt as, **3**, 31, 32  
     expenses of bill as part of, **3**, 33, 34  
     minimum amount lawful, **3**, 30, 31; **21**, 129  
     mis-statement of, **3**, 31, 53, 54  
     promissory note included in, **3**, 31  
     repayment to grantee of, **3**, 31, 33  
     statement of, **3**, 31, 37  
     time of payment of, **3**, 32  
 consolidation, doctrine of, not applicable, **3**, 72  
 construction of, under Bills of Sale Act, 1878, **3**,  
     4, 7, 8

**BILL OF SALE—continued.**

constructive possession, effect of, **3**, 7  
 Conveyancing Act, 1881, not a mortgage by deed  
     within, **3**, 42; **21**, 97 n. *See also* sale,  
     *infra.*  
 copy of,  
     evidence, as, **3**, 75, 76  
     registration, for, **3**, 47  
     right to obtain, **3**, 75  
 county court registrar, duties of, **3**, 52; **6**, 622,  
     623  
 course of business, transfer in ordinary, **3**, 18, 19,  
 creditors, assignment for the benefit of, whether a  
     **3**, 616  
 date of, affidavit statement as to, **3**, 48  
 debentures,  
     covering deed to secure, **3**, 20; **5**, 365 n.  
     mortgage, loan, or other company, of, **3**, 19;  
     **21**, 130  
     registration not required in case of, **3**, 10, 20;  
     **5**, 345 n.  
     use of word not essential, **5**, 345  
 debt, assignment of, when a, **3**, 22  
 declaration of trust, incorporation of, **3**, 9, 43  
 deed, when required to be made by, **1**, 154; **10**,  
     372  
 deed of arrangement not to be registered as, **2**,  
     332; **3**, 6, 16  
 deeds scheduled as included in, **3**, 22, 37 n.  
 defeasances, meaning and incorporation of, **3**, 40,  
     43, 44, 54  
 delivery of chattels, transactions involving, are  
     not, **3**, 6, 7, 22  
 description,  
     attesting witness, of, **3**, 35, 48—51  
     burden of proof of insufficiency of, **3**, 50  
     chattels, of, necessity for, **3**, 21, 23, 26—28, 54  
     defect in, cannot be cured by evidence, **3**, 43  
     grantee, of, omission of, **3**, 35  
     identification, must be sufficient for, **3**, 49  
     insufficiency of, **3**, 35, 49, 50  
     parties, of, necessity for, **3**, 35, 48, 49  
 distress,  
     cause for seizure of goods, as, **3**, 69  
     express powers of, **3**, 11, 12, 14—16; **11**, 156  
     instruments giving express powers of, **3**, 34;  
     **11**, 118, 119  
     judgment in county court for rates, under, **3**,  
     63  
     mining lease, in case of, **3**, 15; **11**, 196 n.;  
     **20**, 585  
     non-application of Distress Amendment Act,  
     1908, **11**, 145  
     ordinary powers of, **3**, 11, 15  
     rates and taxes, for, **3**, 64, 63, 70; **11**, 215  
     rent, for, **3**, 70; **11**, 145  
 divisible, effect of, **3**, 35  
 documents not within statutory definition of, **3**, 6  
 dumb barge, transfer or assignment of, **3**, 17  
 equity of redemption under, receiver of, **14**, 121  
 estoppel in regard to, **3**, 30, 55; **13**, 364 n.,  
     370  
 evidence, office copies as, **3**, 75, 76  
 execution creditor in competition with grantee of,  
     **3**, 61—63; **17**, 604  
     avoidance as against, **3**, 61  
     seizure of goods by, **14**, 55 n.  
     transferee's title against, **3**, 73  
 false pretences by sale of goods subject to, **3**, 68  
*fiats facias*, avoidance as against sheriff executing,  
     **15**, 89

**BILL OF SALE—continued.**

fixtures, assignment of, when a, **3**, 20, 21, 24, 29, 60  
 forfeiture under building contract, effect of, **3**, 259  
 form of, **3**, 34—53. *See* statutory form, *infra*.  
 formal defects, **3**, 36  
 fraud, induced by, **3**, 67  
 fraudulent conveyance, avoided as, **3**, 58, 61, 62 ;  
     **15**, 89  
     preference by, **3**, 59, 64  
     removal of goods by grantor, **3**, 67, 69  
 furniture,  
     personal chattels, *as*, **3**, 22  
     reputed ownership of, **3**, 60  
     specific description of, **3**, 28  
 further advances, for, **3**, 32, 38, 58  
     stamp on, **3**, 77  
 general distress rate, distress for, **3**, 63  
 gift by means of, **15**, 408, 410  
 grantee of, description of, **3**, 35, 48, 49, 50  
     gift of mortgaged chattels to, **15**, 412 n.  
     joint, **3**, 37  
     rights of, **3**, 68, 71, 73 ; **15**, 412 n.  
     seizure by, **3**, 40, 42, 65—67, 69—71  
     wrongful seizure by, **3**, 67  
 grantor of, act of bankruptcy by, **3**, 58, 59, 69  
     explanation before execution, whether entitled  
     to, **3**, 45  
     false representation by, **3**, 67, 68  
     joint, **3**, 36  
     persons entitled to be, **3**, 64, 65  
     purchase from, **3**, 67, 68  
     removal of chattels by, **3**, 69  
     rights of, **3**, 64—67  
 growing crops, assignment of, when a, **3**, 20, 23, 37  
     reputed ownership in case of, **1**, 276  
     retrospective statutory provisions as to, **3**, 4  
     separate assignment of, **3**, 20, 23, 37  
     tenant's restricted right to dispose of, **1**, 275 ;  
     **3**, 23 n.  
     true ownership of, **3**, 21, 29, 37  
 guarantee of third party, incorporation in, **3**, 45  
 sale of goods at insufficient price as affecting,  
     **15**, 560  
 Statute of Frauds as affecting, **15**, 464 n.  
 hire-purchase agreement, *as*, **1**, 445, 554 ; **3**, 12,  
     13, 22  
 holder of, rights in bankruptcy of, **2**, 64, 301, 302 ;  
     **3**, 57, 58, 69, 70  
     undertaking to pay rent in arrears, **15**, 463 n.  
 hypothecation, letter of, with deposit of goods,  
     not a, **3**, 7, 18  
 identification of chattels by description, **3**, 27, 28  
 imported goods, charge on, not a, **3**, 9, 19  
 inconsistent clauses in, **3**, 35  
 incorporation of defeasances and documents in,  
     **3**, 9, 43—45  
 indemnity, by way of, to surety, void, **15**, 517 n.  
 grantee, to, for goods distrained, **3**, 70  
 India warrant excluded from statutory definition,  
     **3**, 6, 18  
 industrial and provident society, by debenture of,  
     **5**, 365 n. ; **17**, 20  
 injunction, date should appear in order for, **17**,  
     282 n.  
     restraining proceedings by, **3**, 58, 65, 66  
 injury to goods after seizure by grantee under, **3**, 67  
 instalments, provision for payment by, **3**, 39, 68  
 instrument falling within or without the term, **3**,  
     4—20, 29, 265 ; **25**, 186  
 insurance by grantee, power for, **3**, 41  
 interest, mode of charging, **3**, 38

**BILL OF SALE—continued.**

interpleader with reference to, **17**, 589  
 claim for costs and charges, **17**, 598 n.  
 costs, order against sheriff for payment of, **17**,  
     623 n.  
 deposit by grantee, effect of, **17**, 632  
 evidence in, **17**, 615  
*jus tertii*, pleading of, **3**, 63  
 redemption order made in, **3**, 66  
 sale under, **3**, 62 ; **17**, 604, 632, 634  
 second execution, on, **3**, 63  
 sheriff in possession, by, **3**, 62, 63 ; **17**, 589,  
     623 n.  
 inventory with receipt attached as, **3**, 6, 9  
 Ireland, law as regards, **3**, 4  
 joint  
     grantors, bankruptcy of one of several, **3**, 55 n.  
     parties, statutory form does not permit of, **3**,  
     36, 37  
     possession, legal title as affecting, **3**, 17  
 legal estate, priority of, **3**, 72  
 legislation as to, objects of, **3**, 3, 4  
 liabilities of parties to, **3**, 64—72  
 licence to take possession constituting, **3**, 6,  
     11—13, 34, 35  
 lien, apparent possession prevented by, **3**, 56  
     building contract, in, effect of, **3**, 265  
     document giving, when is a, **3**, 7, 10, 11  
 machinery, of, **3**, 21, 25, 35. *See also* trade  
     machinery, *infra*  
 maintenance of security, agreement for, lawful, **3**,  
     39—41  
     seizure for default in complying with, **3**, 69  
 marriage settlement whether, **3**, 6, 16, 17 ; **25**,  
     706  
 married woman, by, **3**, 64  
     possession of chattels by, **3**, 57  
 marshalling in case of distress for rent, **3**, 70  
 meaning of, former, **3**, 5 n.  
 mercantile transfer, when a, **3**, 17—19  
 mining lease excluded from operation of Act, **3**,  
     15 ; **20**, 565  
 misdescription in affidavit on registration of, **3**, 49  
     50  
 misleading terms of, **3**, 35, 36  
 mistake in, effect of, **3**, 35, 36, 42, 47, 74, 75 ; **17**,  
     403 n.  
 Money-lenders Act, 1900, relief under, **3**, 66, 67 n.  
 mortgage of chattels by, **3**, 5, 10, 13, 53 ; **21**, 97,  
     129, 130  
 mortgagee's power to sell in lots does not make  
     instrument a, **3**, 26  
 non-existing chattel, inclusion of, in, **3**, 37  
 occupation, of grantor and witnesses, must be  
     stated in affidavit, **3**, 48  
     what is, **3**, 50, 51  
 office copy of, **3**, 75  
 omission, accidental, from, **3**, 35, 36, 49, 74, 75  
 immaterial, from, **3**, 36  
     proviso for seizure of, **3**, 42  
 oral transaction, exception of, **3**, 7, 9, 10, 44, 45  
 parochial rates, effect of distress for, **3**, 51, 63  
 parties to, description of, **3**, 36  
     liabilities of, **3**, 64—72  
     names of, **3**, 36  
     rights of, **3**, 64—72  
 partnership, assignment of share in, whether a, **3**,  
     22  
 pawn or pledge, distinguished from, **22**, 236  
     excluded from statutory provisions, **3**, 7  
     ordinary course of business, not made in, **3**, 18

**BILL OF SALE—continued.**

payment in discharge of, **2**, 290 ; **3**, 38, 39, 59, 74  
 personal chattels, *defined*, **3**, 20, 21  
 chattel interests in real estate are not, **3**, 21  
 choses in action are not, **3**, 21  
 fixed machinery, exclusion of, **3**, 25  
 fixtures as, **3**, 24  
 growing crops as, **3**, 23. *See also* growing crops, *supra*.  
 loose machinery as, **3**, 25  
 trade machinery as, **3**, 25  
 transfer of, **3**, 5, 20—22  
 plant, *defined*, **3**, 22 n.  
 forfeiture of, **3**, 259  
 separate powers of selling, **3**, 12  
 substitution of, **3**, 29  
 pledge. *See* pawn, *supra*.  
 pledgee in competition with grantee of, **3**, 72  
 poor rate, how far a protection against distress for, **3**, 63 ; **11**, 215  
 possession under,  
   grantor's right to retain, **3**, 11, 68  
   seizure, after, **13**, 65—67  
   void instrument, in case of, **3**, 54  
 post-nuptial settlement, whether a, **3**, 17  
 power of attorney constituting, **3**, 6, 10, 11  
 priority, grantee and third parties, of, **3**, 72 ; **14**, 55 n.  
   *inter se* of, **3**, 71, 72 ; **21**, 340  
 proviso for seizure in, **3**, 42  
 purchase from grantee of, **3**, 71, 73  
 purchaser for value without notice, title of, **3**, 68  
 rates, how far a protection against distress for, **3**, 54, 63 ; **11**, 215  
   inability to produce receipt for, **3**, 69  
 receipts, purchase money of goods, for, **3**, 6, 9, 10  
 seizure for inability to produce, **3**, 69  
 receiver, possession taken against, **7**, 289  
 rights of grantee as against, **3**, 68  
 redemption of, **3**, 65, 66. *See also* REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.  
 register of, **3**, 74—76  
   expunging from, **3**, 74  
   rectification of, **3**, 74, 75  
   search of, **3**, 76  
 registrar of,  
   certificate of search issued by, **3**, 76  
   deeds of arrangement registered with, **2**, 331  
   who may act as, **3**, 75  
 registration of, **3**, 46—53, 71  
   affidavit on, **3**, 43, 48—51  
   avoidance of, **3**, 54  
   certificate of, **3**, 76  
   county court registrar and, **3**, 52 ; **8**, 622, 623  
   document not requiring, in case of, **3**, 75 n.  
   evidence of, **3**, 75, 76  
   fees on, **3**, 77  
   foreign, **3**, 18 ; **6**, 215  
   gift of chattels, in case of, **15**, 408  
   hire purchase agreement, in case of, **1**, 551 ; **3**, 12  
   local, **3**, 51—53, 74 ; **8**, 622, 623  
   mode of, **3**, 46  
   necessity for, **3**, 46  
   place of, **3**, 47  
   priority, as affecting, **3**, 71, 72  
   renewal of, **3**, 52, 63, 72  
   requirements for, **3**, 47, 48  
   time for, **3**, 47  
   extension of, **3**, 53, 74  
   transfer, in case of, **3**, 52, 72

**BILL OF SALE—continued.**

registration of—*continued*.  
 unnecessary, when, **3**, 56, 72  
 validity before, **3**, 47  
 want of, effect of, **3**, 54  
 removal of chattels by grantee,  
   cessor of grantor's interest on, **3**, 65  
 restriction on, **3**, 70, 71  
 sale after, **3**, 71  
 rent, payment of, in connection with, **3**, 41  
 seizure for non-production of receipt for, **3**, 69  
 repairs, provision as to, **3**, 41  
 repayment, agreement for, **3**, 31, 38, 39  
   immediate, agreement for, **3**, 32, 33  
 replacement of chattels, provision as to, **3**, 22—25, 29, 30  
 reputed ownership, effect of, **3**, 21, 59—61  
   trade custom as affecting, **3**, 60  
 residence, affidavit description of, **3**, 48, 50  
 retention after payment of, **3**, 42  
 reversionary right, assignment of, whether a, **3**, 22  
 rights of parties to, **3**, 64—72  
 sale, Conveyancing Act, power of, not exercisable, **3**, 42  
   grantee, by, **3**, 41, 42, 65, 66, 70—73  
   grantor, by, **3**, 67, 68  
   interpleader proceedings, in, **17**, 604, 632, 634  
   powers of, under, **3**, 41, 42  
   proceeds of, application of, **3**, 42, 71  
   relief against, **3**, 65  
 Sale of Goods Act, 1893, with reference to, **25**, 282  
 satisfaction,  
   delivery up on, **3**, 71 ; **20**, 745 n.  
   entry of, at registry, **3**, 65, 73  
 schedule annexed to, description of chattels in, **3**, 21, 27, 28, 47  
   necessity for, **3**, 26, 27, 43 ; **21**, 130  
   registration of, **3**, 26, 43  
 Scotland, law as regards, **3**, 4  
 sea, of goods at, **3**, 4, 18  
 search of register for, **3**, 76  
 security, as a, **3**, 31—41  
   assignment of, duty on, **3**, 77  
   chattels assignable by, **3**, 21, 22 ; **22**, 410  
   deed in statutory form required for, **10**, 372  
   defeasance to, **3**, 39, 40  
   discharge of, duty on, **3**, 77  
   form of, **3**, 36—43  
   power of distress deemed to be, **3**, 11, 15 ; **11**, 118  
   seizure under, grounds for, **3**, 68, 69  
 seizure under, grantee, by, **3**, 40, 42, 65—71  
   levy of execution as ground for, **3**, 61, 69  
   proviso for, **3**, 40—42  
   relief against, **3**, 65  
   restriction on powers of, **3**, 69  
   statutory grounds for, **3**, 68—70  
   wrongful, **3**, 66, 67  
 separate  
   assignment, what amounts to, **3**, 23—26  
   owners of chattels, joint assignment by, **3**, 30  
   sale of chattels apart from land, **3**, 12, 26  
 setting aside of, **3**, 58, 61, 62, 67 ; **15**, 88, 89  
 shares, inclusion of, **3**, 21  
 sheriff, given to claimant by, **17**, 615  
   interpleader by. *See* interpleader, *supra*.  
 seizure by, rights in case of, **3**, 62 ; **14**, 55 ; **17**, 589, 604, 634

**BILL OF SALE—continued.**

ship, of,  
 Bills of Sale Acts, not within, **3, 6, 17, 18; 26, 22 n.**  
 British. *See* British ship, *supra*.  
 correction of mistake in, **17, 403 n.**  
 forgery of, **9, 752**  
 sale by order of court, on, **26, 22 n.**  
 unregistered, not required for, **26, 22**  
 solicitor of grantee or grantor, affidavit sworn before, **3, 48; 13, 628**  
 stamping of, **3, 76, 77**  
 assignment or transfer, **3, 77**  
 Statute of Frauds, application to a promise to pay, **16, 464 n.**  
 statutory form, accordance with, meaning of, **3, 35, 36**  
 acknowledgment of receipt of money in, **3, 37**  
 agreements for maintenance or defeasance of security, **3, 39—41**  
 analysis of, **3, 36—43**  
 attestation, form of, **3, 43**  
 avoidance by divergence from, **3, 34, 35**  
 consideration in, **3, 37**  
 distress, instruments giving powers of, **3, 34**  
 divergences from, material and non-material, **3, 35, 36**  
 growing crops, no deviation in case of, **3, 37**  
 inability to comply with, **3, 34**  
 joint parties in, **3, 36**  
 names of parties in, **3, 36**  
 object of providing, **3, 3, 4**  
 powers of sale under, **3, 42**  
 property other than personal chattels specifically described, assignment of, **3, 37**  
 requirements in, **3, 39—53**  
 requisite, when, **3, 34; 10, 372**  
 specific description, goods must be capable of, **3, 27**  
 substituted articles, no deviation in case of, **3, 37**  
 stock and shares, inclusion of, in, **3, 21**  
 subject matter of, **3, 20—30**  
 sub-mortgage of, **3, 72**  
 subsequent agreements not incorporated in, **3, 45**  
 substitution of chattels, effect of, **3, 22—25, 29, 37**  
 successive unregistered, **3, 53, 54, 64**  
 sum secured by, **3, 38**  
 minimum allowed, **3, 30, 31; 21, 129, 130**  
 tacking, doctrine of, **3, 72**  
 taxes, effect of distress for, **3, 54, 63**  
 payment of, **3, 63, 69, 70**  
 third persons, avoidance against, **3, 57—63**  
 rights not prejudiced by rectification, **3, 74, 75**  
 title of purchaser from grantor of, **3, 57, 68**  
 trade machinery, *defined*, **3, 25**  
 exceptions from definition of, **3, 25 n.**  
 personal chattels, as, **3, 20, 21, 25, 26**  
 substitutions for, **3, 25, 29**  
 true ownership of, **3, 29**  
 trading company, by, **3, 19**  
 transfer of, **3, 72, 73; 21, 176**  
 registration in case of, **3, 52, 72**  
 stamp duty in case of, **3, 77**  
 transference of, position of, **3, 72, 73**  
 true owner,  
 absolute disposition not subject to rule as to, **3, 29**  
 avoidance if not made by, **3, 27, 30**

**BILL OF SALE—continued.**

true owner—*continued*.  
 grantor must be, **3, 21**  
 growing crops, in case of, **3, 23, 29**  
 limited avoidance if not made by, **3, 29**  
 who is, **3, 30**  
 trust, declaration of, may constitute, **3, 8, 9; 28, 12**  
 unregistered, may avoid bill, **3, 43, 54**  
 trustee in bankruptcy and, **3, 55—59**  
 unregistered,  
 execution creditor, as against, **3, 61**  
 extent of avoidance of, **3, 54**  
 preference in bankruptcy, **14, 55 n.**  
 vesting clause in building contract as, **3, 12, 264**  
 void, cannot be treated as licence to take possession, **3, 34**  
 payment by grantee under, **3, 59**  
 possession under, **3, 34, 54**  
 when valid as regards property not personal chattels, **3, 22**  
 voluntary, avoidance of, **3, 62. See also fraudulent, supra.**  
 winding up of company, bankruptcy rule not applicable in, **5, 513**  
 withdrawal from possession, high bailiff, by, **17, 632**  
 sheriff, by, **17, 592**  
 witness to, address and description of, **3, 35, 43, 48—50**  
 solicitor as, **3, 15**  
 writing necessary to constitute, **3, 6—8**  
 wrongful sale by grantor of, **3, 67, 68**

**BILL OF SIGHT,**

entry by, **24, 588**

**BILL OF STORE,**

revenue requirements as to, **24, 602**

**BILL POSTING. See also ADVERTISEMENT.**

hearings for, licensing of, **23, 400, 401. See also HOARDING.**  
 municipal election, at, **12, 348**  
 parliamentary election, at, **12, 294**  
 rating of property used for, **24, 18, 19**  
 restrictive covenant as to, **27, 584**  
 unauthorised, in metropolis, **27, 287**

**BILLETING,**

*defined*, **25, 53**  
 billet money, how fixed, **25, 56**  
 Channel Islands, exemption as to, **25, 53 n.**  
 complaints in respect of, **25, 53—58**  
 court-martial of offenders in respect of, **25, 57**  
 fraudulent claims in respect of, **25, 58**  
 illegal, how far, **25, 53**  
 Isle of Man, exemption as to, **25, 53 n.**  
 methods of, **25, 54**  
 nature and extent of, **25, 53**  
 offences, civilians, by, **25, 53, 57, 58**  
 military persons, by, **25, 57, 58**  
 payments for, **25, 56**  
 penalties for offences in connection with, **25, 53, 57, 58**  
 persons and horses entitled to, **25, 54**  
 Petition of Right and, **25, 53**  
 police duties with reference to, **25, 54—56**  
 private houses exempt from, when, **25, 55**  
 requisition, under, **25, 54, 56**  
 Territorial Force embodied, where, **25, 55, 56**

**BILLETING—continued.**

route, by, 25, 54, 55  
 constable's power as to, 25, 54, 55  
 exemptions from, 25, 55  
 Territorial Force, of, 25, 55, 56, 71

**BILLIARDS,**

legality of game of, 15, 286  
 licence for, grant of, 19, 569; 27, 424, 425  
 police powers as to, 22, 502  
 offences relating to, 27, 425, 426  
 public table without a licence, keeping, 27, 425  
 room for, constable's power to enter, 27, 426  
 licence for, 27, 424, 425  
 regulations affecting, 27, 424—426  
 unlicensed, penalty for keeping, 27, 425  
 Sunday, Christmas Day etc., play not allowed on, 27, 426

**BILLS OF MORTALITY,**

defined, 15, 46 n.  
 fire insurance moneys, application of, within, 3, 191; 25, 615 n.  
 limits of, 3, 191 n.

**BINDING OVER.** *See also ARTICLES OF THE PEACE; BAIL; RECOGNISANCE.*

coroner, by, 8, 289  
 girl exposed to seduction or prostitution, of  
 parent or guardian of, 17, 164  
 good behaviour, to be of, 9, 412—414; 19, 605  
 indictment, to answer to, 9, 332  
 judgment, to come up for, 9, 413; 19, 605  
 keep the peace, to, 9, 412—414  
 prosecutor, of, by magistrates, 9, 320, 321, 332  
 witnesses, of, 9, 321  
 youthful offenders, of, 9, 425

**BINNACLE LIGHT,**

not a proper stern light, 26, 402 n.

**BIRCH,**

punishment by. *See CORPORAL PUNISHMENT; WHIPPING.*

**BIRDS,**

distress upon, 11, 138  
 fowl of warren, when, 15, 215  
 game. *See GAME; GAME DEALER; GAME LICENCE; GROUSE; PARTRIDGE; PHEASANT* etc.  
 defined, 15, 208  
 eggs of. *See EGGS.*  
 wild, law as to, 1, 405—409  
 close time for, 1, 406, 407; 15, 209, 210  
 eggs of, destruction of, 1, 408  
 larceny of, 15, 214  
 game, as, 15, 209  
 traps for, 1, 407, 409  
 Wild Birds Protection Act, 1880, and, 15, 209

**BIRETTA,**

use of, 11, 675

**BIRMINGHAM,**

local court of, 9, 144  
 University of, constitution of, 12, 96  
 matriculation at, articulated clerk, of, 26, 712 n.

**BIRTH,**

abroad, registration of, 6, 437; 24, 457—459; 26, 658  
 British consul, registration by, 6, 437; 24, 458, 459; 26, 658  
 return by, as to, 24, 460; 26, 658  
 British ship, on, entry in log of, 26, 658. *See* *see*, at, *infra*.  
 registration of, 24, 457, 458  
 return of, 26, 641  
 certificate, defined, 24, 450  
 forgery etc., of, 9, 737, 741—743  
 friendly society, privilege as to, 15, 123 n.  
 navy, of person entering, 25, 9  
 reduced rate, at, for Insurance Act, 26, 888 n.  
 concealment of, 9, 598  
 conviction for, murder indictment, on, 9, 592  
 identification of dead body in case of, 9, 599  
 date of, evidence as to, 11, 19; 13, 533  
 register of baptism, not evidence of, 11, 687 n.; 13, 537  
 day, computation of time from, 27, 454  
 domicile of parents at time of, legitimacy decided by, 6, 224, 274; 11, 19  
 except as regards English real estate, 6, 273; 11, 10, 20  
 emigrant ship, on, 26, 348  
 evidence with regard to, 11, 19; 13, 470, 533, 537—539; 25, 9, 353  
 false statement regarding, 9, 537; 24, 451 n.  
 foreign country, in, returns of. *See* *abroad*, *supra*.  
 founding, of, registration of, 24, 451  
 insurance against, 17, 512  
 friendly society, by, 15, 124  
 issue, of, necessary for estate by the curtesy, 24, 186  
 legitimacy,  
 declarations with regard to, evidence, as, 13, 470  
 gestation, judicial notice of period of, with respect to, 13, 495; 16, 479  
 law of country of birth, in relation to, 6, 224, 272—274; 11, 10, 19  
 presumption of, 13, 504, 505; 16, 479  
 local authority, return to, 24, 442  
 medical practitioner, duty of, 20, 339  
 notification of, 20, 339; 24, 450, 451, 452 n.  
 metropolitan borough councils and, 20, 404, 405  
 portion vesting at, 25, 593  
 posthumous child, of, deemed to be prior to death of father for purpose of succession, 11, 19  
 prison, in, registration of, 24, 445 n.  
 proof of, 11, 19; 13, 533, 537—539; 25, 9, 353  
 register of, 24, 436, 445  
 alteration or correction of, 24, 447, 459  
 certified copies of, kept at general register office, 24, 430  
 clerical error in, correction of, 24, 447, 459  
 consul, to be kept by, 6, 437; 24, 458—460  
 custody of, 24, 438, 447  
 evidence, as, 13, 533  
 extract from, evidence on mere production, 13, 534  
 form of, 24, 445  
 alteration of, 24, 446  
 indexes of, Registrar-General must cause to be made, 24, 438

**BIRTH—continued.**

- register of—*continued.*  
 loss or injury to, penalty for, **24**, 448  
 offences in relation to, **9**, 741, 742  
 particulars required for, **24**, 445  
 searches in, **24**, 449, 450  
 transmission of, to superintendent, **24**, 448  
 registrar, appointment of, **24**, 440, 441  
 duties of, **24**, 441—444. *See* REGISTRAR OF  
 BIRTHS AND DEATHS.  
 registration of, **20**, 339; **24**, 436, 445, 450, 451  
 British consul, by, **24**, 438, 459, 460; **26**,  
 658  
 certificate of, **24**, 450  
 delayed, **24**, 452  
 districts for, **24**, 439, 440  
 founding, in case of, **24**, 451  
 General Register Office, at, **24**, 436  
 illegitimate child, **24**, 445 n., 451 n., 459  
 India, in, **24**, 458  
 information, person to give, **24**, 450, 451  
 founding, in case of, **24**, 451  
 medical practitioner, **20**, 339  
 • re-registration, in case of, **24**, 459  
 removal from sub-district, **24**, 451 n.  
 medical practitioner's duty with regard to, **20**,  
 339  
 name of child, **24**, 445 n., 459  
 particulars to be registered, **24**, 445  
 registrar's duties with regard to, **24**, 441, 442;  
**26**, 658  
 sea, where occurring at, **24**, 437, 457; **26**, 64,  
 348, 658  
 Board of Trade's authority in respect of, **27**,  
 513  
 stillborn child, of, not necessary, **24**, 451 n.  
 time limits for, **24**, 451, 452  
 twins, hour of birth, **24**, 445 n.  
 workhouse, in, **24**, 445 n.  
 remainder taking effect at, **25**, 506 n.  
 sea, at, registration of, **24**, 437, 457; **26**, 64, 348,  
 658; **27**, 513  
 settlement by, poor law, duration of, **22**, 577, 578  
 exceptions as to, **22**, 578, 579

**BISHOP. See BISHOPRIC.**

- defined*, **11**, 306  
 abroad, for spiritual sphere, **11**, 489, 498, 499  
*ad valorem* payments by, commutation of, **11**, 400  
 age for, minimum, **11**, 396, 550  
 allotments, charge on, for common inclosure  
 expenses, consent to, **4**, 583  
 Anglican Communion, Conference of Bishops of,  
**11**, 485 n.  
 appeal from, to archbishop, in respect of pension,  
**11**, 631  
 appointment of, **6**, 395—399; **11**, 386, 396,  
 398, 399  
 archbishop, duties in regard to, **11**, 396, 398  
 colonial, **6**, 398, 399; **10**, 539; **11**, 487—492  
 Crown, by, **6**, 395; **11**, 383, 396  
 foreign countries, to, **11**, 498  
 India, to, **11**, 495, 496  
 objections to, **11**, 397  
 archbishop, mandate of, to, convocation, for, **11**,  
 385  
 installation, for, **11**, 399  
 power of, to try and deprive, **11**, 385, 407  
 visitation of, **11**, 385  
 authority over clergy of, **11**, 400, 406, 410, 491  
 Bath and Wells, of, rights at coronation, **6**, 333

**BISHOP—continued.**

- benefice, presenting to lapsed, **11**, 400, 426, 587,  
 590  
 burial ground, consecration of, **3**, 412, 413, 438,  
 460, 509  
 additional ground, **3**, 412, 413  
 cemetery, **3**, 509, 512, 517  
 guardians, land belonging to, **3**, 543  
 refusal to consecrate, **3**, 467  
 cathedral, as visitor of, **11**, 385, 510 n.  
 chancellor of. *See* CHANCELLOR.  
 chaplain of, **11**, 386, 400, 652  
 charge to clergy of, privilege as to, **11**, 403  
 charity, as trustee or visitor of, **4**, 289—291, 317  
 church, consent to use of, before consecration, **11**,  
 719, 729  
 consecration of, by, **11**, 719, 728, 729. *See*  
 CONSECRATION.  
 petition for, **11**, 729  
 churchwarden, declaration by before, **7**, 27 n.;  
**11**, 465  
 churchyard, consecration of, **3**, 412, 413; **11**, 719,  
 728—730  
 coadjutor, **11**, 389, 405  
 collation by, canon, of, **11**, 428  
 clergy, of, lapse, on, **11**, 426, 587, 590—593,  
 601  
 patron, as, **11**, 601, 602  
 colonial, appointment etc. of, **6**, 398, 399; **10**,  
 539; **11**, 405, 484 n., 486 n., 187—194  
 choice of, by local synod, **10**, 538; **11**, 494 n.  
 Colonial Bishops Fund, **11**, 484 n.  
 consecration of, **6**, 399; **11**, 396, 488, 489,  
 491, 498 n.  
 ministry, ordination for, by, **11**, 488  
 sphere outside colony, with, **11**, 499  
 territorial title of, **11**, 489  
 colonies, episcopal organisation in, **11**, 488, 492  
 commissary of, **11**, 412, 505  
 confirmation by, **11**, 688  
 of, **11**, 397, 398  
 objections to, **11**, 398  
 mandamus to hear, **10**, 92  
 consecration of, **11**, 397, 398, 488  
 abroad, for spiritual sphere, **11**, 489, 498  
 colonial, of, **11**, 489  
 Crown discretion as to, **11**, 489  
 Indian, **11**, 496  
 consistory court, chancellor appointed by, **11**,  
 400, 412  
 costs in, **11**, 413  
 deputy chancellor appointed by, **11**, 507  
 jurisdiction over, of, **11**, 413, 505  
 no appeal from, to decision of, **11**, 413, 506  
 trial of cause where interested party, **11**, 413,  
 506  
 veto of proceedings in, **11**, 389, 407  
 convocation, summons to attend, by citation or  
 mandate, **11**, 391, 392  
 coronation, Bishop of Bath and Wells at, **6**,  
 333  
 Bishop of Durham at, **6**, 333  
 homage at, **6**, 328  
 corporation sole, is a, **6**, 306; **11**, 404, 793  
 criminal cases in House of Lords, withdrawal from,  
 of, **9**, 22 n.; **11**, 404; **21**, 621  
 criminal clerk pardoned, admission of, **11**, 523, 524  
 Crown, appointment in patronage of, **6**, 392, 395;  
**11**, 383, 396  
 chaplain of, right to maintenance at expense  
 of, **6**, 394

**BISHOP—continued.**

curate, appointment of, by, 11, 614  
 cure of souls, has, 11, 442 n., 609  
 dean of cathedral, as, 11, 417  
 deprivation of, 11, 385, 407  
 diocesan court of. *See* consistory court, *supra*.  
 diocese of. *See* DIOCESE.  
 Durham, of, coronation rights of, 6, 333  
 revenue, rights as to, 7, 216  
 duties generally, 11, 400, 401  
 election of, 6, 395—397; 11, 396  
*congé d'élire* for, 6, 395, 396, 398; 11, 396, 399  
 fitness of bishop elect, archbishop in relation to, 11, 398  
 episcopal visitation by, 11, 409, 465  
 fees payable by, 6, 398; 11, 400  
 fencing of ecclesiastical property, and, 3, 130  
 firstfruits and tenths, payment of, 11, 400, 779, 800  
 foreign countries, for, 11, 489, 498, 499  
 homage by, 7, 25, 54; 11, 399  
 coronation, at, 6, 328  
 House of Lords, as member of, 11, 403, 404; 21, 619; 22, 262  
 spiritual duties in relation to, 21, 622  
 income of, 11, 406  
 Crown's right to, on vacancy, 6, 392; 11, 383  
 incumbent, alternatives, bishop cannot compel to adoption of one of two, 11, 406  
 collation of, lapse, on, 11, 400, 426, 587, 590—593, 601. *See* COLLATION.  
 patron, as, 11, 601, 602  
 commission of inquiry as to neglect of duty by, may issue, 11, 407, 613, 614  
 curate appointed in case of neglect of, 11, 614  
 curate's stipend, neglecting to pay, powers of, 11, 623  
 divine service, may enforce, by, 11, 613  
 may perform, without licence of, 11, 609  
 induction of, mandate issued for, 11, 602  
 court cannot order, 4, 252  
 inhibition of, by, 11, 614, 621  
 institution of, by, 11, 601, 602  
 refusal to institute, 11, 512, 600  
 licence for non-residence granted to, by, 11, 611  
 revoked by, 11, 612  
 non-resident, monition to, by, 11, 622  
 sequestering benefice of, 11, 622, 623  
 performance of duties by, enforcement of, 11, 613, 614  
 preferment of, may declare vacant, when, 11, 523  
 Queen Anne's Bounty money, failing to pay, power in case of, 11, 621  
 resignation of, enquiry as to, 11, 629  
 to be made to bishop, 11, 627, 628  
 return as to residence by, to, 11, 612  
 sentence on pronounced by, 11, 527, 539  
 sequestration of benefice of, by, 11, 616 *et seq.*  
 stipend appointed to, by, on sequestration, 11, 620  
 India, for, 11, 495, 496  
 inhibition by, incumbent, of, 11, 614, 621  
 inferior clergy of, on visitation of, 11, 411  
 injunction against, 4, 252; 17, 226, 227  
 installation of, 6, 397; 11, 386, 399  
 institution of presentee to benefice by, 11, 597  
 refusal of, 11, 598  
 appeal against, 11, 512, 589, 592

**BISHOP—continued.**

judge,  
 ancient county court, of, 11, 499  
 consistory court, of, when, 11, 412, 505, 506  
 hundred court, as, 11, 499  
 visitation, on, 11, 410  
 jurisdiction in colony or dependency of, 11, 488 n., 489—491, 498  
 foreign countries of, 11, 498, 499  
*jus liturgicum* of, 11, 406 n., 659 n.  
 land tax, redemption of, 18, 330  
 letters patent, appointment by, of, 6, 396, 397, 398; 11, 396, 399, 496 n.  
 colonial bishop appointed by, 6, 398; 7, 13 n.  
 colonial sees no longer created by, 6, 398; 11, 491 n.  
 licence of, chapel for banns and marriage, 11, 697  
 chaplain, for, 11, 650, 651  
 curate, for, 11, 638. *See* CURATE.  
 perpetual curacy, in case of, 11, 602  
 divine service in unconsecrated building, for, 11, 609  
 marriage, 11, 701 *et seq.* *See* MARRIAGE  
 LICENCE.  
 minister of chapel, 11, 646, 647  
 non-residence, for, 11, 611  
 preacher or lecturer, 11, 645  
 tombstone, to remove, 3, 535, 536  
 unbeficied clergy, to, 11, 636  
 London, of, jurisdiction in colonies of, 11, 488 n.  
 ordination for ministry abroad, 11, 498, 553  
 mandamus to, 10, 92; 11, 513  
 monumental inscription, control over, 3, 511, 522; 11, 541  
 structures, control over, 3, 522, 535, 536; 11, 540, 541  
 nomination of, 6, 392, 393; 11, 396  
 oath by, 6, 397; 7, 25, 26 n.; 11, 386, 397, 489, 495, 498  
 colonial, in case of, 11, 489  
 obedience to, 11, 406, 410, 538, 613  
 enforcement of, 11, 512, 521, 534—538, 622  
 oath of, 11, 401, 406  
 officials appointed by, 11, 412  
 ordination by, 11, 401, 549—553  
 ordinee, when liable to maintain, 11, 401  
 ornaments of, 11, 102  
 pastoral staff of, 11, 403, 675  
 patronage of, 4, 250; 11, 406, 581. *See* COLLATION.  
 canons, as regards, 11, 427, 428, 429  
 peculiars, diocese, of, exempt from jurisdiction, 11, 395, 411  
 statutory powers over, 11, 412  
 peer, is not a, 11, 403, 404; 21, 621; 22, 262  
 petition to, for consecration, 11, 729  
 powers of, generally, 11, 400 *et passim*.  
 Church Discipline Act, in regard to, 11, 526—530  
 deposition, of, 11, 539  
 precedence of, 11, 404  
 preferments, vacation of, on election, 11, 405  
 presentation to benefice by, 11, 400, 406, 581, 601, 602. *See* collation, *supra*.  
 prison visit by, 23, 236  
 privy council, homage before, of, 7, 54  
 procurations of, 11, 411  
 prohibition of, 11, 415  
 public documents, when bishop's documents are, 13, 530, 531



**BISHOP**—*continued.*

public worship, powers as to, of, **11**, 406, 528, 613, 659—662

qualifications of, **11**, 396

register of, as evidence, **13**, 474, 538

repair of episcopal property, **11**, 771, 772; **14**, 90

residence of, **11**, 401

resignation of, **11**, 407

benefice, of, to, **11**, 627, 628

retiring allowance of, **11**, 407 n.

ring, illegal, **11**, 402

Roman Catholic, a corporation sole, not, **3**, 306 n.  
gift for establishment of, valid, **4**, 121; **11**, 810

rubrics, bound by, when officiating, **11**, 388, 389

interpretation of, by, **11**, 676

sanction of, to foundation of church, right to give or withhold, **11**, 719

secretary of, **11**, 400

*sequestrari facias de bonis ecclesiasticis* or *fieri facias de bonis ecclesiasticis*, writs of, **11**, 771, 772; **14**, 90

sequestration of benefice, **11**, 616—626. *See* SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE.

spiritualities of, **11**, 408

style and title of, **11**, 403, 404, 489, 498

suffragan, income of, **11**, 405 n.

position and powers of, **11**, 404, 405

temporalities of, **11**, 408

territorial jurisdiction of, **11**, 488 n., 489—491, 498, 499

title of, **11**, 489, 490

tombstones, control over, by, **3**, 511, 522, 535, 536  
translation of, **11**, 399

fees payable on, **11**, 400 n.

trial of, not by peers in Parliament, **11**, 385, 403, 510, 613; **21**, 621

triple preconisation, **11**, 397

trustee or visitor, charity, of, **4**, 289—291, 317

patronage, of, **11**, 581

vestments of, **11**, 389 n., 402, 675

veto of, **11**, 389, 407

visitation by, charity, of, **4**, 289—291; **11**, 409, 465; **23**, 236

diocese, of, **11**, 409—412. *See* VISITATION.

entries by, on, as evidence, **13**, 530

prison, of, **23**, 236

visitation of, archbishop, by, **11**, 385

waste, liability for, **11**, 768, 772

wife's rank, **11**, 404 n.

Winchester, of, Court of, **9**, 212

**BISHOP'S LIBERTY OF THE SOKE OF WINCHESTER,**

jurisdiction in, **9**, 212

**BISHOPRIC,**

charitable character of, **4**, 112, 121

creation of, **4**, 112, 121; **11**, 384 n., 405, 484 n., 491

colonial, **6**, 398; **10**, 537, 539; **11**, 405, 484 n., 487, 491 n.

Colonial Bishoprics Fund, administration of, **11**, 484

Crown, powers of, as to, **11**, 383, 407, 408

temporalities, guardian of vacant, **6**, 392; **11**, 383, 408

fee simple in, bishop has, **11**, 408

gift, conditional, to, **4**, 158

resignation of, **11**, 407

vacancy of, **11**, 383, 407, 408

**BISULPHIDE OF CARBON WORKS,**

defined, **23**, 405 n.

statutory provisions as to, **23**, 404—414. *For these provisions see under ALKALI WORK.*

**BISULPHITE WORKS,**

defined, **23**, 405 n.

statutory provisions as to, **23**, 404—414. *For these provisions see under ALKALI WORK.*

**BLACK BEER,**

customs duty on, **24**, 594

licence for, **18**, 16; **24**, 630

Revenue Acts, beer within, **15**, 45; **18**, 6; **24**, 630 n.

spruce beer, distinguished from, **18**, 16 n.

**BLACK GAME,**

close season for, **15**, 209, 210 n.

damage to crops by, **15**, 224

eggs of, **15**, 214 n., 236

game, as, **15**, 208, 236, 242 n., 258

**BLACK GOWN,**

legality of, **11**, 376

**BLACK LIST,**

habitual drunkards, of, **18**, 167, 168

trade disputes, in, **27**, 658

**BLACK ROD,**

gentleman usher of, **9**, 23, 24; **21**, 630, 631, 692, 790

appointment of, **21**, 631

**BLACKLEG,**

society's rule as to circulation of name of, whether illegal, **27**, 603 n.

**BLAOKMAIL,**

offences constituting, **9**, 669 *et seq.*; **18**, 740. *See* EXTORTION.

**BLANDFORD FORUM,**

local court of, **9**, 145

**BLANDFORD PARISHES,**

formed under Blandford Act, **11**, 444 n., 445 n.

**BLANK**

acceptance of bill of exchange, acceptor becoming bankrupt before issue, effect, **2**, 484 n.

authority to fill up, **2**, 483; **13**, 392

completion after acceptor's death, **2**, 483 n.

fraudulent completion and issue, effect, **2**, 483 n., 513

holder filling up, not a holder in due course, **2**, 484 n.

particulars in, authority to fill up, **2**, 484; **13**, 392

partner, by, not binding, **2**, 493

security, whether a, **2**, 484 n., **9**, 642 n.

bill of exchange, blank stamped paper signed, **2**, 471, 483, 513

indorsement in, **2**, 479, 480, 505, 557

payee's name left, **2**, 472, 473

bond, in, filling up after execution, **3**, 98  
parol evidence to supply, **3**, 83

building contract, in, construction of, **3**, 173

charitable gift with name of charity left in, **4**, 197; **28**, 635 n.

**BLANK—continued.**

cheque, filling in, in excess of authority, forgery, 9, 712 n.

space in, filling up, estoppel in case of, 1, 616 ; 2, 556 n. ; 13, 401

theft and negotiation of, effect, 13, 401

contract, in, evidence as to, 3, 173

debenture, indorsement in, as equitable assignment, 4, 377

deed, in, filled up having reference to context, 10, 455 n.

filling up, whether avoiding, 10, 384, 412 n.

deed of transfer is inoperative, 27, 237

delivery order, authority to fill up, 13, 392

promissory note, fraudulent filling up and issue, estoppel in case of, 2, 483 n. ; 13, 401

space, cheque, in, filling up, estoppel in case of, 1, 616 ; 2, 556 n. ; 13, 401

summons in county court, filling up and signing, 9, 736 n.

transfer, agent, in hands of, 1, 636 ; 27, 238

American securities, of, 27, 237

authority conferred by, 1, 636 ; 5, 191 ; 27, 237, 238

completion of, effect of, 5, 191, 192

cover, as means of, 27, 236, 237

equitable mortgage by deposit of, 5, 191 ; 21, 246 ; 27, 236—238

filling in, estoppel in case of, 13, 400 n., 412

forgery by, 27, 238

number and description of shares after execution, 5, 192 n.

redelivery after, 1, 636

foreign share certificates, on back of, probate duty, 5, 762

gift, effect as, 15, 411 n.

ineffectual to pass legal estate, when, 1, 636 ; 27, 237

notice of possible infirmity in title as, 27, 236

registered holder transferring by, 27, 237

warrant, issued in, illegal, 9, 574

will, in, *cypr's* doctrine and, 28, 635 n.

evidence to fill up, 28, 635 n.

filled up, by construction, 28, 675 n., 679 n.

pencil, in, 28, 547

presumption in case of, 28, 560

inspection to explain, 28, 634 n.

**BLASPHEMY,**

defined, 9, 530, 531

blasphemous libel, 9, 531

deprivation for, 11, 538

offence of, 9, 530, 531

ecclesiastical law, in, 11, 533

**BLAST FURNACE,**

defined, 14, 439

**BLASTING,**

coal mine, in, regulations as to, 20, 615, 616

special rules as to, power to make, 20, 621

explosive for, licences not required for, 14, 364

highway, near, 16, 156

liability for illegal, 16, 156 ; 21, 375 n.

metalliferous mine, in, regulations as to, 20, 629

**BLEACHER,**

trade usages of, 10, 275

**BLEACHING WORKS,**

defined, 14, 438

child, employment of, in, 14, 490, 491

**BLEACHING WORKS—continued.**

hours of employment in, 14, 490, 491, 501

women and young persons, employment of, in, 14, 490

**BLENDED,**

gift by will, 28, 600. *See* MIXED FUND.

**BLIND,**

affidavit of person who is, 2, 318 n. ; 8, 520 ; 13, 627 ; 16, 535

alley. *See* CUL DE SAC.

child, defined, 12, 41. *See also* DEFECTIVE CHILD.

children, certified schools, in, religious instruction of, 12, 43

education of, compulsory, 12, 55, 60

expenses of, 12, 44

grants in aid of, 12, 11 n., 12, 49, 50

local education authority and, 12, 40, 41

parents' contribution towards, 12, 51

parents' duty as to, 12, 60 ; 17, 115

period of compulsory education of, 12, 55

special elementary, 12, 24, 25

guardians' powers as to poor, 12, 83

deaf and dumb and, gift by, 15, 403

deed of person who is, execution of, 10, 393

dog of person who is, licence in case of, 1, 404

education of, local education authority and, 12, 17, 18 n., 25

public expense, at, parents' franchise unaffected by, 12, 143

national insurance, employed contributor who is, 28, 906 n.

pauper, maintenance of, 22, 565

postal rates for books for, 22, 638

probate of will of person who was, 14, 167

proxy of person who is, 5, 468, 469

school for, grant by Board of Education to, 12, 11 n., 12

voter, 12, 317

will of person who is, probate of, 14, 167

**BLINDS,**

footway, over the, 27, 283, 287

**BLOCK SYSTEM,**

Board of Trade order to adopt, 23, 693

**BLOCKADE,**

abandonment of voyage in consequence of, not a peril insured against, 17, 438, 439

breach of, barratry, as, 17, 444

capture of vessel committing, 23, 279

liability for, 23, 279, 280

ship liable to capture for, policy on, void, 17, 430

what is, 23, 279

charterparty, rights under, how affected by, 26, 109

effective, must be, 23, 280, 281

loss occasioned by, when underwriter excused from, 17, 438, 439

marine insurance, effect of, in, 17, 430, 438, 439, 444

nature of, 23, 279—281

neutral ship, in relation to, 6, 447 ; 23, 279, 280

notice of, essential to validity of capture, 6, 447 ; 23, 280

to master is notice to shipowner, 23, 280

when master presumed to have, 23, 280

**BLOCKADE—continued.**

promulgation of, **6**, 447; **7**, 15  
 extent must correspond with actual, **23**, 281  
 raising of, proclamation of, **6**, 447  
 running, partnership for, **22**, 16 n.  
 validity of, **6**, 447; **23**, 280

**BLOCKING MOTION,**

House of Commons, in, **21**, 669

**BLOOD,**

attainted, restitution in case of, **21**, 727; **22**, 276  
 boiler, consent to carry on trade of, **23**, 562  
 establishment in London of, **23**, 565  
 corruption of, attainer, on, **6**, 457; **9**, 20; **22**, 275, 276  
 treason or felony, on conviction for, abolished, **9**, 428 n.; **11**, 26 n.  
 poisoning, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, and, **20**, 162 n., 170 n.  
 privy of, **13**, 344, 459  
 bastard, none in case of, **2**, 440  
 estoppel by, **13**, 344  
 fee simple, descent in, half blood, in case of, **11**, 11  
 forfeiture through attain, as causing, **9**, 428 n.; **11**, 26 n.; **24**, 330 n.  
 title by purchase or from another ancestor excludes estoppel from, **8**, 95; **13**, 345

**BLOW,**

assault and battery, as, **9**, 606—610. *See* ASSAULT; BATTERY.  
 trespass in respect of, **27**, 874

**BLUE ENSIGN,**

vessels entitled to hoist, **6**, 362 n.; **26**, 660

**BLUE PAPER,**

agenda of House of Commons proceedings notified by, **21**, 670 n.

**BOARD,**

Admiralty, of, **7**, 88; **25**, 6. *See* ADMIRALTY, THE.  
 Agriculture and Fisheries, of. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.  
 directors, of, in relation to promoters, independent, **5**, 54. *See* DIRECTORS.  
 Education, of. *See* BOARD OF EDUCATION.  
 guardians, of. *See* BOARD OF GUARDIANS.  
 highway, powers of, **16**, 25 n.  
 Inland Revenue, of. *See* BOARD OF INLAND REVENUE.  
 Local Government. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.  
 Ordnance, of, transfer of powers to Secretary of State for War, **7**, 95  
 public, bribery of members of, **12**, 141  
 road, powers and duties of, **16**, 13, 28, 29, 48, 49, 94, 106, 129, 196, 201. *See* ROAD BOARD.  
 Trade, of. *See* BOARD OF TRADE.  
 visitors, of. *See* BOARD OF VISITORS.

**BOARD AND LODGING,**

apprentices, in case of, **20**, 118; **25**, 501  
 boarding out of children by guardians, **22**, 564, 565  
 master's duty to provide for apprentices and servants, **20**, 118  
 prosecution for neglect of, **9**, 623; **22**, 541

**BOARD AND LODGING—continued.**

set-off, claim for sum due for, not subject of, **25**, 501  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, remuneration within, **20**, 201

**BOARD OF ADMIRALTY,**

administration of the Navy by the, **7**, 88; **25**, 6

**BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES,**

actions by or against, **1**, 299  
 administrative powers transferred to, **1**, 297—299, 300; **12**, 15 n.  
 agricultural  
 education, powers as to, **1**, 298; **12**, 15  
 holdings, powers as to, **1**, 298  
 produce, offence relating to, prosecution for, **1**, 299  
 agriculture, promotion of, by, **1**, 298; **12**, 15  
 allotments, annual report as to, **1**, 300  
 appropriation for, common inclosure powers, under, **1**, 335  
 compensation, appeal in respect of, to, **1**, 356  
 compulsory hiring scheme submitted to, **1**, 345  
 compulsory purchase, order for, submitted to, **1**, 348  
 co-operative working, consent to, of, **1**, 355  
 grant in aid of, **1**, 361  
 Local Government Board powers transferred to, **1**, 360  
 petition for compulsory acquisition for, **1**, 348, 349  
 small holdings, in case of, **1**, 350  
 sporting rights over, provisional order as to, **4**, 577  
 substitution of other land, power of, **1**, 336  
 transfer of management subject to consent of, **1**, 349  
 waste land of common, out of, **1**, 336  
 analysis of food, control over, **1**, 299; **15**, 7, 13, 15 n., 29 n.  
 analysts, appointment of, **1**, 287, 299; **15**, 8 n.  
 animals, carriage of, controlled by, **1**, 433; **4**, 39  
 compensation for slaughtered, fixed by, **1**, 429  
 conveyance by sea of, powers as to, **1**, 424, 433  
 diseases of, powers in case of, **1**, 421; **20**, 32.  
*See* DISEASES OF ANIMALS.  
 importation of, controlled by, **1**, 424  
 infected areas, powers to declare, **1**, 425, 426  
 infected circles, power to declare, **1**, 427  
 isolation of diseased or suspected, **1**, 422, 423  
 markets or fairs for sale of, may prohibit, **1**, 423; **20**, 32 n., 53  
 slaughter of  
 diseased, regulated by, **1**, 298, 427, 428  
 foreign, regulated by, **1**, 427  
 apportionment of  
 improvement charges by, **18**, 299  
 rent by, **3**, 113; **7**, 206, 207; **21**, 833  
 arbitration, costs, scale fixed by, **6**, 169  
 arbitrator appointed by, for compensation claim, **1**, 264; **6**, 168  
 Assistant Commissioner, appointment of, by, **4**, 500, 555  
 boundaries, settlement of, in connection with, **4**, 550—552  
 commons, counter-claims, as assessor to decide, **4**, 555  
 metropolitan, inquiry into scheme for regulation of, **4**, 607  
 decision of, appeal from, **4**, 551, 552, 559

**BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES—continued.**

Board of Education, co-ordination with, **12**, 15 n.  
 Board of Trade, powers of, over fisheries, transferred to, **4**, 536; **27**, 513 n.  
 boundaries, powers as to, **3**, 112—114; **4**, 550—553; **8**, 47, 128  
 powers under Survey Act, 1870, **1**, 298  
 butter, regulations as to, **15**, 54, 59, 60  
 milk-blended, regulations as to, **15**, 58—61  
 canal as improvement, powers in case of, **18**, 280 n., 300  
 cattle markets, powers as to, **1**, 292, 423; **20**, 28, 30, 53  
 regulation of weighing of cattle in, **1**, 292; **20**, 28, 29  
 returns as to, **20**, 30  
 certificate of, conclusive evidence, **1**, 290  
 light railway, as to, **27**, 830, 840  
*certiorari*, writ of, against, **10**, 175  
 charity lands, consent to exchange of, **4**, 232  
 partition of, **4**, 234  
 property, consent to investment of, of, **4**, 241  
 cheese, regulations as to, **15**, 54  
 Colorado beetle, regulations as to, **1**, 280 n.  
 Commissioner of Works, powers transferred from, **1**, 298  
 Commissioners of Sewers, appointment of, **25**, 774  
 sanction to acts of, **25**, 782, 784, 785  
 common, allotment out of waste land of, by, **1**, 336  
 approvement of, consent to, **4**, 509  
 boundaries of, powers as to, **3**, 112, 114  
 inclosure, appeal, boundaries, as to, **4**, 551  
 High Court to, from, **4**, 558, 559  
 application for, to, **4**, 543, 544; **20**, 533  
 notice of, **4**, 543, 598, 599, 600  
 award on, of, **4**, 560  
 charge on allotments for expenses of, by consent of, **4**, 583  
 claims out of time, powers as to, **4**, 554  
 compensation in lieu of allotment, may sanction, **4**, 581  
 consent to, of, **4**, 509, 510; **6**, 19  
 jurisdiction of, **4**, 541  
 meeting to appoint valuer called by, **4**, 548  
 notice to reversioners before certifying, **4**, 588  
 origin of powers of, **4**, 530  
 provisional order for, **4**, 544, 545  
 consents necessary, **4**, 546, 547  
 recreation purposes, allotment for, by, **4**, 590  
 sale on exchange of land for, may authorise, **4**, 592, 596  
 rehearing of claims, powers as to, **4**, 558  
 report to Parliament on, **4**, 547  
 representatives of persons under disability appointed by, **4**, 543  
 sale in lieu of division by order of, **4**, 559  
 surplus purchase money paid to trustees approved by, **4**, 584  
 title, cannot investigate, **4**, 556  
 valuer, alteration of award of, may approve, **4**, 581  
 authority of, as to, **4**, 549, 550, 581, 583, 585, 588  
 award of, confirmation by, **3**, 113; **4**, 553, 586  
 rectification of award of, by, **4**, 587  
 purchase, powers as to, **4**, 492—499; **6**, 19  
 regulation of, by, **1**, 335; **4**, 544

**BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES—continued.**

compensation paid in respect of small holdings by, **26**, 671, 672  
 constitution of, **1**, 297; **7**, 104  
 copyhold, boundaries, powers as to, **3**, 112, 114; **8**, 47, 128  
 enfranchisement. *See* ENFRANCHISEMENT.  
 corn returns to, **28**, 480  
 crops, destruction of tainted, **1**, 280  
 Crown lands, apportionment of rent etc. on, **7**, 206, 207  
 documents of, unlawful printing of, **23**, 226  
 dogs, importation of, controlled by, **1**, 402, 403  
 muzzling and collars of, regulated by, **1**, 401  
 rabies, powers in case of, **1**, 402, 421  
 slaughter of, regulated by, **1**, 401, 402  
 straying of, prevention by, **1**, 281, 401  
 drainage, authorisation of works for, by, **4**, 561; **18**, 301, 302  
 consent to separate district for, by, **25**, 788  
 loan for, by, **18**, 303  
 reports by tenant for life to, **19**, 293  
 educational powers of, **1**, 298; **12**, 15  
 Board of Education and, **12**, 15 n.  
 evidence from documents of, **1**, 299; **3**, 144, 146; **25**, 352  
 exchange of lands by order of, **24**, 296, 297  
 charity, in case of, **4**, 232  
 partition, in lieu of, **21**, 833  
 expenses of analysing food, how defrayed, **15**, 7  
*fairs. See* market, *infra*.  
 fertiliser or feeding stuff, analysis of, regulations as to, by, **1**, 289  
 analyst of, appointed by, **1**, 287  
 may not sell or import during office, **1**, 287  
 report of, to, **1**, 288  
 consent to prosecution for offence in respect of, by, **1**, 290  
 field gardens, powers as to, **1**, 335—338  
 reports concerning, to, **1**, 336; **4**, 592—594  
 fisheries, freshwater, regulation of, **14**, 594—600, 602—608  
 borrowing by conservators, power to sanction, **14**, 602  
 close time fixed by, **14**, 597  
 conservators' bye-laws approved by, **14**, 597  
 districts, alteration of, by, **14**, 596, 597, 598  
 creation of, by, **14**, 600  
 petition for reduction of, to, **14**, 606  
 fish-pass over dam, consent to construction of, **14**, 595, 596, 603  
 gratings, approval of, by, **14**, 596  
 license duties, powers as to, **14**, 597, 603  
 officer appointed by, **14**, 598  
 provisional orders as to, by, **14**, 598, 604  
 parliamentary confirmation of, **14**, 599  
 scope of, **14**, 599, 600  
 river, declaration of extent of, by, **14**, 594  
 fisheries, sea, regulation of, **14**, 621—624, 626  
 bye-laws confirmed by, **14**, 621, 623  
 crab and lobster fishing, orders as to, by, **14**, 622  
 districts created by, **14**, 621  
 expenses of restocking, may sanction, **14**, 624  
 oyster beds, powers as to, **14**, 622  
 returns by local committees to, **14**, 624  
 fishing industry, offence against, prosecution by, **1**, 299  
 food, regulations as to butter and margarine factories, inspection, **15**, 60

**BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES—continued.**

*food—continued.*

- default of local authorities, power in case of, 15, 7
- marking margarine, 15, 57
- regulations as regards standards of purity, 15, 11, 54, 64, 65, 67
- samples, procuring of, 15, 7, 13, 15 n.
- foot and mouth disease, notice of, to, 1, 422
- forestry, promotion of, 1, 298; 12, 15
- forged documents of, offences as to, 23, 226
- fuel allotments, appointment of trustees for, 1, 333, 334
- glebe lands, approval of sale of, 1, 298; 11, 765
- herrings, powers as to sale of, 28, 484, 487
- Home Secretary as member of, 7, 83
- horticulture, promotion of, 1, 298
- improvement of land, advance out of public fund authorised by, 18, 304
- application in regard to, 18, 293—295, 303
- approval of, by, 18, 280—282
- certificate of repayment, power to give, 18, 300
- entry, power to grant rights of, 18, 301, 302
- inspection, powers of, 18, 295, 299
- investigation in regard to, by, 18, 294, 295
- particulars to be furnished to, 18, 281
- rent-charges, apportionment of, by 18, 299
- power to sanction for, 18, 280, 296; 21, 828; 24, 477
- industrial society's rules, powers in regard to, 17, 12
- small holdings, consent to, 17, 7
- insects, control of importation of, 1, 280
- inspectors of, *defined*, 1, 425 n.
- powers of, 1, 432; 14, 595
- instruments of, as evidence, 3, 146
- Land Commissioners' powers transferred to, 1, 297, 298; 4, 536
- light railway, acquisition of commons for, 27, 834
- certification of, 27, 821, 839, 840
- Local Government Board powers transferred to, 1, 298, 360
- local inquiries, public health, regulations as to, 26, 671
- margarine, approval of fancy name for, by, 15, 57, 58
- factory inspected by officer of, 15, 60
- register of, inspected by officer of, 15, 59
- registration of, notified to, 15, 59
- markets, bye-laws for, approved by, 20, 13, 24, 42
- cattle, weighing of, in, controlled by, 1, 292; 20, 28
- Local Government Board's powers over, vested in, 1, 298
- power to make or revoke orders as to, 20, 32
- prohibition of holding of, by, 1, 423; 20, 32 n., 53
- returns, receipts to, of, 20, 13, 29
- sale of cattle in, to, of, 20, 30
- merchandise marks, prosecutions in respect of, 1, 298, 299
- milk and cream, regulations as to purity of, 15, 64, 65, 67
- milk-blended butter, approval of fancy name for, by, 15, 61
- factory of, register of, inspected by officer of, 15, 59
- registration of, notified to, 15, 59
- inspection of, by officer of, 15, 60

**BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES—continued.**

- mines and minerals, reservation of, inclosure award, in, 4, 545, 573—576
- partition order, in, 21, 833
- mining leases by universities and colleges, consent to, 20, 534
- officers of, powers in relation to margarine etc., 15, 60
- orders of, evidence of, 1, 299
- publication in *London Gazette* of, 1, 281
- removal of, *certiorari*, by, 8, 128; 10, 175
- partition of land, powers as to, 21, 812, 824—833
- See PARTITION.
- pests, control of importation of, 1, 280
- President of, 7, 104
- private Acts of Parliament, powers under, 1, 298
- Privy Council powers transferred to, 1, 297
- prosecution of offences as to fertilisers and feeding stuffs, consent to, 1, 290, 291
- public schools, powers as to, transferred to, 1, 298
- railway company's capital, consent to charge land with owner's subscription to, 23, 631
- recreation grounds, powers in respect of, 4, 590, 592, 593, 596
- regulations, power to make, 1, 289, 297—299; 15, 67
- sea wall, obligation to repair, commuted by consent of, 25, 784
- seal of, 1, 299
- Settled Land Acts, powers with regard to improvements under, 18, 290, 293
- sheep dipping, control of, by, 1, 424, 430
- small holdings,
  - annual report as to, 1, 360; 26, 671
  - commissioners, appointment etc. of, 1, 350, 351; 26, 670, 672
  - compensation, arbitration, costs of, fixed by, 6, 169; 26, 681
  - arbitrator as to, appointed by, 6, 168; 26, 681
  - improvements, for, appeal in respect of, to, 1, 356
  - compulsory acquisition for, controlled by, 6, 168, 169; 26, 671, 672, 680—682
  - order for confirmed by, 6, 168; 26, 685
  - compulsory hiring, order for, by, 6, 169; 26, 682
  - county council's report as to, to, 26, 675
  - industrial and co-operative societies, lease of allotments to, by sanction of, 17, 7, 12; 28, 675, 680
  - Public Health Acts, local inquiries under, 26, 671
  - scheme, power to approve and direct or annul, 26, 672, 673, 678
  - Small Holdings Account, grants out of, by, 1, 361
- tithe commutation, powers as to, 3, 113, 114; 9, 222, 223
- rent-charges, powers as to, 1, 297; 11, 747 n., 752; 15, 407
- university or college building lease, consent to, 12, 93; 18, 366
- estates, powers as to, 1, 298; 12, 93; 18, 366; 20, 534
- mining lease, consent to, 12, 93; 20, 534
- valuations, powers as to, on partition or exchange, 21, 829, 830; 24, 297
- stamps on, 28, 231, 232

**BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES—continued.**

vegetable substances, control of importation of, 1, 280  
 waste, allotment out of, power to order, 1, 336  
 inclosure of, grant made with consent of, 4, 510, 532  
 water supply, charges in favour of contributors to, 1, 299; 12, 282; 28, 246, 262  
 weighing of cattle, powers as to, 1, 292, 298; 20, 28

**BOARD OF EDUCATION.**

actions by or against, 7, 105; 12, 8  
 aid grant by, 12, 10, 11 n., 12, 45, 50  
 appeal from, to Privy Council, 12, 104, 105 n., 110  
   to, against new public elementary school, 12, 26  
 appointment of charity trustees by, 4, 215, 267, 268 n.  
 art schools, grants to, 12, 9; 23, 394  
 bequest of land for purpose of education, consent to, 4, 133—136  
 blind children, powers as to, 12, 12, 41, 43, 41, 45, 50  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, co-ordination with, 12, 15 n.  
   educational powers transferred from, 12, 15 n.  
 building grants by, 12, 50  
 bye-laws of local education authority, approval of, 12, 59  
   school attendances, relating to, 12, 13  
 canal boat children, powers as to, 12, 67  
 certificates of, 12, 9 n.  
   schools for blind, deaf, and defective children, for, 12, 41, 42—45  
   teachers, for, 12, 9, 127, 128  
 certified schools, grants to, 12, 50  
   powers as to, 12, 41, 44, 45  
*certiorari*, writ of, against, 12, 8 n.  
 Chancellor of Exchequer as member of, 12, 8  
 charities, educational, powers as to. *See* educational charities, *infra*.  
 Charity Commissioners, powers of, exercised by, 4, 280, 291, 317; 12, 13, 21  
   trustees appointed by, 4, 215, 267, 268 n.  
 code of, 12, 10, 11, 49  
 colleges, grants to, 12, 9  
 compulsory acquisition of land, powers as to, 12, 27  
 constitution of, 4, 317, 318; 7, 104; 12, 8, 9  
 consultative committee, reference to, 7, 105; 12, 8, 10  
 deaf children, powers as to, 12, 12, 41, 43, 44, 45, 50  
 defective children, certificate proscribed in case of, by, 12, 42  
   certified contribution of local authority to, settled by, 12, 43  
   certified schools for, approved by, 12, 42, 44, 45  
   report on, of, 12, 45  
   grants in aid of, 12, 12, 45  
   religious education of, controlled by, 12, 43  
 Education Act, 1902, powers under, 12, 12, 50  
   Acts, must comply with, 12, 11 n.  
 education committee of local education authority, control over, 12, 13, 19  
 Education Department, as successor to, 4, 317; 12, 9

**BOARD OF EDUCATION—continued.**

educational charities, powers as to, 4, 317, 318; 12, 13  
 Endowed Schools Acts, under. *See* endowed schools, *infra*.  
 grammar schools, 12, 116  
 legal proceedings, as to, 4, 310—313, 320, 321  
 mortgage or charge, in regard to, 4, 235, 276  
 new trustee, as to appointment of, 4, 215, 267, 268 n.  
 sale or lease of land, in regard to, 4, 218, 223, 231, 246, 247  
 scheme, to frame, 4, 182, 187; 12, 63, 64, 100, 105—115  
 schools excluded from Endowed Schools Acts, in regard to, 12, 103, 115  
 educational institutions, grants to, 12, 10  
 elementary education, in relation to, 12, 9—12, 25, 26, 29, 30, 46, 115  
 elementary schools, consent to joint maintenance by local authorities of, 12, 46  
 employers, enforcement of duties of, 12, 54 n.  
 endowed schools, alteration of trusts of, by, 12, 100  
   annual renewal of powers of, 12, 102  
   annual report on, of, 12, 101  
   ordinary's jurisdiction may be abolished by, 12, 106  
   powers as to, 12, 103, 115  
   scheme for, by, 12, 100, 101  
   draft of, 12, 109  
   liberty of religious opinion, must safeguard, 12, 107, 108  
   necessary provisions in, 12, 105, 106  
   Order in Council confirming, 12, 109, 110  
   Parliament, consideration by, of, 12, 110, 111  
   visitation of, provision for, by, 12, 106  
 Endowed Schools Acts, powers under, transferred to, 4, 291; 12, 13  
   schools excluded from, 12, 102, 103  
 epileptic children, powers as to, 12, 12, 42, 43, 44, 45, 50  
 equal treatment of voluntary and local education authority schools by, 12, 31  
 evidence, before, compulsory powers, 12, 13 n.  
   documents of, as to, 12, 8 n.  
 examinations by, 12, 9 n.  
 exchange of land or school house, jurisdiction over, 12, 21  
 expenses of, compulsory powers, when arising in exercise of, 12, 28  
   how payable, 12, 8  
 factories and workshops, powers as to children in, 12, 68, 69  
 fee grant, regulations as to, 12, 11, 12, 30, 31, 50  
 fees, school, consent to, 12, 30, 31  
 foundation managers to voluntary school, appointment of, 12, 35  
 functions of, 12, 9—15  
 Geological Survey and Museum, powers as to, 12, 9 n.  
 grammar schools, powers as to, 12, 103, 116  
 grant, aid by, 12, 10, 12, 45, 50  
   building, by, 12, 50  
   code, control of, 12, 49  
   Education Act, 1902, under, control over, 12, 12, 50  
   educational, by, 12, 9—12, 48—50  
   elementary school, powers as to, 12, 9, 11, 12, 49, 50

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BOARD OF EDUCATION—continued.**  
*grant—continued.*

evening schools, for, **12, 10, 48**  
 fee, powers as to, **12, 11, 12, 50**  
 higher education, powers as to, **12, 10, 48**  
 library authority, to, **23, 594, 595**  
 local authority, to, **12, 9, 48—50**  
 Parliamentary, control over, **12, 9, 11, 49, 50**  
 science or art school, to, **12, 9 ; 23, 594**  
 small population, powers as to, **12, 11, 49**  
 special schools, to, **12, 12, 50**  
 technical schools, for, **12, 10, 48**  
 health of children in public elementary schools,  
     powers as to, **12, 31, 32**  
 higher education, grants for, **12, 10, 48**  
     land appropriation for, **12, 21**  
     powers as to, **12, 10, 18, 22**  
     returns as to, may call for, **12, 14**  
 inquiry by, acquisition of land for school, as to,  
     **12, 27**  
     compulsory powers, in case of, **12, 13 n.**  
     local authority's default, as to, **12, 12**  
     public, mode of, **12, 14**  
     subject matter of draft scheme, as to, **12, 109**  
     voluntary schools, as to application of funds  
         of, **12, 40**  
 inspection of schools by, **12, 10, 12, 23**  
 inspectors of schools, appointment of, **12, 12 n.**  
     duties of, **12, 30**  
     standard of child certified by, **12, 61**  
     voluntary schools supervised by, **12, 16**  
 institutions, provision and supervision of, **12, 9**  
 instruments of, proof of, **12, 8 n.**  
 land appropriated to educational purposes, con-  
     sent to, **4, 133, 223, 276 ; 12, 24, 27**  
     for other purposes, consent to appropriation  
         of, **12, 21**  
     sale, lease, or exchange of, jurisdiction with  
         regard to, **4, 218, 223, 231, 246, 247, 276 ;**  
         **12, 21**  
 lease of land or school house, jurisdiction with  
     regard to, **12, 21**  
 library authority, grant to, **23, 594, 595**  
 local education authority, accommodation pro-  
     vided by, as required by, **12, 12, 25, 26**  
     bye-laws of, approved by, **12, 59**  
     certified schools, provision of, by, subject to,  
         **12, 42, 43, 44, 45**  
     combination of several authorities, may  
         sanction, **12, 46**  
     compulsory powers exercised by, under  
         provisional order of, **12, 27**  
     default of, **12, 10, 12, 13**  
     disputes of, with voluntary school manager  
         settled by, **12, 38, 39**  
     education committee of, control of, **12, 19**  
         default in establishing, **12, 13**  
     expenses attending provisional order paid by,  
         **12, 28**  
     expenses of inspection of, paid by, **12, 23**  
     fees charged by, under sanction of, **12, 31,**  
         **39, 40**  
     food, expenditure on, of, sanctioned by, **12, 33**  
     grants to, **12, 48—50**  
         conditional, **12, 9, 30**  
     higher education, must consult as to, **12, 10,**  
         **22**  
         purposes of, determined by, **12, 18**  
     land, may not alienate, without leave of, **12, 21**  
     London, in, schemes for application of money  
         made by, **12, 54**

**BOARD OF EDUCATION—continued.**

local education authority—*continued.*  
 medical inspection provided by, according to  
     directions of, **12, 31**  
     returns from, may call for, **12, 14, 21**  
 London, powers as to public elementary schools  
     in, **12, 53**  
 Lord President of the Council as member of, **12,**  
     **8**  
 maintenance of certain institutions by, **12, 9**  
*mandamus*, against, **12, 8 n.**  
     to enforce order of, **12, 12**  
 meals to children, consent to contribution out of  
     rates to, **12, 32**  
 medical inspection of children, powers as to, **12,**  
     **31**  
 minutes of, **12, 10**  
     conduct of public elementary school, as to, **12,**  
         **10, 30**  
 mixed educational endowments, powers as to, **12,**  
     **104**  
     religious instruction in, **12, 107**  
 necessitous areas, grants for, **12, 50**  
 new elementary schools, consent to, **12, 26**  
 notice as to charitable trust scheme to, **4, 339**  
 notices of, **12, 8 n.**  
 oaths, administration of, by, **12, 13 n.**  
 officers and servants of, **7, 105 ; 12, 8**  
     remuneration of, **12, 8**  
 official trustees of charity lands or funds, no  
     powers in regard to, **4, 280 ; 12, 13 n.**  
 order of, compulsory acquisition of land, for, **12,**  
     **27**  
     *mandamus* to enforce, **12, 13**  
     Parliamentary control over, **12, 35**  
 parents, powers with regard to duties of, **12, 54 n.**  
 Parliament, orders to be laid in draft before, **12,**  
     **35**  
     report, annual, to, **12, 14, 31, 101**  
     special, to, **12, 14, 26**  
 parliamentary grant, power to give aid from, **12,**  
     **12, 45, 49**  
 persons engaged in educational work, grants to  
     **12, 9**  
 petition of local education authority to, **12, 27**  
 powers generally, **12, 7 n. 9—15**  
 President and members of, **7, 104, 105 ; 12, 8**  
 Privy Council, appeal to, **12, 104, 105 n., 110**  
     Vice-President of Committee of, office of, **12,**  
         **8 n.**  
 provisional order of, acquisition of land, as to, **12,**  
     **27, 28**  
     education committee, as to, **12, 13**  
 public elementary school, accommodation in,  
     regulated by, **12, 25**  
     annual report on, of, **12, 14**  
     appeal against new school to, **12, 26**  
     Charitable Trusts Acts, as Commissioners  
         under, **12, 13, 21**  
     code of, annual issue of, **12, 10, 11**  
     compulsory purchase, petition for, to, **12, 27**  
     sanction for, of, **12, 27**  
     defective children, provision for education of,  
         by, **12, 42—46**  
     fees of, regulated by, **12, 30, 31**  
     grant, to, by, **12, 9—11**  
     inquiry ordered by, new school, as to, **12, 27,**  
         **109**  
     report after, **12, 27**  
     inspection of, by, **12, 12**  
     new, discretion as to, **12, 26**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BOARD OF EDUCATION—continued.**public elementary school—*continued.*

provisional orders as to, by, 12, 13, 27

report on refusal to recognise school as, 12, 26

unnecessary, how determined by, 12, 26, 29

voluntary school, consent to transfer of, 12, 28

public schools, powers in regard to, 12, 98, 102

recognition of public elementary school by, 12, 26

regulations of, 12, 10, 18

religious instruction, defective etc. children, to, powers as to, 12, 43

religious matters, schemes as to, of, 12, 106—108

time-table for, approved by, 12, 30

relinquishment of powers by local education authorities, powers as to, 12, 19

report, annual, to Parliament of, 12, 14, 45

public inquiry, after, 12, 27

refusal to recognise public elementary school, on, 12, 26

retransfer of school to managers under original trusts, powers as to, 12, 29 n.

returns from local education authorities to, 12, 14, 21

Royal College of Art, powers as to, 12, 0 n.

sale, lease, or exchange of land or schoolhouse, powers as to, 4, 218, 223, 231, 246, 247; 12, 21

schemes for educational charities, powers as to, 4, 182, 187; 12, 53, 54, 100, 105—115

school, accommodation, powers as to, 12, 25

grant to, 12, 9—12; 48—50

house, sale, lease, or exchange of, powers as to, 12, 21

master, control over, 12, 9, 30, 125

premises, alienation or charge on, consent required to, 12, 120

alteration of, consent required to, 12, 101

time table, powers as to, 12, 30

Science Museum, powers as to, 12, 9 n.

seal of, 7, 105; 12, 8 n.

secondary schools, expenses of inspection of, recovery of, 12, 23

regulations as to, 12, 9 n.

Secretaries of State, members of, 12, 8

secretary of, 12, 8

signature of, 12, 8 n.

small population grant by, 12, 11, 49

special schools, grants in aid of, 12, 12, 50

teachers certificated by, pension scheme for, 12, 122

control over, 12, 9

National Insurance Act, payment to Board for, 23, 993, 994

technical schools, grants for, by, 12, 10, 48

time table, school, powers as to, 12, 30

title, legal, of, 12, 8

training institutions, powers as to, 12, 10

transfer of school to local education authority, powers as to, 12, 28

original managers, powers as to, 12, 29 n.

Treasury, First Lord of, duties of, 12, 8

trustees of charity lands, powers of, not transferred to, 4, 280

universities, colleges etc., powers as to, 4, 247; 12, 8, 9

Victoria and Albert Museum, powers as to, 12, 9 n.

visitatorial powers of, 4, 288, 291, 300; 12, 106

**BOARD OF EDUCATION—continued.**

voluntary schools, disputes as to, settled by, 12, 38, 39

endowments, in regard to, 12, 40

fees in, proportion payable to managers fixed by, 12, 39

London, in, schemes as to, 12, 53, 54

managers of, appointed by order of, 12, 35

revocation or amendment of order as to managers of, 12, 35

Welsh Intermediate Education, powers as to, 12, 113, 114

will, powers over land assured by, 4, 133—136

witnesses, power to compel attendance of, 12, 13 n.

**BOARD OF GUARDIANS,***For the powers of guardians, see GUARDIANS OF THE POOR.*

accounts of, 22, 550, 551

actions by, 22, 530, 540, 541

bankrupt, disqualification of, 2, 89

borrowing powers of, 22, 537, 538, 556, 557

clerk to, 22, 542, 543

return of accounts by, 22, 538

common seal of, 22, 535

appointments requiring to be made under, 8, 384 n.; 20, 78; 22, 543 n.

authority to take proceedings must be under, 22, 539

conferences of, 22, 548

constitution of, 22, 530, 531, 535

proof of, in legal proceedings, 22, 539

deputations of, 22, 549

district councillors are, in rural districts, 22, 531

election of, 12, 192, 380—392, 397; 22, 528, 531, 532

candidates, qualification of, 12, 391

withdrawal of, 12, 392

casual vacancy, how filled, 12, 390

chairman of, 12, 393; 22, 533

counting the votes, 12, 373, 392

county councils, power of, as to, 22, 528, 531 *et seq.*

failure to make, effect of, 22, 533

franchise in case of, 12, 192

metropolis, in, 12, 397 n.

nomination of candidates, 12, 391, 392

ordinary, of, 12, 390

petition, place of trial of, 12, 516

place for, 12, 371, 391

polling arrangements for, 12, 391, 392

districts for, 12, 369, 392

notice of, 12, 371

poor law union, for, questioning, mode of, 12, 503

returning officer, duties of, at, 12, 360—372 390—393

rules of Local Government Board for, 12, 390

urban districts, in, 12, 390

combining with election of councillors, 12, 369

hours of polling, 12, 369

vice-chairman of, 12, 393

voter's disqualification through receipt of relief, 12, 142

wards as polling districts for, 12, 369

expenses of, 22, 537, 549, 570; 24, 53, 54, 128

recovery from local authority of, 19, 492, 493

guardians of the poor, as. *See GUARDIANS OF THE POOR.*



**BOARD OF GUARDIANS—continued.**

Local Government Board control of, **22**, 526, 527, 541—545  
 Local Loans Act, local authority within, **22**, 535  
 mandamus to, **10**, 89  
 meeting of, **22**, 533, 534  
     essential to transaction of business, **22**, 535  
     report of, **18**, 698  
 metropolis, in, **12**, 397 ; **20**, 415 ; **22**, 529 ; **24**, 128  
     expenses of, **20**, 415 ; **24**, 128  
     payments by London County Council to, **20**, 450 ; **22**, 529  
     training ships, provision of, **12**, 89  
 name of, as corporation, **22**, 535  
 office, term of, of, **12**, 390 ; **22**, 533  
 officers of, defined, **22**, 543  
     appointment of, **8**, 384 n. ; **20**, 78 ; **22**, 541—544  
     assaults on, **22**, 545  
     compensation for loss of office, **22**, 548  
     contribution for payment of, county council, by, **19**, 353 ; **20**, 450  
     default by guardians in appointment of, effect of, **22**, 542  
     dishonest, **22**, 545  
     disobedient, penalty, **19**, 545  
         removal of, by Local Government Board, **22**, 544  
     duties of, **22**, 541 546  
     illicit profits of, **22**, 536, 545 n.  
     injured, power to reimburse, **22**, 545  
     neglect or default of, liability for, **22**, 546  
     removal of, **22**, 544  
         medical, **20**, 466  
     superannuation of, **22**, 546—548  
         forfeiture of, **22**, 547  
         payment of, alteration of union, on, **22**, 548  
         return of, to Local Government Board, **22**, 548  
         superannuation allowance of, **22**, 547  
         torts of, **22**, 545, 546 ; **27**, 847 n.  
     payments by, **19**, 180 ; **22**, 536, 541 ; **24**, 53, 54  
     poor law conferences of, **22**, 548, 549  
     powers of, **22**, 535 *et seq.*  
     proceedings of, at meetings, **22**, 533, 534  
     profits, illegal, of, **22**, 536  
         of officers of, **22**, 536, 545 n.  
 Public Authorities Protection Act, within, **22**, 539 n.  
 qualification and disqualification for membership of, **2**, 89 ; **22**, 532, 533  
 register office, duty to provide, **24**, 440  
 resignation of, **22**, 533  
 returns to Local Government Board by, **22**, 538  
 rural district, in, **12**, 389 ; **22**, 531

**BOARD OF INLAND REVENUE,**

chairman of, friendly society, notice of cancellation of registry of, to, **15**, 204 n.  
 constitution etc. of, **16**, 612, 614 ; **24**, 544, 700, 701  
 discovery of documents, privilege in case of, **11**, 84 n.  
 income tax, forms of proceedings in respect of, settled by, **16**, 678  
     relief in regard to, granted by, **16**, 678  
 statement of case by, **16**, 682  
 taxes under management of, distress for, **11**, 218

**BOARD OF ORDNANCE,**

Secretary of State for War, transfer of powers to, **7**, 95

**BOARD OF TRADE,**

accidents, powers in regard to, **12**, 615 ; **23**, 747—753. *See* ACCIDENT, railway.  
 accounts, electric undertaking, **12**, 604, 605  
     gas company, **15**, 373 n.  
     railway company, **23**, 643—646  
         winding up of companies, **5**, 436, 437  
 actions by or against, **1**, 18 n. ; **7**, 103 ; **26**, 649  
 adjudication order, notice of, to, **2**, 87  
 Admiralty droits, Receiver-General of, **1**, 76  
 Advisory Committee of, **27**, 514  
 anchors, inquiry into condition of, **27**, 545 n.  
     licence for testing of, **27**, 545  
 appeals by and to. *See* APPEAL.  
 arbitration powers of, **27**, 516—518  
     canals, **23**, 791  
     compulsory purchase of land, **6**, 80 ; **27**, 832  
     electric undertakings, **12**, 615  
     light railways, **27**, 831, 832  
     railways, **23**, 739, 740, 754  
     weights and measures, **28**, 479  
     wrecks, **26**, 554  
 assurance company, accounts of, to be deposited with and considered by, **5**, 632, 633  
 amalgamation, duties in case of, **5**, 636  
 annual statement to Parliament as to, **5**, 641  
 default by company, duty in case of, **5**, 642  
 documents deposited with Board, **5**, 632, 642  
 forms, power to alter, **5**, 641  
 Attorney-General, certificate to, enforcement of Railway Acts, **23**, 740, 741  
 auditor of railway company, appointment of, **23**, 645, 646  
 authentication of acts etc. of, **5**, 437 ; **7**, 102 ; **23**, 741  
 ballast or shingle, powers as to removal of, **28** 383, 384  
 banking companies, powers as to, **5**, 270, 613  
 bankruptcy, accounts and audit, powers as to, **2**, 129—133. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
     appeals by, **2**, 110, 302  
     bond by assurance company against loss by trustee in, effect of, **15**, 483 n.  
     business of, **2**, 8, 77, 128—133, 302 ; **7**, 103, 305 ; **27**, 513  
     Estates Account of, **2**, 129, 130  
     order of, disobedience to, **7**, 305  
     taxation of costs, powers as to, **2**, 128  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries in relation to, **27**, 513 n.  
 Board of Commissioners of, appointment of, **7**, 102  
 boiler explosions, investigation of, **14**, 474, 475 ; **27**, 513  
     notice of, **14**, 474  
 brakes for railway trains, returns as to, **23**, 693  
 bridge construction, powers as to, **23**, 661, 662, 744  
 buoy, control of, during seashore telegraph construction, **27**, 362  
 bye-laws, canal company, powers as to, **14**, 385, 387 ; **23**, 787  
 coal, for sale of, approval of, **28**, 483  
 explosives, relating to carriage of, **14**, 385, 387  
 harbour authorities, powers as to, **14**, 384, 387 ; **23**, 572  
 petroleum, confirmation of, **23**, 572  
 pilotage authorities, confirmation of, **26**, 600

**BOARD OF TRADE—continued.***bye-laws—continued.*

railway company, powers as to, 4, 62; 14, 385, 386; 23, 728  
 rifle range etc., consent to, 28, 375  
 tramway, powers as to, 4, 62; 27, 707  
 cable traction, regulation as to, 27, 706 n.  
 canals, explosives carried on, bye-laws as to, 14, 385  
 inspection of, 14, 389  
 powers as to, 4, 72 n.; 14, 389; 23, 784, 787, 791; 27, 513  
 through rates for traffic on, powers as to, 4, 72 n.  
 census of production, powers as to, 7, 69, 70; 27, 514, 415  
 certificate of, Attorney-General enforces Railway Acts on, 23, 740, 741  
 companies incorporated by, 5, 14; 23, 625, 626  
 evidence, as, 2, 316; 5, 437; 22, 144, 145  
 exhibition of inventions, as to, 22, 144, 145  
 passenger ship, as to, 26, 332—334  
 railways, in connection with, 23, 624, 632, 636—638, 711, 740, 741, 744  
 ship captain, mate etc., powers as to, 26, 38, 649  
 trustee in bankruptcy, as to, 2, 108  
 chain cables, inquiry into condition of, 27, 545 n.  
 licence for testing of, 27, 545  
 coal, approval of bye-laws relating to sale of, 28, 483  
 coinage, powers as to, 6, 468, 469, 470, 472; 27, 513  
 collecting societies, powers as to, 15, 129  
 collisions at sea, powers as to, 26, 350, 360, 619  
 Commissioners of Railways, transfer of power of, 23, 738  
 committee of inspection, acting as, 2, 114; 5, 436, 464  
 Committee of the Privy Council, as, 7, 54  
 companies, appeals from, 5, 458, 552, 554  
 association for promoting commerce, art, science, etc., powers in regard to, 5, 77, 78, 79, 334  
 assurance companies. *See* assurance company, *supra*.  
 capital of, consent to payment of interest on, 5, 118  
 changes in names and objects of, consent to, 5, 86, 330  
 committee of inspection of, as, 2, 114; 5, 436, 464  
 first meeting of creditors and contributories of, notice of, to, 5, 428  
 forms, alteration of, 5, 553  
 incorporated by certificate of, 5, 14; 23, 625, 626  
 investigation of affairs of, by, 5, 159, 270  
 liquidation account of, kept by, 5, 435, 436, 456—460  
 liquidator, jurisdiction over, 5, 421, 435, 444, 452, 453, 527—529  
 promotion of art, etc., for, licence to hold land, 5, 334  
 licence to omit word Limited, 5, 77, 78  
 registration offices and officials, powers as to, 5, 59  
 regulations in regard to, 5, 553  
 Table A, alteration of, 5, 205  
 winding up, jurisdiction with regard to, 5, 418, 428, 434—437, 553  
 notice of order for, to, 5, 418

**BOARD OF TRADE—continued.***companies—continued.**winding up—continued.*

special managers, security found by, 5, 436  
 Treasury allowances to, 5, 437  
 control over accounts of, 5, 437  
 Comptroller-General, Exchequer, of, transfer of powers of, to, 15, 344 n.  
 Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks, of, control over, 22, 163 n.  
 compulsory purchase of land, powers with regard to, 6, 80; 27, 832  
 conciliation boards, powers with regard to, 27, 516—518  
 consent of, artillery or rifle range bye-laws, to, 28, 375  
 change of name, objects etc., of company, to, 5, 86, 330  
 electrical undertaking's works, to, 12, 570, 571, 635  
 local authority's acts, to, 12, 569, 600, 601, 621; 27, 802, 806  
 payment of interest on company's capital, 5, 118  
 sea marks, for removal of, 27, 362  
 works by sea or tidal waters, to, 23, 673; 28, 375  
 constitution of, 7, 102, 103  
 consular officers, reports as to shipping or seamen by, to, 26, 652  
 contract, execution of, by, 7, 102  
 costs, electric matters, 12, 600, 610  
 order for, 5, 270; 23, 740  
 railway matters, 23, 740  
 shipping casualty appeal, of, 1, 117  
 counsel, consent to employment of, 5, 436  
 Crown Lands Acts, 1829 and 1860, powers under, 7, 174, 175  
 Crown rights, consent to interference with, 12, 612  
 customs officers abroad, reports as to shipping or seamen by, to, 26, 652  
 deed, execution of, by, 7, 102  
 deeds of arrangement, returns of registration of, to, 2, 331  
 departments of, 7, 103; 27, 513  
 deposit with, documents of assurance company, of, 5, 632, 642  
 draft order for light railway, 27, 822  
 local Bill, 28, 270  
 metric standards with inspector of, 28, 473, 474  
 plans of proposed works with. *See* plans, *infra*.  
 private Bill of gas undertaking with, 15, 311  
 tramway proposals with, 27, 784  
 disputes, settlement of, 28, 554; 27, 516—518, 831; 28, 479  
 docks and wharves, powers as to, 14, 387  
 documents of, authentication of, 5, 437; 7, 102; 12, 609; 23, 741  
 evidence from, 23, 741  
 pilotage authorities, inspection of, 26, 604 n.  
 sealing of, 5, 437; 7, 102; 23, 741  
 signature of, 7, 102; 23, 741  
 electricity, in regard to. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND POWER; ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING; ELECTRICITY; POWER COMPANY.  
 emigration officers appointed by, 26, 353  
 exhibition of inventions certified by, 22, 144, 145

**BOARD OF TRADE—continued.**

expenses of, electrical inquiry, of, **12, 600, 610**  
 harbour provisional order, of, **28, 416**  
 inquiries, of, **27, 518**  
 railway arbitration, of, **23, 740**  
 explosives, bye-laws as to carriage of, **14, 385, 387**  
 powers as to, **14, 385, 387, 389, 390; 27, 513**  
 finance business of, **7, 103**  
 foreshore, Crown Lands Act applies to Board  
 in relation to, **7, 174**  
 management of, transferred to, **7, 142, 144**  
*et seq.* See **FORESHORE.**  
 notice of intention to register title to, **7, 113**  
 prohibition of taking of shingle from, **28, 383**  
 forging seal, mark, or form, penalty for, **9, 734**  
 friendly societies, powers as to, **15, 129, 164**  
 functions of, **7, 102, 103; 27, 513 et seq.**  
 gas, examiner of, appointment of, **15, 390**  
 measures and standards, powers as to, **15, 343**  
 --347  
 pipes, powers as to, **15, 379**  
 referees, appointment and duties of, **15, 388, 390**  
 Sale of, Acts, administration of, **15, 344**  
 supply, inquiries as to, **15, 332**  
 powers as to, **15, 314—317, 332, 344, 376 n., 379, 383 n., 386 n., 390; 27, 513**  
 undertakers, inquiries with reference to, **15, 313, 316**  
 private Bill, powers as to, **15, 311**  
 release of, **12, 645**  
 works, powers as to, **15, 320**  
 gas company, accounts of, powers as to, **15, 369, 373 n.**  
 sale of shares, powers as to, **15, 371**  
 special purposes fund, powers as to, **15, 369**  
 harbour, bye-laws in regard to, **14, 381, 387; 23, 572**  
 construction of, powers in regard to, **28, 412—421.** See **HARBOUR.**  
 without required consent, **28, 414**  
 explosives in, in regard to, **14, 389**  
 inspection of, by, **14, 389**  
 petroleum, cargo of, in regard to, **23, 572**  
 wreck in, settlement of dispute in regard to, **26, 554**  
 harbour authority, lifeboat and rocket apparatus provided by, approval of, **26, 645**  
 settlement of dispute with, **26, 554**  
 tide gauge, barometric and weather reports to be sent by, **26, 645**  
 harbour department of, **7, 103; 27, 513**  
 light railways affecting tidal lands, powers in regard to, **27, 822**  
 Home Secretary as member of, **7, 83**  
 imperial standards, powers as to, **28, 464—466, 473, 474, 477, 478**  
 inquiries by, **7, 103; 27, 513, 516**  
 anchors and cables, into condition of, **27, 545 n.**  
 electrical undertakings, in connection with, **12, 609, 610, 615; 27, 513, 516**  
 expenses in connection with, **27, 516**  
 gas undertaking, in connection with, **15, 313, 316, 332; 27, 513, 516**  
 misconduct at sea, as to, **26, 649**  
 railways and canals, in connection with, **23, 731, 732, 739, 740, 748—750; 27, 513, 516**  
 shipping casualties, in connection with, **1, 117; 26, 594, 595**

**BOARD OF TRADE—continued.**

inquiries by—continued.  
 trade dispute, in case of, **27, 517, 518**  
 tramways, with reference to, **27, 782, 783**  
 inspectors, Companies Act, 1908, appointed under, **5, 270, 271; 13, 546**  
 Electric Lighting Acts, under, **12, 597, 605**  
 explosives, of, **14, 389, 390**  
 marine, of, powers of, **14, 389; 26, 650, 651**  
 Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, under, **14, 389; 26, 650**  
 railway, of, **14, 389; 23, 646, 738, 739, 743**  
 report of, as evidence, **13, 546**  
 interest paid with consent of, during construction of works by company, **5, 118**  
 investigation by, banking company's affairs, of, **5, 613**  
 company's affairs, of, **5, 159, 270**  
 complaints by workers, **27, 524**  
 shipping casualties, **1, 117; 26, 591—595**  
 joint district boards, control of, **28, 870, 877**  
 labour exchanges, powers as to, **27, 513; 28, 878**  
 land, below high-water mark, notice on registration of title to, **7, 113**  
 purchase of, by, **7, 102 n.**  
 compulsory, by order of, **6, 80; 27, 832**  
 local authority, by, consent in case of, **12, 569**  
 level crossings, in regard to, **23, 661**  
 licences by, companies, to, **5, 15, 31, 77, 78, 334, 335**  
 manufacture patented articles, to, **22, 107, 108**  
 supply of electricity, for, **12, 544**  
 Light Railway Commissioners, appeal from, **27, 827, 828**  
 appointment of, **27, 818, 819**  
 consideration of schemes of, **27, 827, 828**  
 orders of, **27, 828**  
 light railways, deposit of draft orders for, **27, 822**  
 powers as to, **27, 784—787, 810, 818 n., 827, 828**  
 settlement of disputes as to, **27, 831**  
 winding up of light railway companies by, **27, 830 n.**  
 lighthouses authorities, settlement of disputes with, **26, 554**  
 control of, **26, 629, 631—633, 649; 27, 513**  
 Lloyd's report as to wreck to, **26, 590**  
 local authority, acquiring electrical undertaking, determination of questions in case of, **12, 600, 601**  
 acquisition of land by, consent to, **12, 569**  
 representations as to electricity supply by, **12, 621**  
 tramway, loan for purchase of, consent to, **27, 806**  
 purchase of, by, consent to, **27, 802**  
 locomotives on bridges, powers in regard to, **27, 314**  
 mandamus against, **10, 87**  
 marine, authorities, control of, **26, 650, 651**  
 board, control of, **26, 652—655**  
 business of, **7, 103; 26, 649—659; 27, 513**  
 inspectors of, **26, 650**  
 master's certificate, cancellation or suspension of, **26, 649**  
 surveyors, appointment etc. of, **26, 650**  
 memorial as to public undertaking to, **15, 315 n.**  
 mercantile, laws, power to enforce, **26, 652**  
 marine offices, control of, **26, 655—657**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BOARD OF TRADE—continued.**

merchandise marks, powers as to, **9, 569; 27, 513**  
 Merchant Shipping Acts, legal proceedings under, **26, 649**  
 metric standards, deposit of, **28, 473, 474**  
 military tramways, powers as to, **27, 815—818**  
 Minimum Wages Boards, power as to, **28, 876, 878**  
 naval, court, report by, **9, 109**  
 tramways, powers as to, **27, 815—818**  
 notices to, accidents on electrical undertaking, of, **12, 615**  
 adjudication order, of, **2, 87**  
 boiler explosions, as to, **14, 474**  
 light railways, in case of promotion of, **27, 822**  
 liquidator, of appointment of, **5, 435**  
 railway accidents, in case of, **23, 747, 748**  
 opening of, on, **23, 742**  
 registration of title of foreshore, as to, **7, 113**  
 service of, **12, 608**  
 winding up of companies, as to, **5, 418, 421, 428**  
 officers of, documents signed by, **5, 437; 7, 102; 23, 741**  
 official receivers, jurisdiction over, **2, 7, 99—101, 103, 106—108; 5, 421, 436**  
 consent to employment of solicitor by, **5, 436**  
 orders of, authentication of, **5, 437; 12, 609; 23, 741**  
 bankruptcy, in, **7, 305**  
 disobedience to, **7, 305; 26, 651**  
 evidence, as, **2, 310; 5, 437**  
 penalty in case of disobedience to, **7, 305; 26, 651**  
 pilotage, as to, **26, 596**  
 railway accidents, as to, **23, 751, 752**  
 Parliament, annual report to, **5, 437; 12, 645**  
 report as to accounts of electrical undertakings to, **12, 605**  
 Parliamentary Secretary of, **7, 102**  
 passenger ships, powers as to, **26, 332—334, 338**  
 patents and inventions, powers as to, **22, 144, 145, 27, 513**  
 compulsory licence to work, application for, **22, 197, 198**  
 petroleum, confirmation of byelaws as to, **23, 572**  
 pilotage, byelaws, confirmation of, **26, 600**  
 inspection of documents of authorities, **26, 604 n.**  
 orders as to, **26, 596**  
 powers as to, **26, 596, 597, 600, 604 n., 608, 609, 649**  
 plans, approval of electrical undertaking, **12, 610**  
 deposit of, **12, 610**  
 electrical undertaking, of, **12, 610**  
 light railway, of, **27, 822**  
 railway, tramway or canal bill, of, **21, 733 n.**  
 railway to be constructed under certificate, **23, 624**  
 powers, statutory and transferred, of, **2, 8; 23, 738; 27, 513**  
 President of, **7, 102**  
 assistants of, **2, 316; 5, 437; 7, 102**  
 certificate of, **2, 310; 5, 437; 7, 102; 12, 609**  
 Privy Council, as committee of, **7, 102**  
 prohibition in case of, **10, 151 n.**  
 prosecutions as to merchandise marks by, **9, 509**  
 provisional orders, powers as to, electrical undertaking, **12, 558—560, 600**  
 gas undertaking, **15, 313—317**  
 harbours etc., **28, 416, 418**  
 tramways, **27, 784—787, 815**  
 water supply, **28, 272, 274, 276, 418**

**BOARD OF TRADE—continued.**

railway, abandonment of, **23, 772—774**  
 warrant for, **23, 774**  
 accidents, investigation of, **23, 738, 739, 747—753**  
 accounts, control of, **23, 632, 643—646**  
 Acts, enforcement of, **23, 632, 740, 741**  
 application for additional powers, **23, 636—638**  
 arbitrations, powers as to, **23, 717, 739, 740, 754**  
 auditor of, appointment of, **23, 645, 646**  
 block system, order to adopt, **23, 603**  
 bridge, powers as to construction of, **23, 661, 662, 774**  
 business of, **7, 103; 14, 389; 23, 624, 738, 741; 27, 513**  
 byelaws, powers as to, **4, 62; 14, 385, 386; 23, 728**  
 capital, authorisation to raise, **23, 632, 633**  
 Commissioners, reference to, **23, 740**  
 company, certificate authorising, **23, 624**  
 deviation from plans of, in regard to, **23, 652, 653, 674**  
 disputes, settlement of, **23, 744, 746**  
 documents relating to, authentication of, **23, 741**  
 electric traction, powers as to, **23, 697**  
 inquiry into affairs of, by, **23, 616, 739, 748, 749**  
 result of, to be reported to Board of Trade, **23, 640**  
 inspectors, appointment of, **14, 389; 23, 646, 738, 739, 743**  
 level crossings, in regard to, **23, 661**  
 opening of, powers as to, **23, 742, 743**  
 promotion, application in support of, **23, 624—626, 742**  
 rates and charges, powers as to, **4, 83, 89—91, 23, 744—747**  
 servants' hours of employment, powers as to, **23, 731, 732**  
 service of documents relating to, **23, 741**  
 signals, points etc., powers as to, **23, 693**  
 statutory and transferred powers, as to, **23, 738**  
 through traffic, powers as to, **4, 72 n.**  
 time limit for proceedings by Board of Trade, **23, 740, 741**  
 trains, cheap, as to provision of, **4, 71, 72; 23, 747**  
 powers as to speed of, **23, 696**  
 workmen etc., for, **4, 71, 72; 23, 747**  
 works, powers as to construction of, **23, 632, 673, 693, 697, 744, 773, 774**  
 Railway and Canal Commission, reference to, **23, 740, 754**  
 Railways, Commissioners of, powers transferred from, **23, 738**  
 Receiver-General of Admiralty droits, **1, 76**  
 referees, appointment of, **15, 388, 390; 27, 783 n., 803**  
 Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen, appointment of, **26, 31, 657, 658**  
 registration, births and deaths at sea, powers as to, **26, 658; 27, 513**  
 conciliation boards, by, **27, 516**  
 ship's private signals, of, **26, 408**  
 shipping and seamen, of, **26, 17, 657—659**  
 trade marks etc., of, **27, 694, 695, 704**  
 regulations of, Companies Act, 1908, under, **5, 553**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BOARD OF TRADE—continued.**regulations of—*continued.*

- electric lighting, **12**, 545, 551, 609
- shipping, as to, **26**, 338, 359, 360, 362, 363
- weights and measures, as to, **28**, 478, 479
- work and labour, as to, **28**, 887, 900
- report of, Companies Act, 1908, under, **5**, 437
- Electric Lighting Acts, under, **12**, 645
- railway servants, in regard to, **23**, 732
- report to, canal company, by, **23**, 734
- conciliator in trade dispute, by, **27**, 518
- inspector under Companies Act, 1862, as evidence, **13**, 516
- Light Railway Commissioners, by, **27**, 827
- marine authorities, by, **26**, 652
- naval court, by, **9**, 109
- shipping appeal, as to, **1**, 116
- shipping casualty, as to, **1**, 115, 116; **9**, 108, 26, 590, 594
- returns to,
  - railway rates, of, **23**, 744
  - railway servants' employment, as to, **23**, 731
  - registrar of deeds of arrangement by, **2**, 331
  - winding up of companies, of, **5**, 436
- rifle ranges, powers as to, **27**, 513; **28**, 375
- road construction in connection with railways, powers as to, **23**, 744
- rules of, validity of, **7**, 104
- Science and Art Department as department of, **12**, 9 n.
- sea fisheries, powers as to, **14**, 621, 629—633; **27**, 513
- sea marks, removal of, **27**, 362
- Sea Regulations supplied by, **26**, 362, 363
- seal of, **2**, 316; **5**, 437
  - forgery of, **9**, 751
- sealing of documents of, **5**, 437; **6**, 102; **23**, 741
- seamen, distribution of effects of, in case of death, **26**, 58, 59
  - registration of, **26**, 657—659
  - savings banks for, **1**, 579
- seashore, consent to works on, **23**, 673; **28**, 375
- Secretary of, Parliamentary, **7**, 102
  - signature of, **2**, 316; **5**, 437
- security for costs, power to order, **15**, 316; **23**, 740
- ship, collisions, inquiries into, **26**, 649
  - regulations as to, **26**, 359, 360
  - detention of, by order of, **26**, 81
  - liability in respect of, **1**, 18 n.
  - infected, regulations as to, **23**, 465
  - inspection of, **14**, 389; **26**, 650
  - measurement of, control over, **26**, 19, 20
  - passengers, regulations as to, **26**, 338
  - private signals of, **26**, 408
  - survey of, powers on, **26**, 17
- shipping
  - authority, supervising, **26**, 649—651; **27**, 513
  - casualties, jurisdiction in case of, **1**, 115—117; **26**, 594, 595
  - reports as to, **1**, 115—117; **9**, 108; **26**, 590, 594
  - certificates, powers as to, **26**, 649
  - inquiries into, by, **1**, 115—117; **9**, 107, 108; **26**, 594, 595, 649
  - registration of, **26**, 17, 657—659
  - regulations as to, **26**, 338, 359, 360
  - surveyors and inspectors appointed by, **26**, 650
- slate clubs, powers as to, **15**, 122
- standard weights and measures, powers as to, **28**, 464—466, 473, 474, 477, 478
- standardisation marks, powers as to, **27**, 685

**BOARD OF TRADE—continued.**

- statistical and commercial business of, **7**, 103
- steerage passengers, regulations as to, **26**, 338
- streets, consent to breaking up of, **12**, 586
- superintendent, mercantile marine, control of, **26**, 656
- taxation of costs in bankruptcy matters, powers as to, **2**, 128
- telegraph works on seashore, powers as to, **27**, 362, 380, 381, 384, 386
- tidal lands affected by proposed works, powers as to, **27**, 822
- tide-gauge readings in harbours, powers as to, **26**, 645
- trade, powers with regard to, **27**, 513—525, 670, 671; **28**, 878. *See TRADE.*
- trade boards, powers as to, **27**, 518—525; **28**, 878
- trade disputes, powers as to settlement of, **23**, 746; **27**, 516—518. *See TRADE DISPUTES.*
- trade marks etc., powers with regard to, **9**, 569; **27**, 513, 685, 741. *See TRADE MARK.*
- registration of, **27**, 694, 695, 704
- tramways, bye-laws, powers as to, **4**, 62; **27**, 797
- discontinuance of, powers in regard to, **27**, 810
- inquiries with reference to, **27**, 782, 783, 809
- lease of, approval of, **27**, 805
- licence to work, granted by, **27**, 809
- loan for construction, consent to, **27**, 806
- local authority working, powers in case of, **27**, 802, 803, 806
- military, in regard to, **27**, 815, 818
- provisional order for construction of, application for, **27**, 815—818
- trustee in bankruptcy, jurisdiction in regard to, **2**, 108—113, 115, 126—133
- umpire appointed by, **6**, 80; **23**, 739
- unemployment insurance, administration of, **27**, 513; **28**, 888, 889, 893, 899—902
- arrangements with trade union as to, **27**, 670, 671
- association of workmen, payments by, regulations as to, **28**, 898, 899
- benefit, alteration of rates of, by, **28**, 894
- form of claim for, settled by Board of Trade, **28**, 892 n.
- exclusion of certain occupations from, **28**, 888
- extension to other trades, **28**, 887
- return of contributions, in regard to, **28**, 895, 896
- wages, minimum rate of, powers as to, **27**, 521—525
- suspension order as to, **27**, 522
- water supply, powers with regard to, **27**, 513; **28**, 271, 272, 274, 418
- weather reports to be sent to, **26**, 645
- weights and measures, inspectors of, **28**, 473—475
- powers as to, **27**, 513; **28**, 464—466, 473, 474, 477—479
- regulations as to, **28**, 479
- wharves and docks, powers as to, **14**, 387
- winding up of companies, powers with regard to, **5**, 434—437, 553. *See WINDING UP.*
- work and labour
  - complaints, investigation of, **27**, 524
  - disputes, settlement of, **27**, 516—518; **28**, 876, 877, 901, 902
  - regulations as to, **28**, 887, 900
- wreck, receivers of, appointment etc., **26**, 549
- report by, **26**, 550
- superintendence of matters relating to, **9**, 107, 108; **27**, 549, 550, 553, 590, 649

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BOARD OF VISITORS,**

lunacy, in, 19, 487  
prisons, for, 23, 231, 234, 235

**BOARDING HOUSE,**

keeper of, position of, 17, 305  
liability in respect of property of guests, 17, 316; 18, 339 n.  
no obligation to receive guests of, 17, 308  
nature of, 17, 304, 305, 308  
restrictive covenant, keeping in breach of, 18, 517 n.

**BOARDING INSTITUTION,**

school attached to, public elementary, 12, 29 n.

**BOARDING WRECK,**

unauthorised, liability in case of, 26, 556

**BOAT,**

barge is a rowing, 26, 392  
canal. *See* CANAL BOAT.  
cargo loaded or discharged by, liability in case of, 26, 118  
drill, on board ship, record of, 26, 78  
excise licence for, 18, 105  
Explosives Act, 1875, for purpose of, 14, 359, 360  
fishing. *See* FISHING VESSEL.  
fishing vessel, to be provided on, 14, 629; 26, 78  
house, powers of Thames Conservancy in regard to, 20, 414  
sanitary conveniences on, 28, 451  
life. *See* LIFE BOAT.  
lights, regulations as to, 26, 390—392, 397  
open, lights on, 26, 393, 397  
pilot, regulations as to, 26, 605, 606. *See* PILOT VESSEL.  
pleasure, licensing of, 23, 580, 581  
Port of London authority, powers of, 20, 411  
rowing, lights on, 26, 391  
what is, 26, 392  
sea fishing. *See* FISHING VESSEL.  
ship distinguished from, 26, 374, 375  
steam. *See* STEAM VESSEL.  
Thames Conservancy, powers of, 20, 414  
transfer of, bill of sale, by, 3, 17

**BOATLOAD,**

contract for sale of, 25, 173

**BOGLAND.** *See* BOOKLAND.**BODILY HARM,**

duress by fear of, 7, 356, 357; 9, 661; 13, 19  
grievous, offence of causing, 9, 600, 601  
corrosive substance, by, 9, 604  
explosive substance, by, 9, 604  
man-trap, by, 9, 605  
poison etc., by administering, 9, 603  
what amounts to, 9, 600

**BODLEIAN LIBRARY,**

delivery of books to, 8, 175; 23, 214

**BODMIN,**

local court of, 9, 145

**BODY,**

corporate. *See* CORPORATION.  
dead. *See* BURIAL; CORPSE; CREMATION.

**BODY—continued.**

deed, of a, 10, 459—462  
heirs of the. *See* HEIRS.  
politic. *See* CORPORATION; STATE.  
telegraph legislation, defined for purpose of, 27, 352 n.

**BOILER,**

defined, 14, 474  
explosion, Board of Trade investigation of, 14, 474, 475; 27, 513  
domestic boiler, in case of, 14, 475  
His Majesty's service, boiler used in, in case of, 14, 474  
marine insurance, in, 17, 446  
fixture, as a, 18, 419  
steam, factory or workshop, in, regulations as to, 14, 467

**BOLT,**

entry upon premises by drawing, 11, 164; 14, 40

**BONA FIDE.** *See also* GOOD FAITH.

act of bankruptcy committed, protection in case of, 2, 288  
belief, as a defence in trespass, 27, 860—862, 870  
marine policy, in statements in, effect of, 17, 413, 414  
prospectus, in regard to statements in, 5, 134, 137  
what amounts to, 20, 688, 689, 692  
claim of right, religious brawling, in case of, 9, 478 n.  
conveyance made, effect of, as regards subsequent purchasers, 15, 92—101  
error of judgment, liability for, 21, 369  
holder for value of bill of exchange, 2, 464, 479, 498  
hotel, restaurant, refreshment room etc., reduced rate for excise licence for, 24, 671 n.  
intention, defence in tort, 27, 499  
interrogatories not put, 11, 110  
licensed person, entertainment of visitor by, 18, 143  
misrepresentation, 17, 414; 20, 692  
remedies in case of, 20, 721, 737, 754  
mistake. *See* MISTAKE.  
mortgagee must exercise power of sale, 21, 254  
persons attending theatres etc., sale of intoxicating liquors to, 24, 671 n.  
purchaser. *See also* PURCHASER FOR VALUE.  
fraud, of property obtained by, 25, 199 n.  
market overt, in, 20, 54; 25, 195, 196  
mortgagee, from, 21, 258  
person in possession of goods or documents of title from, 25, 199—203  
protection of, creditors of grantor, against, 15, 78, 81—83. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE, creditors.  
previous conveyances, against, 15, 92—102. *See* VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.  
reversion, of, sale not set aside for undervalue, 13, 20, 21; 27, 42 n.  
Settled Land Act powers, under, 25, 689  
stoppage in transitu, right in case of, 25, 260, 261  
voidable title, from seller with, 25, 196  
transactions with bankrupt before discharge, protection of, 2, 164—166

**BONA FIDE—continued.**

traveller, false representation by, 18, 143  
 guest of, 18, 143  
 liquor supplied to, 18, 127, 128  
 meaning of, 18, 84, 85  
 traveller in exciseable goods, person soliciting  
 orders who is not, 24, 629  
 trustee who has acted, relieved from liability, 28,  
 120, 185, 196—198, 200, 201

**BONA PARAPHERNALIA. See PARAPHERNALIA.**

**BONA VACANTIA,**

*defined*, 7, 209  
 chose in action, in regard to, 11, 28  
 Cornwall, Duchy of, in, 11, 31  
 County Palatine of Durham, in, 11, 31  
 Crown rights in respect of, 4, 197; 7, 209; 11,  
 28, 30, 31; 15, 198; 28, 53, 54  
 debt as, 11, 28  
 extinct corporation, arising from, 8, 401; 11, 28  
 foreigner, property of, in case of, 1, 307; 11, 28  
 friendly society, arising from, 15, 198  
 game as, 15, 212  
 interest payable by Crown to subsequent claimant,  
 11, 31  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, in, 7, 217 n.; 11, 31  
 non-charitable society, arising from, 4, 197  
 recovery of, 11, 30  
 Settled Land Acts, under, 11, 24  
 trust, in case of failure of purpose, of, 11, 28; 28,  
 53

**BOND.**

*The title BONDS is contained in Vol. III.,  
 pp. 79 et seq.*

*defined*, 3, 80

accord and satisfaction as a defence to action on,  
 3, 97, 98; 13, 64 n.

action on, 3, 91, 100—103

assignee, by, 13, 31 n.; 14, 209

costs in case of, 3, 93

default of appearance in, 3, 102; 18, 186

equitable relief in case of, 13, 20, 48

executed abroad, in case of bond, 3, 101

executor of obligee, by, 3, 91

joint, plaintiffs in case of, 3, 102, 103

lost bond, 3, 101; 13, 7 n., 25

specialty indorsed writ in case of, 3, 101

time for bringing, 3, 94, 100, 101

administration. *See* ADMINISTRATION BOND.

agreement, for performance of, 3, 81, 90, 94; 18,  
 186

alien immigration, in connection with, 1, 322,  
 323

alteration, discharge by reason of, 3, 98

ambiguity in, 3, 87

amount recoverable on, 3, 93, 94

annuity, for payment of, 3, 81, 82, 94, 104; 13,  
 203

arbitration, 1, 440; 3, 82, 95

assignee of void, or voidable, rights of, 3, 97; 4,  
 387

assignment of, 3, 97; 4, 387, 393, 394; 13, 31 n.,  
 345; 14, 209

assignee, position of, under, 3, 97; 4, 387;  
 13, 345; 15, 425

assignor, position of, under, 13, 345

breach of, in action on, 3, 94, 102; 15, 502 n.

statutory, 4, 393

**BOND—continued.**

assurance company, by, covering loss of trustee in  
 bankruptcy, effect of, 18, 483 n.

average contribution, for, 17, 450 n.

bail bonds, assignment of, 4, 393

discharge of bankrupt will not release, 2,  
 270

revenue offence, for, discharge in case of, 2,  
 270

salvage case, in, 1, 90, 91, 132, 133; 28, 580 n.

sheriff's fees in case of, 25, 830, 838

ship's safe return, for, 1, 63; 28, 37

surety's liability in respect of, 9, 323 n.; 15,  
 557 n.; 19, 608, 609

admiralty actions, in, 1, 90, 131, 132

bailiff, of, 8, 662; 25, 803

bequest of, effect of, 28, 522, 523

blanks in, 3, 83, 98

bottomry. *See* BOTTOMRY.

breach of, 3, 80; 15, 487 n.

administration bond, of, 13, 31; 14, 209, 210;  
 15, 487 n.

amount recoverable on, 3, 93—96; 25, 490 n.

act other than payment of money, when  
 securing, 3, 96

agreement, bond to secure performance of,  
 3, 94

instalments, when securing payment by,  
 3, 91, 95

interest, on default in payment of, 3, 96

money bond, 3, 94

part payment, agreement to accept, 3, 95

assignment of, in action, 3, 94, 102; 15, 502 n.

replevin bond, of, 11, 203

when time runs in respect of, 3, 100; 19, 77

cancellation of, 3, 98; 7, 425

chose in action, whether a, 4, 360 n.

classification of, 3, 81, 82

co-debtor, liability of, 19, 76

cohabitation, in consideration of, 3, 85, 86; 13,  
 73 n.

collateral security, as, 3, 99, 100; 21, 90, 91

collector, church and poor rates, of, 15, 495 n.,  
 497 n.

taxes, of, 15, 487 n.

common money, rights in respect of, 3, 81, 93, 94

Companies (Clauses Act, 1845, under, 3, 82 n.,  
 97 n.; 4, 394; 5, 730—735

company, priority in case of bond given to, 5,  
 734, 735

security for money borrowed by, 3, 82 n.;  
 5, 730, 731, 733

compulsory purchase of land, with a view to, 6,  
 101, 159, 162

condition in, 3, 80, 84—86, 87, 88

alternative, 3, 84, 93

breach of. *See* breach, *supra*.

controlled by recitals in, 3, 87

estoppel in respect of, 3, 91; 13, 372

impossible, 3, 84, 85, 92, 93, 97

indorsement, effect of, 3, 88

performance of, 3, 88, 92, 93

uncertainty, unlawfulness etc., of, 3, 85, 86

validity of, 3, 84

conditional, 3, 80

consideration for, 3, 83, 86; 13, 73 n.

construction of, 3, 86—89; 19, 226

parol evidence in aid of, 3, 87

corporation sole, given in favour of, 3, 83

costs, recovery of, in action on, 3, 93

to secure, 4, 215; 8, 600, 601; 21, 645, 646

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BOND—continued.**

counter-bond given to surety, creditor not entitled to benefit of, 15, 505  
 covenant and, distinguished, 3, 81  
   not to sue, effect of, 3, 97, 99  
   performance of, for, 3, 81, 94; 18, 186  
 crime, conditioned for commission of, 3, 85, 86  
 customs or excise, 3, 104, 105; 24, 590  
 damages for breach of condition in, 3, 93—96;  
   11, 203; 25, 490 n.  
 date, requisite as to, 3, 84  
 debenture, negotiability of, 2, 568; 5, 357; 27, 247 n.  
 debt, discharged by agreement with creditor, 15, 565 n.  
 deed poll, as, 3, 81  
 default in paying instalments under, 3, 92  
 defeasance condition in, 3, 80  
 delivery of, what constitutes, 3, 84  
 demand for performance, 3, 92  
 destroyed, remedy in case of, 3, 101; 13, 7 n., 25  
 discharge of, accord and satisfaction, by, 3, 97  
   alteration, by, 3, 98  
   cancellation, by, 3, 99  
   covenant not to sue, by, 3, 97, 99  
   impossibility of performance, by, 3, 92, 93, 97  
   joint obligees, in case of, 3, 98, 99  
   joint obligors, in case of, 3, 99  
   modes of, 3, 97, 98  
   payment by, 3, 97  
   performance, by, 3, 97  
   release, by, 3, 97, 99  
*donatio mortis causâ* of, 15, 433  
 double, 3, 80  
 equitable relief in case of, 13, 20, 48  
 escrow, operation as, 3, 84  
 estoppel by reason of, 3, 90, 91, 97; 13, 372  
 evidence in case of, 3, 83, 85, 87  
 execution of, 3, 84, 99; 20, 678 n.  
 execution on, 3, 94, 102; 14, 47, 48  
 fidelity, assignment of breach of, 15, 502 n.  
   collector of church and poor rates, for, 15, 495 n., 497 n.  
   collector of taxes, for, 15, 487 n.  
   construction of, 15, 475, 476  
   death, agreement for determination by, 15, 494 n.  
   provisions of, 15, 494 n.  
   stranger's rights in regard to, 15, 503  
 foreign, debt on, not a chose in action, 4, 300 n.  
   drawing for payment of, 21, 500  
   estate duty in case of, 13, 193  
   indorsement of, 2, 567  
   marriage settlement, of, 25, 712 n.  
   negotiability of, 2, 567, 568  
 forfeiture of, 3, 80  
 forgery of, 3, 731, 733  
 form of, 3, 80, 81, 83, 85  
 fraud, effect of, 3, 98, 99; 13, 20  
 friendly society, in favour of, 15, 170 n.  
   officer of, by, 10, 399; 15, 143, 163  
   stamp duty on, 15, 161  
 gaming consideration, for, 3, 85, 80; 15, 272 n., 279  
 gift of, 15, 413, 420 n., 433  
 guarantee by, 15, 485, 551, 571  
 guardian of the poor, by, stamp duty, 22, 536  
 heir, binding on, 3, 89  
 husband's, delivery out in Divorce Division of, 16, 524, 583

**BOND—continued.**

illegal consideration, for, 3, 85, 86; 13, 73 n.  
 immoral consideration, for, 3, 85, 86; 13, 73 n.  
 impossible condition in, 3, 84, 85, 93, 97  
 indorsed memorandum on, 3, 88  
 indorsement, foreign bonds, of, 2, 567  
   payee, by, how far evidence of payment, 19, 80  
   restraint of condition, in, 3, 88  
   special, of claim on, 3, 101  
 industrial society's capital invested in, 17, 21  
 infant's, 3, 83; 17, 49, 63 n.  
   limitation of action in respect of, 3, 100  
 injunction, breach of covenant secured by bond, to restrain, 3, 90  
   parting with bond, against, 17, 265  
   penalty, in case of, 3, 90  
 instalments, payable by, 3, 81, 82, 92, 94, 95  
 interest in case of, 3, 93, 95, 96; 21, 41  
 interpleader, in, 17, 612, 613  
 investment business, meaning of, 5, 622, 623  
 joint, action on, 3, 102, 103  
   construction of, 3, 99  
   discharge of, 3, 98, 99  
   guarantee by, 15, 565 n.  
   discharge of, 15, 567 n., 568, 569  
   in law, may be joint and several in equity, 14, 308  
 joint and several, action on, 15, 504  
   construction of, 3, 88, 89; 14, 308  
   contribution, right to, 15, 528 n.  
   judgment against one obligor, 15, 569 n.  
   obligees on, 3, 80, 91  
   obligors on, 3, 80, 88, 89, 91; 14, 308; 15, 508 n.  
   stamp duty on, 24, 708 n.  
 joint obligee on, 3, 98, 99, 102  
 joint obligor, covenant not to sue by, 3, 99  
   death, effect of, 15, 568  
   executed by, 3, 84, 99, 102, 103  
   insurable interest in life of co-obligor, 17, 545  
   release of, 3, 99  
   seal, destruction of, effect of, 3, 99  
   Statute of Limitations, how affected by, 19, 81  
 judgment on, 3, 93, 102, 103  
   payment of amount of a judgment, for, 15, 551  
 land acquired compulsorily, bond given on entry on, 6, 101, 150, 162  
 liability of principal and surety where penalty attached to, 15, 485  
 limitation of actions in case of, 3, 94, 99—101  
   19, 77. *See also* SPECIALTY.  
 liquidated damages in respect of, 3, 82, 96  
 Lloyd's, defined, 3, 82  
   borrowing on, by railways, 3, 82 n.; 23, 631  
   impliedly prohibited by express power, 5, 730  
   effect of, 3, 82; 23, 632  
 loan society, given to, 19, 219, 226  
 local situation of, 13, 300  
 loss of, remedy in case of, 3, 101; 13, 7 n., 25  
 lunatic, party to, 3, 83, 100  
   committee of, given by, 19, 433, 434  
 marriage brocage etc., relief in case of, 3, 86; 13, 20  
 marriage settlement, with a view to, 25, 536 n., 547  
 married woman as party to, 3, 83  
 master of emigrant ship, by, 26, 343, 344  
 merger of simple contract in, 3, 90  
 misrepresentation, effect of, 20, 678 n.  
 mistake, effect of, 3, 85, 98

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**BOND**—*continued.*

money, rights in respect of, **3**, 81, 93, 94. *See* MONEY BOND.

mortgage, as collateral security for, **3**, 99, 100; **21**, 90, 91

negotiability of, **2**, 567, 568; **10**, 286

debenture bond, **2**, 568; **5**, 357; **27**, 247 n.

foreign corporation, in case of, **2**, 567, 568

foreign Government, in case of, **2**, 567, 568; **27**, 247 n.

joint stock companies, in case of, **2**, 569; **27**, 247 n.

notary, drawing for payment by, **21**, 500

notice determining, **15**, 494 n.

obligee of. *See* joint and several, joint obligor, *supra*; OBLIGEE.

obligor of. *See* joint and several, joint obligor, *supra*; OBLIGOR.

parliamentary agent, of, **21**, 729

parol evidence in regard to, **3**, 83, 85, 87

parties to, capacity of, **3**, 80, 83

partners, given by, **3**, 91; **22**, 26

payment, discharge by, **3**, 88, 94, 97, 98, 102

giving whether amounting to, **15**, 522

one obligor, to, **13**, 64 n.

part, of, **3**, 95, 100

time for, **3**, 88

penalty, defined, **3**, 95

failure to stamp, for, **24**, 704 n.

infant cannot give, **17**, 49

injunction in case of, **3**, 90

judgment for, **3**, 102

limitation of liability in case of, **3**, 89, 93, 94; **15**, 485

liquidated damages, distinguished from, **3**, 96

performance of condition of bond secured by, **3**, 80

relief against, **3**, 94; **13**, 151

rights in regard to, **3**, 80, 89, 90, 93—95, 102

statutes of Anne and William III. apply to, **3**, 95

performance, effect of, **3**, 92, 93, 97

personal representatives, rights of, **3**, 91

pilot, of, **25**, 605, 615

*post obit.* *See* POST OBIT BOND.

priority in administration, by court of insolvent estate, **14**, 344, 345

executor, by, **3**, 89; **14**, 247; **15**, 426; **25**, 565 n.

priority in administration of assets in case of, **3**, 89; **14**, 247; **15**, 426

insolvent estate administered by court, **14**, 344, 345

voluntary bonds, **3**, 89; **15**, 425; **25**, 565 n.

proof of, dispensation with, **13**, 25, 26

railway company's power to borrow on, **3**, 82 n.; **23**, 631, 632

real estate, binding on, **3**, 89

receiver, from, **24**, 371

recital in, **3**, 80, 87, 88

estoppel by reason of, **3**, 90, 91

rectification of, **21**, 13

release, effect of, **3**, 97—99

relief, against breach of condition, **13**, 151

obligor of, to, **11**, 202 n.; **17**, 587

plaintiff suing on, to, **13**, 48, 49

void bond, in case of, **13**, 73 n.

replevin, **11**, 201, 203, 204

action on, **11**, 203, 204

assignment of, **4**, 393; **15**, 425, 426

breach of condition in, **11**, 203, 204

**BOND**—*continued.*

replevin—*continued.*

excessive security, for, **11**, 207

restraining obligor from proceeding on, **11**, 202 n.

stamp duty on, **11**, 202

surety's liability in, **11**, 203, 204; **15**, 483 n., 554

representatives, real and personal, liability of, **3**, 91

resignation of benefice, for, **3**, 85, 86; **11**, 628

respondentia,

maritime lien in respect of, **25**, 620

nature of, **25**, 241

preparation of, by notary public, **21**, 490

salvage reward, no contribution to, **25**, 586

validity of, **1**, 66; **25**, 241, 242

restrained from suing under, effect of, **13**, 48, 49

restraint of trade, in, **3**, 86

satisfied, position of assignee of, **4**, 387

Secondary of City of London, of, **25**, 801

set-off in respect of, **25**, 400

settlement, of, **25**, 531

several persons, of, liability in case of, **3**, 88, 89; **15**, 489 n.

sheriff of City of London, by, **25**, 797

sheriff's fees, for, **25**, 833

officer, of, **25**, 803

right of action in case of execution on, **14**, 48

signature on, necessity for, **3**, 84

simple, **3**, 80

single, **3**, 80

specialty indorsed writ for claim on, **3**, 101

specialty debt created by, **3**, 89

specific performance in case of gift of, **25**, 547

stamp duty in respect of, **3**, 103—105; **4**, 215, **24**, 590

exemptions from, **19**, 219; **22**, 536

sum of money expressed in, **3**, 83

surety, counter bond given to, creditor not entitled to, **15**, 505

suretyship, enforcement of, **15**, 504 n., 551; **91**, 434

surrender of voluntary, effect of, **15**, 97

survivorship in case of joint, effect of, **3**, 91

third person, delivered to, **3**, 84

tort, conditional for commission of, **3**, 85, 86

trade union agreement, to secure performance of, **27**, 617

transfer to volunteer of, **13**, 98 n.

Treasury, to, **15**, 549

under-sheriff, of, **25**, 800

validity of, **3**, 83—86

void, money paid in respect of, whether recoverable, **15**, 72 n.

void or voidable, position of assignee, **4**, 387

voluntary,

administration, in, **3**, 89; **15**, 425; **25**, 565

enforcement of, **15**, 425; **25**, 565 n.

surrender of, consideration for new bond, **15**, 97

wife's costs, to secure, **15**, 524, 583

wilful violation of, relief in case of, **13**, 151 n.

will, bequest in, of, **23**, 522

wording of, mistakes in, effect of, **3**, 85

**BOND,**

deposit of goods in. *See* BONDED WAREHOUSE.

**BONDED WAREHOUSE,**

defined, **24**, 590 n.

access to goods in, by officer of customs and excise, **8**, 152; **24**, 589

accommodation to be provided for customs officer at, **18**, 151

**BONDED WAREHOUSE**—*continued.*

chicory to be deposited in, **24**, 595; **27**, 539  
 custody of goods in, liability for, **24**, 589  
 deposit in, ship's stores, for, **24**, 590, 604, 606  
 destruction or embezzlement of goods in, **24**, 589  
 drawback on goods in, for ship's stores, **24**, 599, 604, 606  
 duty free warehouse, deposit of imported goods in, **24**, 589, 601, 609  
 duty on goods in, calculation of, on delivery of goods, **24**, 590, 591  
 exportation, on, **24**, 590  
 removal to another warehouse, in case of, **24**, 590  
 alteration of goods to free from liability, on, **24**, 590  
 payable on delivery from, **24**, 590, 598, 602, 604, 609  
 security for, **24**, 590  
 gold and silver plate, imported, to be deposited in, **24**, 593  
 London Building Acts, exemption from fire protection clauses of, **20**, 476  
 marine insurance risk in case of goods delivered at, **17**, 386, 387  
 rates in respect of, **24**, 13, 41  
 shipowners' right to deliver goods to, **26**, 279  
 spirits in, clearance and use of, **24**, 601  
 racking of, provision for, **18**, 152  
 receipt for, **18**, 152  
   false receipt for, penalty in case of, **18**, 152  
   warehoused duty free, **24**, 601  
 sugar in, operations on, **24**, 604  
 tobacco in, abandonment of, **24**, 608  
   operations on, **24**, 608  
 wine warehoused in, duty free, **24**, 609  
 racking of, **24**, 609

**BONDHOLDER.** *See* DEBENTURE HOLDER.  
 bond investment business, in case of, rights of, **5**, 623

**BONDSMAN.** *See* SURETY.

**BONE-BOILER,**  
 consent to carrying on trade, **23**, 562, 565

**BONE-DEALER,**  
 metropolis, in, regulations as to, **23**, 567

**BONFIRE,**  
 lighting in streets, **27**, 284, 287

**BONIFACE VIII.,**  
 decretals of, **11**, 378 n.

**BONUS,**

*defined*, **5**, 271  
 bill of sale, in relation to, **3**, 38  
 building  
   contract, in relation to, **3**, 224  
   society's loan, for, **3**, 339  
 company directors on sale, to, **5**, 336  
 dividend, meaning of, **5**, 271  
 Irish Land Acts, on sale under, **25**, 550 n., 640 n.  
 money-lending, relief in case of, **21**, 53 n.  
 mortgage, stipulation in, for, **21**, 144, 145, 224  
 policy of insurance, assignment of, carries, **25**, 532; **17**, 560  
 settlement of, effect as regards, **25**, 532

**BONUS**—*continued.*

tenant for life's right to, **25**, 608—610  
 sale under Irish Land Acts, on, **25**, 550 n., 640 n.  
 wages, included in term, **26**, 53 n.

**BOOK.** *For business books, see* BOOKS.

account, of. *See* ACCOUNT BOOKS; BOOKS.  
 bequest, for storage of, not charitable, **4**, 123, 206  
   to charity of, death duties in case of, **4**, 206  
 binding works, meaning of, **14**, 439  
 British Museum, deposit at, **8**, 174; **19**, 213; **23**, 214  
 Common Prayer, of. *See* BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.  
 convicts, supply to, **23**, 264  
 copyright in, abridgment, in, **8**, 146, 147  
   abroad, published, action in respect of, **8**, 140, 157  
   assignment of, **4**, 395, 396; **8**, 157—161. *See* COPYRIGHT.  
   author, publication after death of, **8**, 137, 138, 140; **14**, 227  
   rights, **8**, 137, 148, 157, 158. *See* AUTHOR.  
   blasphemous, **8**, 144  
   catalogue, **8**, 145  
   Common Prayer, of, **8**, 173. *See* BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.  
   compilation, **8**, 145  
   definition for purpose of, **8**, 142, 143 n., 205  
   false statements, containing, **8**, 144  
   illustrations, **8**, 155, 198  
   immoral, no copyright in, **8**, 144  
   infringement of, **8**, 163—170. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT.  
   licence to print, **8**, 161—163  
   map, chart, or plan as, **8**, 144  
   nature of, **8**, 139, 143, 144, 152—157  
   new edition, assignee may publish, **8**, 159  
   how far registration covers, **8**, 154  
   newspaper, magazine etc. is a, **8**, 142 n., 147, 154  
   passing off, as written by a particular author, **8**, 143 n., 159, 165  
   pirated copy of, detinue or conversion of, **8**, 167, 168  
   importation of, **8**, 170 n.  
   publisher's rights, **8**, 148  
   registration for purpose of, of, **8**, 144, 152—157.  
   *See* REGISTRATION OF COPYRIGHT.  
   seditious, no copyright in, **8**, 144  
   title of book, **8**, 143  
   translation, **8**, 149, 150  
   unauthorised copy, author's rights in case of, **8**, 163, 167, 168, 170 n.  
   unpublished work, in regard to, **8**, 137, 163; **14**, 227  
 distress upon, **11**, 142, 143  
 divine service, provision for, **11**, 471  
 hawking of, **20**, 57 n., 59  
 pass. *See* PASS BOOK.  
 price of, when fixed by publisher, **23**, 217  
 prisoner awaiting trial, for, **23**, 244  
 sale on commission, custom to have for, **10**, 274, 282  
 scientific, as evidence, **13**, 479  
 university libraries, delivery of copies to, **8**, 175; **23**, 214

**BOOK DEBTS,**

*defined*, **2**, 121  
 assignment of, creditor, to, valid against trustee, when, **2**, 289

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BOOK DEBTS—continued.**

assignment of—*continued.*

- future, valid, **4**, 375 n.
- partner, by, **4**, 371 n.
- trustee in bankruptcy's rights in case of, **2**, 118
- bequest of, business may include, **28**, 700
- bill of sale void for inclusion of, **3**, 22
- choses in action, as, **4**, 362 n.
- diary, memorandum in, as constituting, **2**, 121 n
- sale along with partnership business of, **22**, 103
- trustee in bankruptcy, by, **2**, 119, 121

**BOOK-KEEPER,**

market-of, duties as to sale of horses, **20**, 31

**BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER,**

abridgment for use in colleges, **11**, 658 n.

Act of Uniformity

- forbids departures from, **11**, 676
- offences under, in respect of, **11**, 536, 654
- power under, to alter, **11**, 382
- purpose of, **11**, 675
- additions to, lawful, **11**, 677
- unlawful, proceedings for, **11**, 529, 530, 655
- almanack annexed to, as evidence, **13**, 479
- assent to, by presentee to benefice, **11**, 401, 659
- bishop, resort to, in case of doubtful interpretation of rubric, **11**, 676
- ceremony and rite in, *defined*, **11**, 675
- Convocation, power of, to alter, **11**, 676 n.
- depraving, **9**, 532; **11**, 654
- incumbent, by, forfeiture of benefice for, **11**, 536
- refusal of communion for, **11**, 691
- forms in, use obligatory, **11**, 529, 530, 657—661, 676
- variations from, what allowed, **11**, 382, 659—661
- notices prescribed by, **11**, 660, 680, 681
- ordination vows as to use of, **11**, 551, 554, 684 n.
- printing of, **8**, 497; **8**, 173, 27, 527 n.
- services, unlawful alteration or departure from prescribed, **11**, 529, 530
- trust for service in accordance with, **11**, 658 n.

**BOOK PACKET,**

postal packet, included in the term, **22**, 630 n.

**BOOKING OFFICE,**

enlargement of, **4**, 67

**BOOKLAND,**

ownership of, **24**, 139 n.

**BOOKMAKER. See BETTING.**

- agent, representing himself to be an, **15**, 276 n.
- business of, account in respect of, **15**, 278 n.; **22**, 71, 72
- partnership, in, **15**, 277; **22**, 16 n., 71
- club of, **9**, 550
- commission account of, **15**, 277 n.
- deposit with, recovery of, **15**, 272, 273, 275, 278
- income tax in case of, **16**, 650
- place, use of, by, **9**, 548—550; **15**, 294—299
- position of, **15**, 276 n.
- streets or public places, in, **9**, 551; **15**, 291—293

**BOOKS,**

*This word contains references to account and business books. For references to other books, see BOOK.*

- account, of, evidence, as, **13**, 561. *See ACCOUNT BOOKS.*
- approved society, of, national health insurance, relating to, **28**, 966
- asylum, duty to keep, **19**, 484
- Bank of England, falsification of, **9**, 755
- banker's. *See BANKERS' BOOKS.*
- bankrupt, of. *See BANKRUPTCY.*
- borough council, inspection of, **20**, 436
- building society's, inspection of, **3**, 390
- burial board, of, **3**, 457
- inspection of, **3**, 458
- registration, for, **3**, 556, 557, 559—561
- business, discovery in case of, **11**, 91
- inspection of, **11**, 89
- church, churchwardens, detention by, of, on resigning office, **11**, 467. *See also REGISTER.*
- provision by, of, **11**, 471, 472
- custody of, **11**, 468, 686, 706, 736, 741
- evidence, as, **11**, 687; **13**, 474, 536—538
- inspection and copies of, **10**, 83; **11**, 687, 707
- company, of, alteration or destruction of, **5**, 313; **9**, 660
- auditor's access to, **5**, 268
- books and papers, meaning of, **5**, 36, 559 n.
- powers of Board of Trade as to, **5**, 452, 455, 563
- charge on, **5**, 344
- Companies Clauses Act, under, **5**, 722; **10**, 83
- directors' knowledge of contents of, **5**, 231; **13**, 449
- discovery of, **5**, 324, 474, 476; **10**, 83, 86 n.; **11**, 39, 40, 46, 47
- evidence, as, **5**, 239, 324, 325, 505, 559; **13**, 478, 555
- falsification of, **5**, 313; **9**, 660
- inspection of, committee of inspection, by, **5**, 452
- contributories, by, **5**, 442, 451
- creditors, by, **5**, 152, 365, 370, 442, 560, 696
- debenture-holders, by, **5**, 357
- mortgagees, by, **5**, 722
- official receiver, by, **5**, 445
- shareholders, by, **5**, 152, 266, 365, 370, 442, 451, 561, 722
- lien on, officer has no, **5**, 243
- liquidation, in case of, **5**, 344; **13**, 555
- liquidator, charge on books invalid against, **5**, 344
- delivery up by, **5**, 435
- inspection, must allow, **5**, 442, 443, 445
- keeping by, **5**, 429, 451, 452
- not liable for, after five years from dissolution, **5**, 563, 592
- official receiver's duty to keep, **5**, 428, 429, 451, 452
- presumption that entries are in order, **5**, 230
- production at private examination of, **5**, 474, 476
- winding-up, disposal in, of, **5**, 563, 592
- inspection in, of, **5**, 442, 560, 561
- corporation, of, evidence, as, **13**, 478
- debtor, of, bankruptcy offences in respect of, **2**, 346—348
- lien on, **2**, 117
- omission to keep, **2**, 251, 252
- petition in bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 52

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BOOKS—continued.**debtor—*continued.*sale of, **2**, 104seizure of, **2**, 65, 75trustee in bankruptcy takes possession of, **2**, 117, 188deceased person's transactions, as evidence of, **13**, 465, 561distress upon, **11**, 142, 143Education Committee etc., of, **13**, 478evidence from entries in bankers'. *See* **BANKERS' BOOKS.**borough councillors' attendance, of, **19**, 306company, against, **5**, 324, 325company meeting proceedings, of, **5**, 239, **13**, 555company's and corporation's, **13**, 478deceased person, by, **13**, 465partnership, against, **13**, 424pedigree, as to, **15**, 300surety under fidelity guarantee, against, **15**, 479friendly society's, inspection of, **15**, 174gas company's, production of, **15**, 368highway traffic, inspection in respect of, **16**, 179industrial or provident society, of, **17**, 15, 16, 18inspection of business, **11**, 89knowledge of contents, presumption as to, **5**, 231, 232; **13**, 448, 449limited partnership, of, power of Court as to, **22**, 121mandamus to deliver up, **10**, 81parish, **19**, 253, 254. *See* church, *supra*, and **REGISTER.**partnership, access to, **22**, 50, 65, 66evidence, as, **22**, 66improper extracts from, **22**, 65, 66inspection of, **22**, 50, 65, 66limited, power of court as to, **22**, 121private matter, containing, **22**, 16, 65, 66production in action of, **11**, 89; **22**, 66removal by partner of, **22**, 82restraint on extracts from, **22**, 65, 66pawnbroker, of, **22**, 249, 250production of, **22**, 256production for inspection of business, **11**, 89; **22**, 66, 256. *See* **ACCOUNT BOOKS.**public documents, as, **13**, 473, 478, 479, 530, 531register. *See* **REGISTER.**Statute of Frauds, whether satisfied by entries in books, **5**, 239; **7**, 368, 371; **25**, 135 n.trustee in bankruptcy, of, **2**, 130, 131witness, referred to by, **13**, 424, 506, 597workhouse, entries by visiting guardians in, **19**, 517master's creed register book, **22**, 561, 562master's custody of, **19**, 517**BOOKSTALLS,**railway rating of, **24**, 13**BOOTH,**bye-law reserving power to erect, validity of, **23**, 397highway, on, **10**, 226; **27**, 276indecent exhibition in, misdemeanour, **9**, 537land tax, rating for, of, **20**, 40polling, **12**, 310strolling players, used by, position of, in respect to licence, **27**, 402 n.**BOOTS,**inn of, authority to receive goods for custody, **17**, 322**BOOTY,**Admiralty jurisdiction in regard to, **9**, 57capture of, **1**, 78; **6**, 444, 445prize, as distinguished from, **6**, 445; **23**, 277**BORE-HOLES,**coal mine, regulations as to, **20**, 616, 617**BORING,**lease of rights of, **20**, 558promoters' right of entry on lands for, **6**, 97**BORNEO,**protectorate over, **10**, 524**BOROUGH,***defined*, **18**, 230; **19**, 293accounts of, **17**, 323—325alderman, council, member of the, **19**, 302disqualification of, **2**, 88; **19**, 307, 309election of, **12**, 352, 354, 355; **19**, 308, 309number of, **12**, 354; **19**, 308outgoing, **12**, 353 n., 354; **19**, 309re-election of, **19**, 309preparation of list of persons qualified to be **12**, 205qualification for, **12**, 354returning officers, as, **12**, 340term of office of, **12**, 354; **19**, 309analyst, appointment and duties of, **15**, 7, 8area of, alteration of, **19**, 323*defined*, how, **19**, 293assessors, election of, **12**, 350asylum, conveyance of land for, **19**, 481county, contract by, for reception of lunatics in, **19**, 486contribution by, to, **19**, 485, 486county borough, in case of, **19**, 485, 486provision and maintenance of, **19**, 479receipt of private patients in, **19**, 482, 487auditor, casual vacancy in office of, **19**, 325classes of, **19**, 324, 325elective, **12**, 355, 356; **19**, 324mayor's, **12**, 355; **19**, 324powers of, **19**, 325remuneration of, **19**, 325boundaries of, alteration of, **19**, 322, 323duty to ascertain, **3**, 112 n.bridges, repair of, **16**, 184, 188, 189, 190county, exempt from repair of, **16**, 190burgess. *See* **BURGESS.**Burial Acts in metropolitan, **3**, 447, 500—503Cambridge, of, **19**, 302burgess and occupation franchises in, **12**, 188, 189precedence in, **19**, 309classification of, **19**, 299—301, 540—542clerk of peace, position and duties of, **19**, 625—628. *See* **CLERK OF THE PEACE.**commission of the peace, with separate, **19**, 301, 541, 542transfer of powers to county council, **19**, 374compensation authority for refusal of licence in, **18**, 68conversion into county, effect on compensation charge of, **18**, 73

**BOROUGH**—*continued.*

constable. *See* BOROUGH POLICE.  
 chief, costs of opposing licence not chargeable on borough, 18, 43 n., 85  
 notice of application for licence served on, 18, 41  
 chief constable of county, appointment of additional, by, 22, 458  
 under control of, 22, 490  
 coroner, appointment, etc. of, 8, 218, 225, 226, 236  
 bail, may admit to, 8, 228  
 county, jurisdiction in, of, 8, 220  
 deputy of, appointment of, 8, 236  
 qualifications for office of, 8, 384; 26, 728  
 fees of, 8, 227, 228; 19, 636  
 jurisdiction of, 8, 226, 227  
 officer of the Crown, as, 8, 226  
 prison, inquest on death in, not held by, 8, 227, 241  
 qualification of, 8, 226  
 removal of, 8, 228  
 remuneration of, fixed by recorder, 8, 227, 19, 636  
 return of inquests by, 8, 206  
 corporation 19, 302  
 establishment of market by, 20, 11, 12, 21  
 indictment against, non-repair of highway, for, 16, 140  
 council. *See* BOROUGH COUNCIL.  
 councillors, election of, 12, 339—352; 20, 433.  
*See* BOROUGH COUNCILLOR.  
 county, conversion into, 18, 73  
 coronor's jurisdiction, within, 8, 220, 241  
 council jurisdiction in case of, 19, 372—374  
 franchise, qualification of owners of land within borough for, 12, 152, 154, 155  
 meaning of, 19, 300, 301  
 police, incorporation of, with, 22, 490  
 rate, exemption from, 19, 354—357  
 court-house not within, in trial of election petition, 12, 516  
 court leet of, 9, 216  
 court of *pie poudre* of, 9, 136  
 court of the staple of, 9, 137  
 courts, appeal from, 9, 133, 134  
*certiorari* to remove from, 9, 136; 10, 185  
 defences and counterclaims in, 9, 131  
 deputy judge of, 2, 382  
 judge of, 9, 84, 133, 134  
 qualifications of, 2, 382, 384  
 removal of, 9, 135  
 Judicature Acts, application of, to, 9, 132  
 jurisdiction of, 9, 129  
 exclusion of, where county court has concurrent, 9, 130  
 extension of, 9, 130, 131  
 officers and juries of, 9, 129, 135  
 procedure and rules in, 9, 132, 133  
 quarter and special sessions, of. *See* quarter sessions, 9, 82, 84, and special sessions, *infra*.  
 disfranchisement of, 12, 138, 470 n.  
 education managers appointed by council of, 12, 34  
 Food and Drugs Acts, administration of, 15, 7 n., 8, 9, 34  
 franchise, burgess, 12, 184—189  
 qualification for, 12, 184—187  
 household, in, 12, 163—174. *See* HOUSEHOLD FRANCHISE.

**BOROUGH**—*continued.*

franchise—*continued.*  
 lodger, in, 12, 174—177. *See* LODGER FRANCHISE.  
 municipal, 12, 189, 190  
 occupation, in, 12, 158, 159. *See* OCCUPATION FRANCHISE.  
 service, in, 12, 163, 166, 172—174. *See* SERVICE FRANCHISE.  
 freedom of, acquisition of, modes of, 19, 322  
 honorary, 19, 322  
 freeman of. *See* FREEMAN.  
 fund. *See* BOROUGH FUND.  
 gift for, 4, 114, 115  
 government of. *See* BOROUGH COUNCIL; MUNICIPAL CORPORATION.  
 household franchise in, 12, 158, 159, 163—174  
 inquest in, return by coroner of, 8, 206  
 inspector of food and drugs, 15, 7 n.  
 intoxicating liquor compensation charge, effect of conversion of borough on, 18, 73  
 jury  
 list in, 18, 236  
 service in, 18, 229, 230  
 justice, appointment and qualification of, 19, 536, 543  
 gaol delivery, sessions of, no jurisdiction at, 9, 84  
 jurisdiction of, 19, 545, 630  
 petty sessions, in, 19, 561  
 quarter sessions, in, 9, 84; 19, 563  
 licensing, in, 9, 85, 86; 18, 34; 19, 637  
 lunacy authority and visitor, as, 19, 637  
 mayor as *ex officio*, 19, 538  
 Municipal Corporations Act, jurisdiction under, 9, 84; 19, 563  
 oath of office of, 19, 543  
 polling district division by, 12, 308, 309  
 powers transferred to, 19, 371, 372  
 powers when county justices have jurisdiction in borough, 19, 544, 545  
 precedence of, 19, 543, 544  
 separate commission of peace, boroughs which have, 19, 301, 541  
 petition for, 7, 84; 19, 301  
 special sessions, in. *See* special sessions, *infra*.  
 land ownership in, whether a qualification for county franchise, 12, 152, 154, 155  
 Land Tax Commissioner in, qualification of, 18, 313  
 licensing authorities in, 18, 34, 35  
 confirmation authority in, 18, 51  
 local courts of record in, 9, 129  
 lodger franchise in, 12, 174—177  
 lunacy authority in, 19, 374, 467 n.  
 justice as, 19, 637  
 main road in. *See* MAIN ROAD.  
 mayor of. *See* MAYOR.  
 metropolitan. *See* METROPOLITAN BOROUGH.  
 Burial Acts, in relation to, 3, 447, 501, 502  
 powers as to compulsory purchase of, 6, 171—174  
 municipal election petition costs payable by, 12, 522, 523  
 occupation franchise in, 12, 153, 156, 158—177  
 Oxford, of, 19, 302  
 burgess and occupation franchise in, 12, 188, 189  
 precedence in, 19, 309  
 parish burgess list, offences relating to, 12, 539 n

**BOROUGH—continued.**

police. *See* **BOROUGH POLICE.**  
 polling districts, division into, **12**, 204 n., 308, 309  
 quarter sessions borough, **9**, 82, 84 ; **19**, 622, 623  
*defined*, **19**, 301  
 county council powers as to, **10**, 355, 356, 372, 373, 374  
 enumeration of, **19**, 541 n., 542 n.  
 financial relations between county council and, **19**, 355, 356  
 jurisdiction, criminal, of, **9**, 85  
 jury for, **18**, 238 ; **19**, 628, 631  
 powers in case of, **19**, 372  
 smaller, county council administration of, duties of, **19**, 372, 373, 374  
 quarter sessions, court of, borough fund, may authorise payment out of. *See also* **QUARTER SESSIONS.**  
 caption of proceedings in, **19**, 624. *See also* **QUARTER SESSIONS.**  
*certiorari* in, how returned, **19**, 602  
 costs of, **19**, 629, 630  
 court of record, is, **9**, 84  
 custody of records of, **19**, 627, 628  
 fees and fines in, **19**, 630  
 judge of, **9**, 82, 84 ; **19**, 622, 623  
 jurors in, how summoned, **18**, 238 ; **19**, 628, 631  
 police at, **19**, 631  
 second court, **19**, 623, 626  
 rate. *See* **BOROUGH RATE.**  
 recorder of. *See* **RECORDER.**  
 register, parliamentary, for, **12**, 139  
 reserved franchise, rights in, **12**, 178 -180  
 returning officer for, **12**, 259, 260, 310, 350, 396 n.  
 separate commission of peace, with, **19**, 301, 374, 541 n., 542 n.  
 county council powers where, **19**, 374  
 sessions, **9**, 81. *See* quarter sessions Borough, *supra*.  
 several constituencies, divided into, franchise qualification in case of, **12**, 165  
 sheriff for, appointment of, **19**, 540, 541 ; **25**, 790  
 special sessions, appeal from, **19**, 650  
 business transacted at, **9**, 87 ; **19**, 569 -571  
 licensed premises, may not be held on, **9**, 87  
 mayor and ex-mayor may hold, **19**, 545  
 stage plays licensed at, **9**, 87 ; **19**, 569  
 time for holding, **9**, 80  
 stipendiary magistrate of, **19**, 545  
 clerk to, **25**, 547  
 court of, **19**, 547, 579  
 court of gaol delivery or quarter sessions, no jurisdiction in, **19**, 547  
 deputy, **25**, 547  
*ex-officio* justice of the peace, **25**, 540  
 qualifications of, **2**, 382 ; **19**, 540  
 recorder may not be, **19**, 544  
 salary of, **19**, 546  
 town clerk of. *See* **TOWN CLERK.**  
 town councillor, disqualified, vote of, **12**, 352 n.  
 council of, polling districts, division into, by, **12**, 308, 309  
 transferred powers in, **19**, 371, 372  
 treasurer, appointment and duties of, **19**, 313, 323, 324  
 disqualifications for office of, **19**, 313  
 half-yearly accounts of, **19**, 323, 324  
 audit of, **19**, 325  
 legal proceedings, exclusive powers as to, of, **19**, 313  
 penalties payable to, **15**, 238

**BOROUGH—continued.****treasurer—continued.**

Poaching Prevention Act, penalties under, payable to, **15**, 238  
 police fund, *ex-officio* position as to, **22**, 488  
 tenure of office of, **19**, 313  
 trustee, as, position of, **19**, 313  
 vacancy, time limit as to, **19**, 313  
 union of, **19**, 323  
 usage of, franchise rights by, **12**, 179 n.  
 varieties of, **19**, 209—301, 540—542  
 voters' lists in, **12**, 216, 221  
 ward roll of, **12**, 344  
 wards, with, alteration and division, in case of, **19**, 323  
 elections in, **12**, 339  
 without, election in, **12**, 339  
 watch rate leviable in, **24**, 81  
 water supply of, **23**, 254, 325. *See* **WATER SUPPLY.**  
 Weights and Measures and Diseases of Animals Acts, relief in respect of, **19**, 356, 357 ; **23**, 498  
 powers in regard to, **23**, 497, 498

**BOROUGH COUNCIL,**

*defined*, **12**, 17 n. ; **19**, 296 n., 302  
 accounts of, **19**, 323, 324 ; **20**, 436, 451  
 audit of, **10**, 174 ; **19**, 324, 325  
 advertising structures, powers in Metropolis as to, **16**, 207 ; **20**, 406  
 allotments, powers with regard to, **1**, 352 ; **6**, 168 -171 ; **17**, 7  
 area of, educational, **12**, 17  
 Baths and Washhouses Acts, adoption of, by, **23**, 487, 488, 490 n.  
 Bill in Parliament, Borough Funds Act, powers under, as to, **19**, 380 -384  
 opposition to, by, **19**, 381  
 promotion of, by, **19**, 381, 382, 383  
 borough rate, appeal against, **24**, 80  
 collection, etc. of, **24**, 78, 79  
 borrowing powers of, Baths and Washhouses Acts, under, **23**, 490 n.  
 bridges, for erection and maintenance of, **19**, 317, 318  
 burial purposes, for, **3**, 486, 502, 503  
 Education Acts, for purposes of, **12**, 51  
 Electric Lighting Act, under, **12**, 553 ; **19**, 317 n.  
 erection of buildings, for, **19**, 317  
 inmate reformatories, for purposes of, **18**, 169  
 light railway, in connection with, **27**, 830, 838, 839  
 metropolitan, **20**, 447—449 ; **23**, 386, 387  
 municipal buildings and bridges, for erection and maintenance of, **19**, 317, 318  
 Public Health Acts, under, **23**, 382—384  
 Public Works Loans Act, under, **21**, 59—63  
 purchase of land, for, **19**, 317  
 road improvement, for, **18**, 201  
 sanitary purposes, for, **19**, 317  
 security of sewage works, on, **23**, 386  
 unauthorised borrowing restrained by injunction, **19**, 317  
 bribery  
 by member, officer or servant of, disqualification from, **12**, 141  
 of member, officer or servant of, disqualification from, **12**, 141

**BOROUGH COUNCIL—continued.**

bridges, maintenance and improvement of, by, 16, 26; 19, 317  
 mortgage for purposes of, by, 19, 317  
 repair of, 16, 26, 180, 190  
 building projections, powers in Metropolis as to, 16, 210  
 burial board, with powers of, 3, 484—486, 491  
 grounds, powers with regard to, 3, 486, 487, 503  
 business of, conduct of, 19, 315  
 bye-laws of, 16, 117, 118; 19, 328; 20, 461, 462; 21, 514, 540; 23, 390, 563  
*certiorari* against, illegal highway expenditure, for, 16, 131  
 committees, appointment of, 19, 316, 317  
 common pasture land, acquisition of, 4, 601  
 contract of, 8, 386; 19, 268, 313  
 conveniences, erection in Metropolis of, 16, 205  
 coroner, appointment of, by, 8, 218, 226  
 of, time limit for, 8, 225  
 postponement of, 8, 226  
 councillors of. *See* **BOROUGH COUNCILLOR.**  
 county borough, of. *See* **COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL.**  
 county council, concurrent powers with, 12, 23, 24 n.  
 financial relations with, 19, 353—357  
 crossing sweepers, control in Metropolis, of, 16, 204  
 Crown lands, Commissioners of Woods must consent to use of, by, 7, 201  
 deputy coroner appointed subject to approval of mayor of, 8, 236  
 education authority, as, 12, 16, 17, 23  
 committee of, 12, 10  
 concurrent powers as to, 12, 23, 24 n.  
 expenses of, 12, 23, 47  
 rate for higher, 12, 23  
 election of. *See* **BOROUGH COUNCILLOR.**  
 expenses of, burial, for, 3, 485, 486, 502  
 common, suburban, in relation to, 4, 598  
 education, for, 12, 23, 47  
 electric lighting, for, 12, 552, 553  
 fire, for providing means of extinguishing, 23, 550  
 general, 19, 319, 321  
 highways, for, 16, 125  
 small holdings, for, 26, 694  
 fire  
 engines, escapes, etc., provision of, by, 23, 549  
 plugs, provision of, by, 23, 548  
 food, unwholesome, powers as to, 15, 36  
 game dealers' licences, powers as to, 15, 255 n.  
 gas, mains and pipes, powers as to, 15, 378, 380  
 measures, powers as to, 15, 344, 346  
 Sale of Gas Act administered by, 15, 344  
 supply of, by, 15, 309  
 metropolis, in, 20, 404  
 gifts by, illegal, 15, 402  
 highway authority, as, 6, 171; 16, 24—26, 29, 163  
 delegation of powers by, 16, 26  
 diversion or stopping up, consent to, 16, 72, 200, 201  
 maintenance of, 16, 125, 200, 203  
 metropolitan, powers in case of, 16, 200 207, 210  
 roadside wastes vest in, as, 16, 163  
 streets, duty to maintain, 16, 101

**BOROUGH COUNCIL—continued.**

inclosure of common, suburban, powers as to, 4, 598  
 inebriate reformatory, provision for, 18, 162, 169  
 injury caused by default of, 15, 380 n.  
 inquests, powers as to fees etc., at, 8, 293  
 labour bureaux in Metropolis, powers as to, 20, 407  
 land, acquisition of, Burial Acts, under, 3, 486, 487, 503  
 labouring population, for, of common pasture, 4, 601  
 mortmain restrictions, exempt from, 4, 137 n.  
 Municipal Corporation Act, under, 19, 318; 25, 310  
 recreation ground, for, 21, 587, 590  
 small holdings, for, 6, 168—171; 26, 692  
 land, sale of, by, small holdings, for, 26, 692  
 library authority, as, 12, 15 n.; 23, 582—585.  
*See* **LIBRARY AUTHORITY.**  
 lien of town clerk etc. on documents of, 26, 815  
 light railway, application for, by, 27, 819, 837  
 borrowing for purpose of, 27, 830, 838, 839  
 construction of, by, 27, 837  
 deposit of plans, maps, etc., for, with, 27, 821, 822  
 expenses in connection with, 27, 838  
 joint committee, may appoint, for working of, 27, 839  
 loans for, by, 27, 830, 837  
 Treasury may supplement, 27, 839  
 promoters, differences with, how settled, 27, 795  
 lighting of streets, powers in Metropolis, as to, 16, 204  
 loans by, light railway, for, 27, 830, 837, 838, 839  
 small dwellings, for purchase of, 26, 695  
 loans to. *See* **borrowing powers, supra.**  
 market rights, power as to, 20, 14  
 meetings of, admission of public to, discretionary, 19, 316  
 business at, how conducted, 19, 315  
 minutes of proceedings at, 19, 316  
 notice of, 19, 314  
 quarterly, 19, 314  
 summoning of, 19, 314  
 voting at, 21, 315  
 Metropolitan. *See* **METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL.**  
 midwives, control over, 20, 367, 368  
 military purposes, powers to hire land for, 25, 100  
 minor local authority for educational purposes, as, 12, 34  
 mortgage by, 19, 317, 318; 21, 112; 23, 386  
 seal conclusive as to, 20, 449  
 nuisances, abatement of, 21, 536, 540, 566 *et seq.*  
 byelaws as to, 19, 328; 21, 540  
 officers of, 19, 311—313, 327, 624—628  
 parish council powers transferred to, 16, 29  
 petty sessional court-houses, provision of, 19, 567  
 pleasure grounds, provision of, 21, 587, 590  
 powers of, 12, 23, 24 n.; 16, 29; 19, 310  
 borough rate, as to, 24, 78, 79  
 borrowing. *See* **borrowing powers, supra.**  
 Burial Acts, under, 3, 447, 505  
 byelaws, to make, 19, 328; 20, 461, 462; 21, 540  
 commons, with regard to, 4, 598  
 education authority, as, 12, 16, 17, 19, 23, 24 n.  
 food, unwholesome, as to, 15, 36

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BOROUGH COUNCIL—continued.**powers of—*continued.*

- game dealers' licences, as to, 15, 255 n.
- gas supply, as to, 15, 300, 344, 346, 378, 380
- highway authority, as. *See* highway authority, *supra*
- inebriate reformatories, with regard to, 18, 162, 169
- inquests, as to fees etc. at, 8, 293
- light railways. *See* light railways, *supra*.
- midwives, as to, 20, 367, 368
- military purposes, to hire land for, 25, 100
- nuisances, as to, 21, 536, 540, 566
- Public Health Acts, under, 19, 313
- public pleasure grounds, as to, 21, 587, 590
- sanitary authority, as, 23, 372, 373
- statues and monuments, as to, 16, 205; 21, 602, 606
- promotion of bill by, 19, 382—384
- Public Health Acts, as authority under, 19, 313; 21, 536
- rate for higher education, limits of, 12, 23
- rating authority, as, 24, 78. *See* BOROUGH RATE.
- collection of rates, 24, 80, 81, 82, 90—93
- general district rate levied by, 24, 82
- highway rate, 16, 126; 24, 96
- option to rate owner in lieu of occupier, 24, 84
- relief in respect of drainage, may allow, 24, 87
- remission of rate by, 24, 94
- watch rate levied by, 24, 81, 82
- refuges in streets, provision in Metropolis of, 16, 204
- roadside wastes, powers as to, 16, 163
- sanitary authority, as, 23, 372, 373
- separate commission of peace, petition for, 7, 81; 19, 301
- sewers under streets, powers in Metropolis as to, 16, 206
- sky signs, powers in Metropolis as to, 16, 207
- small dwellings, loans for purchase of, by, 26, 605
- small holdings, acquisition of land for, by, 6, 168—171; 26, 602
- expenses in respect of, 26, 604
- sale of land for, by, 26, 602
- statues and monuments, powers as to, 16, 205; 21, 602, 606
- watch committee of, 19, 321; 22, 487
- rate, borough fund, paid into, 19, 319
- levied by, 24, 81, 82

**BOROUGH COUNCILLOR,**

- bribery of and by, disqualification, 12, 141
- disqualification of bankrupt for office of, 2, 88; 19, 304, 307
- contract, by reason of, 19, 304—306
- highway, for repair of, 16, 113
- infant as, 17, 47
- statutory, 19, 303—308
- election of, 12, 339—352
- agents, workers and assistants, 12, 341, 342
- bands of music, payments for, 12, 347
- casual vacancy, on, 19, 299
- committee rooms, 12, 348, 349
- corrupt practices, 12, 345, 387. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES.
- disturbance at, 12, 349.
- double return, 20, 433, 434

**BOROUGH COUNCILLOR—continued.**election of—*continued.*

- expenses, limit of, 12, 346, 347
- return and declaration as to, 12, 351, 352
- false statement as to withdrawal, 12, 347
- franchise for, 12, 182—190
- metropolitan borough, 12, 190; 20, 433
- freedom of, 12, 345
- illegal employment, 12, 348
- hiring, 12, 348, 349
- payments, 12, 347
- practices, 12, 345, 346, 349. *See* ILLEGAL PRACTICES.
- joint candidates, 12, 346
- metropolis, in. *See* METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL.
- nomination, 12, 342—344
- notice of, 12, 340
- petition against, 12, 486—525. *See* ELECTION PETITION, municipal.
- placards and posters, 12, 348
- poll, 12, 349—351
- procuring improper votes, 12, 347
- returning officer, 12, 340
- time for, 12, 339, 340
- unauthorised payments, 12, 349
- wards, in, 12, 339
- list of persons qualified to be, preparation of, 12, 205
- metropolitan. *See* METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL.
- office of, corruptly procuring or promising, as election offence, 12, 284 n.
- qualification for office of, 19, 302, 303, 307 n.
- statement of, at meeting, privilege, 18, 681, 682
- term of office of, 19, 307, 308; 20, 433

**BOROUGH ENGLISH,**

- descent of land according to custom of, 8, 86; 11, 3 n., 5, 12, 15, 16; 24, 155
- devise of land to testator's heir, how construed, 28, 749, 750
- dower by custom of, 24, 189 n., 190, 194
- enfranchisement of, 8, 120
- nature etc. of custom of, 24, 148, 149, 155
- personal estate, land so held not reckoned as, 11, 16

**BOROUGH FUND,**

- Borough Funds Acts, 1872 and 1903, powers of local authorities under, 19, 380—384
- borough rate payable into, 11, 217; 19, 319—321; 24, 78
- breach of trust, jurisdiction of court as to, 17, 225
- constitution of, 19, 319, 320
- corporate expenses charged to, 11, 217; 19, 295, 319, 320
- election penalties payable into, 12, 540
- Food and Drugs Acts administration expenses charged to, 15, 34
- gas expenses payable out of, 15, 346
- profits payable into, 15, 366
- land hired for military purposes paid for out of, 25, 100
- light railway promotion expenses charged to, 27, 838
- local education authority's expenses charged to, 12, 47
- municipal election court expenses charged to, 12, 489, 491
- petition costs charged to, 12, 523

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**BOROUGH FUND—continued.**

payment  
into, of what items, **19, 319**  
out of, rules as to, **19, 319, 320**  
quarter sessions expenses charged to, **19, 629, 630**  
fees and fines paid into, **19, 319, 630**  
sheriff's fees charged to, **25, 833 n.**  
telegraph work's expenses charged to, **27, 392**  
treasurer, payments made by or to, **19, 319, 630**

**BOROUGH POLICE,**

adoptive Act, powers under, of, **22, 488**  
area of authority of, **22, 487**  
bail, power to admit to, **22, 506**  
borough with separate, **22, 486, 487**  
chief constable, costs of opposing licence, cannot charge, on borough fund, **18, 43 n., 85**  
notice of application for licence served on, **18, 41**  
chief constable of county, appointment of additional by, **22, 488**  
control of, over, **22, 490**  
controlling authority over, **22, 487**  
county and borough, consolidation of, **22, 490, 491**  
development of, **22, 485, 486**  
dismissal of, **22, 488, 490**  
disqualifications affecting, **22, 480**  
duties of, **22, 489**  
finance of, **22, 487, 488**  
firemen, acting as, **22, 489**  
franchise rights of, **22, 189**  
fund, treasurer of, **22, 488**  
local authority, powers of, **22, 488**  
maintenance of, **22, 487, 488**  
powers and duties of, **22, 488, 489**  
quarterly returns to Home Secretary by, **22, 489**  
separate force of, **22, 486 n.**  
special constable, **22, 492, 495**  
statutory powers of, **22, 488**  
superintendent constable, **22, 488**  
swearing in of, **22, 489**  
watch committee, under control of, **22, 486, 487, 489, 490**

**BOROUGH RATE,**

defined, **19, 320, 321 ; 24, 78**  
appeal against, **24, 80**  
assessment on parishes of, **11, 217 ; 24, 78, 79**  
borough council as rating authority, **24, 78—80**  
borough fund, payable into, **11, 217 ; 19, 319 ; 24, 78**  
collection and recovery of, **11, 217 ; 24, 78, 80, 81**  
distress in respect of, **11, 217 ; 24, 81**  
fire brigade expenses payable out of, **23, 550**  
Food and Drugs Acts administration expenses charged to, **15, 34**  
franchise qualification by payment of, **12, 187**  
highway expenses payable out of, when, **16, 126**  
instalments, payable by, **12, 188**  
land hired for military purposes paid for out of, **25, 100**  
local education authority's expenses charged to, **12, 47**  
municipal election court expenses charged to, **12, 489, 491**  
petition costs charged to, **12, 523**  
nature and purposes of, **11, 217 ; 19, 320, 321 ; 24, 78, 79**

**BOROUGH RATE—continued.**

overseers' duties in regard to, **11, 217 ; 24, 78, 80, 81**  
liability in regard to, **24, 80, 81**  
parish contribution to, **11, 217**  
penalties payable in relief of, **15, 52**  
poor rate, levied as part of the, **11, 217 ; 24, 78**  
purposes of, **19, 320, 321 ; 24, 78**  
rating authority in regard to, **24, 78—80**  
recovery of, **11, 217 ; 24, 80, 81**  
total rateable value for purpose of, **24, 79**  
warrant for levy etc. of, **11, 217**

**BORROWING. See also ADVANCE ; LOAN ; LOAN OF MONEY ; MONEYLENDER.**

agent, by, in excess of authority, lender's remedy in case of, **1, 202, 203 ; 13, 150 n. ; 22, 27**  
allotments, for purposes of, **1, 353, 360, 361 ; 19, 283**  
assignment of benefit of contract to lend, **4, 369, 378, 379**  
bank overdraft, by means of, **1, 630, 631 ; 5, 338**  
banker, from, **1, 569, 630—639**  
stockbroker, by, **27, 218, 231**  
bankruptcy, effect of, **2, 159, 177, 189, 222—224 ; 21, 55, 61**  
Baths and Washhouses Acts, under, **19, 283 n. ; 23, 489, 490**  
benefice, for improvements etc. in connection with, **11, 755—759, 782, 788**  
betting, for purpose of, **15, 278—281**  
bill of sale, on security of. *See* BILL OF SALE.  
boards of guardians, by, **22, 536—538, 556, 557**  
borough council, by,  
Baths and Washhouses Acts, under, **23, 490 n.**  
bridges, for, **19, 317**  
burial purposes, for, **3, 486, 502, 503**  
educational purposes, for, **12, 51**  
electrical purposes, for, **12, 553 ; 19, 317 n.**  
erection of buildings, for, **19, 317**  
inebriate reformatory, for purposes of, **18, 169**  
light railway, for, **27, 830, 838, 839**  
metropolitan. *See* metropolitan borough council, *infra*.  
mortgage in case of, **19, 317, 318**  
municipal buildings, for, **19, 317**  
Public Health Acts, under, **23, 382—384**  
Public Works Loan Commissioners, from, **21, 59**  
purchase of land, for, **19, 317**  
road improvement, for, **16, 201**  
sanitary purposes, for, **19, 317**  
security of sewage works, on, **23, 386**  
borrower, obligations of, **1, 538, 539 ; 3, 346 ; 21, 53—57**  
bottomry, on. *See* BOTTOMRY.  
British Government, on guarantee of, **24, 757**  
building societies, in case of. *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES.  
burial, for purposes connected with, **3, 481, 476—479, 483, 486, 488, 489, 496, 498, 500, 502, 503, 567**  
canal company, by, **23, 786, 787**  
cargo, on security of, **1, 66 ; 26, 241. See** BOTTOMRY.  
chattels, of. *See* BAILMENT ; LOAN.  
churches, for repair of, **11, 734, 755**  
churchwardens, by, for repairs of church or chapel, **11, 734**

**BORROWING—continued.**

City of London Corporation, by, **20**, 447; **23**, 386  
 club, by, **4**, 427  
 collateral security in case of, **5**, 339; **21**, 89, 90  
 Commissioners of Sewers, by, **24**, 104; **25**, 785  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 730—743  
   assignment, calls, of, **5**, 733  
     mortgages and bonds, of, **4**, 394  
   bondholders, rights of, **5**, 734, 735  
   bonds, on security of, **3**, 82 n.; **5**, 730, 731, 733  
   canal company, in case of, **23**, 786, 787  
   debenture stock as security in case of, **5**, 731,  
     739—743  
   dood, necessity for, **5**, 733  
   evidence of authority for, **5**, 733  
   gas companies, in case of, **15**, 365  
   interest in case of, **5**, 736, 737  
     transfer of, **5**, 739  
   irregularity in issue of securities, **5**, 730  
   limits of power, **5**, 730, 731  
   Lloyd's bond, upon, **3**, 82  
   modes of, **5**, 730  
   mortgage of undertaking, **5**, 731  
     meaning of undertaking, **5**, 732  
   priority in case of, **5**, 741, 742  
   railway companies, in case of, **23**, 632, 633  
   reborrowing in case of, **5**, 731  
   receiver, appointment of, **5**, 737, 738  
   register of mortgages and bonds, **5**, 735  
   remedies of mortgagees and bondholders, **5**,  
     735—738  
   repayment, **5**, 735, 736  
   statutory form of mortgage, **5**, 734  
   subrogation in case of excessive, **5**, 730  
   transfer, interest, of, **5**, 739  
     mortgage or bond, of, **5**, 738  
     registration of, **5**, 738, 739  
   uncalled capital, on security of, **5**, 734  
 company under Act of 1908, by, **5**, 224, 337—345,  
   380  
   after-acquired property, on security of, **5**, 312  
     —344  
   bank overdraft, by, **5**, 338  
   books and papers, on security of, **5**, 344  
   calls, on security of, **5**, 342  
   commencement of power of, **5**, 344  
   condition precedent to exercise of power, **5**,  
     341  
   debenture stock, on security of, **5**, 339, 347  
   debentures, on, **5**, 345—364. *See* DEBENTURE.  
   director, from, **5**, 340  
     powers of, **5**, 224, 234, 295, 338, 339  
   enforcement of securities for, **5**, 372—389  
   floating security, on, **5**, 348—352, 388  
   implied power in trading company, **5**, 337  
   improper exercise of, **5**, 337—342  
   interest in case of, **5**, 389  
   irregularity as to, **5**, 341  
   limits of, **5**, 338, 340  
   priorities among securities for, **5**, 356  
   private company, in case of, **5**, 344  
   purposes of, **5**, 339, 340  
   registration of mortgages etc. in case of, **5**, 364  
     —372  
   securities in case of, **5**, 337, 338, 312—389  
     inspection of, **5**, 364, 365, 370  
     parol agreement by company to give, **5**,  
       339, 343  
     transfer of, **5**, 357—360, 579  
   subrogation in case of excessive, **5**, 337; **13**,  
     149

**BORROWING—continued.**

company under Act of 1908—*continued.*  
   terms of power must be complied with, **5**, 342  
   two companies jointly, by, **5**, 340  
   uncalled capital, on security of, **5**, 342, 343  
   undertaking, on security of, **5**, 348—352, 388  
   winding up, effect of, **5**, 373, 388, 389  
 compensation authority, by, **18**, 73  
 consideration for a settlement, as, **15**, 96  
 corporation, by, **8**, 360, 363; **21**, 110. *See*  
   borough council, *supra*.  
 county council, by,  
   allotments, for, **1**, 263  
   educational purposes, for, **12**, 50, 51  
   highways, for, **16**, 132  
   isolation hospital, for, **23**, 441  
   mortgage, upon, **21**, 112  
   Public Works Loans Commissioners, from, **21**,  
     59; **26**, 694  
   small dwellings, for, **26**, 701  
   small holdings, for, **1**, 361; **26**, 693, 694  
   statutory purposes, for, **19**, 361  
 delegation of user of chattel, in regard to, **1**, 540  
 dilapidations of benefice, for, **11**, 759, 782  
 Diseases of Animals Act, for expenses incurred  
   under, **1**, 430  
 district council, by, **21**, 59. *See* local authorities,  
   by, *infra*.  
 education, for purposes of, **12**, 20, 50, 51, 88  
   district board, by, **12**, 88  
 electric lighting etc., for purposes of, **12**, 553, 554,  
   623  
 executor, by, **14**, 294, 296—298, **21**, 105, 106  
   from, **14**, 243  
 expectant heirs, by, **15**, 111—113; **21**, 53  
 false representations in connection with, **3**, 68;  
   **9**, 697, 704; **21**, 51  
 fine art society, by, **4**, 236  
 freight, on security of, **26**, 241  
 friendly societies, in case of, **15**, 164, 165; **21**,  
   111, 112  
 gaming consideration, on a, **15**, 282  
 globe, for compensation paid to tenant of, **11**, 750  
 guardians, by, **22**, 536—538, 556, 557  
 harbour authority, by, **28**, 420  
 highway authorities, by, **16**, 105, 106, 132, 236  
 housing of working classes, for, accounts of loans  
   to be kept, **19**, 283  
   additional accommodation, for, **23**, 540  
   local authority, by, **23**, 535, 536, 541  
   metropolis, in, **20**, 444; **23**, 535, 541  
   Public Works Loan Board, from, **21**, 59 n.;  
     **23**, 538, 541, 542  
   Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, under, **26**,  
     701  
 hypothecation of cargo, by, **1**, 66; **26**, 240, 241  
 income tax deductions in respect of interest, **16**,  
   652  
 industrial societies, powers of, **17**, 20  
 infant, by, **17**, 65, 69, 172; **21**, 53  
 isolation hospital, for purposes of, **16**, 132; **23**,  
   441  
 joint board by, **19**, 339; **23**, 386  
 land tax, for redemption of, **11**, 760  
 library authorities, by, **23**, 594  
 light railways, for purposes of, **27**, 838, 839  
 literary or scientific institution, by, **4**, 236; **19**,  
   200, 201  
 loan distinguished from sale, **5**, 338  
 loan society, from, **8**, 666; **19**, 222—226. *See*  
   LOAN SOCIETY.

**BORROWING—continued.**

local authorities, by,  
    application of loan to authorised objects, **21**,  
    60  
    borough council, by. *See* borough council,  
    *supra*.  
    control over, **21**, 60  
    default in payment of loan, remedies in case of,  
    **21**, 61  
    Diseases of Animals Acts, for expenses under,  
    **1**, 430  
    duration of loan, **21**, 60; **23**, 383  
    electrical purposes, for, **12**, 553, 554  
    highway purposes, for, **16**, 106, 132  
    housing of working classes, for, **23**, 535, 536,  
    541  
    interest in case of, **21**, 60  
    light railways, for, **27**, 838, 839  
    Local Government Board in relation to, **19**,  
    282; **21**, 60; **23**, 374  
    Local Loans Act, 1875, under, **21**, 61—63  
    debenture securities in case of, **19**, 361;  
    **21**, 62  
    local loans stock, by, **21**, 60  
    mortgage of property in case of, **23**, 384—386  
    mortgage of rates in case of, **21**, 60, 112  
    mortuary, for, **3**, 567  
    permanent works, for, **21**, 58; **23**, 383  
    private street works, for, **16**, 236  
    Public Health Acts, for purposes of, **23**, 382,  
    384  
    Public Works Loan Commissioners, from, **21**,  
    58—63  
    reborrowing to discharge loan, **21**, 61 n.  
    reformatory and industrial school, for, **12**, 79  
    restrictions in case of, **23**, 383, 384  
    rural district council, in case of. *See* rural  
    district council, *infra*.  
    security for loan to, **21**, 59, 60, 62  
    small dwellings, for, **26**, 701  
    special accounts to be kept of, **21**, 59  
    street improvement, for, **16**, 106  
    urban district council, in case of. *See* urban  
    district council, *infra*.  
    water supply, for, **28**, 325, 326  
local education authority, by, **12**, 20, 50, 51  
Local Loans Act, 1875, under,  
    county court jurisdiction in relation to, **8**,  
    666, 667; **24**, 344  
    debenture securities in case of, **3**, 479; **4**, 304;  
    **19**, 361; **21**, 62  
    discharge of loan, **21**, 63  
    duration of loan, **21**, 63  
    inquiries by lender in case of, **21**, 63  
    mandamus to enforce payment of sums due,  
    **10**, 106  
    nominal securities in case of, **21**, 62, 63  
    priority in case of, **21**, 63  
    register of securities in regard to, **21**, 63  
    sinking fund for repayment of loan, **21**, 63  
London County Council, by, **20**, 304, 396, 444—447  
lunatic, for maintenance of, **19**, 441  
manager appointed by the court, by, **24**, 431  
Metropolitan Asylums Board, by, **22**, 538  
metropolitan borough council, by, **3**, 502, 503;  
**12**, 553; **20**, 447—449; **23**, 386, 387  
Metropolitan Police Force, for purposes of, **22**, 469  
Metropolitan Water Board, by, **28**, 334, 335  
money, of from money-lenders, **21**, 44—53  
    interest in case of, **21**, 37—43  
    relief in case of, **3**, 66; **21**, 53—57

**BORROWING—continued.**

money-lenders, offences by, **21**, 57, 58  
mortgage, on. *See* MORTGAGE.  
mortuaries etc., for, **3**, 567  
municipal council, by, **19**, 317, 318  
parish council, by, **1**, 353; **3**, 496; **19**, 244; **23**,  
490, 491  
parish meeting, by, **3**, 498  
parsonage, for purchase or improvement of, **11**,  
754—759, 788  
partner of firm, by, **21**, 94—97; **22**, 11, 12, 27, 28,  
33, 98  
personal representatives, by, **14**, 243, 294, 296—  
298; **21**, 103, 106  
    from, **14**, 243  
poor law purposes, for, **8**, 676; **22**, 537, 538  
poor law relief in the shape of loans, recovery of,  
**22**, 566, 567  
port sanitary authority, by, **23**, 386  
prison authority, by, **23**, 212  
Private Street Works Act, 1892, under, **16**, 236  
public health purposes, for, **16**, 132; **23**, 382—387,  
441. *See* local authority, *supra*.  
Public Works Loan Commissioners, from, **1**, 430,  
431; **21**, 58—61; **23**, 384, 538, 541, 542;  
**26**, 694  
railway company, by, **23**, 631, 632  
    priority of securities in case of, **23**, 633, 634  
receiver, by, **24**, 397  
reformatory and industrial schools, for, **12**, 79  
relief apart from Money-lenders Acts in case of, **15**,  
113; **21**, 56, 57  
    under Money-lenders Acts in case of, **3**, 66; **21**,  
53—56  
reputed ownership of borrower, **2**, 177  
respondentia, on. *See* RESPONDENTIA.  
reversionary interest as security in case of, **15**,  
113  
rural district council, by,  
    electrical supply, for, **12**, 553, 554  
    highways, for, **16**, 106, 132  
    housing of working classes, for, **23**, 541  
    mortgage, upon, **21**, 112; **23**, 385  
    private street works, for, **16**, 236  
    Public Health Act, 1875, under, **19**, 337; **26**,  
701  
    small dwellings, for, **26**, 701  
    street improvement, for, **16**, 214  
sanitary authority, by, **3**, 667  
security, parol agreement by company to give, **5**,  
339, 343  
    personal, on, from executors, **14**, 243  
    loan by trustee on, **28**, 131  
    production in case of bankruptcy, of, **2**, 189,  
230  
    seizure of chattels given as, **3**, 69  
servant, of, liability in case of, **20**, 267  
sewerage board, by, **23**, 386  
sewers and drains, for purposes of, **23**, 386; **25**,  
785  
ship, cargo, or freight, on security of, **26**, 69, 70,  
241  
small dwellings, for purposes of, **23**, 541, 542;  
**26**, 701  
small holdings, for purposes of, **26**, 693, 694, 701  
Stock Exchange, on, **27**, 218, 231—238  
stockbroker, by, from banker, **27**, 218, 231  
street, improvement of, for, **16**, 106, 214  
    making new, for, **16**, 236  
tithe commutation-expenses, for, **11**, 700  
town planning scheme, for, **21**, 59 n.; **23**, 527

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BORROWING—continued.**

- trustees, by, **28**, 149
- literary etc. institution, of, by, **19**, 200, 201
- universities, by, **12**, 93
- urban district council, by,
  - accounts of loans to be kept, **19**, 283
  - allotments, for, **1**, 353; **19**, 283
  - baths and washhouses, for, **19**, 283; **23**, 490 n.
  - burial purposes, for, **3**, 486, 489; **19**, 283
  - Diseases Prevention Acts, under, **19**, 283 n.
  - electrical purposes, for, **12**, 553, 554; **19**, 283 n.
  - highways, for, **16**, 132
  - housing of working classes, for, **19**, 283 n.; **23**, 541; **26**, 701
  - isolation hospital, for, **19**, 283
  - mortgage, upon, **21**, 112
  - Public Health Acts, under, **19**, 282
  - public libraries, for, **19**, 283
  - small dwellings, for, **26**, 701
  - street improvement, for, **16**, 106
  - tramways, for, **19**, 283 n.
- valuation list, to defray expenses of, **24**, 62
- void loan, position of lender when debts paid with, **3**, 377; **5**, 337, 341, 342, 376, 377; **21**, 51, 52
- water supply, for purposes of, **28**, 325, 326, 334, 335
- wife, by, **2**, 159; **16**, 421, 426, 433
- wife as lender, **2**, 159, 222, 223; **16**, 433, 434, 435
- workhouse, for purposes of, **22**, 537, 538
- working class dwellings, for, **19**, 283; **21**, 59 n.; **23**, 522, 536, 538, 541, 542; **26**, 701
- metropolis, in, **20**, 444; **23**, 535, 541

**BORSHOLDERS,**

- police duties of, **22**, 462

**BORSTAL INSTITUTION,**

- defined, **9**, 418; **23**, 235
- detention of young offenders in, **9**, 418—420; **23**, 261
- Home Secretary, under control of, **9**, 419; **23**, 231
- visiting committee for, **23**, 235

**BOSTON,**

- local court of, **9**, 145

**BOTANIC BEER,**

- included under the term beer, **15**, 45 n.; **18**, 6

**BOTANICAL GARDEN,**

- charitable gift for, **4**, 116

**BOTE,**

- defined, **4**, 447 n.
- copyholder may sell surplus timber felled for, **8**, 25
- nature of right of, **4**, 447 n., 467, 468 n.
- tenant for life's right to, **25**, 600

**BOTTLE,**

- burst, containing sample, evidence in case of, **15**, 32 n.
- corking and sealing, by licence-holder, when selling liquor to child, **18**, 122
- importation of spirits in, **24**, 599, 600
- washing works, meaning of, **14**, 440

**BOTTOMRY,**

- defined, **1**, 65; **26**, 69
- action of, **1**, 65—67, 118; **26**, 73
- reference to assess damages, **1**, 117, 118
- warrant of arrest in, **1**, 82; **26**, 73
- bill of exchange, bond as collateral security to, **26**, 73
- collateral security for bond, as, **1**, 66
- bond,
  - defined, **1**, 65; **26**, 69
  - bill of exchange in regard to, **1**, 66; **26**, 73, 74
  - British ship in British port, in case of, **26**, 70 n.
  - common law lien in case of, **19**, 2
  - enforcement of, **26**, 73
  - form of, **26**, 69
  - interest on, **26**, 70, 73
  - law of the flag, governed by, **6**, 241
  - lien, execution of bond, upon, **26**, 620
  - freight, on, **26**, 303
  - precedence of, **26**, 623
  - salvage, on, **17**, 491 n.
  - loan to master of ship secured by, **26**, 70
  - maritime interest, payment of, in regard to, **1**, 66, 67
  - maritime risk in regard to, **1**, 66; **26**, 71
  - negotiability of, **26**, 73, 74
  - payment of, liability for, **26**, 72
  - pledge of ship and freight by, **26**, 69, 70
  - priority of claim in regard to, **1**, 67; **26**, 29 n., 53 n., 73, 246, 622, 623
  - repairs to ship, in case of, **23**, 71
  - shipowner's liability in regard to, **26**, 70, 71
  - supplies to ship, in case of, **26**, 70
  - translation of foreign, **1**, 82
  - validity of, jurisdiction of court as to, **1**, 66, 67
  - voyage, given upon, effect of, **26**, 72
- cargo etc., on security of, **1**, 65, 66; **26**, 69, 70, 241, 246
- collateral security given with contract of, **1**, 66; **26**, 73
- communication to owners of notice as to, **26**, 71
- conflict of laws in regard to, **6**, 241
- contract of. *See* bond, *supra*.
- contribution to salvage, liability to, **26**, 586
- evidence of necessity for loan by, **1**, 66; **26**, 242, 243
- freight, effect of assignment of, **26**, 303
- lien on, **26**, 303
- on security of, **1**, 65, 66; **26**, 69, 72, 241, 246
- priority of claim in regard to, **26**, 246
- insurable interest in case of, **17**, 373
- insurance of loan on, **17**, 366
- interest, deduction in marine insurance adjustment of, **17**, 468
- liability for, on bond, **26**, 70, 73
- maritime, necessity for, **1**, 67
- lender,
  - enforcement of claim by, **26**, 245, 246
  - lien by, freight, on, **26**, 303
  - salvage, on, **17**, 491 n.
- lien,
  - execution of bond, upon, **26**, 620
  - freight, on, **26**, 303
  - possession not essential to, **19**, 2
  - postponement of, **26**, 246, 623
  - precedence of, **26**, 623
  - priority of, **26**, 623
  - salvage, on, by holder of bond, **17**, 491 n.
  - transfer of, **26**, 625

**BOTTOMRY—continued.**

marine insurance, in, 17, 468, 469 n., 485 n.  
 maritime risk, necessity for, 1, 66; 26, 71  
 master of ship, authority to hypothecate by contract of, 26, 69  
 claim for wages in regard to claim under bond, 26, 623  
 duty, before raising money on, 26, 70, 71  
 mortgagee, holder of bond in competition with, 26, 29  
 necessity, in case of, requisite as to, 1, 66; 26, 242, 243  
 notary public's assistance in preparing bond, 21, 499  
 ownership, questions of, 1, 67; 26, 70, 72, 246  
 payment under contract of, time for, 26, 72, 73  
 personal credit, effect of loan on, 1, 66  
 pledge, cargo by way of, 1, 65; 26, 70, 241  
 freight by way of, 1, 65; 26, 69, 72, 241  
 ship by way of, 1, 65; 26, 69, 70  
 possession not necessary to lien under, 19, 2  
 priority of claims in respect of, 1, 67; 26, 29 n., 53 n., 73, 246, 623  
 repairs defrayed by money raised on, 17, 480 n.  
 risk undertaken by lender on, 1, 66; 26, 71  
 salvage and average in relation to, 17, 491 n.; 26, 246, 586  
 security obtained in case of, 1, 65, 66; 26, 70  
 several loans raised on, effect of, 26, 246  
 ship, cargo, or freight, on security of, 1, 65, 26, 69, 70, 72, 241, 246  
 ship lost, rights in case of, 1, 65, 66; 26, 73  
 shipowner's position in case of, 1, 67; 26, 70, 72, 246

**BOUGHT AND SOLD NOTES,**

contract by, 7, 351; 25, 140, 141. *See also* CONTRACT NOTE.

**BOULDER,**

preventing encroachment of sea, right to place, 11, 328

**BOUNDARIES. See also FENCE.**

*The title* BOUNDARIES, FENCES, AND PARTY WALLS *is contained in Vol. III., pp. 107 et seq defined, 3, 108*

accretion, effort of, 3, 122; 28, 362, 398. *See* ACCRETION.

action in regard to, discovery of documents in, 3, 150; 20, 540

*ad medium filum* rule. *See* MEDIUM FILUM RULE.

adjoining lands, between, 3, 108, 109, 111, 134; 13, 39

agreement, fixed by, 3, 109, 110, 140

alteration of, Board of Agriculture, by, 3, 112

borough, of, 19, 322, 323

county, of, 19, 340 n.

parish, of, 11, 450, 451; 20, 408

ambiguity in description of, 3, 139, 140

apportionment of rent, ascertainment for purposes of, 3, 113

arbitrator's award as evidence of, 3, 145, 146

archbishop's province, of, 11, 383

assessments for land tax or poor rate as evidence of, 3, 146

Attorney-General as party in suit against Crown respecting, 3, 118

auction, particulars of sale at, as evidence of, 3, 148

**BOUNDARIES—continued.**

Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, 3, 112—114, 146; 4, 550—553; 8, 47

borough, alteration of, 19, 322, 323

ascertainment of, 3, 112 n.

boundary wall, covenant to repair, 3, 131

inscription on, as evidence of, 3, 147

burial ground, of, 3, 467, 505

charity lands, of, 3, 117 n.; 4, 200, 203

city, ascertainment of, 3, 112 n.

commission to ascertain, 3, 117, 118

costs in regard to, 3, 141

common, of, 3, 112, 113; 4, 550—553, 602, 603

confusion of, determination in case of, 3, 112, 113, 116, 117; 13, 39

conveyance, defined in a, 3, 110, 111; 18, 414, 415

copyhold, in case of, 3, 112, 114, 141, 149; 8, 47, 128

county, of, 3, 112 n.; 19, 340 n.

evidence as to, 3, 141, 148

court rolls as evidence of, 3, 149; 8, 18

courts having jurisdiction in case of, 3, 115—118; 4, 551; 13, 39

Crown lands, of, 3, 118; 7, 175, 176

Crown survey as evidence of, 3, 143, 144

dangerous articles near, duty as to, 21, 395, 396

deceased persons' statements as evidence of, 3, 141, 142

deed, fixed by description in, 3, 110, 111, 138, 139, 147; 10, 467; 20, 540

description of, 3, 110; 10, 468, 469

evidence in, conflicting, 3, 140

inaccuracy in, effect of, 3, 110; 10, 467

determination of, 3, 108—125, 138—150; 13, 10, 39, 432

charity lands, of, 3, 117 n.; 4, 200, 203

commons, of, 3, 113; 4, 602, 603

consideration for contract, as, 3, 110

copyholds, of, 3, 112, 114, 141, 148, 149; 8, 47, 128

inclosure, in case of, 3, 112; 4, 550—553, 590

diocese, of, 11, 395

discovery of documents in action in regard to, 3, 150; 20, 540

discrepancy as to, 3, 109, 110, 138, 140

ditches as, 3, 109, 111, 112, 124, 125, 148, 149

Domesday Book, evidence from, 3, 143

easements in respect of, 3, 132, 136; 11, 237 n.

ecclesiastical tithes as evidence of, 3, 145

equitable jurisdiction in determination of, 3, 116, 117; 13, 10, 39

legal titles, importance of, 13, 39

wrongful possession, proof of, 13, 39

evidence as to, 3, 138—150; 8, 18

fence, repairing, as evidence of, 3, 149. *See also* REPAIR OF FENCES.

fencing of. *See* FENCE.

fishing, acts of, as evidence of, 3, 121, 148

fixing, modes of, 3, 109, 139

foreshore as, 3, 118, 119; 28, 361

forest, royal, of, 7, 184

glebe, of, 11, 718, 748 n.

hamlet, of, 3, 141; 4, 550

hedges as, 3, 109, 124, 125, 148, 149

highways as, 3, 109, 110, 122—124; 10, 468, 469; 16, 51—55, 99, 100; 18, 414

**BOUNDARIES—continued.**

inclosure of commons, in case of,  
 appeal from valuer's decision, 4, 551, 552  
 award not conclusive as to, 4, 552, 553; 16,  
 100 n.  
 power of Board of Agriculture to set out, 3,  
 112—114  
 regulated common and inclosed common,  
 between, 4, 544  
 river as part of, 3, 114  
 settlement of, 4, 550—552  
 town green or village green, of, 4, 590  
 valuer, may be settled or modified by, 3, 112;  
 4, 553  
 included in properties bounded, 3, 109  
 inscriptions as evidence of, 3, 147  
 intermixed land, of, settlement by Board of  
 Agriculture, 3, 112  
 island in midstream, in case of, 3, 122; 28, 371  
 judge and jury, respective functions of, 13, 432  
 jury's function to determine, 3, 139; 13, 432  
 verdict as evidence of, 3, 145  
 lakes, as to, 3, 120; 28, 399  
 land out of jurisdiction, in case of, 3, 110  
 Land Transfer Act, 1897, registered under, 3, 115  
 leasehold property, of, 3, 113; 18, 414, 514  
 leases etc. as evidence of, 3, 146  
 licensed premises, of, powers of justices as to, 18,  
 33  
 maintenance of, 3, 467; 8, 47; 18, 514  
 manorial, 3, 112, 118; 4, 530; 8, 18; 11, 143,  
 715 n.; 28, 381 n.  
 evidence as to, 3, 141, 116, 148; 8, 18  
 maps as evidence of, 3, 110, 139, 140, 144, 145,  
 147; 10, 467; 13, 531, 532, 563, 564 n.;  
 25, 423  
*medium filum* rule. See *MEDIUM FILUM RULE*.  
 metropolitan parishes, of, 20, 408  
 military land, of, 6, 159, 160  
 mines, of, ascertainment of, 3, 108 n.; 20, 539,  
 540  
 damages for breaking through, 20, 542  
 mistakes in regard to. See *discrepancy* as to,  
*supra*.  
 non-maintenance by tenant in copyhold of, 8, 47  
 ordnance map as evidence of, 3, 111, 144; 13,  
 532, 564  
 Ordnance Survey Act, 1841, transfer of powers in  
 regard to, 3, 112 n.  
 ownership, acts as evidence of, 3, 148, 149; 28,  
 397  
 parish, 19, 237  
 alteration of, 11, 443 n., 450; 19, 238, 377,  
 379; 20, 408  
 settlement affected by, 22, 577  
 ascertainment of, 3, 112 n.; 11, 747 n.; 19, 237  
 county council, by, 19, 377  
 inclosure of common, on, 4, 550  
 tithe, in relation to, 11, 747 n.  
 evidence as to, 3, 141  
 highway, in the middle of, alteration for pur-  
 poses of repair of highway, 16, 99, 100  
 new parishes, of, 11, 443, 450  
 party wall as, 3, 108 n., 134—138, 147  
 perambulations as evidence of, 3, 148  
 plans as evidence of, 3, 110, 139, 140, 144, 145,  
 147; 10, 467; 13, 531, 532, 563, 564; 25,  
 423  
 possession, acquired by, 3, 111, 112  
 posts, erection of, in highways, 16, 116  
 prescription, acquired by, 3, 111, 112, 138

**BOUNDARIES—continued.**

preservation of, equitable right to enforce, 3, 110,  
 117  
 presumption as to, hedges and ditches, by, 3, 124,  
 125  
 highway, by, 3, 122—124; 11, 155; 16, 52—  
 55; 24, 554 n.  
 lake, by, 3, 120, 121; 10, 469 n.  
*medium filum* rule, under, 11, 155  
 private ways, by, 3, 123; 10, 469 n.  
 railway, by, 3, 124  
 river, by, 3, 120—122; 10, 469 n.  
 sea-shore, by, 3, 118—120  
 private agreement as evidence of, 3, 109, 148  
 private documents as evidence of, 3, 146—148  
 private maps or plans as evidence of, 3, 147; 13,  
 563, 564 n.  
 private roads as, 3, 109, 122—124  
 private settlement of, 3, 109—111; 4, 553  
 public documents as evidence of, 3, 143; 13, 528,  
 529  
 railways as, 3, 124, 130, 131  
 rent-charge, in case of land subject to, 3, 117; 4,  
 203  
 repair of, 3, 128—134; 8, 47; 18, 514. See  
*REPAIR OF FENCE*.  
 reputation, evidence of, 3, 141, 142  
 rivers as, 3, 109, 110, 114, 120—122; 10, 468,  
 469; 28, 392, 396, 397  
 roads as, 3, 110; 10, 468, 469; 18, 414, 415  
 roadside waste, in case of, 3, 123  
 sea as, 3, 108 n., 118—120; 28, 361, *et seq.*  
 sessions, ancient orders of, as evidence, 3, 146  
 settlement of. See *determination* of, *supra*.  
 streets as, 3, 124; 16, 53  
 sudden changes in, effect of, 3, 119, 120; 28, 362  
 tenant's duty to maintain, 18, 514  
 tithe commutation, ascertainment for purposes of,  
 3, 113, 114  
 evidence from maps and proceedings, 3, 144,  
 146  
 title deeds, evidence from, 3, 110, 138, 139, 150;  
 20, 540; 25, 328  
 town or township, of, evidence as to, 3, 141; 4,  
 550  
 valuer, fixed by award of, 3, 112—114; 4, 550—  
 597; 8, 128  
 village green, of, 4, 590

**BOUNTY,**

prize, on seizure of ship as. See *PRIZE BOUNTY*.  
 Queen Anne's. See *QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY*  
 slave trade, in respect of ship engaged in, 27, 537  
 538  
 testator's, objects of, 28, 518

**BOW BEARER,**

right at coronation, of, 6, 331

**BOX,**

ballot. See *BALLOT*.  
 legacy of, whether contents included in, 28, 697  
 letter. See *post office letter-box*, *infra*.  
 mail-bag,  
 included in definition of, 22, 654 n.; 26,  
 354 n.  
 making, regulations as to trade wages in, 27,  
 518 n.  
 restrictions under Factory Acts on home work  
 in, 14, 461 n., 513 n.  
 trade boards for fixing wages in, 27, 878

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BOX**—*continued.*

pillar, post office letter box includes, **22**, 630, n.  
 post office letter box, *defined*, **22**, 630 n.  
 attempt to injure, offence by, **9**, 259 n.; **22**, 666  
 compulsory closing or removal of, **22**, 666  
 explosives placed in or near, **14**, 395; **22**, 666  
 injury to, penalty for, **22**, 666  
 insecure, power in case of, **22**, 646  
 offences in respect of, **22**, 666  
 post office, included in definition of, **22**, 630 n.  
 private letter box, may be declared to be, **22**, 646  
 unauthorised use of the words, **22**, 666  
 private posting, **22**, 646  
 signal box, rating of railway for, **24**, 31 n.  
 street, in,  
   electricity supply, for purposes of, **12**, 576, 577; **16**, 207 n.  
   water stop-cock, for. *See* water stop cock, *infra*.  
 theatre, in, right of lessee in regard to, **27**, 408, 409  
 title deeds, need for custody of, devolution of, **14**, 218; **24**, 240  
 water stop-cock, for,  
   negligence by non-repair of, **21**, 376 n., 377; **28**, 340 n.  
   nuisance, as, **16**, 153 n.; **28**, 340 n.

**BOXING,**

assault by reason of injury in, **27**, 874  
 death resulting from, **8**, 268; **9**, 582  
 legality of, **9**, 582

**BOY.** *See also* CHILD; INFANT; JUVENILE OFFENDERS; YOUNG PERSON.

*defined*, Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, in, **17**, 154  
 apprenticeship of, **14**, 630. *See* APPRENTICE.  
 charitable gift for education of, **4**, 108  
 coal mines, employment in, **17**, 154, 155  
 contributory negligence by, **21**, 433 n.  
 criminal incapacity, presumption as to, **9**, 240  
 educational endowments for, **12**, 101  
 employment, advice and assistance in obtaining, **28**, 882  
 marriage by, validity of, **16**, 281 n.  
 messenger, sale of tobacco to, **17**, 175  
 metalliferous mines, employment in, **17**, 156, 157  
 parents' contributions to reformatory and industrial schools for, **12**, 78 n.  
 pauper, apprenticeship of, **20**, 80; **22**, 565; **26**, 41  
 performances in streets or licensed premises, restrictions on, **17**, 152  
 public schools for, **12**, 97—99. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL.  
 Royal Navy,  
   certificate of birth as evidence in, **25**, 9  
   duties of chaplain in, **11**, 649  
   help by poor law guardians to join, **22**, 566  
   period of engagement in, **28**, 8  
 school fees, deductions from wages for, **17**, 155  
 sea fishing boy, *defined*, **14**, 633 n.  
 discipline of, **14**, 632  
 employment as, **14**, 630  
 offence by taking money for procuring, **9**, 558; **14**, 630  
 seaman, included in warranty as, **17**, 418  
 smoking by, **17**, 175  
 sodomy by or with, **9**, 540  
 trade union rule as to, **27**, 601 n.

**BOY**—*continued.*

Westminster School, of, coronation claims on behalf of, **6**, 335  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, claims under, **20**, 174 n.

**BOYCOTT,**

injunction to restrain false allegation of, **27**, 653 n.  
 traders, of, **27**, 658 n.

**BRACKEN.** *See also* FERM.

right to take, **4**, 468

**BRACKETS,**

interpretation of statutes with reference to, **27**, 122  
 street lighting, for, **12**, 642

**BRAKE,**

mine machinery, for, **20**, 619, 631  
 motor car, regulations as to, **27**, 322, 323  
 railway train, regulations as to, **23**, 692, 693

**BRAKES,**

right to take, **11**, 337  
 Ashdown Forest (Lancaster Great Park), in, **7**, 190

**BRANCH,**

approved society, of,  
   accounts to be kept by, **28**, 966  
   administration account, maximum to be carried to, **28**, 966 n.  
   amalgamation of, **28**, 942  
   approval, disqualification for, **28**, 938  
   arrears, payments in respect of, **28**, 962, 963  
   audit of accounts of, **28**, 966  
   benefits, additional, administration of, **28**, 958  
   books of, **28**, 966  
   complaint as to, by inspector, **28**, 940  
   compulsory levy, **28**, 969  
   deficiency, failure to deal with, **28**, 969  
   powers to deal with, **28**, 968, 969  
   dissolution of, **28**, 940  
   expulsion from society, restriction on, **28**, 940  
 friendly society, superannuation schemes of, **28**, 972, 973  
 grouping of, **28**, 969—971  
 income tax, exemption from, **28**, 965  
 inspection of affairs of, **28**, 940  
 meaning of, **28**, 933 n.  
 members going abroad, provision for, **28**, 965  
 position of, in matters other than national health insurance, **28**, 941, 942  
 regulations by Commissioners, compliance with, **28**, 939  
 re-insurance by, **28**, 972  
 returns to be made by, **28**, 966  
 rules for administration, duty to make, **28**, 939  
 secession of, from society, **28**, 940  
 security to be given for, **28**, 939  
 separation of accounts and funds of, **28**, 966, 967  
 surplus funds, application of, **28**, 967  
 transfer of members, **28**, 940, 966  
 transferred member, liability of, **28**, 968, 969  
 valuation of assets and liabilities of, **28**, 967  
 valuer, power to refer disputes to, **28**, 969  
 withdrawal of approval from, **28**, 939

**BRANCH—continued.**

- bank,
  - combination of account at, 1, 622
  - customer's cheques, duty in respect of, 2, 516
  - relation to head office and other branches, 1, 602, 612
- Bank of England, of,
  - notes issued by, 1, 570
  - power to establish, 1, 570
- Catholic Church, of,
  - Church of England as, 11, 370
  - foundation of, 11, 355 n.
- Church of England, of, colonies and dependencies, in, 11, 491—494
- company, of,
  - service of process, for purpose of, 10, 17, 18
  - winding up, for purpose of, 5, 763
- foreign or colonial company, of, in England, 5, 763
- friendly society, of. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY; LODGE.
- lopping of trees,
  - adjoining owner, by, 1, 296; 3, 126, 127; 27, 857 n.
- Highway Acts, under, 16, 113, 114
- railway, of,
  - construction of, 23, 681—683
  - facilities for passenger traffic on, 4, 67
  - junctions for, 23, 682, 683
  - private, reasonable facilities for use of, 4, 68
  - rating of, 24, 33, 34
  - rebates on charges in respect of, 4, 87
  - undue preference in respect of, 4, 77
- seamen's savings bank, of, power to establish, 1, 578
- secretary, trade union not represented by, 27, 664 n.
- trade, of, insurance contributions during short time in, 28, 895, 896
- trade union, of, action against, 27, 664 n., 665
  - central body, in relation to, 27, 661
  - claim by officers of union against, 27, 619 n., 634
  - registration of union in another country, effect of, 27, 625 n.
  - torts, exemption from liability for, 27, 665
  - trustee of, transfer of funds on change of, 27, 633
  - vesting of property of, 27, 632
- tree, of,
  - adjoining owner, rights of, 3, 126, 127; 16, 258 n.
  - overhanging, injunction to restrain damage by, 3, 126
    - liability for damage by, 16, 258 n.; 21, 530
  - lopping of, 3, 127; 16, 113, 114
  - nuisance, as, 1, 296
  - poisoning of animals in adjoining field by, 3, 126, 127
  - profit à prendre* in, 11, 337
  - right of lopwood in, 7, 189 n.
- unlawful society, as part of, 9, 466

**BRANDING.** *See also* MARKING; STAMPING OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

- branded goods, warranty for, 16, 27
- cran measures, of, 28, 485
- lambs, 1, 410

**BRANDING—continued.**

- margarine or margarine-cheese, of packages of, 15, 56, 57
- spirit casks and vessels, of, 18, 153; 28, 493

**BRANDY.** *See also* SPIRITS.

- customs duty on, 24, 600 n.
- spirit held not to be, 15, 21 n.
- standard of purity for, 15, 67.
- strength of, ascertainment of, 24, 669 n.

**BRASSFOUNDER,**

- restrictive covenant as to, 27, 584

**BRAWLING.** *See also* DISORDERLY CONDUCT; DISORDERLY PERSON; DISTURBANCE.

- arrest, powers of, 9, 478 n.; 11, 470, 664 n.
- burial ground, in, 11, 369, 817
- service, during, 3, 422, 426, 523; 9, 478, 479
- cemetery, in, 3, 523
- certified place of worship, in, 9, 478; 11, 369
- church, in, 11, 369, 663 n.
- churchwardens, arrest of offender by, 3, 422; 9, 478 n.; 11, 470, 664, 665
  - powers in respect of, 11, 469, 470
- churchyard, churchwarden's control over, 3, 410; 11, 470
- misbehaviour in, 3, 422; 11, 663 n.
- clergyman, by,
  - churchyard, in, 3, 422
  - punishment for, 11, 470 n., 521
- common law offence, as, 9, 477 n.; 11, 663 n.
- disturbance of religious service as, 9, 477, 478; 11, 369, 665 n., 817
- Established Church, in case of, 9, 477 n., 478 n.
- divine service, what constitutes administration of, 11, 664 n.
- ecclesiastical courts,
  - jurisdiction of, 11, 369, 470, 663 n.
  - partial abolition of jurisdiction of, 3, 422 n.; 11, 663 n.
- High Court, jurisdiction of, 9, 478
- justices, jurisdiction of, 11, 470, 521, 665 n.
- marriage, at celebration of, 11, 369
- object of prohibiting, 11, 663
- obstruction of clergyman, by, 9, 478; 11, 555, 817
- police powers as to, 22, 602
- preacher, disturbance of, by, 9, 477; 11, 369, 470, 665 n.
- public worship, in place of, 11, 817
- quarter sessions,
  - appeal to, 3, 422; 11, 470
  - punishment at, 9, 478
- removal of offenders, powers for, 11, 469, 664, 665; 27, 876
- rites of Church of England, during burial without, 3, 427
- statutes relating to, 11, 664 n.
- statutory offence, as, 9, 477, 478; 11, 663 n., 665 n.
- suspension of clergyman for, 3, 422; 11, 521 n.

**BREACH.**

- agreement, of. *See* BREACH OF CONTRACT.
- bond, of condition in, 3, 93—96; 25, 490 n. *See also* BOND.
- charterparty, of
  - damage to goods, by, 28, 291
  - delay on voyage, caused by, 28, 289



**BREACH**—*continued.*charterparty—*continued.*

- indemnification for, **26**, 291
- limitation of damages for, **26**, 290
- measure of damages for, **26**, 288, 289
- non-delivery of goods by, **26**, 288, 289
- special damage by, **26**, 290
- comity of nations, of, foreign judgment, by, **6**, 288
- marriage officer may refuse to commit, **6**, 259
- statute must not be interpreted to involve, **27**, 154, 155
- condition, of,
  - attached to gift, contract, or assurance, **13**, 152
  - bond, in, **3**, 93—96; **25**, 490 n. *See also* **BOND**.
  - building contract, in. *See* **BUILDING CONTRACT**.
  - charterparty, in, **26**, 143, 144, 192, 217
  - discharge of contract by, **7**, 520
  - estate in land, attached to, **24**, 168—170, 330, 331
  - waiver of, **26**, 193
  - will, attached to gift by, **13**, 152; **26**, 593—595
- confidence, of. *See* **FAITH, infra**.
- agent or servant, by, **17**, 254, 255; **20**, 126
- artistic work, in use of, **8**, 190
- bailee, by, **1**, 534
- consular officers, by, **6**, 435
- counsel, by, **2**, 394—396; **15**, 109
- equitable jurisdiction to restrain, grounds of, **17**, 255 n., 257
- fiduciary position, by person in, **15**, 103—111  
*See also* **FIDUCIARY POSITION**; **UNDUL INFLUENCE**.
- injunction to restrain, **17**, 254, 255, 257
- medical practitioner, by, **20**, 337
- objection to interrogatory on ground of, **11**, 110
- official secrets, by disclosure of, **7**, 30. **23**, 351
- private hearing of motion to restrain, **17**, 255
- privilege of witness as to. *See* **PRIVILEGE OF WITNESS**.
- public documents, by disclosure of, **7**, 31—33; **13**, 573 n.
- solicitor, by, **26**, 726, 735
- specific delivery of chattel obtained by, order for, **27**, 917, 918
- trade secret, contract not to divulge, **27**, 557, 558
- trust, in relation to. *See* **BREACH OF TRUST**.
- contract, of. *See* **BREACH OF CONTRACT**.
- covenant, of. *See* **BREACH OF COVENANT**.
- duty, of. *See* **BREACH OF DUTY**.
- etiquette in House of Commons, of, **21**, 680
- faith, of. *See* **CONFIDENCE, supra**.
- agent, by, **1**, 184, 196
- bailee, by, **1**, 534
- bankruptcy, effect in, **2**, 288
- design, by publication of, **27**, 733
- servant, by, **20**, 126
- injunction, of. *See* **BREACH OF INJUNCTION**.
- order in House of Commons, of, **21**, 679—681
- parliamentary privilege, of,
  - attachment for, **9**, 21 n.
  - classes of, **9**, 21 n.
  - Commons, claims by House of, **9**, 25; **21**, 790, 791
  - freedom of speech, in respect of, **21**, 783 n.

**BREACH**—*continued.*parliamentary privilege—*continued.*

- habeas corpus* not granted in respect of, **21**, 791 n.
- House of Lords, powers of, **9**, **21**, **22**; **21**, 778 n., 790
- molestation of witnesses and speakers, by, **21**, 782
- offences constituting, **21**, 778 n.
- officer of either House, by interference with, **21**, 778 n., 781 n.
- publication of proceedings, by, **21**, 783, 784
- House of Commons, of, **21**, 783, 793
- Speaker's duty as to, **21**, 664
- peace, of the. *See* **BREACH OF THE PEACE**.
- pound. *See* **POUND-BREACH**.
- prison, of, offence of, **9**, 507, 508; **22**, 614
- privilege from distress, of,
  - landlord's liability for, **11**, 204, 205
  - repossession, in case of, **11**, 200
- promise of marriage, of. *See* **BREACH OF PROMISE OF MARRIAGE**.
- trust, of. *See* **BREACH OF TRUST**.
- undertaking, of,
  - attachment for, **1**, 85; **7**, 306
  - committal for, **7**, 306, 312
  - company or corporation, by, **7**, 305, 306; **17**, 292 n.
  - contempt of court by, **7**, 297, 298, 305
  - married woman, by, **7**, 306
  - mistake, effect of, **17**, 293
  - claimant, not to apply to, **7**, 306
  - payment into court, for, **7**, 306
  - retiring partner, by, **22**, 84
  - sequestration as remedy for, **7**, 306 n.
  - solicitor, by, **1**, 85; **7**, 306; **26**, 829—832
- warranty, of. *See* **BREACH OF WARRANTY**.

**BREACH OF CONTRACT,**

- accord and satisfaction as defence to, **7**, 441—444
- agency, of, injunction to restrain, **1**, 182
- agent's right to sue for, **1**, 207—209; **7**, 343, 344
- alien enemy, with, **1**, 310, 311; **7**, 463
- anticipation, by, **7**, 438—440
- apprentice, by, no remedy by injunction or specific performance, **20**, 114
- rights of master in case of, **20**, 108, 109, 116
- arbitration, settled by, **1**, 444, 445; **7**, 460, 461
- architect, with, **3**, 305
- assignment of breaches, in action on bond, **3**, 94, 102; **15**, 502 n.
- bankruptcy,
  - disclaimer by trustee in, **2**, 124, 191—196; **5**, 437
  - right of proof in, **2**, 162, 197, 199
- benefit resulting from, no bar to injunction, **17**, 238
- building contract, in case of, **3**, 238—249; **10**, 339. *See* **BUILDING CONTRACT**.
- carriage, of, **7**, 345; **28**, 346, 347
- cause of action arising from, **7**, 343, 441—463; **19**, 42, 43; **25**, 141—143
- discharge of, **7**, 441—463
- cestui que trust* affected by, **7**, 344
- charterparty, in case of, **26**, 86, 87, 91—138, 175, 177—315
- penalty clause providing as to, **26**, 135, 136
- protection against, **26**, 95—97, 129—134, 192—201, 204, 240—254
- common law, relief at, **10**, 302, 313—317; **27**, 13

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BREACH OF CONTRACT—continued.**

company winding up, proof of damages in, 5, 509  
 condition, through failure of, 7, 432—436  
 conflict of laws as affecting, 8, 248, 305  
 continuing,  
   building contract, in case of, 3, 256, 257  
   cause of action in respect of, 19, 78  
   waiver of, 3, 258  
 contract, effecting discharge of, 7, 440, 440, 441  
 criminal offence, as, 9, 564—566; 15, 357; 20, 127  
 damages for, 7, 441; 10, 302—350. *See* DAMAGES; MEASURE OF DAMAGES.  
 death of party, effect of, 7, 461, 462  
 debentures, for taking, damages in case of, 5, 352 n.; 10, 332  
 deed, contained in. *See* BREACH OF COVENANT.  
 discharge of right of action for, 7, 441—463  
 effect of, 7, 440, 441; 10, 302; 27, 60  
 election between damages and injunction, 17, 237  
 electric lighting undertakers, by, 12, 592  
 gas supply, by persons employed in, 9, 564, 565; 15, 357, 358; 20, 127  
 goods, for sale of. *See* sale of goods, *infra*.  
 inducing, liability incurred through, 7, 345; 9, 564  
 tort by, 27, 649, 650  
 injunction against, 17, 235—252  
   actor's contract to perform, whether enforceable by, 27, 412  
   basis of jurisdiction, 17, 235  
   Common Law Procedure Act, 1854, under, 18, 733 n.  
 contract of service, in case of, 1, 182; 20, 114  
 discretion of court, 17, 238  
 ineffectual defences in case of, 17, 238  
 instances of, 17, 245  
 jurisdiction to grant, 17, 203, 204, 235  
 liquidated damages, provision for, 17, 236, 237  
 mutual covenants, in case of, 17, 247  
 negative stipulation, in case of, 7, 441; 13, 49, 51 n.; 17, 245, 246  
 newspaper, on sale of, 23, 220 n  
 parties to application for, 17, 271, 272  
 penalty for breach, not usually barred by, 10, 496; 13, 151  
 principles and rules for granting, 17, 236  
 servant, against, 17, 255; 20, 270  
 specific performance, impossibility of, 17, 246  
 unpublished writings, in case of, 17, 257  
 when granted, 7, 441; 17, 235—249  
 insolvency by declaration of, 7, 440  
 instalments, for delivery in, 7, 439  
 land, for sale of. *See* sale of land, *infra*.  
 lease, agreement for, 18, 378—383  
 licence, by revocation of, 18, 339  
 Limitation, effect of Statutes of, 7, 461; 19, 37, 38, 43  
 master of servant, by, 20, 109—113  
   injunction to restrain, 20, 114  
 non-performance, excuses for, 7, 417—426, 439; 27, 57  
 Parliament, contract not to apply to, injunction to enforce, 17, 241  
 partial, 7, 379—383, 439; 25, 294, 295; 27, 33  
 payment as discharging, 7, 444—454  
 penalty or liquidated damages for, 10, 304, 328; 12, 592; 17, 236, 237  
 performance, impossibility of, 7, 426—432, 438; 28, 870  
 what is sufficient, 7, 410—417

**BREACH OF CONTRACT—continued.**

personal service, for. *See* service, *infra*.  
*quantum meruit* in case of, 7, 381, 440, 441; 20, 111  
 railway company, by, statutory rules, caused by observance of, 23, 752  
 release in case of, 7, 454—457  
 remedies in case of, 7, 441; 10, 302—350  
 repetition or continuance restrained, 17, 203, 204  
 repudiation, by, 7, 438, 439; 10, 335; 25, 402—406  
*restitutio in integrum* in case of, 10, 302, 303  
 restraint of trade, in, 27, 575—580  
 rule of goods, for,  
   buyer, by, seller's remedy, 25, 232, 266—268, 277  
   effect of, 25, 118  
   injunction to restrain, 17, 242  
   non-delivery of instalment, by, 7, 439; 25, 220, 221  
   seller, by, buyer's remedies, 25, 268—279  
   breach of warranty, in case of, 25, 273—277  
   *See* BREACH OF WARRANTY.  
   damages for non-delivery of goods sold, 10, 333—337; 25, 268—272, 277  
   recovery of money paid, 25, 277  
   special damages, 25, 277  
   specific performance, 25, 272  
   trover by buyer, 25, 273  
 sale of land, for,  
   bankruptcy of vendor, effect of, 25, 382  
   company winding up, effect of, 25, 386  
   damages, for, 25, 409—412; 27, 106  
   measure of, 10, 337, 338; 25, 409, 411  
   purchaser's right to, 25, 397 n., 401, 409—412  
   deposit, forfeiture of, 25, 320, 398—400  
   recovery of, by purchaser, 25, 401, 402  
   repudiation of contract by purchaser, 25, 402—406  
   rescission by vendor, 25, 400  
   specific performance in case of, 25, 407, 408.  
   *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.  
 vendor and purchaser summons, jurisdiction by, 25, 390, 392, 393  
 Secretary of State, by, 7, 66, 67  
 separation articles, in case of, 16, 450, 451  
 service, for, 20, 107—113, 115—117  
 service, of, damages for, 20, 107—113  
   injunction to restrain, 17, 242, 243; 20, 113, 114  
   measure of damages, 10, 339; 20, 107, 270  
   procuring, 20, 267—269, 279, 280; 27, 657, 660 n.  
   remedies in case of, 8, 646, 647; 20, 107—117; 27, 407, 408  
   servant, by, 20, 107—109  
   summary proceedings on, 8, 646, 647; 20, 115—117  
   third persons, remedy against, 20, 267—270, 279, 280  
   wages, forfeiture of, 20, 107, 108  
   what constitutes, 20, 107  
 set-off in case of, 7, 445, 461  
 shipowner, for delivery of goods by, 26, 288  
 specific performance as remedy for, 27, 3. *See* also SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.  
 building contract, in case of, 3, 248, 249  
 non-performance by plaintiff, in case of, 27, 57—59

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BREACH OF CONTRACT—continued.**

specific performance as remedy for—*continued.*  
 personal service, not granted for, **20**, 113, 114 ;  
     **27**, 9, 10  
 positive contract, in case of, **17**, 235  
 sale of goods, in case of, **25**, 272  
 sale of land, in case of, **25**, 407, 408. *See*  
     SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.  
 statutory, when the obligation is, **7**, 343 n. ; **12**,  
     592  
 Stock Exchange, on the, **27**, 249—258  
     anticipatory, **27**, 252  
     broker, by, **27**, 249, 250  
     call on shares, no defence on ground of, **27**,  
     252  
     client, by, **27**, 250, 251  
     damages for, **27**, 254  
     indemnity as remedy for, **27**, 253  
     purchaser and seller, between, **27**, 253—255  
     remedies for, **27**, 253  
     securities not being genuine, by, **27**, 255  
     specific performance as remedy for, **27**, 254  
     wrongful detention of securities, by, **27**, 255,  
     256  
 stranger's right to sue in case of, **7**, 343—345 ; **10**,  
     313, 327 ; **27**, 79, 80  
 sub-contract, in case of, **10**, 315  
 summary procedure, in case of, **20**, 115—117  
 threatened, **17**, 237, 238  
 title to real property, affecting, **24**, 330, 331  
 tort, as a, **7**, 343 ; **10**, 344 ; **25**, 273  
 trade unionists, by, **20**, 107 n.  
 unincorporated association, by officer of, **7**, 339—  
     341  
 unknown, limitation of actions in case of, **19**, 43  
 volunteer corps, in case of, **7**, 340  
 water supply, by persons employed in, **9**, 564—  
     566 ; **20**, 127 ; **28**, 325  
 will, agreement for gift by, **28**, 514, 515  
 work and labour, for, **10**, 338, 339 ; **20**, 107—113 ;  
     **28**, 869—871

**BREACH OF COVENANT,**

accrual of cause of action, time of, **19**, 77, 78  
 acquiescence in, injunction barred by, **17**, 248, 249  
 waiver of remedy by, **18**, 519, 539  
 adjoining premises, against causing damage to,  
     **17**, 239  
 alteration of premises, against, enforced by  
     injunction, **17**, 239  
 annoyance to adjoining premises, against, **17**, 239  
 apprentice, by, right of action for, **15**, 494 n. ;  
     **17**, 243 n. ; **20**, 105—114  
 apprenticeship, in contract of, **20**, 105—114  
     master, by, **20**, 103 n., 105, 109, 113  
 assignee of land, by, **7**, 505 ; **11**, 247 ; **13**, 100—  
     102 ; **25**, 455, 456  
 assignment of lease, against, **18**, 542, 576, 577, 581  
     costs, liability of assignees of lessee for, **18**,  
     594, 595  
     injunction to restrain, **17**, 240  
     remedies, **17**, 239 ; **18**, 542, 581  
 bill of sale, in case of, **3**, 60  
 building contract, in, **3**, 174, 236, 237 ; **10**, 339  
 business, not to carry on, **18**, 516—518 ; **25**,  
     456 n. ; **27**, 580, 581  
     outward mark or sign of, injunction to  
     restrain, **17**, 239  
*cestui que trust* affected by, **10**, 380, 381  
 church bells, injunction to restrain ringing of,  
     **17**, 240

**BREACH OF COVENANT—continued.**

coal mine, against removing pillars of, **17**,  
     240  
 compensation for, on relief from forfeiture of  
     lease, **18**, 541  
 consumption of hay, straw etc., for, **1**, 248  
 continuing. *See* CONTINUING.  
 corporation, by, prevention of, **17**, 245  
 damages for, assignment, against, **18**, 581  
     build wall, to, **10**, 339  
     deliver up premises, to, **18**, 556  
     further assurance, for, **25**, 468  
     quiet enjoyment, for, **11**, 4 n. ; **18**, 529, 530 ;  
     **25**, 466  
     repair to, **10**, 339 ; **18**, 510—512 ; **25**, 466 n.  
     restraint of trade, in, **27**, 580—582  
     right to convey, of, **10**, 338 ; **25**, 465  
     tenant for life's right to, **25**, 607, 608 n., 664  
 death as affecting right of action, **14**, 225  
 farm, in lease of, injunction to restrain, **17**, 245  
 farming, tenants restrained from breaking, **17**,  
     240  
 fixtures, against removal of, **17**, 244  
 forfeiture of lease for, **18**, 530—546. *See*  
     FORFEITURE.  
     relief against, **18**, 539—546  
     waiver of, **18**, 537—539  
 further assurance, for, **25**, 467—469  
 measure of damages for, **25**, 468  
 what amounts to, **25**, 467  
 indemnity against, on sale of land, **25**, 428 ; **27**, 41  
 infant, by, **17**, 49, 70, 71 ; **18**, 352  
 injunction to prevent, **10**, 496 ; **17**, 235—249  
     affirmative covenant, in case of, **17**, 208, 242—  
     247, 293  
     ambiguous or vague covenant, in case of, **17**,  
     236  
     balance of convenience, when considered, **17**,  
     236, 239  
     bond, whose penalty imposed by, **3**, 90  
     building scheme, injunction to enforce  
     restrictions under, **13**, 101  
     copyright, on sale of, **17**, 240  
     damage inappreciable, when, **17**, 239  
     implied negative covenant, **17**, 235, 243—247  
     interlocutory, when granted, **17**, 237  
     leases, particular covenants in, **17**, 239  
     limits of jurisdiction undefined, **17**, 244  
     negative covenant, in case of, **17**, 208, 235, 238  
     *et seq.*, 243  
     oppressive covenant, in case of, **17**, 236  
     party no power to perform at date of contract  
     but subsequently acquiesce in it, **17**, 244 n.  
     penalty imposed, when, **3**, 90 ; **10**, 496 ; **17**  
     236  
     plaintiff, acts of, when a bar to relief, **17**, 247,  
     248  
     restraint of trade, in case of, **17**, 241 ; **27**,  
     580  
     rules and principles for granting, **17**, 236  
     specific performance impossible, when, **17**,  
     244, 246  
     supervision of court involved, when, **17**, 236,  
     246  
     tenant, in case of, **1**, 251 ; **17**, 245 ; **18**, 497,  
     500  
     threatened breach, **17**, 237, 238  
     trifling breaches, in case of, **17**, 248  
 inn, to keep premises as, injunction to restrain,  
     **17**, 245  
 insure, to, **18**, 521, 522

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BREACH OF COVENANT—continued.**

judgment, against entering up or publishing, 17, 240, 241

land, relating to, death as affecting right of action, 14, 225

landlord and tenant, as between, 17, 244, 245 ; 18, 470, 588, 589 ; 24, 382

relief in case of, 18, 542

licence, to maintain, 18, 572

limitation of action for, 19, 76—82

liquidated damages for. *See* penalty, *infra*.

machinery, against removing, 17, 240

maintenance of security for bill of sale, for, 3, 69

malt liquors, as to purchase of, 17, 239

marriage settlement, in death before performance, 13, 74 n.

mine, to work, continuously, 20, 562, 563

mining lease, under, 20, 561—565

mortgage, in, payment, for, 21, 267—271

receiver, appointment of, 21, 261—267

negative covenant, defences which are ineffectual to application for injunction, 17, 238, 239

implied, enforcement of, 17, 243—247

injunction to restrain, 17, 242, 243

proof of damage unnecessary on application for injunction, 17, 238

proper remedy for, 17, 235

strict enforcement of, 17, 238, 239

offensive trade, against, 18, 510, 518, 519

partner engaging in similar business, against, 22, 84

penalty for, bond, in, set-off as affected by, 25, 490

breach authorised by, when, 10, 495 ; 17, 236 ; 18, 470

injunction as affected by, 27, 16 n., 580

liquidated damages distinguished from, 3, 90 ; 10, 495 ; 17, 236

publication by author after sale of copyright, 17, 240

pulling down of buildings by lessee, when restrained by injunction, 17, 244

pumping of mine, as to, 20, 564

quiet enjoyment, for, 17, 244 ; 18, 527—530 ; 25, 466

date from which reckoning of, 25, 464

disturbance of covenantee, arises on, 25, 466

temporary, effect of, 18, 529

fact, pleading of, 25, 466 n.

question of, as, 18, 527

improvements, payment for, 25, 466

injunction to enforce, 17, 244

lease, in, 18, 523—530

lessor, by acts of, 18, 527

measure of damages in case of, 11, 4 n. ; 18, 529, 530 ; 25, 464—466

remedies for, 25, 468

rates and taxes, to pay, 18, 492

rebuild, to, 18, 508, 509

remedies for, election between, 10, 496

renewal of lease, for, 18, 461—463

repair, to, 18, 508, 510—512, 520. *See also* REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS.

indirect enforcement of, 17, 245

restraint of trade, in, 17, 241 ; 27, 562, 580, 581

restrictive covenant,

acquiescence as affecting, 17, 248

charitable institution, by, 4, 183

lease, in, 17, 239, 240

predecessor, by, liability of present owner, 13, 101 n.

reversioner entitled to relief, when, 17, 241

**BREACH OF COVENANT—continued.**

reversioners, rights of, 17, 241 ; 18, 595, 596

right to convey, for, 25, 464, 465, 470

running with the land, 7, 504 ; 17, 241, 242

separation deed, in, 17, 240

set-off of claim in respect of, 25, 500

tenant for life of settled land, by, 25, 607, 608 n.

threatened, remedy in case of, 17, 237, 238

tied house, as to, 18, 573, 574

trade, not to carry on, 17, 239

underlessor, by, to observe head lease, 17, 244

underletting, against, 18, 389, 404, 542, 578, 579, 581

waiver, effect of, 18, 519

will, to settle property by, 25, 543

**BREACH OF DUTY. *See also* NEGLIGENCE.**

absolute duty under statute, 21, 518

action in respect of, 27, 466, 468—470

agent, by, 1, 183, 184, 190—193, 196, 211—214 ; 21, 433 ; 27, 485

bailee, by, 1, 544, 545, 560 ; 21, 430, 431

banker, by, 1, 608 ; 21, 432, 433

bankruptcy, effect on right of action, 2, 139 ; 27, 502, 503

care, through want of, 21, 362—375

carrier of passengers, by, 4, 44—60 ; 21, 426—429

common carrier, by, 4, 6—44 ; 21, 429, 430

company, liability of, 5, 311, 312

promoter, by, 5, 52, 56

company's officer, by, 5, 479

conflicting duties, in case of, 27, 469, 470

contractor, independent, on the part of, 27, 485, 486

corporation, by, criminal liability in case of, 8, 391 ; 9, 235

criminal, 9, 582—586 ; 21, 420—426

damages in case of, 10, 305, 306 ; 21, 480 *et seq.* ; 27, 192

dangerous articles, as to, 4, 27, 46, 85

dangerous premises, as to, 4, 35, 48—51 ; 21, 397—401 ; 23, 698, 727, 728

death of party, effect of, 27, 502

defences to action for, 21, 445—454, 463—480 ; 27, 492—501

discretionary duty under statute, of, 21, 518

employer's liability for, 27, 486

husband and wife, as between, 27, 487

injunction in case of, 27, 490, 491

injury and damage arising from, 27, 470—472

innkeeper, by, 17, 313, 314 ; 21, 431, 432

intention, relevancy of, 17, 294 ; 27, 466—470

justification and excuse for, 21, 445—454, 463, 476 ; 27, 194—196, 469, 470, 492—501

licensees, towards, 17, 313 ; 21, 385—394

limitation of actions in respect of, 27, 501, 502

measure of damages for, contract, not arising out of, 21, 482

statute, under, 27, 223

nature of act constituting, 27, 404

negligence, caused by, 21, 362—375. *See* NEGLIGENCE.

when essential to liability, 21, 518

neighbours, to, 21, 395—397, 524—535

nonfeasance and misfeasance in relation to, 21, 375—378 ; 27, 481, 482

nuisance caused by, 21, 518

partner, by, 22, 30—32, 100, 101 ; 27, 485

public body, by, 23, 313, 314—323

liability for acts of officers, 27, 480, 481

nuisance, in case of, 21, 518 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BREACH OF DUTY—continued.**public body—*continued.*

- remedies for, 27, 483
- statutory powers, acting under, 27, 481
- tort, as, 8, 386—390; 23, 316—323
- public nature, of, 21, 397—401; 23, 313
- criminal act, amounting to, 21, 420—426
- damages for, 23, 316, 317
- executive duties, in discharge of, 23, 316—323
- statutory authority, under, 23, 313
- reliance on other persons, when arising from, 21, 479, 480
- remedies in case of, 21, 481; 27, 470, 490, 491
- statutory duties. *See* statutory powers, *infra.*
- servant, by, 7, 396; 8, 387; 21, 415
- master's liability for, 23, 321—323
- third parties injured by, 20, 250—257
- tort, as, 27, 481, 485
- statutory powers and duties, in case of, 21, 467; 23, 316—323; 27, 173—176
- allotments, as to, 1, 341—344, 350—352
- corporation, by, 8, 389
- crime, when breach involves, 9, 582—586; 27, 420
- criminal negligence, amounting to, 21, 421—425
- exemptions from liability for, 23, 312, 313
- inevitable accident, caused by, 21, 471
- nuisance caused by, 21, 518
- private agreement to waive, effect of, 7, 396; 21, 476; 27, 196
- public bodies and officers, by, 27, 180—184
- remedies for, 21, 377, 518; 23, 317; 26, 698—700; 27, 174, 178—180, 188—193
- small holdings etc., as to, 26, 698—700
- stoppage in transitu, as to, 4, 90—99
- third party's interference, caused by, 21, 400, 401, 414, 471—476; 27, 185
- trespassors, towards, 21, 394
- unconstitutional act, by committing, 6, 317
- vehicles, as to, 4, 35, 45, 51—53; 23, 691, 692
- waiver of, 7, 396; 21, 476; 27, 196
- workmen, by, 1, 560; 28, 872—874. *See* servant, *supra.*

**BREACH OF INJUNCTION,**

- acquiescence in, effect of, 17, 296
- acts regarded as, 17, 292, 293
- agent, by, 17, 294
- aiding and abetting, 17, 294
- application for committal for, notice of motion on, 17, 291
- service of notice of, 17, 295
- attachment for, 7, 307 n.; 8, 577; 17, 291
- committal in case of, 7, 297, 298, 312; 17, 291
- costs on refusal to commit, 17, 296
- irregularity in proceedings for, effect of, 17, 295
- lenient view taken by court in applications for committal, 17, 295
- practice in, 17, 294—296
- waiver of irregularities in committal proceedings, 17, 295
- company, by, 6, 325, 326; 17, 292
- contempt of court by, 15, 145; 17, 292
- contumacious act, what amounts to, 17, 293
- corporation, by, remedy for, 14, 80, 81; 17, 292
- director of company, attachment of, 17, 292 n.
- effect of, 17, 292—294
- evidence of, 17, 293

**BREACH OF INJUNCTION—continued.**

- former practice on, 7, 307 n.
- husband and wife, in case of order against, 17, 294
- intention to commit, no breach by, 17, 294
- irregular order, in case of, 17, 293
- mandatory injunction, enforcement of, 7, 302 n., 312
- married woman, by, 17, 294
- misrepresentation by plaintiff causing defendant to commit, 17, 293, 294
- notice of order, after, 17, 292, 294
- party out of jurisdiction, sequestration against, 17, 292
- remedies for, 17, 291—296
- sequestration for, 17, 292
- negative order, not issued to enforce, 14, 79, 80
- servant or agent, by, 17, 294
- several defendants, committal of one of, 17, 295
- spirit of the injunction must be complied with, 27, 294 n.
- stranger, by, 17, 294
- threats by patentee, in case of, 17, 259 n.
- trustees, effect of notice of order against predecessors of, 15, 145
- what amounts to, 17, 293

**BREACH OF PROMISE OF MARRIAGE,**

- county court jurisdiction in case of, 8, 432; 16, 274
- damages for, 10, 323; 16, 274—277
- mitigation of, 16, 277
- death of promisor, effect of, 14, 225, 305, 306; 16, 275
- defence to action for, 16, 275—277
- evidence of bad character, 16, 276
- misrepresentation, 16, 275; 20, 755 n.
- mutual release, 16, 276, 277
- offer to marry, 16, 277
- unchastity, 16, 276
- unsoundness of mind, 16, 276; 19, 401
- evidence in action for, 13, 421, 459, 603; 16, 272, 274, 275
- corroborative, 13, 421, 603; 16, 274, 275
- gifts, recovery of, 15, 421
- infant, action by, 16, 273; 17, 57, 58, 65
- jurisdiction where contract made abroad, 16, 274
- jury in, right to, 23, 171
- remedy in case of, 16, 274—277
- representatives of
- promisee, rights of, 14, 225; 16, 275
- promisor, liability of, 14, 225; 16, 275

**BREACH OF THE PEACE,**

- defined, 9, 297 n., 468, 469
- arrest for, 9, 296—300; 27, 876, 879, 880
- binding over to prevent, 9, 412; 19, 607
- challenge to fight as, 9, 469
- contract tending to provoke, not enforced, 17, 236
- criminal proceedings for libel tending to, 18, 605, 606
- duel as, 9, 468
- nuisance, by abatement of, 21, 549
- punishment in case of, 9, 469
- quarter sessions jurisdiction in case of, 9, 469; 19, 633
- recaption, in exercising right of, 11, 194
- recognisance to prevent, 9, 412; 19, 607

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BREACH OF THE PEACE—continued.**

security against, 9, 412; 19, 607, 633—635. See

**ARTICLES OF THE PEACE.**

Parliamentary privilege, none in respect of, 21, 780

Sunday, in case of process executed on, 25, 813  
threatened, remedy in case of, 19, 633, 634  
trespass constituting, 27, 846

**BREACH OF TRUST,**

*defined*, 28, 184

acquiescence in, effect of, 5, 234, 235; 13, 170, 172; 28, 198—200

action for, 13, 67 n.; 28, 187 n.

acts or omissions amounting to, 13, 13; 26, 745; 27, 39; 28, 121; 184, 185, 200

advance to beneficiary for trustee's benefit as, 28, 121

agent, by, 1, 226; 4, 278; 20, 126

employment of, by, 26, 745; 20, 122, 144, 145; 28, 122

liability for, 28, 122, 144, 201, 205

attachment for, 7, 299; 28, 189

banker's duty in respect of cheques, 1, 606

bankruptcy, effect in, of, 2, 251, 260, 261, 270

bare trustee, liability of, 28, 180

bargain with *cestus que trust*, 28, 106

*cestus que trust*, position of, 28, 202, 203

benefit accruing to, 13, 67 n.

creditor, is not strictly, 28, 186 n.

defaulting trustee as, liability of, 28, 187

infant's settlement, remedy in case of, 25, 562

instigation by, effect of, 28, 202, 203, 205, 206

liability of, 28, 153, 204—206

limitation of action by. See limitation of action, *infra*.

remedies of. See remedies of *cestus que trust*, *infra*.

rights of, 28, 189—198

Chancery, remedy in Court of, 13, 67

charity trustees, by, 4, 209—273, 323, 330; 28, 188 n.

compensation for, 4, 279

following trust property in case of, 4, 200, 201

injunction to restrain, 4, 323

liability for, 4, 276—279

petition for relief in case of, 4, 330

presumption against, 4, 276

chattel, by detention of, 13, 13

civil liability for, 28, 186—188

condonation of, 28, 199, 200

connivance by trustee in act of stranger, 28, 119, 122

constructive trustee, by 28, 185, 206

contract involving, specific performance in case of, 27, 39, 41; 28, 206

contribution in case of, 5, 234; 28, 203, 204

corporation, by, 8, 367, 387; 17, 225, 226

removal of trustees for, 4, 269

sequestration for, 4, 277, 279

costs of proceedings occasioned by, 28, 161, 193—195

co-trustee, trustee liable for acts of, 28, 122, 123, 195

covenant, when amounting to breach of, 28, 187

criminal liability for, 9, 656; 28, 189

damages not given in equity for, 13, 67

debt arising from, nature of, 28, 186, 187

debtor, defaulting trustee is not strictly, 28, 186 n.

**BREACH OF TRUST—continued.**

delegation of authority, whether a, 28, 745; 28, 122, 144, 145

deviation from strict letter, when allowed, 28, 120

director, by, 5, 232—235, 478

bankruptcy, when discharged by, 5, 235

injunction to restrain, 5, 227

partnership firm, liability for, 5, 235

personal representative's liability for, 14, 314

Statutes of Limitation as affecting, 5, 235

disclosure of information, by. See BREACH, confidence.

ecclesiastical corporation, by, 17, 226

eleemosynary corporation, by, 4, 269, 276; 17, 226

equitable jurisdiction in case of, 9, 61; 13, 7—9, 13, 67; 28, 180

error of judgment, caused by, 28, 185

following trust property in case of, 13, 150, 160; 28, 207—209

bankruptcy, in, 2, 169

charitable trust, in case of, 4, 200, 201

party to breach, in case of, 28, 90

purchaser for value, against, 21, 345; 28, 89

fraudulent, effect of, bankruptcy in, 2, 251, 260, 261, 270

liability of trustee, on, 19, 163; 28, 188, 201

ignorance, fact, of, may excuse, 28, 125, 196

law, of, does not excuse, 28, 125

indemnification, right of trustee to, 28, 185 n., 202—206

indemnity, claim against trustees for, estopped in case of, 13, 347

innocent co-trustee's right to, 15, 486 n.

infant's liability in respect of, 17, 51, 52

injunction to restrain, 17, 253, 254; 28, 155, 206

charitable trust, in case of, 4, 323; 12, 125 n.

corporate property, in case of, 17, 225, 226

co-trustee, by, 4, 323; 17, 253

eleemosynary corporation, in case of, 17, 226

intended breach, in case of, 28, 155

sale of property, on, 17, 234

several beneficiaries, on application of one of, 17, 253

unpublished writings, in case of, 17, 257

interest on income arising in respect of, liability for, 28, 191, 192

investment of fund, by improper, 28, 129—138, 190. See also INVESTMENT.

mortgage, on, 28, 133—135, 198

retaining investment which has ceased to be authorised, 28, 137

laches as bar to proceedings for, 13, 172; 28, 202—204

lease of trust property to trustee, 28, 171

legal personal representative, by, 28, 40, 61

liability of trustee in case of, 28, 113, 185—189, 204

charitable trust, under, 4, 269

equity, in court of, 13, 67

exemptions from, 28, 195—199

measure of, 28, 189—195

limitation of action for, 19, 161—164; 28, 200—202. See TRUSTEE.

account, in action for, 19, 170

beneficiary who is barred cannot benefit by action of another, 19, 163

cases when action barred, 19, 162

fraud, time no bar in case of, 19, 161, 163; 28, 201

interest, effect of payment of, 19, 164

laches, effect of, 13, 172; 28, 202

**BREACH OF TRUST—continued.**limitation of action for—*continued.*period allowed, **19**, 182; **23**, 201property converted to trustee's use, time no bar when, **19**, 161, 163, 164; **23**, 201property retained by trustee, time no bar when, **19**, 161, 163; **23**, 201real property, in case of, **19**, 130—143, 161, 163, 164time begins to run, when, **19**, 163married woman, by, **16**, 369, 375, 439; **23**, 186husband's liability, **16**, 439; **23**, 186restraint on anticipation, effect of, **16**, 369, 375; **23**, 203mistake of law does not excuse, **23**, 125money had and received, when trustee may be sued for, **23**, 187 n.mortgage of trust property to trustee, **23**, 171municipal corporation, by, injunction against, **17**, 225necessity as excuse for, **23**, 185negligence, by, **23**, 186, 190partner, borrowing money with knowledge of, liability of, **22**, 100liability of, **22**, 35, 100; **23**, 759, 760; **23**, 64, 91 n., 188 n.personal advantage, trustee must not use trust property for, **23**, 121persons liable for, **23**, 185, 186plaintiff himself, procured by, **13**, 72; **23**, 198pleading, rules of, **22**, 425, 458; **23**, 186 n.power, by improper exercise of, **13**, 361presumption against, **4**, 276profits, accounting for, **13**, 67; **23**, 192, 193public officer, by, **9**, 485purchase by trustee of trust property, **23**, 167—171purchaser for value, by conveyance of legal estate to, **13**, 82, 83quasi-trustee, by, **4**, 278receiver appointed in case of, **24**, 352; **23**, 173—175relief of trustee who has committed, **5**, 232; **23**, 195—204concurrence of beneficiary, **23**, 198condonation, **23**, 199, 200contribution from co-trustee, **23**, 203, 204costs, in regard to, **23**, 194indemnity by beneficiaries, **23**, 202, 205, 206Judicial Trustee Act, under, **23**, 196—198lapse of time. *See* limitation of action, *supra*.statute, under, **23**, 195—198remainderman's right where tenant for life responsible for, **25**, 623remedies of *cestui que trust*,account, **13**, 67; **23**, 191, 192administration by the Court, **23**, 179—184charities, in case of, **4**, 200, 209, 323, 330company officials, against, **5**, 232, 234, 478following, trust property, **23**, 190 n. *See also* following trust property, *supra*.injunction, **23**, 206. *See also* injunction, *supra*.receiver, appointment of, **24**, 352; **23**, 173—175removal of trustee, **4**, 269; **23**, 114restoration of property, **13**, 13, 67; **23**, 180third parties, against, **25**, 623; **23**, 204—206repair of, trust for, not revocable, **15**, 419; **23**, 39 n.representatives of trustee, liability of, **14**, 312; **19**, 140; **23**, 185restoration of trust property on, **23**, 180—191**BREACH OF TRUST—continued.**retirement in contemplation of, effect of, **23**, 113sale of land involving, set aside, when, **4**, 200; **19**, 140; **23**, 39, 207, 208specific performance refused, **27**, 39, 41; **23**, 206servant, by, **20**, 126. *See* BREACH, confidence.set-off in respect of, **23**, 188Settled Land Acts, by tenant for life under, **25**, 635, 636; **23**, 185settlement of fund by the court no bar to complaint as to prior, **25**, 562several trustees implicated, liability where, **23**, 187, 188, 203, 204solicitor trustee, by, penalty, **23**, 850; **23**, 188striking off rolls for, **23**, 849summary jurisdiction in case of, **23**, 207specialty debt arising from, **23**, 187tacking by mortgagee, by conveyance for purpose of, **13**, 82, 83tenant for life, by, lease, by grant of, **15**, 361liability for, **23**, 185remainderman, rights of, **25**, 623**BREACH OF WARRANTY,**action in respect of, in county court, **8**, 451agent, when principal is bound by warranty of, **167**, 393animals, on sale of, **1**, 388—394authority, of, **1**, 221, 222architect, by, **3**, 291, 301, 302, 314auctioneer, of, **1**, 519club, to act for, by, **4**, 424company's agent, by, **5**, 295directors, by, **5**, 233, 295shares, to take, **5**, 146, 147solicitor, by, **23**, 742, 746stockbroker, by, **27**, 223wife, by, **16**, 415ratification as affecting, **16**, 432condition, breach of, election to treat as, **25**, 150conflict of jurisdictions in respect of, **8**, 451contraband, against, effect of, **17**, 422damages in case of, **1**, 222, 391; **10**, 336; **25**, 274, 276, 278costs of legal proceedings, recoverable, **1**, 222; **10**, 326expense of keeping goods after, liability for, **25**, 276food, on sale of, **15**, 4 n.horses etc., in respect of, **1**, 391, 392; **25**, 278 n.infant, liability of, **1**, 394; **17**, 75impossibility of fulfilment as excuse for, **25**, 181instances of, **25**, 275 n.latent defect, by reason of, **25**, 278 n.life insurance in, effect of, **17**, 560 n.marine insurance, in, effect of, **17**, 413, 417, 423, 499time policy, **17**, 397 n.notice of, whether necessary, **25**, 276patent defect, by reason of, **1**, 389; **25**, 184quality, of, **25**, 276rejection of goods for, **1**, 391, 392; **7**, 520, 521; **25**, 273, 276, 277remedies in case of, **1**, 221, 222, 391; **7**, 520, 521; **25**, 273, 274, 276, 277set-off, **1**, 391; **25**, 273, 274special damages for, **25**, 275 n., 277—279time limited for complaint as to, **1**, 392; **25**, 275 n.tort, remedy in, **25**, 274 n.*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BREAD,**

- adulteration of, **15, 46**
- alum, use of, **15, 47 n.**
- basket, delivery by, **15, 50 n.**
- beans, use of, **15, 48**
- Bread Acts, 1822 and 1836, application of, **7, 406; 15, 46**
  - conviction under, appeal against, **15, 53**
  - improvement of, **15, 52, 53**
  - obstructing execution of, penalty for, **15, 52**
  - penalties under, **15, 46—53**
  - proceedings under, **15, 30—33**
  - time limit for, **15, 30**
  - usually, meaning of, as used in, **15, 51**
- carts, sale from, **15, 50, 51**
- components for, legal, **15, 47, 48**
- compulsory mark-, **27, 722**
- condemnation as food, **15, 42**
- crescents, sale of, **15, 52 n.**
- delivery of, **15, 50 n., 51**
- flour, adulteration of, **15, 48**
- Food and Drugs Acts, application of provisions of, to, **15, 46**
- French or fancy, sale of, **15, 51, 52**
  - what is, **15, 52 n.**
- Holy Communion, for, **11, 472, 677, 678, 683**
- inspection and examination of, **15, 37**
- loaf, legal size of, **15, 49**
- marking, in particular cases, **15, 48; 27, 722**
- offences in connection with, **15, 46—53**
  - common informer, **15, 53**
- peas, use of, **15, 48**
- police powers as to, **22, 502**
- potato yeast, use of, **15, 48**
- preparation of, provisions as to, **15, 46—48, 52, 53**
- private houses, baked in, **15, 46 n.**
- rolls, sale of, **15, 52 n.**
- sale of, regulations as to, **15, 46—53**
- sponge, meaning of, **15, 46 n.**
- Sunday baking and sale of, restrictions as to, **15, 46, 47; 27, 444 n.**
- unwholesome materials in, **15, 48**
- weighing of, **15, 49—52**
  - instruments for, provision of, **15, 50—52**
- weight, evidence as to, **15, 49**
  - penalty for selling otherwise than by, **15, 49, 50**
  - selling by, **15, 49—52**
- wholesale transactions in, **15, 46**

**BREAKAGE,**

- charterparty, exception as to, **26, 115**
- hurer of goods, liability of, **1, 552, 553**
- servant, by, **1, 553; 20, 125**

**BREAKDOWN,**

- machinery, of, effect on freight, **26, 105**

**BREAKING,**

- and entering, plea justifying, **27, 862 n.**
- licence to enter as justification for, **27, 861**
- bulk. *See* BULK.
- burglary, in relation to, **9, 689**
- church etc., into, **9, 675**
- descent of customary lands, **11, 14**
- house. *See* HOUSEBREAKING.
- in, distress, for purpose of levying, **11, 164, 165, 219**
  - execution, for purpose of levying, **14, 40; 25, 813, 814**
- journey, passenger's right as to, **27, 808 n.**

**BREAKING-UP,**

- bridges, public utility, for works of, **16, 198**
- highway, for works of public utility, **16, 198**
- road, of, tramway, for purposes of, **27, 788—794**
- street, of, drain connection with sewer, to make **25, 762 n., 766**
- electric supply, for purposes of, **6, 157; 12, 564, 570 et seq.; 16, 198**
  - alteration of pipes, wires, etc., in, **12, 579**
  - area of supply, outside, **12, 638**
  - Board of Trade, powers of, **12, 558, 586**
  - boxes and ventilating apparatus, for, **12, 576, 577**
  - fencing and lighting, **12, 575**
  - metropolis, in, **12, 618**
  - not repairable by local authority or county council, **12, 570, 578**
  - notices and approvals, **12, 577, 578**
  - power of certain persons to act on behalf of undertakers, **12, 578, 579**
  - powers, **12, 564**
  - reinstatement, **12, 575**
  - restrictions on powers, **12, 574—585**
  - special powers, **12, 573—579**
  - undicated streets, **12, 574**
  - without special powers, **12, 570, 571**
- gas supply, for purposes of, **15, 307 et seq., 325 et seq.; 16, 198**
  - authority, **6, 156**
  - metropolis, in, **15, 378—381**
  - notice before, **15, 327**
  - powers, **15, 325—331**
  - reinstatement, **15, 328**
  - unauthorised, **15, 307**
  - water supply, to examine, **15, 361, 362**
  - telegraphs, for purposes of, **16, 198; 27, 360, 361, 386**
  - water supply, for purposes of, **16, 198; 28, 291—294**
    - powers, **28, 259, 260**
    - reinstatement, **28, 293**

**BREAKWATER,**

- damage caused by ship to, **26, 547 n.**

**BRECON,**

- local court of, **9, 146**

**BREEDING STOCK,**

- distress upon, **1, 253; 11, 140**

**BRESSUMMER,**

- London Building Act, 1894, regulations in, **20, 473 n., 483**

**BREWER,**

- defined, **18, 11 n.: 24, 630, 632**
- adulteration of beer by, **15, 45, 46**
- arsenic, use of, **24, 631 n.**
- beer duty payable by, **24, 613—615, 631, 632**
- customs and excise officer, powers of, **16, 133**
  - 145, 146; 24, 630**
- dilution of beer by, **15, 45**
- distillery, premises connected with premises of, **16, 147; 24, 637**
- distress, beer duty, in respect of, **24, 615**
  - goods supplied by, on, **3, 11, 12; 11, 117**
- domestic use, for, **18, 11, 146; 24, 632**
- excise licence in case of, **18, 10, 11; 24, 630, 632**
- glucose, use of, **15, 45; 18, 145**



**BREWER—continued.**

income tax, deductions allowable for purposes of, 18, 652  
 tied houses, compensation charges deductible in case of, 18, 653  
 invert sugar, use of, 15, 45  
 justice of the peace, disqualification for licensing purpose through interest of, 18, 53  
 nuisance caused by premises of, 21, 535  
 other than for sale, *defined*, 24, 632  
   beer duty in case of, 24, 613, 632, 633  
   brewing paper of, 18, 146; 24, 633  
   excise licence of, 18, 10; 24, 632  
   brewing without, 18, 11; 24, 633  
   duration of, 18, 20; 24, 633  
   duty in respect of, 24, 632  
   form of, 18, 104  
   no discretion as to granting, 18, 62  
   renewal of, 18, 18, 39  
 offences by, 18, 11, 146; 24, 633  
 premises of, provisions as to, 18, 146; 24, 632  
 premises of, distillery, connected with, 18, 147; 24, 632  
 nuisance by reason of, 21, 535  
 officer of customs and excise, powers of, as to, 18, 133, 145, 146; 24, 630  
 provisions as to, 18, 11, 144—146; 24, 630—633  
 restrictive covenant in relation to, 27, 584  
 retailer, also carrying on business of, 18, 11, 140  
 saccharine, use of, 15, 45; 18, 140; 24, 631 n.  
 sale, for, *defined*, 18, 11; 24, 630  
   beer duty payable by, 24, 613—615, 631  
   brewing book to be kept by, 18, 144; 24, 630  
 entry of business with officer of customs and excise by, 24, 630  
 excise licence of, 18, 10, 11; 24, 630  
   authorises sale of beer wholesale, 18, 11; 24, 631  
   brewing without, 18, 11; 24, 631  
   duration of, 18, 20  
   duty in respect of, 18, 17; 24, 630  
   extent of, as to persons and premises, 18, 20, 21  
   form of, 18, 104  
   grant of new, 18, 17, 18, 62  
   renewal of, 18, 18, 39  
 gravity to be entered by, 24, 614, 631  
 manufacture by, provisions as to, 18, 11, 144, 145; 24, 630, 631  
 marking of vessels etc. in case of, 18, 144  
 noxious substances in possession of, 15, 45; 24, 631  
 offences by, 15, 45; 18, 144, 145; 24, 631  
 officer of customs and excise, powers of, 18, 145; 24, 630  
 premises of, regulations as to, 18, 11, 144, 145; 24, 630—632  
 sales authorised by, 24, 631, 632  
 sugar, in possession of, 15, 45; 18, 140, 145; 24, 631  
 weights and measures in case of, 18, 144  
 sucramine, use of, 15, 45  
 -tied houses, provisions applicable in case of, 18, 652; 18, 571—574  
 trade usages affecting, 10, 275  
 vats of, as fixtures, 18, 417 n.  
 weights and scales of, provisions as to, 18, 144  
 wholesale dealing, authority for, 18, 11; 24, 631

**BREWSTER SESSIONS,**

court of summary jurisdiction, whether a, 18, 569, 651 n.  
 holding of, 9, 86, 87; 18, 569

**BRIBERY. See also CORRUPTION.**

agent,  
   action for bribe promised to, 1, 227  
   election, by, 12, 476 n.  
 agent, of, 1, 189—191, 216, 300  
   building contract, in case of, 3, 290, 300  
   commission, forfeiture of, through taking bribe, 1, 191  
   company, in case of, 5, 54, 228  
   criminal offence, as, 1, 191 n., 217 n.; 9, 710  
   damages for, 1, 217  
   dismissal for, 1, 230  
   money followed as trust money, when, 13, 160  
   Prevention of Corruption Act in relation to, 7, 191 n., 217 n.; 9, 710  
   principal's remedies, 1, 191, 217, 230  
   public body, of, 4, 248; 9, 484; 23, 351  
 arbitrator, of, 1, 478, 480  
 architect, of, 3, 299  
 bribe, nature of a, 1, 190  
 building contract, in relation to, 3, 168, 290, 303.  
   *See BUILDING CONTRACT.*  
 charity officers, etc. of, 4, 248  
 company director, of, 5, 54, 228, 336  
 constable, of, 18, 134; 22, 502  
 contempt of court by reason of, 7, 291  
 corrupt practice, as, 12, 141, 279, 281—293, 345, 476 n., 491, 525. *See CORRUPT PRACTICES*  
 criminal proceedings in respect of, 1, 217, 9, 484, 485, 710; 12, 529; 15, 424  
 evidence suppressed by exercise of, 7, 291  
 gift in nature of, 15, 424; 18, 134  
 inspector or officer, of, 9, 484, 15, 33; 23, 351  
 judge, of, 9, 484; 23, 351  
 licensed  
   person, by, 18, 103, 134; 22, 502  
   premises, on, 12, 471, 485, 487, 22, 502  
 misdemeanour, punishable as, 9, 484, 710, 12, 529  
 municipal election, at, disqualification from, 12, 141, 524  
   effect of, 12, 345, 491, 525  
   punishment for, 9, 484; 12, 529  
 offer to bribe, effect of, 12, 282 n.  
 parish council election, at, 12, 387  
   councillor disqualified by reason of, 12, 287  
 parliamentary election, at, 12, 279, 476 n.; 23, 351  
   charity at election time, when amounting to, 12, 287, 287 n.  
   commission to inquire into, appointment of, 12, 138  
   corrupt practice, as, 12, 281—293. *See CORRUPT PRACTICES.*  
   Director of Public Prosecutions, action by, 12, 138, 471, 476 n., 485  
   disqualification for, 12, 141, 305 n., 483—486  
   evidence as to, 12, 286—289, 415 n., 448, 485  
   gift to voter as, 12, 282; 15, 424  
   invalidation of election by, 12, 286  
   penal action by common informer for, 12, 539  
   practices amounting to, 12, 287, 288  
   punishment for, 9, 484; 12, 135, 529  
   relief in case of, 12, 399

**BRIBERY**—*continued.*parliamentary election—*continued.*unsuccessful attempt at, **12**, 283 n.vote, right to, how affected by conviction for, **12**, 141, 455, 456party to action, of, **7**, 291Privy Counsellor, of, **9**, 484

public

body, of member of, **4**, 248; **5**, 228; **9**, 484, 485; **12**, 141; **23**, 351officer etc., of, **4**, 248; **9**, 484, 485; **23**, 351punishment for, **9**, 484, 485, 710; **12**, 135salvage matters, in connection with, **26**, 571 n.sheriff, of, **25**, 830, 833tenant for life, of, **25**, 636, 654 n.tender obtained by, **3**, 168witness, of, **7**, 291. *See* SUBORNATION OF PERJURY.**BRICK,**earth, whether a mineral, **20**, 503 n.**BRICKFIELD,**nuisance by reason of burning bricks, **21**, 528, 533open, when, **20**, 505rateable value of, **24**, 43**BRIDEWELL HOSPITALS,**land tax in respect of, **18**, 311**BRIDGE,***The title HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES is contained in Vol. XVI., pp. 1 et seq. defined, 16*, 185 n.adoption, by local authority, **16**, 190, 196by public, **16**, 186, 187approaches, duty to repair, **16**, 193, 194; **23**, 656, 657 n.Board of Trade powers in regard to, **23**, 744borough, **16**, 184, 187 n., 189, 190council, duties of, **16**, 189, 190, 201building, as a, within a covenant not to erect, **23**, 656 n.canal, adoption of, **16**, 190company, construction and maintenance by, **23**, 781dangerous, provisions of London Building Act, **20**, 493 n.metropolitan area, in, **16**, 201position of, **16**, 185 n.regulation of, **16**, 192charitable gift for purposes of, **4**, 106, 107, 115; **16**, 130combination of authorities with a view to construction of, **16**, 195Commissioners of Woods in relation to, **7**, 192Commissioners of Works, conveyance to bridge authority by, **16**, 196common inclosure, provision in case of, **4**, 549, 559—561construction of, materials obtained for, **16**, 197power of county and other authorities to undertake, **16**, 184—190; **25**, 771county, *defined*, **16**, 184—188adoption as, **16**, 180—188borough or district, distinguished from, **16**, 184, 185conversion into, by statute, **16**, 185expenses of, **16**, 189; **24**, 77transfer of liability to, **16**, 195, 196date of construction as affecting, **16**, 187, 188**BRIDGE**—*continued.*county—*continued.*highway, whether a, **16**, 8, 9non-repair of, action for, **16**, 192qualifications to which subject, **16**, 185, 186, 187, 188rate for repair of, **16**, 189 n.; **24**, 77repair of, **16**, 184, 188, 189, 192—194, 197; **24**, 77what constitutes a, **16**, 184—188county council, duties of, **16**, 184, 188, 189, 194, 197; **24**, 77county surveyor, powers and duties of, **16**, 187, 192, 196, 197damage to, **9**, 785, 786; **16**, 167, 169, 197; **27**, 314, 328dangerous, **4**, 48 n., 50; **16**, 139, 154, 192, 194—196, 212dedication of, to public, **16**, 37, 45district, **16**, 184electric undertaking's works, interference for purposes of, **12**, 573—575, 638; **16**, 198enlargement of, **16**, 105, 192, 194—196, 201, 214

ferry

duties, no relief from, **14**, 559rights, erection of bridge does not disturb, **14**, 561footbridge, public footpath, construction on, **16**, 183repair of, **16**, 193, 194, 182gas undertaking, opening for purposes of, **6**, 156; **15**, 326—329; **16**, 198gift for building etc., **4**, 106, 107, 115; **16**, 130highway, as part of the, **16**, 184, 189, 190, 191authority, duties of, **16**, 190carrying a, **16**, 189distinguished from, **16**, 8, 9, 185 n.hundred, **16**, 184, 187 n.; **24**, 77rate for repair of, **24**, 77improvement, as an, **1**, 347; **16**, 105; **18**, 280 n., 284 n.of, **16**, 194—196income tax in respect of, **16**, 625indictment for non-repair of, **16**, 139, 192injury to, **9**, 785, 786; **16**, 109, 170justices, jurisdiction of, **16**, 197; **23**, 662Lancashire, expenses of maintenance in, **24**, 77land, acquisition of, for purposes of, **16**, 195level crossing, substitution for, **23**, 659, 661, 697light railway, affected by construction of, **27**, 789opening for purposes of, **16**, 198locomotive traffic, **27**, 313, 314London, City of, in, **20**, 428London County Council, powers of, **20**, 395main road, carrying, **16**, 189over, **23**, 655—658maintenance of. *See* repair, *infra*.malicious damage to, **9**, 785, 786; **16**, 169materials for construction etc., of, procuring, **16**, 197metropolitan, control of, **16**, 201; **20**, 395, 428Montgomeryshire, in, **16**, 32motor car traffic on, **27**, 328, 332, 333movable, regulation of, **16**, 154, 192; **23**, 696, 697nature of, **16**, 185, 189, 191new, construction of, **16**, 105, 194street, when part of, **16**, 21, 22non-repair of, action in respect of, **16**, 139, 192; **21**, 514nuisance by reason of, **16**, 153—158; **21**, 514

**BRIDGE**—*continued.*

offences connected with, **16**, 167, 169  
 poor rate in relation to, **24**, 17  
 prescription, liability to repair by, **16**, 188, 189, 191  
 private individual, duty to repair of, **16**, 191, 192, 195  
   position of, **16**, 186 : **27**, 789  
 public, meaning of, **16**, 180  
   repair of, **16**, 184, 187 n., 188—190, 192—194  
 Public Health Acts and **23**, 360  
 railway, accommodation work, as, **23**, 668  
   approaches to, maintenance of, **23**, 656, 657  
   Board of Trade, powers in regard to, **23**, 661, 662, 744  
   canal company, maintained by, **23**, 781  
   construction etc. of, **23**, 655—659, 668, 690, 697, 781  
   construction, opening for purposes of, **16**, 198  
   dangerous, **4**, 48 n., 49, 50 : **23**, 658, 659  
   fencing etc., of, **23**, 658  
   footpath under, **23**, 658  
   level crossing, substitution for, **23**, 661, 662  
   main road or highway, over, **23**, 655—658  
   maintenance of, **20**, 405 : **23**, 655, 656  
   movable, **23**, 696, 697  
   navigable tidal waters, over, **23**, 659  
   over, **23**, 658, 661, 662  
     adoption of, **16**, 190  
     dimensions etc. of, **23**, 658  
     width etc. of, **23**, 657—659  
 raising of, when obligation arises as to, **16**, 193 : **23**, 662  
 rating for repair of, **24**, 77  
*ratione tenuræ*, liability to repair by, **16**, 182, 191  
 rebuilding of, liability as to, **16**, 192  
 repair of, **16**, 181, 185, 188—191  
   approaches of, **16**, 193, 194  
   boroughs, situated in, **16**, 189, 190, 201  
   charitable purpose, as a, **4**, 106, 107, 115  
   common law liability for, **16**, 184  
   county councils, liability of, as to, **16**, 188, 189  
     power of, to contract for, **16**, 197  
   enforcement of liability as to, **16**, 139, 192  
   expenses of, **16**, 189 : **24**, 77  
   extent of duty as to, **16**, 192  
   highway authorities, by, **16**, 190  
   improved, where, **16**, 195, 196  
   individuals, liability of, by prescription, **16**, 191  
   liability as to, **16**, 184, 185, 188, 189, 192—194, 201  
   materials for, **16**, 197  
   metropolitan area, in, **16**, 201  
   non-county, **16**, 189—192  
   non-repair, remedy for, **16**, 139, 192 : **21**, 514  
   prescriptive liability for, **16**, 188, 189, 191  
   rating for, **16**, 189 n.; **24**, 77  
   Road Board, by, **16**, 196  
   roadway, of, **16**, 190, 193, 194  
   trust for, **4**, 106, 107, 115 : **16**, 130  
 Road Board, construction and maintenance by, **16**, 28, 196  
 sewer or drain, opening for purposes of, **16**, 198  
   encroaching on, **25**, 768 n.  
   in connection with, **25**, 735  
 South Wales in, **16**, 198  
 statute, liability to repair by, **16**, 191  
 stream, right to construct over, **16**, 183

**BRIDGE**—*continued.*

substitution in case of dangerous or inconvenient crossing of, **16**, 183 : **23**, 661, 662  
 swing, canal company's duty as to, **16**, 192  
   dedication of, limited, **16**, 47  
   keeping open, **16**, 154, 192 : **23**, 696  
   tenant of tolls of, rateability of, **24**, 8 n.  
 telegraphs and telephones, opening for purposes of, **16**, 198  
 toll, rateability of, **24**, 9, 17  
   repair, under, ferry established instead, **16**, 191, 192  
 toll-free, not rateable, **24**, 17  
 tolls in respect of use of, **16**, 63, 197  
   common law, at, **16**, 62  
   Crown grant of, **16**, 62  
   motor car, in case of, **27**, 333  
   rates and taxes, when exempt from, **16**, 309 : **24**, 17  
 tramway, affected by construction of, **27**, 789  
   opening for purposes of, **16**, 198  
   over, adoption of, **16**, 190  
 water pipe, opening to lay, **16**, 198  
 widening of, **16**, 105, 192, 194—196, 201, 214

**BRIDGNORTH**,  
local court of, **9**, 146**BRIDGWATER**,  
local court of, **9**, 146**BRIDLE PATH**,  
common inclosure, provisions on, **4**, 545, 549, 559, 560, 562—561  
driftway, whether also a, **16**, 10  
highway, as, **16**, 7  
repair of, **16**, 191**BRIDPORT**,  
local court of, **9**, 147**BRIEF**,  
acceptance of, duty as to, **2**, 393, 395, 404, 406, 408  
  King's Counsel, by, **2**, 388, 408  
  restrictions on, **2**, 388, 389, 406, 407  
  senior stuff gownsmen, by, of junior, **2**, 388  
administration action, in, **2**, 407  
appeal, on, **2**, 376, 378, 406, 407  
authority evidenced by delivery of, **2**, 397  
change of solicitors, effect of, on, **2**, 406, 407  
complimentary, **2**, 406  
criminal proceedings, in, **2**, 389, 407  
direct acceptance from client of, **2**, 389  
fees on, **2**, 390, 392, 406, 408  
indorsement on, production as evidence of, **11**, 75  
interrogatories as to contents of, **11**, 93  
privileged from production, **11**, 74  
refusal of, **2**, 393, 395, 406  
right to, by reason of pleadings etc., **2**, 406  
solicitors' costs with reference to, **2**, 391, 418—423 : **26**, 801**BRIMSTONE**,  
hops adulterated with vapour of, **15**, 69**BRINE**,  
pumping of, compensation for subsidence due to, **8**, 636, 637 : **20**, 580, 581  
right of support from, **20**, 580, 581

**BRISTOL,**

freeholders and burgage tenants in, 12, 179, 180  
 local courts of, 9, 147, 148  
 Mayor's Court of, 9, 148  
 Pie Poudre court of, 9, 147  
 port usages of, 10, 292  
 Staple court of, 9, 148  
 Tolzey court of, 9, 147  
   execution in, 14, 129  
 University of, 12, 97  
 wine trade usages of, 10, 281

**BRITISH,**

ambassador. *See* AMBASSADOR.  
 bonds, negotiability of, 2, 567, 568  
 capture, insurance on property liable to, 17, 430  
 Central Africa absorbed in Nyasaland, 10, 522  
*chargé d'affaires*, administration of oaths by, 26, 858. *See* CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES.  
 colony. *See* COLONIES.  
 Columbia. *See* BRITISH COLUMBIA.  
 consul. *See* CONSUL.  
 copyright, title to, 8, 141. *See* COPYRIGHT.  
 dependency, *defined*, 10, 503. *See* COLONIES.  
 dominions. *See* BRITISH DOMINIONS; BRITISH POSSESSION.  
 East Africa, courts of, 10, 522, 523, 555  
   government of, 10, 522  
 flag, failure in proper circumstances to hoist, 26, 11, 32  
   improper use of, 26, 11, 32, 33, 600, 601  
 government vessel. *See* GOVERNMENT, ship;  
   KING'S SHIP; WARSHIP.  
 Guiana, courts of, 10, 555  
   government of, 10, 503 n.  
 Honduras, courts of, 10, 555  
   government of, 10, 503 n.  
 India, 10, 503, 505, 584—622; 26, 332 n. *See* INDIA.  
 Islands, what comprised in, 10, 505; 22, 631 n.  
 Law Ascertainment Act, 1859, provisions of, 13, 490, 491  
 Museum. *See* BRITISH MUSEUM.  
 national character of ship, improper assumption or concealment of, 26, 11, 32, 33  
 nationality. *See* BRITISH NATIONALITY.  
 New Guinea, dependency of Australia, 10, 510  
 North America. *See* CANADA.  
 Pharmacopœia. *See* BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA.  
 Prize Courts, jurisdiction of, 23, 285, 286. *See* PRIZE COURT.  
 protectorate, *defined*, 10, 504, 521. *See* PROTECTORATE.  
 settlement, 10, 503, 572, 573  
 ship. *See* BRITISH SHIP; KING'S SHIP.  
 spirits, *defined*, 18, 6  
   excise duty in respect of. *See* SPIRITS.  
   reimported, duty on, 24, 602  
 subject. *See* BRITISH SUBJECT.  
 territory, Crown's power to alienate, 1, 316, 317; 6, 440, 441 n.  
 waters, *defined*, 1, 74  
 wines, licences in respect of. *See* SWEETS.

**BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA.**

absorbed in Nyasaland, 10, 522

**BRITISH COLUMBIA,**

courts of, 10, 554  
 Government of, 10, 505 n.

**BRITISH DOMINIONS.**

*See* BRITISH

**POSSESSION.**

*defined*, 1, 303; 10, 503—505  
 beyond the sea, title of sovereign, 6, 360  
 British ship included in, 1, 303  
 Official Secrets Act applies in all, 7, 33

**BRITISH EAST AFRICA,**

courts of, 10, 555  
 Government of, 10, 522

**BRITISH GUIANA,**

courts of, 10, 555  
 Government of, 10, 503 n.

**BRITISH HONDURAS,**

courts of, 10, 555  
 Government of, 10, 503 n.

**BRITISH INDIA.**

*See* INDIA.

**BRITISH ISLANDS,**

meaning of, 10, 505; 22, 631 n.

**BRITISH MUSEUM,**

Chancellor of the Exchequer as trustee of, 7, 101  
 Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, 4, 305; 19, 213  
 collections contained in, 19, 210 n.  
 delivery of books etc. to, 8, 174; 19, 213  
   penalty for failure, 23, 214  
 foundation and constitution of, 19, 210, 213  
 income tax in relation to, 4, 208—211; 16, 629  
 land for, acquisition of, 19, 212  
 librarian of, appointment of, 19, 211  
 National Gallery, removal of pictures to, 19, 212  
 Natural History Museum, removal of collections to, 19, 212  
 property tax in relation to, 19, 213  
 staff of, appointment of, 19, 211  
 trustees of, appointment and powers of, 19, 210—212  
 bye-laws and rules, power to make, 19, 211

**BRITISH NATIONALITY.**

*See also* BRITISH SUBJECT.

acquisition of,  
   annexation of territory, by, 1, 313  
   British protectorate, by subject of, 6, 341  
   effect of, 1, 312, 314  
   infant, by, 1, 315, 319  
   letters of denization, by, 1, 312, 313  
   married woman, by, 1, 315, 319  
 Naturalization Act, under, 1, 313—315. *See* NATURALIZATION.  
   private Act of Parliament, by, 1, 315, 316; 21, 761  
 loss of, 1, 316—319  
   alienage of parent, by, 1, 318  
   cession of British territory, by, 1, 316, 317  
   common law, at, 1, 316; 6, 341  
   declaration of alienage, by, 1, 317, 318; 6, 340, 341  
   infant, by, 1, 319  
   marriage, by, 1, 318  
   naturalization in foreign state, by, 1, 317; 6, 341  
 readmission to, British possession, in, 10, 529  
   certificate, by, 1, 319  
   infant, in case of, 1, 319  
   widow, in case of, 1, 319

**BRITISH NEW GUINEA,**

dependency of Commonwealth of Australia, 10, 510

**BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.** *See* CANADA.

**BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA,**

admissibility in evidence of, 13, 479  
medicines to be compounded in accordance with, 20, 356, 377  
publication and contents of, 20, 324  
standard for purity of drugs, as a, 15, 21

**BRITISH POSSESSION,**

*The title DEPENDENCIES, COLONIES AND BRITISH POSSESSIONS is contained in Vol. A., pp. 501 et seq.*  
defined, 8, 141 n., 168 n.; 10, 503, 505; 14, 404 n., 417 n.; 22, 631 n.  
cession of, effect on nationality, 1, 316. *See* BRITISH NATIONALITY.  
copyright provisions applicable in, artistic works, 8, 188—192, 195  
extensions by treaty, 8, 138, 139  
extent of, 8, 140  
first publication in, 8, 141  
literary work, as to, 8, 140, 141, 166, 167  
performing right, as to, 8, 175, 176  
formalities and conditions, 8, 178—180  
notice reserving, 8, 178  
period of protection, 8, 179  
prints, engravings, lithographs, as to, 8, 200—202  
proceedings for infringement, where to be brought, 8, 142  
sculpture, models, casts, as to, 8, 208  
designs, registration of, by persons in, 27, 736  
estate duty in respect of property in, 13, 200, 221, 226  
commissioners may not take proceedings for, in, 13, 226  
extraction in case of, 10, 562, 563; 14, 417, 418  
crimes to which applicable, 14, 407, 408  
fugitive offender within, surrender of, 10, 529, 562, 563; 14, 419—430. *See* FUGITIVE OFFENDER.  
laws of, proof of, 13, 487, 488, 490, 491  
light dues in, recovery of, 26, 631  
lunacy jurisdiction over property in, 19, 413  
Merchant Shipping Acts, application of, 26, 13  
notaries in, 21, 497, 501  
Official Secrets Act, application in, 7, 33  
passenger steamer certificate granted in, 26, 335  
post offices in, 22, 657  
prisoner, removal of, from one to another, 10, 564  
prize jurisdiction in, 23, 286  
seamen's certificates granted in, 26, 38 n.  
shipping inquiries in, 26, 593  
trade marks, registration of, by persons in, 27, 708  
vesting orders as to land in, 28, 103

**BRITISH SHIP.**

Admiralty jurisdiction in regard to, 1, 63—77; 9, 57. *See* ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.  
alien cannot own, 1, 306; 26, 16  
may hold shares in company owning, 1, 306; 5, 758

**BRITISH SHIP—continued.**

bill of sale of, Bills of Sale Acts, not within, 3, 6, 17, 18  
form and execution, 10, 398; 26, 21, 22  
mistake in, 17, 403 n.  
transfer by, 10, 372; 15, 411; 26, 21, 22  
transfer without, 26, 22  
birth or death on, registration of, 24, 457, 458  
Board of Trade powers with regard to. *See* BOARD OF TRADE.  
certificated officers on, 26, 38  
character of, assuming or concealing, 26, 11, 32, 33  
colours to be worn by, 1, 77; 6, 362, 363; 26, 11  
consular officers' duties in respect of, 6, 436. *See* CONSUL  
Crown, the, dominions of the, include, 1, 303  
detention by British Government of, effect on policy, 17, 443  
forgery of documents relating to, 9, 752—754  
holding out as, 26, 11, 32, 33  
inquiry by naval officer abroad as to, 26, 593  
jurisdiction over, at sea, 6, 251  
marking of, deck and load lines, 26, 78, 79  
exemptions from, 26, 79, 660 n.  
name etc., 26, 17, 18  
penalties for omission of, 26, 32  
measurement on, 6, 260, 261; 16, 308; 24, 455  
measurement of, 26, 19  
mortgage of, 21, 133, 134; 26, 23, 24  
Admiralty jurisdiction over, 1, 65  
appurtenances, with her, effect of, 26, 24 n.  
assignment of freight as affected by, 26, 29, 303  
certificate of, when ship abroad, 26, 30  
discharge of, 21, 313, 314; 26, 30  
registration of, 21, 314  
execution of, 10, 398  
form of, 3, 18; 10, 372  
formalities of, 26, 23, 24  
gear included in, 21, 133  
nature of, 26, 24, 25  
power of sale, 21, 249; 26, 27  
priority of, 21, 133, 340; 26, 28, 29  
registration of, 21, 133; 26, 23, 24  
expunging entries, 26, 24 n.  
transfer of, 21, 176; 26, 30  
unregistered, effect of, 26, 23, 28, 30  
mortgage of, possession, right to, 26, 25  
rights and liabilities on taking, 26, 26, 29  
rights of, law governing, 26, 2  
mortgagee of shares in, position of, 26, 25, 26 n.  
mortgagor of, powers of, 21, 133, 134; 26, 24  
ownership of, 1, 77, 306; 5, 758; 26, 15, 16, 19  
corporation, by, 5, 758 26, 16  
oath by claimant to, 7, 25, 26 n.  
registration, effect of, 26, 15  
port of registry, 26, 20  
ship, situation of, for probate duty purposes, 13, 310  
registered  
abroad, deemed foreign, 26, 612 n.  
owner, person wrongly registered as managing owner, not agent of, 26, 525 n.  
tonnage, calculation of, 26, 19  
registration of, 26, 16—21  
abandonment or loss, on, 26, 658  
alterations to be registered, 26, 31  
application for, 26, 18  
authorities, 26, 657—659. *See* REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF SHIPPING AND SEAMEN.

**BRITISH SHIP—continued.**registration of—*continued.*

- builder's certificate to be produced, 26, 18
- certificate of, 26, 20, 21
- detention for production of, 26, 16
- order for delivery up of, 1, 65
- prima facie* evidence, 13, 477; 26, 31, 32
- change of employment of ship, 26, 658
- closing of registry of ship, 26, 19
- effects of, 26, 16, 17
- exemptions from, 26, 16, 659
- Government ships, power as to, 26, 16
- light signals, of private, 26, 408
- object of, 26, 11
- obligation to register, 26, 16
- place of, 26, 20
- procedure, 26, 17, 18
- rectification of, 1, 64
- register as evidence, 26, 31, 32.
- register book, particulars to be inserted, 26, 18
- regulations as to, 26, 657—659
- renewal of, after wreck or abandonment, 26, 31
- requirements, 26, 17
- returns to be made by registrar, 26, 31
- shares, registration in, 26, 18
- survey before, 26, 17
- temporary prohibition of, 26, 23
- transfer of ownership, 26, 658
- transmission of title, on, 26, 22, 23
- to incapacitated person, on, 26, 23
- trusts and equitable interests not to be entered, 26, 30
- seamen, on,
  - accommodation, 26, 46. *See also* SEAMAN.
  - death of, 26, 51, 58
  - discharge of, 26, 55
- shares in, 26, 15, 16, 18
- owners of, tenants in common, 26, 34, 35
- transfer of, 3, 17, 18; 15, 411; 26, 21, 22
- evidence of, 13, 426
- form of, 10, 372
- prohibition of, 26, 23
- transmission of title to, 26, 22, 23
- yacht, 26, 659—661. *See* YACHT.

**BRITISH SUBJECT,**

- alienage, declaration of by, 1, 317, 318
- child born abroad of, portion of, 1, 318
- illegitimate, in case of, 24, 459
- consular officers' duties to, 6, 435—438. *See* CONSUL.
- Crown's right of recalling from abroad, 6, 446, 447
- flag privileges of, 26, 660, 661
- injured by act of State outside the jurisdiction, remedy where, 23, 309
- marriage abroad of, 6, 257—260; 16, 306—308.
- registration of, 6, 260; 24, 454—456
- natural born, who is a, 6, 340, 341; 14, 163; 24, 459
- naturalized, 1, 312 *et seq.*
- passports for, 6, 439
- will made out of United Kingdom, of, 14, 162, 163

**BROKER,**

- defined, 1, 153; 25, 138
- account, duty to, 1, 186—189; 27, 222, 243, 244
- right to an, 1, 200
- agency of, 1, 153; 17, 347, 348, 357; 25, 139—141

**BROKER—continued.**

- authority of, 1, 160, 161, 164, 168; 17, 343, 350; 25, 138; 29, 173
- guarantee, in relation to, 15, 470
- bailiff as, 1, 153; 8, 565
- bankruptcy, effect of, 17, 350 352; 27, 261, 256—258
- bill broker, lien of, 2, 499
- books of, evidence of contract from, 7, 351; 25, 140
- bought and sold notes, effect of delivery of, 7, 351; 25, 139, 140
- brokerage payable to. *See* BROKERAGE.
- care and skill required of, 1, 185, 186; 17, 356, 357
- colonial, usage affecting, 10, 287
- commission, right to, 10, 285; 26, 136—138.
- See also* BROKERAGE.
- usage as to future, 26, 137 n.
- commission agent distinguished from, 25, 138 n.
- company promoter, as, 5, 48
- contract, no power to cancel, 25, 138 n.
- contract of, 1, 182, 186, 207—211; 25, 138—141
- enforcement of, 1, 206, 207
- contract to employ, specific performance, 26, 137 n.; 27, 10
- conversion of goods, liability for, 27, 893
- cotton trade, in, 10, 285
- customs affecting, 1, 168, 182, 208; 10, 284—286; 25, 138, 140
- del credere* agent, as, 1, 153, 184; 17, 348 n., 350, 351
- distress, levying, costs of, 11, 215
- drug trade, in, 10, 285
- duty of, 25, 138; 27, 219—222, 243, 244
- factor distinguished from, 1, 152, 153; 25, 495 n.
- fraud of, 1, 216; 27, 256
- goods sold, position in regard to, 1, 153; 25, 138 n.; 27, 893
- guarantee signed for principal by, 15, 470
- hop trade, usages affecting, 10, 284
- indemnity, by, 15, 558; 27, 223
- in favour of, 1, 196, 197; 15, 447 n.; 27, 223 224, 241, 260
- insurance. *See* INSURANCE BROKER.
- interpleader proceedings by, 1, 200; 17, 587
- Irish provision trade, in, 10, 285
- knowledge of, how principal is affected by, 17, 406 n., 407
- liability of, 1, 183—198, 229, 235; 10, 284—286
- parol evidence as to, 1, 220
- lien of, 1, 197—200; 17, 350—352; 19, 7; 27, 238
- Liverpool wool market, in, 10, 285
- London
  - colonial trade, in, 10, 285
  - corn market, in, 10, 285
  - dry goods market, in, 10, 284
  - fruit trade, in, 10, 285
  - oil trade, in, 10, 284
  - tallow trade, in, 10, 285
- market customs, liability for non-observance of, 10, 284, 285; 21, 369
- mistake of, 17, 406 n.
- negligence, liability for, 1, 196, 230; 17, 357; 21, 369, 370
- note of, alteration of, 25, 141
- contract by, 7, 351; 25, 138—141
- partnership not constituted by remuneration by share of profits, 22, 10, 11

**BROKER—continued.**

passage, **26**, 350, 351  
 agent of, statutory provisions as to, **26**, 351, 352. *See* EMIGRANT RUNNER.  
 regulations affecting, **26**, 350—352  
 principal, effect of acting as, **1**, 169, 219; **10**, 284, 285; **15**, 521 n.; 523 n.; **27**, 893 n.  
 implied existence of, **20**, 675  
 rice trade, in, **10**, 285  
 sale, for, *defined*, **25**, 138  
     contract of, **25**, 138—141  
 sale of goods taken in execution by, **8**, 565  
 set-off by or against, **25**, 495, 496  
 settled estate, employed with reference to, **25**, 670, 689; **28**, 114, 145  
 ship, berth-note, liability under, **26**, 84 n.  
     bill of lading signed by, **26**, 153 n., 173  
     charterer, executing charterparty for, **26**, 88  
     commission payable to, **26**, 136—138  
     reporting ship, **26**, 137  
     salvage services, rendering, **26**, 567  
     usages affecting, **10**, 285, 286  
 skill and care expected of, **1**, 185, 186; **17**, 356, 357  
 Stock Exchange, on the. *See* STOCK EXCHANGE.  
 stoppage in transitu by, **1**, 199, 200; **15**, 521 n.  
 trespass by, on wrongful distress, **27**, 846 n.  
 trust arising in case of, **28**, 59, 90  
 trustee's liability on employment of, **25**, 670, 689; **28**, 144, 145  
 undisclosed principal, for, **1**, 169, 219; **10**, 284, 285; **15**, 521 n.; 523 n.; **27**, 893 n.  
 usages affecting, **1**, 182, 208; **10**, 281—286; **13**, 445 n.; **25**, 138, 140  
 quasi-surety for principal, **15**, 523 n.

**BROKERAGE,**

clause in charterparty, **26**, 136, 137  
 company's shares, for placing, **5**, 92, 95  
 ship broker, in case of, **10**, 285, 286; **26**, 136—138, 153 n., 173  
 stock exchange transactions, in respect of, **27**, 229, 230  
 underwriter's liability for charges on sale of damaged goods, **17**, 465 n.

**BROMLEY,**

college of, exemption from land tax, **18**, 311

**BRONZE,**

legal tender of, **6**, 463

**BROOK.** *See* WATERCOURSE.

easement permitting interference with, **11**, 314 n.

**BROTHEL.** *See also* BAWDY HOUSE; DISORDERLY HOUSE.

*defined*, **9**, 542  
 abroad, procuration for, **9**, 542  
 child's residence in, permitting, **9**, 408 n.; **17**, 163  
 detention of woman in, **9**, 543  
 keeping, offence of, **9**, 541—543  
 licensed premises used as, penalty in case of, **18**, 56, 138  
 nuisance, as a, **21**, 541  
 police powers as to, **22**, 502

**BROTHER,**

borough English, rights in case of, **11**, 15, 16  
 descent to, how traced, **11**, 10 n.

**BROTHER—continued.**

father inherits before, **11**, 10  
 gavelkind, rights in case of, **11**, 15; **14**, 152  
 half-blood, order of inheritance of, **11**, 11  
 intestacy, rights as to personality upon, **11**, 22  
 legacy duty payable by, **13**, 243  
*possessio fratris*, doctrine of, **11**, 10 n.  
 sister, preferred to, **11**, 9, 10  
 succession duty in case of, **13**, 282, 284  
 undue influence on the part of elder, **15**, 108

**BROTHERHOOD,**

Court of, in Cinque Ports, **9**, 129

**BUB,**

use in distilling of, **18**, 150

**BUBBLE COMPANY,**

winding up of, **5**, 397

**BUCKET SHOP,**

nature of business of, **27**, 260, 261

**BUCKINGHAM,**

local court of, **9**, 149

**BUDGET,**

Committee of Ways and Means and, **21**, 774, 775  
 county council, of, **19**, 357  
 derivation of the term, **21**, 774 n.  
 financial proposals of, **21**, 775  
 preparation by the Treasury of, **24**, 539, 540  
 resolutions, **21**, 775  
 speech of Chancellor of the Exchequer, **21**, 774

**BUGGERY,**

attempt to commit, **9**, 540  
     matrimonial offence, as, **16**, 477, 497  
 crime of, **9**, 539  
 proof of, **9**, 540  
 soliciting to commit, **9**, 541

**BUILDER.** *See also* CONTRACTOR.

*defined*, **3**, 159; **20**, 473 n.  
 bankruptcy of, **2**, 152; **3**, 251, 252, 254, 255, 262, 263, 272  
     assignments, how affected by, **3**, 268  
     reputed ownership, **3**, 263, 265  
     trustee adopting contract, position of, **3**, 268  
 building  
     agreement, interest of builder under, **18**, 567, 568. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.  
     beyond building line, proceedings in case of, **16**, 246  
     foundation, right to materials dug out of, **3**, 187  
     lien of, **3**, 165  
     London, right to enter premises in, to comply with orders, **20**, 480  
     trade usages affecting, **10**, 276

**BUILDER'S MERCHANT**

*defined*, **3**, 163  
 building owner's liability to, **3**, 278, 279  
 designation in contract of, **3**, 163  
 restraint of trade of, **27**, 574 n., 587 n.

**BUILDING,**

agreement. *See* BUILDING LEASE.  
 contract. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.  
 grant, educational purposes, for, **12**, 6, 11, 16, 50, 120

**BUILDING—continued.**grant—*continued.*reservation of mines, in, effect, **20, 585**Settled Land Acts, under, reservation of  
rent-charge on, **25, 656**lease. *See* BUILDING LEASE.line. *See* BUILDING LINE.materials. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT, materials.landowner, covenant vesting in, **10, 497**obstruction of streets, in relation to, **27, 284, 286**projecting, provisions as to, **16, 211**notice, **20, 477**arbitration in case of non-assent, **20, 492**by whom given, **20, 477**form of, **20, 479**inspection by surveyor on receipt of, **20, 477**objection, notice of, **20, 477**Public Health Acts, under, **23, 421**approval or disapproval by local authority,  
**23, 422, 423**return of, by surveyor, **20, 478**time for, **20, 477**notice of irregularity, **20, 478**operations, hoardings erected during, **16, 205, 251, 252**negligence in carrying out, **21, 396**owner, *defined*, **3, 159**; **20, 473 n.** *See* BUILD-  
ING CONTRACT, employer.arbitration, entitled to, in case of non-assent  
to notice, **20, 492**metropolis, in, provisions to, **20, 491—493**party wall, not entitled to build, **20, 492**service of notice of objection on, in metropolis,  
**20, 477**plot, rateable value of vacant, **24, 6 n.**powers, local authorities, of, working class  
dwellings, as to, **6, 21**; **23, 539**purposes, lands used for, *defined*, **3, 176**scheme. *See* BUILDING SCHEME.ship, ownership acquired by, **26, 15**site. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT; SITE.society. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY.structure. *See* BUILDING (STRUCTURE).trade, usages in, **10, 276****BUILDING (STRUCTURE).***defined*, **3, 175, 176, 533**; **14, 485 n.**; **23, 415 n.**;  
**28, 702**Factory and Workshop Act, for, **14, 485 n.**franchise purposes, for, **12, 160**London Building Act, for, **16, 210**; **20, 477 n.**Public Health Acts, for, **23, 415 n., 244, 567 n.**abutting, **3, 175**accessory, inhabited house duty in respect of, **17, 183**accident in, notice of, **14, 485**acquiescence in, owner of soil estopped by, when,  
**13, 167 n., 168, 397**adjacent, meaning of, with reference to, **3, 175, 28, 462**adjoining, deposited plan must show, **23, 421 n.**adjoining owners, metropolis, in, disputes be-  
tween, **20, 492**rights of, **11, 321**; **20, 491, 492**; **21, 396, 526.***See* ADJOINING OWNER.agricultural holding, on, compensation for, **1, 258, 260 n.**air, right to passage of, **11, 326**allotment, on, **1, 355****BUILDING (STRUCTURE)—continued.**alteration of, bye-laws as to, **23, 415**faculty necessary for, in case of consecration  
of, **2, 540, 731**land improvement by means of, **1, 347**; **16, 284 n., 287**metropolis, in, **20, 476, 477**architectural interest, of, London County Council  
may purchase, **20, 397**restoration of, **20, 475**arson of, **9, 770—773.** *See* ARSON.breaking and entering, **9, 669, 673.** *See* BREAK-  
ING.brick-built, meaning of, **3, 175**burial ground, in disused, **3, 106, 397, 532, 533**bye-laws as to, architect's duty to know, **3, 290**disregard of, as avoiding contract, **13, 195**demolition, in case of, **3, 296**; **23, 425**fine for, **3, 256**local authority cannot waive, **23, 397 n.**local authority, powers to make, **23, 415, 417—421**Local Government Board's power to revoke  
and enact, **23, 426**metropolis, in, **20, 461, 480**notices and plans deposited pursuant to, **23, 421, 422, 424, 425**observance of, how enforced by local authori-  
ties, **23, 421, 422**prevention of alteration, as to, **23, 415**removal for infringing, expenses of, **23, 424**revocation of, **23, 426***ultra vires*, Public Health Act under, **23, 393 n.**certified, under London Building Act, meaning of,  
**20, 474 n., 489**church, for use as, consecration of, **21, 719, 720**test whether building is a, **11, 715 n.**cinematograph exhibition, for, inspection of,  
**27, 420**licence for, **27, 420, 421**City of London, in, **20, 475**clock affixed to public, **4, 114**; **23, 502**closing of, bye-laws as to, **23, 420**Commissioner of Works, powers over public, **7, 135, 136**common, on, effect of, **4, 527**pulling down of, by commoner, **4, 516**compensation for, agricultural holding, on, **1, 258, 260 n.**compulsorily acquired, part acquisition, in  
case of, **6, 71**; **27, 829**power to expend on substituted, **18, 288**rounding off of corner, **16, 249**setting back of, **15, 240, 247**compulsory acquisition of, customs purposes, for,  
**6, 7, 161, 162**defence of realm, for, **6, 448**erection of substituted, Settled Land Acts,  
under, **18, 288**light railway, for, **27, 820 n., 829**part, taking of, **6, 70—73**; **27, 829**concrete, use of, **20, 483, 487, 488**construction of, bye-laws as to. *See* bye-laws,  
*supra.*insanitary site, on, prohibited, **23, 426**metropolis, in, **20, 473, 474, 477—491.** *See*  
LONDON BUILDING ACTS.public resort, for, **23, 429, 430**railway company, by, **23, 679, 680**temporary, **23, 427**



**BUILDING (STRUCTURE)—continued.**

construction, under, Factory Act regulations :  
 applicable to, 14, 485, 486  
 continuous row, regarded as one, 12, 160  
 conversion of, consent of London County Council to, 20, 476, 491  
 nuisance by reason of, 21, 528  
 what it is, 20, 474 n., 491 n.  
 co-ownership of land for, partnership by virtue of, 22, 6  
 corner, metropolis, in, special provisions as to, 20, 481  
 rounding off of, 16, 249  
 county council, inquiry by, working class dwelling, for, 23, 537  
 management and maintenance by, of public, 19, 364, 365  
 vesting in, of, 19, 364  
 county courts in London, jurisdiction as to, 8, 667, 668 ; 20, 480  
 provision of, for, 8, 414  
 court-house, gift for, charitable, 4, 115  
 covenant to  
 build, breach of, 10, 339  
 leave in repair, specific performance in case of, 27, 41 n.  
 rebuild, construction of, 18, 508, 509  
 repair, construction of, 18, 505, 514, 520. *See* REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS.  
 Crown, building line rule not applicable to, 16, 244, 246  
 Infectious Diseases (Notification) Act, 1889, does not apply to, 7, 200  
 London Building Acts, exempt from, 20, 474  
 rateability of persons permitted to use, 24, 5, 12 n.  
 customs, acquisition for purpose of, 6, 7, 161, 162  
 damage to, rights in case of, 17, 539 ; 20, 542, 582 ; 21, 486  
 withdrawal of support, by, 11, 321, 322  
 dangerous  
 factories, in the case of, 14, 471  
 fencing of, 16, 252 ; 23, 430  
 health, to, closing orders as to, 23, 527—529  
 appeal against, 23, 545, 546  
 highway, abutting on, 16, 153 ; 21, 371, 372, 397  
 landlord and tenant, liability as between, 18, 504, 505 ; 20, 382—385  
 London Building Act, provisions as to, 16, 210 ; 20, 479 n., 493, 494  
 nuisance from, 16, 153 ; 18, 504 ; 21, 515  
 occupier's liability for, bare licensee, to, 21, 391—394  
 invitees, to, 21, 388—391  
 neighbours, to, 21, 395—397  
 public, to, 21, 397—401  
 trespasser, to, 21, 394  
 pulling down, 20, 494 ; 21, 404 ; 23, 430, 530, 546  
 repair of, 18, 504, 505 ; 21, 382—384 ; 23, 430, 431  
 defect in, nuisance from, 21, 538  
 demolition of. *See* pulling down, *infra*.  
 deposit of plans with reference to, 20, 472, 474 n., 479, 489 n. ; 23, 421—425  
 destruction of, explosives, by, 6, 355 ; 9, 776  
 riot, in case of, 6, 368 ; 9, 473, 778  
 tenant, by, misdemeanour, 9, 780  
 district surveyor, duties of, 20, 471, 472, 477, 478 ; 23, 422—424

**BUILDING (STRUCTURE)—continued.**

domestic, *defined*, 20, 481  
 regulations as to, 20, 474 n., 481—483  
 doors of, regulations as to, 16, 249 ; 20, 487 ; 23, 429, 430  
 sheriff's right to break open, 25, 813—815  
 drainage of, power as to, 23, 419 ; 25, 720, 727 n., 730. *See* DRAIN.  
 dwelling-house. *See* DWELLING-HOUSE.  
 improperly using as, 23, 425  
 easement of  
 air in case of, 11, 326  
 light in case of, 11, 303. *See* LIGHT (Easement of).  
 support in case of. *See* support, *infra*.  
 erection of, insanitary site, on, penalty, 23, 426  
 miners in Derbyshire, by, 20, 643  
 new, of, what is, Public Health Acts, under, 23, 415, 416  
 nuisance from, 21, 524  
 owner's duty to neighbour in case of, 21, 396  
 London, in, 20, 491—493  
 purchase of land, equivalent to, 18, 276  
 restrictions in case of, 3, 532, 533 ; 14, 485 ; 23, 415  
 tenant for life, by, 25, 600  
 trespasser, by, 27, 857  
 acquiescence in, effect of, 13, 166, 167, 397  
 estate, control over sewers of, 25, 727 n., 730  
 existing, meaning of, in London Building Act, 20, 174 n.  
 explosive, destruction by, of, 9, 776  
 keeping of, in, near highway, as nuisance, 16, 153  
 placing, in or near, 9, 777  
 factories and workshops, regulations affecting, 14, 443, 444, 483—488. *See* FACTORY.  
 separate contained in same, 14, 443  
 field garden, not to be erected on, 1, 337 ; 4, 593  
 fire, damage by, loss in case of, 17, 539 ; 18, 519, 520, 522, 523 ; 21, 404. *See* insurance, *infra*.  
 protection against, 20, 474 n., 488—491 ; 21, 404 ; 23, 548—551 ; 28, 249  
 fixture, as constituting a, 18, 424  
 fixtures annexed to, 18, 416—421. *See* FIXTURES.  
 foundation of. *See* FOUNDATION.  
 friendly society, investment of funds of, in, 15, 168  
 powers of, 15, 169  
 frontage of metropolitan, 16, 209 ; 20, 473, 490  
 gas pipes, construction of, in, 15, 277, 330  
 gift, land with uncompleted, of, 3, 273 ; 14, 288 ; 15, 426, 434  
 maintenance of, charity, for, 4, 113  
 Government, special provisions in case of, 20, 474  
 habitable, special provisions in case of, 20, 473 n., 481 n. ; 23, 425, 503—548  
 height of, regulations as to, 20, 395, 481—483, 489, 490 ; 23, 421  
 high, *defined*, London Building Acts, under, 20, 488 n.  
 regulations as to, 14, 485, 486 ; 20, 474 n., 488 n., 489, 490  
 historical interest, of, London County Council powers as to, 20, 397  
 restoration of, 20, 475  
 hoarding, putting up of, during erection or repairs, 16, 155, 205, 251, 262  
 improvement to land, as, 18, 280, 281, 284 n., 286, 287  
 not justified as, when, 28, 147

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BUILDING (STRUCTURE)—continued.**

income tax in respect of,  
 occupation, on profits from, 16, 636—638  
 occupied as part of terms of employment, 16, 667  
 ownership, in respect of, 16, 619—623, 627—636  
 person chargeable, 16, 631  
 trade, occupied for purposes of, 16, 648, 654  
   partly occupied for, 16, 651  
   unoccupied, 16, 631, 634  
 Inhabited House Duty in respect of, 17, 182, 183, 191, 193  
 injunction, adjoining owner not entitled to, for line regulation infringement, 16, 248  
 Attorney-General may obtain, breach of bye-law, for, 23, 423 n.  
   line regulation, infringement, for, 16, 246, 247, 248  
   mandatory, to pull down, 16, 246; 17, 216, 232 n.  
   restrain, erection, to, 17, 232 n.  
   pulling down, to, 17, 244, 245; 25, 604  
 injury to. *See* damage to  
 Inns of Court, of, London Building Acts, how far within, 20, 474  
 inspection by local authority of, 23, 421, 430  
 insurance against fire, demolition by fire brigade within, 17, 531  
   interest essential to, 17, 519, 520  
   landlord and tenant, as between, 17, 523, 524; 18, 521—523  
   lapses if not assigned with, 17, 517, 518  
   material non-disclosure as to, 17, 532  
   option to reinstate, 3, 191  
   restoring insurer's liability as to, 3, 192  
   right of entry of insurers, 17, 541  
   trustees, by, 17, 372, 520, 523, 547, 563; 28, 145  
   wilful ignition as avoiding, 17, 529, 531, 532  
 iron and steel, use of, in London, 20, 483, 487, 488  
 King's, belonging to arsenals etc., arson of, 9, 773  
 land, another man, of, on, 13, 167 n., 168, 397; 27, 857  
   included in gift of building, 28, 702  
   included in term land, 11, 7 n.; 18, 340  
 light railway, acquisition for purposes of, 27, 829  
 line. *See* BUILDING LINE.  
 literary or scientific institution, of, 19, 206, 207  
 local authorities' powers as to construction of, 16, 246—248  
   Public Health Acts, under, 23, 414—424  
   sanitary, 20, 404  
 local authority, compulsory powers, compensation for exercise of, by, 18, 288  
 London Building Acts. *See* LONDON BUILDING ACTS.  
 London County Council bye-laws as to, 20, 461  
   powers of, 20, 395, 470—494  
 main front of, projections beyond, London Building Act requirements, 20, 485, 490  
 metropolitan borough council may remove, 16, 210  
   removal of, local authority, by, 16, 248, 249  
   statutory requirements as to, 16, 211  
 marriages, for celebration of, 16, 301, 306  
   conditional registration of, 16, 304  
   list of, 16, 301  
   registration of, 16, 300, 304  
   cancellation of, 16, 300

**BUILDING (STRUCTURE)—continued.**

metal skeleton frameworks, use of, 20, 463, 487, 488  
 metropolis, in, 8, 667, 668  
 county court jurisdiction. *See* LONDON BUILDING ACTS.  
 Metropolis Management Act, 1855, projections removable under, 16, 210  
 metropolitan borough council, powers of, 20, 404  
   dangerous, as to, 16, 207  
   projections, as to, 16, 210  
 mine  
   support for, 20, 575—577  
   working causing injury to, 11, 325; 20, 542, 582  
 negligence, causing injury to, 21, 486  
   owners and occupiers of, by, 21, 382—420.  
   *See* occupier, owner, *infra*.  
 new, defined, London Building Acts, under, 20, 488 n.  
   allowance to tenant for, 16, 417  
   rating of, 24, 68  
   regulations affecting, generally, 23, 415—422, 426  
   metropolis, in, 20, 477, 485, 488, 490  
   substitution of, where old taken under compulsory powers, 18, 288  
   what is, 20, 473 n., 474 n., 488 n.; 23, 415, 416, 418 n.  
 noxious business, erection near, restrictions in metropolis in, 20, 494  
 nuisance from, abatement of, 21, 537. *See* ABATEMENT.  
   dangerous, 16, 153; 21, 515  
   exposing meat etc. from, 27, 286  
   overcrowding of, 21, 538, 539  
   smoke, 21, 541—544  
   user of, 21, 528—528, 537  
 nuisance to, gutters, drains etc. from, 21, 538  
 obstructive, defined, 23, 531  
   acquisition by local authority of land occupied by, 6, 165; 23, 532, 533  
   appeal against order for pulling down, 23, 545  
   compensation to owner removing, 6, 165; 23, 533  
   general provisions as to, 23, 535  
   medical officer of health, duty to report on, 23, 532  
   owner retaining site, duties of, 23, 533  
   removal of, 6, 165; 23, 531—533  
   report and order as to, 23, 532  
 occupier of, 21, 382—405  
   compensation to, fire protection works, for, 20, 491  
   consent to risk, landlord not liable in case of, 21, 383  
   dangerous purpose, let for, 21, 385, 400  
   negligence of, fire, in regard to, 21, 403  
   highway, adjoining, 21, 371, 385  
   invitee, in respect of, 17, 313; 21, 385—391  
   neighbour, in respect of, 21, 395, 396  
   owner and, liability as between, 21, 392  
   public place, adjoining, in dangerous state, 21, 399, 400  
   persons straying, in respect of, 21, 397, 398  
   trespasser, in respect of, 21, 394  
   voluntary repairs, in doing, 21, 383 n.  
   warning notice, effect of, 21, 390, 397 n.  
   water, escape of, as to, 21, 402  
   working classes, statutory liability where let to, 21, 383 n.  
   public clock, consent to erection of, 23, 502

**BUILDING (STRUCTURE)—continued.**

offences under local building regulations, **23**, 424—426  
 one, semi-detached houses, whether, **25**, 722 n.  
 open spaces about, regulations as to, **16**, 209 ; **20**, 481, 482  
 owner of, definition, **20**, 473 n., 474 n., 491 n.  
     expenses under London Building Acts payable by, **20**, 479  
     fire escape, must maintain, in metropolis, **20**, 491  
     negligence of, stranger, liability to, **21**, 384, 385  
     tenant, liability to, **21**, 382, 383  
 not to be found, county court judge's powers under London Building Acts, **20**, 480  
 offences by, **20**, 480 ; **27**, 477  
     public clock, consent to erection of, **23**, 502  
     relief to diligent, for neglect of occupier, **20**, 480  
     right of entry for necessary works under London Building Acts, **20**, 480  
     rights in metropolis of, **20**, 473, 491—493  
     user by, rights in regard to, **21**, 382  
 part of, constituting a factory, **14**, 444  
 partnership by co-ownership of land for, **22**, 6  
 party-wall, regulations as to. *See* PARTY WALL.  
 petroleum, for storage of, in metropolis, **20**, 490  
 plans of, deposit of, **20**, 472, 474 n., 479, 489 n. ; **23**, 421—425  
 police, exempted from London Building Act, **20**, 474  
 post mortem examinations, in London, for, **20**, 469  
 prison, power of Secretary of State as to, **23**, 242  
 projection from, as obstruction, **27**, 283  
     construction of, metropolis, in, **20**, 485, 490  
     goods, as obstruction, **27**, 283  
     local authority's powers as to removal of, **16**, 210, 211, 248, 249  
     metropolitan borough council may remove, **16**, 210, 211  
 public, *defined*, London Building Acts, **20**, 481  
     clocks, local authority may place on, **23**, 502  
     destruction of, explosives, by, treason felony, **6**, 355  
     riotous, felony, **6**, 358 ; **9**, 778  
     inspection of, **20**, 487 ; **23**, 430  
     London Building Acts, how far within, **20**, 474  
     regulations affecting, **7**, 135, 136 ; **20**, 484, 487 ; **23**, 502  
     Stock Exchange is a, **20**, 481 n.  
 public resort, for, *defined*, **23**, 429 n. ; **27**, 402 n.  
     licence for, **27**, 402  
     licensed premises, communicating with, **18**, 131, 132  
     licensee, disqualification of, conviction, by, **18**, 56, 59  
     regulations as to, **20**, 491 ; **23**, 429, 430 ; **27**, 421  
 pulling down, bye-law, erected in breach of, **16**, 246 ; **23**, 422—426  
     dangerous, **20**, 493, 494 ; **21**, 404 ; **23**, 430, 530, 546  
     fire, rendered dangerous by, **21**, 404  
     injunction to restrain, **17**, 244, 245 ; **25**, 604  
     London Building Act, not in conformity with, **20**, 470 n., 480  
     mandatory injunction for, **16**, 246 ; **17**, 216  
     obstructive, by local authority, **23**, 532, 545, 546  
     temporary building, **23**, 427—429

**BUILDING (STRUCTURE)—continued.**

pulling down—*continued*.  
     tenant, by, **9**, 780 ; **18**, 508  
     tenant for life, by, **24**, 175 ; **25**, 600  
     trespasser, erected by, **27**, 857  
 railway, construction of, **23**, 670—681  
 rateable occupation of, several occupiers, where, **24**, 12  
 rates, public building exempt from, **24**, 14, 15  
     public purposes, used for, rateable, **24**, 16  
     scientific and literary society, of, exempt from, **19**, 204, 206, 207  
 rating of new, proportionate, **24**, 68  
 rebuilding after fire of  
     insurers, rights and duties as to, **3**, 191, 192 ; **17**, 522, 541  
     leaseholds, in case of, **18**, 519, 520  
     new building for Public Health Act purposes, **23**, 416  
 re-erection of, building line infringement, in case of, **16**, 209  
     new building, as constituting, **23**, 415, 416  
 removal of. *See* pulling down, *supra*.  
     fixtures, in case of, **18**, 424  
     mines, in case of, **20**, 643  
 repair of. *See* REPAIR ; REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS.  
 ruinous, nuisance from, **21**, 515. *See* dangerous, pulling down, *supra*.  
 safety of, provisions for protecting public, **23**, 429—431  
 sanitation in, provisions as to, **23**, 418—421, 512 n., 596—600 ; **28**, 249  
 school. *See* SCHOOL ; SCHOOLHOUSE.  
 separation of, **20**, 485, 486  
 settled estate employed in erection of, **25**, 682 n.  
 settled land, erected upon, **18**, 276, 280 *et seq.* ; **25**, 600  
 sewer, erected over, **25**, 766—768  
 shutting up of part of, rating in case of, **24**, 12  
 small holding, erected on, **26**, 686  
 storeys of, meaning of terms in regard to, **20**, 473 n., 474 n.  
 structure, what is a, **3**, 178 ; **16**, 210 ; **20**, 473 n., 474 n., 477 n., 488 n., 493 n.  
     dangerous. *See also* dangerous *supra* ; PREMISES.  
     removal of inmates of, metropolis, in, **20**, 494  
     report on, metropolis, in, **20**, 493  
     dilapidated, demolition of, **20**, 494  
     line regulations, within, **16**, 209  
     railway, on, London Building Act, 1894, not within, **23**, 681  
     support, right to, of, **20**, 575  
     temporary, in metropolis, **20**, 488  
 substitution of, on settled land, where old taken under compulsory powers, **18**, 288  
 superintending architect in metropolis, appointment of, **20**, 471  
 support, right to, buildings, by, **11**, 321, 322  
     disturbance of easement, liability for, **11**, 324, 325  
     grant of land excepting minerals, in case of, **20**, 575, 576  
     land, by, **11**, 321  
     prescription, acquisition by, **20**, 577  
     reservation of, on grant of mines, must be express, **20**, 576  
 telegraphic apparatus, interfering with, **27**, 364

*References in thick type are to volumes small type to pages.*

**BUILDING (STRUCTURE)—continued.**

temporary, **3**, 533 ; **23**, 427, 681  
 London, in, **20**, 473, 474, 479 n., 488  
 Public Health Acts, under, **23**, 427—429  
 tenant for life, waste by, in respect of, **24**, 175 ;  
**25**, 600  
 trade, National Insurance Acts, under, **28**,  
 886  
 purposes, for, **17**, 191—193 ; **18**, 424  
 trespass, as subject matter of, **27**, 850  
 trespasser, erected by, acquiescence in, **13**, 166,  
 167, 397  
 right to pull down, **27**, 857  
 trespasser in, occupier's duty to, **21**, 394  
 trustees of settlement, powers of, as to, **25**, 688,  
 689 ; **28**, 147  
 uncompleted, rights of donee or devisee in case of,  
**3**, 273 ; **14**, 288 ; **15**, 420, 434  
 underpinning, by adjoining owner, **20**, 492  
 unhealthy, closing of, **23**, 527—533, 545. *See*  
 CLOSING ORDERS.  
 uniting of, in London, **20**, 486  
 user of, as affecting other persons, **21**, 382, 526,  
 527  
 restrictive covenants as to, **13**, 101, 102 ; **18**,  
 515—519 ; **25**, 454 *et seq.*  
 warehouse, regulations as to, **20**, 473 n., 481 n.,  
 485  
 water supply in, dwelling house, in case of, **28**, 260,  
 263  
 lodging-house, in case of, **23**, 511, 540 ; **28**,  
 249, 263  
 notice to owner to obtain, **28**, 247, 248  
 rate for, **28**, 262  
 wooden, fixture, as a, **18**, 417  
 temporary, **20**, 173 n., 479 n., 488 ; **23**, 427 n.,  
 681  
 working class dwelling, for, *defined*, **6**, 20. *See*  
 HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES.

**BUILDING CONTRACT.**

*The title BUILDING CONTRACTS, ENGINEERS  
 AND ARCHITECTS is contained in Vol. III,  
 pp. 153 et seq.*

*defined*, **3**, 158  
 abandonment of, **3**, 196, 225, 238, 239, 283  
 arbitration clause, application of, **3**, 283  
 breach by employer, in case of, **3**, 238,  
 239  
 abut, *defined* in relation to, **3**, 175  
 abutting, in relation to, *defined*, **3**, 175  
 acceptance in relation to,  
 affixing of materials to freehold not equivalent  
 to, **3**, 165  
 tender, of. *See* TENDER.  
 work, of, implication and effect of, **3**, 203—205,  
 213, 231, 275  
 liability of employer by, **3**, 231  
 sub-contractor, of, no contract with em-  
 ployer by, **3**, 275  
 waiver of right to certificate by, **3**, 221  
 accident,  
 due to negligence under, architect's liability,  
**3**, 304  
 notice and investigation of, **14**, 485, 486  
 unavoidable or unforeseen, performance de-  
 layed or prevented by, **3**, 190, 193,  
 194  
 account, employer's liability to furnish, **3**,  
 287  
 payment on, **3**, 179, 212, 225, 306

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued.**

acquiescence, acceptance of work implied from, **3**,  
 203, 204  
 assignment of contract, in, **3**, 271  
 employment of quantity surveyor ratified by,  
**3**, 310, 313  
 waiver of performance by, **3**, 199  
 action, arbitration instead of, **3**, 282  
 deceit, for, **3**, 169, 201, 301, 302  
 additions, liability for, **3**, 230—232  
 power to order, effect of, **3**, 230  
 adjacent, *defined*, **3**, 175  
 adjoining, construction of word, in, **3**, 175  
 adjoining owner,  
 architect's liability towards, **3**, 296, 297  
 damage to, during execution of, **21**, 396  
 agent, arbitrator as, disqualification of, **3**, 286,  
 287  
 architect as, **3**, 207, 218—221, 286, 288—291,  
 294  
 contractor as, **3**, 276  
 unauthorised acceptance of tender by, effect  
 of, **3**, 169  
 alteration of, effect of, **3**, 173, 228—234, 280 ; **10**,  
 432 n.  
 immaterial, **3**, 280  
 provisions for, **3**, 179, 180, 230, 290  
 surety not discharged by, when, **3**, 280  
 unauthorised, **3**, 230  
 antiquities etc. dug up, right to, **3**, 187  
 apportionment of, **3**, 182  
 appraiser, position of, **3**, 162, 163, 284  
 appropriation of payment in case of, **3**, 227, 228  
 approval,  
*defined*, in relation to, **3**, 175  
 architect or engineer, by, **3**, 207, 208  
 certificate of, **3**, 208, 209  
 condition precedent to payment, as a, **3**,  
 207  
 defects, effect as to right of action for, **3**, 204  
 how expressed, **3**, 207, 208  
 building owner, by, how far a condition  
 precedent to payment, **3**, 205, 206  
 condition precedent to payment, express  
 stipulations as to, effect of, **3**, 206  
 employer, of, **3**, 205, 206, 208, 207  
 defects, effect as to, **3**, 204  
 honesty essential in withholding, **3**, 206  
 matters of taste and convenience, in, **3**, 206  
 withholding of, **3**, 204—206, 208  
 full knowledge, with, **3**, 175, 204, 205  
 plans and specifications, of, by employer,  
 architect or engineer not exonerated by,  
**3**, 297  
 unreasonable withholding of, **3**, 206  
 approved plan, meaning of, **3**, 175  
 arbitration,  
 certifying distinguished from, **3**, 207, 209, 218,  
 283—285  
 clauses in, **3**, 245, 246, 281—288  
 abandonment or rescission of contract  
 application in case of, **3**, 283  
 application of, to what disputes, **3**, 282, 283  
 architect, how affected by, **3**, 245, 246  
 certificate clause, how far controlled by,  
**3**, 285  
 certificate of architect, when subject to, **3**,  
 285, 286  
 construction of, **3**, 282  
 exception of certain matters in architect's  
 discretion, **3**, 285

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued,  
arbitration—continued.**

clauses in—*continued.*  
 inoperative, when, **3, 286**  
 scope of, **3, 282, 283**  
 stay of proceedings in case of, **3, 282**  
 sub-contractor, how affected by, **3, 277, 283**  
 forfeiture, to decide right of **3, 256, 282**  
 substitution of, for certificate, **3, 286**  
 umpire, reference to, **3, 282, 285**  
 arbitrator, agency of, **3, 286, 287**  
 architect as, distinguished from architect as  
 certifier, **3, 207, 209, 218, 283—285**  
 award of, condition precedent to payment, as,  
**3, 286**  
 death etc. of, **3, 285**  
 disqualification of, **3, 286—288**  
 jurisdiction of, conclusiveness or noncon-  
 clusiveness of architect's certificate,  
 effect as to, **3, 285, 286**  
 removal of, **3, 288**  
 architect in relation to, **3, 160, 288—309. See**  
**ARCHITECT.**  
 as far as possible, *defined*, **3, 175**  
 assignee, equities against, limitation of time as to,  
**3, 269**  
 foreclosure by, **3, 288**  
 prevention of completion of contract by,  
 effect of, **3, 271**  
 right of, to sue, without joining assignor, **3, 267**  
 assignment,  
 contractor, by, **3, 227, 266—271, 275**  
 employer, by, **3, 266, 269, 271, 272**  
 employer's equities as affected by notice of, **3,**  
**269**  
 equities, subject to, **3, 227, 267, 269, 270**  
 forfeiture clause, of employer's rights under,  
**3, 269**  
 instalments accruing under, of, **3, 267, 268**  
 joint contractor, by, **3, 271**  
 liabilities, of, **3, 270—272**  
 contractor, by, **3, 270, 271**  
 acquiescence by employer, **3, 271**  
 retention money, of, **3, 269**  
 rights under, **3, 266—270**  
 bankruptcy of contractor, effect of, **3, 268,**  
**269**  
 contractor, by, **3, 227, 266, 267**  
 forfeiture, subject to, **3, 270**  
 mortgage, by way of, **3, 268**  
 notice to debtor, **3, 267**  
 priority of, **3, 274**  
 stamp duty in case of, **3, 267**  
 sub-contractor, against, **3, 275**  
 share of profits, of, **3, 267, 268**  
 stipulation against, validity of, **3, 268**  
 attachment of instalments and retention money,  
**3, 274**  
 award as a condition precedent to payment, **3,**  
**286**  
 balance due, ascertainment of, **3, 214, 215**  
 bankruptcy, architect, of, effect of, **3, 309**  
 builder, of, forfeiture of materials, stipulation  
 as to, whether valid, **3, 152**  
 contractor, of, **3, 272**  
 assignments, effect on, **3, 268**  
 forfeiture on, **3, 251—255**  
 property liable to, **3, 252**  
 validity of provision as to, **2, 152; 3, 252,**  
**254**  
 lien of employer, effect on, **3, 253, 265**

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued,  
bankruptcy—continued.**

contractor—*continued.*  
 materials, effect as regards, **2, 152; 3, 253,**  
**254, 262, 263, 265, 272**  
 sub-contractor, effect as regards, **3, 275**  
 employer, **3, 272, 273**  
 bill of sale not constituted by, **3, 11, 12, 14 n.,**  
**259, 264, 265**  
 blank in, construction of, **3, 173**  
 bonus, when payable, **3, 224**  
 breach of, **3, 238—249**  
 contractor, by, **3, 239—242**  
 damages in case of, **3, 239—248. See damages**  
 for breach of, *infra.*  
 employer, by, **3, 238, 239, 242**  
 forfeiture for, **3, 249—259. See FORFEITURE.**  
 breach of covenant, maintenance and defect  
 clauses, under, accrual of employer's right  
 of action, **3, 237**  
 breach of warranty of authority by architect, **3,**  
**291, 301, 302, 314**  
 bribery in connection with, **3, 168, 299, 300, 303**  
 avoidance of contract in case of, **3, 168**  
 civil remedy against architect, **3, 168, 299**  
 criminal liability of architect, **3, 168, 303**  
 builder,  
*defined*, **3, 159**  
 bankruptcy of, **2, 152; 3, 251, 272. See**  
 bankruptcy, contractor, of, *supra.*  
 lien of, **3, 165**  
 trade usages affecting, **10, 276**  
 builder's merchant,  
*defined*, **3, 163**  
 building owner's liability to, **3, 278, 279**  
 designation of, in, **3, 163**  
 building. *See BUILDING.*  
 building owner. *See employer, infra.*  
 bye-laws, compliance with, **3, 195, 295, 296. As**  
 to bye-laws *see BUILDING.*  
 cancellation of, **3, 181. See rescission, infra.**  
 cease work, effect of notice to, **3, 239**  
 certificates in relation to, **3, 208—221. See**  
**CERTIFICATE: FINAL CERTIFICATE.**  
 certifier, arbitrator and, compared, **3, 207, 209,**  
**218, 283—286**  
 dismissal of, **3, 222, 294**  
 disqualification of, **3, 218—220**  
 checking, not equivalent to certificate, **3, 214**  
 clerical errors in, correction by the court, **3, 173**  
 clerk of works, duties etc. of, **3, 163, 293, 299**  
 negligence of, liability of architect for, **3, 293,**  
**299**  
 collusion between  
 architect and contractor, **3, 270**  
 employer and architect, **3, 201, 217, 220**  
 company, with, **3, 172, 231**  
 competition drawings, value of, **3, 307**  
 completion of, **3, 182—192**  
*defined*, **3, 176**  
 employer, by, **3, 204, 257**  
 extension of time for, effect on claim for  
 damages, **3, 243—245**  
 forfeiture, after, employer's liability to  
 account on, **3, 257**  
 insanity of contractor before, **3, 280**  
 payment on, **3, 226**  
 performance of entire contract, by, **3, 186—189**  
 prevention of, **3, 196—198, 200—202, 249,**  
**250, 271, 305. See prevention of com-**  
**pletion, infra.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued.**completion of—*continued.*

- relief from stipulation as to, 3, 238, 243—245
- security for, 3, 226
- surety, by, 3, 280
- third parties, as regards, 3, 176
- time for, 3, 189, 190, 243—245, 257. *See* time for completion, *infra*.
- trustee in bankruptcy, by, 3, 252, 268, 269, 272
- condition, implied, in, 3, 174, 189, 194, 198, 238. *See* implied condition, *infra*.
- condition precedent, arbitrator's jurisdiction as to, 3, 285
- architect's approval as, 3, 207
- certificate as, 3, 210—212, 214, 220, 285, 286
- dispensing with, when allowed, 3, 220
- period of maintenance, extension of, 3, 214
- third persons, effect on, 3, 212
- time of payment, effect as to, 3, 214
- waiver by employer, 3, 221
- construction of, 3, 206
- employer's approval as, 3, 205
- employer's failure to perform, effect of, 3, 198, 201, 238
- extras, to payment for, 3, 233—236, 290
  - written order, 3, 234, 235, 290
- final certificate as, 3, 214
- forfeiture, to right of, appointment of architect, engineer, or third person as, 3, 256
- progress certificate as, 3, 213
- supply of materials as, 3, 201
- sureties, provision of, as, 3, 280
- written order as, in case of extras, 3, 232—235, 290
  - waiver by architect, 3, 234, 290
  - waiver by employer, 3, 232, 233
- conditions usually inserted in, as to defects and repairs, 3, 236
- consideration for, 3, 170, 188, 223. *See* price, *infra*.
- conspiracy in relation to, 3, 170, 201
- construction of, 3, 173—178
- contractor in relation to. *See* CONTRACTOR.
- corporation, with, acceptance of tender, mode of, 3, 168, 172
  - alterations in, 3, 231
  - architect, appointment of, under seal, 3, 288
  - formalities of, 3, 172, 288
  - payment on account, effect of, 3, 179
- counterclaim by employer, payment subject to, 3, 225
- covenant, onerous, not implied, 3, 174
- repair, to, 3, 236, 237
- criminal liability arising under, 3, 168, 300, 303, 304
- custom, how far influenced by, 3, 173, 178, 300, 302
- damages for breach of, architect's liability for, designs and plans, in case of negligence as to, 3, 297, 298
  - contractor, by, 3, 183, 239—242
  - counterclaim by employer in case of defective work, 3, 241
  - defects remaining undiscovered owing to employer's negligence, effect, 3, 241
  - measure of, 3, 240
  - non-completion to time, 3, 241
  - special, 3, 240
  - contractor's right to, where mode of payment is to be in land, 3, 227
  - employer, by, 3, 238, 242

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued.**damages for breach of—*continued.*

- contractor's right to—*continued.*
  - liquidated, for breach of, 3, 238, 243—247, 255
  - unliquidated, right to, 3, 248
- damages for breach of warranty of authority by architect, 3, 301
- dangerous work, employer's liability in respect of, 3, 315, 316
- day work, meaning of, 3, 176
- death, architect, of, 3, 293, 305
  - contractor, of, 3, 273
  - employer, of, 3, 273, 294
- deductions under, 3, 223, 224, 247, 248
- defect, acquiescence in, 3, 204
  - approval of work by employer, effect of, 3, 204
  - clause as to, 3, 236, 237
  - deduction in respect of, 3, 241, 242
  - design, in, architect's liability for, 3, 297
    - approval of plans and specifications by employer, effect as to, 3, 297
  - notice to remedy, 3, 237, 238
  - remedy of employer for, 3, 241, 242
- soil, in, 3, 194
  - sub-contractor, by, assignment of contractor's rights in respect of, 3, 275
  - liability to principal contractor, 3, 277
- defective work, reduction of price for, 3, 240, 241, 242
  - delay, certificate, in delivering, 3, 220
- damages for, holidays included in computation, 3, 243
  - liquidated, release of claim for, 3, 243, 244
  - measure of, 3, 240
  - progress certificate as affecting right to, 3, 213
  - effect of, 3, 220, 257, 281
  - forfeiture for, construction of right of, 3, 257
  - waiver by employer, surety's rights in action by sub-contractor on guarantee, 3, 281
- design, liability for defective, 3, 297
- destruction of subject matter, effect of, 3, 194, 199, 237
- deviations, measuring up, 3, 291, 300, 308
  - quantity surveyor for, authority for employment of, 3, 310, 311
- disclaimer by contractor's trustee in bankruptcy, 3, 272
- discount, right to, 3, 278, 312
- dispute, arbitration in case of. *See* arbitration.
- divisible, 3, 184—186
- drawings, competition, submission in, 3, 304
  - defective, architect's liability for, 3, 297
  - lien of architect in respect of, 3, 308
  - local authority, submission by architect to, 3, 296
  - necessity for, 3, 165
  - obligation as to, 3, 198, 199, 304, 305
  - payment for, 3, 298, 305, 308
  - probationary, for purposes of, 3, 178, 304, 305
  - property in, 3, 298
- dwelling house, *defined*, 3, 176
- easements, architect's duty not to infringe, 3, 296
- employer, *defined*, 3, 159
  - approval before payment of, 3, 305, 308, 297
  - assignment of rights and liabilities of, 3, 266—272. *See* assignment, *supra*.
  - bankruptcy of, 3, 272, 273
  - certificate, prevention of, by, 3, 211, 220
  - condition precedent, failure to perform, 3, 198, 238

References in *thick type* are to volumes ; *small type* to pages.

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued.**

employer—*continued.*

- dangerous work, liability in respect of, **3, 315, 316**
- death of, **3, 273, 293, 294; 14, 288; 15, 426**
- default of, **3, 197, 198, 200, 201, 238, 242**
- condition precedent, as to, **3, 198, 238**
- damages for, contractor's right to, **3, 238, 242**
- release of contractor by, **3, 197**
- supply of materials, as to, **3, 201**
- devisee of, rights of, **3, 273; 14, 288; 15, 426**
- disapproval of, reasonable and *bona fide*, should be, **3, 206**
- discretion as to matters of taste of, **3, 206**
- executor of, rights etc., of, **3, 273**
- forfeiture, liability to account on, **3, 258**
- fraud of, **3, 169, 210, 217, 218, 220, 235, 250**
- heir of, rights of, **3, 273; 14, 288; 15, 426**
- injunction against, **3, 250**
- interference by, **3, 193, 196—198, 200—202, 211, 215, 217, 220, 249, 250**
- interference with certifier by, effect of, **3, 215, 217**
- joint, death of, **3, 273**
- liability of, architect's acts, for, **3, 202, 220, 221, 250, 289**
- contractor, to, **3, 257**
- quantity surveyor, to, **3, 313**
- sub-contractor, for, **3, 202**
- to, **3, 232**
- unlawful work, for, **3, 310**
- lien of, **3, 265, 266**
- materials affixed to freehold, right to, **3, 164**
- notice to cease work by, **3, 239**
- prevention of work by, before performance, **3, 196—199**
- during performance, **3, 200—202**
- repudiation by, **3, 200**
- secret agreement with architect by, **3, 201, 218**
- engineer in relation to, **3, 160, 288—309. See ENGINEER.**
- entire, *defined*, **3, 182**
- better materials than those contracted for, use of, **3, 187**
- contract for sum to be ascertained, **3, 185**
- contractor's right to do entire work, **3, 188**
- foundations and materials dug out, **3, 187**
- instalments, payment by, effect, **3, 183**
- non-completion of, **3, 183**
- performance of, **3, 186—189**
- preparatory work, **3, 186**
- substantial compliance, effect of, **3, 187**
- varieties of, **3, 182**
- when not, **3, 183**
- entry by, contractor after forfeiture, **3, 253**
- trustee in bankruptcy of contractor, **3, 252**
- erasure, how dealt with, **3, 173**
- error in, **3, 173, 174, 181**
- estimate of cost, **3, 167, 168, 218**
- estoppel by reason of acquiescence, **3, 271**
- evidence explanatory of, **3, 173, 174, 178**
- excuses for non-completion, difficulty not amounting to impossibility, **3, 193**
- illegality, before performance, **3, 195, 196**
- during performance, **3, 200**
- impossibility, before performance, **3, 192—195**
- during performance, **3, 199, 200**
- temporary, **3, 195**

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued.**

excuses for non-completion—*continued.*

- prevention, before performance, employer, by, **3, 196—199**
- during performance, architect etc., by, **3, 202**
- employer, by, **3, 200—202**
- waiver, before performance, **3, 199**
- during performance, **3, 202, 203**
- execution, contractor, against, **3, 253, 266**
- employer, against, materials exempt in case of, **3, 261**
- expedition, extra payment for, **3, 223, 224**
- expulsion by employer, injunction against, **3, 248**
- external parts, *defined*, **3, 176**
- extraordinary traffic due to, action in respect of, **16, 178**
- extras in relation to, **3, 228—236. See EXTRAS.**
- fire, contractor's liability in case of, **3, 237**
- insurance against. *See insurance, infra.*
- reinstatement after, for, **3, 191, 192; 17, 542**
- fitness of work executed under, **3, 188, 189, 213**
- forfeiture in relation to, **3, 249—259. See FORFEITURE.**
- foundations, builder's right to materials from, **3, 187**
- fraud in connection with, **3, 206, 220**
- architect, of, **3, 168, 201, 202, 215—218, 250, 289, 300—303**
- employer's liability in case of, **3, 202, 250, 289**
- contractor, of, certificate obtained by, no discharge of surety, **15, 548**
- employer, of, **3, 169, 201, 217, 218, 235, 250**
- quantity surveyor, of, **3, 164, 312**
- fraudulent representation inducing, **3, 169**
- freeholds, position of materials affixed to, **3, 164, 165**
- front main wall, *defined*, **3, 177**
- garnishee order, attachment by, **3, 267, 274**
- guarantee of, **3, 171, 279, 280; 15, 547 n.**
- discharge of, **15, 548, 558**
- surety's liability on, **3, 280; 15, 548**
- writing required for, **3, 171, 279—281**
- guardians, with board of, **3, 279**
- heir, rights of, as to, **3, 273; 14, 288; 15, 426**
- hoardings, property in, **3, 261**
- holiday, computation of time in relation to, **3, 243**
- house, *defined*, **3, 177**
- ignorance, particulars, of, no excuse for non-performance, **3, 192**
- illegality in, effect of, **3, 195, 196, 200, 310**
- implied condition in, **3, 174, 238**
- architect, appointment of, as to, **3, 198**
- employment of, as to, **3, 203**
- payment of, as to, **3, 304**
- destruction of subject-matter, in case of, **3, 194**
- local authority's consent, as to obtaining, **3, 196**
- payment on account, as to, **3, 225**
- plans and drawings, as to provision of, **3, 198, 199**
- quantum meruit*, payment on, **3, 179**
- site, as to provision of, **3, 198**
- workmanship, as to, **3, 189**
- injunction against contractor, **3, 250**
- dismissal of architect, **3, 294**
- employer, **3, 248**
- forfeiture, **3, 250**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued.**

injuries done in course of, **3, 315—317**  
 instalments, architect's personal representatives' right to, **3, 305, 306**  
 assignment of right to, **3, 267, 268**  
 bankruptcy of contractor, effect of, **3, 268**  
 attachment of, **3, 274**  
 contractor's personal representatives' right to, **3, 274**  
 forfeiture of, **3, 255**  
 payment by, **3, 183, 184, 225**  
 recovery by employer of, **3, 195, 225**  
 refusal to pay, **3, 201, 202**  
 insurance of work done under, liability under, **3, 191, 192**  
 neglect to effect, **15, 558**  
 interest, whether payable, **3, 223**  
 interference by employer, effect of, **3, 193, 196—198, 200—202, 211, 215, 217; 220, 249, 250**  
 interpretation of words and phrases used in, **3, 174—178**  
 joint  
   contractor, assignment of liabilities by, **3, 271**  
   death of, **3, 273**  
   employer, death of, **3, 273**  
 liabilities under, assignment of. *See* assignment, *supra*.  
   architect, of. *See* ARCHITECT.  
   contractor, of. *See* CONTRACTOR.  
   employer, of. *See* employer, *supra*.  
 licence to seize, contractor's property, **3, 11, 12, 253—261**  
 lien, architect, of, plans, on, **3, 308; 19, 13**  
   builder, of, extent of, **3, 165, 264**  
   contractor, of, **3, 264**  
   employer, of, bankruptcy of contractor, effect of, **3, 265**  
   implied, how far, **3, 265**  
   holders of dishonoured bills, not acquired by, **3, 226**  
 limitation of actions in case of, **3, 304**  
 liquidated damages and penalty, distinguished, **3, 243, 255**  
 recovery of, **3, 246—248**  
 release of claim for, delay, by, **3, 244**  
   failure to deduct from payments, by, **3, 246**  
   forfeiture or abandonment, by, **3, 246, 247**  
   prevention of work, by, **3, 244, 245**  
   uncertainty of time from which damages are to run, by, **3, 243, 244**  
 relief of contractor against, **3, 238**  
 waiver of claim to, **3, 244—247**  
 lithographer, charges of, **3, 278, 312, 313**  
 local authority, consent of, requirements as to, **3, 196, 197**  
   contract with, **3, 172, 279**  
 lump sum contract, effect of, **3, 183, 184, 222, 231**  
   meaning of, **3, 182, 185**  
   specially indorsed writ in case of, **3, 222**  
 machinery, forfeiture of, **3, 252**  
 maintain, *defined*, **3, 177**  
 maintenance, conditions as to, **3, 177, 236—238**  
   liability to reconstruct under clause for, **3, 237**  
 materials, architect's liability for, **3, 299, 301**  
   bankruptcy of contractor, effect of, **3, 262, 263, 265, 272**  
   forfeiture on, **2, 152; 3, 272**  
   better than stipulated, claim for, **3, 187, 232**  
   bill of sale, not constituted by vesting clause as to, **3, 12, 264**

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued.****materials—continued.**

contractor, responsibility for quality of, **3, 189**  
   right of user of, **3, 282**  
 deduction from price of value of, **3, 266**  
 employer's interest in, **3, 260**  
 execution against, **3, 261**  
 forfeiture of, **3, 249, 252—255**  
 freehold, affixed to, **3, 164, 165**  
 implied condition as to quality of, **3, 189**  
 inferior, architect's duty as to, **3, 299**  
 lien on, **3, 264, 265**  
 old building, of, **3, 168, 266**  
 price of, implied agreement to pay, **3, 184**  
 progress certificate may include, **3, 213**  
 property in, **3, 165, 253, 260—264**  
 quality of, **3, 189**  
 rejection of, **3, 262**  
 removal by contractor, of, **3, 253, 260, 262**  
 reputed ownership of, **3, 254, 263**  
 supply of, duty as to, **3, 201**  
 unfixed, property in, **3, 261**  
 vesting of property in, **3, 260—264. See**  
   vesting, *infra*.  
 measurements, architect's liability in respect of, **3, 299**  
 minerals, reservation of, **3, 177, 187**  
 misrepresentation, acceptance of tender, **3, 169**  
   architect's power to certify obtained by, **3, 218**  
   bills of quantities, as to, **3, 169**  
 mistake, architect, by, **3, 216, 219, 292**  
   bills of quantities, in, **3, 164**  
   cancellation etc. by, **3, 180, 181**  
   certificate, as to delivery of, **3, 216**  
   contract, in, **3, 173, 174, 181**  
 modification of original scheme, provision for, **3, 165**  
 mortgage, assignment of rights by way of, **3, 267, 268**  
   building site, of the, **3, 259**  
 nature of, **3, 158—179, 184; 28, 861**  
 necessary, *defined*, **3, 178**  
 negligence, architect, of, **3, 292, 293, 295—299, 301, 302, 306. 21, 308 n. See ARCHITECT.  
   clock of works etc., due to, **3, 293, 299**  
   contractor's liability for, **3, 315, 317; 21, 368**  
   employer's liability for, **3, 315, 316**  
   fatal accident caused by, indictment for, **3, 304**  
   quantity surveyor's liability for, **3, 311, 312**  
   test of, **3, 301 n.**  
 new contract, corporation, in case of, **3, 231**  
   how constituted, **3, 179, 180, 202, 203, 274**  
   old condition incorporated in, **3, 199, 251**  
 non-completion of, **3, 183, 186, 188, 190**  
   agreed time, within, **3, 190**  
   architect's default, through, **3, 202**  
   damages for, **3, 183, 186, 190, 241**  
   effect of, **3, 183—185, 190, 224, 225**  
   employer's default, through, **3, 197, 198, 200, 201**  
   excuses for, **3, 192—203. See** excuses, *supra*.  
   impossibility, through, **3, 186, 189**  
   price, effect on, **3, 224**  
   recovery of instalments, effect on, **3, 225**  
   separate works, in case of, **3, 184—186**  
   sub-contractor's default, through, **3, 202**  
 notice, assignment of, **3, 267**  
   contractor to cease work, to, **3, 239**  
   defects, as to, by employer, **3, 237, 238****

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued.**

notice—*continued.*

official, architect's duty as to, **3, 296**  
 parties employing certifying architect, to, **3, 219, 220**  
 novation, effect of, **3, 179, 274**  
 occupation, acceptance whether to be inferred from, **3, 203**  
 old materials, right to, **3, 168, 266**  
 omissions, making good, **3, 228, 230**  
     trivial, compensation for, **3, 187, 188**  
 order, extras, for. *See* EXTRAS.  
     written, when required, **3, 232—236, 290**  
 order and disposition, application of rule as to, **3, 254, 263**  
 parol, agreement, waiver of right to certificate by, **3, 221**  
     certificate by architect, **3, 214**  
     evidence, when admissible to explain, **3, 173, 174, 178**  
 part performance of, **3, 172**  
 particular material, requirement as to, **3, 196**  
     purpose, work intended for, **3, 188**  
 partner of firm, by, **3, 174**  
 partnership, when constituted by assignment of rights under, **3, 267; 22, 12**  
 patent defect, recovery in respect of, **3, 204**  
 payment, account, on, **3, 179, 212, 225, 306**  
     accrual of, where no express agreement, **3, 184, 185**  
     appropriation of, **3, 227**  
     approval as condition precedent to, **3, 205**  
     arbitration in case of dispute as to, **3, 214, 215**  
 architect, of. *See* ARCHITECT.  
 assignment of right to, **3, 267**  
 award as condition precedent to, **3, 286**  
 bill of exchange, by, **3, 226**  
 cash, in, **3, 226**  
 certificate for, **3, 210—214.** *See* CERTIFICATE.  
 completion, on, **3, 226**  
 condition precedent to, **3, 205—207, 210—214, 220, 221, 230—235, 280, 285, 286, 290**  
 debentures, by, **3, 226**  
 dispute as to, **3, 214, 216**  
 entire contract, in case of, **3, 182, 183, 308**  
 extras, for, **3, 227, 232—234**  
 final, **3, 214, 226**  
 forfeiture of, **3, 252**  
 illegal contract, under, **3, 194, 195**  
 instalments, by, **3, 183, 184, 225.** *See* instalments, *supra.*  
     refusal to make, **3, 201**  
 land, in, **3, 227**  
 Lloyd's bonds, in, **3, 226, 227**  
 mode of, **3, 226, 227**  
 non-completion in relation to, **3, 183, 184**  
 premature, effect on surety, **3, 280**  
 price not ascertained, where, **3, 184, 185**  
 progress certificate in relation to, **3, 213**  
 quantity surveyor, of. *See* QUANTITY SURVEYOR.  
 recovery by employer, of, **3, 225, 306**  
 retention money, of, **3, 209, 214, 226**  
 schedule, by, **3, 222, 223, 230**  
 set-off against, **3, 225, 266, 272**  
 shares, by, **3, 226**  
 sub-contractor, of, **3, 275, 276**  
 sureties for, when customary or necessary, **3, 281**  
 time for, **3, 184, 185, 214, 225, 226**

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued.**

penalty, and liquidated damages, distinguished, **3, 243, 255**  
 clauses in, **3, 242, 243**  
 holidays and Sundays included in, **3, 243**  
 performance of, **3, 186—189**  
 accident delaying, **3, 190, 193, 194**  
 employer, prevented by, **3, 220**  
 impossibility of, effect of, **3, 188, 192, 193, 196, 197, 190, 200**  
     temporary, **3, 195**  
     waiver of, **3, 199**  
 personal contract, incidents of, **3, 270, 274**  
 plans, architect's duty in respect of, **3, 160, 297, 298, 302**  
     lien on, **3, 308; 19, 13**  
     defective, **3, 289, 297, 298, 302**  
     property in, **3, 298**  
     provision of, **3, 198, 199**  
     quantity surveyor's duty in respect of, **3, 162**  
 plant, bill of sale by assignment of agreement including, **3, 259**  
 forfeiture of, **3, 249, 253, 251**  
 loss of use of, damages for, **3, 242**  
 property in, **3, 14 n., 253, 260, 261**  
 seizure of, clause for, **3, 12, 253**  
 plastering, *defined*, **3, 178**  
 possession, whether acceptance to be inferred from, **3, 203**  
 promises, *defined*, **3, 178**  
 preparatory work as part of, **3, 186, 187**  
 prevention of completion of, architect's rights as to remuneration, **3, 305**  
 assignee of contractor, by, **3, 271**  
 employer, by, before performance, **3, 196—199**  
 contractor's remedy, **3, 197**  
     during performance, **3, 200—202, 305**  
     failure to perform conditions, **3, 198**  
     impossibility created by employer, **3, 197**  
     repudiation by employer during performance, **3, 200**  
 prevention of work, architect, by, **3, 202**  
     rights of, on, **3, 305**  
 price, ascertainment of, **3, 185**  
     bonus on, when payable, **3, 224**  
     deductions from, **3, 224, 240, 241, 266**  
     liquidated damages, of, **3, 247, 248**  
     fixed, **3, 222, 223**  
     increase of, **3, 223**  
     interest on, **3, 223**  
     liquidated demand, when a, **3, 222, 223**  
     market, meaning of, **3, 224**  
     non-completion of contract, in case of, **3, 224**  
     none fixed, where, **3, 185, 223, 224**  
     *quantum meruit* as, **3, 223.** *See* QUANTUM MERUIT.  
     reasonable, when payable, **3, 185, 223, 224**  
     reduction in respect of defects, **3, 240, 241, 242**  
     set-off in respect of old materials, **3, 266**  
     summary judgment for, **3, 222**  
 prime cost sum, provision for, **3, 277, 278**  
 private rights, duty with regard to, **3, 296**  
 probationary drawings, *defined*, **3, 178**  
 professional assistance, necessity for, **3, 165**  
 profits, assignment of share of, **3, 267, 268**  
 progress certificates, **3, 212, 213**  
 provisional sum, provision for, **3, 278**  
 Public Health Acts, contracts of urban authorities under, **3, 172**  
 public policy, against, **3, 195, 200**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued.**

quantities, architect taking out, authority of, **3**, 291, 310, 311  
 charges of, **3**, 314  
 right to, on abandonment, usage as to, **10**, 288  
 liability of, **3**, 291, 298, 302  
 bills of, **3**, 161, 163, 164, 169, 312, 313  
 architect's duties as to, **3**, 298, 302, 309, 310  
 inaccuracy in, **3**, 164, 169, 186  
 employer's liability for, **3**, 164, 169  
 quantity surveyor, **3**, 160, 309, 314. *See* QUANTITY SURVEYOR.  
*quantum meruit*, claim on. *See* QUANTUM MERUIT.  
 railway company's accommodation works, in respect of, **3**, 249; **23**, 666; **27**, 9 n.  
 ratification in connection with, **3**, 160, 231, 310, 313  
 rebuild, *defined*, **3**, 178  
 re-construction after fire etc., contractor, by, **3**, 237  
 insurance companies, by, **3**, 191, 192; **17**, 542  
 rectification of, **3**, 180—182  
 relief, contractual obligations, from, **3**, 193, 234, 238  
 forfeiture, from, **3**, 250  
 remuneration in respect of work done under, **3**, 184, 185, 295, 304—309  
 architect, of, **3**, 304—309  
 amount of, **3**, 306, 307  
 bankruptcy, in case of, **3**, 309  
 completed work, for, **3**, 304, 305  
 forfeiture of right as to, **3**, 295  
 incomplete work, for, **3**, 305  
 payment of, by whom to be made, **3**, 307, 308  
 time for payment, **3**, 308  
 work outside design and superintendence, for, **3**, 307  
 builder, employment of, implied agreement to pay, **3**, 181, 185  
 conditional, **3**, 308  
 implied contract for, **3**, 184, 185, 304  
 lien for, **3**, 308; **19**, 13  
 negligence, effect of, **3**, 295, 306  
 rent, loss of, damage by reason of, **3**, 240  
 repair, usual covenant as to, **3**, 178, 236  
 repairs, to execute, **3**, 178, 184, 185  
 repudiation of, **3**, 196—198, 200  
 reputed ownership, application of rule as to, **2**, 177; **3**, 254, 263  
 rescission of,  
 abandonment as, **3**, 196, 239  
 arbitration in case of, **3**, 283  
 breach of contract by contractor or employer, by, **3**, 239  
 fraud, on ground of, **3**, 189  
 illegality, on ground of, **3**, 195, 196  
 mistake, on ground of, **3**, 181  
 mutual agreement, by, **3**, 180  
 repudiation, by, **3**, 196, 197, 198, 200  
 retention money, *defined*, **3**, 226  
 assignment of, **3**, 268  
 attachment of, **3**, 274  
 certificate a condition precedent to payment of, **3**, 209  
 forfeiture of, **3**, 255  
 meaning and payment of, **3**, 209, 214, 226  
 rights under, assignment of. *See* assignment, *supra*.  
 Ryde's scale, **3**, 307

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued.**

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, application of, **3**, 171  
 scaffolding, forfeiture of, **3**, 252  
 schedule of prices, price ascertained by, **3**, 185, 222, 223  
 seal, under, **3**, 168, 172, 179, 199, 221, 238, 239  
 secret, agreement between architect and employer, **3**, 201, 218  
 commission, giving or taking, **3**, 168, 299—301  
 security for completion, guarantee as, **3**, 171, 279, 280; **15**, 547 n., 548, 558  
 retention money as, **3**, 226  
 seizure by sheriff, effect on right of forfeiture of, **3**, 253  
 separate works, non-completion in case of, **3**, 184—186  
 set off with reference to, **3**, 225, 266, 269, 272  
 severable, **3**, 184—186  
 several works, *defined*, **3**, 178  
 ship, in relation to, **3**, 165, 260, 271  
 delay, damages in case of, **3**, 247  
 distress on, **3**, 263  
 materials fitted to, ownership of, **3**, 165, 254, 263  
 reputed ownership, application of rule of, **3**, 254, 263  
 site, contractor's right to occupy, **3**, 188, 197, 201  
 employer's failure to provide, **3**, 198, 238  
 examination of, architect's duty as to, **3**, 194, 296, 297  
 exclusion by employer from, **3**, 188, 197, 201  
 materials from, no right to dig where minerals reserved in, **3**, 187  
 soil, defective, liability of contractor in case of, **3**, 194, 195  
 specific performance, **3**, 197, 227, 248; **18**, 379 n.; **23**, 666; **27**, 8  
 contract to employ architect, of, **3**, 294  
 specification in,  
*defined*, **3**, 178  
 architect's liability in respect of, **3**, 297, 298  
 charges for copy of, **3**, 299, 300  
 contractor's duty to examine, **3**, 192, 193  
 defective, **3**, 297, 298  
 quantity surveyor's duty as to, **3**, 162  
 variation of, **3**, 228  
 stamp duty, acceptance of tender, on, **3**, 170  
 assignment of, on, **3**, 267  
 contract, on, **3**, 170  
 valuations, on, **3**, 162, 163  
 Statute of Frauds, application of, **3**, 171, 172  
 statutory power, expense by reason of employer's exercise of, **3**, 236  
 provisions, knowledge by architect of, **3**, 295, 296  
 requirements, disregard of, **3**, 195, 196  
 stipulations implied in, **3**, 174  
 strikes, effect of, **3**, 178, 200  
 structure, meaning of, **3**, 178. *See* BUILDING; STRUCTURE.  
 sub-contractor in relation to. *See* SUB-CONTRACTOR.  
 subject matter, effect of destruction of, **3**, 194, 195, 199, 237  
 substantial compliance with, effect of, **3**, 187, 188  
 superintendence of works, necessity for, **3**, 166  
 neglect of, effect of, **3**, 293, 299; **15**, 548  
 supervision in case of, **3**, 205—208. *See* approval, *supra*.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued.**

sureties, contractor, for, **3**, 279—281  
 concealment etc. discharged by reason of, **3**, 280  
 payment by employer, for, **3**, 281  
 surveyor, duties etc. of, **3**, 162  
 temporary difficulties, effect of, **3**, 195, 200  
 tenders in relation to. *See* TENDER.  
 time for completion, damages for exceeding, **3**, 241, 244  
 extension of, **3**, 200, 243, 244, 257, 280  
 forfeiture, as affecting right of, **3**, 257  
 liquidated damages, as affecting claim for, **3**, 243, 244  
 no waiver by reason of, **3**, 199  
 sureties of contractor, as affecting, **3**, 280  
 holiday, computation in calculating penalties for delay, **3**, 243  
 materiality of, **3**, 189—191  
 reasonable, right to, **3**, 189—191  
 relief from stipulations as to, **3**, 197, 238, 244, 245  
 strikes in relation to, **3**, 200  
 Sunday, computation in calculating penalties for delay, **3**, 243  
 waiver of stipulations as to, **3**, 199, 204  
 trading corporation, with, **3**, 172  
 trespass, architect's duty to avoid committing, **3**, 296, 297  
 urban authority, with, **3**, 172, 279  
 usage, evidence as to, **3**, 173, 178, 300  
 when void, **3**, 300, 302  
 use, materials, what it means in case of, **3**, 253  
 use and occupation, acceptance of work by reason of, **3**, 203  
 loss through delay in completion in respect of, **3**, 240, 241  
 useless work, rights in case of, **3**, 188, 189  
 valuation, architect's duty in respect of, **3**, 160, 213  
 effect of, **3**, 210, 211, 284  
 progress certificate, for purposes of, **3**, 213  
 value or appraiser, for purposes of, **3**, 160, 162, 284  
 variation of, **3**, 179, 180, 228, 230, 290  
 abandonment, when amounting to, **3**, 230  
 architect's authority as to, **3**, 180, 228, 290  
 immaterial, **3**, 280  
 manner of, **3**, 179, 180  
 specification, effect of, **3**, 228  
 usual, **3**, 180  
 vesting clause in, bill of sale, how far a, **3**, 12, 14 n., 264  
 construction of, **3**, 262  
 extent to which property passing under, **3**, 261  
 property in unfixed materials, as to, **3**, 261  
 vesting materials in employer, **3**, 263  
 vesting of  
 materials, affixing to the freehold, by, **3**, 260  
 built into the work, **3**, 260  
 paid for, on delivery, **3**, 260  
 property in, **3**, 260—264  
 rights qualifying, **3**, 262—264  
 subject to contractor's right of user, **3**, 262  
 subject to rights of trustee in bankruptcy, **3**, 262, 263  
 unfixed, by agreement, **3**, 261  
 plant, **3**, 260, 261  
 voluntary performance of extra work, liability for, **3**, 228, 229

**BUILDING CONTRACT—continued.**

waiver, certificate, of, **3**, 220, 221  
 defects, in relation to, **3**, 203, 238  
 employer's right to damages for delay, of, what amounts to, **3**, 203  
 forfeiture, of right of, **3**, 203, 258  
 liquidated damages for delay, of, **3**, 213, 244, 247  
 new contract substituted, **3**, 202, 203  
 notice as to defects, of, **3**, 238  
 rules as to, **3**, 199  
 when occurring, **3**, 199, 203  
 writing necessary, when, **3**, 180  
 written orders, condition as to, of, **3**, 232, 233, 235  
 warranty, architect, by, authority, of, liability for breach of, **3**, 291, 301, 314  
 measure of damages for breach of, **3**, 301  
 quantity surveyor, as to employment of, liability for breach of, **3**, 314  
 drawings and plans, as to, **3**, 289, 302  
 bills of quantities, as to, **3**, 169, 302  
 contractor, by, **3**, 188  
 way, right of, architect's duty with regard to, **3**, 297  
 wear and tear, liability in respect of, **3**, 236  
 weather, non-performance by reason of, **3**, 200  
 weekly accounts, meaning of, **3**, 178  
 usage, evidence of, to explain, **10**, 266  
 word and phrases used in, **3**, 174—178  
 work and labour, a contract for, **3**, 184; **28**, 861  
 workmanship, defective, **3**, 188, 189, 204, 236, 237, 241, 242  
 implied conditions as to, **3**, 189  
 workmen, skill of, **3**, 189  
 writing, contract in, evidence from, **3**, 231  
 extras, order for, in, **3**, 232, 233, 290  
 final certificate in, **3**, 214  
 orders in, condition as to, effect of, **3**, 235  
 when may be dispensed with, **3**, 235  
 condition precedent, **3**, 234  
 what amounts to, **3**, 234, 235  
 refusal to give orders in, **3**, 236  
 requisite as to, **3**, 171, 172, 180, 249  
 waiver of, **3**, 199  
 year, not to be performed within a, **3**, 172

**BUILDING LEASE.**

*defined*, **25**, 655 n.; **26**, 764 n.  
 agreement for, **10**, 437; **18**, 567—569  
 alterations, covenant to expend money on, constitute, **26**, 764 n.  
 assignment of, bill of sale, registration as, **3**, 259  
 builder's rights and liabilities under, **18**, 568  
 Court, grant under authority of, **18**, 365; **25**, 676, 677, 679, 680  
 Crown lands, of, **7**, 164  
 dedication of new street by freeholder, inference from, **16**, 35  
 duration of, **18**, 359, 365, 458; **25**, 677  
 ecclesiastical corporation, by, **11**, 762—764, 794  
 fine or premium paid to appointor, appointee's right to, **25**, 650  
 forfeiture under, **18**, 568, 569  
 incidents of, **18**, 567, 569  
 incumbent, by, **11**, 762—764, 794  
 material and plant, forfeiture of, **10**, 497; **18**, 568, 569

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BUILDING LEASE—continued.**

option to purchase in, in case of settled land, **18, 366; 25, 656**  
 power granted in exercise of, **18, 361; 25, 650**  
 rent, liability for, **18, 567, 568**  
 settled estate, of, power in settlement, under, **18, 361**  
 Settled Estates Act, under, **18, 365; 25, 677**  
 deed, by, **25, 677**  
 nominal rent in case of, **25, 677**  
 term of lease, **18, 365; 25, 677**  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **18, 359; 25, 653, 656**  
 apportionment of rent when land leased in lots, **25, 656**  
 conditions required in, **25, 653, 656**  
 consideration for, **25, 655, 656**  
 dedication of open spaces upon grant of, **25, 664**  
 deed, must be by, **25, 654**  
 estate agent's commission for procuring, payment of, **25, 648**  
 fine for granting lease, right to, **25, 650**  
 nominal rent reserved, **25, 656**  
 option to purchase by lessee, **18, 366; 25, 656**  
 re-entry, condition for, in, **25, 655**  
 streets and roads laid out on grant of, **25, 664**  
 term of lease, **18, 359; 25, 674, 657**  
 variation of terms of, by leave of the court, **25, 644, 657**  
 solicitor's remuneration in case of, **26, 704**  
 universities and colleges, grant by, **18, 366**

**BUILDING LINE,**

compensation for setting back **16, 247, 248**  
 convention of, **16, 209, 210, 243-248**  
 Attorney-General, action by, **16, 246, 247, 248**  
 London Building Acts, under, **20, 479 n.**  
 Crown property, exception in respect of, **16, 244, 246**  
 Inns of Court, with reference to, **20, 474**  
 metropolitan streets, in, **16, 209, 210**  
 offences with regard to, **16, 243-248; 20, 479 n.**  
 railway company's property, with reference to, **16, 244, 246**

**BUILDING SCHEME,**

covenants affecting, who can claim benefit of, **25, 456, 457, 460**  
 enforcement of, **13, 101, 102; 25, 461**  
 extinction of, **13, 102; 25, 461**  
 incidents of, **25, 456-461**  
 nature of, **3, 159; 13, 101 n.**  
 settled estate, dispensation with, in case of, **25, 679 n.**  
 undeveloped land duty in respect of land subject to, **24, 577**

**BUILDING SOCIETIES.**

*The title BUILDING SOCIETIES is contained in Vol. III., pp. 321 et seq.*  
*defined, 3, 323*

accounts, annual, necessity for, **3, 355, 389, 390**  
 attestation by auditors of, **3, 344**  
 Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies, copy sent to, **3, 389**  
 dissolution, on, **3, 300, 393, 394**  
 officers, of, **3, 337, 338, 342**  
 statutory liability as to, **3, 389, 390**  
 action, by or against treasurer as representing, **3, 348**  
 county court, in, **8, 638**

**BUILDING SOCIETIES—continued.**

action—*continued.*  
 former director, against, **3, 388**  
 officers, against, **3, 338**  
 registered name, taken in, **8, 638**  
 right of transfer of, upon incorporation, **3, 328, 329**  
 administration to deceased member, **3, 342, 353; 14, 191**  
 advanced member, bankruptcy of, **3, 370**  
 dissolution, liability in case of, **3, 393**  
 franchise qualification of, **3, 361**  
 income tax in respect of interest paid by, **3, 372, 373**  
 rights etc. of, **3, 351, 368**  
 transfer by, of property mortgaged, **3, 358**  
 winding up, liability in case of, **3, 399, 400**  
 advances by, **3, 363-373**  
 ballot for, **3, 334, 335, 363, 364**  
 directors, by, **3, 341**  
 discharge of mortgage given on, **3, 370-372**  
 enforcement of mortgage given on, **3, 368-370**  
 infant member, to, **3, 363**  
 mortgage, on security of, **3, 363-366, 372**  
 redemption in case of, **3, 366-368**  
 registration under Land Transfer Acts of, **3, 364**  
 security for, **3, 341, 363-365**  
 agent,  
 director as, **7, 340**  
 sale to, under power in mortgage, **3, 368, 369**  
 secretary as, **3, 343**  
 signature of instrument of dissolution by, **1, 157; 3, 392; 10, 430 n.**  
 amalgamation of, **3, 391**  
 appeal, Building Societies Act, 1874, under, **8, 630**  
 arbitration,  
 award in, **3, 383-385**  
 appeal from, **3, 384, 387**  
 enforced by distress, **3, 385**  
 enforced by justices, **3, 385**  
 refusal or neglect to make, **3, 383, 384**  
*ultra vires* as to part, effect of, **3, 381**  
 case stated by arbitrator in, **3, 383**  
 counsel, right of audience of, **2, 376; 3, 383**  
 county court, powers of, in regard to, **3, 381, 385; 8, 638, 639**  
 discovery in case of, **3, 385**  
 dispute, in case of, **3, 381, 382, 385; 8, 638, 639**  
 executor of deceased member, in case of, **3, 388**  
 matured members within rules as to, **3, 359**  
 procedure on, **3, 381-383**  
 reference to, **1, 492; 3, 341-385**  
 Arbitration Act, 1889, how far applicable, **3, 383**  
 arbitrator, appointment of, **3, 354, 381, 382**  
 case stated by, **3, 383**  
 death of, **3, 382**  
 disqualification of, **3, 381**  
 vacancy in office of, **3, 382**  
 audit of accounts of, accountant, one auditor must be, **3, 343**  
 attestation by auditors on, **3, 344**  
 rules as to, **3, 332, 343, 344**  
 auditor, appointment of, **3, 332, 343**  
 back payments, meaning of, **3, 326**  
 balance sheet sent to registrar on dissolution of, **3, 390, 394**  
 ballot, advances by, **3, 334, 335, 363, 364**  
 arbitrator chosen by, **3, 382**  
 discontinuance of, scheme for, **3, 334, 335**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BUILDING SOCIETIES—continued.**

ballot—*continued*.  
   distribution of land by, 17, 6  
   lots, for, whether a lottery, 17, 6 n.  
 bank  
   deposits of, 3, 379, 380  
   overdraft of, borrowing by, 3, 374  
 bankruptcy, lender to, set off in case of, 3, 375  
   member of, proof in, 3, 370, 375  
   officer, effect of, 3, 346, 347  
 bequest of shares in, 3, 357  
 bill of exchange etc., officer's liability on, 3, 340  
 books etc., of, inspection of, 3, 390, 391  
 borrowing powers of, 3, 332, 373—377; 21, 111, 112. *See loan to, infra.*  
   excessive exercise of, 3, 342, 376, 377  
   limitation of, 3, 373, 374  
   members' position in case of, 3, 351  
   officers, by, effect of, 3, 375  
   rules as to, 3, 332, 373  
   unincorporated society, in case of, 3, 375  
 building, purchase of, by, 3, 379  
 Building Societies Act, 1874, printing of sections of, deposit book, on, 3, 374  
   security, on, 3, 374  
 cancellation, mortgage, of, on payment, 3, 365  
   registry, of, 3, 396, 397  
 capital, paid up or credited as paid up, meaning of, 3, 395 n  
 case stated, arbitrator, by, 3, 383  
   county court, by, 3, 385; 8, 639  
   registrar, by, 3, 387  
 certificate of incorporation of, 3, 327, 328  
   cancellation of, 3, 396, 397  
   evidence, as, 3, 327, 372  
 certificate of mortgage being discharged, 3, 372  
 certificate of registrar as to rules, effect of, 13, 477  
 charge on land, registration, etc., of, 3, 364, 365, 371, 372  
 chief office of, change of, 3, 330, 331, 354  
 children, priority in favour of, in winding up, 3, 360, 361  
 classes of, 3, 324  
   members of, 3, 351  
 committee of management of, powers and liabilities of, 3, 332, 337, 341, 342, 347  
   unincorporated society, powers etc. of, 3, 354  
 companies under Companies Acts, distinguished from, 3, 352  
 contract with, liability in case of, 7, 340  
 co-operative, status of, 17, 5, 6  
 copyhold, dealings with, 3, 329, 391  
   mortgage of, to, 3, 365, 372  
 corporation as officer or member of, 3, 337, 350, 351  
 county court jurisdiction,  
   appeal, in regard to, 8, 639,  
   arbitrator in disputes, 3, 381, 385; 8, 638  
   discovery, in action, 8, 639  
   foreclosure of mortgage, proceedings for, 3, 360, 370  
   officer's bond, in case of, 8, 638  
   stating a case, 3, 385; 8, 639  
   winding-up, 3, 395; 8, 637  
 creditor, attentions in rules affecting, 3, 334, 391  
   liabilities to, 3, 352, 396, 399, 400  
   transfer of engagements affecting, 3, 391  
   winding up, position in case of, 3, 340, 395  
 criminal proceedings in case of misappropriation, 3, 338, 346  
 debts of, liability on winding up for, 3, 399

**BUILDING SOCIETIES—continued.**

deed of, how executed, 10, 392  
 default of, officer's liability in case of, 3, 339, 340  
 deficiency in funds of, officer's liability in respect of, 3, 345, 346  
 deposit,  
   acknowledgment of, requirements in case of, 3, 374  
   temporary, by, 3, 379, 380  
   withdrawal of, 3, 374  
 deposit book, requirements in regard to, 3, 374  
 depositor, death of, payment of deposit upon, 3, 374, 375  
 director, advance to member by, 3, 341  
   agent of members, as, 7, 340  
   borrowing *ultra vires*, by, 3, 342, 376, 377  
   breach of rules, liability for, 3, 339, 340  
   fine remitted by, 3, 341 n.  
   forfeiture at option of, 3, 362  
   indemnity to, 3, 341  
   personal liability of, 3, 341, 342, 377, 388  
   position of, 3, 341, 342  
   promissory note of, liability for, 3, 375  
   rules as to powers and duties of, 3, 332  
   statutory duties of, 3, 342  
   transfer of stock by, 3, 342  
   trustee of society, as, 3, 341, 342  
 discovery in proceedings affecting, 3, 383, 387; 8, 639  
 dispute, *defined*, 3, 387, 388  
   arbitration in case of. *See arbitration, supra.*  
   county court jurisdiction in regard to, 3, 381, 383; 8, 638, 639  
   High Court jurisdiction in regard to, 3, 381, 383, 387  
   justices' jurisdiction in regard to, 3, 382, 383, 385, 386  
   Registrar's jurisdiction in regard to, 3, 386, 387  
   settlement of, rules to provide for, 3, 332, 381  
 dissolution of,  
   accounts on, 3, 390, 393  
   award of registrar, by, 3, 394  
   balance-sheet on, 3, 390  
   cancellation or suspension of registry, by, 3, 396, 397  
   Friendly Societies Act, under, 3, 397  
   instrument by, 3, 392, 393  
   rules, under tho, 3, 332, 393, 394  
   winding-up under Companies Acts, by, 3, 394—396  
 distress, arbitration award enforced by, 3, 385  
 equity of redemption, transfer of, 3, 369  
 evidence, defendant and his wife, of, 3, 340  
   rules as, 3, 331, 335  
 executor of deceased member, membership of, 3, 350, 362, 363, 388  
   mortgage by, 3, 363  
 expulsion from, 3, 349, 350  
   reinstatement in case of, 3, 386  
 false representation, obtaining society's money by, 3, 346  
   statement in document, officer's liability in respect of, 3, 340  
 fines,  
   enforcement of, 3, 362  
   forfeiture for non-payment of, 3, 362  
   incorporated society, in case of, 3, 332, 361  
   interest on, 3, 362

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BUILDING SOCIETIES—continued.**fines—*continued.*

- nature of, **3, 362**
- non-payment of, **3, 362**
- non-payment of fine, for, **3, 362**
- penalty distinguished from, **3, 362**
- redemption of mortgage, payment before, **3, 367**
- remission by directors, **3, 341 n.**
- right to inflict, **3, 361, 362**
- rules as to, **3, 332, 361**
- unincorporated society, in case of, **3, 354, 361**
- forfeiture, effect of, **3, 349, 362, 363**
- forms, schedule of, **3, 332, 335**
- fraud, certificate of incorporation obtained by, **3, 396**
- funds of society obtained by, **3, 346**
- secretary of society, of, **3, 342**
- funds of, following, **3, 379**
- investment of, **3, 347, 378—380**
- rules as to, **3, 331**
- surplus, application of, **3, 378—380**
- unincorporated society, in case of, **3, 347**
- High Court jurisdiction,
  - special case, upon, **3, 383, 387**
  - transfer of property, in regard to, **3, 348**
- husband defendant and wife as witnesses in case of charge with reference to, **3, 340**
- illegal, **3, 396; 5, 765**
- income tax, liability for, **3, 372, 373**
- incorporated, **3, 324, 325, 327—329**
  - borrowing powers of, **3, 373—375**
  - deposit by, **3, 379, 380**
  - dissolution of, **3, 392—397**
  - investment of funds by, **3, 378, 379**
  - loan to, **3, 373, 374**
  - winding up of, **3, 394—396**
- incorporation of, **3, 327—329**
  - certificate of, **3, 327, 328, 396, 397**
- indictment, proceedings by way of, **3, 339, 346**
- indorsement on deposit book or security of sections of Building Societies Act, **3, 374**
- industrial and provident societies registered as, conditions applicable to, **17, 5, 6**
- infant member of, **3, 337, 350, 363, 392; 17, 59, 64, 65 n.**
  - advances to, **3, 363**
  - committeeman, as, **17, 65 n.**
  - mortgage by, **3, 363**
  - officer, as, **3, 337**
  - sale of land to, **17, 65 n.**
- injunction with reference to matters affecting, **3, 384, 386, 387**
- insolvency, alteration of rules during, **3, 334**
  - withdrawal by member after, **3, 360**
- inspection of books etc. of, **3, 390, 391**
- instalments, future, proof in bankruptcy for, **3, 370**
- interest, fines, when payable on, **3, 362**
  - right on withdrawal to, **3, 361**
- investigation into affairs of, **3, 390, 391, 394**
- investing members, position of, **3, 351**
- investment by, **3, 347, 378, 379; 28, 132 n.**
  - unauthorised, effect of, **3, 379**
- joint holding of shares in, **3, 357**
- joint stock companies distinguished from, **3, 351, 352**
- justice of the peace, arbitration award enforced by, **3, 385**
  - disputes, jurisdiction in, of, **3, 382, 383, 385, 386**
  - expelled member, award as to, **3, 386**

**BUILDING SOCIETIES—continued.**

- land, purchase of, **3, 378, 379; 17, 6**
- land society co-operating with, **17, 5, 6**
- leases by or to, **18, 342**
- liquidation, membership for purposes of, **3, 349**
- liquidator, conveyance of real estate, by, **3, 399**
- vesting of property in, **3, 398, 399**
- loan
  - by, powers as to. *See* advances, *supra.*
  - to. *See* borrowing powers, *supra.*
  - acknowledgment of, requirements in case of, **3, 374**
  - commission paid to officers in respect of, **3, 339**
  - depositor of money by way of, position of, **3, 350**
  - director's liability in case of, **3, 377**
  - member's liability on winding up for, **3, 399**
  - membership not constituted by, **3, 350**
  - repayment of, **3, 375—377**
  - security in case of, **3, 376**
  - ultra vires*, **3, 377**
  - unincorporated, liability in case of, **3, 399**
- loss, contribution by member redeeming mortgage to, **3, 368**
  - liability in case of, **3, 351**
  - rules as to providing for, etc., **3, 332**
- lots, distribution by ballot of, whether a lottery, **17, 6 n.**
- mandamus on account of refusal to register, **3, 333**
- married woman, membership of, **3, 350**
  - transfer of shares in name of, **3, 358**
- matured members, position of, **3, 358—360**
- meeting of,
  - application for certificate of incorporation by, **3, 354**
  - called by registrar, **3, 355**
  - change of name of society by, **3, 354**
  - kinds of, **3, 353 n.**
  - place of, **3, 330, 331, 355**
  - proceedings etc. at, **3, 332, 353—355**
  - rules as to, **3, 332**
  - special, **3, 353 n., 355**
- members of, advanced. *See* advanced member, *supra.*
  - bankruptcy of, proof in, **3, 370, 375**
  - trustees in bankruptcy of, position of, **3, 350**
- borrowing, **3, 351.** *See* advanced member, *supra.*
  - children of, position of, **3, 360, 361**
  - classes of, **3, 351**
  - corporations as, **3, 350, 351**
  - death of, **3, 349, 353**
  - deceased, children of, position of, **3, 360**
  - executors of, position of, **3, 350, 362, 388**
  - privileges with respect to estate of, **3, 342, 353; 14, 191**
  - disputes with, settlement of, **3, 387, 388.** *See* disputes, *supra.*
  - expulsion of, **3, 349, 350**
  - reinstatement after, **3, 386**
  - heirs of, rights of, **3, 369**
  - infants as, **3, 337, 350, 363, 392.** *See* infant, *supra.*
  - intestacy of, payment in case of, **3, 352**
  - investing, position of, **3, 351**
  - liabilities of, **3, 351, 352, 396, 399, 400**
  - married women as, **3, 350, 358**
  - matured, position of, **3, 358, 359**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BUILDING SOCIETIES—continued.**

**members of—continued.**

misappropriation by, **3, 338, 339, 346, 353**  
 number of, **3, 327, 348**  
 past, position in winding up of, **3, 350**  
 personal credit of, pledge by directors of, **3, 370**  
 persons who are not, **3, 350**  
 position of, **3, 351, 352**  
 punishment of, **3, 338, 339, 346, 353**  
 rights of, **3, 352, 353**  
 transfer of shares by, **3, 357, 358, 396**  
 unadvanced, position of, **3, 351, 356, 396, 399**  
 widows of, position of, **3, 360**  
 winding up, liabilities on, **3, 399**  
 withdrawing, position of, **3, 358—361, 387, 388.**  
*See withdrawal, infra.*  
 membership, of, cessation of, **3, 349**  
 disqualification for, **3, 350**  
 test of, **3, 348, 349**  
 minutes, omission to sign, **3, 341**  
 misappropriation, punishment of, **3, 338, 339, 346, 353, 388**  
 misrepresentation, obtaining money etc. by, **3, 346, 353**  
 mistake, certificate of incorporation obtained by, **3, 396**  
 statutory receipt given by, **3, 371**  
 moneylenders, whether, **21, 45**  
 mortgage by, for deposit or loan, **3, 376, 377**  
 general charge distinguished from, **3, 376**  
 mortgage to,  
     copy holds, of, discharge of, **3, 372**  
     security, as, **3, 365**  
     custody of deeds, **3, 332**  
     default in payment of instalment, effect of, **3, 365**  
     discharge of, by receipt, **3, 370, 371**  
     disputes as to rights under, **3, 387**  
     executor, by, **3, 363**  
     foreclosure, action for, **3, 369, 370**  
     costs in case of, **3, 370**  
     county court, in, **3, 369, 370**  
     sale of land acquired by, **3, 370**  
     form of, **3, 332; 21, 85**  
     income tax on interest, **3, 372, 373**  
     infant, by, **3, 363**  
     intestate member, in case of, **3, 369**  
     liability as member created by, **3, 400**  
     payment by tenant for life, effect of, **3, 363**  
     postponement of legal mortgage in case of, **3, 363**  
     power of sale under, exercise of, **3, 368, 369**  
     prior mortgage, in case of, **3, 364**  
     purchase of mortgaged property by officer of society, **3, 339; 21, 257**  
     reconveyance on discharge of, **3, 370, 371**  
     redemption of, **3, 366—368.** *See also REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.*  
     registered land, discharge in case of, **3, 371, 372**  
     security, as, **3, 364, 365; 21, 85**  
     registration of, **3, 364, 365**  
     rules incorporated in, **3, 365**  
     sale of land acquired by foreclosure, **3, 370**  
     second mortgage, in case of, **3, 364 n.**  
     security for loan, as, **3, 373, 374, 379**  
     shares, payment in respect of, secured by, **3, 400**  
     stamp duty on, **3, 372; 21, 137, 138**  
     statutory receipt as discharge of, **3, 371**

**BUILDING SOCIETIES—continued.**

**mortgage to—continued.**

subscriptions and other moneys secured by, **3, 367**  
 subscriptions applied to reduction of amount owing on, **3, 365, 366**  
 surplus funds invested on, **3, 379; 17, 111, 112**  
 transfer of, **3, 363, 369; 21, 173**  
     rights of transferee, **3, 369; 21, 250 n.**  
     tacking by transferee, **21, 332**  
     weekly payments in reduction of amount owing on, **3, 366**  
 name,  
     change of, **3, 330, 334, 354**  
     notice of, to registrar, **3, 330**  
     choice of, **3, 329, 330**  
     registration of, **3, 329, 330**  
     rules as to, **3, 331**  
 negligence of society's officer as to accounts, effect of, **15, 163 n.**  
 notice,  
     cancelling or suspension of society, in case of, **3, 397**  
     change of name, in case of, **3, 330**  
     change of place of business, in case of, **3, 330, 331**  
     dissolution of society, in case of, **3, 393, 394**  
     rules, of presumption as to, **3, 331, 337, 344**  
     union or transfer of societies, in case of, **3, 391**  
     winding-up, of, **3, 396**  
     withdrawal of deposit, **3, 374**  
     withdrawing member, by, **3, 358, 359, 393**  
 offences with reference to, punishment of, **3, 338—340, 346, 353**  
 office,  
     change of, **3, 330, 334, 354**  
     chief, of, **3, 330, 331, 354**  
 officer of, **3, 336, 337, 344**  
     account, duty to, of, **3, 337, 338, 345, 389**  
     action against, **3, 338**  
     acts of, liability in respect of, **3, 338—340**  
     appointment etc. of, **3, 332, 336, 337, 344, 348, 354**  
     arbitration award, liability in respect of, **3, 385**  
     auditor as, **3, 343, 344**  
     bailor, as, **3, 346**  
     bankruptcy of, **3, 346, 347**  
     bill of exchange, liability for, **3, 340**  
     borrowing by, effect of, **3, 375**  
     breach of rules, liability for, **3, 339, 340**  
     commission on loan made by society, offence in case of, **3, 339**  
     criminal proceedings against, **3, 338, 339, 346**  
     death of, **3, 346, 347; 14, 250 n.**  
     defaults of society, liability for, **3, 339, 340**  
     distress on goods of, **3, 385**  
     false statements, liability for, **3, 340**  
     misappropriation by, **3, 338, 339, 346, 388**  
     proceedings against, **3, 338**  
     promissory note, liability for, **3, 340**  
     purchase of mortgaged property by, **3, 339, 368, 369; 21, 257**  
     remuneration of, **3, 339**  
     secretary as, **3, 342**  
     security by, **3, 337, 345**  
     solicitor as, **3, 337**  
     surveyor as, **3, 337**  
     treasurer as, **3, 337, 347, 348**  
 official year, meaning of, **3, 369 n.**  
 overdraft by, is borrowing, **3, 374**  
 partnership, not a, **3, 352; 7, 340; 22, 4 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BUILDING SOCIETIES—continued.**

penalty. *See* fines, *supra*.  
 permanent, borrowing powers of, **3, 366, 373, 374**  
   what are, **3, 326**  
 preferential shareholders of, **3, 356, 357**  
 priorities on, death of officer of, **14, 260 n.**  
 dissolution of, **3, 360, 393**  
 proceedings, by whom taken, **3, 339**  
   summary proceedings, in regard to, **3, 338, 339, 346**  
 profits, right to share in, **3, 351**  
 promissory note signed on behalf of, liability for, **3, 340, 375**  
 proof in bankruptcy, amount owing by member, for, **3, 370**  
   future instalments of member, for, **3, 370**  
 property of, transfer of, **3, 348**  
   vesting of, **3, 328, 329, 391, 398, 399**  
 quarter sessions, jurisdiction of, as to rules, **3, 336**  
 receipt, statutory, on discharge of mortgage, **3, 370, 371; 21, 173**  
   delivery of, as escrow, **3, 371**  
   tacking by holder of, **3, 371**  
 reconveyance of mortgaged property by, **3, 370, 371**  
 redemption of mortgages to, **3, 366—368**  
 registrar of,  
   annual accounts sent to, **3, 389**  
   application for registration to, **3, 327, 328**  
   arbitration by, **3, 386, 387, 391**  
   balance sheet sent to, on dissolution of society, **3, 390, 391**  
   cancellation of registry by, **3, 396, 397**  
   certificate of, application for, **3, 354**  
   disputes, settlement by, **3, 386, 387**  
   dissolution by award of, **3, 391**  
   false statement in document sent to, penalty for, **3, 340**  
   inspection of books ordered by, **3, 390**  
   investigation of affairs by, **3, 391**  
   mandamus to compel registration of rule by, **3, 333**  
   meeting of society called by, **3, 355**  
   notice to, change of name, in case of, **3, 330**  
   dissolution, in case of, **3, 393, 394**  
   removal of place of business, in case of, **3, 330, 331, 312, 343**  
   union or transfer of society, in case of, **3, 391**  
   powers and duties of, **3, 324, 355, 380, 386, 387, 391, 394**  
   prosecution of offences by, **3, 339**  
   refusal to register rules, **3, 333**  
   rules, alteration of, submitted to, **3, 333, 336**  
   registration of, by, **3, 333**  
   sending of, to, **3, 329**  
   special meeting, calling, **3, 355**  
   transfer of society, duty in case of, **3, 391**  
   transfer of stock, duty as to, **3, 380**  
 registration of, **3, 328, 396, 397; 5, 46; 17, 6**  
   application to registrar for, **3, 327, 328**  
   cancellation or suspension of, **3, 396, 397**  
   change of name of society, **3, 330**  
   charges on land in favour of, **3, 364, 365, 371, 372**  
   instrument of dissolution, **3, 392**  
   notice of union of societies, **3, 391**  
   rules of, **3, 327—329**  
   alterations in, **3, 332—336, 354**  
   suspension of, **3, 396, 397**  
 reinstatement of member expelled from, **3, 386**  
 repayment of loan by, **3, 375, 376**

**BUILDING SOCIETIES—continued.**

representation in case of deceased member of, when disposed with, **3, 342, 363; 14, 191**  
 rules of, **3, 331—336, 354, 393, 394**  
   alteration of, **3, 332—336, 354**  
   certificate of approval by registrar, **3, 336**  
   committee, by, **3, 336**  
   general meeting, by, **3, 335**  
   procedure for, **3, 332, 333; 17, 12**  
   registration of, **3, 333, 335**  
   arbitration, for, in case of disputes, **3, 381, 382**  
   auditor, in regard to, **3, 332, 337**  
   borrowing powers, as to, **3, 373**  
   committee of management, in regard to, **3, 332, 337**  
   contract between society and member formed by, **3, 331**  
   copies for registrar of, **3, 327, 328**  
   directors, appointment of, as to, **3, 332, 337**  
   dissolution under, **3, 332, 393, 394**  
   evidence, as, **3, 331, 335**  
   fines, as to, **3, 332, 361, 362**  
   forfeiture, as to, **3, 332, 362**  
   lease, for grant of, **18, 312**  
   mandamus to compel registration of, **3, 333**  
   mortgage, incorporated in, **3, 365**  
   notice of, presumption as to, **3, 331, 337, 344**  
   officers, as to appointment of, **3, 332, 337**  
   power to make, **3, 327, 332**  
   redemption, controlled by, **3, 367**  
   registration of, **3, 328, 329, 333**  
   schedule of forms to, **3, 332, 335**  
   unincorporated society, **3, 335, 336**  
 sale of mortgaged property by, **3, 368—370; 21, 250**  
   application of proceeds of, **3, 369**  
   schedule of forms, provision of, **3, 332, 335**  
   seal of, rules as to, **3, 330, 332**  
   statutory receipt on mortgage, on, **3, 342**  
 secretary of,  
   agent, as, **3, 343**  
   fraud on directors by, effect of, **3, 342**  
   position of, **3, 342, 343**  
   sale under power in mortgage to, effect of, **3, 368, 369**  
 securities, accounting for, duty as to, **3, 380**  
   advances, for, **3, 364, 365**  
   loans to society, for, **3, 371, 376, 377**  
   misappropriation of, **3, 353**  
   rules as to custody of, **3, 332**  
   unincorporated society, of, **3, 329, 380**  
 set-off of subscriptions against money due on mortgage, **3, 365, 366**  
 shares of, **3, 331, 355—363**  
   advances on, **3, 364**  
   bequest of, **3, 357**  
   *donatio mortis causa* in respect of, **3, 357; 15, 433**  
   forfeiture of, **3, 362, 363**  
   issue of, **3, 331**  
   joint holders of, position of, **3, 357**  
   kinds of, **3, 356**  
   passing under bequest of money, **3, 357**  
   preferential, rights of holders of, **3, 356, 357**  
   realised, meaning of, **3, 358 n.**  
   register of, **3, 357**  
   rectification of, **3, 396**  
   title to, **3, 357**  
   transfer of, **3, 357, 358, 396**  
   unincorporated society, in case of, **3, 356**  
   withdrawal of, **3, 358. See** withdrawal, *infra*.



**BUILDING SOCIETIES—continued.**

solicitor as officer of, **3, 337**  
 sale under power in mortgage to, effect of, **3, 368, 369**  
 stamp duties,  
     mortgage, on, **3, 372; 21, 137, 138**  
     reconveyance, on, **3, 372**  
     statutory receipt, on, **3, 372**  
 Starr-Bowkett, shares in, **3, 351 n.**  
 stocks of, incorporated companies uniting or amalgamating, in case of, **3, 391**  
     transfer of, **3, 342, 380**  
     unincorporated company, in case of, **3, 329, 380**  
 stoppage of business, effect of, **3, 360**  
 subscription to, non-payment of, forfeiture for, **3, 362**  
     payment of, effect of, **3, 349**  
     set-off against money due on mortgage of, **3, 365, 366**  
     unincorporated society, in case of, **3, 356**  
 surplus funds of, application of, **3, 347, 378—380; 28, 132 n.**  
 surveyor as officer of, **3, 337**  
 terminating, borrowing powers of, **3, 374**  
     mortgage to, **3, 366, 367**  
     redemption from, **3, 366, 367**  
     what are, **3, 325**  
 transfer, engagements of society, **3, 391**  
     mortgages in favour of, **3, 364. 21, 173. See mortgage to, supra.**  
     property of, amalgamation, on, **3, 391**  
     lunacy etc. of trustee, in case of, **3, 348**  
     shares in, **3, 357, 358, 396**  
     stocks of, **3, 342, 380**  
 treasurer of unincorporated, position of, **3, 347, 348**  
 trustee of, appointment etc. of, **3, 342**  
     bankruptcy of, effect of, **3, 380**  
     dissolution, liability on, **3, 393**  
     investments by, **3, 378, 379**  
     lunacy etc. of, effect of, **3, 348, 380**  
     necessity for, **3, 325**  
     power of sale under mortgage of, **3, 368, 369; 21, 250**  
     property vested in, **3, 347**  
     stocks, transfer of, by, **3, 380**  
     transfer of property vested in, **3, 348**  
     unincorporated society, of, position of, **3, 347, 348**  
*ultra vires* acts of, **3, 341, 376, 377**  
 unadvanced member of, **3, 351, 356, 396, 399**  
 unauthorised acts, liability in case of, **3, 341, 379**  
 unincorporated, **3, 324, 325**  
     amalgamation impossible in case of, **3, 391**  
     borrowing powers of, **3, 375**  
     deposits, temporary, by, **3, 379, 380**  
     dissolution of, **3, 397—400**  
     incorporation of, **3, 327**  
     investment of funds by, **3, 347, 378**  
     rules of, **3, 335, 336**  
 unincorporated or unregistered, illegal company, as, **5, 765**  
 vesting of property in, **3, 328, 329, 347, 348, 391, 398, 399**  
 vote, county, in respect of estate of member of, **3, 364**  
 widows of members of, position of, **3, 360, 361**  
 winding up of, Companies Acts, under, **3, 394—398, 398—400; 5, 394, 395, 398, 569, 570**  
     county court, in, **3, 395; 8, 637**  
     forfeiture by member, after, **3, 362, 363**

**BUILDING SOCIETIES—continued.**

winding up of—*continued.*  
     incorporated society, in case of, **3, 394—396; 5, 393, 394, 569, 570**  
     meeting with a view to, **3, 354**  
     members how affected by, **3, 352, 359, 360**  
     membership for purposes of, **3, 350**  
     notice to registrar of, **3, 396**  
     order for, effect of, **3, 360**  
     Palatine Court, in, **3, 395**  
     past member in, position of, **3, 350, 360, 362, 363**  
     petition for, **3, 395**  
     priorities in case of, **3, 356, 360, 361, 393**  
     redemption as affected by, **3, 368**  
     transfer by shareholder during, **3, 358, 396**  
     unincorporated society, in case of, **3, 398—400**  
     voluntary, **5, 569**  
     withdrawing member, liability of, **3, 359, 360**  
 withdrawal, deposit of, **3, 374**  
 member, of, **3, 358, 359, 393**  
 shares, of, **3, 358—361**  
     disputes as to, **3, 387, 388**  
     interest in case of, **3, 361**  
     loan after notice of, effect of, **3, 361**  
     notice of, effect of, **3, 358—361**  
     waiver of, **3, 359**  
     winding up, effect of, on, **3, 360**

**BULK,**

breaking, larceny by bailee, when necessary to constitute, **9, 631**  
 mails must be delivered before, **22, 655**  
 master of ship must report to customs officer before, **24, 587**  
 prize, on board, **9, 98 n.**  
 right to reject goods lost by, **25, 130, 230**  
 coal, sale of, in, **28, 481**  
 electricity supply in, *defined*, **12, 552**  
 provisions as to, **12, 557, 595, 627, 639**  
 implied conditions as to, on sale of goods by sample, **25, 151, 156, 161, 162**

**BULL-FIGHTING,**

or baiting, offence of, **1, 412; 27, 276**

**BULLION,**

carrier's liability for loss of, **4, 23**  
 Mint, receipt at, **6, 465**  
 railway charges for carriage of, **4, 85**  
 ship, carriage on, **26, 113 n., 188, 189**

**BULLS, PAPAL,**

punishment for obtaining, **6, 357, 358**

**BUOY,**

*defined*, **26, 627 n.**  
 Board of Trade control, when used in connection with telegraph works, **27, 362**  
 collision with, **26, 547 n.**  
 Government, mooring pleasure yacht to, **26, 661**  
 harbour authority's duty as to, **26, 645**  
     tests which ought to be applied, **21, 363 n.**  
 lighthouse authority's duty as to, **26, 627, 632**  
 malicious damage to, **9, 790**  
 management of, **26, 627, 645**  
 statutory duty not to foul, **26, 488**  
 Trinity House control over, **26, 627, 645**  
 wreck, duty as to, **26, 555**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BURDEN,**

easement, in case of, **11**, 236, 243, 280, 281, 322  
 immovables, on, conflict of laws in case of, **6**, 212  
 landlord and tenant, as between, **18**, 493, 494  
 proof, of. *See* **BURDEN OF PROOF**.

**BURDEN OF PROOF, 13, 433—436**

abuse of process, action for, **19**, 693  
 adulteration alleged, where, **15**, 17 n., 32  
 age of child, as to, in case of offence relating to children, **17**, 153, 157  
 ambiguity, in case of, **13**, 435 ; **20**, 680, 681  
 charterparty, in, **26**, 130  
 apothecary, as to grant of certificate to, **13**, 435 n. ; **20**, 350  
 argument as to, number of counsel on, **2**, 409  
 authority excusing act causing nuisance, as to, **21**, 316  
 bankruptcy, fraudulent preference in, as to **2**, 286  
 notice of, as to, **1**, 235  
 bill of exchange, as to title etc. to, **13**, 435  
 consideration, as to, **2**, 496, 499 ; **13**, 435  
 shifting of, **2**, 499  
*bonâ fide* traveller, as to customer being, **18**, 128  
*cestui que vie*, as to death of, **24**, 183  
 charterparty, action under, in, **13**, 434  
 ambiguous stipulations in, as to, **26**, 130  
 collision between vessels, in case of,  
 defendant, when on the, **26**, 538  
 detention, on loss by, **26**, 540  
 inevitable accident, defence of, **26**, 535  
 keep out of the way vessel, as to, **26**, 455  
 negligence, antecedent and subsequent, as to, **26**, 511  
 overtaken, where vessel, **26**, 402  
 regulation, where breach alleged of, **26**, 507  
 rules as to, **26**, 500  
 consideration, as to, **13**, 435  
 county court, in, **8**, 532  
 criminal cases, in, **9**, 377, 378  
 insanity, in case of, **9**, 212  
 custom, as to, **10**, 236  
 damage to goods shipped under charterparty, in action for, **13**, 434  
 misrepresentation, from, **20**, 707  
 death of any person, of, **13**, 435 ; **24**, 183  
 dedication of highway, as to capacity for, **16**, 34  
 defamation, in action of, **18**, 641, 642, 647, 694, 695, 710  
 fair comment, defence of, **18**, 710  
 justification of, **18**, 675, 676  
 libellous statement being read by or to third party, as to, **18**, 665  
 malice, as to, **18**, 686  
 privilege, as to, **18**, 685  
 descendants from paternal ancestor, as to, **11**, 11  
 difference between English and foreign law, on party asserting, **13**, 488  
 distress, absence of other sufficient, as to, **11**, 142  
 privilege from, as to, **11**, 132  
 title of purchaser of goods removed to avoid, as to, **11**, 190  
 division of, **13**, 434  
 document, ambiguous, in case of tender of, **13**, 435  
 evidence, adducing, with regard to, **13**, 434—436  
 hearsay, **13**, 435  
 presumption, as affected by, **13**, 435, 498  
 secondary, **13**, 435  
 expectant heir, in transaction with, **13**, 21 ; **15**, 112

**BURDEN OF PROOF—continued.**

fair and accurate report of judicial proceedings, as to, **18**, 694, 695  
 false imprisonment, in action for, **13**, 434 ; **27**, 678  
 food and drugs offences, in case of, **15**, 32, 39  
 Foreign Enlistment Act, under, **13**, 435 n.  
 franchise, claim of, as to **12**, 228, 229  
 fraud, of, **5**, 134 ; **11**, 189 ; **15**, 103 ; **20**, 724  
 fraudulent conveyance, in respect of, **15**, 84  
 hire of custody, in case of, **1**, 545  
 horseflesh, in cases as to sale of, **15**, 70  
 husband and wife, as to necessities in case of, **16**, 321, 322  
 imprisonment for debt, in case of, **2**, 339  
 innkeeper, in action against, for loss of guest's luggage, **13**, 434  
 innuendo, as to true meaning assigned by, **18**, 647  
 interlocutory injunction, on application for, **17**, 222  
 interpleader, in, **17**, 609  
 joint capture, in claim for, **23**, 293  
 knowledge of one party, as to facts within, **13**, 435 ; **19**, 407 ; **21**, 441  
 liability limited by contract, where, **21**, 438  
 lodger within Law of Distress Amendment Act, 1908, that person is, **11**, 144  
 lunatic, failure to deliver prescribed document with reference to, as to, **19**, 530  
 knowledge of person contracting with, as to, **19**, 407  
 licence for house or hospital for, as to, **19**, 530  
 marriage, validity of, as to, **16**, 282  
 sanity of, in probate action, as to, **19**, 407  
 malicious prosecution, in action for, **13**, 434 ; **19**, 683, 684, 693 ; **27**, 878 n.  
 master and servant, where liability depends upon relation between, **21**, 439  
 matrimonial causes, in, **16**, 541  
 misrepresentation, action based on, in, **20**, 677, 680, 681, 714, 717—719, 721, 726. *See* **FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION**.  
 character, as to, in statutory defence **20**, 732  
 claim and defence distinguished, **20**, 757  
 damage, as to, **20**, 707  
 defence of, in case of, **20**, 757  
 falsity, as to, **20**, 677, 680, 681  
 intention in case of, as to, **20**, 704, 705  
 materiality, as to, **5**, 133, 134 ; **20**, 701  
 position, alteration of, as to, **20**, 704, 705  
 representee, as to whether party is a, **20**, 717, 718  
 rescission claimed, where **20**, 740, 741, 757  
 necessities, husband and wife, in case of, **16**, 321, 322  
 infant, supplied to, **17**, 67  
 negligence, in action of damages for, **13**, 435 ; **21** 363 n., 435—439  
 conditions limiting defendant's liability, to, **21**, 438  
 master's liability for servant, in case of, **21** 438  
 plaintiff, negligence of, in regard to, **21**, 438  
 primarily on, **21**, 436  
 principal's liability for agent, in case of, **21**, 439  
 railway company, of, **4**, 47  
 shifting of, **21**, 436, 438 ; **27**, 192 n.  
 statutory duty, in case of breach of, **19**, 530 ; **21**, 437 ; **27**, 192 n.  
 where cause of accident unknown, **21**, 440, 441  
 non-repair, in action on covenant for, **13**, 434  
 nullity suit, in, **16**, 541

**BURDEN OF PROOF—continued.**

plaintiff's duty to bear, 18, 641, 642; 21, 435, 436  
 power, intention to execute, 23, 36  
     second appointment under, of, 23, 38  
 presumed facts, as to, 21, 439-441; 22, 425  
 presumption of law, in case of, 13, 435  
 principal and agent, where relationship is that of, 21, 439  
 Private Street Works Act, 1892, under, 16, 233  
 privilege, distress, from, as to, 11, 132  
 production of document, on application for, 11, 64, 69  
 public interest, where matter pleaded is of, 18, 710  
 purchaser as root of descent, as to, 11, 7, 8  
     title of, where goods removed to avoid distress, 11, 190  
 rescission of contract as to mines, in action for, 20, 549  
 restraint of trade, as to illegality of contract in, 27, 572  
 rule as to, usual, 13, 433, 434; 21, 363, 435, 436, 438  
     criminal cases, in, 9, 377, 378  
     insanity, 9, 242  
     exception to, 13, 435  
     negligence, in case of, 21, 363 n., 435-439.  
         *See negligence, supra*  
     statute, fixed by, 13, 435; 20, 726  
 sale in lieu of partition, in opposition to, 21, 842, 843  
 salvage agreement, as to existence of, 26, 570, 571  
 sheriff's interpleader, in, 17, 609  
 shifting of, 13, 431-436; 21, 436, 438; 26, 538  
 slander of title, in action for, 18, 677  
 speed of keep out of the way vessel, as to, 26, 455  
 statutory, 13, 435; 20, 726  
     authority, as to rights under, 23, 313  
     duty, as to breach of, 19, 530; 21, 437; 27, 192 n.  
 tenant, in action for non-repair, against, 13, 434  
 Tenterden's (Lord) Act, under, 20, 732  
 test as to person upon whom it falls, 13, 433, 434  
 time when cause of action arose, as to, 19, 184  
 trade label, in action for, 27, 676 n.  
 trade mark, application for, on, 27, 701, 702  
 infringement, in action for, 27, 711  
     register, rectification of, 27, 715, 716 n.  
 trade name, in case of improper use of, 27, 758  
 undue influence, in case of, where confidential relationship exists, 15, 103  
 unlicensed theatre, as to keeping or acting in, 27, 407  
 unseaworthiness, of, 17, 428; 26, 218  
 voluntary deed, on impeachment of, 21, 20, 24  
 will, meaning of words used in, as to, 28, 656  
     incorporate document in, to, 14, 159  
     testator, as to competency of, 14, 178  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under,  
     ability to get work, as to, 20, 232  
     acceptance of contracting-out scheme, as to, 20, 216  
     accident, cause of, as to, 20, 169  
     accident arising out of and in course of employment, as to, 20, 169  
     advisability of an operation, as to, 20, 235, 236  
     claim, time of making, as to, 20, 181

**BURDEN OF PROOF—continued.**

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906—continued.  
     compensation, application to end, in case of, 20, 233  
     death resulting from accident, as to, 20, 164  
     wrongful act, as to authority for, 21, 516, 517  
     removal of goods by sheriff, in case of, 11, 179

**BURGAGE**

tenure, franchise in respect of, of, 12, 179, 180  
     nature of, 12, 179 n.; 24, 155

**BURGESS,**

*defined*, 12, 182; 19, 294  
     admission of, stamp duty in case of, 24, 726  
     citizen included in term, 19, 294 n.  
     common inclosure, rights with regard to, 4, 547, 581  
     jury service of, 9, 135; 18, 229, 230, 236  
         how far exempt from, 18, 232  
     list, 12, 182-184, 193 n. 245  
     mandamus, restoration by, 10, 79  
     municipal borough, in, 12, 190  
     municipal council, admission to meetings of, 19, 316  
         minutes, of, inspection, 19, 316  
         election, qualified for purposes of, 12, 182-184, 344  
     old burgess franchise, 12, 184-188  
     register of, 12, 244-248  
     rights of, 19, 294  
     roll, election of councillors, in, 12, 350  
     enrolment on, effect of, 12, 182, 244-246, 344; 18, 236; 19, 294 n., 297  
     qualification for, 12, 182-188; 19, 296, 303 n.  
     jury list, as, 18, 236  
     making of, 12, 246  
     municipal election, for purposes of, 12, 182, 344  
     title of mayor, not affected by, 19, 297  
     ten pounds occupation franchise, 12, 188, 189

**BURGLARY,**

*defined*, 9, 668, 671  
     breaking as element of, 9, 669, 670  
     dwelling-house, meaning of, 9, 668, 669  
     entry as element of, 9, 671  
     evidence as to, 9, 672  
     indictment for,  
         conviction for lesser offence on, 9, 671, 672  
         necessary allegations in, 9, 337 n., 339 n., 668-672  
         several offences in respect of one transaction, 9, 340 n.  
     insurance, principles governing, 17, 512  
         stamping of policy, 17, 516  
     intent in, 9, 671  
     night, meaning of, 9, 668  
     offence of, 9, 668-672  
     punishment for, 9, 668  
     trespass, actionable as, 27, 846

**BURIAL.**

*The Title BURIAL AND CREMATION is contained in Vol. III., pp. 401 et seq.*  
     Acts, adoption of, 3, 447, 450-452; 19, 257; 20, 405  
     poll may be demanded on proposal for, 3, 493

**BURIAL—continued.***Acts—continued.*

areas for purposes of, **3, 446, 448, 451, 452**  
 alteration of, **3, 505**  
 authorities for purposes of, **3, 446, 450, 451, 484, 485, 492—504, 506**  
 borough council, powers of, under, **3, 447, 503; 20, 405 n.**  
 burial board under. *See* BURIAL BOARD.  
 ground under. *See* BURIAL GROUND.  
 chapel erected under, **3, 468, 509; 11, 368**  
 Church of England clergyman under Act of 1880, **3, 428**  
 churchwarden, *defined* under, **3, 449**  
 county borough council, area under, whether having power to alter, **3, 505**  
 county councils' powers, alteration of areas, as to, **3, 505**  
 definitions for purposes of, **3, 448—450**  
 exclusive right under, **3, 473, 474**  
 fees under, **3, 473, 474, 479—483**  
 incumbent, *defined*, **3, 449**  
 joint committee under, **3, 499, 500**  
 loans for purposes of, **3, 486—489**  
 metropolis, *defined* under, **3, 416**  
 as applied to, **3, 445—448, 500—503**  
 minister, *defined*, **3, 449**  
 overseers, *defined*, **3, 449**  
 parish council acting under, **3, 492—499; 19, 217**  
 ratepayers, *defined*, **3, 449**  
 scheme of, modifications on original, **3, 446—448**  
 service in ground provided under, **3, 469, 470, 472**  
 transfer of functions under, **3, 503—505**  
 vestry, *defined* under, **3, 450**  
 in relation to, **3, 446, 450, 451; 19, 261**  
 animal carcasses, of, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries' powers as to, **1, 428**  
 compulsory acquisition of land for, **1, 430**  
 penalty for omission, **1, 400**  
 washed ashore, **1, 131; 26, 618**  
 authority. *See* BURIAL AUTHORITY.  
 bell, sexton's right to toll, in burial ground, **3, 473**  
 bishop, incumbent, suspension of, by, neglect to perform service, on, **3, 420; 11, 657 n., 711 n.**  
 monumental inscriptions under control of, **3, 511**  
 mortuary chapel and chaplain for, approved by, **3, 518**  
 board. *See* BURIAL BOARD.  
 board of guardians, powers and duties of, **3, 540—542**  
 body, conveyance of, to place of, **3, 483, 484**  
 retention of, creditor, by, illegal, **3, 406**  
 unburied, **3, 550, 551, 552**  
 sale of, by undertaker, misdemeanour, **9, 553**  
 borrowing for purposes of. *See* BURIAL AUTHORITY.  
 brawling at, **3, 422, 426, 427, 523; 9, 479; 11, 369, 663, 664, 817**  
 bye-laws as to, burial without Church of England service, **3, 425, 426**  
 mortuaries, **3, 566**  
 Cemeteries Clauses Act. *See* CEMETERY.  
 cemetery, in. *See* CEMETERY.

**BURIAL—continued.***ceremony. See service at, infra.*

consecrated ground, in, Church of England, limited to, **3, 424**  
 unconsecrated ground, in, not prescribed, **3, 404, 519**  
 certificate of. *See* CERTIFICATE.  
 registration or notice of death, of, required before, **3, 562**  
 chapel, mortuary, erection of, **3, 468, 509, 516**  
 bishop's approval, by, in consecrated ground, **3, 518**  
 denominational, **3, 468; 11, 368**  
 joint use of, burial boards, by, **3, 468**  
 under or near, prohibited, **3, 416, 512, 519**  
 chaplain, burial company, appointed by, **3, 518; 11, 619, 650**  
 burial without service, notice of, to, **3, 425**  
 cholera, of person dead from, **3, 549, 550, 553**  
 Christian, exclusion from, **3, 421, 422; 11, 710**  
 meaning of, **3, 405 n.**  
 service at, **3, 426, 427; 11, 710**  
 Christmas Day, on, **3, 426**  
 church, in, restrictions and prohibitions as to, **3, 415, 416, 528**  
 Church of England  
 clergymen, powers of, **3, 428; 11, 710—712**  
 rites, obligatory, consecrated ground, in, **3, 424**  
 Burial Laws Amendment Act, saving provisions of, **3, 424—428; 8, 282**  
 churchwarden,  
 discretion of, as to place of, **3, 410, 415 n.; 11, 730**  
 disturbance, prevention of, **3, 410, 422; 11, 470, 661. See brawling *supra*.  
 fees payable to, **3, 429, 480, 481**  
 registers provided by, **3, 556; 11, 472**  
 supervision of places of, by, **3, 537, 538**  
 churchyard, in, **3, 407—424; 11, 741**  
 exclusive right of, **3, 419**  
 non-parishioners, rights in case of, **3, 414; 11, 741**  
 parishioners, rights of, **3, 413, 415; 11, 441, 741**  
 position in, churchwardens' discretion, **3, 410, 415 n.; 11, 730**  
 incumbent's discretion, **3, 415 n.; 11, 730**  
 parishioners have no customary right, **3, 415**  
 registration of, **3, 555, 556; 11, 712**  
 rights as to, **3, 413—415; 11, 741**  
 service at, **3, 420; 11, 710**  
 dispensing with, **3, 421—428; 11, 710, 711**  
 full service unlawful, when, **3, 421, 422; 11, 710**  
 irregularity of, **3, 421**  
 minister's duty in respect of, **3, 420, 421**  
 clergyman, drowned persons, duty in case of, **3, 547, 548**  
 fees to, **3, 429, 480—483, 510, 522, 570; 11, 712, 776, 777**  
 recovery of, **3, 429; 11, 712**  
 mandamus against, **3, 420**  
 service by, **3, 420, 421, 427, 428, 472, 510, 518, 569; 11, 710—712**  
 suspension of, brawling, for, **3, 422**  
 refusal to perform service, for, **3, 420**  
 coffin, iron, in, proper, **3, 415**  
 opening of, **3, 554, 555; 11, 42 n.**  
 several bodies in one, of, **3, 564**  
 common fund, at expense of, **3, 539, 540**  
 company, *defined*, **3, 514. See CEMETERY****

**BURIAL—continued.**

consecrated ground, in, **3**, 412, 413, 467, 517, 521 ;  
**11**, 710, 711, 730, 731  
 Church of England rites, without, **3**, 424—428  
 coronor's order, under, **3**, 563 ; **8**, 272, 273  
 removal of tomb-stone from, **3**, 535, 536  
 convenient warning to mini-ster of, **3**, 420, 421  
 conveyance of body to place of, **3**, 483  
 coronor, disinterment ordered by, **3**, 555, 567 ;  
**8**, 263  
 inquest by, before, **8**, 240—247, 256—273.  
*See* INQUEST.  
 London, in, **3**, 767 ; **8**, 269  
 order authorizing, by, after inquest before  
 verdict, **3**, 562, 563 ; **8**, 272  
 corpse. *See* body, *supra*; disinterment, *infra*.  
 corse-present, **3**, 431 ; **11**, 779  
 cremated remains, of, **3**, 574  
 cremation. *See* CREMATION.  
 after burial, **3**, 573  
 criminal, of, after execution, **3**, 422 ; **25**, 825  
 death certificate, without, notice to registrar of,  
**3**, 563  
 deceased's directions as to, effect of, **3**, 405, 571  
 deconey, regard for, in, **3**, 404, 426, 427 ; **11**, 369  
 detaining body for debt, a misdemeanour, **3**, 406 ;  
**9**, 552 n.  
 diocesan registrar, annual report on, bishop, to, **3**,  
 558  
 copies of entries for, **3**, 558, 560  
 corrections of registrar sent to, **3**, 558  
 discontinuance of, **3**, 526—528. *See* BURIAL  
 GROUND.  
 reversion of land on, **3**, 424  
 disease, animals which have died from, of, **1**, 428,  
 430  
 persons dead from infectious, of, **3**, 549—553  
 disinterment of body after, **3**, 518, 553—555, 573  
 coronor's order for, **3**, 555 ; **8**, 263  
 ecclesiastical offence, as, **3**, 554  
 faculty or licence for, **3**, 553—555, 573 ; **11**,  
 542  
 identification, for purpose of, **3**, 554  
 misdemeanour, when a, **3**, 553 ; **9**, 552  
 dissected body, of, **20**, 342  
 dissection, disinterment of body for purpose of,  
**9**, 552, 553  
 disturbance at, cemetery, in, **3**, 523  
 churchwardens' and constables' powers, **3**,  
 410, 422 ; **11**, 470, 664  
 misdemeanour, **3**, 422, 426, 427 ; **9**, 479 ;  
**11**, 369  
 nonconformist, **11**, 817  
 drowned person, of, **3**, 547—549  
 duty in regard to, **3**, 404  
 executors, of, **3**, 405 ; **14**, 240  
 funeral expenses, in respect of, **3**, 406—407 ;  
**14**, 240  
 shipowner, of, master or seaman, in case of,  
**3**, 407 ; **26**, 45  
 hospital patient, in case of, **23**, 432  
 penalty for breach of, **9**, 552  
 relieving officer, of, **3**, 549, 551, 552  
 duty of person undertaking, registration of death,  
 as to, **3**, 563 ; **24**, 456  
 dwelling house, neighbourhood of, in, **3**, 464, 507,  
 515  
 removal of body of person dead from infectious  
 disease from, **3**, 549, 551, 552  
 easement, exclusive right as an, **3**, 474 ; **11**, 243,  
 329

**BURIAL—continued.**

exclusive right of, **3**, 528 ; **15**, 407 ; **22**, 389  
 burial board, grant by, **3**, 473, 474, 480, 481  
 incumbent's fees in case of, **3**, 481  
 Cemeteries Clauses Act, under, **3**, 520—522  
 assignment of, **3**, 521  
 churches or closed burial grounds, in case of,  
**3**, 528  
 Consecration of Churchyards Acts, under, **3**,  
 411, 412  
 faculty for, **3**, 419 ; **11**, 542  
 fees from, rateable occupation, as consti-  
 tuting, **3**, 410  
 personality, as, **3**, 521 ; **22**, 389  
 Public Health (Interments) Act, in cemeteries  
 under, **3**, 511  
 reservation of, **3**, 441 ; **11**, 724 ; **15**, 407  
 Statute of Frauds, with reference to, **3**, 474  
 trespass, not subject of, **27**, 850 n.  
 excommunicated person, of, **3**, 421 ; **11**, 710  
 excommunication of clergyman for disorder at, **3**,  
 423  
 executor, duty as to, **3**, 404—407 ; **14**, 240  
 refusing to deliver body to, a misdemeanour, **9**,  
 552 n.  
 exhumation after. *See* disinterment, *supra*.  
 expenses of. *See* FUNERAL EXPENSES.  
 faculty for, church, **3**, 415, 528 ; **11**, 542  
 disinterment, **3**, 553—555, 573 ; **11**, 542  
 monument, **3**, 417  
 vault, **3**, 419 ; **11**, 541  
 failure to give, misdemeanour, **3**, 404 ; **9**, 552  
 fees in respect of, **11**, 712  
 burial grounds provided by burial boards, in,  
**3**, 473, 474  
 incumbent or minister, of, **3**, 469 n.—472 n.,  
 474, 479—483  
 cemeteries, in case of, **3**, 510, 513, 522  
 Church of England service, when burial with-  
 out, **3**, 427  
 churchwarden, payable to, **3**, 429, 480, 481  
 churchyard, in case of, **3**, 428—432 ; **11**, 712,  
 776, 777  
 recovery of, **3**, 429  
 common law, no right at, custom apart, **11**, 712  
 corse-present or customary fees, **3**, 431, 432 ;  
**11**, 779  
 cremation, in case of, **3**, 569 ; **11**, 777  
 custom for payment of, **3**, 428, 429 ; **11**, 712,  
 776, 777  
 drowned person, in case of, **3**, 548  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, fixed by, **3**, 431,  
 482 ; **11**, 712 n.  
 fixed annual payment in lieu of, **3**, 482  
 inquiries by Secretary of State as to, **3**, 539  
 other than for services rendered, **3**, 474, 480—  
 483, 510 n., 513, 522  
 registration of exclusive right in cemetery, on,  
**3**, 521  
 statutory, **3**, 522 ; **11**, 712  
 table of, burial authority must submit, **3**, 47b,  
 480  
 settlement and registration of, **11**, 712 n.  
*felo de se*, of, **3**, 421, 422 ; **8**, 273  
 funeral expenses. *See* FUNERAL EXPENSES.  
 Good Friday, on, **3**, 426  
 gravedigger, employment of, **3**, 459, 511, 519 ; **11**,  
 712  
 sexton as, **11**, 478  
 graveyard, *defined*, Burial Laws Amendment  
 Act, under, **3**, 424 n.

**BURIAL—continued.**

ground. *See* BURIAL GROUND.  
 hospital, death in, local authority's liability in case of, **23, 432**  
 removal from, for, **3, 550, 551**  
 householder, duty of, as to, **3, 405**  
 husband, duty etc. of, as to, **3, 405, 407**; **16, 320**  
 incumbent, Burial Acts, *defined* under, **3, 449**  
 duties of, reference to, **3, 420, 421, 427, 428, 469, 472, 510, 518, 569**  
 exclusive rights of, as to, **3, 472**  
 fees of, **3, 420, 479—483, 510, 522, 570**  
 suspension of, for refusal to perform service, **3, 420**; **11, 657 n., 711 n.**  
 indecent behaviour at, **3, 410, 422, 426**; **11, 369**  
 infectious diseases, of persons dying from, **3, 549—553**  
 body dangerous to health, where, **3, 552**  
 justice's order as to, **3, 550, 551**  
 London, in, **3, 549, 550**  
 expenses of, **3, 549**  
 justice's order as to, **3, 549**  
 obstruction of, **3, 549**  
 relieving officer, duty of, **3, 551**  
 ships in quarantine, on, **3, 553**  
 injunction, burial of non-parishioners, whether restrainable by, **3, 414**  
 incumbent's exclusive rights enforced by, **3, 472**  
 inquest, avoid, to, **3, 405**; **8, 240, 263**  
 coroner, before. *See* coroner, *supra*.  
 inquiries by Secretary of State, **3, 539**  
 inspection of minute books, registers etc., **3, 458, 574**  
 interference with or by clergyman at, **3, 422, 423**; **11, 317**  
 isolation hospital patient, of, **23, 443**  
 Jews, of, **3, 527**  
 justice's order for, death from infectious disease, in case of, **3, 549, 552**  
 land  
 acquired for. *See* BURIAL GROUND.  
 used for, reversion in case of discontinuance of, **3, 424**  
 liability in respect of. *See* duty, *supra*.  
 expenses of. *See* FUNERAL EXPENSES.  
 licence for, church or chapel, in or under, **3, 528**  
 coroner, by, **3, 562, 563**; **8, 271—273**  
 discontinuance order, after, **3, 528**  
 disinterment, for, **3, 553, 555, 573**; **11, 542 n.**  
 local authority, burial authority, as. *See* BURIAL AUTHORITY.  
 hospital, death in, liability in case of, **23, 432**  
 mortuary, provision by, **3, 560, 567**  
 Local Government Board, powers over burial grounds, **3, 537—539**  
 London, Burial Acts as applicable to, **3, 440, 447**  
 infectious diseases, of persons dying from, in, **3, 549, 550**  
 inquest accommodation in, **3, 567**; **8, 269**  
 mortuary provision in, **3, 560, 567**; **8, 269**  
 London, City of, powers of Corporation of, **3, 447, 503**  
 lunatic, asylum visiting committee, powers of, **3, 545, 546**; **19, 482**  
 dying in asylum, of, **3, 541, 542, 545**; **19, 482**  
 pauper, of, **3, 541, 542, 545, 546**; **19, 491**  
 mandamus for, against minister, **3, 420**  
 registration of, **3, 561**  
 manor, lord of, payment by, in case of drowned persons, **3, 549**

**BURIAL—continued.**

master of workhouse, notice to, in case of pauper, **3, 425**  
 medical officer, duties of, as to, death from infectious disease, in case of, **3, 540—553**  
 Metropolitan Borough Councils, powers of, **3, 447, 501—504, 530**; **20, 405**  
 minister, Burial Acts, *defined* under, **3, 440**  
 drowned persons, duty in case of, **3, 547, 548**  
 fees to, in respect of. *See* fees, *supra*.  
 notice to, where no service required, **3, 425**  
 suspension of, neglect to perform service, for, **3, 420**; **11, 657 n., 711 n.**  
 monument, erection of. *See* MONUMENT.  
 mortuary, building, **3, 567**; **8, 369**. *See* MORTUARY (DEADHOUSE).  
 payment, nature and recovery of, **3, 431, 432**; **11, 779**  
 negligence, where death due to, **3, 407**  
 new parish, in, **3, 441, 470, 471**; **11, 711**  
 non-parishioner, of, **3, 414, 419**  
 burial ground, in, service at, **3, 472**  
 fees in case of, **3, 430, 431**; **11, 777**  
 nuisance in connection with, **3, 404, 422, 423, 517**; **9, 553**  
 obstructing, **9, 552, 553**  
 clergyman, **3, 422, 423**  
 justices' order, contrary to, **3, 549, 551**  
 service at, **3, 422, 426, 427**  
 offences as to,  
 assaulting minister, **9, 478**  
 brawling, **3, 422, 423, 427, 523**; **11, 369, 663**  
 clerk in holy orders, by, **3, 422**  
 certificate, false statement in, **3, 561**  
 child born alive, burial as still-born, **3, 563**  
 church or chapel, interment under, **3, 416**  
 disorderly and violent conduct at, **3, 426**; **9, 479**  
 disturbing persons assembled in cemetery, **3, 523**  
 drowned body, failing to notify, **3, 548**  
 minister refusing to perform service, **3, 420**; **11, 657 n., 711 n.**  
 molestation of Nonconformist minister, **11, 817**  
 notice of burial without order or death certificate, failure to give, **3, 563**  
 nuisance to streams etc., cemetery company permitting, **3, 517**  
 obstruction of. *See* obstructing, *supra*.  
 particulars where two bodies in one coffin, failure to furnish, **3, 564**  
 pauper funeral, receiving money for, **3, 543**  
 powers to prevent, **3, 427**  
 register, with regard to. *See* register, *infra*.  
 regulations as to common graves, disregard of, **3, 539**  
 unlawful disinterment, **3, 553, 554**; **9, 552**  
 unlawful ornaments or rites, use of, by minister, **11, 655**  
 office. *See* service, *infra*.  
 order and death certificate, provisions as to delivery of, **3, 562, 563**  
 overseers' duties as to, **3, 449, 547**; **22, 530 n.**  
 parent, duty and liability as to, **3, 405, 407**  
 parish, clerk, payments to, **3, 522, 523**; **11, 712**  
 council and meeting, expenses of, in connection with, **3, 496, 498**  
 register of, **3, 555—558**; **13, 538**  
 parishioners' rights, in regard to, **3, 413—416**; **11, 481, 741**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**BURIAL—continued.**

pauper, of, **3, 539—546**  
 board of guardians  
     bound to undertake, **3, 540**  
     may agree with burial board as to, **3, 544, 545**  
     notice to, in case of burial by relations, **3, 425**  
 district asylum or school, dying in, **3, 541, 542, 545, 546; 19, 182**  
 executor, rights and duties of, in case of, **3, 543**  
 fees in case of, **3, 512, 516; 19, 482 n.**  
     hospital, from, **23, 432 n.**  
     lunatic, of, **3, 541, 512, 545, 546; 19, 482, 491**  
 poor law  
     officer not to derive benefit from, **3, 543**  
     union etc. for purposes of, **3, 539, 542**  
     public burial ground, in, **3, 541**  
     service in case of, **3, 515**  
         without, **3, 425**  
     workhouse, dying in, **3, 425, 540, 541**  
 perpetuity, grant for tomb, in, **3, 433, 434**  
 place of, **3, 404; 11, 823**  
     churchyard, in, churchwarden's discretion as to, **3, 410, 415 n.; 11, 730**  
     incumbent's discretion as to, **3, 415 n.; 11, 730**  
     no customary right of parishioners as to, **3, 415**  
     conveyance of body to, **3, 483**  
     regulations where interment in consecrated ground without rites, **3, 427**  
 plague, of person dying from, **3, 553, 573**  
 poor law authority, duties of, as to, **3, 540**  
*post-mortem* examination before, **3, 566, 567, 573; 8, 268, 269**  
 preventing. *See* obstructing, *supra*.  
 private  
     cemetaries, establishment of, **3, 512, 513**  
     ground, in, **3, 404, 527, 528**  
 Public Health (London) Act, 1891, provisions of, infectious diseases, as to, **3, 549, 550**  
 Public Health Acts, provisions of, as to, **3, 552, 553**  
 Public Health (Interments) Acts,  
     appropriation of land for cemetery under, **3, 507, 508**  
     burials in cemetaries, application to, **3, 513—519, 522—524, 559 n., 561 n.**  
     bye-laws, local authorities' powers to make, **3, 508**  
     cemetery, provision of, under, **3, 506**  
 Quaker, of, **3, 527; 11, 823**  
 quarantine, of person dying in, **3, 553**  
 rector's rights in regard to, **3, 415; 11, 741**  
 refusal of. *See* obstructing, *supra*.  
     service in case of, **3, 420, 569; 11, 657 n., 710—712**  
 register of,  
     cemetery, in, **3, 559**  
     custody of, **3, 559**  
     diocesan registrar, copies transmitted to, **3, 560**  
     evidence, as, **3, 560**  
     failure to keep, penalty, **3, 560, 561**  
     particulars entered in, **3, 560**  
     searches in, **3, 560**  
     offences in respect of, **3, 561, 562; 9, 741, 742**  
     destruction of and injury to, **3, 561; 9, 741**  
     false entry in copy, **3, 562; 9, 742**

**BURIAL—continued.**

register of—*continued*.  
     offences in respect of—*continued*.  
         forgery and alteration of, **3, 561, 562; 9, 741**  
         seal, forgery of, **3, 562; 9, 742**  
         uttering forged entry, copy, etc., **9, 742**  
     parish, churchwardens' duty to provide, **3, 556; 11, 742**  
     custody of, **3, 555, 556, 557; 11, 452, 13, 537**  
     diocesan registrar, copies transmitted to, **3, 558**  
     evidence, as, **13, 538**  
     particulars in, **3, 556**  
     rectification of, **3, 558**  
     search and copies, right to, **3, 557**  
     register of grants of exclusive rights of, **3, 520**  
     registrar of deaths, certificate from, required before, **3, 562, 563,**  
         diocese, copies of entries to be sent to, **3, 558, 560**  
     registration of, **3, 555—564; 11, 712. See**  
         register, *supra*.  
     books for, duty as to, **3, 556, 557, 559—561**  
     cemetery company, by, **3, 513, 559, 560**  
     churchyard, in case of, **3, 555—558; 11, 712**  
     coffin containing several bodies, in case of, **3, 564**  
     exclusive right being granted, in cemetery, **3, 520, 521**  
     extra-parochial place, in case of burial in, **3, 556**  
     fees in relation to, **3, 557, 558**  
     mandamus to enforce, **3, 561**  
     private cemetaries, in case of, **3, 513**  
     service dispensed with, where, **3, 428, 561**  
     still-born child, in case of, **3, 563, 564**  
     religion, bringing into contempt of Christian, at, **3, 426, 427, 9, 479**  
     religious service at. *See* service at, *infra*.  
     right to, exclusive. *See* exclusive right to, *supra*.  
     church, in, prescriptive, **3, 116**  
     message, attached to, **3, 416**  
     parishioners, of, **3, 413—416; 11, 481, 741**  
     limits of, **3, 415**  
     riotous behaviour at. *See* brawling at, *supra*  
     St. Paul's Cathedral, in, **3, 527**  
     seaman of, liability for, **3, 407, 26, 45**  
     sea-shore, of body cast up on, **3, 547—549**  
     Secretary of State,  
         disinterment licence granted by, **3, 553, 555**  
         fees, inquiry as to, by, **3, 539**  
         table of, made by, **3, 480, 569**  
         submitted to, **3, 479; 11, 777**  
     visiting committee's arrangements, consent to, of, **19, 482**  
 service at,  
     brawling at. *See* brawling, *supra*.  
     burial grounds, at burials in, **3, 469—473**  
     cemetaries, at burial in, **3, 510, 511, 517—519; 11, 368**  
     chapel, in a, **3, 509, 519; 11, 368**  
     Church of England, **3, 420, 421, 427, 428, 472, 510, 518, 569; 11, 710**  
     other than, **3, 426, 428, 468, 519; 11, 368, 711 n.**  
     unconsecrated ground, in, **3, 427**  
     without, **3, 421, 422, 424—428, 511, 561, 563, 569**

**BURIAL—continued.**service at—*continued.*

cremation, in case of, **3**, 569; **11**, 711, 712, 777  
 dispensing with, **3**, 424—428, 511, 563; **11**, 710—712  
 bye-laws as to dispensing with, in cemetery, **3**, 425  
 notice as to, **3**, 424, 425; **11**, 710  
 fees for. *See* fees, *supra*.  
 incumbent's exclusive rights as to, **3**, 460, 472, 480; **11**, 368, 710  
 irregularities in, effect of, **3**, 421  
 minister, duty of, as to, **3**, 420; **11**, 710—712  
 not of the Established Church, by, **11**, 368, 711 n.  
 pauper, in case of, **3**, 545  
 refusal to perform, **3**, 420, 421; **11**, 657 n., 710—712  
 cremation, after, justified, **3**, 569  
 unconsecrated ground, in, **3**, 427, 519; **11**, 711  
 unlawful rites or ornaments at, **11**, 653  
 variation of, **3**, 128  
 several bodies in one coffin, of, **3**, 504  
 sexton. *See* SEXTON.  
 ship, of person dying aboard, in quarantine, **3**, 553  
 Statute of Frauds, exclusive right of burial not within, **3**, 474  
 still born child, of, **3**, 563, 564  
 stranger to parish, of. *See* non-parishioner, *supra*.  
 suicide, of, **3**, 421, 422; **8**, 273  
 Sunday, on, **3**, 426  
 supervision of ground for, **3**, 537—539  
 time for, **3**, 425, 426  
 tomb or monument. *See* MONUMENT; TOMB  
 turnpike tolls, exemption from, in case of person attending, **3**, 483, 484  
 unbaptized person, of, **3**, 421; **11**, 710  
 unconsecrated ground, in, **3**, 467; **11**, 711  
 service in case of, **3**, 427, 519; **11**, 711  
 use for other purposes of, **3**, 462  
 undertaker, administration granted to, **3**, 407  
 payment to, **3**, 406, 407  
 unidentified body, of, **3**, 567, 571  
 exhumation in case of, **3**, 554  
 union, parishes, of, for purposes of, **3**, 457, 539  
 vault, in a. *See* VAULT.  
 vestry, Burial Acts, adoption of, by, **3**, 450, 451  
 meeting for, **3**, 453  
 notice of meeting for, **3**, 454  
 burial ground provided by, **3**, 446  
 district council as burial board under control of, **3**, 490  
 expenditure controlled by, **3**, 474, 475  
 parish council exercising functions of, **3**, 491, 495  
 select, meaning and powers of, **3**, 450, 451  
 violent death, of person who has died, inquest before, **8**, 240  
 wake, prohibition in circumstances of, **3**, 553  
 Westminster Abbey, in, **3**, 527  
 wife, of, liability for, **3**, 405, 407; **16**, 320  
 will, directions in, as to, **3**, 405, 571; **14**, 240; **28**, 525  
 workhouse, of person dying in, guardians, by, **3**, 540, 541  
 Church of England service, without, **3**, 425  
 wreck, of body taken from, **3**, 547—549

**BURIAL AUTHORITY,**defined, **3**, 446, 448, 450, 568. *See also* BURIAL BOARD.

accounts of, **3**, 458, 476, 488, 512  
 adoption of Burial Acts, defined, **3**, 450  
 alteration of areas by, **3**, 505  
 borough council, expenses of, **3**, 485, 486  
 power of, **3**, 447, 484—487, 502—504  
 borrowing powers of, **3**, 483, 486, 488, 489, 496, 498, 500, 502, 503, 567  
 boundaries, affected by order as to, **3**, 505  
 Burial Acts, adoption of, **3**, 447, 450  
 under, **3**, 446, 485, 491, 492, 500—503  
 cemeteries, accounts relating to, **3**, 512  
 chapel, erection of, by, **3**, 468  
 county borough council, alteration of areas, whether having power of, **3**, 505  
 county council, alteration of areas by, **3**, 505  
 cremation, for purpose of, **3**, 568  
 crematorium, provision of, by, **3**, 568  
 fees fixed by, **3**, 474, 479—483, 510; **11**, 777  
 joint committee, powers of, **3**, 500  
 local authority, accounts of, as, **3**, 512  
 borrowing by, as, **3**, 567  
 cemetery provision by, **3**, 506  
 mortuary provision by, **3**, 566, 567  
 Local Government  
 Acts, transfer of functions under, **3**, 489, 490, 503, 505  
 Board, powers of, to close old or open new burial ground, **3**, 425—427  
 regulations as to burial grounds of, **3**, 537  
 London, for areas in, **3**, 447, 448, 500—503  
 sanitary authority in, mortuary provision by, **3**, 566, 567  
 metropolitan borough council as, **3**, 447, 502—504  
 expenses of, **3**, 502  
 transfer of powers to, **3**, 501, 505  
 mortuaries, powers as to provision of, **3**, 564—566  
 in London, **3**, 566, 567  
 notice as to burial without Church of England service, to, **3**, 425  
 overseers, accounts of, **3**, 476  
 powers and duties of, **3**, 449, 475, 476, 547  
 parish council, acquisition and alienation of land by, **3**, 497  
 as, **3**, 447, 493, 497, 503, 504  
 borrowing by, **3**, 496  
 committee of, as, **3**, 494, 498  
 expenses of, **3**, 496  
 parish meeting's control over, **3**, 495, 496  
 part of rural parish under, for, **3**, 498  
 rural parish without, for, **3**, 498  
 parish meeting, adoption of Burial Acts by, **8**, 492; **19**, 257  
 as, **3**, 447, 492, 493, 495, 496, 498, 503, 504  
 borrowing by, **3**, 498, 500  
 committee of, **3**, 498  
 expenses of, **3**, 498  
 parish council, control over, **3**, 495, 496  
 summoning of, with a view to acquisition of ground, **3**, 453, 454, 493  
 parishes, union of, **3**, 457  
 poll, demand for, in case of proposed adoption of Burial Acts, **3**, 493  
 poor law authorities, duties of, **3**, 448, 449, 539—546  
 rates, defrayment of expenses out of, **3**, 485, 486, 488, 490, 496, 498, 502



**BURIAL AUTHORITY—continued.**

- rural areas, in, **3, 492—500**
  - district council, liability of, to provide cemetery, **3, 506**
  - execution of Burial Acts in, **3, 493**
- sanitary authority, borrowing by, as, **3, 567**
  - London, mortuary provision by, **3, 566, 567**
- urban authority, *defined*, **3, 450**
  - Burial Acts, adoption of, by, **3, 451; 19, 267**
  - cemetery, provision of, **3, 506**
  - Local Government Acts, under, **3, 489—491**
  - Order in Council empowering, **3, 481—489**
  - powers of, **3, 449, 451, 481, 492, 503, 504, 530**
  - Sanitary Act, 1866, under, **3, 490**
  - transfer of powers of burial board to, **3, 447, 503, 504**
- urban district council, accounts of, **3, 488**
  - as, **3, 484, 487—489**
  - borrowing by, **3, 488, 489**
  - expenses of, **3, 488, 490**
  - Order in Council relative to, **3, 487, 489**
  - petition for powers by, **3, 487**
  - transfer of powers of urban authority to, **19, 267**
- vestry, *defined*, **3, 450, 451**
  - abrogation in certain cases of powers of, **3, 494, 495**
  - Acts, adoption of, by, **3, 450**
  - control by, **3, 446, 450, 457, 461, 463, 474, 475, 490**
  - fees, power to make fixed payment in lieu of, **3, 482**
  - meeting to consider acquisition of ground, **3, 453, 454**
  - select, meaning and powers of, **3, 450, 451**
  - visiting committee of asylum, powers of, **3, 545, 546; 19, 482**

**BURIAL BOARD,**

- defined*, **3, 454, 456. See BURIAL AUTHORITY.**
- accounts of, **3, 458, 476, 488**
- alienation by, **3, 461—463**
- annuity, grant of, as security, **3, 478**
- appointment of, **3, 451—456**
- books of, **3, 457, 458**
- inspection of, **3, 458**
- borough council, borrowing powers of, **3, 486**
  - Burial Acts, excepted from certain provisions of, **3, 485**
  - expenses of, as, **3, 485**
  - land, acquisition of, **3, 486**
  - appropriation of, **3, 487**
  - Order in Council vesting powers in, **3, 484**
  - petition of, for powers of, **3, 484, 485**
- borrowing powers of, **3, 476—479, 483, 486**
- Burial Acts, establishment under, **3, 446, 447, 450**
- burial by, **3, 468**
  - ground, control etc. of, by, **3, 465. See BURIAL GROUND.**
  - laying out of, by, **3, 464**
  - provision of, **3, 460—466**
- chapel, erection of, by, **3, 468**
- charges for burial purposes by, **3, 473, 474**
- clerk of, appointment of, **3, 449, 450**
- closed cemetery, purchase of, **3, 463**
- consecrated and unconsecrated grounds, duties as to, **3, 466, 467**
- consecration of ground, application etc. for, by, **3, 462, 466**
- contract of, **3, 459—462**
- control by, **3, 465**

**BURIAL BOARD—continued.**

- conveyance of body to burial by, **3, 483, 494**
- corporate body, is a, **3, 456**
- de-benture of, **3, 479**
- election of, **3, 454, 455**
- elective, in urban district, **3, 457—484**
  - metropolitan borough council has powers of, **3, 503**
- establishment of, **3, 446, 451—456**
  - sanction required, when, **3, 451—453**
- exclusive right of burial, sale of, by, **3, 473, 474, 521**
  - incumbent's fees in case of, **3, 481**
- fees payable to, under Burial Acts, **3, 473, 474, 482**
- finances of, **3, 474—479**
- income tax, in case of, **16, 626, 644**
- joint, establishment of, **3, 456, 457, 475, 476**
  - expenses of, **3, 475, 476**
  - vestry, acts approved by, **3, 457**
- joint committee with powers of, **3, 499, 500**
  - borrowing by, **3, 500**
- land, alienation of, by, **3, 461, 462**
  - appropriation of, by, **3, 462**
- lease of land acquired by, **3, 462**
- Local Government Board, sanction of, to establishment of, **3, 452—451**
- London, Corporation of City of, as, **3, 447, 448, 503**
- meetings of, **3, 457**
  - adoption of Burial Acts, for, **3, 453, 454**
- membership of, **3, 454, 455**
- minutes of proceedings of, **3, 457, 458**
- mortgage by, **3, 477, 478 21, 112**
  - registration of, **3, 478**
- mortuary, provision by, **3, 564, 565**
- non-municipal urban district council as, **3, 487—489**
- office of, hiring of, **3, 459**
- officers of, **3, 459**
- Order in Council constituting, **3, 484, 485, 487, 491**
- orders, statutory and provisional, constituting, **3, 491**
- owners under Public Health Acts etc. as, **3, 465**
- parish
  - charities, appropriation of land held for, by, **3, 462**
  - council as, **3, 447, 493, 496, 497, 503, 504**
  - land, appropriation of, by, **3, 462**
  - meeting as, **3, 447, 492, 498, 503, 504**
- poll of ratepayers with a view to establishment of, **3, 455**
- powers of, **3, 457 et seq.**
  - transfer of, parish council, to, **3, 447, 503, 504**
  - urban authority, to, **3, 490, 491**
- Public Health Acts, whether owners of ground within, **3, 465**
- Public Works Loans Acts, borrowing under, **3, 479**
- ratepayers, election from, **3, 449, 454, 455**
- rates, borrowing on security of, **3, 476, 477**
  - liability for, **3, 465, 466**
- mortgage of, by, **3, 477, 478**
- sale of
  - exclusive right of burial etc. by, **3, 473**
  - land acquired by, **3, 461, 462**
- seal of, forgery of, **3, 456, 562; 9, 742**
  - requisite as to, **3, 460**
- servant of, appointment of, **3, 459**
- sinking fund of, **3, 478**
- surplus moneys of, application of, **3, 479**
- tithe rent-charge, redemption of, by, **3, 463**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BURIAL BOARD—continued.**

urban

- authority with powers of, **3, 447, 484—492, 503, 504**
- district, in, **3, 450—484, 487**
- urban district council as, **3, 450, 484—492**
- vacancies in, **3, 455**
- vault, sale of right of, by, **3, 473**
- vestry control over, **3, 446, 450, 461, 463, 474, 475, 490**

**BURIAL GROUND. See also CEMETERY; CHURCHYARD.**

- addition to, prohibition of, **3, 525, 526**
- Agricultural Rates Act, application of, **3, 466**
- areas other than parishes, provided for, **3, 446**
- board of guardians, of, consecration of, **3, 543**
- restrictions in case of, **3, 544**
- borough council, acquisition by, **3, 488, 487**
- metropolitan, compulsory powers to acquire land not given to, **3, 503**
- maintenance by, of disused, **3, 530**
- boundaries of, **3, 467**
- brawling in, **3, 422, 426, 427, 523; 9, 479; 11, 369, 664, 817**
- appeal from conviction for, **3, 422**
- building on, **3, 196, 532, 533**
- Burial Acts, provided under, **3, 445—505**
- burial board, provided by, **3, 400—466**
- Burial Ground Act, 1810, effect of, **3, 436, 445**
- bye-laws as to management of, **3, 508, 509, 530, 536**
- cemetary. *See* CEMETERY.
- chapel for burial service, erection of, **3, 468, 509, 516, 518, 539**
- several areas, common to, **3, 440**
- vaults of, in, **3, 512, 519**
- charitable
  - corporation, grant of land by, for, **3, 438, 443**
  - maintenance etc. of, **3, 432, 433; 4, 114**
  - Trusts Act, exemption from, **4, 246**
- church as, **3, 415, 416, 528**
- Church Building Acts, acquisition of land under, **3, 430—440**
- chapel, provision of, under, **3, 440**
- charitable corporations, grants by, **3, 438**
- consecration, **3, 438**
- conveyance under, form of, **3, 438**
- Crown lands, **3, 437**
- Ecclesiastical Commissioners, powers of, **3, 437**
- fees under, **3, 431**
- general scope of Acts, **3, 436, 437**
- outside area, or for several areas, **3, 440**
- stamp duty, exemption from, **3, 438**
- vesting of land, **3, 439, 440**
- churchyard. *See* CHURCHYARD.
- closed or disused, **3, 525—536**
- building on, **3, 196, 532, 533; 20, 397**
- bye-laws regulating, **3, 530, 536**
- church, site of demolished, not a, **3, 533**
- compulsory purchase affecting, **6, 116, 117, 119**
- conveniences on, in metropolis, **20, 397**
- fences of, maintenance of, **3, 530**
- games or sports in, **3, 535**
- lease of, where unconsecrated, **3, 530, 531**
- local authority, acquisition by, **3, 534, 535**
- London County Council and, **20, 397**
- maintenance of, **3, 529, 530**
- metropolis, in, **3, 527, 530; 20, 397**
- open space, as, **3, 424, 465 n., 533—536**
- property in, **3, 529**
- repair of, **3, 526, 530, 534, 535**

**BURIAL GROUND—continued.**

closed or disused—continued.

- reversion of land in case of, **3, 424**
- rights of persons in possession of, **6, 116, 117, 119**
- sale of, when unconsecrated, **3, 530, 531**
- tombstones in, removal of, **3, 535, 536**
- transfer of trustees for parish of, **3, 531, 532**
- urban authority's powers as to, **3, 530**
- vestry purchase of, **3, 531**
- way over, **3, 423, 424**
- common inclosure, allotted on, **4, 595 n., 596, 597**
- for, **4, 511, 549**
- compulsory purchase of land for use as, **3, 436, 437, 497, 515; 6, 158**
- closed, in case of, **6, 116, 117, 119**
- compensation on, **3, 515, 516**
- consecrated, burial in, **3, 521**
- sale and disposal of, **3, 462, 508, 515**
- tombstones in, removal of, **3, 535, 536**
- consecrated, monuments in, bishop's control over, **3, 511; 11, 541 n.**
- tombstone or monument in, faculty for removal of, **3, 535, 536**
- consecration of, **3, 412, 413, 438, 466, 467, 509, 539, 543, 544; 11, 731**
- addition to, of, **3, 438, 528; 11, 540**
- alienation of, after, **3, 462, 508, 515**
- boundary, maintenance of, after, **3, 467**
- burial board, application of, for, **3, 466**
- by, **3, 462**
- Cemeteries Clauses Act, under, **3, 517**
- Churchyard Acts, alienation of land under, for, **3, 411, 412**
- faculty for secular use after, **3, 423, 424, 535; 11, 540 n., 731; 20, 397**
- guardians, of land of, **3, 543, 544**
- private, **3, 512**
- refusal by bishop, **3, 467**
- Secretary of State, inquiry by, as to, **3, 539**
- secular buildings erected on after, under faculty, **11, 540 n.**
- secular uses, appropriation to, after, by Act of Parliament, **3, 462, 508; 11, 540 n., 731**
- use previous to, **3, 467**
- control of, **3, 465; 11, 541, 730**
- copyhold, acquisition of, as, **3, 443**
- finances payable in respect of, **3, 444**
- Cornwall, Duchy of, in, **3, 437; 7, 245**
- corporation, grant of land by, for, **3, 435, 436, 438, 443**
- Crown lands etc. adapted as, **3, 435, 437**
- damage to, **3, 466, 523**
- discontinuance of burials in, Order in Council for, **3, 526—528**
- reversion of land on, **3, 424**
- disturbance in, **3, 422, 426, 427, 523; 9, 479; 11, 369, 664, 817**
- disused. *See* closed, *supra*.
- dwelling-house, near a, **3, 464, 507, 512 n., 515**
- Ecclesiastical Commissioners, powers of, as to, **3, 412, 437, 444; 11, 725**
- corporation, sale by, of land for, **3, 436; 11, 725**
- embellishment by burial board of, **3, 464**
- enlargement of, burial board, by, **3, 403**
- conveyance by limited owner for, **11, 724, 725**
- gift for, **15, 407**
- grant for, charitable corporation etc., by, **3, 438**
- exclusive right of burial in *See* BURIAL.
- fees, as to, **3, 473, 474**
- fences etc., duty as to, **3, 467, 530**

**BURIAL GROUND—continued.**

gift for, **3, 434, 435**; **4, 114**  
charitable purpose, as, **3, 432**; **4, 114**  
enlargement of, **15, 407**  
Government supervision of, **3, 537—539**  
grant for purposes of, **3, 433, 442, 443**; **4, 114**;  
**11, 723—725**  
restrictions on, **3, 433**  
health, precautions as to public, in case of, **3, 537**  
—**539**  
Home Secretary, inquiry by, **3, 539**  
improvement of, charitable purpose, as, **3, 432**  
infant's lands, acquisition of, for, **17, 83**  
injunction against interference with, **3, 409, 410**  
injury to, **3, 466, 512, 523**  
inspection of, **3, 537—539**  
joint  
arrangement as to service in case of, **3, 472**  
board established by Local Government Board,  
sanction in case of, **3, 452, 453**  
Lancaster, Duchy of, in, **3, 435, 437**  
land for, acquisition of, **3, 432—445, 460**. See  
Church Building Acts; compulsory pur-  
chase; grant, *supra*; parish council, *inj a.*  
alienation of, **3, 432—445, 461, 497**; **4, 139**  
Burial Ground Act, 1816, under, **3, 436**  
grant by limited owner etc. of, **11, 723, 725**  
laying out of, by burial board, **3, 464**  
lease of  
land acquired for, **3, 462**  
unconsecrated, **3, 530, 531**  
Local Government Board, closing of, and, **3, 527**  
in petition by, of, **3, 537**  
regulations of, **3, 537**  
sanction of, to new, **3, 525, 526**  
lunatic asylum, provision for, **3, 545**; **19, 482**  
manorial waste lands granted for, **3, 135**  
metropolis, in, prohibition of new, **3, 525, 526**  
secular uses, appropriation to, of, **20, 397**  
monument in, cemetery, in case of, erection of, **3,**  
**521, 522**  
injury to, **3, 523**  
local authority's rights over, **3, 511**  
right of removal, **3, 522**  
fee on erection of, **3, 430, 480, 481**  
gift for maintenance of, not charitable, **3, 433**;  
**4, 118**  
inscription on, control over, **3, 465, 511, 520**  
removal of, **3, 533, 536**  
reservation of right to erect, **11, 724**  
Mortmain Acts, and alienation of land for, **3, 433**  
new, Local Government Board sanction to, **3,**  
**525—527**  
New Parishes Act, alienation of land under, for,  
**3, 441**  
nuisance in, **3, 422, 423**  
open space, as, **3, 424, 530, 533—536**  
byo-laws regulating, **3, 530, 536**  
compensation on conversion into, **3, 536**  
Order in Council as to, **3, 526—529, 537, 538, 539**  
parish council, acquisition of land by, for, **3, 497**  
alienation by, of, **3, 497**  
land conveyed as, **3, 443, 462**  
meeting summoned to consider acquisition of,  
**3, 453, 454**  
provision in other areas than, **3, 446**  
perpetuity, alienation of land in, for, **3, 433**  
Places of Worship Sites Acts, alienation of land  
under, for, **3, 442—444**  
private, **3, 404, 512**  
closing of, **3, 527, 528**

**BURIAL GROUND—continued.**

property in, **3, 430, 440, 445**  
protection of, **3, 466, 523**  
public health, provisions safeguarding, **3, 537—539**  
Public Health Acts, position under, **3, 465**  
power to make bye-laws under, **3, 530**  
rates, expenses payable out of, **3, 475**  
liability for, of, **3, 465, 466, 509, 513**; **11, 741**;  
**24, 22, 23, 43, 44**  
repair out of, in case of closed, **3, 530**  
registration of burial in, **3, 559, 560**  
reservation of rights in, **11, 724**; **15, 407**  
sale of land acquired by burial board, **3, 461, 402**  
sanitary regulation of, **3, 537—539**  
Secretary of State, powers of, **3, 48, 539, 553, 555,**  
**569, 570**; **11, 777**  
secular purposes, used for, **3, 423, 424, 535**; **11,**  
**540 n**; **731**; **20, 397**  
service at burial in, **3, 469, 470 n**; **472**  
stamp duty, conveyances when exempt from, **3,**  
**438, 441**  
stopping up gate leading into, **16, 81**  
supervision of, **3, 537—539**  
tombstones, removal of, from closed, **3, 535, 536**  
trespass in, **3, 409, 410**  
trustees for, appointment of, **3, 414**; **4, 262**  
vesting of land in case of, **3, 414, 445**  
unconsecrated portion of, allotment of, **3, 167**  
sale of, where closed, **3, 530, 531**  
vault in, **3, 417, 419, 430, 473, 537, 538**  
vestry, alienation, consent to, of, **3, 461, 462**  
expenditure on laying out ground controlled  
by, **3, 474, 475**  
purchase of cemetery adjoining, consent to,  
of, **3, 463**  
resolution of, to provide, **3, 446**  
vestry meeting to provide, **3, 453**  
waste manor lands, grant of, for, **3, 435**; **4, 511**  
way over, faculty for, **3, 423, 424**

**BURIAL PLACE.** See BURIAL GROUND;  
CEMETERY; CHURCHYARD; GRAVE, TOMB;  
VAULT.

**BURMA,**

chief court of, **10, 607**  
government of, **10, 597, 602**  
India, included in, **10, 585**  
local code of, **10, 601 n**  
personal law of, **10, 619**

**BURMAH OIL,**

petroleum, within the definition of, **23, 570**

**BURNING.** See also ARSON.

arson, offence of, **9, 770—773**  
bill of exchange, conversion by, **27, 892 n**  
crops, of, **1, 283**; **9, 774**  
His Majesty's  
assonals etc., offence of, **6, 357**; **9, 773**; **25, 18**  
venue in case of, **9, 277**  
hips, of, **9, 773**  
venue in case of, **9, 277**  
maiciously, causing bodily harm by, **9, 604**  
ship, arson, as, **9, 708 n**; **772**  
capture, to avoid, loss by fire, as, **17, 442**  
general average loss, as, **17, 508**  
murder, with intent to, **9, 594**  
threat of, felony, **9, 791**

**BURSARY,**

elementary education, in aid of, **12, 18**

**BURY ST. EDMUNDS,**  
local court of, 9, 149

**BUS.** See OMNIBUS.

**BUSH,**  
allotment, tenant's right to remove, 1, 357  
commoner's right with regard to, 4, 516  
lease, exception from, 18, 431  
nuisance from, when over highway, 16, 153

**BUSHEL,**  
weight or measure, as a, 28, 469

**BUSINESS,**  
*defined*, 5, 45; 24, 551, 575; 27, 511, 571 n.  
company, in case of, 2, 173 n.; 5, 45  
income tax, for purposes of, 16, 649, 676  
Limited Partnership Act, 1907, in, 22, 108  
partnership purposes, for, 22, 4  
Workmen's Compensation Act, for purposes  
of, 20, 155  
administration order, earned on under, 14, 296  
administrator, carried on by, 14, 293-296; 18,  
49, 50  
employment of assets in his own business by,  
14, 323  
banking, 1, 568, 583-647  
meaning of, in connection with industrial etc.  
society, 17, 4  
savings bank does not necessarily carry on, 5,  
613 n.  
Bankruptcy Acts, in relation to, 2, 173; 27, 509 n.  
bequest of a, effect of, 28, 699, 700  
books of. See Books.  
carrying on a, *defined*, 2, 173, 252; 27, 512 n.,  
576-580  
advance by manager for purposes of, 24, 431  
bankrupt, in case of, 2, 122, 173  
representative of deceased, by, 2, 98  
company, in case of, 5, 45, 380  
liquidation, in, 5, 506, 507, 577  
manager, by, 5, 380  
deceased person's, 14, 293-295; 23, 17; 28,  
864  
director of company is, 27, 576  
excise licence for, when required, 24, 648-683  
franchise qualification from, 12, 157  
infant, by, 17, 49, 73  
jurisdiction, for the purpose of giving, 8, 149,  
20, 287 n.  
lease, covenant in, as to, 18, 516, 517  
lunatic, in case of, 19, 445, 446  
married woman by, of separate, 2, 910; 16,  
353  
receiver's liability in respect of, 24, 400  
restrictive covenant as to, 27, 548 *et seq.* See  
RESTRAINT OF TRADE.  
trustee's indemnity in respect of, 28, 157,  
158  
will, according to directions of, 14, 295  
commencement of, company, by, conditions  
precedent to, 5, 69, 262, 263  
contracts entered into before, liability for,  
5, 298  
private company, in case of, 5, 74  
requirements, preliminary to, 5, 69  
winding up for want of, 5, 395, 396  
competing, *defined*, 27, 576  
former servant, set up by, 20, 126, 127  
contentious. See CONTENTIOUS BUSINESS.

**BUSINESS—continued.**

continuance of, implied covenant, as to, 16, 479;  
20, 86-88  
course of, goods delivered in, reputed ownership  
clause, within, 2, 173-175  
ordinary. See Ordinary course, *infra*.  
dangerous and noxious, metropolis, in, 20, 494  
unhealthy, statutory provisions, 14, 476-  
483  
day, *defined*, 2, 527  
bill payable on  
preceding, when, 2, 477, 478 n.  
succeeding, when, 2, 477, 478 n.  
notice of dishonour, in relation to, 2, 546  
presentment on, acceptance, for, 2, 527  
payment, for, 2, 532  
protest of bill on succeeding, where received  
after business hours, 2, 538  
deceased person, of, carrying on of, 14, 293-295;  
23, 17; 28, 864  
defamation, in regard to, 18, 607, 612, 627,  
630-632; 27, 675  
injunction to restrain, 17, 260; 18, 632 n.,  
733 n.  
loss as special damage in case of, 18, 732,  
733; 27, 677  
different, what constitutes, 18, 573; 27, 563 n.,  
564  
distress upon goods on premises for, 11, 145  
easement in respect of view of premises for, 11,  
298  
excise licence to carry on, in certain cases, 24, 648  
-683  
executor carrying on, 14, 293-295  
licensed premises, on, 18, 49, 50  
family, agreement to provide for son's debts on  
relinquishment of interest in, 14, 541  
farming is a, Companies Act, 1902, under, 12,  
157 n.  
goodwill of, 22, 104-107; 27, 590-597. See  
GOODWILL.  
hazardous, settlement safeguarding grantor enter-  
ing upon, 15, 85  
hours, invitation to shops or offices after, effect of,  
21, 387  
presentment of bill, for, 2, 532 n.  
protest of bill during, 2, 538  
House of Commons, in, interruption of, time for,  
21, 673, 674  
precedence of, 21, 674, 675  
private, when taken, 21, 674, 675  
procedure and conduct of, 21, 663-672, 677  
public, in, 21, 677, 678  
House of Lords, of, conduct and procedure, 21,  
628-634  
division of, 21, 632  
order of, 21, 635  
precedence of, 21, 632  
husband's, wife's position as to, 27, 577  
income tax on, abroad, carried on, 16, 643, 645,  
646  
loss in, adjustment in case of, 16, 650  
new, commenced within three years, 16, 648  
succession to, what constitutes, 16, 649, 650  
United Kingdom, carried on in, 16, 643-656  
meaning of, 16, 648, 647  
libellous statement affecting, injunction to restrain,  
17, 260; 18, 632 n., 733 n. See *defamation*,  
*supra*.  
loss of, carrier's delay, through, 4, 60  
compulsory purchase, on, 6, 36

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BUSINESS—continued.**

manager, court, appointed by. *See* **MANAGER UNDER THE COURT**; **RECEIVER AND MANAGER**, 24, 424

restrictive covenant, liability under, 27, 576, 577 n.

mortgagee's powers and liability where security includes a, 21, 197

name of, restraining covenant as to, 27, 563

non-commencement of, winding up of company, for, 5, 395, 396

non-contentious, probate, 14, 153, 154

solicitor's authority in case of, 26, 744—746

ordinary course of, acts in, presumption as to, 13, 441

communication in, defamatory, when privileged, 18, 691

facts noted in, judicial notice of, 13, 491

partner's authority limited to acts in, 22, 25—29, 30, 31, 34, 35; 26, 758, 759

payment in, banker, by, 1, 609, 610

post office, of, judicial notice of, 13, 405

receipt of payment in, agent, by, 1, 165

banker, by, 1, 593 *et seq*  
solicitor bound by partner's act in, 26, 758, 759

tort by partner in, 22, 30, 31, 34, 35

transfer of goods in, not bill of sale, 3, 6, 18

partnership, essential to, 22, 4

management of, 22, 49, 50

nature of, changing by consent, 22, 25, 26, 49

pawnbroker's, offences in connection with, 22, 255

payment not necessary to constitute a, for purposes of covenant against, 17, 239 n.; 18, 517

personal character, depending on, sale of, 27, 565

personal representation. *See* executor, *supra*.

place of, absence from, as act of bankruptcy, 2, 20, 22

notice of dishonour sent to, 2, 513 n.

presentment at, acceptance, for, 2, 527

payment, for, 2, 533

principal, of company, 5, 15

trade name as a, 27, 755

premises, position of receiver or manager with regard to, 24, 420

profit not essential to, 27, 511

receiver of, appointment of, 5, 380; 24, 424, 425

expenses of carrying on, 24, 406

relation, when it rebuts presumption of gift, 15, 416

relinquishment of, representation as to, 20, 661 n.

restrictive covenant in respect of. *See* **RESTRAINT OF TRADE**.

lease, in a, 18, 515—518

sale of, goodwill included in, 27, 593

implied covenant for continuance, 10, 479

power to postpone in case of trust, 28, 128 n.

restraint on, validity of, 27, 557, 582, 583

servant competing with master in, right of, 20, 89—90, 127

settled, how loss made good, 25, 623; 28, 31 n.

slander in way of, 18, 607. *See* defamation, *supra*.

stock in trade of, bequest of, 28, 528

conveyance of interest in, 15, 408

succession to, income tax assessment in case of, 16, 649, 650

trade distinguished from, 27, 511

**BUSINESS—continued.**

trustee

carrying on, indemnity, right to, 28, 157, 158  
power to postpone conversion authorises, 28, 128 n.

employing trust funds in, 28, 192, 193

wholesale or retail, distinguished, 27, 578

wife's, husband's position as to, 27, 577

**BUSTARD,**

close season for, 15, 210

game, as, 15, 208, 209, 242 n., 258

**BUTCHER,**

butcher's meat, slaughtering for, slaughter-house provisions not applicable to, 1, 413; 23, 553, 558, 561

diseased meat, possession of, by, penalty for, 15, 39 n.

metropolis, in, cutting up or exposing meat, bye-laws as to, 20, 286

premises liable to inspection, 15, 42

Public Health Act, 1875, liability in respect of meat under, 15, 37 n.

restrictive covenant affecting, 27, 561 n., 577 n., 584

Sunday, may not kill or sell meat on, 27, 445

yard of, as a place under Public Health Act, 15, 36 n.

**BUTE DOCKS,**

navigation rules affecting, 26, 481

**BUTTER,**

*defined*, 15, 53, 61 n.

adulteration of, 15, 22, 60

importation after, 15, 25 n.

analysis of, 15, 14 n., 54

evidence of, 15, 56

analyst's certificate as to, 15, 11

dealer in butter, 15, 55, 58—63

factory, *defined*, 15, 53

adulterants found at, presumption from, 15, 60

inspection of, 15, 60

registration of, 15, 58, 60

regulations as to, 15, 59, 60

restrictions on, 15, 50

unregistered, powers of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries as to, 15, 60

fat in margarine, 15, 55

importation of, regulations as to, 15, 55, 56, 61

invoice of, when a warranty, 15, 25

hard sold as, 15, 19

margarine sold as, 15, 25, 55

marking of, on importation, 15, 55, 61

milk-blended, *defined*, 15, 54

analysis of, 15, 56, 58, 60

certificate as to, 15, 56

consignment of, 15, 58

factory for, regulations affecting, 15, 58—60

importation of, provisions of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries as to, 15, 55

marking of packages containing, 15, 61

penalties with reference to, 15, 61—63

preservatives, use of, for, 15, 60, 61

regulations as to, 15, 22, 54, 56

sale of, 15, 22, 25 n., 61, 62

milk mixed with, 15, 22 n.

preservatives, use of, 15, 60, 61

provisions as to, 15, 53—63

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BUTTER—continued.**

standard of quality or purity for, **15, 21, 22, 54, 55**  
warranty, purchase with, as vendor's defence,  
**15, 25, 55 n.**  
water in, regulations as to, **15, 54, 55**

**BUTTONS,**

marking of, regulations as to, **27, 725**

**BUYER OF GOODS.**

*The entries hereunder relate to buyer of goods, as to buyer of land, etc., see PURCHASER defined, Sale of Goods Act, 1893, 25, 118, 258. See SALE OF GOODS*

acceptance by. *See* ACCEPTANCE, goods, on sale of  
action for damages against, non-acceptance, for, **25, 267, 205**

non delivery of bill or note, for, **25, 236**

actual receipt of goods by, when it takes place, **25, 132**

bailee, from, can sue, **27, 906**  
trover, liable in, though *bona fide*, **27, 906**

liability as, **25, 191**

option of to become **25, 179, 190**

taking delivery from, terminates transit, **25, 246**

bill of exchange, not given as agreed, liability where, **25, 236**

transmission of to, effect of, **25, 154**

bill of lading, delivery of, to, **25, 225—228. See BILL OF LADING**

*bona fide. See also BONA FIDE*

apparent owner, from, protection of, **27, 911**

lost or stolen goods, of, protection of, **27, 915**

mortgagor in possession, from, liable for conversion, **27, 906**

protection of, voidable title, in case of, **27, 891, 901**

bread, of, weighing in presence of, **15, 19, 30**

cif contract, under freight and insurance charges, not liable for, **25, 211**

payment, duty as to, **25, 227 n.**

capacity to contract of, **25, 124**

carriage, of, insurable interest of, **17, 371**

wrongful sale by mistake, position of, **26, 247, 248. 27, 912**

carrier, attornment by, to, ends transit, **4, 97; 25, 251**

delivery to, effect as regards, **4, 95. 25, 222**

concealed property in chattel purchased, not entitled to, **1, 529**

consumption of part of mixed goods, liability on, **25, 213 n.**

conversion, liable for, on purchase of hired chattel, **1, 556**

rights as between seller and, in case of, **25, 123, 217. 27, 598, 900, 908**

counterfeit gold or silver coins, of, **9, 51**

delivery. *See also* DELIVERY, sale of goods.

agent, to, **25, 251, 252**

carrier, to, effect of, **4, 9. 25, 222**

impossible, duty where, **25, 271**

mistake, by, to, **25, 257. 27, 909**

option, at, of, **25, 209**

deposit by, **25, 237**

detinue or trover by, action of, **10, 344 345. 25, 273; 27, 908, 910**

disposition of goods by, effect of, **25, 200, 258, 259, 261**

duty of, **25, 203, 204, 231**

**BUYER OF GOODS—continued.**

election as to conditions on seller by, **25, 159, 160, 164**  
examination of goods by, effect of, **25, 158 n., 159, 160, 164**

warranty as affecting, **25, 164, 165**

factor, from, **1, 225. 25, 192, 193, 199; 27, 891**

fraudulent taking of goods from seller's premises by, **25, 205 n.**

insolvent, defined, **25, 120**

credit excluded in case of, **25, 205**

delivery, when entitled to, **25, 242 n.**

instalment deliveries, effect on right to, **25, 219**

lien of seller on goods sold to, **25, 242**

reversion of contract by, **25, 232, 233**

stoppage *in transitu* by seller, **17, 371; 25, 247, 248**

trover, cannot maintain, **27, 907, 908**

unpaid seller, rights of, **17, 371; 25, 240, 242**

instalments, agreement to accept delivery by, **25, 215**

payment by default in, proviso as to, **25, 237**  
trover, cannot maintain, in case of, **27, 909**

property in goods, as affecting, **25, 172**

right to anticipate, **25, 177**

rights and duties of buyer in case of sale by, **25, 216—219**

instructions of, as to delivery, **25, 222**

insurance, rights as to seller's, **25, 224, 225**

interpleader in case of claim by, **17, 367**

land, rights in case of thing attached to, **1, 293; 25, 177, 207**

lien of seller. *See* SELLER OF GOODS.

limitation by agreement of right and liabilities of, **25, 157**

limitation of actions, running of time in case of credit sale, **19, 45**

market overt, in, estoppel in favour of, **13, 398.**

*See also* MARKET OVERT

*fieri facit* does not bind goods against, **14, 12, 43**

horse, of, formalities to be observed by, **20, 31, 32, 34**

provision of, on, **25, 190 n.**

limit, contract binding on, **19, 398**

title of, **20, 53. 25, 193, 196**

trover, whether liable in, **20, 55; 27, 890 n., 903**

mercantile agent, from, protection of, **1, 225 n.; 25, 192 193, 199. 27, 891**

misrepresentation by, **20, 673, 746**

mistake, existence of thing bought, as to, **21, 8**

non existence of thing bought, as to, **21, 9, 10**

goods delivered by, no right to retain, **27, 905**

mixed goods not all in accordance with contract, rights in case of, **25, 213**

option, credit, as to period of, **25, 235, 236**

delivery, as to, **25, 209**

passing off goods to, **27, 766. See PASSING OFF.**

payment by, duty as to, **25, 233, 234; 27, 907**

pledge for antecedent debt by, effect of, **25, 202**

possession, in, rules of seller, as, **25, 132, 133**

with consent of seller, sale by, **13, 362. 25, 200**

possession, resumption of, seller, by, misrepresentation, in case of, **20, 748**

licence to seize, under, effect of, **25, 119 n.**

lien of seller, how affected by, **25, 245**

right to, **25, 203; 27, 907**

transit, during, effect of, **25, 251**

**BUYER OF GOODS—continued.**

price, not apportioned to instalments, effect of rejection, **25, 216**  
 recovery of, by, **25, 278 ; 27, 907**  
 property in goods, when vesting in, **25, 166—191 ; 27, 907**  
 unfinished goods, in case of, **25, 172, 173**  
 quantity deliverable to, rules as to, **25, 212—215**  
 more or less than contracted for, rights on delivery of, **25, 212**  
 refusal of delivery to, pending payment of freight, **26, 309**  
 wrongful, ends transit, **25, 252**  
 refusal to take delivery by, effect, **25, 232**  
 rejection by, **25, 231. See SALE OF GOODS.**  
 fraudulent preference is not a, **25, 233, 252**  
 transit continues, **25, 252**  
 remedies against seller of, **25, 268—279. See BREACH OF CONTRACT.**  
 repudiating contract, seller on credit's election in case of, **25, 237**  
 resale, reservation of right of, against, **25, 265**  
 rescission, insolvent, by, **25, 232, 233**  
 instalments, where contract for delivery by, **25, 217, 221**  
 misrepresentation or fraud, in case of, **20, 743 n., 745, 746**  
 recovery of price on, by, **25, 279 n.**  
 seller's right of, against, **25, 263, 265**  
 stoppage *in transitu* does not effect, **25, 262**  
 return of goods by, **25, 231, 277**  
 rights of, failure to deliver, in case of, **25, 265**  
 fresh purchase, where making, **25, 265**  
 mixed goods, in case of delivery of, **25, 213**  
 seller and, as between, **27, 907, 908**  
 risk, rules as to incidence of, **25, 146, 188—191. See RISK.**  
 sale by, as affecting seller's lien, **25, 245**  
 sale by description, position in case of, **25, 156, 159**  
 sample, acceptance of, by, when acceptance of goods, **25, 129**  
 right to compare with bulk, **25, 161**  
 taking a, as act of acceptance, **25, 130, 131**  
 seller, agent of, as, **27, 908**  
 not for acceptance of goods, **25, 131**  
 right of resale of, on repudiation of contract by, **25, 263**  
 seller's skill, relying on, **25, 157**  
 stolen goods, of, **9, 686 ; 20, 55 ; 25, 195 n., 198, 199 ; 27, 890 n.**  
 stoppage *in transitu*, on insolvency of, **25, 219, 247. See STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.**  
 title of, **25, 191, 192, 203 ; 27, 891**  
 trover, liability in, of, **27, 901, 908**  
 maintainable by, where, **27, 900 n., 907, 908**  
 measure of damages, price not paid, where, **27, 910**  
 variation by agreement of rights of, **25, 279**  
 warranty, anchor or chain cable, in case of, **25, 162**  
 animals, in case of, **1, 388—394**  
 breach of, remedies for. *See BREACH OF WARRANTY.*  
 breach of condition, may treat as breach of, **25, 150**  
 when compelled to treat as breach of, **25, 151**  
 express, how far protected by, **25, 164, 165**  
 goods free from charge, implied in favour of, **25, 154**

**BUYER OF GOODS—continued.**

warranty—*continued.*  
 quality, of, not entitled to, **25, 157**  
 quiet possession, of, implied in favour of, **25, 154**  
 statutory, in favour of, **25, 162**  
 trade mark on article, in case of, **25, 162**  
 wrongful sale, liability in case of, **27, 890**

**BUYING IN,**

auction at, **1, 508 ; 25, 280, 281**  
 stockbroker, by, effect of unauthorised, **27, 224 n.**

**BUYING OUT,**

trade rival, of, by agreement, **27, 529 n.**

**BYE-ELECTION,**

board of guardians, for, **12, 390**  
 borough council, for, **19, 290**  
 county councillor, for, **12, 357**  
 parliamentary, **7, 40 ; 12, 257 ; 21, 691**  
 writ under Great Seal for, **7, 16**  
 urban district councillor, for, **12, 362, 374**

**BYE-LAW,**

defined, **8, 334 ; 23, 388**  
 Admiralty, power of, to make, **25, 100**  
 advertisements, for regulation of, **20, 406, 460 ; 23, 398—400**  
 alteration of, **8, 336 ; 23, 389 n., 390 n.**  
 ambiguity in, **8, 338**  
 animals, noisy, as to, metropolis, in, **20, 460**  
 premises, on, as to, **20, 462 ; 21, 511**  
 slaughter of, as to, **1, 412 ; 23, 553, 574, 556, 557**  
 architect, compliance of, with, **3, 295, 296**  
 artillery and rifle ranges over sea or shore, as to, **6, 160 ; 28, 374, 375**  
 ashpit, as to, **23, 420 n.**  
 bathing places, as to, **23, 500, 501 ; 28, 376**  
 baths and washhouses, regulating, **23, 393 n., 498, 499 n., 500**  
 boting, public places, in, as to, **15, 292 n., 293 ; 23, 394 n. ; 27, 280**  
 railway carriage, in, as to, **4, 64 n.**  
 betting news, as to, **23, 390 n. ; 27, 280**  
 bicycles, as to use of, **23, 390 n. ; 27, 335**  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, approval by, **14, 597, 621, 622 ; 20, 24**  
 Board of Trade, approval by, **4, 62 ; 16, 260 ; 20, 144 ; 23, 728, 730, 787 ; 26, 600 ; 28, 375, 483**  
 of, **14, 385 ; 23, 788**  
 borough council, of, **16, 117, 118 ; 20, 460 ; 21, 514, 510 ; 23, 390 ; 27, 279**  
 breach of, penalties in case of, **8, 339, 340 ; 23, 390, 398, 730**  
 servant, by, **9, 235 ; 20, 257 ; 23, 308 n.**  
 British Museum, relating to, **19, 211, 212**  
 building, as to, architect's duty to know, **3, 295, 296**  
 disregard of, as avoiding contract, **3, 195**  
 demolition in case of, **3, 296 ; 23, 425**  
 fine for, **3, 256**  
 local authorities' powers to make, **23, 415, 417—421**  
 local authority cannot waive, **23, 397 n.**  
 Local Government Board's powers to enact and revoke, **23, 426**  
 metropolis, in, **20, 461, 480**  
 notices and plans deposited pursuant to, **23, 421, 422, 424, 425**

**BYE-LAW—continued.****building—continued.**

observance of, how enforced, by local authorities, **23**, 421, 422  
 prevention of alteration, as to, **23**, 415  
 removal of, for infringing, expenses of, **23**, 424  
*ultra vires*, Public Health Act, under, **23**, 393 n.  
 burial ground, for management of converted, **3**, 530, 536  
 burial without service, for purposes of, **3**, 425  
 cabmen's shelters, as to, **16**, 259  
 canal company, of, **14**, 385—387; **23**, 787, 788  
 carts, as to construction and use of, **27**, 272  
 cemetery, relating to, **3**, 425, 508, 509  
 certainty in, **8**, 338; **23**, 394  
 cesspools, as to, **23**, 420, 601, 602, 603  
 charter cannot be explained or augmented by, **8**, 336  
 children, as to education of, **12**, 13, 55, 58—62  
   employment of, as to, **17**, 150 n.  
 chimney shafts, as to, **14**, 476; **23**, 421  
 chimneys, as to, **14**, 476; **23**, 418, 421  
 club, of, **4**, 408—413  
 coal, as to sale of, **28**, 483  
 common, regulating the use of, **4**, 513, 522, 570, 603, 608, 611, 612; **21**, 535  
 common lodging houses, as to, **23**, 511  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 717; **23**, 731  
 confirmation of, **8**, 336; **17**, 150 n.; **20**, 24, 406; **23**, 391, 392, 399, 400; **26**, 600, 646  
 conservators, of board of, **14**, 597, 604  
 construction of, **8**, 337, 338; **23**, 397, 398  
 copy of, evidence, as, **13**, 526 n.; **23**, 393, 400, 728  
   ratepayer, for, **23**, 392 n., 393  
 corporate office, restricting the qualification for, **8**, 327  
 corporation, of, *defined*, **8**, 334  
   alteration of, **8**, 336  
   ambiguity of, **8**, 338  
   breach of, enforcement of penalties for, **8**, 339, 340  
   certain, must be, **8**, 338  
   confirmation of, effect of, **8**, 336  
   consent to, presumption of, **8**, 336  
   inflicting imprisonment, invalidity of, **8**, 340  
   interpretation of, **8**, 337  
   power to make, **6**, 388; **8**, 334—336  
   proof of, by custom and usage, **8**, 340, 341  
   reasonableness, tests of, **8**, 337  
   repeal of, **8**, 336  
   repugnancy of, effect of, **8**, 338  
   time of making, **8**, 335, 336  
   trade, regulation of, for, **8**, 338  
   restraint of, **8**, 339  
*ultra vires*, void if, **8**, 336  
 validity of, test of, **8**, 336  
 county council, of, for good government, **16**, 117, 118; **17**, 150 n.; **23**, 390, 392  
   proof of, **13**, 526 n.  
 Crown, grant of power to make, **6**, 388  
   how far bound by, **6**, 371 n., 409  
 custom in relation to, **8**, 335 n., 340, 341; **23**, 396 n.  
 dairies, as to, **1**, 434  
   metropolitan, **15**, 64 n.; **20**, 406, 461  
 dangerous goods, as to carriage of, **4**, 27, **14**, 385, 386; **23**, 730  
 discretionary powers not favoured in, **23**, 397 n.  
 Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, under, **20**, 13  
 drains and sewers, as to, **20**, 460; **23**, 419 n., 420 n., 736 n., 738 n., 750 n., 752 n., 756

**BYE-LAW—continued.**

dwelling-houses, unfit, as to, **25**, 752 n.  
 Electric Lighting Acts, under, **12**, 546, 641  
 employers' liability, relating to, **29**, 144  
 enforcement of, **8**, 339, 340; **16**, 239; **20**, 406; **21**, 592; **23**, 397, 398  
 esplanades or promenades, as to, **27**, 273  
 evidence of, **8**, 340, 341; **13**, 526; **23**, 393, 400, 728; **26**, 647; **27**, 202  
 explosives, as to, **4**, 27; **14**, 384—387; **23**, 730  
 factory chimneys etc., as to, **14**, 470, 475, 476  
 fire brigade, metropolitan, for regulation of, **20**, 417  
   escapes, as to provision of, **14**, 470  
   fires, for prevention of, **23**, 418, 419  
 fisheries, regulating, **14**, 597, 604—606, 621, 622; **23**, 393 n.  
 floors, as to construction of, **23**, 420  
 food, seizure of unwholesome, as to, **15**, 40; **23**, 391 n.  
 footpath, as to cleansing of, **16**, 256; **23**, 393 n.; **27**, 280  
 foreshore, affecting the, **27**, 273; **28**, 376  
 forgery, copy of, of, **23**, 393 n.  
   seal or signature affixed to, of, **9**, 740  
 function of, **27**, 124 n.  
 good government of local areas, for, **20**, 460; **23**, 388—398; **27**, 279, 280  
 gymnasium, public, regulating, **23**, 592  
 hackney carriages, as to, **27**, 298, 301  
 harbour authority, of, confirmation of, High Court judge, by, **26**, 646 n.  
   justices at quarter sessions, by, **26**, 646 n.  
   Secretary of State, by, **26**, 646  
   copies of, to be posted, **26**, 646  
   enforcement of, by fines, **26**, 647  
   explosives, as to, **14**, 384, 385  
   proof of, **26**, 647  
 hawkers, in respect of, **27**, 280  
 highway, as to traffic etc. on, **16**, 117, 118; **27**, 272, 313  
 hoardings etc., for regulation of, **20**, 406; **23**, 398—400  
 Home Secretary. *See* Secretary of State, *infra*.  
 hop-pickers' and fruit-pickers' lodgings, as to, **1**, 277; **23**, 516  
 horses, diseases of, as to, **20**, 461  
 housing of working classes, in respect of, **23**, 539, 548  
 imprisonment, inflicting, validity of, **8**, 340  
 incorporated enactments, under, **23**, 391 n.  
 injunction to restrain breach of, **14**, 239, 240  
 injury to board displaying, **23**, 392 n.  
 interpretation of, **8**, 337; **23**, 397, 398  
 invalid. *See* validity of, *infra*.  
 judicial control over, **26**, 646 n.; **27**, 124  
 lights on vehicles, relating to, **23**, 391 n., 395 n.; **27**, 279, 291  
 limitations and conditions of, **12**, 61; **23**, 390 n., 393—397  
 literary and scientific institution, of, **19**, 202  
 local authority, of, **12**, 546, 641; **14**, 470, 475, 476; **15**, 292 n., 293; **17**, 150 n.; **23**, 388—400, 415, 416—422  
   evidence, as, **23**, 393  
   expenses connected with enforcement of, recovery of, **23**, 424  
   seal required for, **23**, 389, 393 n.  
 local education authority, of, **12**, 13, 55, 59—61



**BYE-LAW—continued.**

Local Government Board, powers of, in regard to, 16, 118; 23, 391, 392 n., 395 n., 426, 548  
 local inquiry with reference to, 17, 150 n.  
 locomotives on bridges, as to, 20, 461; 27, 328  
     highways, as to, 27, 313  
 lodging-houses, regulating, 23, 396 n., 507, 508, 511, 516, 539  
 London Building Acts, under, 20, 480  
     County Council, of, 20, 406, 453, 460—462, 487, 480; 21, 599, 23, 600, 601; 25, 736 n., 738 n., 756  
 manor, of, 4, 522  
 market, displaying of, 23, 393 n.  
     regulating, 20, 12, 13, 18, 19, 23—25, 42; 23, 391 n., 393 n.  
 metropolis, relating to good government in, 16, 208; 20, 406, 460—462, 467, 469; 23, 388 n., 601  
 metropolitan borough council, of, 20, 406, 461, 462; 23, 390 n.  
 military and naval  
     purposes, regulating use of land for, 4, 513; 16, 81 n.; 25, 100, 101  
     tramways, regulating, 27, 817  
 milk supply in metropolis, as to, 15, 64 n.; 20, 406  
 model clauses for, 20, 23 n.; 23, 392 n.  
 mortuaries, for management of, 3, 566  
 municipal corporation, of, 19, 328  
 museums and gymnasia, as to, 23, 592  
 National Trust Act, 1907, under, 21, 596—598  
 naval and military purposes, as to land for, 4, 513; 16, 81 n.; 25, 100, 101  
 navigation, as to, explosives, of ship carrying, 14, 384  
     Thames, on, 26, 411  
 new buildings, as to, 23, 390 n., 416—421, 425 n.  
 street, as to, 16, 208, 237—239  
 newspapers, distribution of betting, prohibiting, invalid, 23, 390 n.; 27, 280  
 nuisance, as to, animals, from, 21, 514  
     common, on, 4, 603, 608, 611, 612; 21, 535  
     fair or market, in connection with, 20, 23 n.  
     metropolis, in, 20, 406, 460, 461, 462; 27, 279  
     Municipal Corporations Act, under, 23, 390 n.  
     offensive trade, from, 23, 563  
     passenger, by, 4, 63; 23, 729  
     rubbish etc. in streets, from, 14, 256; 20, 461; 23, 610; 27, 280  
     summary penalty for breach of, 21, 540  
     water supply, in connection with, 23, 321  
 objection to, 17, 150 n.; 20, 24, 25; 23, 392 n.; 26, 600  
 offences under, 23, 390, 394 n., 398, 425, 426  
 offensive  
     matter, carriage through streets, 23, 609; 27, 274  
     trades, as to, 20, 406; 23, 390 n., 394 n., 563, 609, 610; 27, 274  
 open spaces, as to, 3, 536; 21, 535, 585, 588, 589, 592, 594, 597, 600  
 overseers, copy for, 23, 393  
 parishioners, made by majority of, 8, 335 n.  
 parks, metropolitan, as to, 21, 599. *See also*  
     open spaces, *supra*, pleasure grounds, *infra*.  
 partly void, partly good, 4, 63; 8, 338; 23, 397  
 passengers on railway, as to, 4, 61—63  
 pavements, as to clearing of, 16, 256; 23, 393 n.  
 penalties for breach of, 8, 339, 340; 14, 387; 23, 389 n., 390, 398, 400; 27, 797

**BYE-LAW—continued.**

penalties for breach of—*continued.*  
     continuous offence, in case of, 23, 390, 425, 426  
     recovery of, 4, 63; 19, 202; 21, 540; 23, 367, 368, 389 n., 390 n.  
 petroleum, regulating the carriage of, 23, 572  
 Pharmaceutical Society, of, 20, 352  
 pigs, as to keeping, 21, 514 n.  
 pilotage, compulsory, as to, 26, 611  
 pilotage authority, of, Board of Trade, confirmed by, 26, 600  
     for what purposes authorised, 26, 599, 600, 603  
     objections to, 26, 600  
 pleasure  
     boats, for licensing of, 23, 393 n.  
     grounds etc., for regulation of, 21, 587—589, 592, 597  
 porters, as to licensed, 27, 273  
 posting of copy of, 23, 392, 393 n.; 26, 647 n.  
 prescriptive right to make, 8, 335 n.  
 proof of, 8, 340, 341; 13, 526; 23, 393, 400, 728; 26, 647; 27, 202  
 public  
     behaviour, for regulation of, 27, 279, 280  
     health, as to, generally, 23, 388—398  
         metropolis, in, 20, 406, 467, 469  
 Public Health (Interments) Acts, under, 3, 508, 509  
 Public Libraries Acts, under, 23, 591  
 publication of, 23, 392  
 railway company, of, amalgamation, on, 23, 710  
     Board of Trade, confirmed by, 23, 728, 730  
     carriage of  
         explosives, as to, 4, 27; 14, 385—387; 23, 730  
         passengers, as to, 4, 61—63, 65  
     proof of, 23, 728  
     sealing and publication of, 23, 729  
     servants, regulating conduct of, 23, 731  
     steamers, as to, 23, 730  
     traffic, as to, 23, 729  
 ratepayer's rights with respect to, 23, 392, 393  
 reasonableness of, 8, 337; 23, 389, 394, 395—397, 426; 27, 124  
 recreation grounds, for regulation of, 21, 588, 589, 592, 597  
 refuse, as to removal of, 23, 608  
 removal of work not executed in accordance with, 3, 299; 16, 242; 23, 424, 425  
 repeal of, 8, 336; 14, 622; 23, 389 n., 390 n., 426  
 repealed statute, under, 23, 399 n., 391 n., 394 n.  
 repugnancy of, 8, 338; 20, 23 n.; 23, 394  
 requisites of. *See* validity of, *infra*.  
 reservation in discretionary power of, 23, 397 n.  
     power to repeal, of, 8, 336  
 restraint of trade, in, 8, 339; 23, 396, 397; 27, 531  
 revocation of. *See* repeal of, *supra*.  
 rifle or artillery ranges, in respect of, 6, 160; 26, 374, 375  
 royal charter, made under, 8, 335 n.  
 Royal College of  
     Physicians, of, 20, 309, 336  
     Surgeons, of, 20, 312 n., 313  
     Veterinary Surgeons, of, 20, 372  
 Salmon Fishery Acts, 1861—1873, under, 14, 604  
 sanitary matters, relating to, 23, 388, 420, 600, 601, 603; 25, 736 n., 738 n., 756; 28, 249, 321  
 school attendance, as to, 12, 13, 55, 58—62  
 sea fisheries committee, of, 14, 623; 26, 448  
 seamen's dwellings in London, as to, 23, 515

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**BYE-LAW—continued.**

Secretary of State, confirmation etc. by, 7, 69;  
17, 150 n.; 20, 144; 23, 389 n., 391 n., 392,  
399; 26, 646  
model clauses of, 23, 392 n.  
servant, breach by, of, 9, 235; 20, 257; 23,  
398 n.  
servants' registries, as to, 26, 880  
sewers and drains, as to, 23, 419 n., 420 n.; 25,  
736 n., 738 n., 750 n., 756  
school buildings exempted in certain cases, 25,  
750 n.  
slaughterhouses, regulating, 1, 412; 20, 24, 406;  
23, 391 n., 554, 556  
snow, removal of, as to, 16, 256; 20, 461; 23,  
393 n., 610; 27, 280  
statute, contrary to, 23, 394 n.  
statutory, condition precedent to, 27, 124  
powers of local authorities as to, 23, 388  
steam vessels, regulating traffic on, 23, 730  
street  
channels, as to, 23, 395 n.  
offences, relating to, 15, 293; 17, 150 n.; 23,  
390 n., 391 n., 395 n., 398 n.  
traffic, relating to, 23, 609, 610; 27, 298  
sum due under, recovery of, by summary proceed-  
ings, 4, 163  
Sunday navigation, as to, 23, 393 n.  
suspension of, under town planning scheme, 23,  
426  
tents, sheds and vans, regulating use of, 23, 516  
Thames Conservators, of, 26, 411, 412  
tolls, market, as to, 20, 42  
Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863, under, 21,  
594  
Town Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, under, 23,  
391 n.  
Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, under, 23, 391 n.  
trade, for regulation of, 8, 338; 17, 150 n.; 23,  
396 n.  
tramway company, of, 4, 27, 62; 27, 796, 797, 817  
ticket incorporating, 4, 63  
*ultra vires*. See *validity, infra*.  
constitution of corporation, inconsistent with,  
8, 336  
county or borough council, of, street traffic, as  
to, 23, 390 n.  
illegal method of recovering penalty, pro-  
scribing, 8, 340  
imprisonment, inflicting, 8, 340  
penalty for non-fraudulent act, imposing, 4, 62  
urban district council, of, 21, 514, 540  
usage, in relation to, 8, 335 n., 340, 341; 23,  
396 n.  
validity of. See *ultra vires, supra*.  
certainty, in respect of, 8, 338; 23, 394  
confirmation essential to, 23, 391, 730  
construction favourable to, adopted, 8, 338  
*intra vires*, 23, 393  
jurisdiction of enacting corporation, limited to,  
8, 335 n.; 23, 390 n.  
not impeachable after confirmation, Employers'  
Liability Act, under, 20, 144, 145  
partial, 8, 338; 23, 397  
prohibiting occupation of insanitary house,  
25, 752 n.  
reasonableness in respect of, 8, 337; 23,  
394  
repugnancy to general law, in respect of, 8,  
338; 20, 23 n.; 23, 394  
statutory, public at large, as regards, 8, 335

**BYE-LAW—continued.**

vehicles on highways, as to, 16, 117, 118, 23,  
395 n.; 27, 272, 291, 298, 299, 313  
standing places for, as to, 23, 395 n.; 27, 298  
void in part and good in part, 4, 63; 8, 338; 23, 397  
waiver of, local authority, by, inoperative, 23, 397  
railway company, by, 4, 63, 65  
water  
pollution, as to, 23, 267, 299, 448  
supply, as to, 23, 267, 299, 321, 353  
water-closets etc., as to, 23, 600, 601, 603; 28,  
249, 321  
weighing machines, as to, 20, 24; 28, 483  
wires in streets, as to, 16, 260  
working class dwellings, as to, 23, 539, 548

**O.I.F. CONTRACT,**

buyer's duty as to payment under, 25, 227  
nature of, 25, 183 n.  
obligation of seller under, 25, 183  
performance by seller, what is a good, 25, 227  
risk of buyer, goods at, from shipment, 25, 188,  
223 n.  
seller pays freight and insurance under, 25, 211

**CA. SA.** See *CAPIAS AD SATISFACIENDUM*.**OAB.** See *HACKNEY CARRIAGE*.

*defined*, 27, 303.

advertisement in, offence of, 27, 289  
bye-laws in regard to, 27, 298, 299  
distress upon, 11, 139, 142, 143  
driver of. See *CABDRIVER*.  
fare for, 27, 299, 300  
metropolis, in, 27, 304  
recovery of, 27, 300  
special agreements, effect of, 27, 299, 301  
infected person, carrying of, 23, 452  
injury to, by person using, 27, 303  
inspection of, in metropolis, 22, 171  
licence for, 24, 691, 692; 27, 296, 297, 303 n.  
duty payable for, 24, 692  
Metropolitan District, in, 22, 471 n.; 27, 303,  
304  
suspension of, 22, 471 n.  
when duty payable on spare oab, 27, 295 n.  
motor, driver of, licence of, 27, 297. See *MOTOR  
CAR*.  
owner, relation to, 20, 67 n., 154 n.  
Workmen's Compensation Act, not within,  
20, 154 n.  
duty on, 24, 692; 27, 334  
hackney carriage, is a, 27, 695 n.  
illumination of dial, validity of bye-law as to,  
27, 298 n.  
licence for, 24, 691, 692; 27, 296  
registration of, 27, 295 n., 316  
spirit duty, how far exempt from, 24, 598, 621  
stands for, regulations as to, 27, 305  
offences in regard to, 27, 300, 302  
plying for hire, meaning of, 27, 295 n., 298 n.  
proprietor of, appointment as receiver, 24, 365  
legal relation with driver, 20, 67 n.; 21, 415 n.;  
27, 302 n.  
liability for acts of servant, 1, 415; 4, 5 n.;  
20, 254 n.; 21, 415 n.; 27, 302  
offences by, 27, 300, 301  
railway company may exclude from station, 4, 79;  
23, 721  
regulations as to, in metropolis 27, 293, 304, 305  
stands, regulations as to, 27, 298, 304

**CAB—continued.**

statutory provisions relating to, 27, 292, 293  
taxi. *See* motor, *supra*, also **MOTOR CAR**.  
yard, workplace, when a, 14, 445

**CABDRIVER,**

accounts, falsification by, 27, 302 n.  
bailed, as, 20, 67 n. ; 21, 415 n. ; 27, 302 n.  
common carrier, is not, 4, 4  
compensation to, dismissal of complaint, on, 27, 302  
damage caused by, compensation in case of, 27, 302  
infected person, carriage of, 23, 452  
larceny of takings by, 27, 302 n.  
licence for, 27, 296, 297, 303, 304  
    forgery of, 9, 760  
    indorsement of, 27, 302  
    metropolis, in, 22, 471 n. ; 27, 303  
    suspension or indorsement of, 27, 302  
motor cab, of, regulations as to, 27, 303  
    relation to owner, 20, 67 n. ; 154 n.  
    Workmen's Compensation Act, not within, 23, 154 n.  
negligence of, 4, 5 n. ; 21, 415 n. ; 27, 302  
offences by, 27, 300—302  
    compensation when charge dismissed, 27, 302  
    indorsement of, on licence, 27, 302  
passengers, duty to carry, 23, 452 ; 27, 299, 301  
proprietor and, relation between, 20, 67 n. ; 21, 415 n. ; 27, 302 n.  
railway station, right of entry to, 4, 79 ; 23, 721  
torts of, proprietor's liability for, 20, 251 n.  
unsafe horse, proprietor's liability for, 27, 302 n.  
Workmen's Compensation Act, whether within, 20, 154 n.

**CABIN PASSENGER,**

defined, 1, 305 ; 26, 332  
emigrant ship, on, contract ticket in case of, 26, 337  
    recovery of passage money by, 26, 343  
fare, half returned if disembarked sick from emigrant ship, 26, 343

**CABINET. See also MINISTRY.**

defined, 7, 41  
adjournment of, during prorogation, 7, 44  
advice of, to Crown, to be unanimous, 7, 46  
archbishop as member of, 7, 37 n.  
choice of, depends upon Prime Minister, 7, 42  
colonies and dependencies, control of, 7, 5  
composition of, 7, 5, 42, 43  
conventional usages governing, 7, 6  
Crown, powers of, delegation to, 7, 5  
    relationship of Cabinet to, 7, 41  
decisions of, communication to Crown of, 7, 46  
    how arrived at, 7, 45  
    how carried into effect, 7, 44, 45  
declaration of peace and war by, 7, 5  
despatch boxes, use of, 7, 45  
differences between individual Ministers settled by, 7, 45  
documents, circulation of, among members of, 7, 45  
    printed for, 7, 45  
evolution of, present doctrines relating to, 7, 7 n., 42 n.  
functions of, 6, 317, 386 ; 7, 5, 44  
House of Commons, effect of defeat in, 7, 50  
dependent upon, 7, 50

**CABINET—continued.**

law, not recognised in, 7, 41  
law officers as members of, 7, 75  
legal memory, doctrines as to Cabinet influenced by, 7, 42 n.  
legislation in Commons initiated by, 7, 41  
Lord Chancellor member of, 7, 37, 57, 58 ; 21, 629  
Lord Chief Justice as member of, 7, 37 n.  
majority of, Minister failing to support vital decision of, effect of, 7, 49  
meetings of, attendance at, 7, 43, 46  
    minutes of, 7, 44  
    no official record of, 7, 44  
    outsiders summoned to, 7, 43, 44  
    place of, 7, 44  
    precedence of members at, 7, 45  
    procedure at, 7, 41, 45  
    Sovereign, presence of, at, 7, 45  
    summons to, 7, 44  
    when and where held, 7, 44  
members of, 7, 37, 42  
    bound by Privy Councillor's oath, 7, 43  
    Ministers who are not, 7, 38  
    record of, 7, 43  
ministerial responsibility, 7, 47, 48  
Ministers, offices usually held by, 7, 37  
    voting against Government by permission of the Cabinet, 7, 49  
minutes of, communicated to Sovereign, 7, 44, 46  
oath of secrecy taken by, 7, 44  
Orders in Council determined by, 7, 8  
origin of, 7, 6 n., 41 n.  
Parliament, are usually members of, 7, 43  
    relationship of Cabinet to, 7, 11  
Prime Minister is medium of communication between Crown and, 7, 46  
Privy Council, is a committee of, 7, 43 n., 51 n.  
Privy Councillors, Ministers as, 7, 36 n., 43  
questions submitted to, 7, 44  
quorum not necessary, 7, 44  
relationship between Cabinet, Crown and Parliament, 7, 41  
resignation, adverse vote, on, 7, 50  
    member, of, effect of, 7, 43  
responsibility of, for each Ministerial Act, 7, 48  
secrecy of meetings of, 7, 44, 45  
Secretary for Scotland as member of, 7, 98  
Sovereign, access to, 7, 45—47  
    communication to, of decisions of, 7, 44, 46  
    presence of, at meetings of, 7, 45  
    refusing to accept advice of, effect of, 7, 46  
    relations with, 7, 45, 46  
    sole adviser of, as, 7, 46  
status of, 7, 41  
summoning of, mode of, 7, 44  
unanimity of, 7, 46, 49

**CABLE,**

chain,. *See* **CHAIN CABLES**.  
marine store dealer, cutting up or unlaying by, 27, 544  
submarine telegraph. *See* **SUBMARINE CABLE**.  
traction. Board of Trade regulations, requirements of, 27, 790 n.

**CABLEGRAM,**

code, in, meaning of, onus on the sender, 13, 559

**CACHET,**

secretary of state, use by, 7, 68

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CAETERORUM, GRANT OF,***defined*, 14, 170

limited grant to conduct Chancery proceedings, when supplemented by, 14, 215

**CAGE,**

speed of, in coal mines, 20, 618 n.

**CAGED ANIMALS.** *See* ANIMALS.**CAICOS ISLAND,**

codes in, 10, 541 n.

court of, 10, 555

**CALCULATED TO DECEIVE,**

name of company, 5, 85; 17, 225; 27, 754

trade name, use restrained. 17, 225; 27, 755

**CALCUTTA,**

bishopric of, 11, 495

**CALENDAR.** *See* ALMANACK.

Church of England feasts in, 11, 680

month, calculation of, 27, 439

*defined*, 27, 437

number of days when ending on the last day of February, 27, 433

running from arbitrary date, how calculated, 27, 439

origin of, 27, 432 n.; 433 n.

prisoners for trial, of, duty of governor as to, 23, 243, 244; 25, 806

statutory authority of, 27, 432

year, length and divisions of, 27, 432

**CALICO,**

lien of printers on, 19, 8 n., 13

trade usages as to, 10, 279

**CALL TO THE BAR,**

alien, of, 2, 363 n.

date of, decides precedence, 2, 388

declaration before, 2, 365, 366

examination on, 2, 363, 364, 365

fees payable on, 2, 366

Irish barristers, of, duty payable, 2, 366 n.

keeping of terms for, 2, 364

origin of term, 2, 360

proposal for, 2, 366

requisites for, 2, 364—366

Scottish advocates, of, exemption from stamp duty on, 2, 366 n.

screening of names on, 2, 365

stamp duty payable on, 2, 366 n.; 24, 725

time of, 2, 365

undertaking on, 2, 366

**CALLING.** *See* PROFESSION.

defamatory statement in regard to, 18, 607, 627, 630, 631 n.

word: actionable *per se*, in case of, 18, 637 n.**CALLING OUT,**

Army Reserve, provisions relating to, 21, 690; 25, 60

Special Reserve, provisions for, 25, 62

**CALLING THE JURY,**

procedure as to, at a trial, 18, 240

**CALLS ON SHARES,***defined*, 5, 162

action for, 5, 168

infant, in case of, 5, 693, 694

interrogatories in case of, 11, 99

misrepresentation as defence to, 5, 127; 20, 744 n.

register of shareholders as evidence, 5, 694, 695

statement of claim in case of, 5, 694

statute of limitations in regard to, 5, 694

action for non-completion of contract for purchase of shares, no defence to, 27, 253

alienation of shares after call as evidence of fraud, 15, 81, 86

annual summary of company, statements in, in regard to, 5, 264

arrests of, position of shareholder liable for, 5, 163 n.; 167, 402

articles respecting, alteration of, 5, 162

balance order for, 5, 502, 504

bankruptcy of shareholder, effect of, 5, 167

Companies Clauses Acts, under, assignment of, by company as security for debt, 5, 733

interest on unpaid call, 5, 693

invalid call, notice as to, 5, 693

liability for, equitable mortgagee, in case of, 5, 693

persons registered, of, 5, 693

making of, 5, 692

payment of, advance, in, 5, 696, 697

instalments, by, 5, 692

recovery of, 5, 693—695

transfer of shares, effect of, 5, 693

unpaid on railway amalgamation, recovery of, 23, 710

death of shareholder, effect of, 5, 168; 14, 307

delegation of power to make, 5, 165

difference in, as regards shareholders, 5, 164

directors, by, 5, 163 n., 164, 165

below minimum number, when board is, 5, 164

discretion of, as to, 5, 165

fiduciary power, 5, 165, 166

invalidity, 5, 165

enforcement of, action, by, 5, 168, 504

power in articles, under, 5, 163

winding up, in, 5, 502—505

estoppel by payment of, 5, 146

foreign companies, in case of, 5, 762

forfeited shares, on, 5, 167, 202

future, mortgage of, 5, 342, 343

indemnity of, seller of shares in respect of, 5, 193; 27, 73, 253

trustee, 5, 150; 13, 96 n.; 28, 100

injunction against, 5, 289; 17, 230 n.; 20, 744 n.

interest on, 5, 167, 202, 693

winding up, in, 5, 167 n., 501

invalid, continuation of, 5, 165

joint shareholders in case of, 5, 168

liability for, defined by articles, 5, 162

lien on shares in respect of, 5, 163 n., 168—170

limited partnership, due to, court's power as to, 22, 120

liquidator, by, 5, 289, 343, 379, 448, 464, 500—504. *See* winding up, *infra*.

making, adjourned meeting at, 5, 164

conditions as to, 5, 165

discretion as to, 5, 165, 166

misapplication of proceeds, 5, 166

mortgage by company of, 5, 342

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CALLS ON SHARES—continued.**

nominee, payment by, indemnity from beneficial owner, **5**, 150 ; **27**, 241 n.  
 notice of, service and form, **5**, 166  
 winding up, in, **5**, 500, 501  
 notice to pay when period expires, **27**, 449 n.  
 payment of, affirmation of contract to take shares, **20**, 749 n.  
 sale of shares, in case of, **5**, 168 ; **27**, 243  
 power to make, in whom vested, **5**, 163  
 prepayment and application, **5**, 161, 166 n.  
 setting off a debt against, not allowed, **5**, 164  
 probate duty, deductions from, in regard to, **13**, 313 n.  
 proof in bankruptcy for, **2**, 209 ; **5**, 167  
 prospectus, statement in, not binding, **5**, 162  
*quia timet* action as to, **13**, 52  
 receiver, by, **5**, 343, 373, 379  
 reduction of paid-up capital by return of profits, effect of, **5**, 162, 163  
 requirements and formalities, strict compliance with, **5**, 165  
 reserve liability, **5**, 162, 163  
 resolution for, **5**, 166  
 set-off, in case of, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 213  
 costs of petition, against, not allowed, **5**, 411  
 costs of solicitor, against, not allowed, **5**, 246  
 debentures, against, **5**, 358  
 debt to shareholder, of, **4**, 388 ; **5**, 166, 167  
 after assignment, **4**, 388 ; **5**, 358  
 when fraudulent preference, **5**, 167  
 dividends, against, **5**, 276, 277  
 winding up, limited liability company, not allowed in case of, **5**, 502, 503  
 unlimited liability company, in case of, **15**, 526  
 specialty debts, are, **5**, 164  
 specific performance, no ground for resisting, **27**, 76  
 Table A, articles as to, **5**, 163 n.  
 transfer of shares, deliverable before call payable, **27**, 243  
 insolvency of transferee, in regard to, **5**, 186  
 liability of transferor, **5**, 168 ; **27**, 240, 243  
 to avoid prospective call, **5**, 186  
 trustee's liability for, **5**, 150 ; **13**, 96 n. ; **28**, 100  
 unpaid before winding up, **5**, 168, 504  
 winding up, balance order in, **5**, 502, 504  
 compulsory, **5**, 500—502  
 enforcing payment in, **5**, 168, 502, 504, 505  
 failure to pay calls, effect of, **5**, 501  
 filing document, making call, **5**, 501  
 insufficiency of assets not ascertained, **5**, 500  
 leave of court to make call, **5**, 501  
 liquidator's powers, **5**, 500  
 petition by contributory in arrear, **5**, 402  
 sanction of committee to call, **5**, 500, 501  
 service of summons on contributors, **5**, 501  
 supervision, under, **5**, 599  
 time for payment under contract not arrived, **5**, 500  
 validity of compromise, **5**, 502  
 voluntary, in, **5**, 580, 581

**GALORIFIC POWER,**

testing gas for, in metropolis, **15**, 392, 393

**CALUMNY.**

*See* DEFAMATION ; LIBEL ; SLANDER.

**CAMBRIDGE,**

borough of, constitution of, **19**, 302 n., 309, 312  
 burgess of, qualification for, **12**, 188, 189  
 university represented on council of, **19**, 302  
 Vice-Chancellor of university justice *ex officio* of, **19**, 538  
 high sheriff for Huntingdon and County of Cambridge, joint appointment of, **25**, 793  
 jury, relief of, after service at assizes, **18**, 265  
 quarter sessions, at, **18**, 266  
 local court of pleas, **9**, 150  
 public library, delivery of copies of books to, by publisher, **8**, 175 ; **12**, 91 ; **23**, 214  
 theatre licence in, consent of university authorities necessary, **27**, 404  
 university of, advowson, purchase and sale of, **12**, 93  
 assurances for benefit of, **4**, 140  
 Chancellor's Court, **9**, 149 ; **12**, 95 n.  
 unaffected by county courts, **8**, 412  
 charitable corporation, not a, **4**, 283  
 Charitable Trusts Act, exempt from, **4**, 247  
 Charity Commission's jurisdiction, exempt from, **4**, 304  
 colleges of, advowson, purchase and sale of, **12**, 93  
 charitable foundations, as, **4**, 283 ; **12**, 92  
 corporate as, as, **12**, 92  
 government of, **12**, 92, 93  
 land tax exemption of, **4**, 214 ; **18**, 311  
 purchase, sale, exchange or mortgage of land by, **12**, 93  
 religious tests at, abolition of, **12**, 93, 94  
 constables, appointment of, by Chancellor, **12**, 95 n. ; **22**, 496  
 corporation, as, **12**, 92  
 election, issue of writ relating to, **12**, 258  
 notice of, **12**, 262, 263  
 parliamentary, procedure at, **12**, 262, 312, 313, 322—326, 331  
 vice-chancellor as returning officer at, **12**, 258, 262  
 voting papers, offence of fraudulent signing, **12**, 532  
 franchise of, **12**, 182, 188, 189, 193 n.  
 government of, **12**, 92, 95  
 Highway Act, 1835, privileges not affected by, **16**, 32  
 land, mortgage of, **12**, 93  
 purchase, sale or exchange of, **12**, 93  
 land tax, colleges exempted from, **4**, 214 ; **18**, 311  
 lease, building lease with option to purchase, in case of, **18**, 366  
 grant of, by, **4**, 228 ; **12**, 93 ; **18**, 366  
 mining lease, in regard to, **12**, 93 ; **20**, 534  
 legislative body of, **12**, 95  
 library, delivery of copies of books to, by publisher, **8**, 175 ; **12**, 91 ; **23**, 214  
 licences by, hostels, for, **12**, 95 n.  
 sale of wine, for, **18**, 9  
 theatre, for, **27**, 404  
 municipal council, representation on, **19**, 302  
 parliamentary interference with, **12**, 5  
 Parliamentary representation of, **12**, 91, 95  
 presentation to benches held by Roman Catholic, **11**, 574 ; **19**, 155  
 Press, rights as regards, **12**, 91 ; **23**, 213

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CAMBRIDGE**—*continued.*university of—*continued.*

printing rights of, 8, 173; 12, 91

Privy Council, Standing Committee for questions relating to, 7, 53, 54

religious tests at, abolition of, 12, 93, 94

rooms, occupation of, franchise qualification in respect of, 12, 188, 189

senate of, members of, 12, 95

statutes of, 12, 95 n.

terms, division of year into, 27, 437

visitors in case of, 12, 92

water supply of, 12, 95 n.; 28, 263 n.

**CAMDEN'S BRITANNIA,**

evidence, as, admissibility of, 13, 479

**CAMERA,**hearing in. *See* IN CAMERÀ.**CAMP,**

entering wrongfully to obtain information, 7, 31

**CAMPESTRES,**

fowls of warren, as, 15, 215 n.

**CAMPING,**

highway, on, offence of, 27, 275, 276

**CAN,**

milk sold from, regulations as to, 15, 66 n.. 67

**CANADA,**

appeals from, 10, 582

Church in, legislation in regard to, 11, 491 n., 492 n.

constitution of, 10, 517

courts of, 10, 553

election expenses in, 10, 519

Executive Council of, 10, 533

House of Commons of, election of, 10, 517

King's Privy Council for, 10, 533

law in, disallowance of, by the Crown, 10, 542

legislation, authority of Dominion Parliament over, 10, 544—548

exclusive powers of Dominion over, 10, 544, 547, 548

provincial legislatures, powers of, 10, 545—547, 548, 549

life insurance according to Canadian Code, 17, 545 n.

naturalisation, jurisdiction of Dominion Parliament over, 10, 547

navy, formation of, 25, 27

newspapers to, rates of postage, 22, 646

Parliament of, constitution of, 10, 517

provinces of, 10, 517

government of, 10, 517

government of North-West Territories, 10, 505 n.

House of Representatives in, 10, 504 n.

Lieutenant-Governor of, appointment of, 10, 517

Senate of, appointment of, 10, 517

set-off in action *in rem* in Court of Admiralty of, 28, 484, 485

statute, repeal of, powers of Dominion Parliament, 10, 546

Supreme Court of, 10, 553

appeal, when decisions final, 10, 582

**CANADIAN WATERS,**

narrow channels, within Sea Regulations, 28, 466 n.

**CANAL.** *See also* CANAL COMPANY.*The title RAILWAYS AND CANALS is contained in Vol. XXIII., pp. 619 et seq.*

abandonment of, authority for, 23, 791, 792

bank of, protection of, in County of London, 23, 782

punishment for breaking down, 9, 784; 23, 794

bill in Parliament for,

House of Commons committee, reference to, 21, 751

notices to be given, 21, 730, 731

Board of Trade, powers of, in regard to *See* BOARD OF TRADE.boat on. *See* CANAL BOAT.

bridge, county bridge, as, 16, 185 n.

dangerous, provisions of London Building Act, 20, 493

highway authority may adopt or maintain, 16, 190

maintenance of, 23, 781

metropolitan borough council's power to widen and improve, 16, 201

swing bridge carrying highway, in regard to, 16, 192

Commissioners of Sewers, interference by, with, 25, 780, 781

company. *See* CANAL COMPANY.

construction and maintenance of, 23, 780—784

damage to, malicious, 9, 784; 23, 794

goods, limitation of liability of canal owner, 26, 612—614

persons using, liability of canal owner, 23, 783

dangerous or explosive goods, restrictions on carriage, 4, 27

dangerous places, jurisdiction of L.C.C. as to, 20, 396; 23, 782, 783

power of metropolitan borough councils as to, 20, 405; 23, 782, 783

electrical works, execution of, along, 12, 578

injury through, to canal, 12, 582

protection of canal companies, in respect of, 12, 635

electricity, supply of, to, 12, 557, 595, 621

explosives, carrying, 4, 27

fencing of, 21, 398 n.; 23, 782

near streets, 16, 207

fishing in, right of, who has, 14, 581

towing path, from, no public right, 14, 582

improvement to land, interfering with, notice to owners, 18, 295

may be made as, 18, 280 n., 284 n.

charge for, contribution to, 18, 300

income tax chargeable on preceding year's profits, 16, 625

inspection by Board of Trade, 14, 389; 23, 791

interference with, Improvement of Land Act, 1864, under, 18, 295

owners entitled to cross, by, 23, 784

landing place as part of, 4, 65

local authority, adoption by, 16, 190

London Building Acts, application of, 20, 475

meaning of, Canal Carriers Act, in, 23, 785, n.

Telegraph Acts, in, 27, 351

metropolitan, protection against dangerous, 16, 207; 23, 782

metropolitan local authorities, defined, 23, 782 n.

works by, affecting, 20, 464

**CANAL—continued.**

minerals under, not passed by conveyance of adjoining land, **20, 550**; **23, 784**  
 navigation in, **26, 376**  
   improvement of, Development Commissioners' approval of loan for, **25, 785 n**  
   liability on interfering with, **23, 784**  
   local rules prevail, **26, 477, 478**  
   vessels passing at entrance of, rules for, **26, 440**  
 owner, limitation of liability of, **23, 783**; **26, 612**—**614**  
 perils of the sea, exceptions as to, when applicable to, **26, 110 n**  
 police, appointment, powers and duties of, **22, 495, 496**; **23, 793**  
   special constables, appointment of, **22, 494**—**496**; **23, 793**  
     liability for offences against, **23, 793, 794**  
     statutory powers of, as to, **22, 502**  
 pollution of, cemetery company, by, **28, 451**  
   gas washings, from, **15, 363**  
   sewage, discharge of, into, **25, 740**; **28, 439, 443**  
 Private Street Works Act, 1892, exemption from apportionment under, **16, 230**  
 Public Health Acts, saving from provisions of, in regard to canals, **23, 360**  
 railway company, acquisition of interest by, prohibited, **23, 780**  
   owning or managing, liability in case of, **23, 783, 784**  
 railway deviation affecting, consent required to, **23, 651**  
 rateability of, **24, 8**  
   general district rate, partial exemption from, **24, 86**  
   poor rate, liability to, **24, 8**  
   rateable value, method of ascertaining, **24, 38, 39**  
   special partial exemption, **24, 24**  
 repair, duty to, **23, 783**  
 schools, provision of, by canal companies, **12, 67 n.**  
 sewers affecting, **25, 734 n., 767 n., 761**  
 stoppage of, report to Board of Trade in case of, **23, 784**  
 subjacent soil and mines etc., right to, **20, 550**; **23, 784**  
 summary procedure for protection of, **23, 782, 783, 793**  
 support for, right to, **20, 578 n., 580**; **23, 784**  
 swing bridge over, duty of canal company as to, **16, 192**  
 telegraph undertakers, powers of, in regard to, **27, 366, 367 n.**  
 telegraph works, Postmaster-General's power of entry for purpose of, **27, 368 n.**  
   protection on construction of, **27, 367, 382 n.**  
 tolls in connection with. *See* CANAL COMPANY.  
   when owner rateable for, **24, 9**  
 towing path, adjoining owner's right as to, **23, 784**  
   part of canal, as, **23, 784**  
   protection of, in County of London, **23, 782, 783**  
   public right of way over, **16, 37**  
 traffic on, general provisions as to, **23, 789**  
 vessels passing at entrance to, rules in case of, **26, 440**  
 wharf as part of, **4, 65**

**CANAL BOAT,**

*defined*, **23, 503 n.**  
 Acts, **23, 503 n.**  
   expenses of carrying out, how defrayed, **23, 505**  
   children in, education of, **12, 67**; **17, 174**  
   dwelling, when used as a, **23, 503**  
   infectious disease on, provision as to, **23, 504, 505**  
   inspection of, **23, 504**  
   letters, carriage of, forbidden, **22, 632, 633**  
   metropolitan borough council's powers as to, **20, 405**  
   registration of, **12, 67 n.**; **23, 503**  
   regulations for, enforcement of summarily, **23, 504**

**CANAL COMPANY. *See also* CANAL.**

*defined*, **23, 782 n.**  
 accommodation works, construction of, **23, 781**  
 Acts general and special governing, **23, 779**  
 agreements with railway companies, conditions precedent to, **23, 787**  
   certified copies at Railway Commission office, **23, 787**  
 animals, liability in regard to carriage of, **4, 36**  
 borrowing powers of, **23, 786, 787**  
 bridges, construction and maintenance of, by, **23, 781**  
 bye laws made by, **23, 787**  
   control by Board of Trade, **23, 787, 788**  
   explosives, as to, **4, 27**; **14, 385, 386, 387**  
 capital of, subscription to, as charge on land, **23, 780**  
 carrier, charges, rates of, **23, 788. *See* tolls, *infra*.**  
   contract limiting liability as, **4, 17, 26, 28, 36**  
   power to become, **23, 785**  
   whether a common, **4, 4**; **23, 785**  
 clearing system by, **23, 788**  
 Commissioners of Sewers, diversion of works of, by, **26, 781**  
 constitution of, **23, 779, 780**  
 disputes, reference by Board of Trade to Railway and Canal Commissioners, **23, 791**  
 explosives, carriage of, bye-laws as to, **4, 27**; **14, 385, 386, 387**  
 goods damaged in transit, liability for, **4, 27, 28**; **23, 785**  
 lands, acquisition of, **23, 780, 781**  
   highways, for, dedication of, **16, 36**  
   improvement of adjoining, **23, 780**  
 lease of tolls by, **23, 785, 786**  
   forfeiture and determination of, **23, 786**  
   powers of lessees, **23, 786**  
 lease-to using canal and path, duty to, **23, 782, 783**  
 mines, power to work, when vested in, **20, 518, 550**; **23, 784**  
 offences on property of, enumeration of, **23, 793**  
 police, appointment, powers of, **23, 793**  
 powers of, **23, 785—791**  
 Railway and Canal Commission, reference of disputes to, **23, 754**  
 railway company, investment of funds in canal, **23, 780**  
   lease of canal to, **23, 786**  
   owning canal, liability of, **23, 783**  
 rate charged for goods traffic, book containing, to be kept, **4, 85, 86**  
   inspection of, **4, 86**  
 repair, liability to, **23, 783**  
 returns, Board of Trade, to, **23, 791**  
 Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, to, **23, 780**

**CANAL COMPANY—continued.**

- shares of, are pure personalty, **23, 780**
- subscription to capital, charge on land adjoining, **23, 780**
- support, right to, **23, 784**
- telegraph lines, power to require removal or alteration of, **27, 360 n.**
- tolls and charges of, **23, 788—791**
  - consent to variation of, **23, 789**
  - excessive charges, **4, 70**
  - lease of, **23, 785, 786**
  - rate book, duty to provide, **4, 85, 86**
  - through rates, extension of railway provisions to, **23, 790**
  - variation of, Railway and Canal Commissioners' jurisdiction, **23, 790**
- traffic, provision affecting, **23, 780**
  - reasonable facilities for, to be afforded, **4, 65, 71, 23, 785**
  - responsibilities for, **4, 65—74; 23, 785**
  - through traffic, in regard to, **4, 65, 66, 69, 70, 72—74**
  - undue preference in regard to, prohibition of, **4, 76**
- tramway, notice of intended construction of, to, **21, 731, 732**
- undue preference, defence to a claim for freight, whether a, **4, 92**
- prohibition of, **4, 76**
- water from stream, notice of intended taking, **21, 731, 732**
  - rights as to, depends on special Act and common law, **23, 784**

**CANCELLATION,**

- agreement, of, when ordered, **13, 53**
- annuity, deed of, when void, terms of cancellation, **13, 53 n.**
- bailiff's certificate, of, **8, 662; 11, 162**
- bill of exchange, of, discharge by, **2, 552, 555; 7, 425**
  - signature to, discharge of parties by, **2, 555**
- bill of sale, of, by successive bills, **3, 64**
- bond discharged by, **3, 98; 7, 425**
- building society, mortgage of, **3, 365**
- registry, of, **3, 396, 397**
  - appeal from, **3, 397**
  - effect of, **3, 397**
  - power of, when exercised, **3, 396, 397**
- capital of company, of, **5, 105**
  - reserve, **5, 104**
  - unissued, **5, 69, 101, 102**
- charterparty, clause in, **26, 97, 98**
- contract on ground of mistake, **3, 181**
  - written, of, **7, 424—426**
  - removal of seal, by, **7, 425**
- deed, of, Chancery jurisdiction as to, **9, 61; 13, 53 n., 61**
  - effect of, **10, 409, 410**
  - evidence after, **10, 410, 411**
  - methods of, **7, 425; 10, 409, 410**
  - where a cloud upon title to land, **13, 53 n.**
- document, of, **13, 52—54**
  - equitable right to relief, **13, 42, 53, 54**
  - fraud, in case of, **13, 53; 20, 744**
  - gambling transactions, instruments given in, **13, 54 n.**
  - grounds for, to entitle party to relief, **13, 52**
  - illegality of consideration, not necessarily ground for relief, **13, 54**
  - mistake or ignorance of one party, for, **21, 18**

**CANCELLATION—continued.**

- document—continued.
  - public policy, party *particeps criminis*, relief on grounds of, **13, 54**
  - trustees, charity, lease by, set aside *in toto*, **13, 53 n.**
  - void, when equity interferes, **13, 53**
- forfeiture of recognisance, of, **11, 222 n.**
- forged instrument, of, **13, 53 n.**
- fraudulent and voidable conveyance, of, **15, 90**
- friendly society, of registry of, **15, 203, 204**
- guarantee, of, **15, 507, 508**
- fraud, on ground of, **15, 543, 544**
  - procedure to obtain, **15, 543, 544**
- industrial provident society, of registry of, **17, 37, 38**
  - conversion, of society into company on, **17, 34**
- instrument, of. *See* document, *supra*.
  - under hand, what is sufficient, **10, 433**
- negotiable instrument, of, **2, 552, 555; 13, 53 n.**
- policy of insurance, of, **13, 53 n.**
  - concealment and misrepresentation, in case of, **17, 416**
  - life insurance, of, **17, 557, 558**
  - marine insurance, of, **17, 358, 416**
- salvage agreement, of, **26, 572**
- shares, of, **5, 104, 200**
- slaughter-house licence, of, on conviction, **15, 43**
- trade design, registered, of, **27, 736**
  - proprietor's duties, for neglect of, **27, 740**
- void instruments, of, **13, 53**
- will, revocation of, not effected by, **28, 571**

**CANCER,**

- chimney-sweep's, within Workmen's Compensation Act, **20, 165 n**

**CANDIDATE,**

- county council, for, **12, 356**
- municipal election, for,
  - defined*, **12, 339**
  - commencement of candidature, **12, 339**
  - corrupt or illegal practices, excuses and exceptions, **12, 407, 408**
  - death of, **12, 350**
  - disqualification of, **12, 339, 491, 724, 525**
  - expenses of, **12, 345, 347, 350, 353, 355**
  - duties as to, **12, 341**
  - maximum limit of, **12, 346**
  - return of, **12, 351, 352, 494**
  - time for payment of, **12, 349**
  - false declaration by, **12, 345, 529**
  - nomination of, **12, 342—344**
  - withdrawal of, **12, 344, 366**
    - corruptly inducing, **12, 347**
- parish council, for, nomination of, **12, 383**
  - withdrawal of, **12, 385, 388**
- parliamentary, *defined*, **12, 264**
  - agent, bribery by, effect of, **12, 476 n.**
  - commencement of candidature of, **12, 263 n., 264—266**
    - acts prior to, **12, 265**
  - corrupt or illegal practices, excuses and exceptions, **12, 398—407**
  - death of, **12, 307**
  - defamation of, injunction against, **18, 737**
  - disqualification of, **12, 261, 409, 483—486; 21, 655—661. See** CORRUPT PRACTICES; ILLEGAL PRACTICES.
    - effect on votes, **12, 458**
    - notice of, **12, 305, 306**



**CANDIDATE—continued.**

**parliamentary—continued.**

- expenses of, excessive, **12, 295**
- false declaration as to, **12, 529**
- illegal, **12, 294, 295, 297, 298, 300—303, 308—406.** See CORRUPT PRACTICES; ILLEGAL PRACTICES.
- maximum, **12, 295, 296**
- personal, **12, 295 n., 301**
- return as to, **12, 298, 335—338, 405**
- false declaration by, **12, 338, 529**
- false statement as to, **12, 298—300, 540**
- injunction against, **12, 540**
- liability of, **12, 266, 293**
- mob, for acts of, **27, 846 n.**
- parliamentary common law of agency, under, **12, 269—273**
- nomination of, **12, 273—278.** See PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION, nomination.
- relief from consequences of illegal practices, **12, 399—404, 476, 519.** See ILLEGAL PRACTICES.
- withdrawal of, **12, 276**
- corruptly inducing, **12, 12, 301**
- false statement as to, **12, 296**
- rural district council, for, nomination of, **12, 378**
- urban district council, for, expenses of, **12, 363, 364**
- nomination of, **12, 361—368**
- withdrawal of, **12, 366**

**CANDLE,**

- house, nuisance from effluvia, **23, 563**
- light standard for gas, **15, 334**
- use of, in church, **11, 681, 682**

**CANDLESTICKS,**

- altar, on, **11, 681 n.**

**CANINE SPECIALIST,**

- wrongful use of title, **20, 376**

**CANON,**

- defined, **11, 426, 427 n.**
- appointment of, right of, **11, 427**
- benefice of, **11, 429**
- corporation sole, is a, **11, 427, 793**
- cure of souls by, **11, 429**
- declarations by, before appointment, **11, 429**
- deprivation of, **11, 432**
- estates of, **11, 800**
- honorary, **11, 433, 434**
- fees payable by, **11, 434**
- general chapter, rights in, **11, 434**
- plurality of benefices, **11, 434**
- privileges of, **11, 433**
- rank, number etc., **11, 433**
- incapacity of, inquiry as to, **11, 422**
- income of, **11, 431**
- installation of, **11, 428**
- lunacy of, **11, 422**
- minor, **11, 434, 436.** See MINOR CANON.
- non-residential prebends and officials, **11, 433**
- number per cathedral, **11, 427 n.**
- oath, allegiance, of, **11, 429**
- canonical obedience, of, **11, 551 n.**
- patronage of, **11, 432**
- pension, retiring, of, **11, 421, 433 n.**
- petty, **11, 434**
- property of, **11, 432, 800**

**CANON—continued.**

- qualification of, **11, 427**
- rating of, for first fruits, **11, 432**
- residence of, **11, 430**
- house of, **11, 432**
- rights in respect of, **12, 432**
- resignation of, **11, 421, 433**
- stipend of, charitable trust, how far, **4, 165**
- suspended, estates of, **11, 800**
- visitation of, **11, 432**

**CANON LAW.**

- abolition of portion of, at Reformation, **11, 373**
- acceptance of, as common law, evidence of, **11, 375**
- alteration of canons, **11, 380**
- apostolical, **11, 376 n.**
- authority of, **11, 375 n., 379, 394**
- King, as to, **11, 379, 382, 391**
- basis of, **11, 377**
- books of, how quoted, **11, 379 n.**
- breach of, an ecclesiastical offence, **11, 521, 522**
- civil law borrowed in aid of, **11, 377**
- clergy, binding on, **11, 380, 394, 521, 522**
- common law, incorporated in, **11, 374, 376, 377**
- Concordia discordantium canonum*, published as, **11, 378 n., 379 n.**
- continuous use of, necessary for incorporation in common law, **11, 375**
- corpus juris canonici*, **11, 378**
- decretales extrarogantes*, **11, 378 n.**
- England, made in, **11, 379, 394**
- of 1603, appointment of churchwardens, as to, **11, 462, 463**
- authority of, **11, 380**
- conduct of clergy, as to, **11, 522, 523 n.**
- duties of churchwardens, as to, **11, 469, 734, 735**
- of 1604, chancellors, appointment of, under, **11, 415**
- conduct of clergy, as to, **11, 379 n.**
- of 1640, no authority, **11, 380**
- of 1892, **11, 380**
- binding on whom, **11, 379, 380, 394**
- declaratory of common law, in some cases, **11, 380**
- nature of, **11, 378, 379**
- post-reformation, **11, 379, 380, 391, 394**
- pre-reformation, **11, 375 n., 377, 378, 391 n.**
- equity partly founded on, **13, 8**
- judicial notice of, **11, 374—377; 13, 485**
- laity, how far binding on, **11, 379, 380, 394**
- law of England, not part of, **11, 377, 379**
- principles of equity drawn from, **13, 8**
- reference to, method of, **11, 379 n.**
- Roman, partly incorporated and partly abolished, **11, 373, 376 n., 414, 415**
- rules and usages of, ancient, when binding, **11, 375**

**CANONRY,**

- defined, **11, 427 n.**
- additional, **11, 429**
- patronage of, **11, 429**
- plans for, **11, 429**
- cession of, by acceptance of deanery, **11, 419**
- installation to, fees on, **11, 428 n.**
- professorships etc. annexed, **11, 422**
- qualification for, **11, 427**
- re-arrangement of, **11, 428**
- St. Paul's, of, **11, 427**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CANONRY—continued.**

suspended, re-endowment of, 11, 428  
 re-establishment of, 11, 428  
 vacancy in, how filled, 11, 421  
 vacation of, how effected, 11, 421, 431  
 Wales, in, 11, 429

**CANTEEN,**

civilian, sale of beer to, 18, 106  
 entry of premises with officer of customs, 24, 654  
 licence, excise, when required, 18, 106; 24, 654,  
 673; 25, 98  
 justice's, not required, 18, 106; 24, 654  
 regulation of, 18, 106

**CANTERBURY,**

Archbishop of. *See* ARCHBISHOP.  
 Court, Arches, of, 11, 509  
 Commissary, 11, 505  
 Faculties, of, 11, 510  
 Master of, 11, 510  
 local, 9, 150  
 Prerogative, practice of, in non-contentious  
 business still remains in force, 14, 154  
 Probate Court, former practice of, the same  
 as that of the, 14, 152  
 Provincial, eligibility for judge of, 2, 381  
 province of, dioceses of, 11, 384  
 meaning of, 11, 383, 384

**CANTHARIDES,**

administering to a woman, 9, 603

**CANVASSERS,**

election, at, 12, 272, 273  
 metropolitan police must not act as, 12, 539;  
 22, 474  
 payment of, 12, 303  
 relief in case of, 12, 402 n.  
 persons forbidden to act as, 12, 538  
 trade, covenants restraining, 27, 558 n., 559 n.

**CAPACITY,**

ability. *See* CAPACITY (Ability).  
 measures of, 28, 468, 469  
 ship, of, tonnage distinguished from, 26, 92 n.  
 warranty of, in charterparty, 26, 91, 91 n., 92

**CAPACITY (ABILITY). *See also* IN-**

**CAPACITY.**  
 agent, to act as, 1, 151, 152  
 bill of exchange, to be party to, 2, 489—495  
 bond, to be party to, 3, 83  
 confidential relationship as affecting, 13, 156;  
 15, 103, 107—111  
 solicitors, in case of, 15, 108; 26, 747 *et seq.*  
*See* SOLICITOR.  
 trustees, in case of, 15, 109; 28, 166 *et seq.*  
 contract, to enter into, 1, 149—151; 6, 233—  
 236; 7, 330—342. *See also* particular cases  
*passim.*  
 corporation, of, 8, 356 *et seq.*  
 criminal, 9, 230—245 *See* CRIME.  
 evidence, as to, 13, 444  
 to give, 13, 569, 570  
 criminal cases, in, 9, 244, 388, 401 n., 408  
 gift, to make, 15, 390—404  
 to receive, 15, 404—407; 23, 541, 542. *See*  
 confidential relationship, *supra.*  
 guarantee, for contract of, 15, 450  
 immovables, for assignment of, 6, 207

**CAPACITY (ABILITY)—continued.**

infant, of, 17, 46—62. *See* INFANT, *passim.*  
 land, to make an assurance of, 24, 298  
 life insurance, for contract of, 17, 548  
 lunatic, of, 19, 396—406. *See* LUNATIC.  
 married woman, of. *See* MARRIED WOMAN  
 municipal voter, of, 12, 182  
 settlement, to make a, 25, 558—562  
 sovereign, of, natural and political, 6, 363, 364  
 tortious act done in particular, 27, 468, 469  
 intention where act done in particular, 27, 469  
 will, to benefit under, 28, 536—543  
 to make, 28, 532—535. *See* TESTAMENTARY.  
 discovery as to, 11, 42

**CAPE COLONY,**

constitution of, 10, 511  
 contribution to navy by, 10, 521  
 courts of, 10, 554  
 judges of, 10, 554  
 disallowance of law in, by Crown, 10, 542  
 time within which made, 10, 542  
 election expenses in, 10, 519  
 franchise, colour is no bar, 10, 515  
 voters' qualifications, 10, 511

**CAPE TOWN,**

seat of legislature of Union, of South Africa, 10,  
 513

**CAPELLA,**

description and use of, 11, 788 n.

**CAPIAS AD SATISFACIENDUM, WRIT OF,**

cases in which it may issue, 14, 73, 74  
 nature of, 14, 73, 74

**CAPIAS IN WITHERNAM,**

effect of, 11, 200 n., 203 n.  
 when obtainable, 11, 200 n., 203 n.

**CAPIAS UTLAGATUM, WRIT OF,**

doors may be broken open to execute, 25, 813

**CAPIAS, WRIT OF,**

appearance to, 10, 8  
 bail under, 10, 8  
 discharge of, 10, 9  
 notice to plead under, 10, 9  
 object of, 1, 46; 10, 8  
 recovery of fines and forfeited recognisances by,  
 25, 821  
 return of, 10, 8

**CAPIATUR PRO FINE,**

judgment of, 10, 7

**CAPITA, PER. *See* PER CAPITA,****CAPITAL,**

advancement out of, 17, 92—94  
 annuity, whether payable out of income or, 24,  
 491—494; 28, 34  
 Bank of England, of, 1, 570  
 building society, of, paid up or credited as paid  
 up, meaning of, 3, 395 n.  
 charge, deductions in respect of, for income tax,  
 18, 652  
 discharge by tenant for life, effect of, 13, 147,  
 148; 21, 320, 321; 25, 620

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages!*

**CAPITAL—continued.**

- charity, of, applied as income to be replaced out of income, **4**, 271  
 payment out of, for repairs, **4**, 239, 240  
 company, of a. *See* CAPITAL OF A COMPANY.  
 compulsory purchase, to be subscribed in certain cases before exercise of powers of, **6**, 62, 63  
 expenditure, by local authorities for light railways, what may be treated as, **27**, 838  
 industrial society, banking, statement of, **17**, 5  
 investment of, **17**, 21  
 payment of interest, **17**, 12  
 share, suspension of right to withdraw, **17**, 35  
 friendly society, share payment in case of, **17**, 5  
 money. *See* CAPITAL MONEY.  
 Settled Land Acts, under. *See* CAPITAL MONEY UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 partnership, of, division of, presumption as to, **22**, 62, 63  
 income, distinguished from, **22**, 64  
 interest on, **22**, 60, 64  
 lost, how payable, **22**, 103  
 profits, when regarded as, **22**, 64  
 repayment on dissolution, **22**, 103  
 receiver cannot receive, **24**, 367  
 rentcharge, application in redemption of, **24**, 512, 513  
 stock of a corporation etc., forgery of transfer of, **9**, 755  
 what is included in term, **9**, 755 n.  
 trust estate, of, accumulation, replacement of capital, for, **22**, 380  
 unlawful, whether sums form part of, **22**, 382; **25**, 608  
 compensation money for extinguished licence is, **25**, 608  
 costs of  
 administration, out of, **28**, 35, 36  
 trustees, out of, **28**, 158  
 income, gift of, when includes, **28**, 698  
 gift for life, of, with liberty to use capital, effect of, **23**, 8  
 undisposed of, as, **28**, 34  
 income and, adjustment of burdens between, **25**, 615—623  
 infant, advancement for, out of, **17**, 92, 130  
 maintenance of, out of, **17**, 89, 90, 91  
 instalments of annuity part of, when, **28**, 34  
 investment and application of. *See* INVESTMENT.  
 legacy, deficiency of interest on, liability for, **28**, 34, 35  
 lunatic, maintenance of, out of, **19**, 437, 438  
 outgoings payable out of, **25**, 616, 617  
 repairs payable out of, when, **25**, 606 n.  
 shares in company, benefit from, whether  
 income or, **5**, 279, 280; **25**, 608—610  
 winding up, assets distributed on, are, **25**, 610  
 wasting property, in case of, **28**, 31, 33  
 value, evidence of rateable value, as, **24**, 28  
 minors, of, for increment value duty, **24**, 552  
 wife's, receipt by husband of, presumption as to, **16**, 398, 399

**CAPITAL MONEY,**

- Cornwall, Duchy of, in, application of, **7**, 248—251  
 settled estate, arising in respect of, investment of, **25**, 702.

**CAPITAL MONEY—continued.**

- Settled Estates Act, arising under, application of, **25**, 681, 682  
 Settled Land Acts, under. *See* CAPITAL MONEY UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 Small Dwellings Act, arising under, **26**, 701, 702  
 Small Holdings Act, arising under, **26**, 694

**CAPITAL MONEY UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.**

- defined, **18**, 279 n.; **25**, 633—635  
 application of, **25**, 644—648  
 costs and expenses, for, **25**, 647, 648—650  
 duties, for, **13**, 223; **25**, 648, 649  
 equality of exchange or partition, **25**, 647, 657  
 estates settled to same uses by different instruments, where, **25**, 673, 674  
 housing of working classes, for, **18**, 286; **25**, 617—648  
 improvements, for, **18**, 279, 283—293; **25**, 644, 661 n. *See* IMPROVEMENT OF LAND; SETTLED LAND ACT.  
 Agricultural Holdings Act, under, **1**, 267; **18**, 288; **25**, 647  
 redemption of charge, for, **18**, 292; **25**, 646  
 incumbrances, discharge of, **25**, 645—647  
 land tax, redemption of, **18**, 327; **25**, 645  
 payment to persons absolutely entitled, **25**, 646  
 purchase of land, **25**, 644, 647  
 repairs, not for, **18**, 287  
 tenant for life may direct, **25**, 642, 643, 646  
*bona vacantia*, when, **11**, 29  
 contract, money paid for variation or rescission of, is, **25**, 664  
 court, money in, liable to be laid out in  
 purchase of land, as, **25**, 634  
 payment into, **25**, 639, 642, 643  
 payment out to trustees, **25**, 635, 646 n.  
 devolution of, **25**, 650, 651  
 hereditaments, arising from sale of, **25**, 659, 660  
 infants, of, conversion of, **17**, 84  
 investment of, **25**, 643  
 alteration of, consent required to, **25**, 644  
 court, where paid into, **25**, 643, 644  
 proceeds of sale of, **25**, 651  
 proceeds of sale of leaseholds or reversionaries, of, **25**, 644  
 securities authorised, **25**, 647, 646  
 lease, compensation for surrender of, whether, **25**, 663  
 compensation payable to lessee for surrender of, not payable out of, **25**, 663  
 fine on grant of, is, **25**, 654 n.  
 reversion on, money arising from sale of, is, **25**, 656  
 mines, part of rent of, to be set aside as, **20**, 532; **25**, 657  
 money liable to be laid out in land is, **25**, 634  
 mortgage, advanced on, effect of foreclosure, **25**, 651 n.  
 money raised by, is, **25**, 662  
 sale of land, arising from, **25**, 633  
 forfeited deposit is, **25**, 665 n.  
 incumbrancer, must not be paid by purchaser to, **25**, 643 n.  
 payment of, **25**, 438, 639, 640, 642, 643  
 tenant for life, cost of, payable out of, **25**, 648  
 direction of, for application of, **25**, 642, 643, 646

**CAPITAL MONEY UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS—continued.**tenant for life—*continued.*

- past improvements, reimbursement for, **18, 291**
- timber, three-fourths of proceeds of sale of, is, **25, 659**
- trustees, application by, **25, 643, 644**
- receipt by, **25, 438, 632, 640, 661, 670, 673**
- what constitutes, **25, 633, 634**

**CAPITAL OF A COMPANY.**Act of 1908, under. *See also* SHARE CAPITAL; SHARE IN COMPANY.

- defined, **5, 87, 89**
- alterations of, **5, 71, 90, 95—117**
- application of, **5, 93, 117—120**
- interest on advances, as, **5, 117**
- limits on power to deal with, **5, 119**
- articles, statement in, as to, **5, 77, 80, 90, 171**
- cancellation of, reserve, **5, 104**
- lost or unrepresented by assets, **5, 103, 104, 106**
- shares, by cancellation of, **5, 200**
- unissued, **5, 69, 100, 101**
- circulating, meaning of, **5, 89**
- consolidation of, **5, 98, 116**
- dividends not payable out of, **5, 82, 118, 119, 272—276**
- division of, **5, 69, 99**
- fixed, meaning of, **5, 89, 272**
- floating, meaning of, **5, 89, 272**
- increase of, **5, 69, 71, 95—98**
- alteration of memorandum on, **5, 97**
- duty in case of, **5, 60 n.**
- guarantee company, by, **5, 77**
- notice to registrar of, **5, 97**
- settled shares, effect as regards, **25, 608, 609**
- unlimited company registered as limited, by, **5, 63, 64, 98**
- interest on, during construction works, **5, 117, 118**
- issued, meaning of, **5, 87, 88**
- loan, meaning of, **5, 87, 362 n.**
- duty on, **5, 362**
- statement to Revenue before issue, **5, 362**
- losses and gains attributable to, **5, 119, 120, 272, 273**
- memorandum, amount to be stated in, **5, 70, 76, 89, 171**
- nominal, **5, 87, 88**
- duty on, **5, 60**
- statement of, to registrar, **5, 60, 61**
- paid-up, meaning of, **5, 88**
- partly-paid, **5, 88**
- payment off of, return of, *infra.*
- effect of, in case of settled shares, **25, 610**
- profits capitalised by company as, **5, 90, 102, 279**
- effect as regards settled shares, **5, 102 n., 120, 279; 25, 609, 610**
- reduction of, **5, 100—116. See** REDUCTION OF CAPITAL OF COMPANY.
- refunding in winding-up, **5, 570—532**
- reorganisation of, **5, 70, 116, 117**
- reserve, cancellation of, **5, 104**
- charged, cannot be, **5, 64, 89**
- creation of, **5, 64, 89, 162, 163**
- meaning of, **5, 89**
- unlimited company registered as limited, of, **5, 63, 64**

**CAPITAL OF A COMPANY—continued.**Act of 1908—*continued.*

- return, annual, as to, **5, 263—265**
- return of, not required by company, **5, 100, 101, 107**
- profits, out of accumulated, **5, 101, 102**
- settled shares, effect on, **25, 610**
- shares in. *See also* SHARE IN COMPANY.
- conversion of, into stock and reconversion, **5, 99, 100**
- preference, usually give no preferential claim on, **5, 91**
- subdivision of, **5, 69, 99**
- statement as to, duty and fees, for purpose of, **5, 60, 61**
- memorandum and articles, in, **5, 70, 76, 77, 80, 89, 90, 96, 171**
- prospectus, in a, **5, 121, 122**
- uncalled, assignment of, **4, 375 n.**
- interest on, **5, 117**
- mortgage of, **5, 342, 343, 348, 352, 373**
- resort to, **5, 64, 89**
- unissued, cancellation of, **5, 69**
- meaning of, **5, 88**
- what is or is not, **5, 272, 273**
- winding up, earnings in, and, **5, 118**
- canal company, of, **23, 780**
- Companies' Clauses Acts, under, **5, 680—684. See** COMPANIES CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACTS.
- application of, **5, 686, 687**
- balance sheet, statement in, **5, 722**
- cancelling
  - issued, **5, 704—706**
  - unissued, **5, 683**
- conversion of shares into stock, **5, 685, 686**
- dividends out of, **5, 724**
- increase of, **5, 680—681**
- issue of, **15, 365 n.; 28, 327 n.**
- return of, with consent of creditors, **5, 724**
- uncalled, mortgage of, **5, 734**
- cost book mining company, of, **5, 656**
- foreign company, of, annual return as to, **5, 760**
- gas company in metropolis, of, issue of new, **15, 377, 378**
- raising of, **15, 312, 313, 365 n., 370, 371**
- insurance company, of, publication of statements as to, **5, 641**
- railway company, of, additional, **23, 632, 633, 637**
- power to raise, **23, 630, 632, 633**
- reduction on abandonment of part of railway, **23, 776**
- unpaid, effect of receivership order on, **23, 767**
- water supply, for, **28, 271**
- statutory, **28, 327**

**CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.**

- appeal, time allowed for, **9, 438**
- burial of criminal, **3, 422; 9, 592; 25, 825**
- certificate of death by medical officer, **23, 252, 825**
- coroner, duty of, in case of, **8, 241, 271, 273, 274, 279; 25, 825, 826**
- court-martial, military, sentence by, **25, 46**
- naval, sentence by, **25, 15**
- crimes for which it can be awarded, **8, 352, 357; 9, 409, 451, 520, 773; 25, 15**
- execution. *See* EXECUTION OF CRIMINAL.
- executioner, provision of, **23, 252; 25, 825**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—continued.**

life insurance, in relation to, **17**, 556, 557  
 pardon when person condemned to, **6**, 404—406 ;  
     **9**, 444  
 person under sixteen cannot be condemned to, **8**,  
     409  
 reprieve, **6**, 407  
 rules as to, **23**, 252 ; **25**, 825  
     treatment after sentence, **23**, 251  
 sheriff's duties in regard to, **25**, 797 n., 806,  
     823—826. *See* EXECUTION OF CRIMINAL.  
 treason, for, **6**, 352, 357 ; **9**, 409, 451

**CAPITAL STOCK,**

body corporate, company, etc., of, forgery of  
 transfer of, **9**, 755  
 what included in, **9**, 755 n.

**CAPITAL VALUE,**

evidence of rateable value, as, **24**, 28  
 minerals, of, for increment value duty, **24**, 552

**CAPITALES JUSTICIARII FORESTAL,**

who meant by, **9**, 115

**CAPITALISATION,**

accumulation, as regards, when implied, **22**, 373  
 interest, of,  
     mortgage debt, on, **21**, 116, 230. *See also*  
     COMPOUND INTEREST.  
     trustee, as against, **28**, 191, 192  
     when allowed, **21**, 13  
 profits, of,  
     company, by, effect of, **5**, 90, 102, 103, 279  
     question of fact, **25**, 609, 610  
     tenant for life, as affecting income of, **25**,  
     608, 609  
 partnership, of, **22**, 61

**CAPITATION SYSTEM,**

payment of medical practitioners by, **28**, 947, n.

**CAPITULUM,**

meaning of term, **11**, 423 n.

**CAPTAIN,**

cost-book mining company, of, **5**, 658, 659  
 ship, of. *See* MASTER OF SHIP.

**CAPTION,**

coroner's inquisition, contents of, **8**, 274  
 deposition of witness dangerously ill, to, **9**, 327,  
     328  
 indictment, to, **9**, 348  
 person, of the, as process of court, **9**, 171  
 quarter sessions, in case of, **19**, 623, 624

**CAPTIVE WILD ANIMALS. *See* WILD ANIMALS.**

crusalty to, **1**, 410  
 what are, for purposes of, **1**, 409  
 when trespass or trover will lie for taking, **1**,  
     366

**CAPTORS OF PRIZE,**

adjudication, duty to send prize to port for, **23**,  
     283, 284  
 application by, to Prize Court, **23**, 291, 292  
 insurable interest of, **17**, 368, 373  
 insurers, not in position of, **23**, 284

**CAPTORS OF PRIZE—continued.**

liability, demurrage, for, **23**, 284  
 loss through negligence, for, **23**, 284  
     unlawful destruction of prize, **23**, 284  
 preliminary steps obligatory on, before adjudica-  
     tion, **23**, 288  
 rights and duties of, **23**, 283 *et seq.*

**CAPTURE,**

booty, of, **1**, 78 ; **6**, 445  
 ownership acquired by, **22**, 400  
 prize, of. *See* CAPTURE OF PRIZE.

**CAPTURE OF PRIZE,**

*defined*, **17**, 442  
 arrest of ship, distinguished from, **17**, 443 n.,  
     444  
 bounty on, **23**, 291, 293 ; **27**, 537, 538  
 contraband, for carrying, **23**, 281  
 declaration of Prize Court necessary to validity  
     of, **23**, 277  
 deviation for purpose of escaping, effect of, **26**, 95  
 duty of commander of belligerent ship after, **23**,  
     283, 284  
 joint, **23**, 292, 293  
     claim for, **23**, 291, 292. *See also* PRIZE COURT.  
     burden of proof, **23**, 293  
     costs, in case of, **23**, 292  
     essential elements, **23**, 292  
     procedure, **23**, 291, 292  
     time limit, **23**, 291 n.  
     co-operation presumed in, **23**, 292, 293  
     requisites of, **23**, 292  
     ship being in sight, based on, **23**, 292  
 marine insurance, effect on, **17**, 439, 442—444,  
     469, 476, 479, 481  
     actual total loss, as, **17**, 479  
     British capture, property liable to, **17**, 430  
     constructive total loss, as, **17**, 481  
     perils clause in policy, not covered by, **17**, 433,  
     439  
     warranted free of capture, meaning of, **17**, 420,  
     443 n.  
 salvage, in case of, **23**, 291, 293 ; **26**, 538  
 seizure distinguished from, **17**, 442, 443  
 ship carrying belligerent  
     despatches, **17**, 422 ; **23**, 282  
     officers, **17**, 422 ; **23**, 282  
 ship's papers falsified, where, **17**, 421  
 striking of colours, effect of, **23**, 377  
 validity of, **23**, 278  
     enemy's ship, in case of, **23**, 278  
 vessel breaking blockade, of, legality of, **23**, 279  
 waters in which lawful, **23**, 282, 283

**CARAMELS,**

rates of drawback in respect of, **24**, 618

**CARAVANS,**

powers of local authority as to, **21**, 540

**CARBIDE OF CALCIUM,**

conditions as to keeping, **23**, 573 n.  
 Petroleum Acts, included in, **23**, 570  
 testing not required, **23**, 578 n.

**CARCASE,**

cutting up, metropolis, in, as nuisance, **27**, 286  
 destruction of, in infected place, **1**, 426  
 diseased animal, of, burial of, **1**, 428, 430  
 distress upon, **11**, 138

**CARGASE—continued.**

importation of, prohibition of, Board of Agriculture, by, **1**, 424  
 inspection and examination of, **15**, 37, 42  
 condemnation of, **15**, 40, 42  
 market or fair, in, seizure of unwholesome, **20**, 34  
 possession of unwholesome, slaughterer's licence revoked for, **23**, 537  
 unburied, punishment for giving access to dogs, **1**, 400  
 washed ashore, burial of, **1**, 431; **26**, 618

**CARDIFF,**

local court of, **9**, 151  
 port of, usage of, **10**, 293

**CARDS,**

games of, at club, when unlawful, **4**, 436  
 illegal, negotiable instruments given in respect of, void, **2**, 501 n.; **15**, 280 n.  
 penalties for, **15**, 285  
 illegality of, money lent in the case of, **15**, 279 n., 280 n.  
 gaming with, punishment for, **15**, 291  
 licensed premises, playing upon, **18**, 139  
 playing, customs duties on, **24**, 598  
 excise duty on, **24**, 621  
 forfeiture of, when not enclosed in excise wrappers, **24**, 598  
 licence to manufacture, **24**, 633

**CARE,**

agent, duty of, to use, **1**, 185, 186; **21**, 374, 375  
 insurance, as to, **17**, 356, 357  
 gratuitous, duty towards, to use, **21**, 375  
 auctioneers, duty of, to use, **1**, 509, 514, 516  
 bailment, what amount required in case of, **1**, 526  
 deposit, in case of, **1**, 532  
 gratuitous bailor, in case of, **1**, 531, 532; **4**, 4, 5; **21**, 374  
 gratuitous loan for use, in case of, **1**, 451, 538; **7**, 389  
 hire of custody, in case of, **1**, 544, 546  
 hirer, in case of, **1**, 552  
 mandatory, in case of, **1**, 535, 536  
 workman (hire of labour), in case of, **1**, 560  
 broker, insurance, degree required from, **17**, 357  
 cargo, of. *See* CARGO.  
 carrier, in case of, **4**, 4, 5  
 animals, in regard to, **4**, 38, 39  
 excepted perils, as to, **4**, 9  
 inherent defect in thing carried, in case of, **4**, 10  
 passengers, in regard to, **4**, 44, 46, 49; **21**, 366  
 special directions of consignor, as to observing, **4**, 11  
 collision at sea, what required in case of, **26**, 366, 505  
 degree of, required. *See* standard, *infra*.  
 circumstances, depends on, **21**, 360, 364, 365  
 duty to take, **21**, 360  
 estoppel, essential to creation of, **13**, 398  
 when arising, **21**, 362  
 employer's liability on failure to exercise, **28**, 873  
 gratuitous services, in case of, **21**, 374; **28**, 860  
 innkeeper, required from, **17**, 314—323. *See* INNKEEPER.

**CARE—continued.**

master, servant, in respect of,  
 board and lodging, prosecution for neglect to provide, **9**, 623; **22**, 541  
 when extending to, **20**, 118  
 common law duty, **20**, 118, 128—131  
 dangerous employment, where, **20**, 131; **21**, 368, 368  
 delegation of, **20**, 130, 131  
 extent of duty, **20**, 118, 129, 131  
 health and medical attendance, in respect of, **20**, 118, 119; **28**, 905 *et seq.* *See* NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.  
 safe tackle, in providing, **20**, 130, 131; **21**, 366, 451  
 statutory duty, **20**, 129, 131  
 contributory negligence of servant as answer to breach of, **14**, 532; **20**, 121, 131; **21**, 451  
 young, especial, **20**, 131; **21**, 365 n., 366  
 medical practitioner, required from, **20**, 330—335; **28**, 872, 873. *See* MEDICAL PRACTITIONER, negligence of.  
 pawn, of, pawnee's duty as to, **22**, 243  
 professional man, duty to use, **21**, 367—370, 374; **28**, 872, 873  
 public vehicle, of driver of, **21**, 367 n.  
 reasonable, defined, **21**, 362, 363  
 delay in sailing, in relation to, avoidance of, **17**, 389  
 navigation, in, what is, **26**, 366, 503—505  
 test as to what is, **21**, 364  
 Royal Family, of, **6**, 361, 365  
 salvor's duty to show reasonable degree of, **26**, 577  
 servant's duty to use, **20**, 123, 126  
 standard of, ordinarily required, **21**, 362—375  
 children, in case of, **21**, 373  
 court's duty to determine, **21**, 362  
 dangerous matter, in dealing with, **21**, 365, 407—409  
 effect where standard attained, **21**, 363  
 emergency, in, **21**, 366  
 gratuitous services, in case of, **21**, 374, 375  
 imminent risk, in case of, **21**, 366  
 knowledge of fact demanding special care, **21**, 370—373  
 ordinary circumstances, in, **21**, 364, 468  
 passenger, in carriage of, **4**, 44  
 pawnee, from, **22**, 243, 254  
 physical or intellectual infirmity, in case of person under, **21**, 363 n., 463  
 professional man, in case of, **21**, 367—370  
 374; **28**, 872, 873  
 professional capacity, act not done in, **21**, 369  
 skill, failure to possess, **20**, 331—334; **21**, 367, 368  
 third party, reliance on, effect of, **21**, 370  
 reasonable care, test of, **21**, 362—364  
 special risk, in case of, **21**, 365, 368  
 tackle, dangerous, as to, **20**, 129, 130, 131; **21**, 366, 451 n.  
 towage contract, mutual obligation to use, **26**, 357  
 want of, when constitutes criminal negligence, **21**, 425, 426  
 manslaughter by, **9**, 582—585; **20**, 335  
 onus of proof, **13**, 435  
 young persons, duty towards, **20**, 131; **21**, 366, 373

**CARELESSNESS.** See NEGLIGENCE.

false statement in company prospectus made through, **5**, 134  
liability attaching to, **21**, 379, 380  
medical remedy, in applying, **20**, 335  
mistake due to, whether relief in equity, **13**, 23

**CARETAKER,**

distress for poor rate upon goods of, **11**, 214  
inhabited house duty, immunity of premises when in charge of, **17**, 189, 190  
business premises, in case of, **17**, 192, 193, 195  
more than one, effect on right to exemption, **17**, 195  
rateable occupation of premises occupied by, **24**, 10, 11

**CARGO,**

*defined*, contract for sale, in relation to, **25**, 173, 215

salvage purposes, for, **26**, 550  
acceptance of, by shipowner, when obligatory, **26**, 195-197

acknowledgment of receipt of, bill of lading as, **26**, 141-146, 169

Admiralty jurisdiction for damage to, **1**, 73; **9**, 57; **26**, 546, 621

amount of, excessive, shipowner's right to refuse, **26**, 197, 198

stipulations in charterparty as to, **26**, 101

assortment of, at wharf, shipowner's liability, **26**, 281

prior to delivery to consignee, **26**, 270

average. See general average; particular average, *infra*.

bill of lading, collision clauses, owner's position, **26**, 522

evidence, as, of receipt of goods forming, **26**, 144, 146, 156

holder of, delivery to, discharge of shipowner by, **26**, 147, 167, 261, 265

right to delivery, **26**, 147, 172, 261, 286

qualification of statement as to goods, **26**, 106, 151, 156

through, transshipment, of, **26**, 234, 235

time limit in, for discharge of, **26**, 154

bottomry, cargo bound by, **1**, 65, 66; **26**, 70, 241

lender's rights and lien, **26**, 245, 246

lien postponed to freight for transshipment, **26**, 246

broker's right to commission not affected by loss of, **26**, 137

shipowner's position, **26**, 246

care of, during voyage,

master's duty, **26**, 224, 233

checking deterioration, **26**, 226

implied authority from cargo owner, **26**, 228

communication with owner, **26**, 230, 231

expenses chargeable to owner, **26**, 231

general ship, in case of, **26**, 230, 231

when justified to use, **26**, 229, 230

prevent damage from spreading, to, **26**, 227

shipowner's duties, **26**, 224-233

cattle prohibited on passenger ships, **26**, 345, 346

charterer's duty to

convey, to place of loading, **26**, 192

describe, in charterparty, **26**, 99

have goods ready for loading, **26**, 190, 191

provide, **26**, 191, 192. See provision of, *infra*.

**CARGO—continued.**

charterparty, carriage under, of, **26**, 101, 102

cesser clause in, as protecting shipper of, **26**, 133, 134

description in, of, **26**, 99

general ship, in case of, **26**, 100

loading and discharge under, of, **26**, 118-124

demurrage provisions in, as to, **26**, 124-129

option in, as to, **26**, 100

provision under, of, **26**, 190, 191

stipulation in, as to amount of, **26**, 101, 102

dangerous goods, as to, **26**, 100

deck cargo, as to, **26**, 205

excusing loading, **26**, 130-133

coal, usages as to loading of, **10**, 292, 293, 294; **26**, 194

combustible, regulations as to discharge of, **26**, 642, 643

conflicting claims to, shipowner's duty as to, **26**, 264, 265, 270

consignee, delivery, duty to take, **26**, 254, 268, 271

entitled to, **26**, 264

failure to take, **26**, 271-274, 278-291

option to select mode of, **26**, 269

short of destination, effect of accepting, **26**, 314

usages as to, affecting, **10**, 290-294; **26**, 269

discharging, duty in, **26**, 265, 267, 278

insurable interest of, **17**, 873

consignor of, insurance, implied authority as to, **17**, 355. See CONSIGNOR; SHIPPER.

constructive total loss of, **17**, 485

contraband. See CONTRABAND.

contract for sale of, nature of, **25**, 173, 215

cotton, usages as to loading, **10**, 295

damage to, action for, Admiralty jurisdiction, **1**, 73; **9**, 57; **26**, 546, 621

discovery against shipowner in case of, **11**, 77

owner may sue as such, **1**, 81; **27**, 473 n.

reference to Registrar, **1**, 118

who must claim for, **1**, 73

arrest of ship for, **1**, 73; **26**, 546, 621

limitation of liability for, contract, by, **26**, 290, 291

statute, by, **26**, 612 *et seq.*

measure of, **26**, 288-291

shipowner's liability for, **26**, 156, 224-228, 232, 233, 288-291

dangerous, **26**, 100

charterparty should provide as to, **26**, 79, 100, 101

discharge of, **14**, 384; **26**, 642, 643

forfeiture of, **1**, 78

harbour bye-laws as to, **14**, 384

jettison of, **26**, 74, 79

nature must be marked, **26**, 79

penalty if not marked, **26**, 79

prohibited on emigrant ships, **26**, 79, 345

refusal by shipowner to carry, **26**, 197

deck-cargo, *defined*, **26**, 79

emigrant ships, not allowed on, **26**, 80, 338

jettison of, **17**, 449, 508; **26**, 75 n., 317

seaworthiness, in relation to, **17**, 124 n., 427

space for, registered tonnage, added to, **26**, 80

usages as to, Baltic timber trade, in, **10**, 298

when allowed, **26**, 205

wood, regulations as to, **26**, 80

**CARGO—continued.**

delivery of,  
 by shipowner. *See also* consignee, *supra* ;  
 discharge of, *infra*.  
 alternative methods of, 26, 269  
 arrival at port, on, 26, 251  
 bill of lading holder, right to, 26, 264  
   to, discharge of liability by, 26, 147, 167,  
   265  
 conflicting claims, in case of, 26, 264, 270  
 consignee's obligation to take, 26, 254, 265,  
   271—279  
   time allowed to take, 26, 271  
 damaged, of, damages for, 26, 291  
 effect of, 26, 147, 264, 265  
 essential to right to freight, 26, 304—306  
 failure of, measure of damages, 26, 289, 290  
 freight payable on, 26, 303, 306. *See*  
   FREIGHT.  
 inconsistency between bill of lading and  
   charterparty, effect of, 26, 171  
 lighters, usage to provide, 10, 290, 291  
 notice of readiness for, before master lands,  
   26, 282  
 partial, effect on right to freight, 26, 306, 310  
 place of, 26, 258, 259  
 shipowner, duties as to, 26, 265 *et seq.*  
 shipowner discharged by, 26, 265  
 time within which to be made, 26, 120—124,  
   271—279  
 who is entitled to claim, 26, 153, 261  
 to shipowner, bill of lading must be given on,  
   26, 152, 199  
   default in, effect of, 26, 196, 200  
   effect of, 26, 199  
   lighters, in, 26, 192, 198, 199, 200  
   place of, 26, 198, 199  
   effect on shipowner's liability, 26, 202 n.  
 redelivery, right of shipper to, 26, 199  
 risks during delivery, in whom, 26, 199  
 shipowner's liability after, 26, 202  
 shipper's rights on, 26, 199  
 demurrage, justification for retaining on, 26, 279  
   slow discharge, for, 26, 271  
 description in charterparty, 26, 99, 100  
 deviation in the interests of, 26, 227  
 discharge of. *See also* delivery of, *supra* ; PORT,  
   discharge of.  
   alternative methods of, 26, 269  
   arrival for purpose of, what is, 26, 254, 260—  
   263  
   assortment at wharf, shipowner's liability for,  
   26, 281  
   berths, consignee may select, 26, 262  
   designation of, 26, 261, 262  
   not available or inaccessible, 26, 261, 262  
   boats, from, liability, in case of, 26, 118  
   consignee's duty as to, 26, 254, 265—267,  
   271—275, 278. *See* CONSIGNEE.  
   right to select place of, 26, 262  
   consignee's risk and expense, 26, 268  
   custom of port, effect of, 10, 290—294 ; 26, 118,  
   140, 268, 269, 270  
   damage in, as general average, under York-  
   Antwerp Rules, 17, 510  
   delay in, due to customs, 26, 263 n.  
   exceptions excusing, accidents beyond  
   charterer's control, 26, 132  
   custom of port, 26, 276  
   natural condition of port, 26, 276  
   riots, 26, 132

**CARGO—continued.**

discharge of—continued.  
 delay in—continued.  
   exceptions excusing—continued.  
     state of, port, 26, 277  
     strikes and lock-outs, 26, 131  
 identification, goods incapable of, 26, 270  
 in turn, provision as to, 26, 127, 128  
 joint act of ship and consignee, 26, 265, 266,  
   267  
 master's powers of landing and warehousing,  
   26, 279, 280  
   demand by consignee after master com-  
   mences landing, 26, 279, 280, 281  
 readiness of ship for, 26, 263  
   notice of, when required, 26, 127, 263, 282  
   stipulation as to notice of, 26, 127  
 regulations as to, 26, 642, 643  
 shipowner, by, on consignee not receiving,  
   26, 282  
   default by, effect of, 26, 272, 273  
   duties of, apart from stipulations as to, 26,  
   265—267  
   liability as warehouseman after, 26, 280  
 sorting out consignments, shipowner's duties  
   as to, 26, 270, 281  
 stipulations affecting duties of parties as to,  
   26, 267, 268  
 temporary during loading operations, 26, 199  
 time of colliery working days, 26, 123  
   conventional day, 26, 124  
   customary dispatch, 26, 121  
   days, construction of, 26, 122  
   days of 24 hours, 26, 123  
   fixed by contract, 26, 120, 121, 271, 272,  
   273  
   in turn, effect of, on running of, 26, 127  
   lay days, 26, 121  
   not fixed by contract, effect, 26, 274—278  
   reasonable time, 26, 274  
   running days, 26, 122  
   weather working days, 26, 123  
   working days, 26, 122  
   usages as to, 10, 290—294  
 distraint on, for harbour and tonnage rates, 26,  
   638  
 emigrant ship, kind prohibited on, 26, 79, 345, 346  
 excessive, shipowner may refuse, 26, 197  
 explosives as, loading and unloading, provisions  
   as to, 14, 384, 386, 387  
   prohibited on passenger ships, 26, 345  
 stowage in case of, 14, 384  
 fire, damage or destruction by, shipowners'  
   liability on, 26, 111, 112  
 freight. *See* FREIGHT ; PAYMENT, freight, of.  
   advance, effect on, of loss of, 26, 312  
   chartered, payable on shipment of prescribed,  
   26, 294, 295  
   delivery, payable on, 26, 303  
   effect on right to, of partial loss of, 26, 306  
   loss of, due to damage to, general average loss,  
   as, 17, 511  
   none payable on total loss of cargo, 26, 306  
   *pro rata*, delivery short of destination, in case  
   of, 26, 314  
   right to, effect of sale during voyage on, 26,  
   248—250, 254  
 fuel, burnt as, general average, as, 17, 509  
 general average  
   claim, cost of discharging is a, 10, 298 ; 26, 321  
   damage by fire entitles to, 17, 446 ; 26, 318

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**CARGO—continued.**general average—*continued.*claim—*continued.*damage in discharging is a, **17, 510**depreciation in port of refuge entitles to, **26, 318**entitled to, burnt for fuel, where, **17, 509**jettison may entitle to, **17, 447, 449, 451;****26, 75, 316, 317**sale of part to complete voyage entitles to, **26, 318**warehousing may be, **10, 298;** **26, 321, 322**contribution, liability to, of, **26, 320**lien for, over, **26, 284, 323**loss, underwriter's liability for, when assured's interests united, **17, 151, 452**sacrifice, amount to be made good in respect of, for, **17, 511;** **26, 324**general ship, carriage by, of any kind of, **26, 100**shipowner, of, bound to accept any, **26, 195, 196**Government, in private ships, liability for salvage, **26, 560**grain, stowage of, **26, 80, 81**wages as to, Bristol, in, **10, 292**Gloicester, in, **10, 293**London, in, **10, 290, 291**Sulmah, in, **10, 295**harbour, duty of owners of, on arrival in, **26, 638**hypothecation of, *defined*, **26, 210**bottomry contract, **1, 65, 66;** **26, 241.** See BOT TOMRY.cargo owner, by, by deposit of bill of lading, **26, 162**master of ship, by, cargo owner, express instructions of, **26, 245**for sole benefit of, **26, 247**inability to communicate with **26, 244, 245**coasting voyage, not authorised, in case of, **26, 212**conditions justifying, **1, 66;** **26, 242—245**interests of cargo must be involved, **26, 244**justification for, **26, 242—245**lender's rights and lien, **26, 241, 245, 246**partial loss of cargo, effect of, **26, 241**postponement of rights of, **26, 246**lien postponed to freight for transshipment, **26, 246**loss through, underwriter not liable for, **17, 438, 485 n.**maritime lien only created by, **26, 241**shipper's behalf, on, authority in case of, **26, 246, 247***respondentia*, **1, 65 n.;** **26, 241.** See RESPONDENTIA.shipowner's position, **26, 246**justification in case of, **26, 247**repairs, for, marine insurance, as to, **17, 438**identification, goods incapable of, **26, 270**improper, damages for, as dead freight, **26, 209**inherent vice in, underwriter not liable for loss through, **17, 434**

insurance of. See also MARINE INSURANCE, goods; MARINE POLICY, goods.

consignor, by, **17, 355**liability where full cargo not loaded, **17, 379**purchaser, by, insurable interest, when arising, **17, 371**shipowner, by, average contributions, in respect of, **17, 369****CARGO—continued.**insurance of—*continued.*valued policy, full cargo not shipped, in case of, **17, 379.** See MARINE INSURANCE, goods; MARINE POLICY, goods.insurance on ship no indemnity against expenses from damage to, **17, 439 n.**interrogatories in action for non-delivery of, **11, 103**jettison of, effect of loss by, **26, 226**general average in case of, **17, 447, 449, 451;** **26, 75, 316, 317**master's authority, **26, 74, 222**landing of, effect on shipowner's liability, **26, 280**lien endangered by, **26, 280, 287, 288**statutory procedure to prevent loss of, **26, 282**master's powers as to, **26, 279**preservation, when necessary, to **26, 227, 228**shipowner may begin, when, **26, 280, 281**leakage and breakage of, meaning of, **26, 115**left on quay, harbour master's powers in case of, **26, 612**lien over, contract, by, express, **26, 285, 286**damage by collision, for, **26, 345**depends on possession, **26, 287**discharge of, **26, 287**duration of, **26, 287**freight, for, **19, 10 n., 11 n.;** **26, 283**general average, for, **17, 369;** **26, 284**loss by landing and warehousing, **26, 280, 287, 288**statutory procedure to prevent loss, **26, 282**possession necessary to, **26, 287***respondentia* bond, under, **26, 618, 620**sale to discharge, **26, 282**salvage services, for, **19, 11 n.;** **26, 579, 580, 619**shipowner, of, **26, 283—288**wharfinger as warehouseman, of, **26, 282 n.**loading of, **26, 177—211.** See PORT, loading.charterer's excuses for default, contemplated causes, **26, 200, 201**exceptions in charterparty, **26, 194, 201**performance unlawful, **26, 201**shipowner's default, **26, 200**charterparty provisions as to, **26, 119, 121, 104, 198, 201**custom of port as to, **10, 291, 294—296;** **26, 118, 140**delay in, effect of, **26, 178**delivery for purpose of. See DELIVERY, *supra*.destruction of goods during, **26, 201**excuses for default, **26, 196—198**cargo not as described, **26, 197**dangerous goods, **26, 197**exceptions in charterparty, **26, 198**excessive amount, **26, 197, 198**failure of shipper to load, **26, 196**damages for, **26, 210**improper packing, **26, 197**refusal of shipper to load, **26, 196**obtaining pratique, **26, 185**readiness to load, **26, 184**notice of, **26, 127, 186**risk during, **17, 371;** **26, 199**shipowner's liabilities, **26, 198, 202, 203**stevedore, employment of, **20, 65 n., 21, 472 n.;** **26, 206***References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CARGO—continued.**loading of—*continued.*temporary unloading during loading operations, **26**, 199  
time for, **26**, 119loss of, as affecting right to advance freight, **26**, 312general average, **26**, 317. *See* general average, *supra*.shipowner's liability, **26**, 224, 232, 233, 288—291master, authority of, cargo owner, on behalf of, **26**, 228—231, 240, 248contract in respect of, to, **26**, 64, 65hypothecate, to, **26**, 222, 240 *et seq.* *See* hypothecation of, *supra*.jettison, to, **26**, 74, 222land and warehouse, to, **26**, 228, 279, 280.*See* landing, *supra*.sell, to, **26**, 75, 76, 222, 248. *See* sale of, *infra*.transhipment by. *See* transhipment, *infra*.

duty to

communicate with cargo owner, **26**, 230, 231, 241, 245, 253take care of, **26**, 224—228. *See* care of, *supra*liability for injury or loss of, **26**, 65, 247power over, during voyage, **26**, 222, 228measurement of, ascertain freight, to, **26**, 309, 310expense of, **26**, 310, 643 n.meters provided by harbour authorities, **26**, 643misdescription of, charter party, in, **26**, 99qualification in bill of lading, **26**, 99 n., 150shipowner's rights in case of, **26**, 99, 197nature of, to be procured by charterer, **26**, 191, 192necessity as ground for dealing with, **26**, 228—253owner. *See* CARGO OWNER.particular average loss falling on, **10**, 298; **26**, 316, 317, 322passenger ship prohibitions, cattle, explosives, dangerous goods, **26**, 345preservation of, master's duty as to, **26**, 224 *et seq.*shipowner's duty as to, **26**, 224property in, passing of, **17**, 371; **25**, 173; **26**, 159, 162—164provision of, charterer's duty, **26**, 190—192damages for failure to provide, **26**, 207—209delay in procuring, effect of, **26**, 191—195demurrage, liability of charterer in case of, **26**, 195excuses for failure to provide, breach by shipowner of conditions precedent, **26**, 192caused by circumstances contemplated by parties, **26**, 193, 194colliery, when source a particular, **26**, 193, 194exceptions in charterparty, **26**, 194, 195outbreak of war, **26**, 193premature readiness of ship, **26**, 193failure in, broker's commission not affected by, **26**, 137ship on demurrage, exceptions excusing not available, **26**, 195impossible, does not excuse charterer, **26**, 191proper or sufficient, dead freight, **26**, 209**CARGO—continued.**provision of—*continued.*seeking other employment for ship in case of failure, **26**, 208refusal to accept, excuses for, **26**, 196, 197return, under charterparty, commission for getting, **26**, 137safety of, shipowner's liability as to, **26**, 107, 198sale of, contract for, *prima facie* of whole, **25**, 173foreign judgment, under, **17**, 485 n.; **26**, 76, 248master, by, authority for, **26**, 76, 248cargo owner, as agent for, **26**, 250shipper, on behalf of, when justified, **26**, 228, 250—253communication with owner before, **26**, 253complete voyage, to, **26**, 249disputing the sale, **26**, 76, 247, 248duty to sell, **26**, 253, 254freight payable, **26**, 254general average on, **26**, 249, 318injunction to restrain, **17**, 267 n.; **26**, 249 n.*lex loci rei sitae* governs, **6**, 216 n.necessity for, what amounts to, **26**, 75, 251, 252preservation of, in, **26**, 250proceeds, how distributed, **26**, 282, 283repairs, to defray, **17**, 448 n.; **26**, 249shipowner's liability for, **26**, 249, 250underwriter's liability in case of, **17**, 476whole, of, when justifiable, **26**, 76, 252, 253wrongful, buyer's position, **26**, 76, 77, 247, 248warehouseman or wharfinger, by, **26**, 282, 283salvage contribution, *defined*, for purposes of, **26**, 559deductions allowed on valuation of, **26**, 587, 588life, of, contribution for, **26**, 587priority over hypothecation, **26**, 246valuation for, freight at risk included, **26**, 588sanitary authority, condemned by, marine insurance in case of, **17**, 460 n.seaworthiness affected by fitness of ship to carry, **17**, 424, 427; **26**, 188, 214shipowner in relation to. *See* SHIPOWNER.shipper, discharge of, by delivery of, **26**, 199duty of, to place within reach of ship's tackle, **26**, 198, 199risk of, during loading, **17**, 371; **26**, 199, 200stevedore, delay in loading by, liability for, **26**, 206duty of, loading and stowage, as to, **26**, 206, 207storage by, defective, incidence of liability for, **26**, 203, 207stoppage *in transitu*, in relation to. *See* STOPPAGE IN TRANSIT.stowage. *See* STOWAGE OF CARGO.sugar, usage as to, **10**, 296timber, deck cargo, as, **10**, 298usages as to, **10**, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 298time charter, carriage under, **26**, 98, 100transfer of, by bill of lading, **26**, 169transhipment, cargo owner's behalf, on, **26**, 239, 240contract, in accordance with, **26**, 234freight, additional, may be payable, **26**, 240due for, priority to hypothecation lien, **26**, 240to earn, **26**, 235—238*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CARGO—continued.**transhipment—*continued.*

- insurer, liability of, **17, 363, 387, 388 n.**
- kinds of, **26, 233, 234**
- lien of, shipowner's, not lost by, **26, 284**
- loss of goods before, freight in advance not returnable, **26, 235**
- master, duty as regards, **26, 236, 237**
- power of, **26, 74, 222, 235 et seq.**
- primary duty to complete voyage, **26, 235**
- necessity excusing, what amounts to, **26, 237, 239**
- salvage service, **26, 557**
- ship lost, right to freight, **26, 306**
- through bill of lading, in case of, **26, 234**
- voyage prevented, **26, 222, 235, 239**
- unloading. *See* discharge of, *supra*.
- unshipping of, cost of, in marine insurance, **17, 485**
- prevent damage, to, **26, 228**
- repair, for purpose of, **26, 235**
- war, excuses providing, **26, 193**
- warrant of arrest of, service of, **1, 85**
- weights to weigh during discharge, **26, 643**
- weighing to ascertain freight, **26, 308, 309, 310**
- expense of, **26, 310, 643 n.**
- wood goods, deck cargo as, **26, 80**
- wool, usage as to loading, **10, 295**

**CARGO OWNER.** *See also* CONSIGNEE; CONSIGNOR; SHIPPER.

- collision, right to recover loss in consequence of, **26, 541**
- master, against, **26, 526**
- owners of colliding vessel, against, **26, 542, 543**
- where both vessels at fault, **26, 522**
- discovery against shipowner, action for damage to cargo, in, **11, 77**
- duty of, in respect of harbour rates, **26, 638**
- general ship, master's duty to communicate, **26, 231**
- hypothecation of cargo, inability to communicate with, as condition for, **26, 244, 245**
- on behalf of, object of, **26, 247**
- injunction to restrain sale of cargo, whether entitled to, **17, 267 n., 26, 249 n.**
- liability of, to expenses where master has implied authority to deal with cargo, **26, 231**
- general average contribution, **26, 522**
- master's duty before sale of cargo to communicate with, **26, 253**
- implied authority, when exercised on behalf of, **26, 228, 229, 231**
- power to bind, on transhipment, **26, 240**
- position of, collision, charterparty or bill of lading clauses, **26, 522**
- hypothecation of cargo by master, on, **26, 241, 247**
- owners of ship, as against, **26, 542**
- right, arrest of ship, as to, **26, 546**
- jettison, in respect of, **26, 74, 75**
- wrongful sale of cargo, on, **26, 76, 247, 248; 27, 912**
- salvage agreement, effect of, on, **26, 573**
- reward, contribution to, **26, 586, 587**
- shipowner's liability for loss, **26, 232**
- suit by, **1, 81**
- transhipment of cargo on behalf of, effect of, **26, 239, 240**
- valued policy, rights under, **17, 379**

**CARLISLE,**local court of, **9, 151****CARLISLE TABLES,**admissibility in evidence, **13, 479****CARMAN,**whether a common carrier, **4, 4****CARMARTHEN,**local court of, jurisdiction of, **9, 152**origin of, **9, 152 n.**procedure in, **9, 152****CARNAL CONNECTION.** *See* CARNAL KNOWLEDGE.**CARNAL INTERCOURSE.** *See* CARNAL KNOWLEDGE.**CARNAL KNOWLEDGE.** *See also* RAPE.  
girl above 13 and under 16, of, age how proved, **9, 616**consent no defence, **9, 616**conviction of common assault, when no consent, **9, 617**defence of belief that girl over 16, **9, 616**limitation of time for prosecution, **9, 616**suffering by owner of premises, **9, 617**girl under 13, i.e. attempt to have, **9, 615**boy under 13, can indecently assault, **9, 616**consent no defence, **9, 615**suffering by owner of premises, **9, 617**verdicts jury may give, **9, 615**girl under 13 or 16, of, what prosecution must prove, **9, 616**girl under 16 cannot marry to, **9, 616**idiot, of, consent immaterial, **9, 612, 613, 614**procuring, corroboration in offences for, **9, 615**woman to have, drugs, by, **9, 614**false pretences, by, **9, 614**threats, by, **9, 614**promise of marriage void when in consideration of, **16, 274**suffering on premises, parents may be convicted of, **9, 617****CARPENTER,**journeyman carpenter of London entitled to travelling expenses when working at a distance, **10, 289****CARPETS,**beating in streets, when an offence, **27, 285, 286, 287**carpet beating works, *defined*, **14, 440**distress on, **11, 137 n.****CARRIAGE.**animals, of. *See* CARRIAGE OF ANIMALS.goods, of. *See* CARRIAGE OF GOODS; CARRIER OF GOODS.mails, of, **26, 351—356.** *See* MAILS.passengers, of. *See* CARRIAGE OF PASSENGERS.roads. *See* CARRIAGE ROADS.vehicle. *See* CARRIAGE (Vehicle).way. *See* CARRIAGE WAY.**CARRIAGE (Vehicle).***defined*, **23, 576 n.; 24, 689, 689 n.; 28, 710**bequest of, what included, **28, 710***References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CARRIAGE (VEHICLE)—continued.**

- cycle, as, within Highway Acts, **16, 63, 64; 27, 335**  
 defect in vehicle, liability for, **4, 45**  
 drunk while in charge of, meaning of, **18, 141 n.**  
 hackney. *See* CAB.  
 hire of, implied warranty of fitness, **1, 551**  
   illegal, at election, **12, 303, 318**  
 impressment for military purposes, nature of, **25, 48, 49**  
   payment for, **25, 51, 52**  
   procedure on, **25, 49, 50**  
 innkeeper, liability of, to receive a traveller's, **17, 307**  
   lien of, on guest's, **17, 324**  
 licence, circus proprietor not a trader for purpose of, **27, 509 n., 510 n., 511 n.**  
   hackney carriage, for, **24, 691, 692; 27, 296, 297, 303**  
   keeping carriage, for, **24, 689, 690**  
   power of county council to levy duty on, **24, 684**  
   taken out, how, **24, 685**  
   vehicles, exemption of, from, **24, 690**  
     used for conveying voters to poll, **12, 304**  
 metropolis, licensed in, distinguishing mark, **27, 304**  
 military and naval tramways, provisions as to, **27, 817**  
 motor car as, **27, 333**  
 negligence in examination of, liability in case of, **4, 45**  
 railway, brakes on, **23, 693**  
   construction and condition of, regulations as to, **23, 691**  
   defects in, liability for, **4, 45**  
   improperly loading, remedy for, **23, 691**  
   liability of owner for damage or trespass, **23, 692**  
   overcrowding in, liability in case of, **4, 60**  
   particulars of, by owners, to company, **23, 691**  
   public place, as, **15, 292**  
   registration of, **23, 691**  
   unlawful use of, penalty for, **23, 691**  
 repairing in street, offence of, **27, 282**  
 riding or being drawn by, without consent of owner, **27, 288**  
 standing longer than necessary, offence of, **27, 283**  
 tramcar as a, **27, 796**  
 tramways, on, wheels of, **27, 795, 796**  
 unauthorised use of, by servant, liability for accident, **20, 253 n., 254 n.**

**CARRIAGE OF ANIMALS,**

- Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, **1, 433; 4, 39**  
 canal company, by. *See* railway company, *infra*  
 consuecne, duty of, to receive animal at end of transit, **4, 38, 39**  
 diseased animals, of, regulations by Board of Agriculture in regard to, **1, 422, 423; 4, 39**  
 ferry boat, by, liability in case of, **14, 559, 560**  
 infected area, in, regulations by Board of Agriculture in regard to, **1, 423, 426, 427; 4, 39**  
 inherent vice in animal, liability in case of, **4, 10, 36 n.**  
 limitation of liability by contract in case of, **4, 29 n.**  
 prohibition of use of vehicle for, by Board of Agriculture, **1, 433**

**CARRIAGE OF ANIMALS—continued.**

- railway company, by, cattle, delivery of, at end of transit, **4, 38, 39**  
 injury to, by wilful misconduct, **4, 38**  
 liability for injury to, **4, 38**  
 selection of, in case of different owners, **4, 39**  
 diseased animals, liability for moving, **1, 423**  
 dogs, in case of, **4, 37**  
 facilities to be afforded by, **4, 36, 65**  
 food to be provided, **1, 433; 4, 38, 39, 40**  
 increased charges in regard to, **4, 36**  
 kicking or plunging animal, liability in case of, **4, 37**  
 loading and unloading places, provision of, **4, 37**  
 overcrowding in trucks, liability in case of, **4, 39**  
 Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, under, **4, 36—40**  
 traffic includes animals, **4, 65**  
 trucks, provision of suitable, **4, 37**  
 value of animal, proof of, **4, 36**  
 water to be provided, **1, 433; 4, 38, 39, 40**  
 sea, by, emigrant ship, on, **26, 345, 346**  
 ventilation of ship in case of, **26, 189**  
 water supply in case of, **26, 225 n.**  
 securing animal, responsibility for, **4, 39**  
 suffering caused during, remedy for, **1, 413**  
 protection from, by orders of Board of Agriculture, **1, 433; 4, 39**

**CARRIAGE OF GOODS. *See* CARRIER OF GOODS.**

- bill of lading, contract of carriage contained in, **26, 148, 175, 298, 522**  
 terms of charterparty incorporated in, **26, 151, 175—177**  
 through bill of lading as contract, **26, 149**  
 transfer of, effect of, **26, 172, 173**  
 canal company, liability of, **4, 27, 28; 23, 785**  
 cargo. *See* CARGO.  
 china, liability for loss of, **4, 23**  
 contract for, *prima facie* between carrier and person taking risk, **7, 315**  
 damaged goods, damages for, **4, 8—10, 15—17, 21—27; 26, 291**  
 decks, liability for loss of, **4, 23, 41**  
 explosives, bye-laws to regulate carriage of, **4, 27; 14, 385, 386; 23, 730**  
 ferry owner, liability of, **14, 559**  
 letter, of. *See* LETTER.  
 luggage, **4, 29, 40—44. *See* LUGGAGE.**  
 paintings, liability for loss of, **4, 23**  
 passenger train, by, **4, 33**  
 prepayment of price of, **4, 6, 7**  
 railway company, by, **23, 634, 635**  
   liability for loss or injury in case of, **4, 27, 28**  
   maximum rates in case of, **4, 83—87**  
 ship, by, advertisement as evidence of contract, **26, 148**  
   bill of lading and other documents as evidence of terms of contract for, **26, 147, 148**  
   charterparty. *See* CHARTERPARTY.  
   dangerous goods, in regard to, **26, 79**  
   document containing contract for, **26, 175**  
   freight on. *See* FREIGHT.  
   interests involved during performance of contract for, **26, 315**  
   sale of ship after contract of carriage entered into, effect of, **26, 298, 299**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CARRIAGE OF GOODS—continued.**

shipowner, bailee of goods, as, **26, 326 n.**  
 common carrier as, **26, 325, 326**  
 unlawful contract for, freight not payable, **26, 307**  
 stoppage in transitu. *See* STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.  
 through contract for, application for rate in case of, **4, 69, 72, 73**  
 apportionment of rates under, **4, 72, 73**  
 bill of lading, in case of, **26, 149**  
 conflict of laws in regard to, **6, 238, 239, 241, 242**  
 injury by person other than servant of contracting company, liability in case of, **4, 34, 35**  
 liability of railway company for sea portion, **4, 28**  
 limitation of liability in case of, **4, 28**  
 passengers' luggage, in case of, **4, 43, 44**  
 transshipment, in case of, **26, 234**  
 transshipment of goods, charterparty, under, **26, 234**  
 freight, to earn, effect of, on contract, **26, 237, 238**

**CARRIAGE OF PASSENGERS.** *See* CARRIER OF PASSENGERS; PASSENGER (by Land); PASSENGER (by Sea).

gratuitous, liability of carrier in case of, **21, 426 n., 427**  
 hackney carriage, in, bye laws by urban authority in regard to, **27, 299**  
 driver's duty to hirer, **27, 299**  
 omnibus, in, bye-laws by urban authority in regard to, **27, 299**  
 railway, in case of. *See* RAILWAY COMPANY; RAILWAY PASSENGER.  
 steerage passenger, return of passage money on breach of contract, **26, 346, 347**

**CARRIAGE ROADS.**

inclosure of common, on, provisions for, **4, 545, 549, 559, 560, 562**  
 stopping or diversion of, **4, 562—564; 16, 82**  
 public, fencing of, under Inclosure Act, **4, 564**

**CARRIAGE WAY,**

footway included in, **11, 284 n.**  
 permissible user of, **16, 9**  
 what is included in, **16, 9, 10**

**CARRIER OF GOODS.** *See* CARGO;**CARRIAGE OF GOODS.**

*The title CARRIERS is contained in Vol. IV., pp. 1 et seq.*

*defined, 4, 2; 21, 426 n.*

Act of God or King's enemies, responsibility for, **4, 8, 9; 27, 494 n.**

action, bailee, by, **4, 94**

consignee, by, **4, 94, 95**

consignor, by, **4, 95**

contract or in tort, **4, 8, 46, 96**

costs of defending, **4, 20**

joint owners, by, **4, 96**

refusal to carry goods, in case of, **4, 6**

special assumption of liability formerly, **1, 37**

third person, against, **4, 92**

acts of, not amounting to trover, **27, 892**

address, imperfect, liability for loss or delay through, **4, 16, 43**

agent of buyer, as, **4, 95**

**CARRIER OF GOODS—continued.**

animals, of, **4, 36—49.** *See* CARRIAGE OF ANIMALS.  
 appropriation of goods to contract by delivery to, **4, 94; 25, 170; 27, 900 n.**

bailment of goods to, **1, 526; 4, 4, 97; 17, 369, 471; 20, 67**

bank notes, liability for loss of, **4, 23**

bills and notes, liability for loss of, **4, 23**

business of, not included in power to run tramway, **27, 802 n.**

buyer, agent of, to take delivery, **4, 95; 25, 222**

attornment to, effect of, **4, 97; 25, 251**

bye-laws, conveyance of explosives, as to, **4, 27**  
 markets, carriers resorting to, regulation of, **20, 24**

canal company as, *see* railway company as, *infra.* *See also* CANAL COMPANY.

charges of, increase of, for carriage of valuables, **4, 22**

reasonable, must be, **4, 6, 7, 92**

recovery of increased, on loss of valuables, **4, 24**

clock, liability for loss of, **4, 23**

coin, liability for loss of, **4, 23**

common carrier. *See* COMMON CARRIER.

consignee, refusal of, to accept goods, duty of carrier in case of, **4, 12**

consignor, action by, against carrier, **4, 94, 95**

agent of consignee, as, contract of carriage in case of, **4, 91, 94, 95**

agent signing contract for, **4, 29, 30**

agreement with, carrier, by, effect of, **4, 95**

consignee, by, effect of, **4, 95**

bound by conditions of contract, **4, 29**

contract of carriage made with, **4, 91, 94, 95; 7, 345 n.**

costs in action for delay recoverable by, **4, 20**

damages for delay recoverable by, **4, 20**

dangerous goods, duty in regard to, **21, 371; 26, 79, 101**

deception by, liability in case of, **4, 8**

declare value of goods, to, **4, 21, 22**

insurance of goods by, **17, 355**

pack and address goods properly, to, **4, 7, 15, 16, 35**

pay freight, to, **4, 6, 7, 21, 22**

route selected by, powers of railway company in regard to, **4, 79**

sample of food or milk, penalty for refusal to allow officer to take, **15, 13**

contract by

fraud vitiates contract, **4, 9, 16**

person liable on, **4, 91; 7, 345**

special, limiting liability must be reasonable, **4, 30—33**

restricting liability of, effect of, **4, 14, 16, 17, 26, 30—33**

conversion of goods by, **4, 13, 14, 23, 23 n., 99; 25, 256; 27, 893 n.**

credit by, lien in case of, **4, 93**

damage to goods by carrier, who may sue, **4, 94—96**

damages, measure of, where consignor liable to third party, **4, 20**

goods lost or delayed, **4, 17—20; 10, 338**

dangerous goods, carriage of, **4, 27**

charges for carriage of, **4, 85**

warranty as to, when implied, **21, 371**

delay by, liability for, **4, 14, 15—17, 23, 33**

loss of market through, **4, 20**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CARRIER OF GOODS—continued.**

delivery by, consignee not at address given, effect of, 4, 12  
 delay in, liability for, 4, 14, 15, 23  
 measure of damages for, 4, 17—20; 10, 334  
 refusal to deliver not within exemption clause for, 4, 33  
 duties as to, 4, 11, 12, 14, 15  
 duty of carrier when goods refused, 4, 12, 93, 94  
 liability of carrier continues until, 4, 11  
 misdelivery, liability for, 4, 13  
 notice of arrival of goods, on, 4, 12  
 place of, 4, 11, 12  
 alteration of, 4, 13  
 refusal of goods by consignee, effect of, 4, 12  
 stoppage in transit, in respect to right of, 4, 96—99; 25, 252. *See* STOPPAGE IN TRANSIT.  
 termination of transit by, 4, 96; 25, 252  
 time for, 4, 14, 15  
 wrong goods, of, damages for, 4, 20, 21  
 delivery to  
 agent of buyer, as, 25, 133  
 appropriation of goods to contract by, 4, 94; 25, 170; 27, 900 n.  
 buyer's request, at, effect of, 4, 95; 25, 222  
 delivery of goods to buyer, as, 4, 94; 25, 222  
 discharge of seller, as, 25, 222 n.  
 receipt, as affecting actual, 25, 133  
 sale or return, on, 25, 222 n.  
 seller, by, effect of, 4, 94, 95; 25, 133, 170, 222  
 destination, alteration of, during transit, 4, 13  
 destruction of goods, measure of damages for, 4, 17  
 deterioration of goods during transit, liability for, 4, 16  
 deviation by, effect of, 4, 7, 14; 21, 427, 428  
 distress upon goods in custody of, 11, 136  
 disturbed country, refusal of carrier to convey goods through, 4, 7  
 duty of, to  
 accept goods, 4, 6  
 carry goods, 4, 6, 92—94  
 collect price on delivery, 4, 96  
 deliver in reasonable time, 4, 14, 15  
 give receipt, 4, 24  
 obey directions of consignor, 4, 14  
 preserve goods not delivered, 4, 93, 94  
 subject to lien, 4, 93  
 repay freight if goods lost, 4, 24  
 stop goods in transit, 4, 96—99  
 supply proper vehicle, 4, 10, 35  
 eggs of game birds etc. in possession of, power of constable to seize, 15, 260 n.  
 engravings, liability for loss of, 4, 23  
 excepted perils, liability in regard to, 4, 9  
 explosives, byelaws to be conformed to, 4, 27; 14, 385, 386; 23, 730  
 liability in regard to, 14, 396  
 fire, accidental, liability for goods destroyed by, 4, 8  
 food, unwholesome, liability in case of, 15, 35 n.  
 fraud, effect of, on contract with carrier, 4, 9, 16  
 freight, actions for, by, 4, 92  
 defence of undue preference, 4, 92  
 cannot sue for, unless ready to deliver goods, 4, 92  
 lien on goods for payment of, 4, 92

**CARRIER OF GOODS—continued.**

furs, liability for loss of, 4, 24  
 game, innocent possession of, 27, 178 n.  
 not permitted to deal in, 15, 255  
 unlawful possession of, 15, 237 n., 238 n.  
 glass and china, liability for loss of, 4, 23  
 gratuitous, duty of, 4, 5; 21, 427  
 negligence of, liability in case of, 4, 5; 21, 430  
 gun licence, exempt from, 15, 251 n.  
 indemnity by, insurance by owner over and above, 17, 374  
 indictment of, for refusal to carry goods, 4, 6  
 inherent vice or defect, loss occasioned by, 4, 10, 19  
 insurable interest of, bailee, as, 17, 369, 471, 524  
 otherwise than as, 17, 471  
 goods carried, in, 4, 92  
 indemnity, effect of right to, 17, 374  
 nature of, 17, 369  
 insurance by, rights in case of, 4, 14; 17, 457, 494, 524  
 insurer of goods carried, responsibility as, 4, 8  
 interpleader by, 4, 14, 99; 17, 582  
 jewellery, liability for loss of, 4, 23  
 lace, liability for loss of, 4, 24  
 letters, carriage of, in regard to, 22, 632  
 liability, contracting out of, by railway company, 4, 28, 30  
 excepted perils, in case of, 4, 9  
 limitation of, by contract, 4, 28, 29  
 loss, for, extent of, 4, 8—14, 21—36; 10, 314; 21, 429, 430  
 goods, of, 4, 21 *et seq.*; 21, 429  
 market, of, 4, 20, 35  
 relief of railway and companies by special contract, 4, 26, 28, 30  
 lien of, by common law, rights of, 19, 11  
 freight, for, 4, 92  
 general balance owing, for, 10, 283  
 goods liable to, 4, 93  
 redelivery, for costs and charges of, 4, 98, 99  
 refusal to accept delivery, effect of, 4, 13, 93, 94; 19, 29  
 revival by recaption, 4, 93  
 stopped goods, on, 25, 257  
 warehousing charges, in case of, 4, 13, 93  
 when arises, 4, 93  
 misdelivery by, liability in case of, 4, 13, 14  
 negligence by, arising out of special relations, 21, 426—430  
 carrier not a common carrier, in case of, 4, 5  
 gratuitous carrier, in case of, 4, 5  
 gross, liability for, 4, 5 n., 22  
 loss, profit, of, through, 4, 10  
 sale, of, through, 4, 18, 19  
 season, of, through, 4, 18 n.  
 others, liability for, 4, 5, 8, 15  
 private carrier, in case of, 4, 4, 5  
 reward, carrier for, in case of, 4, 5  
 notice of arrival of goods, by, 4, 12  
 dangerous character of goods, 21, 371  
 delay will cause damage, 10, 314  
 extraordinary circumstances, 4, 18  
 higher rate on valuable goods, 4, 22  
 refusal, effect of, 4, 12  
 restricted liability, 4, 21, 26, 28, 38  
 owner's risk, goods at, 4, 30  
 packing, defective, liability in case of, 4, 7, 16

**CARRIER OF GOODS—continued.**

perishable goods, delay in delivery of, effect of, 4, 35  
 plate, liability for loss of, 4, 23  
 private, defined, 4, 4  
 negligence of, liability in case of, 4, 5  
 proceedings by, person wrongfully taking goods, in case of, 4, 92  
 property in goods carried by, passes to consignee, when, 4, 94, 95  
 special, of carrier, 4, 92  
 railway company as, account of goods to be rendered by owner, 4, 86, 87  
 agent of company, liability for, 4, 30  
 alternative conditions of contract offered to consignor, effect of, 4, 31, 32, 33  
 common carrier, privileges as, 23, 719. *See* COMMON CARRIER.  
 consignment note, penalty for false description in, 4, 87  
 contract by agent of consignor, liability in case of, 4, 29, 30  
 delay, liability in case of, 4, 35  
 dock charges by, 4, 86  
 excessive charges, recovery of, 4, 70  
 explosives, in regard to, 23, 730  
 facilities to be provided by, 4, 65—70. *See* REASONABLE FACILITIES.  
 limitation of liability by contract, 4, 28, 30—36. *See* SPECIAL CONTRACT.  
 maximum rates, 4, 83—87. *See* RAILWAY RATES AND CHARGES.  
 misconduct of servants, liability in case of, 4, 33—35  
 negligence of servants, liability for, 4, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32  
 owner's risk, liability for goods sent at, 4, 30, 31, 33  
 passenger trains, in case of, 4, 28, 33  
 passenger's luggage, in regard to, 4, 29, 40—44. *See* LUGGAGE.  
 private wagons of traders, in case of, 23, 720  
 rate-books to be kept by, 4, 85, 86  
 rates and charges. *See* RAILWAY RATES AND CHARGES.  
 rebates on sidings rates, 4, 87, 88  
 ships, in, liability in case of, 4, 28, 29  
 statutory powers of, 23, 634, 635  
 terminal charges by, 4, 86  
 through bookings, in case of, 4, 28, 34, 35, 36, 72—74. *See* THROUGH BOOKING.  
 undue preference in case of, 4, 71—82. *See* UNDUE PREFERENCE.  
 unreasonable conditions in contract of carriage, effect of, 4, 31, 35  
 refusal, carry, to, excuses for, 4, 6, 7  
 deliver, to, effect of, 25, 252  
 remedies against, 4, 94—96  
 restrictive covenant, effect of, in case of, 27, 584  
 reasonableness of, 27, 561 n.  
 reward, for, liability of, 4, 5  
 safety of goods, responsibility for, 4, 8, 9, 10  
 sea, by. *See* CARGO.  
 liability of, 21, 430  
 seller, duty of, as to contract with carrier, 25, 222  
 loss of lion on delivery to carrier, 25, 244  
 servant of, misconduct of, liability for, 4, 25, 33, 34  
 tort of, liability for, 20, 251 n.  
 who is, 4, 25  
 shipowner as, liability of, 20, 195, 196, 325, 326  
 silks, liability for loss of, 4, 23, 24

**CARRIER OF GOODS—continued.**

special contract, limiting liability, 4, 28—38  
 passengers luggage, as to, 4, 43, 44  
 stamps, liability for loss of, 4, 23  
 statutory protection of, 4, 21—36  
 stoppage in transitu by, 4, 96—99. *See* STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.  
 Sunday, may not ply trade on, 27, 445  
 tender of price to, whether necessary, 4, 7  
 theft, liability for, 4, 8  
 lien on goods delivered by thief, 4, 92  
 third party, responsibility for act of, 4, 8, 15, 47  
 tort by, 27, 461 n.  
 transit of goods, alteration of destination during, 4, 13  
 termination of, 4, 96—98  
 trespass upon goods in custody of, action in case of, 27, 807  
 valuable goods, higher charges for, 4, 92  
 liability for, 4, 21—24  
 warehouseman, liability as, of, 4, 12, 13  
 watches, liability for loss of, 4, 23  
 water, by, what is, 4, 3

**CARRIER OF PASSENGERS. *See***

CARRIAGE OF PASSENGERS; PASSENGER (by Land); PASSENGER (by Sea).  
 care, degree of, required, 4, 5, 11: 21, 366, 426  
 common carrier, as, 4, 5  
 defects in vehicle, liability for injury caused by, 4, 45; 21, 366, 426  
 emergency, duty of carrier in an, 4, 45  
 gratuitous, liability in case of, 21, 426 n., 427  
 liability of, personal injuries, for, 4, 5  
 variation of, by contract, 21, 427, 428  
 negligence of, liability in case of, 4, 5, 11: 21, 366, 426  
 railway company as. *See* RAILWAY COMPANY; RAILWAY PASSENGER.

**CARRY OVER ON STOCK EXCHANGE.**

defined, 27, 216  
 agreement for, may be implied, 27, 219 n.  
 authority to broker, when implied, 27, 222, 223  
 bank, with a, 27, 231  
 continuing authority as to, effect of death upon, 27, 223  
 death of seller during, effect of, 27, 239  
 differences on, broker's right to, 27, 221, 243  
 form and effect of, 27, 231  
 non-compliance with request to, notice to client, 27, 219 n.  
 stamp duty on contract note, in regard to, 27, 229  
 taker in, position of, 27, 231  
 taking in, defined, 27, 217, 231 n.  
 broker, by, effect of, 27, 221  
 deposit of securities as unst advanced, 27, 231

**CARRYING ON BUSINESS. *See***

BUSINESS; COMPANIES.

**CARRYING ON PROCEEDINGS.**

death of party, on, 14, 228; 23, 107

**CARRYING ON PROFESSION. *See***

PROFESSIONAL MAN.

**CART,**

bread, sale of, from, 15, 50  
 provision of weighing instruments for, 15, 50

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CART—continued.**

diseased meat in, seizure of, 15, 36 n.  
 drivers on highway, offences by, 27, 276  
 driving two or more, offence of, 27, 271, 282  
 name and address on, milk, in case of sale of, 15, 67  
 owner, of, driving cart without, offence of, 27, 276, 277  
 provisions for painting on, 27, 271, 276  
 repairing on highway, offence of, 27, 282  
 threshing machine may be included in term, 27, 131 n.  
 washing in streets, when an offence, 27, 287  
 weighing in markets, 20, 27  
 liability of persons for fraud, in regard to, 20, 27  
 wheels of, power of county councils to make bye-laws as to, 27, 272

**CART-BOTE,**

defined, 4, 447 n, 468 n.  
 common of estovers includes right to, 4, 447 n.  
*profit a prendre* limited by, 11, 339  
 right of, 4, 468 n.

**CARTAGE,**

charges, rating railway in respect of, 24, 32

**CARTEL SHIP,**

is not lawful prize, 23, 278

**CARTRIDGES,**

blasting cartridge, premises for manufacture of, 14, 358  
 cartridge works, defined, 14, 439  
 filling of, notice required to be given in respect to, 14, 378  
 factory licence, when necessary, 14, 378  
 regulations for occupier of store, as to, 14, 378  
 packing of, 14, 359 n, 383  
 safety, defined, 14, 355

**CARUCÆ, AVERIA.** See AVERIA CARUCÆ**CARVER,**

hereditary office of, at coronation, 6, 332  
 His Majesty in Scotland, to, 6, 331

**CASE,**

action on the, 1, 39 *et seq.* See ACTION  
 counsel laid before, whether a document for purpose of discovery, 11, 69 n  
 motion, on, matrimonial proceedings, in, 16, 465, 466  
 probate proceedings, in, 14, 157  
 notice, Privy Council, in, 9, 43  
 special. See SPECIAL CASE  
 stated. See CASE STATED.

**CASE STATED.** See also SPECIAL CASE.

appeal by, conviction on indictment, from, 8, 433  
 court of summary jurisdiction, from, 19, 650.  
 See SPECIAL CASE.  
 arbitrator, by, 1, 460, 464—468. See ARBITRATOR,  
 special case.  
 building societies' dispute, in, 3, 383, 385, 387; 8, 639  
 certiorari in respect of case stated by justices or quarter sessions, 10, 166  
 colonial court, by, for opinion to superior court, 10, 559; 13, 490

**CASE STATED—continued.**

Criminal Appeal, Court of, to, 8, 33  
 friendly society dispute, in, 8, 642; 15, 153, 154  
 High Court action, in, 23, 160, 161  
 Income Tax Commissioners, by, 10, 682, 686  
 nature of decision on, 16, 683  
 remission by High Court for further statement, 16, 683  
 industrial society dispute, in, 17, 29  
 justices, by, 19, 650, *et seq.* See SPECIAL CASE.  
 assessment of compensation, where land acquired compulsorily, on, 6, 77, 78  
 poaching, in case of, 15, 232  
 removal of determination where there has been a, 10, 165  
 quarter sessions, by, 11, 222 n.; 19, 664. See SPECIAL CASE  
 referee, by, 1, 485, 489  
 revising barrister, by, 12, 249, 250. See SPECIAL CASE.

**CASH.** See MONEY.

bank, at, effect of statute as to recovery of, 10, 47  
 bequest of money, when cash passes under, 20, 705  
 discount, building contractor's right to, 3, 278  
 lithographer's charges for bills of quantities, in case of, 3, 212  
 distress on, 11, 138  
 execution on, 14, 47, 49  
 payment in, building contractor entitled to, when, 3, 226  
 rent, of, 18, 474

**CASH BOOK,**

liquidator of company to keep, 5, 451, 452  
 audit and inspection of, 5, 452  
 copy to be sent to Board of Trade, 5, 452  
 official receiver of company to keep, 5, 429

**CASKS,**

cleansing in streets an offence, 27, 284, 286, 287  
 damage to, on board ship, 26, 203, 204  
 loading or unloading, in metropolis, provisions for, 27, 288  
 lowering or drawing up in metropolis, restrictions as to, 27, 288  
 spirit, grogging of, 18, 156, 24, 639  
 marking of, provisions for, 18, 152, 153; 28, 493  
 storing of, provision for, 18, 152  
 storage of, metropolis, in, regulations for, 26, 494  
 stowage of, duties of shipowner in respect of, 26, 203, 204  
 water, provisions as to, on emigrant ship, 26, 330 n, 339

**CASE,**

copyright in, assignment of, 8, 206, 207  
 commencement of, 8, 207  
 date of publication must appear on work, 8, 207  
 duration of, 8, 207  
 infringement of, action for, 8, 208  
 conditions precedent to proceedings for, 8, 207  
 costs of proceedings for, 8, 208  
 importing copies, by, 8, 208  
 injunction against, 8, 208  
 limitation of time for proceedings, 8, 208  
 persons entitled to, 8, 206



**CASE**—continued.

copyright in—continued.  
 proprietor's name must appear on work, 8,  
 207  
 registration of, 8, 207  
 requisites for, 8, 207  
 international copyright in, 8, 206, 207

**CASE,**

effect of distinction of, by foreign municipal law,  
 6, 183, 184

**CASTING AWAY,**

ship or vessel, attempt to cast away, offence of,  
 9, 789.  
 meaning of, 9, 789 n.  
 penalty for, 9, 789

**CASTING VOTE,**

chairman, directors' meeting, of, 5, 236 n.  
 licensing justices, of, has none, 18, 36  
 municipal council, of, 19, 315  
 quarter sessions, of, 18, 83  
 shareholders' meeting, of, 5, 255 n.  
 corporation meeting, at, 8, 340; 19, 315  
 dean in chapter has no, 11, 424  
 election, at, alderman, of, 12, 355  
 chairman of urban district council, of, 12, 375  
 mayor, of, 12, 353  
 urban district councillor, of, 12, 373  
 House of Commons, in, 21, 672, 683 n.  
 Lord Chancellor has no, 21, 634  
 returning officer, of, Corporation of City of  
 London, at election to, 12, 395 n.  
 parliamentary election, at, 12, 145, 328

**CASTLE GUARD RENTS.**

sale of, in Duchy of Lancaster, 7, 224

**CASUAL**

ejector, action for recovery of land against, 1,  
 35  
 employment, National Health Insurance Act,  
 exemptions in case of, 28, 908  
 modification of statutory provisions in case  
 of, 28, 994  
 unemployment insurance, in relation to, 28,  
 887  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, defined for  
 purpose of, 20, 155  
 compensation of average weekly earnings in  
 case of, 20, 203 n., 205, 206  
 excluded from, in certain cases, 20, 155  
 labour. See employment, *supra*.  
 negligence, defined, 21, 473 n.  
 highway authority's liability for, 16; 134—  
 136  
 independent contractor, by, 20, 245; 21, 473  
 maritime collision, as affecting liability for,  
 20, 505, 508 n.  
 pauper, defined, 22, 567  
 admission of, 22, 568  
 detention of, Sunday not counted in days for,  
 22, 568; 27, 453  
 discharge of, 22, 568  
 metropolis, district for relief in, 22, 552  
 metropolitan area, in, 22, 568  
 place of reception of. See ward, *infra*.  
 reimbursement from parish of origin, 22, 567  
 relief to, power to grant, 22, 567  
 workhouse, removal to, 22, 568

**CASUAL**—continued.

profits, income tax on, 10, 657  
 distraint for, 11, 319  
 tenant for life's right to, 25, 607; 28, 84  
 what are, 25, 607 n.  
 relief, power to grant, 22, 567, 568  
 stoppages of work, Workmen's Compensation  
 Act, deductions under, 20, 206  
 vacancy. See also BYE-ELECTION.  
 board of directors of company, in, 5, 211, 212  
 borough corporate office, in, how filled, 10,  
 299  
 non-acceptance of office, by, 19, 296  
 county council, in, bye-election to fill, 12,  
 357  
 guardians, in board of, 12, 390  
 parish council, in, how and when filled, 12,  
 382  
 urban district council, in, how filled, 12, 362,  
 374  
 non-acceptance of office, by, 19, 263  
 visiting committee of prison, in, when filled,  
 23, 233  
 ward, defined, 22, 567  
 food in, 22, 568  
 metropolis, in, control of, 20, 412; 22, 568  
 provision of, duty of guardians as to, 22, 567  
 metropolis, in, 25, 567, 568  
 work in, 22, 568

**CASUALTIES.** See ACCIDENT.

shipping. See SHIPPING CASUALTIES.

**CASUS OMISSUS,**

criminal and penal statutes, in, 27, 177 n.  
 statute, in, supplied by equitable interpretation,  
 13, 69 n.

**CAT,**

distress upon, 11, 138  
 domestic or tame animal, is a, 1, 365

**CAT-OF-NINE-TAILS,**

punishment of prisoners with, when ordered, 23,  
 257, 265

**CATALOGUE.** See also LIST.

copyright in, 8, 146  
 unredeemed pledges, of, auctioneer's duty in  
 respect of, 1, 508  
 duty to publish before sale, 1, 507  
 pawner's right to inspect, 22, 252

**CATARACT,**

in glassworkers, within Workmen's Compensation  
 Act, 20, 165 n.

**CATCHING BARGAINS.** See also UN-  
 CONSCIONABLE BARGAIN.

equitable relief against, 13, 20; 15, 111, 112  
 jurisdiction not affected by Sales of Reversions  
 Act, 1867, 27, 42 n.  
 persons originally entitled to relief, 13, 21 n.

**CATCHPOLL,**

defined, 9, 155 n.  
 officer of court, as, 9, 155

**CATECHISM,**

council school, not to be taught in, 12, 23, 24  
 deacon's functions in respect of, 11, 552

**CHURCHISM**—*congregational*

elementary provided school, not to be taught in, 12, 34 n.

instruction in, before confirmation, 11, 688, 689

**CATECHU,**

tea, manufacture of, with, 15, 68 n.

**CATERER,**

rating of portion of exhibition used by, 24, 13 n

**CATHEDRAL,**

administration of Holy Communion in, 11, 689

bishop's control over, 11, 540 n

chancellor of, 11, 433

chapter of *See* CHAPTER.

Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, 4, 304

deans, *defined*, 11, 416

Exeter, *referred*, legality of, 11, 689 n

faculty not necessary for alteration in, 11, 540

fees payable by officers, 11, 428 n

officers, duty of, to receive the communion and to study, 11, 435

endowments of, 11, 435

non residentiary, rights of, 11, 433

unendowed, rights of, 11, 430

parish church of whole diocese is, 11, 442 n

preferment, meaning of, 11, 439 n

reparation funds, exemption from income tax, 4, 210

St Paul's, *referred*, legality of, 11, 671 n

schools, constitution of governing body of, 11, 812

exempt from Endowed Schools Act, 12, 104

religious instruction in, 12, 108

seats in, rights as to, 11, 738

vestments in, 11, 673 675

Welsh, canonries of, 11, 429

**CATHOLIC CHURCH,**

*defined*, 11, 370

division of, 11, 358

Roman, distinctive mark of, 11, 803

**CATTLE.** *See also* ANIMAL, COWS

*defined*, Dogs Act, in, 1, 397

Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs Act, in, 1, 286

Knackers Act, in, 23, 559

animals included in term, 27, 278

beasts of the plough, distress upon, for rates and taxes, 11, 215

carriage of *See* CARRIAGE OF ANIMALS

common of pasture for, 4, 447, 453 *See* PASTURE (common of)

appendant, 4, 447—452

appurtenant, 4, 452—456

commonable lands, in, 4, 477—482

evidence as to, 4, 451

gress, in, 4, 457, 458

levancy and couchancy, in relation to, 4, 450, 451, 454, 456

number allowed, 4, 450, 451

royal forest, in, 4, 475

stranger, in case of, 4, 451, 500

vixenage, by reason of, 4, 453—460

dairies, in, inspection of, 1, 433, 15, 63, 64 n, 23, 460

dealer in, income tax in case of, 16, 638

diseased. *See* DISEASES OF ANIMALS.

dishorning held to be cruelty, 1, 410

**CATTLE**—*continued.*

distress upon, 11, 118, 179, 278

common land, when on, 4, 401, 411, 412, 156

damage feasant, 1, 378—382, 2, 122; 11, 118

*See* DISTRESS DAMAGE FEASANT.

driven off to avoid distress, 11, 118

privileged from, when, 1, 252, 253

breeding stock of stranger, 1, 253; 11, 118

on way to market, 11, 136 n; 22, 6 n.

second distress on, 11, 188

domestic animals, as, 1, 385

driving, carrying in cart is not, 27, 269 n.

diseased, 1, 422

regulations as to, by whom made, 22, 471; 27, 271

right of way for, 11, 286, 16, 10. *See* DRIFTWAY

statutory powers of police as to, 22, 471, 502

streets, through powers of local authorities to regulate, 27, 271

London streets, limitations as to hours, 27, 271, 287

drunk while in charge of, meaning of, 16, 141

feeding stuffs for, artificial, rules as to, 1, 285—291 *See* FEEDING STUFFS

transit, in and after, 1, 433, 4, 38—40

fence, excavations, in case of, 21, 410

non repair of, injury by and to, liability, 3, 132, 133

railway along, 3, 133, 23, 670, 671

fodder for, estovers do not extend to, 4, 468

guarls for substituted for gates on light railway, 27, 835 n

heriots, as *See* HERIOT

highway, grazing on, 16, 56

straying on, impounding of, 27, 278, 279

trespass in respect of, by owner of soil of, 16, 55, 56

impounding of *See* IMPOUNDING

inherent vice of, carrier not liable for damage caused by, 4, 10

injury to, bailee's right of action for, 3, 133

dogs, by, 1, 281, 395, 397

indictable offence, when, 9, 788

overhanging trees, by, 3, 126

innkeeper's liability for damage by guest's dog to, 17, 323

inspection and condemnation of, 15, 40

insurance of, marine, 17, 427 n

society for *See* CATTLE INSURANCE SOCIETY.

levant and couchant, meaning of, 4, 450, 11, 339

lord of manor's right to depasture, 4, 500

loss or damage to, through misrepresentation, 20, 706 n

malicious killing or injuring, punishments for, 1, 369, 9, 788

market, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, 1, 423, 20, 28, 30, 53

liability of owner of, for fences, 3, 127, 128

pens, liability for dangerous, 3, 127, 128

place to be provided for, 22, 6 n.

prohibition of, powers, 20, 53

return to be made by authority as to, 20, 30

tolls for, provisions and regulations as to, 20, 42 n.

weighing in, facilities for, 1, 292, 20, 27—29

tolls, for, 20, 28, 30

mine shaft, falling into, liability of mineowner, 20, 585

pen for, dangerous, liability for, 3, 127, 128

**CATTLE—continued.**

plague, declarations etc. as to, 1, 422, 425  
 slaughter of animals affected with, regulations as to, 1, 427  
 pleuro-pneumonia, account at Bank of England for compensation, 1, 429  
 slaughter of animals affected with, 1, 428  
 poisonous trees, injury by, 1, 296, 3, 126, 21, 398 n.  
 replevin of distrained, 11, 200  
 recaption of replevined, 11, 209, 210  
 sale of, auction, by, statutory rules as to, 1, 508  
 weight, by, provisions as to, of, 1, 292  
 ship, prohibition as to carriage in emigrant or passenger 26, 345, 348  
 shipowner's duty as to cargo of, 26, 189  
 slaughter of, disease, in case of, 1, 428  
 highway, on, offence of, 27, 292  
 provisions and regulations of places for, 1, 412, 413  
 slaughterer, establishment of, in London, 23, 565  
 stallage, meaning of 20, 38, 39  
 recovery of 20, 38, 39  
 stealing, punishment, 1, 368, 369  
 strangers, of, licence by owner to pasture on common, 4, 500  
 straying districts on, damage resultant, 1, 378—382, 3, 132  
 rent, for, 3, 133  
 highway, on, 16, 166, 27, 278, 279  
 injury by or to, 3, 132, 133  
 streets, in, impounding and penalty, 27, 278, 279  
 threats to wound or kill, 7, 791  
 trespass by, damages for, 1, 375—377, 27, 809 n.  
 highway from, owner not liable without negligence 1, 377, 21, 410 n.  
 trespassing, districts on *See* DISTRESS DAMAGE LEASANT  
 driving cut, 27, 671 n. *See* straying, *supra*  
 unburned carcasses of, penalty for leaving where dogs have access 1, 400  
 water supply for, execution of works, commissioners' powers for provision of, 25, 779 n.  
 watering of, master of ship, duty as to, 26, 225 n.  
 places for, provision by railway company, 23, 671, 672

**CATTLE INSURANCE SOCIETY,**

accounts of, 15, 139, 173  
 dissolution of, 15, 139  
 liability of members of, as to subscriptions 15, 166  
 payments of members to, nature of, 15, 156  
 registration of, 15, 123, 125  
 fees in respect of, 15, 131 n.  
 rules of, 15, 137  
 valuations in case of, 15, 171 n.

**CATTLEGATE,**

*defined*, 4, 479, 480  
 inclosure of, 4, 481 n, 541  
 right of, alienation of, 4, 481  
 number of animals, 4, 481  
 ownership of soil 4, 480, 481

**CAUSA CAUSANS.** *See* CAUSA PROXIMA

**CAUSA PROXIMA NON REMOTA SPECTATUR.** *See also* PROXIMATE

CAUSE, EFFECTIVE CAUSE  
 accident insurance, in, 17, 567

**CAUSA PROXIMA NON REMOTA SPECTATUR—continued.**

fire insurance, in, 17, 530  
 marine insurance in barratry is exception to, 17, 445  
 negligence, application in case of, 21, 379 n., 446

**CAUSE,**

accident, of, negligence as, 21, 439—441 *See also* ACCIDENT; EFFECTIVE CAUSE, NEGLIGENCE, PROXIMATE CAUSE  
 proceeding. *See* CAUSE (Proceeding).  
 showing *See* SHOWING CAUSE

**CAUSE (PROCEEDING).** *See also* ACTION.

*defined*, 11, 39, 40, 187 n.  
 action, of *See* CAUSE OF ACTION  
 action and suit included in, 1, 3  
 criminal cause or matter, meaning of, 11, 39, 40, 187 n.  
 pending, how long is, 13, 62 n.  
 short, certificate by counsel as to, 2, 379  
 debenture holder's action as, 5, 386  
 master may civil action to be put in list as, 18, 194  
 receiver appointed in, 5, 386

**CAUSE LIST,**

Chancery Division, in, registrar's duty as to, 9, 68  
 Divorce Division in, 16, 530  
 reserved list, 16, 531  
 King's Bench Division in, 23, 130 n.  
 Mayor's court, in, procedure on calling over, 20, 20,

**CAUSE OF ACTION.** *See also* ACTION, RIGHT OF ACTION

*defined*, 1, 6, 20, 286 n., 22, 443 n.  
 abroad, arising, contract in relation to, 6, 232, 233  
 land, in regard to, 1, 51, 6, 199, 230, 251, 13, 60, 27, 851  
 limitation of time for, 19, 56  
 torts, in regard to, 6, 248—252, 27, 464 n., 491  
 trespass to goods, in regard to, 27, 804  
 accruer of, 1, 6, 19, 42  
 beginning of running of time as from, 19, 42, 77  
 continuing cause, in case of *See* continuing, *infra*  
 contract, in action founded on, 7, 438—441; 19, 42—49  
 covenant, in actions founded on, 19, 77, 78  
 damage, in case of, 19, 62, 178  
 persons capable of suing or being sued, necessity for, 19, 53, 54  
 tort, in actions founded on, 19, 49—52, 27, 466  
 act causing no injury to legal right affords no, 1, 10, 27, 470  
 area of, 1, 6  
 bankruptcy, effect of, 2, 63, 298  
 colonial court, effect of judgment of, 7, 458  
 Common Law Procedure Act, meaning within, 1, 6  
 contingency, contract in respect of, when arising with regard to, 19, 43  
 continuing, damage in case of, 10, 310; 11, 325; 27, 847  
 meaning of, 10, 310; 23, 347 n.  
 nuisance, in case of, 21, 560  
 when time begins to run in respect of, 11, 325; 19, 51, 52, 78, 178, 23, 346, 347

**CAUSE OF ACTION—continued.**

county court, in, different, what are, **8, 459**  
 division of, **8, 459**  
 place of arising, determination of, **8, 451**  
 damage, not necessarily consisting of, **1, 7; 10, 308; 27, 470, 848**  
 partly grounded on, time from which Statutes of Limitation run, **19, 52**  
 death of person to whom accruing. *See* **ABATEMENT**.  
 effect on running of time, **19, 53**  
 demand, when necessary to account of, **1, 23; 7, 488; 19, 43, 44; 21, 31**  
 estoppel is not, **13, 378**  
 foreign judgment, effect of, **7, 458**  
 intention as affecting, in case of tort, **27, 467**  
 investigate, failure to, liability of solicitor, **26, 755**  
 joinder of, administrator, in claims by or against, **8, 458; 14, 330; 22, 444**  
 counterclaim infringing rules as to, **25, 505, 506, 514**  
 county court, in, **8, 458, 459**  
 ejectment action, in, **8, 458; 22, 444**  
 Employers' Liability Act, under, **20, 153**  
 executor, in claims by or against, **8, 458; 14, 330; 22, 444**  
 foreclosure action, in, **8, 458; 21, 284; 22, 444**  
 High Court, in, **22, 443, 444; 23, 108, 109**  
 husband and wife, in claims by or against, **8, 458; 16, 454; 18, 614; 22, 444**  
 improper, power of court as to, **22, 444**  
 joint and separate claims, in, **8, 458; 22, 445; 23, 109 n.**  
 leave, when required, **8, 458, 459; 22, 444; 23, 109**  
 mayor's court, London, in, **20, 290**  
 partners, by, **18, 614, 615**  
 prospectus of company, in case of misrepresentation in, **8, 132, 133**  
 recovery of land, in action for, **18, 558; 23, 109; 24, 326, 327**  
 leave required on, **22, 444**  
 redemption action, in, **8, 459; 22, 444**  
 replevin action, with, **8, 459; 11, 202**  
 separate trials in case of, **23, 108 n.**  
 trustee in bankruptcy, in claims by, **2, 133; 8, 459**  
 libel and slander, in, what statements constitute, **18, 618 et seq.**  
 innuendo necessary, when, **18, 645 et seq.**  
 limitation statutes in the case of personal actions do not bar, **19, 182, 183**  
 marriage does not abate, **16, 454**  
 merger of, higher security, in, **1, 31; 7, 457**  
 judgment, in, **7, 458—460; 13, 334—338; 18, 209. See also JUDGMENT RECOVERED.**  
 misrepresentation as a, **20, 657, 719. See also FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION; MISREPRESENTATION.**  
 alteration of position must be shown to sustain, **20, 703**  
 essential elements of, **20, 694, 695, 724, 737**  
 extent of representation to be alleged as, **20, 663**  
 simple lie, when a, **20, 696**  
 statement of third party's intention as a, **20, 663**  
 negligence as, **21, 360 et seq.; 26, 499, 500. See also NEGLIGENCE.**

**CAUSE OF ACTION—continued.**

pollution of water, for, **22, 425**  
 release of, **1, 6; 7, 454—457**  
*res judicata*, **13, 331—333. See also RES JUDICATA.  
 separation of different, **23, 108 n.**  
 several, plaintiff's position as to, **13, 332 n.**  
 pleading of, **22, 443—445; 25, 510, 511**  
 statement of claim, setting out in, **22, 442, 443**  
 stay of proceedings where none shown, **23, 157**  
 striking out pleading showing no, **22, 435; 25, 513**  
 surviving, no abatement of action on death, **14, 228; 23, 107, 108; 24, 347**  
 suspended, when, **1, 27—30, 445, 451; 19, 54; 27, 492. See SUSPENSION.**  
 tort, in case of, accrual, **19, 49—52; 27, 466**  
 conduct of tortfeasor as affecting, **27, 468**  
 conflict of duties as affecting, **27, 470**  
 intention as affecting, **27, 467, 468**  
 nature of act giving rise to, **27, 464**  
 trespass, in case of, **27, 848, 863—868, 871, 872****

**CAUSEWAYS,**

repair of, a charitable purpose, **4, 106, 107**

**CAUTION. See also CAVEAT; WARNING.**

accused person, of, if he wishes to make statement before justices, **9, 316, 399; 19, 584**  
 registration in land registry; against, **21, 84 n, 338 n; 24, 315, 321**

**CAVEAT,**

Admiralty, in,  
 arrest, against, **1, 83, 92; 23, 289**  
 bail by person entering, **1, 84**  
 judgment, effect of, **1, 84**  
 prize court, in, **23, 289**  
 procedure on, **1, 83**  
 solicitor's undertaking in signing praecipe, effect of, **1, 84**  
 warrant, procedure in case of, **1, 83, 84, 85, 86, 100**  
 writ to be served on party entering, **1, 84**  
 payment of money out of court, against, **1, 91, 92, 122, 123**  
 release, against, **1, 88, 89**  
*emptor. See CAVEAT EMPTOR.*  
 land registered in Yorkshire Registry, as to, **24, 307**  
 marriage licence, against grant of, **11, 702; 16, 294, 295**  
 notary, against appointment of district, **21, 496**  
 probate, against granting, **14, 153—155**  
 commencement of proceedings, is not, **14, 155**  
 entry of, before citation signed, **14, 156**  
 non-contentious business, as, **14, 153**  
 practice as to, **14, 154, 155**  
 renewal of, **14, 154**  
 revocation of probate pending, **14, 214**  
 warning against, **14, 154, 155**  
 withdrawn, may be, **14, 155**

**CAVEAT EMPTOR,**

animals, applies to sale of, **1, 389, 420**  
 equity, application in, **13, 14 n.**  
 food, applies to sale of, **15, 4**  
 goods, applies to sale of, when, **25, 157 et seq.**  
 land, applies to sale of,  
 latent defects of quality, **25, 298**  
 patent defects, **25, 297**  
 meaning of, **25, 157 n.**

**CELEBRATION,**

Holy Communion, of. *See* COMMUNION.  
marriage, of. *See* SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGE.

**CELL,**

prison, inspection before use, provision for, 23, 255  
must be healthy, 23, 255

**CELLAR,**

restriction as to letting or occupying as dwelling, 23, 505, 506  
closing order under, 23, 506  
enforcement of, 23, 507  
London, in county of, 23, 506  
summary jurisdiction in respect of, 23, 506  
sewer, construction of, under, 16, 206; 25, 731, 734  
metropolis, in, 25, 734, 735  
must not communicate with, in metropolis, 25, 769  
streets, under, opening to be protected, 16, 205, 250; 27, 285—287  
permission necessary to, 16, 206, 250  
repair of, 16, 103, 250 n., 251

**CELLULITIS,**

within Workmen's Compensation Act, 20, 165 n.

**CELLULOID,**

explosive, not considered an, 14, 357  
form of collodion cotton, 14, 357 n.

**CEMENT WORKS,**

inspection of, 23, 412, 413  
meaning of, 23, 405  
notice of change of ownership of, 23, 411, 412  
nuisance from, 21, 533  
prevention of discharge of noxious gases from, 23, 410  
registration of, 23, 411  
statutory provisions as to, 23, 404—414. *For these provisions see* ALKALI WORK.

**CEMETERY.** *See also* BURIAL GROUND.

accounts relating to, by local authorities, 3, 512  
acquisition of land for purposes of, 3, 507  
addition to, prohibition of, 3, 525, 526  
alienation of land acquired for, 3, 507  
burial in, exclusive rights of, 3, 520, 521  
registration of, 3, 513, 559, 560  
copies of register for diocesan registrar, 3, 560  
searches in register, 3, 560  
regulations as to, 3, 519, 539  
without service, bye-laws as to, 3, 425  
bye-laws relating to, local authorities, by, 3, 508  
proprietors, by, 3, 425  
Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, 3, 514—525  
annual accounts, 3, 523  
burial, provision as to, 3, 517—519  
exclusive right of, under, 3, 520—522  
assignment of, 3, 521  
service at, by clergyman other than chaplain, 3, 518  
burial grounds of burial boards, application to, 3, 466  
chapel, burial near, prohibited, 3, 512, 519  
obligation to build, 3, 518  
power to build on land acquired under, 3, 516  
chaplain, duty to appoint, 3, 518

**CEMETERY—continued.**

Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847—*continued.*  
clerk, appointment of, 3, 519  
consecration of part of cemetery, 3, 517  
damage, compensation for, 3, 516; 6, 158  
definitions in, 3, 514  
disinterment of body under, 3, 518  
drainage under, 3, 508, 517  
dwelling house, proximity to, 3, 515  
fencing, 3, 516  
incorporation with other Acts, 3, 514  
land, compulsory acquisition of, 3, 515; 6, 158  
maintenance, improvement etc. of cemetery, 3, 516  
making of cemetery under, 3, 515  
meaning of cemetery, 3, 514  
miscellaneous provisions, 3, 525  
monument, right to remove, 3, 522  
nuisance by pollution, prevention of, 3, 517; 28, 451  
offences, particulars of, 3, 524, 525  
payments to incumbents and parish clerks, 3, 522, 523  
penalties, damages etc., recovery of, 3, 523, 524  
plan, duty to provide, 3, 520  
protection of cemetery, 3, 523  
restrictions on use of land, 3, 515  
Special Act, duty to give access to, 3, 525  
chapel in, burial near, provisions against, 3, 512, 519  
erection of, company, by, 3, 516, 518  
local authority, by, 3, 509  
chaplain in, appointment of, 3, 510, 518; 11, 650  
notice of burial without service of Church of England, 3, 425; 11, 710  
closed, purchase by burial board of, 3, 463  
company, defined, 3, 514  
income tax, liability for, 3, 513; 16, 626  
maintaining, as owners, 3, 513  
powers and duties. *See* Cemeteries Clauses Act, *supra*.  
ratesability in respect of sold portions of burial ground, 24, 13  
registration of burials by, 3, 513, 559  
compensation for land taken for, 6, 158  
consecration of, Cemeteries Clauses Act, under, 3, 517  
private, 3, 512  
Public Health (Interments) Act, under, 3, 500  
contracts with owners of, by burial board, 3, 462  
control of, 11, 541 n.  
Crown land as site for, 7, 192  
disturbance in, 3, 523  
donation of land or money for, 3, 507  
fees payable in case of, 3, 510, 513, 522  
fencing of, obligation as to, 3, 516  
penalty for wilful destruction or injury to fences, walls etc., 3, 523  
firearms, discharging, in, 3, 523  
fouling of stream by, 3, 517; 28, 451  
game, playing, in, 3, 523  
gift for, a charity, 4, 114, 115  
gravediggers, appointment of, 3, 459, 511, 519  
health, danger to, from, 3, 537, 538  
income tax in respect of, 3, 513; 16, 626  
infant's land, acquisition of, 17, 83  
inspection by Local Government, 3, 537  
land acquired for, appropriation for other purposes, 3, 508

**CEMETERY—continued.**

- local authority, provision by, **3, 506—512. See**  
 Public Health (Interments) Act, *infra*.  
 misconduct in, **3, 512**  
 monumental inscriptions in, bishop's rights as to,  
**3, 511**  
 new, prohibited near metropolis, **3, 525**  
 nuisance, commission of, in, **3, 523**  
 from, prevention of, **3, 517; 28, 451**  
 owner of, agreement with, by Board of Guardians,  
**3, 544**  
 private, who is, **3, 513**  
 private, establishment of, **3, 512**  
 protection of, **3, 512, 523**  
 Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, under, **3,**  
**506—512**  
 accounts by local authorities, **3, 512**  
 burial service, performance in, **3, 510, 511**  
 bye-laws as to, **3, 508, 509**  
 chapel in, provision of, **3, 509**  
 chaplains appointed before 1900, position of,  
**3, 510**  
 consecration of, **3, 509**  
 control of local authority, **3, 511**  
 damage by local authority in exercise of  
 powers, **3, 508**  
 donation of land or money for, **3, 507**  
 incumbent, fees and duties of, **3, 510**  
 injury to, **3, 512**  
 land for, acquisition of, **3, 507**  
 alienation of, **3, 507, 508**  
 local authority, provision by, of, **3, 506, 507**  
 outside district, **3, 507**  
 various powers of, under, **3, 511**  
 maintenance etc. of, **3, 508**  
 monuments etc. in, **3, 511**  
 rating of, **3, 509**  
 situation of, **3, 507**  
 unconsecrated part, allotment of, in, **3, 509**  
 rateability of, **3, 509, 513; 24, 13 n., 43**  
 deductions allowed, **24, 44**  
 removal of bodies from, **3, 518**  
 repair of, **3, 516**  
 restrictions on use of, **3, 508**  
 service at burial in, Church of England, **3, 510,**  
**517, 518**  
 other than Church of England, **3, 511, 519; 11,**  
**368**  
 summary punishment of offences as to, **3, 512**  
 supervision of by Government Departments, **3,**  
**537—539**  
 water, pollution of, by, statutory provisions as to,  
**3, 517; 28, 451**

**CENSOR,**

- Royal College of Physicians, of, **20, 310**  
 board of, composition and duties of, **20,**  
**310**  
 stage plays, of, **27, 414**

**CENSURES,**

- Ecclesiastical Courts, in, **11, 533, 539**

**CENSUS,**

- abstract from, for local council, **6, 345**  
 enumerators, particulars by, **6, 345**  
 form of return, **6, 345**  
 Irish, **6, 344**  
 particulars to be furnished by occupiers, **6, 344**  
 penalties for defaults, false declarations etc., **6,**  
**345**

**CENSUS—continued.**

- power to supply further information to local  
 authorities, **6, 345**  
 returns, provision of information from, **24, 439**  
 travellers by sea and land, particulars as to, **6,**  
**345**

**CENSUS OF PRODUCTION,**

- Act of 1906, powers of Secretary of State, **7,**  
**69, 70**  
 additional information to be added to forms of, **27,**  
**515**  
 advisory committee, appointment of, for purposes  
 of, **27, 514**  
 Board of Trade, powers of, in regard to, **7, 69, 70;**  
**27, 514, 515**  
 date of, **27, 514**  
 delivery of filled-up forms, **27, 515**  
 forms for, issue and collection of, **27, 515**  
 preparation of, **27, 514**  
 penalties in respect of, **27, 515**  
 preparation of forms of, **27, 514**  
 secrecy of returns, **27, 515**

**CENTRAL AFRICA,**

- courts of, **10, 555.**

**CENTRAL AUTHORITY,**

- education, for, **12, 8**  
 poor law education, for, **12, 14, 81**  
 reformatory or industrial schools, for, **12, 15, 72,**  
**73**  
 Welsh Central Board for Intermediate Education,  
**12, 114**

**CENTRAL (UNEMPLOYED) BODY  
FOR LONDON,**

- constitution and powers, **20, 413**  
 duties of, **28, 883**  
 employers within Workmen's Compensation Act,  
**20, 154 n.**  
 expenses of, how defrayed, **20, 413**  
 procedure of, how regulated, **20, 413**  
 purpose for which constituted, **20, 413**

**CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT,**

- clerks, arraigns, of, **9, 89**  
 court, of, **9, 89**  
 indictments, of, **9, 89**  
 commissioners of, **9, 89**  
 constitution, **9, 87**  
 death sentence at, execution in case of, **25, 824**  
 indictment, removal of, by *certiorari* to and from,  
**9, 349; 10, 155, 156, 158**  
 judges of, **9, 89**  
 jurisdiction, extent of, **9, 88, 267**  
 military murders, etc., **9, 88**  
 offences on high seas, **9, 88, 274**  
 committed out of England, **7, 33 n.; 9, 275 n.,**  
**289, 290**  
 special, by order of King's Bench Division, **9, 88**  
 juror, non-appearance of, effect of, **18, 267**  
 jury for, summoning of, **10, 238; 25, 809**  
 relief of, after service at, **18, 265**  
 mandamus does not lie against, **10, 93**  
 officers of, **9, 89**  
 sheriffs of City of London, attendance of, at, **25,**  
**805 n.**  
 sittings of, **9, 89**  
 venue, district included in, **9, 88**

**CENTRAL MIDWIVES BOARD,**  
constitution and powers, 20, 366, 367, 369**CENTRAL OFFICE,**

Railway and Canal Commission, of, 23, 753  
 registry of friendly societies, of, constitution of, 15, 129, 130; 17, 8  
 functions and powers vested in, 17, 8  
 proceedings on behalf of industrial society, taken by, 17, 32  
 registrar, as equivalent to expression, 15, 129, 130  
 registration of rules of loan society in, 19, 219  
 situation of, 15, 129  
 special resolution of industrial society, copy to be sent to, 17, 24  
 Supreme Court, of, appearance at, 23, 124, 125  
 solicitor, by, entered in, 23, 125  
 clerks of, who appoints, 7, 62  
 departments, 9, 69  
 filing department, 11, 111 n.  
 deposit of documents in, 11, 53 n.  
 inquisition of escheat, return to, 11, 27  
 issue of writ of summons out of, 23, 110  
 sheriffs of city of London, appointment of, filed with, 25, 798  
 solicitor's authority to act for next friend of infant to be entered in, 17, 134

**CEREMONY,**

coronation, at, necessity for, 6, 325, 326, 328  
 divine service, during, what is illegal, 11, 681—683  
 marriage. *See also* SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE.  
 erroneous belief as to nature of, effect on validity of, 16, 279  
 Prayer Book, definition of word as used in, 11, 675

**CERTAINTY,**

bill of exchange, required in case of, party, as to, 2, 471, 473  
 sum payable, as to, 2, 467, 468  
 contract, of, required to make it enforceable, 27, 21 *et seq.*  
 settlement, in case of, 25, 537  
*id certum est quod certum reddi potest. See* ID CERTUM EST QUOD CERTUM REDDI POTEST.  
 rent, of, to authorise distress, 11, 122  
 want of. *See* AMBIGUITY; UNCERTAINTY.

**CERTIFICATE,**

accounts and inquiries, of result of, by registrar of county court, 8, 544  
 application to vary, 8, 545  
 acquittal, of, duty of justices to furnish, 19, 601, 602  
 Admiralty, of, as to secrecy of invention, 22, 189  
 admissibility of, as evidence, 13, 476—478  
 agricultural analyst, of, on fertilisers and food-stuffs, 1, 288  
 alkali or other works, for, application for, 23, 411  
 stamp duty on, 23, 411  
 analyst, Government, of, 15, 32  
 imported food, as to, 15, 32, 44  
 margarine, butter etc., as to, 15, 56  
 prescribed form not necessary in, 15, 11, 12  
 prosecution for adulteration, in case of, 15, 11, 12

**CERTIFICATE—continued.****analyst—continued.**

public, of, adulteration, as to, 15, 9—12  
 evidence of facts, how far, 13, 447, 478; 15, 10, 11, 12, 31  
 milk or cream, as to, 15, 11, 64, 65, 67  
 proof of adulteration otherwise than by, 15, 12  
 anchor, of proof of, 27, 545, 546  
 appearance, of no, to an originating summons, 18, 186  
 architect, of. *See* building contract, *infra*.  
 Attorney-General, of, in relation to charities, 4, 323, 333, 334  
 award, distinguishable from, 3, 209  
 equivalent to, in certain cases, 3, 284  
 bailiff, by, in case of distress, 11, 162  
 of, of county court, 8, 661  
 bankrupt, of, creditor's signature of, effect as regards surety, 15, 561 n.  
 bans of marriage, of, 11, 700, 707  
 baptism, of, as evidence of age, 11, 687 n.  
 barrister, of, 2, 365  
 under the Bar, to practise, 2, 365 n.  
 bearer, to, when trustee may hold, 28, 137  
 benefices, of value and population, in case of pluralities, 11, 604  
 birth, of, definitions of, 24, 450  
 what it proves, 13, 533  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, of, conclusive evidence as to order, 1, 299  
 Board of Education, of, 12, 9 n.  
 Board of Trade, of, Attorney-General enforces  
 Railway Acts on, 23, 740, 741  
 companies incorporated by, 5, 14  
 evidence, as, 2, 316; 5, 437; 22, 144, 145  
 passenger ships, as to, 26, 332—334  
 protecting on exhibiting invention, 22, 144, 145  
 railways, as to, 23, 624—638, 711, 740—744.  
*See* railways, *infra*.  
 ship's officers, of, 26, 38, 649  
 trustee in bankruptcy, as to, 2, 108  
 boundaries, as evidence of, 3, 146  
 British nationality, for readmission to, 1, 319  
 building contract, in relation to, *defined*, 3, 208  
 approval of work by, 3, 208—222  
 arbitration clause, controlled by, 3, 285, 286  
 architect, of, must be granted under conditions of independence, 3, 215, 217  
 architect's duty in respect of, 3, 209, 209  
 award and, compared, 3, 209, 284  
 certifier, disqualification of, 3, 218—220  
 classes of, 3, 208—210, 213  
 condition precedent to payment, 3, 210—214, 285  
 damages, when recoverable without, 3, 247, 248  
 delivery of, delay in, 3, 220  
 estoppel by, 13, 329  
 final, 3, 213—222. *See* FINAL CERTIFICATE (Building Contract).  
 forfeiture, when dependant upon, 3, 250  
 fraud or collusion, effect of, 3, 201, 217, 218  
 judgment in *rem*, as, 13, 329  
 oral, 3, 214  
 parties bound by, 3, 210, 212, 233  
 progress, of, 3, 212, 213  
 satisfaction, of, 3, 214

**CERTIFICATE—continued.**building contract—*continued.*

sub-contractor paid on, **3, 276**  
 who is to give, **3, 208, 221, 222, 294**  
 withholding, **3, 220, 280**  
 building societies, incorporation of, of, **3, 327, 328, 354**  
   cancellation of, **3, 396, 397**  
   fraud or mistake, obtained by, **3, 396**  
   mortgage, discharge of, **3, 372**  
   registrar as to rules, of, as evidence, **13, 477**  
 burial, of, Church of England service, where without, **3, 561, 563**  
 churchyard, elsewhere than in, **3, 556**  
 false, relating to, **3, 561, 562**  
 rector or vicar bound to give, **3, 557**  
 registration of death, as to, required before, **3, 562, 563**  
 butter analysis, as to, **15, 11**  
 certifying surgeon, of, as to industrial diseases, **20, 165—168**  
*certiorari* to remove, **10, 172**  
 chain cable, of proof of, **27, 545, 546**  
 Chamber of Commerce, to, giving power to complain to Railway Commission, **23, 756**  
 character, of, barrister, of, before admission to Inn, **2, 364**  
   false, provisions as to, **9, 711**  
 charities, Attorney-General in relation to, of, **4, 323, 333, 334**  
   incorporation of trustees by, **4, 314**  
 Charity Commissioners, of, authorising legal proceedings, **4, 310—312, 321; 8, 640**  
 child, death of, in case of, **15, 156 n.**  
   education, of, in cases of employment, **12, 62, 63**  
 clearance of emigrant ship, of, **26, 81, 82, 342**  
 Clergy Discipline Act, 1892, under, adultery found in matrimonial cause, **16, 552**  
   finding of temporal court, of, **11, 524**  
 coal mine manager, of, power of Secretary of State to cancel, **20, 605, 606**  
   qualifications in respect of, **20, 605, 605 n.**  
   renewal, or restoration of, **20, 606**  
 colonies, of marriages in, admissibility, as evidence, **16, 314**  
 Commissioners of Inland Revenue, of, estate duty, in respect of, **13, 182, 218, 221, 224, 225**  
   valuation for purposes of, as to, **13, 209**  
 legacy duty, as to payment of, **13, 258; 15, 152**  
 probate duty, as to valuation for, **13, 318**  
 succession duty, with reference to, **13, 292, 300**  
 company, in case of, clean, *defined*, **5, 182**  
   commence business, of right to, **5, 263**  
   Companies Liquidation Account, for money paid into, **5, 456, 457**  
 copy or extract from document, of, **5, 59, 60**  
 creditors, as to, on reduction of capital of, **5, 113**  
 incorporation, of, evidence, as, **5, 63, 67, 68**  
   issue of, **5, 14, 67; 23, 625, 626**  
 official receiver or liquidator, of, to be produced on taxation, **5, 566**  
 registration, of, mortgage etc., of, **5, 370**  
   reduction of capital, of order for, **5, 115**  
 shares, of, **5, 181—184, 690, 691; 13, 411.**  
   *See SHARE CERTIFICATE.*  
 stock, of. *See STOCK CERTIFICATE.*

**CERTIFICATE—continued.**

compulsory insurance, of exemption from, **909**  
 continuing, in respect of explosives, **14, 370, 371**  
 conviction, of, clergyman, of, **11, 524**  
   duty of justices to furnish, **19, 601, 603**  
   excise licence, in case of, **18, 55**  
 cook on ship, for, **26, 44**  
 coroner, of, cause of death, as to, **8, 271; 24, 457**  
   child's death, as to, in case of insurance, **15, 156 n.**  
   correction of error in, **8, 272**  
   cremation, for, **8, 273**  
 costs, for. *See ALLOCATUR.*  
   appeal to quarter sessions, of, **11, 227 n.**  
   taxation, on, **23, 185; 26, 795**  
 counsel, by, necessity for, in certain proceedings, **2, 379, 380**  
   for, Mayor's Court, London, in, **20, 295 n.**  
 Crown Office, of, of default of defendant to indictment, **10, 206**  
 death, of, body removed for dissection, as to, **20, 342, 343**  
   coroner, of, **8, 271; 24, 457**  
   cremation, necessary before, **3, 571, 572; 8, 273**  
   execution, in case of, **23, 252; 25, 625**  
   friendly society, of member, of, **15, 152, 154, 156**  
   child, in case of, **15, 156 n., 185**  
   medical practitioners, of, **20, 339; 24, 456**  
   midwife may not grant, **20, 369**  
   registrar of deaths, by, **3, 562, 563**  
   what it proves, **13, 533**  
 death duties, of discharge of, **13, 182**  
 dentist, of, **20, 364, 365, 366**  
 designs, of, validity of, **27, 742 n.**  
 discharge of registered mortgage of building society, of, **3, 372**  
 dissection of body, burial, of, after, **20, 342**  
   death, of, before, **20, 342**  
 dog licence, exemption, of, **15, 254 n.**  
 drainage, advances under Public Money Drainage Acts, for, **18, 304**  
 educational proficiency of child, of, **12, 61, 68**  
 election, expenses of overseers, for, **12, 240**  
   indemnity of witness at inquiry relating to, of, **10, 62; 12, 450, 462, 467, 469, 484, 485, 514**  
 judgment in municipal election petition, of, **12, 518**  
 registrar of court, of, as to election petition costs, **12, 478**  
 returning officer, by, election to Parliament, of, **12, 331, 332; 21, 688 n.**  
   holding of election, as to, **12, 529 n., 534 n.**  
 town clerk, of, **12, 247**  
 engineer, of, building contract under. *See building contract, supra.*  
   marine, **28, 38, 39**  
   suspension or cancellation of, **28, 649**  
 estate duty, of discharge of, **13, 218, 219, 221, 225.**  
   *See ESTATE DUTY.*  
 evidence, admissibility as, **13, 476—478**  
 examination, of, necessity for, before call to the Bar, **2, 365**  
 explosives, for manufacture or keeping of, **14, 370, 371, 374**  
 expulsion of alien, of, **1, 325; 7, 85**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**CERTIFICATE—continued.**

Factory and Workshops Act, under, attendance of child at school, as to, 12, 89  
 child, of, birth of, as to, fee for, 14, 489  
 fitness for employment of, 14, 487, 488  
 false, burial, in relation to, 3, 561, 562  
 capital punishment, as to execution of, 25, 825 n.  
 character, in respect of, 9, 711  
 cremation, to procure, 3, 575  
 employment of children, in case of, 12, 64; 14, 534, 535  
 falsely procuring, of Pharmaceutical Society, 20, 354  
 fire escape, for proficiency of, 14, 468; 20, 489  
 food and drugs, as to, misapplication of, 15, 29  
 forged, employment of child, in case of, 12, 64; 14, 534, 535  
 land, relating to, 9, 741  
 Royal Forces, in case of, liability for, 25, 90  
 friendly society, of, secession or expulsion of branch of, 15, 134  
 gas examiner, of, chief, as evidence, 15, 394 n.  
 referees, of, 15, 390  
 Home Secretary, of, as to efficiency of police, 22, 516, 517  
 income tax, non-payment of, for, under Schedule E, 11, 210  
 repayment of, for, removal by *certiorari*, 10, 172  
 incorporation, of, charity, of, 4, 314  
 trustees, of, 4, 317  
 company, of, 5, 65, 67  
 Board of Trade, by, 5, 14; 23, 625, 626  
 indemnity, of, witness at election inquiry, to, 10, 92; 12, 450, 462, 467, 469, 484, 485, 514  
 inebriate reformatory, for, 18, 108  
 infectious diseases, fee on notification, right of medical practitioner to, for, 20, 338  
 inhabited house duty, assessors outside metropolis, delivery by, of, 17, 187  
 Inland Revenue Commissioners, of. *See* Commissioners of Inland Revenue, *supra*.  
 inspector of weights and measures, to, 28, 474  
*intra vires*, subject-matter of must be, 3, 215, 216  
 judge, of, costs on higher scale, for, 8, 581  
 election petition, on hearing of, 12, 460, 461  
 judgment, of, county court, in, 8, 536  
 judgments extension, for purposes of, 6, 291, 292, 294, 295  
 jury, service, exemption from, validity of, 18, 266  
 special for, when to be applied for, 18, 262  
 justices, of, compulsory purchase, as to subscription of capital, 6, 63  
 highway, creation of, in case of, 4, 564, 565  
 stopping or diversion of, 16, 75, 76  
 licence for sale of beer etc. on transfer of, 18, 19  
 renewal of, where grantees guilty of corrupt practices at election, 12, 485  
 railway, as to error in deposited plans, 23, 649  
 land, improvement, on settled, amount of insurance of, as to, 18, 293  
 payment by trustees for, subject to, 18, 290  
 inquiry into title in specific performance action, on, 27, 90  
 registered land, in case of, 24, 316, 317, 318, 323  
 relating to, forgery of, 9, 741  
 sale by order of Court, of, on, 25, 317

**CERTIFICATE—continued.**

land tax, excess of assessment over quota, of, 18, 321  
 right of owner of lands to, on redeeming, 18, 324, 325  
 legacy duty, discharge of executor in regard to, of, 13, 256  
 friendly society, as to non-liability in case of, 15, 152  
 literary and scientific society, of alteration of rules of, 19, 207, 208  
 loan society, as to rules of, 19, 219, 224  
 lunacy of dean or canon, of, 11, 422  
 lunatic, for, removal of pauper, 19, 520  
 manor, of steward of, as evidence of rolls of manor, 25, 658  
 marriage, for, foreigner, in case of, of no impediment, 16, 281  
 without banns, naval officer, issued by, 16, 296  
 superintendent registrar, issued by, 11, 704; 16, 288—296. *See* SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGE.  
 marriage, of, 11, 707; 16, 311—313; 24, 450  
 evidence, as, 16, 311, 312  
 fees for, 16, 707  
 reduced fee in case of national insurance, 28, 910 n.  
 what it proves, 13, 534; 16, 311  
 master, court, of the, by, foreclosure action, in, 21, 288  
 permitting payment out of security of costs, 11, 65  
 ship, of, 26, 38, 39, 649. *See* MASTER OF SHIP.  
 mate, of, 26, 601, 602, 649. *See* MATE.  
 medical, death, of, 20, 338, 339; 24, 456  
 Employment of Children Act, evidence under, 17, 151 n.  
 officer, of, fitness of premises divided into separate dwellings, as to, 17, 195  
 referee under Workmen's Compensation Act, of, effect of, 20, 183, 214, 221 n., 237 n.  
 workman residing abroad, 20, 184, 185  
 stores in ship, as to, penalty for proceeding without, 26, 45  
 Merchant Shipping Act, under, penalties for offences, 26, 32  
 midwives, of, 20, 366, 367, 368, 369  
 National Health Insurance Act, under, danger to health from impending of distress, as to, 28, 956  
 exemption, of, persons entitled to, 28, 909  
 persons in charitable institutions, 28, 905  
 teachers, provisions applicable to, 28, 992  
 naturalization, of, 1, 313—315. *See* NATURALIZATION.  
 production of on hearing of election petition 12, 458  
 new buildings, before occupation of, 20, 489; 28, 253, 254  
 notary, of, 21, 495, 497, 498  
 official, as evidence, 13, 476  
 parent of children in canal boats, to, 12, 87  
 parish councillorship, as to candidate for, 12, 387, 388  
 passenger steamer, of, 26, 333—335  
 patent, controller of, of, 22, 169  
 validity of, as to, 22, 224, 225  
 pawnbroker, of, 22, 248, 249; 24, 664  
 appeal from refusal to grant, 22, 259  
 payment of expenses in a prosecution, for, 22, 258

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CERTIFICATE—continued.**

payment into court of balances by receiver, on, 24, 412  
 pedlar, of, 20, 58, 59  
   grant of, Commissioner of Metropolitan Police, by, 22, 471  
   indorsement of, on conviction, 20, 59  
   non-production of, 20, 58 n.  
 petroleum, as to quality of, 23, 578  
   challenge of officers by dealer, 23, 578  
 Pharmaceutical Society, of membership of, 20, 354  
 pilot, of, 26, 597, 599, 601, 602, 604  
   deep sea, 26, 597, 601, 604  
   duration of, 26, 602  
   master or mate may obtain, 26, 601  
   refusal to renew, appeal from, 26, 609  
   revocation or suspension of, 26, 602, 608, 609  
   transfer of master or mate to another ship, in case of, 26, 602  
 pilotage, alien master or mate, position of, as to, 26, 602  
   grant of, 26, 601  
   revocation and suspension of, 26, 602—608  
   transfer of master or mate to another ship, 26, 602  
 places of religious worship, as to, 4, 245, 246; 11, 369, 809, 817, 827  
 police, efficiency of, of, issue by the Home Secretary, 22, 516, 517  
   grants from Treasury towards maintenance of, for, 7, 85  
 possession of, burden of proof of, 13, 435 n.  
 posting of unregistered parcel, of, 22, 642, 643  
 probate duty, of payment of further, must be written on grant, 13, 318  
 production of, when expense borne by purchaser, 25, 349  
 property in goods not passed by, *per se*, 25, 185, 186  
 public analyst, by, condition precedent to prosecution under Food and Drugs Acts, 15, 11  
   evidence, as, 13, 477, 478; 15, 31  
   against whom, 15, 12, 31 n.  
   form of, 15, 10—12  
   milk and cream, with regard to, 15, 11, 64, 65, 67  
   service of copy of, with summons, 15, 31  
 public officers, by, as evidence, 13, 476, 477, 633—536  
 railway, American, negotiability of, 2, 569; 27, 246  
   Board of Trade, of, additional capital, for, 23, 632, 633, 637  
   additional powers, as to, 23, 636—638  
   authority to make, for, 23, 625  
   cause for action by Attorney-General, of, 23, 740, 741  
   construction of roads, bridges etc., as to, 23, 744  
   railway, under, of, 23, 624, 625  
   incorporation of company by, 23, 625, 626  
   leasing, in relation to, 23, 711  
   substitution of works authorised by, 23, 744  
   tolls, variation of, as to, 23, 747  
 rates, for exemption from, scientific society, in case of, 19, 207  
   voluntary society, in case of, 24, 21, 22  
 reference of title, of result of, affect, 27, 89, 90  
   order on, 27, 90  
   review of, 27, 90

**CERTIFICATE—continued.**

reformatory or industrial school must obtain, 13, 74  
 registration, of, bill of sale, of, 3, 76  
   company converted into industrial provident society, where, 17, 8  
   hospital for lunatics, of, 19, 478  
   mortgage of charge by company, of, 5, 379  
   order for reduction of capital of company, of, 5, 115  
 ship, of, admissibility as evidence, 26, 31, 32  
   delivery up and production of, 1, 65; 26, 21  
   judgment for, 27, 918 n.  
   refusal to deliver up, penalty, 26, 32  
   detention of vessel pending production of, 26, 16, 17  
   evidence of nationality, 26, 20, 20 n.  
   granting of, 26, 20, 21  
   illegally granted, use of, liability of master, 9, 557  
   liability of ship to forfeiture, 26, 33  
   indorsement on change of master or owner-ship, 26, 21  
   lost, furnishing of new in lieu of, 26, 21  
   provisional, when granted, 26, 21  
   trade mark, of, 27, 707  
   trade union, of, 27, 622  
   withdrawal or cancellation, 27, 625, 626  
 returning officer, of. *See* election, *supra*.  
 revising barrister, of, overseers' expenses, as to, 12, 240  
   relieving officers' expenses, as to, 12, 241  
 sale of land under order of court, of, 25, 317  
 school attendance, of, 12, 62, 63, 69  
 schools for defective children, of, 12, 44  
 scrip, claim for delivery of, impossibility of performance, 27, 61 n.  
 English company, of, as negotiable instruments, 27, 247 n.  
 holder of, not member of company, 3, 145  
 winding up petition by, 5, 402  
 issue of, 5, 354  
 negotiability of, 2, 569  
 stamp duty on, 24, 732  
 penalty for failure to pay, 24, 704 n.  
 seamen, of  
   discharge of, 26, 39, 55  
   steam trawler, from, 14, 632  
   engagement of, 26, 43  
 Secretary for War or Admiralty, of, as to secrecy effect of, 22, 189  
 share, of. *See* SHARE CERTIFICATE.  
 ship, of, officers, of, 26, 38  
   jurisdiction to deal with, constitution of court, 26, 592, 593  
   suspension or cancellation of, 26, 649  
   judgment in case of, 26, 594  
   measurement of foreign, of, for limitation of liability, 26, 615, 616  
   mortgage, of, 26, 30  
   offences relating to, 3, 752; 26, 32  
   passengers and emigrants, for, 26, 333, 334  
   registration, of. *See* registration, *supra*.  
   sale, of, 26, 30  
   survey, of, 26, 17  
   tonnage, of, 26, 615  
 solicitor, of, 26, 720—722  
   annual practising, 1, 151; 7, 499; 26, 720, 721

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CERTIFICATE—continued.**

solicitor—*continued.*

- restraint of application for renewal of, **17, 270**
- refusal of, **2, 89 ; 17, 270 ; 26, 721, 722**
- scope of country certificate, **26, 844**
- Speaker of House of Commons, of the, as to money Bills, nature of, **21, 778**
- spirit dealers, delivery by, on, **18, 154 ; 24, 669**
- book to be kept, **18, 155**
- statutory, and certified copies of documents distinguished, **13, 478**
- steward of the manor, of, as to copyhold mortgages, **15, 167**
- still-born child, as to, before burial, **3, 563**
- stock, of. *See STOCK CERTIFICATE.*
- succession duty, charge on separate properties, of, **13, 300**
- executor distributing fund, in case of, **13, 256**
- friendly society, in case of payment by, **15, 162**
- payment of, as to, **13, 292, 302**
- purchaser exonerated by, **13, 302**
- separate assessment of, as to, **13, 300**
- surveyor of highway, of, in cases of extraordinary traffic, **16, 177**
- taxation of costs, of result of, **26, 795**
- interim*, may be issued by taxing master, **26, 795**
- right of solicitor to interest on amount shown by, **26, 810**
- teachers, for, Board of Trade powers as to, **12, 9, 128 n.**
- pensions for teachers holding, **12, 127—130**
- of, as to school attendance, **12, 68**
- title to Government stock, of, judgment for specific delivery of, **27, 918 n.**
- trade mark, of validity of, **27, 721**
- trade union, registration of, of, **27, 622, 625**
- unregistered, to, **27, 611, 612**
- trades requiring for their exercise a, **7, 405**
- vaccination, of, **20, 340 ; 23, 477. See VACCINATION.**
- insusceptibility to, of, **23, 478**
- penalty for signing false, **23, 478 n.**
- postponement of, **23, 477, 478**
- transmission to vaccinating officer, **23, 478, 479**
- when medical practitioner must give, **20, 340 ; 23, 477**
- veterinary inspector, of, conclusive evidence of disease of animal, **1, 432**
- surgeon, of, as to fitness of meat, **15, 39 n.**
- warehouse-keeper, of, bill of sale, as, **3, 18**
- document of title, as, **25, 120 n., 185, 186 n., 193 n., 226 n.**
- warranty, containing, forgery of, **9, 760**
- water supply for new dwelling, as to, **28, 253, 254.**
- Workmen's Compensation Act, under, certifying surgeon, by, **20, 165, 166, 168**
- medical, effect of, **20, 183, 214, 221 n., 237 n.**
- workman residing abroad, in case of, **20, 184, 185**
- scheme for contracting out, of, **20, 214, 215**
- works, as to execution of, obtained through fraud of contractor, **15, 548**

**CERTIFIED COPY,**

- certificate of incorporation, of, admissible in evidence, **5, 68**
- copyright, of entry in register, as evidence of, **8, 155, 156, 180**

**CERTIFIED COPY—continued.**

- document, of, accepted as secondary evidence, **13, 422, 524, 525, 536 ; 27, 719**
- Crown lands, relating to, admissible in evidence, **7, 173**
- entries in register,
  - burials, of,
    - public, for, **3, 557, 560**
    - registrar of diocese, for, **3, 558, 560**
  - births, marriages and deaths, of, **24, 436, 443, 449**
  - cremations, of, stamp duty on, **3, 575**
  - parish register, of, as evidence, **13, 536**
- register of
  - births, baptisms, marriages, deaths or burials, of, forgery and falsification of, **9, 741, 742**
  - unlawful destruction of, **9, 741**
  - uttering false, **9, 742**
  - newspaper proprietors, of entry in, as evidence, **18, 665, 666**
  - right of public to, **23, 211**
  - trade marks, of, as evidence, **27, 719**
- stamp duty on, **3, 575 ; 24, 727**
- statutory certificate distinguished from, **13, 478**
- wilfully certifying as true a false, **9, 741**

**CERTIFIED EXTRACT,**

- foreign register, of, as evidence, **13, 534 n.**
- marriage registers of, as evidence, **16, 313**
- notice of intention to use as evidence, **16, 313**
- register of newspaper proprietors, from, as evidence, **18, 665, 666**

**CERTIFIED SCHOOLS,**

- blind, deaf, defective, or epileptic children, for,
  - attendance at, **12, 55**
  - certificate of, annual, **12, 45**
  - conditions of grant of, **12, 44**
  - inspection of, **12, 44**
- local education authority, provision by, **12, 41—43**
- maintenance of, **12, 44**
- management of, **12, 44**
- visitors to, **12, 44**
- certified efficient school, *defined*, **12, 57 n.**
- court may order child to attend, **12, 57**
- public elementary school, as, **12, 45**
- child labour, statutory restrictions not applicable to, **17, 151**
- committal to, **9, 422 ; 12, 72**
- day industrial school, as, **12, 71 n., 80. See DAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.**
- detention in, order for, **12, 57, 58, 72**
- period of, **9, 422 n. ; 12, 72**
- epileptic child, order to send to, **12, 56**
- Government supervision of, **7, 85**
- maintenance of inmates of, guardians, by, **12, 83**
- managers' power to refuse admission to, **12, 74, 75**
- parliamentary grant in aid of, **12, 49, 50, 77**
- poor law education, for purposes of, **12, 84**
- certification of, **12, 84, 85**
- dissenting children, choice in case of, **12, 90**
- guardians, inspection by, **12, 85**
- power of, **12, 83**
- illegitimate children in, **12, 84 n.**
- inspection of, **12, 85**
- meaning of for purposes of Poor Law authorities, **12, 84, 84 n.**
- parents' wishes, regard for, **12, 84**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CERTIFIED SCHOOLS—continued.**poor law education—*continued.*

poor children, blind, deaf and dumb, sending of to, 12, 83

expenses of conveyance to, how defrayed, 12, 84

maintenance, clothing and education of, how defrayed, 12, 84

orphan or deserted, sending, 12, 84

religious denomination of child, effect of, on choice of, 12, 80

removal of child by guardians from, 12, 84

public elementary school to be treated as a, 12, 45

punishments alternative to committal to, 9, 421

recognised efficient school, meaning of, 12, 70

reformatory and industrial schools as, 12, 71 n  
*See INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL REFORMATORY SCHOOL*

religious instruction of inmates, 12, 43

**CERTIFIER,**

disqualification of, in building contracts, 3, 218—220

distinctions between arbitrator and, in building contracts, 3, 207, 203 219, 283—286

**CERTIFYING SURGEON,**

Factory and Workshops Acts, under, appointment of, 14, 530

child or young person examination of, by, 14, 489

fees of, how payable, 14, 531

investigation as to accident by, 14, 473

notice of disease to, 14, 476

Poor Law medical officer, when acting as, 14, 531

powers of, 14, 530, 531

Workmen's Compensation Act, certificate under, 20, 165, 166

appeal from, 20, 167

**CERTIORARI (WRIT OF),***defined*, 10, 155

as quital not removable by, 10, 160

adjournment, order for, not removable, 10, 197

affidavit on application for, 10, 200, 201, 204, 207, 209 n, 211, 212

how intitled, 10, 200 n, 207 n

affiliation order in respect of, 2, 454

Agricultural Holdings Acts, orders under, not removable by, 1, 269

appeal, in lieu of, application for, 10, 187

assistant commissioner on settlement of boundaries, from, 4, 551, 552

jurisdiction on, 10, 199, 201

refusal to grant, from, 8, 611, 10, 189, 201

articles of peace, removal, 10, 171, 190 207 n, 209

attachment for contempt of, 7, 296 n, 10, 201, 202

Attorney General, application by, 19, 661

exemption of, from conditions and restrictions, 10, 207, 209, 19, 661

removal, indictment, of, right to demand, 9, 349, 10, 177, 181, 19, 661

sentence, for, may obtain as of course, 10, 164

bail, to bring up depositions on application for, 10, 166

bar, application for trial at, after removal, 9, 350; 10, 206

**CERTIORARI (WRIT OF)—continued.**

bias of judge by interest, to quash decision by reason of, 10, 195

bill in Chancery, in respect of, 10, 157 n.

Board of Agriculture orders, for removal of, 10, 175

under Copyhold Act, 8, 128

Board of Education, against, 12, 8 n.

borough council, illegal expenditure by, remedy by, 10, 131

case stated, when granted in respect of, 10, 166, 207 *See special case, infra.*

Central Criminal Court, application for trial in after removal, 10, 206

removal from, by, 9, 350, 10, 183

removal to, by, 9, 349, 350

Chancery, issue of writ by, formerly, 10, 187

Chancery Division, application in, 10, 158 n, 200, 211 n

civil actions removed by, 10, 157, 158

colonial courts, effect as regards, 10, 168

Commissioners of Sewers, removal of presentments found before, 10, 158

validity of laws of, questioned by, 25, 777

committal for trial by justices not removable, 10, 160, 173

common law courts, former exclusive power of, 10, 211 n

compulsory purchase of land, in case of, removal of proceedings before justices by, 6, 77

taxation of costs of arbitration, application to of, 6, 85

time for application for, 6, 92

conditions

precedent, non compliance with, effect of, 10, 184

subsequent, non compliance with, effect of, 10, 184

consent order for, 10, 207

conviction, to remove, 10, 165, 19, 659. *See also quashing, infra.*

Licensing Act, 1910, under, does not lie, 18, 86

time limit for, 10, 209, 19, 659, 661

coroner, removal of inquisition of, 8, 280, 10, 158, 161

quashing inquisition of, for, 10, 191

unauthorised person, inquest conducted by, will not lie in case of, 10, 169

corporations, for removal of proceedings against, 8, 392, 9, 349, 10, 165, 181, 19, 661

highway, non repair in case of, 16, 142, 143

costs of, civil cases, in, 8, 611, 10, 203

security for, in case of, 10, 200

crown side on, 10, 211

counsel, application by, 2, 372, 373

county council, removal of order of, 10, 174

county court, in case of, appeal against refusal of order, 8, 611

application for, how made, 8, 611; 10, 200

costs, scale of, 10, 203

discretion as to granting, 8, 611, 10, 200

grounds for, 8, 610, 10, 169 n

judgment removed into High Court by, 8, 560; 10, 164, 212

proceedings removed to High Court by, 8, 490, 491, 610, 10, 157

replevin, in case of, 10, 180, 190, 200

time for, 10, 185

refusal of order, effect of, 8, 611

refusal to obey order, effect of, 8, 611

*References in thick type are to volumes, small type to pages.*

**CERTIORARI (WRIT OF)—continued.**

county court—*continued*.  
 remedy in, by, 8, 610; 10, 180  
 service of order, 8, 611  
 stay of proceedings pending, 8, 611  
 court, administering law peculiar to its own forum,  
 writ does not lie against, 10, 170  
 jurisdiction to grant, having, 10, 187  
 lest, quashing presentments of, 10, 168  
 martial, decisions of, when affected by, 10,  
 170; 25, 90  
 not of record, analogous proceedings in case  
 of, 10, 168  
 special jurisdiction, of, how affected by, 10, 170  
 to which writ may issue, 10, 167, 168  
 Crown side, on, cases in which writ lies, 10, 157—  
 162, 164—166  
 procedure, 10, 203—211, 213  
 statutory restrictions, 10, 180—185  
 taking away, effect of, 10, 177, 178  
 Cruelty to Animals Act, orders under, not remov-  
 able by, 1, 416  
 customary jurisdiction, does not lie in case of, 10,  
 170  
 demurrer, for hearing a, 10, 158  
 discretion of court to grant the writ, 10, 191, 192;  
 19, 661  
 not exercised where no benefit, 10, 192  
 statute, when dependent on, 10, 174, 175, 191,  
 192  
 disobedience to, as contempt, 7, 296 n.; 10, 202  
 Divisional Court, applications in, 9, 350; 10,  
 189, 204, 207, 209. *See* King's Bench  
 Division, *infra*.  
 effect of, 9, 136; 10, 153, 164, 187  
 civil cases, in case of, 10, 201—203  
 execution, for, 10, 212  
 indictment, in case of, 9, 349, 350; 10, 204—  
 206  
 quash proceedings, to, 10, 209—211  
 equitable action, when removable by, 10, 157  
 removable at any stage before judgment, 10,  
 185  
 erroneous order, to remove, not granted at  
 instance of party in whose favour order was  
 made, 10, 192  
 error, distinguished from, 10, 169  
 writ of error inapplicable, lies where, 10, 160,  
 168  
 errors, formal or accidental, afford no ground for,  
 10, 198  
 law, in, writ not granted, 10, 198  
 on face of proceedings, writ granted, 10, 198  
 evidence, removal of record for use as, 10, 166,  
 167, 213  
*ex debito iustitia*, when writ granted, 10, 191  
*ex parte*, civil cases, in, 10, 200  
 quashed, may be, 10, 202  
 excise licence cannot be set aside by, 10, 172;  
 19, 86  
 execution, for, affidavit in support of application,  
 10, 212  
 application for, how made, 10, 211, 213  
 civil judgment, of, 10, 163, 164  
 coercive process, for the purpose of, 10, 162  
 effect of removal, 10, 164  
 granted as of course, 10, 190  
 judgment wrongly obtained set aside, 10, 104  
 limitation of jurisdiction, 10, 164, 165  
 return of judgment, 10, 212  
 when granted, 10, 162—164

**CERTIORARI (WRIT OF)—continued.**

execution—*continued*.  
 magistrates' orders, of, 10, 165  
 sentence in criminal case, of, 10, 164  
 Factory Acts, conviction or order under, how  
 affected by, 14, 536  
 felony, removal of, for trial at *nisi prius*, 10, 182  
 indictment against peer, in case of, 9, 270 n.;  
 10, 187; 21, 653 n.  
 personal appearance and pleading of accused  
 necessary, 9, 351 n.; 10, 205, 206  
 fiat, when granted by, 10, 199  
 fit to be tried in the High Court, meaning of, 10,  
 157  
 fraud, affidavit to show, 10, 207  
 quashing by reason of, 10, 197  
 friendly society, action against, removal of, 15,  
 180  
 quashing justices' order as to, 15, 183  
 Game Act, 1831, orders under, not removable by,  
 10, 661 n.  
 gas examiner, removal of report of, 10, 172; 15,  
 392 n.  
 High Court, courts amenable to, 10, 167  
 original jurisdiction of, 10, 187  
 writ does not lie against, 10, 167  
 highway, appeals in case of, 10, 213  
 extraordinary traffic on, in case of action for,  
 16, 179 n.  
 removal of proceedings for non-repair of, 10,  
 176 n., 190, 213; 16, 142, 143, 144  
 Highway Acts, under, 16, 172  
 House of Lords, grant of writ by, 9, 270 n.; 10,  
 187; 21, 653 n.  
 original jurisdiction of, as to, 10, 187  
 income tax certificate, removal of, 10, 172  
 indictments, removal of, 10, 155, 158, 159  
 appearance to writ, 10, 205; 16, 142  
 default by defendant, warrant for arrest, 10,  
 206  
 application for writ, how made, 10, 203  
 affidavit in support of, 10, 204  
 how intitled, 10, 204 n.  
 time for making, 10, 186  
 Attorney-General's right to demand, 9, 349;  
 10, 177  
 Central Criminal Court, into, 9, 349; 10, 155,  
 156, 158  
 common law, at, 10, 158  
 corporations, in case of, 9, 392; 9, 349; 10,  
 165, 181; 19, 661  
 courts affected by, 10, 155, 158, 159  
 grounds for granting, 9, 349; 10, 180—184;  
 19, 661  
 impartial trial impossible, 10, 181; 19, 661  
 prejudice, 10, 182  
 judgment, for, 10, 159, 213  
 King's Bench Division, into, 9, 349, 350; 10,  
 204—206  
 peer, in case of, 21, 653  
 pleading by defendant, 10, 205  
 procedure, 10, 203—206  
 quarter sessions, from, 10, 159; 16, 143; 19,  
 661  
 conditions governing, 19, 661  
 grounds for, 10, 183  
 quashing, for purposes of, 10, 160, 161, 166,  
 184  
 time for, 10, 186  
 recognisance, defendant, by, 10, 183, 204  
 prosecutor, by, 10, 183, 205.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CERTIORARI (WRIT OF)**—continued.

indictments—continued.  
 return to writ, how made, **9**, 349, **10**, 205  
 statutory restrictions on, **10**, 180  
 effect of, **10**, 184  
 time for, **10**, 186  
 trial after removal, **9**, 349, 350, **10**, 159, 206,  
**11**, 143, 144  
 notice of, **10**, 206  
 venue, change of, application for, **9**, 350, **10**,  
 182, 206 n  
 when ordered, **9**, 350, **10**, 182  
 inferior courts of record,  
 cause in, removal to High Court, **9**, 136, **10**,  
 157, 168, 178  
 discretionary, when, **10**, 191, 192  
 granted as of course, when, **10**, 190  
 newly created, when amenable to, **10**, 171  
 procedure in case of, **10**, 190—200  
 restrictions as to, **10**, 178—180  
 stages at which available, **9**, 136, **10**, 180  
 judgment removed for execution, **9**, 136, **10**,  
 163, 164, 211, 212  
 judge, attachment for disobedience to, **9**, 611, **10**,  
 202  
 bias by interest of, remedy in case of, by, **10**,  
 196  
 leave of, when necessary, **10**, 199, 200  
 judge in chambers, appeal from, in civil matter,  
**10**, 189  
 appeal to on master's refusal, **10**, 189  
 judgment, after, cause not removable except for  
 execution, **10**, 186  
 civil court, of, whether removable for quashing,  
**10**, 180, 189 n  
 indictment removed for, **10**, 159  
 removal of *See* execution, for, *supra*  
 judicial  
 acts only lies in respect of, **10**, 171, 172  
 bodies, for purpose of quashing determinations  
 of, **10**, 161  
 jurisdiction, defect of, quashing in case of, by,  
**9**, 13, **10**, 192, 194, 208, **11**, 658  
 removal in case of, by, **10**, 193—197  
 want of, removal in case of, by, **10**, 192—195  
 jurisdiction to grant, **10**, 187  
 history of, **10**, 187 n  
 restricted to matters within High Court juris-  
 diction, **10**, 170, 171  
 statutory, exclusion of, **10**, 175—178  
 restrictions of, **10**, 178—180, **11**, 658 n  
 subject matter to which it applies, **10**, 168—  
 175  
 justices, cases in which lies against, **10**, 160, 171,  
**11**, 658  
 compulsory purchase, proceedings in regard  
 to, **9**, 77  
 execution, for, **10**, 165  
 licensing, in regard to, **10**, 171, 172, **11**, 86  
 quashing orders of, **10**, 171, 172, 187, **11**,  
 658 n  
 effect of quashing order on appeal, **10**, 187  
 time for, **10**, 186; **11**, 659  
 King's Bench Division, appeal from, when lying,  
**10**, 189  
 appearance of accused in, felony removal,  
 in case of, **10**, 205  
 application to, for, appeal, in lieu of, **10**, 187  
 removal of indictment, for, **10**, 204, 213  
 application to, for change of venue after  
 removal, **9**, 350

**CERTIORARI (WRIT OF)**—continued.

King's Bench Division—continued.  
 felony, removal of, to, **10**, 182  
 defendant, appearance and pleading of, **10**,  
 205, 206  
 misdemeanor, removal of, to, defendant's  
 appearance, **10**, 204, 105  
 motion in, for, **10**, 213  
 order for trial by, after removal, **9**, 349, 350  
 removal of indictment to, by, **9**, 349; **10**, 204  
 trial at bar in case of, **9**, 350, **10**, 206  
 venire facias, issue of, on defendant's  
 default, **10**, 206  
 venue not changed by, **9**, 350  
 land tax assessment not removable, **10**, 173  
 leave for, when necessary, **10**, 179, 191  
 leave to appeal in respect of, when necessary, **10**,  
 189  
 licences by persons other than justices not remov-  
 able by, **10**, 172  
 Licensing Act, 1910, whether lying against  
 order under, **11**, 86  
 local courts of record *See* inferior courts of  
 record, *supra*  
 Local Government  
 auditors, removal of surcharges etc. of, **10**, 174  
 Board, order of, removal of, **10**, 174, **22**, 528  
 provisional order of, not removable, **23**, 377  
 magistrates *See* justices, *supra*  
 mandamus excluded by, **10**, 102  
 master, appeal from refusal of, to grant, **10**, 189  
 application to, for, **10**, 200, 211  
 reply in action of, may grant *ex parte*, **10**,  
 200  
 Mayor's Court, effect of lodgment on proceedings,  
**20**, 301  
 garnishee order in, not removable by, **10**, 164  
 removal of actions from, **20**, 301  
 equitable actions, **10**, 157, 158, 170  
 Metropolitan Management Act, when proceedings  
 under, may be removed by, **20**, 465  
 ministerial acts, does not lie in respect of, **10**, 171  
 motion in arrest of judgment, will not lie for  
 purpose of, **10**, 186  
 motor car conviction, in case of, **27**, 380 n  
 endorsement of licence, **10**, 172  
 municipal corporations, removal of orders of, **10**,  
 173  
 Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, orders under,  
 not removable by, **10**, 661 n.  
 nature of, **10**, 165  
 new offences removable by, when, **10**, 171  
 object of, **10**, 165  
 of course, when granted as, **10**, 164, 165, 169, 207  
 order absolute for, determination of lower court  
 quashed by, **10**, 209 *See* rule, *infra*  
 procedure on, **10**, 209  
 superseding, **10**, 210  
 order *see* motion for, on Crown side, **10**, 207  
 service of, **10**, 208  
 orders in the nature of, **10**, 165, 168, 163, 164, 165  
 not affected by statute forbidding *certiorari*,  
**10**, 178  
 outlawry, in case of, **10**, 165, 213  
 Pawnbrokers Act, not applicable to, **22**, 529  
 petroleum offence, conviction or order relating to,  
 not removed by, **23**, 580  
 poaching conviction, removal of, **15**, 233, 235, 238  
 presentments of courts kept quashed by, **11**, 168  
*procedendo*, writ of, when granted, **10**, 202, 206,  
 210

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CERTIORARI (WRIT OF)—continued.**

procedure on, **10, 199 et seq.**  
 miscellaneous applications, in case of, **10, 213**  
 prosecutor *pro rege*, position of, **10, 184, 190**  
 provisional order not quashed on, **10, 173; 23, 377**  
 Public Health Acts, proceedings under, not usually removable, **16, 172; 19, 661 n.; 23, 370**  
 public policy, refusal of writ on grounds of, **10, 173**  
 purposes for which granted, **10, 157 et seq.**  
 quarter sessions, indictments, removal of, **10, 159; 19, 661**  
     corporations against, **8, 392; 9, 349; 10, 165, 181; 19, 661**  
     order of, execution, removal for, **10, 165**  
         granting exclusive audiences to barristers, not removable, **10, 173**  
         quashing, removal for, **10, 160; 19, 661.**  
         *See quashing, infra.*  
         appeal, effect of, **10, 187**  
     return of writ, **19, 662**  
     special case, in case of, **10, 165, 186, 190, 207**  
     time for, **10, 186; 19, 661**  
 quashing, for purposes of, **10, 160 et seq.**  
     application for, **10, 207**  
     affidavit in support, **10, 207**  
     costs of, **10, 211**  
     court leet, presentments of, **10, 168**  
     discharge of rule for, confirms order, **10, 210 n**  
     discretion as to, **10, 182, 191**  
     *ex parte*, when granted, **10, 202**  
     grounds for, **10, 192—199**  
         bias by interest, of, **10, 195, 198**  
         error on the face of the proceedings, **10, 198**  
         fraud, **10, 197**  
         interest of tribunal, **10, 195**  
         jurisdiction, defect of, **9, 13; 10, 192, 194, 208; 19, 658**  
         ousting by claim of right or statute, **10, 194**  
     justices, orders of, **10, 160, 171**  
     motion to quash, **10, 211**  
     order  
         absolute for quashing, **10, 209**  
         *nisi* to quash, **10, 207**  
         service of, **10, 208**  
     payment into court upon issue of, **10, 209**  
     *procedendo*, writ of, when granted, **10, 202, 210**  
     procedure for, **10, 207 et seq.**  
     proceedings void, writ not granted where, **10, 169**  
     quash *improvidē*, **10, 210, 211**  
     recognisance in case of, **10, 209**  
     return of record, **10, 210**  
     rule *nisi* to quash writ, **10, 210, 211**  
     special case, on, **19, 665**  
     supersede, application to, **10, 210**  
     time for, **10, 186, 208**  
     writ of *certiorari*, **10, 202, 210, 211**  
 Railway and Canal Commission, proceedings of, not removed, **23, 736, 764**  
 Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, removal of proceedings, **23, 736**  
 recognisance, articles of peace, upon removal of, **10, 209, 213**  
     grant of writ, on, indictment, in case of, **10, 183, 204**  
     parish prosecution, in case of, **10, 209 n.**  
     quash, in case of application to, **10, 209**  
     removal of, for purpose of *estreating*, **10, 164, 213**  
 record, return of, on rule to quash, **10, 210, 211**

**CERTIORARI (WRIT OF)—continued.**

records, transmitting, effect of writ or order, **10, 155**  
     exemplification sufficient, when, **10, 157 n.**  
     without writ, **10, 156**  
 replevin, for removal of actions of, **10, 180, 190, 200**  
 restrictions on, **10, 178—185**  
     effect of, **10, 184**  
 return to writ, civil cases, on removal of, **10, 201**  
     execution, on removal for, **10, 212**  
     indictment, on removal of, **9, 349; 10, 205**  
     Mayor's Court, on removal from, **20, 301**  
     quash, on removal to, **10, 210; 19, 662**  
     revising barrister, removal of order of, **12, 533**  
 rule  
     absolute, supersession of, before return, **10, 210**  
     *nisi* to quash, after filing of writ, **10, 211**  
     to supersede rule absolute for, **10, 210**  
     to quash, copy of record, where returned, **10, 210**  
     discharge of, restores original order, **10, 210 n.**  
 security for costs required, when, **10, 200, 206, 209**  
 sentence of court of criminal jurisdiction, removal of, for execution, **10, 164, 213**  
 service of  
     order *nisi* on application to quash, **10, 208**  
     writ, civil cases, in, **10, 201**  
     removal of indictment, in case of, **10, 180**  
 speaking order, **10, 199**  
     procedure, **10, 213**  
 special case, removal of,  
     justices, in case of, **10, 165**  
     quarter sessions, from, **10, 165, 186; 19, 662, 664, 665**  
     time limit for stating, **19, 665**  
 special jury, removal of indictment for trial by, **10, 183**  
 statute, created by, **10, 173—175**  
     Crown Office rules applicable to, **10, 207 n.**  
     may be negatived by implication, **10, 176**  
     right taken away by, **10, 175—178; 19, 658, 661, 664 n.**  
     consent of parties will not give jurisdiction, **10, 178**  
     Crown, effect as regards, **10, 177**  
     writ granted if jurisdiction exceeded, **10, 165, 177, 192**  
     not granted even if no evidence in support of conviction, **10, 199**  
 statutory conditions as to, **10, 173, 184**  
 summary proceedings between spouses as to property, removal of, **16, 461**  
*supersedeas*, application for, **10, 210**  
 time limit for application for, **10, 208; 19, 659, 661**  
 trial, removal, after, **9, 349, 350; 10, 159, 203**  
     removal for, **10, 157, 178—180, 190.** *See inferior courts, supra.*  
 Truck Acts, conviction for offence under, not removable by, **14, 519**  
 urban district council, auditor's disallowance and surcharge, to remove, **19, 286**  
*venire facias*, writ of, default of defendant, on, **10, 206**  
 venue  
     after removal for trial, **9, 349; 10, 159, 203**  
     change of, on removal by, **9, 350**  
 vestry resolution not removable by, **10, 172**  
 view of premises, removal of indictment for purpose of, **10, 183**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CESSANTE RATIONE CESSAT LEX**,  
excusing non-compliance with warranty, 17, 417

**CESSATE GRANT**,  
powers of administrator under, 14, 171  
when made, 14, 171

**CESSER**,  
attendant terms of year, of, 24, 270, 271; 25, 414  
clause in charterparty, effect of, 26, 133, 204  
forfeiture, included in, under Settled Land Acts, 25, 629 n.  
interest, of, estate duty payable on, 13, 197  
mode of ascertaining capital value of benefit accruing, 13, 203, 209  
satisfied terms of years, of, provision for, 24, 270, 271; 25, 414

**CESSIO BONORUM**,  
on Stock Exchange default, 27, 257, 258

**CESSION**,  
avoidance of benefice by, 11, 633  
territory, of, acquisition of British nationality by, 1, 313  
former law remains until abrogation, 10, 566  
judicial organization in ceded territory, 6, 404  
loss of British nationality by, 1, 316  
state succession in, 23, 311, 312

**CESSPOOL**,  
bye-laws as to, powers to make, 23, 420  
drain, whether a, 25, 771 n.  
locality of, in relation to position of house, 25, 751, 752, 754  
metropolis, in, power to compel houses to drain into, 25, 754  
nuisance from, powers of local authority, 21, 538; 25, 758 n.  
sewer, as part of, 25, 722  
construction of, to supersede, 25, 730  
use of, when allowed, 25, 751, 752, 754

**CESTUI QUE TRUST**. *See also* **BENEFICIARY**.

*defined*, 13, 88; 28, 6  
accounts, action for, by, costs of trustee on, 28, 161  
judicial trustee, in case of, 28, 212 n.  
to be supplied to, 28, 126, 127  
accumulation for payment of, after payment of debts, 22, 329, 376, 377  
acquiescing in purchase by trustee, 28, 170  
administration, granted to, 14, 206  
proceedings for, must be taken by, when, 28, 172, 173  
admissions of, are evidence against his trustee, 13, 460  
agent of trustee to receive payment to prevent time running, 19, 72, 73  
appointment of new trustees. *See* new trustees, *infra*.  
assignee of, notice to trustee by, 4, 383; 28, 43  
payment of share of fund to, by trustee, 13, 88; 28, 124, 125  
trustee's position in regard to, 28, 124  
bankruptcy petition by trustee, necessity for joining in, 2, 26, 36, 37  
proof in, by, 2, 210  
bargains between trustee and, effect of, 28, 166, 167, 171

**CESTUI QUE TRUST—continued**.  
barring of trustee by lapse of time, effect on, 18, 138, 139  
breach of trust, acquiescence in, effect of, 13, 172; 28, 198, 199, 202, 205  
condonation of, by, 28, 199, 200  
infant's settlement, remedy in case of, 28, 562  
injunction against, 17, 253  
instigation of, effect of, 28, 202, 203, 205, 206  
liability for, 28, 163, 204, 205, 206  
trustee, as, 28, 187  
limitation of action for, 19, 161—164; 28, 200—202. *See* **BREACH OF TRUST**.  
remedy for, 13, 67; 28, 186—189  
rights in respect of, 13, 67; 28, 189 *et seq.*  
capacity to be, 28, 9  
consultation with, trustee's power as to, 28, 122 n.  
contract, right to sue on, though not a party, 7, 344; 10, 380  
corporation as, 28, 9  
costs, action against trustee, of, may have to pay, 28, 161  
trustee, of, payment as between several, 28, 158  
creditor becomes so by notice of deed in favour of creditors, 15, 419  
deed of assignment, under, position of, 2, 333  
how far a secured, in bankruptcy of trustee, 2, 225  
debts, under trust for payment of, 15, 419; 19, 167, 168  
defence to action of trustee bars rights of, 28, 172  
disseisin as against, 13, 89 n., 90 n.  
duty of trustee towards, 28, 117—128, 138, 155, 156  
election, right of, where trust money wrongfully laid out, 28, 208  
equitable interests of, alienation of, 28, 41  
devolution of, 28, 41  
when exempt from execution, 14, 49, 50  
estate of, nature of, 13, 88 *et seq.*; 28, 6, 7, 28 *et seq.*, 40  
rules of construction as to, 28, 40, 41  
follow trust property, right to, 2, 169; 28, 207, 208  
franchise qualification of, 12, 150  
freehold interest of, 12, 150 n.  
gift to trustee by, how far valid, 15, 109, 110, 405; 28, 166  
guarantee, action on, by, 15, 503  
rights of, under, 15, 503  
heir of, when special occupant, 11, 13  
heriot not due from, 8, 42  
income and corpus to be paid to, 28, 124, 125  
indemnity from, trustee's right to, 13, 96; 28, 157, 205, 206  
change of interest does not affect, 15, 447 n.  
third party, enforced by, 13, 97  
information, right to, incumbences, as to, 28, 127  
trust property, as to, 28, 126  
injunction against trustee, right to sue for, 17, 253; 28, 175, 206  
inspection of accounts and documents by, rights, 28, 127  
insurance by trustee of chattels in hands of, 28, 687  
insurance policy by trustee on trust property, name to be inserted in, 17, 647  
interest in trust property, defeated by alienation of legal estate for value without notice, 13, 81, 90; 19, 140; 28, 42

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**CESTUI QUE TRUST—continued.**

interest in trust property—*continued*.

- how far postponed, to interest subsequently created, 13, 79—84
- nature of, 13, 88 *et seq.*; 22, 6, 7, 28 *et seq.*, 40
- interpleader claim by, 17, 595
- interrogatories by trustee as to title of, 11, 106; 28, 119
- intestacy of, when part of land not sold, effect of conversion, 13, 106
- joinder of, as party to action, 14, 330; 22, 171, 172
- land, equitable interest in, 24, 283
  - interest in, taken under writ of *elegit*, 14, 68
  - limitation of action in respect of, 19, 139—141, 161—165
- legal
  - estate, burdens incident to, borne by legal owner, 13, 96
  - vests in, when, 22, 98, 99
- proceedings, institution of, by, 22, 172, 173
- joinder in, 14, 330; 22, 171
- lien, interest of trustee who has committed waste, on, 19, 24
- purchaser's, effect where vendor a trustee, 19, 17
- life, for. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE.
  - casual profit, right to, 25, 608 *et seq.*; 22, 34
  - income of trust property, rights as to, 22, 30—34
  - outgoings not chargeable to, 25, 615; 22, 30, 37
- limitation of actions by, after right of trustee is barred, 19, 138, 139
- independent equitable remedies, in case of, 19, 165
- trustee, against, 19, 139—141, 161—169; 22, 200—202. *See* BREACH OF TRUST; TRUSTEE.
- loan to, without notice of prior charge, 13, 82
- new trustees, appointment of, by, 22, 71
  - interests considered by court on appointing, 22, 80
  - should be consulted on appointment of, 22, 69
- notice, mortgage, of, to tenant, distress after, 11, 128
  - to quit may be given by, 18, 452 n.
- overpayment of, liability, 22, 206
- ownership of property by, 22, 398
- payment to, as acknowledgment of debt, 19, 72
- policy, settled, premiums paid by, 25, 686
- possession by, goods, of, effect of, 27, 905
  - trust property, of, 19, 140; 22, 93, 94
  - trustees, as against, 19, 126
  - when court will give, 25, 597
- possessory title acquired by, 19, 125, 126
- privileged communications, 11, 81
- profits of improper trading by trustee, rights as to, 22, 193, 194
- property purchased with trust money, first charge on, 22, 209
- purchase of trust property by trustee, 15, 109, 110
  - resale by trustee, effect of, 22, 171
  - setting aside of, 22, 169—171
  - specific performance by or against trustee, 27, 12, 36
- purchaser for value with or without notice, rights against, 13, 81, 80; 19, 140, 141; 22, 42

**CESTUI QUE TRUST—continued.**

- receiver of trust property, application for appointment of, by, 22, 173, 174
- release of trustee by, 22, 116
- remainder, in, rights as to capital of wasting property, 22, 32, 33
- resale where sale to trustee set aside, right to, 22, 170, 171
- set-off, right of, 22, 503
  - claim for unliquidated damages against, of, by defendant to action by trustee, 25, 490, 491
  - debt due to trustee, right to, 25, 491, 492 n.
- solicitor-trustee acting for, in action, as to profit charges of, 22, 752
- tenant at will, when not to be deemed a, 19, 125, 126
- termination of trust by, 22, 116; 22, 326, 327
- title deeds, rights as to, 24, 239; 25, 598; 22, 100
- title of, trustee, not restricted by acts of, 22, 93
- trespassers, remedy against, 19, 139
- trust, creation of, vests interest in subject of, 13, 79
  - for sale at request of, effect of, 22, 152
  - money mixed with trustee's money, right in respect of, 22, 208
  - right to enforce against a trustee, extent of, 27, 36; 22, 44, 128, 172
- trustee, beneficial interest of, 22, 65, 66, 80, 183
- capacity to act as, in respect of trust property, 22, 65, 66
- duties of, 22, 123—128. *See* TRUSTEE, duties of.
- essence of relation to, 13, 89
- fiduciary relationship to, 15, 109; 22, 6
- legal owner, as, 13, 88, 155; 22, 398; 24, 283
- limitation of action against, 19, 139, 140, 161—169
- not appointed by the court as a, 22, 80, 81
- one person as against strangers, both regarded as, 19, 138; 22, 93
- possession by, cannot be adverse to, 19, 139, 140; 22, 94
- power of retainer as against, 22, 152, 153
- proof of relationship, 13, 155
- purchaser from, no right in equity against, 19, 140
- quasi privity of, in matters of estoppel, 13, 347
- right to enforce transactions against, 27, 12, 36
- separate appearance by, in action, 22, 183
- termination of trust, possession after, 22, 94
- title, interrogatories as to, 11, 106
- undue influence presumed on part of, 13, 18
- volunteers claiming under trustee, rights against, 19, 140
- who may be a, 22, 9

**CESTUI QUE USE,**

- actual possession of, when, 12, 148 n.
- estate of, 24, 278
- King as, 6, 495
- nature of a, 24, 273 n.
- necessity for, where Statute of Uses operates, 24, 275
- rights and liabilities of, 24, 272, 273
- scintilla juris* as affecting estate of, 24, 282
- use, estate cannot be greater than, 24, 282

**CESTUI QUE VIE,***defined*, 24, 178

death of, burden of proof of, 24, 183

proof of, 13, 470 n.

liability of tenant *per autre vie* holding over after

death of, 24, 183

production of, costs of, 24, 183 n

disobedience to order for, effect of, 24, 182

order for, how obtained, 24, 182

who is the, 24, 178, 179

**CEYLON,**

courts of, 10, 555

Crown colony, as, 10, 503 n.

customs of Tesawalamai, 10, 567

extradition in, Order in Council as to, 10, 564 n

Government of, 10, 503 n

India, not included in, 10, 585

legal codes in, 10, 541 n

legislation in, by Orders in Council, 10, 569 n

Roman-Dutch law in, 10, 567

**CHAFF,**

cutter, duty to fence, 1, 295

distress upon, where agreement for utilisation on land, 11, 179

**CHAIN,**

emigrant ship to carry supply of, 26, 336, 27, 545 n

making, regulation of rates of wages, 27, 518 n

stamping of, offences in connection with, 27, 517

standard measure, as, length of, 28, 468

**CHAIN CABLES,**

compulsory marking of, 27, 540, 722

dealer in, 27, 544—546

duty of marine store dealer as to cutting up, 27, 544

emigrant ship, for, 26, 336, 27, 545 n

general average adjustment in, 17, 510

licensing of testers of, 27, 545

lien of tester on, 27, 545

proof of, implied warranty of, on sale, 25, 162, 27, 545

marks on, offences relating to, 27, 546

necessity for, 27, 544

sale of, restrictions on, 27, 544

shackle included in, 27, 545 n

testing, 27, 545, 546

**CHAIN OF CAUSATION.**

breaking of, by intervening cause of damage, 10, 319

**CHAIRMAN.** *See also* PRESIDENT

board of guardians, of, election of, 12, 393, 22, 533

Commissioners of Sewers, of, appointment of, 25, 777

committees, of, in House of Lords, absence of, conduct of business during, 21, 630

amendment of standing orders, notice of motion for, 21, 635

appointment of, 21, 630

casting vote, has not, 21, 634, 640

committees, duties when House sitting in, 21, 637, 708, 710

Deputy Chairman of Committees, 21, 630

Deputy Speakers, as first in list of, 21, 630

divisions, duty on, 21, 633, 634

**CHAIRMAN—continued**committees—*continued*

divorce Bills not presented by, 22, 769

*ex officio* chairman of select committee, as, 21, 639

examiner of standing orders in House of Lords appointed by, 21, 740

House of Lords Offices Committee, as member of, 21, 642, 643

Lord Chancellor, duty in absence of, 21, 630

quorum, duty in absence of, 21, 632

salary of, 21, 630 n.

Scottish private legislation, duties in respect of, 21, 762—765

speeches not to be addressed to, 21, 637

Standing Orders Committee of House of Lords, appointed by, 21, 743

unopposed private Bills in House of Lords, commitment of, 21, 750

voting by, 21, 629 n

company, in case of, board of directors, of, election and powers under Table A, 5, 236 n.

minutes signed by, as evidence, 5, 239

meeting of creditors or contributories, at, 5, 467

adjournment of meeting by, 5, 470

admission or rejection of proofs for purpose of voting, 5, 471

appointment of, 5, 470

minutes, duties as to, 5, 472

meeting of shareholders, at, adjournment of meeting by, 5, 254

casting vote of, 5, 255 n.

declaration by, discussion closed, that, 5, 255

resolution carried, that, 5, 255 n., 256, 260

show of hands, as to, result of, 5, 255 n., 256, 257, 260

election of, 5, 250, 254, 254 n

minutes signed by, as evidence, 5, 261

poll, powers in regard to taking, 5, 255 n., 257

powers of, 5, 254, 255

corporation meeting, of, 5, 347

amendments, duty as regards, 5, 348

casting vote, 5, 349, 350

closure of discussion, power to move, 5, 347 n.

powers and duties of, 5, 347

county council, of, election of, 12, 359, 360; 19, 341

illegal expenses incurred in connection with election of, 12, 360

infant not eligible as, 17, 47

justice of the peace, as *ex officio*, 19, 538London, in *See* London County Council, *infra*

oaths of office by, 19, 540

position and privileges of, 19, 341, 342

power where office of clerk vacant, 19, 344

voting by outgoing alderman at election of, 12, 360

district council, of, oaths of office as justice of the peace, 19, 540

friendly society meeting, at, appointment of, 15, 158 n

casting vote of, 15, 158 n.

decision of, 15, 160

House of Commons, in, committee of whole House, in, 21, 666 *See* Ways and Means, *infra*

joint committee of both Houses, of, 21, 640

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHAIRMAN—continued.****House of Commons—continued.**

- private bills, of committee on, **21, 686, 751 n., 752**
- select committee, of, **21, 683, 686, 752**
- vote of, **21, 683**
- standing committees, of, **21, 711**
- closure, duty as regards, **21, 670**
- panel for, **21, 711**
- Ways and Means, of. *See* Ways and Means, *infra*.
- House of Lords, in, Appeal Committee, of, **21, 642**
- Committees, of. *See* committees, *supra*.
- joint committee of both Houses of Parliament, of, **21, 640**
- Privileges, of Committee for, **21, 642**
- select committee, of, **21, 638, 639**
- sessional committees, of, motion for appointment of, **21, 641**
- industrial society, of special meeting of, appointment of, **17, 24**
- report to registrar by, **17, 24**
- joint committee of both Houses, of, **21, 640**
- joint district wages boards, of, appointment and powers of, **28, 876, 877**
- licensing justices, of, no casting vote, **18, 36**
- London County Council, of the, powers and duties of, **20, 419, 420**
- who acts in absence of, **20, 420**
- London Quarter Sessions, eligibility for, **2, 381**
- meeting, of public, liability for trespass, **27, 846 n.**
- position as to stewards, **20, 65 n.**
- preserve order, duty to, **27, 876 n.**
- Metropolitan Water Board, of, **28, 331**
- municipal council, of, casting vote of, **19, 315**
- meeting, at, who is, **19, 315**
- owners and ratepayers, of meeting of, **19, 365, 366**
- parish council, of, election and disqualification of, **12, 389; 19, 241**
- parish meeting, of, election and qualification of, **19, 255**
- quarter sessions, of, election of, **19, 620**
- casting vote, power to give, **18, 83; 19, 647**
- Railway Clearing House, of, absence of, **23, 714**
- delegate of company, need not be, **23, 714**
- election of, **23, 714**
- tenure of office of, **23, 714**
- voting power of, **23, 714**
- rural district council, of, election of, **12, 382; 19, 329, 330**
- ex officio* justice of the peace, is, **19, 330**
- oaths by, **19, 450**
- Sunday entertainment, of, liability of, **27, 424**
- territorial forces, of county association for, **25, 83, 84**
- urban council, of, appointment of, **12, 375, 376; 19, 262**
- casting vote of, **12, 375; 19, 279**
- duties and liabilities of, **19, 279**
- ex officio* justice of the peace, **19, 262, 538**
- malice in ruling motion out of order, liability in case of, **19, 279**
- oath of, **19, 262, 540**
- refusal to put resolution, remedies for, **19, 279**
- substitute during absence from meeting, **12, 375; 19, 279**
- vacancy in office of, appointment to fill, **12, 375**
- vice-chairman, appointment of, **12, 376**
- woman may be, **19, 262**

**CHAIRMAN—continued.****Ways and Means, of, in House of Commons,**

- appointment of, **21, 666**
- casting vote of, **21, 672**
- closure, duties in respect of, **21, 670, 671**
- committee stage of bill in Parliament, duties in, **21, 712, 713**
- debates, duties in respect of, **21, 678—681**
- deputy, appointment of, **21, 666**
- duties in absence of chairman, **21, 673 n.**
- referees on private bills, as member of, **21, 750**
- Deputy Speaker, power to act as, **21, 666**
- division, duties in respect of, **21, 671**
- private bills in House of Commons, duties in respect of, **21, 666, 675, 677**
- quorum, included in, **21, 668**
- salary of, **21, 666 n.**
- Scottish private legislation, duties in respect of, **21, 762—765**
- Speaker, powers during absence of, **21, 666, 673**
- Supply, in Committee of, **21, 773**
- temporary, **21, 660**

**CHAIRS,**

- place of public entertainment, in, not treated as fixtures, **18, 421**

**CHALDRON,**

- capacity of, **28, 460**

**CHALICE,**

- cleansing of, **11, 683**
- mixed, **11, 678**
- provision of, **11, 736**

**CHALK PITS.**

- rateable value of, how ascertained, **24, 43**

**CHALLENGE,**

- fight, to, a misdemeanor, **9, 460**
- jury, of, **9, 359**
- array, to the, **9, 359, 360; 18, 246—249**
- both parties, by, effect of, **18, 248**
- costs of, **18, 249, 249 n.**
- evidence of cause of, challenger must give **18, 247**
- favour, for, what is, **9, 360; 18, 247**
- how to be made, **9, 360; 18, 248, 249**
- insufficient grounds of, **18, 249**
- nature and classes of, **9, 359; 18, 247**
- none to array summoned by clerks of court, **9, 360; 18, 247 n.**
- principal, **18, 247**
- tales, of, nature and procedure on, **18, 248**
- time for, **18, 248**
- county courts, in, **9, 533**
- Crown, by the, **9, 359, 361; 18, 246, 249**
- improper disallowance of, effect of, **18, 252**
- inquiry and presentment, jury of, not allowed in case of, **18, 241**
- kinds of, **9, 359; 18, 246, 247**
- Lands Clauses Acts, in cases under, **6, 89, 90**
- omission by ignorance, new trial may be granted, **18, 252**
- polls, to the, **9, 360; 18, 249—251**
- cause, for, classes of, **9, 361; 18, 250, 251**
- effect of, **9, 361**
- right as to, **18, 250**
- disallowance of, when, **18, 251 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHALLENGE—continued.**jury—*continued.*polls—*continued.*

examination of person challenged, 18, 251  
 grounds for, 9, 361 ; 18, 251 n.  
 peremptory, when existing, and effect of, 9, 360, 361 ; 18, 249  
 statutes affecting, construction of, 27, 151  
*propter affectum*, what is, 18, 250  
*propter defectum*, what is, 18, 250  
*propter delictum*, what is, 18, 251  
*propter honoris respectum*, what is, 18, 250  
 time for, 9, 360 ; 18, 249 n.  
 when allowed, 9, 360 ; 18, 249, 250  
 previous conviction, none in case of, 18, 259  
 prisoner to be warned of his right of, 18, 253 n.  
 several prisoners indicted together, 9, 361  
 talismen, liability of, to, 18, 248, 251  
 triers, nomination of, 18, 247, 251 n.  
 when not allowed, 18, 241, 246 n., 247 n.

**CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,**

complaint to Railway Commission by, 4, 90, 91 ; 23, 756

certificate required for, 23, 756  
 incorporation of, 5, 77

**CHAMBERLAIN,**

City of London, of, Court of. *See* CHAMBERLAIN'S COURT.

election of, 21, 429

powers and duties of, 21, 429 n.

Lord. *See* LORD CHAMBERLAIN.

Lord Great, coronation, functions at, 6, 326  
 duties and perquisites of office of, 6, 330

**CHAMBERLAIN'S COURT (CITY OF LONDON),**

appeal to Mayor's Court, 20, 286, 287

judges of, 9, 178

status and duties of, 9, 178 ; 20, 429 n.

**CHAMBERS (INNS OF COURT).**

court will not decide title to, 2, 362

inhabited house duty on, 17, 184

lease of, in Serjeants' Inn or Inns of Court, registration of, 18, 401

**CHAMBERS (JUDGE OF HIGH COURT). *See also* SUMMONS.**

affidavit, facts to be proved by, 23, 127

previously read in court, use of, 13, 619

Chancery Division, in, applications, how made, 23, 187, 198

evidence, 23, 192

*ex parte* application in, 23, 127, 189

judge, adjournment to, 23, 131

applications to be brought before, 23, 130, 131. *See* JUDGE IN CHAMBERS.

master in first instance, applications to, 23, 131, 192

new trustee, appointment of, 28, 78 n.

orders made in, nature of, 23, 131

originating summons, applications by, 23, 187. *See* ORIGINATING SUMMONS.

particular matters disposed of in, 23, 130, 189—192

procedure, 23, 192

charities, proceedings relating to, in, 4, 334—336

conditional appearance, application for leave to enter, 23, 126

**CHAMBERS—continued.**

consent order in, when final, 18, 178 n.

contempt of court in, 7, 283, 284

costs of proceedings in, 23, 128

counsel's right of audience in, 2, 372 ; 23, 128

discovery, application for, 11, 59, 63

election proceedings in, 12, 423, 428, 435, 436

*ex parte* application, when may be made, 23, 127

*habeas corpus*, application for, in, 10, 58

injunction on summons in, when granted, 17, 274

interlocutory proceedings, applications to be made in, 23, 127

interrogatories, application for, in, 11, 107

judge in, 23, 128. *See* JUDGE IN CHAMBERS.

jurisdiction exercised in, 2, 310 ; 23, 126

King's Bench Division, in, applications to judge, 23, 129. *See* JUDGE IN CHAMBERS.

managing clerks of solicitors may appear in, 23, 128

master, proceedings before, 23, 128. *See* MASTER IN CHAMBERS.

originating summons in, 18, 197 ; 23, 187, 189. *See also* ORIGINATING SUMMONS.

partition, proceedings as to, in, 13, 41 ; 21, 857. *See also* PARTITION.

privacy of proceedings in, 23, 128

procedure in, 23, 127, 128

receiver, appointment usually referred to, 24, 360

serve writ out of jurisdiction, application for leave to, 23, 121 n.

shorthand notes of proceedings in, privilege of, 11, 76

solicitor's right of audience in, 23, 128 ; 26, 724

summary judgment in, 23, 134. *See* JUDGMENT.

summons, applications by, 23, 127

service of, 23, 127

**CHAMPERTY,**

*defined*, 1, 53

action of, when lies, 1, 41

assignment, debt, of, is not, 1, 55

void for, 7, 501, 502

bargain by counsel void for, 2, 392

blood relationship, not excused by, 1, 54

champertous agreement, examples of, 1, 54

void, 1, 54

common law misdemeanor of, 9, 499

costs, solicitor, of a, special agreement as to, 1, 54 ; 28, 772

lunacy proceedings not within rules as to, 19, 460

solicitor purchasing subject-matter of suit, 1, 55

**CHANGE. *See also* EXPECTANCY.**

*emptio spei*, sale of, 25, 145

games and gaming, in regard to, 9, 545 ; 15, 284, 285, 287. *See* GAMES ; GAMING.

lottery, necessary to constitute a, 9, 547

sale of goods subject to, nature of contract, 25, 145

**CHANCEL,**

church, included in term, 11, 722 n., 732 n., 734 n.

extension of, consecration necessary in case of, 11, 729 n.

fabric of, rector's rights over, 11, 540

insurance of, 11, 772

lay rector's right to chief seat in, 11, 802

mortgage for expenditure on, 11, 734, 755

ownership of, 11, 718, 732

rector or vicar's seat in, 11, 470

**CHANCELLOR—continued.**

repair of, 11, 732  
by rector, 11, 469, 482, 733, 802  
screen gates, 11, 670  
seats in, 11, 471

**CHANCELLOR,**

cathedral or collegiate church, of, 11, 433  
diocese, of a, *defined*, 11, 412, 505 n.  
actions against, 11, 415  
acts that cannot be performed by, 11, 414  
admission of, under Canons of 1604, 11, 415  
appointment of, 11, 412, 506  
assessors of, 11, 507, 525  
churchwardens admitted by, during visitation, 11, 465  
commissary of, 11, 505  
consecration, instrument of, attested by, 3, 413  
consecration of ground by, 3, 412  
consistory court of, 11, 505, 506  
president of, 11, 412, 525  
deputy, 11, 415, 507  
doctor of the civil law enabled to be, 11, 414  
faculties granted by, 11, 540—549  
fees of, 11, 416  
indictment of, 11, 415  
jurisdiction of, 11, 414, 506  
layman may be, 11, 414  
London, of, 11, 413 n., 507  
final decrees of, 11, 508  
oaths to be taken by, 11, 415  
office not saleable, 11, 416  
ordinary judge, powers of, as, 11, 506  
patent of, 11, 413, 506  
powers of, 11, 413, 506, 512, 513  
limitations on, 13, 7  
pre-Reformation, in orders, 11, 414  
precedence of, 11, 421  
procedure before, 11, 515—526, 531—519  
qualifications of, 11, 415  
reservation of jurisdiction by bishop, *offect*, 11, 414  
seal of, 11, 506  
surrogate of, 11, 415

Durham, of the County Palatine of. *See* CHANCELLOR OF THE COUNTY PALATINE OF DURHAM.

Exchequer, of the. *See* CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER.

Lancaster, of the Duchy of. *See* CHANCELLOR OF THE DUCHY OF LANCASTER.

Lord Chancellor of Ireland, 7, 55

Cabinet, as member of, 7, 37

Lord High. *See* LORD CHANCELLOR.

university, of a, 12, 91, 94—96

Cambridge, of, 12, 95

court of, 9, 149

Oxford, of, 12, 94

court of, 9, 187

**CHANCELLOR OF THE COUNTY PALATINE OF DURHAM,**

appeal from decision of, 9, 127  
appointment of, 9, 126  
jurisdiction of, 9, 127  
powers of, 7, 77; 9, 127

**CHANCELLOR OF THE DUCHY OF LANCASTER,**

Agricultural Holdings Act, 1906, powers under, 7, 235

ancient officer of the Duchy, 7, 220 n.

appointment of, 7, 37, 220 n.

political nature of, 9, 123

Cabinet, as member of, 7, 37; 9, 123

Commissioners of Sewers, powers of appointing, 7, 237

comptroller, power to appoint, 9, 124

Conveyancing Act, 1881, powers under, 9, 123

coroner removable by, 9, 228

creation of, 7, 217; 9, 120, 121

district registrar, power to appoint, 9, 124

Duchy Chamber, power to hold court of, 9, 120

duties of, performed by the Vice-Chancellor, 7, 220 n.

grant of, land etc. for ecclesiastical purposes by, 11, 723

Improvement of Land Act, 1864, consent under, 7, 236

inclosure of land, powers for, 9, 190

intestate estates, powers in respect of, 7, 236

judicial functions of, 9, 123

land tax, redemption of, consent to, 7, 228

landlord for purposes of Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, as, 7, 235

lands of Duchy, powers as to, 7, 219

rents of, applied under direction of, 7, 219, 220

literary and scientific institutions, grants of land for, 7, 232

Metropolis Management Act, 1862, consent under, 7, 236, 237

oath of, 7, 24 n.

officer of State, as, 7, 37

patronage, ecclesiastical, of, 11, 570, 576  
legal, of, 9, 401 n.

rules of procedure, power to make, 9, 123

sheriff, submission of list on appointment of, 25, 794

stipendiary magistrates, powers of appointing, for Manchester and Salford, 19, 546 n.

tenant's improvements, payments for, 7, 236

vacancy in office of, 7, 220; 9, 123

**CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER,**

Board of Education, member of, 12, 8

British Museum, trustee of, 7, 101

budget of, 21, 774, 775

speech of, 21, 774

charitable gifts to be applied by, 4, 114

duties of, 7, 101, 102

*ex officio* functions of, 7, 101, 102

judicial functions of, abolition of, 7, 162

sheriffs of counties, assists at nomination of, 7, 102; 25, 794

Treasury Board, member of, 7, 101

**CHANCERY,**

clerk of Crown in, commission of oscheat issued by, 10, 36

**CHANCERY, COURT OF. *See also* CHANCERY DIVISION.**

auxiliary jurisdiction of, 13, 42—59. *See* EQUITABLE JURISDICTION.

*certiorari* issued by, 10, 187

power to award costs in case where, 10, 211 n.

**CHANCERY, COURT OF—continued.**

common law jurisdiction of, foundation of, 13, 4  
concurrent jurisdiction, 13, 10—41. *See* EQUITABLE JURISDICTION.

conflict with common law, termination of, 13, 5  
contract enforced by, 13, 6  
conveyancing counsel, appointment of, 2, 381, 382; 13, 6 n.

damages, jurisdiction to grant, 17, 212 n.  
decrees of, enforced by sequestration, 13, 56  
defects in, removal of, 13, 6, 7

discovery, old practice, as to, 11, 37, 38, 39, 45, 46, 73 n., 77 n., 79, 89; 13, 43, 44, 79, 89

Durham, County Palatine of, 9, 124—127. *See* DUREHAM, COUNTY PALATINE OF.

encroachments of, protested against, 13, 5  
equitable jurisdiction of, 13, 4, 5  
establishment, cause of, 13, 7

Exchequer, Court of, equity side transferred, 13, 5  
exclusive jurisdiction of, 13, 6, 9

guardian *ad litem*, practice of, as to, 11, 49  
history, authorities for early, 9, 52 n.; 13, 5

infants, jurisdiction over, 17, 47, 48  
jurisdiction transferred to High Court, 9, 60; 11, 333 n.; 13, 61

Lancaster, County Palatine of, 9, 120—124. *See* LANCASTER, COUNTY PALATINE OF.

Duchy of, 9, 120

law, questions of, power to determine, 13, 43  
lunatics, no jurisdiction in regard to, 13, 10 n.

masters of the, abolished, 13, 6  
matters formerly referred to, 13, 5  
nature of, 9, 52; 13, 4—6

origin of, 13, 4, 5  
petitions for redress, 13, 4

practice of, importance of, 13, 4  
principles of, how applied, 13, 6, 9

reports, when commenced, 13, 5  
restraint by, of proceedings at common law, 13, 6

rights enforced in, not recognised at law, 13, 6  
sale of land, power as to, 25, 314 n.

separate existence, cause of, 13, 5  
staff of, 13, 6

*subpoena*, writ of, introduction of, 13, 5

trusts, early enforcement, 13, 5  
York, of, 11, 509

**CHANCERY DIVISION. *See also* HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE.**

action in, commencement of, 23, 99  
administration of estates in, 13, 61

advancement by order of, 17, 92, 93; 23, 190  
appeal from, 9, 63; 23, 193, 194, 196 n.

applications in, kinds of, 23, 130, 131, 189—191

motion, by, 23, 188

assignment of action to judge in the, 22, 420  
attachment in, 7, 309, 316; 14, 7 n.

*certiorari*, application for, in, 16, 158 n., 200, 211  
chambers, applications in, 23, 187, 198

evidence, 23, 192

*ex parte*, when, 23, 127 n.

judge, adjournment to, 23, 131

applications to be brought before, 23, 130, 131. *See* JUDGE IN CHAMBERS.

master in first instance, applications to, 23, 131, 192

orders made in, entry of, 18, 204

nature of, 23, 131

originating summons, applications to be made by, 23, 187. *See* ORIGINATING SUMMONS.

**CHANCERY DIVISION—continued.**

chambers—continued.

particular matters disposed of in, 23, 186, 189—192

procedure, 23, 192

charities, jurisdiction over, 4, 294—301, 330—339; 6, 476; 23, 191

chief clerks in, now called masters, 9, 67 n.

children, orders as to custody of, 17, 108  
after declaration of unfitness of parent by Divorce Division, 16, 545

committal, how application made for, 7, 309; 17, 294

order for, effect of, 7, 316

companies, jurisdiction as to, 5, 36, 391

winding up business assigned to, 5, 391; 9, 61

constitution of, 9, 60

contempt of court in, 7, 309; 17, 294

Copyhold Acts, applications under, to, 23, 190

counsel, hearing of, 2, 414

king's counsel in, special fees of, 2, 408

deeds, rectification and cancellation of, in, 13, 61

discovery in, 11, 50, 53

application in chambers for, 23, 130 n.

documents, of, practice as to, 11, 60 n., 68 n.

equitable tenant for life, claim for possession by, before, 25, 597

evidence, upon appeal in, settling, 18, 201, 202  
when appearing in judgment or order of, 18, 201, 202

guarantee cancelled by, 15, 507

guardian of infant, appointment of, 17, 108, 126; 23, 190

interference with, 17, 128, 129

hearing of cause assigned to one judge by another, 23, 158, 159

husband and wife, compromise between, enforceable in, 16, 540

infants, jurisdiction over, 9, 61; 17, 47, 125; 23, 190

marriage settlement of, sanction of, 17, 103; 23, 190; 25, 500—562. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.

protector of settlement, powers in case of, 17, 52

trustee of land, vesting order in case of, 17, 52

wardship of, 13, 61; 17, 146; 23, 190

lunatic, of, 19, 411

injunction, application for, in, 17, 253 n., 274

committal for contempt of, 17, 294

filing of affidavits before motion for, 17, 279

*interim* order in nature of, in, 17, 278

practice as to, in, 17, 274, 294, 296

interpleader in, 13, 56, 57; 17, 580, 581, 599, 641  
judgment, consent, by, practice, 18, 188

contents of, 18, 201

entry of, 18, 199

evidence recited in, 18, 202, 203

form of, in, 18, 201

minutes of, 18, 200, 201

jurisdiction of, 9, 60; 13, 61—65

Court of Chancery, of, assigned to, 9, 60; 13, 61

jury, causes assigned to usually tried without, 18, 237 n.; 23, 172

order for trial by, effect of, 23, 172

Land Transfer Act, 1875, opinion of senior judge in case under, 17, 96

legitimacy, determination of, in course of, action in, 2, 433

Lord Chancellor as president of, 7, 62; 9, 65

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHANCERY DIVISION—continued.**

lunatic, issue as to, to be tried in action in, **10, 408**  
 jurisdiction in regard to, **13, 10 n.**; **19, 411**  
 power to order transfer to foreign curator, **19, 453, 454**  
 residing out of jurisdiction, transfer of stock, **19, 453, 454**  
 masters of, **9, 67**. *See* CHAMBERS; MASTER IN CHAMBERS.  
 matrimonial cause, enforcement of compromise of, **16, 540**  
 mortgages, assignment of business concerning, to, **13, 61**; **21, 283**  
 motion, application by, **23, 188**  
 committal, for, **7, 309**; **17, 294**  
 company, by, **5, 181 n.**, **371**  
 counsel, hearing of, on, **2, 414**  
 days, practice of the Court in respect to, **17, 274**  
 injunction, respecting, **17, 274, 275, 296**  
 judgment, for, how made, **18, 195, 196**  
 practice as to, **23, 188**  
 saving of, **17, 274**  
 new trial, order on application for, Court of Appeal, in, **18, 203**  
 orders made, chambers, in, nature of, **23, 131**  
 consent by, **18, 200, 201**  
 entry of, **18, 204**  
 form of, **18, 201**  
 originating summons in, **23, 187**. *See* ORIGINATING SUMMONS.  
 partition, jurisdiction as to, **9, 61**; **13, 40, 61**; **21, 834, 835**  
 partnership matters assigned to, **13, 61**  
 patent action in, **22, 215**  
 payment into Court by trustees under order of, **23, 151**  
 petitions in, procedure as to, **23, 188, 189**  
 portions and charges on land, raising of, referred to, **13, 61**  
 power of one judge to hear actions of another, **23, 158**  
 proceedings peculiar to the, **23, 188—192**  
 property, realisation of incumbered, in, **13, 61**  
 protector of settlement, as, **25, 692**  
 receivers, appointment of, in, **13, 54**; **14, 122**; **24, 344, 345, 353, 354, 417**  
 originating summons, on, **14, 334**  
 discharge of, in, **24, 417**  
 general jurisdiction as to, remains in the, **24, 342**  
 practice on application for, **24, 344, 345**  
 registrar of, alteration in drawing up order by, **18, 203**  
 appointment and duties of, **9, 68**  
 evidence on appeal, settles, **18, 201—203**  
 minutes of judgment, settles, **18, 200**  
 Settled Land Acts, jurisdiction under, **25, 633 n.**, **640—642**  
 specific performance, actions for, assigned to, **13, 61**; **27, 5, 77**  
 jurisdiction to grant, **27, 5**  
 taxation of costs, procedure on, **28, 767 n.**, **790**  
 transfer of cause or matter in the, **23, 158**  
 trial of action in, **18, 197**; **23, 172 et seq.**  
 trusts, execution of, jurisdiction over, of, **13, 61**; **28, 179 et seq.**

**CHANCERY VISITOR. See** VISITATION IN LUNACY.

bi-annual returns of, to Lord Chancellor, **19, 470**  
 maintenance scheme considered by, **19, 467**

**CHANCERY VISITOR—continued.**

masters in lunacy, subject to, **19, 467, 469**  
 qualifications of, **19, 467**  
 report on lunatic patients by, **19, 467, 469**

**CHANGE. See also** ALTERATION; VARIATION.

address, of, insured person, of, **28, 948 n.**  
 circumstances, of, duty of person making representation on, **20, 691, 692**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, justifying review of weekly payment under, **20, 229, 231, 232**  
 course, of, river, of, **3, 122**; **28, 398, 407, 408**  
 ship, by, **26, 424**. *See* NAVIGATION.  
 domicile, of, **6, 185—192**. *See* DOMICIL.  
 gauge of railway, of, **23, 687**  
 investments, of, by trustees, **28, 138**  
 locality, of, as affecting nature of business, **27, 564**  
 name, of. *See* NAME.  
 office, of, building society, of, **3, 330, 331**  
 company, of, **5, 83**  
 friendly society, of, **15, 136**  
 parties, of, action, to, **23, 107, 108**. *See* PARTIES.  
 guarantee, effect on continuing, **15, 498**  
 shares of company, in, **5, 203, 204**  
 solicitors, of. *See* SOLICITOR.  
 status, of, domicile, on change of, **6, 183**  
 guarantee, effect on, **15, 499—501**  
 venue, of. *See* VENUE.  
 voyage, of, effect on underwriter's liability, **17, 396**

**CHANNEL,**

narrow, navigation in, **26, 465—467**. *See* NARROW CHANNEL.  
 rights as to water flowing in, **11, 310 et seq.**; **28, 424 et seq.**  
 artificial, in, **11, 311, 315—317**; **20, 589** *See* CANAL; WATERCOURSE.  
 fishing, of, **14, 581, 620**  
 defined subterranean, in, **11, 313**; **28, 430, 432, 439**  
 undefined, in, **11, 313**; **28, 426, 430—432**

**CHANNEL ISLANDS,**

Admiralty Courts of, **1, 141**  
 animals imported from, **1, 427**  
 appeal from, **9, 31**; **10, 579**  
 application of English law to, **10, 573**  
 billeting, exemption from, **25, 53 n.**  
 bills drawn, etc., in, inland, as, **2, 475 n.**  
 stamps on, **2, 575 n.**  
 British Islands, included in, **2, 475 n.**; **15, 170 n.**  
 Crown right to legislate in, **6, 388**  
 ecclesiastical courts, appeals from, **9, 29 n.**  
 English  
 law, application of, **10, 573**  
 statutes, application of, **10, 573, 574**; **27, 114, 114 n., 162 n.**  
 friendly societies in, **15, 122 n.**  
 members domiciled in, **15, 155**  
 provisions as to, **15, 170 n.**  
 Fugitive Offenders Act extended to, **14, 421**  
 Guernsey, legislation of, **10, 575**  
 Home Office concerned with, **7, 82**  
 imperial legislation for, **10, 573**  
 industrial provident societies in, **17, 3**  
 Jersey, legislation of, **10, 575**  
*Recueil des Lois*, what is, **10, 575**  
 local legislation for, **10, 575**  
 National Health Insurance, disqualifications for, of persons temporarily resident in the, **28, 926**

**CHANNEL ISLANDS—continued.**

notaries in, powers of, 21, 501  
 Order in Council, legislation by, 10, 574  
 Postmaster-General's powers extended to, 22, 631  
 Privy Council, appeals to, 9, 31  
 standing committee for, 7, 53, 54  
 revenue penalties, recovery of, 24, 737  
 Sark, courts of justice of, 10, 576  
 legislation of, 10, 575, 576  
 States of Alderney, no power of legislation in, 10, 576  
 warrant issued in England for execution in, indorsement of, 19, 564

**CHAPEL,**

*defined*, 11, 788

alteration of, how carried out, 11, 734  
 army districts, how provided for, 11, 790  
 attendance at, as part of instruction of public elementary school, 12, 29. *See* RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

brawling in, 9, 478; 11, 663; 27, 876  
 burial

in, licence for, 3, 528

near, Cemeteries (Clauses Act, under, 3, 519  
 Public Health (Interments) Act, under, 3, 512

service in, when on unconsecrated ground, 3, 519

under, restrictions as to, 3, 512, 519

burial ground, in. *See* BURIAL GROUND.  
 cemetery, in, 3, 509, 511, 516, 518. *See* CEMETERY.

chapelry, 11, 789. *See* CHAPELRY.

chapelries attached, with, rights of, 11, 562

church, as part of, 11, 788 n.

clerk of, archidiaconal court, subject to, 11, 501

college, of, not exempt from poor rate, 24, 23

communion table in side, legality of, 11, 671

consecration of, unlawful, burial ground, in, 3, 468, 509

consulate, in connection with, 11, 483 n.

Cornwall, Duchy of, grant in, for, 7, 245

sale of land in, for, 7, 223, 224

demolition of, felony, 9, 777

derivation of word, 11, 788

dissenting, 11, 788

certification of, 4, 245, 246; 11, 817

Charitable Trusts Act applicable to, how far, 4, 246, 305; 11, 815

*cy-près* doctrine applied to, 11, 821

doctrines in, how ascertained from usage, 4, 164; 11, 820, 821

gift for, charitable, 4, 121

legacy for maintenance of, how paid, 4, 185

marriages in, 11, 818; 16, 299—305. *See* MARRIAGE.

minister of, appointment of, 4, 252—254; 11, 814, 815

position of, 4, 253, 254; 11, 815, 816

ownership of, 11, 819—822

dangerous structure, when, 11, 819 n.

rates, how far liable to, 11, 819; 24, 22

registration of, 4, 245, 246; 11, 817—819; 16, 299 *et seq.*

rights in regard to, enforcement of, 11, 820, 822

service in, not with locked doors, 11, 817

site for, provision of, 11, 822

transfer from one body to another, 11, 819, 820

**CHAPEL—continued.**

*dissenting—continued.*

trust for, breach of, by diversion to another body's use, 11, 819

interpretation of, 4, 164

trustees of, appointment of, 4, 259—268; 11, 821

vesting of property in, 4, 261; 11, 821

districts attached, with, rights of, 11, 562

disturbance of worship in, 9, 478; 11, 663; 27, 876

ease, of, *defined*, 11, 789

authority to preach in, how obtained, 4, 252; 11, 609, 646

charge for endowment of, 11, 616

district assigned to, 11, 447

minister of, 11, 646

non-administration of sacraments shows that chapel is a, 11, 719 n.

parish, made into a separate, 11, 447, 448

representative, 11, 646

endowment of, 11, 616, 726, 727

erection of, consent of incumbent to, 11, 609

burial service, for, under Burials Acts, 3, 468, 509

Cemeteries Clauses Act, under, 3, 516, 518

denominational funeral services, for, 11, 368

Public Health (Interments) Act, under, 3, 509

free, meaning of, 11, 789

gift for, 4, 113, 114, 118, 185; 11, 722—725, 773

charitable, scheme for, 4, 185, 186

Jewish, gift for, charitable, 4, 121

land for, compulsory acquisition of, 6, 174; 11, 723

gift of, 11, 722—725, 773

Lacey Act, meaning in, 9, 675

light, claim of, in respect of a, 11, 306

maintenance of, whether a charitable trust, 4, 113, 118, 120—123

marriage in, licence for, 11, 697

monuments in, cemetery, of, local authority may sell right to place, 3, 511

parochial, meaning of, 11, 562, 789

district parish, for, 11, 445

pastor of, injunction to restrain interference with, 17, 254

person claiming to be, restraint of, by injunction, 17, 254

pew in, no common law right to, 11, 738

poll, Parliamentary, may not be holden in, 12, 310

poor rate, exemption from, 24, 22

private, *defined*, 11, 720 n., 789

gift for, not charitable, 4, 118

nominations of chaplain, 4, 252; 11, 789

repair of, churchwarden not liable for, 11, 469

trespass, right of owner to bring, 27, 850 n.

proprietary, *defined*, 11, 790

Public Health Act, resolution to adopt, published on door of, 16, 227

registration of nonconformist, 4, 245, 246; 11, 817—819; 16, 299 *et seq.*

repair of, charitable purpose, whether, 4, 113, 118, 120—123

liability of parishioners, 11, 733

reparation funds, exemption from income tax of, 4, 210

Roman Catholic, gifts for, are charitable, 4, 121

legacy for maintenance of, how paid, 4, 185

Royal, staff of, 11, 652

school, connected with, liability under Inhabited House Duty, 17, 183

services in, 11, 790

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**CHAPEL—continued.**

- sexton, right of entry of, **3, 473**
- site for, provision of, on inclosure of common, **4, 511, 549, 595 n., 596, 597**
- trust in favour of, express provision in instrument creating, as to doctrines in, **4, 164**
- interpretation of instrument creating, contemporary documents, by, **4, 163**
- trustees of, duties as to management, **11, 819, 820**
- injunction against or in favour of, **17, 254**
- payment of legacies to, **4, 185**
- Unitarian, gift for, charitable, **4, 121**
- Wales, in, **11, 790**

**CHAPELRY.** See CHAPEL.

- defined, **11, 789.**
- alterations in, **11, 450**
- charitable funds in, apportionment of, **4, 152**
- consolidated, how constituted, **11, 444, 446**
- district, chapel of ease, assignment of, to a, **11, 447**
- constitution of **11, 444, 447**
- perpetual curate of, has freehold but no vote, **11, 562 n.**
- inhabitants may be not liable for repair of parish church, **11, 482 n.**
- meetings in, mode of holding and summoning, **11, 458**
- parish, may be formed into new, **11, 449, 727**
- part of, may be made new district, **11, 448**

**CHAPLAIN,**

- defined, **11, 647**
- archbishop's, appointment of, **11, 386, 652 n.**
- army, defined, **11, 483 n.**
- appointment of, **11, 647**
- district under charge of, **11, 443, 647, 648, 790**
- duties of, **11, 647**
- India, in, **11, 483 n., 496**
- supervision of Chaplain-General, under, **11, 647**
- asylum, appointment of, **11, 650 ; 19, 483**
- dismissal of, **11, 650**
- licence revocable, **11, 650**
- residence of, **11, 483 n. ; 19, 483**
- superannuation allowance, **11, 650**
- bishop's, **11, 400, 652 n.**
- appointment of, **11, 386**
- burial without service, notice of, **3, 425**
- cemetery, of, appointment of, **3, 510, 518 ; 11, 649**
- duties under Cemeteries Clauses Act, **3, 518**
- stipend under Cemeteries Clauses Act, **3, 518**
- consulate, in connection with, **11, 483**
- different kinds of, **11, 647**
- gaol, of, **11, 650 ; 23, 237**
- General of the Forces, **11, 647**
- hospital, of, position of, **11, 651**
- India, in, **11, 496**
- institution, of an, appointment of, **11, 651**
- King's, appointment and position of, **11, 652**
- marriage by, in British army abroad, validity of, **6, 281**
- Missions to Seamen, of, **11, 651, 651 n.**
- naval, appointment of, **11, 649 ; 25, 7**
- position and duties, **11, 649 ; 25, 7**
- qualifications for, **11, 649**
- prison, of, **11, 650 ; 23, 237**
- executions, present at, **23, 252**
- superannuation of, **11, 651 ; 23, 241**
- not to prisoner under sentence of death, **23, 251**

**CHAPLAIN—continued.**

- private, appointment of, **11, 653 n., 653**
- Lord Kilmorey's case, **11, 653 n.**
- penalties for unlawful preaching etc., **11, 653 n.**
- restrictions on, **11, 653**
- school, of, jurisdiction of incumbent of parish in respect of, **11, 651, 790**
- Speaker's, **11, 652**
- territorial forces, in, appointment and remuneration, **11, 648 n.**
- rank and duties of, **11, 648**
- workhouse, of, appointment, duties and removal of, **11, 651 ; 22, 542, 543**

**CHAPTER,**

- defined, **11, 423**
- canon, position of, as member of, **11, 423, 424**
- 425, 426, 427**
- cathedral, control of, by, **11, 425**
- close, constitution of, **11, 424**
- collegiate church, of, **11, 423, 424**
- consolidation of sees, effect of, **11, 426**
- constitution of, former, **11, 423 n.**
- present, **11, 423**
- corporation aggregate with the dean, forms, **11, 423, 426**
- court, as a, **11, 425**
- dean of, **11, 416, 417.** See DEAN.
- general, constitution of, **11, 424**
- members, style of, **11, 426 n.**
- monasteries, dissolved, of, **11, 426 n.**
- new, what are, **11, 424, 424 n.**
- patronage of, **11, 426, 579, 599**
- powers of, **11, 425**
- proctor for Convocation, voting for, **11, 392, 424 ; 27, 150 n.**
- proper, constitution of, **11, 424**
- property of, **11, 425**
- quorum of, **11, 423**
- statute for, effect of prejudicial, **11, 425**
- visitation of, **11, 425**

**CHAR,**

- close season for, **14, 615**
- power to alter, **14, 604, 615**
- sale during, **14, 617**
- conservators for, **14, 594, 606**
- fishery districts for, **14, 594, 598**
- freshwater fish, as, **14, 595**

**CHARACTER,**

- defined, **20, 731**
- candidate for Parliament, of, false statements as to, illegal practice, **12, 298—300**
- injunction to restrain, **12, 540**
- change of, of property does not bring it within covenant to settle after-acquired, **25, 553**
- evidence of, breach of promise action, in, **16, 276**
- civil actions, where admissible in, **13, 454, 600, 603**
- criminal cases, in, **9, 382—384**
- defendant, against, not primarily admissible, **9, 380, 382 ; 13, 454**
- divorce, respondent may not call, to disprove act of cruelty in, **13, 454**
- mitigation of damages, **13, 455**
- false imprisonment, in action for, **27, 885**
- libel, in action for, **13, 454 ; 18, 724**
- plaintiff, of, material as to damages, **18, 725**
- opinion of witness, admissibility of, **13, 483**

**CHARACTER—continued.**  
*evidence of—continued.*

party, of, not directly in issue, evidence not usually admitted, 13, 454

prosecutor, of, 8, 383

rape, in case of, 8, 383

seduction, in action for, 13, 456; 20, 274

witness, of, 8, 384; 13, 603

cross-examination as to, 8, 384; 13, 600

party's own, 13, 600

false certificates of, 8, 711. *See* servant, *infra*.

goods, of, *bond fide* description is not infringement of trade mark, 27, 713

gratuitous borrower for use, of, measure of care required modified by, 1, 538

injury to, rights in respect of, 27, 475. *See* DEFAMATION; LIBEL; SLANDER.

interrogatory as to, 11, 97 n.

lessee, of, misrepresentation of referee as to, 15, 501 n.

licence, justices', of applicant for, 18, 63, 64

renewal or transfer of beerhouse licence, of applicant for, 18, 64

malicious prosecution, in action for, plaintiff may be cross-examined as to his, 19, 687

representations as to, to obtain credit, exemption from stamp duty of, 15, 473

writing, cannot be sued on unless in, 15, 456, 457; 20, 731, 732

servant, of, discovery of communications as to, 11, 84

false, liability of master in respect of, 20, 124

forged, liability as to, 20, 124

libellous or slanderous, 20, 122—124

master under no obligation to give, 20, 121, 122

privileged communication, when, 18, 688; 20, 122, 123

production of, 11, 84

written, property in, 20, 124

ship, of, colours and pass as evidence of, 23, 278

statement reflecting upon, how far defamatory, 18, 620. *See* DEFAMATION; DEFAMATORY STATEMENT; LIBEL; SLANDER.

**CHARGE. See also CHARGES.**

archdeacon, of, 11, 440

bishop, of, how far privileged, 11, 403

giving in, false imprisonment, whether, 27, 878 n., 879 n.

liability for, 27, 879

grand jury, to, 8, 346; 18, 242

property, on. *See* CHARGE ON PROPERTY.

train, of a, meaning of, within Employers' Liability Act, 20, 146

**CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES.**

administration of oaths by, 26, 868

notarial powers of, 21, 497

position of, 8, 428

privileges of, 8, 428—432

**CHARGE ON PROPERTY.**

agreement, mortgage, to execute, on request, does not create an immediate, 13, 93

chattels, conferring charge over, is a bill of sale, 3, 13

real and personal property, to create over, effect of, 21, 83

allotments, on, to raise expense of inclosure, 4, 583

**CHARGE ON PROPERTY—continued.**

assignments of choses in action by way of, *ante* within Judicature Act, 4, 370

benefice, upon, validity of, 11, 615. *See* BARRISTON.

bill of sale, transferee of, memorandum of charge, registration not necessary, 3, 72

building society, in favour of, discharge of, 3, 372

registration of, 3, 364, 365

chapel of ease, for endowment of, 11, 616

chattels, upon, removal by charge to avoid distress, 11, 196

company, property of, on. *See* COMPANIES, mortgage by.

compensation, agricultural, for, 1, 266

fund for licensing purposes, for, 18, 71 *et seq.*

compulsory acquisition of land subject to, 8, 146, 147

conditional gift may create, 28, 792

contractor's interest under building contract, on, 3, 281

copyright, by proprietor of, 8, 160

covenant to give, effect of, 13, 93; 21, 83

covenant to pay, to what extent binding on lessee, 18, 494

creditor, of, effect of release in composition deed, 2, 336

debts, of, realty, upon, effect of, 14, 286

power of sale implied by, 14, 236; 23, 12

deed of, on assets of company not a bill of sale, 3, 20

devise subject to, distinguished from devise with an exception out of it, 28, 618

disentailing deed, by, effect of, 24, 260

doweress may be liable for interest on, 24, 199

drainage. *See* DRAINAGE OF LAND, rent-charges.

dwelling-house, on, for cost of works required by local authority, 23, 631

earnings of undertaking, on, as consideration of sale of land, 8, 59

enforcement of, county court, in, 8, 444

equitable right, as an, 27, 5

sale not foreclosure, by, 13, 93; 21, 83, 273

equitable. *See* EQUITABLE CHARGE.

estate duty, allowance in respect of, for, 13, 210

charge on property, as, 13, 220, 223

field gardens, on, redemption of, 1, 337

floating. *See* FLOATING CHARGE.

fund or debt, on, is a partial equitable assignment, 4, 375

general, on undertaking of a company, effect of, 8, 349

gift subject to, effect of, 15, 426; 28, 792

husband, created by, priority over dower, 24, 194

income

- exhausted by, possession, effect as regards, 25, 694 n.
- tenant for life, liability of, 23, 85 n.
- upon, when a charge upon *corpus*, 23, 83; 28, 698

incumbent, for pension of retiring, 11, 616

Intestates' Estates Act, under, 11, 17

land, on, acknowledgment under statutes of limitation in respect of, 19, 92—96, 103, 104. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.

agreement for, when no lien arises in respect of, 19, 25

Crown debt as, 14, 70; 21, 346

deceased person, of, whether payable out of rest of estate, 14, 288—290; 21, 346

**CHARGE ON PROPERTY—continued.**land—*continued.*

discharge out of capital money of settlement, 25, 646

equitable mortgage, by. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.

interest on, 21, 115 n.; 23, 84, 85

judgment is, when, 14, 70, 72 n.; 18, 220

enforcement of, 13, 93 n.; 18, 220

land tax, is subject to, 18, 309

limitation of actions in respect of, 19, 77, 82

*et seq. See* MONEY CHARGED ON LAND. matters relating to, assigned to Chancery Division, 13, 61merger of, 21, 318—326. *See* merger, *infra*. mortgage, by way of. *See* MORTGAGE.registered. *See* REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND.

road, cost of making, raised by, 18, 285

specifically devised, when presumption against, 14, 291

unascertained, on, effect of, 13, 93

land improvement, for, 18, 276 *et seq. See* IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.

land tax redemption, in respect of, 18, 325, 326

lapsed property, on, effect of, 28, 617, 618

local authority, imposed by, for permanent improvements, by whom payable, 18, 489—491

lunatic, power of committee or quasi-committee of, to raise money by, 19, 442

real estate of, on, effect of release of, 19, 450

merger, contract, must not be opposed to, 21, 326

equity of redemption, purchase of, effect of, 21, 323, 324

express declaration against, 21, 321

ignorance of rights or incapacity, effect of, 21, 323

intention as to, effect of, 13, 147; 21, 318, 319, 321

inference of, when arising, 21, 322; 24, 333; 28, 62

when presumed to continue, 21, 319

limited owner acquiring charge, presumption in case of, 21, 319

lower in higher security, of, 21, 325, 326

nature of principle, 21, 318

presumed intention operative notwithstanding owner's ignorance of rights or incapacity, 21, 323

presumption as to, 13, 147; 21, 318, 319; 24, 511; 28, 62

particular cases, in, 21, 318—320

rebuttal of, rules as to, 21, 321

when not beneficial to owner, 21, 322

remainder, acquisition by owner of estate in, presumption in case of, 21, 320

union with fee simple or estate tail in possession, effect of, 21, 319

mortgage by way of, effect of, 21, 83, 169, 272

multiplication of, in case of settlement, 23, 86; 25, 709

payment off, tenant for life, by, effect of, 13, 147; 21, 320, 322; 23, 86; 25, 620; 28, 62.

tenant in tail or fee simple, by, effect of, 13, 147; 21, 319, 320; 28, 62.

personal estate specifically bequeathed, on, payment of, 14, 288; 21, 302

portions, of, 23, 82—87. *See* PORTION.**CHARGE ON PROPERTY—continued.**

power, under, accumulations, application of invalid, 22, 383

effect of death of person entitled to, 23, 86, 87

interest on, 23, 84, 85

principal, by, on money in agent's hands, effect of, 1, 224

in favour of, on agent's mixed fund, 1, 204

Private Street Works Act, expenses under, when a, 16, 234

receiver, appointment of, to enforce, 24, 366

entitled to, in respect of purchase-money paid by him, on sale being set aside, 24, 398

rentcharge. *See* RENTCHARGE.

Sale of Goods Act, implied warranty under, as to freedom from, 25, 154

sale intended to operate as, does not apply to, 25, 110

school, elementary, on arrangement for transfer of school, 12, 28

setting aside fund to meet, does not release residue, 14, 262 n.

settled estates, on, when not supported as family arrangement, 14, 543

settled land, on. *See* SETTLED LAND (apart from Settled Land Acts); SETTLED LAND ACTS.

settlement or will, by, enforced by sale, 13, 93

settlor, by, having option to settle money, effect of, 13, 93

share, on, effect of notice of, on company's lien, 5, 169; 27, 236

small holdings, for, limitation of amount of, 26, 675

meaning of, as applied to, 26, 675 n.

specific, *defn.*, 5, 348

substitution of land acquired under Settled Land Acts as security for, 25, 651, 652

succession duty

is a, 13, 298

payable on termination of, 13, 272, 294

tenant agreeing to pay, effect of, 18, 493 *et seq.*

local authority, imposed by, 18, 489, 490

trust may be created by, 28, 16

trustees of institution may borrow in respect of, 19, 200, 201

unregistered deed of, transfer of, as bill, 3, 20

**CHARGE-SHEET,**

signing of, liability arising from, 27, 879 n.

**CHARGEABILITY,**

poor law purposes, for, 22, 590, 591

**CHARGES.**

banker's right to make, 1, 643

building contracts, architects' scale of, 3, 306, 307

quantity surveyors' scale of, 3, 312

burial board, of, for burial, 3, 473, 474

canal company, of a, 23, 785, 789

common carrier's right to increase of, in certain cases, 4, 22

distress, for, collector of taxes, by, 11, 220

table of, 11, 186

warrant, for execution of, 11, 226

electric light, for. *See* ELECTRICITY.gas, for. *See* GAS, supply, charges for.

innkeeper, of, acceptance of security for payment of, effect of, 17, 326

loan societies, payments covering all, in case of, 19, 222

medical practitioners, of, 20, 235, 236

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHARGES—continued**

mortgages, of, 21, 231, 237, 239—244 See MORTGAGES, costs, charges and expenses of questions as to, in foreclosure action, 13, 62 n ; 21, 231, 237

pawnbroker's right to make, 22, 251  
 pilotage, for, recovery of, 26, 604  
 port, exemption of lighthouse authority from, 26, 628

general average expenses, as, 26, 321

incidence of, on putting into 26, 321

right to levy 26, 388

provisional liquidator, of, 5, 421

railway, 23, 635, 745 See RAILWAY RATES AND CHARGES

receiver of, rule as to allowances in respect of, 24, 405

school, public elementary, in, 12, 30, 31

shipowner's lien for, 26, 284, 285

solicitor, of See BILL OF COSTS; COSTS, SOLICITOR

telegrams, for transmission of, 27, 370, 371

warehouse, general average in regard to, 26, 321  
 lien, none where goods retained, 4, 93

**CHARGING ORDER,**

*defined*, 14, 101—102

absolute cannot be rescinded, 14, 107

effect of, 14, 107, 26, 827

remedies conferred on judgment creditor by, 14, 107

when made, 14, 106, 107

when taking effect, 14, 107

annuity, on 14, 103

appeal against, 14, 107

applicable, when, 14, 102 103 103 n

application for, how made, 14, 105, 26, 827, 827 n

Bank of England as affecting 14, 109 108 n

bankruptcy notice, effect of issue of, 2, 29

Companies Clauses Act as to stock or shares of company under 5, 699, 699, 14, 102

company, public, what is a, for purpose of, 14, 102 n

costs for solicitor a, 25, 518 n, 26, 827

application for, 26, 827 n

court making the order, 26, 827

distress effect as against landlords, 2, 292

dividends, on, 2, 239

priority over garnishee order, 26, 827

property subject to, 26, 824—824

recovery barred by statutes of limitation, none where, 19, 42, 26, 824

taxation as between solicitor and client directed, 26, 827

when court will make, 26, 819 823—827

who may apply for 26, 826, 827

county court, power of, to make, 26, 427

debentures cannot be made subject to, 5, 347, 14, 102 n

disposition wrongfully of property after, liability to judgment creditor, 14, 109

Divorce Division, in, making and effect of, 16, 598

on behalf of solicitors, 16, 599

effect of, when made, 14, 107, 108

enforcement of, 13, 62 n, 14, 109, 110

execution, a mode of, 14, 4

completion of, by, 2, 273, 274

equitable, by way of, when made, 14, 103 n

executors and trustees, not made against, 14, 104

extent of, on interest of judgment debtor, 14, 103

**CHARGING ORDER—continued.**

fund in court, notice to Paymaster-General, effect of, 14, 109, 109 n

receiver appointed, no priority by obtaining a, 14, 109

Lunacy, in, effect of, 19, 440, 441

incumbrancer prior in date to order not prejudiced, 14, 108

infants, when not made against, 14, 104

injunction, operation as an, 14, 108

inoperative where judgment or order set aside, 14, 108

judge of the High Court or a master may make, 14, 102, 103

judgment, ascertained sum, must be for, before issue of, 14, 103

*de bonis testatoris*, not made on, 14, 104

order is not a consent to pay the, 16, 189 n

payment into court, for, not applicable to, 14, 103 n

judgment creditor, use of other remedies of, not prevented by 14, 108

judgment debtor, effect of order on, 14, 106

death of, effect of, 14, 104

where not made against, 14, 104

local authority, right of owner executing works required by, to, 23, 530 531

lunatic, against, 14, 104, 105, 19, 440

partner, on interest of, when made, 14, 11 n

married woman, stocks and shares of, where not subject to, 14, 104

*res*, form and service of, 14, 105, 106

*defined*, 14, 101

varying and discharging, how order for obtained, 14, 106

partner's share, on, 14, 11, 22, 59

appointment of receiver in aid of, when made, 22, 59

judgment creditor's right as to, 22, 55

procedure as to, 22, 59

redemption of shares subject to, power of remaining partners, 22, 59, 60

right of remaining partners to dissolve, 22, 87

prior incumbrances not affected by, 14, 108

priority of, 14, 109, 109 n

property liable to a, 14, 102—103

protected transaction in bankruptcy, not a, 2, 289 14, 107 n

settlement determinable on involuntary alienation, effect on, of, 25, 571 n, 572

solicitor, in favour of See costs, *supra*

lien of, how affected by, 14, 109

Solicitors Act, 1860 under, Divorce Division, made in, 16, 589

limitation of actions in case of, 19, 42

priority of, 14, 97 n

Stock Exchange defaulter, not obtainable on fund of, 14, 105

stocks and shares, on, where process available, 14, 101, 102, 102 n

summons to enforce, parties necessary to, 14, 110

trustee, shares of, on, 5, 151

stock in the name of, how far liable to, 14, 102 n

**CHARGING CROSS.**

horse racing, restrictions as to, within ten miles of, 15, 257, 27, 427

metropolitan police area, as centre of, 29, 416, 22, 467

**CHARITABLE CORPORATION,**

*defined, 4, 282*  
 bequest to, death duties on, liability for, 4, 206  
 bribery of fellows, officers, etc., of, 4, 248  
 Chancery Division, jurisdiction of, over, 4, 283, 284, 294—301  
 Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, over, 4, 304  
 college as a, 4, 282, 283; 12, 92  
 corporate property, are trustees of, 4, 255, 283  
 Corporation duty, whether payable, 4, 207, 208  
 costs, order as to, against, 4, 353  
 custodian trustees, as, 4, 259  
 eleemosynary corporation, meaning of, 4, 282; 8, 304 n.  
 exchange of charity lands by, 4, 233  
 foundation of, 4, 284, 285  
 founder, rights of, 4, 286  
     visitation powers of, 4, 289  
     who is, 4, 285, 286; 8, 334 n.  
 hospital as a, 4, 282, 283; 12, 92  
 incorporation of, certificate of Charity Commissioners, by, 4, 285, 314  
     different modes of, 4, 285, 286  
     stamp duty, 4, 215  
 injunction against, 17, 226  
 land, compulsory purchase of, costs, 4, 353  
     grant of, cemetery, for, 3, 438, 442, 443  
     churchyard, for, 3, 438  
 licence in mortmain, conveyance to, in case of, 8, 367  
     devise to, in case of, 4, 134; 28, 544  
     exemptions from requirement as to, 4, 137—139  
 lease  
     by, 4, 226  
     to, option to purchase within rule against perpetuities, 4, 175  
 membership of, increase of, 4, 284  
 municipal, civil and ecclesiastical corporations holding property on trust for charity, 4, 284  
 officers of, appointment and removal of, 4, 247—250  
     discretion of, not interfered with by the court, 4, 299  
     election of, concurrence of president in, 4, 248  
     corruption at, 4, 248  
     power, majority at, of, 4, 248  
     visitor, of, 4, 247, 248  
     qualification of candidates for, 4, 248—250  
     forfeiture of office by, 4, 248, 250  
 petition cannot be presented by, 4, 333  
 royal charter, founded by, 4, 188, 285, 296  
 sale of trust property by, 4, 217  
 special trusts, power to execute, 4, 255  
 varieties of, 4, 282, 283, 284  
 visitor of, 4, 287 *et seq.* See VISITOR.  
     appointment of, 4, 289, 290  
     court, jurisdiction over, 4, 299, 300  
     founder as, 4, 289  
     governors, when are visitors, 4, 290  
     jurisdiction of, 4, 287, 288, 291—293  
     mandamus to, 4, 300  
     remedies against, 4, 300, 301  
     special visitor, 4, 289  
     suspension of, 4, 290

**CHARITABLE FUNDS.** See CHARITY.

**CHARITABLE GIFTS.** See CHARITY.

**CHARITABLE INSTITUTION,**

contract by, without necessary consent, as to specific performance of, 27, 62 n.  
 Factory and Workshop Acts, application of, to, 14, 445  
     provisions in, relating to, 14, 508, 509  
     returns of, provisions as to, 14, 526, 527  
 gift to, application by governing body, 4, 165  
 Inhabited House Duty, exemption from, 4, 213, 214; 17, 191  
 land tax, exemption from, 4, 214; 18, 312  
 Literary and Scientific Institution, when a, 19, 196, 208  
 National Health Insurance, exemption of inmates from, 28, 995  
     suspension of benefits on person entering, 28, 995  
 poor law settlement not gained by residence in, 22, 580  
 societies of the nature of, 19, 196  
 unincorporated, effect of contracts with, 7, 340  
 work for, whether within Workmen's Compensation Act, 20, 154 n.

**CHARITABLE PURPOSE, 4, 105—120.**

See CHARITY.

**CHARITABLE SOCIETY:** See CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

income tax, relief given in respect of, 16, 642  
 partnership, is not a, 22, 4

**CHARITABLE TRUST,**

advowson, of, 4, 250; 11, 580  
 ambiguity of, necessity of scheme in case of, 4, 184  
 breach of. See CHARITY TRUSTEES.  
     no compensation from trust for, 4, 279  
 certainty not essential to validity of, 4, 147, 153, 155, 195; 28, 18, 19 n.  
 Church of England, for benefit of, preservation of, 11, 773  
 construed liberally, 4, 272  
 court, administrator, will not, 4, 185  
     enforce, jurisdiction to, 4, 294—301; 8, 640—643  
 creation of, 4, 141—149, 170—181  
     amount must be ascertainable, 4, 148, 149  
     application to charity obligatory, 4, 146—148  
     intention must be expressed, 4, 145, 146  
     modes of, 4, 141—143  
     rules applicable to, conditional gifts, 4, 170—172  
         gifts over, 4, 172—174  
         limited gifts, 4, 172  
         perpetuities, rule against, 4, 174—176  
         resulting trusts, 4, 180, 181  
         surplus income, 4, 176—180  
     secret trusts, 4, 143, 144  
 cy-près doctrine applied to, 4, 156—161, 190—199.  
     See CY-PRÈS DOCTRINE.  
 deed, secondary evidence of, 4, 155  
 discretion to trustees, effect on validity of trust, 4, 146, 147, 150; 28, 27 n.  
 enfranchisement of manor held on, 4, 218; 8, 134  
     moneys paid on, 4, 240  
 evidence as to terms of, 4, 154, 155, 163  
 description of charity, to aid, 4, 159  
 latent ambiguity, to explain, 4, 160  
 object of charity, to ascertain, 4, 162

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHARITABLE TRUST**—*continued*

execution of, interference by court, 4, 295—297  
 literal as a rule, 4, 271, 297  
 forfeiture on variation does not affect a scheme, 4, 189  
 gift over in, *cy præs* application in, on failure of prior object, 4, 299  
 failure of, does not extend prior estate, 4, 173  
 forfeiture on breach of condition, when enforced, 4, 172  
 when not enforced, 4, 173  
 lapse of time, effect of, 4, 173  
 prior charity remodelled, effect of, 4, 173, 174  
 public policy, prior gift being against, 4, 173  
 refusal to perform conditions where court declares prior gift non charitable effect of, 4, 174  
 grantee or devisee of property subject to, when binding on, 4, 142, 143  
 illegal or impossible, application *cy præs*, 4, 157, 161, 191  
 intention, charitable, must be clear, 4, 145, 147  
 founder's, must be observed, 4, 147, 297, 298  
 limited to part only of property, 4, 143  
 marshalling, 4, 152  
 object of. See CHARITY  
 presumption of from usage, 4, 181, 182  
 religious. See CHARITY  
 resulting trusts in case of, 4, 161, 176, 180, 195  
 condition, on breach of, 4, 170—172  
 revocation of, 4, 128, 147, 172  
 school subject to, transfer of, to local education authority, 12, 28  
 Statute of Frauds applicable to, 4, 142  
 subject matter, ascertainment and apportionment of, 4, 149—152  
 variation of, 4, 187—189  
 commissioners, by the, 4, 187 n  
 court by the, 4, 187—189, 237, 298  
 founder, when may be made by, 4, 189, 286  
 members of congregation, by, 4, 272  
 trustee must not vary even if terms impossible, 4, 271  
 void for uncertainty, when, 4, 124, 149, 149, 28, 18, 19 n

**CHARITABLE USES.** See CHARITY assurance for

**CHARITY.**

*The title CHARITIES is contained in Vol IV, pp 104 et seq. The topic is dealt with in the index under the following heads CHARITABLE CORPORATION, CHARITABLE INSTITUTION, CHARITABLE SOCIETY, CHARITABLE TRUST, CHARITABLE USES, CHARITY, CHARITY COMMISSIONERS, CHARITY TRUSTEES, ECCLÉSIASTICAL CHARITY, EDUCATIONAL CHARITY, HOSPITAL (ELEMOSYNARY), PAROCHIAL CHARITY, SCHEME, VISITOR*

defined, 4, 105  
 for purposes of the Charitable Trusts Act, 4, 106  
 accounts, action to compel trustees to render, 4, 347  
 annual return of, trustees, by, 4, 273  
 Charity Commissioners power to call for, 4, 309; 12, 13 n  
 defaulting trustees, against, 4, 277  
 official trustees' duty to keep, 4, 281

**CHARITY**—*continued.*

accounts—*continued.*  
 refusal to furnish, contempt, as, 4, 306  
 trustees liable for costs of committal order on, 4, 347  
 actions relating to, 4, 318—330  
 Attorney General, administration action, as party to, 4, 318, 327, 330, 341  
 appeal by, 4, 328  
 county court order, against, 8, 641, 642  
 improper, when, 4, 328  
 arbitration, sanction to, 4, 319  
 charitable gift, party to proceedings as to, 4, 327  
 Commissioners, appeals against order of, 4, 316, 317  
 compromise, may sanction, 4, 326  
 consent of, to, 4, 189, 202, 313, 318, 321, 322, 333—335  
 control by of, 4, 319, 324, 325  
 conversion of ordinary action into information may sanction, 4, 320  
 costs, with reference to, 4, 340—342  
 Crown as beneficiary, acts for, 4, 327  
 defendant, as, 4, 319, 327, 328  
 fiat of, 4, 313, 318, 325, 342  
 necessary party to, when, 4, 318, 319, 325—328  
 when not, 4, 326, 327  
 payment into Court, notice of, to, 4, 328  
 petition by or by authority of, 4, 313 n, 319 n, 332—335  
 plaintiff, as, 4, 317, 318, 319, 321  
 relator, relation to, 4, 318 n, 319, 320, 323—325, 341  
 rentcharges may sue for, 4, 202  
 respondent on appeal, as, 4, 317  
 stay of proceedings by, 4, 319  
 strict legal rights, need not insist on, 4, 319  
 Charity Commissioners sanction to, 1, 23, 4, 310—313, 320, 321. See CHARITY COMMISSIONERS  
 compromise of, 4, 313, 322, 323, 326  
 Crown, beneficial claims by, 4, 327  
 real plaintiff in relator's action, 4, 324  
 defects in form, 4, 319, 320  
 discouragement of unnecessary, 4, 322  
*ex officio* or *ex relations*, 4, 318  
 expediency of proceedings, whether court may consider, 4, 322  
 information, in the nature of, 4, 318 n, 319, 320  
 conversion into action in nature of an, 4, 320  
 form of proceedings, how far important, 4, 320  
 injunction, for, 4, 323  
 official trustee as defendant, 4, 330  
 parties to, 4, 325—330  
 rentcharge, as to existence of, 4, 329  
 public subscription, by, court disapproves of, 4, 322  
 relator, appointment of new, 4, 325  
 Attorney General, separate appearance of, with reference to, 4, 324, 341  
 signs writ in proceedings, 4, 320  
 subjection to, of, 4, 319, 324  
 suing at instance of, 4, 318  
 collusion of, with defendants, 4, 341  
 death or insanity of, stay on, 4, 325  
 essential party, not an, 4, 321  
 interest of, pleading of, 4, 325

**CHARITY—continued.**

actions relating to—*continued.*

relator—*continued.*

plaintiff, not a, 4, 324

qualifications to act as, 4, 324

sanction before, in certain cases, 4, 320—322

trustees, by and against, 4, 203, 313, 319, 329,

330

position of, in regard to, 4, 329, 330

administration proceedings, questions raised in, as to, 4, 185, 310, 311, 327

allotments, commissioners, jurisdiction of, 1, 335,

338, 339; 4, 188, 199, 591, 595—597

lease of charity land for, 4, 230

sale for, 4, 223

scheme providing for, 1, 338; 4, 187, 188, 199, 595

alteration of constitution of, effect on gift to, 4, 160

ambiguity, evidence to remove latent, in case of gifts for, 4, 155, 159, 160, 162, 163

scheme required in case of, 4, 184. *See* SCHEME, charitable.

animals, gift for protection of, 4, 116, 118; 22, 298 n.

anti-vivisection society, gift for, 4, 116

apprenticing as a, 4, 110, 165

stamp duty on deeds, 4, 215, 216; 20, 80

associations for benefit of members are not charitable, 4, 119

assurance for, 4, 124—141

attestation of, 4, 129

copyholds, in case of, 4, 124, 129

death of grantor within limited period may avoid, 4, 130, 131, 138

declaration of trust must be in writing, 4, 142

enrolment of, 4, 131—133, 138

exemptions from provisions as to, 4, 132; 11, 722; 21, 580, 591, 597, 604

form of, 4, 126, 127, 129; 10, 365

deed necessary, when, 4, 129; 10, 365

joint tenants or tenants in common, by, 4, 130

land *devoted* for purposes of, 4, 124, 125; 8, 367 n.

Land Transfer Acts, under, 4, 129

Mortmain Acts, subject to, 4, 124, 125

corporations, in case of, 4, 137, 138—140; 8, 368; 28, 544

public purposes, for, exemption of, 4, 138, 140; 8, 368; 11, 722

religion and learning, for, exemption of, 4, 140

Scotland, Ireland and Colonies, in case of, 4, 140, 141

property capable of, 4, 124

requirements for validity of, 4, 127

reservations in, effect of, 4, 128

residuary estate, of, trustees' power of apportioning, 4, 134

reversion, of, 4, 134

spiritual purposes, for, 11, 773, 774

tenants in common, by, 4, 130

will, by, land or money for purchase of land, of, 4, 124, 133—136; 11, 721

land to be sold, 4, 133—135, 217

retention of land may be authorised, 4, 135

unsold land vested in Official Trustee of, 4, 135

personal estate for purchase of land, of, 4, 136

land may be purchased for occupation, 4, 136

proceeds of sale of land, of, 4, 125, 134

**CHARITY—continued.**

Attorney-General. *See* ATTORNEY-GENERAL.

construction of documents not referred to, 4, 323

draft scheme prepared by, 4, 338

funds paid into court by trustees, relation to, 4, 328

inquiry in chambers, Charities Procedure Act, 1812, under, party to, 4, 334

legal proceedings, relation to, 4, 318—330. *See* action, *supra*.

reference by court to, 4, 323

scheme, petition for, refusal of fiat for, 4, 347

settlement of scheme, attendance at, 4, 338

powers with regard to, 4, 185, 189

trustee, in position of, 4, 327

trusts, powers with a view to protection of, 4, 202, 286, 312, 313, 318—330, 334

exceptions to, 4, 327

bequests for, 4, 124, 136. *See* legacy, *infra*.

burial ground, provision of, is charitable, 3, 432, 433; 4, 114

capital

applied as income to be replaced out of income, 4, 271

expended on improvements recouped out of income, 4, 239, 240

Chancellor of the Exchequer, gifts for the country applied by, 4, 114

Chancery Division, accounts annually passed in, 4, 245

jurisdiction of, over, 4, 283, 284, 294—301; 6, 476

gift, failure of, in case of, 4, 297

not strictly charitable, in case of, 4, 297

special remedy, not ousted by, 4, 290

when court will interfere, 4, 295, 297

Charitable Donations Registration Act, registration under, 4, 244

friendly societies exempt from registration under, 4, 245; 15, 122

charitable purposes, 4, 105—124

actual benefit to community immaterial if purpose charitable, 4, 106

educational, 4, 110, 111

Income Tax Acts, within the meaning of, 16, 630

indigent, for relief of, 4, 108—110

public nature, must be of, 4, 107

purposes generally charitable, gifts for public, 4, 114—117

purposes which are not, 4, 117—124

charitable society, not a partnership, 22, 4

relief given in respect of income tax, 16, 642

charitable trusts, 4, 141—182. *See* CHARITABLE TRUST.

Charity Commissioners. *See* CHARITY COMMISSIONERS.

chattels personal, incumbent may not hold, for, 4, 256

chattels real, gift of, for, 4, 125; 15, 406

incumbent may not hold, for, 4, 256

class, gift for benefit of a, may be good, 4, 148, 155, 156, 166

community, to be a charity a gift must be for benefit of, 4, 107

company

for promoting, incorporation of, 4, 285; 5, 13, 15, 31, 77—79

subscriptions by, for, 15, 401

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages*

**CHARITY—continued.**

copyholds, assurance of, 4, 124, 129  
 enfranchisement of, application of funds, 4, 218, 240; 8, 134  
 incumbent may not hold, for, 4, 256  
 corporation. *See* CHARITABLE CORPORATION.  
 costs, administration actions, in, 4, 341, 348, 349  
 allowance and disallowance of, out of charity funds, 4, 354, 355  
 appeals, of, 4, 341, 348, 355, 356  
 apportionment as between charities of, 4, 350, 352  
 attachment for contempt, of, 4, 347  
 Attorney-General, of, 4, 340—343, 353  
 fiat of, of obtaining, 4, 342  
 charge on proceeds of sale of property for, 4, 350  
 Charity Commissioners, of, 4, 312  
 co-defendant of trustees, payment by, 4, 356  
 compulsory purchase of charity lands, of, 4, 350—353  
 county court, in, stamp duty on bonds to secure, 4, 215  
 inquiries of Commissioners into county charities, of, 4, 357  
 interest on, 4, 354  
 intervenors, of, 4, 344  
 lease, of setting aside a, 4, 356  
 misdescription of charity, occasioned by, 4, 340  
 next of kin, of, 4, 349  
 Official Trustee, of, 4, 348  
 Parliament, of applications to, 4, 341, 345  
 payment of, out of estate, 4, 350, 354, 355  
 petition to Lord Chancellor as visitor, of, 4, 356  
 relator, of, 4, 343, 344  
 security for, by, 4, 343  
 solicitor and client, 4, 351  
 administration proceedings, in, 4, 340  
 Attorney-General allowed, 4, 342  
 relator allowed, 4, 344  
 trustees allowed, 4, 345, 346, 347, 354  
 special Act, under, 4, 356  
 taxation of, 4, 354  
 trustees, of, 4, 344—348  
 ordered to pay, when, 4, 345, 346, 347  
 removal of, of, 4, 269  
 unnecessary parties, of, 4, 355  
 unsuccessful applications, of, 4, 354  
 vexatious proceedings, of, 4, 354  
 county court, jurisdiction of, 4, 301, 302; 8, 640, 641  
 appointment and removal of trustees by, 4, 267, 270  
 court, jurisdiction of. *See* Chancery Division, *supra*.  
 covenant restricting user of premises for, breach of, 4, 183  
 criminals, gifts for paying fines of, 4, 123  
 Crown, jurisdiction of, over, 4, 126, 182, 286, 287  
*cy-près* doctrine, in relation to, Attorney-General a party to proceedings, 4, 327  
 discretion of court, 4, 196  
 failure of trust, where, 4, 191—194; 28, 53, 54  
 illegal or impracticable object, where, 4, 157, 161, 191, 192  
 inapplicable, when, 4, 158, 161, 197—199  
 particular person not named, where, 4, 195—197  
 petition to the court for application of, 4, 331

**CHARITY—continued.***cy-près* doctrine—continued.

royal charter, where charity created by, 4, 286  
 statutory application of, 1, 334, 338; 4, 199, 596  
 surplus of trust fund, in respect of, 4, 194, 195  
 trustees, not to be applied by, 4, 189, 191, 271  
 will, lapsed legacy under, applied to, 28, 618  
 uncertain gift under, applied to, 28, 643 n.  
 denominationalism, presumption against, 4, 163  
 description of, in gift, latent ambiguity in, 4, 100  
 trivial error immaterial, 4, 159  
 uncertainty of, 4, 159, 160  
 disclaimer of gift to a, 4, 157, 160  
 duties, exemption of property held for charity from certain, 4, 207, 208; 17, 191; 19, 209; 24, 567, 568, 574, 578; 21, 581  
 succession and estate duty payable in case of trust for, 4, 205, 207; 13, 284, 286, 293  
 trustees' power to raise money to pay, 13, 300, 301  
 easement, gift of an, for, 4, 124  
 ecclesiastical, 11, 355 n. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL CHARITY; *also* religious, *infra*.  
 education, the advancement of, in, 4, 106, 110, 111  
 educational. *See* EDUCATIONAL CHARITIES.  
 election time, at, may be bribery, 12, 287  
 eleemosynary, presumption against denominationalism, 4, 162  
 religious opinions of proposed trustees immaterial, 4, 260  
 endowed, defined, 4, 303, 304, 306  
 investment of contributions constitutes, 4, 306  
 jurisdiction of Charity Commissioners over, 4, 303. *See* CHARITY COMMISSIONERS.  
 estate duty, not payable on death of a recipient of benefits from a, 13, 196  
 payable on property of, 4, 205, 206  
 exchanges of property of, 4, 231—233  
 executor, admission of assets by, effect of, 4, 349  
 duty of, not to retain funds bequeathed to, 4, 270  
 to inform beneficiaries of, 4, 270  
 foreign, jurisdiction of Charity Commissioners over, 4, 303, 306  
 forfeiture of gift for, 4, 172, 189, 297  
 franchise qualification through occupation of institutions, 12, 166  
 friendly society, subscription by, to, 15, 170, 171  
 when a, 4, 110, 119; 15, 123  
 funds, adjustment of, as between the Charity Commissioners and Board of Education, 4, 318; 12, 13 n.  
 charitable, official trustee of, 4, 280, 281; 12, 13 n.  
 transfer to, 4, 275  
 court, in, application as to investment of, 4, 337  
 payment into, by trustees, 4, 275  
 payments of dividends on, 4, 242, 337  
 investment of. *See* investment, *infra*.  
 gift for, accumulation, direction to. *See* accumulation, *supra*; income, *infra*.  
 alteration of charity, effect of, 4, 160  
 alternative not substitutional, when, 4, 161  
 amount must be ascertainable, 4, 148, 149  
 apportionment of, 4, 146, 147, 149—152, 315  
 balance after effecting particular purpose, of, 4, 148, 149, 150; 28, 26, 27  
 condition, upon, *cy-près* doctrine excluded if unsatisfied, 4, 198



**CHARITY—continued.**

gift for—*continued.*

condition—*continued.*

forfeiture on breach of, 4, 172—174

illegal, 4, 171

perpetual, 4, 172

precedent, 4, 170—172

religious purpose, in case of gifts for, 4, 112

scheme necessary, when, 4, 185

subsequent, 4, 170—172

conditional or future gifts, 4, 157, 158

construction of, benignant, 4, 153

contemporaneous, 4, 154, 155, 163

context of will, by, 4, 159, 160

dependent on another gift, 4, 158

disclaimer of, 4, 157

division of, where donee uncertain, 4, 160

executory limitations, 4, 170—172

future, 4, 157

gift over, effect of, 4, 172—174. *See* gift over, *infra.*

indefinite, effect of, 4, 147, 153, 155

power to trustees to vary investments does

not make gift uncertain, 4, 148

scheme in case of, 4, 184, 195

intention, general charitable. *See* intention, *infra.*

regarded rather than form, 4, 126

lapse of, 4, 150, 157, 158, 160; 28, 618

time, effect of, 4, 173

limited, 4, 172

motive of donor immaterial, 4, 106

objects of. *See* object, *infra.*

obligatory, must be, 4, 146

residue after satisfying a prior object, validity of, 4, 148, 149; 28, 27

reversionary interest, of, duty to sell, 4, 134

validity of, 4, 127, 134

revocable, whether valid, 4, 128, 172

rule against perpetuities, how far applicable, 4, 174—176

several objects, for, some charitable, some not, 4, 150, 151, 157

springing use, by way of, to, 4, 172

undisposed-of interests, what becomes of, 4, 176

gift over, breach of condition, on, 4, 172, 174

compensation for loss of, in what cases, 4, 174

donee under, may be barred by time, 4, 173

rule against perpetuities in relation to, 4, 175

void prior gift, in case of, 4, 173

hospital. *See* HOSPITAL.

charitable corporation, as, 4, 282, 283

elections, rules governing, 4, 247—250

exempt from registration, 4, 245

gift for, 4, 108, 110

income, accumulation of, *cy-pres* application, 4, 191

restrictions on, 4, 176

right of charity to stop, 4, 176, 199; 22, 327

surplus, application of, 4, 176—180, 184, 195

*cy-pres* application, 4, 194, 195

donee in trust takes, when, 4, 177, 178—180

express gift to, 4, 177

increase of income subsequent to gift, 4, 176—180

surplus at date of gift, 4, 176

income tax, exemption from, 4, 208; 16, 629, 630, 665

incorporation of, Charity Commissioners, by, 4, 285, 314; 11, 704; 24, 706

**CHARITY—continued.**

incorporation of—*continued.*

Companies Act, under, 4, 285; 5, 13, 15, 31, 77—79

other modes of, 4, 285

stamp duty on, 4, 215

increment value duty, exemption in respect of, 19, 209; 24, 567, 568

indefinite purposes, effect of, 4, 145, 147, 148, 153, 155, 184, 195

individuals, gifts for, not charitable, 4, 117—119

inhabited house duty, exemption from, 4, 213, 214; 17, 191

inquiry, whether gift is for charitable purposes, 4, 146

whether objects can be carried out, 4, 298, 299 inspection of

lists of certified places of worship, 4, 246

memorials, 4, 244

periodical list, 4, 245

institutions. *See* CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

intention, ascertainment of donor's, 4, 145, 147, 196

charitable, clear, must be, 4, 145

not allowed to fail, 4, 147, 153, 155, 161

condition, subject to, 4, 145

construction, a matter of, 4, 145, 153

evidence of, 4, 145, 153, 154, 155

expression of, in testator's lifetime, 4, 144, 145

presumption in favour of, whether there is, 4, 145, 153, 154

revocation of, by codicil, 4, 145, 146

uncertain, application of *cy-pres* doctrine, 28, 643 n.

investment of funds of, 4, 236—242

change of, 4, 236

directions of Charity Commissioners as to, 4, 240

onfranchisement of copyhold, received on, 4, 240; 8, 134

land, in, 4, 136, 238, 239

Lands Clauses Act, of moneys paid under, 4, 240, 241, 337

mortgage of real estate, in, 4, 237, 238

official trustee, of money paid to, 4, 240

partition, of compensation money on, 4, 239; 21, 818

rentcharge, in purchase of, 4, 238

sanctions required, 4, 136, 238—242

savings bank, in, 4, 237

trust instrument, according to, 4, 236

trustee securities, in, 4, 236

Ireland, bequests for masses in, 4, 122

charitable gifts of land in, how regulated, 4, 141

exemption from rates and death duties of certain gifts in, 4, 207, 212

meaning of charity in, 4, 106

jurisdiction, Board of Education, of, 4, 135, 231, 317, 318; 12, 10, 13, 99—111. *See*

EDUCATIONAL CHARITIES.

county courts, of the, 4, 301, 302

court, of the, 4, 294—301, etc

Act of Parliament, in case of charities regulated by, 4, 296

charitable corporations, 4, 283, 284

enforcement of trusts, 4, 294, 295

exclusion by statute, 4, 296, 299

execution and variation of trusts, 4, 274, 297, 298

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHARITY—continued.**  
**jurisdiction—continued.**

- court—continued.**
  - extent of, 4, 295
  - gift over, in case of, 4, 299
  - gifts and matters not within, 4, 297
  - leases, in respect of, 4, 227
  - mortgage, in respect of, 4, 234, 235
  - Nonconformist charities, trusts of, 4, 295
  - petition, on, 4, 331, 332
  - retention of fund pending inquiry, 4, 298, 299
  - royal charter, charities founded by, 4, 296
  - sale of land, 4, 217, 218, 220
  - trustees, appointment of, 4, 265—268
  - removal of, 4, 268—270
- Crown, of, 4, 286, 287**
- land, of, Agricultural Holdings Acts, application of, 1, 289**
  - assurances of, to, must comply with Mortmain Acts, 4, 124, 141; 18, 406; 28, 544. *See* assurances, *supra*.
  - bequest of personality for purchase of, effect of, 4, 136
  - boundaries, ascertainment of, 4, 200, 203
  - confusion of, 3, 117 n.
  - duty of tenant to preserve, 4, 200
  - declaration of trust of, for, must be in writing, 4, 142
  - exchange of, 4, 232, 233
  - express trust of, statutory limitation of rights respecting, 19, 142
  - improper sale or lease to purchaser for value, 4, 200, 201
  - literary or scientific purpose, grant for, 19, 199
  - meaning of, in Mortmain Act, 4, 124
  - mortgages of, 4, 234—236. *See* mortgage, *infra*.
  - official trustee, vesting in, 4, 135, 279
  - out of England, power to hold, 4, 140, 141
  - parochial charity, of, use for allotments, 1, 338
  - possession by trespasser, when time runs in case of, 19, 142
  - purchase of, for, 4, 136, 238, 239, 314
  - compulsory, 4, 218—220, 240—243, 350—353
  - recovery of, limitation of action for, 4, 204; 19, 138, 142
  - summary procedure for, 24, 326 n.
  - reversion duty, exemption from, 24, 574
  - undeveloped land duty, exemption from, 24, 578
- land tax, exemptions from, 4, 214; 18, 311, 312**
  - gifts of, for, validity of, 18, 327
  - redemption of, 4, 242—244; 18, 322, 323
- leases, by trustees of, 4, 223—231; 18, 342**
  - adequacy of rent, 4, 224
  - allotments, for, 4, 230
  - avoidance of, 4, 227, 228; 13, 53 n.
  - limitation of time for, 4, 228
  - compensation for improvements, 1, 269, 270; 4, 224, 225
  - consents required for, 4, 229—231
  - control by court, 4, 227
  - favouring trustees and their relations, 4, 227
  - ines on, 4, 226
  - lives, for, 4, 226
  - mining, powers to grant, 20, 534
  - official trustee of land vested in, 4, 229

**CHARITY—continued.**  
**leases—continued.**

- onus of proof that lease is beneficial is *prima facie* improvident, 4, 227
- option of purchase, 4, 226
- recreation grounds, for, 4, 230
- renewal, covenants for, 4, 225
- reversion, in, 4, 227
- seal, under, in case of corporations, 4, 226
- tender, by, 4, 226
- term, length of, 4, 225, 226, 229, 230
- exceeding term authorised is void, 4, 229
- to trustees of, 4, 127; 18, 342
- enrolment of, 4, 131
- form of, 4, 129
- reservations in, what are lawful, 4, 128
- take effect within a year, must, 4, 127
- upset, right to, when barred, 19, 142, 143
- legacy to, ademption of, 4, 143
- duty on, 4, 208, 207
- interest on, 4, 200
- lapse of, 4, 156, 157, 191
- cy-près* doctrine applied to prevent, 28, 618
- marshalling in favour of, 4, 152, 153; 13, 145, 146
- uncertain, *cy-près* doctrine applied, 28, 643 n.
- legal proceedings relating to, 4, 318—357. *See* actions, *supra*; originating summons, petition, *infra*.
- library, gift for public, 4, 115
- limitations of actions with regard to, 4, 173, 204, 205; 19, 138, 142
- impeachment of lease, in case of, 4, 226; 19, 142
- purchaser for value with notice, in case of, 4, 200
- rentcharge, in case of, 4, 203
- trespasser in possession of lands of, in case of, 19, 142
- Lord Chancellor, original powers of, as to, delegated to the High Court, 7, 64
- visitation jurisdiction of Crown, exercises, 4, 287, 340; 7, 64
- lunatic, gifts by, for, 4, 143; 15, 403
- maintained by voluntary contributions, meaning of, 4, 305, 308
- maintenance of an action, as excuse for, 1, 53
- marshalling in favour of, 4, 153
- legacies formerly not entitled to, 4, 152; 13, 145, 146
- misapplication of property of, 4, 154, 161, 271, 272
- mixed, jurisdiction of Charity Commissioners over, 4, 306—308
- meaning of, 4, 306
- money secured on land may be given to, 4, 125
- mortgage, bequests of, to, 4, 125; 20, 183
- of property of, 4, 234—236, 350; 21, 111
- costs, for payment of, 4, 234, 350
- injunction to restrain, 4, 234
- sanction required for, 4, 234—236
- municipal, assistance from, effect on right to vote in municipal elections, 12, 183
- liability of corporation, 4, 278, 284
- municipal corporations as trustees for charity, 4, 256, 284
- museum, assurance for public, 4, 132, 133
- gift for, 4, 115
- name, gifts to persons of particular, 4, 118
- nomination, beneficiaries of, 4, 166—168
- conditions to be complied with, 4, 167
- right of, 4, 166, 167

**CHARITY—continued.**

**nomination—continued.**

- setting aside improper, **4**, 168
- subscribers to, by, **4**, 168
- schoolmaster, of, alienation of, **12**, 126
- right of, **12**, 126
- notices to governors or members of, or subscribers to, service of, **4**, 340
- nuisances created by, **4**, 183
- injunction to restrain, **21**, 561
- objects of, ascertainment of, **4**, 153—168
  - delegation of choice of, **4**, 148, 166
  - machinery to ascertain, failure of, application *cy-près*, **4**, 194 ; **28**, 643 n.
  - religious charities, in case of, **4**, 161—165
  - subscription, in case of fund raised by, **4**, 154, 168
  - usage and acquiescence, by, **4**, 154, 155
- apportionment between different objects, **4**, 134, 148, 149—152, 160
- Charity Commissioners, determination by, **4**, 196
- court, determination by, of, **4**, 182—190. *See cy-près, supra.*
- discretion of, **4**, 196
- Crown, determination by, where not named, **4**, 153, 196, 287
- description, applicable to two charities, **4**, 160
- locality, by reference to, **4**, 108, 114, 159
- evidence, as to, **4**, 153—155
  - contemporaneous, **4**, 154, 163
  - extrinsic, **4**, 154, 155, 159, 160, 162
  - trustees' accounts as, **4**, 155
- failure of particular, **4**, 156, 157, 158, 191—193, 198
  - after creation of trust, **4**, 161, 191—193 ; **28**, 54
  - subsidiary, of, **4**, 192
- illegal or impossible, **4**, 157—159, 191
- misdescription of, **4**, 156, 159, 160
- name of charity, change of, **4**, 156
- omitted, **4**, 156
- particular charity dissolved in lifetime but replaced by similar one, **28**, 618 n.
- uncertainty of object, **4**, 147, 153, 155—166, 195
- officers of, appointment of, **4**, 247—255
- jurisdiction of Charity Commissioners over, **4**, 247, 314, 315
- income tax, liability to, **4**, 211 ; **16**, 607
- notice to, of proposed order of Commissioners, **4**, 315, 316
- removal of, Commissioners, by, **4**, 314—316
  - consent of visitor, **4**, 293, 294
  - court's jurisdiction as to, **4**, 254
  - pleasure, at, of dissenting minister, **4**, 254
- trustees, by, sanction of Commissioners, **4**, 314
- retiring allowances, **4**, 314
- open space as a, **4**, 132, 133, 138 ; **21**, 580
- originating summonses, proceedings by, **4**, 267, 322, 335—337 ; **23**, 191
- affidavits in support, **4**, 337
- appeals from order on, **4**, 336
- jurisdiction of court on, **4**, 267, 335, 336, 337
- service of summons, **4**, 337
- parishes, division of, apportionment in case of, **4**, 151, 152
- parishioners, for benefit of, **4**, 165, 167
- parochial. *See* PAROCHIAL CHARITY.
- relief may disentitle recipient to benefit of, **4**, 165

**CHARITY—continued.**

- partition of charity estates, **4**, 233
- partitions of property of, **4**, 233, 234 ; **21**, 817, 818
- partnership cannot exist for, **22**, 4
- perpetuities, rule against, applicable to, how far, **4**, 174—176 ; **22**, 300, 322, 323, 329, 330
- non-charitable institutions, effect as regards, **4**, 119
- personal property, gift of, to, **15**, 406
- ownership of, **4**, 124 ; **22**, 399
- petitions for administration of, **4**, 330—335
  - action and, proceeding simultaneously, **4**, 334
  - affidavits in support of, **4**, 334, 335
  - application by, when may be made, **4**, 330, 331
  - certificate of Attorney-General, **4**, 333, 334
  - Commissioners, sanction of, **4**, 333
  - evidence on, **4**, 334
  - jurisdiction of the court on, **4**, 330—332
  - order on, carrying out of, **4**, 334
  - persons not parties may be heard, **4**, 334, 344
  - presentation of, **4**, 332, 333
  - proceedings in chambers, **4**, 334
  - respondents to, **4**, 333, 334
  - service of, **4**, 333
  - special Acts of Parliament, under, **4**, 334, 335
  - stamp duty, **4**, 215
- poor, relief of, is, **4**, 106, 108—110
- power, defective execution of, aided in favour of, **4**, 126 ; **23**, 55, 56
- re-entry, of, effect in assurance to, **4**, 128, 129
- revocation of, effect in assurance to, **4**, 128
- practice as to, **4**, 318—357. *See* actions ; costs ; petitions, *supra* ; summons, *infra*.
- private, gifts for, how far recognised as charitable, **4**, 117—119
- promise to pay to, when enforceable, **4**, 142, 146 ; **15**, 430
- property
  - abroad, gift of, powers of court in case of, **4**, 182, 183
  - added to existing property, whether augmentation of trust property, **4**, 238
  - follow, power to, **4**, 200, 201
  - recovery of, beneficiaries, by, **4**, 199—205
  - Charity Commissioners, by, **4**, 190, 322
  - transfer or vesting of, Commissioners' powers, **4**, 314—316
  - new trustees, in case of, **4**, 261, 263, 265
- public park, assurance for, **4**, 132, 133, 135
- use of, in aid of, **21**, 589
- public purposes constitute, when, **4**, 114—117, 123—124
- public trustee not to accept trust exclusively for, **28**, 213
- quo warranto* not appropriate procedure in case of, **10**, 133
- rates, charitable gift not to be applied so as to relieve, **4**, 165, 190
- gift in aid of, is good charitable gift, **4**, 115, 165
- liability of charity to, **4**, 211—213
- reading room, gift for a, **4**, 115, 116
- receipts for contributions to, no stamp duty on, **4**, 215
- recreation ground as a, **21**, 580
- recreation ground, gifts for, regulation by scheme, **4**, 186, 188
- use of lands for, **4**, 199
- registration of, **4**, 244—246
- title to land, of, **4**, 246, 247
- entry restraining alienation, **4**, 247

**CHARITY—continued.**

relator, actions by, 4, 323—325. *See* actions, *supra*  
 collusion by, 4, 341  
 lunacy of, 4, 325  
 religious, ascertainment of object of, 4, 161—165  
   Nonconformist body, in gift to, 4, 163, 164  
   Roman Catholic body, 4, 164  
   certificate of incorporation of, 4, 314  
   clergy, provision and support of, 4, 112, 113  
   ecclesiastical charity, meaning of, 11, 311  
   form of worship or teaching not to be charged,  
     4, 161, 162, 164, 271, 272  
   gifts for, conditional, 4, 112  
     particular doctrines, persons professing, for,  
       not to be extended, 4, 271, 272  
     promotion of, for, 4, 116, 122, 162  
     particular instances of, 4, 112, 113  
   holders of office gifts to, 4, 165, 166  
   ministers, appointment and removal of, 4, 250  
     —254 11, 814—816 *See* MINISTER  
   new trustees, appointment of, 4, 261, 262, 263  
   vesting property, in 4, 261, 262  
 Nonconformist religions, advancement of, 4,  
 114  
 persons and corporations which may be trustees  
 for, 4, 165, 256—258, 11, 792—794  
 presumption in favour of denominationalism  
 4, 163  
 reparation of church, application of fund for,  
 4, 164  
 religious buildings repair of, 4, 113, 114  
 religious purposes are *prima facie* charitable, 4,  
 112—114, 11, 773  
 rent, reservation of in assurance to, 4, 128, 129  
 rent charge account for, by owner of land charged,  
 4, 270, 271  
   bar of, Statutes of Limitation under, 4, 203  
   boundaries uncertain of land charged, effect of,  
   4, 203  
   charged on, estate of, purchase of, on behalf of,  
   4, 222 n, 234  
   existence of, how proved 24, 471 n  
   joinder of parties in action to establish, 4,  
   329  
   purchase of land subject to, 4, 201  
   recovery of 4, 201—203, 329  
   reservation of, on sale of land to, 4, 128, 129,  
   24, 478  
   sale of, owner of land charged, to, 4, 222  
   time does not run against beneficiaries, when  
   4, 204  
   trust presumed from long receipt of, 4, 161  
   203  
 repairs and improvements of property of, 4, 239,  
 240  
   mortgage to raise money for, 4, 235  
 rifle shooting, encouragement of, is charity, 4,  
 124 n  
 Roman Catholic, advancement of religion, gift  
 for, 4, 114, 120—123, 11, 809, 810  
   apportionment in case of, 4, 151, 315, 11, 810  
   originating summons for, 4, 337  
   ascertainment of trusts for, usage, by, 4, 164  
   182  
   bequest for, when void, 28, 538  
   bishops and clergy, for maintenance of, 4, 121,  
   123, 11, 810  
   chapel, gift for, 4, 121  
     scheme unnecessary, 4, 183  
 Charitable Trusts Act, within, 11, 810

**CHARITY—continued.****Roman Catholic—continued.**

Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, 4,  
 303—308  
   orders for apportionment by, 4, 315  
   court, jurisdiction of, 4, 205  
   *cy pres* doctrine applied to, 4, 199  
   doctrine, for maintenance of, invalid as a,  
   4, 122, 123, 11, 810  
   male monastic orders, gift for, void, 4, 120,  
   122, 123, 11, 810, 28, 538  
   Mortmain Acts, within, 11, 809  
   prescription, period of, to establish trust,  
   4, 182  
   rule against perpetuities, conforming to, 11,  
   810  
   scheme for, 4, 315, 11, 810  
   superstitious uses, for, 11, 810  
   apportionment to other Roman Catholic  
   trusts, 4, 151, 315, 337, 11, 810  
   trusts of undivided, ascertainment of, 4, 164,  
   182  
 royal charter, charities founded by, 4, 188, 285,  
 256, 296 *See* ROYAL CHARTER  
 sale of trust property of, 4, 216—223  
   beneficial to charity, must be, 4, 216, 217, 220,  
   221  
   Board of Education, consent of, when required,  
   4, 218, 223  
   Charity Commissioners, consent of, conduct of  
   sale, in case of, 4, 221 n  
   general power to give, 4, 221  
   overrides disabling Act, 4, 221  
   required, when, 4, 218, 223, 223  
   unnecessary, when, 4, 218, 222, 223  
   court power of, to sanction, 4, 217, 218, 220  
   Lands Clauses Act, under, 4, 218—220; 0,  
   57, 58  
   costs of, 4, 350—353  
   purchase money, application of, 4, 220, 240  
     —242, 243, 25, 634 n  
   payment of, 4, 219  
   literary institution etc., to, 4, 223  
   minerals, reservation of, 4, 243 n  
   official trustee, concurrence of, 4, 222  
   purchaser for value, rights of, 4, 200, 201  
   sanction generally necessary to, 4, 218  
   scheme legally established, according to, 4,  
   218, 220  
   trustees general power to sell, 4, 216, 222  
 schemes *See* SCHEME, charitable  
 school defined 4, 213  
   schoolmasters as officers of, 12, 125, 126  
   subject to trusts, Board of Education regula-  
   tions, 12, 9 n *See* BOARD OF EDUCATION,  
   SCHOOL  
 secret trusts in favour of, effect of, 4, 143, 144  
 sites for, purchase of, 4, 136, 238, 239, 314  
 stamp duty, liability of instruments relating to, 4,  
 215, 216  
 statute, jurisdiction of court in case of charities  
 regulated by, 4, 206  
 statutes regulating gifts to, 4, 105—107, 187, 188,  
 262—265, 296, 299, 15, 406, 23, 191  
 strangers, liability of, for intermeddling with, 4,  
 278  
 succession duty, rate chargeable, in case of, 4, 207;  
 13, 284, 286, 293  
 summons, applications by way of, 4, 335—337  
   jurisdiction of judge in chambers, 4, 335  
 336

**CHARITY—continued.**

summons—*continued.*

- order in chambers, 4, 335, 336
- appeal from, 4, 336
- originating. *See* originating summons, *supra*.
- service of, 4, 337
- superstitious uses, gifts for, apportionment of, 4, 151, 315, 337; 11, 810
- validity of, 4, 120—122, 151. *See* SUPERSTITIOUS USES.
- surplus, application of, under charitable bequest, 4, 176
- surplus after illegal object, validity of gift of, 4, 149, 150
- terminable gifts to, effect of, 4, 172
- tomb or monument, gift for, whether a, 3, 433, 434; 4, 118, 119
- condition in gift to charity as to repair of, effect of, 3, 434 n.; 4, 118 n., 149; 22, 329 n.
- residue after gift for, effect of gift of, 4, 149, 150 n.
- trustees of. *See* CHARITY TRUSTEES.
- trusts, in relation to. *See* CHARITABLE TRUST.
- underlessees, protection of, 4, 228
- unendowed, not subject to jurisdiction of commissioners, 4, 304
- undue influence, religious superior, of, as avoiding gift, 13, 19
- uses for. *See* assurance for, *supra*.
- visitatorial powers over, 4, 287—294. *See* VISITOR.
- voluntary
  - contributions, institution maintained by, position of, 4, 143, 305, 306, 307, 308
  - conveyances in favour of, position of, 4, 127; 15, 95
- volunteer, acquisition of charity property by, 4, 201
- will, assurance by, for. *See* assurance, *supra*.
- bequests under, avoidance of, Roman Catholic, in case of, 28, 538

**CHARITY COMMISSIONERS.**

- accounts, power to require, 4, 309; 12, 13 n.
- trustees of certain charities must render to, 4, 273
- actions, commencement of, by, 4, 313, 322
- certificate of, sanctioning, 4, 312, 321
- sanction of, by, when necessary, 1, 23; 4, 276, 310—313, 320, 321; 8, 640, 641
- administrative powers of, 4, 310—314
- advice and directions to trustees by, 4, 275, 310
- allotments, jurisdiction in respect of, 1, 335; 338, 339; 4, 188, 199, 591, 595—597
- applications to, 4, 315. *See* trustees, *infra*.
- schemes must have provision for, 4, 199
- apportionment of funds, by, 4, 152
- education and other charity, between, 4, 318; 12, 105 n.
- superstitious uses, in case of, 4, 151, 315
- approval of trusts on gift to local authorities, 21, 586
- arbitration by, in disputes between members of charities, 4, 310
- Attorney-General, consent to proceedings by commissioners, 4, 202, 313, 322
- proceedings by, instance of commissioners, at, 4, 313, 321
- sanction of commissioners not required, 4, 312, 321

**CHARITY COMMISSIONERS—*cont.***

- Bishops' Trusts Substitution Act, powers under, 4, 167, 317; 11, 581
- Board of Education, exercise of powers of commissioners by, 4, 317; 12, 13
- British Museum exempt from jurisdiction of, 4, 305; 19, 213
- cathedral or collegiate
  - church not subject to jurisdiction, 4, 305
  - schools, jurisdiction over, 4, 304
- charitable corporations, jurisdiction over, 4, 304
- company, property of, subject to jurisdiction of, 4, 304; 5, 78
- compromise of claims, sanction of, 4, 313, 323
- costs of, in legal proceedings, 4, 342
- counsel's right of audience, discretion as to, 2, 376
- county court, appeals from, sanction of, 4, 302
- applications to, sanction of, 4, 301
- orders of, control over, 4, 301
- removal of trustees by, sanction of, 4, 270, 301
- documents, power to call for, 4, 309
- education, conversion of non-educational charities to, by, 4, 199; 12, 115
- endowed schools, schemes for, by, 12, 100 n., 105 n., 115
- endowment for, decision as to application of, by, 4, 318; 12, 13 n.
- powers respecting, 4, 280, 317, 318; 12, 13 n.
- enrolment of certain assurances of land for public purposes in books of, 4, 133, 138, 139; 8, 369
- evidence before, 4, 309; 12, 13 n.
- exchanges of charity lands, sanction of, 4, 232, 233, 596
- friendly societies exempted from jurisdiction of, 4, 305; 15, 122
- functions of, generally, 4, 302, 303; 6, 476; 12, 7 n.
- improvements on charity land, sanction of, 4, 239
- charge for compensation for, sanction of, 4, 276
- income of charity, jurisdiction in respect of, 4, 303
- income tax, certificate of exemption from, 4, 210
- incorporation of trustees by certificate of, 4, 285, 314; 11, 794
- duty payable on, 4, 215
- information, adverse claimant not bound to furnish, 4, 309
- persons connected with charities bound to furnish, 4, 309
- refusal of, is contempt of court, 4, 273, 309; 7, 305
- trustees bound to furnish, 4, 273
- inquisitorial powers of, 4, 308, 309
- investment of trust funds, sanction to, of, 4, 238—242
- judicial powers of, 4, 314—317
- jurisdiction of, Bishops' Trusts Substitution Act, under, 4, 167, 317
- cannot be terminated when once invoked, 4, 303
- charities, abroad, operating or the funds of which are, 4, 303, 306
- exempt from, 4, 304—307
- partly exempt from, 4, 307, 308
- subject to, 4, 303, 304
- contentious cases, in, 4, 316
- extension to exempted charities by request, 4, 307
- nature of, 4, 308—317

**CHARITY COMMISSIONERS—contd.**

land

- given by will to charity, retention authorised by, 4, 133, 135
- sale by, 4, 133, 135
- purchase of, may be authorised by, 4, 136, 238, 239, 314
- leases, sanction of, 4, 229, 231, 313; 20, 534
- libraries, powers in relation to, 23, 587
- mixed charities, in case of, jurisdiction of, 4, 308—308
- mortgage of charity property, sanction of, 4, 235, 236, 313, 314
- muniments of charity, custody of, 4, 275
- nature of powers of, 4, 302
- oath, administration of, by, 4, 309; 12, 13 n.
- officers of charity, removal of, by authority of commissioners, subject to consent of visitor, 4, 293, 294, 314
- official trustees, vesting property in, 4, 279—281, 12, 13 n.
- open spaces and recreation grounds, powers as to, 4, 236; 21, 586, 591, 592
- orders by, 4, 311—317
  - appeals from, 4, 268, 316, 317, 355
  - discharge or variation of, 4, 316
  - enforcement of, 4, 303, 309
  - procedure, 4, 315—317
- originating summons, sanction of, 4, 336
- parochial charities, powers in relation to, 4, 222, 263, 264, 317
- partitions of charity lands, sanction of, 4, 233, 234
- petitions, sanction of, 4, 333
- proceedings by, 4, 311, 322
  - on report of assistant commissioner, 4, 321
- public policy, purpose contrary to, 4, 122, 123
- recreation grounds, powers as to, 4, 236, 21, 586, 591, 592
- registration of title to charity lands, sanction of, 4, 246, 247
- rent charges, recovery of, 4, 202, 203
- redemption or sale of, sanction of, 4, 222, 314
- requiritions of, disobedience to, 4, 309, 7, 305
- how made, 4, 309
- sale of charity estates, approval of, 4, 218, 221—223, 313, 314
- schemes, approval of, 4, 314
  - making of, defining objects of or regulating a charity, 4, 182—199 *See* **SCHEMES**
  - procedure on making, 4, 314—316
  - settled by the court, notice of, 4, 339
- strangers, jurisdiction over, 4, 309, 310
- taxation of costs, power to order, 4, 354
- transfer or vesting of property, powers as to, 4, 314—316
- trust property, recovery of, by, 4, 199
- trustees, application by, to, for establishing scheme, 4, 185, 186, 315
  - appointment of, 4, 268, 314, 315, 316; 28, 81
  - stamp duty, 4, 215
  - vesting order on, 4, 314, 315, 28, 111
- incorporation of, by, 4, 285, 314, 11, 794
- duty payable on, 4, 215
- proceedings by majority of, sanction of, 4, 313, 329
- removal of by, 4, 270, 314—316
- universities, colleges etc powers over, 4, 247
- vesting order as to trust estate, jurisdiction to make, 4, 268, 314, 315; 28, 111
- visitation powers of, 4, 288, 300

**CHARITY COMMISSIONERS**, voluntary contributions, institutions established by, jurisdiction over, 4, 308, 308  
 Welsh Intermediate Education, and, 12, 11 n.  
 witnesses, attendance of, before, 4, 309; 12, 13 n.

**CHARITY TRUSTEES**

- absence or failure of, does not defeat gift, 4, 126, 168, 169
- accounts, costs of proceedings for, 4, 347
- duties and liability in respect of, 4, 273, 277, 278, 309
- actions by and against, 4, 203, 312, 319, 329, 330
- advice from Charity Commissioners, power to obtain, 4, 275, 310
- advertisements held in trust, sale of, by, 4, 217
- agent of, liability of, 4, 278
- applications by, to Charity Commissioners, 4, 185, 186, 315, 316
- appointment of, Board of Education, by, 4, 268 n, 317
- Charity Commissioners, by, 4, 268, 314, 315, 316, 28, 81
- corporation, trusteeship of, determined, 4, 266
- county court, by, 4, 267, 301
- court, by, 4, 265—268, 331, 332, 335
- judge in chambers, by, 4, 267
- sanction of Charity Commissioners, 4, 267
- educational or religious purposes, of society for, 4, 262
- express power, under, 4, 261
- court is administering trust, whilst, 4, 261
- trust deed lost or ambiguous, when, 4, 261
- heirs of a person are trustees, when, 4, 266
- judicial trustee cannot be appointed, 4, 268
- 28, 209 n
- old trustees all dead, where, 4, 265, 266
- parochial charities, in case of, 4, 264
- pendente lite*, whether bound by proceedings, 4, 330
- qualification, generally, 4, 259, 260
- religious, 4, 260
- residential, 4, 260
- scheme or trust deed should be followed as to, 4, 259, 260
- stamp duty, in case of, 4, 215
- statutory powers, under, 4, 262—265
- Trustee Act, under, 4, 263, 265, 266
- vacancies will not be filled, when, 4, 266, 267
- breach of trust, by, 4, 270—272, 276—279
- corporation, by, liability enforced by sequestration, 4, 279
- following trust property, in case of, 4, 200, 201
- injunction against, 4, 323
- liability for, 4, 276—279, 28, 188 n.
- petition for relief in case of, 4, 330
- presumption against, 4, 276
- removal for, 4, 268—270. *See* removal, *infra*.
- company may act as, 4, 261
- compulsory purchase of land from, 4, 218
- costs payable in, 4, 350—353
- payment of purchase money in, 4, 219, 220, 240, 241
- conditional gift, not bound to accept, 4, 171
- contempt of court by, 4, 273
- copyhold, enfranchisement of, money received for, payable to, 4, 218
- corporations and quasi-corporations as, 4, 255—259

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHARITY TRUSTEES—continued.**

costs of proceedings by or against, 4, 344—348  
 right to indemnity against, 4, 344, 345, 354  
 severance of defence, effect of, 4, 346  
 solicitor and client costs, as between, 4, 345, 346, 347, 354  
 custodian trustees, charitable corporations as, 4, 259  
*cy-près*, must not apply funds, 4, 191, 271  
 death of, before gift operates, 4, 168  
     necessity for scheme on, 4, 181  
 deposit deeds etc. with commissioners, power to, 4, 275  
 disclaimer by, effect of, 4, 169  
 discretion of, exercise of, 4, 274, 275  
     will, by, 4, 275  
     failure to exercise, effect of, 4, 150, 166, 169, 274  
     objects of charity, as to, 4, 146 n., 147, 150, 166, 274; 28, 26, 27  
 duties of, 4, 270—271  
 exchange lands, power to, 4, 231—233  
 fund raised by contributions, power to declare trusts of, 4, 154  
 funds, payment into court, 4, 275, 328  
     power to apply, 4, 165, 273, 274  
     transfer to Official Trustee, 4, 275  
 guardians of the poor, whether may act as, 4, 259  
 improvements, power to charge land with cost of, 4, 276  
 incapacity of, will not affect gift, 4, 169  
 incorporated, purchase of site for charity by, 4, 239  
 incorporation of, by commissioners, 4, 285, 314; 11, 794  
     Charitable Trustees Incorporation Act, under, 4, 217  
     leasing powers not affected by, 4, 230  
     duty payable on, 4, 215  
 incumbent as, 4, 258, 259  
 infancy of, land vested in Official Trustee, 4, 279  
 injunction against, 4, 323  
 inquiries of Charity Commissioners, duty to answer, 4, 273, 309  
 interest chargeable on funds misapplied, 4, 278, 345  
 investment of funds by, 4, 236—242. *See* CHARITY.  
 judicial trustees, court cannot appoint, 4, 268; 28, 209  
 land tax, redemption by, 4, 242; 18, 322, 328  
     right to purchase land sold for, 4, 243  
 lease, power to, 4, 223—231; 18, 342. *See* CHARITY.  
 literary, scientific etc., societies, grant of land to, by, 4, 223  
 local education authority as, 4, 259; 12, 21  
 lunacy of, land vested in Official Trustee, 4, 279  
 majority of, action by, 4, 276, 313, 329, 330  
     defending of, by, 4, 313  
     power of, to let, exchange, mortgage etc., 4, 230, 231, 233, 236, 275, 276  
 ministers and incumbents, powers in regard to election of, 4, 250—254  
 misapplication of funds by, 4, 271, 272, 276—279  
     reason for a scheme, 4, 184  
 mistakes by, liability for, 4, 276, 277  
 mixing funds of two charities, effect of, 4, 271  
 mortgage, power to, 4, 234—236; 21, 111. *See* CHARITY.  
 neglect or default of, 4, 150, 166, 169, 274

**CHARITY TRUSTEES—continued.**

notice to, by commissioners, of proposed order, 4, 315, 316  
     service of, 4, 340  
 official, 4, 279—281. *See* OFFICIAL TRUSTEE.  
 overdrawing at bank by, 4, 235  
 overpayment by, 4, 272  
 parish councils as, 4, 222, 257, 258, 263  
 parochial charity, of. *See* PAROCHIAL CHARITY.  
 parsons, churchwardens and overseers may act as, 4, 256—258  
 partition of land by, 4, 233, 234; 21, 817, 818  
 payment into court by, 4, 275, 328  
     notice to Attorney-General, 4, 328  
 political purposes, use of powers for, 4, 259  
 powers of, 4, 273—276  
     exercisable by the court, when, 4, 274  
     trustees for the time being may exercise, 4, 274  
 property, protection of, by, 4, 270  
     transfer of, to Official Trustee by, effect of, 4, 275, 279, 280, 281  
 Public Trustee may not act as, 4, 259; 28, 213  
 quorum of, 4, 276  
 religious charity, form of worship in case of, not to be changed by, 4, 272  
 removal of, Charity Commissioners, by, 4, 270, 314—316  
     county court, by the, 4, 301  
     sanction of Charity Commissioners necessary, 4, 270  
     court, by the, 4, 268—270, 331, 332, 335  
     costs of, 4, 269  
     grounds for, 4, 269, 270  
     partial removal, 4, 269  
 rent charge, recovery of, by, 4, 203  
 sale of property by, advowsons held in trust, 4, 217  
     allotments, for, 4, 223  
     Board of Education, with consent of, 4, 223  
     Charity Commissioners, with or without approval of, 4, 221, 222  
     Charitable Trusts Acts, subject to, 4, 218  
     concurrence of Official Trustee, 4, 222  
     court, by order of, 4, 220  
     general power of, 4, 216  
     Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, under, 4, 218, 219. *See* compulsory purchase of land from, *supra*.  
     onus of proof to support, 4, 216  
     parochial charities, in case of, 4, 222, 223  
     scheme legally established, according to, 4, 220  
 substitution of bishops as, 4, 291, 317  
 Succession Duty, power to raise duty, 13, 300, 301  
 terms of trust, observation of, by, 4, 271, 272  
 vesting property on appointment of new, Charity Commissioners, by, 4, 268, 314  
     court, by the, 4, 265, 267, 335  
     statutory powers, under, on, 4, 261, 262, 263

**OHART. *See also* MAP.**

defined, 8, 145  
 copyright in, 8, 143—145  
 Crown, rights as regards, 8, 173 n.; 27, 527 n.  
 registration of, 8, 144

**OHARTA,**

forests, 4, 452, 474; 7, 182  
 Magna. *See* MAGNA CARTA.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHARTER,**

Act of Parliament, when equivalent to, 7, 238  
 art union, to an, effect of, 5, 547 n ; 15, 301 n  
 by authority of Act of Parliament, effect of the  
 words, in a, 7, 238 n

Cornwall Duchy of created by, 7, 238  
 feoffment of, livery of seisin accompanied by, 24,  
 291

Forests, of the, enumeration of, 7, 182 n.  
 privileges under, 4, 452

fraud, obtained by, rescission of, 8, 400, 420, 761  
 grant of land by, 6, 476

Great Seal, under, objects attained by, 6, 476,  
 7, 17

incorporation, of, 8, 314—320

acceptance of, 8, 316, 317

annulment of, 8, 400

bye laws, charter cannot be explained or  
 augmented by, 8, 336

right of corporation to make, 6, 388

charities, in case of, 4, 285, 286

court's jurisdiction over, founded by, 4, 296

schemes of, established by, 4, 188

company, in case of, 5, 13 616, 744, 745

17, 226 See (CHARTERED COMPANY)

construction of, 8, 479 *et seq.*, 8, 317, 316

Crown, rights of the, 8, 314, 315, 316

limitation on rights of by, 8, 315, 316

forfeiture of, 8, 359 n, 397, 398

injunction against act which may cause, 17,  
 226

fraud, obtained by, rescission of, 8, 400, 20,  
 761, 762

granted during reign of James II, 8, 319

implication of, 8, 315

learned society, in case of, 19, 196

licence in mortmain by, 8, 370

new application for, 8, 316

effect of, 8, 319, 320

Oxford University, by (Chancellor of, 8, 314 n

powers of corporation, 8, 319

presumption in favour of, 8, 400

privilege of, 8, 395, 391

statute creating similar rights, effect of, 27,  
 199

surrender of, 8, 397

presumption of, 11, 267

university, for, application for, 4, 285 n, 12,  
 92

validity, presumption of, 8, 400

*scire facias* to determine, 8, 400

void, declared to be, effect, 8, 401

lost, presumption of, 8, 321, 11, 267, 344

surrender of, presumption of, 11, 267

market privileges, grant by, 20, 8, 9

lawful change of day by, 20, 17

**CHARTERED BANKS,**

establishment of, 1, 570, 581, 5, 612

**CHARTERED COMPANY,**

Crown's power to create, 5, 744

decisions affecting powers and liabilities of, 23,  
 310

general law governing, 5, 745 ; 8, 359

injunction to restrain breach of charter, 17, 226

limitation of liability of members, 5, 744

power to register under Companies Act, 5, 39, 745

registration not necessary for, 5, 646

special statutes, under, 5, 745

winding up of, 5, 745

**CHARTERED CORPORATIONS,**

incorporation of. See CHARTER.

**CHARTERER,**

defined, 26, 84

acceptance of ship arriving at port of loading, 26,  
 179, 190. See BILL OF LADING; CARGO;  
 CHARTERPARTY.

advanced freight, insurance of, 17, 365

berth, loading, for, to be named by, 26, 183, 184

unloading, for, to be named by, 26, 261, 262

bill of lading, effect of, where goods shipped by,  
 26, 168. See BILL OF LADING.

indorsing of, by, effect of, 26, 171 n

cargo, amount to be provided by, 26, 103

duty to procure a, 26, 190—192. See CARGO.

failure to provide, excuses for, 26, 192—195  
 shipping of proper, damages for failure in, 26,  
 209

charterparty not operating as demise, rights under,  
 26, 86

collision, liability in case of, 26, 526, 527

damages, limitation of liability for, 26, 612—617

losses to which limitation applies, 26, 613

right to delay or non arrival of ship at port of

loading, for, 26, 178, 179

where shipowner fails to provide ship, 26,

209, 210

exceptions in charterparty relieving, in case of,  
 26, 129, 130

delay, arrival of ship at berth, in, when falling on,  
 26, 184

demurrage non liability for, in case of shipowner's  
 default, 26, 120

right to, 26, 124, 125, 128, 129

when time begins to run against, 26, 126, 127

discharge from contract by delay or deviation, 26,  
 93

dispatch money, effect of payment of, 26, 126

exceptions in charterparty for protection of, 26,  
 129—132, 194

freight, insurable interest in, 17, 365, 369, 370

liability to pay, 26, 293, 294, 297, 298

cesser clause, effect of, 26, 294, 295

payment of by goods sold during voyage,  
 where, 26, 72

ship under charter, when, 26, 297, 298

right against consignee for, 26, 298

general average contribution, liability to, 26,  
 322

goods of third parties, right to carry, 26, 86

indorsee of bill of lading as, 26, 169 n

insurable interest as affected by covenant of,  
 17, 369, 374

lay days, right to, 26, 124—129

loading, delivery of goods to place of, duty as to,  
 26, 192, 198, 199. See also berth, cargo,

*supra*

destruction of goods during, as affecting ha-  
 bility of, 26, 201, 202

excused for failure or delay in, when, 26, 200,  
 201

right to place agent on vessel during, 26, 119

when charterer's obligation arises, 26, 177

negligence clause, charterparty, in, in favour of,  
 26, 132

when none in bill of lading, effect of, 26,  
 107 n

obligations extended by charterparty, 26, 118,  
 119

passengers, carriage of, rights as to, 26, 327



**CHARTERER—continued**

port of discharge, naming of, by, 26, 97, 255  
 unsafe port, liability on naming, 26, 256, 257  
 salvage reward, right to, 26, 565, 566  
 ship, loss of, not liable for, after expiration of  
 charterparty, 26, 89 n  
 owner of, when charterer to be deemed, 17,  
 445 n, 26, 85  
 possession of, when charterer has, 26, 85, 27,  
 867  
 premature readiness of effect of, 26, 193  
 shipowner, when charterer liable to indemnify, 26,  
 107  
 shipper, as, 26, 166, 169  
 not, position of parties, when, 26, 169, 171,  
 172  
 shipping according to description of cargo, 26, 99  
 stevedore, liability for defective stowage by, 26,  
 203  
 provisions in charterparty as to, 26, 206, 207  
 stipulations designed to relieve, construction of,  
 26, 130  
 stowage by effect on liability of shipowner, 26,  
 203, 206  
 sub charter, right to, 26, 86  
 war, effect of, 26, 132, 193

**CHARTERHOUSE.**

Public Schools Acts apply to, 12, 97 See also  
 PUBLIC SCHOOL

**CHARTERPARTY.**

See also CARGO, CHARTERER

defined, 26, 84

about, meaning of, in, 26, 101, 102  
 accidents, charterer's control, in, 26, 133  
 navigation, of, exception as to, 26, 114  
 ship, to, repairs, 26, 213  
 agency, rules of, applicable when not under seal,  
 26, 89, 90  
 agent, made by, effect of, 26, 89—90  
 unauthorized, 26, 90  
 undisclosed principal, for, 26, 90  
 alterations and additions to, principles governing,  
 26, 142  
 and/or, effect of, in, 26, 100  
 arbitration clause in, effect of, 26, 136  
 arrival at port of discharge meaning of, 26, 254  
 260, 263 See port of discharge, *infra*  
 average clause in, 26, 136, 323  
 berth, arrival at, loading, for, 26, 184  
 unloading, for, 26, 261, 262  
 berth note, nature of, 26, 84 n  
 bill of lading as affecting See BILL OF LADING  
 construction of reference in, to charterparty,  
 26, 176, 285, 286  
 contract under, where ship demised by, 26,  
 169, 170, 293  
 where ship not demised by, 26, 170, 172, 174  
 in addition to charterparty, effect of, 26, 119  
 149  
 inconsistency between charterparty and, 26,  
 168—173  
 consignee, rights of, 26, 172  
 freight, as to, 26, 103, 106, 171, 177  
 shipper, rights of, 26, 171  
 signature of bill of lading by master, as to,  
 26, 171, 172, 174  
 when charterparty prevails, 26, 175, 177  
 incorporation of terms of charterparty in, 26,  
 106, 172, 176—177, 285

**CHARTERPARTY—continued.**

breach of, 26, 288—291 See also BREACH OF  
 CONTRACT  
 damage to goods by, 26, 291  
 delay on voyage, caused by, 26, 289  
 indemnification *abundant* for, 26, 291  
 limitation of damages for, 26, 290  
 measure of damages for, 26, 288, 289  
 non delivery of goods, by, 26, 288, 289  
 special damage by, 26, 290  
 brokerage clause in, 26, 136, 137  
 reporting of ship by broker, 26, 137  
 cancellation clause in effect of, 26, 97, 98  
 capacity of ship stipulation as to, 26, 91, 92  
 cargo, provision of, 26, 190, 191  
 stipulations as to See stipulations as to cargo,  
*infra*  
 carriage, contract of, not necessarily expressed in,  
 26, 117, 118  
 carrier, common shipowner as, 26, 325, 326  
 cesser clause in effect of, 26, 133, 134, 204  
 charterparty's CHARTERER  
 stipulations relieving, the, 26, 129, 130  
 chose in action, 26, 114  
 clearances, stipulations as to obtaining, under, 26,  
 218  
 colliery working days meaning of, 26, 123  
 collusion, claim against, 26, 622  
 liability of, under, 26, 28  
 commission, visible broker or agent, to, 26, 136,  
 137, 138  
 service of ship for, 26, 137, 138  
 condition precedent breach of effect of, 26, 91,  
 92, 112—144, 192  
 stipulations which are, 26, 91, 92, 94, 186,  
 189  
 test of what are, 26, 143, 144  
 consequence See CONSEQUENCE  
 constitution of, 26, 135, 141  
 admissions and alterations effect of, 26, 142  
 conflict of laws law of ship, 26, 141  
 contract *proferetur* rule, 26, 133  
 court in jury, functions of, 26, 141  
*ejusdem generis* rule, 26, 139  
 inconsistent with bill of lading, when, 26,  
 177  
 meaning of words used, 26, 139  
 parole evidence admissible, 26, 140  
 reference in bill of lading to, of, 26, 171  
 signature and print, effect of, 26, 141  
 waiting and print, effect of, 26, 141  
 contract between shipowner and charterer, is the,  
 26, 169, 171  
 county court jurisdiction in respect of, 1, 128  
 damages, breach of contract for, 26, 288  
 cargo not ready, when, 26, 191, 192  
 dead freight, as, 26, 209  
 delay on voyage, for, 26, 178—180, 289  
 demurrage, for, 26, 126  
 failure to supply ship, for, 26, 201, 210  
 limitation of liability, contract, for, 26, 290,  
 291  
 statute, by, 26, 612 *et seq*  
 non delivery, for, 26, 290  
 non performance, for, stipulation as to, 26,  
 135, 136  
 penalty clause, under, 26, 135, 136  
 shipping proper *ovrg*, for, dead freight, 26,  
 209  
 dangerous goods as cargo, provisions as to, 26,  
 100, 101

**CHARTERPARTY—continued.**

day, construction of word, in, 26, 122—124  
 conventional day, 26, 124  
 usual meaning where no stipulation, 26, 123  
 dead freight, what is, 26, 101 n., 209  
 lien for, 26, 134, 135, 295  
 demise, by, kinds of, 26, 95  
 master signing bill of lading, effect of, 26, 174  
 rights of charterer under, 26, 86  
 shipper under, 26, 169, 170  
 not by, master signing bill of lading effect of, 26, 174  
 rights of charterer under, 26, 86, 87  
 shipper under, 26, 170  
 test whether by, or not, 26, 86  
 demurrage under, 26, 124—133 See DEMURRAGE  
 deviation See DEVIATION  
 express stipulation as to, 26, 96  
 implied stipulation as to, 26, 93  
 disablement of ship repairs, 26, 223  
 disbursements stipulation as to, 26, 104, 313  
 discharge of, by bill of lading precedent, 26, 91, 92, 113  
 dispatch money stipulation as to payment of, 26, 125  
 dock, arrival in stipulation as to, 26, 183, 184  
 dues payment of, 26, 16  
 evidence in relation to, burden of proof in, 13, 404  
 excepted perils, charter, for benefit of, 26, 131—133  
 shipowner, for benefit of, 26, 107—115  
 risks excepted from, 26, 107  
 exceptions in charter parties, 26, 129—133, 134  
 when operative, 26, 201  
 shipowner's part, 26, 107, 115  
 effect of, 26, 107, 115, 159  
 fitness of ship effect of, 26, 189, 190  
 mutual, how far, 26, 115  
 freight, payment of, under, 26, 103—105 See FREIGHT  
 general average adjustment and enforcement of, 26, 323—325 See also GENERAL AVERAGE  
 general ship in case of, 26, 100  
 guarantee for due performance of, stamp duty, 15, 472, 26, 47  
 ice, freight, freight storm exceptions as to, 26, 132  
 illegality of, freight not payable, 26, 407  
 in turn, provision as to loading and discharging in, 26, 127, 125  
 injunction to restrain, use of ship inconsistent with, 17, 247, 201, 26, 84 n  
 insurance clause in, 26, 136  
 money, right to freight of, 26, 291  
 insurers' right to freight, when it arises, 26, 301  
 lay days, 26, 121, 124, 126  
 leakage and breakage loss covered by exception of, 26, 110, 116  
 of goods, risk excepted from, in charterparty, 26, 115  
 lien under, 26, 134, 135, 283 n., 290—297  
 discharge of, 26, 287  
 loading See CARGO PORT  
 delay in, cancellation on account of, 26, 97, 98  
 exceptions relating to, 26, 194, 195, 198, 201

**CHARTERPARTY—continued.**

loading—continued.  
 stipulation as to, 26, 119  
 customary despatch, with, 26, 121  
 sailing telegrams, as to, 26, 119  
 time for, as to, 26, 119  
 master, loading and warehousing of cargo by, 26, 279  
 power to enter into charterparty, 26, 64—66  
 right to sign bill of lading at any rate, stipulation as to, 26, 87, 108, 107  
 transshipment, power of, 26, 222  
 vary, no power to, 26, 174  
 more or less, meaning of, 26, 101, 102  
 mortgage of ship, assignment of freight, equities, 26, 303  
 mortgagee, binding on, how far, 26, 84 n., 85 n., 203 n  
 carriage of contraband, not bound in case of, 21, 134  
 impairing security of, injunction restraining, 17, 201  
 right to repudiate, 26, 299 n  
 in possession freight, 26, 299, 300  
 restrained from preventing carrying out of, 17, 201  
 nature of contract by, 26, 84—87  
 netting clause in, effect of, 26, 116, 132, 133  
 port of discharge, as to, 26, 17, 204  
 selection of cargo as to, 26, 100  
 option to continue, 26, 26, 98, 99  
 parole evidence to explain terms of, 26, 140, 141  
 parties to, 26, 89  
 passengers, carriage of, under, 26, 327  
 penalty clause in, operation of, 26, 135, 136  
 relief against, 13, 151 n  
 perils excepted from shipowners' contract of, 26, 107—115  
 persons not bound by terms of, 26, 171, 172, 173  
 port, discharge of See PORT  
 stipulation as to, 26, 92, 94, 97, 255  
 loading of See PORT  
 stipulations as to, 26, 92, 93, 177 et seq  
 refuge of, seeking, is not culpable deviation, 26, 96, 223  
 preliminary voyage may be provided for in, 26, 97  
 repairs to ship, 26, 223  
 reporting of ship, stipulation as to, 26, 137  
 notes, exception as to, effect of, 26, 132, 132 n  
 risks excepted from, accidents of navigation, 26, 114, 115  
 act of God, 26, 107, 108  
 barratry, 26, 112, 113  
 collision, 26, 111, 114  
 fire, 26, 111, 112  
 King's enemies, 26, 108  
 latent defects, 26, 115  
 leakage and breakage, 26, 115  
 mutuality of, 26, 118  
 negligence, 26, 111, 117  
 perils of the sea, 26, 110, 111  
 pirates, robbers and thieves, 26, 113  
 restraint of princes and rulers, 26, 109  
 running days, 26, 122  
 stranding, 26, 114  
 sailing stipulation as to day of, 26, 93, 94  
 what constitutes, 26, 219  
 sailing telegram, provision as to, 26, 119  
 saving of property allowed, 26, 97

**CHARTERPARTY**—*continued.*

seal, effect where under, **26**, 88, 89  
 not under, effect of, **26**, 89  
 seaworthiness of ship, condition as to, **26**, 186—  
 190, 211—224, 327  
 services to ship, commission for, **26**, 137  
 ship, description of, in, **26**, 91  
   duty of shipowner to supply, **26**, 103  
   failure to supply, damages, **26**, 209, 210  
   hire of, **26**, 65, 103, 104  
   substitution of, right to freight, **26**, 306  
     liability, bill of lading signed by master, on,  
       **26**, 34, 64, 65, 153, 174  
 shipowner, agent, acting by, **26**, 88—90  
   bill of lading, how far modifying liability under,  
     **26**, 144, 149, 171  
   discharge of cargo, duties as to, **26**, 265—  
     267  
   divested of control by execution, **26**, 85  
   excepted perils relieving, **26**, 107—118  
   misdescription, liability for, **26**, 92  
   possession retained by, **26**, 86  
   third parties, duties to, **26**, 85, 86  
 shipper's liability to pay freight, when not affected  
   by, **26**, 292  
   transhipment, authorised by, **26**, 239  
 signing of, master of foreign ship may delegate,  
   **1**, 170  
 special rights under, loss occasioned by exercise  
   of, in marine insurance, **17**, 439  
 specific performance of, will not be ordered, **26**,  
   84 n.  
 stamp duty on, **26**, 87, 89  
 stamping of lost, when presumed, when presump-  
   tion rebutted, **13**, 506  
 stipulations as to cargo, amount, as to, **26**, 101,  
   102  
   bringing to ship, of, **26**, 118, 119  
   dangerous goods, **26**, 100  
   deck cargo, as to, **26**, 205  
   description of cargo, **26**, 99  
   discharge of cargo, **26**, 271—273  
   excuses for breach, **26**, 192—194  
   excusing charterer from delay or failure to  
     provide, **26**, 194, 195  
   full cargo, as to provision of, **26**, 102  
   option to select, **26**, 100  
 stowage, exception as to shipowner's liability, **26**,  
   204, 205  
 strikes and lock-outs, provisions as to, effect of, **26**,  
   131  
 tides, stipulations as to, **26**, 181  
 time, computation of, under, **26**, 122—124  
   demurrage, for, **26**, 126. *See* DEMURRAGE.  
   discharge, to, conditions affecting, **26**, 271, 272,  
     274—278  
   loading, stipulation as to, **26**, 179  
   terms referring to, construction of, **26**, 122—  
     124  
   voyage, of, conditions of, **26**, 92, 93  
     successive voyages, in effect of, provision  
       for, **26**, 93 n.  
 time charter, general nature of, **26**, 98  
   cargo to be carried under, **26**, 100  
   freight in case of, **26**, 104, 105  
   option to continue, **26**, 98, 99  
 tonnage and carrying capacity, difference between,  
   **26**, 91, 92  
 tow, liberty to, **26**, 96  
 transhipment of cargo, contract for, **26**, 234  
 unauthorised, agent's liability under, **26**, 90

**CHARTERPARTY**—*continued.*

usage, evidence of, admissible in case of, **10**, 262  
 printed form, as to applicability of, **10**, 286  
 shipbrokers, by, **26**, 285, 286  
 usual stipulations, **26**, 91—138  
 very terms of, when master no authority to, **26**,  
   174  
 voyage, stipulations as to, **26**, 92—99  
   as to proceeding on, **26**, 94, 95, 219, 220  
 voyage charter, **26**, 92—98  
   freight in case of, **26**, 103  
 war, excuse from providing cargo, **26**, 193  
   rendered illegal by, **26**, 132  
 warranty in, express and implied, **26**, 83  
   verbal, not embodied, **26**, 91 n.  
 weather working days, **26**, 123  
 working days in, **26**, 122  
 written and printed parts of, relative value of, **26**,  
   141, 142

**CHASE.** *See* FOREST; HUNTING.

*defined*, **6**, 490  
 beasts of, deer as, **15**, 215  
   liberty to keep, **6**, 490  
   right to kill, **6**, 497  
   what are, **6**, 490 n.  
 Crown rights in regard to, **15**, 212  
 forest, distinguished from, **6**, 490 n.  
   passes by grant of, **7**, 184  
 free, prerogative grant of, **6**, 490  
 game, franchise with respect to, **15**, 212, 215  
 manor, rights attached to, **8**, 7  
 park distinguished from, **6**, 491  
 rights not affected by Game Act, 1831, **7**, 188

**CHASTISEMENT.** *See* CORPORAL PUNISH-  
 MENT; WHIPPING.

apprentice, of, **9**, 608; **20**, 106 n.  
 infant, of, by father, **9**, 608; **12**, 124; **17**, 107  
 justification for, **27**, 876  
 pupil, of, by schoolmaster, **9**, 608 n.; **12**, 124;  
   **17**, 107  
 wife, of, by husband, **9**, 608 n.; **16**, 318 n.

**CHASTITY.** *See also* UNCHASTITY.

defamatory statement imputing unchastity, **18**,  
   620, 621, 641  
*dum casta* clause. *See* DUM CASTA CLAUSE.

**CHASUBLE,**

wearing of, illegal during communion service, **11**,  
   672 n.  
 usage as to, **11**, 376 n.

**CHATHAM,**

dockyard port at, Orders in Council affecting, **28**,  
   386 n.  
 jurisdiction of Medway Conservancy in, **28**, 386 n.  
 police courts of, fines in, how appropriated, **22**,  
   476, 477

**CHATELS.** *See* MOVABLES; PERSONAL  
 PROPERTY.

*defined*, **22**, 388  
 abandonment of, **1**, 529; **9**, 641; **22**, 392, 396  
 accession, ownership by, **22**, 401  
 acquisition of, **22**, 399—404, 413. *See* PERSONAL  
 PROPERTY.  
 after-acquired, assignment of, **2**, 19, 64; **3**, 29;  
   **10**, 496; **13**, 64 n.; **74**, 104; **22**, 409; **27**,  
   491 n. *See* AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY.

**CHATTELS—continued.****after-acquired—continued.**

bankruptcy, effect of, 2, 139, 152, 164. *See* BANKRUPTCY.

licence to seize, on, 2, 135 n.

bill of sale of, 3, 28, 29, 37; 22, 410

alien's rights as to, 1, 306, 22, 399

alienation of, 6, 213—218, 22, 404—412

bill of sale, by, 3, 3 *et seq.* *See* BILL OF SALE  
foreign, 6, 215

deed, by, 10, 397; 15, 410, 22, 406

delivery, by, 22, 404—406 *See* DELIVERY  
fraudulent against creditors, impeachment of, 15, 79

future chattels, of. *See* after acquired, *supra*

involuntary, 22, 407, 405

law applicable to, 6, 213—218

restraints on, 22, 410—412

sale or exchange, by, 22, 406. *See* SALE OF  
Goods.

bailee of. *See* BAILEE, BAILMENT

gratuitous, position of, 1, 526—543; 21, 393

intermixture by, effect of, 1, 542, 17, 317 n  
bequests of, 14, 261, 263, 22, 414, 28, 526—528,  
774

bill of sale of, 3, 3 *et seq.* *See* BILL OF SALE

bills and notes, transfer of, as, 2, 309

capture of, right of ownership in case of, 22, 400  
company shares not, bill of sale, for purpose of,  
3, 21

compensation in lieu of return of, 13, 13

compulsory purchase, no compensation for  
chattels, 6, 34

consumable, limited interest in, 15, 408, 22,  
414, 25, 526 n, 28, 528

specific bequests of, 15, 408, 22, 414, 25,  
526 n, 28, 528

contract for sale of, specific performance of, 13,  
11 n, 27, 4, 5, 13, 15

conversion of, wrongful, what amounts to, 27,  
565, 859—897 *See* CONVERSION OF GOODS  
corporate and incorporeal, distinguished, 22, 388  
—390

custody of, when settled in heirlooms, 25, 706

defective, liability of master for injury to servant,  
20, 141

loss in respect of, liability of hirer as to, 1,  
344

notice of, duty to give, 21, 370, 375, 390, 393

owner lending, liability of, 1, 550, 551

position of gratuitous lender as to, 1, 539, 21,  
375, 393

delivery of, 22, 404—406, 25, 206—228 *See*  
DELIVERY.

enforcement of, 13, 12, 25, 272, 27, 4, 5,  
14, 15, 917, 918 n

county court, in the, 8, 429, 569

writ of assistance, by, 14, 75, 24, 376

writ of delivery, by, 14, 74

gift, necessary to complete, 15, 412, 22, 406

implied warranty of fitness by, 1, 550, 551

deposit of. *See* BAILMENT, DEPOSIT

define of. *See* DEFINE

trover, distinguished from, 27, 916

devolution of, 6, 220—232, 11, 3 n, 16 *et seq.*,  
14, 218, 22, 408, 24, 238—241

conflict of laws as to, 6, 220—232

dignity, settled to devolve with, 22, 347 n, 25,  
659 n, 705

distress on. *See* DISTRESS; DISTRESS FOR RENT,  
ETC.

**CHATTELS—continued.**

finding of, belief that owner cannot be found,  
effect of, 1, 529; 9, 630

obligations of finder as to, 1, 528

private property, on, 1, 531

rights of finder against third parties, 1, 530

when contract of deposit, 1, 528

fixtures, attached to, rights as to, 22, 401

when chattels are, 11, 137, 18, 417, 418; 27,  
889 n

gift of, 15, 406, 408, 410, 412, 414

delivery necessary, 15, 410, 412, 432; 22, 406

description of locality, effect of, 28, 697

donor retains possession, where, 15, 408, 410

essential of, 15, 410, 412, 413, 432, 22, 406

husband and wife, between, necessity for

delivery or deed, 16, 393

incomplete, not assented, 13, 97; 15, 414,  
429 n

life, for, 15, 405, 28, 527—529, 695, 774

possession or use of chattels, effect of, 28, 528,  
774

heirlooms, when, 11, 3 n, 24, 240; 25, 703—  
705 *See* HEIRLOOM

heritable, are land under Wills Act, 1937, 11, 3 n

hue of, 1, 550—551 *See* HIRE OF CHATTELS.

incumbent may not hold, for charitable uses, 4,  
236

injunction in case of contract for sale of, 17, 242,  
267, 268

injury from use of, misrepresentation, through,  
20, 706 n

servant, to, liability of master, 20, 141, 142

to, action by personal representative, 14, 229

measure of damages where, 10, 342, 21,  
485, 27, 563

interest, corporeal hereditaments, in *See* CHAT-  
TELS REIT

deed necessary to assign, 10, 389

hereditaments, in, not real estate, 11, 3

land, in, succession to, 6, 213, 219, 11, 3, 4 n,  
16

intermixture of, effect of, 1, 542, 543

interpleader with reference to title to, 17, 582,  
628

sheriff, by, in respect of execution on, 17, 588  
—592

relief though no actual seizure, 17, 591

inviting use of, duty of person, 21, 391

occupier's liability, 21, 390, 391

land, associated with, rights in, 13, 13, 24, 238—  
241, 261 n

devolving with *See* settled, *infra*

unlawfully on, removal of, 27, 871 n

lapso of time, as affecting ownership of, 19, 50;  
22, 400

larceny of *See* LARCENY

lease of, 18, 341 n *See* HIRE OF CHATTELS.

licence to

seize, 3, 11, 12

assignment of, 3, 10 n, 10—12

bankruptcy, effect of, 3, 10 n, 2, 65, 155 n.

tenancy not created by, 11, 127 n.

take possession of, 3, 10, 11

chase in action, is a, 4, 385

lien on, 3, 11, 19, 11; 22, 398. *See* LIEN.

person doing work upon, of, 19, 12—14; 28,  
872

life, donee for, liability of, 25, 700, 28, 529

life interest in. *See* LIFE INTEREST.

loan of. *See* BAILMENT, DEPOSIT; LOAN.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHATELS—continued.**

lost, finder's rights in, 1, 528—531; 22, 394, 395, 400; 27, 905. *See* finding, *supra*; **FINDER**.  
 larceny of, 9, 630, 631  
 legal possession remains in owner, 22, 392  
 ownership may be acquired of, 22, 400  
 making and delivering, nature of contract for, 28, 861  
 mortgage of, 21, 120, 130; 22, 406  
   bill of sale, by, 3, 3 *et seq.*; 21, 120. *See* **BILL OF SALE**.  
   equitable, not within Statute of Frauds, 21, 75  
   implied power of sale in, 3, 41, 68; 21, 246  
 mortgaged, trespasses against, remedies for, 27, 867. *See* **TRESPASS**.  
 mortgagor in possession of, conversion by, 3, 67; 27, 899, 900  
 ownership of, acquisition of, 22, 399—404, 413  
   nature of, 22, 398, 413  
 partnership, of, survivorship in, 22, 55 n., 56 n., 403  
 peculiar value, of, specific delivery of, 27, 4, 5, 14, 15, 918 n.  
 personal, Bills of Sale Acts, meaning in, 3, 20  
   conveyance of, 10, 397; 22, 406, 412  
   covenant to settle after-acquired property, exempted from, 25, 554  
   devolution on representative, 11, 16; 14, 213; 22, 408  
   heir, when devolving on the, 14, 218; 24, 238  
   husband, right to wife's, 16, 325, 324, 376  
   gift by, when presumed, 16, 393, 396  
   renunciation by, 16, 342  
   nature of, 22, 388—390  
   settlement of, 25, 706  
   tenant's right in, when slightly fixed to freehold, 27, 889 n.  
   wife, of, non-separate, disposition of, 16, 376  
 personal estate, included in, 22, 388  
 pledging of, rights and liabilities in respect of, 1, 525—562; 22, 234 *et seq.* *See* **PAWNS**.  
**PLEDGE**.  
 possession of, acquisition of, 22, 395, 396  
   authority to retain, not a bill of sale, 3, 11  
   bailee, of, 22, 394. *See* **BAILEE**.  
   change of, effect of, 22, 399  
   different kinds of, 22, 389, 392  
   finder of lost, 22, 394, 395  
   loss of, 22, 396  
   order for, how enforced, 14, 75; 24, 376. *See* delivery, *supra*.  
   rights annexed to, 22, 395  
   trespass, in case of, 27, 864  
   trespasser, by, 22, 394  
 property in. *See* **PROPERTY** (Ownership).  
 railway ticket is a, 4, 53 n.  
 rateability, presence of, not necessary to, 24, 6 n.  
 real, 24, 163. *See* **CHATELS REAL**.  
   estate, chattels associated with, rights in, 13, 13; 24, 238—241, 281 n.  
 receiver, appointment in respect of, 14, 118—122; 24, 365  
   delivery to, 24, 376  
   duty of, 24, 390, 391  
 remedies for wrongful detention etc. *See* **CONVERSION OF GOODS**; **DETINUE**; **TRESPASS TO GOODS**; **TROVER**.  
 removal of, unlawfully on land, 27, 871 n.  
 rent satisfied by tender of, 13, 464  
 replevin action for restitution of, 11, 199, 200,

**CHATELS—continued.**

return of, how obtained, 13, 13; 27, 888. *See* delivery, *supra*.  
 Royal prerogative, acquisition of possession by, 6, 371; 22, 402  
 sale of. *See* **SALE OF GOODS**.  
   prevention of, by court, 17, 242, 267, 268  
   settled, leave required for, 25, 641  
 seizure of, licence to seize. *See* licence to seize, *supra*.  
   remedies for wrongful, 11, 199; 14, 28—32  
 settled, 25, 687, 706  
   capital money arising from, 25, 645  
   heirlooms, as, 22, 347; 24, 241; 25, 703—705. *See* **HEIRLOOM**.  
 land, to devolve with, 22, 347; 24, 241; 25, 703—706  
   lease by tenant for life of, 25, 659 n.  
   position of, when house sold, 25, 642 n.  
   sale by tenant for life of, 25, 659—661  
   powers and duties of trustees as to, 25, 687  
   provisions in settlement as to, 25, 706  
   title, to go with, effect of, 22, 347 n.; 25, 659 n., 705  
 ship, attached to, 22, 401  
   whether a chattel, 26, 15 n.  
 special purpose, for, damages for non-delivery of, 10, 317  
 specific, action for return of, 27, 888  
   delivery of. *See* delivery, *supra*.  
   gift by will of, redemption of, 28, 602  
 specific performance of contract for sale or purchase of, 13, 11 n.; 25, 272; 27, 4, 5, 14, 15  
 stamp duty, assignment, whether payable on, 25, 166, 446  
   contract for sale whether payable on, 7, 536; 25, 109 n., 165, 166  
 stolen, rights in respect of, 9, 686; 20, 55; 22, 400; 25, 198. *See* **STOLEN GOODS**.  
 substituted, bill of sale of, 3, 37  
   fixtures, in case of, 3, 24, 29  
   machinery, in case of, 3, 25, 29  
   plant as subject of, 3, 22, 23, 29  
 succession to, 6, 220—232; 11, 16 *et seq.*; 14, 218; 22, 408  
 successive interests in, creation of, 13, 96 n.; 15, 406; 22, 413, 414; 25, 703, 705; 28, 527  
   limitation of, validity of, 28, 527, 528  
   vesting of, 22, 413, 414; 28, 529  
 title deeds as, 24, 235  
   devolution of, 24, 239, 240  
 transfer of, 15, 408, 410. *See* alienation, *supra*.  
   bills of sale, when, 3, 6, 8; 15, 408, 410  
 trespass to, actual possession necessary in action for, 27, 864  
   foreign country, in, when actionable, 27, 864  
   what is, 27, 863, 864 n.  
 trover for. *See* **TROVER**.  
   undivided part of, lies for, 27, 889 n.  
 trust of. *See* settled, *supra*.  
   *jieri facias* in case of, 14, 49  
   retention of article in breach of, 13, 13  
   successive interests, usual method of creating, 13, 93; 15, 408; 22, 414  
   unborn person, in favour of, 22, 348  
 unlawful dealing with, remedy for. *See* **CONVERSION OF GOODS**; **DETINUE**; **TRESPASS TO GOODS**; **TROVER**.

**CHATELLE REAL.** See also LEASEHOLD.

The title REAL PROPERTY AND CHATELLE  
REAL is contained in Vol. XXIV, pp. 133  
et seq.

defined, 22, 388, 24, 138, 163, 164  
alienation of, fraudulent, penalty for, 15, 91  
bill of sale, effect of inclusion in, 3, 22  
charitable gift of, whether valid, 15, 406  
corporation, effect of dissolution of, 5, 568, 8, 401,  
11, 25  
division of real property into real estate and, 24,  
138  
execution on, 14, 44, 45, 60, 68  
elegant, under, 14, 66  
entry by executor *de son tort*, after, 14,  
151  
*fiens facias*, under, 14, 44, 45  
husband's right to deal with wife's, extent of, 16,  
323, 324, 376, 24, 300, 301  
incumbent may not hold, for charitable use, 4,  
256, 15, 406  
lands, tenements and hereditaments includes,  
24, 164  
leasehold land as, 11, 3, 4 n, 22, 388, 24,  
137 n, 138, 163, 164 See LEASEHOLD  
married woman, if, when vesting in husband *jure  
mariti*, 14, 232, 16, 324  
mortgage estate, devide like, 11, 5, 14, 230  
21, 193, 28, 324  
nature of, 22, 388, 24, 163  
personal estate as, 11, 3 n, 22, 388  
real estate, distinguished from, 24, 138  
devolves from trustee or mortgagor like, 11,  
5, 14, 230, 21, 193, 28, 101, 24  
rent issuing out of term of years as, 24,  
164 n, 464, 467  
rent harge charged on is in the nature of  
personal estate, 24, 46 n, 467  
sale of under *fiens facias*, 14, 4  
not future of use, 14, 4, 18, 577  
purchaser's rights, 14, 4  
rent charges, 14, 4  
seizure and sale of, under *fiens facias*, 14, 44—49,  
64  
succession to, 6, 214, 27, 11, 16, 24, 258  
transfers by *el jui*, as, 14, 69, 24, 163  
term of years as, vesting of, 14, 230, 24,  
138  
trust estates devide as, 11, 5, 14, 230, 28, 101  
524

**CHAUFFEUR.** See also CAB, MOTOR.

duties and liabilities of, 27, 324—326  
licence for, 27, 320

**CHEAP TRAINS.**

Board of Trade orders as to, 23, 747  
duty on fares, exemption from, 23, 670  
naval force, conveyance of, 23, 699, 25, 52  
police, conveyance of, 23, 604, 23, 699 n  
representative bodies may oppose application  
under Cheap Trains Act, 23, 756 n  
troops, conveyance of, 23, 699, 25, 52  
urban district council, intervention by, 23,  
756 n  
workmen, provision for, 4, 71, 23, 747

**CHIEF.** See FRAUD.

defined, 8, 689  
punishments for, 8, 690  
what does not amount to, 8, 690

**CHECKWEIGHER,**

appointment of, how made, 20, 598  
liability of persons interfering with, 20, 599 n,  
600 n  
notice of, 20, 599  
statutory declaration on, 20, 598  
deputy included in term, 20, 598  
facilities to be afforded to, 20, 599, 600  
misconduct of, 20, 600 n  
powers of, 20, 600  
removal of, 20, 599, 600, 622  
remuneration of, 20, 599  
stannards, in, 5, 669  
supervision of hours by, 20, 598

**CHEESE,**

defined, 15, 54  
analysis of, 15, 54  
certificate as to, 15, 11, 54  
description of, by notice, where insufficient, 15,  
19 n, 20  
margarine, defined, 15, 54  
concomitants of, 15, 59  
importation of, 15, 59  
manufacture of, 15, 59—63  
marking of, 15, 56  
sale of substitute for, 15, 19 n  
standard of purity for, 15, 4, 5  
water in, regulations as to, 15, 54

**CHEESEMONGER,**

restrictive covenant as to, 27, 194

**CHELSEA PENSIONERS,**

part of Army reserve, 25, 58

**CHEMICAL,**

equivalents and substitution of, as infringement of  
patent, 22, 214  
experiment, explosive, with, 14, 365  
licence not required for, 14, 365  
manic works, meaning of, 23, 104 n, 405 n  
statutory provisions as to, 23, 404—414  
For these provisions see ALKALI WORK  
process, nature of, to be subject of patent, 22,  
139 n  
refuse, liability of persons permitting flow of, into  
drain or sewer, 21, 564 n, 565, 570, 25, 768  
test, use in inspection of documents, 11, 90 n, 14,  
168  
works, nuisance from, 21, 573, 23, 407—411, 414  
statutory provisions as to, 23, 404—414. For  
these provisions see ALKALI WORK.

**CHEMIN-DE-FER,**

game of, when lawful, 4, 436 n, 15, 285 n.

**CHEMIST.** See also CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST.

analytical, when to be reported, 20, 352 n  
apothecary distinguished from, 20, 351, 351 n  
assistant, what is reasonable notice of dismissal,  
20, 98 n  
business of, company carrying on, 5, 312, 20,  
356 n, 352  
corporate body carrying on, 5, 312, 20, 355,  
356, 382  
executor carrying on, 20, 355 n  
certified, giving medical advice, 20, 349  
death of, notification from registrar as to, 20, 354  
excise licences, position in regard to, 15, 16, 24,  
673

References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.

**CHEMIST**—*continued*

jury service, exempt from, 18, 232  
 National Health Insurance, under, exhibition of notice by, 28, 951 n  
 withdrawal from list of, 28, 951 n  
 negligence of, liability for, 20, 330 n  
 pharmaceutical, 20, 332 *et seq* See PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMIST  
 photographic, effect of use of term, 20, 352 n, 356 n  
 restrictive covenant, effect of, 27, 576 n, 584  
 retail, excuse duty on drugs not payable by, 20, 380  
 spirit licence not required by, when, 18, 16; 24, 673  
 technical, effect of use of term, 20, 352 n, 356 n  
 unregistered person acting as, offences by, 20, 356  
 penalties for, 20, 356

**CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST.** See CHEMIST

defined, 20, 351  
 appointment of examiners of, 20, 353  
 business of, conditions as to conduct of, 20, 355, 356  
 restrictive covenants as to, reasonableness of, 27, 576 n, 584  
 colonial diplomas, provisions as to, 20, 352  
 death of, notice to registrar, 20, 354, 24, 442  
 drugs, rights as to sale of, 20, 355, 377  
 poisons, regulations as to sale of, by, 20, 355, 356, 357  
 qualification of, publication of, 20, 355  
 qualifying examination, 20, 353, 353  
 register of, as evidence in all courts, 20, 354  
 erasure of name from, on conviction, 20, 355  
 registrar of, 20, 353  
 registration of, 20, 354  
 penalty for false or improper, 20, 354  
 spirit licence not required by, 18, 16, 24, 673  
 title, when use of, illegal, 20, 355, 357

**CHENEY WOLF OF WINCHESTER,**

jurisdiction of, 9, 212  
 where held, 9, 212 n.

**CHEQUE,**

defined, 1, 569, 2, 462  
 account payee, effect of crossing, 1, 595, 611  
 action on, special instrument of writ in, 23, 111  
 administrators' or executors' account, provisions as to drawing on, 1, 605  
 alteration, date, of, payment usually refused, 1, 604  
 material, what is, 1, 604, 2, 557  
 ambiguous or irregular in form, banker may refuse payment of, 1, 603  
 and company crossing, effect of, 1, 569, 2, 480  
 assignment, cheque is not an, 1, 565, 605 n; 4, 371  
 of, assignee is free from equities, 2, 506, 508, 514, 4, 391  
 death of donor, effect of, 2, 510, 511; 15, 433  
 effect of, 2, 509, 4, 371, 378, 394  
 auctioneer may receive payment of deposit by, 1, 503  
 authority, must be drawn by person having, 1, 604  
 to pay, what terminates, 1, 607, 2, 516, 517

**CHEQUE**—*continued.*

balance at one branch does not entitle to draw, on another branch, 1, 606  
 bank holding in its own right when, 1, 592, 596  
 banker, acceptor of, is not, 2, 465  
 authority for payment of, determination of, 1, 607, 2, 516, 517  
 cross, right to, 1, 593, 2, 480  
 duty to pay or refuse payment at once, 1, 602, 2, 465, 515, 516  
 liability if proceeds reach true owner, 1, 593  
 need not credit before reasonable time, 1, 591  
 obligation to honour customer's, 1, 602, 2, 465, 515, 516  
 receiving payment of, for customer without title, 1, 595, 615, 2, 495, 512, 27, 894 n.  
 banker's draft, head office to branch of same bank, is not a, 1, 602, 612  
 one bank on another, is, 1, 602, 613  
 bankruptcy, drawer, of, effect of, 1, 606, 607, 2, 545  
 payee, of, effect of, 1, 603  
 bearer, *defined*, 1, 569  
 fictitious payee, order to, treated as, 1, 608  
 protection to banker paying, 1, 608  
 bill of exchange, as, 1, 569, 2, 460, 9, 727  
 parties to, 2, 465, 514  
 blank, signed by principal, effect of, 2, 463, 13, 392  
 characteristics of, 2, 461  
 cheque in action, is a, 2, 509, 4, 363  
 circular note, as, 1, 627, 2, 570  
 collection of, 1, 590—597  
 crossed cheque, of, 1, 593—597 See crossed, *infra*  
 crossing, by banker, 1, 593  
 defective title of customer, 1, 512, 593  
 drawing against cheque, 1, 591, 597  
 notice of dishonour, 1, 591  
 presentment for payment, 1, 590, 591  
 uncrossed, of, no protection to banker, 1, 592  
 consideration for, antecedent debt as, 2, 497, 7, 386, 447, 15, 444  
 corporations, seal unnecessary in case of, 8, 382  
 trading or non trading, have power to draw, 1, 588, 8, 361  
 counterfool of, evidence of the giving of, as, 13, 562  
 county council, payment by signing of, 16, 358  
 credit as cash, effect of, 1, 591, 592, 597, 606  
 crossed *defined*, 1, 569, 2, 450  
 banker's identification stamp of, may or may not be a, 1, 611, 612  
 right of, to cross cheques, 1, 593, 2, 480  
 collection of negligence of banker, 1, 593—597  
 protection to banker, 1, 593, 597  
 on receipt for customer, 1, 595  
 drawn on one branch and paid in at another, bank protected by, 1, 596  
 effect of, 1, 569, 593—597, 610—612; 2, 480, 518  
 official, payable to, paid to private account, 1, 594  
 payment of, in accordance with crossing, 1, 611, 27, 694 n  
 in contravention of crossing, 1, 610  
 protection to banker, 1, 225, 610—612  
 persons entitled to cross, 1, 593, 2, 480  
 where bank receives as transferee and not for customer, 1, 595, 596, 597

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHEQUE—continued**

crossing, alteration of, effect of, 1, 593, 611, 2, 567  
 opening, what is, 1, 611  
 current account, money on, repayable without, 1, 585  
 custom of Stock Exchange as to delivery of securities as against member's, 27, 243  
 customer, defective title of, 1, 592  
 duty as to filling up of, 1, 616  
 date, alteration of, 1, 604, 2, 556  
 omission of, 1, 604  
 debt, when evidence of payment of a, 13, 562  
 delivery of, necessity for, 2, 480—484  
 operation of, 2, 463  
 dishonour of, notice to be given on, 1, 591, 618  
 when drawn by one customer of bank, paid in by another, 1, 591  
 presentment, on, banker may debit customer, 1, 591  
 request to re-present amounts to, 1, 602  
 wrongful, liability for, 1, 608, 2, 516  
 dishonoured, payment by, is not payment, 25, 133 n  
 when action will lie in respect of, 1, 608, 2, 515, 19, 45  
 dividend warrant as, 1, 600  
*donatio mortis causa* transfer by, 2, 510  
 drawer, authority of, 1, 604  
 death of, 1, 607  
 discharged on cheque reaching payee, 1, 603  
 611  
 liability of, 2, 518  
 drawing against, 1, 591, 597  
 drawn abroad payable in England, law governing 2, 562 n, 6, 240  
 executrix as account, on, who may draw, 1, 605  
 fictitious payee, how treated, 1, 608, 2, 474  
 foreign, payable in England, 2, 562 n, 6, 240  
 forged, admitted by customer of, 1, 616, 617  
 banker's liability as to, 1, 608—612, 615—616, 27, 591 n  
 duty of customer to warn banker, if reason to suppose, 1, 615, 616  
 estoppel in case of, 1, 616, 2, 512  
 indorsement, banker's liability in respect of, 1, 593, 597, 610, 27, 593 n, 594 n  
 rights of banker as to, 1, 609, 610, 614, 615  
 no protection to banker, 1, 612, 615—616  
 payment of, by banker, 1, 615—617, 2, 550  
 recovery of money paid on, 1, 617  
 forgery of, penalties in regard to, 9, 719, 723, 727  
 silence as to, does not work estoppel on adoption, 1, 617  
 what included in term cheque for purposes of, 9, 727  
 form of, requirements of, 2, 466—472  
 fraudulent alteration, 1, 615—618, 9, 728  
 estoppel and adoption, 1, 616  
 recovery of money paid by banker, 1, 619  
 friendly society, of, stamp duty on, 15, 161 n  
 funds insufficient, drawing cheque equivalent to request for overdraft, 1, 630  
 effect of, 1, 605, 606  
 must be available for payment of, 1, 605, 607  
 gaming, given for purposes of, recovery upon, 2, 501, 562 n, 15, 279, 281 n.  
 garnishee  
 order prevents payment of, 1, 565, 606  
 proceedings, when prevented by giving of, 14, 93

**CHEQUE—continued.**

gift of, child, to a, 13, 98 n.; 15, 429  
 death of donor, effect of, on, 15, 428  
*donatio mortis causa*, as a good, 15, 433, 434  
 incomplete, effect of, 15, 428, 429  
 validity of, 15, 413  
 guarantee by, validity of, 15, 466  
 history of, 2, 460  
 holder in due course, when title can be set up by banker, 1, 592  
 husband, liability of, when signed with his authority, 16, 418  
 indorser discharged by failure to present for payment, 1, 591, 2, 531, 554  
 infant, drawn by, 1, 587, 631  
 payment to, 1, 603  
 irregular, bank justified in not paying, 1, 603  
 joint account, on, who may draw, 1, 604, 607  
 law relating to, origin of, 2, 459  
 lien of banker on cheque received for collection, 1, 592, 593, 606, 622  
 marking, effect of, 1, 606, 607, 2, 465  
 married woman, liability of, as signatory to, 1, 587, 2, 489, 16, 412, 413  
 misrepresentation as defence to payment of, 20, 711 n  
 negotiable instrument, is a, 2, 460  
 negotiation of, defined, 2, 463, 502  
 indorsement, by, 2, 502—505 See **INDORSEMENT**  
 not negotiable, effect of crossing as, 2, 508.  
*See not negotiable, infra*  
 not negotiable  
 crossing, effect of, 1, 569, 592, 595, 597, 611, 2, 540, 508  
 marking, by itself, effect of, 1, 611, 2, 508  
 open order, in loss of, effect of, 1, 610  
 order, to, defined, 1, 569  
 forged  
 indorsement, banker's rights and liabilities, 1, 609, 610, 610 n, 27, 593 n, 894 n  
 signature of drawer, banker's liability, 1, 615—619, 2, 550  
 need not necessarily be drawn by customer, 1, 609  
 on demand, bank not liable for cashing, 2, 550, 27, 593 n  
 protection to banker paying, 1, 609, 610, 27, 893  
 order for payment is not, 1, 599  
 push councils by, signature of, 19, 246  
 parties to, 2, 465  
 partnership account, on, how drawn, 1, 604, 2, 492, 493  
 effect where one partner bankrupt, 1, 605  
 pay cash, meaning of, 1, 611  
 payable on demand, is always, 1, 602, 2, 470  
 payment by, 7, 447—449  
 accepted in satisfaction or on account, whether, 7, 441, 442  
 acknowledgment to prevent statute running, 19, 71 n  
 agent, acceptance by, 1, 164 n, 165, 165, 210, 7, 445, 18, 474; 25, 439  
 claim on breach of warranty cannot be set off against, 1, 391  
 debt, of, notice of assignment after, 4, 372  
 deposit on sale, of, 1, 503  
 dishonoured, no payment, 25, 133 n  
 garnishee proceedings prevented by, 14, 93  
 proof of, 7, 446 n., 13, 562

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**CHEQUE—continued.**

payment by—*continued.*

- rent, of, 18, 474
- sale of land, on, 25, 437, 439
- servant, to, for master, 20, 244
- solicitor cannot accept, 26, 745, 746
- Stock Exchange, on, 27, 243
- tender of, invalid, 7, 420
- payment of, 1, 602—608
  - breach of trust by drawer, effect of, 1, 606
  - countermand of, 1, 607; 2, 516
  - forged, 1, 615—617; 2, 550
  - injunction to restrain, 1, 607, 608
  - order of presentment, should be in, 1, 605
  - stopping, effect of, 1, 607
  - undischarged bankrupt, to, 1, 603
  - what funds not available for, 1, 606
  - without authority, effect of, 1, 605—607
- per pro.*
  - indorsement, effect of, 1, 594, 610
  - signature of drawer, effect of, 1, 604
- personality, is, 22, 380
- postdated, admitted to prove its own validity, 13, 562
  - forgery of, 9, 728
  - payment in of, 1, 602
- power exercised by, 23, 27
- presentment of, for payment, 1, 590, 591; 2, 531
  - failure to make, within reasonable time, 1, 591; 2, 531, 554; 19, 45
- receiving order against customer, effect of, 1, 606; 2, 516, 517
- rent, payment of, by, 18, 474
- revocation of, countermand of payment, by, 1, 607; 2, 516
  - death, by, 1, 607; 2, 510; 15, 428
- seizure by sheriff, liability to, 14, 47
- set-off may render moneys unavailable for, 1, 606
- stale, bank custom as to payment of, 1, 603
- stamp duty on, 2, 570
  - adhesive stamp on must be cancelled, 1, 603
  - unstamped, banker may stamp, 1, 603
  - banker must not pay, 1, 603
- statute of limitations may render funds unavailable for, 1, 606
- stopped, 1, 607
- Sunday, dated on, validity of, 1, 603
- telegram, payment countermanded by, 27, 395
- tender by, invalid, 7, 420
- termination of banker's duty to honour customer's, to amount of credit, 1, 607; 2, 516, 517
- time between paying in and drawing against, must be reasonable, 1, 605
- transfer of, indorsement or delivery, by, 2, 461
- trust account, drawn on, payment of by banker, 1, 605, 607
- trustee, of, on mixed trust and private account, 1, 586; 28, 90 n., 208
- uncrossed, no protection to banker collecting, 1, 592; 2, 450
- undated, 1, 604
- wages or order etc., payable to, effect of, 1, 608

**CHESTER,**

- County Palatine of, abolition of courts of, 13, 5
- avoidance of office in, 6, 384
- foreign, title to, 28, 365
- local courts of, 9, 153
- sheriffs of county of, 25, 822 n., 824 n.

**CHEVALIER, AID PUR FAIRE FITZ;**  
feudal aid, as a, 8, 328 n.; 11, 118 n.; 24, 141 n.

**CHEWING GUM,**  
neither food nor drug, 15, 6 n.

**CHICHESTER,**  
local courts of, 9, 153

**CHIOORY,**  
coffee, mixed with, sale of, 15, 63  
     sold as, prosecution for, 15, 19.  
 compulsory marks, 27, 722  
 customs duty on imported, 15, 45; 24, 595  
 dryer and roaster of, combination of businesses of, 27, 539, 540  
     statutory obligation on, 27, 539, 540  
 essence of, restrictions on importation of, 15, 45; 24, 596  
 excise duty on, 24, 615, 616  
     substitute and mixtures, on, 24, 617  
 exportation of, 24, 595, 596  
 imitations of, sale of, 15, 63  
 importation of, revenue restrictions on, 15, 45; 24, 595  
 offences relating to, penalties for, 27, 540  
 warehousing and payment of duty, 24, 595

**CHIEF BUTLER,**  
England, of, duties of, 6, 332, 334, 336  
     office of, when conferred, 6, 336  
 Ireland, of, office and duties of, 6, 331

**CHIEF CLERKS,**  
Chancery, in, now called masters, 9, 67 n.  
 Master of Rolls and Vice-Chancellors, assigned to, 13, 6 n.

**CHIEF CONSTABLE,**  
defined, 12, 311 n.  
 borough, of, notice of application for licence served on, 18, 41  
     when costs of, on appeal, payable out of borough fund, 18, 43 n., 85  
 county police, of, appointment of, 22, 482, 517  
     borough police, control of, by, 22, 490  
     deputy, appointment of, 22, 484  
     disqualifications and privileges of, 22, 484, 485  
     duties and powers of, 22, 484, 485, 490, 517  
     power to appoint additional constables, 22, 490  
     rates, liability for, 24, 15 n.  
     superannuation and pension of, 22, 484  
 meaning of term, under Police Disabilities Removal Act, 12, 311 n.  
 reports of, how far privileged, 18, 699

**CHIEF GAS EXAMINER,**  
appeal to, decision of gas referees, from, 15, 390  
 metropolitan companies, by, 15, 392  
 power to exempt gas companies from penalties, 15, 393, 394  
 report of, delivery of, 15, 392  
     proceedings to be taken within six months from, 15, 394

**CHIEF JUSTICE IN EYRE,**  
abolition of office of, 9, 114

**CHIEF LARDERER,**  
office and duties of, 6, 336, 337 n.

**CHIEF OFFICE,**

building society, of, change of, 3, 330, 331, 354  
must be specified, 3, 330

**CHIEF OFFICER,**

customs, of, production of certificates of competency to, prior to sailing, 28, 39  
police, of, certificate by, for keeping explosives, 14, 380, 374, 375, 379, 380  
dangerous performances by child, consent to, 17, 153  
ship, of, successor to master on death at sea, 26, 40

**CHIEF REGISTRAR,**

Friendly Societies, of *See* REGISTRAR OF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES  
Industrial and Provident Societies, of, disputes referred to, 17, 29

**CHIEF RENT,**

compensation for loss of, on inclosure, 4, 572  
distress for, 11, 120  
corporation by, 11, 131  
sale after, 11, 150 n  
fee farm rent distinguished from, 24, 285  
nature of, 7, 207 11, 120, 24, 285  
rent of, 21, 523, 526  
settled land, charged on, redemption of, 25, 645

**CHIEF SECRETARY FOR IRELAND,**

Cabinet as member of, 7, 37  
duties and powers of, 7, 93 100  
extradition powers relating to, 14, 429  
licence to practise anatomy granted by, 20, 341

**CHILD.** *See also* BOY, GIRL, INFANT

The title INFANTS AND CHILDREN is contained in Vol. XIII, pp 39 et seq  
defined, 17, 44—46  
agriculture, in relation to, 1, 277 17, 43 n  
Children Act 1908 in, 9, 624 n 17, 44  
decisions in relation to, 6, 231 274 10, 439, 17, 43, 46, 28, 733 *See* children *infra*  
education, in relation to, 12, 41  
Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, in, 12, 67, 14, 445  
Fatal Accident Act, 1946 in, 17, 45  
Summary Jurisdiction Acts, for purposes of, 17, 45  
term of relationship as a, 17, 45  
Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, in, 17, 45  
abandonment of *See* desertion *infra*  
abduction of, what constitutes, 9, 620 621  
absence of, power of Court to proceed in, 17, 170  
access to, Guardianship of Infants Act, order under, 17, 106  
order on application of mother, 17, 108  
practice of Divorce Court, 16, 545 577  
accident to, prosecution for, 9, 626 17, 153  
accumulation in interests of children, validity of, 22, 379  
acrobatic performances, training for, 17, 153, 154  
action by, for fatal accident to parent, 17, 43 21, 457  
acts of very young, not regarded as interrupting chain of causality, 10, 321  
adopted, purchase in name of, gift presumed from, 15, 414, 415

**CHILD—continued.**

adopted—*continued.*

settlement in favour of, 25, 564  
when included in wills under term children, 28, 745  
adoption of, 17, 111  
guardians, by, 22, 568, 569  
advancement of *See* ADVANCEMENT.  
age, emancipation, of, 22, 596  
false representation as to, on part of parent, 12, 64, 20, 623  
irrebuttable presumptions arising from, 13, 499  
licensing purposes, for, 17, 45, 18, 121, 122  
proof of, dangerous performances, in, 17, 153  
Factory Acts, under, 14, 534  
agriculture, conditions of employment in, 1, 276  
education of children employed in, requirements as to, 12, 59 n, 61, 62  
alien, of, no admission to British nationality, 1, 319  
amusement, employment in public place of, 17, 152  
apprenticing of *See* APPRENTICE  
bequests in will of, 4, 110  
arrest, child under seven not subject to, 9, 296  
persons committing offence under Children Act, 1908, of, 17, 168  
bul, release on, of, 17, 176  
when granted in respect of offence on, 17, 168  
deceitful, to, 17, 172 18, 121 *et seq.*  
begging found, 12, 71, 17, 165  
liability of person procuring for purposes of, 17, 163  
begotten or to be begotten, descriptions of, as, 28, 744  
bequest to parent and gift over on failure of, no implication of gift to, 28, 949  
bleaching and dye works, employment in, 14, 490—493  
blind *See* BLIND, child, children  
boarding out of poor, by guardians, 22, 565  
boy *See* BOY  
British subject, of, born abroad, declaration of alienage by, 1, 318  
status of, 1, 303, 6, 340  
brother, residing in, penalty for allowing, 17, 163  
building societies, priority in winding up of, 3, 360, 361  
canal boat, in education of, 12, 67 17, 174  
care of, power of person having, 17, 166  
provisions as to, 17, 167  
charitable entertainments exempted from provisions relating to employment of, 17, 152, 153  
chastisement of *See* corporal punishment, *infra*  
children, meaning of, in will, 6, 231, 274, 28, 744  
grandchildren, construed as, 28, 744, 745  
legitimate children construed as, 28, 735  
limitation, as word of, 28, 766, 767, 768  
Children Act, 1908 provisions of, 17, 156—178.  
*See* CHILDREN ACT, 1908  
chimney sweeping, employed in, regulations as to, 17, 157 20, 73 n  
class gift to, 28, 714—723, 731, 732, 744  
A and B, how taken, 28, 745, 746  
born or to be born, 28, 714, 721, 723  
grandchildren take, when, 28, 745 n  
illegitimate children take, when, 28, 643, 738.  
*See* ILLEGITIMATE CHILD

**CHILD—continued.***class-gift to—continued.*

- parent's share, of, **23**, 731, 732  
 specified age, contingent on attaining, **25**, 627 n.  
 when youngest attains specified age, vesting of, **23**, 814  
 cleansing of verminous or filthy, **12**, 32 n.; **17**, 174  
 metropolis, in the, **20**, 309 n.  
 commitment of, to care of person, under Children Act, 1908, **17**, 165—167. *See* CHILDREN ACT, 1908.  
 compromise of action on behalf of, sanction of court to, **14**, 516; **17**, 115  
 confinement by parent or master, **12**, 124, 124 n.; **27**, 884  
 contributory negligence  
   as applied to, **21**, 453  
   by persons in charge of, **21**, 454  
   no answer in acts by, **21**, 373  
 control, not under, how dealt with, **12**, 71, 72, 73 n.  
 school attendance order in case of, **12**, 56  
 convicted person, of, power of court as to, **17**, 165  
 corporal punishment of, apprentice, **9**, 608; **20**, 106 n.; **27**, 876  
   assault, is not, if lawful, **9**, 608  
   parent, by, **9**, 608; **12**, 124; **17**, 107  
   schoolmaster, by, **9**, 608; **12**, 124; **17**, 107  
   workhouse, forbidden in, **22**, 500, 561  
   youthful offender, in case of, **9**, 421 n., 423, 424  
 costs, provision for, when convicted, **9**, 424, 437; **17**, 177  
 covenant to  
   provide for children, who benefits under, **25**, 544  
   stand seised to use of, effect of, **15**, 417  
 cruelty to, **9**, 623—626; **17**, 45, 162—164  
   gifts to prevent, are charitable, **4**, 116  
   London County Council, jurisdiction as to, **20**, 396  
 custody of, **17**, 105—111. *See* CUSTODY.  
 damages in divorce action apportioned for benefit of, **16**, 579  
 dangerous  
   employment of, duty of employer, **21**, 366, 373  
   matter in relation to, what may be, **21**, 373  
   care necessary, where left within reach of, **21**, 373, 394 n.  
   public performance, offences in regard to, **9**, 626; **17**, 153  
 deaf, meaning of, **12**, 41. *See* DEAF CHILD.  
 death, certificate of, insurance claim, in relation to, **15**, 156  
   nurse child, of, notice to coroner, **8**, 242; **17**, 161  
   sentence of, when possible, **9**, 420 n.  
 debts of. *See* INFANT.  
 defective, meaning of, **12**, 41. *See* DEFECTIVE CHILDREN.  
 schools for. *See* CERTIFIED SCHOOLS.  
 deposition of, taking and using of, **9**, 315 n., 328, 366; **17**, 170  
 desertion of, **9**, 625 n.; **22**, 570  
 adoption on, **22**, 568, 569  
   certified school, sent by guardians to, **12**, 84  
   criminal liability for, **9**, 625; **17**, 171  
 destitute, power of court, where found, **17**, 165  
 reception of, industrial school, in, **12**, 71

**CHILD—continued.***detention of,*

- association with adult prisoners during  
   prevention of, **17**, 176, 178  
 justices' power to order, **9**, 420; **17**, 164, 176; **19**, 581  
 parent or schoolmaster as to, rights of, **17**, 124; **27**, 884  
 place of safety, in, **17**, 164  
 refusal of bail, on, **17**, 173  
 domicile of, **6**, 184  
 change of, **6**, 191  
 evidence from education, marriage etc. of, **6**, 190  
 drunk whilst in charge of, penalty for being, **17**, 169  
 education of. *See* EDUCATION.  
 emigration of, powers of Secretary of State as to, **17**, 166  
 employment of, factories and workshops, in, **17**, 150—158, and *see* factories, *infra*.  
   false or forged certificate in case of, **12**, 64  
   home, at, what is, **12**, 63 n.  
   hours of, **14**, 491—497; **17**, 150—152  
   extension of, **14**, 500, 501  
   non-textile factory, in, **14**, 493  
   local authority, bye-laws made by, **17**, 150  
   education, as to, **12**, 61  
   metropolitan borough councils, power of, **17**, 150, 20, 404  
 mines, in, **17**, 154—157  
   coal, **17**, 154  
   metalliferous, **17**, 156  
 restrictions on, **1**, 276; **12**, 54, 62; **14**, 480; **17**, 150—158  
   search, power to, in case of, **12**, 65  
   shops, in, **14**, 509—511; **17**, 157  
   street trading, in, **17**, 150  
   who is an employer, **12**, 64  
*en ventre sa mère.* *See* CHILD EN VENTRE SA MÈRE.  
 entertainment, employment in public, **17**, 152, 153  
   provisions for safety at, **17**, 173; **27**, 421 n.  
 epileptic, meaning of, **12**, 41. *See* EPILEPTIC CHILDREN.  
 escape from committee of, liability for assisting in, **17**, 166 n.  
 evidence of, depositions admitted in lieu of, **9**, 315 n., 328; **17**, 170  
   power of court to hear *in camera*, **9**, 362, 363; **17**, 170  
   unsworn, corroboration necessary for, **9**, 388, 408; **13**, 421, 603  
   judge must direct jury as to value of, **13**, 421; **17**, 170  
   when received, **9**, 408; **13**, 569  
 exclusion of, from certain trials, **9**, 363  
 excoyutory devise to class of children at specified age, effect of, **23**, 722  
 exemption of, arrest, from, **9**, 296  
 explosives, sale of, to, **14**, 381  
 exposing in manner likely to cause harm, **9**, 625; **17**, 162 n.  
 factories, employment in, **14**, 445, 446, 487 *et seq.*  
   age, limit of, **14**, 487, 497; **17**, 151 n.  
   proof of, **14**, 534  
   certificates of  
   birth, how obtained, **14**, 488  
   fitness for, regulations governing, **14**, 487, 488  
   power of inspector, to require, **14**, 489  
   continuous, provision as to, **14**, 491, 493, 494, 505

**CHILD—continued.****factories—continued.**

- contrary to Act, liability of parent, 14, 534  
 when deemed, 14, 496  
 domestic, hours of, 14, 494  
 education of employed children, 12, 54, 67—  
 70; 14, 489. *See* EDUCATION.  
 fish curing, in, 14, 506  
 fruit preserving, in, 14, 507  
 half-time, on, may not be employed elsewhere,  
 17, 150, 151  
 heavy work, provisions as to, 14, 487  
 holidays, 14, 496, 507, 508  
 hours of. *See* employment, *supra*.  
 meal times, 14, 478  
 simultaneous hour of, 14, 495, 505, 506  
 moving machinery, working near, 14, 465,  
 466  
 non-textile, in, 14, 492, 493; 17, 152  
 outside factory or workshop, 14, 494, 495  
 print works, in, 14, 491  
 prohibited, where, 14, 477  
 notice to be affixed, 14, 478  
 provisions relating to, 14, 443, 446, 487—498  
 restrictions as to, 14, 487, 491, 493, 496, 497;  
 17, 152  
 Sundays, on, prohibited, 14, 490  
 textile, in, 14, 490, 491; 17, 152  
 wet spinning, in, 14, 477  
 family arrangement, interests under, attitude of  
 the court as to, 14, 546  
 father of, liabilities and rights of. *See* FATHER.  
 female prisoners, of, when received in prison, 23,  
 255  
 fire, protection from, 17, 163  
 food injurious to, sale of, 15, 17 n.  
 foreign country, born in, affiliation proceedings in  
 respect of, 2, 443 n.  
 fraud by, liability for, 9, 239; 17, 46, 74  
 fraudulent purchase in name of, impeachment of,  
 15, 80  
 friendly society policy on life of, certificate of  
 cause of death required, 15, 156  
 inquiry by society, duty as to, 15, 156  
 limit as to amount payable on, 15, 155  
 meaning of term child in, 15, 124 n., 156  
 payment of money on, to whom to be made,  
 15, 156  
 when an offence, 15, 185  
 gift by, to parent, when valid, 15, 107, 108, 420  
 gift by will to, applicability of description, 23,  
 744  
 construction of, 23, 670, 671  
*en ventre sa mère*, 17, 75 n.; 23, 537, 740—742  
 grandchild, when description applies to, 23,  
 744 n.  
 now living, effect of description, 23, 714  
 predeceasing testator, effect of, 23, 611, 612  
 reference to legitimate child presumed, 23,  
 735—737  
 share of parent, of, 23, 731, 732  
 unborn, effect of, 17, 75 n.  
 girl, protection of, 17, 110. *See* GIRL.  
 grandchild, when included in term, 17, 46; 23,  
 744, 745  
 group of children as individuals, effect of gift to,  
 23, 724  
 guarantee for parent, validity of, 15, 450  
 guardian of, defined, 17, 151 n. *See* GUARDIAN  
 OF INFANT.  
*ad litem*. *See* GUARDIAN AD LITEM.

**CHILD—continued.**

- guardians of the poor, powers and duties of, as to,  
 12, 82—85; 17, 171; 23, 537, 564—566,  
 568, 569  
 proceedings under Children Act, 1908, by, 17,  
 171; 22, 541  
 illegitimate. *See* ILLEGITIMATE CHILD.  
 imprisonment of, 9, 420—422  
*in loco parentis*, legal consequences resulting from  
 being, 15, 108; 17, 111, 119, 120  
 right of relative or stranger to put himself, 17,  
 111, 119  
 when person becomes, 17, 111 n.  
 income tax, abatement to parents in respect of,  
 16, 673  
 independent, existence of, in law, 9, 571  
 legal advice for, when required, 13, 18; 15,  
 107; 25, 690. *See* ADVICE.  
 volition of, as relieving wrongdoer from lia-  
 bility, 10, 321  
 indictable offences by, punishment of, power of  
 justices, 9, 421; 17, 177; 19, 580, 581  
 when triable summarily, 9, 420 *et seq.*; 17,  
 176; 19, 580, 581  
 industrial school, at, maintenance of, 12, 80, 81  
 sent to, order of court, by, 12, 58, 81  
 infant. *See* INFANT.  
 infant life protection. *See* NURSE.  
 jurisdiction of London County Council as  
 to, 20, 396  
 injunction to restrain intercourse with parent, 17,  
 269  
 inspectors of institutions and homes for, 17, 167  
 insurable interest of, none in parent's life, 17,  
 545  
 insurance on life of, 17, 102, 545, 546. *See*  
 FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.  
 intestate's personality, rights in distribution of, 11,  
 16—23  
 intoxicating liquors, age at which child may be  
 supplied with, 17, 45; 18, 121, 122  
 giving of, to, when offence committed, 17,  
 172  
 sale of, to, knowledge of licensee necessary to  
 conviction, 18, 122  
 liability of licensee, 18, 121, 122  
 London, in, 17, 172; 18, 123  
 issue may be confined to children, 23, 753  
 judicial separation, custody after decree of, 8,  
 205; 16, 521; 17, 116  
 legitimacy of, determination of, 2, 431 *et seq.*; 6,  
 272—275; 11, 10. *See* LEGITIMACY.  
 presumption of, where gift by will to, 23, 735,  
 736 n.  
 licence for child performance, grant of, 17, 153  
 licensed premises, allowing on, penalty for, 17,  
 172; 18, 123  
 liability of persons sending to, 18, 122  
 limitation to, settlement, in, 25, 575—579, 597  
 maintenance of, 17, 115 *et seq.* *See* MAINTENANCE  
 OF PERSONS; MAINTENANCE (POOR LAW).  
 management of, powers of court as to injunction  
 in aid of, 17, 106, 269  
 marine stores, purchase of, from, 27, 544  
 marriage  
 articles, insertion of power of appointment  
 among children in, effect of, 25, 542  
 consideration, is within the, 25, 564  
 former, of, settlement in favour of, 25, 564  
 future, of, settlement in favour of children of,  
 effect of, 25, 564

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHILD—continued.**

**marriage—continued.**

of, covenant by parent to make provision on, 25, 543  
 parent may take proceedings to procure annulment of, 17, 117  
 settlement, provisions in, for, 25, 590, 594  
 married woman, of, presumption of legitimacy, 2, 427, 428  
 rebuttal of, 2, 427, 428—431  
 mines, employment in, coal, 17, 154, 155  
 metalliferous, 17, 156, 157  
 mischievous nature of, judicially noticed, 13, 495  
 murder, when subject of, 9, 570, 571  
 conviction of concealment of birth in case of, 9, 592, 599  
 named person, description of, as, 25, 744, 745  
 nationality of, abroad, born, 1, 303, 318, 319; 6, 340  
     British diplomatic agent, of, 1, 303  
     allegiance of the Crown, born within, 1, 303  
     diplomatic agent, of foreign, 1, 303  
 natural acts of, in regard to contributory negligence, 21, 453  
 necessities for, father's liability, 17, 114, 116  
 neglect of, liability for, 9, 544 n., 623—626; 17, 110, 174  
 negligence of person in control of, effect of, 21, 454  
 nursing for reward, provisions as to persons, 17, 158—162. *See* NURSE.  
 oath, incapability to understand the nature of, 9, 408; 13, 509  
 offences by, how dealt with, 9, 420—425; 12, 71, 72; 17, 170—178  
     fine payable by parent, 9, 424, 437; 17, 177  
     old metal, purchase of, from, 17, 172; 27, 543  
     overlying, liability for, 9, 626; 17, 162  
 owners of property, obligation of, with regard to, 21, 373 n.  
 parent. *See* FATHER; MOTHER; PARENT.  
 passenger, when not counted as, 27, 294 n.  
 paternity of, *see* AFFILIATION.  
     question raised by respondent to divorce action, 16, 515.  
 pawning by, 17, 172; 22, 238  
 personal injury to, father's right of action, 17, 107; 20, 276  
 pistol, sale of, to, 27, 547, 548  
 pit banks, employment in, 17, 155.  
 place of safety, removal to, 17, 160, 161, 164, 174  
     meaning of, 17, 161 n.  
 police constable, of, provision for, 22, 511, 512  
 statutory powers of, as to, 17, 164; 22, 502  
 poor, cruelty to, prevention of, 17, 171  
     education of, 12, 5, 14, 81—90. *See* GUARDIANS OF THE POOR.  
 portion for, 25, 587—595. *See* PORTION.  
 posthumous. *See* POSTHUMOUS CHILD.  
 postnuptial settlement, gift in, to, 25, 568 n.  
 press, right of, to remain in court during evidence of, 23, 225  
 prostitution of girl, liability of persons encouraging, 9, 614; 17, 164  
     permitting, 9, 614; 17, 163  
 protection of, interim order for, in matrimonial cause, 16, 521, 522  
     parent's duty as to, justification for acts of violence, 17, 114; 27, 875  
     variation of powers of appointment, on, 16, 573  
 provision for, 11, 21. *See* PORTION.

**CHILD—continued.**

public entertainment, employment at. *See* ENTERTAINMENT, *supra*.  
 punishment of, crime, for, 9, 418—425  
     master, by, rights of, as to, 9, 577, 578, 606; 12, 124, 124 n.; 27, 884  
     parent, by, 9, 578 n., 608; 17, 107; 27, 876, 884  
     delegation of right, 17, 107  
 purchase of property in name of, effect of, 15, 414—416; 17, 118; 28, 55, 56  
 railway, playing on, liability of company for injury, 23, 727  
 reception of, duty of poor law guardians as to, 22, 537  
     nursing or maintenance, for, restrictions as to, 17, 158, 160. *See* NURSE.  
 refractory, how dealt with, 12, 72, 73 n.  
 relationship, as term of, 17, 45  
 religion of, 17, 112, 113, 167. *See* EDUCATION; RELIGION.  
 removal of, jurisdiction of court, as to, 17, 160, 164, 169  
     matrimonial cause, in, from custody ordered by the court, 16, 578, 579  
     notice of, in case of nursed infant, 17, 160  
     place of safety, to, 17, 160, 161, 164, 169  
     enforcement of order, 17, 161  
     poor law purposes, for, 22, 594, 595, 596  
     when not as dock passenger, 22, 602  
     when person convicted of offence, in respect of, 17, 161  
 school, at, travelling facilities, provision of, 12, 21, 22 n.  
 search warrant, issue under Children Act, 1908, 17, 168  
     power of constable under, 17, 169  
 seduction of girl, 17, 164. *See* GIRL; SEDUCTION.  
 separation deed, covenant for maintenance in, 16, 450  
     interests under, not affected by resumption of cohabitation, 16, 578  
     trust in, how construed, 16, 447  
 settlement for benefit of, decree in matrimonial cause, after, 17, 116  
     limitations in, 25, 575—579  
     provisions as to portions in, 25, 587—597  
     construction of, 25, 594  
     ultimate limitation in, to, construction of, 25, 597  
     voluntary, effect of, 25, 565 n., 568. *See* VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.  
 settlement of, parentage, by, 22, 588, 589  
     over sixteen, rules as to, 22, 589, 596  
     under sixteen, where deemed to be, 22, 578  
 smoking by, prevention of, 17, 175  
 society for prevention of cruelty to, subscription by, guardians, 17, 171  
 special classes of, education of, 12, 7. *See* EDUCATION.  
 stepchild, when included in term, 17, 46; 28, 744, 745  
 still-born, burial of, 3, 563, 564  
     cremation of, 3, 574  
 street trading, employment in, 17, 150  
 supposititious, proceeding to prevent supplanting of heir by, 11, 11 n.  
 torts by, liability for, 17, 74, 75, 116; 21, 463 n.; 27, 478  
 trust for, imperfect, effect of, 15, 429 n.  
     maintenance of, variation of, court may direct, on removal of, 17, 161

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHILD—continued.**

unborn, no remedy for injury in railway accident, 4, 59. *See* UNBORN CHILDREN.  
murder, when subject of, 9, 570, 571  
undue influence, over parent, no presumption of, 15, 108  
parent, of, presumption of, relations leading to, 15, 107  
family arrangement, as regards, 14, 543, 549  
gifts, as to, 15, 420; 17, 118  
resettlements, in, 14, 543, 549; 25, 690  
rule as to, 13, 18  
trustee, of, presumption of, 13, 18  
vaccination of, 20, 340; 23, 468—485. *See* VACCINATION.  
vagrant, of, 17, 173  
verminous, cleansing of, 12, 32 n.; 17, 174; 20, 399 n.  
visitors of children, appointment by board of guardians, 22, 544, 545  
wandering, found, how dealt with, 12, 71, 73 n.; 17, 166  
whereabouts of, divorce court power as to discovery of, 16, 578  
wife's equity to a settlement, rights of, as to, 16, 336, 337  
terms usually imposed on behalf of, 16, 337, 338  
will, construction of, presumption in favour of testator's child, 17, 45; 28, 670  
second marriage, effect of, on meaning of word in a, 28, 744 n.  
settlement and, distinction as to dealing with children in, 28, 670 n.  
wine, sale of, to, 18, 121 *et seq.*  
witness, competency as, 9, 400, 408; 17, 66  
Workmen's Compensation Act, dependant within, 17, 45; 20, 156, 186—189  
illegitimate, as within, 17, 45; 20, 156 n., 187, 188  
parent of, damages for death of, 17, 45; 21, 457  
dependant within, as, 20, 186, 188 n.  
posthumous child is a dependant, 20, 188  
workman, may be a, 20, 147, 188 n., 198  
workshop, employment in. *See* factories, *supra*.

**CHILD-BEARING,**

admissibility of evidence that woman is past, 13, 504; 22, 335  
presumption as to a woman being past, 13, 504

**CHILD EN VENTRE SA MÈRE,**

appointment to, under power, 25, 573  
Fatal Accidents Act, within, 21, 457 n.  
gift to, construction of, 28, 740—742, 788  
validity of, 28, 537  
guardian of, appointment of, 17, 124  
illegitimate, trust for, 25, 579 n.  
interest of, vesting of, 22, 310 n.; 28, 742  
life in being, as, 20, 188 n.; 22, 301 n., 302, 310 n., 334 n.  
when not regarded as, 28, 788  
perpetuities, as affected by rule against, 22, 302, 334 n.; 28, 742  
Workmen's Compensation Act, within, 20, 188 n.

**CHILDBIRTH,**

midwives at, 20, 366—370. *See* MIDWIVES.

**CHILDREN ACT, 1908,**

appeals under, 17, 161, 171, 176

**CHILDREN ACT, 1908—continued.**

arrest without warrant of offenders under, 28, 304 n.; 17, 168  
attendance in court of parent or guardian of child charged, 17, 177  
bail, custody of child under 16 on refusal of, 17, 176  
release of child under 16 on, 17, 176  
begging, 17, 163  
cleansing of children, 17, 174  
commitment of child to care of person or society, 17, 165—167  
discharge of child from, 17, 165  
emigration of child, 17, 166  
maintenance after, 17, 166  
religious education, 17, 167  
drunken person in charge of child, 17, 170, 171  
entertainments, safety of children at, 17, 173  
fire, damages or costs ordered to be paid by parent, 17, 177  
protection from, 17, 163  
habitual drunkard convicted of offence under, 17, 169  
infant life protection, 17, 158—162. *See* NURSES.  
intoxicating liquor, giving to child under five, 17, 172  
juvenile courts, 17, 178  
licensed premises, child under 14 not to be in bar of, 17, 172  
old metal, purchasing, from child under 16, 17, 172  
overlying, 17, 162  
parent or guardian, attendance in court of, 17, 177  
fines, etc., ordered to be paid by, 17, 177  
pawning by child under 14, 17, 172  
prosecution of offenders under, 17, 168—171  
procedure, 17, 170, 171  
prostitution, 17, 163, 164  
punishment of child or young person, 17, 177  
safety, detention in place of, 17, 164  
school attendance of children of vagrants, 17, 173, 174  
search warrant, 17, 168, 169  
smoking by child, 17, 175  
undesirable person, removal from custody of, 17, 165  
visitation of institution, 17, 167

**CHILTERN HUNDREDS,**

appointment of member to stewardship of, 21, 602

**CHIMERE,**

defined, 11, 402 n.  
vestment of archbishops and bishops, as, 11, 402

**CHIMIN,**

common, equivalent for public right of way, 11, 284 n.  
private, equivalent for private right of way, 11, 284 n.

**CHIMNEY,**

black smoke from trade, liability for, 21, 542, 543  
bye-laws as to, local authorities may make, 14, 476, 476; 23, 418, 421  
construction of, in metropolis, regulations as to, 20, 484  
fire, liability for wilfully causing, 9, 770; 21, 541, 542; 23, 552

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHIMNEY**—*continued.*fire—*continued.*occupier of premises, liability of, 20, 418;  
21, 403, 404statutory presumption of negligence from,  
21, 403, 542; 23, 552shafts of, power to make bye-laws as to, 14, 475,  
476; 23, 421

smoke, issue of, from, liability for, 21, 542—544

**CHIMNEY SWEEP,**

apprenticeship to, 20, 73 n.

cancer of, within Workmen's Compensation Act,  
20, 165 n.employment of children in business of, when  
illegal, 17, 157; 20, 73 n.

licensing of, in metropolis, 22, 471

police powers as to, 22, 503

restrictive covenant as to, 27, 577 n., 584

**CHINA** (COUNTRY OF).

Holy Catholic Church of, 11, 499 n.

**CHINA** (WARE).

carrier's liability for loss of, 4, 23

trade usages relating to manufacturer of, 10, 280,  
289**CHIPPING NORTON,**

local court of, 9, 153

**CHIPPING WYCOMBE,**

local court of, 9, 154

**CHIROGRAPH,**

proof of fine by the, 25, 353

**CHIROMANCY,**

offence of telling fortunes by, 22, 612

**CHIVALRY,**

court of, 9, 116

tenure in, nature of, 24, 140, 146

**CHLORAL HYDRATE,**

customs duties on, 24, 603 n.

sale of, 20, 383 n.

**CHLORATE MIXTURE,**

classifications of, 14, 361

meaning of term, 14, 361

**CHLORINE WORKS,**

defined, 23, 405 n.

statutory provisions as to, 23, 404—414. *For  
these provisions see ALKALI WORK.***CHLOROFORM,**

customs duties on, 24, 603 n.

sale of, 20, 383

**CHOICE.** *See* ELECTION; OPTION; SELECTION.course, of, by plaintiff in emergency created by  
act of defendant, effect of, 21, 448

domicil of, meaning of, 6, 184, 185

pilotoage, meaning of, 26, 600 n.

right to first, in case of coparceners, 21, 814

tribunal, of, on assessment of compensation by  
jury, 6, 86**CHOIR SCHOOLS,**

provisions as to, 11, 812

**CHOKE,**

attempt to, punishment for, 9, 608

**CHOLERA,**

burial of person dying of, 3, 549, 550

quarantine, in, 3, 553

cremation of person dying of, 3, 573, 574

notification of, 20, 338 n.

regulations to prevent the spreading of, 23, 464

**CHORISTERS,**

correction of, by choirmaster, 27, 876 n.

gift to provide, is charitable, 4, 113

**CHOSE IN ACTION.***The title CHOSSES IN ACTION is contained in  
Vol. IV., pp. 359 et seq.*

defined, 4, 360; 22, 390

action on, equitable assignee, by, necessary parties,  
4, 391, 392

rights of debtor, 4, 392

right of, assignment of, 4, 402, 403

annuity as, 4, 363

appertaining, does not ordinarily pass as, 28, 699

assignee of, action by, 4, 373, 391; 6, 218

constructive notice to, of equities, 4, 373, 385

discharge, power to give, 4, 367 n., 373, 393

duty to make inquiries, 4, 386

takes subject to

equities, 4, 373, 386—391; 13, 103; 20, 758

rights of set-off, 4, 387, 398; 13, 164; 25,  
496. *See* set-off, *infra*.

assignment of, 4, 365—399; 15, 411

avoidance for misrepresentation, 20, 758

bankrupt, by, after adjudication, 2, 165,  
189 n.; 4, 399bankruptcy, by, 2, 189; 4, 399. *See* BANK-  
RUPTCY.bills and notes, in case of, 2, 509; 4, 391, 394,  
397; 20, 758

Bills of Sale Act, when within, 3, 22

common law, at, 4, 365 n.

condition against, effect of, 4, 403

conflict of laws as to, 4, 366; 6, 217, 218, 245

Crown, by or to the, 4, 397, 398

equitable. *See* equitable assignment, *infra*.foreign country, in, 4, 366, 367; 6, 217, 218,  
245

fraudulent against creditors, 15, 79

general principles as to, 4, 365, 366

gratuitous, deed not necessary for, 10, 376 n

impossible, in what cases, 4, 400—403; 7, 501

Judicature Act, under, 4, 367—374. *See*  
Judicature Act, *infra*.

law, by operation of, 4, 399

law merchant, by the, 4, 397; 20, 758

partial assignment of, 4, 368, 375; 13, 103

particular statutes, under, 4, 393—397; 7,  
500; 20, 758. *See* statute, *infra*.

priority of, 4, 366, 367, 373, 374, 380

security, by way of, effect of, 4, 370, 371, 375;  
21, 76, 77

stamp duty on, 4, 372, 379

voluntary, 4, 371, 374, 376

wife, belonging to, 16, 331—333

assignor of, when necessary party to action, 4,  
391, 392bankruptcy, debtor cannot collect after act of, 2,  
184; 4, 399

petition by assignee, 2, 37; 4, 373, 392

realisation by trustee in, 2, 188, 189; 4, 399

**CHOSE IN ACTION—continued.****bankruptcy—continued.**

- reputed ownership, when within, 2, 173, 174
- trustee in, appropriation of pensions etc. by, 2, 190, 191; 4, 402
- mode of enforcing rights of, 2, 136—139
- realisation by, 2, 188, 189
- rights of, 1, 21, 55; 2, 119, 120, 164, 167; 4, 399
- void release by partner acting without, 7, 457
- bequest, as subject of, 4, 366; 28, 522, 523
- bill of exchange drawn on debtor is not equitable assignment, 4, 378
- bill of lading is a, 4, 364, 395
- bond vacantis*, whether, 11, 28
- bond as, 4, 360 n.
- book debts as, 4, 362 n.
- charge, assignments by way of, not within Judicature Act, 4, 367, 370, 375; 13, 103
- charterparty as, 4, 364
- cheque is a, 2, 509; 4, 363
- classification of, 4, 361—365
- common law, not assignable at, 4, 365 n.; 24, 289
- contract, action on, as, 4, 364
- copyhold fine as, 4, 363
- copyright, whether a, 4, 360 n., 364
- corporation sole, effect of death of, 4, 399
- county court action by assignee, form of plaint, 8, 461, 462
- death, assignor or assignee, of, notice of, 4, 372, 394
- devolution on, 4, 399
- where right of action not affected by, 4, 399; 14, 225
- debenture and debenture stock as, 4, 363; 5, 359
- debt as, 4, 362, 363
- debtor, interpleader by, 4, 367 n., 374; 17, 584
- notice of assignment to. *See* notice etc., *infra*.
- after notice cannot diminish rights of assignee, 4, 392, 393; 13, 104
- payment into court by, 4, 367 n., 374
- rights of, against assignor, bound by instrument creating, 4, 392, 393; 13, 103
- set-off by, 4, 387, 388; 13, 103, 104; 21, 177; 25, 404, 496, 500, 502
- disposition of, by court, in case of interpleader, 17, 594
- dividend as, 4, 360 n., 363
- donatio mortis causa*, delivery in case of, 15, 432—434
- enumeration of different kinds of, 4, 362—365
- equitable, assignment of, 10, 376 n.
- what are, 4, 362
- equitable assignments of, 4, 374—393; 13, 9, 102
- assent of debtor unnecessary, 4, 380
- assignee, communication to, necessary, 4, 376
- right of, to sue, 4, 391, 392
- consideration for, whether necessary, 4, 374, 376
- debtor's rights and duties after notice, 4, 380, 392, 393; 21, 78, 339
- declaration of trust by assignor, 4, 377; 13, 10, 98, 103
- effect of, 4, 391—393; 13, 9, 10
- equities, assignor, against, is subject to, 4, 386—391; 13, 103; 20, 758
- intermediate assignor, against, not available against assignee, 4, 388

**CHOSE IN ACTION—continued.****equitable assignments of—continued.**

- future debts, of, 4, 375, 376
- history of, 4, 374, 375
- instances of, 4, 376, 377
- Judicature Act does not affect, 4, 367, 368
- mode and form immaterial, 4, 375; 10, 376 n.; 13, 103
- mortgage of trust funds, 4, 393; 21, 77
- negligence of assignee immaterial, 4, 381
- notice of, 4, 384; 21, 77. *See* notice, *infra*.
- parties necessary to, 4, 391, 392
- payment after notice of, 4, 392, 393
- release of equities, 4, 390; 13, 103
- revocation of, 4, 376
- stamp duty on, 4, 379; 7, 499
- subject to all equities, is, 4, 386—391; 13, 103; 20, 758
- transactions which are not, 4, 378, 379
- valid discharge in case of, 4, 373, 393
- voluntary, 4, 371, 374, 376
- execution against, 4, 399; 14, 90—126
- attachment, by, 14, 90—101. *See also* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.
- charging order, by, 14, 101—115. *See also* CHARGING ORDER.
- receiver, by appointment of, 14, 115—126. *See also* EQUITABLE EXECUTION.
- extinction of, on death of owner intestate and without next of kin, 11, 28
- feri facias*, cannot be seized under, 14, 47
- fraudulent alienation of, impeachment of, 15, 70
- fundholder, duties and rights of. *See* debtor, *supra*.
- specified person, effect of direction to pay to. *See* notice, *infra*.
- gift of, 4, 371, 376; 15, 409, 411, 413
- gratuitous assignment of equitable, 10, 376 n.
- indemnity, right of, 22, 390
- intestate, of, distribution of, 6, 224; 14, 224, 225
- joint interest in, death, effect of, 4, 399
- marriage, effect on wife's non-separate, 16, 327
- Judicature Act, assignment under, 4, 387—374; 7, 500
- absolute, must be, 4, 367, 370
- attorney, power of, effect on absolute assignment of, 4, 370
- bankruptcy notice, assignee cannot issue, 4, 373
- charge, must not be by way of, 4, 367, 370
- conditional assignment, 4, 370
- date of, wrongly stated in notice, 4, 372
- equities, is subject to all, 4, 367, 373, 374; 13, 64
- form of, 4, 371
- general effect of, 4, 367, 368, 373; 13, 64
- interpleader in case of dispute, 4, 374
- motivo immaterial, 4, 371
- notice of. *See* notice, *infra*.
- payment into court by debtor, 4, 374
- policy of assurance, of, 17, 560, 584
- priority of, 4, 372
- reverter to assignor, 4, 373
- real under, 4, 371
- signature of agent, whether necessary, 4, 371
- transfers, legal rights, 4, 373
- remedies, 4, 373
- right to sue, 4, 373
- what assignments are within the Act, 4, 370—372
- what choses are within the Act, 4, 366, 369
- writing, must be in, 4, 367, 371, 372

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**CHOSE IN ACTION—continued.**

larceny, not the subject of, 9, 641  
 legacy as a, 4, 382, 384  
 legal, what is, 4, 382; 13, 103  
 litigation, assignment of right of, 4, 402, 403  
 locality, not described by, 4, 361; 28, 686, 697  
 married woman, of, devolution on intestacy, 14, 232; 16, 326  
 non-separate, 16, 326—334. *See* non-separate, *infra*.  
 separate, 16, 326, 348, 377  
 mortgage of, absolute assignment, is, 4, 371  
 effect of, 4, 394; 21, 132  
 equitable, by bankrupt, validity of, 21, 93, 94  
 implied power of sale in case of, 21, 240, 247  
 priority between mortgages of, 21, 339  
 trust funds, of, payments by trustee after, 4, 393  
 non-separate, of married woman, assignment by husband, 16, 331—333, 377  
 bankruptcy of husband, effect of, 2, 157  
 common law rights of husband, 16, 326, 327  
 desertion or decree for judicial separation, effect of, 16, 334, 346, 347  
 divorce, effect of, 16, 334  
 equitable, assignment of, 16, 332  
 joint tenancy not severed by marriage, 16, 327  
 mortgage by husband, 16, 331, 332  
 protection order, effect of, 16, 334, 347  
 recovery of, by husband, 16, 329, 330  
 reducing into possession by husband, 16, 326, 327, 328, 329  
 release by husband, 16, 331, 333  
 reversionary, disposition of, 16, 332, 333, 377  
 right of husband in, 16, 332, 377  
 notice, constructive, of equities, 4, 373, 380  
 floating charge, of, is not notice of assignment, 25, 496 n.  
 to fundholder to pay to specified person, effect of, 1, 224; 3, 267; 4, 367, 372, 376—386; 13, 98, 103; 17, 550; 21, 77, 78  
 notice of assignment under Judicature Act, by whom to be given, 4, 372  
 takes effect from date, 4, 367, 372, 376  
 writing, must be in, 4, 367, 372  
 notice of equitable assignment, assignee, after death of, 4, 382  
 assignor and assignee, as between, 4, 379; 21, 77  
 bankruptcy, in case of, 4, 381  
 company, in case of, 4, 372, 385; 5, 306—308  
 debtor, as against, 4, 370, 379—386; 13, 98; 21, 77  
 form of, 3, 267; 4, 381, 382  
 fund in court, of, 4, 384  
 impossibility of, effect of, 4, 384  
 payment to assignor by debtor before, 4, 380  
 person to whom it should be given, 4, 382—386; 21, 339 n.  
 posting, operates from time of, 4, 376  
 priority determined by, 4, 380, 381; 13, 79, 103  
 land, in case of, 4, 386; 13, 79  
 simultaneous notices, effect of, 4, 381  
 solicitor, given to, 4, 385  
 lien of, not lost by omission to give, 4, 385  
 trustees, to, 4, 382, 383, 384; 21, 339 n.  
 statements by, as to receipt of, 4, 385  
 owner deprived of, by fraud, rights of, 27, 902 n.  
 parol assignments of, 4, 371, 375

**CHOSE IN ACTION—continued.**

patent right as, 4, 363, 396, 403; 22, 127 n., 141, 190  
 pauper, of, rights of guardians, 4, 399; 22, 570  
 payment into court by debtor, 4, 374  
 personal chattels are not, 3, 21  
 personal representatives, rights in, when passing to, 4, 399; 14, 224, 225  
 right of, where accruing subsequent to death, 14, 229  
 personality as a, 11, 3; 22, 389, 390  
 presentation to living as, 4, 384  
 protection order, effect on wife's, 16, 334, 346, 347  
 set-off, by or against assignee of, 25, 502  
 contract, right may be excluded by, 13, 164  
 debt under contract for work done, of, 25, 496, 497  
 debtor or fundholder, against, 4, 386—388  
 defendant's right when sued by assignee, 25, 496, 497  
 equities, power to assign free from, 13, 103  
 liability of assignee to, 4, 387; 13, 104, 164; 25, 496  
 plea that plaintiff sues as assignee, no defence by, 25, 494  
 settled duty of trustees as to, 25, 686, 687  
 statute, legally assignable by, 4, 393—397; 13, 103  
 special, assignable under, 4, 393—397  
 survivorship, wife's right of, 16, 326, 377  
 title deeds, right to, as, 4, 365  
 transfer of, marriage, by, 4, 399; 16, 320  
 pauperism, by, 4, 399; 22, 570  
 process of execution, by, 4, 399  
 trust in favour of assignor, effect of, 4, 370

**CHOSE IN POSSESSION,**

defined, 4, 360; 22, 390  
 avoidance of assignment of, for misrepresentation, 4, 391; 20, 759  
 document as a, 9, 641; 22, 390

**CHOSE JUGÉ. See RES JUDICATA.**

**CHRIST'S HOSPITAL,**

exempted from land tax, 18, 311

**CHRISTENDOM,**

meaning of, 6, 253

**CHRISTENING. See BAPTISM.**

**CHRISTIAN BURIAL. See also BURIAL.**

persons excluded from, 3, 421, 422; 11, 710

**CHRISTIAN CHURCH,**

constitution of, 11, 362 n.  
 recognition of, by the Empire, 11, 356

**CHRISTIAN MARRIAGE. See also**

**MARRIAGE.**  
 meaning of, in conflict of laws, 6, 253

**CHRISTIAN NAME,**

alteration of, at confirmation, 11, 689; 21, 349, 350  
 change of, 21, 349, 350  
 by Act of Parliament, 21, 350  
 equivocation arising where two persons have same, 28, 646

**CHRISTIAN NAME**—*continued*.

erection of instrument in changed, effect of, 21, 350  
 register, alteration of, 24, 447  
 registration of, as trade mark, 27, 601

**CHRISTIAN RELIGION,**

attempting to bring into contempt at burial service, penalty for, 3, 428, 427; 9, 479  
 practice of the court where child's religion other than the, 17, 113

**CHRISTIAN SERVICE,**

meaning of, in case of burial, 3, 426; 11, 710

**CHRISTIANITY,**

gift for doctrines subversive of, are void, 4, 123

**CHRISTMAS CARD,**

copyright in, 8, 143

**CHRISTMAS DAY,**

acts prohibited on, 27, 445  
 bankruptcy, in relation to time allowed in, 2, 306, 319  
 billiards, provision as to playing, 27, 426  
 bills of exchange, effect of last day of grace falling on, 2, 477  
 burial on, not allowed, 3, 426  
 corporations, provisions as to acts of, on, 19, 314, 27, 452  
 election, candidate for, may not be nominated on, 12, 277  
 exclusion in calculations of time, 12, 262, 414, 427, 27, 453  
 municipal in relation to, 12, 340 n  
 factories and workshops, in, regulations as to, 14, 496, 27, 442  
 game, protection of, on, 15, 209  
 hares, killing of, 15, 260 n  
 holidays, included in term, 27, 442  
 imprisonment, term of, expiring on, 23, 258, 27, 452  
 intoxicating liquors, in relation to, closing hours on, 18, 58, 89  
 occasional excise licence not granted for, 18, 98  
 six day licence, effect of, 18, 91  
 Wales, in, closing of licensed premises on, 18, 90  
 markets and fairs, provisions as to sale in, on, 20, 16, 17  
 pawnbroker must not do business on, 22, 255  
 quarter days, as one of the usual, 27, 437  
 service of writ or process on, prohibited, 23, 115, 27, 445  
 county court, in, 8, 620  
 sport, assembly of persons for, on, 27, 445  
 supreme court, observance by officers of, 27, 436

**CHURCH.**

*The main words beginning with CHURCH are as follows*—CHURCH (Building), CHURCH (Religious Body), CHURCH BUILDING COMMISSIONERS, CHURCH ESTATES COMMISSIONERS, CHURCH OF ENGLAND, CHURCH OF IRELAND, CHURCH OF ROME, CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, CHURCH PROPERTY, CHURCH RATE, CHURCH SNOT, CHURCHING OF WOMEN, CHURCH WARDEN; CHURCHWAY; CHURCHYARD.

**CHURCH** (*willows*),

access to, right of, 11, 499  
 acquisition of, 11, 719 *et seq*  
 modern modes of, 11, 720  
 rights of bishop in case of, 11, 719  
 site for, 11, 722—726. *See site, infra*  
 additional building, when regarded as enlargement of, 11, 731 n.  
*advocates* as founders of, 11, 564 n.  
 alms, provision for collecting, in, 11, 472, 735  
 alteration of, 11, 546, 734  
 assault in, excommunication for, 3, 423; 11, 470, 539 n, 663  
 attendance at, nonconformists, by, not now obligatory, 11, 367  
 parishioners' duty, 11, 361 n., 481, 482, 737  
 school children, by, 12, 29  
 Uniformity, Act of, under, 11, 361 n., 367 n., 481, 737, 789  
 bells, care of, 11, 468  
 control of, 11, 452, 736  
 ringing of, agreements as to, 11, 468, 547  
 injunction against, 17, 240  
 nuisance from, 21, 532 n  
 brawling in, 9, 477—479. 11, 470, 663  
 clergy, by, 11, 521  
 breaking into, 9, 675  
 building, test as to whether it is or is not a, 11, 715 n  
 building of, 11, 716, 719 *et seq*  
 burial in, 3, 415, 416, 528  
 candles, use of in, 11, 681, 682  
 chancel included in word, 11, 722, 732 n, 734 n  
 chapel as part of, 11, 788 n  
 charitable gifts to and for, how dealt with, 4, 185, 186  
 churchwardens, duty of, as to, 11, 468, 469  
 preventing entering of, 11, 656  
 clerk of, trial of, by archdeacon, 11, 501  
 clock, faculty for, 23, 502  
 common inclosure for purpose of building a, 4, 511, 549  
 consecration of, freehold site must be secured before, 11, 729  
 manner of, 11, 728  
 necessity of, 11, 719, 729  
 time limit for, 11, 719 n  
 conveyance of land, as site for, 11, 722—726, 729.  
*See site, infra*  
 Cornwall, Duchy of grant in, for, 7, 245, 11, 723  
 Crown, grant by, for, 7, 151, 192, 11, 716, 724  
 decorations of, control and use of, 11, 736  
 provisions as to the, 11, 667—672  
 dedication of, 11, 729 731  
 deeds of trust for benefit of, how construed, 11, 366  
 district, without a, portion of, 11, 562  
 disturbance of worship in, removal of offender, 11, 469, 663, 664; 27, 876  
 donative, how filled, 11, 564  
 elective, filling of, 11, 564 n.  
 endowment of, provisions as to, 11, 366, 369, 720, 721, 726—728. *See ENDOWMENT*  
 entrance to, prevention of, by incumbent, 11, 656  
 erection of, 11, 716, 719 *et seq*  
 consecration of ground before, 11, 729  
 expenses, gift for, 4, 118, 114, 116, 120—123

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CHURCH (BUILDING)—continued.**

fabric of, alteration of, injunction to restrain, 11, 734 n.  
 procedure in case of, 11, 454, 540, 734, 735  
 prohibition of, without faculty, 11, 655  
 repair of, 11, 469, 732—734  
 felonies committed in, 9, 675 ; 11, 736, 737  
 fittings of, care and use of, 11, 468, 471, 656, 667—671, 735, 736  
 foundation of a, ancient manner of, 11, 720, 729 n.  
 effect of and essentials to, 11, 720  
 parish, how effected, 11, 715—717  
 freehold of, is in vicar, 11, 730 ; 12, 149  
 site must be secured before consecration, 11, 729  
 gifts for, 3, 434, 435 ; 11, 722—728, 755, 773  
 goods of, custody by churchwardens, 11, 468  
 protection of, 11, 468, 736  
 house within meaning of Metropolis Management Acts, is not a, 11, 732 n.  
 insurance of, 11, 772 ; 17, 525  
 key of, custody of, 11, 469  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, sale of land in, for, 7, 223, 224  
 land tax, redemption of, 18, 327, 328, 330  
 light, claim of, in respect of, 11, 306  
 lighting of, a public purpose, under Electric Lighting Acts, 12, 547  
 litigious, meaning and effect of, 11, 586  
 maintenance and repair of, 11, 468, 732—734  
 monuments in, 11, 541  
     alteration of, 3, 418  
     erection of, 3, 416—418  
     faculty for, 3, 417 ; 11, 541  
     fee on erection of, 3, 430 ; 11, 777  
     inscription on, control over, 3, 418 ; 11, 541, 672, 777  
     property in, 3, 418  
     repair of, 3, 417  
     trespass in respect of, 3, 418  
 new division or district, for, modes of providing, 11, 721  
 New Parishes Act as affecting, 3, 441  
 old, pulling down of, 11, 542, 721  
 order in, maintenance of, 11, 469, 663—665  
 ornaments of the, meaning of, 11, 687  
     not necessarily included in consecration, 11, 732  
 ownership of, 11, 718, 730, 732 ; 12, 149  
 parishes, formation etc. of, 11, 442—451, 716, 720 n.  
 parishioners, rights of, 11, 480 n., 737  
 paving of private street, exemption from liability for, 16, 217, 230  
 pews in, rights in regard to, 11, 737 ; 12, 147 n. *See* Pew.  
 polling station, may not be used as a, 12, 310  
 poor rate, exemption from, 11, 791, 819, 827 ; 24, 22  
 possession of, who is in, for purposes of trespass, 27, 854 n.  
 private rights in, duties and powers as to, 11, 468 n., 470, 733  
 pulling down, faculty for, 11, 542, 721  
 rebuilding, faculty for, 11, 542  
 reconsecration of, when necessary, 11, 720 n.  
 registers, keeping of, 11, 741  
     provision of, 11, 472  
 removal from, for disturbance, 11, 664, 665  
 repair of, 11, 469, 732—734. *See* REPAIR.  
 riotous demolition of, 9, 778

**CHURCH (BUILDING)—continued.**

sacrilege, taking goods out of church in, 9, 675 ; 11, 736  
 what is, for purposes of, 9, 675  
 seats in, 11, 737. *See* sittings, *infra*.  
 allotment of, churchwardens, by, 11, 471 n., 738 n.  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, by, 11, 740  
 control of, churchwardens, by, 11, 740  
 faculty seats, 11, 740  
 free, 11, 740, 748  
 readjustment of, on union of benefices, 11, 786  
 re-allotment of, 11, 740  
 rent for, in what cases, 11, 786  
 site for, acquisition of, 11, 721  
 allotment of, on inclosure of common, 4, 595 n., 596, 597  
 Church Building Acts, acquisition under, 3, 436, 437  
 compulsory acquisition, 6, 7, 174 ; 11, 723  
     mode of estimating value of, 6, 37  
 conveyance of land for, 4, 139 ; 11, 722—726  
 corporation, grant by, 11, 723, 725  
 disused burial ground as, 3, 533  
 limited owner, grant by, 11, 723, 725, 822  
 vesting of, in new parish, 11, 726  
 sittings in, 11, 737 ; 12, 147 n. *See* seats, *supra* ; Pew.  
 appropriation of, 11, 786, 787  
 substitution of new for old, 11, 721  
 Sunday street traffic near, regulation of, 27, 269—270  
 tower of, when part of, for purposes of sacrilege, 11, 736 n.  
 trust, building of, for, construction of, 4, 164 ; 11, 726, 773  
     reparation and endowment of, for, 4, 164, 165  
 trustees, accounts of, 11, 475  
     appointment, status and functions of, 11, 453, 474  
 Church Building Act, 1824, under, 11, 726  
 church vested in, 11, 726  
 Compulsory Church Rate Abolition Act, 1868, under, 11, 453, 474, 475, 726  
 corporate body, as a, 11, 793, 794  
 diocesan association, as, 11, 802  
 dissenting congregation, in case of, 11, 814, 821 ; 17, 254  
     presentation to benefice by, 17, 254  
 use of building before consecration as, 11, 719, 729

**CHURCH (RELIGIOUS BODY),**

*defined*, 11, 355, 356 n., 722 n.  
 Catholic, *defined*, 11, 358  
     Roman, 11, 803. *See* CHURCH OF ROME.  
 change in meaning of, 11, 355, 356  
 Christ, of, visible, *defined*, 11, 370 n.  
 Christian, recognition by Roman civil law, effect of, 11, 356  
     what it may consist of, 11, 362 n.  
 colonial, constitution of, by Crown, 11, 361 n., 487  
 disestablishment of, 11, 484 n.  
 position of, 6, 399 ; 11, 483—496. *See* COLONIES, church in.  
 Crown in relation to, 6, 391—399 ; 11, 380—383.  
     *See* CROWN.  
     tithes in extra-parochial places, 6, 394  
 discipline of, 11, 366, 520—540, 653—657. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.  
 disputes, settlement of, 11, 366  
 division of a, 11, 360

**CHURCH (RELIGIOUS BODY)—continued.**

doctrine of, admission of evidence as to, 13, 479  
 alteration of, 11, 363—365  
 England, of. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND.  
 Established, meaning of, 11, 364 n.  
 formation of, modes of, 11, 361—363  
 free, differentiated from established, 11, 364 n.  
 powers of, 11, 364  
 gifts to, under Roman law, 11, 357 n.  
 identity of, how determined, 11, 363  
 law of the, legal recognition of, 11, 365, 366  
   what is, 11, 374  
 missionary, when recognised as a branch of, 11, 487  
 national, how formed, 11, 360  
 patronage. *See* PATRONAGE.  
 recognition of, Roman civil law, by, 11, 357  
   State, by, 11, 356  
 rights, protection of, by the courts, 11, 366  
 secession from membership of a, freedom as to, 11, 362  
 separate,  
   formation of, 11, 360  
   organisation according to race or colour, Lambeth conference on, 11, 360 n.  
   retention of identity with pre-existing church, 11, 360 n.  
 state, relations to, 11, 358  
 tribunal of, when supported by the courts, 11, 367  
 union of churches, conditions of, 11, 365  
 usage of, admission of evidence as to, 13, 479  
 voluntary association of individuals forming a, 11, 362

**CHURCH BUILDING COMMISSIONERS.**

defined, 11, 784 n., 801  
 powers now vested in ecclesiastical commissioners, 3, 437

**CHURCH ESTATES COMMISSIONERS.**

constitution of, 11, 795  
 duties of, 11, 797, 798  
 payment of, 11, 800

**CHURCH OF ENGLAND,**

defined, 11, 370, 485  
 abroad, 11, 483, 487, 497—499  
   organisation of, 11, 487, 497  
 Act of Union with Scotland, effect of, 11, 372  
 archbishop, appointment and duties of, 6, 392, 395—399; 11, 384. *See* ARCHBISHOP.  
 archdeacons, 11, 436, 437. *See* ARCHDEACON.  
 as by law established, meaning of, 11, 359 n., 360 n., 363 n., 371  
 authorities of, 11, 373, 374  
 baptism in. *See* BAPTISM.  
 beadle, office and duties of, 11, 479  
 benefice in. *See* ADVOWSON; BENEFICE.  
 bishop of, 11, 396—410. *See* BISHOP.  
 branch of, formation of, in colonies, 11, 491, 492. *See* COLONIES, church in.  
 burial, powers of clergy as to, 3, 428; 11, 710—712  
   service, without, 3, 425, 426  
 Canada, in, 11, 491 n., 492 n.  
 canons, defined, 11, 426. *See* CANON.  
 cemetery chaplain, notice to, burial without service, of, 3, 425; 11, 710  
 chancellors of dioceses, 11, 412. *See* CHANCELLOR.

**CHURCH OF ENGLAND—continued.**

chapters, 11, 416, 423. *See* CHAPTER.  
 Charitable Trusts Acts, position under, 11, 773  
 church of Ireland, separation of, 11, 361 n.  
 clergy of, 11, 549—657. *See* CLERGY.  
 colonies, in, 10, 537, 538; 11, 483—494. *See* COLONIES, church in.  
 communion. *See* COMMUNION.  
   Crown, possessor of, to join in, 6, 325; 11, 381  
   duty of members of church to attend, 11, 490, 490  
 confirmation in, alteration of Christian name at, 11, 689; 21, 349, 350  
   bishop's duty as to, 11, 689 n.  
   godparent's duty with regard to, 11, 688  
   minister's duty with regard to, 11, 688  
   nature of, 11, 688  
 constitution of, 11, 370—374  
   territorial, after Reformation, 11, 373  
 constitutional position of, 6, 391, 392; 11, 371, 380—383  
 continuous body from Saxon times, 11, 359 n.  
 convocations of, 11, 390. *See* CONVOCATION.  
 coronation oath to maintain etc., 6, 324, 339; 11, 381  
 deacon of, 11, 549, 552. *See* DEACON.  
 deans, 11, 416. *See* DEAN.  
 dioceses, division into, 11, 484, 495. *See* DIOCESE.  
 discipline of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.  
 divine service in, 11, 657—684. *See* DIVINE SERVICE; PUBLIC WORSHIP.  
 doctrine of, declaration by Sovereign as to, 6, 324; 11, 381, 382  
   offences in respect of, 11, 653  
   punishment for, 11, 521, 536, 538  
   state sanction required to alteration of, 11, 364  
   thirty-nine articles as embodying, 11, 372, 653, 654  
 ecclesiastical courts, 11, 499—549. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.  
 feasts observed in, notice of, by minister, 11, 680  
 foreign parts, in, 11, 497—499  
 foundation of, 11, 359 n., 370  
 Henry VIII., effect of statutes of, 11, 359 n., 371, 372  
 history of, as independent church, 11, 359 n., 360 n.  
 Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, is a branch of, 11, 370  
 identity with church at Reformation, 11, 360 n., 361 n.  
 incumbent of the parish, 11, 451 *et seq.* *See* INCUMBENT.  
 India, in, 11, 495  
 intercommunion of colonial church with, 11, 485, 486, 494  
 King as head of, 6, 391, 392; 11, 372 n., 380—383  
 lay reader, office of, 11, 480  
 law of, 11, 354, 374—380. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.  
   acceptance of old rule and usage, 11, 375  
   binding effect of, 11, 368 n.  
   canon law, 11, 374, 375 n., 377—380. *See* CANON LAW.  
   origin of, 11, 374  
 liturgy of, conformity with, limitation of enactments requiring, 11, 367 n.  
 Magna Carta declaration as to, 11, 359 n.  
 marriage, in relation to, 11, 692—709. *See* Banns; SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE.  
 membership, what constitutes, 11, 371, 480 n., 684, 685

**CHURCH OF ENGLAND—continued.**

ministers, three orders of, 11, 487 n., 549. *See* CLERGY.

minor canons, 11, 434. *See* MINOR CANON.  
oath for preservation of, by Sovereign, 6, 324, 325, 330

offences against, 9, 531

organist, office of, 11, 479

parish clerks, 11, 475. *See* PARISH CLERK.

parishes, constitution of church into, 11, 442—482, 715—717. *See* PARISH (Ecclesiastical).

parishioners, rights and duties of, 11, 480. *See* PARISHIONER.

priest of, 11, 401, 549, 553. *See* PRIEST.

refusing conformity to Prayer Book, 9, 532

property of, 11, 713 *et seq.* *See* CHURCH PROPERTY; ECCLESIASTICAL PROPERTY.

Protestant character of, Acts securing, 11, 371—373

provinces, division into, 11, 383—395

public worship in, 11, 657—684. *See* PUBLIC WORSHIP.

Queen Anne's Bounty, 6, 394; 11, 780—783. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY.

Reformation statutes, effect of, 11, 359 n., 371, 372

rites and ceremonies. *See also* RITE; RITUAL.

additional, effect of, 11, 530, 655, 681—684

alteration of, effect of, 11, 363, 530

lawful and unlawful, 11, 675—684

meaning of, 11, 675

ritual. *See* RITUAL.

offences, 11, 675—684

proceedings for, 11, 526—531, 655

punishment for, 11, 531—539

Roman Catholics excluded from office in, 11, 805

royal supremacy, 6, 391; 11, 372 n., 380—383

separate existence of, recognised in England, 11, 359

sexton, office of, 11, 478. *See* SEXTON.

sidesman, office of, 11, 474. *See* SIDESMEN.

societies for religious ministrations outside England and Wales, 11, 484

status of, constitutional, 11, 370—374

supreme government of, doctrine of, 11, 497

surplice fees in, 11, 776

synods of, 11, 373, 390 n. *See* SYNOD.

colonial, 11, 492, 494

union of, Church of Ireland, with, 11, 361 n., 373

other Christian bodies, with, 11, 486 n.

vestry, 11, 452, 453. *See* VESTRY.

**CHURCH OF IRELAND,**

bishopric in, no vacation of other preferments on promotion to, 11, 405 n.

disestablishment of, 11, 373

continuity preserved, 11, 361 n.

effect of, 11, 361 n.

jurisdiction over, Court of High Commission, of, 11, 502 n.

seats in House of Lords, 11, 373 n.

separation from Church of England, 11, 361 n.

union with Church of England, 11, 361 n., 373

**CHURCH OF ROME. *See* ROMAN CATHOLICS.**

bishop of, gift for establishment of, 11, 810

clergy of, cannot sit in Parliament, 21, 657

common law of, meaning of, 11, 376

Crown, exclusion from, of person reconciled with, 6, 324

**CHURCH OF ROME—continued.**

gift to order or society of, invalidity of, 4, 123 123; 23, 538

hierarchy of, 11, 808

position in England, 11, 803

**CHURCH OF SCOTLAND,**

clergy of, cannot sit in House of Commons, 21, 657

establishment of, 11, 364 n.

India, in, 11, 497 n.

Moderator of, precedence of, 11, 373 n.

**CHURCH PROPERTY. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL PROPERTY.**

limitation of actions in regard to, 11, 744, 748;

19, 105, 152, 153

mining rights in, 20, 519

**CHURCH RATE,**

*defined*, 11, 785

compulsory, abolition of, 3, 411 n.; 11, 785

making of, 11, 453, 784, 785

mandamus, when enforced by, 10, 87

metropolis, in, 20, 440 n., 463

payable by reason of local Act, 11, 786

recovery of, 11, 453, 785

refusal to pay, 11, 785

**CHURCH SCOT,**

kinds of, and modes of payment, 11, 776 n.

**CHURCHING OF WOMEN,**

fees for, 11, 709

**CHURCHWARDEN,**

access to church, right of, 11, 469, 656

accounts by, 11, 473

acting alone, power of, 11, 131, 466

action, as party to, 11, 466, 467

admission of, 11, 465

allocation of seats by, 11, 470, 738, 740

alms, collection of, 11, 472, 735

appointment of, 11, 453, 462—465

admission on, 11, 438, 465

mandamus for, 11, 465

ancient parish, in, 11, 462

necessity for, 11, 462 n.

new parish, in, 11, 464

presumption as to, 13, 443

time of, 11, 463

arrest by, 9, 302 n.; 11, 470, 664

bells, joint control with incumbent etc. as to ringing, 11, 468 n.

bier, provision of, by, 11, 736

books of church, custody of, 11, 468

borrowing powers of, 11, 734

brawling etc., duty in case of, 3, 410, 422; 11, 470, 664

burial, discretion as to place of, 3, 410; 11, 730

fees for, payable to, 3, 429, 480, 481

ground, summoning of parish meeting to

consider acquisition of, 3, 453, 454

register of, attestation of copy of, 3, 558

duty to provide, 3, 556

supervision of places of, by, 3, 537, 538

Burial Acts, *defined* in, 3, 449

charitable gift to, whether scheme necessary, 4, 113, 185

charity trustee, as, 4, 257, 258

choice of, 11, 482, 484

church goods, custody of, 11, 468

**CHURCHWARDEN—continued.**

church without district, of, 11, 464  
 churchyard, duties in respect of, 3, 410, 537, 538 ;  
 11, 468, 469, 730  
   maintenance of closed, by, 3, 529, 530  
 common, rights of, whether capable of acquiring,  
 4, 478 n.  
 contract, liability on, 11, 467, 734  
 conviction of, effect of, 8, 428 ; 11, 473  
 copyhold land, cannot hold, 8, 66, 105  
 corporation (*quasi*-) for holding property in  
 succession, 4, 257, 258 ; 11, 465, 794  
   with minister, in City of London, 11, 794 n ;  
   25, 311 n.  
 county rate, may appeal against, 24, 75  
 declaration by, on appointment, 7, 27 n. ; 11, 465  
 defeated candidates, rights of, 11, 463  
 degrees of affinity, table of prohibited, duty to  
 provide, 11, 472  
 deputy, service by, in case of Roman Catholics  
 and dissenters, 11, 462, 807, 811  
 disqualifications for service as, 11, 461  
 dissenters eligible, when, 11, 461, 462, 811  
 distress by, powers of, 11, 131, 214, 466  
 divine service, provision of requisites for, 11, 471,  
 735  
 drowned persons, duties as to, 3, 547  
 ecclesiastical  
   corporation, as, 11, 794  
   parochial charities, accounts of, to be rendered  
   to, 4, 273  
 education, right to hold land for purposes of,  
 11, 794 ; 12, 119, 120 ; 15, 407  
 election of, mandamus to compel, 11, 462 n.  
   mode of, 11, 462  
   metropolis, in, 20, 463  
   select vestry, by, 11, 462  
 exemptions from liability to serve as, 11, 461  
 fees payable to, for incumbent's stipend, 3, 513  
 field gardens, duties as to, 1, 336 ; 4, 510, 511  
 fittings and decorations, provision of, 11, 469, 471,  
 735  
 fuel allotments, duties as to, 1, 333, 334  
 functions of, 11, 468—473  
 Holy Communion, provision for, 11, 690  
 inclosures by, for purpose of poor relief, 1, 333 ;  
 4, 510, 511  
 intruders, removal of, by, 11, 471  
 irregularities in service introduced by minister,  
   duties as to, 11, 470, 665  
 jurisdiction over, 11, 513  
 legal proceedings by, 11, 466  
 liabilities of, 11, 467  
 marriage registers, duties as to, 11, 472  
 misconduct, liability for, 8, 481 ; 11, 467, 473, 513,  
 734  
 monuments in church, no right to erect, 11, 469  
 new parish or district, of, 11, 462 n., 464  
 order, maintenance of, in church and churchyard,  
 11, 469, 664  
 ornaments of church, custody of, 11, 468, 737  
 parish council, documents in custody of, right of  
 access to, 19, 254  
   transfer to, of property of, 4, 257, 258  
 pew-renters, chosen by, 11, 464  
 pew-rents, alteration of, by, 11, 787  
   collection and payment of, provisions as to,  
   11, 788  
 presentments by, 11, 473  
 Quaker, exemption of, 11, 462 n.  
 qualifications of, 11, 460, 461 n., 464

**CHURCHWARDEN—continued.**

*quasi*-corporate bodies, capacity as, 4, 257, 258 ;  
 11, 465, 794  
 removal of, for misconduct, 11, 473  
 repairs, by, duties as to, 11, 468, 734  
 resignation of, 11, 473  
 Roman Catholic as, 11, 462, 807  
 seating of parishioners by, 11, 470, 738, 740  
 senior and junior, 11, 463  
 sequestrators, as, 11, 472, 621, 624  
 service, interference with, rights in case of, 11, 470  
   release from, 11, 463  
 special church rates, liability to, 11, 469  
 status of, 11, 465  
 sue, how may, 11, 466  
 sued, how may be, 11, 465  
 trespasser, removal of, 11, 469 n.  
 trustees of charities, parish council substituted  
   for, 4, 264  
   power to act as, 4, 257, 258  
 vacancy of benefice, duties during, 11, 473  
 vacation of office by, duties on, 11, 473  
 vaults, obedience to Order in Council respecting,  
 3, 537, 538  
 village green vested in, 21, 584  
 visitation fees from, 11, 465  
 woman may be, 11, 461

**CHURCHWAY,**

*defined*, 10, 244 ; 16, 23  
 creation of, 10, 244 ; 16, 23  
 easement, as an, 11, 285 n.  
 footpaths, relation to, 16, 23, 81, 181  
 highway, when a, 16, 8, 23, 33  
 memorandum by deceased lord of manor inad-  
 missible as to, 13, 468 n.  
 obstruction of, 10, 245 n. ; 16, 23  
 repair of, 10, 245 n. ; 11, 468 ; 16, 23

**CHURCHYARD. See BURIAL GROUND.**

acquisition of land for, 11, 722, 723, 725  
   Church Building Acts, under, 3, 436, 437 ; 11,  
   723  
 addition to, consecration of, 3, 412, 413, 445 n.  
   faculty for, 11, 540  
 alteration of, faculty for, 3, 411 ; 11, 540, 655, 734  
 appropriation of, as burial ground, 11, 719 n.  
 assault in, excommunication for, 3, 423 ; 11,  
 639 n.  
 brawling in, 3, 422, 426, 427, 523 ; 9, 479 ; 11,  
 369, 664  
   appeal from conviction for, 3, 422  
   apprehension of offenders, 11, 664  
   misdemeanour, as a, 3, 426, 427 ; 9, 479  
   penalty for, 3, 523 ; 9, 479  
   recovery of, 11, 369  
 burial in, 3, 407—424 ; 11, 741  
   exclusive right of, 3, 419. *See* vault, *infra*.  
   non-parishioners, rights in case of, 3, 414 ; 11,  
   741  
   parishioners, rights of, 3, 413 ; 11, 481, 741  
   registration of, 3, 555, 556 ; 11, 712  
   rights as to, 3, 413—415 ; 11, 741  
 burial service in, 3, 420 ; 11, 710  
   dispensing with, 3, 424—428 ; 11, 710, 711  
   full service unlawful, when, 3, 421, 422 ; 11,  
   710  
   irregularity of, 3, 421  
   minister's duty in respect of, 3, 420, 421  
 churchwardens, control by, 3, 410, 411, 537, 538 ;  
 11, 730

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CHURCHYARD—continued.**

closed, maintenance of, by churchwardens, **3, 529, 530**  
 open space, use as, **3, 533—536**  
 reserved portion in, **3, 442**  
 way over, faculty for, **3, 423, 424**  
 closing of, **3, 526 et seq.**  
 consecration of, **3, 412, 138, 441, 442, 528; 11, 728—730**  
 effect of, **11, 730**  
 essential, whether, **3, 408; 11, 710**  
 fees on, **3, 412, 413**  
 mode of, **3, 412, 413; 11, 729**  
 constitution of, conditions necessary for, **3, 408**  
 corporation, grant of land by, for, **3, 435, 438, 443**  
 dedication of, **11, 730, 731**  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, powers of, **3, 411, 412**  
 enlargement of, **3, 441; 11, 723, 724, 734**  
 fee of, is in abeyance, **11, 730**  
 fees for burial in, **3, 428—430; 11, 712, 777**  
 footpath in, faculty for, **11, 541 n.**  
 stopping up, **3, 412; 16, 81**  
 freehold of, in whom vested, **3, 408, 409; 11, 726, 730**  
 gift for, **3, 434, 435; 4, 114; 11, 722**  
 land to extend, of, area of, **16, 407**  
 money for repair, of, **11, 722 n.**  
 reservation of rights in, **3, 434, 435, 441; 15, 407**  
 graves in, levelling without faculty, **11, 541 n.**  
 position of, **3, 415, 427**  
 herbage in, right to, **3, 409, 410**  
 inclosure for purpose of, **4, 511**  
 interference with, unauthorised, injunction against, **3, 410, 411; 17, 270**  
 land, conveyance of, for, **3, 434, 439, 440, 443; 4, 139**  
 Crown, by, **3, 437, 438; 7, 161**  
 maintenance and repair of, by churchwarden, **3, 411, 412; 11, 468, 734**  
 immemorial usage for, **3, 411**  
 management of, **3, 410, 411, 537, 538; 11, 730**  
 market or fair not to be held in, **20, 23**  
 monument in. *See* MONUMENT.  
 nuisance in, is cognisable by Ecclesiastical Court, **3, 423**  
 occupier of, incumbent is, **3, 410**  
 order in, maintenance of, duties of churchwarden, **11, 469, 604**  
 ownership and occupation of, **3, 408, 410; 11, 741**  
 parish, *extra commercium*, is, **3, 465 n.**  
 inhabitants of, right of sepulture of, **11, 730**  
 when burial ground is a, **3, 407, 408**  
 possession of, right to, **3, 409, 410**  
 rateability of, **3, 410; 11, 741**  
 removal of body from, **3, 553—555; 11, 731, 732.**  
*See* DISINTERMENT OF BODY.  
 secular purposes, use for, **3, 423, 424; 11, 540 n., 542**  
 stopping up gate to a path over, **3, 412; 16, 81**  
 trees in, provisions as to felling, **3, 409, 410; 11, 767 n.**  
 trespass in, who may maintain action for, **3, 409, 410; 11, 730 n.**  
 vault in, rights as to, **3, 415, 419; 11, 541 n., 542, 546**

**CHURN,**

distress on, **11, 142 n.**

**CIDER,**

defined, **10, 266, 275; 18, 6**  
 annual value of premises for excise licence, **18, 57, 60**  
 convicted person permanently disqualified from selling, **18, 54, 55**  
 dealer in, **18, 13, 15**  
 hours for sale of, **18, 87 et seq.**  
 intoxicating liquor, is an, **18, 6**  
 off-licence for, includes perry, **18, 6, 15; 24, 655**  
 provisions relating to, **18, 15; 24, 653, 656**  
 renewal of, discretion of justices limited, **18, 63**  
 on licence, application for, **18, 39**  
 perry included in, **18, 13**  
 when may be taken out, **18, 13; 24, 654, 655**  
 retailer, licence, registration of, provisions as to, **18, 101, 102**  
 required by, nature of, **24, 651, 655**  
 sale of, credit, on, when price recoverable, **18, 172**  
 without excise licence, effect of, **18, 113**  
 trade usage in Devonshire as to, **10, 275**

**C.I.F. CONTRACT.** *See* p. 269, *ante.*

**CIGARETTES,**

automatic machines, restrictions on sale in, **17, 175**  
 children, sale to, **17, 175**  
 duty on imported, **24, 607 n.**  
 right to trade name in, **27, 777 n.**

**CIGARS,**

duty on imported, **24, 607**

**CINDERS,**

removal of, from house, **23, 568, 608**

**CINEMATOGRAPH EXHIBITION,**

closing hours for, **27, 419 n.**  
 constable's power to enter building used for, **27, 420**  
 electricity, use of, in, **12, 614**  
 infringement of dramatic piece by representation at, **8, 185**  
 licence for, **27, 419, 420**  
 fees payable for, **27, 420**  
 metropolis, in, **20, 394 n.**  
 notice on application for, **27, 420**  
 when no licence required, **27, 420, 421**  
 music in, when requiring licence, **27, 421**  
 use contrary to statutory provisions, penalties for, **27, 420**

**CINQUE PORTS,**

barons of, claim of, at coronation, **6, 333**  
 election of, **9, 129**  
 number of, **6, 333 n.**  
 constitution of, **9, 127; 19, 301, 302**  
 coroner of, remuneration of, **8, 235**  
 Court of  
 Admiralty, appeal to King in Council from, **1, 139; 9, 28, 50**  
 jurisdiction of, **1, 139, 140; 9, 105, 127, 128\***  
 sits in St. James's Church, Dover, **1, 139**  
 Brotherhood, **9, 129**  
 Guestling, **9, 129**  
 Shepway, **9, 129**  
 enumeration of, **9, 127 n.; 19, 301, 541**  
 franchise of, **6, 490, 492; 25, 798 n.**  
 justices of, provisions in respect of, **9, 128; 19, 302 n., 541**

**CINQUE PORTS**—*continued.*

- \*land tax commissioner in, qualification of, **18**, 313
- liberty of, status of, **9**, 128; **15**, 6; **19**, 302
- licensing authorities in, **9**, 127—129; **18**, 35
- \*Lieutenant of Dover Castle, jurisdiction of, **9**, 128
- salvage commissioners of, appointment of, **1**, 139; **9**, 128
- duties and jurisdiction of, **1**, 139, 140; **9**, 128
- territorial forces, position of warden as to, **25**, 85
- warden of, boundaries of jurisdiction of, **9**, 128 n.
- commission issued to, **9**, 128
- deputy, duties of, **1**, 139; **9**, 128
- former jurisdiction of, **9**, 127, 129
- installation of new, **9**, 129

**CIRCUIT,**

- cases triable on, **9**, 72
- commissions, effect of, **9**, 72
- divorce judges liable to go on, **16**, 463
- going special at, **2**, 367
- joining, method of, **2**, 367
- jury fees upon, **18**, 204
- list of circuits, **2**, 366; **9**, 72 n.
- mess, **2**, 367
- officers of, **9**, 73, 74. *See also* ASSOCIATE; CLERK OF ASSIZE.
- quarter sessions, **2**, 367, 368
- closed or open, meaning of, **2**, 368
- retainer, effect of, **2**, 405, 408
- separate commissions of assize in certain towns, **9**, 280 n.
- special fee for counsel on, **2**, 408
- system, constitution of, **2**, 366—368, 408; **9**, 72—74

**CIRCUITS (ELECTRIC LIGHTING),**

- earthing of, **12**, 567
- remedy of defects in, **12**, 602, 603

**CIRCUITY OF ACTION,**

- counterclaim introduced to prevent, **25**, 504 n.
  - equitable jurisdiction as preventing, **13**, 10
  - third party procedure to prevent, **23**, 162—165.
- See* THIRD PARTY PROCEEDINGS.

**CIRCULAR,**

- betting, with reference to, **9**, 551 n.; **15**, 298; **17**, 172
- contempt of court by misleading, **5**, 416; **7**, 287; **27**, 676
- disclosure in, of commission for underwriting by company, effect of, **5**, 93
- infants, to, inviting betting transactions, **9**, 552; **15**, 293; **17**, 172
- loans of money, offering, **9**, 552; **17**, 172; **21**, 57, 58
- persons deemed to send, **21**, 58
- injunction to restrain issue of misleading trade, **17**, 260 n.
- prospectus, included in term, **5**, 37
- publication of, for purpose of injuring person in business, liability for, **17**, 260; **27**, 658
- shareholders of railway company, power to issue to, **23**, 630

**CIRCULAR LETTER,**

- to creditors, notice of suspension by, **2**, 33, 34

**CIRCULAR NOTE,**

- bill or cheque, when becomes, **1**, 627; **2**, 570
- conditions of issue of, constitute contract, **1**, 626
- forgery of holder's name, effect of, **1**, 627
- letter of indication, production of, not condition precedent to payment, **1**, 626, 627
- negotiability of, **1**, 627; **2**, 570

**CIRCULATING CAPITAL,**

- defined, **5**, 89
- dividend, in relation to payment of, **5**, 272, 273

**CIRCUMSTANCES,**

- damages aggravated by, **10**, 341; **27**, 885
- surrounding. *See* SURROUNDING CIRCUMSTANCES

**CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE,**

- adultery, in proof of, **16**, 478
- criminal cases, in, **13**, 447
- murder cases, in, **9**, 588
- state of mind inferred from, **13**, 448—450

**CIRCUMSTANTIAL LETTER,**

- naval court-martial, initiation of, by, **25**, 13
- plea of guilty admits accuracy of, **25**, 13
- as evidence, **25**, 12
- prisoner's right to copy, **25**, 13

**CIRCUS,**

- child performance in, **17**, 153
- dancing licence, whether necessary, **27**, 416
- proprietor of, not a trader for purposes of carriage licence duty, **27**, 509 n., 510 n., 511 n.

**CISTERCIANS,**

- exempt from tithe, **11**, 744

**CISTERN,**

- escape of water from, liability of landlord, **18**, 501; **21**, 402; **28**, 455
- flat, in case of, liability of landlord for soundness of, **18**, 571
- nuisance arising from, abatement of, **21**, 538
- pollution of, powers of local authority, **28**, 265, 266
- provision of, when water undertakers may require, **28**, 324
- public, vesting of, in local authority, **28**, 264, 265, 267, 268
- repair of, water undertaker's powers, **28**, 324
- water-butt, includes, under Public Health (London) Act, 1891, **28**, 267 n., 445

**CITATION,**

- Convocation, for attendance at, **11**, 392
- ecclesiastical courts, in, **11**, 517
- faculty, to show cause against, **11**, 517, 544
- matrimonial proceedings, in, **16**, 508
- advertisement, by, **16**, 503, 504, 508
- copy of, **16**, 508
- extraction of, necessity for, **16**, 503, 508
- filing of, **16**, 508
- lis pendens* dating from, **16**, 508
- service of, **16**, 508, 509
- abroad, **16**, 508
- indorsement of, **16**, 508 n.
- personal service impossible, **16**, 510
- persons *non sui juris*, on, **16**, 509
- substituted, **16**, 509, 510
- probate proceedings, in, **14**, 165, 156
- oath necessary before, when, **14**, 156



**CITATION**—*continued*.

probate proceedings—*continued*.  
 executor, illness of, in case of, **14**, 199  
 nature and contents of, **14**, 155  
 object of, **14**, 155  
 party cited to see proceedings, **14**, 176  
 propound will, to, as compared with citation to  
 take probate, **14**, 144, 175  
 service of, **14**, 156  
 statutes, of, mode of, **27**, 202, 203

**CITIZEN.** See BURGESS.

burgess includes citizen, **19**, 294 n.  
 duty of, how arising, **27**, 464, 465.  
 owed to fellow-citizens by, **27**, 464, 465  
 infant's incapacity to exercise rights of, **17**, 46  
 member of municipal corporation, as, **19**, 294, 295

**CITY,**

*defined*, **19**, 299  
 boundaries of, duties and powers, in respect of, **3**,  
 112 n.; **19**, 322, 323  
 county, constituted as, **19**, 300, 540 n.; **25**, 796 n.  
 enumeration of cases of, **9**, 286 n  
 separate commissions of assize for, **9**, 286 n  
 creation of, **19**, 300  
 gifts for, are charitable, **4**, 114, 115  
 land tax commissioner in, qualification of, **18**, 313  
 sheriffs, qualification and appointment of, **25**, 796  
 town clerk of, payment of election commissioners'  
 expenses by, **12**, 481, 482

**CITY COMPANIES,**

**5**, 746—751. See LIVERY COMPANIES.

**CITY OF LONDON.** See LONDON, CITY OF.**CITY OF LONDON CORPORATION.**

See LONDON, CORPORATION OF CITY OF.

**CITY OF LONDON COURT,**

admiralty jurisdiction of, **1**, 112, 127  
 appeal from, **1**, 114  
 costs in, security for, **8**, 412, 413  
 constitution of, **25**, 807 n.  
 county court, has jurisdiction of a, **8**, 412  
 judge of, deputy, eligibility for office of, **2**, 382  
 eligibility for office of, **2**, 383  
 mandamus to, **8**, 412, **10**, 108  
 municipal election petition matters, jurisdiction  
 as to, **12**, 500 n., 511  
 summoning of jurors for, **18**, 237, 263; **25**, 809

**CITY POLICE.** See LONDON, CITY POLICE OF.**CIVIL COURTS.**

*The title Courts is contained in Vol. IX.,  
 pp. 1 et seq. See also COURT; JURISDICTION OF  
 ENGLISH COURTS, and under titles of particular  
 courts.*  
*defined* by Army Act, **25**, 89 n.  
 jurisdiction, courts-martial, over, **25**, 90  
 dependence, in, **8**, 281; **10**, 578, 579  
 persons subject to  
 military law, over, **9**, 488; **25**, 53, 89, 91, 92  
 naval law, over, **25**, 11, 89  
 martial law, suspended by, **6**, 403; **23**, 308 n.;  
**25**, 43  
 naval and military officers, protection of, when  
 sued in, **23**, 341; **25**, 93; **27**, 384

**CIVIL ENGINEER,**

*defined*, **3**, 160  
 exemption of Institution of, from corporation  
 tax, **19**, 209  
 qualifications of, **3**, 161

**CIVIL LAW,**

common law based on, **11**, 377  
 ecclesiastical law partly derived from, **11**, 374, 377  
 history of development of, **11**, 378 n.  
 incorporation of essentials of, laws of the Church  
 and realm, in **11**, 377  
 parliamentary enactment, only alterable by, **11**,  
 383  
 rules for ascertainment of next of kin at, **11**, 23  
 wills, use in construction of, **28**, 663 n.

**CIVIL LIST,**

*defined*, **7**, 109  
 amount of, **7**, 271  
 annuities provided for in, **7**, 271  
 audit of, **7**, 272  
 classes of expenditure of, **7**, 271  
 King's daughters, provision for, **7**, 271  
 payments charged on Consolidated Fund, **7**, 272;  
**24**, 744, 745  
 pensions in, **7**, 272, 745  
 Princesses' trustees, enumeration of, **7**, 271  
 retired allowances, provision for, **7**, 272

**CIVIL LORD,**

Admiralty, of the, position and duties, **7**, 89;  
**25**, 6

**CIVIL MARRIAGE,**

British subjects abroad, of, **6**, 257—260, 261; **16**,  
 306—308  
 foreign country, in, how far recognised in England,  
**6**, 252—257; **16**, 306  
 superintendent registrar's office, at, **16**, 289, 290,  
 305, 306

**CIVIL MATTERS,**

justices' jurisdiction as to, **19**, 573  
 powers of single justice in, **19**, 575

**CIVIL POWER.**

church  
 formed by direct act of, **11**, 361  
 relation of, to, **11**, 358—360, 367  
 commanding officers should hand over offenders  
 to, **25**, 89  
 obstruction of, military officer, by, misdemeanour  
**9**, 488  
 refusal of subject to aid, when called on, misde-  
 meanour, **9**, 506, 507; **22**, 449  
 reservists may be called out to aid, **25**, 60  
 Territorial Force, duties of members in aid of, **25**,  
 78

**CIVIL PROCEEDINGS.** See ACTION; CIVIL PROCESS.

act of State as defence to, **6**, 415; **23**, 312, 316;  
**25**, 92  
 Civil Procedure Act, 1833, actions under, limita-  
 tion of time for, **6**, 306; **19**, 76, 77  
 disability, effect of, on application of, in  
**19**, 78, 79  
 criminal proceedings distinguished from, **9**, 386  
 discovery cannot be resisted because of danger of,  
**11**, 83  
 Divorce Court proceedings etc, **11**, 36 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CIVIL PROCEEDINGS—continued.**

ecclesiastical courts, in, **11, 515, 517**  
 hearing in. *See* **HEARING**; **TRIAL IN CIVIL PROCEEDINGS**.  
 information when a, **11, 36 n.**  
 malicious abuse of, remedy for, **19, 689**. *See* **MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS**.  
 mandamus may be, **11, 36 n.**  
 misrepresentation not subject of, when, **20, 721**  
 nuisance, in respect of, **1, 8; 8, 428; 21, 550—558**. *See* **NUISANCE**.  
 public authorities, against. *See* **PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT**.  
 suspension of, felonious tort, in respect of, **1, 27—29**  
 trespass, usual remedy for, **27, 845**  
   person, to the, **27, 872**  
   servant, of, master's rights as to, **20, 270, 275; 27, 872**  
   wife, of, husband's rights as to, **16, 318, 460; 27, 872**  
 trial in. *See* **TRIAL IN CIVIL PROCEEDINGS**.  
 unemployment fund, for recovery of sums due to, **28, 902**  
 verdict in. *See* **VERDICT**.  
 vexatious, protection against, **1, 30; 13, 51, 59 n.; 22, 436; 23, 157 n.**

**CIVIL PROCESS,**

arrest on, **1, 320—322; 25, 811—820**  
   custody of prisoner after, **25, 816, 817**  
   limits of, **2, 337; 25, 815—820**  
   malicious, **19, 693—695**  
   manner of, **25, 815, 816**  
   payment of money, disobedience to order for, **7, 298 n.**  
   privilege from, **2, 60, 62, 63; 8, 250; 11, 555; 21, 779; 25, 94, 818**  
 execution of, by sheriff, **25, 811—823**. *See* **ARREST**.  
   fees payable on, **14, 32; 25, 835—840**  
   justification of sheriff or other officer by warrant on, **25, 819; 27, 882**  
   malicious, action for, **14, 28, 29; 19, 695, 696**  
   right of entry by sheriff, **25, 813**  
   public minister, immunity of, **6, 429—431**  
 service of. *See* **SERVICE OF PROCESS**.

**CIVIL SERVANT,**

acts of subordinate, not liable for, **6, 416**  
 administration to estate of, when unnecessary, **14, 191**  
 franchise of, **7, 82**  
 resignation of, on parliamentary candidature, **7, 81**

**CIVIL SERVICE,**

abroad, effect of, on domicile, **6, 189**  
 clerk in, bankruptcy of, **2, 190, 191**  
 colony, in, relation of executive council, to, **10, 534**  
 Commissioners, duties of, **7, 81, 82**  
 estimates, classes of, **21, 709**  
   division into votes, **21, 769**  
   grants out of, to universities, **12, 94 n.**  
   Treasury responsibility for, **21, 768; 24, 449**  
 India, of, **10, 588, 591**  
   regulations for admission to, **10, 591, 598**  
 loss of office, compensation for, whether assignable, **4, 401**  
 members of, general position of, **7, 80, 81**  
 Parliament, members in, **7, 81, 82**

**CIVIL SERVICE—continued.**

paymaster of, is ex-officio commissioner of income tax, **16, 615**  
 pension, no disqualification to holder as member of Parliament, **21, 658**  
 receiver of, when appointed, **24, 369, 370**  
   whether assignable, **4, 400—402**  
 salaries in, regulation of, **7, 81**  
   whether assignable, **4, 400—402**  
 tenure of office in, **7, 22; 20, 94, 98**

**CIVIL STATUS,**

distinguished from political, **6, 183**

**CIVIL WAR,**

what constitutes, **6, 355; 9, 452**

**CIVILIAN,**

offences by, relating to Army Reserve, **25, 61, 62**  
   billeting, **25, 56, 57**  
   impressment of vehicles, resisting, **25, 52**  
   inciting to mutiny, **25, 464, 465**  
   member of the forces, personating, **9, 707, 25, 48**  
   discharged member, personating, **25, 99**  
   seducing members of the forces from allegiance, **9, 461, 465**  
   wearing uniform, **25, 98, 99**

**CLAIM OF RIGHT,**

criminal proceedings, as defence to, **9, 238 n.; 27, 179 n.**  
 jurisdiction of justices ousted by, **10, 194, 195; 19, 597**. *See* **JUSTICE**.  
   game, in case of, **15, 231**  
 trespass to goods, as defence to action for, **27, 769, 809**  
 trespass to land, as defence to action for, **23, 722**

**CLAIMANT IN INTERPLEADER,**

abandonment by, where applicant defendant an action, **17, 631**  
 costs against, when ordered, **17, 626**  
 Crown a, relief when, **17, 596**  
 execution debtor may be, **17, 596**  
 interest on part of, effect of, **17, 592, 593**  
*qua tertius*, right to set up, **17, 613**  
 litigation by, effect on rights of applicant, **17, 586**  
 non-appearance of, duty of county court judge on, **17, 636, 637**  
   power of court on, **17, 601**  
 non-service of, procedure on, **17, 601**  
 notice to sheriff of withdrawal by, **17, 598**  
 number of, no bar to relief, **17, 597**  
 payment  
   into court by, **17, 608**  
   out by, interpleader by sheriff on, **17, 591**  
   possession money, of, in lieu of security, **17, 608**  
 preparation of claim by, not entitled to assistance from sheriff, **17, 598**  
 proof necessary to case of, in sheriff's interpleader, **17, 613**  
 receiver, practice where claimant is a, **17, 608**  
 relief  
   granted though contract between applicant and claimant, **17, 583**  
   several claimants no bar to, **17, 597**  
 substitution of, for defendant, **17, 615**  
 title of, where property subject of a trust, **17, 613, 614**  
 who may be, **17, 595, 596**

**CLAIMS,**

- administration action, in, creditors, of, **14, 341**
- evidence of, **14, 341**
- unsuccessful, costs of, **14, 350**
- Admiralty, by, ship, for necessities supplied to, **1, 67, 127 ; 9, 57**
- foreign ship, in case of, **1, 67, 70**
- suit for limitation of liability, in, **7, 91**
- townge, for, **1, 68, 127 ; 9, 57**
- advertisement for, by personal representatives, **14, 243, 244**
- compromise of, personal representative, by, **14, 300**
- trustee, by, **28, 140**
- conflicting, interpleader in regard to, **17, 580 et seq. See INTERPLEADER.**
- county court action, in, particulars of, **8, 466—468**
- Court of, **8, 326, 329 ; 9, 117. See COURT OF CLAIMS.**
- esements, to, doctrine of lost grant, under, **11, 264—268**
- Prescription Act, under, **11, 268—273**
- prescriptive, **11, 256—264**
- equitable, High Court of Justice must recognise, **13, 62**
- priority of, **13, 80**
- franchise. *See REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.*
- joinder of. *See CAUSE OF ACTION.*
- malicious, to property, **19, 690**
- patent, ambiguity in, effect of, **22, 163**
- ambit of invention must be circumscribed by, **22, 161, 162**
- construction of, **22, 164**
- distinction between new and old things not necessary in, **22, 162, 163**
- essentials of, **22, 161, 162**
- meaning of, **22, 162**
- peerage,
  - Attorney-General, reference to, **7, 73, 74**
  - determination of, **21, 786**
  - legitimacy, in case of, **2, 432**
  - disputed, adjudication on, **6, 456**
  - evidence in, **22, 279—281**
  - jurisdiction as to, **9, 20, 21 ; 22, 277**
  - lapse of time no bar to, **22, 274**
  - legitimacy, question as to evidence as to access, **22, 282, 283**
  - visitations as evidence in, **22, 289 n.**
- possession, adverse, through. *See ADVERSE POSSESSION ; POSSESSORY TITLE.*
- profits à prendre*, to, custom, by, **10, 238, 239 ; 11, 343, 344 ; 20, 520**
- doctrine of lost grant, under, **11, 343, 345**
- persons under disability, against, **11, 346**
- Prescription Act, under, **11, 343, 345**
- prescriptive, **11, 339, 343, 344**
- workmen's compensation, in. *See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACTS.*

**CLANDESTINE,** *See SECRET*  
removal of goods. *See FRAUDULENT REMOVAL OF GOODS.*

**CLARENDON,**

Constitutions of, **11, 500, 501 n., 504**

**CLASS,**

action against, or on behalf of, county court, in, **8, 454, 455, 457**  
High Court, in, **23, 103. See REPRESENTATIVE ACTION.**

**CLASS—continued.**

gift to. *See CLASS GIFT.*  
goods, of, in case of application for trade mark, **27, 704**  
higher education, for, grant in aid of, **12, 48**  
implied trust in default of appointment to, **23, 71**  
inclosure allotment for benefit of, **4, 581**  
misrepresentation to member of a, evidence as to, **20, 718, 719**  
patronage, rights to, how exercised by, **11, 579**  
receiver, appointment of, on behalf of, **24, 345**  
Settled Land Act powers, exercise of, by, **25, 627 n.**  
usage of words, evidence of, **10, 450**

**CLASS GIFT,**

defined, **22, 341 n. ; 28, 614, 615**  
alternative classes, to, **28, 728 n., 729, 731—735**  
*Andrews v. Partington*, rule in, **28, 718**  
annuity, of an, **28, 721**  
ascertainment of class, **23, 71 ; 28, 714 et seq.**  
contingent gift, **28, 715**  
income, in case of gift of, **28, 721**  
mixed fund, in case of, **28, 721**  
personal estate, in case of, **28, 714—722**  
real estate, in case of, **28, 722, 723**  
specified age, gift on attaining, **28, 718, 801**  
alternative gift, effect of, **28, 801 n.**  
charitable, **4, 148, 155, 156, 166**  
children, to, **28, 714—723, 731, 732, 744**  
A. and B., of, how taken, **28, 745, 746**  
born or to be born, **28, 714, 721, 723**  
grandchildren take, when, **28, 745 n.**  
parent's share, of, **28, 731, 732**  
youngest attains specified age, vesting in case of, **28, 814**  
closing of class, **28, 715—722**  
conditional, vesting of, **28, 817**  
contingency, upon happening of, **28, 715**  
contingent remainders, by way of, **24, 225**  
death of member before testator or distribution, effect of, **28, 614, 716**  
distribution, whether *per capita* or *per stirpes*, **28, 781—783**  
enumeration of some members of, effect of, **28, 615, 616, 743, 744**  
executory settlement, in, right of survivorship, **25, 540**  
gift over, class not in existence, to, **28, 807 n.**  
distribution in case of, **28, 715 n., 718 n., 820**  
time for payment, before, **28, 832**  
illegitimate  
children, in case of, **28, 543, 738**  
relatives, when included, **28, 735—738**  
income before distribution, right to, **28, 723**  
income of property, of, **28, 721**  
intermediate income, effect of gift of, **28, 723**  
issue, to, **28, 753—755**  
issue of deceased child not included in, **28, 611, 616**  
lapse, doctrine of, as applied to, **23, 40 ; 28, 611, 613 n., 614—616**  
class and individuals, gift to, **28, 615**  
issue of testator, in case of gift to, **28, 611, 616**  
proviso against, effect of, **28, 614**  
male heirs, to, **28, 755**  
naming of some members, effect of, **28, 615, 743**  
nephews and nieces, to, **28, 615 n., 730 n.**  
next-of-kin, to, **28, 756**  
others, to, whether means survivors, **28, 728**  
parents and issue, to, **28, 732**

**CLASS GIFT—continued.**

parents or their children, to, **28, 734**  
 period of distribution, determination of, **28, 717—720**  
   gift over does not postpone, when members take at birth, **28, 718 n.**  
   payment directed on particular event, in case of, **28, 718—720**  
 postponed, how substituted gift affected, **28, 732, 733**  
 power of appointment, under, effect of, **23, 23, 24**  
   period for ascertaining class, **23, 71**  
   power authorising exclusion, effect of death of members, **23, 24**  
   previous gift to members, effect of presence or absence of, **23, 70, 71**  
   trust implied in favour of members pending exercise of power, **23, 71**  
 real estate, of, **28, 722, 723**  
   executory devise, by, **28, 722, 723**  
 relations, to, **28, 757**  
 reversionary property, of, **28, 718**  
 rule against perpetuities in relation to, **22, 341—346**  
   age greater than twenty-one, at, effect of, **22, 343, 344**  
   class living at a remote event, to, when void, **22, 342**  
   court cannot remodel gift, **22, 345**  
   forfeiture clause may be severable, **22, 346**  
   individual gift to each member, effect of, **22, 345, 346**  
   members ascertained by description, **22, 342, 343**  
   part of a larger class, to, effect of ascertainment of larger class, **22, 343**  
   power of comprising valid and invalid objects, effect of, **22, 357**  
   principles governing, **22, 341**  
   restraint on anticipation is severable among shares, **16, 371 ; 22, 352**  
   settlement of each share, effect of, **22, 346**  
   substitutionary clause, effect of addition of, **22, 346**  
   survivor of a class, to, when valid, **22, 305 n.**  
   unborn children as a class, to, on attaining age of twenty-one, **22, 345**  
   validity of limitation, where attainment of age not a condition precedent to vesting, **22, 344**  
 springing devise, in the nature of a, **24, 234**  
 substitutional gift, in case of, **28, 731, 733—735**  
   death before testator, effect of, **28, 731**  
   lapse prevented by, **28, 616**  
 survivors, to, **28, 724—728**  
 tenant for life, rights of member of class entitled as, **28, 627**  
 time when members of class ascertained, **23, 71 ; 28, 616, 714—723**  
   context clear, **28, 714**  
   contingent gift, in case of, **28, 715**  
   date of will, **28, 616**  
   death of testator *primâ facie*, **28, 715—717**  
   postponement of distribution, effect of, **28, 616, 716—720**  
   condition attached to gift, by reason of, **28, 718—720**  
 twenty-one, at, **28, 718, 722, 801, 806, 814**  
 alternative gift, effect of, **28, 801 n.**  
 unmarried persons, to class of, **28, 716 n.**  
 validity of, **28, 537**

**CLASS GIFT—continued.**

vesting of, direction as to, **28, 799**  
 gift over, effect of, **28, 820**  
 interest applied to maintenance, effect of, **28, 817—819**  
   specified age, at, with power as to maintenance, **28, 817, 818**  
   youngest attaining twenty-one, on, **28, 814**  
 vests in interest as to all members at the same time, **28, 616**  
 younger children, to, **28, 749 n.**

**CLAUSES,**

Acts, defined, **27, 829 n**  
 incorporation of provisions in light railway order, **27, 829**  
 bill in Parliament, of, amendments to, procedure as to, **21, 713**  
 division of bill into, **27, 117**  
 deed, in, repugnant, construction of, **7, 517 ; 10, 456**

**CLAY,**

lease to get, in Forest of Dean, **20, 650**  
 mineral, whether a, **20, 503 n.**  
 pit, tenant for life's right to open, **25, 600, 602**  
 tea adulterated with, penalty for, **15, 68**

**CLAYTON'S CASE, RULE IN,**

building society's banker, application to, **3, 377**  
 general application of, **1, 586 ; 7, 450**  
 mortgage, current account to secure, in relation to, **21, 225**  
   more than one, in case of, **13, 81 n.**  
 trustee and *calui qua trust*, as between, **1, 586 ; 2, 169 ; 13, 160 ; 28, 90 n., 208**  
 two trust funds, as between, **13, 160 n. ; 28, 90 n., 208**

**CLEAN,**

certificate of shares, meaning of, **5, 182**  
 hands, he who comes into equity must come with, **13, 70, 72**  
 injunction will not be granted if plaintiff does not come with, **17, 247**  
*particeps criminis* may be assisted, **13, 20 n., 51 n., 73 n.**

**CLEANSING,**

children, of, liability of persons neglecting, **12, 32 n. ; 17, 174 ; 20, 399 n.**  
 ditches and drains adjoining highway, of, **25, 770, 771**  
 drain, of. *See DRAIN ; DRAINAGE OF LAND.*  
 factories or workshop, of, exceptions relating to, **14, 498**  
 infected house, of, **23, 458, 459**  
 sewer, of. *See SEWERS.*  
 streets, of, duty of local authority, **16, 257 ; 23, 608, 609**  
   metropolis, in, **23, 609, 610**  
   urban districts, in, **16, 258 ; 23, 808**  
   water supply by Metropolitan Water Board for, **26, 346**  
 verminous persons, of, **23, 501**

**CLEAR DAYS,**

meaning of, **15, 56 ; 24, 75 ; 27, 448, 449**

**CLEAR YEARLY RENT,**

defined, **25, 307 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CLEARANCE,**

- friendly society, of, not an acquittance or receipt, 9, 725
- imported goods, of, 24, 589
- ship, of, duty of master to obtain, 26, 218
- emigrant, special requirements of, 26, 81, 82
- necessity for, before sailing, 26, 81
- power to withhold, non-compliance with statutory provisions as to ship's papers, in case of, 26, 43
- non-payment of tonnage rates, in case of, 26, 639
- shipowner's duty to obtain, 26, 126 n.

**CLEARING BANK,**

*defined*, 1, 568

**CLEARING HOUSE,**

- bankers, object and duties of, 1, 568, 590
- presentment through, equivalent to presentment to bank drawn on, 1, 590
- railway, committee of, meetings of, 23, 713, 714
- constitution of, 23, 713
- documents of, validity and service of, 23, 715
- election of chairman of, 23, 714
- expenses of, how paid, 23, 714
- funds of, 23, 714
- legal proceedings by, parties to, 23, 715
- meeting of committee, 23, 713, 714
- minutes of proceedings of, as evidence, 23, 715
- recognition of, by Parliament, 23, 713
- recovery of sums due by, 23, 714, 715
- representation of companies on committee of, 23, 713
- secretary and treasurer of, appointment of, 23, 714
- settlement of questions as to accounts and contributions, 23, 714

**CLEARING SYSTEM,**

- canal companies, establishment by, 23, 788
- railways, of. *See* CLEARING HOUSE.

**CLEMENT V.,**

- decretals of, 11, 378 n.

**CLEOPATRA'S NEEDLE,**

- injury to, penalty for, 9, 788 n.
- maintenance of, 21, 606

**CLERGY.**

- See* ALSO ARCHBISHOP; ARCHDEACON; BISHOP; CANON; CURATE; DEAN; INCUMBENT; RECTOR; VICAR.
- abroad, ministering, 11, 407
- ordination of clergy, 11, 553
- admission to ministry, 11, 549
- ages for, 11, 550
- aliens in foreign countries, of, 11, 553
- adultery by, 11, 523; 16, 552
- pardon, effect of, 6, 407 n.; 11, 523
- advertisements, 11, 564 *et seq.* *See* ADVERTISEMENT.
- affiliation order against clergyman, 2, 452; 11, 523
- army chaplain, 11, 647. *See* CHAPLAIN.
- arrest of, privilege from, 11, 555; 25, 818
- assurance society, business connection with, 11, 558

**CLERGY—continued.**

- bankruptcy, payments for duties performed before receiving order, 2, 190
- sequestration of benefice in case of, 2, 153, 189, 190; 11, 617, 620. *See* SEQUESTRATION (of Benefice).
- stipend appointed by bishop in case of, 2, 190; 11, 620
- barrister, declaration on becoming, 2, 365
- bastard, ordination of, 11, 531
- beneficed clergy, 11, 559—636
- defined*, 11, 392, 559
- election of proctors for convocation by, 11, 392. *See* CONVOCATION.
- benefices. *See* BENEFICE.
- benefit and assurance societies, business connection with, 11, 558
- bills of exchange, capacity and liability in respect of, 2, 489
- bishop, authority of, over, 11, 406, 410. *See* BISHOP.
- bishop's charge to, privilege in regard to, 11, 403
- brawling by, 3, 422, 423; 11, 470 n., 521
- burial, drowned person, duty in case of, 3, 547, 548
- duties in regard to. *See* BURIAL.
- fees in respect of, 3, 480 - 483, 510, 522, 570; 11, 776, 777
- recovery of, 3, 429; 11, 712
- chapels with districts or chapelry attached, serving, 11, 562. *See* CHAPEL.
- chaplains, 11, 647. *See* CHAPLAIN.
- Church Discipline Act, proceedings under, 11, 520 - 522, 526
- Clergy Discipline Act, proceedings under, 11, 520 - 526, 16, 552. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.
- Clerical Subscription Act, effect of, 11, 372, 420 n.
- collation of, 11, 601, 602. *See* BISHOP; COLLATION.
- colonial, 11, 487, 553, 554. *See* COLONIES.
- confirmation, duties in regard to, 11, 688
- Consistory Court, prosecution in, 11, 506, 524
- certificate of, 11, 524
- conviction for felony etc., deprivation on, 11, 523
- copyholds held by, in regard to, 4, 256
- corporation sole, as, 4, 256; 11, 563, 754
- county
  - aldermen, qualification for, 12, 361
  - franchise, qualifications for, 12, 149, 150
- cremation, fees for burial service at, 3, 569, 570; 11, 577
- crime or immorality, procedure in case of, 11, 522, 523
- curates, 11, 637, 638 *et seq.* *See* CURATE.
- cure of souls, 11, 609
- vacancy, during, 11, 635
- deacons, 11, 552. *See* DEACON.
- death of, avoidance of benefice by, 11, 627
- deposition of, from Holy Orders, 11, 520, 533 n., 530
- deprivation, 11, 525, 526, 533, 535—539, 635. *See* DEPRIVATION.
- dilapidations, in case of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL DILAPIDATIONS.
- disabilities of, 11, 556—558; 21, 657; 24, 360
- Discipline Act, 1892. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.
- discipline of, 11, 512 *et seq.* *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.

**CLERGY—continued.**

disobedience of, bishop's orders, to, 11, 406, 533, 538  
 sentence of ecclesiastical court, to, 11, 526, 533  
 distress, privilege from, 11, 556  
 ecclesiastical duties, 11, 609, 613  
 ecclesiastical offences of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.  
 elections, wrongful interference at, 12, 292 n.  
 exchange of benefices by, 11, 632  
 excommunication, 11, 533 n., 539. *See* EX-COMMUNICATION.  
 execution against, 11, 556, 617; 14, 89  
 farming, restrictions on, 11, 557  
 fees of, 11, 609, 776—779  
   banns, for publication of, 11, 707  
   baptism, for, 11, 688, 776 n.  
   burial, for, 11, 712, 776, 777. *See* BURIAL.  
   churching, for, 11, 709  
   cremation, on, 3, 569, 570; 11, 777  
   extortionate, offence of taking, 11, 656  
   freehold interest, are not, 12, 149  
   marriage, on, 11, 707, 776  
   monuments, for, 11, 777  
   new districts, in, 11, 778  
   searches in parochial registers, for, 11, 687 n., 707, 779  
 foreign and colonial, licence to minister in England, 11, 534  
   ordination of, 11, 553  
 gift to parish church as gift to clergy, 4, 164  
 gifts for supporting, 4, 112, 113, 118, 120—123; 11, 773, 774; 15, 406  
 House of Commons, incapacity to sit in, 11, 556; 21, 657  
 immorality of, 11, 522—524, 537  
 income tax, when payable by, 11, 775, 775 n.; 16, 656, 668  
 incontinence, action by clergyman for imputation of, 18, 622 n.  
   proceedings for, 11, 522  
 incumbent. *See* INCUMBENT.  
 induction of, 11, 602  
   simoniacal, 11, 593  
 inhibition against, 11, 528, 534, 536, 614. *See* INHIBITION.  
 institution of, 11, 601  
   refusal of, proceedings as to, 10, 100; 11, 512  
 insurance by, of parsonage, church, etc., 11, 772; 17, 525  
 judicial separation, decree for, against, 11, 523; 16, 552  
   pardon, effect of, 6, 407 n.; 11, 523  
 jury, exemption from service on, 11, 556; 18, 231  
 justice of peace, practice regarding appointment as, 19, 550 n., 636  
 land tax, exemption of charities for relief of widows and children of, 18, 311, 312  
 lecturers, as, 11, 645  
 libel against, 11, 556; 18, 622 n., 632, 637, 704  
 licence, admission of perpetual curate by, 11, 609  
   performance of divine service, for, 11, 609  
 local government, disabilities as to, 11, 557  
 marriage. *See* *also* MARRIAGE SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE.  
   cannot celebrate their own, 11, 704  
   deceased wife's sister of, refusal to solemnise, 11, 694  
   with, 16, 285 n.  
   divorced person, of, 11, 694

**CLERGY—continued.**

marriage—*continued.*  
   duty to celebrate, 11, 693, 694  
   register, signing of, 11, 705; 24, 452  
   medieties, *defined*, 11, 563  
   meeting of, without King's licence, legality of, 11, 441  
 ministers in charge, 11, 637, 638  
   chapels of ease, of, 11, 646  
   proprietary chapels, of, 11, 647  
 misconduct of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.  
 mode of life, restrictions on, 11, 557  
 monition to, 11, 534. *See* MONITION (ecclesiastical).  
 National Insurance Act, position under, 28, 905 n., 908 n.  
 naval chaplains, as, 11, 649; 25, 7  
 nomination of, to living, 4, 250—252  
 oaths by, 7, 25, 26 n.  
   institution etc. to benefice, before, 11, 601  
   ordination, before, 11, 551  
 obstruction of, in performance of duties, 3, 420; 9, 478; 11, 555, 663  
 offences by. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.  
 orders of, 11, 549 *et seq.*  
 ordination of, 11, 549 *et seq.* *See* ORDINATION.  
   colonies, etc. for, 11, 553, 554  
 ornaments of, 11, 672. *See* ORNAMENTS.  
 pardon to clergyman, effect on incapacity to hold preferment, 6, 406, 407; 11, 523  
 parson. *See* PARSON.  
 patronage of benefices, 11, 564 *See* BENEFICE.  
 penalties and forfeitures, 11, 520 *et seq.* *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.  
 pensioner, as, 11, 629—632  
   residence of, 11, 631  
   status and liability of, 11, 631  
 perpetual curacy, 11, 560 n., 562, 602. *See* CURATE.  
 pluralities, 11, 604—609  
 preachers, appointment as, 11, 645  
 preferment, *defined*, 11, 524 n., 527 n.  
   incapacity to hold, 11, 537  
   vacation of, on appointment as bishop, 11, 405  
 priests, functions of, 11, 553  
   promises of, at ordination, 11, 553 n.  
 privileges of, 11, 555  
 punishments or censures, classes of, 11, 533, 534  
 receiver, disability to act as, 24, 360  
 rector. *See* RECTOR.  
 relinquishment of status, 11, 558  
   effect of, 11, 559  
 residence of, Crown grant for, 7, 151  
   duty as regards, 11, 610—613  
   non-resident, appointment of curate, 11, 640  
   provision of, on common, 4, 511, 549  
 resignation of, 11, 627—632  
   bonds in regard to, 11, 628  
   illegal engagement for, 11, 628  
   infirmity, by reason of, with pension, 11, 629—632  
   lunacy, in case of, 11, 630  
 rights and duties of, 11, 609—615, 654, 657—663  
   cure of souls, 11, 609. *See* INCUMBENT.  
 school site, gift of, to, 15, 407  
 schoolmasters, may be, 11, 558  
 Scottish, restrictions on ministration in England, 11, 555  
 secular pursuits, restrictions as to, 11, 557, 558  
 self-taxation discontinued, 11, 393 n.  
 sentence on, disobedience to, 11, 526, 533

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CLERGY—continued.**sequestration of benefices, **11**, 616—627; **14**, 89.*See* SEQUESTRATION (of Benefice).services, duties as regards, **11**, 613, 654, 655, 657—663. *See* SERVICE (rite)procedure on neglect of duty as to, **11**, 526, 529 *et seq.*ritual offences, **11**, 665—684. *See* RITUALsimony, **11**, 593. *See* SIMONY.status of, **11**, 555—559relinquishment of, **11**, 558suspension of, **11**, 535, 613 n.resumption of duty during, effect of, **11**, 533sequestration during, **11**, 535, 621tolls, exemption from, **11**, 559, 636trading or dealing, restrictions on, **11**, 522, 557, 558, 637; **22**, 19exceptions allowed, **11**, 558trial of, archdeacon's court, before, **11**, 501Clergy Discipline Act, under, **11**, 506, 512, 524, 525trustee of charity, as, **4**, 256, 258unbeneficed, **11**, 630—653. *See* UNBENEFICED CLERGY.undue influence of, presumed over devotees, **15**, 110union of benefices, **11**, 605—609. *See* BENEFICE.unlicensed, punishable for preaching, **11**, 520 n.vestments of. *See* VESTMENTS.vicar. *See* VICAR; VICAR CHORAL.vicarage, **11**, 561. *See* VICARAGE.workhouse or district school, visits to, of, **12**, 90**CLERGYMAN.** *See* CLEROY; MINISTER OF RELIGION.burial by. *See* BURIAL.incumbent, as. *See* INCUMBENT.parson, as, *defined*, **11**, 560 n.corporation sole, as, capacity of, **4**, 256fencing of ecclesiastical property, duty as to, **3**, 130poor rate, liability to, **24**, 3, 4tithe-owner, rateability as, **24**, 17, 18rector, as. *See* RECTOR.vicar, as. *See* VICAR.**CLERICAL ERROR,**award, in, correction of, **1**, 265, 458, 470bill of sale, in, filed copy of, **3**, 47construction of documents, errors treated as corrected in, **3**, 174, 181; **7**, 517; **10**, 454; **21**, 14correction of, power of court as to, **3**, 173, 174; **28**, 72judgment or order, in, correction of, **18**, 213; **23**, 141patent, in, Comptroller may correct, **22**, 168Prescription Act, in, **11**, 270 n.register of births, deaths and marriages, in, correction of, **24**, 447register abroad, in, case of, **24**, 459settlement, in, correction of, **25**, 533 n.specific performance not refused on account of, **27**, 50statutes, in, **27**, 146wills, in, practice as to, **14**, 168; **28**, 630, 675**CLERK,***defined*, **9**, 651agency, of, **1**, 170; **15**, 470**CLERK—continued.**arraigns, of, *defined*, **9**, 74Central Criminal Court, of, **9**, 89duties of, **9**, 74, 89articled, **28**, 710—716. *See* ARTICLED CLERK.right on employer's bankruptcy, **2**, 222assessment committee, of, duties of, **24**, 47; **27**, 72assize, of. *See* CLERK OF ASSIZE.asylum, to, duty to keep books and documents, **19**, 484visiting committee, may be clerk to, **19**, 468auctioneer, of, authority of, **1**, 505bankruptcy of employer, preferential payment in, **2**, 217barrister, of, fees of, **2**, 422, 423borough councils, to, **19**, 312. *See* TOWN CLERK. metropolis, in, **20**, 455burial board, to, **3**, 449, 459cemetery company, to, **3**, 519chief, assignment to Master of Rolls and Vice-Chancellors, **9**, 87 n.; **13**, 6 n.Masters of High Court, as, **9**, 67 n.church or chapel, of, trial by archdeacon, **11**, 501company, to, authority of, **5**, 292notice to, effect of, **5**, 307preferential claim of, in winding up, **5**, 516, 517, 518contract of service of, stamp duty on, **20**, 79 n.corporation, of, municipal. *See* TOWN CLERK.county council, of, **19**, 342. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL.court, of the, duties in connection with distress, **11**, 226, 227forgery by, of court documents etc., **9**, 735, 736infant, disability of, **17**, 47Crown in Chancery, of. *See* CLERK OF THE CROWN IN CHANCERY.ecclesiastical. *See* CLEROY.election, employment at parliamentary, **12**, 268, 269payment for, illegal, **12**, 300embezzlement by, **9**, 651, 652entry made by, admissibility in evidence, **13**, 465falsification of accounts by, **9**, 656friendly society, of, when guilty of embezzlement, **15**, 189officer, of, liability for misappropriation by, **15**, 186, 186 n., 189guarantee on behalf of, **15**, 496 n., 497 n., 498 n.surety's liability for, **15**, 487 n.guardians, to, appointment and duties of, **22**, 538, 542, 543liability on failure to make return, **22**, 538holy orders, in. *See* CLEROY.House of Commons, of the, appointment and functions of, **9**, 25; **21**, 667. *See also* HOUSE OF COMMONS.assistant, appointment and functions of, **9**, 25; **21**, 667Income Tax Commissioners, to, appointment of, **16**, 615duty in reference to returns, **16**, 618indictments, of, duties of, **8**, 289; **9**, 345insurable interest of, in employer's life, **17**, 546jury, service on, exemptions from, **18**, 231 *et seq.*justices, to, **19**, 611—618. *See also* JUSTICES' CLERK.accounts, of, **11**, 223; **19**, 615, 616

**CLERK—continued.****justices—continued.**

appointment of, **19, 611**  
 as justice, effect of, **19, 551**  
 duties of, **11, 223**; **19, 614—616**  
 club registration, as to, **4, 432**  
 person acting for, status of, **19, 614**  
 qualification and disqualification of, **19, 612**  
 licensing justices, in case of, **19, 54**  
 register to be kept by, **18, 102, 103**; **19, 615**  
 salary and fees of, **19, 613, 614**  
 liability on demanding excessive fees, **18, 38**; **19, 614**  
 licensing justices, in case of, **18, 38**  
 separate, may be appointed, when, **19, 611, 612**  
 tenure of office, **19, 612**  
 Land Tax Commissioners, to, **18, 314**  
 duties of, **18, 323**  
 larceny by, **9, 644**  
 licensing justices, to, solicitor as, **18, 54**  
 local authorities, of, barrister may be instructed by, **2, 389**  
 lunacy visiting committee, to, **19, 468**  
 visitors appointed by justices, to, **19, 469**  
 markets, of the City of London, in, **20, 423**  
 court of, **9, 137**; **20, 25 n.**  
 jurisdiction of, **9, 137**; **20, 25 n.**  
 liability as regards price lists, **28, 471**  
 marshal, change of ministry as affecting, **7, 107**  
 metropolitan police magistrate, to, appointment and salary of, **19, 616**  
 duties of, **19, 617**  
 fees and fines received by, **19, 617**  
 qualification, **19, 617**  
 municipal election, in, **12, 341**  
 notice of dismissal, what is reasonable, **20, 97 n., 98 n.**  
 parish. *See* PARISH CLERK.  
 parish council, to, appointment of, **19, 250**  
 duties of, at elections, **12, 382, 383**  
 Parliaments, of. *See* CLERK OF THE PARLIAMENTS  
 peace, of the. *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE.  
 Petty Bag, of the, duties transferred, **7, 11, 12**  
 petty sessional division, to, barrister eligible, **2, 383**  
 position of, what it implies, **20, 66 n.**  
 privileged communications, **11, 74. See** DOCUMENTS. PRIVILEGE; SOLICITOR.  
 Reading, in House of Lords, appointment of, **9, 24**; **21, 631**  
 attendance of, **21, 630**  
 functions of, **9, 24**  
 registrar of High Court, of, right of succession by, **9, 68**  
 relief of poor, **4, 108, 110**  
 restrictive covenant with, validity of, **27, 575 n.**  
 carriers, in case of, **27, 564 n.**  
 confidential, in case of, **27, 558 n., 563 n.**  
 solicitor's, in case of, **26, 712 n.**; **27, 562 n., 573 n., 574 n.**  
 rural district council, of, **19, 333**  
 returning officer at elections, as, **12, 377**  
 Sewers, of Commissioners of, **25, 778, 787**  
 signet, of the, abolition of office of, **7, 11 n.**  
 solicitor, to, article, **26, 710—710. See** ARTICLED CLERK.  
 inspection of documents by, **11, 90 n.**  
 liability for acts of, **26, 758**  
 privilege of, **11, 73 n.**

**CLERK—continued.****solicitor—continued.**

privileged communications through, **11, 74**  
 restrictive covenant by, **26, 89 n.**; **26, 712 n.**; **27, 562 n., 573 n., 574 n.**  
 stipendiary, to, appointment and salary of, **19, 547, 617**  
 duties of, **19, 618**  
 fees of, **19, 618**  
 qualification and disqualification of, **19, 617**  
 surety for, liability of, **18, 487 n.**  
 urban district council, of, appointment, **19, 272**  
 legal proceedings, duties as to, **19, 290**  
 returning officer at elections, **12, 362**  
 vestry, to, **11, 460. See** VESTRY CLERK.  
 visiting committee of asylum, of, **19, 468**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, position under, **20, 154**  
 works, of the, defined, **3, 163**  
 architect's responsibility for, **3, 293, 299**  
 duties of, **3, 163**

**CLERK OF ASSIZE,**

appointment of, **9, 73, 74**  
 coroners' inquisitions, delivery to, **8, 290**  
 duties of, **9, 73, 74**; **25, 822**  
 exaction of fees by, penalty for, **9, 482, 483**  
 extortion by, **9, 482, 483**; **23, 351**  
 juror, duty where attendance not required, **18, 239**  
 liability for recording appearance of non-appearing, **18, 268**  
 oath to be taken by, **25, 822 n.**  
 qualifications of, **2, 353**; **9, 74**  
 salary of, effect of, **9, 74**  
 tenure of office of, **9, 74**

**CLERK OF THE CROWN IN CHANCERY,**

appointment of, **7, 12, 12 n.**  
 claim at coronation, **6, 334**  
 Clerk of the Petty Bag, transference of duties of, **7, 11, 12**  
 commission of escheat, issued by, **10, 36**  
 duties of, **7, 12, 13**  
 election, misfeasance in respect of, **12, 538, 539**  
 municipal, not returnable to, **12, 350**  
 packets relating to, to be sent to, **12, 320**  
 Parliamentary, entries in return book of result, **12, 333**  
 return of result of, **12, 275, 331, 332**  
 petition, notice of hearing of, **12, 439**  
 fees of, **7, 12, 13, 17, 18**  
 patents of creation, on, **7, 17 n.**  
 functions of, **6, 330, 334**  
 Great Seal, keeper of, **7, 60**

**CLERK OF THE PARLIAMENTS,**

appointment and position of, **9, 24**; **21, 630, 631**  
 assistant, appointment and duties of, **9, 24**; **21, 631**  
 duties of, **9, 24**; **21, 630**  
 when the Sovereign prorogues Parliament in person, **21, 700**  
 under-clerk, appointment and duties of, **9, 25**  
**21, 667, 663**  
 clerk of the House of Commons, as, **9, 25**

**CLERK OF THE PEACE,**

annual return of qualified justices, by, **19, 537**  
 appointment of, **19, 343, 624, 625**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**CLERK OF THE PEACE—continued.**

assistant, appointment of, **19, 626**  
 certificate of conviction, duty as to, **18, 55**  
 common, deposit of award on inclosure of, **4, 586**  
 compulsory purchase, duties in respect of copies of special Act, **6, 18, 19**  
 costs of appeal to quarter sessions, payment of, to, **11, 226, 227**  
 county boundary, notice of alteration of, to, **4, 553**  
 depositions, filed with, on conviction or dismissal of information, **19, 586**  
 deputy to, appointment of, **19, 344, 626**  
 disqualifications affecting a, **19, 626, 627**  
 division of county, appointment on, **19, 627**  
 duties of, **19, 343, 627, 628**  
 fees of, authorisation of, **19, 625, 626**  
   compensation paid to, for loss, **19, 626**  
   filing of declaration by sheriff, on, **25, 693**  
   under-sheriff, from, **25, 799 n.**  
   payment of, **19, 625**  
 gamekeepers registered with, **15, 241**  
 gas company's accounts to be lodged with, **15, 372**  
   plans of alterations of districts to be deposited with, **15, 314, 376 n.**  
   special Acts to be deposited with, **15, 319**  
 juror's attendance not required, duty where, **18, 230**  
   book, preparation by, **18, 235**  
   fees for, **18, 236**  
   false entry as to attendance of, liability for, **18, 269**  
   neglect of duties in respect of, liability for, **18, 269**  
   precepts, duty as to, **18, 233**  
   revised lists, delivery to, **18, 235**  
 justice, effect of appointment as, **19, 551**  
 Lands Clauses Acts, duties in respect of, **6, 18, 19**  
 London, County of, provision to appointment for, **19, 629**  
   status and duties of, **20, 402**  
 lunatics, duty to keep account of licence fees of, **19, 475**  
 maiden sessions, duty as to, **19, 620**  
 parish constables, list of, to be sent to, **22, 464**  
 pension of, whether assignable, **4, 400—402**  
 quarter sessions, duty as to juror, **19, 628, 631**  
   notice of, duty as to, **19, 619**  
 salary and fees of, payment of, **19, 625**  
   whether assignable, **4, 400—402**  
 status of, **19, 624, 625**  
 taxing officer, duties as, **19, 628**  
 vacancy in office of, provision for, **19, 313**

**CLIENT,**

barrister, of, advice of barrister, effect of acting on, **2, 402, 403**  
   authority of barrister to bind, **2, 397—401**  
   confidential information, duty in respect of, **2, 394—397**  
   contracts between barrister and, **2, 392**  
   duty of barrister towards former, **2, 407**  
   fees cannot be recovered by barrister from, **2, 209, 390—393**  
   negligence, barrister not liable for, **2, 394**  
   relations of barrister with, **1, 185 n.; 2, 389, 409**  
   retainers, **2, 405—407. See RETAINER.**  
   solicitor, intervention of, **2, 389**  
 solicitor, of. *See SOLICITOR*  
   account stated with, **7, 492; 26, 776**  
   acts which are not binding on, **26, 744**

**CLIENT—continued.**

solicitor—*continued.*  
   authority of solicitor to bind, **26, 741—744**  
   contentious business, **26, 741—744**  
   non-contentious business, **26, 744—746**  
   withdrawal of authority after authorisation to enter appearance, **26, 831**  
   communications between solicitor and, how far privileged, **11, 72—74. See PRIVILEGE.**  
   costs, right of solicitor to recover against, **26, 797, 798**  
   right to tax bill of, **26, 781, 782**  
   credit of, solicitor cannot pledge for counsel's fees, **26, 741**  
   death of, effect on solicitor's authority, **26, 737, 739, 742**  
   delivery up of papers belonging to, **26, 840**  
   discharge of solicitor by, **26, 737**  
   disclosure to, duty as to, **26, 665 n.**  
   gift to solicitor by, **13, 19; 15, 104, 108, 420; 26, 747**  
   indemnification by, of solicitor, **26, 832**  
   London agent's relation to, **26, 843, 844**  
   money of, receipt by solicitor, **13, 156 n.**  
   moneys in hands of solicitor, right as to, **26, 746, 837—840**  
   mortgages between solicitor and, **21, 124, 145; 26, 751, 752**  
   negligence, liability of solicitor for, **21, 370; 26, 737—758**  
   papers of, property in, **26, 740**  
   protection of interests of, **26, 758**  
   retainer of solicitor by, **26, 728—740. See RETAINER.**  
   sale to solicitor by, **15, 108, 109; 26, 748—750. See SOLICITOR, purchase.**  
   standing relation of solicitor to, cannot exist, **26, 737 n.**  
   taxation of costs by, **26, 781, 784, 787. See TAXATION OF COSTS.**  
   undue influence of solicitor, presumption of, **13, 19; 15, 104, 108, 420; 26, 747 et seq.**  
   will of, when solicitor can benefit under, **26, 752**  
 stockbroker, of. *See STOCKBROKER.*  
 stockjobber, of, relation between jobber and, **27, 225**

**CLITHEROE,**

local court of, **9, 154**  
 separate commission of peace for, **19, 541**

**CLOAK ROOM,**

cotton cloth factory, provision in, **14, 457**  
 railway company, duty to supply, **4, 68**  
   liability for luggage left at, **1, 549; 4, 20; 21, 428**  
   lien on goods in, **1, 548; 4, 94**  
   reasonable facility, is a, **4, 68**  
   Sunday, delivery out on, **27, 444 n.**

**CLOCK,**

carriage of, liability for, **4, 23**  
 church, faculty for, **23, 502**  
   gift of, **4, 114**  
 clockmakers, trade usages of, **10, 282**  
 public, gift of, **23, 503**  
   maintenance and repair of, **23, 502**  
   metropolitan borough councils, by, **20, 405**  
   provision of, by local authorities, **23, 502**

**CLOG ON EQUITY OF REDEMPTION,**

*defined*, 13, 91; 21, 71  
 agreement not amounting to, 13, 91; 17, 252; 21, 143  
 bonus as, 21, 144  
 collateral advantage to mortgagee, when amounting to, 13, 91; 21, 143, 242  
 company's securities, in case of, 5, 360; 13, 92; 21, 143 n.  
 examples of, 21, 142—145  
 forbidden, 13, 91; 21, 71, 142, 143  
 foreign land, on mortgage of, 13, 65 n.  
 independent transactions not regarded as, 21, 144  
 invalidity of, 13, 91; 21, 71, 142, 143  
 postponement of redemption, by, 13, 91; 21, 142, 143  
 transactions not amounting to, 21, 144

**CLOSE CHAPTER,**

*defined*, 11, 424

**CLOSE-HAULED,**

*defined*, 26, 431, 432  
 evidence as to whether vessels were, 26, 430  
 keeping course when, meaning of, 26, 431  
 luff to avoid collision, not pay off, 26, 453  
 port tack, on the, hove to and appearing to be, duty of vessel, 26, 425, 432, 433  
 sailing rule where vessel is, 26, 425, 431—433  
 vessel being overhauled must keep out of way, 26, 464 n

**CLOSE ROLLS,**

letters close, recorded in, 7, 16, 17  
 peccago claim, production as evidence in, 22, 280  
 writ close recorded in, 7, 16, 17

**CLOSE SEASON,**

deer, for, no statutory, 15, 210, 262  
 fish, for, 14, 614—616. *See under name of particular fish.*  
 sale during, 14, 617, 618  
 salmon fishery districts, power to exempt from, 14, 597  
 game, for, 15, 209—211  
 licensed dealer, liability for sale or possession or killing during, 15, 259, 261; 24, 657  
 persons other than, liability for sale or possession during, 15, 261, 262  
 offences in connection with, 15, 259—262  
 rabbits, for, no statutory, 15, 210  
 royal forest, in, 4, 476  
 salmon, for, 14, 614—617  
 exemption from, 14, 597  
 variation of, 14, 604, 615  
 seals, for, 14, 638  
 wild birds, for, 1, 405, 406; 15, 209, 210. *See WILD BIRD.*

**CLOSET.** *See* EARTH-CLOSET; SANITARY CONVENIENCE; WATER-CLOSET.

**CLOSING HOURS,**

billiard licence, in case of, 27, 425, 426  
 cinematograph, for, 27, 419 n.  
 fairs, for, 20, 10  
 intoxicating liquor, for premises licensed for sale of, 18, 87—98

**CLOSING HOURS—continued.**

intoxicating liquor—*continued.*

*bond fide* traveller, effect in case of, 18, 94, 127, 128  
 Christmas Day and Good Friday, on, 18, 89  
 clubs, application to, 18, 107 n.  
 early closing licence, in case of, 18, 91  
 entertainment of friends during, right of licensee as to, 18, 125, 126, 143  
 exemptions from, 18, 94—98  
 general order for, 18, 95, 96  
 notice of, 18, 131  
 special order for, 18, 97  
 variation or withdrawal, 18, 96  
 general closing hours, 18, 88  
 infringement of, by licensee, penalty, 18, 124, 125  
 keeping open during, what will amount to evidence of, 18, 125—127, 128  
 shops for sale of other articles, in case of, 18, 127  
 licensed premises during, penalty for being found on, 18, 142, 143  
 local customs, effect of, 18, 89  
 lodgers, effect as regards, 18, 94  
 markets, exemptions in case of licensed premises near, 18, 95, 96; 20, 34  
 metropolis, 18, 88, 90  
 power of Commissioner of Police as to, 22, 472  
 occasional licence, in case of, 18, 98  
 railway station refreshment rooms not affected, 18, 95; 23, 698  
 retail licensed premises, of, in and outside towns, 18, 88, 89  
 riot, in case of, 18, 93, 129  
 sale during, effect of, 18, 124, 125  
 six day licence, effect of, 18, 90, 91  
 Sunday, on, 18, 88, 89, 90, 91  
 theatres, application to, 18, 107  
 variation by licensing justices, 18, 89  
 Wales, for sale by retail in, 18, 90  
 wholesale dealings, application to, 18, 87  
 markets, for, 20, 19  
 music and dancing, for places licensed for, 27, 417  
 penalty for keeping open, 27, 422, 423  
 refreshment house, for, 18, 92, 93  
 consumption of intoxicating liquor in, 18, 128, 129  
 exemption order for, 18, 96, 97  
 licensed to sell foreign wine, 18, 93  
 railway station, at, 18, 95  
 shops, for, 14, 510—512  
 Sunday entertainments, 27, 422, 423

**CLOSING ORDER,**

dwelling-houses, in respect of, 21, 560; 23, 527—530  
 appeals, 23, 545, 546  
 county council, power of, 18, 376  
 county court, by, 8, 656  
 determination of, 21, 560; 23, 529  
 effect of, 21, 560  
 local authority, inspection by, prior to making, 23, 527  
 power to make, 23, 527, 528  
 notice of, 23, 529  
 owner, entry by, on default in compliance with order, 23, 546  
 not in receipt of rent and profits, rights, 23, 545, 546

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CLOSING ORDER—continued.**

**dwelling-houses—continued.**

reclamation of, **21, 560**; **23, 529**  
 underground room, in respect of, **23, 520**  
 when made, **21, 560**; **23, 528**  
 hospital for lunatics, as to, **19, 479**  
 licensed premises during riot, **18, 93, 129**  
 markets, as to, **20, 19**  
 shops, in respect of, **14, 510—512**  
     exceptions from, **14, 511**  
     local authorities having power to make, **14, 512**  
     penalty for non-compliance with, **14, 511**  
     Secretary of State, local inquiries by, **14, 512**  
     power to revoke, **14, 512**  
 theatres, for, Lord Chamberlain's powers as to, **27, 406, 407**

**CLOSURE,**

how put in the House of Commons, **21, 670**

**CLOTHING. See WEARING APPAREL.**

apprentice's covenant as to, **20, 118**  
 bankrupt, of, **2, 143, 299**  
 convict in penal servitude, of, **23, 264**  
 distress, privilege from, **11, 138, 139, 209, 226**  
 enticing child with intent to steal from its person, **9, 621**  
 execution, exemption of, from, **2, 299**; **14, 48**  
 gift of, whether a portion, **11, 21**  
 infant's, necessary, as, **17, 68**  
 infected, destruction of, **23, 451**  
     disinfection etc. of, **1, 426**; **23, 456—459**  
     laundry, liability on sending to, **23, 451**  
 married woman may pledge husband's credit for necessary, **16, 420 n.**  
     *secus*, where goods ordered in excess of requirements, **16, 417 n.**  
 master, duty of, to supply apprentice with, **20, 118**  
 neglect of, to provide, apprentice or servant, for, offence, **9, 623**; **22, 541**  
 pauper, damage by, to, **22, 613**  
     destroying his own, idle and disorderly person, as, **22, 609**  
 pawn of, **22, 237**  
 prisoners awaiting trial, right of, as to, **23, 244**  
 schoolmaster has no implied authority to supply, **12, 123**  
 street, hanging on lines in, when an offence, **27, 284, 287**  
 trustee in bankruptcy, not vesting in, **2, 143**  
 withholding of  
     seaman's, payment of lodging, for, **26, 54**  
     woman's, disorderly house, in, **9, 543**

**CLOUD ON TITLE. See TITLE.**

**CLOVER,**

right of tenant to, **18, 565, 566**

**CLUB.**

*The title 'CLUBS' is contained in Vol. IV., pp. 405 et seq.*

defined, **4, 405**

accounts of, **4, 429**

actions, by and against, **4, 426, 427**

members of, by and against, **4, 420—423**

wrongful expulsion, for, **4, 417**; **17, 231**

administration of assets of, **4, 437**

admission to, **4, 414**

**CLUB—continued.**

agency of committee etc., **4, 420—422**

agents of, personal liability of, **4, 423, 425**

warranty of authority by, **4, 424**

association distinguished from, **7, 339, 341**; **15, 127**; **22, 4 n.**

betting house, when not a, **4, 435**; **9, 550**; **15, 296**

betting in, **4, 435—437**; **15, 295**

bogus clubs, betting in, **4, 435**

sale of intoxicating liquors in, **4, 430, 433**; **18, 107 n.**

bye-laws of, **4, 408, 413**

card games at, **4, 436**

classification of, **4, 406**

coal contracts, liability of members for, **7, 341 n.**

committee of, authority of, **4, 420—422**

contribution between members of, **4, 420**

indemnity of, **4, 420, 422**

liability of, contracts, on, **4, 423, 424**; **7, 339**  
 torts, for, **4, 425**

lien of, **4, 420**

management by, **4, 407, 408, 416, 418—426**

powers of, **4, 418—420**

quorum of, **4, 419**

ratification of acts of, **4, 422**

company, formation into, **4, 408**

conduct injurious to interests of club, expulsion for, **4, 415, 416**

constitution and internal arrangements of, **4, 411—420**

contracts, liability of members on, **4, 408, 421—423, 425**; **7, 339**

contribution, between members of, liability on contract for, **4, 423**

committee of, between, as joint contractors, **4, 420 n.**

property purchased by, to, exemption from duty of, **4, 428**

debentures, authority to issue, **4, 427, 428**

registration of, **4, 427, 428**

seal, need not be under, **4, 428**

dissolution of, **4, 437, 438**

duty on property of, **4, 428**

annual account for, **4, 421**

election purposes, illegal use for, **4, 434**; **12, 304, 348, 349**

entrance fees and subscriptions, liability for, **4, 418**

excise duty on liquors supplied to, rate of, **24, 616**  
 recovery of, **24, 617**

expulsion from, **4, 415. See members of, infra.**

friendly society, registration as a, **4, 409**

unregistered, resembles a, **15, 127**

games in, unlawful, **4, 436**

gaming house, as a common, **4, 435**; **9, 546**; **15, 288, 290**

gaming in, **4, 435—437**; **9, 546**; **15, 295**

penalties for, **4, 436**; **9, 546**

gifts to, are not charitable, **4, 119**

incorporated, action against, **4, 426**

alteration of rules, **4, 413**

constitution of, **4, 408**

contracts on behalf of, **4, 408, 425**

debentures of, **4, 427, 428**

dissolution and winding up of, **4, 438**

entrance fees and subscriptions, recovery of, **4, 418**

liabilities of members, **4, 408, 425**

memorandum and articles of, **4, 408**

**CLUB—continued.**

incorporated—*continued*.  
 registration of, 4, 409  
 resignation of members, 4, 414, 415  
 rights and duties of members, 4, 408, 409  
 sale of liquor in, 4, 431  
 trustees unnecessary for, 4, 419  
 wrongful expulsion from, 4, 417; 17, 231  
 indemnity of trustees and committee, 4, 420, 422  
 injunction, when relief granted to members of, by, 4, 417; 17, 231  
 intoxicating liquor, excise duty on supply of, to, 24, 616, 617  
 sale in, 4, 420—434; 24, 673  
   consumption off premises, for, 4, 429  
   habitual drunkards, to, 18, 167, 168  
   licence required, when, 4, 420—431; 24, 673  
   non-members, to, 4, 430, 433  
   registration for. *See* registration, *infra*.  
   striking off for offences as to, 4, 433  
 lien of trustees and committee, 4, 419, 420  
 management of, 4, 418—420  
 members' clubs, 4, 406. *See* MEMBERS' CLUB.  
 members of, election of, 4, 414  
 expulsion of, 4, 415—418. *See* expulsion, *supra*.  
   committee, position of, 4, 416  
   injunction to restrain, when available, 4, 417; 17, 231  
   interference by court to prevent, 4, 416; 17, 231  
   meetings for, 4, 415  
   opportunity of defence before, 4, 415, 416  
   reasonable and probable cause for, 4, 416  
   rules as to, must be observed strictly, 4, 415  
   wrongful, 4, 417, 418  
 liabilities of, 4, 420—425. *See* MEMBERS' CLUB; PROPRIETARY CLUB.  
   tort, for, 4, 425, 426  
   resignation of, effect, 4, 414, 415, 423  
   rights of, 4, 420—426  
 mutual insurance, legal character of, 17, 504, 505  
 name, infringement of, 27, 749  
 non-election to, whether actionable, 20, 705 n.  
 notice by,  
   alteration of rules, of, 4, 413  
   meeting for expulsion of member, of, 4, 415, 418  
   rules, of, 4, 411  
   service of, 4, 414  
 objects of, 4, 406  
   alteration of, 4, 406, 413  
 partnership, not a, 4, 406, 420; 22, 4 n.  
 persons employed by, provisions as to, 28, 908  
 police, powers of, 4, 434, 436; 22, 503  
 political, meaning of, 4, 434  
   use of for election purposes, 4, 434  
 pretended, betting in, 4, 435  
   Licensing Acts, application of, 4, 430, 433; 18, 107 n.  
 property of, alienation of, 4, 407  
   charge on, for money borrowed, 4, 427  
   division of, on dissolution, 4, 437  
   duty on, 4, 428, 429  
   interest of members in, 4, 406  
   larceny or embezzlement of, by members, 4, 407  
   vesting of, in trustees in certain cases, 4, 419

**CLUB—continued.**

proprietary. *See* PROPRIETARY CLUB.  
 purposes of, need not be all fulfilled, 4, 406  
 registration of, for sale of intoxicating liquor, 4, 409, 431—434; 24, 673  
   register, clerk to justices to keep, 4, 432  
   contents of, 4, 432  
   inspection of, 4, 432, 433  
   striking off, 4, 433  
   return by secretary, 4, 432  
   sale of liquor in unregistered, 4, 433  
 rights and liabilities of, 4, 420—427  
 rules of, 4, 411—414  
   access to, implies knowledge of contents, 4, 411; 13, 448  
   alteration of, 4, 412, 413  
   construction to be put upon, 4, 411; 17, 231 n.  
   copy of, to whom furnished, 4, 411, 412  
   form part of members' contract, 4, 411  
   matters provided for by, 4, 411  
   notice to members of, 4, 411, 413  
   search warrants in, 4, 431, 436, 437  
   secretary of, *defined*, 4, 431 n.  
   authority and functions of, 4, 419, 421  
   duty on club property, liability as to, 4, 429  
   excise, statement to be furnished for, 24, 617  
   personal liability of, 4, 424  
   registration, duties as to, 4, 431, 432  
   shop, *defined*, 4, 410. *See* SHOP CLUB.  
   solicitor, retainer of, 26, 734  
   steward of, authority and functions of, 4, 419, 421  
   personal liability of, 4, 424  
   striking off register, 4, 433  
   subscriptions of, liability for, 4, 418  
   tort, liability of members in, 4, 425, 426  
   trustees of, indemnity, not entitled to, 4, 420  
   liability in respect of corporation duty, 4, 429  
   lien of, 4, 419  
   powers and functions of, 4, 419  
 unincorporated members' clubs, 4, 406, 407. *See* MEMBERS' CLUB.  
 unregistered, sale of intoxicating liquors in, 4, 433, 434  
 winding up of, 4, 437, 438; 5, 394, 650  
 working men's, 4, 409. *See* WORKING MEN'S CLUBS.

**CLYDE,**

local navigation rules affecting, 26, 481

**CO-ADVENTURERS,**

marine insurance, in, 17, 339  
 partnership, in case of, 22, 6  
 working of mines by, 5, 656; 20, 638

**CO-CONTRACTOR. *See also* JOINT CONTRACTOR.**

adult as, with infant, liability of, 17, 73, 74  
 liabilities of, *inter se*, 19, 46, 73, 74  
 limitation of actions, in relation to, absence abroad, of effect on action, 19, 57  
   acknowledgment of debt in writing by, effect of, 19, 61, 62, 81  
   payment by, effect of, 19, 73  
   on account by, effect of, 19, 61, 62  
   suing one only, unprotected by, 19, 187  
   when Statute of Limitations begins to run as between, 19, 46, 47

**CO-DEBTORS.** *See also* JOINT DEBTOR.  
bankruptcy, cost incurred in case of, recovery of, **2, 116**  
limitation of actions, in relation to absence abroad of any, effect of, **19, 57**  
effect of statute as between, **19, 46, 47**  
liabilities of, *inter se*, **19, 74**  
payment by any, effect of, **19, 73**

**CO-DEFENDANT.** *See also* DEFENDANT.  
contribution from, **23, 162, 165**  
counsel, representation by, **2, 411**  
joinder of. *See* JOINDER OF PARTIES.  
probate action, in, **14, 181**

**CO-EXECUTOR.** *See also* EXECUTOR.  
acknowledgment by, **14, 252, 253; 19, 59, 61, 62, 104**  
claim of, when may be compromised by other executor, **14, 300**  
distress by, **11, 126**  
infant as, rights and liabilities of, **17, 50**  
liability for acts of, **14, 319**

**CO-EXISTENCE,**  
copyhold customs, of, **8, 23**  
private and public rights of way, of, **11, 286**  
settlements, of, for purposes of Settled Land Acts, **25, 671, 672.** *See* COMPOUND SETTLEMENT.

**CO-HEIR,**  
abeyance of peerage distinguished from co-heirship, **22, 273**  
attainder of one, effect on barony in abeyance, **22, 276**  
gavelkind, in, distress by, **11, 126**  
rights of, **24, 152**  
office of honour vests in all, **22, 274**  
peerage, to, rights of, **22, 273**

**CO-HEIRESS.** *See* CO-PARCENER.  
family arrangement for division of property, **14, 542**  
peerage, in case of, **22, 273**

**CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY,**  
*defined*, **17, 3; 26, 675**  
allotments, cultivation of, for promotion of, **1, 355, 360, 361; 26, 675**  
letting of, to, provisions for, **1, 354; 17, 7**  
bank, as registered, special provisions as to, **17, 4**  
building, advantages over ordinary building society, **17, 6**  
members' interest in restricted, registration of, **17, 5, 6**  
county council, assistance by, for purpose of workmen's dwellings, powers, **17, 6**  
grants for allotments by, to, **1, 360**  
promotion by, of, **1, 360; 17, 6; 26, 675**  
land, contract of infant member of, validity of, **17, 15**  
legislation as to, **17, 3**  
licensed hawkers, as, **24, 657 n.**  
nature and object of, **17, 3**  
set-off in respect of member's shares, **17, 30**  
small holdings, for provision of, county councils may promote and assist formation of, **26, 675**  
stamp duty, no exemption from, **17, 4**  
adm.

**CO-ORDINATION,**  
education, of all forms of, education committee scheme, by, **12, 19**  
local education authority, by, **12, 18 n.**  
duty of, as to, **12, 22**

**CO-OWNER.** *See also* COPARCENER; JOINT OWNER; JOINT TENANT; PART OWNER; TENANT IN COMMON.

bailee  
as, rights of, **1, 565; 27, 898 n.**  
from one, liability of, towards other, **27, 899 n.**  
bailor as, rights of, **1, 565**  
common, in, **22, 403, 404**  
contribution between, **21, 851 n.; 24, 204**  
coparcener as, **24, 210, 211.** *See* COPARCENER.  
county franchise for, qualification of, **12, 152**  
goods of, trespass to, rights of action, **27, 866**  
improvements, by, money spent on, rights as to, **13, 41; 21, 851**  
joint, nature of, **22, 403.** *See* JOINT OWNER; JOINT TENANT.

joint adventure, in, partnership, as to, **22, 6**  
land, of. *See* JOINT TENANT; TENANT IN COMMON.

classes of, **24, 199**  
covenants on sale by, extent of, **10, 484, 485; 25, 427**

manager, appointment of, as between, **24, 426**

partnership not constituted between, **22, 6**  
trespass, right of action for, between, **27, 855**

lease by, notice to quit under, how given, **18, 452**

grant of, effects of, **18, 343, 344**

licensed premises, of, compensation, procedure for payment of, **8, 662, 663; 18, 77**

mine, of, powers of sale of, extent of, **20, 525, 526**

partners, working as, powers of disposition of, **20, 513, 525, 526**

rights and remedies of, **20, 511—514**

mortgagee from, title deeds, rights as to, **21, 205**

mortgaging powers of, **21, 91**

newspaper, of, rights of, **23, 220**

partition, application of term, to division between, **13, 40; 21, 810.** *See* PARTITION.

partnership

not constituted by joint ownership, **22, 6**

where property not joint, effect of, **22, 7**

patent, of, rights of, **22, 187, 188**

personalty, of, vesting of, **22, 403, 404**

kinds of ownership in, **22, 403**

possession, extent of, by, **22, 393, 394**

property of, **24, 199, 239**

receiver, ground for appointment of, **24, 355**

rent received by one, limitation of action in case of, **19, 130, 131**

sale, common property, of, by one, remedy in case of, **27, 899 n.**

ship, of, actions between, form of, **1, 64, 118; 9, 57**

Admiralty jurisdiction as to, **1, 64, 118**

powers of minority, **1, 64**

title deeds, right to, **24, 239**

against mortgagee, **21, 205**

will, rights of disposition under, by, **28, 523**

**CO-PARCENER.** *See* p. 499.

**CO-PARTNER.** *See* PARTNER.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CO-PLAINTIFF.** *See also* JOINT.

adding of, court's power as to, **23**, 106  
 counsel, representation by, rule as to, **2**, 411  
 counterclaim against, defendant's right as to, **25**, 506  
 disability of, effect on limitation of actions, **19**, 57  
 discovery against, practice as to, **11**, 44  
 infant as, rights of, **17**, 136 n., 138  
 joinder of. *See* JOINDER OF PARTIES.  
 representation of, counsel, by, rule as to, **2**, 411  
 set-off against, defendant's right as to, **25**, 506

**CO-RESPONDENT,**

agreement with, restraint as to area of abode, **27**, 526 n.  
 bankruptcy of, **2**, 26, 36, 83, 269; **16**, 546  
 right of petitioner in, **2**, 26, 36, 83; **16**, 546  
 costs, liability for, **16**, 550, 551  
   respondent, of, **16**, 552  
   under Debtors Act, 1869, **2**, 26, 36, 83; **16**, 546  
   order for, against, not final judgment, **2**, 26  
   security for, when obtained by, **16**, 523  
 damages against, measure of, **16**, 543  
   order for, avoiding service of, **16**, 546  
   enforcement of, **16**, 546, 584  
 death of, effect of, **14**, 313; **16**, 537, 538  
   procedure on, **16**, 537  
 decree *nisi* in previous suit, when evidence against **16**, 479  
 defences which may be pleaded by, **16**, 514, 542  
 discharge in bankruptcy, order of, effect on judgment in matrimonial suit, **2**, 269; **16**, 546  
 foreign, procedure in case of, **6**, 264; **16**, 507  
 identity becoming known after leave to proceed, procedure on, **6**, 264; **16**, 506  
 injunction against, **16**, 546, 590  
 judgment summons against, **16**, 546  
 jurisdiction of the court over, **6**, 264; **16**, 507  
 knowledge that respondent is a married woman, effect of, **16**, 542, 543  
 leave to proceed without joining, **16**, 507  
 means of, measure of damages not affected by, **16**, 543  
 name of, omitted from cause list, stay of proceedings, **16**, 538  
 naming in petition of, procedure as to, **16**, 505, 506  
 petition in bankruptcy against, **2**, 36; **16**, 546  
 scheme of arrangement, liability not released by, **2**, 83  
 service on, **16**, 506, 546  
 unknown, procedure in case of, **16**, 506

**CO-SURETY.** *See also* SURETY.

bankruptcy petition against, presentation of, by surety, **2**, 41  
 contribution among, **15**, 526—534. *See* CONTRIBUTION.  
 counter-security, duty as to receipts from, **15**, 532, 535  
 dealings of, discharging surety, **15**, 546, 558  
 death of, effect on guarantee, **15**, 573  
 defence open to, claim to contribution, in, **15**, 534  
 discharge by creditor of one, effect of, **15**, 569  
 form of guarantee by, immateriality of, **15**, 527, 528  
 fraud on, effect of, **15**, 529  
 further time to surety, effect of giving, **15**, 588  
 guarantee of, parol evidence admissible to prove, **15**, 529 n.  
 insolvency of, **2**, 41; **15**, 489, 490, 533, 569 n.

**CO-SURETY—continued.**

joining of, guarantee of surety depending on, parol evidence to prove, **7**, 527  
 liability of, **15**, 441 n., 489, 490, 504  
 limitation of action affecting, **19**, 46, 47  
 overpayment by, of share of liability, **15**, 534, 535  
 release of, by another, effect of, **15**, 534  
   when not releasing others, **15**, 570  
 remedies against, reservation of, **15**, 570  
 third party notice to, **15**, 503 n., 533, 534  
 time given to, by creditor, effect of, **15**, 534

**CO-TENANT.** *See* JOINT TENANT; TENANT IN COMMON.

acts of, not amounting to trespass, **27**, 856  
 conversion of common property by, **27**, 898  
 repairs, liability in respect of, **18**, 343; **24**, 204  
 trover, action for, between, **27**, 904, 905

**CO-TRUSTEE,**

bankruptcy, discharge in, of trustee, effect as to liability of, **2**, 270  
 breach of trust, liability on, for costs of innocent, **28**, 105  
 common, inclosure of, application for, by, **4**, 542, 543  
 contribution between co-trustees, **28**, 203, 204  
 death of, devolution of trust estate on, **28**, 100, 101  
 incorrect accounts rendered by, liability of trustee for, **28**, 126  
 indemnity, right as to, **28**, 203, 204  
 Public Trustee, right to retire after appointment of, **28**, 214  
 trust affairs left to, trustee's liability for, **28**, 122

**COACH**

building, trade usages, **10**, 282  
 house, valued with dwelling-house for inhabited house duty, **17**, 183  
 mail, carriage of, by railway, **22**, 651, 652  
 tolls, exemption from, **22**, 656  
 obstruction of metropolitan street by, **27**, 286  
 proprietor, not a tradesman under Sunday Observance Act, **27**, 510  
 tramcar as a, **27**, 796 n. *See* CARRIAGE.

**COACHMAN.** *See also* DRIVER.

licence for, **24**, 692, 693 n., 694  
 menial servant, as a, **20**, 71  
 whether tenant or servant, **20**, 69 n.

**COADJUTOR BISHOP,**

archbishop, to, appointment and duties of, **11**, 389  
 bishop, to, appointment and duties of, **11**, 405  
 stipend of, **11**, 389 n.

**CO-ADVENTURERS.** *See* p. 397.**COAL,**

club, contract for purchase of coal by, **4**, 423  
 common, under, right to dig for, **4**, 471, 472  
   right of lord of manor, **4**, 503  
 contract, deliver, to, specific performance of, **27**, 14 n.  
   relating to, time as essence of, **27**, 68 n.  
 deficiency of, no ground for suspending rent, **13**, 27 n.  
 demise of, uncertainty of amount, effect on contract, **27**, 37 n.  
 drops, railway company's right to charge for, **4**, 84  
 foreshore, under, conveyance by Crown, **29**, 550

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COAL—continued.**

Forest of Dean, special customs in, **20, 645—650.**  
*See FOREST OF DEAN.*  
 hulk, when ceasing to rank as a ship, **28, 14 n., 22 n.**  
 larceny of, from mines, **9, 638, 639**  
 laying down in street, offence of, **27, 284**  
 loading of, colliery working days, under charter, **26, 123**  
     metropolis, in, **27, 288**  
 merchant, restrictive covenant by, **27, 587 n**  
     usages of, **10, 278**  
     yards of, rateability in railway premises, **24, 13 n.**  
 mines. *See COAL MINES.*  
 mining, whether a trade, within Income Tax Acts, **27, 510 n.**  
 police, statutory powers of, **22, 503**  
 rentcharge in respect of, legality of, **20, 551**  
 sale of, bulk, in, provisions relating to, **28, 481, 482**  
     bye-laws regulating, **28, 483**  
     carrying for sale, what amounts to, **28, 483 n.**  
     inspection of weights, measures and weighing machines, **28, 480**  
     inspector, power of, **28, 480, 483, 484**  
     metropolis, in, provisions, **28, 481 n.**  
     retail, provisions as to, **28, 481 n., 482, 483 n.**  
     statutory offences in case of, **28, 480, 481, 482, 484**  
     trade usages as to, **10, 278**  
     weighing and reweighing, requirement of, **28, 482, 483**  
     weighing machines, inspection of, **28, 480, 483**  
         provision by local authority, **28, 483**  
         vehicles, on, **28, 481 n., 483, 483 n.**  
     weight, must be by, with exceptions, **28, 480**  
     ticket, delivery of, on, **28, 480, 481**  
     Weights and Measures Acts, application of, to, **28, 480—483**  
         exemption of areas from, **28, 484**  
 ship, excessive consumption by, effect on insurance of, **17, 449 n.**  
     seaworthiness, supply necessary to, **26, 215**  
 unloading of, City of London, in, **27, 288**  
     metropolis, in, **27, 288**  
 wages paid according to weight gotten, **28, 479, 480**

**COAL MINES.** *See also COLLIERY ; MINES.*

defined, **20, 601 n.**  
 abandoned, **20, 603, 604**  
     fencing of, **20, 603**  
     notice of abandonment, **20, 608**  
     plans of, **20, 604**  
 accidents in, inquiry into, **20, 610**  
     notice of, **20, 607, 608**  
 ambulances to be kept in, **20, 619**  
 child, employment of, in, **17, 154**  
     false statement as to age, **20, 623**  
 Coal Mines Regulation Act, abstract of, to be posted up, **20, 621, 622**  
 conditions of labour in, **20, 594—597**  
 court of inquiry in case accident in, **20, 610, 611**  
 division into parts, provisions relating to, **20, 602**  
 explosion in, damages for injury by, **20, 612 n.**  
     fatal accident from, regulation as to, **20, 608**  
     notification of accident resulting from, **20, 607, 608**  
 explosives, use of, in, **20, 615, 616, 624**  
 fencing of, **20, 617**  
     abandoned mines, of, **20, 603**  
 fines for offences, **20, 623**  
     application of, **20, 624**

**COAL MINES—continued.**

hours of labour in, **20, 594, 596**  
 limit of powers of owners to extend, **20, 595**  
 injunction to restrain breach of covenant in lease of, **17, 240**  
 inquiries by county court judge, **8, 622**  
 inspection of, before and during shifts, provisions for, **20, 612, 613**  
     Government inspector, by, **20, 608—610**  
     periodical, on behalf of workmen, **20, 613**  
 inspectors of, appointment and duties, **20, 608—610**  
 joint tenants or tenants in common, rights of, **27, 856**  
 lamps in, **20, 614**  
 legal proceedings, **20, 622—624**  
 lowering and raising miners in, provisions for, **20, 595, 618**  
     keeping register of times of, **20, 596**  
 machinery in, **20, 618**  
     examination of, **20, 613**  
 manager of. *See MANAGER OF COAL MINE.*  
     certificate of, cancellation and renewal, **20, 606**  
 manholes in, **20, 617**  
 offences and penalties relating to, **20, 596**  
 opening of new shaft or seam, notice of, **20, 608**  
 plans, abandoned mines, of, **20, 604**  
     workings, of, duty of owner, agent, or manager as to, **20, 602**  
 poor rate, liability of occupier of, to, **24, 4**  
 rateable value of, how ascertained, **24, 42, 43**  
 rating of, application of parochial principle in, **24, 43**  
 register in, certificated managers, **20, 605 n. 606**  
     employees, of, **17, 155**  
     times of raising and lowering men, of, **20, 596**  
     work, extension of time of, **20, 596**  
 Regulation Acts, 1887—1908, **20, 593—624**  
     offences under, **9, 761 ; 20, 622—624**  
     publication of abstract of, **20, 621, 622**  
     regulations in, provision and publication of, **20, 596**  
     rescue work, appliances for, **20, 619**  
     returns required by statute, **20, 606, 607**  
     safety of, general rules as to, **20, 611—619**  
         special rules as to, **20, 619—622**  
         procedure for framing, **20, 620**  
         publication and observance of, **20, 620, 621**  
         subjects of, **20, 619, 621**  
     sanitary accommodation in, provisions as to, **20, 596, 597**  
 shafts and outlets, provision of, **20, 601**  
     rules as to, **20, 618**  
 signals, use of, in, **20, 617, 618**  
 statutes affecting, **20, 593, 594**  
     apply to metalliferous mines, **20, 625, 626**  
 timbering in, **20, 617**  
 ventilation of, provisions for, **20, 612**  
 wages, payment of, **20, 597—601**  
     check weigher where payment according to weight, **20, 598—600. See CHECK WEIGHER.**  
     deductions from, **20, 597**  
     inspection of weights and measures, **20, 601**  
     minimum rate of, **28, 874, 875**  
         basis of rate, **28, 875**  
         district rules as to, **28, 875**  
         joint district board for, **28, 876**  
     payment not to be made at public-house etc., **20, 597**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**COAL MINES—continued.**

water, accumulations of, 20, 616  
 wilful damage to apparatus required by statute, 20, 619, 623  
 withdrawal of men from, in case of danger, 20, 614  
 working alone in, regulations as to, 20, 619  
 workmen's compensation claim, effect on, of breach of rules, 20, 172 n., 173 n., 175 n., 178 n.

**COALITION MINISTRY,**

how Premier chooses, 7, 37

**COARSE FISH,**

statutory enactments relating to, 14, 594, 612, 615, 618  
 close season for, 14, 615  
 methods of catching, 14, 612  
 sale prohibited March to June, 14, 618

**COAST.** See FORESHORE; SEASHORE.

gifts for protecting, 4, 115

**COASTGUARD,**

Admiralty, transfer of control to, 25, 28  
 land of, vested in Admiralty, 25, 28  
 Navy, provision for service in, 25, 29  
 subject to same laws as, 25, 29  
 officer of, command of Royal Naval Coast Volunteers by, 25, 29  
 powers of punishment vested in, 25, 29  
 pension, service counting for, 25, 29  
 privileges and pay of, as in Royal Navy, 25, 29  
 receiver of wreck, principal officer as, 26, 551  
 salvage reward, right to apportionment of, 26, 584  
 when entitled to, 26, 569, 570  
 stations, acquisition by Admiralty of land for, 6, 6, 160; 25, 28  
 strength of, 25, 28

**COASTING LICENCE,**

not necessary to yacht owners, 26, 661

**COAT OF ARMS.** See ARMORIAL BEARINGS.**COOK-FIGHTING**

or baiting, place for, penalty for keeping etc., 1, 412; 15, 285 n., 286 n.  
 prohibition of, 15, 279 n., 280 n., 284, 285

**COCKADES,**

illegal payment for, at election, 12, 301, 347

**COCKHAVER,**

injury caused by, whether within Workmen's Compensation Act, 20, 176 n.

**COCKLES,**

fishery, protection of, 14, 626  
 ownership of, provisions relating to, 14, 626  
 stealing of, how punishable, 14, 591

**COOKPIT,**

keeping, penalty for, 15, 285 n., 286 n.

**COCKS OF CORN,**

distress against, 11, 133, 169

**COCOA,**

customs duty on, 24, 596  
 warehousing and payment of duty on, 24, 596

**CO-CONTRACTOR.** See p. 327.**COD FISHING,**

evidence of custom as to, 13, 445 n.

**CODE,**

Board of Education, of, 12, 10, 11  
 cablegram in, meaning of, onus on sender, 13, 650  
 grant, public elementary schools, to, 12, 49  
 Indian, civil procedure, of, 10, 616, 617  
 criminal procedure, of, 10, 616, 620  
 penal, 10, 615  
 international, signal of distress under, 26, 479  
 telegraphic, copyright in, 27, 397

**CO-DEBTORS.** See p. 398**CO-DEFENDANT.** See p. 398**CODICIL,**

defined, 28, 506

adeemed or satisfied legacies not revived by, 28, 581 n.

annexed to will, cutting of signature to will, 28, 568

invalid by *lex loci actus*, effect, 6, 227

attesting of, by legatee under will, effect of, 28, 556, 557, 580

confirmation of will by, 28, 575, 576, 580, 581

evidence of, 28, 576

when will attested by legatee, 28, 556, 580 n.

within three months of death, effect on charitable devise, 28, 580 n.

construction and effect of, 28, 579, 579 n.

documents coming into existence after will incorporated by, 14, 159

effect of, generally, 28, 579—583

erasures in, effect on probate, 28, 559 n.

forgery of, penalty for, 9, 734

intermediate, whether revoked by revival of will, 28, 577

whether revoked with will by subsequent, 28, 568

invalid will, to, effect of, 6, 227; 28, 506 n.

probate, admission to, when will not forthcoming, 14, 159

proof in solemn form, where validity in question, 14, 174

reference in, person or matters in will, to, effect of, 28, 579 n.

will, to, by date, effect of, 28, 576

rentcharge created by, 24, 478, 477

republishing, invalid will, of, not affected by, 6, 227

republishing of, revival distinguished from, 28, 577

revival, by, of earlier will, effect of, 28, 577

revoked will or codicil, of, modes of, 28, 575—577

revocation by, effect of, 28, 565, 568

charitable gift, of, 4, 145, 146

one share of residue, of, effect of, 28, 582, 583

will, of, 28, 565, 568

revocation of, by revocation of will, 28, 506 n., 568, 572

specific object, identification by, 28, 580 n.

will, how far codicil and, stand and fall together, 28, 506 n., 568, 572

republishing of, by, 28, 578

unattested alterations in, how far affected by, 28, 561



**CODIFICATION,**

colonial legislation, of, 10, 540  
India, in, 10, 615

**CODIFYING STATUTE,**

construction of, 27, 199  
object of, 27, 199 n.

**COERCION.** *See also* DURESS; FORCE.

defence by wife, criminal charge, to, 9, 243, 244 ;  
16, 436  
libel, to action for, 18, 617  
doctrine of, when applicable, 9, 243 ; 16, 436 n.  
gift induced by, rights of donor, 15, 419, 420  
husband, by, presumption of, 9, 244 ; 16, 436

**CO-EXECUTOR.** *See* p. 398.

**CO-EXISTENCE.** *See* p. 398.

**COFFEE,**

adulteration of, 15, 63  
compulsory marks, statutory provisions as to, 15,  
63 ; 27, 722  
customs duty on, 24, 596  
drawbacks on, 24, 697  
essence, restrictions on importation of, 15, 45 ;  
24, 597  
exportation of, drawback of duty on, 24, 597  
imitations of, sale of, 15, 19, 63  
importation of, revenue restrictions on, 15, 45 ;  
24, 597  
chicory, provisions with respect to, 15, 63  
*See* CHICORY.  
substitutes, excise duty on mixtures or, 24,  
617  
wrapping and labelling of, 15, 19, 63 ; 24,  
617, 618  
warehousing and payment of duty on, 24, 597  
weighted, preparing or selling, as to, 15, 63

**COFFEE-HOUSE,**

when an inn, 17, 303

**COFFIN,**

containing more than one body, regulations for  
burial of, 3, 564  
iron, burial in, permission for, 3, 415  
opening of, regulations as to, 3, 554 ; 11, 42 n.

**COGNOVIT,**

acceptance by creditor of, effect on sureties, 15,  
554 n.  
execution of a, 10, 394  
false acknowledgment of, 9, 739  
obsolete, now, 18, 190 n.

**COHABITATION,**

*defined*, 16, 473

annuity granted in terms discouraging, effect of,  
24, 490, 491  
avoidance of condition relating to, 16, 320 ; 28,  
585  
bonds in consideration of, validity of, 3, 85, 85 n. ;  
13, 73 n.  
contract with regard to, effect of, 7, 400  
desertion in regard to, 16, 597, 598, 600  
evidence of, as negating contract of service, 20,  
75 n.  
gift tending to prevent, effect of, 16, 320 ; 24,  
490 ; 28, 585

**COHABITATION—continued.**

interruption of, sufficient to constitute desertion,  
16, 597, 598  
presumption of, authority to pledge husband's  
credit from, 16, 420, 421  
presumption of marriage from, 13, 444 ; 16, 309,  
310  
resumption of, effect on summary jurisdiction  
order, 16, 600  
interests of children in deed not affected by,  
16, 578  
return to, necessary to end provisions of separa-  
tion deed, 16, 452  
separation deed, provision in, for resumption of,  
16, 452  
wife's duty to husband in regard to, 16, 318

**CO-HEIR.** *See* p. 398.

**CO-HEIRESS.** *See* p. 398.

**COIN.** *See* COINAGE ; MONEY.

bequest of, to body corporate, exemption from  
legacy duty, 4, 206  
carriage of, liability for loss, 4, 23  
counterfeit. *See* COUNTERFEIT COIN.  
current, passing of property in, 27, 868 n.  
defacing of, penalty for, 9, 518  
distress, when liable to, 11, 138  
execution, may be taken in, 14, 47  
things of, unlawful possession of, 9, 515  
foreign, legitimating, 6, 462 n., 473  
gilding of, 9, 514  
gold, counterfeit, offences as to, 9, 516  
legal tender of, 6, 463  
lighten, or impair, offence to, 9, 515  
importation of, 6, 473, 474  
legal tender in, 6, 461—463 ; 7, 419. *See* LEGAL  
TENDER.  
legal weight for purpose of, Crown may determine,  
6, 468, 472  
lightening gold or silver, 9, 515  
loss of weight, *prima facie* evidence not due to  
fair wear and tear, 6, 473 n.  
ownership of, follows possession, 22, 400  
postal packets containing, marking of, 22, 643 n.  
standard weights for, 6, 467 ; 28, 465  
stolen, passing of, in market overt, 27, 868 n.  
treasure trove, as, 7, 212 ; 8, 247 ; 9, 521  
uttering non-current, 9, 517  
wages, payment of, must be in, 14, 514  
worn, exchange of, by Bank of England, 6,  
473

**COINAGE.** *See* COIN ; CURRENCY.

arrest without warrant for offences in regard to,  
9, 300 n.  
Board of Trade, powers of, in regard to, 6, 468,  
469, 470, 472 ; 27, 513  
Coinage Offences Act, 1861, arrest without  
warrant under, 9, 300 n.  
coins, dimensions etc. of, 6, 465—469 ; 28, 465  
importation of, 6, 473, 474  
light, calling in, 6, 472, 473  
counterfeit, making of, 9, 514 *et seq.* *See*  
COUNTERFEIT COIN.  
Crown, power of, to direct currency of coins  
other than gold, silver and bronze, 6,  
462 n.  
prerogative, as to, 6, 461 n., 465—469  
offences, provisions in respect of, 9, 514—521

**COINAGE—continued.**

Royal Mint, conveying tools out of, offence of, **9**, 520  
 exclusive rights of, **8**, 463—465  
 standard weight and fineness of, **6**, 466—469  
 trial of the pyx, regulations as to, **6**, 469—472.  
*See* PRX.

**COKE,**

gas undertaking, disposal by, **15**, 310, 322  
 ovens, nuisance from, **21**, 533

**COLCHESTER,**

local court of, **9**, 155

**COLLATERAL,**

*defined*, **15**, 440 n.

action, costs in respect of administration proceedings, **14**, 318  
 acts, in furtherance of common object, responsibility for, **9**, 252  
 agreement, bailee's liability, effect on, **1**, 546  
 bill of exchange or note, in case of, **2**, 483  
 bill of sale, effect as regards, **3**, 32, 36  
 incorporation of, in, **3**, 44, 45  
 land, to contract for sale of, need not be in writing, **10**, 447 n.; **25**, 291 n.  
 lease, to, agreement for, need not be in writing, **10**, 447 n.; **18**, 373  
 stamp in case of, **18**, 399, 400  
 lessor and lessee, between, effect on mortgagee of lessor, **7**, 523 n.; **11**, 129 n.  
 non-performance of, as defence to specific performance, **27**, 58  
 parol, specific performance of, **27**, 30  
 parol evidence as to, **7**, 523 n., 328. **10**, 147. **13**, 428, 567; **26**, 140  
 void and illegal contracts, to, effect of, **7**, 390  
 benefits in favour of mortgagee, **13**, 91; **21**, 143, 144  
 facts, evidence relating to, admissibility of, **13**, 452  
 guarantee, whether properly described as, **15**, 439, 440 n.  
 liability of bankrupt, extinction by discharge of, **11**, 172  
 limitation, nature of estate of, **24**, 170, 171  
 matters, defendant in action for damages not allowed to go into, **10**, 325  
 negligence, *defined*, **21**, 473 n.  
 collisions, in, immaterial, **26**, 505, 508 n.  
 independent contractor, by, **21**, 473  
 object, compulsory acquisition of land for, **6**, 24  
 power, *defined*, **23**, 4  
 disclaimer of, effect of, **23**, 61  
 perpetuities, application of rule against, to, **22**, 361, 362  
 suspension or release of, **23**, 64, 65  
 recital may amount to, **23**, 65  
 purpose, discovery in bankruptcy for, **2**, 143  
 petition in bankruptcy presented for, **2**, 39, 60  
 private examination in bankruptcy for, **2**, 142  
 relations. *See* COLLATERALS.  
 security, bill or note given as, effect of, **1**, 634; **2**, 498  
 bond by mortgagor as, former use of, **21**, 90, 91  
 Statute of Limitations in case of, **3**, 99, 100  
 bottomry bond, in case of, **1**, 66; **26**, 73  
 debenture stock issued as, **5**, 339  
 distress, effect in case of, **11**, 174

**COLLATERAL—continued.**

security—*continued*.

mortgage, to, bill of exchange as, **21**, 271  
 bond as, **21**, 90, 91  
 enforcement by mortgagee, **21**, 271  
 stamp duty on, **21**, 135, 136  
 suretyship as, **21**, 89  
 warrant of attorney as, **21**, 89, 90  
 promissory note not affected by pledge of, **2**, 470  
 rent, for, effect on right of distress, **11**, 174  
 surety, given to, creditor's right, **15**, 503 n., 505, 509 n., 513 n.  
 surety to mortgagee as, **21**, 89  
 transfer of, on transfer of mortgage, **21**, 172, 176  
 warrant of attorney as, **21**, 90  
 stipulations, leases, in, stamp duty, effect on, of, **18**, 399, 400  
 term, mortgagor, by, when breach restrained by injunction, **17**, 252  
 transactions, enforced, when original transaction illegal, **27**, 36  
 limitation of actions in case of, **2**, 559  
 warranty, law, at, no interference by equity, **13**, 8 n.  
 lease, in case of, **18**, 502  
 sale of goods, in case of, **7**, 521; **15**, 440 n., **25**, 122. *See* WARRANTY.

**COLLATERALS,**

collateral heir, *defined*, **11**, 11 n.  
 descent of land to, **11**, 11 n.  
 distribution of personal estate, in relation to, **11**, 22, 23  
 hotspot by children of, **11**, 23  
 settlement in favour of, effect of, **25**, 564, 565  
 limitation in, **25**, 562

**COLLATION,**

benefice, to, on lapse, **11**, 400, 426, 587, 590—593  
 canon, of, by bishop, **11**, 428  
 clergyman, of, by bishop as patron, **11**, 602  
 oath of allegiance condition precedent to, **6**, 343; **11**, 601  
 void presentation, on, **11**, 602 n.

**COLLECTING SOCIETIES,**

*defined*, **5**, 625; **15**, 128  
 Act relating to, **15**, 121, 128  
 balance sheet of, regulations as to, **15**, 174  
 Board of Trade, exemption by, of unregistered, **15**, 129  
 collector of, *defined*, **15**, 128  
 disqualifications of, **15**, 142, 146, 158  
 contribution books, falsification of, **15**, 187  
 conversion, companies, into, **5**, 14; **15**, 195  
 mutual society, into, mode of, **15**, 195  
 county court jurisdiction in regard to, **8**, 643  
 disputes between members and, determination of, **15**, 178, 182  
 dissolution of, **15**, 128  
 forfeiture of benefits, notice before, **15**, 150  
 Friendly Societies Act, 1896, application of, **15**, 128, 188  
 exemption from, **15**, 128  
 inspection of affairs of, by inspector, **15**, 175  
 inspectors of, appointment of, **15**, 128, 174, 175 n.  
 duties and powers of, **15**, 175

**COLLECTING SOCIETIES—continued.**

insurance by, funeral expenses, of, provisions as to, **15, 129**; **17, 546 n.**  
 policies of, provisions as to issue of, **15, 120, 137**  
 meetings of, provision in rules for, **15, 158**  
   special, of, **15, 128, 158 n.**  
 name of, registration of, provisions as to, **15, 135**  
 notices, form of, **15, 128**  
 objects of, **5, 625**; **15, 128—129**  
 offences in connection with, **15, 128**  
   prosecution for, **15, 188**  
 officer of, dismissal of, **15, 144**  
 provisions, general, relating to, **15, 128**  
 registered, statutory provisions affecting, **15, 128, 128 n.**  
 returns, annual, of, to registrar, **15, 173, 174**  
 rules of, **15, 128, 139**  
 transfer of member of, **15, 157**  
   notice of, **15, 157, 158**  
 unregistered, Assurance Companies Act, provisions affecting, **15, 129, 188**

**COLLECTION,**

banker, by, **1, 590—602**  
   banker's drafts, of, **1, 602**  
   bills of exchange, of, **1, 598.** *See BILL OF EXCHANGE.*  
   cheques, of, **1, 590—597. *See CHEQUE.*  
   collector or transferee, whether banker holds as, **1, 596—598, 622**  
   dividend warrants, of, **1, 600**  
   orders for payment, of, **1, 599**  
   Post Office money orders, of, **1, 601**; **22, 649**  
 income tax, of, functionaries concerned in, **16, 612**  
 rates, of. *See under designations of the different rates.*  
 street, in, regulation of, **27, 289****

**COLLECTIVE DEVISE,**

lands, of, to same set of persons, effect as regards charges, **14, 200**

**COLLECTIVE TITLES,**

to statutes, provision for, **27, 203**

**COLLECTOR,**

assessed taxes, of, advancement and payment of taxes by, right of distress, **11, 220, 221**  
   bond of, breach of, **15, 487 n.**  
   distress by, **11, 218—221**; **16, 616**  
   exempt from office of sheriff, **25, 795**  
 collecting society, of, **15, 128, 142, 146, 158**  
 income tax, of, appointment and duties of, **16, 615, 616**  
 Indian district, administrator of, **10, 598**  
 Inland Revenue, of, appointment and duties of, **16, 616 n.**  
   neglect to keep accounts, offence in case of, **9, 489**  
 land tax, of, acquittances given by, **18, 320**  
   actions against, defence by Commissioners, **18, 320**  
   appeals against assessment, duty as to, **18, 317**  
   appointment of, **18, 317**  
   assessments delivered to, **18, 316, 317**  
   bond of, breach of, **15, 487 n.**  
   Crown, how far in service of, **18, 318**  
   demand by, **18, 318, 319**

**COLLECTOR—continued.**

land tax—*continued.*  
   distress by, **11, 218—220**; **18, 319**  
   duties of, **18, 318**  
   insuper, in respect of sums in arrear, effect of, **18, 320**  
   liabilities of, **18, 318**  
   protection of, extent of, **18, 313**  
   recovery of tax by, mode of, **18, 319**  
   remuneration of, **18, 318**  
   security given by, **18, 317**  
 poor rate, of, duties of, **24, 66**  
 rates, of, surety for, extent of liability of, **15, 405 n., 496 n.**

**COLLEGE,**

*defined,* **4, 282**; **12, 15 n.**  
 assurances for benefit of, provisions as to, **4, 140**  
 augmentation of benefices by, **11, 727, 756**  
 chapels, exemption from rates does not extend to, **24, 22**  
 chapter in collegiate church properly called, **11, 424**  
 characteristics of, **12, 94**  
 charitable corporations, how far, **4, 282**; **12, 92**  
 Charitable Trust Acts, exemption from, **4, 247**; **12, 93 n.**  
 Charity Commissioners' jurisdiction, exemption from, **4, 304**  
 conscience clauses, rules as to, in, **12, 23, 93, 94**  
 copyhold, enfranchisement of, by, **8, 131, 132**  
 copyright, of, extent of, **8, 174**  
 denominational teaching in, provisions as to, **12, 23, 24**  
 doctors of law, of, constitution of, **11, 503**  
 elections, regulations as to, **4, 247—250**  
 establishment of, whether a charitable purpose, **4, 106, 111, 121**  
 Eton, Winchester and Westminster, of, Mortmain Act, how far applicable to, **4, 140**  
   power to grant mining leases, **20, 534**  
   Public Schools Act applies to, **12, 97**  
 exhibitions at, in Oxford or Cambridge, exclusion from Endowed Schools Acts, **12, 104**  
 fellows of, appointment and removal, **4, 247—250. *See FELLOW.*  
   franchise, position as regards, **12, 149**  
 fellowship, receiver appointed of emoluments of, **24, 366**  
 franchise qualification from rooms in, **12, 164 n.**  
 grants by  
   Board of Education to, **12, 9**  
   Treasury to, **12, 94**  
 head of, plurality of offices, provisions as to, **11, 430**  
 in reputation, meaning of, **12, 92 n.**  
 income tax, abatement of, for repairs to, **16, 627**  
 exemption from, **4, 208—211**; **15, 162**  
 land  
   compulsorily taken from, investment of purchase money, **4, 241**  
   gift of, to, effect of, **4, 140**; **12, 92**  
   enrolment when necessary, **4, 132**  
   grant of, by, **12, 93**  
   church etc. for, **11, 723**  
   powers of dealing with, **12, 92, 93**  
 land tax, exemption from, **4, 214**; **18, 311**  
 redemption of, by, **4, 243, 244**  
 leases, charity lands, of, by certain, **4, 228**  
   mining, powers to grant, **12, 93**; **20, 534**  
   power to grant, **12, 93**; **18, 366****

**COLLEGE—continued.**

lectures in, copyright in, **8**, 151  
 living, qualification for, **4**, 250  
 mortgage by, **12**, 93  
   charity lands, of, **4**, 236  
 officers of, appointment and removal of, **4**, 247—250  
 patronage of, **4**, 250 ; **11**, 580, 727 ; **12**, 93  
 principal of, as trustee for charity, **4**, 258  
 property tax, when exempt from, **12**, 93  
 reparation fund of, exemption from income tax, **4**, 210  
 rooms in, franchise qualification as to, **12**, 164 n.  
 schools part of, Endowed Schools Acts application, **12**, 104  
 sewers and drains, powers as to, of, **25**, 720, 743 n.  
 support of, a charitable purpose, **4**, 106, 111, 121  
 theological, liable to property tax, **12**, 93 n.  
 training, for teachers, grants by Board of Education to, **12**, 10.  
 trustees for charity, as, **4**, 256  
 universities, of, constitution of, **12**, 92  
   dean cannot be head of, **11**, 420  
   inhabited house duty, mode of charging in respect of, **17**, 184  
   leases by, **18**, 366  
   loans by, for benefice, **11**, 756  
   morning and evening prayer in, regulations as to, **11**, 658 n.  
   nonconformists in, **11**, 821  
   patronage of, **11**, 577 ; **12**, 93  
   religious tests abolished, **12**, 93  
   Roman Catholic in, regulations as to, **11**, 805  
   title to orders from, requisites for, **11**, 550  
 visitor of royal, Lord Chancellor is, **7**, 64

**COLLEGE OF ARMS,**

application to, for grant of arms, **21**, 353  
 constitution of, **22**, 288  
 exemplification of armorial bearings in, **21**, 353  
 incorporation of, **22**, 288  
 visitations, returns of, production from the, **22**, 289

**COLLEGIATE BODIES.** *See* COLLEGE.**COLLEGIATE CHAPTERS,**

nature of, **11**, 423, 424  
 patronage of, **11**, 578

**COLLEGIATE CHURCH,**

chapter of, **11**, 423, 424. *See* CHAPTER.  
 patronage of, **11**, 599  
 Charity Commissioners, exemption from jurisdiction of, **4**, 304, 305  
 communion, administration of, in, **11**, 689  
 dean of. *See* DEAN.  
 school of, Endowed Schools Acts, effect of, **12**, 104  
   religious instruction at, **12**, 108  
 vestments in, **11**, 420, 675  
 visitation of, **11**, 531

**COLLIERY.** *See* COAL MINES ; MINES.

*defined*, **20**, 503  
 contractor's workmen in, position of, **20**, 65 n.  
 delay in providing cargo from, effect on rights of parties, **26**, 193, 194  
 joint owners of, position of, as partners, **22**, 71 n.  
 profits from, how accruing, **20**, 547  
 purchaser's rights in, **20**, 547  
 record book, signatories in, effect of, **20**, 65 n.

**COLLIERY—continued.**

sale of, profits overstated, specific performance with compensation, **27**, 99  
 rescission of, alteration in colliery as defense to action for, **20**, 750 n.  
 appointment of receiver and manager pending action for, **20**, 549  
 tenants in common of, as constituting partnership, **22**, 6  
 working days, meaning of, **26**, 123  
 wrongful deposit of spoil from, rights of owner of surface as to, **20**, 584

**COLLISION (RAILWAY).**

notice of accident caused by, **23**, 747, 748  
 proof of negligence, **4**, 47

**COLLISION (SHIP).** *See also* NAVIGATION SEA REGULATIONS.

*defined*, **26**, 359 n.  
 action for damage caused by, **1**, 70 *et seq.*, 127 *et seq.* ; **26**, 542—547

Admiralty may bring, **7**, 91

bail in, **1**, 91. *See* BAIL.

cause of action in, **26**, 499, 542 *et seq.*

county court, in, **1**, 127—129 ; **26**, 360, 546, 547. *See* COUNTY COURT.

Fatal Accidents Act, under, **21**, 457 ; **26**, 523, 524 n.

foreign ships, in case of, **1**, 71

Government ship, in case of, **1**, 71 ; **26**, 408, 533

security for costs in, **25**, 516 ; **26**, 408 n.

towed by British tug, **1**, 72

*in personam.* *See* ACTION IN PERSONAM IN ADMIRALTY.

when it arises, **1**, 70, 72 ; **26**, 542—544, 546

*in rem.* *See* ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY jurisdiction, **1**, 70—73 ; **26**, 542 *et seq.*

King's ships, in case of, **1**, 71 ; **26**, 408, 533  
 limitation of time for, **19**, 40, 41 ; **26**, 524, 545

owner of ship, against, essentials to right of, **26**, 500

security for costs in, **1**, 97, 125 ; **25**, 516 ; **26**, 408 n.

shock, injury caused by, not subject of an action *in rem*, **26**, 544

anchor watch to avert or minimise, **26**, 489

anchored ship, with, **26**, 488, 515, 516

apportionment of damages, **26**, 516—525. *See* damages, *infra*.

arrest of ship for, **1**, 70—72, 81 ; **26**, 545, 546. *See* ARREST.

assistance after, duty to render, **9**, 558 ; **26**, 371, 535

ship to blame, by, no right to salvage, **26**, 546, 563

bailee of ship, right of, to damages on, **26**, 542

barge, in case of, **26**, 525 n., 526 n. *See* DUMB BARGE.

bargeman, liability of owners for acts of, in, **26**, 525 n., 526 n.

bill of lading clauses, effect of, on cargo owner's position, **26**, 522

Board of Trade, inquiries by, **26**, 649

burden of proof in case of, **26**, 500, 501, 538

inevitable accident, on plea of, **26**, 535, 536

loss by detention, in claim for, **26**, 540

negligence, by, **26**, 500

overtaking vessel, in case of, **26**, 403

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**COLLISION (SHIP)—continued.**burden of proof in case of—*continued.*slacken speed, stop or reverse, breach of rule to, **26, 455**spread of ship in collision, **26, 455**care and skill, amount required to rebut negligence, **26, 503—505**cargo, arrest for damage to, **26, 546**cargo owner's right to recover damages in consequence of, **1, 73; 26, 522, 541, 542**cause of, consideration of principles as to, **26, 509, 509 n., 511**when antecedent fault not the, **26, 512, 513**chartered ship, person liable in case of, **26, 526**charterparty, exception in, against, **26, 111, 114**

clause in policy

applies only between ships, **17, 441, 442**form and effect of, **17, 441**liability in absence of, **17, 441**Colonial Court, inquiries in, **26, 593**compulsory pilotage as affecting liability for, **26, 412, 413, 519, 525 n., 529, 530. See COMPULSORY PILOTAGE.**crew, right of, **26, 543**crossing rule, observance of, **26, 436—442. See CROSSING RULE: NAVIGATION.**damage by, Admiralty jurisdiction as to, **1, 70—73, 127; 26, 545, 546**avoidance of, when antecedent negligence, **26, 512, 515**duty of injured party to mitigate, **26, 538**exceptional cases of, **26, 505**negligence causing, **26, 499—525. See NEGLIGENCE, infra.**underwriters' rights in regard to, **17, 491, 493**without vessel to blame colliding, **26, 506**

damages for,

defined, **26, 520 n.**apportionment of, **26, 516—525**cargo owner, rights of, **26, 522**debt for balance of, **26, 520**division of, ascertainment of amount, **26, 520**statutory rule as to, **26, 516—518**third innocent vessel, **26, 521**when two or more vessels in fault, **17, 440—442; 26, 508, 516—525**foreign state, recoverable from, **26, 537**general, recovery of, **26, 537**interest on, **26, 541**

limitation of

actions for, **19, 40, 41; 26, 524, 545. See LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ACTION.**liability for, **1, 108—111; 26, 521**Maritime Conventions Act, application of, **26, 524**creates no new liabilities, **26, 518**measure of, **26, 536—541**detention of ship, expenses of, **26, 539, 540**nature of indemnity given by, **26, 536, 537**profits, loss of, **26, 540**seamen, costs of repatriation of, **26, 541**ship damaged but not lost, when, **26, 539**substituted vessel, losses incurred by using, **26, 540, 541**total loss, in case of, **26, 538**more than two vessels in fault, **26, 516, 518, 521, 520**personal injuries, in case of, **26, 523****COLLISION (SHIP)—continued.**damages for—*continued.*

persons

entitled to recover, **26, 542—545**liable for, **26, 525—534**public authority, recoverable from, **26, 537**dock, ship in collision with, **26, 547**dropping anchor to avoid, **26, 484, 485, 489**effects lost in, rights of master and crew in respect of, **26, 543**equipment, liability from negligence in, **26, 309, 502**evidence in case of, antecedent negligence, proof of, **26, 510, 511**burden of proof. *See* burden of proof, *supra.*lights, showing of, burden of proof, **26, 401, 402**negligence, antecedent and subsequent, of, **26, 510, 511**burden of proof of, **26, 500**rules as to, proof of, **26, 501**pilot's statement as, **13, 437 n.**subsequent negligence, proof of, **26, 510, 511**fault, negligence as distinguished from, **26, 517 n.**one vessel, of, effect of, **26, 426, 460, 510 et seq.**presumption of, for breach of sea regulations, abolished, **26, 534, 535**fishing-vessels, regulations affecting, for prevention of, **26, 393—399, 444, 471**fog, in, maintaining look-out, **26, 411, 412**signals, liability for, not being heard, **26, 411**use of fog horn, **26, 412, 413, 414**

foreign

security for damages and costs, **26, 408 n.**ship, arrest of, to answer damage, **1, 71; 26, 516**state, freedom from arrest of ships of, **1, 71; 26, 533**damages in favour of, **1, 71; 26, 537**waters, in, Admiralty jurisdiction over, **1, 71; 26, 546**freight, earning of, effect on measure of damages, **26, 538**general average contribution, when not recoverable, **26, 541**harbour authorities, liability of, for acts of servants, **26, 532, 647**limitation of time for action against, **26, 648**inevitable accident, defence of, when it arises, **26, 535, 536**instances of, **26, 411**what is, **26, 535**injured party, duty of, to mitigate damage, **26, 538**insurances against loss by, **17, 436, 440—442. See MARINE INSURANCE.**interest, recovery of, as part damages, **26, 541**keeping out of the way, duty of vessels as to, **26, 442—453.**King's ships, persons liable in case of, **1, 71; 26, 533**landing stage as vessel in, **26, 14 n.**liability for, apportionment between vessels at fault, **17, 440, 441; 26, 508, 516—525. See DAMAGES, supra.**chartered ship, in case of, **26, 526, 527**insurer, of, in case of, **17, 491, 493**joint and several, of ships at fault, **26, 523.***See* damage, *supra.*limitation of, **26, 612—617. See LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ACTION.**claims settled out of court to be considered, **26, 617***References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COLLISION (SHIP)—continued.**liability for—*continued.*limitation of—*continued.*

- contribution in case of, **26, 523**
- harbour authorities, in case of, **26, 612, 614, 648**
- limits laid down by statute, **26, 614—616**
- loss of life and personal injuries, for, **26, 523**
- owner, by, **26, 521, 614, 617**
- passengers, as to, **26, 522**
- persons in whose favour applying, **26, 612**
- procedure for, **26, 616, 617**
- tonnage, as affecting, **26, 615, 616**
- yacht owner, in case of, **26, 601**
- master, of, **26, 526, 641 n.**
- national ships, in case of, **26, 525 n., 533**
- negligence in navigation, for, **26, 506—516.**
- See negligence, infra.*
- owner of ship, in respect of, **26, 502, 525**
- pilotage compulsory, when, **26, 412, 413, 519, 525 n., 529**
- presumption as to, **26, 525**
- ship in tow, **26, 527**
- wreck, in case of, **26, 533**
- lien for damage caused by, **1, 72; 26, 545, 617 et seq. See MARITIME LIEN.**
- right of holder in respect of freight, **26, 303**
- limitation of liability for. *See liability, supra.*
- log, entry of particulars in, **26, 372**
- loss by. *See damage, supra.*
- life, of, liability of underwriters for, **17, 441 n.**
- ship, of, after damage by, presumption as to, **26, 538, 539**
- total, measure of damages, **26, 538**
- luggage, claim for passengers', **26, 522**
- manning, negligence in, as cause of, **26, 502**
- maritime lien in case of, **1, 72; 26, 303, 325 n., 545**
- priorities under, **26, 622**
- master, duties, liabilities and rights of. *See MASTER OF SHIP.*
- moorings, with, liability for, **26, 506 n.**
- narrow channels and waters, in. *See NARROW CHANNEL; NARROW WATERS.*
- negligence, *defined*, **26, 503**
- causing, antecedent and subsequent, principles as regards, **26, 510—516**
- avoidance of damage, subsidiary rule as to, **26, 512—515**
- burden of proof in case of, **26, 511**
- both vessels, of, **13, 382 n.; 26, 507—516**
- cause in relation to, meaning of, **26, 509, 509 n.**
- cause of action for, nature of, **26, 499, 500**
- clause, bill of lading, in, **26, 150, 151**
- charterparty, in, **26, 116, 117**
- collateral, immaterial, **26, 505, 508**
- contributory, **26, 507, 537**
- damage
  - must be caused to create liability, **26, 500, 503—511**
  - to another vessel without collision, **26, 487 n. 506**
- equipment, in, **26, 502**
- evidence of. *See evidence, supra.*
- exceptional cases, in, **26, 366, 367, 505**
- fisheries, when proceeding over, **14, 592**
- harbour authority, by, **26, 648**
- harbour master, of, **26, 640**
- liability for, general principles, **26, 506, 516.**
- See liability, supra.*
- manning, in, **26, 502**

**COLLISION (SHIP)—continued.**negligence—*continued.*

- more than two vessels, by, **26, 492, 516, 529**
- navigation precautions, in respect of, **26, 477**
- one vessel only, from act of, **26, 506, 507**
- pilot in charge, of, **26, 519, 520, 526 n., 529, 530**
- presumption of, on breach of regulations, **26, 364, 534**
- principles of liability for, **26, 507—509**
- proof of, burden of, **21, 448 n.; 26, 500, 538**
- rules as to, **26, 500, 501, 502**
- reasonable care and skill, meaning of, as applied to, **26, 503**
- rebuttal of, **26, 503—505**
- simultaneous, both vessels to blame for, **26, 510**
- steerage tickets, exception not allowed in, **26, 523 n.**
- subsequent, liability for, **21, 380; 26, 307 n., 505 n., 510—516, 534, 555**
- third vessel, with, **26, 506**
- what constitutes, **26, 502, 503**
- officer on watch, want of due care by, what amounts to, **26, 485, 486**
- oyster beds, with, **26, 506 n.**
- passengers' rights in case of, **26, 522, 543**
- peril of the sea, as, **17, 436**
- person, collision of vessel with, **26, 506**
- personal injuries, action *in rem* for, **26, 517, 523, 545**
- limitation of liability for, **26, 523**
- representatives, action by, **26, 543, 544**
- right of action for damages in respect of, **26, 517, 523, 543—545**
- pier, with, **26, 506, 517**
- pilot, liability for, **26, 519, 526, 529, 530. See PILOT; PILOTAGE.**
- public authority, recovery of damages against, **26, 537**
- repairs, costs of, recovered as damages, **26, 539**
- rights
  - in personam* in respect of, **1, 61, 70, 105, 106; 26, 545, 546**
  - in rem* in respect of, **1, 61, 71; 26, 545**
- risk of, navigation in case of, **26, 425—433**
- river, navigation in, rules for. *See RIVER.*
- salvage, effect of collision on, **26, 546**
- expenses by reason of, recovery of, **26, 539**
- reward not affected by statutory duty to assist, **26, 563**
- ship at fault has no right in respect of, **26, 546, 563**
- sea regulations for preventing, **26, 372—499. See SEA REGULATIONS.**
- recommendation of, **26, 359**
- ship, what is a, for the purposes of, **26, 360 n., 374 n., 375 n.**
- shipowner's liability
  - acts of servants and agents, for, **26, 525**
  - excused from, when, **26, 111, 114**
  - limitation of, **26, 521, 614, 617**
  - negligent navigation, for, **26, 502—505, 525, 532, 611**
  - rights as to damages, **26, 542**
- towage in relation to. *See TOWAGE.*
- transports hired by Government, in case of, **26, 526 n., 527 n.**
- value of vessel for purposes of assessing damages, **26, 538**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COLLISION (SHIP)—continued.**

- warships, foreign, security for damages and costs, 1, 71; 26, 408 n.
- liability for damage, 1, 71; 26, 408, 525 n., 533
- Workmen's Compensation Act, compensation for injuries to crew under, 26, 544
- payment under, as damage, 26, 520 n.
- wreck, with, liability as to, 21, 380; 26, 370, 533, 555
- lights on, 21, 380; 26, 383, 555
- yachts, limitation of liability in case of, 26, 661

**COLLODION,**

- cotton, not an explosive, 14, 357 n.
- customs duties on, 24, 603 n.

**COLLOQUIUM,**

- former necessity to show, in action for slander of title, 27, 673

**COLLUSION,**

- appointment under a power, in respect of, 23, 60
- architect, contractor and, between, 3, 270
- employer and, between, 3, 201, 217, 220
- bill of sale given in, 3, 62
- conveyance to defeat creditors, in case of, 15, 82, 84
- divorce, in, *defined*, 16, 489
- connivance, contrasted with, 16, 487
- contract as to, not enforced, 6, 244, 245
- effect of, 16, 489
- King's Proctor intervenes for, 16, 553
- showing cause against decree for, 16, 554
- election petition, in regard to, 12, 400 n.
- execution levied by, effect upon right of distress, 11, 175
- interpleader, in, *defined*, 17, 593
- effect of, 17, 590, 594 n., 628
- judgment obtained by, bankruptcy petition dismissed, 2, 57
- landlord and tenant, between, in postponement of sale of distress, 11, 183
- legitimacy declaration obtained by, 2, 435
- mandamus, in application for, 10, 115

**COLONIAL OFFICE,**

- Colonial Secretary, position of, 10, 505
- constitution and jurisdiction of, 7, 86, 87; 10, 505, 506
- control of colonies by, variation of, 7, 87
- departments of, 10, 505, 506
- duties, distribution of, 10, 506
- institution of, 10, 505
- signet, use of, 7, 68
- staff of, 7, 86; 10, 505
- standing committees of, 10, 506

**COLONIAL SECURITIES,**

- income tax in respect of, 16, 439, 657, 658
- investment by trustees on, 28, 130 n

**COLONIAL STOCK,**

- investment by trustees in, 28, 133 n.

**COLONIES.**

*The title, DEPENDENCIES, COLONIES, AND BRITISH POSSESSIONS is contained in Vol. X. p. 501 et seq.*

*See also for any particular colony under the name of such colony.*

**COLONIES—continued.**

- defined*, 6, 422 n.; 10, 503; 11, 483 n.
- acquisition of, effect of mode of, 10, 565
- action in, and in England at same time, stay of, 10, 578
- acts of state by, consequences of, 23, 309
- proof of, 10, 544; 13, 491
- administration of, by Colonial Office, 10, 505
- justice in, 10, 553 *et seq.* See courts, *infra*.
- agents-general of, 10, 506
- ancient laws of, continuance of, 10, 566, 567
- where in force, 10, 567
- annexation of, 6, 422
- effect as regards application of English law, 10, 565 *et seq.*
- apprenticeship for service, in, Stamp Duty, 20, 81
- bankruptcy, comity in exercising jurisdiction in, 10, 561
- property in, liability in respect of, 2, 6
- banks in, provisions as to, 1, 583
- barrister, colonial, admittance of, to English bar, 2, 373 n.
- English, admittance of, to colonial bar, 2, 373 n.
- Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, adoption of terms of, 2, 461, 462
- bishop in, appointment of, 10, 539; 11, 487. See BISHOP.
- bishopric in, creation of, 10, 537, 539; 11, 491. See BISHOPRIC.
- borders of, trial of offences committed on, 10, 563
- British Settlements Act, 1887, application of, to barbarous countries, 10, 572
- case for opinion of superior court in, sending of, 10, 559; 13, 490
- certiorari*, writ of, application of, 10, 168
- church in, 11, 483—494. See clergy, *infra*.
- constitution of, 11, 486, 487
- disendowment of, 11, 491 n., 492 n.
- disestablishment of, 11, 491 n., 492 n.
- ecclesiastical tribunals, creation of, in self-governing, 11, 490, 492, 493
- formation of branch, 11, 491—492
- intercommunion with (Church of England, 10, 538; 11, 485, 494
- Lambeth quadrilateral as basis of, 11, 486 n.
- ministers, supply of, 11, 488, 497
- missionary churches, recognition of, 11, 487 n.
- position of, 6, 399; 10, 537, 538; 11, 491
- Church of England in, 10, 537, 538; 11, 492
- self-government, effect of, 11, 493
- spiritual jurisdiction, limits of, 11, 491
- State, no connection with, 11, 491 n.
- synods, powers of, 11, 492, 494
- Civil Service, relation of Executive Council to, 10, 534
- classification of, 10, 503, 504
- clergy, colonial, licence to officiate in England, 11, 554
- offences under Colonial Clergy Act, 1874, 11, 554 n.
- ordination of, 11, 553
- supply of, 11, 488
- codification in, 10, 540, 541
- Colonial Office, 10, 504. See COLONIAL OFFICE.
- companies, provisions relating to colonial, 5, 20, 156—158, 703
- constitutions of, 10, 506—520
- acts of, general observations, 10, 518, 544
- powers of amendment of, 10, 540
- contract of service in, stamp duty, 20, 79

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COLONIES—continued.**

copyright in. *See* BRITISH POSSESSION.  
 counterclaim, colonial plaintiff, against, 25, 504 n.  
 courts in, appeals from, 6, 402, 426; 7, 55; 9, 30; 10, 579—584  
 comity between English and, 10, 561  
 constitutions of, 10, 553—556  
   settled, conquered, or ceded, 6, 404; 10, 566; 23, 311 n.  
 contempt in, powers of committal, 10, 561  
 ecclesiastical, 11, 490, 492  
 establishment of, 6, 404, 423, 426; 10, 553  
 judgment of, mode of enforcing, 6, 281; 10, 578; 13, 219  
   proof of, 13, 527  
 jurisdictions of, 10, 556—565  
   Admiralty, 1, 141; 10, 556, 557, 558; 23, 286  
   conflict of, 10, 563  
   examination on commission, 10, 559  
   extraterritorial, 10, 557, 558; 27, 154  
   extradition, 10, 560, 562, 563  
   *habeas corpus*, 10, 46, 560, 562  
   *lis alibi pendens*, 10, 578  
   military matters, 10, 559  
   probate, 10, 559  
   war, in case of, 10, 560  
 power of Crown to constitute, in, 6, 404; 10, 553  
 Crown, in relation to, 6, 421—427  
   disallowance of laws by, 6, 425; 10, 542  
   prerogative of, delegation to governors of, 6, 372, 404, 423, 425  
   right of legislation in, 6, 423, 424  
 Crown agents for, position of, 10, 506  
 Crown colony. *See* CROWN COLONY.  
 dentists, provision for registration of, 20, 359  
 dominions, *defined*, 10, 504. *See* DOMINION;  
   DOMINIONS OF THE CROWN.  
 election expenses in, 10, 519  
 employees of State, provisions for religious  
   ministration to, 11, 483  
 English  
   courts, jurisdiction of, 10, 578—584  
   law, application of, in general, 10, 565  
   conquered or ceded colonies, in, 10, 566, 567  
   statutes, application of, 10, 567, 569  
 episcopal  
   organisation in, 11, 492. *See* BISHOP.  
   supervision in, 11, 488  
 executive council in, powers of, 10, 534  
 extradition, jurisdiction in, 10, 560, 562, 563.  
   *See also* EXTRADITION.  
 forces in, composition of, 10, 520; 25, 37  
 foreign  
   jurisdiction, decision of Secretary of State as  
     to, 10, 560  
   territory, acquisition of, 6, 421, 422  
 fugitive offenders in, 10, 529, 530, 562 n.; 14, 419, 420. *See* FUGITIVE OFFENDER.  
 government of, 6, 423—426; 10, 525—565  
   Governments-in-chief, 10, 525  
   Governor of, 6, 423—426; 7, 21; 10, 525—532.  
   *See* GOVERNOR.  
 Governor-General of. *See* GOVERNOR-GENERAL.  
*habeas corpus* in, 10, 46, 560  
 imperial  
   Acts, instances of, 10, 570, 571  
   legislation, principles and practice as to, 10, 569, 570  
   royal prerogative, exercise of, 10, 569

**COLONIES—continued.**

Imperial Parliament, control by, 6, 317, 318, 423, 425; 10, 565 *et seq.*; 21, 616  
 India, 10, 584—622. *See* INDIA.  
 inventions, arrangements for mutual protection,  
   22, 229  
 judges in, 10, 553—556  
   removal of, 10, 556  
   responsibility of, 10, 556  
   tenure of office, 10, 556  
 judicature of, type of, 10, 553  
 Judicial Committee of Privy Council, appeals to.  
   *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL.  
 jurisdiction in. *See* courts in, *supra.*  
 land in, law applicable to, 6, 201; 10, 28, 579  
 laws of, 10, 565—578  
   case for opinion of colonial court as to, 10, 559;  
     13, 490  
   certificate of colonial officer as to, 13, 491  
   codification of, 10, 540, 541  
   construction of, 10, 540  
   Court takes judicial notice of prevalent, 13,  
     485 n.  
   date of coming into operation, 10, 542  
   designation of, 10, 541  
   disallowance of, by Crown, 6, 422, 423, 425;  
     10, 542  
   Order in Council, legislation by, 6, 423 n.; 10,  
     505, 509, 572  
   proof of, 10, 544; 13, 487, 490, 491  
   repugnant to civilisation abrogated *ipso facto*  
     on annexation, 10, 560  
   reservation of, for signification of His Majesty's  
     pleasure, 10, 543  
   right of veto, 6, 423—425  
   suspending clauses in, 10, 542  
 legislative assembly, *defined*, 10, 535  
 powers of, 6, 424; 10, 535—537, 539  
 legislative powers in different colonies. *See under*  
   *names of colonies.*  
 letters of administration granted in, recognition  
   of, 10, 559; 13, 553; 14, 173, 174  
 light dues, recovery of, 26, 631, 632  
 Maritime Conventions Act, application of, 26,  
   525  
 marriages in, admissibility of certificates as evi-  
   dence of, 16, 314  
   regulations as to, 16, 307, 308  
   statutory confirmation of, 6, 261, 262; 16, 307  
   validity of, at common law, 16, 307  
 medical practitioner, colonial, *defined*, 20, 328  
   appointment as doctor to ship, 20, 338 n.  
   Privy Council may order recognition of  
     diploma, 20, 329  
   registration in the United Kingdom, 20, 328,  
     329  
 Merchant Shipping Acts, application to colonial  
   ships, 26, 13  
 military jurisdiction of, 10, 559  
 Mortmain Acts, application in, 4, 141  
 native laws in, continuance of, 10, 567  
 naturalization in, legislation as to, 1, 313  
 naval forces in, 25, 26  
   Admiralty's power to accept services of, 10,  
     520; 25, 26  
   independent fleet, jurisdiction to form, 25, 27  
   power to  
     enter seamen in, 10, 520; 25, 27  
     provide vessels of war and seamen, 10, 520;  
     25, 27  
 notaries in, 21, 497

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**COLONIES—continued.**

offences in foreign country, trial in British possession, **10, 557**  
 officers in, leave of absence, provisions as to, **7, 70**  
 official secrets, disclosure of, **7, 33**  
 Order in Council, legislation by, **6, 423 n.**; **10, 505, 509, 572**  
 penal statutes, interpretation of, in case of foreign judgment, **10, 560**  
 ports in, usages of, **10, 294, 295**  
 postal rates to, control of, **22, 638**  
 prisoners, intercolonial removal of, **10, 564, 565 n.**  
 privileges of House of Commons, adoption by certain, **10, 536**  
 Privy Council, appeals to, **6, 402, 426 n.**; **7, 55; 9, 30; 10, 579.** See JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.  
 prize courts in, jurisdiction of, **1, 140; 10, 557; 23, 286**  
 probate granted in, recognition of in England, **10, 559; 13, 553; 14, 173, 174**  
     rescinding of, practice as to, **14, 173, 174**  
 protectorates, **10, 521.** See PROTECTORATE.  
 public authorities and officers, protection afforded to, **23, 324**  
 real estate, *lex loci rei sitæ* applies, **10, 579**  
 registers, colonial, entries in, admissible as evidence, **13, 475**  
 representative government, grant of, **6, 424, 425**  
 seamen in distress, maintenance of, **10, 530**  
 Secretary of State for, **10, 505.** See COLONIAL OFFICE; SECRETARY OF STATE.  
 securities in, income tax on, **16, 657**  
 self-governing, executive council of, **10, 533**  
     legislation of, **10, 535 et seq.**  
 sentences passed in, execution of, **10, 558**  
 settled, application of English law to, **10, 565, 568**  
 shipping casualties, jurisdiction as to, **10, 558; 26, 593**  
 ships belonging to, application of Merchant Shipping Act, **26, 13**  
 societies for religious ministrations outside England, **11, 484**  
 solicitors, colonial, admission to practise in England, **26, 722**  
     issue of commissions for oaths in England by authorities of, **26, 859**  
     Solicitors Act, 1900, application of, **26, 722 n.**  
     stamp duty and fees on admission of, **26, 722**  
 statutes of, operation and effect of, **10, 535, 536, 539, 540; 27, 164.** See also laws of, *supra*.  
     proof of, **10, 544; 13, 491, 493; 27, 202**  
     veterinary surgeon, registration of, **20, 374, 375**  
     veto, Crown's right of, **6, 422, 423, 425; 10, 542**  
     will of land in, validity not triable in England, **10, 579**  
 witnesses, examination of, **10, 559; 13, 615, 616**  
 mandamus for, **10, 109, 110; 13, 611**

**COLORADO BEETLE,**

removal or destruction of tainted crops, **1, 280 n.**

**COLORE MANDATI,**

sheriff's liability for acts done, **25, 827**

**COLOURABLE,**

charity as bribery, **12, 287, 288**  
 employment as bribery, **12, 287 n.**

**COLOURABLE—continued.**

imitation, passing off. See PASSING OFF.  
 patent, of, as infringement, **22, 210—214**  
 trade mark, of, **27, 711, 712**  
 purchases as bribery, **12, 287**  
 transfer of share, **5, 186, 187**

**COLOURS.** See ENSIGN; FLAG.

ship, in case of,  
     evidence of ship's nationality, **23, 278**  
     illegal use of, Admiralty jurisdiction as to, **1, 77**  
     national, hoisting by ships, when necessary, **26, 11**  
     ships, for, what are proper, **6, 362; 26, 11**  
     use on merchant ships, **1, 77; 6, 362, 363; 26, 11**  
     striking, indicates capture, **23, 277**  
 trade mark registrable in particular, **27, 696**

**COMB-CUTTING,**

held legal cruelty, **1, 411**

**COMBINATION,**

acts done by, amounting to conspiracy, **9, 563; 27, 655, 656.** See CONSPIRACY.  
 designs, of, when registrable, **22, 138, 139 n.; 27, 731, 731 n.**  
     when protected, **27, 734 n.**  
 education, for purpose of, by councils, **12, 45, 46**  
 electric lighting undertakers, between, forbidden, **12, 562**  
 lawful acts, becoming unlawful when done by, **9, 563; 27, 656, 657**  
 patent for, **22, 138**  
     infringement, in case of, **22, 214**  
 railways, between, agreement as to, **23, 713; 27, 589 n.**  
 Stock Exchange, for making purchases or sales upon, **9, 562, 709 n.; 27, 263, 264**  
 trade dispute, legality where in furtherance of, **9, 563; 27, 659**  
 trade mark, in case of, **27, 696 n.**  
 trade union is, **27, 597**  
     status of, **9, 564; 27, 598**  
 workmen, of, former law making criminal conspiracy, **9, 564; 27, 638, 639**  
     not necessarily conspiracy, **9, 563; 27, 639**  
     to call out, whether illegal, **27, 640 n.**

**COMEDIES.**

See DRAMATIC PIECE.

**COMFORT,**

nuisance interfering with, restrained by injunction, **21, 530—534**  
 statutory provisions as to, **21, 535 et seq.**

**COMITY OF NATIONS,**

conflict of laws. See CONFLICT OF LAWS.  
 foreign judgment disregarding, effect of, **6, 288**  
 interpretation of statutes not to be inconsistent with, **27, 154**  
 marriage officer may refuse to celebrate marriage inconsistent with, **6, 259**  
 private international law, **6, 180, 181** See CONFLICT OF LAWS.

**COMMAND PAPERS,**

in Parliament, nature of, **21, 618 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF,**

abolition of, and vesting of functions of, **6**, 418, 419; **7**, 92, 93 n.  
India, in, **10**, 596

**COMMANDMENTS,**

table of, **11**, 735

**COMMENCEMENT,**

action, of, county court, in, **1**, 129, 130; **8**, 448—460. *See* COUNTY COURT ACTION.

High Court, in, **1**, 47; **23**, 99. *See* ACTION.  
administration, for, **14**, 334

Statutes of Limitation, for purposes of, **19**, 187

bankruptcy, of, **2**, 181 *et seq.*

business, of, by company, conditions precedent to, **5**, 262, 263

contracts entered into before, liability for, **5**, 298

private company, in case of, **5**, 74

winding up for want of, **5**, 395, 396

candidature, of, municipal, **12**, 339

Parliament, for, **12**, 265, 266

criminal prosecution, of, **9**, 295; **15**, 235

demurrage days, of, **26**, 122

election, of parliamentary, **12**, 263, 264

lay days, of, **26**, 121

lease, of, **18**, 386

proceedings for corrupt practices, of, **12**, 528 n.

prosecution, criminal, of, **9**, 295; **15**, 235

food and drugs, in respect of, **15**, 30

risk, of, fire insurance policy, on, **17**, 517, 526, 527

life insurance policy, on, **17**, 554, 555; **27**, 450 n.

marine insurance policy, on, **17**, 336, 381 402, 499

mixed policy, on, **17**, 383

time policy, on, **17**, 381—383

voyage policy, on, **17**, 384 *et seq.*, 395

change of voyage, effect of, **17**, 395—402

freight, as regards, **17**, 392—395

goods, as regards, **17**, 384, 385, 387

ship, as regards, **17**, 388—392

sale of goods, on, **25**, 188

running of time, of, under limitation acts, **19**, 42—54, 77, 87, 187. *See* RUNNING OF TIME.

statute, of, meaning of, **21**, 725 n.; **27**, 117, 155, 456

tenancy for years, of, **18**, 456, 457, 459

voyage, of, **26**, 219

charterparty, under, **26**, 94, 179, 219

master's duty as to, **26**, 219

necessary for payment of freight, **26**, 314

passenger's right as to, **26**, 328, 329

winding up of company, of, by court, **5**, 419

under supervision, **5**, 598, 599

voluntary, **5**, 577

**COMMENDAM,**

benefice held in, **11**, 633

**COMMENT,**

fair, as defence to libel or slander action, **18**, 699—711. *See* FAIR COMMENT.

**COMMERCE,**

Board of Trade's functions with regard to, **27**, 513; **28**, 878

chamber of. *See* CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

**COMMERCE—continued.**

company for promoting, **6**, 15, 31, 77—79

domicil of, **5**, 15

omission of limited, licence for, **5**, 77

**COMMERCIAL,**

company, implied powers of, **5**, 337

customs. *See* LAW MERCHANT; USAGE.

domicil, defined, **6**, 195

acquisition of, **6**, 195

company, of a, **5**, 14—25. *See* COMPANY; DOMICIL.

dependent persons, of, question of fact, **6**, 196

loss of, **6**, 196

person may possess more than one, **6**, 195

test of nationality, as, **23**, 278, 279

gas company, exemption of, from provisions of Gasworks Clauses Acts, **15**, 377

law. *See* LAW MERCHANT.

judge must take judicial notice of, **13**, 485

room, liability of innkeeper for goods placed in, **17**, 317

undertakings, compulsory, acquisition of land for, **6**, 153—158

protection of, from damage by telegraph works, **27**, 365—369

usages. *See* LAW MERCHANT; USAGE.

utility, as evidence of invention, **22**, 135, 136

**COMMERCIAL LIST,**

actions in, discovery, **11**, 43

interrogatories in, **11**, 44

security for costs in, **11**, 53 n.

**COMMERCIAL TRAVELLER,**

agent or servant, whether, **20**, 66

notice terminating engagement of, **20**, 96 n., 97 n., 98 n.

usage as to, **10**, 289

pedlar's certificate not required by, **20**, 59

period of engagement, **20**, 94

restraining covenants, contract of service of, **27**, 559

examples of, **27**, 583, 583 n.

reasonableness of, **20**, 88—90; **27**, 558 n., 559 n., 563—566 n., 571 n., 574 n., 578 n.

release from, **27**, 580 n.

**COMMISSARIUS FORANEUS,**

duties of, **11**, 505

**COMMISSARY,**

appointment of, **11**, 412

Archdeacon's Court, of, **11**, 438, 440, 501

court, **11**, 505. *See* CONSISTORY COURT.

**COMMISSION,**

Divided into COMMISSION (Authority); COMMISSION (Body); COMMISSION (Remuneration); COMMISSION AGENT; COMMISSION DAY; COMMISSION OF THE PEACE

**COMMISSION (AUTHORITY).**

appraisement, of, in Admiralty action, **1**, 89, 90, 123

army, in, advancement to infant for purchase of, **17**, 93 n.

appointment to, **7**, 21; **25**, 38

King's sign manual, under, **7**, 9 n., 21

resigned, cannot be, **25**, 38

trafficking in, **9**, 489; **25**, 34, 35, 38

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMMISSION (AUTHORITY)—continued.**

assize, of, **6**, 402 ; **9**, 72, 267  
 cities and towns having, separate from county, **9**, 286 n.  
 commissioner, position of, **9**, 267 n.  
 county court judge authorised under, **8**, 415 ; **9**, 72  
 demise of Crown, effect of, **6**, 385  
 jurisdiction under, **9**, 72, 266, 267  
 evidence, to take, Admiralty cases, in, **1**, 98  
 barrister's fees in case of, **2**, 393  
 Chancery cases, in, **13**, 45  
 colonial court, by order of, **10**, 559, 560  
 criminal cases, in, **9**, 387 ; **13**, 613  
 dependencies, in, **10**, 559  
 Divorce Division, in, **16**, 525, 535, 536  
 jurisdiction, out of, **13**, 46, 60, 609—618 ; **19**, 418  
 jurisdiction to issue, **3**, 117 ; **13**, 45, 46, 60, 609—618 ; **20**, 293  
 lunatic, with regard to, **19**, 418  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 293  
 order for, **13**, 609, 611, 612 ; **16**, 525, 536  
 partition, in case of, **13**, 41, 61  
 procedure on, **13**, 613, 615—618 ; **16**, 525, 536  
 restraint of proceedings until return of, **13**, 46  
 winding up, in, **5**, 559, 560  
 witness abroad, in case of, **13**, 42, 614 n., 615 n. ; **16**, 525, 535, 536 ; **19**, 418  
 Admiralty cases, in, **1**, 98  
 costs of, security for, **13**, 612  
 Courts of Chancery, in, **13**, 46  
 ill, etc., where, **13**, 46 ; **16**, 536  
 interrogatories, order for, **13**, 615  
 letters of request in lieu of, **13**, 614  
 order for, **13**, 609  
 general goal delivery, of, **9**, 72, 90, 267  
 Great Seal, under, to judges, **7**, 17 ; **9**, 91 ; **11**, 501, 502  
 judges, of, demise of Crown does not determine, **6**, 385 ; **12**, 136 n.  
 law, to administer, issue by Crown of, **6**, 402 ; **9**, 72, 90, 267  
 martial law, to try civilians by, **6**, 402  
 navy, in, Admiralty, held from, **6**, 419 ; **7**, 21  
 appointment to, **7**, 21  
 King's sign manual, under, **7**, 9 n., 21  
 oaths, to administer, **26**, 857—859. *See* COMMISSIONER.  
 affidavits sworn before commissioner, **13**, 627—629  
 officer in army, of, **25**, 38 n. *See* army, *supra*.  
 oyer and terminer, of, **9**, 72, 90, 266, 267  
 peace, of the. *See* COMMISSION OF THE PEACE.  
 Prize Court constituted by, **23**, 286  
 royal, counsel, audience of, by leave, **2**, 377  
 Prize Court, for, **23**, 286  
 reports of, Houses of Parliament, supplied to, **21**, 618  
 right to reproduce, **8**, 173 n.  
 return to, admissible in evidence, when, **13**, 530  
 authentication of, **13**, 530  
 salvage, of appraisalment of, **1**, 89, 90  
 sign manual, under, **7**, 9, 21  
 special, for trial of offences, **9**, 90, 91  
 unhivery, of, in Admiralty action, **1**, 86  
 witness, to examine. *See* evidence, to take, *supra*.

**COMMISSION (BODY),**

benefice, to inquire as to resignation of, **11**, 629  
 union of, **11**, 607  
 boundaries, to ascertain, **3**, 117  
 Church Discipline Act, 1840, under, **11**, 528  
 Court of High, in ecclesiastical causes, **11**, 502  
 ecclesiastical, protection of members of, **23**, 325 n.  
*See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS.  
 escheat, of, **10**, 35  
 foreign court, to, **13**, 610  
 incumbent, to inquire into conduct of, **11**, 526, 613, 620  
 land tax. *See* LAND TAX COMMISSIONERS.  
 parliamentary, corrupt practices, to inquire into, **12**, 138  
 Scottish private legislation, as to, **21**, 764  
 partition, with a view to, **13**, 41, 66 ; **21**, 858—860  
 public, corruption of or by members of, **12**, 141  
 removal of, in Admiralty action, **1**, 86  
 review, of, in ecclesiastical cause, **11**, 502 n.  
 riot charges, to try, **9**, 91  
 sewers, of. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS.

**COMMISSION (REMUNERATION),**

action to recover, **1**, 197  
 agency, contract of, after determination of, **1**, 195  
 agent. *See* AGENT ; COMMISSION AGENT.  
 broker, distinguished from commission agent, **25**, 138 n.  
 forfeiture through taking bribe, **1**, 191, 196  
 paid to, **1**, 190, 216, 217, 227, 230 ; **20**, 66, 87, 91, 112 n.  
 performance of contract by, to entitle to, **1**, 194  
 architect, paid to, **3**, 168, 299, 300  
 auctioneer, of, **1**, 511, 516 ; **11**, 186 n. ; **17**, 465 n. ; **27**, 893  
 loss of, through negligence or misconduct, **1**, 516  
 two auctioneers, claimed by, **1**, 514  
 banker, of, **1**, 643  
 bribe, by way of. *See* SECRET.  
 broker's right to, vendor selling without right, in case of, **27**, 893  
 building contract, how affected by secret, **3**, 168, 169, 299, 300  
 building society's officer, paid to, **3**, 339  
 charterparty, for negotiation of, **26**, 136—138  
 commercial traveller, paid to, **20**, 91  
 consignee, of, insurable interest in, **17**, 372  
 contract to pay, **1**, 193  
 debentures, for subscribing for, **5**, 367  
 distress, on sale of, **11**, 186 n., 220 n  
 goods, in respect of insurance of, **17**, 366  
 house and estate agent, of, **1**, 166. *See* ESTATE AGENT.  
 how earned, **1**, 194, 232  
 illegal, gift in nature of, **15**, 424. *See* AGENT, bribery ; SECRET.  
 letting house, in respect of, **1**, 371, 372 ; **10**, 288 ; **18**, 372  
 marine insurance, in, broker, paid to, **17**, 348 n., 351  
 sale of damaged goods, on, **17**, 465 n.  
 mortgagee, deduction by, of, **13**, 91 n. ; **21**, 224, 229  
 stipulation by, for, **21**, 224 ; **24**, 338  
 principal, act of, prevention of earning by, **1**, 195  
 default of, effect of, **1**, 195  
 refusal to carry out contract, **1**, 195

**COMMISSION (REMUNERATION)—continued.**

proof, bankruptcy, in, for, 2, 211  
winding up, in, for loss of, 5, 509  
*quantum meruit*, when recoverable in lieu of, 5, 243  
sale of land, in respect of, 10, 288  
secret. *See* SECRET.  
servant remunerated by, 20, 66, 87, 101, 112 n.  
shares in company, for subscribing for, 5, 93—95, 123  
shipbroker, of, 10, 285; 26, 136—138  
payable, by whom, 26, 138  
stockbroker, of, 27, 230  
underwriting shares etc., on, 5, 93—95, 123, 367  
discount construed as meaning, 5, 92 n.  
wagering contract, in respect of, 15, 276, 282  
when earned, 1, 194

**COMMISSION AGENT. *See* AGENT; AGENCY.**

damages against, measure of, 10, 336  
insurance by, 17, 355; 28, 908  
negotiable instruments, partner has no authority to sign, 22, 26  
restrictive covenant affecting, 27, 587 n.  
theatrical contracts of, 27, 411

**COMMISSION DAY,**  
at assizes, 9, 73**COMMISSION OF THE PEACE,**

annual return of, 19, 537  
Attorney-General named in, every county, for, 7, 74; 19, 537  
borough with separate, 19, 301, 541 n., 542 n.  
*Custos Rotulorum* named in, every county, for, 19, 537, 624  
issue of, 9, 84; 19, 536, 537  
judges of the High Court named in, every county, for, 9, 72 n.; 19, 537  
justices, assigned to, 9, 84; 19, 536  
*ex officio*, of, 19, 537  
removal of, from, 19, 550  
Lord Chief Justice named in, every county, for, 19, 537  
Lord President of the Council named in, every county, for, 19, 537  
Lord Privy Seal named in, every county, for, 7, 65 n.; 19, 537  
Lords Justices of Court of Appeal named in, every county, for, 19, 537  
Master of the Rolls named in, every county, for, 19, 537  
new, effect of, 19, 549, 550  
issue of, 19, 537, 549, 550  
Privy Councillors named in, every county, for, 19, 537  
separate, issue of, 9, 84; 19, 536, 537  
Solicitor-General named in, every county, for, 7, 74; 19, 537

**COMMISSIONAIRE,**  
licensing in London, 27, 273, 274**COMMISSIONER,**

assize, of, Crown demiseo, effect of, 6, 385  
duties of, 9, 267 n.; 18, 242  
bankruptcy, of, protection of, 23, 325 n.  
escheat, under commission of, 10, 30  
evidence, to take, 13, 610  
foreign court, by order of, 13, 610  
winding up, in, 5, 559, 560

**COMMISSIONER—continued.**

High, marriage of British subjects abroad by, 6, 259  
Inclosure Acts, under, powers of. *See* INCLOSURE COMMISSIONERS.  
municipal election petitions, for, 12, 138, 486—491. *See* ELECTION COMMISSIONER.  
oaths, for, affidavits and declarations before, 11, 221 n.; 13, 626  
appointment and duties of, 7, 62; 13, 443, 626, 627; 26, 857—859  
forging signature of, 9, 738  
office, to execute an, number of, 7, 41  
parliamentary, appointment of, 21, 764  
election petitions, for, 12, 138  
petition, to effect, 21, 858—860  
perpetual, for taking acknowledgments of married women, 26, 859, 860  
Police, of City of London, 20, 429, 430; 22, 478, 479  
Metropolitan, 22, 467—473  
report of, how far privileged, 18, 699  
Public Libraries Acts, under, 23, 585, 586  
special, deed acknowledged, to take, 16, 383, 384  
reference in criminal matter to, 9, 439  
wrecks, of, duties of, 9, 107; 26, 592

**COMMISSIONERS,**

Admiralty, of the. *See* ADMIRALTY, THE.  
Charity. *See* CHARITY COMMISSIONERS.  
Church Estates, of. *See* CHURCH ESTATES COMMISSIONERS.  
Cinque Ports, of the, jurisdiction of, 1, 139, 140; 9, 128  
Civil Service, 7, 81, 82  
Customs and Excise, of. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE.  
development. *See* DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONERS.  
Ecclesiastical. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS.  
Election. *See* ELECTION COMMISSIONERS.  
evidence, to take. *See* COMMISSION.  
Great Seal, of the, duties of, 7, 55, 63  
Income Tax, of. *See* INCOME TAX COMMISSIONERS.  
Inland Revenue, of. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF INLAND REVENUE.  
Irish Lights, of, constitution etc. of, 26, 628  
Land Tax, of. *See* LAND TAX COMMISSIONERS.  
Light Railway, 27, 818 *et seq.* *See* LIGHT RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.  
Lunacy, in. *See* LUNACY COMMISSIONERS.  
Northern Lighthouses, of, jurisdiction of, 26, 627, 628  
oaths, for, 13, 627—629; 26, 857—859. *See* COMMISSIONER.  
parliamentary, inquiry by order of Secretary of Scotland by, 21, 764, 765  
Prison. *See* PRISON COMMISSIONERS.  
Railway. *See* RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.  
Railways and Canals, of. *See* RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION.  
Sewers, of. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS.  
Small Holdings. *See* SMALL HOLDINGS COMMISSIONERS.  
Treasury, of the. *See* TREASURY.  
Woods, Forests, and Land Revenue, of. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF WOODS  
Works, of. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF WORKS.

**COMMISSIONERS FOR OATHS,**

appointment of, **26**, 857, 858  
colonial authorities, authorised by, **26**, 859  
commission, procedure to obtain, **26**, 858  
duties of, **13**, 626, 627; **26**, 859  
oath in proceeding in which he is acting, must not administer, **26**, 857

**COMMISSIONERS OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE,**

appointment of, **24**, 545  
British possessions, in, **10**, 530; **24**, 545  
collection of duties by, **24**, 544, 545  
enforcement of statutory provisions by, **24**, 545  
excise licences, powers as to, **18**, 17, 20, 98, 105, 106  
explosives, powers with respect to importation of, **14**, 382  
food, proceedings with regard to importation of, **15**, 44, 55, 56  
forgery of signature of, **9**, 745  
harbour authority, control over, of, **28**, 415  
licensing offences, proceedings in case of, by, **18**, 156  
light railway, notification as to, to, **27**, 822  
officers of, **24**, 545—547, 593  
powers of, **24**, 545  
powers and duties of, generally, **24**, 544—546, 592  
privileges of, **24**, 545  
protection of, **23**, 325 n.  
smuggling, powers as to, **24**, 545, 546  
solicitor to, **7**, 77  
tea, imported, examination of, **15**, 68  
wines and sweets, regulations as to licences for, **18**, 11, 17

**COMMISSIONERS OF INLAND REVENUE,**

defined, **24**, 544  
analysis of food and drugs by, **15**, 32  
appeal from. *See* APPEAL.  
appointment of, **24**, 544  
British possession, jurisdiction in, of, **13**, 226  
certificate of, estate duty, on composition in respect of, **13**, 182, 218, 221, 224, 225  
valuation for purposes of, as to, **13**, 209  
legacy duty, as to payment of, **13**, 258; **15**, 152  
probate duty, as to valuation for, **13**, 318  
succession duty, with reference to, **13**, 202, 300  
collection of revenue by, **11**, 218, 219; **24**, 544  
compensation in respect of licensed premises settled by, **18**, 76  
compounding of estate and other duties, powers as to, **13**, 181, 182, 224, 225, 258  
death duties, powers to remit, **13**, 182, 224, 258, 302  
repayment of overpaid, **13**, 228, 261, 262, 304, 318  
distress, powers of, of, **11**, 218—221; **16**, 683—685  
estate duty, duties in regard to, **13**, 181, 182, 207—228, 297, 316  
appeal as to repayment of, **13**, 226, 227  
forgery of paper, dies etc., of, **9**, 744, 745  
forging  
certificates of, penalties for, **9**, 744  
documents of, **9**, 746  
penalty for, **9**, 745  
game dealers' licences, issue of forms for, by, **15**, 257  
licences, provision of forms of, by, **15**, 249 n.

**COMMISSIONERS OF INLAND REVENUE—continued.**

general purposes of Income Tax Acts, for, **9**, 219, 220; **11**, 218, 219; **16**, 612. *See* INCOME TAX COMMISSIONERS, General Commissioners.  
income tax, duties as to, of, **11**, 218, 219; **16**, 612, 614, 681  
appeals to, in respect of, **9**, 220; **16**, 681  
inhabited house duty, duties in respect of, **9**, 220; **11**, 218; **17**, 181, 186—189  
interest payable by or to, order of court as to, **13**, 227  
land tax, duties in regard to, **9**, 219; **11**, 218; **18**, 316, 317, 323  
legacy duty, duties in regard to, **13**, 249, 255—262; **15**, 152  
payment out of fund in court, notice of, to, **13**, 255 n.  
legal proceedings by, **11**, 218—221; **13**, 261, 304; **24**, 544  
light railway, notification as to, to, **27**, 822  
money-lender's name, power to remove from register, **21**, 46  
offences by, **9**, 489.  
paper manufactured for, purchasing, **9**, 747  
penalties, power to reduce or waive, **13**, 226, 280  
probate duty, duties in regard to, **13**, 314—318  
credit, power to grant probate on, **13**, 315  
property tax, duties in regard to, **11**, 218  
prosecutions by, **24**, 544  
protection of, **23**, 325 n.  
rate books, right to inspect, **16**, 686  
revenue, collection of, by, **11**, 218, 219; **24**, 544  
settlement estate duty, duties in regard to, **13**, 231  
sheriff, exempt from office of, **25**, 795  
solicitor to, **7**, 77  
special purposes of Income Tax Acts, for, **9**, 219, 220; **16**, 612, 614, 642, 689. *See* INCOME TAX COMMISSIONERS, Special Commissioners  
no appeal to General Commissioners from, **16**, 614  
stamp duties, duties in respect of, **24**, 700, 701  
stamping stationery, powers of, **22**, 640  
statement of case by, **16**, 682  
succession duty, duties in regard to, **13**, 202, 295—305  
summary proceedings by, **10**, 19; **24**, 739  
Treasury control of, **24**, 544  
wines and sweets, regulations as to licences for, **18**, 11, 17 n.

**COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS,**  
accounts of, **25**, 778  
separate, of separate areas, **24**, 104, 105  
action by or against, **25**, 787, 788  
appeal from order or rules of, **9**, 222; **24**, 108; **25**, 786  
appointment of, **25**, 774  
Crown, by, **25**, 727, 774  
petition for, **25**, 774  
costs of, **25**, 775 n.  
arbitration in case of dispute with, **25**, 780 n., 786  
Board of Agriculture and Fisheries in relation to, **25**, 774  
borrowing powers of, **24**, 104; **25**, 785  
certiorari, removal by, of presentments found before, **10**, 158  
chairman of, appointment of, **25**, 777  
clerk of, duties of, **25**, 778, 787

**COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS—**  
*continued.*

commissioner, bailiff as, **25, 776**  
 infant as, **25, 776**  
 mayor as, **25, 776**  
 woman as, **25, 776**  
 compensation, liability for, of, **25, 780 n.** 788 n.  
 consent necessary to works of, **25, 779, 780**  
 constitution of, **9, 220, 221**; **24, 102**  
 Court of Sewers of, **9, 221**; **25, 776, 777**  
 decrees and laws of, effect of, **25, 777**  
 distress warrant by, **24, 109—111**; **25, 787**  
 diversion of works by canal companies etc., **25, 781**  
 drainage, grants for, **25, 785 n.**  
 drainage board, distinguished from, **24, 103**; **25, 778 n.** 789  
 districts exempt from jurisdiction of, **25, 788, 789**  
 powers of commissioners exercisable by, **25, 778 n.**  
*ex officio*, who are, **25, 776**  
 execution of works by, **25, 778—780**  
 expenses of, **25, 784, 788**  
 finance of, **25, 784, 785**  
 fines and penalties imposed by, **25, 787**  
 recovery of, **25, 787**  
 Highway Act, 1835, not to affect statutory rights of, **16, 32**  
 indictment by or against, **25, 787 n.** 788  
 injunction against, **25, 788**  
 inquiry by, **9, 221**  
 jurisdiction of, **9, 221**; **24, 104**; **25, 720, 774, 775, 778 n.**  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, in, **7, 237**  
 lands, purchase of, by, **6, 7, 11, 174**; **25, 781—783**  
 legal proceedings by and against, **25, 787, 788**  
 local authority sewers distinguished from sewers under, **25, 727**  
 London County Council and powers of, **25, 773**  
 mandamus against, **25, 788**  
 meetings of, **25, 776, 777**  
 negligence of, **25, 787 n.**  
 notices of, **25, 780 n.**  
 nuisance, liability for, **25, 788 n.**  
 oath to be taken by, **9, 220**; **25, 776**  
 officers, appointment and duties of, **25, 777, 778**  
 fines imposed on, **25, 787 n.**  
 powers of, **6, 7, 11, 174**; **9, 221**; **24, 102**; **25, 774, 775, 780—783**  
 history of, **24, 102**; **25, 773**  
 prescriptive liability to execute works, effect of, **24, 103**  
 presentment by jury to, **9, 222**  
 proceedings before, **25, 785—787**  
 protection of, in respect of electrical works, **12, 624**  
 Public Health Acts not applicable to, **23, 365, 366**  
 publication of list of proprietors affected by works of, **25, 780**  
 purposes for which appointed, **25, 773**  
 qualification of, **25, 775, 776**  
 quorum of, **25, 777**  
 rates levied by, **24, 102, 103**; **25, 784**  
 repair, liability to, of, **25, 783, 784**  
 restrictions on works by, **25, 780, 781**  
 sewers rate, duties as to levying of, **24, 101—115**  
 general, of, **24, 103—111**; **25, 784**  
 special, of, **24, 112—115**  
 vacancies in, how filled, **25, 776**  
 vesting of property in, **25, 783**  
 works under jurisdiction of, **23, 366**; **25, 778—781**

**COMMISSIONERS OF WORKS.**

accounts of, **7, 140**  
 banking accounts of, **7, 125**  
 mines account, **7, 129, 130**  
 agricultural holdings and allotments, duties and powers, **7, 191**  
 allowances to pensioners etc., payment of, **7, 130**  
 appointment of, **7, 123**  
 Arbitration Act, application of, to, **7, 175, 176**  
 bridges, duties and powers as to, **7, 190**  
 conveyance by, **7, 154, 157, 158**  
 copyholds, enfranchisement of, by, **7, 194—197**  
 purchase of, by, **7, 158, 194**  
 indemnity to trustees on purchase of, **7, 160, 197**  
 trustees, vested in, **7, 194**  
 Crown lands, Treasury warrant for dealings with, **7, 151**  
 manor, conveyance of, effect of, **7, 190**  
 managed by, **7, 125, 194**; **8, 4**; **16, 112**  
 mines, dealings with, by, **7, 203—205**; **20, 526, 534**  
 income from, **7, 120**  
 disputed claims, settlement of, **7, 155**  
 disqualifications of, **7, 122**  
 duties of, **7, 122—132**; **8, 4**  
 ecclesiastical pensions, purchase of, **7, 131**  
 enforcement of rights relating to Crown lands by, **7, 153**  
 enrolment of deeds, **7, 171—175**  
 entry on Crown lands by persons authorised by, **7, 153**  
 exchanges, power to make, **7, 169**  
 foreshore, transfer of control of, from, **7, 142—144**  
 Forest of Dean miners, functions in regard to, **20, 646 n.**  
 forgery of signature of, **7, 126**  
 gamekeeper, appointment for Crown of, **15, 248**  
 highway material from Crown lands, permission to take, **16, 112**  
 Improvement of Land Act, 1864, rights as to, **7, 156**  
 improvements executed by, payment for, **7, 128, 191**  
 inclosure of commons, notice where Crown interested, **4, 554 n.**  
 income, application of surplus, **7, 130**  
 infant's land acquired by, **17, 83**  
 land registration by, **7, 177, 178**  
 land tax, redemption of, by, **7, 178**; **18, 322**  
 lease by, **7, 161—168, 203**; **18, 347**. *See* CROWN LANDS.  
 determination of, by, **7, 165**; **18, 304**  
 mining, **7, 203**; **20, 534**  
 power to take or purchase, **7, 159**  
 light, right to, cannot be established against, **6, 485**; **7, 157**; **11, 309**  
 light railway, notification as to, to, **27, 822**  
 mandamus, enforcement of duties by, **10, 86**  
 moneys received by, application of, **7, 127, 129, 130, 160, 161**  
 mortgage of Crown lands by, **7, 170, 171**  
 notices by, to tenants, **7, 153**  
 officers under control of, appointment of, **7, 123**  
 payments by, control of, **24, 537**  
 personal responsibility, exempt from, **7, 151**  
 powers of, generally, **7, 125—132**  
 purchase by, of lands, rents etc., **7, 151, 158, 160, 161**  
 rating of property occupied by, **7, 206**; **24, 15**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**COMMISSIONERS OF WOODS—**  
*continued.*

receivers of Crown revenues, pay and account to, 7, 139, 140  
release by, of Crown tenants from covenants etc., 7, 167  
rents, apportionment of, by, 7, 206  
management of, by, 7, 207  
report, annual, of, 7, 141, 142  
Royal Forests, control of, 7, 185  
salary of, 7, 122  
sales of Crown lands by, 7, 151, 157—159  
invalid, confirmation of, 7, 152, 153  
Scotland, revenues of Principality of, are under management of, 7, 271  
specific performance, cannot be sued for, 7, 151  
stamp duty on documents of, 7, 154, 155  
telegraphs on sea-shore, consent to, 27, 302  
tithes, commutation of, 7, 180, 181  
Treasury, controlled by, 7, 124  
validity of acts of, 7, 123  
water rights, power to release, 7, 208, 209  
Woods and Forests Fund of, 7, 125, 126

**COMMISSIONERS OF WORKS,**

accounts of, audit of, 7, 141  
ancient monuments, powers as to, 7, 136; 21, 603, 604  
appointment of, 7, 132  
Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers transferred to, from, 1, 298  
bridge, conveyance to bridge authority of, by, 16, 196  
Commissioners of Sewers under jurisdiction of, 23, 366; 25, 778—781  
corporation with power to hold land, are a, 7, 132  
county court property vested in, 7, 135 n.; 8, 414  
duties etc., of, 7, 132—137  
electrical works, powers as to, 12, 565, 566, 622, 623  
enrolment of conveyances by or to, 7, 136  
Epping Forest, management of, by, 7, 135  
geological survey, administration of, 7, 135  
land, acquisition and sale of, 7, 136  
compulsory purchase of, 7, 137; 6, 161  
legal proceedings against, 27, 166 n.; 28, 865 n.  
light railway, notification as to, 27, 822  
metropolis, powers in, 7, 137  
officers of, 7, 133  
powers and duties generally, 7, 133—137  
public buildings, control of, 7, 135  
statues, control of, 7, 135; 16, 205  
rating of property occupied by, 24, 15  
royal palaces, parks etc., powers as to, 7, 133; 12, 565; 21, 582, 583  
telegraph works, consent to, 27, 363 n.  
Treasury, control by, 7, 124, 125  
validity of acts of, 7, 132

**COMMITMENT.** See COMMITTAL ETC., *infra*.

**COMMITTAL FOR TRIAL,**

bankruptcy offence, for, 2, 352  
justices, by, 9, 320; 19, 572, 574  
bail in lieu of, 9, 323. See BAIL.  
certiorari, not removable by, 10, 160, 173  
costs in case of, 9, 328 n., 329 n.

**COMMITTAL FOR TRIAL—***continued.*  
*justices—continued.*

notice to governor of prison of place of trial, 9, 326, 327  
person having custody of child, of, 17, 165

**COMMITTAL TO PRISON.** See also ATTACHMENT.

*The title CONTEMPT OF COURT, ATTACHMENT, AND COMMITTAL is contained in Vol. VII., pp 279 et seq.*

*defined*, 7, 307  
administration in lieu of bankruptcy for default in case of, 2, 299, 345  
affiliation proceedings, in, 2, 449  
application for, affidavit in support of, 2, 341, 342; 7, 310, 311  
Chancery Division, in, 2, 341; 7, 309, 316; 17, 294  
costs of, 2, 344; 7, 317, 318  
King's Bench Division, in, 2, 341; 7, 310, 316; 17, 295  
open court, in, 5, 554, 555  
procedure on, 2, 341—345; 7, 309—315  
application for, small debtor, of, in County Court, 2, 297  
winding up, in, 5, 555  
arbitrator's award, for disobeying, 1, 474; 7, 303  
arrest upon, 2, 343, 344; 7, 319  
attachment and, distinguished, 7, 307—309  
bail on, 7, 307 n. See BAIL.  
bankruptcy, in, debtor, of, default, for, 2, 75, 105, 299, 310; 7, 304  
trial for bankruptcy offence, for, 2, 352  
prison, to which, 2, 319  
trustee or other persons, for default, of, 2, 105, 133; 7, 305  
chambers, contempt in, for, 7, 283, 284  
Charity Commissioners, for disobedience to order of, 4, 303, 309; 7, 305  
civil debt, for, justices, by, 19, 610  
colonial courts, by, 2, 319; 10, 561  
comment on pending proceedings, for, 7, 285  
company directors, of, 5, 326; 7, 306  
complaint, in case of sum recoverable by, 11, 224  
contempt of court, for, 5, 555, 556, 562, 503; 7, 293, 294, 310, 315—318; 8, 259; 9, 501, 502  
appeal from, 7, 281, 322, 323  
colonies, in, 10, 561  
privilege from, 7, 320—322; 9, 502  
coroner, by, 8, 259, 267  
corporation, of directors or officers of, 7, 303  
counsel, for insult to, 7, 291  
of, 2, 385, 386; 7, 295  
county court, by, 2, 339; 7, 296, 297; 8, 433, 577, 578; 19, 610  
order for, 8, 615  
criminal contempt, for, 7, 280—282; 9, 501, 502  
Crown debts, for non-payment of, 2, 338  
debt, for, 2, 337—345; 7, 298; 19, 610. See IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT.  
default of  
distress, for, 11, 215, 224, 226  
land tax, for payment of, 18, 319  
payment of instalment under administration order, on, 2, 299  
discharge from custody, after, 2, 344; 7, 323—325  
mistake, by, 7, 320  
discovery, refusal to obey, order for, 7, 302  
evidence in support of application for, 2, 341, 342; 7, 310, 311, 314

**COMMITTAL TO PRISON—continued.**

- extradition, with a view to, **14**, 414, 415  
 discharge from custody after, **14**, 417  
 surrender after, **14**, 410, 416, 417, 418  
 gaoler, of, **7**, 296  
*habeas corpus*, as defence to, **10**, 68  
 disobedience to writ of, for, **7**, 304  
 remedy for illegal, as, **10**, 49, 50, 68  
 injunction, in case of breach of, **7**, 307 n. 312; **8**, 577, 578; **17**, 291, 294—296  
 judge, inferior court, of, **7**, 296  
 insults to, for, **7**, 283; **9**, 501  
 scandalous attack on, for, **7**, 284; **9**, 501, 502  
 juror, for insult or threat to, **7**, 291; **9**, 501; **18**, 267  
 of, **7**, 296  
 justices' jurisdiction as to, **2**, 449; **11**, 223, 227; **19**, 602, 604, 610; **23**, 334  
 land tax, for refusal to pay, **11**, 220 n.; **18**, 319  
 married woman, of, **2**, 340; **16**, 457  
 Mayor's Court, London, by, **2**, 341  
 motion in court for, **2**, 341; **7**, 309, 310; **17**, 295  
 notice of, **7**, 309, 310; **17**, 295  
 refusal of, **17**, 296  
 order for, **7**, 315—317  
 appeal from, **2**, 344; **7**, 322, 323  
 conditional, **7**, 317  
 effect of, **2**, 340, 343; **7**, 316; **10**, 68  
 execution of, **2**, 319, 338, 340, 343, 344; **7**, 318, 319  
 service of, **7**, 311—314  
 stay of, **2**, 63; **7**, 320  
 substituted service of, **7**, 313  
 origin of, **7**, 307 n.  
 Parliament, by, **10**, 68; **21**, 790, 791  
 prison treatment in case of, **7**, 319; **23**, 247 n.  
 visitation of prisoners, **7**, 325  
 privilege in relation to, **7**, 320—322  
 criminal contempt, not applicable to, **7**, 290, 320  
 officers of the court, of, obsolescent, **7**, 290  
 rates, for non-payment of, **11**, 215, 217; **23**, 334  
 receiver, liability of, to, **7**, 295; **24**, 400, 401  
 receiving or administration order in lieu of, **2**, 344, 345  
 sequestrator, of, **7**, 295  
 sheriff, for obstructing, **7**, 290  
 of a, **7**, 295  
 solicitor, of, breach of undertaking, for, **7**, 294, 301, 302, 306; **26**, 829, 830  
 contempt in procedure, for, **26**, 829  
 criminal contempt, for, **26**, 828  
 notice of motion for, **7**, 309  
 stranger to action, of, abetting disobedience to order, for, **7**, 292  
 Summary Jurisdiction Acts, in default of payments under, **11**, 223, 227; **19**, 602, 604, 610; **23**, 334  
 costs may be added to order, **11**, 227 n.  
 undertaking, for breach of, **7**, 299, 305, 306; **17**, 293; **26**, 828—830  
 warrant. *See* WARRANT OF ARREST.  
 wife, of, molestation, for, **7**, 306  
 winding up by the court, in, **5**, 555, 562, 563; **7**, 284  
 witness, intimidation of, for, **7**, 290  
 of, **2**, 449; **7**, 283, 303, 304; **8**, 267; **9**, 322

**COMMITTEE.** *See* COMMITTEE OF CHILD; COMMITTEE OF LUNATIC.

advisory, census of production, for purposes of, **27**, 514

**COMMITTEE—continued.**

advisory—*continued.*

- justices of the peace, with a view to selection of, **19**, 539  
 National Health Insurance, for purpose of, **28**, 933  
 rules under Land Transfer Act, 1897, on the, **26**, 710  
 agency of, **1**, 172, 173; **4**, 420—427; **28**, 866  
 appeal, House of Lords, of the, **21**, 642  
 London County Council, of, **20**, 421  
 assessment, appeal from, **24**, 57—65, 122.  
 appointment and functions of, **20**, 437, 438; **24**, 46, 47, 49—51  
 clerk of, duties of, **24**, 47, 72  
 counsel's right of audience at, **2**, 377  
 meetings of, **24**, 47  
 metropolis, in, **20**, 434, 437, 438; **24**, 117, 118  
 offences by, **17**, 31  
 rate-books, production of, before, **24**, 47  
 Board of Trade as, of Privy Council, **7**, 102  
 building society, of, management by, **3**, 332, 341, 342, 347  
 claims, of, appointment and functions of, **8**, 329, 330  
 club, of. *See* CLUB.  
 commoners, of, compensation for compulsory purchase, to settle, **4**, 494, 495; **6**, 140—142  
 common, on, in the House of Commons, **21**, 685  
 company shareholders, of, no franchise qualification, **12**, 147  
 compensation authority, appointed by, **18**, 51, 69  
 contracts of, liability for, **1**, 172, 173; **4**, 420—427; **28**, 866  
 corporation, of, delegation of right of election to, **8**, 332  
 county association (territorial force), appointment of, **25**, 85, 86  
 joint, **25**, 86  
 liability above £50, resolution to incur, **25**, 86  
 county council, of, **1**, 342; **19**, 348, 349; **26**, 676  
 education, in respect of, **12**, 19; **19**, 350  
 directors of company, of, **5**, 224, 225  
 distress, borough council, of, **20**, 438  
 district trade, constitution of, **27**, 520  
 education, consultative, **12**, 8, 9  
 joint, **12**, 45  
 entertainment, liability of, **28**, 866  
 estates, of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, **11**, 795  
 finance, borough council, of, **20**, 437  
 friendly society, of, management by, **15**, 146, 147.  
*See* management, *infra*.  
 House of Commons, of, **21**, 665, 682—687, 711, 712. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT; HOUSE OF COMMONS.  
 select, **21**, 682—687, 714, 715  
 House of Lords, of, **21**, 628, 637—643, 708, 709.  
*See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT; HOUSE OF LORDS.  
 industrial society, of, management by, **17**, 14, 15, 19, 24, 25, 31  
 inspection, of, bankrupt's property, to manage, **2**, 113—117  
 books, inspection of, by, **2**, 131  
 dealings with debtor's estate by, **2**, 116, 117  
 deceased insolvent, in administration of, **2**, 96, 114  
 expenses of, **2**, 114  
 meetings of, **2**, 116



**COMMITTEE—continued.**

*inspection—continued.*

official receiver in relation to, **2, 104, 116**  
 partnership firm, in case of, **2, 114**  
 profit by, **2, 116, 117**  
 resignation and removal of, **2, 116**  
 review of decisions of, **2, 116**  
 separate, **2, 114**  
 small bankruptcy, in, **2, 114**  
 summoning by trustee of, **2, 125**  
 trustee, appointment of, by, **2, 108, 109, 111**  
     control over, by, **2, 114—116, 134**  
     where there is no, **2, 114**  
 vacancy in, **2, 116**  
 company winding up, in, appointment of, **5, 428, 438, 464, 465, 562, 573**  
     advertisement of, **5, 440**  
     bankruptcy of member of, **5, 465**  
     Board of Trade as, **2, 114; 5, 436, 464**  
     constitution of, **5, 464, 573**  
     creditors and contributories in relation to, **5, 443, 444**  
     dealings with company's assets by, **5, 465, 466**  
     expenses of, **5, 466**  
     inspection and audit of books by, **5, 451, 452**  
     liquidator in relation to, **5, 443, 444, 446—448, 500, 501, 602**  
         remuneration of, fixed by, **5, 449**  
     meetings of, **5, 465**  
     powers and duties of, **5, 265, 266, 443, 444, 451, 452, 464, 465, 500, 501**  
     quorum of, **5, 466**  
     resignation and removal of members of, **5, 465**  
     supervision order, **5, 598**  
     vacancy among, **5, 465**  
     voluntary winding up, in, **5, 573**  
 Trustee Savings Banks, of, Law Society represented on, **26, 710**  
 isolation hospital, of, **23, 438**  
 joint. *See* JOINT COMMITTEE.  
 Judicial, Privy Council, of. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL.  
 justices, of, licensing, for, **18, 69**  
 Law Society, of, control over solicitors by, **26, 849, 852, 854**  
     representation of, on other institutions, **26, 709, 710**  
 licensing, in borough, **18, 34, 35**  
     confirming licences, for, **18, 60, 51**  
 London County Council, of, **20, 421**  
 management, friendly society, of, duties of, **15, 146, 147**  
 offences by, **15, 147 n, 184**  
     liability for, **15, 185**  
     prosecutions by, **15, 188**  
     rules as to, **15, 138, 143**  
 mess, of a, liability of, **28, 866**  
 metropolitan borough council, of, **20, 436—438**  
 municipal council, of, **19, 316, 317**  
 national health insurance, for purposes of, **28, 932, 933**  
 parish council, of, **3, 494, 498; 19, 246**  
     meeting of, **19, 256**  
 Privy Council, of, Board of Trade as, **7, 102**  
     education, on, **12, 8 n.**  
     Judicial. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL.  
 quarter sessions, of, compensation authority, as, **18, 68, 69**

**COMMITTEE—continued.**

railway company, of projected, liability of, **28, 866**  
 rooms at election, defined, **12, 294 n.**  
 illegal payments for, **12, 301, 346**  
 number allowed of, **12, 295**  
 premises where intoxicants sold, in, **4, 434; 12, 304; 18, 140**  
 school, in, prohibition of, **12, 304**  
 unlawful use of, **12, 304, 348, 349**  
 Rule, of the Supreme Court, **26, 709, 710. See** RULE COMMITTEE.  
 rural district council, of, **19, 334**  
 sanitary, of metropolitan sanitary authority, **20, 409**  
 small holdings and allotments, of the county council, **1, 342; 26, 676**  
 stage of bill in both Houses of Parliament, **21, 708—714**  
 standing. *See* STANDING COMMITTEE.  
 standing joint. *See* STANDING JOINT COMMITTEE.  
 Stock Exchange, of the, **27, 215, 216**  
 Territorial Force Association, of, **25, 85, 86**  
 urban district council, of, **19, 279, 280**  
 visiting, asylum, of, **19, 467, 479**  
 volunteer corps, of, contractual liability, **28, 866**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, appeal from, **20, 211, 238**  
     award of, **20, 198, 199, 210, 211, 227**

**COMMITTEE OF CHILD,**

Children Act, 1908, under, **17, 165—167**

**COMMITTEE OF LUNATIC,**

accounts of, **19, 426, 431, 433—435, 436, 458**  
 actions by and against, **1, 22; 16, 504; 19, 462—466**  
     county court, in, **8, 455, 456**  
     agent of, appointment of, **19, 432, 433**  
     allowance for maintenance to, whether assignable, **4, 402**  
     appointment of, **19, 423, 424, 439**  
     assurances by, execution of, **10, 394; 19, 442—449, 456**  
     bankruptcy, powers in relation to, **2, 11, 37, 47; 19, 441**  
     business, power to carry on, **19, 445, 446**  
     contracts, powers as to, **19, 400, 447, 448, 450**  
     copyholds, powers as to, **19, 451, 452**  
     costs of, **19, 459—461**  
     court, leave of, when required, **19, 400, 431, 432, 437, 443—449, 462**  
     covenant for title by, **19, 456; 25, 427**  
     Crown, as agent of the, **19, 432**  
     death of lunatic, effect of, **19, 434, 457, 458**  
     discharge of, **19, 428, 434, 457**  
     discovery against, **11, 48, 49, 86 n.; 19, 434, 466**  
     Divorce Division, action in, by, **16, 504**  
     documents of title, powers as to, **19, 434, 435**  
     estate of lunatic, powers as to, **14, 200; 19, 432—462**  
     land tax, redemption of, by, **18, 321**  
     leases, powers as to, **19, 446, 447**  
     master in lunacy sanctions proceedings by, **19, 462, 463**  
     mines, in case of, **20, 528, 529**  
     money, power to borrow etc., **19, 442**  
     mortgaging powers of, **19, 442, 454, 455**  
     new, appointment of, death or bankruptcy, on, **19, 434**  
     occupation of premises by, franchise, as to, **12, 162 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMMITTEE OF LUNATIC**—*continued.*

person of lunatic, powers as to, **19**, 430, 431, 500  
 personal representative, on lunacy of, **14**, 200  
 powers and duties of, **2**, 11; **14**, 200; **19**, 415, 416, 430—406; **28**, 155  
   exercise of, by, **19**, 448, 449  
 quasi-committee exercising powers of, **19**, 415 n., 428—430. *See* QUASI-COMMITTEE.  
 remuneration of, **19**, 432  
 security by, **19**, 431, 433, 434  
 selling powers of, **6**, 57, 58; **19**, 442—445, 448; **25**, 312, 427  
 Settled Land Act powers exercisable by, **19**, 444, 446 n.; **25**, 631  
 small estate, in case of, **19**, 437, 438  
 stock, powers as to, **19**, 452—454  
*supersedes* order, effect of, **19**, 426  
 surety for, **19**, 433  
   liability of, **15**, 484; **19**, 433, 434  
 trustee or guardian, where lunatic was, **19**, 455  
   power to appoint new, **19**, 455; **28**, 72, 111

**COMMODATUM.** *See also* LOAN.

*defined*, **1**, 525, 537  
 borrower, liability of, **1**, 538, 539  
   use of, restrictions on, **1**, 540  
*depositum*, distinguished from, **1**, 537  
 lender, liability of, **1**, 539, 540  
*mandatum*, distinguished from, **1**, 537  
*mutuum*, distinguished from, **1**, 540

**COMMON**

assault. *See* ASSAULT.  
 assumption, classes of, **1**, 36  
 carrier. *See* COMMON CARRIER.  
 Council of the City of London. *See* COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LONDON.  
 count, in actions of debt, **1**, 38  
 danger. *See* COMMON DANGER.  
 employment, **20**, 132. *See* COMMON EMPLOYMENT.  
 enemy, self defence against, **1**, 12.  
 error. *See* MISTAKE.  
   contracts not enforceable in case of, **21**, 7—14; **27**, 47  
   rectification in case of, **21**, 20—24  
   re-cision in case of, **21**, 17  
 fields, inclosure of, **4**, 535—601. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.  
 fund. *See* COMMON FUND.  
 gaming-house. *See* GAMING-HOUSE.  
 hall of the City of London. *See* COMMON HALL OF THE CITY OF LONDON.  
 informer. *See* COMMON INFORMER.  
 inn, purpose of, **17**, 302  
 intention, conspiracy cases, in, **9**, 260, 261  
   mistake in expressing, when relieved, **21**, 11, 12  
 interest. *See* COMMON INTEREST.  
 jury. *See* COMMON JURY.  
 land. *See* COMMON (LAND).  
 law. *See* COMMON LAW.  
 lodging-house, **23**, 509, 510. *See* COMMON LODGING-HOUSE.  
 money bond, *defined*, **3**, 81  
   amount recoverable on, **3**, 94  
 peril, defence against, damage caused by, not actionable, **1**, 12; **28**, 383, 456  
 pipe, water supply by, rate in case of, **28**, 315, 316  
 pleas. *See* COMMON PLEAS, COURT OF.  
 poor fund. *See* COMMON FUND.

**COMMON**—*continued.*

pound, **1**, 382. *See* POUND.  
 prayer, book of. *See* BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER  
 property, conversion by co-tenant, **27**, 898  
   destruction by co-owner of, action for trespass for, **27**, 806  
 purpose, criminality in case of offence committed for, **9**, 150, 260, 261, 579  
 recovery. *See* RECOVERIES.  
 right. *See* COMMON LAW.  
 seal. *See* COMMON SEAL.  
 serjeant, City of London, in the, appointment and functions of, **2**, 383; **9**, 89; **20**, 285  
 socage. **24**, 148. *See* SOCAGE.  
 tenant in. *See* TENANT IN COMMON.  
 vendor, purchases of lots under, effect of scheme **25**, 400

**COMMON (LAND).**

*The Title Commons and Rights of Common is contained in Vol. IV., pp. 441 et seq. .*  
*defined*, **4**, 443, 445; **27**, 834 n.  
 abandonment of right of, **4**, 449, 525, 526, 527  
 accretion to, right to, **4**, 473, 474  
 action in respect of, commoner, by, **4**, 510—522, 558, 559  
   leasees or occupiers of, by, **4**, 520  
 agistment on, **4**, 451, 466, 476  
 alienation of right of, **4**, 491, 492  
 allotments, provision of, out of, **4**, 510, 511, 545, 545 n., 549, 569, 571—573, 591, 603; **21**, 104, 326  
 alteration, commoner's estate, of, effect of, **4**, 528, 529  
 tenement, of, **4**, 527  
 appendant, *defined*, **4**, 446, 447. *See also* APPENDANT.  
   apportionment of, **4**, 491 n., 524  
   appurtenant distinguished from, **4**, 446, 466 n., 418, 482  
   conveyance of, **4**, 491, 524  
   estovers, of, as, **4**, 466  
   extinguishment of, effect of, **4**, 524  
   pasture, of, **4**, 447—452. *See* PASTURE (Common of).  
   piscary, of, as, **4**, 466 n., 470 n., 525  
   prescriptive title to, **4**, 447, 448, 482  
   severance of, **4**, 449, 525  
   turbary, of, as, **4**, 464, 525  
   apportionment of, right of, **4**, 449, 491 n., 524  
   approval of, **4**, 500, 503—509, 517, 531. *See* APPROVEMENT OF WASTE.  
   Board of Agriculture and Fisheries in relation to, **4**, 509  
 appurtenant, *defined*, **4**, 446, 447, 452. *See also* APPURTENANT.  
   appendant distinguished from, **4**, 446 n., 452, 482  
   apportionment of, **4**, 449 n., 456, 524  
   conveyance of, **4**, 491, 492, 524  
   creation of, **4**, 453, 482  
   estovers, of, as, **4**, 460, 525  
   extinguishment of, effect of, **4**, 524  
   pasture, of, **4**, 452—457. *See* PASTURE, COMMON OF.  
   piscary, as, **4**, 469, 525  
   severance of, **4**, 491, 525  
   turbary, as, **4**, 465, 525.  
 arable land, in respect of, **4**, 449, 450, 479  
 balks and driftways, nature of, **4**, 479  
 beastgate, nature of, **4**, 479

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMMON (LAND)—continued.**

bill of peace to establish right of, 4, 518; 13, 59

Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, boundaries, powers as to, 3, 112, 113; 4, 550—553

consent of, to approval of, 4, 509

inclosure, powers as to, 4, 492—499; 6, 19, 510, 532, 541—614; 6, 19; 20, 553. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.

purchase, powers as to, 4, 492—499; 6, 19

regulation of, 3, 113; 4, 544

borough council, powers of, 4, 508, 509, 601. *See also* URBAN AUTHORITY.

bote, *defined*, 4, 447 n.

copyholder may sell surplus timber felled for, 8, 25

nature of right of, 4, 447 n., 467, 468 n.

tenant for life's right to, 25, 600

boundaries of, settlement of, 3, 112, 113; 4, 550—553, 602, 603

bracken on, right to, 4, 468

bridle path on, 4, 545

building on, pulling down of, 4, 516

building to which appurtenant, failure to rebuild, 4, 527

bushes on, right to cut, 4, 516

byelaws with reference to, 4, 513, 522, 544—548, 570, 601—614; 21, 535, 635

cattle, for, 4, 447—463. *See* PASTURE, COMMON OR.

borrowed, in case of, 4, 451, 456

depasturing by lord of, 4, 500

disused, turning out, 4, 522

estovers in relation to, 4, 468

levant and couchant, for, 4, 450

cattlegate, inclosure of, 4, 481 n., 541

nature of, 4, 479—481

Charter of the Forest, provisions of, as to, 4, 452; 7, 182 n.

Church Building Act, 1818, grants under, of, 6, 19

church site, inclosure to provide, 4, 511, 549

churchwardens, inclosure by, 4, 510, 511

rights of, as to, 4, 478 n.

churchyard, inclosure to provide, 4, 511

classification of rights of, 4, 446, 447

clergy, inclosure to provide residences for, 4, 511, 549, 595 n.

commonable

animals, what are, 4, 447, 453

lands, *defined*, 4, 472, 473

kinds of, 4, 477, 482

waste, what are, 4, 479

rights, purchase of, 4, 494; 6, 130—142

commoner, compensation on compulsory purchase, 4, 494, 495; 6, 130—142

disability, under, how represented for purposes of inclosure, 4, 543

inclosure by, 4, 532, 533

liability for damage, 4, 520, 521

right of, 1, 379; 4, 494, 495, 514—522

judgment in representative action, effect of, 4, 519

compensation, compulsory acquisition of, on, 4, 494—499

apportionment and application of, 4, 495—499

commoners, to, 4, 494—499; 6, 130—142

notice of meeting, in case of, 6, 140

owner of the soil, to, 4, 494

**COMMON (LAND)—continued.**

compensation—*continued.*

regulation of, on, 4, 609, 610, 612

surface damage to, for, 4, 572, 573

compester, *defined*, 4, 447

compulsory powers, acquisition under, of, 4, 492—499; 6, 19, 138—142; 27, 834. *See* compensation, *supra*.

deed poll, of commonable rights by, 6, 141, 142

conservators for, appointment of, 4, 603, 607, 608

powers of, 4, 607; 21, 535

copyhold, annexed to, 4, 451, 453, 450, 508, 509, 523, 524, 528, 529; 8, 50, 58, 110; 25, 658. *See* (COPYHOLD).

enfranchisement, effect of, on, 8, 112. *See* ENFRANCHISEMENT.

forfeiture of, effect of, 4, 523, 524, 529; 8, 50, 58, 110

copyholder, purchase of freehold by, effect of, 4, 528

Cornwall, Duchy of, in, inclosure of, notice of, 4, 554 n.; 7, 199

prescription for, rights of, 6, 485; 11, 345

purchase of rights over, 7, 246

regulation of, consent to, 4, 611

corporation as owner of right of, 4, 457, 611

cottage, annexed to, 4, 450, 455

county court jurisdiction as to encroachment or nuisance, 8, 643, 644, 656

court rolls, evidence from, as to, 4, 491

creation of rights of, custom, by, 4, 490, 491

deed or statute, by, 4, 483

prescription, by, 4, 483—490. *See* PRESCRIPTION.

time and mode of, 4, 482

custom in reference to, 4, 446, 482, 483, 490, 491, 500, 503, 520, 530—533

customary freehold, of, 4, 452, 453, 520—533

damage to, liability for, 4, 514—517, 521, 585; 21, 535

deed requisite for grant or conveyance of, 4, 482, 483, 491, 492

demene lands, pasturage in respect of, 4, 451, 452

distress

damage feasant by commoner, 1, 379; 4, 517 n., 521, 522

landlord, by, on cattle of tenant or stranger on, 4, 501; 11, 132, 156

lord of manor, by, 1, 379; 4, 501

seizure by way of, not lawful, 11, 132

district council, powers of, 4, 599—601, 613. *See also* URBAN AUTHORITY.

disturbance of, remedies for, commoners, against, 4, 521

lord, against, 4, 514—521

nuisance, whether a, 21, 535

stranger, against, 4, 522

trespass does not lie for, 27, 850

dower out of, 24, 190

drainage of, 4, 540, 549, 560, 561, 592, 603, 608, 611. *See* DRAINAGE OF LAND.

driving of, 4, 500, 501

dwelling-house, appurtenant to, 4, 455

easement distinguished from, 4, 445, 446

egress, commoner's right of, 4, 516

encroachment on, allotment to commoners in case of, 4, 580

county court jurisdiction, 8, 644. *See* ENCROACHMENT.

**COMMON (LAND)—continued.**encroachment on—*continued.*

- estoppel in case of encroachment on, **4**, 534, 535
- extinguishment by, **4**, 522, 533—535
- inclosure, dealing with, on, **4**, 556, 579, 580
- lapse of time as affecting, **4**, 533
- remedies for, **4**, 514—518, 522
- see by the, **4**, 528
- valuer's powers in case of, **4**, 556, 557
- enfranchisement, effect of, **4**, 528, 529; **8**, 127
- rogant on, **25**, 658
- entrance, commoner's right of, **4**, 515
- eschet of copyhold tenement, effect of, **4**, 529
- estovers, of, **4**, 466—469. *See* ESTOVERS.
- evidence as to, **4**, 482—491, 520, 587
- approvement, in case of, **4**, 506, 517, 518
- exhaustion of product, extinguishment by, **4**, 527, 528
- extinguishment of right of, **4**, 523—535; **8**, 50, 58, 110
- abandonment, by, **4**, 525—529
- alteration of commoner's tenement or estate, by, **4**, 527—529
- copyhold, by extinguishment of, **8**, 110
- destruction of product, by, **4**, 527, 528
- encroachment, by, **4**, 533—535
- forfeiture of copyhold, by, **4**, 523, 524; **8**, 50, 58
- inclosure, by, **4**, 530—533
- non-user, by, **4**, 525, 526
- purchase of part of the waste, by, **4**, 456, 457
- re-grant, after, **4**, 524, 528, 529; **8**, 110
- release, by, **4**, 520, 527
- severance, by, **4**, 525
- unity of ownership, by, **4**, 523, 524, 528
- base fee, effect of, **4**, 523
- fences of, right of commoner to pull down, **4**, 515, 516
- ferns, right to take, **4**, 468, 516
- fishery, of, **4**, 469—471; **14**, 576—580. *See* PISCARY.
- fodder, estovers do not extend to, **4**, 468
- foldage and fold course, **4**, 463, 464
- forest, pruning rights in, **4**, 466—469
- royal, in. *See* royal forest, *infra*.
- franchises with reference to, **4**, 572; **12**, 147, 153, 154, 159
- frank foldage, right of, **4**, 463, 464
- free fold, right of, **4**, 463, 464
- free warren, right of, **4**, 501, 502; **6**, 491
- freehold, purchase by copyholder of, **4**, 528; **8**, 112, 113
- tenant of the manor, rights of, **4**, 518
- freemen, allotment to, **4**, 581
- game on. *See* ground game on; sporting rights on, *infra*.
- gated or stinted, **4**, 479—482, 541, 568—570; **11**, 217 n.
- gorse on, right to, **4**, 468, 516
- grant of right of, **4**, 482, 483
- grass, balks or driftways, rights in regard to, **4**, 470
- right to cut, **4**, 516
- gravel in, right to, **4**, 447, 471, 503, 604, 614; **8**, 24
- gross, in, *defined*, **4**, 446, 447
- right of, **4**, 446, 457, 458, 524, 525; **21**, 120
- ground game on, right to, **4**, 499—502, 515, 516; **15**, 221
- heather on, right to, **4**, 468

**COMMON (LAND)—continued.**highway authority, right to road materials of, **4**, 597, 604, 614; **16**, 106, 109; **26**, 523House of Commons Committee on, **21**, 685improvement of, **4**, 497, 540, 549, 603, 605, 606, 611inclosure of. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.  wrongful, **4**, 533incorporeal hereditament, right of, is, **24**, 161injunction with reference to right of, **4**, 516kinds of, **4**, 472—482  rights of, **4**, 446—472labouring population, acquisition for, **4**, 601lammas lands, **4**, 477, 478lands, kinds of, **4**, 472—482Lands Clauses Acts, acquisition under, **4**, 494, 495; **6**, 19, 138—142lessees or occupiers of, rights of, **4**, 520, 542levant and couchant cattle on, **4**, 450levelling etc. of, **4**, 603, 608, 611light railway, acquisition for purposes of, **4**, 493, 494; **27**, 821, 834literary and scientific institution, acquisition for purposes of, **4**, 512; **19**, 197, 198loam in, right to, **8**, 24local authority, acquisition by, **4**, 598, 599, 601  compulsory purchase, position in case of, **4**, 493, 494London, Corporation of City of, acquisition by, **4**, 611London County Council, powers of, **4**, 610lord of the manor, rights of, **4**, 499—514. *See* LORD OF THE MANOR.lot meadows, position of, **4**, 478, 479, 542maintenance and improvement of, **4**, 603, 608, 611, 613management of, **4**, 584, 585, 603, 613  rate for expenses connected with, **4**, 581, 567, 571, 605, 610manorial lands, in, **4**, 449—452manuring etc. of, **4**, 603, 608, 611marl in, right of lord to, **8**, 24meadows, lot, **4**, 478, 479, 542Merton, Statute of, **4**, 503, 504metropolitan, **4**, 606—611. *See* METROPOLITAN COMMON.mines and minerals in, rights as to, **4**, 471, 472, 503; **8**, 24; **20**, 551, 553mistake, user by, **4**, 487molehills on, right to dig down, **4**, 516mortgage of allotment on inclosure, **4**, 583; **21**, 104mortgage of right of, **21**, 128, 129National Rifle Association in occupation of, not rateable, **24**, 7 n.National Trust, duty as to, **21**, 598nature of, **4**, 443, 445, 472—474; **11**, 3 n.; **27**, 834non-suburban, duties and rights of local authorities, **4**, 597, 598, 600non-user of, effect of, **4**, 525, 526nuisance on, abatement of, **4**, 514—516; **21**, 535, 559 n.  bye-laws for prevention of, **4**, 570, 603, 608, 611, 612occupiers, action by, **4**, 520office, appurtenant to an, **4**, 456, 457origin of, **4**, 444owner of the soil, compensation to, on compulsory purchase of, **4**, 494distress on cattle unlawfully on common by, **4**, 501inclosure by, **4**, 503—514

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMMON (LAND)—continued.**owner of the soil—*continued.*

- licence to strangers to pasture cattle, **4**, 500
- prescription or custom, effect on rights of, **4**, 503
- rights of, **4**, 499—514, 546, 547, 571, 572, 579, 809; **8**, 24
- sporting rights of, **4**, 499—502, 576—578; **8**, 24, 25; **15**, 221
- surcharge or damage, liability in case of, **4**, 503
- pannage, right of, **4**, 473, 476
- parish
  - council, powers of, **4**, 590—592, 595, 599—601, 613
  - meeting, powers of, **4**, 601
  - partition of, rights of, **21**, 826
  - pasturage, lord of manor's right to, **4**, 500
  - pasture, of. *See* PASTURE, COMMON OF.
  - pasture insufficient, right of commoner in case of, **4**, 500, 505—509
  - pasturegate, nature of, **4**, 470—482
  - peat, right to dig, **4**, 464, 465
  - piscary, of, **4**, 469—471: **14**, 576—580. *See* PISCARY.
  - poor rate, in respect of, **24**, 7 n., 10
  - population, relation to, of rights of, **4**, 444
  - prescription in reference to, **4**, 448, 482—490, 503, 520, 553. *See* PRESCRIPTION.
  - preservation of, **4**, 608
  - private Bill to acquire, **4**, 493
  - profit à prendre* is a, **4**, 445, 446
  - pruning, right of, **4**, 466—469
  - purchase of, compulsory. *See* compulsory powers, acquisition under, *supra*
  - freehold of dominant tenement, effect of, **4**, 528, 529
  - new common lands on compulsory purchase of, **4**, 497, 498
  - quasi*-rights of, **4**, 452
  - que* estate, meaning of, **4**, 483
  - rabbits, right as to, commoner, of, **4**, 515, 516; **15**, 221
  - lord, of, **4**, 499—502
  - railway, acquisition for purposes of, **4**, 492, 493
  - rating in respect of, **24**, 7 n., 10
  - real estate, is, **11**, 3 n.
  - reasonable, custom or prescription must be, **4**, 485, 490
  - recreation ground on inclosed, **4**, 498, 549, 590—593. *See* RECREATION GROUNDS.
  - regrant after extinguishment of right of, **4**, 524, 528, 529; **8**, 110
  - regulated pastures, conversion into, **4**, 482, 568—571, 604, 614
  - regulation of, **4**, 540 *et seq.*, 601—614
    - bye-laws for. *See* bye-laws with reference to, *supra*.
  - Commons Act, 1870, under, **4**, 540, 601
    - adjustment of rights on, **4**, 602, 603
    - conservators, appointment and powers, **4**, 603
    - expenses of, **4**, 603, 606
    - field gardens and recreation grounds, provision for, **4**, 603
    - improvement of common, meaning of, **4**, 603
    - inclosure after, **4**, 604
    - preliminary steps, **4**, 543, 544, 601
    - proceedings for giving effect to, **4**, 604
    - provisional order for, **4**, 544—548, 602
    - road materials, provision as to, **4**, 604

**COMMON (LAND)—continued.**  
regulation of—*continued.*

- Commons Act, 1899, under, **4**, 611—614
- schemes and confirmation, **4**, 612—614
- compensation on, **4**, 600, 610, 612
- expenses of, **4**, 605, 606, 610
- inquiry with a view to, **4**, 544, 545, 607
- map of regulated, **4**, 608
- metropolitan, **4**, 606—611. *See* METROPOLITAN COMMON.
- objection to, scheme in respect of, **4**, 607, 613
- release of right of, **4**, 526, 529
- remedies of commoner on wrongful inclosure of, **4**, 515—519
- removal of wrongful inclosure of, **4**, 516
- reputation, evidence from, **4**, 491, 520
- revival of right of, **4**, 523
- right of, meaning of, **4**, 489
- road materials, provisions as to, **4**, 595—597, 604, 614; **20**, 522
- roads and ways on, provisions as to, **4**, 545, 549, 560, 562—564
- roadside strip, rights in regard to, **4**, 565, 566, 601
- royal forest, in, **4**, 452, 474—476, 513, 514; **7**, 189, 190. *See* ROYAL FOREST.
- sale of small, **4**, 559, 560
- sand, right to dig for, **4**, 447, 471, 472, 604, 614
- sans nombre*, nature of, **4**, 454
- school site, inclosure to provide, **4**, 512
- seaside waste, rights in regard to, **4**, 473
- seigniorial rights, provisions as to, **4**, 529, 572
- seizure *quoniam* of copyhold tenement, effect of, **8**, 58
- sovereignty, extinguishment by, **4**, 525
- shack, of, **4**, 478, 479. *See* SHACK, COMMON OF.
- sheep heaves, nature of, **4**, 481
- shooting, rights of. *See* sporting rights, *infra*.
- shrubs, right to take, **4**, 467, 516
- soil, in the, rights of, **4**, 447, 471
  - adjustment of, on regulation, **4**, 602, 603
  - coal, to dig for, **4**, 471, 472
  - inclosure by lord against, **4**, 508
- sole
  - pasture, right of, **4**, 461—463
  - vesture, right of, **4**, 461
- sowing, partial, on, effect of, **4**, 521
- sporting rights in connection with, **4**, 499—502, 576—578; **8**, 24, 25; **15**, 221
- statute, creation of right by, **4**, 483
- stealth, user by, **4**, 485, 487, 491
- stint, without, nature of, **4**, 454
- stinted or gated, **4**, 479—482, 541, 568—570; **11**, 217 n.
- stone, rights as to, **4**, 471, 472, 604, 614
- subsidence through mining operations, rights in case of, **4**, 462, 573—576
- subsoil, right to, **4**, 462, 471, 503
- suburban, inclosure and management of, **4**, 597—600
- support, right of, **4**, 462, 574, 576
- surcharge of, **4**, 450, 503, 516—519, 521, 522
- suspension of right of, **4**, 523, 524, 528, 584, 585
- swine, right to feed, **4**, 473, 476
- tenement, as a, **24**, 158
- time to support prescription in case of, **4**, 484, 485
- tithes in respect of, **11**, 217 n., 752
- tofts, claims in respect of, **4**, 477, 555
- town council, powers of, **4**, 598
- trees, lopping of, **4**, 467
  - planting of, **4**, 500
  - provisional order for planting, **4**, 603

References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.

**COMMON (LAND)—continued.**

trench, filling up of, 4, 518  
 trespass in respect of, 4, 522; 27, 850, 856  
 turbary, of, 4, 464. *See TURBARY.*  
 turf, right to dig, 4, 464, 465, 527, 528, 602  
 underwood, right to take, 4, 467, 516  
 unity of ownership of, effect of, 4, 523, 524, 528  
 urban district council, powers of, 4, 508, 601, 611, 612  
 user, effect of, 4, 449, 485, 487  
     violent, effect of, 4, 485, 487, 491  
 vesture, sole, 4, 461—463  
 vicinage, by. *See VICINAGE.*  
 village green, provision of, 4, 493, 542, 589—591  
 waste, rights as to, 4, 456, 473  
 Westminster, statute of, 4, 504  
 wood, right to cut, 4, 516  
 woodlands, covenants in respect of, 4, 473  
 workhouse, inclosure to provide site for, 4, 511

**COMMON CARRIER.** *See CARRIAGE OF GOODS; CARRIER OF GOODS.*

*The title CARRIERS is contained in Vol. IV.,*

*pp. 1 et seq*  
*defined, 4, 2—6*  
 accident, inevitable, liability in case of, 21, 468 n.  
 act of God, exemption of liability for safety of goods in case of, 4, 8, 9; 21, 429, 438 n.  
 bargeman as, 4, 3  
 cabman as, 4, 4  
 canal company as, 23, 785  
 carman as, 4, 4  
 Carriers Act, 1830, application of, 4, 21—27  
 charges of, prepayment of, 4, 6, 7  
     reasonable sum offered, effect of, 4, 6, 7  
 common law contract, variations of, by, 4, 15—17  
 consignor, liability for acts of, 4, 8  
 delay in delivery of goods, liability in case of, 4, 17—20  
 excepted risks, liability in case of, 4, 9  
 ferryman as, 4, 3; 14, 559  
 furniture remover as, 4, 4  
 inherent vice in goods, liability in case of, 4, 10  
 insurable interest of, in goods, 17, 524  
 insurer of goods, as, 4, 8  
 King's enemies, exemption of liability for safety of goods in case of interference by, 4, 8, 9, 21, 429  
 liability of, for loss or damage, variation of, 4, 8—14; 21, 429, 430. *See Loss.*  
 lion of, 4, 92, 93  
     general balance of account, in regard to, 4, 92  
     payment of freight, for, 4, 92  
     price of carriage, for, 4, 92  
 lighterman as, 4, 3  
 limitation of liability of, by contract, 4, 14, 16, 17, 26, 30—33; 21, 430  
 master of ship as, 4, 3  
 negligence of, canal company, in case of, 4, 17, 26, 27—36  
     liability for, 4, 15, 22; 21, 430  
     railway company, in case of, 4, 17, 26, 27—36  
 negligence of others causing injury or loss, liability in case of, 4, 8  
 passengers, carrier of, is not, 4, 5  
 passengers' luggage, facilities for, by, 21, 428  
     responsibility for safety of, 21, 428  
 railway company as, 4, 4, 5, 42; 21, 428; 23, 719  
 robbery, liability in case of, 4, 8  
 safety of goods, responsibility for, 4, 8; 21, 429  
 shipowner as, 26, 325, 326

**COMMON CARRIER—continued.**

stage coach proprietor as, 4, 4  
 valuables, increased charge for carriage of, 4, 22, 24  
 liability for loss or injury to, 4, 21—24  
 wharfinger as, 4, 3; 21, 419; 28, 423 n.

**COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LONDON,**

constitution of, 20, 422, 424, 426, 427  
 councilmen of, election of, 12, 394, 395; 20, 427, 428  
 deputy judges and officers of Mayor's Court appointed by, 20, 285  
 land, acquisition and sale by, 20, 458, 459, 460  
 Lord Mayor as president of, 20, 424, 427  
 powers and duties of, 15, 8; 20, 400, 408, 409 n., 427, 428, 23, 373; 24, 131  
 sittings of, how regulated, 20, 424, 427  
 transfer of powers to or from London County Council, 20, 428

**COMMON DANGER,**

driving to the, 21, 413; 27, 277, 278  
 drunk, when, 18, 141  
 liability for negligence in, 21, 365 n., 412—416  
 manslaughter, examples of, 9, 582 n.  
 misdeemeanour, as, 9, 605, 606  
 motor car, 27, 323, 326  
 penalty for, 27, 277, 278, 282, 283  
 general average contribution arising from exposure to, 17, 447 *et seq.*; 26, 316

**COMMON EMPLOYMENT,**

*defined, 20, 132*  
 breach of statutory duty may preclude defence of, 20, 129; 27, 192 n.  
 defence, as, action by servant, to, 20, 132  
 corporation, by, 8, 390 n.; 20, 133 n.  
 fellow-servant, to negligence by, 21, 433 n.  
 doctrine of, application of, 20, 132—134, 138; 27, 192 n., 499  
 servants of contractor, as to, 20, 133  
 voluntary assistant, in respect of, 20, 134  
 workman, loan of services of, 20, 133, 134  
 infants, applies in case of, 17, 152

**COMMON FUND,**

Ecclesiastical Commissioners, of, application of, 11, 783, 800  
 composition of, 11, 783  
 creation of, 11, 799  
 poor law union, of, *defined, 22, 549*  
 burial at the expense of, 3, 540 *et seq.*  
 contributions to, 22, 549, 550; 24, 47  
 costs to, power of guardians to charge, 22, 540, 541  
 metropolis, in, purposes and raising of, 20, 416; 22, 550  
 asylums expenses out of, 20, 412  
 school district board expenses out of, 12, 89  
 payments to be made out of, 22, 540, 541, 549; 24, 52  
 rating valuations and lists, expenses of, charged on, 24, 52

**COMMON HALL OF THE CITY OF LONDON,**

City Corporation's functions discharged through, 20, 422  
 constitution of, 5, 750; 20, 422, 429

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMMON HALL OF THE CITY OF LONDON**—*continued.*

elections in, 12, 190, 394, 395; 20, 401, 423, 429  
 Lord Mayor, of, 20, 423  
 sheriffs, of, 20, 401  
 Lord Mayor as president of, 20, 424

**COMMON INFORMER,**

arrest of, privilege in case of, 25, 819  
 Bread Acts, in offences under, 15, 53  
 companies, as to offences in relation to, 5, 318, 729  
 compounding action by, 9, 504  
 corporation cannot be, 8, 357 n.; 27, 423 n.  
 costs in action by, 12, 537  
 diseases of animals, may prosecute for offences in respect of, 1, 433  
 election offences, in, 12, 153 n., 537, 539  
 local authority as, 15, 53  
 markets and fairs, in case of unlawful selling at, 20, 16  
 reward of, in magistrate's discretion, 19, 576  
 Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, prosecution under, by, 15, 8, 11, 29 n.  
 Sunday entertainment, in case of, 27, 423

**COMMON INTEREST,**

defamation, in cases of, 18, 688—693  
 discovery of document in which both parties have a, 11, 54  
 litigation, in, privileged communications where, 11, 82

**COMMON JURY.** *See also JURY.*

compensation on compulsory purchase, to settle, 6, 86, 88, 89; 9, 120  
 generally, 18, 229, 238, 244—259. *See JURY.*  
 liability to serve on, 18, 229, 238, 265, 266  
 payment of, 18, 264, 265  
 penalties for offences by, 18, 266—269  
 record of service of, 18, 266  
 special, distinguished from, 18, 229, 245  
 juror may serve on, 18, 263  
 summoning of, 6, 88, 89; 18, 236—240; 25, 809

**COMMON LAW,**

*defined*, 11, 378  
 action at, 1, 3, 7, 31, 45—47; 13, 4 n., 6, 10; 20, 288  
 assurances of real estate at, 24, 290  
 deed necessary for, when, 10, 361; 24, 293  
 rule against perpetuities applicable to, 22, 330  
 breach of contract, relief in respect of, at, 10, 302, 313—317; 27, 13  
 canon law and, 11, 374—377  
*certiorari* at, indictments, for removal of, 10, 158  
 cheating, what amounts to, at, 9, 689, 690  
 chose in action not assignable at, 4, 365 n.; 24, 289  
 Church of Rome, of the, distinguished, 11, 376, 377  
 Common Law Procedure Acts, procedure under, 1, 46; 11, 37, 38, 333 n.; 18, 544, 545  
 company at, 5, 12  
 condition subsequent, rule against perpetuities and, 22, 314, 315  
 constitutional law partly derived from, 6, 316  
 corporation by, 8, 314  
 courts. *See KING'S BENCH DIVISION.*  
 criminal jurisdiction at, 9, 272  
 Court of Admiralty, of 1, 59 *et seq.*  
 Crown at, position of, 6, 320; 8, 314  
 deed required at, when, 10, 361—364; 24, 293

**COMMON LAW**—*continued.*

descent of land according to, 11, 3 n.  
 discovery at, 11, 37—39  
 distress at, 11, 120, 132  
 ecclesiastical law is part of, 11, 374  
 education, in relation to, 12, 4, 122  
 equity, compared with, 13, 6, 7  
 concurrent jurisdiction of, with, 13, 10—42  
 follows the, 10, 373; 13, 8, 65, 68  
 rules of, to prevail over rules of common law, 13, 64  
 food and drugs offences at, 15, 35, 43  
 forgery, 9, 711. *See FORGERY*  
 fraud at, 1, 40; 13, 13; 20, 724, 732  
 fraudulent conveyance, in relation to, 15, 78 n.  
 gavelkind is, so far as Kent is concerned, 11, 15; 24, 148, 151—155  
 guardian at, rights and duties of, 17, 131  
 distress by, 11, 130  
 heir according to, 11, 7—16; 28, 749, 750  
 highway repair, as to, 16, 82—87  
 judicial notice of, 13, 484  
 lien at, 19, 2—4, 7, 11, 12  
 solicitor, of, 19, 7; 26, 820—823  
 lunacy, trial of issue as to, at, 19, 406  
 maxims, equitable interpretation of, 13, 8  
 Mayor's Court, London, with reference to, 20, 288  
 mediæval, imperfections of, 13, 7  
 misdemeanour at, 9, 246; 11, 195; 15, 35; 21, 534  
 barratry, 9, 499  
 champerty, 9, 499  
 maintenance, 9, 499  
 monopoly, validity of, at, 22, 128  
 nuisance at, 21, 511, 534, 535, 574  
 parish, repair of highways of, 16, 83  
 Parliament at, position of, 8, 314  
 parson a corporation at, 8, 314; 11, 563  
 pawn at, 22, 235—247. *See PAWN*  
 permanent improvements, compensation for, 18, 567  
 possession at, 24, 137  
 lien given by, 19, 2  
 tenant for years, of a, 18, 337; 24, 147  
 poundbreach at, 11, 192—195  
 power, *defined*, 23, 3  
 rent at, 11, 119, 124; 18, 544, 545  
 replevin at, 11, 181  
 rescue at, 11, 192—195  
 seisin at, 24, 147  
 usage and the, 11, 130; 24, 140—142, 148  
 statute law in relation to, 27, 114, 150, 151, 166, 167  
 Sunday at, 11, 149 n  
 tender at, 7, 417—421. *See TENDER.*  
 after impounding of distress, 11, 181 n.  
 tenure at, 24, 138, 139, 155, 156

**COMMON LODGING-HOUSE,**  
*defined*, 23, 509, 510  
 Acts in which term used, 23, 509, 510, 514, 515  
 bye-laws of local authority as to, 23, 511  
 fire, protection in metropolis against, 20, 476  
 infectious diseases, report as to, 23, 512  
 inspection and approval by local authority of, 23, 511, 512  
 keeper of, conviction of, effect of, 23, 513  
 death of, widow's rights, 23, 511  
 registration of, 23, 510, 511  
 residence in, 23, 514  
 licensing in London of, 20, 398; 23, 513, 514

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMMON LODGING-HOUSE—*contd.***

limewashing of, **23**, 512  
 lodging-house is not a, **23**, 607  
 metropolis, in the, **20**, 398, 476; **23**, 513—515  
   bye-laws of London County Council as to, **20**, 481  
   inquiry as to, **23**, 513, 514  
   licensing of, **20**, 398; **23**, 513, 514  
   London Building Act, exempt from, **20**, 476  
   powers of London County Council as to, **23**, 513—515  
   notices to be fixed on, **23**, 511, 515  
   other than in metropolis, **23**, 509  
   police powers of entry into, **23**, 515  
   registration of, **23**, 510, 511  
   report as to frequenters of, **23**, 512  
   water supply of, **23**, 511, 512; **28**, 249, 263, 304

**COMMON PLEAS, COURT OF,**  
jurisdiction of, **9**, 53 n.**COMMON PRAYER, BOOK OF.** *See* BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.**COMMON RECOVERY.** *See* RECOVERIES.**COMMON RIGHT.** *See* COMMON LAW.**COMMON SEAL.** *See* CORPORATION; SEAL.

company, of, **5**, 68, 69  
 falsification of, penalty, **5**, 69  
 contract of non-trading corporation, requisite in case of, **8**, 380, 383; **28**, 804, 865  
 corporation, of, **8**, 309—311. *See* SEAL.  
 necessity for use of, **8**, 309, 380—386  
 industrial and provident society, of, **17**, 10

**COMMON SERJEANT,**

City of London, in the, appointment and functions of, **2**, 383; **9**, 89; **20**, 285

**COMMON VENDOR,**  
purchases of lots under, effect of scheme, **25**, 460**COMMONER.** *See* COMMON.**COMMONS, HOUSE OF.** *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS.**COMMONWEALTH,**  
gift for benefit of, a charity, **4**, 114**COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.**  
*See* AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF.**COMMONWEALTH PARLIAMENT,**  
England, of, authority of, **13**, 530 n.**COMMORIENTES,**  
doctrine of, **14**, 170**COMMOTION.** *See* DISTURBANCE; RIOT.**COMMUNICATION,**

acceptance of contract, of, **7**, 349  
 architect certifier, by, **3**, 220  
 company, service on, of, **5**, 14, 83  
 confidential. *See* PRIVILEGE OF WITNESS.  
 disease, of, action of trespass for, **27**, 872 n.  
 cruelty by husband, as, **16**, 475

**COMMUNICATION—*continued.***  
distinct portions of, when admissible as evidence, **13**, 458

post, by, legal effect of, **22**, 657, 658  
 privileged. *See* PRIVILEGE.  
 railway, with, construction of, **23**, 681, 682  
   train, with guard on, **23**, 692  
 severance of lands, in case of, **6**, 75, 153; **23**, 668—670  
 telegraph or telephone, by, **27**, 395  
 venereal disease, of, cruelty by husband, **16**, 475  
 trespass by, **27**, 872 n.  
 written. *See* DOCUMENT; LETTER.

**COMMUNICATION CORD,**  
on railway train, duty as to, **23**, 692**COMMUNICATION WATER PIPES,**  
alteration of, **28**, 311  
 bore of, **28**, 310  
 construction of, **28**, 309—311  
 duty of owners and occupiers as to, **28**, 309, 339, 340  
 provision of, **28**, 307  
 repair of, **28**, 311 n.**COMMUNION,**

*defined*, **11**, 689  
 ablution at, **11**, 683  
 administration of, **11**, 678, 689, 691  
   offences as to, **11**, 657, 677—683, 692  
   private houses, in, **11**, 692  
   sick persons, to, **11**, 710  
 bread, for, **11**, 472, 677, 678  
 candles, use of, at, **11**, 681, 682 n.  
 cathedral and collegiate churches and colleges, in, **11**, 689  
 celebrant's posture at, **11**, 678, 679  
 ceremonial acts during, **11**, 681 n.  
 chalice, provision of, **11**, 736  
 chasuble, wearing of, illegal at, **11**, 376 n., 672 n.  
 churches and chapels, in, **11**, 690  
 churchwarden's functions in connection with, **11**, 472, 690  
 cloth for table for, **11**, 471, 735  
 consumption of remains, **11**, 683  
 Crown, possessor of, to join in, **6**, 325  
 deacon cannot administer, **11**, 689  
 depraving, penalties for, **11**, 692  
 elements, provision etc. of, **11**, 677—679  
 exclusion from, **11**, 654 n., 691, 692  
 manual acts at, **11**, 679  
 mixing the wine with water at, **11**, 678  
 names, various, of, **11**, 689 n.  
 north side of holy table, celebrant to stand at, **11**, 678  
 notice of, **11**, 680, 690  
 notices during, **11**, 680, 690  
 number of communicants at, **11**, 680, 692  
 offertory at, **11**, 472, 691  
 parishioner must be communicant three times in the year, **11**, 481  
 penalties with reference to, **11**, 689 n., 692  
 presence of things unused distinguished from active use, **11**, 681 n.  
 provision for, **11**, 677, 690  
 repulsion from, **11**, 652 n., 691, 692  
 reservation, practice of, at, **11**, 683  
 ringing of bell during service, **11**, 671 n.  
 sermon, **11**, 690



**COMMUNION—continued.**

service at, 11, 677—680, 690—692  
 order of, 11, 681  
 table, altar as distinguished from, 11, 372 n., 678 n.  
 restrictions affecting, 11, 668, 671, 678 n.  
 universities, in, 11, 689  
 vestments to be worn during, 11, 402 n., 673 n., 674 n., 675 n.  
 warning of offenders, 11, 692 n.

**COMMUNIS HOSPITATOR,**

inkeeper is, 17, 302 n.

**COMMUTATION,**

death duties, of, estate duty, 13, 224, 225  
 legacy duty, 13, 258  
 succession duty, 13, 295, 302  
 sewer, of obligation to repair, 25, 784  
 tithes, of, 3, 113, 114; 11, 745  
 Crown lands, affecting, 7, 180  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, of weekly payments under, 20, 229, 230

**COMPANIES.**

*The title COMPANIES is contained in Vol. I., pp. 1 et seq.*

defined, 5, 12, 36; 12, 549

abroad. *See* FOREIGN COMPANY.

trading, liability of English shareholders in case of, 6, 304

accounts of. *See* ACCOUNTS.

acquiescence by, as bar to injunction, 17, 221

ratification of agent's acts in case of, 5, 296, 297

action against or by, 5, 318—328

appearance of company, 5, 326

colonial company, in case of, 5, 20

companies registering under the Act of 1908, continued against, 5, 42

control of, 5, 318

county court, in, residence of company for purpose of, 5, 21

service in case of, 5, 21; 8, 461, 476

debenture holders, by, 5, 384—388. *See* DEBENTURE HOLDER.

deceit, of, against, 5, 132; 20, 736. *See* deceit, *infra*.

domicil in reference to, 5, 17—21

evidence in, 5, 323—325; 13, 419, 461, 478, 555

foreign company, in the case of, 5, 17, 762, 763

form of, 5, 322

illegal company, in case of, 5, 767

injunction to restrain, 17, 262

joinder of causes in, 5, 132

parties to, 5, 318—322

practice in, 5, 326

*quasi* corporation, against, 5, 755, 756

representative, by debenture-holders or shareholders, 5, 290, 319—321, 385

rescission of contract to take shares, for, 5, 127—132, 419; 20, 745

security for costs, 5, 327, 328

service of process in, 5, 14, 17—21, 83; 15, 31

county court, in, 8, 476

Mayor's Court, in, 20, 291 n.

shareholders, by, 5, 289—291, 319—322; 17, 229

unregistered company, against, 5, 653

**COMPANIES—continued.**

action against or by—*continued.*

winding up. *See also* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.

commencement, after, 5, 419, 420, 538; 17, 262

stay in, 5, 327, 409, 419, 533—540, 583, 653

transfer to winding up judge, 5, 540, 541

acts of, agents, through, 1, 151; 5, 132, 281, 293, 294, 305, 306, 309, 310, 324, 325

petition and winding up, between, 5, 486

*ultra vires*, 5, 220, 221, 260, 285—288; 15, 471;

17, 227—230; 27, 36. *See* ULTRA VIRES.

advance of capital to, by member of, 5, 117

advertisements in regard to, *See* ADVERTISEMENT.

affidavit on behalf of, attachment, with a view to, 14, 95

documents, of, 5, 324; 11, 39, 46

interpleader, for purposes of, 17, 595

agent, company is not, of its members, 5, 291

contract by, with, 5, 64, 65, 146, 147

agent of. *See* AGENT.

alien, right of, to join in forming, 1, 306; 5, 64

allotment of shares in, 5, 154, 172—180, 263. *See*

ALLOTMENT OF SHARES.

alterations in regard to. *See* ALTERATION.

amalgamation of, 5, 584, 633—660, 668. *See* AMALGAMATION.

and reduced added to name of, 5, 108, 110, 115

annual

general meeting of, 5, 249

list of members, 5, 149, 263, 264, 355

report of Board of Trade to Parliament concerning, 5, 437

summary for registrar of, 5, 74, 264, 265 n.

appeals in company matters. *See* APPEAL.

arbitration proceedings by, 1, 443, 492; 5, 601, 726, 727

area of operations, enlargement of, 5, 328, 329

arrangement by. *See* ARRANGEMENT.

art, company for promotion of, power of, to hold land, 4, 138

registration etc. of, 5, 13, 15, 16, 31, 77—79

articles of association of. *See* ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION.

assignee of

debt, petition by, 5, 399

securities issued by, position of, 4, 387

association, meaning of, 5, 13

assurance, provisions as to, 5, 620—642. *See* ASSURANCE COMPANY.

attachment, affidavit in regard to, 14, 95

attorney, execution of deeds by, 5, 292

Attorney-General, injunction at instance of, against, 17, 227, 228

audit of accounts of, 5, 267—270, 613, 624. *See* AUDITOR.

auditor of. *See* AUDITOR.

authentication of instruments etc. by, 5, 301; 10, 431

balance sheet of, 5, 266, 267. *See* BALANCE SHEET.

bank account, liquidator restricted as to, how, 5, 454, 458, 460, 461

banker may be liable as officer of, 5, 479

banking, for, 1, 581; 5, 28, 35, 612—616. *See* BANK.

bankruptcy, articles requiring sale of shares in case of, 2, 161

issue of notice in, by company, 2, 26

proceedings by, 2, 26, 35; 5, 322

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMPANIES—continued.**

bankruptcy—*continued.*  
 proof in, 2, 231, 232  
 release in, as a defence by director, 5, 135, 136, 482  
 bill in Parliament promoted by, special procedure, 21, 738, 739  
 bill of exchange of, 2, 492; 5, 301, 304—306; 15, 466 n.  
 liquidator, of, 5, 446  
 bill of sale  
 of, avoidance of, in winding up of, 5, 513  
 shares not personal chattels for purpose of, 3, 21  
 board of directors of, 5, 54, 73, 74, 209—242, 706—715; 28, 60. *See* DIRECTOR.  
 Board of Trade in relation to. *See* BOARD OF TRADE.  
 body corporate, is a, 5, 68  
 bonus, director, to, validity of, 5, 336  
 dividend, *defined*, 5, 271  
 books of. *See* BOOKS.  
 borrowing powers of. *See* BORROWING.  
 breach of  
 duty, liability in respect of, 5, 311, 312  
 trust by, 5, 232; 28, 60  
 undertaking given in court by, 7, 306  
 bribery of directors etc. of, 5, 54, 223, 336  
 British ship, ownership of, by, 5, 758; 28, 16  
 brokerage for placing shares payable by, 5, 95  
 bubble, winding up of, 5, 398  
 building contract with, 3, 172, 231  
 building society. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY.  
 business, carrying on, debenture-holders, in interests of, 5, 330  
 meaning of, 5, 45; 27, 576  
 winding up, after, 5, 506, 507, 577  
 commencement of, 5, 262, 263, 298, 395, 396  
 inclusion of additional, 5, 329, 330  
 place of, 5, 15  
 calls on shares of. *See* CALLS ON SHARES.  
 capital of. *See* CAPITAL OF A COMPANY; SHARE CAPITAL.  
 reduction of. *See* REDUCTION OF CAPITAL OF COMPANY.  
 capitalisation of profits of, 5, 279  
 cash book, duty to keep, 5, 429, 451, 452  
 cemetery. *See* CEMETERY.  
 certificates in relation to. *See* CERTIFICATE; SHARE CERTIFICATE.  
 certification, copies or extracts, of, by registrar of, 5, 59, 60  
 transfer of shares, of, 5, 193, 194; 13, 111  
 chairman at meetings of, election of, 5, 250, 470  
 powers of, 5, 254—257, 260, 471. *See* CHAIRMAN.  
 Chancery Division, business assigned to, 9, 61; 13, 38, 61; 23, 191  
 charge, deed of, distinguished from bill of sale, 3, 20  
 charges by, after-acquired property, on, 5, 343, 344  
 debentures, in, 5, 346, 367  
 floating, 5, 348—352. *See* FLOATING CHARGE.  
 given before 1909 are valid, 5, 344  
 registration of, company's office, at, 5, 364  
 Registrar of Companies, with, 5, 365—372.  
*See* mortgages, *infra*.  
 charging orders. *See* CHARGING ORDER.  
 attendance on proceedings for, 14, 108

**COMPANIES—continued.**

charitable  
 purposes, for, 4, 138, 304; 5, 15, 31, 71—79  
 subscriptions by, 15, 401  
 charity trustees, power to act as, 4, 261  
 chartered, 5, 646, 744, 745; 17, 226. *See* CHARTERED COMPANY.  
 chemist and druggist, carrying on business of, 5, 312; 20, 356 n., 382, 383  
 classification of, 5, 13, 14  
 clerk, position of, 5, 292, 307, 518  
 preferential claim of, 5, 516—518  
 club, for carrying on, 4, 408, 409; 5, 394, 650; 7, 339  
 collecting society. *See* COLLECTING SOCIETY.  
 colonial company, action by or against, procedure in, 5, 763  
 address for service of process on, 5, 20, 763  
 foreign for legal purposes, is, 5, 756  
 colonial register of members of English, 5, 156—158  
 duplicate of, keeping of, 5, 157  
 commerce, to promote, 5, 15, 31, 77—79  
 commercial, implied powers of borrowing, 5, 337  
 Commission of Sewers, petition for appointment of, 25, 774 n.  
 committee of inspection. *See* COMMITTEE.  
 common informer, reward of, 5, 318, 729  
 common law, at, status of, 5, 72  
 common seal of. *See* seal, *infra*.  
 Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, general provisions of, 5, 33—46, 641—648  
 legislation prior to, 5, 25—33, 613, 644  
 Companies Clauses Consolidation Acts, under. *See* COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS.  
 Companies Liquidation Account, 5, 35, 435, 456—460. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT  
 company, the word, as part of name of, 5, 84  
 compromise  
 on behalf of, 5, 333, 334, 574, 601—609  
 plaintiff in representative action, by, 5, 385  
 construction of works, interest on capital during, 5, 117, 118  
 contempt of court, committal for, 5, 379, 554, 555  
 562, 563; 7, 289, 294, 310  
 contract of, affirmation of, by conduct, 20, 749 n.  
 agent, by, 1, 151; 5, 293, 295, 658  
 bill or note, in case of, 2, 492; 5, 301, 305, 306; 15, 466 n.  
 assignment of, 5, 304  
 assurance company, in case of, 5, 641  
 bank shares, for sale of, 5, 615, 616  
 bill or note, by, 2, 492; 5, 302—306; 15, 466 n.  
 building, 3, 172  
 capacity of a company, 1, 151; 2, 492; 5, 291, 301, 304  
 commencement of business, before, 5, 298  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, 1, 156; 5, 710—712, 725; 8, 385 n.; 27, 32 n.  
 company formed to adopt, directors' duty as to, 5, 298  
 constitution of company, notice of, 5, 301  
 cost-book company, in case of, 5, 658  
 director, with, 5, 229  
 discount, for issue or taking of shares at, 5, 92, 148  
 foreign company, in case of, 5, 761  
 form of, 3, 172; 5, 299—301, 725  
 incorporation, before, 5, 123, 297—299, 303

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMPANIES—continued.**

contract of—*continued.*

irregularity of internal management, notice of, 5, 308  
 membership of company, for, 5, 145—148.  
*See SHARE IN COMPANY.*  
 memorandum and articles of association as a, 5, 80  
 comply with terms of, must, 5, 301—303  
 powers of company in regard to, 5, 301—306  
 promoters, by, 5, 123 n., 27, 82, 83. *See PROMOTER (of companies).*  
 prospectus, statement as to contract, in, 5, 123, 303  
 statement in, is not, 5, 303  
 receiver, by, 5, 373, 374, 379  
 rescission of, 5, 51, 55; 20, 752  
 shares, contract to take, 5, 127—132, 419; 20, 745; 25, 508  
 sale of land, for, effect of winding up on, 25, 385  
 seal, under, 5, 209  
 shares, sale of, for, 5, 184, 615, 616; 27, 75  
 with regard to, 5, 145—148, 172, 179; 25, 508. *See SHARE IN COMPANY.*  
 varying, before statutory meeting, 5, 303  
 vendor, with, repudiation by company, 5, 51  
 written, 5, 300, 302—306  
 execution of, 5, 300; 10, 431  
 contributories in case of winding up of. *See CONTRIBUTORY.*  
 conversion, shares into stock, of, 5, 69, 71, 99, 100  
 conveyance by. *See Disposal of property by. infra.*  
 execution of, 10, 392  
 winding up, in, 5, 506; 25, 418  
 copy, articles of association, of, supplying of, 5, 69, 261  
 certificate of incorporation, of, evidence from, 5, 68  
 certified, of documents etc., 5, 59, 80, 68  
 charge, of instrument creating, duty as to, 5, 364, 365  
 debenture trust deed, of, debenture-holders' right to, 5, 357  
 expert's report etc., of, as defence to action for false statement, 5, 138  
 register, of, right to, 5, 152, 153, 357  
 special Act, of, deposit etc. of, in case of compulsory purchase, 5, 18  
 statement of affairs, of, 5, 427  
 winding-up  
 order, of, for official receiver, 5, 418  
 petition, of, who are entitled to, 5, 405  
 corporation, position as a, 5, 98, 280, 312  
 cost-book. *See COST-BOOK COMPANY.*  
 costs, action against company being wound up, of, 5, 584, 595  
 company improperly made plaintiff, of, 5, 320  
 debenture-holder's action, in case of, 5, 388  
 promoter, of, 5, 57  
 security for, 5, 327, 548; 8, 392; 23, 153  
 foreign company, in case of, 5, 762  
 liquidation, when in, 5, 327; 25, 516  
 solicitor to company, of, 5, 246  
 winding up, in. *See WINDING UP BY THE COURT.*  
 county court, action in, against, 5, 21, 22; 8, 461, 476  
 bailiff, service of process by, 5, 561  
 stannaries jurisdiction of, 5, 659, 660  
 winding up in. *See WINDING UP BY THE COURT.*

**COMPANIES—continued.**

coupon, debenture interest payable by, 5, 346  
 dividends in case of share warrant, for, 5, 185  
 court, amalgamation of assurance companies, sanction of, to, 5, 634, 635  
 confirmation by, changes affecting the constitution of company, 5, 70, 103—116  
 reduction of capital, of, 5, 103—116. *See REDUCTION OF CAPITAL OF COMPANY.*  
 dividends, control over, 5, 274, 275  
 enforcement of orders of, 5, 540, 547  
 memorandum, consent to changes in, 5, 70  
 rectification of register by, 5, 153, 154  
 reduction of capital, consent to, 5, 103—116  
 scheme of arrangement, sanction of, 5, 608  
 stannaries jurisdiction of, 5, 36, 659—662  
 winding up by. *See WINDING UP BY THE COURT.*  
 creditors, of, rights etc. of. *See CREDITOR.*  
 criminal liability of. *See CRIMINAL LIABILITY.*  
 criminal proceedings against directors or officers, 5, 563, 564  
 indemnity against bail illegal, 5, 564  
 Crown, charter of, incorporation by, 5, 13, 14, 744, 745; 17, 226. *See CHARTERED COMPANY.*  
 debts due to, priority of, 5, 513, 516, 535, 579  
 grant of privileges to unincorporated company by, 5, 751—754. *See QUASI-CORPORATION.*  
 property of dissolved company vests in, 5, 568; 8, 401; 11, 25, 28; 22, 190  
 custodian trustee, appointed as, 28, 86  
 damages, fraud in connection with purchase of shares, for, 5, 135  
 winding-up petition in respect of claim for, 5, 400  
 death, contributory, of, 5, 490, 652; 14, 307  
 director, of, who has incurred liability, effect of, 5, 232; 14, 313, 314  
 liquidator, of, 5, 462, 576, 601  
 promoter, of, 5, 66  
 shareholder, of, effect of, 5, 135, 140, 168, 196, 308, 309, 490, 491; 14, 307, 308  
 transfer of shares on, 5, 190; 14, 308  
 debenture, issue of, by. *See DEBENTURE.*  
 holder. *See DEBENTURE HOLDER.*  
 stock of. *See DEBENTURE STOCK.*  
 debts due from, assignment of, 4, 364, 369, 395  
 foreign State, in, liability of shareholders in case of, 5, 17  
 due to, set off against, 4, 388; 25, 493  
 winding up, in. *See WINDING UP BY THE COURT.*  
 deceit, action of, against or by, 5, 52, 132—136  
 delay in bringing, effect of, 5, 135  
 false statement of law as a ground for, 5, 120, 133  
 measure of damages in, 5, 135  
 declaration, statutory, filing of, 5, 67, 262  
 deed, arrangement, of, by, 2, 329; 5, 333, 334, 546  
 attorney to execute, 5, 292; 10, 431  
 books and papers, included in, 5, 36  
 execution of, by, 5, 292; 10, 392; 13, 510; 17, 339  
 deed, settlement, of, defined, 5, 332 n.  
 re-registration of company governed by, 5, 39  
 substitution of memorandum and articles for, 5, 43, 332, 333  
 defamation, action in respect of, by or against, 5, 309—312; 18, 612, 617, 663; 27, 677 n.  
 report of officials, in respect of, 5, 430, 437

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMPANIES—continued.**

defunct, expunging from register of, **5**, 600, 610  
 property of, vests in Crown, **5**, 568; **5**, 401;  
**11**, 25, 28; **15**, 566; **22**, 190  
 demand, poor rate, in case of, **11**, 211  
 dentist, carrying on business of, **5**, 312; **20**, 358 n  
 director of. *See* DIRECTOR OF COMPANY.  
 disclaimer in bankruptcy, in regard to, **5**, 202,  
 490, 513  
 discount, issue of shares at, **5**, 82, 91, 92, 148, 154,  
 681, 684  
 discovery, documents, of, **5**, 324, 474, 476; **10**,  
 83; **11**, 39, 40, 46, 47  
 property, of, **5**, 458, 474—477; **14**, 127 n.  
 disposal of property by, **5**, 335—337, 419  
 between petition and winding up, **5**, 419, 486  
 dissolution of. *See* DISSOLUTION.  
 distress, Crown debt, for, **11**, 218  
 managing director cannot levy, **11**, 162  
 priority as regards debenture holders, **5**, 350;  
**11**, 172  
 winding up, after. *See* WINDING UP BY THE  
 COURT.  
 distribution of assets of. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF  
 ASSETS.  
 distringas notice, effect of, **5**, 151, 198; **17**, 265 n.  
 dividends, payment of. *See* DIVIDEND.  
 documents, Board of Trade, of, authentication of,  
**5**, 437  
 company, of, authentication of, **5**, 59, 60, 301,  
 678, 679  
*defined*, **5**, 36  
 charge on, **5**, 344  
 destruction by officer, wrongful, **5**, 313  
 discovery in respect of, **5**, 324, 474, 476;  
**10**, 83; **11**, 39, 40, 46, 47  
 falsification of, **5**, 313; **9**, 600, 661  
 inspection of, **5**, 59, 60  
 sealing of, **5**, 292; **10**, 392; **13**, 510, 511;  
**17**, 339  
 deposited by lunatic with company, inspection  
 of, **11**, 49  
 registrar, to be delivered to, **5**, 61, 62  
 service of, on, **5**, 83  
 domicile and residence in case of, **5**, 14—25; **8**,  
 311, 312  
 duties of, statutory, **5**, 280, 281; **6**, 18  
 easements not implied in case of grant by statu-  
 tory, **11**, 256  
 economy, alteration of objects for purpose of, **5**,  
 328  
 effects of, include goodwill, **5**, 348 n.  
 equitable title to shares, no notice of, to be  
 entered on register, **5**, 150  
 rank in order of date, **27**, 236  
 estoppel in case of. *See* ESTOPPEL; ESTOPPEL  
 BY CONDUCT.  
 evidence, actions against or by, in, **5**, 323—325;  
**13**, 449, 461, 478, 555  
 admission of agents or officers as, **5**, 324; **13**,  
 461  
 articles of association, from, **5**, 208  
 Board of Trade's documents as, **5**, 437  
 books and papers of company as, **5**, 505, 559;  
**13**, 478, 555  
 bye-laws, as to, **5**, 717  
 certificate, incorporation, of, as, **5**, 65, 67  
 registration of mortgage, of, as, **5**, 370  
 shares, of, as, **5**, 68, 162, 691  
 certified copy of document as, **5**, 60; **13**, 478  
 commence business, as to right to, **5**, 263

**COMPANIES—continued.**

evidence—*continued.*  
 contract, of, articles of association as, **5**, 298  
 examination of officer, in case of, **5**, 433, 476,  
 477, 484, 485  
 meeting, as to, **5**, 261, 262  
 minutes of meetings as, **5**, 239, 261, 262, 713;  
**13**, 555  
 misfeasance proceedings, in, **5**, 484, 485  
 order of court against contributory as, **5**, 504  
 reduction of capital, in case of, **5**, 109  
 register as, **5**, 151, 152, 317; **13**, 478, 555  
 voting upon resolution, as to, **5**, 260  
 winding up, in, **5**, 559, 560; **13**, 555. *See*  
 WINDING UP BY THE COURT.  
 execution, deeds etc., of, by company, **5**, 292;  
**10**, 392; **13**, 510; **17**, 339  
 execution against, **5**, 325, 390, 535, 583; **14**, 12  
 avoidance by winding up, **5**, 534, 535  
 floating charge, when there is, **5**, 352  
 railway company, in case of, **14**, 13, 14; **23**, 764  
 shareholders in company for public purpose,  
 leave for, **5**, 695; **8**, 554; **14**, 8, 12  
 stay in case of winding up of company, **5**, 583;  
**14**, 12  
 unregistered company, against, **5**, 651  
 winding up, after, **2**, 272; **5**, 534, 535  
 execution creditor, application of bankruptcy  
 rules to rights of, **27**, 272; **5**, 513  
 executor, officer, of, liability of, **5**, 479  
 register description of, **5**, 196  
 shareholder, of. *See* SHAREHOLDER IN COM-  
 PANY.  
 executor *de son tort*, company as, **5**, 196  
 existing, application of Act of 1908 to, **5**, 36—38  
 extension of objects of, **5**, 329, 330  
 extension of time, registration of mortgage, for,  
**5**, 371, 372  
 winding up, in. *See* WINDING UP BY THE  
 COURT.  
 extinguishment of, **5**, 390, 394, 567—569, 592,  
 593, 610  
 extract from registered document, power of  
 person to obtain, **5**, 59, 60  
 extraordinary  
 meeting of, **5**, 247, 251, 718, 719  
 resolution of, **5**, 96, 250, 570. *See* RESOLUTION  
 OF COMPANY.  
 false statement, documents, in, liability for, **5**,  
 313, 314; **9**, 661  
 prospectus, in, **5**, 129, 133, 136—141  
 falsification of books or accounts of, **5**, 313; **9**,  
 660, 661  
 felony, liability for, of, **5**, 311  
 fictitious person, shares taken in name of, **5**, 147,  
 498  
 filing, documents relating to issue of shares of,  
**5**, 179, 180  
 petition in winding up, of, **5**, 404  
 prospectus, of, **5**, 126  
 winding up orders etc., of, **5**, 558  
 fines, liability to, of, **5**, 311, 314—318  
 firm, adoption by, of title of, **22**, 16  
 signature to memorandum by, **5**, 65  
 fixed capital, *defined*, **5**, 89  
 floating  
 a company, *defined*, **5**, 47  
 capital, *defined*, **5**, 89  
 charge, operation of, **5**, 348—352. *See*  
 FLOATING CHARGE.  
 Food and Drugs Act, conviction under, **5**, 312

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**COMPANIES—continued.**

foreclosure by debenture-holders, **5**, 383, 384  
 foreign, **5**, 756—764. *See* FOREIGN COMPANY.  
 formation of, modes of, **5**, 64  
 forms, general rules, included in, **5**, 36  
   various proceedings, in connection with, **5**, 322, 323  
   winding up, **5**, 322, 553  
 founders' shares, nature of, **5**, 90 n.  
   statement in prospectus as to, **5**, 121  
 fraud, agent, of, liability in case of, **5**, 132, 140, 309, 310, 312, 313  
   court's powers to restrain, **5**, 290  
   director, of, **5**, 132, 140, 290, 312  
   liquidator's release obtained by, **5**, 463  
   minority, on a, **5**, 290  
   official receiver's report as to, **5**, 429, 430  
   promoter, of, **5**, 52, 129, 290. *See* PROMOTER OF COMPANY.  
   prospectus, in connection with. *See* PROSPECTUS.  
 Frauds, Statute of, agreements to issue shares, in relation to, **5**, 353  
   appointment of officers, in relation to, **5**, 243  
   contracts, in relation to, **5**, 300  
   minute book entry satisfying, **5**, 239  
   shares not an interest in land within, **5**, 680  
 friendly society, registered as. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.  
 future property, charge on, **5**, 343  
 gain, acquisition of, meaning of, **5**, 45  
 game, dealing in, licence in case of, **15**, 256  
 garnishee order, priority with reference to, **5**, 325, 351; **14**, 96, 97  
 gas. *See* GAS UNDERTAKING.  
 Gazette, advertisements to be inserted in, **5**, 405, 554, 610  
   defined, **5**, 36  
 general charge on undertaking of a company, effect of, **5**, 349  
 general meetings of, **5**, 247—262, 717—721. *See* SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.  
 general rules under Act of 1908, what included in, **5**, 36  
 gift by, legality of, **5**, 119, 288, 290; **15**, 401  
 gratuities to employees of, **5**, 119, 290; **15**, 401  
 guarantee, company, by or to. *See* GUARANTEE. limited by. *See* GUARANTEE.  
 half-yearly statement of liquidator of, **5**, 455, 456  
 highway obstruction by, **5**, 311  
 ignorance as defence in case of non-compliance with requirements, **5**, 125  
 illegal, **5**, 764—768. *See* ILLEGAL COMPANY.  
 implied  
   borrowing power of, **5**, 337  
   contract to take shares in, **5**, 146, 148  
 income tax, assessment of, **5**, 22—24; **16**, 649, 672, 673  
   directors' fees, deduction from, **5**, 220  
   dividends, deduction from, **16**, 649, 660; **27**, 172 n.  
   officer to make return for, **16**, 617  
   salaries and pensions of employees, in case of, **16**, 668, 669  
 incorporation of, Act of 1908, under, **5**, 41, 46, 64, 67  
   banking company, in case of, **5**, 613  
   certificate of, **5**, 14, 59, 60, 65, 67  
   contract entered into before, **5**, 56, 297, 298

**COMPANIES—continued.**

incorporation of—*continued.*  
   effect of, **5**, 12, 41, 46, 68  
   expenses of, **5**, 60. *See* preliminary expenses, *infra*.  
   special Act of Parliament, by, **5**, 13, 14, 646; **12**, 628  
 indemnity, director, to, in respect of expenses etc., **5**, 139, 233  
   forged certificate, in case of loss through, **5**, 195  
   receiver or manager, to, in respect of costs etc., **5**, 374, 381; **24**, 431, 432  
 independent executive, meaning of, **5**, 53, 54  
 indictment of, **5**, 311, 312; **9**, 335; **18**, 617; **23**, 665  
 industrial and provident society. *See* INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.  
 industrial assurance, purposes of, **5**, 625, 626  
 infant as member of, **5**, 147; **17**, 60, 61  
 informer, common, reward of, **5**, 318, 729  
 injunction, amalgamation of assurance companies, against, **5**, 634  
   appeal in case of, **5**, 548  
   application for, by, **5**, 320; **17**, 221  
   undertaking in damages in case of, **5**, 326; **17**, 285  
   breach of trust of director, against, **5**, 227  
   calls on shares, in regard to, **17**, 230 n.  
   charter, forfeiture of, to restrain, **17**, 226  
   company, against, **5**, 251, 326, 350, 548; **17**, 224, 226—230, 234; **27**, 191  
   agent, by, **5**, 295  
   reconstruction does not affect, **5**, 327; **17**, 294 n.  
   successors, not binding on, **5**, 591; **17**, 294 n.  
   contravention of rights of, in case of, **5**, 222, 252; **17**, 224, 227—230, 234  
   damage done by, in case of, **17**, 228, 229  
   deceptive name, against use of, **5**, 85, 86; **17**, 225  
   director, against, **5**, 227, 251, 289, 290  
   disputes among directors, in case of, **5**, 251  
   dividend, against payment of, **5**, 275, 277  
   forfeiture of shares, to restrain, **5**, 201; **17**, 230 n.  
   general meeting, pending sanction of, **5**, 326  
   mortgages etc., in favour of, **5**, 350  
   purchase of interest in another company, against, **17**, 227 n.  
   rival company, application at instigation of, effect of, **17**, 230 n.  
   sale by company in Stannaries, against, **5**, 668  
   shareholder, by or against, **5**, 229 n., 230, 290  
   simple contract creditor, in case of, **17**, 229  
   transfer of shares or stock, in case of, **17**, 266  
   *ultra vires* acts, against, **5**, 222, 252, 289—291; **17**, 226—230, 234  
   creditor cannot obtain, **5**, 222  
   voidable act of company, in case of, **5**, 288  
   winding up petition, against, **5**, 401, 548  
 inn kept by, manager not the innkeeper, **17**, 319  
 insolvency of, directors' position in case of, **5**, 230  
   winding up in case of, **5**, 570, 571  
 inspection, Board of Trade, documents deposited with, of, **5**, 642  
   books, accounts etc., of. *See* BOOKS.  
   documents deposited by lunatic with, **11**, 49  
   examination notes etc., **5**, 433

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMPANIES—continued.****inspection—continued.**

liquidator's accounts etc., **5**, 434, 435, 445, 451, 452; **11**, 47, 80 n.  
 register, debenture-holders, of, **5**, 357  
 mortgages, of, **5**, 365, 370, 580, 581, 735  
 shareholders, of, **5**, 152, 249, 561, 661, 662, 686  
 Registrar of Joint Stock Companies' documents, **5**, 59, 60  
 returns of quasi-corporation, **5**, 754  
 statement of affairs, **5**, 427  
 winding up proceedings file, **5**, 558  
 inspectors to investigate affairs of, **5**, 270, 271, 613  
 instruments, authentication of, **5**, 301; **10**, 431  
 under hand, execution of, **5**, 300; **10**, 431  
 insurable interest of shareholder in, **17**, 374  
 insurance. *See* INSURANCE COMPANY.  
 intended transactions, misrepresentation by statement as to, **20**, 661 n., 664  
 interest. *See* INTEREST.  
 internal management, with regard to, **5**, 289—291, 303, 319  
 irregularity in effect of notice to person dealing with, **5**, 303  
 when court will interfere with, **5**, 289—291, 303, 319  
 internal regulation of, **5**, 85, 204—280  
 interpleader claim by, **17**, 595  
 interpretation of terms in 1908 Act, **5**, 35—37  
 interrogatories addressed to, **5**, 323, 324; **11**, 46, 47, 56, 77, 109  
 investment of funds of, **5**, 226  
 Irish, service of legal process on, **5**, 17, 18, 547  
 issue of shares, debentures, etc., **5**, 175, 353, 354; **20**, 674. *See* DEBENTURE, SHARE IN COMPANY.  
 representation as to purposes of, **20**, 660 n.  
 joint ownership by, **5**, 335  
 joint stock. *See* JOINT STOCK COMPANY.  
 Joint Stock Companies Acts, meaning of, **5**, 37  
 judgment, debenture holders' action, in, **5**, 387, 388  
 judgment against, enforcement of, **5**, 325, 326, 336, 535, 583; **14**, 12, 13  
 judgment creditor, remedies of, in case of railway company, **14**, 13, 14  
 winding up petition by, **5**, 398, 399; **14**, 12  
 knowledge of constitution of, presumed, **5**, 301  
 land, improvement of, object and powers of company for, **18**, 278, 279, 283, 300, 301  
 power to hold, **5**, 78, 79, 334, 335; **18**, 342  
 art, science, charity, etc., companies for promoting, in case of, **4**, 138; **5**, 334  
 foreign company, in case of, **5**, 757, 758  
 tax in respect of, **18**, 309  
 lease to, **18**, 342, 343, 361  
 effect of company's dissolution on, **5**, 568; **8**, 401; **11**, 25; **15**, 566; **18**, 343 n.  
 legal proceedings by and against, **5**, 318—328.  
*See* action, *supra*.  
 letters patent, grant of privileges by, **5**, 751, 752  
 liability, agent or servant, for act of, **5**, 293, 294; **18**, 663; **27**, 480  
 criminal, **5**, 311, 312; **8**, 390; **9**, 235  
 food and drugs injurious to health, in case of sale of, **15**, 17 n., 19  
 innkeeper, as, **17**, 319  
 penalties, for, **3**, 314—317  
 torts, for, **5**, 294, 309—311; **27**, 480

**COMPANIES—continued.**

libel, action for, against, **5**, 309—312; **18**, 617, 663  
 by, **18**, 612; **27**, 677 n.  
 report by officer of Board of Trade, in case of, **5**, 430, 437  
 lien, enforcement against land taken by, **19**, 16, 27, 28  
 officer has none on books of, **5**, 243  
 official receiver, of, **5**, 434, 445  
 shares, of the company on, **4**, 387; **5**, 168—170, 198  
 solicitor, of, **5**, 247, 350, 525  
 life insurance, authority of agent of, **17**, 549, 550  
 limitation, actions for dividend, of, **5**, 532; **19**, 76  
 misfeasance proceedings, of, **5**, 482  
 powers of, **5**, 283—288. *See* ULTRA VIRES.  
 limited, use as part of title of, word, **5**, 15, 31, 62, 70, 77—79, 84, 86, 780  
 limited  
 liability in case of, **5**, 46, 64, 66, 70, 75, 77  
 partnership, registration of, **5**, 646; **22**, 109,  
 liquidation of. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.  
 proviso for re-entry on, effect of, **18**, 534  
 liquidator in case of. *See* LIQUIDATOR.  
 list of shareholders, annual return to registrar of, **5**, 263, 264. *See* SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.  
 livery. *See* LIVERY COMPANY.  
 loan, advance to company, repayment of, **5**, 736  
 capital, meaning of, **5**, 87  
 society, registration of, as, **5**, 45, 765; **15**, 127 n.  
 local authority as shareholder in, **25**, 743 n.  
 London Gazette, advertisement in, **5**, 30, 403, 554, 610  
 lottery, conviction for sale of tickets for, **15**, 302 n., 303 n.  
 maintenance, offence of, by, **5**, 311  
 majority, powers of. *See* MAJORITY.  
 malicious prosecution, liability for, **5**, 309, 310; **19**, 674, 675  
 management of, **5**, 85, 204—280, 289, 303  
 interference by Court with, **5**, 289, 290, 303, 319  
 management shares, statement in prospectus as to, **5**, 121  
 manager of. *See* MANAGER (of company).  
 managing director, position of, **5**, 227; **11**, 162  
 mandamus, enforcement of certificate of incorporation by, **5**, 67  
 observance of Act by public company, with a view to, **10**, 84  
 production of books and documents, to compel, **10**, 84  
 registration of stock, to compel, **10**, 84  
 marine insurance, registration of, **5**, 623; **17**, 339, 340  
 underwriting of policy of, by company, **17**, 339  
 market, power of directors to sell to district council, **20**, 11 n.  
 meetings of. *See* SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.  
 members of. *See* SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.  
 members' club is not a company, **4**, 406  
 membership, cessation of, **5**, 170  
 contract for, **5**, 145—148. *See* SHARE IN COMPANY.  
 disqualification for magisterial functions through, **19**, 552  
 law generally with reference to, **5**, 142—170  
 memorandum of association of. *See* MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**COMPANIES—continued.**

minimum subscription in case of, **5, 72, 74, 122, 177**  
 mining, cost book principle, on, **5, 654—659. See COST BOOK COMPANY.**  
 powers as to, when vested in, **20, 518**  
 stannaries, in the, **5, 36, 659—674. See STANNARIES.**  
 statutory company's powers as to, **20, 518**  
 minorities, rights of, **5, 289, 290, 319, 604—609**  
 misapplication of funds etc. by director of, **5, 226**  
 misfeasance proceedings, in case of. *See MISFEASANCE PROCEEDINGS.*  
 misrepresentation. *See MISFEASANCE PROCEEDINGS.*  
 prospectus, in. *See PROSPECTUS.*  
 secretary, by, **5, 244**  
 shares, in regard to, including purchase of, **5, 127—132, 419; 20, 660 n., 716 n., 717 n., 719, 745**  
 statement of law in relation to, **20, 660 n.**  
 third party's credit, as to, liability of company, **5, 294**  
 misrepresentor, individual, liability of, where company has gone into liquidation, **20, 720 n.**  
 mistake, articles, in, rectification in case of, **5, 208; 21, 12 n.**  
 defence to non-compliance with requirements, as **5, 125; 21, 16 n.**  
 rectification of register on ground of, **5, 153**  
 money lending, position of, **5, 765, 766; 21, 47 n.**  
 mortgage by, **5, 337—390; 15, 513 n.; 21, 110, 111**  
 calls, of, **5, 80, 342, 360**  
 clog on equity of redemption of, **5, 360**  
 Companies Clauses Act, under. *See COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS.*  
 condition, effect of non-compliance with, **5, 341**  
 copy to be kept at office, **5, 364**  
 future property, of, **5, 343**  
 implied power for, **5, 337**  
 registration of, **5, 81, 304—372; 15, 513 n.**  
 accidental omission to register, **5, 371**  
 certificate of, **5, 370**  
 indorsement on debentures etc., **5, 370**  
 commission etc., particulars of, **5, 367**  
 Companies Clauses Act, 1845, under, **5, 735**  
 duty of company as to, **5, 369**  
 foreign property, in case of, **5, 368**  
 inspection of registers, **5, 365, 370, 500, 735**  
 registered company, in case of, **5, 365**  
 registers, keeping of, **5, 84, 364, 370**  
 satisfaction, entry of, **5, 371**  
 series of debentures, in case of, **5, 367**  
 specific mortgage of limited company, in case of, **5, 364**  
 subsequent dealings with property, effect of, **5, 369**  
 time for, **5, 367, 371**  
 terms of power must be complied with, **5, 342**  
 mortgagee, as, directors' remuneration in case of, **21, 242**  
 mortmain, how far subject to the law of, **4, 138; 5, 334; 8, 367; 25, 309. See land, power to hold, supra.**  
 motion on behalf of, by whom made, **23, 134 n.**  
 mutual benefit society, registration of, as a company, **15, 127 n.**

**COMPANIES—continued.**

mutual insurance, position of, **5, 45, 46, 639, 653; 17, 504**  
 name of. *See NAME.*  
 nature of, **5, 12—14**  
 newspaper, as proprietor of, **23, 220**  
 nominal capital, provisions as to, **5, 60, 61, 63, 64, 87**  
 non-existent person, shares taken in name of, **5, 147**  
 non-feasance, liability in case of, **5, 311, 479**  
 non-trading, position of, **5, 15, 16, 394**  
 notice, accident to workman, of, to, **20, 180**  
 allotment, of, **5, 173, 176**  
 alteration of objects of company, on occasion of, **5, 331**  
 amalgamation of assurance companies, of, **5, 635**  
 assignment of chose in action, of, to, **4, 372, 384, 385; 5, 619**  
 Board of Trade, to, as to appointment of liquidator, **5, 435**  
 borrowing power, as to irregular exercise of, **5, 341**  
 call, of, **5, 166, 500, 501**  
 colonial register, as to place of keeping, **5, 157**  
 consolidation of capital, as to, **5, 98**  
 constitution of company, as to, **5, 81, 301**  
 contributories, as to list of, **5, 495, 496**  
 conversion etc. of shares, of, **5, 100**  
 creditors, to, before reduction of capital, **5, 112**  
 debenture holders' action, of judgment in, **5, 387**  
 directors' unlimited liability, in case of, **5, 236**  
 distringas, in lieu of, in respect of shares charged, **5, 151, 198; 14, 113—115**  
 dividend declared by liquidator, as to, **5, 527**  
 document, as a, **5, 36**  
 equitable interests in shares, of, **5, 151, 197, 198; 14, 113—115; 27, 236**  
 filing of, **5, 558**  
 forfeiture of shares, of, **5, 202, 702, 703**  
*Gazette* advertisement as to, **5, 405, 554**  
 increase of capital or membership, of, **5, 97**  
 inviting subscription, disclosure in, of commission for underwriting, **5, 93**  
 life assurance, with reference to, **5, 619, 641; 17, 559, 560**  
 liquidator appointment etc. of, as to, **5, 421, 435, 461, 573**  
 by, **5, 461, 463, 495, 496, 527**  
 to, of application for private examination, **5, 474**  
 loan, as to repayment of, **5, 736**  
 meetings, company, of, **5, 249, 250, 252, 253, 571, 592, 605, 718**  
 creditors and contributories, of, **5, 428, 408, 572, 573, 605**  
 directors, of, **5, 237**  
 officer of company, to, effect of, **5, 308; 13, 85; 20, 180**  
 official receiver's duties with reference to, **5, 421, 423**  
 private examination, of application for, **5, 474**  
 proof of debt, of time for, **5, 112, 508**  
 prospectus, as a, **5, 37**  
 public examination of promoters, officer etc. of, **5, 431, 432**  
 receiver or manager, as to appointment of, **5, 378; 24, 346**  
 rectification of register, of, **5, 156**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMPANIES—continued.**notice—*continued.*

reduction of capital, with a view to, **5**, 110, 112  
 register, as to striking company off, **5**, 610  
 registrar, to, on various occasions, **5**, 97, 98, 100, 156, 157, 378, 573, 592  
 resolution to be proposed at meeting of, **5**, 249  
 service of, by or on, **5**, 306—309, 678, 754  
 shareholders resident abroad, notice to, **5**, 308  
 transfer of shares in *quasi*-corporation, of, **5**, 753  
 underwriting commission, as to, **5**, 93  
 winding up proceedings, as to appeal in, **5**, 549  
   intended appearance at, **5**, 408  
   meetings in, **5**, 571, 592  
   order in, **5**, 418  
   transfer of, **5**, 541, 542  
 nuisance by, **5**, 311, 312; **21**, 545, 549, 557  
 objects of, abandonment of, **5**, 330  
   alteration of, **5**, 82, 80, 328—333; **17**, 227 n.  
   *See* ALTERATION.  
   existing company, on registration under Act of 1908, of, **5**, 44  
 infringement of, **5**, 119; **17**, 227 n.  
 restriction of, **5**, 329, 330  
 statement in memorandum as to, **5**, 65, 66, 70, 285  
 offences, director, by, **5**, 314—317; **9**, 655  
 share warrants, as to, **5**, 185, 180  
 statutory, in case of, **5**, 314—317  
 office of, distress upon goods at, **11**, 145  
 registered, provisions as to, **5**, 82—84  
 officer of, accounts of, **5**, 245, 265  
   appointment of, **5**, 243  
   arrest of absconding, **5**, 716  
   auditor as, **5**, 242  
   banker as, **5**, 242  
   Board of Trade control over, **5**, 435  
   breach of duty by, liability in case of, **5**, 479  
   criminal liability of, **5**, 312, 313, 564, 592  
   director as, **5**, 242  
   dismissal of, **5**, 213  
   distress by, **11**, 162  
   evidence from admission of, **5**, 324; **13**, 461  
   examination of, in winding up, **5**, 430—434, 471—477  
   falsification of books etc. by, **5**, 313; **9**, 660  
   interrogatories addressed to, **5**, 323; **11**, 46, 47, 109  
   manager as, **5**, 242, 245, 246  
   managing director as, **5**, 242  
   misconduct by, **5**, 313  
   notice to, **5**, 308; **13**, 85; **20**, 180  
   personal liability of, for suppression of name of company, **2**, 492; **5**, 301  
   privileged communication by, **11**, 77  
   removal of, **5**, 435  
   remuneration of, **5**, 243, 435  
   secretary as, **5**, 242, 244, 245  
   solicitor as, **5**, 242, 240, 247  
   temporary accountant as, **5**, 243  
   trustee for company as, **5**, 242  
   who are, **5**, 242—247, 478, 479  
   winding up of company as dismissal of, **5**, 243  
 official document, copies etc. of, as evidence, **5**, 59, 60, 68, 138  
 official receiver. *See* OFFICIAL RECEIVER (Companies).  
 one man company, grant to, by debtor with intent to defraud, **2**, 17; **5**, 766 n.; **15**, 81  
 vendor to may take debentures, **5**, 340

**COMPANIES—continued.**

option to take shares, rights in case of, **5**, 93, 145; **25**, 609 n., 610  
 order, document as an, **5**, 36  
 order against, enforcement of, **5**, 325, 326, 546, 547. *See* judgment, *supra*.  
 ordinary  
   meeting of, **5**, 247  
   resolution, effect of, **5**, 259, 282, 472, 570  
   original site value of land held by, **24**, 549 n.  
 originating summons, proceedings commenced by, **5**, 322, 323, 371, 376, 383  
 overdraft at bank by, **5**, 338  
 paid up capital, meaning of, **5**, 88  
 paid up shares, conversion into stock of, **5**, 71, 99  
   position of holder of, **5**, 487  
 Palatine courts, jurisdiction of, **5**, 392, 550  
 papers, final disposal of, **5**, 592  
 parole contract on behalf of, **3**, 231; **5**, 300  
 partly paid capital, meaning of, **5**, 88  
 partnership, company title, with, **22**, 16  
   distinguished from, **5**, 12; **22**, 3, 4  
   limit as to number of persons forming, **5**, 44, 45  
   limited, registration of, **5**, 646; **22**, 100  
   promoters of company as constituting a, **5**, 58  
 past debt, directors' power to secure, **5**, 339  
 past members, liability of, **5**, 162, 195, 196, 488, 489, 632  
 patent, vesting of, on dissolution of company, **22**, 190  
 pauper, transfer of shares to, **5**, 192  
 payment, application money for shares, of, **5**, 177  
   business expenses, of, **5**, 119, 120, 574  
   Companies Liquidation Account at Bank of England, into and out of, **5**, 456—460  
   debt, of, between petition and winding up, **5**, 486  
   dividends, of. *See* DIVIDEND.  
   liquidator, by, of debts etc., **5**, 574  
   promoter, to, to be stated in prospectus, **5**, 125  
 payment off of capital, **5**, 100, 102. *See* CAPITAL OF A COMPANY.  
 penalties, liability to, of, **5**, 311, 314—318  
 pensions to directors, employees etc., **5**, 220; **15**, 410  
 perjury by officer or member of, **5**, 311, 313  
 person, meaning of, for purposes of, **5**, 64, 65, 312  
 personal estate, shares are, **5**, 171, 172; **22**, 380  
 personal property, limitation of holding of, **5**, 335  
 personal representation of shareholder. *See* SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.  
 personation of owner of share, **5**, 185, 186  
 petition, bankruptcy, in, by, **2**, 35; **5**, 322  
   Commissioners of Sewer, for appointment of, by, **25**, 774 n.  
   legal proceedings commenced by, **5**, 322  
   reduction of capital, for, **5**, 108—110  
   restoration to register, for, **5**, 611  
   sanction of scheme of arrangement, for, **5**, 608  
   winding up, for. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT  
 place of business, principal, of, **5**, 15  
 policy of insurance, execution of, by, **17**, 339  
   notice of assignment of, **5**, 619, 641; **17**, 559, 560.  
 poll, taking of, **5**, 61, 257, 280  
 poor rate, liability in respect of, **11**, 211; **24**, 5  
 payment of, in winding up, **5**, 516, 535, 537, 579; **24**, 11, 68

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**COMPANIES—continued.**

post, notices, dividends etc. sent by, **5**, 83, 173, 306, 309, 529, 561

powers of, in general, **5**, 68, 69, 280—291, 335, 336. *See* **ULTRA VIRES**.

limitation of, by object clauses of memorandum, **5**, 283, 284

statement as to, when a representation, **20**, 669 n., 670 n.

preference shares, rights in respect of, **5**, 91, 531, 682

preferential debts, payment of, receiver, by, **5**, 374, 375, 379

winding up, in, **5**, 245, 510—519, 579 *See* **WINDING UP BY THE COURT**.

preliminary expenses in connection with formation of, **5**, 56, 57, 123

company may pay, **5**, 57, 120

contract that company shall pay promoter not binding, **5**, 56

report of official receiver, **5**, 427, 428

prerogative royal charter, incorporated by, **5**, 13

prescribed, meaning of, in the Act of 1908, **5**, 37

presumption as to acts being properly performed, **5**, 325

principal place of business of, domicile at, **5**, 15

priority. *See* **DEBENTURE**; **FLOATING CHARGE**;

**WINDING UP BY THE COURT**.

private. *See* **PRIVATE COMPANY**.

privilege, meetings, for utterances at, **5**, 310, 311

officer, in case of, **11**, 77

official receiver's report, in connection with, **5**, 430

witness at private examination, of, **5**, 475, 476

privileged, meaning of, **5**, 751

profits of. *See* **PROFITS**.

promissory note of, **2**, 492; **5**, 301, 304—306; **15**, 466 n.

promoter of. *See* **PROMOTER** (of companies).

promotion of, **5**, 47—58, 666. *See* **PROMOTER** (of companies).

broker in connection with, **5**, 48, 57, 92—95

proof of debts on liquidation of. *See* **PROOF OF DEBTS**.

proof of new contract with, in case of building contract, **3**, 232

property of, members' interest in, **5**, 68

ownership and disposition of, **5**, 334—337

prosecution of. *See* criminal liability of, *supra*.

offences in relation to, **5**, 563, 564, 592

prospectus in relation to. *See* **PROSPECTUS**.

proxy for meeting of. *See* **PROXY**.

public

company defined, **5**, 71

requirements as to, **5**, 71

duty, breach of, liability for, **5**, 311

examination, procedure in relation to, **5**, 430—434, 436, 484, 485, 554

invitation to the, meaning of, **5**, 121

offer to the, meaning of, **5**, 94

purposes, for, **5**, 674—743

report addressed to shareholders as a representation to, **20**, 717 n.

*quantum meruit*, officer's right to, **5**, 243

*quasi*-corporation, position of. *See* **QUASI-CORPORATION**.

*quasi*-private, position of, **5**, 72, 73, 178, 179

ratification, contract, of, made before incorporation, **1**, 176; **5**, 56, 297

**COMPANIES—continued.**

ratification—*continued*.

shareholders, by, of acts of directors, **1**, 174; **5**, 221, 285, 296; **15**, 471

torts, in case of, **5**, 297

re-allotment of forfeited shares, **5**, 203

receiver, accounts of, **5**, 374

agent of the company, as, **5**, 373, 374

appointment of, Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 737, 738, 743; **21**, 262 n.; **24**, 343, 344, 389

court, by the, **5**, 342, 375, 376

appeal as to, **5**, 548

notice of, to registrar, **5**, 378

who may be appointed, **5**, 377

dismissal of servants by, **5**, 243, 381, 509

distress for gas charges notwithstanding, **15**, 339 n.

equitable execution, by way of, **5**, 220

floating charge, effect on, **5**, 351

power in the security, under, **5**, 373

notice to registrar, **5**, 374

calls by, **5**, 342, 343, 373, 379

directors' fees, of, **5**, 220

discharge of, **24**, 416, 417

disputes in governing body, in case of, **5**, 251

expenses of, **5**, 381, 382

interference with, **5**, 379

land abroad of, **5**, 378

liquidator as, **5**, 378; **24**, 363, 364

officer of the court, as, **5**, 379

official receiver as, **5**, 378, 424

payment of preferential debts by, **5**, 374

position and duties of, **5**, 373, 374, 379; **24**, 380

security by, **5**, 377; **24**, 371—375

subrogation of trade creditors in respect of dealings with, **5**, 382; **15**, 509 n.

surety for, liability of, **15**, 484 n.

recognition abroad of English, **5**, 16 n.

reconstruction of. *See* **RECONSTRUCTION OF COMPANY**.

reconversion of stock into shares, **5**, 69, 99, 100

recorder, commissioner to take evidence, as, **5**, 559

register, companies of, restoration of name of company to, **5**, 611, 612

striking name of company from, **5**, 569, 609, 610; **11**, 25

directors, of, **5**, 212, 280

members, of, **5**, 148—158. *See* **REGISTER**.

rectification of. *See* **RECTIFICATION OF REGISTER**.

mortgages and charges of, company's office, at, **5**, 364

registrar of companies, with, **5**, 365—367

rectification of. *See* **RECTIFICATION OF REGISTER**.

registered office of. *See* **REGISTERED OFFICE**.

registrar of. *See* **REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**.

registration, company, of. *See* **REGISTRATION OF COMPANY**.

members, mortgages, transfer of shares etc. *See* **REGISTRATION**, company under Act of 1908, in case of.

religion, for promoting, power to hold land, **4**, 138; **5**, 334

registration of, **5**, 15, 16, 31, 77—79

report in regard to. *See* **REPORT**.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMPANIES—continued.**

representation by. *See* misrepresentation, *supra*.  
 reputed ownership, bankruptcy rules as to, application of, **5, 513**  
 shares exempt from doctrine of, **5, 197**  
 re-registration of, **5, 29, 30, 38, 39, 63**  
 reserve capital, **5, 64, 89, 162**. *See* CAPITAL OF A COMPANY.  
 cancellation of, **5, 104**  
 reserve fund, creation of, **5, 277, 278; 25, 609**  
 investment of, **5, 272 n.**  
 resolution of. *See* RESOLUTION OF COMPANY.  
 respectable and responsible person, whether a, for purposes of assigning a lease, **5, 280 n.; 18, 580**  
 restraint by injunction of. *See* injunction, *supra*.  
 rogue and vagabond, conviction as, of, **5, 312 n.**  
 royal charter, incorporated by, **5, 13, 646**. *See* CHARTERED COMPANY.  
 royal included as part of name of company, **5, 84**  
 sale, company, by, powers as to, **5, 120, 335, 336**  
 debenture-holders, by, **5, 383, 384**  
 vendor's lien in respect of, **19, 16**  
 persons forming the company, by, to company, **25, 115**  
 property, of, by or to company, effect of winding up, **5, 486; 25, 385**  
 shareholder mortgagee, by, to company, **13, 157 n.**  
 science, for promotion of, **5, 15, 10, 31, 77—79**  
 power to hold land, **4, 138; 5, 334**  
 Scotland, in, jurisdiction in case of, **5, 17, 18, 394, 547, 560**  
 scrip certificate, issue of, **5, 354**. *See* SCRIP CERTIFICATE.  
 position of holder of, **5, 145, 402**  
 seal of, **5, 60, 299**. *See* SEAL.  
 secret profit, director, of, **5, 228—230, 241**  
 promoter, of, **5, 50**  
 secretary, of, **5, 245**  
 secretary, appointment of, **5, 243, 244**  
 statutory duties of, **5, 245**  
 securities issued by, position of assignee of, **4, 387; 5, 359, 360**  
 security, debenture as. *See* DEBENTURE.  
 destruction of, in winding up, offence in regard to, **5, 313**  
 enforcement of, against company, **5, 372—398**  
 floating charge as, **5, 348; 22, 364**. *See* FLOATING CHARGE.  
 foreign company, in case of, **5, 762**  
 liquidator, by, **5, 435, 440, 451, 461, 601**  
 loan, for, **5, 337, 338, 342—344, 372—390, 734, 735**  
 officer of public company, by, **5, 715**  
 petitioner for winding up, for costs by, **5, 404, 409**  
 receiver, by, **5, 377; 24, 371—375**  
 special manager, by, **5, 436**  
 validity of, though defective, **5, 353; 13, 74; 22, 364**  
 sequestration against, **5, 325, 534, 535; 8, 396, 14, 12—14, 79 et seq.**  
 property of officers of, **5, 325; 14, 81**  
 servants, receiver's appointment, dismissal on, **5, 243, 381, 509**  
 torts of, liability for, **5, 293, 294; 27, 480**  
 winding up, dismissal on, **5, 420, 509, 577; 20, 113 n.**

**COMPANIES—continued.**

service, bankruptcy notice, of, by, **2, 26**  
 county court process, of, **5, 21, 22, 561; 8, 476**  
 foreign and colonial bodies, in case of, **5, 19—21**  
 jurisdiction, out of the, **5, 20**  
 legal process, of. *See* action, *supra*.  
 misfeasance summons, of, **5, 483, 484**  
 notices etc., of, **5, 14, 83, 306, 561, 678, 754**  
 post, by, **5, 309, 561**  
 solicitor for company, on, **5, 83**  
 writ of summons upon company, of, **5, 14, 17**  
 set-off, call, against, **5, 166, 167, 502, 503; 15, 526**  
 call, of, **4, 387, 388; 5, 276, 277, 358, 411; 13, 164**  
 misfeasance proceedings, against sum to be paid in, **5, 482**  
 solicitor's costs, in respect of, **5, 246**  
 settled shares, dividends in case of, **5, 278, 279; 25, 610**  
 seven or more persons necessary to form, **5, 46**  
 sewer constructed by, for profit of shareholders, vesting of, **25, 727**  
 share. *See* SHARE IN COMPANY.  
 capital of. *See* CAPITAL OF A COMPANY.  
 certificate. *See* SHARE CERTIFICATE.  
 holders, rights etc. of. *See* SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.  
 warrant. *See* SHARE WARRANT.  
 sheriff (in Scotland), commissioner to take evidence, as, **5, 559, 560**  
 ship, British, alien holding shares in company owning, **1, 306**  
 company for purpose of owning, **5, 758; 26, 15, 16**  
 slander, action for, by, **18, 612**  
 meeting of company, at, **5, 310, 311**  
 solicitor for, acting after dissolution, **5, 568**  
 appointment and position of, **5, 47, 55, 243, 246, 247, 326, 448; 28, 733—735, 837 n.**  
 attendance at proceedings of company, **5, 448, 476, 557**  
 costs of, **5, 246, 575**  
 lien of, **5, 350, 525**  
 liquidator's employment of, **5, 447, 448**  
 misfeasance proceedings against, **5, 478, 479**  
 retainer of, **5, 448; 26, 733, 735, 837 n.**  
 service on, **5, 83**  
 statutory declaration by, **5, 246 n.**  
 special Act, company's duties as to, **6, 18**  
 resolution, **5, 259**. *See* RESOLUTION OF COMPANY.  
 specific  
 charge on property of, nature of, **5, 348**  
 mortgage, enforcement of, **5, 375**  
 performance against, **27, 40, 41 n.**  
 contract in respect of shares, debentures etc., of, **5, 127, 172, 184, 352; 27, 254**  
 stamp duty in regard to. *See* STAMP DUTY.  
 stamping expenses, payment of, **5, 120**  
 standing orders of Parliament where Bill promoted by, **21, 738, 739**  
 Stannaries, in the, **5, 659—674**. *See* STANNARIES.  
 statement, annual, in case of insurance company, **5, 618, 619, 631—633; 17, 512**  
 banking company, in case of, **1, 583; 5, 613**  
 commissions on issue of shares, as to, **5, 93, 95**  
 nominal share capital in case of limited company, as to, **5, 60, 61**  
 registration, on, for registrar, **5, 60—62**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMPANIES—continued.**

Statute of

Frauds. *See* Frauds, Statute of, *supra*.Limitations. *See* Limitation of actions, *supra*.

statutory

arbitration by, **1**, 443, 492; **5**, 601, 726, 727company, public purposes, for. *See* COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS.corporation as a, **5**, 68, 280declaration, filing of, **5**, 62, 67, 262meeting of, **5**, 248report to shareholders of, **5**, 248statement, banking company, by, **5**, 613insurance company, by, **5**, 618, 619, 631—633; **17**, 512stock, conversion of, into shares, **5**, 69, 99, 100shares into, **5**, 69, 71debenture. *See* DEBENTURE STOCK.sub-agent, liability for acts of, **5**, 296sub-lease to, effect of liquidation on, **11**, 173 n.subrogation in case of unlawful borrowing, **5**, 337subscription, minimum, fixing of, **5**, 72, 74, 122,

177

subsidiary, meaning of, **5**, 640; **27**, 514winding up of, **5**, 640summary, annual, for registrar, **5**, 264

statement of affairs, of, liquidator, by, to

Board of Trade, **5**, 452, 453official receiver, by, to creditors, **5**, 427

summons, application in judges' chambers by,

**23**, 189, 191inspection of register, for, **5**, 322misfeasance proceedings, in, **5**, 483, 484sealing of, in winding up proceedings, **5**, 558service of, upon company, **5**, 14, 83surety for, director as, **15**, 470, 471, 526rights and liabilities of, **15**, 482 n., 521 n.,

523, 524

liability of, **15**, 499, 500Table A. *See* TABLE A.Table B, registration fees according to, **5**, 60telegraph, outside the Post Office monopoly, **27**,

356

time, computation of, in case of transactions con-

cerned with, **27**, 449 n.extension of, in case of proceedings, **5**, 548,

562

filing documents, for, **5**, 180title, warranty of, in certificate, **5**, 182tort in relation to. *See* TORT.

trade

libel, action for, by, **27**, 677 n.

mark, effect of change of company's name

upon, **5**, 86, 87name, use of name as, **5**, 86; **27**, 749union, law in case of, **5**, 46, 394, 625; **14**, 14;**27**, 599trader forming his business into, effect of, **5**, 340,

766 n.

trading, domicile of, **5**, 15implied powers to borrow, **5**, 287, 337local Act regulating, **27**, 115subsidiary company, by, **5**, 640; **27**, 514 n.tramway. *See* TRAMWAY.transfer, business, of, **5**, 584—591assurance company, in case of, **5**, 633—

636

debentures, of, **5**, 357, 359. *See* DEBENTURE.shares, of. *See* SHARE IN COMPANY.treason by, **5**, 311Treasury, prosecution of officer etc. by, **5**, 564**COMPANIES—continued.**trespass by, injunction in respect of, **17**, 234trust, entry on register of, **5**, 150

trustee, as, appointment of new trustee in place

of, **28**, 80bankruptcy, in, as member of company, **2**,**191**; **5**, 160, 161, 170, 190, 197, 202charity, for, as, **4**, 261custodian, appointment as, **28**, 86

injunction restraining inclusion of name in

list of trustees, **27**, 676 n.investment by, in debentures, **28**, 136misfeasance proceedings against, **5**, 479nominal members, for, **28**, 59shareholder, as, **5**, 150, 162; **28**, 100*ultra vires* act of, **5**, 260, 285—288; **27**, 36. *See*

ULTRA VIRES.

directors, of, **5**, 220, 221, 285injunction against, **5**, 289; **17**, 227, 228uncalled capital, charge on, **5**, 342, 343, 348reserved, **5**, 64, 89, 162. *See* CAPITAL OF

A COMPANY.

underwriting of shares of, **5**, 72, 92—95. *See*

UNDERWRITING.

unincorporated foreign, service on, **5**, 20position of, **2**, 35; **5**, 12, 34, 764unlawful purposes, for, **5**, 46, 764—766. *See*

ILLEGAL COMPANY.

unlimited, **5**, 46, 64increase of capital of, **5**, 64, 98liability of members of, **5**, 41, 161memorandum and articles of, **5**, 79registration of, as limited, **5**, 63, 80reserve capital in case of, **5**, 64return of capital to members by, **5**, 101surrender of shares to, **5**, 199unregistered, action against, **5**, 15, 653limited partnership wound up as, **22**, 112position of, **5**, 15, 646—674winding up of, **5**, 394, 647—654. *See* WINDING

UP BY THE COURT.

valuation, mineral land held by, of, **24**, 554

vendor to one man company may take debentures,

**5**, 340

verbal

contract of, **5**, 300notice to, **5**, 307veterinary surgeons, practising as, **20**, 376

voidable acts of, shareholders' rights in regard to,

**5**, 288voluntary winding up of. *See* WINDING UP OF

COMPANY, VOLUNTARY.

warranty of

authority with respect to acts of, **5**, 146, 147,

233, 295

title, certificate as, **5**, 182winding up of. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.witness at private examination, privilege of, **5**,

475, 476

work and labour, contract for, by, **28**, 864—866done before incorporation, payment for, **5**,

56

workmen's club, conversion of, into company, **4**,

409

workmen's compensation, duties etc. with respect

to, **20**, 180, 191, 208notice of accident to company, **20**, 180priority with respect to, **5**, 579; **20**, 208

works, construction of, interest on capital during,

**5**, 118writ of summons, service of, **5**, 14, 17*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS,**

accounts, **5**, 721—724 ; **23**, 641  
 address book of shareholders, provision of, **5**, 690  
 advertisement of notices, **5**, 678  
 appeal to quarter sessions from decision of justices, **5**, 729  
 arbitration, settlement of disputes by, **5**, 726, 727 ; **15**, 342 n., 343 n. ; **27**, 383 n.  
 arrest of delinquents by officers of company, **5**, 729  
 auditors, choice and duties of, **5**, 717, 723, 724 ; **23**, 641, 645  
 bankruptcy claim by company within, **5**, 727  
 bond issued under, assignment of, **4**, 394 ; **5**, 735  
 bondholders, rights of, **3**, 97 n. ; **4**, 394 ; **5**, 734, 735  
 borrowing powers under, **5**, 730—743. *See* BORROWING.  
 bye-laws under, **5**, 717 ; **23**, 731  
 calls under, **5**, 691—697, 733, 734 ; **17**, 230 n. ; **23**, 633 n.  
 canal company, application of Act of 1845 to, **23**, 786  
 cancellation of shares, **5**, 101, 102  
 capital, application of, **5**, 686, 687  
 increase of, **5**, 680—684  
 issue of, **15**, 365 n. ; **28**, 327 n.  
 certiorari in regard to proceedings under **5**, 729  
 change of name of company within, **5**, 679  
 charging order restraining transfer of shares, **5**, 698, 699  
 Companies Act, 1844, in relation to, **5**, 674  
 companies within, **5**, 676  
 contracts of companies within, **1**, 156 ; **5**, 710—712, 725 ; **8**, 385 n. ; **27**, 32 n.  
 crimes by company within, **5**, 726  
 damages against company within, recovery of, **5**, 728, 729 ; **23**, 500 n.  
 debenture holder, under, receiver on behalf of, **5**, 735  
 rights of, **5**, 734—736  
 debenture stock of company within, **5**, 739—743 ; **27**, 223. *See* DEBENTURE STOCK.  
 definitions of words and expressions in, **5**, 676, 677  
 directors of companies within, **5**, 706—715. *See* DIRECTOR OF COMPANY.  
 distress for recovery of money from company, **5**, 728  
 dividends in case of companies within, **5**, 724, 725  
 documents, authentication of, **5**, 678  
 easement not implied in grant of land by company, **11**, 256  
 enumeration of, **5**, 675 n.  
 evidence from books etc., **5**, 695, 696 ; **13**, 478  
 gas company, application of Acts to, **15**, 318 n., 342 n., 343 n., 365 n., 386 n.  
 history and object of, **5**, 674, 675  
 increment value duty, liability of company for, **24**, 567  
 injunction to restrain company, **17**, 227  
 inspection, books and balance-sheets, of, **5**, 722, 723 ; **10**, 83  
 register of shareholders, of, **5**, 696  
 special Act, of, **5**, 679  
 justices, compensation or damages referred to, **5**, 728  
 limitation of powers of company within, **5**, 286 ; **20**, 518  
 management of companies within, **5**, 706—725  
 manager for debenture-holders, **5**, 738

**COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS—contd.**

meetings, directors, of, **5**, 712—714  
 shareholders, of, **5**, 717—721 ; **23**, 633  
 chairman at, **5**, 720, 721  
 convening of, **5**, 718  
 evidence as to, **5**, 721  
 ordinary and extraordinary, **5**, 718  
 poll at, **5**, 721  
 powers exercisable only at, **5**, 717  
 proceedings at, **5**, 719—721  
 quorum at, **5**, 719  
 voting at, **5**, 720  
 mortgage, assignment of, **4**, 394  
 loan on, to company within, **4**, 394 ; **5**, 731—739 ; **27**, 223  
 registration of, **5**, 735  
 name of company, change of, **5**, 679  
 notices, service of, **5**, 678 ; **10**, 425 n. ; **13**, 556 n.  
 office, principal, of company within, **5**, 678  
 officers, employment of, **5**, 715, 716 ; **23**, 495 n.  
 absconding, arrest of, **5**, 716  
 penalties under, recovery of, **5**, 728, 729 ; **23**, 500 n.  
 powers and liabilities of companies within, **5**, 725 ; **8**, 361, 385 n.  
 promotion expenses, recovery of, **5**, 686  
 prospectus of company, responsibility for statements in, **5**, 687  
 provisional order incorporating, **28**, 417  
 railways, application of Acts to, **23**, 623, 626, 630, 632, 633, 641, 731  
 receiver, appointment of, **5**, 737, 738, 743 ; **21**, 262 n. ; **24**, 343, 344, 389  
 scripholders in company within, **5**, 688  
 seal of company within, **5**, 710, 711 ; **8**, 382 n. ; **10**, 425 n.  
 service of process on company within, **5**, 678 ; **8**, 471 n.  
 share capital of company within, **5**, 680—687.  
*See* SHARE CAPITAL.  
 shareholder, call on, **5**, 691—697, 734  
 death etc. of, **5**, 701, 702  
 execution against, for debts of company, **5**, 695 ; **8**, 397 n. ; **14**, 8, 12, 13  
 executor of, transfer of shares by, **14**, 235  
 infant, **5**, 693, 694 ; **17**, 60  
 lunatic, **5**, 698, 720  
 persons deemed, **5**, 687, 688  
 register and address book of, **5**, 689, 690, 695, 696  
 shares, assignment of, notice of, **21**, 340 n.  
 cancellation of, **5**, 683, 704—706  
 certificate of, **5**, 690, 691  
 conversion of, into stock, **5**, 685 ; **23**, 630 n.  
 forfeiture of, **5**, 702—704  
 issue of, **5**, 680—684, 705  
 discount, at a, **5**, 691, 684  
 nature of interest in, **5**, 680  
 new, issue etc. of, **5**, 681—684, 705  
 surrender of, **5**, 705  
 transfer of, **1**, 154, 636 n. ; **5**, 697—701 ; **7**, 380 ; **10**, 372 n. ; **14**, 235 ; **15**, 411  
 forged, liability in case of, **5**, 697, 698  
 registration of, **5**, 699—701  
 transmission of, **5**, 701, 702  
 trusts affecting, **5**, 689  
 special Act, access to, **5**, 679 ; **19**, 627 n.  
 borrowing powers by, **23**, 787  
 certificate of incorporation as, **23**, 626  
 stockholders, participation in dividends and profits by, **5**, 685, 686  
 register of, **5**, 685

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages*

**COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS—contd.**

torts of company within, **5**, 720  
 water companies, application of Acts to, **28**, 327, 417  
 winding up of company within, **5**, 743  
 words and expressions in, definition of, **5**, 676, 677

**COMPARTMENT,**

election polling station, at, **12**, 310, 315, 372  
 railway carriage, of, **23**, 691

**COMPASSES,**

provision and adjustment of, **26**, 77, 78 n., 336

**COMPASSING,**

King, bodily harm to, **6**, 346, 347; **9**, 450  
 death of, **6**, 346; **9**, 450  
 deposition of, **6**, 354  
 heir apparent of, death of, **6**, 349  
 heir of, death of, **6**, 349; **9**, 450  
 imprisonment of, **6**, 346, 347; **9**, 450  
 wife of, death of, **6**, 349; **9**, 450  
 overt acts, evidenced by, **6**, 351; **9**, 451

**COMPELLABLE,**

witnesses in criminal law, **9**, 401

**COMPENSATION.**

*The title COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND AND COMPENSATION is contained in Vol. 11, pp. 1 et seq.*

Act of Parliament, private, where persons are injuriously affected by, **21**, 736, 737

Agricultural Holdings Acts, under, **1**, 258—271; **8**, 625

agreement between the parties, **1**, 261, 262; **18**, 566

avoidance of, **1**, 262

drainage, as to compensation for, valid, **1**, 261

amount in case of, **1**, 260, 262, 265, 266

arbitration to settle, **1**, 263—266, 271, 346; **8**, 625—629, 631

claims other than for compensation included, **1**, 266

capital money applicable in case of, **1**, 267

change of tenancy during one occupation, effect of, **1**, 262

charge for, **1**, 266, 267; **18**, 288 n.

charity lands, in case of, **1**, 269; **4**, 224, 225

common law rights as to, **18**, 566, 567

contracting out of, **1**, 262; **15**, 224 n.

county court jurisdiction in case of, **1**, 259, 265, 266, 268, 269; **8**, 625—631

Crown, duchy etc lands, in case of, **1**, 268—270

definitions in case of, **1**, 259

determination of tenancy, meaning for purposes of, **1**, 212, 259, 260

disability, where persons interested are under, **1**, 268, 276; **8**, 626, 630

ecclesiastical land, **1**, 269

improvements, for, **1**, 258—271, 276; **4**, 224, 225; **18**, 566, 567

income, whether payable out of, **28**, 36 n.

incoming tenant's position in case of, **1**, 262  
 landlord's consent with reference to, **1**, 260—262, 268; **18**, 566

manure, for, **1**, 258, 260, 261 n., 262; **18**, 566

market gardens, position of, **1**, 269, 270

marling, for, **1**, 258, 261 n.

**COMPENSATION—continued.****Agricultural Holdings Acts—continued.**

mortgages in possession of, where, **1**, 263

notices etc., in case of, **1**, 261, 269

permanent pasture, in case of, **1**, 264

procedure in claiming in respect of, **1**, 260, 263—266, 269; **8**, 626; **11**, 159

right apart from statute, **18**, 566, 567

set-off against rent in case of, **1**, 256; **11**, 159  
**18**, 479

special case with reference to, **1**, 265; **8**, 625—628

tenant right with reference to, **1**, 294; **4**, 224, 225; **18**, 566, 567

trustee in bankruptcy of tenant, position of, **1**, 259 n., 276

trustee landlord, in case of, **1**, 268

unreasonable disturbance, for, **1**, 270, 271; **18**, 563 n.

agricultural tenant, to, apart from statute, **1**, 258, 260 n., 261, 262; **18**, 566, 567

allotments, awarded for, appeals, **8**, 634

recovery of, **8**, 633

compulsory acquisition of land for, on, **6**, 168—171

tenants of, to, **1**, 258, 346, 347, 356—358

animals, cruelty to, in case of, **1**, 414

slaughtered, in respect of, **1**, 428, 429

apprentice's right to, under Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **17**, 72; **20**, 198

arrest, where person killed in attempting to execute an, **9**, 449

assignment under Judicature Act of, **4**, 369

authority. *See* COMPENSATION AUTHORITY.

brine pumping, for subsidence due to, **8**, 636; **20**, 580, 581

building, for, on agricultural holding, **1**, 258, 260 n.

obstructive, on removal of, **6**, 165; **23**, 533

building contract, for trivial omission in connection with, **3**, 187, 188

burial ground, compulsory acquisition of land for, on, **3**, 515

converted into open space, where interests injured by, **3**, 536

canal, for injury to, by working of mine, **20**, 580

Cemeteries Clauses Act, for damage in exercise of powers under, **3**, 516; **6**, 158

chattel, in case of non-delivery of, **13**, 13

Church Building Acts, under, **6**, 174

civil servant, to, on reduction of office, assignability of, **4**, 401

Commissioners of Sewers, liability of, for, **25**, 780 n., 788 n.

common, compulsory acquisition of, on, **4**, 494—499

apportionment and application of, **4**, 495—499; **6**, 111

commoners, to, **4**, 494—499; **6**, 139—142

owner of the soil, to, **4**, 494

regulation of, on, **4**, 609, 610, 612

surface damage to, for, **4**, 572, 573

company director, to, for loss on amalgamation of his company, **5**, 588; **15**, 401

compulsory acquisition of land, on, **6**, 31—56

access to river, for injury to, **28**, 395

additions, for, **6**, 35

allotments, for, **1**, 347; **6**, 168—170

alterations, for, **6**, 35

annoyance, for, **6**, 117

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMPENSATION—continued.**compulsory acquisition of land—*continued.*application of deposited money, **6**, 114—124.*See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.arbitration to settle, **6**, 69, 70, 78—86, 104, 173; **19**, 271; **26**, 681, 682. *See* ASSESSMENT.assessment of, **6**, 35—43, 49, 69, 70, 76—96, 104—106; **9**, 120. *See* ASSESSMENT.assignment under Judicature Act of, **4**, 309award in case of, **6**, 70, 80—83delivery up of, **6**, 82enforcement of, **6**, 76, 83; **19**, 49setting aside, **6**, 83taking up of, **6**, 82time for, **6**, 70, 80Bank of England, deposit in, of, **6**, 90—101, 107—110. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.burial purposes, for, **3**, 515cemetery, for, **3**, 516; **6**, 158church building, for, **6**, 174commercial undertaking, for, **6**, 153—158commons, in case of. *See* common, *supra*.copyholds, in case of, **6**, 137; **8**, 129educational purposes, for, **6**, 166, 167; **12**, 27electric lighting works, for, **6**, 157; **12**, 561gasworks, for, **6**, 156Government purposes, for, **6**, 158—162harbours, docks, and piers, for, **6**, 157, 158housing of working classes, for, **6**, 164, 166improvements, for, hired land, in case of, **26**, 684inconvenience, for, **6**, 117injurious affection of land not taken, for, **6**, 43—49. *See* injurious affection, *infra*.injury to limited owner, for, **6**, 117isolation hospital, for, **6**, 171jury, settlement by, of, **6**, 80—94, 105; **9**, 120; **25**, 802, 807 n., 808. *See* ASSESSMENT.justices' jurisdiction in case of, **6**, 81, 104; **23**, 733land drainage, for, **6**, 171, 175light railways, for, **6**, 154; **27**, 832, 833limited owner, for injury to, **6**, 117local government purposes, for, **6**, 163—174markets and fairs, for, **6**, 157mines and minerals, in case of, **6**, 49—56. *See* mines, *infra*.parties absent, disabled etc., procedure in case of, **6**, 95, 96, 109—112persons entitled to, **6**, 33—35, 43—48post-office, for, **6**, 162; **22**, 635 n.principles of compensation in case of, **6**, 31—49addition for compulsory purchase, **6**, 39anticipated injury, **6**, 40, 41betterment, set-off of, **6**, 42, 43injurious affection, in case of, **6**, 43—49, 104—106. *See* injurious affection, *infra*.lessors and lessees, in case of, **6**, 33, 34, 36, 37loss of business, **6**, 36; **27**, 593 n.matters to be considered, **6**, 35measure of compensation, **6**, 35persons entitled where lands taken, **6**, 33—35potential value considered, **6**, 37, 38not if due to undertaking, **6**, 38reinstatement, **6**, 37reinvestment of, **6**, 120, 127—131, 146.**COMPENSATION—continued.**compulsory acquisition of land—*continued.*principles of compensation in case of—*continued.*severance, injury by, **6**, 39—41special adaptability of land, **6**, 39time of ascertainment of value, **6**, 35user of land taken, damage by, **6**, 41, 42value of land, mode of estimating, **6**, 36test to ascertain, **6**, 38, 39prison purposes, for, **6**, 162; **23**, 242railway purposes, for, **6**, 153—155; **23**, 668, 677, 678High Court inquiry, **6**, 94, 95recording judgment for, **6**, 92right to compensation, foundation of, **6**, 31, 32severance, for, **6**, 35, 37, 39, 40, 91leaseholds, **6**, 148mortgaged land, **6**, 144signal stations and lighthouses, for, **6**, 175small holdings, for, **6**, 168—171; **26**, 681—686stamp duty in respect of, **27**, 593 n.taking land, what constitutes, **6**, 32 n.telegraph undertakings, for, **27**, 364, 381, 382 n.tramway promoters, to, **27**, 802unexpired term, for, **6**, 149waterworks, for, **6**, 155, 156; **28**, 280—282, 288convicted felon, order against, for, **9**, 449, 688copyhold, compulsory purchase of, on, **6**, 137; **8**, 129enfranchisement of, in case of, **8**, 29, 119—122, 129, 130sale etc. under Settled Land Act, 1882, in case of, **8**, 130Cornwall, Duchy of, in, damage from access to mines under foreshore for, **7**, 260easements and rights for, on grant of conventional tenements, **7**, 262 n.mining damage, for, **7**, 361, 375waste lands, in case of, **7**, 265, 266coroner's jurisdiction with regard to assessment of, **6**, 87, 88; **8**, 249, 250cottage gardens, to tenants of, for improvements, **1**, 258criminal proceedings, for cost etc. of, **9**, 445; **19**, 605; **27**, 302crops destroyed or lost, in respect of, **1**, 280; **15**, 224, 225, 262; **18**, 566Crown, as against the, **10**, 27custom of the country, by, to agricultural tenant, **1**, 258, 260 n., 263; **18**, 566damage, statutory authority, in execution of, for, **19**, 271, 272; **23**, 312, 313sustained by landlord through malicious damage, for, **19**, 578damages as. *See* DAMAGES.distinguished from, **10**, 306 n.; **25**, 409deer, for damage to crops done by, **15**, 224, 262destruction of infected building etc., for, **23**, 452distress, recovery by, of, **11**, 221drainage works, for, **1**, 261; **4**, 561; **6**, 174, 175; **18**, 302, 303driver or conductor's right to, where charge withdrawn or dismissed, **27**, 302ecclesiastical lands, in respect of improvements to, **1**, 269

education

officer, on transfer etc. of, **12**, 16 n.purposes, in case of compulsory acquisition of land for, **6**, 166, 167; **12**, 27*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMPENSATION—continued**

electing beneficiary is in equity entitled to, **13**, 122, 123  
 electrical undertakers, payable by, compulsory acquisition of land, on, **6**, 157; **12**, 604  
 damage done, for, **12**, 561, 573, 581, 583, 585, 604, 611 n.  
 Employers' Liability Act, 1880, under, **13**, 192; **20**, 140, 153  
 enfranchisement, on, Copyhold Act, 1894, under, **8**, 119—122  
 distress for, **8**, 59  
 rentcharge, by way of, **8**, 119; **24**, 478  
 steward's right to, **8**, 119  
 valuation, determined by, **8**, 123  
 Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, under, **8**, 129  
 Settled Land Act, 1882, under, **8**, 130  
 false imprisonment, for loss through, **27**, 884  
 Fatal Accidents Act, 1846, under, **2**, 433; **20**, 140, 147  
 bastard, in case of, **2**, 433, 438  
 felony, where person injured by, **9**, 449, 688  
 food wrongfully seized as unwholesome, in respect of, **15**, 41 43  
 forfeiture for breach of covenant, by way of relief from, **18**, 541  
 game, for damage done by, **1**, 277, 278; **15**, 224, 225, 262  
 gas undertakers, payable by, compulsory acquisition of land, on, **6**, 156  
 damage done by works, for, **15**, 326, 329  
 government purposes, where land acquired compulsorily for, **6**, 158—162  
 harbours, docks and piers, where land acquired compulsorily for, **6**, 157, 158  
 highway, access to, for interference with, **6**, 46, 47; **16**, 61  
 compulsory acquisition of land to widen, on, **6**, 171; **16**, 104  
 materials, in respect of carrying away of, **16**, 109—111  
 homicide of person apprehending offender, in respect of, **9**, 449  
 Housing of the Working Classes Acts, under, **6**, 163—166  
 husbandry, for, in case of agricultural holding, **18**, 566  
 improvements, agricultural, for. *See* Agricultural Holdings Act, *supra*.  
 charity lands, to, **4**, 224, 225  
 voluntary grantee, by, **15**, 101 n.  
 infant's right to, under Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906; **17**, 45, 158; **20**, 181, 198, 201  
 injunction as a remedy compared with, **13**, 49, 50; **17**, 213, 214, 219, 236  
 injurious affection of premises by public undertaking, for, **6**, 43—49; **16**, 61  
 assessment of compensation, **6**, 104—106  
 distinguished from taking land, **6**, 32 n.  
 drains from alkali works, in case of, **23**, 408  
 easements, for loss of, **6**, 47, 165  
 gasworks, in case of, **15**, 326  
 highways, in case of, **16**, 61  
 limited to  
     actionable damage, **6**, 44, 45  
     authorised acts, **6**, 44  
     construction of works and not their use, **6**, 48  
 injuries to land, **6**, 46

**COMPENSATION—continued.**

injurious affection of premises by public undertaking—*continued*.  
 local authority, through exercise of powers of, **16**, 241  
 meaning of injurious affection, **6**, 5  
 measure of, **6**, 49  
 public right, for loss of, **6**, 46  
 railways, in case of, **6**, 48; **23**, 723—725, 732 n., 733  
     accidents, for acts in prevention of, **6**, 155  
     fire caused by locomotive, by, **23**, 726, 727  
     remoteness of damage, **6**, 44, 45  
     restrictive covenants, by, breach of, **6**, 47  
     river, access to, **6**, 46 n.; **28**, 395  
     severed land, in case of, **6**, 41, 42  
 telegraph  
     construction, caused by, **27**, 362, 367, 381—383  
     line, of, by electric light, **12**, 572, 582, 641  
     abatement of, **12**, 603  
     town planning scheme, caused by, **23**, 544  
     waterworks, in case of, **6**, 47 n., 48; **28**, 281, 282  
 Isolation Hospitals Act, under, **6**, 171  
 judgment for, compulsory purchase, in case of, **6**, 91  
 jury to assess, compulsory purchase on, **6**, 86, 91  
 verdict of, **6**, 91  
 view of premises by, **6**, 90  
 justices' jurisdiction with reference to, **6**, 81, 104; **18**, 37, 46, 67—70; **23**, 733  
 landlord's right to, for breach of covenant, **18**, 510—513, 529, 530, 541, 581  
 Lands Clauses Act, under. *See* compulsory acquisition of land, *supra*.  
 lease, provisions in, for, **1**, 258, 261; **18**, 541, 566, 567  
 licensed premises, in respect of, amount of, settlement of, **18**, 75—77; **25**, 608  
 application of, **18**, 76  
 compensation authority. *See* COMPENSATION AUTHORITY.  
 compensation fund. *See* COMPENSATION FUND.  
 county court, reference to, **8**, 662—664; **18**, 77  
 hotel, rate of compensation charge in case of, **18**, 72  
 income tax in respect of sum paid as compensation charge, **16**, 653  
 mortgagee's right to, **21**, 120  
 quarter sessions jurisdiction in case of, **18**, 68, 69; **19**, 637  
 rating with reference to, **24**, 30, 41  
 receiver appointed in respect of loan on compensation charge, **24**, 344  
 rent, deduction from, in estimating compensation charge, **18**, 74, 75, 479; **24**, 30, 41 n.  
 Secretary of State, returns to, **18**, 77  
 settled estate, in case of, treated as capital money, **25**, 608  
 special case stated by compensation authority with reference to, **18**, 87  
 limitation of actions in case of award of, **19**, 41  
 local authority, damage caused by exercise of powers of, for, **6**, 163; **19**, 271  
 officer of, to, **12**, 15; **19**, 385  
 local government purposes, where land acquired compulsorily for, **6**, 163—174

**COMPENSATION**—*continued.*

London County Council, in case of injury to officer of, **20**, 453  
 mandamus, compelled by, **6**, 70, 110; **10**, 84, 86, 88; **25**, 788 n.  
 market gardens, improvements to, for, **1**, 260, 270  
 Metropolis Management Acts, under, **20**, 464  
 Military Manœuvres Acts, under, **6**, 160; **16**, 81; **25**, 101, 102  
 mines, compulsory acquisition of land with reference to, **6**, 49—56; **12**, 585; **20**, 524, 574, 578  
   injury to, for, **6**, 51  
     interruption of working, for, **6**, 52  
     stopping of working, in case of, **6**, 53—55  
   lessee of mine, to, **20**, 558  
   mines and minerals, *defined*, **6**, 55  
   mining communications made by owners, **6**, 52, 53  
   loss to surface owner by, **6**, 53  
   notice, intention to work, of, **6**, 51  
   promoters, by, to stop work, **6**, 52  
   railway, limit of distance of workings from, **23**, 685  
 special  
   clauses, **6**, 49, 50  
   statutory provisions, **6**, 55, 56  
 support in working, in respect of duty to leave, **6**, 49—56; **12**, 585; **20**, 574, 578—583  
   inclosed land, in case of, **4**, 573—576  
   surface damage caused by, in respect of, **6**, 51, 53; **20**, 573—575  
     custom to cause, without compensation, bad, **20**, 576  
   inclosed land, in case of, **4**, 572—576  
   ventilation in, for wrongful use of neighbour's property for, **20**, 592  
   waterworks, for loss caused by, **6**, 53; **28**, 288  
 National Health Insurance benefits, effect on, of payment of, **28**, 928, 929  
 nuisance authorised by statute, in respect of, **21**, 517, 518  
 order, landlord of damaged property, in favour of, **19**, 578  
 parish council officer, of, **23**, 355  
 partition, on, to secure equality, **21**, 811, 815  
   rentcharge by way of, **21**, 828, 829  
 Pawnbrokers Act, in case of prosecutions under, **22**, 258, 259  
 penalty under Metropolis Management Act, payable over and above, **20**, 464  
 personal affront, for, **27**, 874  
 personation, to person falsely charged with, **12**, 527  
 petition of right, by, **10**, 27  
 pilotage district, on abolition of, **26**, 507, 605  
 poor law officer, to, for loss of office, **22**, 548  
 postal packet, for loss of, **22**, 643  
 private rights, for statutory infringement of, **27**, 184  
 Public Health Acts, under, compulsory acquisition of land, on, **6**, 163; **23**, 312  
   damage by execution of statutory powers, on, **10**, 88; **19**, 271, 272; **23**, 312, 355  
 public-house, on extinction of. *See* licensed premises, *supra*.

**COMPENSATION**—*continued.*

public office, abolition of, on, **23**, 352, 353  
 common law, not due at, **23**, 352  
 Consolidated Fund, as charge on, **24**, 745  
 Education Act, under, **12**, 16 n.  
 Local Government Act, 1894, under, **19**, 333  
 Poor Law Acts, under, **22**, 548  
 Public Health Act, under, **23**, 355  
 railway, abandonment of, on, **6**, 154; **23**, 775, 776  
   accident on, for, **23**, 752, 753  
   compulsory acquisition of land for, on, **6**, 153—155; **23**, 668, 677, 678, 723  
   injurious affection by, for, **6**, 48; **23**, 723—725, 732 n., 733  
   mines and minerals, in respect of, **6**, 49—55; **20**, 577, 578; **23**, 685. *See* mines, *supra*.  
   repairing materials, in respect of, **20**, 522, 523  
   roads, private, on use of, **23**, 675  
   severance of land by, in case of, **6**, 39, 51, 91; **23**, 668  
   temporary occupation of lands, on, **23**, 677, 678  
 rescission of transaction, in lieu of, **20**, 747, 748, 757 n.; **25**, 329  
 reservoir, **20**, 285  
 riot, for damage by, **8**, 680; **22**, 507, 508  
 river, injurious affection to right of access to land abutting on, for, **6**, 46 n.; **23**, 395  
 rural district council officer, to, **19**, 333  
 sale of land, on, condition as to, **25**, 328, 329, 332; **27**, 103—105  
   damages for breach of contract in case of, by way of, **25**, 400  
   minerals, where vendor has no title to, **20**, 546  
   misdescription, for, **25**, 328, 329, 331, 332; **27**, 103—105  
   payment to purchaser on, **25**, 327, 330, 331, 394, 406, 407; **27**, 103  
   recovery after conveyance, **25**, 331  
   rescission of contract in lieu of, **25**, 320, 330  
   specific performance of contract with. *See* specific performance, *infra*.  
 seamen's right to, for various reasons, **26**, 44, 52  
 setting back buildings, on, **16**, 246, 247, 249  
 severance, for, compulsory purchase, on, **6**, 35, 39, 40  
   assessment of, **6**, 40—42  
   lessee, to, **6**, 148  
   mortgage, in case of, **6**, 144  
   yearly tenancy, in case of, **6**, 37, 149  
   separation of purchase price from, **6**, 91  
 sewage disposal, for depreciation due to, **25**, 742 n.  
   works, for support accorded to, **25**, 748  
 sewer construction, in connection with, **6**, 172, 173; **25**, 731, 734  
 sheriff's jurisdiction with regard to, on compulsory purchase, **6**, 86—94, 105; **8**, 249, 250; **9**, 120; **25**, 802, 807 n., 808  
 shipping distress signals, on abuse of, **26**, 470  
 signal stations and lighthouses, in respect of land acquired for, **6**, 175  
 slavery, on abolition of, as personal estate, **27**, 533 n., 534 n.  
 small dwellings, on acquisition of land for, **26**, 699  
 small holdings, Board of Agriculture's powers as to, **26**, 671, 672, 680—684

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**COMPENSATION—continued.**

**small holdings—continued.**

compulsory acquisition of land for, in case of, **6**, 168—171; **26**, 673, 680—686  
 withdrawal of notice to treat in case of, **26**, 673, 685  
 compulsory hiring of land for, **26**, 683 n., 685  
 county council's duties in relation to, **26**, 671, 680  
 disturbance to tenants, labourers etc. for, **1**, 258; **26**, 671, 692  
 improvements to, in respect of, **1**, 258; **26**, 680, 684  
 small holdings account, payment out of, **26**, 671, 673, 685  
 specific performance with, **13**, 67; **25**, 328—332, 406, 407; **27**, 50, 90—105  
 condition  
     allowing compensation, effect of, **25**, 328  
     331; **27**, 103—105  
     excluding, effect of, **25**, 332; **27**, 104, 105  
     vendor may rescind notwithstanding, **25**, 327; **27**, 65 n., 102, 105  
 correction of misdescription at sale prevents, **1**, 510; **27**, 105  
 defects  
     arising after contract, for, **27**, 103  
     title, of, for, **25**, 330, 331; **27**, 84, 102  
     knowledge of purchaser of misdescription, effect of, **25**, 408; **27**, 100, 102, 105  
     open contract, in case of, **25**, 406—408; **27**, 99—103  
 stolen property, to innocent purchaser of, **9**, 688  
 stones for highway purposes, for damage done in gathering, **16**, 110, 111  
 street, breaking of, in respect of, **12**, 578; **15**, 329; **28**, 292  
 submarine cable, for loss sustained in avoiding injury to, **27**, 377  
 subsidence, for, **8**, 636, **20**, 580, 581  
 support, loss of, brine pumping, due to, **8**, 636; **20**, 580, 581  
     mining operations, due to, **4**, 573; **6**, 49—56; **12**, 585; **20**, 574, 578—583  
     public undertaking, due to, **6**, 47  
 surrender of lease, payable on, in case of settled land, **25**, 663  
 telegraph  
     operations, for damage sustained through, **27**, 362, 364, 368, 377, 381—383  
     undertaking, on compulsory acquisition of, **27**, 381—383  
 tenant, payment by, to landlord for breach of covenant, **18**, 541  
     right of, to, agricultural holding, in case of. *See* Agricultural Holdings Act; agricultural tenant, *supra*.  
     set-off by, against rent, **18**, 479  
 tenant for life, to, compulsory purchase, on, **6**, 117  
     how calculated, **6**, 123, 124  
 town planning scheme, for injury caused by, **23**, 543  
 tramway undertaking, acquisition by Government or local authorities of, on, **27**, 802, 813, 814  
     loss or damage caused by, for, **27**, 793, 812—814  
 unhealthy area scheme, in respect of, **23**, 544  
 vendor and purchaser, as between. *See* sale of land; specific performance with, *supra*.

**COMPENSATION—continued.**

**water. See COMPENSATION WATER.**

diversion or intercepting, for, **28**, 282, 284, 285, 288, 289  
 pipes, for damage caused in laying, **28**, 292  
 waterworks, compulsory acquisition of lands or streams for, on, **6**, 155, 156; **28**, 280—282, 288  
     adaptability for purpose of waterworks to be considered, **28**, 282 n.  
 witness, professional, for loss of time, **13**, 578, 579  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under. *See* WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION.

**COMPENSATION AUTHORITY,**

borrowing by, **18**, 73  
 charges imposed, **18**, 71 *et seq.*  
 committee, appointment of, by, **18**, 69  
 county court, reference to, by, **8**, 662—665; **18**, 77  
 expenses of, **18**, 74  
 powers and duties of, **18**, 37, 46, 67—71, 73, 77, 87; **19**, 637  
 quarter sessions as, **18**, 68, 69; **19**, 637  
     income tax, assessable to, **16**, 676 n.  
 reference by licensing justices to, **18**, 37, 46, 67, 70  
 special case stated by, **18**, 87

**COMPENSATION FUND,**

charges for purpose of forming, **18**, 71—73; **24**, 612  
 deductions from rent for, **18**, 74, 75  
 income tax in relation to, **16**, 653, 676 n.  
 management of, **18**, 73  
 receiver appointed in respect of loans on, **24**, 344

**COMPENSATION ORDER,**

in favour of landlord of damaged property, **19**, 578

**COMPENSATION RESERVOIR,**

construction of, **28**, 285

**COMPENSATION WATER,**

defined, **28**, 284, 285  
 regulation etc. of, **28**, 282, 284, 285

**COMPESTER,**

defined, **4**, 447  
 common of pasture appendant, in relation to, **4**, 447

**COMPETENCY. See also CAPACITY; INCOMPETENCE.**

alleged lunatic, of, to  
     demand a jury, judge decides, **19**, 420, 421  
     exercise volition, traverse of inquisition, in relation to, **19**, 425  
 contracting parties, of. *See* CAPACITY.  
 marriage, for, **16**, 278, 281—286  
     conflict of law as to, **6**, 234  
 questions as to, to be decided by judge, **13**, 570  
 servant, of, warranty of his own, **20**, 100  
     warranty by master, **1**, 551  
 shipping officers and engineers, of, certificates as to, **26**, 38, 39  
 testator, of, burden of proof of, **14**, 178  
 witnesses, of. *See* WITNESS.

**COMPETITION,**

architect's drawings, value of, **3**, 307  
 carrying companies, between, rates in case of, **4**, 77, 80

**COMPETITION—continued.**

competitive products, railway charges for carrying, 4, 77  
 prize, lottery constituted by, 9, 547, 550  
 wager, constituted by, 15, 267  
 route, choice of, by carrying company, 4, 79, 80  
 seller by, auction, at, 1, 508; 25, 280, 319  
 servant by, with late master, 20, 126, 127. *See* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.  
 statutory undertakers, between, 12, 559, 562  
 27, 373, 824, 826, 827 n.  
 trade, in, agreement restricting. *See* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.  
 contrast to buy out, validity of, 27, 520 n.  
 injury by, 27, 651 n., 656

**COMPILATION,**

copyright in case of, 8, 146

**COMPILATIONES ANTIQUÆ,**

laws incorporated in, 11, 378 n.

**COMPLAINANT.** *See* INFORMANT; INFORMATION**COMPLAINT,**

alkali works, as to nuisance arising from, 23, 414  
 Bread Acts, under, 15, 30, 46—53  
 Conspiracy and Protection of Property Acts, under, 27, 645 n., 646 n., 648 n.  
 county council, to, as to failure on part of rural district council, 23, 537  
 criminal charge, admissibility of evidence in, 9, 394; 13, 446  
 assault on female, in case of, 9, 394; 13, 446, 447  
 Cruelty, to Animals Acts, under, 1, 415  
 dentist, against, to Registrar of General Medical Council, 20, 363  
 food and drugs offences, in case of, 15, 8, 29—33, 39, 52, 56, 61—63  
 highway, as to non-repair of, 16, 147, 149  
 house-flesh, as to sale of, 15, 70  
 information distinguished from, in summary jurisdiction, 19, 589, 590  
 injunction never granted except on a specific, 17, 279  
 justices, to, articles of the peace, by, 19, 634, 635  
 costs of, 11, 226, 227; 21, 573  
 distress in case of, 11, 221—227  
 duty of justices as to, 16, 147; 19, 572; 28, 295, 296  
 effect of non-appearance of complainant, 19, 596  
 how and by whom made, 19, 590—593  
 liability for acting on, beyond jurisdiction, 27, 882 n.  
 Local Government Board, to, default of local authority, as to, 23, 537; 28, 246, 247  
 Metropolitan Water Board, as to, 28, 342, 343  
 nuisance from works, as to, 23, 414  
 magistrate, against, for misconduct etc., 19, 557—559  
 medical practitioner, in proceedings before General Medical Council against, 20, 322, 323  
 nuisance, with respect to, 21, 570; 23, 414  
 poor rate, on account of non-payment of, 11, 211  
 Railway and Canal Commissioners, to, 9, 218; 23, 755 *et seq.* *See* RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION.

**COMPLAINT—continued.**

railway charges, as to, to Board of Trade, 23, 747  
 Railway Commission, to, 9, 218; 23, 756  
 reservoir, as to insecurity of, 28, 295, 296  
 seaman or apprentice, by, to justice, consular officer etc., 28, 46  
 solicitor's conduct, as to, 26, 852—855  
 trade board, to, by worker, 27, 524  
 water supply, as to default in provision of, 28, 246, 247, 342, 343

**COMPLETION,**

building contract, in case of, 3, 176, 182—192, 226, 243—245. *See also* BUILDING CONTRACT.  
 employer of contractor, by, 3, 204, 257  
 insanity of contractor before, 3, 280  
 payment on, 3, 226  
 performance necessary to, 3, 186—189  
 relief from stipulations as to, 3, 238, 243—245  
 security for, 3, 226  
 surety, by, on insanity of contractor, 3, 280  
 time for, 3, 189, 190, 243—245, 257  
 trustee in bankruptcy, by, 3, 252, 268, 269, 272  
 compulsory purchase, in case of, agreement, on acquisition by, 6, 61  
 payment of consideration, 6, 60, 109  
 conveyance, 6, 61, 111, 112  
 costs of conveyance, 6, 112—114  
 deed poll of promoters, by, 6, 108, 111  
 deposit of purchase money in bank, 6, 60, 107, 108—111  
 failure to make good title, on, 6, 107, 108, 111  
 gift, imperfect, of, 13, 98; 15, 430  
 court will not aid, 15, 428, 429, 430  
 donor not compelled to perfect, 13, 97; 15, 428  
 lease, of, 18, 394—403  
 mining lease, of, time for, 20, 546  
 railway, of, obligatory, 23, 627  
 railway accommodation works, of, enforcement of, 23, 667, 668  
 replevin action, of security in, 11, 201, 202  
 sale of goods, of contract for, rights and liabilities transferred by, 25, 187, 206  
 sale of land, of contract for, 25, 435—441; 27, 19—21  
 act of bankruptcy before, 25, 382  
 compulsory purchase, in case of, 6, 59—61, 106—109. *See* compulsory purchase, *supra*.  
 conveyance on, 25, 412—451. *See* CONVEYANCE OF LAND  
 date for, 13, 100; 25, 332, 333, 335, 367  
 death before, specific performance, 27, 81  
 delay in, damages for, 27, 106 n.  
 interest in case of, 25, 375, 376; 27, 92  
 disposition by purchaser before, 25, 376  
 enforcement of rights pending, 25, 364—366  
 felony, conviction for, effect of, 25, 388, 389  
 interest pending, 25, 333, 373, 374—376; 27, 92. *See* INTEREST, purchase money, on.  
 marriage of single woman no bar to, 25, 398  
 material dates with regard to, 25, 367, 368  
 outgoing in relation to, 25, 334—336  
 position of parties  
 after, 25, 451—473  
 pending, 25, 364—388  
 remedies under uncompleted contract, 25, 397—412

**COMPLETION—continued.**sale of land—*continued.*rents and profits or possession pending, **25**, 371Settled Land Acts, under, **25**, 665stamping of document, effect of insufficient, **20**, 706 n.stipulations in contract as to, **25**, 332—336third person's consent in relation to, **25**, 403small holdings, on sale of, **26**, 687, 688stock exchange bargain, of, release of intermediaries after, **27**, 239—242time for, **27**, 234, 239tenant for life, on sale, exchange etc. by, **25**, 665, 666theatre engagement, of, meaning of, **27**, 413 n.tramway construction, of, **27**, 790trustee in bankruptcy, by, **3**, 252, 268, 269, 272work and labour, of contract for, duty of employee as to, **28**, 872**COMPLICITY,**in crimes, **9**, 247—258. *See* ACCESSORIES.**COMPOSER,**musical, whether an author, **8**, 137**COMPOSITE,**class, gift by will to, **28**, 732sugar goods, duty in respect of, **24**, 605, 606**COMPOSITION.** *See also* COMPROMISE.creditors, with. *See* COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS.estate duty, for, **13**, 181, 225harbour rates, for, **26**, 637legacy duty, for, **13**, 258musical, copyright in, **8**, 175—188. *See* MUSICAL COMPOSITION.rate, of, with overseers, effect on franchise rights, **12**, 172real, in ecclesiastical law, **11**, 744succession duty, for, **13**, 302surety, by, with creditor, effect of, **15**, 524tithes or tithes, for, **11**, 744 n., 750income tax in respect of, **11**, 219trustee's power to accept, **28**, 140**COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS,**defined, **2**, 320; **7**, 443accord and satisfaction by reason of, **15**, 567 nact of bankruptcy by reason of offer of, **2**, 33, 326, 327adjudication in bankruptcy, as ground for annulment of, **2**, 84, 85apart from Bankruptcy Acts, **2**, 325—337arrangement, by, *See* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.default in payment under, effect of, **2**, 327forms of agreement for, **2**, 326, 327guarantee for payment of, **2**, 326modes of effecting, **2**, 325, 326objects of, **2**, 326verbal, **2**, 326appropriation of payments under, **7**, 451assignment as security for, **2**, 327; **15**, 464 n.*See* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.attachment of debts, effect on, **14**, 100 n.**COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS—continued.**Bankruptcy Acts, under, abuse of process of court, scheme rejected as, **2**, 82.acceptance of proposal for, **2**, 80, 83accord and satisfaction, when amounting to, **15**, 567 n.action in respect of, **2**, 84adjudication, after, **2**, 85before, **2**, 79—85rejection of scheme, on, **2**, 86affiliation order, when operating as discharge from, **2**, 83after-acquired property, vesting of, **2**, 84amendment of proposal, **2**, 80, 84, 85annulment, effect of, **2**, 85appeal against order, **2**, 82, 83approval by court, adjudication, after, **2**, 85application for, **2**, 80conditions for, **2**, 80effect of, **2**, 83form of, **2**, 83assent to, what constitutes, **2**, 351bankrupt, when debtor may be adjudged, **2**, 84bill of sale by debtor, seizure under, **2**, 69validity of, **3**, 65conditions may be imposed by court, **2**, 83consideration for, **7**, 413contents of scheme, **2**, 81co-respondent in matrimonial cause, when discharged, **2**, 83Crown bound by, **2**, 83debts not released by, **2**, 83default in payment under, effect of, **2**, 84enforcement of scheme, **2**, 84evidence of validity of, **2**, 83fraud, effect of, **2**, 84, 351: **3**, 65majority of creditors required for, **2**, 80meeting of creditors to consider, after adjudication, **2**, 85before adjudication, **2**, 79official receiver, duties of, **2**, 79, 80, 83, 85proof of debts under, **2**, 84proposal for, adjudication order made on, **2**, 82before adjudication, **2**, 79proxies for voting on, **2**, 79, 80reasons for approval or refusal by court, **2**, 81receiving order rescinded on ground of, **2**, 83, 84refusal of approval by court, **2**, 80, 81release of debts under, **2**, 81, 82secret advantage by creditor, effect of, **2**, 39secured creditors, reservation of rights of, **2**, 336security required for, **2**, 82seduction action, as discharge from judgment in, **2**, 83summary cases, failure to lodge proposals in, **2**, 86, 87surety, annulled scheme, under, **2**, 85effect in releasing, **2**, 83 n., 336rights and liabilities of, **2**, 84, 85Statute of Frauds as affecting, **15**, 464 n.trustee under scheme, powers and duties of, **2**, 84, 85security to be given by, **2**, 84unreasonable scheme, **2**, 82voting letters, circulation of, **2**, 79, 80

**COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS—**  
*continued.*

bill of sale by debtor

after, validity of, **3, 65**before, effect on, **3, 69**bills of exchange, by giving, **2, 326, 327**binding contract, as, **2, 325; 7, 443**committal order, effect on, **2, 343**committee of inspection of company, by member of, **5, 465**company, in case of, **5, 333, 334. See ARRANGEMENT.**consideration for, **2, 326; 7, 443**court's approval of, **2, 80—85, 310**criminal proceedings, effect on, **2, 351; 7, 399**deed of arrangement, by. *See DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.*default in payment under, effect of, **2, 84, 327**disqualification for office by, **2, 89, 90.**guarantee. *See surety, infra.*inspection, by deed of, **2, 326**lien of creditor as affected by release in, **2, 336**non-execution of deed by creditors, when surety discharged by, **15, 545 n.**offer of, as act of bankruptcy, **2, 33**railway company, by, **23, 768—771. See ARRANGEMENT.**receiving order rescinded on ground of, **2, 78**registration of deed of arrangement, **2, 329—332. See DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.**seal, when agreement should be under, **2, 327**secret advantage obtained by creditor in connection with, effect of, **13, 20; 15, 546, 564**security in case of, **2, 326; 15, 564—567**surety, discharge of, **15, 545 n., 546 n., 564—567**indemnity, claim in respect of, **15, 518, 519**reservation of remedy against, **15, 570**writing, when made in. *See DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.***COMPOUND INTEREST,**accumulation of income at, **22, 373. See ACCUMULATION OF INCOME.**mortgage debt, in case of, **21, 220, 221, 227, 228**overdraft at bank, on, **1, 631**personal representatives, position as to payment of, **14, 323, 324**remainderman, when payable by, **25, 701**tenant for life entitled to, on value of reversion not realised, **28, 33**trustee, when payable by, **28, 192**when allowed, **21, 43****COMPOUND LARCENY. See also LARCENY.**  
*defined, 9, 627***COMPOUND SETTLEMENT,***defined, 13, 198 n., 25, 670*appointment etc. of trustees of, **25, 674, 675**capital money arising under, how applicable, **25, 674**co-existing settlements in case of, **25, 671, 672**declaration that trustees of settlement shall be trustees of, validity of, **25, 674**family arrangement, may be created by, **14, 553**form of, **23, 671 n.**mortgage of property under one settlement to pay charge on another, **21, 100 n.**nature of, **14, 553; 25, 670, 671**powers of tenant for life and tenant in tail male of, **25, 631 n., 670—672****COMPOUND SETTLEMENT—continued.**previous limitations, effect of sale by tenant for life under, **25, 671**trustees of, when necessary to appoint, **25, 672, 673****COMPOUNDED ARTICLES,**sale of, when an offence, **15, 22, 23****COMPOUNDER OF SPIRITS,**licence to be taken out by, **18, 10; 24, 641, 642**regulations affecting, **24, 642, 643****COMPOUNDING. See COMPOSITION.**felony, in criminal law, **9, 503**misdemeanour, nature of, **9, 504**Pawnbrokers Act, of offence under, **22, 259**penal action, of, **7, 398, 399; 9, 504; 23, 141, 142**personal representative's power to compound debts, **14, 300**poor rates, with reference to, by owners of small tenements, **24, 20**surety, by, effect on claim against debtor, **15, 524**trustee's power to compound debts, **23, 140****COMPRESSED AIR ILLNESS,**Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, in relation to, **20, 165 n.****COMPROMISE,**action, of, bankruptcy proceedings, with reference to, **2, 57, 123**charities, in relation to, **4, 313, 322, 323, 326**company, by, **5, 333, 334**consent judgment, by, **18, 188—190, 217,****218; 23, 160, 167**contract, as consideration for, **7, 387**corporation, in case of, **8, 384**counsel's authority for, **2, 394, 398—401; 13, 392, 393; 17, 299 n.**county court, in, **8, 455, 501**court, order of, with reference to, **16, 333, 540; 17, 145; 23, 167, 168**defence, when pleadable as, **23, 168**delay in questioning, effect of, **23, 169**discovery in subsequent action of documents relating to, **11, 77, 78, 87 n.; 13, 457**enforcement of, **16, 540; 23, 167, 168**improperly made, **15, 485**infant a party, where, **2, 401; 14, 177; 17, 145; 21, 11 n.; 23, 167**judgment by virtue of, enforcement of, **23, 167, 168**liquidator, on behalf of, **5, 574, 601—609**lunatic, by, **19, 465; 23, 167**marine insurance, by assured in, **17, 493**married woman, involving interests of, **16, 333, 366**matrimonial suit, in case of, **16, 333, 540**misrepresentation with reference to, **20, 743 n., 755 n.; 23, 168, 169**mistake, entered into under, **2, 400; 13, 23, 24; 23, 169**negotiations without prejudice for, privilege of, **13, 457**notice, importance of, **14, 177; 15, 485; 26, 823**parties, by the, without solicitor, **23, 166**penal, **9, 504; 23, 141, 142**representative party, by, **5, 385; 23, 166**rule of court, when made a, **23, 167***References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COMPROMISE—continued.**

action—continued.

setting aside of, **13, 24, 331 n.**; **20, 743 n.**,  
755 n.; **23, 168, 169**  
counsel, when made by, **2, 399**  
infant a party, when, **17, 145**  
laches, effect of, **23, 169**  
solicitor's  
authority as to, **26, 743**  
costs with reference to, **23, 166**; **26, 823**  
lien with reference to, **26, 823**  
trust action, in case of, **2, 123**; **8, 455**; **28,**  
**140**  
company, with creditors of, **5, 334, 574, 601—609.**  
*See ARRANGEMENT.*  
composition, by way of. *See COMPOSITION.*  
court's sanction of, **16, 333, 540**; **23, 141, 167**  
criminal proceedings, in case of, **7, 399**; **9, 504**;  
**16, 145**; **23, 141, 142**  
deceased person's real property, by rival claim-  
ants to, **13, 285**; **14, 548**; **16, 333**  
enforcement of, **16, 540**; **23, 167—169**; **27, 71 n.**  
estoppel by reason of, **13, 327**; **23, 167**  
executor, powers of, **14, 300**  
family arrangement by way of, validity of, **14,**  
**542—544, 547, 548**; **16, 540**; **21, 10, 11**;  
**27, 37**  
highway repair, of prosecution with reference to,  
**7, 399 n.**; **16, 145**  
husband and wife, of differences between, **16, 366,**  
**540**; **27, 71 n.**  
misrepresentation with reference to, **20, 743 n.**;  
**21, 10, 11**; **27, 37**  
mistake with reference to, effect of, **2, 400**; **13,**  
**23**; **21, 10, 11**; **23, 169**  
personal representative, powers of, **14, 300, 301**  
Postmaster-General, by, as to fines and for-  
feitures, **22, 668**  
sheriff's poundage payable irrespective of, **14, 34**  
specific performance of agreement for, **27, 71 n.**  
trustees, powers of, **28, 140**

**COMPTROLLER,**

Chancery Court of the County Palatine of  
Lancaster, of, **9, 124**

**COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR-  
GENERAL,**

accounts furnished to, **24, 542**  
appointment of, **24, 541**  
appropriation accounts, submission of, **21, 777**  
assistant, **24, 541**  
parliamentary disqualification of, **21, 661 n.**  
audit of public accounts by, **21, 776, 777**; **24,**  
**542**  
consideration of reports on, **24, 539**  
Consolidated Fund, control of, **21, 776**  
disqualifications of, **21, 661 n.**  
duties of, **24, 541—543**  
Exchequer account, control of, **21, 767**  
head of Exchequer and Audit Department, as, **24,**  
**541**  
powers of, **24, 543**  
public accounts, examination and report on, **24,**  
**542**  
staff of department, powers in respect of, **24, 541**  
Treasury, requisitions by, **24, 540**

**COMPTROLLER OF THE HOUSE-  
HOLD,**

change of ministry as affecting, **7, 107**

**COMPTROLLER-GENERAL OF  
PATENTS, DESIGNS AND TRADE  
MARKS,**

appeal from decision of, **22, 169, 178**; **27, 736**  
applications for patents, powers with regard to,  
**22, 153, 154, 158, 165—174**  
appointment of, **22, 153 n.**  
attendance of applicant before, **22, 168**  
Attorney-General's administrative functions with  
reference to, **7, 75**; **22, 168**  
Board of Trade control over, **22, 153 n.**  
costs, power to award, **22, 178 n.**  
decision of, amendment of specification, with  
reference to, **22, 172**  
appeal from, **22, 169, 178**  
notification of, **22, 168**  
designs, powers as to rectification of, **27, 728**  
registration of, **27, 735, 736**  
duties of, **22, 153 n.**  
evidence, power to dispense with, **22, 169**  
examiner's report, duty and power as to, **22, 165,**  
**166**  
extension of term of patent, right to attend appli-  
cation for, **22, 202**  
time granted by, **22, 158, 202**; **27, 736**  
hearing applicant, duty as to, **22, 167, 168**  
law officer, advice of, to, **7, 75**; **22, 168**  
appeal to from, **22, 178**  
register, correction of, by, **22, 180**  
revocation of patent by, appeal from, **22, 210**  
application for, **22, 206—209**  
salary of, **22, 153 n.**  
specification, amendment of, by, **22, 170, 172**  
extension of time for lodging, by, **22, 158**

**COMPTROLLER-GENERAL OF THE  
EXCHEQUER,**

Board of Trade, transfer of powers to, **15,**  
**314 n.**  
gas standard models, deposit of, with, **15, 315**

**COMPULSION. See COMPULSORY; DURESS;  
FORCE.**

approved society, levy on members of, **28, 969**  
bill of exchange, negotiation etc. of, by, **2, 409**  
commercial undertaking etc. with reference to  
acquisition of. *See COMPULSORY PURCHASE.*  
consent obtained by, **27, 872 n.**  
criminal responsibility in case of act done under  
**9, 243**  
distress, payment made to avoid levy of, **11,**  
**157 n.**  
Ecclesiastical Court, by subpoena of, **13, 585 n.**  
fear, through. *See DURESS; FEAR.*  
force, by use of. *See FORCE.*  
in *terrorem* condition, **28, 588—590**  
insurance of workers by, **28, 885—887, 905,**  
**911**  
joining King's enemies or rebels through, effect of,  
**6, 349**  
legal process, of, limitation of actions with  
reference to, **19, 95**  
recovery of money paid under, **7, 488**; **10, 95**  
levy by. *See COMPULSORY.*  
partition by, **21, 825**  
shop club, membership of, by, **4, 410**  
trade union, levy on members of, **27, 607 n.**  
trespass, as an element in, **27, 844 n., 872**  
vaccination, with respect to, **23, 475**  
weights and measures, with reference to use of  
**28, 469**

**COMPULSORY,**

church rates, abolition of, **3**, 411 n.; **11**, 785  
 enfranchisement. *See* ENFRANCHISEMENT.  
 hiring of land, allotments, for, **1**, 345—347, 349;  
**6**, 169, 170  
 customs purposes, for, **6**, 161  
 small holdings, for, **6**, 169, 170; **26**, 682—686  
 landlord's power to resume possession of,  
**26**, 684  
 order as to, **26**, 682  
 insurance, National Health Insurance, in case of,  
**28**, 905—1000. *See* NATIONAL HEALTH  
 INSURANCE.  
 unemployment insurance, in case of, **28**, 885—  
 905. *See* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.  
 levy, approved society, in case of, **28**, 969  
 trade union, on members of, **27**, 607 n.  
 licence, patented article, with reference to, **22**,  
 197, 198  
 tramway, as to use of, **27**, 800  
 marks, articles subject to, **27**, 722—725  
 membership, shop club, of, prohibition of, **4**, 410  
 partition, order for, **21**, 825. *See* PARTITION.  
 pilotage. *See* COMPULSORY PILOTAGE.  
 purchase. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE; COM-  
 PULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.  
 school attendance, law with regard to, **12**, 54—60.  
*See* ATTENDANCE.  
 service in Royal Forces, illegal by statute, **25**,  
 38  
 subpoena of Ecclesiastical Courts, **13**, 585 n.  
 vaccination. *See* VACCINATION.  
 winding up of company. *See* WINDING UP BY  
 THE COURT.  
 works by commercial undertakers, **12**, 586—  
 588

**COMPULSORY PILOTAGE,**

action, right of, as affected by, **26**, 500  
 agent, liability of, in case of, **1**, 214  
 county court, as a defence in, **1**, 133  
 criminal liability of master in case of, **26**, 526 n.  
 defence of, costs in case of, **1**, 104  
 notice of, **1**, 94  
 distressed seaman is not passenger for purposes of,  
**26**, 57, 610 n.  
 district, *defined*, **26**, 610  
 exemptions as to, abolished, **26**, 610  
 seaworthiness of vessel in, **26**, 215 n.  
 exemptions from, **26**, 610, 611, 660  
 bye-laws as to, **26**, 611  
 fog-signals, duty of master and pilot as to sound-  
 ing, **26**, 413  
 harbour damaged, liability in case of, **26**, 644  
 liability of vessel in fault, as affecting, **26**, 413, 519,  
 520, 529, 530  
 master's liability in case of, **26**, 371 n., 526, 531,  
 598  
 obligation to carry pilot, **26**, 609, 610  
 order as to, **26**, 597, 598  
 passenger ship, what is, for the purpose of, **26**,  
 610 n.  
 person in charge, pilot is not, **26**, 371 n.  
 pilot, duties of, **26**, 371 n., 530, 531  
 proof of, **26**, 530  
 provision for, **26**, 598  
 shipowner's liability in case of, **1**, 214; **26**, 519,  
 525, 529—531, 611, 644  
 pilotage order made in new district, where,  
**26**, 598  
 tow, pilot of, at fault, effect of, **26**, 529, 530

**COMPULSORY POWERS. *See* COM-  
PULSORY; COMPULSORY PURCHASE; COM-  
PULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.****COMPULSORY PURCHASE,**

buildings, of, defence of the realm, for, **6**, 448  
 rehousing of working classes, **8**, 20  
 settled land, on, provision of new buildings,  
**18**, 238  
 electrical undertaking, of, **12**, 637  
 gas undertaking, of, **15**, 321, 322  
 land, of. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.  
 tramway, of, **27**, 803 n.  
 water rights, of, **28**, 255, 256, 278, 279, 281  
 works, of, **28**, 259

**COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF  
LAND,**

*The title COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND  
 AND COMPENSATION is contained in Vol. VI.,  
 pp. 1 et seq. See also LANDS CLAUSES ACTS.*  
 abandonment of undertaking, compensation in  
 case of, **6**, 154  
 effect of notice of, **6**, 68  
 promoters' deposit, effect on, **6**, 103, 154  
 animals, provision of wharves and sheds for, **1**,  
 430; **6**, 171  
 agreement, otherwise than by, **6**, 62—75. *For  
 acquisition by agreement, see ACQUISITION OF  
 LAND.*  
 allotments, for, **1**, 344—349; **6**, 10, 168—171  
 ancient monuments, exemption of, in some cases,  
**21**, 605  
 apportionment of rent in case of, **6**, 147, 148  
 arbitration in case of, **6**, 78—86; **27**, 832  
 agricultural holdings, with reference to, **1**, 492  
 amount, in reference to, **6**, 61, 69 n., 70  
 settled by jury, when, **6**, 70  
 appointment of arbitrator, **6**, 78  
 Board of Trade in relation to, **6**, 80; **27**, 832  
 further sum, payment of, **6**, 96  
 notice of claim necessary for, **6**, 68, 69  
 award in case of, **6**, 70, 80—83. *See* AWARD.  
 Board of Education, powers of, as to, **12**, 248  
 bond for purchase money and compensation, **6**,  
 101  
 military purposes, when land acquired for,  
**6**, 159  
 post office purposes, when land acquired for,  
**6**, 162  
 building, acquisition of, Commissioners of Works,  
 by, **6**, 161, 162  
 local authority, by, **18**, 288  
 part of, Railway Commissioners, by, **27**, 821 n.,  
 829  
 Treasury, by, **6**, 7  
 burial  
 ground, disused, fees of, disposal of, **6**, 116,  
 117, 119  
 purposes, for, **3**, 436, 437, 497, 515; **6**, 158.  
*See* BURIAL GROUND.  
 Cemetery (Clauses Act, 1847, under, **3**, 515;  
**6**, 158  
 capital subscription before exercise of power of,  
**6**, 62, 63  
 charitable purposes, for, **4**, 353; **21**, 580  
 charity trustees, from, **4**, 218—220, 240—243,  
 350—353  
 churches and chapels, for, **6**, 7, 174; **11**, 723  
 clerk of the peace, duties of, in respect of, **6**, 18,  
 19

**COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND—continued.**

common or waste lands, in case of, **4, 492—490 ; 6, 10, 138—142. See COMMON.**  
 compensation in case of. *See* COMPENSATION.  
 assessment of. *See* ASSESSMENT.  
 completion, **6, 59—61, 106—114**  
 conditions in regard to, Lands Clauses Acts, under, **6, 11—19, 62, 63**  
 other acts, under, **6, 10—21**  
 conversion effected by, when, **6, 121 ; 13, 110**  
 conveyance of the land, **6, 107—109, 111 ; 25, 428**  
 copyhold, in case of, **6, 112, 113, 130, 136—138 ; 8, 129, 130 ; 25, 430. See COPYHOLD.**  
 costs, apportionment of rent, of, **6, 76, 126, 127, 138, 147, 148**  
 arbitration, of, **6, 61, 83—86**  
 assessment by jury, of, **6, 93, 94**  
 charity land, in case of, **4, 350—353**  
 conveyance, of, **6, 112—114 ; 25, 435**  
 distress to recover, **6, 94, 102, 113, 114**  
 money deposited, where, **6, 124—135. See PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKING.**  
 adverse claim, in case of, **6, 134, 135**  
 power of court to give, **6, 124, 125**  
 promoters' liability for, **6, 126—135, 145. See PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKING.**  
 recovery of, **6, 94, 102, 113, 114**  
 refusal to give up possession, in case of, **6, 102**  
 reinvestment, of, **6, 127—131, 445**  
 single arbitrator's jurisdiction over, **6, 167, 169**  
 customs purposes, for, **6, 7, 161**  
 defence of the nation, for purpose of, **6, 6, 448. See DEFENCE OF REALM.**  
 deposit of purchase money or compensation in Bank of England, **6, 99—101, 107—110**  
 deposited money, application of, **6, 114—124**  
 person under disability, in case of owner being, **6, 116—124**  
 application to court, **6, 114, 116, 117 ; 23, 190**  
 interim investment and payment of dividends, **6, 118, 119**  
 leases or reversions, deposited in respect of, **6, 123, 124**  
 objects to which money permanently applicable, **6, 119—122**  
 payment of sum for personal inconvenience or loss, **6, 117, 118**  
 payment out, person absolutely entitled, to, **6, 122**  
 tenant in tail, to, **6, 122 ; 13, 114**  
 refusal to convey or make title, in case of, **6, 114—116**  
 application to court, **6, 114**  
 parties in possession of land presumed entitled to money, **6, 115, 116**  
 powers of court, **6, 115**  
 Settled Land Act purposes, for, **4, 220 ; 6, 121 ; 25, 634**  
 tenant in tail, payment out to, **6, 122 ; 13, 114**  
 deposited plans, **6, 8, 21—23**  
 railway, in case of, **23, 648—650**  
 deviation, limits of, **6, 21, 23 ; 23, 650—653**  
 educational purposes, for, **6, 166 ; 9, 121 ; 12, 24, 26—28, 117**  
 electrical undertakings, for, **6, 167 ; 12, 557, 668, 622 n., 629**

**COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND—continued.**

entry on lands by promoters, assessment of compensation after, **6, 104—106**  
 absent owner, in case of, **6, 108**  
 bond required in case of, **6, 101, 159, 162**  
 delivery of possession by sheriff, **6, 102**  
 deposit of security on entry before purchase, **6, 97, 99—101**  
 application of deposit, **6, 103**  
 easements, in relation to, **6, 99**  
 housing working classes, for purpose of, **6, 166**  
 Postmaster-General, before purchase by, **6, 162**  
 preliminary conditions, **6, 97**  
 Secretary of State for War, before purchase by, **6, 159**  
 surveying, for purpose of, **6, 97**  
 time and mode of, **6, 102**  
 unauthorised, effect of, **6, 97, 98**  
 exchange, for purposes of, **6, 25**  
 extraordinary purposes, for, **6, 25, 26, 61, 62**  
 fire insurance with reference to, **17, 519**  
 flood, for prevention of, **6, 173, 174**  
 garden, in case of, **1, 349 ; 6, 71 ; 21, 380**  
 gasworks, for, **6, 156 ; 15, 323, 324**  
 glebe land, of, **4, 220 ; 6, 169**  
 harbours, docks etc., for, **6, 157 ; 28, 413**  
 highways, for, **6, 7, 171 ; 16, 91, 104**  
 house or manufactory, restrictions on taking part of, **6, 70—73**  
 infant, of, **6, 57 ; 17, 82**  
 injunction, against, **6, 76**  
 default of bond, on, **6, 101**  
 extension of powers, until, **6, 63**  
 public body, against, for trespass, **17, 234**  
 taking part only, against, **6, 74**  
 unauthorised entry, against, **6, 97**  
 injury anticipated, provision for, **6, 40, 41**  
 interest on purchase money in case of, **6, 108, 118, 119 ; 21, 39 ; 25, 371, 375**  
 intersected lands, duty to take, **6, 74, 75 ; 23, 668**  
 isolation hospital, for, **6, 171**  
 land drainage purposes, for, **4, 561 ; 6, 173—175 ; 18, 294 n.**  
 Lands Clauses Acts, under, **6, 12, 151 ; 25, 313**  
 leasehold, in case of, **6, 58, 147—150**  
 light railway, for, **27, 832—934**  
 common, in case of, **4, 493 ; 27, 834**  
 limitation of action to recover land taken, **19, 111**  
 Local Government Acts, under, **6, 167**  
 London, for public purposes in, **6, 171—174 ; 20, 456—459**  
 London County Council, by, **6, 172, 173 ; 20, 457, 458, 459**  
 lunatic, in case of ownership by, **6, 109, 110 ; 19, 444, 445**  
 mandamus in regard to, **6, 70, 82 ; 10, 84**  
 market, for, **6, 157 ; 20, 9**  
 mines and minerals, compensation for, **6, 49—56 ; 20, 524, 577—580. See COMPENSATION.**  
 extent to which minerals pass with land, **6, 50 ; 20, 545, 550**  
 purchase of minerals, **6, 50, 51**  
 mistake, omission by, to purchase part of land or interest therein, **6, 151, 152**  
 mortgage, in case of land subject to, **6, 142—146 ; 21, 120**  
 mortgage debt exceeds value of land, when, **6, 143, 144**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND—continued.****mortgage—continued.**

- part only of mortgaged land taken when, **6, 144, 145**
- payment of mortgagee before time limited in deed, **6, 145, 146**
- redemption of mortgage, **6, 142, 143**
- reinvestment, promoters liable for, **6, 145**
- municipal corporation, of property of, application of purchase-money, **4, 220**
- National Gallery, by trustees of, **19, 214**
- naval or military purposes, for, **4, 613; 6, 6, 7, 10, 158—161; 7, 89; 25, 99, 100; 27, 815**
- new buildings, provision of, where old taken, **18, 288**
- nominal value, where owner's interest is of, **6, 11**
- notice, abandonment of undertaking, of, effect of, **6, 68**
  - application for re-investment of purchase-money in bank, of, **6, 131, 132**
  - appointment of arbitrator, of, **6, 78**
  - assessment of compensation by jury, requiring, **6, 105**
  - claim, of, by owner, in answer to notice to treat, **6, 68, 69, 73, 74**
  - entry on lands for certain purposes by promoters, of, **6, 97**
  - intention to summon jury for compensation, of, **6, 86, 87, 105**
  - meeting of commoners, of, **6, 140**
  - mortgagee, to, **6, 66; 21, 189**
  - private bill, in case of, **6, 8, 23; 21, 730, 732**
  - provisional order, in case of, **6, 9**
  - treat, to, **6, 62, 64—66; 25, 313. See NOTICE TO TREAT.**
- open space, in case of, **6, 171; 21, 580, 581**
- owner, *defined*, **6, 15**
  - absence of, assessment of compensation in, **6, 95, 96**
- park, in case of, **6, 37; 21, 580**
- Parliamentary powers for, **6, 5—8**
- part of building, of, **6, 70—73**
- particular interests, purchase of, **6, 135**
- payment and completion in case of, **6, 60, 61, 69, 70, 96, 106—109**
- person under disability, from, **6, 58, 60, 61, 109—111**
  - application of purchase or compensation money, **6, 116—124. See deposited money, supra.**
  - conveyance in case of, **6, 111, 112**
  - pleasure ground, in case of, **21, 580**
  - possession, taking. *See entry, supra.*
  - Postmaster General, by, **6, 162; 22, 634, 635; 27, 357**
  - powers, exercise of, conditions as to, **6, 62—64; 25, 313**
  - prison purposes, for, **6, 162; 23, 242**
  - procedure in case of, **6, 62—75**
  - promoters, rights and liabilities of. *See PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKINGS.*
  - provisional order for, **6, 8—11**
  - public elementary schools, for providing, **12, 27**
  - Public Health Acts, under, **6, 163**
  - Public Libraries Act, 1892, under, **23, 586**
  - purposes for which land may be taken, **6, 23—26**
  - railway, in temporary occupation of, **23, 677**
  - railway purposes, for, **6, 94, 95, 153—155; 23, 668**
  - rating of owners acquiring land, **24, 19, 69**
  - receivership where land subject to, **24, 381**

**COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND—continued.**

- recording judgment for compensation, **6, 92**
- recoupment, for purpose of, **6, 25**
- rentcharge, consideration for sale, **6, 58, 59; 24, 477, 519**
  - distress for, **6, 59**
  - land charged with, acquisition of, **6, 146, 147; 24, 505**
- restrictions as to land to be taken, **6, 21—31, 70—73**
- Road Board, by, **6, 171; 16, 48**
- school house, for, **6, 166; 12, 26**
- seller's position in case of, **6, 57—59; 25, 313, 428, 435**
- settled land, in case of, **6, 57, 58, 109—116**
  - does not effect conversion, **13, 110 n.**
- severance, damage by, **6, 35, 39, 41; 23, 668**
- small holdings, for, **6, 168—171; 21, 580; 26, 673, 680, 681, 685, 686. See SMALL HOLDING.**
- special Act, access to, **6, 18, 19**
- stamp duty, **27, 593 n.**
- statutory nature of right of, **6, 31, 32; 27, 157, 158**
- superfluous lands, sale of, **6, 26—31. See SUPERFLUOUS LAND.**
- telegraph undertakings, for, **27, 381, 383**
- time limit in case of, **6, 8, 59, 63, 64; 28, 278**
  - computation of, **27, 450 n.**
  - extension of, **6, 154**
- tithes, redemption of, on, **6, 19**
- tramway, for, **27, 785**
- valuation by surveyor when parties absent, **6, 95**
- village green, of, **6, 19; 21, 584; 27, 834**
- water supply purposes, for, **6, 155; 28, 255, 250, 278, 279, 281**
- whole premises, duty to take, **6, 70—74**
- woodlands, exemption of, **21, 580, 581**
- working classes, dwellings for, **6, 163, 21, 580, 605; 23, 539, 546**
- rehousing of, **6, 20**

**COMPUTATION OF TIME. See TIME.****CONCEALED FRAUD,**

- inches, defence to plea of, **13, 171, 175 n.**
- pleading of, **19, 187; 22, 447**
- running of time for limitation of actions, effect on, **19, 49, 143, 172; 20, 543**

**CONCEALED PROPERTY,**

- finding of, by purchaser, **1, 529**

**CONCEALMENT,**

- bankruptcy, in, books, property etc., of, by debtor, **2, 345—348**
- property by third person, **2, 350**
- birth, of,
  - identification of dead body in case of, **9, 599**
  - offence of, **9, 598, 599**
  - verdict of, on trial for murder, **9, 592, 599**
- contract, effect on, of, **17, 404—406, 532; 20, 98; 27, 46, 47**
- contributory in winding up, by, of property, **4, 505**
- defect, of. *See vendor, infra.*
  - where agreement to take with faults, **20, 728, 730**
- distress, to save from, **11, 190, 191**



**CONCEALMENT—continued.**

**estoppel**

created by, forged signature, in case of, 1, 616 ;  
2, 612 ; 13, 585

measure of damages, 13, 385

representation does not create, when induced  
by, 13, 381

**fraudulent.** *See* **CONCEALED FRAUD** ; **FRAUDU-  
LENT CONCEALMENT.**

ignorance is not, 17, 298 n.

injunction dissolved for, 17, 298

insurance, in contracts of, fire, 17, 532

guarantee policy, 17, 572

life, 11, 70 ; 17, 513, 550—554

marine, 17, 404—412, 416, 513

premium recoverable, when policy avoided  
for, 17, 513, 514

liquidator's release obtained by, 5, 463

matrimonial cause, in, intervention of King's  
Proctor, 16, 554.

misrepresentation by, 17, 405, 415, 532 ; 20, 682  
—685, 729, 730

salvage agreement, in case of, 26, 571 n.

service, effect on contract of, 20, 98

specific performance, when a bar to remedy of, 20,  
548 ; 27, 43, 46

surety discharged by, 3, 280 15, 539—544

title to land, of documents relating to, 9, 705 ;  
25, 347 n.

treason, of, misprision of treason by, 6, 353,  
354

treasure trove, of, 9, 521

vendor of land, by, quality, of defects of, 25, 297,  
298, 299, 405

title, of defects of, 25, 302

**CONCILIATION,**

trade disputes, in, 27, 516—518

Board of Trade powers as to, 27, 517, 518

**CONCILIATION BOARD,**

defined, 27, 516

registration etc. of, 27, 516—518

**CONCLUSION,**

old name for estoppel, 13, 322

**CONCORDIA DISCORDANTIUM  
CANONUM,**

canon law published as, 11, 378 n.

**CONCOURSE.** *See* **ASSEMBLY** ; **CROWD** ;

**Riot** ; **Riotous.**

market purposes, for, 20, 5

**CONCRETE,**

reinforced, use in London buildings of, 20, 483,  
487, 488

**CONCURRENT,**

administration action, judgment in, 14, 343

condition in contract, nature of, 7, 434 ; 25,  
116 n., 205

jurisdiction, in equity, 13, 6, 10—41 ; 17, 202

lease, when and how granted, 18, 404, 405

user of trade mark as ground for objection or  
defence, 27, 700, 710 n.

will, probate of, 28, 508

writ, issue and marking of, 23, 113, 114

service out of the jurisdiction of, 23, 114

**CONDEMNATION.** *See* **FORFEITURE** ; **SEN-  
TENCE.**

food, of, power of justices as to, 15, 38

wrongful, damages for, 15, 41, 43

goods seized by customs officers, of, 10, 12—14

information for, 10, 13

writ, appraisement, of, 10, 12

delivery, of, 10, 13

prize, of, enemy property or ship, in case of, 23,  
277, 278

neutral property or ship, in case of, 23, 277,  
279—282

object and effect of, 23, 284, 285, 288

ship, of. *See* **SHIP**, forfeiture of.

slave trade, of vessel seized when engaged in, 27,  
537

**CONDENSED MILK,**

duty on, 24, 606 n.

marking of tin or other receptacle for, 15, 66

**CONDITION.** *See also* **CONTINGENCY** ; **COVE-  
NANT** ; **IMPLIED CONDITION** ; **WARRANTY.**

accident insurance, in case of, 17, 539 n., 570 n.

action, precedent to, 1, 22—26 ; 10, 490 ; 18, 400

agreement, controlling, extrinsic evidence of, 13,  
667

alienation, against, 15, 422 ; 22, 410 ; 24, 170.

*See* assignment, *infra*.

allotment of shares on, 8, 174

assignment, against, chose in action of, 4, 403

contract, in case of, 4, 403 ; 7, 502

lease, in, 18, 533, 542

void as repugnant, when, 15, 422 ; 22, 410 ;  
28, 29, 772

assignment of chose in action subject to, 4, 370

auction, on sale by. *See* **CONDITIONS OF SALE.**

bankrupt, to discharge of, 2, 249—262

bill of exchange, acceptance of, subject to. *See*  
**ACCEPTANCE**, bill of exchange, qualified.

delivery of, subject to, 2, 482, 483

indorsed, subject to, 2, 605

order to pay in, subject to, 2, 470, 505

bill of lading, as to delivery under, 25, 227, 228

bill of sale, incorporation in, of, 3, 43

unregistered, in, 3, 54

bond, in, 3, 80, 84—86, 87, 88

administration, 14, 207

breach of, 13, 31 ; 14, 200, 210 ; 15, 487 n.

alternative, 3, 84, 93

breach of, 3, 80, 93—96, 100, 102 ; 11, 203 ;  
25, 490 n. *See* **BOND**, breach.

controlled by recitals in, 3, 87

estoppel in respect of, 3, 91 ; 13, 372

impossible, 3, 84, 85, 92, 93, 97

indorsement, effect of, 3, 88

performance of, 3, 92, 93

uncertainty, unlawfulness etc. of, 3, 85, 86

validity of, 3, 84

breach of, attached to gift, contract, or assurance,  
13, 152

bond, in case of. *See* **BOND**, breach.

discharge of contract by, 7, 520 ; 26, 143,  
144, 192

forfeiture for. *See* **FORFEITURE.**

bond, in case of, 3, 93

building contract, in case of, 3, 251, 252, 256

charity, in case of, 4, 172—174

land, in case of, 24, 168—170, 330, 331

lease, in case of, 18, 530—546. *See* **FOR-  
FEITURE.**

**CONDITION**—*continued.*breach of—*continued.*forfeiture for—*continued.*

relief against, 4, 172; 13, 152—154; 18, 539—546; 28, 591—593, 595  
 will, in case of gift by, 28, 583 *et seq.*  
 purchaser's right to waive 25, 150  
 repudiation of contract for, 25, 150  
 warranty, when treated as breach of, 25, 151  
 building contract, in, defects and repairs, as to, 3, 236  
 forfeiture, as to, 3, 251, 252, 255—258  
 payment, precedent to, architect's approval, as, 3, 207  
 award as, 3, 286  
 certificate as, 3, 210—214, 285  
 waiver of, 3, 220, 221  
 creation of, 3, 206  
 employer's approval whether implied, 3, 205  
 extras, for, 3, 234  
 waiver of, 3, 232, 233, 235, 290  
 sureties, provision of, whether as, 3, 280  
 plans, appointment of architect etc. as to, 3, 198  
 precedent. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.  
 failure to perform, 3, 198, 238  
 site, as to existence of, 3, 198, 238  
 subject matter, as to existence of, 3, 194  
 tender, in acceptance of, 3, 187  
 workmanship, as to, 3, 189  
 carriage of  
 animals, as to, 4, 36, 37  
 goods, as to, 4, 29—31; 26, 142, 192  
 charitable gift subject to, 4, 112, 128, 145, 157, 158, 170—174, 198; 24, 169 n.  
 charterparty, in, 26, 91, 92, 142—144, 192  
 breach of, 26, 143, 144, 192, 217  
 waiver of, 26, 193  
 common inclosure, with reference to, 4, 533; 6, 19  
 compulsory acquisition of land, attached to, 6, 11—31  
 Lands Clauses Acts, by, 6, 12—19  
 restrictions as to land taken, 6, 21—31  
 statutes other than Lands Clauses Acts, by, 6, 19—21  
 concurrent, in contracts, nature of, 7, 434; 25, 116 n., 205  
 consideration for, as affecting rights to which attached, 28, 530  
 construction of,  
 charterparty, in, 26, 142  
 contracts, in, 7, 435, 518  
 building, for, 3, 198  
 sale of goods, for, 25, 149—151, 164  
 real estate, in regard to, 24, 169 n.  
 towing contract, in, 26, 358  
 will, in, 28, 530, 585, 593, 596, 792—797  
 contingency as a. *See* CONTINGENCY.  
 contingent interest subject to, 28, 585  
 contracts subject to, 7, 432—436, 520  
 sale of goods, for, classification of, 25, 116 n.  
 instances of, 25, 115 n.  
 covenant, performance of, as condition precedent to action, 10, 480, 490  
 qualified by the words provided that etc., 10, 478, 482; 24, 169 n.  
 Crown, as to tenure of, 6, 323  
*cy près* doctrine with reference to gift on, 4, 198  
 depreciatory, at sale, impeachment on ground of, 11, 184; 14, 300; 28, 150  
 devise subject to, 28, 583 *et seq.*

**CONDITION**—*continued.*

discharge of offender under Probation of Offenders Act, to, 9, 413

double negative in, is not necessarily an affirmative, 24, 109 n.

estate in fee simple granted upon, deed necessary for, 10, 362

position of, 23, 322, 323; 24, 168—170, 330, 331

executory devise distinguished from gift on, 22, 314 n.

expectation and estimate, words of, distinguished from, 7, 521

failure of, 7, 432—436; 13, 149

foeffment on, mortgage by, 24, 169 n.

fire insurance, precedent to, 17, 528—530, 539, 539

freehold estate, in defeasance of, when deed necessary to, 10, 302

furnished house, implied on letting of, 18, 569, 570

gift over, in. *See* will, *infra*.

gift subject to, 15, 421—426, 434

abandonment of, 4, 171; 28, 599—601

acceptance of, liability on, 4, 171; 28, 597—599

charitable purposes, for, 4, 128, 145, 157, 158, 170—174; 24, 169 n.

evidence as to incidental matters, 28, 648, 649, 703, 706

option to purchase as, 18, 391; 28, 529, 530

religious purposes, for, 4, 112, 113, 198

validity of, 4, 157, 198; 15, 421; 28, 512, 520, 583—593, 792

will, given by, 28, 512, 529, 583—599, 648, 649, 792—796. *See* will, *infra*.

guarantee, precedent to, 15, 469 n., 480—491, 538 n., 573, 574

ignorance of, contained in will, effect of, 13, 153; 28, 592

name and arms clause, of, 2, 399

illegal, gift, to, 15, 424, 425

patented articles, as to use of, 22, 193

will, in, 28, 583, 585, 591

implied. *See* IMPLIED CONDITION.

impossible, effect of, 3, 84, 87; 4, 170; 15, 422; 17, 77; 25, 151; 27, 55, 56; 28, 590—592

in *terrorem*, avoidance of, 28, 588—590

incorporeal hereditament, as an, 24, 160

infant acquiring property is bound by, 15, 422; 17, 77

lease, in, assignment, against, 18, 533, 534, 542.

*See* COVENANT IN LEASE.

forfeiture, as to, 18, 530, 531; 25, 655

precedent to renewal, 18, 462, 463

Settled Estates Act, under, 25, 677

legacy on. *See* will, *infra*.

licence

for sale of intoxicating liquors, attached to, 18, 30, 67, 68

to use etc. patented process, attached to, 22, 193

limitation of actions with reference to promise on, 19, 64, 65

lunatic, in case of contract on behalf of, 19, 444

marriage, defeating gift on, 15, 423, 424; 28, 586, 591 n., 793 n.

requiring consent to, 28, 587, 589, 590, 591 n., 593, 596, 597

restraint of, in, 7, 397 n.; 24, 490, 491; 28, 586

**CONDITION—continued.**

married woman, how far bound by, **16, 320 ; 28, 592 n.**  
 separation from husband, as to, **16, 320 ; 28, 527 n.**  
 mortgages, with reference to, **21, 125, 255 ; 24, 169 n. ; 25, 110**  
 mortmain, as to alienation in, **8, 370**  
 nature of, contract, in, **7, 432, 433**  
     real estate, in case of, **24, 168—170**  
 non-performance of, **7, 434—436 ; 13, 152 ; 27, 55, 56**  
     damages in case of, **3, 93, 238**  
     guarantee, in case of, **15, 480—491, 545, 546**  
     lease, in case of, **18, 462, 463**  
     settlement, in case of, **25, 638, 693, 696**  
     will, with reference to, **28, 591, 594, 595, 598, 599**  
 notice of, gift by will, in case of, **14, 262 ; 28, 592**  
     happening of event, of, whether required, **7, 434**  
     waiver of, on guarantee, **15, 491**  
 option to purchase, nature of, **18, 391 ; 28, 529, 530**  
 pardon, on, **6, 404—406**  
 patent, as to working of, **22, 193**  
 payment, to. *See* building contract, *supra*.  
 payment on, architect, to, **3, 308**  
     negotiable instrument, by, **25, 234**  
 performance of, contract, in relation to, **7, 436**  
     specific performance, in relation to, **27, 52, 55, 56, 58**  
     will, with reference to, **28, 591—595, 598, 599**  
 perpetual, to charitable gift, **4, 172**  
 perpetuities, rule against, with reference to, **22, 303, 314, 315, 322, 323, 338, 339 ; 24, 170**  
 pleading, rules as to, **22, 454 n.**  
 precedent, accident insurance, to, **17, 539 n., 570 n.**  
     action, to, **1, 22—26 ; 10, 490 ; 15, 490**  
     arbitration as, **1, 22, 445**  
     appeal, to, **8, 604**  
     building contract, in. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.  
     charitable gift subject to, **4, 170—172**  
     charterparty, in, breach of, **26, 142—144, 192**  
     construction of, **3, 198 ; 7, 435 ; 24, 169 n. ; 26, 142, 143 ; 28, 596, 597**  
     contract, to, **7, 432—436**  
     demand for performance of contract as, **7, 434**  
     distress, to, **11, 121, 184**  
     express warranty in, **17, 417**  
     fidelity guarantee, to, **17, 538 n.**  
     fire insurance, in relation to, **17, 528—530, 538, 539**  
     future estate, in limitation of, **24, 169 n.**  
     gift, to, **4, 170 ; 15, 421. See** will, *infra*.  
     guarantee, to, **15, 489 n., 489—491, 538 n., 573, 574**  
     implied in contract, may be, **27, 52, 53**  
     independent agreement distinguished from, **7, 435, 436**  
     industrial and provident society, to registration of, **17, 9**  
     innkeeper's exercise of rights, to, **17, 321, 327**  
     interpleader, collusion, absence of, **17, 593**  
     subject matter, ability to bring into court, **17, 595**  
     sufficient evidence of fulfilment, what, **17, 594, 595**  
     to relief in, personal interest, absence of, **17, 592**

**CONDITION—continued.**

precedent—continued.  
 limitation avoided by, rule against perpetuities, under, **22, 338**  
 nature of, **7, 432 ; 15, 421, 545 n. ; 24, 169 n. ; 28, 585, 802**  
 non-performance of, **7, 434—436 ; 13, 152**  
     building contract, in case of, **3, 198, 238**  
     charterparty, in case of, **26, 143, 193**  
     guarantee, in case of, **15, 489, 545, 546**  
     option to purchase, in case of, **18, 391**  
     settlement, in case of, **25, 693, 696**  
     specific performance, in relation to, **27, 52—56, 58**  
     will, with reference to, **28, 595, 598, 599**  
 option of purchase, to, **18, 391**  
 part performance of, **7, 436 ; 27, 908**  
 pleading, particulars in, of, **22, 454 n.**  
 policy of insurance, to, **17, 423, 528—530, 538, 539, 573, 534**  
 presumption as to performance of, **22, 426**  
 proof of title on sale of land as, **27, 53**  
 sale of goods, with reference to, **25, 116**  
 seaworthiness in, marine policy, in, **17, 423**  
 specific performance with reference to, **27, 52—56**  
 statute, in, performance of, **27, 148**  
 subsequent events as affecting, **26, 143, 144 ; 27, 55**  
 vesting of estate subject to, **22, 338, 339 ; 28, 801**  
 waiver of, **27, 53 ; 28, 595**  
 will, in, **28, 589—591, 595, 598, 797, 798, 801, 802**  
 promise on, when sufficient acknowledgment to prevent limitation of actions, **19, 64, 65**  
 promoters of a private Bill making agreement subject to, **27, 188**  
 public policy, contrary to, **7, 397 n. ; 24, 491 ; 27, 188 ; 28, 583—585**  
 re-entry, of, in lease, **18, 530, 531 ; 25, 655, 656**  
 release from, **15, 491 ; 26, 359 ; 27, 53 ; 28, 591, 594, 595**  
 relief against, power of court to grant, **4, 172 ; 13, 152, 154 ; 26, 571 ; 28, 591—593, 595**  
 replevin bond, to, **11, 201**  
 representation in course of negotiations as, **7, 521**  
 repugnant, effect of, **7, 517 ; 15, 422 ; 22, 410 ; 24, 170 ; 28, 584, 772**  
 revocation, power of, as, **4, 172 ; 15, 421 ; 28, 510, 546, 563, 565**  
     will, of, subject to, **28, 572, 573**  
 right of way on, **11, 205**  
 sale of goods, in case of, auction, sale by, **1, 509 ; 25, 280, 281**  
     breach of, buyer's election on, **25, 150, 151**  
     right of stoppage, **27, 908**  
     construction of, **25, 149—151, 164, 165**  
     description, as to, **25, 154—156, 159—162**  
     enforcement against ultimate buyer, **7, 343**  
     implied on part of seller, **25, 153**  
     merchantable quality, as to, **25, 159**  
     precedent, operation of, **25, 116 n.**  
     quality or fitness, as to, **25, 157—165**  
     resale, subject to, **25, 110**  
     subsequent, defined, **25, 116 n.**  
     time, as to, **25, 152**  
     title, as to, **25, 153, 154**  
     waiver of, **25, 160**  
 sale of land, in case of. *See* CONDITIONS OF SALE.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CONDITION—continued.**

seaworthiness of ship, of, **25**, 186—189, 211—224  
 breach of, discharge policy, **17**, 423  
 continuance during voyage, whether implied as to, **17**, 425  
 temporary defect not a breach of, **17**, 424  
 settled estate, in lease of, **25**, 655, 656, 676, 677  
 settled land, in case of sale of, **25**, 653  
 Settled Land Acts, exercise of powers under, preliminary to, **25**, 638—642  
 restricting, **25**, 637, 638  
 settlement, in a, failure to comply with, **25**, 693, 696, 698  
 shares, allotment of, on, **5**, 174  
 offer to take, on, **5**, 145, 173  
 specific performance, in reference to, **27**, 11, 12, 52—56, 58  
 statutory, performance of, **6**, 323; **27**, 148, 172  
 subsequent, charitable gift, to, **4**, 170—172  
 gift, to, **4**, 170; **15**, 421; **28**, 589  
 nature of, **7**, 432; **15**, 421; **24**, 169 n.; **25**, 116; **27**, 172; **28**, 585  
 restraint of marriage, in, **24**, 490, 491  
 rule against perpetuities as affecting, **22**, 303, 314, 315  
 sale of goods, with reference to, **25**, 116  
 void on ground of public policy, **15**, 424  
 will, in, **28**, 585, 589, 592, 594, 798  
 surety, to liability of, **15**, 409 n., 489—491, 538 n., 573, 574  
 surrender on, mortgage of copyholds by, **21**, 125  
 tenant for life, to exercise of powers of, **25**, 637, 638  
 tender, acceptance of, on, **3**, 167  
 subject to, **7**, 420; **11**, 154  
 term created on, determination of, **18**, 531, 532  
 tithes, where land is compulsorily acquired charged with, **6**, 19  
 title to  
 goods, as to, **25**, 153, 154  
 land, as to, **25**, 321, 324, 331; **27**, 53  
 trust constituted by, **4**, 171; **28**, 16, 384, 792  
 undersheriff, in restraint of exercise of powers of, **25**, 800  
 unreasonable or inequitable, **4**, 30, 31; **26**, 571; **28**, 586  
 validity of, **3**, 84; **7**, 517; **15**, 422  
 restraint of alienation, when in, **15**, 422; **22**, 410; **24**, 170. *See* assignment, *supra*.  
 will, in relation to, **28**, 511, 583—585, 591, 631  
 vesting of estate, to, **22**, 338, 339; **24**, 168—170; **28**, 585, 799, 801  
 void, public policy, as against, **15**, 423, 424; **24**, 491; **28**, 585, 586, 588  
 voidable, **28**, 588  
 waiver of, **15**, 491; **26**, 359; **27**, 53; **28**, 594  
 warranty, distinguished from, **7**, 520, 521; **25**, 150, 163; **26**, 91, 92  
 will, to gift by, **28**, 511, 583, 584  
 alteration by court of, **28**, 796  
 avoidance of, **28**, 583—585, 588, 590  
 breach of, **13**, 152; **28**, 591—595  
 construction of, **28**, 584, 596, 597, 797, 798  
 death, in case of, **28**, 828—833  
 with other contingencies, on, **28**, 829  
 divesting of gift subject to, **28**, 822—828  
 donee  
 applying to strike out, **28**, 588  
 excused, when, **28**, 592  
 forfeiture on alienation, **28**, 840, 841  
 gift over, alienation, on, **28**, 772  
 alternative events, in case of, **28**, 805

**CONDITION—continued.**

will—*continued*.  
 gift over—*continued*.  
 condition precedent to vesting of, **28**, 606  
 particular event, on, **28**, 803, 804  
 series, in case of, **28**, 793  
 hotchpot of advances, as to, **28**, 842—845  
 ignorance of, effect of, **13**, 153; **28**, 592  
*in terrorem*, **28**, 588—590  
 invalid, **28**, 583—585, 588—591  
 jurisdiction of court as to, **28**, 593, 796  
 limitations on failure of issue, **28**, 833—840  
 litigation, against, **28**, 631  
 marriage, as to, **28**, 389, 591 n., 596, 597, 793 n.  
 name and arms, as to taking, **21**, 352; **28**, 593 n.  
 notice need not be given of, executor, by, **14**, 262; **28**, 592 n.  
 nullified or dispensed with by testator, **28**, 591  
 outside will, evidence as to, **28**, 648, 649  
 particular, in, **28**, 828—842  
 performance of, **28**, 591—595, 598, 599  
 postponement of rights due to, **28**, 718, 719, 799  
 precedent, **28**, 585, 589, 797, 798, 801, 802  
 non-performance of, **28**, 589—591  
 public policy, contrary to, **28**, 585  
 release from performance of, **28**, 592 n., 594  
 relief against, power of the court as to, **28**, 591—593, 595  
 residence, as to, **28**, 584 n.  
 restraint of marriage, **28**, 586—588  
 revocation of, subject to, **28**, 572, 573  
 subsequent, **28**, 585, 589, 592, 594, 798  
 time of performance, **28**, 594  
 trust, amounting to, **28**, 584  
 vesting of gift subject to, **28**, 797—821  
 words of, **10**, 482; **24**, 169 n.  
 work to be done to satisfaction of someone, construction of, **7**, 431, 434  
 working classes, as to rehousing of, **6**, 20, 21

**CONDITION (STATE).**

harbour or port, of, as affecting discharge of ship, **28**, 275—278  
 mind, of. *See* MIND, STATE OF.  
 premises, of, rateable value as affected by, **24**, 27

**CONDITIONAL BOND.**

*See* BOND; CONDITION, bond, in.

**CONDITIONAL FEE,**

annuity, creation by limitation of, **24**, 470, 471  
 copyholds and customary freeholds, in, **8**, 68, 70  
 nature of, **24**, 168, 172; **28**, 583 n  
 powers of owner of, **24**, 173  
 simple, **24**, 241  
 copyholds, in, **11**, 12 n.  
 creation of estate of, **24**, 168, 170  
 Statute *De Donis* in relation to, **8**, 70; **24**, 172, 470, 471

**CONDITIONAL LIMITATION,**

executory limitation, by way of, **24**, 231—237  
*See* EXECUTORY LIMITATION.  
 real estate, of, **24**, 168—173  
 shifting  
 devise, by way of, **24**, 234, 235. *See* SHIFTING DEVISE.  
 use, by way of, **24**, 279—282. *See* SHIFTING CLAUSE; SHIFTING USE.

**CONDITIONAL LIMITATION—*contd.***

springing  
devise, by way of, **24**, 233, 234  
use, by way of, **24**, 279. *See* SPRINGING USE.

**CONDITIONS OF SALE,**

abstract of title, as to, **25**, 322  
acceptance of vendor's title stipulated by, **25**, 322; **27**, 53  
ambiguous, **25**, 318, 319  
auctioneer, settled by, **1**, 509  
bidding at auction, as to, **1**, 508, 510; **25**, 319, 320  
commencement of title, as to, **25**, 321, 322  
compensation in case of errors of description, as to, **25**, 328, 329, 332  
specific performance action, effect in, **27**, 103—105. *See* COMPENSATION.  
completion, as to date of, **13**, 100; **25**, 332, 333, 367  
construction of, **25**, 318, 319  
conveyance, as to, **25**, 336, 348  
cannot control, **10**, 445 n.  
court, in case of sale by, **25**, 316, 317  
covenants for title, as to, **25**, 338, 339  
deposit, as to forfeiture of, **25**, 340, 341  
depreciatory, impeachment of sale for, **11**, 184; **14**, 300; **25**, 150  
easements, as to, **25**, 330, 436  
errors of description, as to, does not apply to title, **25**, 331  
extrinsic evidence to vary, **10**, 445 n.; **13**, 566  
fixtures, as to, **25**, 320, 321  
goods, in case of sale of, **1**, 509; **25**, 116 n., 280, 281  
implied. *See* IMPLIED CONDITION.  
goodwill, on sale by court of, **22**, 106  
identity, as to, **25**, 328  
insurance, as to, **25**, 339  
lands of different tenures, as to, **25**, 328  
leaseholds, in case of, **25**, 340  
leases, as to, **25**, 339  
local authorities' expenses, as to, **25**, 335, 336  
misdescription, as to, compensation allowed, **20**, 747; **27**, 328—331; **28**, 103—105  
condition for rescission as well, **20**, 748; **25**, 327  
defects of title, effect as regards, **25**, 331  
compensation not allowed, **25**, 332; **27**, 105  
patent defects, not applicable where, **25**, 332  
fraud not covered by provisions for, **20**, 748; **25**, 328  
property materially different, do not apply when, **20**, 748; **25**, 329, 332  
misleading, **20**, 682 n.; **25**, 302, 318  
mortgaged property, in case of, **21**, 255  
objections to title, as to, **25**, 324, 325, 335, 356  
outgoings, as to liability for, **25**, 335  
possession, as to giving, **25**, 334, 368  
requisitions on title, as to, **25**, 323, 324  
small holdings, on sale by county council of, **26**, 687—689  
special, **25**, 317, 318  
timber, as to, **25**, 320, 321  
title, as to, **25**, 331—325, 338, 339; **27**, 53, 86  
exclusion of statutory restrictions, **25**, 344  
title deeds, as to, **25**, 337

**CONDONATION,**

breach of trust, of, **28**, 199, 200  
fraud, of, **13**, 171  
irregularity in legal proceedings, of, **17**, 205

**CONDONATION—*continued.***

matrimonial offence, of, *defined*, **16**, 489, 490  
connivance, contrasted with, **16**, 487  
damages, as affecting, **16**, 543  
effect of, **16**, 490  
husband's liability after, **16**, 423, 431, 599  
implied, **16**, 491  
judicial separation, effect on, **16**, 490  
notice by court even if not pleaded, **16**, 491  
rescission of decree, when no ground for, **16**, 554  
revival of offence after, **16**, 490  
sexual intercourse as evidence of, **16**, 491  
subsequent adultery does not cancel, **16**, 490  
subsequent revival of, **16**, 554  
patent, of infringement of, **13**, 68  
rape, in, **9**, 613  
servant's misconduct, of, **20**, 102

**CONDUCT (BEHAVIOUR),**

acceptance of gift inferred from, **15**, 418; **28**, 599  
acquiescence by, **11**, 266; **13**, 323, 375, 388—398, 424, 446; **15**, 418; **20**, 246  
admission by, as evidence, **1**, 100; **13**, 424, 446  
agent's authority implied from, **1**, 147 n., 160, 173; **13**, 390  
bankrupt, of, effect of. *See* BANKRUPT.  
candidate at election, of, false statement as to, **12**, 298—300, 540  
club, injurious to, expulsion for, **4**, 416  
conducting to adultery, **16**, 487, 488 n., 493, 490, 497, 599  
contract, implication of, from, **7**, 463, 464; **25**, 126  
influence on, of, **10**, 451; **25**, 121; **27**, 12, 60  
damages, effect as regards, **18**, 723, 724  
defamation, action for, in respect of alleged immoral, **18**, 620  
defendant sued for damages for, of, **18**, 723—724  
plaintiff in action for, of, **18**, 721  
divorce, of petitioner for, conducing to adultery, **16**, 493, 494  
estoppel by. *See* ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.  
evidence as to, **2**, 430; **10**, 451; **13**, 424, 446, 448, 450, 451  
habitual criminal, evidence in case of charge of being an, **13**, 451 n  
hiring and service inferred from, **20**, 75  
husband's, as justification for wife leaving him, **16**, 426  
legitimacy of child, as evidence of, **2**, 430  
immoral, statement imputing, **18**, 620  
infant's settlement confirmed by, **17**, 102; **25**, 560  
injunction, with reference to the granting of, **17**, 219, 247; **27**, 773 n.  
intention, as proof of, **7**, 414; **10**, 451; **13**, 450  
interpretation of instrument by reference to, **10**, 451  
invitation implied from, **21**, 386  
joint tenancy severed by, **24**, 206  
legitimacy, inference as to, from, **2**, 430  
lion, effect as regards, **19**, 8  
lunacy, in case of allegation of, evidence as to, **19**, 408  
master's, implication of authority from, **20**, 246  
medical man, of, when punishable, **20**, 320—322  
parents, of, rebuttal of presumption of legitimacy by, **2**, 430  
partner, of, estoppel by reason of **22**, 15, 68, 95

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CONDUCT (BEHAVIOUR)—continued.**

partnership, dissolution of, on ground of, **22, 92, 98**

implied from, **22, 15**

passing off of goods, with reference to, **27, 773 n.**  
professional distinguished from private, in case  
of medical man, **20, 322**

public, in, bye-laws as to, **27, 279**

indecent exposure, **9, 537**

ratification of agent's authority by, **1, 160**  
representation

implied from, **20, 672—676; 22, 15**

inducing, effect of, **27, 20**

sale of goods inferred from, **25, 124**

servant's, as good cause for dismissal, **20, 99—101**

right to indemnity, effect on, **20, 125**

silence, acquiescence from, **13, 395**

solicitor's retainer by, **26, 729, 730**

specific performance, effect on, **27, 6, 12, 20, 66**

tort, action for, waived by, **27, 500, 501**

trover, with reference to action of, **27, 914**

trustee in bankruptcy, of, questioning, **2, 126**

waiver by, **11, 177; 13, 165 n., 166; 27, 12, 500, 501**

water pollution, as affecting action for, **23, 435, 436**

wife's, conducive to adultery, effect of, **16, 493, 494**

legitimacy of child, as evidence of, **2, 430**

**CONDUCT (MANAGEMENT),**

action, of, administration, for, **14, 342, 343, 341**

counsel's implied authority as to, **2, 398**

solicitor, authority of, as to, **26, 741, 744**

retainer of, for, **26, 737**

arbitration, of, **1, 460—462**

references under order of court, of, **1, 485, 489**

auction, of sale by, **1, 506—512. See AUCTION.**

criminal proceedings, of, by person bound to  
prosecute, **9, 321**

election, of, distinguished from commencement of,  
**12, 264**

expenses of, **12, 297, 298**

matrimonial cause, of, **16, 532, 533**

pawnbroker, of business of, offences relating to,  
**22, 255**

post office business, of, Treasury regulations as to,  
**22, 636, 637**

**CONDUCT MONEY,**

defined, **13, 578**

amount of, **13, 583; 26, 801 n.**

recovery of, **13, 579, 584**

taxation of costs with reference to, **26, 801**

witness, right of, to, **13, 578, 579, 583; 26, 801**  
served with notice of motion for attachment,  
not entitled to, **16, 586**

**CONDUCTOR,**

electric, distress on, **11, 141**

omnibus, badge etc. of, **27, 298**

compensation of, where charge dismissed, etc.,  
**27, 302**

licence for, **27, 296—298, 300, 303**

price of, **27, 297**

suspension or indorsement of, **27, 302**

noisy touting by, **27, 298**

offences by, **27, 297, 300—302**

privilege of report of, **11, 79**

**CONDUIT,**

electrical, laying down of, **12, 573, 574**

water, property in, **23, 264**

**CONEY. See RABBIT.****CONFECTIONER,**

when a victualling-house keeper, **17, 305**

**CONFECTIONERY,**

excise duty in respect of, **20, 379**

licence to sell, **20, 379**

**CONFERENCE,**

local education authorities, between, **12, 46**

local government, **19, 337**

poor law, **22, 548**

expenses of attending, **12, 46; 19, 337; 22, 548**

**CONFESSION,**

adultery, of, as affecting proof of, **16, 478**

avoidance, and. *See* CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE.

civil proceedings, in, **13, 456—462**

conversion, in case of, **27, 913**

criminal proceedings, in, accomplice or co-  
defendant, by, **9, 397**

admissibility of, **9, 394, 395, 396 n., 397, 398**

conviction of defendant on own, **9, 397**

counsel not entitled to open to jury, **2, 415, 416**

defendant, by, **9, 394—400**

evidence of, **9, 394—400; 13, 456 n.**

facts found from inadmissible confession,  
admissibility of, **9, 398**

statement, justices, made before, **9, 399**

presence of defendant, made in, **9, 398**

prisoner's authority, made with, admissi-  
bility of, **9, 397**

threats of person in authority, induced by, **9, 394, 395**

voluntary nature of, proof of, **9, 394**

whole of, must be given in evidence, **9, 398**

writing, in, proof of, **9, 399**

Crown, judgment against, upon, **10, 38**

debt, of, in county court, **8, 500—503**

defence, of, effect of, **13, 358**

information, of, **10, 11**

judgment upon, Crown practice as to, **10, 38**

justification of libel, as, **18, 670**

Latin information, in, **10, 11**

pleading of, **18, 670; 22, 450, 451**

title, of, in ejectment or recovery of possession,  
**8, 502**

trover, as a defence to, **27, 913**

**CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE,**

defined, **22, 432 n.**

justification in libel action is, **18, 670**

practice in regard to, **22, 432 n.**

**CONFIDENCE,**

breach of. *See also* CONFIDENTIAL.

agent or servant, by, **17, 254, 255; 20, 126; 27, 558**

artistic work, in use of, **8, 190**

bailee, by, **1, 534**

barrister, by, **2, 394—396; 15, 109**

consular officers, by, **6, 435**

equitable jurisdiction to restrain, grounds of,  
**17, 255 n., 257**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONFIDENCE—continued.**

breach of—*continued.*

fiduciary position, by person in, **15, 103—111.**  
See also FIDUCIARY POSITION; UNDUE INFLUENCE.

injunction to restrain, **17, 254, 255, 257**  
private hearing of motion, **17, 255**  
interrogatory, objection to, on ground of, **11, 110**

medical practitioner, by, **20, 337**  
official secrets, by disclosure of, **7, 30 ; 23, 351**

privilege of witness as to. See PRIVILEGE OF WITNESS.

public documents, by disclosure of, **7, 31—33 ; 13, 573 n.**

solicitor, by, **26, 726, 735**

specific delivery of chattel obtained by, order for, **27, 917, 918**

trade secret, contract not to divulge, **27, 557, 558**

trust, in relation to. See BREACH OF TRUST.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

communication, privilege of, **2, 395, 396 ; 11, 73**  
public officer, by, **23, 318.** See PRIVILEGE OF WITNESS.

document of company liquidator, right to inspect, **5, 451**

employment, rights of master in case of, **17, 255 ; 20, 126 ; 27, 558**

information, counsel or solicitor, imparted to, privilege for, **2, 395, 396 ; 11, 73 ; 26, 726**  
injunction to restrain disclosure of, **2, 391 ; 17, 254, 255 ; 26, 735**

letter marked, effect of, **8, 138 ; 13, 557**

relationship. See FIDUCIARY POSITION.

**CONFINEMENT,**

medical attendance, during, by panel doctor, **28, 945 n.**

National Insurance Act, 1911, benefits under, **28, 910, 921, 922**

place of. See DETENTION; IMPRISONMENT; PRISON.

**CONFIRMATION,**

bye-law, of, **8, 336 ; 17, 150 n. ; 20, 24 ; 23, 391, 392, 399, 400 ; 26, 600, 646**

common, of draft scheme for regulation of, **4, 607**  
valuer's final report on enclosure of, **4, 586, 587**

company matters, by court of, **5, 70, 103—116**  
contract, of. See RATIFICATION.

acts and conduct constituting, **20, 740, 749, 757**

effect of, **20, 747, 749, 750, 752**

fraud, effect of presence of, **20, 740**

infant, by, **17, 63—65**

laches as evidence of, **20, 740, 752**

misrepresentation, induced by, **20, 740**

void contract, of, by statute, **7, 407**

electric lighting orders, of, by Act of Parliament, **12, 638**

executors, of, in Scotland, **14, 172, 173**

infant, by, of settlement, **17, 102 ; 25, 560**

invalid transaction, of, knowledge required in case of, **13, 166**

licence for selling intoxicating liquors, of, application for, **18, 52**

authority for purposes of, **18, 50—52**

generally, **18, 50—52**

**CONFIRMATION—continued.**

licence for selling intoxicating liquors—*contd.*

notice required on application for, **18, 41**

opposition to, **18, 43**

procedure, **18, 52**

variation of conditions of licence by, **18, 51, 52**

provisional grant, on, **18, 30, 31, 41**

Local Government Board, by, of scheme for housing of the working classes, **23, 520, 521**

persons, of. See CONFIRMATION (Ecclesiastical).

provisional order, of, by Act of Parliament, **6, 9 ; 12, 559 ; 15, 316 ; 21, 765 ; 23, 377 ; 27, 786 ; 28, 273, 415.** See PROVISIONAL ORDER CONFIRMATION BILL.

voidable transaction, of, duress, induced by, **7, 357**

terror, procured by, **13, 19**

undue influence, in case of, **7, 359 ; 15, 111**

will, of, by codicil, **28, 575, 576, 580, 581.** See CODICIL.

working-class dwellings, of scheme for, **23, 520, 521**

**CONFIRMATION (ECCLESIASTICAL),**

bishop, of, **11, 397, 398**

Church of England, in, alteration of christian name at, **11, 689 ; 21, 349, 350**

bishop's duty as to, **11, 689 n.**

god-parent's duty with regard to, **11, 688**

minister's duty with regard to, **11, 688**

nature of, **11, 688**

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY,**

Ecclesiastical Law, in, **11, 543**

**CONFISCATION. See also FORFEITURE.**

property, of, outlawry, in case of, **9, 432**

punishment by, abolished, **9, 409 n.**

**CONFLICT,**

boundary descriptions, between, **3, 140**

claims, of, equitable jurisdiction as to, **13, 42**

interpleader in case of, **13, 57, 58 n. ; 17, 580—643.** See INTERPLEADER; SHERIFF'S INTERPLEADER.

duty, of. See DUTY.

as affecting commission of tortious act, **27, 469, 470**

evidence, of, jury's duty in case of, **13, 420**

laws, of. See CONFLICT OF LAWS.

**CONFLICT OF LAWS.**

*The title CONFLICT OF LAWS is contained in Vol. VI., pp. 177 et seq.*

*defined, 6, 180*

accumulations, application of rule as to, **6, 200, 220 ; 22, 312**

act of State, tort arising from foreign, **6, 240, 250 ; 27, 464 n.**

action, appearance in foreign, voluntary or under protest, **6, 285**

foreign judgment, on, **6, 281—283, 289, 290, 295—298 ; 13, 66**

sovereign, ambassador etc., by or against, **6, 182, 232, 233**

administration of intestate estate, foreign judgment with reference to, **6, 282**

Admiralty action restrained where *lis alibi pendens*, **6, 301**

affreightment, with reference to contract of, **6, 238, 241**

**CONFLICT OF LAWS—continued.**

agency, with reference to law of, **6**, 242  
 alien, as to status of, **1**, 302; **27**, 155  
 alienation, involuntary, as to, **22**, 407  
 alimony, jurisdiction with respect to, **6**, 266  
 ambassador, in relation to. *See* AMBASSADOR.  
 Anglo-French Convention Act, 1909, provisions of, **20**, 160 n.  
 appeal, *lex fori* decides time of, **6**, 307  
 appearance, voluntary, in legal proceedings, effect of, **6**, 285  
 appointment by will over movables, power of, **6**, 228, 229  
 arbitration, with reference to, **6**, 238  
 arrest, foreign warrant, under, **14**, 411  
 assignee of foreign immovable, enforcement of mortgage against, **6**, 205  
 assignment, debt, of, by judicial process, **6**, 246  
   chose in action, of, **4**, 366  
   contract, of, **6**, 245  
   immovable, of, **6**, 205, 207—211, 273, 274, 277  
     life policy, in case of, **17**, 560  
     marriage, on, **6**, 273—280  
     movables, of, **6**, 213—216  
     reversionary interest, of, **6**, 246  
 attaché, foreign, action by or against, **6**, 232, 233  
 attachment, as to, **17**, 264 n.  
 average adjustment, with reference to, **6**, 241; **17**, 452, 453  
 bankruptcy, with reference to, **6**, 247, 278, 304.  
   *See* BANKRUPTCY; FOREIGN BANKRUPTCY.  
 barbarous country, with reference to, **6**, 186, 201  
 beyond the seas, limitation of actions where defendant, **10**, 56, 58, 79, 82, 133 n.  
 bill of exchange, with reference to, **2**, 561—564; **6**, 240; **15**, 508 n.  
   consideration, as to, **2**, 563  
   date, as to, **2**, 563; **6**, 247  
   discharge of, as to, **2**, 563, 564  
 bill of sale, with reference to, **6**, 215  
 birth abroad or at sea, registration of, **24**, 454—460. *See* BIRTH.  
 bond. *See* FOREIGN BOND.  
 bottomry bond, with reference to, **6**, 241  
 capacity, contractual, with reference to, **6**, 207, 233—236  
 carriage of  
   goods, with reference to contract for, **6**, 238, 239, 241  
   passengers, with reference to contract for, **26**, 329  
 certificate of judgment, registration of, **6**, 291, 292, 294  
   prohibition against, **6**, 295  
   setting aside, **6**, 292  
 charterparty, with reference to construction of, **6**, 238, 239, 241; **26**, 141  
 chattel interests in land, succession to, **6**, 218, 219, 273  
 cheque, foreign, payable in England, **2**, 562 n.; **6**, 240  
 child, domicile of, **6**, 190  
   legitimacy of, **6**, 231, 272—275  
   parents' authority over, **6**, 265, 280  
 chose in action, assignment of, **4**, 366; **6**, 217, 218, 245  
   intestacy, in case of, **6**, 224  
 Christendom and Christian ideas, inconsistency with, **6**, 253

**CONFLICT OF LAWS—continued.**

civil status as distinguished from political status, **6**, 183  
 codicil to invalid will, effect of, **6**, 237  
 colonial  
   land, position of, **6**, 201; **13**, 66  
   marriage, validity of, **6**, 261, 262; **16**, 307, 308  
 comity, theory of, **6**, 181 n., 259, 288  
 commission to take evidence abroad, **13**, 42, 68, 609—618; **16**, 535, 536; **19**, 418. *See* COMMISSION.  
 company, foreign, position of, **5**, 756—764; **16**, 645, 646. *See* FOREIGN COMPANY.  
 construction of  
   contract, law governing, **6**, 238, 279, 280; **7**, 523  
   power of attorney, **6**, 238, 239  
   will, law governing, **6**, 230—232; **28**, 661  
 consul, in relation to. *See* CONSUL.  
 contract, assignment of, **6**, 245, 246  
   breach of, damages in case of, **6**, 248  
   capacity to make, **6**, 233—236, 279  
   construction of, **6**, 238, 279, 280; **7**, 523  
   discharge of, **6**, 246, 247  
   duress, obtained by, **6**, 244, 245  
   enforcement of, **6**, 181 n., 232, 233  
   foreign immovable, relating to, **6**, 205, 206  
   form of, **6**, 230, 237, 241  
   illegal abroad, effect of, **6**, 243, 244, 254, 255  
   interest and damages in case of, **6**, 247, 248, 305  
   law governing, **5**, 761; **6**, 238—242, 305  
   legality of, **6**, 242—245  
   marriage, with reference to, **6**, 238, 240; 279, 280  
   place of performance of, presumption from, **6**, 240  
   presumption as to law governing, **6**, 239—242  
   proper law of, meaning of, **6**, 238  
   remedy, loss of, on subsisting contract, **6**, 246  
   severable contract, law governing, **6**, 242  
   specific performance of contract relating to foreign immovable, **6**, 205, 206  
 copyright, as to. *See* BERNE CONVENTION; COPYRIGHT.  
 corporations, in case of. *See* FOREIGN CORPORATION.  
 costs, foreign order for payment of, **6**, 282, 283  
 counterclaim, costs and damages, security for, from foreign government, **26**, 408 n.  
 court, English, jurisdiction of, **6**, 181, 182, 222, 232, 233; **13**, 66  
   foreign. *See* FOREIGN COURT.  
 creditors, priorities between, decision as to, **6**, 304  
 courtesy, law regulating right of, **6**, 277  
 damages, breach of contract made abroad, in case of, **6**, 248, 305  
   tort abroad, in case of, **6**, 200, 250, 305  
 debt, assignment of, **6**, 217, 218, 245, 246  
 deed, execution of, with regard to, **10**, 397, 398  
 diplomatic representative, jurisdiction in case of, **6**, 182  
 discovery of documents relating to foreign matter, **6**, 200; **11**, 39, 48, 89 n.  
 divorce, in relation to, **6**, 262—272. *See* DIVORCE; FOREIGN DECREE.  
 document of title, assignment of, **6**, 217  
 domicile, in relation to, **6**, 182—196. *See* DOMICIL.  
 dower, law regulating rights of, **6**, 277

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**CONFLICT OF LAWS—continued.**

English jurisdiction over foreign rights, **6**, 181, 182, 232, 233  
 proceedings, restraint of, **6**, 208  
 equitable jurisdiction in respect of foreign immovable, **6**, 202—207; **13**, 65, 66  
 evidence, admissibility of, **6**, 229, 236, 307, 308  
 commission to take, abroad, **13**, 42, 66, 609—618; **16**, 535, 536; **19**, 418. *See* COMMISSION.  
 construction of foreign contract, for, **13**, 489, 490  
 documentary, **6**, 307  
 exercise of power, as to, **6**, 229  
 Foreign Tribunals Evidence Act, 1856, under, **6**, 308  
 marriage, as to, **6**, 307 n.  
 unstamped document as, **6**, 236, 307, 308  
 execution, foreign judgment, on, **6**, 281, 292, 294 with reference to, **6**, 292—294, 304  
 extritoriality, principle of, **6**, 182, 257 n., 258—261, 428—433; **16**, 280 *See* AMBASSADOR; DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE; EXTERIORITY.  
 fixtures, with reference to, **6**, 197  
 foreclosure action in respect of foreign immovable, **6**, 205; **13**, 65  
 foreign  
 act of state, in case of tort arising from, **6**, 249, 250; **27**, 404 n.  
 bankruptcy. *See* FOREIGN BANKRUPTCY.  
 bond. *See* FOREIGN BOND.  
 company, position of, **6**, 756—764; **16**, 645, 646. *See* FOREIGN COMPANY.  
 contractual incapacity, effect of, **6**, 236  
 corporation. *See* FOREIGN CORPORATION.  
 country. *See* FOREIGN COUNTRY.  
 court. *See* FOREIGN COURT.  
 decree in matrimonial cause, **6**, 266—272, 296, 297. *See* FOREIGN DECREE.  
 Government. *See* FOREIGN GOVERNMENT.  
 immovables. *See* FOREIGN IMMOVABLES.  
 judgment, as to, **6**, 281—301. *See* FOREIGN JUDGMENT.  
 land. *See* FOREIGN LAND.  
 law. *See* FOREIGN LAW.  
 domicile, as to, **6**, 193, 194.  
 partnership, jurisdiction in case of, **6**, 286; **16**, 645. *See* FOREIGN PARTNERSHIP.  
 power of attorney, construction of, **6**, 238, 239  
 prize court, condemnation by, **6**, 290, 297  
 proceedings. *See* FOREIGN COURT.  
 property. *See* FOREIGN PROPERTY.  
 revenue law, action to enforce, **6**, 182, 243, 244, 284  
 contract violating, **6**, 243, 244  
 ship. *See* FOREIGN SHIP.  
 sovereign in England. *See* FOREIGN SOVEREIGN.  
 tort, **6**, 200, 249, 250; **27**, 404 n., 491  
 will. *See* FOREIGN WILL.  
 gaming contract, with reference to, **6**, 305  
 general average adjustment, with reference to, **6**, 241; **17**, 452  
 Government, foreign, jurisdiction in respect of torts of, **6**, 249, 250; **27**, 404 n.  
 guardian, foreign, rights of, **6**, 281  
 heirship, legitimacy required for, **6**, 273; **11**, 10  
 high seas, torts committed on, **6**, 251, 252 **27**, 491 n.

**CONFLICT OF LAWS—continued.**

husband and wife, with reference to relationship of, **6**, 252—281. *See* marriage, *infra*; DIVORCE; FOREIGN MARRIAGE; FOREIGN DECREE.  
 immovables, with reference to, **6**, 182, 196, 197, 199—213, 233, 237, 242, 275—277; **13**, 66. *See* IMMOVABLES.  
 in personam, equitable jurisdiction, **6**, 202—207; **13**, 65  
 judgment, **6**, 281—283, 291  
 in rem, Admiralty action, stay of, **6**, 301  
 judgment, **6**, 268, 295—298; **26**, 76  
 movable, in respect of, **6**, 215, 216  
 income tax in respect of foreign securities, **16**, 641, 643, 645  
 infant, legacy to, **6**, 235  
 letters of administration to, **6**, 235  
 marriage contract by, in case of, **6**, 234, 279  
 injunction, foreign proceedings, restraining, **6**, 300, 301; **17**, 263—265  
 registration of certificate of judgment, against, **6**, 295  
 inspection of documents in foreign country, **11**, 89 n.  
 insurance policy, assignment of, **6**, 217; **17**, 560  
 law governing, **6**, 241; **17**, 430, 452, 453  
 interest, law as to payment of, **6**, 212, 213, 232, 247; **21**, 43  
 interlocutory order, foreign, action on, **6**, 282, 283  
 international law, public. *See* INTERNATIONAL LAW.  
 intestate succession. *See* succession, *infra*.  
 invention, International Convention for protection of, **22**, 229, 230  
 Ireland as a foreign country, **6**, 291, 292; **13**, 66 n  
 judgment, extension of, **6**, 291—295, 300, 307. *See* EXTENSION OF JUDGMENTS.  
 foreign. *See* FOREIGN JUDGMENT.  
 in personam, **6**, 281—283, 291  
 in rem, **6**, 268, 295—298; **26**, 76  
 judicial  
 process, assignment of debt by, **6**, 246  
 separation, with reference to, **6**, 264, 265  
 jurisdiction, general principles governing, **6**, 181, 182, 232, 233  
 ouster of, **6**, 249; **27**, 491  
 land, foreign company's ownership of, **5**, 757, 758  
 immovable as, **6**, 196  
 money  
 charged etc. on, position of, **6**, 197  
 representing, position of, **6**, 198, 200, 201  
 possession of, decree for, **6**, 199; **13**, 60  
 tort in respect of, **6**, 250, 251  
 language used, presumption from, **6**, 241  
 leasehold, position of, **6**, 196, 219, 220  
 legacy, currency in which payable, **6**, 212, 213, 231, 232  
 legitimacy, declaration of, **6**, 275  
 with reference to, **6**, 231, 272—275; **11**, 10, 120 n.  
 legitimation by marriage, effect of, **6**, 231, 278  
 letters of administration, with reference to, **6**, 235  
*lex domicilii*. *See* LEX DOMICILII.  
*lex fori*. *See* LEX FORI.  
*lex loci actus*. *See* LEX LOCI ACTUS.  
*lex loci celebrationis*. *See* LEX LOCI CELEBRATIONIS.  
*lex loci contractus*. *See* LEX LOCI CONTRACTUS.  
*lex loci rei sita*. *See* LEX LOCI REI SITÆ.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CONFLICT OF LAWS—continued.**

*lex loci solutionis.* See *LEX LOCI SOLUTIONIS*.  
 lien, with reference to creation of, **5**, 761 ; **6**, 307  
 limitation of actions, contract, in case of action  
   on, **6**, 246, 247, 307 ; **19**, 56, 58, 79, 82  
   foreign bond, in case of, **3**, 101  
   foreign judgment, in case of, **6**, 281, 307  
   immovables, in case of, **6**, 211, 306  
   movables, in case of, **6**, 306  
*lis alibi pendens*, **6**, 208—301 ; **13**, 66  
 malicious prosecution abroad, action in respect of,  
   **19**, 677, 678  
 maritime  
   law, application of, **6**, 251, 252 ; **26**, 12, 13,  
     375, 408, 533  
   lien, sale to satisfy, **6**, 296 ; **26**, 617  
 marriage. See also FOREIGN MARRIAGE.  
   abroad, British subject, of, **6**, 257—260 ; **16**,  
     306—308 ; **24**, 454—456  
     army, in, **6**, 261 ; **25**, 98  
     illegal, effect of, **6**, 253—255 ; **16**, 306  
     recognition of, **16**, 306  
     registration of, **6**, 260  
     royal, **6**, 259  
   assignment of property on, **6**, 275—280  
   capacity for, **6**, 234  
   Christendom, inconsistent with ideas prevalent  
     in, **6**, 233  
   colonial, position of, **6**, 261, 262  
   consents to, effect of want of, **6**, 256—259  
   contracts, construction of, **6**, 238, 240, 279, 240  
   dissolution of. See DIVORCE ; FOREIGN  
     DECREE.  
   domicil, as affecting or affected by, **6**, 191,  
     277 ; **16**, 285, 286  
   evidence as to, **6**, 307 n. ; **24**, 454—456  
   forms and ceremonies of, **6**, 236, 256, 257 ; **24**,  
     454—456  
   Indian, position of, **16**, 307, 308  
   international law, inconsistent with, **6**, 259  
   jactitation of, jurisdiction with reference to,  
     **6**, 266  
   notice of, in case of marriage abroad or on  
     ship, **6**, 258, 260  
   nullity of, English jurisdiction in case of, **6**,  
     265, 266  
     foreign decree of, **6**, 271, 272  
   officer, appeal from, **6**, 259  
     British governor as, **6**, 259  
   marriage before, **6**, 258, 259 ; **16**, 280, 306,  
     313, 314 ; **24**, 454—456. See MARRIAGE  
     (OFFICER).  
   re-marriage, effect of foreign restriction on, **6**,  
     270  
   settlement, in case of, **6**, 234, 237, 238, 240,  
     241, 277—280  
     interpretation of, **6**, 238, 279, 280  
     property rights where no, **6**, 275—277  
     variation of, **6**, 280  
   ship, on board, **6**, 260, 261 ; **24**, 455  
   validity of, **6**, 252—262  
   will, as affecting validity of, **6**, 227  
 married woman, acquisition or disposal of pro-  
   perty by, **6**, 234, 235  
   domicil of, **6**, 191, 192, 263  
 marshalling between heir and executor, **6**, 212  
 matrimonial  
   causes, as to, **6**, 182, 244, 245, 262—272,  
     296, 297. See DIVORCE ; FOREIGN  
     DECREE.  
   residence, with reference to, **6**, 264—267

**CONFLICT OF LAWS—continued.**

minister, foreign, action by or against, **6**, 182, 232,  
 233  
 money  
   charged on or payable out of land, nature of,  
     **6**, 197  
   court, in, payment out of, **6**, 229  
   currency for payment, legacy, of, **6**, 231, 232  
   mortgage debt, of, **6**, 212, 213  
   immovable abroad, representing, **6**, 198, 200,  
     201  
   lending contract to be performed abroad,  
     position of, **21**, 53 n.  
 morality, contract contrary to, **6**, 244, 245  
 mortgage, enforcement of, **6**, 205, 212 ; **13**, 66  
 mortmain, application of rule as to, **4**, 140, 141 ;  
   **5**, 757 ; **6**, 209—211  
 movables, with reference to. See MOVABLES.  
 nationality, materiality of, **6**, 181 n., 183, 190,  
   240  
 nearest of kin, construction of phrase, **6**, 231  
 negotiable instrument, assignment of, **6**, 217  
 ouster of jurisdiction, **6**, 249 ; **27**, 491  
 parent, authority of, **6**, 280  
 parties to action, law governing, **6**, 302, 303  
 partition of foreign lands, action for, **6**, 199 ; **13**,  
   66  
 partnership, foreign. See FOREIGN PARTNER-  
   SHIP.  
 patent, foreigner as grantee of, **22**, 133  
   international convention for protection of, **22**,  
     230 n.  
 payment of  
   costs, foreign order for, **6**, 282, 283  
   legacy, currency for, **6**, 212, 213, 231  
 penal laws, enforcement of, **6**, 182, 283  
 perpetuities, application of rules as to, **6**, 209,  
   220 ; **22**, 312  
 pledge, with regard to, **6**, 214  
 policy of insurance, assignment of, **6**, 217 ; **17**,  
   560  
   law governing, **6**, 241 ; **17**, 430, 452, 453  
   political and civil status distinguished, **6**, 183  
 possession of foreign land, action for, **6**, 199 ; **13**,  
   66  
 power of  
   appointment, exercise of, **6**, 228, 229 ; **23**, 20  
   attorney, foreign, construction of, **6**, 238, 239  
   prescription in case of immovable, **6**, 211  
   priorities in bankruptcy, with reference to, **6**, 304  
   private international law as a title of this subject,  
     **6**, 180  
 prize court. See PRIZE COURT.  
   sale by order of, **6**, 205, 296 ; **23**, 280  
 probate, payment out of money in court before,  
   will, of, in regard to, **6**, 220 ; **14**, 103—165 ;  
   **28**, 558 n.  
 procedure, Foreign Tribunals Evidence Act, 1856,  
   under, **6**, 308  
   irregularity in, effect of, **6**, 288  
   *lex fori* governs, **6**, 762 ; **6**, 237, 302—307  
 professional services, law governing contract for,  
   **6**, 242  
 promissory note, assignability of, **6**, 245  
 property, nature of, as to, **6**, 196—199  
 public  
   international law, breach of, **6**, 240, 250  
   policy, contract contrary to, **6**, 244, 245 n.  
   foreign judgment contrary to, **6**, 283, 284  
 rates under foreign revenue law, recovery of, **6**,  
   182

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CONFLICT OF LAWS—continued.**

real, chattels, succession to, **6**, 273  
 estate, succession to, **6**, 218—220, 273; **11**, 10  
 religion, with reference to, **6**, 184, 190  
 rentcharge out of foreign land, action for, **6**, 199;  
**13**, 66  
 restitution of conjugal rights, with reference to,  
**6**, 265  
 restraint, English proceedings, of, **6**, 298  
 foreign proceedings, of, **6**, 300, 301; **17**, 263—  
 265  
 trade, of, with reference to contract in, **6**, 244,  
 245; **27**, 574 n., 583  
 retrospective validating law, effect of, **6**, 249  
 revenue laws, enforcement of, **6**, 182, 243, 244,  
 284  
 reversionary interest, assignment of, **6**, 246  
 sale, goods, of, in case of, **25**, 111  
 immovable abroad, of, **6**, 198, 200, 201  
 prize court, by order of, **6**, 295, 296; **23**, 289  
 ship, of, to satisfy maritime lien, **6**, 295, 296  
 satisfaction of obligation by gift in will, **6**, 230, 231  
 Scotland, arising with reference to, **2**, 563; **6**,  
 181 n., 197, 291, 292  
 seas, tort committed on, position of, **6**, 251, 252;  
**27**, 491  
 secretary, embassy, to, as marriage officer, **6**, 259  
 foreign, action by or against, **6**, 232, 233  
 security for costs in case of proceedings, **5**, 762;  
**23**, 154  
 separation, judicial, with reference to, **6**, 264, 265  
 servant of ambassador. *See* AMBASSADOR.  
 service of writ out of jurisdiction, **6**, 181, 182,  
 232, 291; **23**, 117, 120, 122. *See* SERVICE  
 OUT OF THE JURISDICTION  
 set-off, with reference to, **6**, 306; **15**, 508 n.  
 settlement, marriage. *See* marriage settlement,  
*supra*.  
 shareholder of  
 English company trading abroad, liability  
 of, **6**, 304  
 foreign company, foreign judgment against,  
**5**, 763; **6**, 285—287  
 shares, transfer of, **5**, 761  
 ship, ownership of, by foreign company, **5**, 758;  
**26**, 16  
 sale of, to satisfy maritime lien, **6**, 295, 296;  
**26**, 617  
 stay of proceedings against, **6**, 301  
 tort committed on, **6**, 251; **27**, 491  
 sovereign, foreign, jurisdiction in case of, **6**, 182,  
 232, 233  
 stamp duty, in respect of, **2**, 561, 562; **6**, 236,  
 307, 308; **24**, 718  
 bills of exchange, on, **2**, 561  
 contract, on, **6**, 236  
 instruments first executed abroad, **24**, 718  
 negotiable instruments, on, **2**, 561, 562  
 promissory note, on, **2**, 561, 562  
 stamped documents, admissibility in evi-  
 dence, **6**, 307, 308  
 status, civil and political, distinguished, **6**, 183  
 foreign judgment as to, **6**, 296  
 Statute of Frauds, requirements of, **6**, 237  
 Statute of Limitation. *See* limitation of actions,  
*supra*.  
 stoppage in transitu, with reference to, **6**, 215  
 strangers to blood, meaning of, **6**, 274  
 subject-matter of, **6**, 180, 181  
 submission to jurisdiction, effect of, **6**, 182, 232,  
 251, 262, 285, 286

**CONFLICT OF LAWS—continued.**

succession, immovables, to, **6**, 218, 219, 273;  
**11**, 10  
 movables, to, **6**, 220—225, 274, 275. *See*  
 MOVABLES.  
 title, foreign land, to, jurisdiction as to, **6**, 250;  
**13**, 66; **27**, 491  
 tort  
 arising from act of state, in case of, **6**, 249, 250;  
**27**, 464 n.  
 committed  
 abroad, jurisdiction in respect of, **6**, 200,  
 249, 250; **27**, 464 n., 491, 872  
 high seas, on, **6**, 251, 252; **27**, 491  
 trade, restraint of. *See* restraint of trade, *supra*.  
 translation of document, evidence from, **5**, 759;  
**6**, 230; **7**, 511 n.  
 treaty, violation by foreign Government of, **6**, 249,  
 250  
 trespass committed abroad, action in respect of,  
**6**, 200, 250, 251; **27**, 872  
 trial, law governing method of, **6**, 304  
 trust, foreign immovable, relating to, **6**, 198,  
 204  
 property, assignment of interest in, **6**, 246  
 unstamped document, admissibility of, **6**, 236,  
 307, 308  
 usage of nations, act contrary to, **6**, 216  
 vexatious proceedings, restraint of, **6**, 298,  
 299  
 wagging cont. act, action on, **6**, 305  
 war, residence for trading purposes during, effect  
 of, **6**, 195  
 will, abroad, made, **28**, 558. *See* FOREIGN WILL.  
 bequest to foreigner in, **6**, 274, 275  
 change of domicile as affecting, **6**, 226, 227  
 construction of, **6**, 230—232, 274, 275; **28**,  
 661  
 correction of translation of, **6**, 230  
 immovables, of, **6**, 199, 219, 220; **13**, 66; **28**,  
 558  
 movables, of, **6**, 225—227; **28**, 558, 559  
 powers exercised by, **6**, 228, 229; **23**, 20  
 revocation on marriage of, **6**, 227  
 winding up of foreign company. *See* FOREIGN  
 COMPANY.  
 witness, commission to take evidence of, **13**, 42,  
 609, 618; **16**, 535, 536. *See* COMMISSION.  
 foreign suit, in, examination of, **6**, 308  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, convention  
 with reference to, **20**, 160  
 writ, jurisdiction by service of, **6**, 232  
 service out of jurisdiction of, **6**, 181, 182, 232,  
 291; **23**, 117, 120, 122. *See* SERVICE  
 OUT OF THE JURISDICTION.

**CONFORMITY,**

Church of England, with, **11**, 367 n.

**CONFUSION,**

acquisition of ownership of goods by, **22**, 401  
 boundaries, of, jurisdiction of court in case of, **3**,  
 116, 117; **13**, 39  
 trade name, through use of, **27**, 747, 748

**CONGÉ D'ÉLIRE,**

appointment of bishop by, **11**, 396  
 election of dean by, **11**, 418

**CONGLETON,**

local court of, **9**, 155

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONGREGATION,**

market purposes, for, **20**, 5  
parish church, duty to attend, **11**, 481

**CONJUGAL RIGHTS,**

refusal of, effect of, **16**, 473  
restitution of. *See* RESTITUTION OF CONJUGAL RIGHTS.

**CONJUNCTIVE,**

gift by will in the, alternative, may be also, **28**, 729  
and read as or in, **28**, 676, 826, 827

**CONNECTION, CARNAL. See CARNAL KNOWLEDGE.****CONNIVANCE,**

candidate, of, in case of corrupt practices at election, **12**, 398, 399, 407  
creditor, of, to defeat debtor, **15**, 487  
divorce, in, adultery with one person, as to, effect as regards adultery with another, **16**, 488  
condonation, contrasted with, **16**, 487  
conduct amounting to, **16**, 488, 599  
conduct conducting, contrasted with, **16**, 487  
effect of, **16**, 487, 488

**CONQUEST,**

British nationality, acquisition by, **1**, 313  
loss by, **1**, 316  
conquered or ceded colonies, enforcement of law in, **6**, 404; **10**, 566; **23**, 311 n.  
succession to state rights and liabilities, **23**, 311, 312

**CONSANGUINITY. See also RELATIONS.**

lineal or collateral, with reference to descent, **11**, 10, 11, 20—23  
marriage of persons within degrees of, **16**, 283  
conflict of law as to, **6**, 253, 273 n.  
table of degrees to be provided by church-wardens, **11**, 472

**CONSCIENCE,**

equitable jurisdiction, conscience as the guiding principle of, **13**, 6  
hard, judgment obtained by, effect of, **13**, 7 n.  
liberty of, **11**, 367, 805, 806

**CONSCIENCE CLAUSE,**

day and evening schools, in, **12**, 23  
endowed schools, in case of, **12**, 116, 117  
scheme for, in, **12**, 106—108

**CONSCIENTIOUS**

intentions as affecting nature of tortious act, **27**, 468  
objection, defence in criminal law, as a, **9**, 236  
oath, to taking, **7**, 24, 25; **11**, 823 n., 824 n.; **13**, 591, 592 n.  
vaccination, to, **23**, 475, 481

**CONSECRATION,**

act of, **11**, 728  
bishop, of. *See* BISHOP.  
building, of, alteration by faculty in case of, **11**, 540, 731  
protection of consecrated, **11**, 513

**CONSECRATION—continued.**

burial purposes, for, **3**, 412, 413, 438, 466, 467, 509, 517, 521, 539, 543, 544; **11**, 728 *et seq.*  
application for, **3**, 466, 467  
conversion to secular purposes of consecrated ground, **3**, 462; **11**, 540, 731  
faculty for alteration etc. of consecrated ground, **11**, 540  
guardians, land belonging to, **3**, 543, 544  
new or additional ground, of, **3**, 438, 528; **11**, 540  
private cemetery, of, **3**, 512  
refusal by bishop in respect of, **3**, 467  
removal of tombstone from consecrated ground, **3**, 535, 536  
sale and disposal of consecrated ground, **3**, 462, 508, 515  
Secretary of State, inquiry by, as to, **3**, 539  
use of ground before, **3**, 467  
cemetery, of, Cemeteries Clauses Act, under, **3**, 517  
private, **3**, 512  
Public Health (Interments) Act, under, **3**, 509  
ceremony of, **11**, 729  
chancel, extension of, **11**, 729 n.  
church, of, **11**, 728—732. *See* CHURCH.  
churchyard, of, **3**, 408, 412, 413, 438, 441, 442, 466, 528; **11**, 710, 730—732. *See* CHURCH-YARD.  
decree of, **11**, 728, 730; 731  
effect of, **11**, 730—732  
fees on, **11**, 729 n.  
form of, **11**, 728—730  
ordinary's jurisdiction in case of, **11**, 731  
ornaments and fittings, effect on, of, **11**, 732  
petition to bishop for, **11**, 729  
preliminaries to, **11**, 729  
property, of, **11**, 718, 728  
sentence of, **11**, 728, 729 n.  
vesting of freehold in case of, **11**, 730

**CONSENSUS AD IDEM,**  
contract, for formation of, **7**, 354; **27**, 49 n.

**CONSENT. See also ACQUIESCENCE; ASSENT; SANCTION.**  
action, before, when a condition precedent, **1**, 22, 23. *See* ACTION.  
settled by consent, payment out of security for costs of discovery in case of, **11**, 55  
advancement of infant, to, when necessary, **17**, 93; **25**, 685  
assault, in case of charge of, **9**, 239, 607, 619; **27**, 874  
assessor, to act in county court as, **8**, 523  
asylum, on alteration of, **19**, 482  
Attorney-General, of, proceedings, to. *See* ATTORNEY-GENERAL.  
bill of sale, doctrine of consent of true owner in case of grantee of, **3**, 60, 61  
Board of Trade, of. *See* BOARD OF TRADE.  
breach of duty, consent as a defence to action for, **21**, 476  
building society, dissolution of, to, **3**, 392  
buyer's possession of goods, to, **25**, 202  
company, creditors of, to reduction of capital, **5**, 110—113  
director of, to act, **5**, 71, 73, 74, 138, 202  
compromise of action, to, **23**, 166, 167. *See* COMPROMISE.  
conditional gift by will, to, **28**, 597

**CONSENT**—*continued.*

contract, with reference to, 7, 354—360; 27, 49 n.  
 assignment of liability, consent to, 7, 495  
*consensus ad idem*, in formation of, 7, 354; 27, 49 n.  
 duress, effect of, 7, 356, 357  
 mistake, effect of, 7, 354, 355; 21, 2—29; 27, 4 n. *See* MISTAKE.  
 mutuality of, 7, 354; 27, 49 n.  
 negligence, effect of, 7, 355, 356  
 now, in case of, 7, 506  
 undue influence, effect of, 7, 357—360  
 voidable contract, in case of, 7, 356  
 contributory negligence distinguished from, 21, 476  
 county court, jurisdiction of, by, 8, 434, 435  
 criminal law, as a defence in, 9, 239, 607, 612, 617, 619  
 Crown, of, to certain royal marriages, 6, 370, 371  
 defence, where no, right of parties to obtain master's order to stay proceedings, 18, 189  
 defendant, of, to injunction, 17, 298  
 disproof of, 13, 446  
 distress, consent to sale under warrant of, 11, 225  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS.  
 entry on lands compulsorily acquired, to, effect of, 6, 97, 98  
 equitable interference in case of absence of, 13, 15  
 fraud, force or fear, consent obtained by, effect on trespass, 13, 15—17; 27, 872 n. *See* DURESS; FEAR; FRAUD.  
 friendly society's dispute, to settlement of, 15, 181  
 guardian or committee of lunatic, by, 8, 455; 19, 465  
 harbour authority, to works of, 28, 414  
 highway, to stopping or diverting of, 16, 73, 74  
 impounding distress *in situ*, to, 11, 169  
 incest, in case of, 9, 617  
 indecent assault, in case of, 9, 610  
 infant party to legal proceedings, in case of, 8, 455; 17, 137, 146, 153  
 injury, to risk of, defence to action of negligence, 21, 470—478  
 interrogatories, to extension of time for considering, 11, 111  
 judgment by. *See* JUDGMENT BY CONSENT.  
 jurisdiction, to exercise of, 9, 13, 14  
 county court, in, 8, 434, 435, 530, 580  
 English courts, of, 6, 182; 27, 851 n.  
 summary, to, in case of indictable offences, 9, 81; 19, 581—583  
 as to number of, 18, 226  
 of, of. *See* LANDLORD.  
 of time, inferred from, 13, 169  
 agreement for, to, when necessary, 16, 383  
 assignment of, to, 18, 579  
 refusal of, 18, 579, 580  
 byholds, of, on grant of, 18, 383  
 railway, to amending order relating to, 27, 336  
 authority, of, effect of not obtaining consent where necessary, 3, 196  
 London County Council, where land is compulsorily taken by, 20, 457, 458  
 lunatic, capacity of, to, 19, 396  
 guardian or committee, by, 8, 455; 19, 465

**CONSENT**—*continued.*

market, to establishment of, 20, 11, 12  
 marriage, to, age at which person capable of giving, 16, 281  
 bastard, in case of, 16, 296  
 conflict of laws as to, 6, 256, 258, 259  
 construction of condition in will as to, 28, 590, 597  
 deaf and dumb person, in case of, 16, 283, 296  
 foreigners, in case of, 8, 256, 257; 16, 281  
 gift by will depending on, 28, 593, 596, 597  
 guardian, by, 17, 130  
 minors, in case of, 6, 256—259; 11, 693 n.; 16, 281 n., 296, 297; 17, 57, 58, 117, 180; 28, 570; 28, 596, 597  
 trust for children subject to, 25, 576  
 misrepresentation, with reference to, 26, 704  
 negligence, as a defence in cases of, 21, 476—478  
 nomination of candidate without, 12, 265  
 notice to quit, to waiver or withdrawal of, 18, 454  
 order. *See* CONSENT ORDER; JUDGMENT BY CONSENT.  
 Postmaster-General, to act of, 27, 357, 363  
 power, to exercise of, 23, 20  
 presumption of,  
     dealing with property, to, 13, 392—394  
     entry on land compulsorily acquired, to, 6, 98  
     silence, from, 13, 395, 450  
 prisoner, of, to examination, 9, 607  
 protector of settlement, of, rules relating to, 24, 267, 258  
 provisional order, prior to making of, 12, 558; 28, 272  
 rape, in case of, 9, 612  
 royal marriage, in case of, 6, 370, 371  
 schools, to transfer of, 12, 28  
 security for costs, to dispensation with, 11, 54 n.  
 servant, of, to risk of injury, 20, 121; 27, 872 n.  
 Settled Land Act, under, of court or trustees, 25, 641, 642  
 silence or inaction, inferred from, 13, 395, 459  
 street, to breaking up of, 27, 360, 364, 365  
 surgical operation performed without, assault by reason of, 27, 874  
 surprise, obtained by, equitable interference in case of, 13, 15  
 telegraph, to laying or placing, 27, 359—365, 377, 379, 381  
 tramway, to construction of, 27, 782, 783  
 trespass, with reference to, 27, 872 n.  
 trustees of settlement under Settled Land Act, by, how given, 25, 642  
 underlease, when necessary to grant of, 18, 383  
 water pollution, to proceedings in respect of, 28, 440, 441  
 writing, when necessary, 10, 426

**CONSENT ORDER.** *See also* JUDGMENT BY CONSENT.

alteration of, 18, 200 n., 201  
 appeal from, 2, 305; 18, 190; 23, 132, 193  
 Debtors Act, 1869, under, 14, 7; 18, 189  
 dispute as to terms of, 18, 200, 201  
 final judgment, as a, 2, 26, 27; 18, 178 n.  
 setting aside of, 13, 24 n.; 18, 200, 201, 217, 218

**CONSEQUENCES,**

natural and probable, intention presumed from, 13, 499; 21, 378, 379

**CONSERVANCY AUTHORITY,**

*defined*, 28, 554 n., 612 n.; 28, 390 n.  
 Crown prerogative as, 28, 387—390, 405  
 deposit of light railway plans etc with, 27, 822  
 dispute with general lighthouse authority,  
   reference of, 26, 554  
 limitation of liability of, 26, 612—617  
 port or harbour, for, Crown prerogative as to, 28,  
   387—590  
 powers of, 28, 387—391, 408  
 rivers and inland waters, in case of, 27, 822; 28,  
   408  
 statute, by, 28, 387  
 Thames, in case of the, 20, 413, 414; 28, 403,  
   408—412. *See* THAMES CONSERVANCY.  
 wreck, removal of, by, 28, 554

**CONSERVATIVE**

principles etc., gift to promulgate, as charitable  
 purpose, 4, 116

**CONSERVATOR OF THE PEACE,**

duty of the high sheriff as, 25, 811

**CONSERVATORS,**

board of, for fishery district, abolition of, 14, 594  
 alteration of fishery district, powers as to, 14,  
   590, 597  
 appointment of, 14, 594, 600, 601, 607  
 bailiffs, appointment of, by, 14, 603  
 bye-laws, power to make, 14, 597, 604  
 close season, powers to make regulations as to,  
   14, 597, 604, 614  
 coarse fish, for, 14, 594, 606  
 election of members of, 14, 601, 602  
 fish passes, powers as to, 14, 595, 596  
 funds of, 14, 602  
 gratings, powers to regulate placing of, 14,  
   596, 620, 631  
 legal proceedings by, 14, 606  
 licences, powers as to issue of, 14, 597, 603,  
   605, 613, 614  
 nets, powers to regulate use of, 14, 604, 615  
 obstructions, powers as to, 14, 603  
 powers of, 14, 595—597, 601—606  
 salmon fishery district, for, 14, 594, 598, 606,  
   607. *See* SALMON.  
 sea fisheries committee, exercising powers of,  
   14, 606  
 trout and char fisheries, for, 14, 594, 598, 606  
 common, for management of, 4, 603, 607, 608  
 poor rate, demand of, from, 11, 211  
 rivers, ports and harbours of. *See* CONSERVANCY  
   AUTHORITY.

**CONSIDERATION,**

*defined*, 2, 496, 497; 7, 383, 384  
 accommodation bill, in case of, 2, 502  
 act of no legal effect, promise to do, as, 7, 385  
 action, discontinuance of, as, 15, 452 n.  
 adequacy of. *See* INADEQUACY of, *infra*.  
 court will not enquire into, contract, in case  
   of, 7, 384  
 restraint of trade, agreement in, 27, 566  
 settlement, in case of, 25, 563  
 guarantee, in relation to contract of, 15, 452  
 allotment of shares, other than cash for, 5, 179  
 alteration, material, with reference to, 17, 501  
 antecedent debt as, 1, 639; 2, 497; 3, 61; 7,  
   385; 15, 454. *See* ANTECEDENT.  
 bad, effect of statement in contract of, 15, 468

**CONSIDERATION—continued.**

bill of exchange, in case of. *See* BILL OF EX-  
   CHANGE.  
 bill of lading, for transfer of, 26, 163  
 bill of sale, for, 3, 30—34, 53, 54  
 agreement to repay part on demand, effect of,  
   3, 31  
 deductions, 3, 33  
 expenses of transaction as portion of, 3, 33, 34  
 mis-statement of, 3, 31, 53, 54  
 now paid etc., meaning of, 3, 32, 33  
 past debt as, 3, 61  
 promissory note included in, 3, 31  
 repayment to grantee of, 3, 31—33  
 statement in bill of sale of, 3, 31, 37  
 time of payment of, 3, 32  
 bond, in, 3, 83, 85, 86; 13, 73 n.  
 building contract, for, 3, 170, 223  
 failure of, 3, 188, 225  
 burden of proof as to, 7, 528; 13, 435  
 charitable assurance, effect on, of, 4, 128, 130  
 chose in action, for assignment of, 4, 371, 374,  
   376  
 compromise of disputed claim as, 7, 387  
 conflict of laws as to, 2, 563  
 contract, for, 7, 374, 383—389  
 corrupt, agreement to withdraw election petition  
   for, 12, 434  
 debt, antecedent, as, 1, 639; 2, 497; 3, 61;  
   7, 385; 15, 454  
   for, inquiry into, in bankruptcy, 2, 200  
 deed, for, 10, 357—359, 446  
 divisible, guarantee, for, 15, 453  
 duress in relation to, 2, 499, 500  
 equitable  
   assignment, in support of, 13, 103  
   relief in case of imperfect, 13, 16, 54; 21, 10  
 evidence as to. *See* proof of, *infra*.  
 failure etc. of, 2, 467, 483  
*ex post facto*, giving good title, 7, 388; 15, 101, 271  
 marriage as, 25, 563 n.  
 exclusive employment, in contract for, 27, 588 n.  
 executed, *defined*, 7, 384  
   effect of, 7, 386, 384—389; 15, 453  
 executory, *defined*, 7, 384  
 existing obligation, promise to perform, as, 7, 385  
 failure or absence of, bill of exchange, in case of,  
   2, 467, 497, 501  
 building contract, in case of, 3, 188, 225  
 carriage of goods, in relation to, 26, 163  
 evidence as to, 2, 467, 483  
 guarantee, in case of, 1, 639; 15, 451, 453,  
   454, 545  
 infant may recover back money in case of,  
   17, 80  
 marine insurance policy, in case of, 17, 498—  
   501  
 partial, 2, 497; 7, 407; 17, 500; 25,  
 recovery of money in case of, 3, 188,  
   7, 481; 17, 80, 498—501  
 sale of goods, in relation to, 25, 277—  
 service, contract of, not binding in absence of,  
   20, 81  
 set-off, for agreement as to, 25, 487  
 subsequent failure will not avoid contract  
   as against creditors, 15, 97  
 warranty, breach of, whether a failure,  
 family arrangement, for, 14, 547, 548  
 fire insurance, for, 17, 516  
 forbearance as, 1, 639; 7, 386, 397; 15, 451, 452,  
   481

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONSIDERATION**—*continued.*

fraud, presumption of, from inadequacy of, **2**, 498; **13**, 16, 17; **15**, 98, 112; **27**, 41, 42  
 future, guarantee for, **15**, 453  
 gaming, **13**, 54; **15**, 271, 279—282; **17**, 502  
 good, conveyance for, protected against subsequent purchasers, **15**, 92  
     without, fraudulent against creditors, **15**, 81—92  
     creditors, available against, **15**, 81, 82, 92  
     valuable, equivalent to, **15**, 81 n. *See* valuable, *infra*.  
 gratuitous  
     bailment, in case of, **7**, 389, 400  
     undertaking, in case of, **7**, 389, 400  
 guarantee, for, **1**, 639; **15**, 442 n., 450—454, 457, 468  
     creditor, moving from, **15**, 451  
     failure of, **1**, 639; **15**, 451, 453, 454, 545  
     forbearance as, **15**, 451, 452, 481  
     necessity for, **15**, 450, 451  
     Scotland, not required in, **15**, 442 n., 468 n.  
     writings, whether required to be in, **15**, 453, 457, 468  
 illegal. *See also* ILLEGAL CONSIDERATION  
     bill of exchange, in case of, **2**, 467, 500, 501  
     bond, in, **3**, 85, 86; **13**, 73 n.  
     contract made abroad, in case of, **15**, 282  
     deed, for, **10**, 360  
     delivery up of deed founded on, **13**, 73 n.  
     effect of, **7**, 407, 408; **15**, 453; **17**, 501, 502; **20**, 81, 82 n.  
     equitable relief in case of, **13**, 54  
     evidence of, **2**, 467  
     gaming, by way of, **13**, 54; **15**, 271, 279, 280; **17**, 502  
     guarantee, in case of, **15**, 453  
     marine insurance, in, **17**, 502  
     mortgage for, **15**, 270 n.; **21**, 347  
     partly, effect of, **7**, 407, 408; **17**, 500; **21**, 347  
     security given for, **3**, 86; **15**, 260 n.  
     service, in contract of, **20**, 81, 82 n.  
 illusory, effect of, **25**, 503  
 immoral, **3**, 85; **6**, 244; **7**, 400; **10**, 360; **20**, 81  
 impossible act, promise to perform as, **7**, 385  
 inadequacy of. *See* adequacy of, *supra*.  
     bill or note, for, materiality of, **2**, 497  
     equitable relief in case of, **13**, 16; **27**, 42  
     presumption of fraud from. *See* fraud, *supra*.  
     reversion, not ground for setting aside dealing with, **13**, 21; **15**, 112  
     specific performance not refused because of, **27**, 41  
     unconscionable bargain, ground for setting aside, **13**, 22; **15**, 112  
 increased obligation, in case of, **3**, 223  
 indemnity is a valuable, **15**, 445  
 inequitable, in salvage agreement, **26**, 571  
 infant's payment, in case of, **17**, 80  
 issue, for a, **18**, 386, 399  
 stamp duty on, **18**, 398, 399  
 loss, abandonment of, as, **15**, 462 n., 463 n., 464 n.  
 lunatic's property, on sale of, **19**, 443  
 marine insurance, for contract of, **17**, 336, 498—502  
 marriage as, **7**, 388; **15**, 82; **25**, 563—565; **27**, 35  
 marriage settlement, for. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT  
 master and servant, for relationship of, **20**, 81—88

**CONSIDERATION**—*continued.*

medical practitioner's services, in case of, **20**, 331 n.  
 mining lease, in, **20**, 559—561  
 mistake as to, effect of, **3**, 31, 53, 54; **21**, 10  
 money  
     had and received, action for, on failure of, **7**, 481  
     held at direction of another for a third party, in case of, **7**, 389  
     paid for another's benefit, as, **7**, 465—470  
     receipt for, as authority to receive, **26**, 744, 745  
     estoppel, operating as, **13**, 371, 372  
 moral obligation as, **7**, 386, 388 n.; **15**, 453  
 voluntary conveyance, in case of, **15**, 95  
 motive *per se* as, **7**, 386  
 necessity for, **7**, 383; **10**, 357—359, 417, 418; **15**, 450—454, 457. *See* unnecessary, *infra*.  
 nominal, bill of exchange, for, **2**, 498  
     sufficiency as against creditors of, **15**, 81, 82  
 open space, on conveyance or lease of, **21**, 586  
 parish of settlement, in case of liability incurred by, **7**, 388  
 parol evidence to prove, **7**, 374, 528; **10**, 446; **15**, 97, 469  
 past, whether sufficient, **7**, 387, 388; **15**, 453; **26**, 163; **27**, 7, 8. *See* antecedent debt, *supra*  
 patent, for grant of, **22**, 131  
 payment to third party as, when fraudulent, **15**, 80  
 postnuptial settlement, in case of, **25**, 567, 568  
 premium in marine insurance, for, **17**, 498—502  
 presumption of, bill of exchange, in case of, **2**, 461, 496; **13**, 435  
     deed, in case of, **10**, 358 n.  
 pretended, presumption of gift in case of, **15**, 427  
 promise, moves from, **7**, 384; **15**, 451  
     agent of, unless supplied by, **15**, 451 n.  
 proof of, guarantee, in case of, **15**, 468, 469  
     parol evidence, by, **7**, 374, 528; **10**, 446; **15**, 97, 469  
     voluntary conveyance, in case of, **15**, 97  
 prosecution, stalling of, as, **15**, 453 n.  
 receipt in deed as authority to receive, **26**, 744, 745  
 release of debt as, **15**, 459  
 resettlement, for, **25**, 566  
 restraint of trade, for covenant in, **10**, 358; **20**, 88; **27**, 564—566, 589 n.  
 resulting  
     trust in case of conveyance without, **28**, 57  
     use in case of deed without, **10**, 359; **15**, 417; **24**, 280 n.  
 reversionary interest, in case of dealing with, **13**, 21; **15**, 112  
 sale of  
     goods, in case of, **25**, 201, 203, 277—279. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.  
     land, in case of, **6**, 59; **25**, 422, 428, 439, 440. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.  
     public purpose, for, under agreement, **6**, 59, 60  
 salvage agreement, in case of, **26**, 571  
 Scots Law, not recognised in, **15**, 468 n.  
 security void for want of, **3**, 86; **15**, 269 n., 280, 281  
 separation deed, for, **16**, 443, 444; **25**, 566  
 service, for contract of, **20**, 81, 82 n., 86—88, 331 n.; **27**, 588 n.  
 services rendered, as, **7**, 388

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONSIDERATION—continued.**

set-off, for, **25**, 487  
 settlement, for a, **25**, 563—569 *See* SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.  
 specific performance, in case of claim for, **27**, 7, 8, 41, 42  
 Stamp Act, 1891, decisions under, as to, **24**, 560, 561, 704 n.  
 statement of, in instrument, **3**, 31, 53, 54; **7**, 374; **24**, 704 n.; **25**, 422  
 Statute of Frauds, memorandum to satisfy, when must show, **7**, 374; **15**, 468; **18**, 375; **25**, 291  
 subsequently given, voluntary grantor, by, **15**, 101  
   wagering contract, in case of, **15**, 271  
   sufficient, what is, creditors, against, **15**, 81  
   subsequent purchasers, against, **15**, 95—97  
   surety's promise, for, **15**, 442 n., 450—453  
   surrender of lease, for, **25**, 608  
   third party, determined by, **15**, 80; **27**, 42  
   trust, for enforcement of, **28**, 44  
   undervalue as showing want of, **27**, 42 n. *See* inadequacy, *supra*.  
 unnecessary, bond, in case of, **3**, 83  
   deed, in case of, **10**, 357—359  
   medical man's liability for negligence, to give rise to, **20**, 331 n.  
   trust enforceable, to render, **28**, 44  
 unpaid, in case of sale of land, **25**, 428  
 valuable, *defined*, **2**, 496; **7**, 383; **15**, 81—83, 95—97; **24**, 732 n.; **25**, 563 n.  
   purchaser for, without notice. *See* PURCHASER FOR VALUE WITHOUT NOTICE.  
   settlement made for, **25**, 563, 567—569  
   voluntary conveyance set aside for want of **2**, 496 n.; **15**, 95—97  
 void, gaining or wagering, by reason of, **2**, 501; **15**, 271, 279 n., 281  
 voluntary  
   conveyance, setting aside of, for want of, **2**, 496 n.; **15**, 95—97  
   grantee may obtain good title by subsequent, **15**, 101  
 warranty, breach of, whether failure of, **7**, 481  
   for, **15**, 26  
 withdrawal of petition for winding up company as, **15**, 462 n.  
 work or labour, in contract for, **28**, 860  
 writing, when required for. *See* Statute of Frauds, *supra*.  
 written instrument, in, parol evidence of. *See* parol evidence, *supra*.

**CONSIGNEE,**

action by, against carrier, **4**, 94, 95  
 advances by, lien in respect of, **19**, 22  
 arrival of ship, duty to inquire as to, **26**, 263  
   duty to unload on, **26**, 254, 263 n., 265—269, 272, 278, 279  
 berth of discharge, right to select, **26**, 262  
 bill of lading  
   inconsistent with charterparty, rights in case of, **26**, 172  
   liability on, of, **26**, 165, 166, 264, 295  
   transfer of, to, effect of, **26**, 165—167, 172, 173  
 cargo, discharge of, duty as to, **26**, 254, 265—267, 271—275, 278  
 consignor as agent for, **4**, 91, 94, 95; **17**, 355  
 contract of carriage with, **4**, 91, 94, 95; **17**, 373, 386; **26**, 166, 263 n., 271, 295

**CONSIGNEE—continued.**

damages, right to, for delay on voyage, **26**, 269  
 delay by reason of acts of third parties, risk of, **26**, 263 n., 272, 289  
 delivery of cargo, duty as to taking, **26**, 264, 269, 271, 278, 281  
   failure to take, liability in case of, **26**, 271—274, 278—281  
 demurrage on ship, liability for, **26**, 164, 165, 271  
 discharge at consignee's risk and expense, effect of contract to, **26**, 268  
 food, right to sample of, **15**, 13  
 freight, liability for, **26**, 164, 295, 296, 298  
 general average contribution, when liable to, **26**, 322, 323  
 indemnification for loss, right to, **26**, 291  
 insurable interest in commission of, **17**, 373  
 insurance by, **17**, 355, 371—373, 386  
 lien, as affecting, **26**, 283—288  
   of, for advances, **19**, 22  
 light dues, recovery of, from shipowner, **26**, 631  
 mate's receipt, delivery of goods under, to, **26**, 153  
 refusal of goods by, **4**, 12  
 risk of, goods carried at, **4**, 94, 95; **7**, 345; **17**, 386 n.  
 sorting consignments where consignees different, **26**, 270, 271, 281  
 trust arising in case of property received by, **28**, 59  
 underwriter's liability where goods conveyed on lighters of, **17**, 386  
 unloading of ship, duty as to, **26**, 254, 263, 265—269, 271—279  
 warehousing of cargo upon failure of, to take delivery, **26**, 279, 280

**CONSIGNMENT**

note, false, penalty for, **4**, 86, 87  
 shipowner's duty as to sorting goods, **26**, 270, 271

**CONSIGNOR. *See also* SHIPPER.**

action by, against carrier, **4**, 94, 95  
 agent for consignee, as, **4**, 91, 94, 95; **17**, 355  
 carriage, contract of, when with, **4**, 91, 94, 95; **7**, 345 n.  
 common carrier not liable for act of, **4**, 8  
 dangerous goods, duty in regard to, **21**, 371; **26**, 79, 101  
 deception by, carrier not liable for, **4**, 8  
 disregard of instructions of, regarding route, whether undue preference, **4**, 79  
 food and drugs, of, liability of, for refusing to allow sample to be taken, **15**, 13  
 insurance by, authority for, **17**, 355

**CONSISTORY COURT,**

appeal from, **9**, 29; **11**, 506, 508, 519  
 assessors to, **11**, 507, 525  
 bishop's relation to, **11**, 413, 506  
 chancellor, powers of, in, **11**, 412, 413, 505, 506, 525  
 commissary court in the diocese of Canterbury as, **11**, 505  
 concurrent jurisdiction with archdeacon's court, **11**, 501  
 constitution of, **11**, 505, 506 n.  
   injunction against person obtaining faculty in, **17**, 227  
 judge of, **11**, 412, 413, 505, 506  
 London, of, **11**, 507, 508, 519, 520

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**CONSISTORY COURT—continued.**

peculiar usages of, 11, 520 n.  
place of meeting of, 11, 505 n., 506 n.  
procedure before, 11, 506, 520, 524  
prosecution of clergy in, 11, 506, 524

**CONSOLIDATED CHAPELRY,**  
Church Building Act, 1819, under, 11, 444, 446

**CONSOLIDATED FUND,**

accounts in regard to, 24, 542

Acts, 24, 538

Treasury Bills, issue of, authorised by, 24, 547, 548

Bills, nature of, 21, 767, 775

charges upon, Bill creating must be introduced by minister, 6, 390

Civil List, for, 7, 272; 24, 744

Exchequer Bills, 2, 566

fixed, 21, 768; 24, 538 n., 744—748

Lord Chancellor's salary, 7, 39, 56 n.; 24, 745  
parliamentary control, when free from, 21, 768

payment of, 24, 542, 747, 748

political pensions, 7, 30; 24, 744—747

supply services, 21, 768; 24, 538 n., 748

Treasury Bills, 2, 566; 21, 768; 24, 548

claims payable out of, 24, 757

constitution of, 21, 767; 24, 541

credits granted out of, Auditor-General, by, 24, 748

Development Fund, grants to, 24, 747, 762

educational grants made out of, 12, 48, 49

Exchequer

account, control of, 21, 767; 24, 541

Bills charged on, 2, 566; 21, 768; 24, 548

grants out of, how made, 6, 478

Lord Chancellor's salary paid from, 7, 39, 56 n.; 24, 745

National Debt, annual charge for, 24, 744

payment of revenue into, 21, 767

pensions, political, chargeable on, 7, 30; 24, 744—747

Public Trustee, liabilities of, dischargeable out of, 28, 219

Road Improvement Fund, grants to, 24, 747, 763

services, nature of, 24, 538 n., 744—748

Treasury bills charged on, 2, 566; 21, 768; 24, 548

**CONSOLIDATED LOANS FUND**

for Metropolis, 20, 446

**CONSOLIDATED STOCK,**

Consols. See CONSOLS.

London County Council, of, 20, 445, 446

**CONSOLIDATING ACT,**

construction of, 27, 142, 143, 199, 200

functions of, 27, 207

**CONSOLIDATION,**

actions, of, administration actions, 14, 342—344

Admiralty suits, in case of, 1, 92, 93, 108, 134

assessment of damages, in case of, 18, 730

county court, in, 1, 134; 8, 481, 482

Divorce Division, in, 16, 530

libel actions by same plaintiff, in case of, 18, 729, 730

marine insurance claims, in case of, 17, 503

**CONSOLIDATION—continued.**

actions—continued.

procedure on application for, 1, 93, 108; 18, 729; 23, 142

salvage, for, 1, 92, 93

appeals from revising barrister, of, 12, 251—253

bankruptcy proceedings, of, 2, 54

Bill, drafting of, 27, 207

capital of company, of, 5, 98, 110

mortgages, of, assignee of mortgages, by, 21, 214

bill of sale, with reference to, 3, 72

doctrine of, 13, 71; 21, 208—214

marshalling defeated by, 21, 214

mortgagor, against, 21, 211

outstanding equities in, effect of, 21, 214

pawning, does not apply to, 22, 242

right of, 21, 208—211, 214

sale or notice to pay off, after, 21, 211

securities

must be in existence at time of, 21, 210, 211

of different nature, in case of, 21, 210

severance of equities of redemption, with

reference to, 21, 212, 213

statutory exclusion of, 21, 75, 76, 209

surety, against, 15, 514, 515; 21, 210

trustee, against, 21, 210

by, 21, 214

police, of county and borough, 22, 490, 191, 518

securities, of, 22, 242. See mortgages, of, *supra*.

sees, of, 11, 426

shares of company, of, 5, 99—71

**CONSOLS,**

constitution of, 24, 751 n., 755

dividends on, 24, 758

portions invested in, 25, 591

redemption of, time for, 24, 755

re-transfer from National Debt Commissioners, 24, 759

settled

estate, as, 25, 623

land, proceeds of sale of, invested in, 25, 634

settlement on stock exchange, time for, 27, 216

transfer of, how effected, 1, 570; 15, 411; 24, 757, 758

**CONSORT,**

King, not within provisions of Acts as to treason, 6, 346

Queen, status and privileges of, 6, 365—367

**CONSORTIUM,**

action for loss of, 16, 319; 18, 731

defamation, special damage in case of, by reason of loss of, 18, 731

husband's right of entry on wife's property for, 16, 460

liability of third party in case of husband's loss of, 16, 317

right of, 16, 318—320

**CONSPIRACY,**

defined, 9, 260; 27, 489, 640 n.

action for, 1, 41; 27, 489, 653

affidavit of documents in, 27, 668

particulars in, 22, 454, 455

architect and employer, between, 3, 201

auction, mock, by taking part in, 1, 509

building contract, with reference to, 3, 170, 201

cheat and defraud, to, 9, 203, 708—710

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONSPIRACY—continued.**

civil and criminal, distinguished, **27, 655 n.**  
 Conspiracy and Protection of Property Act, 1875,  
   posting up of notice of, **15, 357**  
   provisions of, **9, 504, 505; 27, 640 n., 643, 644**  
 conviction or acquittal of both, where two  
   persons tried, **9, 204**  
 copyright, to infringe, **8, 166**  
 crime, to commit a, **9, 260—264, 595**  
 criminal, **9, 260—264**  
   trade, in relation to, **9, 562—564; 27, 656 n.**  
   trade unions, in case of, **9, 564; 27, 638—644,**  
     **655—659**  
 dead bodies, as to disposal of, **20, 342 n.**  
 defraud, to, **9, 263, 708—710**  
 directors, by, **5, 141, 312**  
 discontent in the King's subjects, to stir up, **9,**  
   **262**  
 discovery in action for, **11, 40**  
 essentials of, **9, 260, 261**  
 false news, to spread, **9, 562; 23, 224**  
 Government secret, with a view to disclosure of,  
   **7, 32**  
 hissing at entertainment, as amounting to a, **27,**  
   **410**  
 husband and wife, by, **9, 261; 16, 436**  
 indict a person for felony, to, **1, 41**  
 indictment for, **9, 338 n., 343, 348 n.**  
 intent to injure as ground of liability in, **9, 261;**  
   **27, 650 n.**  
 justice, to obstruct the course of, **9, 262, 500**  
 kinds of, **9, 262—264; 27, 640 n.**  
 market, to control a, **9, 562; 27, 263, 264**  
 mock auction, by taking part in, **1, 509**  
 murder, to, **9, 595**  
 official trust, with a view to breach of, **7, 32**  
 person, to injure a, **9, 263**  
 public morals, to act contrary to, **9, 263**  
 seditious, **9, 400, 461**  
 seduction of woman, for, **9, 543**  
 stocks, to enhance or deery, **9, 562; 27, 263, 264**  
 tender for building contract, agreement not to,  
   whether, **3, 170**  
 theatre, to deery actor in a, **27, 410**  
 tort, as a, **27, 489, 655—659**  
 trade  
   dispute, with reference to, **9, 563; 27, 639,**  
     **659, 665**  
   restraint of, in, **9, 563; 27, 638—644, 655—**  
     **659**  
   to injure man in his, **27, 656 n.**  
   union, by, **27, 613, 614, 656—659, 665—667**  
 treason, as, **6, 347, 354, 355**  
   to commit, **9, 457**  
 venue in, **9, 283**  
 workmen, by combination of, **27, 638, 639**  
 writ of malicious prosecution, as a mode of  
   redress for, **19, 675, 676**

**CONSTABLE. See POLICE.**

defined, **23, 320 n.; 25, 54 n.**  
 action against, for breach of duty, **22, 499; 27,**  
   **881**  
 animals, cruelty to, powers in case of, **1, 414,**  
   **415**  
   infected, powers and duties as to, **1, 422, 431 n.**  
   injured, power to destroy, **1, 419**  
 appointment of, presumption as to, **13, 443**  
 arrest by, **9, 298, 303 n.; 12, 526; 22, 497, 498;**  
   **27, 890. See ARREST.**  
 assault on, **9, 506; 15, 237 n.; 22, 494, 499, 500**

**CONSTABLE—continued.**

bankrupt, as, **22, 512, 513**  
 billeting, duty as to, **25, 54, 55**  
 billiard table, powers with regard to public, **27,**  
   **426**  
 bribery of, **18, 134; 22, 502**  
 canal, for protection of, **22, 495; 23, 793**  
 cinematograph exhibition, entry into building  
   used for, **27, 420**  
 City of London, powers as to destitute persons  
   in, **22, 568**  
 clothing and accoutrements, delivery up of, **22,**  
   **501**  
 club, power to enter, **4, 434, 436, 437; 22, 503**  
 Commissioners of Sewers, under orders of, **25,**  
   **778**  
 different classes of, **9, 298 n.**  
 dismissal of, **22, 513**  
 distress, assisting to seize, **11, 192, 219, 220**  
   warrant, execution of, by, **11, 214, 215 n.,**  
     **223—226**  
 dogs, powers and duties as to, **1, 398—400, 402**  
   production of licence for, to, **1, 403; 15, 254**  
 drowned person, notice as to discovery of, to, **3,**  
   **518**  
 duties of, **22, 497—507**  
 early use of term, **22, 463**  
 election, duty during progress of, **12, 489, 526,**  
   **527, 539**  
 embezzlement by, **9, 654**  
 false imprisonment, action for, against, **22, 498 n.,**  
   **499; 27, 880, 881**  
 fire, powers in case of, **20, 418; 23, 550; 27, 270**  
 food and drugs offences, duty in case of, **15, 34,**  
   **58**  
 friendly society secret meeting, right with regard  
   to, **15, 160**  
 gaming house, searching, **15, 288, 291**  
 gun licence, exemption from, of, **15, 253 n.**  
 handcuffs, use of, by, **22, 498**  
 harbouring of, by licensed person, **18, 134, 135;**  
   **22, 502**  
 hundred, of, appointment and duties of, **22, 463**  
 jury service, exempted from, **18, 231; 22, 500**  
 justices' warrants, protection while acting under,  
   **22, 499; 23, 320, 321; 27, 881**  
 knacker's yard, powers with regard to, **23, 560**  
 licensed premises, duty with regard to, **18, 120,**  
   **132—134, 143; 22, 508**  
   refusal of admission to, **18, 132**  
 liquor, supply of, to, **18, 134; 22, 502**  
 Lord High, jurisdiction of, **9, 116 n.**  
 lunatic not under proper care or control, duty  
   with regard to, **19, 505, 506**  
 metal dealers, powers with regard to, **27, 542,**  
   **543**  
 metropolis, in, canvassing at election by, **12, 539**  
   powers and duties of, **22, 473, 474, 567, 568**  
 military, impressment, offences as to, by, **25, 52**  
   transport, duty to provide, **25, 49**  
 motor car driver, power to arrest, **27, 324, 325**  
 obstructing, Cruelty to Animals Act, 1849, under  
   **1, 416**  
   execution of duty in, **9, 505—507; 15, 291;**  
     **22, 499**  
   presumption from, **15, 288**  
 occasional excise licence, production of, to, **18,**  
   **98, 99**  
 offences  
   against, **22, 499, 500**  
   by, **22, 501, 502**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONSTABLE**—*continued.*

parish, **9**, 487; **22**, 403—406. *See* PARISH  
 CONSTABLE.  
 penalty paid to, duty as to, **15**, 34; **22**, 499  
 pension  
     of, **22**, 509—510. *See* PENSION.  
     widow, of, **22**, 511  
 petty, **22**, 463  
 pledge of clothing of, **22**, 237  
 poaching offences, powers in case of, **15**, 236—238,  
     244  
 post office, duty to remove obstructor from, **22**,  
     667  
 powers and duties of, generally, **22**, 497—507  
 private persons, right to call for aid from, **22**, 499  
 privileges and exemptions of, **22**, 500  
 protection of, in discharge of duty, **22**, 499; **23**,  
     320 n.; **27**, 881  
 railway, duty of, to convey, **23**, 699  
     protection of, for, **22**, 491; **23**, 737  
 rateable occupation by, **24**, 14, 15  
 re-capture by, escaped prisoner, of, **9**, 509; **22**,  
     497 n.  
 refreshment house, right to enter, **18**, 133, 142  
 resistance to, when justifiable, **9**, 506  
 retirement of, **22**, 509—511, 515  
 rewards, receipt of, by, **22**, 500  
 search  
     warrant executed by, **19**, 688 n.; **22**, 498  
     without warrant, power of, **22**, 498, 499  
 Small Tenements Recovery Act, 1838, powers  
     under, **18**, 580  
 special, **22**, 491—496. *See* SPECIAL CONSTABLE  
 statutory powers of, as to various matters, **22**,  
     502—504  
 tenant or servant, occupation of premises as, **20**,  
     69 n.  
 tolls, exemption from, of, **16**, 65; **22**, 500  
 traffic regulation by, **27**, 270, 799  
 trespasser, called in to expel, **27**, 875 n.  
 unlicensed place of entertainment, power to enter,  
     **27**, 423  
 voting at election, **12**, 311, 315  
 warrant, demand for inspection of, **1**, 26  
     protection in case of execution of, **22**, 499;  
     **23**, 320, 321; **27**, 881  
 Small Tenements Recovery Act, 1838, under,  
     **18**, 580  
 weekly rest day for, **22**, 501  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, not within,  
     **20**, 156

**CONSTABLEWICK,**

*defined*, **22**, 497 n.

**CONSTANTINE,**

Milan decree of, **11**, 357

**CONSTITUTION,**

Australia, of colonies and states in, **10**, 508—510  
 bank, of, England, of, **1**, 570  
 foreign or colonial, **1**, 583  
 Ireland, of, **1**, 575, 576  
 joint stock, **1**, 581—583; **5**, 612—616  
 post office savings banks, of, **1**, 579, 580  
 Scottish, **1**, 575  
 trustee savings bank, of, **1**, 576—579  
 Canadian provinces, of, **10**, 517, 518  
 Cape Colony, of, **10**, 511  
 Church of England, of, **11**, 370—374. *See*  
 CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

**CONSTITUTION**—*continued.*

club, of, **4**, 411—420  
 colonies, in case of the, **10**, 518—565  
 Commonwealth of Australia, of, **10**, 506—510,  
     519. *See* AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH OF.  
 company, of, **5**, 12, 39, 64, 220  
 Dominion of Canada, of, **10**, 517. *See* CANADA  
 Great Britain, of, **6**, 316—320  
     Crown in relation to Parliament, **6**, 317, 388—  
     391  
     Crown in relation to the Executive, **6**, 318,  
     386—388; **7**, 5—106. *See* EXECUTIVE.  
     Executive, the. *See* EXECUTIVE.  
     Ministry and Cabinet, **7**, 34—51. *See* CABINET;  
     MINISTRY.  
     Parliament, **21**, 616—619. *See* PARLIAMENT.  
     Royal Prerogative, **6**, 371, 372. *See* PRE-  
     ROGATIVE.  
 law affecting the. *See* CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.  
 libel on the, **9**, 463  
 Natal, of, **10**, 511  
 New South Wales, of, **10**, 508  
 New Zealand, of, **10**, 510  
 Newfoundland, of, **10**, 518  
 Orange Free State, of, **10**, 512  
 Parliament, of, **21**, 616  
 Queensland, of, **10**, 509  
 South Australia, of, **10**, 509  
 Tasmania, of, **10**, 510  
 Transvaal, of, **10**, 511  
 Union of South Africa, of, **10**, 513—517  
 Victoria, of, **10**, 509  
 Western Australia, of, **10**, 510

**CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.**

*The title CONSTITUTIONAL LAW is contained  
 in Vol. VI., pp. 309 et seq., and Vol. VII., pp. 1  
 et seq.*

*defined*, **6**, 316  
 aliens in relation to. *See* ALIEN.  
 allegiance, nature of, **1**, 303; **6**, 323, 339—342  
     Crown, of, persons born within, as to, **1**, 303  
     oath of, **6**, 342, 343. *See* ALLIANCE  
 annexation, effect of, **1**, 313; **23**, 311, 312  
 Cabinet, position of. *See* CABINET.  
 census, **10**, 343—345  
 Church of England in, **6**, 324, 325, 339, 391, 392;  
     **11**, 371, 380—383  
 common law, in relation to, **6**, 316, 317 n.  
 conquest, acquisition of foreign territory by, **6**,  
     421, 422  
 conventional usage with reference to, **6**, 317; **7**,  
     41, 42  
 criminal acts of ministers, **6**, 386, 387, 415  
 Crown, rights, etc., of. *See* CROWN.  
 dignities, creation of, **6**, 455  
 executive, authority of. *See* EXECUTIVE.  
 extraterritoriality, principle of, **6**, 429. *See* AM-  
     BASSADOR; DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE; EX-  
     TERRITORIALITY.  
 extradition of criminal. *See* EXTRADITION.  
 freedom of speech, Parliament, in, **6**, 381  
     subject, of the, **6**, 319 n.; **9**, 469—471  
*Habeas Corpus* Acts, **6**, 319; **10**, 39—77. *See*  
     HABEAS CORPUS.  
 impeachment of ministers, **7**, 48  
 imprisonment of the subject, arbitrary, **6**, 319,  
     377, 378  
 judicial authority, with reference to, **6**, 317—319,  
     378, 416; **7**, 6  
 King, position of. *See* KING; SOVEREIGN.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—continued.**

law affecting the constitution, power to enact, **6**, 318  
 letters patent under the Great Seal, **7**, 17. *See* LETTERS PATENT.  
 libel on the constitution, punishment for, **9**, 463  
 ministers, responsibility of, **6**, 382; **7**, 41  
 ministry, executive government by. *See* CABINET; MINISTRY.  
 offences against the Government, **9**, 450—530  
 Parliament, legislative power of. *See* PARLIAMENT.  
 petition of right, remedy by, **6**, 413, 414; **10**, 26—35. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.  
 Prime Minister, functions of. *See* PRIME MINISTER.  
 proclamations, issue of, **7**, 14—16. *See* PROCLAMATION.  
 revenues of, **7**, 108 *et seq.* *See* CROWN REVENUE.  
 Royal  
   Family, position of. *See* KING; ROYAL FAMILY.  
   prerogative. *See* CROWN; PREROGATIVE; SOVEREIGN.  
 sedition. *See* SEDITIOUS.  
 sources of, **6**, 316  
 sovereign, rights of. *See* CROWN; PREROGATIVE; SOVEREIGN.  
 subject, Crown's duty towards, **6**, 338, 339  
   duty to Crown of, **6**, 339—359  
   liberty of the, **6**, 319  
 treason. *See* TREASON.  
 usage, influence of, **6**, 317; **7**, 41, 42  
 war, with reference to. *See* WAR.

**CONSTITUTIONS,**

legatine and provincial, of Church of England, **11**, 377 n.

**CONSTITUTIONS OF CLARENDON,**

provisions of, **11**, 500, 501 n., 504 n.

**CONSTRUCTION,**

interpretation, in sense of, act of State, of, by court, **6**, 442  
 bye-laws of corporation, of, **8**, 337; **23**, 397, 398. *See* BYE-LAW.  
 charity trustees, of power to appoint, **4**, 261  
 conflict of laws as to, **7**, 523; **28**, 661  
 contracts, of. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACTS  
 corporation, powers of, **8**, 317, 360  
 court, functions of, **7**, 509  
 covenant, of. *See* COVENANT.  
 deed, of, **10**, 433—498. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS.  
 dictionary, court may consult, **10**, 449; **17**, 344 n.; **28**, 634, 635, 638  
 documents, of. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS.  
 general rule and exceptions as to, **7**, 510—512; **10**, 458  
 insurance contract or policy, of. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS.  
 ury, functions of, **7**, 509  
 manorial custom, of, **8**, 9  
 perpetuities, effect of rule against, **22**, 306, 339, 340  
 powers of appointment, of, **23**, 7—14. *See* POWER OF APPOINTMENT.  
 representation, in regard to the falsity of a, **20**, 679—680, 698

**CONSTRUCTION—continued.**

interpretation—continued.

royal grant, of, **6**, 479—483; **10**, 442  
 Sea Regulations, of, **28**, 360—362, 471, 472  
 statutes, of. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES.  
 technical words, of. *See* INTERPRETATION OF WORDS.  
 wills, of. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS.  
 words, of. *See* INTERPRETATION OF WORDS; WORDS AND PHRASES.  
 making, in the sense of, accommodation works, of, **23**, 666—672, 781. *See* ACCOMMODATION WORKS.  
 building, of. *See* BUILDING; BUILDING (structure); BUILDING CONTRACT; ERECTION.  
 canal, of, **23**, 780—784. *See* CANAL.  
 light railway, of. *See* LIGHT RAILWAY.  
 London Building Acts, under. *See* LONDON BUILDING ACTS.  
 railway works, of, **23**, 630, 647—680. *See* RAILWAY.  
 reservoir, of, **28**, 257, 258  
 sewers and drains, of. *See* DRAIN; SEWERS.  
 tramway works, of, **27**, 788—795. *See* TRAMWAY.  
 vault, of, **3**, 415, 419, 430, 473. *See* VAULT.  
 waterworks, of, **28**, 255, 256, 278  
   time limit for, **28**, 278  
 way, of, **11**, 294. *See* HIGHWAY; ROAD.  
 works, of. *See* WORKS.

**CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACTS,**

accident insurance, in case of, **17**, 567—569  
 admissibility of evidence with regard to, **7**, 523; **28**, 140  
 alternative, option in case of, **7**, 520  
 ambiguity in, in case of, **7**, 518, 520, 526; **13**, 23, 428, 568; **21**, 25—27. *See also* AMBIGUITY.  
   no consensus *ad idem*, **10**, 452; **27**, 49 n.  
 bailment, in case of, **1**, 544, 552  
 building contract, in case of, **3**, 173—178  
 conditions and warranties in case of, **7**, 517, 520, 521  
 custom, effect of, **7**, 511, 516; **10**, 251, 260—266. *See* USAGE.  
 divisible as distinguished from entire, **7**, 522  
 exceptions, in case of, **7**, 517; **26**, 139  
 false representation, with a view to decide questions of, **20**, 679—687  
 fire insurance, in case of, **17**, 527—532  
 implication of terms by court in, **7**, 512  
 in futuro, creating right, **22**, 320  
 joint, joint and several, and several, **3**, 88, 89; **7**, 522  
*lex loci contractus*, according to, **6**, 279; **7**, 523.  
   *See* LEX LOCI CONTRACTUS.  
 lien, of contract for, **1**, 547, 548  
 life insurance, in case of, **17**, 552, 553  
 limitation of liability by party to contract of suretyship, **15**, 181  
 marine insurance, of, contract of, **17**, 342—347, 416, 418, 458—462, 503, 504, 508. *See* MARINE POLICY.  
 marriage articles, in case of, **25**, 538—541  
 mercantile, **7**, 516; **10**, 260—266, 450. *See* USAGE.  
 mistake, specific performance with reference to, **27**, 40  
 negotiations, effect of representation made in course of, **7**, 521

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACTS—***continued.*

parol evidence to assist, **7, 523; 26, 140**  
 penalty, clause in case of, **27, 16, 17**  
 presumptions in, **6, 239--242**  
 promise or representation, whether, **20, 662, 663**  
 representation, to determine falsity of, **20, 679—687, 698**  
 repugnant condition, in case of, **7, 517, 519**  
 sale of land, for, **25, 307, 309. See also CONDITIONS OF SALE.**  
 time for performance, with reference to, **3, 88; 7, 522**  
 towage contract, in case of, **26, 339**  
 usage, effect of, **7, 511, 516; 10, 251, 260—266, 446. See USAGE.**  
 policy, in case of, **17, 344, 412, 527**  
 whole to be regarded, **7, 512, 519, 522**  
 will, distinguished from case of, **28, 641 n.**  
 words used, interpretation of. *See INTERPRETATION OF WORDS.*  
 writing, in, **7, 510—528; 10, 435**

**CONSTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS,**

abbreviation, in case of, **10, 466**  
 accident insurance policy, of, **17, 567—569**  
 accuser clause in a settlement, of, **25, 573 n.**  
 acknowledgment by mortgagee of, **19, 151**  
 admission of evidence for purpose of, **3, 173; 7, 523—528; 10, 411—448, 451—454; 13, 568. See EVIDENCE; EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.**  
 will, in case of, **28, 632—651. See EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.**  
 after-acquired property, of covenant for settlement of, **25, 548, 549, 556**  
 agent's written authority, of, **1, 163**  
 agreement, words importing, effect of, **7, 514, 515**  
 all estate clause in conveyance, of, **10, 472**  
 alteration, addition etc. in case of, **10, 411—416; 26, 142**  
 ambiguity, in case of, **9, 724—10, 440, 453, 457, 458. See AMBIGUITY.**  
 ancient, extrinsic evidence as to, **4, 154, 155; 6, 481; 8, 318; 10, 451, 452**  
 annuity, of instrument creating, **24, 665, 492**  
 bill of exchange, of, **2, 462; 7, 520, 528. See BILL OF EXCHANGE, evidence.**  
 bill of lading, of, **26, 175—177**  
 bill of sale, of, **3, 4, 7, 8**  
 blank, in case of, **3, 83, 173; 10, 411 et seq., 431; 28, 635 n., 673 n.**  
 bond, of, **3, 86—89; 19, 236**  
 boundaries, of description of, **3, 110; 10, 468, 469**  
 bye-laws of corporation, of, **8, 337; 23, 397; 398**  
 charitable trust, creating, **4, 154, 155**  
 charity trustees, of power to appoint, **4, 261**  
 charter of corporation, of, **8, 317, 318, 360**  
 charterparty, of, **26, 138—142, 177, 285, 286**  
 children, of, limitation to, **25, 575 n.**  
 clerical error, in case of, **3, 173, 181; 7, 517; 10, 454; 21, 14; 28, 630, 635 n., 636 n., 75, 676**  
 computation of time, in regard to, **10, 362; 27, 446—458**  
 conditions of sale, of, **25, 318, 319**  
 conduct etc. considered with reference to, **10, 451**  
 contemporaneous  
   parol agreement, with reference to, **10, 447**  
   usage, **10, 452**  
 context, by reference to, **7, 512; 10, 454—456; 25, 578; 28, 653, 656, 796, 798**

**CONSTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS—***continued.*

contingent remainder, limitation taking effect as, **13, 94 n., 24, 225, 232; 28, 663, 807**  
*contra proferentem*, **10, 441; 15, 476; 17, 347; 26, 139**  
 correction of errors by intrinsic evidence, **10, 454—457. See context, supra.**  
 court and jury, respective functions of, **7, 509; 13, 429, 430; 15, 478; 26, 141**  
 covenant in, of, **10, 475—481, 484, 489, 493, 496. See COVENANT.**  
 Crown grant, of, **8, 479—483, 10, 442**  
 custom, evidence of, **3, 173; 7, 511; 10, 446. See CUSTOM; USAGE.**  
 deed, of, **10, 433—498; 25, 535 n., 596 n.**  
*ejusdem generis* rule, **7, 516; 10, 469—26, 139. See EJUSDEM GENERIS.**  
 equity and law, in, **10, 434**  
 erasure, in case of. *See ERASURE.*  
 exceptions, of, **7, 517; 10, 470—472; 26, 139. See EXCEPTION.**  
 executor or administrator, of limitation to, **25, 584**  
 exocutory trust, of, **22, 317; 25, 538; 28, 22, 723**  
*expressio eorum quae tacite insunt nihil operatur*, **10, 443**  
*expressio unius est exclusio alterius*, **10, 442; 17, 399, 400; 27, 152, 181**  
*expressum facit cessare tacitum*, **10, 442; 15, 447; 25, 183, 512**  
 extrinsic evidence, by, **10, 444, 448, 451; 13, 568. See EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.**  
*falsa demonstratio non nocet*, **3, 140; 7, 518; 10, 465—469; 21, 6, 7, 15; 28, 685, 696**  
 figures, where difference between words and, **2, 468; 7, 519**  
 foreign, **6, 238—242; 7, 523; 10, 498; 13, 430, 489**  
 forgery case, of document for purposes of, **9, 723, 724**  
 form and substance both to be regarded, **9, 724**  
 general  
   description of property, of, **7, 515; 10, 460**  
   words, of, in relation to recitals and subject-matter, **7, 515, 516; 10, 470. See GENERAL WORDS.**  
 grammatical, not always followed, **7, 517; 10, 435, 454; 25, 590**  
 grant, in case of, **7, 517**  
 Greenwich time in, **27, 441**  
 guarantee, of, **15, 474—478, 481, 482 n., 481 n., 492, 493**  
*habendum*, of, **10, 473—475**  
 husband and wife, of gift to, **16, 354, 355**  
 inaccurate reference, in case of, **25, 708**  
 indorsed memorandum on bond, of, **3, 88**  
 insurance, in case of, **7, 516**  
   accident policy, of, **17, 567—569**  
   fire policy, of, **17, 527—532**  
   life policy, under, **17, 552, 553**  
   marine, **17, 342—347, 416, 418, 458—462, 503, 504, 508. See MARINE POLICY.**  
   mutual insurance policy, of, **17, 508**  
 intention to be regarded, **3, 86, 87; 10, 434, 453; 26, 138**  
 intrinsic evidence, by, **10, 454—457. See INTRINSIC EVIDENCE.**  
 agreement or qualification, whether, **7, 515**  
 lease, of. *See LEASE.*

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONSTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS—***continued.*

limitation in instrument, of, **24**, 268 ; **25**, 571—573  
*habendum*, effect of, **10**, 475  
 local meaning, effect of, **10**, 436  
 lost, **13**, 430  
 map, in case of, **10**, 467 ; **13**, 564 ; **25**, 423 n.  
 marriage  
   articles, of, **25**, 538—541  
   settlement, of, **25**, 563  
   domicil as affecting, **6**, 238, 279, 280  
 mining  
   lease, of, **20**, 557—561  
   licence, of, **20**, 569  
   rights, of conveyance excepting, **20**, 550 n., 551  
 misdescription in, of, **7**, 518 ; **10**, 463—469 ; **28**, 685, 695  
 mistake rectified by, **10**, 454—457 ; **21**, 14, 15  
 mortgage, of, **3**, 365, 366 ; **21**, 15  
 notice to quit, of, where incorrect, **18**, 459  
 parcels, of, **10**, 465—467  
 parol evidence to assist, **3**, 87 ; **7**, 523—528 ; **10**, 444—447, 451, 452, 464 ; **13**, 568 ; **26**, 140 ; **28**, 640. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 party who offers for execution, against, **10**, 441 ; **15**, 476 ; **17**, 347, 528 ; **26**, 139  
 patent, of specification for, **12**, 163—165  
 portion, of direction to raise, **23**, 87 ; **25**, 590—593  
 power, of, **22**, 361 ; **23**, 7—14, 26, 29, 32. *See* POWER OF APPOINTMENT.  
 premises in deed, of, **10**, 473  
 printed clauses deferred to written ones, **7**, 519 ; **17**, 342, 528 ; **26**, 142, 156  
 promissory note, of, **2**, 462 ; **7**, 520  
 receipt clause, of, **10**, 464 ; **13**, 371 ; **21**, 178 ; **25**, 437  
 recitals, of, **7**, 515 ; **10**, 459—464.  
   control of operative part by, **3**, 87, 88 ; **10**, 459—464 ; **15**, 475, 476 ; **25**, 528, 529  
 reconciliation of two contemporaneous documents, **7**, 519 ; **10**, 439  
 release, of, when controlled by recitals, **10**, 462  
 rentcharge, of instrument creating, **24**, 465, 466  
 repugnant clauses, in case of, **7**, 517 ; **10**, 456, 473  
 reservations, in case of, **10**, 470—472 ; **11**, 249, 343 ; **18**, 427  
 restraint of trade, of covenant in, **27**, 554, 555, 569—572, 577, 578  
 rules of, **10**, 433—444 ; **15**, 474—478  
 schedule to, in case of, **10**, 468  
 Sea Regulations, in case of, **26**, 360—362, 471, 472  
 settlement, of, **25**, 528, 532, 533, 549, 651 n.  
   limitations in, **25**, 571—573  
   shifting clauses in, of, **25**, 604 n., 696  
 surrounding circumstances to be regarded, **7**, 524 ; **10**, 448 ; **17**, 433 ; **26**, 139. *See* SURROUNDING CIRCUMSTANCES.  
 technical words, **7**, 511 ; **10**, 449. *See* INTERPRETATION OF WORDS.  
 time of taking effect, in relation to, **10**, 382  
 toll, of grant of, **20**, 36  
 trade union rules, of, **27**, 604—606, 629—631  
   statutory powers, of, **27**, 606 n.  
 transposal of words in, **10**, 455, 456 ; **28**, 675  
 treaties, in case of, **6**, 442  
 trust, of, **4**, 272 ; **28**, 40, 41  
 uncertainty, effect of, **6**, 481 ; **7**, 518 ; **10**, 457, 458

**CONSTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS—***continued.*

usage, by reference to, **3**, 173 ; **7**, 511 ; **10**, 446.  
*See* USAGE.  
 contemporaneous, **10**, 452  
*ut res magis valeat quam pereat*, **10**, 439 ; **15**, 474  
 variation, with a view to, **10**, 444  
*verba chartarum fortius accipiuntur contra proferentem*, **10**, 440, 441 ; **15**, 476 ; **17**, 347, 528 ; **28**, 139  
 vested, meaning of, **22**, 339, 340  
 warranty, of, **17**, 418 ; **25**, 149—151  
 whole must be regarded, **7**, 512 ; **10**, 438 ; **20**, 697 ; **22**, 164  
 will, in case of. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS.  
 words, interpretation of. *See* INTERPRETATION

**CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES. *See****also* STATUTE

affecting rights of individuals, **21**, 517  
 ambiguity, in case of, **27**, 132  
 amending, **27**, 140, 143  
 ancient and remedial, **27**, 116 n., 141  
 appointment of charity trustees, in case of, **4**, 261  
 benevolent, **27**, 153  
 Bill of Exchange Act, 1882, of, **2**, 461  
 canon of, **17**, 335 ; **27**, 133  
 codifying Act, in case of, **27**, 199  
   marine insurance, in relation to, **17**, 335, 431  
 collocation of words, consideration of, **27**, 135  
 colonial legislation, of, **10**, 540  
 common law rules as to, **27**, 131—155  
 Companies (Consolidation) Act, of expressions in, **5**, 35—37  
 condition precedent, effect of, **27**, 148  
 consequence of decision, no regard to, **27**, 148  
 consolidating, **27**, 199, 200 n.  
*contemporanea expositio*, **27**, 141, 143, 144  
 criminal and penal, **27**, 116 n., 177—180  
 Crown, for benefit of or restraining, **27**, 166  
 differences in application of same Act to different countries, **27**, 152, 162  
 difficulty no ground for rejection, **27**, 133 n.  
 directory, **27**, 173  
 earlier explained by reference to later Acts, **27**, 126 n., 140, 143  
*ejusdem generis* rule, use of, **15**, 125 n. ; **27**, 145, 276 n., 283 n.  
 enacting sections, in case of, **27**, 135  
 equality is equity in case of, **13**, 69 n.  
 equitable, **11**, 181 n. ; **13**, 69 n. ; **27**, 153  
 erroneous, correction of practice founded on, **18**, 211, 212  
 exceptions in, of, **27**, 137, 138  
 existing rights, affecting, **27**, 160, 161  
 foreign legislation, in case of, **27**, 155  
 friendly society, in relation to, **15**, 163  
 general words, in case of, **27**, 145, 146, 151, 152  
 High Court, function of, as to, **27**, 127  
*in pari materia*, **27**, 138—140, 142  
*inclusio unius est exclusio alterius*, **26**, 520 n. ; **27**, 152  
 inconsistent sections, in case of, **27**, 136  
 incorporation of previous Acts, in case of, **27**, 140  
 intention of enactment, consideration of, **27**, 145  
 interpretation clauses, effect of, **27**, 131, 135 n.  
 Ireland, differences in application of Act to, **27**, 152  
 judicial interpretation of, **27**, 129, 130  
 jurisdiction in respect of, **27**, 126

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES—**  
*continued.*

Lands Clauses Acts, in case of, **6**, 14—16  
 purpose of acquisition, of, **6**, 23, 24  
 local, personal or private, of, **27**, 182—188  
 London Building Act, 1894, of, with reference  
 to railway works, **23**, 681  
 long acceptance of certain, effect of, **27**, 143  
 matters to be considered in, **27**, 133, 134  
 mistake, no presumption of, **27**, 146  
 natural meaning, adoption of, **27**, 147  
 nothing hereinbefore contained, how limited, **27**,  
 152 n.  
 penal, of, **27**, 116 n., 134, 177  
 policy of enactment, consideration of, **27**, 142  
 popular sense, words construed in, **27**, 134  
 powers implied to effect object, **27**, 149  
 preamble, reference to, **27**, 141 n., 204. *See*  
 PREAMBLE.  
 presumptions, **27**, 148, 149  
 comity of nations, of conformity with, **27**, 154  
 previous interpretation, consideration of, **27**,  
 142—144  
 private Act, in case of, **27**, 181—186  
 proceedings in Parliament, by, **27**, 141  
 prohibitive Acts, in case of, **27**, 152  
 provisos in, of, **27**, 137  
 public policy and, **27**, 142  
 recitals, reference to, **27**, 141, 204  
 remedial, of, **27**, 116 n., 141  
 repealed statute, of provisions in, **5**, 34 n.  
 repugnant clauses, effect of, **27**, 138  
 restrictions on literal interpretation, **27**, 149  
 rights, addition or substitution of, **27**, 154  
 rules for, generally, **15**, 474 n.; **27**, 131, 132  
 application of, **27**, 133  
 saving clauses in, of, **27**, 138  
 schedules in, of, **27**, 122  
 scope of Act, consideration of, **27**, 147—151  
 Scotland, difference in application of Acts to, **27**,  
 152  
 Scottish decisions, consideration of, **27**, 144, 145  
 several acts regarded as one, in case of, **15**, 318;  
**27**, 138—140  
 stamp duties, imposing, **24**, 711, 712  
 sections of, **27**, 121, 135, 136  
 taxing, **27**, 180—182  
 technical words, use of, **27**, 134  
 usage, consideration of, **27**, 144  
 use of words in different senses, **27**, 135  
 vendor and purchaser summons, decided on, **25**,  
 393  
 Waterworks Clauses Act, in case of, **28**, 275 n.  
 whole statute must be considered, **27**, 136  
 words used in, interpretation of. *See* INTER-  
 PRETATION OF WORDS.

**CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS. *See also***

**BEQUEST; DEVISE; GIFT BY WILL; LEGACY.**  
 acceleration of subsequent interests, **28**, 605, 606  
 accessories follow the principal gift, **28**, 693, 694  
 accrued shares are not passed by word share, **28**,  
 795 n.  
 accruer clause, construction of, **25**, 575 n.; **28**,  
 795, 796  
 additional words, assumption of court as to, **28**,  
 659  
 ademption of gifts, **28**, 602—605. *See* ADEMP-  
 TION.  
 alterations in words, **28**, 674—676  
 alternative gift. *See* ALTERNATIVE.

**CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS—*contd.***

ambiguity, alternative amounts, **28**, 680  
 charitable gift, as to, **4**, 160  
 context, in relation to, **28**, 653  
 latent, parol evidence admissible as to, **28**,  
 639, 645  
 patent, parol evidence inadmissible as to,  
**4**, 155  
 presumption, benefiting testator's family, as  
 to, **28**, 670  
 capriciousness, against, **28**, 669  
 legal meaning, as to, **28**, 668  
 prior to date of will, arising by events, **28**, 639  
 scope of will to be considered, **28**, 653, 654  
 ambiguous words, clear words not affected by  
 subsequent, **28**, 674  
 amount of interest given, **28**, 762—792. *See*  
 quantity, *infra*.  
 ancient will, usage of persons acting under, effect  
 of, **28**, 647  
 and, read as, or and *vice versa*, **28**, 676, 826, 827  
 annuity, chargeable to capital, whether, **24**,  
 491—494, 505, 521; **28**, 34  
 charged on land construed as rentcharge, **24**,  
 470  
 apt words used by testator, effect of, **28**, 668, 669  
 arbitration, direction of testator as to, effect of,  
**28**, 630  
 arm chair rule, limits of, **28**, 641  
 asterisks, effect of, **28**, 561  
 authentication, what is, **28**, 628  
 bankruptcy, forfeiture on, effect of, **2**, 148, 149;  
**28**, 840  
 begotten, meaning of in, **28**, 744  
 benevolent, **28**, 652  
 bequest, construction of. *See* BEQUEST; LEGACY.  
 canons of, **28**, 660—680  
 application of, **28**, 660, 662  
 departure from, if contrary intention shown,  
**28**, 662  
 every word utilised, **28**, 659  
 general and particular intention, as to, **28**, 672  
 inconsistencies, as to, **28**, 674  
 presumption, capriciousness, against, **28**, 669  
 intestacy, against, **28**, 665  
 legality, of, **28**, 667  
 relatives, favouring, **28**, 670  
 real estate, in relation to gifts of, **28**, 663  
 scope of will considered, **28**, 653  
 uncertainty, as to, **28**, 678  
 usual meaning, words given their, **28**, 655  
 whole will, intention collected from, **28**, 651  
 capricious language, in case of, **28**, 669, 670  
 cardinal rule in, **28**, 626  
 change, name, of, after will but before testator's  
 death, effect of, **28**, 690  
 words, of, in accordance with context, **28**,  
 675, 676  
 charge of debts and legacies on real estate, effect  
 of, **14**, 286—291  
 charitable gift, of, **4**, 153, 154  
 exclusion of conversations with solicitor who  
 prepared will, **28**, 643 n.  
 charitable intention, ascertainment of, in, **4**, 145,  
 147, 153; **28**, 618, 643 n.  
 general, **4**, 155—158, 190—199; **28**, 618. *See*  
 CY-PRES DOCTRINE  
 child predeceasing testator, in case of gift to, **28**,  
 611, 612  
 children, devise to person and his, **28**, 787, 788  
 gifts to, **28**, 670, 671

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS—*contd.***

children—*continued*.  
 named person, of, *prima facie* meaning of, **28**, 744  
 then living, effect of gift to, **28**, 714  
 class, ascertainment of, **28**, 715. *See* CLASS.  
 class gifts, **28**, 576, 582 n.; **28**, 615, 616. *See* CLASS GIFT.  
 clear words, no departure from, to escape invalidity, **28**, 667, 668  
 not controlled by subsequent ambiguous words, **28**, 674  
 clerical error, correction by court of, **28**, 630, 635 n., 636 n., 675, 676  
 codicil, construction of, **28**, 579. *See* CODICIL.  
 common terms, interpretation of, **28**, 710  
 conditional  
   gifts, of, **28**, 792—845. *See* CONDITION, gift subject to; will, to gift by.  
   will, when effective, **28**, 511  
 conditions contained in other documents, failure of, **28**, 583 n.  
 conflict of laws, where, **28**, 661, 662  
   immovables, in case of will of, **6**, 220  
   movables, in case of will of, **6**, 220, 227, 230—232  
 conflicting language, in case of, **28**, 654  
 context, by reference to, **28**, 653, 654, 656, 657, 795, 796—801  
   different meaning to same word by reason of, **28**, 681  
   divesting provision, limitation of time of operation of, by, **28**, 828  
   issue confined to children by, **28**, 753  
   rule as to usual sense, excluded by, **28**, 637, 653, 656  
 contingency, gifts dependent on. *See* CONDITION; CONTINGENCY.  
   question arising on, discretion as to deciding, **28**, 631, 632  
 contingent remainders. *See* CONTINGENT REMAINDER.  
 contrary intention as to exercise of power since Wills Act, 1837, **23**, 29, 43  
 Conveyancing Act, 1881, effect on general devise, **11**, 5 n.  
 costs of action for, **4**, 348; **6**, 135; **28**, 632  
 court, duty of, as to, **28**, 631  
   jurisdiction of, as to, **28**, 627, 630—632, 660, 664 n.  
   previous decisions of, effect of, **28**, 663, 664  
 court of construction and court of probate, distinction between, **28**, 508  
 cumulative gifts, in case of, **28**, 784—786  
*cy-près* doctrine in relation to, **28**, 635 n., 672, 673, 787  
   charitable gift in case of. *See* CY-PRÈS DOCTRINE.  
 date from which will speaks for purposes of, **28**, 680, 681  
   date of making, as to description of donee, **28**, 714  
 death as to property comprised therein, **28**, 691—693  
   without issue, limitation on, **28**, 833—840  
 decided cases, effect of, **28**, 663, 664  
 declaration of deceased testator, when admissible, **13**, 471, 472; **28**, 643 n., 644—646  
 descriptions, in relation to. *See* DESCRIPTION, will, in.  
 devise, construction of. *See* DEVISE.

**CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS—*contd.***

dictionary, aid of, **28**, 635, 668  
 will itself as, **28**, 653  
 different meanings placed on same word in one instrument, **28**, 681, 682  
 direction to pay, construction of, **28**, 811, 812  
 disposal, effect of gift of power of, **28**, 771, 772  
 disposition, restriction in will on donee's rights of, when void, **28**, 772, 773  
 disputed will, duty of court to construe, **28**, 631  
 distributive, **28**, 854  
 divesting of gifts, as to, **28**, 822—833. *See* DIVESTING.  
 document not admitted to probate referred to in a will, inspection by court of, **28**, 634  
 domicile in relation to. *See* conflict of laws, *supra*.  
   change of, after execution of will, effect of, **6**, 230  
 donee. *See* DONEE.  
   ambiguity construed in favour of, **28**, 763  
   ascertainment of. *See* ASCERTAINMENT.  
   children, and his, gift to, **28**, 732, 734, 764, 787, 791  
   description of, **28**, 713—762. *See* DESCRIPTION.  
   interest of. *See* quantity of interest, *infra*.  
   named together with others, presumption as to interest of, **28**, 732, 734, 764, 786, 791  
   option to, time of the essence of, **28**, 630  
   verbal expression by testator of wishes as to, **28**, 636  
 double meanings, **28**, 653, 654  
 doubtful, purchaser's rights in case of, **28**, 632  
 eccentric provisions, how dealt with, **28**, 669  
 effect given to every word, **28**, 659  
*ejusdem generis* rule, **28**, 682, 683  
 context in relation to, **28**, 695  
   investment clauses, in, **28**, 682 n.  
   objects of vertu and taste, application to, **28**, 682 n.  
   presumption against intestacy, overridden by, **28**, 683  
*en ventre sa mere*, child, treated as born, **28**, 740—742  
 equivocation, *defined*, **28**, 644. *See* EQUIVOCATION.  
 estate tail, gifts construed as, **28**, 764, 765, 850—852  
 every word to have effect in, **28**, 659  
 evidence in aid of, **28**, 632—651. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 executor taking beneficially, as to, **11**, 29  
 executory devise. *See* EXECUTORY DEVISE.  
 explanatory words, **28**, 660  
 expressed intention, what is, **28**, 627 n.  
 family, gifts in favour of, **28**, 747, 748, 767  
 fee simple, gifts which pass, **28**, 764, 775, 776, 777  
 foreign  
   language, where will in, **28**, 630  
   rules of construction applicable, effect where, **28**, 630  
   will, English canons of construction applicable to, **28**, 662  
   immovables, of, *lex loci rei sitæ* applicable, **6**, 220  
   intelligibility considered, not form and execution, **28**, 633  
   movables, of, **6**, 226, 227, 230—232  
 foreigner, bequest to, **6**, 274, 275

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS—*contd.***

forfeiture clause, alienation, on, **28**, 840, 841  
 bankruptcy, on, effect of, **2**, 148, 149; **28**, 840  
 power of attorney is not within, **28**, 842  
 litigation, in case of, when inoperative, **28**, 630  
 form of expression not important for purposes of, **28**, 652  
 futuro  
 gift, death of legatee, effect of, **28**, 612  
 illegitimate child, gift to, **28**, 542, 738  
 interests, creation by will of, **28**, 526  
 power, testator cannot create, **28**, 636, 637  
 futurity, words of, speak from date of will, **28**, 681  
 general  
 charitable intention, where, **4**, 155—158, 190—199; **28**, 618. *See* CY-PRES DOCTRINE.  
 intention and particular intention, where there is both, **28**, 672, 673  
 words, construction of, **13**, 121; **28**, 682, 683  
 generic property, increase or diminution of, **28**, 692  
 gift, construction of. *See* BEQUEST; DEVISE; GIFT BY WILL; LEGACY.  
 gifts over. *See* GIFT OVER.  
 grammatical  
 error, immaterial, **28**, 652  
 sense, when adhered to, **15**, 474 n.; **28**, 655  
 groups of individuals, gifts to, who take, **28**, 724  
 heir, reference to, in will. *See* HEIR.  
 construction of, favourable to heir, **28**, 671, 672  
 hotchpot clause in, effect of, **25**, 575; **28**, 842—844  
*id certum est quod certum reddi potest* principle, **28**, 679  
 identification, evidence for purpose of, **28**, 637—646. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE; IDENTIFICATION.  
 illegal according to one construction, where gift is, **28**, 666—668  
 illegitimate persons, when will construed to include, **28**, 735—740. *See* ILLEGITIMATE CHILD; ILLEGITIMATE RELATIVES.  
 immovables, of will of, **6**, 220. *See also* real estate, *infra*.  
 implied gifts, **28**, 815—831. *See* IMPLIED GIFT.  
*in testamentis benignior interpretatio facienda est*, **28**, 652  
 inaccuracy of description, in case of, **28**, 641, 681, 686 n. *See* DESCRIPTION.  
 income, gifts of. *See* INCOME.  
 unlimited gifts of, **28**, 697—699  
 incomplete will, evidence in case of, **28**, 635  
 inconsistent clauses, in case of, **28**, 674, 675, 677, 678  
 inoultured estate, effect of devise of, **28**, 122  
 inferences to be drawn, **28**, 654  
 inhoritable estate in personalty, gift of, effect of, **28**, 748  
 insensible words, evidence admitted as to, **28**, 639  
 instructions for a will, when admissible, **28**, 630, 651  
 intention of testator. *See also* TESTATOR.  
 ascertained from the words, to be, **28**, 627  
 declaration of, when admissible, **13**, 471, 472; **28**, 643 n., 644—646

**CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS—*contd.***

intention of testator—*continued*.  
 governing principle of construction, as, **23**, 29—32; **25**, 577 n.; **28**, 627, 647, 672  
 rules as to real estate operating contrary to, **28**, 663  
 mode of expression of, immaterial, **28**, 652  
 whole will, to be ascertained from, **28**, 651—653  
 intestacy, presumption against, **28**, 665  
 intimacy with testator, effect of, **28**, 671  
 irreconcilable gifts, rule as to, **28**, 677  
 issue, gifts to. *See* GIFT BY WILL; ISSUE.  
 joint tenants, words not fatal to tenancy in common, **28**, 780 n.  
 jurisdiction of court over, attempts to oust, **28**, 630  
 foreign language of will does not oust, **28**, 630  
 lapse. *See* LAPSE.  
 lawyer, drafting by, considered, **28**, 652  
 leading principle of, **28**, 651 *et seq.*  
 legacy. *See* LEGACY.  
 currency in which payable, **6**, 231, 232  
 legatee. *See* LEGATEE.  
 legatees before named, may mean before described, **28**, 689 n.  
 life interest, in relation to. *See* LIFE INTEREST.  
 limitation, words of, construction of, **28**, 730, 764—770  
 gifts without, **28**, 775—777  
 limitations in will. *See* LIMITATION OF ESTATE.  
 marriage, conditions in restraint of, **28**, 586—589.  
*See* CONDITION; RESTRAINT.  
 married woman disposing of separate property, will of, **16**, 380  
 mistake, construction, as to, not a mistake of law, **28**, 647 n.  
 description, as to, **28**, 641, 642, 684—691  
 jurisdiction to correct, **28**, 630  
 mixed fund, in relation to. *See* MIXED FUND.  
 movables, of will of, **6**, 226, 227, 230—232  
 name, possession of specified, as condition of the gift, **28**, 690  
 obligations of donees to testator, when proved, **28**, 649  
 original will, when looked at for, **13**, 559; **14**, 211; **28**, 633  
 ouster of court's jurisdiction, attempts at, **28**, 630  
 paramount intention, where will contains a subordinate and, **28**, 672  
 parol evidence. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 particular property, fund given for, in case of, **28**, 779  
 pecuniary legacies, annuities included in, **24**, 470  
 plain words, effect of, **28**, 667  
 possible events considered, in, **28**, 647  
 power of appointment exercised, language construed as residuary gift, effect of, **28**, 619 n.  
 presumption, apt words, from use of, **28**, 668  
 capriciousness, against, **28**, 669  
 children of testator, in favour of, **28**, 670  
 donee, in favour of, **28**, 763, 764  
 double portions, against, **13**, 131; **28**, 649, 784  
 force of, **28**, 665  
 heir of testator, in favour of, as to, **28**, 671  
 intestacy, against, **28**, 665, 666, 683  
 knowledge of effect of words, of, **28**, 667—669  
 legality, of, **28**, 666, 668  
 limits of application of, **28**, 666  
 rebuttal, evidence in, **28**, 649  
 relatives, in favour of, **28**, 670—672

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS—*contd.***  
**presumption—*continued.***

same word in different parts of will, **28, 681**  
 successive interests, as to, **28, 786**  
 testator's own property, gift confined to, **13, 121**  
 vesting, in favour of early, **28, 798**  
 previous decisions, consideration by the court of, **28, 663**  
 probate, admitted as evidence, when, **28, 633**  
 effect of, **28, 629**  
 proceedings to obtain, **28, 632**  
 public policy in relation to, **28, 538, 542, 583—586**  
 punctuation marks, materiality of, **28, 652**  
 questions as to, how settled, **28, 633**  
 purpose of testator's gift, trust or pious expression of a hope, **28, 778**  
 quantity of interest given, **28, 762—792**  
 absolute gift followed by gift over, effect of, **28, 771, 772**  
 alternative, stated in the, **28, 680. See ALTERNATIVE.**  
 clear gift not cut down, **28, 762, 763**  
 concurrent gifts, **28, 780—783**  
 cumulative or substituted gifts, **28, 784—786**  
 definition of, **28, 770—775**  
 want of specific, effect of, **28, 775—777**  
 disposition, words referring to rights of, may define, **28, 770—772**  
 duration of interest defined, **28, 774, 775**  
 fundamental rules, **28, 762, 763**  
 limitation, words of, **28, 764—770**  
 absence of, **28, 775—777**  
 no presumption as to, **28, 762**  
 particular gifts, **28, 787—792**  
*per capitis* or *per stirpes*, **28, 781—784. See PER CAPITA; PER STIRPES.**  
 person and his issue, gift to, **28, 791**  
 possession only referred to, not disposition, **28, 773**  
 presumption favouring donee, **28, 763**  
 purpose, depending on, **28, 777—779**  
 successive interests, **28, 786, 787**  
*quasi* inheritable gifts of personal estate, **28, 768**  
 real estate, in case of will of, **6, 220; 28, 516—524, 603. See REAL ESTATE.**  
 gift for life, with remainder to children, effect of, **28, 789**  
 gift of, on death without issue, effect of, **28, 833—840**  
 words of limitation, gift without, **28, 775, 776**  
 recital, effect of, **28, 683**  
 election not raised by, **13, 122 n.**  
 reconciliation of parts of will, practice of the court as to, **28, 654**  
 rejected words, **28, 660, 675**  
 remainder, in relation to, estate tail, after, **28, 807**  
 future estate, creation of, by, **28, 526**  
 life interest with gift to children in, by way of, **28, 789**  
 real estate in, rule as to, **28, 807**  
 void bequest in, may be valid on lapse of prior gift, **28, 613**  
 remaining, gift over to those, how construed, **28, 728**  
 remoter issue, reference to, effect of, **28, 764**  
 repeated words, presumption as to, **28, 645 n., 681**  
 residuary gift. **See RESIDUARY BEQUEST; RESIDUARY DEVISE.**

**CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS—*contd.***

revoked wills, when admissible in evidence is, **28, 651**  
 rights of disposition, inference from, **28, 770**  
 rule, law, of, and rule of construction differentiated, **28, 628**  
 perpetuities, against. **See PERPETUITIES.**  
 rule in  
*Andrews v. Partington*, **28, 718, 719**  
*Shelley's Case*, **28, 752, 769**  
*Sibley v. Perry*, **28, 753**  
*Wick's Case*, **28, 752 n.**  
 rules as to. **See** *canons of, supra.*  
 rules of administration, application of, by court, **28, 628 n.**  
 satisfaction. **See** *SATISFACTION.*  
 servant, gift to, **28, 759—761**  
 settlement of legacy, direction for, effect of, **25, 511**  
 stirpital gift, determination of stocks, as to, **28, 783**  
 subject-matter, reference to, **28, 682**  
 substitutional gifts, **28, 720—733, 785—787. See SUBSTITUTIONAL GIFT.**  
 supplied words, **28, 675, 676**  
 survivors, gift to. **See** *SURVIVOR.*  
 ascertainment of beneficiaries under, **28, 724—728**  
 others, read as, **28, 726**  
 technical words, **6, 220; 28, 631, 637, 764**  
 testamentary nature of document in probate, for purpose of ascertaining, **28, 511**  
 testator, declarations by, **13, 471, 472; 28, 643 n., 644—646**  
 drafting of will by, considered, **28, 652 n.**  
 habits of, evidence of, **28, 612**  
 knowledge of, evidence of, **28, 610**  
 relatives, when in favour of, **28, 670, 671**  
 intention of. **See** *intention, supra.*  
 unreasonable, right to be, **28, 669**  
 three questions involved in the, **28, 627**  
 time referred to by will, **28, 680, 691, 692, 714**  
 translation of foreign will, three kinds of evidence admitted as to, **28, 635**  
 transposed words, **28, 675**  
 true way to construe a will, **28, 663 n.**  
 trustees, direction of testator for settlement of disputes by, effect of, **28, 630**  
 uncertainty, effect of, **28, 536, 537, 671, 672, 678—680**  
 usual sense of words, application of, **28, 655, 659, 660, 662, 667, 682 n.**  
 when not adhered to, **28, 656**  
 utilisation of every word in, **28, 659**  
*veritas nominis tollit errorem demonstrationis*, **28, 680**  
 vest, meaning of, **28, 799**  
 vesting, as to, **28, 797—822. See VESTING.**  
 voidable conveyance confirmed, where, **15, 114**  
 whole will to be considered, **28, 659**  
 widow, devise to, for maintenance of herself and children, **25, 628 n.**  
 Wills Act, 1837, construction imposed by, when adopted, **23, 32**  
 effect on powers, **23, 20, 43**  
 words used in. **See** *INTERPRETATION OF WORDS.*  
 change of, **28, 676**  
 effect must be given to all, **28, 659**  
 etymological meaning of, when considered in, **28, 658**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS—*contd.***words used in—*continued.*

- facts necessary to ascertain meaning of, **28**, 637
- futurity, of, construction of, **25**, 571 n.; **28**, 680, 681
- general construction of, **28**, 682, 683
  - include only testator's own property, **13**, 121
- insensible, evidence regarding, **28**, 630
- judicial interpretation of certain, **28**, 658, 659
- legal, interpretation of, **28**, 655
  - use of, by testator, **28**, 668
- limitation, used as words of, examples of, **28**, 700 n.
- ordinary meaning of, application of, **28**, 655, 662
  - determination of, **28**, 657
  - evidence of, where permitted, **28**, 634, 635
  - illegality, not departed from, to escape, **28**, 667
  - judicial decision necessary as to, when, **28**, 658
- partly descriptive, partly of limitation, effect of, **28**, 707
- same words in different passages, **28**, 681, 682
- sense in which used in will itself, **28**, 653
- unusual sense, burden of proof of use of words in, **28**, 656

**CONSTRUCTIVE**

- contract, **7**, 463—491. *See* IMPLIED CONTRACT.
- cruelty, acts sometimes termed, **16**, 475
- delivery, methods of, **22**, 105; **25**, 206, 210, 225—227
- desertion, what is, **16**, 482
- fraud, examples of, **13**, 15
- notice. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.
- ownership in bankruptcy. *See* REPUTED OWNERSHIP.
- possession, defined, **22**, 393; **27**, 853
  - agent, by means of, **27**, 853 n.
  - of, **1**, 225; **27**, 854
  - bailee, by, **22**, 394
  - Bills of Sale Acts, may take transaction out of, **3**, 7
  - chattels, of, examples of, **22**, 393
  - continual claim or entry, not obtained by, **19**, 120
  - criminal law, in, **9**, 678
  - distress, for purposes of, **11**, 187, 220 n.
  - document conferring, not within Bills of Sale Acts, **11**, 7
  - entry, by, **27**, 853
  - executor, of, **22**, 393
  - joint occupancy of husband and wife, in case of, **3**, 17
  - land, of, **19**, 113, 125; **27**, 851, 853
  - servant, by means of, **27**, 853 n.
  - ship, of, **26**, 25
  - stolen goods, of, **9**, 678
- removal of goods seized in execution, **11**, 176
- seizure, distress, by way of, **11**, 166
- total loss, in marine insurance, **17**, 470, 478, 480—486; **26**, 530. *See* TOTAL LOSS.
- treason, nature of, **6**, 348
- trust and trustee. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST; CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTEE.

**CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE,**

- act of bankruptcy, of, **2**, 280, 291
- actual notice, when amounting to, **13**, 84 n.
- agent with actual notice, to principal of, **1**, 215; **13**, 84—88

**CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE—*continued.***

- assignee of chose in action, to, **4**, 373, 374, 380
- claim to rent, of, **11**, 177, 178
- commercial transactions, does not apply to, **13**, 88 n.
- debentures, of issue of, not notice of contents, **5**, 350; **13**, 88 n.
- doctrine not to be extended, **13**, 86 n.
- mortgage, of prior, **5**, 350; **21**, 80, 342
- negotiable securities taken in ordinary course of business, in case of, **13**, 88 n.
- policy of assurance, applies to mortgage of, **13**, 88 n.; **17**, 559
- purchaser of land, to, of defect in title, **13**, 86—88
- agreement not to inquire, no protection by, **13**, 87 n.
- Conveyancing Act, 1882, effect of, **13**, 85 n. 87; **25**, 355 n.
- non-investigation of title, effect of, **13**, 87 n.
- tenant's rights, of, **13**, 87 n.
- registration as preventing, **13**, 80 n.
- shares in trust funds, applies to, **13**, 88 n.
- trust, of, effect of, **28**, 88
- truth, of, in case of misrepresentation, **20**, 726; **21**, 80

**CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST. *See also* IMPLIED TRUST.**

- defined, **28**, 7, 17.
- claim to establish, acquiescence in laches as bar to, **13**, 173, 174; **19**, 174
- contractual relationship raising, **28**, 58
- creation of, **13**, 155; **28**, 7, 47
- enforcement of, **27**, 4
- evidence to rebut, **28**, 650
- fiduciary position, arising from, **28**, 47—49
- limitation of actions in relation to, **19**, 142, 161 n., 164; **28**, 201 n., 202
- renewable leaseholds, in respect of, **28**, 47, 48
- resulting trust as, **28**, 8, 49, 50
- subdivision of, **28**, 8

**CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTEE. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST.**

- defined, **28**, 47 n.
- agent as, liability of, **28**, 206
- breach of trust by, liability for, **28**, 185, 202, 206
- how constituted, **28**, 66, 87, 88
- intermeddling with trust, by reason of, **28**, 9, 206
- legal representative as, **28**, 87, 88
- limitation of actions against, **19**, 142, 161, 164; **28**, 201 n., 202
- mortgagee as, for surplus proceeds, **21**, 260, 261; **28**, 63
- possession of trust property may constitute, **28**, 88—90
- remuneration of, **28**, 165
- solicitor, no right as against partner to constitute himself a, **26**, 760
- stranger may be, **28**, 8 n., 88
- trust property, by possession of, **28**, 88—90
- trustee *de son tort* as, **28**, 91
- vesting of property on failure of original trustees in, **28**, 88, 89
- who is a, **28**, 47, 87, 206

**CONSUL. *See also* CONSULAR, officer.**

- defined, **6**, 250 n.
- acting, consular officer, within definition of, **6**, 438 n.
- action by or against, **1**, 19; **6**, 232, 233, 438 n.

**CONSUL—continued.**

agent and consul-general, rank of, **6**, 434  
 British, administration of oaths by, **6**, 438; **21**, 497; **26**, 858  
 affidavit, swearing of, before, **2**, 317 n.; **5**, 550; **6**, 438; **13**, 496, 628; **21**, 497  
 appointment etc. of, **6**, 427, 434—438  
 British subjects, duty to assist, **6**, 436, 437, 438 n.  
 consular officer, within definition of, **6**, 435.  
   *See* CONSULAR.  
 criminal proceedings by, **6**, 437  
 intelligence, collection of, by, **6**, 436  
 marriage officer, as, **6**, 259, 260, 437; **24**, 455  
 notarial powers of, **21**, 497  
 privileges of, **6**, 438, 439  
 registration by, births and deaths, of, **6**, 437;  
   **24**, 458, 460; **26**, 658  
   British subjects, of, **6**, 437  
   marriages, of, **24**, 436, 455  
   salary and fees of, **6**, 434, 438  
   shipping, duties in connection with, **6**, 436;  
   **26**, 593  
 church in connection with consulate, provision  
   for, **11**, 483 n.  
 deceased countryman's estate, powers in respect  
   of, **6**, 194  
 domicile of, **6**, 188  
 foreign, jurisdiction of English court in regard to  
   contract of, **6**, 233  
 general, position and privileges of, **6**, 432, 431,  
   438; **26**, 858  
 notice to, before action against foreign ship, **1**,  
   130  
 privilege of, **1**, 20; **6**, 233, 430 n.  
 property of deceased countrymen, powers with  
   respect to, **6**, 194  
 rateability of, **24**, 17 n.  
 wreck, claim to, by, **26**, 552

**CONSULAR,**

agent, appointment of, **6**, 435  
 consular officer, within definition of, **6**,  
   438  
   rank of, **6**, 434  
 court, judges of, **6**, 436  
   jurisdiction of, **26**, 593  
 officer, *defined*, **6**, 434 n.  
   acting, **6**, 434 n., 438 n.  
   appointment of, **6**, 434, 435  
   arrest of criminal by, **6**, 437, 438  
   diplomatic privilege, not entitled to, **1**, 20;  
     **6**, 233, 438  
   domicil of, **6**, 188, 195, 438  
   *exequatur*, recognition by, **6**, 435  
   judicial powers and duties of, **6**, 436  
   mercantile marine, duties in respect of, **6**,  
     436  
   naval matters, duties in, **6**, 436  
   notary, power to act as, **21**, 497  
   persons included in term, **6**, 438 n.  
   privilege of, **6**, 233, 439 n.  
   pro-consul as, **6**, 438  
   recognition of, **6**, 435  
   returns to be made by, **6**, 435 n.  
   vice-consul as, **6**, 438 n. *See* VICE-CONSUL.  
 service, classification of, **6**, 434  
 powers and duties of officers in, **6**, 435—438;  
   **21**, 497  
 privileges of officers in, **6**, 438, 439

**CONSULTATION,**

counsel, with, taxation of costs of, **26**, 804  
 medical, rules of conduct in connection with, **20**,  
   310 n., 321  
 parties interested in litigation, between, privilege  
   in connection with, **11**, 82

**CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE,**

Board of Education, to, **7**, 105; **12**, 8, 9

**CONSUMABLES,**

absolute interest by bequest of, **28**, 774 n.  
 bequest etc. of, incidents of, **15**, 408; **22**, 414;  
   **28**, 24 n., 528, 774 n.  
 covenant to settle after-acquired property, as  
   exception to, **25**, 554 n.  
 limited interest in, **15**, 408; **22**, 414; **25**, 526 n.;  
   **28**, 528  
*quæ usu consumuntur*, absolute interest by gift of,  
   **15**, 408  
   life-tenant entitled to, **13**, 96 n.  
 remainders cannot be created in, **28**, 24 n., 528,  
   529, 695  
 settlement of, **25**, 526 n.

**CONSUMER,**

electricity, of, *defined*, **12**, 550.  
 charge, methods of, **12**, 593  
 control of supply by, **12**, 589, 591  
 entry on premises of, **12**, 614  
 improper use of energy by, **12**, 591  
 notice of removal by, **12**, 598  
 supply to, in arrear, **12**, 590, 598  
 terminals of, *defined*, **12**, 550, 551  
 gas, of, connecting meter without notice, **15**, 335,  
   336  
   duty as to meter, of, **15**, 335, 336  
   register of meter, how far evidence against, **15**,  
     336  
 Metropolitan Water Board, under, *defined*, **28**,  
   335 n.  
   audit, right to attend, **28**, 335  
   change of tenancy, liability for arrears on,  
     **28**, 349  
   local authority, right to aid by, **28**, 343  
 water, of, alteration of apparatus by, **28**, 323  
   meter, supply by, **28**, 317

**CONSUMMATION,**

marriage, of, divorce may be obtained although  
   there has been no, **16**, 477  
 inability as to, as ground for avoidance, **16**,  
   470, 471  
 not necessary to constitute desertion, **16**,  
   483  
 rape, in cases of, **9**, 611

**CONSUMPTION,**

electricity, gas, or water, of. *See* CONSUMER.  
 notifiable disease, **23**, 446 n., 466 n.  
 smoke, of, furnaces etc., by, **21**, 542—545  
 locomotives, by, **21**, 546; **23**, 690

**CONTAGIOUS DISEASE,**

animals, in case of, **1**, 419—434. *See* DISEASE OF  
   ANIMALS.  
 persons, in case of. *See* INFECTED HO  
   INFECTED PERSON; INFECTED SHIP  
   INFECTION; INFECTIOUS DISEASE

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CONTAMINATION.** *See* POLLUTION.

water supply, of, remedies in case of, 21, 546;  
28, 321—323

**CONTANGO,**

*defined*, 27, 217

custom of stockbroker to charge, 27, 231, 232  
day on Stock Exchange, 27, 210

**CONTEMNOR,**

*defined*, 14, 81

sequestration of property of, 14, 81—89

**CONTEMPLATION.** *See* INTENTION.

**CONTEMPORANEA EXPOSITIO,**

instruments construed by, 4, 154; 10, 451—453

meaning of, 10, 451, 452; 27, 144

statutes construed by, 27, 141, 143, 144

**CONTEMPT,**

beneficed clerk, of, how purged, 11, 532 n.

Christian religion, bringing into, at burial service,  
3, 420, 427

colonial legislature, protection of, against, 10,  
536

court, of. *See* CONTEMPT OF COURT.

defamation by statement exposing person to, 18,  
619, 620, 623

ecclesiastical law, in, 11, 532, 533

House of Parliament, of either, 9, 21

bail in case of, 10, 52

King, against the, 9, 459, 460

**CONTEMPT OF COURT.**

*The Title CONTEMPT OF COURT, ATTACHMENT, AND COMMITTAL is contained in Vol. VII., pp. 279 et seq.*

*defined*, 7, 280; 9, 501

abuse of process as, 7, 293, 294; 26, 829

administrator failing to pay into court, in case of,  
7, 300; 14, 340

advertisement amounting to, 7, 288; 23, 223,  
224

affidavit on application to commit for, 7, 310

appeal from order for committal or attachment,  
7, 322, 323; 16, 559

arbitration, failure to comply with award, 1, 474;  
7, 303

revocation of authority in, when amounting  
to, 1, 448

attachment for, 7, 307—325. *See* ATTACHMENT  
OF PERSONS.

audience of counsel on behalf of party committing,  
2, 377

bailiff, by, 7, 295; 25, 831

interference with, by, 8, 615

bankrupt, by, application to commit in case of, 2,  
310; 7, 310

discharge, after, 2, 267

receiving order, after, 2, 71, 74, 75, 84, 140,  
189

bankruptcy proceedings, in, 2, 74, 75, 189; 7,  
304, 305, 321 *See also* BANKRUPTCY.

defaulting trustee not relieved by, 7, 300

interference with official receiver in possession,  
2, 61

refusal of banker or other agent to deliver up  
property, 2, 189

wrongful claim as creditor, 7, 294

barrister, by. *See* counsel, *infra*.

**CONTEMPT OF COURT—continued.**

breach of undertaking given to court, by, 7, 297,  
298, 305, 306; 26, 829

chambers, at, 7, 283, 284; 17, 295

Chancery Division, procedure in, 7, 303; 17,  
294

Charity Commissioners, failure to answer inquiries of, by, 4, 273, 303, 309; 7, 305

colonial court, jurisdiction of, in case of, 10, 561

comment upon pending proceedings, by, 7, 285—  
287; 16, 558, 559

committal for, 5, 502, 503; 7, 507 *et seq.* *See also* COMMITTAL TO PRISON.

application in company winding up, 5, 554,  
555

colony, in, 10, 561

coroner's power of, 8, 259

costs of, payment of, 7, 317, 318

criminal contempt, in case of, 7, 280—282;  
9, 501, 502

order for, appeal from, 7, 281, 322, 323

jurisdiction to make, 7, 315

privilege from, 7, 320—322; 9, 502

sentence, form of, 7, 316

summary proceedings, by, 9, 501, 502

company, by, 5, 325, 326, 416 n., 554, 555; 7,  
303

condonation of, 17, 295

coroner's inquest, at, 8, 259, 267, 289

power of committal for, 8, 259

publication of proceedings at, no contempt by,  
7, 288

corporation, by, 5, 325; 7, 303; 8, 396. *See*  
company, *supra*.

sequestration for, 5, 325; 8, 306; 14, 81

costs, punishment by payment of, 17, 295, 296

counsel, by, 2, 385, 386; 7, 295; 19, 641, 642

instances of punishment, 2, 385, 386; 7, 295  
insult to, as, 7, 291

county court, in, 8, 433, 577, 578, 615—617

court, disobedience to order of, by, 7, 297—305  
in face of, 7, 283, 284, 315; 8, 615; 9, 501;  
11, 532; 26, 828

out of, 7, 284—288; 8, 610; 26, 828

court martial, by civilian at, 25, 46

creditor in bankruptcy etc., by false claim as,  
7, 294

criminal, *defined*, 7, 280

abuse of process of court, by, 7, 293 n.; 9,  
501

acts punishable as, 7, 283—297; 9, 501

distinguishing characteristics of, 7, 281, 282;  
9, 501

inferior courts, in case of, 7, 296, 297

jurisdiction to punish, 7, 280, 291, 284

officer of court, by, 7, 294—296

obstruction of, 7, 288—291

proceedings in respect of, 7, 281

punishments for, 7, 307

Crown side, procedure for attachment on, 7, 316

discharge from custody in case of, 7, 323, 324

application for, 8, 678

mistake, by, 7, 320

discovery, by failure to give, 7, 302; 11, 56

disobedience to order of court, by, 7, 297—305

bankruptcy, orders made in, 7, 304, 305

Charity Commissioners, in proceedings before,  
7, 305

county court, in, 8, 433, 577

criminal matters, in, 9, 501, 502

default not amounting to, 7, 300

**CONTEMPT OF COURT—continued.**

disobedience to order of court—*continued.*  
 discovery, in case of, **7, 502**  
 Divorce Court, in, **7, 300, 301**  
 executor, by, **7, 300, 301**  
 fiduciary position, by person in, **7, 299**  
*habeas corpus*, on writ of, **7, 304**  
 improperly obtained, when, **7, 303**  
 jurisdiction, in case of absence of, **9, 502**  
 married woman, by, **7, 300**  
 matrimonial cause, maintenance order in, **7, 301**  
 money payments, not directing, **7, 302—305**  
 party, by person who is not, **7, 303**  
 payment of money, for **7, 298—302; 14, 340**  
 recovery of chattels, for, **7, 303**  
 revoked grant of administration, by administrator under, **7, 300**  
 solicitor, by, **7, 301, 302**  
 specific performance, in action for, **27, 3**  
 subpoena, in case of, **7, 303, 304**  
 unintentional, when, **7, 297**  
 wilful, what amounts to, **7, 302 n.**  
 witness, by, **7, 304**  
 distress on replevied cattle, by, **11, 210**  
 divorce proceedings, in course of, **16, 558, 559**  
 ecclesiastical court, of, **11, 532, 533**  
 election petition trial, at, **12, 440, 468, 488, 514**  
 embracery as, **7, 291, 296**  
 erroneous committal for, remedy in case of, **24, 381**  
 evidence, advertisement for, **7, 288**  
   as to, **8, 616; 9, 502**  
   publication of, by, **7, 287**  
 examiner, by failure to obey order of, **13, 615**  
 executrix, by, **7, 300; 14, 340**  
 failure to pay into court when ordered, by, **7, 299, 300; 14, 340**  
 fiduciary capacity, by person in, **7, 299; 17, 254, 255**  
 fine and imprisonment for, **7, 280, 281, 283; 8, 616; 9, 501; 13, 588**  
 forging process of court, by, **7, 293**  
 friendly society trustee, by, **15, 145**  
 gaoler, by, **7, 290**  
*habeas corpus*, by disobedience to writ of, **7, 304**  
 husband failing to pay security for wife's costs, by, **7, 300**  
 ignorance no excuse to publisher for, **23, 223**  
 indemnity against consequences of committing, **7, 292**  
 indictment for, **7, 281; 9, 501, 502**  
 inferior courts, in case of, **7, 296, 297; 8, 577, 615—617; 13, 590; 26, 828 n.**  
 information in respect of, **7, 281**  
 injunction  
   against repetition of, **7, 308; 17, 270**  
   by breach of, **15, 145; 17, 294—296. See BREACH OF INJUNCTION.**  
 insult to judge, by reason of, **7, 283; 9, 502**  
 interference with witness, by, **7, 290, 291; 8, 615; 9, 498, 501**  
 interpleader order, with reference to, **17, 610**  
 interrogatories, by failure to answer, **7, 302; 11, 56**  
 Irish court, enforcement in England of order of, **7, 313**

**CONTEMPT OF COURT—continued.**

judge, attack on, by, **7, 284, 286; 8, 615; 9, 502; 26, 828**  
 inferior court, of, by, **7, 296**  
 private communication to, by, **7, 285**  
 juries, in respect of, **7, 291; 8, 615; 9, 501; 18, 267**  
 juror, by, **7, 296; 18, 267**  
 King's Bench Division, procedure in, **7, 310; 17, 295**  
 liquidator, by interference with, **5, 445 n.; 7, 289, 290**  
 lunatic, failure to produce, as, **7, 289, 292; 19, 415**  
   marriage with, as, **7, 292**  
 mandamus, by failure to comply with, **7, 303; 10, 123**  
 mandatory order, by disobedience to, **7, 302**  
 married woman failing to pay into court, by, **7, 300; 14, 340**  
 marshal of Admiralty Division, by obstruction of, **7, 290**  
 ministerial officer, by, **9, 502**  
 misdemeanour, as a, **7, 280; 9, 501**  
 molestation of husband by wife as, **7, 306**  
 motion, committal, for, after previous motion, **7, 310**  
   discharge of prisoner, for, **17, 324**  
 newspaper matter, by publication of, **7, 286, 287; 23, 223, 224**  
 notice of application for attachment or committal in case of, **7, 314, 315**  
 obstruction, by, administration of justice, of, **7, 280**  
   officer of court, of, **7, 288—291; 8, 615; 9, 501**  
   parties to proceedings, of, **7, 291—293**  
   process server, of, **7, 288, 289**  
 officer of the court, by, **7, 294—296**  
 order for attachment or committal in case of, **7, 315—318; 8, 577**  
 partner, default by, in case of, **7, 301; 22, 76 n.**  
 party in contempt, position of, **7, 282**  
 payment of money, by disobedience to order for, **7, 298—302**  
 pleadings in action, by publication of, **7, 287**  
 printer, by, **23, 224**  
 prison treatment after committal, **7, 319; 8, 616; 23, 247**  
 prisoners for, report to Lord Chancellor on, **7, 325**  
   visitation of, **7, 325**  
 private communication to judge, by, **7, 285**  
 privilege from arrest in case of, **7, 290, 320, 321**  
 procedure, in, **7, 280, 297—306**  
 process server, by interference with, **7, 288**  
 prohibitory order, by assisting at breach of, **7, 292**  
 proof of default in complying with order, **7, 314**  
 publication of matter amounting to, **7, 286, 287; 23, 223—225**  
 punishment for, **2, 385; 7, 280, 281, 283; 8, 616; 9, 501; 11, 533; 13, 588; 17, 295, 296**  
 quarter sessions, power of, as to, **19, 641, 642**  
 receiver, default by, **7, 295, 299—301; 24, 401, 412—414**  
   failure to pay to, **7, 301; 24, 379**  
   interference with, by, **5, 379; 6, 207; 7, 289; 22, 79; 24, 381, 387—389**  
   foreign immovables, in case of, **5, 378; 6, 206, 207; 24, 389**  
   remedies for, **22, 79; 24, 387, 388**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONTEMPT OF COURT—continued.**receiver—*continued.*

- rent due to, non-payment of, **24**, 377, 388
- wrongful committal at instance of, remedy for, **24**, 381
- recovery of chattels, by failure to comply with order for, **7**, 303; **14**, 75
- reflections on parties to action, by, **7**, 287, 288
- registrar, by interference with, **8**, 615
- report of private proceedings, by, **7**, 287; **23**, 225 n.
- revising barrister's powers in case of, **12**, 222; 532, 533
- sentence in case of, **7**, 310, 317
- sequestration for, corporation, against, **5**, 325; **8**, 306; **14**, 81
  - criminal contempt, not applicable to, **7**, 300
  - ecclesiastical court, in, **11**, 533
  - leave required after attachment, **7**, 303
- sequestrator, by, **7**, 295
  - interference with, by, **7**, 289, 290
- sermon, by delivery of, **7**, 286
- servant, by dismissal of, for giving evidence, **7**, 291
- service of order disobeyed, requirements as to, **7**, 311—313; **9**, 502
- sheriff, by, **7**, 295; **25**, 830, 831, 842
  - interference with, by, **7**, 290
- sheriff's officer, by, **25**, 831
- ship in custody of Admiralty Division, by moving, **7**, 290
- solicitor, assault on, as, **7**, 289
  - by, **7**, 291, 301, 302, 306; **26**, 828, 829
- specific performance, by disobedience to order for, **27**, 3
- speech tending to defeat the ends of justice, by, **7**, 281—288
- stay of execution where order obeyed, **7**, 820
- stranger to action, by, **7**, 292; **16**, 558, 559
  - in respect of, **7**, 303
- subpoena, by disobedience to, **7**, 303, 304; **12**, 468; **13**, 588
- summary process, punishment by, **7**, 287
- Sunday, attachment executed on, **25**, 813
- tenant interfering with receiver, by, **24**, 381
- theatrical exhibition of alleged murder etc., by, **7**, 287
- tipstaff's duties in case of, **7**, 318
- trustee, by, **4**, 273; **7**, 299, 300; **15**, 145; **17**, 254; **28**, 58 n.
- unintentional disobedience to process, by, **7**, 297
- vexatious proceedings, by, **7**, 291
- visitation of prisoner in case of, **7**, 325
- waiver of, whether allowed, **17**, 296
- ward of court, by interference with, **7**, 292; **17**, 117, 148; **25**, 562 n.
- warrant in case of, **8**, 577, 615
- winding-up, in, circular, by issuing, **5**, 416 n.; **7**, 287; **27**, 676 n.
  - liquidator, interfering with, **5**, 445 n.; **7**, 289, 290
- wrongfully claiming as creditor in, by, **7**, 294
- witness, by, **7**, 283
  - arrest for, **13**, 588
  - coroner, by refusal to enter into recognisances before, **8**, 289
  - deposition, by refusal to sign, **8**, 267
  - election commissioners, powers of, **12**, 468
  - examiner, by refusal to give evidence before, **13**, 615
  - excuse for, **13**, 589

**CONTEMPT OF COURT—continued.**witness—*continued.*

- non-attendance, by, **13**, 588, 589
- order to leave court, by refusal to obey, **7**, 283; **13**, 593
- penalties for, **13**, 588—590
- subpoena, by failure to attend on, **7**, 303, 304; **12**, 468; **13**, 588
- writing tending to defeat the ends of justice, by, **7**, 284—288
- writ, by forging, **7**, 293

**CONTEMPTUOUS DAMAGES,**  
meaning of, **10**, 305**CONTENTIOUS BUSINESS,**

- costs in, **26**, 767—769, 797, 798
  - interest on, **26**, 809, 810
  - special agreement as to, **26**, 770—773
  - statutory provision for, **26**, 770
- counsel, usage as to instructions to, **2**, 389
- House of Lords, costs in, **26**, 767
- negligence of solicitor in regard to, **26**, 755, 756
- Privy Council, costs in, **26**, 767
- Probate Court, in, *defined*, **14**, 153
  - appeal from order in, **14**, 157, 158
  - citation in, **14**, 155
  - discontinuance, summons for, **14**, 156, 157
  - rules and orders for, **14**, 154
  - summons in, **14**, 156
- security for costs, solicitor's power to require, **26**, 811
- solicitor, authority of, **26**, 711—744
  - death or lunacy of client as affecting, **26**, 742
  - remuneration of, rules regulating, **26**, 760
- Supreme Court, costs in, **26**, 767, 768
- taxation of costs in, **26**, 797
  - order for, **26**, 781
  - solicitor and client, as between, **26**, 797

**CONTEXT.** See also *INTRINSIC EVIDENCE.*

- accruer clauses in will, as affecting, **28**, 795
- ambiguous, effect in construction of will, **28**, 653
- conditions in will, as affecting, **28**, 796
- construction by reference to, abbreviation, in case of, **10**, 456 n.
- contract, in case of, **7**, 512
- deeds, in case of, **10**, 454—456
- contingent gift in will, as affecting, **28**, 801
- different parts of will, word used in different senses in, **28**, 681, 682
- divesting provision in will, restriction on operation of, **28**, 828
- issue limited to children by, settlement, in, **25**, 578
  - will, in, **28**, 752, 753
- scope of will, as affecting, **28**, 653, 655 n.
- testamentary gift over in case of death, as affecting, **28**, 828
- usual sense of words, as reason for departing from, **28**, 653, 656, 657
- vesting of gifts by will, as affecting, **28**, 797—799

**CONTINGENCY.** See also *CONDITION.*

- agreement dependent upon, enforcement of, **25**, 546
- alternative gift, in case of, **28**, 729
- bill of exchange payable on, **2**, 477
- cesser of gift on non-happening of, **25**, 546, 552, 629 n., 684; **28**, 585, 810 n.
- children, gift to, dependent on, **25**, 627 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONTINGENCY—continued.**

class taking upon the happening of rights in case of, **25**, 576, 578, 582, 684 ; **23**, 715  
 condition precedent to vesting, as, **16**, 421 ; **23**, 22 ; **28**, 585  
 contract to do act, when cause of action arises, **19**, 43  
 conversion in equity, where depending on, **13**, 108  
 covenant to settle after-acquired property, effect on, of, **25**, 550, 552, 553  
 creditor whose rights depend upon, position of, **2**, 198, 199 ; **5**, 471, 508, 513, 514 ; **14**, 255, 256  
 death regarded as, in will, **28**, 828  
 debt dependent upon, avoidance of settlement by reason of, **2**, 270, 277  
 creditor's right to vote in respect of, **2**, 67 ; **5**, 471  
 proof in bankruptcy or winding-up for, **2**, 198, 199 ; **5**, 508, 513, 514  
 description of donor, in, **28**, 800, 801  
 duration of, **28**, 801  
 event, happening of, as, **22**, 305 ; **25**, 578, 582, 593, 620 n. ; **28**, 600, 729, 796, 799, 802, 809  
 gift dependent upon, age, on attaining a certain, **25**, 576, 593, 627 n. ; 630 n., 684 ; **28**, 801, 807, 810  
 appointment, in case of, **25**, 578  
 cessor of, **25**, 546, 552, 629 n., 684 ; **28**, 585, 810 n.  
 charitable purposes, for, **4**, 127, 128  
 death, effect of, **25**, 578, 593 ; **28**, 726, 729  
 event, upon happening of, **25**, 578, 582, 593 ; **28**, 799, 802, 809  
 qualification, dependent upon, **28**, 800--802, 807  
 severance, effect of direction as to, **28**, 819  
 subject of gift, in regard to, **28**, 801  
 subject to previous gifts, contingency equivalent to, **28**, 802, 803  
 survivor, to, **28**, 726  
 vesting independent of contingency of, **28**, 816  
 words of contingency constituting, **28**, 799, 807, 819  
 gift over on happening of, **25**, 629 n. ; **28**, 600, 607, 726, 729, 796, 803--808, 808, 828--833. *See* GIFT OVER.  
 husband's rights in wife's estate depending on, **16**, 324, 325  
 infant entitled to estate on happening of, position of, **17**, 83 ; **25**, 629 n., 630 n., 675 n.  
 insurable interest in respect of estate depending on, **17**, 369  
 interest depending on, alienation of, **10**, 369 ; **13**, 9 ; **17**, 83 ; **24**, 289 ; **27**, 70, 71 ; **28**, 520  
 insurable interest in respect of, **17**, 369  
 married woman's position in relation to, **16**, 324, 325, 379  
 release or disposal by order of court of, **17**, 83  
 vesting of, **16**, 421 ; **28**, 797 *et seq.* *See* VESTING.  
 legacy dependent upon, duty on, how chargeable, **13**, 247, 253  
 executor's duty as to, **14**, 263, 272, 303  
 interest on, **14**, 272, 274  
 legatee's rights in case of, limitation of, **14**, 263  
 maintenance out of, **14**, 272 ; **25**, 684  
 vesting in case of, **28**, 811--822  
 liability depending upon, creditor's right to vote in respect of, **2**, 67 ; **5**, 471

**CONTINGENCY—continued.**

liability depending upon—*continued.*  
 personal representative's duty with regard to, **14**, 255  
 proof in bankruptcy etc. for, **2**, 198, 199 ; **5**, 508, 513, 514  
 voluntary settlement, how affected by, **2**, 276 ; **15**, 85  
 loan for betting upon recovery of, **15**, 278, 280  
 married woman entitled to interest on, position of, **16**, 379  
 non-happening of, effect of, **25**, 546, 552, 629 n.  
 notice to quit given on, validity of, **18**, 450, 451  
 personal representative's duty to provide against, **14**, 255  
 portion dependent upon happening of, **25**, 591, 593  
 power exercisable on, **22**, 354 ; **23**, 21, 22 ; **24**, 222  
 rule against perpetuities in case of, **22**, 354--356  
 sale of settled land, **25**, 632  
 remainder in. *See* CONTINGENT REMAINDER.  
 right dependent on, release or disposal by order of court, **17**, 83  
 rule against perpetuities in relation to happening of, **22**, 305, 354, 355  
 sale of goods with reference to, **25**, 144  
 settlement taking effect on, position of, **13**, 229 ; **25**, 552, 693, 696  
 specific performance of contract to convey interest depending on, **27**, 70, 71  
 succession duty, deduct ons not allowed in assessment of, **13**, 291  
 testator's lifetime, happening in, effect of, **28**, 796, 797  
 vesting, as a condition precedent to, **23**, 22 ; **28**, 585, 797 *et seq.* *See* VESTING.  
 independent of, **15**, 421 ; **28**, 816

**CONTINGENT GIFT. See** CONDITION, CONTINGENCY.**CONTINGENT REMAINDER,**

*defined*, **24**, 220  
 alternate limitation of, **24**, 219  
 assignment of, **24**, 289  
 class, in favour of a, **24**, 225  
 classification of, **24**, 220--222  
 construction of limitation taking effect as, **13**, 94 n. ; **24**, 225, 232 ; **28**, 603, 807  
 copyhold, in, **8**, 77, 107 ; **24**, 221 n.  
 admittance of remainderman in case of, **8**, 99  
 destruction of, **24**, 224, 225  
 equitable, position of, **13**, 94 n. ; **24**, 225, 226 n. **28**, 40  
 rule as to estate in, **13**, 94 n. ; **28**, 40, 41  
 examples of, **24**, 220--223  
 execution of use when a, **24**, 282  
 executory devise, contingent remainder may take effect as, **22**, 332 ; **24**, 225, 226  
 distinguished from contingent remainder, **24**, 232, 233 ; **28**, 603  
 limitation not to be construed as, if it can operate as a remainder, **24**, 232 ; **28**, 603, 807  
 failure of, **24**, 217 n., 222, 223, 224 ; **28**, 40  
 prevention of, **24**, 225, 226  
 gap between particular estate and, effect of, **24**, 217 n., 225



**CONTINGENT REMAINDER—continued.**

gift over, single in expression, may take effect as a, 22, 350  
 Land Transfer Act, 1897, effect of, 22, 314  
 mortgagee's legal estate, preserved by, 13, 94 n.; 24, 225 n.  
 nature of, 24, 220  
 particular estate, defeated by intervening gap between, and, 24, 217 n.; 222, 223  
 not defeated by determination of, 24, 225, 226  
 posthumous child entitled under, position of, 24, 223  
 preceding estate, determination of, with reference to, 24, 220—226  
 protection of, 13, 94 n.; 24, 225, 226; 28, 96  
 remainder expectant on, 24, 219; 25, 680 n.  
 rule against perpetuities with reference to, 22, 313, 314, 332, 350  
 settled estate, rights of remainderman in regard to, 25, 680 n.  
 springing or shifting use, taking effect as a, 24, 220  
 tenancy in common held joint tenancy to save, 24, 223 n.  
 title deeds, recovery from remainderman of, 25, 598  
 trust to preserve, 13, 94 n.; 24, 218 n.; 225; 25, 694; 28, 90 n.  
 copyholds, in case of, 8, 77  
 unascertained person, to, 24, 222  
 vested remainder distinguished from, 24, 218  
 vesting of, 24, 223  
 years, for, requires no support, 24, 222, 223

**CONTINUATION,**

fact, of, presumption as to, 13, 440  
 partnership, of, implied agreement for, 22, 23  
 possession, of, necessary to possessory lien, 19, 6  
 Stock Exchange, on, nature of, 27, 316, 321  
 trespass, of, fresh trespass by, 27, 847

**CONTINUATION CLAUSE,**

marine insurance, in time policy of, 17, 382

**CONTINUING,**

act, criminal law, in, 9, 281  
 evidence in case of, 13, 438 n.  
 authority, stockbroker, of, to carry over, 27, 223  
 breach of contract, cause of action in respect of, 19, 78  
 effect of, in case of building contract, 3, 256, 257  
 waiver of, 3, 258  
 breach of covenant, arising of cause of action in respect of, 19, 78  
 breach of covenant to insure is, effect of receipt of rent, 18, 522  
 breach of covenant to repair is, 18, 511  
 waiver of forfeiture for, effect of, 18, 522, 538, 539  
 cause of action, damages in respect of, 10, 310; 11, 325; 27, 847  
 meaning of, 10, 310; 23, 347 n.  
 nuisance, in case of, 21, 560  
 when time begins to run in respect of, 19, 51, 52, 78, 178; 23, 346, 347  
 certificate, explosives store, for, 14, 370, 371, 374  
 existing gunpowder store, for, 14, 372 n. 374  
 damage, meaning of, 10, 310. *See injury, infra*

**CONTINUING—continued.**

existence, Church of England, of, 11, 359 n.  
 necessary to existence of corporation, 8, 302  
 guarantee, defined, 15, 440  
 bank, in case of, appropriation, surety cannot control, 1, 639  
 death of guarantor, effect of, 1, 641  
 revocation of, 1, 640, 641  
 running account, for, when banker's right of action arises, 1, 642  
 examples of, 15, 493 n. 494  
 extent of, 15, 440, 491, 492  
 giving time, effect of, 15, 555, 556  
 master retaining dishonest servant, effect of, 17, 572  
 nature of, 15, 440, 491, 492  
 principal retaining dishonest agent, effect of, 17, 572  
 revocation of, banker's liability in case of, 1, 640, 641  
 change of parties, by, 15, 498, 499  
 injury, when time begins to run in respect of, 19, 78, 178; 21, 560; 23, 346, 347  
 nuisance, liability in case of, 21, 555, 560  
 offence, byo-laws, against, 23, 300, 425  
 Children Act, 1903, under, 17, 171  
 possession necessary for possessory lien, 19, 6, 7  
 trespass, effect of, 27, 847  
 trustee, appointment of new trustee by, 28, 71, 74  
 user for securing easement, 11, 211, 264

**CONTINUOUS,**

easement, meaning of, 11, 211  
 employment, women and young persons in factories and workshops, of, limitation as to, 14, 490, 492  
 possession, possessory lien, necessary for, 19, 6, 7  
 trespassers by, necessary to oust rights of owner, 19, 157, 158

**CONTRA PROFERENTEM,**

charterparty construed, 26, 139  
 instruments construed, 10, 441  
 statements construed, when, 20, 668

**CONTRABAND,**

defined, 17, 422; 23, 281  
 absolute, defined, 23, 281  
 Declaration of London as to, 23, 281 n.  
 conditional, defined, 23, 281  
 destination as test of, 23, 281  
 insurance, in respect of, 17, 422, 430  
 mortgagee of ship not bound by charterparty for carriage of, 21, 134  
 neutral  
 contract, by, for exportation of, validity of, 1, 311  
 ship, capture for carrying, 23, 281  
 Postmaster-General's power to detain packet containing, 22, 644  
 warranty against, effect of breach of, on insurance policy, 17, 422

**CONTRACT.**

*The title CONTRACT is contained in Vol. VII., pp. 327 et seq. See also AGREEMENT.*  
 defined, generally, 7, 331, 332; 27, 19  
 factories, as affecting, 14, 516  
 acceptance of, 7, 348—352. *See ACCEPTANCE,*

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONTRACT—continued.**

accord and satisfaction, 7, 441—444. *See* ACCORD AND SATISFACTION.

account stated, 7, 489—493. *See* ACCOUNT STATED.

act of God, impossibility of performance caused by, 3, 93; 7, 427, 428; 27, 494

action on, defendant to, who is the proper, 23, 100 n., 102, 106

assignee, by, 7, 490; 25, 378

distinguished from action of tort, 1, 48—50; 27, 466

plaintiff to, who is the proper, 23, 99, 100

remission of, county court, to, 8, 438—441; 23, 151

actor, by, not to perform other than at particular theatre, 17, 242, 246 n.; 27, 412

administrator, by, formalities for, 7, 301; 14, 315

advertisement, acceptance of offer in, by, 7, 347

insertion of, in papers, for, 23, 222, 223

affirmation of. *See* CONFIRMATION; RATIFICATION; VOIDABLE CONTRACT.

defence in action for misrepresentation, as a, 20, 748—750, 757

misrepresentation, in, evidence of, 20, 752

irrevocable, 20, 740

agency, in relation to, 7, 377, 478, 525. *See* AGENCY; AGENT.

agent, by, 1, 184, 210; 7, 377, 525. *See* AGENT.

agistment, of, 1, 386—388. *See* AGISTMENT.

alien enemy, with. *See* ALIEN.

alteration of, 7, 422—426; 27, 64, 65. *See* ALTERATION.

alternative, impossibility of performance, effect of, 27, 63, 64

performance of, 7, 411, 412; 27, 17

ambassador, foreign, contract by, jurisdiction of English court as to, 6, 232, 233

ambiguities in, 7, 518; 10, 453; 27, 49 n. *See* AMBIGUITY; CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACTS.

anticipatory breach of, 7, 338

apportionment of, 13, 28

apprenticeship, of, *defined*, 20, 71—72. *See* APPRENTICE.

articles, marriage, as a, 25, 538

of association of company as constituting, 5, 80, 298; 7, 343

assignment of, 7, 494—509. *See* ASSIGNMENT.

auctioneer, position of, as to. *See* AUCTIONEER.

avoidance of. *See* AVOIDANCE.

bail, to indemnify surety for, illegality of, 7, 398

bailment, of, 1, 524. *See* BAILMENT.

banker and customer, implied between, as to honouring of cheques, 2, 405

bankruptcy, effect of, on. *See* BANKRUPT; BANKRUPTCY.

barristers, by, fees, as to, 2, 392, 393

bastard, by father to support, effect of, 2, 441

Baths and Washhouses Act, under, 23, 494, 495

bought and sold notes as a, 7, 351; 25, 140, 141

breach of, 7, 438—441. *See* BREACH OF CONTRACT.

damages for. *See* DAMAGES; MEASURE OF DAMAGES.

broker, by. *See* BROKER; STOCK EXCHANGE; STOCKBROKER.

entries in books of, as evidence of, 7, 351

building, as to, 3, 158 *et seq.*; 28, 860 *et seq.* *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.

society, by, 7, 340. *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES.

**CONTRACT—continued.**

burdensome, extent of equitable relief as to, 13, 27

burial boards, of, requisites of, 3, 459, 460

cancellation of written, mode of, 7, 424, 425; 13, 52

capacity of parties, 7, 339—345. *See* main words denoting particular persons or bodies.

conflict of laws as to, 6, 232—236, 270. *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS.

carriage, of, goods, of. *See* CARRIAGE OF GOODS; CARRIERS OF GOODS.

passengers, of, 4, 53—58; 26, 328. *See* CARRIAGE OF PASSENGERS.

carrier, of, 4, 6—30, 53. *See* CARRIER OF GOODS.

champerty, in nature of, 1, 51—55; 7, 501. *See* CHAMPERTY.

charitable institutions, with, 7, 340; 27, 62 n.

charterparty, of. *See* CHARTERPARTY.

chose in action, right of action under contract as, 4, 364

churchwarden, by, 11, 467, 734

classification of, 7, 332—334

clergyman's capacity to, 11, 557, 558

club, entered into on behalf of, liabilities on, 4, 408, 423—425; 7, 339

commodatum, 1, 537. *See* COMMODATUM; LOAN.

company, by and with, 5, 207—306. *See* COMPANIES.

prospectus, to be stated in, 5, 123

composition with creditors, is a, 2, 325; 7, 443

compromise of. *See* COMPROMISE.

concluded, factors determining a, 27, 19, 20

condition in, 7, 429

construction of, 7, 435, 436

failure of, 7, 432—436

implied, in, 7, 430

precedent in, 7, 432, 436

repugnant, in, 7, 517, 518

subsequent in, 7, 432

conditional, distinguished from wager, 15, 269 n.

conduct, implied from, 7, 348 *et seq.*, 463, 464; 25, 126. *See* IMPLIED CONTRACT.

confirmation of. *See* CONFIRMATION; RATIFICATION; VOIDABLE CONTRACT.

conflict of laws as to, 6, 232—248. *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS.

consent to, 7, 354—360. *See* CONSENT.

consideration, for, 7, 383—389. *See* CONSIDERATION.

constructive, 7, 463—494. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE.

contingent, when cause of action arises in respect of, 19, 43

contracting out of statute, 7, 404. *See* CONTRACTING OUT.

contribution, as to, 7, 471—473. *See* CONTRIBUTION.

convict, with, 7, 342; 9, 429; 25, 308, 559.

corporation, by, 8, 379—386. *See* CORPORATION.

sole, with, 8, 300, 380

correspondence, by, 7, 351, 352—354, 368; 25, 536 n. *See* LETTER.

counterclaim, effect on action for breach of, 7, 461

county

council, with, 16, 197; 19, 340 n.

court jurisdiction in remitted actions of, 8, 428, 429, 438, 439

covenant, as a, 7, 332, 334

criminal acts, benefits resulting from, not enforceable as a, 7, 394

**CONTRACT—continued.**

Crown, by, remedy in case of, 1, 221 n.; 6, 413; 23, 308; 28, 865  
 servant, liability of, 1, 18; 6, 413—415; 23, 314; 27, 166 n.  
 currency, payments under contract must be in legal, 6, 461; 7, 106  
 death of party to, effect of, 7, 461, 502; 14, 230, 305—310; 25, 378, 537, 540  
 debt, default or miscarriage of another, to answer for, 7, 362  
 deed, by, corporation, with, 1, 154, 155; 8, 309, 380, 381; 10, 364; 20, 77, 78  
     when required to be by, 1, 154; 5, 299; 7, 360; 8, 380—385; 10, 361, 372  
*del credere* agent, with. See *DEL CREDERE AGENT*.  
 delivery up of, equitable jurisdiction as to, 13, 52—54; 20, 744  
 deposit, of, 1, 526—534. See *DEPOSIT*.  
 determination of, by subsequent events, 7, 366; 27, 55, 56  
 differences on stocks and shares, in respect of, not enforceable, 15, 283, 284  
 discharge of, 7, 410—403. See *DISCHARGE*.  
 disclaimer of, power of trustee in bankruptcy as to, 2, 124, 162, 191, 194; 7, 437  
 distress, right of, arising from, 11, 117, 118, 210  
 divisible, distinguished from entire contract, 7, 522  
     Statute of Frauds, as affecting, 7, 383  
 domical, capacity to contract governed by law of, 6, 233—236  
*donatio mortis causa*, requisites to, 7, 409; 15, 431  
 draft of, Statute of Frauds, sufficient for, 7, 367; 15, 465 n.  
 drainage board, of, provisions as to, 25, 789 n.  
 drunken person, with, effect of, 7, 342  
 duress, effect of, on, 7, 357. See *DURESS*.  
 editor's power to make, with contributor, 23, 216  
 education, in respect of, 12, 122, 123  
 electric lighting, local authorities, by, 12, 561  
 employment, of. See *EMPLOYMENT*.  
 enforcement of. See *SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*.  
 entire, defined, 3, 182; 7, 522  
     non-completion of, effect of, 3, 183  
     payment in respect of, 3, 308; 28, 869, 870  
     performance of, 3, 186—189; 28, 869, 870  
     remuneration for, 3, 308  
     retainer of solicitor by, 26, 738, 739  
     Statute of Frauds affecting, 7, 382, 383  
 equitable  
     assignment, operating as, 13, 102  
     interests under, doctrine as to, 13, 96, 97  
 equity looks on that as done which ought to be done, application to, 13, 74  
 essentials of written, 7, 367—375  
 evidence  
     parol, as to, 7, 523—528. See *EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE*.  
     production of contract as, when necessary, 13, 422  
     recital in a deed may be, 27, 19 n.  
     writing, when should be in, 10, 419  
 exceptions in, construction of, 7, 517  
 executed, defined, 7, 332 n.  
 executory contract distinguished from, 27, 4  
     Statute of Frauds, effect of, on, 7, 366, 381, 382

**CONTRACT—continued.**

executor, by, formalities for, 7, 361; 14, 315  
 executory. See *EXECUTORY CONTRACT*.  
 express terms, in, no implication from conduct after, 7, 334  
*expressum facit tacitum cessare*, application of maxim, 7, 334  
 fire insurance, of, 17, 532. See *FIRE INSURANCE*.  
 forbearance to sue, as consideration for, 7, 386  
 foreign, law as to. See *CONFLICT OF LAWS*.  
 form of, 7, 360—382  
 formation of, 7, 345—389  
     offer and acceptance necessary to, 7, 345, 348. See *ACCEPTANCE*; *OFFER*.  
 fraud, induced by. See *FRAUD*.  
 freedom of, rights as to, 27, 475, 476  
 friendly society, committee of, power to, 15, 137  
 gaming, 6, 305; 7, 397, 403; 15, 266—284; 27, 258—262. See *GAMING*.  
 gas supply, as to, 9, 564; 15, 333, 385  
 general words in, construction of, 7, 516  
 gift, as distinguished from, 15, 412 n.  
     *donatio mortis causa*, in respect of, 7, 499; 15, 431  
 Government, by, remedy in case of, 23, 308  
 guarantee, of, 15, 439, 539. See *GUARANTEE*.  
 guardians, by, provisions relating to, 22, 535, 536  
     public vaccinator, with, 23, 472  
 highway authority, with. See *HIGHWAY AUTHORITY*.  
 hire of  
     chattels, for, 1, 550. See *HIRE OF CHATTELS*.  
     custody, for, 1, 543. See *HIRE OF CUSTODY*.  
     work and labour, for, 1, 556. See *HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR*.  
 hire-purchase, 1, 554. See *HIRE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT*.  
 house, sale of, for, implied terms of, 27, 27, 28  
 husband, liability of, for wife's, 16, 408—435. See *HUSBAND AND WIFE*.  
 husband and wife, as between, 16, 432—434  
     separation, for, validity of, 7, 396; 16, 439, 452  
 illegal, 7, 390—410; 13, 73 n. See *ILLEGAL CONTRACT*.  
 immoral, 7, 400, 401. See *IMMORAL*.  
 implied, 7, 463. See *IMPLIED CONTRACT*.  
 impossibility of performance of, 7, 426—432  
 income tax, as to, 16, 633; 24, 502  
 indemnity, of. See *INDEMNITY*.  
 infant, by. See *CHILD*; *INFANT*.  
 injunction, protection of contractual rights by, 13, 49, 50; 17, 235—250. See *INJUNCTION*.  
 innkeeper, by, 17, 313, 314, 316; 21, 431, 432. See *INNKEEPER*.  
 instrument under hand, by, effect of, 10, 417—419  
     when necessary, 10, 419  
 insurance, of. See *INSURANCE*.  
 interference with contractual relations, as a tort, 27, 476  
 interpleader, by applicant with claimant in, does not bar relief, 17, 583  
 interpretation of, rules for, 7, 509—528. See *CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACTS*.  
 jobber, with, 27, 225. See *JOBBER*.  
 joint. See *JOINT CONTRACT*; *JOINT CONTRACTOR*.  
 joint and several. See *JOINT AND SEVERAL CONTRACT*; *JOINT AND SEVERAL CONTRACTOR*.

**CONTRACT—continued.**

justice, tending to pervert cause of, 7, 398—400  
 land, for sale of. *See* SALE OF LAND.  
 landlord and tenant, relation of, is one of, 18, 385, 387  
 law applicable to, 6, 233 *et seq.* *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS.  
 lease, for, 18, 366—383. *See* AGREEMENT, lease, for.  
 letters, formation by, 7, 351—354; 18, 371; 25, 200, 536 n. *See* LETTER.  
 lien, general, by, 19, 9  
   superseded by, 19, 2  
 life insurance, of, 17, 548. *See* LIFE INSURANCE.  
*locatio custodia*, of. *See* HIRE OF CUSTODY.  
 London County Council, of, when to be under seal, 20, 420  
 lost, secondary evidence in case of, 7, 420; 13, 518, 519; 25, 350, 530 n.  
   stamp of, evidence as to, 13, 516  
 lottery, illegality of, 7, 401; 15, 290—304. *See* LOTTERY.  
 lunatic, by, 19, 396—402. *See* LUNATIC.  
 maintenance, for, no bar to affiliation order, 2, 441  
 mandate, of, 1, 535. *See* MANDATE.  
 marine insurance, of, nature of, 17, 335. *See* MARINE INSURANCE.  
 market-rigging, of, 7, 394  
 marriage, for, 7, 361. *See* MARRIAGE.  
   in consideration of, 25, 533. *See* MARRIAGE.  
 marriage brokerage, of, 7, 397  
 married women, by. *See* MARRIED WOMAN; WIFE.  
 master of ship, by, 26, 45. *See* MASTER OF SHIP.  
 member of parliament, to procure return of, void, 12, 333  
 memorandum of, 7, 367—379; 25, 134—141. *See* MEMORANDUM.  
 mercantile. *See* MERCANTILE CONTRACT.  
 merger, effect of, on, 7, 457—460  
 metropolitan borough councils, of, provisions in respect of, 20, 420 n., 431, 464  
 mines, for sale of, 20, 544—549. *See* MINES.  
 misrepresentation, effect of, on. *See* MISREPRESENTATION.  
 mistake as to. *See* MISTAKE.  
 money  
   had and received, in case of, 7, 473—480. *See* MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED.  
   paid to another's use, in case of, 7, 465—470  
 money-lender, with, 7, 409. *See* MONEY-LENDER.  
 monopoly, tending to create, 27, 528  
 month, meaning of, in, 27, 437, 438  
 municipal council, with, law relating to, 19, 313  
   councillor, disqualification of, by interest in, 19, 304, 306  
 mutual promises, consisting of, 7, 434  
 mutuality, an essential to a, 7, 354  
 necessities, for. *See* NECESSARIES.  
 negotiable instrument, discharged by, 7, 447, 449  
   on a, incomplete till delivery, 2, 481  
 new, variation or rescission by, 7, 373, 421—423, 442, 505—509. *See* NOVATION.  
*non est factum*, plea of, effect of, 7, 355; 10, 407. *See* NON EST FACTUM.  
 non-performance of, excuses for, 7, 417—434  
   alteration, 7, 424—426  
   bankruptcy, 7, 437  
   cancellation, 7, 424—426  
   failure of condition, 7, 432—436  
   impossibility of performance, 7, 420—432. *See* IMPOSSIBILITY OF PERFORMANCE.

**CONTRACT—continued.****non-performance of—continued.**

rescission by new agreement, 7, 421—423  
 tender, 7, 417—421. *See* TENDER.  
 waiver, 7, 423, 424  
 not to be performed within a year, 7, 385, 386; 13, 425  
 note. *See* CONTRACT NOTE.  
 notice, happening of condition, of, 7, 434  
 novation of, 7, 443, 505—509; 27, 65, 80 n. *See* NOVATION.  
*nudum pactum*, meaning of, 7, 383. *See* NUDUM PACTUM.  
 offer in, 7, 345—354. *See* OFFER.  
 omission of material terms from, effect of, 27, 27, 28  
 oppressiveness of, effect on specific performance, 27, 37—42. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.  
 parol, by. *See* PAROL CONTRACT.  
   evidence as to, 7, 523—528. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 part performance of, 7, 378—382. *See* PART PERFORMANCE.  
 parties to, capacity and liability of, 7, 335—345; 27, 24, 25; 28, 802, 863. *See* PARTIES TO CONTRACT; PARTIES TO INSTRUMENT.  
 partnership, of. *See* PARTNERSHIP.  
 patent, relating to, time of the essence, 27, 68 n.  
 pawn, of, 1, 562; 22, 234—259. *See* PAWN; PLEDGE.  
 payment in respect of, 7, 444—454. *See* PAYMENT.  
 penalty under, 7, 402. *See* PENALTY.  
 pencil, signed in, validity of, 7, 519  
 performance of, 7, 410—417. *See* PERFORMANCE.  
 perpetuity rule applied to, 22, 319—322, 331  
 personal, assignment of, 4, 370, 403; 5, 304; 7, 502; 27, 81, 82  
   perpetuity rule, not within, 22, 331  
   service, for. *See* CONTRACT OF SERVICE; PERSONAL SERVICE  
   skill, involving, performance of, 7, 410  
 personal representative, by, liability in case of, 14, 314. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE  
 petition of right, remedy of, in case of contract by Crown or Government, 23, 308  
 pleading in respect of, 22, 427, 455  
   effect of bare denial, 22, 431, 432  
   reference in, to, 22, 427  
 pledge, of, 1, 562. *See* PAWN; PLEDGE.  
 post, made through, 7, 352; 13, 556. *See* LETTER.  
   delay of post office, effect of, 7, 353  
 prison  
   committee, disqualification of, in respect of, 23, 233  
   made in, to secure release, validity of, 13, 19 n.  
 private statute, operation of, as, 27, 185  
 privity of. *See* PRIVACY.  
 professional and trade, statutory regulations of, 7, 405  
 promise as element of, 7, 331, 336—339, 432. *See* PROMISE.  
 Public Health Acts, under, requirements of, 10, 372; 19, 268—270  
 public  
   office, for sale or resignation of, 7, 395  
   policy, against, 6, 244, 245; 7, 394—398; 13, 54, 73; 20, 762. *See* PUBLIC POLICY.  
 publisher and author, between, nature of, 8, 148, 162; 23, 215, 217  
 purchase-money under. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.

**CONTRACT—continued.**

*quantum meruit*, application of, to, 7, 381. *See* QUANTUM MERUIT.  
 Queen Consort, of, 6, 305  
 ratification of. *See* CONFIRMATION; RATIFICATION; VOIDABLE CONTRACT.  
 receipt for money paid under, 7, 446, 452, 453. *See* RECEIPT.  
 receiver, by, 24, 402, 403. *See* RECEIVER.  
 record, of, nature of, 7, 332  
 rectification of, 13, 23; 21, 21, 26; 27, 50. *See* RECTIFICATION OF INSTRUMENT.  
 release of, 7, 454—457. *See* RELEASE.  
 repudiation of, 7, 438; 27, 12 n., 59, 60. *See* REPUDIATION.  
 rescission of. *See* RESCISSION.  
 restraint of trade, in, 27, 548—589. *See* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.  
 revenue statutes, violation of, as affecting, 24, 612  
 rural district council, of, provision relating to, 19, 332  
 sale of goods, for. *See* SALE OF GOODS.  
 satisfaction of, 7, 442; 13, 131. *See* SATISFACTION.  
 school managers, resolutions of, when a, 7, 341  
 schoolmaster, with, 12, 122, 123  
 seal, under, 7, 332—334, 425. *See* SEAL.  
 Secretary of State, liability on, 7, 67  
 servant, by, liability of master for, 20, 244—248. *See* MASTER.  
 service, of, defined, 20, 71. *See* CONTRACT OF SERVICE.  
 settlement, for, 25, 533—556. *See* SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.  
 shares, for sale of. *See* SHARE IN COMPANY.  
 signature of, 7, 375—379. *See* SIGNATURE.  
 simoniacal, illegality of, 7, 401; 11, 593. *See* SIMONY.  
 simple, defined, 7, 334. *See* SIMPLE CONTRACT.  
 solicitor and client, arising between, 7, 405, 492; 28, 728, 729  
 special. *See* SPECIAL CONTRACT.  
 specialty, by, 7, 332. *See* BOND; COVENANT; SPECIALTY.  
 specific performance of. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.  
 stamping of, 7, 529—541; 28, 867. *See* STAMP DUTY, agreement.  
 statute  
     altering, exclusion of operation of, 27, 160  
     confirmation by, of void, 7, 407  
     made void by, 7, 401—405. *See* ILLEGAL CONTRACT.  
     must be clear and unambiguous, 27, 150  
     regulations by, in case of certain businesses, 7, 405  
 Statute of Frauds as affecting, 7, 361—383. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
 stifled prosecution, to, 7, 399  
 Stock Exchange transactions, in. *See* STOCK EXCHANGE.  
 stockbrokers, by, 27, 220, 228, 229. *See* STOCK-BROKER.  
 stocks and shares, for sale or transfer of, provisions as to, 27, 262, 263  
 stranger to, liability of, 7, 342—345; 27, 79, 80  
 sub-contract, special notice of, as affecting damages, 10, 315  
 sub-contractor, position of. *See* SUB-CONTRACTOR.

**CONTRACT—continued.**

subrogation. *See* SUBROGATION.  
 Sunday, made on, 7, 402, 403; 27, 443. *See* SUNDAY.  
 telegram, by, 7, 354, 368; 27, 395 n.  
 tenancy, for, 18, 335  
     agreement for lease, under, 18, 366—377. *See* AGREEMENT, lease, for.  
     three years or under, for, 18, 383  
     year to year, from, 18, 439  
 tenant for life, by, 25, 664—667. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE.  
 tender, in, 7, 417—421. *See* TENDER.  
 theatrical, construction of, 27, 410, 411. *See* THEATRICAL CONTRACT.  
 third party, in. *See* THIRD PARTY.  
 ticket, by, 4, 53. *See* TICKET.  
 time  
     as the essence of, 7, 412—415, 522; 13, 154; 25, 152, 323; 27, 87. *See* TIME.  
     computation of, in, 27, 450, 453  
     tipping, provisions as to, 7, 404  
 tort, action of, as distinguished from action of 1, 48—50; 7, 484; 25, 483 n., 507; 27, 468  
     interference with contractual relation as, 27, 476  
     waiver of, 7, 481  
 towage, of, 26, 357—359. *See* TOWAGE.  
 trade, in restraint of, 27, 548—589. *See* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.  
 trustee, by, rights of *census que trust* under, 7, 344; 10, 380  
 trustee and *census que trust*, between, 13, 156—158; 15, 109, 110; 27, 12; 28, 166. *See* FIDUCIARY POSITION.  
 ultra vires, of companies and corporations. *See* ULTRA VIRES.  
 uncertainty of, effect of, 7, 518; 27, 19, 21—28. *See* UNCERTAINTY.  
 unconscionable bargain. *See* UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN.  
 undue influence, in regard to, effect of, 7, 357—369. *See* UNDUKE INFLUENCE.  
 unincorporated association, with, 7, 339—341  
 urban authorities, with. *See* URBAN SANITARY AUTHORITY.  
 usage, effect of, on, 10, 260—266. *See* USAGE.  
 variation of. *See* ALTERATION; VARIATION, contract.  
 verbal. *See* VERBAL CONTRACT.  
 vis major, meaning of, 7, 428  
 void, 7, 390—410. *See* VOID CONTRACT.  
 voidable, defined, 7, 331, 332. *See* VOIDABLE CONTRACT.  
 wagering, law as to, 7, 397, 403; 15, 200—284. *See* WAGERING CONTRACT.  
 wages, for payment of, otherwise than in money, 7, 401; 14, 515. *See* WAGES.  
     for payment of, other than in coin, illegality of, 7, 401; 14, 515. *See* TRUCK ACTS.  
 waiver of. *See* WAIVER.  
 war, by prisoner of, enforcement of, 6, 444  
     effect of, on, 1, 311; 7, 432. *See* WAR.  
 warranty in relation to, 7, 435, 520, 521. *See* WARRANTY.  
 wife, of, husband's liability for, 16, 408—435. *See* HUSBAND AND WIFE.  
 will, relating to, 28, 514, 515  
 work and labour, for, 28, 860—874. *See* WORKMAN.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONTRACT**—*continued.*writing, when necessary to, 7, 361—366. *See*

STATUTE OF FRAUDS; WRITING.

written. *See* WRITTEN CONTRACT.

wrongful act, to commit, void, 7, 392

year, meaning of, in, 27, 435

**CONTRACT NOTE,**

defined, 7, 533 n.; 27, 228

broker, name of, in, 27, 230

brokerage in respect of, 27, 229, 230

extrinsic evidence in case of, 7, 526 n., 527 n.

necessary, how far, to transaction, 27, 228

principals, contract between, when not a, 27, 229

rectification of, 21, 14; 27, 230

several stocks, for, 27, 229

stamping of, 7, 533 n.; 27, 229, 230

carrying over note, in case of, 27, 229

options, in case of, 27, 230

penalty for failure in, 24, 705 n.; 27, 230

several stocks, where there are, 27, 229

stockbroker's name, liability when in, 27, 230

**CONTRACT OF SERVICE.** *See also*

WORK AND LABOUR.

defined, 20, 154; 28, 862

apprenticeship. *See* APPRENTICE, apprenticeship, contract of.

arbitration under, 1, 451; 20, 110 n., 115 n.

bankruptcy, master, of, effect of, 17, 71; 20, 95

servant, of, effect of, 20, 95

breach of, criminal offence, as a, 9, 564—566; 15,

357; 20, 127; 28, 325

damages for, 20, 95, 107—113

encouraging, liability for, 20, 267—270

gas supply employees, by, 9, 564—566; 15,

357; 20, 127

master, by, 20, 109—113

penal, when, 9, 564, 565; 15, 357; 20, 127;

26, 60, 61; 28, 325

procuring, liability for, 20, 267—270

remedies for, 20, 107—117, 270

servant, by, 20, 107—109

justifiable, when, 20, 102, 106

water supply employees, by, 9, 564—566;

20, 127; 28, 325

British colonies, for services in, concluded in

United Kingdom, exempt from stamp duty,

20, 79

capacity of parties to enter into, 20, 72—75

common employment in. *See* SERVANT, common

employment doctrine.

company, with, winding-up order terminates,

5, 243, 420, 509; 20, 95

concurrent contracts, Workmen's Compensation

Act, under, 20, 204—205

consideration in, 20, 81—88; 27, 586 n.

corporation, with, 8, 381, 382; 20, 78

county court, jurisdiction of, in case of, 8, 646,

647; 20, 102—103

covenants, restrictive, in. *See* restraint of trade;restrictive covenants, *infra*.

custom implied in terms of, 10, 288, 289; 13,

444; 20, 81

discharge of. *See* termination, *infra*.dismissal. *See* notice terminating, *infra*; DIS-

MISSAL.

usage as to, 13, 444 n.; 20, 90, 97

without notice, 20, 98—102

domestic servant, with. *See* DOMESTIC SERVANT.**CONTRACT OF SERVICE**—*continued.*

duration of, 20, 92—94

year, for. *See* year, *infra*.

entire, remuneration under, 20, 84

evidence of, 20, 75, 81

form of, 20, 75—79

illegal consideration in, 20, 81, 82 n.

illness, effect of, on, 20, 84, 100, 101

immoral consideration in, 20, 81

implied, when, 20, 75, 77, 82, 268

implied term in, capability of person employed,

28, 874

custom as, 20, 81. *See* usage, *infra*.

good faith as, 20, 126

illness, as to, 20, 106

risks of servant, as to, 20, 110, 120

infant, by, binding, when, 17, 69; 20, 72, 73, 74

construction of, 17, 72, 73

continuation after reaching full age, 17, 73

restrictive covenants in case of, 27, 567—

569

unenforceable, when, 20, 73, 74

injunction in case of, 20, 113, 114

interference between master and servant, when

justifiable, 20, 269. *See* TRADE UNION.

lunatic, by, 20, 75

married woman, by, 20, 74

compulsory health insurance, in case of, 28,

907

master of ship, with. *See* sea service; sea-fishing service, *infra*.

misrepresentation affecting, 20, 98

mutuality in, 20, 81; 27, 586 n.

notice terminating, 20, 96, 97

dispensed with, in what cases, 20, 98—102

domestic service, in case of, 20, 97

general hiring, in, 20, 96, 97

Government servant, with, not necessary, 20,

98

hiring for a year, in, 20, 96, 97

reasonable, must be, in absence of usage, 20,

97

usages as to, 10, 289; 20, 96, 97

novation, principle of, applied to, 7, 509

oral, when may be, 7, 365, 366; 20, 76

parol evidence varying, admissibility of written,

7, 524 n.; 10, 262 n.; 20, 81

part performance of, Statute of Frauds, does not

affect application of, 13, 65

parties, capacity of, to enter into, 20, 72—75

partnership firm, with, 20, 94, 95

pilot service, 20, 80

relations between, presumption of, open to re-

buttal, 20, 75, 76 n.

remuneration under, other than wages, 10, 86.

*See* wages, *infra*.restraint of trade in relation to, 20, 88—90. *See*

RESTRAINT OF TRADE.

restrictions on freedom of, 20, 88—91

restrictive covenant in, enforcement of, 17, 243;

20, 88—90; 27, 566, 567. *See* RESTRAINT

OF TRADE.

wrongful dismissal, not enforced in case of,

27, 59, 581 n.

sea fishing service, 14, 630, 631; 20, 80

casualties during, 14, 633

discharge of seaman, 14, 632

offences committed during, 14, 632, 633

stamp duty on agreement for, 20, 81

term of, 14, 631

wages, payment of, 14, 631, 632

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONTRACT OF SERVICE—continued.**

sea service, apprenticeship to, **20, 80**; **26, 41**  
 stamp duty on, **20, 81**  
 crew, with, certificates and delivery in case of, **26, 43**  
 deposit of agreement for, **26, 658, 659**  
 duties of seamen, **26, 60**  
 form of, **26, 41, 42**  
 implied obligation of owner, **26, 40**  
 licence of Board of Trade for, **26, 43, 44**  
 offences by seamen, **26, 60—63**  
 rescission by court, **26, 43**  
 lascars, engagement of, **26, 43**  
 master, appointment of, **26, 40**  
 seal, when must be under, **14, 630**; **20, 76, 77, 79, 80**; **26, 41**  
 servile incidents in, invalidity through, **27, 556**  
 specific performance inapplicable in, **20, 113, 114, 27, 9, 10, 33**  
 stamp duty, exemption from, **20, 78, 79**; **24, 722**  
 Statute of Frauds, when within, **7, 365, 366**; **13, 65**; **20, 76, 77**  
 Sunday, made on, validity of, **20, 90**  
 termination of, **20, 94—103**  
 death of either party, by, **14, 225, 305**; **20, 94**  
 dissolution of partnership, on, **20, 94, 95, 113 n.**  
 notice, by. *See* notice terminating, *supra.*  
 without, **20, 98—102**  
 order of county court, by, **8, 647**; **20, 102, 103**  
 performance, by, **20, 94**  
 restrictive covenants enforced after, **27, 557**  
 servant, by, circumstances justifying, **20, 102**  
 winding-up order, by, **20, 95**  
 wrongful dismissal by, **20, 95, 96**  
 third party, in relation to, **20, 65**  
 trade union in relation to. *See* TRADE UNION.  
 Truck Acts, when within, **8, 586 n.**; **14, 516, 517**  
 usage in, implication of, **10, 288, 289**; **13, 444**; **20, 81**  
 wages under, **20, 82—86**. *See also* WAGES.  
 additional remuneration, recovery of, **20, 83, 84**  
 computation of, piece workers, in case of, **20, 86**  
 deduction from, **20, 91**  
 entire contract, in case of, **20, 84**  
 forfeiture of, **20, 91, 107, 108**  
 gratuities in lieu of, **20, 86**  
 mode of payment of. *See* Truck Acts, *supra.*  
 place of payment of, **20, 90, 91**  
 recovery of, **20, 82, 83**  
 temporary absence through illness, in case of, **20, 84, 85**  
 voluntary absence without notice, in case of, **20, 85, 86**  
 work, master's duty to provide, **20, 86—88**  
 work and labour, contract for, distinguished from, **28, 862**. *See* WORK AND LABOUR.  
 writing, necessity for, when, **7, 365, 366**; **20, 76, 77**; **26, 41**  
 year, for, evidence of, **20, 92, 93**  
 presumption of, **20, 75 n., 92, 93**  
 rebuttable, **20, 92, 93, 94**  
 writing necessary, in what case, **20, 76, 77**  
 writing unnecessary, in what case, **20, 76**

**CONTRACT TICKET,**

collision, personal injuries through, as affecting right of recovery for, **26, 543, 544**  
 ship's passenger, production by, **28, 337**  
 when necessary to issue to, **28, 336, 337**

**CONTRACTING OUT,**

affiliation order, from, **2, 451**  
 Agricultural Holdings Act, from compensation under, **1, 262**  
 distress, statutory provision as to expenses of, from, **11, 187**  
 Employers' Liability Act, from, **20, 149, 150**  
 forfeiture in lease, from right to relief from, void, **18, 539, 540**  
 friendly society, by, from powers of dissolution, **15, 197 n.**  
 ground game, with reference to, **15, 221, 222, 224**  
 landlord's property tax, with reference to, **11, 158**; **16, 633**; **18, 476**  
 National Health Insurance, from, prohibition of, **28, 915**  
 statute, when precluded by, **7, 404**  
 tenant for life, by, from exercise of powers, void, **25, 637, 638**  
 tithe rentcharge, from payment of, **11, 158, 748**; **18, 476 n.**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, from, by substitution of approved scheme, **20, 198, 214—216**

**CONTRACTOR,**

defined, **20, 67, 68**  
 agent, and, distinction between, **1, 147**; **27, 486**  
 building contract, under, defined, **3, 150, 160**  
 abandonment of work by, **3, 239**  
 agency of, where sub-contractor employed, **3, 276**  
 assignment of  
 liability by, **3, 270, 271**  
 rights by, **3, 266—270**  
 bankruptcy of, **3, 272, 298**  
 assignments, effect on, **3, 268**  
 completion of contract on, **3, 254, 255, 268, 269, 272**  
 forfeiture on, **3, 251, 252, 254, 255**  
 lien of employer, effect on, **3, 265**  
 materials, effect as regards, **3, 262, 263, 265**  
 sub-contractor, effect as regards, **3, 275**  
 breach by, special damages in case of, **3, 240, 241**  
 death of, **3, 273**  
 default of, damages for, **3, 239—242**  
 dismissal by architect of, **3, 290**  
 duty of, **3, 207, 208, 290**  
 executor of, rights etc. of, **3, 273, 274**  
 forfeiture as against, **3, 252, 253**  
 fraud of, certificate of work obtained by surety not discharged by, **15, 548**  
 retention money paid through, surety not discharged by, **15, 548**  
 insanity of, **3, 280**  
 insurer against fire, as, **3, 191**  
 interest of, charge on, **3, 281**  
 joint, assignment of liabilities by, **3, 271**  
 death of, **3, 273**  
 liability of, assignment of, **3, 270**  
 building owner, for acts of, **3, 317**; **27, 477 n.**  
 damages for default, for, **3, 239—242, 248**  
 illegal acts, for, **3, 195, 200**  
 injury to person or property, for, **3, 315, 316**  
 maintenance and defect clauses, under, **3, 230, 237**  
 negligence, for, **3, 315, 317**; **21, 368**  
 penalty clauses, under, **3, 242—248**  
 quantity surveyor, to, **3, 313, 314**  
 soil, defective, for using, **3, 194, 195**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONTRACTOR**—*continued.*building contract—*continued.*

- lien of, **3**, 165, 264
- materials, proper, obligation to use, **3**, 189
- property in, when vested in, **3**, 260, 262, 263
- removal of, by, **3**, 253
- user of, by, **3**, 262
- obstruction by employer of, **3**, 197, 200
- payment to architect by, **3**, 308
- quantity surveyor, liability to, **3**, 313, 314
- reasonable diligence required of, **3**, 190
- remedy of, on breach of contract by employer, **3**, 197, 238, 239
- rights of, **3**, 188, 238, 239
- site, right to occupy, **3**, 188, 201
- solvency of, architect's liability for, **3**, 298
- sub-contractor, right to employ, **3**, 276
- sureties guaranteeing
  - financial liabilities of contractor, **3**, 281
  - payment of contractor, **3**, 281
  - performance, **3**, 279—281
  - whole work, right to do, **3**, 188
- workmanship, liability for, **3**, 189
- co-contractor. *See* CO-CONTRACTOR.
- control or interference as affecting the liability of, **21**, 472
- Crown, with, obligations as to minimum rates of wages, in case of, **27**, 523
- dangerous work, in, principal not freed by employment of, **21**, 474, 475
- employer, Employers' Liability Act, under, as, **20**, 149
  - liability of, for acts of, **20**, 264, 265; **21**, 471—475, 557; **27**, 486, 846 n.
- Employers' Liability Act, whether within, **20**, 148
- Government, communication of information by, criminal liability for, **9**, 481
- disqualification of, as member of Parliament, **21**, 658, 659
- highway authority's liability in respect of negligence of, **16**, 136, 137
- home work, restrictions regulating, liability for breach of, **14**, 461, 462
- independent, *defined*, **27**, 485, 486
- agent, not an, **1**, 147; **27**, 480
- effect of employing an, **20**, 149, 264
- negligence, liability for, **20**, 264; **20**, 471, 472
- nuisance caused by, when principal liable for, **21**, 557
- trespass by, liability for, **27**, 846 n.
- who is, **20**, 148 n.; **21**, 471 n.
- joint, **7**, 411, 471. *See* JOINT CONTRACTOR.
- liability of, with principals for withdrawal of support, **20**, 582
- misrepresentation, non-disclosure of facts to contractor as, **20**, 585 n.
- negligence of, contractor's liability for, **20**, 264—267; **21**, 471—475
- employer's liability for, **20**, 264, 265; **21**, 471—475
- Employers' Liability Act, as defence under, **20**, 142
- servants of, **20**, 265—267
- wreck, employed to mark or raise, owner's liability for, **28**, 534
- nuisance, liability for, of, **16**, 136
- Public Authorities Protection Act not applicable to, **19**, 176 n., 130 n.; **20**, 262 n.

**CONTRACTOR**—*continued.*

- public authority, to, damage to highway by, **19**, 179
- special statutory protection, when entitled to, **19**, 180; **23**, 342
- railway, for construction of extension of, rights of, **23**, 705
- servant, distinguished from, **20**, 67, 148, 264 n.; **27**, 486
- liability for acts of, **20**, 133, 265, 266
- sub-contractor. *See* SUB-CONTRACTOR.
- tort, liability for, when attaching, **27**, 485, 486
- unlawful act, employed to perform, liability where, **20**, 265; **21**, 375 n.
- Workmen's Compensation Act, liability of principal and contractor under, **20**, 192—195
- sub-contractor, in case of, **20**, 193
- not within, **20**, 157
- wreck, employed to mark or raise, owner's liability for negligence of, **28**, 534

**CONTRIBUTION**

- annuity, for payment of, as between tenant for life and remainderman, **24**, 505, 506
- average. *See* GENERAL AVERAGE.
- bill of exchange, accommodating parties to, between, **2**, 523
- club, members of, between, liability on contract, for, **4**, 423
- committee of, between, as joint contractors, **4**, 420 n.
- to, property purchased by, exemption from duty of, **4**, 428
- collecting societies, penalty for falsification of books of, **15**, 187
- collision, damages for loss of life or injuries by, by owners of vessels for, **26**, 523, 524
- common fund, to, poor rate, in case of, **22**, 549, 550; **24**, 47
- company, directors of, as between, **5**, 139, 234
- promoters of, as between, **5**, 58
- constructive contract, as a, **7**, 471—473
- co-sureties, as between, **15**, 526—534. *See* surety, *infra*.
- county court, practice in, where defendant claims, **8**, 491—493
- defendant, claim by, for, procedure as to, **23**, 162—165. *See* THIRD PARTY PROCEDURE
- county court, in, **8**, 491—493
- costs, no claim against co-defendant in respect of, **15**, 528
- devises of residuary estate entitled to, when, **19**, 88
- education expenses of defective child, for, guardians, by poor law, **12**, 82
- parent, by, **12**, 44
- equitable jurisdiction as to, **13**, 10, 30, 70
- friendly society, by, other societies, to, **15**, 171
- to, **15**, 139, 151, 165
- military service, by members in, **15**, 150
- general average. *See* GENERAL AVERAGE.
- highway, in respect of, county council, by, **16**, 127—129
- road board, by, **16**, 129
- insurance, fire, in respect of, **17**, 536—538
- conditions in policy as to, **17**, 536—538
- same property by different persons, on, **17**, 537
- several policies in different forms, in case of, **17**, 538

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**CONTRIBUTION—continued.**

**insurance—continued.**

- guarantee, in case of, **17, 573**
- marine, in respect of, between insurers, **17, 381, 501**
- joint
  - contractors, between, **7, 471 ; 20, 713**
  - personal representatives of, **7, 471 ; 14, 309**
  - tenants, as between, for repairs, **24, 204**
  - tortfeasors. *See* tortfeasors, *infra*.
- London Building Act, among owners for expenses under, **20, 479**
- lunatic, county asylum for, local authority, by, for, **19, 484-486**
- pauper, for maintenance of, order on union for, **19, 490**
- main road, by county council for maintenance of, **16, 27, 127-129**
- maintenance of
  - family, to, soldier, by, **22, 572**
  - pauper wife, to, husband, by, **22, 574**
- mortgagors, between several, **21, 302, 303, 306, 307**
- national health insurance, for, **28, 911-919**
  - Admiralty and Army Council, of, **28, 980**
  - alien, in respect of, **28, 988, 989**
  - amount payable by employer and employed, **28, 911**
  - arrows of, **28, 920, 927**
  - bankruptcy or winding up, priority in, of, **28, 918**
  - casual and intermittent employment, in case of, **28, 994**
  - ceasing of, **28, 913**
  - certified teachers, in respect of, **28, 993, 991**
  - charitable institution, in case of inmates of, **28, 995**
  - collection of, regulations for, **28, 918 n.**
  - contracting out not permissible, **28, 915**
  - deductions from wages allocated to, **28, 915**
  - employee, recovery from, of, **28, 913**
  - employer, payment by, of, rules for, **28, 913-915**
  - exempted
    - institution, in case of, **28, 995**
    - persons, in case of, **28, 910**
  - manager, persons working under, in case of, **28, 914**
  - married woman, of, **28, 975-979**
  - mercantile marine, in respect of members of, **28, 985-988**
  - outworkers, in case of, **28, 915**
  - rate of, **28, 911**
  - remuneration, in special cases of, **28, 912**
  - royal forces, in case of members of, **28, 980-985**
  - sanatorium benefit by insurance committee for, **28, 952**
  - seasonal trades, in case of persons employed in, **28, 995**
  - several employers, in case of, **28, 913**
  - voluntary. *See* voluntary, *infra*.
  - weekly payment of, **28, 913**
  - parent, by, education expenses of defective child, for, **12, 44**
  - maintenance of child, for, under Children Act, **1908, 17, 168**
  - public elementary school, for children's meals and medical attendance in, **12, 32, 33**
  - reformatory and industrial school, for maintenance of child in, **12, 78, 81**
  - partners, as between, **22, 35, 60, 61**

**CONTRIBUTION—continued.**

**salvage, in respect of, 26, 586-589. *See* SALVAGE.**

- school
  - district board, expenses of, by parishes towards, **12, 87**
- public elementary, by guardians for expenses of, **12, 82**
- children's meals and medical attendance in, by parent for, **12, 33**
- reformatory and industrial, maintenance of child in, guardians, by, **12, 83**
- parent, by, **12, 78, 81**
- sewers, cost of, for, by owners of houses, **25, 740**
- sureties, among, action for, **15, 529, 530, 532-534**
- defences available in, **15, 534**
- parties to, **15, 533**
- third party notice in, **15, 533 ; 23, 162-165**
- amount recoverable by way of, **15, 531, 532**
- assignment of creditor's securities to enforce, **15, 534, 535**
- costs recoverable by way of, **15, 532**
- counter-security, right extends to, **25, 535**
- creditor's interference with, effect of, **15, 570**
- defences to action for, **15, 534**
- enforcement of, **15, 532-534**
- giving time, effect of, on, **15, 534**
- instalments, in respect of payment of, **15, 530**
- interest recoverable by way of, **15, 532**
- payment which entitles surety to, **15, 530, 531**
- persons liable to, **15, 526-529**
- receiver, of, **24, 422, 423**
- release of co-surety, effect on, **15, 534**
- relief after payment, **15, 530**
- relief before payment, **15, 529**
- form of order for, **15, 529**
- right of, **15, 526-534**
  - basis of, **13, 30 ; 15, 527**
  - cases where there is no, **15, 528**
  - enforcement of, **15, 532, 533**
  - exceptions to, **15, 528**
  - fraudulent concealment, effect on, **15, 529**
  - loss of, **15, 534**
  - third party proceedings to enforce, **15, 533**
  - when arising, **15, 529, 530**
- separate deeds, where sureties bound by, **15, 532**
- third party procedure on claim for, **15, 533 ; 23, 162-165 ; 25, 508. *See* THIRD PARTY PROCEDURE.**
- tithes, where owner or occupier of part of premises pays whole amount of, **7, 472**
- tortfeasors, amongst, no right of, **5, 234 ; 7, 473 ; 15, 512 ; 20, 714 ; 23, 162 n. ; 27, 488, 489**
- trustees, as between, **28, 203, 204, 234**
- unemployment insurance, actual and immediate employer, provisions in case of, **28, 891**
  - amount of, **28, 889**
  - Board of Trade regulations as to, **28, 890**
  - collection of, regulations for, **28, 890**
  - conditions for refund to employer, **28, 895**
  - deductions between substantial and actual employers, as to, **28, 891**
  - further contributions, **28, 896**
  - repayment of, **28, 896**
  - payment of, **28, 889**
  - mistake, in, return of, **28, 896**
  - penalty for failure to pay, **28, 904**
  - preferential debt in bankruptcy or winding-up matter, is, **28, 891**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CONTRIBUTION**—*continued.*unemployment insurance—*continued.*

rates of, 28, 889

revision of, 28, 900

refunds and repayments of, 28, 895—897

reserve forces, in case of members of, 28, 889

short-time, exemption in case of working, 28, 896

workmen's associations, treatment by, of, 28, 898

union, to common fund of, by parishes, 22, 540, 550

voluntary, *defined*, Scientific Societies Act, 1843,

within, 15, 124; 19, 206

education, for, 12, 6

institution maintained by, Charity Commissioners' jurisdiction, exempt from, 4, 143, 305, 306, 308

exemption from rates, of, 19, 206

National Health Insurance Act, under, 28, 911. *See* VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTOR.

employer by, 28, 917, 918

rate of, 28, 916, 917

table of rates of, 28, 1000

water supply, district council's expenses of, for, limited owner may charge land with, 18, 282; 28, 262

joint board's expenses of, for, by contributory districts, 28, 262

Workmen's Compensation Act, compensation under, for, by employers in case of disease contracted by workman, 20, 167

**CONTRIBUTOR.**

editor, as distinguished from, 23, 215

power of, to make contracts with, 23, 216

manuscript and letters of, property in, 23, 216

National Insurance Act, under, deposit. *See* DEPOSIT CONTRIBUTOR.employed. *See* EMPLOYED CONTRIBUTOR.voluntary. *See* VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTOR.**CONTRIBUTORY.** *See* CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE; CONTRIBUTORY PLACE.*defined*, 5, 487

adjustment of rights of, 5, 529—533

arrest of, 5, 432, 505, 562, 563

balance order against, not final judgment, 2, 26; 5, 504

meaning and effect of, 5, 504

bankruptcy of, 5, 446, 490. *See* BANKRUPTCY.

books and papers of company, evidence between contributories, 5, 505

inspection of, by, after winding-up order, 5, 442

calls on, 5, 500—502

voluntary winding-up, in, 5, 581

concealment of property of, 5, 505

contractual liability of, 5, 493

counterclaim for rescission of contract to take shares, right to, 25, 508

death of, effect of, 5, 490—492

devisee as, 5, 490, 491

director as, liabilities of, 5, 493

distribution of assets among, 5, 529—533

executor as, 5, 491, 492

first meeting of, 5, 428, 438, 466

heir as, 5, 490, 491

industrial society, on winding up, 17, 35

infant as, 17, 60, 61

**CONTRIBUTORY**—*continued.*

liability of, appeal from decision determining, 28, 193 n.

contractual, 5, 493

director, when, 5, 493

duration of, 5, 492

extent of, 5, 488

limited company, in case of, 5, 492

nature of, 5, 493

sums due to member as such, in case of, 5, 494

limited partnership, to, 22, 118—120

calls upon, 22, 120

insolvent, proof against, 22, 119

liquidator's rights against estates of deceased, 22, 119

list of, 22, 120

settlement of, 22, 119, 120

rectification of register on, 22, 120

partners as, 22, 119

list of, A and B, 5, 495

cost-book company, in case of, 20, 635 n.

misrepresentation as ground for removal from, 5, 497—500; 20, 755 n.

provisional, 5, 494, 495

rectification of, 5, 496—500; 20, 745

settlement of, 5, 494—496

appointment, notice of, for, 5, 495

certificate of, 5, 496

final, 5, 496, 498

limited partnership, in, 22, 110, 120

liquidator, by, 5, 494

official receiver, by, 5, 494

voluntary winding up, in, 5, 580

married women as, 5, 489; 16, 407, 413

meetings of, 5, 466—472

adjournment of, 5, 470

arrangements sanctioned by, validity of, 5, 604—607

chairman of, 5, 470

minutes of, 5, 472

notice of, 5, 468

ordered by the court, 5, 466, 467

place of, 5, 470

quorum at, 5, 470

resolutions at, 5, 472

summoning of, mode of, 5, 467, 468

time of, 5, 470

validity of, 5, 468

members, past and present as, 5, 488

orders against, 5, 504, 505

rights of, against company, 5, 502, 503

seizure by court of books and goods of, 5, 505

set-off, right of, 5, 502—504

trustee as, 5, 492

unregistered companies, in case of, 5, 651, 652

winding up, adjustment of rights in, of, 5, 529—533

ascertainment of wishes on, of, 5, 413, 414

liabilities in, 5, 487—505. *See* liability, *supra*.

petition by, 5, 401—403

voluntary, in, calls on, 5, 581

rights in, 5, 417

settlement of list of, 5, 514, 580, 581; 20, 755 n.

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE,***defined*, 21, 445

children, as applied to, 21, 373, 453, 454

collision at sea, in case of, 20, 507, 527

criminal charge, no defence to, 9, 586; 21, 426

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE—**  
*continued.*

danger, imminence of, as excusing, **21, 448, 452**  
 knowledge of, as affecting, **21, 449, 450**  
 defence, as, **21, 445—454**  
   Employers' Liability Act, under, **20, 138**  
   extraordinary traffic, not available in action for, **16, 177**  
   Factory and Workshop Act, not available under, **14, 532**  
   servant's claim against master, to, **14, 532; 20, 121, 131, 177, 178; 21, 451**  
   third party, by, not available, **21, 451, 452**  
   tort, in action for, **27, 501**  
   Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20, 177**  
 degree of negligence, amounting to, **21, 446, 447**  
 driver of train, hy. passengers' rights, effect on, **4, 46 n.**  
 effective cause of injury, as contributing to, **21, 378—382**  
 emergency, in case of, **21, 452**  
 highway authority, as affecting liability of, for misfeasance, **16, 133**  
 illustrations of what is and what is not, **16, 133 n.; 21, 450**  
 judge and jury, functions of, in case of, **21, 442—444**  
 manslaughter, in, **9, 586; 23, 426 n.**  
 pleading, particulars of, **22, 455 n.**  
   special, necessary, **22, 447 n.**  
 proof of, **21, 440, 447**  
 railway passenger, of, **4, 46—53; 21, 450**  
 registration of title to land, indemnity for loss on rectification of, as affecting, **24, 324**  
 servant, breach of duty by, of person injured by, effect on master's liability of, **20, 252**  
   defence to claim by, against master, **14, 532; 20, 121, 131, 177, 178; 21, 451**  
   evidence of, **21, 451**  
   plaintiff, of, by, **21, 448**  
 test of, **21, 447, 448**  
*volenti non fit injuria* distinguished from, **21, 476**  
 young persons, of, as affecting employer's liability, **17, 157, 158**

**CONTRIBUTORY PLACE,**

*defined*, **19, 335**  
 rural district council, expenses of, charged on, **19, 335, 336; 23, 381; 24, 94, 95**  
 water supply, in respect of, **28, 261—263**  
 special expenses rate levied on, **24, 94—96**

**CONVALESCENT HOMES,**

National Insurance Act, provision under, of, **28, 925**

**CONVENIENCES,**

provision of sanitary, **23, 802. See SANITARY CONVENIENCE.**

**CONVENIENT PORT,**

*defined*, prize law, for purpose of, **23, 283, 284**  
 duty of commander of belligerent ship to despatch prize to, for adjudication, **23, 283, 284**

**CONVENT,**

gift for use of, void as contrary to public policy, **4, 122**

**CONVENTION,**

Berne, copyright, for protection of, **8, 138, 139, 140—142. See BERNE CONVENTION.**  
 international, copyright, for protection of, **8, 138, 139, 140—142. See BERNE CONVENTION.**  
 design, application for registration of, under, **27, 736, 741 n.**  
 duty as to marking article with, under, **27, 741 n.**  
 domicile, in respect of, **8, 194**  
 industrial property, for protection of, countries parties to, **22, 230 n.**  
 invention, for protection of, **22, 229, 230**  
   countries, parties to, **22, 230 n.**  
 trade marks, registration of, under, **27, 708**  
 Parliament, *defined*, **6, 389**

**CONVENTIONAL DAY,**

charterparty, provision in, that term day shall mean, **26, 124**

**CONVENTIONAL TENEMENT,**

Duchy of Cornwall (Quieting of Titles in Ancestral Manors) Act, 1844, under, *defined*, **7, 261 n.**

**CONVERSION,**

banker, by, **1, 225; 27, 894 n.**  
 bankruptcy, assignees in, by, **27, 898 n.**  
 building, of, London Building Act, regulations under, as to, **20, 401**  
   Public Health Act, regulations under, as to, **23, 415, 416**  
 charity, of non-educational, to educational purpose, **12, 115, 116**  
 company, of, into industrial and provident society, **17, 7, 8**  
 corn rent and rentcharge, of, into tithe rentcharge, **11, 752**  
 co-tenant, by, of common property, **27, 898**  
 equitable doctrine of. *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY.  
 friendly society, of, branch, into, **15, 195, 196**  
   limited company, into, **15, 193—195, 203 n.**  
 goods, of. *See* CONVERSION OF GOODS.  
 liquor, of, by mixing with water, **27, 892 n.**  
 shares, of, into stock, and re-conversion, **5, 69, 71, 99, 100**  
   authority of articles for, **5, 71**  
   court, no application need be made to, for, **5, 203**  
 trust property, of. *See* CONVERSION OF TRUST PROPERTY.

**CONVERSION IN EQUITY,**

at home, when money said to be, **13, 115, 116**  
*cestui que trust*, as affecting, **13, 106, 107**  
 compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6, 121; 13, 110**  
 contingency, where depending on, **13, 108**  
 court, under order of, **13, 111, 112**  
 curtesy, tenancy by the, as affecting, **13, 107**  
 date of, deed, direction under, in case of, **13, 107, 108**  
   power, under, **13, 111; 23, 72**  
   will, direction under, in case of, **13, 105 n., 107**  
 deed, under, **13, 107, 110**  
   date of, **13, 107**  
   failure of purposes, effect of, **13, 110**  
 direction for, deed, by, failure of purpose of, **13, 110**  
 effectual, must be, **13, 105**

**CONVERSION IN EQUITY—continued.**direction for—*continued.*express, need not be, **13, 105**imperative, must be, **13, 105**settlement, in, **13, 105**will, in, **13, 105**failure of purpose of, **13, 109, 110**disentailing deed necessary, when, **13, 114**doctrine of, principles underlying, **13, 104**rule giving rise to, **13, 104**dower, as affecting, **13, 107**effect of, **13, 106, 107**election in regard to. *See* reconversion, *infra.*escheat to Crown, as affected by, **11, 24 n. ; 13, 107 n.**failure of purpose of, **13, 108—111**character in which property results on, **13, 109**deed, in, **13, 110**partial, **13, 109**power under, **13, 111**total, **13, 109**will, under, **13, 109, 110**

infant

cannot elect to take money or land subject to, **13, 114 ; 17, 85**compulsory sale of land of, conversion not effected in case of, **13, 111 n. ; 17, 85 n.**property of, in case of, **13, 112 ; 17, 84, 85**jointress, where person interested as, **13, 113 n.**jurisdiction of equity as to, **13, 10, 104**lunatic, compulsory sale of land of, does not effect, **13, 111 n.**personality of, when moneys deemed, **19, 450**power of court to authorise, **19, 449, 450**property of, acts in ordinary course of management effecting, **19, 451**extent of, when authorised, **19, 449, 450**purposes for which court authorises, **19, 449, 450**reality, where money deemed, **19, 450**surplus money unapplied by court, effect on, **13, 112 ; 19, 449, 450**married woman, election in case of, **13, 114**mortgage, sale by, surplus money on, effect on, **13, 112**option of purchase, under, **13, 111 ; 18, 392**partition action, order for sale in, as effecting, **13, 112 ; 21, 867**partnership land, in case of, **13, 39 ; 22, 56**perpetuities, trust for sale void under rule against, does not effect, **13, 104 n. ; 22, 351**power, under a, **13, 105, 111 ; 23, 31, 32, 72**reconversion, actual conversion does not effect doctrine of, **13, 108**court, on sale by, of surplus, **13, 111, 112**election to effect, **13, 112**express, must be, **13, 115**implied, land, to retain, **13, 115**limitations, from nature of, **13, 116**personality, to retain, **13, 115**infant, in case of, **13, 114 ; 17, 84, 85**jointress, in case of, **13, 113 n.**lunatic, in case of, **13, 114**married woman, in case of, **13, 114**parol, may be, **13, 115**persons under disability, by, **13, 114**portioners, where there are, **13, 113**several owners, in case of, **13, 113***vis juris*, must be by person, **13, 114**tenant in tail, in case of, **13, 113****CONVERSION IN EQUITY—continued.**reconversion—*continued.*failure of purpose of conversion, in case of, **13, 108 ; 28, 52**mixed fund, where debts and legacies payable out of, **13, 109 n.**real and personal estate have become reconverted, in case of, **13, 108**power of sale, reconversion of surplus on exercise of, **13, 111, 112**testator, direction by, to avoid, **13, 109**rents and profits during postponement of, to whom payable, **13, 108 ; 14, 283, 284 ; 28, 33 n.**request, at, **13, 106**sale by the court, on, **13, 111, 112**date of, **13, 112**surplus proceeds on, effect on, **13, 112**sale of land, by contract for, **13, 98—100, 110 ; 14, 239 ; 25, 364**option for purchase, in case of, **13, 111 ; 18, 392**settled land, compulsory sale of, does not effect, **13, 110 n.**timber on, in case of, **13, 112 n.**settlement, under a, **13, 105, 115, 116 ; 25, 527, 530**capital money, at home, when said to be, **13, 115, 116**covenant to lay out money in purchase of land, effect where money at home, **13, 116**trust for, absolute owner, property vested in, in case of, **13, 112**discharged by receipt of capital money by beneficiary, **13, 115**failure of purposes, effect of, on, **13, 109 ; 28, 52**implied, when, **13, 106 ; 28, 31**joint request of two persons, on, effect of, **13, 106**request of specified person, at, **13, 106**specified consent required, where, **13, 106**trust for creditors, arising from, **28, 40**trust for sale, in case of, **13, 104 n. ; 25, 530**will, under, date of, **13, 107**effect of, **13, 106**failure of purpose of, **13, 108—110**power, under, **13, 111**reconversion, election as to, **13, 115**when it arises, **13, 105****CONVERSION OF GOODS.***defined*, **27, 830**

acceptance of part of proceeds of, may amount to

waiver of tort, **27, 912**action for. *See* **DETRIMENTUS; TROVER.**acts amounting to, **27, 889—893**administrator, by, as breach of condition in administration bond, **15, 487 n.**wrongfully intermeddling by, as, **27, 890 n.**agent, by, **1, 225, 226 ; 27, 897**auctioneer, action by, for, **1, 520**by, **1, 520, 521 ; 27, 893, 899 n.**bailment, in cases of, **1, 528—530, 536, 563 ; 13, 406 ; 19, 50 ; 27, 866, 899, 914**bill of lading, under, **26, 166**broker, liability of, for, **27, 893**buyer and seller, rights as between, for, **25, 123,****257 ; 27, 893, 899, 907, 908**carrier, by, **4, 13, 14, 23, 99 ; 25, 256 ; 27, 892***cestui que trust*, in possession of, trustee's rights on, **27, 905**

**CONVERSION OF GOODS—continued.**

copyright, non-delivery of pirated copies of, *as*, 8, 167  
 corporation, *by*, 8, 386; 27, 897 n.  
 co-tenants, *by*, 27, 898, 904, 905  
 damages for, 10, 344; 27, 908—912. *See* DAMAGES; MEASURE OF DAMAGES.  
 deeds, of, 27, 892 n., 896 n., 898 n., 904  
 demand and refusal, when sufficient evidence of, 27, 894—897  
 denial of, *as* defence to action for, 27, 913  
 deposit, accidental, of chattel, 1, 528  
     involuntary, of chattel, 1, 528  
     note, of, damages for, 27, 910 n.  
 destruction of goods *as*, 27, 892  
 disposition of goods *as*, 27, 890  
 distress, arising from levying, 11, 149, 154, 182 n., 186 n., 206; 27, 891  
 dividend warrant, of, measure of damages, 1, 601  
 essential features of, 27, 889—900  
 estoppel, *as* affecting action for, 27, 914, 915  
 evidence of, demand and refusal *as*, 27, 894—897  
 execution creditor, liability of, for, 14, 20; 27, 897 n.  
 finder of chattel, *by*, 1, 529  
     when entitled to sue for, 1, 530; 27, 905  
 fixtures, of, damages for, 27, 909  
 fraudulent, criminal liability for, 9, 658, 659  
     property in goods on, 27, 891, 901  
 gift, of, donee's rights in respect of, 27, 905  
 high bailiff, *by*, 17, 634, 638 n.; 25, 812 n.  
 hire-purchase, in case of, 1, 556; 27, 906  
 infant, *by*, 17, 75; 27, 891  
 instrument, negotiable and non-negotiable, of, 2, 523; 27, 892 n., 893  
 joint tortfeasors, *by*, 27, 898  
*ius tertii* *as* a defence to, 27, 896, 914  
 knowledge immaterial to constitute, 27, 889, 890  
 lien, *as* defence to action for, 27, 913, 914  
     disposal of goods by person having, 27, 899  
 market overt, on sale in, 20, 55; 27, 890, 903  
 mortgaged goods, of, rights attaching on, 21, 188; 27, 899, 906, 907  
 negotiable instruments, of, 2, 523; 27, 893  
 pawnbroker, refusal to deliver goods *by*, 27, 895  
 pawnee, *by*, 22, 242, 243; 27, 906, 907  
 pledged goods, in case of, 27, 906, 907  
 ratification *as* defence to action for, 27, 915  
 refusal on demand of delivery, *as* essential to, 27, 894—897  
 remedies for, 27, 908—913  
 servant, *by*, 20, 256, 277; 27, 896, 897  
 shipowner, *by*, 26, 152  
 stoppage *in transitu*, arising by delivery after notice of, 4, 99; 25, 256, 257  
 trespass distinguished from, 27, 895  
 trustee's right in respect of goods in possession of *cuius que trust*, 27, 905  
 waiver, *as* defence to action for, 27, 501 n., 908, 912, 915  
 wharfinger, *by*, 27, 892  
 wife, *by*, husband's liability for, 16, 436 n.; 27, 897 n.  
 wrongful  
     destruction of goods *as*, 27, 892  
     disposition of goods amounting to, 27, 890  
     sale *as* amounting to, 27, 890

**CONVERSION OF TRUST PROPERTY,**

abstention from, instrument requiring, 28, 129  
 income of property in case of, 28, 30  
 real estate, in case of, 14, 283, 284  
     trust for sale of, effect of, 28, 40  
 residuary personal estate, in case of, 14, 282, 283  
 reversionary property, in case of, 14, 284; 28, 30—32, 129  
 right to call for, general devise, in case of, 23, 31, 32  
 time usually allowed for, 28, 128 n.  
 trustees'  
     discretion *as* to, 28, 19, 20, 31, 32, 129  
     duties *as* to, 14, 282—284; 28, 31, 32, 128, 129  
 wasting property, in case of, 14, 282, 283; 28, 31, 129

**CONVEY,**

use *as* an operative word, 24, 294; 25, 423

**CONVEYANCE,**

animals, of. *See* CARRIAGE OF ANIMALS.  
 body, of, to place of burial, 3, 483  
 children, of, to school or college, 12, 21, 61, 64  
 electors, of, illegal hiring for, 12, 303, 348  
     payment for, 12, 293, 294, 345, 346  
 equitable estate, of. *See* EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS.  
 explosives, of, 14, 383—387. *See* EXPLOSIVES.  
 fugitive offender, of, practice relating to, 14, 423  
 goods, of. *See* CARRIAGE OF GOODS; CARRIER OF GOODS.  
 land, of. *See* CONVEYANCE OF LAND.  
 mails, of, statutory provision for, 22, 651—657; 26, 354—356. *See* MAILS.  
 prison, to, liability of prisoner for expenses of, 23, 243  
 prisoner, of, local authority, liability of, for expenses of, 19, 354, 355; 23, 243  
     police, responsibility of, for, 23, 243, 244  
 public. *See* CAB; OMNIBUS; VEHICLE.  
 troops, of, by rail, provision for, 23, 699, 700; 25, 52

**CONVEYANCE OF LAND. *See* ASSURANCE; GRANT OF LAND.**

*defined*, 25, 426 n., 441 n.  
 absolute, when treated *as* a mortgage, 13, 75, 152; 17, 372 n.; 21, 72  
 all estate clause in, 10, 472; 25, 424  
 appurtenances, in case of, 28, 699 n.  
 appurtenant rights, in regard to, 10, 470; 25, 424  
 area, statement *as* to, discrepancy in, 3, 138. *See* PARCELS IN DEED.  
 asylum, for, 19, 481, 482  
     enrolment in case of, 4, 132 n.  
 barrister, to, in lieu of fees, invalidity of, 2, 392  
 beneficial owner, implied covenants *by*, 10, 484; 25, 426  
 boundaries, description of, in, 3, 110; 18, 414  
     conflict *as* to, 3, 140, 150; 20, 540  
     inaccuracy *as* to, in, rectification on, 3, 111  
 canal, adjoining, on compulsory purchase, does not pass minerals, 20, 550  
 change of name of party to, necessity to insert in conveyance both old and new name, 21, 350 n.  
 charity, to. *See* CHARITY.  
 church, site for, 4, 139; 11, 722—726  
 Church of England, to, 11, 773, 774

**CONVEYANCE OF LAND—continued.**

churchyard, for, 3, 434, 439, 443; 4, 139  
 Crown, by, 3, 437, 438; 7, 151  
 Commissioners of Woods, by, 7, 154, 157, 158  
 company, amalgamation of, having effect of conveyance for purposes of stamp duty, 25, 446  
   by, in liquidation, 5, 506; 25, 418  
 compulsory purchase, in case of, 6, 106—114  
   costs of, 6, 112, 113  
     taxation and recovery of, 6, 113, 114  
   default of, statutory remedy on, 6, 107  
   minerals excepted on, 6, 50, 51; 20, 550  
   owner's and promoter's rights as to, after notice to treat, 6, 107  
 conditions of sale as to, 25, 336  
 consideration, gaming, by way of, illegal, 15, 279, 280  
   must be stated in, 25, 422  
   pretended, for, as a gift, 15, 427  
   receipt for, in, 10, 464; 13, 371; 25, 437—439  
   unpaid, covenant as to, in, 25, 428  
     effect of, 10, 359; 15, 417; 28, 57  
 copyholds, in case of, 8, 89 *et seq.*, 107; 24, 166 n.; 25, 429, 430  
   school sites, for, mode of, 25, 430  
 corporation, to, 8, 305, 306, 307—371  
 costs of, by whom payable, 25, 336, 433, 434  
   conditions of sale as to, 25, 336  
 county council, by, 16, 107; 19, 340 n.  
 covenant in, evidence as to benefit of, 13, 567 n.  
 covenants for title in, 10, 370; 25, 426, 427. *See* COVENANT; COVENANTS FOR TITLE.  
   registered land, in case of, 25, 432  
 deed, by, 10, 307; 24, 204  
 easements, of, 11, 250, 274, 275. *See also* EASEMENT; GRANT OF EASEMENT.  
 equitable  
   interests, stamp duty on, 25, 450  
   what passes by, 13, 79  
 mortgage with memorandum of deposit is a, for land registry purposes, 1, 633; 21, 70  
 exceptions and reservations in, 10, 470; 11, 249 n., 343 n.; 18, 428; 25, 425  
 minerals, of, in, 10, 471; 20, 549, 550  
   profits a prendre not subject-matter of, 11, 343  
 execution of, 25, 435—437  
   court's nominee, by, 25, 437  
   power of attorney, under, 25, 435, 436  
   purchaser, by, when necessary, 25, 436, 437  
 family arrangement, when supported as a, 14, 541, 542  
 fee simple, words of limitation of, 24, 165—167; 25, 425  
 feoffment, by means of, 15, 410; 24, 293  
 ferry with land, in case of, 10, 361; 14, 557  
 foreclosure order, on, is conveyance on sale for stamp duty purposes, 21, 201; 25, 440  
 form of, 10, 381, 382; 24, 301; 25, 421—433  
   church, site for, 11, 722—726, 729  
   company in liquidation, 5, 506; 25, 418  
   gift, of, 15, 426  
   immovables, of, conflict of laws as to, 6, 207—209  
 literary and scientific institution, for site of, 19, 198  
 mines under registered title, in case of, 20, 555  
 purchaser settles, 25, 412, 413, 421  
 statutory, 25, 414, 415  
 vendor and purchaser summons to settle, 25, 394

**CONVEYANCE OF LAND—continued.**

fraudulent, 15, 79—116. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 freeholds, assurance of, forms of, 24, 290—301; 25, 421—429  
 gaming consideration for, 15, 279, 280  
 general words in, 10, 470, 472; 11, 274; 25, 424  
 gift, of, form of, 15, 426  
 grant, by, no estoppel by operative words in, 13, 367. *See* GRANT OF LAND.  
 habendum in, 10, 473; 25, 425  
 highway, adjoining, presumption of inclusion of part of highway, 16, 52, 53  
 husband, by, dower barred by, 24, 192; 25, 417  
 husband and wife, between, 15, 399, 400; 16, 391, 392  
   to, effect of, 16, 355; 25, 420  
 identification of property in, proof of, 25, 424  
 immovables, conflict of laws as to, 6, 207—209  
 indemnity, by way of, validity of, 15, 445 n.  
 Inland Revenue Commissioners, to, in lieu of estate duty, 13, 212, 213  
 judgment for, specific performance, in action for, 27, 96  
   vesting order made on, 28, 107  
 King's Remembrancer, by, under extent, 10, 16  
 leaseholds, of, 25, 430—432  
 literary or scientific institution, of site for, 19, 197—200  
 lunatic, by committee on behalf of, execution and effect of, 19, 456; 25, 427  
 manor, of, what included in, 8, 19; 20, 550  
 market, in case of, 20, 13  
 married woman, by, acknowledged deed, by, 16, 323, 381 *et seq.*  
   separate estate of, 25, 417  
   execution by attorney of, 16, 365; 25, 436  
 minerals, exception of, on, 20, 550, 551  
   inclusion of, 20, 549, 550  
 mines under registered title, of, form of, 20, 555  
 mistake in, rectification of, 21, 9, 10, 13, 22, 28, 29; 25, 470, 471. *See also* MISTAKE.  
 mortgage made by, mortgagee's estate on, 21, 168, 169  
   when treated as absolute, 13, 75; 21, 72  
 mortgage, by, implied covenant under, 21, 123; 25, 427  
 open space, of, private owner, by, 21, 580  
   statutory trustees, by, 21, 585  
 operative words in, 25, 423  
   create no estoppel, 13, 367  
 order of court, under, 25, 314, 437  
   covenant implied, 25, 427  
 parcels in, 10, 465—473; 25, 423, 424. *See* PARCELS IN DEEDS.  
   mistake in, rectification of, 21, 9, 10, 13  
 parties to, 25, 415—421. *See* PARTIES TO INSTRUMENT.  
 partition, on, 21, 814, 823, 860, 861  
   appointment of person to make, 21, 854  
   tenant for life, execution by, of, 21, 820; 25, 657, 658  
   vesting order, has effect of, 21, 853  
 partners, to and by, 25, 420  
 personal representatives, covenants implied on, execution by, 14, 296; 25, 427  
 plan, use of, in, 25, 423  
 preparation of, 25, 412—415  
   instructions for, not part performance of contract, 27, 35

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CONVEYANCE OF LAND—continued.**

prison, made in, validity of, 13, 19 n.  
 provisions in, 10, 457; 25, 427  
 purchaser. *See also* PURCHASER.  
     conditions of sale, rights under, of, 25, 336  
     costs of preparing conveyance usually borne by, 25, 336, 433  
     covenants by, on, 25, 425  
     execution by, of, 25, 436  
     for value without notice, equitable jurisdiction in respect of, in case of, 13, 78, 79  
     *See* PURCHASER FOR VALUE WITHOUT NOTICE.  
     misdescription of, effect of, 21, 6  
     settles form of, 10, 381; 25, 421  
     sub-purchaser, conveyance to, 25, 419  
 railway, adjoining, on compulsory purchase, does not pass minerals, 20, 550. *See* RAILWAY.  
 receipt for consideration in, 10, 464; 13, 371; 25, 437—439  
 recitals in. *See* RECITALS.  
 reconveyance. *See* RECONVEYANCE.  
 Recreation Grounds Act, 1859, under, 21, 591  
 registered land, of, 24, 318—320; 25, 432, 433  
 registration of, Bedford Level, in, 24, 307; 25, 443  
     Middlesex, in, 24, 301—304; 25, 442  
     Yorkshire, in, 24, 304—307; 25, 443  
 requisitions as to, 25, 325, 356  
 rescission of, misrepresentation, for, 20, 741 n., 742 n., 743 n., 744; 25, 471—473. *See also* RESCISSION.  
     mistake, for, 21, 17—20; 25, 471. *See also* MISTAKE; RESCISSION.  
 sale, on, what included in term for stamp duty purposes, 25, 445, 446  
 sale of land, completion of conveyance in case of, 25, 412—451  
     separate deeds by, when made, 25, 413  
     Settled Estates Act, under, 25, 679  
     Settled Land Acts, in case of, 25, 665—667  
     stamp duty on, 25, 441—451. *See* STAMP DUTY.  
     statutory form of, 25, 414, 415  
     sub-purchaser, to, 25, 419  
     subsequent purchasers, when void against, under 27 Eliz. c. 4, 15, 92. *See* VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.  
     tenant for life, covenant by, in, 25, 427  
     tenants in common, covenants by, in, 25, 427  
     testamentary document may be a, 23, 309  
     title, under defective, effect of subsequent acquisition of good title, 13, 101 n.  
     trustee, by, 25, 416, 427, 431; 23, 140, 141  
     uncertainty, when void for, 10, 457; 25, 424  
     vendor, costs payable by, 25, 336, 434  
         covenants by, on, 25, 425, 426  
         execution by, of, 25, 435  
         under disability, when, 25, 416  
     vesting order, by, 25, 433; 27, 96; 23, 107, 108  
 voidable. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE; VOIDABLE CONVEYANCE; VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.  
 voluntary. *See* VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.

**CONVEYANCING,**

business, unqualified person, liability of, for acting in, 26, 856.  
 certificated conveyancer, exemption from juries of, 18, 231  
 counsel. *See* CONVEYANCING COUNSEL.

**CONVEYANCING—continued.**

proof of title, 25, 349—355  
 remuneration for. *See* SOLICITORS' REMUNERATION.

**CONVEYANCING COUNSEL,**

appointment of, 2, 382; 13, 6 n.  
 costs of, payable by promoters on compulsory purchase of land, 6, 113  
 duty of, where sale under order of court, 25, 316, 317  
 eligibility for office of, 2, 382  
 professional privilege of, 11, 73 n.

**CONVICT. *See* PRISONER.**

defined, 9, 429; 23, 260  
 account of estate of, who may apply for, 23, 262  
 action, inability to bring, 1, 29, 30; 9, 429; 23, 252; 27, 491  
 administrator of property of, appointment of, 9, 423; 23, 261, 262; 25, 309  
     powers of, 9, 429, 430; 21, 94; 23, 261; 25, 195, 388  
 alienation by, when valid, 9, 429; 15, 403; 25, 559  
 arrest of, police supervision, under, 9, 303 n.; 22, 472  
 assault, penalties for, 23, 232  
 bankrupt, liable to be made, 1, 30; 2, 12  
 books and papers, privileges as to, 23, 264  
 classification of ordinary, 23, 260  
 clothing, private, of, powers as to disposal and supply, 23, 264  
 communications to, 23, 264, 265  
 contract, inability to, 7, 342; 9, 429; 25, 308, 559  
 control of, Prison Commissioners, by, 23, 232  
 conviction, disqualifications following on, 9, 428—432;  
     effect of, on property of, 23, 261—263  
 corporal punishment of, when awarded, 23, 265, 266. *See* CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.  
 death of, inquest on, 8, 227, 241  
     under sentence, when, 23, 251, 252  
 dieting of, 23, 251, 263  
 disabilities of, 1, 149; 7, 342; 9, 429; 12, 141; 15, 403; 23, 252; 25, 308, 309, 559  
 disentailment by, 8, 73; 23, 262 n.; 24, 256; 25, 309 n.  
 disqualifications following conviction of, 9, 428—431  
 employment of, regulations as to, 23, 264  
 escape, aiding, offence of, 9, 510 n.  
     killing of, in attempt to, lawful, 9, 586; 23, 266  
     punishment for, 9, 508 n.  
 execution, issue of, against property of, 14, 15; 23, 263  
 execution of, justifiable homicide, as, 9, 575, 586.  
     *See* EXECUTION OF CRIMINAL.  
     provisions as to, 23, 262  
 food, rights as to weighing and measuring of, 23, 263  
 Forfeiture Act, 1870, as applicable to, 1, 29, 30; 9, 428, 429; 15, 403; 23, 262—264  
 franchise, forfeits right of, 12, 141  
 gift by, validity of, 15, 403  
 gratuity earned by, 23, 201  
 imbecile, special treatment of, 23, 270  
 intercourse between, when allowed, 23, 265

**CONVIOT**—*continued.*

interim curator, appointment of, as to property of, 9, 430; 23, 261, 262. *See* INTERIM CURATOR.

juror, as, disqualification of, 18, 230

killing to prevent escape of, liability for, 9, 586; 23, 266

leases by and to, 9, 429; 18, 341 n.

legal adviser, interviews with, 23, 265

letters, rules as to, 23, 256, 264, 265

licence, at large under, capacity in case of, 15, 403; 23, 266; 25, 559

powers of Secretary of State to grant release on, 23, 266, 267

life sentence, undergoing, 23, 258

long sentence division, treatment in, 23, 260, 261

lunatic, 9, 510; 23, 270—272. *See* CRIMINAL LUNATIC.

medical examination of, 23, 255

mortgage, inability to  
grant or accept, 9, 429; 21, 94  
redeem, 9, 429; 21, 141

pardon of, contractual capacity restored by, 25, 559

franchise restored by, 12, 141

prerogative of Crown as to, 6, 404—407. *See* PARDON.

partner, Forfeiture Act as affecting rights of, 9, 429; 22, 19

penal servitude, incidents of undergoing, 23, 263—266. *See* PENAL SERVITUDE.

photographing, provision for, 23, 265

police supervision, under, 9, 414, 415

principal, cannot act as, 1, 149

prison, discipline in, rules for maintaining, 23, 253—257. *See* PRISON.

progressive stages of imprisonment of, 23, 257

property of, action in regard to, 23, 253 n., 261

administration of, 9, 429; 23, 261; 25, 195, 309, 388

alienation, no power of, 25, 559

charge on, cannot create, 25, 559

effect of conviction on, 23, 261—263

execution against procedure, 14, 15; 23, 253

mortgage of, powers of administrator as to, 9, 429; 21, 94, 141

revesting of, in, 9, 430; 15, 403

Public Trustee, appointment of, to administer the estate of a, 9, 429; 28, 213

punishment for minor and serious offences, mode of, 23, 265, 266

record of industry of, 23, 264

release on licence of, 23, 258, 266, 267

religious ministrations to, 23, 264

rescue of, liability for, 9, 512

retainer, cannot make contract of, with solicitor, 26, 732

searching of, 23, 255

separate confinement, periods of, 23, 260

settlement, inability to make valid, 25, 559

solicitor's right to interview, 23, 265; 26, 732 n.

special communications, circumstances under which allowed, 23, 265

Statute of Limitations, effect of, where cause of action accrues to, 19, 53

testamentary capacity of, 25, 535, 536

tort, liability to sue for, 1, 29, 30; 27, 491

trust and mortgage estates vested in, devolution of, 9, 429; 14, 235; 28, 103

trustee becoming a, effect of, 9, 429; 14, 235; 28, 103

**CONVIOT**—*continued.*

visits to, 23, 258, 264, 265

young, provisions relating to, 9, 419, 420; 23, 261. *See* BORSTAL INSTITUTION.

**CONVICTION,**

adulteration, for, appeal from, 1, 291

alderman, of, disqualification by, 20, 424

alteration of, when irregular, 19, 601 n.

appeal from. *See* APPEAL.

certificate of, duty of justices as to, 19, 601

*certiorari* to quash, 10, 192—199, 207—211. *See* CERTIORARI.

return of record of, 10, 210

children, person in charge of, powers on case of, 17, 165

Children Act, 1908, for offence under, appeals from, 17, 171

chose in action, of person fraudulently obtaining, rights of owner against person in possession, 27, 902 n.

churchwarden, of, effect of, 11, 473

civil proceedings, not evidence of guilt in, 13, 344 n.

clergyman, of, certificate of, 11, 524

clerk of the peace, of, of corrupt practice, 19, 627

corrupt practice, election, at, 12, 536

defendant, of, on own confession, as evidence, 9, 394—400

disabilities and disqualification attaching to prisoner after. *See* CONVICT.

distress warrant, custody of defendant pending return to, on, 11, 222

mode and powers for levying under, on, 11, 221

postponement of, on, 11, 222

drunkenness, for permitting, of licensed victualler, 18, 117—119

evidence, as, non-repair of highway, for, 16, 145

testator was killed by donee, that, 28, 539

evidence of, 13, 550; 19, 683

previous, admissibility of, 9, 381 n., 382, 383

count charging previous conviction, to support, 9, 374

mode of, 13, 550

night poaching, 15, 234

excise licence, for selling liquor without proof of, 18, 114

Factories and Shops Acts, under, proof of, 14, 536

felony, of, deed avoided on ground of, 7, 342; 10, 300

disqualifies for member of Parliament, 9, 429

21, 657, 658

specific performance, a bar to relief by, 23, 252 n.; 27, 59

Food and Drugs Act, under, finding of justices necessary to, 15, 39 n.

foreign, proof of, in evidence, 13, 527

forfeiture on, felony, in case of, 9, 428 n.; 11, 20 n.; 23, 201; 24, 330 n.

office, of, 9, 428

Game Act, under, rights on quashing of, 15, 238 n.

habitual drunkard, of, notice to police of, 18, 167

Habitual Drunkards Act, 1879, under, appeal from, 18, 167

highway, as evidence *inter alios* of existence of, 13, 329; 16, 44

non-repair or obstruction of, for, no appeal from, 9, 444

indictable offence, for, tried summarily, effect of, 19, 585, 586

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**CONVICTION**—*continued.*

indictment, for offence different from that charged in, practice as to, 9, 371  
 indorsement of, on appeal, provision for, 19, 648  
 justices' licence, for sale without, effect of, 13, 108, 112; 18, 107, 113  
 larceny, for, effect on title under Factors Act, 27, 903 n.  
 licence, driver's, indorsement on, 27, 302, 320, 330  
     suspension of, on, 27, 302, 320, 330  
 licensed holder, of, duty of clerk of peace as to, certificate of, 18, 55  
     entry in register, of, 18, 103  
     excise licence, effect on grant of, 18, 54, 55  
     extent of disqualification on, 18, 55  
     harbouring thieves, for, 18, 135  
     justices' licence, effect on grant of, 18, 50  
     transfer of, 18, 28  
 notice of, to owner of premises, 18, 103, 104  
 Prevention of Crimes Act, 1871, under, effect of, 18, 56  
 proof of, 18, 55  
 protection order for owner, when granted, 18, 49  
 Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910, as evidence under, 18, 158  
 licensing  
     justices, duty of clerk of, as to, 18, 103  
     offences, in case of, appeal from, 18, 157  
 night poaching, for, form of, 15, 233 n.  
 old age pension, effect on, of, 22, 619  
 pardon after. *See* PARDON.  
 pawnbroker, of, cancellation of licence on, 9, 684; 22, 249  
     contract of pawn, how affected by, 22, 255, 257  
 pension forfeited on, 22, 512; 24, 752; 25, 35 n.  
 pledged stolen goods, order for delivery of, on proof of, 9, 688; 22, 254, 255  
 previous, charging with, procedure, 9, 374  
     evidence of, 9, 382; 15, 234. *See* evidence, *supra*.  
     punishment after, 9, 411  
 proof, manner of, 19, 883  
 rogue and vagabond, as a, liability on second, 22, 614  
 Sale of Beer Act, 1795, under, 18, 158  
 sale of intoxicating liquors after, liability for, 18, 114  
 second, Prevention of Crimes Act, 1871, under, disqualification of licensed victualler on, 18, 56, 57, 135  
     disqualification of premises on account of, 18, 59, 135  
 Spirits Act, 1880, under, 18, 158, 159  
 stolen property, revesting of, on, 9, 686, 702; 19, 585; 20, 55; 25, 198, 199; 27, 903  
 summary proceedings, on, 9, 75; 19, 601 n.  
 vaccination proceedings, in, 23, 481  
 Weights and Measures Acts, under, power to order publication of, 28, 496

**CONVOCAION,**

*defined*, 11, 390  
 Act of Submission, as affecting legal position of, 11, 391  
 archbishop, duties of, with regard to, 11, 385, 391  
 mandate of, nature of, 11, 391

**CONVOCAION**—*continued.*

*articula reformationis*, meaning of, 11, 393  
 bishop, citation of, form and issue of, 11, 392  
 Book of Common Prayer, power to alter, 11, 676 n.  
 bound and regulated, how, 11, 393  
 business of, since 1872, 11, 394 n.  
 canons of, 11, 394  
     licence to make, 11, 394 n.  
 Canterbury, of province of, 11, 390—393  
 case of, 1610, 11, 391 n., 393 n.  
 citation for attendance at, 11, 392  
 clergy, privilege of, when going to and returning from, 11, 555  
     representation of beneficed, in, 11, 390, 392  
 constitution of, 11, 390; 12, 193 n.  
 continuation, meaning of, 11, 393  
 dissolution of, manner of, 11, 395, 395 n.  
 ecclesiastical, King's control over, 6, 393; 11, 390  
     provincial synods distinguished from, 11, 390, 390 n.  
 Edward III., under, objects of, 11, 390 n.  
*gravamina cleri*, meaning of, 11, 393  
 Houses of, constitution of, 11, 392  
     prolocutors of, duties of, 11, 393  
     election of, 11, 393  
 legal position of, 11, 391  
 legislative power, loss of, 11, 394  
 licences to make canons, 1861, 11, 394 n.  
 Lower House of, constitution of, 11, 392, 393  
 mandamus does not lie against, 10, 94  
 meetings of, since 1665, 11, 394 n.  
 members of, election of officers by, 11, 392; 12, 193 n.  
     number of, 11, 392, 393  
     privileges of, 11, 394  
 nature of, 11, 390  
 number of Houses of, 11, 390  
 officers of, election of, 11, 392; 12, 193 n.  
 prayer, special, of, 11, 393 n.  
 president of, archbishop of the province usually is, 11, 393  
 proctors, election and duties of, 11, 392, 393  
 prolocutors, duties of, 11, 393  
 prorogation or dissolution of, 11, 395  
 resolutions of, validity of, 11, 391 n.  
 royal letters of business, object of, 11, 393  
 summoning of, 11, 385, 391  
 taxation of clergy, by, 11, 391 n.  
     discontinuance of, 11, 393 n.  
 terminology of, 11, 393  
 Upper House of, constitution of, 11, 392  
 York, of province of, 11, 390, 392, 393

**CONVOY,**

disclosure as to, 17, 409 n.  
 lights, sea regulations as to, when under, 26, 407—409  
 premium, return of, ship sailing and arriving with, where, 17, 498  
 usages as to, 10, 297  
 warranty for, effect of, 17, 416; 26, 83

**CONWAY,**

local court of, jurisdiction of, 9, 156

**COOK,**

ship's, grant of certificates to, mode of, 26, 44 n.  
     provisions as to carrying of, on, 26, 44, 342 n.  
 steerage, emigrant ship, provisions for carriage in, 26, 341, 342

**COOKING,**

nuisance from, remedy for, 21, 534  
 ship, convenient place on deck for, 26, 342

**CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY.** See p. 398.**CO-ORDINATION.** See p. 398.**CO-OWNER.** See p. 398.**COPARCENERS,**

defined, 11, 10; 24, 210  
 accounts between, 24, 211  
 alienation of share by, effect of, 24, 211  
 choice between, right as to, 21, 814  
 common of ostovers, apportionment of, between,  
 rule as to, 4, 469  
 commons, inclosure of, application for, by,  
 interest of, 4, 543  
 copyholds, admittance to, manner of, 8, 102  
 release of, by, in favour of each other, how  
 made, 8, 107  
 creation of estate of, 11, 10; 24, 210  
 curtesy, attaches to estate held by wife as a, 11,  
 10; 24, 185  
 entry for purpose of title by, 24, 185  
 daughters take as, 11, 10  
 descent from, rule as to, 11, 8, 10; 24, 210  
 determination of estate of, mode of, 24, 211  
 distress, right of, as to, 11, 126, 161  
 division of property by co-heiresses, when sup-  
 ported, 14, 542  
 incidents of estate of, 24, 210, 211  
*ius accrescendi*, none as to, 24, 210  
 land tax, redemption of, effect of, 18, 322  
 lease, grant of, by, effect of, 18, 343 n.  
 nature of estate of, 24, 210  
 partition by, effect of, 24, 211  
 land, of, between, rights in case of, 21, 814,  
 839  
 patronage of, mode of presentation, 11, 571  
 Real Property Limitation Acts, under, separate  
 possession by, effect of, 19, 130  
 severance of estate of, creates tenancy in common,  
 24, 208  
 shares of, disposal by will of, effect of, 24, 210;  
 28, 523  
 Statute of Limitations, disability, effect of, as bar  
 to, 19, 134; 24, 210  
 survivorship, none between, 24, 210  
 waste, restrainable from, 24, 211

**COPE,**

ecclesiastical vestment, use as an, 11, 402 n.,  
 673 n.  
 when a proper, 11, 673, 674  
 mineral duty, defined, 20, 613  
 right to meor goes with, 20, 641  
 to whom payable, 20, 613

**CO-PLAINTIFF.** See p. 399.**COPPER**

coin, counterfeit, apparent value, dealing in  
 below, 9, 518  
 instruments for making, manufacture or  
 possession of, 9, 520  
 making, 9, 518  
 foreign, 9, 519  
 uttering, 9, 518  
 importation of foreign prohibited, 9, 474

**COPPER—continued.**

coin—continued.  
 remedy allowance in case of, 8, 467, 468  
 standard of weight and fineness of, 8, 467  
 tender, as, 8, 463; 7, 419 n.  
 mines, Crown, rights of, as to, 7, 117  
 land tax, how charged on, 18, 308  
 rating of, method of valuation for purposes  
 of, 24, 43

**COPPICE,**

land tax, liability of, to, 18, 308  
 tenant of, right of, as to cutting timber, 1, 296;  
 10, 259; 18, 430  
 timber trees, of, what is, 1, 296; 10, 259; 18, 430

**COPY.** See ORIGINAL.

affidavit of documents, of, right to, 11, 69  
 ancient document, of, examined, 13, 549  
 attested or authenticated, stamp duty on, 24,  
 727  
 award on inclosure, of, as evidence of contents, 4,  
 587  
 bank book, of, as evidence, 1, 644; 11, 91; 13,  
 478, 554  
 bankruptcy, registered deed, of, as evidence in,  
 2, 331  
 statement of affairs in, rights to, 2, 71  
 bill of exchange, indorsement on, of, effect of, 2,  
 504  
 protest, of, as evidence, 2, 515, 536  
 bill of sale, of, filing of, 3, 47, 75  
 office, 3, 75  
 building society, proposed rules, of, on registration  
 of, 3, 327, 328  
 burials, register of, entry in, of, right of public to,  
 3, 557, 560  
 stamp duty on, 3, 557, 576  
 transmission to registrar of diocese, provision  
 for, 3, 558, 560  
 bye-law, of, evidence, as, 23, 393, 728  
 certified, admissible as secondary evidence, 13,  
 422, 524, 525  
 Crown lands, as to, 7, 173  
 entries in register, births, marriages and  
 deaths, of, 13, 533, 536; 24, 443, 449  
 burials, of, 3, 557, 558, 560  
 cremations, of, 3, 575  
 stamp duty on, 3, 575; 24, 727  
 wilfully certifying false as true, 9, 741  
 charges of execution, account of constables, of,  
 rights to, 11, 226 n.  
 club, rules of, members, furnishing of, to, 4, 411,  
 412  
 Registrar of Friendly Societies, to be sent to,  
 4, 411, 412  
 company, advance, of prospectus, right of action  
 as to, 5, 138 n.  
 certified, certificate of incorporation of, as  
 evidence, 5, 68  
 document, of, certification of, 5, 59, 60. See  
 COMPANIES.  
 expert's report etc. of, as defence, 5, 138  
 instruments creating charges, of, provisions  
 for keeping of, 5, 364, 365  
 memorandum and articles, of, supply of, 5, 69  
 petition, of, persons entitled to, 5, 405  
 register, of, rights to, 5, 152, 153, 357  
 resolutions, of, 5, 261  
 statement of affairs, of, parties entitled to, 5,  
 427

**COPY—continued.****company—continued.**

- trust deed, of, debenture-holders' right to, **5**, 357
- winding-up order, of, official receiver's duties in respect of, **5**, 418
- compulsory purchase, records of judgments for compensation under, of, mode of obtaining, **6**, 92, 93
- special Act, of, duty of company to keep, **6**, 18
- copyhold, of grant of, **8**, 15
- copyright, in, *defined*, **8**, 196
- court roll, of. *See* COPY OF COURT ROLL.
- court rolls, of, custody of, **13**, 512
- delivery of, by steward, **8**, 15
- evidence, as, **8**, 18; **13**, 539, 540
- customs, as to, **13**, 540
- reputation and acts of ownership, of, **13**, 540
- tenant's holding and rent payable, of, **13**, 540
- proof of, **8**, 17, 18
  - how admitted, **13**, 541
  - right to, of tenant or purchaser, **8**, 16, 17
- cremations, of, register of, stamp duty on, **3**, 557, 575
- document, whether a, **11**, 63 n.
- documents, of, costs of, taxation of, **26**, 805, 806
- produced on inspection, of, practice as to, **1**, 644; **11**, 67, 69, 90, 91
- electors, of register of, town clerk's etc. duties respecting, **12**, 244, 246
- electric lighting, plans of, on approval of Board of Trade, deposit of, **12**, 610
- entries, of, instead of inspection, practice as to, **1**, 644; **11**, 91
- evidence, as. *See also* SECONDARY EVIDENCE.
  - certified, **13**, 523, 533, 536
  - patents register, of, **22**, 181
  - register of trade marks, of, **27**, 710
  - original
    - impossible to produce, where, **9**, 392; **13**, 519
    - missing etc., where, **4**, 155; **9**, 391 n.; **13**, 518; **14**, 161; **25**, 350
    - public document, of, **13**, 522, 523
  - examined, as evidence, **13**, 524, 524 n.
  - exemplification, **13**, 549. *See* EXEMPLIFICATION.
  - interrogatories, of, service on opposite party, practice as to, **11**, 106, 107
  - King's printer's, as evidence, **13**, 525
  - office copy, as evidence, **13**, 520, 523. *See* OFFICE COPY.
  - patents register, of entry in, as evidence, **13**, 539; **22**, 181
  - press copy, as evidence, **13**, 557
  - will of, probate of, **14**, 161
  - printer, duty of, to preserve, **23**, 213, 214
  - privilege of, **11**, 70, 70. *See also* PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION.
  - public authority, document of, as evidence, **13**, 522, 523
  - printed by, as evidence, **13**, 525
  - records, of, **13**, 524
  - publisher, obligation of, to deliver to British Museum and libraries, **8**, 174; **19**, 213; **23**, 214
  - register, baptism, of, transmission to diocesan registry, **11**, 687
  - births, deaths and marriages, of, kept at General Registry, **24**, 436

**COPY—continued.****register—continued.**

- burials, of, certified, **3**, 557, 560
- parish, evidence, as, **13**, 473, 536
- parliamentary, of, how obtained, **12**, 139
- patents, of, certified, **22**, 181
- evidence, as, **22**, 181
- offences respecting, **22**, 232
- particulars entered in, **22**, 179, 180
- rectification of, **22**, 180
- search of, **22**, 181
- trade marks, of, evidence, as, **13**, 539; **22**, 181; **27**, 710
- service of, **11**, 225
- specifications, of, architect's practice as to charges for, **3**, 299, 300
- trade
  - design, as evidence in questions of, **13**, 539; **22**, 181; **27**, 737
  - marks, entry in register of, proved by, **13**, 539; **22**, 181; **27**, 710
- unstamped document, of, as evidence, **13**, 516 n.
- waterworks, plans and books of reference, of, as evidence, **13**, 524; **28**, 281
- will, of lost, admission to probate of, **14**, 161
- press copy, of, **14**, 161
- writ of, service of, practice as to, **23**, 115
- variance in, effect of, **23**, 115 n.

**COPYHOLD.**

*The title COPYHOLD is contained in Vol. VIII.,*

*pp. 1 et seq.*

- defined*, **8**, 67; **11**, 14 n.
- acknowledged deed, declaration of trust by, **8**, 108
- action for debt, as remedy by lord of manor, **8**, 59
- admittance in respect of, **8**, 97—107. *See* ADMITTANCE.
- alien as proprietor of, **8**, 65, 66
- amercements, *defined*, **8**, 59
- distress for, **8**, 59; **11**, 118 n.
- ancient freehold, of, customary freehold distinguished from, **24**, 149
- approvement against copy holders, lord's right as to, **4**, 508, 509
- assignment by copyholder of leasehold interest, **18**, 346
- assurance on sale of, how effected, **8**, 89, 90; **25**, 429, 430
- bankruptcy, trustee's rights on, in respect of, **2**, 188; **8**, 73, 80
- boundaries, duty of tenant to maintain, **8**, 47
- evidence of, **8**, 18
- court rolls, from, **3**, 149
- map made on enfranchisement as, **3**, 144
- power of Board of Agriculture to define, **3**, 112, 114; **8**, 47, 128
- proof of, **3**, 149
- settlement of, on enfranchisement, **8**, 128
- building society, mortgage to, of, discharge of, **3**, 365, 372
- transfer of, **3**, 391
- burial grounds, acquisition for, powers under the Places of Worship Sites Act, **3**, 443
- certificate of steward as evidence of rolls of manor, **25**, 658
- charitable purpose, gift to copyhold tenants of manor is for a, **4**, 115
- charity land, form of conveyance of, **4**, 129
- vesting of, **4**, 279

**COPYHOLD—continued.**

churchwarden cannot take admittance to, **8**, 66, 105

Commissioners of Woods, enfranchisement by, **7**, 194—197

purchase by, **7**, 158, 194

indemnity to trustees on, **7**, 169, 197

trustees, vested by, **7**, 194

committee of lunatic, powers of, **19**, 451, 452

common

annexed to, **4**, 523, 524, 528, 529; **8**, 110

forfeiture, effect of, **4**, 523, 524, 529; **8**, 50, 58

inclosure of, right of lord as to, **4**, 508, 509, 524

pasture, of, appendant, none in, **4**, 451

appurtenant to, **4**, 453

right of, in, effect of purchase of freehold, **4**, 528

how claimed, **4**, 490, 520

compulsory purchase of, **6**, 136—138

compensation for, **6**, 137; **8**, 129

costs, death of vendor, occasioned by, **6**, 112, 113

re-investment of purchase-money, of, how payable, **6**, 130

enrolment of assurance on sale on, **6**, 136; **8**, 29, 129; **25**, 441

surrender not required on, **6**, 136; **8**, 102, 104, 109; **25**, 430

condition, mortgage by surrender on, **21**, 125

conditional fee in, **8**, 68, 70

contingent remainders in, admittance of remainderman in case of, **8**, 99

transfer of, how made, **8**, 77, 107; **24**, 224 n.

conveyance of, **8**, 89 *et seq.* **25**, 429, 430

coparceners, admittance of, manner of, **8**, 102.

release by, in favour of each other, of, **8**, 107

copy of court roll. *See* COPY OF COURT ROLL.

Copyhold Acts, award under, how proved, **25**, 351 n., 352

application of, Cornwall, Duchy of, to, **7**, 235

Lancaster, Duchy of, to, **7**, 236

enfranchisement under, maps made on, as evidence of boundaries, **3**, 144

Cornwall, Duchy of, in. *See* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.

corporations, admittance of, **8**, 105

enfranchisement by, **8**, 115

ownership by, **8**, 14, 66, 85, 86, 372, 373

rights of, as owners of, **8**, 84, 372

court baron, bailiff, admittance of, **8**, 105

constitution of, **8**, 11

court leet, constitution and jurisdiction of, **8**, 12

court, manor, of, **8**, 11; **24**, 113. *See* CUSTOMARY COURT.

court rolls. *See* COURT ROLLS.

copy of. *See* COPY.

forgery of, **8**, 740

records, as, **8**, 14—18. *See* COURT ROLLS.

covenant

for title as to, **25**, 430

to surrender, effect of, **8**, 90; **25**, 545

creation of, grant, by, **8**, 82

statute, by, **8**, 86

tenant's estate, of, **8**, 82—86

Crown, held by, trustee necessary for, **7**, 197, 198; **8**, 3, 13; **28**, 9 n.

curtesy, estates by the, admittance in case of, **8**, 102

defeated, how, **8**, 126

regulated, how, **8**, 78; **24**, 187

suit of court in case of, **8**, 14

**COPYHOLD—continued.**

custom in respect of, **8**, 8, 9, 23, 70

extrinsic evidence of, **8**, 10

customary freehold distinguished from, **8**, 67; **24**, 149

debts of tenant, liability for, **8**, 70

deduction, rent, from, rentcharges, in respect of, **18**, 479

deed poll, compulsory enfranchisement by, **6**, 138; **8**, 130

descent of, **8**, 86; **11**, 12, 14; **13**, 94. *See* DESCENT.

custom, by, **8**, 86

death of tenant, on, **8**, 86, 89; **11**, 6; **14**, 136

estate tail in, **8**, 71; **11**, 12

half blood, to, **8**, 87

statute, by, **8**, 88, 89

trustee, on death of sole, **8**, 55, 88; **11**, 5, 6; **28**, 101

devise of, **8**, 109; **24**, 138 n.; **28**, 519, 522

devolution of, **11**, 6

disentailment of, assurance for, enrolment of, **8**, 15, 72

how effected, **8**, 15, 71—73; **10**, 365

presumption of, **8**, 73

dispositions of equitable estate in, must be by deed, **8**, 107; **10**, 365

distress for rent of, when leviable, **8**, 58, 59; **11**, 127

dower in, **8**, 78—80; **24**, 194, 199

enfranchisement of, **8**, 111—134. *See* ENFRANCHISEMENT.

equitable estate in, **8**, 81; **21**, 185, 312; **28**, 522 n.

descent of, **8**, 88; **13**, 94; **14**, 234, 238; **25**, 379

transfer of, **8**, 107; **10**, 365

equitable mortgages of, **8**, 94

equity of redemption in, devolution of, **8**, 94

escheat in respect of, **8**, 54—56; **11**, 24 n., 26; **14**, 187

estate for life in, **8**, 74—76

not an estate of inheritance, **8**, 76

renewal, right of, **8**, 76

surrender, effect of, **8**, 76, 92, 96

years, custom as to, **8**, 76

cannot be burdened without consent of lord, **8**, 69

custom, regulated by, **8**, 68

estate tail in, **8**, 12 n., 68, 70

descent of, **11**, 12

estoppel, principle of, how far applicable to, **8**, 17, 95; **13**, 367

execution of judgment or order, liability to, **8**, 70

executory interests in, devolution of, **8**, 87, 88; **11**, 14

transfer of, how made, **8**, 107

extent, writ of, cannot be served under, **10**, 16

extinguishment of, effect of, **8**, 109, 110

enfranchisement distinguished from, **8**, 109, 110

modes of, **8**, 110, 111

fee simple, creation of, in, **8**, 68, 69; **24**, 166 n.

fines, nature of, **8**, 26—37. *See* FINE (Copyhold).

forfeiture of, **8**, 46—52. *See* FORFEITURE.

franchise qualification of copyholder, **12**, 153

fraudulent alienation of, impeachment of, **15**, 79

freebench in, **8**, 12, 14, 78—80, 102, 126; **13**, 96 n.

*See* FREEBENCH.

freehold of, remains in the lord, **8**, 67; **24**, 149

**COPYHOLD—continued.**

friendly society, held by, admittance of tenants to, 15, 169

limitations as to, 15, 123 n.; 17, 20

mortgage to, of, discharge of, 15, 167

gift for copyholders of a manor is for charitable purpose, 4, 115

grant of, classification of, 8, 82

copies of, steward furnishes, 8, 15

creation of estate by, 8, 82—86

entry on court rolls of, 8, 14

estoppel, operates by, 8, 82

evidence as to, 8, 82

grantee and heirs of his body, to, effect of, 8, 70; 24, 172

how effected, 8, 82, 83

in fee, 8, 70; 24, 166

lands passing under, 4, 523; 8, 84, 85

licence, 8, 52—54, 62. *See* LICENCE.

lord, by, effect of, 8, 69, 84

place of making, 8, 84

proof of, how made, 8, 82

surrender, upon, nature of, 8, 82

validity of, 8, 83, 84

voluntary, nature of, 8, 82

who may

make, 8, 82, 83

take, 8, 85, 86

guardians, infant copyholder, of, admittance of, 8, 81; 17, 96, 97

appointment of, 8, 80; 17, 96, 97

duties of, 8, 80, 81, 96, 97

heir to, admittance of, 8, 101, 102

rights of, before admittance, 8, 102

heriots, 8, 37—45, 59. *See* HERIOT.

highway, dedication as, 16, 34

husband and wife, surrender to, before 1883, effect of, 8, 108; 16, 354

husband or wife, disposition by, of non-separate, 8, 96, 108; 16, 323, 376

incumbent may not hold, for charitable uses, 4, 256

industrial and provident society, admission as tenant of, 17, 20

infant, admittance of, as tenant of, 8, 80, 81; 17, 48 n., 96, 97

capacity of, steward of a manor, to be, 8, 62; 17, 50

tenant, to be, 17, 96

enfranchisement on behalf of, 8, 110

guardian, father as, custom of manor as to, 8, 80; 17, 117, 122

guardianship in case of, 8, 80, 81; 17, 82, 96, 97, 122

surrender by, of, 8, 96; 17, 97

when liable to forfeiture of, 8, 49; 17, 97

intestacy without heirs, effect of, 11, 24 n.

joint tenancy in, release in favour of each other by joint copyholders, 8, 107

severance of, by will, 24, 205

judgment

*inter partes*, copyholders and lord of manor, privity of estate between, 13, 346 n.

successive lords of same manor, privity between, 13, 346

manor, tenants of a, effect of representative judgment on, 13, 348

knight service in respect of, 24, 148

Land Transfer Act, 1897, provisions of, as to, 8, 89; 14, 136, 238; 23, 10

**COPYHOLD—continued.**

lands, tenements, and hereditaments, included in term, 24, 164

lease of, assignment of, by lessee, effect of, 18, 346

custom, by, 18, 344

licence necessary to grant of, 8, 52—54; 18, 345, 383; 25, 658, 678

Middlesex and Yorkshire Registries, registration in, of, 18, 401 n.

powers in respect of, 18, 344, 345; 25, 658, 678

statements in, as evidence of custom of manor, 8, 10; 13, 540

legal estate in, descent of, 8, 80; 11, 14; 14, 136

licences, grant of, 8, 52—54, 62. *See* LICENCE.

limitation of actions in respect of fines, 19, 38, 48

literary or scientific purposes, grant for, 19, 198

livery of seisin of, 8, 82, 100

lord of the manor of, 8, 22—59. *See* LORD OF THE MANOR.

lunatic, of. *See* LUNATIC.

lunatic lord, grant by, effect of, 8, 83; 19, 452

forfeiture, not liable to, 8, 49

so found, admittance of, 8, 104; 19, 451

vesting order, power of judge to make, 19, 455

mandamus to compel admittance to, 8, 105, 106

manor, 8, 3—22. *See* MANOR.

married woman, of, 8, 65, 66, 83. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.

merger in case of, 8, 73, 110, 111

mine in, 8, 22—24; 20, 509, 520, 521, 524, 512. *See* MINERALS.

minerals in, 8, 22—24; 20, 509, 520, 524. *See* MINERALS.

mortgage of, building society, to, 3, 305, 372

covenants for title in, 21, 126

devolution of, mortgagee's death, on, 8, 80, 88; 14, 234; 21, 124 n., 184, 185

mortgagee's interest in case of, 11, 25 n.; 21, 184, 185

mortgagor's death, on, 8, 55; 11, 25

enfranchisement, for, mortgagor may add cost of, to, 21, 241

priority of, 8, 119; 21, 104, 346

rights of tenant, 21, 103, 104

entailed, law applicable to, 8, 70, 71; 21, 99

foreclosure of, 8, 94

form of, 8, 93, 94; 21, 124

friendly society, to, 15, 167

discharge of, 15, 167

how effected, 8, 93, 94; 21, 124

industrial or provident society, to, 17, 22, 23

mortgagee's title on, 8, 94; 21, 126

mortgagor, admittance of, on, power to order, 21, 125

notice to lord of, 11, 25 n.

personal representative, by, 21, 106

power of sale in case of, 21, 120

priorities in, 8, 94

reconveyance of, 21, 312, 313

redemption of, action for, necessary parties to, 21, 150

satisfaction of, 21, 126

stamp duty on, 21, 137

tenant in tail, by, form of, 21, 99

transfer of, 21, 172, 173

rights on obtaining surrender, 21, 172

vesting order, where mortgagor refuses to make conditional surrender, 21, 125

new, creation of, custom necessary for, 4, 531, 532

partition of, 8, 69; 13, 40 n.; 21, 823—826, 836

**COPYHOLD—continued.**

personal representative, when devolving upon, **8**, 89; **14**, 136, 238; **23**, 10  
 possessory title in, interest acquired by, **8**, 114; **18**, 157  
 privileged, nature of, **8**, 67 n.; **24**, 149  
*pur autre vie*, estate in, **8**, 74—76.  
 quit rents, **8**, 46, 58; **24**, 286  
 real estate, included in term, **11**, 3; **24**, 163  
 receiver of, appointment of, effect of, on lord's rights, **8**, 57; **24**, 380  
 registration, exemption from, Land Registry, in, **24**, 310 n.  
   Middlesex Registry, in, **24**, 302; **25**, 442  
   Yorkshire Registry, in, **24**, 305  
 leases, of, Middlesex and Yorkshire Registries, in, **18**, 401 n.  
 reliefs, classification of, **8**, 45, 46  
   distress for, **8**, 59  
   recovery of, **8**, 58, 59  
 remainder, estates in, how dealt with, **8**, 77, 99, 100  
 rent of assize, **8**, 40, 58  
 rentcharge, **8**, 120, 121; **18**, 479; **24**, 497. *See* RENTCHARGE.  
 repair of, rights and duties of tenant as to, **4**, 467; **8**, 48  
 reversionary estates in, **8**, 77, 78, 99, 100  
 sale of, costs on, by whom payable, **8**, 28, 63; **25**, 434, 435  
   death of vendor, on, effect of, **25**, 379, 380  
   enfranchised, purchaser cannot call for title to make enfranchisement, **25**, 344  
   mode of effecting, **8**, 89, 90; **25**, 429  
   searches to be made on, **25**, 357, 361  
   stamp duty on, **25**, 419  
   title required on, **25**, 342  
 school sites, assurance for purpose of, form of, **25**, 430  
 seizure of, **8**, 56—58; **19**, 13  
 sequestration, subject to, **8**, 70  
 services, distress for non-performance of, **8**, 58, 59; **11**, 127  
   guardian of infant, by, **8**, 81  
   infant, by, **8**, 81  
   knight service, **24**, 148  
   tenant, of, **8**, 46  
 Settled Estates Act, lease under, of, **25**, 670 n., 678  
 settled land, as, enfranchisement of, **25**, 658  
   fines in respect of, how defrayed, **25**, 702  
   new trustees, admission of, to, **25**, 617  
   purchase of fee simple in case of, **25**, 647, 658  
   tenant for life's powers in respect of, **8**, 108; **25**, 658, 665  
 Settled Land Acts, application of, to, **8**, 69, 108; **25**, 658  
 settlement of, how made, **25**, 530, 651  
*Shelley's Case*, rule in, application to limitations of, **8**, 68 n.; **24**, 227  
 stamp duty, conveyance of, on, **25**, 449  
   copy of court roll, on, **8**, 15, 17, 93; **24**, 704 n.  
   deed of admittance on sale of, on, **24**, 709 n.  
   enfranchisement  
     award, on, **8**, 126  
     valuation for, on, **8**, 124  
   grant of, on, **8**, 63; **21**, 137; **24**, 704 n.; **25**, 449  
   penalty for failure to comply with provisions as to, **8**, 63; **24**, 705 n.

**COPYHOLD—continued.**

## stamp duty—continued.

steward's duty as to, **8**, 63surrender, on, **8**, 63; **21**, 137; **24**, 704 n.; **25**, 449Statute of Uses does not apply to, **8**, 91; **24**, 274 n.steward of the manor, duties and powers of, **8**, 59—04. *See* STEWARD OF THE MANOR.stones embedded in soil, property in, **8**, 22suit of court, **8**, 13, 14, 58. *See* SUIT OF COURT.surrender of, **8**, 89—111. *See* SURRENDER OF COPYHOLDS.tenant, estoppel by admittance from disputing lord's title, **8**, 100remedies against lord, **8**, 70who may be, **8**, 65—68tenant for life, power of, **8**, 108; **25**, 658, 665right of, to casual profits of, **25**, 607 n.tenant of the manor. *See* TENANT OF THE MANOR.tenant right, *defined*, **8**, 68tenure, incidents of, **8**, 67; **24**, 149nature of, **8**, 67, 68, 82; **24**, 149timber on, rights to, **8**, 24, 25title to, copy of court roll as evidence of, **24**, 149transfer of, Bankruptcy Act, 1883, under, **8**, 89deed, by, **8**, 90, 107, 108descent, by, **8**, 86—89; **11**, 14married woman, by, **8**, 96, 108; **16**, 376Public Trustee, by, **8**, 88surrender and admittance, by, **8**, 89—107tenant for life under a settlement, by, **8**, 108; **25**, 658, 665will, by, how effected, **8**, 109; **24**, 138; **28**, 522modes of, **8**, 67severance from the manor, after, effect of, **8**, 21, 108surrender, where no custom to, how effected, **8**, 90trust, custom as to, **8**, 81, 91provisions as to, **8**, 81, 88, 91, 93; **28**, 95trust and mortgage estates, devolution of, upon death, **8**, 89; **11**, 6trustee, death of sole, devolution on, of, **8**, 55, 88; **11**, 6, 6; **28**, 101estate of, in, **8**, 81, 88, 91, 93; **28**, 95fines and fees, rights as to, **8**, 81use as applied to, meaning of, **8**, 91valuation of, Copyhold Act, 1894, under, **8**, 123, 124vesting order as to, costs of, **8**, 96; **25**, 433when made, **8**, 88; **25**, 433; **28**, 108villein tenure, development from, of, **8**, 5, 82; **24**, 140voluntary conveyance of, subsequent purchasers, impeachable by, **8**, 70; **15**, 94waste by tenant, **8**, 48will, inclusion in gift of land by, **28**, 702, 703wills of, entry of, on court rolls, **8**, 15nature and effect of, **8**, 109; **24**, 138; **28**, 522workhouses, acquisition and enfranchisement for purpose of, **22**, 558**COPYRIGHT.**

*The title COPYRIGHT AND LITERARY PROPERTY is contained in Vol. VIII., pp. 135 et seq. The general references below relate to literary copyright.*

*defined*, **8**, 140abridgments, in, requisites for, **8**, 146

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COPYRIGHT—continued.**

advertisement, in, **§**, 145, 146  
 agreement to assign, effect of, **§**, 158 ; **27**, 15 n.  
 alien, right of, as to, **1**, 308 ; **§**, 138, 140—142.  
*See* BERNE CONVENTION.  
*animus furandi* in case of infringement of, **17**, 256  
 annotation, in, **§**, 146  
 architect, of, **6**, 188 n.  
 artistic works, in, **§**, 188—206. *See* ARTISTIC WORKS.  
 assignee of, *defined*, **§**, 137, 139  
   registration of, **4**, 395, 396 ; **§**, 159  
   rights and liabilities of, **4**, 396 ; **§**, 157, 159, 160  
 assignment of, deed, by, when necessary, **7**, 360 ;  
   **§**, 207 ; **10**, 372  
   effect of, **§**, 159  
   entry on register, by, **§**, 155, 159  
   evidence of, **§**, 156, 158, 159  
   form of, **§**, 159  
   implied, from relationship of parties, **§**, 158  
   modes of, **4**, 395, 396 ; **§**, 157, 159  
   painting, in, **§**, 192, 193 ; **10**, 423  
   partial, may be treated as a licence, **§**, 161  
   photograph, in, **§**, 192, 193 ; **10**, 423  
   registered proprietor, by, manner and effect  
     of, **§**, 155, 159  
   registration of, **§**, 152, 155, 182, 195  
   stamp duty on, **§**, 159  
   will, by, **§**, 157  
   writing, when necessary, **§**, 181, 192, 202 ; **10**,  
     423  
 assignor of, rights as to sales after assignment, **§**,  
   160  
 author, of. *See* AUTHOR.  
 bankruptcy of owner, devolution on, **§**, 158  
 bequest of, **§**, 137, 139, 157  
 Berne Convention. *See* BERNE CONVENTION.  
 Bible, in the, **§**, 173, 174 ; **22**, 402 ; **27**, 527 n.  
 blasphemous work, none in, **§**, 144  
 Book of Common Prayer, in, **§**, 173  
 books in, **§**, 142—144  
 British Museum, delivery of copies to, provisions  
   for, **§**, 174, 175 ; **23**, 214  
 British possession, in. *See* BRITISH POSSESSION.  
 casts, in, **§**, 206—208. *See* CASTS.  
 catalogues, in, **§**, 145, 146  
 charge on, by proprietor, **§**, 160  
 chart, in, **§**, 144, 145, 173 n.  
 chose in action, whether a, **4**, 300 n., 304  
 Christmas card, in, **§**, 143 n.  
 code as subject of, **27**, 397  
 colonial, Berne Convention, application of, to, **§**,  
   138—142  
   proof of, **§**, 142  
 common source, where information derived from,  
   **§**, 146  
 compilation, in, **§**, 145  
 convention, international, copyright, for pro-  
   tection of, **§**, 138, 139, 140—142. *See*  
   BERNE CONVENTION.  
   design, application for registration of, under,  
     **27**, 736, 741 n.  
 copy, in, non-copyright painting, drawing or  
   photograph, of, **§**, 194, 195  
 Crown, privilege of, in respect of, **§**, 496, 497 ; **§**,  
   172—174 ; **22**, 402  
 death of author. *See* AUTHOR.  
   devolution on, **§**, 140, 157  
 deed assigning, requisites of, **§**, 207 ; **10**, 398  
 design, in, **27**, 726—744. *See* DESIGN.  
 dictionaries, in, **§**, 145 n.

**COPYRIGHT—continued.**

digest, legal, in, **§**, 146  
 directories, in, **§**, 145 n., 146  
 discovery in proceedings in respect of, **11**, 40, 63 n.  
 dramatic piece, in, **§**, 137, 172. *See* DRAMATIC  
   PIECE.  
 drawing, in, **§**, 191—200. *See* DRAWING.  
 duration of, **18**, 140  
 encyclopædia, in, **§**, 147  
 engraving, in, **§**, 200—206. *See* ENGRAVING.  
 Eton College, of books bequeathed or given to  
   **§**, 174  
 evidence, of, certified copy of entry in register, as,  
   **§**, 155 ; **13**, 509  
 execution against, **14**, 47  
 foreign works, in, acquired before 1887, formalities  
   necessary to acquire British rights, **§**, 171,  
   172  
   period of, **§**, 140  
   proof of, **§**, 142  
 fraudulent work, none in, **§**, 144  
 gift of, **§**, 137, 139, 157  
 guide books, in, **§**, 145 n.  
 ideas, none in, **§**, 143  
 illustrations in books, in, **§**, 155, 198  
 immoral publication, none in, **§**, 144 ; **13**, 73 n  
 in a separate form, publication, meaning of, **§**,  
   148 n.  
 infringement of. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF COPY-  
   RIGHT.  
 injunction to protect, how obtained, **§**, 166 ; **17**,  
   255  
 international, acquired before 1887, protection of,  
   **§**, 171, 172  
   artistic works, in, formalities necessary for, **§**,  
     189  
   period of, **§**, 190  
   drawings, in, formalities and conditions for, **§**,  
     188, 189, 191, 195  
 infringement of, remedies for, **§**, 142 *See*  
   INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT.  
 musical compositions, in, registration of, **§**,  
   181. *See* MUSICAL COMPOSITION.  
 newspaper or periodical articles, in, **§**, 140, 150  
 paintings, in, **§**, 191, 192, 195  
   period of, **§**, 140, 141, 192  
 photographs, in, **§**, 191, 195  
 prints, engravings and lithographs, in, **§**, 200,  
   202  
 sculpture, models and casts, in, **§**, 206, 207  
 serial stories, in, **§**, 149, 150  
 translations, in, **§**, 149, 150  
 joint owners of, position of, **§**, 160  
 law  
   digest, in, **§**, 146  
   report, in, **§**, 146 n.  
 lecture, in. *See* LECTURE.  
 letters of deceased persons, in, **§**, 138  
 libellous publication, in, equity does not protect,  
   **13**, 73 n.  
 libraries, delivery of copies to, **§**, 174, 175 ; **19**,  
   213 ; **23**, 214  
 licences, author or assignee, by, **§**, 161—163  
   kinds of, **§**, 161  
   registration of, **§**, 152, 161  
   writing, must be in, **§**, 161  
 list, in, **§**, 146  
 literary, **§**, 136—175  
   composition essential to, **§**, 143  
 lithograph, in, **§**, 200, 201. *See* LITHOGRAPH.  
   rights of assignee of, **§**, 200

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**COPYRIGHT—continued.**

magazine, in, **8**, 147  
 registration of, **8**, 153, 154  
 manuscript, in, **8**, 137  
 map, in, **8**, 144, 145. *See* MAP.  
 methods, none in, **8**, 143  
 model, in, **8**, 200—208. *See* MODELS.  
 mortgage of, **8**, 160  
 musical compositions, in, **8**, 137, 139, 175—182,  
 186—188. *See* MUSICAL COMPOSITION.  
 new editions, in, registration of, **8**, 154  
 news, in, **8**, 147  
 newspaper, in, **8**, 142 n., 144, 147, 153, 154; **23**,  
 219. *See* NEWSPAPER.  
*nom de plume*, none in, **8**, 144  
 official publication, in, **8**, 173 n.  
 opinion, none in, **8**, 143  
 originality, unnecessary in, **8**, 143  
 painting, in, **8**, 191—195. *See* PAINTINGS.  
 pamphlet, in, **8**, 142  
 passing off, **8**, 143 n., 185; **27**, 744—777. *See*  
 PASSING OFF.  
 penalties for infringement of, **8**, 169, 170  
 period, statutory, of, **8**, 140  
 periodical, in, **8**, 147—149. *See* PERIODICAL.  
 personality, as, **8**, 140; **22**, 389  
 persons entitled to, **8**, 141  
 photograph, in, **8**, 191—200. *See* PHOTOGRAPH.  
 piracy of, **8**, 163, 164, 170, 171  
     musical composition, appeal against conviction for, **8**, 171  
 pirated copies, *defined*, **8**, 170  
     conversion of, damages for, **8**, 167  
     remedies in respect of, **8**, 170, 171  
 plan, in, **8**, 143—145. *See* PLAN.  
 play, in, **8**, 137, 172, 175—186. *See* DRAMATIC  
 PIECE.  
 print, in, **8**, 155, 200—206. *See* PRINT.  
 privy council's jurisdiction over, **8**, 29, 30  
 proprietorship in, evidence of, **8**, 156, 159  
 publication, agreement as to, effect of, **8**, 162  
     meaning of, in respect of, **8**, 139, 140  
 published works, in, **8**, 139—142  
     parties entitled to, **8**, 139  
 publisher, rights in respect of, **8**, 148. *See* PUBLISHER.  
 quotations, in, **8**, 147, 164  
 recitation, none in, **8**, 164  
 refusal of, **8**, 144  
 registration of, provisions in respect of, **8**, 144,  
 152—157. *See* REGISTRATION OF COPYRIGHT.  
 reports, in, **8**, 150—152  
 reviews, in, **8**, 147  
 sale of, **8**, 157  
 scheme, none in, **8**, 143  
 sculpture, in, **8**, 206—208. *See* SCULPTURE.  
 seditious work, none in, **8**, 144  
 separately published, *defined*, **8**, 142 n.  
 serial story, in, **8**, 148, 149  
     registration of, **8**, 153, 154  
 sermon, in, **8**, 150—152. *See* SERMON.  
 sheet of letter-press, in, **8**, 142  
 speech, in, **8**, 150—152. *See* SPEECH.  
 system, none in, **8**, 143  
 title of book, in, **8**, 143  
 translation, in, **8**, 149, 150. *See* TRANSLATION.  
 unauthorised copies, author's rights to delivery  
 of, **8**, 163, 167  
 universities and colleges, privileges of, as to, **8**,  
 174, 175; **12**, 91

**COPYRIGHT—continued.**

unpublished work, devolution on author's death,  
**14**, 227  
 protection of property in, **17**, 257  
 rights in respect of, **8**, 136—138, 163; **14**, 227  
 volume, in, **8**, 142

**CORDIALS.**

Customs duties on, **24**, 599, 600

**CO-RESPONDENT.** *See* p. 399.**CORKED,**

*defined*, Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910, for  
 purpose of, **18**, 122 n.  
 vessels, sale of intoxicating liquors to children in,  
**18**, 122

**CORN,**

adulteration of, **15**, 48  
 attempting to set fire to, criminal offence of, **9**,  
 774. *See* CROPS.  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, returns to be  
 made to, in respect of, **28**, 490  
 classification for purpose of materials charge, **24**,  
 614  
 cocks of, distress on, statutory powers as to, **11**,  
 133, 169, 184  
 condemnation of, as food, powers in respect of,  
**15**, 42  
 distress upon, **1**, 254; **11**, 133, 138, 142 n., 169  
     sale on, mode and place of, **1**, 254; **11**, 180,  
 183 n., 184  
 grinding of, provisions with respect to, **28**, 489, 490  
 growing, distress upon, statutory powers as to,  
**1**, 254; **11**, 133  
 impounding of, **11**, 169  
 inspection and examination of, powers in respect  
 of, **15**, 37  
 London trade usages as to, **10**, 277  
 loose, sale of, in default of replevin, **11**, 183 n.  
 marine insurance, meaning for purposes of, **17**,  
 344, 458  
 merchant, restrictive covenant, reasonableness of,  
**27**, 561 n., 587 n.  
 miller, provisions to be observed by, **28**, 489, 490  
 quarter of, meaning of, **28**, 489 n.  
 rent. *See* CORN RENT.  
 returns, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, to be  
 made to, **28**, 490  
     inspector of, duties of, **28**, 490  
 sale of, distress, under, **1**, 254; **11**, 133, 184  
     growing, contract for, not interest in land, **1**,  
 293  
 sheaves of, distress upon, rights as to, **1**, 254; **11**,  
 133, 169, 184  
 thrashed, distress upon, **1**, 254; **11**, 133  
 tithe rentcharge, average price as basis of, **11**, 740

**CORN RENT,**

compulsory acquisition of land charged with  
 effect of, **6**, 19  
 distress for, **11**, 119 n.  
 tithe, payment in lieu of, **11**, 745, 746  
 rentcharge, conversion into, **11**, 752

**CORNAGE,**

tenure by, **24**, 240

**CORNER,**

Stock Exchange, on, how far legitimate; **27**, 264

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.**

accounts of, presentation to Parliament, 7, 242  
actions, abatement by death, 7, 240 n.  
proceedings in, 6, 413; 7, 175, 240, 241, 247  
agreements and contracts relating to, 7, 241  
Agricultural Holdings Acts, application of, 1, 268, 270; 7, 255  
alienation of lands, consideration for, 7, 243, 244  
powers as to, 7, 239, 242  
annexation of lands to, 7, 220  
annuities, alienation of land, on, 7, 244  
extinguishment of out-standing interests, on, 7, 246  
grant of, purchase of leaseholds, on, 7, 246  
purchase of, 7, 246  
recovery of payment of, 7, 244, 246, 247, 261 n.  
redemption or repurchase of, 7, 244  
transfer of, 7, 250  
arbitration, provisions for, 7, 175, 247, 260  
assessionable manors, commissioners, inquiry by, 7, 261 n.  
conventional tenements in, 7, 267; 8, 133  
enumeration of, 7, 261 n., 262 n.  
assurances of land, formalities required for, 7, 243  
Attorney-General of, appointment and duties of, 7, 240, 241  
auditor of, duties of, 7, 243, 248 n.  
Bank of England, duties and powers of, 7, 248 n., 249—251  
payment to, 7, 243  
*bona vacantia* in, 11, 31  
building lease, licence to grant, 7, 244  
burial ground or cemetery, grant for, 3, 437, 438; 7, 245  
capital money, application of, 7, 248, 249  
church, chapel, school, or residence, grant for, 7, 245; 11, 723  
commons, inclosure of, notice of, 4, 554 n.; 7, 199  
prescription for, rights of, 6, 485; 11, 345  
purchase of rights over, 7, 246  
regulation of, consent to, 4, 611  
compensation, damage occasioned by access to mines under foreshore, for, 7, 260  
easements and rights, for, on grant of conventional tenements, 7, 262 n.  
mining damage, for, 7, 264, 265  
waste lands, in case of, 7, 265, 266  
compromise by, 7, 242  
conventional tenement, *defined*, 7, 261 n.  
enfranchisement of, 8, 133  
grant of, 7, 261 n.  
limitation of actions in respect of, 7, 267  
mines and minerals in, 7, 261  
Copyhold Acts, 1841, 1894, how far applicable, 7, 197, 255; 8, 134  
copyholds of, enfranchisement of, 7, 242—244; 8, 133  
application of proceeds of, 7, 250  
sale of mines for, 20, 527  
licence for building, leasing, or improving, 7, 244, 245  
partition of, 7, 256 n.  
statutory provisions as to, 7, 244, 255, 256  
county courts, jurisdiction of, 7, 241, 265 n., 266  
creation and origin of, 7, 238  
 demise of the Crown, vacancies by, 6, 384, 385  
descent of, 6, 368; 7, 239  
discharge and receipt for payments, 7, 243, 250

**CORNWALL, DUCHY OF—continued.**

disputes, settlement of, 7, 175, 247, 260, 265 n.  
easements, prescription for, 6, 485  
ecclesiastical patronage in, 11, 575, 576, 584  
electrical works, protection against, 12, 624  
enrolment, instruments affecting property, of, 7, 247, 254, 255; 25, 441  
proof of original instrument after, 7, 255  
escheat of land in, 11, 26 n.  
exchange, enrolment of, 7, 254  
mines and minerals, of, 20, 527  
exoneration, bank, of, 7, 251  
purchaser, of, 7, 243, 251  
Fordington, manor of, rights of common in, 4, 523 n.  
foreshore, alienation of, 7, 113  
high water mark, arbitration as to, 7, 260  
mines and minerals under, 7, 253, 259  
registration of lands on, 7, 113, 177 n.  
rights relating to, 7, 267  
title to, 7, 113, 114; 28, 364, 365  
grants by, ecclesiastical and educational purposes, for, 3, 437; 7, 245; 11, 723  
enrolment of, 7, 245  
heir apparent, title of, 7, 110 n., 238  
improvements, approval of expenditure on, 7, 242  
charge on revenue of sums advanced for, 7, 249  
covenant for, in lease, 7, 252  
licence to make, on copyholds, 7, 244  
statutory provisions for, 7, 257  
income tax, commissioners for, 16, 615  
informations in respect of, 7, 240 n.; 10, 4, 20  
intestacy, practice as to, 14, 188  
investments, payment of dividends of, 7, 251  
powers of making, 7, 250  
sale and variation of, 7, 250  
Keeper of Records of, liability and indemnity of, 7, 241  
land tax, redemption of, 7, 248; 18, 322  
leases, allotments and small holdings, for, 7, 253; 26, 679  
building and repairing, for, 7, 252  
consideration for surrendered interests, 7, 252  
covenants and conditions in, 7, 252, 253  
determination by *scire facias*, 7, 239  
enrolment of, 7, 254  
fine or premium forbidden, 7, 252  
improvement or inclosure, for, 7, 252  
Lambeth, Surrey, in, 7, 253  
life or lives, for, 7, 252  
military purposes, for, 7, 201 n., 253  
mines, of, 7, 251, 252; 20, 534  
possession, must take effect in, 7, 252  
power to grant, 7, 251—254  
rent to be reserved on, 7, 252  
restrictions on, 7, 252  
reversion, severance of, 7, 253  
surrender of, 7, 252, 253  
under lease, non-surrender of, 7, 253  
waste lands, of, 7, 252  
lessee, damage by, 7, 260, 265 n.  
powers of, 7, 259  
protection of, 7, 261, 263  
letters of attorney, signature to, 7, 250 n.  
light, title by prescription, 6, 485  
limitation of actions, general provision for, 7, 267—270  
mines and minerals, as to, 7, 269; 20, 536  
literary and scientific institutions, grant to, 7, 256; 19, 200

**CORNWALL, DUCHY OF—continued.**

management of, minority or non-existence of Duke, during, 7, 239, 240  
 statutory powers of, 7, 239  
 manors of, conventional tenements in, 7, 261 n.  
 demesne lands of, 7, 262 n., 263  
 licences in, 7, 244  
 tenure of, 7, 266  
 mines and minerals, *defined*, 7, 246 n., 258 n.  
 assessable manors, in, 7, 261, 262  
 compensation for damage, 7, 260, 264—266  
 conventional tenements, in, 7, 261  
 easements and rights for, acquisition of, 7, 256 n., 259  
 exchange or sale of, 7, 256 ; 20, 527  
 foreshore, in, 7, 258—260  
 access to, 7, 259  
 arbitration as to, 7, 260  
 jurisdiction in respect of, 7, 241, 266  
 lapse of time, claim barred by, 7, 269 ; 20, 536  
 leases of, 7, 251, 252 ; 20, 534  
 low-water mark, below, 7, 259  
 machinery used in, rights as to, 7, 264, 266  
 purchase of, 7, 246  
 reversion of, 7, 261 n., 262 n.  
 rights of entry, sale, or exchange of, 7, 242 n ; 20, 527  
 searching and working, rights of, 7, 260, 264, 265 n.  
 tin-bounding, custom of, 20, 636, 637  
 assessable manors, in, 7, 262 n.  
 waste and demesne lands, under, 7, 263  
 officers of, appointment and duties of, 7, 181 n., 241, 250 ; 16, 615  
 vacation of office, demise of Crown, on, 6, 384, 385  
 parks and pleasure grounds, protection of, 7, 264  
 payment by or to, discharge and protection of persons paying, 7, 251  
 drafts on Bank of England, by, 7, 250  
 pensions and rents, purchase of, 7, 246  
 pre-scriptive claim in respect of land of, *profits à prendre*, 6, 485 ; 7, 258 ; 11, 345  
 property of, 7, 238 n., 241 n.  
 purchase by, application of sale money in, 7, 248, 250  
 consent required for, 7, 240  
 powers of, 7, 218, 218, 250  
 purchasers from, protection of, 7, 243, 251  
 Receiver-General of, appointment and duties of, 7, 241, 249 ; 28, 553  
 record, property standing insurer of, 7, 208, 270  
 registration of lands in, 7, 113, 177, 178  
 revenues of, 7, 109—111  
 reverter, right of, 7, 246  
 roads and streets, licence to make, 7, 244 n.  
 sale by, consideration for, 7, 243  
 enrolment of assurance on, 7, 254 ; 25, 441  
 purchase-money, application of, 7, 243, 248  
 redemption of land tax, for, 7, 248  
 school, grant of building for, 7, 245  
 seal of, custody of, 7, 240  
 sheriffs and sheriffs' officers of, 6, 385  
 shrievalty of county annexed to, 25, 795  
 solicitor to, 7, 77  
 Stannaries Court, abolition of, 7, 241, 266  
 statutes applied to, 7, 255, 258, 258 n.  
 surrender of leasehold, copyhold, and other interests, 7, 246, 252, 253  
 Surveyor-General of, 7, 248 n.  
 Sutton Pool, title to, 28, 365 n.

**CORNWALL, DUCHY OF—continued.**

tithes, commutation of, 7, 181 n.  
 title to, 7, 238, 239  
 Treasury control over, 7, 242, 244—247, 249  
 Tywarnhaile Tyas, manor of, lord's rights, 7, 261 n., 262, 263  
 wreck, claims and rights in respect of, 28, 552, 553 ; 28, 379

**CORNWALL COUNTY,**

administration grant on death of intestate in, 14, 188  
 hedges and trees adjoining highways in, special provisions as to lopping, 16, 114, 165  
 mines in, rights of Duke of Cornwall in, 20, 536  
 sale of, powers as to, 20, 527  
 within or without, 7, 259 ; 20, 536  
 ports in, usages of, 10, 293  
 real estate within and without, limitation of action in respect of, 7, 267—269  
 sand from foreshore in, right to take, 28, 379  
 seine fishing in, provisions relating to, 14, 626  
 sheriffs for, appointment of, 25, 794, 795  
 tin-bounding in, custom of, 20, 635—638. *See* TIN MINES, tin-bounding.  
 wreck within, 28, 379

**CORODIES,**

Crown privilege of, 6, 394

**CORONATION,**

anointing at ceremony, 6, 327  
 Archbishop of Canterbury, privilege of, in respect of, 11, 387, 388  
 Armour Bearer and Squire of the Body, right of, 6, 331  
 Bishop of Bath and Wells, right of, at, 6, 333  
 Bow Bearer, right of, at, 6, 331  
 ceremony of, 6, 326—328  
 claims by miscellaneous persons and bodies in respect of, 6, 334, 335  
 committee of claims, jurisdiction of, as to claims at, 6, 329  
 Dean and Chapter of Westminster, claim of, at, 6, 332  
 deputy, appointment of, for services connected with, 6, 329  
 enthronisation at, ceremony of, 6, 327  
 oath, form of, 11, 381 n.  
 duties imposed by, 6, 324, 338, 339 ; 11, 381  
 necessity for, 6, 324  
 taking of, at coronation ceremony, 6, 326  
 terms of, 6, 338, 339 ; 11, 381  
 offices connected with, 6, 328, 329  
 services connected with, 6, 332—335  
 roll, judgments of court of claims, entry of, on, 6, 330  
 service connected with tenure of land, 6, 335—338

**CORONER.**

*The title CORONERS is contained in Vol. VIII.,*

*pp. 209 et seq*

accounts of, 8, 294  
 action against, for judicial acts, 8, 256  
 Admiralty, of, 8, 231—234. *See* ADMIRALTY, THE.  
 analysis, power to order, 8, 209  
 arrest, power to order, 8, 251, 260, 267  
 without jurisdiction, liability for, 27, 884 n.  
 arrest, privilege from, 8, 250 ; 25, 818  
 attachment of sheriff by, 7, 308 n.

**CORONER—continued.**

bail, manslaughter charge, in, discretion in respect of, **8**, 289  
 refusal of, by, **8**, 290; **10**, 166  
 borough, appointment of, **8**, 218, 225, 226, 236  
 deputy of, barrister's eligibility for, of, **2**, 384  
 fees of, **8**, 227, 228; **19**, 636  
 limits of jurisdiction of, **8**, 220, 226, 227  
 qualifications of, **8**, 228  
 removal of, **8**, 228  
 returns of inquests by, **8**, 296  
 salary of, fixed by recorder, **8**, 226, 227; **19**, 636  
 burial, order for, before verdict, **3**, 562; **8**, 272  
   on inquest, **3**, 562; **8**, 272  
 burial to avoid inquest of, **3**, 405; **8**, 240, 263  
 capital punishment, duty in case of, **8**, 241, 271, 273, 274, 279; **25**, 825, 826  
 certificate of, **8**, 271, 272; **24**, 457. *See* CERTIFICATE.  
 Chester, in, **8**, 218  
 Children Act, 1908, notice under, of death of infant, **8**, 242; **17**, 161  
 Cinque Ports, of the, remuneration of, **8**, 235  
 City of London, for, Lord Mayor is, **20**, 423  
 classification of, **8**, 212  
 compensation, jurisdiction with regard to assessment of, **6**, 87, 88; **8**, 249, 250  
 contempt of court in relation to proceedings before, **7**, 280, 288; **8**, 250, 267, 289  
 Coroners Act, 1887, effect of, on powers of, **8**, 238, 239  
 corruption by, **8**, 252; **9**, 482; **23**, 351  
 county, application to Lord Chancellor for writ, **8**, 215, 216  
   appointment of, **8**, 212—218  
   county council, by, **8**, 212, 215, 216, 217; **19**, 342  
   *quo warranto* to determine validity of, **8**, 219  
 compulsory purchase, summoning of jury in case of, by, **6**, 87; **8**, 249, 250  
 district, assignment of, to, **8**, 214, 215  
 creation of new, **8**, 214  
 division of, **8**, 212, 215  
 places excluded from, **8**, 213  
 expenses of, repayment of, **8**, 224  
 fees and allowances of, **8**, 223, 224  
 jurisdiction of, boroughs, in, **8**, 218, 220, 241  
   extent of, **8**, 219—222  
   high seas, on, **8**, 233, 234  
   outside district, **8**, 221  
   prisons within a borough, in, **8**, 227  
   sea coast, on, **8**, 221, 233, 234  
   tidal rivers, on, **8**, 221, 233, 234  
 qualifications of, **8**, 218  
 removal of, **8**, 224  
 residence of, place of, **8**, 219  
 salary of, **8**, 222—224  
   Home Secretary, fixing by, of, **8**, 222  
 recovery of, **8**, 223  
 court of, jurisdiction of, **8**, 211, 239, 240; **9**, 269  
 opening of, method of, **8**, 262  
 right of audience at, **2**, 374; **8**, 258  
 cremation, postponement of, on notice of inquest by, **3**, 573; **8**, 264  
   when certificate necessary prior to, **3**, 571; **8**, 273  
 Cremation Act, jurisdiction unaffected by, **3**, 569; **8**, 264 n.  
 Crown, may not take inquests of, **8**, 238  
*de coronatore eligendo*, writ of, **8**, 215, 216

**CORONER—continued.**

dead body, public duty to give information as to, to, **8**, 240  
 depositions, duty in respect to, **8**, 224, 267, 291, 292. *See* DEPOSITION.  
 deputy of, appointment and jurisdiction of, **2**, 384; **8**, 236, 237; **28**, 728  
 disinterment of body, order for, by, **3**, 555, 567; **8**, 263  
 disqualifications for office, **8**, 219  
 district of, **8**, 212—215  
   county council's powers as to, **8**, 214; **19**, 369  
 drowned persons, in case of, notice to, **8**, 243  
 Durham, in, **8**, 218  
 duty of, **8**, 237—250  
   Coroners Act, 1887, effect of, **8**, 238, 239  
   *felo de se*, in respect of, **8**, 273, 277, 279, 281  
   judgment in outlawry, pronouncement of, as to, **8**, 250  
   sheriff's substitute, as, **8**, 248; **17**, 582 n.  
   summon jury for inquest, to, **8**, 239, 259—263  
   *super visum corporis*, inquests, **8**, 239  
   treasure trove, to hold inquests on, **8**, 247  
   trial of person charged on inquisition, on, **8**, 291  
*ex officio*, list of, **8**, 212  
 expenses of, **8**, 224, 294, 295  
 explosion, death by, duty on, **8**, 245  
 extortion by, **8**, 252; **9**, 482, 23, 351  
 factories and workshops, death by accident in duty on, **8**, 244  
 fees of, schedule of, **8**, 293  
 felons, powers as to arrest of, **8**, 251  
 fines by. *See* FINE.  
   on, **8**, 253—255, 291  
 franchise, **8**, 228—236. *See* FRANCHISE CORONER.  
 habitual drunkard, death of, notice on, to, **8**, 243  
 High Court, jurisdiction of, over, **8**, 252—254  
 high seas, jurisdiction on, **8**, 221, 222  
 inquest by, **8**, 256—296. *See* INQUEST.  
 inquisition by, **8**, 273—292. *See* INQUISITION.  
 Ireland, acting as sheriff in, interpleader relief available to, **17**, 582 n.  
 Isle of Ely, in, **8**, 218  
 joint county committee, appointment by, **8**, 217  
 jurisdiction of, acting in excess of, liability for, **8**, 256  
   borough, **8**, 226, 227  
   county, **8**, 219—222. *See* county, *supra*.  
 juror, privileged from serving as, **8**, 251  
 jury, **8**, 239, 259—263. *See* JURY.  
 justice of the peace, as, **8**, 219, 251; **19**, 551  
 King's, **8**, 229, 230  
   household, of, **8**, 230, 231  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, in, **8**, 216, 234  
 liability of, **8**, 249, 251—256  
 Lincolnshire, in, **8**, 217  
 London, in, accommodation for inquests by, **3**, 567; **8**, 257  
   districts of, **8**, 213  
 lunatic in institution, death of, notice on, to, **8**, 241, 242; **19**, 525  
 mandamus, salary, as remedy for non-payment of, **8**, 223  
   to, to hold inquest, **8**, 255, 287; **10**, 108  
 medical evidence, guilty of misdemeanour on failure to summon, **8**, 255  
*melius inquirendum*, writ of, **8**, 286, 287  
 mine, death by accident in, duty on, **8**, 245  
 misconduct by, **8**, 252—254  
 murder or manslaughter, warrant for arrest of person charged with, **8**, 288

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CORONER—continued.**

name of, origin of, **8**, 211  
 new inquest, when ordered to pay costs of, **8**, 253  
 notice to, Children Act, 1908, under, as to death  
 of infant, **8**, 242; **17**, 101  
 dead body, of finding of, **8**, 240  
 drowned persons, in case of, **8**, 243  
 habitual drunkard, on death of, **8**, 243  
 lunatic in institution, death of, of, **8**, 241, 242  
 workhouse, of death in, **8**, 242  
 office of, history of, **8**, 210  
 order to hold inquest, **10**, 108  
 penalties for breach of duty, **8**, 255, 256  
*post-mortem*, **3**, 567; **8**, 268, 269. *See* **POST-MORTEM EXAMINATION**.

prison within jurisdiction of county, **8**, 227  
 privileges of, **8**, 250, 251, 256; **25**, 818  
 protection afforded to, **8**, 256; **23**, 325  
 qualifications of, **8**, 218, 219, 220  
 quarter sessions boroughs, in, **8**, 218, 225, 226  
*quo warranto*, removal of, for, **8**, 225  
 validity of appointment, determination of, by,  
**8**, 226

railway, death by accident on, duty on, **8**, 244  
 recognisances, duty as to, **8**, 288—290  
 removal of, application for, **8**, 251, 252  
 borough, **8**, 228  
 corruption, for, **8**, 252  
 county, **8**, 224

*de coronatore exonerando*, by writ of, **8**, 210,  
 225, 252

discretion of Lord Chancellor as to, **8**, 253  
 extortion, for, **8**, 252  
 grounds for, **7**, 64; **8**, 224, 225, 228, 251—255  
 inability, for, **8**, 253  
 inquest, for delay or refusal to hold, **8**, 253  
 Lord Chancellor, by, **7**, 64; **8**, 224, 228, 251—  
 255

misbehaviour, for, **8**, 254

*quo warranto*, by, **8**, 225

*supersedes* to annul, **8**, 253

wilful neglect of duty, for, **8**, 252

sheriff, acting as, **8**, 248; **25**, 790 n.

fees of, **8**, 224, 249

Lands Clauses Act, under, **8**, 87; **8**, 249, 250;  
**25**, 790 n.

liability of, **8**, 249

solicitor, inability to act as, in same case, **8**, 255

suicide, duty in case of, **8**, 273, 277, 279, 281

tramway accident, death by, duty on, **8**, 244

verge, county coroner has no jurisdiction within  
 the, **8**, 221, 230

of the, jurisdiction of, **8**, 221, 230, 231

Wales, in, **8**, 218

workhouse, death in, notice on, to, **8**, 242

Yorkshire, in, **8**, 217

**CORPORAL OATH,**

*defined*, **13**, 592 n.

**CORPORAL PUNISHMENT. See WHIP-  
PING.**

apprentice, of, **9**, 608; **20**, 106 n.; **27**, 876

assault, not, if lawful, **9**, 608; **27**, 876

child, of, parent, by, **9**, 578 n., 608; **12**, 124; **17**,  
 107; **27**, 876

convict prison, in, authority to award, **23**, 266;  
**27**, 876

governor and medical officer to attend at, **23**,  
 265, 266

proper officer, by, **9**, 608

**CORPORAL PUNISHMENT—continued.**

court-martial, by, extent of powers, **25**, 16

King's Regulations, suspended by, **25**, 16 n.

officer, cannot be inflicted on, **25**, 16

criminal liability in respect of, **9**, 577, 608

lawful, what is, **9**, 608

naval offences, when administered for, **25**, 11

prisoners, of. *See* convict prison, *supra*.

sailor, of, by master of ship, **9**, 600 n.; **27**, 876

schoolmaster, by, **9**, 608; **12**, 124; **17**, 107

wife, of, by husband, **9**, 608 n.; **16**, 318 n.

workhouses, forbidden in, **22**, 560, 561

youthful offenders, of, **9**, 421 n., 423, 424

**CORPORATE OFFICE,**

*defined*, **12**, 492; **19**, 296. *See also* CORPORATION,  
 officers of.

acceptance of, **8**, 327; **19**, 296

acting in, what is, **19**, 297

army officer, holding of office by, **25**, 96

bankrupt holding, **2**, 88, 89; **19**, 307

bye-laws as to, effect of, **8**, 327, 328

casual vacancy in, how filled, **8**, 326; **12**, 339;  
**19**, 299

declaration, necessity for, on taking, **8**, 327; **19**,  
 296

disqualification for, **8**, 327; **19**, 297, 298

election to, **8**, 352—355; **12**, 492. *See* **CORPORATE  
 ELECTION**.

estate in, **8**, 329

exemptions from service in, **11**, 557; **19**, 297,  
 298; **25**, 96

forfeiture of, **8**, 330

incompatible, **8**, 332

infant, disqualification of, **8**, 327

mandamus, election of officer, to compel, **19**, 327

restoration to office, to compel, **8**, 333, 334;  
**10**, 79

naval officer, holding of office by, **25**, 96

penal action for acting illegally in, **19**, 326, 327

qualifications for, **8**, 336

re-election to, qualifications for, **19**, 299

removal from, **8**, 330—333. *See* **AMOTION**.

restoration to, **8**, 333, 334; **10**, 79

tenure of, **8**, 338

**CORPORATION.**

*The title CORPORATIONS is contained in  
 Vol. VIII., pp. 299 et seq.*

*defined*, **8**, 301

action against, **8**, 392. *See* proceedings, *infra*.

member, by, **8**, 365, 394; **20**, 736

procedure, **8**, 394—397

tort, for, **8**, 336—390; **27**, 480

*ultra vires* act, to restrain, **5**, 289, 290; **8**, 364

action by, **8**, 392—397

procedure, **8**, 394—397

tort, for, **8**, 390; **27**, 480

acts of, how performed, **1**, 151; **8**, 341

agents of, acts of, ratification of, **1**, 150; **8**, 388

appointment of, **1**, 154—156; **8**, 381, 382; **25**,  
 775 n.

seal, under, **1**, 155; **27**, 775 n.

fraud of, liability for, **1**, 213; **8**, 387; **20**,  
 711

holding out as, liability for, **1**, 156; **8**,  
 383

seal, when can contract without, **1**, 155; **8**,  
 382

tort of, liability for, **1**, 213; **8**, 387; **20**, 711

*ultra vires* acts, doing, **1**, 174; **8**, 359

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CORPORATION—continued.**agents of—*continued.*

variation of contract by, effect of, **1, 155; 8, 381**  
 warranty of authority of, **1, 212; 8, 388**  
 aggregate, *defined*, **8, 301, 304, 305**  
 capacity of, **8, 305**  
 pleads by attorney, **8, 351**  
 alien may be member of English, **1, 308; 8, 322**  
 amalgamation of, **8, 364**  
 motion of officer of, **8, 330—334. See AMOTION.**  
 appearance by, must be by solicitor, **8, 395; 23, 125**  
 apprenticeship contract, capacity to enter into, **8, 379 n.; 17, 70 n.; 20, 75**  
 arbitrator, appointment of, by, **6, 78**  
 architect, appointment of, by, **3, 288, 289**  
 assault by, **8, 386**  
 attachment, director or officer, of, **8, 396; 17, 292 n.**  
 none against, **7, 310; 8, 397**  
 attorney, plea by, on indictment against corporation, **8, 351 n.**  
 Attorney-General, restraining *ultra vires* acts, at instance of, **8, 365; 10, 135; 17, 227, 234; 23, 740**  
 bailiff to distrain, appointment of, by, **11, 131**  
 bank, overdrafts to, **1, 630; 8, 363**  
 bankrupt, cannot be made, **2, 12**  
 bankruptcy, proof in, by, **2, 231; 8, 393**  
 trustee in, voting for choice of, by, **8, 393**  
 bill in Parliament, injunction restraining use of funds for promoting, **17, 227 n.**  
 bills of exchange, powers as to, **2, 491, 492; 8, 361, 362**  
 seal unnecessary for, **8, 382**  
 board of guardians as, **22, 535**  
 bona vacantia arising from extinct corporation, **8, 401**  
 books of, entries in, as evidence, **8, 380; 13, 478**  
 right of members to inspect, **8, 323, 324**  
 borrowing powers of, **8, 362; 21, 110**  
 restriction on, **8, 363, 364; 21, 110**  
 building contract with, acceptance of tender, mode of, **3, 168, 172**  
 alterations in, **3, 231**  
 formalities of, **3, 172**  
 payment on account, effect of, **3, 179**  
 building society, capacity to be officer of, **3, 337**  
 member of, **3, 350, 351**  
 burial  
 board, powers of, as, **3, 456, 457**  
 ground, grant of, by, **3, 435, 436, 438, 443**  
 bye-law of, **8, 334—341. See BYE-LAW.**  
 capacity to sue and be sued, **8, 392**  
 certiorari for removal of proceedings against, **8, 392; 9, 349; 10, 165, 181; 19, 661**  
*cestui que trust*, as, **28, 9**  
 Chancery Division, jurisdiction of, over, **4, 284**  
 charitable. *See* CHARITABLE CORPORATION.  
 charter of, **8, 314—320. See CHARTER.**  
 chemist and druggist, carrying on business of, **20, 355, 356, 382**  
 cheque of, seal unnecessary for, **8, 382**  
 liability as to, **2, 491; 8, 362**  
 Christmas Day, provisions as to acts on, **19, 314; 27, 452**  
 church, grant of land for, by, **11, 723, 725**  
 trustees as a, **11, 474, 793**  
 churchwardens as, **11, 131, 495, 793; 25, 311 n.**  
*quasi*, churchwardens are, for holding property, **4, 257, 258; 11, 495, 794**

**CORPORATION—continued.**

churchyard, grant of land for, by, **3, 435, 436, 438, 443**  
 civil, jurisdiction of court over, extent of, **4, 284**  
 classification of, **8, 303—306**  
 clerk to, legal professional privilege of, **11, 73 n., 109 n.**  
 Commissioners of Works as, **7, 132**  
 committees of, delegation of right of election to, **8, 352**  
 common informer, as, **8, 357, 358 n.; 27, 423 n.**  
 common law, at, execution of deed in case of, **10, 391**  
 injunction against, **17, 225**  
 meaning of, **8, 314**  
 statutory corporation, distinguished from, **8, 359, 360**  
 common of pasture, prescription for, by, **4, 457**  
 company distinguished from, **5, 68, 280, 312**  
 compromise by, seal, need not be under, **8, 384**  
 contempt of court by, **5, 325; 7, 303; 8, 390**  
 continuity of, necessity for, **8, 302**  
 contract by, acquiescence, effect of, **8, 381**  
 competency to, **1, 151; 8, 379—380**  
 corporate funds, to pay only out of, effect of, **8, 392**  
 deed, execution of, **5, 299; 8, 382—386**  
 entry in corporation books as evidence of, **8, 380**  
 executory, enforcement of, **8, 365**  
 extension of powers, in furtherance of application to Parliament for, **8, 358**  
 formalities of, **3, 172; 8, 379; 28, 804**  
 liabilities on, **8, 370—380**  
 members, with, **8, 380**  
 ratification of, after incorporation, impossible, **8, 379**  
 before contract broken or repudiated, validity of, **8, 381**  
 seal, necessity for, **8, 380—382, 385, 386; 28, 804**  
 when not necessary to, **8, 382—385**  
 service of, **8, 382; 20, 75, 77, 78**  
 specific performance of, **8, 385**  
*ultra vires*, when, **8, 359**  
 conversion by, action lies for, **8, 386; 27, 897 n.**  
 copyholds, admittance to, of, **8, 105**  
 enfranchisement of, by, **8, 112, 115**  
 ownership of, by, **8, 14, 66, 85, 86, 371, 372**  
 corporate name, use of, by, **8, 307**  
 must sue and be sued in, **8, 392, 393**  
 corporate office. *See* CORPORATE OFFICE.  
 corporator. *See* member, *infra*.  
 corruption, cannot be indicted for, **8, 391**  
 county court action, service of process in, on, **8, 395, 471, 473**  
 creation of, capacity for, **8, 313**  
 charter, by, **6, 388; 8, 314—320. See CHARTER.**  
 common law, by, **8, 314**  
 Crown, by, **6, 491, 492; 8, 314; 11, 344**  
 for a limited period, **8, 301, 315**  
 essentials of, **8, 313**  
 modes of, **8, 313, 321**  
 prescription, by, **8, 313, 321**  
 statute, by, **8, 320, 321**  
 criminal liability of, extent of, **5, 294, 311, 312; 8, 390—392; 9, 235, 236; 15, 17 n.; 20, 257 n.; 27, 170**  
 criminal libel, may be indicted for, **8, 317, 391; 18, 617**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CORPORATION—continued.**

current accounts with, **1**, 588; **8**, 361  
 dangerous animals, liability for keeping of, by, **1**, 374, 375; **8**, 387  
 dean and chapter are a, **11**, 423, 426  
 death duties, exemption from payment of, **8**, 377  
 debts due to or from, rights and liabilities in respect of, **8**, 302, 303  
 deceased persons, administration of estates of, by, **8**, 357; **14**, 139, 140  
 deceit, action for, member cannot bring, against, **20**, 736, 737  
 deed, delivery of, by, necessity for, **1**, 154, 155; **8**, 309; **10**, 391; **20**, 77  
 estoppel by, **13**, 371  
 execution of, by, **5**, 299; **8**, 309—311, 382—386; **10**, 390; **13**, 510  
 presumption as to due sealing of, by, **8**, 310  
 usually necessary to bind, **8**, 309, 380; **10**, 364  
 defamation, action for, when may be brought by, **8**, 390; **18**, 612  
 devise to, statutory provisions as to, **4**, 137, 138; **8**, 368, 369, 371, 372; **28**, 544  
 diocesan association as a, **11**, 802  
 directors of, attachment of, **8**, 396; **17**, 292 n.  
 discovery against, **11**, 46, 47  
 in aid of execution against, **14**, 126  
 disfranchisement of, members' rights as to, **8**, 324, 325  
 dissolution of. *See* DISSOLUTION.  
 distress by, **11**, 131, 160  
 wrongful, **8**, 386  
 domicile of, **5**, 14—25; **8**, 311, 312. *See* DOMICIL.  
 duty. *See* CORPORATION DUTY.  
 dwells where its principal business is conducted, **8**, 311, 395—450  
 easements, right to grant, **8**, 376  
 ecclesiastical, **11**, 793. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL CORPORATION.  
 education district board as, **12**, 86  
 educational work, engaged in, grant of charter in case of, **8**, 304, 305; **12**, 4  
 election of, members and officers, **8**, 350—355. *See* CORPORATION ELECTION.  
 eleemosynary. *See* ELEEMOSYNARY CORPORATION.  
*elegit*, writ of, to enforce judgment against, **8**, 396  
 escheat of land of, dissolution does not occasion, **8**, 373, 401; **11**, 25  
 estate duty, liability for, **8**, 378  
 estoppel, doctrine of, application of, to, **8**, 356; **13**, 327, 371, 380, 399  
 eviction from premises of, injunction to prevent, **17**, 245  
 execution against, **8**, 396, 554; **14**, 12  
 executor, corporation aggregate may be appointed, **8**, 357; **14**, 139, 140  
 false imprisonment, action lies for, against, **3**, 387  
 felony, cannot be guilty of, **8**, 391  
*fieri facias*, writ of, may be issued against, **8**, 396  
 food and drugs injurious to health, liability in case of sale of, **15**, 17 n.  
 foreign. *See* FOREIGN CORPORATION.  
 forfeiture of charter of, **8**, 397, 398  
 franchise, forfeiture of, **8**, 397, 398  
 grant of, by Crown, **8**, 492  
 origin of, **6**, 491, 492  
 reverter of, to Crown, **8**, 401  
 seizure of, upon forfeiture, **8**, 398

**CORPORATION—continued.**

franchise—continued.  
 unnecessary to creation of, **8**, 318  
 vesting of, in, **8**, 377  
 frankalmoin, tenure of lands in, by, **8**, 373  
 fraud, action lies for, against, **8**, 387  
 freeholds, dissolution of corporation in regard to, **11**, 25  
 Freemasons' lodge not a, **8**, 303  
 friendly society, as officer of, **15**, 142  
 cannot be member of, **15**, 147  
 registration of, does not make it a, **15**, 133  
 gifts, power to make, **15**, 402  
 to, when cannot be made, **15**, 406; **28**, 536  
 government of, **8**, 325—356  
 bye-laws, by, **8**, 334. *See* BYE-LAW.  
 external, **8**, 355  
 head of, necessity for presence at meeting of, **8**, 344  
 need not be one of the majority, **8**, 346  
 income tax, liability to, **8**, 377  
 municipal trading concerns, how assessed to, **16**, 625  
 person making return under Sched. E on behalf of, **16**, 669  
 relief from, in respect of, **16**, 672, 673  
 salaries and pensions of employes, assessment in respect of, **16**, 668, 669  
 incorporation of, **8**, 313—322. *See* creation of, *supra*.  
 increment value duty payable by, assessment and collection of, **24**, 539, 561, 563, 565  
 industrial and provident society as a, **17**, 3  
 holding shares in, **17**, 16  
 infant may be member of, when, **17**, 59  
 injunction against, **17**, 221—227  
 breach of, remedy against, **17**, 202  
 members, by, **17**, 229, 230  
 public purposes, for, **17**, 227—229  
 internal regulations as affecting persons dealing with, **8**, 361  
 interrogatories to, **8**, 395, 396; **11**, 46, 47, 109  
 inventor, cannot be an, **22**, 130  
 joint tenant, as, **24**, 201  
 judgment against  
 by consent, no estoppel where contract *ultra vires*, **13**, 327 n.  
 enforcement of, **8**, 396  
*inter partes*, privity of estate between servant of corporation and corporation, **13**, 345  
 land, acquisition of, by, **8**, 371, 373. *See* ACQUISITION OF LAND.  
 alienation of, by, **8**, 375—377; **19**, 318, 319.  
*See* sale of, *infra*.  
 in mortmain, forfeiture for, **24**, 330  
 literary or scientific purposes, for, **19**, 199  
 charges on, by, powers in regard to, **8**, 376; **19**, 318; **21**, 110  
 dedication of, for highways by, **16**, 36  
 easements over, granting of, by, **8**, 376  
 escheat of, dissolution does not occasion, **8**, 373, 401; **11**, 25  
 gift of, voidability of, to, **15**, 406; **28**, 543, 544  
 grant of, fee simple, in, form of, **8**, 371; **24**, 166 n.  
 of, non-existent corporation, to, effect of, **8**, 373  
 holding, licence from Crown or statutory power necessary for, **8**, 367, 369; **15**, 406; **25**, 309  
 for educational purposes, **12**, 119

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CORPORATION—continued.**

land—*continued.*

nature of estate in, **8**, 374  
 sale of, by, provisions as to, **8**, 61, 62; **8**, 375;  
**19**, 318, 319; **25**, 309, 310  
 seisin of, **8**, 374  
 tax, redemption of, by, procedure, **6**, 18; **18**,  
 321, 326  
 title to, by possession, **19**, 111  
 use and occupation of, liability for, **18**, 347

lay

defined, **8**, 304; **11**, 801  
 ecclesiastical corporation distinguished from,  
**8**, 304; **11**, 801

examples of, **8**, 304, 305

lay rectors as, **11**, 801, 802

universities as, **11**, 801

lease, dissolution of corporation, in relation to, **8**,  
 401

grant of, by or to, **8**, 375, 376; **18**, 346, 347

legacy duty, liability to, of, **4**, 206; **8**, 378; **13**,  
 240

personal chattels exempted from, **4**, 206

legal majority, meaning of, **8**, 345 n.

liabilities of, **8**, 356—397

libel

against, **8**, 300; **18**, 612, 613

by, liability for, **8**, 387, 390, 391; **18**, 617, 663

licensed hawkor, as, how licence issued, **24**, 658 n.

limitation of action, application of statutes to, **8**,  
 356

limited partner, may be a, **22**, 108

lottery kept by, liability in case of, **8**, 391

maintenance, cannot be guilty of, **8**, 387, 391

malicious prosecution, action for, against, **8**, 387;  
**19**, 674, 675

manors, power to hold, **8**, 81, 372

market, establishment of, **20**, 11, 12, 21

market-toll, exemption from, **20**, 41

married woman, admission of, as holder of stock  
 of, **18**, 350

means, examination as to, procedure, **8**, 397

medical practitioner, liability for acts of, **8**, 389;  
**20**, 334

meeting of, **8**, 341—355. *See* MEETING.

member of, action by, **8**, 394; **20**, 736

acts of corporation, liability for, **8**, 380 n.

books, right to inspect, **8**, 323, 324

contracts by, with the corporation, **8**, 380

discovery by, on behalf of corporation, **11**,  
 46—47

privilege as to, **11**, 81 n.

disfranchisement of, **8**, 324, 325

execution against, **8**, 396, 397; **14**, 13

expulsion of, **8**, 324, 325

infant, capacity of, **17**, 59

interest of, in lands of, **8**, 365, 374

legal proceedings by, **8**, 394

notice to, effect of, **8**, 303

number of, **8**, 322

insufficiency of, effect of, **8**, 399

parliamentary franchise, rights in respect of,  
**8**, 374

qualification of, **8**, 322

restoration after illegal disfranchisement, **8**,  
 325

rights of, against corporation, **8**, 323

effect of dissolution on, **8**, 401

solicitor, retainer of, liability as to, of, **26**,  
 732, 733

*mens rea*, in relation to, **8**, 390, 391

**CORPORATION—continued.**

minister and churchwardens in city of London as  
 a, **11**, 794

minutes of proceedings of, where evidence by  
 statute, **13**, 555

misnomer of, effect of, **8**, 308

misrepresentation, liability for fraudulent, **8**, 387;  
**20**, 708, 711

mortgage by, **8**, 376; **21**, 110—112

mortmain in regard to lands of, **6**, 210 n.; **8**,  
 367—371; **15**, 406; **28**, 543, 544

municipal. *See* MUNICIPAL CORPORATION.

name of. *See* NAME.

nature of, **8**, 301—312

contrast with individuals comprising it,  
 shown by, **8**, 302

negligence, liability for. *See* NEGLIGENCE.

non-statutory, powers of, **8**, 358, 359

non-trading, classification of, **8**, 304

bills of exchange, liability on, **1**, 588; **2**, 489 n.,  
 491; **8**, 361, 362

essentials to contracts of, **8**, 383; **28**, 864,  
 865

examples of, **8**, 304, 305

notice to, how effected, **8**, 303; **13**, 81 n.

nuisance by, criminal liability for, **8**, 391; **20**,  
 257 n.

liability for, **8**, 387; **20**, 257

oath, substitution of statutory declaration in lieu  
 of, by, **7**, 20, 27

officers of, acceptance of office by, **8**, 327

acts of, ratification of, **8**, 388

admission, right to, after election, **8**, 327

amotion of, **8**, 330—333. *See* AMOTION.

appointment of, **8**, 325—329

presumption as to, **8**, 326

seal necessary, **8**, 382; **20**, 78

attachment of, **8**, 396; **17**, 202 n.

deputies of, **8**, 329

discovery by, on behalf of corporation, **11**, 46,  
 47

dismissal of, **8**, 382

disqualification of, **8**, 327; **19**, 297

distress by, **11**, 131

duties of, **8**, 329

election of, **8**, 350—355. *See* CORPORATION  
 ELECTION.

higher and lower, relation between, **8**, 329

mandamus to, to affix seal, **8**, 311

oath or declaration by, **7**, 26, 27

penal actions against, **19**, 326, 327

powers of, **8**, 329

qualification of, **8**, 326

*quo warranto*, proceedings in, against, **2**, 89;  
**8**, 333; **10**, 132; **19**, 327

removal of, **8**, 330—334. *See* AMOTION.

residence of, **8**, 327

resignation of, **19**, 298, 299

restoration after amotion, **8**, 333

sequestration, property may be liable to, **14**,  
 81

tenure of office, **8**, 328—329

*ultra vires* acts, liability for, **8**, 365

vacation of office, **8**, 330—334. *See* AMOTION.

warranty of authority of, **8**, 388

open spaces, conveyance of, to local authority, by,  
**21**, 586

overdraft by, without borrowing powers, banker's  
 remedy for, **1**, 630, 631; **8**, 363, 364

parliamentary vote, rights of members as to, **8**,  
 374; **12**, 139 n.

**CORPORATION—continued.**

part performance, doctrine of, as applied to, 1, 155, 156; **8**, 383; **25**, 296, 27, 32 n.  
 patent, cannot be sole grantee of, **22**, 130  
   infringement of, by, **8**, 387  
 penalties, infliction of, by, **8**, 339, 340  
 perjury, cannot be indicted for, **8**, 391  
 perpetuity rule as applied to, **22**, 299, 300, 323  
 person, liable as, **5**, 312, **8**, 357  
 personal property, ownership of, nature of, by, **8**, 377, **22**, 398, 399  
   validity of bequest of, to, **28**, 514  
 poisons, sale of, by manager carrying on chemist and druggist business for, **20**, 382  
 poor rate, demand of, from, **11**, 211  
 powers of, **8**, 356—397  
   construction of, **8**, 360  
   delegation of, rule as to, **23**, 15 n.  
   limitations of, **8**, 359, 365  
   waiver of, **8**, 360  
 prescription, by, **8**, 320 n., 321, 322  
 private, *defined*, **8**, 314  
 probate, grant of, to, **8**, 337, **14**, 140  
 proceedings by and against, proceed, **5**, 18, **8**, 392—397  
 promissory note, powers as to, **8**, 362  
   rights of holder, **8**, 362  
   seal unnecessary for, **8**, 362, 382  
 property of, alienation of, **8**, 370, 377. *See* Land, *supra*  
   effect of dissolution on, **8**, 401  
   interest of members in, **8**, 360, 374  
   ownership of, **8**, 360—376  
   use of, **8**, 360, 366  
 proxies of, **8**, 340  
 public, *defined*, **8**, 314  
 public purposes, for, liability of, to restraint by injunction, **17**, 227, 229  
*quasi, defined*, **8**, 404 n.  
 have no seal at common law, **8**, 309  
 instances of, **8**, 304 n.  
*quo warranto*, dissolution by judgment in, **8**, 400  
   determine validity of, to, **8**, 313, 314  
   exel member, to, **8**, 321, 325  
   proceedings in case of, **8**, 331  
   usurpation of office, for, **8**, 333  
 quorum of, **8**, 343  
 regulation of, statutory, **8**, 341  
 residence of, what constitutes, **8**, 312, **16**, 645  
 sale of Goods Act, 1893, does not apply to, **25**, 126 n.  
*scire facias*, breach of conditions of incorporation, on, **8**, 398  
 seal. *See* SEAL  
 secretary of, liability for dishonesty of, **13**, 399  
 seizure of liberties of, effect of, **8**, 398  
 sequestration, writ of, when issued against, **5**, 32, **326**, **8**, 396, **14**, 12 n., 60, 81  
 servant, appointment of, whether seal necessary, **8**, 381, 382  
   contracts of, liability for, **8**, 356; **20**, 201  
   crime of. *See* criminal liability, *supra*  
   privity between corporation and, **13**, 345  
   tort of, liability for, **8**, 387, **15**, 41 n., **18**, 663, **19**, 674, 675, **20**, 254, 265, 256 n., 257, 261  
 service, contract of, extent of liability under, **8**, 363, **20**, 75, 77, 78  
   county court summons, of, how effected, **8**, 471

**CORPORATION—continued.**

service—*continued.*  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 291 n.  
 writ of summons, of, **5**, 18; **8**, 385  
 Sowers, Commissioners of, petition by corporation for appointment of, **25**, 774 n.  
 powers of constructing, **25**, 720  
 shares in another corporation, powers as to holding, **8**, 364  
 sole, *defined*, **8**, 302  
 archbishop is a, **11**, 388  
 archdeacon as, **8**, 306, **11**, 793  
 baptismal name, necessity for use of, by, **8**, 307  
 bishop is, **8**, 306, **11**, 404, 793  
 bond given to, effect of, **3**, 81  
 canon as, **8**, 306, **11**, 427, 793  
 capacities of, **8**, 306  
 contract with, devolution of benefit of, **8**, 380  
 creation of letters patent, by, **8**, 314 n.  
   prescription, by, **8**, 321  
 dean as, **8**, 306, **11**, 793  
 death, effect of, on chose in action of, **4**, 399  
 distress upon, **11**, 131  
 examples of, **8**, 301  
 incumbent is a, **4**, 256, **8**, 306, **11**, 503, 793  
 injunctions against, court's jurisdiction in respect to, **17**, 226, 227  
 land, acquisition of, by, **8**, 371  
   bequest of, to, **8**, 371  
   grant of, to, form of, **8**, 371  
   successors necessary in, **8**, 371; **24**, 166  
 parliamentary clerk, as, **8**, 174, **12**, 139 n.  
 parson as, incapacity to hold land for charitable uses, **4**, 256  
 personal representatives of, liability of, **8**, 377  
 personality, acquisition of, by, **8**, 306; **22**, 399  
 prebendary as, **8**, 306, **11**, 793  
 proceedings by, **8**, 392  
 public trustee as, incapacity to hold trusts for charitable purposes, **4**, 259  
 Roman Catholic bishop, in regard to, **8**, 306 n.  
 seal unnecessary for, **8**, 309  
 Treasury solicitor as, **11**, 30  
 vicar as, **8**, 306, **11**, 793  
 vicar choral is a, **8**, 306, **11**, 434, 793  
 will, proof of, grant of, to, **8**, 337, **14**, 140  
 solicitor, appearance by, **23**, 125 n.  
 appointment or removal of, under seal, **8**, 351, 352, **20**, 75, **26**, 712, 733  
 discovery, privilege as to, of, **11**, 73 n., 109 n.  
 interrogatories answered by, **11**, 109 n.  
 professional privilege of, **11**, 73 n.  
 specific performance of contract not under seal, **8**, 384  
 statutes of limitation may be pleaded by, **8**, 392  
 statutory, alienation of land by, **8**, 375  
 creation of, **8**, 320  
 dedication by, **16**, 36  
 distinguished from non statutory, **8**, 358  
 regulation of, **8**, 341  
 representation of its officers, extent of liability, for, **20**, 712 n.  
 statutory declaration in lieu of oath on admission to, **7**, 26, 27  
 succession duty, liability to and payment of, by, **8**, 378, **13**, 240, 301  
 tender, acceptance of, by, whether seal necessary, **3**, 168, **8**, 350  
 territorial association as a, **25**, 95  
 tort, rights and liabilities for, **8**, 386—390, 393; **16**, 41 n., **20**, 254—257, 261, **27**, 480, 491



**CORPORATION—continued.**

trading. *See* TRADING CORPORATION.  
 treason, cannot be guilty of, **8**, 391  
 trespass by, **8**, 386; **27**, 846 n., 847 n.  
 trust, breach of, by, **4**, 269; **8**, 367, 387; **17**,  
 225, 226; **28**, 184—186  
 trustee, as, charity, of, **4**, 255, 256  
 for its nominal members, **8**, 366; **28**, 9, 59  
 qualified to act as, **8**, 366, 367; **28**, 65, 73, 81  
 ultra vires acts of, **8**, 359—365. *See* ULTRA  
 VIRES.  
 undertaking on behalf of, how given, **17**, 285  
 university as, **4**, 282, 283; **8**, 306; **12**, 90, 91  
 usage as affecting government of, **8**, 340  
 vacation of office by officers of, **8**, 330—334. *See*  
 AMOTION.  
 visitation of, **8**, 355  
 visitor, appeal to, against amotion of officer, **8**,  
 333  
 voting at meeting of, **8**, 348—350. *See* MEETING.  
 voting for unqualified member to, effect of, **8**, 353  
 workhouse, power to sell land for, **22**, 557, 558  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, as employer  
 under, **20**, 190 n.  
 writ of summons by, **8**, 394, 395

**CORPORATION DUTY.**

account for, nature of, **8**, 378; **24**, 561  
 failure to render, penalty for, **24**, 562  
 assessment and recovery of, **8**, 377, 378; **24**, 562,  
 736  
 power of commissioners as to, **24**, 562  
 body unincorporate, meaning of term in relation  
 to, **24**, 734 n.  
 charity property not liable to, **4**, 207, 208; **15**,  
 162  
 clubs, on property of, **4**, 428, 429  
 exemptions from, **4**, 207, 208; **8**, 378; **19**, 208,  
 209; **24**, 735, 736  
 friendly society exempt from, **4**, 207, 208; **15**,  
 162; **24**, 735  
 incidents of, **8**, 377, 378; **24**, 562, 736  
 Institution of Civil Engineers exempt from **4**,  
 208; **19**, 209  
 literary and scientific institutions exempt from,  
**4**, 208; **19**, 208, 209  
 rate and property charged, **24**, 734  
 Royal Colleges of Surgeons of England or Edin-  
 burgh liable to, **4**, 208  
 working men's clubs, when exempted from, **4**, 428

**CORPORATION ELECTION.**

candidates at, **8**, 352  
 corruption at, **12**, 141  
 delegation of, to a committee, **8**, 352  
 fraud at, **8**, 353  
 incompatible office, to, effect of, **8**, 332  
 mandamus to hold fresh election, **8**, 354  
 power of, **8**, 350  
 proceedings at, **8**, 354  
 quo warranto to determine validity of, **8**, 354, 355  
 quorum at, **8**, 351, 352  
 returning officer at, **8**, 355  
 right to vote at, **8**, 351, 352  
 separate voting for each candidate, **8**, 354  
 time for, **8**, 353  
 unqualified person, of, **8**, 351, 353  
 validity of, **8**, 355  
 vote by unqualified voter, **8**, 352  
 vote for unqualified person, **8**, 353  
 who may elect, **8**, 351

**CORPOREAL CHATTELS,**

nature of, **22**, 389. *See* CHATTELS.

**CORPOREAL FISHERY,**

alienation of, mode of, **14**, 577  
 incorporeal fishery and, existence of, over same  
 land, possibility of, **14**, 572  
 ownership of, non-tidal waters, in, presumptions  
 of law relating to, **14**, 577, 578  
 presumption as to, how rebutted, **14**, 578, 579  
 tidal waters, in, presumptions of, **14**, 578

**CORPOREAL HEREDITAMENTS,**

defined, **24**, 180  
 conveyance of, feeoffment, by, how avoided, **24**,  
 278, 293  
 deed necessary for, **10**, 367; **24**, 294  
 damage to, when a nuisance, **21**, 525  
 partition of, manner of, **21**, 822, 825, 836—838  
 real estate, included in, **11**, 3  
 rent, possibility of distaining for, is the mark of,  
**11**, 122, **18**, 465  
 tenancy of, essentials to create a, **18**, 337

**CORPS,**

army, defined, **25**, 37, 38 n.  
 choice of, on enlisting, **25**, 38, 39  
 commissioners, of, gift for, not charitable, **4**, 119  
 volunteer, acquisition of land by, **25**, 99, 100

**CORPSE,**

analysis of contents of stomach or intestines of,  
 duties and powers of coroner as to, **8**, 269  
 burial of. *See* BURIAL.  
 burning of, liability for, **9**, 553  
 conspiracy as to disposal of dead bodies, **20**, 342 n.  
 coroner, duty to inform, of, **8**, 240  
 inquests on, **8**, 239—246. *See* CORONER;  
 INQUEST.  
 order as to disposal, **8**, 272, 273  
 cremation of, **9**, 553. *See* CREMATION.  
 criminal offences with respect to, **9**, 552, 553  
 detention of, liability for, **3**, 406; **9**, 552 n.  
 disinterment of, Home Secretary's licence for,  
**3**, 553, 555; **8**, 263 n.  
 coroner, powers of, as to, **3**, 555; **8**, 263  
 faculty for, **3**, 553—555, 573; **11**, 542  
 liability for illegal, **9**, 552  
 disposal of, duties as to, **3**, 405; **14**, 240  
 to avoid inquest, liability for, **8**, 240, 463; **9**,  
 501  
 disposition by gift of, effect of, **15**, 400; **28**, 525  
 dissection, anatomical purposes, for, **20**, 340—343  
 burial after, of, **20**, 342  
 licence for, **20**, 340, 341  
 permission for, personal representation, of,  
**9**, 552 n.; **14**, 240; **20**, 341, 342  
 master of workhouse, of, **20**, 341, 342  
 wrongful  
 disinterment for, **9**, 552  
 sale by undertaker for, **9**, 553  
 drowned person, of, duty on finding, **3**, 548; **8**,  
 243  
 exposure of, highway, on or near, as nuisance, **9**,  
 553; **16**, 167  
 gift, when may be subject of, **3**, 405; **15**, 400;  
**28**, 525  
 mortuary for, provision of, **3**, 564; **8**, 257, 260.  
*See* MORTUARY.  
 possession of, law as to, **3**, 405, 406 **14**, 240;  
**20**, 341

**CORPSE—continued.**

post mortem examination of, coroner's duties and powers as to, 255, 268, 269  
 direction by deceased person for, 15, 409 n.; 20, 342  
 property in, 3, 403, 406, 553; 14, 240 n.; 15, 409  
 removal of, 3, 518; 7, 731, 732  
 coroner's powers in regard to, 8, 269  
 sale of, undertaker, y, a misdemeanour, 9, 553  
 unburied, keeping of, a common law nuisance, 21, 536 n.  
 view of, necessity for coroner's jury to have, 8, 263, 264

**CORPUS. See also CAPITAL.**

*cestui que trust*, right of, to income and, 28, 124, 125  
 gift of, by gift of income, 28, 697  
 maintenance, when not charged with, 17, 91  
 period of distribution determination of, where condition attached to gift of, 28, 718  
 personal estate, of, application of rules of convenience to gifts of, 28, 721

**CORPUS COMITATUS,**

constitution of, 7, 207 i.

**CORPUS DELICTI**

proof of, 9, 378

**CORPUS JURIS CANONICI,**

history of, 11, 378

**CORRECT WEIGHT,**

meaning when referring to horse and coal vehicle, 28, 482

**CORRECTION. See AMENDMENT; RECTIFICATION OF INSTRUMENT; RECTIFICATION OF REGISTER.**

clerical error, of. *See* CLERICAL ERROR.

corporal punishment, by. *See* CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.

death duty accounts, of, by corrective affidavit, 13, 216

judgment or order, of, 18, 213; 23, 141

trade marks' register, of, 27, 713

verdict, of, 9, 373

voters' list, in, revising barrister to read aloud, 12, 237

**CORRESPONDENCE. See LETTER; MAIL.**

contract by, 7, 351, 352—354, 368

settlement, for, made out from, 25, 536 n.

copyright in, 8, 138

evidence, as, 13, 439

when admitted unstamped as, 28, 867

official. *See* OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE.

opening, injunction to restrain, 17, 269, 270

Post Office Act, under, 9, 488; 22, 662, 663

prisoners awaiting trial, of, rules as to, 23, 245

privilege of, discovery, from, 11, 73, 84

trover for detention of, 27, 905 n.

**CORROBORATION,**

accomplice, evidence of, must have, 9, 388, 408; 13, 421, 603

adultery, as to, 16, 478

bastardy proceedings, in, 2, 448, 453; 13, 421, 603

**CORROBORATION—continued.**

bestiality, in cases of, 9, 541

breach of promise of marriage, essential in action for, 13, 421, 603; 16, 274, 275

child's evidence, of, necessity for, 9, 388, 408; 13, 421, 589, 603

criminal cases, when necessary in, 9, 388, 408, 457, 471, 494, 603, 542, 615; 13, 421, 603

Criminal Law Amendment Act, offences under, in, 9, 614, 615

deceased persons, in claims against estate of, 13, 421, 604

ecclesiastical offences, still required in case of, 11, 523; 13, 603

matrimonial suits, in, what may be sufficient, 13, 604; 16, 275, 478

misprision of treason, in prosecutions for, 9, 503

Motor Car Act, 1903, in cases under, 13, 603

paupers, in cases of removal of, 13, 603

perjury, necessary in cases of, 9, 388, 494; 13, 603

procuration, in prosecutions for, 9, 542, 614

rape cases, in, 9, 388, 394, 613; 13, 603

sodomy, in cases of, 9, 388, 408, 341

treason, necessary in cases of, 9, 388, 457; 13, 603

tumultuous petitioning, in prosecutions for, 9, 471  
 unnatural offences, full corroboration necessary in case of alleged, 9, 388, 408, 541; 16, 477

**CORROSIVES,**

injuries by, 9, 603, 604

**CORRUPT PRACTICES,**

*defined*, 12, 281—293, 398, 399

affidavit on application for relief from, 12, 402 n.

agents, through, relief from, 12, 398

overpayments to, not, 12, 287 n.

appeal of person found guilty of, 12, 460

barrister, by, at election, effect of, 12, 471, 485, 525

bribery as, 12, 141, 279, 281—289, 290—293, 345, 476 n., 491, 525

candidate, connivance of, in case of, 12, 398, 399, 407

disqualification of, by, 12, 483—486; 21, 657, 658

through his agent, when effected, 12, 483, 484, 528, 529

charities, subscriptions to, when, 12, 287 n.

clergy, influence of, misuse of, when, 12, 292 n.

clerk of the peace disqualified for, 19, 627

constable, distribution of, when, 12, 287 n.

collegiate election, at, 4, 248

commissioner's inquiry into, expenses of, 12, 481—483

jurisdiction of, 12, 488

company, statement accusing, of, gives no cause of action for defamation, 18, 612

conviction for, effect of, on right to vote, 12, 141, 471, 483, 486

Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883, claims under, county court jurisdiction as to, 8, 624

defamation, company or corporation, no action for, on statement imputing, 18, 612

Director of Public Prosecutions, rights and duties of, as to, 12, 442, 485

election

commissioner's inquiry into, 12, 138, 463—472.

*See* ELECTION COMMISSIONERS.

**CORRUPT PRACTICES—continued.**

*election—continued.*

*petition*

*costs, when payable by person guilty of, 12, 475*

*on ground of, case of metropolitan borough council, 12, 500*

*employment, when amounting to, 12, 287 n.*

*entertainments, teas, reports, etc., as, 12, 290 n., 291 n.*

*excuses and exceptions allowed in respect of, 12, 393—408*

*false statutory statement as to returns, effect of, 12, 293, 299, 335, 336*

*illegal practices are, when, 12, 530*

*indemnity, certificate of, effect of, 10, 92; 12, 450, 462, 467, 469, 484, 485, 514*

*instances of, 12, 281—293, 345*

*jury in case of trial for, right as to, 12, 536*

*justice of the peace, by, at election, effect of, 12, 471, 485, 525*

*licensed person, by, 12, 525*

*limit of time for proceedings for, 12, 528 n., 529*

*list of disfranchised persons' claims and objections as to determination of, 12, 232*

*omissions from, 12, 216, 217*

*preparation and contents of, 12, 196*

*publication of, 12, 217, 242*

*removal of name from, 12, 209*

*loans to voters, effect of, 12, 282 n.*

*London, City of, in election of, 12, 395*

*messengers, employment of excessive number of, as, 12, 287 n.*

*misdeemeanors, punishable as, 12, 528, 529*

*motive, proof of, 12, 283 n.*

*municipal election, at, acts constituting, 12, 345—349*

*Attorney-General, report of election court to be laid before, 12, 519*

*avoidance of, for, 12, 345, 491, 492, 524, 525*

*costs, order as to, 12, 476, 477, 522*

*effect of, 12, 345, 508, 524*

*criminal proceedings with respect to, 12, 505 n.*

*election petition on ground of, 12, 493*

*excuses and exceptions allowed in, 12, 407, 408*

*failure to make return, 12, 349*

*inquiry into, 12, 488*

*professional person, by, 12, 471, 485, 525*

*punishment for, 12, 524*

*relief in respect of, 12, 407*

*report of election court to High Court as to, 12, 518*

*unauthorised payments, 12, 340*

*non-voters, bribery of, when as, 12, 283 n.*

*parish council election, at, effect of, 12, 387*

*parliamentary election, at, avoidance of election for, 12, 279, 322, 483, 484*

*bribery as, 12, 281—289. See BRIBERY.*

*disqualification of candidates guilty of, 12, 483—486; 21, 657, 658*

*election*

*commissioner's inquiry into, 12, 463. See ELECTION COMMISSIONERS.*

*judge, report of, as to, 12, 138*

*petition alleging, 12, 425, 426*

*holiday, giving an extraordinary, as, 12, 289 n., 290 n.*

*illegal payments as, 12, 287 n., 337*

*instances of, at, 12, 281—293*

*personation as, 12, 292, 293*

*proof of, 12, 286—288*

**CORRUPT PRACTICES—continued.**

*parliamentary election—continued.*

*treating as, 12, 280—291. See TREATING.*

*undue influence as, 12, 491, 292*

*payments to voters as, 12, 37 n.*

*personation as, 12, 292*

*proceedings for, commencement of, 12, 528 n.*

*professional persons, by, 2, 471, 485, 525*

*proof of, 12, 446*

*prosecution for, before election court, 12, 535—537*

*punishment for, Public Prosecutor, functions of, 12, 138*

*report as to, 12, 461, 467, 518, 519*

*solicitor, by, as ground for striking off the rolls, 12, 471, 485, 525; 26, 849*

*Speaker, report of election court to, 12, 483, 484*

*subsequent to an election, 12, 284 n., 285 n.*

*test ballot, at, 12, 285 n.*

*treating as, 12, 289—291. See TREATING.*

*trial for, procedure with respect to, 12, 536*

*triviality of, effect of, 1, 398, 399*

*undue influence, as, 12, 279, 291, 292*

*authorised excuse for, 12, 398, 399*

*avoidance of municipal election for, 12, 345*

*parish council election avoided by, 12, 387*

*parliamentary candidate disqualified for, 12, 484*

*punishment for, 12, 529*

*vote struck off for, 12, 455, 456*

*vote, prohibition to, in consequence of being guilty of, 12, 14, 471, 485, 486*

**CORRUPT REWARD,**

*acceptance by*

*agent, 9, 710*

*judicial officer, 9, 484*

*servant or member of public body, 9, 484*

*sheriff, 9, 482*

*offer of information, for, 7, 318 n.*

*public office, concerning appointment to, 9, 486*

*recovery of stolen goods, for, 9, 504, 505*

*stolen dog, for restoration of, 1, 105*

**CORRUPTION,**

*agent, of, liability of corruptor 1, 217 n.; 3, 300; 9, 710. See also BRIBERY.*

*Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906, provisions of, as to, 1, 191 n.; 9, 485 n., 710; 15, 424, 425*

*principal, damages recoverable by, for, 1, 217*

*remedies of, in case of, 1, 216, 217*

*right to rescind contract, how lost, 1, 190, 217 n.*

*architect, of, 3, 169, 299, 300, 301, 303; 9, 710*

*blood, of. See CORRUPTION OF BLOOD.*

*clerks of assize etc., by, 9, 482, 483; 23, 351*

*college election, at, effect of, 4, 218*

*coroners, by, 8, 252; 9, 482; 23, 351*

*corporation cannot be indicted for, 8, 391*

*county court officers, by, 8, 424; 9, 492*

*elections, at, 12, 278—281. See CORRUPT PRACTICES.*

*exchange of benefice, in, effect of, 11, 633*

*extortion, as subject of, 9, 481, 482; 23, 351*

*gaolers, of and by, 9, 462, 483, 487; 23, 236, 351*

*inspectors of food and drugs, of, 15, 33*

*judicial and ministerial officers, of, 9, 484; 23, 351*

*justices of the peace, by, 9, 484; 19, 558; 23, 351*

*naval and military secrets, as to, 7, 30; 9, 480, 481; 23, 351*

**CORRUPTION—continued.**

ordination, in, deprivation by reason of, 11, 635  
 overseers, by, 9, 487; 22, 530; 23, 351  
 post office servants, by, 9, 488; 22, 659—661; 23, 351  
 power, execution of, for purpose of, as fraudulent, 23, 59  
     instances of, 23, 59, 60  
 public body, of members or servants of, 9, 484, 485; 15, 424; 23, 351  
 revenue officers and servants, by, 9, 489; 23, 351  
 sheriffs, of and by, 9, 482, 487; 23, 351; 25, 830, 831

**CORRUPTION OF BLOOD,**

attainder, on, 6, 457; 9, 20 n.; 428 n.; 22, 275, 276; 24, 330 n.  
 conviction of felony, on, abolished, 9, 428 n.; 11, 26 n.  
 inheritance, title of Crown on, 11, 26 n.  
 outlawry on, 11, 26 n.  
 restitution of, bills for, 21, 727; 22, 276

**CORSE-PRESENTS,**

nature of, 3, 431  
 recovery of, 3, 432  
 where payable, 11, 779

**COST-BOOK COMPANY,**

defined, 5, 654  
 adventurers in, 5, 656  
     liability of, 5, 658  
 captain of mine, duties of, 5, 658, 659  
 contracts by, powers as to, 5, 658  
 cost book of, contents of, 5, 655  
 custom in case of, 5, 655  
 mine, mode of granting of, to, 5, 656  
 Partnership Act, 1890, application of, to, 5, 655  
 principle of, 5, 654; 20, 635 n.  
     districts adopting, 5, 655  
 pursor and captain of, duties of, 5, 658, 659  
 rules and regulations of, 5, 655, 656  
 shares in, acquisition of, 5, 656  
     forfeiture of, 5, 657  
     relinquishment of, 5, 656, 657  
     transfer of, 5, 657

**COSTS,**

account between partners, of, 22, 76  
 administration action, in. *See* ADMINISTRATION ACTION.  
 Admiralty action, in, *in rem*, 1, 103—105, 124, 125  
 appeal, of, 1, 112—114, 117, 126  
     compulsory pilotage, in case of, 1, 104  
     defence inevitable accident, when, 1, 104  
     issues, no division of, 1, 103, 104  
     no order as to, when, 1, 104  
     security for, appeal, in case of, 1, 112, 113, 116, 125; 9, 49  
     counterclaim, in case of, 25, 516  
     foreign ship, in case of, 26, 408 n., 540  
     tender accepted, where, 1, 96  
 affiliation order, of appeal from, 2, 453  
 amount and allowance of, 23, 183—185  
 appeal as to, 23, 132, 180, 182, 194  
     charity cases, in, 4, 341, 343, 355, 356  
     divorce matter, in, 16, 581  
     ecclesiastical matter, in, 11, 519  
     injunction application, in, 17, 290  
     interpleader matter, in, 17, 620  
     mortgagor, by, 21, 238

**COSTS—continued**

appeal as to—*continued.*  
     trustee, in case of, 26, 162  
     Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, 20, 241  
 appeal, of, 23, 207  
     Admiralty, in, 1, 126  
     bankruptcy, in, 2, 262, 308  
     county court, from, 8, 609  
     habeas corpus, as to, 10, 75  
     House of Lords, in, 21, 650; 26, 767  
     justices, from, 19, 656  
     matrimonial cause, in, 16, 561  
     security for. *See* SECURITY FOR COSTS.  
     winding up, in, 5, 549 n., 551 n.  
 arbitration, of. *See* ARBITRATION.  
 assessed, power of the judge as to, 23, 183  
 attachment or committal, of order for, 7, 317, 318  
 award as special case, of, power of Court as to, 1, 466, 467  
 bankers' books, of inspection etc. of, 1, 646  
 bankruptcy proceedings, in. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 bill of. *See* BILL OF COSTS.  
 bill of exchange, in action on, 2, 522, 526  
 bond, on breach of condition of, 3, 93  
 boundaries, of commission by court to determine, 3, 141  
 certiorari, of application for, 8, 611; 10, 203, 211  
 cestui que trust and trustee, between, 28, 161  
 cestui que vie, of producing, 24, 183 n.  
 chambers, of proceedings in, 23, 128  
 charges, in the nature of, appeal from order allowing, administration of estate, in, 14, 348, 349  
 charging order for solicitor's, 25, 518 n.; 26, 819, 823—827  
     application for, 26, 827 n.  
     taxation of, 26, 827  
     who may make, 26, 826, 827  
     county court, in, 26, 827  
     court making the order, 26, 827  
     dividends, on, 2, 239  
     priority of, garnishee order, over, 26, 825  
     landlord's claim, over, 2, 292  
     property subject to, 26, 824—826  
     statute-barred items, not made in case of, 19, 12; 26, 824  
 charitable corporation, against, 4, 353  
 charity, in proceedings relating to, 4, 340—357.  
     *See* CHARITY.  
 Charity Commissioners, of, 4, 342, 343  
 charity trustees, of proceeding by or against, 4, 344—348  
     right to indemnity against, 4, 344, 345, 354  
     severance of defence, effect of, 4, 346  
     solicitor and client, costs as between, 4, 345, 346, 347, 354  
 City of London Court, in, are the same as in county courts, 8, 412  
 Commissioners of Sewers, of, 25, 784, 788  
     petition for appointment of, 25, 775 n.  
 common informer, in action by, 12, 537  
 company, action against, winding up, during, 5, 584, 595  
     debenture-holders' action, in case of, 5, 388  
     plaintiff, where improperly made, of, 5, 320  
     promoter, of, 5, 57  
     security for, 5, 327, 548; 8, 392; 23, 153  
     foreign company, in case of, 5, 763  
     liquidation, when in, 5, 327; 25, 616  
     solicitor to company, of, 5, 246

**COSTS—continued.**

company—continued.

winding up

by the court. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.

under supervision, **5**, 597, 598

voluntary, of, **5**, 592

prosecution of directors, of, **5**, 592

solicitor to liquidator, of, **5**, 575

compulsory purchase of land, in case of, arbitration, of, **6**, 83—84

assessment by jury, of, **6**, 93, 94

charity land, in case of, **4**, 350—353

conveyance, of, **6**, 112—114; **25**, 435

money deposited, when, **6**, 124—135

abortive application, of, **6**, 129

additional, **6**, 126

adverse claims to, **6**, 134, 135

applications to the court, of, **6**, 131, 132

copyhold, admission fees to, **6**, 130

discretion as to, **6**, 123

interim investments, of, **6**, 127

payment out, of, **6**, 132—134

promoters ordered to pay, **6**, 125, 126

reinvestment, of, **6**, 127, 128

refusal to give up possession, in case of, **6**, 102

contempt of court, of order for, **7**, 324

sheriff, by, in case of complaint for, **25**, 831 n

copyholds, of surrender of, **8**, 95, 96

copyright, proceedings for infringement of, of, **8**, 205, 208

co-respondent, liability of, for, **16**, 550, 551

Debtors Act, under, **2**, 26, 36, 83; **16**, 546

respondent, of, **16**, 552

order against, for, final judgment, not, **2**, 26

petitioning creditor's debt not founded on

order for, **2**, 26; **16**, 546

security for, when obtained by, **16**, 523

counterclaim, of, **25**, 518—520

county court, in, **8**, 593

Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 297 n.

security, **25**, 515, 516

set-off equalling or exceeding claim, in case of, **25**, 519, 520

taxation of, **25**, 519

county court, in, **8**, 578—601. *See* COUNTY COURT COSTS

action which might have been commenced in, in case of, **23**, 182

court of appeal, award by, of, **23**, 207

matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 561

security for, in, **23**, 199

Court of Criminal Appeal, in, **9**, 448

criminal proceedings, in. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.

Crown, for and against. *See* ATTORNEY-GENERAL and the various proceedings to which cross-references are made in CROWN PRACTICE.

damages, when recoverable as, **10**, 320—328. *See* DAMAGES.

debenture-holders' action, of, **5**, 388

discontinuance of action, on, **23**, 159 n.

discovery, of. *See* DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS; INTERROGATORIES.

discretion of the judge as to, **23**, 178—180

dissolution of partnership, in action for, **22**, 91, 93

distress

for, **3**, 200; **11**, 227

in case of, **11**, 185, 228

Divorce Division, in. *See* DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.

**COSTS—continued.**

dower, of action to assign, **24**, 197

Ecclesiastical Courts, of proceedings in, **11**, 519, 547, 548

electrical undertaking, in relation to, **12**, 590, 609, 610

English information, in, **10**, 26

escheat, in inquisition of, **10**, 39

event, defined with reference to, **23**, 180 n.

execution, of, not costs of action, **1**, 5 n.; **14**, 33

extra costs from unfounded legal proceedings not natural damage, **1**, 14

faculty, of application for, **11**, 547

failure to pay, by solicitor, as contempt of court, **7**, 301, 302

follow the event, when, **23**, 180—182

foreclosure, of, **21**, 231, 232, 236, 295, 296

building society, in case of, **3**, 370

foreign order for payment of, action on, in England, **6**, 282, 283

fraudulent

conveyance, in case of setting aside, **15**, 106

settlement, in case of setting aside, **15**, 91

friendly society, of application to inspect books of, **15**, 175

full meaning of, in statute, **26**, 807 n.

game, in case of offences relating to. *See* GAME. Gaming Act, where plea of, put in, **15**, 271 n.

gas supply, in relation to. *See* GAS; GAS UNDERTAKING.

good cause, with reference to order for, **23**, 181 n.

*habeas corpus*, of application for writ of, **10**, 62, 75

highway, of proceedings in relation to, **16**, 146—148, 170, 233. *See* HIGHWAY.

House of Lords, in, **21**, 650 n.

inclosure of commons, of, **4**, 558 n., 559, 582—585

infant, rights and liabilities of, as to. *See* INFANT; NEXT FRIEND

injunction, on application for. *See* INJUNCTION.

inquest, of, **8**, 293

inspection of property, of application for, **23**, 144 n.

interest on. *See* INTEREST ON MONEY.

interpleader, in. *See* INTERPLEADER.

interrogatories, of. *See* INTERROGATORIES.

judgment for, right to sign, **18**, 199; **22**, 450, 451; **23**, 180 n.

jurisdiction as to, **23**, 176—178

juror's summons, of service of, **18**, 239

jury, occasioned by trial by, **18**, 262

justices, allowed to, licensing appeal, on, **18**, 84

licensing appeal, on, cannot be ordered to pay, **18**, 84

power of, to order payment out of county or borough fund, **19**, 586

summary proceedings, powers to make order as to, **19**, 603, 604, 605

taxation by, of, **18**, 85

justices' licence, grant of, confirming authority's powers, **18**, 52

King's Proctor intervening, where, **7**, 79; **16**, 553, 555, 556

Latin information, in, **10**, 12

lease, for preparation of, liability for, **18**, 402, 403

legitimacy declaration petition, of, **2**, 434, 435

libel action, of, **18**, 615, 616, 676

agreement to indemnify against, **1**, 54; **15**, 453 n.

licensing

appeal, of, **18**, 3—85

unsuccessful appellant's recognisances estreated for non-payment of, **18**, 80, 81

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COSTS—continued.****licensing—continued.**

application, justices no power to make order, 18, 38

compensation, Commissioners of Inland Revenue, of, 18, 76

**light railway**

arbitration, in case of, 27, 832, 833

provisional order, of, promoters' liability for, 27, 785

lunacy, proceedings, in. *See* LUNACY; LUNATIC.

mandamus, of application for writ of, 10, 125, 127

Mayor's Court, in. *See* MAYOR'S COURT, LONDON

mine, of order for inspection of, 20, 540

mistake, action on account of, in, 21, 28, 29

judgment or order, amendment of, as to, 18, 213, 214

mortgage, in case of. *See* MORTGAGE; MORTGAGOR; MORTGAGEE.

motion, of. *See* MOTION.

municipal election petition, in case of, 12, 494, 495, 498, 520—523. *See* ELECTION PETITION (Municipal).

naval and military officers, in proceedings against, 25, 93

negligence, in action for, 21, 489, 490

new trial, of application for, 23, 206

nuisance, of summary proceedings for, 21, 568, 573, 574

official receiver, of, 2, 105—108. *See* OFFICIAL RECEIVER (Bankruptcy); OFFICIAL RECEIVER (Companies).

Official Secrets Act, of proceedings under, 7, 33

order for, when final judgment, 1, 3; 2, 26, 27

parliamentary election petition, of, 12, 419—422, 472, 483. *See* ELECTION PETITION (Parliamentary).

partition action, in, 21, 854—858. *See* PARTITION

party and party, generally taxed as between, 23, 183

higher and lower scales of costs as between, 23, 183

indemnity, as an, 26, 799

power to increase amount of items, 26, 800

special allowances in respect of, 26, 800, 801

taxation of, 26, 799

costs of, 26, 807, 808

discretion of taxing master, 26, 800

patent action, in, 22, 225, 226

payment into court, in case of, 23, 149, 150

personation at election, of prosecution for, 12, 527

petition of right, in, 10, 35

plaintiff succeeding on claim, defendant on counterclaim, 23, 181 n.

poor law relief, of, recovery of, 22, 570—573

poor rate assessment committee, of, as respondent to appeal, 24, 63

powers of appointment, in case of action relating to, appointed fund bears, 23, 45, 46

Privy Council, before, 9, 46

prize  
bounty, deduction from, of officers' and men's, 23, 294

Court proceedings, in, 23, 290, 292

probate action, in, 14, 180—182

prohibition, of application for writ of, 10, 154

provisional order, in respect of. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER.

Public Authorities Protection Act under. *See*

PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT.

Queen Consort, in action by or against, 6, 366

**COSTS—continued**

*quo warranto*, of application for information in nature of, 10, 140

Railway and Canal Commission, in proceedings before, 23, 760, 761

receiver, rights and liabilities of, as to. *See* RECEIVER.

redemption action, in. *See* REDEMPTION ACTION.

replevin action, of, 11, 207

revenue proceedings, in, 10, 26; 24, 743

revising barrister's jurisdiction over, 12, 238, 239, 255

sale of land, conveyance, of, how payable, 25, 336

purchaser's liability as to, 25, 433, 434

vendor and purchaser summons, of, order as to, 25, 396

vendor's liability for, extent of, 25, 434

scales of, 8, 580—582; 23, 183

Light Railways Rules, under, 27, 832 n.

non-contentious business, for, 26, 760—765

security for. *See* SECURITY FOR COSTS.

set-off, in case of, 25, 518—520

Settled Estates Act, of application under, 25, 680 n.

settled land, in relation to. *See* SETTLED LAND.

Settled Land Acts, under. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.

settled property, of proceedings protecting, 25, 616

settlement, of. *See* SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.

settlement trustees, of, how defrayed, 25, 616 n.

sheriff, of, in action for false return by bailiff, 25, 803 n.

sheriff's interpleader, of. *See* SHERIFF'S INTERPLEADER.

solicitor, agreement by, to charge nothing for, not maintenance, 1, 54

rights and liabilities of, as to. *See* SOLICITOR.

solicitor and client, when may be awarded. *See* SOLICITOR AND CLIENT COSTS.

Sovereign, in action by, 6, 412

specifically indorsed writ claiming, 23, 112

specific performance, in action for. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

stay of proceedings pending payment of, 23, 157

successful

appellant may be deprived of, 23, 207 n.

litigant may be deprived of, 23, 178, 179

nature of, of, 23, 184

respondent may be deprived of, 23, 207 n.

summary judgment, on application for, 23, 134, 135

surety, rights and liabilities of, as to. *See* SURETY.

taxation of. *See* TAXATION OF COSTS.

tenant for life, as between capital and, 25, 615—617

tenant for life under Settled Land Acts, of. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.

tort, in action of, 27, 468 n.

trade

marks, in actions as to, 27, 721, 742 n., 743 n., 776

union, in action by or against, 27, 616, 629, 661 n.

trover or detainue, in action of, 27, 911, 912, 917

trust for accumulation, proceedings to determine validity of, of, 22, 383, 384

trustee, rights and liabilities of, as to. *See* TRUSTEE.

of charity, of, 4, 344—348

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COSTS—continued.**

usages as to, **10**, 283, 284  
vaccination officer, incurred by, **23**, 484  
vexatious  
    action, of, plaintiff disallowed, **23**, 179  
    stay of proceedings pending payment of, **23**, 157  
    election petition, in case of, **12**, 474 n., 476 n.  
    water supply, in relation to. *See* WATER SUPPLY.  
    wife's authority to pledge husband's credit for, when ceasing, **16**, 429, 430  
    winding up, of. *See* WINDING UP.  
    without prejudice, letter written, cannot be read on question of, **13**, 457, 558  
    workmen's compensation proceedings, in case of. *See* WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION.

**CO-SURETY.** *See* p. 399.

**CO-TENANT.** *See* p. 399.

**CO-TRUSTEE.** *See* p. 399.

**COTTAGE,**

charitable gift for providing, **4**, 118  
common, inclosure of, for building, **4**, 510  
    of pasture  
        appurtenant to, **4**, 450  
        appurtenant to, **4**, 455  
garden, defined by Allotments and Cottage Gardens etc. Act, 1887, **1**, 357  
    improvement to, compensation for, **1**, 258  
land improvement, authorised, as, Improvement of Land Act, under, **18**, 280 n  
    Settled Land Acts, under, **18**, 284 n., 286  
light, easement of, claim in respect of, **11**, 300

**COTTON,**

cloth factories, **14**, 456—458. *See* TEXTILE FACTORY.  
artificial humidity in, limits of, **14**, 456  
    notice of, **14**, 456, 457  
    water producing, provision as to, **14**, 457  
breach of regulations in, penalties, **14**, 458  
cloak room in, provision of, **14**, 457  
rateable value of, carding machine enhancing, **24**, 28 n.  
thermometer in, provision of, **14**, 457, 458  
ventilation of, **14**, 457  
whitewashing roofs of, as to, **14**, 457  
collodion, explosive, as, **14**, 357 n.  
goods, defined, **27**, 707 n.  
    trade mark for, application for registration of, **27**, 707  
        Manchester register of, **27**, 685, 686  
        prohibited, **27**, 698  
        registration of, **27**, 685, 686  
manufacture, materials and apparatus used in, exemption from distress of, **11**, 140  
    wrongful dealing with, offence of, **20**, 127, 128  
trade usages, **10**, 279, 285

**COUNCIL,**

borough. *See* BOROUGH COUNCIL.  
church, of the, **11**, 358, 361 n.  
county. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL.  
India, of. *See* INDIA.  
Legal Education, of, constitution of, **2**, 364  
    functions, powers and duties of, **2**, 361, 364, 365

**COUNCIL—continued.**

metropolitan. *See* METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL.  
Orders in, **11**, 798. *See* ORDER IN COUNCIL.  
parish. *See* PARISH COUNCIL.  
Pharmaceutical Society, of the, powers of, **20**, 352  
regency, of, creation of, **6**, 376  
registration, for teachers, **12**, 127  
Royal College of  
    Physicians, of the, composition of, **20**, 309, 310  
    Surgeons, of the, composition of, **20**, 312, 313  
    Veterinary Surgeons, of the, powers and duties of, **20**, 371  
rural district. *See* RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL.  
schools under. *See* PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.  
urban district. *See* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.

**COUNCILLOR,**

borough or municipal. *See* BOROUGH COUNCILLOR.  
county. *See* COUNTY COUNCILLOR.  
parish. *See* PARISH COUNCILLOR.  
rural district. *See* RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLOR.  
urban district. *See* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLOR.

**COUNSEL, 2**, 357—423. *See* AUDIENCE; BARRISTER; HEARING.

**COUNTERCLAIM.**

*The title SET-OFF AND COUNTERCLAIM is contained in Vol. XXV., pp. 481 et seq.*  
defined, **25**, 483, 510 n.  
account, for, **25**, 507  
action, when treated as or not as an, **1**, 4  
Admiralty action, in, arrest and security, effect on, **1**, 95  
    in personam, to action in rem, **1**, 95, 96; **25**, 507  
    counterclaim in rem, opposed to, **1**, 95; **25**, 507  
amendment of, **22**, 438; **25**, 513  
    when without leave, **22**, 438  
amount recoverable by, **25**, 506  
appearance to, **25**, 512  
applicability of, extent of, **25**, 483 n.  
arising after action brought, right to set up, **25**, 508  
availability of, **25**, 504, 505, 507, 508  
bankruptcy notice, effect on, **2**, 31  
building contract, payment under, subject to, **3**, 225  
characteristics of, **25**, 505, 506  
co-defendant's right of, **25**, 505  
colonial plaintiff, against, application to bring, **25**, 504 n.  
company, against, after commencement of winding up, **5**, 538  
contract, breach of, in action for. effect of, **7**, 461  
    opposed to claim in tort, **25**, 507  
contributory, by, rescission of contract to take shares, for, **25**, 508  
co-plaintiff, against, **25**, 506  
costs of, **25**, 518—520  
    county court, in, **8**, 503; **25**, 518—520  
    Mayor's Court, London, **20**, 297 n.  
security for, **25**, 515, 516  
set-off equalling or exceeding claim, in case of, **25**, 519, 520  
taxation of, **25**, 519

**COUNTERCLAIM—continued.**

counterclaim to, plaintiff's right to, **25**, 508  
 setting up of, **25**, 513  
 county court, in, **8**, 433, 434, 491; **25**, 509  
 costs of, **8**, 593; **25**, 518—520  
 exceeding the jurisdiction of the court, **8**, 434  
 notice of, **8**, 485, 486, 491; **25**, 509  
 payment into court on, **8**, 495  
 remittal to, of, **8**, 439, 441 n.; **25**, 516  
 representative action, in, **8**, 487  
 transfer to  
   another county court, **8**, 441  
   High Court, **8**, 434  
 creation of, **25**, 504  
 damages, for, **25**, 507  
   costs, and, security for, from foreign govern-  
   ment, **28**, 408 n.  
   sounding in, **25**, 488  
 debt, for, in action of trover, **27**, 911 n.  
 debtor, by, against equitable assignee of chose in  
   action, **4**, 387, 388  
 declaration, claim for, as, **25**, 483 n., 507  
 defence, established as, power of court or judge  
   where, **25**, 488  
   not a, **25**, 483  
   raising counterclaim by way of, **25**, 510, 511  
   to, arising after defence or reply, **22**, 459  
   form of, **25**, 512 n.  
   misrepresentations as, **20**, 755 n.  
   right to raise point of law in, **25**, 513  
 defendant, by, against co-defendant, **25**, 505 n.  
 does not make him a plaintiff, **11**, 44 n.  
 right to, **13**, 62; **22**, 451; **25**, 504  
 delivery or service of, **25**, 511  
 deposit as subject of, **27**, 95  
 disallowance of, infringement of rules as to  
   joinder of causes of action, for, **25**, 514  
 discontinuance of action, effect of, on, **25**, 516  
 discovery obtained by party brought in by, **11**, 44  
 dismissal of action, effect of, on, **25**, 516  
 embarrassing, **25**, 514  
 Employers and Workmen Act, 1875, summary  
   proceedings under, in, notice of, **20**, 116;  
   **25**, 501  
 equitable, **13**, 62, 63  
 exclusion of, **25**, 504, 514, 515  
 execution on judgment covering a, **25**, 518  
 foreign  
   defendant, by, security for costs in case of, **25**,  
   515  
   plaintiff, against, **25**, 514, 516  
   Sovereign, against, **1**, 19  
 forfeiture, for relief against, **25**, 507  
 guarantee liability, as to, **15**, 504, 508, 526  
 High Court, in, **25**, 509, 510  
 history of law of, **25**, 504 n.  
 husband and wife sued jointly, where, **25**, 505  
 independent action, an, **25**, 507  
 inferior court, in, **25**, 509  
 injunction, claim for, as, **25**, 483 n.  
   for an, **25**, 507  
 insurance broker or underwriter's right to, **17**,  
   350; **25**, 500  
 joinder of parties, necessitating, **25**, 505  
 judgment  
   in case of, **25**, 488, 517, 518  
   in default of appearance to, **25**, 512  
   defence, effect on, **18**, 187  
 Judicature Act as to, **13**, 62, 63; **25**, 504  
 limitation of time in respect of, **19**, 39, 184  
 marine insurance policy, on, right of, **17**, 350

**COUNTERCLAIM—continued.**

Mayor's Court, London, in, jurisdiction as to,  
**20**, 288  
 removal of, **20**, 301  
 patent, revocation of, for, **22**, 219, 225; **25**, 507  
 payment into court in respect of, **23**, 151  
   county court, in, **8**, 495  
 pleading of, form of, **22**, 421 n.; **25**, 500—511  
   statute of limitation as defence, proof required  
   on, **19**, 184  
   to, default in, effect of, **25**, 515  
   manner of, by person served, **25**, 513  
 raising, by way of defence, **25**, 510  
   effect of, **25**, 507, 508  
   breach of contract, in action for, **7**, 461  
   trial without pleadings, in, practice on, **25**,  
   510  
 receiver, for a, **25**, 507  
 refusal of, by court, **25**, 488  
 reply to, counterclaim, by way of, **25**, 508  
   default in delivery of, effect of, **18**, 187  
   payment into court, by way of, **23**, 151  
   county court, in, **8**, 495  
   pleading in, **25**, 512, 513  
 Rules of Supreme Court as to, **25**, 487, 488,  
   504 n.  
 service of, **25**, 511  
 set-off, amount recovered on counterclaim, of,  
   right to, **25**, 491  
   distinguished from, **25**, 483, 491 n., 492 n.,  
   506, 507, 520 n.  
 specific performance, claim for, as, **25**, 483 n.,  
   507; **27**, 77 n.  
 Statutes of Limitation, application of, to, **19**,  
   39, 184  
 statutory right, as, **25**, 485 n., 504 n.  
 stay of, **25**, 514, 515  
   arbitration, pending, **1**, 451; **25**, 515  
   stay of action, effect of, **25**, 216  
 striking out of, where no cause of action, **25**, 513  
 subjects of, **25**, 504, 505, 507, 508  
 summary jurisdiction, court of, in, **20**, 116; **25**,  
   509  
 third party, appearance by, in, **25**, 512  
   how summoned, **25**, 511  
   joinder with plaintiff as defendant to, **25**, 505,  
   506  
   notice in respect of, **25**, 508  
 tort, in, opposed to claim in contract, **25**, 507  
 trial of, county court, in, **8**, 532  
   stay of action pending, **25**, 517  
   without pleadings, **23**, 162; **25**, 510  
 vesting order, for a, **25**, 507  
 whom available against, **25**, 505, 506, 508

**COUNTERFEIT COIN,**

defined, **9**, 514  
 copper, buying, selling, etc., at lower than appa-  
   rent value, **9**, 518  
   foreign, making, **9**, 519  
   instruments for making, making or possessing,  
   **9**, 520  
   making, **9**, 518  
   uttering, **9**, 518  
 discovery of, **9**, 520 n.  
 gold or silver, buying, putting off, etc., at lower  
   than apparent value, **9**, 515  
   foreign, importation of, **9**, 519  
   making, **9**, 518  
   uttering, **9**, 519  
   importing or exporting, **9**, 516, 519

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**COUNTERFEIT COIN—continued.**

gold or silver—*continued*.  
instruments for making, making or possessing,  
9, 519, 520  
making, 9, 514  
offence, counterfeiting, of, what constitutes, 9,  
515  
second, statutory effect of, 9, 517  
when complete, 9, 521  
possession of three or more counterfeit coins, 9,  
516  
tools, coining, discovery of, 9, 520 n  
conveying out of mint, 9, 520  
uttering, 9, 516, 518  
joint, may be, 9, 517  
meaning of, 9, 517

**COUNTERFOIL,**

ballot papers, of, inspection of, 12, 428, 429, 511  
cheque, of, evidence, as, 13, 562

**COUNTERMAND,**

agent, of authority of. *See* AGENT, authority of,  
revocation of.  
cheque, of, 2, 516  
death, by, 2, 510  
notice of trial, of, 23, 175

**COUNTERPART,**

agreement for lease, of, stamp duty on, 18, 377  
deed, of, *defined*, 10, 381  
efficacious as principal deed, 10, 381  
deed or agreement, of, stamp duty on, 7, 529 ;  
18, 377 ; 24, 727  
instrument, of, as evidence, 24, 727 n.  
lease, of, *defined*, 18, 395  
costs of, payment by lessor, 18, 403  
essential, when, 18, 396  
loss of, lessor may inspect lease, on, 18,  
396  
mortgagor, by, provision for delivery to mort-  
gagor, 21, 164  
party entitled to, 18, 395  
purposes of, 18, 394—396  
settled land, of, execution of, 25, 655  
stamp duty on, 18, 400 ; 24, 727  
what constitutes, 18, 394—396

**COUNTING-HOUSE,**

*defined*, 9, 673 n.  
breaking and entering, as a felony, 9, 672  
occupation of, as qualification for juror, 18, 220

**COUNTY,**

*defined*, 8, 212, 217 ; 12, 191 n. ; 15, 6 ; 18, 22 n. ;  
19, 340 ; 28, 283  
accounts and audit, 19, 362  
administrative, Local Government Acts, under,  
meaning of, 18, 195 n. ; 19, 340  
London, of, 20, 393—400  
Admiralty jurisdiction outside, 1, 60 n.  
criminal, 9, 274  
alderman. *See* ALDERMAN  
analyst, appointment of, 15, 8  
association, for administration of Territorial  
Force, 25, 81—89. *See* COUNTY ASSOCIA-  
TION (Territorial Force).  
borough. *See* COUNTY BOROUGH.  
council. *See* COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL.  
boundaries of. *See* BOUNDARIES.  
bridge. *See* BRIDGE.

**COUNTY—continued.**

building, management and maintenance of, 19,  
364, 365  
rateable occupation, when subject of, 24, 14  
charitable gifts for, 4, 114  
city, of a, *defined*, 9, 286 n.  
cities included under, 9, 286 n. ; 19, 540 n.  
criminal offences committed in, trial of, 9, 286  
sheriffs for, appointment of, 25, 796  
clerk of peace for. *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE.  
contribution. *See* COUNTY CONTRIBUTION.  
Coroners Act, 1844, under, meaning of, 8, 212  
coroners for. *See* CORONER.  
costs of, exemption of City of London from, 20,  
438, 439, 450 n.  
council of. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL.  
councillor. *See* COUNTY COUNCILLOR.  
court. *See* COUNTY COURT.  
division of, clerk of the peace in, appointment of,  
19, 627  
compensation authority, for purposes of, 18,  
69  
electoral, 12, 358  
judicial notice of, 13, 494  
land tax purposes, for, 18, 314  
police districts, into, 22, 453  
polling districts, into, 12, 204 n.  
election petition costs, when payable by, 12, 475  
electoral divisions of, 12, 358  
electors, register of, 12, 241—248. *See* REGISTER  
OF VOTERS.  
expenses, special, *defined*, 19, 358  
payment of, 19, 362  
Food and Drugs Acts, expenses of administering,  
in, 15, 34  
foreshore, inclusion of, within, judicial purposes,  
for, 28, 381  
franchise, household, in, 12, 163—174. *See*  
HOUSEHOLD FRANCHISE.  
lodger, in, 12, 174—177. *See* LODGER  
FRANCHISE.  
occupation, in, 12, 155—162. *See* OCCUPA-  
TION FRANCHISE.  
ownership, in, 12, 145—155. *See* OWNERSHIP  
FRANCHISE.  
reserved rights of, 12, 177  
fund, 19, 358, 359. *See* COUNTY FUND  
high sheriff of, 25, 793—795. *See* HIGH SHERIFF.  
hundred cannot be separated from, under  
Sheriffs Act, 1887, 25, 798 n.  
inhabitants, duties and liabilities of, transferred  
to county council, 19, 371  
judicial notice taken of, 13, 494  
jurors. *See* JUROR ; JURY.  
justices. *See* JUSTICES (County).  
licensing authorities for a, 18, 34, 50  
Licensing Consolidation Act, 1910, under,  
meaning of, 18, 22 n  
Local Government Act, 1888, under, meaning of,  
8, 217 ; 19, 340  
London, of. *See* LONDON, COUNTY OF.  
palatine of  
Durham. *See* DURHAM, COUNTY PALATINE  
OF.  
Lancaster. *See* LANCASTER, COUNTY PALA-  
TINE OF.  
police. *See* COUNTY POLICE.  
purposes, general and special, expenses for, 19,  
358  
quarter sessions. *See* QUARTER SESSIONS.  
rate. *See* COUNTY RATE.

**COUNTY**—*continued.*

returning officer for. *See* RETURNING OFFICER.  
 small holdings in. *See* SMALL HOLDING.  
 surveyor, appointment, duties and salary of, **19**, 346  
     bridges, power with regard to, **19**, 196, 197  
     tidal navigable river included within, judicial purposes, for, **23**, 393  
 town, of, *defined*, **9**, 236 n.  
     criminal offences committed in, trial of, **9**, 286  
     sheriffs for, appointment of, **25**, 796  
     towns included under, **9**, 236 n.  
 treasurer, accounts of, **19**, 346  
     appointment and duties of, **19**, 344—346  
     election commissioner's expenses, payment by, **12**, 481, 482  
     Poaching Prevention Act, 1862, penalties under, payable to, **15**, 238  
     removal of, **19**, 344  
     salary of, **19**, 344  
     venue in criminal trials, **9**, 286  
 wapentake cannot be separated from, under Sheriffs Act, 1887, **25**, 798 n.

**COUNTY ALDERMAN.** *See* ALDERMAN.**COUNTY ASSOCIATION** (Territorial Force),

Army Council, duty as to plans of, **25**, 87  
 audit of accounts of, Army Council, to be sent to **25**, 89  
     provisions for, **25**, 89  
 chairman and vice-chairman, election of, **25**, 83, 84  
 committee of, appointment of, **25**, 85, 86  
     joint, **25**, 86  
     liability exceeding £50 can only be incurred by resolution of, **25**, 86  
 co-opted member of, **25**, 84  
 corporation, subject to liabilities as a, **25**, 85  
 delegation of powers to, on mobilisation, **25**, 51  
 discharge from Territorial Force, duties in connection with, **25**, 68  
 establishment and constitution of, scheme for, **25**, 82—83  
 expenses of, grants from Army funds for, **25**, 88  
 finance of, **25**, 88  
 land, acquisition of, for military purposes, by, **25**, 99, 100  
     power to hold, **25**, 87  
 London, Lord Mayor of, as member of, **20**, 423 ; **25**, 83 n.  
 members of, **25**, 83—85. *See* MEMBER.  
 officers of, appointment of, **25**, 85  
 powers and duties of, **25**, 86, 87. *See also* TERRITORIAL FORCE.  
 president of, lieutenant of county to be, **25**, 83  
     rights and privileges of, **25**, 83  
 private funds, reception and application of, by, **25**, 88  
 regulations dealing with, **25**, 81, 82  
     submission to Parliament of, **25**, 82  
 representative member of, **25**, 84  
 sub-associations, may be divided into, **25**, 83  
 Territorial Force, administration of, by, **25**, 81—89  
 voluntary subscriptions, power to receive, **25**, 89

**COUNTY BOROUGH,**

constitution of, **19**, 300  
 effect of, **19**, 300, 301  
 contribution to, from Exchequer, **19**, 350  
 maintenance of county asylum by, liability attaching on, **19**, 485, 486  
 coroner in. *See* CORONER.  
 council. *See* COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL.  
 county, financial relations with, adjustment of, **19**, 353, 354  
 creation of, **19**, 300  
 licensing compensation authority in, **18**, 68  
 lunacy, visiting committee in, appointment by, **19**, 467 n.  
 sheriff of, **25**, 796. *See* SHERIFF.

**COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL,**

allotments, is not a county authority for purposes of, **19**, 301  
 area controlled by, **12**, 17  
 asylum, Lunacy Acts, under, duty to provide, **19**, 479, 480  
 borrowing powers of, for education, **12**, **20**, 51  
 commons, powers as to, **4**, 599, 601  
 constitution, position, and proceedings of, **19**, 300  
 education, grants for poor law, by, **12**, 88  
     higher, powers as to supply of, **12**, 6  
     local authority, as, **12**, 16, 17, 51. *See also* EDUCATION AUTHORITY.  
 election of, **19**, 300. *See* BOROUGH COUNCILOR.  
 Exchequer contribution account, duty to keep, **19**, 351  
     payments to be made into and out of, by, **19**, 352, 353  
 game, licences to deal in, jurisdiction as to, of, **15**, 255 n., 257 n.  
     grant of, by, **15**, 246 n.  
 grants by, to poor law authorities, **12**, 88  
 highways, bye-laws for, power to make, **16**, 117  
     respecting heavy locomotives, **27**, 313  
     expense of maintenance of, how payable, **16**, 125  
     vesting of, in, **16**, 57. *See also* HIGHWAY.  
 licensing authority, as, heavy locomotives, for, **27**, 308  
     motor car drivers, for, **27**, 320  
 local taxation  
     account, grant from, to, **19**, 351  
     duties, collection and retention by, **19**, 350, 351  
 Lunacy Acts, visiting committee under, of, **19**, 479 n.  
     contract for reception of lunatics by, **19**, 487 n.  
 motor cars, as registration authority for, **27**, 316—320  
 pauper lunatics, powers to contract for reception of, **19**, 486  
 powers, duties, and liabilities of, **19**, 300  
 quarter sessions, powers of, transferred to, **19**, 371, 372  
 reformatory schools, functions and duties as to, of, **12**, 71 n., 73, 74, 78, 79  
 roadside wastes, rights as to, of, **16**, 163  
 small holdings, power to let, to industrial society, **17**, 7  
 transferred powers in, exercise of, **19**, 371, 372

**COUNTY CONTRIBUTION,**

county rates, for, **19**, 353, 356 ; **24**, 69, 70. *See* CONTRIBUTION.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**COUNTY COUNCIL,**

*defined*, Electric Lighting Acts, in, 12, 550  
 account of, special county, 19, 362  
 accounts of, audit of, 12, 492 n.; 19, 363  
     making up and returns of, 19, 363  
     provision for keeping, 19, 362  
     three several, the, 19, 362  
 acquisition of land by, 6, 167; 19, 364  
 advertisement, expenses of county council as  
     to, relief of boroughs from, 19, 357; 23, 400  
 alderman of, 12, 361, 19, 340, 341. *See* ALDER-  
     MAN.  
 allotment under. *See* ALLOTMENT (Agricul-  
     tural).  
 Allotments Acts, under, 1, 359  
 analyst, agricultural, under. *See* ANALYST  
     public, under, 15, 8. *See* PUBLIC ANALYST.  
 area controlled by, 12, 17; 19, 340  
 assizes and sessions, accommodation for, to be  
     provided by, 19, 365  
 asylum, Lunacy Acts, under, provision of, by,  
     19, 479-484; 22, 528  
     maintenance of, contribution between county  
     borough and, 19, 485, 486  
 auditor of, appointment and duties of, 12, 492 n.  
 bankrupt, disqualification of, as member of, 2,  
     89  
 bills in Parliament, conditions attached to powers  
     respecting, of, 19, 381, 382  
     powers as to, of, 19, 374, 380, 381  
 borough  
     council, concurrent powers with, 12, 23, 24 n.,  
         46  
     quarter sessions, powers as to, 19, 355, 356  
 boroughs, powers as to, of, 19, 372, 374  
     quarter sessions, with, powers as to, 19,  
         372, 373  
     separate commission of peace, having, powers  
         as to, 19, 374  
 borrowing powers of. *See* BORROWING.  
 bridge under. *See* BRIDGE.  
 budget, annual, of, preparation of, 19, 357  
 buildings, county, management and maintenance  
     of, 19, 364, 365  
     vesting of, in, 19, 364  
 Burial Acts, power to alter area of application of,  
     3, 605  
 candidate for, qualification of, 12, 356  
 casual vacancy in, how filled, 12, 357  
 certiorari for removal of order of, 10, 174  
 chairman of, 12, 359-361; 19, 341, 342. *See*  
     CHAIRMAN.  
 charitable bequest to, exemption from death  
     duties, 4, 206  
 charities, memorials of, to be registered with, 4,  
     244  
 cheques of, provision for signing, 19, 358  
 chief officers of, appointment of, 19, 342  
 clerk of, appointment of, 19, 343  
     costs against, on appeal from revising barrister,  
         12, 238, 239, 255  
     deputy, appointment and position of, 19, 343,  
         344  
     disfranchised persons, list of, to be made by,  
         12, 196  
     documents, delivery of, to revising barrister,  
         by, 12, 219, 221  
         gas undertaking, in respect of, to be left  
             with, 15, 314, 319  
     dog licences, register of, to be kept by, 15,  
         254

**COUNTY COUNCIL—continued.**

clerk of—continued.  
     duties of, 19, 343  
         abstracts of objections to votes, as to, 12,  
             219  
         election of councillors, as to, 12, 357 n.  
         expenses of, account and payment of, 12, 246,  
             247  
         game dealers, register of, to be kept by, 15,  
             258  
         game licences, register of, to be kept by 15,  
             250  
         gas undertakings, document in respect of,  
             deposited with, 15, 314, 319  
         special act for, copy to be deposited with,  
             15, 319  
         gun licences, register of, to be kept by, 15, 253  
         lists of voters, delivery of, by revising bar-  
             rister, to, 12, 237, 238  
         supplemental, to be made by, 12, 243  
         misfeasance, liable for, parliamentary regis-  
             tration, in connection with, 12, 538  
         notice to, appointment of revising barrister,  
             of, 12, 219  
         judgment on appeal from revising barrister,  
             of, 12, 256  
         precepts to be sent to overseers by, 12, 195  
         register of voters, duties as to, 12, 221,  
             237 n., 241, 243, 244  
         respondent to appeal, may be named as, by  
             revising barrister, 12, 250  
         revision court fines payable to, 12, 533  
 closing order, power as to, 19, 376  
 committees of, appointment and procedure of,  
     1, 342; 19, 348-350; 26, 676  
 compulsory appointment of, 12, 19, 20; 19,  
     350  
 joint, 19, 349, 350  
 common, deposit of award on inclosure of, with,  
     4, 586  
     powers as to enclosure of, 4, 599-601  
 compulsory  
     hiring of land by, 1, 345, 347; 6, 10, 168, 169  
     purchase of land by, allotments, for, 1, 344—  
         349; 6, 168-171  
     small holdings, for, 6, 168-171; 26, 673,  
         680, 685  
 constitution of, 19, 340  
 contracts with, 16, 197; 19, 340 n  
 conveyances to, 16, 197; 19, 310 n  
 co-operative society, grants for allotments to,  
     by, 1, 360  
     promotion of, by, 1, 360; 17, 6; 26, 675  
     workmen's dwellings, assistance in respect of,  
         to, 17, 6  
 coroner, county, appointment of, 8, 215-218.  
     *See* CORONER.  
 councillors. *See* COUNTY COUNCILLOR.  
 county  
     boroughs, adjustment of financial relations  
         with, 19, 363, 354  
     boundary, notice of award respecting, to, 4,  
         553  
     councils association, powers as to contribu-  
         tions to, 19, 374  
     fund, 19, 358, 359. *See* COUNTY FUND.  
     purposes and expenses, general, of, 19, 358  
     rate, making of, 24, 69-76. *See* COUNTY  
         RATE.  
     stock, creation etc. of, regulations as to, 19,  
         362

**COUNTY COUNCIL—continued.**

defamatory statements at meetings of, extent to which privileged, **18, 681, 682; 27, 405 n.**

disease of animals, expenses in respect of, boroughs relieved from, **19, 356**

distinguishing characteristics of, **19, 340, 341**

district council, neglect by, powers as to, **19, 375**

districts and parishes, powers over, **19, 377**

dog licences, proceedings in respect of, **15, 253, 254**

drains, control of, **25, 772**

education

- authority, local, as, **12, 16, 17**
- borrowing powers of, **12, 50, 51**
- expenses of, **12, 47, 48**
- minor local authority, jointly with, **12, 34**
- committee of, **12, 19; 19, 350**
- higher, contributions to councils with concurrent powers as to, **12, 46**

election to, regulations for, **12, 356—361. See COUNTY COUNCILLOR.**

electoral divisions, powers as to, **19, 309**

emigration, power to aid, **19, 371**

Exchequer

- account, duty to keep, **19, 351**
- grants payable out of, **19, 352, 353**
- payments to be made into, **19, 352**
- contributions to, **19, 350**

expenses of, **19, 348 et seq.**

- analysis of feeding stuff, in relation to, **1, 289**
- controlling advertisements, in, **19, 357**
- diseases of animals, in respect of, **19, 356**
- education, for, **12, 47, 48**
- highway, **16, 125—132**
- isolation hospital, for, **23, 443**
- weights and measures, as to, **19, 356**

feeding stuffs and fertilisers, powers as to, **1, 289**

finance committee of, **19, 348**

financial statement, provision for annual, **19, 357**

gas

- lighting by, **15, 311 n.**
- measures, duties as to, **15, 314, 346**
- Sale of Gas Acts, administration by, **15, 344**

gift to, validity of, **15, 406**

guardians of poor, control over, **12, 390; 19, 378; 22, 531**

- grants to, **22, 528**

gun, carrying, without a licence, proceedings in respect of, **15, 252, 253**

habitual drunkard, retreat for, contribution towards, **18, 162**

harbour authority, public, financial aid to, powers as to, **28, 418, 419**

heavy locomotives, power to make bye-laws respecting, **27, 313**

higher education, powers in respect of, **12, 10, 23, 47, 51 n. See HIGHER EDUCATION.**

highway, bye-laws respecting, power to make, **16, 117**

- contribution towards, **16, 129**
- diversion or stopping up of, consent required for, **16, 79**
- duties of district councils as to, enforcement of, **19, 338, 375, 376**
- expenses of, **16, 125**
- obstruction of, power to prevent or remove, **16, 162**
- repair of, powers as to, **16, 150, 151**

highway authority, as, **16, 26**

- borrowing money by, with approval of, **16, 106**

**COUNTY COUNCIL—continued.**

highway authority—continued.

- default of, powers on, **16, 149—151, 163**
- indictment proffered against, by, **16, 160**

hospital, isolation, provision or promotion of, **23, 435, 438, 442, 443. See ISOLATION HOSPITAL.**

- transfer of, to, **23, 440**

housing, duties of district councils as to, enforcement of, **19, 376, 377**

income of, sources of, **19, 358, 359**

incorporation of, **19, 340**

industrial schools, powers as to, **12, 73 n.**

inebriate reformatory, grant of funds for, **18, 169**

infant not eligible as member of, **17, 47**

inquests, fees and allowances for, powers as to, **8, 203**

inquiries that may be held by, **19, 374, 375**

inspector of nuisances of urban district, contribution to salary of, **19, 277, 278**

jury service, exemption of members from, **18, 231, 232**

land, acquisition of, **6, 167; 19, 364**

leasing of land by, **19, 364**

legal proceedings by and against, **19, 374, 380, 381**

licensing authority, as. *See JUSTICES (Licensing).*

light railways, powers as to, **27, 819, 821, 822, 837—839. See LIGHT RAILWAY.**

loan society, rules of, copies of transcript deposited with, **19, 220**

- enrolment of, by, **19, 219**

loans to, application and repayment of, **21, 60, 61**

local authority, adjustment of finances etc. with, **19, 357**

- hospital of, contribution to, by, **23, 434**
- Weights and Measures Act, reimbursement under of, **28, 498**

local government areas, alteration etc. of, by, **19, 377**

- representations to Local Government Board as to, by, **19, 374**

Local Government Board, transfer of powers from, to, **19, 379**

local taxation

- account, grants from, to, **19, 351**
- duties, collection and retention of, by, **19, 350, 351**

London, for, **20, 418—422. See LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.**

Lunacy Acts, powers under, to be exercised by visiting committee of, **19, 479, 480**

main road, duties and powers as to. *See MAIN ROAD.*

medical officer of health, appointment of, by, **19, 346**

- urban district, of, contribution to salary of, by, **19, 275. See MEDICAL OFFICER.**

meeting of, court, is not a, **9, 9**

- music and dancing licence, respecting, counsel's right of audience at, **2, 377**
- procedure at, **19, 347, 348**
- public, attendance at, **19, 348**
- regulations as to, **19, 347**
- voting at, education matter, in respect of, **12, 19**
- restrictions on, **19, 348**
- member of. *See COUNTY COUNCILLOR.*

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COUNTY COUNCIL**—*continued.*

midwife, delegation of powers as to, by, **20, 368**  
 local supervising authority over, as, **20, 367, 368**  
 monuments, powers as to acquisition and preservation of, **21, 604, 605**  
 mortgages by, **21, 112**  
 motor cars to be registered with, **27, 316**  
 national health insurance, repayment to local authorities of excess expenditure on, by, **28, 959, 960**  
 naval and military officers may serve on, **25, 96**  
 notices, service of, on, **12, 608**  
 officers of, appointment and removal of, **19, 342**  
     — **347, 369**  
     Parliament, ineligible to sit in, **19, 343**  
     remuneration of, **19, 342**  
 order of, removal by *colorati*, **10, 174**  
 parish, division and union of, by, **19, 238, 239, 377**  
     division of, into wards by, **19, 238, 331**  
     documents, custody of, powers as to, **19, 254**  
     powers in and concerning, **19, 370**  
 petty sessional court house, provision of, by, **19, 567**  
 polling districts, division of county into, by, **12, 308, 309**  
     powers as to, of, **19, 369**  
 poor law  
     authority, as, **22, 531**  
     education, grant for, by, **12, 88**  
 poor rate, assessments for, not binding on, **24, 71**  
     liability to, of, **24, 16**  
 powers and duties of, delegation of, **19, 350 ; 26, 674, 675**  
     miscellaneous, **19, 369, 370, 375, 379**  
     transfer of, by provisional order to, **19, 367, 368**  
     from justices to, **19, 371**  
 proceedings of, regulations as to, **19, 347, 348**  
 property, acquisition and sale of, by, **19, 364**  
     dealt with by, **19, 369**  
     of, adjustment under Local Government Act, 1888, **19, 357**  
     vesting of, in, **19, 363**  
 public health, committee of, **19, 350**  
     duties of district councils as to, enforcement of, by, **19, 375**  
 public walks or pleasure grounds, provision of, by, **21, 587**  
 quarter sessions, administrative duties of, transferred to, **19, 368, 369, 635**  
     duty to provide accommodation for, **19, 364, 365**  
     matters not transferred, **19, 635**  
     powers etc. transferred from, to, **19, 368, 369, 370, 371, 635**  
     powers vested jointly in, **19, 370, 371**  
     standing joint committees of, relation to, **19, 349, 361, 365, 370, 371**  
 quarter sessions boroughs, financial relations with, **19, 354—356**  
     larger, exemptions of, from rates of, **19, 355, 356**  
     smaller, financial relations with, **19, 356**  
 rating powers of, **19, 357**  
 reformatory schools, expenses of, how defrayed by, **12, 78, 79**  
     powers as to, **12, 71 n., 73**  
 Road Board, advances from, **16, 28**

**COUNTY COUNCIL**—*continued.*

roads and bridges, protection of, in respect of electrical works, **12, 635, 638**  
 roadside wastes or strips, powers as to, **4, 601 ; 16, 162**  
 rural district, area of, alteration of, **19, 334, 377**  
     powers respecting, of, **19, 378**  
 rural district council, ineffective, powers in event of, **19, 332**  
     new election of, ordered by, **19, 332**  
     powers delegated to, by, **19, 331**  
 rural district councillors, alteration of number by, **19, 331, 378**  
 sale of land by, **19, 364**  
 sanatoria, provision of, **23, 444**  
 sanitary authority, as, **23, 373**  
     differences with, how settled, **25, 772 n.**  
 school boards, liabilities of, transferred to, **12, 48**  
 school managers, appointment of, by, **12, 34**  
 schoolroom, use of, for election purposes, **12, 358**  
 sewage works, rateable for, **24, 16**  
 sewerage, complaint as to, by parish council, to, **25, 732**  
 small holding, in respect of. See **SMALL HOLDING.**  
 special county purposes and expenses of, **19, 358**  
 street electrical works, proposed, notice of, to, **12, 577**  
 surveyor of, appointment and duties of, **16, 124, 196 ; 19, 346**  
 telegraphs, power to make bye-laws respecting, of, **27, 388**  
 treasurer of, **19, 344—346.** See **TREASURER.**  
 urban district council, powers over, of, **19, 378**  
 vehicles, bye-laws as to construction and use of, power to make, **27, 272**  
 vice-chairman, appointment of, **12, 369 ; 19, 342**  
 visiting committee of, appointment, powers and duties of, **19, 467, 479 et seq.**  
     contract by, for reception of lunatics, **19, 486, 487**  
 wards, formation of, by, **19, 377, 379**  
 water supply, powers in respect of, **19, 375**  
 Weights and Measures Act, expenses of administering, boroughs relieved from, **19, 356**  
     statutory duties as to, nature of, **28, 466, 467.**  
     See **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.**  
 wild birds, protection of, duties as to, **15, 200 n., 210**  
 working class dwellings, duties and powers as to, **23, 537, 538**

**COUNTY COUNCILLOR,**

bye-election of, **12, 357**  
 education matter, when disqualified from voting on, **12, 19**  
 election of, **12, 190, 191, 356—359 ; 19, 340, 341**  
     candidates at, **12, 356**  
     date of, **12, 356**  
     franchise for, **12, 190, 101**  
     freedom of, **12, 358**  
     general, **12, 356—359**  
     how questioned, **12, 401 n.**  
     illegal practices etc. at, **12, 315—349, 358**  
     inadvertent, **12, 402 n.**  
     licensed premises not to be used for meetings, **12, 401 n.**  
     mandamus to hold, **10, 80, 81**  
     paid agent at, employment of, **12, 401 n., 402 n.**

**COUNTY COUNCILLOR—continued.**election of—*continued.*

- petitions in connection with, 12, 499
- plural voting at, forbidden, 12, 359
- poll, conduct of, at, 12, 359
- printer's name, omission of, from election address, 12, 401 n.
- publisher's name, omission of, from literature, 12, 401 n.
- return of elected candidates, 12, 359
- returning officer for, 12, 357. *See also* RETURNING OFFICER (Municipal).
- number of, 19, 341
- qualification and disqualification of, 12, 356; 19, 341
- restrictions on voting of, 12, 19; 19, 348
- term of office of, 12, 356

**COUNTY COURT.**

*The title COUNTY COURTS is contained in Vol. VIII., pp. 405 et seq.*

- defined, 8, 621
- accounts and inquiries in, 8, 540—546. *See* ACCOUNTS AND INQUIRIES.
- accounts of, yearly submission of, to Auditor-General, 8, 418
- action in. *See* COUNTY COURT ACTION.
- adjournment of, 8, 413, 521, 528
- administration action in, 8, 546, 547; 14, 333. *See* ADMINISTRATION ACTION.
- Admiralty jurisdiction of, 1, 127—129; 26, 546, 547. *See* ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.
- Admiralty summons in, 1, 130
- advertisement in, for creditors, 8, 543, 544
- agricultural holdings, in relation to, 1, 259
- appeal, 8, 601—615. *See* COUNTY COURT APPEAL.
- arbitration in, 8, 525
- assessor in, 8, 523—525
- attachment of debts in. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.
- audience in, barrister's right of, 2, 374, 417; 8, 525
- solicitor's right of, 8, 525; 26, 724
- award in, enforcement of, 15, 180, 181; 17, 29 n; 20, 212, 227, 228
- bailiff in, 8, 421, 422. *See* BAILIFF; HIGH BAILIFF.
- barrister, hearing of, in, 2, 374, 417; 8, 525
- bill of sale, filing and inspection of abstract of, in, 3, 52; 8, 623
- registrar's duties as to, 3, 52; 8, 622, 623
- broker in, appointment and duties of, 8, 565
- buildings of, 8, 414
- poor rate, not liable to, 24, 14
- vested in Commissioners of Works, 7, 135 n; 8, 414
- charging order in, 26, 827
- charitable trust jurisdiction of, 4, 301
  - appeal under, 4, 302
  - appointment of trustee under, 4, 267, 301
  - orders under, control by Charity Commissioners of, 4, 301
  - removal of trustee under, 4, 270, 301
- City of London Court as, 8, 412
- constitution of, 8, 410
- contempt of court in, 8, 433, 577, 578, 615, 616
- costs. *See* COUNTY COURT COSTS.
- counterclaim in. *See* COUNTERCLAIM.
- County Courts Acts, construction of, 8, 621
- Court of Record, 8, 411
- debt of several items, jurisdiction as to, 8, 451

**COUNTY COURT—continued.**

- expenses of, 8, 414
- fees in, 8, 618
- forgery of seal or process of, 8, 621; 9, 738
- funds in court. *See* FUND IN COURT.
- interpretation of terms in, 8, 621
- judge of. *See* COUNTY COURT JUDGE.
- judgment in, extension of, 8, 294
- jurisdiction of. *See* COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION.
- licensing compensation, division of, by, 18, 77
- mandamus to, 8, 614, 615; 10, 89, 108
- metropolitan, 8, 411
- officers of, 8, 417—423
  - habilitas and protection of, 8, 423—427
  - misconduct of, 8, 421; 9, 482; 23, 351
- order of court in. *See* ORDER OF COURT.
- perjury in, 8, 616
- petition in, fee on, amount of, 8, 461 n.
- Settled Land Acts, under, 8, 481
- Trustees' Relief Acts, under, 8, 481
- potty sessional court-house, as, 19, 567
- Pro-Norman, as ecclesiastical authority, 11, 499
- prohibition to. *See* PROHIBITION.
- recovery of land in. *See* RECOVERY OF LAND
- reference in, 1, 483 n. *See* ARBITRATOR.
- refreshers, allowance of, 8, 595
- registrar of, 8, 417—424. *See* REGISTRAR OF COUNTY COURT.
- remitting action from High Court to. *See* REMITTED ACTION.
- seal of, 8, 621
- sheriff's duty to hold, 25, 807
- sittings of, 8, 412, 413
  - alteration or adjournment of, 8, 413
  - Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, under, 5, 555
  - two courts not to be held on same day, 8, 413
- solicitor, service by or upon, in, 8, 619
- signature of roll by, 8, 526
- time, computation of, in, 8, 620
  - enlargement or abridgment of, in, 8, 620
  - extension of, in, 8, 620
- treasurer of, 8, 423. *See* TREASURER.
- vacations in, 8, 413

**COUNTY COURT ACTION.***defined*, 1, 3

- abatement of, 8, 511—513
- account, for. *See* ACCOUNT.
- accounts and inquiries in. *See* ACCOUNTS AND INQUIRIES.
- adjournment of, 8, 471, 521, 523
- administration in. *See* ADMINISTRATION ACTION.
- administrator, by or against, 8, 454, 433, 458, 496—498, 546, 594
- Admiralty, in, appeal in, 1, 112—115
  - bail in, 1, 131, 132
  - in personam*, 1, 128, 129
  - in rem*, 1, 128—139. *See* ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY.
  - transferred to High Court, 1, 108
- admission of debt in, 8, 500—503. *See* ADMISSION.
- advertisements in, how ordered, 8, 620
- affidavit in. *See* AFFIDAVIT.
- documents, of, 8, 514
- amendment in, 8, 508—513. *See* AMENDMENT.
- Appeal, Court of, judgment of, deposit of, 8, 610
- arbitration in, 8, 525
- assessor in, employment of, 8, 523—525

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COUNTY COURT ACTION—continued.**

assignee, by, form of plaint in, **§**, 461, 462  
 attachment in. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.  
 bankruptcy of plaintiff in, **§**, 511  
 barrister, hearing of, in, **2**, 417, 418  
 Bill of Exchange, respecting. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
 cause of action in, **§**, 450—452, 458—460. *See* CAUSE OF ACTION.  
 certiorari to remove, **§**, 610, 611. *See* CERTIORARI.  
 claim in, **§**, 466—468  
 commencement of, district for, **§**, 448—453  
     equitable action, **§**, 481  
     leave for, **§**, 450  
     parties on, **§**, 453—458. *See* PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS.  
     procedure for, **§**, 460 *et seq.*  
 committal in, **§**, 577, 578, 615, 616  
 company, against, **§**, 21; **§**, 461, 476  
 company winding-up, service of process by  
     bailiff in, **§**, 561  
     stannaries jurisdiction in, **§**, 561 n., 660  
 compromise of, **§**, 455, 501  
     trust action, in, **§**, 455  
 confession of claim in, **§**, 500—503  
 consent to jurisdiction, **§**, 434, 435  
 consolidation of, **1**, 134; **§**, 481, 482  
 contribution in, **§**, 491—493  
 costs in. *See* COUNTY COURT COSTS.  
 counterclaim in, **§**, 433, 434, 491. *See* COUNTER-CLAIM.  
 defamation, for, **§**, 432, 442, 486, 487  
     notice of defence in, **§**, 442  
 default  
     of appearance in, **§**, 526—528, 579  
     summons in, **§**, 473, 474. *See* DEFAULT SUMMONS.  
 defence in, **§**, 485—491. *See* DEFENCE.  
 defendant to, **§**, 454, 510, 511  
 deposition in, **§**, 517, 518  
 detainee, of. *See* DETINUE.  
 directions, application for, in, **§**, 506, 507  
 disclaimer of interest in, by defendant, **§**, 488  
 discontinuance of, **§**, 500  
 discovery of documents in, **§**, 513—516. *See* DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS.  
 document, admission, production and proof of,  
     **§**, 516, 529, 530, 532  
 ejectment, of, **§**, 435, 436  
 equitable, **§**, 442, 443  
     costs in, **§**, 582 n., 586, 588—590  
     liberty to apply in, **§**, 536  
     matters subject of, **§**, 443—446  
     payment into court in, **§**, 496  
     remitted from High Court, **§**, 442, 443, 483  
     transfer of, **§**, 446, 447  
         another county court, to, **§**, 453  
     trial with jury of, **§**, 521, 522  
     venue of, **§**, 452, 453  
 evidence in, **§**, 531, 532  
     affidavit, by, **§**, 518, 531  
     cross-examination, on, disallowance of vexa-  
         tious or irrelevant questions in, **§**, 531  
     depositions as, **§**, 516—518  
     documents as, **§**, 532  
     expert, costs of, **§**, 590  
     how taken, **13**, 624  
     interrogatories, by, **§**, 513, 532  
     issues to which limited, **§**, 532  
     oral, **§**, 531  
     reply, in, **§**, 533

**COUNTY COURT ACTION—continued.**  
 evidence in—continued.

subsequent proceedings, use in, of, **§**, 532  
 trial, before, **§**, 513—520  
 trustee's consent to act, of, **§**, 520  
 what may be given as, **§**, 532  
 examination before trial in, **§**, 516—518. *See* EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.  
 execution in. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER (County Court).  
 experiments in, interim order for, **§**, 504  
 facts, admission of, notice of, **§**, 502  
 false endorsement by bailiff of process in, **§**, 426  
 foreclosure, for, **§**, 444; **21**, 232 n., 283  
 forms in, **§**, 618  
 fraction of a penny disregarded in claim in, **§**, 468  
 garnishee summons in, **§**, 570—577. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.  
 guardian *ad litem*, appointment and liability of,  
     in, **§**, 479, 480, 537; **17**, 108, 141 n.  
     practice as to, **§**, 479, 480, 537; **17**, 141 n.  
 hearing of, **§**, 528—533  
 indemnity in, claim for, **§**, 491—493  
 infant, in case of, discovery in, **§**, 515  
     entry of plaint, **§**, 463  
     full age, as though of, **§**, 455; **17**, 133  
     guardian *ad litem*, appointment of, **§**, 479, 480,  
         537; **17**, 108  
     maintenance or advancement of, for, **§**, 445,  
         481  
     parties to action, **§**, 455  
     payment into court of sum recovered, **§**, 497  
     plaintiff, as, **§**, 455, 463, 497, 601  
     service on, **§**, 469  
     undertaking for costs, **§**, 601  
 injunction in, **§**, 433, 504; **17**, 204  
 inquiries in, order for, **§**, 504  
     transfer of, to High Court, **§**, 446  
 inspection in, order for, **§**, 446, 447, 504, 540—546  
     judge or jury, by, **§**, 528  
 interlocutory applications in, **§**, 503—508  
 interpleader in, **17**, 627—641. *See* INTER-PLEADER IN COUNTY COURT.  
 interrogatories in, **§**, 513—515  
 joinder, causes of action, of, **§**, 458  
     parties to, of, **§**, 453, 454  
 judgment in, **§**, 533—548. *See* JUDGMENT IN COUNTY COURT.  
 judgment summons, **2**, 342. *See* JUDGMENT SUMMONS.  
 jury in. *See* JURY.  
 justice, against, **23**, 334  
 Licensing Act, 1901, compensation authority  
     under, reference by, **§**, 662—665; **18**, 77  
 lien, to enforce, **§**, 444  
     payment into court on claim of, **§**, 504  
     specific property, order where claimed on, **§**,  
         504  
 lunatic, in case of, guardian *ad litem*, appoint-  
     ment of, **§**, 479, 480, 537  
     maintenance of, enforcement of payment of  
     expenses of, in, **§**, 670; **19**, 494  
     parties to action, **§**, 455  
     payment into court of sum recovered, in, **§**, 497  
 malicious prosecution, for, **§**, 428; **19**, 677  
 married woman, in case of, form of plaint, **§**, 464  
     judgment against, in, **§**, 535  
     parties to action, **§**, 455  
 measuring, order for, in, **§**, 504  
 model, order for, in, **§**, 504  
 new trial of, **§**, 548—550. *See* NEW TRIAL.

**COUNTY COURT ACTION—continued.**

next friend, by, **8**, 455, 456  
 undertaking as to costs by, in, **8**, 601  
 non-suit in, **8**, 538, 579  
 notices in, **8**, 619—621  
 nuisance, for, **21**, 550  
   service of summons out of England and Wales in, **8**, 477  
 order in, **8**, 503—505  
 particulars in. *See* PARTICULARS.  
 parties to, **8**, 453—458, 509—513. *See* PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS.  
   amendment of, **8**, 509—511  
   partition, for, **8**, 675; **21**, 835, 861, 862, 864  
   partnership action in, **8**, 456. *See* PARTNERSHIP.  
 payment  
   into court in, **8**, 493—496. *See* PAYMENT INTO COURT.  
   out of court in, **8**, 497—500. *See* PAYMENT OUT OF COURT.  
 perishable goods, order for sale of, **8**, 503  
 petitions in, **8**, 431  
 plaintiff in. *See* PLAINT.  
 plaintiff in, **8**, 453—458  
 plan, order for, **8**, 504  
 pleading in, **22**, 419  
 postponement of, **8**, 506—508, 528  
*præcipe* in, **8**, 460  
   Admiralty, in, **1**, 130  
   precept in, registrar issues, **8**, 418  
   procedure before trial of, **8**, 418—525  
   proceedings in, absolutely privileged from liability for defamation, **18**, 680  
   forms of, **8**, 618  
   proof of, **13**, 549  
 public authorities, against, notice of, **8**, 464  
 recovery of possession in, **8**, 436—438, 559  
 redemption, for, **8**, 444, 452, 459. *See* REDEMPTION ACTION.  
 remitted. *See* REMITTED ACTION.  
 replevin of. *See* REPLEVIN.  
 representative, **8**, 454, 455, 457  
   amendment of parties in, **8**, 510  
   compromise of, **8**, 455  
   defence or counterclaim in, **8**, 487  
   form of plaint, **8**, 461  
 restoration of, **8**, 527  
 rules of, **8**, 617  
 samples, interim order for taking, in, **8**, 504  
 selected, in case of different plaintiffs, but same defendant, **8**, 481, 482  
 service in. *See* SERVICE IN COUNTY COURT.  
 set-off in, **8**, 429, 485, 486, 491; **25**, 509  
 setting down for trial, in, **8**, 507  
 speeches in, **8**, 533  
 statutory jurisdiction, procedure under, of, **8**, 624  
 stay of, **8**, 481, 482. *See* STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.  
 striking out, non-appearance of party, for, **8**, 526—528  
   restoration after, **8**, 527  
   want of  
     jurisdiction, for, **8**, 539, 579  
     prosecution, for, after change of parties, **8**, 513  
 subject-matter of, preservation or custody of, interim order for, **8**, 503  
 summons in, **8**, 460—480. *See* SUMMONS IN COUNTY COURT.  
 surveying, order for, in, **8**, 504  
 tender in, **8**, 487, 495

**COUNTY COURT ACTION—continued.**

third party procedure in, **8**, 491—493. *See* THIRD PARTY PROCEDURE.  
 tithe rentcharge, recovery of, in, **11**, 217  
 title to land, in respect of, **8**, 430, 431, 435, 438  
   appeal in, **8**, 602  
   costs in, **8**, 582 n., 591, 592  
   particulars of claim, in, **8**, 467  
 tort, remitted action of, **8**, 432  
 transfer of, **8**, 482—485  
   application for, **8**, 483  
   entry of, **8**, 484  
   equitable action, in case of, **8**, 446, 453  
   officer of the court a party, where, **8**, 529  
   registrar has acted as solicitor for party, where, **8**, 483  
   several actions by parties in the same interest, where, **8**, 483  
   transmission of documents on, **8**, 484  
   trial under extended jurisdiction, for, **8**, 483  
   Workmen's Compensation proceedings, in case of, **20**, 222, 243  
 trial of, powers of registrar as to, **8**, 527, 529  
 venue in, **8**, 448—453. *See* VENUE.  
 weighing in, order for, **8**, 540  
 witness in. *See* WITNESS.

**COUNTY COURT APPEAL,**

*defined*, **8**, 601  
 agreement not to appeal, **8**, 603  
 amendment of grounds of, **8**, 606  
 bankruptcy, in, **2**, 7, 303; **9**, 56  
 cases when appeal lies, **8**, 601—604  
*certiorari*, by way of, **8**, 610, 611. *See* CERTIORARI.  
 condition precedent to, **8**, 604  
 costs of, **8**, 609  
   security for, **1**, 112; **8**, 606  
 counsel in, one only heard on each side, **8**, 608  
 counterclaim, in case of, **8**, 602  
 Court of Appeal, when lying to, **8**, 602 n., 607 n.; **9**, 63; **13**, 227; **20**, 227, 238—240  
 cross-appeals, procedure in case of, **8**, 606  
 death of respondent, effect of, on, **8**, 608  
 decisions or orders not the subject of, **8**, 603  
 Divisional Court, from, Court of Appeal, to, **8**, 609; **9**, 63, **23**, 193  
   lies to, **8**, 601 n., 607; **9**, 59  
 ejectment action, in, **8**, 602  
 evidence, admission or rejection of, in respect of, **8**, 601, 603, 608  
 fact, none on question of, **8**, 603  
 form, neglect to use prescribed, not entertained on, **8**, 618  
 grounds of, amendment of, **8**, 606  
   notice of motion, must be stated in, **8**, 605  
 hearing of, **8**, 607—610  
 High Court, discretion of, on, **8**, 608  
 House of Lords, not to, **2**, 303  
*in forma pauperis*, **8**, 605, 609  
 injunction, from grant of, **8**, 602; **17**, 204  
 interlocutory matters, in, **8**, 602  
 interpleader proceedings, in, **8**, 602; **17**, 610—620, 639, 643  
 judge's note on, **8**, 533, 604, 605, 608  
   Admiralty proceedings, in, **1**, 113  
   conclusive on, **13**, 550  
   copy of, **8**, 605, 608  
   request to take, **8**, 533, 604  
 judgment on, **8**, 608—610  
   Court of Appeal, of, deposit of, **8**, 610



**COUNTY COURT APPEAL—continued.**

judgment on— *continued.*  
 effect of, **§, 610**  
 enforcement of, **§, 610**  
 entry of, **§, 610**  
 jurisdiction, consent as to, in case of, **§, 602**  
     extended in action under, **§, 607**  
     under special statute v. **§, 603, 625**  
 law, point of, on, **§, 601, 603, 604**  
     raising, is a condition precedent to, **§, 604**  
 leave of the court, by, **§, 112; §, 604**  
 mandamus, by way of, **§, 614, 615. See**  
     **MANDAMUS.**  
 misdirection, for, **§, 603, 608**  
 new trial, against order refusing or granting, **§, 570, 604**  
 notice of motion on, **§, 605**  
     service of, **§, 605, 606**  
     London agent of respondent's solicitor, on, insufficient, **§, 605; 26, 847**  
 procedure on, **§, 601-607**  
 prohibition, by way of, **§, 611-614. See** Prohibition.  
     where concurrent remedy by, **§, 604**  
 recovery of possession, in action for, **§, 602**  
 registrar from, winding-up matter, in, **§, 550**  
 remit action, from order to, **§, 441**  
 replevin action, in, **§, 602; 11, 202**  
 right, as of, **§, 601-604**  
 rules governing, **§, 605**  
 Stannaries Court, from, **§, 63**  
 statutory jurisdiction, under special, **§, 603, 625. See** COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION.  
 stay of proceedings pending, **§, 606**  
 taxation, refusal to review, on, **§, 599**  
 time for entering, **§, 605**  
     extension of, **§, 606**  
 title, in actions of, **§, 602**  
 transferred actions, in, **§, 607**  
 when none lies, **§, 603**  
 winding up, proceedings in, **§, 550**

**COUNTY COURT COSTS, §, 578-601**

administration action, in, **§, 589, 599**  
 administrator, in case of action by, **§, 594**  
 Admiralty, in, **§, 138, 139**  
 admissions, in case of, **§, 501-503**  
 affidavit, of, disallowance of, **§, 519**  
 appeal, of, **§, 609**  
 barrister, fees of, allowance of, **§, 582 n., 594, 595**  
     in respect of employment of, **§, 526**  
     when not allowed, **§, 584**  
 bond for, **§, 600, 601**  
 counterclaim, in case of, **§, 593; 25, 518-520**  
 creditor, of, on establishing debt, **§, 544**  
 default of appearance of parties, on, **§, 526-528, 579**  
 detainee actions, in, **§, 570, 591**  
 discontinuance of action, on, **§, 500**  
 discovery, of, **§, 515**  
 discretion of judge as to, **§, 578-580**  
     particular items, respecting, **§, 582**  
     scale of costs, as to, **§, 580-582**  
     unnecessary matter, respecting, **§, 582**  
 drawings, for, **§, 596**  
 ejectment actions, in, **§, 591, 592**  
 equitable actions and matters, of, **§, 582 n., 586, 588-590**  
 examination of debtor, of, **§, 552, 569; 14, 128-128**  
 executor, in case of action by, **§, 594**

**COUNTY COURT COSTS—continued.**

expert evidence, of, **§, 596**  
 extended jurisdiction, under, **§, 590**  
 garnishee proceedings, of, **§, 571, 572, 573, 575**  
 guardian *ad litem*, limit of responsibility for, **§, 480**  
 higher scale, on, **§, 580-582**  
     application for, **§, 581**  
     certificate of judge for, **§, 581, 582**  
     discretion of judge as to, **§, 581**  
     division of, **§, 581**  
*in forma pauperis*, of party, **§, 584**  
 injunctions, of, **§, 592**  
 interlocutory proceedings, of, **§, 592, 599**  
 less than 2*l.* claimed or recovered, where, **§, 581**  
 model, of, **§, 596**  
 non-suit, in case of, **§, 539, 579**  
     third party, against, **§, 591**  
 particular items of, judge's discretion as to allowance of, **§, 582, 583**  
 party  
     *in forma pauperis*, of, **§, 584**  
     not employing solicitor, of, **§, 583**  
     solicitor a, when, **§, 584**  
     succeeding on some issues, of, **§, 580**  
 party and party, between, **§, 583, 584**  
 payment into court, incurred after, **§, 593**  
     on, **§, 445**  
     trust monies, of, **§, 498**  
 plans, of, **§, 700**  
 production of unnecessary documents on notice, of, **§, 516**  
 prohibition, of, **§, 614**  
 public authority, of, **§, 585**  
 real property action, in, **§, 591**  
 receiver, appointment of, on, **§, 589, 590**  
     Partnership Act, under, **§, 590**  
     discharge of, on, **§, 590**  
 recovery of, **§, 600**  
 recovery of possession, small tenements, of, in action for, **§, 592**  
     special damage against landlord on, in action claiming, **§, 582**  
 refusal to admit facts, on, **§, 593**  
 remitted actions, in, **§, 586-588, 592**  
 scales of, **§, 580-582**  
     when applied in High Court, **23, 182**  
 security for, **§, 600, 601**  
     defendant resides twenty miles from court, where, **§, 505, 600**  
     deposit of bond or money as, **§, 600, 601**  
     plaintiff out of jurisdiction, where, **§, 461, 600**  
 selected action, on, **§, 482**  
 set-off of, **§, 598**  
 solicitor, employment of, on, **§, 583-585**  
     of, when a party, **§, 584**  
 solicitor and client, as between, **§, 585, 598, 599**  
     agreement as to, **§, 585, 586**  
     public authority entitled to, when, **§, 585**  
     taxation of, **§, 598, 599**  
 special items, of, **§, 582**  
     equitable jurisdiction, under, **§, 589**  
     remitted action, in, **§, 588**  
 statutory jurisdiction, under special, **§, 625. See** COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION.  
 striking out action, on, **§, 539, 580**  
 surities for, **§, 600**  
 taxation of, **§, 597-599. See** TAXATION OF COSTS.  
 tenements, recovery of, in action for, **§, 592**  
 third party procedure, in, **§, 590, 591**  
 title, in action of, **§, 591, 592**

**COUNTY COURT COSTS—continued.**

treble, when awarded, **§**, 580  
 undertaking for, by next friend of infant, **§**, 601  
     unliquidated damages, in case of action for, **§**, 582  
 unnecessary matter, of, judge's discretion as to, **§**, 583  
 unqualified representative, in case of, **§**, 583, 584  
 warrant of execution, of, **§**, 556  
 winding-up company, on, **§**, 565  
 witness, of, **§**, 595, 596. *See* WITNESS.

**COUNTY COURT JUDGE,**

action by or against, **§**, 415  
 adjournment, powers of, **§**, 528, 529  
 amendment, powers of, **§**, 528  
 appointment of, **§**, 61; **§**, 414  
 arbitrator, as. *See* ARBITRATOR.  
 assessor, employment of, **§**, 523—525  
 barrister, eligibility of, for, **§**, 382  
     may not practise as, **§**, 415  
 certificate of, bailiffs, to, **§**, 162  
     costs, as to, **§**, 581  
 conveyancer, cannot act as, **§**, 415  
 costs, discretion as to, of, **§**, 578—583. *See* COUNTY COURT COSTS.  
 criminal information against, **§**, 415  
 deputy, appointment of, **§**, 416; **§**, 413  
     presumption as to, **§**, 443  
 barrister's eligibility for office of, **§**, 382; **§**, 416  
 death or resignation of judge, effect on, **§**, 416  
 illness or incapacity of, **§**, 416  
 judgment, may reserve, **§**, 416  
 powers of, **§**, 416  
 qualifications of, **§**, 416  
 disabilities of, **§**, 415  
 Gasworks (Clauses Act, 1871, not disqualified from acting under, **§**, 375  
 habitual drunkard, examination of, by order of, **§**, 163, 164  
 insult to, as contempt of court, **§**, 615  
 justice of the peace, as, **§**, 415; **§**, 538  
 liability of, for judicial acts, **§**, 414, 415  
 London Building Act, consent for owner under, of, **§**, 20, 480  
 mandamus to, **§**, 614, 615; **§**, 89, 107  
 member of parliament, cannot be, **§**, 415  
 notary public, cannot act as, **§**, 415  
 note on appeal. *See* COUNTY COURT APPEAL.  
 number of, **§**, 414  
 pension of, **§**, 417  
 powers of, generally, **§**, 528  
 precedence of, **§**, 414 n.  
 protection afforded to, **§**, 414, 415; **§**, 23, 324  
 qualification of, **§**, 414  
 removal of, **§**, 296; **§**, 415  
 salary and pension of, **§**, 417  
 solicitor, cannot act as, **§**, 415  
 statutory jurisdiction, powers under special. *See* COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION.  
 travelling allowance of, **§**, 417  
 two courts on one day, prohibited from holding, **§**, 413  
 unavoidable absence of, procedure in case of, **§**, 413  
 winding-up company, as commissioner to take evidence on, **§**, 559

**COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION,**

action struck out for want of, **§**, 539  
 actions not the subject of, **§**, 432  
 administration actions, in, **§**, 443, 445, 623; **§**, 333, 334. *See* ADMINISTRATION ACTION.  
 Admiralty, in, **§**, 127—139; **§**, 545. *See* ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.  
 agricultural holding, in respect of, **§**, 259, 269; **§**, 625—631; **§**, 207  
     wrongful distress, **§**, 626, 630  
 alkali works, in respect of, **§**, 631—633  
 allotments, in respect of, **§**, 633, 634  
 attachment of  
     debt, as to, **§**, 430, 570—577. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.  
     discovery, to enforce, **§**, 515  
     persons, as to, **§**, 433, 577  
 award under Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **§**, 213  
 balance of account, claims on, in respect of, **§**, 429  
 ballot at municipal election, in respect of, **§**, 635  
 bankruptcy, in, **§**, 2, 7, 17, 48, 63, 296—301  
 bill of exchange, in respect of, **§**, 447, 448, 479, 489  
 bill of lading, in respect of, **§**, 128  
 brine pumping, compensation for subsidence on, in respect of, **§**, 636, 637  
 building societies, in respect of, **§**, 382—385, 395; **§**, 637—639. *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES.  
 buildings in metropolis, as to, **§**, 607, 668  
 charitable trusts, in respect of, **§**, 301, 302; **§**, 640—643  
 charterparty, in respect of, **§**, 128  
 chemists, as to, **§**, 676  
 City of London Court, in respect of, **§**, 412  
 collecting societies, in respect of, **§**, 643  
 commitment, as to, **§**, 577, 615, 616  
 commons, as to, **§**, 643, 644, 656  
 companies, domicile and residence of, for purpose of, **§**, 21, 22  
 concurrently with other courts, **§**, 428  
 consent, by, **§**, 434, 435  
     friendly society dispute, in, **§**, 181  
     title, cases of, in, **§**, 435  
 contract, in, **§**, 428, 429  
 corporeal hereditament, action of title to, in respect of, **§**, 438  
 cottage gardens, in respect of, **§**, 633  
 counter claim, as to, **§**, 433, 434  
 County Court Acts, as affected by various, **§**, 410, 411  
 debtor, examination of, to order, **§**, 430, 551  
 designs, in actions for infringement of, **§**, 27, 743  
 detinue, in, **§**, 428, 429  
 disclaimer, claims for, in respect of, **§**, 445  
 distress, in respect of, **§**, 661, 662  
     agricultural holding, on, disputes on, as to, **§**, 257; **§**, 140  
     excessive, in case of, **§**, 11, 207  
     wrongful distress, **§**, 257; **§**, 140, 207  
 districts subject to, **§**, 411, 412; **§**, 20, 212  
 easement, as to, **§**, 431, 435, 438; **§**, 11, 333  
 ejectment, in, **§**, 430, 435, 436, 539  
 election, municipal, in respect of, **§**, 635, 671, 672  
     parliamentary, in respect of, **§**, 673, 674  
 employer and workman, on disputes between, **§**, 646, 647; **§**, 102, 103, 115  
 employer's liability, in respect of, **§**, 624; **§**, 20, 151, 152  
 equity, in, **§**, 432—434, 442—447

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION—**  
*continued.*

estate duty, disputes as to, in respect of, **8, 648—650**  
extraordinary tithe redemption, in respect of, **8, 647**  
factories and workshops, in respect of, **8, 648**  
fairs, as to, **8, 431, 436**  
false imprisonment, in action for, **8, 428**  
foreclosure proceedings, in, **3, 370; 8, 444; 21, 283**  
franchise, as to, **8, 431, 436**  
fraud, in case of, **8, 446**  
friendly societies, as to, **8, 651—653; 15, 143, 144, 150, 193. See FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.**  
government annuity, in respect of, **8, 653**  
habitual drunkards, in respect of, **8, 659, 660**  
High Court judgment, no jurisdiction in respect of, **8, 430**  
highway, extraordinary traffic on, in respect of, **8, 655; 16, 179**  
hosiery trade, in respect of, **8, 655**  
imprisonment, in respect of, **8, 634, 635**  
inclosure expenses, in respect of, **8, 656, 657**  
incorporeal hereditaments, in respect of, **8, 430, 431, 435, 438**  
industrial and provident societies, in respect of, **8, 643, 657—659; 17, 25, 28, 29**  
industrial assurance companies, in respect of, **8, 613**  
infants, guardianship of, in respect of, **8, 654**  
maintenance or advancement of, **8, 445, 481**  
trustee, to grant vesting order in case of, **17, 83**  
injunctions, in respect of, **8, 433; 17, 204**  
interlocutory matters, in, **8, 432**  
interpleader proceedings, in, **8, 434; 17, 627, 628**  
Judicature Acts, under, **8, 432—434**  
judicial trustee, appointment of, in respect of, **8, 660, 661**  
logicians, in respect of, **8, 445**  
licensing compensation, in respect of, **8, 662—664**  
limits of, **8, 411, 428—438**  
literary institutions, in respect of, **8, 665, 666**  
Liverpool Court of Passage, judgments of, enforcement of, in respect of, **14, 129**  
loan societies, in respect of, **8, 666; 19, 225**  
loans, in respect of, **8, 666, 667**  
local jurisdictions, in respect of, **8, 412**  
lunacy, in, **8, 669, 670; 9, 90; 19, 415, 502, 505**  
vesting order of stock in name of lunatic, no jurisdiction to make, **19, 452 n.**  
malicious prosecution, in respect of, **8, 428**  
mandamus, to grant, **8, 433**  
markets, in respect of, **8, 431, 432, 435**  
married women, acknowledgments of, as to, **8, 650**  
property of, as to, **8, 670, 671**  
mistakes, in respect of, **8, 440**  
nuisance, in respect of, **8, 677—679; 21, 550**  
objection to, **8, 489—491**  
open spaces, in respect of, **8, 672**  
ordinary, **8, 428—435**  
consent, by, **8, 434, 435**  
exceptions to, **8, 430—432**  
Judicature Acts, under, **8, 432—434**  
parish lands, exhausted, sale of, in respect of, **8, 682—684**  
partition, in respect of, **8, 675, 670; 21, 835**  
partnership, in respect of dissolution or winding up, **8, 445; 22, 89**

**COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION—**  
*continued.*

party wall, dispute as to, in respect of, **8, 438**  
patent, infringement of, action for, no jurisdiction if validity of patent is in dispute, **8, 431; 22, 215 n.**  
personal actions, in respect of, **8, 428**  
pharmaceutical chemist, as to wrongful use of title of, **8, 676**  
pilotage, in respect of, **26, 609**  
poisons, improper sale of, in respect of, **8, 676**  
poor law loan, recovery of, in respect of, **8, 676, 677**  
private street expenses, recovery of, in respect of, **8, 677**  
probate matters, in, **8, 644—646; 14, 153**  
promissory note, in respect of, **8, 447, 448**  
public health, in respect of, **8, 677—679**  
Public Trustee, disputes in respect of, over, **8, 679**  
receiver, as to, **8, 433, 505, 506; 24, 342 n.**  
recovery of possession, in respect of, **8, 436—438.**  
*See RECOVERY OF LAND.*  
remitted actions, in respect of, **8, 438—443. See REMITTED ACTION.**  
rentcharge, arrears of, in respect of, **8, 438**  
replevin, in respect of, **8, 429; 11, 202**  
riot, compensation for damage by, in respect of, **8, 680—22, 509**  
rivers, pollution of, in respect of, **8, 680—682; 28, 441**  
scientific institution, in respect of, **8, 665, 666**  
settled land, in respect of, **8, 684—685; 25, 633**  
small dwellings, acquisition of, in respect of, **8, 685, 686**  
solicitors, remuneration of, agreements for, in respect of, **8, 686**  
charging order, to make, in respect of, **26, 827**  
specific performance, in respect of, **8, 432, 444**  
Stannaries, in respect of, **8, 686, 687**  
statutes, under special, **8, 428, 622—693**  
succession duty, in respect of, **8, 687, 688**  
telegraph, in respect of, **8, 688—690**  
tithe, in respect of, **8, 647, 690, 691**  
title to land, in respect of, **8, 430, 431, 435, 438**  
tolls, in respect of, **8, 431, 432, 435**  
tort, in, **8, 428, 429**  
trade marks, in respect of, **8, 431, 432**  
trustees, in respect of, **8, 660, 661, 691—693**  
trusts, as to, **8, 444, 445**  
working men's club, disputes as to expulsion from, in respect of, **4, 417, 418**  
Workmen's Compensation Act, **8, 624; 20, 212 et seq. See ARBITRATION UNDER THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.**  
workmen's dwellings, in respect of, **8, 656**

**COUNTY FUND,**  
county council, of, payments into and out of, **19, 358**  
guardians, payment to, out of, **22, 528**  
local education authority's expenses, payable out of, **12, 47**  
municipal election court, expenses payable out of, **12, 491**  
quarter sessions, costs in criminal cases payable out of, **19, 629, 630**  
expenses of, payable out of, **19, 629**  
fees and fines of, payable into, **19, 629**  
special county account of, defined, **19, 362**

**COUNTY PALATINE.** *See* CHESTER;  
DURHAM; LANCASTER.

**COUNTY POLICE,**

area of authority of, 22, 482  
chief constable. *See* CHIEF CONSTABLE.  
consolidation of borough police with, 22, 490, 491  
control of, 22, 482  
cost of, 22, 483  
development of, 22, 481, 482  
government, pay, and provision of, 22, 483  
officials of, powers and duties, 22, 485  
quarter sessions, powers of, as to, 19, 631, 636  
rate, 24, 76, 77  
standing joint committee, powers of, over, 22, 482, 483  
subordinate officials of, appointment and powers of, 22, 485

**COUNTY POLICE RATE, 24, 76, 77.** *See*  
POLICE RATE.

**COUNTY QUARTER SESSIONS.** *See*  
QUARTER SESSIONS

**COUNTY RATE,**

*defined*, 19, 359 n.; 24, 69, 70  
alteration of, power of county council, 24, 74, 75  
appeal against, 19, 360; 24, 75  
costs of, 24, 76  
notice of, 24, 75  
quarter sessions, powers of, as to, 24, 74, 75  
rights and nature of, 24, 75  
assessment of, 24, 71—74  
basis and standard of, 19, 359, 360; 24, 71  
allowance and confirmation of, 24, 72, 73  
alteration in, 24, 73  
cannot be made retrospective by quarter sessions, 24, 74  
appeal against, 19, 360; 24, 73, 75, 76  
costs of, 24, 74  
grounds of, 24, 73  
notice of, 24, 73  
quarter sessions, to, 24, 73  
assessment of parishes on the, 24, 71  
by whom prepared, 24, 71  
committee, powers of, 24, 71, 72  
confirmation of, 24, 72, 73  
duration of, 24, 73  
inspection by ratepayers, 24, 72  
notice of, to be published in local newspapers, 24, 72  
objections to, 24, 72  
particulars specified in, 24, 71  
procedure as to making valuation list not applicable to, 24, 72  
revision of, 24, 73  
collection of, 19, 360; 24, 76  
metropolis, in, 20, 438  
procedure as to, 19, 360, 361  
county contribution for, 24, 70  
made by precepts, 19, 360; 24, 70  
election commissioner's expenses, levy for, 12, 482  
exemption of boroughs from, 19, 354—357  
fines received for poaching, appropriation of, to, 15, 233  
Food and Drugs Acts administration expenses charged to, 15, 34  
guardians or overseers, default in payment by, effect, 24, 76

**COUNTY RATE—continued.**

lands acquired compulsorily, with respect to, 24, 70  
making of, 19, 360; 24, 74  
metropolis, for, nature of, 24, 126, 127  
nature of, 24, 69  
parochial tax, as, 24, 25 n., 70 n.  
particulars specified in, 24, 74  
poor rate, as part of, 24, 70  
precept for, 19, 360; 24, 70  
purposes of, 19, 359; 24, 69, 70  
quarter sessions  
boroughs, position as regards, 19, 355  
refund of county rate, powers as to, 24, 74, 76  
recovery of, 24, 76  
refund of, 24, 76  
quarter sessions has no power to order, 24, 74  
retrospective, 19, 360; 24, 70  
separate rate made for special purpose, 19, 361; 24, 74  
time for making the, 24, 74

**COUNTY STOCK,**

county council, of, creation of, regulations as to, 19, 362

**COUPON,**

company, engraving, criminal liability for, 9, 756, 757  
competition, advertisement of, legality of, 15, 297  
consideration in, elements combining to form, 15, 269 n.  
principle applied where offices used for issuing coupons, 15, 296, 297  
debenture interest payable by, 5, 348  
newspaper office publishing, for guessing winner is a betting-house, 9, 550; 15, 296, 297

**COURIERS,**

of ambassador or minister, immunity of, 6, 432

**COURSE,**

business, of, ordinary, judicial notice of, 13, 495  
presumption as to, 13, 441  
duty, of, communications made in, whether privileged, 11, 78, 79  
employment, of, act of agent to affect principal must be within the, 1, 201; 19, 673, 675, 27, 485  
proof that servant acted in the, necessary to render master liable for acts, 20, 253, 254; 27, 485  
transit, of, goods, of, *defined*, 25, 248  
stoppage in, 25, 247—263. *See* STOPPAGE IN TRANSIT.  
vessel, of. *See* COURSE OF VESSEL.

**COURSE OF VESSEL.** *See* NAVIGATION.

*defined*, for purpose of collision regulations, 26, 475  
change of, 28, 424  
deviation from, 26, 95—97. *See* DEVIATION.  
fishing vessel, encumbered and unencumbered, 26, 471  
overtaking and passing, 26, 471  
giving-way vessel, duty of, 26, 432  
not to cross ahead of keep-on vessel, 26, 543  
rights as to manœuvring of keep-on vessel, 26, 448  
rights in exercising duty to keep out of the way, 26, 457  
going-about, sailing vessel, rule as to, 26, 492, 493

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COURSE OF VESSEL**—*continued.*

- keeping of, bad weather, in, 26, 424, 445
- log, in, 26, 424
- meaning of, for sailing vessel, 26, 451
- pilotage in respect to, 26, 417
- winding rivers, in, 26, 447
- keeping out of the way, 26, 445—453
- local rules as to, in case of various rivers, 26, 480—483
- overtaking vessel, of, 26, 461—464
- passing, sailing and fishing vessel, 26, 471
- sailing vessels encumbered and unencumbered, 26, 471
- ship's, necessity for strict adherence to, when specifically described in insurance policy, 17, 399
- sighting ship, manœuvre on, signals for, 26, 473

**COURT,**

*The title COURTS is contained in Vol. IX., pp 1 et seq.*

- defined, 9, 8: 18, 177 n.
- company proceedings, in case of, 5, 36
- friendly societies, in case of, 15, 133 n.
- Public Trustee Act, in, 8, 679
- Settled Estates Act, in, 25, 676
- Settled Land Acts, in, 25, 633
- abuse of process of. *See* ABUSE OF PROCESS.
- act of state, construction of, by, 6, 442: 23, 307
- Admiral of England, of the, 1, 59, 60 n.; 8, 233: 9, 90
- Admiralty, of. *See* ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.
- Admiralty of the Cinque Ports, of, 1, 139. *See* CINQUE PORTS.
- aldermen of City of London, of, 20, 422, 423, 424—426
- ancient demesne, of, 9, 217
- appeal, of. *See* COURT OF APPEAL.
- apportionment, of, in royal forest, 4, 474 n.
- archbishop, of, 11, 386, 505—510. *See* CONSISTORY COURT.
- Archos, of, 11, 509
- arrest of persons attending, 7, 321: 25, 818, 819
- assize, of, 9, 266. *See* ASSIZES.
- attachments, of, in royal forest, 9, 112
- Audience, of, 11, 509
- Augmentation and Revenues of the King's Crown, of, 11, 374 n.
- barmote, of Derbyshire mines, 20, 640
- baron. *See* COURT BARON.
- Brotherhood, of, in Cinque Ports, 9, 129
- Central Criminal Court. *See* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT.
- certiorari against. *See* CERTIORARI (WRIT OF).
- Chamberlain of City of London, of, 9, 178: 20, 286, 287
- Chancery, of. *See* CHANCERY, COURT OF.
- Channel Islands, of, 1, 141, 142
- children, in relation to. *See* CHILD.
- chivalry, of, 9, 116
- Cinque Ports, courts of the, 1, 139: 9, 127—129. *See* CINQUE PORTS.
- Claims, of, constitution of, 6, 329: 9, 117
- functions of, 6, 326, 329: 7, 106: 9, 117
- judgments entered on coronation roll, 6, 330
- procedure of, 6, 329: 9, 117
- classification of courts, 9, 9
- clerk of the, forgery by, of court documents etc., 9, 735, 736
- infant's incapacity to act as, 17, 47
- clerk of the markets, of the, 9, 137

**COURT**—*continued.*

- colonial courts, 10, 553—565. *See* COLONIES.
- commercial. *See* COMMERCIAL COURT.
- Commissioners, Courts of Judicial, 9, 217—223
- Common Council of City of London, of, 20, 422, 424, 426—428, 439
- Common Hall of City of London, of, 20, 422, 423, 424, 429
- Common Pleas, of, 9, 53
- Lancaster, at, 9, 53
- companies, control over. *See* COMPANIES, court.
- construction, of, meaning of, 28, 509
- contempt of, 1, 448, 474: 9, 501. *See* CONTEMPT OF COURT.
- coroner, of, 8, 211, 239: 9, 269. *See* CORONER.
- counsel, assignment of, to parties, by, 2, 386
- audience of. *See* AUDIENCE.
- creation of courts, 9, 17, 18
- colonies, in, 6, 423, 426: 10, 553
- foreign countries, in, 6, 449, 450
- irregular, prohibition of, 6, 379
- Criminal Appeal, of, 9, 91—94, 432. *See* COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEAL.
- criminal courts, 9, 74, 265—271. *See* CRIMINAL COURT.
- Crown Cases Reserved, for, hearing of counsel in, 2, 414
- supersession of, 9, 91: 19, 660
- decisions of, how far binding, generally, 18, 210 *et seq.*
- Delegates, of, 11, 501, 502 n.
- deposit of documents in, for inspection, 11, 89
- disobedience to orders of, as contempt, 7, 302—305
- divisional, 9, 54. *See* DIVISIONAL COURT.
- documents in custody of, discovery in case of, 11, 48
- Ecclesiastical Courts. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.
- Equity, of. *See* CHANCERY, COURT OF; CHANCERY DIVISION; EQUITY.
- London, of, former jurisdiction of, 9, 177
- escheat, of, 9, 110: 10, 35. *See* ESCHIEAT.
- Exchequer, of, 9, 53
- Faculties, of, 11, 510: 21, 494, 495. *See* MASTER OF THE FACULTIES.
- grant of faculty to notary, by, 21, 405
- First Fruits and Tenths, of, 11, 374 n.
- foreign. *See* FOREIGN COURT.
- forest courts, 9, 111. *See* FOREST COURT.
- funds in. *See* FUNDS IN COURT.
- Guesting, of, of the Cinque Ports, 9, 129
- High Commission, of, 11, 502
- High Court. *See* HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE.
- House of Commons, of, 9, 24—26. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS.
- House of Lords, of, 9, 19—24. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS.
- hundred, of, 9, 214: 11, 499. *See* HUNDRED.
- Husting, of, London, 9, 176: 20, 424
- Lyme Regis, 9, 170
- India, in, 10, 605—610. *See* INDIA.
- infant, powers in relation to. *See* INFANT.
- inferior, 9, 11. *See* INFERIOR COURTS.
- inquiry, of, accidents in mines, 20, 610, 611
- naval or military, non-liability of prosecutor in, 19, 672. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.
- shipping casualties, as to, 9, 107: 26, 591—595
- inspection of documents by, 11, 64, 89

**COURT**—*continued.*

judge, court or a, meaning of, **9**, 67 n.; **17**, 601 n.  
 jurisdiction of, **9**, 13—17. *See JURISDICTION OF ENGLISH COURTS, and see also under main word denoting the particular court concerned.*  
 consent to, and waiver of, **9**, 13  
 excooing, remedy for, **9**, 13, 14, 15; **10**, 141—156. *See PROHIBITION.*  
 extent of, **9**, 16, 17  
 generally, **9**, 13, 14  
 original and appellate, **9**, 14  
 pleading objection to, **22**, 447  
 prohibition of, **9**, 14. *See PROHIBITION.*  
 King in Parliament, of, **9**, 270  
 King's Bench, of, **9**, 52, 53 n.  
 Lancaster, County Palatine of, **9**, 120  
 Duchy Chamber of, **9**, 120  
 leave of, appeals for. *See APPEAL.*  
 distress, for, company in liquidation, in case of, **11**, 173  
 receiver, for interference with, **13**, 55  
 Settled Land Acts, for exercise of powers, under, **25**, 640  
*lect. See COURT LEET.*  
 Liverpool Court of Passage, district registry in, **9**, 71  
 jurisdiction of, **1**, 140; **9**, 176  
 local courts, **9**, 129—214. *See LOCAL COURTS OF RECORD and under name of particular borough or place.*  
 Lord High Steward, of, **9**, 26  
 lunacy, courts having jurisdiction in, **9**, 94—96; **19**, 411—415. *See LUNACY.*  
 manorial courts, **8**, 10—14; **9**, 215—217. *See COURT BARON; COURT LEET; MANORIAL COURTS.*  
 maritime courts, **9**, 105—108. *See MARITIME COURTS.*  
 martial, **9**, 97—105. *See COURT-MARTIAL.*  
 mayor's, **20**, 284. *See MAYOR'S COURT.*  
 member of, protection of, **23**, 323—331  
 act to be protected must be within jurisdiction of, **23**, 327—331  
 limits of protection, **23**, 325—331  
 proceedings in which protection given, **23**, 324, 325  
 military. *See COURT-MARTIAL; MILITARY LAW.*  
 naval. *See NAVAL COURT.*  
 officer of. *See OFFICER OF COURT.*  
 orphans, of, in city of London, **17**, 122  
 Over and Terminer, of, **9**, 87, 266  
 Palatine Courts, **9**, 120—127. *See PALATINE COURT.*  
 Passage, of, **1**, 140; **2**, 382; **9**, 173. *See PASSAGE, COURT OF.*  
 payment  
 into. *See PAYMENT INTO COURT.*  
 out of. *See PAYMENT OUT OF COURT.*  
 Pecuniars, of, **11**, 509  
 petty sessions. *See PETTY SESSIONS; SUMMARY JURISDICTION.*  
 Pie Poudre, of, **9**, 136. *See PIE POUDE.*  
 press representative, right of, to remain in cleared, **23**, 225  
 prisoners, production of, in, **23**, 251  
 Privy Council, of, **9**, 27—51. *See JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL.*  
 Prize. *See PRIZE.*  
 Probate, of, **9**, 53; **28**, 508. *See PROBATE.*

**COURT**—*continued.*

proceedings in, absolutely privileged, when, **18**, 678 *et seq.*  
 qualified privilege attaching to, when, **18**, 694 *et seq.*  
 public, admission of, to, **9**, 9  
 quarter sessions, of, **9**, 267; **19**, 618. *See QUARTER SESSIONS.*  
 City of London, in, **9**, 177, 178, 267; **20**, 426  
 receiver, appointment of, by. *See RECEIVER.*  
 record, of, **9**, 9. *See COURT OF RECORD.*  
 borough and local, **9**, 129  
 referees, of, under National Insurance Act, **28**, 901, 902  
 representative parties and orders, powers as to, **23**, 103  
 Requests, of, establishment and abolition, **13**, 5  
 local, basis of the county court, **8**, 410 n.  
 revising barrister, of. *See REVISING BARRISTER.*  
 sale of goods by order of the, **25**, 195  
 sale of land by order of the, auctioneer's licence for, **1**, 501  
 certificate of sale, **25**, 317  
 conduct of sale, rules as to, **25**, 316  
 conversion under, **13**, 111. *See CONVERSION IN EQUITY.*  
 effect of order, **25**, 313, 314  
 fraud on purchaser, procedure applicable, **20**, 745, 746  
 infant's land, of, **17**, 95  
 jurisdiction, **25**, 315  
 mode of, **25**, 315, 316  
 particulars, conditions and abstract, **25**, 316, 317  
 parties to conveyance, **25**, 416  
 protection afforded to purchaser, **25**, 314, 315  
 writing not necessary for contract, **25**, 292, 293  
 sanction of. *See SANCTION.*  
 Scots, right of audience of English counsel in, **2**, 373  
 Session, of, in Scotland, interpretation of statute by, **27**, 144, 145  
 judgment of, bankruptcy notice cannot be founded on, **2**, 26  
 sewers, of, **9**, 221; **25**, 776. *See COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS.*  
 sheriff, held by the, **9**, 118. *See SHERIFFS' COURT.*  
 shipping casualties, courts for investigation of, **9**, 107; **26**, 591—595  
 shipway, of, in the Cinque Ports, **9**, 129  
 sittings of the, **27**, 435, 436  
 slave, **27**, 538, 539  
 stannaries, of the, **5**, 659—662; **8**, 412; **9**, 204. *See STANNARIES.*  
 staple, of the, **9**, 137  
 stay of proceedings. *See STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.*  
 summary jurisdiction, of, **9**, 74; **19**, 565 *et seq.*  
*See SUMMARY JURISDICTION.*  
 superior and inferior, distinctions, **9**, 11  
 jurisdiction of, **9**, 12  
 Supreme Court of Judicature, **9**, 51—74. *See SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE.*  
 survey, of, **9**, 107; **26**, 662  
 Swainmote, of, **9**, 113  
 treaty, construction of, by, **6**, 442; **23**, 307  
 Tynwald, of, **10**, 577  
 university, of, court of record, **13**, 363 n.  
 criminal jurisdiction of, **9**, 270  
 vacations of the, number of, **27**, 436

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COURT—continued.**

vice-admirals of the coast, of the, 9, 106  
ward of. *See* WARD OF COURT.

**COURT BARON,**

constitution and jurisdiction of, 8, 10, 11; 9, 210  
freeholders are judges in, 8, 60  
loss of, for lack of suitors, 8, 11  
origin of, 24, 143  
proceedings of, entry of, on court rolls, 8, 14  
right to hold, 8, 11, 12  
steward must be present at, 8, 11  
suit to, distress for, 11, 118 n.  
suitors, number to constitute, 8, 11  
time and place for holding, 8, 13

**COURT HOUSE,**

borough, not within, in trial of election petition,  
12, 516  
gift for building, 4, 115  
provision of, for county court, 8, 414

**COURT LEET,**

amercement in, distress for, 11, 118 n.  
borough court leet, 9, 216  
City of London, of, 9, 178  
constitution and jurisdiction of, 8, 12; 9, 215  
quashing presentments of, 10, 168

**COURT OF APPEAL,**

appeal from, House of Lords, to. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS (Court of Appeal)  
appeals to, 9, 63; 23, 193. *See* APPEAL.  
leave for, when necessary, 18, 180, 181; 23, 193, 194. *See also* APPEAL.  
time for, 18, 181; 23, 196, 197  
appellant, death of, prosecution of appeal by legal personal representative, 23, 195  
who may be, 23, 195  
appellate jurisdiction of, 9, 63  
bankruptcy court, interference with discretion of, by, 2, 263  
Bankruptcy Rules, meaning of, in Court of Appeal, 2, 304  
consent judgment, no appeal from, 18, 190; 23, 193  
constitution of, 9, 64; 13, 61  
costs, award of, by, 23, 207  
matrimonial cause, in, 16, 561  
security for, 23, 199  
counsel, hearing of, 2, 416, 417  
court of complete jurisdiction, as, 13, 61 n.  
decisions of, extent to which binding, 18, 210  
principles governing, 23, 202, 203  
election petition referred to, 12, 460  
entry of appeal to, 23, 199  
evidence in, admissibility of, 23, 200, 201  
judges' notes, as, 23, 203  
practice as to bringing evidence before, 23, 203  
*ex parte* applications to, where refused by court below, 23, 197  
final appeals heard by three judges unless consent of parties to two, 23, 202  
guardian, interference in appointment of, 17, 127  
hearing in, 23, 200, 204  
House of Lords, constitution of, as a, 21, 641. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS (Court of Appeal).  
injunction, effect on, of appeal to, 17, 211  
interlocutory  
appeals, two judges on, 23, 202

**COURT OF APPEAL—continued.**

interlocutory—*continued.*  
order in the, effect of, 23, 203  
interpleader appeals, jurisdiction as to, 17, 618—  
620, 640, 641  
judges of, appointment of, 9, 64  
eligibility for, 2, 381; 9, 64  
High Court judge may be requested to sit with, 9, 64  
number of, hearing appeal to, 23, 202  
pensions of, 9, 64, 65  
rating appeal, hearing of, by, 241 65  
removal of, 9, 64  
salaries of, 9, 64, 65  
tenure of office of, 9, 64  
judges' notes in, 23, 203  
judgment of, effect and nature of, 18, 203  
when given to defendant, 18, 654  
jurisdiction of, 9, 62, 63; 23, 194  
King's Proctor, papers sent to, 16, 552  
Lord Chancellor as member of, 7, 62  
lunacy, orders in, made by Lord Chancellor, jurisdiction as to, 9, 95  
mandamus does not lie to, 10, 93  
master in chambers, discretion of, not usually interfered with by, 24, 360  
motions to, nature of, 23, 192, 193  
new trial, for, 23, 192  
notice of, 23, 197, 198  
new trial  
granted by, on what grounds, 23, 204—206  
judgment on application for, 23, 202  
motion for, 23, 192  
notice, appeal, of, 23, 197—199  
cross appeal, of, 23, 199  
length of, 23, 197, 198  
new trial, for, 23, 198  
service of, 23, 198  
organisation of, 9, 64  
parties having right of appeal to, 23, 195  
powers of, in general, 23, 200—204  
determine nature of decree, judgment, or order appealed against, to, 18, 181  
draw inference of fact, to, 23, 201  
enter judgment on motion for new trial, to, 23, 192, 193  
review damages, to, 10, 350  
President, who is, 7, 62  
reference to admiralty registrar by, 1, 127  
rehearing by, 2, 310; 23, 202  
salvage, award of, by, 26, 582  
statute not in operation when action before court below, relief granted, 27, 159 n.  
stay of execution, application for, 14, 27  
when appeal lies to, 23, 193, 194  
Workmen's Compensation Act, appeals under, to, 20, 238—240  
how order carried out, 20, 240  
procedure, 20, 239

**COURT OF CHANCERY.** *See* CHANCERY, COURT OF; CHANCERY DIVISION.**COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEAL,**

appeal from, to House of Lords, 9, 433  
appeal to, 9, 91, 432, 688  
dismissed, time from which sentence to count, 9, 441  
effect of allowing, 9, 435  
frivolous or vexatious, summary determination of, 9, 441

**COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEAL—**  
*continued***appeal to—continued.**

grounds of, **9, 434, 435**  
 leave for, when necessary, **9, 433—435**  
 notice of, **9, 437, 438**  
 parent fined for offence of child, by, **9, 437**  
 quarter sessions, from, **9, 433 et seq. ; 19, 660**  
 reasons for allowing, **9, 434**  
 Revenue side of King's Bench Division, from, **24, 737**

**appellant**  
 entitled to be present, **9, 440**  
 prison treatment of, **23, 250**

**assessor to, 9, 439**  
**bail, rules as to, 9, 438**  
 time on, not to count in sentence, **9, 441**  
 case stated, by, **9, 433**  
 quarter sessions, from, **19, 660**  
 constitution of, **9, 92**  
 convictions from which appeal lies to, **9, 432**  
 costs in, **9, 448**  
 payment of, **9, 449**  
 counsel and solicitor assigned to appellant,  
 expenses of, **9, 448**  
 criminal cause *defined*, **9, 432, 434 ; 19, 656**  
 criminal lunatics, power to order detention of, **9, 242, 373, 436**  
 Director of Public Prosecutions duty to appear, **9, 440**  
 documents, custody of, pending appeal, **9, 442**  
 production of, **9, 438**  
 evidence in, examination of witnesses, order for, **9, 438**  
 new, must not increase sentence, **9, 440**  
 oral, **9, 139**  
 forms etc. to be furnished by registrar, **9, 442**  
 judges of, **9, 92**  
 judgment, only one, **9, 92**  
 jurisdiction of, **9, 91**  
 legal aid, assignment of, **9, 440**  
 report by registrar as to, **9, 442**  
 Master of the Crown Office is registrar of, **9, 93**  
 new trial cannot be ordered, **9, 92, 433**  
 notes of judge of trial below, **9, 438**  
 pardon does not affect, **6, 404 ; 9, 444**  
 powers of court, **9, 439**  
 procedure, **9, 437—444**  
 reference, court, to, by Home Secretary, **9, 443**  
 special commissioner, to, **9, 439**

**registrar of, 9, 93**  
 duties of, **9, 441**  
 restitution of stolen goods, no appeal from order, **9, 437, 688**

**rules, power to make, 9, 92**  
**sentence, appeal against, 9, 435**  
 death, of, suspension of, pending, **9, 438**  
 principles governing review of, **9, 425**  
 substitution of, power as to, **9, 373, 435, 436**  
 shorthand notes of trial for use of, **9, 442**  
 single judge, powers of, **9, 442, 443**  
 statement of case for, **9, 93**  
 verdict, power to alter, **9, 436**

**COURT OF RECORD,***defined, 9, 9, 10*

Admiralty Court was not, **13, 363**  
 borough or local, **9, 129—214**  
 alteration of district, **9, 131**  
 appeals, **9, 133**  
 defences and counterclaim in, **9, 131**

**COURT OF RECORD—continued.**borough or local—*continued.*

judges and sittings, **2, 382 ; 9, 134**  
 juries, **9, 135**  
 jurisdiction of, **9, 129—132**  
 officers and fees, **9, 135**  
 procedure in and rules, **9, 132**  
 removal of causes, **9, 130**  
 charter, by, latest instance of, **9, 144 n.**  
 City of London Court is a, **8, 412**  
 commissioner's court for trial of municipal  
 election petitions as, **12, 488**  
 Commissioners of Sewers are a, **25, 776**  
 county court is a, **8, 411**  
 county court, old, not a, **10, 168 n**  
 court baron was not, **10, 168 n.**  
 documents belonging to, felony in respect of, **9, 643**  
 election court is a, **12, 411**  
 hundred court as a, **10, 168 n.**  
 inferior, judge of, eligibility for office, **2, 384**  
 judicial notice taken of, **13, 487**  
 local courts of record, *certi-rari* to remove  
 actions for trial, **10, 178—180**  
 equitable actions from, **10, 157**  
 judgments of, **10, 163**  
 judgments removed from, by statute, **10, 164**  
 list of, **9, 138—214**  
 record not traversable in action against judge of,  
**23, 323**  
 seal of, forgery of, **9, 736**  
 sheriff's court not a, **10, 168 n.**  
 statute, by, **9, 10**

**COURT ROLLS,**

acknowledgment of right to production of, **8, 17**  
 award declaring boundary of copyholds, entry in,  
**3, 112**  
 certificate of steward in, as to stamping, as  
 evidence, **8, 63**  
 copies of, as evidence, authenticated by steward,  
**13, 541**  
 existence of manor, of, **8, 18**  
 delivery of, by steward, **8, 15**  
 proof of, **8, 17, 18**  
 right to, **8, 14—18**  
 stamping of, **8, 15, 17**  
 copy of. *See COPY OF COURT ROLL.*  
 correction of, **8, 15**  
 custody of, **8, 15, 16 ; 13, 512**  
 after enfranchisement, **8, 16**  
 customs, entries of, on the, effect of, **13, 540**  
 damage to, by tenant, forfeiture for, **8, 49**  
 entry on, awards of enfranchisement, of, **8, 15**  
 conveyance by copyholder, of, **8, 136**  
 disentailing assurances, of, **8, 15, 72**  
 grants, of, **8, 14**  
 licence to tenant for life as to leases, of, **25, 658**  
 made by steward, **8, 62**  
 proceedings in manorial courts, of, **8, 14**  
 proof of, **25, 352, 353**  
 signature, homage, by, **8, 15**  
 steward, by, **8, 15**  
 stamp on, **24, 704 n**  
 surrenders and admittances, of, **8, 15, 90, 91,**  
**100, 101**  
 trusts, of, **8, 81**  
 uses on which copyholds are held, of, **8, 14**  
 wills, of, **8, 15**  
 evidence, as, **3, 149 ; 4, 491 ; 8, 17 ; 13, 539—541**  
 when conclusive, **13, 539**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**COURT ROLLS—continued.**

forgery of, **9**, 740  
 inspection of, **8**, 16; **11**, 92  
     right to, **8**, 16  
 production of, **8**, 17  
 proof of, **8**, 17, 18; **13**, 541  
 receiver of manor not entitled to, **24**, 390  
 reputation and acts of ownership, as evidence of,  
     **13**, 540  
 searches in the, **25**, 357, 361  
 stamping of, **8**, 17  
 tenant's holding and amount of rent paid are  
     evidenced by, **13**, 540

**COURT-MARTIAL,**

*certiorari* if acting without jurisdiction, **10**, 170;  
     **25**, 18, 90  
 civil court, acquittance by, ousts jurisdiction of,  
     **25**, 89  
     conviction by, ousts jurisdiction of, **25**, 89  
     jurisdiction of, after trial by, **25**, 89  
     supervision of, exercised over, **25**, 90  
 civil offence in colony, Governor must confirm  
     sentence, when, **10**, 529  
 classes of courts-martial, **25**, 44  
 colony, in, Governor's powers, **10**, 529  
 contempt of court at, **25**, 46  
 counsel's right of audience in, **2**, 375  
 excess of jurisdiction of, restrained by prohibi-  
     tion, **25**, 90  
*habeas corpus*, application for, by person in cus-  
     tody, **25**, 90  
 High Court control over, **9**, 271; **25**, 90  
 malicious prosecution in, exemption from  
     liability, **19**, 672  
 marines, on, **25**, 32  
 martial law, under, **9**, 104, 105  
 members of, responsible for exceeding jurisdic-  
     tion, **25**, 91, 92  
 military, **9**, 100  
     bulleting offences tried by, **25**, 57  
     civil courts, jurisdiction of, not superseded by,  
         **9**, 103  
     confirmation of conviction and sentence by,  
         **9**, 104; **25**, 47  
     constitution of, **9**, 100; **25**, 44  
     conviction or acquittal in civil court, proof of,  
         **25**, 45  
     counsel, representation of accused by, **25**, 46  
     death penalty awarded by, **9**, 103; **25**, 46  
     desertion from army, for, **25**, 43  
     district, how convened, **9**, 100  
         jurisdiction of, **9**, 103; **25**, 44  
         offender can elect to be tried by, **25**, 45  
     evidence at, **25**, 45, 46  
     field general, convention of, **9**, 101  
         jurisdiction of, **9**, 104  
     general, convention of, **9**, 100  
         jurisdiction of, **9**, 103  
     Judge Advocate, appointment and duties of,  
         **9**, 101, 102  
     Judge Advocate-General, duties of, **9**, 101  
         jurisdiction of, **9**, 102—104; **25**, 43, 44, 57  
         offences as to attestation of soldier, **25**, 42  
         limitation of time for trial by, **25**, 43  
         members of, rules as to, **25**, 44 n., 45 n.  
     perjury at, **25**, 45 n.  
         civilians, by, **25**, 46  
     president of, **9**, 101  
     procedure of, how regulated, **25**, 45, 46  
     punishments, regulations as to, **25**, 46

**COURT-MARTIAL—continued.**

military—continued.  
 regimental, civilian subject to military law not  
     triable by, **25**, 43 n.  
     distinction from general and district, **25**, 44  
     jurisdiction of, **9**, 103  
     second trial for same offence not allowed, **25**,  
         43  
     sentences of, confirmation of, **9**, 104  
         Judge Advocate's duties as to, **9**, 102  
     summary procedure, **25**, 45  
     witness at, summoning of, **25**, 46  
 naval, **9**, 97—100; **25**, 11—19  
     appeals, **25**, 17, 18  
     authority for holding, **9**, 97; **25**, 12  
     circumstantial letter of complaint, **25**, 12  
         evidence as, only evidence on plea of guilty,  
             **25**, 12  
     civil courts concurrent jurisdiction, **9**, 99;  
         **25**, 11  
     commanding officer of accused's ship usually  
         prosecutor, **25**, 12  
     constitution of, **9**, 97; **25**, 12, 13  
     convening of, **25**, 11 n.  
     corporal punishment, extent of powers as to,  
         **25**, 16  
     death penalty awarded by, **9**, 99; **25**, 15  
     defences at, **25**, 13, 14  
     deputy judge advocate, duties of, **9**, 97  
     desertion from Royal Navy, in respect of, **9**, 98,  
         99  
     examination of witnesses in, **25**, 13  
     findings of, how arrived at, **25**, 14  
     prisoner brought in to hear, **25**, 14  
         signed by whole court, **25**, 14  
     general inquiry by, **25**, 12  
     initiation of trial by, **25**, 12, 13  
     Judge Advocate of the Fleet, duties of, **9**, 97  
     jurisdiction of, **9**, 98—100  
         how may be tested, **25**, 18  
     limitation of time for, **25**, 11  
     loss of ships, inquiry into, **25**, 12  
     minutes of proceedings transmitted to  
         Admiralty, **25**, 14  
     notice of charge to accused, **25**, 13  
     objections to tribunal by accused, **25**, 13  
     perjury at, **25**, 13  
     persons subject to be tried by, **9**, 99  
     place of, **9**, 97; **25**, 12  
     president of, warrant to act as, **25**, 12  
     procedure at trials by, **25**, 11, 13, 14  
     prosecutor in, non-liability of, **19**, 672  
         who is, **25**, 13  
     public court, as, **25**, 12  
     punishments by, **9**, 99; **25**, 15—17  
         modification of, by Admiralty, **25**, 15  
     penal servitude, **25**, 16  
     sentence, pronouncement of, **25**, 14  
     sittings of, **25**, 12  
     privilege in regard to proceedings in, **18**, 681  
     prohibition when jurisdiction exceeded, **25**, 90  
     protection of members of, **23**, 325  
     reservists, liability to trial by, **25**, 61  
     sentence of, may be pleaded by way of estoppel,  
         **13**, 363  
 Territorial Force, in case of, **25**, 74, 75  
 trial by civil court after, **25**, 89  
 witnesses attending, privilege of, **25**, 818 n.

**COURTYARDS,**

in metropolis, ventilation, **20**, 482

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**COUSINS,**

gifts to, by will, **28**, 730 n.  
 intestacy, rights upon, **11**, 23  
 wife of a cousin may be included in term, **28**, 730 n.

**COVENANT,**

*defined*, **7**, 332 ; **10**, 475

action of, **1**, 37

in an indenture of demise, period of limitation in respect of, **19**, 97, 98

advertisements on premises whether breach of, **18**, 518

affirmative, consideration of the court on breach of, **17**, 208, 243

after-acquired property, in respect of. *See* AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY.

against assignment, generally, **18**, 576 *et seq.* *See* COVENANT IN LEASE.

agreement under hand construed as, **10**, 475

agricultural lease, in. *See* COVENANT IN LEASE.

alienation, against, will not construed so as to bring into operation, **28**, 848

alimony, not to sue for increase of, when not implied, **18**, 447, 448

annuity, to secure, **13**, 263 ; **24**, 479, 497

action on, **24**, 522

arrear recoverable, **24**, 526

apprenticeship contract, in, **17**, 70, 71 ; **20**, 73, 74 ; **27**, 567 --569

sureties for performance of, **15**, 494 n. ; **20**, 108, 109, 116

assessment, to pay. *See* COVENANT IN LEASE.

assignment, against. *See* COVENANT IN LEASE, operating by way of, **10**, 496

bankruptcy, disclaimer on, of land burdened with onerous, **2**, 191

further assurance, for, enforceable against trustee, **25**, 468

proof in respect of liability under, **2**, 199

benefit of, assignment of, conveyance of land, on, **7**, 504. *See* running with the land, *infra*

Judicature Act, under, **4**, 368--370

joint, when, **10**, 487

joint and several, cannot be, **10**, 485

running with the land at law, in equity, **25**, 456, 457. *See* running with the land, *infra*.

strangers, when may be taken by non-parties, **10**, 380

bequest, to make, **25**, 544

bond, distinguished from, **3**, 81

performance of, amount recoverable under, **3**, 81, 94

boundary wall, to repair, **3**, 131

breach of. *See* BREACH OF COVENANT.

building

contract, in, onerous, not implied, **3**, 174

lease, to expend money on alterations constitutes, **26**, 764 n.

scheme, in case of, effect of, **25**, 457, 458, 460

enforcement of, **13**, 101, 102 ; **25**, 461

extinction of, **13**, 102 ; **25**, 461

charge created by, **13**, 93 ; **21**, 83

cohabitation, in consideration of, **7**, 400

collateral or personal, meaning of, **7**, 504

commercial traveller, restraining, **27**, 559

Commissioners of Woods, power to release from, **7**, 158

committee of lunatic, by, to execute conveyance, **9**, 456 ; **25**, 427

**COVENANT—continued.**

conditional, **10**, 480--494

confess judgment, to, stamp on, **21**, 135, 136

construction, arising by, **10**, 477

execution of trust deed by trustee, from, **10**, 477

construction of, **10**, 475--481 ; **18**, 387 n. ; **25**, 548, 549

covenantor, against, **10**, 441, 476 ; **18**, 387 n.

dependent and independent covenants, **10**, 480--494

joint or several or joint-several, as, **7**, 338 ; **10**, 484--488

mining conveyance, in, **20**, 551

penalty imposed, when, **10**, 494

restraint of trade, in, **27**, 554, 555, 569--572

copyhold, to surrender, **8**, 10 ; **25**, 545 n.

mortgage of copyholds, by, **21**, 124, 125

voluntary, not enforced in equity, **13**, 97 n.

court not bound by, in matrimonial causes, **16**, 564

covenantor, construed most strongly against, **10**, 441, 476 ; **18**, 387 n.

covenantee, being also, no relief, **13**, 69

covenanting on behalf of another, liability of, **15**, 458

Crown grant of land, in, release from, **7**, 158

dependent, **10**, 480--494

intention of parties decides, **10**, 480

nature of contract, according to, **10**, 490, 493

order of time, effect of, **10**, 490, 492 n., 493 n.

simultaneous covenants are mutually, **10**, 492

easement granted by, **11**, 247, 248

employment, for, effect of, **10**, 480

enforcement of, **13**, 102 ; **17**, 235 *et seq.*

equitable claim under, when supported, **13**, 69

estoppel not created by mere statement in, the averment must be absolute, **13**, 367

executory, enforcement of, **27**, 4 n.

marriage settlement, in, **25**, 555 n.

extinction of, **25**, 461

foreclosure proceedings, pending, suing on covenant, **21**, 296

form for, **10**, 476

further assurance, for, action for breach of, **25**, 468. *See* FURTHER ASSURANCE.

bankruptcy of vendor, effect **25**, 468

specific performance under, **25**, 468

vendor's liability under, **25**, 467, 468

grant, when covenant implied by word, **10**, 481

how made, **10**, 476

implied, **10**, 477--481. *See* IMPLIED COVENANT.

incumbrances, against, **10**, 370 ; **15**, 426 ; **25**, 466. *See* COVENANTS FOR TITLE.

indemnity, of, by beneficiary under a settlement, when a sufficient consideration, **15**, 96

independent, **10**, 480--494

independence of unrelated, **10**, 495

order of time, effect of, **10**, 490

infant, by, when binding, **17**, 49, 70, 71

insure a life, to, effect of life becoming uninsurable on, **17**, 560 n.

insure, to, lessor or lessee by, **18**, 521, 522, 523

joint, *defined*, **10**, 485. *See* JOINT COVENANT.

joint and several, **10**, 484, 486

effect of, **10**, 486

form of, **10**, 486

husband and wife, by, **25**, 557

joint tenants, by, **10**, 485 ; **25**, 427

jointure, to provide a, **25**, 544 n.

enforcement of, in case of a power, **23**, 80

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**COVENANT**—*continued.*

land, charging, **21, 83, 84**  
     power, under, covenantor insane, **13, 93**  
 land, on sale of, compulsory purchase, on, **25, 428**  
     enforcement of, **25, 453, 454**  
     parties to action, where several purchasers, **25, 461**  
     personal, nature of, **25, 456, 457**  
     purchaser, by, **25, 425, 428, 454**  
     special, nature of, **25, 425, 426**  
     vendor, by, nature of, **25, 425, 426—428.**  
     *See COVENANTS AT TITLE.*  
 land, relating to, action, death of owner, after, who can maintain, **14, 225**  
     acts, to do upon land, how far enforceable, **13, 100**  
     does not run with the land, **24, 516**  
     expend money, to, how far enforceable, **13, 100**  
     improvements, to carry out, whether consideration, **15, 96, 97**  
     keep in cultivation, to, refusal of mandatory injunction as to, **17, 246 n.**  
     perpetuity rule, when not applicable, **22, 322, 323**  
     restrictive, **13, 100—102; 25, 454—461.** *See RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.*  
     running with reversion, meaning of, **7, 504**  
     running with the. *See running with the land, infra.*  
 landlord, for assistance to, in preventing trespass, **27, 853 n.**  
 law, in, *defined*, **10, 480**  
 lease, in. *See COVENANT IN LEASE.*  
 legacy in satisfaction of, when legacy duty payable, **13, 234**  
 marriage articles, in, property, to settle by deed or will, **25, 543, 544**  
     provision for child by will, as to, **25, 543**  
     settlement of land, for, **25, 545**  
     enforcement of, **25, 517**  
     wife, to provide for, **25, 514**  
 mining conveyance, in, construction, **20, 551**  
 mining lease, in. *See COVENANT IN LEASE.*  
 molestation, against, breach of, **16, 415**  
 mortgage, in, for payment. *See COVENANT IN MORTGAGE.*  
 mutual, **10, 489**  
     injunction where plaintiffs have not performed their part, **17, 247, 247 n., 248**  
 negative, apprentice entering into, injunction to enforce, **17, 243 n.**  
     breach of, how court acts, **17, 208**  
     implied by court, when, **17, 243, 246**  
     in substance though positive in form, **13, 102—**  
     injunction, penalty no bar to, **13, 151**  
     lease, in. *See COVENANT IN LEASE.*  
     mandatory injunction for enforcement of, **17, 241**  
     perpetual injunction for breach of express, **17, 238**  
     proof necessary to obtain restraint of breach of, **17, 238**  
     trade or calling, in case of, injunction restraining breach, **17, 239**  
     when court will not import, **17, 245, 246**  
 not to erect more than one house, meaning of, **13, 100 n.**  
 not to revoke a will, void as regards revocation by marriage, **7, 397**  
     when unenforceable, **28, 515**

**COVENANT**—*continued.*

not to sue, effect of, **10, 497**  
     discharge of obligation by, **3, 97**  
     Divorce Division, in, estoppel by, **16, 486**  
     joint obligors, not to sue one of several, **15, 568 n., 569 n., 570**  
     misconduct, for, effect of, **16, 447**  
     principal debtor, effect of, **15, 567, 568**  
     release, operates as a, **3, 98, 99; 7, 455; 10, 497**  
     restitution of conjugal rights, for, **7, 396**  
     nuisance, not to cause, construction of, **21, 507**  
     onerous, disclaimer of land in bankruptcy, **2, 191**  
     disclosure of, vendor's duty as to, **25, 305, 306; 27, 51 n.**  
     rateable value, effect on, **24, 26**  
 participial phrases operating as, deed, in, **10, 478**  
 parties bound by a, deed, in, **10, 476**  
 patent, assignment of, on, what are usual, **22, 184, 185**  
     share of, **22, 188**  
     licensor of, by, **22, 192, 193**  
     warranty and validity of patent, for, **22, 185**  
 payment *in futuro*, for, *quia timet* action as to, **13, 52**  
 penalty for breach of, no election to break by covenantor, **10, 495**  
 performance of, as condition precedent to suing, **10, 490**  
     to pay money, whether bequest amounts to, **13, 142**  
 perpetuities, when rule against, does not apply to, **22, 322, 323**  
 personal skill, involving, assignment of, **4, 403**  
     injunction in case of, **17, 242**  
 policy of insurance, on settlement of, **25, 532**  
 positive, enforceable as negative in substance, **7, 441; 13, 102; 17, 243, 244**  
     injunction in case of breach of, when granted, **13, 102; 17, 235, 242, 243**  
     negative distinguished from, **13, 100**  
 purchaser's. *See land, sale of, on, supra.*  
 qualified, **10, 481**  
     condition, by, effect of, **10, 482**  
     limitation, by, effect of, **10, 482**  
     owing to circumstances of the case, **10, 484**  
     title, for, **10, 483**  
 quiet enjoyment, for. *See QUIET ENJOYMENT.*  
 rates and taxes, for payment of, **18, 495, 496.**  
     *See COVENANT IN LEASE.*  
 receiver, liability of, for performance, **24, 401**  
 recital, operation of, as, **10, 463; 25, 529**  
     restricted by, **25, 549**  
 release, operation by way of, **10, 497**  
     where rendered impossible by statute, **27, 195**  
 renewal, for. *See RENEWABLE LEASE.*  
 rent, to pay. *See COVENANT IN LEASE; RENT.*  
 rentcharge, to secure, action on, **24, 517**  
     does not run with the land, **24, 518**  
 repair, to. *See REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS.*  
     building contract, in, **3, 236**  
     fire, in case of, **18, 500, 520, 523**  
     mining lease, in, **20, 504**  
 restraint of trade, in, **20, 88, 90.** *See RESTRAINT OF TRADE.*  
 restrictive, **13, 100—102; 25, 454—461.** *See RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.*  
 running with the land, *defined*, **7, 504; 18, 584**  
     assignment by operation of law, **7, 504; 18, 584**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COVENANT—continued.**running with the land—*continued.*

benefit of  
 lessee's, runs, when, 7, 504 ; 18, 586  
 lessor's, runs, when, 7, 504 ; 18, 588

burden of  
 lessee's, runs, when, 7, 504 ; 18, 584  
 lessor's, runs, when, 7, 504 ; 18, 587

condition of re-entry on breach of game laws  
 by tenant, 15, 218 n.

equity, in, 13, 100

estoppel, by, 13, 372

injunction to restrain breach of, 17, 240

involving expenditure does not run with land,  
 11, 248 ; 25, 455

restrictive covenants, 13, 100 ; 25, 454. *See*  
 RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.

rule against perpetuities as applied to, 22, 300

specific performance of, specifically enforce-  
 able, 27, 8

seised, to stand, effect of, 15, 417

sein, for, now covenant for right to convey, 25,  
 463 n., 464 n.

separation, for, indemnification against debts on  
 separation, 16, 445

separation deed, in, breach of, restrained, 17, 240  
 to live apart, enforcement of, 13, 73 n.

set off of award against claim under, 25, 492

settle, to, construction of, 25, 549

deed, by, 25, 544

effect of, 25, 543

enforcement of, 25, 546 n. ; 27, 71

family arrangement, when supported as, 14,  
 541

joint tenant, by, effect, 24, 205

lien arising from, 19, 24, 25 ; 25, 547, 548

satisfaction of, 13, 128 ; 25, 545, 546

will, by, 25, 543—545

several, *defined*, 10, 486

joint covenant by partners treated as, 10, 485

several covenantees, with, effect of, 10, 485, 487,  
 488 n.

severance of reversion, effect of, 18, 596 ; 25, 454

simultaneous, 10, 493

stamp duty on separate deed of, 21, 138

statutory, may be varied but not destroyed, 25,  
 427

surety, by, collateral to mortgage, limitation of  
 actions on, 3, 100 n. ; 19, 84 n., 97 n.

in mortgage deed. *See* COVENANT IN MORT-  
 GAGE.

tenant for life, by, 25, 427

tenants in common should join in suing on, when,  
 18, 344

undisclosed, in, generally, 18, 406 *et seq.* *See*  
 COVENANT IN LEASE.

undersheriff, in restraint of exercise of powers by,  
 void, 25, 800

usual, what are, 18, 521, 388, 389 ; 25, 548. *See*  
 COVENANT IN LEASE ; COVENANTS FOR  
 TITLE.

vendor's, nature of, 25, 425, 426—428

void at law, morality, as against, 7, 40 ;  
 not enforced by injunction in equity, 13, 69 ;  
 27, 6, 7

voluntary, effect of, 15, 414  
 not completed, not enforced in equity, 13,  
 97 n.

what words effectual to create a, 10, 476

widow's rights under intestacy, satisfaction of, by,  
 11, 18

**COVENANT IN LEASE,**

agricultural lease, in, additional rents and penal-  
 ties for breach of, 1, 249, 250

breach of, sum payable as liquidated damages,  
 1, 250

what amounts to, 1, 246

consistency with custom, necessity for, 1,  
 245

inconsistency must be complete, 1, 245

cultivate, to, according to custom of county,  
 1, 246

husbandlike manner, in, 1, 243 ; 18, 564

fitness for cultivation, not implied, 1, 243

hay and straw, as to, 1, 247, 248

implied, cultivate in husbandlike manner, to,  
 1, 243

injunction for breach of, 1, 251, 252 ; 17, 240,  
 245

manuring covenants, 1, 248, 249 ; 18, 504,  
 505

not to sell or remove, effect, 1, 248

sowing crops, as to, 1, 249

trees, as to, 1, 296

way-going crops, as to, 1, 247

alteration of demised premises, against, 17, 239 ;  
 18, 518, 519

assessment, to pay, 18, 489—496

increase, through additions to buildings, 18,  
 491

local authority, in case of works by, 18, 491,  
 492

meaning of assessment in covenant, 18, 492,  
 493, 495

nuisances, in respect of abatement of, 18,  
 492 ; 21, 539, 560

paving expenses in metropolis, for, 18, 491,  
 492

assignee, by, for indemnity, costs under, 18, 594

enforcement, 18, 593, 594

liability of, to observe, 18, 588, 590, 591, 592

re-assignment, after, 18, 592

assignment, against, bankruptcy not a breach  
 of, 2, 88 ; 18, 577

breach of, 18, 576, 577

remedy for, 18, 581

consent to assignment on increase of rent not  
 allowed, 18, 579

defence to claim for specific performance, as,  
 27, 39 n.

disposition of term by will, not a breach of,  
 18, 577

forfeiture on breach of, no relief granted, 18,  
 542

generally, 18, 576—582

negative, 18, 531

unreasonable, when, 18, 389 n.

vesting of term in personal representative,  
 not a breach of, 14, 230 ; 18, 577, 578

voluntary assignments, restriction to, 18, 576,  
 577

assignment of, 4, 397

assignor's right to be indemnified against, is a  
 chose in action, 4, 365

bankruptcy, agricultural tenant, of, effect, 1,  
 275

assignee, of, effect, 2, 199

forfeiture for breach, does not involve, 18,  
 577

forfeiture on, under, effect of annulment, 2,  
 92, 93

trustee in, bound by, 18, 600

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**COVENANT IN LEASE—continued.**

breach of. *See* BREACH OF COVENANT; FORFEITURE.

injunction to restrain, **17, 244, 245**

burdens, to pay, **18, 491, 495**

business, against carrying on, extent of meaning of, **18, 516—518**

charges, to pay, **18, 491, 495**

corporation sole, successors of, how far bound by, **8, 375**

Crown lands, of, breach of, relief from forfeiture, **7, 168**

release of, **7, 167**

duties, to pay, effect of, **18, 493—495**

enforcement after sale, **25, 453, 454**

executor of lessee, liability of, **18, 598**

express, when obligation imposed amounts to, **18, 387**

farming, injunction in case of breach of, **1, 218, 251, 252; 17, 215**

fixtures, restricting right to remove, **18, 427**

form of, where lessee to pay subsequent charges under Private Streets Works Act, 1892, **18, 494, 495**

implied, notice of, to purchaser, no answer to misrepresentation, **27, 45 n.** *See* IMPLIED COVENANTS.

infant cannot be sued on, **17, 98**

insure, to, **18, 521—522**

breach of, what amounts to, **18, 522**

lessee, by, when to be carried into effect, **18, 522**

omission of, by vendor is defect of title, **25, 369**

usual practice as to, **18, 521**

landlord, by, repair, for, **18, 505 et seq.** *See* REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS.

restrictive, waiver of, **18, 519.** *See also* RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.

reversion, how affecting, **18, 597**

what are, **18, 368**

lessee, by, enforceable by mortgagor and mortgagee, **21, 162**

liability, extent of, **18, 588, 589**

makes settlement not voluntary under 27 Eliz. c. 4, **18, 96**

licensed premises, of, what are usual, **18, 571**

machinery, against removal of, injunction to enforce, **17, 240**

maintenance of licence, for, extent of, **18, 572, 573**

merger of term, effect on, **18, 553**

mining lease, in, drainage and repair of mines, as to, insertion of, **20, 564**

determination of lease by lessee, for, **20, 566**

pillars and barriers, relating to, **20, 563, 564**

quiet enjoyment, for, when implied, **20, 506**

rent, to pay, settled land, in case of, **25, 656**

limitation of actions on, **19, 84; 20, 561**

run with the land, when, **20, 565**

trespass by employees, for prevention of, **27, 853 n.**

work, to, continuously, **20, 563**

in a particular manner, **20, 563**

workings, as to, object of, **20, 562**

mortgagee's right to sue for breaches of, **21, 161**

negative, assignee's liability to observe, **18, 599, 591**

injunction for breach of, **17, 239**

noisome or offensive trade or business, against carrying on, when broken, **18, 518**

**COVENANT IN LEASE—continued.**

nuisance, against, when broken, **18, 518**

omission of, may be evidence of fraud, **25, 655 n**

onerous. *See* COVENANT.

outgoings, to pay, as to, **18, 493, 494**

presumption by purchaser of due performance to date, **25, 340**

public house etc., against use of premises, as, when broken, **18, 518, 519**

purchaser, liability of, for lessor's, **25, 453, 454**

rights of, assignee of reversion, as, **25, 453**

enforcement of, **25, 453**

re-entry for forfeiture, as to, **25, 454**

quiet enjoyment, for, **18, 523 et seq.** *See* QUIET ENJOYMENT.

rates, taxes and assessments, to pay, nature of, **18, 492**

rebuild, to, extent of tenant's liability under, **18, 508, 509**

re-entry on non-observance of, **18, 530 et seq.**

renewal, for, effect of, **18, 461, 462.** *See* RENEWAL OF LEASE.

rent, for payment of, express or implied, **18, 467, 486**

limitation of actions on, **19, 77, 84**

settled land, in case of, **25, 655**

repair, for. *See* REPAIR OF LEASEHOLDS.

restraint of trade, covenant in, accompanying assignment of lease, effect, **27, 562, 569**

restrictive, **13, 100—102.** *See* RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.

reversion, grantee of, enforceable by, **18, 595, 596**

running with, meaning of, **7, 564**

running with land, **18, 581—588.** *See* COVENANT, running with the land.

settled estates, in case of, **25, 676, 677**

severance of reversion, effect of, on enforcement, **18, 595, 596, 597**

small holdings, for cultivation of land hired for, **26, 682**

strict observance necessary, **18, 462, 463**

surety for performance of, discharge of, **15, 565**

liability of, **15, 483 n.**

tenant's what are, **18, 387, 388**

tyed house, of, benefit devolves with reversion, **18, 573**

implied condition in respect of, **18, 573**

not void for uncertainty, **27, 567 n.**

title for. *See* COVENANTS FOR TITLE.

trees, as to, effect of, **1, 296; 18, 432**

removal of, against, **18, 433**

trustee in bankruptcy, liability of, **18, 600**

underlease, in, agreement providing for similar covenants as in lease, **18, 410, 411**

covenant to indemnify, **18, 409**

distress on goods of undertenant, provision as to, **11, 144**

head-lease, provisions as to, observance of, **18, 408, 409**

underlessee obtaining injunction to restrain lessor from acting in contravention of, **17, 244**

underletting, against, consent of lessor, conditions as to obtaining, **18, 579, 580**

grounds of refusal, **18, 580**

proviso for re-entry, in, covenant not unreasonable, **18, 389 n**

remedy for breach of, **18, 581**

when broken, **18, 578, 579**

usual, what are, **18, 388, 389; 25, 514**

payment of rates and taxes, as to, **18, 491**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**COVENANT IN MORTGAGE,**

insure, to, by mortgagor, **17, 372**  
 joint, mortgagor and surety, by, **21, 89**  
 running of time on, **19, 77, 78, 83**  
 payment for, **21, 113, 114**  
 action on, **21, 267—271**  
   barred, when, **21, 271**  
   time, by, **19, 83, 88, 94, 98, 101—103**  
   extent of claim in, **21, 268**  
   judgment in, **21, 326**  
   loss of right of, **21, 271**  
   principal payable on demand, when, **21, 269**  
   right to bring, **21, 267, 268**  
   when right arises, **21, 268, 269**  
   who may be sued in, **21, 270, 271**  
 concurrent remedies, adoption of, effect, **21, 269, 270**  
 demand, upon, nature of, **21, 114**  
 effect of, **21, 70**  
 foreclosure action, inclusion of claim for payment under, **21, 264**  
 guarantor, rights and liabilities of, **15, 443 : 21, 270**  
 implied, when, **21, 70, 113**  
 instalments, by, effect of, **21, 114**  
 interest on, as distinguished from that on security, **21, 227**  
 lapse of time, effect of, on, **19, 83, 88, 94, 98, 101—103**  
 liability under, **21, 270, 271**  
 run with the land, does not, **21, 270**  
 sale of mortgaged property, effect of, **21, 171, 271**  
 transfer of debt or security, effect of, on, **21, 171, 271**  
 usual provisions of, **21, 113—115**  
 repair, for, necessity of, **21, 122**  
 surety, by, **19, 77, 83, 84 n., 97 n. ; 21, 89**  
 title, for, **21, 123, 130**

**COVENANTS FOR TITLE,**

absolute covenants by vendor unnecessary, **25, 426**  
 beneficial owner, conveyance as, effect, **10, 481 ; 21, 123, 126, 127 ; 25, 426, 427, 464 n.**  
 beneficiaries may be joined to give, **25, 416**  
 benefit of, runs with estate of purchaser, **25, 464 n., 469**  
 breach of, when arising, **19, 78 ; 25, 153 n., 465, 466, 467**  
 burden of, falls on covenantor personally or his estate, **25, 469**  
 conditions of sale, as to, **25, 338, 339**  
 co-owners, on sale by, **25, 427**  
 copyhold, conveyance of, on, **25, 462, 463**  
   mortgage of, on, **21, 126**  
   practice as to, **25, 430**  
 Crown lands, purchaser of, not entitled to, **7, 157**  
 deed necessary to imply, **10, 370**  
 demise, implied by use of word, **10, 480 ; 18, 527**  
 devolution of, **25, 464 n., 469, 470**  
 equitable estate, conveyance of, statutory covenants probably run with estate, **25, 469**  
 express covenants now not necessary, **25, 464**  
 freehold, conveyance of, on, **25, 426, 462, 463**  
   mortgage of, on, **21, 123**  
 further assurance, for, **25, 463, 467, 468. See FURTHER ASSURANCE**  
 gift, in case of, **15, 426**

**COVENANTS FOR TITLE—continued.**

history of law as to, **25, 462 n., 463 n.**  
 implied. *See* beneficial owner, *supra*.  
 incumbrances, against, **25, 463, 466**  
   deed necessary to imply, **10, 370**  
   not an independent covenant, **25, 463 n.**  
 leaseholds, conveyance of, on, **18, 461 ; 25, 431, 463**  
   mortgage of, on, **21, 123, 127**  
 life policy, in mortgage of, **21, 130**  
 limited, how, **25, 463, 464**  
 mortgagee, by, **25, 338, 339, 464**  
 nature of, **25, 465**  
 policies of insurance, in mortgage of, must be express, **21, 130**  
 purchaser's rights in respect of, **25, 462, 463**  
 qualifying words, effect on, **10, 483**  
 quiet enjoyment and freedom from incumbrances as, **25, 463, 466. See QUIET ENJOYMENT.**  
 registered land, on transfer of, **25, 432, 433**  
 right to convey, for, **25, 462, 465**  
   continuing covenant, is not a, **25, 465**  
   distinguished from quiet enjoyment, **25, 464**  
   estoppel not created by, **13, 372**  
   limitation of time for action on breach of, **19, 78 ; 25, 465**  
   measure of damages for breach of, **25, 465**  
   purchaser can sue on, though defect recited in conveyance, **25, 465**  
   successors of original covenantor can sue where he has not, **25, 470**  
 trustee, by, **25, 464**  
   condition of sale as to, **25, 338**  
 usual, **25, 426, 462—464**  
 want of, effect of, **25, 462**

**COVENTRY,**

local court of, **9, 156**

**COVER,**

*defined*, Stock Exchange, **27, 233**  
 blank transfer, by means of, **27, 236, 237**  
 deposit of shares as, nature of transaction, **27, 233**  
 exhaustion of, rights of broker on, **27, 251**  
 gaming accounts, in case of, nature and recovery of, **27, 261, 262**

**COVERING NOTE,**

fire insurance, in, effect of, **17, 517, 526**  
 marine insurance, in, nature of, **17, 348. See MARINE INSURANCE.**  
 reference to, in legal proceedings, **17, 349 n.**  
 stamping of, **17, 517**  
 time, stipulations as to, in, effect of, **17, 526**

**COVERTURE. See MARRIED WOMAN ; SEPARATE PROPERTY ; WIFE.****COWES,**

local navigation, rules of, **26, 481**

**COWGRASSES,**

right of, **4, 480 n.**

**COWKEEPER,**

registration of, **1, 433 ; 15, 63**

**COWPER-TEMPLE CLAUSE,**

education regulations, with respect to, **12, 34**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**COWS,**

distress damage feasant in case of, 1, 370, 382  
 impounded, milking of, 1, 382; 11, 170  
 Local Government Board regulations concerning,  
 1, 433, 434; 15, 63  
 milk of diseased, regulations as to, 1, 434; 15,  
 63, 64  
 tuberculous, in London, regulations as to, 23, 461,  
 462  
 warrant on sale of, 1, 393

**COWSHED,**

claim of light in respect of a, 11, 306  
 licensing in the metropolis, 23, 568  
 notification of infectious disease affecting, 15, 63;  
 23, 459, 560  
 sanitary regulations in regard to, 15, 63, 64 n.;  
 23, 459

**CRAB FISHING,**

regulation of, 14, 622, 627

**CRABS,**

taking and sale of, regulations affecting, 14, 627;  
 15, 42

**CRAN MEASURE,**

Board of Agriculture and Fisheries regulations in  
 respect of, 28, 487  
 conviction, appeal against, 28, 487  
 destruction of forfeited, 28, 487  
 fines under Cran Measures Act, 1908, applica-  
 tion of, 28, 487  
 local authority powers in respect of, 28, 487, 488  
 penalties, increased, in regard to, 28, 487  
 presumption of user of, 28, 487  
 false, penalty for using, 28, 486  
 inspection of, 28, 485, 486, 496  
 legal, what are, 28, 486  
 making and marking of, 28, 485  
 sale by, regulations as to, 28, 484—488  
 verification of, 28, 485, 486

**CRANES,**

docks, in, rating of, 24, 28

**CREAM,**

abstraction of, from milk, regulations affecting  
 15, 65  
 analyst's certificate as to, 15, 11  
 purity of, standard of, 15, 64, 65  
 sale of, regulations as to, 15, 63—67

**CREAMERIES,**

women and young persons, employment of, in,  
 regulations as to, 14, 507

**CRECHE,**

use of house as a, when a nuisance, 21, 507

**CREDENCE TABLE,**

an ecclesiastical ornament, 11, 668  
 when lawfully placed in church, 11, 672

**CREDIBILITY,**

evidence, of, who determines, 13, 421  
 witnesses, of, evidence as to, 9, 384—386; 13,  
 600—603

**CREDIT,**

agreement to sell on, may be inferred, 25, 204 n.  
 buyer's option of longer or shorter, effect of, 25,  
 235, 236

**CREDIT—continued.**

carrier, given by, loss of lien, 4, 93  
 character, representations as to, to obtain, 15,  
 456, 457, 473  
 club, of, authority of officials to pledge, 4, 421, 422  
 counsel's fees, solicitor cannot pledge client's  
 credit for, 26, 741  
 damages for injury to, 10, 323  
 false pretences, obtained by, 2, 349, 350; 9,  
 338 n., 691 n.  
 goods supplied on, guarantee in case of, discharge  
 from liability, 15, 549  
 evidence as to whom credit was given to,  
 15, 459 n.  
 giving time, effect of, 15, 555, 556  
 Statute of Frauds applies to, 15, 460 n.  
 third party, for, 15, 449, 451, 493 n.  
 guarantee, allowed in case of, 15, 551  
 husband, of, wife's authority to pledge. *See*  
 IMPLIED AUTHORITY.  
 interrogatories as to, 11, 94  
 intoxicating liquors, sale of, on, 18, 170—172  
 master, of, servant's authority to pledge, 20,  
 244 n.  
 misrepresentations as to third persons', by  
 company, 5, 294  
 measure of damages, 20, 733  
 obtaining, fraud, by, in bankruptcy, 2, 350, 351  
 property on, 2, 348, 349  
 particulars of, in statement of claim, 22, 455  
 partnership, of, power of individual partner to  
 pledge, 22, 27, 28  
 questions as to, when of law or fact, 20, 732  
 representation as to, agent, by, liability of prin-  
 cipal, 1, 214  
 concealment, 20, 682 n.  
 writing necessary to, 15, 456, 457; 20, 731;  
 25, 124 n.  
 sale of goods on. *See* SALE OF GOODS  
 set-off not allowed in respect of sum for which  
 plaintiff has given, 25, 485  
 statement of claim giving, particulars should be  
 given, 22, 455  
 statements as to, whether representations, 20,  
 663 n., 666 n., 667 n.  
 third party, of, statutory plea in case of mis-  
 representation of, 20, 731  
 trustee in bankruptcy, sale by, on, 2, 123

**CREDITOR,**

action by, administration, for. *See* ADMINISTRATION ACTION.  
 administration of deceased's estate, in,  
 advertisement for, 14, 243, 244; 26, 746  
 annuitant's rights as a, 24, 499, 521  
 assets, equitable, rateable distribution of,  
 between, 13, 70  
 legal, priority in respect of, 13, 33; 14, 247  
 —251, 254  
 marshalling of, 13, 144  
 order of liability of, 13, 37  
 purchase of, by, 14, 297  
 business carried on by executor, rights in case  
 of 13, 150; 14, 295, 296  
 charge by will cannot be created in favour of,  
 14, 223  
 claims of creditor in, effect of, 14, 341  
 contingent, administration order not obtain-  
 able by, 14, 250  
 costs, when entitled to, as between solicitor  
 and client, 14, 352

**CREDITOR—continued.**

administration of deceased's estate—*continued.*  
 decree in equity, former effect of, **13, 32**  
 disappearance of, after proof of debt, practice of court as to, **14, 346**  
 dual claims for same debt, effect of, **14, 347**  
 escheated lands, payment out of, **11, 27, 28**  
 foreign, right of creditor in, **14, 341, 342**  
 fund in court, right against, **14, 279, 302**  
 grant of administration to, **14, 188**  
 conditions relating to, **14, 207**  
 executor a lunatic, when, **14, 200**  
 undertaker, to, **14, 241**  
 heir or devisee, statutory rights against, **14, 246**  
 judgment, rights of, **13, 33, 35**; **14, 248**  
 judgment for administration, effect of, **14, 311**; **19, 190**  
 legacy, debtor, to, retainer by creditor's executor of, **15, 505**  
 right to follow, **13, 160**; **14, 270, 280**  
 preference of, by representative, **13, 36**; **14, 254**  
 administrator's bond, effect of, **14, 207, 255**  
 priority of, **13, 33, 36**; **14, 247—251. See PRIORITY.**  
 proof of debt by, **14, 346**  
 real estate, rights as to, **14, 246**  
 receiver, appointment of, **24, 417**  
 retainer, right of, as affecting, **14, 256—261, 345. See RETAINER.**  
 secured creditor, position of, **14, 346, 347**  
 time, when running against, **14, 228, 253, 341**; **19, 54, 190**  
 alienations to defraud, voidability of, **15, 87**  
 appropriation of payments by, **7, 419—452**; **15, 510, 537**; **19, 41, 42**  
 assignment to, by debtor of debt of third party, **15, 557 n, 562 n.**  
 bankruptcy, in, acquiescence by, **2, 15, 39**  
 action by, causes loss of right to benefit under arrangement, **2, 335**  
 threat of, effect on avoidance of preference, **2, 284**  
 after-acquired property, in regard to, **2, 144, 164**  
 appeal by, **2, 82, 83, 302**  
 arrangement, rights under, **2, 334—337, 351**; **19, 55. See ARRANGEMENT**  
 assignee of, under old Acts, **2, 324**  
 assignment for benefit of. *See ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.*  
 bankrupt as witness on behalf of, **13, 574 n.**  
 bankruptcy notice by, **2, 25, 26**  
 bankruptcy notice to, **2, 25—34. See BANKRUPTCY NOTICE.**  
 bill of exchange, debt secured by, **2, 68, 226**  
 conflict of laws in regard to priorities, **6, 304**  
 consent of creditor obtained by fraud, offence in regard to, **2, 349**  
 death of insolvent debtor, in case of, **22, 408**  
 evading by bankrupt, **2, 20—23. See BANKRUPTCY.**  
 false claim etc., by, offence of, **2, 351**; **7, 294**  
 fraudulent preference in favour of, **2, 279—287. See FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE.**  
 meaning of, for purpose of serving bankruptcy notice, **2, 25, 26**  
 meetings of, **2, 65—70**  
 adjournment of, **2, 69, 70**  
 Bankruptcy Acts, apart from, **2, 328, 329**

**CREDITOR—continued.**

bankruptcy—*continued.*  
 meetings of—*continued.*  
 calling of, not notice of suspension, **2, 33**  
 chairman at, **2, 66**  
 first, **2, 65, 66**  
 receiving order made against firm, **2, 68**  
 minutes of, **2, 70**  
 presumption of law as to validity, **2, 70**  
 proof of debts for voting at, **2, 67, 68**  
 proxy at, **2, 68, 69**  
 quorum at, **2, 70**  
 scheme of arrangement, for consideration of, **2, 70**  
 small bankruptcy, in, **2, 295, 296**  
 solicitation, penalty on, **2, 69**  
 summoning and security for costs of, **2, 66, 67, 125**  
 voting at, **2, 67—69**  
 notice of suspension of payment, in regard to, **2, 34, 39**  
 petitioning, liability for costs of, **2, 106**  
 amount of debt to support petition, **2, 34**  
 priority of, conflict of laws as to, **6, 278, 304. See PRIORITY OF DEBTS.**  
 proof by, **2, 197—235. See PROOF OF DEBTS.**  
 rights of, **2, 197**  
 scheme of arrangement, how far bound by, **2, 83**  
 secured, **2, 44—46, 67, 224—230. See SECURED CREDITOR.**  
 sole creditor, bankruptcy petition by, **2, 38**  
 bankruptcy of trustee, secured creditor in case of, **2, 225**  
 bill of sale, assignment of, for benefit of creditors, **3, 16**  
 building society, of, alterations affecting, **3, 334, 391**  
 amalgamation does not prejudice, **3, 391**  
 rights of creditors of, **3, 352, 395, 396, 399**  
 transfer of, effect of, **3, 391**  
 winding up, position in case of, **3, 360, 395**  
 co-surety, assignment of creditor's rights and securities to, **15, 534, 535**  
 discharge of one, effect of, **15, 569**  
 committee of inspection of company, of, **5, 465**  
 company, of, compromise or arrangement with, **5, 333, 334**  
 consent of, alteration of company's objects, to, **5, 331**  
 reduction of capital, to, **5, 110—113. See REDUCTION OF CAPITAL OF COMPANY.**  
 different classes of creditors, court regards interests of, **5, 414**  
 directors  
 not trustees for, **5, 222**  
 position of, as, **5, 230**  
 distribution of assets among, **5, 527—529. See DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.**  
 equality on distribution, creditors entitled to, **5, 473, 507, 523**  
 foreign creditor, liability to, **6, 304**  
 fraudulent preference in favour of, **5, 544—546**  
 inspection by, of books after winding up, **5, 442, 500**  
 mortgages, of, **5, 305, 560, 561**  
 register of members, of, **5, 152, 560, 561**  
 liquidator appointed by creditors, **5, 443, 444, 572**  
 meetings in winding up of, **5, 428, 466—472**  
 adjournment, **5, 470**



**CREDITOR**—*continued.*company—*continued.*meetings in winding up of - *continued.*

arrangements sanctioned by, 5, 604—607

chairman, 5, 467, 470

conduct of, 5, 470

court meetings, 5, 466, 467

first meetings, 5, 428, 438, 466

liquidator's meetings, 5, 467

minutes of, 5, 472

notice of, 5, 468

place and time of, 5, 170

proof of debt for voting at, 5, 470, 471

proxies at, 5, 468, 470, 471. *See* PROXY

quorum at, 5, 470

resolutions at, 5, 472

validity of, 5, 468

summoning of, 5, 467, 468

costs of, 5, 467

first meeting, 5, 428, 466

voluntary winding up, in, 5, 572, 573

voting at, 5, 470, 471

petition to wind up by, 5, 390—401

priorities of creditors, 5, 579

proof of debts, 5, 507—523, 579, 580. *See* PROOF OF DEBTS.reduction of capital, in regard to. *See* REDUCTION OF CAPITAL OF COMPANY

registration of company under Act of 1908, effect of, 5, 41

secured, position of and proof by, 5, 372, 373, 470, 471, 513, 519, 520. *See* SECURED CREDITOR.

set-off against, 5, 482, 502, 515; 25, 487—493

voluntary winding up, in, position and rights of, 5, 572, 573, 579, 580

wishes of, as to winding up, court regards, 5, 413

composition with, *defined*, 2, 326; 7, 443. *See* COMPOSITION.conveyance in fraud of, 15, 78—91. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.

county court, advertisement for creditor upon distribution of assets by, 8, 543, 544

costs of establishing debt in, 8, 544

debtor's body, retention of, by, rights in regard to, 3, 406. *See* CORPSE.

deed in favour of, whether revocable, 15, 419

deed of assignment, under, position of, 2, 333

execution. *See* EXECUTION CREDITOR.

executor's indemnity, effect of right to, 14, 296

family arrangements, provisions in, for creditors, 14, 551

fraudulent conveyance in favour of. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.

friendly society, of, rights of, 15, 195, 199

amalgamation, not affected by, 15, 193

guarantee, in case of, 15, 441. *See* GUARANTEE.

husband, of, leaseholds of wife, rights as to, 16, 325

policy effected by husband with intent to defraud, 16, 401

seizing goods of wife after protection order, 16, 347

settlement between husband and wife, when supported against, 15, 79; 16, 338

industrial society, of, amalgamation or transfer, effect of, 17, 33

remedy of, 17, 12, 19

insurable interest of, 17, 545, 547

**CREDITOR**—*continued.*

insurance by, on debtor's life, incidents of, 17, 562

joint. *See* JOINT CREDITORS.judgment. *See* JUDGMENT CREDITOR.

lien of, equitable, how enforced, 13, 93

when attaching in respect of expenditure on property, 19, 21

limitation of actions by. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

limited partnership, of, rights of, 22, 119

lunatic, of, charging order in favour of, 19, 440, 441

remedies against estate of, 19, 440

marriage settlements, volunteers in, rights of, against, 25, 564, 567

mortgagor, of, marshalling of securities in favour of, or against, 21, 304, 305

partnership, of, agreement between partners does not affect rights of, 22, 37, 38, 98, 99

dissolution, effect of, 22, 98

judgment creditor, rights of, 13, 39; 14, 10, 11; 22, 45, 46, 47

rights of, generally, 13, 38

surviving partner, against estate of, 22, 45

transfer of partnership property between partners as affecting, 22, 53, 54

powers, defective appointments, when aided on behalf of, 23, 55, 56

railway company, of, arrangement with, 23, 769

judgment creditor's rights, 23, 761, 768

receiver and manager, appointment of, 23, 765—768; 24, 427

receiver, appointment of, in aid of. *See* RECEIVER.

release and acquiescence by, effect of, on voidable settlement, 15, 57

seaman, claims to property of deceased, 26, 59

specific performance of contract involving preference between, not granted, 27, 39 n.

subrogation of. *See* SUBROGATION.

executor, in case of, 13, 150

receiver and manager, in case of, 24, 432

surety's liability to, 15, 487

taxation of costs, right to, 26, 784

tramway undertaking, of, non completion of work, on, 27, 786 n.

payment out of deposit, 27, 813

who are held to be, 27, 813 n.

trust for, 2, 327 *et seq*; 28, 38

accumulation, exempt from statutory rule against, 22, 376

lapse of time, effect of, 19, 167

revocability of, 28, 38, 39

surplus, destination of, 28, 39

trusts in fraud of, avoidance of, 15, 78 *et seq*; 28, 46**CREED,**

bond of union of church, as, 11, 363

essential idea of, 11, 363 n.

**CREMATION,***The title BURIAL AND CREMATION is contained in Vol. III., pp. 401 et seq.*

application for, 3, 571, 572, 573

form of, 3, 571

ashes, deposit of, in church disused for burial, 3, 526

disposal of, rules as to, 3, 574

faculty and fee for, 11, 541 n., 777

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CREMATION**—*continued.*

authority, *defined*, 3, 570  
 burial authority, provision by, for, 3, 568  
 burial service, 3, 569; 11, 711, 777  
 buried bodies, in case of, 3, 573  
 certificate of medical practitioner prior to, when necessary, 3, 571, 572  
   inquest, after, 8, 273  
 clergy, fees of, on, 11, 777  
 common law, at, 3, 568  
 concealment of offence by, punishment for, 3, 575  
 conditions of, 3, 571—574  
 coroner, jurisdiction of, unaffected by Cremation Act, 1902, 3, 569; 8, 264 n.  
   inquest, cremation prior to, 8, 261  
   order for, 8, 273  
 deceased's prohibition of, effect of, 3, 405, 571, 573; 14, 240 n.  
 disinterment of body for purpose of, 3, 573  
 false declaration or representation in order to procure, offence in regard to, 3, 575; 9, 553  
 fees for, 3, 569, 570; 11, 777  
 identification of human remains before, 3, 571  
 inquiry as to carrying out of regulations, 3, 575  
 medical referee, appointment and duties of, 3, 572, 573  
   certificate of, prior to, 3, 571  
   substitutes for, 3, 571, 572  
   prohibition by, 3, 573  
   qualifications of, 3, 572  
 notice of inquest, after, 8, 264  
 nuisance in case of, 9, 553  
 offences relating to, 3, 575; 9, 552, 553  
 penalties in connection with, 3, 575  
 person dying abroad, in case of, 3, 573  
 plague, suspension of regulations in case of, 3, 573, 574  
 post mortem examination prior to, when necessary, 3, 571  
 prohibition of, direction of deceased, by, 3, 571; 14, 240 n.  
   medical referee, by, 3, 573  
 register of, destruction of, 3, 575; 9, 711  
   evidence, as, 3, 575  
   falsification of, 3, 575; 9, 742  
   stamp duty on copy of, 3, 557, 575  
 registration of, 3, 574, 575  
   death, when necessary before, 3, 571  
   regulations as to, 3, 570—575  
   contravention of, 3, 575  
   suspension of, 3, 573, 574  
 still-born child, of, 3, 574  
 unidentified body, of, 3, 571  
 unlawful, when, 3, 571, 572

**CREMATORIUM,**

*defined*, 3, 568  
 closing of, 3, 571, 574  
 donation of money for, 3, 569  
 inspection of, 3, 571  
 maintenance of, 3, 570, 571  
 opening of, notice as to, 3, 571  
 position of, 3, 569  
 provision of, 3, 568, 569

**CREW.** See SEAMEN.

adequate, duty to furnish 17, 424; 26, 213  
 agreement with, 14, 630; 26, 41—44. See SEAMEN.  
 deposit of, when in port abroad 26, 659  
 carriage of letters by, illegality of, 26, 354, 355

**CREW**—*continued.*

collision, effects lost by, recovery of value by, 26, 543  
 competence of, implied warranty as to, in insurance, 17, 424  
 compulsory pilot, when under, duties of, 26, 531  
 discharge of, 14, 630; 26, 55, 56  
 engagement of, provisions as to, 14, 630; 26, 41—44. See SEAMEN.  
 insufficient, liability as to, 26, 495  
 insurable interest of, in respect of wages, 17, 373  
 lists of, to be sent to Registrar-General, 26, 657  
 master's liability for acts of, 26, 526  
 payment of, 26, 40—54. See SEAMEN; WAGES  
   share of catch, by, 14, 631, 632  
 punishment of, 26, 50, 59, 60—63; 27, 876  
 salvage, agreement for, binding on, 26, 572, 573  
   reward, rights as to, 26, 565, 566, 583  
   service, supply of crew as, 26, 558  
 salvaged vessel, of, may be salvors, 26, 567  
 sea fishing boat, of, engagement and discharge of, 14, 630  
 steam trawlers, of, agreements with, 14, 630, 631  
   wages of, 14, 631  
 wages of, 26, 40—54. See SEAMEN; WAGES  
 when a general average expense, 26, 321

**CRICKET,**

inclosure of space on common etc. for, 4, 603; 21, 590  
 money lent for betting on, is irrecoverable, 15, 279 n.

**CRIME.**

*The title CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE is contained in Vol. I X., pp. 225 et seq. As to any particular crime see under the name of such crime.*  
*defined*, 9, 232, 425; 23, 246 n.; 27, 466  
 extradition, for purpose of, 14, 406, 407  
 action of tort founded on, 1, 27; 9, 233; 27, 466, 492  
 advice to commit, 9, 253; 13, 572  
 aiding and abetting the commission of. See AIDING AND ABETTING.  
 bond conditioned for the commission of, 3, 86; 9, 246, 504  
 bribery as, 9, 484; 12, 281; 15, 424  
 capacity to commit, 2, 11; 9, 239—245; 16, 435, 436; 19, 409, 410  
   authority, acting in obedience to, in case of, 9, 243  
   *delirium tremens*, in case of, 9, 242  
   drunkenness as affecting, effect of, 9, 242  
   husband and wife, in case of, 9, 244; 16, 435, 436  
   infancy as affecting, 2, 11; 9, 239, 240, 540, 611; 17, 46  
   insanity as affecting, 9, 241, 242; 19, 409, 410  
   physical force, acting under, in case of, 9, 243  
   threats, induced by, in case of, 9, 243  
 child, neglect of, by father, when a crime, 9, 305, 406; 17, 110, 114, 162  
 civil action by injured party, in, 1, 8, 27; 9, 232, 582; 21, 420, 421, 425, 426  
 classification of, 9, 233, 246, 429; 20, 762 n.; 27, 178, 179  
 company, in relation to, 5, 311—318; 9, 655—660. See COMPANIES; CRIMINAL LIABILITY  
 conditions in will inciting donee to commit, avoidance of, 26, 585

**CRIME—continued.**

conspiracy to commit, **9**, 260—264, 505. *See* CONSPIRACY.  
 continuing acts, in case of, **9**, 281, 542  
 corporation, by, **8**, 390—392; **9**, 235; **27**, 170.  
*See* CRIMINAL LIABILITY.  
 cremation to conceal, **3**, 575; **9**, 553  
 elements of, **9**, 233  
 explosives, use of, for purposes of, **9**, 775—777;  
**14**, 357, 400  
 Government, offences against, **9**, 450—530  
 high seas, committed on, extradition in case of,  
**7**, 69, 84; **14**, 108  
 immigrant convicted of, **1**, 305, 324; **14**, 407  
 incitement to commit, **9**, 253, 461, 595  
 infant's liability for, **2**, 11, 349; **9**, 230, 240, 510,  
 611; **17**, 46  
 injunction, whether restrained by, **13**, 49; **17**,  
 257  
 intention to commit. *See* CRIMINAL INTENT.  
 lunatic, by, **9**, 241, 354; **19**, 406, 408 n. *See*  
 CRIMINAL LUNATIC.  
 malicious damage to property, in case of, **9**, 708—  
 793; **14**, 357. *See* MALICIOUS DAMAGE.  
*mens rea*, absence of, as a defence, **9**, 234; **15**,  
 231 n. *See* MENS REA.  
 mines and minerals, in connection with, **9**, 783;  
**20**, 510, 638, 639  
 ministerial responsibility for, **17**, 47, 66  
 murder-manslaughter, when a, **9**, 246. *See* MISDE-  
 MEANOUR.  
 offence. *See* CRIMINAL OFFENCE.  
 person, offences against the, **9**, 570—627  
 procedure as to, alternative, statutory or com-  
 mon law, **9**, 487, 690; **27**, 179  
 property, offences against, **9**, 627—703  
 public order, offences against, **9**, 530—570  
 punishment for, **9**, 233, 409 *et seq.* *See*  
 PUNISHMENT  
 servant, by, **9**, 234, 235; **20**, 278, 279  
 solicitor, striking off the rolls of, on conviction  
 for, **26**, 849  
 statutes relating to, **9**, 232, 233; **27**, 116, 117  
 application of, **6**, 453, 454; **9**, 279; **14**, 427,  
 428; **27**, 164  
 classification of, **9**, 234, 235; **20**, 258; **27**,  
 178, 179  
 implied repeal, **27**, 169, 170  
 retrospective operation, **27**, 161 n  
 tort distinguished from, **1**, 27; **9**, 232, 233, 234,  
 27, 466

**CRIMINAL,**

accessories. *See* ACCESSORIES.  
 accomplice of. *See* ACCOMPLICE.  
 evidence of, **9**, 388, 408  
 aiding and abetting. *See* AIDING AND ABETTING.  
 appeal by. *See* COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEAL.  
 arrest of. *See* ARREST.  
 assisting a person becomes accessory, **9**, 255  
 bail of. *See* BAIL.  
 capacity of. *See* CRIME, capacity for.  
 charitable gift for paying fines of, **4**, 123  
 conviction of. *See* CONVICTION.  
 delusions, person suffering under, in case of, **9**,  
 241, 242  
 executed, burial of, **3**, 422; **9**, 592  
 sheriff's duty as to, **25**, 825  
 execution of. *See* EXECUTION OF CRIMINAL.  
 habitual, **9**, 416, 416  
 harbouring by innkeeper, **9**, 555; **18**, 135

**CRIMINAL—continued.**

identity, questions of, **13**, 447  
 intent. *See* CRIMINAL INTENT.  
 lunatic. *See* CRIMINAL LUNATIC.  
 pardon of. *See* PARDON.  
 perjury, consolidated evidence in case of, **9**, 494  
 principal in first or second degree, **9**, 247—258.  
*See* PRINCIPAL.  
 police, statutory powers of, as to, **22**, 502  
 procuring, corroboration necessary in case of, **9**,  
 615  
 punishment of. *See* PUNISHMENT.  
 recognisances by, **9**, 412—414  
 trade union, whether criminal association, **27**  
 613 n., 614 n.  
 treason, corroboration necessary in case of, **9**, 456,  
 503. *See* TREASON.  
 trial of. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.

**CRIMINAL COURT,**

Admiral of England, Court of the, **1**, 59; **9**, 90  
 assize courts, **9**, 87, 266, 267  
 barrister's right of audience in, **2**, 373, 374, 389,  
 407, 415, 416; **9**, 352; **19**, 596, 641. *See*  
 AUDIENCE.  
 Central Criminal Court, **9**, 87—90, 267. *See*  
 CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT.  
 Court of Criminal Appeal, **9**, 91—94. *See* COURT  
 OF CRIMINAL APPEAL.  
 King's Bench, Division as, **9**, 55, 266, 320  
 quarter sessions courts, **9**, 82—86, 267; **19**, 563,  
 635. *See* QUARTER SESSIONS.  
 summary jurisdiction courts, **9**, 71—82. *See*  
 PETTY SESSIONS; SUMMARY JURISDICTION.

**CRIMINAL INFORMATION,**

bribery at election, for, **12**, 529  
 contempt of court, for, proceedings by, **7**, 281 n.  
 county court judge, against, **8**, 414, 415  
 Crown Office, filed by, at instance of private  
 person, **9**, 330 n.; **18**, 740  
 Crown servant's dismissal by, **7**, 22  
*ex officio* by Attorney-General, **8**, 230; **9**, 329 n.,  
 330 n.; **18**, 740 n.  
 explosive, forfeiture of, on a, **14**, 396  
 highway, for non-repair of, **16**, 138  
 indictment, in relation to, **18**, 241 n.  
 judges, for libelling, **7**, 281 n.  
 to remove, **7**, 22  
 justices, against, grounds of, **19**, 558, 570  
 King's coroner, issued by, **8**, 230  
 leave of court to filing of, **9**, 329 n., 330 n.  
 libel, in case of, **9**, 329; **18**, 740  
 limitation of penal action, time of, in, **19**, 174,  
 175  
 public duties, for enforcement of, **27**, 190  
 sheriff, against, for refusal to serve, **25**, 792, 793  
 Summary Jurisdiction Acts, under, **19**, 572, 580—  
 593  
 ward, marrying a, without leave, in case of, **7**,  
 281 n

**CRIMINAL INTENT.**

defined, **9**, 234  
 bankrupt, undischarged, obtaining credit by, in,  
**2**, 331; **13**, 449  
 burglary, in, **9**, 671  
 corporation, in case of, acts of servants and agents  
 for, **9**, 235, 236; **27**, 179  
 disproof of, **9**, 236  
 drunkenness, in case of, **9**, 242, 243

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CRIMINAL INTENT—continued.**

false pretences, in, nature of, **9**, 607  
 forgery, intent to defraud necessary to prove, **9**, 713, 763, 784  
 fraud, obtaining property by, in, **9**, 603—605  
 fraudulent debtors, in case of, **2**, 340, 354  
 friendly societies, misapplication of property of, in case of, **15**, 187  
 indecent publications, in case of issuing, **9**, 538  
 indictment, to be set out in the, **9**, 337  
 infancy, in case of, **9**, 239, 240, 389 n.; **13**, 498 n., 499  
 insanity, in reference to, **9**, 241, 242  
 larceny, in case of, **9**, 628, 629  
 master, in case of, act of servant, for, **9**, 235; **27**, 179  
*mens rea*, as, **9**, 234; **27**, 178  
 motive, in relation to, **9**, 237  
 motive and intention distinguished, **9**, 237 n.  
 natural and probable consequences of acts, in relation to, **13**, 499  
 nature of, **9**, 233—237  
 overt act in relation to, **9**, 233  
 presumption of, **9**, 231 n., 236, 389 n.; **13**, 499; **27**, 178  
 principal, in case of, act of agent, for, **9**, 235; **27**, 179  
 proof of, **9**, 236, 380; **27**, 178  
   not necessary in certain cases, **9**, 237, 237 n.  
 seditious intention, *defined*, **9**, 463  
   objects not amounting to, **9**, 463  
 statutory offences, in case of, **27**, 174, 179

**CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DEPARTMENT,**  
organisation of, **22**, 507**CRIMINAL JURISDICTION,**

Admiralty, of, **1**, 59; **9**, 273—276; **10**, 557  
 appeal. *See* APPEAL; COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEAL.  
 burning King's ships etc., in case of, **9**, 277  
 Cambridge University, Chancellor's Court of, **9**, 149, 150, 270  
 colonies, over crimes in, **10**, 579, 581  
 Commissioners for Oaths Act, 1889, under, **9**, 278  
 common law, at, **1**, 59 *et seq.*; **9**, 272  
 coroner's court, in, **8**, 239; **9**, 269, 270  
 county of city, offence in, place of trial, **9**, 286  
 county of corporate town, offence in, place of trial, **9**, 280  
 court-martial, of, military, **9**, 102—104, 271.  
   *See* COURT-MARTIAL.  
   naval, **9**, 98, 99, 271. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.  
 courts of, **9**, 74—91, 265—271. *See* CRIMINAL COURT.  
 crimes committed out of England, in respect of, **9**, 270—279  
 ecclesiastical courts, of, **9**, 271; **11**, 512, 515, 516  
 election court, of, **12**, 535—537  
 Foreign Enlistment Act, 1870, under, **9**, 278, 528, 530  
 Foreign Marriage Act, 1892, under, **9**, 278, 528—530  
 foreigners, over, **9**, 279  
 House of Commons, of, **9**, 24, 25, 265 *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS  
 House of Lords, of, **9**, 19—22, 265, 266. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS.  
 justices, of. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS; SUMMARY JURISDICTION.

**CRIMINAL JURISDICTION—continued.**

King's Bench Division, of, **9**, 55, 266, 329  
 limits of, **9**, 271—279  
 manslaughter out of United Kingdom, in case of, **9**, 277  
 Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, under, **9**, 277  
 military court, of. *See* COURT MARTIAL.  
 minister, public, exempt from, **6**, 429  
 murder out of United Kingdom, in case of, **9**, 277, 289  
 naval courts, of, **9**, 108, 109, 271. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.  
 Official Secrets Act, 1889, under, **9**, 278, 480  
 Oxford University, Chancellor's Court of, **9**, 188, 189, 270  
 receiving property stolen abroad, in case of, **9**, 278, 680  
 seal killing in the Pacific, in case of, **9**, 279  
 treason out of England, in case of, **9**, 276, 289  
 venue, **9**, 279—290. *See* VENUE.

**CRIMINAL LIABILITY,**

accessory, after the fact, of, **9**, 255, 256, 258  
   before the fact, of, **9**, 253, 254, 257  
 accident, when a defence, **9**, 237, 238, 608  
 accomplice in misdemeanour, of, **9**, 258  
 agent, for act of, **1**, 101, 193 n., 217—219; **5**, 294; **9**, 235, 293, 485, 710  
 aiding and abetting crime in case of, **9**, 247  
 ambassador, of, **6**, 429; **9**, 245  
 aqueduct, for malicious damage to, **9**, 785  
 architect, of, agent, as, **3**, 300  
   contract, for interest in, **3**, 303  
   negligence, for, extent of, **3**, 304  
   secret commission, in case of, **3**, 168  
 attempt to commit crime, in case of, **9**, 258  
 bankrupt, of, **2**, 270  
   unaffected by discharge or arrangement, **2**, 351  
 breach of trust, for, **7**, 200; **9**, 656; **18**, 189  
 club, of members of, **4**, 407; **9**, 635  
 coercion, in case of, **9**, 234, 243, 244, 271; **16**, 436 *See* DURESS  
 company, of, **5**, 111, 185, 311—318, 563; **9**, 655—660  
   appeals, **5**, 317; **9**, 77  
   Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 726; **8**, 391  
 false statements in documents, for, **5**, 313, 314; **9**, 660  
 falsification etc. of documents, for, **5**, 313; **9**, 660  
 fines imposed, **5**, 314—317  
 instances of, **5**, 311, 312; **8**, 390, 391  
*mens rea*, effect of want of, **5**, 294; **9**, 235  
 officers, personal liability of, **5**, 312, 313; **9**, 655  
 persons, as, **5**, 312; **8**, 357  
 prospectus containing false statements, **5**, 140  
   141; **9**, 660  
 register as evidence, **5**, 317  
 statutory offences, **5**, 314—317  
 compulsory pilotage, during, position of master, **26**, 56 n.  
 consent, when a defence, **9**, 230, 573, 606, 607, 612, 615—619  
 conspiracy, in case of, **9**, 260—264 *See* CONSPIRACY.  
 corporation, of, **8**, 390 *et seq.*; **9**, 239  
 libel, in case of, **8**, 391; **9**, 239

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CRIMINAL LIABILITY**—*continued.*corporation—*continued.*

*mens rea* not essential, **8**, 391; **9**, 235 *et seq.*  
 nuisance, in case of, **8**, 390, 391; **9**, 235—236  
 statutory duty, breach of, for, **8**, 391; **9**, 239  
 court martial of members of, **9**, 488; **25**, 92, 93.  
*See COURT-MARTIAL.*  
 degrees of, **6**, 345; **9**, 246—264  
 director, of, books, tampering with, **5**, 313; **9**, 660  
 misappropriation by, **9**, 655  
 prospectus, false, for, **5**, 140, 141  
 winding up, in case of, **9**, 313, 314  
 foreign sovereign, of, **9**, 245, 272  
 husband, of, wife's crime, for, **1**, 217, 218; **9**, 401, 402; **16**, 435  
 incitement to crime, in case of, **9**, 253, 464, 595, 615  
 King, of, **6**, 318, 319, 373, 374; **9**, 244  
 licensee, of, Prevention of Crimes Act, under, **15**, 286; **17**, 306; **18**, 135, 136  
 master, of, for acts of servant, **9**, 235; **20**, 257—260. *See MASTER.*  
 members of Parliament, of, **9**, 245; **21**, 779, 780  
 suspicion of treason or felony, in case of, **6**, 353, 354, 410, 411; **9**, 264  
 misrepresentation, act done through, for, **20**, 704  
 mistake, in case of, **9**, 238  
 principals, of, **9**, 247—258  
     first degree, in the, **9**, 248, 257  
     second degree, in the, **9**, 248, 250, 251, 256, 503  
 servant, of. *See MASTER; SERVANT.*  
 stamp duties, offences as to, **9**, 489, 747 *et seq.*; **19**, 589; **24**, 703  
 treason, in case of, **6**, 351—357; **9**, 256  
 wife, of, husband's crime, for, **9**, 244, 338, 634, 680, 772; **16**, 436

**CRIMINAL LIBEL**,

aggravated, in case of, **18**, 739  
 ambassadors, on, **9**, 528  
 blasphemous, **9**, 531, 570  
 civil libel distinguished from, **9**, 569; **18**, 605 *et seq.*, 669, 739, 743  
 constitution of country, on, **9**, 463, 464  
 corporation may be indicted for, **5**, 311; **8**, 391; **9**, 239; **18**, 617  
 Crown, as to succession to the, **9**, 164  
 extortion, proceedings in case of, **9**, 410, 411, 569, 664—668; **18**, 740  
 Fox's Libel Act, 1792, provisions of, **9**, 369, 374, 375, 463; **18**, 742, 743  
 imputation, attempt to commit crime, of, **18**, 639, 640  
     crime, of, **9**, 569; **18**, 607  
 indictment for, **9**, 329, 330, 334, 339, 343, 344, 377; **18**, 740, 741  
 information proceedings by, **9**, 329; **18**, 740  
 judge, functions of, **9**, 369, 374, 375; **18**, 742  
     opinion may be given by, **9**, 369; **18**, 742  
 jury, functions of, **9**, 463; **18**, 742  
     fair comment, on question of, **18**, 710  
 justification, defence of, **9**, 235, 318; **18**, 605 *et seq.*, 669, 738, 739, 743, 744  
     how pleaded, **18**, 743  
 Libel Act, 1843, proceedings under, **9**, 318, 410, 569, 668; **18**, 738—740, 743  
 married woman, by, coercion not presumed, **9**, 244; **16**, 435; **18**, 617

**CRIMINAL LIBEL**—*continued.*married woman—*continued*

husband, prosecution of, by, **16**, 462 n.; **18**, 613, 738  
 liability of, for, **9**, 244; **16**, 407, 435, 436; **18**, 617  
 misdemeanour at common law, **9**, 410, 569; **18**, 738  
 motion in arrest of judgment, in case of, **9**, 375; **18**, 742  
 newspaper, in, judge in chambers, order of, in case of, **9**, 462, 463, 531  
 obscene, in case of, **9**, 538, 539  
 proceedings in case of, **9**, 293, 318, 320, 402, 535, 539; **18**, 744—746  
 privileged reports, in case of, **9**, 538; **18**, 677, 683, 685, 694, 698, 745, 746  
 proceedings for, leave required for, when, **9**, 293, 463, 531, 539; **18**, 746  
 nature and object of, **18**, 605, 614  
 publication of, **9**, 569; **18**, 655—658. *See PUBLICATION.*  
     what amounts to, in, **18**, 658—666  
 publisher's liability for, **9**, 463; **18**, 655, 659, 746  
 punishments for, **9**, 410, 412, 569, 664, 668, **18**, 738—740  
 quarter sessions, not triable at, **9**, 459; **18**, 741; **19**, 633  
 report, true and accurate, privilege of, **9**, 538; **18**, 694, 744, 745, 746  
*respondet superior*, in case of, **18**, 655, 738, 741  
 seditions, defined, **9**, 463  
     administration of justice, on, **9**, 461  
 special verdict in, **9**, 374; **18**, 742  
 statutes applicable to proceedings for, **9**, 369, 374, 463; **18**, 742—746. *See STATUTE.*  
 threats to publish, **9**, 410, 411, 569, 664, 668; **18**, 740  
 truth and public benefit, when a defence, **18**, 743, 744  
 pleading of, **9**, 355; **18**, 743

**CRIMINAL LUNATIC**,

defined, **19**, 429 n.; **23**, 268  
 appellant ordered to be detained as, **9**, 436  
 apprehended person as, in case of, **22**, 597  
 arraignment, jury empanelled to try issue of insanity at, **9**, 354  
 asylum for, **23**, 270  
     superintendent of, report to Home Secretary, duty as to, **23**, 271  
     visitation of, **23**, 270  
 capacity of, **9**, 241, 354, 436  
 convict, insanity of, prison director's duty as to, **23**, 269  
 demeanour of, at trial, effect on verdict, **9**, 354 n.  
 discharge of, conditions as to, **23**, 269, 271  
     grant towards maintenance, power as to, **23**, 272  
 escape of, **23**, 270  
     permitting, punishment for, **9**, 510  
 evidence, capacity to give, **13**, 569 n.  
 insanity of, family history as, **19**, 409  
 guilty but insane, verdict as to, **9**, 242, 373  
 Home Secretary, asylums, control over, **23**, 270  
     conditional discharge by, of, **23**, 271  
     prisoners under sentence, power as to, **23**, 269  
     supervision by, **7**, 85  
 ill-treatment of, **23**, 270

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CRIMINAL LUNATIC—continued.**

justice's order for removal to asylum of, **22**, 597  
 lucid interval, difficulty of establishing, **19**, 408 n.  
 maintenance of, **23**, 271, 272  
   liability for, of property of, **19**, 429  
 mute by visitation of God, finding of insanity in case of, **9**, 354 n.  
 onus of proof of sanity on prosecution, when, **9**, 354 n.; **19**, 407  
 pauper lunatic, detention as, on discharge of, **23**, 269, 270  
 pending trial, insanity during detention, case of, **9**, 352 n.  
 pleading, insanity precluding defendant from, **9**, 351  
 presumption, insanity, of continuance of, **19**, 407  
 sanity, of, **19**, 407  
 property of, *quasi*-committee for, **19**, 429  
 restoration to sanity, result of, **23**, 269  
 sentence of death, found insane while under, **23**, 269  
 special treatment of, **23**, 270, 271  
 trial of, issue at, **9**, 351; **19**, 406  
   special verdict at, **9**, 212, 373  
   effect of, **9**, 212, 373 n.  
 visiting committee, convicted prisoner insane, duty in case of, **23**, 269  
 prisoner awaiting trial insane, duty in case of, **9**, 352 n.

**CRIMINAL OFFENCE,**

animal, killing with intent to steal carcass of, **1**, 369  
   larceny of, **1**, 368-372  
   muzzing of, **1**, 369; **9**, 788  
   snuffing of, **1**, 371, 372  
 benefits resulting from, are not enforceable, **7**, 394; **27**, 192  
 coin, counterfeit, exporting, **9**, 515  
   importing, **9**, 515  
   making, **9**, 515, 518, 519, 521  
   possession of, **9**, 516, 517  
   receiving, unlawful, **9**, 515  
   uttering, **9**, 516-519  
   current, uttering coin which is not, **9**, 517  
   defacing, **9**, 518  
   lightening and impairing, **9**, 515  
   possession, unlawful, of films from, **9**, 515  
 company, in relation to, **5**, 311-318; **9**, 655-660 *See CRIMINAL LIABILITY*  
 contempt of court, punishment of, as, **7**, 280-282  
 corpse, failure to bury, in case of, **9**, 552, 553  
 creditor, conveyance with intent to defraud, in case of, **9**, 704, 705  
 Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885, under, **9**, 614-617; **17**, 110  
 debtors, by, **2**, 75, 345-351  
 door, with regard to, **4**, 475; **15**, 263, 264  
 drugs, in relation to, **9**, 555, 760; **15**, 16-71. *See DRUGS.*  
 election, in connection with, **12**, 525-537  
 electricity supply, in connection with, **12**, 612-614  
 Explosive Substances Act, under, **9**, 277, 775; **14**, 401  
 felony, compounding a, **9**, 503  
 fine, punishment by, **9**, 410, 412  
   youthful offenders, in case of, rules as to, **9**, 424  
 food, in relation to, **9**, 555, 760; **15**, 16-71  
 gaming, fraudulent, as, **9**, 691

**CRIMINAL OFFENCE—continued.**

gaming houses, in connection with, **4**, 435; **9**, 545; **15**, 289-291  
 Government, against the, **9**, 450  
 injunction to restrain, **17**, 205  
 marriage certificate, fraudulent, in respect to, **9**, 743  
 members of Parliament, by, **7**, 320, 321; **21**, 657, 780, 787, 791  
 minister or servant of Crown, of, **6**, 386, 387, 415; **9**, 690  
 Naval Discipline Act, extension of, to, **9**, 464, 465-465, 10, 11  
 negligence amounting to, **9**, 582-586; **21**, 420, 421, 425, 426, 445  
 official information, disclosure of, **9**, 430, 481  
 public officers, by or towards, **9**, 480-489; **23**, 351  
 public order, against, **9**, 530-570  
 register, baptism, of, destruction of, **9**, 741  
   births, deaths, and marriages, of, destruction of, **9**, 741  
   falsification of, **9**, 742  
   burial, of, destruction or injury of, **3**, 561  
   falsification of, **3**, 561  
   cremation, of, destruction of, **3**, 575  
   falsification of, **3**, 575  
 restraint of, **17**, 205  
 share warrants, as to, **5**, 185, 186; **9**, 756, 757  
 tort amounting to, **9**, 232-234, 606; **27**, 460, 872  
 trespass may amount to, **27**, 845, 846

**CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS. *See CRIMINAL LIABILITY, and also PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION; PROSECUTION***

*The title CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE is contained in Vol. IX., pp. 225 et seq.*

accomplice, confession of, in case of, **9**, 397, 398  
 admissions, agent, by, effect of, **9**, 397  
   felony and misdemeanour, distinction as to, **9**, 386  
 agreement to abandon, not enforced in equity, **13**, 73 n.; **15**, 190  
 alien, expulsion of, **1**, 324; **9**, 418  
   trial of, **1**, 309  
 alternative methods of, **9**, 487, 690; **27**, 179  
 appeal, **9**, 432-444. *See APPEAL; COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEAL.*  
 appearance of defendant, **9**, 351  
 arbitration, as, restriction on, **1**, 144  
 arraignment of prisoner, **9**, 353, 354  
 arrest, **9**, 293, 295-309. *See ARREST*  
 assault, for, **9**, 606, 610; **22**, 499, 500, 515; **27**, 872, 874  
 Attorney-General, prosecution by, **7**, 71-74; **9**, 292, 329 n.; **12**, 462; **19**, 537  
*autrefois acquit*, plea of, **9**, 355-358; **19**, 598  
*autrefois convict*, plea of, **9**, 355-358; **19**, 598  
 bail. *See BAIL.*  
 barristers, prosecutions conducted by, **2**, 373  
 brief in, **2**, 389, 407  
 building societies, by, for misappropriation, **3**, 338, 346  
 carrier, by, **4**, 92  
 cause when a, **11**, 39, 40  
 claim of right as defence to, **9**, 234 n.; **27**, 179 n.  
 commencement of, **9**, 295  
   time limitation for, **9**, 294, 295; **15**, 235  
 company, against. *See COMPANIES; CRIMINAL LIABILITY.*

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS—continued.**

compounding offences, in case of, **9**, 503, 504  
 compromise of, contract for, illegality of, **7**, 309  
     highway repair, for, in case of, **16**, 145  
     husband and wife, by, **16**, 441  
 confession in. *See* **CONFESSIO**  
 consul, British, by, **6**, 437  
 contempt of court, **7**, 288—294. *See* **CONTEMPT OF COURT**  
 coroner's deposition, use of, in, **8**, 291, 292; **9**, 366  
 costs in, **9**, 445—449; **19**, 629, 630  
     acquitted person, of, **9**, 447  
     amount of, regulations as to, **9**, 445, 446; **19**, 604  
     convicted person may be ordered to pay, **9**, 446  
     Court of Criminal Appeal, in, **9**, 448, 449  
     incorrigible rogue cases, in, **9**, 448  
     order for payment of, how enforced, **9**, 447, 448; **19**, 604  
     local funds, out of, **9**, 328, 445, 446, 447; **19**, 629, 630  
     prosecution may be ordered to pay, **9**, 447; **19**, 629, 630  
     regulations as to, by Secretary of State, **9**, 446  
     solicitor and counsel, of, **9**, 445 n.  
 exoniation to avoid, penalty for, **3**, 575; **9**, 553  
 defence in, procedure for, **9**, 367—369  
 deposition in. *See* **DEPOSITION**  
 discovery in, **1**, 644; **9**, 387; **11**, 39, 40, 41  
 documents, original, rules as to, **9**, 390  
     production of, in, **9**, 387; **11**, 39, 40, 82—84; **13**, 520, 574, 582  
 ecclesiastical offence, in respect of, **11**, 411  
 Employers and Workmen Act, 1875, under, **20**, 117  
 estoppel in case of, **9**, 355, 356; **13**, 331, 343, 349, 356  
 evidence in, **9**, 377—408; **13**, 450—550  
     abortion, procurement of, in, **9**, 597  
     accomplice, of, **9**, 408; **13**, 421, 603  
     admissions, as, **9**, 386, 394  
     age, of, in offences under Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885, **9**, 616; **13**, 508  
     bad character, of, **9**, 380; **13**, 454  
     Bankers' Books Evidence Act, under, **9**, 387; **13**, 554  
     bankrupt, statements and depositions by, **2**, 71, 73; **9**, 657  
     bigamy, of, **9**, 534; **13**, 504; **16**, 595  
     burden of proof, **9**, 370, 377, 378; **13**, 433, 434  
     burglary, in case of, **9**, 672  
     character, of, **9**, 382, 404; **13**, 454  
     children, of, **9**, 408; **13**, 499, 569  
     proceedings under Children Act, 1908, **9**, 377—408; **13**, 509, **17**, 170  
     civil and criminal proceedings, difference between, **9**, 386  
     co-defendant, against, **9**, 402  
     commission, on, **9**, 327, 328, 387; **13**, 611 n., 612, 613. *See* **COMMISSION (Authority)**  
     conduct, of, when admitted, **1**, 215, 216; **9**, 649; **13**, 417, 448  
     confession as, **9**, 388, 394, 398, 399  
     corroboration, rules as to, **9**, 388; **13**, 421, 603, 604. *See* **CORROBORATION**

**CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS—continued.**  
 evidence in—continued.

Court of Criminal Appeal, before, **939**. *See* **COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEAL**  
 confession by, **9**, 394, 397  
 husband of, **9**, 388, 405  
 statement by, before examining justices, **9**, 399  
     wife of, **9**, 388, 405; **13**, 462  
 defendant, of, **9**, 367, 388, 394, 402, 404  
 document without prejudice. *See* **WITHOUT PREJUDICE**  
 dying declarations, admissibility of, **9**, 393; **13**, 471, 547  
 embezzlement, in, **9**, 651  
 extortion, in cases of, **9**, 666, 667  
 false, incitement of person to give, **9**, 498  
     manufacture of, **9**, 498  
 false pretences, in, **9**, 692, 693  
 forgery, in, **9**, 735, 738, 764—766  
 former evidence, when admissible, **9**, 399  
 grand jury, before, **9**, 346  
 hearsay evidence, **9**, 393; **13**, 423, 455, 456  
     *cf. seq.*  
 high treason, in, **9**, 457. *See* **TREASON**  
 husband or wife, of, **9**, 405—407; **13**, 462, 579  
 identity, of, **9**, 380, 381, 408; **13**, 447, 451  
 information given for detection of crime not admissible in, **9**, 401; **13**, 427, 573  
 insanity, of, **9**, 241; **19**, 469  
 interrogatories not allowed, **9**, 387; **13**, 575  
 judicial proceedings, how proved, **13**, 550  
 larceny, in, **9**, 649  
 libel, seditious, in, **9**, 462  
 manslaughter, in, **9**, 558; **13**, 435  
 murder, in, **9**, 558  
 perjury, in, **9**, 494  
 previous conviction, of, **9**, 382; **13**, 550  
 prisoner, statement by, as, **9**, 397  
 propensities, of, **9**, 380  
 prosecutor's character, of, **9**, 383; **13**, 454  
 rape, in, **9**, 391, 618; **13**, 416, 447  
 rebutting, **9**, 368, 382; **13**, 484  
 receiving stolen goods, in, **9**, 383, 681; **13**, 447  
 relevant facts, of, **9**, 378—381; **13**, 420  
 riotous demolition of buildings, in, **9**, 778, 779  
 rules of, **9**, 377, 390; **13**, 429  
 secondary, when admissible, **9**, 390—392; **13**, 422. *See* **SECONDARY EVIDENCE**  
 similar offences, of commission of, **9**, 380; **13**, 450, 451  
 skill or knowledge peculiar to act, as to, **9**, 377—408; **13**, 447  
 statement made in presence of accused, admissibility of, **9**, 398  
 subornation of evidence, of, **9**, 380  
 unstamped document, admission of, as, **9**, 388; **13**, 515  
 vagrancy, in, **9**, 383  
     wife, of, treason, in, **9**, 405; **13**, 570  
 friendly societies, in case of, **15**, 186, 188—190  
*habeas corpus*. *See* **HABEAS CORPUS**  
 husband of defendant, position of, in, **9**, 401, 405—407  
 indictment, **9**, 329—351. *See* **INDICTMENT**  
 injunction in, **5**, 538; **14**, 342; **17**, 262  
 insanity of defendant, issue of, **9**, 354  
 joinder, defendants, of, **9**, 342  
 offences, of, **9**, 405

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages*

**CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS—continued.**  
judgment in. *See* JUDGMENT IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.jury, **9**, 359—362. *See* JURY; PETTY JURY.  
adjournment, separation during, **9**, 369; **18**, 256discharge during trial, **9**, 370; **18**, 254, 255  
incompetency of, duty of judge as to, **18**, 252  
number of, in, **18**, 226, 240, 244  
view by, **9**, 369justices, before, **9**, 267, 268, 311—328; **19**, 571, 572, 611commitment for trial, **9**, 320—322  
accused to have copy of depositions, **9**, 322  
binding over witnesses, **9**, 321  
committal of witnesses, **9**, 322  
place of trial, **9**, 326, 327  
to prison, **9**, 322, 323costs in case of, **9**, 328; **19**, 586, 603, 604, 629, 630deposition of witness, taking of, **9**, 327, 328  
discharge of accused, **9**, 320; **19**, 586hearing, **9**, 311—318; **19**, 611depositions at, **9**, 315; **19**, 599  
evidence at, **9**, 317, 318; **19**, 598, 599order of proceedings, **9**, 314, 314 n.; **19**, 581, 585scope of inquiry, **9**, 313remand, **9**, 319; **19**, 585, 600bail during, **9**, 319; **19**, 600Larceny Act, 1861, under, **9**, 140; **9**, 612  
lessor making forcible entry, in case of, **9**, 174; **18**, 557, 558; **27**, 857libel, for. *See* CRIMINAL LABEL.licensing justices, against, **18**, 63Master of King's Bench Division has no jurisdiction in, **23**, 128medical practitioner, against, **9**, 584; **20**, 334, 335minerals, stolen, in case of, **9**, 638, 639; **20**, 510misrepresentation and fraud, in case of, **9**, 638*et seq.*; **20**, 658, 762negligence, for, **9**, 582—583; **21**, 420. *See* NEGLIGENCE.notice to produce, **9**, 390; **13**, 522outlawry, in. *See* OUTLAWRY.pleading in, **9**, 354, 355; **22**, 418presumptions in, **9**, 388; **13**, 607privilege from, **9**, 244, 245proof, method of, **9**, 386—400; **13**, 433public minister, immunity from, **6**, 429—431; **9**, 245restraint of, **17**, 262trade dispute, defined, **9**, 563, 564intimidation during, **9**, 565statutory misdemeanour in case of, **9**, 564trespass, for, **9**, 261, 606, 629, 661, 668, 670, 672, 769; **15**, 228; **27**, 845, 846, 872trial, **9**, 351—377. *See* TRIAL IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.venue, **9**, 279—290. *See* VENUE.verdict, **9**, 370—374. *See* VERDICT IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.wife of defendant, position of, in, **9**, 401, 405—407witnesses in, competency of, **9**, 400—408, 570conduct money, **13**, 584, 585; **14**, 413, 414credibility of, **9**, 384**CROPS. See** GROWING CROPS.action of trover or detinue for, **1**, 247; **27**, 889arson of, **1**, 283; **9**, 774, 775; **15**, 245assignment of, when a bill of sale, **1**, 275; **3**, 23**CROPS—continued.**away-going, tenant's right to, **1**, 247. *See* AWAY-GOING CROPS.covenants by tenant as to, **1**, 249; **18**, 504distrain upon, **1**, 254, 255, 258; **11**, 179evidence as to custom, **13**, 444 n.firing, arrest for, **1**, 283; **9**, 774; **15**, 245land, when an interest in, **1**, 203; **22**, 389larceny of, **9**, 637, 638malicious damage to, **1**, 283; **9**, 339 n., 774, 775mortgagee's right as to, **1**, 263; **21**, 198mortgagor's right as to, **1**, 282; **21**, 198**CROSS,**church decoration, as, **11**, 668, 669sign of, baptism, in, **11**, 685unauthorised place in service, in, **11**, 684**CROSS-ACTION,**

contradictory verdicts in, as ground for new trial,

**23**, 206counterclaim in is in effect a, **22**, 451; **25**, 510**CROSS-APPEAL,**county court, in, procedure in case of, **8**, 600Court of Appeal, to the, when to be made, **23**, 199House of Lords, to the, practice on lodging, **21**, 644 n.notice of, **23**, 199**CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESS, 13**, 597—599adultery, as to, **16**, 532affidavit, on, **13**, 621, 622Admiralty reference, in, **1**, 119; **13**, 621discretion of court to exempt from, **13**, 619injunction, on application for, **17**, 278interlocutory proceedings, in, **13**, 619notice to produce deponent for, **13**, 621ancient records, as to, **13**, 594 n.co-defendant's witness, of, **2**, 412, 416; **13**, 598Admiralty Court, in, **2**, 414counsel, by, **2**, 412criminal cases, in, **2**, 416; **9**, 367defendant, of, **9**, 367, 404examiner, before, **13**, 616, 621impartiality, as to, **9**, 383—385judge may disallow vexatious or irrelevant questions, **8**, 531; **13**, 598matrimonial causes, in, **13**, 573; **16**, 532, 533mother, of, affiliation proceedings, in, **2**, 448no opportunity for, inadmissibility of evidence where, **13**, 624not allowed, when, **13**, 597, 598party with liberty to attend, by, **2**, 412party's own witness, of, **13**, 600patent, application for, at, **22**, 160 n.questions, character, as to, may be put to plaintiff in, **9**, 380, 382—384; **13**, 419, 454, 600, 603; **19**, 687permissible in, **9**, 367, 383, 384, 404, 613; **13**, 419, 454, 598, 600, 603rape, in, **9**, 82, 383, 404, 613; **13**, 597, 598rules of examination in chief relaxed as to, **13**, 598unstamped document, on, party not subject to, **13**, 517vexatious or irrelevant questions in, **8**, 531; **13**, 598when it takes place, **13**, 507*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**CROSS-EXECUTORY LIMITATIONS,**  
when arising by implication, **28, 848, 853, 854****CROSS-REMAINDER,**gift over as creating, **25, 596**; **28, 726, 727**  
implied, when, **25, 596**; **28, 848, 852, 853****CROSS-ROADS,**obligation of riders and drivers as to, **21, 413, 414****CROSSING,**ahead, duty of keep out of the way vessel to avoid, **26, 437 *et seq.*, 453**cheque, of. *See* **CHEQUE.**fog, ship in, **26, 413, 414, 421—425**level. *See* **LEVEL CROSSING.**lights on ships crossing, **26, 401, 402**narrow waters, in, seamanship rule, **26, 482, 483, 497**order for payment by banker, of, **1, 599, 613**rivers, in, seamanship rule, **26, 482, 483, 497**rule in case of steamships, **26, 436—442. *See***  
**CROSSING RULE.**street, in, refugees at, **16, 254****CROSSING RULE,**application in general, **26, 427, 436**canal, passing entrance of, **26, 440**exclusion in certain circumstances, **26, 426, 437, 442, 449, 477**fog, does not apply in, **26, 437, 471**harbour, passing entrance of, **26, 440**

narrow

channel, rule in connection with, **26, 439, 440, 470**waters, in, **26, 437, 439—442**open water and at sea, **26, 436—438**rivers, in, **26, 439—442**text of, **26, 436**

two

channels, where, **26, 440, 441**vessels on opposite courses, **26, 439, 440, 479**  
*et seq.*vessel not within, **26, 378 n., 436**warships, in case of, **26, 437, 449****CROSSING-SWEEPERS,**appointment of, by local authority, **16, 204****CROUP,**membranous, burial of person dying of, **3, 549, 550**notification of, **20, 338 n.****CROWD. *See* ASSEMBLY; CONCOURSE; RIOT; RIOTER.**damage resulting from, as too remote, **21, 489**nuisance by person causing, **16, 157****CROWN. *See also* KING; SOVEREIGN.***The title CONSTITUTIONAL LAW is contained in Vol. VI, pp. 309 et seq.; Vol. VII, pp. 1 et seq.*accession to, **6, 325, 383**surrender of revenue on, **24, 536**

acquisition of

personal property by, or through, the, **6, 371**  
*et seq.*; **22, 402**railways by the, **23, 623, 624**right to light against, **6, 485**; **11, 309****CROWN—continued.**acquittance by, **6, 410**Act of Settlement, succession to the Crown by, **6, 322**

action

against, **1, 17, 18**; **6, 373, 374, 408, 412, 413**;  
**27, 477, 847**by, **1, 17**; **6, 411**address to. *See* **ADDRESS.**administrator of convict's estate, appointment of, by, **9, 429, 430**; **23, 261, 262**; **25, 309**Admiralty, representation in, **1, 71**; **7, 79**advice to, public officer not liable for, **13, 572, 573**;  
**23, 318**

agent

for colony, position of, **10, 506**in service of, position of, **1, 181, 213**; **6, 412—417**; **19, 432**; **27, 477**alluvion land belongs to, when, **7, 116**ammunition, exportation of, powers as to, **6, 418**ancient lights as against, **6, 410 n.**; **11, 309**appeal in suits by, **10, 12**arbitration, as party to, **7, 175, 176**archbishops, appointment of, **11, 384**army, administration of, **25, 37**assent necessary to Acts of Parliament, **6, 388, 21, 616, 723**assignment of chose in action by or to, **4, 366, 397, 398**; **7, 106**Attorney General in relation to. *See* **ATTORNEY-GENERAL.**augmentation, benefice, of, Crown, by, **11, 722 n.**authority of, no defence to action for tort, **1, 224 n.**; **6, 383, 414, 415**; **23, 308, 309, 316**bankruptcy, arrangement in, effect on, **2, 83**proceedings by, stay of, **2, 63**servant of Crown, of, **2, 199, 191**Berwick upon-Tweed, mines in, rights as to, of, **7, 117**Bible, Crown rights in respect of printing of, **22, 402**; **23, 226**; **27, 527**bishopric, powers as to, **11, 383, 407, 408**bishops, appointment of, **6, 395**; **11, 396***bona vacantia*, **11, 28—31. *See* BONA VACANTIA.**buildings, Infectious Diseases (Notification) Act, 1889, does not apply to, **7, 200**rateability of persons permitted to use, **24, 5, 12 n.**special provisions in case of, **16, 214, 216**;  
**20, 474**bye laws, grant of power to make, **6, 388**not usually bound by, **6, 374 n., 409**Cabinet, advisory body, as, **7, 41, 42**delegation of powers to, **7, 5**relations with, **7, 46, 47***certiorari. *See* CERTIORARI.*Channel Islands, legislation in, by, **6, 388**chaplain of, **11, 652**charitable corporation, creation of, by, **4, 285, 286**visitor of, as, **4, 288, 289**charity, claim in opposition to, **4, 327**jurisdiction over, of, **4, 126, 182, 286, 287**chart, exclusive right of publishing, **8, 173 n.**charter, incorporation, of, grant by, **8, 314—320**church, in relation to, **6, 391—399**appeal to King in ecclesiastical suits, **6, 394**archbishops and bishops, appointment of, **6, 395—399**; **11, 384—386, 396, 398, 399**nomination of, **6, 392, 393**benefice, as patron of, **11, 574, 593**colonies etc. in, **11, 486—494**

**CROWN—continued.**church—*continued.*

communion in, obligatory on successor to, 6, 325; 11, 381  
 ecclesiastical synods or convocations, King's control over, 6, 393  
 King as  
   head of Church, 6, 391, 392; 11, 380—383  
   patron of benefices, 6, 393  
 Queen Anne's Bounty, 6, 394  
 tithes in extra-parochial places, right to, 6, 394  
 claims by, marshalling as applied to, 13, 146  
 Clerk of the, Chancery, in. *See* CLERK OF THE CROWN IN CHANCERY.  
 colonies, in relation to, 6, 421—427 *See* COLONIES; CROWN COLONY.  
 commands of, issue of, 7, 8—18  
 Commissioners of Sewers appointed by, 25, 727, 774  
 common law, position of Crown at, 6, 320; 8, 311  
 communication with  
   Cabinet, 7, 46  
   Parliament, 21, 802—804  
 company, in relation to. *See* COMPANIES.  
 contract, non-liability in respect of, 1, 221; 6, 412 *et seq.*; 23, 865  
   remedy in case of, against, 23, 308  
 contractor, with, wages minimum, suspension of, in case of, 27, 523  
 copyholder, as, 6, 494  
 copyholds. *See* CROWN LANDS.  
 copyright, privilege in respect of, of, 6, 496, 497; 8, 172—174; 22, 402  
 coroner may not take pleas of the, 8, 238  
 costs payable by or to, 4, 340; 6, 412; 10, 12, 126; 17, 596; 25, 834 n.  
 Council of the, 2, 358; 6, 388; 7, 6, 22, 41, 51  
 counterclaim against, 1, 18  
 criminal prosecution, no limitation of time for, 6, 374, 375, 410; 9, 294, 329; 19, 175  
 Crown Estate Paying Act, 1851, as applied to, 7, 198  
 custom, how far bound by, 6, 408  
 customs, right to, 6, 371, 372; 22, 402  
 debt. *See* CROWN DEBT.  
 debtor to, imprisonment of, 2, 338  
   remedy, extent against, 10, 17, 18  
 surety for, rights of, 10, 14; 15, 512, 523  
 declaratory judgment may be made against, 18, 184  
 delegation of executive powers of, 7, 5—8  
 demise of, 6, 383—386. *See* DEMISE OF THE CROWN.  
 deadland, *defined*, 7, 108  
   former rights as to, of, 7, 108  
   filing, former practice as to, 8, 279  
 dower, right to, 7, 210, 211; 26, 552  
 descent of, 6, 320—338  
 diluvion land belongs to, when, 7, 116  
 discovery by, and against, 9, 387; 10, 22—25; 11, 41, 48  
 distress for rent by, execution on goods of tenant, in case of, 11, 175; 14, 53  
   highway, on, 6, 495; 11, 155 n.  
   prerogatives as to, 6, 495, 496  
   sale of, 11, 180  
 documents made on behalf of, as evidence, 13, 528, 529  
 ecclesiastical supremacy of, 6, 373; 11, 380—383

**CROWN—continued.**

Election Commissioners, appointment of, 12, 138, 463  
   report of, 12, 468  
 Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, as applied to, 12, 612  
 embargo, right to impose, 6, 446, 460; 7, 15  
 escheat to, 11, 25—27. *See* ESCHMAT.  
 estrays, right to, 7, 214; 8, 6; 22, 402  
 executive, in relation to, 6, 389—388; 7, 5—107  
   *See* EXECUTIVE.  
 explosives, importation of, powers as to, 6, 448  
 Explosives Act, 1875, as applied to, 14, 363  
 Factories and Workshops Act, 1901, as applied to, 7, 199; 14, 441  
*fieri facias* does not bind goods as against, 14, 43  
 fine, franchise of, right to, 6, 489  
 first fruits and tenths, right to, 11, 779, 780  
 fisheries and royal fish, rights as to, 7, 215  
 flotsam, right to, 7, 210, 211  
 foreclosure not ordered against, 21, 272 n.  
 foreign relations, in, 6, 427—454  
   consular service, 6, 434—439  
   appointments in, 6, 434  
   classification of, 6, 431  
   declarations of war and peace, 6, 442—444  
   foreign jurisdiction, 6, 448—454  
   officers, powers and duties of, 6, 435—438  
   passports, 6, 439  
   prerogatives relating to war, 6, 444—448  
   public ministers, classification of, 6, 428  
   immunity of, 6, 429—433  
   rights and privileges, 6, 438, 439  
   treaties, 6, 439—442  
 foreshore, rights in relation to. *See* FORESHORE  
 forests, right to, 7, 184; 15, 212, 215  
 forfeiture to, Mortmain Act, under, 8, 367—371; 15, 406  
   rights upon, 2, 439; 9, 431; 11, 26 n.  
 fountain of honour, as, 6, 387, 454—458  
 franchise, power to grant, 6, 489—492; 25, 798  
 fraudulent conveyance, forfeiture of part penalty to, 15, 91  
 game, rights as to, 7, 184, 188, 189; 15, 211, 212, 214  
 gaols and prisons, property in, 6, 408  
 gift  
   from the, for services rendered, how far alienable, 15, 408  
   ousting title of, 15, 418  
 grant. *See* CROWN GRANT.  
 heavy locomotive regulations as applied to, 27, 164, 315  
 highway, dedication of, by the, 16, 35  
   diversion of, licence for, 16, 70  
 Home Secretary as medium between subject and, 7, 82. *See* HOME SECRETARY.  
 interpleader claim on behalf of, 1, 17; 6, 412; 17, 596  
 intestacy, rights in case of, 6, 409; 7, 209; 9, 428 *et seq.*; 11, 17, 28—31; 14, 186, 285  
 island in tidal waters, right to, 28, 371  
 jetsam, title to, 7, 210  
 jewels, of, heirlooms, as, 6, 446; 24, 240  
 judge, removal of, by, 12, 137 n.  
*jura regalia*. *See* JURA REGALIA.  
 jurors, challenge of, by, 9, 361; 18, 246, 249, 250  
 justices, appointment of, by, 6, 399 *et seq.*; 19, 535, 536  
 laches on part of, 15, 560  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, liberties of, vested in, 7, 219

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CROWN—continued.**land. *See* CROWN LANDS.Land Transfer Act, 1897, as applied to, **7**, 178  
law, in relation to, **6**, 399—417

legal

proceedings against, **6**, 408—417privileges and exemptions in case of, **6**, 408  
—412representatives of, **7**, 71—79legislation, necessary duty to, **6**, 388letters of administration, grant to, **14**, 180—188licence in mortmain by, **8**, 367; **15**, 406ligan, right to, **7**, 210, 211Lights on Vehicles Act, 1907, as applied to, **27**,  
290 n., 291limitation of time for proceedings by *See*  
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS; LIMITATION OF  
TIME.living, sale of, **7**, 193London Building Acts as applied to, **20**, 474lunatic, committee of, as agent of the, **19**, 432magistrates, appointment of, **19**, 536mandamus, none against, **10**, 92; **27**, 191, 192manors belonging to. *See* MANOR.markets and fairs, in relation to, **7**, 200; **20**,  
4, 7, 8, 50, 51. *See* MARKET; FAIR.Metropolis Management Acts as applied to, **7**, 201mines, rights and powers as to. *See* MINES.ministers of. *See* MINISTER.money requirements of the, how provided, **21**,  
766; **24**, 536Motor Car Acts as applied to, **27**, 333nationality of territory decided by, **23**, 305office. *See* CROWN OFFICE.office under. *See* OFFICE (Employment).officer of. *See* OFFICER.Order in Council by. *See* ORDER IN COUNCIL.pardon, grant of, by, **6**, 404—406. *See* PARDON.*parens patrie*, as, **4**, 168; **6**, 475, 476parish, ancient, rights in case of, **11**, 716, 717Parliament, in relation to, **6**, 388—391. *See*  
PARLIAMENT.Parliamentary control over, **6**, 427, 440—442; **21**,  
617, 618patent, in relation to. *See* PATENT (Invention).patronage of. *See* PATRONAGE.penalty payable to, election offences, in case of,  
**12**, 539 n.fraudulent alienations, in case of, **9**, 704;  
**15**, 91, 94personalty, acquisition of, by, **1**, 47, 48, 123; **6**,  
371 *et seq.*; **22**, 402, 403petition of right against. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.place of trial of action affecting the, **6**, 411; **10**,  
18, 149; **23**, 174 n.port toll, creation of, by, **28**, 388ports, rights in, **28**, 386post office revenue, vesting of, **7**, 108; **22**, 633practice. *See* CROWN PRACTICE.precedence, rights of, **27**, 455prerogative. *See* PREROGATIVE.presentation to benefice by, **11**, 596, 597. *See*  
PRESENTATION (Ecclesiastical).printing, rights as to, **6**, 496—498; **8**, 173; **9**,  
737, 738; **23**, 226; **27**, 527private estates of. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.personalty of, **7**, 277prize cause, in relation to, **23**, 287property, in relation to, **6**, 493—499Bill in Parliament relating to, **21**, 703 n.damage to, or loss of, at sea, **1**, 111**CROWN—continued.**

property—continued.

distress, exempt from, **11**, 133inhabited house duty on, **17**, 191taxation, exempt from, **7**, 118—121Public Health Acts as affecting, **7**, 205, 206; **16**, 32  
publicnuisance, cannot legalise a, **21**, 512revenue, control by, **21**, 766, 767; **24**, 536quit rents payable to, **7**, 207railway, acquisition of, by, **23**, 623control of, in emergency, by, **7**, 69; **25**, 52, 80rates, non-liability for, **7**, 118 *et seq.*, 276, 277;  
**17**, 191; **24**, 14, 48redress by, modes of, **6**, 411religious organisations, creation of, by, **11**, 361 n.,  
487remedies for injuries caused by the, **6**, 414 *et seq.*;  
**10**, 26—28; **23**, 307, 308, 316rentcharge, creation of, by, **6**, 495; **24**, 468rents payable to, **7**, 206—208reprise, grant of, by, **6**, 407revenue. *See* CROWN REVENUE.reversion in. *See* REVERSION.Rome, Church of, reconciliation with, effect on,  
**6**, 324

royal

fish, title to, **6**, 366; **7**, 215forces in relation to, **6**, 417—421general powers of, **6**, 417, 418maintenance and discipline, **6**, 419—421supreme command, **6**, 418, 419swans, title to, **6**, 366; **7**, 216saltpetre, right to dig for, **6**, 418. **7**, 118sea coast, protection of, by, **25**, 783 n.; **28**, 382Secretary of State, in relation to, **7**, 66, 67. *See*  
SECRETARY OF STATE.servants. *See* CROWN SERVANTS.set-off against, **1**, 18sewer rate, liability for, **7**, 118, 120, 206sheriff, dismissal of, by, **25**, 795 n.ships of, freedom from arrest, **26**, 533sign manual, use of, by, **4**, 327; **7**, 9source of justice, as, **6**, 399South Africa, disallowance by Crown of laws  
passed in, **10**, 542statutes, in relation to, **6**, 409; **27**, 164—166Statute of Limitation as applied to, **6**, 410; **19**,  
41, 159, 160, 175, 176subject, relations with, **6**, 338—359Crown's duty towards subject, **6**, 336, 339subject's duty towards Crown, **6**, 339—359succession to, libel as to, **9**, 464protection of, **6**, 350statutory provisions securing, **6**, 323, 324treason by hindering, **6**, 350treasonable offences as to, **6**, 358surety to, rights of, **10**, 14; **15**, 523, 560telegraphs, control over, **7**, 69; **22**, 634; **27**, 354temporalities, guardian of, **11**, 408tenant of manor, as, **6**, 65territorial waters, rights in, **27**, 164; **28**, 360title to, **6**, 320—338tort, liability for, **1**, 213; **27**, 477Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863, as applied to,  
**7**, 208tramways, control of, in emergency, **7**, 69; **25**,  
52, 80; **27**, 813traverse against, **10**, 37—39treasure trove. *See* TREASURE TROVE.trespass, liability for, **6**, 412; **27**, 477, 847*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CROWN**—*continued.*

trust property, rights as to, **28**, 53, 54  
 trustee of charitable gift, as, **4**, 126, 168  
 vesting order against, **6**, 413; **28**, 104  
 viscontial rents payable to, **7**, 207  
 visitor, as, **4**, 288, 289; **11**, 382, 411; **12**, 106.

*See* VISITOR.

voluntary conveyances in favour of, impeachment of, **15**, 93

waifs, right to, **7**, 213

war, state of, determined by the, **6**, 402, 403; **23**, 305

prerogatives during, of, **6**, 444—448

warron, rights over, **7**, 184; **15**, 212, 215

water rights of, waiver of, **7**, 208, 209

witnesses for the, **10**, 11; **13**, 573

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, as applied to, **7**, 209; **20**, 157, 216

wreck, in relation to. *See* WRECK.

**CROWN COLONY,**

*defined*, **10**, 503

bishop in, appointment of, **6**, 398; **10**, 539; **11**, 487

church in, creation of, **11**, 361, 487

Colonial Office, **10**, 504—506. *See* COLONIAL OFFICE.

courts in, establishment of, **6**, 426

examples of, **10**, 503 n.

executive council in, powers of, **10**, 533

governor of, **6**, 423—426; **7**, 21; **10**, 525—532.

*See* GOVERNOR.

legislation in, **6**, 423, 424

Crown, disallowance by, **10**, 512

governor, reservation by, **10**, 513

legislative institutions, grant of, **6**, 346

representative government, grant of, **6**, 423, 424

**CROWN DEBT,**

arrest for, **2**, 337, 338; **9**, 414; **25**, 815

attachment to enforce payment of, **2**, 338; **7**, 302

charge on debtor's land, as, **14**, 70; **21**, 346

committal for non-payment of, **2**, 338

company, liquidation of, execution on goods during, **5**, 535

winding up of, priority in case of, **5**, 513, 516, 579

*diem clausit extremum*, writ of, in case of, **10**, 18

discharge in bankruptcy, effect of, on, **2**, 269, 270

extent, writ of, for recovery of, **10**, 14—18; **25**, 820. *See* EXTENT (Writ of).

fine payable on conviction as, **19**, 602, 636; **25**, 821 n.

income tax, as, **16**, 683

legacy duty as, **13**, 252, 253

municipal election petition costs as, **12**, 522

poundage in respect of, **25**, 833, 834

priority of, **27**, 166 n.

administration of deceased's estate, in, **14**, 247, 248, 315

bankruptcy, in, **2**, 217

company winding up, in, **5**, 513, 516, 579

receipt of, by sheriff, **10**, 14; **23**, 315; **25**, 820—823

registration of, **14**, 70; **18**, 220, 221; **21**, 346

release of, Treasury, by, **7**, 130, 131

*scire facias* for recovery of, **10**, 18, 19

succession duty as, **13**, 295

surety for, subrogation, right of, **15**, 512

**CROWN GRANT,**

alien enemy, of licence for trading by or with, **1**, 311; **6**, 481, 489; **17**, 430 n.

alienation, condition against, may contain, **6**, 487

annuity, of, **4**, 398; **6**, 489

anticipatory grant, **6**, 489

avoidance of, **6**, 481—483

bridge tolls, of, **16**, 62

church, for, **7**, 151, 192; **11**, 716, 723

common law, in derogation of, not allowed, **6**, 486, 487

companies, of privileges to unincorporated, **5**, 751—754. *See* QUASI-CORPORATION.

construction of, Crown, favourable to the, **6**, 479; **10**, 442

decent, in case of, **6**, 482

grantee, when in favour of, **6**, 480, 481; **10**, 442

knight's fees and advowsons, in regard to, **7**, 150, 151

mistake, in case of, **6**, 482, 483

uncertainty, in case of, **6**, 481, 487

Crown land, of. *See* land, *infra*.

escheated land, of, **10**, 35; **11**, 27

execution of, **6**, 476—478

fee farm rent, of, **7**, 149

fees payable on, **6**, 478

ferry, of, **14**, 556, 557

annulment of, **14**, 559

finos and forfeitures, of, **6**, 480

fishery, of, **7**, 215, 216

construction of, **14**, 585

foreshore, of. *See* FORESHORE.

forfeited estates, of, **7**, 149, 150

franchises, of, **6**, 489—492

bridges and walls, in regard to, **6**, 491

corporations, to, **6**, 491, 492

game, in regard to, **6**, 489—491

highway, of licence to stop up or divert, **16**, 71

tolls, of, **16**, 62

land, of, bridges, for purpose of, **7**, 192

burial ground, for, **3**, 437; **7**, 192

church, as site for, **7**, 151, 192; **11**, 723

churchyard, for, **3**, 435, 437; **7**, 151, 192

Commissioners of Woods, by, form of, **7**, 157, 158

construction of. *See* construction of, *supra*.

enrolment of, **7**, 171—175

invalid, confirmation of, by Commissioners of Woods, **7**, 152

letters patent, by, **7**, 150, 174

limitation of powers of the Crown, **7**, 147—151; **25**, 527 n.

parsonage, as site for, **7**, 192

proof of, **7**, 156

stamp duty, in regard to, **7**, 151

letters patent, of, **6**, 488; **22**, 129, 130

lopwood, of right of, **6**, 484; **7**, 189

market, of right to hold, **6**, 490; **20**, 6—8

toll, of, **20**, 36

monopoly, of, **6**, 488; **22**, 120, 130; **27**, 526, 527

trading, **6**, 488; **27**, 526, 527

office with fees, of, effect of abolishing office, **6**, 483

port franchise, of, **6**, 458, 459; **28**, 385

possibility, of, **6**, 489

prerogatives, of, not allowed, **6**, 485, 486

presumed, when, **6**, 483—485, 487

private grant distinguished from, **11**, 344

*profit à prendre*, of, **11**, 344

proof of, **6**, 485; **7**, 156, 157

**CROWN GRANT**—*continued.*

reversionary interests, of, **6**, 488  
 rule against perpetuities as applied to, **6**, 486, 487;  
**22**, 311  
 soil below low-water mark, of rights in, **28**, 360  
 stamp duty on, **6**, 493; **7**, 154  
 statutory right, substitution of, for, **27**, 190  
 subject-matter of, **6**, 488—189  
 tolls, of, **6**, 487, 491; **16**, 62  
 treasure trove, of, **7**, 213  
 wreck, of, **7**, 212; **28**, 552, 553

**CROWN LANDS.**

accounts and audit, **7**, 140—142  
 Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, as applied to,  
**1**, 264, 270; **7**, 191, 235, 255  
 alluvion and diluvion, formed by, **7**, 116; **28**,  
 362  
 arbitration in case of, **3**, 118; **7**, 175, 176  
 boundaries of, survey as evidence of, **3**, 143, 144  
 building leases of, **7**, 164  
 claim to, limitation for, **19**, 159  
 Commissioners of  
   Woods, in relation to, **7**, 123—132. *See*  
   COMMISSIONERS OF WOODS.  
   Works, in relation to, **7**, 132—137. *See*  
   COMMISSIONERS OF WORKS.  
 conditions in conveyances relating to, **7**, 154  
 contracts relating to, enforcement of, **7**, 151, 153  
 copyholds, **7**, 194—198. *See* ENFRANCHISEMENT.  
   as, trustee necessary in case of, **8**, 13, **28**,  
   9 n.  
 Crown Estate Paving Act, 1851, as applied to,  
**7**, 198  
 Defence Acts as applied to, **7**, 202  
 disposition of, 1829, before, **7**, 147—151  
   1829, after, **7**, 151—200  
 disputes as to, settlement of, **7**, 144, 155, 175, 247  
 ejectment by purchaser of, **7**, 199  
 enrolment of deeds etc. concerning, **7**, 171—175,  
 254  
 escheat, **11**, 25—27. *See* ESCHAT.  
 exchange of, **7**, 169, 170  
 extent of, **7**, 111  
 foreshore, **7**, 112—115, 142—147. *See* FORE-  
   SHORE.  
 forests. *See* ROYAL FORESTS.  
 forfeiture, lease, of, licence or waiver of, **7**, 166  
 grant of. *See* CROWN GRANT, LAND.  
 highway, dedication for, of, **16**, 35  
 Inclosure Act, 1845, as applied to, **7**, 199, 200  
 increment value duty, exemption from, **7**, 276,  
 277; **24**, 565  
 intrusion on, damages for, recovery of, **10**, **7**  
   procedure in respect of, **10**, 5—7  
 land tax, liability for, **18**, 310  
   redemption of, **7**, 178—180, 237; **18**, 321,  
   322. *See* REDEMPTION OF LAND TAX.  
 lease of, **7**, 161—168; **18**, 347  
   allotments, for, **7**, 192  
   confirmation of invalid, **7**, 152, 168  
   enrolment of, **7**, 171—175. *See* ENROLMENT  
   OF DOCUMENTS.  
   forfeiture of, **7**, 166—168  
   kinds of, **7**, 162, 163  
   military purposes, for, **7**, 201  
   option to determine, by whom exercisable,  
   **18**, 394  
   provisions as to, **6**, 496; **7**, 163, 164; **18**, 347  
   small holdings, for, **7**, 192; **26**, 679  
   stamp duty on, **7**, 154, 168

**CROWN LANDS**—*continued.*

lease of—*continued.*  
   surrender of, **7**, 163, 165, 166  
   trustees, to be vested in, **7**, 159  
 leasehold interest in, purchase of, **7**, 159, 161, 168  
 management of, **7**, 122—147  
 manor. *See* COPYHOLD, *supra*.  
 mining lease of, **7**, 203, 204; **20**, 534  
 mortgage of, when permissible, **7**, 170, 171  
 Osborne estate, **7**, 190  
 poor  
   allotments, for purposes of, **1**, 332  
   law settlement not gained by occupation of,  
   **22**, 586  
   rate, liability for, **7**, 121; **24**, 15  
 Prescription Act, 1832, as applied to, **6**, 485; **7**,  
 205  
 private estates of Crown. *See* CROWN PRIVATE  
   ESTATES.  
 purchase of, **7**, 157—161  
 rates, exemption from, **4**, 211; **7**, 200; **24**, 14,  
 15, 107  
 receiver of revenues etc. of, **7**, 124, 139, 140  
 recovery of possession of, **7**, 91; **10**, 5, 6; **24**,  
 326 n.  
   limitation of time for. *See* LIMITATION OF  
   ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND  
   to entry on, **6**, 496; **7**, 153, 154  
   registration of, **7**, 177, 178  
   rent of. *See* RENT.  
 royal forests, **7**, 181—190. *See* ROYAL FORESTS.  
 sale of, **7**, 157—161  
   auction duty on, **7**, 155  
   confirmation of invalid, **7**, 152  
   order of court, by, **7**, 158  
   survey for, **7**, 152, 160  
   Treasury warrant for, **7**, 151, 152  
 sewers rate, liability for, **24**, 107  
   recovery of, **24**, 111  
 stamp duty on instruments relating to, **6**, 493;  
**7**, 154  
 survey of, custody of, **7**, 137  
   evidence, as, **7**, 152, 198  
   proceeding sale etc., **7**, 152  
 taxation of, **7**, 118—121. *See* TAXATION.  
 Telegraph Acts as applied to, **7**, 208; **27**, 362  
 titles in case of, **7**, 180, 181  
 title to, **7**, 150, 174  
   evidence of, **7**, 198  
 transfer of, **7**, 177, 178  
 undeveloped land duty, exempt from, **24**, 577

**CROWN OFFICE.**

jury, summoning of, by Master of, **9**, 66; **18**, 237  
 masters of, appointment and duties of, **9**, 66, 67  
 Parliamentary election, writs for, issue out of, **12**,  
 257  
 Petty Bag Office, as successor of, **7**, 18; **10**, 37 n.  
 rules of, criminal proceedings, as to, **9**, 65  
   *habeas corpus* proceedings, as to, **10**, 55, 57, 60  
   *scire facias*, proceedings in, **10**, 35  
   subpoena, issue of, by, **13**, 578—580  
 transmission of case to, on appeal from roving  
 barrister, **12**, 250

**CROWN PRACTICE.**

*The title CROWN PRACTICE is contained in*  
*Vol. X., pp. 1 et seq.*  
*certiorari*, **10**, 155—213. *See* CERTIORARI.  
 English informations, **10**, 20—26. *See* ENGLISH  
 INFORMATION.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CROWN PRACTICE—continued.**

escheat, inquisition of, **10**, 35—39. *See* ESCHEAT.  
 extents, **10**, 14—18. *See* EXTENT (Writ of).  
*habeas corpus*, **10**, 39—77. *See* HABEAS CORPUS.  
 Latin informations, **10**, 4—14. *See* LATIN INFORMATION.

mandamus, **10**, 77—128. *See* MANDAMUS.  
 petition of right **10**, 26—35. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.

prohibition, **10**, 141—155. *See* PROHIBITION.  
*quo warranto*, **10**, 128—140. *See* QUO WARRANTO.  
*scire facias*, Crown side of King's Bench Division, on, **10**, 35. *See* SCIRE FACIAS (Writ of).

Revenue side of King's Bench Division, on, **10**, 18, 19. *See* SCIRE FACIAS (Writ of).  
 summary proceedings for recovery of duties, on, **10**, 19, 20

**CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES,**

assurances of, by trustees, **7**, 275  
 common law rules relating to, **7**, 273, 274  
 copyholds, vesting of, **7**, 276  
 descent of, **7**, 275, 276  
 disposition of, **7**, 274, 275  
 gavelkind descent of, **7**, 273, 274  
 inhabited house duty on, **7**, 277; **17**, 191  
 leaseholds, vesting of, **7**, 276  
 personality, **7**, 277  
 prerogative, application of, **7**, 273  
 rates upon, **7**, 276  
 Scotland, in, disposition of, **7**, 275  
 statutory, *defined*, **7**, 274  
 suits relating to, **7**, 278  
 taxation of, **7**, 121, 276, 277  
 trustees, when vesting in, **7**, 276

**CROWN REVENUE. See also REVENUE**

Civil List, grant of, in lieu of, **7**, 109. *See* CIVIL LIST.

Cornwall, Duchy of, from, **7**, 238—270. *See* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.

Durham, County Palatine of, from, **7**, 216, 217  
 hereditary, retained by Crown, **7**, 217—271

sources of, **7**, 108, 109

surrender of, **7**, 109—111

Lancaster, Duchy of, from, **7**, 217—238. *See* LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.

private, sources of, **7**, 111

Scotland, from Principality of, **7**, 270, 271

surrendered, Crown lands, arising from, **7**, 111—209

Commissioners of Woods etc., powers of, as to, **7**, 125—132. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF WOODS

foreshore, **7**, 112—115, 142—147. *See* FORESHORE.

receiver of, **7**, 139, 140

royal

forests, **7**, 181—190. *See* ROYAL FORESTS.  
 mines, **7**, 116—118

Treasury, powers of, as to, **7**, 124, 125, 137—139

prerogative rights, arising from, **7**, 209—217

**CROWN SERVANTS,**

bankruptcy, salary available in, **2**, 190, 191, 338; **4**, 402; **23**, 350 n.; **25**, 35

dismissal of, **7**, 22; **20**, 98

domicil of, **6**, 189

Employers' Liability Act as applied to, **20**, 148

land tax collectors as, **16**, 318

**CROWN SERVANTS—continued.**

liability of, contract, in case of, **1**, 18; **6**, 413—415; **23**, 314, 315; **27**, 166 n.

tort, in case of, **1**, 18; **6**, 413—415; **10**, 28; **20**, 261, 712 n.; **23**, 316—321; **27**, 477 n.

Locomotives on Highways Act as applied to, **27**, 333

mandamus cannot issue against, **10**, 85, 93

Motor Car Act, 1903, as applied to, **27**, 333

National Insurance Act as applied to, **28**, 907, 993

service franchise, when entitled to, **12**, 173

tolls, exemption from, **16**, 66

Workmen's Compensation Act as applied to, **20**, 157, 216, 223

**CRUCIFIX,**

church decoration, as, **11**, 668—670

**CRUELTY,**

animals, to, **1**, 409—410

abuse or torture, by, **1**, 410

animals *defined*, **1**, 365 n., 409, 410

appeal from order of justices, **1**, 415

apprehension of offenders, **1**, 414, 415; **9**, 303 n.

branding lambs, in case of, **1**, 410

bull-baiting, in case of, **1**, 412

captive wild animals, in case of, **1**, 410

carnage, in course of, **1**, 413, 433; **4**, 39

cock-fighting, in case of, **1**, 412

cocks' comba, by cutting off, **1**, 409 n., 411

compensation by offender in case of, **1**, 414

complaint under Cruelty to Animals Act, 1849, **1**, 415

cows, over-stocking, by, **1**, 412

disbarring cattle, by, **1**, 410

domestic animals, in case of, **1**, 409

drivers of vehicles, by, proprietors' liability in case of, **1**, 415

evidence as to intent in case of, **1**, 411; **13**, 449

gifts for suppression of, are non-charitable, **4**, 118

intention not essential to offence of, **1**, 411; **13**, 449

justices, jurisdiction of, as to, **1**, 415, 418, 431

omission to alleviate suffering as, **1**, 411, 412

penalties for, **1**, 414—416

poisonous drug, by administration of, **1**, 413, 414

procedure in cases of, **1**, 414—416

shooting tame or domestic animals, by, **15**, 228

slaughter-houses, in connection with, **1**, 412, 413; **20**, 24

Society for Prevention of, **4**, 116

spaying of sows as, **1**, 411

special offences of, **1**, 412, 413

time of complaint, **1**, 415

vivisection, in case of, **1**, 416—419. *See* VIVISECTION.

children, to, gifts to prevent, are charitable, **4**, 116

jurisdiction of London County Council as to, **20**, 396

provisions relating to, **9**, 623—626; **17**, 45, 162—164

divorce proceedings, in, **16**, 473—477

*defined*, **16**, 473, 474

abuse as, **16**, 426, 476

complaint as to threats as evidence, **16**, 475

condonation of, **16**, 490

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CRUELTY—continued.**divorce proceedings—*continued.*constructive, may be, **16**, 475decree in former suit as evidence of, **16**, 476drunkenness as, **16**, 476evidence of, **16**, 476, 477false accusations as, **16**, 476insane person, by, **16**, 476instances of, **16**, 475, 476insults in public as, **16**, 476particulars of, **16**, 477, 512; **22**, 455petitioner, of, as a bar to a decree, **16**, 496, 497, 500, 515rape, conduct short of, as, **16**, 480revival of condoned, **16**, 490throats as, **16**, 475unnatural practices as, **16**, 476venereal disease, communication of, as, **16**, 475interrogatories as to, **11**, 42 n.who may be guilty of, **16**, 474Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women) Act, under, **16**, 596**CUJUS EST SOLUM EJUS EST USQUE AD CÆLUM ET AD INFEROS**, **3**, 109; **24**, 156 n.; **25**, 304**CUL DE SAC**,highway, as a, **16**, 7 n., **11**, 12inference of dedication of, in case of, **16**, **11**, 39**CULPABLE HOMICIDE**, **9**, 570. *See* MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER.**CULTIVATION**,compulsory hiring of land, in case of, **6**, 169, 170; **26**, 682covenants as to, **1**, 243, 250; **18**, 563, 564injunction in case of breach of, **1**, 251; **17**, 245custom of the country in regard to, **18**, 563. *See* CUSTOM OF THE COUNTRY.**CULVERT**,bridge, as, **16**, 185 n.sower, in connection with, maintenance of, **25**, 735tramway construction and, **27**, 793 n.**CUM TESTAMENTO ANNEXO**,administration, grant of, **14**, 194**CUMULATIVE**,dividends, *defined*, **5**, 91, 271preference shareholder's rights in respect of, **5**, 277gifts, deeds, in, construction of, **13**, 133; **15**, 427will, in, construction of, **26**, 784—786penalties for statutory offence, **27**, 189 n.**CURACY. See** CURATE.duration of, **11**, 644perpetual, *defined*, **11**, 560 n., 562consolidated chapelry as, **11**, 446district chapelry to chapel of ease etc., as, **11**, 447district parish as, **11**, 440, 449freehold, of, **12**, 149nomination to, **4**, 251particular district under Church Building Act, 1831, as, **11**, 447period of, **4**, 252**CURACY—continued.**sale of, simony, as, **11**, 639stipendiary, declaration before presentation to, **11**, 638termination of, **11**, 644, 645**CURATE. See** CURACY.*defined*, **11**, 560 n., 637admission to office of, **11**, 638appointment of, lunacy of incumbent, in case of, **11**, 643minister in charge, as, **11**, 637parish, of, **11**, 638Peel district, of, **11**, 637negligence of incumbent, in case of, **11**, 614, 640—643non-residence of incumbent, in case of, **11**, 640—643sequestration of benefice, in case of, **11**, 620, 626, 643sequestrator, as, **11**, 639 n.vacancy of benefice, during, **11**, 644canons binding on, **11**, 394licence of, **11**, 638record of, **11**, 645requisites before, **11**, 645revocation of, **11**, 644National Insurance Act, 1911, as affecting, **28**, 905 n.obedience of to incumbent, **11**, 640register of burials, duty to keep, **3**, 555residence of, **11**, 641stipend of, **11**, 639, 640. *See* STIPEND.stipendiary, **11**, 637. *See* STIPENDIARY CURATE.two, when required, **11**, 641**CURATOR**,convict's property, of, **9**, 429, 430; **21**, 94; **23**, 261—263; **25**, 195, 309. *See* INTERIM CURATOR.**CURE OF SOULS**,admission to, by bishop, after presentation, **11**, 611bishop, vested in, of whole diocese, **11**, 442 n., 609canon, by, **11**, 429dean, by, **11**, 420new parish, in, **11**, 449parish, of, intrusted to incumbent, **11**, 442, 451rectory with, **11**, 560vacancy, during, **11**, 635vicar, intrusted to, **11**, 561**CURIA CLAUDENDA**writ of, **13**, 51 n.**CURLEW**,game, as, **15**, 209 n.**CURRENTS**,customs duty on, **24**, 597**CURRENCY. See also** COINAGE; TENDER.Bank of England notes as part of, **1**, 570contracts must be made in legal, **6**, 461; **7**, 406native, issue of, or payment in, **6**, 462, 464payment of legacies, for, **6**, 212, 231, 232**CURRENT ACCOUNT**,appropriation of payments in case of, **1**, 586; **3**, 227; **7**, 450; **15**, 537, 538; **21**, 225assignment of money on, **1**, 585; **4**, 368*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**CURRENT ACCOUNT**—*continued.*

bankruptcy of customer as affecting, 1, 585, 606, 607, 642; 2, 143, 144, 180  
 charges and commission of banker in case of, 1, 643  
 closing of, banker, by, 1, 587  
 collection and payment of cheques etc, 1, 590—623. *See* **BANKER**; **CHEQUE**.  
 combination of different, 1, 587, 606, 622  
 corporation, with, 1, 588; 3, 361, 362; 25, 489 n.  
 customer, constitutes, though overdrawn, 1, 596  
 death of, as affecting, 1, 585  
 dispositions by, 1, 585  
 title of, banker's position in regard to, 1, 584  
 discounting bills, in relation to, 1, 606, 629, 630; 2, 499  
 garnishee order as affecting, 1, 585, 606; 14, 98  
 guarantee, in case of, 1, 586, 639—643; 15, 510, 536, 537. *See* **GUARANTEE**.  
 infant, of, 1, 587; 17, 61  
 interest on overdraft, 1, 631, 643  
 joint names, in, presumption of gift from, 16, 395  
 set-off in case of, 25, 498  
 lion of banker on, 1, 585, 587, 592, 593, 621, 622  
 married woman, of, 1, 587; 16, 349, 350, 379, 391, 413, 419  
 mortgage to banker as affecting, 1, 632  
 mortgagor and mortgagee, between, when security given, 21, 224, 225, 228  
 receipt of money on, 1, 583—588  
 receiving order against customer as affecting, 1, 606  
 repayment of money on, 1, 585  
 sale of goods, in case of, 25, 240  
 set-off in case of, 1, 606; 25, 489 n., 497, 498  
 statutes of limitation as applied to, 1, 586; 19, 47  
 third persons, payment by, into, 1, 585  
 trusts, as affected by, 1, 581; 23, 59

**CURSITOR,**

*defined*, 1, 32; 9, 124

**CURTESY,**

estate by the, birth of issue necessary to, 24, 186  
 conversion, in case of, 13, 107  
 coparceners, in case of, 11, 10; 24, 185  
 copyhold, in, admittance in case of, 8, 102  
   defeated, how, 8, 126  
   regulated, how, 8, 78; 24, 187  
   suit of court in case of, 8, 14  
 defeated, disposition of property, by, 24, 188  
 divorce, by, 16, 334; 24, 188  
 judicial separation, by, 16, 334; 24, 188  
 marriage settlement, by, 24, 188; 25, 564  
 protection order, by, 16, 334; 24, 188, 189  
 devisee predeceasing testator, in case of, 23, 611  
 divested, how, 24, 185, 186  
 equitable estates, in, 13, 96 n., 107; 24, 183 n.  
 estate duty in case of, 13, 184  
 executory limitation, in case of, 24, 185, 186  
 gavelkind, in case of, 24, 152, 183  
 incidents of, 24, 187, 188  
 intestacy, in case of, 11, 4  
 joint tenancy, in case of, 24, 185  
 law regulating right to, 6, 277  
 nature of, 24, 183  
 presentation to benefice, in case of, 11, 585; 14, 231

**CURTESY**—*continued.*

estate by the—*continued.*  
 property in which enjoyed, 24, 183, 184  
 rent charge, in case of, 24, 183, 184, 190, 467 n.  
 reversions and remainders, in respect of, 24, 185  
 tenancy in common, in case of, 24, 185  
 wife's solein necessary to, 24, 184, 185  
 tenant by the, distress by, 11, 126  
 lease by, powers as to, 24, 187; 25, 676  
 mining rights, in regard to, 20, 514  
 partition by, 21, 839  
 presentation to benefice by, 11, 573  
 redemption of mortgage by, 21, 140  
 rights and powers of, 24, 187  
 tenant for life, having powers of, 24, 187; 25, 629  
 waste, liability for, 24, 187; 25, 600 n.

**CURTILAGE,**

*defined*, 9, 674 n.  
 compulsory purchase of, 8, 71  
 distress, in relation to, 11, 164; 25, 814  
 execution, in relation to, 14, 40 n.; 25, 814  
 housebreaking, in relation to, 9, 673, 674  
 premises within the same, *defined*, 25, 722 n.

**CUSTODIA LEGIS, IN.** *See* **CUSTODIA LEGIS.****CUSTODIAN TRUSTEE,**

company or society as, 4, 259; 23, 86  
 Public Trustee as, 23, 86, 215, 216

**CUSTODY,**

ancient documents, of, 13, 505, 512—515  
 bastard, of, 2, 440—442  
 child, of. *See* **INFANT, infra.**  
 divorce proceedings, in, application concern-  
   ing, 16, 522, 577, 579  
   change of, 16, 577, 578  
   considerations affecting, 16, 522, 577  
   declaration of unfitness for, 16, 545  
   decree, on or after, 16, 545, 577—579  
   guilty party, given to, 16, 545, 577  
   husband found insane, whom, 16, 546  
   interim order as to, 16, 521, 522, 577  
   jurisdiction as to, 6, 265; 16, 521—523, 577  
   over sixteen, 16, 522, 578  
   *pendente lite*, 16, 522  
   removal from, 16, 521, 578  
   strangers, given to, 16, 579  
 safe, provision for placing in, 17, 164—166  
 court rolls of manorial court, of, 8, 15, 16  
 Crown's prerogative as to, 6, 475, 478  
 gaols and prisons, of, 6, 408  
 girl, of, Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1855,  
   under, 17, 110, 164  
 giving into, agent, by, 1, 165, 166; 19, 673, 674  
   private person, by, 9, 306; 27, 879  
 goods, of, auctioneer, by, 1, 514  
 innkeeper, by, 17, 314—322. *See* **INNKEEPER.**  
 order by court for, 23, 142  
 prisoner, of, 23, 239, 240  
 hire of, 1, 543—549. *See* **HIRE OF CUSTODY.**  
 infant, of, 17, 105—111, 129  
   choice of infant as to, 17, 106, 109, 110, 129  
   court's interference with, 17, 100, 108, 110, 129

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**CUSTODY—continued.***infant—continued.*

- enforcement of right to, **10**, 52, 53, 58 ; **17**, 105, 109
- father's rights to, **17**, 105—107, 109, 129
- felony, when convicted of, **17**, 110
- guardian, by, **17**, 129
- habeas corpus*, obtained by writ of, **17**, 109, 110 n.
- Judicature Act, 1873, application of, to, **13**, 61
- mother's rights to, **17**, 107—109
- parents' right to, **17**, 105—109, 129
- loss of, **17**, 109—111
- separation of parents, in case of, **16**, 443, 449, 450 ; **17**, 106, 107
- summary jurisdiction court's powers as to, **16**, 590, 594, 599 ; **17**, 108, 166, 176, 177
- transfer of, by father, **16**, 439 *et seq.*, 449 ; **17**, 106, 107
- law, of the. *See* IN CUSTODIA LEGUM.
- military, giving into, by officer, **25**, 44
- habeas corpus* in regard to, **25**, 90
- reservists may be placed in, **25**, 61
- Territorial Force, provisions as to members of, **25**, 77
- written account of offence to be given by officer giving into, **25**, 44
- parish documents, of, **19**, 253, 254
- prisoner, of, civil process, in case of, **25**, 816
- habeas corpus*, brought up on, **10**, 71
- illegal, gaoler's liability in case of, **23**, 251 ; **27**, 881
- legal, *defined*, **23**, 244 ; **27**, 881 n.
- trial, on, **23**, 244 ; **27**, 881 n.
- prisoner in, *habeas corpus*. *See* HABEAS CORPUS.
- taking into. *See* ARREST.
- valuables, of, banker, by, **1**, 627—629
- wife, of, husband's right to, **10** 4 ; **16**, 318, 481

**CUSTOM.**

The title CUSTOM AND USAGES is contained in Vol. X., pp 217 *et seq.*

NOTE.—Only custom in the strict sense of the word is dealt with under this heading, as distinct from custom which is in reality usage, as to which see USAGE.

- defined*, **10**, 218, 219
- accretion of land, in case of, **10**, 236
- Act of Parliament, effect of, on, **10**, 248, 257
- agreement, incorporated in, **13**, 567
- agriculture, as affecting, **1**, 243—246, 275 ; **10**, 257 ; **18**, 563—567
- ambiguity of word custom, **10**, 219
- ancient, **8**, 318 n.
- bathing on foreshore by, **28**, 370
- Borough English, of. *See* BOROUGH ENGLISH.
- burden on one class for benefit of another, may impose, **10**, 231
- burial fees, payment of, by, **3**, 428, 429 ; **11**, 712, 776, 777
- bye-law, in relation to, **8**, 335 n., 340, 341 ; **10**, 248, 249 ; **23**, 396 n.
- certainly of, **10**, 227—231
- locality, as to, **10**, 229, 230
- persons, as to, **10**, 230, 231
- characteristics of, **10**, 221, 222
- churchway by, **10**, 244, 245 ; **16**, 23
- common, in reference to. *See* copyholders, manorial, *infra*.
- driving, of, by lord of the manor, **4**, 500, 501
- evidence of, **4**, 520

**CUSTOM—continued.***common—continued.*

- law of locality, how far, **10**, 218
- lord of the manor's rights over, restricted by, **4**, 503
- rights of, claimed by, **4**, 483
- court rolls as evidence of, **4**, 491
- defeasible by proof of recent origin, when, **4**, 488, 489
- evidence of, **4**, 491
- to inclose, **4**, 182, 530
- restrictions on, **4**, 531
- continuity of, **10**, 231, 232
- copyholders, claims of, by, how proved, **4**, 491.
- See* common, *supra* ; manorial, *infra*.
- right of common, claim to, by, **4**, 490
- rights in *alieno solo* claimed by, **4**, 471 ; **10**, 230
- copyholds, to create, **4**, 531
- country, of the. *See* CUSTOM OF THE COUNTRY.
- creation of, **10**, 232, 233
- Crown bound by, how far, **6**, 408
- descent by, **8**, 87. **11**, 3 n., 12, 15
- easement claimed by, **4**, 446 ; **10**, 212, 243
- enjoyment in case of, **10**, 234—236
- essentials of valid, **10**, 221
- evidence of, common rights, as to, **4**, 491
- consist nt with claim, must be, **10**, 236
- length of user, as to, **10**, 234
- manorial, **4**, 491 n. ; **8**, 9, 10 ; **13**, 540
- old inhabitants, of, **10**, 234 n., 237
- extinguishment of, **10**, 246—249
- Act of Parliament, by, **10**, 246—248
- interruption of right, by, **10**, 232, 235
- forty, free right of, by, **10**, 230 n. ; **14**, 560, 561
- gavelkind, of, **10**, 237. **11**, 14, 15 ; **24**, 151—153.
- See* GAVELKIND.
- guardianship of infant by, **8**, 80 ; **17**, 122, 123
- heriot claimed by, **8**, 39, 40, 41, 44, 59. *See* HERIOT
- immemorial existence of, **10**, 222, 223
- in *alieno solo*, rights, by, **10**, 238—246
- individual, prejudicial to interest of, **10**, 225
- interruption as affecting, **10**, 232, 235
- judicial notice of, **10**, 236 ; **13**, 127, 445
- Borough English, **10**, 237 n. ; **24**, 155
- gavelkind, **10**, 237 n. ; **11**, 15 ; **24**, 153
- London, City of, of, **10**, 237 ; **13**, 486
- law of the realm, may be inconsistent with, **10**, 221
- lease of settled estate, incorporated in, **25**, 677
- legal memory, *defined*, **10**, 233
- lex loci*, as, **10**, 220 n.
- local usage distinguished from, **10**, 221
- locality, in relation to, **10**, 229, 230
- London, City of, of. *See* LONDON, CITY OF.
- lord of manor, rights of, as affected by, **4**, 503
- manorial, **8**, 7—10
- authority of, **8**, 8
- characteristics of, **8**, 8, 9
- concurrent, **8**, 9
- construction of, **8**, 9
- customs as records of, **4**, 491 n. ; **8**, 10 ; **18**, 540
- descent, as evidence of, **8**, 86 ; **11**, 4
- destruction of, **8**, 10
- distinction of, **8**, 10
- essentials of, **8**, 8, 9
- general, **8**, 8 n.
- inclosure of common, in respect of, **4**, 531—533

References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.

**CUSTOM—continued.****manorial—continued.**

- lease of copyhold by, **8**, 47 ; **18**, 344, 345
- minerals, in respect of, **4**, 471 ; **8**, 22-24 ; **20**, 510, 521, 522
- origin of, **8**, 8
- pasture, common of, in respect of **4**, 451, 453
- proof of, **4**, 491 ; **8**, 9, 10 ; **13**, 452, 539-541
- timber and underwood, in respect of, **8**, 25
- unreasonable, **8**, 8
- unwritten, **8**, 8
- merger of, **10**, 248
- minerals, right of copyholders to dig for, by, **4**, 171
- mining, Derbyshire, in, **20**, 639-645
- Devon and Cornwall, in, **20**, 635-639
- Gloucestershire, in, **20**, 645-650
- mis-use of term, instances of, **10**, 219 n.
- non-user, effect of, **10**, 235
- onus of proof of, **10**, 235
- pasture, common of, by, **4**, 447-461. *See* PASTURE, COMMON OF.
- perpetuities, rule against, as applied to, **22**, 300, 322, 323
- piracy, common of, by, **4**, 170
- prescription, distinguished from, **4**, 483, 520 ; **10**, 220, 221, 233
- profit à prendre*, in case of, **10**, 238-241
- not generally claimable by, **4**, 446, 470, **10**, 238, 239, 243 ; **11**, 313, 344
- proof of, **4**, 520 ; **10**, 236-238
- public good, must not be contrary to, **10**, 225
- quasi-easements claimable by, **10**, 244
- rabbies on common, to kill, **4**, 515, 516
- reasonable, must be, **10**, 221-227
- recreation, right of, by, **10**, 241, 242 ; **21**, 580, 583
- sand, stone etc., right of copyholders to dig for, by, **10**, 471
- settled land, in leases of, effect given to, **25**, 657
- stall in market, erection of, by, **20**, 39
- statutes, effect of, on, **10**, 247, 248 ; **27**, 169
- usage, distinguished from, **10**, 221 ; **13**, 445
- user, excess of, **10**, 224
- interruption of, **10**, 232
- length of, **10**, 234, **16**, 23
- proof of, **10**, 224, 234
- usurpation, founded on, bad, **10**, 233
- variation of nature of rights under, **10**, 236, 242
- village green, playing games on, by, **4**, 589, 590, **21**, 583
- water, right to, by, **10**, 242, 243 ; **28**, 359
- way, right of, by, **10**, 243-246. *See* WAY, right of.

**CUSTOM OF THE COUNTRY,**defined, **1**, 243, 244 ; **10**, 257agricultural lease, in case of, **1**, 243-252 ; **18**, 563-567

- applicability of, **1**, 244
- bankruptcy of tenant, as affecting, **1**, 275
- commencement of tenancy, as affecting, **1**, 240
- covenant to cultivate according to, **1**, 246
- cropping, in respect of, **1**, 249, 250, 251
- determination of tenancy, as affecting, **1**, 240-242
- disposal of produce, in respect of, **1**, 250, 262
- evidence of, **1**, 244
- exclusion of, **1**, 245, 246
- fixtures, removal of, as to, **1**, 274 ; **18**, 565
- hay and straw, in respect of, **1**, 247, 275

**CUSTOM OF THE COUNTRY—continued.**

- husbandlike manner, cultivation in, by, **1**, 243 ; **18**, 563, 564
- immemorial usage, does not imply, **1**, 243
- incoming tenant's liability to outgoing tenant for tillages etc., **1**, 246
- injunction obtainable, when, **1**, 251
- injury to holding, provision against, **1**, 251, 262 ; **18**, 565
- lease, inconsistent with, **1**, 245
- list of, where to be found, **1**, 244 n.
- manuring, in respect of, **1**, 248, 249
- outgoing tenant, rights of, in regard to tillages etc., **1**, 246, 247 ; **18**, 566, 567
- proof of, **1**, 244
- reasonable, must be, **1**, 244, 245
- timber, trees as, by, **1**, 296
- way-going crops, in respect of, **1**, 242, 244, 247 ; **18**, 566

**CUSTOMARY COURT,**

- constitution of, **8**, 11 ; **9**, 216
- jurisdiction of, **8**, 11, 12 ; **9**, 216
- origin of, **8**, 11 ; **9**, 216 ; **24**, 143
- persons entitled to hold, **8**, 12
- proceedings of, entry of, on court rolls, **8**, 14
- suit of court at, **8**, 13, 14
- time for holding, **8**, 13
- where held, **8**, 13

**CUSTOMARY FREEHOLDS,**

- allocation of, **8**, 68 ; **24**, 149
- ancient freeholds, distinguished from, **8**, 67 ; **24**, 149
- common of pasture, appendant to, **4**, 452
- appurtenant to, **4**, 453
- conditional fee in, **8**, 68, 70
- copyholds, distinguished from, **8**, 67 ; **24**, 149
- custom, regulated by, **8**, 68 ; **24**, 149
- descent of, **8**, 86-89 ; **11**, 13, 14. *See* DESCENT.
- devolution of, **8**, 89 ; **14**, 136
- eschort of, **8**, 54-56. *See* ESCHEAT.
- estate in, fee tail, for, **8**, 70-72. *See* ESTATE TAIL.
- life, for, **8**, 73, 74
- pur autre vie*, **8**, 74-76
- years, for, **8**, 76
- franchise qualification in respect of, **12**, 147
- heir in case of, **8**, 39 ; **13**, 95 n.
- liability of, debts, for, **8**, 70
- mines and minerals under, ownership of, **8**, 22-24 ; **20**, 509
- nature of, **8**, 67, 68 ; **24**, 149
- partition of, **8**, 69, 108 ; **21**, 825, 826
- prescription by owner of, **4**, 452
- real estate, inclusion in, of, **11**, 3
- sale of, investigation of title in case of, **25**, 343, 344, 361
- settlement of, powers of tenant for life in case of, **8**, 108
- tenure of, **8**, 67, 68 ; **24**, 149
- transfer of, **8**, 67, 89
- will, as subject of disposition by, **8**, 36, 109 ; **28**, 619, 657, 687

**CUSTOMARY MANOR,**defined, **8**, 4, 5**CUSTOMARY OF THE MANOR. *See* CUSTOMAL.***References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**CUSTOMER,**

bank, of. *See* **BANKER.**  
discovery as to, **11, 71, 94**  
intimidation of, actionable wrong, as, **27, 652, 657, 658**  
licensed promises, refusal to quit, by, **17, 308, 309 ; 18, 142**  
loss of, special damage in libel and slander, as, **18, 732, 733**  
negligence in relation to, **21, 382, 387**  
railway company, preference of, **4, 76 --78**  
larger, legitimate, **4, 77**  
undue, **4, 76**  
    against the carriers, **4, 78**  
    passengers, in case of, **4, 82**  
    remedy against, **4, 75**  
restraint of trade as to, **27, 562**  
solicitation of, former partner, by, **22, 83, 84 ; 27, 595, 596**  
    servant, by, **20, 126**  
    covenants restraining, **20, 74 n. ; 27, 558, 562, 564, 573 n.**

**CUSTOMS,**

bond, duty secured by, **24, 590**  
    stamp duty on, **3, 104, 105 ; 24, 590 n.**  
Commissioners of. *See* **COMMISSIONERS OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE.**  
compulsory purchase of land for purposes of, **6, 7, 161, 162**  
county court jurisdiction in respect of, **8, 622**  
Crown's right to, **6, 371, 372 ; 22, 402**  
duty. *See* **CUSTOMS DUTY.**  
entry, *defined*, **24, 587 n.**  
    bill of sight, by, **24, 588**  
    dutiable goods, of, **24, 587—589**  
    failure to make, effect of, **24, 280, 281**  
    importer's duty as to, **24, 587, 588 ; 26, 281**  
    landing at wharf, on, **26, 281, 282**  
    perfect, **24, 588**  
foreign  
    fishing boat, in case of, **14, 631**  
    parcels, in case of, **22, 654**  
management of, Treasury, by, **24, 540**  
offences in respect of Customs Acts, under, **9, 522, 523**  
officer. *See* **CUSTOMS OFFICER.**  
penalties, recovery of, **10, 8 ; 24, 737—743**  
police, powers of, in respect of, **22, 503**  
port sanitary authority of, **19, 292 ; 23, 373**  
summary jurisdiction in respect of, **24, 738—743**  
warehouse. *See* **BONDED WAREHOUSE ; WAREHOUSE.**  
yachts, in relation to, **26, 660, 661**

**CUSTOMS DUTY,**

*defined*, **24, 587**  
alcohol, on, **24, 599**  
beer, on, **24, 594, 595**  
bonded warehouse, *defined*, **24, 590 n.** *See* **BONDED WAREHOUSE.**  
bonding, in case of, **24, 590, 591.** *See* **BONDED WAREHOUSE.**  
calculation of, **24, 590, 591**  
chicory, on, **24, 595, 596**  
chloral hydrate, on, **24, 602**  
chloroform, on, **24, 602**  
cocoa, on, **24, 598**  
coffee, on, **24, 596, 597**  
collodion, on, **24, 602**  
composite sugar goods, on, **24, 604—606**

**CUSTOMS DUTY—continued.**

discharge from payment of, **24, 590**  
drawback on, *defined*, **24, 607**  
    beer, **24, 595**  
    coffee, roasted, on, **24, 597**  
    composite sugar goods, on, **24, 606**  
    molasses, on, **24, 604**  
    penalties, unlawful claim to, for, **24, 607, 608**  
    wrongful shipment on, for, **24, 608**  
    requisites for claim to, **24, 607**  
    saccharine, on, **24, 599**  
    tobacco, British manufactured, on, **24, 627, 647, 697 n.**  
dried fruit, on, **24, 597**  
entry of goods, **24, 587, 588.** *See* **CUSTOMS, entry.**  
ether, on, **24, 602**  
ethyl, on, **24, 602**  
excise duty, distinguished from, **24, 587**  
false declaration, penalty for, **24, 589**  
fraud or concealment in regard to goods, penalty for, **24, 588, 589**  
glucose, on, **24, 603**  
Isle of Man, on goods from, **10, 577 ; 24, 592**  
landing of goods subject to, **24, 588**  
molasses, on, **24, 603, 604**  
motor spirit, on, **24, 597, 598**  
payment of, **24, 589, 590**  
    bond for, **24, 590**  
    stamp on, **3, 104, 105 ; 24, 590 n.**  
    onus of proof of, when seized in the country, **24, 591, 592**  
place of importation of dutiable goods, **6, 459 n. ; 24, 587**  
playing cards, on, **24, 598**  
price of goods as affected by change of, **24, 591 n. ; 25, 148**  
prize ships, in case of, **23, 295**  
rate of, date at which ascertained, **24, 591**  
re-importation of British goods, in case of, **24, 588 n.**  
remission of, destroyed by accident, on goods, **24, 590**  
    embezzled by customs officer, on goods, **24, 589, 590**  
report on arrival at port, **24, 587**  
saccharine, on, **24, 598, 599**  
spirits, on, **24, 599—602**  
sugar, on, **24, 603, 604**  
tea, on, **24, 606, 607**  
tobacco, on, **24, 607, 608**  
transparent soap, on, **24, 602**  
warehousing, in case of, **24, 589—592.** *See* **BONDED WAREHOUSE.**  
wine, on, **24, 608, 609**

**CUSTOMS OFFICER,**

agricultural pests, duty in regard to, **1, 280**  
animals, duty in regard to, **1, 403, 432**  
appointment of, **24, 545**  
    proof of, **13, 443, 444**  
brewing premises, entry of, by, **18, 133, 145**  
    written entry or description of, deposited with, **24, 630**  
copyright, seizure of works infringing, **8, 170, 200**  
duties of, **24, 546, 592, 593**  
embezzlement by, **9, 654, 655 ; 24, 589**  
excise licence, grant of, by, **18, 18**  
explosives, powers as regards, **14, 382**  
false returns, liability for making, **24, 546, 547**  
food imported, powers as regards, **15, 44, 55**

**CUSTOMS OFFICER**—*continued.*

foreign enlistment, in relation to, **9**, 528—530 ;  
**24**, 593  
 gold and silver plate, duties as to, **24**, 598  
 immigration officer, as, **1**, 322  
 jury service, exempted from, **18**, 232 ; **24**, 546  
 legal proceedings, conduct of, by, **24**, 546  
 mail ship, detention of, by, **26**, 356 n.  
 mails, duty in regard to, **22**, 655, 656  
 obstruction of, **18**, 156 ; **24**, 546  
 personation of, **9**, 707 ; **24**, 547  
 pilotage dues, collection of, by, **24**, 593 ; **26**, 603  
 powers of, **24**, 546  
 privileges of, **24**, 546  
 prize ship, in relation to, **23**, 205  
 production of goods to, **24**, 588, 589  
 receiver of wreck, as, **26**, 550, 551  
 report on arrival of ship to, **24**, 587  
 salary of, **24**, 545, 546  
 salmon, export of, duties in respect of, **14**, 618 ;  
**24**, 593  
 samples of butter etc., taking of, by, **15**, 58  
 search of vessel by, **22**, 655, 656 ; **23**, 295 ; **24**,  
 546 ; **26**, 356  
 seizure of goods by, proceedings after, **10**, 12—14  
 sheriff, exempt from office of, **24**, 546 ; **25**, 795  
 tea, powers in regard to, **15**, 68  
 wrongful seizure, liability for, **24**, 546 ; **27**, 891 n.

**CUSTOS ROTULORUM**, **19**, 343, 624**CUSTOMAL**,

conclusive evidence, against custom unmentioned  
 therein, **4**, 491 n. ; **8**, 10  
 custody of, what is proper, **8**, 10  
 entries in, admissibility of, **13**, 540  
 evidence of manorial custom, as, **8**, 9

**CUTLERY**,

false marking of, **27**, 723  
 grinding of, regulations affecting, **14**, 466  
 registration of trade marks in respect of, **27**, 686,  
 707, 708

**CYCLE.** *See* BICYCLE ; MOTOR CYCLE.**CY-PRÈS DOCTRINE**,

*defined*, **4**, 190 ; **23**, 673  
 charitable trust, in case of, **4**, 190—199  
 Attorney-General a party to proceedings, **4**,  
 327  
 discretion of court, **4**, 196  
 failure of trust, where, **4**, 191—194 ; **28**, 53,  
 54  
 illegal or impracticable object, where, **4**, 157,  
 161, 191, 192  
 inapplicable, when, **4**, 158, 161, 197—199  
 particular person not named, where, **4**, 195—  
 197  
 petition to the court, in case of, **4**, 331  
 royal charter, where charity created by, **4**, 286  
 statutory application of, **1**, 334, 338 ; **4**, 199,  
 596  
 surplus of trust fund, in respect of, **4**, 194, 195  
 trustees, not to be applied by, **4**, 189, 191,  
 271  
 execution of power, in case of, **22**, 367 ; **23**, 62  
 perpetuity, to prevent illegal, **22**, 367 ; **28**, 23  
 legacies, ambiguous charitable, in case of, **28**,  
 643 n.  
 lapsing, in lieu of, **28**, 618

**CY-PRÈS DOCTRINE**—*continued.*

void limitations, as applied to, **22**, 367—369 ; **28**,  
 23  
 wills, construction of, applied to, **28**, 673  
 ambiguous charitable bequest, **28**, 643 n.  
 blanks in charitable bequests, **28**, 635 n.  
 charitable legacy to prevent lapse, **28**, 618  
 successive limitations, **28**, 787

**CYPRUS**,

courts of, **10**, 555  
 Government of, **10**, 504 n.  
 legal codes in, **10**, 541 n.

**DAIRY.** *See* BUTTER ; MILK.

*defined*, **15**, 64 n. ; **23**, 460 n., 461 n., 568 n.  
 bye-laws as to, in metropolis, **15**, 64 n. ; **20**, 406  
 inspection of, **1**, 434 ; **23**, 460  
 cattle in, **1**, 433 ; **15**, 63, 64 n. ; **23**, 460  
 Local Government Board orders relating to, **1**,  
 433 ; **15**, 64 n.  
 notification of infectious disease affecting, **1**, 434 ;  
**23**, 469, 460  
 regulations of local authorities as to, **1**, 434 ; **15**,  
 63, 64 ; **23**, 459—461

**DAIRYMAN**,

*defined*, **15**, 64 n. ; **23**, 450 n., 461 n., 568 n.  
 ice-cream vendor is not a, **15**, 64 n., 70 n.  
 infectious diseases, milk supply in case of, duty  
 to provide list of sources of, **23**, 460  
 prohibition of, **23**, 461, 463, 464  
 notification of, by, **1**, 434 ; **23**, 459, 460  
 liability of, unstamped measure, for using, **28**,  
 472 n.  
 water supply, for misuse of, **28**, 323  
 licensed premises, necessity for, in London, **23**,  
 568, 569  
 registration of, **15**, 63, 64 n.  
 restrictive covenant with, **27**, 568 n., 585 n.  
 tuberculous cows, duties with regard to, London,  
 in, **23**, 461, 462

**DAM.** *See also* WRECK.

acquisition of right to, **28**, 429 n.  
 exceeding rights, removal of, **11**, 331 n.  
 improvement to land, as, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.  
 irrigation purposes, for, reversioner's rights, **27**,  
 855 n.  
 licence for extent of, **28**, 429 n.  
 light railway, for, **27**, 823  
 malicious damage to, **9**, 784, 785  
 riparian owner's rights, **28**, 429, 430

**DAMAGE.** *See* INJURY.

actionable, what is included in, **1**, 9 *et seq.* ; **20**,  
 705, 706 ; **21**, 525  
 adjudication of bankruptcy, by, **19**, 607  
 agent, by wrongful act of, **1**, 224  
 animals, by, **1**, 372—375 ; **21**, 513 ; **27**, 857. *See*  
*also* ANIMAL.  
 distress damage feasant for, **1**, 378—386 ; **27**,  
 857. *See* DISTRESS DAMAGE FEASANT.  
 remoteness of damage in case of, **10**, 320  
 bailee by, **1**, 531—534. *See* BAILEE ; BAILMENT.  
 detainee no remedy, **27**, 888  
 bill of sale, to, goods removed under, **3**, 67  
 buildings, to, by withdrawal of support, **11**, 321,  
 322 ; **20**, 542, 582  
 demolition, in case of, **21**, 486

**DAMAGE—continued.**

**buildings—continued.**

fire, by, **17**, 539  
 riotous demolition, by, **9**, 473, 477  
 cargo, to, Admiralty jurisdiction, **1**, 73; **9**, 57, 26, 546  
 arrest of ship for, **1**, 73; **26**, 516, 621  
 duty of master to prevent, **26**, 224 *et seq.*  
 limitation of liability for, **26**, 200, 291, 612 *et seq.*  
 measure of, **26**, 288—291  
 owner may sue as such, **27**, 473  
 remedy *in rem* gives no maritime lien, **1**, 73  
 shipowner's liability for, **26**, 156, 224—228, 232, 233, 288—291  
 carrier, by, liability, **4**, 8, 17—20. *See* CARRIER OF GOODS.  
 who may sue, **4**, 94  
 cattle, by, to trees, **1**, 296; **18**, 432. *See* animals, *supra*.  
 to, poisonous trees, by, **1**, 10, 296, 297; **21**, 530  
 cemetery, to, local authority, by, **3**, 508  
 collision at sea, by. *See* COLLISION.  
 commoner, by, in exercising rights, **4**, 521  
 compensation for. *See* COMPENSATION.  
 compensation for, game, by, under Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, **1**, 278; **15**, 224. *See* COMPENSATION.  
 manoeuvres, by, **6**, 160; **25**, 102  
 crops, to, **1**, 10, 277—280; **15**, 218, 224; **21**, 530  
 dam, by building, **28**, 429, 430  
 dangerous goods, by sale of, **21**, 370, 408, 409; **25**, 163  
 distress, by sale under, **11**, 185  
 dogs, by. *See* DOG.  
 drains, to, summary jurisdiction in case of, **25**, 762. *See* DRAIN.  
 entry, in exercising right of, **27**, 862 n.  
 equipment, to, liability of Territorials for, **25**, 78  
 foasant. *See* DISTRESS DAMAGE FEASANT.  
 fences, caused by material of, **3**, 127  
 neglect to erect, by, **3**, 129, 132, 133  
 ferry, by, owner's liability for, **14**, 559, 560  
 fire brigade, by, within fire policy, **17**, 531  
 fisheries, to, **14**, 592. *See* FISHERY  
 fixtures, by tenant removing, **18**, 423, 424  
 fraudulent misrepresentation, by. *See* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.  
 game, by. *See* GAME.  
 general, need not be pleaded, **10**, 346  
 harbour, to. *See* HARBOUR.  
 highway, to, extraordinary traffic, by, **16**, 173, 180. *See* EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC.  
 working mine, by, **16**, 58; **20**, 572. *See* HIGHWAY.  
 impounded chattels, to, **11**, 170  
 inevitable accident, by, what constitutes, **21**, 467 *et seq.*; **27**, 498 n. *See* INEVITABLE ACCIDENT.  
 injunction  
 stayed on terms pending appeal, **17**, 211  
 to prevent damage accruing, **17**, 209  
 licensee, by negligence of, **21**, 394  
 locomotives, by heavy, to roads, **27**, 311  
 malicious. *See* MALICIOUS DAMAGE.  
 maritime lien for, **26**, 618, 619  
 mine, by improper working of, **16**, 58; **20**, 572, 590, 591. *See* MINE.

**DAMAGE—continued.**

misrepresentation, by, action for, **20**, 705—707  
 connection with representation must be proved, **20**, 706  
 when question of fact and law, **20**, 707  
 essentials in action for damages, **20**, 724  
 nuisance, essential to actionable, **21**, 510, 511  
 instances amounting to, **21**, 525  
 pasture field, to, penalty for, **1**, 284  
 pauper, by, to clothing, **22**, 613  
 pipes, to, highway authority, by, **15**, 358  
 tramway authorities, by, **27**, 793  
 plants, to, by paving material of highway, **16**, 137  
 pledge, to, pawnbroker's liability, **22**, 254  
 presumption of. *See* PRESUMPTION.  
 proof of, malicious prosecution or procedure, in, **19**, 688  
 necessary, when, **1**, 9; **17**, 358; **19**, 677, 688, 689; **20**, 14, 705  
 unnecessary, when, **1**, 7; **10**, 308; **17**, 206, 238; **18**, 610; **20**, 44; **27**, 470, 476 n.  
 public  
 property of, to, cemeteries, **3**, 523  
 electricity, **12**, 612, 613  
 gas, **15**, 354—356. *See* GAS.  
 telegraphs, **27**, 385  
 water supply, **28**, 324  
 rights, by infringement of, **1**, 9. *See* ACTION.  
 undertaker, by, under statutory powers, cemeteries, **3**, 516  
 electricity, **12**, 561  
 gas, **15**, 326  
 markets, **20**, 10  
 tramways, **27**, 793  
 water supply, **28**, 280, 292  
 rabbits, by, to crops, **1**, 277, 378  
 railway engines or carriages, by, **23**, 692  
 recutting, **10**, 309, 310; **19**, 52  
 remoteness of. *See* REMOTENESS OF DAMAGE.  
 resulting benefit from, grant of injunction affected by, **17**, 213  
 riot, by, **22**, 507—509. *See* RIOT.  
 fire insurance in relation to, **17**, 518  
 ship, to. *See* SHIP.  
 constructive total loss, when, **17**, 480 *et seq.*  
 salvage services, during, **26**, 546, 547. *See* SALVAGE.  
 seaman, by, **26**, 61  
 stranding, by, when insurer not liable to, **17**, 433, 434  
 sparks, by, from railway engine, **1**, 278—280; **21**, 405, 519 n.; **23**, 727  
 special. *See* SPECIAL DAMAGE.  
 subsidence, by. *See* SUBSIDENCE.  
 tort, arising from. *See* TORT.  
 duty of injured party to minimize, **10**, 311; **27**, 490  
 trade libel, as gist of action in, **27**, 677  
 proof of, **27**, 678  
 tree, by overhanging or poisonous, **1**, 10, 296, 297; **21**, 530  
 trespass, goods, to, as, **27**, 863, 864 n.  
 land, to, as, **27**, 848  
 willful, criminal liability for, **9**, 768, 769. *See* MALICIOUS DAMAGE.  
 Inclosure Act, pending award under, **4**, 585  
 pauper, by, to clothes, **22**, 613  
 public undertaker's works, to. *See* public undertakers, *supra*.  
 seaman, by, to ship, **26**, 61

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DAMAGES.**

*The title DAMAGES is contained in Vol. X., pp. 301 et seq.*

*defined, 10, 302*

accommodation works, for reconstruction of, **19, 16**

acquiescence may preclude right to, **17, 213**

action for, bankrupt, by, **2, 137—139**

contractor, by, discretion of court to stay, **3, 282**

person injured by collision between ships, by, **26, 514, 515**

will, disposition of right of action by, **28, 522, 523**

Admiralty jurisdiction as to, **1, 102, 103**

advertisement, for breach of contract of, **23, 222**

agent, for bribery of, **1, 217**

recoverable

by, against principal, **1, 195**

from, by principal, **1, 191, 217, 222; 2, 523; 10, 323, 336; 17, 358**

aggravation of. *See AGGRAVATION.*

apprentice, breach of contract by, on, **20, 108, 109**

recoverable by, for wrongful dismissal, **10, 113**

architect, recoverable from, **3, 297, 298**

assault, recoverable for, **27, 874**

assessment of. *See ASSESSMENT.*

assignment of, **4, 369, 402; 27, 191 n.**

auctioneer, recoverable from, **1, 521**

bailee, recoverable from, **1, 546, 560, 564**

rights of, against third person for, **1, 564**

bankers, recoverable from, **1, 608; 10, 323**

bankruptcy petition, for malicious, **19, 697**

barrister, authority as to reduction of, **2, 398**

non-liability of, for, **2, 394**

bill of exchange, on dishonour of, **2, 523**

bill of sale, injury to goods on removal under, for, **3, 67**

wrongful seizure under, for, **3, 67**

bond, breach of condition in, for, **3, 93—96; 25, 490 n.**

limitation of, **3, 94**

replevin bond, in case of, **11, 203**

bonus, for preventing contractor from earning, **3, 224**

breach of

charterparty. *See CHARTERPARTY.*

contract. *See contract, infra.*

covenant. *See covenant, infra.*

promise of marriage, for, **10, 323; 16, 277**

trust, not awarded for, **13, 67**

warranty, for, **10, 336, 337; 25, 274**

authority, of, for, **1, 222; 27, 223. See MEASURE OF DAMAGES.**

house, on sale of, **1, 391**

building, for injury to, brine pumping, by, **20, 580**

mine, by working, **20, 582**

negligence, by, **21, 486**

building contract, for breach of, **3, 183, 227, 239—242**

carriers, recoverable from, **4, 17—21, 56, 58—60; 10, 314. See MEASURE OF DAMAGES.**

conversion, for, **4, 99**

who may sue, **4, 94—96**

cattle, recoverable for injury by dog to, **1, 397**

charterparty, under, **26, 288—291. See CHARTER PARTY.**

chattel, injury to, for **21, 485**

non-delivery of, on, **10, 317; 25, 268—272**

claim to property, for malicious, **19, 699**

**DAMAGES—continued.**

club, breach of warranty to act for, on, **4, 424**

wrongful expulsion from, for, **4, 417**

collision at sea, in case of. *See COLLISION.*

company, recoverable from, Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5, 728, 729; 23, 500 n.**

misrepresentation in prospectus of, for, **5, 127, 132, 133; 13, 67 n.**

compensation distinguished from, **10, 306 n.**

conflict of laws as to, breach of contract, for, **6, 248**

tort, for, **6, 250**

trespass, for, **6, 200**

contemptuous, *defined, 10, 305*

farthing usually, **10, 305**

continuing, **10, 310; 11, 325**

nuisance, for, **21, 560**

contract, for breach of, adequate remedy, when, **7, 441; 27, 13—15**

advertisement, for, **23, 222**

apprenticeship, of, **20, 108, 109**

building contracts, in, **3, 183, 227, 239—242**

carrier, by, **4, 17—21, 56; 10, 314**

debentures, to take, **5, 352 n.; 10, 332**

licence, for, **18, 339**

measure of, **7, 441; 10, 313, 317; 21, 481.**

*See MEASURE OF DAMAGES.*

money, to lend, **10, 332**

to pay, **10, 332**

sale of goods, on, **10, 315, 317, 333—337; 25, 267—272**

sale of land, on, **10, 337, 338; 25, 409—412, 465; 27, 106**

servant to commit, for inducing, **20, 270**

service, of, **20, 107; 28, 874**

shares, for sale of, **10, 332; 27, 249—254**

special circumstances, effect of, **10, 311, 314—317**

will, to make gift by, **28, 514, 515**

work and labour, as to, **10, 338; 28, 870**

conversion, for, **10, 341; 27, 908—912**

copyright, pirated copies, of, **8, 167**

deposit note, of, **27, 910 n.**

horse, of, **10, 345 n.**

special circumstances, effect of, **10, 318**

copyholder, recoverable from, for wrongful taking of minerals, **20, 542**

copyright, infringement of, for, **8, 165**

dramatic piece, **8, 185, 186**

musical composition, **8, 187**

painting, **8, 198**

print or engraving, **8, 204**

sculpture work, **8, 208**

costs, recovery of, as, **10, 326—328; 21, 490**

indemnity, in case of contracts of, **10, 328**

legal proceedings with third parties, **10, 326, 327**

lessee sued on covenants in lease, **10, 328**

counterclaim for, **25, 488, 507**

Court of Appeal, powers of, with respect to, **10, 350**

court-martial, recoverable from members of, **25, 91, 92**

covenant, for breach of, assignment, against, **18, 581**

build wall, to, **10, 330**

deliver up promises, to, **18, 556**

further assurance, for, **25, 468**

quiet enjoyment, for, **11, 4 n.; 18, 529, 530; 25, 466**

repair, to, **10, 330; 18, 510—512; 25, 664 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DAMAGES—continued.**

## covenant—continued.

- restraint of trade, in, **27**, 580—582
- tenant for life's right to damages for, **25**, 607, 608 n., 664
- customs and excise officers, recoverable from, **24**, 546
- debentures, for breach of contract to take, **5**, 352 n.; **10**, 332
- defamation, for. *See* DEFAMATION; LIBEL; SLANDER.
- joint claim by husband and wife, in case of, **18**, 611
- defective title of lessor, for, **18**, 380
- defence, effect of default in delivery of, on claim for, **22**, 451—453
- delivery, goods sold, of, damages for delay, **10**, 334; **25**, 270
- deposit note, for conversion of, **27**, 910 n.
- depreciation of property, for, conversion, in case of, **27**, 911
- delay of carrier, by, **4**, 18
- hired chattel, of, **1**, 553
- negligence, by delay through, **21**, 485
- subsidence by working minerals, in case of, **10**, 310 n.
- work and labour, through delay in executing contract for, **10**, 339
- detinue, recoverable in, **10**, 345; **27**, 908—912
- dilapidations, for, liability of tenant for life, **25**, 600, 607
- diminution of, **10**, 335; **21**, 484
- directness of, **10**, 310
- discovery in relation to, **11**, 50 n., 52, 53 n., 67 n., 71
- distress, excessive, for, **11**, 181, 207
- illegal warrant of, for imprisonment under, **11**, 225
- rescue or poundbreach, for, **11**, 194
- sheriff acting under, damages recoverable from, **11**, 178
- wrongful, for, **10**, 342; **11**, 147, 204—207
- sale under, for, **11**, 181
- divorce proceedings, in, **16**, 470, 500, 542, 543
- apportionment of, **16**, 579, 580
- assessment of, **13**, 432; **16**, 542
- assignee of damages, intervention by, **16**, 579
- condonation, effect of, on damages, **16**, 543
- conduct of husband, effect of, **16**, 543
- conduct of wife, effect of, **16**, 543
- co-respondent, knowledge of, **16**, 542
- means of, **16**, 543
- death of party, effect of, **14**, 313
- decree absolute, after, **16**, 593
- enforcement of, **16**, 546
- husband and wife living apart, **16**, 543
- measure of, **16**, 543
- order for, **16**, 546
- petitioner, extra costs paid out of damages, **16**, 579, 582
- when paid to, **16**, 580
- respondent not guilty, co-respondent guilty, **16**, 543
- taking damages out of registry after decree, **16**, 593
- with or without other relief, **16**, 500
- dog, for injury to cattle by, **1**, 397
- dower, recoverable in, **13**, 42
- earnings, loss of, for, **21**, 483
- easement, for disturbance of, **11**, 207, 333—335
- electrical undertakers, recoverable by, **12**, 613

**DAMAGES—continued.**

- Employers' Liability Act, under, **20**, 146, 147
- joinder of claims for, **20**, 153
- judgment for, **20**, 152
- engineer on building contract, recoverable from, **3**, 207, 298
- equity jurisdiction as to, **13**, 67
- escape of prisoner, in case of, **25**, 820
- estoppel, effect of, **13**, 334 n., 335, 336 n., 337 n., 338, 385. *See* ESTOPPEL.
- excessive, Court of Appeal's powers as to, **10**, 350; **23**, 205
- new trial, on ground of, **10**, 350; **16**, 277; **18**, 720; **23**, 205
- exemplary, when awarded, **10**, 306—308; **21**, 483, 559; **27**, 858
- false imprisonment, for, **27**, 884, 885
- estoppel, as, in case of action for malicious prosecution, **13**, 338
- farthing usually contemptuous, **10**, 305
- Fatal Accidents Act, under, **20**, 147; **21**, 455—463
- ferry, for disturbance of, **14**, 561 n.
- fire, negligent destruction of premises by, in case of, **18**, 520
- fixed by statute or agreement, **10**, 309
- food, for wrongful seizure of, **15**, 41 n., 43
- fraudulent misrepresentation, in action for. *See* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.
- friendly society, expulsion from, for, **15**, 157
- violation of rules of, for, **15**, 149
- fright, for, **10**, 321
- game, for injury caused by, **15**, 218 n.
- game rights, trespass on, for, **15**, 225
- gas undertakers, injury by, for, **15**, 307, 339 n.
- procedure for recovery of, **15**, 373—375
- general, *defined*, **10**, 303; **21**, 482
- collision at sea, for, **26**, 537
- negligence, for, **21**, 482
- pleading with respect to, **10**, 346; **22**, 429 n.
- guarantee, under, surety's right to recover, **15**, 520, 523
- health, injury to, for, **21**, 483
- high bailiff, recoverable against, **17**, 638
- claim for, **17**, 635, 636
- highway, extraordinary traffic on, for, **16**, 180
- injury to, by mine, for, **20**, 508 n., 582
- nuisance to, for, **16**, 159
- hospitality, for loss of, **10**, 324
- illness, for causing, **10**, 321, 324
- inadequacy of, as ground for injunction, **11**, 334; **13**, 50; **17**, 207, 208, 214, 215, 219
- indemnity, distinguished from, in relation to costs, **15**, 486 n.
- recoverable under, **10**, 328; **15**, 485, 486
- infant, recovered by, **17**, 138 n.
- infection, for, by diseased cattle, **10**, 342
- injunction, in addition to, **11**, 333; **13**, 51; **17**, 212, 214
- in lieu of, **11**, 333; **13**, 51; **17**, 212—215; **27**, 490
- inadequacy of damages as ground for, **11**, 334; **13**, 50; **17**, 207, 208, 214, 215, 219. *See* INJUNCTION.
- undertaking on application for, **16**, 455; **17**, 222, 284—286. *See* UNDERTAKING.
- inspection of documents, as to, **11**, 67 n.
- interest payable as. *See* INTEREST ON MONEY.
- interpleader proceedings, in, effect of claim for, **17**, 585
- high bailiff, when awarded against, **17**, 638

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DAMAGES—continued.**interpleader proceedings—*continued.*particulars of claim for, **17, 630, 635, 636**sale under order, **17, 606**interrogatories as to, **11, 94, 99**judgment for, date of, **18, 205**entry of, **18, 185—187; 22, 452**judicial separation, in suits for, **16, 500**land, for injury to, by negligence, **21, 486**lease, breach of covenants in, for. *See* covenant, breach of, *supra.**ultra vires*, for grant of, by mortgagor, **21, 165**libel and slander, in, aggravation of, **18, 723**assessment of, **18, 719—721**malice, effect of, **18, 717**mitigation of, **18, 724—728. See** MITIGATION OF DAMAGES.new trial, excessive damages as ground for, **18, 720**licence, for wrongful revocation of, **18, 339**lien for, **19, 16, 17; 25, 410**limitation of action for, **19, 40, 49—52, 174**limitation of liability for, in Admiralty action, **1, 108—111. 26, 290, 291, 521, 612, 617.***See* LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ACTION.liquidated, **10, 328—331. See** LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.Lord Cairns' Act, under, claim for, **17, 214**lunatic, recovered by, application of, **19, 466**magistrate's jurisdiction respecting, **19, 605; 23, 732, 733**

malicious

attest, for, civil process, on, **13, 588; 19, 695**ship, of, **19, 698**civil proceedings, for, **19, 690**execution, for, **14, 29; 19, 695**prosecution, for, **10, 307, 310; 19, 670 et seq.**marine insurance policy, failure to effect, for, **17, 358**recoverable under, **17, 502, 504**market, for disturbance of, **20, 8, 44, 46 n.**marriage settlement, for failure to execute, **25, 517**married woman, recovered by, nature of, **16, 454**undertaking by, as to, **16, 455**Mayor's Court, London, assessment in, **20, 295**measure of. *See* MEASURE OF DAMAGES.medical and nursing expenses, for, **21, 483**medical practitioner, recoverable from, **20, 333**Metropolis Management Acts, under, recovery of, **20, 464**mine, infringement of rights in working, for, **10, 307, 310; 20, 512, 581—589**minerals, wrongful taking of, for, **10, 343; 19, 49; 20, 538, 540—544**misrepresentation, authority, of, for, **20, 723**defence to action for damages, as, **20, 755**misrepresentation, for, agent's representation for own purpose, effect of, **20, 732**agreement to waive inquiry, effect of, **20, 727—730**assessment of damages in action for, **20, 733—735**avoidance of contract, effect of previous, **20, 730**defences to action, **20, 725—732**elements necessary to action, **20, 658, 724—725**innocent, for, when recoverable, **13, 15; 20, 721, 723, 724****DAMAGES—continued.**misrepresentation—*continued.*knowledge of truth, effect of, **20, 728**Lord Tenterden's Act, effect of, **20, 731**prospectus, in, **5, 127, 132—136; 13, 67 n.**reduction of damages, grounds for, **20, 735**third person's credit, as to, **20, 731**mistake, as defence to action for, **21, 26**refusal of specific performance on ground of, **21, 25; 27, 106**mitigation of, **10, 325; 18, 724—728. See** MITIGATION OF DAMAGES.moral culpability as ground for increasing, **21, 361**mortgagee, premature entry of, for, **27, 869**

mortgagor, recoverable from, for granting lease

*ultra vires*, **21, 165**negligence, for, breach of contract, constituting, **21, 481**act complained of must result from, **21, 481**aggravation of, damages by, **21, 483**assessment, difficulty of, does not render damage too remote, **21, 489**chattel, causing injury to, **21, 485**crowd, by collection of a, **21, 489**diminution of damages, grounds for, **21, 484**elements necessary to obtain damages, **21, 481**exemplary, **21, 483**general, **21, 482**land and buildings, causing injury to, **21, 486**loss of profits, recovery of, **21, 483, 485**measure of. *See* MEASURE OF DAMAGES.reduction of, **21, 484**remoteness of, **21, 486—490. See** REMOTENESS OF DAMAGE.reversioner, recoverable by, **21, 486**special, **21, 482**negotiable instrument, in action by holder of, **2, 523—526**nervous shock, for, **21, 488**nominal. *See* NOMINAL DAMAGES.non-delivery, for, sale of goods, on, **10, 317, 333; 25, 271**shares, of, **10, 332**nuisance, **16, 159; 21, 558—560**assessment of, **21, 559**continuing, **21, 560**highways, to, **16, 159**pail from minors, for tipping, **20, 584**pain and suffering, for, **4, 58; 10, 302 n., 323; 21, 488**passing-off, for, **27, 772**patent, for infringement of, **22, 223**pawn, for loss of, **22, 243**penal, when awarded, **10, 306—308; 21, 483, 559**perilous alternative, caused by adoption of, **10, 312**personal injury, for, **10, 323; 21, 483; 27, 874**pleading with respect to, **10, 346—348; 22, 425, 426, 429 n., 430, 446, 455 n., 458 n.**possibility of damage as affecting, **10, 322**power, for defective execution of, **23, 21**principles in awarding, **10, 302**profits, for loss of, **10, 324; 21, 485**sale of goods, in case of, **25, 268, 269, 270**sale of land, in case of, **25, 410**promise of marriage, for breach of, **10, 323; 16, 277**proof of, **10, 347, 348**prospective, *defined*, **10, 306**assessment of, **10, 309, 310**punitive, **10, 306***References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**DAMAGES**—*continued.*

pupil from school, for removal of, **12**, 123  
 Railway and Canal Commissioners, jurisdiction of, respecting, **23**, 757  
 railway  
   company, recoverable from, minerals, for wrongfully taking, **20**, 542  
   passenger, by, **4**, 56, 58—60. *See* MEASURE OF DAMAGES.  
 Railways (Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, under, **23**, 732, 733, 735  
   procedure, **23**, 733  
   reduction of, consent of counsel to, **2**, 398  
   conversion, in, by acceptance of proceeds, **27**, 912  
   Court of Appeal, by, **10**, 350  
   evidence of character in, **13**, 454, 455  
   negligence, in, **21**, 484  
   sale of goods, on breach of contract for, **10**, 335; **25**, 268 n., 271 n.  
 remoteness of. *See* REMOTENESS OF DAMAGE  
 renunciation of contract, on, **10**, 335; **25**, 267, 269  
 replevin action, recoverable in, **10**, 345; **11**, 263  
 restitutio in integrum, principle of, **10**, 302  
 restraint of trade, for breach of covenant in, **27**, 580—582  
 reversioner, recoverable by, for nuisance, **21**, 486, 559  
 right of action for, bequest of, **28**, 522  
   not assignable, **4**, 369, 402; **20**, 736; **27**, 491  
 sale of goods, on, buyer's liability for, **10**, 335; **25**, 236, 237, 267, 268  
   seller's liability for, **10**, 333, 334, 336; **25**, 268—279  
   breach of warranty, for, **10**, 336; **25**, 274—277  
   detinue or trover, in, **25**, 273  
   non-delivery, for, **10**, 333, 334; **25**, 268—272  
   special damages, **25**, 277, 278 n.  
   valuation, damages for preventing, **25**, 118  
 sale of land, on, breach of contract for, purchaser's liability, **10**, 337; **25**, 409  
   vendor's liability, **10**, 338; **25**, 400—412  
   breach of covenant, for. *See* covenant, breach of, *supra*  
 schoolmaster, recoverable by, for removal of pupil, **12**, 123  
 seduction, for, **10**, 324; **20**, 273  
 servant, breach of contract by, for, **20**, 107  
   inducing, for, **20**, 270  
   negligence of, for, **20**, 125  
   recoverable by, for dismissal without notice, **20**, 112  
   tort by, for, **20**, 276—278  
 set-off, in relation to, **25**, 488—492, 496, 497, 500  
 shares, breach of contract in respect of, for, **10**, 332; **27**, 249—254  
   wrongful detention of, for, **10**, 333; **27**, 255, 256  
 sheriff, recoverable from, **10**, 345; **11**, 178  
 sheriff's court for assessment of, **9**, 119; **25**, 807 n., 808  
 small holding, in respect of claim to, **26**, 691  
 solicitor, recoverable from, malicious bankruptcy petition, for, **19**, 697  
   negligence, for, **10**, 346; **19**, 697; **21**, 486; **26**, 754  
 special. *See* SPECIAL DAMAGE.

**DAMAGES**—*continued.*

special circumstances affecting, contract, in, **10**, 311, 313—317  
   notice of, when necessary, **10**, 314  
   sale of goods, in case of, **25**, 277  
   tort, in, **10**, 311, 317; **27**, 467—470, 471  
 specific performance, addition to, in, **13**, 67; **18**, 381; **27**, 105—107  
   lien of, in, **13**, 67; **18**, 381; **27**, 105—107  
   refusal of damages on, **27**, 106  
   sufficient remedy to bar, damages as, **27**, 13—17  
 statement of claim relating to, amendment of, **10**, 348; **22**, 452 n.  
 statutory, *defined*, **10**, 305  
   duty, for breach of, **10**, 305, 306; **27**, 192  
 stockbroker, recoverable from, breach of contract, for, **27**, 249, 250  
   closing account, for, **27**, 249, 250  
 subsidence, for, **11**, 325  
   brine pumping, from, **20**, 581  
   mining operations, from, **20**, 581—583  
 summary jurisdiction in respect of, **19**, 605  
 tenant for life, recoverable by, for trespass to minerals, **20**, 513  
   recoverable from, for waste, **25**, 606, 607  
   right of, to, **25**, 607, 608 n., 664 n.  
 third party, recovery of damages from, **10**, 312  
 tort. *See* TORT.  
   recoverable in, **10**, 317, 340; **27**, 472, 490  
   malice, effect of, **10**, 340; **27**, 467  
   special circumstances affecting, **10**, 311, 317; **27**, 467—470, 471  
 trade mark, for infringement of, **27**, 720, 772  
 trouble, recovery of, in distress, **11**, 194  
 tree, overhanging poisonous, for, **21**, 396 n.  
 trespass, for, aggravation of, **10**, 325; **27**, 858  
   cattle, by, **1**, 376; **10**, 312; **27**, 869 n.  
   continuing, for, **27**, 847  
   game rights, to, **15**, 225  
   goods, to, **10**, 312, 313; **27**, 868  
   land, to, **10**, 310—312; **27**, 858  
   foreign, to, **6**, 200  
   measure of, **27**, 858  
   mine and minerals, to, **10**, 313; **20**, 538, 540—544  
   lessee, recoverable by, **20**, 542  
   mining operations, by, **20**, 587  
   mitigation of, **10**, 325; **27**, 858  
   person, to the, **27**, 872, 874—884  
 trover, for, **27**, 908—912. *See* MEASURE OF DAMAGES.  
   payment of, effect of, **27**, 916  
   into court, effect of, **27**, 916  
   specific delivery in lieu of, **27**, 917, 918  
 trust, not given for breach of, **13**, 67; **28**, 186  
 undertaking as to, on applying for injunction, **16**, 455; **17**, 222, 284—286. *See* UNDERTAKING.  
 unliquidated, **10**, 305. *See* UNLIQUIDATED DAMAGES.  
 unusual advantage or loss, notice must be given of, **10**, 316  
 vindictive, **10**, 306—308; **18**, 723; **21**, 483, 559  
 warranty, authority, of, for breach of, **1**, 222; **27**, 223  
   breach of, for, **10**, 336, 337; **25**, 274  
   horse, on sale of, **1**, 391  
 waste, for, **18**, 600; **25**, 606, 607  
 water, pollution of, for, **28**, 435

**DAMAGES—continued.**

- water supply, recovery by undertakers for waste and misuse of, **28**, 324, 325
- undertaker's failure in respect of, for, **28**, 306, 307
- watercourse, for injury to, by mine, **20**, 589
- way, for infringement of right of, **11**, 297; **20**, 597, 598
- will, for breach of contract to make gift by, **28**, 514, 515
- witness, malicious arrest of, for, **13**, 588; **19**, 695
- non-attendance of, for, **13**, 588, 590
- work, for non-completion of, **10**, 338; **25**, 490
- wounded feelings, for, **10**, 323
- writ of inquiry for assessment of, **9**, 119; **25**, 807 n., 808
- wrongful
  - dismissal, for, **10**, 339; **20**, 111—113
  - distress, for, **10**, 342; **11**, 204—207
  - removal under distress, for, **11**, 178

**DAME,**

- right of baronet's wife to prefix of, **22**, 284

**DAMNUM ABSQUE INJURIA,**

- Act of parliament, act authorised by, **1**, 14
- act of state, **1**, 14
- common peril, defence against, **1**, 12
- defamatory statements, privileged, **1**, 12, 13
- fatal injuries, **1**, 12; **21**, 454
- intention, **27**, 470
  - malicious, **1**, 13; **27**, 467
- land, user of, **1**, 10
- legal proceedings unfounded, **1**, 13
- legal rights, erroneous view of, **27**, 470
- name, use of, **1**, 11
- nuisance, effect on action for, **21**, 508
- remoteness of damage, **1**, 16
- seduction, **1**, 11
- trade rivalry, **1**, 11
- volenti non fit injuria*, effect of, **1**, 15

**DAMP,**

- party wall, in, **20**, 402 n.

**DAMPING,**

- sale of land, on, auction, by, **1**, 512
- specific performance, effect on, **27**, 38 n.

**DANGER,**

- restrictive covenant with respect to, **27**, 585

**DANCING,**

- circus, whether licence necessary for, **27**, 410
- closing hours of premises for, **27**, 417
- licence for, authorities for grant of, **27**, 417
  - duration of, **27**, 418, 419
  - grant and renewal of, **27**, 418, 419
  - local Acts, under, **27**, 419
  - premises for which required, **27**, 415—417, 418
  - Public Health Acts Amendment Act, under, **27**, 418
  - variation in law as to, **27**, 415
- music licence does not authorise, **27**, 418
- offences relating to, **27**, 422, 423
- trade, is not a, **27**, 509 n., 531 n.

**DANGER. See DANGEROUS**

- aversion of, as defence in tort, **27**, 409
- employer's liability for work involving, **20**, 131; **21**, 474, 475

**DANGER—continued.**

- general average in relation to, **17**, 449 *et seq.*; **26**, 316 *et seq.*
- negligence, effect on liability for, **21**, 449, 452
- licensee, of, causing, **21**, 394
- notice as affecting liability for, **21**, 371, 372, 390
- poisoned grain, from, **1**, 285
- public, to, defect in electricity undertaking, from, **12**, 603
- light railway scheme, effect on, **27**, 825
- quia timet*, as ground for relief by, **13**, 52
- salvage, necessary to constitute, **26**, 558, 559, 562, 567
- effect on award of, **26**, 576, 578
- sea regulations, justifying departure from, **26**, 370
- ship, to life or limb on, **26**, 558

**DANGEROUS. See DANGER.**

- animals. *See* ANIMAL.
- article, negligence in relation to, **21**, 365, 370, 407—409
  - passenger carrying, **4**, 46
  - post, sending by, **22**, 662
- building. *See* BUILDING.
- business, provisions relating to, **20**, 494
- canal, places on, jurisdiction of London County Council as to, **20**, 390; **23**, 782, 783
- power of metropolitan borough councils as to, **20**, 405; **23**, 782, 783
- cargo. *See* CARGO.
- crossing, street refuges at, **16**, 254
- dogs, statutory provisions as to, **1**, 372, 373, 399
- driving, carriage, **27**, 277, 278
- motor car, **27**, 324, 325
- employment, master's duty towards servant in, **20**, 131; **21**, 368
  - liability in case of, **20**, 131; **21**, 474, 475, 515
  - servant's rights in case of, **20**, 99, 102
- explosive, **14**, 356. *See* EXPLOSIVES.
- factory, prohibition of use of, **14**, 471, 472
- fences, **3**, 127, 128; **16**, 115, 169; **21**, 615
- gifts, **15**, 427
- goods, care required in case of, **21**, 365, 407—409
  - carriage of, **4**, 27, 85
  - negligence in relation to, **21**, 365, 370, 407—409
    - passenger, by, **4**, 46
    - sea, by, **26**, 79, 345
    - tramways, on, **27**, 808
    - warranty as to, when implied, **21**, 371 n.
  - lender or giver's liability for, **21**, 408, 409
  - sale of, **21**, 370, 408, 409; **25**, 112, 163
- industries, list of, **14**, 479 n.—481 n.
  - provisions regulating, **14**, 483—487
    - as applied to docks, **14**, 483, 484
    - railways regulated as, **14**, 485, 486
  - Secretary of State's powers as to, **14**, 479—483
  - statutory provisions as to, **14**, 476—479
- infectious disease, *defined*, **3**, 550; **23**, 449 n.
- machinery. *See* MACHINERY.
- matter, children, duty to guard, from, **21**, 373, 394 n.
  - nature, by, duty as to, **21**, 407
  - negligence in allowing escape of, **21**, 466
  - nuisance, storage as a, **21**, 528, 529
  - post, sending by, **22**, 662
- mines, accumulation of water, provision relating to, **20**, 616
- inspector's duties with regard to, **20**, 609
- withdrawal of workmen from, **20**, 614

**DANGEROUS—continued.**

negligence in relation to dangerous articles. *See* NEGLIGENCE.

operations, duty of persons engaged in, **21**, 365, 407

responsibility in case of, **20**, 332, 333

performance by children, **9**, 626; **17**, 153.

pits and holes, fencing of, **7**, 259; **12**, 575; **16**, 111

premises. *See* BUILDING; PREMISES.

property as nuisance, **21**, 515, 530

railway company's liability in respect of, **23**, 727, 728

riding, **27**, 277, 278

shafts, fencing of, **7**, 259; **16**, 169; **20**, 550, 585, 628, 630

things to neighbours, liability of owner of land for, **27**, 849

vessel, precautions to be taken as to, **26**, 493, 404

voyage, crew not bound to proceed on, **20**, 84 n.

weapons, duty to observe caution, **21**, 365

works, Thames, in, repair of, **28**, 409

**DANUBE,**

navigation of, rules for, **26**, 481

**DARTMOUTH,**

local court of, **9**, 150

**DATE,**

acknowledgment of debt, of, **19**, 59

assignment of chose in action, wrong statement in notice of, **4**, 372

bill of exchange, of, **2**, 480, 486, 563

acceptance of, of, **2**, 486

conflict of laws as to, **2**, 563; **6**, 247

incorrect, **2**, 406

omission etc. of, **2**, 406, 486

bill of sale, of, affidavit as to, **3**, 48

birth, of, evidence as to, **11**, 687 n.; **13**, 533, 537

posthumous, **11**, 19

bond, of, **3**, 84

charterparty, in provisions of. *See* CHARTER-PARTY.

colonial law, of operation of, **10**, 542

conversion, of, equity, in, **13**, 107, 108

completion, for, on sale of land, **25**, 332

death, of, affidavit on applying for probate or administration, **14**, 169

presumption of, **13**, 500—503; **14**, 170

deed, of, **10**, 382, 445

false, **9**, 712 n.

document, of, parol evidence to prove, **10**, 445

rectification of mistake in, **21**, 15

judgment, of, **18**, 204—207

order, of, **18**, 205—207

patent, of, **22**, 179

payment, for, object of inserting in mortgage, **21**, 114

perpetuity period, for reckoning, **22**, 332

statute, of, **27**, 118

**DAUGHTER,**

abduction of, **9**, 620, 621—623

carnal knowledge of, father, by, **9**, 617

parent's liability for permitting, **9**, 617

coparcener, takes realty as, **11**, 10

father's right to custody of, determination of, **17**, 105

portions for. *See* PORTION.

provision in settlement for. *See* SETTLEMENT.

**DAUGHTER—continued.**

seduction of, **20**, 270—275. *See* SEDUCTION.

succession to property of. *See* DESCENT; COPARCENER.

**DAVENTRY,**

local court of, jurisdiction of, **9**, 157

**DAY,**

defined, **15**, 228 n., 239 n.; **26**, 123; **27**, 439

business, defined, **2**, 527 n.

bill, in relation to, **2**, 477, 478 n., 527, 532, 538, 546

charterparty, in, **26**, 122—124

demurrage, **26**, 122. *See* DEMURRAGE.

discharge of cargo, for, **2**, 121, 122

lay, **26**, 121. *See* LAY-DAYS.

running, **26**, 122

working, **26**, 122, 123

fair, for holding, **20**, 15—18

fractions of, **26**, 123; **27**, 454

included or excluded in computing time, **9**, 571 n.; **27**, 440, 446, 458

judicial notice of almanack as to, **13**, 492

market, for holding, **20**, 15—18

working days, defined, **26**, 122, 123

**DAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,**

defined, **12**, 79

certification of, **12**, 79

court's power to send child to, **12**, 58

establishment of, **12**, 79

expenses of, how defrayed, **12**, 80, 81

inspection of, **12**, 79

local powers relating to, **12**, 80

maintenance of child in, **12**, 80, 81

**DAY-WORK,**

building contract, in, **3**, 176

**DAYS OF GRACE,**

bills of exchange, for payment of, **2**, 477, 478

bills payable on demand not subject to, **2**, 475

limitation of actions, effect on, **19**, 15

insurance, fire, in, **17**, 526

life, in, **17**, 535

rent, for payment of, **11**, 123 n.; **18**, 471 n.

**DE ADMITTENDO,**

writ of, **9**, 115

**DE BENE ESSE,**

depositions taken under, **13**, 16, 618 n.

equitable jurisdiction as to suits of, **13**, 12, 46

order to examine witnesses, contents of, **13**, 618 n.

**DE BONIS ECCLESIASTICIS,**

writ of, **14**, 17

**DE BONIS INTESTATI,**

writ of, defined, **14**, 41

execution against personal representative, **14**, 15, 41

**DE BONIS NON,**

administration, **14**, 196

**DE BONIS PROPRIIS,**

execution against personal representative, **8**, 546; **14**, 15, 332

**DE BONIS TESTATORIS,***defined, 14, 41*execution against personal representative, **8, 546 ; 14, 16, 41, 332**judgment of, charging order will not be made on, **14, 104 n.**writ of, **14, 41****DE CONTUMACE CAPIENDO,**writ of, **11, 532, 533****DE CORONATE ELIGENDO,**writ of, **8, 215, 216, 226, 252****DE CORONATORE EXONERANDO,**writ of, **8, 216, 252****DE CURSU,**writ of, **1, 32****DE DONIS,**statute, conditional fee, effect on estate of, **24, 172, 241**estate tail created by, **24, 242, 243**effect on alienation of, **24, 247****DE DOTE UNDE NIHIL HABET,**action of, **1, 33****DE EJECTIONE FIRMAE,**action for trespass, **1, 34 ; 3, 116 n.****DE ESSENDO QUIETUM DE THEOLONIO,**writ of, **20, 41 n.****DE EX COMMUNICATO CAPIENDO,**writ, **11, 532, 539 n.****DE FACTO POSSESSION,***defined, 22, 391***DE FUTURO,**representations as to matters, how regarded, **20, 661, 664****DE MINIMIS NON CURAT LEX,**application of maxim, **1, 10**cessment of support, in respect of, **11, 325**sale of goods, excess delivery on, in respect of, **25, 213 n.****DE PARTITIONE FACIENDA,**writ of, **21, 834 n., 839 n.****DE PREROGATIVA REGIS,**statute of, lunatics, in respect of, **6, 475 n. ; 9, 94 ; 19, 395**royal fish, in respect of, **7, 215 n. ; 14, 580****DE RESTITUTIONE TEMPORALIU,**writ of, **11, 408****DE VENTRE INSPICIENDO,**writ of, **11, 11 n.****DEACON,**admission to priesthood, **11, 552**age of, **11, 550**duration of office of, **11, 552**functions of, **11, 552****DEACON—continued.**holy communion, duties with respect to, **11, 689—691**marriage, consent to place of, **16, 301, 302 n.**power to solemnise, **11, 376 n., 552**ordination of, **11, 401, 549—552****DEAD,**animals, larceny of, **1, 369, 371**body. *See* CORPSE.fish, larceny of, **14, 590**person, gift by deed to, **15, 405**gift by will to, **15, 405 ; 28, 538. See** LAPSE.intoxicating liquor licence, grant to, **18, 57**voters' list, name on, **12, 202, 204**prayers for, **11, 672****DEAD FREIGHT,***defined, 26, 101 n. ; 209*lien for, **26, 134, 285****DEAD RENT,**distress for, **11, 124 ; 20, 565**mining leases, in, **20, 556, 559, 565**reservation of, **11, 124****DEAD SLOW,**ship's justification for going, **26, 423, 424****DEADLY WEAPON,**justification for use of, **9, 609****DEAF CHILD,***defined, 12, 41*education of, compulsory, **12, 55, 60**effect on parent's franchise, **12, 143**expenses of, **12, 44**grants for, **12, 11 n., 12, 45, 49, 50**guardians' powers as to, **12, 83**parent's responsibility with respect to, **12, 44, 60**religious instruction, **12, 43**special provisions for, **12, 17, 18 n., 25, 40, 41****DEAF MUTE,**evidence by, **9, 400 ; 13, 569**gift, capacity to make, **15, 403**marriage of, **16, 283**presumption of idiocy of, **6, 475 n. ; 19, 394, 403**will, capacity to make, **19, 403****DEAL,**local court of, jurisdiction of, **9, 157****DEALER,**beer, in. *See* BEER.game, in. *See* GAME DEALER.manufacturer, distinguished from, **27, 578**restrictive covenant of, **27, 586**retail. *See* RETAIL DEALER.stocks and shares, in, **27, 216. See** STOCKJOBBERS.wholesale, licence for, beer, in, **18, 11, 12, 20 ; 24, 650**spirits, in, **18, 11, 12, 20 ; 24, 667—669**sweets, in, **18, 11, 12, 20 ; 24, 676**wine, in, **18, 11, 12, 20 ; 24, 680****DEAN,***defined, 11, 416*appointment of, **11, 417**benefice may be held by, **11, 419, 634***References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**DEAN**—*continued.*

bishop acting as, **11**, 417  
 canonry, vacation of, on appointment as, **11**, 419  
 chapter, and. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER.  
     without, **11**, 424  
 college, of, elections by, **4**, 248  
 cure of souls of, **11**, 420  
 dignitary, is a, **11**, 439 n.  
 duties of, **11**, 416 n., 419  
 honorary, **11**, 416  
 hospital, of, elections by, **4**, 248  
 incapacity of, inquiry as to, **11**, 421, 422  
 income of, **11**, 418  
 installation of, **11**, 419  
     fees payable on, **11**, 419 n.  
 kinds of, **11**, 416  
 leases by, execution of, **11**, 760  
 lunacy of, **11**, 422  
 offices prohibited to, **11**, 420  
 old and new foundations distinguished, **11**, 418 n.  
 patronage of, **11**, 579  
 pension of, **11**, 421  
 preaching by, **11**, 419  
 qualifications for, **11**, 417  
 rank of, **11**, 421, 439  
 reading in of, **11**, 420 n.  
 residence of, **11**, 419  
 resignation of, **11**, 421  
 rural, **11**, 410-442. *See* RURAL DEAN.  
 sees without a, **11**, 417  
 style of, **11**, 421, 439 n.  
 sub-dean, office of, **11**, 421  
 vestments of, **11**, 420  
 visitation by, **11**, 410, 419

**DEAN AND CHAPTER,**

alienation of church property by, **11**, 760  
 corporation aggregate, a, **11**, 423, 426  
 dean, head of chapter, as, **11**, 416, 417, 424  
     powers of, **11**, 424  
 guardian of the spiritualities, as, **11**, 390  
 minors, cannot work, **20**, 519  
 Newcastle, of, **11**, 418 n.  
 property of, **11**, 425  
 Truro, of, **11**, 418 n.  
 Westminster, of, claim at Coronation of, **6**, 332

**DEAN OF THE ARCHES,**

appointment of, **11**, 386  
 ecclesiastical judge, as, **11**, 509

**DEANERY,**

cession of canonry by accepting, **11**, 419  
 preferments annexed to, **11**, 422  
 vacancy in, **11**, 421

**DEATH,**

accident, caused by, **14**, 398, 473; **20**, 608; **21**, 454-463; **23**, 748. *See* FATAL ACCIDENTS ACT.  
 action, extinction of right of, by, **1**, 31  
     judgment, after, **14**, 9, 229  
     party to, of, **14**, 228, 229; **19**, 56, 78; **23**, 108  
     county court, in, **8**, 511  
     Inclosure Act, under, **4**, 559  
 administrator, of, **14**, 141  
 advowson, of person seized of, **14**, 230  
 affiliation proceedings, in, bastard, of, **2**, 441, 443, 449, 450  
     magistrate, of, **2**, 446 n.

**DEATH**—*continued.*

affiliation proceedings—*continued.*  
     party to, of, **2**, 443, 444, 448, 451  
     appeal, before, **2**, 453 n.  
 agency, in, agent, of, **1**, 234  
     principal, of, **1**, 233  
 appellants, of, **23**, 195  
     county court appeal, in, **8**, 608  
     effect of, **23**, 195  
     joint appeal, in case of, **9**, 48  
     quarter sessions, to, **19**, 645  
     summary proceedings, in, **19**, 645  
 apprenticeship, effect on contract of, **14**, 305; **17**, 71; **20**, 104  
 arbitration, of party to, **1**, 443, 450  
 arbitrator, of, **1**, 456, 460  
     Land Clauses Act, under, **6**, 78, 79  
     of building society, of, **3**, 382  
 architect, of, **3**, 285, 293, 305, 306  
 assignee of term, of, **14**, 306  
 bank, customer, of, **1**, 578, 580, 585, 607; **2**, 516  
     savings, of depositor in, **1**, 578, 580  
 bankrupt, of, **2**, 47, 51  
 benefice, avoidance by, **11**, 627  
 bill of exchange, of party to, **2**, 528, 533, 545  
 boxing, resulting from, **8**, 268. **9**, 582  
 breach of covenant, effect on, **14**, 225  
 breach of promise, effect on action for, **14**, 225, 305; **16**, 275  
 building contract, of, party in, **3**, 273, 293, 294, 305  
 building society, depositor in, of, **3**, 371, 375  
     member, of, **3**, 340, 353  
     officer, of, **3**, 310, 347  
 carrying over shares, effect on, **27**, 239  
 cause of, dying declaration as evidence of, **13**, 471  
     medical evidence as to, **8**, 268; **13**, 480  
 certificate of. *See* CERTIFICATE.  
*culpa que me*, of, burden of proof as to, **24**, 183  
 charity, donor, of, **4**, 130  
     relator, of, **4**, 325  
     trustee, of, **4**, 168, 184, 266  
 chemist, of, notification of, **20**, 354  
 choses in action, assignment of, by, **4**, 399  
     effect on notice of, **4**, 372, 382  
 class, of member of, effect on gift by will, **28**, 616, 716  
*commorantes*, **13**, 503; **14**, 170  
 company, contributory, of, **5**, 490, 652; **11**, 307  
     director, of, **5**, 232; **14**, 613, 314  
     liquidator, of, **5**, 462, 576, 601  
     member, of, **5**, 308, 309, 491; **14**, 307  
     promoter, of, **5**, 56  
     shareholder, of, **5**, 168, 196  
 contract, of party to, **7**, 401, 502; **14**, 239, 305-312; **25**, 378, 537  
     joint, of party to, **14**, 308  
     marriage, in consideration of, of party to, **25**, 537, 546, 547  
 copyright, effect on, **8**, 140, 157; **14**, 227  
 county court, of party to action in, **8**, 511  
 date of, affidavit on applying for probate or administration, **14**, 169  
     presumption of, **13**, 500-503; **14**, 170  
 debtor, of, bankruptcy proceedings in, **2**, 47, 51  
 deceit, effect on action of, **5**, 135, 140; **14**, 226  
 defendant, of, **14**, 228; **19**, 78; **23**, 107, 108  
 dentist, of, notification of, **20**, 361 n.  
 deposit contributor, of, National Insurance Act, under, **28**, 974

**DEATH**—*continued.*

distress, effect on, **11**, 129, 130  
 domicile, effect on, **6**, 192  
 donee, of, effect on gift, **15**, 405  
 donor, of, effect on gift, **15**, 414, 425, 426  
   charity, to, **4**, 130  
   literary or scientific institution, to, **19**, 198  
 drugs, from, procure abortion, to, ground for  
   charge of murder, as, **9**, 579  
 duties payable on. *See* DEATH DUTIES; DUTIES  
   (Revenue); ESTATE DUTY; LEGACY DUTY;  
   SUCCESSION DUTY.  
 dying declarations as evidence of cause of, **13**, 471  
 election, municipal, candidate, of, **12**, 350  
   commissioner, of, **12**, 488  
   parliamentary, agent, of, **12**, 267  
   candidate, of, **12**, 307  
   commissioner for, of, **12**, 464  
   notice of objection, **12**, 216  
 election petition, municipal, of petitioner or  
   respondent in, **12**, 496, 508, 509  
   parliamentary, presentation after, **12**, 418  
   petitioner or respondent in, of, **12**, 435  
 engineer, of, **3**, 293, 305, 306  
 evidence of, burden of proof, incidence of, **13**, 435,  
   500, 501  
   shifting of, **13**, 435  
   certificate as, **13**, 533; **25**, 353  
   documentary, **13**, 533  
   friendly society, for purposes of, **15**, 151, 152,  
   154, 156  
   inscription on tombstone as, **13**, 565.  
   insurance claims, for purpose of, **17**, 564  
   presumption of law as to, **13**, 500—503  
   Probate Division, sentence of, not conclusive,  
   **14**, 211  
   title to land, for purposes of, **25**, 353  
 executor, of, **14**, 141, 145  
 explosives works, by accident in, notice of, **14**,  
   398  
 factory or workshop, in, by accident, notice of,  
   **14**, 473  
 fire insurance, effect on, **17**, 529  
 fishing boat, on, **14**, 633; **26**, 591  
 food, diseased or unwholesome, from **15**, 35  
 fraudulent alienation, of grantor of, **15**, 90  
 friendly society, of officer of, **15**, 162, 191  
   payments by, on, **14**, 192; **15**, 151—156  
   trustee, of, **15**, 170  
 gift over on. *See* GIFT OVER.  
 guarantor, debtor in, of, **15**, 479 n., 491, 522 n.,  
   572  
   partner in, of, **15**, 499, 501  
   surety in, of, **14**, 310; **15**, 494 n., 523, 533,  
   571, 573  
 guardian of infant, of, **17**, 127  
 habitual drunkard in retreat, of, **18**, 165  
 heriot payable on, **8**, 37—45. *See* HERIOT.  
 hospital, in. *See* HOSPITAL.  
 husband, of, effect on wife's authority, **16**, 428  
 Inclosure Act, of party to action under, **4**, 559  
 industrial and provident society, of member of,  
   **14**, 192; **17**, 19  
 infant, father of, of, **17**, 108, 112, 115, 117  
   guardian of, of, **17**, 127  
   of, nursed for reward, **17**, 158  
 inquest after. *See* INQUEST.  
 intestate, *defined*, **14**, 136  
 joint-tenant, of, **18**, 343  
 judgment debtor, of, no appointment of receiver  
   after, **14**, 121; **24**, 358

**DEATH**—*continued.*

juror, of, **18**, 254  
 King, of the, **6**, 325, 375; **11**, 30  
 land tax, of contractor for redemption of, **18**, 325  
 lapse of gift on, **28**, 538  
 legitimacy, determination of, after, **2**, 432  
 lossce, of, **14**, 306, 307; **18**, 577, 598, 599  
 licensee for intoxicating liquors, of, **18**, 28, 49  
 life insurance, of person insured before effecting  
   policy, **17**, 554 n.  
   proof in case of, **17**, 504  
 limitation of action, as affecting, **19**, 53—55, 57,  
   78; **27**, 455  
 literary or scientific institution, donor of, **19**, 198  
 loan society, of debenture-holder in, **19**, 221  
 lunacy, of petitioner in, **19**, 417  
 lunatic, of, **19**, 434, 447, 457, 459  
   in institution, **19**, 525  
 magistrate, of, effect on warrant, **11**, 222; **19**,  
   600  
 manslaughter, in relation to, **9**, 580—586. *See*  
   MANSLAUGHTER.  
 marriage contract, of party to, **25**, 537, 546, 547  
 master and servant, effect on relation of, **14**, 305;  
   **20**, 64, 275  
 matrimonial suit, of party to, **14**, 228, 313; **16**,  
   537, 538  
 medical practitioner, of, notice of, **20**, 319 n.  
 mine, by accident in, notice of, **20**, 608  
   inquest on, **8**, 245, 246  
 misrepresentation in prospectus, effect on liability  
   for, **5**, 135, 140; **14**, 313  
 mortgagee, of, **11**, 5; **14**, 234; **21**, 184, 316. *See*  
   MORTGAGEE.  
 mortgagor, of, **21**, 146, 265, 279, 333. *See*  
   MORTGAGOR.  
 murder, in relation to, **9**, 570—579. *See*  
   MURDER.  
 negligence, caused by, **21**, 454—463. *See* FATAL  
   ACCIDENTS ACT; NEGLIGENCE.  
 owner in possession, of, accrual of claim to land  
   on, **19**, 114  
 parliament, of member of, **12**, 257; **21**, 789  
 partner, of, **14**, 221, 309, 310 **22**, 86  
   dissolution of partnership on, **14**, 221; **22**, 86  
   effect on contract of service, **20**, 64  
   joint covenant, effect on, **13**, 39  
   limited partnership, **22**, 111  
   service of writ and judgment, between, **22**,  
   46 n.  
 patent, of person applying for, **14**, 227; **22**, 129,  
   153  
 patentee, of, **22**, 190  
 pawnor, of, **22**, 242  
 peerage, abeyance of, by, **22**, 273  
 personal  
   injury, effect on action for, **14**, 226, 227  
   property, alienation at, **22**, 408  
   representative, of, **14**, 140, 229, 230  
 plaintiff, of, **14**, 228, 229; **19**, 55, 78; **23**, 108  
 pleading, admission of contract in, of party  
   making, **27**, 36 n.  
 portion, of person entitled to, **25**, 590, 593, 594  
 power, of person whose consent is necessary to,  
   **23**, 20  
 power of selection, effect on, **14**, 226  
 presumption of, **13**, 435, 500—503; **14**, 169, 170;  
   **17**, 504. *See* PRESUMPTION.  
 railway, by accident on, notice of, **23**, 748  
 receiver, of surety for, **24**, 372  
 registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF DEATH.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DEATH**—*continued.*

restraint of trade, effect on covenant in, **27, 562**  
 sale of land, in case of, **14, 239; 25, 378—381; 27, 81**  
 seaman, of, **26, 51, 58, 59**  
 sentence of. *See* CAPITAL PUNISHMENT; SENTENCE.  
 servant, of, master's rights on, **20, 275**  
 set-off, effect on, **25, 494 n., 498, 499**  
 settlement, protector of, **25, 692**  
   trustee, of, **25, 632, 710, 711 n.**  
 shares, effect on option to take, **5, 197; 14, 226**  
 sheriff, of, **25, 796, 801, 802, 834, 841 n.**  
 ship, on board, **26, 658**  
   master of, of, successor on, **26, 40**  
 small dwelling, of owner of, **26, 698**  
 small holding, of owner of, **26, 689**  
 solicitor, effect on retainer of, **26, 739, 740, 742**  
   of, effect on articles, **14, 305; 26, 714**  
 Sovereign, of, **6, 325, 375**  
 specific performance, effect on right to, **14, 307; 27, 7 n., 81**  
 statutory penalty, effect on liability for, **14, 313**  
 stockbroker's client, of, **27, 219 n., 251**  
 tenancy at sufferance, effect on, **18, 438**  
 tenancy at will, effect on, **18, 437**  
 tenant for life, of, **1, 267 n.; 14, 226, 311; 25, 601, 608, 612, 701, 702**  
 tenant in common, of, **18, 344 n.**  
 tort, effect on liability for, **13, 68; 14, 312—314; 16, 437; 20, 275; 27, 502**  
 trade mark, of applicant for registration of, **27, 736 n.**  
   owner of, **27, 720**  
 trade union, of member of, **14, 192; 27, 627 n.**  
 trust deed to take effect on, revocability of, **15, 419**  
 trustee, of, **14, 312; 28, 100, 101, 115**  
   charity, of, **4, 168, 184, 266**  
   settlement, of, **25, 632, 710, 711 n.**  
 urban district council, of chairman of, **12, 375**  
 veterinary surgeon, of, notification of, **20, 373**  
 voters, of, removal from list, **12, 198, 232**  
 wager, of party to, effect of, **15, 274**  
 wife, of, effect on husband's liability, **16, 437**  
 will, witness to, of, **14, 213 n.**  
 workman, of, compensation for. *See* WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION.  
 writ of sequestration, of person issuing, **14, 85**  
 yacht, on, **26, 660**

**DEATH DUTIES.**

*The title ESTATE AND OTHER DEATH DUTIES is contained in Vol. XIII., pp 177 et seq. See ACCOUNT DUTY; ESTATE DUTY; LEGACY DUTY; PROBATE DUTY; SETTLEMENT ESTATE DUTY; SUCCESSION DUTY.*

abstract of title, discharge should be shown in, **25, 346**  
 account of, in relation to other property, **13, 216**  
 active service, remission on death arising through, **13, 182**  
 bastard, in case of, **2, 440; 13, 283 n.**  
   legitimised by subsequent marriage, **2, 437**  
 capital, payable out of, **25, 646 n.**  
 certificate of discharge on payment of, **13, 182**  
 charity, legacy to, on, **4, 206**  
 communication respecting, how addressed, **13, 181**  
 commutation of, **13, 224, 225, 258**  
 composition of claims for, **13, 181, 182, 225, 228**

**DEATH DUTIES**—*continued.*

directions for payment of, effect of, **13, 222 n.**  
 exemption from, gifts for Irish charities, of, **4, 207**  
 gift made to avoid, **13, 188**  
 incidence of, generally, **13, 180**  
 interest on, **13, 182; 21, 39**  
 jointress, exonerating, from, **23, 81**  
 kinds of, **13, 180**  
 lapse of twenty years, remission after, **13, 182**  
 legacy given subject to, effect of, **13, 219 n.**  
 management of, **13, 181**  
 oath as to, **13, 216 n.**  
 overpaid, repayment of, **13, 228, 261, 262, 304, 318**  
 power of appointment, in case of, **13, 219; 14, 222**  
   disclaiming under, to avoid, **13, 237; 28, 601**  
 proof of payment of, **25, 355**  
 public purposes, remission on gifts for, **13, 182**  
 recovery of, **10, 19, 20**  
 remission of, **13, 182, 224, 258, 302; 19, 214 n.**  
 statutes imposing, scope of, **27, 163**  
 substance of transaction not the form regarded, **13, 180 n.**  
 trust property in case of, **13, 193; 28, 101**

**DEBATE,**

House of Commons, in the, **21, 678—681**  
 House of Lords, in the, **21, 636, 637**

**DEBENTURE,**

*defined, 5, 30, 345; 28, 710*  
 act of bankruptcy, issued with notice of, **2, 288**  
 agreements to issue, **5, 352**  
 assignee of, position of, **4, 387; 5, 359, 360**  
 assignment of, **4, 377, 380, 387, 394. See transfer of, infra.  
 bearer, payable to, **5, 346**  
 bequest of, **28, 710**  
 bill of sale, as, **3, 19, 20; 5, 345, 365 n.; 17, 20; 21, 130**  
 bond, negotiability of, **2, 568; 5, 357; 27, 247 n.**  
 borrowing on, company, by, before starting business, **5, 344, 345**  
 building contract, payment under, by, **3, 220**  
 burial board, of, **3, 479**  
 capital money investment in, **25, 646**  
 charging order, not subject to, **14, 102 n.**  
 chose in action, as, **4, 363; 5, 359**  
 club, of, **4, 427, 428**  
 commission for underwriting, **5, 355, 367**  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5, 731**  
   nature of, **5, 731**  
   statutory form, in, effect of, **5, 732, 733**  
 compromises in respect of, **5, 361**  
 compulsory purchase, in, priority of rentcharge over, **6, 59**  
 conditions indorsed on, **5, 347**  
 contract to take, damages for breach of, **5, 352 n. 10, 332**  
   specific performance of, **5, 352 n.; 27, 73**  
 drawback payable on certificate of, **24, 698**  
 duties payable on issue of, **5, 362—364**  
 enforcement of security of. *See* DEBENTURE HOLDER.  
 equitable mortgage of, **5, 359**  
 equities affecting, **5, 359**  
 equity of redemption of, clogging, **5, 360; 21, 143 n.**  
 estoppel, irregularity of issue as, **13, 381****

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DEBENTURE—continued.**

floating charge given by, **5, 348, 349.** *See* FLOATING CHARGE.

foreclosure action, necessary parties to, **21, 281, 282**

forgery  
of, **5, 733**  
of transfer of, **5, 195, 358**

gift of, **15, 413, 429 n.**

guarantee in respect of, **5, 389; 15, 487 n., 566, 572 n.**

holder of. *See* DEBENTURE HOLDER.

indorsement of certificate of registration on, **5, 370**

industrial society, investment of capital by, in, **17, 21**  
of, **17, 20**

interest on, **5, 376, 389; 15, 566**  
proof in bankruptcy of guarantor of, **2, 204; 5, 389**

issue of, **5, 224, 353, 354**  
agreement for, **5, 352**  
commission and discount on, **5, 355, 367**  
discount, at, **5, 354**  
duties payable on, **5, 362—364**  
irregularity of, **5, 351; 13, 381**  
scrip certificates on, **5, 354**

kinds of, **5, 346**

land, when conferring interest in, **27, 228**

loan society, in, **19, 221, 222.** *See* LOAN SOCIETY.

local authority, of, **19, 361; 21, 62, 63**

mortgage, of, **5, 359**  
when not a, **24, 338**

mortgage debenture, *defined*, **5, 346**  
charge in, **5, 348**  
whose in action, as, **5, 359**  
deed for, necessity of, **10, 372**  
interest in land, confers no, **27, 228**  
trust investment, as, **28, 133**

payment by instalments, **5, 354**

perpetual, **5, 346; 22, 364**

personal estate, as, **14, 288 n.; 22, 389**

priority of, **5, 356**

property, meaning of, in, **21, 262 n.**

prospectus, offering by, **5, 354**  
statement in, as to, **5, 122**

provisions of, **5, 345, 346, 348**

purchase of, by company, **5, 335**

railway company, of, **23, 632**

receiver, appointment of, in respect of, **5, 373, 375, 376—380; 24, 337, 338, 343, 344.**  
*See* DEBENTURE HOLDER.

redeemable, *defined*, **5, 361**

redemption of, **5, 355, 359, 361**

registered, **5, 346, 358**  
duty on issue of, **5, 363**  
registration of. *See* REGISTRATION.

registration, charge created by, of, **5, 364, 365, 360, 367**

re-issue of, **5, 60, 355**  
modification of trust deed for, **5, 356**  
stamp duty on, **5, 355, 356**

restrictions in, creation of floating charges, upon, **5, 350**  
notice of, **5, 350; 13, 88 n.**

rule against perpetuities in respect of, **5, 346; 22, 364**

scrip certificate, issue of, **5, 354**

series, in, priorities in case of, **5, 350**  
registration of charge with registrar in case of, **5, 367**  
usually issued in, **5, 346, 347**

**DEBENTURE—continued.**

set off of calls against, **5, 353**

settlement, surrender not a, **2, 276**

shares, exchange for, **5, 92, 354**

special clauses in, **5, 347**

specific performance of contract to take, **5, 352 n.; 27, 73**

stamp duty on, **5, 355, 356, 362—364**

stock. *See* DEBENTURE STOCK.

transfer of, **5, 357—359, 579; 10, 372**  
forgery of, **5, 195, 358**  
registration of, **5, 358**  
winding-up does not affect, **5, 579**

trust deed, modification clauses in, **5, 356, 360**  
reference to, in, **5, 347**  
stamping of, **5, 362**  
trustees must sue on covenant in, **21, 268**

trustee's power to invest in, **28, 136**

winding-up, effect of, **5, 361, 388, 389, 579**

**DEBENTURE HOLDER.**

action by, commencement of, **5, 384**  
costs in, **5, 387, 388**  
declaration of charge in, **5, 386**  
judgment in, **5, 387**  
parties to, **5, 385**  
practice in, **5, 384—388**  
short cause, as, **5, 386**  
special inquiries in, **5, 387**

balance sheet, right to, **5, 357**

Companies Clauses Acts, under, action by, **5, 734, 735**  
default, on, **5, 735**  
execution by leave of court, **5, 730**  
foreclosure or sale, not entitled to, **5, 732**  
judgment for, merger of bond debt in, **5, 737**  
manager, not entitled to, **5, 738**  
priority of, fund in court, over, **5, 732, 733**

distress, rights in case of, **5, 350; 11, 174**

equitable rights of, **4, 387; 15, 339 n.; 17, 614**

execution creditors, rights as against, **5, 350—352; 17, 614**

foreclosure or sale, remedy of, **5, 382—384.** *See* FORECLOSURE.

Companies Clauses Acts, not under, **5, 732**

garnishee order, effect of, **5, 325, 351**

injunction by, **5, 340; 17, 230 n.**

inspection, right of, **5, 367**

interpleader by, **17, 596, 614**

irregularity of issue as affecting, **5, 351**

manager for, **5, 380—382.** *See* MANAGER UNDER THE COURT.

modification of rights of, **5, 360, 361**

notice to, of meeting of, **5, 369**

priorities of, **5, 356**

promoter, remedy against, **5, 52**

receiver appointed by court, appointment of, **5, 376; 24, 343, 344**

Companies Clauses Act, under, **5, 735, 736**  
notice to registrar of, **5, 378**  
when made, **5, 376; 24, 356**

discharge of, liquidation of company, on, effect of, **24, 415—417, 410**

duties of, **5, 370**

extension of receivership order, **24, 366**

judgment creditors, rights against, **24, 380**

land abroad, in respect of, **5, 378**

liability of, **5, 379, 380**

nominations of, competing, **24, 364**

official receiver as, **5, 378**

position of, **5, 379**



**DEBENTURE HOLDER—continued.**

receiver appointed by court—*continued*.  
 security given by, **5, 377**  
 uncalled capital, powers in respect of, **5, 343, 379; 24, 390**  
 who may be, **5, 377**  
 receiver appointed out of court, agent of company, **5, 373, 374; 24, 338**  
 debenture holder, agent of, **24, 339**  
 application of money received by, **24, 340**  
 appointment of, **5, 373; 24, 337, 338**  
 determination of authority of, **24, 341**  
 express trustee, as, **24, 339, 340**  
 filing of account by, **5, 374**  
 getting in uncalled capital, **5, 373**  
 interference with, **24, 387, 388**  
 liability of, **5, 374; 24, 339, 402**  
 limitation of action as affecting, **24, 330**  
 notice on ceasing to act as, **5, 374**  
 payment of preferential debts, **5, 374**  
 remuneration of, **5, 374; 24, 340**  
 rights as against liquidator of, **21, 260**  
 trespass, liability for, **28, 845 n.**  
 trustee as mortgagee may appoint, **24, 338**  
 receiver and manager for, appointment of, directors' position on, **24, 429**  
 effect on contracts of service, **5, 381; 20, 95 n.; 24, 429**  
 when made, **5, 380**  
 continuation of gas or electricity for premises by, **5, 282; 12, 599 n.; 15, 341 n.**  
 director's appointment as, **5, 381 n.**  
 indemnification of, **5, 381, 382**  
 powers of borrowing, **5, 381**  
 register of, **5, 357**  
 remedies of, application to court by, **5, 375—388**  
 security, under, **5, 372—375**  
 sale by, order of court as to, effect of, **5, 383, 384**  
 set-off against, **5, 358**  
 statutory rights of, **5, 357**  
 rights under, **5, 383**  
 trust deed, copy of, right to, **5, 357**  
 water company, of, no right to sale of undertaking, **28, 258 n.**  
 winding up, proof in, **5, 389**  
 petition by, **5, 399, 400**

**DEBENTURE STOCK,**

bequest of shares passing, **5, 685 n.**  
 borrowing by company on, **5, 339**  
 capital money, investment in, **25, 646**  
 certificate of, **5, 348, 742**  
 chose in action, as, **4, 363**  
 Companies Clauses Act, under, accounts in respect of, **5, 741**  
 application of proceeds of, **5, 741**  
 certificate of, **5, 742**  
 charge created by, **5, 741**  
 interest on, **5, 742, 743**  
 recovery by action of, **5, 743**  
 irredeemable, **5, 731**  
 issue of, **5, 739, 740**  
 borrowing powers, effect on, **5, 731, 742**  
 collateral security, as, **5, 339**  
 discount, at, **5, 740**  
 nature of, **5, 741**  
 priority of interest on, **5, 742**  
 mortgages etc., **5, 741, 742**  
 receiver, appointment of, **5, 743**  
 register of holders of, **5, 742**

**DEBENTURE STOCK—continued.**

Companies Clauses Act—*continued*.  
 rights of holder of, **5, 52, 741**  
 special powers required, **5, 731**  
 debenture, included in term, **5, 36; 28, 710**  
 industrial society may invest in, **17, 21**  
 irredeemable, **5, 362, 731; 13, 92 n.**  
 railway company, of, **23, 632**  
 certificate for, indorsed declaration that powers not exceeded, **23, 634**  
 conditions of issue, **23, 633**  
 creation of, to cover special expenses, **23, 752**  
 division of, **23, 630**  
 rate of interest payable on, **23, 634**  
 restrictions as to issue of preferred or deferred, **23, 630**  
 trust deed securing, **5, 347, 348**  
 trustee's power to invest in, **28, 136**  
 winding-up, in, **5, 348**

**DEBITOR NON PRÆSUMITUR DONARE,**

maxim of, **13, 137 n.**

**DEBT,**

account stated based on, between principals, **7, 493**  
 accumulation for payment of, **22, 376**  
 act of bankruptcy, contracted with notice of, **2, 198**  
 action for, after act of bankruptcy, **2, 184**  
 defence to, **22, 446**  
 default in delivery of, **22, 451—453**  
 recovery of rentcharge by, **24, 518**  
 action of, **1, 37**  
 administration, in, order of payment of, **14, 344. See ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE.**  
 position of secured, **14, 288—290, 348**  
 real estate applied for payment of, **11, 4; 13, 34, 35**  
 specialty and simple contract, **13, 35, 36; 14, 255; 15, 522 n.**  
 admission of. *See ADMISSION.*  
 advancement, provision of money for payment of debt not, **13, 130 n.**  
 antecedent, as consideration, **1, 439; 2, 497; 7, 385, 387; 15, 454**  
 bill of exchange, for, **2, 497**  
 bill of sale, for, **3, 31, 32**  
 guarantee, for, **15, 454**  
 negotiable security, for, **7, 385, 386**  
 ante-nuptial. *See ANTE-NUPTIAL.*  
 assets, order of liability of, for payment of, **13, 37, 144; 14, 244, 245, 285—293. See ASSETS, MARSHALLING.**  
 assignment of, **3, 365; 7, 497; 13, 163 n.; 17, 584, 628; 21, 77, 78**  
 bill of sale, as, **3, 22**  
 book, **2, 118, 289; 3, 22; 4, 371 n., 375 n.**  
 champerty not constituted by, **1, 55**  
 extent, after date of writ of, **10, 16**  
 future, **2, 64; 3, 268; 4, 368, 375; 13, 74**  
 guaranteed, **15, 507, 510, 562**  
 interpleader in relation to, **4, 374; 17, 584, 628**  
 mortgage of chattels, arising under unregistered, **3, 22; 21, 77, 78**  
 notice necessary to complete, how far, **4, 379 et seq.; 21, 77, 78. See CHOSE IN ACTION.**  
 part of, **4, 368, 375; 11, 121; 13, 103**

**DEBT—continued.**assignment of—*continued.*set-off of debt acquired by, **13**, 163 n.; **25**, 496settlement, by, **25**, 531third person's, as security, **15**, 562 n.unascertained, **4**, 368, 375attachment of, **14**, 90—95. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.bankruptcy, effect of. *See* BANKRUPTCY.bequest of, **28**, 522, 523ademption of, **28**, 604lapse of, **28**, 608bill of sale as security for, **3**, 10, 11*bona vacantia*, as, **11**, 28bond, discharge of, agreement with creditor, by, **15**, 565 n.book. *See* BOOK DEBTS.building society, of, **3**, 309charge for, power of sale implied by, **14**, 236; **23**, 12charge on, partial equitable assignment, as, **4**, 375chase in action, as, **4**, 362, 363civil, *defined*, **19**, 609costs recoverable as, **11**, 227general district rate as, **11**, 216summary jurisdiction for recovery of, **11**, 216, 224, 227; **19**, 609, 610collector of, agent, is an, **20**, 66 n.receiver as, **24**, 390company, of, contracted in foreign state, **5**, 17liability of members for, **5**, 160—162. *See* COMPANIES.payment between petition and winding up, **5**, 186unregistered, **5**, 651, 652compound, trustee's power to, **28**, 140contingency, effect of, on question of solvency of settlor, **2**, 276, 277copylolds, liability of, for, **8**, 70counterclaim for. *See* COUNTERCLAIM.county court's jurisdiction where several items in, **8**, 451Crown. *See* CROWN DEBT.damages due to collision as, **26**, 520defamatory statements in respect of, **18**, 626discharge in bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 6, 269, 270; **11**, 172distress, effect of, on tenant's, **11**, 181equity, when considered due in, **13**, 74estate duty, allowances on payment of, **13**, 210, 211execution in respect of. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.executor, duty to get in unsecured, **14**, 242payment by, **14**, 244—261powers as to payment of, **14**, 236, 254; **21**, 106right of retainer of, **14**, 256—261. *See* RETAINER.foreign judgment creating, **6**, 281forgiveness of, evidence as to, **13**, 234; **14**, 270gift by, **15**, 430specific legacy, is a, **14**, 277gaming. *See* GAMING.general district rate as, **11**, 216gifts *mortis causa* subject to donor's, **14**, 224; **15**, 435grant to secure repayment of, good under 13 Eliz. c. 5, **15**, 82**DEBT—continued.**grantor, of, evidence of fraud if considerable, **15**, 85guarantee in respect of. *See* GUARANTEE.heir as special occupant liable for, **24**, 181husband and wife, liability as between, **18**, 410husband's liability for wife's, **16**, 408, 409imprisonment for, **2**, 337—355; **11**, 223; **19**, 610. *See* IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT.income tax, allowances on assessment of, **16**, 653industrial society, due to, recovery of, **17**, 30money payable to, is a, **17**, 30of, individual members not responsible for, **17**, 19infant, liability of, for trade, **17**, 73heir or devisee, liability of, for deceased person's, **17**, 81of, liability of father for, **17**, 115information of, **10**, 7innkeeper's liability for guest's, **17**, 323insurable interest, constituting an, **17**, 545interest on, **14**, 342, 345; **21**, 37 *et seq.* *See* INTEREST ON MONEY.tenant for life must keep down, **14**, 282; **25**, 618interpleader in respect of, **17**, 582, 584, 628intestate, of, liability of real estate for, **11**, 4joint, attachment of, **14**, 91 n.bankruptcy, priority in, **2**, 219retainer of, by representative, **14**, 258set-off of separate debt, **15**, 508, 538 n.; **25**, 493, 494judgment. *See* JUDGMENT DEBT.legacy duty, when liable to, **13**, 234lien for. *See* LIEN.life policy as security for, **17**, 557, 559 n., 562, 564local situation of, **13**, 309lunatic, of, **19**, 440, 441mixed fund, payable out of, **13**, 109 n.; **14**, 287mortgage. *See* MORTGAGE DEBT.of, **21**, 132to pay, executor, by, **14**, 236; **21**, 106trust property, of, **28**, 149overseers, of, **22**, 530paraphernalia, liability of, for husband's, **16**, 356partner, authority of, as to, **22**, 28, 68liability of, for, **22**, 35—39, 55. *See* PARTNER.private debt of, bill given for, **22**, 26release of debt by, **22**, 28partnership, of, dissolved, agreement as to, **22**, 98, 99pawnee's right of action for, **22**, 245payment of, redemption of legacy by, **28**, 604agreement to give time for, as consideration, **15**, 97evidence of, **13**, 562executor's powers as to, **14**, 236, 244—250; **21**, 106. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.joint creditors, to one of two, discharges, **13**, 64 n.presumption as to, **13**, 441priority of, **13**, 33—37; **14**, 247—251, 344real estate available for, **11**, 4; **13**, 34, 35; **14**, 245, 246penalty for non-payment of, equitable relief as to, **13**, 151personal estate, is, **11**, 3Postmaster-General, due to, **27**, 358 n.power of appointment, property subject to, liability for, **16**, 389, 390; **23**, 44, 45

**DEBT—continued.**

priority, of. *See* PRIORITY.  
 administration in, 14, 244—251. *See* CREDITOR.  
 bankruptcy, in. *See* PRIORITY OF DEBTS IN BANKRUPTCY.  
 probate duty, allowances in respect of, 13, 313, 314  
 promise to answer for, of another, 7, 362—364; 13, 425; 15, 439 *et seq.* *See* GUARANTEE.  
 proof of. *See* PROOF OF DEBTS.  
 administration of insolvent estates in, 14, 346; 21, 301 n.  
 bankruptcy, in, 2, 67, 84, 197—235  
 winding up, in, 5, 508—512, 579, 580  
 purchase of, to found bankruptcy petition, 2, 60  
 receiver in respect of, 14, 118, 119, 121, 123; 24, 352, 359, 366, 390  
 record, of, priority in administration of, 14, 247, 248  
 recovery by Crown, 10, 4  
 recovery of,  
   distress and imprisonment in default, by, 11, 221—227; 19, 609, 610  
   imprisonment under Debtors Act, 2, 337—345  
   statutory debts, 7, 494; 27, 192  
 release of, by will, 13, 110 n.; 14, 265; 28, 643 n., 691 n., 692 n.  
 rentcharge, recovery of, by action for, 24, 518  
 reputed ownership of, 2, 173, 174, 179  
 restraint on anticipation, effect of, on liability for, 16, 367—369  
 removal of, to pay, 16, 373, 374  
 royal forces exempt from arrest for, 25, 94  
 rule against perpetuities with respect to, 22, 327—329  
 sale by executor to pay, 14, 236  
 satisfaction of, legacy, by, 13, 128, 136—139; 14, 274. *See* SATISFACTION.  
   mitigation of damages, as, 27, 911  
 separation deed, covenant of indemnification in, against, 16, 445  
 sequestration for, 11, 616—627. *See* SEQUESTRATION.  
 set-off in case of, 13, 161—164; 25, 482—504; 28, 159. *See* SET-OFF.  
 settled chattels, sale of, to discharge, 25, 959 n.  
 settlement of, form of, 25, 531  
 special indorsement of claim for, 23, 111, 112  
 specific performance in respect of purchase of, 27, 7 n.  
 statute-barred. *See* STATUTE-BARRED DEBTS.  
 statutory, recovery of, 7, 494; 27, 192  
 summary jurisdiction, recoverable in court of, 11, 210, 224, 227; 19, 609, 610  
 tenant for life must keep down interest on, 14, 282; 25, 618  
 trade, liability of infant for, 17, 73.  
 trust for payment of, election in respect of, 13, 119 n.  
   perpetuity with respect to, 22, 327—329  
   vesting of legal estate on, 28, 99  
 unemployment insurance contributions as preferential, 28, 801  
 unfunded, 24, 756. *See also* NATIONAL DEBT.  
 wife's liability for, 16, 390, 391, 407, 410  
   effect of power of appointment on, 16, 389, 390  
 will, authority to pay in, effect of, 14, 237  
   direction to pay in, effect of, 13, 234; 14, 237  
 winding-up company for, 5, 395—397. *See* WINDING-UP.

**DEBTOR,**

absconding. *See* ABSCONDING DEBTOR.  
 acknowledgment by, statutes of limitation, under. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.  
 agreement not to sue, effect on limitation of action, 19, 173  
 alienation, involuntary, by, 22, 408  
 appropriation of payments by, 7, 419, 449—452; 15, 536; 19, 69  
 assignment of debts, on, protection of, 4, 374  
 attachment of, 7, 298—302, 308 n.  
   Crown debt, for, 7, 302  
   evidence on application, 7, 311  
   solicitor, of, 7, 301, 302  
   trustee or fiduciary person, of, 7, 299—301; 28, 189  
 bankruptcy of. *See* BANKRUPT; BANKRUPTCY.  
 charitable purpose, relief as a, 4, 108  
 co-debtor. *See* CO-DEBTOR.  
 committal of, 7, 307—325. *See* COMMITTAL.  
 composition, effect of, 2, 83; 14, 100 n.; 15, 566  
 consent order, unregistered, effect of, 14, 7; 18, 189  
 co-respondent as, effect of order against, 2, 26, 30, 83; 16, 546  
 death of, creditor has no right to body on, 3, 406  
   effect of adjudication order after, 2, 90  
 discharge of, assignee, by, 4, 393; 7, 490  
 disentailing deed by, not within 13 Eliz. c. 5, 15, 80  
 estoppel affecting bankruptcy trustee's separate action against, 13, 346 n.  
 examination of, bankruptcy, in, 2, 71—74. *See* BANKRUPTCY; EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.  
   county court, in, 8, 430, 351  
   High Court, in, 14, 126  
 execution as binding title to goods of, 25, 203  
 executor, appointment as, 13, 98 n.; 14, 269, 270  
 fraudulent, 2, 315—355. *See* FRAUDULENT DEBTOR.  
   conveyance by, 15, 78—92. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 guarantee, position in respect of. *See* GUARANTEE.  
 imprisonment of, 2, 337—355; 11, 223; 19, 610. *See* IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT UNDER DEBTORS ACT.  
 injunction against, restraining parting with property, 17, 268  
 insurable interest of creditor in life of, 7, 545, 547  
 interpleader, in, relief to, 17, 587. *See* INTERPLEADER.  
 joint, bankruptcy notice against one, 2, 28  
   bond, on. *See* BOND.  
   co-surety distinct from, 15, 569  
   executor, effect of appointment as, 7, 456  
   judgment against, attachment in case of, 14, 91 n.  
     effect of, 7, 459, 460  
     execution on, 14, 10, 18  
   negotiable instrument, on, effect of discharge, 2, 558  
   public examination in bankruptcy, when dispensed with, 2, 72  
   release of, 15, 569 n.  
 judgment. *See* JUDGMENT DEBTOR.  
 legacy to, general, when debt must be brought into account, 14, 268, 269; 15, 505  
 satisfaction of debt by, 13, 128, 136—139; 14, 274

**DEBTOR—continued.**

- life policy by, as security, 17, 547 n.
- rule against accumulations as applied to, 22, 380 n.
- notice to, assignment of debt, of, 4, 379—386; 13, 98; 21, 77
- payment to assignor, after, 4, 380
- private books of, as evidence against surety, 15, 479 n.
- quia timet* action against, 13, 51
- receiver, against, 24, 352
- future earnings, of, 24, 366
- position after appointment of, 24, 378, 379
- when not appointed at instance of, 24, 359
- receiving order against, rights of assignee of a debt after, 2, 64
- residence as affecting jurisdiction as to simple contract debt, 27, 163 n.
- sheriff, action against, by, 25, 812
- arrest by, 25, 813, 814
- surety, compounding by, effect of, 15, 524
- trust deed for creditors, position on executing, 2, 327 *et seq.*; 26, 38, 39

**DEBTORS ACTS,**

- imprisonment for debt under. *See* IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT UNDER DEBTORS ACTS.
- procedure under. *See* JUDGMENT SUMMONS.

**DECEASED PERSON,**

- administration of estate of. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATE OF DECEASED PERSON.
- administrator of. *See* ADMINISTRATOR.
- right of sheriff to enter house of, 25, 814
- claim against estate of, evidence required on, 13, 604
- declarations of, as evidence. *See* DECLARATION; DYING DECLARATION; HEARSAY.
- equitable jurisdiction as to, 13, 10
- estate of, extent of liability for injury to, 21, 455
- executor of. *See* EXECUTOR; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.
- Finance Acts, under, *defined*, 13, 183 n.
- gift by
  - deced to, 15, 405
  - will to, 28, 538
  - representatives of, 28, 538, 609
- official receiver as trustee of insolvent, 2, 102
- partner. *See* PARTNER.
- receiver in respect of estate of, 14, 202; 24, 349, 353
- representative of, particular cause, in, appointed by court, 23, 103
- personating, felony, 9, 707
- voters' list, removal of names from, 12, 232

**DECEASED WIFE'S SISTER,**

- application of statute to divorced wife, 16, 594
- incestuous adultery with, 16, 480
- marriage of, clergyman's rights as to, 11, 604; 16, 285 n.
- saving of rights on, 16, 285
- validity of, 16, 284, 285
- rights of property, how affected by Act of 1907, 16, 285

**DECEIT. *See* FRAUD; FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.**

- defined*, 20, 687 n.
- action of, 1, 40; 20, 724—737

**DECEIT—continued.**

- action of—*continued.*
  - company, against, shareholder cannot bring, 20, 736, 737
- damages for, assessment of, 20, 732—735
- royal grants void for, 6, 482

**DECEY,**

- burial, at, necessity to observe, 3, 404, 426, 427.
- See also* INDECENT BEHAVIOUR ETC.
- offences against, 9, 537, 553

**DECIES TANTUM,**

- action of, 1, 41

**DECIMÆ,**

- defined*, 11, 779

**DECISION. *See also* JUDGMENT.**

- appeal from. *See* APPEAL.
- arbitrator, of. *See* AWARD.
- benchers of Inns of Court, of, appeal from, 2, 361, 362
- courts will not question, 2, 302
- co-ordinate courts, of, 18, 211
- county court, of, when not subject of appeal, 8, 603
- Court of Appeal, of, 18, 203, 210. *See* JUDGMENT.
- courts of first instance, of, 18, 210
- divisional courts, of, 18, 199, 210. *See* JUDGMENT.
- foreign and colonial courts, of, 18, 212 n.
- General Medical Council, of, 20, 317
- House of Lords, of, 18, 210; 21, 633, 634, 640. *See* JUDGMENT.
- Irish courts, of, 18, 212
- judgment *in rem*, operating as, 1, 48
- judicial, agreement to be bound by, does not make judge arbitrator, 1, 442
- as authority, 18, 210—212
- construction of will, effect on, 28, 663, 664
- followed for long time, 18, 211
- magistrates, of, 19, 601
- official referee, of, how announced, 1, 490
- time for giving, 1, 489
- verdict, equivalent to, 1, 490
- privy council, of, 10, 579; 18, 212. *See* JUDGMENT.
- ecclesiastical cases, in, how far binding, 11, 665, 669 n.
- ratio decidendi* alone binding, 18, 210
- referee, of, in form of award, 1, 490
- revising barrister, of, appeal from, 10, 109; 12, 137, 145 n., 248—257
- absence of parties on hearing of, 12, 253 n.
- consolidated, 12, 251—253
- costs of, 12, 254 n., 255
- hearing of, 12, 253
- judgment on, 12, 256, 257
- preliminary objection, on, 12, 254
- waiver of notice, effect of, 12, 251 n.
- question of fact, on, final, 12, 142, 161, 169, 172, 248
- Scottish courts, of, 18, 212

**DECK,**

- cargo on. *See* DECK CARGO.
- lines, marking of, 26, 78
- lower passenger, *defined*, 26, 332
- shelters on, 26, 336
- upper passenger, *defined*, 26, 332

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DECK CARGO,**

*defined*, 26, 79  
emigrant ship, on, 26, 80  
foreign ships, on, 26, 12  
jettison of, 26, 74, 317, 318  
ship's registered tonnage, as part of, 26, 80  
usage of trade in respect of, 10, 281; 26, 203  
when shipowner may carry, 26, 80, 203  
wood goods as, 10, 281; 26, 80

**DECLARATION,**

action for, 18, 183, 184  
alien, on naturalization of, 1, 314, 315  
alienage, of mode of making, 1, 318; 6, 341  
persons entitled to make, 1, 317, 318; 6, 340, 341  
animals, as to places infected with disease of, 1, 425, 426, 427  
bailiff, by, on appointment, 25, 800 n., 803  
call to the bar, on, 2, 365, 366  
canon, by, before collation, 11, 420  
commissioner for oaths, before, 11, 221 n.; 13, 626; 15, 40 n.  
corporate officer, by, 19, 206  
counterclaim, as subject of, 25, 483 n., 507  
court, by, non-committal of act of bankruptcy, as to, 2, 32  
death sentence, as to execution of, 25, 825  
debtor, of, acknowledgment under statutes of limitation, as to, 19, 67  
deceased person, by, as evidence against interest, 13, 463, 464; 19, 71. *See* HEARSAY.  
boundaries, as to, 3, 141 n., 142  
course of duty, in the, 13, 464-467  
dying, when, 9, 393, 589-591; 13, 425, 471. *See* DYING DECLARATION.  
lost documents, in case of, 13, 423  
pedigree, as to, 13, 469-471  
private rights, as to, 13, 468  
public rights, as to, 13, 467-469  
testator, when, 13, 471, 472; 28, 551, 646  
distiller, by, as to worts, 18, 149, 150  
dividend, of, 5, 276  
by liquidator, 5, 527, 528  
doctrinal, by sovereign, 6, 323; 11, 392  
dower, to bar, 24, 194  
dutiable goods, in respect of, penalty for false, 24, 589  
duty, in the course of, 13, 464-467  
dying, when admissible as evidence, 9, 393, 589-591; 13, 425, 471. *See* DYING DECLARATION.  
ecclesiastical, archdeacon, by, 11, 437  
benefices, as to holding, 11, 634  
on admission to, 11, 601  
churchwarden, by, 7, 27 n.; 11, 465  
dissenting minister, by, 11, 813  
ordination, on, 11, 551  
pension, of, 11, 630  
sidesman, by, 11, 474  
stipendiary curate, by, 11, 630  
election, municipal, expenses of, as to, 12, 351, 352  
result, of, 12, 351, 355, 374, 381, 385  
parliamentary, candidate, of, 12, 264-266  
expenses, as to, 12, 298, 330-338, 405-407  
result, of, 12, 331  
revising barrister, on consolidated appeal to, 12, 252  
secrecy of ballot, as to, 12, 318

**DECLARATION—continued.**

*election—continued.*  
vote, on lodger's claim to, 12, 207  
voters' list, on misdescription in, 12, 206, 208, 220  
evidence of state of mind, as, 13, 450  
friendly society, by, investment in National Debt, on, 15, 168  
government department, in, instead of oath, 7, 27 n.  
highways, on dispute as to repair of, 16, 139  
substituted for oath in matters relating to, 7, 28 n.  
Income Tax Act, under, untrue, 16, 687  
injunction, of right on application for, 17, 209  
insolvency, of, effect on contract, 7, 440  
is act of bankruptcy, 2, 21  
insurance, accident, in, 17, 566, 570 n.  
guarantee, in, 17, 572  
life, in, 17, 550-554, 557  
marine, in, 17, 362  
rectification of, 21, 13  
judgment, declaratory, 18, 183, 184. *See* DECLARATORY JUDGMENT.  
jury by summoning officer of, 18, 239  
Land Clauses Act, under, arbitrator or umpire, by, 6, 81  
surveyor by, 6, 95, 96  
Law of District Amendment Act, 1908, under, 11, 146  
legitimacy, of, appeal as to, 16, 559  
collusion in obtaining, 2, 435  
conditions for, 2, 434; 6, 275; 16, 315  
conflict of laws as to, 6, 275  
costs of, 2, 434  
effect of, 2, 435; 16, 315, 316  
infant, application by, 2, 434  
petition for, 2, 433, 434; 16, 501  
costs on, 2, 434, 435  
procedure for, 2, 434; 16, 316  
question not dealt with on proceedings to vary, 16, 575, 576  
who may apply for, 2, 433  
marriage, accompanying notice of, 16, 290, 296  
ceremony of, at, by parties, 16, 302  
validity of, as to, 2, 433-435; 16, 315. *See* legitimacy, of, *supra*.  
Mayor's Court, London, in pleading in, 20, 292  
Naturalization Act, under, 1, 314, 315, 317, 318  
oath, included in term, 15, 47 n.  
passenger ship, of survey of, 9, 107; 26, 333  
patent, amendment of specification of, as to, 22, 171, 172  
on application for, 22, 131, 153  
pawn-ticket, as to loss of, 22, 253  
peace, of, Cabinet, by, 7, 5  
Crown's prerogative with respect to, 6, 386, 427, 428, 444  
pedigree, as evidence of, 13, 469-471; 22, 281  
provisional licence, by justices of finality of, 18, 30, 31  
railway company, indorsement on security given by, 23, 634  
right, of, action for, 18, 183, 184  
claim for, will not extend statutory period under Public Authorities Protection Act, 23, 347  
in lieu of injunction, 17, 209  
right of customary tenants, of, 8, 52  
sale of goods, on, by buyer affecting acceptance, 25, 131

**DECLARATION—continued.**

sheriff, by, on appointment, **25**, 793, 799, 802  
 special constable, on appointment of, **22**, 493  
 statutory. *See* STATUTORY DECLARATION.  
 testator, of, as evidence, **13**, 471, 472; **28**, 551, 646  
 title, of, by mortgagee on foreclosure, **21**, 284, 285  
 trade union members, by court as to expulsion of, **27**, 619 n., 620 n.  
 trespass, in action for, as to rights, **15**, 225; **17**, 209; **27**, 859, 869  
 trust, of. *See* DECLARATION OF TRUST.  
 under-sheriff, by, on appointment, **25**, 799  
 urban district councillor, by, **19**, 264  
 use, of, under Statute of Uses, **24**, 276, 277  
 value, of, carriage of  
   animals, on, **4**, 30, 37  
   goods, on, **4**, 21, 22, 24  
 war, of, Cabinet, by, **7**, 5  
   Crown's prerogative with respect to, **6**, 386, 427, 428  
   effect of, **6**, 443, 444; **7**, 432  
   Foreign Enlistment Act, in case of offences under, **6**, 442 n.  
   state of war, as necessary to constitute, **6**, 442

**DECLARATION OF LONDON, 23**, 281 n.**DECLARATION OF TRUST,**

approval of draft trust instrument not a, **28**, 11 n.  
 assignment of contract rights by, **7**, 498; **10**, 418  
 bankruptcy, after, **28**, 10  
 bill of sale  
   effected by, **3**, 8, 9; **28**, 12  
   incorporation in, **3**, 9, 43  
 chose in action, of, equitable assignment, **4**, 377; **13**, 98  
 construction of, **28**, 40  
 creation of, **28**, 10  
 future fund, of, **28**, 18  
 husband in favour of wife, by, **16**, 393, 394  
 imperative, should be, **28**, 13  
 incomplete  
   assignment will not operate as, **7**, 499  
   gift as a, **13**, 98; **15**, 411; **28**, 13  
 land, of, necessity for writing, **10**, 422; **28**, 10  
 language amounting to, **28**, 12, 13  
 limitation of interests by way of, **28**, 23  
 married woman, by, copyholds, of, **8**, 108  
   land, of, acknowledged, **28**, 11  
 power of attorney as, **28**, 11 n.  
 requisites of, **15**, 414; **28**, 10  
 tenant in tail, by, **24**, 255 n.; **28**, 12  
 testamentary instruments, in, **28**, 13, 14  
 transfer of property, on, **28**, 12  
   without, **28**, 11

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENT,**

*defined*, **18**, 183  
 action for, justification for, **18**, 184  
 enforceable, opposed to, **18**, 183  
 power of court to make, **18**, 183, 184

**DECORATION,**

church, of, **11**, 668, 669. *See* ORNAMENT.  
 churchwarden's duty as to, **11**, 735, 736  
 foreign, regulations respecting, **22**, 290

**DECOY,**

child of, **9**, 620. *See* ABDUCTION.  
 Pacific islanders, of, **9**, 527, 528. *See* KIDNAPPING.

**DECREE,**

Admiralty action, in county court, **1**, 137  
   *in rem*, **1**, 103  
   limitation of liability, for, **1**, 137  
   possession, of, **1**, 123  
 ecclesiastical, consecration, of, **11**, 728—732  
   enforcement of, **11**, 531—533  
 foreign court, of. *See* FOREIGN DECREE.  
 judgment, included in term, **18**, 177 n.  
 matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 544. *See* DECREE ABSOLUTE; DECREE NISI.  
   details of, **16**, 544  
   embodiment of orders in, **16**, 545, 546  
   final nature of, **16**, 544  
   former cause, in, as evidence, **16**, 476, 477  
   jactitation of marriage, in suit for, **16**, 544, 595  
 judicial separation, appeal from grant or refusal, **16**, 558  
   bar to suit for divorce, as, **16**, 486  
   clergyman, against, certificate of, sent to Bishop of London, **16**, 552  
   divorce proceedings after, **16**, 498  
   finality of, **16**, 544  
   foreign divorce decree after, effect, **16**, 595  
   limited effect of, **16**, 595  
   reversal of, **16**, 562  
   mistake in, rectification of, **16**, 544  
 nullity, of, **16**, 544, 565, 591—593. *See* DECREE ABSOLUTE; DECREE NISI.  
 restitution of conjugal rights, for, **16**, 544, 545, 569  
 possession, of, Admiralty jurisdiction as to, **1**, 63, 64, 123  
 prize court, of, appeal from, **23**, 290, 293  
   application for, claims for bounty, on, **23**, 291, 293; **27**, 537, 538  
 condemnation, of, **23**, 277, 284, 285  
 enforcement of, **23**, 291

**DECREE ABSOLUTE,**

adultery between decree nisi and, effect of, **16**, 496  
 amendment of, **16**, 594  
 appeal from, **16**, 538  
 application to make, practice, **16**, 592  
 death of party to suit before, **14**, 228; **16**, 537  
 dissolution of marriage, conclusive only as to, **13**, 342  
 estoppel, as, **13**, 328; **16**, 485  
 impeached by third party, cannot be, **16**, 485  
 maintenance as a condition to grant of, **16**, 565  
 nullity suit, in, application for, **16**, 592, 593  
   suspension by court, **16**, 565, 593  
   takes effect, when, **16**, 593  
 rights of petitioner and respondent as to, **16**, 592, 593  
 showing cause against, **16**, 554  
 King's Proctor, by, **16**, 555, 556  
 member of public, by, **16**, 556  
 status of wife, effect on, **18**, 219  
 suspension of, enforcement of order by, **16**, 585, 593  
 taking out, costs after, **16**, 593  
   damages after, **16**, 593  
 when taking effect, **16**, 593, 594

**DECREE NISI,**

- adultery after, effect of, 16, 406
- amendment of, 16, 594
- appeal from, 16, 557
- covenant to settle after-acquired property, effect on, 25, 551
- death of party to suit after, 14, 228 ; 16, 537
- estoppel, as, 13, 326
- evidence of adultery, as, 16, 479
- intervention of
  - King's Proctor after, 7, 79 ; 16, 555, 556
  - member of public after, 16, 554
- nullity suit, in, 16, 544
- time for making absolute, 16, 591
- pronouncement of, 16, 544
- when made absolute, 16, 591, 592

**DECRETALES EXTRAVAGANTES,**

- 11, 378
- communes, 11, 378

**DECRETALS,**

- Papal, 11, 378

**DECRETUM MAGISTRI GRATIANI,**  
11, 378

**DEDICATION.** See CONSECRATION.

- bridge, of, to public, 16, 37, 45
- chapel, of, 11, 719, 729
- chapel of ease, of, 11, 730
- church, of, 11, 729
  - consecration necessary to give legal effect to, 11, 728
- churchyard, of, 11, 730
- cul de sac*, of, 16, 11, 12, 39
- footpath, of, 16, 181, 182
- highway, of, acceptance by public, of, 16, 34
  - animus dedicandi* on, 16, 33
  - building lease, in case of a, 16, 35
  - capacity for, 16, 34
  - company, by, 16, 36, 38
  - incompatible with object of, 16, 37, 38
  - copyholders, by, 16, 34
  - Crown, by the, 16, 35
  - diversion, subject to right of, 16, 70
  - existing roads, 16, 44
  - extension of, 16, 11
  - gift for, 16, 404
  - Highway Act, 1835, under the, 16, 92, 93
  - highway authority, inference by user by, 16, 42
  - Housing of the Working Classes Acts, under, 16, 94
  - intention as to, 16, 33 *et seq.*
    - established cases of, in, 16, 37
    - presumption of, 16, 34, 35, 36, 37
    - rebuttal of, 16, 38—43
  - lessee, by, 16, 35
  - market rights, subject to, 16, 46 ; 20, 22
  - mortgagor, by, 16, 36
  - nature of *locus in quo* as affecting, 16, 38, 39
  - obstructions, subject to, 16, 45—47, 168
  - ownership of soil after, 16, 51
  - Public Health Act, under, 16, 93
  - public rights on, 3, 123 ; 4, 565 ; 16, 10, 11, 66, 67
  - repair, as affecting liability for, 16, 85, 92, 93, 94
  - reputation, evidence of, 16, 43

**DEDICATION—continued.**

- highway—*continued.*
  - restrictions on, 16, 12, 44—47, 102
  - proof of, highway offences, as defence to charge of, 16, 168
  - roadside waste, of, 3, 123 ; 4, 565 ; 16, 67
  - settlement, by limited owners of land under, 16, 35, 36 ; 25, 664
  - statutory corporations, by, 16, 36, 37
  - sub modo*, 16, 70
  - tenant for life, by, 16, 35, 36 ; 25, 664
  - term, cannot be for, 16, 405 ; 16, 35
  - theory of, 16, 33
  - toll, subject to, 16, 47
  - trustees of public land, by, 16, 36
  - Turnpike Act, on expiration of, 16, 15, 87
  - user, as inference from, 15, 404 ; 16, 38—44
  - interruption of, effect of, 16, 41, 42
    - which does not raise presumption of, 15, 404 ; 16, 40
  - width of *via trita* after, 16, 69
- invention, of, to public, 22, 144
- settled land, of, tenant for life, by, for use of residents, 25, 664

**DEDIMUS,**

- writ of, 7, 11 n., 16
- fees under, 7, 237 n.

**DEDUCTION,**

- bill of sale, as included in consideration for, 3, 33
- building contract, under, 3, 223, 247, 248
- compulsory purchase, of costs on, 6, 94, 102
- damages, from, under the Fatal Accidents Acts, 21, 462
- estate duty, allowed on payment of, 13, 210—212
- general average adjustment, in, 17, 510, 511
- improvement of land charges, in respect of, 18, 281
- income tax, in respect of. See ALLOWANCE (income tax).
- increment value duty, in respect of, 24, 551, 562
- minerals, on, in respect of, 24, 552, 569, 570
- jointure, exoneration of, from, 23, 81
- legacy duty, allowed on payment of, 13, 249
- marine insurance, liability for partial loss under, from, 17, 467, 468
- mineral rights duty, in respect of, 24, 581, 582
- national health insurance, from wages for, 28, 913—915
- probate duty, allowed on payment of, 13, 313, 314
- rateable value, in ascertaining, 24, 25, 26, 29
  - brickfield, of, 24, 43
  - canals, of, 24, 39
  - cemeteries, of, 24, 44
  - harbour or dock, of, 24, 40, 41
  - licensed property, of, none for compensation levy, 24, 41 n.
  - mine, of, 24, 43
  - public undertakings, of, 24, 36
  - railway, of, 24, 32, 33
  - sporting rights, of, 24, 44 n.
  - titho *rentchargo*, 24, 45
- rent, from, abatement of nuisance, for expenses of, 18, 478, 480, 492
- agricultural compensation, in respect of, 1, 256 ; 11, 159 ; 18, 479
- allowed by mistake, distress, in case of, 11, 158
- copyhold *rentcharges*, in respect of, 18, 479

**DEDUCTION—continued.****rent—continued.**

- distress in respect of, 1, 256; 11, 157—159; 18, 474—477
- drainage and paving expenses, for, 18, 225; 18, 477, 478, 489
- income tax, for, 11, 158, 219; 18, 632—634, 661 n., 662, 686; 18, 476, 477, 489
- Land Improvement Act, for expenses under, 18, 298
- land tax, for, 11, 158; 18, 309, 310, 477
- licensing compensation, in respect of, 18, 74, 75, 479
- lodger, of, payment to superior landlord, for, 11, 147, 148
- London Building Acts, expenses under, for, 20, 479
- mine, of, rates, for, 24, 21
- party wall, for expenses in respect of, 18, 479
- paving expenses, for, private streets, of, 18, 478
- poor rate, of, 18, 489, 490; 24, 19
- Public Money Drainage Acts, charges under, of, 18, 305 n.
- rateable value, in assessing, 24, 25, 26, 29
- rates and taxes, of, paid by tenant for landlord, 11, 158; 18, 489, 490, 491; 24, 19
- set-off, distinction from, 18, 474
- sewers rate, of, 11, 158; 18, 478
- sporting rights, rates in respect of, for, 24, 21
- statutory charges of local authority, of, 11, 158 n.
- tithe rentcharge, for, 11, 158
- underlessee, by, 18, 475, 476
- undertenant, of, payment to superior landlord, for, 11, 148
- reversion duty, in respect of, 24, 572, 573
- royal forces, from pay of member of, 25, 47
- salvage, allowed on valuation for, 26, 587, 588
- seaman, from wages of, 26, 50
- set-off in respect of, 18, 474; 20, 91; 25, 485 n., 489, 501, 503
- succession duty, allowed on payment of, 13, 289—292
- Truck Acts, under. *See* wages, *infra*, and TRUCK ACTS.
- undeveloped land duty, in respect of, 24, 576
- unemployment insurance, from wages for, 28, 889
- wages, from, contract for, 14, 521, 522; 20, 119 n.; 25, 501
- damaged goods, for, 14, 522
- debt due to master, of, 14, 514 n.; 25, 501
- education expenses, for, 14, 521
- exemption from provisions respecting, 14, 523
- finer, for, 14, 521, 522
- friendly society etc., contributor's advances to, for, 14, 520 n.
- fuel, for, 14, 520
- hosiery trade, in respect of, 14, 524
- materials, tools etc., used or supplied, for, 14, 520, 521
- medical attendance, for, 14, 520, 521; 20, 119
- club contributions, for, 14, 520 n.
- miner, of, 14, 520; 20, 597, 598
- minimum rate of wages, in case of, 27, 523
- money advanced, for, 14, 520
- national health insurance, for, 28, 913—915
- nominal, from, not illegal, 14, 520
- provender, for, 14, 520, 521

**DEDUCTION—continued.****wages—continued.**

- royal forces, of, 25, 47
- seaman, of, 26, 50
- servant in husbandry, of, 14, 517, 520
- set-off in respect of, 20, 91; 25, 501
- tenement, rent of workmen's, 14, 520
- trade union fine, for, 27, 624 n.
- unemployment insurance, for, 28, 889
- victuals, for, 14, 520
- when allowed, 14, 520, 521
- when not allowed, 14, 516, 521, 522; 20, 91, 597
- wrongful, penalty for, 14, 523
- recovery of, 14, 521, 523
- workman's compensation, effect on term earnings in, 20, 202
- from, costs, of, 20, 196, 220, 241, 242
- Fines under Factory Act, of, 20, 209
- maintenance, of, 20, 188 n.
- overpayment, of previous, 20, 209, 231 n., 234 n.; 25, 501
- rent of, 20, 209

**DEED.**

*The title DEEDS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS is contained in Vol. X., pp. 355 et seq.*

*For deeds in respect of particular subjects, see main word relating to such subjects.*

**defined, 10, 357**

- acquirer clause in, construction of, 25, 575 n.
- acknowledged. *See* ACKNOWLEDGED DEED OF MARRIED WOMAN.
- acknowledgment of, public notary, by, enrolment, for purpose of, 21, 501
- act and, meaning of, 10, 357, 383
- agent, executed in name of, does not bind principal, 1, 208, 221
- personal liability in case of, 1, 221
- ratification by principal, in case of, 1, 178
- to execute must be appointed by deed, 1, 154, 168, 169; 10, 303. *See* POWER OF ATTORNEY.
- alienation of chattels by, 10, 397; 15, 410; 22, 406
- alteration of. *See* ALTERATION.
- ambiguity in, 10, 453, 454
- evidence in explanation of, 13, 428, 435, 568; 21, 25—27
- recitals, explained by, 10, 459—464; 25, 528, 529, 548, 549
- annuity, usually necessary to create, 24, 470, 485
- appointment by, 10, 421, 422; 23, 18
- apprenticeship to sea service, necessity for, 10, 373
- arbitration, submission to, by, 1, 440
- arrangement, of, with creditors. *See* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.
- assignment by, chattel interest, of, must be by, 10, 368; 18, 582; 21, 174
- choses in action, of, effect under Judicature Act, 1873, 4, 371
- gratuitous gift of chattels not delivered, 10, 364; 15, 410; 22, 406
- incorporeal hereditaments, in case of, 10, 361
- patent, of, 4, 396; 10, 364; 22, 184
- right of entry, in case of, 4, 397; 24, 289
- attestation of, 10, 366. *See* ATTESTATION.
- avoidance of. *See* AVOIDANCE.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**DEED**—*continued.*

bargains and sales of freeholds must be by, **10**, 364; **24**, 294  
 bill of sale, inclusion of deeds in, **3**, 22  
   charge to secure debentures not a. of, **3**, 20  
   must be by, **1**, 154; **3**, 34; **10**, 372  
 boundary conveyed by, **3**, 110, 111  
 British ship, mortgage or transfer of, must be by, **1**, 154; **10**, 372  
 burial, sale of exclusive right of, must be by, **3**, 474  
   board, mortgage of rates by, must be by, **3**, 477  
 cancellation of, **10**, 400—411; **13**, 52—54  
   Chancery Court, by, **9**, 61  
 carrier's liability for loss of, **4**, 23, 41  
 charitable uses, assurance *inter vivos* for, must be by, **4**, 127; **10**, 365  
 chattel, as, **3**, 22  
 common law, when required by, **10**, 361—364; **24**, 293  
 condition in defeasance of freehold must be by, **10**, 362  
 consideration in, **10**, 357—359, 440. *See* CONSIDERATION.  
 construction of. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS.  
 contingent interests in land, alienation of, must be by, **10**, 369  
 contracts required to be by, **1**, 154; **7**, 360; **10**, 381 *et seq.*  
   conversion directed by, **13**, 107, 110  
   conversion of, **27**, 892 n., 896 n., 898 n., 904  
 Conveyancing Acts, when required under, **10**, 370  
 copyholds, dispositions of equitable estate in, must be by, **10**, 365  
 corporation, by, contract of, **1**, 154, 155; **8**, 309, 380; **10**, 364, 391; **20**, 77  
   execution of deed by, **10**, 390; **13**, 510  
   presumption as to due sealing by, **8**, 310  
 corporeal hereditaments, conveyance of, necessity for, **10**, 367; **24**, 294  
 counterpart of, **10**, 381; **18**, 394—400. *See* COUNTERPART.  
 covenants in, **10**, 475—497  
   title, for, **10**, 370  
 Crown lands, relating to, enrolment of, **7**, 171—175, 254. *See* ENROLMENT OF DOCUMENTS.  
*cy-près* doctrine not applicable to, **22**, 367  
 date of, **10**, 382, 445; **13**, 366 n., 505  
   false, constitutes forgery, **9**, 712 n., 733 n.  
 delivery of. *See* DELIVERY.  
 delusion of person executing, invalidation in case of, **19**, 396  
 deposit of, equitable mortgage, by, **21**, 78—83. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.  
 disclaimer. *See* DISCLAIMER.  
 disentailing assurance must be by, **10**, 365, 366; **24**, 255. *See* DISENTAILING ASSURANCE.  
 duplicate of, **10**, 381; **18**, 394—400. *See* COUNTERPART.  
 easement, grant of, must be by, **10**, 361; **11**, 246  
 ecclesiastical leases must be by, **10**, 364, 367  
 equity, in, necessity for, **10**, 373—378  
 escrow, as. *See* ESCROW.  
 estoppel by, *defined*, **13**, 323. *See also* ESTOPPEL BY DEED.  
   action not founded on deed, in case of, **13**, 372  
   ambiguity, must be without, **13**, 366  
   anterior deed, effect of recitals in, **13**, 367

**DEED**—*continued.*

estoppel by—*continued.*  
   attorning tenant, doctrine applicable to, **13**, 367 n.  
   bill of sale, in respect of, **13**, 370  
   binding, upon whom, **13**, 368  
   bond, recitals in, in respect of, **3**, 90, 97; **13**, 372  
   consideration money, receipt for, operating as, **13**, 371, 372  
   conveyance, operative words of ordinary, create no, **13**, 367  
   corporation, in respect of, **13**, 371  
   covenant of power to convey, in case of, **13**, 372  
   date of deed creates no, **13**, 366  
   deed-poll, in respect of, **13**, 323, 365 n.  
   devise, recital of, gives rise to, **13**, 366 n.  
   exceptions to creation of, **13**, 369—371  
   execution of deed necessary to raise, **13**, 366 n.  
   false representation of contents, effect of, on, **13**, 369  
   fraud, effect of, on, **13**, 369  
   illegality, effect of, on, **13**, 369, 370  
   implication, none by, **13**, 367  
   infant, none against, **13**, 370  
   interest in land, creation of, by, **13**, 373  
     grant of, larger than possessed, effect of, **13**, 373  
   lease, creation of, by, **13**, 373  
     grant of larger interest than possessed, of, effect of, **13**, 373  
   marine insurance, constructive total loss in, in case of, **13**, 372 n.  
   married woman, when bound by, **13**, 371  
   mistake in deed will not create, **13**, 370  
   mutuality of, depends on construction of deed, **13**, 325  
   principal and agent, as affecting, **13**, 368  
   principle of, **13**, 365  
   receipt for consideration money, in case of, **13**, 371, 372  
   recitals, by, **3**, 90; **13**, 360, 368, 372  
   release under seal, in respect of, **13**, 371 n.  
   remainderman, as affecting, **13**, 374  
   tenant for life, privies in estate of, in case of, **13**, 374  
   title, subsequent acquisition of, effect of, on, **13**, 373  
   trustee for public purposes, in respect of, **13**, 371  
 truth  
   appearing by same deed, effect of, **13**, 367  
   person knowing, when unable to set up, **13**, 367  
 exceptions in, **10**, 441, 471. *See* EXCEPTION.  
 exchange of land must be by, **10**, 368; **24**, 295  
 execution of, **10**, 382—404. *See* EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENT.  
 fish, licence to take, must be by, **14**, 584  
 fishery, lease of, necessity for, **4**, 492; **14**, 584  
 forgery of, **9**, 712 n., 733  
   under Acts for registry of, **9**, 740  
 form of, **10**, 378—382  
 formal parts of, **10**, 381  
 framing, method of, **10**, 382  
 gift by, **15**, 410—412  
 gift without delivery must be by, **10**, 364; **15**, 412; **22**, 406  
 Glebe Exchange Act, 1815, conveyances under, must be by, **10**, 365

**DEED**—*continued.*

gratuitous promises, enforceable, must be by, 10, 358  
 guardian, appointment of, must be by will or, 10, 365; 17, 123  
 habendum in, 10, 381, 473; 18, 456; 25, 425.  
*See HABENDUM.*  
 holy orders, relinquishment of, must be by, 10, 372  
 incorporeal hereditament, conveyance of, necessity for, 10, 361; 11, 240; 15, 219; 20, 13; 24, 294  
 lease of, effect when not under, 4, 492; 14, 584 n.  
 indenture. *See INDENTURE.*  
 infant, of, 13, 370; 15, 402; 17, 78, 79  
 escrow, as, 10, 390  
 execution of, 17, 70  
 necessities, for supply of, in regard to, 13, 371  
 voidable nature of, 10, 360, 370; 15, 402; 17, 78, 79  
 inspectorship, of, 2, 326, 329, 332; 24, 340  
 interpleader with reference to title to, 17, 582 n.  
 interpretation of, 10, 433 *et seq.* *See CONSTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS; INTERPRETATION OF WORDS.*  
 Land Transfer Act, transactions for registration under, must be by, 10, 371  
 larceny of, 9, 637  
 lease, assignment of, deed necessary for, 18, 582 for life, must be by, 18, 460  
   sporting rights, of, must be by, 18, 575  
   when necessary for, 1, 154; 10, 368; 18, 384  
 Leasing etc. Act (Ireland), 1855, leases under, must be by, 10, 369  
 lunatic, of, presumption as to, 19, 408  
 Malins's Act, dispositions under, must be by, 10, 360  
 market, transfer of rights, necessity for, 20, 13  
 married woman, acknowledged deed of. *See ACKNOWLEDGED DEED OF MARRIED WOMAN.*  
   disclaimer of, must be by, 10, 369  
   dispositions by, under  
     Fines and Recoveries Act must be by, 10, 366  
     Malins's Act must be by, 10, 369  
   liability of, when party to, 16, 412  
 memorandum added before execution is part of, 18, 395 n.  
 mistake in. *See MISTAKE; RECTIFICATION OF INSTRUMENT.*  
 mortgage. *See MORTGAGE DEED.*  
   legal, must be by, 21, 118, 248  
 necessity for, common law, at, 10, 361—364  
   equity, in, 10, 373—378  
   statute, by, 10, 364—373  
 notary public's functions in respect of, 21, 499  
 old, evidence, as, 13, 469  
 operative words in, 10, 381; 25, 423  
 parcels in, 10, 381; 25, 423. *See PARCELS IN DEED.*  
 partition must be made by, 10, 367  
 patent, assignment of, deed necessary for, 4, 396; 10, 364; 22, 184  
   licence to use, should be granted by, 22, 162  
 poll. *See DEED POLL.*  
 position of party after executing, 10, 357  
 power, disclaimer of, by, 10, 370, 371  
   execution of, by, 10, 394—396; 23, 18. *See EXECUTION OF POWER.*  
   necessary to creation of, 23, 5

**DEED**—*continued.*

power of appointment by, 10, 395; 23, 26  
 premises in, 10, 381, 473  
 presumptions as to, 13, 505; 19, 408  
 production of, acknowledgment of right of, 25, 337, 338  
*profit à prendre*, necessary to grant of, 4, 492; 10, 361; 11, 341; 15, 219  
 protector of settlement, consent of, must be by, 10, 366  
 ratification of, 1, 178. *See CONFIRMATION.*  
 receipt clause in, 10, 464; 13, 371; 25, 437, 430; 26, 744  
 recitals in, construction of, 10, 459—462; 27, 570 n.  
   estoppel by, 3, 90, 91; 7, 333; 13, 366—368, 372  
   evidence supporting title, of, 25, 422  
   formal part of conveyance, as, 10, 381  
 rectification of, execution of conveyance unnecessary, 21, 28  
   precise form of alteration to be shown, 21, 22  
*redendum* in, 10, 381  
 registration of. *See REGISTRATION.*  
 release, necessary in case of, 10, 363; 11, 277, 346 n.  
 rentcharge, necessary to creation of, 24, 471, 472  
 repugnancy in, 10, 466; 457. *See REPUGNANCY.*  
 right of  
   common, grant must be by, 4, 483, 492  
   entry on land, necessary to confer, 10, 362, 369  
 sale of goods by, 25, 186  
 sculpture copyright, assignment of, must be by, 1, 154; 8, 207; 10, 372  
 sealing of, 10, 382—384. *See SEAL.*  
 separation, of. *See SEPARATION DEED.*  
 Settled Estates Act, lease under, must be by, 10, 370; 25, 676, 677  
 Settled Land Acts, leases under, when required to be by, 10, 371; 25, 654  
 settlement, of, company, of, 5, 39, 43, 332, 333  
   London Stock Exchange, of, 27, 215  
 shares, transfer of, necessary for, 1, 154; 10, 372; 27, 237  
 signing of, 10, 384, 385, 395  
 solicitor, order by court to, to deliver up, 23, 191; 26, 840  
 surrender required to be by, when, 10, 368; 18, 546; 24, 293  
 taking effect, when, 10, 382; 13, 366 n.  
*testatum* in, 10, 381  
 title. *See TITLE DEEDS.*  
 trustee, new, appointment of, when required to be by, 10, 371  
 uncertainty, when void for, 10, 457—459. *See UNCERTAINTY.*  
 urban authority, contract by, when necessitating, 1, 156; 8, 386; 10, 372; 19, 268; 20, 78  
 variation of, 10, 444. *See VARIATION.*  
 voluntary. *See VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.*  
 will in form of, effect of, 23, 546  
 writing of, manner of, 10, 378, 379  
   paper or parchment, must be on, 10, 378

**DEED OF ARRANGEMENT,**

*defined*, 2, 329

act of bankruptcy, as, 2, 15, 20, 332.  
 affidavit verifying, 2, 330  
 appeal by trustee under, 2, 302  
 assent by creditors to, 2, 334, 335

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DEED OF ARRANGEMENT—continued.**

assignment to trustee, by way of, **2**, 327, 329  
 avoidance of, as fraud on creditors, **2**, 336, 337  
 bankruptcy supervening on, **2**, 186, 288, 332, 333.  
*See* **BANKRUPTCY**.  
 proof by creditors on, **2**, 330  
 benefit of debtor, for, unnecessary, **2**, 329 n.  
 binding, persons on whom, **2**, 335, 336  
 composition, by way of, **2**, 326, 327, 335, 337, 351.  
*See also* **COMPOSITION**.  
 creditors, must be for benefit of, **2**, 336  
 rights of, under, **2**, 334—337, 351; **19**, 55  
 criminal liability unaffected by, **2**, 351  
 deed of inspectorship, by, **2**, 326, 329—332; **24**, 340  
 default in payment under, **2**, 337  
 determination of questions under, **2**, 333  
 enforcement of terms of, **2**, 328, 333  
 execution of, by creditor, **2**, 335, 336  
 insolvent debtor, by, **2**, 325—337  
 interpleader by trustee under, **17**, 506  
 interpretation of, **2**, 337  
 limitation of actions with reference to, **2**, 337; **19**, 55  
 loss of benefit under, **2**, 335  
 misrepresentation, obtained by, **2**, 335  
 nature and object of, **2**, 325, 326  
 partnership, by, effect of, **22**, 5, 121  
 registration of, **2**, 320—332; **6**, 623; **21**, 346; **25**, 357, 360  
 act of bankruptcy by, **2**, 332  
 Bills of Sale Acts, not required under, **2**, 332; **3**, 0, 16  
 certificate of, **2**, 330  
 evidence of, **2**, 331  
 filing copy of, county court, in, **2**, 330, 331  
 foreign instrument, in case of, **2**, 330 n.  
 inspection of register, **2**, 331; **25**, 360  
 instruments subject to, **2**, 329  
 Land Charges Act, 1888, under, **2**, 332  
 necessity for, **2**, 329  
 place of, **2**, 331  
 procedure on, **2**, 330  
 rectification of register, **2**, 331  
 returns of, Board of Trade, to, **2**, 331  
 subsequent bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 332  
 time for, **2**, 329, 330  
 extension of, **2**, 331  
 release under, effect on proof in bankruptcy, **2**, 211  
 securities and sureties, effect on, **2**, 336  
 revocation of, **2**, 328; **15**, 419  
 secret bargain, by, effect of, **2**, 335, 336  
 setting aside of, position of trustee upon, **2**, 186, 187  
 stamp on, **2**, 329; **24**, 706  
 lack of, effect on subsequent bankruptcy, **2**, 332  
 trustee under, **2**, 332—334  
 accounts of, **2**, 334  
 inspection of, **2**, 336  
 charges and expenses of, **2**, 333  
 duties and liability of, **2**, 332, 333  
 validity of, **2**, 334—337

**DEED POLL**,  
*defined*, **10**, 379  
 benefit under, who may take, **10**, 379  
 bond usually is, **3**, 81  
 change of name by, **21**, 352, 354

**DEED POLL—continued.**

compulsory purchase, commonable rights, of, **6**, 141, 142  
 charge on lands, release of, on, **6**, 147  
 enfranchisement of copyholds on, **6**, 138; **8**, 130  
 land, of, **6**, 108, 111  
 mortgagee's interest, of, **6**, 143, 145  
 rights in soil, of, **6**, 139  
 estoppel in respect of, **13**, 323, 365 n.  
 mistake in, rectification of, **21**, 12  
 rentcharge may be created by, **24**, 472  
 settlement may be created by, **25**, 528

**DEEMSTERS,**

Court of Tynwald, members of the council of, **10**, 577

**DEER,**

*defined*, **15**, 262  
 beasts of forests, are included in term, **15**, 215  
 close time for, no, **15**, 210, 262  
 damage to crops by, compensation for, **15**, 224, 262  
 deerkeeper, assault upon, **15**, 263  
 authority of, **15**, 263  
 devolution of, as part of inheritance, **11**, 4 n.  
 distress upon, **11**, 138  
 firearms etc. seizure of, when used for wrongful hunting of, **15**, 263  
 franchise to hunt, **15**, 215  
 game, as, **15**, 208, 247, 262  
 game licence required for killing, when, **15**, 208, 262  
 heirlooms, as, **24**, 240  
 hunting, gamekeeper's right to interfere with, **15**, 243 n., 245  
 trespass, right to, in course of, **15**, 230  
 with hounds, of, game licence not required for, **15**, 249, 262  
 inclosed, game licence not required for killing of, **15**, 248  
 larceny of, **15**, 262  
 offences with regard to, **1**, 371, 372; **15**, 262, 263, 264  
 ownership of, **1**, 366, 367; **15**, 262  
 personal estate, when, **11**, 4 n.; **15**, 262  
 possession, wrongful, of, **15**, 264  
 real estate, when, **11**, 4 n.  
 snares or engines for, setting, **15**, 263, 264  
 wild, statutory protection of, **15**, 262

**DEFACING,**

coin, criminal offence of, **9**, 518  
 wreck, mark on, liability for, **28**, 556

**DEFAMATION. See also** **LIBEL**; **SLANDER.**

*The title LIBEL AND SLANDER is contained in Vol. XVIII., pp. 603 et seq.*  
 action for, burden of proof in. *See* **BURDEN OF PROOF**.  
 defence to. *See* **DEFENCE** (Pleading).  
 nature of, **18**, 605, 606  
 jury's duty in, **13**, 431; **18**, 685 n., 707, 715—717; **19**, 680  
 on the case, **1**, 12, 13; **18**, 611, 719, 736  
 parties to, **18**, 610—618  
 administrator's right to sue for, **18**, 613  
 agreement to indemnify against costs of action for, unenforceable, **1**, 54  
 alien's right to sue for, **18**, 611

**DEFAMATION**—*continued.*

apology in action for, **18**, 720, 727  
 bankrupt's right to sue for, **18**, 611  
 civil and criminal, differences of, **9**, 569 ; **18**, 605, 606, 660, 730, 743  
 common interest, in case of, **18**, 686—693  
 company, liability of, for, **5**, 294 n., 309—312, 430 ; **18**, 617, 663 ; **27**, 677 n.  
   right to sue for, **18**, 612  
 consolidation of actions for, **18**, 729, 730  
 contempt of court, defamation of judge as, **7**, 284, 285 ; **8**, 615 ; **9**, 502 ; **26**, 828  
   party to action, defamation of, as, **7**, 285  
 corporation, liability of, for, **8**, 387 ; **18**, 617  
   right of, to sue for, **8**, 390 ; **18**, 612  
 county court, action remitted to, **8**, 442  
   apology in, **8**, 487  
   justification in, **8**, 486  
   mitigation of damages, as to, **8**, 486  
   no original jurisdiction in, in respect of, **8**, 432  
   notice of defence in, **8**, 442  
 criminal, **18**, 737—746. *See* CRIMINAL LIBEL.  
 damages for  
   *consortium*, loss of, **18**, 731  
   facts to be considered by jury in assessing, **18**, 720  
   jury fixes amount of, **18**, 719  
   malice as affecting, **10**, 324 ; **18**, 721—724. *See* MALICE.  
   mitigation of, **18**, 724—728. *See* MITIGATION OF DAMAGES.  
   new trial, excessive damages, for, **18**, 720  
   inadequate damages, for, **18**, 720  
   plaintiff's conduct as affecting, **18**, 721  
   special damage as affecting recovery of, **10**, 324 ; **18**, 718, 719  
 death of plaintiff in action for, effect of, **18**, 613  
 defence to action for, **18**, 669—717  
   fair comment as, **18**, 669—711. *See* FAIR COMMENT.  
   justification as, **18**, 669—677. *See* JUSTIFICATION.  
   malice, absence of, as, **18**, 711—717. *See* MALICE.  
   privilege as, **18**, 677—699. *See* PRIVILEGE.  
 destruction of picture which is scandalous, damages for, **27**, 869 n.  
 discovery in action for, **11**, 51, 82 n. ; **18**, 665  
 executor's right to sue for, **18**, 606 n., 613  
 fair comment as defence to action for, **18**, 699—711. *See* FAIR COMMENT.  
 falsity of statement must be pleaded in action for, **18**, 608 ; **22**, 431 n.  
 habitual intemperance, accusation of, actionable, **18**, 635 n.  
 husband, liability of, for, **18**, 617  
 husband and wife, joint claim by, in respect of, **18**, 614  
 infant's liability for, **17**, 74 ; **27**, 478  
 injunction to restrain publication of, **17**, 260 ; **18**, 733—737  
 innuendo in, **18**, 645—652  
 intention in, how far material, **18**, 609, 611, 643  
 interrogatories in action for, **11**, 99  
 joint claims in respect of, **18**, 615  
 judge and jury, functions of, in, **13**, 431 ; **18**, 652—654  
 jury, meaning of words decided by, **18**, 639  
   right to, in action for, **23**, 171

**DEFAMATION**—*continued.*

justification as defence to action for. *See* JUSTIFICATION.  
 limitation of action for, **19**, 38, 52 ; **27**, 502  
 Lord Campbell's Act, 1853, defences under, **18**, 726, 727  
 malice as affecting action for, **18**, 608, 711—717, 721—724 ; **27**, 467 n. *See* MALICE.  
 married woman, liability of, for, **18**, 617  
   right of, to sue for, **18**, 613  
 money difficulties, statement imputing, how far defamatory, **18**, 626, 627  
 newspaper, in case of. *See* NEWSPAPER.  
 opinions as evidence as to meaning of words in, **13**, 483, 607  
 parliamentary candidate, of, **12**, 540 ; **18**, 737  
 particulars in action for, **18**, 644, 673, 674, 728 ; **22**, 455 n.  
 partner's right to sue for, **18**, 614  
 payment into court in action for, **8**, 495 ; **18**, 728 ; **23**, 147  
 performer, name of, in wrong order on bill as, **27**, 411 n.  
 pleading in action for, **18**, 660 *et seq.* ; **22**, 455  
 postcard, by, **18**, 661  
 privilege as defence to action for, **18**, 677—699. *See* PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION.  
 publication in respect of. *See* PUBLICATION.  
 repetition of, **18**, 666—668. *See* REPETITION.  
 seditious, **9**, 461  
 sermon, by means of, **11**, 556  
 servant, by, liability of master for, **18**, 662, 663 ; **20**, 257  
 special damage in respect of, **1**, 12 ; **18**, 609, 610, 730—733. *See* SPECIAL DAMAGE.  
 statement of claim in action for. *See* STATEMENT OF CLAIM.  
 statutory, **9**, 463. *See* CRIMINAL LIBEL.  
 telegram, by, **18**, 661  
 title, in respect of, **27**, 672, 675. *See* SLANDER OF TITLE.  
 tort, as a, **27**, 475  
 trade, affecting person in his, **27**, 675, 681. *See* TRADE LIBEL.  
 trade union, liability of, for, **27**, 665 n., 667 n.  
   right to sue for, **1**, 52 ; **27**, 630  
 who may  
   be sued for, **18**, 616—618  
   sue for, **18**, 610—616  
 written and spoken, distinction between, **18**, 609, 610

**DEFAMATORY STATEMENT.** *See* DEFAMATION ; SLANDER.

*defined*, **18**, 606

actionable *per se*, *defined*, **18**, 607, 608

classification of, **18**, 633, 634

distinguished from ordinary, **18**, 633—635

imputation, crime, of, **18**, 636—639

unchastity, of, **18**, 620, 641

venereal disease, of having, **18**, 621 n., 640

office of honour, in case of, **18**, 635

office of profit, in case of, **18**, 627—632, 635

right of action, effect on, **18**, 633

character, in, liability of master in respect of, **20**, 122

*damnum absque injuria* constituted by, **1**, 12

disparaging, must be, **18**, 619

hatred, contempt or ridicule, exposing person to, actionable nature of, **18**, 619, 620, 623

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**DEFAMATORY STATEMENT—*contd.***

**imputing**

- attempt or solicitation to commit crime, **18**, 639, 640
- commission of crime, **18**, 636, 637
- fraud, **18**, 620
- hypocrisy, malice, uncharitableness and falsehood, **18**, 623
- immoral conduct, **18**, 620
- incontinence, **18**, 621
- ingratitude, **18**, 623
- intemperance, **18**, 621
- mental incapacity, **18**, 624
- pecuniary difficulties, **18**, 626
- society, unfitness for general, **18**, 624
- unchastity, **18**, 620, 641
- venereal disease, **18**, 621 n., 640
- injunction** to restrain publication of, **17**, 260; **18**, 733—737
- innuendo** in case of, **18**, 642, 645—652. *See* **INNUEUDO.**
- judge and jury**, functions of, with respect to, **13**, 431; **18**, 618, 652—655
- nature of**, to be actionable, **18**, 618
- parliamentary candidates**, concerning, **12**, 540; **18**, 737
- plaintiff**, burden of proof on, in case of, **18**, 641
  - must be of and concerning, **18**, 618
- prima facie**, **18**, 645, 646
- privileged**, **1**, 12; **18**, 677—690. *See* **MALICE**; **PRIVILEGE.**
- profession**, as to, what constitutes, **18**, 627—632, 636 n., 637 n.
- proof of actual words used** must be given in action for, **18**, 643, 644
- reflecting on person in way of his business or calling**, **18**, 627—632
  - barrister, alteration of fees by, **2**, 390
  - office, **18**, 627—632
  - profession, **18**, 627—632
  - trade, **18**, 618, 627—632; **27**, 675—681. *See* **TRADE LIBEL.**
- repetition of**, **18**, 666—668. *See* **REPETITION.**
- test as to whether a statement is a**, **18**, 619

**DEFAULT. *See also* FAILURE.**

*defined*, **5**, 265 n.; **21**, 456 n.

- Admiralty action**, county court, in, appearance, of, **1**, 131
  - pleading, of, **1**, 134
- High Court**, in, *in personam*, appearance of, **1**, 107
  - pleading, of, **1**, 107
  - statement of claim in, **1**, 85
- in rem**, appearance, of, **1**, 99
- costs of representative in**, **14**, 349
- evidence by affidavit**, in, **13**, 622
- pleading**, of, **1**, 100
- agent**, liability of, for, **1**, 197, 217; **28**, 144
  - co-agent, for, **1**, 193
  - sub-agent, for, **1**, 193
- appearance**, of. *See* **APPEARANCE.**
- bankruptcy**, in regard to. *See* **BANKRUPTCY.**
- costs of representative in**, **14**, 349
- counterclaim**, in pleading to, **25**, 515, 516
- defence**, in delivery of, **11**, 57, 58; **18**, 186—188; **22**, 451—453
  - action for recovery of land**, in, **18**, 187; **24**, 329, 330
- infant**, in case of, effect of, **17**, 142
- master's order on**, obtaining, **18**, 189

**DEFAULT—*continued.***

**defence—*continued.***

- partition action**, in, **21**, 847
- practice in case of**, **18**, 187
- probate action**, in, effect of, **14**, 176
- reply to counterclaim**, on failure to, **18**, 187
- setting aside judgment in default of**, **11**, 57, 58; **18**, 214, 215
- judgment by appearance**, for want of, **18**, 184—186, 197. *See* **APPEARANCE.**
- bankruptcy notice**, as foundation for, **2**, 27
- defence**, for delivery of, **11**, 57, 58; **18**, 186—188
- discovery or inspection of document**, of complying with order for, **11**, 57; **18**, 188
- estoppel**, as, **13**, 327, 357, 358
- interrogatories**, in answering, **18**, 188
- matrimonial causes** in, none, **18**, 484
- motion for**, when necessary, **18**, 187
- Order XIV.**, under, **18**, 191. *See* **ORDER XIV.**
- probate**, in, **14**, 332
- setting aside**, **11**, 57, 58; **18**, 214, 215, 217
- statement of claim**, in not delivering, **18**, 188
- surety bond stipulating that action be defended**, in case of, effect of, **15**, 481
- Mayor's Court**, London, procedure in, **20**, 289, 290 n.
- reply**, in delivery of, **22**, 459
- statement of claim**, in delivery of, **18**, 188; **22**, 445
- Stock Exchange**, on. *See* **DEFAULTER (Stock Exchange).**
- summons. *See* DEFAULT SUMMONS.**

**DEFAULT SUMMONS,**

- assignee of debt not entitled to**, **8**, 466
- county court**, in, judgment by instalments, request for, **8**, 466
- defence to**, **8**, 487, 488, 495
  - notice of, **8**, 495
- exchange of**, for ordinary summons, **8**, 474
- extension of**, **8**, 473
- failure to return within twelve months**, effect of, **8**, 474
- instalments**, payment by, request for, on, **8**, 466
- issue of**, **8**, 465, 466
- judgment on**, county court, in, **8**, 465, 466, 537
  - instalment, by, request for, **8**, 466
  - need not be drawn up or served, **8**, 5—37
- non-appearance of either party to**, **8**, 527
- notice of intention to defend**, on, **8**, 487
- payment into court on**, effect of, **8**, 495
- service of. *See* SERVICE IN COUNTY COURT.**
- striking out**, **8**, 474
- successive**, **8**, 472, 473
- transferred action**, in case of, **8**, 484
- workman**, against, **8**, 466

**DEFAULTER (STOCK EXCHANGE, ON),**

*defined*, **27**, 217

- act of bankruptcy by**, in regard to, **27**, 258
- broker as**, **27**, 256
- cessio bonorum** on member becoming, **27**, 257
- jobber as**, **27**, 257
- liquidation of estate of**, **27**, 257, 258
- Stock Exchange loan**, liability on, **27**, 232

**DEFEASANCE,**

**bill of sale**, of, *defined*, **3**, 40, 44

- avoidance of bill for non-registration of**, extent of, **3**, 45

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DEFEASANCE—continued.**bill of sale—*continued.*

collateral security not amounting to, 3, 44,

45

guarantee by third party not amounting to,

3, 45

must be incorporated in bill of sale, 3, 40 n.

43

registration avoided for non-inclusion of, 3, 43,

44

statutory form, permitted in, 3, 39, 40

unregistered, effect of, 3, 54

what may be, 3, 44

bond, of, 3, 80

interests operating in defeasance of prior interests  
are executory, 24, 234, 235**DEFEASIBLE INTEREST,**

insurable interest, as an, 17, 368

**DEFECT,**building contract, under, acquiescence in, 3, 204  
approval of plans and specifications, effect of,  
3, 297

clauses as to, 3, 236, 237

deductions for, 3, 242

design, in, architect's liability for, 3, 280, 297,  
302

effect on employer's approval, 3, 204

liability for, 3, 188, 189, 236, 237, 241, 242

notice by employer to remedy, 3, 237, 238

reduction of price payable, 3, 240

remedy of employer for, 3, 241, 242

soil, in, as excuse for non-performance, 3, 194

sub-contractor, by, assignment of contractor's

rights in respect of, 3, 275

liability for, 3, 277

byo-laws or rules, in, employer's liability for  
injury caused by, 20, 144chattel, in, concealment of, where agreement to  
take with faults, 20, 729, 730. *See* ALL

FAULTS.

liability of

hirer for, 1, 544

owner of hired chattel for, 1, 550, 551

notice of, duty to give, 21, 370, 375, 390, 393

position of gratuitous lender as to, 1, 539; 21,  
375, 393common carrier's liability for damage to thing  
carried in case of inherent, 4, 10dormed property, in, landlord's liability for, 18,  
501 *et seq.*tenant's liability for, 18, 504 *et seq.*

design, in, architect's liability for, 3, 297

drain, in, furnished house, in case of lease of, 18,  
569

liability in metropolis for, 25, 761

local authority's powers as to, 25, 754, 756,  
758, 759

misrepresentation as to, 20, 706 n.

nuisance from, 21, 529 n.; 25, 762 n.

abatement of, 21, 538

proceedings in respect of, 25, 737

substitution of new metropolitan sewer in case  
of, 25, 754employer's liability for injury caused by, bye-  
laws or particular instructions, in, 20, 144ways, works, machinery and plant, in, 20, 138,  
139premises, in, adjoining highway, liability for, 21,  
361 n., 390**DEFECT—continued**sale of goods, on, *caveat emptor* as applied to, 25,  
167

express warranty, in case of, 25, 164

sale of land, on, *caveat emptor* as applied to, 25,  
297, 298duty of vendor to disclose, 25, 297—298, 332;  
27, 51 n.specific performance of contract, as a bar to, 27,  
50title, in. *See* TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.**DEFECTIVE CHILDREN. *See also* BLIND  
CHILD; DEAF CHILD; DUMB PERSON;  
EPILEPTIC CHILDREN.***defined*, 12, 41ascertainment of, local education authority, by,  
12, 42

certified school for, attendance at, 12, 55

certificate of, annual, 12, 45

conditions of grant of, 12, 44

inspection of, 12, 44

maintenance of, 12, 44

visitors to, 12, 44

education of, compulsory, 12, 55, 60

expenses of, 12, 44

guardians' contributions towards, 12, 51, 82

parents' contribution towards, 12, 44, 51

grants in aid of, 12, 11 n., 12, 45, 49, 50

guides and conveyances in respect of, 12, 21

local education authority, duty of, as to, 12,  
25, 40—43

may contribute to another for, 12, 43

means of providing for, 12, 42

religious instruction, on, 12, 43

examination of, parent's duty as to, 12, 42

periodical, local education authority, by, 12,  
42school for, attendance at, counts as school  
attendance, 12, 45

certification of, 12, 44

guardians' contributions towards, 12, 82

report of Board of Education as to, 12, 45

**DEFENCE. *See also* PROTECTION.**

assault, as justification for, 9, 609

child, of, by parent, 9, 609; 17, 111; 27, 498 n.

club, before expulsion from, opportunity must be  
given for, 4, 415, 416

encroachments of sea, against, 28, 382—384

legal proceedings, against. *See* DEFENCE (Matters  
of).master, of, by servant, 9, 609; 20, 278; 27,  
498 n.

parent, of, by child, 9, 609

pleading, as. *See* DEFENCE (Pleading).property, of, force justified in, 9, 609; 27, 498—  
500

servant, by, 20, 278

realm, of. *See* DEFENCE OF THE REALM.self, 27, 498—500. *See* SELF-DEFENCE.servant, of, by master, 9, 609; 20, 276; 27,  
498 n.

tort, against, 27, 498—500

wife, of, by husband, 9, 609; 27, 498 n.

**DEFENCE (MATTERS OF). *See also* PLEA.**

abatement, no plea allowed in, 22, 449

accord and satisfaction, specific pleading of, 22,  
447 n.; 25, 484. *See also* ACCORD AND  
SATISFACTION.*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DEFENCE (MATTERS OF)—continued.**

acknowledgment under Statutes of Limitation, 22, 449 n.  
 acquiescence. *See* ACQUIESCENCE.  
 act of God as a, 21, 467—471; 27, 493—495; 28, 383. *See* ACT OF GOD.  
 action brought, arising after, 22, 450; 25, 508  
 affirmative, in action for fraudulent misrepresentation, 20, 725—732  
 assault, to action for, 27, 874—877  
 authority, pleading want of, 22, 447 n.  
 breach of promise of marriage, in action for. *See* BREACH OF PROMISE OF MARRIAGE.  
 calls, to action for, misrepresentation in prospectus as, 5, 127  
 common employment as, to action by servant, 20, 132  
 concealed fraud, by reason of, 22, 447 n. *See* CONCEALED FRAUD.  
 condition precedent, by non-fulfilment of, 22, 427. *See* CONDITION, precedent.  
 contributory negligence as, 24, 445—454. *See* CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE.  
 counterclaim, practice as to raising, 25, 483, 509, 510  
 is not a ground of, 25, 483  
 judgment for balance on, 25, 488, 517  
 should be specially pleaded in, 25, 509  
 to, arising after delivery of defence or reply, 22, 459  
 form of, 25, 512 n.  
 how pleaded, 25, 512, 513  
 misrepresentation as, 20, 755 n.  
 point of law, raising of, 25, 513  
 reply, to be contained in, 22, 459  
 county court, in, bankruptcy, of, discharge in, 8, 486  
 Bills of Exchange Act, under, 8, 489  
 contribution, of, 8, 491  
 counterclaim, of, 8, 491  
 coverture, of, 8, 486  
 defamation, in action for, 8, 486  
 default summons, to, 8, 487  
 disclaimer of interest, of, 8, 488  
 ejectment, in, by interested person not a defendant, 8, 488  
 limitation of, 8, 489  
 equitable, 8, 487  
 Gaming Acts, under, 8, 485—487  
 indemnity, of, 8, 491  
 infancy, of, 8, 486  
 jurisdiction under Judicature Act, as to, 8, 432  
 notice of, 8, 485 *et seq.*  
 where action transferred to another court, 8, 484  
 objection to jurisdiction, of, 8, 489—491  
 plaintiff suing in representative capacity, in case of, 8, 487  
 set-off, of, 8, 486, 491  
 Statute of Limitations, under, 8, 485, 486  
 statutory, 8, 485, 486  
 tender, of, 8, 487  
 payment into court with, 8, 495  
 criminal proceedings, in, accident, of, 9, 236 008  
 coercion of wife by husband, of, 9, 244; 16, 436  
 consent, assault, in, 9, 607, 608  
 infant, of, 9, 236, 608, 619  
 menaces or duress, obtained by, 9, 612  
 ignorance, of, 9, 236  
 innocence of intention, of, 9, 236, 237  
 procedure in, 9, 367—369

**DEFENCE (MATTERS OF)—continued.**

damages put in issue by, 22, 446  
 debt, to action for, 22, 446  
 defamation, to action for, 18, 669—717  
 fair comment as, 18, 699—711; 22, 447. *See* FAIR COMMENT.  
 justification as, 18, 669—677. *See* justification, *infra*.  
 malice, absence of, as, 18, 680, 711—717; 22, 431 n. *See* MALICE.  
 privilege as, 18, 677—699. *See* PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION.  
 delay. *See* DELAY; LACHES; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.  
*delirium tremens* as, to criminal act, 9, 242  
 denial of liability, payment into court with, 23, 148  
 Dentists Act, to prosecution under, 20, 357, 358  
 design, to action for infringement of, 27, 743  
 discovery for purposes of, 11, 37  
 divorce proceedings, in. *See* matrimonial cause, *infra*.  
 easement, release of, as, to claim by prescription, 11, 277  
 Employers' Liability Act, under, 20, 135—138  
 equitable, acquiescence, of, 13, 166—168. *See* ACQUIESCENCE.  
 laches, of, 13, 168—174. *See* LACHES.  
 pleading of, 22, 447 n., 449 n.  
 release, of, 13, 164. *See* RELEASE.  
 set-off, of, 13, 161—164; 25, 482—504. *See* SET-OFF.  
 Statutes of Limitation, of analogy of, 13, 175  
 waiver, of, 13, 165  
 false imprisonment, to action for, 27, 885  
 foreign judgment as, 8, 290, 291  
 fraud, special pleading of, 22, 427, 447, 456  
 frivolous or vexatious, bankrupt, by, as affecting order of discharge, 2, 258  
 Gaming Act as a, 8, 486, 487; 15, 271 n.  
 special pleading of, 22, 447  
 general issue, by statutory plea of, 22, 448, 449  
 illegality of, 22, 447, 448 n.  
 inevitable accident, of, 21, 470. *See* INEVITABLE ACCIDENT.  
 injunction, to action for, to restrain breach of contract, ineffectual defences to, 17, 238  
 interpleader issue, in trial of, 17, 614  
 judgment recovered, of, 13, 334, 335, 22, 449 n.  
 jurisdiction, objections to, 22, 447  
 justification in defamation action, of, 18, 605, 606, 669—677  
 affirmative plea of, 18, 669  
 confession and avoidance, by, 18, 670  
 embarrassing plea in, 18, 674; 22, 431 n.  
 innuendo, as to, 18, 671  
 particulars as to, sufficiency of, 18, 673, 674; 22, 457  
 separate plea of, 18, 670  
 laches. *See* DELAY; LACHES.  
 leave and licence, of. *See* LEAVE AND LICENCE.  
 libel action, in. *See* defamation, *supra*.  
 limitation, special pleading of statutes of, 22, 448 n.  
 liquidated demand, to action for, 22, 246  
 lunacy as, misconduct in matrimonial suit, to charge of, 19, 402  
 negligence, to action for, 21, 463  
 tort, to action for, 19, 403; 27, 478, 479  
 matrimonial causes, in, co-respondent, by, 16, 514  
 respondent, by, 16, 514

**DEFENCE (MATTERS OF)—continued.**

medical fees, to action for, negligence as, 20, 334  
 misrepresentation, to action for damages for  
   agent acting for personal benefit, 20, 732  
   agreement to  
     take with faults as, 20, 728  
     waive inquiry as, 20, 727  
 Lord Tentorden's Act as, 20, 731  
 previous avoidance of contract as, 20, 730  
 representatee's knowledge of truth as, 20,  
   728  
 misrepresentation as a ground of, 20, 637, 738,  
   739, 754, 759  
   pleading of, 22, 423  
 mistake as, to action for specific performance or  
   damages, 21, 24, 25; 27, 47—50  
 Money-lenders Act, 1900, special pleading of, 22,  
   448 n.  
 negligence, to action for, act of God as, 21, 467—  
   471. *See* ACT OF GOD.  
   contributory negligence as, 21, 445—454. *See*  
     CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE.  
   imminent personal risk as, 21, 479  
   independent contractor, of, 21, 471—475  
   inevitable accident as, 21, 467—471. *See*  
     INEVITABLE ACCIDENT.  
   infancy as, 21, 463  
   lunacy as, 21, 463  
   power, act done under statutory, 21, 464—467  
   reliance on others as, 21, 479, 480  
   statutory authority as, 21, 464—467, 471  
   *volenti non fit injuria* as, 21, 476—478  
 non est factum, special pleading of, 22, 448 n. *See*  
   also NON EST FACTUM.  
 non-joinder of parties as, 22, 448 n., 449 n.  
 not guilty by statute, pleading of, 22, 449  
 nuisance, to action for a, 21, 562—564  
   matters not a, 21, 564  
 particulars of, 22, 453—458  
 partition action, to, 21, 847  
 partnership firm, denial of constitution of, 22,  
   446  
 passing off, in action for, acquiescence, effect of,  
   27, 774  
   fraudulent trading, effect of, 27, 774  
   general user, effect of, 27, 777  
   misrepresentation as ground for, 27, 775, 776  
 patent, to action for infringement of, 22, 217, 218  
 payment into court with, 23, 148  
 personal representative, available in action  
   against, 14, 330—333  
 pleading of matters of. *See* DEFENCE (Pleading);  
   PLEADING.  
 pleadings, order for trial without, effect on, 23, 162  
 possession, plea of, 22, 449  
 Public Authorities Protection Act, under, 23,  
   338—350. *See* PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PRO-  
   TECTION ACT.  
 recovery of land, county court action, in, 8, 489  
   High Court action, in, 22, 449. *See* also  
     RECOVERY OF LAND.  
 reply, arising after, 22, 459  
 representative capacity of plaintiff, denial of, 22,  
   446, 448 n.  
 res judicata as, 13, 330, 332, 334; 22, 448 n.  
   demurrer to plea of, 13, 354  
   when available, 13, 330—334  
 rescission of contract, to action for, 20, 746—752.  
   *See* RESCISSION.  
 Sale of Goods Act, special pleading of, 22, 448 n.  
 servant, of, tort, in action for, 20, 277

**DEFENCE (MATTERS OF)—continued.**

set-off as, 22, 451; 25, 483  
 alternative with payment, 25, 484 n.  
 equitable, 13, 161—164  
 facts alleged by way of, 25, 511  
 how raised, 22, 459; 25, 494, 512, 513  
 independent action, is not, 25, 483 n., 510 n.  
 judgment when defence established, 25, 517  
 pleading, in same, 25, 509  
 point of law, may raise, 25, 513  
 practice as to, 22, 459; 25, 494  
 special pleading of, necessity for, 25, 509  
   to, 25, 494  
   how pleaded, 25, 512, 513  
 settled account, of, 22, 427. *See* ACCOUNT  
   SETTLED.  
 slander, in action for. *See* defamation, *supra*.  
 special matters to be pleaded in, 22, 446, 447  
 specific performance, to action for  
   condition precedent, non-performance of, 27,  
     52—59  
   contract, rescission or variation of, 27, 64—67  
   defect in subject matter of contract, 27, 50, 51  
   fraud as, 20, 720; 27, 22, 42—44  
   illegality of contract, of, 27, 36  
   impossibility of performance, 17, 246; 25,  
     548 n.; 27, 61—64  
   material terms omitted, of, 27, 27, 28  
   misrepresentation, fraud, of, 27, 42—47  
   mistake, of, 21, 24, 25; 27, 47—50. *See*  
     MISTAKE.  
   non-concluded contract, of, 27, 19—21  
   oppressiveness of contract, of, 18, 379; 25,  
     408; 27, 37—42  
   repudiation by plaintiff, 27, 59  
   Statute of Frauds, non-compliance with, of,  
     27, 28—36. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
   title, effect of not denying, 27, 87 n.  
   uncertainty of contract, of, 18, 378; 23,  
     680; 25, 547; 27, 14, 21—26  
 specific pleading, matters to be raised by, 22, 446,  
   447  
 state, by act of, 27, 495. *See* ACT OF STATE.  
 statement of claim, default in application for, as  
   affecting, 23, 162  
 Statute of Frauds, special pleading of, 22, 448 n.  
 statutes of limitation, plea of, 19, 182, 183, 187;  
   27, 501, 863  
 striking out, 11, 57; 18, 674; 22, 434—436  
 summary proceedings, in, judgment where no, 19,  
   598  
 surety, by, co-sureties, between, as, 15, 534  
   creditor's claim, to, rights as to, 15, 524  
 surprise, plaintiff must not be taken by, 22, 446  
 tender, of. *See* TENDER.  
 title of plaintiff to sue, special pleading of, 22,  
   448 n.  
 tort, to action for, act of God as, 21, 467—470;  
   27, 493—495; 28, 383  
   bankruptcy as, 27, 602  
   contributory negligence as, 27, 501  
   death of either party as, 27, 502  
   leave and licence as, 27, 500  
   protection of person or property, as, 27, 496—  
     500  
   release as, 27, 500  
   Statute of Limitations as a, 27, 501 n.  
   statutory authority, as, 27, 495—497  
   *volenti non fit injuria* as, 21, 476—478; 27,  
     501  
   waiver as, 27, 500

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**DEFENCE (MATTERS OF)—continued.**

Trade Disputes Act as, pleading of, **27, 668**  
 trade name, to action for infringement of, **27, 769, 770, 774—777**  
 trespass to goods, to action for, **27, 869, 871**  
 trespass to land, to action for, accident as, **27, 862**  
 claim of right as, **27, 860**  
 denial of entry as, **27, 859**  
*ius tertii* as, **27, 859**  
 leave and licence as, **27, 860, 861**  
 legal right, exercising, as, **27, 861, 862, 863**  
 Statute of Limitations as, **27, 863**  
 statutory authority as, **27, 863**  
 tender of amendments as, **27, 863**  
 trover, to action for, **27, 913, 914**  
 unconditional leave to set up, **18, 192, 193**  
*volenti non fit injuria* as a, **20, 120; 21, 476—478; 27, 501**  
 warranty, of, in respect of food or drugs, **15, 25—29. See WARRANTY ON SALE.**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, serious and wilful misconduct, of, **20, 177—179**  
 wrongful distress, to action for, **11, 205**

**DEFENCE (PLEADING). See also PLEADING.**

Admiralty action, in, *in personam*, **1, 100, 107**  
*in rem*, **1, 95**  
 amendment of, **22, 438, 450**  
 counterclaim, in case of, **25, 508**  
 leave for, **22, 438 n.**  
 Commercial Court, in, **22, 420 n.**  
 confession of further defence in, **22, 450, 451**  
 costs caused by improper, order for payment of, **22, 446**  
 counterclaim, pleading of, **25, 509, 511**  
 to, **22, 459; 25, 512**  
 county court, in, **8, 485—491. See COUNTY COURT ACTION.**  
 Admiralty action, in, **1, 133**  
 amendment of, **8, 508**  
 damages, need not contain plea as to, **22, 446**  
 debt, in action for, mere denial inadmissible, **22, 446**  
 default in delivery of, **22, 451—453**  
 infant, by, **17, 142**  
 motion for judgment in case of, **11, 58; 22, 453**  
 delivery of, counterclaim or set-off, in case of, **25, 511**  
 default of appearance, in case of, **22, 450**  
 defence to counterclaim or set-off arising after, **22, 459**  
 order, pursuant to, **22, 450**  
 specially indorsed writ, in case of, **22, 449, 450**  
 time for, **22, 449, 450**  
 denial to allegations must be specific in, **22, 445, 446**  
 discovery after delivery of, **11, 50**  
 evasive, pleading must not be, **22, 445, 446**  
 fresh issues of fact in, **22, 446**  
 frivolous or vexatious, **22, 436**  
 further, delivery of, **22, 450**  
 leave for, **22, 450**  
 general issue, indorsement in case of plea of, **22, 448, 449**  
 ground of defence arising after action brought, in case of, **22, 450**  
 husband and wife, of, in action for tort, must not be inconsistent, **16, 438**  
 improper denials or non-admission in, liability for, **22, 446**

**DEFENCE (PLEADING)—continued.**

indorsement on, counterclaim, in case of, **25, 512 n.**  
 infant, by, **17, 142, 143**  
 full age, on attaining, **17, 143**  
 material facts, pleading of, **22, 423 n.**  
 non-denial of, contract, in case of, **27, 36**  
 lunatic, by, effect of, **19, 405; 22, 429**  
 part of cause of action, in respect of, **22, 453**  
 particulars of statements in. *See PARTICULARS.*  
 partnership, in action against, **22, 45**  
 payment into court before or after. *See PAYMENT INTO COURT.*  
 pleading in, set-off or counterclaim, in case of, **25, 509**  
 special matters, of, **22, 446, 447**  
 pleadings, included in definition of, **22, 419**  
 pleas in. *See PLEA.*  
 reply to, **22, 459. See REPLY.**  
 service of, counterclaim, in case of, **25, 511**  
 set-off to be pleaded in, **22, 421 n.**  
 special  
 damage, in case of claim for, **22, 446 n.**  
 matters to be pleaded in, **22, 446, 447**  
 specially indorsed writ, in case of, **22, 449, 450**  
 leave to deliver, **18, 191—194**  
 specific, allegations must be, **22, 445, 446**  
 statement of claim, application for by defendant, effect of, **23, 162**  
 striking out, **22, 434—436**  
 discovery, for non-compliance with order for, **11, 56—58**  
 embarrassing, as, **18, 674; 22, 435**  
 third party, service on, **25, 511, 512**  
 title of, additional, counterclaim, in case of, **25, 510, 511**  
 traverses must be specific, **22, 445, 446**

**DEFENCE OF THE REALM,**

compulsory acquisition of land for, **6, 6, 448; 25, 99, 100**  
 Defence Act, 1842, Crown lands, application to, **7, 202**  
 Cornwall, Duchy of, application to, **7, 257**  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, application to, **7, 222, 237**  
 Secretary for War, actions by, under, **7, 96**  
 highways, powers in respect of, **16, 80**  
 inclosure for purpose of, **4, 512**  
 powers of Secretary of State for, **6, 448**

**DEFENDANT. See also PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS.**

*For defendant in relation to particular matters, see main words denoting such particular matters.*  
*defined, 11, 44 n.*

abroad, limitation of action as affecting, **19, 56**  
 acquittal, right to copy of record on, **9, 374 n.; 19, 583 n.**  
 address of, when required, **23, 125**  
 appearance of, **23, 124—126. See APPEARANCE.**  
 business name, may be sued in, **8, 456**  
 co-defendant, representation by counsel of, **2, 411, 412**  
 probate action, in, **14, 181**  
 contract, to action of, **23, 102**  
 contribution between, *inter se*, **23, 165**  
 costs of successful, discretion of the judge as to, **23, 178**  
 counterclaim by. *See COUNTERCLAIM.*

**DEFENDANT**—*continued.*

counterclaiming, is not constituted a plaintiff by, 11, 44 n  
 county court, in, 8, 454  
 criminal proceedings, in, cross-examination of, 9, 404  
   joinder of, 9, 342  
   witness, as, 9, 387, 388, 401—405  
     husband of, 9, 405  
     wife of, 9, 405  
 death of, effect of, 23, 107  
 defence, grounds of. *See* DEFENCE (Matters of).  
 discovery, for purposes of, 11, 46  
 equitable  
   jurisdiction, limit of, in respect of, 13, 66  
   right, to action founded on, 13, 62; 23, 102  
 infant as. *See* INFANT.  
 joinder of, 9, 342; 23, 102, 104—106; 24, 327.  
   *See* JOINDER OF PARTIES.  
 legal personal representative as, 14, 330—333  
   beneficiaries, as representing, 14, 330  
 non-joinder of, effect of, 23, 105  
 tort, in case of, 23, 102  
 partnership, in case of, 20, 291 n.; 22, 44, 45;  
   23, 125 n.  
 payment into court by, effect of, 23, 147, 148  
   rights as to costs on, 23, 150  
 persons who may be, 23, 101  
 pleading by. *See* DEFENCE (Pleading).  
 receiver, application for appointment of, 24,  
   347  
   death of defendant as affecting, 24, 317  
 recovery of land, to action for, 23, 102  
 defence when in possession, 24, 329  
 representative  
   action, in. *See* REPRESENTATIVE ACTION.  
   capacity, in, 14, 330—333; 23, 103, 104  
   set-off by. *See* SET-OFF.  
 statement of claim, right to apply for, 23, 162  
 summary proceedings, in, discharge of, 19, 610  
   pleas by, 19, 597, 598  
 tort, to action of, 23, 102  
 trustee, beneficiaries represented by, 28, 172  
   who should be made, 23, 101, 102, 104  
 witness, as, in affiliation proceedings, 2, 449

**DEFENDER OF THE FAITH,**  
royal title of, 6, 360**DEFERRED**

annuity  
   fund. *See* DEFERRED ANNUITY FUND.  
   income tax allowance in respect of, 16, 671  
 dividend or interest on company shares, 5, 682  
 ordinary stock, railway company, of, restrictions  
   on issue of, 23, 630  
 pay, pledge of, invalidity of, 22, 237  
 shares of company, *defined*, 5, 90 n.  
 prospectus, number to be stated in, 5, 121

**DEFERRED ANNUITY FUND,**

management of, 12, 129  
 national health insurance, contributions by teacher  
   to, credited to, when, 28, 994  
 teachers, annuities to, out of, 12, 128, 129

**DEGREE (AMOUNT).**

care, of, ordinarily required, 21, 362 *et seq.* *See*  
 CARE, standard.  
 criminal liability, of, 9, 246—264

**DEGREE (AMOUNT)**—*continued.*

prohibited, marriage, of, 16, 283—286  
 churchwarden's duty as to, 11, 472  
 skill, of, in various cases. *See* SKILL.  
 university's power to confer, 12, 91

**DEGREE (TITLE).**

Archbishop of Canterbury may confer, 11,  
 387  
 medical, entitling to the style of doctor, 20,  
 311  
 university may confer, 12, 91

**DEL CREDERE AGENT,**

*defined*, 1, 153  
 agency of, distinguished from sale, 25, 178 n.  
 agreement to be, may be inferred, 15, 463 n.  
 guarantee by, 15, 463  
 insurance broker as, 17, 348 n.; 350  
 personal liability of, 1, 184  
 set-off by, 25, 466  
 Statute of Frauds not applicable in case of, 1,  
 153; 7, 363; 15, 463

**DELAY.** *See* LACHES.

action, in bringing. *See* LACHES.  
 administration, in rendering accounts in, effect  
   of, 14, 347  
 agent, liability of, for unreasonable, 1, 186  
 bill of exchange, with regard to. *See* BILL OF  
 EXCHANGE.  
 building contract, under, damages for, 3, 213, 240,  
   243, 244  
   effect of, 3, 220, 257, 281  
 delivery, in, abstract of title, of, 25, 322, 323  
   carrier, by, 4, 14, 15, 17—20, 23, 33; 10, 334.  
   *See* DELIVERY.  
   sale of goods, on, 25, 190, 270, 271  
 demurrage, railway company's liability for, on,  
   4, 84  
   shipowner's right to, for consignee's, 26, 271  
 equitable jurisdiction in respect of. *See* LACHES.  
 estoppel, as creating. *See* ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.  
 injunction, application for, in making, 8, 166; 16,  
   159; 17, 248  
   in drawing up order for, 17, 283 n.  
   waste, in applying to restrain by, 17, 233  
 limitation of action, in respect of. *See* LIMITA-  
 TION OF ACTION.  
 loading of cargo, in, 26, 178  
 matrimonial causes, in, adultery, suits on ground  
   of, effect of husband's delay in bringing, 16,  
   492  
   Divorce Division, in prosecuting suit in, by  
     pauper husband, effect of, 16, 505  
   judicial separation, in suit for, 16, 492  
   nullity, in suits for, effect of, 16, 491, 492  
   poverty, on account of, no bar to decree for  
     restitution, 16, 492  
   reasons for, instances accepted by the court,  
     16, 492, 493  
   unreasonable, when a bar to decree for  
     dissolution, 16, 492, 493  
 railway company's liability for, 4, 17—21, 35, 56,  
   59, 60, 84  
 ship, of, charterer's responsibility for, 26, 93,  
   184  
   on voyage, damages for, 26, 289  
   shipowner's liability for, 26, 93, 178, 179  
 work and labour, in executing contract for,  
   damages for, 10, 338

**DELEGATES,**

Court of, **11**, 501. *See also* AGENCY; AGENT; AUTHORITY; POWER OF ATTORNEY; SUB-CONTRACTOR.

**DELEGATION,**

*defined*, **26**, 674 n.

agency, of, *defined*, **1**, 169

body acting through committee, position as regards, **1**, 172

custom, by, **1**, 170

emergency, in case of, **1**, 171

general rule against, **1**, 169

implication of authority for, **1**, 170, 171

memorandum of sale, to sign, not usually permissible, **7**, 379; **25**, 137 n.

ministerial acts, in case of, **1**, 170

personal element, effect of, on, **1**, 169

principal's acquiescence in, **1**, 170

sub-agent's position on, **1**, 171—173

allotment, of powers in respect of, county council, by, **1**, 342

committee, of powers of, **26**, 676

arbitrator, by, as ground for setting aside award, **1**, 480

powers of, **1**, 458, 459

architect, of duties by, **3**, 203

auctioneer's authority, of, not permissible, **1**, 502

borrower, by, in gratuitous loan for use, **1**, 340

calls on shares, of power to make, **5**, 165

charitable trust, of power to determine object of, **4**, 166

charity, of visitatorial power in respect of, **4**, 289

charterparty, of execution of, **1**, 270; **26**, 88—90

contract, in case of. *See* CONTRACT.

time is of the essence, when, **7**, 413—415; **27**, 67—69. *See* CONTRACT; TIME.

Crown prerogatives, of, to colonial governors, **6**, 372, 404, 423, 425

*delegatus non potest delegare*, application of maxim, **1**, 169, 170

directors, by, of powers, **1**, 169; **5**, 165, 224, 225, 302

distrain, of authority to, **11**, 160

distress warrant, of authority to execute, **11**, 225 n.

education authority, of powers of local, to education committee, **12**, 20

school, in respect of management of, **12**, 46

King's pardon, of right of, to colonial governors, **6**, 372, 404

liquidator, of appointment of, to creditors, **5**, 572

mandatory, by, usually not permissible, **1**, 537

when permissible, **1**, 537

master, by, care of machinery and plant, of, **20**, 130, 131

liability for, **20**, 253

liability for improper, **28**, 122, 123

master of ship, by, signature of charterparty, **1**, 170

salvage agreement, making of, **26**, 572 n.

power, of, generally, **23**, 15, 16

appointment in default of execution of delegated power is good, **23**, 51

power of attorney, by. *See* POWER OF ATTORNEY

railway company, by, statutory powers, of, **23**, 703

school, of management of, **12**, 20, 46

schoolmaster, to, parent's authority, of, **12**, 123

power to inflict corporal punishment, of, **12**, 124

**DELEGATION—continued.**

shipowner, by, execution of charterparty, of, **26**, 88—90

small holdings, county council's powers, of, as to, **26**, 674, 675

committee, of powers of, **26**, 676

solicitor, of authority of, **26**, 758

specific performance, when a bar to, **27**, 67—70

statutory

authority, of, **27**, 123, 124

duties, of, **27**, 176

trustee, by, how far allowed, **1**, 171; **28**, 123

weights and measures, of Board of Trade powers in respect of, **28**, 479

will, of power to revoke, testator cannot make, **28**, 565

work and labour, of contract for hire of, **1**, 560, 561

**DELEGATUS NON POTEST DELEGARE,**

application of maxim, **1**, 169, 170

**DELINEATION,**

Roman Catholic Church, in, as church decoration, **11**, 608

**DELIRIUM TREMENS,**

criminal act, as a defence to, **9**, 242

**DELIVERY. See** DELIVERY UP; SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS; SERVICE OF PROCESS.

*defined*, **22**, 401; **27**, 905 n.

abstract of title, of, **25**, 322, 323

delay in, purchaser's rights, **25**, 322, 323

failure to make, rescission, **25**, 323

specified time, within, **25**, 322, 323

act and deed as, **10**, 385

auctioneer's liability for, of goods sold, **1**, 518

baileo, by, wrongful, remedies for, **27**, 899

bill of costs, of, solicitor, by, **26**, 774—779. *See* BILL OF COSTS.

bill of exchange, of, **2**, 463, 480—484. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.

bill of lading, of. *See* BILL OF LADING.

under. *See* sale of goods, *infra*; BILL OF LADING.

bill of sale, under, of chattels, effect of, **3**, 6, 7, 22

bond, of, **3**, 84

building contract certificate, of, prevention of, **3**, 220

cargo, of, **26**, 264—279. *See* CARGO.

carrier, by, consignee not at address given, effect of, **4**, 12

refusal by, of, **4**, 12

delay in, **4**, 14, 15, 17—20, 23, 33; **10**, 334

measure of damages for, **4**, 17—20; **10**, 334

refusal to deliver not within exemption clause for, **4**, 33

duty when not taken, **4**, 12, 33, 34

liability of carrier continues until, **4**, 11

misdelivery, liability for, **4**, 13

notice of arrival of goods, on, **4**, 12

place of, **4**, 11

alteration of, **4**, 13

refusal by consignee of, **4**, 12

stoppage in transit, in respect to right of, **4**, 96—99; **25**, 252

termination of transit by, **4**, 96; **25**, 252

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DELIVERY—continued.**carrier—*continued.*delay in—*continued.*

time for, 4, 14, 15

wrong goods, of, damages for, 4, 20

to, seller, by, effect of, 4, 94, 95; 25, 133, 170, 222

chattel, of, alienation by, 22, 404—406

detinue, as remedy in, 27, 916—918

enforcement of, 13, 12; 25, 272; 27, 4, 5, 14, 15, 917, 918 n.

hired, implied warranty of fitness by, 1, 550, 551

specific performance of contract for, 27, 14, 15

choses in action passing by, 15, 413, 432

company, in case of, registrar, to, documents, of, 5, 61

compulsory acquisition of land, of possession by sheriff in case of, 6, 102

conditional, bill of exchange, of, 2, 482, 483, 505

parol evidence to prove, 7, 528

bond or deed, of, 3, 84; 10, 387, 388

constructive, methods of, 15, 413, 432; 22, 405; 25, 206, 210, 225—227

counterclaim, of, 25, 511

debenture transferred by, 5, 357, 358

deed, of, corporation, by, 6, 309; 10, 391

escrow, as, 3, 84; 10, 386, 387—389, 391. *See*

Escrow.

essentials for, 10, 386

evidence of, 13, 510

how made, 10, 385, 386

• proof of sealing in, 10, 386

takes effect from, 10, 382, 445; 18, 386

defence, of, confession of, 22, 450

default in, 22, 451—453. *See* DEFAULT.

default of appearance, in case of, 22, 456

further, 22, 450

ground of defence arising after action, 22, 450

part, in, 22, 453

specially indorsed writ, in case of, 22, 450

time for, 22, 449, 450

demand, on, effect of failure of, 27, 804

documents, of, 22, 434

service, distinguished from, 22, 434 n.

donatio mortis causa, of, 15, 431—435

escrow, as, of instrument under seal, 3, 84; 10, 387, 388, 389

effect, 10, 389, 390

gift, of, chose in action, of, 15, 413

constructive, 15, 413, 432

essential to, when no deed, 15, 412; 22, 406

mode of, 15, 412, 413

mortis causa, 15, 431—435

infant, payment of money by, on, is valid, 17, 80

instalments, by, 7, 439. *See* sale of goods, *infra*.

judgment, of, criminal proceedings, in, 9, 376

House of Lords, in, 21, 649, 650

Lancaster, Duchy of, grants under seal, do not require, 7, 219

letter, of, posting as evidence of, 13, 556

life insurance policy, of, property passes by, 17, 558 n.

pawn, of, as essential to contract, 22, 238

pawnbroker's failure to make, 22, 255

stolen goods, of, order for, 22, 254, 255

time for, 22, 238

personality, alienation of, by, 22, 404, 405

of, constructive, 22, 405

pleadings, of, as distinguished from service, 22, 434

fees on, 26, 801

**DELIVERY—continued.**pleadings—*continued.*

matrimonial cause, in, practice, as to, 16, 511

procedure as to, 22, 433, 434

possession of lease, of, surrender by, 18, 548, 549

postal packets, of, order of, 22, 643

receiver, to, possession, of, effect, 24, 375—379, 384

interest in land, of, 14, 125

obstruction of, 6, 207; 24, 387—389

order for, 24, 376, 379

property abroad, court will not effect, 6, 207; 24, 379

sale of goods, on, *defined*, Sale of Goods Act, under, 25, 110

approval, on, effect of, 25, 178—180

bill of lading and other documents, by, 25, 225—228

time of, 25, 227, 228

transfer of, as effecting, 25, 225, 226

carrier, to, seller, by, 4, 94, 95; 25, 133, 170, 222

delay in, damages for, 25, 270, 271

risk attaching on account of, 25, 190

deterioration of goods, risk as to, during transit, 25, 223, 224

expenses of

making and taking, by whom paid, 25, 211

putting into fit state for, by whom payable, 25, 211

failure to make, buyer's rights on, 25, 265, 268, 269

goods at time of sale

in possession of third party, where, 25, 210, 211

mixed with others not contracted for, 25, 213

impossible, duty of buyer, 25, 271 n.

instalments, by, 25, 215—221

agreement to accept, when inferred, 25, 215, 216

average or about equal instalments, by, 25, 218

breach of contract in case of, 7, 439; 25, 218, 220, 221

excess instalment, acceptance of, effect of, 25, 218

how far a separate contract, 25, 216

lien, as affecting right to, 25, 243

payment of price as a condition precedent to, 25, 219; 27, 907

postponement of, 25, 219

rejection of instalments received, 25, 216

seller's right where made optional, 25, 217

insurance in respect of, 25, 223, 224, 225

mistake, by, 25, 257; 27, 908

order for, *defined*, 25, 223

possession not transferred by, 25, 185, 186, 225

signing, as conversion, 27, 800

payment, as concurrent condition, 25, 204, 205

before, risk attaching where, 25, 180

in exchange for, 25, 182

made on, risk attaching where, 25, 180

place of, 15, 13 n.; 25, 206—208, 229

when uncertain, 25, 208

refusal to take, liability on, 25, 232

shipping documents, by, 25, 226

stoppage *in transitu*, 25, 247—258. *See*

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DELIVERY**—*continued.*sale of goods—*continued.*stoppage in transitu—*continued.*carrier's liability for, after notice of, 1, 49;  
4, 99; 25, 256. *See* carrier, *supra*.right of, when terminated by, on board ship,  
25, 253, 254

time of, 25, 208—210, 229; 27, 907

trover arising out of failure in, 27, 907, 908

what operates as a, 25, 206

withholding, unpaid seller's right of, 25, 258

wrong quantity of goods, of, 25, 212, 213  
seamon, of agreement with, to superintendent,  
26, 43

set-off, of, 25, 511

specific performance of contract for, of chattels,  
13, 12; 27, 4, 5, 14, 15

spirits from warehouse, of, account on, 24, 602

statement of claim, of, 22, 433, 434

amendment after, 22, 437

default in, 18, 188; 22, 445

prisoner in custody, by, 23, 253 n.

summons for, 23, 162

stocks and shares, sale of, on, 27, 242, 243

third person, for use of, of gift, 15, 413

to, of bond or deed as escrow, 3, 84; 10, 388

preservation of lion by, 19, 3 n.

transferor by, bill of exchange, of, 2, 503, 521

writ of, absolute, 14, 74, 75

condemnation of goods, enforcing, 10, 13

detinue, in, order for, 27, 917 n.

execution of, 14, 74, 75

form of, 14, 74

leave of court necessary for, 14, 9

plaintiff's rights under, 14, 37

rules governing issue of, 14, 75

when issued, 14, 74

**DELIVERY UP,**

bill of exchange, of, forged, by order of court, 2, 512

payment, on, 2, 530, 541

bill of sale, of, by grantee on payment, 3, 74; 20,  
745 n.chattels, of, county court's jurisdiction to order,  
8, 429company's books and papers, of, by liquidator, 5,  
455contract, of, equitable jurisdiction as to, 13,  
52—54; 20, 744debtor's property, of, to trustee in bankruptcy,  
offence of failing to make, 2, 346

demised premises, of, 18, 556

documents, of, equitable jurisdiction as to, 13, 52

founded on illegal consideration, 13, 73 n.

not ordered merely because unenforceable, 13, 53

rescission, in action for, court's power to  
order, 20, 744, 745

solicitor, by, 26, 840, 841

void document, 13, 53

goods, of, detinue constituted by unlawfully  
failing in, 27, 888metropolitan police magistrate's order for, 19,  
577property of, power of the court to order, on pay-  
ment into court, 23, 143

public papers, of, mandamus to compel, 10, 81

refusal of, when not conversion, 27, 895

ship's registration certificate, of, when required,  
1, 65; 26, 21

solicitor, by, of documents, 26, 840, 841

trade union property, of, summary order for, 27, 636

**DELUSION,***defined*, 19, 393

criminal liability, as affecting, 9, 241

insanity, when amounting to, 19, 393

particulars as to, pleading, in, 22, 455

will, when sufficient to invalidate, 19, 396; 23,  
534**DEMAND.** *See also* BEQUEST.

action, before, detinue, for, 1, 23; 27, 894

bill of exchange payable on demand, demand  
not necessary, 19, 44

deposit account in bank, in case of, 19, 47

detinue, in, 1, 23; 19, 50; 27, 908

double value of premises held over, in case of,  
18, 554, 555

factor, against, for not accounting, 19, 47

inspection of constable's warrant, for, 1, 26

money paid under mistake, in case of, 1, 23;  
7, 488; 21, 31paving expenses, to recover, 16, 235; 19,  
43 n.promise to do act, other than payment of a  
present debt, on demand, in case of, 19,  
43suretyship contract which so stipulates, in  
case of, 15, 488; 19, 46, 78

trover, in, 27, 894—896

allotment, for, county council's duty where there  
is a, 1, 341, 343

bailment, n. generally, 1, 565

joint bailors, in case of, 1, 565

limitation of action, as affecting, 1, 541, 565;  
19, 50*mutuum*, 1, 541*pro-mutuum*, 1, 542

bill of exchange

payable on, 2, 475, 530, 531; 19, 44

to fulfil contract to indorse, when necessary,  
15, 558, 559bond, for payment or performance of condition,  
in, necessity for, 3, 92conversion constituted by failure to make  
delivery on, 27, 894—897, 908distress, before, rates, in case of, 11, 211, 216;  
24, 109

rent, in case of, when necessary, 11, 148

taxes, in case of, 11, 218

friendly society, property of, for, from deceased  
officer's estate, 15, 162

general district rate, of, service of, 24, 91

time limit for payment after, 24, 91

writing, must be in, 24, 90

guarantee, on, action brought, before, when  
necessary, 15, 488 n.

instruments payable on, 2, 475

interest runs from date of, 21, 38

land tax, of, time at which to be made, 18, 318  
319limitation of actions, in case of. *See* action,  
before, *supra*; time runs from, *infra*.mistake, in case of, necessity for, before action  
brought, 21, 31note. *See* DEMAND NOTE.poor rate, of, absence of, obligation to pay not  
affected by, 24, 66

action, before, necessary, 11, 211; 24, 66

collection, before, not necessary, 24, 66

possession, of, mortgagee, by, 21, 157

rent, for, distress, before, 11, 123, 124

tenancy at will, in case of, 18, 436

**DEMAND—continued.**

time runs from, deposit account in bank, in case of, 19, 47  
 promise to do an action, in case of, 19, 43  
 promise to pay present debt on demand, time runs from promise, 19, 43  
 surety, in some cases of, 19, 46, 78; 15, 488

**DEMAND NOTE,**

gas charges, for payment of, notice of provision indorsed on, 15, 341 n.  
 general  
   district rate, for, 24, 91  
   rate, for, in metropolis, 20, 438 n.; 24, 130  
 Light Railways Act, for rate under, must state proportion for light railway, 27, 839 n.  
 poor rate, for, 24, 60, 67  
 rates, for, City of London, in, 20, 439  
   metropolitan borough councils, in, 20, 441  
 taxes, for, non-payment after service of, is evidence of refusal to pay, 11, 218 n.

**DEMANDING**

property, forged instrument, under, 9, 702  
 menaces, with, 9, 664

**DEMESNE,**

ancient. *See* ANCIENT DEMESNE.

**DEMESNE LAND,**

*defined*, 8, 5  
 classification of, 8, 5  
 common of pasture appendant in respect of, no, 4, 451, 452  
 conveyance of, 8, 21  
 Crown, of, 7, 111  
   liability for tithes, of, 6, 494  
 manor, of, classification of, 8, 5  
   conveyance of, 8, 21  
   devise of manor, passes on, 8, 20  
   mines in, property in, 8, 24  
   severance from, effect, 8, 4

**DEMISE. *See* LEASE.**

charterparty, by, 26, 85, 80  
   no lien for freight under, 26, 283 n.  
 deed, use of word in, 18, 387  
   covenants implied from, 10, 480; 18, 525—527  
 distress, essential to right of, 11, 121  
 executory agreement, may be construed as, 18, 368, 369  
 fixtures passing under the, 18, 416  
 land, of, no implied warranty of fitness, 18, 501  
 lease, agreement for, when operating as a, 18, 369  
 licence distinguished from, 11, 122  
 mortgage by, 21, 121  
 rent, apportionment of, on, 18, 484  
 ship, of. *See* charterparty, *supra*.  
   stoppage in transitu, effect on, 25, 254  
 telegraphs and telephones as subject of, 27, 305

**DEMISE OF THE CROWN,**

commission of the peace, new, not necessary on, 6, 385; 19, 537  
 Crown servants, effect on, 6, 385  
 judicial commissions, effect on, 6, 385; 12, 137 n.  
 legal process, effect on, 6, 385, 386  
 offices and appointments held under, effect on, 6, 384, 385  
 Parliament, effect on, 6, 384; 21, 608, 609

**DEMISE OF THE CROWN—continued.**

Privy Council, effect on, 6, 384; 7, 52, 53  
 public seals, effect on, 6, 384; 7, 61

**DEMOLITION,**

building, of. *See* BUILDING.  
 obstructive, when, 23, 532, 545. *See* DESTRUCTION.  
 riotous, criminal liability for, 9, 473, 777  
 tenants, by, criminal liability for, 9, 780  
 order, Housing Acts, under, 19, 376; 23, 530, 545  
 appeal against, 23, 545  
 London Building Act, under, 20, 480

**DEMONSTRATIVE LEGACY,**

abatement of, 14, 277  
 nature and advantages of, 14, 261, 262

**DEMURRAGE,**

*defined*, 26, 121, 122  
 arrival of ship for purposes of, 26, 181—184  
 ceasing of, 26, 126  
 charterer not liable for, where default attributable to shipowner, 26, 120  
 charterparty, exceptions in, effect on, 26, 195  
 consignee or indorsee, duty to pay, 26, 164, 165  
 days, *defined*, 26, 122  
   charterer's right to, 26, 124  
 delivery, on, consignee delaying, shipowner's right to, 26, 271  
 lien for, 26, 135  
   master's right in respect of cargo, 26, 279  
   special contract required to create, 26, 135, 285  
 railway company's liability for, 4, 84  
 stevedore, employment of, as affecting, 26, 206  
 underwriters, rights of, with regard to, 17, 493  
 unsafe port, charterer naming, as affecting, 26, 256, 257  
 usage as to, port of Odessa, in, 10, 296, 298  
 when payable, 26, 125, 126  
 when time begins to run, 26, 126

**DEMURRER,**

argument on, one counsel allowed on, 2, 413  
*certiorari* for hearing of, 10, 158  
 Divorce Division, in, 16, 520  
 indictment, objection to, by, 9, 355  
 old procedure on, 22, 433 n.  
 proceedings in lieu of, 22, 433 n.; 23, 155 n.  
 Mayor's Court, applicable to, 20, 289  
 Supreme Court, in, not now allowed, 22, 433

**DENBIGH,**

local court of, 9, 157

**DENIAL,**

entry, of, as defence to action for trespass, 27, 859  
 liability, of, payment into court with, 23, 147—151  
 pleadings, in, absence of, effect of, 22, 429  
   bills and notes, in regard to, 22, 446  
   contract, promise, or agreement, of, effect of, 22, 431, 432  
   damages, not necessary as to, 22, 430, 446  
   debt, of, mere denial insufficient, 22, 446  
   evasive, must not be, 22, 430  
   general, insufficient, when, 22, 429  
   goods sold, in action for, 22, 446  
   improper, effect on costs, 22, 446  
   joinder of issue as, 22, 431

**DENIAL—continued.**pleadings—*continued.*

money had and received, in action for, **22, 446**  
 representative capacity of plaintiff, of, **22, 446**  
 right, of, interference with easement operating as,  
**11, 332, 333**

**DENIZEN,**

children of, disabilities of, **1, 313**  
 nationality of, **1, 313**  
 disabilities of, **1, 313**  
 letters of derogation, created by, **1, 312**  
 status of, **6, 342**

**DENOMINATIONAL,**

chapels, erection of, by burial authority, **3, 468**  
 gifts to, charitable, **4, 114, 121**  
 legacies to, payable to trustees, **4, 185**  
 ministers of, election of, **4, 252—254**  
 trustees must not convert to other uses, **4, 272**  
 trusts for, ascertainment of objects of, **4, 163, 164**  
 meaning of term in ecclesiastical law, **11, 356**  
 teaching in schools, **12, 23, 24**

**DENOTING STAMP,**

when document impressed with, **24, 716**

**DENTIST,**

alien, admission to register, of, **20, 361**  
 certificate of, examination for, **20, 364, 365, 366**  
 fitness to practise, grant of, by Royal College  
 of Surgeons, **20, 313**  
 colonial and foreign, **20, 359**  
 company carrying on business of, **5, 312; 20, 358, 358 n.**  
 conduct of, inquiry into, **20, 362, 363**  
 death of, notice by registrar of deaths of, **20, 361 n.; 24, 442**  
 dental committee, General Medical Council, of,  
 appointment of, **20, 362**  
 composition of, **20, 363**  
 operation, *defined*, **20, 365**  
 examiners, board of, appointment of, **20, 313, 365**  
 fees, certificates, on granting of, **20, 364**  
 registration, on, **20, 361**  
 right to recover, **20, 365**  
 General Medical Council's order to erase name of,  
 as evidence, **13, 342; 20, 363**  
 goodwill may be attached to practice of, **27, 591**  
 licentiate in dentistry, erasure from list of, **20, 362**  
 qualifying examinations, **20, 364**  
 registration of, **20, 359, 360**  
 restoration to list, **20, 363, 364**  
 qualification of, **20, 359**  
 examination for, **20, 364, 365**  
 examining bodies for, **20, 364**  
 General Medical Council and Privy Council,  
 control by, of, **20, 364**  
 theory of dentistry, no restriction as to, on,  
**20, 364**  
 false assumption of, **20, 358**  
 register of, absence of name from, effect of, **20, 360**  
 admissibility as evidence of, **20, 360**  
 amendment of, **20, 360**  
 contents and form of, **20, 359**  
 entry in, **20, 360**  
 erasure of name from, **20, 361, 362**  
 fraud in relation to, **20, 361**

**DENTIST—continued.**register of—*continued.*

General Medical Council's powers as to, **20, 360**  
 keeping, **20, 361**  
 local, **20, 360**  
 removal from, conviction, on, **9, 431 n.**  
 restoration of name to, **20, 363**  
 registration of, **20, 357—361**  
 appeal on refusal of, **20, 359**  
 application  
 for, procedure on, **20, 360, 361**  
 of fees payable on, **20, 361**  
 privileges and exemptions obtained on, **20, 365, 366**  
 restrictive covenants in respect of, **20, 90 n.; 27, 559 n., 578 n., 579 n., 585**  
 summary jurisdiction over, **9, 79 n.**  
 surgeon, use of word, by, **20, 344**  
 unregistered person, fees recoverable by, **20, 365**  
 prevention of practice by, **20, 367**  
 titles prohibited to, **20, 357**  
 exemption from liability for using, **20, 357**  
 limited company using, **20, 358**  
 offence of using, **20, 357**  
 what amounts to using, **20, 358**  
 who may prosecute for using, **20, 358**

**DEODAND,***defined*, **7, 108 n.**

Crown's former rights as to, **7, 108**  
 filing, former practice as to, **8, 279**

**DEPARTMENTS OF THE STATE, 7,****79—108.**

*See main words denoting the particular departments. See also GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT.*

**DEPARTURE FROM REALM,**

Crown's power to compel or restrain, **6, 446**  
*writ ne exeat regno. See NE EXEAT REGNO.*

**DEPENDANT,**

Workmen's Compensation Act, under, *defined*, **20, 186**  
 agreement, right cannot be excluded by, **20, 190**  
 with, **20, 224—228**  
 allotment where total and partial dependency,  
**20, 217 n.**  
 amount of compensation payable to, **20, 199**  
 child as, **17, 45; 20, 186, 187**  
 contracting-out scheme binds, **20, 215**  
 county court proceedings on behalf of, parties  
 to, **20, 217**  
 deduction of sums received by workman from  
 amount due to, **20, 190**  
 dependency must exist at time of death, **20, 187, 199**  
 devolution of right of, **20, 189**  
 employer pays compensation to, **20, 190**  
 independent nature of right to compensation,  
**20, 196**  
 partial, **20, 186, 199**  
 payment into court of money payable to, **20, 185, 207**  
 test of financial dependency of, **20, 188**  
 variation of award to, **20, 208**  
 wife not, when, **20, 187**

**DEPENDENCIES,**

*The title DEPENDENCIES, COLONIES, AND BRITISH POSSESSIONS is contained in Vol. X., pp. 501 et seq.*

*defined, 10, 503*

*civil courts, jurisdiction of, in, 8, 281; 10, 578, 579*

*Cyprus. See CYPRUS.*

*India. See INDIA.*

*protectorates. See PROTECTORATE.*

*Weihaiwei. See WEIHAIWEI.*

**DEPENDENT RELATIVE REVOCATION,**

*instances of, 28, 573, 574*

**DEPONENT,**

*affidavit made by two or more deponents, 8, 519; 24, 709 n.*

*bankruptcy proceedings, in, admission by, 13, 630*

*blind, procedure as to, 13, 627*

*cross-examination of, 13, 619, 621, 622; 17, 278*

*description of, 13, 623, 625 n.; 16, 535*

*fresh evidence, giving orally, 13, 620*

*illiterate, 13, 627*

*production at trial of, 13, 621*

**DEPORTATION. See EXPULSION.****DEPOSIT,**

*account. See DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.*

*advance freight is not in the nature of, 7, 482*

*assurance companies, to be made by, 5, 627—629*

*auctioneer, agent in respect of, as, 1, 512*

*authority of, to receive, 1, 503, 512, 513; 25, 320, 399 n.; 28, 59, 143*

*liability of, as regards payment of, 1, 513; 25, 317 n.*

*lien of, on, 1, 517*

*loss while in possession of, 1, 512*

*premature payment by, of, to wrong party, 1, 512*

*stakeholder, as, 1, 512; 7, 480; 25, 321*

*trustee, as, in respect of, 1, 515; 28, 59*

*bailment by, gratuitous, 1, 525—534. See chattel, of, *infra*; BAILMENT.*

*valuable consideration, for, 1, 543—550. See HIRE OF CUSTODY.*

*banker, trustee, as, of money on, 1, 588, 634; 28, 59, 90*

*valuables deposited with, 1, 533, 627*

*betting purposes, for, offence of receiving, 15, 272, 273, 275, 276, 292, 296—298*

*building, plans with reference to, 20, 472, 474 n., 479, 489 n.; 23, 421—425*

*charity, of deeds relating to, by trustees, 4, 275*

*chattel, of, *defined*, 1, 520*

*acceptance necessary to complete, 1, 527*

*accidental, 1, 527*

*banker, with, 1, 533, 627*

*security, as, 1, 533, 627—629*

*finding, in the case of, 1, 528—531*

*involuntary, 1, 528*

*mistake, by, 1, 527*

*necessity, in case of, 1, 527*

*obligations imposed on person holding, 1, 531—534*

*place of, duty of person holding as regards, 1, 534*

*receptacle containing, effect of opening, 1, 534*

**DEPOSIT—continued.**

*chattel—continued.*

*return of chattel, 1, 533*

*trader, with, 1, 533*

*using chattel deposited, effect of, 1, 534*

*compulsory purchase of land, on, 6, 103. See COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.*

*deposited plans, 8, 21—23*

*railway, in case of, 23, 648—650*

*conservancy authority, with, of light railway plans etc., 27, 822*

*contract of, 1, 526—534. See chattel, of, *supra*.*

*contributor. See DEPOSIT CONTRIBUTOR.*

*fund of. See DEPOSIT CONTRIBUTOR'S FUND.*

*conversion of goods, accidental, of, 1, 528*

*county court registrar, with, of judgment of*

*Appeal Court, 8, 610*

*cover, as, 1, 635; 27, 233*

*discovery, as security for, 11, 54, 55*

*distinguished from*

*hire of custody, 1, 543*

*mandate, 1, 535*

*election petition, of, municipal, as security for costs of petition, 12, 494, 495*

*parliamentary, as security for costs of petition,*

*12, 419, 422*

*equitable mortgage by, 1, 632—634; 13, 92; 21, 74, 78—83. See EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.*

*friendly society, with, 15, 148*

*gaming transaction, of cover as security for, 15, 275; 27, 261*

*gas undertakers, by, provisional order, of, 15, 316*

*special Act, of copies of, 15, 319, 320*

*harbours, piers, quays etc., of plans and papers on application for provisional order for construction of, 28, 415*

*interpleader, to be made by claimant in, 17, 631—633*

*jury, payable on demand for, in county court, 8, 521*

*negotiable securities, of, with bank, 1, 635*

*nuisance, of injurious matter as a, 21, 538*

*parliamentary. See PARLIAMENTARY DEPOSIT.*

*payment under contract, when recoverable, 7, 482; 25, 237*

*railway company, application on abandonment of, 23, 774, 776, 778*

*by, of plans and sections, on application to Board of Trade, 23, 624*

*promoting Bill in Parliament, 23, 648—650*

*rates, of valuation list in respect of, 24, 48—51*

*metropolis, in, 24, 116, 117*

*receipt. See DEPOSIT RECEIPT.*

*replevin, amount required in proceedings for, 11, 202*

*sale of goods, on, buyer's default must be taken into account on, 25, 265*

*function of, 25, 237*

*part of price may be payable as, 25, 237*

*right to recovery of, 25, 237, 238*

*seller's right to retain, 25, 237*

*agent, as, 25, 243*

*sale of land, on, auction, by, 1, 503; 25, 320*

*capital money, is, in case of settled land, 25, 665 n.*

*forfeiture of, 25, 320, 340, 341, 398—400*

*order on motion for, 27, 97, 98*

*purchaser cannot terminate contract by, 25, 400*

*when right arises, 25, 399*

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**DEPOSIT—continued.**sale of land—*continued.*

- instalments of purchase money, not applicable to, **25**, 399
- I.O.U. for deposit can be sued on, on, **25**, 399 n.
- investment of, **25**, 399
- purpose for which paid, **25**, 398
- recovery of, **25**, 401, 402
  - interest, on, **25**, 401 n.
  - verbal contract, in case of, **25**, 402
  - when right arises, **25**, 401
- resale, must be taken into account on, **25**, 341, 400, 409; **27**, 98
- solicitor's position on receiving, **28**, 746
- specific performance, questions arising in action for, as to, **27**, 95
- Statute of Frauds, vendor pleading, effect of, on, **25**, 402
- vendor's right to rescind and retain, **25**, 400
- savings bank, in, Post Office, **1**, 579, 580
- probate not necessary in case of, **14**, 192
- trustee, **1**, 576—578
- securities, of, advance by bank, to secure, **1**, 635, 636; **27**, 218, 231
  - blank transfer in case of, **1**, 636; **5**, 191, 192, 197; **21**, 132, 133; **27**, 236—238. *See* BLANK TRANSFER.
  - foreclosure in case of, **5**, 197 n.; **27**, 235
  - pledge or mortgage, whether, **27**, 233
  - priority in case of, **27**, 235, 236
  - sale on default of payment, **21**, 246, 247; **27**, 234, 235
- Stock Exchange loans, to secure, **27**, 232—238
- sub-mortgage or repledge, in case of, **27**, 233, 234
- stake, of, **15**, 272—276. *See* STAKE; STAKEHOLDER.
- stoppage in transitu of goods in place of, **4**, 97
- streets, of goods on, in metropolis, **27**, 237, 238
- surety for security of, goods, of, **15**, 518 n.
  - money, of, **15**, 518
  - title deeds, of, **15**, 516
- title deeds, of, by way of mortgage, **13**, 92; **21**, 78—83. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.
- tramway provisional order, in case of, **27**, 786
- compensation out of, **27**, 812
- interest on, **27**, 811, 812
- liquidator or receiver, paid to, **27**, 812, 813
- return of, **27**, 811, 813
- trust arising in case of, **28**, 59
- wager, of stake to abide result of, rights of parties in respect of, **15**, 272—276. *See* STAKE; STAKEHOLDER.
- water undertakers, of plans and sections by, **28**, 283
- wharfinger, of goods with, lien attaching on, **28**, 422

**DEPOSIT ACCOUNT,**

- assignment of money on, **1**, 589
- cheques drawn on, **1**, 588
- customer, constitutes depositor a, **1**, 590, 596
- garnishee order in respect of, **1**, 588
- infant, by, **1**, 590
- lien in respect of, **1**, 589, 622
- limitation of actions with reference to, **19**, 47
- married woman, by, **1**, 590
- receipt of money on, **1**, 588—590
- set-off in respect of, **1**, 589, 622

**DEPOSIT ACCOUNT—continued.**

- trustee, does not constitute banker a, **1**, 588; **28**, 59, 90
- will, gift of ready money under, may include, **28**, 708

**DEPOSIT CONTRIBUTOR,**

- National Insurance Act, under, *defined*, **28**, 943
- administration of fund for, **28**, 931, 943
- alien as, **28**, 988
- approved society, joining, **28**, 974
- person leaving, becoming, **28**, 974
- certificated teacher as, **28**, 994
- death of, **28**, 974
- investment of funds of, **28**, 973
- joining society abroad, **28**, 973
- married woman as, **28**, 977
- provisions of Act in respect of, only applicable until January 1st, 1915, **28**, 943
- sickness, receiving wages during, **28**, 992
- United Kingdom, ceasing to reside in, **28**, 974
- voluntary contributor, becoming, **28**, 992

**DEPOSIT CONTRIBUTOR'S FUND,**

- National Insurance Act, under, **28**, 931, 943, 973, 974, 992, 994

**DEPOSIT RECEIPT,**

- assignment of, **1**, 589; **4**, 377; **13**, 98 n.
- donatio mortis causa* of, **1**, 589; **15**, 433
- fire insurance premium, in respect of, **17**, 517
- gift of, **15**, 429 n., 433
- loss of, **1**, 588
- negotiable, not, **1**, 589
- stamp duty, exempt from, **1**, 589
- transfer of, **1**, 589

**DEPOSITION,**

- holy orders, from, **11**, 526, 534, 539
- King, of the, conspiracy to effect, is treason, **6**, 347
- witness, of. *See* DEPOSITION (Evidence).

**DEPOSITION (EVIDENCE).**

- abroad, taken, statutory provisions relating to, **13**, 527
- admission, use as, against deponent, **13**, 547, 548
- affiliation proceedings, by mother in, **2**, 445
- bail, on application for, *certiorari* to bring up, **10**, 166
- bankruptcy proceedings, in, **2**, 318, 354; **13**, 630
- before issue joined, use of, **13**, 618
- clerk of the peace, filed with, on conviction or dismissal of information, **19**, 586
- coroner's inquest, at, **8**, 267
- coroner's
  - duty to supply copies of, **8**, 224
  - failure in delivery of, **8**, 255
- criminal proceedings, use in, of, **8**, 291; **9**, 366
- evidence, as, **8**, 267, 291, 292
- fires in the City of London, in case of, **8**, 297
- reading of, **8**, 292
- witness refusing to sign, power on, **8**, 267
- written and signed, must be, **8**, 267
- county court, in, before examiner, **8**, 516, 517, 518
- criminal proceedings, in, child, of, **9**, 315 n., 328, 367; **17**, 170
- copies of, right of accused to, **9**, 322
- defendant, of, when evidence against him, **9**, 399

**DEPOSITION (EVIDENCE)—continued.**criminal proceedings—*continued.*how taken, **9, 315**transmission of, to officer of court of trial, **9, 321**trial, when read at, **9, 365**witness dangerously ill, of, **9, 327**; **19, 599 n.**attendance of prisoner, **23, 251**use of, at trial, **9, 328, 366***de bene esse*, of witness, **13, 612 n.**discretion of court in admitting evidence by, **13, 618**evidence, as, **8, 207, 291, 292**statutory provisions as to, **13, 548**subsequent proceedings, in, **13, 546**when may be given, **13, 422**not admitted, **13, 618**not put in, **13, 533 n.**examiner, before, **13, 609—618.** See **EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.**foreign, proved by authenticated copies, **13, 527**forgery of, **9, 739**fugitive offender, in proceedings for surrender of, **14, 426**justices, taken before, putting in evidence, **13, 595 n.**notice to read, at trial, **23, 147**production, not privileged from, **11, 75**receiver of wreck, on examination by, **26, 550 n.**settlement, order for removal from, on, **22, 596, 597**subsequent proceedings, as evidence in, **13, 546**Workmen's Compensation Act, under, of injured seaman, **20, 159****DEPRAVING THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER,**criminal offence of, **9, 532**; **11, 654****DEPRECIATION,**damages for, conversion, in case of, **27, 911**delay of carrier, by, **4, 18**hired chattel, of, **1, 533**subsidence by working minerals, in case of, **10, 310 n.**work and labour, delay in executing contract of, **10, 339**fraud, in case of, allowance for, in equity, **13, 14**machinery, of, income-tax deduction in respect of, **16, 654**rescission, of subject matter of contract as defence to, **20, 751 n.**sale of land, on, pending completion, liability for, **13, 99**; **25, 369**small holding, of land hired for, settlement of amount due by county council for, **26, 683****DEPRECIATORY CONDITIONS,**sale by trustee subject to, **28, 151****DEPRIVATION,**benefice or preferment, of, avoidance, by, **11, 627, 635**Book of Common Prayer, for refusal to use, **11, 536**corrupt ordination, for, **11, 635**declaration of vacancy on, **11, 537**disobedience to order, for, **11, 537**doctrinal offence, for, **11, 521**free pardon, effect of, on, **11, 538**how imposed, **11, 535****DEPRIVATION—continued.**benefice or preferment—*continued.*inhibition, in case of, **11, 536**

offence

against morality, for, **11, 537**other than against morality, for, **11, 522 n., 523 n., 538**should be judicially proved, **11, 536**priest's order, for not being in, **11, 635**sentence of, **11, 525, 537, 539**sequestration, in case of, **11, 536**simony, for, **11, 594, 635**Thirty-Nine Articles, for failure to read, **11, 635**unlawful trading, for, **11, 537**bishop, of, **11, 407**bishopric, of, **11, 407**canon, of, **11, 432**peerage, of, how effected, **22, 276****DEPUTY.** See *title of office to which person is deputy.***DERBY,**local court of, **9, 157****DERBYSHIRE,**Barnote Court of, **9, 140, 141**; **20, 640**High Peak, hundred of, **9, 140.**lead mining, customs of, **20, 639—645.** See **DERBYSHIRE LEAD MINES.****DERBYSHIRE LEAD MINES,**barmaster, functions of, **20, 640 n., 641—644**Barnote Court in relation to, **9, 140, 141**; **20, 640**buildings, for purposes of, **20, 643**removal of, **20, 643**customs relating to lead, **20, 639—645**districts in which lead found, **20, 634, 640**fencing of, **20, 645**forfeiture in, **20, 642, 643**incidental rights of miners in, **20, 641, 642, 643**landowner and miner in, relations between, **20, 641**lot and cope in, nature of duties of, **20, 643**meer, provisions as to, in High Peak district, **20, 641, 642**mining rights in, **20, 641**ownership of property in, mineral duties, **20, 640, 643**relievers, rights of, in, **20, 644**sale of ore, measurement before, **20, 642**search etc. in, right of, **20, 641**statutory establishment of mining customs in, **20, 640, 641**strict construction of rights and customs, **20, 640**surface room, right to, **20, 643**tithe ore in certain districts, **20, 644**titles, creation and transfer of, **20, 644**transfer of interests in mine, **20, 644**trespass, penalty for, **20, 642**way and water, rights of, **20, 643****DERELICT,***defined*, **26, 549, 559, 560**Crown, right of, **7, 210**; **26, 552**disputes as to, determination by Admiralty Division, of, **1, 76**floating, reports to be made in respect of, **26, 590**freight, recovery as affecting payment of, **26, 589***References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**DERELICT**—*continued*.

sale of, foreign port, in, offence, **26**, 556  
salvage of, **26**, 557, 559  
contribution in respect of, **26**, 559

**DESCENDANTS**,

class of, ascertainment of, **23**, 740. *See* DESCENT.  
limitation, as word of, **23**, 767  
*per capita*, take, **23**, 746  
representatives, gift to, may mean, **23**, 758, 759  
testator, of, when included in term children, **23**, 744  
to what ordinarily referring, **23**, 746

**DESCENT**. *See also* SUCCESSION.

*The title DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION is contained in Vol. XI., pp. 1 et seq.*  
*defined*, **8**, 87; **11**, 2

alien, in respect of, **1**, 307; **11**, 10 n., 28  
ancestor, when traced from, **11**, 9—**11**, 20, 23  
annuity not personalty for purposes of, **24**, 471  
bastard, in case of, **2**, 439; **11**, 9 n., 10  
borough English land, of, **11**, 3 n., 5, 12, 15; **24**, 155

brother, father inherits before, **11**, 10  
traces his descent through father, **11**, 10 n.

chattels, of, as real estate, **24**, 238—241

collaterals, descent of land to, **11**, 11 n.

common law, descent of land according to, **11**, 3 n., 10 n., 11 n.

consanguinity, lineal or collateral, with reference to descent, **11**, 10, 11, 20—23

coparceners, of property held by, **11**, 10; **24**, 210 to, **11**, 8, 10; **24**, 210

copyhold land, of, **8**, 86—89; **11**, 12, 14; **13**, 94 n.

borough English tenure, of, **8**, 86; **11**, 3 n., 12, 14

breaking, **8**, 87; **11**, 14

common law, application of, to, **8**, 86, 87; **11**, 14

custom, by, **8**, 86

death of tenant, on, **8**, 86, 89; **11**, 6; **14**, 136

equitable estates, **8**, 88; **11**, 14

estate tail in, **8**, 71; **11**, 12

executory devise in case of, **8**, 87; **11**, 14

half-blood, to, **8**, 87

Inheritance Act applies to, **8**, 87

mortgage estates, **8**, 88

statute, by, **8**, 88, 89

trust estates, **8**, 88

trustee, on death of sole, **8**, 55, 88; **11**, 5, 6; **23**, 101

corrupt blood, from person of, **11**, 26 n.

Crown, of, accession on, **8**, 325, 326—338

common law, at, **8**, 320

statute, by, **8**, 321—324

statutory conditions as to, **8**, 324

custom, by, **8**, 87; **11**, 3 n., 12, 15

meaning word may assume in ascertaining, **8**, 87

customary freeholds, of, **8**, 86—89; **11**, 14

equitable estates, of, **11**, 7

copyhold, **8**, 88; **11**, 14

escheat is not, **11**, 23

on failure of heirs, **11**, 23—28. *See* ESCHREAT.

estate

*pur autre vie*, of, **11**, 12, 13; **24**, 180

tail, of, **11**, 12; **24**, 204

foreign immovables, of, **8**, 218

gavelkind land, of, **11**, 15; **24**, 152

half-blood, in case of, **11**, 11, 23

**DESCENT**—*continued*.

heirlooms, of, **24**, 240

Inheritance Act, application to copyholds, **8**, 87

intention of, as to, **11**, 8

intestacy *defined*, **11**, 2

limitation to heirs, in case of, **11**, 8

lineal

ancestors take on failure of lineal descendants, **11**, 10

descendants *in infinitum* represent ancestor, **11**, 10

males have priority over females, **11**, 9

merger of equitable and legal estate on, **11**, 9

order of, males or females, between, **11**, 10

paternal line has priority over maternal line, **11**, 10

peerage, claimant to, must prove, **22**, 279 of, **22**, 269

evidence of, **22**, 280, 281

personal estate, distribution of, **11**, 16—23. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.

posthumous child, to, qualified heir's rights in respect of, **11**, 11

property subject to rule of, **11**, 2

purchaser, failure of heirs of, on, **11**, 9

traced from, **11**, 7

qualified heir, meaning of, **11**, 11

real estate, property included in term, **11**, 3; **24**, 163

rules of, **11**, 7—12

tenancy in common, severance of, by, **24**, 210

title deeds, of, **24**, 240

trustees, devise to, in case of, **11**, 8

**DESCRIPTION**,

bill of sale, of parties and chattels under. *See* BILL OF SALE.

charterparty, in, cargo, of, **26**, 99, 100

ship, of, **26**, 91, 92

conveyance of land, on, of property, **10**, 465—470; **25**, 423, 424. *See* GENERAL, words;

PARCELS IN DEED.

invention, of, on application for patent, **22**, 150—161

property, of, conveyed, false description, words of, **10**, 465—470

restriction, words of, **10**, 465

insured, how described, **17**, 336

lease, in, **18**, 374, 411

personal, in legal proceedings, **19**, 203

sale of land, on, **25**, 318, 319

conditions as to, **25**, 328—332. *See* MIS-

DESCRIPTION.

sale of goods by, **25**, 154—156, 159

trade. *See* TRADE, description.

will, in. *See* DESCRIPTION IN WILL.

**DESCRIPTION IN WILL**,

adequate in part, effect of, **23**, 686

change of circumstances, effect on, **23**, 680, 690

construction, canons of, as to, **23**, 684, 685, 686 n., 713—735

donees, of, alternative donees, in case of, **23**, 728—735

ascertainable object, must relate to, **23**, 513

before named, as, **23**, 689 n.

begotten or to be begotten, as, **23**, 744

charity, of, where dissolved and replaced by similar institution, **23**, 618 n.

children of named person, as, **23**, 744, 745

**DESCRIPTION IN WILL—continued.**

donees—continued.

class, in case of gift to, **28, 714—724. See CLASS GIFT.**  
 considerations affecting, **28, 713**  
 correct, but name incorrect, effect of, **28, 689**  
 descendants, as, **28, 746**  
 eldest son, as, **28, 748**  
*en ventre sa mère*, when including a person, **28, 740—742**  
 enumerating donees, **28, 742—744**  
 error of, must be proved before name prevails, **28, 689**  
 evidence, admissibility of, in case of equivocation in, **28, 644**  
 family, as, **28, 747, 748**  
 first son, as, **28, 748**  
 groups of individuals, in case of, **28, 724**  
 heir or heirs, as, **28, 749—752**  
 holder of an office, as, **28, 757**  
 husband, as, **28, 761**  
 illegitimacy, in case of, **28, 735—738**  
 individuals, as, refers to date of will, **28, 681, 714**  
 intimacy of testator with donee, importance in construing, **28, 689 n.**  
 issue, as, **28, 752—754**  
 male descendants, male heirs, or male issue, as, **28, 755**  
 name, by, **28, 688, 689**  
 next of kin, as, **28, 755—757**  
 nickname, by, **28, 688**  
 offspring, as, **28, 755**  
 particular, **28, 744—762**  
 relationship, by, **28, 735—740, 757, 758**  
   blood relationship, *primâ facie* means, **28, 739, 740**  
 representatives, as, **28, 758**  
 servants, as, **28, 759**  
   year's wages to, in case of gift of, **28, 760**  
 several individuals, applicable to **28, 714**  
 survivorship, in case of, **28, 724—728**  
 wife, as, **28, 761**  
   during widowhood, in case of gift to, **28, 761, 762**  
 wrong, context shows intention where, **28, 685**  
 enumeration of particulars in, **28, 688**  
 evidence, admissibility of, equivocation, in case of, **28, 643, 644**  
 construction of will, to aid, not admissible unless doubtful matter is one of, **28, 646, 647**  
 to identify subject, **28, 637**  
*falsa demonstratio non nocet cum de corpore constat*, application of maxim, **10, 465 : 28, 685 n.**  
 false, when not affecting gift, **28, 685**  
 inaccuracy of, does not vitiate gift, **28, 686**  
 generally, **28, 684—691. See MISDESCRIPTION.**  
 mistake in, when evidence not admissible as to, **28, 630, 641, 642**  
 not strictly applicable to any person or thing, **28, 688**  
 property, of, accessories follow principal gift in, **28, 693, 694**  
   appertaining, as, **28, 699**  
   appurtenances, as, **28, 699**  
   bequest, as, **28, 704**  
   building, as, **28, 702**  
   business, as, **28, 699**  
   circumstances taken into account in construction of, **28, 691—693**

**DESCRIPTION IN WILL—continued.**

property—continued.

effects, as, **28, 700, 701**  
*ejusdem generis* rule, **28, 695**  
 estate, as, **28, 681, 701**  
 examples as to, **28, 686**  
 funds, as, **28, 701**  
 general, all testator's interests included in, **28, 694**  
   what it includes, **28, 694, 695**  
 generic, accuracy of, **28, 690**  
   will speaking from death, application of rule to, **28, 692**  
 goods, as, **28, 701**  
 house, as, **28, 702**  
 insufficient, construction in case of, **28, 690, 691**  
 investments, as, **28, 702**  
 land, as, **28, 702—704**  
 legacy, as, **28, 704**  
 limitations applicable to one kind only, where, effect of, **28, 695**  
 living of church, as, **28, 705**  
 locality, by documents, of, **28, 696**  
   effect of, **28, 695—697**  
 marriage gifts until, in case of, **28, 698, 699**  
 miscellaneous terms used in, **28, 710, 711**  
 money, as, **28, 705—708**  
   invested, as, **28, 709**  
 now owned, as, effect of, **28, 693**  
 particular, **28, 699—711**  
 ready money, as, **28, 708**  
 real estate, as, **28, 703, 704**  
 receptacle, in certain, effect of, **28, 697**  
 rents, in case of, **28, 697, 699**  
 residuary gifts, in case of, **28, 712, 713**  
 securities, as, **28, 709, 710**  
 shares, as, **28, 710**  
 specific, of, accuracy of, **28, 691**  
 stock, as, **28, 710**  
 unlimited gifts of income, in case of, **28, 697—699**  
 terms of, when not allowed to be enlarged, **28, 684**  
 time at which objects to be ascertained according to, **28, 681**  
 true  
   as to one subject, partly true as to another, effect of, **28, 687**  
   partly, as to several objects, effect of, **28, 688**  
 wrong, partly, applicable to one subject only, **28, 686**  
   wholly, but subject certain, **28, 685**

**DESCRIPTIVE NAME,**

trade name, as, **27, 753**  
 goods, of, **27, 759, 763 n.**

**DESEPTION,**

army, from, aiding, offence of, **9, 465 n.**  
 compulsory transfer on account of, **25, 39 n.**  
 concealing, **9, 464 n.**  
 court-martial for, **25, 43**  
 death penalty for, **9, 103**  
 duration of liability for, **25, 43**  
 forfeiture of service on, **25, 40 n.**  
 reserve, from, **25, 61**  
   false representation of, **25, 61**  
   inducing, offence of, **25, 62**  
 bastard child, of, by mother, offence constituted by, **22, 610**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**DESERTION**—*continued.*

- child, of, adoption of child on, **22**, 568, 569  
 certified school, guardians may send child to, **12**, 84  
 criminal liability for, **9**, 623 n.; **17**, 171  
 custody refused to parent, **17**, 109  
 expenses, recovery by guardians of, **22**, 570  
 child, of mother of, by father, does not terminate custody, **9**, 624 n.  
 constructive total loss, by master and crew as, **17**, 481  
 family, of, guardian's powers as to property of deserter on, **22**, 570, 571  
 offence constituted by, **22**, 610  
 soldier, by, **22**, 572  
 matrimonial cause, in, *defined*, **16**, 481  
 beginning of, **16**, 481, 482  
 conjugal rights, disobedience to decree of restitution of, as, **16**, 482, 490  
 constructive, **16**, 482  
 consummation not necessary to, **16**, 483  
 dissolution of marriage, coupled with adultery as ground for, **16**, 481  
 divorce petition preventing running of, **16**, 483  
 imprisonment, continuing during, **16**, 482  
 instances not amounting to, **16**, 482, 483  
 instances of, **16**, 481, 482  
 intermittent intercourse preventing, **16**, 483  
 judicial separation, decree of, effect on, **16**, 490  
 petition for, preventing running of, **16**, 483  
 petitioner, by, as bar to decree, **16**, 496, 497  
 reasonable excuse for, instances of, **16**, 481 n.  
 remedy for, **16**, 469, 481  
 Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women) Act, conviction of desertion under, as estoppel, **16**, 485  
 magistrate's order under, terminates, **16**, 481  
 relief under, for, **16**, 590  
 premises, of, recovery of possession on, **16**, 561  
 royal marine, of, **25**, 32  
 royal navy, from, court-martial in respect of, **9**, 98, 99  
 offence constituted by, **22**, 613  
 to enemy, death penalty for, **9**, 99; **25**, 15  
 seaman, of, agreement to divide wages among crew on, validity of, **20**, 83 n.  
 foreign country, in, **26**, 59  
 reciprocal powers with, in respect of, **26**, 62  
 foreign seaman, of, **26**, 60  
 harbouring seaman after, **26**, 61  
 inducing, **26**, 61  
 list to be kept by superintendents in respect of, **26**, 63  
 master, authority of, on, **26**, 59  
 duty of, to deliver account of expenses caused by, **26**, 49  
 punishment on, **26**, 61  
 slave, threat to sell as, when reasonable excuse for, **27**, 536 n.  
 unseaworthiness as an answer to, **26**, 62 n.  
 untrue confession of, **22**, 613  
 wages, deduction from, for expenses caused by, **26**, 49, 61  
 loss of, on, **26**, 49 n., 61  
 separation order as evidence of, **13**, 340 n.

**DESERTION**—*continued.*

- Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women) Act, 1895, under, *defined*, **16**, 597  
 cohabitation in relation to, **16**, 597, 598, 600  
 question of fact, is a, **16**, 598  
 reasonable cause for, effect of, **16**, 598  
 relief, application for, where made, **16**, 598  
 bar to, adultery by wife as, **16**, 599  
 nature of, for, **16**, 598, 599  
 procedure to obtain, in respect of, **16**, 600—604  
 variation of order in respect of, **16**, 600  
 weekly allowance to wife, **16**, 599  
 territorial force, from, Army Act, application of, to, **25**, 76  
 discharge, effect on, **25**, 78  
 embodiment, failure to attend, may be, **25**, 77  
 repeated, proceedings in case of, **25**, 76  
 wife, of, credit of husband, wife's right to pledge, on, **16**, 426  
 protection order made on, **16**, 501  
 set-off by debtor of husband in respect of sum advanced for necessities, **25**, 499  
 settlement, removal of, on, **22**, 595  
 workhouse, from, offence of, **22**, 562

**DESIGN,**

- The title TRADE MARKS, TRADE NAMES, AND DESIGNS is contained in Vol. XXI II., pp. 683 et seq.*  
*defined*, **27**, 720  
 architect's liability for defective, **3**, 297  
 article in respect of, *defined*, **27**, 727  
 artistic merit as affecting registration of, **27**, 731, 732  
 assignment of  
 copyright in, writing essential, **10**, 423  
 registered design, writing optional, **27**, 744  
 breach of faith, publication in, does not invalidate registration, **27**, 733  
 British possession, registration by persons in, **27**, 736  
 certificate of validity of, **27**, 742 n.  
 combination registrable as, **22**, 138, 139 n.; **27**, 731, 734 n.  
 construction of, **27**, 733—735  
 essential features, statement of, for, **27**, 733  
 principles guiding the court, **27**, 734  
 validity, favourable to, **27**, 735  
 convention, international, application for registration under, **27**, 736 n., 741 n.  
 copyright in, *defined*, **8**, 197; **27**, 727  
 registration of, of book containing design, includes, **8**, 155  
 essential features of, statement of, **27**, 733—734  
 evidence in respect of, **13**, 509  
 improvements in, **27**, 731  
 increased utility as constituting new, **27**, 732  
 infringement of, **27**, 738—740  
 account of profits, **27**, 742 n.  
 alternative remedies for, **27**, 741, 742  
 costs in action for, **27**, 743 n.  
 courts having jurisdiction in case of, **27**, 743  
 defence to action for, **27**, 743  
 injunction to restrain, **27**, 742  
 inspection in action for, **13**, 509; **27**, 743 n.  
 interrogatories in action for, **27**, 742  
 mala fides, effect of, **27**, 739  
 onus of proof as to, **27**, 739 n.  
 proof of, mode of, **13**, 509  
 what constitutes, **8**, 197

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DESIGN—continued.**

licence for, **27, 744**  
 marking articles subject of registered, **27, 740**  
 old, new application of, **27, 729, 730**  
 prior publication as affecting, **27, 733**  
 proprietor of, *defined*, **27, 727**  
 duty after registration, **27, 740**  
 protection of, expiration of, public right to use  
   after, **27, 761**  
   period of, **27, 736**  
 public use of, invalidates subsequent registration,  
   **27, 733 n.**  
 purpose of, **27, 729**  
 register of, inspection of, **27, 728**  
 offences in connection with, **27, 744**  
   purpose of, **27, 728**  
   rectification of, **27, 728 n.**  
 registrable, **27, 729—733**  
 registration of, appeals in respect of, **27, 736, 737**  
   application for, **27, 733—736**  
   foreign country, by applicant in, **27, 736**  
   textile classes, in, **27, 736**  
   cancellation of, **27, 736, 737**  
   effect of, **27, 738—740**  
   examples capable and not capable for, **27,**  
     **730 n.**  
   office procedure relating to, **27, 737**  
   Patent Office regulations, application of, to,  
     **27, 737**  
   proprietor's duty after, **27, 740**  
   protection afforded by, **27, 726—741**  
   duration of, **27, 736**  
   extent of, **27, 742 n.**  
   public use of design invalidates subsequent,  
     **27, 733 n.**  
   refusal of, **27, 736**  
 statutory protection of, **27, 720**  
 textile classes, in, **27, 736**  
 threats in respect of, **27, 744**

**DESPATCHES,**

neutral ship carrying, is liable to capture, **23, 282**

**DESTITUTE**

alien, expulsion of, **1, 324**  
 child, industrial school, reception in, **12, 71**  
   power of court in respect of, **17, 165**  
 persons, poor law relief in respect of, **22, 567**  
 seaman, provisions relating to, **26, 56, 57**

**DESTRUCTION,**

animal, captive wild, of, provisions relating to, **1,**  
   **410**  
   injured, of, by police, **1, 419**  
 bill of exchange, of, conversion by, **27, 892 n.**  
   protest in case of, **2, 515**  
 bond, of, equitable relief in case of, **13, 35**  
 boundaries, of, ploughing up, by, commission  
   issued for relief, **3, 117**  
   sea encroachments, by, **3, 119, 120**  
 building, of, accident, by, liability as to rent, **13,**  
   **27 n.; 18, 481**  
   explosives, by, as felony, **6, 355; 9, 776**  
   public, by explosives, treason felony, by, **6, 355**  
   riotous, criminal offence of, **9, 473, 777**  
   tenant, by, criminal offence of, **9, 780**  
 building contract, of subject-matter of, contrac-  
   tor's liability in case of, **3, 194, 199, 237**  
 carcasses in infected places, of, **1, 426**  
 carrier, by, of goods, measure of damages for, **4,**  
   **17**

**DESTRUCTION—continued.**

charterparty, of goods under, already on board,  
   effect on loading remainder, **26, 201**  
 common property, of, co-owner, by, action of  
   trespass for, **27, 866**  
 contingent remainder, of, **24, 224, 225**  
 contract, of, accidental, **7, 426**  
   of subject-matter of, as excusing performance,  
     **7, 427, 430; 28, 870**  
 conversion, of goods constituting, **27, 892**  
 copyright, of, pirated copies in case of, **8, 170,**  
   **171**  
 debtor, of books by, offence of, **2, 347**  
 deed, of, **10, 414**  
 dog, of, mad, **1, 400**  
   police, by, **1, 398, 400**  
   private person, by, **1, 395, 396**  
   unmuzzled, during order, **1, 400**  
   worrying cattle or sheep, for, **1, 128**  
 document, of, **13, 25, 26, 518**  
 easement, of dominant tenement of, **11, 280**  
 fish, of, explosives, by, forbidden, **14, 618**  
   immature, **14, 619**  
   pollution of waters, by, **14, 618, 619**  
   unfit for human food, of, **14, 618**  
 food, of, wrongful, compensation for, **15, 41, 43**  
   of unwholesome, order for, **15, 38, 39, 40, 42**  
   market or fair, in, **20, 33**  
 highway, of, effect of, **16, 70, 98**  
 infected bedding, of, compensation for, **23, 452**  
 King, of, treason by compassing, **6, 346; 9, 451**  
 malicious. *See* MALICIOUS DAMAGE.  
 negotiable instrument, of, **13, 26**  
 patent, of, articles infringing, **22, 224**  
 pledge, of, liability of pawnbroker, **22, 234**  
 possession of chattel lost by, **22, 397**  
 register, of, births, deaths, marriages, burials, or  
   cremations, of, criminal offence of, **3, 561,**  
   **575; 9, 741**  
 right of common, of product as extinguishing, **4,**  
   **527, 528**  
 sale of goods, of goods on, price may be payable  
   notwithstanding, **25, 204**  
 ship, of, act tending to, felony, **9, 790**  
   cessation of hostilities, after, action for, **26,**  
   **533 n.**  
   malicious, **9, 789**  
   attempted, **9, 789**  
 title deeds, of, relief in equity, **13, 26**  
 trade mark, of article infringing, **27, 721**  
 trees, of, **9, 781, 782**  
 trespass, by bailee as constituting, **27, 866**  
   by co-tenant constituting, **27, 904**  
   of goods constituting, **27, 888**  
 waste, equitable, by, **25, 604**  
 will, of, burden of proof as to, **28, 572**  
   cancellation does not amount to, **28, 571**  
   declaration by testator as to, effect of, **28,**  
   **571**  
   how effected, **28, 569**  
   incomplete, does not effect revocation, **28, 570**  
   mistake, by, **28, 569, 574**  
   partial, effect of, **28, 571**  
   presumption of intention to effect, **28, 571,**  
   **572**  
   revival of, no, **28, 577**  
   revocation by, **28, 569—575**  
     conditional, **28, 572**  
     dependent relative, **28, 573**  
     extent necessary to constitute, **28, 570, 571**  
   third party, by, **28, 570**

**DESTRUCTION—continued.**

winding-up company, on, of books by liquidator, 5, 455  
documents by officers, of, 5, 313

**DESTRUCTIVE INSECTS, FUNGI, AND PESTS,**

Board of Agriculture's provisions as to, 1, 280

**DETAINDER.** *See* DETENTION.

Admiralty marshal, detainer of vessel by order of, 1, 85  
forfeible, of lands, 9, 475, 476; 18, 557 n.  
resisting distresses, 9, 475

**DETECTIVE,**

departments, maintenance of, 22, 506, 507

**DETENTION.** *See* DETAINER.

Borstal institution, in, 9, 418. *See* BORSTAL INSTITUTION.

brothel, of woman in, 9, 543  
chattel, of, conversion, when not, 27, 895, 896  
child, of. *See* CHILD.  
criminal appeal court, power to order detention of appellant as criminal lunatic, 9, 436  
goods, of. *See* CONVERSION OF GOODS; DETINUE; TROVER.

**habitual**

criminal, of, preventive, 9, 415—417. *See* HABITUAL CRIMINAL.  
drunkard, of, certified reformatory, in, 9, 417  
retreat, in, 9, 418; 17, 169  
industrial school, in, 9, 422; 12, 71—81. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.  
lunatic, of. *See* LUNATIC.  
naval or military forces, of member of, Army Act, under, 25, 45

*habeas corpus* as remedy for, 25, 90

Naval Discipline Act, under, 25, 17, 18

no action for, when justified, 27, 883

passengers, railway, of, when justified, 4, 61

ship, of, by master, 26, 329

tramway, of, when justified, 27, 808

pauper, of, provision for, 22, 561

pawn, of, by pawnor, 22, 257, 258

pawnor, of, by pawnbroker, 22, 257, 258

person, of the, action for false imprisonment as remedy for wrongful, 27, 878—885.  
*See* FALSE IMPRISONMENT.

*habeas corpus* as remedy for wrongful, 6, 319; 10, 39—77. *See* HABEAS CORPUS.

preventive, convicts serving sentence of, treatment of, 23, 254

prisons for, 23, 235

prison, in. *See* CONVICT; PRISON; PRISONER.

property in dispute, of, court may order, 23, 143

pupil, of, by schoolmaster, 12, 124

reformatory school, in, 9, 422; 12, 71—81.

*See* REFORMATORY SCHOOL.

securities, of, wrongful, 27, 255, 256

ship, of, for purpose of marine insurance policy, 17, 443. *See* ARREST.

collision, after, shipowner's right to damages for, 26, 539, 540

demurrage claim for. *See* DEMURRAGE.

foreign, after causing injury, 1, 71; 26, 546

marine insurance policy, for purpose of, detention by British Government constitutes, 17, 443

tagmaster, by, owner's liability for, 26, 525 n.

**DETENTION—continued.**

**ship—continued.**

underwriter's liability for loss by, 17, 436, 443, 444

unsafe, when, 26, 81

Workmen's Compensation Act, under, 20, 160, 223

appeal against, 20, 223 n.

who may order, 20, 223

youthful offender, of. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL; REFORMATORY; JUVENILE OFFENDER.

**DETERIORATION,**

goods, of, during transit, carrier's duty to check, 4, 16

liability attaching on, 25, 223, 224

shipowner's duty to check, 26, 226, 227

sale of land, of property after, liability of vendor in possession for, 27, 94

**DETERMINABLE**

contract, Statute of Frauds, may be within provisions of, 7, 366

fee, disentailment, effect of, on, 24, 250

executory interest, when an, 24, 235

fee simple, enlargement into absolute, of, 24, 171

nature of, 24, 170, 171

perpetuity rule does not affect, 24, 170

powers of owner of, 24, 173

remainder, none in, 24, 171

reverter expectant on, 24, 171, 237

life interest under will, distribution where gift postponed to, 28, 717

gifts creating, nature of, 28, 774, 775

power of appointment, how exercised, 23, 22, 23

**DETERMINATION (DECISION).** *See also* DECISION.

*For* DETERMINATION *in the sense of ending see* TERMINATION.

administration, without, of certain matters, 14, 334

domicil, of, 6, 184—193. *See* DOMICIL.

**DETINUE,**

*The title TROVER AND DETINUE is contained in Vol. XXVII., pp. 887 et seq.*

action of, churchwarden, dispute as to claim to office of, settlement by, 11, 465 n

county court, in, execution of judgment in, 8, 569, 591

order for delivery in, 27, 917 n.

payment into court, 8, 493

demand and refusal as conditions precedent to, 1, 23; 27, 894

old form of, 1, 41, 42

origin of, 1, 41, 42; 27, 888 n.

payment as bar to, 27, 915

who may bring, 17, 558 n.; 27, 900

administrator, by, when action lies for, 27, 900 n.

bailee, when liable in, 1, 42; 27, 899

buyer of goods, right of, to action on non-delivery, 10, 344, 345; 25, 273; 27, 908, 910

county court jurisdiction in, 8, 428, 569 n.; 27, 917 n.

crops subject of, when, 27, 889

damages, measure of, recoverable in, 10, 345; 27, 908—914

equitable remedy analogous to, 13, 12, 13

fixtures subject of, when, 27, 889

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DETINUE—continued.**

infant's liability in, 17, 74  
 judgment in, property in goods, effect on, 18, 209  
 satisfaction of, may operate as sale of goods, 25, 123  
 limitation of action in respect of, 19, 50; 27, 899 n.  
 minerals subject of, when, 27, 889  
 money subject of, when, 27, 888  
 mortgage, against, 27, 907, 913  
 personal property subject of, when, 27, 888  
 Poaching Prevention Act, 1862, wrongful seizure under, may be subject of, 15, 238 n.  
 soil subject of, when, 27, 889  
 timber subject of, when, 27, 889  
 waiver in respect of, 27, 915

**DETONATING SIGNAL,**

that cannot be mistaken for a distress signal, meaning of, 26, 407  
 vessel's right to use, 26, 406

**DETONATOR,**

*defined*, 14, 302 n.

**DEVASTAVIT,**

*defined*, 14, 316

bankruptcy, may be proved for in, 14, 318  
 concurrence of plaintiff in, avoids liability, 14, 318  
 co-representative, liability in case of, for, 14, 320  
 county court, judgment in, form of, in case of, 14, 333  
 jurisdiction of, in respect of, 8, 445  
 debt, statute-barred, payment of, when a, 14, 251, 258; 15, 456  
 guarantee, payment under verbal, when, 15, 456  
 limitation of action in respect of, 14, 317, 318; 19, 40, 161, 162  
 maladministration, by, 14, 316  
 married executrix, liability of, 16, 370, 439  
 negligence, by, 14, 316, 317  
 person injured by, position of, 14, 317  
 personal representative, personal liability of, for, 14, 245, 308, 316  
 representative of, liability of, for, 14, 318  
 relief afforded, in case of, 14, 319  
 retainer of statute-barred debt by representative not a, 14, 258  
 share liability, failure to provide for, is, 14, 307, 308  
 Statute of Frauds, payment of debt barred by, is, 14, 251  
 statutory jurisdiction of High Court in respect of, 14, 318

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONERS,**

Commissioners of Sewers, grants to, on recommendation of, 25, 785 n.  
 Development Fund, grants out of, by, 24, 763  
 open spaces, no power to acquire compulsorily, 21, 580, 581  
 Road Board, compulsory purchase of land by, by order of, 16, 49  
 Road Improvement Fund, deduction from grants to, by, 24, 763

**DEVELOPMENT FUND,**

accounts of, examination and report upon, 24, 542 n.  
 Consolidated Fund, charge on, of, 24, 747

**DEVELOPMENT FUND—continued.**

grants out of Consolidated Fund to, 24, 762, 763  
 objects of, 24, 763 n.

**DEVENERUNT,**

information of, 10, 5

**DEVIATION,**

building contract, from, measurement of, architect, by, 3, 291, 300, 308  
 quantity surveyor to measure, authority for employment of, 3, 310, 311  
 common carrier liable for, when, 4, 7, 14  
 compulsory purchase, limit in case of, 6, 21, 23; 23, 650—653  
 drain, of, does not make it a sewer, 25, 726 n.  
 harbour works, from plans of, limits of, 23, 414  
 highway, from, right of, when road foundrous, 16, 50, 51  
 marine insurance, in respect of, *defined*, 17, 396, 397  
 change of voyage, distinguished from, 17, 396, 500  
 consequences of, 17, 396, 397  
 excusing causes of, 17, 400—402  
 authorisation by policy, 17, 400  
 barratry, 17, 401, 445  
 circumstances beyond control of master and employer, 17, 401  
 master's want of skill or ignorance, in case of, 17, 401  
 necessary repairs, 17, 401  
 resumption of course necessary to obtain benefit of, 17, 402  
 safety of  
 cargo, 17, 401 n.  
 human life, 17, 401  
 subject matter, 17, 401  
*expressio unius est exclusio alterius*, maxim as applied to clause in policy as to, 17, 399  
 notice to underwriter of, effect of, 17, 397  
 ports of discharge, order of proceeding to, by failure to observe, 17, 399  
 premium, additional, in case of, 17, 397  
 not returnable as, 17, 500  
 to touch and stay at any place for all purposes whatever, effect of clause on, 17, 398, 399  
 railway construction, in, adjoining owners, rights of, on, 23, 650, 651  
 arch, as to level of, 23, 652  
 Board of Trade, functions of, in respect of, 23, 652, 653, 674  
 canal, affecting, consent required for, 23, 651  
 compulsory purchase, limits to be shown on plan in case of, 6, 21, 23  
 curve, as to, 23, 653  
 gasworks, affecting, consent required for, 23, 651  
 gradient, as to, 23, 652  
 highway or street, affecting, consent required in case of, 23, 651  
 injunction against, when granted, 17, 235; 23, 651  
 lateral, how measured, 23, 650  
 limits of, 23, 650  
 line, from, 6, 21; 23, 652  
 navigation, affecting, consent required for, 23, 651



**DEVIATION**—*continued.*

railway construction—*continued.*

- notice of intended, duty of company as to, 23, 651, 652
- tidal river or channel, skirting, consent of Board of Trade required for, 23, 674
- town defined for purposes of, 23, 650 n.
- tunnel, as to, 23, 653
  - level of, 23, 652
- vortical, limits of, 23, 651
- viaduct, as to level of, 23, 652
- waterworks, affecting, consent required for, 23, 651
- ship, of, defined, 17, 390, 397; 26, 95
  - barratry, when amounting to, 17, 401, 445; 26, 113
  - bill of lading, liberty under, 17, 398 n.; 26, 150, 151
  - call at any port, liberty to, effect of stipulation on, 26, 96
  - cargo, interests of, to be considered in justifying, 26, 227
  - causes excusing, 26, 83, 95, 96
  - charterparty, express stipulation in, as to, 26, 96—98
    - shipowner's liability under, for, 26, 94, 95
    - stipulation against deviation implied in, 26, 83
  - danger, to avoid, 26, 95
  - delay at port of call if reasonable does not amount to, 26, 227
  - discharge of charterer from contract by, 26, 93
  - fire policy, in relation to, 17, 535 n.
  - marine insurance, effect on. *See* marine insurance, *supra*.
  - port of refuge, seeking, does not amount to, 26, 223
  - repairs occasioned by, 26, 83
  - save life or property, liberty to, effect of stipulation in charterparty on, 26, 97 to, 26, 95
  - sea regulations for prevention of collision, from, when allowed, 26, 307
  - shipowner's liability for, under charterparty, 26, 94, 95
  - stress of weather, through, 26, 95, 96
  - tow, liberty to, effect of stipulation in charterparty on, 26, 96
  - usage as justification of, 17, 345 n., 395, 398, 399
- trust, from terms of, trustee's liability for, 26, 120\*
- waterworks, from plans of, limits of, 26, 284
- way, right of, from, dominant owner's right in case of obstruction, 11, 292

**DEVISE.** *See also* GIFT BY WILL.

defined, 28, 508, 704

- A, and after his decease to his children, to, 28, 789
- A and his children, to, 28, 787, 788
- A and his heirs, to, cannot be construed as substitutional gift, 28, 730
  - various constructions of a, 24, 245; 28, 764, 839
- A and his issue, to, 28, 752, 752 n., 791
- A and the heirs of his body, to, cannot be construed as substitutional gift, 28, 730
- A as specified age, to, with interim gift to B, 28, 807

**DEVISE**—*continued.*

- annuity, subject to, does not create a trust, 19, 141
- appertaining, of land, 28, 699
- appointment under special power not a, 23, 40
- appurtenances, of, 28, 699
- borough English land, of, 11, 15, 16; 28, 749, 750
- charity with power to acquire land, to, 4, 137 n.
- class, to, 28, 722, 723. *See* CLASS GIFT.
- collective, to same set of persons, charge for payment of debts in case of, 14, 290
- condition, subject to, 28, 583 *et seq.*
- construction of. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF WILL
- conversion, upon trust for, estate taken by heir upon failure of, 11, 8
- copyhold, of, 8, 109; 24, 138 n.; 28, 519, 522
- corporation, to, 8, 368, 369, 371, 372; 28, 544
- description of, 28, 684—762. *See* DESCRIPTION IN WILL.
- dower, widow's right to, barred by, 24, 194
- easement, implication of, by, 11, 252
- eldest issue male, to, 28, 752 n.
- election in respect of. *See* ELECTION DOCTRINE OF EQUIT.
- estate *pur autre vie*, of, 24, 181; 28, 520, 526
- executors, to, to sell, power of sale on, 23, 11
- executory, 24, 231—237. *See* EXECUTORY DEVISE.
- failure of, appointments under special powers, no lap 3 in case of, 23, 40
- escheat upon. *See* ESCHIEAT.
- estate taken by heir upon, 11, 8, 9
- lapse on, 28, 607—618. *See* LAPSE OF GIFT BY WILL.
- family, to, presumption in case of, 28, 747
- for ever, use of words, passes fee simple, 28, 774
- gavelkind land, of, 11, 15
- general, Conveyancing Act, 1881, effect of, on construction of, 11, 5 n.
- how construed, 14, 281; 28, 702—704
- mortgage estate passed by, when, 11, 5 n.
- personalty subject to general power of appointment not passed by, 23, 31
- power, operating as execution of, 28, 618—622
- personalty subject to, not passed by, 23, 31
- realty subject to general power of appointment passed by, 14, 281
- trust estate, when passed by, 11, 5 n.
- gift over,
  - on failure of issue indefinitely, in case of, implication from, 28, 850, 851
  - presumptive heir-at-law, to, 28, 847
  - subject to, Statute of Limitations, when time begins to run under, in respect of, 19, 121
- heir, to, ancestor, of, effect of, 11, 9
- equitable doctrine of election in case of, 13, 119, 120
- estate by purchase, is, 28, 537
- Inheritance Act, 1833, heir now takes as devisee under, 13, 120 n.
- testator, of, who takes under a, 11, 15, 16; 28, 749
- heirs, female, to, 28, 750 n., 765
- lawfully begotten, to, 28, 765, 766
- male, to, 28, 760, 765
- particular character, of a, to, 28, 750
- indefinite, to trustees, with gift over, effect of, 28, 97

**DEVISE**—*continued.*

intention affecting, 11, 3; 28, 672  
 issue, to person and his, 28, 752, 791  
 joint tenancy may arise from, 24, 200, 210  
 Land Transfer Act, application of, to, 28, 583  
 lapse of. *See* LAPSE OF GIFT BY WILL.  
 life and his assigns, to a person for, passes life estate, 28, 771 n.  
 limitation, without words of, 28, 775, 776  
 manor, of, carries demesne lands, 8, 19  
 mortgaged property, of, 21, 183, 184; 28, 704  
   where more than one devisee, debt to be borne rateably, 14, 289  
 named place, in, 28, 703  
 next heir male of testator, to, 28, 750  
 non-charitable unincorporated association, to, invalidity of, 28, 545  
 old and new law as to, 24, 168 n.; 28, 518 n., 702 n.  
 or construed as and when necessary in a, 28, 751 n.  
 parish land, of particular, evidence regarding, 28, 640 n.  
 personal representative, assent of, necessary for vesting of, 28, 583  
   devolution of property on, 28, 583  
 power, execution of, operating as, 28, 618-626.  
   *See* POWER OF APPOINTMENT.  
   of sale implied where provision for payment of debt out of, 23, 7 n.  
   where devised to executor to sell, 23, 11  
 property included in, 14, 281; 28, 702-704  
 purchase under option may deprive devisee of, 13, 111  
 quality of estate altered by, when, 11, 8  
 redeemed land tax, of, for augmentation of living, exempted from provisions of Statute of Mortmain, 18, 329  
 rent or ground rent, of, *prima facie* includes testator's whole interest, 28, 699  
 representations, devisee obtaining by, forced to carry them out, 13, 75  
 residuary. *See* RESIDUARY DEVISE.  
 reversion, of, 18, 595  
 satisfaction, equitable doctrine of, in respect of. *See* SATISFACTION.  
 shifting, effect of, 24, 235  
   event on which it operates, 24, 235  
   future interest taking effect as, 24, 234  
   operation of, 24, 235  
 specific  
   legacy, of the nature of, 14, 261  
   presumption against charge on, 14, 291  
   representative must apportion rents on, 14, 275  
 spiritual purposes, for, is for charitable use, 11, 773  
 springing, 24, 233  
 Statute of Limitations as affecting devise subject to annuity, 19, 141  
 Statute of Uses applied by way of analogy to a, 23, 5, 6; 24, 281 n.  
 succession of interests, of, *cy-près* doctrine applied on, 28, 787  
   successive estates tail, construed as gift of, 28, 673  
 tail, in, expressions not annexing trust to, 28, 15  
 trade union, to, 27, 632  
 trustees, to, amount of estate taken, 28, 94-99.  
   *See* TRUSTEE.  
 breaking of descent by, effect of, 11, 8

**DEVISE**—*continued.*

trustee—*continued.*  
 indefinite, followed by gift over, effect of, 28, 97  
 trust which fails, on a, 11, 3; 28, 51-54.  
   *See* TRUSTEE.  
 votes, intended to multiply, avoidance of, 12, 153

**DEVISEE.** *See also* BENEFICIARY; DEVISE.

defined, 14, 246, 247; 28, 508  
 acknowledgment under statutes of limitation, by, 19, 74, 75  
 building contract, rights under, 3, 273; 14, 288; 15, 426  
 company, as contributory to, 5, 490, 491  
 contribution between devisees, limitation of action in respect of, 19, 88  
 copyholds, of, admittance of, 8, 98, 102, 103  
 creditor's statutory rights against, 14, 246  
*de ventis inspicendo*, writ of, when granted to, 11, 12 n.  
 debt, payment of, by, as binding personal representatives, 19, 74  
   to estate by, need not be brought into account, 14, 268  
 estate *pur autre vie*, of, heirs not special occupants in case of, 11, 13  
 heir, when, takes as devisee, 13, 120 n.  
 infant, sale or mortgage of interest of, to satisfy testator's debts, 17, 81, 82  
 judgment against, registration of, for personal debts does not affect creditor's rights against devised land, 14, 247  
 lands in hands of, as assets for payment of debt, 13, 34, 35  
 limitation of action as to contribution between devisees, 19, 88  
 Locke King's Acts, effect of, on estate of, 14, 288  
 parol trust, cannot set up Statute of Frauds to avoid, 13, 75  
 privity in estate to testator, is, 13, 344  
 probate as evidence of title of, 14, 212, 213  
 redemption of mortgage by, 21, 140, 141  
 representations, obtaining devise by, ordered to carry them out, 13, 75  
 residuary. *See* RESIDUARY.  
 sale of real estate devised, proceeds of, when devolving on, 14, 239  
 seisin in law and in deed of, 24, 210  
 title of, proved by production of probate grant, 14, 212  
 trustee for heir-at-law, when, 11, 3  
 voluntary grant not impeachable by purchaser from, 15, 99  
 what term includes, 14, 246, 247

**DEVISES,**

local court of, 9, 159

**DEVOLUTION.** *See* DESCENT; SUCCESSION.

defined, 13, 267 n.  
 advowson, of, 14, 230, 281  
 annuity, of, as real estate, 24, 470, 471  
 bastard, of property of, on intestacy, 2, 439; 11, 26  
 beneficial interest, of, succession duty in case of, 13, 267. *See* SUCCESSION DUTY.  
 building contracts, of rights under, on death of employer or contractor, 3, 273, 274

**DEVOLUTION**—*continued*.

capital money arising under the Settled Land Acts, of, **25**, 650, 651

chattel annexed to land, of, **11**, 3 n.; **14**, 218

chattels real, of, **14**, 230

choses in action, of, **14**, 224—229

company, of shares in, **5**, 196, 701

copyholds, of, **8**, 86—89; **11**, 6; **14**, 136.

*See DESCENT.*

deer, of, **11**, 4 n.; **14**, 218

easements, of, **11**, 3 n., 237

estate *pur autre vie*, of, **14**, 231; **24**, 180

fixtures, of, **14**, 220, 221

foreign property, of, **6**, 218, 220—225

friendly society's property, of, **15**, 170

heirlooms, of, **11**, 3 n.; **14**, 218; **25**, 659—661, 703—706

heritable property, of, **11**, 3 n.

leaseholds, of, **14**, 230

legal estate, of. *See* LEGAL ESTATE.

mortgage security on death of mortgagee, of, **11**, 5; **14**, 234, 235; **21**, 182—185

partnership property, of, **11**, 4 n., 6, 7; **14**, 221; **22**, 55; **25**, 420

patent, of, on death of patentee, **22**, 190

perpetuity, of estate or interest void as, **22**, 351

personal estate, of, **11**, 6; **14**, 136, 218 *et seq.*; **28**, 583

beneficial interest in, of, **11**, 16—23. *See*

DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS, intestate, of.

real estate, beneficial interest in, of. *See* DESCENT.

effect of Land Transfer Act, 1897, on, **14**, 136, 238; **17**, 50; **28**, 583

sale of land, on, on death of purchaser before completion, **14**, 239; **25**, 380

settled personality, of, **11**, 3 n.; **25**, 659—661, 703—706.

shares in company, of, **5**, 196, 701

title deeds, of, **24**, 240

trust property, of, **11**, 5, 25; **14**, 233, 235; **28**, 100, 101

trusteeship by, **28**, 81, 82, 154, 155

**DEVON,**

hedges and trees in, lopping, statutory provisions for, **16**, 114, 165

sand from foreshore, right to take, **28**, 379

Stannaries Court, jurisdiction of, extended to, **20**, 639

tin-bounding, custom of, in, **20**, 638

**DICE,**

club, found in, are evidence of gaming, **4**, 437

games played with, illegality of, **4**, 436; **9**, 546; **15**, 279 n., 280 n., 285

**DICTIONARY,**

copyright in, when compiler entitled to, **8**, 145 n.

evidence, as, meaning of words in will, of ordinary,

**28**, 634, 635, 638

mercantile term, of, **17**, 344 n.

reference by court to, **10**, 449

**DIE,**

inland revenue, *defined*, **9**, 747 n.

discontinuance of use of, provision for, **24**, 701

offences relating to, **9**, 747

post office, offence relating to, **22**, 685

**DIEM CLAUSIT EXTREMUM,**

writ of, **10**, 18

loan to local authority, how repayment of, enforced by, **21**, 61

**DIET,**

convict in penal servitude, of, provisions as to, **23**, 263, 264

pauper lunatics, of, provisions as to, **19**, 517

prisoners, of, provisions as to, **23**, 255, 256

**DIFFERENCES.** *See also* DISPUTE.

adjustment of, Telegraph Acts, under, classes of, **27**, 377, 378

no appeal from Commissioner's decision, **27**, 380

procedure for, **27**, 378—381

tribunal for, **27**, 378

powers of, **27**, 370, 380

**DIFFERENCES (STOCK EXCHANGE).**

broker's right to, on carry over, **27**, 221, 223 n.

carry-over, payment on, **27**, 243

client's duty to provide funds for payment of, **27**, 250

contract for, when void as wager, **15**, 283, 284; **27**, 260, 261

hammer price, how dealt with in case of default, **27**, 213, 258

**DIGGING,**

minerals etc., for, right of, as a right of common, **4**, 471, 472

turfes, for, right of, **4**, 464, 465

**DIGNITY,**

*The title PEERAGES AND DIGNITIES is contained in Vol. XXII., pp. 261 et seq.*

acquisition and creation of, **6**, 455

baronetcy, **22**, 283—285. *See* BARONET.

chattels settled to devolve with, may be sold by life-tenant, **25**, 659 n.

foreign, recognition in England of, **22**, 290

indictment, dignity of person injured should be named in, **9**, 336 n.

inheritable, is a hereditament, **24**, 160 n.

knighthood, **22**, 285—287. *See* KNIGHT.

lease, cannot be subject of, **18**, 341 n.

legitimacy, determination of, for establishing claim to, **2**, 432

patent creating, is an heirloom, **24**, 240

peer, of, **22**, 262. *See* PEERAGE.

tenement, may be included in term, **24**, 158

**DILAPIDATIONS,**

buildings in London, of, County Council's powers as to, **20**, 494

ecclesiastical, **11**, 767—772. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL DILAPIDATIONS; REPAIR.

leaseholds, to, **18**, 501—515. *See* REPAIR TO LEASEHOLDS.

settled estate, of, damages for, measure of, **25**, 606, 607

tenant for life, when liable to repair, **25**, 606, 607

**DILIGENCE,**

agent's duty to use, **1**, 185

partner, degree required from, **22**, 49

**DILUTION,**

liquor, of, with water, conversion by, **27**, 892 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DILUVION.** See ACCRETION.

adjoining owner, when added land belongs to, 7, 116; 28, 362

Crown's right to land formed by, 7, 116; 28, 363  
ownership of land formed by, 3, 119; 28, 362

**DINNER,**

public, right under occasional licence, to sell liquor at, 18, 98

**DIOCESAN ASSOCIATIONS,**

defined, 11, 802

chancellor, 11, 412—416. See CHANCELLOR.  
court, 11, 505—508. See CONSISTORY COURT.

persons obtaining faculty in, injunction against, 17, 227

registrar, copies of entries of burials to be annually sent to, 3, 558, 560

synod, colonial church, as basis of, 11, 404 n.  
constitution and powers of, 11, 404 n.

**DIOCESE,**

defined, 11, 395

arch-priest of, dean as, 11, 421

boundaries of, 11, 383, 384, 395

cathedral is parish church of whole, 11, 412

chancellor of. See CHANCELLOR.

changes in, how made, 11, 395

list of dioceses as now constituted, 11, 384

peculiar exempt from bishop's jurisdiction, 11, 395, 411, 412

pre-Reformation dioceses, list of, 11, 384

registrar of, copies of burial register annually sent to, 3, 558, 560

copies of register of baptism sent to, 11, 687

visitation of, 11, 385, 400—412

**DIPHTHERIA,**

burial of person dying of, 3, 549, 550

notification of, 20, 338 n.; 23, 445—448

**DIPLOMA,**

architect not bound to obtain, 3, 160

**DIPLOMATIC**

agent, appointment of, 6, 427

British, nationality of child of, born abroad, 1, 303

foreign, nationality of child of, born within dominions of Crown, 1, 303

officers, notarial acts may be done by, 21, 497

privilege. See DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.

representatives of foreign sovereigns, jurisdiction of English court over, 6, 182

**DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE,**

Act relating to, 6, 428 n., 430 n., 432, 433; 9, 528 n.

arrest, from, 6, 429, 430; 25, 817

British subject, of, 1, 20 n.; 6, 431, 433

consular officer, of, 6, 432, 438

distress, from, 1, 252; 6, 430; 11, 133

*droit de chapelle*, 6, 430 n.

embassy, right of asylum in, 6, 430 n.

extritoriality, doctrine of, 6, 429, 430 n.; 9, 451 n. See EXTRITORIALITY.

forfeiture of, 6, 430, 433

goods, seizure of, exemption from, 6, 433

legal process, immunity from, 1, 19, 20; 6, 182, 428 n., 429, 430

criminal, 6, 429; 9, 245

**DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE—continued.**

legal process—continued.

execution, 14, 10

injunction, 17, 205

joint liability, on, 6, 430 n.

punishment for prosecution, 6, 430 n., 433; 9, 528

subpoena, 6, 431

tort, for, 27, 479

treason, for, 9, 451

*omnis coactio abesse a legato debet*, 6, 429

persons

entitled to, 1, 20; 6, 428, 431, 432, 433; 9, 451

ambassador's suite, 6, 432

*bona fides*, 1, 20; 6, 431 n.

public minister, dismissal of, effect of, 6, 431 n.

duration of immunity of, 6, 431; 9, 528 n.

jurisdiction of, over inmates of house, 6, 430 n.

punishment for infringement of, 9, 528

rates and taxes, as to, 6, 430 n.; 24, 17

reason of, 6, 429 n.

registration of persons entitled to, 6, 433; 9, 528 n.

religious worship, freedom of, 6, 430 n.

secretary of legation, of, 6, 430, 431

service out of jurisdiction, as to, 6, 431

Statutes of Limitations, effect as to, 6, 431 n.

trade, engaging in, effect of, 6, 430, 433; 9, 528 n.

waiver of, 1, 20; 6, 431

**DIPPING TANKS**

for sheep, powers of local authorities to provide, 1, 430

**DIRECTION.** See DIRECTIONS.

burial of deceased, as to, 3, 405

charitable trust, for administration of, how obtained, 4, 330

cremation of deceased, as to, 3, 405, 571

testamentary, administration not necessarily ordered under, 28, 506 n.

annuity, for payment of, form and effect of, 24, 492—494

carry on business, to, 14, 295

debts, as to payment of, charge implied by, 14, 237

donee as testator's heir, effect of, 28, 765

timber, as to produce of, in perpetuity, 22, 380

to pay, *Andrews v. Partington* rule applied notwithstanding, 28, 720

gift distinguished from, 28, 811, 812

**DIRECTION POST.** See SIGNPOST.**DIRECTIONS.** See DIRECTION.

conduct of action, as to, by interlocutory order, 18, 179 n.; 23, 135—137. See SUMMONS FOR DIRECTIONS.

county court, in, application for, 8, 506

further, to officers of court, 8, 507

Divorce Division, are inserted in, 16, 528

master should give, where leave to defend granted under Order 14, 18, 193, 194.

summons for. See SUMMONS FOR DIRECTIONS.

voters, to, regulations as to, 12, 315

**DIRECTOR,**

army finance, of, duties of, 7, 94

bank, proof of appointment of, 13, 443

**DIRECTOR**—*continued.*

building society, of. *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES.  
 company, of. *See* DIRECTOR OF COMPANY.  
 National Gallery, of, appointment of, 19, 213  
 powers of, 19, 214, 215  
 Public Prosecutions, of. *See* DIRECTOR OF  
 PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS.

**DIRECTOR OF COMPANY,**

*defined*, 5, 38, 209; 27, 576  
 account, duty to, 5, 236  
 acquiescence in act of, by company, 5, 206; 13,  
 172 n.  
 address of, prospectus must contain, 5, 122  
 admissions by, evidence against company, as, 13,  
 461  
 agent of company, as, 1, 169; 5, 220, 292; 15,  
 470  
 alteration or destruction of company's books  
 by, penalty for, 5, 313; 9, 660  
 appointment of, 5, 209—212, 243  
   *casual vacancies*, to fill, 5, 211, 212  
   *defect in*, 5, 210, 211, 238  
   *estoppel in respect of*, 5, 211  
   *first*, by articles, 5, 209  
   *when not appointed*, 5, 210  
   *new*, involves retirement of superceded direc-  
   *tors*, 5, 212  
   *other than first directors*, 5, 211, 212  
   *validity of*, presumed, 5, 210  
 arrears of salaries may be paid to, without fresh  
 consideration, 15, 401, 402  
 attachment of, when company's contempt of  
 court punishable by, 5, 325, 326 n.; 7, 303,  
 306; 17, 292; 23, 761  
 authority of, 5, 220—222, 233  
   *guarantee*, to bind company by, 15, 470, 471  
 balance-sheet, responsibility in respect of, 5,  
 266  
 bankruptcy of, discharge in, when released from  
 breach of trust by, 5, 235  
   *disqualification by*, 5, 240  
 board of, duration of office of original, 5, 212  
 change in, notification of, 5, 212  
   *independent executive*, as an, 5, 53, 54  
   *investment by*, 5, 226  
   *joint and several liability of*, 5, 55, 232  
 bonus to, on sale, 5, 330  
 books of company, when knowledge of, implied,  
 13, 449  
 borrowing powers of, 5, 234, 295, 338, 339  
 breach of trust by, 5, 234, 235, 478. *See* BREACH  
 OF TRUST.  
 calls on shares by. *See* CALLS ON SHARES.  
 chairman of company, as. *See* CHAIRMAN.  
 co-directors, contribution between, 5, 130, 234,  
 235 n.; 14, 313  
   *exclusion of*, 5, 224  
   *liability for acts of*, 5, 227  
 committee of directors, powers of, 5, 224, 225  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, annual election  
 of, 5, 707  
   *appointment of*, 5, 706, 707  
   *defect in*, 5, 714  
   *casual vacancies in office of*, 5, 707  
   *chairman of*, 5, 713  
   *choice of*, 5, 714  
   *committees of*, rules as to, 5, 700  
   *contracts made by*, 5, 710—712  
   *death of*, 5, 707  
   *disqualification of*, 5, 707, 708

**DIRECTOR OF COMPANY**—*continued.*

Companies Clauses Acts—*continued.*  
 failure to hold shares, 5, 709  
 meetings of, 5, 712, 713  
   *minutes of*, 5, 713  
   *number of*, 5, 706, 707  
   *increasing or decreasing*, 5, 707  
   *pecuniary interest avoiding office of*, 5, 708  
   *qualification of*, 5, 707, 708  
   *quorum of*, 5, 707, 712, 713  
   *removal of*, 5, 714  
   *remuneration of*, 5, 709  
   *resignation of*, 5, 707  
   *retirement by rotation of*, 5, 714  
   *tenure of office of*, 5, 707  
   *validity of acts done by*, 5, 714  
 compensation for loss of salary of, 5, 588; 15,  
 401  
 consent of, to act, required, 5, 71, 73, 74, 138, 209  
   *transfer of share*, required for, 5, 188  
 conspiracy by directors, 5, 141, 312, 313  
 contempt of court by company, when punishable  
 by attachment of, 5, 325, 326 n.; 7, 303,  
 306; 17, 292; 23, 761  
 contract by, company, with, 5, 229  
   *cost-book company*, of, 5, 658  
   *illegal*, no specific performance of, 27, 62 n.  
   *interest in contract*, effect of, 5, 241; 13, 138  
 contribution, right of, 5, 130, 234, 235 n.  
   *when available against estate of deceased*  
   *co-director*, 5, 231; 14, 313  
 control of company  
   *by*, 5, 223  
   *over*, 5, 223  
 creditor of insolvent company, as, position of,  
 5, 230  
   *remedy of*, against, for *ultra vires* acts, 5,  
 222  
 criminal offences by, 5, 140, 141, 312—317; 9,  
 655, 660  
 death of, liability of estate for director's acts,  
 5, 232; 14, 313, 314  
*de facto*, validity of acts of, 5, 211  
 delegation of powers by, when permissible,  
 1, 169; 5, 165, 224, 225  
 discharge in bankruptcy, when released from  
 breach of trust by, 5, 235  
 discovery in aid of execution, examination in,  
 14, 126, 127, 127 n.  
 discretion of, 5, 165, 166, 222  
 disqualification of, 5, 240  
 distress by, justified as bailiff, 11, 131, 162  
 duties and powers of, 5, 220, 225  
 employment of company, is not a person in,  
 5, 240  
 estoppel of, from impugning validity of own  
 appointment as, 5, 211; 13, 389  
 exclusion of, by co-directors, 5, 224  
 false statements by, liability for, 5, 225, 226  
 fiduciary position of, 5, 221, 226, 228; 13, 156;  
 19, 167; 28, 59, 60. *See* FIDUCIARY  
 RELATIONSHIP.  
 fraudulent reception of property by, 9, 656  
 gifts from promoter, must account for, 5, 54, 55  
 guarantee by, right to indemnity in respect of,  
 5, 233  
   *when binding on company*, 15, 470, 471,  
 478 n., 526  
 imprudence, liability for, 5, 230, 231  
 income tax, deduction from, fees of, 5, 220  
 indemnity, right to, 5, 139, 233

**DIRECTOR OF COMPANY—continued.**

insolvent company, position as creditor of, **5**, 230

interest of, company, in, to be disclosed in prospectus, **5**, 124, 125

contract with company, in, effect of, **5**, 241

interrogatories, answers to, by, **11**, 77, 109

liability of, **5**, 225, 236

breach of trust, for, **5**, 232

civil, **5**, 57, 70, 72, 225—236, 300, 478—482

co-directors, for acts of, **5**, 227

company, to, **5**, 223

costs of patent action, for, **22**, 226

creditors of company, to, **5**, 232

criminal, **5**, 140, 141, 312—317; **9**, 655, 660

dissolution of company, when extinguished by, **5**, 235

estate of, after decease, **5**, 232; **14**, 313, 314

false reports to company, for, **5**, 226

false statements in prospectus, for, **5**, 225

joint and several, is, **5**, 232

managing director, as, **5**, 227

distraining, for, **11**, 162

misapplication of cheque, for, **5**, 227

negligence, for, **5**, 222, 230—232

negotiable instrument, on, **2**, 492

omission to claim debt due to company, for, **5**, 227

relief against, **5**, 232

retirement, after, **5**, 227

sub-agent's acts, for, **5**, 296

third persons, to, **5**, 233

unlimited, **5**, 70, 76, 235, 493

guarantee company, in, **5**, 77

notice of, **5**, 236

void allotment, for, **5**, 178

limitation of actions against, **5**, 235; **19**, 39

list of, must be filed on registration of memorandum and articles, **5**, 71—73

loan by, to company, **5**, 310

lunacy disqualifies, **5**, 240

managing, liability of, **5**, 227

distress, for levying, **11**, 162

meetings of, **5**, 236—239

absence from, without leave, **5**, 240

business at, **5**, 237, 238

irregularity at, **5**, 233

minutes to be kept of, **5**, 239

notice of, **5**, 237

order of business at, **5**, 239

quorum at, **5**, 238

ratification of acts done at informal, **5**, 237, 238

misappropriation by, **5**, 312, 313; **9**, 655

misfeasance proceedings against, on winding up, **5**, 478—485. *See MISFEASANCE.*

names of, prospectus should state, **5**, 122

registrar, must be returned to, **5**, 263, 264

negligence of, **5**, 230—232

creditors' remedy for, **5**, 222

estoppel of company's claim for, **5**, 232

nominee, remuneration of, **5**, 230

non-disclosure by, of interest in contract with company, effect of, **5**, 228, 229, 241; **13**, 158

notice, resolution, of, involving advantage to director, **5**, 253

to, when notice to company, **5**, 307

withdrawal of consent, of, **5**, 138

number of directors, **5**, 209

patent action, costs of, liability for, **22**, 226

**DIRECTOR OF COMPANY—continued.**

payment by, wrongful, but *bona fide*, **5**, 237

payment of. *See remuneration of, infra.*

pension to, **5**, 220; **15**, 401 n.

personal representative not liable for tortious acts of, **14**, 314

powers of, **5**, 220—225

benefit, must be used only for company's, **5**, 221

control company, to, **5**, 223

delegation of, **1**, 169; **5**, 165, 224, 225

general, **5**, 223, 224

private company, of, position of, **5**, 73, 74

promoters, relation to, **5**, 53—55

payment to, by, **5**, 57

prosecution of, in voluntary winding up, **5**, 564, 592

prudence of, standard of, **5**, 225, 232

public examination of, **5**, 430—434

qualification, **5**, 213—217

defect in, effect of, **5**, 214

penalty for acting without, **5**, 214

shares of, condition precedent to holding office, **5**, 217

liability for, **5**, 214—216

trustee, held as, **5**, 216, 217

quorum of, **5**, 164, 165, 237, 238

rateable value, deduction from, of fees of cemetery company director, **24**, 44

ratification, acts of, by company, **5**, 220, 221, 236

business of informal meeting, of, **5**, 237, 238

rectification of register by, **5**, 153

register of, **5**, 212, 280, 281

relief of, against liability for breach of trust, **5**, 232

removal of, **5**, 239—242, 714

remuneration of, **5**, 119, 122, 217—220, 709

apportionment of, **5**, 219

arrears of, payment of, valid without fresh consideration, **14**, 313

capital, when payable out of, **5**, 119 n., 218

equitable execution on, **5**, 220

extra services, for, **5**, 220

fixed, how, **5**, 218

fraudulent preference, may be set aside as, **5**, 546

implied agreement for, **28**, 868

improperly paid, how recovered, **5**, 218

income tax in respect of, **5**, 220

nominee director, **5**, 230

payable, how, **5**, 218

proof in winding up for, **5**, 219

prospectus, must be stated in, **5**, 122, 218

settled estate, received as trustee of, treated as capital money, **25**, 610, 611

statutory company, of, **5**, 709

trustee, holding qualification shares 'as, account need not be made to *credit* *trust* in case of, **28**, 860 n.

report of, misrepresentation in, **20**, 717 n.

statutory, **5**, 248

representation by, statement of fact as, **20**, 663 n.

statement of opinion as, **20**, 666 n.

resignation of, **5**, 214, 240

acceptance of, **5**, 241

restraint of trade, covenants in, director carries on company's business for purpose of, **27**, 676

retirement of, **5**, 227, 239—242, 714 n.

secret profits by, **5**, 54, 55, 228—230

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**DIRECTOR OF COMPANY—continued.**

shares, must pay on his, before company commences business, **5, 262**  
 qualification, of, **5, 213—217; 28, 60 n.**  
 statement in prospectus of opinion of, as representation of its accuracy, **20, 665 n.**  
 subrogation, right of, **5, 233**  
 surety for company, as, **15, 526**  
 surrender of shares by, **5, 198, 199**  
 tortious acts of, personal representatives not liable for, **14, 313**  
 transfer of shares by, **5, 186, 216**  
 travelling expenses, when entitled to, **5, 220, 223**  
 trustee, company, for, **5, 221, 226, 231 n., 232; 13, 156, 158; 19, 167; 28, 69, 60**  
 creditors, for, is not, **5, 166**  
 settled estate, of, **19, 167** of, held capital money, **28, 610, 611**  
*ultra vires* acts by. See **ULTRA VIRES**  
 unlimited liability of. See **liability of, supra.**  
 unqualified, position of, **5, 214**  
 untrue representation, liability for, **5, 231**  
 vacancy in office of, filling of, **5, 211, 212, 240 n., 242 n.**  
 voluntary winding-up, position of director in, **5, 574, 578**  
 waiver of company's right to full disclosure by, **5, 230**  
 warranty of authority of, liability for breach of, **5, 233, 306**  
 winding-up order ends powers of, **5, 420**  
 wrongful dismissal of, **20, 96 n.**

**DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS,**

appointment of, **2, 383; 7, 78**  
 bankruptcy, duty to prosecute in, **2, 352**  
 coroner's duty to transmit inquisitions to, **8, 290**  
 criminal appeals, duty to defend, **9, 440**  
 duties of, **2, 352; 9, 292, 440**  
 election petitions, attendance at, of, **2, 383; 12, 442, 514, 515**  
 costs at, of, **12, 475, 521**  
 discretion as to venue of criminal election trial, **12, 535 n.**  
 municipal, **12, 510, 514, 515, 521**  
 notice of appeal to be given to, **12, 470**  
 parliamentary, **12, 433, 434, 442, 443, 475**  
 personation, duty to prosecute, **12, 528**  
 prosecution arising out of, by, **12, 471, 485, 528**  
 representation at, of, **2, 383; 12, 442, 443, 514, 515**  
 withdrawal of, **12, 433, 434, 510**  
 qualification for appointment as, **2, 383; 7, 78**

**DIRECTORY,**

copyright in, **8, 145 n., 146**

**DIRECTORY STATUTE, 27, 117, 170—173. See STATUTE.**

**DISABILITY. See INCAPACITY.**

alien, of, **1, 308, 309**  
 clergy, of, **11, 556—558; 21, 657; 24, 360**  
 commoners under, how represented for purposes of inclosure, **4, 543**  
 compromise of action by person under, when sanction of court required, **23, 166, 167. See COMPROMISE.**

**DISABILITY—continued.**

compulsory purchase from person under, **6, 58, 60, 61, 109—112**  
 conveyance in case of, **6, 111, 112**  
 payment into Bank of England in case of, **6, 60, 61, 109—111**  
 conveyance on sale of land by vendor under, parties to, **25, 416**  
 coparcener under, limitation of action as affecting, **19, 134**  
 copyholds, enfranchisement of, in case of, **6, 137; 8, 113, 116**  
 coverture as. See **COVERTURE; MARRIED WOMAN; WIFE.**  
 deed, avoidance of, on ground of, **10, 360**  
 domicile, change of, by person under, **6, 191, 192**  
 family arrangement subject to sanction of court, where party under, **14, 545**  
 fraud by person under, equity refuses relief in case of, **13, 72**  
 gift over on, instances of, **25, 571 n.**  
 infancy as. See **INFANT.**  
 judgment, no estoppel by record by, where party under, **13, 327**  
 landowner under, application for improvement charge on land by, **18, 294**  
 entering on lands of, under the Land Drainage Acts, **18, 301, 302**  
 loan to, under the Public Money Drainage Acts, **18, 303 n., 304 n.**  
 libel and slander, procedure in, in case of persons under, **18, 610—618**  
 limitation of action as affecting persons under, absence beyond the seas, in case of. See **BEYOND THE SEAS, ABSENCE.**  
 acknowledgment, effect of, **19, 61, 81, 82, 135**  
 charges on land, in case of, **19, 91, 92**  
 coparcener, in case of, **19, 134**  
 co-plaintiff, in case of one, **19, 57**  
 convict, in case of, **19, 53**  
 coverture, in case of, **19, 56 n., 78 n., 133**  
 death during disability, **19, 57, 58, 82**  
 executor, in case of, **19, 58**  
 imprisonment, in case of, **19, 53 n., 56 n.**  
 infancy, in case of, **17, 62; 19, 56, 78, 91, 133, 135**  
 land or rent, in case of, **19, 133—135**  
 lunacy, in case of, **19, 56, 78, 91, 133**  
 mortgagor, in case of, **19, 150**  
 personal actions, in case of, **19, 56—58**  
 pleading in case of, **19, 184, 185**  
 Real Property Limitation Act, 1874, provisions in, as to, **19, 91, 92, 133**  
 remainderman, in case of, **19, 137**  
 right to sue not affected by disability, **19, 58**  
 simple contract debt, in case of, **19, 56—58**  
 specialties, in case of, **19, 78, 79**  
 statutes providing special periods not applicable to disability, **19, 182**  
 successive disability, in case of, **19, 57, 91, 92, 134**  
 tenant in tail, in case of, **19, 137**  
 lunacy as. See **LUNATIC.**  
 married woman, of. See **COVERTURE; MARRIED WOMAN.**  
 mortgage, redemption of, in case of person under, **21, 141**  
 necessities, liability for, of person under, **25, 125**  
 partition action by or against persons under, **21, 840**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DISABILITY—continued.**

pleading of, under Statutes of Limitation, 19, 184, 185  
*profit à prendre*, effect on prescriptive claim to, 11, 348  
 sue or be sued, person under disability may, 19, 57  
 tort, in respect of action of, 27, 491  
 undue influence over persons under, 20, 760, 701.  
*See UNDUE INFLUENCE.*

**DISABLEMENT,**

benefit, National Health Insurance Act, under,  
*defined*, 28, 922, 923  
 administration of, 28, 954  
 increase of, as an additional benefit, 28, 925  
 rate of, 28, 923  
 when payable, 28, 922, 923  
 certificated teacher's allowance for, 12, 129  
 partner, of, dissolution of partnership, ground for, 22, 92  
 ship, of, on voyage, 26, 222, 223  
 signals, provision for, Sea Regulations, in, 26, 380—388  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, date of, 20, 166 n.  
 disease contracted through, 20, 166  
 notice of, 20, 167

**DISABLING ACTS,**

list of, 4, 226 n.

**DISALLOWANCE,**

colonial law, of, by the Crown, 6, 425; 10, 542  
 costs, of, on taxation, 26, 769, 796, 798. *See*  
*TAXATION OF COSTS.*  
 receiver's expenditure on repairs, of, 24, 305

**DISBARRING,**

barrister, of, 2, 361, 362

**DISBENCHING,**

bencher, of, 2, 362

**DISBURSEMENT,**

marine insurance on, what is covered by policy of, 17, 308  
 master of ship, of, *defined*, 1, 70  
 admiralty jurisdiction in claims for, 1, 68  
 master's lien for, 1, 69; 26, 63, 620  
 priority of, 26, 623, 624  
 receiver, of, application to court in respect of, when required, 24, 406, 407  
 unauthorised, allowed if for benefit of property, 24, 407  
 ship, for, provision in charterparty for, 26, 104, 313  
 solicitor, of, bill of costs, in, 26, 775, 776  
 interest on, 26, 810  
 professional and non-professional distinguished, 26, 775  
 Solicitors Act, 1843, estate not a disbursement within, 13, 216 n.

**DISCHARGE. See also DISMISSAL; RELEASE.**

bankruptcy, in. *See ORDER OF DISCHARGE (in Bankruptcy).*  
 berth of, cargo, for, 28, 262  
 bill of exchange, of, 2, 549—554  
*defined*, 2, 549  
 acceptor becoming holder, by, 2, 551

**DISCHARGE—continued.****bill of exchange—continued.**

accommodation bill, of, 2, 551, 555  
 accord and satisfaction, by, 2, 553  
 alteration, material, by, 2, 553  
 bankruptcy of drawer, by, 2, 554 n.  
 cancellation by holder, by, 2, 553  
 common law, at, modes of, 2, 552, 553  
 conduct of holder, by, 2, 551, 553  
 conflict of laws as to, 2, 563, 564; 6, 240  
 effect of, 2, 554  
 lapse of time, by, 2, 553, 558, 559, 564  
 parties, not necessarily discharge of, 2, 554  
 payment, by, 2, 549, 551, 555  
 accommodation bill, of, 2, 551  
 banker, by, 2, 550, 551  
 in due course, 2, 549, 551  
*supra* protest, by, 2, 541  
 wrong person, to, 2, 550  
 release, by, 2, 553  
 renewal, by, 2, 553, 554  
 renunciation of holder, by, 2, 551, 552  
 set, drawn in a, by discharge of one part, 2, 561  
 statutory modes of, 2, 549—552  
 party to, of, 2, 554—560  
*defined*, 2, 549  
 alteration, material, by, 2, 555—557  
 cancellation of signature, by, 2, 556  
 conflict of laws as to, 2, 563, 564; 6, 240  
 discharge of joint debtor, by, 2, 558  
 disqualified acceptance, by, 2, 554  
 giving time, by, 2, 557, 558  
 holder discharging prior indorser, by, 15, 565  
 joint debtor, in case of, 2, 558  
 lapse of time, by, 2, 558—560  
 acknowledgment or admission, effect of, on, 2, 559, 560  
 collateral transactions, in, 2, 559  
 holder under disability, when, 2, 559  
 revival of right in case of, 2, 559  
 non-presentment, by, 2, 531, 554  
 payment  
 by drawer or indorser, by, 2, 554, 555  
 for honour, by, 2, 541  
 presentment for  
 acceptance, by, 2, 528, 554  
 payment, by, 2, 531, 554  
 protest, by, 2, 538, 539  
 qualified acceptance, by, 2, 554  
 renunciation by holder, by, 2, 555  
 want of  
 notice of dishonour, by, 2, 542, 544, 554  
 protest, by, 2, 536, 539  
 bond, of, 3, 93, 97—99  
 accord and satisfaction, by, 3, 97  
 alteration, by, 3, 98  
 cancellation, by, 3, 98  
 covenant not to sue, by, 3, 97, 99  
 impossibility of performance, by, 3, 92, 93, 97  
 joint  
 obligees, in case of, 3, 98, 99  
 obligors, in case of, 3, 99  
 modes of, 3, 97, 98  
 payment, by, 3, 97  
 performance, by, 3, 97  
 release, by, 3, 97, 99  
 Borstal institution, from, by licence, 8, 420



**DISCHARGE**—*continued.*

breach of contract, of right of action for, **7, 441—463.** See **BREACH OF CONTRACT.**

cargo, of. See **CARGO.**

Charity Commissioners, order by, of, **4, 316**

cheque, of, non-presentment, by, **2, 531**

chose in action, of, power of assignee to give, **4, 373, 393.**

contract, of, alteration, by, **7, 424—426**

bankruptcy, by, **7, 437**

breach of contract, by, **7, 438—463.** See **BREACH OF CONTRACT.**

cancellation, by, **7, 424—426**

condition, by failure of, **7, 432—436**

conflict of laws in respect of, **6, 240, 247**

deed, by, method of, **10, 416**

impossibility of performance, by, **7, 426—432.**

See **IMPOSSIBILITY OF PERFORMANCE.**

modes of, **7, 410**

novation, by, **7, 423, 503—504.** See **NOVATION.**

performance, by, **7, 410—417.** See **PERFORMANCE.**

repudiation, by, **7, 422, 423**

rescission, by, **7, 421—423.** See **RESCISSON.**

tender, by, **7, 417—421.** See **TENDER.**

waiver, by, **7, 423, 424.** See **WAIVER.**

written contract, destruction or loss of, not a, **7, 426**

criminal lunatic, of, **23, 271, 272**

custody, from, attachment, of person imprisoned under, **7, 323—325**

Debtors Act, under, **7, 318, 324**

divorce proceedings, in, **7, 324; 16, 566**

mistake, by, **7, 320**

contempt, of person committed by county court for, **8, 578**

*habeas corpus*, of person brought up on writ of, **10, 71**

fugitive offender, of, after committal for extradition, **14, 417, 427, 428, 430**

appeal against order refusing, how made, **14, 430**

grand jury, of, **18, 243**

idiot, of, from institution, **19, 526, 527**

incumbance, of. See also mortgage, *infra*.

compulsory purchase, on, **6, 58, 119, 120**

costs of, **6, 130**

deceased person's estate, in case of, **14, 288—290**

partition, on, **21, 165**

sale of land, on, **25, 413, 414, 434**

payment to incumbent, by, **25, 439**

Settled Land Acts, under, capital money, out of, **25, 645**

mortgage for, **25, 601**

tenant for life, by, **21, 321—323; 25, 619—621, 645, 661**

mistake in, **25, 621.**

jury, of, disagreement, on, **9, 374**

criminal trial, in course of, **9, 370**

grounds for, **18, 254—256**

verdict, after, effect of, **18, 258, 259.**

lien, of, **19, 28—32.** See **LIEN.**

shares, on, **5, 170**

shipowner, of, statutory provisions for, **26, 287**

solicitor, of, on client's papers, **26, 819, 820**

lunatic, of, **19, 522—524**

medical certificate may prevent, **19, 522**

medical certificate on, **19, 522, 523**

notice of order of, service of, **19, 523**

**DISCHARGE**—*continued.*

lunatic—*continued.*

private patient, persons who may direct, **19, 522**

visitors in lunacy, power to order, **19, 523**

manager appointed by court, of, **24, 433**

mortgage, of, **21, 302—326**

building society, in case of, **3, 370—372**

delivery of title deeds on, **21, 309, 310**

discharge of debt, by, **21, 307, 308**

friendly society, in case of, **15, 166**

industrial and provident society, in case of, **17, 23**

merger, by, **21, 318—326.** See **MERGER.**

reconveyance on, **21, 308—314**

costs of, **21, 317, 318**

stamp duty on, **21, 315**

redemption, by, **21, 302—307.** See **REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.**

release of security, by, **21, 308—318**

ship, of, **26, 30**

vesting order, by, **21, 315—317**

national health insurance, of seaman, marine or soldier as affecting, **28, 980, 981**

naval prison, from, powers of the Admiralty as to, **25, 18, 19**

navy, from, punishment, as, **25, 17**

involving disgrace, **25, 16**

pauper lunatic, of, who may direct, **19, 522, 524.**

prisoner, of, **23, 258, 259**

act of grace, by, **23, 258**

completion of sentence, on, **23, 258**

earning remission, on, **23, 258**

gratuities granted on, **23, 259**

licence, on, **23, 258**

medical examination on, **23, 259**

payment of fine, on, **23, 258, 259**

Sunday etc., when term expires on, **23, 258; 27, 452**

supply of means to return home on, **23, 259**

time of, on day of discharge, **23, 258**

Probation of Offenders Act, 1907, of offender under, **9, 413**

receiver, of, **24, 415—420**

absconding, for, **24, 418**

application for, **24, 419, 420**

costs of, **24, 407, 408, 420**

notice of, service of, **24, 420**

several parties, in case of, **24, 419**

when made, **24, 419**

who may make, **24, 419**

appointment, administrator *pendente lite*, as, in case of, **24, 417**

improperly obtained, in case of, **24, 417, 418**

interlocutory, without limitation as to time, in case of, **24, 415**

limited time, for, in case of, **24, 415**

bankruptcy as ground for, **24, 418**

Chancery Division, by, **24, 354, 417**

company's liquidation, in case of, **24, 416, 417**

creditors, effect on, **24, 416**

default, for, **24, 418**

effluxion of time, by, **24, 415**

how obtained, **24, 419, 420**

incompetence as ground for, **24, 418**

investigation of accounts after, **24, 412**

misconduct as ground for, **24, 418**

mortgagee obtaining, **21, 157 n., 196**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DISCHARGE—continued.****receiver—continued.**

- order for, effect of, **24, 416, 420**
- necessity for, **24, 415, 416**
- when obtained, **24, 416**
- own application, on, **24, 419**
- penalties enforced after, **24, 413**
- prior mortgagee, at instance of, **24, 378 n., 383, 413**
- railway company, of, **23, 767**
- subsequent appointment on behalf of prior incumbrancer, by, **24, 418, 419**
- trust property, of, **28, 175**
- when ordered, **24, 415—419**
- seaman, of, **28, 55, 56**
- abroad, **26, 55**
- sale of ship, on, **26, 56**
- certificate of, **26, 55**
- formalities to be observed on, **26, 55**
- national health insurance, effect on, **28, 980, 981**
- wrongful, compensation for, **28, 52**
- seller, of, delivery to carrier, by, **25, 222**
- sequestration, of writ of, when made, **14, 89**
- sequestrator, of, by appointment of receiver, **24, 370**
- servant, of, **20, 98—102, 109—113. See DISMISSAL.**
- solicitor, of, right to remuneration for work done previous to, **26, 739**
- surety, of, annulled by subsequent act, **15, 549 n.**
- conditions not complied with, where, **15, 545, 546**
- counter-security given to surety, reversion to principal debtor on, **15, 516 n.**
- death, by, **15, 572, 573**
- joint, of, whether a, **1, 641**
- notice of, when, essential, **1, 641 ; 14, 310**
- discharge of co-surety, by, **15, 568, 570**
- discharge of principal debtor, **15, 563—569**
- failure of consideration, by, **15, 545**
- fidelity guarantee, from, by treatment of employee, **15, 559**
- giving time operating in, **15, 552—558. See GIVING TIME.**
- guarantee, revocation of, by, **15, 570—572**
- lashes of creditor, by, **15, 558—561**
- loss of securities by creditor, by, **15, 561—563**
- merger, by, **15, 571**
- Moneylenders Act, 1900, under, **15, 573, 574 ; 21, 54**
- novation, by, **15, 570**
- omissions of creditor effecting, **15, 555**
- payment by debtor, by, **15, 535, 536**
- receiver, for, **24, 424**
- release of property pledged on, **15, 547**
- securities, loss of, when not a, **15, 562, 563**
- settlor, of, tenant for life, by, how far effective, **15, 572 n.**
- variation of contract, by, **15, 548—552**
- fraudulent, not a ground for, **15, 548**
- limited guarantee, effect in case of, **15, 549**
- moral inducement, only removing, no ground for, **15, 549**
- part, in, **15, 549**
- surety, alteration of position of, by, a question of fact, **15, 550**
- consent of, to, effect of, **15, 549**
- contracting on the faith of principal contract, in case of, **15, 549**

**DISCHARGE—continued.****surety—continued.****variation of contract—continued.**

- Treasury, in case of bond given to, effect of, **15, 549**
- which will not effect, **15, 548, 549**
- Territorial Force, from the, **25, 68, 69**
- water, of, right to, easement of, **11, 317**

**DISCIPLINE.****army, in. See ARMY.****church, of, enforcement of, 11, 366, 506, 513****clergy, of, 11, 512, 520 et seq. See ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.****General Medical Council, disciplinary powers of, 20, 320—324, 361—364. See GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.****mercantile marine, in, 28, 59—63****general duty of seamen under, 28, 60****master's authority to preserve, 28, 59****offences against, 28, 60—63****entry of, in official log, 28, 63****prison, of, 23, 253—257****Royal Forces, in, habeas corpus not usually granted in matters of, 25, 90****regular army, 25, 42—47. See ARMY.****Royal Marines, 25, 31—33****Royal Navy, 25, 9—19****statute, how far regulated by, 8, 420, 421****Territorial Force, 25, 72—74****solicitors, disciplinary jurisdiction of court over, 26, 848, 855. See SOLICITORS.****DISCLAIMER.****authority of agent, of, 1, 222****charitable trust or legacy, of, 4, 157, 160****county court action, of interest in, by defendant, 8, 488****deed, by, when necessary, 10, 309, 370, 408****of benefit under, 10, 400, 401, 408, 409****deed not necessary for, 10, 408****effect of, 10, 400, 401****grantee to uses, by, 10, 409****non est factum, plea of, in case of, 10, 408****obligation to accept benefit assured, not lawful where, 10, 408, 409****sale of land, in case of, 10, 409****trust property, in case of, 10, 409****distress, effect of tenant's wrongful disclaimer on, 11, 150****foreclosure proceedings, by party to, 21, 295****gift, of, 18, 418****will, by, 23, 599—601****acceleration of subsequent limitations by, 23, 605, 606****conduct, by, 23, 599****deed, by, 23, 600****distringas notice, after, 14, 115****effect of, 23, 600****executor, by, not permissible to avoid legacy duty, 13, 237****sale of land, on, 23, 599 n.****infant, by, after attaining full age, 17, 75—77****on behalf of, 17, 75, 76 ; 23, 599 n.****legacy duty, cannot be made in order to escape, 13, 237****effect on, 13, 237, 244****lunatic, on behalf of, 23, 599 n.****married woman, by, 23, 599 n.**

**DISCLAIMER—continued.**gift—*continued.*will—*continued.*record, by, **28**, 599, 600 n.retraction of, **28**, (400), 601two distinct properties comprised in gift,  
in case of, **28**, 600lease, of, trustee in bankruptcy, by. *See* trustee  
in bankruptcy, *infra*.liquidator cannot disclaim onerous property, **5**,  
513married woman, by, gift by will, of, **28**, 599 n.  
Real Property Act, 1845, under, **10**, 369;  
**24**, 260power, of, **10**, 370; **23**, 64  
collateral, of, **23**, 64*quo warranto*, to, **10**, 139trade marks, registration of, on, **27**, 706, 713trustee, in, bankruptcy, by, **1**, 275, 276; **2**, 191—  
190; **18**, 553, 554agricultural lease, of, **1**, 275, 276application by person interested, after, **2**,  
194building contract, of, **3**, 272contract, of, **2**, 124, 162, 191, 194; **7**, 437effect of, **2**, 192, 193land agreed to be sold, of, **25**, 382, 383

land subject to

onerous covenants, of, **2**, 191rent-charge, of, **24**, 498lease, of, **1**, 275, 276; **2**, 193, 195; **13**, 553,  
554, 600agricultural, **1**, 275, 276appeal against, no, **2**, 303leave of court, when and when not re-  
quired, **2**, 193, 296notice of, **2**, 193proof on, **2**, 209, 232small bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 206surety for rent, effect on, **15**, 566vesting order, in case of, **2**, 195, 196mode of, **2**, 192; **18**, 553, 554person injured by, rights of, **2**, 196proof on, **2**, 196lease, in case of, **2**, 209, 232shares, in case of, by liquidator of  
company, **5**, 490property subject to, **2**, 191, 192shares or stock, of, **2**, 191; **5**, 202, 400time for, **2**, 191, 192; **18**, 553, 554application for decision whether to  
disclaim or not, in case of, **2**, 194unsaleable property, of, **2**, 191vesting order in case of, **2**, 194—196notice of application for, **2**, 196office, of, **28**, 83—86costs of, **28**, 85effect of, **28**, 85, 86form of, **28**, 84lapse of time, after, **28**, 84probate, renunciation of, as evidence of,  
**28**, 84powers, of, **28**, 156winding up company, bankruptcy rules not  
applicable to, **5**, 513**DISCLOSURE,**agent, by, duty towards principal, **1**, 189; **17**,  
406, 407banker, by, customer's account, as to, **1**, 640, 643;  
**17**, 457 n., 541**DISCLOSURE—continued.**bankrupt's failure to make, of property, as  
misconduct, **2**, 345, 346barrister, by, confidential information, of, **2**, 395,  
396injunction to prevent, **2**, 394compromise, in regard to, **13**, 24confidential information, of, injunction granted to  
restrain, **17**, 254; **28**, 735solicitor's privilege from, **26**, 726documents, of. *See* DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS.family arrangement, in regard to, **14**, 548, 550marine insurance, contract of, in regard to, **17**,  
404, 406 n.material circumstance in regard to, of, **17**,  
403, 406misrepresentation by failure to make, **17**, 405,  
415, 532; **20**, 682—685, 691, 692, 729,  
730, 760official secrets, of, criminal offence of, **9**, 480,  
481profits, of, company promoter's duty to make,  
**5**, 52—54release, in case of. *See* RELEASE.sale of land, on, material facts, of, **25**, 296—307purchaser's duty as to, **20**, 547; **25**, 306, 307vendor's duty as to, **25**, 297—306

defects of

quality, of, **25**, 297—301title, of, **25**, 301—306specific performance, failure to make disclosure  
as defence to claim for, **20**, 548; **27**, 46surety, to, **15**, 540, 541discharged by failure to make, **15**, 542telegraphic message, of, penalty for, **27**, 387**DISCONTINUANCE,**action, of, consideration for contract, as, **15**,  
452 n.counterclaim, effect on, **25**, 516county court, in, **8**, 500High Court, in, **23**, 159, 160infant electing, **17**, 138Prize Court, in, **23**, 290solicitor may give notice of, **26**, 713subsequent action, no defence to, **13**, 359burials, of, burial ground, provisions relating to,  
on, **3**, 529—532cremated body, deposit of ashes of, permitted  
on, **3**, 528exclusive right reserved, in case of, **3**, 528licence to exercise right of burial on, **3**, 528order in council for, breach of, **3**, 526Jews, as affecting, **3**, 527limitations on, **3**, 526—528

Local Government Board, representation

by, for, **3**, 527postponement of, **3**, 527private burial ground, as affecting, **3**, 528Quakers, as affecting, **3**, 527St. Paul's Cathedral, application to, **3**, 527

special Acts, cemeteries provided under,

not applicable to, **3**, 528variation of, **3**, 527Westminster Abbey, application to, **3**, 527parish, in, burial in metropolis on, **3**, 526,  
527reverter of land on, **3**, 424easement, of, effect of, **11**, 273possession of land, of, *defined*, **19**, 110entry under void lease in, **19**, 113*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DISCONTINUANCE**—*continued.*possession of land—*continued.*

mere going out of possession by owner is not, 19, 111

time runs against owner from, 19, 110—113

prisons, of, Secretary of State may order, 23, 242

rent-charge, of receipt of, time runs against owner from, 19, 113, 114

what constitutes, 19, 114

**DISCOUNT,**

bill of exchange, of, 1, 599, 606, 622, 629, 631; 2, 498, 499

building contractor's right to, 3, 278

commission, construed as, in letter underwriting shares, 5, 92 n.

gas company's power to allow, 15, 338 n.

loan society's power to charge, 19, 223

quantity surveyor's right to, in respect of lithographer's charges, 3, 312

shares at issue of, *defined*, 5, 91, 92

articles cannot authorize, 5, 82

Companies Clauses Act, under, 5, 681, 684

contract for, unenforceable, 5, 92, 148

limited company prohibited from, 5, 91, 92

rectification of register in case of, 5, 154

winding-up, on, 5, 148

succession duty paid in advance, on, 13, 295

winding up company, deduction by creditor proving in, 5, 510

**DISCOVERY,***The title DISCOVERY, INSPECTION, AND INTERROGATORIES is contained in Vol. XI., pp. 35 et seq.*

account consequential on, in equity, 13, 28 n.

Admiralty, in, 1, 97; 11, 43

agent, by, against principal, 11, 45

attachment for non-compliance with order for, 7, 302; 8, 515; 11, 56

bankers' books, of, 1, 644; 13, 554. *See BANKERS' BOOKS.*

bill of, 11, 39, 46; 13, 44

account, equity would not necessarily take, on filing, 13, 28 n.

cases where not allowed, 13, 44

civil rights, in aid of, 13, 44

defendant for purposes of, 11, 46

on oath of, by, 13, 43

relief sought by plaintiff in, 13, 44

where allowed, 13, 44

documents, of. *See DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS.*execution, in aid of, 14, 126—128. *See DISCOVERY IN AID OF EXECUTION.*interrogatories, by, 11, 37, 92—113. *See INTERROGATORIES.*

invention, as an essential to constitute, 22, 130, 134, 135

lost art, of, 22, 131

patent, disclosure as consideration for, 22, 131

proceedings, in, *defined*, 11, 30

action for, 11, 39

by and against whom obtained, 11, 44—50

co-plaintiff, against, practice as to, 11, 44

common law, at, 11, 37—39

corporations, in case of, 8, 324; 11, 46

costs of, 11, 56

security for, 11, 53—55

criminal proceedings, not obtainable in, 9, 387; 11, 40, 41

**DISCOVERY**—*continued.*proceedings—*continued.*

Crown, by or against, 11, 39, 40, 46

revenue proceedings, in, 10, 23—25

documents, of. *See DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS.*

equity, in, former practice as to, 11, 37, 73 n., 77 n., 89

extent of right, 11, 37

foreign sovereign, by or against, 11, 48

generally, 11, 39—68

infant, by or against, 11, 48; 17, 137

matrimonial cause, respondent in, not exempt from, 16, 526

interrogatories, by, 11, 37, 92—113. *See INTERROGATORIES.*

Judicature Acts, effect of, on, 11, 38, 39

lunatic, by and against, 11, 48, 40, 86 n.; 19, 431, 466

mandamus, by, 10, 83; 11, 39

nature of, 11, 36—39

non-compliance with order for, effect of, 11, 56—58

penalty, proceedings to recover, in, 11, 41

persons out of jurisdiction, against, 11, 45, 46

plaintiff, nominal, by, 11, 45

practice as to, 11, 37

proceedings in which granted, 11, 39—44

recovery of land, in actions for, 11, 40, 65

resistance to, civil proceedings, on ground of danger of, 11, 83

liability for penalties, on ground of, 11, 41, 83

specific performance, in action for, 11, 40, 67 n.

stage of proceedings when granted, 11, 50—53

third party, by, 11, 45

property, of,

bankrupt, by, 2, 140—143

penalty for failure to make, 2, 345, 346

winding-up, in, 5, 458, 474—477

**DISCOVERY IN AID OF EXECUTION,**

application for, 14, 127

attachment for non-compliance with order for, 14, 127

costs of, 14, 127, 128

county court, examination in, 8, 551, 569, 570

director of company, liability of, to, 14, 127 n.

Divorce Division, in, 16, 590

enforcement of order for, 14, 127 n.

examination of party for, 14, 127

county court, in, 8, 551, 569, 570

garnishee, against, 14, 126

how obtained, 14, 127

married woman, may be had against, 14, 126; 16, 458

master's discretion in allowing, 14, 127

oral examination, is by, 11, 37; 14, 126

when available, 14, 126, 127

**DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS,***defined*, 11, 38, 37, 58

action for, 11, 39

Admiralty, in, 1, 97

registrar, under reference to, 1, 119

adultery, not granted to prove, 11, 42

affidavit of documents, 11, 59—64. *See*

AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS—*contd.***

agent, action by or against, in, **1**, 227; **11**, 45, 52

England, in, against, in action against foreign principal, **11**, 46 n.

in possession or power of, **11**, 58, 83, 86

privilege of, in regard to, **11**, 74, 76, 78

anonymous letter, of, **11**, 76 n., 77 n.

appeal, for purposes of, **8**, 438; **11**, 53

master's order, from, as to, **11**, 59

pendency of, does not prevent, **11**, 53

application for, **11**, 59, 63

adjournment of, **11**, 59

master's powers on, **11**, 59

refusal of, **11**, 59

arbitration proceedings, in, **1**, 447; **11**, 40, 46

building society, **3**, 383

friendly society registrar, before, **15**, 184

industrial or provident society dispute, in, **17**, 29

Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 211, 213

bankers' books, of, **1**, 644; **13**, 551. *See* BANKERS' BOOKS.

bankruptcy proceedings, in, **2**, 318; **11**, 44

boundary disputes, in, **3**, 150; **20**, 540

building society dispute, in, **3**, 383, 387

by and against whom, **11**, 45—50

Chancery Division, in, **11**, 50, 53

co-defendants, between, **11**, 44

coffin, by opening, **3**, 551; **11**, 42 n.

commercial case, in, **11**, 43, 44

common interest, where both parties have, **11**, 54

Companies Acts, proceedings under, **5**, 324, 474,

476; **10**, 83; **11**, 40, 46, 47

company, against, how obtained, **5**, 324; **11**, 46, 47

winding-up, in case of, **5**, 474, 476; **11**, 47

compromise, action subsequent to, in, **11**, 77, 78, 87 n.; **13**, 457

confidential legal communications, of, **2**, 395, 396; **11**, 73, 74

conflict of laws as to, **8**, 200; **11**, 39, 48, 89 n.

conspiracy action, in, **11**, 40

contempt of court by refusal to give, **7**, 302; **8**, 515; **11**, 56

co-plaintiffs, between, **11**, 44

copyright proceedings, in, **11**, 40, 63 n.

corporation, by or against, **8**, 324; **11**, 46, 47

costs of, **11**, 53—56, 60

appeal as to, **11**, 56

party joined for purpose of, old practice as to, **11**, 46

security for, **11**, 53—55

amount of, **11**, 54

bill of costs, how treated in, on payment by solicitor, **11**, 55 n.

county court, in, **8**, 515

form of, **11**, 54

lien on moneys paid for, **11**, 55

payment out of, **11**, 55

practice in reference to, **11**, 53, 54

service of receipt, **11**, 55

county court, in, **8**, 513—517

action by or against infants, in, **8**, 515

costs in regard to, **8**, 515

security for, **8**, 515

deposit payable on, **8**, 515

form of order, **8**, 515

interpleader proceedings, in, **17**, 638

non-compliance with order for, **8**, 515

**DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS—*contd.***

criminal proceedings, cannot be obtained in, **8**, 387; **11**, 40, 41

Crown, by and against, **11**, 39, 40, 41, 48

revenue proceedings, in, **10**, 22—25

custody of court, in, **11**, 48

damages, postponement when only bearing on question of, **11**, 52

defamation action, in, **11**, 51; **18**, 665

default in, effect of, **7**, 302; **8**, 515; **11**, 56; **18**, 183

defence, before, when granted, **11**, 50

defendant should not be joined solely for purpose of, **11**, 46

designs, in actions concerning, **11**, 40

disclosure in particular cases, **11**, 65, 66

discretion in granting, **11**, 51, 53, 58, 59, 68 n., 73 n.

lunacy matters, in, **11**, 49

particulars, before, **11**, 51

security for costs, as to, **11**, 53, 54

trade secrets, in case of, **11**, 43, 103

Divorce Division, in, **16**, 526—528

election petition proceedings, not ordered in, **12**, 430, 511

equitable jurisdiction as to, **11**, 38, 39; **13**, 14, 42, 43—44, 65, 78

existence of documents, refusal to disclose, **11**, 64, 65, 71

fiduciary relationship, granted before particulars in case of, **11**, 51

privilege in case of, **11**, 81

firm, in action against, **11**, 44 n.; **22**, 44, 45, 46

fishing discovery not allowed, **11**, 50

foreign

immovables, relating to, not ordered, **6**, 200

proceedings, in aid of, **11**, 39

sovereign or state, against, **11**, 48

forfeiture, not allowed in action for, **11**, 41

friendly society, registrar of, may order, **15**, 184

husband and wife, by, as co-plaintiffs, **16**, 454

immovable, foreign, relating to, not ordered, **6**, 200

incriminating, when ground for refusing, **11**, 41, 82—84

industrial or provident society, registrar of, may order, **17**, 29

infant, in action by and against, **11**, 43, 49; **16**, 528; **17**, 137

inferior court, in aid of proceedings in, **11**, 39

inspection in relation to. *See* INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS.

inspection of documents distinguished from, **11**, 59 n.

interpleader proceedings, in, **17**, 612

county court, in, **17**, 638

issue determined, after, **11**, 52

Judicature Acts, effect of, upon, **11**, 38, 39

jurisdiction, against person out of, **11**, 45, 46

King's Proctor, in respect of, **16**, 526

land

abroad, in respect of, **11**, 39

in action for recovery of, **11**, 40, 65

law, matters of, not subject of, **11**, 36 n.

libel action, in, **11**, 51; **18**, 665

limits of, **11**, 45, 51, 58

liquidator, by or against, **11**, 47

lunatic, in case of, **11**, 48; **19**, 466

mandamus, by writ of, **8**, 324; **10**, 81; **11**, 39

marine insurance action, in, **11**, 65, 66; **17**, 503

master's powers in relation to, **11**, 59

**DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS—contd.**

matrimonial causes, in, **11**, 41, 42: **18**, 528  
 matter in question, meaning of, **11**, 58 n.  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 289, 293  
 mortgagor's right to, in redemption action, **11**,  
 52, 98, 99; **21**, 153  
 nature of, **11**, 58, 59  
 newspaper libel action, in, **18**, 665  
 nominal plaintiff, against, **11**, 45  
 non-compliance with order for, effect of, **11**, 56—  
 58  
 non-party, against, **11**, 45  
 order for, affidavit in answer to, **11**, 59—64, 70  
 indorsement upon, **11**, 57  
 non-compliance with, effect of, **11**, 56—58  
 service of, **11**, 57  
 attachment after, **7**, 312  
 particulars, before, **11**, 50, 51  
 partners, in case of, **11**, 44 n.; **22**, 45, 40  
 party, against person not a, **11**, 45  
 patent action, ordinary rules apply in, **11**, 40,  
 43; **22**, 220, 221  
 penal action, not granted in, **11**, 40, 41  
 petition of right, in, **10**, 33, 34; **11**, 40, 41  
 postponement of, till preliminary issue deter-  
 mined, **11**, 52, 53  
 practice as to, **11**, 37, 59  
 principal, against, in action by agent, **1**, 227;  
**11**, 45  
 privilege in relation to. *See* PRIVILEGE OF  
 DOCUMENTS; PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS  
 FOR INSPECTION.  
 Prize Court, in, **23**, 280  
 probate action, in, **11**, 42  
 proceedings in which ordered, **11**, 39—44  
 production in relation to. *See* PRODUCTION OF  
 DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION.  
 public policy, when against, **11**, 84, 85  
 railway and canal commission may order, **23**,  
 758  
 recovery of land, in action for, **11**, 40, 65  
 redemption action, in, **21**, 153  
 reserved, when, **11**, 52  
 resisting, grounds for, **11**, 64, 65  
 revenue matters, in, **11**, 48  
 secret trade process, of, **11**, 43, 105  
 servant, character of, in regard to, **11**, 84  
 service of order for, **11**, 57  
 sheriff, in action by or against, **11**, 50; **25**,  
 828 n.  
 ship's papers, of, in insurance action, **11**, 54,  
 65, 66; **17**, 503  
 specific documents, in case of, **11**, 63  
 stage of proceedings, at any, **13**, 582 n.  
 state official, in possession of, **11**, 81, 85  
 statement of claim, rarely ordered before, **11**,  
 50  
 stay of proceedings pending, marine insurance, in  
 actions on, **11**, 68  
 third party proceedings, in, **11**, 40  
 time for, **11**, 50, 53  
 title deeds, of, boundary disputes, in, **3**, 150;  
**20**, 540  
 trade mark action, in, **11**, 39, 40, 43  
 trade secret, of, **11**, 43, 105  
 waiver of, payment out of money paid for security  
 of costs not allowed on, **11**, 55  
 working out order or judgment, for purpose of,  
**11**, 53  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, judge  
 cannot order after award, **20**, 213

**DISCRETION,**

*defined*, **27**, 176 n.  
 administrator's bond, discretion of court as to  
 sureties to, **14**, 208  
 agent's duty to exercise, **1**, 163, 183  
 bail, as to grant of, **9**, 323, 324  
 bankruptcy court, of, in ordering discharge,  
**2**, 246, 262  
 appeal from refusal to exercise, **2**, 263,  
 305  
 building contract, in, discretion of employer as to  
 matters of taste, **3**, 206  
 company directors, of, calls, to make, **5**, 165,  
 166  
 reserve fund, to form, **5**, 276  
 counsel, to hear, arbitrators, of, **2**, 376  
 Charity Commissioners, of, **2**, 376  
 Friendly Societies Act, 1855, under, **2**, 376  
 inferior courts having, **2**, 374  
 metropolitan gas examiner, of, **2**, 376  
 distress, distrainor to use honest, **11**, 198  
 warrant for rates and taxes, as to inclusion of  
 costs in, **11**, 215  
 excise licence, grant of, not subject of, **18**,  
 62  
 gift by will, subject to discretion of named person,  
 effect of, **28**, 779  
 judicial, compromise in excess of counsel's autho-  
 rity, to set aside, **2**, 309  
 costs, as to, **23**, 178—180  
 county court, in, **8**, 578—583  
 discovery, in granting. *See* DISCOVERY OF  
 DOCUMENTS.  
 injunction or damages, in granting, **11**, 333 n.;  
**17**, 212—215  
 protection afforded in exercise of, **23**, 323—  
 334  
 punishment of crime, as to, **9**, 425  
 licensing justices, of, absolute, **18**, 62, 63  
 limited, **18**, 63, 64  
 mandamus not issued to interfere with exercise of,  
**10**, 117  
 bishop, in case of, **10**, 96, 97  
 county court judge or officer, in case of, **8**, 614,  
 615  
 election commissioners, in case of grant of  
 certificate by, **12**, 467  
 General Medical Council, in case of, **20**, 320,  
 321  
 justice of the peace, in case of, **9**, 293, 294;  
**10**, 95; **19**, 657, 658  
 quasi-judicial, protection of, **23**, 335, 336  
 statutory, erroneous exercise of, liability for, **27**,  
 176  
 negligence, as defence to, **21**, 466, 467  
 protection of magistrate exercising, **23**, 334  
 taxing master, of, as to solicitor's fees, **26**, 806,  
 807  
 trustee, of, administration by the court, exercise  
 during, of, **28**, 156  
 beneficiary, designation of, as to, **28**, 19  
 charitable gift, in case of, **4**, 146, 147, 150,  
 274; **28**, 26, 27  
 extent of, **28**, 138  
 mode of benefit, as to, **28**, 19  
 new trustee, devolution on, of, **28**, 154  
 object of trust, as to, **28**, 19  
 personal property, in dealing with, **28**, 30,  
 31  
 power, exercise of, as to, **28**, 139  
 in nature of trust, in case of, **28**, 17

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DISCRETION—continued.**

trustee—continued.

- reversionary property, in dealing with, 29, 30, 31
- trust fund paid into court, none in respect of, 28, 156
- validity of trust the subject of, 4, 146, 147, 150; 28, 28, 27
- vesting of legacy as affected by, 28, 817, 818
- wasting property, as to, 28, 20, 31, 32

**\* DISCUSSION,**

shareholder's right of, at statutory meeting, 5, 159

**DISEASE,**

- accident insurance policy, exclusion of natural disease from, 17, 567—509
- animal, of. *See* DISEASE OF ANIMALS.
- contagious. *See* DISEASE OF ANIMALS; INFECTIOUS DISEASE.
- defamation by imputation of, 18, 608, 621 n., 624 n., 640
- emigrant suffering from, prohibition of embarkation of, 28, 342, 343
- immigrant suffering from, an undesirable immigrant, 1, 305
- industrial, within Workmen's Compensation Act, 20, 164—168. *See* INDUSTRIAL DISEASE.
- infectious. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASE.
- lunatic's evidence as affected by nature of mental, 19, 408, 409
- maritime loss caused by apprehension of, 17, 442, 443 n.
- National Health Insurance benefit in respect of, 28, 920—923, 925, 928
- notification of, 20, 338 n.; 23, 446 n.
- dangerous and unhealthy industries, in, 14, 476
- venereal, cruelty by communication of, 16, 475
- defamation by imputation of, 18, 608, 621 n., 640
- trespass by communication of, 27, 872 n.
- Workmen's Compensation Act, as an accident under, 20, 162, 163, 164—168

**DISEASE OF ANIMALS, 1, 419—434**

- anthrax, milk of cow suffering from, regulation as to, 1, 434
- report to medical officer of health as to, 1, 422
- burial of carcases, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by order of, 1, 428
- local authority, by, 1, 428
- washed ashore, 1, 431
- carriage of animals, provisions as to, 1, 423, 433
- cattle plague, regulations as to, 1, 425, 427, 428
- common informer may prosecute for offences in respect of, 1, 433
- commoner's right to turn out diseased stock on waste, 4, 522
- compensation for slaughtered animal, 1, 427—429
- cows and dairies, provisions as to, 1, 433, 434; 15, 63, 64; 23, 458—464
- dipping tanks, provision of, by local authority, 1, 430
- Diseases of Animals Acts, administration of, 1, 298, 421—434
- animals included in provisions of, 1, 421
- appeal to quarter sessions under, 1, 432
- arrest for offence under, 9, 304 n.
- Board of Agriculture, powers of, under, 1, 298, 421, 430; 4, 39; 20, 12, 13, 32

**DISEASE OF ANIMALS—continued.**

Diseases of Animals Acts—continued.

- diseases included in, 1, 421
- expenses of local authority under, 1, 430, 19, 356, 357
- markets under, 20, 12, 13, 32, 42
- disinfection in case of, 1, 423
- disposal of carcases, 1, 428
- enforcement of provisions as to, 1, 431, 432
- foot and mouth disease, powers with regard to, 1, 422, 424, 425
- glanders, regulations as to, 1, 428
- importation, provisions for regulating, 1, 424
- infected places, provisions as to, 1, 421, 425—427
- inspectors of
  - Board of Agriculture, powers of, 1, 425 n., 432
  - local authority, appointment and duties of, 1, 422, 425 n., 432
- isolation of diseased animal, 1, 421—423, 426
- local authorities'
  - duties and powers in respect of, 1, 402, 422, 425—427, 429—432; 19, 356; 20, 42
  - default in exercise of, 1, 430
  - delegation or transfer of, 1, 431
  - expenses in respect of, 1, 430, 431; 19, 350, 357
- mad dogs, regulations as to, 1, 399, 400, 402
- movement of animals, prohibition of, 1, 423, 426, 427
- nuisance in respect of, 1, 420; 16, 158; 21, 513
- offences in relation to, 1, 432, 433; 28, 462
- owner's liability in case of damage through, common law, at, 1, 419, 420; 21, 407, 513
- statute, by, 1, 421—434
- pleuro-pneumonia, cattle affected with, regulations in regard to, 1, 422, 425
- police, powers of, in respect of, 1, 431
- pollution of river etc. by diseased carcase, penalty for, 28, 452
- quarantine in respect of, 1, 427
- railway company's liability in respect of carriage of, 1, 423, 433
- sale of diseased animal, liability for, 1, 420
- seizure of suspected animals, 1, 423
- sheep-pox, slaughter of sheep affected with, 1, 428
- sheep-scab, orders relating to, 1, 424
- slaughter of animal, provisions for, 1, 298, 402, 421, 427—429
- swine fever, regulations as to, 1, 421, 422, 428
- wharves and sheds, provision of, by local authority, 1, 430; 6, 171; 20, 42

**DISEMBARKATION,**

- alien immigrant, of, 1, 320—322
- conditional, custody of aliens during, 1, 325
- security from master for, 1, 322, 323
- when allowed, 1, 321, 322
- emigrant, of,
  - medical grounds, on, 26, 343
  - passage money, recovery of, in case of, 26, 343
  - subsistence money on, 26, 343
- steerage passenger, of, master's liability for unlawful, 26, 347

**DISENTAILING ASSURANCE. *See***

DISENTAILMENT.

- after-acquired property, covenant to settle, does not compel execution of, 24, 255 n.; 25, 549
- alien, by, 24, 256

References in thick type are to volumes : small type to pages.

**DISENTAILING ASSURANCE—*contd.***

bankrupt, by trustee of, **2, 122 n.**; **24, 256**  
 contract to execute, not enforceable, **24, 255**;  
**27, 8 n.**  
 conversion in equity, when necessary for, **13, 114**  
 convict's power to execute, **8, 73**; **24, 256**;  
**25, 309 n.**  
 copyholds, of, **8, 15, 71, 72**; **10, 365**  
 declaration of trust is not a, **28, 12**  
 deed required for, **10, 365, 366**; **24, 255**  
 defective, not made good in equity, **24, 258**  
 effect of, **24, 258—260**  
   estate tail, estates limited after, on, **24, 258**  
   limited purpose, in case of disposition for,  
   **24, 259, 260**  
   tenant in tail, on interest of, **24, 259**  
 enrolment of, bargain and sale, when effected by,  
**24, 257 n.**  
 copyholds, of, **8, 72**; **24, 256, 257**; **25, 441**  
 freeholds, of, **24, 258, 257**; **25, 440, 441**  
 certificate in case of, **24, 256 n.**  
 executory devise barred by, **24, 235**  
 fraudulent against creditors, impeachment of,  
**15, 80**  
 infant, by, **17, 104**; **24, 258**  
   void under Infants' Settlement Act, when, **17,**  
   **104**; **24, 250, 256**  
 limitation of time in regard to, **19, 136**  
 lunatic, on behalf of, **19, 448, 449**; **24, 256**  
 married woman, by, **16, 365, 378**; **24, 255, 256**  
 mortgage by tenant in tail operating as, **21, 98,**  
**99**; **24, 259, 260**  
 partition, in case of, **21, 813 n.**  
 protector of settlement, consent of, to, **24, 250—**  
**254, 257, 258.** See **PROTECTOR OF THE**  
**SETTLEMENT.**  
 rectification of error in, **24, 258**  
 resettlement, preceding, **25, 690, 691**  
 restraint on anticipation does not prevent  
   execution of, **16, 365**  
 sale of land, search on, for, **25, 357, 362**  
 shifting clauses in settlement, effect on, **25, 699**  
 specific performance of contract to execute, not  
   granted, **24, 255**; **27, 8 n.**  
   when granted, **21, 99**; **24, 255 n., 258**; **27, 7 n.**  
 who may execute, **24, 250, 255, 256**

**DISENTAILMENT. See DISENTAILING ASSURANCE.**

alien, by, **24, 256**  
 base fee, by enlargement of, **24, 262—264.** See  
   **BASE FEE.**  
 Church Building Acts, by conveyance under, **3, 438**  
 complete and partial, distinguished, **24, 249**  
 convict, by, **8, 73**; **23, 262 n.**; **24, 256**; **25, 309**  
 copyholds, of, **8, 15, 71, 72**; **10, 365**  
 presumption as to, after estate tail lying  
   dormant, **8, 73**  
 De Donis, Statute of, prohibited, **24, 247**  
 declaration of trust does not effect, **28, 12**  
 disentailing assurance, by. See **DISENTAILING**  
**ASSURANCE.**  
 effect of, **24, 258—260**  
   death duties, on, **13, 198 n.**  
 estate *pur autre vie*, creating, effect of, **24, 260**  
 estates tail which cannot be subject of, **24, 260,**  
**261**  
 executory devise defeated by, **24, 235**  
 Fines and Recoveries Act, 1833, prior to, **24, 247**  
   fines, by, **24, 248, 249**  
   recoveries, by, **24, 247, 248**

**DISENTAILMENT—*continued.***

mode of, **24, 255, 256**  
 Fines and Recoveries Act, 1833, prior to,  
**24, 247—249**  
 protector of settlement, consent of, to, **24, 250—**  
**254, 257, 258**  
 statutory power of, **24, 249—258**

**DISESTABLISHMENT,**

Church in colonies, of, **11, 484 n., 491 n.,**  
**492 n.**  
 Church of Ireland, of, **11, 361 n., 373**

**DISFRANCHISEMENT,**

constituency, of, **12, 138, 470 n.**  
 corporation, of member of, **8, 324, 325**  
   defined, **8, 324**  
   causes of, **8, 325**  
   member's right to be heard before, **8, 324**  
   *quo warranto* proceedings for, limitation of  
   time for, **8, 325**  
   restoration after, **8, 325**  
 electoral, borough or district, of, **12, 138, 470 n.**  
 individuals, of, **12, 141, 471, 485, 524**  
   list of disfranchised persons, publication  
   of, **12, 196**  
 market or fair, of, **20, 52**  
 voter, of, **12, 141, 196, 471, 485, 524**

**DISGAVELLING,**

lands in gavelkind, of, **24, 153, 154**

**DISGRACE,**

damages for, measure of, **10, 323**

**DISHONESTY. See also CHEAT; EMBEZZLEMENT; FALSE PRETENCES; FRAUD; LARCENY; STEALING.**

corporation is under no duty to take special  
   precaution against, **13, 399**  
 defamation by imputation of, **18, 620**  
 servant, criminal liability of, for, **9, 644, 650—**  
**655**; **20, 127, 128.** See **EMBEZZLEMENT;**  
**LARCENY.**  
 dismissal of, for, **20, 99**

**DISHONOUR OF BILL OF EXCHANGE,**

abroad, measure of damages for, **2, 525**  
 acceptance after, **2, 486**  
 cheque, action in regard to dishonour of, **1, 608;**  
**2, 518**; **19, 45**  
   drawn by one customer of bank, paid in by  
   another, in case of, **1, 591**  
   notice to be given in case of, **1, 591**  
   payment by dishonoured, is not payment, **25,**  
**133 n.**  
   request to re-present, effect of, **1, 602**  
   wrongful, liability for, **1, 608**; **2, 516**  
 damages in case of, **2, 523—526**  
   parties entitled to, **2, 523, 524**  
 holder's rights on, **2, 508**; **28, 307 n.**  
 liability in case of, **2, 562**; **28, 307 n.**  
 limitation of action in respect of, **19, 45**  
 negotiation after, **2, 507, 508**  
 non-acceptance, by, **2, 528, 529**  
 non-payment, by, **2, 535**  
 notice of, **1, 175**; **2, 529, 542—549**  
   acceptor, to, unnecessary, **2, 544**  
   accommodation bill, in case of, **2, 549**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**DISHONOUR OF BILL OF EXCHANGE—continued.**

notice of—*continued.*

agent, by, 1, 175; 2, 542, 543  
to, 2, 545, 547  
banker, by, to customer, 1, 591, 598, 618  
bankruptcy, in case of, 2, 545  
delay in, 2, 547  
discharge of parties by want of, 2, 529, 542, 544, 554  
drawer, to, when unnecessary, 2, 548  
form of, 2, 543, 544  
guarantor, in case of, 2, 544; 15, 487, 488, 488 n.  
how given, 2, 543  
indorser, by, when unnecessary, 2, 548, 549  
Jew excused from giving, holiday, on, 11, 828  
joint liability, in case of, 2, 545  
misdescription in, effect of, 2, 544  
mode of, 2, 513  
necessity for, 2, 529, 542, 544; 15, 488  
non-acceptance, in case of, 2, 542  
non-parties, to, 2, 544  
non-payment, in case of, 2, 542  
partners, to, 2, 545  
personal representative, to, 2, 545  
persons by and for whom given, 2, 542—545  
post, by, 2, 543  
rules as to, 2, 542  
special messenger, by, 2, 543  
time for, 2, 546, 547  
waiver of, 2, 479, 547, 548  
when not required, 2, 529, 544, 547—549  
protest in case of, 2, 465, 535. *See* PROTEST.  
Stock Exchange loan, securities returned against dishonoured cheque, in case of, effect of, 27, 232

**DISHONORING CATTLE,**

Cruelty to Animals Act, within meaning of, 1, 410

**DISINFECTION,**

animals, in relation to infected, 1, 423, 424, 426  
articles, infected, of, 1, 426; 23, 456  
canal boat, of, 23, 505  
clothing etc., of, 1, 426; 23, 456—459  
house, of, 23, 456—459  
temporary accommodation during, 23, 459  
library books, of, after use by infected person, 23, 451  
vehicle, of infected, 23, 452

**DISINTERMENT OF BODY,**

cemetery, from, 3, 518  
coroner's order for, 3, 555, 567; 8, 263  
cremation, for purpose of, 3, 573  
dissection, for purpose of, 3, 553; 9, 552, 553  
faculty for, 3, 553—555; 11, 542  
identification, for purpose of, 3, 554  
licence for, 3, 553, 555, 573  
misdemeanour, when a, 3, 553; 9, 552

**DISMISSAL. See** AMOTION; DISCHARGE;

REMOVAL.

action, of, counterclaim, effect on, 25, 510  
defamation, for, as frivolous, 18, 677  
final judgment in, 18, 182, 183  
finality of, 18, 182, 183  
security for costs, on failure to give, 23, 153  
want of prosecution, for, 18, 188  
discovery, failure to give, 11, 56, 57; 18, 188

**DISMISSAL—continued.**

action—*continued.*

want of prosecution—*continued.*

Divorce Division, in, 16, 539  
month's notice not necessary, 23, 160 n.  
no bar to fresh action, 13, 327 n.  
optional, when, 11, 57  
order for payment of costs on, is not a final judgment, 2, 26  
actor, of, inability to perform part, for, 27, 411  
agent, of, 1, 191, 230  
apprentice, of, 20, 105, 106  
architect, of, 3, 222, 294, 295, 305  
articled clerk, of, 26, 715, 716  
bankruptcy petition, of, 2, 52—54, 56, 59, 60  
abuse of process, for, 2, 46, 56, 59, 60  
appeal from, 2, 302  
assets, want of, for, 2, 58  
foreign bankruptcy proceedings pending, where, 2, 59  
guarantee for payment, in case of, 2, 59  
legal proceedings pending, when, 2, 59  
majority of creditors being in Scotland or Ireland, 2, 59  
oppressive proceedings, 2, 58  
previous bankruptcy in existence, 2, 58  
certifier under building contract, of, 3, 222, 294  
contractor, of, architect, by, 3, 290  
corporate officer, of. *See* AMOTION.  
Crown servant, of, 7, 22; 20, 98  
information for indictable offence, of, 19, 586  
military officer, of, action not maintainable for, 25, 38 n.  
Ministry, of, 7, 41  
Navy, from, 25, 16, 17  
schoolmaster or teacher, of, 12, 37, 38, 106, 125, 126  
servant, of, company, of, receiver, on appointment of, 5, 243, 381, 509  
voluntary winding up, by, 5, 578  
winding up by, 5, 420, 509; 20, 95  
contempt of court, as, 7, 291  
custom, a question of fact, 20, 97 n.  
menial, where, 10, 288, 289; 20, 97  
grounds for, 20, 98—102  
notice, without, 20, 98—102  
conduct incompatible with duty, 20, 101  
dishonesty, for, 20, 99  
disobedience, for, 20, 98, 99  
immorality, for, 20, 99  
incompetency, for, 20, 100  
right of set-off in lieu, 25, 501  
surety's rights in respect of, 15, 559  
wages due on, 20, 85, 108  
wrongful. *See* WRONGFUL DISMISSAL.  
workman, of, workmen's compensation, as affecting, 20, 231

**DISOBEDIENCE,**  
apprentice, of, master's remedy for, 20, 105, 106  
county court judge, of, writ of *certiorari*, to, 8, 611; 10, 202  
ecclesiastical court, to order of, 11, 533, 537  
faculty, to, 11, 548  
nuisance, order to abate, to, 21, 572  
order of court, to, contempt of court, as, 7, 297—305, 311—313; 8, 433, 577; 9, 501, 502; 27, 3. *See* CONTEMPT OF COURT.  
injunction, in case of, 17, 272, 273  
overseers, by, Local Government Board rules, to, when indictable, 19, 587

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type, to pages.*

**DISOBEDIENCE—continued.**

seaman, of, punishment for, **9**, 558; **28**, 60, 61  
 servant, of, dismissal for, **20**, 98, 99  
 workman, of, accident, through, **20**, 174 n.,  
 175 n., 178 n.

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT. See also**

**BRAWLING; DISTURBANCE; RIOT.**  
 brothel, not essential to charge of keeping, **9**, 542  
 burial, at, **3**, 422, 426, 427, 523; **9**, 479; **11**,  
 369, 664, 817  
 cemetery, in, **3**, 523  
 church, in, **9**, 477—479; **11**, 469, 663, 664; **27**,  
 876  
 churchyard, in, **3**, 422, 423, 426; **9**, 479; **11**, 369,  
 663  
 House of Commons, in, **21**, 680, 681  
 police powers as to, **22**, 502, 503  
 prostitute, by, **22**, 609; **27**, 284, 287  
 street, in, **27**, 284, 287, 289

**DISORDERLY HOUSE,**

*defined*, **9**, 541, 542; **18**, 136  
 brothel as, **9**, 542, 543; **18**, 138  
 licensed premises as, **18**, 136—138  
 penalties for keeping, **9**, 541—545; **18**, 136—138;  
**21**, 541; **27**, 422, 423  
 police, powers of, as to, **22**, 502  
 public nuisance, as, **21**, 541  
 refreshment house as, **18**, 137, 138  
 specific performance not granted of sale of,  
**27**, 41, 51 n.  
 Sunday Observance Act, under, **9**, 544, 545;  
**27**, 422, 424  
 unlicensed place of entertainment as, **9**, 543—  
 545; **27**, 415, 422, 423  
 woman, detention of, in, offence of, **9**, 543

**DISORDERLY PERSON. See DIS-**  
**ORDERLY CONDUCT; ROGUE AND VAGABOND;**  
**VAGRANCY LAWS.**

*defined*, **22**, 607—609  
 pauper as, **22**, 608, 609  
 previous conviction as, effect, **22**, 610  
 prostitute as, **22**, 609; **27**, 284, 287  
 punishment of, **22**, 609, 610  
 violently resisting apprehension, effect of, **22**, 610

**DISPATCH MONEY,**

provision in charterparty for payment of, **26**,  
 128, 129

**DISPATCHES,**

neutral ship carrying, is liable to capture, **23**, 282

**DISPENSARIES,**

poor law, provision of, in London, **22**, 557

**DISPENSATION,**

Acts of Uniformity, with forms of public worship  
 prescribed by, **11**, 406  
 Crown, by, with laws or execution of laws, **6**, 379  
 plurality of benefices, in case of, **11**, 604, 605

**DISPENSING CHEMIST OR DRUG-**  
**GIST,**

use of name of, when illegal, **20**, 355

**DISPOSSESSION,**

goods, of, justification for, **22**, 397  
 land, of, *defined*, **19**, 110, 111

**DISPOSSESSION—continued.**

land—*continued.*

discontinuance of possession distinguished  
 from, **19**, 110  
 limitation of actions, in relation to, **19**, 110—  
 114, 155—159  
 receipt of rent by agent for true owner, effect  
 of subsequent ratification as to, **19**, 115  
 seizure *quousque* as, **19**, 113  
 subsoil, from, effect of, **19**, 112, 113  
 time begins to run from date of, **19**, 110  
 title acquired by, nature and effect of, **19**,  
 155—157  
 title extinguished by, **19**, 155—159  
 wrongful, rights on, **19**, 128; **24**, 328  
 personality, from, wrongful, **22**, 397  
 writ of possession, before or after, **14**, 78

**DISPUTE,**

building society, in case of, **3**, 332, 380—388

*defined*, **3**, 387, 388  
 arbitration clause as affecting, **3**, 285, 286  
 arbitration on, **1**, 492; **3**, 381—385, 387, 388  
 county court jurisdiction in respect of, **3**,  
 385; **8**, 638, 639  
 High Court jurisdiction in respect of, **3**, 381,  
 383, 387  
 justices' jurisdiction in respect of, **3**, 382,  
 383, 385, 386  
 Registrar's jurisdiction in respect of, **3**, 386, 387  
 settlement of, **3**, 332, 380—388  
 rules must provide for, **3**, 332, 381  
 charity, between members of, arbitration in case  
 of, **4**, 310  
 church, in reference to, **11**, 365  
 collecting society, in case of, **15**, 178, 182  
 compensation, compulsory purchase, on, as to,  
 costs in relation to, **6**, 84  
 jury summoned to settle, **6**, 86  
 Crown lands, as to, **7**, 144, 155, 175, 247  
 employer and workmen, between,  
 conciliation board in case of, **27**, 516—518  
 county court jurisdiction in case of, **8**, 646,  
 647; **20**, 102, 103, 115  
 criminal prosecution in case of, **9**, 563, 564  
 summary jurisdiction in case of, **19**, 591 n.,  
 592 n.; **20**, 103, 115—117  
 friendly society, in case of, **15**, 175—184  
*defined*, **15**, 170, 177  
 administrator of deceased member, with, **15**,  
 177  
 arbitration on, **15**, 179, 180  
 costs of, **15**, 170, 184  
 county court jurisdiction in respect of, **8**,  
 651—653; **15**, 178, 180, 181  
 decision of arbitration committee in, effect of,  
**15**, 178  
 High Court jurisdiction in respect of, **8**, 652;  
**15**, 178—181, 183  
 jurisdiction of ordinary tribunals in, **15**, 177  
 justices' jurisdiction in respect of, **15**, 176,  
 178, 182, 183  
 Registrar's jurisdiction in respect of, **15**, 180,  
 176, 183, 184  
 rules, provision in, as to, **15**, 175, 176  
 secession of branch, as to, **15**, 181  
 settlement of, **15**, 123 n., 138, 139, 157, 171,  
 175—184  
 jurisdiction by consent in, **15**, 181  
 Territorial Force, with member of, **15**, 182  
 workmen's compensation, as to, **15**, 177, 178

**DISPUTE**—*continued.*

gas supply, as to, 15, 343, 350, 351  
 gas works, as to, 1, 492; 15, 321  
 Hay and Straw Act, under, 28, 492  
 industrial, etc., society, in case of, 17, 28, 29  
*defined*, 8, 658 n.  
 claim against officer, in, 17, 25 n.  
 county court jurisdiction in respect of, 8, 658, 659; 17, 28, 29  
 High Court jurisdiction in respect of, 17, 29  
 justices' jurisdiction in respect of, 17, 28, 29  
 money of deceased member, rival claims to, as to, 17, 18  
 Registrar's jurisdiction in respect of, 17, 29  
 rules, provision in, as to, 17, 28  
 land tax, as to, 18, 317  
 light railway order, as to, 1, 492; 27, 831, 832  
 National Insurance Act, under, 28, 899, 901—904, 990—998  
 peerage claim, as to, 6, 456  
 poor law removal etc., as to, 22, 525, 606  
 racing, as to, 15, 274 n.  
 railway, arbitration in case of, 1, 492; 23, 700, 709, 716—719, 730, 740, 775  
 railway rates and charges, as to, 4, 83, 81; 23, 740, 747  
 seaman's wages, as to, 26, 48  
 small holdings, acquisition of land for, compensation, as to, 26, 681, 685  
 Telegraph Acts, under. *See DIFFERENCES.*  
 Tramways Act, 1870, under, 1, 492; 27, 795  
 trustee savings bank, in case of, 1, 578  
 water supply, as to, 28, 261, 319  
 waterworks, as to, 1, 492; 28, 257, 281, 282  
 wrook, in relation to, 26, 549, 553, 554

**DISQUALIFICATION.** *See INCAPACITY.*

alderman, in case of, 2, 88; 19, 307—309; 20, 424. *See ALDERMAN.*  
 alien, of, 1, 308  
 arbitrator, of, 3, 286—288; 13, 353 n.  
 bankruptcy, by, 2, 4, 88—90, 116, 269, 310, 363, 365  
   select vestry, for, 11, 479  
   Territorial Force Association, for, 25, 85  
 barrister, disbarring, by, 2, 361, 362; 12, 485, 525  
   from call to the bar, 2, 363, 365  
 benefice, from holding, 9, 428, 429, 430 n.; 11, 522, 523, 537. *See DEPRIVATION.*  
 borough  
   constable, of, 22, 489  
   councillor, in case of, 2, 88; 16, 113; 17, 47; 19, 303—308. *See BOROUGH COUNCILLOR*  
 certifier under building contract, of, 3, 218—220  
 clergyman, of, from trading, 11, 522, 537, 557, 621; 22, 19  
 convict, of, 9, 428—432  
 corrupt practices, by conviction of, 12, 483—486, 524, 525; 19, 266, 551; 26, 849  
 district councillor, in case of, 19, 264—266  
 excise licence, in respect of, 18, 54, 55, 57, 58, 114, 116. *See EXCISE LICENCE.*  
 felony, by conviction of, 9, 428, 430 n.; 11, 523; 18, 56, 114; 19, 551; 20, 320, 324; 26, 849  
   offenders under sixteen, not applicable to, 9, 428 n.  
   whether removed after undergoing sentence, licensee, in case of, 9, 431 n.  
 grand juror, of, for service on petty jury, 18, 243

**DISQUALIFICATION**—*continued.*

guardians, for board of, 2, 89; 22, 532, 533  
 House of Commons, for membership of, 21, 655—661  
 House of Lords, for membership of, 21, 621—628; 22, 270. *See HOUSE OF LORDS.*  
 Inns of Court, for admission to, 2, 363  
 jury, from serving on, 18, 230  
 justices, in case of, 2, 88; 19, 550—556; 27, 638. *See JUSTICES.*  
 justices' clerk, of, 19, 612  
 justices' licence, in respect of, 18, 56, 57, 59—62. *See JUSTICES' LICENCE.*  
 licensing, in relation to, 9, 430 n. 431 n.; 18, 53—62, 114, 116  
 licensing justice, from acting as, 18, 51, 53, 54  
 licensing justices' clerk, of, 18, 54  
 magistrate, in case of, 19, 550—556. *See JUSTICES.*  
 mayor, in case of, 19, 307, 310  
 medical practitioner, of, effect of conviction, 9, 430 n.; 20, 320, 321, 324  
   removal from register does not operate as, 20, 321  
 misdemeanour, by conviction of, benefice, from holding, 11, 523  
   doctor, from practising as, 20, 320, 324  
   solicitor, from practising as, 26, 849  
 municipal candidate, of, 12, 524, 525  
 official receiver, of, 2, 90  
 Parliament, for membership of, 21, 621—628, 635—661, 789, 790; 22, 270. *See HOUSE OF COMMONS; HOUSE OF LORDS.*  
 parliamentary candidate, of, 12, 483—486  
 public office, from holding, 9, 428; 12, 519, 528, 529; 19, 266  
 solicitor, from practising as, 9, 430 n.; 26, 848—855. *See STRIKING OFF THE ROLLS.*  
   of, official receiver or registrar, as, from acting in bankruptcy, 26, 728 n.  
 unemployment benefit, from right to, 28, 893

**DISSECTION.** *See also ANATOMY; POST-MORTEM EXAMINATION.*

body, of, allowed, when, 20, 341, 342  
 burial of remains after, 20, 342  
 disinterment for purpose of, 9, 552, 553  
 licence for purpose of, 20, 340, 341  
 personal representative's permission for, 9, 552 n.; 14, 240; 20, 341, 342  
 workhouse master's permission for, 20, 341, 342  
 railway rates, of, 4, 86 n.; 23, 641—643, 737 n.

**DISSEISIN.** *See also DISPOSSESSION.*

assize of novel, 24, 146 n.  
*cestui que trust*, as against, 13, 89 n.  
 easement of light, in case of, 11, 308  
 joint tenancy may arise from, 24, 199—201  
 restrictive covenant, in case of, 13, 89 n.  
 trust, effect as regards, 13, 89 n.

**DISSENTER.** *See CHAPEL; CHARITY; NON-CONFORMIST; NONCONFORMIST MINISTER.***DISSOLUTION.**

approved society, of, 28, 840, 971  
 benefices, of union of, 11, 608  
 building society (incorporated), of, 3, 302—397  
   accounts on, 3, 390, 393  
   award of registrar, by, 3, 394

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DISSOLUTION—continued.**

building society (incorporated)—*continued.*  
 cancellation or suspension of registry, by, 3, 396, 397  
 instrument, by, 3, 392, 393  
 rules, under the, 3, 332, 393, 394  
 trustee, liability of, 3, 393  
 winding-up under Companies Acts, by, 3, 394—396. *See* WINDING-UP BY ORDER OF THE COURT.  
 building society (unincorporated), of, 3, 397—400  
 Friendly Societies Act, under, 3, 397  
 winding-up under Companies Acts, by, 3, 398—400. *See* WINDING-UP BY ORDER OF THE COURT.  
 club, of, 4, 437, 438  
 collecting society, of, 15, 128  
 company, of, 5, 390, 394, 567—569, 592, 593, 610  
 directors' liability, as affecting, 5, 235  
 discovery after, 5, 592; 11, 46 n., 86 n.  
 effect of, 5, 55, 235, 394, 567, 568, 593  
 promoters' liability, as affecting, 5, 55  
 property, as affecting, 5, 568; 8, 401; 11, 25, 28; 15, 566; 22, 190  
 striking off register, by, 5, 603, 610; 11, 25  
 voluntary winding up, in, 5, 592, 593  
 winding up by court, in, 5, 567—569  
 avoidance of, 5, 569  
 effect of, 5, 567, 568  
 order for, 5, 567  
 winding up by court after, 5, 394, 650, 651  
 corporation, of, 8, 397—401  
 charter, created by, 8, 397, 400, 401  
 effect of, 8, 401  
 forfeiture, by, 8, 397, 398  
 freeholds, as affecting, 8, 373, 401; 11, 25  
 insufficiency of members, in case of, 8, 399, 400  
 integral part, by absence of, 8, 399, 400  
 leaseholds, as affecting, 8, 373; 11, 28  
 legal proceedings, by, 8, 400, 401  
*quo warranto*, by, 8, 400  
 revocation, by, 8, 398, 399  
*scire facias*, by, 8, 400, 401  
 surrender, by, 8, 397  
 district under New Parishes Acts, of, 11, 450  
 friendly society, of, 15, 139, 185, 197—204  
 award of registrar, by, 15, 130, 204, 202  
 cancellation of registry, by, 15, 203, 204  
 consent necessary to, when, 15, 197  
 funds, disposal of, on, 15, 198  
 instrument, by, 15, 198—200  
 method of, 15, 198, 199  
 suspension of registry, by, 15, 203, 204  
 winding up by court, 15, 202, 203  
 industrial and provident society, of, 17, 34—38  
 instrument, by, 17, 36, 37  
*London Gazette*, notice in, of, 8, 638; 17, 36  
 property, as affecting, 17, 37  
 setting aside, 17, 37  
 winding up, by, 17, 34, 35  
 injunction, of, 17, 296—299  
 cesser of nuisance, in case of, 28, 437  
 dismissal of action, by, 17, 299  
 grounds for, 17, 297, 298  
 motion for, 17, 296, 297  
 summons for, 17, 297  
 literary and scientific institution, of, 19, 209, 210  
 county court jurisdiction as to, 8, 665, 666  
 marriage, of, 16, 462—600. *See* DIVORCE.  
 Ministry, of, 7, 35, 47, 49—51

**DISSOLUTION—continued.**

monasteries, of, transfer of property on, 11, 718 n., 801  
 Parliament, of, 6, 390; 21, 702  
 appeal to the House of Lords, as affecting, 21, 647  
 election petition, as affecting, 12, 422, 435, 436  
 partnership, of, 22, 85—107. *See* DISSOLUTION OF PARTNERSHIP.  
 poor law union, of, 22, 553—555  
 guardians' position on, 22, 555  
 Local Government Board's power as to, 22, 553, 554  
 transfer of property on, 22, 555  
 railway company, of, 23, 777—779  
 trade union, of, 27, 634, 635  
 distribution of funds on, 27, 614 n., 617, 618, 635  
 visiting committee, of union of, 19, 485  
**DISSOLUTION OF PARTNERSHIP,**  
 accounts in case of, 22, 70—76. *See* ACCOUNTS.  
 action against partners after, 22, 43  
 action for, 22, 80, 90  
 arbitration clause as affecting, 22, 90  
 costs in, 22, 91, 93  
 loan society, in case of, 19, 227  
 mining partnership, in case of, 20, 513  
 parties to, 22, 66—68  
 stay of, 22, 90, 116, 117  
 adultery is not ground for, 22, 92  
 agency, effect on, 1, 232  
 apprenticeship, as affecting, 20, 105  
 assets, distribution of, on, 14, 221, 222; 22, 63, 99—101. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.  
 assignment of share, by, 22, 58, 59  
 fraud on creditors, as, 15, 80; 22, 59  
 authority of partners after, 22, 97, 98  
 banking account, effect on, 1, 604, 603  
 bankruptcy of partner, on, 22, 87  
 bill given after, in payment of goods ordered before, 22, 33  
 breach of agreement, in case of, 22, 92, 93  
 causes  
 effecting, 22, 86, 87  
 justifying, 22, 87, 91, 92, 93, 94  
 Chancery Court jurisdiction as to, 13, 38, 39; 22, 88, 89  
 charging order on partner's share, in case of, 22, 87  
 completion of enterprise, by, 22, 24, 86  
 contract of service, as affecting, 20, 94, 95, 113  
 county court jurisdiction as to, 8, 445; 22, 89  
 court, by the, 22, 88—94  
 grounds for, 22, 90—94  
 death of partner, on, 14, 221, 222; 22, 86, 87  
 disablement of partner, in case of, 22, 92  
 distribution of assets on, 14, 221, 222; 22, 63, 99—101. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.  
 estoppel of retired partner as against creditors without notice, 13, 391; 22, 15, 38  
 expulsion of partner, on, 22, 88  
 failure to make profit, in case of, 22, 93  
 goodwill, disposal of, on, 22, 104—107. *See* GOODWILL.  
 High Court jurisdiction as to, 9, 60, 61; 22, 88, 89  
 holding out after, liability of retired partner for, 13, 391; 22, 15, 38  
 illegal, by business becoming, 22, 87  
 indefinite period, of partnership for, 22, 24, 80  
 infant, in relation to, 17, 53; 22, 19, 20, 51  
 injunction in relation to, 22, 80—84

**DISSOLUTION OF PARTNERSHIP—***continued.*

insanity, in case of, **19**, 412, 443; **22**, 20, 90, 91  
 jurisdiction as to, **13**, 39; **22**, 88, 89  
 liability after, **22**, 37. *See* estoppel; holding out,  
*supra*.  
 limited partnership, of, **22**, 112, 121, 122  
 loan society, in case of, **19**, 227  
*London Gazette*, notice in, of, **22**, 96, 97  
 losses, payment of, on, **22**, 103  
 lunacy judge's jurisdiction as to, **19**, 443; **22**, 89  
 mining partnership, of, **20**, 512, 513, 526; **22**,  
 78 n.  
 misconduct, in case of, **22**, 92, 93  
 mortgage, in case of, **21**, 95, 96  
 name of firm, use of, after, **22**, 83, 104, 105;  
**26**, 843  
 newspaper, in respect of, **23**, 220  
 notice of, partner, to, **22**, 85, 86  
     particular creditors, to, **22**, 96  
     public, to, **22**, 15, 38, 90, 97  
 Palatine Court jurisdiction as to, **9**, 121, 122;  
**22**, 89  
 pledging assets after, **22**, 27, 98  
 premium, return of, on, **22**, 91--96  
 profit, failure to make, in case of, **22**, 93  
 public notice of, **22**, 96, 97  
     retired partner, as affecting, **22**, 15, 38  
 receiver, appointment of, on, **22**, 77, 78; **24**, 340,  
 355, 356  
 sale by order of court on, **22**, 102, 103  
 service, contract of, as affecting, **20**, 94, 95, 113  
 service on separate individuals after notice of, **22**,  
 43  
 solicitors, between, **26**, 843  
 stamp duty on deed of, **24**, 732  
 stay of proceedings for, **22**, 90, 116, 117  
 trade mark, apportionment of, on, **27**, 719  
 unreasonable conduct, in case of, **22**, 93  
 will, of partnership at, **22**, 85  
 winding up on, **22**, 97—107

**DISTANCE,**

measurement of, **27**, 130, 560, 561; **28**, 463

**DISTILLER,**

accommodation for excise officer by, **18**, 151  
 account by, **18**, 151; **24**, 639  
 alteration of vessels etc. by, **18**, 147  
 bub, use of, by, **18**, 150  
 Building Act, 1894, as applied to, **20**, 475  
 dealer's licence, grant of, to, **18**, 153, 154  
 declaration at end of brewing period by, **18**, 150  
 entry of utensils etc. by, **18**, 148; **24**, 638  
 excise licence of, **18**, 10, 39; **24**, 637—639  
 gauging, attempt to defeat, by, **18**, 148  
 grogging by, **18**, 156; **24**, 639  
 hours of, **18**, 149  
 licence of, **18**, 10, 39; **24**, 637—639  
     penalty for distilling without, **18**, 146; **24**,  
     639  
 licensing justice, may not act as, **18**, 53  
 manufacturer's licence of, **18**, 10, 39; **24**, 637—  
 639  
 notice by, alteration of vessels etc., as to, **18**,  
 147  
     brewing or mashing, before, **18**, 149  
     commencement of business, before, **18**, 149  
 obstruction of excise officer by, **18**, 156  
 removal of spirits by, **18**, 154, 155; **24**, 669  
 return by, **18**, 150

**DISTILLER—continued.**

sales from distillery by, **24**, 639  
 still, use of, by, **18**, 140, 147; **24**, 638 n.  
 store of, regulations as to spirits in, **18**, 151  
 sugar, use of, by, **18**, 148, 149  
 vessels, alteration of, by, **18**, 147  
     entry of, by, **18**, 148; **24**, 638  
     provision of, by, **18**, 147; **24**, 638  
 warehouse of, *defined*, **18**, 151 n.  
     accommodation for excise officer in, **18**, 151  
     blending etc. spirits in, **18**, 152  
 wort, use of, by, **18**, 148—150  
 yeast, use of, by, **18**, 150

**DISTILLERY,**

brewer, connection between premises of, and, **18**,  
 147  
 position of, **18**, 147; **24**, 637, 638  
 testing quantity of spirits in, **18**, 151

**DISTINCTIVE MARKS,**

convicted prisoner, on, **23**, 246  
 trade marks, as, **27**, 693, 695, 696

**DISTRESS,**

*The title DISTRESS is contained in Vol. XI.,  
 pp. 115 et seq.*

*defined*, **11**, 117  
 affiliation order, in respect of, **2**, 452  
 agreement, vnder, on produce of land, **11**, 179  
 aid under feudal tenure, for, **11**, 118 n.  
 anchor, on, **11**, 137 n.  
 assize, rent of, for, **11**, 120  
     corporation, by, **11**, 131  
     sale after, **11**, 180 n.  
 attornment clause in mortgage, under, **3**, 15; **18**,  
 336; **21**, 159  
 bill of sale, on goods comprised in, **3**, 54, 63, 69,  
 70; **11**, 145, 215  
 building society award enforceable by, **3**, 385  
 charging order for solicitor's costs as against  
 landlord's right of, **2**, 292  
 chief rent, for, **11**, 120  
     corporation, by, **11**, 131  
     sale after, **11**, 180 n.  
 clergy, privileges of, **11**, 556  
 Commissioners of Sewers, for fine etc. imposed  
 by, **25**, 787  
 committee. *See* DISTRESS COMMITTEE.  
 compulsory purchase of land, for costs of, **6**, 94,  
 102, 113, 114  
 contract, arising from, right of, **11**, 117, 118  
 corn rent, for, **11**, 119 n.  
 costs, for, **11**, 186 n., 220 n., 226, 227  
 damage feasant, **1**, 378—386. *See* DISTRESS  
 DAMAGE FEASANT.  
 demolition order, charge for expenses under,  
 enforcement by, **23**, 531  
 dock and harbour rates, for, **26**, 638, 639  
 easement, in case of, **11**, 238  
 excise duty, for, beer, on, **24**, 615  
     club, against, **24**, 617  
     spirits, on, **24**, 625  
 ferry not subject to, **11**, 122; **14**, 558  
 foreign ship, on, **1**, 329  
 gas rent or charge, in respect of, **15**, 339, 340, 374,  
 375  
 guaranteed debt, in respect of, **15**, 536 n., 562  
 heriot, for, **8**, 38, 40, 59; **11**, 118 n.  
 Highway Acts, for penalties under, **16**, 170, 171  
 light dues, for, **26**, 631

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DISTRESS—continued.**

loan society, by, **19**, 225  
 manorial fine, for, **8**, 27; **11**, 127  
 market toll, for, **20**, 37, 42  
 mining  
   lease, in case of, **3**, 15; **11**, 117 n.; **20**, 565  
   licence, in case of, **20**, 568, 570  
 National Health Insurance, insured person under,  
   protection of, against, **28**, 954, 956, 957  
 origin of, **11**, 117  
 railway company, by or against, **23**, 647, 733,  
   736  
 rates and taxes, for, **11**, 210—221. *See* DISTRESS  
   FOR RATES AND TAXES.  
 remedy by, nature of, **11**, 117—119  
 rent, for, **11**, 119—210. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.  
 rent sock, for, **11**, 120; **24**, 466  
 rent service, for, **11**, 118 n., 119; **24**, 285  
 rent-charge, for, **11**, 119—121; **24**, 466, 514,  
   515  
   charity trustees, by, **4**, 202  
   common law power of, **11**, 120; **24**, 466  
   compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6**, 50;  
   **24**, 477  
   corn, on, **1**, 254; **11**, 133  
   express power of, **11**, 118 n., 119; **24**, 286,  
   466, 514  
   bill of sale, as, **3**, 14; **11**, 119  
   growing crops, on, **1**, 254; **11**, 121; **24**, 517  
   statutory power of, **11**, 120; **24**, 286, 466, 514,  
   515  
   tenants in common, by, **11**, 120, 126 n.; **24**,  
   468 n., 515  
 revision court fines, for, **12**, 533  
 sewers rate, for, **24**, 111  
 sheriff, goods seized by, property in, **25**, 823  
 stallage, for, **20**, 39, 42  
 Summary Jurisdiction Acts, under, **11**, 221—227.  
   *See* DISTRESS UNDER SUMMARY JURIS-  
   DICTION ACTS.  
 taxes, for. *See* DISTRESS FOR RATES AND TAXES.  
 tithe rent-charge, for, **11**, 217, 218, 740  
 toll, for, **16**, 64

**DISTRESS COMMITTEE,**

extra-metropolitan, **28**, 884  
 franchise qualification, effect on, of assistance  
   from, **28**, 884  
 London, City of, in, **20**, 428; **28**, 883 n.  
 Metropolis, in, **20**, 413, 428, 438; **28**, 879, 880  
 metropolitan borough, in, **20**, 438; **28**, 880, 883,  
   884

**DISTRESS DAMAGE FEASANT,**

*defined*, **1**, 378

action of trespass not maintainable during, **1**, 382;  
   **15**, 228; **27**, 858 n.  
 alternative remedies to, **1**, 382  
 animal, trespass by, in case of, **1**, 378—380; **15**,  
   228; **27**, 857, 871 n.  
 cattle, in case of, **1**, 376, 379—381; **3**, 132; **11**,  
   118  
 chattels, in case of, **1**, 379  
 commoner, by, **1**, 379; **4**, 617 n., 621, 622  
 cows, in case of, **1**, 379, 382  
 damage essential to, **1**, 381  
 defences in case of, **1**, 380  
 dogs, in case of, **1**, 380, 395  
 game, injury to, in case of, **15**, 228  
 highway, on, **1**, 380, 381  
 horse, in case of, **1**, 379

**DISTRESS DAMAGE FEASANT—contd.**

impounding after, **1**, 382—385, 412; **25**, 196.

*See* IMPOUNDING.

justification of, **1**, 380  
 night, may be made at, **1**, 381  
 perishable articles exempt from, **1**, 379, 382 n.  
 persons entitled to distrain, **1**, 378, 379  
 place of, **1**, 380, 381  
 pound-breach, after, **1**, 385, 386  
 railway engine, in case of, **1**, 379 n.; **23**, 691 n.,  
   723; **27**, 858 n.  
 rescue after, **1**, 385, 386. *See* RESCUE.  
 restrictions on, **1**, 381  
 sale of things taken under, **1**, 381, 382  
 seizure under, **1**, 378—382  
 time for, **1**, 380  
 user of things taken under, **1**, 381, 382  
 what may be subject to, **1**, 379, 380, 382  
 wrongful, remedy for, **1**, 381, 382

**DISTRESS FOR RATES AND TAXES,**

appeal, quarter sessions, to, against, **11**, 214  
 assessed taxes, for, **11**, 218—221  
 bill of sale as protection against, **3**, 54, 63, 69, 70;  
   **11**, 215  
 borough rate, for, **11**, 217; **24**, 81  
 breaking in for purpose of levying, **11**, 219  
 churchwardens and overseers, warrant directed  
   to, **11**, 214  
 collector of taxes, advancing money, **11**, 220  
 company, Crown debt of, for, **11**, 218  
   during winding up by court of, **5**, 534, 537  
 constable, assistance of, at levy, **11**, 219, 220  
 costs of levying, **11**, 215  
 general district rate, for, **11**, 216, 217; **24**, 93  
 highway rate, for, **11**, 216  
 inclosure of common, in respect of, **4**, 582  
 income tax, for, **11**, 218—221; **16**, 634, 683—685  
 inhabited house duty, for, **11**, 218—221; **17**, 180  
 keeping possession, charge for, **11**, 215 n.  
 land tax, for, **11**, 218; **18**, 319  
 mandamus, in case of, **10**, 87; **11**, 212 n.  
 poor rate, for, **11**, 210—216  
   boasts of the plough, on, **1**, 252; **11**, 215  
   bill of sale etc., how far a protection from,  
   **3**, 54; **11**, 215  
 caretaker, upon goods of, **11**, 214  
 committal in default of, **11**, 215, 217; **23**, 334  
 costs of, **11**, 210 n., 212, 215  
 goods distrainable, **11**, 215  
 issue of warrant for, **11**, 214, 215  
 lodger, upon goods of, **11**, 215 n.  
 objections to, **11**, 212, 213  
 receiver in possession, where, **24**, 380  
 stranger, upon goods of, **11**, 215  
 tender as affecting, **11**, 210, 212 n., 216;  
   **24**, 67  
 right of, purely statutory, **11**, 210  
 sewers rate, for, **24**, 109—111

**DISTRESS FOR RENT,**

*defined*, **11**, 117; **18**, 485

abandonment of. *See* ABANDONMENT.

account books, upon, **11**, 143  
 additional rent, for, **11**, 122  
 administration order as affecting, **2**, 98, 204  
 administrator, against, **11**, 150  
   by, **11**, 129, 130; **14**, 237, 238, 307  
 Admiralty jurisdiction, goods taken under  
   Admiralty process, **11**, 180  
 advance, rent payable in, for, **11**, 123, 148, 174

**DISTRESS FOR RENT—continued.**

agent, by, **11**, 131, 156, 160, 201  
 agent, goods in hands of, on, **1**, 206; **11**, 134—136  
   personal liability of, **1**, 224; **11**, 204, 205  
 agistment, animal, subject of, on, **1**, 387, 388; **11**, 156  
 agreement  
   affecting right of, **11**, 151, 153, 155, 156, 179, 196  
   demand before exercising right, for, **11**, 148  
   disposition of goods, as to, **11**, 181, 185  
   extending right of, **11**, 156  
   for lease, under, **11**, 121; **18**, 367  
   loss, postponement or suspension of right by, **11**, 155  
   postponement by, of right of, **11**, 148, 155  
   to sell reversion affecting right of, **11**, 151  
 agricultural  
   holding, in case of, **1**, 252—258, 388; **11**, 130, 140, 142 n., 159, 179, 207, 209  
   implements, upon, **1**, 252; **11**, 142 n., 179  
   produce and farming animals, on, **11**, 179  
 ambassador, goods of, privilege of, **11**, 133  
 amount leviable, **1**, 255, 256; **11**, 156—160  
 animal, upon, **1**, 252, 253, 378—387; **11**, 138, 200.  
   *See* DISTRESS DAMAGE FEASANT.  
 appeal, quarter sessions, to, in connection with, **11**, 191  
 appraisement prior to sale after, **11**, 170, 171, 185, 186 n., 220 n.  
 arrear, rent must be in, **11**, 123, 148  
 arrears recoverable, **11**, 150. *See* ARREARS.  
 assignment of reversion as affecting, **11**, 127, 151, 152  
 attornment clause, under, **2**, 293 n.; **3**, 14; **11**, 124 n., 126, 127, 130, 133 n.; **21**, 159, 160  
 auction, goods delivered for sale by, on, **1**, 520; **11**, 135 n., 136 n.  
   sale by, after, **1**, 501, 510; **11**, 184, 185 n., 186 n.  
 avoidance of, by payment, **11**, 157 n.  
 bailed goods, on, **1**, 540, 555; **11**, 201, 206  
 bailiff, in relation to. *See* BAILIFF.  
 balance of rent, recovery of, after, **11**, 181  
 bankruptcy of tenant, in case of, **1**, 256; **2**, 291—294; **11**, 171, 172  
   amount leviable, **1**, 256; **2**, 291; **11**, 171  
   execution as affecting, **2**, 292; **14**, 53  
   goods distrainable, **2**, 292; **11**, 172  
   mortgagee, by, **2**, 293  
   receiving order, after, **2**, 61, 292  
   restrictions on, **1**, 256; **2**, 291, 292; **11**, 171  
   stranger's goods, on, **2**, 292; **11**, 171, 172  
   taking over goods in lieu of, **1**, 256; **2**, 292, 293  
 beasts, on, **1**, 252, 253; **11**, 138  
 bedding, on, **11**, 139, 209  
 bill of exchange, taking of, effect on right of, **11**, 153  
 bill of sale, on goods comprised in, **3**, 69, 70; **11**, 145  
 birds, exemption of, from, **11**, 138  
 books of a scholar exempted from, as tools of trade, **11**, 142, 143  
 breaking in, when permissible, **11**, 163—165, 192.  
   *See* FORCIBLE ENTRY.  
 breeding stock privileged from, **11**, 140  
 business, goods on premises for, upon, **11**, 145  
 cab, upon, **11**, 139, 142, 143 n.

**DISTRESS FOR RENT—continued.**

carcasses and flesh of animals, upon, **11**, 136 n., 138  
 carpet on floor, upon, **11**, 137 n.  
 carrier, goods in hands of, privileged, **11**, 134—136 n.  
 cat exempted from, **11**, 133  
 cattle, on. *See* CATTLE.  
 certain, rent must be, **11**, 122, 123  
 chattels  
   liable to, **1**, 546, 547; **11**, 132, 133, 136, 155 n., 165; **22**, 407  
   privileged from, **11**, 132—148. *See* PRIVILEGE FROM DISTRESS.  
 churchwarden, by, **11**, 131, 466  
 clandestine removal of goods to escape, **11**, 189  
 club member's goods, on, **4**, 425  
 co-executor, by, **11**, 126  
 collateral security, effect in case of, **11**, 174  
 collusion, execution levied by, effect of, **11**, 175  
   landlord and tenant, between, **11**, 183  
 common law right to, **11**, 120, 132  
 company, against, **5**, 350; **11**, 172—174  
   goods at office of, **11**, 115  
   managing director of, by, **11**, 162  
 concealment to save from, **11**, 190, 191  
 condition precedent to, **11**, 121, 181  
 conditional rent, for, **11**, 156  
 constable must be present at breaking in or, **11**, 192  
 coparceners, by, **11**, 126, 161  
 corn, on, **1**, 254; **11**, 133, 138, 142 n.  
   sale in case of, **1**, 254; **11**, 180, 183 n., 184  
 corporation, by, **8**, 386, 387; **11**, 131, 160  
 costs of, **11**, 185, 226  
   contracting out for, **11**, 187  
 county court jurisdiction as to, **1**, 257; **8**, 625, 661, 662; **11**, 130, 207  
 Crown, by, **6**, 495, 496; **11**, 155 n., 175  
   execution against tenant as affected by, **11**, 175; **14**, 53  
   sale of, **11**, 180  
 Crown  
   lands, in respect of, **7**, 139, 145 n., 165  
   property exempt from, **6**, 499; **11**, 133  
 custody of the law, on goods in, **11**, 134, 171, 179; **25**, 823  
 dead rent, for, **11**, 124  
 door, on, **1**, 367; **11**, 138  
 demand necessary before, when, **11**, 124, 148, 149  
 demise, existing, essential to, **11**, 121, 157, 158  
 deserted premises, in respect of, **18**, 561  
 determination of lessor's interest as affecting, **11**, 152  
 disclaimer of tenancy, after, **11**, 150  
 double rent, for, **11**, 139; **18**, 554  
 double value, action for, **11**, 191, 207, 208  
   discovery in, **11**, 41 n.  
 ejectment proceedings as affecting, **11**, 121  
 electric meters and fittings, on, **11**, 141; **12**, 615  
 entire rent, for, **11**, 161  
 entry for purpose of, **11**, 163—165, 192  
 essentials to right of, **11**, 121—125  
 estoppel in relation to, **13**, 406  
 excessive, **11**, 197—210. *See* WRONGFUL, *infra*.  
 exclusive possession essential to, **11**, 121, 122  
 execution against tenant as affecting, **2**, 292; **11**, 174—180; **14**, 53, 54. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.  
 executor, by, **11**, 129, 130; **14**, 237, 238, 307  
 expenses of, **11**, 160, 186, 187  
   taxation of, **11**, 186

**DISTRESS FOR RENT—continued.**

expiration of tenancy as affecting, **11**, 149—151, 152  
 fixtures privileged from, **11**, 130, 137  
 fluctuating rent, for, **11**, 122, 156  
 forcible entry in case of, **11**, 165, 192. *See* FORCIBLE ENTRY.  
 forfeiture of tenancy, after, **11**, 150  
 waiver of, by, **18**, 538  
 fraudulent removal of goods to avoid, **11**, 156, 189—192. *See* FRAUDULENT REMOVAL OF GOODS.  
 forcible entry in case of, **11**, 192  
 justices' jurisdiction in respect of, **11**, 191  
 penalty for, **11**, 190, 191  
 police, powers of, in case of, **11**, 192; **22**, 503  
 seizure in case of, **11**, 156, 189  
 friendly society's officer, against, **15**, 163  
 gas meters and fittings, on, **11**, 141; **15**, 335  
 gavelkind coheir, by, **11**, 126  
 goods  
   protected from. *See* PRIVILEGE FROM DISTRESS.  
   removal of, to public auction room, **11**, 184  
   seized by sheriff, **11**, 175  
 goodwill, in respect of, **11**, 122  
 graduated rent, for, **11**, 156  
 growing crops, on, **1**, 253, 255, 257, 258; **11**, 133, 171, 179, 183; **14**, 54  
 guardian, by, **11**, 130  
 hay-rick, on, **1**, 254; **11**, 133  
 high bailiff, by, **8**, 564, 661, 662  
 hire purchase agreement, on goods comprised in, **1**, 555; **11**, 145  
 holding over, in case of, **11**, 121, 150, 151  
 husband in right of wife, by, **11**, 129  
 illegal, **11**, 139, 145, 147, 195—210; **19**, 578.  
   *See* wrongful, *infra*.  
 impounding of chattels, **11**, 168—170. *See* IMPOUNDING.  
 improper charges, penalty for taking, **11**, 187  
 improperly made in metropolis, in regard to, **11**, 208, 209  
 incorporeal chattels not subject to, **11**, 122, 132  
 infant, in case of, **17**, 98  
 injunction to restrain, **11**, 208  
 instalment of rent, for, **11**, 157, 188  
 instrument giving power of, bill of sale, as, **3**, 11, 12, 14—16, 34; **11**, 118, 119, 156; **20**, 565  
 interest on arrears as affecting, **11**, 153  
 inventory of goods to be made, **11**, 166  
 irregular, **11**, 196—210. *See* wrongful, *infra*.  
 joint tenants, by, **11**, 126, 161  
 judgment for rent as affecting, **11**, 153  
 landlord, purchase of goods by, under, **11**, 185  
 law, on goods in custody of, **11**, 134, 171, 179  
 Law of Distress Amendment Act, 1908, as affecting, **11**, 143—148; **18**, 408  
 legal personal representative, by, **11**, 129, 130; **14**, 237, 238, 307  
 levying the distress, **11**, 100—168  
   limitation of time for, **19**, 97  
 lodger's goods, on, **11**, 143—148. *See* LODGER; PRIVILEGE FROM DISTRESS.  
 lord of the manor, by, **4**, 501; **8**, 27, 58, 59; **11**, 127  
 loss of right of, **11**, 151—155  
 market, in respect of, **11**, 132; **20**, 13 n.  
 married woman, by, **11**, 129  
 minimum rent, for, **11**, 124

**DISTRESS FOR RENT—continued.**

money, on, **11**, 138  
 mortgagee, by, **11**, 127, 128; **21**, 159, 160  
   bankruptcy of tenant, in case of, **2**, 293  
 mortgagor, by, **11**, 128, 129  
 notice, Law of Distress Amendment Act, 1908, under, **11**, 144—147  
   mortgagee, by, before, **11**, 128  
 notice of, **11**, 166—168  
   contents of, **11**, 167, 168  
   writing necessary to, **11**, 167  
 nursery ground, trees etc. in, privileged from, **1**, 254  
 occupation rent, for, **11**, 200  
 parish overseer, by, **11**, 131; **19**, 251  
 pawnbroker, goods pledged with, privileged from, **11**, 136 n.; **22**, 246  
 payment of rent as affecting, **11**, 153, 160  
 penal rent, for, **11**, 123 n., 148, 156  
 perishable articles privileged from, **11**, 138  
 place of, **11**, 155, 156  
 possession of tenant necessary for, **11**, 150  
 postponement of right of, by agreement, **11**, 148, 155  
 pound-breach in case of, **11**, 192—195. *See* POUND-BREACH.  
 privilege from, **1**, 252, 253; **11**, 133—143. *See* PRIVILEGE FROM DISTRESS.  
   absolute, **1**, 252; **11**, 133—141  
   conditional, **1**, 252, 253; **11**, 141—143  
   constitutional, **11**, 133, 134  
   National Insurance Act, 1911, under, **28**, 956, 957  
   trade, **11**, 134—136  
 railway rolling stock, on, **11**, 140; **23**, 647  
 reception in case of, **11**, 194, 209, 210  
 receiver, by, **11**, 130, 131; **24**, 376, 378, 391, 392  
   mortgaged property, of, **11**, 131; **21**, 266; **24**, 338  
   order of court necessary to, when, **11**, 130; **24**, 380, 391  
 receiver, goods in possession of, on, **11**, 180; **24**, 380  
 receiving order, after, **2**, 61, 62, 221, 222; **11**, 180  
 recovery of promises by landlord, **18**, 561  
 re-entry by landlord as affecting, **11**, 149  
 rent incident to reversion, for, **11**, 120, 124, 143; **18**, 465  
 replevin, **11**, 199—204. *See* REPLEVIN.  
 reserved, rent must be, **11**, 122  
 restoration of exempted goods seized, **11**, 209  
 reversion in distrainer essential to, **11**, 124—129, 149, 151, 155, 200; **18**, 469  
 sale after, **11**, 133, 180—186, 196, 197, 220, 226  
   appraisement before, **11**, 170, 171  
   auction, by, **1**, 501, 516; **11**, 184, 185 n., 186 n.  
   best price, at, **11**, 184, 197  
   irregularities in, **11**, 182, 196, 207, 208  
   landlord, purchase of goods by, **11**, 185  
   notice before, **11**, 167, 168  
   place of, **11**, 183, 184  
   proceeds of, **11**, 181, 185, 197  
   time for, **11**, 168 n., 180, 182, 183  
 satisfaction by proceeds of sale, **11**, 181  
 second, permissible, when, **11**, 154, 188, 189  
 seizure of chattels in case of, **11**, 165, 166  
 separate rents, for, **11**, 156, 157, 188  
 sequestration, in case of, **11**, 175; **14**, 88  
 sequestrator of benefice, by, **11**, 132, 625  
 set-off in case of, **1**, 256; **11**, 158, 159; **25**, 500  
 shipbuilder, materials of, as to, **3**, 263



**DISTRESS FOR RENT—continued.**

Statute of Limitations as applied to, **11, 159; 19, 113, 114**  
 statutory right to, **11, 120**  
 stranger's goods, on, **11, 143—148. See PRIVILEGE FROM DISTRESS.**  
 bankruptcy as affecting, **2, 292; 11, 171, 172**  
 summary  
     jurisdiction in respect of, **11, 208, 209, 221—227. See DISTRESS UNDER SUMMARY JURISDICTION ACTS.**  
     proceedings in relation to, **11, 208, 209. See SUMMARY JURISDICTION.**  
 surrender of reversion as affecting, **11, 152, 153**  
 taxation of  
     expenses of, **11, 180**  
     costs of, **11, 180**  
 telegraph and telephone fittings, on, **27, 395 n.**  
 tenancy at sufferance does not authorise, **11, 121; 18, 439**  
 tenant, by,  
     common, in, by or against, **11, 126, 155, 161**  
     courtesy, by the, **11, 128**  
     dower, in, **11, 126**  
     debt, by, **11, 126**  
     fee, in, **11, 125**  
     freehold, by, **11, 120**  
     life, for, **11, 125**  
     *pur autre vie*, **11, 125**  
     tail, in, **11, 125**  
     years, for, **11, 125**  
 tender as affecting, **11, 133, 151, 181, 197. See TENDER.**  
 textile machinery, on, **11, 140**  
 threat of distress, payment under, **11, 172; 13, 408**  
 time for, **11, 123, 148—150**  
     agricultural holding, in case of, **1, 256, 257**  
     bankrupt tenant, on goods of, **11, 172**  
     declaration under Law of Distress Amendment Act, 1908, **11, 146, 147**  
     sale after, **11, 168, 180, 182, 183**  
     seizure of goods removed to avoid, **11, 189**  
     Sunday, must not be made on, **11, 149; 27, 451 n.**  
     sunrise and sunset, between, **11, 149; 27, 440 n.**  
 tools of trade, on, **11, 130, 142, 143**  
 trade privilege in respect of, **11, 134—136**  
 trespass, in case of, **11, 195, 197; 27, 846 n., 849, 856, 862, 870, 871, 891**  
 unauthorised, adoption of, **11, 160**  
 underlease, on, **11, 124, 143, 144; 18, 406, 408**  
 use, things in, on, **11, 137, 138**  
 user of distress, when permissible, **11, 170**  
 voluntary winding up, in, **5, 583, 584; 11, 172—174**  
 walking possession, **11, 187 n.**  
 warrant, **11, 160, 161. See DISTRESS WARRANT.**  
 water meters and fittings, on, **11, 141; 28, 308, 309**  
 wearing apparel, on, **11, 138, 139**  
 weekly tenancy, in case of, **11, 121, 179**  
 who may distrain, **11, 125—132**  
 winding up, during, **5, 513, 519, 536—538; 11, 172—174**  
 wrongful, **11, 195—210**  
     action for damages for, **11, 142 n., 204—207**  
     agricultural holding, in case of, **1, 252, 257; 8, 626, 630; 11, 209**  
     conversion, as, **27, 851**

**DISTRESS FOR RENT—continued.**

wrongful—continued.  
     corporation, by, **8, 386; 11, 160**  
     costs in case of, **11, 197 n., 207**  
     county court jurisdiction in case of, **8, 620, 630; 11, 140, 207**  
     double value, action for, **11, 207, 208**  
     injunction to restrain, **11, 208; 17, 203, 204, 213**  
     landlord's liability for, **11, 204; 27, 846 n.**  
     lodger's or undertenant's goods, on, **11, 147**  
     measure of damages, for, **10, 342; 11, 206**  
     recaption in case of, **11, 209, 210**  
     replevin in case of, **11, 199—204. See REPLEVIN.**  
     rescue in case of, **11, 194, 209**  
     statutes of limitations as applied to, **19, 178**  
     summary proceedings in case of, **11, 147, 208, 209; 19, 578**  
     trespass, as, **11, 142 n., 195, 196, 197; 27, 846 n., 849, 856 n.**  
 yearly tenancy, in case of, **11, 124, 125**

**DISTRESS UNDER SUMMARY JURISDICTION ACTS,**

accounts of sums received under, keeping of, **11, 223**  
 appeal to quarter sessions against, **11, 222, 223, 226, 227**  
 committal in default of, **11, 215, 223, 224, 227; 19, 602, 604; 23, 331**  
 compensation, recovery of, by, **11, 221**  
 costs, recovery of, by, **11, 226, 227**  
 costs of, **11, 224, 227 n.**  
 custody of defendant pending return to warrant, **11, 222**  
 goods exempt from, **11, 226**  
 impounding of goods, **11, 226**  
 imprisonment in default of, **11, 223—225, 227; 19, 602, 610**  
 jurisdiction of justices, **11, 221—223; 19, 604**  
 levying of, **11, 225, 226**  
 notice of forfeiture before, **11, 222**  
 sale after, **11, 225, 226**  
 urban district council, for sums due to, **19, 287**  
 warrant. *See DISTRESS WARRANT.*  
 wearing apparel and bedding, exemption of, from, **11, 226**

**DISTRESS WARRANT,**

affiliation order enforceable by, **2, 452**  
 authority to bailiff by, **11, 160, 162**  
     withdrawal of, **11, 160**  
 borough rate, for, **11, 217**  
 Commissioners of  
     Inland Revenue, by, **11, 218—221; 16, 683—685**  
     Land Tax, by, **11, 218; 18, 319**  
     Sewers, by, **24, 111; 25, 787**  
 constable, account of charges of execution by, of, **11, 226**  
     execution by, of, **11, 214, 215 n., 223—226**  
 effect of, **11, 161**  
 execution of, **11, 225**  
 gas rent and charges, for, **15, 339, 340, 374, 375**  
 general district rate, for, **11, 216**  
 income tax, for, **11, 218—221; 16, 683—685**  
 indemnity to bailiff by, **11, 161**  
 land tax, for, **11, 218; 18, 319**  
 mandamus to compel issue of, **10, 87; 11, 223, 227 n.**

**DISTRESS WARRANT—continued.**

- poor rate, for, form of, **11, 214**
- issue of, **11, 211, 212**
- sewers rate, for, **24, 110, 111**
- stamp, when required on, **11, 161**
- Summary Jurisdiction Acts, under, appeal, after, **11, 222, 223**
  - backing of, **11, 221**
  - constable in relation to, **11, 223—226**
  - costs of, **11, 226**
  - defective, effect of, **11, 225**
  - execution of, **11, 225, 226**
  - forfeiture, notice of, before, **11, 222**
  - imprisonment pending return to, **11, 222**
  - issue of, **11, 221, 222**
  - justices' privilege in respect of, **11, 222; 23, 334**
  - notice of forfeiture before, **11, 222**
  - payment as affecting, **11, 226**
  - postponement of, **11, 222**
  - return to, **11, 223, 224**
  - Scotland, execution in, of, **11, 221 n.**
  - service of order, before, **11, 225**
  - suspension of, **11, 222 n.**
  - tender as affecting, **11, 226**
- tenants in common, in case of, **11, 161, 214**

**DISTRIBUTING MAIN,**

- electric, defined, **12, 550**
- laying down of, **12, 586, 587**

**DISTRIBUTION,**

*The title DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION is contained in Vol. XII, pp. 1 et seq.*

- assets of. *See DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.*
- partition action, of proceeds of sale in, **21, 865—867**
- period of, ascertainment on gift to class, **28, 717—720. See CLASS GIFT.**
- death of member of class before, **28, 710, 717, 721**
- group of individuals, in case of gift to, **28, 724**
- survivorship ascertained in relation to, **28, 725**
- prize money, of, Admiralty jurisdiction as to, **25, 35, 36; 28, 525**
- property, of, aim of equity is equality, **13, 70**
- seats, of, House of Commons, in, **21, 635**
- statutes of, **11, 16—23**
- will, under gift in, *per capita* generally, not *per stirpes*, **28, 781**
- per stirpes* when suiting context, **28, 782—784**

**DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS,**

- bankrupt, of, **2, 235—241, 300**
- assignee of proved debt, claim by, **2, 238, 239**
- bill of exchange etc., production of, on, **2, 230, 231, 239**
- dividends, charging order not made on, **2, 239**
  - declaration of, **2, 236, 237**
  - distribution of, **2, 236**
  - final, **2, 237, 238**
  - payment of, **2, 237, 238**
  - proof after declaration of, **2, 237**
  - small bankruptcy, in case of, **2, 300, 301**
  - unclaimed, disposal of, **2, 239, 240, 241, 301**
- Divisional Court, appeals to and from, **2, 303**
- doubtful and other provable debts, provision for, **2, 237, 238**
- general rules, **2, 235, 236**
- joint and separate estates, in cases of, **2, 238**

**DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS—continued.**

- bankrupt—*continued.*
- notice of, **2, 236, 238**
- payment of money received by mistake, **2, 239**
- property available for distribution, **2, 143 et seq. See BANKRUPTCY.**
- refund in case of intestate bankrupt, **14, 280**
- small estate, summary administration in regard to, **2, 294 et seq.**
- solicitor, claim by, **2, 239**
- specie, in, **2, 239**
- surplus, bankrupt's right to, **2, 239**
- mortgage of, **2, 239**
- time for, **2, 236**
- club, on dissolution of, **4, 437**
- company in liquidation, of, **5, 78, 110, 336, 523—533; 25, 610**
  - contributories, among, **5, 520—533**
  - costs and expenses in payment of, **5, 523—527**
  - priority, **5, 520**
  - creditors, among, **5, 527—529**
  - dividends, capital of settlement, to be treated as, **25, 610**
  - declaration of, **5, 528**
  - notice of intended, **5, 527**
  - payment of, **5, 458, 528, 529**
  - unclaimed, **5, 458—558, 529**
    - attached, cannot be, **5, 529**
  - insurance company, in case of, **5, 639, 640, 653**
  - limits on power to deal with, **5, 119, 120, 335, 336**
  - list of proofs to Board of Trade, **5, 528**
  - mining company in the Stannaries, as to, **5, 672—674**
  - property available for distribution, **5, 472**
    - discovery of, **5, 474—477**
    - realisation of, **5, 505**
  - supervision of the court, in case of, **5, 600**
  - tenant for life, rights of, **25, 610**
  - unclaimed or undistributed assets, **5, 458—458, 563, 600**
  - voluntary winding up, in, **5, 581, 582**
  - wrongful, liability of liquidator, **5, 567, 568, 593**
- deceased person, of. *See also intestate, infra.*
  - advertisement prior to, **14, 243**
  - children of, as descendants, **28, 746 n.**
  - class of creditors, devisees etc., ascertainment of, **14, 334**
  - contingent claims, provision for, **14, 255, 274**
  - covenant to provide money at death, taking share under, **11, 18; 13, 141; 24, 103 n.; 25, 544**
  - devastant* in, **14, 316—319. See DEVASTANT.**
  - domicil, in relation to, **6, 220—232, 274. See MOVABLES.**
  - family, bequest to, persons entitled, **28, 748**
  - insolvent estate, of, court, by, **2, 93—95; 14, 244, 344—347**
  - representative, by, **14, 244**
  - intestacy, in case of. *See intestate, of, infra.*
  - judgment, in relation to, **13, 35, 36; 14, 248, 249**
  - legacy, payment of, **6, 231; 8, 445; 14, 262—265, 268, 271, 302—304. See LEGACY.**
  - legal assets, of, degrees of priority, **14, 247—251. See ASSETS.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS—continued.**

deceased person—*continued.*

- marriage, will revoked by, **23, 49**; **28, 562, 563**
- married woman, in case of, **6, 281**; **14, 231—233**
- next of kin, certain, clause excluding, persons entitled, **11, 16 n.**; **28, 518 n.**
- construction of term, **28, 755, 756**
- gift to, exclusion of certain persons, **28, 757**
- shares in which they take, **28, 757, 758**
- intention to deprive must be unambiguous, **28, 667**
- \* order of application of assets, **14, 285—293.**  
*See ASSETS.*
- originating summons to determine doubts as to, **14, 334**
- overseer of the poor, in case of, **14, 250**
- partner, in case of, **8, 445**; **14, 252, 295, 309**; **22, 80, 103, 111**
- prefer creditor, right to, **14, 254**
- priority of creditors, **14, 247—251.** *See CREDITOR.*
- representatives, bequest to, may mean next of kin, **28, 758, 759**
- trust for, effect of, **25, 581**
- residue, of, **14, 233 n.**, **290—285.** *See RESIDUE.*
- retainer, right of, **14, 250—261.** *See RETAINER.*
- savings bank officer, in case of, **14, 250**
- statute-barred debts, in relation to, **14, 251, 258**
- time generally allowed for, **14, 242, 262, 281**
- unmarried, meaning of, **25, 583**
- wife, claim of, under covenant of husband, **25, 544**
- equitable assets, of. *See EQUITABLE ASSETS.*
- intestate, of, amongst next of kin, **11, 16—23**
- advances taken into account, **11, 19, 21**
- brother's share, **11, 22**
- building society, of member of, **3, 353**
- children's share, **11, 19—22**
- representatives of children, **11, 20**
- chase in action, as to, **6, 231**; **14, 224, 225**
- covenant to leave property performed by distributive share, **11, 18**; **13, 140, 141**; **25, 544**
- Crown, rights of, **7, 209**; **9, 429**; **11, 17, 28—31**; **14, 186, 285**
- debtor entitled to share must account for debt, **14, 169**
- domicil in relation to, **6, 104, 224, 274, 281**; **11, 19, 20**
- father's share, **11, 22**
- friendly society, of member of, **15, 154**
- heir-at-law's share, **11, 20**; **14, 186**; **28, 750, 751**
- hotchpot of portions, rule as to, **11, 20, 21.**  
*See also HOTCHPOT.*
- husband's share, **6, 281**; **11, 16**; **14, 232**
- issue, shares of, **11, 19**
- judicial separation, effect of, **11, 16, 18**
- mother's share, **11, 21**
- nephews' and nieces' shares, **11, 22**
- next of kin, ascertainment of class of, **28, 750**
- share of, **11, 16 n.**; **14, 297**
- statutory, trust for, **25, 581—584**
- partial intestacy, in, **11, 16 n.**, **17**; **14, 284**
- partnership, as to, **11, 6**
- per capita*, or *per stirpes*, whether, **11, 20—23**

**DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS—continued.**

intestate—*continued.*

- portions taken into account, **11, 19, 21**
- refunding, **14, 279**
- relations not specifically provided for, shares of, **11, 23**
- sisters' shares, **11, 22**
- Statute of Distribution, by, **11, 10 n.**
- trusts for next of kin, **11, 16 n.**; **25, 579—584**
- undisposed of residue, **14, 284, 285**
- widow's share, **11, 16—19**
- barring of, **11, 18, 19**
- judicial separation, after, **11, 18**
- next of kin, between. *See intestate, supra.*
- partnership, on dissolution of, **13, 30**; **14, 221, 222**; **22, 63, 99—107**
- goodwill, **22, 104—107.** *See GOODWILL.*
- order of application, **22, 103, 104**
- profits made after dissolution, **22, 63, 99—101**
- sale for purpose of, **22, 102, 103**
- trade union, on dissolution of, **27, 614 n.**, **617, 618, 635**

**DISTRICT,**

- defined, friendly societies, as to, **15, 133 n.**
- tramways, as to, **27, 782 n.**
- asylum, provision of, **19, 484—488**
- auditor. *See DISTRICT AUDITOR.*
- board for education, **12, 80—88.** *See EDUCATION AUTHORITY, LOCAL.*
- boundaries of, ascertaining by ordnance survey, **3, 112 n.**
- chapelry, **11, 444, 447, 449**
- Church Tithe Act, **11, 727 n.**, **752 n.**
- council. *See DISTRICT COUNCIL.*
- county court, of, **8, 411**; **20, 212**
- administration action, for, **8, 452**
- corporation, place of business of, **11, 450**
- equity action, commencement of, for, **11, 452**
- ordinary action, commencement of, for, **11, 448—452**
- court-martial, **9, 100**; **25, 44**
- delegate, trade union, of, liability of union for tort of, **27, 662**
- ecclesiastical, **11, 443**
- education, for. *See school, infra.*
- friendly society, of, **15, 133 n.**
- fund of urban district, **19, 281**
- gas profits paid into, **15, 366**
- insurance committees for National Health Insurance, **28, 933—935**
- notary, **21, 496**
- parish, **11, 444—449.** *See PARISH.*
- poor law committees in scattered parishes, **22, 534, 535**
- probato registrar, **9, 71**
- grant in common form by, **14, 165**
- rate. *See GENERAL DISTRICT RATE.*
- registrar. *See DISTRICT REGISTRAR.*
- registration of births, deaths, etc., for, **24, 439, 440**
- registry. *See DISTRICT REGISTRY.*
- road, what is, **16, 13 n.**
- rules, Coal Mines (Minimum Wage) Act, under, **28, 875—877**
- school, creed register in, **12, 89**
- inspection of, **12, 87**
- outside children, reception of, **12, 87**
- religious instruction in, **12, 89**
- use of, by guardians, **12, 83**

*References in thick type are to volumes : small type to pages.*

**DISTRICT**—*continued.*

surveyor in metropolis. *See* DISTRICT SURVEYOR.  
trade committees of trade board, 27, 520  
vaccination, for. *See* VACCINATION.

**DISTRICT AUDITOR,**

burial board, overseers' accounts of, duties in regard to, 3, 476  
county council accounts, powers and duties respecting, 12, 492 n.; 19, 363  
parish  
council accounts, audit of, by, 19, 244  
meeting accounts, audit of, by, 19, 260  
rural district council accounts, powers and duties as to, 19, 337, 338  
urban district council  
accounts, appeal from decision as to, 19, 256  
certificate as to, 19, 287  
powers and duties as to, 19, 284, 285, 236  
report as to, 19, 287  
financial statement of, for, 19, 288

**DISTRICT COUNCIL.** *See* RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL; URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.  
*defined*, 23, 558 n.

allotments, duties as regards, 1, 332, 342, 343, 351; 6, 168

Bill in Parliament, promotion of, 19, 380—384.  
*See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.

borrowing by, 21, 58—63

burial authority, as, liability to provide cemetery, 3, 606

burial board, as, 3, 480, 490

bye-laws, markets, as to, 20, 2.

nuisances, as to, 21, 540

charities, schemes for local, 4, 188

commons, powers as to, 4, 599, 600, 611—614

contracts by, when seal necessary, 8, 386

election of councillors of, 12, 361—382. *See* RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLOR; URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLOR.

bankrupt disqualified, 2, 80

electoral franchise in case of, 12, 191

fire engines etc., agreements with parishes for use of, 23, 551

game licence, grant of, by, 15, 255

gift to, validity of, 15, 406

highway authority, as, 16, 21

highway matters, in, agent for county council, 16, 27

appointment of committee, 16, 20

delegation of powers, 16, 26

main roads, repair of, by, 16, 27, 128

obstructions, removal of, 16, 162, 163

repairing contract for county council, 16, 27

settlement of differences with county council, 16, 128

successor of highway board, 16, 25

house refuse and cleansing privies, liability in respect of, 23, 606

infant cannot be chairman or member of, 17, 47

light railways, in relation to, 27, 781 n.

market

company may sell to a, 20, 11 n.

power to provide, 20, 11

midwives, powers as to, 20, 368

mortgage by, 21, 112

neglect by, power of county council as to, 19, 375

nuisances, abatement of, by, 21, 536, 540

**DISTRICT COUNCIL**—*continued.*

pleasure grounds, maintenance of, 21, 587, 590

refuse, duties as to removal of, 23, 606

roadside strips, powers over, 4, 601

sanitary conveniences, cleansing of, 23, 606

statutes etc., as to erection of, 21, 602, 606

workshops, duty to keep registers of, 14, 527

unhealthy, power as to, 14, 450

**DISTRICT COUNCILLOR.** *See* RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLOR; URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLOR.

contract with highway authority by, 16, 113

**DISTRICT REGISTRAR,**

county court registrar as, 8, 420

duties of, 9, 70

forgery of signature of, 9, 733

High Court, of, Admiralty reference heard by, 1, 123

appeal to judge from, 23, 132

appointment of, 9, 69

duties of, 9, 70

jurisdiction of, 9, 70; 23, 131

removal of Admiralty action from, 1, 88

taxation of costs by, review of, 26, 795

probate, power to grant, 14, 165

qualifications of, 2, 344; 27, 728

Supreme Court, of, 9, 69

taxation of expenses of distress by, 11, 180

**DISTRICT REGISTRY,**

Admiralty, Liverpool, in, 9, 71

appearance in, 23, 124

High Court, of, appeal to judge from registrar, 23, 132

entry of trial in, 23, 175, 176

interlocutory proceedings in, 23, 131

interpleader summons issued in, 17, 509

marking of pleadings where action commenced in, 22, 421

procedure in, 9, 70

receiver, accounts of, taken in, 24, 411

appointed in, 24, 343

removal of action to or from, 1, 88; 23, 132

writ of summons issued out of, 23, 110

Admiralty action, in, 1, 80

indorsement of, 23, 113

probate, caveats issued out of, 14, 154

residence within, proof of, 14, 165

**DISTRICT SURVEYOR (METROPOLIS),**

appointment of, 20, 471, 472

Building Acts, enforcement of, by, 20, 470

building notice, duties on receipt of, 20, 471, 472, 477, 478; 23, 422—424

dangerous structures, duty as to, 20, 493, 494; 23, 422—424

fees payable to, 20, 472, 479 n.

notice of irregularity, service of, by, 20, 478

remuneration of, 20, 472

recovery of, 20, 472 n., 479 n.

**DISTRINGAS,**

Divorce Division, in, 16, 588, 589

execution, mode of, 14, 24

finer and forfeited recognisances, for recovery of, 25, 821

highway, in case of non-repair of, 16, 146

notice in lieu of, advisability of issuing, 14, 113, 115

**DISTRINGAS—continued.**

notice in lieu of—*continued.*

application for, **14, 113**

Bank of England, requirements of, on withdrawal of, **14, 115**

effect of, **14, 114**

holder of charge on shares, by, **21, 341**

legatee, effect on, **14, 115**

practice relating to, **14, 113—115**

protection afforded by, **21, 341**

shares, as to, **5, 151, 198; 14, 114, 115; 17, 265 n.**

when to be applied for, **14, 113—115**

who may apply for, **14, 113**

withdrawal of, **14, 115**

sheriff, against, on refusal to sell goods seized, **14, 60**

**DISTURBANCE.** *See also* BRAWLING; BREACH OF THE PEACE; DISORDERLY CONDUCT; RIOT.

arrest without warrant for not lawful unless breach of the peace, **9, 297 n**

church, in, **11, 469, 663.** *See* BRAWLING.

churchyard or cemetery, in, **3, 422, 426, 427, 523; 9, 479; 11, 369, 470, 604, 817.** *See* BRAWLING.

common, of. *See* COMMON.

Divine service, of, **11, 469, 664**

easements, of, **11, 330—335**

abatement of, **11, 296, 331, 332**

acquiescence in, **11, 273, 292**

action for, **11, 332—335**

ancient lights, **11, 298, 300, 303, 327, 330, 331, 335 n.; 17, 232 n.; 27, 861 n.** *See* ANCIENT LIGHTS.

damages for, **11, 333, 20, 587**

injunction against, **11, 234; 13, 49; 20, 587**

mandatory injunction, **11, 335**

nuisance, whether a, **21, 506**

permanent injury, **11, 332, 333**

prescriptive right, as barring, **11, 273**

remainderman or reversioner, position of, **11, 333**

remedies, **11, 331—335; 20, 587**

right of way, **11, 292, 295, 296, 330**

support, in case of, **11, 324, 325**

temporary, **11, 333**

water, **11, 311**

ferry, of rights of, *defined*, **14, 561**

defence to action in respect of, **14, 562, 563**

none without monopoly, **14, 562**

remedy for, **14, 561**

market or fair, of a, *defined*, **20, 43**

action for, **20, 5, 43, 44, 47**

evasion of toll as a, **20, 43, 44**

justification for, **20, 46**

sales in neighbourhood may amount to, **20, 47, 48**

sales in shops may amount to, **20, 45, 46**

municipal election, at, **12, 349**

patronage, of. *See* PATRONAGE.

possession of property, to, is trespass, **27, 844, 863**

public meeting, of, **9, 297; 27, 876**

election, during, **12, 300**

public worship, of, **9, 477; 11, 469 et seq., 663**

religious meetings, of, **9, 478**

removal of persons causing, no assault, **27, 876**

**DISTURBANCE—continued.**

tenant, of, for purpose of, small holding, compensation, **26, 692**

way, of, right of, **11, 295**

abatement of, **11, 296**

examples of, **11, 296**

injunction against, **11, 297**

remedy for, **11, 296**

what amounts to, **11, 295**

**DISUNION,**

benefices, of, **11, 608**

parishes, of, **11, 451**

**DITCH,**

bank, adjoining, included therein for purpose of Telegraph Acts, **27, 351**

presumed to belong to owner of, **3, 124**

boundary line, as, **3, 109, 111, 112, 124, 125, 148, 149**

where land bounded by, **3, 109, 111, 124**

cleansing of, adjoining highway, **16, 113; 25, 770, 771**

local authorities' liability as to, **21, 540, 541**

filling up of, in metropolis, **23, 612**

highway, adjoining, **16, 30, 113; 25, 770—772**  
pond, may not be discharged into, **25, 771 n.**

authority, power of, to make and keep, **16, 30, 113; 25, 771, 772**

part of, a., **16, 68**

inclosure, on, valuer's power to make, etc., **4, 561**

loss of, by dispossession, **3, 111, 112**

metropolitan sanitary authorities, powers of, **23, 612; 25, 720 n.**

nuisance from, prevention of, **16, 153; 21, 538, 540, 23, 612; 25, 771, 772**

offensive, powers of local authority as to, **23, 611**

metropolis, in, **25, 720 n.**

presumption as to ownership of, **3, 124**

highway, when bordering, **16, 63**

**DIVERSION,**

canal, of, **18, 295**

drains, of, **18, 303**

fuel allotments, of use of, **1, 334, 335**

highway, of, appeal against, **16, 76—78**

costs of, **16, 78**

notice of, **4, 562; 16, 77**

time for, **16, 77**

consent, owners, of, **16, 73, 74, 79**

public bodies, of, **16, 73, 74, 79**

Crown licence for, **16, 70**

dedication *sub modo*, **16, 70**

Defence of Realm Act, under, **16, 80**

Ecclesiastical Commissioners, by, **16, 81**

fencing at point of, **16, 78; 21, 398**

grounds for application, **16, 72**

Housing of Working Classes Acts, under, **16, 82**

inclosure of common, on, **4, 562—564; 16, 82**

inspection of plans by public, **16, 76**

lodging of justices' certificate, **16, 70**

main road, as to, **16, 79**

Military Lands Act, under, **16, 80**

military manoeuvres, for, **16, 81**

notice of, **16, 74**

order, certificate of justices for, **16, 75, 76**

effect of, **16, 78**

**DIVERSION—continued.****highway—continued****order—continued.**

- finality of order, **16, 70**
- presumption of lost order, **16, 70**
- quashing by *certiorari* of, **16, 70**
- second, necessity for, **16, 76**
- viewing by justices for, **16, 74**
- physical destruction, after, **16, 70**
- procedure, **16, 70, 71 et seq.**
- proposal by individual for, **16, 72**
- quarter sessions, appeal against. *See* appeal against, *supra*.
- appeal to, **16, 76—78.**
- motion at, for enrolment of documents, **16, 76**
- special case stated by, **16, 78**
- repairs, for, in metropolis, **16, 80, 201**
- revesting of site of diverted highway, **16, 70, 78**
- second certificate necessary, when, **16, 76**
- statutory provisions for, **16, 71**
- substituted way, status of, **16, 78**
- temporary, **16, 80, 201**
- writ of *ad quod damnum*, by, **16, 70**
- public footway, of, duty to fence in case of, **3, 129**
- inclosure, on, notice of, **4, 562**
- roads, of, railway company, by, **23, 663**
- stream, of, inclosure, on, **4, 561**
- land drainage, in course of, **18, 295, 303**
- riparian owner, by, **28, 428, 429**
- restraint of, **28, 429**
- water undertakers, by, **28, 278**
- advertisement of notice of, **28, 270 n.**
- compensation for, **4, 561 ; 28, 281, 282, 284, 285, 288, 289**
- injunction to restrain, **28, 280 n.**
- traffic, of, powers of authorities as to, **27, 260, 270**

**DIVESTING,**disclaimer, by. *See* DISCLAIMER.executor's title, of, by renunciation of 'probate, **11, 5**executory limitation, by. *See* EXECUTORY DEVISE; EXECUTORY LIMITATION.gifts by will, of, **28, 822—828**

- construction of conditions as to, **28, 822, 823**
- court in doubtful cases leans against, **28, 674, 822**

- gift over, double event, in, and not read as or, **28, 826**

- or read as and, **28, 824—826**

- interest in tail, after, **28, 825**

- parent dying without leaving children, construed as not to cause a, **28, 823, 824**

- specified event, on, **28, 585**

- survivorship clause as causing a, **28, 827, 828**
- time of, **28, 828**

- property in chattels, of, distress for rent, by, **11, 181, 192**

- shifting clause, by. *See* SHIFTING CLAUSE; SHIFTING DEVISE; SHIFTING USE.

**DIVIDEND,***defined, 5, 271*

- apportionment of, tenant for life and remainderman, between, **5, 278, 279 ; 25, 612—614**
- bankruptcy, in, **2, 236—241. See** DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.
- chase in action, treated as, **4, 360 n., 363**

**DIVIDEND—continued.****bequest of**

- uncertain period, for, **28, 17 n.**

- unlimited, effect of, **28, 697**

chase in action, is a, **4, 363**company under Act of 1908, of, **5, 271—280**

- articles and memorandum of association, under, **5, 271, 272, 276**

- onus, *defined, 5, 271*

- calls on shares, deduction of, from, **5, 276, 277**

- capital, not payable out of, **5, 82, 118, 119, 272—274, 275**

- company prohibiting, omission of limited, **5, 77**

- court's interference as to payment of, **5, 274, 275, 277**

- cumulative, **5, 91, 271, 277**

- declaration of, interim and final, **5, 276**

- estoppel, receipt may constitute, **5, 146**

- payment of, does not constitute, **5, 183**

- final, **5, 276**

- guarantee of, by vendor, **5, 274**

- interim, **5, 271 n., 276**

- railway company, power of, to pay, **23, 644**

- notice of intention to declare, **5, 527**

- participation in, members entitled to, **5, 278**

- vendor and purchaser of shares, as between, **5, 278**

- payment of, capital? not out of, **5, 82, 118, 272—274, 275**

- shareholders' liability, **5, 275, 276**

- capital reserve fund, out of, **5, 274**

- coupon, by, **5, 185**

- directors' and auditors' liability for improper, **5, 275**

- injunction against, **5, 275, 277**

- joint holders of shares, to, **5, 272**

- limitation of action to recover, **5, 276, 532 ; 19, 76**

- money, *prima facie* in, **5, 277**

- profits, out of, **5, 273**

- representation as to profits, as a, **20, 674**

- settled shares, in case of, **5, 279 ; 25, 608—610**

- shares, by issue of, not generally allowed **5, 277, 290**

- trustees, to one of several, **28, 144**

- preference or preferential, meaning of, **5, 271**

- preference shares, on, all profits liable for, **5, 277**

- cumulative *prima facie*, **5, 91**

- recovery of, **5, 276**

- right to, articles and memorandum, from, **5, 271, 272**

- set-off of calls against, **5, 276, 277**

- settled shares, in case of, **5, 278, 279 ; 25, 608—610**

- apportionment of, **5, 279 ; 25, 612—613**

- Table A, provisions of, **5, 271 n., 272 n.**

- winding up, on, **5, 458, 528. See** DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.

- company under Companies Clauses Act, of, **5, 724**

- compulsory purchase of land, on money deposited for, **6, 118, 119**

- consols, on, **24, 758**

- direction to pay, creates trust, **28, 13 n.**

- friendly societies, of, **15, 161**

- gas undertakers, of, limit of, **15, 366**

- rates of, **15, 369**

- sliding scale, **15, 371, 372**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**DIVIDEND—continued.**

income tax, deduction of, by company, before payment of, 18, 649, 660; 27, 172 n.  
return of, on foreign, 18, 641  
interim investment, on, compulsory purchase of land, on, 6, 118, 119  
land improvement, in connection with, 18, 300, 301  
power to appoint, what is authorised by unlimited, 23, 54 n.  
prospective, bargains in, effect of, 27, 248  
purchaser's rights as to, 5, 278; 27, 248  
railway company, by, certificate of auditors, 23, 645  
interim, 23, 614  
railway stock, on, 23, 630  
receipt of, affirmation of contract, as, 20, 749 n.  
receiver appointed of, 24, 366  
tenant for life, right of, to, 5, 278; 25, 608—610, 612—614  
unclaimed, as to, 5, 456—458, 529  
disposal of, 5, 529  
water company, of, limit of, 28, 327, 328

**DIVIDEND WARRANT,**

cheque, when and when not a, 1, 600  
collection by banker, 1, 600  
conversion of, measure of damages, 1, 601  
crossing, effect of, 1, 600  
fraudulently making out, 9, 757  
indorsement of, forged, banker's liability, in case of, 1, 601  
several payees, where, 2, 504 n.  
negotiability of, 1, 601; 2, 509

**DIVIDING SOCIETIES,**

registration of, when permissible, 15, 122 n., 126  
rules affecting, 15, 138, 139  
unregistered, status of, 15, 127 n.

**DIVINE SERVICE, 11, 637—661. See also**

**PUBLIC WORSHIP**  
alterations and irregularities in, 11, 661  
bell to be tolled, 11, 658 n.  
books, provision of, 11, 471  
brawling during, 9, 477; 11, 470, 663—665, 817  
churchwardens, duty of, 11, 468—473, 664—665, 690, 735  
daily service, law as to, 11, 658  
see, at, 11, 483  
disturbors, right to remove, 11, 664. See brawling, *supra*.  
forms, additional and special, 11, 660  
power to alter, 11, 363 n.  
Holy Communion, 11, 689—692. See **COMMUNION**.  
hymns and discretion as to singing, 11, 659  
incumbent, consent of, to performance by other clerk, 11, 662  
rights and duties of, 11, 661—663  
lessons and psalms, reading of, 11, 658  
variation of, 11, 659  
licence of bishop for, in unconsecrated building, 11, 609  
litany, use of, 11, 658 n., 659  
notices during, 11, 660  
number of services, 11, 660  
order of services, 11, 659  
performance of, 11, 657, 661, 662  
injunction in relation to, 17, 254 n.  
prayer book, form set for use in, 11, 658

**DIVINE SERVICE—continued.**

preacher and clergyman in holy orders distinguished, 11, 663 n.  
preaching, relation to, 11, 659  
requisites for provision of, 11, 471, 472, 735  
ritual offences, 11, 655, 665—684. See **ECCLÉSIASTICAL OFFENCES**.  
royal names in prayer book, alteration of, 11, 659  
sanctus bell, use of, 11, 671  
services and collections, control of, 11, 661  
shortened order, use of, 11, 658  
special and additional forms of, 11, 660  
third service with sermon, 11, 661 n.  
two services every Sunday may be ordered, 11, 660, 661  
unauthorised, 11, 655  
uncertified and unregistered places, in, 11, 662 n.  
unconsecrated places, in, 11, 600, 662

**DIVISION. See APPORTIONMENT; PARTITION.**

Catholic Church, of the, 11, 358  
cause of action, of, county court, in, 8, 460  
county, of, county council power as to, for various purposes, 19, 369  
electoral, registration, in regard to, 12, 245, 358  
land tax, for purpose of, 18, 308 n., 314  
Court of Appeal, of, 9, 61  
High Court, of, 9, 60. See **CHANCERY DIVISION; KING'S BENCH DIVISION**.  
House of Commons, in, 21, 671, 672  
announcement of, procedure, 21, 672  
invalid, when, 21, 668  
locking of doors during, 21, 672  
mode of taking, 21, 671  
power of Speaker or Chairman where vexatious, 21, 671  
House of Lords, in the, procedure on, 21, 633, 634  
Lord Chancellor takes part in, when, 21, 629  
when taking place, 21, 633  
mine into parts, of, provision for, 20, 602  
parish, of, 19, 237, 238  
how made, 19, 238  
requirements on, 19, 239  
parishes, of, country into, 11, 716  
property, of, family arrangement as to, 14, 542  
partition, on, 21, 814. See **PARTITION**.  
share capital, of, statement of, in memorandum, 5, 70.

**DIVISIONAL COURT,**

Admiralty jurisdiction, of, to settle points of law in Admiralty actions, 1, 100 n.  
appeal  
from, 9, 63. See **APPEAL**.  
to, generally, 8, 601 n., 607; 9, 59. See **APPEAL**.  
bankruptcy, in, 2, 303  
notice of, 16, 602; 23, 133 n.  
counsel, hearing of, in, 2, 413  
decisions of, binding on courts of first instance, 18, 210  
interpleader, in, finality of, 17, 618  
election petition questions referred to, 12, 459  
jurisdiction of, appellate, 9, 59  
original, 9, 54  
leave to appeal from, 1, 111, 125; 2, 303, 305; 5, 550; 8, 609; 9, 63. See **APPEAL**.  
motions to, 23, 134  
appeal, by way of, 23, 133

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DIVISIONAL COURT—continued.**motions to—*continued.*

- committal for contempt, 7, 310; 17, 295
- evidence by affidavit, 23, 134
- independent application by, 23, 133
- notice of, 23, 134
- practice on, 23, 134
- writ of prohibition, for, 10, 153
- right to begin in, 2, 413

**DIVORCE,***a mensâ et thoro*, 16, 500 n.

effect on rights upon intestacy, 11, 18 n.

judicial separation substituted for, 11, 18 n.; 16, 500 n.

*a vinculo matrimonii*, 16, 500 n.

administration of wife's estate, effect on, 14, 183

adultery. *See* ADULTERY.

agreement facilitating, invalidity of, 16, 441

alimony, 16, 516—521, 563. *See* ALIMONY.appeals. *See* DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.

attachment in relation to, 7, 300; 16, 568, 585

bankruptcy notice by petitioner in, 2, 26

bars to relief, absolute, 16, 484—491

discretionary, 16, 491—496

bigamy, foreign divorce, after, 9, 534

bill, 21, 761, 762

children, access to, 16, 545, 577.

order of Court under (Guardianship of

Infants Act, 17, 108

custody of, 16, 521, 545, 577. *See* CUSTODY.

maintenance of, 16, 521, 577; 17, 116

choses in action of wife, how affected by, 16, 334

citation. *See* CITATION.

co-habitation, refusal of, 16, 473

collusion, 16, 484. *See* COLLUSION.

committee of lunatic in, 16, 504

condonation, 16, 489—491. *See* CONDONATION.

conduct conducing to adultery, 16, 493

conflict of laws, collusive contract, in regard to, 6, 244

foreign decree, 6, 266—271, 296, 297

relation to, 6, 262—272

variation of settlements under, 6, 280

connivance, 16, 487, 488. *See* CONNIVANCE.

consummation of marriage, inability as to, 16, 470, 471

not necessary to constitute desertion, 16, 483

contracts for separation to facilitate, void, 16, 441

co-respondent. *See* CO-RESPONDENT.costs in. *See* DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.

covenant

not to sue, 16, 486

settle after acquired property, to, effect on, 25, 551

cruelty in relation to, 16, 473—477. *See* CRUELTY.

curtesy defeated by, 24, 188

damages, 16, 500, 542, 579

decrees absolute and nisi. *See* DECREE; DECREE ABSOLUTE; DECREE NISI.

defence, 16, 513—515.

delay, effect of, 16, 492

divorced person, alimony, maintenance, etc., of, whether assignable, 4, 402; 16, 520, 564, 565

description in marriage register of, 24, 445

marriage of, 11, 694

divorced woman, committal order against, 16, 457

description of, in banns, 16, 288

name of, 16, 594

**DIVORCE—continued.**

domicil, effect of, 6, 266—271; 16, 385—387, 507

effect of divorce on wife's, 6, 192

dower extinguished by, 24, 195

estoppel as applied to, 13, 331 n.; 16, 486

foreign decree, 6, 266—271, 296; 16, 595. *See* FOREIGN DECREE.

gift to wife during widowhood, effect on, 28, 761, 762

grant of land as affected by, 24, 175 n.

grounds for, 16, 473—484

husband's suit, in, 16, 470, 477, 500

wife's suit, in, 16, 470, 474—476, 482, 483, 500

India, in, 6, 267, 268

insanity as a bar to, 16, 484, 485

joint tenancy, in relation to, 16, 355

judicial separation, allegations only sufficient for dismissal of suit, 16, 539

bar to, as, 16, 486

jurisdiction, English courts, of, 6, 262—266, 15

foreigners, in case of, 6, 262

India, in, 6, 267, 268

objection to, 16, 510

King's Proctor, intervention by, 7, 79; 16, 552—555. *See* KING'S PROCTOR.

life interest, determining, effect of, 25, 572

maintenance, children, of, 16, 521, 577

wife after decree, of, 16, 564—569. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.

marriage, effect on, 16, 594; 25, 570 n.

proof of, if admitted in former suit, 16, 485

marriage settlement, effect on powers in, 23, 67

variation after decree, 16, 571—576. *See* also VARIATION.

misrepresentation alone no ground for, 16, 278—281; 20, 742

name of wife after, 16, 594

paternity of child, question how raised, 16, 515

personal representative cannot proceed to decree absolute, 14, 228, 229

petitioner, adultery by, 16, 491—496

cruelty, desertion etc., by, 16, 496

powers of appointment, effect on, 23, 67, 68

variation of, after, 16, 573

private Act of Parliament, by, 21, 761, 762

proceedings. *See* DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.

rape, petitioner, by, 16, 496

proof of, 16, 486

relief, bars to, absolute, 16, 485—491

discretionary, 16, 491—497

claimed by respondent, unknown adulterer 16, 506

grounds for, 16, 480—484

respondent, for, 16, 515

re-marriage after, bigamous, when, 9, 534

other parties, with, 16, 594

same parties, 16, 594

*res judicata*, revocation of decree, 16, 485respondent. *See* RESPONDENT.

woman accused of adultery with husband made a, 16, 507

second suit on same facts, 16, 498

separation deed as consideration for no proceedings, for, validity of, 15, 82, 83

effect on, 16, 450

settlement

consideration of no proceedings being taken as, 15, 82, 83



**DIVORCE—continued.**  
**settlement—continued.**

determinable on involuntary alienation, effect on, 25, 572  
variation of, 6, 280; 16, 571—578. *See* VARIATION.  
sodomy or bestiality as ground for, 16, 477  
status, effect on, 6, 266—270; 16, 591—594  
tenancy by entireties, effect on, 16, 355  
unnatural offence by petitioner as defence, 16, 497  
*vigilantibus non dormientibus*, 16, 492  
wife's torts, effect on husband's liability for, 16, 437

**DIVORCE AND MATRIMONIAL CAUSES COURT,**  
history of, 9, 53

**DIVORCE BILL,**

Act not printed, 27, 118 n.  
jurisdiction of House of Lords, 9, 20; 21, 701  
procedure relating to, 21, 761, 762  
proof of facts stated in, 27, 205 n.

**DIVORCE DIVISION,**

judges of, 16, 463  
liability to go on circuit, 16, 463  
jurisdiction of, 16, 462  
matters assigned to, 16, 462  
power of the court generally, 16, 584  
how derived, 16, 584, 585  
practice and procedure of, 16, 468. *See* DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.  
President of, 16, 463  
registrar, appointment and duties of, 16, 463  
registry of, 16, 463  
rules, power of President to make, 16, 460

**DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE,**

abandonment by petitioner, notice of, 16, 539  
abatement of suits, 16, 537  
act on petition, 16, 511  
adjournment for enlarging allegations, proceedings on renewal, 16, 542  
affidavit, evidence by, 16, 534  
motion, on, 16, 466  
petition, accompanying, 16, 497  
rules as to, 16, 535  
service of citation, of, 16, 508  
alimony, 16, 516—521, 563, 564. *See* ALIMONY.  
answer to petition, 16, 513—515  
affidavit accompanying, 16, 514  
defences open to respondent, 16, 514  
delivery of and filing of, 16, 513  
raising question of paternity of child, 16, 515  
appeal, application for rehearing, 16, 561  
consent order, against, 16, 558  
costs  
of, 16, 561, 562  
order as to, against, 16, 558  
Court of Appeal, to, 16, 557—559; 23, 193 n  
decree  
absolute, as to, 16, 558  
*nisi*, as to, 16, 557  
final decree, against, 16, 558  
interlocutory order, from, 16, 559  
leave, when necessary, 16, 558  
legitimacy declaration, as to, 16, 559  
order of attachment for contempt, 16, 559  
registrar, from, to judge in chambers, 16, 559, 581

**DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE—continued.**

appearance, absolute, 16, 510  
belated, objection by King's Proctor, 16, 511  
evidence of identity, as, 16, 534  
protest, under, 16, 510  
attachment for contempt, 7, 300; 16, 585, 586  
bars to relief, absolute, 16, 484—491  
discretionary, 16, 491—496  
bill of exceptions, 16, 529  
burden of proof at trial, 16, 541  
case called on, no one appearing for petition, 16, 539  
cause lists, 16, 530  
charging order, 16, 588  
children, custody, maintenance and access, 16, 521—523, 545, 577. *See also* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.  
maintenance of, orders as to, 16, 521, 522, 577, 578; 17, 116  
Clergy Discipline Act, certificates under, 16, 552  
collusion, 16, 489. *See* COLLUSION.  
commission to take evidence, 16, 525, 536, 537  
compromise of suit, 16, 540  
condonation, 16, 489. *See* CONDONATION.  
consolidation of suits, 16, 530  
contempt of court in course of proceedings, 16, 558, 559  
copies of  
documents, 16, 463  
letters in undefended cases, 16, 531  
co-respondent. *See* CO-RESPONDENT.  
costs, 16, 547—552, 580—581  
advice on answer, of, 16, 581  
appeal, of, 16, 561  
taxation, from, 16, 581, 582  
attachment, of, 16, 586  
compromise, of, 16, 540  
conduct of  
co-respondent, effect of, 16, 551  
petitioner, effect of, 16, 551  
co-respondent, liability of, as to, 6, 264; 16, 550—552  
condoned adultery, effect of, 16, 551  
husband liable for wife's costs, where, 16, 552  
King's Proctor intervening, 16, 584  
country and London solicitors, of, 16, 581  
cross petitions, of, 16, 545  
death of party, effect of, 16, 538  
disagreement of jury, after, 16, 557  
execution for, 16, 583  
when allowed to husband, 16, 582, 583  
extra, payable out of damages, 16, 579, 582  
garnishee order for, 16, 589  
guardian of minor wife, liability of, 16, 548  
husband and wife, between, 16, 547—550  
incurred before commencement of suit, 16, 581  
interlocutory applications, of, 16, 513  
intervention by member of the public, in case of, 16, 557  
King's Proctor, of, 7, 79; 16, 553, 555  
matters included in, 16, 547  
nullity suit, in, 16, 543  
parties heard as to, 16, 547  
party and party, 16, 580, 581  
pauper suitors, of, 16, 547, 562  
payment in or out of court on decree nisi, 16, 584  
petitioner's liability for co-respondent's, 16, 551  
recovery of, 16, 583, 587

**DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE—contd.**costs—*continued.*

refreshers, as to, 16, 581  
 registrar's order as to, 16, 583  
 respondent's, when co-respondent liable for, 16, 552  
 restraint on anticipation, payable out of property subject to, 16, 374, 375, 456  
 scale allowed, 16, 582  
 security for, appeal from Divorce Division, on, 16, 523—525  
   commission for evidence, in case of, 16, 525  
   co-respondent's right to, 16, 523  
   enforcement of order for, 16, 525  
   further, application for, 16, 524  
   husband, by, appeal by wife, 16, 561  
   wife's, for, 16, 523, 524  
   insane respondent, in case of, 16, 523  
 sequestration for, 16, 587  
 solicitor and client, 16, 582  
 stay of proceedings on non-payment by husband, 16, 538, 539  
 taking out, after decree absolute, 16, 593  
 taxation of, 16, 580—584  
   parties entitled to attend, 16, 581  
   principles of, 16, 581  
   procedure on, 16, 580  
   time for, 16, 580  
 three counsel, of, 16, 581  
 variation of settlements, of, 16, 570  
 wife, of, appeal, of, 16, 561  
   bankruptcy of husband, 16, 583  
   bond by husband with sureties, 16, 524  
   death of husband before hearing, 16, 538  
   husband's credit pledged for, 16, 429  
   liability of wife, 16, 547, 548, 549  
   solicitor, when deprived of, 16, 549  
   special jury, for, 16, 529  
   subsequent suits, of, 16, 524  
   successful, rights of, 16, 548  
   successive suits, of, 16, 549  
   unsuccessful, where allowed to, 16, 548, 549  
   wife's property, inquiry as to, 16, 525  
 cross-examination of parties, 16, 533  
 cross petition and cross prayers, 16, 450, 515  
 damages, 16, 500. *See* DAMAGES.  
   apportionment of, 16, 579  
   assessment of, 13, 432, 16, 542  
 death of party, consequent results of, 16, 537, 538  
 declaration against marriage, 16, 470—472. *See* JACTITATION OF MARRIAGE; NULLITY OF MARRIAGE.  
 decree *nisi* and absolute. *See* DECREE; DECREE ABSOLUTE; DECREE *NISI*.  
 defence, 16, 513—515  
   by one party only, respective duties of judge and jury, 13, 432  
 delay, effect of, 16, 491—493  
 directions, summons for, not necessary, 16, 528  
 discovery, 16, 526, 527  
 dismissal, jury, of, 16, 541 n.  
   parties at trial, of, 16, 542  
   suit, of, 16, 539  
 dispute as to property, summons, 16, 521  
*distingus*, 16, 588  
 divisional court, 16, 483  
   appeals to, procedure, 16, 602—604  
   costs, 16, 604  
   powers on appeal, 16, 603

**DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE—contd.**

divorce. *See* DIVORCE.  
 documents, care of, 16, 463  
   handing out originals after decree, 16, 593  
   inspection of, order as to, 16, 527  
*elegit* to enforce payment of money, 16, 587, 588  
 entry of finding and decree by registrar, 16, 544  
 equity administered in, 13, 63 n.  
 estoppel by deed, stay of proceedings, 16, 539  
 evidence, 16, 531—533  
   character, of, when admissible, 13, 454  
   commission to take, 16, 536  
   further, required by Court, 16, 542  
   hostile, respondent, and co-respondent by, 16, 533  
   *in camera*, taking, 16, 465  
   incontinence of wife, of, 13, 452  
   questions tending to prove adultery, 13, 576; 16, 526, 532  
 execution to enforce orders, 16, 585—588  
   discovery in aid of, 16, 590  
*fiat facias*, 16, 587, 588  
 fresh suit for divorce on same facts, 16, 498  
 garnishee order, 16, 589  
 identity, evidence of, 16, 533  
*in camera*, hearing, 16, 465  
 injunction, dispute as to property, 16, 521  
   foreign proceedings, none to restrain, 17, 264  
   molestation, against, 16, 590  
 insincerity, when a bar to relief, 16, 491, 492  
 interlocutory matters, appeal as to, 16, 559  
 interrogations by person serving citation, 16, 509  
 interrogatories in, 16, 520, 527  
 intervener, 16, 507  
 intervention, King's Proctor, by, 16, 553, 555  
   member of the public, by, 16, 556  
 issues, trial of, 16, 529, 530  
 jactitation of marriage, 6, 266; 16, 470. *See* JACTITATION OF MARRIAGE.  
 judgment, 16, 543  
   default, by, 16, 484  
 judgment summons in bankruptcy, issue of, 16, 588  
 judicial separation. *See* JUDICIAL SEPARATION  
 jury, disagreement of, 16, 543  
   new trial, 16, 560  
   extra remuneration for, 16, 544  
   ordered by Court, 16, 529  
   questions for, 16, 529  
   right to, 16, 528, 529  
 King's Proctor, 16, 552—550. *See* KING'S PROCTOR.  
 law existing when suit commenced governs rights of parties, 16, 544  
 leave to proceed, citing co-respondent, without, 16, 507  
   naming co-respondent, without, 16, 506  
 legitimacy, declaration as to, 2, 433—435  
   not determined on proceedings to vary settlement, 16, 575  
   presumption in favour of, 16, 479  
 letters of request for evidence, 16, 537  
*lis pendens* dating from citation, 16, 508  
 lodging of papers for motion, 16, 465  
 maintenance of wife after decree, 16, 564—569.  
   *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.  
 mandamus, 16, 590  
 minor, election or assignment of guardian, of, 16, 504  
 motion, proceeding by, 16, 465, 466

**DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE—contd.**

new trial, grounds for, **16, 500 n.**  
 motion for, **16, 560**  
 notice of motion, **16, 465**  
 nullity suit, **16, 470—472. See NULLITY OF MARRIAGE.**  
 oaths, administration of, **16, 404**  
*onus probandi* in, **16, 541**  
 open court, hearing in, **16, 484**  
 oral examination, **16, 533, 536**  
 order, dismissal, for, **16, 539**  
     enforcing of, **16, 551—559**  
     motion, made on, **16, 466**  
     summons, made on, **16, 467**  
 part-heard cause, notice of readiness to proceed, **16, 531**  
 party, infant as, **16, 504**  
     judgment creditor, when deemed a, **16, 568**  
     lunatic as, **16, 504**  
     prison, in, attendance of, **16, 532**  
 pauper suitors, **16, 505**  
 petition, **16, 497—504. See PETITION (Matrimonial Cause).**  
 petitioner. *See* PETITIONER.  
 pleadings, act on petition, on, **16, 511**  
     amendment of, **16, 502**  
     defence, **16, 513, 515**  
     embarrassing, **16, 503**  
     particulars, **16, 512, 513**  
     reply and subsequent pleadings, **16, 516**  
     service of, **16, 509**  
 proceedings, civil cause, are, **11, 36 n.**  
     *in forma pauperis*, **16, 505**  
     institution of, **16, 497**  
     successive, **16, 498**  
 protection order, **16, 501**  
     discharge of, **16, 502**  
 receiver, appointment of, **16, 589; 24, 312**  
 reconciliation, rescission of decree nisi, **16, 555**  
 registrar, **16, 463. See REGISTRAR (Divorce Division).**  
 rehearing, application for, **16, 561**  
 relief obtainable, **16, 469, 470**  
 reserved list, **16, 531**  
 respondent. *See* RESPONDENT.  
 restitution of conjugal rights, grounds for, **16, 473. See RESTITUTION OF CONJUGAL RIGHTS.**  
 restoring motion, **16, 466**  
 second suit on same facts, **16, 485, 498**  
 separation of issues, **16, 530**  
 sequestration to enforce orders, **16, 586, 587**  
 service, pleadings, notices etc. of, **16, 509**  
     sealed copy of petition, of, **16, 508**  
 setting down causes, **16, 528, 529**  
 settlement, children, for benefit of, Court's order as to, **17, 116**  
     property of wife in fault, of, **16, 569, 570**  
     variation after decree, **16, 571—576. See also VARIATION.**  
 showing cause against decree, **16, 554**  
     King's Proctor, by, **16, 555, 556**  
     member of public, by, **16, 556, 557**  
 sittings of court, **16, 464**  
 solicitor's charging order, **16, 589**  
 special verdict, **16, 529**  
 stay of proceedings, **16, 538, 539**  
 stop orders, **16, 589**  
 striking out cause, **16, 541**  
*subpoena*, issue of, **16, 531**  
 summing up by judge, **16, 543**

**DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE—contd.**

summonses, **16, 466, 467**  
     attendance of counsel, **16, 467 n.**  
     collateral question, act on petition, **16, 511**  
     dismiss, to, **16, 539**  
     withdrawal of, **16, 467**  
 supplemental petitions, **16, 503**  
 surprise at trial, adjournment, **16, 512**  
 taxation of costs, in, **16, 580—584. See costs, supra.**  
 transfer from one list to another, **16, 531**  
 trial, methods of, **16, 541**  
     order of speeches, **16, 542**  
     right to begin, **16, 541**  
 vacation, business during, **16, 467, 468**  
     judge, **16, 468**  
     registrar's powers in, **16, 468**  
     time running during, **16, 467**  
 verdict of jury, **16, 543**  
 witness  
     abroad, **16, 535**  
     examination of, **16, 533, 537**  
     ill, **16, 537**  
     prison, in, attendance of, **16, 532**  
     writs in aid, **16, 588**

**DOCK. See BERTH.**

*defined*, **14, 483 n.; 21, 417**  
 accidents in, **14, 483**  
 arrival at particular part of, provision as to, effect, **26, 183, 184, 261**  
 arson in respect of, **9, 772**  
 as near thereto as she can safely get, interpretation of, **26, 183**  
 Board of Trade, powers of, as to, **14, 387**  
 charterer reserving right to name, **26, 184**  
 charterparty, stipulation as to arrival in, **26, 183**  
 collision with, by ship, **26, 547**  
     ship under orders of dockmaster, between, **26, 532**  
     vessel running into wall of, whether in, **17, 441**  
 Commissioners of Sewers, interference by, with, **25, 780, 781**  
 company, compelled to carry out provisions of their Act by mandamus, **10, 84**  
     usages as to loading and discharge, **10, 290, 292, 293, 296**  
     whether a railway company, **4, 65 n., 72 n.**  
 compensation for land taken for, **6, 157, 158**  
 construction of, **28, 412—418**  
 control of, by Crown, **6, 459**  
 dangerous trade, as, **14, 483**  
 dry, fire policy on ship in, **17, 392 n., 528 n., 535 n.**  
     underwriter's liability for costs of ship in, **17, 468**  
 dues, apportionment of, during repair of ship, **17, 462**  
     collision repairs, for, recoverable, **26, 539**  
     exemption of lighthouse authorities from, **26, 628**  
     payment of, under charterparties, **26, 136**  
     recovery as damages, **26, 539**  
 duty of vessel, entering and leaving, **26, 498, 499**  
     lying in, **26, 490**  
 easement appurtenant to, **11, 328**  
 electric energy, supply of, in London, **12, 621**  
 explosives, unloading of, in, byelaws as to, **14, 386, 387**  
 factory regulations relating to, **14, 483, 484**  
 income tax, under Schedule A, **16, 625**  
 inspection of, as a factory, **14, 483**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DOCK**—*continued*.

insurance of ship in, **17**, 392 n., 393 n.  
 land improvement, relation to, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.  
 loading, charterer's duty as to, does not arise till arrival in, **26**, 183  
 London Building Acts, application of, **20**, 475  
 master, *defined*, **26**, 634  
   liability of shipowner as affected by orders of, **26**, 532, 533  
   obedience to orders of, **26**, 409  
   negligence in relation to, **21**, 416—420  
   occupier of, Factory Acts, for, **14**, 485  
   owner of, duty of, landing or despatch of goods, as to, **21**, 419, 420  
   plant and tackle supply, as to, **21**, 419  
   repair of ships, as to, **21**, 418, 419  
   ships and persons using dock, towards, **21**, 417—419  
   warehouseman and wharfinger, as, **21**, 420  
 pilot's duty in docking ship, **26**, 531 n.  
 pilotage not compulsory within, **26**, 605, 609 n.  
 police, appointment and powers of, **22**, 496  
 Port of London Authority, powers as to, **20**, 410, 411  
 Public Health Acts, saving from provisions of, **23**, 366  
 rateable value of, **24**, 39, 40  
 rating of  
   harbour board, rateability of, **24**, 16  
   poor rate, for, **24**, 16, 41  
   railways, where connected with, **24**, 40  
   separate occupation of part, in case of, **24**, 13  
   tolls in connection with, **24**, 9  
 scavenging matter, discharge of, into, **25**, 769, 770  
 sewers and drains, interference with, **25**, 767 n.  
 unlawful occupation of berth in, **27**, 818 n.

**DOCK DEFENCE**, **2**, 389; **9**, 352**DOCK WARRANT**,

bill of sale, is not a, **3**, 6  
 mercantile agent's dealing with, **1**, 205, 206  
 negotiable instrument, is not a, **25**, 193, 225  
 possession not transferred by delivery of, **25**, 120 n., 225

**DOCKET**,

passing instruments under Great Seal, on, **7**, 11 n.

**DOCKYARD**,

Admiralty powers as to, **7**, 90  
 arson of, **6**, 357; **9**, 773; **25**, 15  
   recording of judgment of death for, **9**, 376 n., 409  
   venue for trial of, **9**, 277, 284 n.  
 entering wrongfully to obtain information, **7**, 31  
 obtaining and communicating information as to, **9**, 480

**DOCKYARD PORT**,

*defined*, **28**, 386  
 collusion in, prevention of, **28**, 389  
 conservancy of, **28**, 388—390  
 King's Harbour Master, powers of, **28**, 389, 390  
 limits of, Order in Council, as to, **28**, 389  
 obstructions in, removal of, **28**, 390  
 regulation of, **7**, 90; **28**, 386, 389  
 removal of vessels from, **28**, 390  
 vesting in King's Harbour Master, **28**, 388, 389

**DOCTOR**. *See* MEDICAL ADVISER; MEDICAL ATTENDANCE; MEDICAL PRACTICE; MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.

emigrants, duties as to embarkation of, **26**, 342  
 excise licence, exemption from, **18**, 16  
 jury service, exemption from, **18**, 232  
 practice of, goodwill, **27**, 591  
 professional privilege as witness, cannot claim, **11**, 80  
 report by, when privileged, **11**, 79  
   prison doctor, in case of, **11**, 85 n.  
 restrictive covenant, **27**, 559, 585 n.  
   construction of, **27**, 579  
   residence, as to, **27**, 559  
 retreat (habitual drunkards), in, **18**, 160  
 ship compelled to carry, when, **26**, 45, 341  
 title, restriction as to use of, **20**, 311, 337  
 undue influence by, presumption as to, **13**, 19; **15**, 110

**DOCTORS OF LAW**,

College of, **11**, 503, 504

**DOCTORS' COMMONS**,

bar, **11**, 503  
 causes heard in, **11**, 508 n.  
 erection of, **11**, 503 n.

**DOCTRINE**,

admission of evidence as to, of church, **13**, 479  
 alteration of, effect upon Church, **11**, 363  
 declaration by Sovereign as to, **6**, 324; **11**, 382  
 gifts to  
   promote various kinds of, **4**, 116, 122, 162  
   propagate, subversive of Christianity, void, **4**, 123  
 offences in respect of, **11**, 653, 654  
   punishment for, **11**, 520, 521, 538  
 Papal supremacy, of, gift to promote, void, **4**, 122, 123; **11**, 810

**DOCUMENT**,

*defined*, **11**, 58 n., 68 n.  
 Companies' Acts, in, **5**, 36  
 abstract of title, in, proof of, **25**, 349—351, 353  
 access to, how compelled. *See* INSPECTION.  
 admission as to, does not make it evidence, **13**, 517 n.  
 admissions in, receivable in evidence, **13**, 458  
 affidavit of, discovery, for, **11**, 59—64. *See* AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS.  
 alteration of. *See* ALTERATION.  
   forgery, when, **9**, 728  
 ambiguity in. *See* AMBIGUITY.  
 ancient, custody of, **13**, 505, 512—515, 539  
   evidence, as, **13**, 412, 505, 512—515, 527, 530  
   examined copy of, verification of, **13**, 549  
   handwriting in, evidence as to, **13**, 608  
   interpretation of, **10**, 451, 452  
   presumption as to authenticity of, **13**, 505  
 attestation of. *See* ATTESTATION.  
 authentication of. *See* AUTHENTICATION.  
 authenticity of, proof of, **13**, 510 *et seq.*  
 bankrupt's offences in connection with, **2**, 340—348  
 barrister, opinion of, whether included in, **11**, 68 n.  
 Board of Trade, from, railway, in respect of, **23**, 741  
 boundaries, in regard to, **3**, 143; **4**, 560, 586

**DOCUMENT**—*continued.*cancellation of. *See* CANCELLATION.

certified

copy of, **13**, 422, 524, 534. *See* CERTIFIED COPY.extract from, marriage register, in case of, **16**, 313notice of intention to use as evidence, **16**, 313charge on, by company, **5**, 344chose in action, as, **9**, 411chose in possession, as, **22**, 390clerical error in. *See* CLERICAL ERROR.colonial judicial, proof of, **13**, 527confidential, cabinet, of the, **7**, 45privileged, when, **11**, 72—82construction of. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS; CONSTRUCTION OF WILL.contents of, best evidence of the, **13**, 422, 518presumptive knowledge of, from access to, **13**, 448proof of, **13**, 517 *et seq.*copy of. *See* COPY.County Court, in, admission and production of, **8**, 510costs of proving, **8**, 516production of, trial, at, by witness, **8**, 529, 530proof of, **8**, 532transmission of, after service, **8**, 484unstamped, **8**, 532

custody of

ancient, **13**, 505, 512—515, 539manorial, **8**, 15, 16; **13**, 515, 540parish, **19**, 253, 254register, baptismal, **11**, 472, 686, 736, 741improper, effect on admissibility, **13**, 537births, deaths and marriages, of, **11**, 706, 707; **24**, 438, 447, 448burials, of, **3**, 557ecclesiastical, during vacancy, **11**, 472non-parochial, **24**, 436, 437, 539title deeds. *See* TITLE DEEDSdelivery up of, cancellation, for, **13**, 52mandamus for, **10**, 81deposit of, in Filing Department of Central Office, **11**, 53 n.court, in, for inspection, **11**, 89destruction of, accidental, **13**, 25, 26, 518. *See* DESTRUCTION.disclosure of. *See* DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS.contrasted with production of, **11**, 58, 59, 71covering up part, **11**, 71forfeiture, in cases of, **11**, 65grounds for resisting, **11**, 64, 65discovery of, **11**, 36 *et seq.* *See* DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS.distress upon professional, **11**, 143district council, of, right of inspection by elector, **19**, 334*donatio mortis causa*, of, **15**, 432, 433enrolled under statute, copies as evidence, **13**, 518 n., 524proof of, **13**, 606; **25**, 330enrolment of. *See* ENROLMENT.erasures or interlineations, presumption as to, **13**, 506; **28**, 560examined copy of, **13**, 524, 534, 549execution of. *See* EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENT.executive, in constitutional law, **7**, 8—18**DOCUMENT**—*continued.*extrinsic evidence, contradict or vary, to, **10**, 444—451, 454; **13**, 566, 567. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.construe etc., **10**, 448—454; **13**, 568. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.false statement in, building societies, of, under, **3**, 340company, of, **5**, 313, 314falsification of, **9**, 659—661, 742, 743, 744. *See* FALSIFICATION.company's, **5**, 313; **9**, 660foreign. *See* FOREIGN DOCUMENT.forgery of, **9**, 711—707. *See* FORGERY.fraudulent concealment of, **9**, 705friendly societies, relating to, deposit of, in central office, **15**, 130genuineness of, implied representations, **20**, 672, 673identification of, affidavit of documents, by, **11**, 60impounding, by court, **23**, 176incorporation of, in will or codicil, **14**, 159; **28**, 634inriminating, privilege for, **11**, 70 n., 72, 83

injunction

giving access to, **17**, 208restraining the parting with, **17**, 208inspection of, **11**, 37, 67—92. *See* INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS.interrogatories as to, **11**, 102land, of title to. *See* TITLE DEEDS.larceny of, **9**, 637, 641, 642, 643libellous, presumption as to possession of, **18**, 662lien on. *See* LIEN.list of, in lieu of affidavit in commercial list causes, **11**, 44loss of. *See* LOSS.lunatic's representatives' right to, **19**, 428lunatic's right on discharge to, **19**, 524marine insurance, as to, **17**, 423—428misrepresentation and concealment as to, **20**, 682 n.mistake in regard to. *See* MISTAKE.notarial act as evidence of, **13**, 497, 628; **21**, 497notarial seal, under, proof of, **21**, 500, 501notice to admit, **8**, 516; **23**, 145notice to produce, **8**, 516; **11**, 68; **23**, 146form and service of, **11**, 69; **13**, 522notice in answer, **11**, 70where unnecessary, **13**, 521office copy of, **13**, 549ownership of, as between solicitor and client, **28**, 740parol evidence as to. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.photography of, for use in litigation, **11**, 89pleading, statement in, of contents of, **22**, 427primary evidence of, **13**, 422privilege from production, **11**, 70 *et seq.* *See* PRIVILEGE.probate of, granted, when, **14**, 158refused, when, **14**, 180production of. *See* PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS.prolonged examination of, reference in case of, **1**, 484, 487proof of, **13**, 510 *et seq.* *See* PROOF.public, copy of, **13**, 522Crown, made on behalf of, **13**, 528examples of, **13**, 473, 526, 528, 529, 531ordnance survey map not a, **13**, 564proof of, **9**, 392; **13**, 422 n., 523, 525 *et seq.*

**DOCUMENT—continued.**

rectification of. *See* RECTIFICATION.  
 relevancy of, in case of affidavit of documents, 11, 61—64  
 representations as to, cases of, 20, 670  
 sealing of, corporation, in case of, 8, 380—386  
   county courts, in, 8, 621  
   deed, in case of, 10, 386, 391, 394, 396—400  
 sealing up of, 11, 68, 70  
 search on order for discovery of, 11, 58  
 secondary evidence of, when admissible, 13, 518—522, 603. *See* SECONDARY EVIDENCE.  
 service of. *See* SERVICE.  
 several, may form one contract, 7, 512: 25, 290  
 several pieces of paper constituting one, verification, 21, 501 n.  
 ship, of, change of master, transfer on, 26, 64, 659.  
   *See* REGISTER.  
   contract of carriage ascertained by reference to, 26, 147  
   custody and inspection of, 26, 658  
   customs or consular officer, deposit with, 26, 659  
   failure to carry proper, whether unseaworthiness, 17, 421, 425: 26, 213  
   forgery or alteration of, 9, 752  
   registration, relating to, 26, 32  
   Registrar-General, transmitted to, 26, 658  
 shipping, duty of master as to, 26, 213  
 stamping of. *See* STAMP: STAMP DUTY.  
*subpoena duces tecum* for, 13, 580. *See* SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM  
 testamentary, 14, 158—161: 28, 650, 651  
 title, of, goods, to. *See* DOCUMENT OF TITLE TO GOODS.  
 land, to. *See* TITLE DEEDS.  
 translation of, costs of, 26, 769 n.  
 trover for unstamped, 27, 909  
 undertaking by party not owner as to, effect as regards discovery, 11, 87  
 unstamped, whether receivable in evidence, 13, 515  
   criminal proceedings, in, 9, 388: 13, 515  
   validity of, where presumed, 13, 505  
 variation of, extrinsic evidence, by, 13, 427, 567: 14, 159. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 witness, objection of, to produce, 13, 581  
   refreshing memory of, 13, 424, 595—599  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, filing and service of, 20, 218, 243  
 wrongful use of, Official Secrets Act, under, 7, 31, 32

**DOCUMENT OF TITLE TO GOODS,**

*As to land see* TITLE DEEDS.

defined, Factors Act, 1889, 1, 205 n.  
 Larceny Act, 1861, 9, 642  
 Sale of Goods Act, 1893, 25, 119  
 assignment of, international law as to, 8, 217.  
   *See* transfer, *infra*.  
 attornment required to transfer possession, when, 25, 210 n.  
 banker's advance on security of, 1, 638  
 bill of exchange accepted on delivery of, 1, 623—626  
 bill of lading as a, 26, 146, 147  
 conversion of, 27, 890  
 disposition of, buyer, by, 25, 200  
   Factors Act, under, 1, 205: 25, 259: 27, 891, 892  
   mercantile agent, by, 1, 205: 25, 200, 259—262

**DOCUMENT OF TITLE TO GOODS—continued.**

fraudulent dealings with, 9, 657, 658  
 larceny of, 9, 642, 643  
 pledge of, how treated, 25, 201 n., 262  
 price payable in exchange for, 25, 205 n.  
 receiver, delivery to, 24, 390  
 right to, where no right to property, 27, 904 n., 905 n.  
 transfer of, buyer or owner, by, 25, 200, 259—262  
   effect of, 25, 225, 249 n.  
   fraudulent, 9, 657  
   lawful, meaning of, 25, 261  
   mode of, 25, 200, 226 n., 261  
   trover or detinue for, 27, 900

**DOCUMENT OF TITLE TO LAND.**

*See* TITLE DEEDS.

**DOCUMENTARY BILL,**

acceptance and non-acceptance of, effect of, 1, 624, 625  
 accepted payable on delivery of document, 1, 625  
 drawer, rights of, 1, 625  
 holder, rights of, 1, 625

**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE. *See also***

**PROOF OF CONTENTS OF DOCUMENT.**  
 abroad, copy, admissibility of, 13, 420  
 secondary evidence, 13, 520  
 account book of deceased person, 13, 561  
 accounts as, 13, 561  
 Act of Parliament, 13, 525  
 adjudication in bankruptcy, of, 13, 551  
 adultery, of, 16, 479  
 affidavit as, 13, 544, 618—630. *See* AFFIDAVIT.  
 analyst's certificate as, 15, 12, 31  
 ancient  
   documents as, 13, 512—515, 527. *See* ANCIENT: DOCUMENT  
   possession, relating to, 13, 442  
 attesting witness, when required to prove, 13, 511, 604—606  
 award as, 13, 545, 552: 15, 479  
 bankers' books as, 1, 614—647: 13, 478, 554, 555.  
   *See* BANKERS' BOOKS.  
 bankruptcy, in, 2, 114, 316—318  
 baptism, of, 11, 687: 13, 537  
 bill of exchange as, 13, 562  
 bill of lading as, 13, 563: 26, 145  
 Board of Agriculture in relation to, 1, 299  
 Board of Education in relation to, 12, 8 n.  
 Board of Trade in relation to, 2, 114, 316, 317: 12, 609: 23, 741  
   certificate of, as, 2, 316—5, 437  
 British Pharmacopoeia as, 20, 324  
 building society rules, as to, 3, 331, 335  
 bye-laws, of, 13, 526  
 harbour authority, of, as, 26, 647  
 local authorities, of, as, 23, 393  
 certificate of  
   birth, marriage, and death, 13, 533  
   foreign register, from, 13, 534—536  
   marriage, of, 13, 533: 16, 311—313. *See* CERTIFICATE.  
   nationality of ship, of, 26, 20 n.  
   teacher as, 12, 66  
 cheque as, 13, 562  
 colonial  
   certificates of marriage as, 16, 314  
   legal documents, of, 13, 527

**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE—contd.**

company and corporation books as, **5**, 559;  
**13**, 478, 555  
 construction of, province of judge, **13**, 420, 430  
 contents of documents, proof of, **13**, 517 *et seq.*  
*See* PROOF OF CONTENTS OF DOCUMENT.  
 conviction, of, **9**, 374 n.  
 copy, admissibility of, **13**, 517 *et seq.* *See* COPY  
 corporation books, entries in, as, **8**, 380; **13**, 478  
 counterfoil to cheque as, **13**, 562  
 county court, in, **8**, 532  
 court rolls as, **8**, 17, 18; **13**, 539—541  
 criminal cases, in, **9**, 390; **13**, 550. *See*  
 CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.  
 Crown lands, relating to, **7**, 198  
 death, of, **13**, 533, 538  
 deceased person, declaration by, **13**, 423, 465,  
 467, 471  
 declaration in writing of certifying surgeon as,  
**14**, 534  
 dentists' register, copy of, as, **20**, 360  
 depositions, judicial proceedings, in, **8**, 510—518;  
**11**, 113. **13**, 546, 548, 614, 615, 616. *See*  
 DEPOSITION.  
 winding up, in, **5**, 477  
 dictionary as, **28**, 635, 658  
 election petition, at, **12**, 452  
 electric testing instruments, records of, as, **12**,  
 606  
 Elementary Education Act, under, **12**, 66  
 engineer's report as to ancient facts, **13**, 563  
 events abroad, of, **6**, 307  
 excise survey books as, **24**, 742  
 exemplifications as, **13**, 523  
 existence or identity of document, questions  
 as to, **13**, 429; **14**, 159  
 family Bibles and papers as, **13**, 560  
 foreign  
 copy as, **13**, 420  
 judgment and acts of state, of, **13**, 527  
 language, in, English equivalent of, **13**, 480  
 legal documents, of, **13**, 527  
 register, from, **13**, 534—536  
 gas-examiner, report of, as, **15**, 391  
 Government department, orders and regulations  
 of, **13**, 525  
 handwriting, proof of, **13**, 510  
 historical works as, **3**, 148; **13**, 478, 479, 563  
 Houses of Parliament journals, proof of, **13**, 527,  
 551  
 inscription as, **13**, 564, 566  
 journals as, **13**, 478, 479  
 judge's notes as, **13**, 550; **23**, 203  
 judgment as, **13**, 341, 342, 384  
 judgment in inferior court, of, **13**, 552  
 judicial proceedings, **13**, 542—554. *See* JUDICIAL  
 PROCEEDINGS.  
 law reports as, **13**, 475 n.  
 letters as, **13**, 439, 556—559; **16**, 479; **22**,  
 658  
 without prejudice as, **13**, 457, 557—559; **22**,  
 658, 659  
 letters of administration as, **13**, 553, 554  
 lighthouse journal as, **1**, 99; **13**, 542  
 log book of ship as, **13**, 541, 542; **26**, 82  
 London Gazette as, **2**, 87, 312, 316, 354; **13**, 525,  
 551  
 manorial documents as, **13**, 540  
 map as, **13**, 469, 470, 532, 563, 564  
 marriage, of, **13**, 533, 535, 537; **16**, 311—313  
 foreign certificate, as, **6**, 307 n.

**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE—contd.**

medical officer, register of attendances of, **13**,  
 474  
 Medical Register as, **20**, 318, 319  
 midwives, roll of, as, **20**, 369  
 minute book as, **13**, 552, 555  
 newspaper report as, **13**, 565  
 non-parochial register as, **13**, 538  
 notarial acts as, **13**, 497; **21**, 500, 501  
 notice to admit and produce, **13**, 517, 520—522;  
**23**, 145, 146. *See* NOTICE TO ADMIT;  
 NOTICE TO PRODUCE.  
 ordnance survey as, **13**, 564  
 parish register as, **13**, 536—538  
 pass-book as, **1**, 619; **13**, 388 n.  
 passenger list as, **26**, 344, 345, 613 n.  
 poeage claim, in, **13**, 533; **22**, 281, 282  
 photograph as, **11**, 89; **13**, 565  
 plan as, **13**, 469, 532, 563  
 pleadings as, **13**, 543  
 power of attorney, document executed under, as,  
**13**, 514, 515  
 private records not admissible, **13**, 529, 532  
 private statute, in regard to, **13**, 525  
 probate, of, **13**, 553, 554, 559  
 proclamation as, **13**, 525  
 promissory note as, **13**, 562  
 proof of. *See* PROOF OF CONTENTS OF DOCUMENT.  
 public documents, **13**, 472, 522—542. *See*  
 PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.  
 putting in at trial, **13**, 517 n.  
 Railway Commissioner, signed by, **23**, 753  
 rate book as, **13**, 541; **24**, 56  
 receipts as, **13**, 562, 563  
 recitals in deed as, **13**, 372  
 register kept pursuant to statute as, **13**, 539  
 registered post, transmission by, **20**, 150 n.  
 registers as, **13**, 533—539. *See* REGISTER.  
 report of a judicial nature, **13**, 545  
 revenue book as, **13**, 472, 541  
 Royal proclamation etc. of, **13**, 525  
 scientific works as, **13**, 479, 563  
 seal as, **13**, 427, 495, 496  
 sealing, proof of, **13**, 510  
 secondary evidence, admissibility of, **13**, 518.  
*See* SECONDARY EVIDENCE  
 special meanings of particular terms, finding  
 by jury, **13**, 430  
 statutes as, **27**, 201, 202  
 survey as, **13**, 469, 475, 563  
 telegrams as, **13**, 559  
 third person, in custody of, **13**, 520  
 unattested, how proved, **13**, 510  
 unstamped, admissible, collateral matter, to  
 prove, **13**, 516  
 criminal case, in, **7**, 530; **9**, 388  
 cross-examination on, as to, **13**, 517  
 inadmissible, when, **13**, 515  
 witness may look at, when, **13**, 516  
 verdict, minute of, as, **13**, 354 n.  
 verdict followed by judgment as, **13**, 544, 545;  
**14**, 562  
 veterinary inspector's certificate as, **1**, 432  
 waterworks, plans and books of reference of, as,  
**28**, 284  
 will as, **13**, 512, 559; **28**, 632  
 construction of, to aid, **28**, 632 *et seq.*  
 witness may not refer to, when, **13**, 506  
 witness's reference to document does not make  
 it evidence, **13**, 424, 595, 597  
 writ as, **13**, 543, 544

**DOG,**

Board of Agriculture orders as to, **1**, 281, 298, 400—403  
 carcases of cattle to which dogs have access, penalty for non-burial, **1**, 400  
 carriage of, rail and canal, by, **4**, 36 n., 37  
 collars, order as to, **1**, 401  
     without, treated as stray, **1**, 398, 401  
 constable, powers and duties of, as to, **1**, 398—400, 402  
 conversion of, by refusal to give up except on terms, **27**, 896 n.  
 coursing with, within the Gaming Act, **15**, 279 n., 280 n.  
 dangerous, **1**, 399. *See* ferocious, *infra*.  
     presumed not to be, to man, **1**, 372, 373  
 deer, used for wrongful hunting of, seizure of, **15**, 263  
 destruction of, magistrate's order, by, **1**, 281  
     mad, **1**, 400  
     police, by, **1**, 398, 400  
     private persons, by, **1**, 395, 396  
     unmuzzled during order, **1**, 400  
 distros upon, **11**, 138  
     damage foasant, **1**, 380  
 domestic animal, as, **1**, 394  
 draught, use for, not allowed, **1**, 400; **27**, 274  
 expeditation of, **7**, 183; **9**, 112  
 ferocious, destruction of, **1**, 399  
     highway, near, as nuisance, **16**, 156  
     keeping, as negligence, **1**, 372—374; **21**, 406  
     *scienter* as to, **1**, 373  
     turning loose in metropolitan street, **1**, 399, 27, 287  
 fighting or baiting, illegal, **1**, 412; **15**, 285  
 game licence for, when used in pursuit of game, **1**, 404, 405; **15**, 246—248  
 gift for  
     home for lost, **4**, 116  
     maintenance of, **4**, 118  
 importation of, **1**, 402, 403  
 injury by, cattle and sheep, to, **1**, 281, 397, 398  
     innkeeper's liability for, **17**, 323  
     man, to, **1**, 373, 374, 395, 399  
     railway station, in, **4**, 48 n.  
     *scienter* as to, **1**, 372—374  
 killing of, malicious damage, when causing, **15**, 227  
     self defence in, **1**, 396  
     trespassing, **1**, 395  
 larceny of, common law, at, exception, **1**, 368, 394  
     indictment in case of, **1**, 405  
     summary jurisdiction in case of, **1**, 405  
 licence for, **1**, 403—405; **15**, 253; **24**, 686  
     exemptions from, **1**, 282, 404; **24**, 687  
     failure to produce, **15**, 254  
     importation, for, **1**, 402  
     penalty, appropriation of, **15**, 254 n.  
     register, duty of county council as to keeping, **15**, 254  
 local authority, powers and duties in regard to, **1**, 399, 401, 402  
 mad, detention and destruction of, **1**, 399, 400  
 malicious injury to or killing, **1**, 396  
 muzzling, order as to, **1**, 401  
     metropolis, in, **22**, 472  
 performing, importation of, **1**, 403  
 poaching, seizure of, **15**, 245 n.  
     whether lawful to kill, **1**, 396; **15**, 245 n  
 police, statutory powers of, in regard to, **22**, 503

**DOG—continued.**

rabies of, measures as to, **1**, 399, 402, 422  
 sale of seized, by police, **25**, 195  
 sheep, licence in respect of, **1**, 282  
 slaughter of, when diseased, **1**, 402  
 spears, setting of, **1**, 396, 397; **27**, 877 n.  
 stealing, **1**, 405  
     corrupt taking of reward for return of stolen, **1**, 405; **9**, 505  
     indictment for offence of, **1**, 405  
     summary jurisdiction in case of, **1**, 405  
 stray, **1**, 398  
     seizure of, by police, **1**, 398, 401  
 traps etc. for, **1**, 396, 397; **15**, 227; **27**, 877 n.  
 traveller's, liability of innkeeper to receive, **17**, 310  
 trespass by, **1**, 395; **27**, 847 n.  
     pursuing game, **1**, 398; **15**, 226, 228 n.  
 vivisection of, **1**, 398, 416—418. *See* VIVI-SECTION.

**DOLES,**

distribution of, **4**, 110

**DOLUS CIRCUITU NON PURGATUR,**  
 explanation of, **17**, 138 n.**DOMESDAY BOOK,**

evidence of, boundaries, as to, **3**, 143  
 manor being ancient demesne, **24**, 150 n.

**DOMESTIC,**

animal, *defined*, **1**, 365  
 cruelty to, **1**, 409  
 dangerous, presumed by law not to be, **1**, 372  
 examples of, **1**, 365  
*feras nature*, when becoming, **1**, 365 n.  
 killing, liability for, **1**, 369; **9**, 788; **15**, 227, 228  
 maiming, liability for, **1**, 369; **9**, 788  
 owner's liability in respect of acts of, **1**, 372—378, 397; **21**, 406  
 property in, **1**, 365; **22**, 392  
 stealing, **1**, 368, 405  
 building, *defined*, **20**, 481  
     metropolis, in, construction of windows of, **20**, 482  
     open space at rear of, **20**, 481  
 factory, *defined*, **14**, 441  
     child or young person, hours of employment of, in, **14**, 494  
 purposes, water supply for, *defined*, **28**, 301, 302, 340  
     dwelling-house, rights of owner or occupier of, **28**, 260  
     Metropolitan Water Board, duty of, **28**, 337—339, 340  
     pressure of water, **28**, 302  
     supply for, **28**, 299, 300  
     trade purposes as distinguished from, **27**, 510  
     wrongful use of supply for purposes other than, **28**, 323  
 refuse distinguished from trade refuse, **27**, 510 n.  
 servant. *See* DOMESTIC SERVANT.  
 workshop, *defined*, **14**, 442  
     children or young person, hours of employment of, in, **14**, 494  
     Factory Act, when not within, **14**, 442

**DOMESTIC SERVANT. See SERVANT.**

absence without leave of, **20**, 98 n.  
 action against, leave for, in county court, **8**, 463

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**DOMESTIC SERVANT**—*continued.*

ambassador, of, immunity of, **6**, 432  
board and lodging, claim for loss of, by, **20**, 112 n.  
implied contract to provide, **20**, 118  
character given by master, **20**, 121—124. *See*  
**CHARACTER.**

charitable gift for encouraging, **4**, 115  
contract of service, nature of, **28**, 862  
custom as to termination of employment, **20**, 97  
dismissal

without notice, **20**, 98—102

wrongful, **20**, 110—113. *See* **WRONGFUL**  
**DISMISSAL.**

duration of general hiring of, **20**, 92 n., 97

Employers' Liability Act, not within, **20**, 147

gift by will to, **28**, 759, 760

illness of, **20**, 84, 85

medical attendance, no obligation on master  
to provide, **20**, 118, 119

menial servant, not distinguished from, **20**, 71

National Health Insurance Act, under, **28**, 905

notice to determine contract of service, **20**, 97

pregnancy as ground of dismissal of, **20**, 99 n.  
registry office for, bye-laws regulating, **28**, 880,  
881

inspection of, **28**, 881

registration of, **28**, 880, 881

workman does not include, **14**, 516, 517

**DOMICIL,**

*defined*, **6**, 182, 193

abandonment of, **6**, 184, 193

acquisition of

new, **6**, 184—192

non Christian country, in, **6**, 186

uncivilised country, in, **6**, 186 n.

administrator of intestate person domiciled  
abroad, **14**, 182

alien, as determining nationality of, **1**, 302, 303,  
309, 313, 317, 318; **6**, 183; **17**, 430

ambassador, of, **6**, 188

Anglo-Indian, **6**, 190

*animus manendi*, **6**, 185, 186

bastard, of, **2**, 438; **6**, 184, 191

British subject serving foreign power, of, **6**,  
189

change of, **6**, 184—193, 226, 227, 277

disability, by person under, **6**, 191, 192

evidence of, **6**, 187—190, 194

naturalisation unnecessary for, **6**, 185

*sui juris*, by person, **6**, 185, 187

will, effect on validity of, **6**, 226, 227; **28**, 565,  
charity, gifts for, when decided by law of, **6**, 209,  
210

chattels personal, conveyance of, how affected  
by, **6**, 215; **10**, 397

child, of, **6**, 191

choice, of, **6**, 184—193

commercial, **6**, 195, 196. *See* **COMMERCIAL.**

company, of, generally, **5**, 14—17

legal process, for purposes of, **5**, 17—21

non-trading, of, **5**, 16

taxing, for purposes of, **5**, 22—25

conflict of laws in relation to, **6**, 182—196

consul, of, **6**, 188, 195, 438

contractual capacity determined by, **6**, 233—236

conventions in respect of, **6**, 194

corporation, of, **5**, 14—17; **8**, 311, 312

necessary to existence of, **8**, 311

Crown servant, of, **6**, 188, 189

debtor, of, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 9, 35, 43, 44

**DOMICIL**—*continued.*

divorce, in relation to, **6**, 262—264, 266—271; **9**,  
534

equity to a settlement as affected by, **16**, 335

estate duty, in relation to, **13**, 192

evidence of, **6**, 183—186, 190; **14**, 210

education of children from, **6**, 190

intention, from, **6**, 185, 186, 190; **13**, 450

land ownership, from, **6**, 190

permanent home from, **6**, 185, 186

prospect of succession to estate or title, from,  
**6**, 190

residence, from, **6**, 186—188

will, description in, from, **6**, 190

exile, domicile of, **6**, 188

foreign corporation, of, **8**, 312; **16**, 645

foreign law, non-recognition by, **6**, 193, 194

founding, of, **6**, 189

friendly societies' payments, how affected by,  
**15**, 155

health, person residing for reasons of, **6**, 188

illegitimate child, of, **2**, 438; **6**, 184, 191

immovable, burdens on, law of domicile has no  
bearing on, **6**, 212

income tax, relation to, **16**, 644, 645

infant, of, **6**, 191

intention with reference to, **6**, 185, 186, 190

judicial separation, effect of, on wife's, **6**, 192

kind of, **6**, 184, 185

law of the, meaning of, **6**, 221—223

legacy duty, effect on, **13**, 238, 243 n., 273

legitimacy decided by, **6**, 272; **11**, 19

legitimation, effect on, **2**, 436; **13**, 243 n.

lunatic, of, **6**, 192; **19**, 418

marriage, capacity to marry determined by, **6**,  
234; **16**, 283

effect on, **6**, 191, 272 n.; **28**, 562

legality of, depends on law of, **6**, 251—257;  
**16**, 285, 286; **28**, 562

mother of infant, of, effect, **6**, 191

married woman, of, **6**, 191, 263

matrimonial causes, in relation to, **6**, 262  
—271

military service, effect of, **6**, 189; **25**, 91 n

movables, assignment of, in relation to, **6**, 215;  
**10**, 397

bequest of, determined by, **6**, 225; **28**, 517

succession to, governed by law of, **6**, 194,  
220—227

nature of, **6**, 182—184, 193—196

naval service, effect of, **6**, 189; **25**, 91 n

Order in Council regulating, **6**, 194

origin, of, **6**, 184, 193

parents, of, at time of birth, legitimacy decided  
by, **6**, 224, 274; **11**, 19

peer, of, **6**, 189

posthumous child, of, **6**, 184

power of appointment, effect as regards, **13**, 276;  
**23**, 19; **28**, 558

prisoner, of, **6**, 188

probate, grant of, not conclusive as to domicile,  
**14**, 210, 211

where testator has foreign, **14**, 163, 164; **28**,  
559

probate duty not affected by, **13**, 309

residence, double, effect of, **6**, 189

evidence of domicile, as, **6**, 187, 188

status decided by, **6**, 183, 272; **11**, 19

succession, movables, to, regulated by law of,  
**6**, 194, 220—227. *See* **SUCCESSION.**

spouses, as between, **6**, 281

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DOMICIL**—*continued.*

succession duty, in relation to, **13**, 273—276  
settled property, in case of, **13**, 274—276  
ward of court, of, **6**, 191  
wife, of, **6**, 191, 192  
divorce, after, **6**, 192  
husband's death, after, **6**, 192  
will, in relation to, **6**, 225—232; **28**, 517, 550  
British subject, will made out of the United Kingdom by, **6**, 226; **14**, 163  
change of, as affecting, **6**, 226, 227  
construction of will by law of, **6**, 230—232  
leaseholds, of, **6**, 219  
legacy, currency for payment of, **6**, 331  
movables, validity of will of, depends on, **6**, 225, 226  
powers of appointment, exercise of, **6**, 228, 229  
probate, **14**, 162—164; **28**, 559  
revocation of, by marriage, **6**, 227; **28**, 562

**DOMINANT OWNER,**

defined, **11**, 236

**DOMINANT TENEMENT,**

defined, **11**, 236

**DOMINION,**

defined, **10**, 501; **14**, 420 n.  
Canada, of. *See* CANADA.  
department of Colonial Office for, **10**, 506  
navies of, **25**, 27, 28  
New Zealand, of. *See* NEW ZEALAND.

**DOMINIONS OF THE CROWN,**

defined, **1**, 303  
jurisdiction of the English Courts over, **9**, 16;  
**13**, 66

**DOMINOES,**

legality of games with, **15**, 286  
licensed premises, upon, **18**, 139

**DOMINUS LITIS,**

administration action, in case of, creditor is till judgment, **14**, 336  
assured is, fire insurance, in, **17**, 519  
marine insurance, in, **17**, 493  
next friend is generally, **17**, 131  
proctor or procurator as, **11**, 516 n.

**DONATIO MORTIS CAUSA,**

defined, **7**, 499; **14**, 223; **15**, 399, 431  
account duty payable, death between May 31, 1881, and August 2, 1894, **13**, 187 n., 188 n  
assignment of right under contract by, **7**, 498, 499  
bequest of same amount later is no satisfaction, **13**, 130  
bill of exchange, of, **2**, 510; **15**, 433  
chattels personal, delivery essential in case of, **15**, 432  
cheques transferable by, **2**, 510; **15**, 433, 434  
chooses in action, delivery of, what amounts to, **15**, 432  
conditions essential for, **14**, 223; **15**, 431  
death of donor, effect of, **15**, 431  
debts of donor, is subject to, **15**, 435  
delivery by agent, when good, **15**, 434  
deposit receipt may be subject of, **1**, 589; **15**, 433  
documents  
not subjects of, **15**, 433—434  
subjects of, **15**, 432—433

**DONATIO MORTIS CAUSA**—*continued.*

domicil, law of, governed by, **6**, 226  
donee's right to assistance in completion of title, **14**, 224  
donor recovering, effect of, **14**, 224; **15**, 431, 432  
duties payable, **13**, 187, 233; **14**, 224; **15**, 435  
estate duty on, **13**, 187; **15**, 435  
evidence as to, how established, **14**, 224  
land, of, necessity for conveyance, **15**, 434  
legacy duty, liability to, **13**, 233; **14**, 224  
mortgage deed, of, **15**, 433  
policy of assurance, of, **15**, 433  
probate unnecessary, **14**, 224  
promissory note, of, **2**, 510; **15**, 433, 434  
purpose, special, delivered for, **15**, 434  
real property, of, **13**, 187 n.; **15**, 431  
resumption of possession by donor, **15**, 432  
revocation of, **15**, 434  
satisfaction of  
legacy by, **14**, 224; **15**, 434  
presumption as to, **13**, 130 n.  
shares in building society not subjects of, **3**, 357;  
**15**, 433  
suicide, made in contemplation of, invalid, **14**, 224 n.; **15**, 431  
title deeds, effect of delivery of, **15**, 434  
trust, delivered on, **15**, 431  
vesting of, **14**, 224; **15**, 131

**DONATIVE CHURCH**, **11**, 564 n.; **14**, 230, 231 n.

**DONCASTER,**

local court of, **9**, 158

**DONEE,**

defined, **28**, 598  
acceptance of gift by, **28**, 597—601. *See* ACCEPTANCE.  
alternative donees, gift to, **28**, 728—735  
appointment as executor of, effect of, **13**, 98 n.;  
**14**, 270  
incomplete gift, in case of, **14**, 270; **15**, 430  
ascertainment of, **28**, 536, 688, 689. *See* ASCERTAINMENT; DESCRIPTION  
parol evidence for, **28**, 637—646  
time of, **28**, 713—735  
capacity to receive gift, **28**, 541, 542  
change of name before death of testator by, **28**, 690  
character of, no bar to gift, **28**, 540  
charge on property given, when liable to, **15**, 426  
condition on gift to. *See* CONDITION.  
ignorance of, **13**, 153; **28**, 592  
voidable by, when, **28**, 588  
conversion, restrictions on right to sue for, **27**, 905  
declarations of, when rebutting a gift, **15**, 417  
description of. *See* DESCRIPTION.  
designation by name and description, **28**, 688, 689  
disability of, from law of foreign country, **28**, 541  
disclaimer of gift by, **28**, 599, 600  
enumeration of donees  
altered by Court, **28**, 743  
different from actual number, **28**, 742, 743  
failure of gift for reasons personal to, **28**, 601  
fraud by, setting aside of gift, **14**, 179; **28**, 539  
general power of appointment of, must not be too remote, **22**, 364  
gift to, and his children, **28**, 787  
and his heirs, **28**, 764  
and his issue, **28**, 701  
benefit in a particular manner, for, **28**, 778, 779

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DONEE**—*continued.*

hoir taking as, character of estate taken, **28**, 537  
incapacity of, on killing to-tator, **28**, 530, 540  
incomplete gift, enforcement of, **15**, 430  
misedescription of, **28**, 688  
option to purchase, rights as to, **28**, 530, 531  
power of, appoint trustees, to, when cannot  
appoint himself, **28**, 72, 73  
sale, of, discretion of, **23**, 73  
two powers, of, effect of exercise of one, **23**, 31  
presumption of acceptance by, **15**, 418  
quantity of interest given to, **28**, 762—792  
repudiation of gift by, **15**, 418  
secret trust, effect of, **28**, 21, 22  
selection, right to make, **28**, 531  
trover by, **27**, 905  
trusts and conditions imposed on, evidence as to,  
**28**, 618, 619

**DONKEY.** See ASS.

**DONOR,**

chattels, gift of, where donor retains possession,  
**15**, 408, 410  
conveyance of gift by, form of, **15**, 426  
death of, *donatio mortis causa*, effect on, **15**, 431  
revocation of cheque by, **15**, 428  
declaration of trust by, **15**, 413, 414. See DECLARATION OF TRUST.  
fraud, rights in case of, **15**, 419, 420  
ratification of gift by, **15**, 420

**DOOR,**

breaking, burglary constituted by, **9**, 609—671  
distrant, for purposes of, **11**, 164, 165, 206 n.  
sheriff's right in regard to, **25**, 813—815. See FORCIBLE ENTRY.  
entry by, distress, for, **11**, 163, 164  
factories and workshops, of, construction of, **14**,  
470, 471  
fixture, as, **18**, 421  
knocking at, offence of, **27**, 284  
locking of, as false imprisonment, **27**, 878 n.  
opening of new, by tenant, reversioner's right  
of action for, **27**, 855 n.  
railway carriage, of, duties in respect of, **4**, 51, 52  
street, provisions regulating the opening of, **16**,  
249

**DOOR BELL,**

disturbance by ringing etc., **27**, 284, 287

**DOOR-KEEPER,**

providing for flat, **18**, 571

**DORCHESTER,**

local court of, **9**, 159

**DOUBLE,**

assessments for income tax, relief in respect of,  
**16**, 677, 678  
bond, *defined*, **3**, 80  
effect of, **3**, 89  
contingency, gift over on, **28**, 820 *et seq.*  
rule against perpetuities, in relation to, **22**, 349  
costs, Prison Act, 1865, under, **23**, 241  
provisions as to, **26**, 807  
duty, excise, when payable, **24**, 738  
wife's choses in action, when payable on,  
**16**, 320, 327  
entries, revising barrister's list, on, **12**, 234—236

**DOUBLE**—*continued.*

finer, copyholds, as to, **8**, 33  
grants of probate, **14**, 171  
insurance, *defined*, **17**, 380  
assured's rights under, **17**, 380, 381  
different interests, covering, **17**, 381  
fire policy, in, notice of, **17**, 329  
prohibition of National Health Insurance, in,  
**28**, 942  
when arising, **17**, 381  
legacies, presumption against, **13**, 129 n.; **28**,  
784—786  
licence in mortmain, **28**, 544 n.  
name, presumption in case of, **21**, 350  
portions, presumption against, **13**, 129, 131—133;  
**28**, 784. See PORTION.  
possibilities, rule against, **22**, 295, 296  
rent, distrant for, **11**, 150  
notice to quit by receiver supporting claim  
for, **24**, 394, 395  
tenant's liability for, **18**, 554  
residence, effect of, on domicile, **6**, 189  
returns of members of Parliament, **12**, 332, 333,  
538, 539  
tenancies, poor law settlement, as affecting, **22**,  
585  
value, holding over, in case of, **18**, 554—556; **24**,  
326  
protection order, seizure of wife's goods, after,  
**16**, 347  
removal of distress, in case of, **11**, 190, 191  
wrongful distress, in case of, **11**, 207, 208

**DOUBTFUL RIGHTS,**

family arrangement, effect of, **14**, 548  
restraining assertion of, **13**, 12

**DOUBTFUL TITLE,**

decision of court of co-ordinate jurisdiction as to,  
**27**, 54  
specific performance, in relation to, **27**, 53, 54  
vendor and purchaser summons as to, **25**, 390

**DOVER,**

Cinque Port, as, local government status of, **19**,  
301, 302  
Cinque Ports Court sits at, **1**, 139  
justices of, jurisdiction of, **19**, 541 n.  
licensing powers of, **18**, 35  
local court of, **9**, 159  
quarter sessions court at, **19**, 541 n.

**DOWER.** See DOWRESS.

abatment of, after deduction of £500, **11**, 17 n.  
account in equity of rents and profits from  
husband's death, **13**, 42; **24**, 197 n.  
adultery of wife, effect of, **24**, 196  
agreement, husband, by, not to bar, **24**, 195  
wife, by, to preclude herself from, **24**, 195  
alien woman formerly not entitled to, **1**, 306;  
**24**, 189 n.  
annuity in lieu of, election by widow, **24**, 194 n.  
priority of, **24**, 494, 495  
arrear recoverable in respect of, **19**, 103; **24**, 198  
assignment of, **24**, 196—198  
costs of action for, **24**, 197  
effect of, **24**, 198  
limitation on action for, **19**, 107; **24**, 197  
metes and bounds, by, **24**, 196, 197  
method of, **24**, 196  
persons entitled to make, **24**, 196

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**DOWER—continued.**assignment of—*continued.*rent etc. in lieu of dower, **24, 197**time of, **24, 196**

## barring of,

bequest will not bar, **24, 194**contract between spouses, by, **24, 195**declaration, effect of, **24, 194**devisio, by, **24, 192, 194**jointure, by, **23, 82; 24, 192 n., 193 n.**old methods of, **24, 192 n.**release, by, **24, 195**uses for, **24, 192 n., 193 n.**birth of issue not necessary, **24, 189**borough-English tenure, in case of, **24, 190, 194**

charge under Intestates' Estates Act, 1890,

priority of, **11, 17**charges, priority of, over, **24, 194**conflict of law, effect of, on, **6, 277**conversion in equity, as affecting, **13, 107**

conveyance by husband as affecting wife's right

to, **24, 192; 25, 417, 418**copyholds, in, **8, 78-80**extinguished by enfranchisement, **8, 126**Crown grant without mention of, **7, 150, 151**

damages at common law, widow's claim to,

**13, 42**discovery by widow under old practice, **13, 41,****42**divorce, effect of, **16, 507; 24, 195**election under husband's will, **13, 120 n.; 24,****194 n., 195 n.**equitable estates, allowed out of, **13, 90 n.; 24,****189 n.**formerly not allowed, **13, 73 n., 95 n.**equity, assignment of lands in, **13, 42; 24,****197**jurisdiction as to, **13, 10, 41**

equity of redemption, when allowed out of,

**13, 95 n., 96 n.**escheat, effect of, **24, 192**

estate duty, apportionment of, as to estates in,

**13, 222**

when estate is settled estate for purpose of,

**13, 184**estate in, nature of, **24, 152, 189, 190, 198**

notice protecting, when of registered land,

**24, 320**estate *pur autre vie*, not attachable to, **24, 180 n.,****191 n.**estoppel in relation to, **13, 316 n.**executory gift over, effect of, **24, 192**franchise market as subject of, **20, 13 n.; 24,****190**gavelkind land as subject to, **24, 152, 189, 190**heir-at-law cannot convey free from, **25, 418**intestacy, on, **11, 4**issue must be capable of inheriting, **24, 189**

joint charge of husband's property to release,

effect on wife's rights, **16, 407; 24, 195**joint tenant, none where husband is, **24, 191**judicial separation, effect of, **24, 195**land, defined in Dower Act, **24, 192**abroad, out of, **6, 277; 24, 189 n.**converted in equity not subject to, **24, 190**

sale of, in administration action, effect of,

**24, 198; 25, 417, 418**

money deposited in bank, rights as to,

determined by court, **6, 115**subject to, **24, 190-192**valuation of, **13, 41; 24, 196****DOWER—continued.**legacy in lieu of, interest payable, when, **14, 274**priority of, **14, 276; 24, 195 n.**minerals, out of, **20, 514; 24, 198**

money directed to be converted into land may be

subject to, **13, 107**mortgaged property formerly subject to, **24, 189 n.**partnership property not subject to, **22, 56 n.;****24, 190 n.**patronage, right of, in respect of, **11, 573; 24, 197**personal property none out of, **24, 190**priority, charges, of, **24, 194**creditors, over, **24, 194**privity in law in respect of, **13, 344**property to which right extends, **24, 190***pur autre vie*, none out of estate, **24, 180 n.**recovery of, **24, 197**re-entry for condition broken, effect of, **24, 192**release by widow, **24, 195**remedies for recovery of, **24, 197**rent charge, out of, **24, 190, 407 n.**rent substituted for, **24, 197**rents and profits, widow's claim to, **13, 42**reversion or remainder, none out of, **24, 191**

rule that equity looks on that as done which

ought to be done does not apply, **13, 73 n.**sale of land subject to, **6, 115; 24, 198; 25, 417,****418**satisfaction of, deed of separation, by, **16, 448**provision of husband, by, **11, 18, 19; 24,****192 n., 194**satisfied term, removal of, **13, 7 n., 42**seisin of husband necessary to right to, **24, 191,****192**separation deed a satisfaction of, when, **16, 448**sequestration, effect of, **14, 86**statutory restriction on, **24, 192-194**tenancy in common as subject to, **24, 192**term of years does not prevent, **24, 191**

trustee, where legal estate in, dowress formerly

took subject to trust, **13, 95***unde nihil habet*, writ abolished, **1, 46**writ of, abolished, **1, 46; 24, 197****DOWRESS. See DOWER.**action by, dower, for, **1, 33**waste, for, **25, 400 n.**charges, liability for one third, **24, 199**copyholds, admittance to, **8, 102**right to grant, **24, 199**distress, right of, **11, 124**emblems, right to, **24, 198**interest, liability to keep down one-third of, **24, 199**leases, power to grant, **24, 199**manorial court, right to hold, **8, 12**mining rights, **20, 514, 515; 24, 198**mortgage, redemption of, by, **21, 140**quarantine of, **24, 196**rights and liabilities of, **24, 198**

sale of land, right to money deposited in bank

determined by court, **6, 115**timber, rights as to, **24, 198**

title of, good against purchaser for value without

notice, though with legal estate, **13, 42**legal, **13, 42****DRAFT.**

Board of Education, orders and orders in council

by or relating to, **12, 9, 33**Cabinet decisions, of, submission to Sovereign, **7,****46***References in thick type are to volumes : small type to pages.*

**DRAFT**—*continued.*

client's right to, **26**, 761 n.  
 Commissioners of Woods etc., of, forgery of, **7**, 127  
 conveyance on sale, of, preparation of, **25**, 412, 413  
 counsel, by, **2**, 378, 388  
   privilege for, **11**, 74  
 county court order, of, special application, on, **8**, 505  
 court rolls, of entry on, as evidence, **8**, 95  
 ecclesiastical new parish, scheme for, **11**, 448, 449, 450 n.  
 elementary education order, of, **12**, 35  
 endowed school's scheme, of, **12**, 109  
   Wales, in, **12**, 113, 114  
 explosives licence, of, contents, **14**, 365—367  
 factory regulations, of, **14**, 481, 482  
 foundation charter of college or university, of, **12**, 92  
 indictment, bill of, preparation of, **9**, 345  
 judgment or order in Chancery Division, of, **18**, 109  
 legal document, of, right to draw for reward, **2**, 378, 388  
 lien on, of conveyancer, **19**, 13  
 light railways construction order, of, **27**, 820—824. *See* LIGHT RAILWAYS.  
 money, for, acceptance or bill of exchange, as, **2**, 462  
   assignment of, **4**, 397  
   banker, on, **1**, 602, 612, 613  
   bearer, payable to, **1**, 612; **4**, 397  
   bill of exchange, as, **1**, 612 n.; **2**, 570 n.  
   branch office, relation to head bank and other branches, **1**, 602, 612  
   cheque distinguished from, **1**, 602, 604, 612  
   chose in action, as, **4**, 397  
   collection of, **1**, 602  
   Commissioners of Woods and Forests, by, **7**, 612  
   conversion of, liability on, **1**, 602  
   Cornwall, Duchy, of payments by, **7**, 250, 251  
   crossing of, **1**, 602, 612 n.  
   custom of payment, Liverpool cotton trade, in, **10**, 379  
   customer of bank, issue by, **1**, 612 n.  
   debt, for, acceptance of, **2**, 179  
   demand, payable on, **1**, 602, 612  
   foreign, protection in respect of, **1**, 602, 612  
   forgery of, **7**, 127; **9**, 745  
   head office and branch bank, relation between, **1**, 602, 612  
   inclosure commissioners, by, **2**, 495 n.  
   indorsement of, forged, **1**, 602, 612  
   inland, protection in respect of, **1**, 602, 612  
   law merchant, under, **4**, 397  
   negotiable instrument, when, **1**, 602; **4**, 397  
   payment of, **1**, 612  
   postage of, negligence in, **13**, 401  
   protection of bank on payment or collection, **1**, 602, 609 n., 612  
   stamp duty on, **2**, 579, 580  
   statutory provisions as to, **1**, 602 n., 609 n.  
 National Insurance Act, 1911, of agreements under, **28**, 946 n.  
 notice to produce, **9**, 391 n.  
 order on Scottish private legislation, **21**, 763, 764  
 parliamentary bill, arrangement of, **27**, 206, 207  
   codifying statute, of, **17**, 335  
   considerations for draftsman, **27**, 205

**DRAFT**—*continued.*parliamentary bill—*continued.*

consolidation bills, **27**, 207  
 divisions, **27**, 207  
 Government Bill, of, **21**, 703, 704  
 language to be used in, **27**, 207, 208  
 marginal notes in, **27**, 121  
 names at various stages, **27**, 117  
 public bills, **21**, 703, 704  
 reference to other clauses, **27**, 206 n.  
 suggestions for, **17**, 335; **27**, 205—209  
 partition, of application for, **21**, 829—831  
 partnership agreement, of, approval of, **22**, 32  
 provisional order, confirmation of invalid marriage, for, **16**, 309  
   inclosure of commons, for, **4**, 545, 546  
   railway company's certificate, of, **23**, 637  
   scheme, charity, for, settlement of, **4**, 338  
   regulation of metropolitan commons, for, **4**, 606, 607  
   small holdings, for, **26**, 672—674, 677, 678  
 select parliamentary committee's report, of, **21**, 683  
 statutory rules, of, **27**, 125 n.  
 town planning scheme, of, **23**, 612  
 trust instrument, of, approval of, **28**, 11 n.  
 will, of, as evidence, **14**, 160, 161; **28**, 651

**DRAIN.** *See also* DRAINAGE OF LAND; SEWER.

*The title SEWERS AND DRAINS is contained in Vol. XXV., pp. 717 et seq.*  
*defined*, **25**, 719, 722  
   fen district, in, **25**, 719 n.  
   London, City of, in, **25**, 726  
   metropolis, in, **25**, 724, 725  
   Public Health Acts, under, **25**, 722, 759  
   adjoining owners, combined system by, **25**, 754, 755  
   cost of making drain in land of, **25**, 738—740  
   outfall through land of, **25**, 719 n.  
   powers as to making drain in land of, **18**, 303; **25**, 731, 734  
   user in common by, **25**, 752 n.  
 alkali works, discharge from, **23**, 408; **28**, 452  
 alteration of, alteration of sewer, on, **25**, 752, 756  
   local authority, contract with owner by, **25**, 751 n.  
   powers of, **25**, 751 n., 752, 756, 759  
   payment out of capital money for, **18**, 287 n.  
 arbitration in respect of, connection with sewer, terms for, **25**, 765  
   estimate of cost of connection with sewer, **25**, 763  
   sufficiency of works, **25**, 767 n.  
   user or vesting of drain, **25**, 772  
 borough council (metropolitan), notice of intention to make drain, **25**, 735  
   plans to be submitted to, **20**, 404 n.  
   powers of, **20**, 404; **25**, 760, 761  
   provision by, **25**, 763, 764  
   supervision by, **25**, 760—762  
   transfer of powers to county council, **20**, 404 n., 434, 435  
 building owner, construction by, **25**, 752  
 bye-laws in respect of, power to make, **23**, 419 n., 420 n.; **25**, 736 n., 738 n., 756  
   removal of unauthorised works, as to, **25**, 752 n.  
   validity of, **25**, 752 n.  
 canal owners, powers of, in respect of, **25**, 767 n.  
 cemeteries, in the case of, **3**, 508, 517; **28**, 451

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DRAIN—continued.**cesspool. *See also* CESSPOOL.cleansing of, by highway authority, 16, 113 ;  
25, 771 n.emptying into, when allowed, 25, 751, 752,  
754chemical refuse, discharge of, into, 21, 555 n., 558 ;  
25, 768, 770cleansing of, highway drains, in case of, 25, 770,  
771, 772 n.insurance of person employed in, 28, 909  
land drainage, in case of. *See* DRAINAGE OF  
LAND.

water supply for, 28, 303, 340, 345

combined operation (metropolitan), departure  
from, effect of, 25, 726

power to order, 25, 725, 754, 755

sewer, as, 25, 725 n., 726 n.

common pipes, by, several houses of same owner,  
in case of, 25, 759 n.condensing water from electrical works, discharge  
of, into, 12, 623

conduits, drains, or sewers, classed as, 25, 723 n.

connection of, adjoining land, carrying through,  
25, 751 n.

cutting off, 25, 763

inspection before, 25, 763, 764

owner or occupier, rights of, as to, 25, 762—  
766

persons outside district entitled to, 25, 765

railway drains, with, 23, 671 n.

roads, power to open, for, 25, 766

terms imposed on, 25, 765

trespass by, 25, 723 n.

wrongful, effect of, 25, 726

construction of, contract, with local authority for,  
25, 751 n., 766

damage by, 7, 146, 259

directions of local authority as to, 25, 751—757

expenses of, recovery by local authority, 25,  
751—754, 756

intervening land, through, 25, 751 n.

nuisance by, 16, 154

power as to, in general, 25, 719, 720

precautions during, 16, 253

rates for, reduction of, 24, 87

separate drains for connected houses, 25,  
752 n.

settlement moneys, out of, 25, 719 n.

tenant for life of settled land, by, 25, 664

contract in respect of, power to make, 25, 751, 766

Cornwall, Duchy of, powers and restrictions in  
regard to, 7, 233 n., 237, 259

county council, vesting in, 25, 772

course of, power to ascertain, 16, 124, 125

courts and passages, powers as to drainage of, 25,  
753 n.

curtilage, drainage of houses in same, 25, 726 n.

meaning of, 25, 722

damage to, criminal offence, as, 9, 784

penalty for, 25, 767—770

remedies for, 25, 762, 768, 769

dedication of, tenant for life, by, 25, 664

defective, furnished house, in case of lease of, 18,  
569

liability in metropolis for, 25, 761

local authority's powers as to, 25, 754, 756,  
758, 759

misrepresentation as to, 20, 706 n.

nuisance from, 21, 539 n.; 25, 762 n.

abatement of, 21, 538

**DRAIN—continued.**defective—*continued.*

proceedings in respect of, 25, 757

substitution of new metropolitan sewer for,  
25, 754

tenant's liability to replace, 18, 566

deviation in direction of, effect of, 25, 726 n.

disputes in respect of, settlement of, 25, 765 ; 27,  
795

district board's powers in regard to, 25, 725 n.

district council's powers in regard to, 25, 721

ditches and pools, drainage of, sanitary authority,  
by, 6, 173 ; 23, 611 n.

docks, powers in respect of, 25, 767 n.

drainage district, constitution of, 19, 334 ; 25,  
788

rural district council's powers as to, 19, 334

dumbwell is not a, 25, 771 n.

electric lighting undertakers, powers of, 12, 573—  
575, 623expenses of, payment by owner or occupier, 18,  
477, 478 ; 25, 761

recovery of, where wrongly incurred, 25, 758,

759, 761, 769

sanitary work, in respect of, 18, 292 n.

single private drain, repairs to, 25, 736 n.

factories and workshops, provision for, 14, 451,  
452, 454, 455

flushing of, water supply for, 25, 733 ; 28, 340

furnished house, in case of lease of, 18, 569

gas washings, discharge of, into, 15, 360, 361, 363

ground floor, drain for, house pulled down to, 25,  
754heated water or steam, discharge of, into, 25, 768,  
770highway, adjoining to, dedication of site of, 16, 68  
authority, cleansing of drains by, 16, 113 ; 25,  
770, 771

drainage of, in regard to, 25, 770, 771

nuisance arising from, 25, 773

under, breaking surface for laying, 16, 154

vesting of, 25, 772

houses, of, duty as to, 25, 750, 762

now, 25, 752, 753

powers as to, 25, 720

improvement expenses as between landlord and  
tenant, 1, 261 ; 18, 491injury from, health, to, 20, 706 n. ; 21, 538 ; 25,  
750, 757, 758, 761, 762, 768, 770

highway, to, 16, 166

inspection of, connection with sewers, before, 25,  
763, 764

emergency, in case of, 25, 758

inspector of nuisances, by, 25, 757

local authority's rights and duties as to, 25,  
757—762

request for, 25, 758, 759

interference with, arbitration in respect of, 25,  
767 n.arches, cellars, and vaults, by, 16, 206 ; 25,  
769canals, harbour, and dock authorities, by,  
25, 767 n.

Electric Lighting Acts, under, 12, 573—575

gas undertakers, by, 15, 327—329, 330 n.

Tramways Acts, under, 27, 793—795, 801 n.

joint drainage, houses of one owner, 25, 759 n.  
several owners, 25, 759

Lancaster, Duchy of, powers of, 7, 229

laundry floors, regulations affecting drainage of,  
14, 461

**DRAIN**—*continued.*

leakage from, **21**, 529 n.  
 local authority, adaptation of existing drains by, **25**, 752  
   duty as to provision of drains, **25**, 750, 751  
   examination of drains by, **25**, 758, 759  
   power on default of owner to provide drain, **25**, 751  
   private drain, duty in case of, **25**, 736 n.  
 lodging house, of, **23**, 508  
 London, City of, statutory regulations for, **25**, 720, 726  
 London County Council, contracts by, in regard to, **25**, 766  
   transfer of powers to, in regard to, **20**, 395, 434, 435  
 main. *See* MAIN DRAINAGE.  
 metropolis, in, *defined*, **25**, 734, 725  
   agent or workman's liability for defective work, **25**, 761 n.  
   arches, cellars, and vaults in, provisions as to, **16**, 206; **25**, 769  
   area fronting underground rooms, drainage of, **25**, 757  
   borough council, powers of, in regard to, **25**, 753-756, 760-762  
   branching of drains into sewers, **25**, 734 n.  
   byelaws of county council, as to, **20**, 460; **25**, 766  
   cleansing of, **20**, 456; **25**, 753, 756, 761  
   combined operation in. *See* combined operation, *supra*.  
   connection with sewers in, **25**, 765, 766  
   construction or repairs in, liability for, **25**, 761, 766 n.  
   costs of works, by whom payable, **18**, 477, 478  
   ditches, drainage of, **23**, 612  
   expenses, recovery of, local authority, by, **18**, 477, 478; **25**, 766  
   owner, by, **25**, 766  
   gratings of, penalty for obstructing, **25**, 769, 770  
   houses, from, **25**, 763, 764  
   group or block of, **25**, 764  
   new, **25**, 725 n., 764  
   improper user of, **25**, 762  
   inspection of, **25**, 760, 761  
   main drainage, **7**, 257  
   notice, borough council, by, defective drain, in case of, **25**, 761  
   borough council, to, builder, by, in regard to drain, **25**, 755  
   London County Council, to, before connection with main sewer, **25**, 734  
 nuisance from, **25**, 761  
 occupier, deduction of expenses from rent, **18**, 478  
 pollution of Thames tributaries, **28**, 449, 450  
 refuse, solid matter, or mud, penalty for depositing in, **25**, 770  
 rubbish, deposit of, in drain, liability for, **25**, 769; **27**, 286; **28**, 449, 450  
 scavengers' liability for obstruction of, **25**, 769  
 sewers, branching into, **25**, 734 n.  
 statutory regulations for, **25**, 720, 721, 724-726, 728, 729  
 streets, breaking up, for connecting drain, **25**, 766  
 surface water, provision for, **25**, 753  
 surveyor, certificate of, of cost price for making drain, **25**, 766  
 syphons and accessories, provision for, **25**, 753

**DRAIN**—*continued*

metropolis—*continued.*  
 tenant's deduction from rent for expenses of, **18**, 477, 478  
 trapped inlets and accessories, **25**, 753 n.  
 ventilation pipes, **25**, 753 n.  
 vestry, plan book of drains kept by, **25**, 725 n.  
   powers of, in regard to drains, **25**, 725 n.  
 wilful damage or interference with drain, liability for, **25**, 761, 762; **28**, 449, 450  
 mines, of. *See* MINE.  
 new houses, provision for, **25**, 752-754  
 notice as to, connection with sewer, before, **25**, 762  
 defaulting owner or occupier, to, **25**, 766  
 defective drain, as to, **25**, 759-761  
   form of, **25**, 751 n., 752 n., 762 n.  
   inspection with or without, **25**, 758-760  
   metropolitan borough council, to, by builder of new houses, **25**, 755  
   necessary before legal proceedings, **25**, 768  
   owner or occupier, to, **25**, 750, 751, 753, 766  
   reasonable time required in, **25**, 759 n.  
 nuisance from, abatement of, **21**, 638  
   defective construction or repair, liability for, **16**, 135; **25**, 761  
   discharge causing, **21**, 555 n.; **25**, 768  
   examination by local authority, **25**, 758, 759  
   inspectors, duties of, **25**, 757  
   prevention of, **25**, 750, 757-762, 771, 772  
   single private drain, from, **25**, 759, 760  
   summary jurisdiction in respect of, **25**, 762  
 occupier, connection with sewer by, **25**, 762-766  
   highway drains, duties as to, **25**, 770, 771  
   owner's right to enter against, **25**, 750 n.  
   rates, liability to pay, **18**, 478, 480  
   recovery of expenses incurred, local authority, from, **25**, 758  
   owner, from, **25**, 758  
 outfall for, through adjoining land, **25**, 719 n.  
 overflow pipe, whether a sewer, **25**, 723 n.  
 penalty for  
   interference with, **25**, 767-770  
   wilful damage to, **18**, 450 n.; **25**, 762  
 pipe as a, **25**, 723, 759 n.  
 plans for, submission of, **20**, 404 n.; **25**, 756  
 pollution of streams by, **25**, 740; **28**, 443  
 prescription, liability by, to maintain, **24**, 103  
 right by, discharge into sewer, to, **25**, 763  
   support, for, **25**, 748  
   vesting subject to, **25**, 727 n.  
 private, city of London, in, **25**, 726  
   local authority's powers over, **25**, 735 n.  
   sewer, regarded as, **25**, 723  
 private improvement expenses, payment of, **18**, 478; **25**, 751, 759, 760  
 proceedings, declaratory order, court's refusal to make, **25**, 765  
   defence in respect of defective drain, **25**, 767, 758  
   injunction, remedy by, **25**, 768  
   liability of owner to, in respect of defective drain, **25**, 757  
   recovery of rate by, **24**, 110  
   summary jurisdiction, under, **25**, 757, 762, 765  
 protection of, obstructive matter, from, **25**, 767-770  
 provision of, local authority, by, **25**, 750, 751  
 undertakers with statutory powers, by, **25**, 720  
 Railway Acts, powers under, **23**, 654, 655, 671, 671 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DRAIN—continued.**

rainwater pipe as, **25**, 753 n.  
 connection with, forbidden, **25**, 753 n.  
 rates in respect of, assessment of, **18**, 491 *et seq.*  
 exchange of land, on, **24**, 297 n., 298 n.  
 power to levy, **24**, 103  
 reduction of, **24**, 87  
 summons for, **24**, 110  
 repairs to, liability for, **18**, 506 ; **25**, 736 n.  
 precautions during, **16**, 253  
 reconstruction, distinguished from, **18**, 506 ;  
**25**, 756 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, within, **18**, 287 n.  
 single private drains, in case of, **25**, 736 n.  
 tenant's liability for, **18**, 506  
 rivers, navigable, interference with drain in case  
 of, **25**, 767 n.  
 roads, under, inspection chamber, no power to  
 make, **25**, 762 n.  
 sewers, inclusion as to, **25**, 722  
 sub-oil, rights of owner of, **16**, 56, 57  
 surface, power to break up, **16**, 58, 135, 154 ;  
**25**, 762  
 vesting and rights of user, **16**, 57 ; **25**, 772  
 school buildings, in case of, **25**, 750 n., 756 n.  
 separate, in case of connected houses, **25**, 752 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, dedication to public uses  
 under, **25**, 664  
 expenses of ordinary repairs not allowed, **18**,  
 287 n.  
 improvement to land, as, **18**, 280 n., 283 n.  
 settlements, application of trust money under,  
 to construction of, **25**, 719 n.  
 sewer. *See* SEWERS.  
 alteration in, power to adapt existing drains,  
**25**, 752  
 conversion and reconversion of, **25**, 723, 726,  
 758  
 distinguished from, **25**, 719, 726 n.  
 single private, local authority's powers over, **25**,  
 736 n.  
 nuisance from, **25**, 759, 760  
 statute law governing construction, **16**, 198 ; **25**,  
 720, 721  
 subsidence caused by, **15**, 323 n., 359 n.  
 summary proceedings in respect of, **21**, 537, 538 ;  
**25**, 762  
 supervision of, by local authority, **25**, 757—762  
 support of, right to, **25**, 748, 749  
 surface water, for, **25**, 753 ; **28**, 443 n.  
 surveyor, certificate by, required before con-  
 nection of drain with sewer, **25**, 764  
 report of, as to drain before building or  
 occupying house, **25**, 752  
 tenant, deduction of expenses from rent by, **18**,  
 477, 478, 489  
 liability for rates in respect of, **18**, 489, 492 n.  
 testing of, **25**, 759 n.  
 fireworks, by means of, **14**, 357 n.  
 town planning scheme, under, **25**, 721  
 Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, incorpora-  
 tion of, **25**, 720 n.  
 trade effluents, provision for, **25**, 764  
 tramways, interference with drain by promoters  
 of, **27**, 793—795, 801 n.  
 trench for, accident in highway from, **16**, 135  
 trespass in respect of, connection without con-  
 sent, by, **25**, 723 n.  
 construction without consent, by, **16**, 56, 57  
 trustees of settlement, duty of, as to, **25**, 683,  
 689

**DRAIN—continued.**

underground rooms used for habitation, for, **25**,  
 757  
 undertakers of sanitary work, rights and powers  
 of, **25**, 748, 749  
 urban authority, power of, to reduce rates in case  
 of existing drain, **24**, 87  
 urban district council's powers as to. *See*  
 URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.  
 use of, joint rights in, **25**, 772  
 ventilation of, water pipes, by means of, **25**,  
 751 n., 753 n.  
 vesting of, main road, when under, **16**, 57 ; **25**,  
 772  
 single private drain, **25**, 726 n.  
 street drain in urban districts, **25**, 772  
 warranty as to, furnished house, on lease of, **18**,  
 569  
 unfurnished house, on lease of, **18**, 502  
 water pipes, drain interfered with in laying,  
 liability in case of, **28**, 310, 311  
 interference with, in laying drain, **28**, 294  
 watercourse, as, **11**, 310  
 Waterworks Acts, liabilities of promoters under,  
 for interference with drains, **28**, 285, 286,  
 291—294  
 rights of promoters under, **28**, 279, 280, 291—  
 294, 297—299  
 workhouse, of, **22**, 556  
 workman engaged on, death of, liability in case of,  
**20**, 163 n.  
 writing, application to adjoining owner in, **18**,  
 303  
 notice  
 in, borough council (metropolitan), by, **25**,  
 734, 761  
 local authority, by, **25**, 750, 758  
 to, **25**, 735  
 objections, of, **25**, 302

**DRAINAGE OF LAND.** *See* DRAIN ; IM-  
PROVEMENT OF LAND

defined, Public Money Drainage Act, 1847, in, **18**,  
 304 n.  
 absolute order for, Board of Agriculture and  
 Fisheries, by, **18**, 298, 297  
 accounts, Commissioners of Sewers, by officers  
 of, **25**, 778  
 drainage boards, of, **25**, 789 n.  
 adjoining land, cost of acquiring, **18**, 294 n.  
 entry on, powers of, **18**, 299  
 works upon, **18**, 294 n.  
 adjoining owner, costs of, **18**, 303 n.  
 diversion, rights of, **18**, 303  
 entry on land of, **18**, 303  
 flooding land of, **28**, 456  
 highway drains, liability in respect of, **16**,  
 113 ; **25**, 770, 771  
 interference with water rights of, **11**, 313  
 Admiralty, safeguard for rights of, **18**, 303  
 advances for, **18**, 277, 278  
 Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 277,  
 303—305  
 advertisement, provisions for, **18**, 301, 304  
 agricultural purposes, for. *See* AGRICULTURAL  
 HOLDING.  
 acts of private companies, under, **18**, 283  
 Agricultural Holdings Act, 1883, under, **1**,  
 261  
 Land Drainage Act, 1845, under, **18**, 278, 301  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **18**, 285, 287



**DRAINAGE OF LAND—continued.**

allotments, of, **1, 352; 7, 230 n.**  
 ancient drain, overloading by valuer under Land Drainage Acts, **4, 561**  
 appeal from drainage boards and Commissioners of Sewers, **24, 103**  
 bill for, private parliamentary, **21, 728 n.**  
 board, appeal against orders of, **24, 103**  
   Commissioners of Sewers, powers of board identical with those of, **24, 103; 25, 778 n.**  
   constitution and powers of, **24, 102; 25, 789**  
   contracts by, **25, 789 n.**  
   corporate body, as, **25, 789**  
   rates, powers as to, **24, 102**  
   recovery of, **24, 110**  
   supervision by, **25, 788, 789**  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, authorisation of works by, **18, 301, 302**  
   consent to separate drainage district, **25, 788**  
   grant of loan by, **18, 303**  
   order for drainage by, **18, 290, 297**  
   reports to, tenant for life, by, **18, 293**  
 bog or moor, combined system for, **25, 788**  
 boundary drains, cleansing of, **18, 302**  
 canal or river, interference with, **18, 295**  
   powers in respect of, **25, 787 n.**  
 cemeteries, of, **3, 508, 517**  
 channels for, easements in, **11, 317**  
 sewers, when included as, **25, 723**  
 charge for. *See* **rentcharge, infra.**  
 cleansing of, contribution to expenses of, **18, 302**  
 ditches and pools, powers of sanitary authorities, **6, 173; 16, 113; 23, 611**  
 entry for, **18, 302**  
 highway authority, by, **16, 113, 135**  
 mutual rights of landowners, **18, 302**  
 neglect of owner, remedies for, **18, 302**  
 riparian owner, rights of, **11, 318**  
 statutory obligations as to, **27, 150 n.**  
 underground drains, of, **18, 302**  
 combined system for, **25, 788**  
 Commissioners of Sewers, application for appointment of, **7, 237**  
   drainage board, similarity of duties of, **24, 103; 25, 778 n.**  
   powers of commissioners in regard to, **25, 789**  
 commons, of, ancient claim for, user of, **4, 561**  
   Commons Act, 1876, under, **4, 540**  
   Commons Act, 1890, under, **4, 611**  
   expenses of, **4, 537**  
   inclosure, on, **4, 549, 550—561, 603; 18, 277 n.**  
   lord of manor, rights of, **4, 610 n.**  
   metropolitan, scheme for, **4, 606, 610 n.**  
   purchase money applied for drainage, **4, 559**  
   scheme by district council for, **4, 611—613**  
   valuer's instructions for, **4, 549, 561**  
 companies for, list of, **18, 278 n.**  
 compensation payable in case of, **4, 561; 6, 172—174; 18, 302 n., 303**  
   arbitration as to, **18, 303**  
   tenant's improvement, on, **1, 261**  
 construction of, general powers for, **25, 719, 720**  
 Cornwall, in Duchy of, **7, 259**  
 corporation or company as landowner, **18, 294 n.**  
 court, application to, for sanction to scheme of, **18, 295, 301**  
 Development Commissioners, powers of, in regard to, **24, 763; 25, 785 n.**

**DRAINAGE OF LAND—continued.**

deviation, powers of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries to allow, **18, 304 n.**  
 districts, Commissioners of Sewers, powers of, in, **25, 789**  
   formation of, for, **25, 788, 789**  
 diversion of water by, water rights affected in case of, **11, 313**  
 dumbwell, cleansing of, **25, 771 n.**  
 dyke reeves, qualifications of, **25, 778 n.**  
 easements for, acquisition of, **18, 294 n.**  
   rights acquired as, **11, 315; 28, 456 n.**  
 evidence, absolute order as, **18, 296, 297**  
   apportionment of rentcharge, of, **18, 299**  
 expenses of, capital money, payable out of, **25, 644, 645**  
   charge on inheritance, **18, 301**  
   costs of application and contracts included as, **18, 295, 296**  
   improvement company assignee, in case of, **18, 295 n.**  
   loan, raised by, **18, 301, 303, 304**  
   tenant right, as, **25, 783 n.**  
 fencing and trenching for, costs of, included in cost of drainage, **18, 304 n.**  
 floods, diversion to neighbour's land, **28, 456**  
   prevention of, for, **6, 173, 174; 25, 720, 728 n., 733 n., 783 n.; 28, 456**  
 highway, of, construction of, **25, 720. See** **Highway.**  
   urban districts, in, **16, 113, 154, 191; 25, 770, 772**  
 improvement by, Agricultural Holdings Acts, under, **1, 261; 18, 301 n.**  
   Commons Acts, under, **4, 603**  
   Improvement of Land Acts, under, **18, 277, 278, 280—283, 293—301**  
   Land Drainage Acts, under, **18, 301—303**  
   Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18, 303—305**  
   Settled Land Acts, under, **18, 277, 279, 280 n., 289—293; 25, 644**  
 Inclosure Commissioners, transfer of powers of, **18, 281 n.**  
 incumbents, charges by, for, **11, 759; 18, 294 n.**  
 inquiry as to, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by, **18, 294, 302, 304**  
   Chancery Division, by, **18, 302**  
   security for expenses of, **18, 295, 302 n., 304**  
 inspection by Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, **18, 295, 304**  
 instalments, repayment by, **18, 297, 298—301**  
   capital money applicable to, **18, 292**  
 interference with, canal, dock, or harbour authority, by, **25, 767 n.**  
   Commissioners of Sewers, by, **25, 780**  
   Electric Lighting Acts, under, **12, 573, 575, 570—581**  
   Gasworks Clauses Acts, under, **15, 326—329**  
   obstruction or injury by, **18, 303**  
   Railway Acts, under, **23, 679; 25, 707 n.**  
   Telegraph Acts, under, **27, 366 n.**  
   Tramways Acts, under, **27, 793, 794**  
   undertakers, by, statutory powers, under, **28, 285, 286**  
   Waterworks Acts, under, **28, 278—281, 285, 286**  
 irrigation, sewers for, **25, 727, 728 n.**  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, commissioners for, **7, 237**  
   powers in respect of, **7, 229, 230**  
   restrictions as to, **7, 236**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DRAINAGE OF LAND—continued.**

Land Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 301—303  
 land for, acquisition of, **4**, 561; **6**, 173—175;  
**18**, 294 n.  
   sanitary authority, by, **6**, 173  
   entry upon, power of, **18**, 301—303  
   pumping-station, for, **4**, 561  
 land tax collectors, rentcharge collected by, **18**,  
 304  
 landowner, *defined*, **18**, 278, 279, 293, 294  
   disability, under, application on behalf of, **18**,  
 294  
   concurrence by, **18**, 303, 304  
   loan to, **18**, 304 n.  
   memorial for powers in case of, **18**, 301,  
 302  
   personal remedy against, **18**, 298  
   roads, rights in respect of, **18**, 56  
   levels, right to alter, **11**, 317 n.  
 limited company, by, charge on lands, **18**, 279 n.  
 limited owner, powers of and against, **18**, 301, 303,  
 305  
 loan for, **18**, 278  
   improvement company, by, **18**, 300  
   Land Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 301—303  
   Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 303,  
 305  
 London sanitary authorities, powers of, **6**, 173  
 maintenance of works, **4**, 561; **18**, 293, 299, 301,  
 305  
 marsh or fen land, of, **25**, 719 n., 720  
 mills, injury to, by, **6**, 173, 174; **18**, 302 n.  
 mines, of, Cornwall, in, **7**, 259  
 mortgagees, notice to, under Improvement of  
   Land Act, 1864, obsolete, **18**, 295 n.  
 mortgagor's liability for repairs, **25**, 783 n.  
 notices, interference with navigable river or canal.  
   in case of, **18**, 295  
   outfall of stream, in case of diversion of, **18**,  
 303  
 occupier, compensation to, **18**, 303  
   consent of, to drainage scheme, **18**, 301 n.  
   duty to cleanse drains, **18**, 113  
   payment of rentcharge by, **18**, 298  
 ornamental waters, protection of, **18**, 302  
 outfall  
   expense of obtaining, included in drainage,  
**18**, 304 n.  
   powers to obtain, **4**, 561; **6**, 175; **25**, 719  
   stream, of, diversion by works, notice in case  
   of, **18**, 303  
 overflow, liability for, **28**, 454—457  
 percolating water, expediting passage of, liability  
   in case of, **28**, 455 n.  
 plans and specifications for, Board of Agriculture  
   and Fisheries, to, **18**, 293, 302, 304 n.  
 pollution, prevention of, **28**, 438—440, 443—445,  
 451  
   washings, by, **15**, 363; **28**, 451  
 ponds and ditches, of, **4**, 561; **6**, 173; **23**, 611,  
 612; **25**, 720 n.  
 private improvement companies, advances by,  
**18**, 301, 302  
   powers of, **18**, 283  
 procedure, joint application for approval of,  
   scheme for improvement of land by, **18**,  
 294  
   Land Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 301  
   Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 303,  
 304  
 provisional certificate for, **18**, 295, 303, 304

**DRAINAGE OF LAND—continued.**

provisional order for, contents of, **18**, 295  
 Inclosure Acts, under, **4**, 602, 603  
   modification of, **18**, 296  
 public improvements, for, cost of, charged on  
   land, **18**, 299, 300  
 Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 303—  
 305  
 Railway Acts, powers and liabilities under, **23**,  
 654, 655, 671  
 rate for, deduction of, from rent, **18**, 478  
   power to levy, **18**, 478; **24**, 103  
 recreation allotments, of, **4**, 592  
 registration, apportionment orders, of, **18**, 299  
   rentcharge, of, **18**, 297, 298  
 rentcharge for, apportionment of, **18**, 298, 299,  
 305  
   assignability of, **18**, 298  
   creation of, **18**, 278, 297, 300, 301, 304  
   deduction from rent of, **18**, 298, 305 n.  
   interest on arrears of, **18**, 298 n.  
   nature of, personal property and real  
   security, **18**, 297  
   priority of, **18**, 297, 301, 304, 305  
   private Acts, under, **18**, 297 n.  
   redemption of, **18**, 292, 297 n., 305  
   release of, **18**, 298  
   remedies for recovery of, **18**, 298, 305 n.  
   tithes rentcharge, recoverable as, **18**, 298 n.,  
 304  
 representatives of landowner, power of, to com-  
   plete works, **18**, 297  
 riparian owner, rights and duties of, **11**, 318;  
**28**, 424, 435 n.  
 running silt, pumping of, **15**, 323 n., 359 n.;  
**28**, 281 n.  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, not applicable to, **18**,  
 301 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, procedure under, **18**, 277, 279,  
 280 n., 289—293; **25**, 644  
 settled money, power to use, **18**, 201 n.; **25**,  
 719 n.  
 sewers rate leviable for, **24**, 101, 102. *See also*  
 SEWERS RATE.  
 statutory powers in respect of, **18**, 276—305;  
**25**, 773  
 subsidence caused by, **15**, 323 n., 359 n.  
 subterranean water, tapping of, **21**, 525 n., 526 n.;  
**28**, 288, 289  
 superfluous water, removal of, **25**, 727 n.  
 surface water, in respect of, **11**, 313; **28**, 432  
 tenant, deductions from rent by, **18**, 298, 305 n.,  
 478  
   improvement by, compensation for, **1**, 261  
 Thames, private navigable drainage channels  
   leading into, are not part of, **28**, 411 n.  
 trustees of settlement, duty of, **25**, 688, 689  
 turbary right extinguished by, **4**, 528  
 underground water, diversion of, **11**, 313, 321;  
**28**, 428  
 waste by, tenant for life not impeachable for,  
**18**, 293, 296  
 Waterworks Acts, liability under, **28**, 279, 280,  
 285, 286, 289, 298

**DRAM,**

standard weight of a, **28**, 468

**DRAMATIC ENTERTAINMENT,  
PLACE OF.** *See* THEATRE.

*defined*, **8**, 175 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DRAMATIC PIECE,**

*defined*, 8, 183; 27, 414 n.  
 adaptations of, before December, 1887, 8, 172  
 author, meaning of, 8, 158, 176  
 rights of, 8, 137, 139, 176—179  
 copyright in, 8, 137, 171, 172  
     assignment of, 4, 395; 8, 157 *et seq.*  
     performing right not passed by, 8, 182  
 foreign country, publication before 1887 in, 8,  
 171, 172  
 foreign works, English adaptations and trans-  
 lations of, 8, 172, 184  
 joint authorship of, 8, 176  
 licence to represent, 8, 182  
 novel is not a, 8, 183  
 performing right in, 8, 175—186. *See* PERFORM-  
 ING RIGHT.  
 publication of, 8, 139, 140, 177, 180  
 scenic effects and situations as parts of, 8, 183  
 song as, 8, 183  
 unpublished, rights in respect of, 8, 137, 176

**DRAMATIST,**

contract by, not to write for others, 27, 412  
 rights of. *See* DRAMATIC PIECE; PERFORMING  
 RIGHT.

**DRAPER,**

restrictive covenant by, 27, 577 n., 579 n., 585

**DRAUGHT,**

ship's, marking on stem and stern post, 26, 18  
 peculiarity in, notice to dock master, 26, 648 n.

**DRAWBACK,**

*defined*, 24, 697  
 customs duty, on,  
     beer, 24, 595  
     coffee, roasted, on, 24, 597  
     molasses, on, 24, 604  
     saccharine, on, 24, 599  
     sugar goods, on composite, 24, 606  
     tobacco, British manufactured, on, 24, 627,  
     647, 697 n.  
 debenture certificate for, 24, 698  
 excise duty, on,  
     beer, on, 24, 615  
     glucose, in case of, 24, 618  
     motor spirit, on, 24, 621, 697 n.  
     saccharine, on, 24, 623  
     spirits, on, 24, 625  
     tobacco, home-grown, on, 24, 627  
 fraud in respect of, 24, 698  
 Isle of Man, export from, 24, 699  
     export to, 24, 595, 604, 615, 623  
     saccharine removed to, 24, 623  
 management of, 24, 697  
 misdescription, penalty for, 24, 697  
 payment of, conditions for, 24, 697, 698  
     time for, 24, 699  
 penalties for offences in respect of, 24, 697, 698  
 ship's stores, beer as, 24, 595, 615  
     saccharine as, 24, 623  
     sugar as, 24, 604  
 tonnage of vessel carrying goods entitled to, 24, 698

**DRAWEE OF BILL OF EXCHANGE,**

*defined*, 2, 463, 464  
 acceptance by. *See* ACCEPTANCE.  
 acceptor, as, 2, 485, 515, 520. *See* ACCEPTOR  
 OF BILL OF EXCHANGE.

**DRAWEE OF BILL OF EXCHANGE—**  
*continued.*

accommodation party, as, 2, 502, 517, 520, 522,  
 534, 551  
     costs of action by, 2, 526  
     indemnity, action for, 2, 522, 559 n.  
 address of, 2, 492, 533  
 agent of, acceptance by, 2, 485, 486, 495, 534 n.  
     authority to sign, 2, 486 n., 494, 495  
     notice to, 2, 545  
     power of attorney, under, 2, 493 n.  
 alternative, 2, 471, 472  
 banker as, cheques, in case of, 2, 485, 515  
 bankruptcy of, 2, 498 n., 528  
 capacity of, want of, 2, 489—494, 548, 549  
 certainty as to, 2, 471, 472  
 companies and corporations as, 2, 491, 492  
 conflict of law in relation to, 2, 561—564  
 death of, 2, 528  
 discharge of, 2, 549—560. *See* DISCHARGE.  
 drawer, identity with, 2, 464, 548  
 executors of, cancellation by delivery to, 2, 552 n.  
 fictitious person as, 2, 528, 534, 548, 549  
 forgery, in case of, 9, 729 n.  
 holder of bill, identity with, 2, 551  
 indemnity, proof in bankruptcy for, 2, 522  
 indorser distinguished from, 2, 520  
 liability of, 2, 515, 563  
     protest for better security, on, 2, 540 n.  
 limitation of action against, 2, 558, 564  
 married woman, signature of, 2, 485, 489  
 necessary party to bill, as, 2, 464; 9, 729 n.  
 non-acceptance by, effect of, 2, 486, 517, 535—539  
     liability for, 2, 485, 515  
     qualification may be treated as, 2, 487, 538  
 non-existing person as, 2, 464 n.  
 obligation of, in respect of acceptance, 2, 485, 515  
 partner as, 2, 485, 492, 493  
 payee, may be also, 2, 464  
 payment by, of bills in a set, 2, 561  
 place of business, presentment at, 2, 527 n., 533  
 position of, 2, 463, 471  
 presentment to, acceptance, for, 2, 526—529. *See*  
 PRESENTMENT FOR ACCEPTANCE OF BILLS  
 OF EXCHANGE.  
     payment, for, 2, 530, 534 n. *See* PRESENT-  
     MENT FOR PAYMENT OF BILLS AND NOTES.  
 protested bill, of, 2, 535, 538  
 re-exchange, damages for, 2, 525 n.  
 refused in case of need distinguished from, 2, 472 n.  
 representatives of, 2, 528, 533, 552 n.  
 residence of, presentment at, 2, 527 n., 528, 533  
 Scotland, liability in, 2, 515, 563, 565 n.  
 set, of bills drawn in a, 2, 560, 561  
 several persons as, discharge of some, 2, 558  
     liabilities of, 2, 471, 472, 488  
     notice to, 2, 545  
     presentment to, 2, 528, 533  
     qualified acceptance by some, 2, 488  
 signature of, acceptance, sufficient for, 2, 487  
     duplicate bill, to, 2, 514. *See also set, supra*  
     forged or unauthorised, 2, 495, 512 n., 518,  
     551, 554 n.  
     name used on, 2, 485, 494  
 trustee in bankruptcy of, presentment to, 2, 528

**DRAWER OF BILL OF EXCHANGE,**

*defined*, 2, 463, 464  
 acceptance, blank, filling in, 2, 487 n., 483, 484 n.  
 acceptor, as surety for, 15, 443  
 right to sue, 7, 465

**DRAWER OF BILL OF EXCHANGE—**  
*continued.*

accommodation bill, of. *See* ACCOMMODATION BILL.

action  
  against, 2, 538 n., 558  
  by, 2, 513 n

addition of, after issue, 2, 471

address of, 2, 527 n., 533, 534 n., 545 n., 548 n.

admission of liability by, 2, 548

agent, liability of, 1, 221  
  signature by, 1, 208; 2, 480, 494, 495

ambiguity as to intention of, 2, 520

antedating by, 2, 467 n.

bankruptcy of, America, in, 2, 564 n.  
  notice of dishonour on, 2, 545  
  presentment on, 2, 534 n.  
  proof against estate, 2, 522

blank bill, signature in, 2, 471, 513

capacity of, 2, 489—495

cheque, in case of, authority of drawer, 1, 604  
  death of drawer, 1, 607  
  discharge on cheque reaching payee, 1, 609, 611  
  forged indorsement, liability to true owner, 27, 894 n.  
  forgery of signature of drawer, duty to warn banker, 1, 615, 616  
  rights and liabilities in respect of, 2, 480, 515, 518, 531; 27, 894 n.

company or corporation as, 2, 491, 492  
  directors and officers, personal liability, of, 2, 495 n.

conflict of laws in relation to, 2, 562—564

damages on dishonour, right to, 2, 523—525

death of, notice of dishonour after, 2, 545

delivery by, 2, 481—483

discharge of, 2, 554 *et seq.* *See* DISCHARGE.

drawer, identity with, 2, 461, 518

duplicate bill given by, 2, 514

estoppel against, 2, 518

fictitious person as, 9, 729 n.

foreign country in, 2, 465

identity of, evidence of, 9, 729 n.

indorser as, 2, 502 n.

insolvency of, presentment on, 2, 534 n.

joint and several liability of, 2, 471, 519

liability of, 2, 517, 518, 548 n.; 15, 442, 443  
  presentment, default of, 2, 534  
  protest, default of, 2, 537  
  stipulations as to, 2, 479, 518

limitation of action against, 2, 558, 559, 564

married woman as, 16, 412

necessary party to a bill of exchange, is, 2, 464

non-acceptance, effect of, 2, 517

notice to, dishonour, of, 2, 542, 544, 547, 548, 550  
  waiver of, 2, 548  
  wife, by, 2, 545 n.

partnership firm as, 2, 492—494

payee, identity with, 2, 464

payor for honour of, preference of, 2, 541 n.

payment by, 2, 508, 509, 523

presumption against, of delivery, 2, 482

qualified acceptance, effect of, 2, 488, 554  
  rights in respect of, 2, 518 n.

recourse of holder against, 2, 517, 518  
  loss of, 2, 527 n., 529, 530

re-exchange, damages for, 2, 525; 10, 263 n.  
  usage as to cost of, 10, 263 n.

referee in case of need, right to nominate, 2, 464, 465

re-issue by, 2, 508, 509, 549 n.

**DRAWER OF BILL OF EXCHANGE—**  
*continued.*

representatives of, 2, 496 n.  
  notice of dishonour to, 2, 545

set, bills in a, payment and signature of, 2, 560, 561

several parties as, joint and several liability of, 2, 471

signature of, 2, 471  
  acceptance before, 2, 486  
  administrator, by, 2, 484 n.  
  ambiguity as to intention, 2, 520  
  authorised use of, 2, 471, 483, 520  
  blank paper, on, 2, 471, 483, 484 n., 513  
  estoppel as to, 2, 484 n., 518, 520  
  fraudulent use of, 2, 494 n., 513  
  pencil, in, 2, 471  
  place for, 2, 471

solicitor of, action for costs by, 2, 499 n.

stamp, cancellation of, 2, 578

stipulations by, 2, 479, 518

surety for, 15, 442

trustee in bankruptcy, notice to, 2, 545

**DRAWING,**

artistic work for purposes of copyright, as, 8, 188.  
  *See* ARTISTIC WORKS.

building, for, approval, submission for, 3, 297, 304  
  architect's lien on, 3, 308  
  competition for prize, on, 3, 304  
  contract to prepare, 3, 308  
  defective, liability of architect for, 3, 188, 207, 298

local authority, submission by architect to, 3, 296

obligation to furnish, 3, 165, 198, 199, 297, 304, 305

payment for, 3, 298, 305, 308

probationary works, nature of, 3, 178, 304, 305

property in, 3, 298, 308

retainer of, right to, 3, 298

copyright in, *defined*, 8, 191 n., 192

architect's right to, 8, 188 n.

assignment of, 8, 192, 193, 195; 10, 423

author, *defined*, 8, 188  
  nationality of, 8, 188, 192  
  protection of, 8, 191—199  
  rights of, 8, 188, 191, 201 n.

Berne Convention as affecting, 8, 191, 192.  
  *See also* BERNE CONVENTION.

breach of confidence as to, 8, 190

commencement of, 8, 189, 191 n., 192

commission, works executed on, 8, 193

copies, in, 8, 194—196  
  forfeiture of, for infringement, 8, 198, 199  
  meaning of, 8, 196  
  multiplication of, 8, 191 n.

design, in the, 8, 197, 200 n.

duration of, 8, 191 n., 192

extent of, 8, 192

foreign country, publication in, 8, 191, 192

illustrations in books, 8, 198

immoral works, not allowed in, 8, 191

infringement of, 8, 196—200  
  importation of, 8, 200  
  proof of, 8, 197  
  remedies for, 8, 198, 199

international rights to, 8, 188, 189, 191, 195

libellous works, not allowed for, 8, 191

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DRAWING—continued.**copyright in—*continued*

licence to use or copy, **8**, 192  
 obscene works, not allowed for, **8**, 191  
 persons entitled to, **8**, 188, 189, 191  
 print taken from, in, **8**, 203 n.  
 proprietor of, **8**, 192, 201 n.  
 publication, **8**, 189  
 registration of, **8**, 190, 195, 197, 198  
 requisites for, **8**, 192  
 reservation of, **8**, 193  
 sale, after, **8**, 193  
 scene or object previously drawn, **8**, 195  
 signatures on drawing, fraudulent, **8**, 199, 200  
 subject, no copyright in, **8**, 195, 197  
 United States of America, regulations in, **8**, 192 n.  
 unpublished work, common law rights in, **8**, 188  
 county court, for use of, costs of providing, **8**, 596  
 misrepresentation by inaccuracy of, **20**, 730  
 patent, on application for, **22**, 154  
 provisional order, of works under, **28**, 418

**DREDGING,**

ballast, for, **14**, 626 ; **28**, 410  
 customs of, **10**, 235 n., 241 n.  
 gravel, for, in river bed, **10**, 240 n.  
 insurance of crews, **28**, 888 n.  
 keel with mast lowered, duty of, **26**, 497  
 oysters and shell fish, for, **10**, 235 n. ; **14**, 591, 626, 627  
 river, in, in fog, **26**, 417, 497 n., 662, app. xi.  
 sand, for, lights required on dumb barge, **26**, 380, 381, 391 n.  
 river bed, in, **10**, 240 n.  
 stern first, in river, **26**, 496 n., 497  
 Goole Reach, on Ouse, in, **26**, 481 n.  
 lights, **26**, 383 n., 497  
 sound signals, **26**, 477 n., 497  
 under way, whether vessel is, **26**, 389 n.  
 Thames  
 Conservators' powers as to, **28**, 409, 410  
 licence to take ballast in, **28**, 410  
 lights on sailing barge in, **26**, 482  
 signals in, **26**, 477 n.  
 vessels engaged in, lights to be shown, **26**, 395

**DRESS. See also CLOTHING.**

prisoner, of, criminal appeal, pending, **23**, 250  
 photograph, for, **23**, 246  
 Prison Commissioners' powers as to, **23**, 232  
 trial, before, **23**, 245

**DRESSER,**

theatrical, insurance of, **28**, 909 n.

**DRESSING ROOMS,**

for workmen in metalliferous mines, **20**, 631

**DRESSMAKERS,**

insurance of workers for, **28**, 915 n.

**DRIED FRUIT,**

customs duty on, **24**, 597  
 trucking expenses, trade usage as **10**, 291

**DRIFT NET FISHING,**

*defined*, **26**, 398

anchoring forbidden near, **14**, 625 ; **26**, 489 n., 662, app. vii.

**DRIFT NET FISHING—continued.**

avoiding vessel engaged in, **26**, 397, 443 n., 445, 471 n., 487  
 close time on Cornish coast for, **14**, 626  
 day signal, **26**, 395, 662, app. ii.  
 entanglement of net, signal of, **26**, 395  
 injury to, avoidance of, **14**, 625  
 lights and signals to be shown, **26**, 393—395, 398, 662, app. ii., vi., vii., xi.  
 Chinese and Siamese vessels, by, **26**, 393  
 Japan and Korea, off coasts of, **26**, 394  
 Mediterranean Sea, in, **26**, 393 n., 394  
 Russian vessels, by, **26**, 394 n.  
 navigation of vessel engaged in, **26**, 397, 471  
 proceeding, steam drifter shooting nets, **26**, 443 n.  
 sailing vessel, steam drifter with small sail hold not to ho, **26**, 471  
 shooting nets, regulations for vessel, **14**, 625 ; **26**, 378, 443 n., 471, 662, app. ii., vi., vii.  
 signals in fog, mist, snow, or rain, **26**, 395, 662, app. xi.  
 stationary vessel, signals by, **26**, 395  
 under way, steam drifter shooting nets, **26**, 378, 471  
 unencumbered sailing drifter's duty to avoid fishing steam drifter, **26**, 397, 445, 471 n.

**DRIFTWAY,**

*defined*, **11**, 284 n. ; **16**, 9

carriage way may include, **16**, 9, 10  
 division of common fields by, **4**, 479  
 highway as, **16**, 7, 85  
 horse or packway as, **16**, 9 n., 10  
 repair and maintenance of, highway authority, by, **16**, 85, 94, 95

**DRILLING,**

open spaces, in, prohibition by bye-laws, **21**, 599 n.  
 Territorial Forces, of, **25**, 69, 88 n.  
 unlawful, **8**, 358, 359 ; **9**, 467  
 arrest for, **9**, 303, 467

**DRINK. See INTOXICATING LIQUOR.**

Local Government Board's power to make regulations as to, **15**, 44  
 sale of, in club, **4**, 434

**DRIVER. See also DRIVING.**

address, refusal to give, **27**, 325, 326  
 arrest without warrant when liable to, **1**, 415 ; **27**, 277, 324, 325  
 bailed, as, **20**, 67 n., 254 n. ; **21**, 415 n.  
 bye-laws and regulations for, by urban authority, **27**, 274, 298  
 cab, of. *See* CABDRIVER.  
 compensation where charge against, withdrawn or dismissed, **27**, 302  
 consent of, riding in metropolis without, **27**, 288  
 control of horses, duty to have, **27**, 270, 282  
 conviction of, absence, during, **1**, 415 ; **27**, 329 n.  
 indorsement on licence, **27**, 302, 329 n.  
 cruelty of, procedure and liability for, **1**, 415  
 drunk during employment, **18**, 141 n. ; **22**, 619 n. ; **27**, 301  
 duty of, by common law, **21**, 411, 414, 416 ; **27**, 807 n.  
 emergency, on, liability of owner, **27**, 302 n.  
 employer's liability for, **20**, 136 n., 266 n. ; **21**, 415 ; **27**, 302  
 game licence, driver of mail or stage carriage may not hold, **15**, 255

**DRIVER—continued.**

hackney carriage, of. *See* CABDRIVER.  
 heavy highway locomotive, of, duty of, **27**, 312—316  
   negligence by, **21**, 546  
 hired vehicle, of, negligence by, **21**, 415, 472 n.  
 identified with passenger, when not, **4**, 46 n.; **21**, 452  
 lamps on vehicle, duties in respect of, **27**, 291  
 licence for, powers to grant, **27**, 274, 293, 296, 320. *See* CABDRIVER; MOTOR CAR.  
 loitering by, **27**, 298  
 male servant, as, **27**, 297, 334  
 motor car, of. *See* MOTOR CAR.  
 name, owner, of, refusal to disclose, **27**, 276  
   refusal to give, **27**, 277 n., 325, 326  
 negligence of, liability for, **16**, 123 n.; **21**, 414, 415, 472 n.  
   nuisance caused by, **21**, 546  
 nuisance caused by, on highway, **16**, 155, 156  
 obstruction by, highway, of, **27**, 276, 277  
   vehicles, of, **27**, 302  
 offences by, highway, on, **27**, 275—277, 282, 287  
   metropolis, in, **27**, 280  
 passenger's liability for, **21**, 415; **27**, 325  
 pedestrians, duty to, **21**, 367, 416; **27**, 807  
 production of, by master, when charged with offence, **1**, 415  
 proprietor, liability and relation of, **1**, 415; **20**, 67 n., 254 n.; **21**, 415; **27**, 294, 302  
 racing by, **20**, 136 n.  
 railway engine, of, accident to, **20**, 173 n., 176 n., 178 n.  
 reins, rules as to, **27**, 271, 270, 282  
 rider and riding on cart, meaning of, **27**, 276 n.  
   offence by, **27**, 276  
 rule of the road, observance of, **27**, 276, 277, 807  
 servant, as, **20**, 67 n., 266 n.; **21**, 415; **27**, 302  
 stage carriage, of, misbehaviour by, **27**, 294  
 taxi-cab of. *See* CAB; CABDRIVER; MOTOR CAR.  
   bailee of cab, is, **20**, 67 n.  
 traffic regulations, compliance with, **27**, 270, 271  
 tramcar, of, duties and rights of, **27**, 293, 296 n., 797 n., 798 n., 800 n., 807  
   licence of, **27**, 293  
 unemployment insurance, excluded from, **28**, 887 n., 888 n.  
 unlicensed, **27**, 300, 303 n., 321

**DRIVING.** *See also* DRIVER.

animals, diseased animals on highways, **1**, 422  
 streets, in, **27**, 271  
 assault by collision, **27**, 873 n.  
 cattle. *See* CATTLE.  
 common, a, meaning and right of, **4**, 500, 501  
 dangerous, carriage, of, **27**, 277, 278  
   motor car, of, **27**, 324, 325  
 defective apparatus, liability for, **21**, 414, 415  
 drunk while, **18**, 141 n.; **22**, 619 n.; **27**, 301  
 furious, aiding and abetting, **21**, 414 n.  
   causing bodily harm by, **9**, 605, 606; **27**, 277, 278  
   common danger, to, **21**, 413  
   drunken person, by, **18**, 141  
   hackney carriage or omnibus, of, **27**, 301  
   highway offence by, **27**, 277  
   manslaughter by inciting, **9**, 582 n.  
   urban district, in, **27**, 277, 283  
 motor car, of, dangerous or reckless, **27**, 324, 325, 333

**DRIVING—continued.**

motor car—*continued.*  
 excessive speed, at, evidence of, **13**, 603  
 licence, without, **27**, 321  
 precautions to be observed in, **27**, 325, 326  
 negligent, **21**, 365 n., 412—416  
   examples of, **21**, 414  
   manslaughter by, **9**, 582 n.  
   rule of the road, by infringement of, **21**, 413—416  
   tramcars, of, **21**, 415  
   private rights on footpaths, **16**, 46  
   tramcars, liability for, **21**, 415  
 two or more carts, provisions relating to, **27**, 271, 282

**DRIVING BELT,**

as machinery, **14**, 446

**DROITS OF ADMIRALTY,**

jurisdiction as to, **1**, 76, 77; **9**, 57  
 prizes, property recaptured from, **1**, 76, 77  
 prizes which are, **6**, 444 n., 445; **23**, 276  
 revenue from, **7**, 108, 110  
 wreck as, **1**, 76

**DROITWICH,**

borough justices, separate bench of, **19**, 541, 542  
 local court of, **9**, 160

**DROVER,**

bailee, as, **20**, 67

**DROWNED BODY,**

churchwardens, duty as to, **3**, 547

**DROWNING,**

attempt to murder by, **9**, 594  
 death by, burial after, **3**, 547—549  
 fees in respect of, **3**, 548  
 inquest after, **8**, 234, 243  
 notice of discovery of body after, **3**, 548  
 penalty for failing to give, **3**, 548  
 reward for finder of body, **3**, 548

**DRUG,**

*defined*, **15**, 6  
 abortion, for, **9**, 596; **20**, 274 n.  
 administration of, domestic animal, to, **1**, 413, 414; **9**, 789 n.  
 person, to, **9**, 596, 602, 603, 612 n., 614, 615  
 adulteration of, harmless additions, by, **15**, 22, 24 n., 28  
   notice of, on label, **15**, 24  
 incorporated company, liability of, **15**, 17 n., 19  
 injurious ingredients, by, **15**, 17, 18  
 knowledge of vendor, **15**, 17  
 offences in connection with, **15**, 17, 18, 21 n., 22—24, 28—30, 32  
 proceedings in respect of, **15**, 15, 16, 29—33  
 proprietary medicine, in case of, **15**, 22 n.  
 prosecutor for, who may be, **15**, 7, 8, 12, 29  
 servant, by, **15**, 18  
 statutory provisions as to, **15**, 3, 5  
 substitution of another article, by, **15**, 18, 19  
 unavoidable, **15**, 22  
 warranty, effect on, **15**, 28  
 advertisement of, constitutes it a proprietary medicine, **20**, 378

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**DRUG**—*continued.*

analysis of, **15**, 9—16, 32  
 certificate of, **15**, 10 n., 11, 12  
 court, by order of, **15**, 32  
 expenses of local authorities, **15**, 7, 8, 34  
 formalities required for, **15**, 9, 12—16  
 (Government department, limited power of, **15**, 13  
 private purchaser, for, **15**, 9, 12, 15 n.  
 public officer, for, **15**, 9  
 refusal to sell for, **15**, 13, 14  
 sample for, procuring, **15**, 13  
 spirit of nitre, of, **15**, 11 n.  
 submission for, **15**, 9  
 vinegar of squills, of, **15**, 11 n.  
 analyst. *See* ANALYST.  
 beeswax as, **15**, 6 n.  
 British Pharmacopœia, articles in, are not all  
 drugs, **15**, 6, 21  
 compounding according to, **15**, 21; **20**, 377  
 standard of purity, as, **15**, 21  
 chewing gum is not a, **15**, 6 n.  
 common law, offences under the, **15**, 35  
 compound, *defined*, **15**, 17 n.  
 medical prescriptions, dispensing of, **15**, 24 n.  
 sale of, **15**, 22, 23; **20**, 380  
 secret, **20**, 377 n.  
 Customs and Excise Commissioners, duties of, **24**, 593  
 duty on, exemption from and liability to, **20**, 377—381  
 payment of, **20**, 380  
 food distinguished from, **15**, 5, 13, 44  
 hops adulterated with, **1**, 201; **15**, 69  
 importation of, **15**, 8, 44; **24**, 592, 593  
 licence for sale of, **20**, 379  
 local authorities, statutory duties of, **15**, 7, 8  
 medicine as, **15**, 6  
 mercury ointment, purity of, **15**, 21  
 mixing. *See* adulteration, *supra*.  
 National Insurance Act, 1911, committees under, **28**, 937  
 fund for supply under, **28**, 951 n., 950 n.  
 supply under, **28**, 936 n., 937, 950—952  
 noxious or poisonous, administration of. *See*  
 administration, *supra*.  
 supplying, **9**, 596, 597  
 opium, tincture of, standard of, **15**, 21  
 patent medicine, as, **15**, 22  
 pimento, custom on sale of, **10**, 265, 282  
 poison. *See* POISON.  
 used by mistake for drug, **20**, 335  
 poor law medical officers in metropolis, for, **20**, 450  
 proprietary medicine, as, **15**, 22; **20**, 377—381  
 misrepresentation as to, **20**, 671 n.  
 sale of, **15**, 22  
 purity or strength of, **15**, 3—5, 21  
 sale of, adulterated, when, **15**, 17  
 analyst's connection with, forbidden, **15**, 9  
 breach of contract on, **15**, 4  
 chemist and druggist, by, **20**, 377  
 licence for, **20**, 379  
 misrepresentation on, **15**, 20  
 nature, substance, and quality demanded, **15**, 4, 18—21  
 offences relating to, penalties for, **20**, 380, 381  
 poison. *See* POISON.  
 prejudice of purchaser, to the, **15**, 18—23  
 qualification for, **20**, 377, 379—386  
 statutory provisions for, **15**, 3—5  
 trade usage on, **10**, 282, 285

**DRUG**—*continued.*

servant or stranger, liability for acts of, **15**, 16—18  
 soap as, **15**, 6 n.  
 Society of Apothecaries, examination by, **20**, 346  
 spirit of nitre as, **15**, 11 n.  
 stale or unwholesome, destruction of, **20**, 346  
 penalty for, **20**, 346  
 stupefying, administration of, **9**, 602, 612, 614, 615  
 summary conviction, appeal from, **15**, 32, 55 n.  
 tariff, National Health Insurance Act, under, **28**, 950 n., 951 n.  
 tea adulterated with, **15**, 68  
 warranty, misapplication of, **15**, 29  
 weights and measures for, **28**, 470

**DRUGGIST.** *See* CHEMIST; CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS.

*defined*, **20**, 351  
 apothecary distinguished from, **20**, 349, 351  
 apprenticeship, qualification by, **20**, 353, 378  
 assistant, manager or superintendent as, **20**, 355, 356, 382, 384  
 corporation as, **20**, 355, 356, 382  
 shareholders in, liability of, **20**, 356 n.  
 death of, executor's powers after, **20**, 355 n.  
 examination for, **20**, 352, 353  
 exclusive licence for sale of spirits, **18**, 16; **24**, 673, 678  
 partnership as, **20**, 355, 356, 382  
 Pharmaceutical Society, qualification for, **20**, 352, 353  
 poisons, right to sell, qualification for, **20**, 355  
 protection and registration of, **20**, 352, 354, 355  
 publication of name and qualification of, **20**, 355, 377  
 registrar, notice of death by or to, **20**, 354  
 restrictive covenant by, reasonableness of, **27**, 581 n.  
 title, wrongful use of, **20**, 355, 356  
 wines, sale of, **24**, 678 n.

**DRUNK.** *See* DRUNK AND DISORDERLY; DRUNKEN PERSON; DRUNKENNESS.

carriage etc., when in charge of, **9**, 301 n.; **18**, 141  
 child, in charge of, **17**, 169, 170  
 driving whilst. *See* DRIVER.  
 firearms, in possession of, **9**, 301 n.; **18**, 141  
 gift when, **15**, 403  
 highway or public place, in, **9**, 301 n.; **17**, 169  
**18**, 140  
 licensed premises, upon, **18**, 140, 141  
 mails, when in charge of, **22**, 603  
 marriage while, invalidity of, **18**, 279  
 offences while, **9**, 554; **18**, 141  
 old age pension, offence disqualifying for, **22**, 619  
 refreshment house, in, **18**, 142  
 sentinel on duty, trial of, **9**, 102 n.  
 ship, in charge of, master, **9**, 558; **26**, 62, 63  
 pilot, **9**, 558; **26**, 607

**DRUNK AND DISORDERLY,**

public place, in, **18**, 141  
 refusal to quit licensed premises when, **18**, 142

**DRUNKEN PERSON.** *See also* DRUNK; DRUNKENNESS; HABITUAL DRUNKARD.

arrest of, statutory power of, **9**, 301 n.  
 contract made by, **1**, 150; **2**, 490; **7**, 342; **25**, 124 n.  
 gift by, when void, **15**, 403

**DRUNKEN PERSON**—*continued.*

necessaries, liability for, **7**, 342; **25**, 124 n.  
 pawning by, **22**, 238, 255  
 police powers as to, **22**, 603  
 procuring drink for, **18**, 119  
 railway company's duties as to, **4**, 53  
 refusal to quit licensed premises, **18**, 142  
 sale to, drink, of, **18**, 118, 119  
     pistol, of, **18**, 144; **27**, 548  
 tramcar, ejection from, **27**, 800 n.  
 undue advantage over, **1**, 150; **2**, 500; **13**, 16;  
     **27**, 38  
 witness, as, **9**, 400

**DRUNKENNESS.** See DRUNK; DRUNK AND DISORDERLY; DRUNKEN PERSON; HABITUAL DRUNKARD.

apprentice, of, remedy for, **20**, 105, 106 n.  
 avoidance on ground of, contract, of, **7**, 342;  
     **13**, 16  
     deed, of, **10**, 360  
     gift, of, **15**, 403  
 club, in, striking off register for, **4**, 433  
 consideration for bill of exchange affected by, **2**,  
     500  
 contract made during, **1**, 150; **7**, 342; **13**, 16;  
     **25**, 124 n.; **27**, 38  
 coroner, of, as misbehaviour, **8**, 254  
 court-martial for, **9**, 98 n., 102 n.; **25**, 45  
 defence, as, civil proceedings, in, **1**, 150; **2**, 500;  
     **7**, 342; **25**, 124 n.; **27**, 38  
     criminal proceedings, in, **9**, 242, 581; **13**, 450  
 degrees of, **2**, 490; **9**, 581; **13**, 16; **15**, 403;  
     **20**, 99 n.  
 delirium tremens, homicido during, **9**, 581  
 driver of hackney carriage or omnibus, of, **27**,  
     301  
 ecclesiastical offence of, deprivation for, **11**, 522,  
     523  
 equitable defence on ground of, **13**, 16; **27**, 38  
 evidence as to, admissibility of, **13**, 450; **18**, 118  
     relevance of, **13**, 450  
 family arrangement affected by, **14**, 548, 549  
 gift during, void, **15**, 403  
 habitual. See HABITUAL DRUNKARD.  
     is question of fact, **16**, 597 n.  
 homicide, effect on, **9**, 581  
 imputation of, how far libellous, **18**, 621, 622 n.  
 insanity, not regarded as, **19**, 391 n.  
 letter-carrier, of, **22**, 663  
 licensee's liability for acts of servant, **18**, 119  
 matrimonial cruelty, is not, **16**, 476  
 military offence, as, **9**, 98 n., 102 n.; **25**, 45  
 naval offence, as, **9**, 98 n.  
 old age pension in case of, **22**, 610 n.  
 permitting, on licensed premises, **18**, 117--119  
 protection for husband or wife in case of, **16**,  
     476  
 punishment for, **9**, 553; **18**, 141  
 servant, of, ground for dismissal, **20**, 99 n.  
 soldiers, of, summary procedure for, **25**, 45  
 specific performance, defence to action for, **27**, 38  
 summary convictions for, **9**, 553; **18**, 141; **25**, 45  
 witness, affecting competency of, **9**, 400  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, as misconduct  
     under, **20**, 178

**DRY CLEANING WORKS,**

defined, **14**, 440  
 non-textile factory, as, **14**, 437  
 workshop, as, **14**, 441

**DRY DOCKING.** See DOCK.

cost of, marine insurance, under, **17**, 462 n., 468  
 recovery of, as damages, **26**, 539

**DRY GOODS TRADE,**

usage in, **10**, 282, 284

**DUBLIN,**

corporation of, right to present petition at bar  
     of House of Commons, **21**, 676  
*Gazette.* See DUBLIN GAZETTE.  
 port for  
     tobacco, **24**, 607 n.  
     wine in casks, **24**, 609 n.  
 University, bar students from, **2**, 364 n. See  
     TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN.  
 nomination to General Medical Council by,  
     **20**, 315, 316  
 Provost of, as returning officer at parlia-  
     mentary election, **12**, 259 n.

**DUBLIN GAZETTE,**

Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, in, meaning  
     of, **5**, 36  
 factory regulations published in, **14**, 482  
 partnership, dissolution of, published in, **22**, 96, 97  
     limited, change in, to be advertised in, **22**, 109  
 private bill, notice of, to be inserted in, **21**, 730  
 proof, as a medium of, **13**, 525  
 railways, additional powers of, publication of  
     certificate of, in, **23**, 625 n., 637 n.  
 royal proclamation, publication of, in, **7**, 15

**DUCHY,**

Chamber of Lancaster, Court of, **9**, 120  
 Cornwall, of. See CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.  
 Lancaster, of. See LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.

**DUCK, WILD.** See WILD DUCK.**DUEL,**

affray, as, **9**, 468  
 breach of the peace, as, **9**, 468  
 court-martial for, **9**, 102 n.  
 death in, manslaughter or murder, **9**, 578, 579  
 misdemeanour, as, **9**, 468  
 principals and seconds in, when guilty of murder,  
     **9**, 578  
 public, fought in, **9**, 468  
 spectator, liability of, **9**, 578

**DUES.** See DOCK.

dock, damages, as, **26**, 539  
     stipulations in charterparty as to, **26**, 136  
 ecclesiastical, **11**, 449, 481, 482, 604, 625, 708,  
     776--779  
 harbour, **26**, 637. See HARBOUR.  
 light, **26**, 620--631, 661. See LIGHT DUES.  
 market, return to be made to Local Government  
     Board, **20**, 29  
     tolls, distinguished from, **20**, 35  
 port. See HARBOUR; PORT.  
 render, lie in, **4**, 445  
 shipping, abolition of differential, **26**, 637 n.  
     exemption of lighthouse property from, **26**, 628  
     pleasure yachts, exemption of, **26**, 661  
     statutory provision for exemption, **26**, 636,  
     637

**DUGDALE,**

chronicles of, admissibility in evidence, **13**, 479

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**DUKE,**

creation and degree in poeage of, 22, 263

**DUKE OF CORNWALL.** *See also* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.

*defined*, 7, 242 n., 258 n., 261 n.  
claims in equity against, 7, 241  
Defence Act, 1842, rights under, 7, 238, 257  
disputes, settlement of, 7, 247  
ecclesiastical patronage of, 11, 570, 576  
information, proceedings by, 10, 4, 20, 21  
limitation of claims by, 7, 267—270; 19, 161  
mining rights of, 7, 258—266  
purchase of lands by, 7, 246  
recovery of chattels by, 10, 4  
referee, trial of issue by, 7, 175  
title, vesting and merger of, 6, 300, 368

**DUKE OF LANCASTER.** *See also* LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.

appointment of sheriff by, 25, 704  
creation and rights of, 7, 217; 22, 263 n.  
title, vesting and merger of, 6, 360

**DUM CASTA CLAUSE,**

absence of, does not invalidate annuity covenant, 7, 396

maintenance order after divorce, in, 16, 567  
not a usual clause in separation deed, 16, 445

**DUMB BARGE,**

*defined*, 26, 494 n.

Admiralty jurisdiction over, 1, 71  
Bills of Sale Acts, transfer or assignment excluded from, 3, 17  
collision by, 1, 71  
lights on, 26, 380, 389, 494, 495 n.  
lashed to tug, when, 26, 389  
navigation of, 26, 494, 495  
fog on river, during, 26, 420  
night watchman, absence of, 26, 495  
regulations affecting, 26, 389, 391, 420, 491  
rowing boat, as, 26, 381  
ship, is not, 26, 14  
swinging athwart river fairway, 26, 495 n.  
vessel being towed, as, 26, 389  
vessel requiring lights, as, 26, 380, 381

**DUMB DRIFT,**

mine, in, 20, 612

**DUMB PERSON,**

child, education of. *See* CERTIFIED SCHOOLS; DEFECTIVE CHILDREN.

children, poor, guardian's powers as to, 12, 83  
gift by, 15, 403  
poor law relief to, 17, 115  
witness, as, 13, 569

**DUMBWELL,**

cleansing of, 25, 771 n.  
drain, distinguished from, 25, 771 n.

**DUNNAGE,**

*defined*, 26, 203 n.  
shipowner's duty to provide, 26, 203

**DUPLEX QUERELA,**

action of, effect in suspending lapse, 11, 592  
concurrent proceedings by, not allowed, 11, 588 n.  
disturbance of patronage, as remedy for, 11, 580

**DUPLEX QUERELA—continued.**

meaning and origin of, 11, 588 n.  
presentee of benefice, by, 11, 588  
refusal of presentee by bishop, after, 11, 589 n.

**DUPLICATE,**

bill of exchange, in case of loss of, 2, 514  
company's colonial register at registered office, 6, 157  
county court documents in county court, of, 8, 461, 621  
evidence, as, 24, 727 n.  
execution in, indenture, of, 10, 381  
lease, of, 18, 394  
stamp, 18, 400  
marriage register book, 11, 705, 706 n.; 24, 453  
principal deed or counterpart, as, 10, 381  
promissory note, in case of loss of, 2, 514  
specimens in British Museum, disposal of, 19, 212  
stamp duty on, 18, 400; 24, 727, 728 n.  
denoting stamp on, 24, 710

**DUPPLICITY,**

pleading, in, avoidance of, 21, 413 n.  
quashing of conviction in consequence of, 27, 325 n.

**DURANTE ABSENTIA,**

grant of administration, 14, 198, 199

**DURANTE DEMENTIA,**

grant of administration, 14, 199, 201

**DURANTE MINORE ÆTATE,**

grant of administration, 14, 197; 17, 44, 51.  
*See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.

**DURESS.** *See also* COERCION; COMPULSION; FORCE.

*defined*, 7, 356  
bail given under, 13, 19 n.  
bill of exchange, burden of proof of value in case of, 2, 499, 500  
ground for avoiding, 2, 500  
compromise under, setting aside of, 2, 400; 7, 356 n.; 23, 169  
confirmation of voidable transaction, effect of, 7, 357; 13, 19  
consent obtained by fraud, force or fear, in case of trespass, 27, 872 n.  
consideration, in relation to, 2, 499, 500  
contract under, avoidance of, 6, 244, 245; 7, 356, 357  
corrupt practice in election, as, 12, 292  
counsel's consent obtained by, 2, 400  
crime committed under, 9, 243, 244  
deed executed under, avoidance of, 10, 359, 360  
equitable relief in case of, 13, 19  
evidence of, 2, 499, 500; 10, 360  
extortion by threats, 9, 664—668; 18, 740  
gift under, 15, 403 n.  
goods, of, effect of, 7, 357, 468, 478, 488  
payment under, 7, 357, 468, 478, 488; 24, 339 n.  
guarantee procured by, 15, 450  
imprisonment as, 7, 356 n., 357; 13, 19 n.  
infant, gift by, 15, 403 n.  
lunacy, threat of proceedings in, 7, 356 n.  
marriage under, invalidity of, 16, 278, 279

**DURESS—continued.**

money paid under, recovery of, 7, 357, 468, 478, 488; 24, 339 n.  
 rebels, joining, under, 9, 454  
 separation agreement as affected by, 16, 442  
 specific performance, as defence against, 27, 38  
 threat, civil proceedings, of, is not as a rule, 7, 357; 16, 442  
     extortion by, 9, 664, 668; 18, 740  
 transactions void or voidable for, 7, 357; 10, 359, 360; 13, 19  
 warning distinguished from threat, 7, 356

**DURHAM,**

bishop of, coronation, rights at, 6, 333  
 coroner, appointment of, 8, 218 n.  
 county palatine, rights in, 7, 114, 115, 216, 217  
 diocese of, 11, 384  
 income of, 11, 406 n.  
*jura regalia*, transfer of, 9, 125  
 jurisdiction and rights of, 6, 400 n.; 9, 124  
 place in Parliament, 11, 403, 404  
 style of, 11, 404

Chancery Court of. *See* DURHAM, COUNTY PALATINE OF.

County Palatine of. *See* DURHAM, COUNTY PALATINE OF.

Court of Pleas of, transferred to High Court, 9, 54, 125 n.

University, advowsons, power to purchase and sell, 12, 93

Bar students from, 2, 364 n.

Board of Agriculture, control by, 12, 93; 18, 366

chapter benefice, members qualified to accept, 11, 426, 600

Charitable Trusts Acts, exemption from, 4, 247; 12, 93 n.

constitution of, 12, 95

ecclesiastical patronage of, 11, 578

endowments, augmentation of, 12, 93

General Medical Council, nomination to, by, 20, 315

land, powers in respect of, 12, 93; 18, 366

lay foundation, is, 11, 801

leases, power to grant, 12, 93; 18, 366

mining leases by, 12, 93; 20, 534

mortgage, power to grant, 12, 93

Mortmain and Charitable Uses Acts, exemption from, 4, 140; 12, 92 n., 93 n.

option of purchase, power to grant, 18, 366

religious tests, freedom from, 11, 805, 812; 12, 93, 94

Settled Land Acts, powers under, 12, 93, 18, 366

statutory powers of, 11, 578; 12, 93; 18, 366  
     offices excepted, 11, 812

tithes, annexation of, 12, 93

undergraduates of, 11, 805, 812

warden of, benefices held in plurality, 11, 834 n.

non-residence by, 11, 610 n.

**DURHAM, COUNTY PALATINE OF,**

Attorney and Solicitor-General of, 7, 70, 77; 9, 127

Chancellor of. *See* CHANCELLOR.

Chancery Court of, appeals, 9, 93, 127

building society, jurisdiction in respect of, 3, 396

**DURHAM, COUNTY PALATINE OF—continued.**

Chancery Court of—*continued.*

companies, jurisdiction over, 5, 392

winding-up order, appeal from, 5, 650

constitution, 9, 124

court of record, as, 9, 9—10

infant's lease, power as to renewal of, 17, 98; 25, 677 n.

judge of, 9, 126

judgments of, powers to enforce, 14, 128

jurisdiction of, 9, 124—127; 25, 677 n.

officers of, 9, 124—127; 25, 677 n.

partition, jurisdiction as to, 21, 835

partnership, jurisdiction as to, 21, 835; 22, 89

procedure, 9, 124—127; 25, 677 n.

rules of, 9, 127

Chancellor's power to make, 7, 77

solicitor's right of audience in, 26, 724

vesting order by, infant trustee of land, in case of, 17, 83

writs and judicial process in, *teste* of, 7, 70, 77

coroner's district in, 8, 218

courts of, 9, 124, 127

Crown's right to revenues of, 7, 216, 217

extinguishment of, 6, 401 n.; 7, 216, 217

foreshore, management of, 7, 142

title to, 7, 114; 28, 365

transfer to Crown, 7, 114, 115

*jura regalia* in, 7, 216; 11, 31

officers of, fees of, 7, 217

income tax commissioners, as, 16, 615

origin of, 6, 400 n.; 7, 216 n.

Palatine Court of, jurisdiction of, 9, 124—127; 21, 835; 25, 677 n.

partition in, 21, 835

precious metals in, 7, 117 n.

revenues of, 7, 216, 217

Bishop of Durham's right to, 7, 216

Crown's right to, 7, 216, 217

transfer to Crown of, 7, 216

Solicitor-General of, 7, 76

*teste* to writs in, 6, 401 n.

transfer of, 7, 114, 115, 216, 217

v. reek in, rights as to, 28, 379

writs and judicial process in, 7, 70, 77

**DUST,**

bye-laws for preventing nuisances from, 20, 461; 21, 540; 27, 280

coal, easement of discharging, 11, 329

removal of, hours in metropolis for, 27, 289

streets, from, 16, 257

**DUSTBINS. *See* REFUSE.**

London, city of, depositing on street curbstone, 27, 289

**DUTIES (REVENUE). *See also* REVENUE;**

**STAMPS; TAXES.**

beer, on. *See* BEER.

club property, on, 4, 428, 429

corporation, in respect of, 24, 734—736. *See* CORPORATION.

customs. *See* CUSTOMS DUTY.

death, on. *See* ESTATE DUTY; LEGACY DUTY; PROBATE DUTY; SETTLEMENT ESTATE DUTY; SUCCESSION DUTY.

certificate of discharge, inoperative in case of fraud, 13, 182

composition for, 13, 181, 182

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**DUTIES (REVENUE)—continued.****death—continued.**

- correspondence concerning, **13**, 181 n.
- fraud in connection with, **13**, 181 n., 182
- incidence of, **13**, 180
- management of, **13**, 181
- remission of, **13**, 182
- settlement estate duty. *See* SETTLEMENT ESTATE DUTY.
- war, persons killed in, **13**, 182
- excise. *See* EXCISE DUTY.
- income tax. *See* INCOME TAX.
- increment value duty, **24**, 549, 557—571. *See* INCREMENT VALUE DUTY.
- inhabited house duty, **17**, 181—196. *See* INHABITED HOUSE DUTY.
- land values, on, **24**, 549—586. *See* INCREMENT VALUE DUTY; MINERAL RIGHTS DUTY; REVERSION DUTY; UNDEVELOPED LAND DUTY.
- licence, armorial bearings, for, **24**, 684, 685, 686, 688
  - exemptions, **24**, 686, 688
  - carriage, for, **24**, 684, 685, 686, 689
  - exemptions from, **24**, 680; **25**, 97
  - dog, for, **1**, 403; **15**, 253; **24**, 684, 686
  - exemptions from, **1**, 404; **24**, 684, 687
  - establishment, **24**, 685
  - exemptions from, **24**, 686
  - game dealer's, **15**, 257; **24**, 684
  - game, to kill, **1**, 404; **15**, 249; **24**, 684
  - exemptions, **1**, 404, 405; **15**, 248; **24**, 695
  - gun, **15**, 252; **24**, 684, 695, 696
  - exemptions from, **24**, 690; **25**, 97
  - male servants, **24**, 681, 692
  - exemptions from, **24**, 693; **25**, 97
  - motor car, for, **24**, 684, 685, 690, 691; **27**, 331, 335
  - exemptions and abatements from, **24**, 686, 691; **25**, 97
  - motor hackney carriage, for, **24**, 692; **27**, 334
- lighthouse, exemption of, **26**, 628
- medicine vendor's, **20**, 379
- mineral rights, on, **24**, 549, 579—582. *See* MINERAL RIGHTS DUTY.
- passengers' fares, on, **23**, 639—641
- probate. *See* PROBATE DUTY.
- proprietary medicines and drugs, on sale of, **20**, 377, 380, 381
  - exemptions, **20**, 378, 379
- reversion, on, **24**, 549, 571—575. *See* REVERSION DUTY.
- spirits, on. *See* SPIRITS.
- stamp. *See* STAMP DUTY.
- undeveloped land, on, **24**, 549, 575—582. *See* UNDEVELOPED LAND DUTY.
- weights and measures used for calculation of, **28**, 469
- wine, customs, **24**, 608, 609
  - excise licence, **18**, 7—9, 15, 18, 58, 60
  - exemptions from, **18**, 9, 10; **24**, 681, 682, 683
  - retailers, off, **18**, 15, 16; **24**, 682, 683
  - on, **18**, 14, 54, 58, 60; **24**, 681, 682
  - wholesale, **24**, 680—681

**DUTY.** *See* DUTIES (Revenue).administrator, of. *See* ADMINISTRATOR.agent, of. *See* AGENT.architect, of. *See* ARCHITECT.**DUTY—continued.**

- auctioneer, of. *See* AUCTIONEER.
- breach of, indemnity for, **15**, 447; **20**, 121, 129, 130. *See* BREACH OF DUTY.
- presumption against, **13**, 499 n.
- statutory. *See* statutory, *infra*.
- burial, of. *See* BURIAL.
- canal company, of. *See* CANAL COMPANY.
- care, to take. *See* CARE.
- cargo, as to. *See* CARGO; SHIPOWNER.
- carrier, of. *See* CARRIER OF GOODS.
- charterparty, in relation to. *See* CHARTERPARTY.
- company under Act of 1908, of, **5**, 280. *See* COMPANY.
- confidential information, in regard to, barrister, of, **2**, 394; **17**, 254
  - servant, of, **17**, 255; **20**, 126; **27**, 558
- conflict of, defence in action of tort, **27**, 469, 470
- interest and, **13**, 156, 158; **23**, 168, 169 n.
- Public Trustee's powers, in, **28**, 214 n.
- tort, in respect of, **27**, 469, 470, 490
- coroners, of, **8**, 237—250. *See* CORONER.
- fiduciary position, of person in, **13**, 154—158
- harbour commissioners, of, **21**, 365
- indemnity for breach of, **15**, 447
- insurance, of agent to effect, **17**, 355, 356
- master, of, to servant, **20**, 121, 124, 128—132. *See* MASTER.
- master of ship, of. *See* MASTER OF SHIP.
- medical practitioner, of. *See* MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.
- ministerial, breach of, indemnity for, **15**, 447
- moral and social, what is, **18**, 688 *et seq.*
- negligence in performance of, **21**, 360—375; **27**, 173, 175. *See* NEGLIGENCE.
- partner, of, **22**, 47—49. *See* PARTNER; PARTNERSHIP.
- pilot, of, **26**, 530, 531
- servant, of, to master, **20**, 125—127
- sheriff, of, **25**, 805, 806. *See* SHERIFF.
- shipowner, of. *See* SHIPOWNER.
- statutory, breach of, remedy for, **27**, 169, 174, 188—193, 483, 484
  - mandamus, **10**, 83—85; **27**, 191
  - servant's against master, **20**, 121, 129, 130, 134 *et seq.*
- delegation of, **27**, 176, 188
- enforcement of, **27**, 188—196
  - mandamus, by, **10**, 83—85; **27**, 191
- negligence in discharge of, **21**, 464—467, 469—523; **23**, 313; **27**, 173, 175
- performance of, **27**, 131, 173—176
- protection on discharge of, **23**, 312, 338 *et seq.*; **27**, 170, 481
- transfer of, liability of transferee, **27**, 482, 483
- tort, defence in action of, **27**, 468—470, 492
- trustee, of, **28**, 117—138. *See* TRUSTEE.
- vendor, of. *See* VENDOR.

**DWELLING.** *See* DWELLING-HOUSE; DWELLING-PLACE.*defined.* Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, **6**, 20canal boat used as, registration of, **23**, 503cellar used as, **23**, 505—507. *See* DWELLING-PLACE.infectious corpse, removal of, **3**, 549, 551, 552nuisance to, by brick-burning, **21**, 527 n.separate parts of one building as, increment value duty on sale of, **24**, 558 n.inhabited house duty on, **17**, 184, 185, 195

**DWELLING**—*continued.*

tents, vans, and sheds as, byo-laws as to, **23**, 516  
 underground room as, **23**, 505—507  
 working classes, for, **23**, 536—542. *See* HOUSING  
 OF THE WORKING CLASSES; WORKING-  
 CLASS DWELLINGS.

**DWELLING-HOUSE.** *See also* HOUSE.

*defined*, bankruptcy petition, for purpose of, **2**, 44  
 building contract, for purpose of, **3**, 176  
 burglary, in respect of, **9**, 668  
 Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, in, **28**, 702 n.  
 franchise, for purpose of, **3**, 176 n.; **12**, 160,  
 163, 168, 170 n., 184 n., 225 n.  
 inhabited house duty, for, **17**, 182—184  
 Metropolitan Building Acts, in, **20**, 473 n.  
 Public Health Acts, under, **21**, 542 n.  
 rates, for purpose of, **24**, 12, 13  
 water supply, for purposes of, **28**, 300  
 absence from or remaining within, when act of  
 bankruptcy, **2**, 20  
 allotments, in connection with, **1**, 349, 355  
 armed by night in, with intent to commit felony,  
 being found, **9**, 675  
 arson of, **9**, 770  
 bankruptcy, in, residence of debtor, **2**, 20, 22,  
 43, 44  
 breaking into. *See* FORBIDDEN ENTRY.  
 burglary by, **9**, 668  
 distress, for, not allowed, **11**, 163—165  
 execution proceedings, in, **14**, 40  
 housebreaking, as, **9**, 672  
 with intent to commit felony, **9**, 673  
 building described in deposited plan otherwise  
 than as, not to be used as, **23**, 425  
 burial near, **3**, 464, 512 n.  
 burning of, is felony, **9**, 770, 771  
 threat of, **9**, 791  
 cemetery near, construction of, **3**, 464, 507, 515  
 charge on, of cost of works required by local  
 authority, **23**, 530  
 cleansing of, sanitary authority's power as to, **23**,  
 608  
 common appurtenant to, claim for, **4**, 455  
 compulsory acquisition of, **6**, 70—74  
 lands round, for allotments, **1**, 349  
 compulsory works on, charge for, **23**, 530, 531  
 conversion of building into, deemed new  
 building, **23**, 416  
 crematorium near, **3**, 569  
 criminal law as to, arson, **9**, 770, 771  
 burglary, **9**, 668—672  
 defence of, force or homicide in course of, **9**,  
 587  
 housebreaking, **9**, 672—675  
 stealing in, as felony, **9**, 791  
 Vagrancy Acts, under, **22**, 612  
 curtilage of, breaking and entry of building  
 within, **9**, 673  
 defence of, killing in, justifiable, **9**, 587  
 demolition of, local authority, by, **23**, 530, 532.  
*See also* DEMOLITION.  
 appeals in regard to, **23**, 545  
 riotous, **9**, 778  
 tenant, by, as misdemeanour, **9**, 780  
 deposited plans, building must be described as,  
 in, **23**, 425  
 disinfection of, **23**, 457—459  
 letting without previous, **23**, 457  
 provision of accommodation during, **23**, 459  
 dissenting minister's tenure of, **11**, 816

**DWELLING-HOUSE**—*continued.*

division of, breach of covenant by, **17**, 240 n.  
 inhabited house duty, for, **17**, 193—196  
 qualification for franchise, **12**, 168  
 erection of, allotments, on or near, **1**, 355  
 mining custom, under, **20**, 648  
 excise licence in respect of, **18**, 55, 57  
 explosive substance, destroying or damaging by,  
 felony, **9**, 776  
 felony, entering with intent to commit, **9**, 673  
 fire protection for, in metropolis, **20**, 484, 488—  
 490  
 flat as, **12**, 168; **17**, 240 n.; **18**, 570 n.  
 franchise, qualification of occupier, **12**, 160,  
 163—245  
 overseers' duties, as to, **12**, 196  
 improvement fund, provision of, under scheme  
 for unhealthy areas, **23**, 523  
 insanitary, closing order in case of, **23**, 527. *See*  
 CLOSING ORDER.  
 determination of order, **23**, 529  
 demolition order in case of, **23**, 530  
 inspection by local authority, **23**, 527; **28**, 253  
 joint ownership of, household franchise, for, **12**,  
 167  
 larceny in, **9**, 668, 674  
 tenant, by, **9**, 639  
 load ore under, searching for, **20**, 641  
 lease of, warranty as to fitness, **18**, 502, 569  
 light for, right to, **11**, 305, 306  
 metropolis, in, **20**, 473—493. *See* LONDON  
 BUILDING ACTS.  
 low-lying land, erection on, **20**, 493  
 open spaces round, and height of, **20**, 481, 482  
 nuisances in, abatement by local authority, **21**,  
 537—540  
 chimney smoke, from, **21**, 542  
 joint conveniences, from, **21**, 556  
 keeping pigs, from, **21**, 513, 514 n.  
 stables adjoining or near, from, **21**, 527 n.,  
 532 n.  
 obstruction of local authority by owner or occu-  
 pier, **23**, 536  
 overcrowding of, nuisance, as, **21**, 538—540  
 private, workhouse is not, **28**, 300 n.  
 religious worship in, **11**, 662 n., 809 n., 813, 814,  
 818  
 renting of, settlement under poor laws, as, **22**, 584  
 right of way to, grant of, **11**, 298, 293  
 robbery in, **9**, 671  
 school teacher, for, **12**, 37  
 separate, franchise, for purpose of, **12**, 163, 166,  
 168  
 inhabited house duty, for purpose of, **17**,  
 182—185, 196  
 poor law settlement, in relation to, **22**, 584,  
 585 n.  
 service of writ at, **19**, 405 n.  
 sheriff's power of entry for execution, **14**, 40  
 site of, exemption from increment value duty,  
**24**, 566, 567  
 small holdings, on, conditions for, **26**, 688  
 special juror, qualification for, **18**, 260  
 tax on. *See* INHABITED HOUSE DUTY.  
 telegraph wires over, **27**, 364  
 tenant, injury or demolition by, **9**, 780  
 liability for rent, **18**, 481  
 tenement and garden as, franchise, for, **12**, 225 n.  
 threat to burn, **9**, 791  
 underground place or cellar as. *See* DWELLING-  
 PLACE.

**DWELLING-HOUSE—continued.**

undeveloped land duty, when exempt from, **24**, 578  
 unfinished building as, **9**, 771 n.  
 unhealthy, cleansing of, **23**, 608  
 closing of, **23**, 527—529, 535, 545. *See* CLOSING ORDER.  
 demolition of, **23**, 530, 535  
 uninhabited house may be, **11**, 306; **12**, 185 n.; **17**, 182  
 user of, charitable institution, as, **4**, 183; **21**, 508 n.  
 habitation, for, unauthorised by plan, **23**, 425  
 nuisance caused by, **21**, 508 n.  
 restrictive covenant as to, **17**, 240 n.; **18**, 515—519; **21**, 508 n.  
 valuation of, for inhabited house duty, **17**, 101  
 vermin, owner's right to poison, **1**, 284  
 warehouse as, **28**, 301 n.  
 water supply for, certificate of fitness for occupation, **28**, 253, 254  
 compulsory provision of, **28**, 249, 250  
 cost of providing, **28**, 250, 251  
 insufficiency of, effect of, **28**, 253, 267, 353 n.  
 joint supply to two or more houses, **28**, 252  
 local authority's powers as to, **28**, 247—253  
 owner or occupier's right to demand, **28**, 300  
 rate for, liability for, **28**, 314—316  
 small houses, for, **28**, 307, 308  
 workhouse as, for water supply, **22**, 538

**DWELLING-PLACE.** *See also* DWELLING; DWELLING-HOUSE.

defined, Public Health Act, for, **23**, 506 n.  
 publication of banns of marriage, for, **11**, 695 n.  
 cellar or underground room may not be used as, **23**, 505  
 cess, if in county of London or occupied before 1875, **23**, 505, 506  
 cellar used as, inspection of, **23**, 507  
 order to close, **23**, 506  
 penalty for unlawful use as, **23**, 506  
 common lodging-house as, **23**, 507—515. *See* COMMON LODGING-HOUSE.  
 hop and fruit picker's, **23**, 516  
 seamen's lodgings, **23**, 515

**DYE-HOUSE,**

whether a nuisance, **21**, 535

**DYE-WORKS,**

children, employment of, **14**, 490—493  
 meals in, **14**, 478 n.  
 non-textile factory, as, **14**, 437, 438  
 overtime in, **14**, 501  
 painting and washing, exemption of ceilings from, **14**, 450 n.  
 women and young persons in, employment of, **14**, 490—492

**DYED GOODS,**

false marking of, **27**, 725, 726

**DYEING,**

malicious destruction of root cultivated for, **9**, 783 n.  
 Turkey red, spontaneous combustion in, **14**, 501

**DYER,**

lien of, **19**, 13 n.  
 restrictive covenant by, **27**, 585

**DYING DECLARATION,**

admissibility of, **9**, 393, 589—591; **13**, 471  
 criminal cases only, in, **9**, 388  
 reasons for admitting in evidence, **13**, 471, 547  
 attendance of prisoner during, **23**, 251  
 examples of, **9**, 589 n.  
 murder and manslaughter cases, in, **9**, 589

**DYKE.** *See* BALK; BANK; DITCH.

as boundary of highway, **16**, 66

**DYKE REEVE,**

appointment of, **25**, 778  
 qualification of, **25**, 778 n.  
 refusal to take office, fine for, **25**, 787 n.

**DYNAMITE,**

class of explosives in which included, **14**, 361 n.  
 conversion or resolution of, licence in case of, **14**, 377 n.  
 explosive, as, **14**, 357  
 use in fisheries forbidden, **9**, 785 n.; **14**, 394, 395, 618, 627, 628

**EAR-MARKED,**

money representing trust property can be followed if, **2**, 169; **28**, 207—209

**EARL.** *See* EARLDOM.

dignity of, **22**, 264

**EARL MARSHAL,**

armorial insignia, jurisdiction in regard to, **9**, 116 n.; **22**, 289  
 coronation duties of, **6**, 326  
 court of, **22**, 289

**EARLDOM,**

merger of barony by writ in, **22**, 274  
 office and dignity of, **22**, 264

**EARLY CLOSING,**

licensed premises, of. *See* EARLY CLOSING LICENCE.  
 order of local authority for, **14**, 510—512  
 post office business, in relation to, **22**, 645  
 Shop Act, 1911, under, **22**, 645  
 shop for purposes of, **14**, 510, 511  
 Shop Hours Act, 1904, under, **14**, 510—512

**EARLY CLOSING LICENCE,**

abatement of duty in case of, **18**, 91; **24**, 652  
 grant of, **18**, 91, 92

**EARNED INCOME,**

income tax in respect of, **16**, 650, 657, 666—668  
 assessment for, **16**, 668, 669  
 deductions in estimating, **16**, 669, 670  
 where total income  
     between £2,000 and £3,000, **16**, 674, 675  
     under £2,000, **16**, 673, 674

**EARNST,**

defined, **25**, 133  
 inconsiderable, specific performance, in case of, **27**, 31 n.  
 sale of goods, evidencing contract for, **7**, 361; **25**, 127, 133, 141

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**EARNINGS.**

- bankrupt, of, **2**, 186, 187
- company, by, capitalisation of, **5**, 90, 279
- liquidation, after, **5**, 119
- Employers' Liability Act, 1880, limiting amount of damages recoverable under, **20**, 146
- within meaning of, **20**, 146
- garnishee proceedings in respect of, **14**, 94
- income tax in respect of. *See* EARNED INCOME.
- infant, of, right of father to, **17**, 118
- loss of, damages for breach of building contract, as, **3**, 240, 242
- married woman's right to, **16**, 348, 350, 352
- prisoner, of, awaiting trial, **23**, 245
- debtor, in case of, **23**, 249
- receiver of futuro, appointment of, **24**, 366
- Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, as basis for compensation under, **20**, 201—206, 232, 234
- within meaning of, **20**, 201, 202

**EARTH CLOSET,**

- local authority's byelaws as to, **23**, 420
- powers as to, **14**, 453; **23**, 596—598
- nuisance arising from, abatement of, **21**, 538

**EARTHENWARE WORKS,**

- defined, **14**, 438, 439
- provisions in Factory and Workshop Acts as to, **14**, 437, 492, 514

**EASEMENT.**

*The title EASEMENTS AND PROFITS À PRENDRE is contained in Vol. XI., pp. 233 et seq.*

- defined, **4**, 445 n.; **11**, 235
- abandonment of, **11**, 278
- intention, when inferred, **11**, 280
- owner of servient tenement cannot prevent, **11**, 236, 237
- presumed from non-user, **11**, 279
- question of fact, **11**, 278
- abatement, remedy of, disturbance, for, **11**, 296, 331
- right of way, of, **11**, 296, 297
- excessive user, for, **11**, 332
- action for disturbance of, **11**, 297, 331, 333, 335
- adverse user creating, **11**, 240, 241
- advertisement hoarding, erection of, **11**, 240 n.
- affirmative. *See* positive, *infra*.
- air, passage of, **11**, 326, 327. *See* AIR.
- alteration of conditions, effect of, **11**, 250, 280, 281
- ancillary rights, presumed grant of, **11**, 240, 252
- apparent accommodation, arising from, **11**, 254—256
- nature of, **11**, 241
- appendant to land, cannot be, **11**, 235 n., 242
- appurtenant to land, as, **11**, 235, 242, 274; **24**, 162
- benefit of, who is entitled to, **11**, 236, 242, 249
- boundaries, in respect of, **3**, 132, 136; **11**, 237 n.
- building contract, in case of, architect's duty not to infringe, **3**, 296
- burial rights of the nature of, **3**, 416, 474; **11**, 240 n., 243, 329
- charitable gift, as subject of, **4**, 124
- chimim, common and private, rights of way, as denoting, **11**, 234 n.
- churchway as an, **10**, 244, 245; **11**, 285 n.; **16**, 23
- claim to, pleadings in, **11**, 257. *See* CLAIMS.
- classification of, **11**, 240—242

**EASEMENT—continued.**

- clothes line, support of, **11**, 329
- coal dust, of discharging, **11**, 329
- common, right of, distinguished from, **4**, 445; **10**, 238; **11**, 239
- common right, against, **11**, 236
- company's statutory purposes, interfering with, **11**, 256, 284
- compulsory acquisition of, **6**, 22, 57
- electrical undertakers, by, **12**, 557, 568
- gas undertakers, by, **15**, 324
- water undertakers, by, **28**, 291
- compulsory acquisition of land, entry on land in case of, not constituted by destruction of, **6**, 99
- construction of grant of, **11**, 250
- continuous, nature of, **11**, 241
- contract relating to, part performance of, **11**, 238
- Statute of Frauds in relation to, **11**, 237
- conveyance of. *See* GRANT OF EASEMENT.
- disposition *inter vivos*, by, **11**, 274
- general words, by, **10**, 470; **11**, 245, 250, 251, 274; **25**, 424
- stamp duty in respect of, **11**, 275
- will, by, **11**, 274
- Conveyancing Act, 1881, effect of, **11**, 249—251, 274
- copyhold, in respect of, mining purposes, for, **7**, 197, 205; **8**, 127; **25**, 658
- corporation, right of, to grant, **8**, 376
- county court jurisdiction with regard to, **8**, 430, 431, 435, 438; **11**, 335
- creation of, **11**, 243, 244. *See* GRANT OF EASEMENT.
- covenant, by, **11**, 247, 248; **18**, 528
- will, by, **11**, 252; **28**, 626, 774 n.
- custom, claimed by, **4**, 446; **10**, 238; **11**, 244
- deed required for grant of, **11**, 239, 240
- defect of title through non-disclosure of, **25**, 303
- devolution of, **11**, 237
- distress not leviable by owner of, **11**, 238
- disturbance of, **11**, 330—335
- abatement of, **11**, 296, 297, 331, 332
- action for, **11**, 297, 332—335
- damages for, **11**, 333
- injunction against, **11**, 250, 297, 333—335; **13**, 49; **17**, 232 n.
- mandatory injunction, **11**, 335
- nuisance, whether a, **21**, 506
- permanent injury, **11**, 332, 333
- remainderman or reversioner, position of, **11**, 333
- remedies, **11**, 331—335
- support, in case of, **11**, 324, 325
- temporary, **11**, 333
- dominant and servient owner, effect of same person becoming, **11**, 243, 252, 263, 271, 281, 282
- dominant tenement, character of, **11**, 242
- in relation to, **11**, 236, 237, 242, 243, 249, 274.
- See* TENEMENT.
- duration of, **11**, 244, 259, 304
- ecclesiastical, **11**, 329
- enjoyment. *See* user, *infra*.
- equitable, creation of, **11**, 247
- erection over servient tenement, **11**, 328
- escheat, tenement acquired by, whether arising in favour of, **11**, 252
- estate in realty, is not, **11**, 238, 281
- estoppel, enlargement by, of, **11**, 245
- evidence relevant to establish, **13**, 442

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**EASEMENT**—*continued*.

exception of, **11**, 249  
 exchange of, under Settled Land Act, 1890, **24**, 295 n.; **25**, 663 n.  
 exclusive use of pipes, wires etc. as, **11**, 243  
 extent of, **11**, 250, 252, 254  
 extinguishment of, **11**, 276—284. *See* EXTINGUISHMENT.  
 fence, obligation to repair, whether an, **3**, 132, **11**, 237 n.  
 forcible entry cannot be committed in respect of, **9**, 475  
 foreclosure, over, acquisition of, **28**, 372  
 franchise qualification by reason of, **12**, 147  
 fraudulent exercise of, **11**, 262  
 grant of, **11**, 245—256. *See* GRANT OF EASEMENT.  
 grantee of, who may be, **11**, 246  
 grantor of, who may be, **11**, 245  
 hereditament, whether a, **11**, 238 n.; **18**, 309  
 in gross, non-existent, **11**, 236, 242  
 incorporeal right, as an, **11**, 238; **18**, 341; **24**, 161, 162  
 injunction, remedy by way of, for disturbance, **11**, 250, 297, 333—335; **13**, 49, 50; **17**, 232 n.  
 inquiry respecting, building contract, in case of, **3**, 296  
 sale of land, in case of, **25**, 356  
 intention, abandonment, of, when presumed, **11**, 278  
 dominant owner, of, extinguishment by unity of seisin based upon, **11**, 282  
 grant of right of way construed with reference to, **11**, 290  
 interest in land within meaning of Statute of Frauds, is, **11**, 237  
 interference with, compulsory acquisition of land, as a consequence of, **6**, 47, 65, 165  
 light, of, nuisance, must amount to, **11**, 299, 300  
 test of, **11**, 301  
 operating as denial of right, remainderman or reversioner may sue, **11**, 333  
 permanent injury, remainderman or reversioner may sue, **11**, 332  
 right of way, nuisance, as, **11**, 295  
 obstruction not amounting to, **11**, 295, 296  
 support, of, **11**, 324  
 writ of possession, under, **14**, 77  
 wrongful, **11**, 330—335; **27**, 850. *See* disturbance, *supra*.  
 interruption of enjoyment of, effect of, **11**, 263, 264, 272, 273, 278—280  
 kitchen, use of as, **11**, 328  
 land tax, whether chargeable, **18**, 308, 309  
 Lands Clauses Acts, acquisition under, **6**, 57  
 lease, implied grant in, **11**, 275; **18**, 414—416  
 lease of, **11**, 245; **18**, 341, 416  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **25**, 653  
 licence, distinguished from, **11**, 239, 263  
 light, **11**, 297—309. *See* LIGHT, EASEMENT OF  
 local customary right, distinguished from, **11**, 239  
 mineral rights, in connection with, **20**, 570—593  
 copyhold, in respect of, **7**, 197, 203; **8**, 127; **25**, 658  
 miscellaneous easements, **11**, 326—329  
 mistaken idea as to right to enjoy, effect of, **11**, 263  
 mortgage selling, powers of, in regard to, **11**, 276; **21**, 256, 257

**EASEMENT**—*continued*.

necessity, of, and not of necessity, distinguished, **11**, 240 n.  
 easement purely necessary for reasonable enjoyment of the property, distinguished from, **11**, 252  
 instances of, **11**, 254  
 nature of, **11**, 241, 253, 254  
 negative, commonest forms of, **11**, 240 n.  
 form of grant of, **11**, 247  
 passive enjoyment of, effect of, **11**, 258  
 restrictive covenant in relation to, **11**, 247, 248  
 non-apparent, nature of, **11**, 241  
 non-continuous, nature of, **11**, 241  
 nuisance, to cause a, **11**, 240 n., 264 n., 327, 328; **21**, 512, 533 n., 563  
 obstruction, actionable, in what circumstances, **11**, 295, 296, 299, 300  
 ownership, distinguished from, **11**, 235 n., 236, 243  
 partition of, **21**, 823, 826  
 party wall subject to, **3**, 134, 136  
 payment for enjoyment of, effect of, **11**, 263  
 powers, in respect of, **11**, 240 n., 243, 329, 739; **12**, 147 n.  
 positive, commonest forms of, **11**, 240 n.  
 negative distinguished from, **11**, 240, 241  
 possession, distinguished from, **11**, 235 n., 243  
 precarious, cannot exist, **11**, 263  
 prescription, as abolished by, **4**, 446; **11**, 244, 256—273. *See* PRESCRIPTION.  
 privacy, for, **11**, 329  
*profit à prendre* distinguished from, **4**, 445, 446; **11**, 238  
 prospect, to preserve, **11**, 329  
*quasi*, nature of, **10**, 238, **11**, 242  
 railway running powers do not constitute an, **11**, 239  
 rating of, **24**, 7  
 registration in Land Registry of, **24**, 311  
 release of, agreement for, effect, **11**, 277  
 competency of parties to, **11**, 276  
 concurrence of interested parties necessary to, **11**, 277  
 dominant owners, by, extent of, **11**, 276, 278  
 quantum of estate of, **11**, 276 n.  
 express, by deed, **11**, 276, 277, 278, 346 n.  
 presumed, when, **11**, 279  
 extinguishment, by, **11**, 276  
 implied, when, **11**, 272, 276, 278  
 remainderman or reversioner bound by, when, **11**, 276  
 sale to servient owner, by, **11**, 277  
 tenant for life, by, **11**, 277  
 remainderman. *See* reversioner, *infra*.  
 repairs necessary to enjoyment of, execution of, **11**, 237, 249  
 reservation of, **11**, 249;  
 conveyance of land, in, **11**, 249; **25**, 436  
 ecclesiastical building lease, in, **11**, 703  
 exchange, on, **24**, 298; **25**, 662  
 implied, **11**, 253, 254  
 lease, on, **18**, 416, 428  
 mortgagee selling, by, **21**, 256, 257  
 partition, on, **21**, 833; **25**, 662  
 reversioner, extinguishment as affecting rights of, **11**, 282  
 interference, right to sue for, **11**, 332, 333  
 release, whether bound by, **11**, 276  
 right arising from, quality of, **11**, 244  
 quantum of, **11**, 244

**EASEMENT—continued.**

right of way, **11, 284—297**. See **WAY, RIGHT OF**.  
 rule against perpetuities in relation to, **22, 299, 322**  
 sale of land, inquiry on, as to, **25, 356**  
   non-disclosure on, of, **25, 303**  
   subject to, condition as to, **25, 330, 436**  
 servient tenement, as a burden on, **11, 237, 243, 262**. See **TENEMENT**.  
 servitude, as a, **11, 238**  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, lease under, of, **25, 677**  
 Settled Land Acts, application of, to, **25, 651 n.**  
   exchange under, of, apart from land, **24, 295 n., 296 n.; 25, 663 n.**  
   method of, **25, 663**  
   release under, of, **11, 277**  
   reservation or grant on exchange or partition under, of, **25, 662, 663**  
   treated as land under, **25, 651 n.**  
 severance of, from dominant tenement, **11, 242**  
 two tenements, arising on, **11, 253, 255**  
 signpost, erection and maintenance of, **11, 240 n., 328**  
 small holdings, in connection with land acquired for, **26, 686**  
 statute, creation by, **11, 243**  
   extinguishment by, **11, 283, 284**  
 structures or servient tenement, to erect, **11, 328**  
 subject-matter of, **11, 248, 254—256**  
 support, of, **3, 136; 11, 319—326**. See **SUPPORT**.  
 surreptitious exercise of, effect of, **11, 262**  
 tenant for life, grant by, **11, 245, 249; 25, 652, 653, 662, 663, 665**  
   may sue for interference, **11, 332 n.**  
 transfer of, **11, 274, 275**  
 trespass in respect of, **11, 238; 27, 850**  
 use, created by means of a, **11, 249**  
 user, continuity of, necessary to prescriptive claim, **11, 263**  
   excessive, abatement of, **11, 332**  
   right of way, of, trespass by, **11, 297**  
   interruption of, abandonment presumed from, **11, 278—280**  
   prescriptive claim defeated by, **11, 263, 264, 272, 273**  
   mistake, under, does not establish, **11, 263**  
   nature of, prescriptive claim, to support, **11, 262**  
   payment for, effect of, on prescriptive claim, **11, 263**  
   presumption in favour of long, **11, 259**  
   right of, limited by conditions at time of grant, **11, 250**  
   right of way, as measure of prescriptive claim to, **11, 291**  
   servient tenement, by license of owner of, does not establish, **11, 263**  
   must be to knowledge of owner of, **11, 258, 259, 262**  
   sufficient to support presumption of modern lost grant, **11, 266**  
   title, as evidence of, **11, 260; 13, 442; 25, 771 n.**  
   water, of, by riparian owners, **11, 312**  
   extraordinary, **11, 313**  
 verbal agreement to grant, effect of, **11, 246**  
 water, of, **11, 310—319**. See **WATER**.  
 watercourse, in. See **WATERCOURSE**.  
 way, of, **11, 284—297**. See **WAY, RIGHT OF**.  
 will, created by, **11, 252; 23, 526, 774 n.**  
   disposal by, of, **28, 619**  
 wind, for access of, **11, 329**

**EAST AFRICA,**

legal codes in force in, **10, 541 n.**  
 Protectorate, government of, **10, 504 n., 523**  
 vice-admiralty courts of, jurisdiction in, **6, 460 n.**

**EAST INDIA BOND,**

assignment of, **4, 393**  
 forgery of, **9, 733**

**EAST INDIA COMPANY,**

ecclesiastical establishment required of, **11, 495 n.**  
 government of India by, **10, 589; 23, 310**  
 political position of, **23, 310**

**EAST RIDING,**

registration of instruments in, **24, 304—307**  
 lease, **18, 401; 24, 304**

**EASTER,**

churchwardens to be chosen at, **11, 463**  
 legal acts falling to be done at, postponement of  
   **2, 306, 319, 320; 27, 453**  
 offerings, nature of, **11, 742, 775**  
   income tax payable on, **11, 775 n.; 16, 668**  
 sittings of the High Court of Justice during, **27, 436**  
 university term, **27, 437**  
 vacation, for High Court of Justice, **27, 436**

**EAVESDROP,**

easement of, right of, **11, 315—317; 28, 457**  
 interference with, **11, 330; 27, 855 n.**  
 trespass by reason of, **27, 855 n.; 28, 457**

**ECCLESIASTICAL.** See **ECCLESIASTICAL CHARITY; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS; ECCLESIASTICAL CORPORATION; ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS; ECCLESIASTICAL DILAPIDATIONS; ECCLESIASTICAL DISTRICT; ECCLESIASTICAL LAW; ECCLESIASTICAL LEASES; ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES; ECCLESIASTICAL PROPERTY.**

**ECCLESIASTICAL CHARITY.**

defined, **4, 257 n.; 11, 355 n., 713 n.**  
 Charity Commissioners' powers as to apportionment of, **4, 152, 257 n.; 11, 713 n.**  
 churchwardens' and overseers' control of, **4, 257**  
 private donation constituting, **11, 773**  
 sale of land by, to redeem land tax on other lands, **18, 328**

**ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS,**

accounts of, **11, 801**  
 administrative functions and powers of, **11, 796**  
 advowson, scheme disposing of, by, **4, 167; 11, 578, 584; 12, 98 n.**  
 appointment of, **11, 795, 796**  
 archdeacons, powers with regard to, **11, 436, 437**  
 augmentation of endowment by, **11, 728, 752, 757, 774, 800**  
 burial fees fixed by, **3, 431, 482; 11, 712 n.**  
 burial ground, grant of, to, **3, 444**  
   powers to accept land for, **3, 437, 444**  
 canonries, powers with regard to, **11, 428—430, 432, 433**  
 Chancellor of the Exchequer as an, **7, 101, 102**  
 Church Building Acts, execution of, by, **3, 411, 431, 444; 6, 7, 174; 11, 443—448, 723—728, 801**



**ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS—continued.**

Church Estates Commissioners, appointment of, 11, 795  
 payment of, 11, 800  
 reports of, 11, 797  
 churchyard, alteration and repair etc. of, by, 3, 411, 412  
 common fund of, constitution of, 11, 783, 784, 799  
 contribution to augmentation out of, 11, 774, 800  
 fees payable into, 11, 512 n., 800  
 lawful payments out of, 11, 800  
 compensation in respect of land acquired for small holdings etc. to be paid to, 6, 169; 26, 682  
 compulsory acquisition of land by, 6, 7, 174; 11, 723  
 consent of, building lease, to, 11, 763  
 lease by way of improvement, to, 11, 764  
 loan for purchase, building or repair, to, 11, 757  
 mining lease, to, 20, 533  
 order relating to ecclesiastical patronage, to, 4, 167  
 sale of ecclesiastical property, to, 11, 764; 23, 587  
 sale of pension, to, 7, 131  
 constitution of, 11, 374, 794  
 conversion of vicarage into rectory by direction of, 11, 718 n.  
 conveyance of lands to, 11, 723, 724  
 conveyances by, 11, 799  
 district church or chapel, power to make, 11, 726  
 endowment or augmentation of ministers or perpetual curates, powers as to, 11, 724, 800  
 estates committee of, assent of, cases in which required, 1, 269  
 constitution of, 11, 795  
 duties of, 11, 797, 798  
 inspection of episcopal property by, 11, 772  
 evidence before, power to compel, 11, 797  
 exchange of lands, powers as to, 11, 763, 764  
 fees of new districts, right to, 11, 778  
 gift to, 11, 724; 15, 406  
 injunction at instance of, against mineral working, 20, 520  
 instruments under common seal of, 11, 799  
 land, powers to hold, 11, 801  
 leases, powers as to, 11, 762—764  
 limitation of actions against, 19, 153  
 loans, powers as to, 11, 757, 758  
 meetings of, 11, 796, 797  
 mines and minerals, powers as to, 20, 519, 520  
 new church, transfer of endowments etc. for purposes of, 11, 721  
 new parish, powers as to, 11, 448—450, 728  
 owners, whether, within Metropolis Management Acts, 11, 732 n.  
 partition of land by, 21, 818  
 patronage, scheme disposing of, 4, 167  
 payment to, power to enforce, 11, 800  
 pension, scheme for grant in aid of, 11, 783 n.  
 surrender of, jurisdiction in case of, 7, 131  
 pew rents fixed by, 11, 786  
 pews, powers as to allotment of, 11, 740  
 transfer of, to, 11, 741  
 Places of Worship Sites Acts, grant for burial place under, 3, 444  
 powers of, 11, 800, 801  
 public schools, powers as to, 12, 98 n

**ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS—continued.**

qualification for, 11, 796  
 removal or resignation of, 11, 796  
 repair of buildings, powers as to, 11, 734  
 report to Parliament by, 11, 797  
 roadways connected with churchyards etc., powers over, 16, 81  
 sale of land, powers as to, 11, 763, 764; 23, 587  
 scheme of, approval of, by Sovereign in Council, 11, 797—799  
 constituting or dissolving new parish district, 11, 448—450, 728  
 disposing of advowson, right of patronage etc., 4, 167  
 taking over temporalities of deans and chapters, 11, 418  
 small holdings, purchase money etc. on acquisition of glebe for, payable to, 6, 169; 26, 682  
 solicitor to, privileges of, 7, 77  
 temporalities vested on happening of avoidance in, 6, 392, 393  
 treasurers of, 11, 796  
 vicars choral, incomes of, powers with regard to, 11, 435

**ECCLESIASTICAL CORPORATION,**

*defined*, 8, 304  
 alienation by, consent to, 11, 760  
 archbishop as, 11, 793  
 archdeacon as, 11, 793  
 augmentation, provision of, by, 11, 727  
 bishop as, 8, 304; 11, 793  
 building lease by, 11, 762—764, 794  
 canon as, 11, 427, 793  
 cemetery purposes, sale of land for, by, 3, 436; 11, 725  
 church site, provision of, by, 11, 725  
 church trustees, constitution of, 11, 474, 475, 793, 794  
 churchwardens as, 11, 794  
 classification of, 8, 304  
 copyhold enfranchisement by, 8, 131  
 court of, exemption from archiepiscopal jurisdiction of, 9, 29 n.  
 dean and chapter of cathedral church as, 8, 304; 11, 423, 426, 793  
 diocesan association, formation etc. of, 11, 802  
 disabling Acts affecting, 4, 226  
 frankalmoin tenure, bound by, 8, 373  
 injunction to restrain, 17, 226  
 Ireland, in, abolition of, 11, 361 n.  
 irregularity in respect of, inquiry into, 8, 355  
 lay corporation distinguished from, 11, 801  
 lease by, deed necessary to, 10, 304  
 improvement, by way of, 11, 764  
 period of, 4, 226  
 limitation of actions as against, 19, 152, 153  
 Literary and Scientific Institutions Act, 1854, grant of land under, by, 19, 199  
 minerals, right to work etc., 11, 764; 20, 519, 520, 527, 533  
 mining lease, power to grant, 11, 764; 20, 533  
 minor canon as, 11, 434, 793  
 mortgage of benefice by, powers as to, 21, 111  
 owners of church property, as, 11, 792, 793; 25, 310  
 parson as, 11, 793  
 prebendary as, 11, 793  
 Queen Anne's Bounty. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY.

**ECCLESIASTICAL CORPORATION—**  
*continued.*

rector is not, while rectory is in lay hands, **11, 793**  
 sale of land by, **11, 760, 764, 765, 794; 25, 310**  
 trustees for charitable purposes etc., as, **4, 294, 297**  
 vicar choral as, **11, 434, 793**  
 visitation of, **8, 355**

**ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS,**

act on petition, nature of, **11, 518 n.**  
 administration of deceased person's estates, powers as to, **13, 31, 32**  
 advocates in, **11, 502—504, 516**  
 alimony, enforcement of payment of, by, **13, 60**  
 appeal, archbishop, from, **11, 388, 510, 529, 631**  
     archdeacon's court, from, **9, 29; 11, 438, 501**  
     Channel Islands' Courts, from, **9, 29 n.**  
     Church Discipline Act, under, **11, 529**  
     Clergy Discipline Act, under, **9, 50; 11, 511, 525**  
     costs in case of, **11, 519**  
     court of delegates, to, **9, 29; 11, 501**  
     diocesan court, from, **11, 508**  
     faculty cases, in, **3, 417; 11, 547**  
     former jurisdiction over, **6, 394 n.; 9, 29; 11, 500—502**  
     interlocutory decisions, from, **11, 519**  
     pension, in regard to, **11, 631**  
     Privy Council, to, **6, 394; 11, 511, 529, 531, 547**  
     practice in regard to, **9, 48**  
     Provincial Courts of Canterbury and York, from, **9, 29**  
     Public Worship Regulation Act, under, **11, 531**  
     question of law, on, **11, 525**  
     Rome, to, prohibition of, **11, 500**  
 appearance in, **11, 515**  
 archbishop, appeal from, **11, 388, 510, 529, 631**  
     jurisdiction of, **11, 388, 410, 500, 510, 521**  
 archdeacon, jurisdiction of, **11, 438, 500, 501**  
 archidiaconal courts, appeals from, **9, 29; 11, 438, 501**  
 articles and libels, **11, 517, 518**  
 assessors, list of, **11, 507 n., 525; 19, 636**  
 trial before, **11, 507, 511, 525, 528**  
 Benefices Act, 1898, under, **11, 512, 589, 592**  
 bishop, jurisdiction of, **11, 406, 407, 410, 500, 527, 530**  
 bishop's duties, Church Discipline Act, 1840, under, **11, 527, 528**  
     Public Worship Regulation Act, 1874, under, **10, 96, 97; 11, 530**  
 censure of clergy by, **11, 533, 534, 539**  
 certificate of conviction, effect of, **11, 524; 16, 552**  
 Chancery Court of York, constitution of, **9, 29 n.; 11, 509**  
 Channel Islands, in, appeals from, **9, 29 n.**  
 Church Discipline Act, 1840, procedure under, **11, 506, 526**  
     appeal under, **11, 529**  
 Church of England, of, **11, 499—549**  
 citation in, **11, 517, 544**  
 civil courts, separation from, **11, 500**  
     suit in, **11, 515, 517**  
 Clergy Discipline Act, 1892, procedure under, **11, 506, 522**  
 colonies, in, creation of, **11, 490, 492**  
 commissary court. *See* CONSISTORY COURT.  
 commission of review, appointment of, **11, 502 n.**

**ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS—*contd.***

Consistory Court of London, position of, **11, 507, 508**  
 consistory courts. *See* CONSISTORY COURT.  
 contempt of court with reference to, **11, 532**  
 costs of proceedings in, **11, 519, 547, 548**  
 Court of  
     Archdeacon, constitution of, **11, 438, 501**  
     Archies, constitution of, **9, 29 n.; 11, 509**  
     judge of, **11, 509**  
     Audience, constitution of, **9, 29 n.; 11, 509**  
     Delegates, jurisdiction of, **6, 394 n.; 9, 29; 11, 501, 502**  
     Faculties, constitution of, **9, 29 n.; 11, 510**  
     judge of, **11, 510**  
     High Commission, jurisdiction of, **11, 502**  
     Peculiars, appeal from, **9, 29**  
     merger in Court of Arches of, **11, 509**  
 courts Christian, as, **11, 500 n.**  
 criminal suit in, **9, 271; 11, 515—517, 523**  
 Crown's power to establish, **11, 490**  
 decree of, disobedience to, **11, 533**  
     enforcement of, **11, 531, 548**  
 diocesan chancellor, jurisdiction of, **11, 415, 505, 506**  
 diocesan courts, appeals from, **9, 29; 11, 508**  
     jurisdiction of, **11, 415, 505—508**  
 discovery in, **11, 41 n., 42, 519 n.**  
*duplex querela*, suit of, **11, 588**  
 early times, in, **11, 499, 500**  
 evidence in, **11, 518**  
 excommunication, **11, 415, 532, 539. See** EXCOMMUNICATION.  
 expenses of, how defrayed, **11, 512 n.**  
 faculty cases in, **11, 540. See** FACULTY.  
 fees in respect of proceedings in, **11, 512 n., 519 n., 548**  
 High Court of Delegates, **9, 29**  
 inhibition under Public Worship Regulation Act, 1874, **11, 534**  
 injunction to restrain proceedings in, **11, 514 n.; 17, 227**  
 interlocutory sentence in, appeal against, **11, 519 n., 529**  
 Ireland, in, abolition of jurisdiction of, **11, 361 n.**  
 judge of, corruption of, **11, 416 n.**  
 Judicial Committee of Privy Council, jurisdiction of, **6, 394 n.; 9, 14, 29; 11, 374, 383, 511**  
     prohibition to, **11, 515**  
 jurisdiction of, **11, 366, 367, 504, 505, 512—515**  
*ius patronatus*, process of, **11, 588**  
 King's Courts, as, **11, 388 n., 500**  
 lay persons, jurisdiction over, **11, 513**  
 letters of request in, **11, 508**  
 libel as pleading in, **11, 517, 518**  
 mandamus to, **10, 92; 11, 513**  
 matrimonial causes, practice in Divorce Division, follows that of ecclesiastical courts, **16, 515**  
 motion for promotion of office of judge in, **11, 516**  
 obsolete authorities, **11, 374 n., 499, 500**  
 officials of, admission of laymen as, **11, 503 n.**  
 origin of, **9, 11 n.; 11, 499—505**  
 pleadings in suit in, **11, 517, 518**  
 procedure in, **11, 511, 515—520**  
 proceedings in, interference with churchyard, in respect of, **3, 411; 11, 513**  
 prohibition to restrain proceedings in, **3, 411 n.; 11, 513—515**  
 Provincial Courts of Canterbury and York, appeals from, **9, 29**

**ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS—*contd.***

Provisional Courts of Canterbury and York—*continued.*

judge of, 2, 381; 11, 386, 509  
jurisdiction of, 11, 506, 508—510  
Public Worship Regulation Act, 1874, procedure under, 11, 529  
punishment by, 11, 533—540. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCE  
registrar of, as ecclesiastical notary, 21, 494  
reopening decision of, 11, 665  
rules and orders regulating procedure in, 11, 511, 519, 520  
solicitor's right of audience before, 26, 724  
spiritual courts, as, 11, 500 n.  
*subpoena* in, 13, 585 n.  
trial of suit in, 11, 518  
trusts, jurisdiction to enforce, 13, 32 n.

**ECCLESIASTICAL DILAPIDATIONS.**

*defined*, 11, 767

agreement to exchange livings without payment for, validity of, 11, 769 n.  
breach of duty as to, 11, 768  
buildings belonging to benefice, in regard to, 11, 419 n., 624, 732 n., 753—772  
certificate as to, effect of, 11, 757, 771  
commission of inquiry as to, fee to bishop's secretary on, 11, 757 n.  
complaint to bishop regarding, 11, 441, 624, 769, 770  
debt of past incumbent for, how to be met, 11, 632, 768, 771; 20, 520  
diocesan surveyor's estimate of, 11, 625, 768—770  
episcopal property, in case of, 11, 772  
Estate's Committee of Ecclesiastical Commissioners, inspection, etc. by, 11, 772  
execution of order for repairs, 11, 770—772  
glebe buildings, repair of, 11, 625, 754, 757  
mines and minerals, improper working of, 20, 520  
Queen Anne's Bounty, loan from, for repairs, 11, 756, 757, 759, 770  
payment to, for repairs, 11, 624  
sequestration of profits of benefice for repair of, 11, 624, 771  
waste, what constitutes, 11, 767 n.

**ECCLESIASTICAL DISTRICT,**

Church Building and New Parishes Acts, under, 11, 444, 447, 449, 726  
Schools Sites Acts, provisions of, affecting, 11, 724 n.  
support of minister and repair of church in, 11, 726

**ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.**

*The title ECCLESIASTICAL LAW is contained in Vol. XI., pp. 349 et seq.*

*defined*, 11, 354, 355

act on petition in, nature of, 11, 518 n.  
alteration of, jurisdiction as to, 11, 383  
apostolical canon, authority of, 11, 376 n.  
appropriation of benefice, effect of, 11, 561, 717  
archbishop, jurisdiction of. *See* ARCHBISHOP.  
bankruptcy of clergyman, bishop's powers on, 2, 180  
benefice, avoidance etc. of. *See* BENEFICE.  
bishop, jurisdiction etc. of. *See* BISHOP.  
book of advertisements, authority of, 11, 673 n., 674 n.

**ECCLESIASTICAL LAW—*continued.***

books of church, detention of, action in respect of, 11, 468  
burials, fees in respect of, 11, 712, 776. *See* BURIAL.  
canon law. *See* CANON LAW.  
canons made by convocation, binding nature of, 11, 394  
change of religious belief, rights as to, 11, 362 n., 363 n.  
charges on benefices, avoidance of, 11, 615, 616  
when permitted, 11, 616; 21, 111  
charitable trusts, supervision of, 4, 284, 294—301  
church. *See* CHURCH.  
services in. *See* DIVINE SERVICE; PUBLIC WORSHIP.  
Church and State, relationship of, 11, 356—361, 364, 374  
churchings, fees in respect of, 11, 709, 776  
churchwarden, 11, 460—473. *See* CHURCHWARDEN.  
churchyard. *See* CHURCHYARD.  
civil courts, jurisdiction of, in regard to, 11, 366, 367  
clergyman, position of. *See* CLERGY.  
co-ordination of church in the colonies, 11, 485 n.  
colonies and foreign parts, jurisdiction in, 11, 483—499  
common law, as, 11, 374, 376, 377 n.  
consecration of churches and churchyards, 11, 728—732. *See* CONSECRATION.  
convocation, legislative power of, 11, 394. *See* CONVOCATION.  
Courts. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.  
Crown patronage, extent of, 6, 391—399; 11, 380—383, 418 n., 486—499  
curate. *See* CURATE.  
cure of souls. *See* CURE OF SOULS.  
custom or no custom, trial of question as to, 11, 514 n.  
dilapidations. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL DILAPIDATIONS.  
diocesan chancellor, position of, 11, 412, 415  
discipline, enforcement of, 11, 366, 506, 512. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES  
disobedience to, clergy, by, 11, 521, 522, 526  
execution as against ecclesiastical persons, 11, 617—621; 14, 89, 90. *See* SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE.  
faculty, grant or refusal of. *See* FACULTY.  
fees demandable by minister according to, 11, 656, 707, 776—779. *See* INCUMBENT.  
foreign law, is not a, 11, 374, 375  
historical investigation in determining questions of, 11, 666  
illegal practices, test applicable in cases of, 11, 666  
improper benefice, incidents of, 11, 561, 717, 802  
incumbent. *See* INCUMBENT.  
indictment for excess of authority, when available, 11, 415  
Ireland, in, 11, 361 n.  
judicial notice of, 11, 355, 375  
*ius liturgicum*, recognition of, 11, 659 n.  
justices, qualification of certain ecclesiastical persons for, 19, 538  
law of England, relationship to, 11, 374—376  
lay rector not repairing chancel, jurisdiction over, 11, 513, 516  
layman, jurisdiction over, 11, 513, 515  
legality of practices, test of, 11, 666

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ECCLESIASTICAL LAW**—*continued.*

letters of request. *See* LETTERS OF REQUEST.  
*lex scripta* and *lex non scripta*, divided into, 11, 374  
 mandamus in relation to. *See* MANDAMUS.  
 market tolls, exemption of ecclesiastical persons from, 20, 40  
 marriages, fees in respect of, 11, 707, 708, 776  
 nonconformists, as to. *See* NONCONFORMIST.  
 non-residence of clergyman, licence for, 11, 610—612  
   procedure in case of, 11, 610, 612, 613, 640, 657  
 notaries public, jurisdiction over, 11, 510; 21, 494  
 offences under. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.  
 opinions on other than matters of faith, jurisdiction over, 11, 360 n., 362 n., 367 n., 653  
 origin of, 11, 374, 375  
 ornaments of church or minister, 11, 667—675.  
   *See* ORNAMENTS.  
 Papal decretals as source of, 11, 378 n.  
 parish. *See* PARISH.  
 parish clerk. *See* PARISH CLERK.  
 parishioner, rights of. *See* PARISHIONER.  
 parson. *See* PARSON.  
 patronage, right of. *See* PATRONAGE.  
 poor parishes and districts, position of, 11, 444, 448, 734  
 pension, clerical. *See* PENSION.  
 pews. *See* PEW.  
 plural benefices, holding of. *See* PLURALITIES.  
 prohibition to bishop or chancellor, when available, 11, 410, 415  
 property. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL PROPERTY.  
 public worship. *See* DIVINE SERVICE; PUBLIC WORSHIP.  
 Public Worship Regulation Act, 1874, representation to bishop under, 10, 96, 97; 11, 407  
   trial of cases under, 11, 510  
 Queen Anne's Bounty. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY.  
 rector. *See* RECTOR.  
 registers of baptisms, marriages, and burials, keeping of, 11, 736, 741; 24, 453  
 religious worship, liberty of, 11, 368  
   protection of, 11, 369  
   registration and user of places of, 11, 369  
 removal of goods etc. from church, proceedings in respect of, 11, 468  
 repair of buildings etc., deduction from curate's stipend in respect of, 11, 643  
   duty as to, 11, 513, 543, 657, 732—734. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL DILAPIDATIONS; REPAIR.  
 rites and ceremonies, 11, 675 *et seq.* *See* RITES; RITUAL.  
 ritual, as to, 11, 665—684. *See* RITUAL.  
 Roman Catholics, position of, 11, 803—811. *See* ROMAN CATHOLICS.  
 Roman law in comparison with English, 11, 356, 357 n., 374  
 sacraments. *See* SACRAMENT.  
 sacrilege, acts constituting, 9, 675; 11, 736, 737  
   punishment of, 9, 675; 11, 736, 737  
 secession from Church, rights as to, 11, 362 n., 366 n.  
 sequestration of benefice. *See* SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE.  
 sexton. *See* SEXTON.  
 simony. *See* SIMONY.  
 sources of, 11, 355, 374  
 Sovereign, powers of, 11, 380—383, 418 n., 486—499

**ECCLESIASTICAL LAW**—*continued.*  
 spiritual and ecclesiastical purposes distinguished, 11, 448 n.

State recognition of Churches, 11, 356—370, 803  
 statute law, is partly, 11, 374  
 statutory enactments protecting religious bodies, 11, 368—370, 376  
 surplice fees, *defined*, 11, 776  
 Thirty-nine Articles of Religion. *See* THIRTY-NINE ARTICLES.  
 titles, powers of Crown as to, 11, 489  
 unlawful rites and ceremonies, law as to, 11, 675—684  
 usage in relation to, 11, 375, 376, 666  
 vacancy of benefice, churchwarden's duties in case of, 11, 472, 473  
 vestments. *See* VESTMENTS.  
 vicar. *See* VICAR.  
 visitation, error or defect in, appeal on ground of, 11, 410  
 wrongful additions to or alterations of church fabric etc., removal etc. of, 11, 540 n., 543

**ECCLESIASTICAL LEASES,**

building leases, 11, 762—764  
 corporations not entitled to grant, 11, 762 n., 763  
 Ecclesiastical Leases Act, 1842, under, 11, 761, 762  
 Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts, provisions of, 11, 762 n.  
 general powers to grant, 11, 761, 762, 764

**ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES,**

*Agnus Dei*, singing of, whether illegal, 11, 677  
 alb, wearing of, illegal during Holy Communion Service, 11, 672 n  
 alterations without faculty as, 11, 513, 540, 654, 665  
 bans of marriage, wrongful publication of, 11, 656, 693  
 baptism, in regard to, 11, 657 n., 686 n.  
 benefice, corrupt exchange of, penalty in case of, 11, 633  
 bishop, by, proceedings in respect of, 11, 510, 513  
 bishop's jurisdiction in case of, 11, 407  
 blasphemy as, 11, 653, 654  
 Book of Common Prayer, failure of clergyman to observe, 11, 655  
   speaking in derogation of, 11, 654  
 brawling, punishment for, 9, 478; 11, 470 n., 504, 505, 521, 663—665  
 censure as a punishment for, 11, 510, 533, 534 n., 539  
 church, fabric of, in respect of, 11, 520, 529, 540, 654—656  
   ornaments etc., unlawful alteration etc. of, 10, 96, 97; 11, 468, 513, 520, 529, 655, 656  
 Church Discipline Act, 1840, appeal from sentence under, 11, 529  
 articles under, counsel's signature to, 2, 379; 11, 528  
 commission of inquiry under, 11, 407, 441, 526  
 jurisdiction under, 11, 410, 438, 506, 508, 510, 512  
 procedure under, 11, 506, 520, 526—529, 538, 655  
 time limit for proceedings under, 11, 527, 656  
 churchwarden guilty of, proceedings against, 11, 467, 473, 513  
 churchyard, unauthorised interference with, 8, 410; 11, 466, 469, 513

**ECCLIASTICAL OFFENCES—*contd.***

clergy, by, 11, 520—522, 655, 656  
 doctrine, in respect of, 11, 520, 521, 653, 654  
 jurisdiction in case of, 11, 410, 520, 654—657  
 procedure in trial of, 11, 520—540  
 ritual, in respect of, 11, 520, 655, 665—684.  
*See RITUAL.*  
 trial of, archdeacon's court, before, 11, 501  
**Clergy Discipline Act, 1892**, appeal under, 9, 50 ;  
 11, 511, 525  
 jurisdiction under, 11, 414, 438, 506, 507, 512  
 procedure under, 11, 520, 522—526 ; 16, 552  
 commission of inquiry into, 11, 407, 441, 526  
 conviction in temporal court for, effect of, 11,  
 522 n., 524  
 crime, punishment of, 11, 522—526 n.  
 Crown jurisdiction in case of, 6, 302 n.  
 curate, by, acting in defiance of incumbent, 11,  
 657  
 deposition as punishment for, 11, 526, 534, 539  
 deprivation as a punishment for, 11, 521, 525, 526,  
 534—539, 635. *See DEPRIVATION.*  
 discovery in proceedings in respect of, 11, 41 n., 42  
 disobedience to  
     commands of bishop as, 11, 522, 657  
     ecclesiastical law as, 11, 521, 526, 657  
     order of ecclesiastical court as, 11, 533  
 disturbance of public worship, 11, 664, 665  
 doctrinal nature, of a, 11, 520, 521, 653, 654  
 early jurisdiction over, 11, 504, 505  
 election, intimation in regard to, 12, 202 n.  
 excommunication as punishment for, 11, 534, 539.  
*See EXCOMMUNICATION.*  
 exorcisms, practising unauthorised, 11, 657  
 extortionate fees, clergyman taking, 11, 656  
 fasts, unauthorised, 11, 657  
 foreign authority or jurisdiction, adhering to, 6,  
 302 n., 304 n.  
 graduate's hood, wearing, without title, 11, 657  
 heresy as an, 11, 653. *See HERESY.*  
 immorality of clergyman, punishment of, 11,  
 522—524, 537  
 inhibition of clerk. *See INHIBITION.*  
 pending proceedings under Church Discipline  
 Act, 1840, 11, 528  
 under Public Worship Regulation Act, 1874,  
 as a punishment for, 11, 533, 534  
 jurisdiction, civil courts, of, over, 11, 360, 367  
 ecclesiastical courts, of, over, 11, 504, 505,  
 512, 516  
 lay person, by, jurisdiction in case of, 11, 513,  
 515  
 letters of request in respect of, 11, 508, 528  
 licence, colonial or foreign clergy officiating in  
 England without, 11, 551  
 marriages, in connection with celebration of, 11,  
 536, 693, 703  
 matrimonial cause, certificate of decree in, for  
 bishop's use, 11, 524 ; 16, 552  
 monition as a punishment for, 11, 520, 531, 533,  
 534, 667. *See MONITION (Ecclesiastical).*  
 neglect of duty by clergyman, 11, 657  
 nonconformity with rites of Church, penalties  
 repealed, 11, 366 n.  
 non-residence as, 11, 610, 657, 671  
 officiating in parish without consent of incumbent  
 etc., 11, 656  
 ordination, assumption of power of, 11, 656  
 corrupt, penalties for, 11, 551  
 organist playing in defiance of minister, punish-  
 ment of, 11, 480

**ECCLIASTICAL OFFENCES—*contd.***

ornaments, in respect of, 11, 520, 545, 655, 668—  
 675. *See ORNAMENTS.*  
 parish clerk guilty of misconduct, removal of, 11,  
 477  
 penalties and forfeitures in respect of, 11, 521, 534,  
 540, 666, 667  
 preaching without being licensed etc., 11, 656  
 preventing entrance into church as, 11, 656, 817  
 proceedings in respect of, practice as to, 9, 271 ;  
 11, 515—517, 520—540  
**Public Worship Regulation Act, 1874**, jurisdiction  
 under, 11, 512, 529  
 procedure under, 11, 520, 520—531  
 time limit for proceedings under, 11, 655  
 punishment of, censure, by, 11, 510, 521, 533,  
 534 n., 539  
 deposition, by, 11, 526, 534, 539  
 deprivation, by, 11, 521, 525, 526, 534—539,  
 635. *See DEPRIVATION.*  
 excommunication, by, 11, 534, 539. *See*  
*EXCOMMUNICATION.*  
 inhibition, by, 11, 533, 534. *See INHIBITION.*  
 monition, by, 11, 520, 531, 533, 534, 667. *See*  
*MONITION (Ecclesiastical).*  
 sequestration, by, 11, 533, 534, 616—627. *See*  
*SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE.*  
 special penalties or forfeitures, by, 11, 521,  
 534, 510  
 suspension, by, 11, 525, 534, 535. *See*  
*SUSPENSION.*  
 repair, neglect to, 11, 513, 657  
 riotous etc. behaviour in church, punishment of,  
 9, 478 ; 11, 470, 474, 521  
 ritual, in respect of, 11, 520, 655, 665—684. *See*  
*RITUAL.*  
 Rome, appeal to, 6, 394 n.  
 sentence for, 11, 525—527  
 enforcement of, 11, 531—533  
 further punishment on disobedience to, 11,  
 526, 532  
 sequestration as a punishment for, 11, 533, 534,  
 616—627. *See SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE.*  
 services, unlawful alteration etc. of, 11, 655—657  
 sexton, removal for misconduct of, 11, 479  
 simony, cognisance of, 11, 522, 593—595, 635.  
*See SIMONY.*  
 suspension as a punishment for, 11, 525, 534, 535  
 Thirty-nine Articles, neglect of clergyman to read  
 publicly, 11, 635  
 violation of, 11, 521, 654  
 trading, unlawful, by clergyman, 11, 522, 537,  
 557, 621, 637  
 visitation, non-attendance at, 11, 657

**ECCLIASTICAL PROPERTY,**

*defined*, 11, 713, 784  
 administration of, jurisdiction of court over, 4,  
 284, 294—301 ; 11, 512, 513, 540, 737  
 Agricultural Holdings Acts, exercise of landlord's  
 powers under, 1, 209 ; 11, 782, 798  
 alienation of, 11, 700—767  
     provision on sale of glebe lands of, 11, 765  
 allotments, acquisition for, 1, 344 ; 6, 169 ; 11,  
 765 ; 26, 682  
 archdeacons, estates of, disposal of, 11, 436, 437  
 augmentation of endowments, provision of, 11,  
 726, 727, 774. *See AUGMENTATION.*  
 bequest for spiritual purposes, charitable nature  
 of, 4, 112, 113 ; 11, 773

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ECCLESIASTICAL PROPERTY**—*contd.*

bishop's registry of, 11, 718 n.  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, 11, 747 n., 765  
 burial fees as, 11, 777  
 canons, property of, provisions as to, 11, 432, 433  
 chapels, mission rooms etc., position of, 11, 788—792  
 chapter, of, 11, 425  
 Chapter Endowment Funds, provisions relating to, 11, 418 n.  
 characteristics of, 11, 713—718  
 church, erection and endowment of. *See* CHURCH (Building).  
 ownership of, 11, 718—728  
 rates. *See* CHURCH RATE.  
 churchwardens' duties in regard to care of, 11, 468—470  
 churchyard as. *See* CHURCHYARD.  
 civil rights in connection with, jurisdiction in regard to, 11, 513  
 compulsory acquisition of, compensation on, 6, 169  
 consecration of, 11, 728—732. *See* CONSECRATION.  
 control over, history of, 11, 714 n.  
 copyhold, enfranchisement of, 8, 131  
 customary fees as, 11, 779  
 dilapidations and waste in connection with, 11, 767—772. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL DILAPIDATIONS.  
 Easter offerings as, 11, 742, 775  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, vesting in, of, 11, 724; 15, 406  
 endowments, 11, 710, 717. *See* ENDOWMENT.  
 fees as, 11, 742, 776—779  
 fencing of, duty as to, 3, 130, 411; 11, 469  
 first fruits etc., nature of, 11, 779  
 gift of property for benefit of church, legal recognition of, 11, 357 n., 714 n.  
 glebe as, 11, 753—755. *See* GLEBE.  
 improvement of, costs of, 11, 759, 760  
 lease, sale etc. with a view to, 11, 764  
 incumbent, when entitled to acquire, 11, 727  
 whether an owner within Metropolis Management Acts, 11, 732 n.  
 insurance of, 11, 772, 773  
 Ireland, in, Irish Church Act, 1869, under, 11, 301 n.  
 jurisdiction over, civil courts, in, 4, 284, 294—301; 11, 366  
 ecclesiastical courts, in, 11, 512, 513, 540, 737  
 land tax, redemption of, 11, 760; 18, 327—330  
 leases of, 11, 760—764. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL LEASES.  
 legal recognition of, 11, 713  
 library purposes, conveyed for, 23, 587  
 limitation of actions for, 19, 152, 153  
 mines and minerals, disposal of, 11, 762, 764; 20, 519, 520, 527  
 mission room, in regard to, 11, 790  
 monuments, fees for erection of, 11, 777  
 mortgage of, 11, 615, 616; 21, 111  
 compensation to tenant of glebe, for payment of, 11, 759  
 dilapidations, for cost of, 11, 759  
 improvement of land, for cost of, 11, 759  
 redemption of land tax, for, 11, 760  
 residence, glebe, or chancel, for, 11, 755—769  
 stamp duty, exemption from, 21, 137  
 lithe commutation expenses, for, 11, 760

**ECCLESIASTICAL PROPERTY**—*contd.*

new district, fees of, 11, 778  
 ownership of, 11, 792—794  
 parashoner, rights of, church, in, 11, 787  
 churchyard, in, 3, 413—415; 11, 741  
 parliamentary grants as, 11, 784 n.  
 parsonage house as, 11, 742, 753—755, 758  
 pew rents as. *See* PEW RENT.  
 private benefactions as, 11, 773—775  
 Queen Anne's Bounty, 11, 779. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY.  
 rates, church. *See* CHURCH RATE.  
 rating of, 11, 791; 24, 22  
 registers of baptism and burial in regard to, 11, 741  
 repair of church, duty as to, 11, 469, 732—734  
 sale of, 11, 760, 764—767  
 search of registers, fees for, 11, 779  
 small holdings, acquired for, 6, 160; 26, 682  
 spiritual purposes, held for, 11, 742, 773, 784, 791  
 Sunday schools exempt from rates, 11, 791  
 surplice fees, taking of, 11, 776  
 tithes as, 11, 779  
 tenure of, statutory protection of, 11, 369, 370  
 tithe rentcharge. *See* TITHES RENTCHARGE.  
 tithes. *See* TITHES.  
 trustees of, appointment etc. of, 11, 474, 475, 793, 794  
 trusts affecting, construction of, 11, 366 n., 773, 791  
 vesting without conveyance of, under Ecclesiastical Commission Act, 1868, 11, 799

**EDINBURGH GAZETTE,**

evidence, as, 13, 523  
 factory regulations published in, 14, 482  
 food and drugs, notification of regulations as to, in, 15, 54 n.  
 partnership, dissolution of, notification of, in, 22, 90, 97  
 limited, change of, advertisement of, in, 22, 109  
 private Bill, advertisement of, in, promoters, by, 21, 730  
 railway, Board of Trade certificate for, publication of draft in, 23, 625  
 scheme of arrangement with creditors, notification of filing of, in, 23, 771  
 royal proclamation, effect of publication of, in, 7, 15

**EDITION,**

*defined*, 8, 161 n.; 23, 215  
 author's contract with other publisher for subsequent, 23, 217  
 copyright in relation to, 8, 161 n., 162; 23, 217  
 now, what constitutes, 8, 161 n.; 23, 215

**EDITOR,**

*defined*, 23, 215  
 authority as agent of proprietor of newspaper, 23, 216  
 contributor as distinguished from, 23, 215  
 libellous matter etc. responsibility for, 18, 664  
 23, 216  
 name of, printed beneath title of newspaper, effect of, 23, 221  
 newspaper or periodical, of, powers and duties of, 23, 215, 216  
 notice of termination of employment of, length of, 23, 216, 217

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**EDITOR**—*continued.*

- power to deal with manuscripts supplied to, **23**, 218
- property in manuscripts submitted to, **23**, 216—218

**EDUCATION.**

*The title EDUCATION is contained in Vol. XII., pp. 1 et seq.*

- defined, **12**, 4 n.
- adjustment of property, Education Act, 1902, for purposes of, **12**, 16 n., 19 n.
- agriculture, in, powers of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries as to, **1**, 298; **12**, 15
- annuity for maintenance and, effect of, **24**, 489
- assurance of land for promotion of, enrolment of, **4**, 132, 140
- mortmain law, whether within, **4**, 140
- statutory powers. *See* SCHOOL SITES.
- attendance at school, duty of local authority to enforce, **12**, 25, 28, 56. *See* ATTENDANCE.
- order for, application of local authority for, **12**, 56, 57
- authority for, local, **12**, 15 *et seq.* *See* EDUCATION AUTHORITY, LOCAL.
- Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, **12**, 15
- Board of Education in relation to. *See* BOARD OF EDUCATION.
- borrowing for purposes of, **12**, 20, 50, 51, 88
- canal boat children, of, **12**, 67
- catechism, teaching of, council school, in, **12**, 23, 24
- central authorities, powers etc. of, **12**, 8, 15
- certificate of proficiency, employment of child, in case of, **12**, 62, 63
- certified school, in. *See* CERTIFIED SCHOOLS.
- charitable trust, as a proper object for, **4**, 106, 110, 111; **12**, 4
- charities for, **12**, 90—116. *See* EDUCATIONAL CHARITIES.
- Charity Commissioners, functions of, **4**, 187, 280, 304, 317, 318; **12**, 7 n., 13, 115
- child, defective etc., of, **12**, 40—44
- deserted or orphan, of, **12**, 84
- Divorce Court, how considered by, **16**, 522, 578; **17**, 116
- employment, in relation to, **12**, 7, 67—70; **14**, 489
- equity rules to prevail as regards, **17**, 105 n.
- expulsion from school, **12**, 122—124
- factory or workshop, in. *See* factory etc., *infra*.
- found in criminal etc. surroundings, of, **12**, 71
- guardian's power over, **17**, 130, 147
- local education authority, limitation on by-laws of, **12**, 61
- necessary, as a, **17**, 68
- parent or employer's duties as to, **12**, 7, 54—65, 70; **17**, 115. *See* factory etc., *infra*; EMPLOYER; PARENT.
- prevention of education of, penalty for, **12**, 57; **17**, 173
- removal without notice, damages in respect of, **12**, 123
- settlement provisions as to, **17**, 85, 86, 113; **25**, 574, 606 n.
- trustees, statutory powers of, **17**, 88, 89
- ward of court, in case of, **17**, 147, 148
- choir schools, provisions as to masterships in, **11**, 812

**EDUCATION**—*continued.*

- clothing for pupil, authority of schoolmaster to supply, **12**, 123
- code of Board of Education, issue of, **12**, 10, 11
- combination of councils for purposes of, **12**, 45, 46
- common law in relation to, **12**, 4, 8, 122
- compulsory, **12**, 7, 54 *et seq.* *See also* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.
- blind child, of, **12**, 44
- Consultative Committee, establishment of, **12**, 8, 9
- contract to educate, incidents of, **12**, 122, 123
- control of, general, **12**, 9
- conversion to purposes of, non-educational charities, of, **9**, 109; **12**, 115
- conveyance of children to school, **12**, 21, 61 n., 64
- co-ordination of all forms of, importance of, **12**, 19
- corporation's right to hold land for purposes of, **12**, 119
- county councillor, disqualification of, for voting purposes, **12**, 19
- district board. *See* EDUCATION AUTHORITY, LOCAL.
- corporation, as, **12**, 86
- domicil evidenced by place of, **6**, 100
- Education Department, defined, **12**, 9 n.
- transfer of functions to Board of Education, **12**, 9, 13
- educational foundations, law as to, **12**, 7, 13, 99—117. *See* EDUCATIONAL CHARITIES.
- efficient schools, publication of information as to, by Board of Education of, **12**, 70
- elementary. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION; PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.
- employer, duties and liabilities of, **12**, 7, 54—65, 70. *See* EMPLOYER.
- endowment for. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL; ENDOWMENT.
- alike educational and charitable, apportionment of, **4**, 152
- equity in relation to, **12**, 4
- factory and workshop children, of, **12**, 5, 54, 67—70; **14**, 489
- deduction of school fees from wages, **12**, 70
- definitions in relation to, **12**, 67
- enforcement of duties, **12**, 70
- exceptions from obligation, **12**, 68
- exemptions, **12**, 68, 69
- occupier of factory, duty of, **12**, 69
- parent, duty of, **12**, 68
- penalties, **12**, 69
- recognised efficient school for purposes of, **12**, 70
- finance of public, **12**, 47—54
- forestry, in, inspection and assistance of, **12**, 15
- foundation scholars, position of, **12**, 98
- friendly society's promotion of, **15**, 125 n.
- funds for, apportionment of, Charity Commissioners, by, **4**, 318; **12**, 105 n.
- grant for. *See* EDUCATIONAL GRANT.
- habeas corpus* in respect of master's detention of pupil, **12**, 124
- higher, **12**, 10, 22—24. *See* HIGHER EDUCATION.
- history of law as to, **12**, 4—8
- Home Office, jurisdiction of, **12**, 15, 49
- incorporated bodies engaged in, charters to, **12**, 4
- industrial institutions, acquisition of land for, **12**, 121
- industrial schools in, **12**, 70—79. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.
- infant, of. *See* child, *supra*.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**EDUCATION—continued.**

injury to scholar, liability in case of, **12, 33 n.**  
 inquiry, public, by Board of Education, **12, 14, 27**  
 intermediate, what is, **12, 111 n.**  
 Wales, in, **12, 121 et seq.**  
 land, acquisition of, arbitration as to, **6, 166**  
   bequest of, consent of Board of Education to, **4, 133—136**  
   compulsory acquisition of, compensation for, **6, 166, 167; 12, 27**  
   disposal of, under Technical and Industrial Institutions Act, 1892, **12, 121**  
   grant of, statutory facilities for, **12, 6, 7, 117—121. See SCHOOL SITES.**  
 law as to, nature of, **12, 4**  
 legal, council of, constitution of, **2, 364**  
   recognition of, **12, 4**  
 Local Government Board, functions of, **12, 7, 14, 81, 85—87**  
 London, City of, in, **20, 428**  
 managers, appointed by borough council, **12, 34**  
 manor, grant of land by lord of, for purposes of, **12, 118**  
 matrimonial decree, directions as to children in, **16, 578; 17, 116**  
 medals for school children, provision out of rates of municipal corporation of, **15, 402**  
 metropolitan  
   borough council, powers of, **12, 53; 20, 406**  
   parishes, in, **20, 400, 408**  
 municipal bodies, educational work of, **12, 7, 16, 17**  
 officer, transfer of, compensation on, **12, 16 n.**  
 parent, contract with schoolmaster, **12, 4, 122, 123**  
   duties and liabilities of, **12, 7, 54—65, 70; 17, 115. See PARENT.**  
 payment for, whether a portion, **11, 21**  
 poor law, **12, 5, 81—85. See GUARDIANS OF THE POOR; POOR LAW.**  
 power of appointment authorising provision of, exercise of, **25, 574**  
 primary, provision of, **12, 6. See ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.**  
 private or proprietary school, in, rules applicable to, **12, 4 n., 122—124**  
 Privy Council, control of, **12, 6, 9 n.**  
 promotion of, is charitable purpose, **4, 110, 111**  
 public school, **12, 5, 97. See PUBLIC SCHOOL.**  
 punishment of pupils, **12, 124**  
 pupil teacher. *See PUPIL TEACHER.*  
 rate, **12, 23, 47, 48; 20, 438 n.; 24, 54 n. See COUNTY RATE; POOR RATE.  
   franchise qualification dependent upon payment of, **12, 172**  
 reformatory, in, **12, 70—77. See REFORMATORY SCHOOL.**  
 religious instruction. *See RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.*  
 removal of pupil, notice before, **12, 123**  
 Royal  
   Family, of, **6, 364, 365**  
   prerogative in relation to, **12, 4**  
   scholarship, improper election to, **4, 168**  
   school district, formation of, **12, 85, 86**  
   School Sites Acts, facilities under, **12, 117—121**  
   schoolmaster, position of, **12, 122—130. See SCHOOLMASTER; TEACHER.  
 science and art, in, provision for, **12, 6, 9, 24**  
 secondary, **12, 10, 22—24. See HIGHER EDUCATION.******

**EDUCATION—continued.**

special classes of children, of, rules affecting, **12, 7, 40—44**  
 State-aided and State-provided, **12, 4 n., 5—7, 9**  
 statute law as to, **12, 4—8, 15, 16**  
 system of, local government, **12, 7**  
 technical, **12, 10, 22—24**  
   *defined in Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 12, 111 n.*  
   acquisition of land for, **12, 121**  
   Wales, in, **12, 111—114**  
 training ship, in, **12, 89**  
 university, **12, 90—97. See UNIVERSITY.**  
 voluntary school. *See VOLUNTARY SCHOOL.*  
 ward, of, duty of guardian as to, **12, 55 n.; 17, 130, 147**  
 ward of court, of, **17, 147, 148**  
 Welsh Intermediate, system of, **12, 99 n., 111—114**

**EDUCATION AUTHORITY, LOCAL, defined, 12, 16, 17**

accounts of, **12, 47, 52**  
   audit of, **12, 14, 47, 52, 88**  
 action by or against, **12, 21**  
 areas of, **12, 17, 19 n., 25 n.**  
 births and deaths, return by registrar of, **24, 442**  
 Board of Education, consultation of, **12, 10**  
 borough council as, **12, 10, 17, 19, 23, 24 n., 47**  
 borrowing powers of, **12, 50, 51**  
 bye-laws for area of, **12, 13, 55, 58—62**  
 canteen committee, in association with, **12, 32**  
 certified schools, defective children, for, provision of, **12, 43, 44**  
 children, employment of, regulations as to, **12, 62—64**  
 classification of, **12, 17—19**  
 clerk to, legal proceedings, may appear in, **12, 21**  
 combined action by councils, manner of, **12, 45, 46**  
 compensation by, land injuriously affected, for, **12, 27 n.**  
 compulsory purchase of land by, **6, 166, 167; 12, 24, 26, 117**  
 conference between, **12, 46**  
 constitution of, **12, 17**  
 contributions by, to other education authorities, **12, 43, 52**  
 control over, Board of Education, by, **12, 9—13, 18—21, 27, 31, 59**  
   Local Government Board, by, **12, 14, 85—88**  
 conveyances and guides, provision of, **12, 21, 22 n., 64**  
 co-ordination by, **12, 18 n., 22**  
 councils with concurrent powers, **12, 17, 23**  
 county council as *See COUNTY COUNCIL.*  
 creation of, **12, 16**  
 day industrial schools, powers with regard to, **12, 80**  
 default of, procedure on, **12, 12, 13**  
 defective children, powers with regard to, **12, 17, 18 n., 25, 40—45**  
 delegation of powers of, **12, 20, 46**  
 district board, audit of accounts of, **12, 88**  
   Borrowing by, **12, 88**  
   constitution of, **12, 86**  
   expenses of, **12, 87**  
   Local Government Board, control of, **12, 85—88**  
   powers and duties of, **12, 86, 87**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**EDUCATION AUTHORITY, LOCAL—**  
*continued.*

education committee of. *See* EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

elementary education, powers as to, 12, 17, 19, 20—40. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.

elementary schools, duty to maintain, 12, 29

employers, duties of, enforcement of, 12, 25, 54, 64

employment of young persons, power to further, 28, 882

endowments, income of, payable to, 12, 51

epileptic children, education of, powers as to, 12, 24, 25, 40—44. *See* EPILEPTIC CHILDREN.

Exchequer grant to, 12, 9, 48—50; 24, 764

conditions of, 12, 30

expenses of, how defrayed, 12, 47—52

fees chargeable by, elementary schools, in, 12, 30, 31, 39

funds at disposal of, 12, 47—52; 24, 764

grants to, elementary education, for, 12, 49

higher education, for, 12, 10, 48

parliamentary, 12, 11, 45, 49

deductions from, 12, 13

provided and non-provided schools, for, 12, 11

grouping by, schools, of, 12, 34, 39

guardians, contributions by, 12, 51, 82

higher education, powers as to, 12, 17, 22—24

industrial schools, powers as to, 12, 17, 18 n., 71, 73, 74

land, acquisition of, for purposes of education, 6, 166, 167; 12, 21, 27, 117—121. *See* ACQUISITION OF LAND.

appropriation of, for other purposes, 12, 21

disposal of, 12, 21; 25, 310

legal proceedings by or against, appearance in, 12, 21

library authority, as, 12, 15 n.

loan, to, 12, 47, 50, 79

London, City of, for, 12, 53

London County Council as, 12, 53; 20, 399

managers, default of, power to act on, 12, 36

mandamus to, to obey order of Board of Education, 10, 89; 12, 12

meals for school children, contributions of parents towards, 12, 51

provision of, 12, 18, 32

medical inspection, provision of, 12, 18, 31

metropolitan borough council is not, 12, 53

negligent act of school managers, responsibility for, 27, 486 n.

notice of, rules as to, 12, 22

officers of, appointment of, 12, 20, 34, 46, 56, 64

transferred under Education Act, 12, 16 n.

parents, duties of, bye-laws as to, 12, 55

enforcement of, 12, 25, 56

petition of, Board of Education, to, compulsory purchase of land, as to, 12, 27

powers and duties of, 12, 15—54

powers of, general, 12, 6, 7, 20—22

provided school, conduct of, rules for, 12, 33, 34

public elementary school, maintenance of, 12, 29—34. *See* PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.

public inquiry, for costs of, order upon, 12, 14

rate raised for, 12, 20, 23, 47

rateability of, 24, 16

rating by, 12, 20, 23, 47, 48

receipts payable to, maintenance of schools, for, 12, 47

miscellaneous, 12, 51, 52

recreation, means of, provision of, 12, 18, 32

**EDUCATION AUTHORITY, LOCAL—**  
*continued.*

reformatory schools, powers as to, 12, 73, 74

religious instruction in school maintained by, 12, 23, 24, 29, 30, 43. *See* RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

relinquishment of powers by, 12, 19

returns from, 12, 14, 21

sales by, cooked food and needlework, of, 12, 51 n.

school

accommodation, provision of, 12, 24—28

attendance, bye-laws as to, 12, 55, 58—62

failure to make, 12, 13

committee, as, 12, 16, 18, 25 n.

order, application for, 12, 56, 57

non-compliance with, 12, 57

schoolhouse, provision of, 12, 26—28, 118 n.

science and art schools, provision of, 12, 15 n.

transfer of, 12, 24

secondary schools, inspection of, payment of expenses of, 12, 23

system under, outline of, 12, 15—17

teachers, appointment of, 12, 20, 37

travelling expenses, teachers and children, of, paid by, 12, 21, 22 n.

trustees of educational charity, as, 4, 259, 12, 21

urban district council as, 12, 17

vacation classes, provision of, 12, 18

voluntary schools, maintenance of, rules for, 12, 16, 34—40. *See* VOLUNTARY SCHOOL.

**EDUCATION COMMITTEE,**

accounts of, 12, 52

Board of Education, approval of, 12, 19

constitution of, 12, 19

delegation of powers of local education authority to, 12, 20

disqualification for, 12, 20

establishment of, 12, 19, 20

failure of local authority in, 12, 13

joint, 12, 45

accounts of, 12, 52

minute books of, as evidence, 13, 478

powers of, 12, 20

qualification for membership of, 12, 19 n.

report to local education authority by, 12, 20

retirement of member of, 12, 20 n.

scheme for, default in making, 12, 13, 19 n.

making of, 12, 13, 19, 20, 45

school attendance proceedings, directions as to, of, 12, 65

women, inclusion of, on, 12, 19, 20

**EDUCATIONAL CHARITIES,**

defined, 12, 101—104

Board of Education, jurisdiction of, 4, 135, 182, 231, 317; 12, 10, 13, 99—102, 125

scheme of, 4, 187; 12, 100, 105, 109. *See* scheme, *infra*.

Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, 4, 152, 187, 280; 12, 13, 100 n., 102, 125

charity school, meaning of, 4, 213

conscience clause in case of, 12, 116

corporations created to carry out, 4, 283

*cy-près* doctrine in relation to, 4, 191—194, 106, 199, 295; 12, 100 n.

education as a proper charitable object, 4, 106, 110; 12, 4

**EDUCATIONAL CHARITIES—continued.**

elementary education, for purposes of, **12**, 115  
 transfer to local authority, **12**, 28  
 Endowed Schools Acts, 1869 to 1889, **12**, 99  
 charities within, **12**, 101—104  
 exceptions from, **12**, 102—104  
 endowment for. *See* ENDOWMENT.  
 exhibitions excluded from Endowed Schools Acts,  
 1869 to 1889, **12**, 104  
 general provisions relating to, **4**, 182; **12**, 99—  
 117  
 girls entitled to benefits of endowment as far as  
 possible, **12**, 105  
 grammar schools, extension of subjects taught in,  
**4**, 208; **12**, 116  
 Grammar Schools Act, 1840, powers of court  
 under, **12**, 116  
 visitor's rights under, **4**, 203  
 incorporation of, certificate of Charity Commis-  
 sioners, by, **4**, 314  
 land devised for, sale or retention of, **4**, 135  
 lease of land held upon trusts for, **4**, 231  
 legislation affecting, **12**, 5, 99, 102 n.  
 local education authority as trustees of, **4**, 259;  
**12**, 21  
 minister, churchwardens, and overseers, grant  
 under School Sites Acts to, **4**, 258; **12**, 119,  
 120  
 non-educational charities, conversion to educa-  
 tional purposes, of, **4**, 196, 199; **12**, 115  
 ordinary, jurisdiction of, with reference to scheme  
 under Endowed Schools Acts, **12**, 106  
 parliamentary interference with, **12**, 5, 99  
 poor, bequest for, applied to educational pur-  
 poses, **4**, 196  
 public schools, position of, **12**, 97, 102  
 rating of, **4**, 212  
 religious instruction, provisions as to, **4**, 162;  
**12**, 106—108, 113, 116, 117  
 scheme for, Board of Education, by, **4**, 187;  
**12**, 53, 100 *et seq.*  
 court, by, notice to Board of Education, **4**,  
 339; **12**, 9 n.  
 Endowed Schools Act, 1869, under, amend-  
 ment of, **4**, 189; **12**, 100, 101 n.  
 appeal against, **4**, 33; **12**, 100, 104, 105 n.,  
 110, 111  
 making of, **12**, 100 n., 109  
 necessary provisions in, **12**, 105—108  
 non-educational endowments, relating to,  
**4**, 199; **12**, 115  
 schoolmaster as charity officer, **4**, 255, 283;  
**12**, 125—127  
 taxation etc. of, **4**, 213—216  
 trustees of, local education authority as, **4**, 259;  
**12**, 21  
 new, appointment of, **4**, 261, 262, 268 n.,  
 314 n.  
 vested interests, saving of, in scheme, **12**, 105  
 visitors, powers of, **4**, 287 *et seq.*; **12**, 106  
 Welsh intermediate education, position of, **12**,  
 99 n., 111—114

**EDUCATIONAL GRANT,**

aid grant, amount of, **12**, 50  
 conditions of, **12**, 11, 12  
 control of, **12**, 6, 15, 48  
 history of, **12**, 6, 48  
 kinds of, **12**, 48—50  
 ancient endowments, parliamentary interference  
 with, **12**, 6

**EDUCATIONAL GRANT—continued.**

annual, from Parliament, **12**, 6, 49  
 appropriation of, **12**, 9  
 blind, deaf, defective etc. children, in aid of  
 schools etc. for, **12**, 12, 45, 50  
 Board of Education, by, **12**, 9, 10, 11, 12, 48, 50  
 library authority, to, **23**, 594, 595  
 boarding institution, to school attached to, **12**,  
 29 n.  
 buildings, for, **12**, 6, 11, 16, 50, 120  
 certified school, to, **12**, 12, 50, 73, 74, 77, 80, 81  
 code, grant paid in accordance with the, **12**, 49  
 Consolidated Fund, grants in aid from, **12**, 45, 49  
 county borough or council, by, to poor law  
 authority, **12**, 88  
 day industrial schools, for, **12**, 80, 81  
 defective children, for school for, **12**, 12, 45, 50  
 earning of, compliance with conditions for, **12**,  
 10, 11, 30, 39  
 Education Act, 1902, s. 10, under, **12**, 12, 50  
 elementary education, in aid of, **12**, 10, 11, 39, 40,  
 47, 49—51  
 Exchequer, out of, **12**, 48—50; **24**, 764  
 fee grant by Board of Education, distribution of,  
**12**, 11, 12, 50  
 fees in schools receiving, **12**, 30, 31  
 higher education, in aid of, **12**, 10, 48  
 Home Secretary, by, in aid of industrial school,  
**12**, 49  
 industrial schools, for, **12**, 49, 73, 77  
 local education authority, by, **12**, 54  
 to, **12**, 10, 47—50; **24**, 764  
 marine school, to, **12**, 11 n., 20 n.  
 necessitous areas, to, **12**, 50  
 parliamentary grants, **12**, 49, 50  
 conditions of, **12**, 10, 11, 30, 39  
 meaning of, **12**, 49 n.  
 school year for purposes of, **27**, 435  
 poor law authorities, to, **12**, 88  
 Privy Council control of grants in aid, **12**, 6  
 reformatory, for, **12**, 73  
 school buildings, in aid of, **12**, 6, 11, 50, 120  
 small population grant, **12**, 11, 49  
 teachers, for training of, **12**, 9 n., 127  
 training colleges, in aid of, **12**, 10, 22  
 Treasury control of grants in aid, **12**, 6, 15, 48  
 universities and university colleges, to, **12**, 94  
 voluntary contributions, parliamentary inter-  
 ference with, **12**, 6  
 voluntary schools, to, **12**, 16, 38, 39  
 Welsh intermediate education, in aid of, **12**, 15,  
 113  
 whisky money, application of, **12**, 49 n., 113

**EELS,**

angling for, close time for, **14**, 616  
 salmon river, in, restrictions on catching of, **14**,  
 616

**EFFECTIVE CAUSE,**

act of God as, **21**, 469  
*causa proxima non remota spectatur* *See* CAUSA  
 PROXIMA NON REMOTA SPECTATUR.  
 individual's own negligence as, **21**, 411, 445  
 injury caused by negligence, of, **21**, 378—382,  
 446; **27**, 471, 472  
 plaintiff, of, **21**, 411, 445, 446  
 insurance, with reference to the contract of, **17**,  
 437, 445, 530, 537  
 intervention of third party, effect of, **21**, 380—382;  
**27**, 471 n.

**EFFECTIVE CAUSE—continued.**

proximate cause. *See* PROXIMATE CAUSE.  
 remoteness of damage, distinguished from, 21, 486, 487  
 tortious act resulting in injury as, 21, 378—380; 27, 471, 472

**EFFECTS. See also ASSETS.**

defined, 28, 700  
 bequest by will of, 28, 700, 701, 711  
 debtor whose debt is guaranteed, of, sale of, before recourse to surety, 15, 560  
 deceased seaman, of, provisions as to, 26, 58, 59

**EGGS,**

black game, of, protection of, 15, 214 n.  
 game birds, of, carrier in possession of, 15, 260 n.  
 game, as, 15, 209, 236  
 larceny of, 15, 214 n., 239, 260  
 licensed dealer having unlawful possession of, 15, 260  
 property in, 15, 214  
 protection of, 15, 214 n.  
 taking or destroying, 15, 214 n.  
 unlawfully taken, being in possession of, 15, 260  
 swan, of, protection of, 15, 214 n., 260  
 wild birds, of, larceny of, 15, 211  
 prosecution in respect of taking etc., 1, 408  
 protection of, 1, 408; 15, 214  
 wild duck, of, protection of, 15, 214 n., 260

**EJECT, RIGHT TO,**

innkeeper, of, as against guest, 17, 307, 310; 18, 142  
 licensed premises, from, 18, 141, 142  
 trespasser, use of force against, 27, 854

**EJECTION. See RECOVERY OF LAND.**

action of, 1, 34; 24, 324  
 county court, in, admission of plaintiff's title, 8, 502  
 affidavit of person claiming to be in possession, 8, 488  
 appeal, 8, 602  
 costs, 8, 591, 592  
 court in which to be brought, 8, 430, 435; 24, 325 n.  
 execution on judgment, 8, 569  
 joinder of  
 defendant in, 8, 488  
 other causes of action with, 8, 458  
 judgment, 8, 534, 568  
 jurisdiction, 8, 430, 435; 18, 559  
 limitation of defence, 8, 489  
 particulars, 8, 487  
 plaint, 8, 402  
 service of summons, 8, 469  
 Mayor's Court, in, 20, 290, 291 n., 292 n.  
 common law, at, 1, 35; 24, 324  
 distress after, 11, 121, 126  
 estoppel, plea of, in answer to claim in, 13, 350  
 High Court, when to be tried in, 8, 435; 24, 325 n.  
 highway, encroaching upon or inclosing, in case of, 16, 55  
 landlord, by, against tenant, 18, 558 *et seq.*  
 lessee for years, by, 24, 147, 324  
 limitation of time for equitable relief after possession recovered in, 13, 163

**EJECTION—continued.**

meane profits, recovery of, in, 18, 558; 24, 326; 27, 849 n.  
 mortgagee, by, mortgagee, against, 19, 102; 21, 168, 180, 191, 193  
 tenant, against, 21, 165, 187  
 mortgagor, of, mortgagee's rights on, 21, 168  
 national health insurance, suspending proceedings arising with reference to, 28, 536  
 promoter wrongfully entering on land, against, 6, 97, 151  
 receiver, against, leave of court, with, 24, 381  
 without leave of court, 7, 289; 13, 55; 24, 379, 382  
 relation back of demise in, 14, 147  
 summary proceedings by way of, 18, 559; 24, 325 n.  
 teacher holding house with appointment, of, 12, 121 n.  
 technical impediments to, removal in equity of, 13, 47  
 tenant at sufferance, by, 18, 438  
 tenant in common, by, 18, 344  
 title to land, as a mode of trying, 1, 35; 2, 433; 8, 430  
 visitor of charitable corporation, against, by person deprived or removed, 4, 300

**EJUS EST PERICULUM CUJUS EST DOMINIUM,**

rule of, in bailment of chattel, 1, 541

**EJUSDEM GENERIS,**

rule of construction where general words follow particular word-, charity, in, 26, 139  
 contract, in, 7, 516  
 deed, in, 10, 489  
 statutes, in, 16, 125 n.; 27, 145, 276 n., 283 n.  
 wills, in, 28, 682, 683, 695

**ELDER BRETHREN OF LONDON TRINITY HOUSE. See TRINITY MASTERS.**

duties in Admiralty actions of, 1, 100

**ELDEST SON,**

construction of  
 shifting clause, in, 25, 694 n.  
 trusts of portions term with reference to, 25, 587, 588  
 will containing limitation referring to, 28, 748, 749, 766, 767

**ELECTION. See also CHOICE; OPTION; SELECTION.**

abandonment of vessel in marine insurance, in favour of, 13, 397; 17, 472, 477, 478, 480, 487  
 ademption, legacy, of, gives no right of, 13, 131  
 agent. *See* ELECTION AGENT.  
 agent treated as principal, effect on principal's liability of, 1, 209; 13, 397, 398  
 avoidance of, *See* AVOIDANCE.  
 board of guardians, of. *See* BOARD OF GUARDIANS.  
 borough councillor, of. *See* BOROUGH COUNCILLOR.  
 bye. *See* BYE ELECTION.  
 canvassers at. *See* CANVASSERS.  
 capitalisation of dividends of settled funds, in case of, 25, 609

**ELECTION—continued.**

certificates in regard to. *See* CERTIFICATE.  
*cestui que trust*, by, where trust money is wrong-  
 fully invested, **28**, 208  
 charge in indictment to be proceeded upon, as to  
**9**, 342  
 clerk at, **12**, 268, 269, 300  
 club premises used for purposes of, **4**, 434  
 commissioner. *See* ELECTION COMMISSIONER.  
 construction of uncertainty in written instru-  
 ment, assisting, **10**, 457, 458; **14**, 226  
 constructive total loss in marine insurance, in case  
 of, **13**, 397; **17**, 472, 477, 478, 480, 487  
 contract voidable at option of one party, in case  
 of, **7**, 331, 332; **17**, 514 n.  
 conversion, trust for, to take property free from,  
**13**, 112—116. *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY.  
 county councillor, of. *See* COUNTY COUNCILLOR.  
 court. *See* ELECTION COURT.  
 damages and injunction, between, **17**, 215; **27**,  
 580, 581  
 declaration of. *See* DECLARATION.  
 doctrine of equity as to, **13**, 116—128. *See*  
 ELECTION (DOCTRINE OF EQUITY).  
 estoppel, precluded by, **13**, 397; **17**, 633 n.  
 execution creditor taking money out of court,  
 effect of, **17**, 633 n.  
 expenses. *See* ELECTION EXPENSES.  
 franchise for purpose of. *See* FRANCHISE.  
 insurable interest acquirable by, whether, **17**, 368,  
 371 n.  
 judges. *See* ELECTION JUDGES.  
 London, City of, in. *See* LONDON, CITY OF.  
 married woman, by, conversion, in case of, **13**,  
 114  
 equitable doctrine of election, in case of, **13**,  
 126  
 husband's disobedience to decree for restitu-  
 tion of conjugal rights, on, **16**, 564  
 metropolitan borough council, to. *See* METRO-  
 POLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL.  
 mistake at. *See* MISTAKE.  
 municipal. *See* MUNICIPAL ELECTION.  
 offences. *See* ELECTION OFFENCES.  
 office, to. *See* ELECTION TO OFFICE.  
 option, to exercise, by bringing action of trespass,  
**27**, 866  
 parish councillor, of. *See* PARISH COUNCILLOR.  
 parliamentary. *See* PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION.  
 partner  
   joining firm, position of parties contracting  
   with, **13**, 391; **22**, 15  
   outgoing, by, to charge continuing partner,  
   **22**, 63, 64  
 personal representative, by, **14**, 226  
 personation at. *See* PERSONATION.  
 petition, municipal. *See* ELECTION PETITION  
 (Municipal).  
 parliamentary. *See* ELECTION PETITION  
 (Parliamentary).  
 poll at. *See* POLL.  
 polling agent at. *See* POLLING AGENT.  
 polling district for. *See* POLLING DISTRICT.  
 polling place for. *See* POLLING PLACE.  
 polling station for. *See* POLLING STATION.  
 reconversion of property, in respect of, **13**, 112—  
 116. *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY.  
 register of voters. *See* REGISTER OF VOTERS.  
 remainderman, by, to take property unconverted,  
**13**, 113  
 representative, by, **14**, 226

**ELECTION—continued.**

representee, by, on discovering misrepresentation,  
**20**, 740  
 rural district councillor, of. *See* RURAL DISTRICT  
 COUNCILLOR.  
 sale of goods, appropriation of goods in case of,  
**25**, 169  
   single or instalment delivery, between, **25**, 217  
   subject to condition, in case of, **25**, 160  
 silence or lying-by, effect of, **13**, 397  
 solicitor, by, to charge client under Schedule II.  
 of Solicitors' Remuneration Act, 1881, **26**,  
 761  
 uncertainty of an instrument removed by, **10**,  
 457—459; **14**, 226  
 underwriter, as against, **13**, 397; **17**, 406, 472,  
 477, 480, 487  
 university. *See* UNIVERSITY.  
 urban district councillor, of. *See* URBAN DIS-  
 TRICT COUNCILLOR.  
 void. *See* AVOIDANCE.  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under. *See*  
 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

**ELECTION (DOCTRINE OF EQUITY).**

accounts for purpose of, may be taken in pending  
 action, **13**, 124  
 action to ascertain value of properties may be  
 brought, **13**, 124  
 acts of ownership constituting, **13**, 126  
 administrator, by, does not bind next of kin, **13**,  
 125  
 appointment under power, in case of, **13**, 117 n.,  
 119, 124; **22**, 361; **23**, 62, 63  
   condition attached to appointment, effect of,  
   **23**, 62 n.  
   delegation of power of appointment, in case  
   of, **23**, 63 n.  
   successive appointments by same instrument,  
   in case of, **23**, 63  
 apportionment of compensation on, **13**, 123  
 arrangement by consent not readily disturbed,  
**13**, 126  
 assessment of compensation, time for, **13**, 123;  
**23**, 63  
 belief of testator, evidence as to, **13**, 121  
 benefits to be abandoned under, extent of, **13**,  
 122, 123  
 clauses in same instrument, doctrine inapplicable  
 as between, **13**, 117; **23**, 63  
 codicil, failure of gift by, gift of same property  
 by will, **13**, 117 n.  
 committee of lunatic so found, by, **13**, 127; **19**,  
 448  
 compensation not forfeiture is basis of, **13**, 122,  
 123 n.  
 co-owner, as against, **13**, 122, 125  
 copyholds, as applied to, **13**, 119 n., 120 n.  
 court, by, on behalf of infant or lunatic, **13**, 114,  
 127, 128; **17**, 80; **19**, 448  
 creditors, in case of, **13**, 119 n.  
 Crown grant, in case of, **10**, 457; **13**, 118  
 death of electing beneficiary, effect of, **13**, 123, 126  
 deeds, application in case of, **13**, 118  
 derivative title, by beneficiary with, **13**, 118 n.,  
 123, 124  
 different instruments, must arise under, **13**, 117;  
**23**, 63  
 dispute, provision for forfeiture in case of, **13**,  
 120 n.  
 dower, in case of, **13**, 121 n., 126 n.; **24**, 194 n.

**ELECTION (DOCTRINE OF EQUITY)—*contd.***

erroneous recital in will, effect of, **13**, 122 n.  
 evidence going to establish, **13**, 125  
 excessive execution of power, effect of, **23**, 63 n  
 express direction by testator as to, effect of, **13**, 118 n.  
 fact, exercise of right is question of, **13**, 125  
 failure of one gift, in case of, **13**, 117 n.  
 forfeiture entailed by, extent of, **13**, 122, 123  
 freebench, in case of, **13**, 121 n.  
 fund for compensation, necessity for, **13**, 123  
 general words in gift, effect of, **13**, 121  
 heir at law, application to, **13**, 119, 120; **28**, 517 n.  
 heirlooms, does not arise in case of, **13**, 117  
 husband, by, **13**, 120 n.; **24**, 187  
     administrator of wife, not when, **13**, 124 n.  
     curtesy, as tenant by the, **24**, 187, 188  
 ignorance of rights as affecting, **13**, 124, 125, 126  
 illegality, not available to cure, **13**, 119  
 implication of testamentary gift not raised by, **28**, 846  
 implied election, **13**, 125, 126  
 inalienable property, doctrine not applicable to, **13**, 117  
 inapplicable, when doctrine is, **13**, 117, 119, 120 n., 124, 126  
 incapacity of testator, effect of, **13**, 120 n.  
 incumbrancer taking under will, in case of, **13**, 122  
 infant, in case of, **13**, 114, 120 n., 127 n., 128; **17**, 80  
 information required before making, **13**, 124  
 inquiry ordered by court, infant, in case of, **13**, 128; **17**, 80  
     pending action, in, **13**, 124  
 instruments *inter vivos*, application to, **13**, 118  
 intention to dispose of particular property must be clear, **13**, 121, 122  
     context of will, reference to, **13**, 122  
 joint tenant, by widow as, **13**, 122 n.  
*ius relictæ*, in case of, **13**, 121 n.  
 knowledge of  
     beneficiary, **13**, 124, 125  
     testator as to effect of his acts, whether necessary, **13**, 118, 121  
 land outside the jurisdiction, applicable to, **13**, 120 n.  
 limitation by court of time for, **13**, 125  
 limited interest, by devise of, **13**, 121, 122  
 lunatic, in case of, **13**, 114, 127; **19**, 448  
 marital right, effect on claim by, **13**, 120 n.  
 married woman, by, **13**, 126, 127; **24**, 187  
     heir of, by, **13**, 120 n.  
 mistake as affecting, **13**, 125  
 nature and incidents of, **13**, 116—128  
 next of kin, by, deceased beneficiary, of, **13**, 121 n.  
     married woman, of, **13**, 120 n.  
 onerous legacies, as to, **13**, 117 n.  
 paraphernalia, husband's bequest of, **13**, 121 n.  
 parol evidence, admissibility of, **13**, 121, 122 n.  
 partial failure of will, in case of, **13**, 120 n.  
 perpetuity, appointment void as, **13**, 119; **23**, 63 n.  
 personal liability arising from, **13**, 123  
 postponement of, infant, in case of, **13**, 128 n.  
 power of appointment, application to exercise of, **13**, 119, 124; **22**, 361; **23**, 62, 63  
 precatory trust, effect of appointment subject to, **13**, 124; **23**, 63  
 presumption, decision of beneficiary, as to, **13**, 126  
     testator's intention, as to, **13**, 121, 122

**ELECTION (DOCTRINE OF EQUITY)—*contd.***

previous exercise of right, after, **13**, 124  
 principle of, **13**, 116, 117  
 property subject to, **13**, 118 n.; **28**, 524 n.  
*quasi-committee* of person of unsound mind, by, **13**, 128; **19**, 448  
 receipt of annuity or legacy as affecting, **13**, 126 n.  
 recital in will, effect of, **13**, 122  
 release of debt due to third party, in case of, **13**, 119 n.  
 remainderman, as affecting, **13**, 125  
 representatives bound by, **13**, 126  
 restraint on anticipation as affecting, **13**, 126; **16**, 365  
 revocation in excess of power, effect of, **13**, 117 n.; **23**, 63 n.  
 satisfaction, in case of gift operating by way of, **13**, 118 n., 131, 135  
 scope of doctrine, **13**, 119  
 Scotland, ineffectual devise of land in, **13**, 120 n.  
 separate property of married woman, in case of, **13**, 127  
 settlement, arising under terms of, **13**, 118, 121 n., 131  
 several owners, by one of, **13**, 125  
 specific description of property required, **13**, 120 n., 121  
 succession, by persons entitled in, **13**, 125  
 surplus after compensation, who is entitled to, **13**, 123  
 tenant for life, by, **13**, 125  
 terece, widow's right to, **13**, 121 n.  
 time allowed for consideration, **13**, 124, 125  
 unsound mind, by person of, **13**, 127, 128  
 void  
     appointment, not raised by, **13**, 119; **23**, 63 n.  
     will, not raised by, **13**, 120 n.  
 voidable settlement, as to confirmation or repudiation of, **13**, 127 n.  
 widow, by, **13**, 121 n., 122 n.; **24**, 194 n.  
 wife, by, **24**, 187  
 will, infant, of, effect of doctrine on, **13**, 120 n.  
     intention as expressed by, reference to context in regard to, **13**, 122  
     partial failure of, in case of, **13**, 120 n.  
     recital in, effect of, **13**, 122

**ELECTION AGENT,**

agency, evidence as to, **12**, 270—273, 299  
 parliamentary common law of, **12**, 269  
 termination of, **12**, 273  
 appointment of, **12**, 266, 267, 271  
 revocation of, **12**, 267  
 assistants, workers etc. helping, number etc. of, **12**, 268—273  
 candidate as, **12**, 267, 341  
 candidate's personal expenses payable through, when, **12**, 301  
 claim for expenses, disputing, **6**, 624  
 corrupt or illegal practices by, effect of, **12**, 269—273, 301, 399 n., 402 n., 446, 447  
 counting votes, for, **12**, 326  
 county district, in, **12**, 267  
 declaration as to name and address of, **12**, 267  
 expenses, duties in connection with, **12**, 266, 297, 298, 335—338, 341, 406, 532  
 fine on, for neglect of duty, **12**, 406, 532  
 fraud of, effect of, **12**, 293  
 incapacity to vote of, **12**, 145, 268  
 municipal election, in, **12**, 341, 364  
 name and address of, public notice of, **12**, 267

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ELECTION AGENT**—*continued.*

number of, **12, 267**  
 office address of, **12, 267**  
 payment of, **12, 267**  
 payments made  
   irregularly by, **12, 298**  
   otherwise than through, as an illegal practice, **12, 297**  
 qualification for, **12, 266, 267**  
 returning officer's expenses to be notified to, **8, 673**  
 service of notices etc. on, **12, 268**  
 solicitor as, **12, 268 n., 467**  
 statement by, use of, as evidence against candidate, **12, 273**  
 sub-agent, appointment of, **12, 267**  
 urban district council election, for purposes of, **12, 364, 375, 376**

**ELECTION COMMISSIONER** (MUNICIPAL ELECTION PETITION),

absence of, **12, 513**  
 appointment of, **12, 138, 487, 506 n.**  
 committal of prisoner by order of, **12, 489, 537**  
 constables, duty of, to assist, **12, 489**  
 contempt of court before, **12, 488**  
 costs of proceedings before, **12, 523**  
 court of, **12, 486, 488, 491**  
   provision of accommodation for, **12, 489**  
   title of, **12, 491**  
 fine, power to inflict, **12, 537**  
 jurisdiction of, **12, 138, 486—488, 537**  
 order by, for payment of costs of petition, **12, 523**  
 qualification for, **12, 138, 487**  
 registrar and officers of, **12, 489, 490**  
 remuneration of, **12, 490, 491, 523**  
 resignation, death etc. of, **12, 488**  
 special report by, **12, 519**  
 statement of case by, **12, 488**  
 trial by, **12, 488**

**ELECTION COMMISSIONERS** (CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES),

action against, protection and privileges in case of, **12, 472**  
 appeal from, by person reported on, **12, 469, 470**  
 appointment of, to inquire as to corrupt and illegal practices, **12, 138, 463—472**  
 Attorney-General's duties upon report of, **12, 462, 469, 519**  
 certificate of indemnity to witness, grant of, **12, 467, 469**  
 contempt of court before, **12, 468**  
 costs of inquiry before, **12, 481—483**  
 Director of Public Prosecutions, report to, **12, 471**  
 evidence before, **12, 466—468** See perjury; witnesses, *infra*.  
 expenses of, **12, 481—483**  
 inquiry held by, **12, 138, 463, 464, 465—469**  
 mandamus against, for refusal to grant certificate, **12, 467**  
 oath to be taken by, **12, 464**  
 penalties on being reported by, **12, 471**  
 perjury before, **8, 490; 12, 467, 468, 471, 531**  
 powers and duties of, **12, 464—469**  
 production of books, documents etc. before, **12, 537 n.**  
 protection of, **12, 472**  
 qualification for, **12, 464**  
 report by, **12, 468—470**  
 secretary, clerks etc. to assist, **12, 464**

**ELECTION COMMISSIONERS** (CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES)—*continued.*

witnesses before, compelling attendance of, **12, 466, 537 n.**  
 expenses of, **12, 471**

**ELECTION COURT,**

defined, **12, 410, 411, 486, 487**  
 criminal jurisdiction of, **12, 535—537**  
 judges of. See ELECTION JUDGES  
 jurisdiction of, **9, 54; 12, 410, 411, 487, 488**  
 municipal election petition, for trial of, **12, 486, 488, 515.** See ELECTION COMMISSIONER (Municipal Election Petition).  
 title of, **12, 491**  
 proceedings in. See ELECTION PETITION (Municipal), (Parliamentary).  
 registrar of, **12, 410, 489**  
 roll of solicitors and agents practising before, **12, 410**  
 summary jurisdiction of, **12, 532**

**ELECTION EXPENSES,**

accounts of. See ACCOUNTS.  
 aldermen, election of, in connection with **12, 355**  
 colonies and dependencies, in, **10, 519, 520**  
 contract involving, liability of candidate on, **12, 301**  
 county council election, in connection with, **12, 246, 247, 358, 360, 361**  
 elective auditor in municipal corporation, in connection with, **12, 356**  
 London, City of, in, **12, 395**  
 mayoralty, candidate for, must not incur, **12, 353**  
 municipal election, in connection with, borough fund, defrayed out of, **12, 350**  
 conveyance of electors, **12, 346, 348**  
 declaration and return as to **12, 349, 351, 352, 529, 532**  
 illegal, **12, 345—349, 356**  
   authorised excuses for, **12, 407**  
 limitation of, **12, 346**  
 maximum scale for, **12, 346, 347**  
 return of, **12, 351, 352**  
   neglect as to, **12, 349, 351, 352, 532**  
 parliamentary election, in connection with, candidate's personal expenses, exceptional position of, **12, 295, 301**  
   what are, **12, 295 n., 301 n.**  
 claims in respect of, disputed, **12, 404**  
 payment of, **8, 624, 671; 12, 335, 337**  
 when to be sent in, **8, 624, 671; 12, 335**  
 conveyance of voters to poll, payment for, **12, 294, 303 n., 304**  
 sea, by, **12, 295**  
 county court jurisdiction in case of recovery of, **8, 624**  
 declaration and return as to. See return etc., *infra*.  
 election agent's duties in connection with, **12, 266, 297, 298, 335—338, 406, 532**  
 exceeding maximum amount allowed by law, **12, 295**  
 illegal. See ELECTION OFFENCES.  
   authorised excuses for, **12, 398—407**  
 legal, advertising, printing etc., for, **12, 302**  
 agent or sub-agent, payment of, **12, 267**  
 assistants, payment of, **12, 268, 269**  
 committee rooms, for, **12, 295**  
 conveyance of electors, for, **12, 294**  
 maximum allowed, **12, 294, 295, 302**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ELECTION EXPENSES—continued.**

parliamentary election—continued.

legal—continued.

- meetings, for holding, 12, 302
- personal expenses of candidate, 12, 295
- returning officer's charges, 12, 277, 295
- time limited for payment of, 12, 298
- maximum scale for, 12, 295, 302, 303
- payment of, corrupt, 12, 282 n.
- court, by leave of, 12, 337, 404
- how to be made, 12, 297, 298, 404
- irregular, 12, 298, 404
- prescribed time for, 8, 624, 671; 12, 298, 404
- recovery in county court of, 8, 624
- return and declaration as to, final disposal of, 12, 338
- inspection of, 12, 338
- neglect as to, 12, 298, 335—338, 405, 406, 532
- publication of summary of, 12, 338
- time within which to be transmitted, 12, 414
- returning officer's charges, account of, 12, 333—335
- exceptional position of, 12, 295
- right to, 12, 277
- security for, 12, 277
- service on agent for, 12, 419
- trade union providing out of own funds, legality of, 12, 296 n.; 27, 608
- university election, at, 12, 281 n.
- rural district council election, in connection with, 12, 380
- town clerk's registration expenses, payment of, 12, 247
- urban district council election, in connection with, 12, 363, 373, 375, 376
- what are, 12, 298, 302

**ELECTION JUDGES,**

- appeal of person reported tried by, 12, 470
- appointment of, 9, 54; 12, 137, 408, 409
- disagreement of, effect of, 12, 474
- election court of. *See* ELECTION COURT.
- expenses of, 12, 411
- illness etc. of, procedure on, 12, 440
- interlocutory proceedings to be tried before, 12, 422, 430 n., 505 n.
- Municipal Election General Rules made by, 12, 492
- municipal election petition, duties in connection with, 9, 54; 12, 138, 487, 499, 505 n., 506 n.
- receiving at place of trial of, manner etc. of, 12, 411; 25, 811, 842 n.
- report to Parliament of, 12, 138, 435, 437, 440, 460—463
- special report by, 12, 461
- validity of, 12, 138, 461 n.
- rota, appointment by, 9, 54; 12, 137, 408
- expiration of rota before trial of petition, effect of, 12, 439

**ELECTION OFFENCES,**

- action for penalties, 12, 537—540
- ballot, in regard to, 12, 318, 530, 531
- beginning of election in relation to, 12, 263
- bribery, corrupt practice, *as*, 9, 484; 12, 281—289. *See* BRIBERY.
- clerk at election, payment of, 12, 300
- common informer's rights in case of, 12, 537—539

**ELECTION OFFENCES—continued.**corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES.

corruption, general, effect of, 12, 138, 279

innocence of candidate, immateriality of, 12, 279

proceedings for, 12, 138, 425, 463

double return, making or procuring, 12, 539

false

answer by voter to questions, 12, 530, 532

declaration respecting election expenses,

indictment for, 12, 293, 338, 345, 529

return of member, 12, 332, 333, 539

statement, character etc. of candidate, as to, 12, 298—300

injunction restraining, 12, 540; 17, 260

withdrawal of candidate, as to, 12, 296, 347

felonies arising in connection with elections, 12, 525—528

fines and penalties, application of, 12, 540

fraudulent conveyance to multiply votes, avoidance of, 12, 537

hiring, as to, 12, 303, 304

holding false election, punishment for, 12, 532

ignorance of candidate as to election law, whether an excuse, 12, 402 n.

illegal

payments. *See* payment, *infra*.practices. *See* ILLEGAL PRACTICES.

punishment for, 12, 530, 534

incapacity to vote of person convicted for corrupt or illegal practice, 12, 141

indictable misdemeanours arising in connection with elections, 12, 528—532

interference with voters, prohibition of, 12, 318, 319

intimidation, avoidance of election on account of, 12, 280, 345

justices of the peace, triable before, 12, 533—535

licensed premises, committed on, 12, 471, 485, 525; 18, 103

meeting, disturbance of public, 12, 300

misfeasance of public officer, remedy in case of, 12, 538, 539

nomination paper, forgery of, 12, 530 n., 532

non-acceptance of municipal office, 12, 539

non-compliance with prescribed rules, effect of, 12, 322

over-seers, neglect of, 12, 532, 533

payment, illegal, 12, 294, 297, 300—302, 346, 347, 349

defined, 12, 300 n.

address, for exhibiting, 12, 294

advertisement hoardings, as to, 12, 294, 346

alderman, at election of, 12, 355

bands and flags etc., for, 12, 301, 347

committee rooms, excessive, for, 12, 294, 346

conveyance to poll, for, 12, 294, 303, 340, 348

effect of, 12, 337, 345

employment or hiring, for, authorised excuses for, 12, 399—404

evidence of, 12, 448

municipal elections, at, 12, 345—349

parliamentary elections, at, 12, 300—304

exceeding limit allowed, 12, 295, 302, 346

illegal practice, when converted into, 12, 300—304

mayoralty election, at, 12, 353

payments otherwise than by election agent, 12, 297

personal expenses, of, 12, 301

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ELECTION OFFENCES—continued.**

payment—*continued.*

- polling agent or clerk, to, **12, 300, 348**
- prescribed time, not within, **12, 298**
- promote return of candidate, to, **12, 294, 303, 345, 346**
- striking off vote for, **12, 455—457**
- summary jurisdiction over, **12, 534**
- withdrawal of candidate, to induce, **12, 301, 347**
- penal action for, **12, 537—540**
- perjury, punishment of, **12, 531**
- personation, **12, 292, 293, 321, 525—528.** *See* PERSONATION.
- polling station, misconduct in, **12, 321, 535**
- publications seeking to influence election, position of, **23, 224**
- return of election expenses, default as to, **12, 532**
- returning officer
  - acting as agent, indictment of, **12, 530**
  - obstruction of, **12, 258 n.**
- secrecy of ballot, infringing, **12, 535**
- security, promise or bond to procure candidate's return, penalty for giving, **12, 333**
- sheriff etc. taking fee or gratuity in connection with, **12, 260, 261 n.**
- sitting and voting in Parliament without having made return of election expenses, **12, 336, 337**
- summarily triable, **12, 532—535**
- tampering with
  - nomination or ballot papers, **12, 530, 531**
  - notices, revision lists etc., **12, 538**
- treating, **12, 289—291.** *See* TREATING.
- undue influence as, **12, 291, 292**
- voter's false answers to lawful questions put at time of polling, **12, 530, 532**
- voting by person paid for services rendered, indictment for, **12, 530**
- prohibited at local government election, **12, 535**
- papers, false or fraudulent signing of, at university election, **12, 532**
- withdrawal of election petition, fraudulent, **12, 530**
- writ, fee or reward in respect of, taking, **12, 260, 261 n.**
- neglect as to, **12, 531, 538**

**ELECTION PETITION (MUNICIPAL),**

- abatement of, **12, 508, 509, 511**
- amendment of, **12, 494**
- appeal from decision on trial of, **12, 488, 489, 506, 511, 512**
- Attorney-General's powers after judgment on, **12, 519**
- commission for examination of witness, order for, **12, 430, 511, 512**
- commissioner to try, **12, 487.** *See* ELECTION COMMISSIONER (Municipal Election Petition).
- contempt of court in connection with, **12, 488, 514**
- corrupt and illegal practices, claim for relief in respect of, **12, 508, 522**
- report as to, **12, 488, 519, 524, 525**
- costs of, practice as to, **12, 520—523**
- security for. *See* security, *infra.*
- county council election, calling in question, **12, 499**

**ELECTION PETITION (MUNICIPAL)—*contd.***

- county court, jurisdiction of, in connection with, **8, 635, 671, 672**
- Director of Public Prosecutions, attendance of, **12, 514, 521**
- discovery, no power to order, **11, 41; 12, 511**
- dismissal of, **12, 508**
- disqualification of individuals resulting from, **12, 524, 525**
- Divisional Court, jurisdiction of, **12, 512**
- election court, jurisdiction of, **12, 515, 518.** *See* ELECTION COURT.
- elections questioned by, **12, 492**
- evidence available at trial of, **12, 490 n., 507, 513, 514, 516.** *See* witnesses, *infra.*
- filing of copies of orders etc., in connection with, **12, 512**
- guardian of poor law union, questioning election of, **12, 503, 516**
- High Court, jurisdiction of, **12, 423, 506, 517—519**
- illegal practices, alleging, **12, 493, 494**
- inquiries, commissioner's power to pursue, **12, 488, 517**
- inspection of ballot papers etc., order for, **12, 511**
- interlocutory proceedings in connection with, **12, 505—512**
- judgment after trial of, **12, 518**
- law, point of, reservation of, **12, 489, 517**
- list of petitions **12, 490**
- London, City of, municipal, election, questioning, **12, 499, 500, 511; 20, 425**
- mandamus inapplicable where remedy by, **12, 504**
- metropolitan borough council election, questioning, **12, 500, 501**
- notice, appointment of agent for petitioner, of, **12, 490, 497, 498**
- intention not to oppose, of, **12, 497, 508**
- interlocutory application, of, **12, 506**
- presentation of petition, of, **12, 498**
- produce and admit, to, **12, 511**
- served with petition, **12, 496**
- trial, of, **12, 511, 513**
- objections of formal nature, taking, **12, 515**
- order on, proof of, **12, 488**
- parish council election, questioning, **12, 501, 502**
- parish meeting, questioning poll taken at, **12, 502, 503**
- particulars, order for, **12, 506—508, 512**
- perjury at trial of, **12, 525**
- petition, at issue, when, **12, 499**
- form and contents of, **12, 493**
- grounds which may be alleged in, **12, 491, 492**
- mode of presenting, **12, 492, 493**
- more than one, **12, 512, 513**
- presentation of, **12, 491—504**
- who may present, **12, 492**
- petitioner, death of, effect of, **12, 508, 511**
- procedure for trial of, **12, 138, 488, 491—517**
- production and admission of documents for purposes of, **12, 511, 518, 517**
- recognisance in respect of costs of, forfeiture of, **12, 521, 522**
- form of, **12, 494 n.**
- recount, application for, **12, 512**
- recriminatory case, making out, **12, 507, 516**
- relief in respect of offences, **22, 508, 522**
- report to High Court on, after trial, **12, 488, 518, 519**
- withdrawal of petition, as to, **12, 510**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**ELECTION PETITION (MUNICIPAL)—*contd.***

respondent, death of, effect of, **12, 496, 497 n., 509, 511**  
 more than one, **12, 512**  
 non-opposition by, **12, 497**  
 who may be, **12, 496, 497, 512**  
 rules for purposes of, **12, 492, 508**  
 rural district council election, questioning, **12, 501, 502**  
 scrutiny, practice and procedure on, **12, 517**  
 security for costs, giving of, **12, 494, 495, 498**  
 payment out of money deposited by way of, **12, 495, 498**  
 petitioner substituted, where, **12, 508**  
 surety's sufficiency, affidavit of, **12, 498 n.**  
 shorthand writer's attendance at trial of, **12, 514**  
 solicitor or agent, employment of, **12, 496, 497, 510**  
 special case, statement of, **12, 488, 512**  
 stamping of documents for purposes of, **12, 490 n.**  
 substitution of new petitioner, application for, **12, 508, 509**  
 time, general rules for computation of, **12, 504**  
 presentation of petition, for, **12, 493, 494, 499, 504**  
 trial of, **12, 512—517**  
 adjournment of, **12, 488, 513**  
 countermarching notice of, **12, 511**  
 notice of, **12, 511, 513**  
 order of, **12, 512**  
 postponement of, **12, 513**  
 public nature of, **12, 513**  
 time and place of, **12, 513, 515, 516**  
 tribunal for trial of, **12, 134, 487, 506 n., 515. See ELECTION COMMISSIONER (Municipal Election Petition).**  
 urban district council election, questioning, **12, 501, 502**  
 withdrawal of, **12, 509—511, 530**  
 affidavits on, **12, 510**  
 witnesses, expenses of, **12, 520, 523**  
 indemnity to, **12, 514**  
 summoning and examination of, **12, 513, 514**

**ELECTION PETITION (PARLIAMENTARY),**

abatement of, **12, 435**  
 amendment of, **12, 413**  
 appeal in case of, **12, 460**  
 Attorney-General's duties on judges' report on, **12, 462**  
 ballot papers, inspection of rejected, **12, 428, 511**  
 candidate applying for relief, position of, **12, 476, 477**  
 causes for which petition may be presented, **12, 411, 414, 443**  
 Clerk of Crown, notice to, **12, 439**  
 collusion between petitioner and respondent, effect of, **12, 460 n.**  
 contempt of court in connection with, **12, 440, 468**  
 copies, documents, of, supplying of, **12, 429**  
 orders, of, filing of, **12, 430**  
 costs of, discretion of court as to, **12, 477**  
 frivolous or vexatious petitions, in case of, **12, 474 n., 476 n.**  
 general rules as to, **12, 472—483**  
 no order for, **12, 474**  
 order for payment by county, borough, or individual of, **12, 474, 475**  
 recognisance forfeited upon failure to pay, **12, 480**

**ELECTION PETITION (PARLIAMENTARY)—*continued.***

costs of—*continued.*  
 security for, **12, 419—422. See security, infra.**  
 special order as to, **12, 472—474**  
 taxation and recovery of, **12, 478—480**  
 counsel, appearance by, **2, 377; 12, 137, 138, 442, 462 n.**  
 member of Parliament cannot be, **12, 442**  
 county court, jurisdiction of, in connection with, **8, 673, 674**  
 Director of Public Prosecutions, costs of, **12, 475**  
 entitled to be heard before withdrawal of petition, **12, 433, 434**  
 represented at trial of, **2, 383; 12, 138, 442, 443**  
 rights and duties of, **12, 442, 443**  
 discovery in proceedings on, **11, 41; 12, 430**  
 dismissal of, **12, 436**  
 disqualification of individuals as the result of, **12, 483—486; 21, 657, 658**  
 dissolution of Parliament before hearing of, effect of, **12, 422, 435, 436**  
 duties of parties to, and judges of, **12, 444**  
 evidence on, **12, 445—453. See witness, infra.**  
 agency, proof of, **12, 446, 447**  
 bribery, as to, **12, 448**  
 commission, power to order taking on, **12, 430, 511, 512**  
 confined to charges in petition, **12, 448**  
 naturalisation, of, **12, 458**  
 proof of corrupt practice at trial of, **12, 446**  
 reward offered for, **12, 448**  
 secrecy of vote, **12, 449**  
 statements admissible, **12, 445, 447**  
 voters, of, **12, 445**  
 fees payable in respect of enrolment, inspection etc., **12, 478, 479**  
 form of, **12, 414, 415**  
 formal objections to, **12, 445**  
 hearing of, **12, 437—460. See trial, infra.**  
 House of Commons resolving that seat vacant, effect of, **12, 416**  
 improper, taking off file of, **12, 436**  
 inspection of documents held by Clerk of Crown, **12, 429**  
 interlocutory proceedings, **12, 422—437**  
 interrogatories not administered in, **12, 430**  
 judges' jurisdiction to try, history of, **12, 136, 408**  
 judgment on, **12, 460—463**  
 finality of, **12, 460; 13, 340 n.**  
 jurisdiction to try, **12, 137, 408**  
 law, point of, reservation of, **12, 459, 460**  
 list of petitions to be tried, master's duty to make, **12, 437**  
 master of Supreme Court, duties of, Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883, under, **12, 409**  
 Parliamentary Elections Act, 1868, under, **12, 410, 412, 437**  
 notice, intention not to oppose, of, **12, 416, 417**  
 presentation, of, **12, 418**  
 produce and admit, to, **12, 429**  
 service of, generally, **12, 419, 430**  
 trial, of, **12, 438**  
 countermarch of, on withdrawal, **12, 436**  
 parchment, usually drawn up on, **12, 415 n.**  
 parliamentary committee, formerly tried before, **12, 135, 136**  
 particulars may be required, **12, 423—427**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ELECTION PETITION (PARLIAMENTARY)—**  
*continued.*

petitioner, corruption on previous occasion by,  
effect of, **12, 462 n., 466**  
death of, **12, 435**  
new, substitution of, **12, 433, 434**  
peer as, **12, 435**  
who may be, **12, 411, 412**  
Post Office, order on, to produce telegrams, **12, 452**  
presentation of, **12, 411—414**  
notice of, **12, 418**  
production etc., ballot papers, of, order for, **8, 635; 12, 330, 428, 454, 511**  
documents in hands of Clerk of Crown, of,  
**12, 439, 452**  
notice for, **12, 429**  
recognisance forfeited on failure to pay costs, **12, 480**  
recount, claim for, **12, 427, 428, 458, 459**  
recriminatory case, costs of, **12, 473 n.**  
making out of, **12, 427, 453, 454**  
report of court on, corrupt practices, as to, **12, 398, 461, 462, 463**  
effect of, **12, 138, 460—463, 483—485**  
special, **12, 461**  
respondent to, appointed to office under Crown,  
effect of, **12, 436**  
deceased, **12, 416, 418, 435**  
evidence of, **12, 451, 452**  
peer, becoming, **12, 416**  
returning officer as, **12, 417**  
who may be made, **12, 416, 417, 418 n.**  
rules applicable to, **12, 408, 409, 477**  
scrutiny, claim for and object of, **12, 454—458**  
costs of, **23, 472, 473**  
security for costs of, **12, 419—422**  
forfeiture of recognisance, **12, 480**  
objections to, **12, 421, 422**  
sheriff's duties in connection with, **25, 816**  
shorthand writer's attendance at trial of, **12, 431, 440**  
solicitors and agents of  
parties, names of, to be left at master's office,  
**12, 415, 419**  
persons charged with corrupt practices, hear-  
ing of, **12, 462 n.**  
privileges of, **12, 467, 468**  
roll of, **12, 410**  
Speaker, report by court to, **12, 435, 437, 440, 461**  
special case, statement of, **12, 436, 437, 459**  
stamping of documents tendered in evidence, **12, 452**  
striking off votes, causes for, **12, 455—458**  
time, general rules as to, in relation to, **27, 453**  
presentation of petition, for, **22, 412—414**  
Treasury, notice to, **12, 439**  
trial of, **12, 437—460**  
adjournment of, **12, 439**  
order of, **12, 437**  
procedure on, **12, 445**  
time and place of, **12, 438, 439**  
undue return, complaining of, **12, 427**  
venue for trial of, change of, **12, 438**  
withdrawal of, **12, 431—435, 530**  
hearing of application for, **12, 433, 434**  
prohibited agreement for, **12, 434**  
report of court on, **12, 435**  
witness, calling and examination of, **12, 440—442, 448**  
cross-examination or contradiction of own, **12, 449**

**ELECTION PETITION (PARLIAMENTARY)—**  
*continued.*

witness—*continued.*  
expenses of, **12, 477, 478**  
non-payment of, **12, 480**  
incriminating evidence of, **12, 450, 466, 467**  
indemnity to, **12, 450, 460, 467**  
privilege, not excused on ground of, **12, 450**  
respondent as, **12, 451**  
withdrawal from court of, **12, 448**

**ELECTION TO OFFICE.**

*The title ELECTIONS is contained in Vol. XII., pp. 131 et seq.*

agent. *See* ELECTION AGENT.  
agreement tending to interfere with effect of, **7, 391, 395; 12, 333**  
alderman, of. *See* ALDERMAN.  
archbishop, of, **6, 395—397**  
assistants, workers etc., at elections, **12, 268—273, 341, 342, 348**  
avoidance of. *See* AVOIDANCE.  
ballot. *See* BALLOT.  
bands, flags etc., use of, **12, 301, 347**  
beer supplied for treating, recovery of price of,  
**12, 280 n.**  
beginning of, rendering liable for breach of elec-  
tion law, **12, 263, 264**  
bishop, of, **6, 395—397; 11, 396**  
borough council, of. *See* BOROUGH COUNCILLOR.  
bribery at, **9, 484; 12, 281—291. See BRIBERY.  
bye-election. *See* BYE-ELECTION.  
candidate at. *See* CANDIDATE.  
canvass at. *See* CANVASS.  
churchwardens, of, **11, 462, 463**  
clerk of the Crown in Chancery, of. *See* CLERK  
OF THE CROWN IN CHANCERY.  
club, member of, of, **4, 414**  
premises used for purposes of, **4, 434**  
college or hospital, determination of questions  
relating to, **4, 247—250; 12, 398**  
committee rooms. *See* COMMITTEE, rooms.  
constable's attendance at, **12, 311, 489, 526, 527, 535, 537 n.; 22, 503**  
convocation, for, **11, 392**  
corporation, **8, 351—355; 12, 402. See Cor-  
PORATION ELECTION.  
corrupt practices at, **12, 289—293, 345. See  
CORRUPT PRACTICES.  
corruption at. *See* BRIBERY; CORRUPT PRACTICES;  
CORRUPTION; ELECTION OFFENCES.  
county council, of, **12, 190, 191, 356—359; 19, 340, 341. See COUNTY COUNCILLOR.  
county court jurisdiction over matters relating  
to, **8, 624, 635, 671, 673, 674**  
Crown, duties of, in ecclesiastical, **6, 396, 397**  
interference of, in parliamentary, **6, 381; 12, 278**  
excuses and exceptions mitigating law as to, **12, 398—408**  
felonies and misdemeanours in relation to. *See*  
ELECTION OFFENCES.  
freedom of, canon requiring, **6, 381; 7, 82; 12, 145, 278, 345**  
guardians, of, **12, 389—393; 22, 531. See  
BOARD OF GUARDIANS.  
history of law as to, **12, 135—137**  
illegal  
employment at, **12, 300, 302, 303, 311 n., 348**  
hiring at, **12, 300, 303, 304, 348**  
payments. *See* ELECTION OFFENCES.**********

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

## ELECTION TO OFFICE—continued.

illegal—continued.

practices at, **12**, 293—300, 345. *See* **ILLEGAL PRACTICES**.

distinguished from corrupt practices, **12**, 279 n.

infant's disability to elect or be elected, **17**, 47, 48

injunction, when appropriate remedy, **12**, 540

Irish representative peers, of, **21**, 626, 627

London, City of, in, **12**, 303—305; **20**, 424—429; **25**, 797

London County Council, law relating to, **12**, 393, 397; **20**, 415, 419. *See* **LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL**.

metropolis, in, exceptional provisions governing, **12**, 393, 394

metropolitan borough council, of, **12**, 395—397; **20**, 433, 434. *See* **METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL**.

minister of dissenting congregation, of, **4**, 252—254; **11**, 814

trustees, parishioners, or inhabitants, by, **4**, 250—252; **11**, 456 n., 472, 473

municipal. *See* **MUNICIPAL ELECTION**.

nomination of candidate at. *See* **NOMINATION**.

notice of, parliamentary election, at, **12**, 261—263

offences. *See* **ELECTION OFFENCES**.

parish council, of, **12**, 382—389; **19**, 242, 256, 260. *See* **PARISH COUNCIL**.

parliamentary. *See* **PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION**.

payments, illegal. *See* **ELECTION OFFENCES**.

workers, to, **12**, 268, 269, 207 n., 303, 341, 348

penal actions and injunctions arising out of, **12**, 537—540

perjury at, punishment of, **12**, 531

personation at, **12**, 292, 525—528. *See* **PERSONATION**.

petition. *See* **ELECTION PETITION (Municipal), (Parliamentary)**.

placards, handbills etc., legality of, **12**, 279, 294, 296, 297, 305 n., 348

police, canvassing by, **12**, 539; **22**, 474, 489

duties in connection with, **12**, 311, 489, 526, 527, 535, 537 n.; **22**, 503

poll deciding. *See* **POLL**.

polling

agent, employment of, payment of, **12**, 268, 300. *See* **POLLING AGENT**.

district. *See* **POLLING DISTRICT**.

presiding officer. *See* **PRESIDING OFFICER**.

public office, for, conviction for corrupt practices at, **12**, 486

registration of voters. *See* **REGISTER OF VOTERS**.

representative peers of Scotland or Ireland, of, **9**, 21; **21**, 625—627

returning officer's appointment and duties at. *See* **RETURNING OFFICER**.

rural district council, of, **12**, 376—382; **19**, 330. *See* **RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLOR**.

Scottish representative peers, of, **21**, 625, 626

Secondary, of, in city of London, **25**, 801

sheriffs for city of London, of, **25**, 796—798

Speaker of House of Commons, of, **21**, 693, 694, 695

Territorial Force, leave of absence to member of, to vote at, **25**, 73

university

non-parliamentary, **12**, 192, 193, 398

parliamentary. *See* **PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION**.

## ELECTION TO OFFICE—continued.

urban district council, of, **12**, 361—375; **19**, 263, 264. *See* **URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLOR**.

validity of, mandamus for testing, **11**, 815

voters' qualifications. *See* **FRANCHISE; REGISTRATION OF VOTERS; VOTER**.

**ELECTIVE AUDITOR**, **12**, 355, 356, 492; **19**, 324. *See also* **AUDITOR**.

**ELECTORAL FRANCHISE**. *See* **FRANCHISE; VOTER**.

## ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND POWER.

*The title ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND POWER is contained in Vol. XII., pp. 541 et seq.*

arbitration with regard to dispute arising in connection with, **1**, 492; **12**, 578, 582, 588, 600, 604, 615, 626, 637

Board of Trade, annual report of, **12**, 645

control over works of private concerns, **12**, 640

borough council, expenses of, for electric lighting, **12**, 552, 553

compulsory acquisition of land for purposes of, **6**, 157; **12**, 557, 561, 568—570, 622 n., 629

confirmation of scheduled orders, substantial provisions in Acts, by, **12**, 638

copies of plans approved by Board of Trade, to be deposited at office of Board, **12**, 610

definitions in statutes relating to, **12**, 547—552, 628, 641

Electric Lighting Acts, enumeration of, **12**, 542 n., 549, 552

electric supply company, meaning of, **12**, 581

electrical station, meaning of, **14**, 439, 440

factories and workshops, special provisions relating to, **12**, 614

future general Acts relating to electricity, application of, **12**, 612

gas

company, grant of electric lighting powers to, **15**, 311

undertakers, relief of, in case of competition, **12**, 645; **15**, 332

highway authority may in circumstances control its own, **16**, 119

inspectors, **12**, 596, 605—607, 609. *See* **INSPECTOR**.

lamps. *See* **LAMP**.

lighting authority, who is, **12**, 628

local authority's bye-laws regulating, **12**, 546, 641

London, city of, in, local rate for expenses, **12**, 552

meter for measurement of current used, **12**, 596—598. *See* **METER**.

metropolitan

local authorities for purposes of Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 616 n., 643, 644; **20**, 404

undertakings, position of, **12**, 616—626; **20**, 475. *See* **ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING**.

penalties, recovery and application of, **12**, 610, 611

principal Act, meaning of, **12**, 549, 550

public purpose, meaning of, under Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 547

railway traction, use of electrical power for, **23**, 697, 698

statutes relating to, **12**, 542, 543, 546, 547, 549, 552, 560

**ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND POWER***—continued.*

- streets, lighting by local authorities, powers as to, 12, 642—644
- wires etc., bye-laws of local authority as to, 12, 641
- testing stations, maintenance of, 12, 606
- tramway and light railway undertakings, position of, 12, 583, 584
- tramway traction, use of electrical power for, 27, 796 n., 801 n., 817

**ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING.** *See also ELECTRICITY.*

- above ground wires, placing of, 12, 567, 571, 630 ; 21, 516 ; 27, 393 n.
- access of inspector, obligation to permit, 12, 606
- accident, liability in respect of, 12, 564, 565, 576 n notice of, 12, 615
- accidental damage to works of, liability for, 12, 613
- accounts of, and audit thereof, 12, 604, 605
- acquisition of
  - other similar undertaking by, 12, 562
  - patents, processes etc. by, 12, 561
- amalgamation of, with another, 12, 602
- appeal to Board of Trade, right of, 12, 577, 587, 588, 631
- arbitration to determine dispute with, 12, 561, 578, 580—582, 590—592
- arbitrator, power of Board of Trade to nominate, 12, 615
- authorised distributors, *defined*, 12, 628
- authorised undertakers, *defined*, 12, 628
  - London, in, *defined*, 12, 619
  - obligations of, 12, 621
  - powers of, 12, 619, 621
- authority to carry on, 12, 544, 556, 560, 568, 635—638
- Bill in Parliament for, notice by promoters in case of, 21, 731
- Board of Trade, appeal to, by power company, 12, 631
  - consent of, required to certain works, 12, 570, 571, 609
  - determination of question arising on purchase of undertaking, 12, 600
  - expenses of application to, how borne, 12, 610
  - grant of provisional order by, 12, 556—560
  - inquiry by, general power as to, 12, 609
  - notice of accident to, 12, 615
  - order for remedy of defective system, 12, 602, 603
  - power to revoke special order, 12, 603
  - regulations of
    - to insure sufficient supply, 12, 545, 551, 611
    - to secure public safety, 12, 545, 551, 609, 611, 641
- breach of contract by, liability in case of, 12, 592
- breaking up
  - railway or tramway, powers as to, 12, 570, 576
  - streets, powers as to, 6, 157 ; 12, 504, 570, 572—580, 586, 638
- bridges, interference with, 12, 573—575, 638 ; 18, 198
- canal, execution of works along, 12, 578
  - interference with, 12, 582
- combination between undertakers, prohibition against, 12, 562

**ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING—~~contd.~~**

- compensation
  - for damage done by works of, 12, 561, 580, 583, 585, 604, 610, 611
  - payable by, on compulsory acquisition of land, 6, 157
- competition of unauthorised undertakers, restrictions on, 12, 562, 639
- compulsory
  - acquisition of land for, 6, 155, 157 ; 12, 557, 561, 568—570, 620
  - works to be executed by, 12, 586—588
- contract guaranteeing taking of supply as a condition to construction of works, 12, 587, 588
- contractual powers of, 12, 561, 634
- Crown rights, interference with, 12, 612
- daily penalty, imposition of, 12, 551
- default by, in supplying electricity, 12, 592
- defective works of, Board of Trade powers in case of, 12, 602, 603
- dividend of, price of supply in relation to, 12, 633, 634
- drainage, interference with, 12, 575
- earthing of circuits, restrictions on, 12, 567
- fittings etc. on consumer's premises, property in, 12, 614, 615
- gas
  - mains and pipes, altering, for purposes of, 15, 358
  - works in proximity to, 12, 581 n.
- undertaking, interfering with, 12, 584 n.
- generating station. *See* GENERATING STATION.
- highway traffic causing injury to apparatus of, liability in case of, 12, 584
- incorporation of, by Act of Parliament, 12, 628, 629
- injunction against wrongful discontinuance of supply by, 12, 592
- injury to apparatus etc. of, remedy in respect of, 12, 584, 585, 612—614
- inspection of works of, 12, 605—607, 609
- instruments to be kept by, to record observations, 12, 606
- laying down
  - distributing mains by, 12, 580—588
  - lines etc. cost of, 12, 590, 592 n.
  - restrictions on, 12, 573, 574, 580—582
- licence to
  - break up streets etc., 6, 157
  - supply electricity, grant of, 12, 544, 549
- local authority, *defined* in Electric Lighting Act, 12, 548
  - accounts of, in connection with, 12, 554
  - acquisition of undertaking by, 12, 600—602, 628, 636—638
  - adjustment of charges made by, 12, 594 n
  - borrowing powers of, 12, 553, 554, 623
  - bye-laws of, to secure public safety, 12, 546, 641
  - carried on by, 12, 543 n., 569, 607
  - contractual powers of, 12, 561
  - control over undertaking's lines of, 12, 630
  - expenses of, how defrayed, 12, 552
  - position of, 12, 555, 623
  - joint exercise of powers by, 12, 556
  - personal immunity of members etc. of, 12, 607
  - power undertaking not usually to be acquired by, 12, 628
  - provisional order, preference of, 12, 559
  - receipts of, application of, 12, 555
  - special provisions in Acts of, 12, 638, 639

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING—*contd.***

London Building Acts, how far exempt from, **20**, 475  
 mains of. *See* MAIN.  
 malicious injury to electric works, **12**, 543 n., 612, 613  
 maps and sections, duty as to preparation of, **12**, 607, 610  
 metropolitan, Acts and provisional orders authorising, **12**, 616, 617  
   adjustment of areas of supply, **12**, 617, 618, 620  
   generating stations, **12**, 621—623  
   kinds of, **12**, 616, 618  
   local authority, expenses and borrowing, **12**, 623  
   power to acquire etc., **12**, 616, 619, 624, 626  
   wiring by, **12**, 624  
 London County Council's powers of purchasing, **12**, 624—626  
 metropolitan borough councils having special Acts, **12**, 616 n.  
   mutual co-operation among, **12**, 619—621  
   nuisance by, prevention of, **12**, 622, 623  
   power, supply of, **12**, 621; **20**, 404 n.  
   railway or other undertaking, supply to, **12**, 621  
   savings and statutory protection of certain rights, **12**, 623, 624  
   separate supply, premises having, **12**, 623  
   sewers, discharge into, **12**, 623  
   special provisions affecting, **12**, 544, 547, 616—620; **20**, 404 n.  
   statutory provisions with regard to, **12**, 618, 619  
 mines and minerals, interference with, **12**, 585  
   saving in regard to working of, **12**, 612  
 model regulations of Board of Trade, **12**, 545 n.  
 mortgage of, **12**, 563  
 negligence, liability for, **12**, 564, 576 n., 577 n., 579—583; **21**, 408; **27**, 393 n.  
 notices, orders etc. under special orders, service of, **12**, 608  
 nuisance, responsibility for, **12**, 563—566, 570, 622, 629 n.; **21**, 516; **27**, 801 n.  
 observatory or laboratory, interference with, **12**, 557, 595  
 offences  
   against rights of, punishment of, **12**, 612—614  
   by, prosecution of, **12**, 610, 611  
 overhead wires, London, in, **12**, 641, 642; **16**, 206  
   placing of, **12**, 667, 571, 630; **21**, 516; **27**, 393 n.  
 penalties on, for neglect of conditions, **12**, 575, 576  
   recovery of, **12**, 610, 611  
 pipes etc., undermining of, by undertakers, **12**, 581  
 Post Office telegraphic lines, interference with, **12**, 572, 578, 582, 584 n., 603, 612  
 Postmaster-General, monopoly of, **12**, 612  
   power to use trenches, lines etc., **27**, 367 n.  
 power company, **12**, 627—635. *See* POWER COMPANY.  
 private  
   installations and undertakings, position of, **12**, 639—642  
   Postmaster-General's control of, **12**, 641  
   supply, construction of line for, **12**, 586  
 provisional order authorising, **12**, 544, 556—560, 635—638. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER.  
 compulsory acquisition of land under, **6**, 155, 157; **12**, 557

**ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING—*contd.***

railway or canal, interference with, **12**, 582, 630, 635  
 rating of property of, **24**, 13 n., 38  
 records of observations, keeping of, **12**, 606  
 refusal to supply by, remedy in case of, **12**, 589 n.  
 removal of works on determination of authority, **12**, 604  
 revocation of powers of, **12**, 603, 604  
   disposal of property on, **12**, 603, 604  
 safety of public, provision for, **12**, 545, 546  
   609  
 sale of, local authority, to, **12**, 600—602, 604  
   stamp duty on, **12**, 600 n.  
 security required of or by, manner of, **12**, 609  
 sewers etc., interference with, **12**, 573, 585  
 signalling apparatus, interference with, **12**, 582  
 special  
   Act, powers under, **6**, 157; **12**, 549, 560, 627  
   order, meaning of, **12**, 550, 560 n.  
   notices etc. under, **12**, 608  
 street  
   boxes, construction of, **12**, 576  
   works, construction of, **12**, 577—581, 630  
 supply of electricity by. *See* ELECTRICITY.  
 support, subjacent and lateral, right of, **12**, 585  
 telegraph and telephone lines, affected by construction of, **27**, 365, 366  
   interference with, **12**, 572, 578, 582, 584 n., 613, 612  
 testing of mains etc. of, **12**, 606, 607  
 time, extension of, etc., for performance of duties by, **12**, 610  
 tramway, interference with, **12**, 630, 635  
 transfer, electrical undertakings, of, **12**, 556 n., 634—636  
   powers and duties, of, **12**, 562  
 undertakers, meaning of, **12**, 549, 551, 552  
   powers and duties of, **12**, 560—616, 632, 633  
 valuation of, on purchase by local authority, **12**, 600, 602  
 ventilating apparatus, construction of, **12**, 576, 577 n.  
 water undertaking, interference with, **12**, 584 n.  
 wires, laying of, outside area of supply, **12**, 566 n.  
 works, compulsory, **12**, 586—588  
   construction of, **12**, 561, 563, 570—585  
   maintenance of, **12**, 561  
   meaning of, **12**, 548  
   notice of intention to execute, **12**, 575, 577—582, 586  
   objection to, rights as to, **12**, 570, 571, 577  
   security for execution of, **12**, 567, 568

**ELECTRICITY,**

*defined*, **12**, 548

access to consumer's premises, obligation to permit, **12**, 614  
 approval of consumer's lines etc. before supplying, **12**, 591  
 area of supply, limits of, **12**, 556, 558, 566, 595, 596  
   meaning of, **12**, 550, 552  
   partially taken over by another undertaking, **12**, 632  
 Board of Trade, appeal to, on requisition for distributing main, **12**, 587, 588  
 regulations as to supply of, **12**, 567  
 bulk, supply in, authority for, **12**, 557, 595, 627, 639  
   meaning of, **12**, 552

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ELECTRICITY—continued.**

charges for, agreement with consumer as to, 12, 594, 633  
 Board of Trade control over, 12, 594, 634  
 equality of, 12, 589, 633  
 how fixed, 12, 593, 594, 633  
 local authority may in circumstances be compelled to reduce, 12, 555  
 maximum, 12, 593, 594, 634  
 minimum amount, contract for, 12, 590  
 non-payment of, remedy in case of, 12, 590, 598  
 power company, of, 12, 633, 634  
 public lamps, for, 12, 594  
 recovery of, 12, 598, 599  
 undue preference with regard to, 12, 589, 633  
 cinematograph exhibition, use for purposes of, 12, 644  
 connecting mains in London, laying of, 12, 620  
 connection with main, cost of, 12, 592 n  
 making, 12, 632  
 consumer, control over use by, 12, 589, 591  
 in arrear, supply to, 12, 590, 598  
 meaning of, 12, 550, 593 n.  
 removal of, notice on, 12, 598  
 consumer's contract to take supply, incidents of, 12, 588—596, 598, 599, 632  
 stamp duty on, 12, 616, 616  
 interference with other consumers, restraint of, 12, 589  
 terminals, meaning of, 12, 550, 551  
 contract to take supply of. *See* consumer, *supra*.  
 danger to public, liability in respect of, 12, 564, 565  
 disconnection of meter, rights as to, 12, 597  
 distress on fittings etc. hired, protection against, 11, 141 ; 12, 615  
 distributing main, default in laying, 12, 586, 587  
 dispute as to laying, 12, 587, 588  
 meaning of, 12, 550  
 obligation to lay, 12, 586, 632  
 requisition to lay down, 12, 587, 632  
 electric line, meaning of, 12, 548  
 electrical  
 energy, *defined*, 12, 548 n., 550  
 goods, wares, or merchandise, as, 12, 615, 616  
 power, meaning of, 12, 550  
 electrolytic action, danger from, 12, 565  
 energy, *defined*, 12, 548 n., 550  
 equality of treatment among consumers, provision for, 12, 633  
 excessive charges for, remedy in case of, 12, 589 n., 634  
 factory, in, 12, 644  
 fittings etc. on consumer's premises, property in, 12, 614  
 fraudulent use of, penalty for, 12, 612—614  
 general supply, meaning of, 12, 550  
 improper use of energy, protection against, 12, 631 n.  
 inspection of meter, rights as to, 12, 597, 605, 614  
 lamps etc., restrictions as to form of, 12, 589. *See* LAMP.  
 leakage, liability for, 12, 583 n.  
 legislation relating to, 12, 542, 543  
 local authority, supply by, 12, 556—560 ; 15, 309 n.  
 maximum power to be supplied to consumers, 12, 591, 592, 632 n.

**ELECTRICITY—continued.**

meter for measurement of current used, 12, 596—598. *See* METER.  
 notice as to consumer's removal from premises supplied with, 12, 598  
 power, meaning of, 12, 550  
 powers to supply, 12, 543  
 restrictions on, 12, 630—632  
 price for. *See* charges, *supra*.  
 private purposes, application to, 12, 547, 586, 588  
 public  
 lamps, supply for, 12, 592, 594. *See* LAMP.  
 purposes, application to, 12, 547, 644  
 railway, canal or tramway, supply to, 12, 557, 595, 621, 639  
 security for payment of charges for supply of, 12, 591, 633  
 service line, meaning of, 12, 550  
 special agreement for supply of, 12, 588 n., 589 n., 594, 632  
 statutory powers enabling supply of, 12, 543  
 stealing of, 12, 543 n., 614  
 supply of, area of, 12, 566  
 conditions to be observed by consumer requiring, 12, 590, 591  
 factories and work-shops, to, 12, 644  
 maximum power, 12, 591, 592, 632 n.  
 metropolis, in, 12, 634 ; 20, 404  
 obligation to furnish, 12, 590, 632  
 outside area of supply, authority as to, 12, 595, 596 ; 27, 831  
 power company, by, 12, 630—634  
 prohibition of, 12, 596, 595  
 system and mode of, 12, 567  
 within area of supply, powers as to, 12, 588—596  
 tampering with meter, penalty in respect of, 12, 612, 613  
 tenant, incoming, liability of, where charges in arrear, 12, 598, 599  
 testing of consumer's apparatus, 12, 606  
 theatres in London, use for purposes of, 12, 644  
 undue preference in supply of, undertakers, by, 12, 589  
 uniformity of pressure etc., obligations as to, 12, 593  
 unit of energy defined, 12, 593 n.  
 vehicles, use for lighting, 12, 631 n.  
 vibration from machinery, nuisance from, 12, 563

**ELEEMOSYNARY CORPORATION,**

*defined*, 4, 282 ; 8, 304  
 breach of trust by, jurisdiction of court in case of, 4, 269, 276 ; 17, 226  
 corporate nature of, 8, 304  
 exchange of charity lands by, 4, 233  
 franchise qualification of, 12, 166  
 frankalmoin tenure, incidents of, 8, 373  
 institutions comprised under the term, 8, 305  
 lease of charity lands by, 4, 220  
 limitation of actions as against, 8, 356 n. ; 19, 152, 153  
 religion, presumption against exclusion on ground of, 4, 102, 260  
 special trust, execution of, 4, 255  
 trustee of the corporate property, as, 4, 255  
 visitation of, 4, 280 ; 8, 355 ; 11, 410

**ELEGIT,**

advowson, whether extendible, 14, 86  
 applicable, when, 14, 61—63

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ELEGIT—continued.**

assignee of judgment debt, by, 4, 373  
 bankrupt's goods not covered by, 2, 273  
 bankruptcy supervening before sheriff's return to, effect of, 2, 273  
 boundaries, delimitation of, by commission in aid of, 3, 117  
 chattels real, execution on, under, 14, 60—69  
 conveyance to mortgagee of part of lands under, effect of, 14, 70; 21, 326  
 copyholds, may be seized under, 14, 66  
 corporation, against, 8, 396  
 costs of, recovery by execution creditor of, 14, 33  
 death of judgment creditor or debtor as affecting, 14, 64  
 delivery of  
   possession to judgment creditor under, 14, 64, 65—69; 18, 221  
   writ of, to sheriff, 14, 63  
     procedure after, 9, 118, 119; 14, 63—65; 25, 808, 809  
 Divorce Division, to enforce order in, 16, 587, 588  
 ecclesiastical land, no execution on, under, 14, 66  
 effect of, 14, 62  
 equitable interests in land, execution on, under, 14, 67, 68  
 equity of redemption, no execution on, under, 14, 68; 21, 146  
 fees to sheriff payable on, 14, 36; 25, 839 n.  
 form of, 14, 61 n., 62  
 freehold estates extendible under, 14, 66  
 goods no longer seisable under, 14, 65 n.  
 inquisition by sheriff on, 9, 118, 119; 14, 63—65; 25, 808, 809  
   recovery of costs of, 14, 33  
 issue of, 14, 16, 63  
 joint tenancy, lands held in, not extendible, 14, 67  
 lands available under, 14, 61, 63—68  
 leasehold, execution on, under, 2, 273; 14, 66  
 mansion-house not seisable under, 14, 67  
 Mayor's Court, London, to enforce judgment in, 20, 296  
 nature of, 14, 61  
 office, unassignable, not extendible under, 14, 67  
 partition at instance of person in possession under, 21, 827  
 possession under, delivery of, 14, 65  
   extension of time of, 14, 72  
   partition at instance of person in, 21, 827  
   rights as to, 14, 71  
 poundage under, 14, 35; 25, 836  
 practice under, 9, 118, 119; 14, 61 n., 63—65; 25, 808, 809  
 property subject to, 2, 273; 9, 118; 14, 61 n., 62, 65—69  
 registration of writ of, 14, 70; 18, 220, 221  
 remainder not extendible under, 14, 66  
 rentcharge, execution on, under, 14, 67; 24, 409  
 return to, 14, 62, 65; 25, 815  
 reversion extendible under, 14, 66  
 sale of land under, 14, 71, 72; 18, 220  
 satisfaction of debt, as, 14, 69; 25, 826  
 several writs of, order of execution of, 14, 64  
 sheriff's  
   duties under, 9, 118, 119; 14, 63—65; 25, 808, 809  
   fees on, recovery of, 14, 36; 25, 839 n.  
   inquisition in connection with, 14, 64, 65  
   return to, 25, 815  
 simultaneous issue in same county, 14, 62

**ELEGIT—continued.**

Statute of Westminster II., provisions of, 9, 118; 14, 61 n., 68  
 tenancy by, chattel real, is a, 14, 69; 24, 163  
   determination of, 14, 72  
   nature of, 14, 67 n., 69, 70; 24, 163  
 tenant by, account, holds subject to, 14, 71, 73  
 distress for rent by, 11, 126; 14, 71  
 possession of land, rights as to, 14, 71  
 postponement of, 14, 67 n.  
 sale of land, rights as to, 14, 71, 72  
 term of years, execution against, by, 14, 69 n.  
 trustee in bankruptcy, execution against, 14, 65  
 writ of, application for, 14, 62  
   delivery of, *feri facias*, with, irregular, 14, 63  
   sheriff, to, 14, 63  
   other process cannot issue pending currency of, 14, 62, 63, 69  
   return to, *See* return, *supra*.  
   successive, 14, 62, 64, 69  
   order of execution of, 14, 64

**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.**

*See* CERTIFIED SCHOOL; ENDOWED SCHOOL; PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL; VOLUNTARY SCHOOL.  
*defined*, 12, 18  
 age of child subject to, 12, 18, 55, 59 n., 64, 66  
 agent taking child into employment, liability for, under Act, 12, 61  
 agriculture, for child employed in, 12, 59 n., 61, 62  
 blind child, for. *See* BLIND PERSON.  
 Board of Education in relation to. *See* BOARD OF EDUCATION.  
 borrowing by local authority for purposes of, 12, 50, 51  
 bursary in aid of, 12, 18  
 canal boat child, for, 12, 67; 17, 173, 174  
 certificate of proficiency in, 12, 61, 62, 69  
 charities for, control of, 12, 13, 116  
 deaf child, for. *See* DEAF CHILD.  
 defective child, for. *See* DEFECTIVE CHILDREN.  
 definitions of statutory terms relative to, 12, 15 n.  
 documents and notices, service and publication of, 12, 22  
 education committee for purposes of, 12, 19, 20.  
   *See* EDUCATION COMMITTEE.  
 employer's duty and liability in respect of, 12, 7, 51, 62—70  
 endowments for, 12, 103 n.  
 expenses of, how met, 12, 47, 49, 50. *See* EDUCATIONAL GRANT.  
   metropolitan parish, in, 20, 408  
 factory and workshop, for child employed in, 12, 5, 54, 67—70; 14, 489. *See* EDUCATION, factory etc.  
 higher education, distinguished from, 12, 17, 18  
 home instruction of child, 12, 57 n., 60  
 local education authority, powers and duties of, 12, 14, 17—19, 24, 25. *See* EDUCATION AUTHORITY, LOCAL.  
 London, City of, in, 12, 52—54; 20, 406  
 marine school, in relation to, 12, 29 n.  
 neglect to provide, 12, 56, 57  
 parents' duty and liability in respect of, 12, 7, 54—62; 17, 68, 115. *See* PARENT; PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.  
 proficiency certificate, effect of, 12, 61, 62, 68, 69  
 rate for, 12, 26, 47, 48  
 recognised efficient school, meaning of, 12, 70  
 scholarship in aid of, 12, 18

**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION—continued.**

school accommodation, supply of, **12**, 10, 25—28

See PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.

standard of proficiency, effect of reaching, **12**, 61, 62, 68, 69

State aid to, history of, **12**, 18 n.

vagrancy by reason of taking about child subject to, **17**, 173, 174

workhouse school, in, **12**, 82

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.**

defined, **12**, 29 n.

evening school is not, **12**, 29 n.

grant in aid of, **12**, 11

joint maintenance by local education authorities, **12**, 46

National Health Insurance, teacher's exemption from, **28**, 908

parliamentary grant for purpose of, **12**, 10, 28 n., 30

public. See PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.

retransfer by local education authority of, **12**, 29 n.

schoolhouse for, provision of, **12**, 118 n.

teachers' superannuation in, **12**, 15; **28**, 908

transfer to local education authority, **12**, 24, 28

Wales, in, Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889, in relation to, **12**, 112

**ELEMENTS.** See also COMMUNION.

celebrant's posture before, **11**, 679

elevation of, illegal, **11**, 679

manual acts in connection with, **11**, 679

mixing of, **11**, 678

number required to receive, **11**, 680, 692

provision of, **11**, 677, 678

**ELISORS,**

process directed to, where all coroners interested, **8**, 248

summoning of juries by, **9**, 360; **18**, 237; **25**, 809 n.

**ELY,**

registration of conveyances and leases at, **18**, 401; **25**, 443

**EMBANKMENT,**

Fen country, in, dedication to public use of, **16**, 37

highway, supporting, maintenance of, **16**, 103

inclosure of common, provision on, for, **4**, 549, 561

landowner's right to erect, though causing damage to neighbour, **27**, 849 n.

malicious damage to, **9**, 784

metropolitan area, in, management and regulation of, **16**, 201; **20**, 395; **21**, 606

path along reservoir, dedication to public use of, **16**, 37

prescriptive liability to maintain, incidents of, **24**, 103

railway company's duty as to safety etc., of, **4**, 49, 50; **23**, 783

sewer, as part of, **25**, 719 n.

rate, maintained by, **24**, 102

**EMBARGO,**

barratry by sailing in breach of, **17**, 444

charter-party, an excepted risk in, **26**, 109

Crown's right to impose, **8**, 446, 460; **7**, 15

**EMBARGO—continued.**

delay in prosecution of voyage, as excusing, **17**, 401

expenses incurred during, underwriters' liability for, **17**, 436

marine insurance, in relation to, detention by reason of, underwriter's liability for, **17**, 439, 443

deviation caused by, **17**, 401

expenses due to, recoverable, **17**, 436

ship detained by, not moored in good safety, **17**, 388 n., 391

proclamation of, Order in Council, by, contract, as excusing performance of, **7**, 432

risk not determined by, **17**, 391

seizure, as a loss by, **17**, 443

ship seized under, freight lost, where, **26**, 305

underwriters not liable for loss by, **17**, 439

**EMBARRASSING,**

pleadings etc., striking out of, **18**, 674; **22**, 435

statement of claim, when, **22**, 435 n.

**EMBASSY,**

ambassador, privilege of person and suite of. See

AMBASSADOR; DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.

marriage at, validity of, **16**, 280

member of foreign, partner in English firm, as, **22**, 19

privilege of, **1**, 20; **2**, 12; **6**, 233;

**9**, 245; **23**, 116

recovery of rates from, **24**, 17

rating of, **24**, 17

**EMBER WEEKS,**

defined, **11**, 550

time for ordination, as, **11**, 550

**EMBEZZLEMENT,**

defined, **9**, 650

Bank of England or Ireland, by servant of, **9**, 654

bill of exchange, of, **2**, 511, 512; **9**, 727—730

clerk, by, **9**, 651—655

club property, of, by member, **4**, 407

customs officer, by, **9**, 655 n.; **24**, 589

Debtors Acts, when an offence within, **2**, 347

essentials of, **9**, 652, 653

evidence to make out or rebut, **9**, 651

friendly society's officer, by, **15**, 125 n., 127 n., 189, 190

indictment for, several charges in, **9**, 650, 651

industrial etc. society's secretary, by, **17**, 22

infant, by, **9**, 650; **17**, 74

King's service, by person in, **9**, 654, 655

larceny, conviction of, on indictment for, **9**, 650

distinguished from, **9**, 632 n., 650

whether prisoner can be convicted of, on evidence showing, **9**, 649 n.

larceny indictment, conviction on, of, **9**, 649 n.

literary or scientific institution, by member of, **19**, 202

partner, by, as a ground for dissolution of partnership, **22**, 92

police, by, **9**, 654, 655

punishment for, **9**, 650

receiver, by, **24**, 384

seaman, by, of ship's stores or cargo, **26**, 61

second prosecution not maintainable on same facts for larceny or, **9**, 649

servant, by, **9**, 650—654; **20**, 127

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**EMBEZZLEMENT**—*continued.*

society not legally constituted, of moneys of, **9**, 653  
 trade union secretary, by, **27**, 639 n.  
 unlawful society, taking moneys of, is not, **9**, 652  
 valuable security, of, form of indictment for, **9**, 651  
 venue for trial of, **9**, 280 n., 654, 655  
 verdict on trial for, **9**, 649, 650

**EMBLEMENTS.** See *CROPS.*

*defined*, **1**, 282  
 common law right to, **1**, 282; **18**, 565, 566  
 contract to surrender, effect of, **1**, 282  
 crops subject matter of, **1**, 282; **14**, 219; **18**, 566  
 entry, right of, to gather, **1**, 282; **14**, 219  
 forfeiture of right to. See *loss of right, infra.*  
 globe land, in respect of, **11**, 627, 632  
 goods within meaning of Sale of Goods Act, 1893, are, **25**, 112  
 holding over in lieu of, **1**, 283; **11**, 151; **18**, 566  
 hops the subject matter of, **1**, 282  
 incumbent entitled to, when, **11**, 627, 632  
 loss of right to, **1**, 282; **8**, 17; **11**, 632; **24**, 198  
 personal representative, when passing to, **11**, 627; **14**, 218, 219; **18**, 566; **24**, 177, 198  
 tenant, dower, in, entitled to, **24**, 198  
     *life*, for, entitled to, **24**, 177  
     *survivor*, at, not entitled to, **18**, 438  
     year to year, from, entitled to, **18**, 565  
 tenant for life  
     entitled to, **24**, 177  
     representative of deceased, right of, to, **14**, 219; **24**, 177  
     statutory right of lessee from, in lieu of, **2**, 317  
 will, bequest in, of, **28**, 521

**EMBRACERY,**

*defined*, **7**, 291; **9**, 489  
 action of *decies tantum* as remedy against, **1**, 41  
 contempt of court by, **7**, 291, 296; **18**, 267  
 punishment for, **7**, 296; **9**, 490

**EMERGENCY,**

book, unemployment insurance, in case of, **28**, 890 n.  
 carrier of passengers, duty of, in case of, **4**, 45  
 coal mines, hours of labour in, in case of, **20**, 594, 595  
 declaration of, railroads, Government may assume control of, on, **7**, 69; **23**, 699, 700; **25**, 52  
     *requisition* on, **25**, 50, 51. See *requisition, infra.*  
 delegation of agency in case of, **1**, 171  
 electrical undertaker's acts, as excusing, **12**, 575, 577, 581  
 negligence, as excusing, **4**, 45; **21**, 366, 367, 448  
 ordinances, India, in, **10**, 601  
 parliamentary grant in case of national, **21**, 770, 771  
 railway company's right to enter upon lands in case of, **23**, 678  
 requisition of, for royal forces, **25**, 50; **27**, 315  
     *disobedience* to, **25**, 52  
     *evidence*, as, **25**, 50 n.  
     *forging*, **25**, 53  
     *justice's warrant* on, **25**, 50  
     *execution* of, by constable, **25**, 50  
     *payment* for, **25**, 51, 52  
     *personation* of officer or soldier entitled to make, **25**, 53

**EMERGENCY**—*continued.*

*requisition of*—*continued.*  
     producing false or unauthorised, **25**, 53  
     vessels, on, tolls not payable in case of, **25**, 50 n.  
 shipmaster's authority over passengers in case of, **26**, 329  
 workman going beyond scope of duty in, compensation for accident by, **20**, 175

**EMIGRANT.** See *EMIGRANT RUNNER; EMIGRANT SHIP; EMIGRATION; EMIGRATION OFFICER; STEERAGE PASSENGER.*

**EMIGRANT RUNNER,**

*defined*, **26**, 351  
     *licensing* of, **26**, 352  
     *passage broker*, employment by, **26**, 351  
     *recovery* of fees from, **26**, 352  
     *soliciting* of emigrants by, **26**, 351, 352

**EMIGRANT SHIP.** See also *SHIP, IMMIGRANT.*

*defined*, **26**, 331  
     *anchors and chains* on, **26**, 336; **27**, 545 n.  
     *cabin passenger* on, contract ticket for, **26**, 337  
     *recovery* of passage money by, **26**, 343  
     *cargo*, kind prohibited on, **26**, 79, 345, 346  
     *cattle* on, **26**, 345, 346  
     *clearance* of, **26**, 81, 82, 335, 339, 342—346  
     *compasses* on, **26**, 77  
     *cook* on, duty to carry, **26**, 341, 342  
     *dangerous goods* on, **26**, 79, 345, 346  
     *deck cargo* on, **26**, 80, 338  
     *equipment* of, **26**, 78, 336  
     *fire apparatus* on, **26**, 78  
     *harbour authority's bye-laws* as to dispatch and arrival of, **26**, 646  
     *interpreter*, when bound to carry, **26**, 342  
     *life saving apparatus* on, **26**, 78  
     *master's bond* in respect of, **26**, 343, 344  
     *medical*  
         *practitioner*, duty to carry, **26**, 330 n., 341  
         *inspection* by, **26**, 342  
         *stores* on, provision of, **26**, 340, 341  
     *number* of passengers carried on, **26**, 331, 337  
     *offences* relating to, proceedings in respect of, **26**, 353  
     *provisions* on, **26**, 338—340  
     *return* of passengers, cross-channel, **1**, 327  
         European and Mediterranean ports, bound to, **1**, 327  
         non-European ports, bound to, **1**, 327, 328  
     *returns* by master of, Secretary of State, to, **1**, 326  
     *sanitary regulations* as to, enforcement of, **26**, 330  
     *scale* of provisions on, **26**, 340  
     *spirits*, sale of, on, **26**, 330  
     *steward* on, duty to carry, **26**, 341, 342  
     *stowaway* found on, punishment of, **26**, 345  
     *survey* of, **26**, 335, 339  
     *unlawful landing* from, master's liability in case of, **26**, 347  
     *water* on, provision of, **26**, 330 n., 338, 339  
     *wreck* of, regulations in case of, **26**, 348—350

**EMIGRATION.** See *EMIGRANT RUNNER; EMIGRANT SHIP; EMIGRATION OFFICER; STEERAGE PASSENGER.*

*advancement* for purpose of, **17**, 93 n.  
     *board of guardians' power* to assist, **22**, 565.  
     *charitable gift* to foster, validity of, **4**, 108, 123

**EMIGRATION—continued.**

child, of, certified school, in, power as to, **12, 77**  
 Secretary of State, powers of, as to, **17, 165, 166**  
 county council's power to aid, **19, 374**  
 fraudulent inducement of, **26, 352**  
 officer. *See* **EMIGRATION OFFICER.**  
 unemployed persons, of, duties of Central (Unemployed) Body for London as to, **28, 883**

**EMIGRATION OFFICER,**

appointment of, **26, 353**  
 assistant, appointment and duties of, **26, 353**  
 cattle and dangerous cargo, powers as to, **26, 345, 346**  
 clearance certificate, grant of, by, **26, 81, 82**  
 contract ticket, production of, to, **26, 337**  
 emigrant runner, recommendation of person to act as, **26, 352**  
 fines, recovery of, by, **26, 353**  
 list of passengers, countersigning of, by, **26, 344, 345**  
 delivery of, to, **26, 348**  
 medical inspection to satisfaction of, **26, 342, 343**  
 passage broker's agents, list of, to be supplied to, **26, 351**  
 passage money, recovery of, by, **26, 346, 353**  
 survey of ship under direction of, **26, 335, 339—341**  
 wreck of emigrant ship, duties in case of, **26, 348**

**EMOLUMENTS.** *See also* **REMUNERATION ; SALARY.**

defined, **22, 546 n. ; 23, 354 n.**  
 income tax, when subject to, **16, 656, 667, 668, 672**  
 poor law officer's contribution for superannuation purposes out of, **22, 546**  
 public officer, of, compensation for, on loss of office, **23, 354**  
 wages as, for purposes of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, **26, 47 n.**

**EMPEROR OF INDIA,**

history of title of, **6, 360 n.**

**EMPLOYED CONTRIBUTOR,**

defined, **28, 905—907**  
 benefits payable to, **28, 919—931, 944—958.** *See* **BENEFIT.**  
 contributions, **28, 911—916**  
 collection of, **28, 918 n.**  
 employer, by, **28, 913—915**  
 exempted person, in case of, **28, 916**  
 rate of, **28, 911, 912**  
 temporary unemployment, in case of, **28, 916**  
 employer's liability for contributions of, **28, 911, 913—916**  
 liability to contribute, when ceasing, **28, 913**  
 marine, position of, **28, 979, 980**  
 reduced rates of sickness benefit for, table of, **28, 1001, 1002**  
 seaman, position of, **28, 979, 980**  
 soldier, position of, **28, 979, 980**  
 voluntary contributor, becoming, effect of, **28, 911, 917, 918**

**EMPLOYEE.** *See* **MASTER AND SERVANT ; SERVANT ; WORKMAN.**

bankruptcy of, effect of, **2, 166, 167 ; 28, 864**  
 breach of contract by, procuring or encouraging **20, 267—270**  
 water company, in case of, **28, 325**  
 wilful and malicious, by, **9, 564—506**

**EMPLOYEE—continued.**

care expected of, **21, 374 ; 28, 860, 872, 873**  
 character of. *See* **CHARACTER.**  
 child as. *See* **CHILD.**  
 contractor, of, position of, **20, 264—267 ; 27, 486**  
 deputy, employment of, **28, 873, 874**  
 different employers, under, **20, 65**  
 duties of, towards employer, **20, 125—127 ; 28, 872**  
 employer, when identified with, **20, 244—260 ; 21, 450 ; 27, 486**  
 employment for, when employer obliged to find, **10, 480 ; 20, 86—88 ; 27, 411**  
 expenses incurred by, indemnity in respect of, **20, 124, 125**  
 infant as, **17, 69—73 ; 20, 72—74 ; 28, 863.**  
*See* **CHILD ; INFANT.**  
 intimidation etc. by, **9, 565, 566**  
 labourer as. *See* **LABOURER.**  
 liability to third parties of, **20, 276—279**  
 partner as distinguished from, **20, 68**  
 personal representatives of, liability of, **14, 305, 314 ; 28, 864, 874**  
 rights of, Employers' Liability Act, 1880, under, **20, 200 n.**  
 Fatal Accidents Act, 1846, under, **20, 149, 186 n., 199 ; 21, 457**  
 remuneration of. *See* **WAGES.**  
 trustee, when a, **13, 156 n.**

**EMPLOYER.** *See* **MASTER ; MASTER AND SERVANT.**

defined, building contract, for purposes of, **3, 159**  
 Employer's Liability Act, under, **20, 149**  
 Hosiery Manufacture (Wages) Act, under, **14, 524**  
 Trade Boards Act, under, **27, 519 n.**  
 Truck Acts, under, **14, 516**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20, 190 n., 191**  
 accident insurance by. *See* **ACCIDENT INSURANCE.**  
 bailor as distinguished from, **20, 67**  
 bankruptcy of, employee's rights on, **2, 216, 217 ; 17, 571 ; 20, 191, 192**  
 building contract, under. *See* **BUILDING CONTRACT.**  
 character of servant by, **20, 121—124.** *See* **CHARACTER.**  
 contractor, liability for acts of, **20, 264, 265 ; 21, 471—475, 557 ; 27, 486.** *See* **MASTER.**  
 relationship of, to, **20, 67 ; 27, 486**  
 Crown as, liability in case of, **28, 865**  
 dispute between workman and, jurisdiction in case of, **8, 646, 647 ; 20, 102, 103, 115—117 ; 25, 501**  
 duty of. *See* **MASTER.**  
 elementary education, duties and liabilities as to, **12, 54—70.** *See* **ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.**  
 income tax return by, **16, 657, 669**  
 infant as, **1, 149, 150 ; 17, 50 ; 28, 863**  
 insurable interest of employee in life of, **17, 546**  
 justice, when disqualified as a, **19, 556**  
 liability of. *See* **EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT ; MASTER ; TRUCK ACTS ; WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.**  
 master, as. *See* **MASTER ; MASTER AND SERVANT.**  
 National Health Insurance, in relation to. *See* **NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.**  
 return, income tax purposes, for, **16, 657, 669**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20, 242**

**EMPLOYER—continued.**

royal household, head of department of, as, 7, 209  
seduction by, 20, 272  
set-off as between employee and, 25, 501  
working along with employee, effect of, 20, 65  
Workmen's Compensation Act, liability under.  
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.  
returns under, 20, 242

**EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT,**

action under, 20, 151—153  
appeal under, 8, 603; 20, 153  
artificer, *defined*, 20, 148  
breach of duty, employer's liability for, 27, 486  
contracting out of, 20, 149, 150  
contributory negligence as defence under, 20, 135, 138  
county court jurisdiction under, 8, 624; 20, 151, 152  
damages recoverable under, 20, 146, 147  
defences to claim under, 20, 135—138  
earnings, *defined*, 20, 146  
effect of, 20, 134, 135  
employer, *defined*, 20, 149  
handicraftsman, *defined*, 20, 148  
High Court jurisdiction under, 20, 151, 153  
insurance against liability under, 17, 570, 571  
stamp duty on, 17, 516  
joinder of  
claim at common law with action under, 20, 153  
plaintiffs in action under, 20, 152  
journeyman, *defined*, 20, 148  
liability imposed by, 20, 138—146  
limitation of actions under, 19, 181; 20, 151  
month, *defined*, 20, 151  
National Health Insurance benefit, as affecting, 28, 928, 929  
negligence, contributory, as defence under, 20, 135, 138  
defect in machinery etc., due to, 20, 139—142  
delegation of powers by employer, in case of, 20, 143, 144  
railway, of person in charge of, 20, 145, 146  
superintendent, of, 20, 138, 142, 143  
new trial of action under, 20, 153  
notice of injury, 20, 150, 151  
particular instructions, *defined*, 20, 145  
persons entitled to benefit under, 20, 147, 148  
plant, *defined*, 20, 141  
railway, *defined*, 20, 145  
railway company's liability under, 20, 135 n., 138, 145, 146; 23, 730, 731  
scope of employment, act not within, as defence under, 20, 135, 136  
seaman excluded from, 20, 148  
servant in husbandry, *defined*, 20, 148  
train, *defined*, 20, 145 n.  
tramway company's liability under, 27, 798  
*volenti non fit injuria* as defence under, 20, 135; 21, 476  
way, *defined*, 20, 139  
wilful act of employee as defence under, 20, 135, 136  
workman, *defined*, 20, 147  
works, *defined*, 20, 140

**EMPLOYMENT.** See also HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR; LABOUR; OCCUPATION; SERVICE; TRADE; WORK AND LABOUR.

*defined*, Factory and Workshop Act, under, 14, 446  
Workmen's Compensation Act, under, 20, 154  
advice and assistance as to, Central (Unemployed) Body, by, 28, 882—884  
distress committee, by, 28, 883, 884  
education authorities, by, 28, 882  
agency. See EMPLOYMENT AGENCY.  
agent, of, fiduciary nature of, 1, 182; 13, 156 n.  
arising out of or in the course of, meaning of, 20, 168—176  
breach of contract of, 20, 107—117.  
casual, National Health Insurance, in case of,  
exemption in some cases, 28, 908  
orders by commissioners in special cases, 28, 994  
Workmen's Compensation Act, under, *defined*, 20, 155  
exemption in certain cases, 20, 155  
child, of. See CHILD.  
colourable, election offence, as, 12, 287  
common, *defined*, 20, 132. See COMMON EMPLOYMENT.  
consideration for a restrictive covenant, as, 27, 565  
continuous, child, of, 14, 491, 493  
when deemed to be, 14, 446  
woman or young person, of, 14, 490—492  
contract of. See CONTRACT OF SERVICE; CONTRACT FOR WORK AND LABOUR; HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR.  
convict, of, regulations as to, 23, 264  
election, in connection with, when illegal, 12, 300—303, 341, 348, 399—404, 477, 534  
evidence establishing, 14, 533; 20, 64, 75, 81  
factory or workshop, in, 14, 487—524. See FACTORY.  
fair or market, in, restriction on, 20, 19 n.  
franchise qualification in respect of, 12, 172—174  
grade, *defined*, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, 20, 206  
hire of work and labour. See HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR.  
home work, regulations as to, 14, 461—463  
hours of. See HOURS OF EMPLOYMENT.  
income tax purposes, for, 16, 659, 657, 666—668  
intermittent, rights in case of, 20, 171, 203, 204  
intimidation, punishment of, 9, 565, 566  
invalid contract, under, 27, 566 n.  
knowledge acquired in course of, injunction to restrain disclosure of, 17, 254, 255; 20, 126  
interrogatories as to, 11, 108, 109  
labour exchange, work of. See LABOUR EXCHANGE.  
loss of, defamation, through, 18, 731; 20, 122  
insurance against, 28, 885—905. See UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.  
National Health Insurance. See NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.  
exempt from, 28, 907—910  
subject to, 28, 905—907  
night, during. See NIGHT.  
obligation of employer to provide, 10, 480; 20, 86—88; 27, 411  
prisoner  
awaiting trial, of, 23, 245  
sentenced to hard labour, of, 23, 248, 249  
register, 28, 878—880

**EMPLOYMENT—continued.**

restrictive covenant as to, **20, 88—90**; **27, 589 n.**, 602  
 risks incidental to, liability in respect of, **20, 119—121**  
 same employer, by, *defined*, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **20, 204 n.**, 205  
 scope of. *See* SCOPE OF AUTHORITY.  
 ship, of. *See* SHIP.  
 shop, in, hours for, **14, 509—512**  
 temporary absence from, injury sustained during, **20, 172**  
 trade union members agreeing as to conditions of, effect of, **27, 615, 616 n.**  
 unemployment. *See* UNEMPLOYMENT; UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.  
 vocation as distinguished from, **16, 656**  
 woman, of, restrictions on. *See* WOMAN.  
 workshops in. *See* WORKSHOP.  
 yacht owner and crew, exemption from statutory provisions of, **26, 659**  
 young person, of, restrictions on. *See* YOUNG PERSON.

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCY,**

communications of employer with, privilege attaching to, **20, 122**  
 London, in, **28, 881, 882**  
 registration of, **20, 399**; **28, 880—882**  
 unlicensed, in Metropolis, **28, 882**

**EMPLOYMENT REGISTER,**

establishment and maintenance of, **28, 878—880.**  
*See* LABOUR EXCHANGE.

**EMPTIO SPEI,**

*defined*, **25, 145**  
 enforceable contract, how far a, **25, 145**

**EN VENTRE SA MÈRE, CHILD. *See* CHILD EN VENTRE SA MÈRE.****ENCEINTE. *See* CHILD EN VENTRE SA MÈRE; PREGNANCY.**

dismissal of servant because, **20, 99 n.**  
 widow of owner of freehold, descent where, **11, 11**  
 woman criminal, respite and arrest of judgment in case of, **9, 375**

**ENCLOSURE. *See* INCLOSURE.****ENCROACHMENT,**

common, on, allotment to commoners in case of, **4, 580**  
 approvement, by. *See* APPROVEMENT.  
 county court jurisdiction as to, **8, 644**  
 destroying right of common, **4, 522, 533—535**  
 determination of question as to, **4, 556, 557**  
 estoppel in case of, **4, 534, 535**  
 inclosure as affecting, **4, 556, 579, 580**  
 lapse of time as affecting, **4, 533**  
 remedies for, **4, 514—518, 522**  
*see, by*, **4, 528**  
 valuer's powers in case of, **4, 556, 557**  
 footpath, on, punishment for, **16, 183**  
 highway, on, penalty for, **16, 163, 164, 166**  
*see by*, common, on, **4, 528**  
 Crown's duty in respect of, **28, 382**  
 easement to prevent, **11, 328**

**ENCROACHMENT—continued.**

*see by—continued.*  
 ownership of land, as affecting, **28, 362**  
 subject's duty in respect of, **28, 382, 383**  
 tenant, by, presumption in case of, **4, 533—535**;  
**18, 561, 562**

**ENCYCLOPÆDIA,**

copyright in, **8, 147**

**END ON,**

steamers meeting, Sea Regulations with reference to, **26, 433—436**

**ENDEMIC DISEASE,**

Local Government Board regulations with regard to, **23, 464—468**

**ENDORSEMENT. *See* INDORSEMENT.****ENDOWED SCHOOL,**

*defined*, **12, 102 n.**  
 alteration or enlargement of, consent to, **12, 101**  
 annual report of Board of Education respecting, **12, 101**  
 Board of Education, powers of, **4, 291**; **12, 13, 99—111**  
 chaplain of, control over, **11, 651**  
 Charity Commissioners, powers of, **4, 291**; **12, 13, 100 n.**, 105 n., 115  
 educational endowment, *defined*, **12, 101**  
 Endowed Schools Acts, charities within, **12, 101, 102**  
 exceptions from, **12, 102—104, 115**  
 schemes under, **9, 33**; **12, 100 n.**, 105—111  
 endowment of, *defined*, **12, 101**  
 application of, **12, 28, 40, 53, 100 n.**, 104 n.  
 exhibition at, **12, 102 n.**, 104  
 girls, extension of benefits to, **12, 105**  
 governing body, *defined*, **12, 102 n.**, 108 n.  
 grammar school as, **12, 103, 116, 117. *See* GRAMMAR SCHOOL.**  
 legislation affecting, **12, 5, 99 n.**  
 master of, provisions as to, **12, 103 n.**  
 qualification for, **12, 106 n.**  
 mixed endowments, kinds of, **12, 104, 105**  
 religious instruction in case of, **12, 107**  
 scheme relating to, **12, 104, 105, 107**  
 patronage rights in respect of, **12, 106**  
 public schools excluded from Endowed Schools Acts, **12, 102**  
 reform of, how effected, **12, 99, 100**  
 religious instruction in, **12, 106—108**  
 scheme for, appeal with reference to, **9, 33**; **12, 110, 111**  
 grammar school, in case of, **12, 116, 117**  
 jurisdiction as to, **9, 33**; **12, 100 n.**, 105, 109  
 necessary provisions in, **12, 105—108**  
 petition against, **9, 33**; **12, 109—111**  
 procedure for making, **12, 100, 109**  
 religious matters, respecting, **12, 106—108**  
 schools excluded from Endowed Schools Acts, **12, 102—104**  
 site of, removal of, **12, 100 n.**  
 teachers and officers in, provisions as to, **12, 106**  
 visitational powers in respect of, **4, 291**; **12, 13, 106**  
 Welsh Intermediate education, in case of, **12, 112**

**ENDOWMENT,**

benefice, of. *See* BENEFICE.  
 chapel, of, **11**, 616, 726, 727  
 chapel of ease, of, **11**, 616  
 charitable foundation, of, **4**, 285  
 charity, of, *defined*, **4**, 303, 304, 306  
 Charity Commissioners' powers over, **4**, 199, 302—308  
 investment of contributions, by, **4**, 306, 308  
 partial, mixed charities, in case of, **4**, 307  
 church, of, apportionment of, **11**, 728  
 augmentation of. *See* AUGMENTATION ; BENEFICE.  
 bishop's approval of, **11**, 720  
 charge on benefice for, **11**, 616  
 church building destroyed, after, **11**, 720  
 colonies, in, **11**, 491 n.  
 construction of provisions affecting, **11**, 366, 369  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, powers of, **11**, 727, 728, 774  
 glebe as part of, **11**, 753  
 law applicable to, **11**, 366  
 licence in mortmain in case of, **11**, 727, 773  
 municipal corporation's funds, out of, **15**, 402  
 protection of, **11**, 369  
 special sources for provision of, **11**, 728  
 transfer on creation of new church or parish of, **11**, 721, 726, 727  
 educational purposes, for, **12**, 6, 13, 28, 40, 51, 101, 104, 105  
*defined*, Endowed Schools Act, **12**, 101  
 alteration of purposes of, **12**, 100 n.  
 apportionment of, Board of Education, by, **12**, 104, 105  
 Charity Commissioners, by, **4**, 318 ; **12**, 13 n.  
 determination whether held for, **4**, 187, 318, **12**, 13 n.  
 local education authority, available to, **12**, 40, 51  
 mixed, **12**, 104, 105  
 property vested in Official Trustees, **4**, 187 ; **12**, 13 n.  
 schemes in respect of, **4**, 187 ; **12**, 100, 105, 109. *See* EDUCATIONAL CHARITIES.  
 voluntary school, in case of, **12**, 40, 48  
 London, in, **12**, 53, 54  
 Wales, in, **12**, 111—114  
 foundation constituted by, **4**, 284, 285  
 friendly society's members, of, **15**, 125  
 Jewish religious, jurisdiction of court to enforce, **11**, 826  
 minor canons, for, position of, **4**, 305 n.  
 non-educational, application of, to educational purposes, **4**, 199 ; **12**, 115  
 policy. *See* ENDOWMENT POLICY.  
 poor rate, applied in aid of, **12**, 48

**ENDOWMENT POLICY,**

*defined*, **17**, 544 n.  
 effected by husband in favour of wife, **25**, 554 n.

**ENEMY,**

alien. *See* ALIEN.  
 King's, adherence to, offence of, **9**, 450, 454, 455  
 innkeeper not liable for loss arising from act of, **17**, 321  
 ship running without lights to escape, **26**, 369 n.  
 shipowner not liable for damage caused by, **26**, 107, 108

**ENEMY—continued.**

neutral's right to trade with, **23**, 277 n.  
 property, condemnation as prize of, **23**, 277  
 ship, taking as prize of. *See* PRIZE ; PRIZE BOUNTY ; PRIZE COURT.

**ENFORCEMENT.**

*For enforcement of any particular matter, see main-word denoting each particular matter.*

**ENFRANCHISEMENT,**

*defined*, **7**, 196 n. ; **8**, 109, 110 ; **25**, 661 n.  
 allotments, of land acquired for, expenses in connection with, **1**, 350  
 ancient demesne, in case of, **8**, 113  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, appeal from, **8**, 128  
 award of, **8**, 125, 126  
 confirmation of, **8**, 126 ; **25**, 351  
 correction of, **8**, 126  
 evidence of, **8**, 126 ; **25**, 352  
 boundaries settled by, **3**, 114 ; **8**, 128  
 compensation estimated by, in case of, **8**, 121—124  
 consent of, to voluntary, **8**, 115, 116  
 costs of, **8**, 656  
 expenses of, power to determine, **8**, 124, 125  
 partition, on, declaration of, **21**, 833  
 persons under disability, representative of, appointed by, **8**, 116  
 powers of, **3**, 114 ; **8**, 115—129, 656 ; **21**, 833 ; **25**, 351, 352  
 suspension of compulsory enfranchisement by, **8**, 115  
 title, investigation as to, **8**, 118, 119  
 refusal of lord to answer enquiries as to, **8**, 129  
 trustees appointed by, **8**, 128  
 borough English, custom of, ceases upon, **8**, 126  
 change of tenure on, **8**, 113, 126  
 charitable trust, in case of manor held on, **4**, 218, 240 ; **8**, 134  
 common law, at, **8**, 111—114  
 admittance, without, **8**, 112, 113  
 effect of, **8**, 112, 113  
 presumed, when, **8**, 114  
 registration of deed of, **8**, 114  
 release of copyholder's estate, by, **8**, 112  
 release of seigniorial rights, by, **8**, 112  
 commonable rights, as affecting, **4**, 528, 529, **8**, 112, 127  
 compensation for, Copyhold Act, 1894, under **8**, 119—122  
 distress for, **8**, 59  
 rentcharge, by way of, **8**, 119 ; **24**, 478  
 steward's right to, **8**, 119  
 valuation, determined by, **8**, 123  
 Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, under, **8**, 129  
 Settled Land Act, 1882, under, **8**, 130  
 compulsory, compensation on, **8**, 119 ; **24**, 478  
 Crown lands, of, **7**, 197  
 expense of, **8**, 124  
 right to, **8**, 114  
 conveyance to use of copyholder, by, **8**, 112  
 Copyhold Act, 1894, under, **8**, 114—129  
 appeal in special case, **8**, 128  
 award of, **8**, 125, 126  
 entry on court rolls of, **8**, 15, 126  
 proof of, **8**, 126 ; **25**, 351, 352  
 stamp duty on, **8**, 126 ; **24**, 724

*References in thick type are to volumes : small type to pages.*

**ENFRANCHISEMENT—continued.**Copyhold Act, 1894—*continued.*

- boundaries, evidence as to, **3**, 144; **8**, 128
- settlement of, on, **3**, 114; **8**, 128
- charges, effect on, **8**, 127
- Commissioners of Woods, by, **7**, 194—197
- compensation for, **8**, 119—122. *See* compensation, *supra.*
- Crown lands, of, **7**, 195—197; **8**, 129
- death of lord or tenant pending, effect of, **8**, 117
- effect of, **8**, 126—129
- expenses of, **8**, 124, 125
  - jurisdiction in case of dispute as to, **8**, 656
- mortgage upon, **8**, 119, 122, 125; **21**, 103, 104
- notice required, **8**, 118
- preliminary requirements of, **8**, 117, 118
- purchase of tenant's interest in lieu of, **8**, 115
- rentcharge created on, **8**, 120, 121
  - compensation, by way of, **8**, 110; **24**, 478
- tenant for life, by, **25**, 658
- valuation in case of, **8**, 123, 124
- Cornwall, Duchy of, in, **8**, 133, 134
- corporation, by, **8**, 112, 115
- county court jurisdiction in respect of, **8**, 656, 657
- Crown lands, of, **7**, 194—197, 224, 225; **8**, 132, 133
  - compensation for, **7**, 195, 196
  - compulsory, **7**, 197
  - consideration for, **7**, 196, 225
- Copyhold Act, 1894, under, **7**, 195—197; **8**, 129
- Crown Lands Act, 1820, under, **8**, 132, 133
- easements, grant of, on, **7**, 197, 205
- enrolment of instruments relating to, **7**, 175, 194, 195; **8**, 133
- presumed, when, **8**, 114
- voluntary, **7**, 196; **8**, 133
- easement, as affecting, **8**, 113, 127
- ecclesiastical corporation, by, **8**, 112, 115, 118, 131
- Ecclesiastical Estates Act, 1851, under, **8**, 131
- effect of, **8**, 113, 126, 127
- escheat, right to reserve, **8**, 56, 113
- estate tail, as affecting, **8**, 73, 113
- extinguishment, distinguished from, **8**, 109, 110
- horot extinguished by, **7**, 196 n.; **8**, 45, 113, 114, 117
- infant, in case of, **8**, 116; **17**, 96, 97
- Lancaster, Duchy of, in, **7**, 190, 197; **8**, 129, 133. *See also* LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.
- Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, under, **8**, 120, 130
- lunatic, in case of, **8**, 113, 116; **19**, 451
- married woman, in case of, **8**, 116; **16**, 377, 378
- mineral rights, as affecting, **8**, 113, 127; **20**, 609, 551
- mortgage for, Copyhold Act, 1894, under, **8**, 119, 122, 125; **21**, 103, 104
- settled land, of, **8**, 130; **25**, 661
- quit rent extinguished by, **8**, 46, 113, 114
- rentcharge, of. *See* RENTCHARGE.
- rights and privileges destroyed on, **8**, 113, 114
- Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, **8**, 130; **25**, 679
- Settled Land Act, 1882, under, **8**, 130; **25**, 658, 688
- tenant for life, by, **25**, 658, 661
- Universities and College Estates Act, 1898, under, **8**, 131, 132
- voluntary, compensation on, **8**, 119, 120; **24**, 478
- Crown lands, of, **7**, 196
- expenses of, **8**, 124
- procedure on, **8**, 115, 116, 118
- with appurtenances, effect of, **4**, 528; **8**, 113; **25**, 658

**ENGAGEMENT. See also AGREEMENT; CONTRACT.**

- benefice, for resignation of, **11**, 628
- crew and master of ship, of, **26**, 40—44
- friendly society, of, transfer to another society, **15**, 192
- industrial society, of, transfer of, **17**, 33
- servant, of. *See* SERVANT.

**ENGINE,**

- calculated to destroy life, setting, **9**, 605; **15**, 227
- driver of, need not to be insured against unemployment, **26**, 887 n.
- factory, in, nuisance from, **21**, 533
- fixed, *defined*, fishery laws, under, **14**, 609
- fixture, as, **18**, 419
- game, to take, confiscation of, **15**, 238
  - days on which use unlawful, **15**, 209
  - meaning of, **15**, 209 n.
  - poaching with, **15**, 233, 236—238
- highway, on, speed of, **27**, 313 n.
- house for, erection of, improvement to land, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.
- motor car, of, construction of, **27**, 323
- railway locomotive, approval by company before use on line, **23**, 690
- construction of, company's duty as to, **23**, 726, 727
- damage or trespass by, liability for, **23**, 692, 723
- detached from train, control of, **20**, 146
- distrain on, powers of, **11**, 140; **23**, 723
- horses frightened by, company's liability as to, **23**, 725
- notice of desire to run, by third party, **23**, 690 n.
- nuisance from sheds for, **21**, 533
- penalty for use on line without certificate, **23**, 690, 691
- powers of company to use, **23**, 634, 635, 726
- smoke, consumption of own, **21**, 545; **23**, 690
  - nuisance caused by, **21**, 520 n., 522, 545, 546
- sparks from, destruction of crops etc. by, **1**, 278—280; **23**, 727
- evidence as to, **13**, 452
- injury to railway passenger by, **4**, 48 n.
- liability for damage caused by, **1**, 278—280; **4**, 48; **21**, 405; **23**, 726, 727
- railway company's powers to prevent spread of fire from, **6**, 155
- steam crane on trolley, when not a, **20**, 146
- trespass by, distraint damage for, **23**, 379 n.; **23**, 691 n., 723; **27**, 858 n.
- stopping and reversing to avoid collision at, **26**, 416, 417, 420—423, 456

**ENGINEER,**

- The title BUILDING CONTRACTS, ENGINEERS AND ARCHITECTS is contained in Vol. III., pp. 153 et seq.*
- building contract, in relation to, *defined*, **3**, 160, 161
- appointment of, implied conditions as to, **3**, 198
- approval of work by, **3**, 207
- arbitrator, distinguished from, **3**, 218
- charges and remuneration of, **3**, 307
- contractor's duty to obey, **3**, 207, 208

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ENGINEER—continued.**

- building contract—*continued.*
- default of, **3**, 202
- disqualification to certify, **3**, 218
- duties of, **3**, 160, 161, 218, 292
- employment and authority of, **3**, 288—309
- fraudulent agreement by employer with, **3**, 201
- qualifications and classes of, **3**, 161
- quasi-judicial duties of, **3**, 202
- resident, **3**, 161
- marine, appeal by, in shipping casualty, **1**, 115—117
- certificates of, **26**, 38
- preservation of, **26**, 39
- production of, **26**, 39
- suspension or cancellation of, **26**, 649
- negligence of, **3**, 295; **21**, 368
- report of, admissibility in evidence, **13**, 563

**ENGINEERING CONTRACT.** *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.**ENGINEERING WORKS,**

- bridge included as, **23**, 652 n.
- rating of machinery in, **24**, 29 n.

**ENGINEMEN,**

- provisions as to, at mining shaft or entrance, **20**, 618

**ENGLAND,**

- Attorney-General for, **22**, 285 n. *See* ATTORNEY-GENERAL.

Church of. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

common law of, **10**, 573, 576. *See* COMMON LAW.

courts in, jurisdiction of, **9**, 14. *See* COURTS.

crown of, descent of, **6**, 320

curtesy of. *See* CURTESY.

custom of, receiving person in an inn, **17**, 303 n., 306, 309 n.

departure from or remaining out of, as an act of bankruptcy, **2**, 20, 21

domicil in, bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 43

jurisdiction, as giving, **9**, 15

Earl Marshal of, **9**, 116 n.; **22**, 288, 289. *See* EARL MARSHAL.

King of, title and rule of, **6**, 360, 361

\* knighthood in, **22**, 285 n., 286

law of, Channel Islands, in, **10**, 573

colonies, in, **10**, 565, 568

construction of will according to, **28**, 662

divisions of, **7**, 16 n.

Isle of Man, in, **10**, 576

*lex domicilii*, when it follows, **11**, 10, 20

peculiarities ascribed to property by, **6**, 197

technical terms of, use in will, **28**, 661

legitimacy in, **6**, 272

Lord Chief Justice of, **9**, 61. *See* LORD CHIEF JUSTICE

Lord High Constable of, **9**, 115 n. *See* LORD HIGH CONSTABLE.

Lord High Steward of, **9**, 26, 117 n.; **22**, 277. *See* LORD HIGH STEWARD.

marriage in, **16**, 279—281

Marshal of, **9**, 116 n.

meaning of, for purpose of domicil in bankruptcy, **2**, 43

peers of, **22**, 262—265, 270, 272, 275. *See* PEERS.

**ENGLAND—continued.**

- Primate of, **11**, 387, 388
- succession to real estate in, **11**, 20. *See* DESCENT.
- union of, Scotland and Ireland, with, **6**, 322

**ENGLISH CHANNEL,**

- speed of sailing vessels in, **26**, 419

**ENGLISH INFORMATION,**

- abatement of, **10**, 26
- absolute decree on, **10**, 24
- amendment of, **10**, 20 n., 24
- answer to, **10**, 23
- default in, **10**, 23
- special leave, by, **10**, 24
- appeal from judgment in, **10**, 26
- appearance to, entry of, **10**, 22
- attachment of defaulting defendant, **10**, 23, 26
- bill in equity, resemblance to, **10**, 20
- company or corporation, in case of, **10**, 23; **11**, 46, 47
- costs in, **10**, 26
- cross-examination, production of witness for, **10**, 25
- demurrer to, **10**, 23, 24
- disability, persons under, **10**, 22, 26
- dismissal of, **10**, 26
- Duko of Cornwall, by, **7**, 240 n.; **10**, 20
- evidence on, **10**, 25
- exceptions to answer on, **10**, 21; **11**, 48 n.
- fees, table of, **10**, 26 n.
- filing of, **10**, 21, 22
- forfeiture of estate, for, Marriage Acts, under, **10**, 21; **16**, 298
- further discovery, Crown's right to, **11**, 48 n.
- indorsement of, **10**, 22
- infant defendant, against, **10**, 22
- information and bill, meaning of, **10**, 21
- interrogatories in, **10**, 20 n., 22
- issue, joinder of, **10**, 25
- joinder of parties in, officer or member of corporation, **11**, 46, 47
- plaintiff, **10**, 20, 21
- judgment on, **10**, 25
- Judicature Acts and rules applicable to, **10**, 21, 25 n.

costs in, **10**, 26

cross-examination, production of witness for, **10**, 25

demurrer to, **10**, 23, 24

disability, persons under, **10**, 22, 26

dismissal of, **10**, 26

Duko of Cornwall, by, **7**, 240 n.; **10**, 20

evidence on, **10**, 25

exceptions to answer on, **10**, 21; **11**, 48 n.

fees, table of, **10**, 26 n.

filing of, **10**, 21, 22

forfeiture of estate, for, Marriage Acts, under, **10**, 21; **16**, 298

further discovery, Crown's right to, **11**, 48 n.

indorsement of, **10**, 22

infant defendant, against, **10**, 22

information and bill, meaning of, **10**, 21

interrogatories in, **10**, 20 n., 22

issue, joinder of, **10**, 25

joinder of parties in, officer or member of corporation, **11**, 46, 47

plaintiff, **10**, 20, 21

judgment on, **10**, 25

Judicature Acts and rules applicable to, **10**, 21, 25 n.

Lancaster, Duchy of, in respect of, **10**, 21

nature and object of, **10**, 20, 21

new trial, no provision for, **10**, 26

practice on, **10**, 21—26

*pro confesso*, information taken, **10**, 23

production of documents on, **10**, 25

replication on, **10**, 25

revivor of, **10**, 26

service of, **10**, 22

setting down for hearing or judgment, **10**, 25

special examiner, examination before, **10**, 25

subpoena to hear judgment, **10**, 25

supplemental statement, when allowed, **10**, 24

traversing note in, **10**, 24

what is recoverable by, **10**, 21

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE,**

- indictment must be in, **9**, 346 n.
- use by foreign testator as evidence of intention, **28**, 661

**ENGRAVER.** *See* ENGRAVING.

- agreement by, with proprietor of copyright, **8**, 202 n.
- art and skill of, **8**, 203

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ENGRAVER**—*continued.*

author of print, as, **8**, 200, 201  
 copyright of, **8**, 200—206  
 felonious  
   bank note etc., of, **9**, 717  
   share warrant etc., of, **5**, 186  
   stock certificate or coupon, of, **9**, 756  
 infringement of copyright by, painting, drawing,  
   or photograph, in, **8**, 196  
 National Health Insurance, exemption from, **28**,  
   908 n.

**ENGRAVING.** *See* ENGRAVER.

author of, within Copyright Acts, **8**, 200, 201  
 books, contained in, registration of, **8**, 155  
 carrier's liability for loss of, **4**, 23  
 collected in a volume, are a book, **8**, 205, 206  
 copyright in, **8**, 201—206  
   assignee of, rights of, **8**, 200  
   assignment of, **4**, 396; **8**, 202; **10**, 423  
   commencement, duration and extent of, **8**, 201  
   infringement of, **8**, 204  
   forfeiture on, **8**, 200  
   penalties for, **8**, 205  
   registration before action, **8**, 205, 206  
   international, **8**, 200, 202  
   persons entitled to, **8**, 200, 201  
   requisites for, **8**, 201, 202  
 date of publication must appear on copies and  
   plates, **8**, 201, 202  
 evidence as to resemblance to pictures, **13**, 482  
 forfeiture of, on infringement of copyright, **8**, 200  
 licence to reproduce, **8**, 202, 203  
 proprietor's name to appear on plate and copies,  
   **8**, 201, 202, 205

**ENGROSSING,**

abolition of offence of, **9**, 562; **27**, 526 n.

**ENJOYMENT,**

as of right, *defined*, **4**, 489; **11**, 262 n., 271  
 easements, in case of, **11**, 271  
 easement, of, not to be rendered more difficult by  
   owner of servient tenement, **11**, 237  
 prescription, for purposes of, **4**, 484—490;  
   **11**, 258—264, 269—273  
 property, of, mutual rights of owners, **21**, 530, 531  
   *quæst.* *See* QUIET ENJOYMENT.  
 rateable occupation of property by, **24**, 4, 5  
 real property, of, life tenant, by, **24**, 175  
   owner in fee simple, by, **24**, 167  
   *tenant pur autre vie*, by, **24**, 179  
 right, of, statutory creation presumed from, **27**,  
   150  
 testamentary gift, of, effect of postponement of,  
   **28**, 799  
 unrestricted rights of, inference of absolute gift  
   from, **28**, 773

**ENLARGEMENT,**

award, of time for making. *See* AWARD.  
 base fee, of, into fee simple, **24**, 262, 263  
 determinable fee, of, into absolute fee simple,  
   **24**, 171  
 life interest, of  
   release, by, **24**, 292, 294  
   subsequent gift over, by, **24**, 245 n.; **28**, 850  
 long term of years, of, conditions necessary for,  
   **24**, 268  
 deed necessary to, **10**, 370; **24**, 269  
 effect of, **24**, 269, 270

**ENLARGEMENT**—*continued.*

long term of years—*continued.*  
   married woman, by, **16**, 379  
   settled term, in case of, **24**, 270  
   who may effect, **24**, 269  
 market-place or fair-ground, of, **20**, 21  
 public elementary school, of, **12**, 26  
 railway structures or spaces of, power to require,  
   **4**, 67  
 redemption of mortgage, of time for, **19**, 149;  
   **21**, 296—300. *See* REDEMPTION OF MORT-  
   GAGE.  
 term of years, of. *See* long term of years, *supra.*  
 release, by, **24**, 292, 294

**ENLISTMENT,**

apprentice, of, **20**, 109 n.; **25**, 39, 40, 68, 69  
 army, for, *defined*, **25**, 38  
   aliens, of, **1**, 309; **25**, 39, 67  
   alteration of conditions of service, **25**, 38, 39  
   attestation on, **25**, 41  
   civil rights and liabilities, effect on, **25**, 42  
   contract, as a, **25**, 38  
   fraudulent, **25**, 39 n., 40 n., 43  
   general service, for, **25**, 39  
   indentured labourer, of, **25**, 40  
   negro or coloured man, of, **1**, 309, 310; **25**, 39  
   notice of conditions of service, **25**, 41  
   offences in connection with recruiting, **25**, 42  
   particular corps, for, **25**, 39  
   period of service, **25**, 40  
   procedure on, **25**, 41, 42  
   railway men, of, **25**, 60 n.  
   reserve forces, in, **25**, 50, 60  
   Sunday, on, **25**, 41 n.  
   transfer to another corps, **25**, 39  
 compulsory, Crown prerogative as to, **8**, 448;  
   **25**, 38 n.  
 Foreign Enlistment Act, 1870, under, **9**, 528—530  
 navy, for, **25**, 8  
   press money on, **25**, 19  
   Royal Fleet Reserve, in, **25**, 23, 24  
 Royal Marines, in, **25**, 30, 31  
 Territorial Force, in, **25**, 66—68  
 wrongful, **25**, 23

**ENROLMENT OF DOCUMENTS,**

acknowledgment of deeds by notary public, **21**,  
   501  
 annuity deeds, **24**, 479 n.  
 apprenticeship indentures, in the City of London,  
   **20**, 80  
 award under Inclosure Acts, of, **4**, 538  
 bargain and sale of land, **10**, 364; **24**, 257 n.,  
   282 n., 294  
   disentailing deed, as, **24**, 257 n.  
 change of name, of deed for, **21**, 354  
 charitable assurance, of, **4**, 131—133; **25**, 440  
 Charity Commissioners, in books of, **4**, 138, 139  
 church, for providing, **11**, 722  
 conveyance of land for asylum, in case of, **4**,  
   132 n.  
 copyhold or customary lands, assurance of, **8**, 14,  
   15, 95; **25**, 440  
   compulsory purchase, in case of, **6**, 138;  
   **8**, 129; **25**, 440  
   disentailing assurance of, **8**, 15, 72; **24**, 256;  
   **25**, 441  
 Cornwall, affecting Duchy of, **7**, 254; **25**, 441  
 corporation, of assurance to, **8**, 369  
 court rolls, on, **8**, 14, 15. *See* copyhold, *supra.*



**ENROLMENT OF DOCUMENTS—**

*continued.*

- Crown property, in case of, apportionment of rent and other payments, **7, 175, 206 n.**  
 assignments of leases, **7, 174**  
 certificates to be given on, **7, 172**  
 conveyances on sale, of, **7, 171; 25, 440, 441**  
 deeds or instruments affecting, **7, 171; 25, 440, 441**  
 deposit of duplicate, by, **7, 173**  
 entrenchment, on, **7, 194, 195**  
 grant of lands, **7, 171—175, 194, 195; 25, 441**  
 manorial rights, **7, 175**  
 mortgage by Commissioners of Woods, **7, 171, 172**  
 receivers' bonds, **7, 175**  
 settlements of disputed claims, **7, 175**  
 disentailing assurance, bargain and sale, by, **24, 257 n.**  
 copyholds, of, **8, 72; 24, 256, 257; 25, 441**  
 freeholds, of, **24, 250, 257; 25, 440, 441**  
 certificate, in case of, **24, 256 n.**  
 married woman, by, **16, 378; 24, 256 n.**  
 priority, effect as regards, **24, 257**  
 protector of settlement, of deeds relating to, **24, 258; 25, 602**  
 rotation back of, **24, 257**  
 evidence of, certificate, by, **7, 173. 25, 351**  
 Crown lands, in case of, **7, 173**  
 indorsed memorandum, by, **7, 173; 25, 350**  
 exemption from, ancient monument, of, **21, 604**  
 church, assurance for, **11, 726**  
 Mortmain Act, in case of, **4, 132, 133**  
 presumption of, **11, 267**  
 Recreation Grounds Act, 1859, under, **21, 591**  
 fees on, Crown property, in respect of, **7, 172**  
 disentailing deed, in case of, **24, 256 n.**  
 municipal election petition, in case of, **12, 521**  
 parliamentary election petition, in case of, **12, 478**  
 Treasury grants of, **7, 174, 175**  
 exposure awards, **4, 538**  
 judgment on traverse of inquisition, of, **10, 39**  
 Lancaster, affecting property of Duchy of, **7, 238; 25, 441**  
 Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, under, **6, 136; 8, 129; 25, 440**  
 lease by tenant in tail, of, **19, 360, 361**  
 letters patent, of, **7, 174**  
 loan society's rules, of, **19, 219**  
 married woman's disentailing deed, of, **16, 378; 24, 256 n.**  
 memorial of charities, copy of, **4, 244**  
 Metropolitan Paving Act, 1817, of assurance under, **25, 440**  
 Michael Angelo Taylor's Act, of assurance under, **25, 440 n.**  
 National Gallery, conveyance of land for purposes of, **19, 213, 214**  
*nunc pro tunc*, Crown property, in case of, **7, 174**  
 place of, central office of Supreme Court, **7, 174; 18, 360, 24, 256 n.; 25, 351, 440, 441**  
 Chancery, **8, 310**  
 Charity Commissioners, books of, **8, 369**  
 court rolls, **6, 136; 7, 175; 25, 440, 441**  
 Duchy office, **25, 441**

**ENROLMENT OF DOCUMENTS—**

*continued.*

- place of—*continued.*  
 office of Land Revenue, Records, and Enrolments, **7, 171—175; 25, 441**  
 registry of friendly societies, **19, 219**  
 presumption of, **11, 267**  
 proof of, **13, 606; 25, 350, 351**  
 stamping necessary before, **24, 705**  
 surrender of charter, **8, 319**  
**ENROLMENT OF PERSONS,**  
 election petition agents and solicitors, **12, 410**  
 fees on, **12, 478**  
 notary, public, of, **21, 495**  
 solicitor, of, **28, 855**  
 defective, ground for striking off, **28, 848**

**ENSIGN.** See COLOURS; FLAG.

- armorial, **6, 361**  
 blue, vessels entitled to display, **6, 362 n.; 26, 660**  
 yacht, of, **26, 660, 661**  
 red, mercantile, **6, 362 n.; 26, 11**  
 royal, when flown, **6, 362**  
 Union Jack to be used on His Majesty's, **6, 362**  
 white, auxiliary fleet vessels do not use, **25, 4**  
 penalty for improper use of, **1, 77; 6, 362, 363**  
 vessels entitled to display, **6, 362 n.; 25, 3; 26, 660**

**ENTAIL.** See ESTATE TAIL.

**ENTERIC,**

- burial of person dying of, **3, 549, 550**  
 notification of, **20, 338 n.**

**ENTERTAINMENT,**

- children, employment of, in public, restrictions on, **17, 152, 153**  
 charitable entertainment exempt from, **17, 152, 153**  
 provisions for safety of, at, **17, 173**  
 cinematograph. See CINEMATOGRAPH EXHIBITION.  
 committee, liability of, **28, 866**  
 corrupt practice by provision of, **12, 289, 290**  
 hissing at, as amounting to conspiracy, **27, 440**  
 public, disqualification of licensee of, **18, 56; 27, 422**  
 licensing of place used for, **27, 415—124.** See MUSIC AND DANCING LICENCE; PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT.  
 Sunday, on, **27, 422, 423, 424**  
 unlicensed place of, deemed to be disorderly house, **9, 543, 544; 27, 423**  
 rateability of military or volunteer property used for, **24, 15 n.**

**ENTIRE CONTRACT,**

- distinguished from divisible, **7, 522**  
 sale of goods by instalments, in case of, **25, 215—221.** See INSTALLMENTS; SALE OF GOODS.  
 solicitor's retainer to conduct action is usually an, **26, 738; 28, 869 n.**  
 work and labour, for, employer can recover nothing unless completed, **3, 183; 28, 869**  
 employer preventing completion, effect of, **3, 183; 28, 869, 870**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ENTIRETIES, TENANCY BY,**

alienation of estate, **24, 211**  
 alteration of estate since December 31st, 1882,  
     **16, 355; 24, 212**  
 chattels real, in, **24, 212**  
 creation of, **24, 199**  
 divorce as affecting, **16, 355**  
 nature of, **16, 354, 355; 24, 211, 212**  
*selsin per tout et non per mie*, **24, 211**  
 severance of, **16, 354; 24, 211**  
 survivorship, right of, **24, 211**

**ENTRANCE FEE,**

club, to, **4, 406, 407, 418**

**ENTRY,**

action of, **1, 33, 34**  
 appeal, of, Court of Appeal, in, **23, 197—199**  
 books, in, bankor's pass-book, in, is a receipt, **9, 726**  
     broker's book, in, as a contract, **7, 351**  
     burial register, in, **3, 557, 558, 560—562; 9, 741, 742**  
     court rolls, in. *See* COURT ROLLS.  
     satisfaction of mortgage, of, **21, 312 n.**  
     false or fraudulent, public registers, in, **3, 561, 562; 9, 703, 742**  
     garnishee's payment into county court, of, **8, 575**  
     Land Register, in, **9, 705; 24, 320, 321**  
     log-book of ship, in. *See* LOG-BOOK.  
     register, in. *See* REGISTER.  
     register of births, deaths, marriages, baptisms, or burials, in, **3, 561, 562; 9, 741, 742.**  
     *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS etc.  
 customs, bill of sight, by, **24, 588**  
     dutiable goods, of, **24, 587—589**  
     failure to make, effect of, **26, 280, 281**  
     importer's duty as to, **24, 587, 588; 26, 281**  
     landing at wharf, on, **26, 281, 282**  
     perfect, **24, 588**  
*excise, defined*, **24, 610**  
     avoidance of, **24, 611**  
     beer dealers, by, **24, 650**  
     brewer of beer not for sale, by, **24, 633**  
     canteen, of, **24, 654**  
     cider or perry licence premises, of, **24, 655, 656**  
     distiller, by, **24, 638**  
     glucose or invert sugar, by makers of, **24, 634**  
     licensed trader, by, **24, 610**  
     methylated spirit retailers, by, **24, 661**  
     motor spirit dealer, by, **24, 662**  
     off licence premises, of, **24, 653**  
     on licence premises, of, **24, 652**  
     owner of business must make, **24, 610**  
     rectifier or compounder of spirits, by, **24, 642**  
     saccharine maker, by, **24, 636**  
     snuff manufacturer, by, **24, 645**  
     spirit licence, by applicant for, **24, 670**  
     tobacco grower or manufacturer, by, **24, 644, 645**  
     vinegar maker, by, **24, 647**  
     wholesale spirit dealers, by, **24, 668**  
 false or fraudulent, **3, 561, 562; 9, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744**  
 Land Transfer Register, in, **9, 705**  
 register of births etc. in, **9, 742**  
 judgment, of, Admiralty Courts, in, **1, 103**  
 Appeal Court, in, **18, 203.** *See* APPEAL.

**ENTRY—continued.****judgment—continued.**

Chancery Division, in, practice as to, **18, 199, 200**  
 county court, in, **8, 535**  
 damages, for, **18, 185—187; 22, 452**  
 indictment, on, **9, 377**  
 King's Bench Division, in, practice as to, **18, 199**  
     satisfaction of, **18, 221**  
 land, on. *See* ENTRY ON LAND.  
 plant in county court, of, **8, 460**  
 right of. *See* ENTRY ON LAND; RIGHT OF ENTRY.  
 trial, for, assizes, at, **23, 175**  
     High Court, in, **23, 175, 178**  
     London, Middlesex, Manchester, and Liverpool, practice in, **23, 175**  
     time of, after notice, **23, 175**  
     withdrawal by consent, **23, 160**

**ENTRY ON LAND,**

agent, by, possession, as, **24, 325 n.**  
 burglary, necessary to constitute, **9, 671**  
 compulsory purchase of land, on. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.  
 conditional estate, required to terminate, **24, 169**  
 constable, by, **4, 434, 436, 437; 18, 133; 27, 420, 423, 426**  
 constructive possession by, **27, 853**  
 contract, under, right given by, **27, 868**  
     sale of land, on, **25, 368**  
 coparcener or tenant in common, by, deemed entry of all, **24, 185**  
 Crown, by, on land alienated in mortmain, **2, 369**  
 denial of, as defence to trespass, **27, 859**  
 distress, for purpose of levying, **11, 163—165**  
     sale under, in connection with, **11, 183**  
 drainage of land, for purpose of, **18, 301—303**  
 dwelling-house, of, with intent to commit felony, **9, 673**  
 easement, to abate interference with, **11, 331**  
 electric light officials, by, **12, 614**  
 Employment of Children Act, 1903, under, **13, 351**  
 escheat, after, **10, 36; 11, 26**  
 exchange of land, when necessary on, **24, 206 n.**  
 excise officer, by, **18, 133, 145**  
 fire, in case of, **27, 862 n.**  
     insurers, by, to ascertain loss, **17, 541**  
 forcible. *See* FORCIBLE ENTRY.  
 forfeiture, on, copyholds, of, **8, 50—52**  
     lease, of, **18, 536**  
     statutes of mortmain, under, **2, 368, 369**  
 goods, for recovery of, **27, 862, 863, 868**  
 hunting and similar purposes, for, **27, 861**  
 invalid conveyance, under, effect of, **19, 124**  
 justification of, actions of trespass, in, **27, 860, 862**  
     licence, by, **27, 860**  
     landlord, by. *See* RE-ENTRY.  
 lawful, becoming unlawful, whether trespass, **27, 856 n.**  
 lease, under, when necessary, **18, 335, 404, 520; 24, 265, 294 n.**  
 licence, by, **27, 860, 861**  
     sale of distress, on, **11, 183 n.**  
 light, to remove obstruction to, **27, 861 n.**  
 limitation of time for making, **19, 109 et seq.**  
     *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND, the period and conditions for which are the same as for making entry.

**ENTRY ON LAND—continued.**

local authority, by, infectious diseases, in case of, **23**, 467

nuisances, in case of, **21**, 543, 572; **23**, 604

London Building Acts, under, **20**, 480

lord of manor, by, alienation in mortmain, on, **8**, 368

mesne, on, **11**, 27

forfeiture, on, **8**, 50—52

Metropolitan Water Board officers, by, **28**, 351, 352

mortgagee, by, **21**, 189—191

demand before, **21**, 191

exercise of right of, **21**, 191—193

forcible, **21**, 193

interest not in arrear, when, **21**, 221, 222

liabilities after. *See* MORTGAGEE IN POSSESSION.

notice before, **21**, 191, 192

part of premises, on, **21**, 193

power of sale, merely, under, **21**, 189 n.

premature, damages for, **27**, 869

property subject to a tenancy, **21**, 192

receipt of sum equal to rent from mortgagor's agent, is not, **21**, 194

receiver in possession, where, **21**, 192, 193, 196

second mortgagee, **21**, 190, 192

time for, **21**, 189, 191

National Insurance Act inspectors, by, **28**, 904

neighbour, of, justification for, **3**, 127

nuisance, abate, to, **21**, 548, 549, 572; **23**, 604; **27**, 861 n.

justice's order, under, **21**, 572, 573

owner's authority, by, **27**, 860

part, upon, operates as entry upon the whole, **24**, 325 n.

places of entertainment, in case of, **27**, 423

police, by. *See* constable, *supra*.

cinematograph exhibition, **27**, 420

clubs, **4**, 434, 436, 437

superintendents, by, **4**, 436, 437; **22**, 506

possession obtained by, **24**, 215 n.

premises deserted, where, **18**, 561

preservation of life or property, for, justifies a trespass, **27**, 862

public billiard table kept, where, **27**, 426

quiet enjoyment, no disturbance of, before, **18**, 529

railway company, by, in case of urgency, **23**, 678

recovery of possession of land by, **24**, 325 n.

limitation of time for. *See* limitation of time, *supra*.

relation back of title by, **27**, 851, 852

rentcharge recovered by, **24**, 515, 516

right of. *See* RIGHT OF ENTRY.

search warrant, under, **4**, 434; **15**, 39, 40; **22**, 479, 506. *See* SEARCH WARRANT.

seisin obtained by, **24**, 215 n.

several owners, by one of, **24**, 185

sheriff, by, **14**, 40; **25**, 813, 814; **27**, 856 n.

site of building, on, contractor after forfeiture, by, **3**, 253

trustee in bankruptcy of contractor, by, **3**, 252

statutory powers, under, justifying trespass, **27**, 861 n.

stranger, by, ratification by person entitled, **24**, 325 n.

summary jurisdiction, under, to give possession, **18**, 560

surveyor, by, London, in, **20**, 477

taking possession distinguished from, **24**, 325 n.

**ENTRY ON LAND—continued.**

tenant, by, commencement of lease may be defined by, **18**, 457

tenant in common, by one, **24**, 185

testator's house, of, personal representative, by, to remove personal effects, **14**, 237

title of owner, for preservation of, **19**, 129, 130

trespass, as, **27**, 848—863. *See* TRESPASS ON LAND.

unsound food, to search for, **15**, 38 n., 40, 42 n.

unusual way, by, not justified by licence, **27**, 861

void or invalid lease, under, effect of, **18**, 385; **19**, 113, 123, 124

writ of summons equivalent to, **18**, 536

**ENVOY,**

notarial powers of, **21**, 497

public minister, as, **6**, 428

**EPIDEMIC DISEASE,**

authority to enforce regulations in metropolis, **20**, 410, 412

borrowing powers of local authorities in connection with, **23**, 467

cromation regulations, suspension of, **3**, 573, 574

Local Government Board's powers in respect of, **23**, 464—468

London County Council, delegation of powers to, **20**, 410

Metropolitan Asylums Managers' powers as to, **20**, 412

National Health Insurance, effect on, **28**, 955, 956

regulations as to treatment and prevention of, **23**, 464—468

execution of, by local authority, **20**, 410; **23**, 467

**EPILEPSY,**

accident caused by, within Workmen's Compensation Act, **20**, 163 n.

children subject to, education of. *See* EPILEPTIC CHILDREN.

**EPILEPTIC CHILDREN,**

defined, **12**, 41

certificate required for, **12**, 42

compulsory education of, **12**, 55—57, 60

local education authority, by, **12**, 43

period of, **12**, 55

contributions to education expenses of, guardians, by, **12**, 51, 82

parents, by, **12**, 51

elementary education for, ordinary, **12**, 42, 43

special, **12**, 24, 25

examination of, periodical, **12**, 42, 43

expenses of education of, **12**, 44

grant by Board of Education for, **12**, 11 n., 12, 49, 50

local education authority's powers and duty as to, **12**, 17, 25, 41—43, 56, 57

order requiring, to be sent to certified school, **12**, 56, 57

parent, contribution by, **12**, 51

liability of, for school attendance, **12**, 61

religious instruction of, **12**, 43

schools for, **12**, 18 n., 42, 43

**EPITHELIOMA,**

disease within Workmen's Compensation Act, **20**, 165 n.

**PEPPING FOREST,**

Commissioners of, disobedience to order of, **7, 190**  
 common rights over, **21, 601 n., 602 n.**  
 Crown rights and interests in, control of, **7, 135, 185 n.**  
 statutory provision relating to, **7, 186 n.; 21, 601**  
 Waltham Forest, as part of, **7, 185 n.**

**EQUALISATION CHARGE,**

metropolitan rates, for, calculation of amount of, **24, 127**  
 levy of, **20, 443; 24, 127**

**EQUALISATION FUND (METROPOLITAN RATES),**

defined, **24, 127**  
 accounts of, to Local Government Board, **20, 443; 24, 127**  
 administration of, **20, 442, 443; 24, 127**  
 application of payment made out of, **20, 443**  
 contribution to, **20, 442; 24, 127**  
 formation of, **20, 442; 24, 127**  
 forms for, **20, 443**

**EQUALITY,**

electricity, of charges for supply of, **12, 589, 633**  
 equity, in, **13, 69, 70. See EQUITABLE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES.**  
 exchange, of, payment for, **24, 295, 297; 25, 647, 661. See EXCHANGE.**  
 inheritance, in, gavelkind, by custom of, **11, 15; 24, 152-155**  
 partition, of, agreement by parties, in case of, **21, 815, 825**  
 Board of Agriculture, under order of, **21, 828**  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **25, 647, 661**

**EQUERRY,**

change of ministry as affecting, **7, 107**

**EQUIPMENT,**

emigrant ship, of, **26, 78, 336**  
 fishing boats, of, **26, 78**  
 railway, of, reasonable facilities, **4, 65-72**  
 rolling stock, **23, 690-693. See CARRIAGE.**  
 signals and points, **23, 681, 685, 693**  
 ship, of, **26, 77, 78**  
 anchors and chains, **26, 336, 502 n.**  
 appeal from order as to provision of, **26, 336**  
 fog-horn, **26, 502 n.**  
 foreign ships, as to, **26, 78**  
 general average, sacrifice of, **26, 319**  
 mast for lights, **26, 502 n.**  
 negligence in providing, **26, 309, 502**  
 passenger ships, as to, **26, 336**  
 steering gear, **26, 502 n.**  
 steamship, of, British sea-going, **26, 77, 78**  
 home-trade passenger, **26, 336**  
 sea-going passenger, **26, 336**  
 Territorial Force, of, liability for loss or damage, **25, 78**

**EQUITABLE,**

action, county court, in. *See* COUNTY COURT ACTION.  
 assets. *See* EQUITABLE ASSETS.  
 assignee, agreement to take assignment, under, **13, 97 n.**  
 liabilities of, **5, 386-391; 18, 589**  
 petition in bankruptcy by, **2, 37**  
 rights of, **2, 37; 4, 376, 379-386, 391-393**

**EQUITABLE—continued.**

assignment. *See* EQUITABLE ASSIGNMENT.  
 charge. *See* EQUITABLE CHARGE.  
 chose in action. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.  
 conversion, doctrine of, **13, 104-116. See CONVERSION IN EQUITY.**  
 counterclaim, **13, 62, 63**  
 decrees of foreign court, action upon, **6, 233**  
 defence. *See* EQUITABLE DEFENCE.  
 election. *See* ELECTION (Doctrine of Equity).  
 estates and interests. *See* EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS.  
 estoppel, **13, 376. See ACQUIESCENCE; ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION; MAKING GOOD; STANDING BY.**  
 execution. *See* EQUITABLE EXECUTION.  
 extinguishment of claims and interests, **13, 146-149. See MERGER.**  
 heirlooms, **24, 241**  
 jurisdiction. *See* EQUITABLE JURISDICTION.  
 lien. *See* EQUITABLE LIEN.  
 maxims and rules. *See* EQUITABLE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES.  
 mortgage. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.  
 notice, **13, 84-88. See NOTICE.**  
 power, defined, **23, 3**  
 practice and procedure. *See* EQUITY.  
 presumptions. *See* PRESUMPTION.  
 principles and rules. *See* EQUITABLE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES.  
 priorities, **13, 79-84. See PRIORITY.**  
 relief. *See* EQUITABLE RELIEF.  
 rights, exoneration, of. *See* EXONERATION.  
 married woman, of. *See* EQUITY TO A SETTLEMENT; SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
 mortgagor, of. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION.  
 satisfaction, **13, 128-139. See SATISFACTION.**  
 securities. *See* EQUITABLE SECURITIES.  
 set-off, **13, 161-164. See SET-OFF.**  
 waste, **13, 90; 24, 176**

**EQUITABLE ASSETS,**

copyhold and customary lands as, **8, 70**  
 creditor's rights in, partial payment out of legal assets, after, **13, 33 n.**  
 distribution of, creditors, between, **13, 70**  
 land charged with payment of debts, **13, 34, 35; 14, 286, 287**  
 legal assets distinguished from, **13, 33, 34; 14, 244-247, 256**  
 married woman's separate estate as, **13, 34 n.**  
 personal property subject to general power of appointment formerly considered as, **13, 34 n.; 14, 245 n.**  
 proceeds of sale of realty as, **13, 34; 14, 245**  
 realty as, **13, 34; 14, 245, 246**  
 retainer not allowed out of, **14, 256**  
 specialty debts have no priority in, **13, 33; 14, 245**  
 statutory priority of debts in regard to, **14, 249-251**

**EQUITABLE ASSIGNMENT,**

defined, **4, 375; 21, 77**  
 after-acquired property, of, **4, 375; 13, 104**  
 agreement, by, **4, 375, 377; 10, 376 n.; 21, 77**  
 assent of debtor or freeholder to, **4, 379, 380**  
 assigned under. *See* ASSIGNEE.  
 bill of exchange distinguished from, **4, 378**  
 stamp duty, for purpose of, **7, 499, 500**

**EQUITABLE ASSIGNMENT—continued.**  
chose in action, of, 4, 374—393. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.

complete or incomplete, 7, 498; 13, 97; 15, 428—430

consideration, how far necessary, 13, 103

contingent or expectant right, title or interest, of, 4, 376; 13, 9, 10, 102, 103

contract, of rights under, 7, 406—500; 13, 102, 103

debt, of, priority over attachment, 3, 274

declaration of trust, by, 4, 377; 7, 498, 499; 15, 413, 429

deed required for, when, 10, 373—378

discharge and receipt by assignee, in case of, 4, 393

*donatio mortis causa*, by way of, 7, 498, 499; 15, 432

equities, is subject to, 4, 386—391; 13, 103, 104

*See* EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS.

expectancy, of, 4, 376; 13, 9, 10

form of, 4, 373—379; 7, 497, 498; 13, 103; 21, 77

freight, of, rights of assignee, 26, 302, 303

immovables, in case of, conflict of laws as to, 6, 208

incomplete, when enforced, 4, 376; 7, 498; 10, 373; 13, 97; 15, 428—430

informal legal assurance as, 10, 418

leasesholds, of, 18, 582

breach of covenant, as, 18, 578

effect of, 13, 64 n.; 18, 392

mortgage, of, 21, 180, 214

notice of, 4, 379, 386; 13, 103; 21, 77, 78. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.

operation in equity, 13, 10

option to purchase lease, does not pass, 18, 392

partial, by charge on debt or fund, 4, 375

policy of life insurance, of, 17, 558—562

possibilities, of, 13, 102, 103; 21, 76 n.

prior assignment, where assignee has notice of, 4, 380

priority of, 4, 380; 13, 79, 103

rent, of, landlord, by, 18, 473

revocation of voluntary, 4, 376

*res per successionis*, of, 4, 376

stamp duty on, 4, 379; 7, 499, 500

theory of, 13, 102

title under, 13, 103

**EQUITABLE CHARGE,**

defined, 21, 83

abstract of title need not refer to, 25, 346

agreement to give, effect of, 13, 93; 21, 83, 84  
assignment, condition against, not broken by, 18, 533, 534

chattels subject to, not exempted from distraint for poor rate, 11, 215

removal by chargee to avoid distress, 11, 190

creation of, 13, 92; 21, 83

declaration as to rights, claim for, 21, 284, 285

deposit of title deeds, by, with or without memorandum, 13, 92; 21, 80. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.

enforcement of, 13, 93; 21, 83, 272, 292

county court, in, 8, 444

foreclosure, 21, 272, 277

sale not foreclosures usually ordered, 13, 93; 21, 83, 292

estate duty as, 13, 223 n.

foreclosure, order for, 21, 272, 277

**EQUITABLE CHARGE—continued.**

legal mortgage as extinguishing, 21, 326

merger of, 21, 326. *See* MERGER.

mistake, effect of, 21, 84

nature of, 13, 92; 21, 83

registration of, company in case of, 5, 364; 15, 513 n.

Land Registry, in, 21, 84—87

Middlesex, in, 24, 302 n.

Yorkshire, in, 15, 513 n.; 24, 304

release of, whether deed required for gratuitous, 10, 376

ship, on, 21, 133; 26, 23

specification of property is necessary for, 21, 84, 85

sub-mortgage by, 21, 181

surety entitled to, on payment, 15, 513

**EQUITABLE DEFENCE,**acquiescence, 13, 166—168. *See* ACQUIESCENCE.

agreement not to sue, 19, 173

county court, in, 8, 432, 487

High Court, in, right to set up, 13, 62, 63; 15, 533 n.; 21, 217 n.; 22, 447

laches, 13, 168—174. *See* LACHES.

pleading, 22, 447 n.

Probate, Divorce and Admiralty Division, in, 13, 63 n.

release, 13, 164, 166. *See* RELEASE.set-off, 13, 161—164. *See* SET-OFF.

Statutes of Limitation, analogy to, 13, 175; 19, 170

waiver, 13, 165, 166. *See* WAIVER.**EQUITABLE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES,**assignments, as to, 13, 102—104. *See* EQUITABLE ASSIGNMENT.

clean hands, injunction, in application for, 17, 217

plaintiff must come with, 13, 70, 72

common law courts, in, 13, 9, 51

conversion, as to, 13, 104—116. *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY.election, in regard to, 13, 116—128. *See* ELECTION (Doctrine of Equity).

equal equities, legal estate prevails in, 13, 81—84; 21, 329

priority of time as affecting, 13, 79—81; 21, 329

equality is equity, 13, 69

joint tenancy, as to, 13, 69, 70

equitable assignment, as to, 13, 102—104. *See* EQUITABLE ASSIGNMENT.equity follows the law, 13, 68, 93. *See* legal principles, *infra*.

equity looks on that as done which ought to be done, 13, 73, 74, 139—142

forfeiture, as to, 13, 153, 154

fraudulent use of statute not allowed, 13, 75, 76

registration after notice of prior charge, in case of, 21, 335 n.

he who seeks equity must do equity, 13, 63 n., 70, 71. *See* plaintiff etc., *infra*.

in personam, equity acts, 13, 7 n., 65, 66

foreign immovable, in case of, 6, 202—207; 13, 65, 66

injunction, as to, 13, 46—51; 17, 236. *See* INJUNCTION.

intent and not form, equity looks to, 10, 373—378

intention to fulfil obligation, as to, 13, 139—142

**EQUITABLE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES—continued.**

Judicature Act, 1873, effect of, **13, 64**  
 legal estate gives priority, **13, 81—84**; **21, 329**  
 notice of trust, after, **13, 83, 84**  
 legal principles followed, **13, 7 n.**, **8, 43, 68, 69**  
 contracts, in case of, **13, 8, 27**  
 deeds, in respect of, **10, 373—378**  
 defective disentailing deed, in case of, **24, 258**  
 gavelkind descent, in case of, **24, 154**  
 legal assets, in distribution of, **13, 33**  
 making good, **20, 721—723**. See **MAKING GOOD**.  
 marshalling of assets and securities, as to, **13, 39, 142—146**. See **MARSHALLING**.  
 merger of estates and charges, as to, **13, 146—149**. See **MERGER**.  
 mortgage, beneficial title, effect on, **24, 259 n.**  
 priorities, **13, 80**  
 redemption of, **13, 90—92**; **21, 138—157**. See **REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE**.  
 estate tail, in case of, **24, 280**  
 once a mortgage, always a mortgage, **21, 142, 143**  
 tacking, **13, 81—84**; **21, 330—338**  
 multiplicity of suits, as to prevention of, **13, 58, 59**  
 notice, **13, 84—88**. See **NOTICE**.  
*particeps criminis* may be assisted, **13, 20 n.**, **54, 73 n.**  
 penalties, as to, **13, 150—153**. See **PENALTY**.  
 performance and obligation treated as equivalent, **13, 73, 74, 139—142**  
 covenant to settle lands, in case of, **13, 139**  
 intestacy, by, **13, 141**  
 testamentary provision, by, **13, 142**  
 plaintiff seeking equity must do equity, **13, 62 n.**, **70—72**  
 equitable defence, application to, **13, 63 n.**  
 priority between equities, **13, 79—81**  
 equities rank in order of time, **13, 79**; **21, 334**  
 mortgages, in case of, **13, 80**; **21, 334**  
 profits, account of, **13, 67, 68**  
 damages claimed at law exclude account of profits, **13, 67**  
 property, affecting, **13, 10, 54—58, 102—150**  
 purchaser for value without notice, in case of, **13, 76—79**. See **PURCHASER FOR VALUE**.  
 remedy, equity will not suffer wrong without, **13, 4—10**  
 satisfaction, as to, **13, 128—139**. See **SATISFACTION**.  
 statute not to be made an instrument of fraud, **13, 75**; **21, 335 n.**  
 subrogation of estates and charges, **13, 63 n.**, **149, 150**. See **SUBROGATION**.  
*tabula in naufragio*, **13, 83**  
 time as of essence of contract, **3, 190**; **7, 413, 414**; **13, 64, 154**; **27, 67, 68**. See **TIME**.  
 useless order, equity will do nothing in vain, **13, 113 n.**  
*vigilantibus et non dormientibus lex succurrit*, **13, 168**. See **LACHES**.

**EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS. See TRUST.**

abstract of title to, when necessary, **25, 347**  
 after-acquired chattels, by assignment of, **13, 64 n.**  
 agreement for sale of, stamp on, **7, 534, 535**; **11, 275**  
 assurances of, **13, 94**; **28, 41—44**  
 declaration of trust, by, **15, 414**

**EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS—continued.**

assurances of—continued.  
 deed not required for, **10, 374**; **13, 94 n.**  
 early and modern systems, under, **13, 94 n.**  
 fraudulent as against creditors or subsequent purchaser, **15, 79, 91, 99**  
 limitation of estates in, **13, 93, 94, 95 n.**; **24, 186 n.**; **28, 40**  
 married woman, by, **16, 377—381**  
 notice to trustee, when necessary, **4, 379, 386**; **28, 41—44**  
 passes no more than the grantor had, **13, 79 n.**  
 restraint on, **22, 411**  
 voluntary settlement, by way of, **13, 98**  
 writing required for, **10, 374, 375**; **13, 94**; **28, 41 n.**  
 charge on land, by, **13, 93**  
 Land Transfer Acts, under, **21, 85**  
 chattels, in, instrument conferring, whether bill of sale, **3, 6, 13, 14, 72**  
 settled, **24, 241**  
 collateral and personal contract does not create, **13, 81 n.**  
 compensation for, on compulsory acquisition of land, **6, 34**  
 concurrent, **13, 93**  
 construction of limitations of, **13, 93—96**; **28, 40**  
 contingent remainder not defeated by failure of prior particular estate, **13, 94 n.**; **24, 225, 226 n.**; **28, 40**  
 contract, under, **7, 534, 535**; **13, 96—100**  
 copyholds, in, **8, 81**; **21, 185, 312**; **28, 522 n.**  
 covenant, by, **11, 247**; **13, 97**; **21, 312**  
 creation of, when writing necessary for, **10, 374, 375**; **13, 89**; **28, 10**  
 curtesy in, **13, 96 n.**, **107**; **16, 348 n.**; **24, 183 n.**, **184 n.**  
*cy-près* doctrine, under, appointment, in case of, **23, 52**  
 dealings with, **13, 94**; **28, 41—44**  
 debts, liability for payment of, **13, 94**  
 declaration of trust of, owner, by, **15, 414**  
 descent and devolution of, **11, 7**; **13, 94**; **28, 41**  
 copyholds, in case of, **8, 88, 89**; **11, 6**; **13, 94 n.**; **21, 184, 185**  
 customary freeholds, in case of, **11, 14**  
 estate *pur autre vie*, in case of, **11, 12, 13**  
 freeholds, in case of, **11, 7**; **14, 136**  
 devise of, **8, 74**; **13, 91**; **28, 517, 522 n.**  
 disentailing assurance of, **21, 98 n.**; **24, 258**  
*distringas* notice, protection by, **21, 341**  
 dower out of, **13, 96 n.**; **24, 189 n.**  
 formerly not allowed out of, **13, 73 n.**, **95, 95 n.**, **96 n.**; **24, 189 n.**  
 easements, **11, 247**  
 equitable securities as, **13, 92, 93**  
 equity of redemption as, **13, 91**; **21, 138**; **24, 283, 284**. See **EQUITY OF REDEMPTION**.  
 escheat of, **11, 24**; **13, 95, 96 n.**; **20, 13 n.**  
 estate tail in, barring of, **13, 94 n.**; **16, 378**; **24, 252 n.**, **258**  
 copyholds, in case of, **8, 71 n.**, **72**  
 executed and executory trusts, under, distinction between, **13, 94 n.**; **24, 227 n.**; **28, 22, 23**  
 execution in respect of, *elegit*, under, **14, 50 n.**, **67, 68**  
 equitable, **2, 273**; **14, 118**  
*feri facias*, under, **14, 49**

**EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS—continued.**

fee simple in, words of limitation not necessary to pass, **13, 95**; **24, 166 n.**  
 franchise market, in, **20, 13 n.**  
 franchise qualification, *as*, **12, 147, 150**  
 fraudulent alienation of, **15, 79, 94**  
 freebench not allowed out of, **8, 80**; **13, 96 n.**  
 gavolkind, in, **24, 154**  
 gift of, when notice to trustees necessary, **13, 98**; **28, 41—44**  
 imperfect gifts, under, **13, 97, 98**; **15, 429**  
 incidents of, **13, 93—96**  
 interpleader in regard to, **17, 582**  
 judicial notice of, in Supreme Court, **13, 484**  
 laches, **13, 168—174**. *See* **LEACHES.**  
 land, in, **24, 283**. *See also* real property, *infra*.  
 leaseholds, in, liability under lease, **13, 97 n.**  
 successive interests, **24, 266**  
 legal estates, dealt with on same principles as, **13, 93, 94**; **28, 40, 41**  
   distinguished from, **13, 64**  
   resemblance to, **13, 94**; **24, 283**  
 limitation of time for action in case of, **13, 64**; **19, 169—174**  
   arrears of rent or interest, in case of, **19, 97**  
   land or rent, in case of, **19, 105, 137, 139—143**  
   Limitation Act, 1623, not applicable, **19, 40**  
   money charged on land, in case of, **19, 82**  
   trustee, in action against, **19, 161—169**  
 married woman, of, assignment by husband, **16, 332**  
   husband's interest in, **13, 94 n., 96 n.**; **16, 324**; **24, 298**  
   real estate, in, **24, 298—301**  
   separate property, *as*, **16, 377—381**  
   term of years, in, **16, 324**  
 merger in legal estate, **11, 9**; **13, 64**; **24, 333**.  
   *See* **MERGER.**  
 mortgage of, **13, 92**; **21, 74, 76—78**. *See also* **EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.**  
 monuments of title, in, **24, 239 n.**  
 nature of, **13, 88—98**  
 notice as affecting purchaser of, **13, 78, 81—84, 86, 87**; **25, 197, 444**  
 option to purchase may create, **22, 320, 321**  
 patent, in, **4, 396**  
 perpetuities, application of rule against, **22, 317—322**  
 personal property, in, **13, 96, 97**  
   mortgage of, **21, 76—78**  
   pleading of, **22, 455**  
   prior estate or interest, notice of, **13, 81 n.**  
 priority of, order of time, **13, 79—81**  
   purchaser with notice, over, **13, 81—84**; **21, 186 n.** *See also* **NOTICE**; **PRIORITY.**  
 protector of settlement, in case of, **24, 252 n.**  
*pur autre vie*, **11, 12, 13**; **14, 231**; **24, 180 n.**  
 purchaser of land pending completion, of, **25, 364—367, 387**  
 real property, in, **13, 84—96**; **24, 283, 284**  
   contracts for sale, under, **13, 98—100**; **25, 364—367**  
   fraudulent conveyance of, **15, 94**  
   legal interest, when treated as equivalent to, **13, 64 n.**; **18, 367**  
   notice of assignment of, **4, 379, 386**; **28, 41**  
   sources of, **13, 88**; **24, 283**  
 restraint on alienation cannot be imposed, **22, 411**  
 restrictive covenants, under, **11, 247**; **13, 100—102**

**EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS—continued.**

reversionary interests, alienation of, set aside as fraudulent, **15, 79**  
 set aside deed, assignment of equity to, **13, 90**  
 shares, in, notice to company, effect of, **6, 151**; **14, 114 n.**  
*Shelley's Case*, application of rule in, **13, 94 n.**; **24, 227**  
 ship, in, recognition of, **26, 30, 31**  
 solicitor's lien as affected by, **26, 817**  
 stamp duty on conveyance of, **25, 450**  
 statutes of limitation affecting. *See* limitation of time etc., *supra*.  
 successive, **13, 93**; **24, 266**; **28, 40**  
 tenancy in common in, **24, 201**  
 tenant for life of, liability for permissive waste, **25, 607**  
   rights to possession and title deeds, **25, 599**  
 term of years, in, **24, 266**  
 third party rights in respect of, **13, 95, 97**  
 title deeds, owner's right to custody of, **24, 281 n.**; **25, 599**  
 title to, follows the law, **13, 68, 69, 93, 96**  
 trust, under, **13, 88—90**; **24, 283, 284**; **28, 40—44**  
 unborn person, limitation in favour of child of, forbidden, **13, 94 n.**  
 vendor's lien *as*, **13, 79**  
 will, as subject of disposition by, **13, 94**; **28, 522**  
 words of limitation for, **13, 93, 94, 95 n.**; **24, 166**; **28, 40**  
 writing, necessity for, on creation or transfer, **10, 374—377**; **13, 89**; **28, 10, 12, 41 n.**

**EQUITABLE EXECUTION,**

*defined*, **14, 115, 116**  
 administration action, in, **14, 119 n.**  
 Admiralty cases, in, **24, 342, 343**  
 affidavit on application for, **14, 122 n., 123**  
 alimony, to recover, **24, 356**  
 appeal from decision as to, **14, 124**  
 application for, **14, 62, 116 n., 122, 124**; **24, 344, 345**  
   pending action, in, **13, 62 n.**  
 attachment, in lieu of, **14, 117**  
 bankruptcy of debtor, in case of, **2, 65, 271, 273, 274**  
 cases where order usually made, **13, 56**; **14, 118—121, 123**  
 Chancery, in High Court of, jurisdiction, **13, 54, 56**; **14, 115, 116**  
   practice in, **14, 122, 122 n.**; **24, 344, 345**  
 charging order, by, **14, 103 n., 117, 118**. *See also* **CHARGING ORDER.**  
 companies, against, **24, 343**  
 conditional order for, **14, 123 n.**  
 conditions required for, **14, 116, 117**  
 costs of obtaining, **14, 124**  
 county court, in, **8, 505 n., 550, 556 n., 557**; **11, 749**; **14, 124**; **24, 342 n., 344**  
 delay in entering judgment, after, **14, 120 n.**  
 discretion of court to grant, **14, 123, 124**  
 district registry, out of, **14, 122**; **24, 343**  
 divorce cases, in, **16, 590**; **24, 342, 356**  
 emergency order for, **14, 122 n.**; **24, 346, 375**  
 equitable estate or interest, against, **13, 94 n.**; **14, 116 n., 118—120**  
 equity of redemption, on, **14, 118, 121**; **24, 342 n.**  
*ex parte* application for, **14, 122 n.**; **24, 346, 375**  
 expense of, taken into consideration, **14, 123**

**EQUITABLE EXECUTION—continued.**

forfeiture clause, operation in respect of, **14**, 110 n., 119 n.; **23**, 840 n., 841 n.  
 forms of, **14**, 117, 118  
 Irish proceedings for, whether necessary, **14**, 9, 122  
 garnishee proceedings, in lieu of, **14**, 95 n., 117 n., 118, 119  
 half-pay of military officer not subject to, **24**, 368  
 High Court of Justice, in, **13**, 56; **14**, 116, 117  
 incumbered equitable interest in land, on, **14**, 116 n., 118  
 injunction by way of, **14**, 118  
     pending appointment of receiver, **14**, 119 n., 120 n., 122 n., 123 n.  
 inquiries directed before granting, **14**, 123  
 interest conferred by, **14**, 125 n.  
 interlocutory order for, **14**, 123  
 Judgment Extension Act, 1868, applies in case of, **6**, 202; **14**, 4 n., 116 n.  
 King's Bench Division, practice in, **14**, 122; **24**, 342, 344  
 legal execution, distinguished from, **14**, 4 n., 115, 229 n.  
     possible, not available where, **14**, 117, 117 n., 119 n.; **24**, 349  
 married woman, against, **14**, 15, 119, 120; **16**, 369, 457; **24**, 367 n.  
 money in hands of receiver, title to, **24**, 386  
 mortgaged land, on, **14**, 118, 121; **24**, 342 n.  
 notice, application, of, **14**, 123  
     order, of, **14**, 125  
 old practice as to, **14**, 116 n.  
 order for, effect of, **14**, 116 n., 119, 124—126  
     form of, **14**, 124  
 payment into court, to enforce, **14**, 117  
 pension, against, **14**, 118 n., 121  
 personality, effect in case of, **14**, 118 n., 119, 125, 126  
 possession, in case of receiver in, **14**, 121; **23**, 767 n.; **24**, 370  
 prior legal or equitable estates, in case of, **13**, 54, 55 n.; **14**, 116 n., 120  
 priority, charging order, over, **14**, 126 n.  
     not conferred by, **14**, 125, 126  
 process of, when applicable, **14**, 115—117  
 property liable to, **14**, 117—122  
 public undertaking, against, **24**, 343  
 railway company, in case of, **14**, 14; **23**, 765—767; **24**, 344, 367  
 receiver, accounts of, **14**, 124  
     appointment of, **13**, 56, 62 n.; **14**, 122—124; **24**, 342  
     bankruptcy, as affecting proceedings in, **2**, 271, 273  
     district registries, in, **24**, 343  
     person to be appointed, **14**, 124  
     service of summons for, **14**, 123  
     injunction in aid of, **14**, 125  
     relation back of title of, **14**, 125 n.  
     security by, **14**, 124, 125; **24**, 372 n., 374, 375  
     title to receive money not complete till given, **14**, 125  
     trustee, as, **14**, 126 n.  
 receiver in possession, when, **14**, 121; **23**, 767 n.; **24**, 370  
 redemption proceedings, to give effect to, **14**, 116 n.  
 refusal to grant, in what cases, **14**, 120 n., 121, 122, 123; **24**, 357—359  
 registration of order, **14**, 125

**EQUITABLE EXECUTION—continued.**

representatives of judgment creditor, by, **14**, 122 n., 229 n.  
 restraint on anticipation, in case of, **14**, 119 n., 120 n.; **16**, 369  
 salary, against, **14**, 121  
 sale of land, in case of uncompleted contract for, **25**, 387  
 sale under, order for, **14**, 125  
 Scottish judgment, under, **14**, 122 n.  
 secured creditor in bankruptcy, execution creditor as, **14**, 119, 126  
 sequestration, in lieu of, **14**, 117  
 small debt, refusal of order in case of, **14**, 123  
 solicitor, by, taxed costs, for, **14**, 122 n.  
 stop order, by, **14**, 119 n.  
 taking in execution, as, **14**, 4 n.  
     forfeiture clause, within, **14**, 116 n.  
 trust property, against, **14**, 121  
 undertaking in damages, when required, **14**, 122 n.  
 winding-up order referred to, **14**, 4 n.

**EQUITABLE JURISDICTION.**

absence of legal remedy, in case of, **13**, 6  
 accident, in case of, **13**, 10, 13 n., 25—27, 153 n.  
 bill de bene esse, as basis of, **13**, 46  
 bond lost or destroyed, in case of, **3**, 101; **13**, 7 n., 25  
 deed, loss or destruction of, **10**, 414 n.  
 destruction of assets by fire, **13**, 48 n.  
 document lost or destroyed, **10**, 414; **13**, 25, 26, 518  
 foundation of jurisdiction, **13**, 43  
 law, concurrent remedy at, **13**, 25  
 no remedy at law, in case of, **13**, 25  
 restraint of legal remedy, reason for, **13**, 48  
 will, no relief for omission to make, **13**, 27  
 accounts, as to, **6**, 206, 207; **13**, 10, 27, 28, 43; **19**, 170  
 administration of estates, **9**, 60; **13**, 10, 30—38, 61; **14**, 333  
 insolvent estate, in case of, **13**, 64; **24**, 417  
 advantages of, **13**, 7, 10  
 apportionment, as to, **13**, 28, 29  
 auxiliary, **13**, 6, 42—61  
 concurrent jurisdiction, distinguished from, **13**, 57 n.  
 average, **13**, 70  
 bills of peace, **13**, 42, 58, 59  
 boundaries, as to, **3**, 116—118; **13**, 10, 39. *See also* BOUNDARIES.  
     legal title, importance of, **13**, 39  
     wrongful possession, proof of, **13**, 39  
 Bristol Tolzey Court, none in, **9**, 148; **14**, 129  
 cancellation of documents, as to, **13**, 42; **62**—54  
 Chancellor, Lord High, of, **7**, 64; **13**, 4 n., 6, 6 n., 8  
 Chancery Division, of, **13**, 61. *See* CHANCERY DIVISION.  
 charges on land, **9**, 61; **13**, 61  
 charities, as to, **4**, 294—302; **13**, 9  
 chose in action, as to assignments of, **13**, 9, 10.  
     *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.  
 commission to examine witnesses, **3**, 117; **13**, 42, 43, 46  
 common law courts, of, **13**, 61  
 concurrent, **13**, 10—41; **17**, 202  
     Court of Chancery, of, **13**, 6  
     grounds of, **13**, 10  
     injunction, in respect of, **17**, 202



**EQUITABLE JURISDICTION—continued.**

contract, matters of, **1, 51**; **6, 205, 206**; **13, 11, 65**  
 contribution, as to, **13, 10, 30, 70**  
 convenience, when based on, **13, 32 n., 40**  
 conversion in equity, **13, 10, 104—116**. *See also* CONVERSION IN EQUITY.  
 corrective, **13, 8 n.**  
 counterclaim on equitable grounds in High Court, **13, 62, 63**  
 county court, of, **8, 432—434, 442—447**. *See also* COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION.  
 costs in, **8, 589**  
 Court of Exchequer, of, **9, 53**; **13, 5**  
 crimes not restrained by injunction, **13, 49 n.**  
 damages, in regard to, **13, 12 n., 51, 67**  
*de bene esse* suit, **13, 42, 46**  
 declaration of legal right without terms, **13, 62 n., 72 n.**  
 defendant to action founded on an equitable right, **13, 63 n.**; **23, 102**  
 delivery, chattels, of, **13, 12, 13**  
   documents, of, **13, 42, 52—54**  
 detainee, in action of, **27, 917**  
 discovery, as to, **11, 38**; **13, 31, 43, 44**  
 disavowing assurance, in case of defective, **24, 258**  
 doubtful rights, restraining assertion of, **13, 42**  
 dowry, as to, **13, 41, 42**; **24, 191 n.**  
 election, as to doctrine of, **13, 10, 116—128**  
 equitable claims by plaintiff or defendant in High Court, **13, 62**  
 exclusive, subjects of, **13, 6, 9, 10**  
 exercise of, **13, 6—9, 65—73**; **27, 6, 7**  
   foreign  
     law, no order in breach of, **13, 66**  
     proceedings restrained, **6, 204, 300, 301**; **13, 48**; **17, 263**  
     property, as to, **1, 51**; **6, 202—213**; **13, 65, 66**  
     forfeiture, as to, **13, 10, 153, 154**  
 fraud, as to, **6, 206**; **13, 13—15, 47, 48, 53, 75, 153 n.**  
   constructive fraud, as to, **13, 15—22, 53**  
   probate obtained by, **14, 211**  
   wills, in case of, **13, 13**  
 High Court of Chancery, of, **9, 52 n., 60 n.**; **11, 333 n.**; **13, 5—7, 40, 43, 49**; **17, 103 n., 202**  
 High Court of Justice, of, **9, 54**; **13, 12, 61—64**  
 history and general description of, **9, 52 n.**; **13, 4—6**  
 illegal or immoral transactions, in case of, **13, 73 n.**  
 improvident transactions, as to, **13, 15—17**  
*in personam*, **6, 202—207**; **13, 65, 66**; **27, 7**  
 infants, in respect of, **17, 46, 47, 86, 103 n., 105 n.**  
 inferior courts of record, of, **9, 131**  
 injunctions, as to, **13, 40—51**; **17, 202—204, 236**  
   early use of, **11, 333 n.**; **13, 6**  
 interpleader, as to, **13, 6, 56—58**; **17, 580, 581, 583 n.**  
 judgments obtained at law, enforcement of, **13, 42**. *See* EQUITABLE EXECUTION.  
   preventing improper use of, **13, 42, 47**  
 Judicature Act, 1873, effect of, **9, 52**; **13, 61—65**  
 leases, in case of defective, **13, 363—365**  
 legal  
   proceedings, as to restraining, **13, 32, 33, 42, 48, 63**  
   remedy inadequate, when, **13, 11**  
   right, equitable defences to, **13, 62**  
   law prevails in questions of, **13, 43, 65**  
 libel, in case of, **13, 49 n.**

**EQUITABLE JURISDICTION—continued.**

limitation of action in relation to, **13, 175**;  
   **19, 103, 169—174**  
 limits of, **13, 66**; **27, 6, 7**  
 local courts, of, **13, 5 n.**  
 losses, adjustment and apportionment of, **13, 70**  
 lost documents, in case of, **13, 25, 26**  
 lunatic, in case of, **13, 10 n.**; **19, 411**  
 making good, **13, 48 n.**; **20, 723**. *See* MAKING GOOD.  
 married woman's property, as to, **13, 9**; **16, 341—353**. *See* EQUITY TO A SETTLEMENT; SEPARATE PROPERTY.  
 marshalling of assets and securities, **13, 10, 37, 70, 142—146**. *See* MARSHALLING.  
 Master of the Rolls, of, **13, 5 n.**  
 Mayor's Court, in, **20, 286**  
   decree under, **20, 295**  
   procedure under, **20, 290, 291, 294**  
   transfer of cause to Chancery Division, **10, 157, 158**; **20, 301**  
 misrepresentation, as to innocent, **13, 15, 48**;  
   **20, 721, 737**  
 mistake, in case of, **13, 9 n., 10, 22—25, 153 n.**;  
   **21, 2 et seq.** *See* MISTAKE.  
 mortgages, as to, **13, 10, 61, 64, 65**; **21, 71 n.**  
   equity of redemption under, **13, 90—92**. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION.  
 multiplicity of actions avoided under, **13, 10, 42, 43, 61**  
 nature of, **13, 6—9**; **27, 5—7**  
*ne erat regno*, writ of, **13, 59—61**  
 palatine courts, of, **9, 120—122, 124—127**; **13, 5**  
 partition, **13, 40, 41, 66**; **21, 827 n., 834 n.**  
 partnership matters, **9, 61**; **13, 38, 39**; **22, 88**  
 penalties, as to, **13, 150—153**. *See* PENALTY.  
 perpetuation of testimony, **13, 44—46, 51**  
 plaintiff in action founded on equitable right,  
   **13, 51, 62 n., 63 n., 72, 73 n.**; **17, 250**;  
   **23, 101**  
 power, defective execution of, **23, 51, 55**  
 pre-emption of property, **13, 42, 54, 66**  
 Probate Court, of, **13, 13**; **14, 211 n.**  
*quia timet* action, **13, 51, 52**  
 receiver, appointment of, **6, 207**; **13, 54—56, 62**;  
   **24, 341, 353, 354**. *See* RECEIVER.  
 rectification of documents, **13, 24**. *See* RECTIFICATION OF INSTRUMENT.  
 refunding of payments, **13, 70, 71**. *See* REFUNDING.  
 Requests, of Court of, **13, 5**  
 rules of equity to prevail in High Court, **13, 64**  
 Salford Hundred Court, does not obtain in, **14, 129**  
 satisfaction, doctrine of, **13, 10, 128—139**. *See* SATISFACTION.  
 securities, enforcement of, **13, 55**. *See* EQUITABLE SECURITIES.  
 setting aside deeds and transactions, **13, 16—25, 62 n.**  
 specific performance, as to, **13, 7, 11, 12**; **27, 3, 5, 6**. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.  
 standing by, **13, 48**  
 Statute of Uses, effect of, **13, 89 n.**; **24, 271 et seq.**  
 statutes of limitation, applicable to, **19, 105, 109, 169—174**  
 staying proceedings in action, **13, 63, 63 n.**  
 subrogation, **13, 63 n.** *See* SUBROGATION.  
 Supreme Court of Judicature, of, **13, 54, 61**  
 suretyship, **13, 48, 51, 52**  
 surprise, in case of, **13, 183**

**EQUITABLE JURISDICTION—continued.**

technical impediments, removal of, **13, 7, 41, 42**  
 third parties, protection of, **13, 42**  
 tithes, as to, **13, 10**  
 trade mark and name, **13, 15. See PASSING OFF.**  
 trespass, as to, **13, 49, 50; 27, 859 n.**  
 trusts and trustees, **6, 204; 13, 8, 88, 154—158**  
 unconscionable transaction, as to, **13, 20—22; 15, 111; 21, 53**  
 undue influence, in case of, **13, 17—22; 15, 103—111, 113. See UNDUE INFLUENCE.**  
 uses, as to, **13, 89 n.; 24, 273 n.**  
 vice-chancellors, of, **13, 6 n.**  
 voluntary settlement, setting aside of, **13, 17. See VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.**  
 Wales, courts of, **13, 5**  
 ward of court, as to, **17, 146—149**  
 waste, **13, 49; 17, 232**

**EQUITABLE LIEN. See also LIEN.**

*defined, 19, 14, 15*

abandonment of, default in completing contract, by, **19, 31**  
 failure to register, by, **19, 31**  
 instances of, **19, 30—32**  
 intention of parties considered, **19, 30, 31**  
 taking security, by, **19, 30, 31**  
 assignment of, **19, 18**  
 certificate under Land Transfer Acts, by deposit of, **21, 83**  
 charge upon land, distinguished from, **19, 14 n.**  
 club property, on, **19, 19 n.**  
 co-adventurers, as between, **19, 20**  
 common law lien distinguished from, **19, 14, 15**  
 compulsory acquisition of land, on, **19, 16**  
 consignee of West Indian estate, of, **19, 22, 28**  
 contract, under, **19, 31**  
 co-owners, claims against, **19, 20**  
 covenant to charge or settle specific property, under, **19, 21, 25; 25, 547, 548**  
 damages in lieu of specific performance, for, no right to, **19, 17**  
 declaration as to rights, claim for, **21, 284**  
 defaulting executor, against, **19, 24 n.**  
 deposit, by, land registration certificate, of, **21, 83**  
 life policy, of, **17, 563**  
 title deeds, of, **19, 24; 21, 80 n., 82**  
 devolution of, bankruptcy, on, **19, 18**  
 enforcement of, **13, 10, 93; 19, 27, 28; 21, 273, 274, 286, 292**  
 equitable charge, distinguished from, **19, 14**  
 expenditure on property of another, for, **17, 563; 19, 19—21**  
 extent of, **19, 15—19**  
 fiduciary vendor, against, **19, 17**  
 foreclosure not granted, **19, 27; 21, 273**  
 incumbrancer, of, **19, 21, 22**  
 indemnity, by way of, **17, 563; 19, 23; 28, 158**  
 judicial lien, distinguished from, **19, 4**  
 jurisdiction of Chancery Division in respect of, **19, 27**  
 limitation of action to enforce, **19, 14, 84, 87**  
 limited owner, of, **19, 21**  
 loss of, **19, 30—32. See abandonment, supra.**  
 partial, **19, 31 n.**  
 manager of estates, of, **19, 22**  
 maritime law, under, **19, 23**  
 married woman, of, **19, 22; 25, 547 n.**  
 mortgage, distinguished from equitable, **13, 92**  
 mortgaged property, on, **19, 20**

**EQUITABLE LIEN—continued.**

mortgagee, of, **17, 563; 19, 10—21, 24**  
 deposit of deeds, by, **19, 24; 21, 82**  
 mortgagor, against, **19, 17**  
 no claim by, **19, 20**  
 nature of, **19, 14**  
 operation of law, by, **13, 92**  
 part owners, as between, **19, 18 n.**  
 partnership, in case of, **19, 16, 18, 19, 30, 32; 22, 61, 62**  
 payment into court, after, **19, 23**  
 personal property, against, **19, 18**  
 personal representative, of, **14, 339**  
 pleading, **21, 286**  
 policy of insurance, in case of, **17, 559 n., 563; 19, 22**  
 possessory lien distinguished from, **19, 4, 14**  
 priority of, **19, 24, 28**  
 property subject to, partner, in case of, **19, 18, 19; 22, 62**  
 vendor, in case of, **19, 15, 16**  
 public company, on acquisition of land by, **19, 16, 27, 28**  
 purchase money of land, for, **19, 15, 16. See VENDOR'S LIEN.**  
 purchaser of land, of, **19, 16—18**  
 purchaser without notice, against, **19, 23**  
 registration of, in case of registered land, **19, 31**  
 remainderman, of, for waste, **19, 23, 24**  
 rentcharge, for, **24, 474**  
 representatives of purchaser, against, **19, 16**  
 resale by unpaid vendor under, power of, **19, 27**  
 rescission of contract, unpaid vendor, by, **19, 27**  
 sale, enforcement by, **13, 93; 19, 27, 28; 21, 292**  
 on, mortgagee or trustee, by, **19, 17**  
 superfluous land, of, **19, 16**  
 salvage, doctrine of, **17, 563; 19, 19**  
 security, no discharge by taking of, **19, 30**  
 solicitor, of, **19, 23**  
 standing by, in case of, **19, 21**  
 sub-purchaser of land, of, **19, 17**  
 subrogation, application of doctrine of, **17, 563; 19, 19**  
 tenant for life, of, **25, 610**  
 transfer of benefit of, **19, 18**  
 trust estate, in case of, **19, 23, 27; 28, 158**  
 trustee, against, **19, 17, 27**  
 in favour of, for expenditure, **17, 563; 19, 19, 21, 23; 28, 158**  
 unauthorised expenditure, in case of, **19, 19—21**  
 vendor, of, **13, 79; 19, 15, 27, 30; 21, 345. See VENDOR'S LIEN.**  
 waste, in case of, **19, 23, 24**  
 West Indian Incumbered Estates Acts, under, **19, 22, 28**

**EQUITABLE MORTGAGE. See also EQUITABLE SECURITIES.**

*defined, 21, 74*

Stamp Act, 1891, for purpose of, **21, 136 n.**  
 after-acquired property, of, **21, 77**  
 agreement to execute mortgage, by, **13, 93; 21, 74, 75, 79**  
 banker, in favour of, **1, 632—634, 636, 638; 27, 231**  
 blank transfer and deposit, by, **1, 636; 27, 236, 237**  
 breach of trust, postponement in case of, **21, 334, 345**  
 building  
 agreement, of, form of, **21, 74 n.**  
 society, notice to, of, **3, 369**

**EQUITABLE MORTGAGE—continued.**

chose in action, of, **21, 77, 78, 93, 94**  
 company, by, **5, 365—367**  
 consolidation of, **21, 210, 211. See also CONSOLIDATION.**  
 contract for, **21, 74, 75**  
 copyholds, of, **8, 94; 21, 78, 80**  
 costs, mortgagee, of, **21, 234, 238**  
     scale of, **23, 701 n.**  
 creation of, **21, 74**  
 crops, mortgagee's right to, **21, 198**  
 debenture, of, **5, 351**  
 deposit, by, actual delivery required for, **1, 633 n.; 13, 92**  
     agent, by, **1, 635**  
     agreement to execute legal mortgage, by, **1, 633; 13, 93; 21, 78**  
     banker, with, **1, 632—639**  
     building society, with, **3, 369**  
     change of parties, effect of, **1, 632, 633; 21, 175 n.**  
 charge  
     created by, **21, 79**  
     not created by mere deposit, **21, 80, 81**  
     copyholds, in respect of, **8, 94. 21, 78, 80**  
     costs of mortgagee in respect of, **21, 234 n.**  
     documents to be deposited, **21, 79—81**  
     effect of, **1, 633, 636; 17, 563; 21, 78, 79, 80**  
     estoppel in case of, **1, 633**  
     evidence as to nature of, **17, 563; 21, 79—82**  
     examination of papers on, **21, 80**  
     extent of property charged by, **21, 82**  
     foreclosure in case of, **1, 633, 636. 13, 92, 93; 21, 277, 291; 27, 235. See FORECLOSURE**  
     form of, **21, 74, 79**  
     foundation of charge by, **13, 71; 21, 78, 79**  
     further advances, as cover for, **1, 633; 13, 92; 17, 563**  
     goods, in case of, **1, 638**  
     holder of deeds, communication to, effect of, **21, 79 n.**  
     indemnity of surety by, **15, 516; 21, 78 n.**  
     injunction to restrain transfer, **1, 636 n.; 17, 252**  
     interest on, implied right to, **21, 115**  
     lien created by mere deposit, **17, 563; 21, 80 n.**  
     limited owner, by, **21, 82**  
     limits of security created by, **21, 81**  
     loss of deeds, effect of, **19, 24; 21, 82**  
     memorandum on, **1, 633; 13, 71, 92; 15, 516; 21, 78 n., 79, 81**  
     form of, **1, 635 n.; 21, 78 n.**  
     without deposit, effect of, **21, 79**  
     merger in legal mortgage, **21, 326**  
     misappropriation of deposited muniments, in case of, **19, 24; 21, 82**  
     mistake, deposit by, **21, 81**  
     mortgagee's right to retain muniments, **21, 205**  
     negotiable securities, of, banker, with, **1, 635**  
     part performance, based on, **13, 92 n.; 21, 79**  
     parting with documents, effect of, **21, 82, 314**  
     partner's authority to effect, **1, 634**  
     persons to whom documents should be delivered, **21, 81, 82**  
     pleading, **21, 286**  
     pledge, distinguished from, **21, 174; 27, 233, 235**  
     policy of assurance, **1, 637, 638; 17, 563**  
     power of sale in case of stock, **21, 246**

**EQUITABLE MORTGAGE—continued.**  
deposit—continued.

presumption arising from, **21, 80**  
 previous advances, when covered, **21, 81**  
 priority in case of, **21, 344**  
 registered land, in case of, **21, 83**  
 registration of memorandum of, **1, 633; 21, 86, 87, 335—338**  
     Middlesex, in, **21, 86**  
     Yorkshire, in, **1, 633; 21, 87**  
 remedies under, **13, 92, 93; 21, 277, 292**  
 rents, receipt of, by mortgagee under, **21, 192**  
 sale under, court, by, **21, 275 n., 292**  
 securities, of, **1, 635—637; 27, 235—237**  
 share certificate, of, **1, 636; 5, 197; 27, 233, 236, 237**  
 solicitor with client, by, **21, 80 n., 82**  
 special purpose, for, effect of, **21, 81**  
 Statute of Frauds, application of, **13, 92 n.; 21, 79**  
 stock exchange loan, on, **27, 232**  
 stockbroker, by, **27, 231**  
 sub-mortgage by, **21, 82, 175 n., 181**  
 tenant in tail, by, effect of, **21, 99**  
 title deeds of freehold or leasehold property, of, **21, 74—83, 144, 155, 326**  
     transfer of, **13, 98 n.; 21, 174**  
 discharge of, how taken, **21, 312, 313**  
 dismissal of redemption action, effect of, **21, 155**  
 enforcement of, **13, 10, 92; 21, 277, 291. See foreclosure; sale, infra.**  
 entry and possession under, **21, 190**  
 equitable charge as, **13, 92; 21, 74, 83, 84, 169**  
 equity of redemption, of, **13, 10, 92. 21, 74, 76, 190, 277, 312**  
     stamp on, **21, 135**  
 estate and interest of mortgagee under, **13, 80, 21, 169**  
 fixtures comprised in, **21, 119**  
 foreclosure under, **13, 92, 93; 21, 272, 273, 277, 291—293. See also FORECLOSURE.**  
 future advances, for, **1, 632, 633. 21, 81**  
 gift of, by delivery, **15, 429**  
 goodwill of business not included in, **21, 76 n.**  
 growing crops, mortgagee's right to, **21, 198**  
 injunction for protection of, **1, 636 n.; 17, 252**  
 interest in land, of, **21, 74**  
 interpleader by mortgagee, **17, 596, 613**  
 jurisdiction in respect of, **13, 10**  
 kinds of, **13, 92; 21, 74, 75**  
 leaseholds, of, **21, 169 n., 313 n.**  
 legal mortgage, in form of, **13, 92**  
 merger of, in formal mortgage, **21, 326**  
 mortgagee's rights under, **21, 169. See foreclosure, supra. receiver; remedies; sale, infra.**  
 mortgagor's right to redeem, when barred, **19, 149**  
     *See EQUITY OF REDEMPTION; REDEMPTION.*  
 notice of intention to pay off, when not necessary, **21, 148**  
 pawn distinguished from, **21, 136, 174; 22, 236**  
 personal property, of, nature of, **21, 75, 76, 77, 132**  
 remedies on, **13, 96; 21, 273**  
 writing not essential in case of, **21, 75**  
 possession, whether mortgagee entitled to, **21, 190**  
 priority of, execution creditor, against, **21, 346**  
     fraud, in case of, **21, 343**  
     hire purchase agreement, against, **21, 119**  
     judgment creditor, against, **21, 326**

**EQUITABLE MORTGAGE—continued.**priority of—*continued.*legal and equitable claims, against, **13**, 80, 81 ; **21**, 327—346unpaid vendor, against, **21**, 345property which may be comprised in, **21**, 73, 74puisne mortgage as, **21**, 76receiver in respect of, **21**, 190, 261—263recognition and enforcement of, **13**, 10, 92reconveyance in case of, **21**, 312registration of, Ireland, in, **21**, 336 n.Land Transfer Acts, under, **21**, 338Middlesex, in, **21**, 86, 334—336, 338Yorkshire, in, **1**, 633 ; **10**, 422 n. ; **15**, 513 n. ; **21**, 336—338 ; **24**, 305remedies of mortgagee, **13**, 92 ; **21**, 262, 272, 273, 291, 292sale, order for, **21**, 292statutory power, under, **21**, 248Scotland, in, enforcement of, **13**, 65 n.seal, under, receiver, right to appoint, **21**, 190sale, power of, **21**, 248shares in company, of, **1**, 636 ; **5**, 107, 198 ; **21**, 246 ; **27**, 233, 236, 237ship, of, **26**, 23receiver, appointment of, **24**, 342stamp duty payable on, **21**, 136Statute of Frauds, effect of, **13**, 92 n. ; **21**, 74, 75, 79stockbroker, by, **21**, 345 ; **27**, 231sub-mortgage of, **21**, 181, 182 ; **27**, 233tacking in case of, **21**, 330—333title deeds, priority by possession of, **1**, 633 ; **21**, 314trade fixtures, of, **21**, 74 n.trustee's inability to invest on, **21**, 108, 133 n. ; **28**, 133wife's chose in action, of, husband, by, **16**, 332writing when necessary for, **10**, 422 ; **21**, 74, 75, 77 n.**EQUITABLE RELIEF. See also EQUITABLE JURISDICTION.**account of profits not damages, **13**, 67, 68burdensome contract, in case of, **13**, 27condition, on breach of, **28**, 595, 596consideration, illegal, in case of, **13**, 54inadequate, in case of, **13**, 16, 17 ; **27**, 42damages inadequate, when, **13**, 11deceit, in action of, **20**, 724 n.forfeiture, against, **13**, 6, 10, 153, 154 ; **27**, 7common law courts, jurisdiction of, **13**, 153donee under will, against, **28**, 595gift over on breach of condition, not given in case of, **4**, 172onus of proof as to, **4**, 173lease, breach of covenant in, **13**, 153 ; **18**, 539 n., 542 n.negligence, not given in case of, **13**, 153 n.rent, in case of non-payment of, **18**, 544—546 ; **19**, 100wilful, not given in case of, **13**, 72 n.High Court, in, **13**, 61—65Judicature Acts, under, follows previous practice, **13**, 61—65legal right lost through interference of equity, when, **13**, 48limits of, **13**, 27mistake, on ground of, **13**, 9 n., 22—25 ; **19**, 173 ; **21**, 2 *et seq.* See MISTAKE.**EQUITABLE RELIEF—continued.**penalties, against, **13**, 6, 10, 150—153. See also PENALTY.plaintiff restrained from suing at law, in case of, **13**, 48, 49principle on which given, **13**, 151 n.surprise as ground of, **13**, 17unconscionable transactions, in case of, **13**, 20—22 ; **15**, 111 *et seq.* See UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN.undue influence as ground of, **13**, 17 ; **15**, 103 *et seq.* See UNDUE INFLUENCE.**EQUITABLE SECURITIES. See EQUITABLE CHARGE; EQUITABLE LIEN; EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.**bills or notes, effect of deposit of, **1**, 634creation and incidents of, **13**, 92, 93, 96. See EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.distinction between, in regard to remedy of incumbrancer, **13**, 92enforcement of, **13**, 54, 92life policy, on, **13**, 96 n.unauthorised legal mortgages as, **21**, 96 ; **22**, 26 n.**EQUITIES.**accounts between mortgagor and mortgagee as affecting, **4**, 389 ; **21**, 216agreement by debtor not to enforce, **4**, 390 ; **13**, 103assignee takes subject to, bill of exchange, in case of, when, **2**, 507, 514 ; **4**, 391bond, in case of, **3**, 97 ; **4**, 387building contract, on assignment of, **3**, 267, 269, 270chose in action, in case of, **4**, 367, 373, 383—391 ; **13**, 104 ; **20**, 758 ; **21**, 78 ; **25**, 496exclusion of rule by agreement, **3**, 270 ; **4**, 390 ; **13**, 103intermediate assignor, against, **4**, 388statutory provision for preserving, **4**, 367 n.company securities, in case of, **4**, 387 ; **5**, 359, 739contract, on assignment of benefit of, **3**, 267, 269 ; **4**, 390 ; **7**, 497 n., 500, 501debentures, in case of, **3**, 227 ; **4**, 387, 390 n. ; **5**, 358, 359, 739debts, in case of, **4**, 367, 369 n., 373, 374. See also mortgage debt, *infra*.freight, on assignment of, **26**, 302fund in court, on assignment of share of, **4**, 389legacy, on assignment of, **4**, 389 ; **14**, 268legal chose in action, in case of, **4**, 367, 369 n., 373, 374Lloyd's bonds, in case of, **3**, 227mortgage debt, in case of, **4**, 389, 390 ; **21**, 177, 178 n.mortgaged property, in case of, **21**, 178partnership, on assignment of share in, **4**, 390 n. ; **21**, 96 ; **22**, 57patent, on registration of assignment of, **13**, 87 n. ; **22**, 186 n.satisfied bond, in case of, **4**, 387securities on stock exchange, in case of, **27**, 235, 236shares of company, in case of, **3**, 227 ; **4**, 387 ; **5**, 197, 198 ; **27**, 236trust fund, of share in, **4**, 388, 389 ; **28**, 41—44, 152

**EQUITIES**—*continued.*

assignment, effect of notice of, **3**, 227, 267, 209 ;  
**4**, 374, 387, 388 ; **7**, 197  
 assignor and assignee of chose in action, between,  
**4**, 388  
 bankruptcy trustee takes subject to, **2**, 154 ;  
**4**, 381 ; **13**, 79  
 breach of trust, in case of, **4**, 389 ; **28**, 186—188  
 building contractor and employer, between, **3**,  
 227, 267, 269, 270  
 cheque assigned free from, **1**, 502 *et seq.* ; **2**, 500,  
 508, 514 ; **4**, 391  
 chose in action assignable free from, when, **4**, 390 ;  
**13**, 103  
 conditional deed, in case of, **10**, 389 n.  
 conflict of laws, in case of, **6**, 203, 209  
 constructive notice, effect of doctrine of, **4**, 373 ;  
**13**, 86—88. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.  
 debenture-holder and company, between, **3**, 227 ;  
**4**, 387, 390 n. ; **5**, 347, 359, 360  
 defence, as ground of, **13**, 62  
*elect*, as affecting tenant by, **14**, 67, 70  
 employer and building contractor, between, **3**,  
 227, 267, 269, 270  
 enlargement of long term of years, effect of, **24**,  
 269  
 equitable assignment subject to, **4**, 380—391 ;  
**13**, 103, 104  
 execution creditor takes subject to, **5**, 352 ; **13**,  
 63 n., 79 ; **14**, 50, 57, 67, 70  
 executrix, on assignment by, **4**, 389 n.  
 floating charge, notice of debentures operating as,  
**4**, 387 n.  
 priority over execution creditor's rights, **5**, 352  
 foreclosure action, in, **13**, 62 n.  
 foreign immovables, in case of, **6**, 203, 207, 209  
 fund in court, in case of, **4**, 388, 389  
 goods, as affecting disposition of, **25**, 197  
 High Court, jurisdiction of, to deal with, **13**, 61—65  
 interpleader proceedings, in, **13**, 63 n. ; **17**, 582  
 judgment creditor takes subject to, **13**, 79 ; **14**,  
 50, 57, 67, 70  
 land, against enforcing possession of, **13**, 62 n.  
 legal title as protection against, **13**, 76—79, 81—  
 84  
 stocks and securities, in case of, **27**, 235, 236  
*lex loci rei sitæ*, under, **6**, 203  
 mortgage of chose in action subject to, **21**, 78  
 mortgagor and assignee of mortgage, between, in  
 foreclosure, **21**, 278  
 negotiable instruments assigned free from, **2**, 514 ;  
**4**, 387, 391  
 notice of, effect of, **13**, 79, 81—88. *See* NOTICE.  
 legal estate, as against owner of, **13**, 81—84  
 patent, on assignment of, **13**, 87 n. ; **22**,  
 186 n., 192 n.  
 presumption as to, **13**, 84—88 ; **27**, 236. *See*  
 CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.  
 priority, as affecting, **27**, 235, 236  
 purchaser for value, as affecting, **13**, 79  
 stock exchange transactions, in, **27**, 235, 236  
 voidable conveyance, in case of, **15**, 115  
 partnership, assignment of share in, is subject to,  
**4**, 390 n. ; **21**, 96 ; **22**, 57  
 patent, on registration of, **13**, 87 n. ; **22**, 186 n.,  
 192 n.  
 priority as between, **4**, 367, 369 n., 373 ; **13**, 79—  
 81  
 legal estate, effect of acquiring, **13**, 76—79,  
 81—84 ; **27**, 235  
 notice, effect of, **13**, 84—88

**EQUITIES**—*continued.*

promissory notes assigned free from, **2**, 514 ; **4**,  
 391  
 purchase of land, in case of uncompleted contract  
 for, **25**, 386  
 purchaser for value without notice, in case of,  
**13**, 78, 79, 81—84 ; **15**, 115  
 receipt for money remaining unpaid, effect of, **4**,  
 390 ; **21**, 178  
 registered land, in, creation by unregistered deal-  
 ings, **24**, 321  
 leaseholds, in case of, **24**, 314, 320  
 release of, by debtor, **4**, 390  
 representation as affecting, **4**, 390 n.  
 securities, in dealings with, **4**, 387 ; **5**, 359, 739 ;  
**27**, 235, 236  
 set-off by debtor, right of, **3**, 269 ; **4**, 387, 388 ;  
**13**, 103, 104  
 ship, in transaction relating to, **13**, 87 n. ; **26**, 17,  
 28, 29  
 stock exchange transactions, in case of, **27**, 235,  
 236  
 sub-mortgagee takes subject to, **21**, 181, 182  
 tenant, of, purchaser of land, against, **13**, 88 n. ;  
**25**, 452  
 term of years, in, marital rights as affected by,  
**16**, 325  
 time, priority in order of, **13**, 79  
 transfer of mortgage, on, **4**, 389, 390 ; **21**, 177,  
 178  
 trust fund, on assignment of, **4**, 388, 389 ; **28**,  
 41—44, 152  
 vendor of land, alienance from, when subject to, **25**,  
 376, 377  
 lien of, distinguished from, **13**, 70

**EQUITY.**

*See* EQUITABLE ASSETS ; EQUITABLE ASSIGN-  
 MENTS ; EQUITABLE CHARGE ; EQUITABLE  
 DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES ; EQUITABLE  
 ESTATES AND INTERESTS ; EQUITABLE  
 EXECUTION ; EQUITABLE JURISDICTION ;  
 EQUITABLE LAEN ; EQUITABLE MORTGAGE ;  
 EQUITABLE SECURITIES ; EQUITY OF RE-  
 DEMPTION ; EQUITY TO A SETTLEMENT

*The title EQUITY is contained in Vol. XIII.,*

*pp. 1 *et seq.**

*defined*, **13**, 4

accident, relief in case of, **13**, 25—27. *See*  
 ACCIDENT.

acquiescence, doctrine of, **13**, 166—168. *See*  
 ACQUIESCENCE.

administration of, prior to Judicature Acts, **13**, 4  
 aim of, **13**, 7

assets in. *See* EQUITABLE ASSETS.

assignment in, **13**, 102—104. *See* EQUITABLE  
 ASSIGNMENT.

*careat emptor* applied in contract of sale, **13**, 14 n.  
 common law, compared with, **13**, 6, 8, 10—42, 64,  
 68

common law maxims adhered to, **13**, 8

conscience, good faith or reason as basis of, **13**,  
 6, 7 n.

construction, contracts, of, the same as at law, **7**,  
 510

statutes, of, equitable, **13**, 69 n. ; **27**, 153

contract not completed in, when agreed mode  
 fails, **13**, 27

conversion in, **13**, 104—116. *See* CONVERSION  
 IN EQUITY.

Cornwall, Duchy of, claims in respect of, **7**, 241

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**EQUITY—continued.**

courts of. *See* CHANCERY, COURT OF; CHANCERY DIVISION.

deed, necessity for, in, 10, 373—378

defendant resorting to, must accept entire principles, 13, 63

development of, adherence to precedent, 13, 8

discharge in, contract by deed, of, 10, 416 n.

debt, of, by payment to one of two trustees, 21, 308 n.

dower, assignment of, 13, 42 : 24, 197

jurisdiction as to, 13, 10, 41

draftsman in, certificate to practise as, 2, 365 n.

disqualification as bar student, 2, 363 n.

privileges of, 2, 378 : 26, 857 n.

undertaking by bar student not to act as clerk to, 2, 360 n.

duress, in case of, 13, 19

election in, 13, 116—128. *See* ELECTION (Doctrine of Equity).

equality in, 13, 69

equitable interest, distinguished from, 21, 345 n.

equities. *See* EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS; EQUITIES.

escrow in, liability under, 10, 388 n., 380 n.

estoppel in, *See* ACQUIESCENCE; MAKING GOOD; STANDING BY.

exoneration in, of married woman's property charged for husband's benefit, 16, 405—407

surety, of, 15, 517

following trust assets in, 13, 159—161 ; 21, 345 ; 28, 207—209

foreclosure in, 21, 272. *See* FORECLOSURE.

High Court of Justice, administered in all divisions of, 13, 02

illegal transactions not assisted in, 13, 73 n.

in personam, not in rem, acts, 13, 65

information in, 10, 20—26. *See* ENGLISH INFORMATION.

intention to fulfil an obligation imputed in, 13, 73

interest, recovery of, in, 21, 40

interference of, ground for, 13, 7

Judicature Acts, effect of, 13, 61—65

jurisdiction in, 13, 4—65. *See* EQUITABLE JURISDICTION.

laches as a bar in, 13, 168—174 ; 19, 174. *See* LACHES.

law, deficiency of, supplied by, 13, 7

difference from, grounds of, 13, 7

effect of, on, 13, 7

followed, in what matters, 10, 373 ; 13, 7, 8, 65, 88

fusion with, 13, 01

mitigates rigour of the, 13, 7

mandamus not excluded by remedy in, 10, 103

marshalling in, 13, 142—146. *See* MARSHALLING.

maxims of. *See* EQUITABLE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES.

merger in, 13, 146—149 ; 21, 318—326. *See* MERGER.

nature of, 13, 6—9

notice in, constructive, 13, 84—88. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.

equitable assignment, of, 4, 379—386. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.

purchaser for value without, 13, 76—79. *See* PURCHASER FOR VALUE.

partner seeking relief must do, 17, 250 ; 22, 80

**EQUITY—continued.**

partnership property, personalty as, 11, 7 ; 13, 39 ; 22, 56

survivorship as to, not recognised in, 29, 55, 56

performance of obligation presumed in, 13, 139—142

precedent, adherence to, 13, 8

presumptions in, 13, 507. *See* PRESUMPTION.

fraud, of, in improvident transaction, 13, 16

performance of covenant to settle land, of, 13, 139, 507

satisfaction of legacies and portions, of, 13, 129, 136, 507

principles of, 13, 0, 7 n., 65—88. *See* EQUITABLE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES.

emphasised by Judicature Acts, 13, 4

priorities in, 13, 79—84

Probate, Divorce and Admiralty Division, in, 13, 63 n.

redemption, of. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION.

refunding of legacies in, 13, 160, 161 ; 14, 278

release in, 13, 164, 166. *See* RELEASE.

restrictive covenants in, 13, 100—102

rights in, not enforced by mandamus, 10, 99

Roman law as source of, 13, 8

rules of, establishment of, 13, 8, 9

prevail over rules of common law, 13, 64

satisfaction in, 13, 128—139. *See* SATISFACTION

set aside a deed, to, 13, 90

set-off in, 13, 161—164 : 25, 486 n., 487 n., 491 n., 492 n., 500. *See* SET-OFF.

settlement, to a. *See* EQUITY TO A SETTLEMENT.

statute, in construction of, 11, 181 n. ; 13, 69 n. ; 27, 153

Statute of Frauds not allowed to be an instrument of fraud, 13, 12, 75

statutes of limitation, acts on analogy of, 13, 175 ; 19, 170

application of, in, 19, 105, 109, 169—174

subrogation in, 13, 149, 150. *See* SUBROGATION.

surrender to uses of will implied in, 24, 138 n.

system of, when settled, 13, 8, 9

tacking of mortgages in, 13, 71, 83 ; 21, 330—333. *See* TACKING.

terms may be imposed on claimant in, 13, 62 70

time as of essence of contract in, 7, 413, 414 ; 13, 64, 154 ; 27, 67, 68

trusts and trustees in, 13, 154—161. *See* TRUST ; TRUSTEE.

volunteers protected in, 13, 97, 98

waiver in, 13, 165, 166. *See* WAIVER.

**EQUITY OF EXONERATION,**

assets, in administration of, 14, 286—288

incumbered land, when allowed in respect of, 14, 288, 289

personal property of deceased person, in respect of, 14, 288

property of wife charged for husband's benefit, 16, 405—407

bankruptcy law, unaffected by, 2, 159 ; 16, 407

presumption as to, 16, 405, 406

rebuttal of presumption as to, 16, 406

waiver of, 16, 407

surety, in case of, 15, 517—520 ; 21, 304—307. *See also* INDEMNITY.

## EQUITY OF REDEMPTION. *See also*

REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.  
*defined*, 13, 90, 91 ; 21, 71  
*action for redemption*, 21, 149—156. *See*  
 REDEMPTION ACTION.  
*appointment operating on*, 23, 25  
*assignee of, non-liability for payment of mortgage*  
*debt*, 21, 270  
*party to foreclosure action, as*, 21, 282  
*pendente lite, rights in redemption action of*,  
 21, 140  
*assignment of, Judicature Act not applicable*,  
 4, 369  
*power of sale as affected by*, 3, 369  
*bill of sale, under, receiver of*, 14, 121  
*charge on, foreclosure action, in relation to*,  
 21, 281, 282  
*clog on, defined*, 13, 91 ; 21, 71  
*application of rule generally*, 13, 91, 92 ; 21, 71  
*bonus as*, 21, 144  
*collateral advantage to mortgagee may amount*  
*to*, 13, 91 ; 21, 143, 242  
*collateral agreement not amounting to*, 13, 91 ;  
 17, 252 ; 21, 143  
*company's securities, in case of*, 5, 360 ; 13,  
 92 ; 21, 143 n.  
*contemporaneous independent transactions*  
*not regarded as*, 21, 144  
*examples of*, 21, 142—145  
*forbidden*, 13, 91 ; 21, 71, 142, 143  
*foreign land, on mortgage of*, 13, 65 n.  
*postponement of redemption, by*, 13, 91 ;  
 21, 142, 143  
*subsequent independent transactions not*  
*regarded as*, 21, 144  
*consolidation as affecting*, 21, 212—214  
*copyholds, in, descent of*, 8, 94  
*curtesy in*, 21, 146  
*customary freeholds, in, descent of*, 11, 14  
*date fixed for payment, commences at*, 13, 91 ;  
 21, 147  
*debenture or debenture stock may be irredeem-*  
*able*, 5, 346 ; 13, 92 ; 21, 143 n.  
*descent and devolution of*, 8, 94 ; 11, 7, 14 ;  
 13, 94 n. ; 19, 150 ; 21, 145, 146  
*disposition of, inter vivos, or by will*, 21, 145, 146  
*distraint by or on behalf of owner of*, 11, 128, 129 ;  
 21, 161  
*dower in*, 13, 96 n. ; 21, 146 ; 24, 189 n.  
*duration of*, 21, 71  
*enforcement of*, 21, 147—156. *See* REDEMPTION  
 ACTION ; REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.  
*enlargement of long term, effect of*, 21, 146  
*escheat of*, 11, 24 ; 13, 95 n. ; 21, 142, 146  
*essential to mortgages*, 21, 71, 72, 113  
*estate duty on*, 13, 196  
*estate in land, as*, 13, 91 ; 21, 138 ; 24, 283  
*execution against, legit not applicable*, 14, 68 ;  
 21, 146, 147  
*fiat facias not applicable*, 14, 49 n.  
*receiver, by appointment of*, 14, 118 ; 21, 146,  
 147 ; 24, 342 n.  
*foreclosure, proceedings for. See* FORECLOSURE.  
*legal mortgage, under*, 13, 90 ; 21, 147  
*loss of, concealment of prior charge, by*, 21, 156,  
 157  
*foreclosure, by*, 21, 71, 293  
*lapse of time, by*, 19, 149, 150 ; 21, 160  
*purchase of life estate by mortgagee, effect*  
*of*, 19, 150  
*merger, by*, 21, 156, 318 *et seq.*

## EQUITY OF REDEMPTION—continued.

*loss of—continued.*  
*release, by*, 21, 156, 295  
*sale by mortgagee, by*, 21, 71, 156, 246, 256, 259  
*marshalling in respect of*, 21, 304, 305  
*merger of*, 21, 156, 318—326  
*mortgage of, an equitable security*, 13, 10, 92 ;  
 21, 76  
*nature of*, 13, 90, 91 ; 21, 71, 138  
*origin of*, 13, 6, 10  
*owner's rights against tenant*, 13, 64 n. ; 21,  
 161—168  
*persons entitled to*, 21, 139—142  
*position of*, 21, 71 n., 157—168. *See* MORT-  
 GAGEOR.  
*settlement, under*, 21, 140  
*postponement of*, 21, 143  
*power of sale, effect of exercise of*, 21, 259  
*proviso for redemption, on omission of*, 21, 72  
*purchase of, indemnity to vendor on*, 21, 146 n.,  
 270 ; 25, 128  
*inquiries to be made on*, 25, 444  
*investment under Settled Land Acts, as*, 25,  
 647  
*merger on*, 21, 323  
*notice to mortgagee on*, 25, 444  
*right of purchaser before completion*, 21, 142 ;  
 25, 366 n.  
*receiver of, county court, in*, 24, 342 n.  
*equitable execution, by way of*, 14, 118, 121 ;  
 21, 146  
*reconveyance after change of title to*, 21, 312  
*redemption, action for. See* REDEMPTION ACTION.  
*release of, effect of*, 21, 156, 295  
*remandorment's right in, under statutes of*  
*limitation*, 19, 150  
*sale of. See* purchase, *supra.*  
*compulsory powers, under*, 6, 142  
*equitable execution, after*, 14, 125 ; 21, 146,  
 147  
*loss of right of redemption by*, 21, 156  
*settlement of, parties to foreclosure action in case*  
*of*, 21, 281  
*statutes of limitation, as affected by*, 19, 149  
*surplus proceeds of sale, rights to*, 15, 100 n.  
*severance of, effect on right to consolidate*, 21,  
 212, 213  
*stamp duty on conveyance of*, 25, 448  
*suspension of*, 21, 145  
*transfer of mortgage as affecting*, 21, 172

## EQUITY TO A SETTLEMENT,

*defined*, 2, 158 ; 16, 334, 335  
*adultery of wife, in case of*, 16, 340  
*assignee for value of husband, against*, 16, 339, 340  
*barring of*, 16, 340  
*basis of right to*, 13, 71 ; 16, 335  
*children, rights of, against husband*, 16, 336, 337  
*terms usually imposed in favour of*, 16, 337,  
 338  
*chose in action, in*, 16, 332  
*consideration for settlement, as*, 25, 563 n.  
*donor as affecting*, 16, 335  
*enforcement of*, 16, 336  
*fraud of wife, after*, 13, 72 n. ; 16, 340  
*payment to husband or his assignee, after*, 16, 340  
*property subject to*, 16, 335, 336  
*chose in action*, 16, 377  
*income*, 16, 338, 339  
*property under jurisdiction of court of equity*,  
 16, 335, 338

**EQUITY TO A SETTLEMENT**—*contd.*

- release of, **16**, 339
- retraction of, **16**, 341
- set-off, not prejudiced by claim to, **16**, 336 ; **25**, 499
- settlement, terms of, **16**, 337, 338
- trustee in bankruptcy, against, **2**, 158 ; **16**, 331, 337, 339
- waiver of, **16**, 337, 340, 341
  - grant in consideration of, good against creditors, **15**, 82
  - infant, by, **16**, 341 ; **17**, 80

**EQUIVOCATION.** *See* AMBIGUITY.

- defined, **10**, 451 ; **28**, 644, 645
- evidence of testator's intention admissible on, **28**, 643, 644
- identity of christian name, by, **28**, 645 n.
- when not arising, **28**, 645, 646

**ERASURE,**

- affidavit as to, discovery of documents, on, **11**, 91
- codicil, in, **28**, 559 n.
- contract, in, construction and effect of, **3**, 173 ; **7**, 424—426
- deed, in, effect of, **10**, 411—416. *See* ALTERATION.
  - presumption as to time of, **10**, 411 ; **13**, 506
- General Medical Council, erasure of name by. *See* GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.
- infringing mark or label, of, order may be made for, **27**, 772
- instrument under hand altered by, **10**, 431
- will, in, admittance on probate of, **14**, 168
  - chemicals may not be used, **14**, 168
  - deciphering, practice as to, **14**, 168 ; **28**, 559
  - effect of, **28**, 559
  - evidence as to, **28**, 560
  - magnifying glass may be used to decipher, **14**, 168 ; **28**, 559
  - presumption as to time of, **13**, 506 ; **28**, 560
  - revocation by, **28**, 559

**ERECTION.** *See* BUILDING

- allotments, on, of buildings or houses, **1**, 355
- monument, of, cemeteries, in, **3**, 511. *See* MONUMENT.
- churchyard, in, **3**, 416—418, 441, 442
- fees for, **3**, 430, 480, 481
- reservation of right of, consecration of churchyard, on, **3**, 411, 442
- sale of right of, **3**, 473, 520
- new building, of, meaning of, **23**, 415, 416. *See* BUILDING.
- trespass by means of, remedies for, **27**, 857

**ERROR.** *See* MISDESCRIPTION ; MISTAKE.

- arbitrator's award, in, formal, **6**, 83
- assessment of income tax, in, **16**, 680
- building contract, in, **3**, 173, 174, 181
- certiorari*, writ of, distinguished from, **10**, 169
  - grant of, in case of error, **10**, 192
  - writ of error in regard to, **10**, 160
- clerical. *See* CLERICAL ERROR.
- common, as ground for refusing specific performance, **27**, 47
- composures for, conditions of sale as to, **27**, 103—105
- correction, instrument, in, by intrinsic evidence, **10**, 454—457
- defence, as, specific performance action, in, **27**, 47, 48

**ERROR**—*continued.*

- description of property etc., in. *See* DESCRIPTION.
- distress warrant, in, **11**, 214 n.
- face of proceedings, on, appeal from Mayor's Court, London, **20**, 300
- quashing of decision, *certiorari*, by, **10**, 198
- gas measure, in, **15**, 340, 349
- judgment or order of court, in, how and when rectified, **18**, 214
- liability for loss resulting from, **21**, 369
- notice of distress, in, **11**, 167
- order of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, in, correction of, **21**, 832
- pleadings or proceedings, in, amendment of, **22**, 410
- proceedings in. *See certiorari, supra* ; writ, *infra*.
  - appeal, as ancient method of, **1**, 45
  - assignment of counsel in, **2**, 386, 387
  - functions of King's Coroner, **8**, 230
  - trade mark, in application for, **27**, 707
  - trade marks registration, in, rectification of, **27**, 713—718
- writ of, abolition of, **2**, 387 n. ; **9**, 433
  - distinguished from *certiorari*, **10**, 169
  - sheriff's fees in case of, **25**, 839 n.

**ERYSIPELAS,**

- burial of person dying of, **3**, 549, 550
- death from, whether within Workmen's Compensation Act, **20**, 170 n.
- notification of, **20**, 338 n.

**ESCAPE,**

- defined, **9**, 508
- aiding, child, of, committed, from, **17**, 166 n.
- custody on civil process, from, **9**, 509
- fugitive offender, of, **14**, 424
- lawful custody, from, **9**, 509, 510
- naval prison, from, **25**, 19
- prison, from, **9**, 510
- prisoner, of, punishments for, **9**, 509, 510
- prisoner of war, of, **9**, 510
- animals, of, liability of owner for, **1**, 375—377 ; **21**, 395, 396 n.
- bailiffs' liability for, **8**, 425
- convict, by, punishment for, **23**, 232
- criminal lunatic, of, penalties for, **9**, 510 ; **23**, 270
- fire, from, provision of means for, factories and workshops, in, **14**, 467—470
- gas, of. *See* GAS.
- industrial school, from, **12**, 75
- lebanato reformatory, from, **18**, 170
- lunatic, of, persons authorised to retake, **19**, 525
- negligence in permitting, **9**, 509
- officer guilty of, **9**, 508, 509
- prevention of, felon convict, by, **23**, 206
- Prison Commissioner's liability for, **23**, 232
- private person, by, **9**, 508, 509
- recapture after, **9**, 509 ; **25**, 814
- reformatory school, from, **12**, 75
- sewage, of, **25**, 741 ; **27**, 497 n.
- sheriff, from, liability for, **25**, 820
  - right of recapture by, **25**, 814
- shooting to prevent, **23**, 206
- water, of, act of God, by, **21**, 469, 470 ; **28**, 383, 453, 454
  - cistern, from, **28**, 455
  - flood, in case of, **28**, 456
  - liability for, **21**, 401, 402, 528 n., 529 n. ; **28**, 295 n., 453—457

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**ESCAPE**—*continued.*

water—*continued.*

percolation, by, **28**, 455  
storage under statutory authority, from, **28**, 456

**ESCHEAT,**

*defined*, **11**, 23; **24**, 145

acquisition by, purchase for purpose of descent, as, **11**, 7

action to enforce, mesne lord, by, **8**, 54; **11**, 27  
basis of, **11**, 24

*cestui que trust*, on death of, **8**, 55; **11**, 24  
old law, **11**, 24 n.; **13**, 95 n.

commission of, how issued, **10**, 35, 36

conversion, effect of equitable doctrine of, **11**, 24 n.; **13**, 107 n.

copyholds, of, Crown, to, **8**, 56; **11**, 26; **14**, 187  
lord of manor, to, **4**, 529; **8**, 54–56, 126; **11**, 26

Cornwall, in Duchy of, **9**, 110; **11**, 26 n.

corporation or company, on dissolution of, **5**, 568; **8**, 400, 401; **11**, 25

court of, **9**, 110

Crown, to, administrator's rights on, **7**, 178; **14**, 187

adverse possession, barred by, **11**, 27

copyholds, in respect of, **8**, 56; **11**, 26; **14**, 187

corporation lands, of, **8**, 401; **11**, 25

entry on, not usual, **10**, 36

failure of trusts, on, **28**, 53

inquiry on. *See* inquisition, *infra*.

Land Transfer Act, 1897, effect of, **7**, 178; **11**, 27

lord paramount, as, **11**, 26

mortgaged property, of, **11**, 25 n.

trust property, of, **11**, 25 n.

debts, subject to payment of, **8**, 56; **11**, 27; **24**, 164

derivation of word, **11**, 23 n.

determination of fee simple, on, **24**, 213

Durham, in County Palatine of, **7**, 216

effect of, charges by former owner, on, **11**, 23, 24

common, on rights of, **4**, 529

conditions attached to land, on, **8**, 56

copyholds, on tenure of, **8**, 55, 56, 111

debts of tenant, on liability for, **8**, 56; **11**, 27; **24**, 164.

dower, on right of, **24**, 192

easements, as to, **11**, 252

heriots, on right to, **8**, 41, 42

licence by lord of manor, on, **8**, 55

power of appointment, on, **8**, 55

redemption of mortgage, on, **8**, 55; **21**, 142

tenant's estate, on, **8**, 111

trusts affecting land, on, **8**, 55; **11**, 24, 25

old law, **11**, 24 n.; **13**, 89 n., 95 n.

enfranchisement, after, **8**, 56, 126

enlargement of long term, after, **24**, 269 n.

entry by lord to perfect title by, **11**, 27

equitable estate, of, **8**, 55; **11**, 24

estate tail, of estate expectant on, **11**, 24

*felo de se*, none in case of, **8**, 54; **11**, 26

forfeiture distinguished from, **8**, 54

gavelkind land, in case of, **11**, 26 n.

inquisition of, *absque hoc*, meaning of, **10**, 38 n.

amendment of, **10**, 37

*amoveas manus*, judgment of, **10**, 38

attornment by tenant on, **10**, 36

**ESCHEAT**—*continued.*

inquisition of—*continued.*

commissioners' powers on, **10**, 36

confession by Crown on, **10**, 38

contents of, **11**, 27

costs on traverse of, **10**, 39

effect of, **11**, 27

England and Wales, in, **10**, 35

evidence on, **10**, 36

filing of traverse of, **10**, 38

form of, **10**, 36

informality or omission in, amendment of, **10**, 37

judgment on traverse of, **10**, 38

enrolment of, **10**, 39

jury on, **10**, 36

Lancaster, Duchy of, procedure in, **10**, 37, 39

leave to traverse, how given, **10**, 38

*melius inquirendum*, award of, **10**, 37; **11**, 27

necessity for, **11**, 27

objection to, **10**, 37

order of court for, **11**, 27

*ouster le main*, judgment of, **10**, 38

pleadings on traverse of, **10**, 38

procedure rules, 1889, **10**, 35 n.

return of, **10**, 36, 37; **11**, 27

rules for traverse of, **10**, 36 n.

*sans ceo*, meaning of, **10**, 38 n.

traverse of, **10**, 37–39

form of, **10**, 38

Intestates Estates Act, 1884, under, **8**, 55; **11**, 24

Lancaster, in Duchy of, **7**, 219; **9**, 110; **11**, 26

rules for, **10**, 36 n.

mesne lord, to, **8**, 54; **11**, 26, 27

mortgagee, effect on death of, **8**, 55; **11**, 25

mortgagor, effect on death of, **8**, 55; **11**, 24

outlawry, in case of, **8**, 54, 55; **11**, 26

perpetuities, rule against, not applicable to, **22**, 331

procedure on. *See* inquisition, *supra*.

property subject to, copyholds, **8**, 54–56; **11**, 26

customary freeholds, **8**, 54

equitable estate, **8**, 55; **11**, 24; **13**, 95 n., 96 n.

equity of redemption, **13**, 95 n.; **11**, 24

fee simple, estate in, **11**, 24; **24**, 145, 164, 213, 331, 332

franchise market, **20**, 13 n.

intorporeal hereditaments, **11**, 24

manors, **8**, 20

proceeds of sale of real estate, **11**, 24 n.

real estate, **11**, 23–28

remainder, **11**, 27 n.

rentcharge, **11**, 24; **24**, 512

reversion, **11**, 27 n.

socage land, **11**, 24

*propter defectum tenentis*, **11**, 25, 26, 27

*propter delictum tenentis*, **11**, 26, 27

*quasi*, reverter in case of, **24**, 171 n., 172 n.

real representative's title as against Crown, **7**, 178; **11**, 27

redemption of mortgage after, **8**, 55; **21**, 142

regrant after, copyhold land, of, **4**, 529; **8**, 56

Crown, by, **11**, 27

rentcharge

is subject to, **11**, 24; **24**, 512

not subject of, formerly, **11**, 24 n.; **24**, 512 n.

reservation of right of, enfranchisement, on, **8**, 56

reversion distinguished from, **11**, 23

**ESCHEAT**—*continued.*

reverter distinguished from, 24, 146, 237 n.  
 rule against perpetuities, exemption from, 22, 331  
 socage, of land held in, 11, 24  
 suicide, none in case of, 8, 54; 11, 26  
 tenure formerly essential for, 11, 24 n.  
 title by, perfecting of, mesne lord, by, 11, 27  
 treason, felony and *felo de se*, for, abolition of, 8, 54; 11, 26  
 trust or mortgage estate, none of, 8, 55; 11, 25  
 trustee, none on death of, 8, 55; 11, 25  
   old law, 8, 55 n.; 11, 25 n.; 13, 95 n.  
 unaffected by enfranchisement, when, 8, 126  
 waiver of, acts of lord amounting to, 8, 55 n.  
   Crown, by, 11, 27  
 writ of, abolished, 8, 54 n.  
 year, day, and waste, Crown's right to, 11, 27 n.

**ESCROW,**

*defined*, 10, 387  
 agreement in writing as, 7, 527  
 assignment for benefit of creditors as, 2, 14  
 avoidance of, on non-happening of contingency, 10, 407  
 bankruptcy, conveyance delivered as escrow not regarded as act of, 2, 14  
 bond delivered as, 3, 84  
 capacity of party delivering, 10, 390  
 conditional delivery of bill of exchange, distinguished from, 2, 483  
 delivery of deed as, 10, 387—390  
 equity, in, 10, 388 n.  
 estoppel as to, 10, 389 n.  
 form of delivery of, not essential, 10, 387  
 fulfillment or performance of condition, evidence as to, 7, 527; 10, 390  
 pending, 10, 388, 389  
 persons to whom delivery may be made, 3, 84; 10, 388  
 purchaser for value, as against, 10, 389 n.  
 relation back of, 10, 389, 390  
 statutory receipt on building society's mortgage as, 3, 371

**ESQUAGE,**

commuting of knight service for payment of, 24, 140  
 incident of tenure, as, 24, 140  
 tenure by, 24, 141 n.

**ESPLANADE,**

amusements on, lawful by reason of restricted dedication, 16, 47  
 bye-laws as to use of, 27, 273  
 highway, as, 16, 47 n.

**ESSENCE,**

stamp duty on sale of, 20, 377 n.  
 time as of the, of the contract, 3, 100, 191; 7, 412—415, 522; 13, 154; 25, 152, 323; 27, 67. *See* TIME.

**ESSOIGN,**

*defined*, 8, 13, 40 n.  
 heriot, in case of, 8, 40  
 non-attendance of tenant at manor court, 8, 13  
 pence, fines and amerciaments as profits of court leet, 9, 215 n.

**ESTABLISHED CHURCH.** *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

constitutional status of, 11, 371—373  
 coronation oath for preservation of, England, in, 6, 325  
 meanings of, 11, 364 n.  
 Free Church distinguished from, 11, 364 n.  
 meaning of word in ecclesiastical law, 11, 361  
 religion, seditious attacks on, 9, 531, 532

**ESTABLISHMENT,**

expenses, isolation hospital, of, *defined*, 23, 412  
 licences, *defined*, 24, 685  
 declaration by person liable to take out, 24, 685  
 exemptions in respect of, 24, 686  
 grant of, 24, 685, 689  
 production of, 24, 685  
 repayment of duty for, 24, 686  
 transfer of, 24, 685  
 where obtainable, 24, 685  
 lighthouse authorities, of, 26, 633

**ESTATE.** *See* ESTATES IN LAND.

*defined*, 24, 162  
 will, as used in, 28, 701  
 administration, deceased person's estate, of. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE.  
 agent. *See* ESTATE AGENT.  
 bill, 21, 759; 25, 527. *See* ESTATE BILL.  
*cestui que trust*, of, 28, 40, 41  
 clause, conveyance of property, in, 10, 472, 473  
 deed necessary to imply, 10, 370  
 omission of, 25, 424  
 deceased person, of, administration of. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE.  
 duty. *See* ESTATE DUTY.  
 gift by will of, effect of, 28, 701  
 joint. *See* JOINT TENANCY.  
 land, in. *See* ESTATES IN LAND.  
 legal. *See* LEGAL ESTATE.  
 life, for. *See* LIFE INTEREST.  
 of another. *See* ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE.  
 lives, for. *See* ESTATE FOR LIVES.  
 particular, 24, 212. *See* PARTICULAR ESTATE.  
 peerage, in, nature of, 22, 269  
 personal. *See* PERSONAL PROPERTY.  
*pur autre vie*. *See* ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE.  
 real. *See* REAL PROPERTY.  
 realm, of the, 21, 616  
 rentcharge, in, 24, 161 n., 181 n.  
 residuary. *See* RESIDUARY ESTATE.  
 reversion, in. *See* REVERSION; REVERSIONARY INTEREST.  
 separate. *See* SEPARATE ESTATE; SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
 tail, 11, 12; 24, 242. *See* ESTATE TAIL.  
 trust. *See* TRUST ESTATE.  
 trustees, of, 28, 94—101  
 years, for. *See* ESTATE FOR YEARS; LEASE-HOLD; TERM OF YEARS.

**ESTATE AGENT,**

authority of, 1, 166, 167  
 notice to quit, authority to give or receive, 18, 451—454  
 payment of, capital money, out of, 25, 648

**ESTATE BILL,***defined*, **21, 759** ; **25, 527**attendance of consenting parties, necessity for, **21, 760**consent necessary to, **21, 760**examination after first reading, **21, 760**first reading, time of, **21, 759, 760**fraud, relief against, in case of, **25, 527**introduced, how, **25, 527**judges, reference to, **21, 759, 760**nature of, **25, 527**notice of, mortgages, to, **21, 758 n.**petition against, **21, 759 n.**procedure, House of Commons, in, **21, 760**presentation of petition, on, **21, 759**report of committee on, **21, 760**representation of infants on, **21, 760 n.**second reading and committee stage, interval between, **21, 759**settlement by, **25, 527****ESTATE CLAUSE,**conveyance of property, in, **10, 472, 473**deed necessary to imply, **10, 370**omission of, **25, 524****ESTATE DUTY,***The title ESTATE AND OTHER DEATH DUTIES is contained in Vol. XIII., pp. 177 et seq.**defined*, **13, 183**account duty, effect of payment of, **13, 199**account for purposes of, duty payable on delivery of, **13, 213**executor, by, **13, 215**person other than executor, by, **13, 216**persons accountable. *See* accountable persons, *infra*.accountable persons other than executor, **13, 216—218**account, form of, **13, 216**debtors to the Crown are, **13, 217 n.**national interest, on sale of objects of, **13, 217**persons not accountable, **13, 218**request by, to executor to pay, **13, 216**active service, exemption relating to, **13, 182, 201**additional succession duty, allowance for, **13, 199**administration *pendente lite*, in case of, **13, 215 n.**administrator, liability of, **13, 214—216, 218**advison, payable on sale of, **13, 214**when not payable in respect of, **13, 202**affidavit, Inland Revenue, on, **13, 213, 215** ; **14, 166, 167**. *See* Inland Revenue affidavit, *infra*.after-acquired property covenanted to be settled, in respect of, **13, 197**aggregation of property to ascertain the rate, **13, 202—204**accretions after death, in case of, **13, 204**expectancy, interests in, **13, 203, 204**limited, on death after 8th April, 1900, **13, 203 n.**national interest, not applied to things of, **13, 203**once only on any death, **13, 203**property in which deceased never had an interest not aggregated, **13, 203**small estates, in case of, **13, 203**agricultural property, *defined*, **13, 208**deduction for management in small estates, **13, 208****ESTATE DUTY—continued.**agricultural property—*continued*.exception relating to, **13, 208**expectation to convert to more profitable use, **13, 208**rule where death before April 30th, 1900, **13, 208**allowances in respect of, **13, 199, 200, 206—208, 210—212**. *See* ALLOWANCE (Estate Duty).annuity, in respect of, annuitant not liable for, when, **13, 222 n., 240 n.**capital sum set aside to meet, in case of, **13, 194 n.**exemption where not exceeding £25, **13, 201**instalments, payment by, **13, 214**no allowance for, when ceasing on the death, **13, 212**purchased by deceased, **13, 192**appeal, Commissioners, from, **8, 648—650** ; **13, 226, 227**county court, from, **13, 227**appointed personal property, general power, in case of, **13, 219**special power, in case of, **13, 220, 222 n.**apportionment of, accounts accepted by Commissioners, **13, 222**between owner and incumbrancer, **13, 221**disputes as to, how determined, **13, 222**donation *inter vivos*, in case of, **13, 220**estates in dower, as to, **13, 222**gift of clear amount or value, on, **13, 222 n.**assets for purpose of executor's liability includes personal property appointed under general power, **13, 218 n.**attachment may issue for non-compliance with writ, **13, 226**beneficiaries, rateable liability of, **13, 221 n.**British possession, allowance of death duty paid in, **13, 200**commissioners cannot take proceedings in, **13, 226**not a charge on property in, **13, 221**capital money may be applied in payment of, **13, 223** ; **25, 648**certificate of discharge, **13, 182**commutation of duty, on, **13, 225**conclusive evidence that duty is a first charge, **13, 221**debts and incumbrances should be specified in, **13, 221**effect of, **13, 218, 224**fraud, rendered inoperative by, **13, 219, 224**issue of, **13, 207, 218, 220, 224**production of, on demand for repayment, **13, 221 n.**property not passing to executor as such, in case of, **13, 220, 221, 222**subsequent rectification of rate, effect on, **13, 207**cessor of interest, benefit accruing by, **13, 208, 209**discretionary trust for payment of income, under, **13, 193**extent of duty payable, **13, 186, 187**settled property on which duty has already been paid, in case of, **13, 197**charge, first, on property not passing to executor as such, **13, 220**limitation of, in case of purchasers and mortgagees, **13, 223**power to, to raise duty, **13, 223***References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ESTATE DUTY—continued.**

charity property, on, 4, 205, 206  
 collection of, 13, 212—228  
   grant *pendente lite*, in case of, 13, 215 n.  
   stamps, by means of, or as Commissioners prescribe, 13, 212; 24, 706  
 Commissioners of Inland Revenue, duties of, in regard to, 13, 181, 182, 207—228, 297, 316  
 commutation of, 13, 224  
 contingencies to be considered, 13, 225  
 competent to dispose, meaning of, 13, 185  
 property deceased was, deemed to pass on death, 13, 185  
 composition for, 13, 181, 225  
 consideration in money, property passing on death by purchase for, not liable, 13, 195  
   what is, 13, 195  
   partial, 13, 195  
 corporations, liability of, 8, 378  
 costs of raising, apportionment of, 13, 223 n.  
 county court, appeal to, 13, 227  
   fund in, 8, 500  
   jurisdiction of, 8, 648—650  
 covenant debt, allowance not made for, 13, 197, 198  
   whether liable to bear portion of, 13, 219  
 curtesy, on estate by the, 13, 184  
 death duty, is a, 13, 180  
 death must occur after August 1st, 1894, 13, 183  
 death of settlor after April 8th, 1900, but before April 19th, 1907, limited aggregation in case of, 13, 203  
 deductions. *See* ALLOWANCE (Estate Duty).  
 deemed to pass, *defined*, 13, 185  
   annuity or interest arising on the death, 13, 192  
   donation *mortis causa*, 13, 187  
   expectancy, interest in, 13, 186  
   fiduciary power, property subject to, 13, 186  
   gift for public or charitable purpose, 13, 188  
   *inter vivos*, gift made, 13, 188, 189  
   interest ceasing on death of deceased, 13, 186  
   investment in joint names, 13, 191  
   life estates released to remainderman, 13, 186  
   money chargeable by deceased on property of another, 13, 186  
   non-exclusion of donor, in case of gift, 13, 189  
   policy money, 13, 190  
   property passing under Wills Act, sect. 33, 13, 186  
   property which is, 13, 185—192  
   reservations in settlements, 13, 190  
   reversion on lease, 13, 186  
 definitions for purposes of, 13, 183, 184. *See* meaning, *infra*.  
 directions for payment out of particular funds, 13, 222 n.  
 disbursement within Solicitors Act, 1843, estate duty is not a, 13, 215 n.  
 donatio *mortis causa* is liable for, 13, 187  
 dower, estates in, subject to, 13, 184  
 due, when duty is, 13, 213, 214  
 enlargement of life interest into an absolute interest, no liability on, 13, 194  
 equitable charge, as, 13, 223 n.  
 equity of redemption, on, 13, 196  
 estate  
   under £100, in case of, 13, 201  
   what constitutes an, for purposes of, 13, 202, 203

**ESTATE DUTY—continued.**

exceptions to charge of, 13, 192—202. *See* exemptions, *infra*.  
 exocutor, *defined*, 13, 215  
   accountable for payment of duty, 13, 214, 215  
   accounts of all property liable, must furnish, 13, 215  
   payment by, at request of other persons accountable, 13, 216  
   personal liability of, limits of, 13, 218  
   property for which he is liable to pay duty, 13, 215, 219, 220  
   refunding to, trustees or owners of property, by, 13, 221  
   relief from liability after lapse of time, 13, 218  
   wilful non-compliance with Finance Act, 1894, in case of, 13, 225  
 exemptions from, 13, 192—202  
   account duty paid, or payable, where, 13, 199  
   annuity purchased by deceased, 13, 201  
   *bonâ fide* purchase, 13, 195  
   charitable grants and benefits, 13, 196  
   corporation sole, property held in capacity of, 13, 196  
   death of settlor before August 2nd, 1894, in case of, 13, 199  
   enlargement of life interest, on, 13, 194  
   expectancy sold or mortgaged, 13, 196  
   foreign property, in case of, 13, 192, 193  
   gifts in consideration of marriage or not exceeding £100, 13, 185 n., 201; 15, 428 n.  
   husband's interest reverting to wife on his death, 13, 195  
   Indian pension to officer's widow, 13, 201, 202  
   interests ceasing at death, 13, 196  
   mortgage paid out of personality on which probate duty paid, 13, 199  
   national, scientific, historic, or artistic interest, things of, until sold, 13, 202  
   normal expenditure, gifts made as part of, 13, 201; 15, 428 n.  
   office, interest by reason of, 13, 196  
   partial, purchase for partial consideration of money, on, 13, 195  
   premature failure of interest in settled property, in case of, 13, 193  
   probate duty paid or payable, where, 13, 199  
   property reverting to disponent in his lifetime, 13, 194  
   public or charitable purposes, assurances for, made more than twelve months before death, 13, 187  
   purchase for full consideration in money, 13, 195  
   reasonable gifts, 13, 201; 15, 428 n.  
   reservation released three years before donor's death, 13, 189  
   resettlement, in case of, 13, 198  
   reverter of interest in settled property to settlor, on, 13, 194  
   seamen, marines, or soldiers dying on service, in case of, 13, 201  
   settled property, in case of, 13, 196, 197  
   small estates, 13, 203  
   succession of spouse to income under settlement, 13, 194  
   sums under £100, 13, 201  
   trust property, 13, 193

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages*

**ESTATE DUTY—continued.**

expectancy, on interest in, aggregation on sale or mortgage after August 1st, 1894, and before April 9th, 1900, **13, 204**  
 allowance for debt incurred in respect of, **13, 210, 211**  
 commutation of claims in respect of, **13, 224**  
 effect of sale or mortgage of, prior to August 2nd, 1894, **13, 190**  
 mortgage of, when no allowance made, **13, 211**  
 mortgagee of, liability of, **13, 196, 209**  
 mortgagor of, liability of, **13, 196, 205 n.**  
 passes on death of person competent to dispose of it, **13, 186**  
 probate duty, payment of, effect of, **13, 199**  
 rate of duty on sale or mortgage after April 18th, 1907, and before April 30th, 1909, **13, 205**  
 repayment of duty after sale of, **13, 196**  
 sale or mortgage of, after 8th April, 1900 and before April 19th, 1907, **13, 206**  
 settled property on which estate duty has already been paid, **13, 197**  
*apes successionis* regarded as an, **13, 186 n.**  
 time for payment of duty, **13, 213**  
 valuation of, **13, 203, 209**  
 expenses incurred in payment of, **13, 223**  
 failure of interest under settlement, in case of, **13, 193**  
 fiduciary power not a competency to dispose, **13, 186**  
 fixed duty, duties covered by payment of, **14, 166 n.**  
 estates over £300 and under £500, **13, 206, 14, 166**  
 interest on, when not payable, **13, 225**  
 paid by adhesive stamp, **13, 212 n.**  
 foreign property, in case of, test of liability, **13, 192, 193**  
 fractional parts of value, on, **13, 206 n.**  
 friendly society, right of nomination to sum exceeding £100 in, **15, 152**  
 fund in court, on, retention in case of, **13, 225 n.**  
 gift, antecedent moral or enforceable voluntary obligation, made under, **13, 188**  
*bonâ fide* and not within three years of donor's death, **13, 188**  
 bonds, of, which remained unpaid at donor's death, **13, 193**  
 child or issue, to, who predeceases testator leaving issue, **13, 186, 237**  
 claim by donor in excess of annual interest on, when, **13, 190**  
 covenant for donor's benefit, subject to, **13, 190**  
 delay in assuming possession and enjoyment under, **13, 189 : 15, 428**  
 disposition by way of, how made, **13, 188**  
 donor's covenant for donor's benefit, effect of, **13, 190**  
 duty imposed on, **13, 187—190 : 15, 428**  
 enjoyment of, payment, on, **13, 189**  
 exclusion of donor required in, **13, 187, 189 : 15, 428**  
*inter vivos* not made *bonâ fide*, **13, 187—190**  
 meaning of, in sense of *res data* not of *res donata*, **13, 188 n.**  
 member of restricted class, to, **13, 189**  
*mortis causâ*, in case of, **13, 187 : 15, 435**

**ESTATE DUTY—continued.**

gift—continued.  
 possession distinguished from right to possess, **13, 189**  
 reservation to donor of contingent reversion in *corpus*, effect of, **13, 190**  
 retention of use or benefit of, donor, by, **13, 189**  
 return of, donor, to, **15, 428**  
 heirlooms, on, how defrayed, **25, 646 n.**  
 husband and wife, as between, settled property, on, **13, 194**  
 inalienable property, on, **13, 220**  
 income to date of death included in estate, **13, 184**  
 Inland Revenue affidavit, defined, **13, 215**  
 accounts annexed to, **13, 215**  
 correcting statement in, **13, 216**  
 duties of executor before swearing, **13, 215 n**  
**14, 166, 167**  
 estate duty due on delivery of, **13, 213**  
 form of, **13, 215, 216**  
 persons before whom it may not be sworn, **13, 215 n.**  
 inspection for purpose of valuation, **13, 209**  
 insurance money payable to representative of person domiciled abroad, on, **13, 217 n.**  
 interest on. See INTEREST ON MONEY.  
 remission of, **13, 182**  
 Ionian Bank, provision as to, payment of duty, after, **13, 215 n.**  
 joint investments, on survivorship in, **13, 191, 192**  
 land settled by Act of Parliament or royal grant, on, **13, 184, 220**  
 lapse of time, charge on property as affected by, **13, 223**  
 personal liability as affected by, **13, 218**  
 leasehold property, appraisals in respect of, **13, 227**  
 per onal estate, included in, **13, 219**  
 life tenant, liability of, **13, 191**  
 lunatic, payment by committee of, **13, 221**  
 market price for purposes of, defined, **13, 207, 207 n.**  
 agricultural property, in case of, **13, 208**  
 benefit accruing by ceasing of interest in, **13, 208, 209**  
 shares in private company, in case of, **13, 208**  
 marriage, dispositions or gifts in consideration of, **13, 185 n., 188 n.**  
 settlement on, premiums on policy paid out of husband's interest, **13, 192 n.**  
 marshalling in relation to, **13, 37 n.**  
 meaning of expressions, agricultural property, **13, 205**  
*bonâ fide*, gift may be, though made to avoid duties, **13, 188**  
 competent to dispose of, **13, 185, 186**  
 deemed to pass, **13, 185**  
 executor as such, property passing to, **13, 219**  
 Inland Revenue affidavit, **13, 215**  
 passing, **13, 185**  
 passing at death, **13, 180, 183**  
 passing under, **13, 190 n.**  
 possession and enjoyment, **13, 189**  
 price in open market, **13, 207 n.**  
 principal Act, Finance Act, 1894, referred to as, **13, 183 n.**  
 principal value, **13, 207**  
 property, **13, 183**  
 settled property, **13, 184**  
 settlement, **13, 195**  
 upon or by reason of death, **13, 202**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ESTATE DUTY—continued.**

mortgagee or mortgagor, liability of, **13**, 186, 216 n.  
 national interest, provision for objects of, **13**, 182, 202, 214, 217  
 over-payment of, practice as to, **13**, 228  
 repayable with interest, **13**, 227  
 payment of, application for administration *pendente lite*, in case of, **13**, 216  
   capital money, out of, **25**, 647, 648  
   debt, out of, **13**, 219 n.  
   directions as to, **13**, 222 n.  
   discount not allowed on, **13**, 225 n.  
   fund in court, in case of, **8**, 500 ; **13**, 223 n.  
   Inland Revenue affidavit, on delivery of, **13**, 215  
   instalments, by, **13**, 213, 214, 221  
   insufficiency of general estate, on, **14**, 292 n.  
   limited owner, by, **13**, 221  
   payment out of county court, before, **8**, 500  
   postponement of, when allowed, **13**, 214  
   *pro rata* on benefit reserved to donor, **13**, 189, 190  
   property to be applied for, **13**, 219  
   real or leasehold property may be taken in satisfaction of, **13**, 212, 213  
   settled property, in case of, **13**, 196, 197 ; **25**, 646 n., 648  
   when due, **13**, 213, 214  
 penalties relating to, **13**, 225, 226  
 reduction of, **13**, 226  
 waiver of, **13**, 226, 303  
 personal liability for, limitation of, **13**, 218  
 policy of assurance kept up for donee's benefit on, **13**, 190  
 power of revocation, settlement, in, effect of, **13**, 191  
 principal value how estimated, **13**, 207  
 probate duty, direction to pay, **13**, 219 n.  
   payment of, effect of, **13**, 199  
   mortgage, on, **13**, 199 n.  
 property  
   liable to, **13**, 183—192  
   not passing to the executor as such, on, **13**, 216—218, 220  
   passing on the death, what included in, **13**, 183, 184  
   provision of annuity or other interest made by deceased, on, **13**, 192  
 purchase for consideration in money, property passing by reason of, not liable, **13**, 195, 196  
 purchaser for valuable consideration without notice, charge for duty void as against, **13**, 220  
   not liable or accountable for duty, **13**, 218  
   trustees of marriage settlement as, **13**, 220 n.  
 raising money for payment of, powers for, **13**, 223  
 rateable payment out of appointed sums, **13**, 222  
 rates of, **13**, 204—207  
   aggregation to determine, **13**, 202—204.  
     *See* aggregation, *supra*.  
   death after April 20th, 1909, in case of, **13**, 204  
   rectification of, **13**, 207  
   statement of, **13**, 204, 205, 282  
 real property, appeals in respect of, how made, **13**, 227  
   charge of duty on, **13**, 220 n.  
   leaseholds for years, whether included in, **13**, 213 n.

**ESTATE DUTY—continued.**

real property—*continued*.  
 liability of, **13**, 220 n.  
   option to pay by instalments in respect of, **13**, 213  
 receiver, appointment of, **13**, 226 ; **24**, 357  
 recovery of, proceedings for, **13**, 226  
 referee, appeal from, **13**, 227  
 registration of title under Land Transfer Acts, on,  
   liability to be noted on register, **24**, 311 n.  
 remission of, objects of national interest, in case of, **13**, 182  
   power to grant, **13**, 224  
 repayment of, expectancies, in case of, **13**, 196  
 overpayment, in case of, **13**, 227  
 repeated liability under same settlement, in case of, **13**, 196—200  
 reservation to settlor, in case of, **13**, 190, 191  
 resettlement, appendage to original settlement, as, **13**, 198 n.  
   person expectantly entitled, by, **13**, 198  
 residue of appointed property, payment out of, **13**, 222  
 reverter of property to disponent, on, **13**, 194  
 savings bank, regulations as to depositor in, **13**, 201  
 settled property, additional duty on, **13**, 228—231. *See* SETTLEMENT ESTATE DUTY  
   double duties not required in case of, **13**, 199 n.  
   provisions for, **13**, 184, 196—199  
   when not aggregated, **13**, 203  
 settlement, continued subsistence of, what constitutes, **13**, 193  
   failure of interest under, **13**, 193  
   personal property, of, by will of person dying before August 2nd, 1894, **13**, 199  
   reservation of life interest or power of revocation by settlor, **13**, 190, 191  
 small estates, no aggregation, **13**, 203  
   under £300 or £500, **13**, 206  
 springing estates, on, **13**, 192 n.  
 stamp duty, is a, **13**, 212  
 surrender of estate or interest, after, **13**, 187  
 survivorship, on property passing by, **13**, 191, 194, 196  
 temporary, incidence of, **13**, 181  
   probate duty, payable in addition to, when **13**, 312 n.  
   succession duty, payable in addition to, when **13**, 283 n.  
 testamentary expense, as, **13**, 219 n.  
 timber or woodlands, on, how payable, **13**, 213  
   persons to account on sale of, **13**, 217  
 trust property, in case of, **13**, 193, 217  
 trustees, liability of, on death of tenant for life, **13**, 217  
 valuation, agricultural property, of, **13**, 208  
   arbitration as to, **13**, 228  
   benefit accruing by cesser of an interest, of, **13**, 208, 209  
   binding between parties interested, **13**, 222  
   business, of, **13**, 208 n.  
   certificate of acceptance by commissioners, **13**, 209  
   cost of, when defrayed by commissioners, **13**, 209  
   deductions to be made in, **13**, 207. *See* ALLOWANCE (Estate Duty).  
   expectancy, of interest in, **13**, 209, 210  
   how made, **13**, 209

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ESTATE DUTY—continued.**

valuation—*continued.*

- incumbrances and debts which are not allowed for, **13**, 210
- no allowance for duty paid, **13**, 200
- property settled by Act of Parliament or royal grant, of, **13**, 209
- shares in company with restriction on alienation, of, **13**, 208
- time of death not a lator date to be taken for fixing value, **13**, 207, 208
- valuer, appointment of, county councils, by, **13**, 227, 228
- remuneration of, scale of charges for, **13**, 228

**ESTATE FOR LIFE.** See LIFE INTEREST.

**ESTATE FOR LIVES**

- copyholds, in, **8**, 73—76
  - power to nominate successor, **8**, 74
- covenants attached to, **24**, 179
- franchise, for purposes of, **12**, 146
- freehold estate, as a, **18**, 459; **24**, 163, 178
- gavelkind custom as affecting, **24**, 154 n.
- inheritance, not an estate of, **8**, 76
- land within the Inheritance Act, 1833, as, **11**, 3 n.
- lessee of, party to common recovery, as, **24**, 247 n.
- limitation of, **18**, 459—461; **24**, 178

**ESTATE FOR YEARS.** See LEASE; LEASE

HOLD; TERM OF YEARS.

- copyholds and customary freeholds, in, **8**, 76
- creation of, **24**, 265
  - tenant in tail, by, **24**, 260
- determinable on death, **24**, 219
- duration of, as compared with life estate, **24**, 252
- future date, may commence from, **18**, 459; **24**, 265
- origin of, **24**, 264, 265

**ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE,**

- defined, **11**, 12; **13**, 236 n.; **24**, 173, 178
- alienation of, powers of, **14**, 231; **24**, 179, 180
- annuity granted for, **24**, 487
- assets, as, **8**, 75; **11**, 12, 13; **14**, 231; **24**, 180, 181, 182 n.
- base fee distinguished from, **24**, 263
- cestui que vie.* See CESTUI QUE VIE.
- copyholds or customary freeholds, in, **8**, 74—76
- creation or limitation of, **14**, 231; **24**, 178—180, 182; **28**, 526, 527
  - alienation of life estate, by, **24**, 177—179
  - lease for lives, by, **18**, 459—461
  - remainder, by way of, **24**, 180 n.
  - will, by, **28**, 526, 527
- cross-remainders implied in settlement of, **25**, 596
- customary right of granting, **8**, 74, 75
- debts, liability for, **24**, 181, 182 n. See assets, *supra*.
- descent of, **11**, 12—14; **14**, 231; **24**, 180, 181
- determination of, **24**, 182
- devise of, **8**, 75; **24**, 181, 182, 235; **28**, 520
- devolution on death, common law, at, **11**, 12, 13; **24**, 180, 181
- copyholds or customary freeholds, in, **8**, 75
- Land Transfer Act, 1897, under, **11**, 13; **24**, 181
- disposition by tenant for tail, under, **24**, 260
- distress, tenant's power of, **11**, 125
- dower cannot attach to, **24**, 180 n., 191

**ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE—continued.**

- duration of, as compared with life estate, **24**, 178 n., 332 n.
- emblements, right of tenant to, **24**, 179 n.
- enjoyment of, tenant, by, **24**, 179
- equitable, may be, **14**, 231
  - occupancy of, **14**, 231; **24**, 182
- estate tail, limitation in *quasi*-, **24**, 180 n.; **25**, 596
- estovers, tenant's right to, **24**, 179
- executory devise of, **24**, 235
- extendible under writ of *elegit*, **14**, 66
- finances on renewal of, copyholds, in case of, **8**, 76
- foreign owner of, legacy duty payable by, **13**, 238
- freehold estate, as, **18**, 459; **24**, 178
- general occupant of, **14**, 231; **24**, 181
  - copyholds, in case of, **8**, 75 n.
- heir, limitation to, **14**, 231; **24**, 178—182
  - special occupant, as, **11**, 13; **14**, 231; **24**, 180
- hereditament, not classed as, **24**, 160 n.
- holding over after death of *cestui que vie*, **24**, 179 n., 183
- in futuro*, commencement, **18**, 459
- inheritance, not classed as estate of, **11**, 13; **14**, 231; **24**, 180 n., 183
- joint lives, for, **24**, 178
- lease, by, **18**, 459
- legacy duty on, **13**, 235, 236, 238
- occupancy, doctrine of, **24**, 180. See SPECIAL OCCUPANT.
- permissive occupation distinguished from, **24**, 183 n.
- personal estate, when applicable as, **8**, 75; **11**, 13; **14**, 231
- possibility of issue extinct, tenancy in tail after, **24**, 179 n.
- rentcharge, in, **24**, 181 n., 484
- resulting trust of, **8**, 75
- rights incident to, **24**, 179
- Settled Land Acts, powers of tenant under, **24**, 179 n.; **25**, 626 n., 628
- Shelley's case, rule in, application of, **24**, 227
- special occupant, **14**, 231; **24**, 180. See SPECIAL OCCUPANT.
- tenancy in dower as, **24**, 179
- trustees' powers, Settled Land Acts, under, **25**, 626 n.
- vacant possession in case of, **24**, 181
- waste by tenant, **24**, 179

**ESTATE TAIL.** See also TENANCY IN TAIL.

- defined, **11**, 12; **24**, 242
- absolute interest in personality, as, **22**, 414; **23**, 9; **24**, 266, 267; **25**, 703, 704; **28**, 768 n.
- Act of Parliament, by, **19**, 137; **25**, 527 n.
- advowson, in, remainder after, when barred, **19**, 154
- annuity not subject to limitation as, **24**, 470, 471
- appointment construed as, *cy-près* doctrine, under, **23**, 52
- assurance of, base fee, as, **24**, 263
- bankruptcy, on, **8**, 73
- trustees' powers, **2**, 121; **24**, 256
- barring of. See DISENTAILMENT.
- alien, by, **24**, 256
- convict, by, **24**, 256
- deed acknowledged, by, wife, by, **16**, 365, 378, 381
- disentailing deed, by, **24**, 255. See DISENTAILING ASSURANCE.
- fine, by, **24**, 248, 249

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ESTATE TAIL—continued.**

barring of—*continued.*  
 recovery, by, **24**, 247, 248  
 unfettered right of, **24**, 248, 250  
 base fee, conversion into, **24**, 250, 262--264.  
*See* BASE FEE.  
 borough English lands, in, descent of, **11**, 12;  
**24**, 154 n.  
 chattels real not capable of limitation for, **24**,  
 267  
 children as words of limitation, **24**, 245 n.;  
**28**, 787, 788  
 classification of, **24**, 243  
 conditional fee converted into, Statute *De Donis*,  
 by, **24**, 172  
 copyholds and customary freeholds, in, **8**, 68, 70,  
 71, 73; **11**, 12 n.  
 covenant to settle after-acquired property, effect  
 of, **25**, 549  
 creation or limitation of, common law, at, **24**,  
 243--246  
 copyholds, in, **8**, 70; **11**, 12 n.; **24**, 241 n.  
 statute, words of limitation authorised by, **24**,  
 246  
*cy-près* doctrine, under, **28**, 787  
*De Donis*, provisions of Statute, **24**, 241, 242  
 deceased person, limitation to heirs of the body  
 of, **24**, 246  
 descent of, **11**, 11, 12; **24**, 242, 264  
 destructible limitations expectant on, rule  
 against perpetuities as affecting, **22**, 323,  
 324  
 devise of, does not lapse, **28**, 610  
 devolution on death of tenant in tail, **11**, 4 n.;  
**24**, 261  
 discontinuance of, feoffment, by, **24**, 291 n.  
 disentailing deed. *See* DISENTAILING ASSUR-  
 ANCE.  
 disentanglement of, **24**, 247--257. *See* barring,  
*supra*, DISENTAILMENT.  
 disposition of, intention, as affected by, **24**, 259,  
 260  
 donation as appropriate word for grant of,  
**24**, 290 n.  
*elegit*, seizure of lands under, **14**, 66  
 enlargement of, disentanglement, by, **24**, 259  
 effect of shifting clause after, **25**, 694 n.  
 equitable estate in copyholds, in, **8**, 71  
 escheat, as affected by, **11**, 21  
 estates derived out of, not barred by common  
 recovery, **24**, 248  
*ex provisione viui*, disentanglement in case of, **24**,  
 261 n.  
 executory  
 limitation, effect of, **24**, 235  
 trusts, under, **24**, 227 n.  
 failure of issue, effect of, **11**, 24; **24**, 242  
 fee simple at common law, in, **24**, 244 n.  
 female, descent of, **11**, 12; **24**, 242--246  
*feudum talliatum*, as, **24**, 242  
 frankmarriage, by grant in, **24**, 244 n.  
 freehold tenure of, **24**, 214  
 gavelkind land, in, descent of, **11**, 12; **24**, 154  
 general, nature of, **24**, 242  
 heirs, limitation to, **24**, 245; **28**, 764, 765  
 male or female, limitation to, **24**, 242, 243 n.,  
 245  
 husband and wife, in, **24**, 246  
 implied, in what cases, **28**, 850--852  
 inalienable or indestructible, Act of Parliament,  
 by, **19**, 137; **24**, 261; **25**, 527 n.

**ESTATE TAIL—continued.**

inalienable or indestructible—*continued.*  
 land: granted for public services, in case of,  
**24**, 250  
 possibility of issue extinct, in case of, **24**, 250,  
 260  
 reversion in Crown, by reason of, **24**, 261  
 Settled Land Acts, as within, **25**, 627  
 Statute *De Donis*, under, **24**, 247  
 incumbrance on, not barred by common recovery,  
**24**, 248  
 inheritance, as estate of, **24**, 214  
 joint, **24**, 243  
 leaseholds not capable of limitation for, **24**,  
 241 n., 267  
 life estate, not cut down to, without clear words,  
**24**, 230 n.  
 limitation, words of, necessity for, **24**, 243--247  
 male, descent of, **11**, 12; **24**, 242, 245  
 limitation of, **24**, 245 n.  
 marriage articles, under, **25**, 538, 539  
 marriage settlement, usual limitations in, **25**, 595,  
 596  
 merger, exemption from, **24**, 333  
 mortgage by tenant in tail, effect of, **21**, 97; **24**,  
 259, 260  
 name and arms clause, effect of, **25**, 697--699  
 necessity for words of limitation, **24**, 243--247  
 origin of, **24**, 172, 241, 242, 288  
 perpetuity, formerly considered as, **22**, 297  
 personality, absolute interest in, given by words  
 purporting to limit, **22**, 414; **23**, 9; **24**,  
 266, 267; **25**, 703, 704; **28**, 768 n.  
 possession of, meaning of, **25**, 694 n.  
 possibility of issue extinct, after, **24**, 173--175,  
 178 n., 250, 260; **25**, 629  
 powers barrable by tenant are not obnoxious to  
 rule against perpetuities, **22**, 362  
 precedent power, effect of disentanglement, **24**, 259 n.  
 private Act, under, not barrable, **24**, 261  
 protector of the settlement, rights and duties of,  
**24**, 250--254. *See* PROTECTOR OF THE  
 SETTLEMENT.  
 qualification for county franchise by, **12**, 145,  
 146  
*Quia Emptores*, non-application of Statute of, **24**,  
 214 n.  
 reference, by, barred estate, in case of, **25**, 707  
 remainders expectant on, limitation of, **24**, 218 n.  
 rent charge, in, **24**, 472, 484  
 representative on death, property not vested in,  
**24**, 261  
 restricted, how may be, **24**, 242, 243  
 restrictions on barring of, **24**, 261  
 rule against perpetuities, application of, **22**, 323--  
 326  
 Settled Land Acts, application of, to, **25**, 627  
*Shelley's Case*, as affected by rule in, **24**, 228  
 shifting clause, operation of, **25**, 693 n.  
 special, **24**, 243, 245, 246, 278 n.; **28**, 765, 766  
 statutes of limitation, effect of, inalienable  
 estate, in case of, **19**, 137  
 statutory  
 prohibition against disentailer, **24**, 261  
 provision as to words of limitation, **24**, 246  
 tail male, when daughters may take under limi-  
 tation in, **24**, 243 n.; **28**, 755 n.  
 tenant's interest not destroyed by disentanglement, **24**,  
 259  
 term of years not subject to limitation as, **24**, 266,  
 267

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**ESTATE TAIL**—*continued.*

tortious feoffment, effect of, **24**, 291 n.  
 uses of, conversion into legal estate, **24**, 273, 274, 276, 277 n.  
 waste, liability as to, **24**, 242  
*Wild's Case*, under rule in, **24**, 245 n.; **25**, 539 n.  
 will, no power of disposition by, **28**, 524  
 words of limitation, deed, in, **24**, 244—247  
   heirs, **28**, 704, 765  
   importance of, **24**, 229 n., 244  
   issue, as, **24**, 245 n.  
   necessity for, **24**, 243—247  
   right heirs for ever, **24**, 246 n.  
   statutory provision as to, **24**, 246  
 will, in, **24**, 244 n.; **28**, 704—767

**ESTATES COMMITTEE.** *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS.**ESTATES IN LAND,**

*defined*, **10**, 472 n.; **24**, 138, 145, 162, 163  
 alienation of, **24**, 143, 148, 167, 168, 170, 286—289.  
   *See* ASSURANCE; CONVEYANCE OF LAND;  
   GRANT OF LAND.  
 alternative contingent remainders, **24**, 219  
 assurance of, **24**, 290—308, 318—320. *See*  
   ASSURANCE; CONVEYANCE OF LAND;  
   GRANT OF LAND.  
 base fee, in, **16**, 381; **24**, 250, 262—264, 269 n.,  
   484. *See* BASE FEE.  
 change of, effect on right to commit waste, **25**,  
   603  
 chattel, **24**, 138, 163, 264—271. *See* CHATTELS  
   REAL.  
 classification of, **24**, 138  
 collateral limitation for determination of, **24**, 170,  
   171  
 common, tenancy in, **24**, 206—210. *See* TENANCY  
   IN COMMON.  
 common law, at, **24**, 164—241, 275  
 concurrent, **24**, 199—212. *See* CO-PARCENERS;  
   JOINT TENANCY; TENANCY IN COMMON.  
 condition, upon, creation of, **24**, 168, 169  
   grantor only can enter for breach, **24**, 168,  
   170, 217 n.  
   how defeated, **24**, 169, 331  
   powers of owners of, **24**, 173  
 conditional fee, **8**, 70—73; **24**, 169 n., 172,  
   241. *See* CONDITIONAL FEE.  
 confirmation or restoration of, base fee, in case of,  
   **24**, 264  
   limitation to right heirs of ancestor, by, **11**,  
   9 n.  
   resettlement, on, **25**, 672, 691  
   settlement, by, **24**, 252 n.  
 contingent, **24**, 220—231. *See* CONTINGENT  
   REMAINDER.  
 coparcenary, in, **11**, 10; **24**, 210, 211  
 copyhold, in, **8**, 68—111  
 curtesy, by the, **8**, 78; **24**, 183—189. *See*  
   CURTESY.  
 custom, by, **8**, 68; **24**, 138  
 customary freeholds, **24**, 149. *See* CUSTOMARY  
   FREEHOLDS.  
*cy-près* doctrine as affecting, **22**, 367—369  
 derivative and original, **24**, 213  
   derived out of estate tail, not destroyed by  
   recovery, **24**, 249  
 descent of. *See* DESCENT.  
 determinable fee, **24**, 170, 171

**ESTATES IN LAND**—*continued.*

determination or defeasance of, condition, on, **24**,  
   168—170  
   enlargement of long term, by, **24**, 269 n.  
   forfeiture, surrender, or merger, by, **24**, 224,  
   330 n.  
   shifting devise, by, **24**, 235  
   shifting use, by, **24**, 279, 280  
 disclaimer of, **10**, 400, 408, 409. *See* DISCLAIMER.  
 discontinuance of, **24**, 250 n., 291 n. *See* DIS-  
   CONTINUANCE.  
 disentailing deed, effect of, **24**, 258—260  
 disseisin, by, **10**, 472; **24**, 202  
   joint tenancy, in case of, **24**, 200, 201  
 dower, in, **8**, 78; **24**, 189—199. *See* DOWER.  
 easements as appurtenant to, **11**, 235  
 enlargement of. *See* ENLARGEMENT.  
 entail, by. *See* ENTAILMENT; TENANCY BY.  
 equitable, **11**, 14; **24**, 283, 284. *See* EQUITABLE  
   ESTATES AND INTERESTS.  
 executory limitation, by, **24**, 221 n., 231—237  
 fee simple, in, **24**, 164—168, 169 n. *See* FEE  
   SIMPLE.  
   descent of, **11**, 7—12  
   remainder or reversion, as, **24**, 213  
 fee tail, in. *See* ESTATE TAIL.  
 feoffee to uses, of, **24**, 278 n.  
 fine, effect of, **24**, 248, 249  
 forfeiture of, **24**, 330, 331. *See* FORFEITURE.  
 franchise qualification, as, **12**, 162  
 frankmarriage, in, **24**, 244 n.  
 freebench, by, **8**, 78—80. *See* FREEBENCH.  
 freehold of, **24**, 214, 216. *See* FREEHOLD; FREE-  
   HOLDS.  
 future. *See* REMAINDER; REVERSIONER.  
   alienation of, **24**, 289  
   creation by will of, **28**, 526  
   executory limitations, by way of, **24**, 231—  
   237. *See* EXECUTORY DEVISE; EXECU-  
   TORY LIMITATION.  
 freehold, in, cannot be limited at common  
   law except as remainders, **24**, 216  
 incorporeal hereditaments, as, **24**, 160 n.  
 limitation of actions in regard to, **19**, 116—120  
   *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR  
   RECOVERY OF LAND.  
 nature of, **24**, 160 n.  
 Statute of Uses, created under, **24**, 232,  
   278—290  
 grant of, **24**, 293, 294. *See* GRANT, LAND.  
 grantee to uses, of, **24**, 271  
 disclaimer of, **10**, 409  
 heritable. *See* inheritance, of, *infra*.  
   is land within the Inheritance Act, 1833, **11**,  
   3 n.  
 implied, **22**, 368; **24**, 245 n.  
*in futuro*. *See* future, *supra*.  
 inheritance, of, **22**, 368; **24**, 145, 214, 263; **28**,  
   849—851  
*interesse termini* distinguished from, **24**, 265  
 intervening, waste, in case of, **17**, 232  
 joint, **24**, 199—200. *See* JOINT TENANCY.  
*ius relictæ* distinguished from, **24**, 238 n.  
 land within Inheritance Act, 1833, as, **11**,  
   3 n.  
 leaseholds, in, Statute of Gloucester, under,  
   **24**, 265. *See* CHATTELS REAL; LEASE-  
   HOLD.  
 legal. *See* LEGAL ESTATE.  
 life, for, **8**, 73, 74; **24**, 146, 173—183. *See*  
   LIFE INTEREST.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ESTATES IN LAND—continued.**

limitation of, habendum, by, **10, 473**; **24, 174 n.**  
will, in, **24, 166**; **28, 764**  
lives, for. *See* ESTATE FOR LIVES.  
lord of manor, of, **8, 69**  
married woman, of, **16, 321—355**; **24, 283, 298—301.** *See* SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
merger of, **13, 146**; **24, 332—334.** *See* MERGER.  
modified fee, **24, 168—173**  
mortgage. *See* MORTGAGE.  
particular, **24, 212, 278, 279.** *See* PARTICULAR ESTATE.  
poor law settlement by, **22, 582—584**  
possession, acquired by, **19, 165—157.** *See* POSSESSORY TITLE.  
in, **24, 212**  
power of appointment, subject to, **23, 3 et seq.** *See* POWERS.  
prescription, by, **19, 155**; **24, 283**  
preservation of contingent remainders, for, **8, 77**; **24, 222—226, 234 n., 279 n.**  
protector of settlement, of, **24, 250—254**  
*pur autre vie*, **8, 74, 75**; **24, 173, 178—183.**  
*See* ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE.  
purchase, by, for the purpose of the Inheritance Act, **11, 7**  
qualified fee, **24, 172, 173**  
recoveries, effect of, **24, 247—249**  
registered land, in, **24, 313**  
registration of title to, **24, 312, 314, 318, 322**  
release of, **24, 202.** *See* RELEASE.  
remainder, in, **8, 77**; **24, 161 n., 212—237.**  
*See* REMAINDER.  
rent, reservation of, **24, 286**  
rentcharge, in, **24, 161 n.**  
restraint on alienation of, **15, 422—424**; **24, 261, 287, 288**  
reversion, in, **8, 77, 78**; **24, 212—237.** *See* REVERSION.  
reverter, by possibility of, **24, 237**  
right, distinguished from, **10, 472 n.**  
right of entry, conversion into, **10, 472 n.**; **24, 250 n., 291 n.** *See* RIGHT OF ENTRY.  
settlement, under, **25, 529, 570 et seq.**  
severalty, in, in case of joint tenancy, **24, 202 n.**  
*Shelley's Case*, rule in, effect of, **24, 226—231**  
shifting  
    devise as affecting, **24, 235**  
    use as affecting, **24, 279**  
*uses successiones* distinguished from, **24, 238**  
springing or shifting use or devise, under, **24, 231—237, 279, 280**  
statute, created by or under, **24, 241—283**  
Statute of Uses, under, **24, 271—282**  
subjects of, division of, **24, 161 n.**  
successive. *See* SUCCESSIVE INTERESTS.  
    grant of, **24, 212—214, 241**  
    will, by, **28, 526**  
surrender of, **24, 292, 293.** *See* SURRENDER.  
tail, in, **8, 70—73**; **24, 241—264.** *See* ESTATE TAIL.  
tenant in common, of. *See* TENANCY IN COMMON;  
TENANT IN COMMON.  
tenement as meaning an estate in land, **24, 138**  
term of years, in, **24, 147, 219, 252 n., 264—271**  
title distinguished from, **10, 472 n.**  
tortious feoffment of, effect of, **24, 291 n.**  
trust. *See* TRUST ESTATE.  
vested, **24, 218—220**  
vesting of. *See* VESTING.

**ESTATES IN LAND—continued.**

voidable. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
tenant in tail, created by, **24, 263, 264**  
years, for, **8, 76**; **24, 264—271.** *See* ESTATE FOR YEARS; LEASEHOLD.

**ESTATES OF THE REALM,**

meaning of, **21, 616**

**ESTIMATE,**

cost of works, of, whether disqualification of architect as certifier, **3, 218**  
deceased surveyor, by, as evidence, **16, 144**  
expense, of, enclosure of commons, on, **4, 582**  
special sewers rate, before making, **24, 112, 113**  
undertaking proposed by local bill, of, **21, 734, 735**  
local authority, by, private street works, in case of, **16, 229**  
street works, before executing, **16, 216**  
mistake in, excess of land compulsorily taken through, **6, 27**  
parliamentary vote, of amount required on, **21, 769.** *See* ESTIMATES IN PARLIAMENT.  
rate, for general district, **24, 87, 88**  
surveyor's duty to prepare, **16, 229**  
tender for building contract described as, **3, 167**  
value, of, compulsory purchase, on, **6, 36, 37**  
debts or claims, of, in winding up, **5, 608**

**ESTIMATES IN PARLIAMENT,**

approval of, Treasury, by, **24, 539, 540**  
army, for, division of, **21, 768, 769**; **24, 538**  
civil service, for, division of, **21, 769**  
grants out of, to universities, **12, 94 n.**  
Treasury responsibility for, **21, 768**; **24, 540**  
classes, division into, **21, 769**  
form of vote in, **21, 769**  
navy, for, division of, **21, 768, 769**  
preparation of, **21, 768**  
submission of, to House of Commons, **21, 768**  
supplementary, practice as to, **21, 769**  
votes, division into, **21, 768, 769**  
    on account, practice as to, **21, 769, 770**

**ESTOPPEL,**

*The title ESTOPPEL is contained in Vol. XIII., pp. 321 et seq.*

*defined*, **13, 322**  
acceptor of bill of exchange, of, **2, 495, 517, 518**; **13, 391**  
account stated, by, **13, 336 n., 388 n.**; **25, 485**  
acquiescence, by, **1, 179**; **13, 166—168, 395—397**; **25, 485.** *See* ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.  
building contract, in assignment of, **3, 271**  
distinguished from equitable doctrine of, **13, 396**  
acts establishing relations of parties, by, **13, 324**  
administrator not subject to, in respect of acts prior to grant, **13, 368 n.**; **14, 147**  
admission in former suit, effect of, **13, 606 n.**  
affidavit, of party swearing, **13, 378 n., 622, 630**  
agency by, **1, 158**; **13, 390.** *See* ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.  
expiration of authority, after, **17, 359 n.**  
test of, **1, 159**  
agent, of. *See also* principal, of, *infra*.  
false account stated, by, **13, 386 n., 388**  
principal as to, **1, 159**; **13, 395**; **25, 193**  
relief in interpleader, no bar to granting, **17, 583**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ESTOPPEL—continued.**agent—*continued.*

rights of principal, as to, **1**, 192  
 signing bill in firm's name, by, **13**, 391 n.  
 alteration in position essential to, when, **4**, 390  
 approbation and reprobation, **13**, 116, 364, 365.  
*See* APPROBATION AND REPROBATION;  
 ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.  
 arbitration, of party to. *See* ESTOPPEL QUASI  
 OF RECORD.  
 assignee of patent licence, when not estopped,  
**13**, 413 n.  
 assignment of patent, effect of, on subsequent  
 partner of assignor, **13**, 413 n.  
 assignor of patent, of, **22**, 219  
 attornment, by, bailee, of, **13**, 406  
 knowledge of purchaser and ignorance of  
 bailee, in case of, **13**, 408 n.  
 mortgagor, by, **11**, 127; **21**, 160  
 puisne mortgagee, to, **21**, 160  
 receiver, to, **11**, 130 n., 131 n.; **18**, 358  
 sale of goods, in case of, **25**, 210  
 tenant, of, **18**, 336, 358; **21**, 160  
 warehouseman, of, **13**, 408  
 auctioneer, of, **1**, 515; **13**, 406 n., 408  
 authority of agent continued by, **17**, 359 n.  
 bailee, of, **1**, 362, 363; **13**, 406--408. *See*  
 ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.  
 bailment, in case of, **1**, 362; **13**, 324, 406--408  
 Bank of England, of, registration of stock, by,  
**13**, 411  
 banker, of, error in pass-book, by, **13**, 388 n.  
 pass-book, by, **1**, 619, 620  
 representation to customer, by, **13**, 386 n.  
 banking customer, of, carelessness in preparation  
 or custody of negotiable instrument, by,  
**13**, 400--402  
 duty to bank, neglect to observe, **21**, 132  
 neglect to give information, by, **13**, 385  
 pass-book, by entries in, **1**, 619, 620  
 bankrupt patentee and assignee of trustee,  
 between, **13**, 413 n.  
 bankruptcy, doctrine not applied to court of, **2**,  
 57  
 fraudulent preference, trustee not bound in  
 case of, **13**, 348  
 right of trustee in, **13**, 348  
 beneficiary under will, of, **13**, 374  
 bill of  
 exchange, by. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE;  
 ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION.  
 lading, by. *See* ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTA-  
 TION.  
 sale as affected by. *See* ESTOPPEL BY DEED.  
 blank, material part of negotiable instrument  
 left in, effect of, **13**, 392  
 signatory of instrument executed in, **13**, 392,  
 401, 402, 412. *See* ESTOPPEL BY CON-  
 DUCT.  
 bond, condition in, **3**, 90, 91; **13**, 372  
 recital in, by, **3**, 90, 91  
 bookmaker, of, **15**, 276 n.  
 carrier, of common, **13**, 406 n.  
 cause of action, is not, **13**, 322 n., 378  
 certain to every intent, must be, **13**, 330 n.,  
 361 n., 366, 379  
 exception to rule, **13**, 341 n.  
 chattel, of owner parting with possession of, **13**,  
 379  
 cheque, of drawer of, **13**, 400, 401  
 classification of, **13**, 322

**ESTOPPEL—continued.**

clerical error, effect of, **13**, 370 n.  
 college, by expulsion or rustication from, **13**, 328,  
 363  
 company, of, **13**, 381, 388 n., 393 n., 401, 408--411  
 agent's acts or torts, by, **5**, 195, 211, 294, 300;  
**13**, 390, 392  
 certificate, by reason of, **5**, 182, 183, 194, 195,  
 325, 690, 691; **13**, 411  
 debentures, in case of assignee of, **5**, 359, 360  
 director's acts, by, **13**, 390  
 forgery as affecting, **5**, 195  
 inquiry on transfer of shares, object of, **13**, 410  
 irregular or invalid issue of share capital, in  
 case of, **5**, 116  
 managing director's powers, as to, **13**, 390 n.  
 negligence of director, claim in respect of, **5**,  
 232  
 purchaser for value of shares, against, **13**, 410  
 register of members, effect of, **13**, 410  
 secretary's certification of shares, effect of, **5**,  
 194  
 share certificate, by, **5**, 182, 183, 325 \*  
 concealment of material fact, effect of, **13**, 381  
 conclusive evidence distinguished from, **13**, 324  
 conduct, by, **13**, 388-398. *See* ESTOPPEL BY  
 CONDUCT.  
 consequences in law of known facts are imma-  
 terial, **13**, 386 n.  
 contemnor, of, not binding on sequestrators, **14**,  
 85  
 copyhold land, by grant of, **8**, 82  
 not raised by surrender of, **8**, 95  
 copyholder, of, **8**, 95, 100; **13**, 375 n.  
 corporation, application of doctrine to, **8**, 356  
 dishonesty, no duty to take special precau-  
 tions against, **13**, 399  
*ultra vires*, in respect of acts which are, **13**,  
 327 n., 371, 380  
 court rolls do not operate by way of, **8**, 17  
 covenants running with estate, by, **13**, 372 n.  
 criminal proceedings, in, **9**, 356; **13**, 331 n., 342,  
 349 n., 356 n.  
 Crown not bound by, **6**, 110; **13**, 403 n.  
 debtor, of, not binding on sheriff or judgment  
 creditor, **14**, 52  
 deed, by, **13**, 365--374. *See* ESTOPPEL BY DEED.  
 dentist's name, effect of erasure from register,  
**13**, 312  
 deposit of title deeds, by, **1**, 633  
 deprivation of a living, by, **13**, 328  
 directors of company, of, **5**, 211; **13**, 378, 389,  
 396  
 disability of infancy or coverture, of person under,  
**13**, 397  
 dissenting creditor under deed of assignment not  
 bound by, **13**, 395 n.  
 distraining landlord, of, **11**, 143  
 distress, husband's right of, **11**, 129 n.  
 payment of rent under threat of, no conclusive  
 admission of distrainor's title, **13**, 406  
 dower, effect of husband's deed on widow's claim  
 for, **13**, 346 n.  
 drawer of bill of exchange, of, **2**, 518  
 duty, effect on performance of, **13**, 380  
 silence as breach of, **13**, 395  
 easement by, effect of subsequently acquired  
 interest, **11**, 245  
 ejectment, in action of, **13**, 404 n.  
 election to proceed in particular way, by, **13**,  
 380 n.

**ESTOPPEL—continued.**

employer, of, acquiescence in assignment of building contract, by, **3**, 271  
 injury to workman, in case of, **20**, 181, 182, 190  
 encroachment by tenant, as to, **4**, 534, 535  
 equitable, meaning of, **13**, 376, 377 n.; **20**, 722 n.; **27**, 20. *See* ACQUIESCENCE; MAKING GOOD; STANDING BY.  
 estate, by acceptance or surrender of, **13**, 375  
 estoppel against estoppel doth put the matter at large, no decision supporting maxim, **13**, 361, 381  
 evidence, as branch of law of, **13**, 322, 366, 378; **20**, 722; **27**, 21  
 excess of authority, effect of acts done in, **13**, 394  
 execution by sheriff or sequestrators not affected by, **14**, 32, 85  
 extension of doctrine not favoured, **13**, 351  
 feeding of, by acquisition of title, **13**, 104 n., 373; **18**, 336 n. *See* ESTOPPEL BY DEED.  
 forgery as affecting, indorsement on genuine bill, in case of, **13**, 395 n.  
 \* secretary of company, by, **5**, 195  
 transfer of shares, in case of, **5**, 194, 195; **13**, 410, 411  
 fraud of tenant, effect of, on surrender of lease, **13**, 376 n.  
 fraudulent conduct of agent, effect of, **13**, 386 n.  
 friendly society, of, as to enforcement of rules, **15**, 137  
 heirs-at-law, of, probate proceedings, by, **13**, 327 n.  
 holding out person as agent or partner, by. *See* ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION; HOLDING OUT.  
 husband holding out wife as agent, of, **16**, 430  
*in pari, defined*, **13**, 323, 324, 375  
 acts establishing certain relations of parties, by, **13**, 324  
 conclusive evidence, is of the category of, **13**, 325 n.  
 conduct, by, **13**, 324. *See* ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.  
 equitable estoppel, resemblance to, **13**, 376  
 extension of application of phrase, **13**, 375  
 landlord and tenant, as between, **18**, 336 n.  
 licence by tenant to place goods on premises does not bar denial of tenant's title, **13**, 404  
 misrepresentation, by, **20**, 657, 658  
 partner of assignor of patent not barred by, **13**, 413 n.  
 patentee and licensee, between, **13**, 413; **22**, 194, 219  
 pleading of, not required, **13**, 350 n.  
 representation, by. *See* ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION.  
 surrender by operation of law, in case of, **13**, 375  
 transfer of possession by tenant to landlord referred to doctrine, **13**, 375 n.  
 indorsee of bill of exchange, of, **13**, 346 n.  
 indorser of bill of exchange, of, **2**, 195, 512 n., 520; **13**, 324  
 infant's  
 deed, effect of, **17**, 62 n.  
 settlement, effect of, **17**, 104  
 informality distinguished from *ultra vires*, **13**, 381  
 insurance broker, of, receipt of premium, as to, **13**, 388 n.  
 insurer and assured, between, **13**, 388

**ESTOPPEL—continued.**

*interest reipublica ut sit finis litium*, application of maxim, **13**, 326  
 interpleader, in relation to, **13**, 358 n., 407 n.; **17**, 583  
 judgment, by, **13**, 325—365. *See* ESTOPPEL BY JUDGMENT.  
*ius tertii*, auctioneer barred from setting up, when, **1**, 515; **13**, 406 n., 408 n.  
 bailor barred from setting up, **1**, 562, 563; **13**, 400—408  
 insurance agent barred from setting up, **13**, 407 n.  
 mortgage, in case of, **13**, 407 n.  
 tenancy, in case of, **18**, 337 n.  
 landlord, of, acceptance of rent, by, **13**, 324; **18**, 557  
 tenant's title, as to, **13**, 389 n., 403  
 transfer of tenancy, after, **13**, 403 n.  
 lease under power, by, **18**, 361  
 legal estate, protection against claims, as, **13**, 82 n.  
 right of re-entry attendant on, **18**, 534  
 want of, in lessor, effect of, **13**, 406  
 lessee not debarred from showing that lessor had not title to pass to an assignee, **13**, 373, 402—406  
 lessor and lessee, between, **13**, 324, 373, 402—406; **18**, 336, 361; **21**, 164, 165  
 letters patent, effect of grant of, **13**, 349 n.  
 licence to use patent, on assignment of, **22**, 195  
 licensee in possession and tenant, no distinction between, **13**, 404  
 licensor and licensee, between, land, in case of, **13**, 404  
 patent, in case of, **13**, 413; **22**, 194, 219  
 life tenant under void will acquiring possessory title, effect of, **13**, 371; **19**, 158  
 local authority, of, notice *ultra vires*, by, **13**, 380 n.  
 lunacy, effect of verdict in inquisition of, **13**, 329, 338 n., 341, 342  
 mandamus, by return made to, **13**, 358  
 married woman not bound by, restraint on anticipation, in case of, **13**, 168 n.; **16**, 366.  
*See* restraint on anticipation, *infra*.  
 master, of, acts of servant, by, **20**, 245, 246  
 member of  
 friendly society, of, **13**, 365 n.  
 mutual insurance company, of, **13**, 380 n.; **17**, 508  
 misrepresentation, when not a cause of action, **13**, 378 n.; **18**, 337 n.  
 mistake, effect of, **13**, 396; **18**, 337 n.  
 money-lender, effect of taking securities from, **13**, 413 n.  
 mortgage by deposit of deeds made good by, **1**, 633, 635  
 mortgage, of, after-acquired interest, defective title cured by, **21**, 118, 119  
 judgment against mortgagor only, by, **13**, 346  
 tenant of mortgagor, in favour of, **13**, 386 n.; **21**, 165  
 mortgagor, of, attornment to mortgagee, by, **11**, 127; **21**, 160  
 distress, as to landlord's right to levy, **11**, 127  
*ius tertii*, in respect of, **13**, 407 n.  
 lease, on grant of, **11**, 129 n., **18**, 357; **21**, 164, 165  
 purchaser of equity of redemption as privy to, **13**, 344 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ESTOPPEL—continued.****mortgagor—continued.**

- receipt clause, by, as to payment of consideration, **13, 371** ; **15, 115**
- second incumbrance as privy to, **13, 347 n.**
- solicitor's authority to receive consideration money, as to, **13, 372**
- mutual or reciprocal, must be, **13, 325, 349, 403 n.**
- negligence, by, **13, 324, 398—402. See ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.**
- nemo debet bis vexari pro eadem causa*, application of maxim, **13, 326**
- notice as affecting, **13, 383 n.**
  - agent, when given to, **1, 215, 216**
  - company, in respect of, **5, 183**
- obligor of bond, of, **3, 97** ; **13, 372**
- odious, estoppels are, **13, 351**
- old name for, **13, 322**
- opening of, **13, 350 n., 369, 370**
- owner of goods as affected by, **13, 379** ; **25, 192**
- parties bound by, **13, 325**
- partner, of, **13, 391, 413 n.** ; **22, 13—16, 68, 219**
- partnership by, **13, 390 n., 391** ; **22, 13, 14**
- patent, assignor cannot dispute validity of, **22, 219**
- expiration of licence of, effect of, **13, 413**
- extent of, may be disputed by licensee, **13, 413** ; **22, 194, 195**
- infringement and validity of, as to, **13, 357 n., 361 n.**
- licensee cannot dispute validity of, during continuance of licence, **13, 413** ; **22, 194**
- royalty, patentee's right to, **13, 413**
- patentee, of, agent's authority, as to, **13, 390 n.**
- assignee of bankrupt's trustee, not estopped against, **13, 413 n.**
- assignment of patent, after, **13, 413** ; **22, 219**
- notice of rights not required, **13, 395 n.**
- payment into court, by, **13, 355 n., 358, 359**
- pleading of, defence, as, **13, 350** ; **22, 219, 447 n.**
- ejectment action, in, **13, 350 n.**
- necessity for, **13, 350** ; **16, 485** ; **22, 219**
- pledge of property, in case of, **13, 407 n.**
- poor law settlement by, **22, 590**
- Postmaster-General not bound by, **27, 358 n.**
- premature delivery of goods to buyer, in case of, **13, 392**
- principal, of. *See also agent, of, supra.*
- act of agent, by, **1, 201, 207, 635** ; **13, 368, 392—394**
- admission of agent, by, **1, 215**
- agent's representation, by, **13, 385** ; **20, 713**
- authority of agent, as to, **1, 158, 159, 201, 207**
- contract of agent, by, **1, 207**
- fraudulent conduct of agent, effect of, **13, 386, 386 n.**
- ignorance, from pleading, **1, 215, 216**
- indicia of authority to agent in excess of actual fact, by, **13, 392**
- knowledge of agent, by, **1, 216** ; **13, 385, 386** ; **17, 570**
- insurance agent, in case of, **17, 570**
- limitation of agent's authority, in case of, **1, 159** ; **13, 392**
- knowledge of, effect of, **13, 390**
- non-disclosure by executor of gift over to himself, effect of, **13, 395 n.**
- notice of termination of agency, when necessary, **1, 235, 236**
- ostensible agency, in case of, **13, 395**

**ESTOPPEL—continued.****principal—continued.**

- ratification of agent's acts, by, **1, 179**
- scope of authority, agent's representation must be within, **13, 385**
- secret withdrawal of agent's authority, in case of, **13, 391**
- securities not fully negotiable, disposition by agent of, **1, 635**
- set-off by person dealing with agent, right of, **13, 395**
- third persons, as against, **1, 201**
- unauthorised agent, by contract or act of, **1, 203, 207** ; **13, 391**
- prisoner, of, release by agreement, after, **13, 390 n.**
- privies, of, **13, 343—348, 368, 374. See PRIVY.**
- prize court, effect of decision by, **13, 340, 341**
- promissory note, of maker or signatory of, **2, 519** ; **13, 324**
- public authority or official, of, **23, 350** ; **27, 358 n.**
- purchaser from licensee of patent not bound by, **13, 413 n.**
- quasi of record, **13, 362—364. See ESTOPPEL QUASI OF RECORD.**
- railway company's advice note, effect of, **13, 384**
- ratification, by, **1, 179**
- receipt, by, deed of conveyance or mortgage, in, **10, 164 n.** ; **13, 371, 387** ; **15, 115**
- ordinary form not under seal, effect of, **13, 371 n., 383 n.**
- receiver, lease by, operation of, **13, 358** ; **24, 394**
- payment of rent in own name, effect of, **24, 401**
- rent paid to, effect of, **21, 266 n.**
- record, by, **13, 325—391. See ESTOPPEL BY RECORD.**
- remainderman not barred by, **13, 352 n.**
- rent, by payment of, **13, 473, 474**
- representation, by, **13, 376—402. See ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION.**
- res judicata*, by, **13, 323, 325—348** ; **23, 166—168. See RES JUDICATA.**
- restraint on anticipation cannot be defeated by, **13, 168 n., 327 n., 380** ; **16, 366**
- retired partner's liability founded on agency by, **13, 391**
- reversion by, assignment of, **21, 165**
- supports a distress, **11, 124** ; **13, 406**
- reversioner, of, by direction to pay rent, **18, 474**
- sale of goods, on, unauthorised person, by, **25, 192 n., 193**
- scope of agent's authority, **13, 385, 392**
- seal, effect of receipt not under, **13, 371 n., 383 n.**
- shareholder, of, **5, 146** ; **13, 389 n., 408—412**
- sheriff's return, by, **13, 359—361. See ESTOPPEL BY RECORD.**
- ship, of owner or master of, bill of lading, by, **13, 383 n., 385, 387 n.**
- shipper of wine branded with his name, of, **13, 389 n.**
- shipping agent, of, accounts, by, **13, 386 n.**
- signatory of bill of lading, of, **13, 387**
- silence, effect of, **13, 379 n., 395—397**
- solicitor, of, by representation to client, **13, 386 n.**
- standing by, under doctrine of. *See ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT* ; *STANDING BY.*
- statement, by, **13, 386—388. See ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION.**
- statutes, doctrine not applied to, **27, 196**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ESTOPPEL—continued.**

statutory, bill of exchange, in case of, **13, 392, 394**  
 factor's dealings with goods, in respect of, **13, 391**  
 stranger not affected by, **13, 325**  
 sub-lease of tenancy at will, by, **18, 406**  
 surety, of, friendly society, for, **13, 389 n.**  
     reconstruction of company, on, **18, 500, 528 n.**  
     warrant of attorney, in case of, **18, 528 n.**  
 surrender of lease by, **13, 375**  
     lease for lives, in case of, **13, 376 n.**  
     subdemise, after, **13, 324, 376**  
 tenant, of, **13, 373, 402—406**  
     agent for unnamed landlord, against, **18, 336 n.**  
     alteration in landlord's title may be shown, **13, 404 n.**  
     assignment by landlord, after, **13, 402 n., 404, 405**  
     attornment, by, **18, 336, 337 n.**  
     deed, not confined to leases by, **13, 402**  
     defective title of lessor, notwithstanding, **18, 336 n.**  
     demise operating as assignment, after, **13, 406**  
     determination of landlord's title, effect of, **13, 403**  
     distress, by submission to, **13, 406 ; 18, 337 n.**  
     eviction under paramount title, effect of, **13, 404**  
     landlord's title, as to, **13, 402, 405, 405 n. ; 18, 336**  
     lessor's right to distrain, as to, **13, 406**  
     mortgagor's lease, by, **21, 164, 165**  
     mutuality, extent of, **13, 325**  
     new lease from original lessor, effect of, **13, 375, 405 n. ; 18, 549**  
     payment of rent, effect of, **13, 405 ; 18, 337 n., 473, 474**  
     possession, by acceptance of, **18, 336**  
     surrender of possession, when necessary, **13, 404**  
     who are bound by doctrine, **13, 402, 403**  
 title of landlord by, **18, 336, 337 n.**  
 transferee of shares, of, **5, 325 ; 27, 242 n.**  
 trustee in bankruptcy, of, **2, 166 ; 13, 348, 389**  
 truth precluded by, **13, 322, 367, 368**  
*ultra vires*, effect of act or contract, **5, 285 ; 13, 337 n., 371, 380**  
 unauthorised use of title deeds, effect of, **13, 394**  
 underwriter, of, acceptance of notice of abandonment, as to, **17, 488**  
 unratified contract of unauthorised agent, effect of, **13, 391**  
 validity of patent, as to, **13, 413 ; 22, 219**  
 value, purchaser for, effect of fraud in case of, **13, 351**  
 vendor allowing premature possession to buyer, of, **13, 392**  
 voidable settlement, in case of, **13, 127 n.**  
*volenti non fit injuria* as defence, **27, 500, 501**  
 warehouseman, of, **13, 386 n., 399, 408**  
 wharfinger, effect of delivery order given by himself to, **13, 408 n.**  
 words, by. *See* **ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION.**  
 workman, as to payment of compensation to, **20, 181, 182**  
 wrongful conversion of drain into sewer, by, **25, 757, 758**

**ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT,***defined, 13, 323, 324*

acceptance, by, bailment, of, **13, 324**  
 benefits as shareholder, of, **5, 325**  
 composition deed, of payment under, **13, 389 n.**  
 dividends, of, **5, 146 ; 13, 389**  
 estate in land, of, **13, 375**  
 freight, of, **13, 389 n.**  
 gift, of, **28, 508**  
 insurance premiums, of, **13, 388 ; 17, 508, 530, 549**  
 lease, of, **13, 375, 389 n.**  
 patentee, by, royalties, of, **22, 195**  
 payment into court, of, **13, 358**  
 rent, of, **13, 324**  
 shares, of, **5, 146**  
 specific order for goods, of, **13, 408**  
 acceptor of bill, of, **2, 495, 512 n., 517, 518 ; 13, 324, 394, 395**  
 account stated, by, **13, 386 n., 388 n. ; 25, 485**  
 acquiescence, by, account stated, in case of, **25, 485**  
 application and requisites of doctrine, **1, 179 ; 13, 160—168**  
 bankruptcy, in act of, **2, 15, 34**  
 building employer, of, assignment of contract, in, **3, 271**  
 congregation, of, minister's property, as to, **13, 305 n.**  
 foreign prize court, in judgment of, **13, 351 n.**  
 presumption of, **11, 266**  
 silence, inferred from, **13, 395—397**  
 admission of forged signature, by, **1, 616 ; 2, 512 n.**  
 adoption of cheque forged or fraudulently altered, by, **1, 617**  
 agency by, **1, 158, 201, 207, 635 ; 13, 390—394 ; 17, 359 n.**  
 agent, of, acting as principal, **13, 391 n., 395 ; 25, 193**  
 denial of principal's title, as to, **1, 159**  
 false account stated, by, **13, 386 n., 388**  
 principal, acting on behalf of, **1, 159, 192**  
 agreement for acceptance of shares, by, **5, 146**  
 alteration of cheque, in case of, **1, 615—617**  
 appeal, by abandonment of right of, **19, 678**  
 approbation and reprobation, alternative remedies, effect of pursuing one of two, **13, 365**  
 bill of sale, in case of, **3, 55 ; 13, 364 n.**  
 equitable doctrine, as, **13, 116**  
 friendly society converted into company, by member of, **13, 365 n.**  
 grantor of bill of sale, by, **3, 55**  
 order made in ignorance of true facts, going behind, **13, 365**  
 party taking advantage of order cannot reprobate, **13, 364**  
 policy of assurance, in case of, **13, 365 n.**  
 sale proceeds paid into court, effect of taking, **13, 365**  
 specific performance, order for, as bar to subsequent action for damages, **13, 365 n.**  
 arbitration, in time, award made out of, **1, 463**  
 unqualified arbitrator, objection to jurisdiction of, **13, 389 n.**  
 assignment for benefit of creditors, effect as act of bankruptcy, **13, 395 n.**  
 attendance at creditors' meeting, by, **13, 395 n.**  
 attornment, by. *See* **ESTOPPEL.**  
 authority to borrow limited sum on security of title deeds, effect of, **13, 394**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT**—*continued.*

bailee, of, **1**, 562, 563 ; **13**, 324, 406—408  
 administrator's claim to goods, effect of, **13**, 407 n.  
 attornment, after, **13**, 406  
 auctioneer, on sale of goods by, **13**, 406 n.  
 bailor, as against, **13**, 406 ; **27**, 914  
 common carrier's delivery of goods to true owner at his request, effect of, **13**, 406 n.  
 defending action in own interests, **13**, 407 n.  
 eviction by title paramount, in case of, **13**, 406  
 expiration of bailor's title since bailment, in case of, **13**, 407 n.  
 fraud of bailor, in case of, **13**, 406 n.  
 interference by third parties, after, **13**, 406  
 interpleader, how far a protection, **13**, 407 n.  
*jus tertii*, setting up of, **1**, 562, 563 ; **13**, 324, 407 ; **27**, 869  
 lien for freight, in case of, **13**, 406 n.  
 refusal to deliver goods to true owner, conversion by, **13**, 406  
 subsequent mortgage by bailor of ship, effect of, **13**, 407 n.  
 bailment, by acceptance of, **13**, 324  
 banker, of, cheque certified with blanks, effect of, **13**, 401  
 collection of bill of exchange, after, **13**, 386  
 customer's carelessness, effect of, **13**, 401 n.  
 beneficiary taking possession under will, of, **13**, 374  
 blank  
 bill of exchange, in case of, **2**, 473 n. ; **13**, 392, 401  
 delivery order in, effect of giving, **13**, 392  
 negotiable instrument, in case of, **13**, 392, 401  
 transfer of shares, effect of signing, **13**, 412  
 buyer of goods, as against, **25**, 193  
 calls on shares payable by, **13**, 411  
 care, duty to use, **13**, 398, 399  
 certain to every intent, must be, **13**, 366, 379  
 cheque, forgery or fraudulent alteration of, **1**, 616, 617  
 possibility of tampering with signature of, effect of, **13**, 400  
 clerk, by employment of dishonest, **13**, 399 n.  
 collateral security, release of, does not discharge original security, **13**, 389 n.  
 company, of. *See also* ESTOPPEL.  
 contractor, by transfer of Lloyd's bonds to, **13**, 393 n.  
 debentures, on assignment of, **5**, 359, 360  
 delay and acting on fraudulent transfer, in case of, **13**, 397 n.  
 director, in respect of claim against, **5**, 232  
 forged transfer, effect of, **5**, 195 ; **13**, 410  
 fraudulent transfer, by acting on, **13**, 397 n.  
 holding out person as agent, by, **13**, 399  
 irregularity in issue of debentures, in case of, **13**, 381  
 reference to register, effect of, **13**, 410  
 secretary's conduct, by, **5**, 183 n.  
 completion of contractor's work, as to, after payment, **13**, 383  
 compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6**, 74  
 conditions essential for, **13**, 399 n.  
 contract effected by, **7**, 349, 350, 464  
 conversion of goods, as affecting action for, **27**, 914, 915  
 copyholder, of, admittance, by, **8**, 100  
 fealty, by, **13**, 375 n.  
 copyholds, by grant of, **8**, 82

**ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT**—*continued.*

credit given to agent, in case of, **13**, 397, 398  
 delay, by, company, of, **13**, 397 n.  
 customer of bank, of, in giving information as to forged cheque, **13**, 385, 396, 401  
 delivery of goods to wrong person, in case of, **13**, 396  
 election, in signifying, **13**, 397  
 repudiation by underwriters of insurance policy, **13**, 384 n.  
 delivery orders, by issue of, **13**, 384, 386 n., 392, 398, 399, 408  
 detainee, in action of, **27**, 914, 915  
 directors of company, of, duty to notify change in identity of guaranteed company, **13**, 396 n.  
 invalid appointment, in case of, **5**, 211  
 validity of their appointment, as to, **5**, 211 ; **13**, 389, 396 n.  
 disability is no excuse for standing by, **13**, 380 n.  
 dishonest clerk, effect of employment of, **13**, 399 n.  
 dishonesty, no duty to guard against, **13**, 399  
 distress, waiver of right of, **11**, 143  
 dividends, by receipt of, **13**, 389 n.  
 dock warrant, issue of, is not attornment, **13**, 408 n.  
 drawer of bill of exchange, of, **2**, 517, 518  
 duplicate documents of title, by issue of, **13**, 399  
 duration of agent's authority, as to, **13**, 399 ; **17**, 359 n.  
 duty to correct error, **13**, 396  
 election by, **13**, 397  
 employer, of, assignment of building contract, in case of, **3**, 271  
 claim under Workmen's Compensation Act, in case of, **20**, 181, 182, 190  
 error, party contributing to, cannot take advantage of, **13**, 399  
 execution or signature in blank, by, cheque, of, **13**, 392  
 delivery note, of, **13**, 392  
 instruments generally, of, **13**, 393 n.  
 negotiable instrument, of, **2**, 489 n. ; **13**, 392, 402  
 promissory note, of, **13**, 401 n.  
 transfer of shares, of, **13**, 392 n., 401 n., 412  
 failure to answer letter as to proposed transfer of shares, effect of, **13**, 409 n.  
 forged signature, in respect of, **1**, 616, 617 ; **13**, 394, 395  
 forgery, in case of, **1**, 616, 617 ; **2**, 512 ; **13**, 384, 395 n., 396, 401  
 no duty to guard against, **13**, 400  
 non-essential document of title, in case of, **13**, 394  
 fraud of broker, in case of, **13**, 412  
 friendly society, enforcement of rules by, **15**, 137  
 surety for loan by, cannot allege it to be *ultra vires*, **13**, 389 n.  
 guarantee policy, in case of, **17**, 572  
 holding out person as agent or partner, by. *See* ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION ; HOLDING OUT.  
 ignorance of title, effect of, **13**, 168 n.  
 infant standing by to prejudice of purchaser, of, **13**, 397  
 innocent conduct amounting to misrepresentation, effect of, **13**, 381  
 insurance premiums, effect of receipt or retainer of, by company, **13**, 386 n. ; **17**, 508, 549, 554 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT**—*continued*,  
interpleader, in, contract of applicant, by, 17, 583  
taking money out of court, by, 13, 365;  
17, 633 n.  
investigation of title, by, 13, 389 n.  
irregularity, conclusive evidence of waiver of, 13,  
389  
forfeiture of shares, in, 13, 395 n.  
joinder of parties in partnership action, as to,  
22, 68  
jurisdiction, objection to want of, whether  
waived, 13, 389 n.  
landlord and tenant, between, 13, 324. *See*  
**ESTOPPEL**.  
litigant carrying on proceedings with knowledge  
of irregularity, of, 13, 389  
managing director's powers as agent, as to, 13,  
390 n.  
market overt, after sale in, 13, 398  
master, of, for servant's acts, 20, 245, 246  
membership of company by, 5, 146  
mercantile agency, in case of, 13, 391  
money draft, omission to send separate advice of  
postage of, 13, 399, 401 n.  
money had and received, in action for, 7, 486  
mutual insurance association, of member of, 17,  
508  
negligence as affecting, 13, 398—402  
banker's customer, by, 13, 400  
bills of exchange, in dealing with, 13, 400  
cheque  
carelessly drawn, 13, 401  
left in open drawer, 13, 401  
company permitting transferor to obtain  
share certificates, 13, 401 n.  
conduct amounting to representation, by,  
13, 324  
corporation permitting secretary to have  
custody of seal, 13, 399  
inherent in transaction, must be, 13, 400  
mercantile documents, in issue of, 13, 399  
negotiable instrument, completion and deli-  
very of, effect of, 13, 394, 402  
proximate cause of loss, must be, 13, 400, 401,  
412 n.  
recovery of insurance policy handed to mort-  
gagee for alteration, 13, 401 n.  
representation by, included in representation  
by conduct, 13, 377  
negotiable instrument, unauthorised transfer of,  
13, 402 n.  
want of care in custody of, 13, 401  
negotiation, by delay consequent on, 19, 182  
non-disclosure of forgery, by, 2, 512  
obligor of bond, of, assignee, against, 3, 97  
omission to send separate advice of postage of  
money draft, effect of, 13, 399 n., 401  
partner, of, after retirement from firm, 13, 391  
partnership by, 13, 390 n.; 22, 13, 14  
patent, licensee cannot dispute validity of, 13,  
413  
patentee, of, acceptance of royalties, by, 22,  
185  
holding out agent as authorised to sell free  
from conditions, effect of, 13, 390 n.  
no duty to give notice of rights, 13, 395 n.  
payment of unauthorised bill of exchange does  
not raise, 13, 390 n.  
pledge of property, in case of, 13, 407 n.  
possession of property, by parting with, 13, 379,  
391—394

**ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT**—*continued*,  
principal, of. *See* **ESTOPPEL**.  
by authority given to agent, 1, 159, 201, 203,  
207, 216, 218, 635; 13, 368, 390—395  
Factors Act, 1889, under, 13, 391  
prisoner, of, acquiescence in arrangement with  
sheriff, by, 13, 390 n.  
promissory note, in case of, 13, 392 n.  
public  
authority, waiver of statutory protection by,  
23, 350  
duty, performance of, cannot be waived or  
renounced, 13, 380  
purchaser, of, objection to mode of sale, 13, 389 n.  
ratification, by, 1, 179; 27, 915  
release of liability by, 7, 454  
rent, by acceptance of, as waiver of forfeiture, 13,  
389 n.; 18, 537  
representation, by, 13, 323; 20, 663 n., 672—676.  
*See* **ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION**.  
reprobation, by. *See* approbation and reprobation,  
*supra*.  
safe custody, effect of depositing promissory note  
for, 13, 401  
sale by, 25, 124  
satisfied negotiable instrument, negligence in  
recovering, 13, 402  
scope of agent's authority, as to, 13, 392—394  
secretary known to have committed forgery,  
effect of appointment of, 13, 401  
seller of unappropriated goods accepting delivery  
order from pledgee, of, 13, 408  
set-off may be barred by, 25, 485  
shareholder, of, by acts of ownership, 5, 146;  
13, 389 n., 411  
shares, in respect of agreement to take, 5, 146,  
183, 195  
shipper of wine branded with his name, of, 13,  
389 n.  
signatory of  
bill of exchange or promissory note, of, 13,  
324, 394, 395  
instrument executed in blank, of, 13, 392, 401,  
402, 412  
silence, effect of, 13, 379 n., 395—397  
specific performance, in action for, 27, 12  
standing by. *See also* **STANDING BY**.  
contract for purchase, during, 13, 396  
distinguished from equitable doctrine of, 13,  
396, 397  
doctrine of, 13, 166 n., 395—397  
expenditure of money, during, 13, 397  
misrepresentation of title, as, 13, 166 n.  
statutory defence, from pleading, 23, 350  
stolen property, in case of, 27, 903 n.  
surety, of, reconstruction of guaranteed company,  
on, 15, 500  
surrender, copyholder, of, does not raise, 8, 95  
lease, of, after forfeiture by subletting, effect  
of, 13, 389 n.  
tenant, of, distress, by submission to, 13, 406  
request for removal of distress, effect of, 11,  
184 n.  
transfer of document on its face transferable by  
delivery, by, 13, 393  
transferee of shares, of, filling up blanks in own  
favour, effect of, 13, 392 n., 401, 401 n., 412  
receipt of benefits, after, 5, 325  
right of seller to receive indemnity, as to, 27,  
242 n.  
trover, in action of, 27, 914, 915



**ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT—continued.**

trustee in bankruptcy, of, allowing bankrupt to continue trading, **13, 389**  
 unauthorised sale of goods, on, **25, 192**  
 underwriter, of, acceptance of notice of abandonment, as to, **17, 198**  
     payment of loss, by, **17, 496**  
     recovery of salvage, as to, **17, 496**  
 unregistered transfer of shares, in case of, **5, 325; 13, 412**  
 vendor's title on sale of goods, as to, **25, 192, 193**  
 void lease, acceptance of, will not work a surrender, **13, 375**  
 voidable lease afterwards made void, effect of acceptance of, **13, 375 n.**  
 waiver of irregularity, by, **13, 388**  
 warehouseman's attornment to buyer of goods, effect of, **13, 408**  
 what may constitute, **13, 388—398**  
 workman's compensation, as to payment of, **20, 151, 182, 190**  
 wrongful conversion of drain into sewer, effect of, **25, 757, 758**

**ESTOPPEL BY DEED,**

*defined, 13, 323*

alteration by agent in deed, effect of, **13, 368**  
 ambiguity in deed, effect of, **13, 366, 367, 372**  
 anterior deed, effect of recitals in, **13, 367 n.**  
 assignee of lessor, of, as to lessee's title, **13, 403**  
 bill of sale, by, grantor, of, **3, 55**  
     ownership of goods, as to, **3, 30**  
     statutory provisions, effect of, **3, 30; 13, 370**  
 binding, upon whom, **3, 90; 13, 368**  
 bond, by recital in, **3, 90**  
 certain to every intent, must be, **13, 366, 379**  
 collateral matter, in case of, **13, 372**  
 construction of deed, as to, **13, 368**  
 conveyance, not raised by operative words of, **13, 367**  
 copyholds, in case of, **13, 367 n.**  
 corporation, of, effect of act or contract *ultra vires*, **13, 371**  
 covenant, effect of, matrimonial cause, in, **16, 486**  
     power to convey, as to, **13, 372**  
 Crown lease, doctrine has no application to, **13, 403 n.**  
 date of deed does not raise, **13, 366 n.**  
 disability, of persons under, **13, 370, 371**  
 duress as affecting, **10, 360; 13, 369**  
 effect of, **10, 357**  
 eviction under paramount title, effect of, **13, 404 n.**  
 exceptions to creation of, **13, 369—371**  
 execution of deed necessary to raise, **13, 366 n.**  
 extent of patent may be disputed by licensee, **13, 413; 22, 194, 195**  
 false representation of contents of deed, effect of, **13, 369**  
 feeding, conveyance, in case of, **13, 104 n.**  
     easement, in case of, **11, 245**  
     lease, in case of, **13, 373; 18, 336 n.**  
 foreshore, by conveyance of, **3, 119**  
 forgery as affecting, **13, 369**  
 fraud as affecting, **10, 359; 13, 369, 412**  
 grant of estate or interest larger than possessed, effect of, **11, 245; 13, 373**  
 heir-at-law, of, as privy in estate, **13, 374**  
 illegality of purpose as affecting, **13, 369, 370**  
 implication, not raised by, **13, 367**  
 incomplete recital, not raised by, **13, 367**

**ESTOPPEL BY DEED—continued.**

infant when bound by, **13, 370, 371; 17, 104**  
 inference not sufficient to raise, **13, 366, 367**  
 instruments affected by doctrine, assignment of patent, **22, 219**  
 attornment, **11, 130 n., 131 n.; 13, 367 n., 408; 18, 336, 358; 21, 160**  
 bill of sale, **3, 90, 55; 13, 370**  
 bond, **3, 90, 91, 97**  
 cancelled or invalid document, **10, 410, 411; 13, 366 n., 367, 368**  
 conveyance by grant or lease and release, **13, 367**  
 covenant not to sue, **16, 486**  
 deed poll, **13, 323, 363 n., 389 n., 403 n.**  
 innocent conveyance, **13, 367 n.**  
 insurance policy, **13, 368 n.**  
 lease, **13, 366 n.; 18, 336; 21, 164, 165**  
 licence of patent, **22, 219**  
 memorandum indorsed on deed, **13, 368**  
 mortgage, receipt clause in, **15, 115**  
 recitals in deed, **3, 90; 13, 345, 366—368, 372, 389 n.; 21, 118, 119**  
 release under seal, trustee, of, **13, 371 n., 372 n.**  
 separation deed, **16, 445**  
 settlement by infant, **17, 104**  
 testament of deed, **13, 366 n.**  
 title, covenant for, **13, 372**  
 landlord, of, **13, 403—406**  
 lease by, **13, 373, 403 n.; 18, 361**  
     *ultra vires* of lessor, **21, 165**  
 legal estate, by mortgagor's conveyance of, **21, 118**  
 life tenant and remainderman, as between, **13, 374**  
 marine insurance, constructive total loss in, **13, 372 n.**  
 married woman, of, **13, 371, 380**  
 misrepresentation as affecting, **10, 360**  
 mistake as affecting, **10, 359, 406; 13, 370**  
 mortgagor's lease, under, **11, 129 n.; 18, 357; 21, 164, 165**  
 mutuality of, depends on construction of deed, **13, 325**  
 non-mutual right of landlord's widow, in case of, **13, 349 n.**  
 obligor of bond, of, **3, 90; 13, 372**  
 opening of, fraud, effect of, **13, 369**  
 illegal transaction, in case of, **13, 370**  
 pleading, by, **13, 350 n.**  
 operative words in deed, **13, 367**  
 parcels comprised in lease, dispute as to, **13, 366 n.**  
 patent, assignor cannot dispute validity of, **22, 219**  
     licensee cannot dispute validity of, **13, 413; 22, 194, 219**  
 patentee, of, after assignment of patent, **13, 413; 22, 219**  
 pleading of, **13, 350; 22, 219**  
     power, lease under, when good, **18, 361**  
 prescriptive title, against, **13, 374**  
 principal and agent, as affecting, **13, 368**  
 principle of, **13, 365**  
 privies in estate bound by, **13, 368, 374**  
 receipt, by, conveyance, in, **13, 371, 372, 387**  
     mortgage, in, **4, 390; 13, 371, 372; 15, 115**  
     share transfer, in, **13, 387**  
 solicitor's authority, as to, **13, 372**  
 recital, by, bond, in, **3, 90**  
 deed, in, **7, 333; 13, 372 21, 118, 366, 367**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ESTOPPEL BY DEED**—*continued.*recital—*continued.*

- devise, of, **13, 366**
- policy by deed poll, in, effect of, **13, 380 n.**
- when no estoppel, **13, 345**
- rectification of deed not barred by, **10, 360**
- remainderman, as affecting, **13, 374**
- royalties, patentee's right to, **13, 413**
- separation deed, under, **16, 445**
- solicitor's authority, as to, **13, 372**
- stay of proceedings in matrimonial cause, as affecting, **16, 539**
- stranger to deed, party may be, **13, 368**
- subsequent acquisition of title, effect of, **13, 373**
- surety, of, after payment under defective instrument, **15, 528 n.**
- tenant, of, **13, 345, 402—406; 18, 336 n.; 21, 164, 165**
- testatum of deed, **13, 366 n.**
- trustees for public purpose, of, **13, 371**
- truth
  - apparent in same instrument, effect of, **13, 354 n., 307**
  - inability to set up, **13, 367, 368**
- void
  - deed, not raised by, **13, 369**
  - lease, person entering under, may plead Statute of Limitations, **13, 403**

**ESTOPPEL BY JUDGMENT.** *See also*

ESTOPPEL BY RECORD; RES JUDICATA.

- absent parties not bound by judgment by consent, **13, 342**
- accounts remaining to be taken, in case of, **13, 326**
- acquittal in Exchequer, effect of, **13, 328 n., 350 n.**
- Admiralty Court, in, **13, 339, 363**
- admissions, effect of judgment as result of, **13, 327**
- alternative
  - claims, to pass by quarrying stone, in case of, **13, 356**
  - defences, judgment on one of several, **13, 349**
  - pleadings, by, **13, 358 n.**
- ambiguity in judgment, effect of, **13, 341**
- appeal pending, in case of, **13, 326**
- assignor and assignee of bond, privity between, **13, 345**
- bailor or bailee, of, **27, 869**
- balance of claim, action for, after recovery of part, **13, 358 n.**
- bankruptcy, adjudication or order of discharge in, **13, 329**
- right to set aside judgment debt in, **13, 352 n.**
- bill of exchange, second action on, where not barred, **13, 355**
- capacity or right, party must sue or defend in the same, **13, 346**
- certain to every intent, must be, **13, 366, 379**
- change of circumstances since first action, effect of, **13, 349, 350, 355 n.**
- cited party in probate action, position of, **13, 342**
- class, effect of judgment for or against, **13, 348**
- collusion, effect of. *See* fraud or collusion, *infra*.
- company, effect of order for dissolution of, **13, 329**
- condemnation in Exchequer, effect of, **13, 340 n., 343**
- confession of defence, by, **13, 358**
- consent, effect of judgment by, **13, 327, 357**
- contract *ultra vires* of corporation, effect on, **13, 327**

**ESTOPPEL BY JUDGMENT**—*continued.*

- county court, effect of decision by, **2, 334; 13, 335, 337**
- criminal proceedings, in, **9, 356 n.; 13, 331 n., 342, 349 n., 356 n.**
- damages, effect of assessment of, **13, 335**
- recovery of, **13, 334, 335, 336 n., 337 n., 338.**
- See* RES JUDICATA.
- default, effect of judgment by, **13, 357—359**
- defendant, judgment for, not always decisive, **13, 349**
- demurrers to plea of *res judicata*, when formerly allowed, **13, 354**
- dilatory grounds, effect of judgment on, **13, 349**
- disability of party, effect of, **13, 327**
- disposal of action, effect of, in nullity suit, **13, 343**
- distribution of assets, in suit for, **13, 331 n.**
- divorce proceedings, in, **13, 326, 331, 342; 16, 486, 539**
- Ecclesiastical Courts, in, **13, 339 n., 343 n., 362**
- inquiries remaining to be made, in case of, **13, 326**
- false imprisonment, action for, no bar to action for malicious prosecution, **13, 338**
- final, judgment must be, **13, 326, 327**
- when judgment is, **13, 327**
- findings in other actions, by, **13, 330, 331**
- foreclosure action, in, effect of usury laws, **13, 355**
- foreign court, administration proceedings, in, **13, 354 n.**
- contractual relations established in, **13, 339 n.**
- decree of nullity by, cannot be impeached here while standing, **13, 352 n.**
- effect of judgment of, **6, 289—291, 295—298; 13, 326, 338 n., 351, 359 n.**
- fraud as affecting judgment of, **6, 287; 13, 351 n.**
- matrimonial status in, **13, 339 n., 352 n.**
- fraud or collusion, effect of, **13, 351, 352**
- foreign judgment obtained by, **13, 351 n.**
- letters of administration obtained by, **13, 351 n.**
- nullity decree obtained by, **13, 351 n., 352 n.**
- setting aside judgment obtained by, **13, 352**
- friendly action to prevent hostile action, no bar to second action, **13, 352**
- ground for, how far must be found on face of default judgment, **13, 353**
- horres-at-law bound by decree in probate proceedings, **13, 327 n.**
- immovables, effect of declaration as to status of, **13, 327**
- implication, effect of matters decided by, **13, 356**
- in personam*, effect of judgment, **6, 289; 13, 327, 330, 331, 343—348**
- parties or privies, binds only, **13, 338**
- in rem.* *See* judgment *in rem, infra*.
- inter partes*, effect of judgment, **13, 330, 331, 343—348**
- evidence of facts, as, **13, 345**
- not affected by judgment *in rem*, where, **13, 361**
- interlocutory order operating as final, **13, 324**
- interpleader issue, by decision in, **13, 358 n.**
- intervention of King's Proctor, effect of, **13, 326**
- Irish court, principle as applied to decision of, **13, 354 n.**
- issue
  - directed by court, principle applied in case of, **13, 356**
  - fact, of, determination of, **13, 323, 330**

**ESTOPPEL BY JUDGMENT—continued.**

issue—*continued.*

matters not in, do not raise, when, **13, 357**  
 previously decided, judgment must be looked  
 at to ascertain, **13, 356**  
 jactitation of marriage, not raised by decree in  
 suit of, **13, 302 n. ; 16, 595**  
 joint and several liability of defendant, effect of,  
**13, 349 n.**  
 judgment *in rem*, defined, **13, 327**  
 binding on all persons within the jurisdiction,  
**13, 338**  
 collateral matters, in case of, **13, 339**  
 conclusive, how far, **13, 338, 339, 342**  
 conflicting, effect of, **13, 361**  
 consent, by, **13, 342**  
 continuing state of facts, as to, **13, 342**  
 co-ordinate jurisdiction, in case of, **13,**  
**339 n.**  
 criminal cases, in, **13, 342**  
 exception to rule, **13, 343**  
 distinguished from judgment *in personam*, **13,**  
**338**  
 divorce, in, **13, 342**  
 effect of, **13, 327—329, 338—343, 361**  
 evidence, when admissible in, **13, 341, 342**  
 examples of, **13, 328, 329**  
 fact, as to findings of, **13, 339 n., 340, 341**  
 lunacy, by jury's verdict on inquiry in,  
**13, 338 n., 341, 342**  
 matters affected by, **13, 339**  
 non-essential finding of fact, in case of, **13,**  
**340 n.**  
 persons affected by, **13, 338**  
 poor law settlement of pauper, as to, **13,**  
**338 n., 340 n.**  
 prize cases, in, **13, 340**  
 probate, by grant of, **13, 338, 342**  
 property affected by, **13, 338**  
 purchaser for value, against, **13, 342, 351**  
 strangers, how far conclusive against, **13, 339,**  
**340, 342**  
 territorial extent of, **13, 338**  
 ways in which the *res* must be affected, **13,**  
**327**  
 judicial separation, by decree of, effect on previous  
 separation deed, **13, 364 n.**  
 jurisdiction, effect of absence of, **13, 330 n., 353,**  
**354 n.**  
 foreign court, of, **13, 351, 354**  
 juror, effect of withdrawal of, **13, 359 n**  
 jury, effect of discharge of, without finding on  
 issue submitted, **13, 359**  
 legitimacy, effect of decree as to, **13, 329**  
 libel action, in, repetition of libel, in case of, **13,**  
**355 n.**  
 limited efficacy of judgment, **13, 327**  
 liquidator barred by finding as to shareholder, **13,**  
**331 n.**  
*lis pendens* without judgment does not raise, **13,**  
**361**  
 matrimonial cause, effect of judgment in, **13,**  
**343 n., 354 n. ; 16, 485, 486**  
 foreign court, in, **13, 339 n.**  
 repetition of charges in, **16, 485**  
 matter subsequent, effect of, **13, 333**  
 means profits, in action for, **13, 331**  
 money paid under judgment, action to recover,  
**13, 326 n.**  
 nullity, by decree for, **13, 343**  
 parties bound by, **13, 338—348**

**ESTOPPEL BY JUDGMENT—continued.**

patent, injunction by consent, effect of, **13, 357 n**  
 judgment for infringement, effect of subse-  
 quent judgment for revocation, **13, 361 n.**  
 penalties, on information in Exchequer for, **13,**  
**343**  
 plaintiff, defendant in former action, as, **13, 331 n.**  
 judgment for, not necessarily conclusive, **13,**  
**355**  
 pleading of, **13, 330 ; 16, 485**  
 ejectment, in action of, **13, 350 n.**  
*plene administravit*, by judgment on plea of, **13,**  
**331 n.**  
 point of law, on, **13, 331**  
 possession, judgment for, not conclusive as to  
 title, **24, 329**  
 price of goods, judgment for, no answer to action  
 for damages for defects in quality, **13, 355**  
 principle, application of, **13, 326 n.**  
 prior verdict, when not raised by, **13, 355**  
 privies, of, **13, 343—348. See PRIVACY.**  
 privity, similarity of interest does not create,  
**13, 345**  
 prize cases, anomaly of, **13, 340 n.**  
 probate, grant of, **13, 327 n., 340 n., 342 n.**  
 practice in court of, **13, 361 n.**  
 prosecution, dismissal of action for want of, when  
 a bar, **13, 327 n.**  
 public right, by decision affecting, **13, 343 n.**  
 purchaser *bona fide* and for value not bound by,  
**13, 351**  
 reasons for judgment cannot be looked at, **13,**  
**340**  
 receiving order, refusal of, no adjudication on  
 debt, **13, 353 n.**  
 recitals in prize court judgment, effect of, **13,**  
**341**  
 recovery of judgment, by, **13, 334—338. See**  
**RES JUDICATA.**  
 redemption action barred by decree for fore-  
 closure, **13, 326 n.**  
 registrar's book as evidence of proceedings at  
 trial, **13, 357 n.**  
 remainderman not party to former proceedings,  
 action by, **13, 352 n.**  
 replevin, by finding in action of, **13, 331**  
*res judicata*, distinguished from plea of, **13, 330,**  
**331**  
 revocation of probate or administration, right to  
 bring action for, **13, 338 n.**  
 salvage action, effect of judgment in, **13, 339**  
 Scottish judgment not a bar in suit for declara-  
 tion of legitimacy, **13, 349 n.**  
 several demands by statement of claim, effect of  
 judgment for one only, **13, 356**  
 status established by judgment, in case of, **13,**  
**323, 327 n., 338**  
 staying action to set aside judgment, **13, 352**  
 stranger to proceedings not bound by, **13, 339,**  
**342**  
 tithes for different years, effect on actions for, **13,**  
**355 n.**  
 trespasses, in action for successive, **13, 331 n.**  
 trover, judgment for defendant in, no answer  
 to action for money received, **13, 350 n.**  
 use and occupation, successive actions for, no  
 estoppel by, **13, 355**  
 verdict, minute of, how far binding, **13, 354 n.**  
 not followed by judgment, effect of, **13, 326,**  
**354**  
 will, effect of probate of, **13, 340 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ESTOPPEL BY RECORD.** See also**ESTOPPEL BY JUDGMENT.**

defined, 13, 323

acquittal, effect of 13, 328 n, 350 n

Admiralty Court, by sentence of, 13, 363

affiliation order, when no bar to new action, 13, 359 n.

agreed facts material to action, by, 13, 357

allegations not inconsistent with record not subject to, 13, 354

approbation and reprobation by person not party to proceedings effect of, 13, 365

architect's certificate of building line, nature of, 13, 329

*autrefois convict*, defence amounting to 13, 352 n

averments which are not a bar to, 13, 354

award by jury under Lands Clauses Consolidation

Act, 1845 effect of 13, 353 n

bankrupt's action, abandonment of, by trustee, 13, 346 n

bill of exchange second action on, when not barred 13, 354, 355

certain to every intent must be 13, 366 379

certificate of discharge of charge of assault without hearing no bar to subsequent action 13, 353 n

consent dismissal of action by effect of 13, 352

fraudulent effect on judgment 13, 352

conviction for crime is 9, 346 13, 349 n

court unknown to the law, doctrine not applicable to 13, 353 n

criminal proceedings principle applied in 9, 346 n, 13, 353 n 42 349 n, 356 n

Crown and grant of letters patent between 13, 349 n

disability effect of 13, 327 n 379

discontinuance with ultimate no bar to subsequent action 13, 353 n

dismissal of action or bill how far a bar 13, 353 359 n

diver procedure effect of verdict in 13, 326

do time not to be extended 13, 351

evidence when admissible to contradict record 13, 356, 357

extension of principle to judgments of tribunals not of record 13, 362

failure of plaintiff to prove private action of no bar to variation 13, 359

final order multi 13, 323

foreign court in use of See ESTOPPEL BY JUDGMENT

fraud or collusion allegations of must be specific and material 13, 352

effect of 13, 351, 352 See ESTOPPEL BY JUDGMENT

indemnity, as between parties to contract of 13, 347

indorse of bill of exchange not affected by proceedings after indorsement 13, 346 n

injunction, on application for, 17, 299

issue matters must be in, 13, 355

judgment, by, 13, 325—365 See ESTOPPEL BY JUDGMENT

jurisdiction, effect of lack of, 13, 353, 354

necessity for 13, 323

jury, effect of discharge of, without finding on issue submitted 13, 359

letters patent are matters of record 13, 325, 349

*locus classicus* as to 13, 340 n

lunacy, finding on inquiry of, 13, 329

**ESTOPPEL BY RECORD—continued.**magistrate's dismissal of information, *ultra vires*, effect of, 13, 353

married woman, of, 13, 327 n.; 16, 366

matter subsequent, effect of, 13, 333

maxims expressing doctrine 13, 326

mutual or reciprocal, must be, 13, 325

non-pleader of, effect of, 13, 350

oral evidence, admissibility of 13, 357

order good on its face and objection not raised, effect of, 13, 354

patent action, in, effect of consent to injunction, 13, 357 n, 361 n.

pauper, by order of sessions relating to, 13, 349 n.

payment into court, effect of, 13, 355 n, 358, 359

persons bound by, 13, 338—345

plaintiff, effect of judgment for, 13, 349

pleaded must be, if opportunity available, 13, 350, 16, 455, 22, 219, 446, 447 n.

pleadings raised by, 13, 325, 357

point of law, as to, 13, 331

poor law settlement by justices order, 22, 589, 590

privies, cf, 13, 343—348 See PRIVIES

probate by grant of, 13, 338 342, 342 n.

prohibition of action for goods sold no bar to action for account stated 13, 356 n

purchaser for value bona fide fraud as affecting, 13, 351

quasi of record, 13, 362—364 See ESTOPPEL QUASI OF RECORD

reasons for judge's decision cannot be looked at, 13, 356

record court rolls are not documents of 8, 17

ecclesiastical courts are not courts of, 13, 362

matters of, what are 13, 352

verdict of jury under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act as matter of, 13, 353 n, 354 n

what constitutes 13, 356

rectification of completed agreement, action for, 13, 365 n

refusal by magistrate to order delivery up of goods not an adjudication on title 13, 353

removal order under p. r. law effect of, 13, 340 n.

return by corporation to writ of mandamus, effect of 13, 355 n

roll not in accordance with written findings of jury does not raise 13, 351

seal, to avoid necessity of using corporate, 13, 327 n, 357 n

separation order as evidence of desertion, 13, 340 n

sheriff's return by, 13, 359 361 379 n.

action for false return not barred by, 13, 360

avowment not admitted against 13, 359

bar to recovery showing cause against attachment, as, 13, 360

conclusive as to value of goods seized, 13, 360

denial of what he did not affirm not barred, 13, 361, 379 n

fees taken by bailiff, conclusive as to 13, 360

*fers fers* showing defendant's title of execution debtor effect of, 13, 360

how far conclusive, 13, 359 379

limitation of estoppel as to 13, 359

loss of goods by act of God in case of, 13, 360 n

peculiar position of 13, 357

perishable goods in case of 13, 360 n

remedy applicable to, when false, 13, 359

*References in thick type are to volumes, small type to pages.*

**ESTOPPEL BY RECORD—continued.**

status of person or property, as to, **13, 323, 327 n., 338, 339**

Statute of Frauds cannot be pleaded against, **13, 356 n.**

truth appearing on record, effect of, **13, 354**

*ultra vires*, as to act or contract which is, **13, 327 n.**

university court of vice-chancellor, court of record, as, **13, 363 n.**

verdict on one of two heads of claim, not raised by, **13, 356**

want of equity, dismissal of bill for, how far a bar, **13, 359 n.**

warrant of attorney, by, **13, 325**

who may take advantage of, **13, 349, 380 n.**

Workmen's Compensation Act, effect of agreement under, **13, 355 n.**

review of application under, **20, 231**

**ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION,**

acceptor of bill, of, adoption of signature, by, **2, 518**

drawer's signature or authority, as to, **2, 495, 517**

fictitious bill, in case of, **13, 394, 395**

incomplete cancellation of bill, effect of, **13, 402 n.**

no duty to protect subsequent holders, **13, 400**

account stated, by, **13, 386 n., 388 n.; 25, 485**

acquiescence as raising, **13, 106--168. See ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.**

advice note of railway company, not raised by, **13, 384**

affidavit showing payment does not raise, **13, 378 n.**

agency, in case of, **1, 201, 207; 13, 385**

agent, of, false statement of accounts, by, **13, 388**

agreement by, to accept shares, **5, 146**

allottees of shares, third parties when taken to be, **13, 411 n.**

alteration in position necessary to raise, **13, 377 n., 384**

ambiguous expression, by explanation of, **13, 377 n., 378 n.**

application for shares in name of person under disability, by, **13, 387**

assignment of chose in action, on, **4, 390**

assumption, unfounded, may be basis of, **13, 382**

authority to deal with property, by giving, **13, 393**

bank pass-book, effect of entry in, **1, 619, 620; 13, 388 n.**

bankers, of, manager's representation, by, **13, 380 n.**

bankrupt, of, by representing himself to be trader, **13, 377 n.**

bought of, who may take, **13, 383**

bill of exchange, by, dead person's name, in, **13, 383 n., 394 n.**

express or implied statements in bill, as to, **13, 324**

fictitious payee, payable to, **13, 394 n.**

forgery, in case of, **1, 616; 2, 512, 518**

holder in due course, against, **2, 495; 13, 400--402**

mutual arrangement, by, **13, 383 n.**

non-destruction of bill after return to acceptor, effect of, **13, 402 n.**

statutory provisions as to, **13, 394**

bill of lading, by, agent's signature, effect of, **26, 145, 146, 153--155**

**ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION—continued.**

bill of lading—continued.

delivery of all goods shipped, effect of statement as to, **13, 387 n.**

erroneous statement as to, payment of freight, effect of, **13, 387**

identification marks may be shown incorrect, **13, 387 n.**

knowledge that purchasers will act on statements, effect of, **13, 384**

master of ship may make statements as to condition of goods, **13, 385 n.**

owner not bound by signature of master, **13, 387 n.; 26, 153--155**

shipowner, against, **13, 385, 387 n.; 23, 145, 153--155**

shipping of goods, as to, **26, 145**

signatory of, **13, 387; 26, 153--157**

signed by master, contents unknown, effect of, **13, 383 n.**

statutory provision as to, **13, 387; 26, 155**

treated as conclusive evidence by agreement, **13, 387 n.**

blank, by execution or signature in. *See ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.*

bookmaker, of, acting as principal, **15, 270 n.**

buyer given premature possession, in case of, **13, 392**

certain to every intent, must be, **13, 366, 379**

certification of shares by company, effect of, **13, 411, 412**

forged transfer, in case of, **5, 195; 13, 410**

change of intention, effect of, **13, 378**

commercial significance, effect of documents not having, **13, 387 n.**

company, of, officer's representation in course of business, by, **13, 385**

secretary's statement, by, **13, 412 n.**

transferee for value, as against, **5, 195, 325; 13, 408, 410**

concealment of material fact, effect of, **13, 381**

conditions essential for, **13, 377, 399 n.**

conduct

amounting to promise or representation, **13, 388; 20, 603 n.**

conducting to erroneous statement, effect of, **13, 381 n.**

contract, illegal, effect of, **13, 380 n.**

sale of entirety, for, by party having partial interest only, **13, 371 n.**

corporate body when not bound by, **13, 380**

damage or prejudice, not measured by, **13, 385**

trover, in action of, **13, 385**

debentures, in respect of, **5, 359, 360**

default of party invoking, effect of, **13, 381**

defrauding creditors, parting with title deeds for purpose of, **13, 379**

directors of company, as to powers of, **13, 378**

disability, of person under, **13, 379, 380, 397**

dock warrant, effect of issue of, warehouseman, by, **13, 408 n.**

drawer of bill of exchange, of, **2, 518**

duty to correct mistake by which another is misled, **13, 390**

easement by, effect of subsequently acquired interest, **11, 245**

equitable estoppel compared with, **13, 160 n., 376; 20, 722 n.; 27, 20**

erroneous inference of law, not raised by, **13, 378**

evidence, as rule of, **20, 722; 27, 21**

**ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION—**  
*continued.*

factor of goods for consignment or sale, protection of dealer with, **13, 391**  
 false statement of fact, by, **13, 378, 386 n.**  
 fictitious  
   bill of exchange, in case of, **13, 394**  
   name, application for shares in, **13, 387 n.**  
   payee, in case of bill payable to, **13, 394 n.**  
 fire insurance policy, by statement in, **17, 527 n.**  
 forged bills coming forward for payment, effect of notice of, **13, 400 n.**  
 forgery as affecting, issue of certificate on forged transfer, effect of, **5, 195; 13, 409 n., 410**  
 fraud, no duty to prevent, **13, 400**  
 freight, as to payment of, **13, 387**  
 fully-paid shares, as to, **5, 183, 325; 13, 388 n., 410, 412 n.**  
 holding out, by, agent's authority, as to, **1, 158, 159, 201; 13, 390; 16, 430; 17, 359 n.**  
   *See* **HOLDING OUT.**  
 partner, as, **22, 13—16**  
 illegal state of things cannot be created by, **13, 379**  
 incumbrances on fund, effect of statement as to, **13, 379**  
 indorser of bill, of, **2, 495, 520**  
 inducement to party to alter his position, effect of, marriage contract, in case of, **25, 535 n.**  
 infancy, excluded by, **13, 380 n.**  
 influence of statement on conduct, effect of, **13, 323**  
 innocent misrepresentation, effect of, **13, 378 n.**  
 insurance broker, of, allowance in account, by, **13, 388 n.**  
 intention, not raised by declaration of, **13, 166 n., 377, 381**  
   person making representation, of, **13, 382**  
 invoice, effect of naming person as seller of goods in, **13, 387 n.**  
 irregularities in matters of form, effect of, **13, 380, 381**  
 knowledge of truth, effect of, **13, 390 n., 411 n.**  
 licence to assign lease, by, **13, 386 n.**  
 local authority, of, by public notice, **13, 380 n.**  
 making good, distinguished from equitable doctrine of, **13, 376, 377; 27, 20, 21**  
 managing director's powers, presumption as to, **13, 390 n.**  
 marriage contracts, as applied to, **13, 376 n.; 25, 535**  
 married woman, of, **13, 380**  
 maxim that estoppels are odious, application of, **13, 351**  
 mercantile  
   agent, possession of goods by, with consent of owner, **13, 391**  
   documents, by statements in, **13, 387**  
   mind, state of, as a fact, **13, 378**  
   miscellaneous instances of, **13, 386**  
   misrepresentation, arising from, **13, 378 n.; 20, 657, 658; 25, 535**  
 money held for use of plaintiff, representation as to, **7, 486**  
 nationality of ship, as to, **13, 375 n.**  
 notice of untruth as preventing, **13, 383 n.**  
 parting with possession of chattel, effect of, **13, 379**  
 partner, of, **22, 13—16**  
 partnership firm, creditors' option to claim against old or new, **13, 391**

**ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION—**  
*continued.*

patent, statement as to novelty in petition for, **13, 383 n.**  
 payment of money under mistake, damage or prejudice caused by, **13, 384**  
 pledge of share certificate obtained on forged transfer, effect of, **13, 409 n.**  
 possession as raising, chattels, in case of, **13, 379, 392**  
   title deeds, in case of, **13, 379, 394**  
 promissory note, of maker of, **2, 519**  
 pulling exaggeration of value does not create, **13, 382 n.**  
 purchaser without notice may set up, **13, 392**  
 recalling representation, right of, **13, 383, 385 n.**  
 receipt, effect of, **13, 383 n.**  
 conveyance, in, **13, 387. See RADMIT CLAUSE.**  
   where third party has acted upon it, **13, 389 n.**  
 refusal to register transferee of shares, liability for, **13, 409**  
 register of members of company is only *prima facie* evidence of contents, **13, 411**  
 registration of transfer, duty of company on, **13, 410, 412 n.**  
 representation, clear and unambiguous, must be, **13, 379**  
   continuous state of things, as to, **13, 378**  
   contract or licence, should amount to, **13, 382**  
   deed, in, **13, 323, 365—374. See ESTOPPEL BY DEED.**  
   estate and interest in land, as to, **13, 377 n.**  
   existing fact, must be of, **13, 377**  
   fact and law, of, **13, 378**  
   false, ownership of goods, as to, **13, 386 n.**  
   future state of things, as to, **13, 377**  
   improbability of, effect of, **13, 383**  
   inability to contribute to mining expenses, as to, **13, 382 n.**  
   induced by party seeking advantage, when, **13, 381**  
   influence of, on conduct, **13, 323, 383, 384**  
   knowledge of falsity, by party making, effect of, **13, 382**  
   legal effect of instrument, as to, **13, 379**  
   materiality of, question of fact, is, **20, 701 n.**  
   must be acted upon by party to whom made, **13, 383, 384**  
   necessary elements of, **13, 377**  
   possession of money held for use of representee, effect of, **7, 486**  
   restrictive covenant in lease, as to, **13, 378**  
   time of making, materiality of, **13, 384 n.**  
   tithes, as to, on sale by lay impropriator, **13, 377 n.**  
   true as far as it goes, **13, 379**  
   truth of, **13, 382**  
   value of horses tendered for carriage, as to, **13, 386 n.**  
   voluntary, should be made with care, **13, 390**  
   whole of, must be looked at, **13, 379**  
   withdrawal of, at any time, **13, 383, 385 n.**  
 retention by vendor of goods or documents as raising, **13, 391, 392**  
 reversioner, of, by direction for payment of rent, **18, 474**  
 rules, doubtful advantage of reduction to, **13, 376 n.**  
 secretary's ostensible authority to bind company, limitation of, **13, 411, 412 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION—***continued.*

- settled account, return of bank pass book by customer not evidence of, 1, 619, 620; 13, 388 n.
- share certificate, Companies Clauses Acts, under, 5, 600, 691
- condition for production of, before registration of transfer, 13, 409
- effect of, 5, 182-184, 195, 325; 13, 388 n., 408-412
- forgery, in case of, 5, 194, 195; 13, 409 n., 410
- implied warranty, does not amount to, 5, 182; 13, 409
- what it amounts to, 13, 411
- sheriff's return, by. *See* ESTOPPEL BY RECORD.
- shipmaster, representation of, when binding on owner, 13, 387. *See* bill of lading, *supra*.
- shipowner, of, good order and condition of goods shipped, as to, 13, 385, 387 n.
- shipping agents, of, accounts, by, 13, 386 n.
- signatory of bill, of, 13, 324
- signature obtained by false statement does not raise, 13, 401
- silence, effect of, 13, 379 n., 395-397
- solicitor advising client of investment of money on mortgage, of, 13, 380 n.
- specific performance, in action for, 27, 21
- standing by, effect of. *See* ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT; STANDING BY.
- statement, by, comparative rarity of, 13, 386
- statutory, bills of lading, in respect of, 13, 387
- stranger's inability to take advantage of, 13, 383
- surrender of lease, effect of innocent misrepresentation on, 13, 376 n.
- title deeds, effect of parting with possession of, 13, 379, 394
- limitation of authority to borrow on security of, 13, 394
- trader, of person representing himself to be, bankruptcy, in, 13, 377 n.
- trustee's legal estate is not a representation of authority as against *cestus que trust*, 13, 393
- ultra vires*, must not be, 13, 379, 386
- non-compliance under formalities, distinguished from, 13, 380
- vendor's retention of goods, effect of, 13, 392
- warehouseman, effect of statements by, recognising title to goods, 13, 380 n.
- when created, 13, 383
- willful misrepresentation of fact, effect of, 13, 323

**ESTOPPEL IN PAIS, 13, 323, 324, 375-413.***See* ESTOPPEL.**ESTOPPEL QUASI OF RECORD,***defined, 13, 323*

- Admiralty Court, conclusiveness of sentence of, 13, 362, 363
- arbitrator, appointment of unqualified, party ignorant of fact not estopped, 13, 362 n., 364 n., 369 n.
- conclusiveness of award by, 13, 362 n., 364
- unqualified, effect of award of, 13, 353 n.
- certain to every intent, must be, 13, 366, 379
- college's sentence of expulsion, by, 13, 328, 363
- commissioners of sewers, orders of, admissible as evidence, 13, 364
- court-martial, by sentence of, 13, 363

**ESTOPPEL QUASI OF RECORD—contd.**

- decisions to which doctrine has been applied, 13, 362
- domestic tribunal, by decision of, 13, 363
- ecclesiastical courts, by decrees of, 13, 362
- final, decision or order must be, 13, 323
- General Medical Council, by order of, 13, 364
- issue of fact, by decision on, 13, 323
- jurisdiction essential to, 13, 323
- martial law, by sentence of court administering, 13, 363
- matters preventing doctrine from arising, 13, 364
- nature of, 13, 323, 362
- naval court, by order of, on complaint against seamen, 13, 363
- schoolmaster, by dismissal of, trustees, by, 13, 363
- status of parties, as to, 13, 323
- tribunal capable of raising, 13, 323
- visitor's sentence of deprivation, by, 13, 363

**ESTOVERS,***defined, 4, 447, 466; 18, 429 n.*

- common of, alteration of house as affecting, 4, 467
- appendant, 4, 466
- improvement in case of, 4, 508; 20, 552
- appurtenant, 4, 466
- bote as, 4, 447 n.
- distinguished from right of estovers, 4, 467
- exercise of right of, 4, 469
- extent of right of, 4, 467, 468
- extinguishment of, 4, 467, 527
- gross, how far exorcisable in, 4, 469
- limitation on right of, 4, 468, 469
- litter, for, 4, 468
- nature of right of, 4, 447, 466
- property in respect of which right exists, 4, 466, 467
- regulation of right to, 4, 602
- severance of, from dominant tenement, 4, 525
- whole of product, right to, under, 4, 469
- right of, copyhold tenancy, in respect of, 8, 25
- kinds of, 4, 467 n.; 24, 176
- tenant for life, in case of, 4, 467 n.; 24, 176; 25, 600
- tenant's right, 3, 128; 18, 429 n.
- timber as, 4, 467; 18, 429 n.

**ESTRAYS,***defined, 1, 531 n.; 7, 214; 8, 6*

- Crown's right to, 1, 278; 7, 214; 8, 6; 22, 402
- King's beasts, no right to take, as, 7, 214
- lord of manor, right of, to, 7, 214; 8, 6
- markots, proclamation in, of, 7, 214; 20, 6 n.
- preservation of, 7, 214
- property in, how acquired, 7, 214; 8, 6

**ESTREATMENT,**

- bail, of, 9, 351
- recognisances, of, 9, 413
- sheriff's duty as to, 25, 821

**ETCHING,**

- copyright in respect of, 8, 200-206

**ETHERS,**

- customs duties on, 24, 603 n.

**ETHYLS,**

- customs duties on, 24, 603 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**ETIQUETTE,**

barristers, of, **2**, 369, 404  
 medical profession, of, **20**, 310 n.  
 solicitors, of, **26**, 850  
 Stock Exchange, London, of, **27**, 226

**ETON COLLEGE,**

advowsons held by, provisions as to, **11**, 578, 579;  
**12**, 98 n.  
 chapel of, **12**, 98  
 copyright of, in books bequeathed or given, **8**,  
**174**  
 land tax, how far exempted from, **18**, 311  
 lands of, Board of Education, not under control  
 of, **12**, 98  
 lease, grant of, by, **18**, 366  
 masters of, appointment of, **12**, 98  
 mortmain, power to hold land in, **12**, 98 n.  
 Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, how  
 far exempt from, **4**, 140; **12**, 98 n.  
 mining lease, power to grant, **20**, 534  
 provost of, **12**, 99 n.  
 Public Schools Acts, application of, to, **12**, 97  
 religion, statutes affecting, in, **12**, 99 n.  
 Roman Catholics may not hold office in, **11**, 805;  
**12**, 99 n.

**EUCHARIST.** See COMMUNION.

celebration of the, **11**, 680

**EVENING PRAYER,**

duties of clergy as to, **11**, 657

**EVENING SCHOOLS,**

conscience clause, rules as to, in, **12**, 23  
 elementary school, is not, **12**, 29 n.  
 grant in aid of, Board of Education, by, **12**, 10, 48  
 maintenance of, as higher education, **12**, 13

**EVESHAM,**

local court of, **9**, 160

**EVICTIOn,**

apportionment of rent in case of, **13**, 29; **18**, 484,  
 485  
 lessee's liability for rent after, **18**, 479, 480  
 tenant of, how affecting rent, **18**, 479—482  
 unlawful, no apportionment of rent in case  
 of, **18**, 488  
 what will amount to, **18**, 480  
 title paramount, under, effect upon rent, **18**, 480  
 underlessee, of, **18**, 408

**EVIDENCE.**

*The title EVIDENCE is contained in Vol. XIII.,  
 pp. 415 et seq. As to particular documents  
 regarded as evidence, see DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.*

accident, to rebut defence of, **13**, 453  
 accomplice, of, duty of judge as to, **9**, 408; **13**,  
 421 n., 603  
 acts of  
 ownership as, **13**, 441—443, 446. See ACT OF  
 OWNERSHIP.  
 treatment as, **13**, 445, 446  
 Admiralty references, in, **1**, 98, 102, 118, 119;  
**13**, 624  
 admissibility of. See excluded, *infra*. See also  
*under the descriptions of the different kinds  
 of evidence, and of the different matters and  
 circumstances.*

**EVIDENCE—continued.**

admissibility of—continued.

extrinsic evidence, of. See EXTRINSIC  
 EVIDENCE.

judge, question for, **13**, 421, 428  
 admission as, **13**, 423, 424, 456—462. See  
 ADMISSION.

admission for purposes of trial, how made, **13**, 484  
 adultery, of, **13**, 452, 455; **16**, 477—479. See  
 ADULTERY.

advertisement for, no contempt of court by, **7**,  
 288; **23**, 223

affection, as to, **13**, 609

affidavit, by, **8**, 531; **13**, 554, 609, 618—620.  
 See AFFIDAVIT.

isolated facts, of, **13**, 623  
 affidavit of documents, to contradict, **11**, 61—63.  
 See AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS.

affiliation proceedings, in, **2**, 448, 449, 453

age, as to, **13**, 482, 483. See AGE, evidence, proof;  
 child or young person, of, **12**, 66; **13**, 483  
**14**, 534

agency, of, **7**, 525; **15**, 470; **27**, 25

alibi, of, **13**, 448

animals, of knowledge of viciousness of, **1**, 373

another cause, taken in, notice to use, **23**, 146, 147

Appeal Court, in, **23**, 200—204

arbitration, at, **1**, 446, 462, 479, 480, 489; **13**,  
 419 n., 433, 597 n.; **23**, 718. See ARBITRATION.

governed by ordinary rules, **13**, 433

attachment for contempt, on application for, **7**,  
 310—315

bankruptcy proceedings, at, **2**, 316—318. See  
 BANKRUPTCY.

barrister, by, **2**, 390; **13**, 572, 592, 593

belief, of, **13**, 482, 595, 607—609

best, **9**, 300; **13**, 420—422

bigamy, on charge of, **9**, 534, 535

bill of exchange, as to, **2**, 467, 483, 536, 551, 576.  
 See BILL OF EXCHANGE.

bill of sale, as to, **3**, 74—77. See BILL OF SALE.

birth, of, **11**, 687 n.; **13**, 533, 537; **25**, 9, 353

bond, in case of, **3**, 83, 85, 87

boundaries, of, **3**, 138—150. See BOUNDARIES.

breach of promise of marriage, in action for, **13**,  
 603; **16**, 272, 274—276. See BREACH OF  
 PROMISE OF MARRIAGE.

bribery, of, **12**, 286—288

suppression of evidence by, **7**, 291

brothel, of user of licensed premises as, **18**, 138

burden of proof, **13**, 433—436. See BURDEN OF  
 PROOF.

burglary, as to, **9**, 672

burial, of, **3**, 560, 575; **13**, 538

bye-law, of, **8**, 340, 341; **13**, 526; **23**, 393, 400.

**728**; **26**, 647; **27**, 202

capacity to give, **13**, 444, 569, 570

criminal cases, in, **9**, 388, 401 n., 408

Carlisle Tables, admissibility of, in, **13**, 470

certificates, admissibility of, as, **13**, 476—478,  
 533—536

character, as to, **13**, 454, 455, 483; **18**, 64. See  
 CHARACTER.

criminal proceedings, in, **9**, 380, 382—384

damages, in reduction of, **13**, 454

prisoner, of, **13**, 483

witness, to impeach credit of, **13**, 454

charitable trust, as to, **4**, 154, 155, 159, 160. See  
 CHARITABLE TRUST.

Charity Commissioners, before, **4**, 309; **12**, 13 n.



**EVIDENCE—continued.**

child, of, **17**, 170. *See* CHILD; WITNESS.  
 circumstantial. *See* CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE.  
 clerk, entry made by, admissibility in, **13**, 405  
 closing hours, licensed premises open during, of,  
**18**, 126, 127. *See* CLOSING HOURS.  
 collision at sea, in case of, **13**, 437 n.; **26**, 500, 501.  
*See* COLLISION.  
 commission to take, **13**, 600, 610. *See* COM-  
 MISSION.  
 commissioner to take, **13**, 610  
 committal for contempt, on application for, **2**,  
**341**, **342**; **7**, 310—315  
 Committee of Claims, before, **6**, 329, 330  
 common, of rights of, **4**, 482—491, 520. *See*  
 COMMON.  
 common gaming-house, against, **15**, 288  
 company proceedings, in. *See* COMPANIES;  
 WINDING UP.  
 complaints as, **9**, 394; **13**, 439, 446  
 compulsory purchase, at assessment of compen-  
 sation on, **6**, 82, 90  
 conclusive, estoppel distinct from, **13**, 324  
 conduct as, **2**, 430; **10**, 451; **13**, 424, 445, 446,  
 450  
     admission, of, **13**, 446  
     confession as, **9**, 394—400. *See* CONFESSION.  
 conflict of laws as to. *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS.  
     translation of document, as to, **5**, 759; **6**, 230  
 conflicting, question for jury, **13**, 429  
 consul's duty to assist British subjects by pre-  
 paring, **6**, 437  
 contempt of court in connection with. *See*  
 CONTEMPT OF COURT.  
 continuing act, as to, **13**, 438 n.  
 contract, of, not to be performed within a year,  
**7**, 365; **13**, 425  
     production of, **13**, 422  
     recital in deed as, **27**, 19 n.  
     sale of goods, for, **13**, 426, 437 n.; **25**, 127  
     sale of land, for, **13**, 426; **25**, 290—296  
     writing in, when necessary, **7**, 361 *et seq.*,  
**10**, 449  
 conversion, of, **27**, 894—896, 898 n., 899 n.  
 conveyancing, **25**, 349—355. *See* TITLE TO  
 LAND ON SALE, proof of.  
 conviction, of, **9**, 382  
     Factory Acts, under, **14**, 536  
     highway, in regard to, **16**, 44, 145  
 copyhold, as to  
     admittance, **8**, 101  
     grant, **8**, 82  
     surrender, **8**, 95  
 copyright, as to, drawings, paintings, photo-  
 graphs, **8**, 197  
     foreign or colonial, **8**, 142  
     of assignment of, **8**, 156, 158, 159  
*corpus delicti*, of, **9**, 378, 379 n., 588; **13**, 451  
 corroboration of, **13**, 603, 604. *See* CORROBORA-  
 TION; WITNESS.  
 county court, at, **8**, 513—520, 531—533; **13**,  
 624. *See* COUNTY COURT ACTION.  
     appeal from, on, **8**, 601, 603, 608  
 course of business or office, from, **13**, 441; **25**, 487  
 court-martial, before, **25**, 45. *See* COURT-  
 MARTIAL.  
 credibility of, how determined, **13**, 421  
     witness, of, **9**, 384—386; **13**, 600—603  
 criminal proceedings, in, **9**, 377—408. *See*  
 CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.  
 Crown land, in respect of, **7**, 198, 199

**EVIDENCE—continued.**

cruelty, of, **1**, 411; **13**, 449; **16**, 473—477. *See*  
 CRUELTY.  
 custom, of, manor, of, **4**, 491; **8**, 8—10; **13**,  
 539—541  
     right of common, as to, **4**, 491  
 custom or usage, of, **10**, 236—238, 261—266, 270  
 —274. *See* CUSTOM; USAGE.  
     proof of, **13**, 445  
     unexpressed incidents, to annex to contract,  
**13**, 444, 445. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 damage, of, **10**, 346. *See* DAMAGE, proof.  
     special, of, **10**, 347. *See* SPECIAL DAMAGE.  
 damages, in mitigation of. *See* MITIGATION OF  
 DAMAGES.  
 date of instrument, of, **10**, 445, 446  
*de bene esse*, **13**, 46, 618 n. *See* DE BENE ESSE.  
 death, of. *See* DEATH.  
 declarations as, **13**, 424, 437, 450, 463—472. *See*  
 DECLARATION.  
 dissuading person from giving, contempt of  
 court by, **7**, 291  
 Divorce Division, in, **16**, 531—537. *See* DIVORCE  
 DIVISION PRACTICE.  
 document, ancient, as, **13**, 442, 505, 512—515.  
*See* ANCIENT.  
     construction of, **13**, 429, 430. *See* CONSTRU-  
 CTION OF DOCUMENTS.  
     contents, of, **13**, 517 *et seq.* *See* PROOF OF  
 CONTENTS OF DOCUMENT.  
     execution, of, **13**, 510—515  
     lost, as to, **13**, 430, 514; **25**, 350, 536 n.  
     public. *See* public, *infra*, PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.  
 documentary, **13**, 510—508. *See* DOCUMENTARY  
 EVIDENCE.  
 domicile, of change of, **6**, 187—190. *See* DOMICIL.  
 drunkenness, of, when relevant, **13**, 450  
 Ecclesiastical Court, in, **11**, 518  
 election, in relation to. *See* ELECTION; ELECTION  
 PETITION.  
 embezzlement, on charge of, **9**, 651  
 English information, on, **10**, 25  
 estoppel as, **13**, 322 n. *See* ESTOPPEL.  
 excluded, **13**, 436, 437  
     extrinsic. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
     hearsay, **13**, 455  
     opinions, **13**, 479  
     similar facts, of, **13**, 450—454  
 executor's promise to be personally liable of, **13**,  
 425  
 experiment, of, to support or rebut expert, **13**, 481  
 expert, **13**, 480—482. *See* WITNESS; EXAMINA-  
 TION OF WITNESS; EXPERT.  
 extradition, on, **14**, 411—414. *See* EXTRADITION,  
 extrinsic, **10**, 444—453; **13**, 506—508. *See*  
 EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 fact, continuance of, **13**, 440, 441  
     evidential, **13**, 436  
     in issue, **13**, 436—439  
     main, **13**, 437  
     probative of, **13**, 440—447  
     relevant, **13**, 436, 440  
     to the issue, **13**, 439—455. *See* FACT.  
     nature of, **13**, 439  
     similar, **13**, 450—454  
         admitted, when, **13**, 453  
         agency, **13**, 452  
         animals, conduct of, **1**, 373; **13**, 452  
         course of practice, to prove, **13**, 451  
         custom or usage, **13**, 452  
         divorce, in, **13**, 452

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**EVIDENCE—continued.***fact—continued.**similar—continued.*excluded, when, **13**, 450—452state of mind, to show, **13**, 453title, on question of, **13**, 452which may be proved, **13**, 436*false*imprisonment, in action for, **13**, 434pretences, on charge of, **9**, 692, 693fishery, title to, **14**, 585—588. *See* FISHERYforeclosure action, in, **21**, 286, 287foreign tribunal, for use before, **13**, 630, 631forgery, on charge of, **9**, 764franchise, notice of claim of, of, **12**, 228, 229household, claim of, **12**, 166fraud, of, **13**, 453fraudulent conveyance, in case of, **15**, 83—87.*See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.fresh, Admiralty reference, on appeal in case of, **1**, 121, 122Court of Appeal, in, **23**, 200criminal appeal, on, **9**, 438, 439leave to call, **13**, 599; **23**, 201 n., 203shipping casualty appeal, on, **1**, 114, 116, 126summary jurisdiction proceedings, in, **16**, 600friendly societies' registration, of, **15**, 132General Medical Council, before, **20**, 323guarantee, as to, **13**, 425. *See* GUARANTEE.*habes corpus*, application for writ, on, **10**, 59, 60controvert return to writ of, to, **10**, 69, 70handwriting, of, **13**, 607, 608. *See* HANDWRITING.health, of, **9**, 375; **13**, 508hearsay, **13**, 423, 455—479. *See* HEARSAY.original distinguished from, **13**, 423, 471high treason, on charge of, **6**, 352; **9**, 457highway, dedication, of, and acceptance of, **16**, 33  
*et seq.*repair of, to establish liability for, **16**, 144, 145husband and wife, in case of, admission of wife, **13**, 462conversation between, evidence of overheard, **13**, 574 n.criminal proceedings, in, **9**, 405—407incriminating spouse, refusal to answer, **13**, 574privileged communications between, **9**, 407; **13**, 427, 573identity, as to, **13**, 447, 448, 451, 480, 482, 607.  
*See* IDENTITY.*in camera*, **13**, 594; **16**, 465inclosure of commons, on. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.income tax, of liability for, **16**, 683industrial society's rules, of, **17**, 13information in summary jurisdiction, effect of variation from, **19**, 592injunction, application for, on, **17**, 278—281, 293, 297. *See* INJUNCTION.breach of, **17**, 293innkeeping, of, **17**, 306 n.inquest, at, **8**, 264—268. *See* INQUEST.insanity, of, **13**, 480; **16**, 282; **19**, 392, 393, 406—410.inspection, by, **13**, 507—510; **23**, 143, 144. *See* INSPECTION.intention, of, **9**, 236, 237; **13**, 449, 450, 453abortion, in procuring, **9**, 596, 597cruelty to animals, in case of, **1**, 411; **13**, 449domicil, as to, **13**, 450passing off cases, to deceive in, **13**, 449 n.testator, of, **28**, 643, 644, 647, 650, 651**EVIDENCE—continued.**interlocutory proceedings, in, **13**, 418, 615internal. *See* INTRINSIC EVIDENCE.connecting separate documents, **7**, 369; **25**, 134interpleader proceeding, in, **17**, 594, 595, 614, 615interrogatories, limits of, **11**, 93, 94, 101, 104 n.*See* INTERROGATORIES.intrinsic, **10**, 454—457; **28**, 651 *et seq.* *See* INTRINSIC EVIDENCE.issue in previous proceedings, as to, **13**, 356, 357judge, of, **13**, 592judge and jury, functions of, **13**, 421, 428—433; **19**, 680, 681. *See* JUDGE.judgment as, **13**, 483, 494. *See* EXCERPT BY JUDGMENT; JUDGMENT.Judicature Acts, power under, to make rules as to, **13**, 419 n.*judicial*notice, **13**, 427, 484—497. *See* JUDICIAL NOTICE.Committee of Privy Council, before, **9**, 45; **10**, 580, 581jury, sufficient to go to, **13**, 429justices' powers as to, **9**, 318; **13**, 419 n.; **19**, 598, 599knowledge, of, **13**, 448, 458testator, of, **28**, 640, 641land tax, of redemption of, **18**, 324larceny, on charge of, **9**, 649law, British dominions, of, **13**, 487, 488, 490, 491foreign, of, **13**, 480, 481, 487—491. *See* FOREIGN LAW.law of, **13**, 419lease, of, **13**, 426; **18**, 383, 384agreement for, of, **18**, 372—377ancient, **13**, 515settled land, of, statements in, **25**, 665legitimacy, of, **2**, 428—431. *See* LEGITIMACY.

letter, as to

delivery, **13**, 441, 556posting, **13**, 441, 556, 557sealing, **13**, 441*lex fori*, governed by, **6**, 307; **13**, 420, 490licensing matters, in. *See* JUSTICES' LICENCE.loan society rules, of, **19**, 220Local Government Board, of order of, **22**, 525loss of, plaintiffs' del., by, **13**, 171lunacy matter, in. *See* LUNACY; LUNATICO.mahoe, of, **13**, 453. *See* EXPRESS MALICE; MALICE.malicious prosecution, in action for, **13**, 434; **19**, 682, 683, 685, 687. *See* MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.*manor*, as toboundaries of, **13**, 442existence and extent of, **8**, 18marine insurance, in case of. *See* MARINE INSURANCE.marriage, of. *See* MARRIAGE.*mens rea*, **9**, 233—236; **13**, 449 n. *See* MENS REA.mental or physical condition, of, **13**, 438mine or quarry, customary right to work, **20**, 521, 522miner, free, of registration in Forest of Dean, **20**, 646 n.minerals out of waste, of right to get, **20**, 521mining rights, as to, Derbyshire, in, **20**, 640*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**EVIDENCE—continued.**

means, as to. *See* DISCOVERY IN AID OF EXECUTION.  
 minister's household, of membership of, 6, 433  
 misprision of treason, at trial for, 6, 354  
 misrepresentation, as to. *See* MISREPRESENTATION.  
 mistake, in case of, 21, 6, 7, 25—27. *See* MISTAKE.  
     defence of, to rebut, 13, 453  
 motive, of, 13, 447  
     criminal proceedings, in, 9, 379 n.  
 murder or manslaughter, on trial for, 9, 588—591  
 Naval Discipline Act, for purposes of, 25, 9  
 necessities, on question of, 13, 431, 432; 17, 67, 69  
 negative, proof of a, 13, 433  
 negligence, of. *See* NEGLIGENCE.  
     contributory, 21, 446, 447  
     servant, by, 21, 451  
 nuisance, of, 21, 562  
 opinion as, 13, 479—483, 595, 607—609  
     expert, of, 13, 480—482  
     witness, of ordinary, 13, 482, 483  
     affidavit, in, 13, 482  
     defamation action, in, 13, 483; 18, 638 n.  
     inadmissible, when, 13, 608 n.  
 oral, 13, 566. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 out of court, taken, 13, 609—631. *See* COMMISSION; EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.  
     examination of witness, 13, 615—617  
     return and use of, 13, 617, 618  
 ownership, of, 13, 441—443. *See* ACT OF OWNERSHIP; PROPERTY (Ownership).  
 parol. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE; PAROL EVIDENCE.  
*pars res gestæ*, 13, 437 n.  
 partnership, of, 22, 5—16  
     dissolution, of, 22, 96  
 patent, in relation to. *See* PATENT.  
     infringement of, on, 13, 437 n.; 22, 220, 222.  
     *See* INFRINGEMENT OF PATENT.  
 paternity, of, 2, 427—431, 448; 13, 440; 16, 479  
 payment, memorandum as evidence of, 19, 80  
 titho, of, as evidence, 13, 446  
 pedigree, of, 13, 446, 469, 470, 479, 480, 543, 560, 564. *See* PEDIGREE.  
 peerage claim, in, 21, 623 n.; 22, 279—281.  
     *See* PEERAGE.  
 perjury, on charge of, 9, 390 n., 494  
 perpetration of, 13, 44, 45, 630. *See* PERPETRATION OF TESTIMONY.  
 perpetuity rule, as to validity of limitation under, 22, 334, 335  
 pleading, not to be stated in, 22, 422, 423  
 poaching, of, 15, 229 n., 234, 236, 237  
 possession, as to, 13, 441—443. *See* POSSESSION.  
     ancient, 13, 442  
 power, as to existence of, 23, 36, 37  
 prescription, of, 4, 484, 485; 11, 268, 260, 265, 269. *See* PRESCRIPTION (Legal).  
 presumptions, 13, 497—510. *See* PRESUMPTION.  
 primary, 13, 420—422, 517, 518. *See* PRIMARY EVIDENCE.  
 private relation, of, 13, 444  
 privileged communications of, 13, 427, 571—573.  
     *See also* PRIVILEGE OF WITNESS.  
 Privy Council appeals, on, 9, 45, 10, 580, 581  
 prize court, before, 23, 289, 290  
 proof. *See* PROOF.  
     burden of. *See* BURDEN OF PROOF.

**EVIDENCE—continued.**

proof—continued.  
 contents of documents, of. *See* PROOF OF CONTENTS OF DOCUMENTS.  
 distinct from, 13, 419  
 modes of, 13, 484—510  
 not required, where, 13, 427  
 writing necessary, where, 13, 425, 426  
 protest, of, 2, 536  
 public  
     appointment, of, 13, 443  
     documents as evidence, 13, 472—479. *See* PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.  
     copies of, as evidence, 13, 522—525  
     proof of, 13, 525—553. *See* PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.  
 publication of, as contempt of court, 7, 287  
 putting in, 13, 424  
 quarter sessions, on appeal to, 19, 647  
 Railway and Canal Commission, before, 23, 759  
 rape, on charge of, 9, 613  
 ratification of agent's authority, of, 1, 179  
 receiver, on application for, 24, 347, 348  
 receiving stolen goods, on charge of, 9, 681  
 record of inferior court as, 10, 166  
 referee, taken before, decision by court on, 1, 486  
 reference for trial, at, 1, 489  
 reinsurance loss, of, 17, 375, 376  
 reputation, of, 13, 479, 480, 607  
     family pedigree, to prove, 13, 479  
     identity, to prove, 13, 480  
     marriage, to prove, 13, 446, 480; 16, 309  
     public rights, to prove, 13, 479, 480  
*res gestæ*, 13, 420, 437. *See* RES GESTÆ.  
*res inter alios acta*, 13, 450, 452. *See* RES INTER ALIOS ACTA.  
*res judicata*, defence of, 13, 333. *See* RES JUDICATA.  
 revenue cases, in, 13, 541; 24, 741, 742  
 revising barrister, before, 12, 222, 230—232.  
     *See* REVISING BARRISTER.  
 riotous demolition of building, on charge of, 9, 778  
 rules of, cardinal, 13, 420  
     how formulated, 13, 419  
 rumour as, 13, 449. *See* reputation, *supra*.  
 salvage agreement, as to, 26, 570  
 sanity, of, 13, 446; 16, 282; 19, 408—410  
 seaworthiness, of, 13, 441, 446; 17, 423, 424, 428  
 secondary, 13, 422. *See* SECONDARY EVIDENCE.  
 seditious libel, on charge of, 9, 462  
 seduction, in action for, 13, 455; 20, 271—274.  
     *See* SEDUCTION.  
 service, contract of, of, 20, 75—78, 81  
 settlement, of, infant's, on application for sanction to, 25, 561  
     relief of pauper as, 22, 590  
 sheriff, action against, in, 25, 829, 830  
     appointment of, as to, 25, 840 n.  
 ship, in action as to sale of, 13, 426  
 similar  
     errors, of, 9, 651  
     facts, of, 13, 450—454  
     offences, of, 9, 381 n.  
 specific manner, when to be given in, 13, 425, 426  
 specific performance, in claim for. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.  
 stamp, when necessary. *See* STAMP DUTY, unstamped document.  
 state of mind, of, 13, 448—450. *See* STATE OF MIND.  
 statements accompanying an act, of, 13, 437, 438

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**EVIDENCE—continued.**

subornation of false witness as, 13, 446  
 subsequent conduct, of, 13, 447  
 summary jurisdiction, under, 19, 598  
 surety, in action by creditor against, 15, 479  
 system, of, 13, 453  
 testing, 13, 421, 422  
 title, of. *See* TITLE.  
   easement, to, 13, 442. *See* EASEMENT.  
   land on sale, to. *See* TITLE TO LAND ON SALE,  
     proof of.  
   payment of rent as, 13, 405, 442  
   private capacity, to act in, 13, 444  
   property, to, 13, 441—443  
   public capacity, to act in, 13, 443  
   trade mark, in action for infringement, 27, 771  
   treason, on trial for, 6, 352; 9, 457  
   trespass, in case of, 13, 442; 27, 858, 860—862,  
     868  
   usage, of, 10, 270. *See* custom or usage, *supra*;  
     USAGE.  
   vender and purchaser summons, on, 25, 305  
   will, admissible on construction of. *See* CON-  
     STRUCTION OF WILL; EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 witness, of, 13, 569—609. *See* WITNESS.  
   obtaining, 13, 609—615. *See* ATTENDANCE  
     OF WITNESS; EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.  
   perception, limited to, 13, 421, 423. *See*  
     HEARSAY.  
   writing, in, when necessary, 7, 361; 10, 419—421;  
     13, 425  
     when transaction evidenced by, it must be  
     produced, 13, 422  
   written document, to vary, 13, 427, 506, 507. *See*  
     EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.

**EX NUDO PACTO NON ORITUR ACTIO.** *See* NUDUM PACTUM.**EX PARTE,**

application, chambers, in, 23, 127, 189  
   judge, to, 23, 127 n.  
   master, to, 23, 127 n.  
   Court of Appeal, to, 23, 197  
   distress warrant, for, 11, 214, 222 n.  
   garnishee order nisi, for, 16, 589  
   injunction, for, 17, 273, 276—278  
     evidence on, 17, 278, 279  
     order for detention, inspection, or preserva-  
     tion of property, 17, 282  
     time for, 17, 274, 275  
   interrogatories, for leave to deliver, 2, 318;  
     11, 106 n.  
   receiver, for, 24, 346  
   refusal of, 23, 197  
   arbitration, proceeding in, 1, 461  
   distress warrant, when granted, 11, 214, 222 n.  
   election petition, hearing of, 12, 444 n.  
   injunction, 17, 273, 276—278  
     dissolution of, 17, 296 n., 297, 298  
   justices, proceedings before, 19, 599  
   order, setting aside of, 18, 218  
   receiver, appointment of, 23, 127 n.; 24, 346  
   summons, King's Bench Division, not used in,  
     23, 127 n.

**EX TURPI CAUSA ACTIO NON ORITUR,**

disease, in case of infection with, 27, 874 n.  
 hire of chattels, in case of contract for, 1, 550  
 maxim, application of, 13, 73 n.

**EX TURPI CAUSA ACTIO NON ORITUR—continued.**

recovery of property, in case of action for, 13,  
 457 n.  
 trade mark etc. proceedings, in case of, 27,  
 774

**EXAMINATION,**

anatomical, direction by deceased person for, 15,  
 409 n.; 20, 342  
 rules to be followed by schools conducting,  
 20, 341—343  
 apothecary, for admission as, 20, 346, 347  
 architects not bound to undergo, 3, 160  
 bankruptcy, in, private, 2, 76, 140—143  
 appeal from order for, 2, 302  
 application for order for, 2, 141  
 conduct of, 2, 142, 143  
 documents at, production of, 2, 143  
 evidence at, 2, 142  
 expenses of, 2, 141  
 incriminating answers at, 2, 142  
 notes of, solicitor or counsel not entitled to  
   take away, 2, 141  
 object of, 2, 76, 118, 140  
 payment or delivery of property, order for,  
   at, 2, 140  
 professional assistance for witness at, 2, 141  
 registrar's duty at, 2, 142  
 scope of, 2, 142  
 solicitor's privilege at, 2, 142  
 who may be examined, 2, 140  
 witness at, expenses of, 2, 141  
   position of, 2, 142  
   professional assistance, right to, 2, 141  
   refusal to attend, 2, 140  
 public, 2, 70—74  
   adjournment of, 2, 72  
   *sine die*, adjudication on, 2, 72, 86  
   conclusion of, 2, 74  
   debtor's failure to attend, 2, 72  
   dispensed with, when, 2, 72  
   evidence, admissibility of debtor's answers  
     as, 2, 73  
     attempt to suppress, is contempt of  
     court, 2, 74  
   holding of, 2, 71  
   joint debtors, in case of, 2, 72  
   oath, debtor examined on, 2, 73  
   open court, held in, 2, 310  
   postponement where criminal proceedings  
     pending, 2, 73  
   proof of answers at, 2, 73  
   registrar of court, by, 2, 72, 310  
   scope of, 2, 73  
   solicitor, notes of, used before Law Society,  
     26, 854  
   who may take part in, 2, 72, 73  
 bar, before call to the, 2, 364, 365  
 chemist and druggist, for admission as, 20,  
 353  
 debtor, of, in aid of execution, 8, 551, 552, 569,  
 570; 14, 126—128. *See* DISCOVERY IN  
   AID OF EXECUTION.  
   summons for, affidavit of service of, 14, 127 n.  
 dentist, for admission as, 20, 364, 365  
 fellowship of college, for election to, 4, 250  
 Inn of Court, before admission to, 2, 363  
 inspector of weights and measures, for appoint-  
   ment as, 28, 474  
 lunatic, of alleged, mode of, 19, 421, 422

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**EXAMINATION—continued.**

medical practitioner, for admission as, **20, 325—330**  
 midwife, for admission as, **20, 366, 367**  
 nullity of marriage, of person in suit for, **16, 527, 528**  
 ordination, before, **11, 549, 550**  
 post-mortem. *See* **POST-MORTEM EXAMINATION.**  
 prisoner's person, of, without consent, as constituting an assault, **9, 607; 13, 508 n.; 27, 873 n.**  
 Private Bills, of, in Parliament, **21, 740—743**  
 Royal College of  
     Physicians, for membership of, **20, 311**  
     Surgeons, for membership of, **20, 314**  
 sale of goods, on, buyer's right before acceptance, **25, 228**  
     time and place of, **25, 229**  
 solicitor, for admission as, final, **26, 718**  
     appeal from refusal of certificate for passing, **26, 719**  
         exemption from, **26, 718, 719**  
         intermediate, **26, 717**  
         exemption from, **26, 717, 718**  
         necessity for, **26, 716**  
         preliminary, **26, 716**  
         exemption from, **26, 716, 717**  
 veterinary surgeon, for admission as, **20, 372, 373**  
 winding up company, on, private, **5, 52, 474—477**  
     application for, **5, 474, 555, 583**  
     attendance at, **5, 476, 477**  
     before whom held, **5, 474**  
     books at, production of, **5, 476**  
     conduct of, **5, 475**  
     contributories' attendance at, **5, 476**  
     costs of, **5, 477**  
     counsel, attendance of and notes of, **5, 476**  
     creditor's attendance at, **5, 476**  
     depositions at, **5, 477**  
     documents, production of, **5, 474**  
     enforcement of order for, **5, 475, 476**  
     failure to attend, **5, 475**  
     incriminating answers at, **5, 476**  
     notes of, **5, 476, 477**  
     official receiver's attendance at, **5, 477**  
     order for, **5, 474, 475, 583**  
     procedure on, **5, 474**  
     professional assistance allowed at, **5, 476**  
     questions which may be asked at, **5, 476**  
     witness, of, procedure, **5, 475**  
         attendance of, how procured, **5, 474, 475**  
         professional assistance, right to, **5, 476**  
 public, **5, 52, 429—434**  
     adjournment of, **5, 433, 434**  
     application for, **5, 430, 431, 554**  
     before whom held, **5, 431, 554, 555**  
     conduct of, **5, 432**  
     costs of, **5, 434**  
     counsel or solicitor, attendance of, **5, 432, 436**  
     discharge of order for, **5, 431**  
     failure to attend, **5, 432**  
     notes of, **5, 433, 484, 485**  
     official receiver's report for, **5, 428—430**  
     order for, **5, 52, 430**  
     refusal to answer at, **5, 432, 433**  
     time and place of, **5, 431**  
         notice of, to be given, **5, 431, 432**  
 witness, of. *See* **COMMISSION; EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.**

**EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.**

abroad, **13, 613—615.** *See* **COMMISSION; LETTERS OF REQUEST.**  
 foreign law, as to, **13, 614 n.**  
 India, taken in, **9, 387 n.; 13, 615**  
 order for, **13, 614**  
 reference by consent, in, **1, 458 n., 462 n.**  
 taking the evidence, **9, 387 n.; 13, 615—617**  
 Admiralty proceedings, in, **1, 97, 98.** *See* **ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY.**  
     abroad, **1, 98**  
     hearing, at, **1, 101, 102**  
     hearing, before, **1, 97**  
 adultery, as to his, **13, 576; 16, 532**  
 affiliation proceedings, in, **2, 448, 449**  
 ancient records, to explain, **13, 594 n.**  
 answer, contradiction of, **13, 484, 600—602**  
     affiliation proceedings, in, **2, 448**  
     improperly obtained, subsequent proceedings, inadmissible in, **13, 575**  
 arbitration, at, **1, 458, 461, 462; 6, 82**  
 bankruptcy proceedings, private, at, **2, 140—142, 415**  
     debtor, of, **2, 71—74**  
 Board of Trade inspector, by, **26, 651**  
 Charity Commissioners, before, **4, 309; 12, 13 n.**  
 chief, in, **13, 594**  
 commission, on, **13, 609.** *See* **COMMISSION.**  
     highway, not as common-law of, **16, 144 n.**  
 compulsory purchase of land, on arbitration in case of, **6, 82**  
 county court, in, after trial, **8, 532**  
     at trial, **8, 531—533**  
     affidavits, use of, **8, 531**  
     before trial, **8, 516—518**  
     depositions, **8, 517, 518**  
     documents for examiner, **8, 517**  
     expenses of person attending at, **8, 517**  
     oath, administration of, **8, 518**  
     objection to answer, **8, 518**  
     order for attendance, **8, 516**  
     persons entitled to be present at, **8, 517**  
     refusal to be sworn or answer questions or produce document, **8, 517**  
     report of examiner, **8, 518**  
 credit, to impeach, opponent's witness, of, **13, 601, 602**  
     party's own witness, of, **13, 600**  
     re-establish, to, **13, 603**  
 Criminal Appeal Court, before, **9, 438, 439**  
 criminal trial, at, **2, 416; 9, 363 et seq.**  
 cross-examination, **13, 597—599.** *See* **CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.**  
*de bene esse*, **13, 44—46.** *See* **DE BENE ESSE.**  
 Divorce Division, in, **16, 531—537**  
     affidavits, use of, **16, 534, 535**  
     out of court, **16, 537**  
     out of jurisdiction, **16, 535—537**  
 examiner, before, **9, 66; 13, 610 et seq.** *See* **out of court, infra.**  
     abroad, **13, 613—618**  
     Admiralty proceedings, in, **1, 98**  
     bankruptcy proceedings, in, **13, 609 n.**  
     contempt of court, in case of, **13, 615**  
     documents to be furnished to, **13, 616**  
     duties of examiner, **13, 616**  
     fees, liability for, **13, 617**  
     notification of examiner, **13, 617**  
     oath, power to administer, **13, 616**

**EXAMINATION OF WITNESS—*contd.***

examiner—*continued.*  
 present, persons entitled to be, **13, 617**  
 procedure, **13, 610, 616**  
 expert, **13, 480—482.** See **EXPERT.**  
 extradition proceedings, at, **14, 413, 414**  
 foreign court, before, letters of request, under, **13, 610 n., 611**  
   for use of, **13, 630, 631; 14, 414**  
 further evidence, **13, 599**  
 General Medical Council, before, **20, 323**  
 hostile country, in, **13, 615**  
 House of Lords, before, **21, 762**  
 illness, in case of, at home, **13, 611 n.**  
 inference of law or fact, as to, **13, 437**  
 inquest, at, **8, 264 et seq.** See **INQUEST.**  
 Insurance Commissioners, before, **28, 1000**  
 interrogatories, by, **13, 609 n., 613.** See **INTERROGATORIES.**  
 Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, before, **9, 45**  
 justice, before, **9, 314—318; 19, 598, 599**  
   dangerous illness, in case of, **9, 327, 328; 19, 599 n.**  
   who may conduct, **19, 596 n.**  
 Law Society, at inquiry before, **26, 863**  
 leading questions, **13, 437, 594, 598**  
 letters of request for, **1, 98; 13, 600, 611, 614; 16, 537.** See **LETTERS OF REQUEST.**  
 liquidation proceedings, in, **2, 415**  
 lunacy, commissioners or visitors in, before, **19, 530**  
   inquiry before master in, at, **19, 414**  
 mandamus for, **10, 109; 13, 611**  
 mining accident, before court of inquiry into, **20, 610, 611**  
 misfeasance summons, on, **5, 484, 485.** See **MISFEASANCE PROCEEDINGS.**  
 mode of, **2, 410; 13, 594**  
 municipal election petition, at, **12, 511, 513, 514**  
 notary public, by, **21, 501**  
 oath of affirmation, on, **13, 590—592.** See **OATH.**  
 opinion and belief, as to, **13, 479—483, 595, 607—609.** See **EVIDENCE.**  
 out of court, **13, 609—618**  
   arbitration, in compulsory, **13, 609 n.**  
   bankruptcy, in, **2, 318**  
   commission, on, **13, 609, 610.** See **COMMISSION.**  
   contempt of court, in case of, **13, 615**  
   co-plaintiff, **13, 615**  
   criminal case, in, **9, 327, 328, 387; 13, 611 n. 613, 614 n., 615**  
   dangerously ill, when, **9, 327; 13, 613; 19, 599 n.**  
   depositions, return of, **13, 617**  
   documents for examiner, **13, 616**  
   examiner, before, **13, 609, 610, 615—617**  
   foreign defendant, **13, 614**  
   India, in, **13, 614 n.**  
   jurisdiction, out of, **13, 613—615.** See **COMMISSION.**  
   within, **13, 613; 16, 537**  
   methods, **8, 516; 13, 609, 615—617**  
   order for, **8, 516; 13, 611—615**  
   disclosure of name on, **13, 612**  
   return and use of evidence, **13, 617, 618**  
 parliamentary  
   committee, before, **21, 755**  
   election petition, at, commissioners, before, **12, 466—468**  
   judges, before, **12, 440 et seq.**

**EXAMINATION OF WITNESS—*contd.***

party by opponent, **13, 600**  
 patent, application for, at, **22, 168, 169**  
   infringement of, in action for, **32, 222**  
 previous conviction, as to, **9, 382, 383; 13, 601**  
 Probate Court, in, **14, 152, 153**  
 procedure on, **2, 410—412, 414**  
 question, admissible, **13, 436, 437**  
   alternative form, in, **13, 594**  
   leading, **13, 437, 594, 598**  
 railway accident, Board of Trade inquiry into, at, **23, 749**  
 Railway and Canal Commissioners, before, **23, 759**  
 recall, **13, 599**  
   examiner, by, **13, 617**  
   judge or party at judge's discretion, by, **13, 599**  
 receiver of wreck, by, **26, 550**  
 re-examination, **13, 599.** See **RE-EXAMINATION.**  
 refreshing memory, **13, 595—597.** See **REFRESHING MEMORY.**  
 Slave Trade Act, under, **9, 387 n.**  
 summary jurisdiction court, in, **9, 82; 19, 598, 599**  
 trial, before. See **county court, supra.**  
   use at trial of deposition, **13, 618**  
 where, **13, 611, 612**  
 winding-up proceedings, at, **5, 475—477**

**EXAMINER,**

Admiralty, in, qualification for, **2, 384**  
 apothecaries, of appointment of, **20, 346, 347**  
 chemists and druggists, of, appointment of, **20, 353**  
 dentistry, in, election of, **20, 313, 365**  
 evidence, to take. See **EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES.**  
 gas, of, appointment of, **15, 352, 354, 390**  
   duties of, **15, 353, 391—393**  
 General Medical Council, appointment by, **20, 327, 338**  
 patents, of, duty of, **22, 165—167**  
   report of, **22, 165, 166**  
   amendment of specification on, **22, 166**  
   inspection of, **22, 167**  
   specification, reference of, to, **22, 158, 165**  
 private Bills, of petitions for, appointment of, **21, 740, 741**  
   Bills referred before second reading to, **21, 743**  
   certificate and report of, **21, 741**  
   duty as to making reports, **21, 742**  
 Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, of the, **20, 372**  
 surgery, in, election of, **20, 313**

**EXCAVATION,**

fencing of, **3, 128—130; 16, 111, 255**  
 electricity works, in case of, **12, 575**  
 mines under foreshore in Cornwall, **7, 259**  
 negligence in regard to, liability for, **21, 410**  
 injury by, to party wall, **3, 126**  
 leave of court to make, for purposes of inspection, **23, 144 n.**  
 nuisance, as, **3, 129; 21, 525**

**EXCEPTED RISKS,**

carrier's liability for, **4, 9**  
 marine insurance, in, **17, 432—436, 446**

**EXCEPTION,**

Bill of Lading, in, **26, 189, 325, 326**  
 charterparty, in, **26, 107—118, 129—133, 189**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**EXCEPTION—continued.**charterparty—*continued.*

- charterer, protecting, **26**, 129—133, 194
  - when operative, **26**, 201
- shipowner, protecting, **26**, 107—118
  - effect of, **26**, 107, 118, 189
  - fitness of ship, effect of, **26**, 189, 190
  - mutual, bar for, **26**, 118
- contract, in, construction of, **7**, 517
- conveyance, in, *defined*, **10**, 470 ; **11**, 249 n.
  - construction of, **10**, 441, 471 ; **25**, 425
  - distinction between reservation and, **10**, 470, 471 ; **11**, 249 n., 343 n.
  - easement is not the subject-matter of, **10**, 470 ; **11**, 249
  - mines and minerals, of, **10**, 471 ; **20**, 549—551
  - profits à prendre* not subject-matter of, **11**, 343
- deed, in, **10**, 441, 470—472. *See* conveyance, in, *supra*.
- lease, in, nature of, **18**, 427
  - regrant, operating as, **18**, 428
- trees, of, extent of, **10**, 471 ; **18**, 431—433
- statute, in, construction of, **27**, 137, 138
- indictment, form of, in case of, **9**, 338
- repugnant, effect of, **27**, 137

**EXCESSIVE**

- assessment, burden of proof as to, **16**, 681
- damages, new trial in case of, **10**, 350 ; **18**, 720 ; **23**, 205
- distress, **11**, 197, 205, 207
- election expenditure as illegal practice, **12**, 295, 296
- innkeeper, indictment of, for taking excessive price, **17**, 313
- sickness, National Insurance Act provisions as to, **28**, 964—966
- toll, liability of owner of market or fair for taking, **20**, 37
- weight, highways, on, **16**, 172—180. *See* EXTRA-ORDINARY TRAFFIC.

**EXCHANGE,**

- advowsons, of, **11**, 584, 606
- articles at British Museum, of, power of trustees as to, **19**, 212
- benefices, of, consents necessary to, **11**, 632
  - mode of, **11**, 632, 633
  - penalty for corrupt, **11**, 633
- bill of exchange, of, rate of, **2**, 469
- easements, of, Settled Land Acts, under, **24**, 295 n. ; **25**, 662, 663
- goods, of, *defined*, **25**, 109
  - sale, when treated as a, **25**, 109
  - transfer, by, **22**, 406, 407 ; **25**, 203
- land, of. *See* EXCHANGE OF LAND.

**EXCHANGE OF LAND,**

- Allotments Acts, under, **1**, 349, 350, 353
- allotments for public purposes, in case of, **4**, 596
  - fuel allotments, in case of, **1**, 335 ; **4**, 233, 596
  - recreation allotment, in case of, **4**, 592
- Baths and Washhouses Acts, under, **19**, 257, 258 ; **23**, 493
- Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by order of, **4**, 232 ; **21**, 833 ; **24**, 296, 297
- charity land, of, **4**, 231—233
  - Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by order of, **4**, 232
  - Charity Commissioners, authorised by, **4**, 232, 596

**EXCHANGE OF LAND—continued.**

- Commissioners of Woods, by, **7**, 169
- common law, at, **24**, 295
- compulsory acquisition of land for, **6**, 25
- Cornwall, Duchy of, in, **7**, 256
- Crown land, of, **7**, 169, 170
  - copyholds, in case of, **7**, 169, 170
  - equality of, money for, **7**, 169
  - Inclosure Acts, under, **7**, 170
- deed necessary to valid, **10**, 367, 368 ; **24**, 295
- education authority, by local, **12**, 21
- field gardens, in case of, **1**, 338 ; **4**, 594
- friendly society, by, **15**, 169
- fuel allotments, in case of, **1**, 335 ; **4**, 233, 596
- Inclosure Act, under, **4**, 580, 592 ; **24**, 296
- infant party to, when bound, **17**, 77
- Lancaster, Duchy of, in, **7**, 226, 227
- library authority's power as to, **19**, 257, 258 ; **23**, 588
- limited interests, in case of, **24**, 295, 296
- literary or scientific institutions, in case of, **19**, 200, 258
- lunatic's land, of, master's power to order, **19**, 445
- mutual conveyance, by, **24**, 295, 296
- parish land, of, **4**, 233 ; **19**, 253
- partition in regard to, **21**, 820
- power of, in settlement, is a usual power, **23**, 5, 74
  - priority of, **23**, 88
- recreation allotments, in case of, **4**, 592
- settled land, of, easements, exchange of, **25**, 662, 663
  - equality of exchange, capital money for, **25**, 647
  - mortgage for, **25**, 661
  - mansion-house, exchange of, **25**, 641
  - notice by tenant for life of, **25**, 638—640
  - powers as to, **25**, 657, 658
  - tenant for life's power to effect, **25**, 657, 658, 664—667, 669
- settlement
  - of land acquired by, **25**, 651, 652
  - power under, to carry out, **23**, 5, 74, 88
  - trustees of, by, **25**, 687, 688
- stamp duty on, **24**, 728

**EXCHEQUER, 7, 100—102**

- account, advances out of, **24**, 542
- Auditor-General, report by, as to, **24**, 539
- Banks of England and Ireland, duties in respect of, **24**, 541, 542
- control of Consolidated Fund, **21**, 767
- Suez Canal Company, dividends upon shares in, paid into, **24**, 543
- sums paid into, **21**, 767 ; **24**, 541, 542, 543 n., 548
- Treasury bills, money raised by, paid into, **24**, 548
- bill. *See* EXCHEQUER BILL.
- Chancellor of, **7**, 101, 102. *See* CHANCELLOR.
- Consolidated Fund, Treasury bills charged on, **2**, 566 ; **21**, 768 ; **24**, 548
- contribution account, *defined*, **19**, 351, 352
  - grants from, purposes of, **19**, 352, 353
- court of, equity side of, transferred to Court of Chancery, **13**, 5
  - jurisdiction of, **9**, 53 n.
- fund payable out of, chose in action, is, **4**, 363
- grants from, county councils, to, **19**, 350—353
- education authorities, to, **12**, 48—50 ; **24**, 764

**EXCHEQUER AND AUDIT DEPARTMENT,**

appointment of staff of, **24, 541**  
 Comptroller and Auditor-General as head of, **24, 541**  
 functions of the, **24, 541**

**EXCHEQUER BILL,**

duration of, **2, 566**; **24, 548, 549**  
 forgery of, **9, 731**  
 form of, **2, 565**  
 gift of, **15, 413**  
 interest on, **2, 566**; **24, 548, 549**  
 negotiability of, **2, 565, 566**; **15, 413**  
 paper for, purchasing or receiving, misdemeanour, as, **9, 732**  
 purposes of, **24, 548**  
 tramway loans, investment by local authority as sinking fund for, in, **27, 807**  
 what are included in, **9, 732 n**

**EXCISE,**

bonds, stamp duties on, **3, 103—105**  
 compulsory acquisition of land for erecting buildings for protection of the revenues of, **6, 7, 161**  
 duty. *See* EXCISE DUTY.  
 entry. *See* ENTRY.  
 licence. *See* EXCISE LICENCE (Intoxicating Liquors); EXCISE LICENCE.  
 management of, by the Treasury, **24, 540**  
 officer. *See* EXCISE OFFICER.  
 proceedings, court of summary jurisdiction, in, **15, 247 n., 738—743**  
 warehouse, defined, **18, 151 n., 152 n.**

**EXCISE DUTY,**

defined, **24, 587**  
 allowances, classes of goods on which payable, **24, 699, 700**  
 limitation of time for payment of, **24, 700**  
 beer, on, **24, 613—615. See BEER.**  
 chemist, retail, excise duty on drugs not payable by, **20, 380**  
 chicory, on, **24, 615, 616**  
 clubs, on liquor supplied to, **24, 616, 617**  
 coffee mixtures or substitutes, on, **24, 617, 618**  
 compensation fund charges, payment with licence duty, **24, 612**  
 contracts in violation of, effect of, **24, 612**  
 double, when may be claimed, **24, 738**  
 drawbacks, allowance of, **24, 615, 618, 623, 625, 627, 697—699. See DRAWBACK.**  
 excise entries in respect of, **24, 610, 611**  
 glucose, on, **24, 618**  
 Isle of Man not part of United Kingdom for purpose of, **24, 592**  
 lien in respect of, **24, 737, 738**  
 medicine labels, on, **20, 379, 380**; **24, 619, 620**  
 motor spirit, on, **24, 620, 621**  
 pawnbroker's licence, on, **22, 249**  
 playing cards, on, **24, 621**  
 railway passenger fares, on, **23, 639—641**; **24, 622**  
 recovery of, already paid, **24, 611**  
   High Court, in, **24, 737, 738**  
   seizure and sale, by, **24, 737**  
   summary jurisdiction court, in, **24, 738—743**  
 saccharine, on, **24, 622, 623, 636**  
 sale of goods, price as affected by change of duty, **25, 148**

**EXCISE DUTY—continued.**

spirits, on, **24, 623—625. See SPIRITS.**  
 survey books, as evidence of contents, **24, 611**  
 tobacco, on home-grown, **24, 626, 627**

**EXCISE LICENCE,**

appraisers, for, **1, 500, 501**; **3, 162**; **24, 627, 648, 659**; **28, 227, 228**  
 armorial bearings, for, **24, 684, 685, 688, 689**  
 auctioneer, for. *See* AUCTIONEER.  
 brewer, for, **18, 10—16**; **24, 630—633. See BREWER.**  
 business, to carry on, when required, **24, 648—683**  
 by whom granted, **24, 612**  
 carriage, for, **24, 689—692. See CARRIAGE (Vehicle).**  
 commencement of, **24, 627, 628**  
 confectioner, sale by, in regard to, **20, 379**  
 sale of waters by, **20, 379**  
 contravening provisions of, penalty for, **24, 629**  
 county council, administrative powers of, **24, 684**  
 duties of, **24, 685**  
 transfer of powers to, **24, 684**  
 distiller, for, **18, 146**; **24, 637—639. See DISTILLER.**  
 dogs, on, **1, 403, 404**; **15, 253, 254**; **24, 686, 687. See DOG.**  
 drugs, to sell, **20, 379**; **24, 680**  
 establishment, **24, 685, 686. See ESTABLISHMENT.**  
 excise entries in case of, **24, 610, 611**  
 extent of, **24, 627**  
 form of, **24, 627**  
 irregularity in, **24, 628**  
 fraud, obtained by, effect of, **24, 628**  
 game, dealer in, for, **15, 254—262**; **24, 656, 657. See GAME.**  
 to kill, **15, 240—251**; **24, 694, 695. See GAME LICENCE.**  
 glucose, in respect of, **24, 633, 634. See GLUCOSE.**  
 guns, for, **15, 251—253**; **24, 695, 696. See GUN.**  
 hawkers, for, **20, 55—57**; **24, 657, 658. See HAWKER.**  
 house agent, for, **24, 659, 660. See HOUSE AGENT.**  
 intoxicating liquors, in respect of. *See* EXCISE LICENCE (Intoxicating Liquors).  
 irregularity in form of, effect of, **24, 628**  
 sale under, **24, 629**  
 local taxation licences, **24, 684—696**  
 male servant, for, **24, 692—694. See SERVANT.**  
 manufacture, to, **24, 630—648**  
 medicine, in respect of, **20, 379**; **24, 634, 660**  
 methylated spirits, for, **24, 639—641, 660, 661. See METHYLATED SPIRITS.**  
 motor  
   bicycles and tricycles, for, **24, 690, 691**  
   cars, for, **24, 690, 691. See MOTOR CAR.**  
   spirit, in respect of, **24, 635, 636, 661, 662. See MOTOR SPIRIT.**  
 occasional, **24, 662, 663. See OCCASIONAL EXCISE LICENCE.**  
 offences against terms of, **24, 629**  
 patent medicines, in respect of, **24, 660**  
 pawnbroker, for, **22, 248, 249**; **24, 664, 665. See PAWNBROKER.**  
 plate dealer, for, **24, 665, 666. See PLATE**  
 playing cards, in respect of, **24, 633. See CARDS.**  
 production of, penalty for refusing, **18, 129**; **24, 629 n.**  
 saccharine, in respect of, **24, 636, 637**  
 drawbacks in respect of, **24, 632, 636, 697**



**EXCISE LICENCE—continued.**

sale of goods in contravention of terms of, offence by, **24, 629**  
signboards on licensed premises, **24, 612**  
still, for, **24, 675**  
tobacco, in respect of, **24, 644—647, 693, 678—680**  
trade or business, to carry on, **24, 618—693**  
transfer of, **24, 628**  
vinegar, in respect of, **24, 647, 648**

**EXCISE LICENCE (INTOXICATING LIQUORS).**

*defined*, **18, 7**  
agencies, in case of, **18, 110, 111, 115**  
appeal, pending, **18, 47**  
application for, **18, 23, 38, 39, 44—46**  
*aqua vitae*, for sale of, **18, 13**  
auctioneer, in respect of sale of intoxicating liquors, **1, 502; 18, 21**  
ball, at, **18, 98**  
beer, in respect of, **24, 650—654. See BEER.**  
beerhouse, for. *See BREWHOUSE.*  
black beer, in respect of, **18, 16**  
brewer, for, **18, 10, 11; 24, 630—633. See BREWER.**  
by whom granted, **18, 17, 18**  
canteens, in respect of, **18, 106; 24, 654, 673; 25, 98**  
*certiorari*, no power to set aside by, **10, 172; 18, 86**  
chemist, position of, in regard to, **18, 16; 24, 673**  
cider, in respect of, **18, 13—15, 57, 60; 24, 654, 655. See CIDER.**  
classes of, **18, 10**  
closing hours, **18, 87—98, 124—129. See CLOSING HOURS.**  
club, for sale at, when required, **4, 429—431; 24, 673**  
commencement of, **18, 39; 24, 627, 628**  
Commissioners of Customs and Excise, powers of, as to, **18, 17—20, 98, 105, 106**  
compensation fund charges, payment of, with, **18, 73; 24, 612**  
contravening provisions of, penalty for, **18, 117**  
conviction for felony as disqualification from holding, **9, 430 n.; 431 n.; 18, 56, 114, 116**  
conviction of licensee, effect of, **18, 54, 55**  
dinner, occasional licence for sale of liquors at public, **18, 98**  
discretion as to grant or refusal of, **18, 62**  
disqualification of  
persons to hold, **18, 54, 55, 116. See conviction, supra.**  
premises, **18, 57, 58**  
distiller, in respect of, **18, 10, 39, 146; 24, 637—639**  
duration of, **18, 20**  
exemptions from, **18, 8—10, 16**  
extent of, **18, 20, 21**  
fairs, in respect of, **18, 100, 101**  
forfeiture of, on forfeiture of justice's licence, **18, 116**  
form of, **18, 104**  
irregularity in, **24, 628**  
fraud, obtained by, **24, 628**  
grant of, **18, 17—21**  
by whom made, **18, 17, 18**  
*certiorari*, no power to set aside by, **18, 86**  
discretion as to, **18, 62**

**EXCISE LICENCE (INTOXICATING LIQUORS)—continued.**

grant of—*continued.*  
justice's licence a condition precedent to, **18, 116; 24, 629**  
kinds of, **18, 18—20**  
occasional, **18, 98—101. See OCCASIONAL EXCISE LICENCE.**  
gauging, penalty for attempt to defeat, **18, 148**  
holder of, name of, upon premises, **18, 130**  
innkeeper, for, **18, 98**  
irregular sale under, penalty for, **24, 629**  
justice's. *See JUSTICE'S LICENCE.*  
licence duty repayable on expiration of, **24, 629**  
licensed premises, *defined*, **18, 8**  
liquor  
kept on premises contrary to, **18, 121**  
sale of, without, **18, 113—116**  
manufacturer's, **18, 10, 11; 24, 630—633**  
duration of, **18, 20**  
sale without, **18, 113**  
wholesale dealing, authorises, **18, 11**  
mead, in respect of, **24, 680. See MEAD.**  
medicated wines, when required for, by chemists, **24, 682 n.**  
name to be affixed to premises by holder of, **18, 130**  
next sessions, until, **18, 47**  
obstructing entry of excise officer, penalty for, **18, 145, 146**  
occasional, **18, 98—101. See OCCASIONAL EXCISE LICENCE.**  
off-licence, **18, 14, 15. See OFF-LICENCE.**  
offences against, **18, 107—159; 24, 629**  
on-licence, **18, 13, 14. See ON-LICENCE.**  
partnership, in case of, **18, 20, 21; 24, 627**  
passenger ships, in respect of, **18, 105, 106; 24, 663**  
Peninsular War, privileges of relatives of persons engaged in, effect of, **18, 116**  
premises, drinking upon, contrary to, **18, 117**  
one set of, only available for, **18, 21; 24, 627**  
qualification of, **18, 57, 58**  
production of, penalty for refusing, **18, 129**  
protection order, indorsement of, on, **18, 48**  
qualified  
persons to hold, **18, 54, 55, 116**  
premises as regards, **18, 57, 58**  
races, at, **18, 100, 101**  
railway  
refreshment rooms, for, **18, 60; 23, 698**  
restaurant cars, in respect of, **18, 106; 24, 666**  
refreshment house, in respect of, **18, 99; 22, 472; 24, 666**  
register of, **18, 101, 102**  
renewal of, **18, 18; 24, 628**  
restaurant selling without, **18, 113**  
retailer's, **18, 13—15, 39; 24, 669—675**  
sale without, **18, 113**  
void, becoming, effect of, **18, 114**  
sale under, penalty for irregular, **24, 629**  
sale without, agent, by, **18, 110**  
conviction, after, **18, 114**  
disqualification upon, **18, 54, 55**  
informers reward for information as to, **18, 113**  
licence becoming void, effect of, on, **18, 114**  
place of sale for purpose of conviction for, **18, 113**  
retail, by, **18, 113**  
Spirits Acts, offences under, **18, 115, 116**

**EXCISE LICENCE (INTOXICATING LIQUORS)**  
—continued.

sheriff's officers disqualified from holding, **18, 54 ; 25, 804**  
spirits, in respect of, **24, 667—675. See SPIRITS.**  
spruce beer, in respect of, **18, 16**  
sweets, for, **18, 14, 15 ; 24, 676—678. See SWEETS.**  
taking orders, for, **18, 115 ; 24, 629**  
temporary, **18, 47**  
theatres, in respect of, **18, 106, 107. See THEATRE LICENCE.**  
transfer of, **18, 18, 19 ; 24, 628. See TRANSFER.**  
traveller for licensee, when requiring, **18, 115**  
void licence, effect of grant of, **18, 111**  
who may hold, **18, 54, 55**  
wholesale dealer's, **18, 11, 12**  
    dealing without, **18, 113**  
    duration of, **18, 20**  
    unnecessary, when, **18, 12**  
wine, in respect of, **18, 14, 15 ; 24, 680—682. See WINE.**

**EXCISE OFFICER,**

appointment of, **24, 545**  
    presumption as to, **13, 444**  
assault on, penalty for, **18, 155, 156**  
brewer's premises, right of entry upon, by, **18, 133, 145**  
disqualified to act as magistrate, when, **19, 556, 24, 710**  
embezzlement by, **24, 589**  
evidence by, before justices, **18, 112, 113**  
inspection of  
    premises by, **24, 611**  
    spirits by, **18, 134**  
legal proceedings, may conduct, **24, 546**  
licensed premises, entry upon, right of, **18, 133**  
obstruction of, penalty for, **18, 156 ; 24, 546**  
powers of, **24, 546**  
privileges of, **24, 546**  
search by, power of, **18, 145**  
wrongful seizure by, damages for, **24, 546**

**EXCOMMUNICATION,**

defined, **11, 539 n.**  
burial of person under, **3, 421 ; 11, 710**  
clergyman, of, assault in churchyard, for, **3, 423**  
contumacy or contempt, for, **11, 533 n., 539**  
Ecclesiastical Courts, jurisdiction of, as to, **11, 533 n., 534, 539**  
*ipso facto*, when prescribed, **11, 539 n.**  
Rome, from, punishment for obtaining, **6, 357, 358**  
unlawful, remedy for, **11, 415**  
writ *de excommunicato capiendo*, **11, 532**

**EXECUTED,**

consideration, defined, **7, 384**  
    distinction between executory consideration and, **7, 384**  
    effect of, **7, 384—389 ; 15, 453**  
    Statute of Frauds does not apply to, **7, 386**  
contract, **7, 381, 382 ; 27, 4**  
    defined, **7, 332 n., 27, 4**  
    distinction between executory contract and, **27, 3, 4**  
    Statute of Frauds, effect of, on, **7, 386, 381, 382**  
trust, defined, **28, 7**  
    distinction between executory trust and, **28, 7**

**EXECUTION,**

*The title EXECUTION is contained in Vol. XIV., pp. 1 et seq.*

attachment, of writ of, **7, 318**  
creditor. *See EXECUTION CREDITOR.*  
criminal, of. *See EXECUTION OF CRIMINAL.*  
debtor. *See EXECUTION DEBTOR.*  
distress, warrant, of, **11, 225**  
    costs of, account of, **11, 226**  
equitable. *See EQUITABLE EXECUTION.*  
instrument, of. *See EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENT.*  
judgment or order, of. *See EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.*  
    county court action, in. *See EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER (County Court).*  
power, of. *See EXECUTION OF POWER.*  
warrant of  
    arrest, of, **9, 307—310 ; 19, 564, 565, 596 ; 22, 497—499**  
    service of, **1, 84, 85**  
    committal, of, **7, 318—320**  
writ of. *See ASSISTANCE ; CAPIAS ; CAPIAS AD SATISFACTUM ; DELIVERY ; ELEGIT ; Fieri Facias ; SEQUESTRATION ; WRIT OF POSSESSION.*

**EXECUTION CREDITOR,**

administration of insolvent estate, rights in, **2, 272**  
assignee, as, **13, 79**  
bankruptcy  
    notice, acceptance of security after issue of, effect, **2, 29**  
    receiving order in, effect on, **2, 274**  
    rules as to, inapplicable in winding-up of company, **2, 272 ; 5, 513**  
bill of sale, avoidance of, as against, **3, 61**  
    priority as against grantee of, **3, 51, 61, 69, 72 ; 14, 65 ; 17, 589, 604**  
collusion, in case of, **11, 175**  
equities, takes subject to, **13, 79**  
execution, benefit of, when deprived of, **2, 274, 275**  
interpleader, in  
    county court, in, admission of claim, **17, 620, 630, 631**  
    appeal by, **17, 639**  
    bailiff's fees, payment of, by, **17, 638**  
    claim for damages by, **17, 635, 636**  
    second execution, effect of, **17, 632, 633**  
    service of summons on, **17, 635**  
High Court, in, abandonment of seizure, right of sheriff on, **17, 604**  
    action against, power of court to restrain, **17, 603**  
    admission of claim by, **17, 589, 600, 603, 604, 625, 630, 631**  
    affidavit as to particulars of claim not required, **17, 598**  
    Bankruptcy Act, 1890, costs of execution creditor not costs of execution within, **17, 624**  
    burden of proof, when upon, **17, 600**  
    claimant's costs, payment of, by, **17, 626**  
    *ius tertii*, right to set up, **17, 613**  
    non-appearance of, power of court on, **17, 602**  
    notice of claim to, **17, 599**  
    plaintiff, when, **17, 609**  
    sale, non-liability for damages in case of, of, **17, 606**  
    rights as to, of, **3, 62, 63 ; 17, 604—606**

**EXECUTION CREDITOR—continued.**  
**interpleader—continued.**

High Court—*continued*.  
 second execution, effect of, **17, 608**  
 service of summons on, **17, 600, 601**  
 trustee in bankruptcy's rights against, **2, 275**  
 sheriff's  
   costs, liable for, **17, 623**  
   mistake, not liable for, **17, 603**  
   where claim admitted by, **17, 625**  
 married woman, delay in entering up judgment against, effect of, **14, 14 ; 16, 369**  
 rent, arrears of, liability for, **11, 175 ; 14, 53**  
 payment of, by, sheriff's demand for, **11, 178**  
 sheriff, action against, by, **14, 57 n. ; 25, 812**  
 fees of, liability for, **14, 36 ; 17, 623, 625 ; 25, 837 n., 840**  
 indemnification of, by, **25, 812 n.**  
 takes subject to prior equities, **13, 79**  
 wrongful  
   issue of writ, liability for, **14, 19, 20**  
   removal, not liable for, **11, 178**  
   sale, liability for receiving proceeds of, **14, 20, 21**  
   seizure, liability for, **14, 20 ; 25, 812 n. ; 27, 807 n.**

**EXECUTION DEBTOR. See JUDGMENT DEBTOR.**

act of bankruptcy by failure to pay in twenty one days, **2, 23, 24**  
 bankruptcy of, costs of interpleader, effect on, **17, 627**  
 claimant in interpleader, as, **17, 596**  
 goods in hands of, bound by delivery of writ, **25, 203**  
 goods of party other than, seizure of, trespass, **25, 826 n**  
 sheriff liable to, for sale at undervalue, **25, 826 n.**

**EXECUTION OF CRIMINAL,**

appeal, suspension pending time limit for, **9, 438**  
 burial after, **3, 422 ; 9, 592 ; 25, 825**  
 coroner's inquest after, **8, 241, 273, 274 ; 25, 825, 826**  
 declaration as to due, **23, 252 ; 25, 825**  
 exhibition of, **23, 252 ; 25, 825**  
 life insurance policy, effect on, **17, 557**  
 medical officer, duty of, **23, 252 ; 25, 825**  
 murder, when amounting to, **9, 575**  
 murderer, in case of, **25, 824 n.**  
 persons present at, **23, 252 ; 25, 825, 825 n.**  
 place of, **9, 592 ; 25, 824**  
   when sentence passed at Central Criminal Court, **25, 824**  
 public, when legal, **25, 824 n.**  
 regulations as to, **25, 825, 826**  
 sheriff, duties of, as to, **23, 252 ; 25, 823—826**  
   London, City of, in, **25, 797 n.**  
 sheriff, inquisition on body to be delivered to, **8, 274**  
 time of, **23, 252 ; 25, 825, 826**

**EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENT,**

administration bond, of, **14, 207**  
 arbitration award, **1, 470**  
 attestation of. *See deed, infra.*  
 bill of sale, **3, 45, 46 ; 10, 393**  
 bond, of, **3, 84, 99 ; 20, 678 n.**

**EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENT—contd.**

christian name, in changed, effect of, **21, 350**  
 conditional. *See CONDITION ; ESCROW.*  
 contract, of, **7, 375—370. See SIGNATURE.  
 conflict of laws, in case of, **6, 236, 237**  
 corporation, by, **5, 299 ; 8, 382—386**  
 conveyance of land, of, **10, 397 ; 25, 435—437**  
 court's nominee, by, **25, 437**  
 power of attorney, under, **25, 435, 436**  
 purchaser, by, when necessary, **25, 437**  
 vendor, by, **25, 435**  
 corporation, by, seal, dispensed with, when, **8, 382—386 ; 10, 431**  
 generally required, **8, 309—311, 380 ; 10, 390—393**  
 proof of, **8, 310 ; 13, 510**  
 deed, **10, 382—404**  
 agreement to execute, as executory contract, **27, 4 n.**  
 attestation, **10, 386, 387, 395**  
 attorney, by, **1, 163, 169, 208 n. ; 10, 394, 25, 435**  
 bankruptcy, by trustee in, **2, 121**  
 blind persons, by, **10, 393**  
 building societies, by, **10, 392, 393**  
 charitable uses, assurances to, **4, 129 ; 10, 393**  
 chattels personal in England, conveying, **10, 397**  
*cognovit a lionem*, containing, **10, 394**  
 company, by, **5, 292, 299 ; 10, 392, 393 ; 13, 510 ; 17, 339**  
 concealment of fact of, **10, 403**  
 conditional, effect of, **10, 401. See ESCROW.  
 conflict of laws with regard to, **10, 397, 398**  
 conveyance of land in England. *See conveyance of land, supra.*  
 corporation, by, **8, 309—311 ; 10, 390—393 ; 13, 510**  
   trading corporation, by, **5, 292 ; 8, 310 ; 10, 391**  
 counterpart, **18, 394—396**  
 delivery of deed, **8, 309 ; 10, 385. See DELIVERY.  
 escrow, as an, **10, 387—390. See ESCROW.  
 effect of, **10, 357**  
 formalities of, **10, 382—367**  
 Glebe Exchange Act, 1815, under, **10, 399**  
 guardian, appointment of, **10, 399 ; 17, 123, 124**  
 holy orders, relinquishment of, **10, 399 ; 11, 558, 559**  
 illiterate persons, by, **10, 393**  
 industrial and provident societies, by, **10, 392, 393 ; 17, 26**  
 Land Transfer Act, transfers etc. under, **10, 371, 399**  
 Leasing Powers etc. (Ireland) Act, 1855, under, **10, 369, 400**  
 lunatic, on behalf of, **10, 394 ; 19, 447 n.**  
 married woman, by, effect of, **16, 412**  
 acknowledged deed, **16, 381—386. See ACKNOWLEDGED DEED OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
 non-execution by some parties, effect of, **10, 400—402**  
 non-party, by, effect of, **10, 380**  
 partial, effect of, **10, 402**  
 partner's authority as to, **22, 26**  
 power, exercising, **10, 394—396 ; 23, 18**  
 formalities of, **10, 395, 396************

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENT—contd.**  
*deed—continued.*

- power of attorney to transfer bank stock etc., 10, 398
- re-execution, 10, 403, 404
- sculpture, assignment of copyright in, 8, 207; 10, 398
- sealing, 10, 382—384, 395. *See* SEAL.
- ship, mortgage of, for, 10, 398; 21, 133, 176; 28, 23, 24
- signing, 10, 384, 385, 395
- trustee, appointment of new, 10, 399
- warrant of attorney to confess judgment, 10, 394
- escrow, as. *See* E-CROW.
- family arrangement, of, 14, 544, 545
  - party not *sui juris*, effect where, 14, 516
- friendly society officer's bond, 10, 399
- guarantee, of, 15, 469—472
- hand, under, 10, 428—431
- mortgage, British ship, of, 10, 372, 398
- proof of, 13, 510—515, 604—606
  - ancient document, in case of, 13, 505, 512—515, 606
- attesting witnesses, when required to be called, 13, 510, 511, 604—606
- competency of witness to, 13, 511
- secondary evidence, when admissible, 13, 605
- will, in case of, 13, 512, 623
  - lost, 14, 160
- settlement, of, 25, 528
- transfer of British ship, of, 10, 372, 398
- will, of, 28, 547—557
  - abroad, 6, 219, 220, 229; 28, 558, 559
  - attestation, 28, 552—557. *See* ATTESTATION.
  - conflict of laws as to, 6, 219, 220, 225—232. *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS.
  - immovables, of, 6, 219, 220; 28, 558
  - movables, of, 6, 226, 227; 28, 558, 559
  - power, exercising, 6, 228, 229; 23, 18—20; 28, 557, 558
  - presumption of due, 28, 555
  - proof of due, 13, 512; 14, 160, 167; 28, 555
  - signature, testator, by, 28, 547—552. *See* SIGNATURE.

**EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.**

*The title EDUCATION is contained in Vol. XIV., pp. 1 et seq.*

- defined, 14, 3
- Admiralty action, in, 1, 124
- agricultural holding, crops and produce, against, 1, 257, 258
- after-acquired property, against, 14, 8, 50
- alienation
  - after issue of, when evidence of fraudulent intent, 15, 83, 86
  - involuntary, of goods by, 22, 408
  - with intent to defeat, effect of, 15, 79, 83, 84
- ambassadors, cannot issue against, 14, 10
- assets *in futuro*, upon, by leave, 14, 8
- assistance, writ of, 14, 75
- chattel, to give possession of, 27, 917
  - practice as to, 14, 9, 75; 27, 917 n.
  - receiver obtains possession by, 24, 376
- attachment of debts, 14, 90—101. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS
- attachment of the person, 14, 73, 74. *See* ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS.
- bailliff's duties etc., 14, 18, 19. *See* BAILIFF.

**EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER—continued.**

- bankruptcy, in case of, abortive execution, acts of, 2, 40
- act of bankruptcy by suffering execution, 2, 23, 24, 200; 27, 450
- attachment of debt, in case of, 2, 271, 274
- charging order, in case of, 2, 273, 274
- costs of, how far a first charge, 14, 34; 17, 624, 627
- creditor's rights, 2, 271—274
  - administration of deceased insolvent's estate, 2, 271, 272
  - benefit of execution, as to, 2, 272, 274, 275
  - completion of execution as affecting, 2, 272—274
  - issue of execution, on, 2, 271
  - sheriff's duty, 2, 274, 275
  - winding up company, 2, 272
- interpleader proceedings, 2, 275; 17, 624, 627
- receiving order, effect on, of, 2, 65
- stay of execution, effect of, 2, 28, 55
- summary administration of small estates, in case of, 2, 299
- bedding, upon, protected, 2, 299
- bill of exchange, upon, 2, 510; 14, 47
- bill of sale, avoidance of, in case of, 3, 55, 56, 61
- consolidation by grantee in case of, effect of, 3, 72
- grantor of, against, apparent possession of, chattels seized not in, 3, 57
- seizure by grantee on, 3, 69
- bond, judgment on, in case of, 3, 94, 102
- building contract, in case of, against materials, 3, 253, 261, 266
- by and against whom may be issued, 14, 9—15
- capias ad satisfaciendum*, 14, 73, 74
- certiorari in aid of, 10, 162—165, 186. *See* CERTIORARI.
- charging order, 14, 4, 101—110. *See* CHARGING ORDER.
- chose in action transferred by, 4, 399; 14, 90 *et seq.* *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS; CHARGING ORDER; EQUITABLE EXECUTION.
- civil process, on. *See* SHERIFF.
- clergy, against, 11, 558, 617; 14, 89
- clothing, exemption of, from, 2, 209; 14, 48
- companies, in case of, 5, 325, 396, 535, 583; 14, 12—14. *See* COMPANIES.
- completion of, as affecting rights of creditors in case of bankruptcy, 2, 272—274
  - attachment of debt, in case of, 2, 273, 274
  - charging order, in case of, 2, 274
  - elogit, under writ of, 2, 273
  - land, against, 2, 273
  - payment of judgment debt, in case of, 2, 273
  - sequestration, under writ of, 2, 273
- compromise, judgment by, in case of, 18, 189; 23, 168
- conditional judgment or order, in case of, 14, 6, 10
- conflict of laws in regard to, 6, 281, 292—294, 301
- convict, against property of, issue of, 14, 15; 23, 253 n
- copyholds, liability of, to, 8, 70
- coroner, writ directed to, when, 14, 17
- corporation, against, 8, 396, 397, 554; 14, 12
- members of, against, 8, 397
- costs and expenses of, 1, 5 n; 14, 32—37
- counterclaim, in case of, 14, 98, 99; 25, 518

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER—continued.**

county court action, in, **8**, 550—570; **14**, 128.  
*See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER (County Court).  
*de bonis ecclesiasticis*, writs, **14**, 17, 90  
 death of party, effect of, **14**, 7, 10, 15  
 delivery, writ of, **14**, 74, 75. *See* DELIVERY.  
 demand unnecessary before, **14**, 6  
 discovery in aid of, **14**, 126—128. *See* DISCOVERY IN AID OF EXECUTION.  
 distress, effect on right of, **11**, 134, 174—180.  
*See* landlord, *infra*.  
 distringas, notice in lieu of, **14**, 113, 115. *See* DISTRINGAS.  
 Divorce Division, in, **16**, 585—588  
 costs, for, **16**, 583  
 discovery in aid of, **16**, 599  
 ecclesiastical  
   persons, against, how effected, **11**, 616, 617; **14**, 89, 90  
   property, exemption of, from, **14**, 85  
 election petition, for costs of, **12**, 479  
 electric lighting company, in case of, **12**, 615  
 elegit, by writ of, **14**, 61—74. *See* ELEGIT.  
 elisors, directed to, when, **14**, 17  
 entry of judgment or order as condition precedent to, **14**, 5  
 equitable, **14**, 115—126. *See* EQUITABLE EXECUTION.  
 equity of redemption, *elegit* not applicable, **14**, 68; **21**, 146, 147  
   *fiat facias* not applicable, **14**, 49 n.  
 receiver, by appointment of, **14**, 118; **21**, 146, 147; **24**, 312  
 examination of judgment debtor, **14**, 126—128  
 executor *de son tort*, on chattels real entered upon by, **14**, 151  
 exemption from, apparel and bedding, of, **2**, 299; **14**, 48  
   clover and artificial grasses, of, under *fiat facias*, **14**, 47  
   Commissioners' Clauses Act, under, **14**, 14  
   commissioners of literary and scientific institution, of property of, **14**, 14; **19**, 204  
   ecclesiastical property, of, **14**, 85  
   foreign sovereign or ambassador, of property of, **14**, 10  
   railway rolling stock and plant, of, **14**, 13, 49; **23**, 764  
   soldiers' goods of, extent of, **14**, 49, 85; **25**, 94 n.  
   tools and implements of trade, of, **2**, 299; **14**, 48  
   trees, grass, and apples upon trees, of, under *fiat facias*, **14**, 46  
 extension of judgments for purpose of. *See* EXTENSION OF JUDGMENT.  
*fiat facias*, by writ of, **14**, 37—61. *See* FIERI FACIAS.  
 foreign judgment not enforceable by, **6**, 281  
 franchise, in a, **14**, 18, 19; **25**, 811, 812  
 friendly society officer, against, priorities in case of, **2**, 215, 216; **15**, 163  
 garnishee, against, **8**, 375; **14**, 100, 101  
 garnishee order, by way of. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.  
 growing crops etc., liability of, to, **1**, 257, 258; **11**, 179; **14**, 45, 46, 47  
 heirlooms, against, **14**, 45  
 high bailiff, duties and powers of, in relation to. *See* HIGH BAILIFF.

**EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER—continued.**

hire-purchase contract, in case of, **1**, 555; **17**, 634 n.  
 indorsement on judgment or order requiring act to be done, necessity for, before, **14**, 6, 7  
 inferior courts, in, **14**, 128, 129; **23**, 328 n.  
   extension outside the jurisdiction, **6**, 294, 295  
 interpleader, in case of, **14**, 52; **17**, 596, 637.  
*See* INTERPLEADER.  
 Irish judgment, enforcement of, by, **6**, 292—294  
 irregular, *defined*, **14**, 30  
   application to set aside, how and when to be made, **14**, 32  
   examples of, **14**, 31  
   remedies in case of, **14**, 30  
   restitution in case of, **14**, 32  
   title of purchaser in case of, **14**, 31, 32  
 joint  
   debtors, against, **14**, 10  
   tortfeasors, against, **27**, 488, 489  
 judgment, after six years from date of, **14**, 7  
   after twelve years from date of, **14**, 6  
   conditional, leave necessary for, **14**, 6, 7  
   entry of, condition precedent to, **14**, 5  
   unregistered consent order, under, how far void, **14**, 7  
 judgments enforceable by, **14**, 5—7  
 Judicature Acts, effect of, on, **14**, 4  
 kinds of, **14**, 3  
 King's goods not liable to, **6**, 409  
 landlord, rights of, **11**, 174—180  
   agricultural produce, in case of, **11**, 179  
   bankruptcy following, in case of, **11**, 176  
   farming animals, in case of, **1**, 252, 253; **11**, 179  
   goods *in custodia legis*, where, **11**, 179  
   growing crops, in case of, **1**, 257, 258; **11**, 179; **14**, 46  
   notice to sheriff, **11**, 177  
   effect of, **11**, 178  
   removal of goods, in case of, **11**, 175—179  
   restrictions on, **11**, 175, 176  
   wrongful, in case of, **11**, 178, 179  
   weekly tenancies etc., in case of, **11**, 179  
 leave to issue, when necessary, **14**, 7—9  
 limitation of time for, **14**, 6  
 literary and scientific institutions, in case of, **14**, 14; **19**, 204  
 Liverpool Court of Passage, in, **14**, 128  
 loan societies, against property of, **19**, 221  
 lunatic, against, **19**, 440, 441  
   stay of, **19**, 466  
 malicious, **14**, 28—30  
   remedy in respect of, **19**, 695, 696  
 mandamus, as excluding remedy by, **10**, 102  
 married woman, against, husband, in favour of, by leave, **14**, 8  
   judgment against, when enforced by, **14**, 14, 15; **16**, 457, 458  
   partnership debt, for, **14**, 10 n.  
   property held by husband as separate property of, not liable to, **16**, 345  
   property subject to restraint, against, **16**, 367, 368, 370  
 Mayor's Court, in, **20**, 293—297  
   property outside the city, against, **20**, 296  
   provision by rules and statute for, **14**, 128  
 National Insurance Act, protection of insured person under, from levy of, **28**, 960, 967

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER—continued.**

negotiable instruments, seizure of, under, **2**, 510  
 orders enforceable by, **14**, 5  
 palatine courts, in, **14**, 128  
 partition of land by person holding under, **21**, 827  
 partnership, in case of, **14**, 8, 10, 11; **22**, 46, 55, 59, 79 n.  
 pawned goods, against, **22**, 245  
 personal representatives, position of, in case of, **14**, 9, 10, 15  
 possession, writ of, **14**, 76—79. *See* POSSESSION.  
 railway company, against, **14**, 13, 14; **23**, 704, 765  
 exemption of certain property, **14**, 13, 49; **23**, 764  
 receiver, appointment of, by way of, **14**, 115—126  
*See* EQUITABLE EXECUTION; RECEIVER.  
 in possession, cannot be levied where, **24**, 380  
 rentcharge, liability of, to seizure under, **14**, 45, 63, 67; **24**, 468, 469  
 rescue of goods seized under, a misdemeanour, **9**, 513 n.  
 restitution after irregular, **11**, 147; **14**, 32, 78  
 sale of land, in case of, pending completion, **25**, 387  
 Salford Hundred Court, in, **14**, 129  
*scire facias*, writ of, **14**, 13  
 Scottish judgment, enforcement of, by, **6**, 292—294  
 sequestration, by writ of, **14**, 79—89. *See* SEQUESTRATION.  
 service of judgment or order unnecessary before, **14**, 6; **18**, 207  
 sheriff, duties and position of, in relation to, **25**, 811—823. *See* SHERIFF.  
 ship, against, **1**, 81, 82; **14**, 48  
 mail ship, against person on board, **26**, 355  
 privileges of, **1**, 82, 83; **26**, 356  
 stay of, **14**, 27, 28. *See* STAY OF EXECUTION.  
 stocks and shares, against, how effected, **14**, 101  
 stop order, **14**, 110—113. *See* STOP ORDER.  
 Sunday, cannot issue on, **14**, 7; **25**, 813; **27**, 445  
 surety's goods, on, effect of, **15**, 521  
 taxes, prior claim for, in case of, **14**, 54  
 term of years, in case of, **14**, 14, 15  
 sale of, in, sheriff, by, **14**, 44  
 third party, on, goods held under fraudulent conveyance, **14**, 52  
 goods in which debtor has saleable interest, **14**, 51  
 wrongful seizure and entry, of sheriff for, liability, **25**, 826 n.  
 time of issue of, **14**, 5, 6; **18**, 206  
 Tolsey Court of Bristol, in, **14**, 129  
 trade union property, against, **14**, 14  
 trespass to goods, as defence to action for, **27**, 870  
 trover, as defence to action of, **27**, 913  
 workmen's compensation award, in case of, **20**, 228  
 costs, for, **20**, 242  
 stay of execution, **20**, 228, 234 n., 239  
 writ of, *alias* writ, **14**, 25  
 amendment of, **14**, 26, 27  
 contents of, **14**, 17  
 date and particulars of, **14**, 17  
 evidence of judgment, as, **13**, 544  
 executed, by whom, **14**, 18, 19  
 how, **14**, 19—21  
 form of, **14**, 17, 18

**EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER—continued.**

writ of—*continued*.  
 indorsement on, **14**, 16, 20  
 judgment creditor, liability of, for wrongful issue of, **14**, 19, 20  
*pluries* writ, **14**, 26  
 priority of, **14**, 26  
 procedure on obtaining issue of, **14**, 16  
 renewal of, **14**, 24, 25  
 return to, **14**, 22—24  
 sale of land, registration as affecting parties' rights on, **25**, 387, 388  
 sheriff, delivery to, **14**, 16  
 direction to, in, **14**, 17  
 duties of, under, **14**, 21. *See* SHERIFF.  
 interference with, remedies for, in execution of, **14**, 22  
 successive, **14**, 25  
 title to goods, effect on, of, **14**, 42—44; **25**, 203  
 two or more, issue of, effect of, **14**, 25  
 wrongful, *defined*, **14**, 28  
 conversion arising out of, **14**, 20, 21; **27**, 891  
 creditor's liability for, **27**, 897 n.  
 examples of, **14**, 29  
 restitution in case of, **14**, 32  
 trespass arising out of, **14**, 20, 29; **27**, 849  
 void *ab initio*, not necessarily, **14**, 30

**EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER (COUNTY COURT).**

administrator, in action against, **14**, 332, 333  
 Admiralty action, in, **1**, 137  
 affidavit  
 by way of defence to, **8**, 562  
 with a view to issue of, **8**, 554  
 bailiff, appointment and duties of, **8**, 421, 422.  
*See* BAILIFF.  
 costs, for, **8**, 600  
 cross-judgments, after, **8**, 552, 553  
 district for, limitation of, **8**, 558  
 entry by registrar of, **8**, 418  
 examination of debtor in case of, **8**, 551, 552  
 garnishee, against, **8**, 575  
 garnishee order by way of. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.  
 goods, against, **8**, 551—553  
 exempted from, **8**, 560  
 inventory of, **8**, 565  
 high bailiff, appointment and duties of, **8**, 421, 422. *See* HIGH BAILIFF.  
 interpleader in case of, **8**, 563. *See* INTERPLEADER IN COUNTY COURT.  
 land, none against, **8**, 550  
 landlord's rights in case of, **8**, 563, 564  
 leave required to issue, when, **8**, 553—555  
 limitation of time as to, **8**, 553  
 married woman, judgment in favour of, in case of, **8**, 552  
 neglect to levy, liability for, **8**, 425  
 notice to debtor, **8**, 558  
 out of jurisdiction, **8**, 567, 568  
 judgments of other courts, in case of, **8**, 567  
 procedure, **8**, 567, 568  
 return by high bailiff of foreign court, in case of, **8**, 568  
 partnership, against a, **8**, 556, 557  
 payment into court before sale in case of, effect of, **8**, 561, 562

**EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER (COUNTY COURT)—continued.**

possession of land, judgment for, in case of, **8, 568, 569**  
 power to issue, **8, 550; 14, 128**  
 priority as between  
     High Court execution and, **8, 559**  
     several judgments in county court, **8, 555**  
 receiver appointed by way of, **8, 433, 505, 550, 589, 590, 662; 14, 124; 24, 342 n., 344**  
 receiving order, effect of notice of, **8, 563**  
 registrar, duties of, in regard to, **8, 418**  
 removal of judgment to High Court, on, **8, 560**  
 rent, prior claims for, in case of, **8, 563, 564**  
 rescue of goods seized under, penalty for, **8, 427**  
 sale under, **8, 564—567**  
     account of sale, **8, 566, 567**  
     appraisement, time for, **8, 565**  
     brokers and appraisers, appointment of, **8, 565**  
     disposal of proceeds, **8, 566**  
     inventory of goods for debtor, **8, 565**  
     private sale, application for, **8, 566**  
     public auction, by, **8, 565**  
     time for, **8, 564**  
 securities for money, on, **8, 560**  
 setting aside, **8, 560—563**  
 specific chattels, judgment for recovery of, in case of, **8, 569, 570**  
 stay of execution, **8, 560—563. See STAY OF EXECUTION.**  
 summary administration in bankruptcy, order for, effect of, **8, 562, 563**  
 taxes, prior claim for, in case of, **8, 564**  
 warrant of, **8, 552, 555—560. See WARRANT.**

**EXECUTION OF POWER. See also POWER OF APPOINTMENT.**

abatment in case of, **23, 40—42**  
 ademption in respect of, **23, 42, 43**  
 antecedent agreement, in pursuance of, invalidity of, **23, 60**  
 appointment, infant, to, by parent, when void, **17, 78**  
     part of property to persons not objects of, **28, 625 n.**  
 assets, property rendered, by, **14, 222, 223; 23, 44, 45**  
 capacity for, **13, 186; 23, 14, 15**  
 class, among, **23, 23, 24, 71**  
 co-existing general and special power, in case of, **28, 625, 626**  
 conditions as to, **23, 26, 27**  
 confirmation of invalid, **23, 38**  
 consent to, **23, 20**  
 contingency, arising on a, **23, 21, 22**  
     exercisable on a, **23, 21**  
 contingent person, by, **23, 22**  
 corrupt purpose, for, invalidity of, **23, 50**  
 court, by the, **13, 70 n.**  
 deed, by, **10, 394—396; 23, 18**  
     executors and administrators, to, effect of, **23, 39, 40**  
 defective, **23, 54—57**  
     equitable relief in case of, **13, 27; 23, 54, 55; 16, 388**  
     parties who may claim, **23, 55—57**  
 delegation of, **23, 15, 16**  
 determinable on an event, **23, 22, 23**  
 divesting of estates by, **23, 45**  
 election, application of doctrine of, to, **23, 62, 63**  
 equitable, **13, 70, 74 n.; 23, 26, 52 n., 54—57**

**EXECUTION OF POWER—continued.**

excessive, **23, 50—54**  
 appointment  
     in default of execution of delegated power, **23, 51**  
     to stranger for life with remainder to object, **23, 51**  
     to stranger with executory appointment over, **23, 51**  
     *cy-près*, application of doctrine of, **23, 52**  
     good, when, **23, 49, 50**  
     lease, in case of contract to grant, **23, 57**  
     partial validity of appointment on, where severable, **23, 52, 57**  
 extent of, **23, 38—40**  
     all powers, reference by general words to, effect of, **23, 33**  
     appointment to  
         executors and administrators, in case of, **23, 39, 40**  
         person predeceasing testator, in case of, **23, 39**  
         trustees, in case of, **23, 39**  
         general powers, in case of, **23, 38, 39**  
     foreign to power, for purpose, invalidity of, **23, 61**  
 fraudulent, **15, 79; 16, 388 n.; 23, 58—62**  
     grounds upon which held, **23, 58—61**  
     purchaser for value under, position of, **23, 61**  
     solvency in case of, **23, 62**  
 general  
     bequest as, **23, 31, 32**  
     devise as, **28, 619, 620**  
     testamentary, when validly executed, **23, 27**  
 illusory, **13, 70**  
 improper, **15, 79; 23, 58—62, 69**  
 infant, by, on marriage, **17, 103; 25, 560**  
 infant married woman, by, **16, 387**  
 informal, **23, 28**  
 instrument specified by author of power, by, **23, 26, 27**  
 intention to execute, abolition of distinction between property and general powers, **23, 29**  
     application of Wills Act to general powers operating on general descriptions, **23, 29, 30**  
     burden of proof, **23, 36**  
     construction to be adopted, **23, 32**  
     erroneous recital, effect of, **23, 36**  
     evidence necessary for, **23, 13, 28—38**  
     general  
         bequest, effect of, **23, 29, 31**  
         devise, effect of, **23, 20, 31, 32**  
     limited power, reference to, when inferred, **23, 33, 34**  
     power  
         and interest in appointor, when, **23, 37**  
         evidence as to existence of, **23, 36, 37; 28, 624**  
     property, evidence as to state of, **23, 36; 28, 624**  
     references in instrument, **23, 33—35; 28, 622, 623, 625**  
         unnecessary, when, **23, 35**  
     special power, in case of, **23, 33**  
     surrounding circumstances looked at to determine, **23, 36, 37**  
     Wills Act, effect of, on, **23, 20, 29—32**  
 invalid, **13, 119; 22, 358, 360; 23, 37, 38, 49—63**

**EXECUTION OF POWER—continued.**invalid—*continued.*nonconfirmation of, effect of, **23, 38**subsequent execution, effect of, **23, 37, 38**lapse in case of, **23, 40—42; 28, 626**excluded, how, **23, 40**Lord St. Leonards' Act, effect of, on, **23, 20**married woman, by, **16, 386—389**compelled, cannot be, **16, 389**

contract

not to exercise, **16, 388**to exercise testamentary power, **16, 388**defective, equitable relief in case of, **16, 388**effect of, **16, 388, 390***feme sole*, when power given as, **16, 386**herself or husband, in favour of, **16, 387**infancy, effect of, on, **16, 387**judicial separation, effect of, on, **16, 388; 23, 67**property subject of, **16, 386**protection order, effect of, on, **16, 388; 23, 67**release of, **16, 388**will, by, **16, 387**mortgage, by, **23, 25**perpetuity rule in case of, **22, 353—362. See**

PERPETUITY, RULE AGAINST.

revocation, of, **23, 46—49. See REVOCATION.**special, **22, 358; 23, 4, 33; 28, 622—626. See**will, by, *infra*.Statute of Frauds, compliance with, **23, 27, 28**successive instruments, by, **23, 24, 25, 27**time for operation of, **23, 43, 44**validity of, presumption of, **23, 20**requisites for, **23, 18—20**will, by, **6, 228, 229; 23, 18—20; 28, 557, 558, 618—626**bankrupt, undischarged, by, **28, 621**construction of power as testamentary, **23, 9**death of appointee during life of donee, effect of, **25, 573**English form, in, of person domiciled abroad, **6, 228; 14, 158; 23, 19**failure of, where donee outlives the power, **23, 22, 23**foreign law, according to, **6, 229; 14, 158; 23, 19**general power, in case of, **23, 29—32; 28, 618, 619**before creation of power, **28, 620**effect of, **28, 619, 620**ineffectual, **28, 621**married woman, by, effect of, **14, 223; 16, 387; 28, 621 n.**nature of, **28, 619, 620**husband and wife jointly, where power in, **25, 574**ineffectual, **28, 621**legacy duty, how treated for purpose of, **13, 238**payment of debts, containing direction for, effect of, **23, 45**probate, limited grant of, in case of, **14, 170**special power, in case of, **28, 622—626**before creation of power, **28, 624**essentials of, **23, 33—35; 28, 622**partial, effect of, **28, 625**

reference to

power, **23, 33; 28, 622, 623**property, **23, 34; 28, 623, 624**sufficient, what is not, **28, 623**time from which it operates, **23, 43****EXECUTIVE,**colonial government, of, **10, 525—535**executive council in relation to, **10, 533—535**civil service, relations to, of, **10, 534**governor, appointment and authority of, **10, 526—532. See GOVERNOR.**control of expenditure by, **24, 536**control over, parliament, by, **6, 391; 21, 617**how effected, **21, 617, 618**council, Crown colonies, in, **10, 533, 534**Crown in relation to, **6, 386—388; 7, 5—108**appointment of executive officers, **6, 387; 7, 19—28**authority, vesting of, **6, 318, 319**delegation of powers, **6, 386; 7, 5—8**documents issued by Crown, **6, 388; 7, 8—18**functions of, **6, 317, 318**officers, appointment of, duration of, **7, 22, 23**modes of, **7, 19—21**mandamus to compel performance of duties by, **10, 86**oaths to be taken by, **7, 24—28**removal from office of, **7, 23, 24**sovereign power, vesting of, in, **6, 317****EXECUTOR. See also PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.***The title EXECUTOR AND ADMINISTRATORS is contained in Vol. XIV., pp. 136 et seq.*deceased, **13, 215; 14, 136**absence of, when grant made *durante absentia*, **14, 198**acceptance of office of, charity, act of, not sufficient to constitute, **14, 142**compulsion in regard to, **14, 142**effect of, **14, 143***in toto*, must be, **14, 143**what will amount to, **14, 142**according to the tenor, meaning of, **14, 137, 138**account, banker, with, **1, 605; 14, 243**duty to, **14, 320—326, 338. See ACCOUNTS.**acknowledgment of debt by, effect of, **19, 61, 62, 74, 75, 101**action by, **8, 594. See PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.**acts done by, before probate, validity of, **14, 144, 145**administrator of, rights of, **14, 141**agent of, liability for acts of, **14, 140, 317, 325**alien may be appointed, **14, 139**alienation by, powers as to, **14, 296—300; 18, 347, 599**anatomical examination of body of testator, duty as to, **14, 240; 20, 312**annuity to, applied in payment of his debt to estate, **24, 502***virtute officii*, effect of, **24, 488, 489**appeal by, costs, as to, **14, 348**appointment of, conditional, **14, 139**different, for different properties, **14, 138**how made, **14, 136, 137**implication, by, **14, 137, 138**nomination, by, **14, 136, 137**particular or limited purpose, for, **14, 138, 139**separate, for real or trust estates, **14, 138, 139**substituted, **14, 139**appropriation by, **14, 302—304**contingent legacies, in case of, **14, 303**effect of, **14, 303**extent of power of, **14, 303***References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**EXECUTOR—continued.**

appropriation by—*continued.*

- settled legacies, in case of, **14, 303**
- statutory power of, **14, 304**
- vested legacies, in case of, **14, 302, 303**
- arbitration at instance of, **1, 443**
- architect, of, recovery of fees by, **3, 303, 306**
- assent of, before probate, effect of, **14, 267 ; 28, 583**
- bequest of legacy, to, **14, 265 ; 28, 583**
- compulsion to secure, **14, 268**
- condition attached to, **14, 265, 266**
- death of executor, effect of, on, **14, 267**
- effect of, **14, 266**
- gift to himself, to, **14, 267**
- implication, by, **14, 266**
- life interest, to, **14, 267**
- question of fact, as, **14, 267**
- registered land, in case of, **14, 266 n, 267**
- release of debt by will, to, **14, 265**
- residuary bequest and real estate, to, **14, 265**
- stamping of, **14, 268**
- sufficiency of, where gift to one of several representatives, **14, 267**
- assets, in relation to. *See* ASSETS ; DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS ; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.
- assignment of office of, **14, 141**
- assistants or coadjutors to, appointment of, effect of, **28, 505 n.**
- attachment of, for disobeying citation to accept probate, **14, 143 n.**
- author, of, contract to write book, not liable on, **8, 157 n.**
- bankrupt, of, account by, **2, 98**
- preferential claim by, **2, 99, 221**
- bankruptcy, account on administration in, by, **2, 96**
- administration, service of petition for, by, **2, 94**
- dealing with estate before intervention by trustee, **2, 98, 98 ; 14, 210**
- effect of, on appointment of, **2, 89 ; 14, 140**
- executor, of, **2, 168, 210 ; 14, 140**
- grant of probate in case of, **14, 140**
- petition in, by, **2, 30**
- preferential claim in, by, **2, 98, 221**
- proof in, bankrupt executor, by, **2, 210**
- one of several executors, by, **2, 210**
- retainer in case of, **2, 97, 215 ; 13, 164 ; 14, 257, 345**
- service of bankruptcy notice by executor, **2, 25**
- building employer, of, rights under contract, **3, 273**
- building society, as member of, **3, 350, 362, 363, 388**
- burial, duty as to, **3, 404—407 ; 14, 240**
- carrying on testator's business by, **14, 293—296 ; 23, 17 n. ; 28, 864**
- borrowing powers in case of, **14, 294**
- chemist, business of, by, **20, 355 n.**
- funds employable in, **14, 294**
- indemnity in case of, **2, 98 ; 13, 150 ; 14, 295, 296**
- liability in case of, **13, 150 ; 14, 294, 295**
- power as to, **14, 293—296**
- subrogation in case of, **13, 149**
- charging order against, when made, **14, 104**
- charitable legacy, admission of assets for payment of, effect of, **4, 310**
- informing beneficiaries of, duty as to, **4, 270**

**EXECUTOR—continued.**

- choice of, no restriction upon, **14, 139, 140**
- choices in action, rights with regard to, **14, 224—230. See** CHOICES IN ACTION.
- claim by or against, joinder of causes of action in, **8, 458 ; 14, 330**
- co-executors. *See* CO-EXECUTOR.
- acts of, liability for, of, **14, 319, 320**
- claims of, when may be compromised by one, **14, 300, 301**
- proof in bankruptcy by one executor for others, **2, 210**
- co-respondent, of, not liable for damages, **14, 313**
- compulsion to accept office of, **14, 142**
- conditional and substituted, appointment of, **14, 139**
- confirmation of, in Scotland, **14, 172, 173**
- contract by, Statute of Frauds in relation to, **7, 361 ; 14, 315**
- contributory to company, as, **5, 491, 492**
- copyholds, admittance to, of, **8, 102**
- corporation aggregate may be appointed, **14, 139, 140**
- creditor, appointment of, as, effect of, **7, 456, 457**
- bankruptcy notice, service by executor of, **2, 25**
- petition by, for winding up company, **5, 399**
- cremation of deceased, application for, by, **3, 572, 573**
- de son tort*, **14, 147—151. See** EXECUTOR DE SON TORT.
- death of, intestate, after proof of will, effect on testator's estate, **14, 130**
- where estate not fully administered, appointment of administrator *de bonis non*, **14, 196**
- debtor, appointment of, as, effect of, **7, 456 ; 14, 269**
- debts, payment of, by, **14, 244—261**
- powers in regard to, **14, 236 ; 21, 106**
- retainer in case of, **14, 250—261. See** RETAINER.
- unsecured, to be got in, **14, 242**
- deceased legatee, legacy to, effect of, **28, 609**
- defamation of testator right to bring action for, **18, 613**
- disability of, effect on grant of probate, **14, 139, 140 ; 19, 58**
- disposal of body of testator by, **3, 405 ; 14, 240, 242**
- dissection of body, permission for, by, **14, 240 ; 20, 341, 342**
- duties of, **14, 240—256**
- estate duty, account of property liable to, to be furnished by, **13, 215**
- payment of, by, **13, 211, 213**
- lapse of time in regard to, **13, 218**
- request of other persons, at, **13, 216**
- personal liability for, limit of, **13, 218**
- property on which duty payable, **13, 215, 219, 220**
- refunding of, by trustees or owners of property to, **13, 221**
- wilful non-compliance with Finance Act, 1894, in case of, **13, 225**
- fixtures, right as to, of, **14, 221**
- funeral, duties in regard to, of, **14, 240, 241**
- expenses, allowance for, **3, 406, 543 ; 14, 240, 241**
- general and special, devolution of trust and mortgage estates in case of, **14, 235**
- difference between, **14, 138**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**EXECUTOR—continued.**

getting in and investing property, as to, **14, 242, 243**  
 gift to, evidence admitted as to, **14, 270**; **28, 650**  
 executor of another person, effect of, **28, 776**  
 identity of  
   person appointed, evidence as to, **14, 137**  
   when appointment void for uncertainty, **14, 137**  
 ill-health of, grant to nominee in case of, **14, 190**  
 infant, administration *durante minore etate*, grant of, **14, 197**  
 appointment of, as, effect of, **14, 139, 197**;  
   **17, 50, 51**  
 legacy to, duty of executor as to, **14, 271—273**;  
   **17, 76**; **28, 541**  
 property of, held by executor as trustee, **14, 273**  
 injunction against, **17, 252, 253**  
 acts of testator, in regard to, **17, 253**  
 co-executor, at suit of, **17, 253**  
 contingent future liability, in case of, **17, 253**  
 poverty of executor no ground for, **17, 252**  
 probate, before, **17, 253**  
 undue influence, on ground of, **17, 252**  
 interpreter by, **17, 596**  
 inventory, duty as to making, **14, 241**  
 joint, powers of, **14, 235**  
 judgment against, **13, 35**; **14, 248, 326, 338**;  
   **15, 35**  
   administration of personal estate, for, **14, 338**  
   *See ADMINISTRATION ACTION.*  
 King may be appointed, **6, 495**; **14, 139**  
 legacy, duties in regard to, **14, 262—280, 303. *See*  
   LEGACY  
 legacy duty, certificate of discharge in respect of,  
   **13, 256** *See* LEGACY DUTY.  
 liability of, co-executor's acts, for, **14, 319**  
   tests as to, **14, 320**  
   sued before probate, effect of, **14, 115, 146**  
 lien against, **14, 271**  
 limitation of action against, acknowledgment of  
   debt, effect of, **19, 61, 62, 104**  
   part payment, by, **19, 71, 75**  
   *debauchant*, for, **14, 317**; **19, 10**  
   disability, when executor under, **19, 58**  
   legacy, for, **19, 89—91. *See* LEGACY.  
   trustee, when executor considered a, for  
   purposes of, **19, 167**  
   Trustee Act, 1888, application of, **14, 318**; **19,**  
   **161 n., 162**  
 limitation of actions by, **14, 228, 230**; **19, 53, 54,**  
   **55, 122**  
 loans by, **14, 243**  
 lunatic, appointment of, as, effect of, **14, 139**  
 lunatic, of, **19, 457**  
 mortgage by, building society, to, **3, 363**  
   personality of testator, of, **21, 105, 106**  
   priority in case of equitable, **14, 297**  
   second mortgage, in regard to, **14, 243**  
 next of kin, rights of executor in absence of, **14,**  
   **285**  
 nomination of, by person other than testator, **14,**  
   **137**  
 oath by, **14, 166**  
 officer of company, of, not liable to misfeasance  
   proceedings, **5, 479**  
 partner, priority of debts of, in bankruptcy, **2, 221**  
 partnership firm, appointment of, as, **14, 140**  
 pauper, of, rights and liabilities of, **3, 543**  
 payment into county court by, **8, 496—498******

**EXECUTOR—continued.**

personal estate, effect of gift of residuary, to, **14,**  
   **284, 285**  
 next of kin, effect of want of, upon, **14, 285**  
 possession of testator's goods by, nature of, **22,**  
   **393**  
 probate, acting before, right to sue, **14, 254**  
   grant of. *See* PROBATE.  
   sued before, grant of, effect of, **14, 145, 146**  
 promissory note, issue of, by, **2, 481**  
 Public Trustee may be appointed, **14, 140**  
 refusal of office of, **14, 143, 144**  
 remuneration of, **14, 320, 321**  
 renunciation of office by, acceptance, cannot be  
   made after, **14, 142, 143**  
   effect of, **14, 143**  
   filing of instrument of, **14, 143 n.**  
   how made, **14, 143**  
   non-appearance, by, **14, 144**  
   withdrawal of, **14, 144**  
 replevin, action in, by, **11, 201**  
 residue, distribution of, by, **14, 280, 281. *See*  
   RESIDUARY ESTATE.  
 retainer, right of, **14, 250—261. *See* RETAINER  
 retention by, charitable funds, of, **4, 270**  
 revocation of grant of probate, application for,  
   by executor, **14, 215**  
   effect of, on payments by or to executor, **14,**  
   **215, 216**  
   insanity or ill-health of executor, through,  
   **14, 214**  
 separate, appointment of, when bad, **14, 138, 139**  
 solicitor as, computation of interest where assets  
   employed in own business, **14, 324**  
   may act professionally for beneficiary, **14, 322**  
   professional charges, authority to make, effect  
   of, **14, 322**  
   profit costs of town agent of, payment of, **14,**  
   **322**  
 special and general, difference between, **14, 138**  
 stock, power of Bank of England to prevent sale  
   or transfer of, **17, 265**  
 title of, derivation from the will of, **11, 5, 6**;  
   **14, 144**  
 trade creditors, rights of, in respect of debts  
   incurred by, **14, 295, 296**  
 trustee, how executor constitutes himself, **19, 86,**  
   **167**; **28, 60, 61, 83**  
 trusts, acceptance of, by acceptance of office of,  
   **14, 143**  
 who may be appointed, **14, 139, 140**  
 will, attestation of, by, effect of, **28, 555**  
 misdescription in, of, effect of, **14, 168******

**EXECUTOR DE SON TORT,**

*defined*, **14, 147**  
 account by, on administration in bankruptcy,  
   **2, 96**; **14, 150**  
 administration, letters of, cannot be compelled  
   to take out, **14, 151**  
   fraudulently procuring, by, **14, 148**  
 agent of rightful executor as, **14, 149**  
 assignee of lease, liability as, of, **19, 598 n.**  
 auctioneer may be, **1, 521**  
 authorised acts of another, responsibility for, **14,**  
   **150**  
 charity or necessity, acts of, do not constitute,  
   **14, 148**  
 company may become, **5, 196**  
 creditor's action against, defences in case of, **14,**  
   **150**

**EXECUTOR DE SON TORT—continued.**

deceased's property, effect on, of acts of, **14**, 149  
debts of original testator, liability for, **14**, 150  
estate duty payable by, **14**, 150  
execution against chattels real entered upon by, **14**, 151  
executor, agent of, not liable as, **14**, 149  
foreign assets, taking possession of, will not constitute a person, **14**, 149  
fraudulent alienation, grantee under, as, **15**, 90  
infant not liable as, **17**, 50  
intermeddling, what is sufficient, to constitute person, **14**, 147—149  
judgment against, execution on, **14**, 151  
lawful acts of, bind estate, **14**, 149  
legacy duty payable by, **14**, 150  
liability of, extent of, **14**, 149—151  
limitation of action in respect of, **14**, 151  
personal representative of, liability of, **14**, 151  
*plene administravit*, plea of, by, **14**, 150  
receipt of property from, effect of, **14**, 148, 149  
retainer, right of, not applicable to, **14**, 151, 256  
statutory penalties on, **14**, 150 n.; **28**, 513 n.  
succession duty payable by, **14**, 150

**EXECUTORY.** See EXECUTORY CONTRACT;  
EXECUTORY DEVISE; EXECUTORY INTEREST;  
EXECUTORY LIMITATION; EXECUTORY TRUST.

**EXECUTORY CONTRACT,**

*defined*, **7**, 332 n.; **27**, 3, 4  
corporation, by, **8**, 385  
deed, agreement to execute, as, **27**, 4 n.  
equitable doctrine in regard to, **13**, 74  
mistake in, equitable remedy on, **13**, 22  
rescission of, **20**, 740, 741  
specific performance of, **27**, 3, 4

**EXECUTORY DEVISE.** See EXECUTORY INTEREST.

class, to, construction of, **28**, 722, 723  
common law estate created by, **24**, 232  
condition distinguished from, **22**, 314 n.  
contingent remainder  
distinguished from, **24**, 232, 233, **28**, 663, 807  
valid as, **22**, 332; **24**, 225, 226  
creation of, **22**, 413; **24**, 231; **28**, 526  
defeasance, statutory, of, **24**, 237  
dower, as affecting, **24**, 192  
estate *pur autre vie* as subject of, **24**, 235  
estate tail as affected by, **24**, 235  
fee simple subject to, **24**, 167, 168; **28**, 9, 10  
perpetuities, subject to rule against, **22**, 312, 313, 334 n.; **28**, 25  
remainder, operation as, **24**, 236; **28**, 807  
settlement not constituted by, **25**, 675 n.  
shifting, **24**, 232, 234, 235  
springing, **24**, 232, 233, 234  
term of years, of, **24**, 268  
trusts analogous to, **22**, 334 n.; **28**, 25

**EXECUTORY INTEREST.** See EXECUTORY DEVISE; EXECUTORY LIMITATION.

alienation of, **8**, 107; **10**, 369; **24**, 289; **28**, 520  
copyhold, in, devolution of, **8**, 87, 88  
transfer of, by deed, **8**, 107  
creation of, **13**, 96; **24**, 217, 231—237; **28**, 526  
deed, cannot be created at common law by, **24**, 217  
transfer by, of, **8**, 107; **10**, 369; **24**, 289

**EXECUTORY INTEREST—continued.**

defeasance, statutory, of, **24**, 237  
incorporeal hereditament, as, **24**, 180  
uses, by way of, **24**, 231, 232, 278  
will, may be disposed of by, **28**, 520

**EXECUTORY LIMITATION.** See EXECUTORY DEVISE; EXECUTORY INTEREST.

appointment, under, failure of, **23**, 50, 51  
charitable gift, in, **4**, 170—172, 175  
contingent remainder distinguished from, **24**, 232, 233  
creation of, **24**, 231, 232  
defeasance, statutory, of, **24**, 237  
nature of, **24**, 232  
operation of, time for, **24**, 235, 236  
perpetuities, subject to rule against, **22**, 316  
shifting devise as affecting, **24**, 235  
time for operation of, **24**, 235, 236

**EXECUTORY TRUST,**

*defined*, **28**, 7, 8  
articles of settlement, in, **25**, 538; **28**, 23  
modification of trust in, **28**, 23  
construction of, **13**, 95 n.; **22**, 317, 318; **25**, 538 n., 705 n.; **28**, 22—24  
copyhold, in, devolution of, **8**, 88; **11**, 14  
*cy-près* doctrine as applied to, **28**, 23  
marriage articles, in, **25**, 538  
class, in favour of, **25**, 540  
modification of inapt provisions in, **28**, 23  
object not *in esse*, for, **28**, 23  
perpetuities, subject to rule, against, **22**, 317; **28**, 9, 10  
*Shelley's Case*, rule in, as applied to, **24**, 227 n.

**EXECUTRIX.** See EXECUTOR; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.

**EXEMPLARY DAMAGES,**

*defined*, **10**, 306  
awarded, when, **10**, 306—308  
breach of promise of marriage, for, **10**, 306; **16**, 277  
false imprisonment, for, **10**, 307; **27**, 885  
libel, for, **10**, 307; **18**, 722—724  
negligence, for, **10**, 307; **21**, 483  
nuisance, for, **21**, 483, 559  
seduction, for, **10**, 307; **20**, 273, 274  
slander, for, **10**, 307; **18**, 722—724  
trespass, for, **10**, 307; **27**, 858

**EXEMPLIFICATION,**

*defined*, **13**, 523  
evidence, as, **13**, 523  
Great Seal, under, **13**, 523, 519  
stamp duty on, **24**, 728

**EXEQUATUR,**

recognition of consular officer by, **6**, 435

**EXETER,**

cathedral of, records in, legality of, **11**, 669 n.  
freeholders and burgage tenants in, franchise of, **12**, 179, 180  
local court of, **9**, 160

**EXHIBIT,**

affidavit, to, *defined*, **13**, 619  
inspection of, **11**, 68

**EXHIBITION,**

buildings, rateable occupation of, 24, 6, 7, 18 in cinematograph, 27, 419—421. *See* CINEMATOGRAPH EXHIBITION.

compensation charge on licence at, 18, 72  
indecent, misdemeanour, as, 9, 537

public nuisance, as, 21, 541

invention, of, as affecting patent, 22, 144, 145

Medals Act, 1863, offences under, 27, 776 n.

trade marks, of, as affecting registration, 27, 737, 738

**EXHUMATION,** 3, 553—555. *See* DISINTERMENT.

**EXILE,**

domicil of, 6, 188

**EXITS,**

from place of public resort, provisions as to, 27, 421

**EXONERATION.** *See* INDEMNITY.

equity of, married woman, in case of, 16, 405—407  
bankruptcy law, unaffected by, 2, 159; 16, 407

presumption as to, 16, 405, 406

rebuttal of presumption as to, 16, 406

waiver of, 16, 407

incumbered land of deceased person in regard to, 14, 288—290. *See* LOCKE KING'S ACTS.

mortgage, against. *See* MORTGAGE.

surety, in case of, 15, 516—526; 21, 304, 305, 307

**EXORCISM,**

offence of, 11, 657

**EXPATRIATION,**

naturalization abroad, by, 1, 317

**EXPECTANCY,**

assignment of, 4, 376; 13, 9, 10; 15, 409

bankruptcy as affecting, 2, 144; 21, 93

equitable assignment of, 4, 376; 13, 9, 10

estate duty on. *See* ESTATE DUTY.

gift, not transferable by, 15, 409

insurable interest arising from, 17, 368

specific performance of contract to convey, 27, 70, 71

*spes successionis*, 24, 238. *See* SPES SUCCESSIONIS.

**EXPECTANT HEIR,**

defined, 15, 112

advantage, undue, taken of, 13, 15; 15, 111—113

bargain with, 13, 20—22; 15, 111—113; 21, 53

family arrangement, as party to, 14, 545

loan of money to, 15, 113; 21, 53, 57

settlements by, 25, 531

specific performance in relation to, 27, 42 n.

**EXPECTATION,**

statement expressing, representation, as a, 20, 664

**EXPEDITATION OF DOGS.**

forest laws, under, 9, 112

**EXPENDITURE.** *See also* MONEY PAID TO ANOTHER'S USE; PAYMENT.

another's property, on, creditors have no right to charge for, 15, 81

**EXPENDITURE—continued.**

another's property—continued.

lien for, 19, 19—21

owner's position, 13, 71, 166, 167, 397

recovery of, in equity, 13, 71, 166, 397; 19, 19—21

candidate, of, election, municipal, at, 12, 346—347, 350, 353, 355

parliamentary, at, 12, 335—338

excessive, election candidate, of, 12, 295

general average sacrifice, when recoverable as, 17, 447, 450; 26, 319, 320. *See also* GENERAL AVERAGE.

lighting streets, on, limited by statute, 16, 123, 124

local authority, of, charged as private improvement expenses, 23, 379

Diseases of Animals Act, under, 1, 430

London County Council, by, when confirmation, required for, 20, 420

mortgage, by. *See* MORTGAGE.

part performance of contract of sale, when, 27, 34

public revenue, of, 21, 768—771; 24, 536—539, 744—765. *See* REVENUE.

receiver, by, 24, 393, 396, 406, 407

inquiry as to unauthorised, 24, 395, 407

leave of court, when required, 24, 395

**EXPERIMENT,**

chemical, for manufacture of explosives, 14, 365

county court action, in, interim order for, 8, 504

evidence, as, 13, 508

injunction, on application for, 17, 281

order for, injunction, on application for, 17, 281

patent, as affecting, 22, 144, 146, 160

railway accidents, Board of Trade experiments for rules for prevention of, 23, 751

**EXPERT,**

evidence of, 13, 480—482, 608. *See* EXPERT WITNESS.

injunction, experiment by expert on application for, 17, 281

inspection of documents by, 11, 67 n., 90

misrepresentation of report of, 20, 700 n.

opinion of, evidence, as, 13, 480—482

patent infringement action, in, 22, 221

trustee may take advice of, 28, 121, 141

witness. *See* EXPERT WITNESS.

**EXPERT WITNESS,**

competency of, 13, 481

deed, in construction of, 10, 449

exclusion from court in case of, 13, 594

expenses, county court, at, 8, 596

liability of solicitor for, 13, 584 n.

scale of, 26, 802 n.

handwriting, as to, 13, 608

opinions of, 13, 480—482

rejected, where, 1, 116; 13, 437 n., 481

testing, 13, 481

patent infringement action, in, 13, 437 n.; 22, 222

qualifying as, 8, 596; 26, 802 n.

refreshing memory, 13, 482

science, art, trade, handwriting, foreign law, to questions of, 13, 480

small holdings, in case of compulsory purchase of land for, 26, 681

trade mark action, in, 27, 711 n.

will, in construction of, 28, 634, 657

**EXPLOSION,**

boiler, factory, in, 14, 474, 475  
 ship, on, 26, 590  
 coal mine, in, damages for injury by, 20, 612 n.  
 inquiry as to, 20, 610, 611  
 notification of, 20, 607, 608  
 place not to be disturbed after, 20, 608  
 electrical undertaking, in case of, 12, 665, 615  
 explosives factory etc., in, causing, 14, 394  
 notification of, 14, 398  
 reconstruction after, 14, 398, 399  
 factory or workshop, in, 14, 472—475  
 inquest on death by, 8, 244, 259; 14, 474  
 inquiry as to, 14, 473, 474  
 notification of, 14, 472, 473  
 fire insurance policy, as affecting, 17, 530, 532  
 gas, of, gas company's liability for, 15, 359  
 inquest on death by, 8, 245, 246; 14, 399  
 inquiry as to, assessors in case of, 14, 400  
 county court judge, by, 8, 622; 14, 400  
 government inspector, by, 14, 400  
 metropolitan police magistrate by, 14, 400  
 stipendiary magistrate, by, 14, 400  
 malicious damage to  
 person by causing, 9, 594, 604, 605  
 property by causing, 9, 775—777  
 notification of, 12, 615; 14, 398, 474; 20, 607, 608

**EXPLOSIVES.**

*The title EXPLOSIVES is contained in Vol. XIV., pp. 355 et seq.*

*defined*, 14, 357, 358  
 accessory to crime in respect of, 9, 776  
 accident in case of, 14, 398—400. *See* ACCIDENT.  
 acetylene conditionally included in, 14, 358  
 administration in respect of, 14, 388—393  
 ammunition, *defined*, 14, 362  
 arbitration in relation to, 14, 397, 398  
 authorised explosive, *defined*, 14, 358  
 blasting, for, licence not required for, 14, 364  
 boat, *defined*, Explosives Act, 1875, in, 14, 359, 360  
 bye-laws as to, 4, 27; 14, 384—387  
 Board of Trade, of, 14, 385, 387, 389, 390; 27, 513  
 breach of, penalty for, 14, 387  
 canal company, by, 4, 27; 14, 385—387; 23, 787, 788  
 harbour authority, by, 14, 384, 385, 387, 26, 643, 644  
 publication of, 14, 387  
 railway company, by, 4, 27; 14, 385—387; 23, 730  
 carrier's liability in respect of, 4, 27, 85; 14, 396  
 celluloid not included in, 14, 357 n.  
 chief officer of police, *defined*, 14, 360  
 child, sale to, of, 14, 381  
 classification of, 14, 361, 362  
 coal mines, use in, of, 20, 615, 616, 621  
 collision cotton included in, 14, 357 n.  
 continuing certificate, factory or magazine, for, 14, 370, 371  
 store, for, 14, 372 n., 374  
 conveyance of, regulations in regard to, 14, 383—387  
 definitions relating to, 14, 357—362  
 emergency as excuse from observing regulations as to, 14, 363  
 emigrant ship may not carry, 20, 345, 346  
 exemptions from restrictions as to, 14, 363, 364

**EXECUTION.**

see for, 14, 370, 371  
 licence, *infra*.  
*See* occupier, *infra*.  
 as to, 14, 368, 369  
 magazine, *defined*, 14, 359  
 not be caught or destroyed by, 14, 394, 395, 612, 618  
 floating magazines on Mersey exempt from regulations as to, 14, 363  
 fog signals exempt from regulations as to, 14, 364, 374 n.; 23, 693  
 forfeiture of, penalty in addition to, for breach of regulations, 14, 396  
 government administration in respect of, 14, 388—390  
 harbour, in, regulations in regard to, 14, 384—387, 389; 26, 643, 644  
 hawking, penalty for, 14, 380, 381  
 importation of, 6, 448; 14, 382, 383  
 in the building, *defined*, Explosives Act, 1875, in, 14, 359  
 inevitable accident as excuse from observing regulations as to, 14, 363  
 injury by, persons, to, 9, 604, 605  
 property, to, 9, 775—777  
 inquest on death caused by, 8, 245, 246; 14, 399  
 inspector of, 14, 388—393. *See* INSPECTOR.  
 keeping of, 14, 364—380. *See* MAGAZINE (Explosives); STORE; STORAGE.  
 nuisance, as, 21, 536 n.  
 unauthorised place, in, 14, 365  
 lawfully existing factory or magazine, *defined*, Explosives Act, 1875, in, 14, 370 n.  
 legal proceedings relating to, 14, 395—397  
 licence, factory or magazine, for, 14, 365—367  
 alteration of, 14, 369, 370  
 appeal from decision as to, 14, 367  
 breach of, penalty for, 14, 368 n.  
 change of occupancy as affecting, 14, 370  
 confirmation of, 14, 367  
 determination of, 14, 370  
 draft licence before, 14, 365—367  
 hearing of application, 14, 367  
 procedure on application, 14, 366, 367  
 terms of, to be observed, 14, 368  
 fees for, 14, 368, 390  
 firework factory, for, 14, 375, 376  
 charge for, 14, 391  
 forgery of, 9, 761  
 importation, for, 14, 382  
 magazine of local authority, for, 14, 371  
 store, for, 14, 372  
 workshop, for, 14, 376, 377  
 life-saving purposes, for, 14, 363  
 local authority, *defined*, Explosives Act, 1875, in, 14, 360  
 duty of, respecting, 14, 390, 391  
 inspectors appointed by, 14, 390—393  
 licence by. *See* licence, *supra*.  
 magazine of, licence for, 14, 371, 372  
 registration of premises with, 14, 374, 375  
 where chargeable by, 14, 391  
 London County Council's powers in respect of, 20, 396  
 magazine for. *See* MAGAZINE (Explosives).  
 malicious damage to  
 persons by, 9, 604, 605; 14, 394, 395  
 property by, 9, 775—777; 14, 395

**EXPLOSIVES—continued.**

manufacture, *defined*, Explosives Act, 1875, in, 14, 358

manufacture of, 14, 364—380

chemical experiment, for purpose of, 14, 365

felony, with intent to commit, 9, 775, 792

licence for, 14, 365—367

treason felony, as evidence of, 6, 355, 356

unauthorised place, at, 14, 364, 365

metalliferous mines, use in, of, 20, 629

naval or military purposes, for, 25, 98

negligence in relation to, 21, 365, 407—409

notices as to, 14, 397

nuisance, as, 16, 153 ; 21, 536 n.

occupier, *defined*, Explosives Act, 1875, in, 14, 369 n.

offences relating to, 9, 277, 604, 605, 775—777 ; 14, 393—395

packing of, for conveyance, 14, 383

percussion caps exempt from regulations as to, 14, 364

police

certificate for keeping, 14, 374, 375, 379, 380

district, *defined*, Explosives Act, 1875, in, 14, 360

search by, for, 14, 391—393 ; 22, 472, 498 n.

premises licensed for, trespass on, penalty for, 14, 393

private use, for, 14, 378, 379

prohibition order in relation to, 14, 395

railway company in relation to, 4, 27, 85 ; 14, 385—387 ; 23, 730

registration of premises for, 14, 374, 375

registered premises, rules for, 14, 365

safety cartridge, *defined*, 14, 358

sale of, 14, 380, 381

sample of, taking of, by inspector, 14, 389, 390, 393

search for, 9, 777 ; 14, 391—393 ; 22, 472, 498 n.

Secretary of State's power, bye-laws, as to, 4, 27 ; 14, 386, 387

continuing certificate, in respect of, 14, 371

inspectors, to appoint, 14, 388

licences, in respect of, 14, 367, 371

regulations, in respect of, 14, 368, 369

seizure of, provisions relating to, 14, 392 n.

ship, *defined*, Explosives Act, 1875, in, 14, 359

exemption of, from regulations as to, 14, 363

signalling purposes, for, 14, 363

small firework factory, *defined*, 14, 375

licence for, 14, 375, 376

special rules for, store, in, 14, 373, 374

store for, 14, 372—374. *See* STORE ; STORAGE.

occupier of. *See* occupier, *supra*.

stress of weather as excuse from observing regulations as to, 14, 363

substance, *defined*, 9, 775 n.

summary jurisdiction as to, penalties in, 14, 395, 397

this Act, *defined*, Explosives Act, 1875, in, 14, 360

use of, improper, liability for, 14, 391

workshop for, regulations in regard to, 14, 376, 377

**EXPORTATION.**

ammunition, of, power of Crown to prohibit, 6, 448

arms, of, prohibition of, 6, 448

beer, of, 24, 595, 615, 697

chicory, of, 24, 595, 596

coffee, of, 24, 597

**EXPORTATION—continued.**

composite sugar goods, of, 24, 606

counterfeit coin, of, 9, 510

customs duty, in case of, 24, 587—600

discharge from payment of duty by, 24, 590

drawback on, 24, 587—600. *See* DRAWBACK.

plated goods, of, 24, 593

prohibition of, 6, 460, 461

saccharine, of, 24, 599

salmon, of, 14, 618 ; 24, 593

spirit, of, 24, 601, 602, 625

allowances on, 24, 609, 700

sugar, of, 24, 604

tobacco, of, 24, 608

wine, of, 24, 609

**EXPOSURE.**

corpse, of, highway, on or near, 9, 553 ; 16, 157

indecent, 9, 537 ; 22, 611

person, of the, vagrancy, as, 22, 611

sale, for, food, of, *defined*, 15, 36 n., 57 n.

playing cards, of, 24, 598

unwholesome food, of, 15, 36 ; 21, 536

wounds, of, vagrancy, as, 22, 611

**EXPRESS**

agency, creation of, 1, 153, 154

authority, principal bound by acts of agent within, 1, 201

condition, sale of goods, in contract for, 25, 116 n., 117 n.

covenant in lease, what suffices to constitute, 16, 387 n.

distress, power of, 11, 117 n., 118

grant, easement, of, 11, 245—251. *See* EASEMENT.

tenancy in common, creation of, by, 24, 207

indemnity, contract, created by, 15, 445 n.

invalid, when, 15, 446

statute, created by, 15, 445 n.

malice. *See* EXPRESS MALICE.

post, delivery by, 22, 643

release of easement, 11, 276, 277

representation, how may be made, 20, 672

trust. *See* EXPRESS TRUST ; TRUST.

**EXPRESS MALICE.**

*defined*, 18, 712, 722

damages, effect of, on, 18, 717, 721—724, 726

defamation, effect in action for, 18, 711—717, 721—724

evidence of, what is, 18, 712 *et seq.*, 721 *et seq.*

evidence to rebut, may be given in mitigation of damages, 18, 726

fair comment, defence of, rebuttable by evidence of, 18, 717

implied malice distinguished from, 18, 712

interrogatories in regard to, 18, 712, 713 n.

judge, when question for, 18, 715, 716

jury, when question for, 18, 715

justification, failure to prove, as evidence of, 18, 723

newspaper, effect on criminal libel in, 18, 744, 745

presence of third person as evidence of, 18, 692

proof of, 18, 712 *et seq.*, 721, 722

interrogatories, by, 18, 712, 713 n.

qualified privilege avoided by, 18, 711—717

slander of title, must be proved in action for, 18, 719

**EXPRESS TRUST,**

*defined*, 19, 141, 164; 28, 7  
creation of, 28, 9 *et seq.* See TRUST.  
enforcement of, 28, 44—46  
distinguished from specific performance, 27, 4  
time prevented from running by, 19, 161, 164  
annuity charged on land, in case of, 19, 141;  
24, 525, 526  
arrears of, not in case of, 19, 141; 24, 526  
annuity not charged on land, in case of, 19,  
85, 86, 103; 24, 526  
fraud, in case of, 19, 161, 163  
legacy charged on land, not in case of, 19, 85,  
86; 24, 525, 526  
legacy not charged on land, in case of, 19, 85,  
86, 167  
money charged on land, not in case of, 19,  
83; 24, 525, 526  
person taking property with notice of trust, in  
case of, 19, 166  
property retained by trustee, in case where,  
19, 161, 163  
real property, in case of, 19, 139—142

**EXPRESSIO EORUM QUÆ TACITE  
INSUNT NIHIL OPERATUR,**

deed or instrument, in case of, 10, 443

**EXPRESSIO UNUS EST EXCLUSIO  
ALTERIUS,**

deed or instrument, in case of, 10, 442  
marine insurance policy, in case of, 17, 399, 400  
municipal election, in case of, 12, 360 n.  
parliamentary election, in case of, 12, 274 n.,  
295 n.  
statutes, in case of, 27, 152, 181

**EXPRESSUM FACIT CESSARE  
TACITUM,**

deed or instrument, in case of, 10, 442  
inconsistent agreement not to be implied from  
conduct, 7, 334  
indemnity, in case of, 15, 447  
marriage articles, in case of, 25, 542  
sale of goods, in case of, 25, 163

**EXPULSION,**

alien, of, 1, 323—325; 7, 85, 86; 9, 418  
conviction, after, 1, 323, 324; 9, 418  
custody of, pending, 1, 325  
enemy, of, 1, 312  
expenses of, 1, 324, 325  
Home Secretary's power as to, 1, 323—325;  
7, 84, 85, 86  
imprisonment of, pending, 1, 325  
undesirable, 1, 324; 9, 418  
British court in foreign country, by, order for,  
6, 451  
building society, from, 3, 349, 350  
reinstatement in case of, 3, 386  
club, from, 4, 415—418. See CLUB.  
corporation, from, 8, 324, 325  
friendly society, from, 15, 157  
House of Commons, from, 21, 787  
member's club, from, 4, 415—418  
order, 1, 305, 323—325. See alien, *supra*.  
partner, of, 22, 88  
school, of child from, 12, 122—124  
trade union, from, 27, 827, 829 n.  
injunction, restrained by, 17, 231; 27, 619, 620  
trespasser, of, 27, 856, 857, 875, 876

**EXTENSION OF JUDGMENT,**

civil bill court, of, 6, 294  
county court, of, 6, 294  
English judgment, of, 6, 291—294  
inferior court, of, 6, 294, 295  
Irish judgment, of, 6, 292—295  
Scottish judgment, of, 6, 291—295, 306, 307  
Sheriff Court, Scotland, of, 6, 294

**EXTENSION OF TIME,**

appeal for, Admiralty matter, in, 1, 112  
bankruptcy matter, in, 2, 305  
company winding-up matter, in, 5, 548, 549  
county court action, in, 8, 606  
criminal appeal, in, 9, 438, 443  
dismissal of action, in case of, 11, 57 n.  
order, for, from, 23, 133, 194  
Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women) Act,  
1895, under, 16, 603  
bankruptcy, in case of, 2, 320  
bill of sale, for registration of, 3, 53, 74  
building contract, for completion of, 3, 199, 243,  
244, 257, 280  
forfeiture, as affecting right of, 3, 257  
liquidated damages, as affecting claim for, 3,  
243, 244  
sureties of contractor, as affecting, 3, 280  
waiver by, 3, 109  
company, in case of, filing documents, for, 5,  
180  
registration of mortgage, for, 5, 371, 372  
winding up. See winding up, *infra*.  
compulsory purchase of land, for, 6, 154  
county court, in, 8, 620  
electrical undertaking, for, 12, 610  
extradition, in case of, 14, 416  
interrogatories, for answering, 11, 111  
Mayor's Court, in, 20, 293  
patent, application for, on, 22, 158  
duration of, for, 22, 199—205  
replevin action, in, 11, 199 n.  
winding up, in case of, 5, 562  
appeal from order allowing, 5, 548  
statement of affairs, for, 5, 126

**EXTENT (WRIT OF),**

*defined*, 10, 14  
affidavit on application for, 10, 14  
aid, in, *defined*, 10, 14  
limitation of, 10, 18  
*amoveas manus*, when ordered, 10, 17  
chief, in, first degree, in, 10, 14—17  
second degree, in, 10, 17, 18  
Crown debt, issued to satisfy, 10, 14; 25,  
820  
debtor's debtor, against, 10, 17, 18  
fiat for, 10, 14, 15  
issue of, 10, 15  
local authority, in case of loan to, 21, 61  
priority of, 27, 455  
seizure under, 10, 15, 16  
trespass in case of, 27, 847 n., 862 n., 870 n.  
setting aside of, 10, 17  
sheriff in relation to, duty of, 10, 15; 25, 807 n.  
fees of, 25, 833 n., 834  
surety for Crown debtor, on behalf of, 15, 512  
trespass in case of seizure under, 27, 847 n.,  
862 n., 870 n.  
*venditioni exponas* of goods, issue of, 10, 17  
waiver of right to, 6, 411  
what may be seized under, 10, 15, 16

**EXTRITERRITORIAL,**

jurisdiction, colonial courts, of, 10, 557, 558  
 colonial legislature, of, 10, 539  
 statute, under, 27, 154  
 status, public minister, of, 6, 429  
 waters, sturgeon and whales caught in, 7, 215;  
 14, 636

**EXTRITERRITORIALITY,**

ambassador, in case of, 6, 182. *See* AMBASSADOR;  
 DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE; PUBLIC MINISTER.  
 consul not within principle of, 6, 438  
 marriage, in regard to, 6, 257 n., 258—201; 16,  
 280  
 public minister, in case of, 6, 428—434. *See also*  
 PUBLIC MINISTER.

**EXTINGUISHMENT,**

annuity, of, 24, 513  
 non-payment, by, 19, 85, 98; 24, 523, 524  
 common, of right of. *See* COMMON.  
 easement, of, 11, 276—284  
 alteration in dominant tenement, by, 11, 280  
 non-user, by, 11, 278, 279  
 release, by, 11, 276—281  
 statute, by, 11, 283, 284  
 unity of seisin, by, 11, 281—283  
 patronage, of right of, 11, 590—593  
 peerage, of, 22, 273  
 power, of, 23, 64—69  
 acquisition of fee simple, by, 23, 66  
 exercise of power, by, 23, 67  
 release, by, 23, 64  
 satisfaction of purpose, by, 23, 67  
*profit à prendre*, of, 11, 346—348  
 Act of Parliament, by, 11, 346  
 alteration of tenement, by, 11, 347, 348  
 exhaustion, by, 11, 347  
 release, by, 11, 346, 347  
 unity of ownership, by, 11, 347  
 rentcharge, of, 24, 510—513. *See also* RENT-  
 CHARGE.  
 escheat, by, 24, 512  
 merger, by, 24, 510—512  
 non-payment, by, 19, 113, 114, 155; 24, 524  
 redemption, by, 24, 512, 513  
 release, by, 24, 510  
 repair of highway, of liability in regard to, 16,  
 97—99  
 destruction of highway, by, 16, 90, 98  
 highway declared unnecessary, by, 16, 98, 99  
 inhabitants at large, in regard to, 16, 84  
 stopping up of highway, on, 16, 97  
 right of action, of, 1, 31  
 title of honour, of, 6, 457  
 title to land, of, 24, 330—334  
 escheat, by, 24, 331, 332  
 forfeiture, by, 24, 330, 331  
 merger, by, 24, 332—334  
 statutes of limitation, under, 19, 155—159

**EXTORTION,**

*defined*, 9, 481  
 accusation of crime for purpose of, 9, 666  
 bailiff, by, 9, 482; 23, 351; 25, 803  
 bankruptcy proceedings for purposes of, 2, 39, 60  
 clerk of assize etc., by, 9, 482, 483; 23, 351  
 coroner, by, 8, 252; 9, 481; 23, 351  
 county court official, by, 8, 424; 9, 482 n.;  
 23, 351  
 gaoler, by, 9, 483; 23, 351

**EXTORTION—continued.**

libel, by threat to publish, 9, 668; 12, 740  
 money-lender, by, 21, 53 *et seq.*  
 public officer, by, 9, 481—483; 23, 351  
 sheriff, by, 9, 482; 23, 351; 25, 830, 833  
 stallage, by taking of, 20, 39  
 threats, by, 9, 664—668  
 unconscionable bargain voidable for, 16, 111, 112

**EXTRA-PAROCIAL PLACE,**

absorption of, civil purposes, for, 11, 443 n.  
 19, 237 n.  
 annexation of, to another parish, 11, 450, 451  
 consolidated chapelry in, 11, 444, 446  
 district parish, as, 11, 445, 446  
 ecclesiastical district, division into, of, 11, 445  
 highway in, repair of, 16, 83, 84  
 marriages in, 11, 443  
 military station, as, 11, 443, 647  
 new ecclesiastical parish, as, 11, 443, 444  
 patronage in, 11, 571  
 separate parish, as, 11, 445, 451

**EXTRA TERRITORIUM JUS DICENTI  
IMPUNE NON PARETUR,**

maxim of, 10, 539

**EXTRACT,**

compulsory purchase, from records of assessment  
 on, mode of obtaining, 6, 92, 93  
 lighthouse logs, from, 1, 99  
 public document, from, certified, 13, 524  
 register of companies, from, certification of, 5, 59,  
 60

**EXTRADITION.**

*The title EXTRADITION AND FUGITIVE  
 OFFENDERS is contained in Vol. XIV.,  
 pp. 403 et seq.*

*NOTE.—This word is confined to extradition  
 between British Dominions and foreign countries.  
 As to surrender of fugitive offenders between  
 different parts of the British Dominions, see  
 FUGITIVE OFFENDERS.*

*defined*, 10, 562; 14, 404  
 accessories, applicable to, 14, 406  
 accused person, evidence of, in case of, 14, 412  
 appeal, extradition proceedings, in, 14, 430  
 arrest, warrant of, 14, 408, 409. *See* warrant,  
*infra.*  
 bail pending, 10, 51; 14, 410, 414  
 British possessions, from, 10, 529, 563, 564, 565;  
 14, 417—419  
 committal with a view to, 14, 414, 415  
 discharge after, 14, 417  
 surrender after, 14, 410, 416, 417, 418  
 crime, *defined*, 14, 406  
 discharge of prisoner, 14, 414  
 British possession, in, 10, 560; 14, 418  
 committal, after, 14, 417  
 evidence for purpose of, 13, 527; 14, 410—414  
 expenses of, indemnity for, 14, 418  
 foreign states, from, 14, 418, 419  
 fugitive criminal, *defined*, 14, 405  
 guilt, *prima facie* proof of, in case of, 14, 412  
*habeas corpus* proceedings in case of, 10, 50, 51;  
 14, 410, 415, 416; 19, 659  
 identification of offender, 14, 412  
 impounding goods in case of, 14, 413  
 magistrate's jurisdiction as to, 14, 410  
 nationality, evidence of, in case of, 14, 413



**EXTRADITION—continued.**

offences to which applicable, **14**, 406—408  
 persons to whom applicable, **14**, 405, 406  
 political offender, inapplicable to, **10**, 51; **14**, 408, 412  
 previous conviction of offender, how evidenced, **14**, 411  
 procedure on, **10**, 562; **14**, 408—417  
 remand of prisoner in case of, **14**, 410, 414  
 removal of offender where place of trial dangerous to health, **14**, 410  
 requisition for surrender of criminal, **14**, 408, 417, 418  
   claimed by more than one foreign state, **14**, 417  
 Secretary of State's powers as to, **7**, 60, 84; **14**, 408, 409, 418  
 surrender of criminal, **14**, 410, 418, 417  
   requisition for, **14**, 408, 417, 418  
   time for, **14**, 410, 418  
   extension of, **14**, 416  
 treaties, list of, **14**, 404, 405. *See also* TREATY.  
 offences included in, **14**, 407, 408  
 treason not within scope of, **6**, 346  
 trial before, **14**, 409, 410  
 two offences, when charged with, duty of magistrate as to, **14**, 413  
 United Kingdom and colonies, between, **10**, 562, **14**, 419—428. *See* FUGITIVE OFFENDER.  
 warrant, arrest, of, **7**, 60, 84; **14**, 408, 409  
   foreign, production of, **14**, 411  
   foreign state, in case of offender in, **14**, 419  
   indorsement of, **14**, 408, 409  
   committal, of, **14**, 415  
   surrender, of, **14**, 416

**EXTRAORDINARY,**

expenses, highway, recovery of, **16**, 173  
 lighthouse etc., provision for, **26**, 633, 634  
 meeting, company, of, *defined*, **5**, 247, 718  
   requisition for, **5**, 251, 719  
 purposes, compulsory purchase of land for, **6**, 25, 26, 61, 62  
 resolution, company, of, *defined*, **5**, 259. *See* RESOLUTION OF COMPANY.  
 tithe rent-charge, **11**, 746, 751, 752; **18**, 312; **24**, 18 n. 23  
   recovery of, in county court, **8**, 647  
 traffic. *See* EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC.

**EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC,**

*defined*, **16**, 174  
 assessment of damages in respect of, **16**, 180  
 composition in respect of, **16**, 173  
 county court jurisdiction in respect of, **8**, 655; **16**, 179  
 fact, question of, **16**, 175  
 High Court jurisdiction, in respect of, **16**, 179  
 limitation of action in respect of, **16**, 177—179  
 locomotive, in case of, **16**, 174; **27**, 310, 311  
 measure of damages in respect of, **16**, 180  
 neglect to repair as affecting, **16**, 174, 177, 180  
 person responsible for, **16**, 176, 177  
 personal representative not liable in respect of, **14**, 313; **16**, 177 n.; **27**, 502 n.  
 recovery of expenses in respect of, **16**, 177—180  
 remedy in respect of, **16**, 172, 173, 177  
 surveyor's certificate in respect of, **16**, 172, 177

**EXTRAS,**

building contract, in relation to, *defined*, **3**, 228  
 appropriation of payments to, **3**, 227

**EXTRAS—continued.**

building contract—*continued*.  
 architect's authority as to, **3**, 208, 219, 220, 228, 232, 233, 280, 290  
 certificate of architect in relation to, **3**, 233, 234  
 conditions precedent to liability for, **3**, 234  
 contractor's right in respect of, **3**, 208, 228; 229, 231—235  
 employer's liability for, **3**, 228, 229, 231—236  
 evidence from written contract as to, **3**, 231  
 final certificate as affecting claim for, **3**, 233, 234  
 lump sum contract, in case of, **3**, 231  
 necessary works are not, **3**, 229  
 order for, conditions necessary to, **3**, 234, 235  
 promise to pay for contract work as, **3**, 232  
 work outside contract not included as, **3**, 230  
 written order for, **3**, 232, 234—236  
   refusal to give, **3**, 236  
 hire of work and labour, in contract of, **1**, 558

**EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE,**

*defined*, **13**, 566  
 acts, subsequent, of, **10**, 445, 451—453  
 agent, discharge of, not admissible for proof of, **1**, 220; **7**, 523 n.; **13**, 566; **15**, 470; **25**, 135 n.  
 equitable plea, **7**, 525  
 liability of, as to, **1**, 220; **7**, 523 n., 525, 527 n.; **13**, 568 n.  
 principal, to identify, **7**, 525; **25**, 135 n.; **27**, 25  
 agreement, collateral, of, **7**, 523 n., 528; **10**, 447; **13**, 428, 567; **25**, 140  
   letting, as to, **10**, 447 n.  
   Statute of Frauds, notwithstanding, **7**, 383; **10**, 447 n.; **27**, 30  
 condition precedent, to show, **13**, 428  
 contemporaneous, of, **7**, 528, **10**, 447  
 precedent, **10**, 444  
 ambiguity, in case of. *See* AMBIGUITY.  
 approval of third person, of, **7**, 527  
 assignment, lessor's consent to, **7**, 527  
 auctioneer, of statement by, **1**, 510; **7**, 523 n.  
 belief of testator as to property, of, **13**, 121  
 bill of exchange, as to, **2**, 483  
   condition, subject to, **7**, 528  
   consideration, as to, **2**, 467, 483  
   escrow, to show delivery as, **2**, 483  
   indorsement, position of, **13**, 568 n.  
   legal effect, to alter, **7**, 523 n.; **15**, 536 n.  
   words and figures differ, where, **2**, 468; **7**, 519; **10**, 453 n.  
 bill of sale, as to attestation of, **3**, 43  
   defect in description in, **3**, 43  
 bond, as to, **3**, 83, 85, 87  
 boundaries, as to, **3**, 139—141  
 building contract, as to, **3**, 173, 174, 178  
 charitable trust, as to, **4**, 154, 155  
   description of charity, to aid, **4**, 160, 160  
   object of charity, to ascertain, **4**, 162  
 charterparty, as to, **10**, 202; **26**, 140, 141. *See* USAGE.  
 circumstances, co-existing, as to, **10**, 445 n.  
 condition of property, connected with, **10**, 448 n.; **18**, 375 n.  
 surrounding, as to, **7**, 524; **10**, 448; **13**, 568 n. *See* SURROUNDING CIRCUMSTANCES.

**EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE**—*continued.*

condition of sale, as to, **10**, 445 n. ; **13**, 508  
conduct of the parties, as to, **10**, 451—453  
consideration, as to, **10**, 446 ; **15**, 97  
contract, in relation to, **7**, 510—513, 523—528  
ambiguity, to explain, **7**, 512  
condition precedent, **7**, 527  
connect parts of, to, **25**, 140 n.  
contemporaneous oral agreement, **7**, 528  
custom or usage, as to, **7**, 511, 525 ; **10**, 261—  
366. *See* **USAGE**.  
parties, as to, **7**, 371, 372 ; **25**, 292  
performance, extension of time for, **7**, 415 n.  
rescission, to show, **7**, 528  
terms, to prove, **7**, 527  
variation, to show, **7**, 422, 528  
void or voidable, tending to show, **7**, 528  
contract note, **7**, 526 n., 527 n.  
conveyance, as to benefit of covenant in, **13**,  
567 n.  
copies differ, where, **13**, 566 n.  
copyholds, customs in, **8**, 10  
course of dealing, **7**, 524 n. ; **25**, 487, 493 n. ; **27**,  
23.  
custom, local or mercantile, as to, **3**, 173, 178 ;  
**10**, 261—266, 446, 450, 451 ; **13**, 567.  
*See* **USAGE**.  
ambiguity, not dependent on, **10**, 450  
effect of, **10**, 447 n.  
custom or usage, as to, **7**, 525 ; **10**, 260—266.  
*See* **USAGE**.  
declarations, of, **10**, 444 n., 445. *See* **DECLARA-**  
**TION**.  
dictionary as, **10**, 449  
document, ancient, to construe, **3**, 173 ; **4**, 154,  
155 ; **6**, 481 ; **10**, 444—448, 451—454  
condition at time of execution, to show, **7**, 527  
construe, to, **7**, 510, 511, 523—528 ; **10**, 448—  
454 ; **13**, 508 ; **25**, 626—651  
identify, to, **13**, 568 n. ; **14**, 159 ; **15**, 467 ;  
**25**, 134  
incomplete or informal, **7**, 370, 527 ; **13**, 567 ;  
**10**, 261  
usage, to add terms of, **10**, 261. *See*  
**USAGE**.  
verbal acceptance of written proposal, of, **7**,  
527 ; **25**, 136  
written acceptance of verbal proposal, of,  
**25**, 137 n.  
lost, to explain, **7**, 509 n.  
nature of, to show, conveyance, absolute,  
subject to trust, whether, **7**, 526 ; **13**,  
567 n.  
deed or will, whether, **14**, 159  
sale by sample, whether, **7**, 523 n.  
sale or mortgage, whether, **7**, 524 n. ; **13**,  
567 n.  
testamentary, whether, **25**, 546 n.  
object of, **13**, 566  
documents, to connect, **7**, 370, 525 n. ; **10**, 448 ;  
**15**, 467 ; **17**, 416 n.  
drafts not admissible, **10**, 444 n. ; **25**, 651  
easement, of agreement to grant, **18**, 376  
escrow, delivery as, **7**, 527 n. ; **10**, 387, 388  
bill of exchange as, **2**, 483  
*falsa demonstratio*, to show, **3**, 139  
fire insurance policy, to construe, **17**, 527,  
528  
fraud, mistake etc., to show, **13**, 428, 567  
guarantee, in relation to, **15**, 476—478  
agent, signature of memorandum by, **15**, 470

**EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE**—*continued.*

guarantee—*continued.*  
ambiguity, to explain, **15**, 492  
bill of exchange, by surety's signature of, **15**,  
406  
consideration, as to, **15**, 453, 454, 458, 476—  
478  
construction, to aid, **15**, 476, 477  
co-surety proposed to be added, **7**, 527  
co-suretyship, to show, **15**, 529 n.  
documents, to connect, **7**, 369 *et seq.* ; **15**,  
406, 467  
intended, **7**, 527 n.  
lost memorandum of, **15**, 456, 465  
remedies against surety, reservation of, **15**, 556  
subsidiary agreement, to prove, **15**, 556 n.  
suretyship, to show, **15**, 506 n.  
surrounding circumstances, **7**, 524 n.  
hiring, length of, **7**, 524 n.  
identification of parties, property, or documents,  
for, **7**, 524 ; **10**, 451 ; **27**, 24, 25 ; **28**, 637—  
646  
*in loco parentis*, whether person, **13**, 131  
instrument, addition or variation, to show, **7**, 522,  
524 ; **10**, 444—447 ; **13**, 427, 566, 567  
ambiguous, **10**, 453, 454  
conduct under, **10**, 451—453  
date of execution, **7**, 526 ; **10**, 445  
suspended operation of, **2**, 483 ; **7**, 527 ; **13**,  
567  
consideration, as to, **10**, 446 ; **13**, 567  
construction doubtful, where, **10**, 445  
custom or usage, as to, **10**, 260—266, 446,  
447. *See* **USAGE**.  
intention, of, **7**, 523 ; **10**, 444 ; **13**, 566 ; **21**, 25  
direct evidence, **10**, 453, 454  
latent ambiguity, in case of, **10**, 448, 453  
rectification, in action for, **10**, 444 n.  
will, in case of. *See* will, *infra*.  
jury, function of, **7**, 526 ; **26**, 141  
land, plots, covenants by purchasers of, **13**,  
567 n.  
real purchaser of, to show, **7**, 379  
landlord, promise by, **7**, 528  
lease, agreement for, **10**, 445 n. ; **18**, 375—377  
commencement of, **13**, 568 n.  
covenant for renewal of, **10**, 453 n.  
similar covenants in other leases, **7**, 524 n.  
whether taxes payable under, **7**, 524 n.  
lessor, promises by, **7**, 528  
limitation of actions, of acknowledgment in  
relation to, **19**, 59  
manor, to prove existence of, **8**, 18  
manorial custom, as to, **8**, 10  
marine insurance policy, **17**, 343—347  
documents, to connect, **17**, 416 n.  
surrounding circumstances, **7**, 524 n.  
warranty of seaworthiness, as to, **17**, 428  
marks or cipher, as to, **10**, 449  
married woman, contract, as to liability on, **15**,  
413  
husband, to show agency for, **16**, 418  
mistake, to show, **7**, 528 ; **21**, 26, 27  
insertion or omission, by way of, **21**, 25  
intention, in expressing, **21**, 26 n.  
signing agreement, in, **21**, 25  
Statute of Frauds, notwithstanding, **27**, 49  
negotiations, as to, **10**, 444  
parents' wishes as to ward's education, of, **17**,  
130 n.  
partnership articles, to show variation of, **22**, 22

**EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE—continued.**

persons and things, to identify, 7, 524; 10, 451; 13, 568 n.; 27, 24, 25; 28, 637—646

presumption, to rebut or support, 13, 136, 568

quality of goods, as to, 7, 523 n.

receipt, as to, 7, 526 n.; 10, 464; 13, 562, 567 n.

rectification, 21, 25, 27

antecedent written agreement, by, 21, 26

Statute of Frauds, notwithstanding, 21, 26

relationship of parties, to show, 7, 525; 13, 567; 27, 25

agent or surety, whether, 7, 527 n.

broker or principal, whether, 25, 136 n.

buyer or seller, whether, 10, 448 n.; 13, 568 n.; 25, 136 n.

surety, 13, 568 n.

rent, as to, 7, 523 n.

rescission, as to, 7, 528; 21, 25, 27

sale of goods, in case of, 25, 134

invalidate the contract, to, 25, 142

verbal acceptance of written proposal, of, 25, 136

written acceptance of verbal proposal, of, 25, 137 n.

sale of land, part performance of contract, to show, 25, 295

persons and property, application of memorandum to, 25, 292

satisfaction, to rebut presumption of, 13, 136

service, as to contract of, 20, 81

settlement, ambiguity in contract for, to explain, 25, 537

reformation of, for, 21, 26, 27

specific performance, in claim for, agreement for lease, of, 18, 375—377

contract appears complete, where, 27, 28

identification of subject-matter or parties, in regard to, 27, 24, 25

misrepresentation, to prove, 27, 43

mistake, to show, 13, 22, 23 n.; 27, 40

contract, in expressing real, 10, 445

power not complied with, 18, 376 n.

remainderman affected, 18, 376 n.

term of contract inferred, 27, 28

Statute of Frauds, notwithstanding, 27, 30, 49

unfairness of contract, to show, 27, 37 n.

statute, to construe, 27, 141—145

Statute of Frauds, contracts under, as to, 7, 369 *et seq.*

surety, party as, to prove, 15, 506 n.

technical terms, as to, 10, 449; 13, 568 n.

usage, of. *See* USAGE.

warranty, as to. *See* WARRANTY.

will, as to, 28, 626—650

blank, to fill up, 28, 635 n.

charitable gift, in case of, 28, 643 n.

constituent parts of, as to, 28, 551

construction, 28, 632—651

ancient will, conduct under, 28, 647

date, events after, 28, 647

documents, 28, 651

donee's obligations, 28, 648, 649

equivocation, in case of, 28, 642—646

executory trust, 28, 647

foreign will, 28, 635

general rule, 28, 632

habits of testator, 28, 438, 642

language clear, not where, 28, 646

mistake as to, not of law, 28, 647 n.

patent ambiguity, 28, 646

**EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE—continued.**

will—continued.

construction—continued.

presumption, to rebut or support, 28, 649, 650

testator's armchair, the, 28, 641, 647

contents, to prove, 13, 559 n.; 14, 160, 161

court of construction, as in, 28, 511, 630

court of probate, in, 28, 511, 630 n., 643 n.

declaration by testator, 13, 471, 472; 28, 643 n., 644, 646

document, donee, to identify, 28, 634 n., 651

latent ambiguity, to explain, 28, 634 n.

probate, to admit to, 14, 159

referred to, to identify, 28, 634, 651

identification of persons and things, 28, 637—646

instructions for will, 28, 650

intelligible, to render will, 28, 632

intention, testamentary, of, 14, 159; 28, 511, 545

testator, of, 13, 559 n.; 28, 636, 644 n., 645 n., 647

debt, to release, 14, 270; 28, 643 n.

direct evidence, 28, 642 n.

executor, to benefit, 14, 270 n.; 28, 650

improbable, 28, 642

testator's sanity questioned, where, 19, 404

legatee, to identify, 4, 159; 28, 637 *et seq.*

lost will, 14, 160

mistake, to show, 28, 641

subject-matter, to identify, 28, 637—646

vary will, to, 28, 635

wishes of testator, 28, 636

wishes verbally expressed, not of, 13, 566 n.

words, meaning of, 28, 634, 635, 651 n.

subject-matter of, 28, 637—640, 642

words, to interpret, 3, 173; 4, 163; 10, 448—451; 26, 140

ancient documents, in, 10, 451

foreign, 10, 449

local or class usage, 10, 449, 450. *See* USAGE.

object of, 10, 448 n.

repugnant, when, 7, 511; 10, 450

wills, in, 28, 634 *et seq.* *See* will, *supra*.

words and figures differ, where, 2, 468; 7, 519; 10, 453 n.

**EYE,**

local court of, 9, 161

**EYRE,**

Forest Court of, 7, 183, 185; 9, 114

justices in, 7, 183; 9, 114, 115, 185

**F.O.B. CONTRACT,**

buyer's risk in case of, 25, 189

expenses of delivery under, 25, 211

**FACT,**

county court, in, appeal on law, not on, 8, 603

refusal to admit, 8, 593

discovery confined to, 11, 36

estoppel by representation of, 13, 323, 324, 376—402. *See* ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION.

indictment, must be set out in, 8, 337, 338

issue, in, *defined*, 13, 436

evidence as to, 13, 436—439

interrogatories to ascertain, 11, 92, 93, 95

issues of, order for statement of, 23, 138

trial of, 2, 315; 20, 295

**FACT**—*continued.*

judicial notice of, when taken, **13**, 427  
 material, *defined*, **22**, 423 n.  
 misrepresentation of. *See* MISREPRESENTATION.  
 mistake of, **21**, 5—11. *See* MISTAKE.  
 notice to admit, county court, in, **8**, 502, 503. *See* NOTICE TO ADMIT.  
 High Court, in, **23**, 146  
 pleaded, must be, **22**, 422, 423  
 presumptions of, *defined*, **13**, 507  
   insurance contracts, in case of, **17**, 416  
   judge or jury in their discretion may draw, **13**, 498  
   law, presumptions of, distinguished from, **13**, 440, 441, 497  
   logical inference, as, **13**, 507  
   ordinary inference, as, **9**, 389 n.  
   pleaded, need not be, **22**, 425  
 questions of, Bills of Exchange, in relation to, **2**, 475 n., 528 n., 531  
 libel and slander, in, **9**, 463 ; **18**, 651, 665, 685, 694, 695, 715, 716, 722  
 negligence, in, **21**, 442—445  
 relevant to the issue, *defined*, **13**, 420, 439  
 evidence as to, **13**, 421, 422, 439—455  
   character, of, **13**, 454, 455  
   identity of parties, showing, **13**, 447, 448  
   man fact, probative of, **13**, 440—447  
   similar facts, of, **13**, 450—454  
   state of mind, showing, **13**, 448—450  
 representation of. *See* REPRESENTATION.  
 revising barrister's decision final on question of, **12**, 142, 161, 169, 172, 248  
 what are questions of. *See* REVISING BARRISTER.  
 statement of expectation, hope, or fear, is not assertion of, **20**, 664

**FACTOR.** *See* MERCANTILE AGENT.

*defined*, **1**, 152  
 agent, as, **1**, 152, 167 ; **19**, 8 ; **25**, 495  
 auctioneer's liability in respect of goods delivered by, **1**, 520, 521  
 authority of, delegation of, **1**, 167  
   implied, **1**, 167  
   revocation of, **1**, 229  
 bailee, as, **1**, 547  
 bankruptcy  
   of, **2**, 169, 170, 213  
   petition by, **2**, 37  
 barter, no authority to, **1**, 167  
 broker, distinguished from, **25**, 495 n.  
 disposition of property by, **1**, 205, 206 ; **25**, 259—262 ; **27**, 891, 892, 903 n.  
 estoppel in case of, **13**, 391  
 fraud by, **8**, 657, 658  
 lien of, **1**, 198, 547—549 ; **19**, 7—10 ; **25**, 259—262  
 limitation of actions in case of, **19**, 47  
 marine insurance, in relation to, **17**, 407  
 pawning by, **1**, 205, 206 ; **22**, 239, 240  
 sale of goods, rights on, of, **25**, 241 n., 259—262  
 set-off by or against, **2**, 213 ; **25**, 495, 496

**FACTORY.**

*The title FACTORIES AND SHOPS is contained in Vol. XIV., pp. 433 et seq.*  
*defined*, **3**, 25 n. ; **14**, 436  
 abatement of nuisance in, **21**, 539  
 abstract and notices to be affixed in, **14**, 448, 525, 528

**FACTORY**—*continued.*

accident in, provisions as to, **14**, 464—476. *See* ACCIDENT.  
 air in, space for, **14**, 447, 448 ; **23**, 419  
 apprentice, *defined*, **14**, 445  
 arbitration with reference to, **1**, 492 ; **14**, 469  
 area of, *defined*, **14**, 443  
 bakehouse, provisions as to, **14**, 458—461, 504. *See* BAKEHOUSE.  
 boiler explosion in, **14**, 474, 475  
 butter, regulations as to, **15**, 58—60. *See* BUTTER.  
 bye-laws, chimney shafts, as to, **14**, 475, 476 ; **23**, 421  
   means of escape from fire, as to, **14**, 470  
 cartridges, licence for filling of, **14**, 378  
 certifying surgeon for, **14**, 473, 476, 489, 530, 531. *See* CERTIFYING SURGEON.  
 charitable institution as, **14**, 445, 508, 509, 520, 527. *See* CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.  
 child in, education of. *See* EDUCATION.  
   employment of, **12**, 67 ; **14**, 487—524 ; **17**, 150—152. *See* CHILD.  
 chimney, nuisance by smoke from, **21**, 542, 544  
   shafts, restriction on height of, **14**, 475, 476  
 classification of, **14**, 436—447  
 clean, must be kept, **14**, 440, 450  
 compulsory purchase, in case of, restrictions on taking part of, **6**, 70—73  
 conditions of, special exceptions relating to, **14**, 498  
 cotton cloth, regulations as to, **14**, 456—458. *See* COTTON.  
 county court jurisdiction in respect of, **8**, 648  
 creamery, women and young persons, employment of, in, **14**, 507  
 Crown, Factory Acts as applied to, **7**, 199 ; **14**, 444  
 dangerous  
   factory, prohibition of use of, **14**, 471, 472  
   industries, docks regulated as, **14**, 483—485  
   list of, **14**, 479 n.—481 n.  
   railways regulated as, **14**, 485, 486  
   Secretary of State's powers as to, **14**, 470—483  
   statutory provisions as to, **14**, 476—479  
 machinery, fencing of, **14**, 464  
   prohibition of use of, **14**, 471  
 disease contracted in, notification of, **14**, 476  
 dock regulated as, **14**, 441, 483—485  
 domestic, *defined*, **14**, 441  
   child or young person, employment of, in, **14**, 494  
   register need not be kept in, **14**, 525  
 doors in, construction of, **14**, 470, 471  
 drainage, floors, of, in, **14**, 452, 461  
   sewer, into, **25**, 764  
 easement of light in respect of, **11**, 306  
 electricity, use of, in, **12**, 644  
 employment in, conditions as to, **14**, 487—524  
   child, of, **12**, 67 ; **14**, 487—524 ; **17**, 150—152. *See* CHILD.  
   *See* CHILD.  
 dangerous or unhealthy, **14**, 476—487  
   exceptions as to hours, holidays etc., **14**, 497—509  
 fitness for, provisions as to, **14**, 487—489  
 hours of, **14**, 490—509. *See* HOURS OF EMPLOYMENT.  
 night work, provisions as to, **14**, 501—503  
 overtime, **14**, 498—501  
 person contrary to the Act, of, **14**, 533  
 piecework, **14**, 512—514

**FACTORY** —*continued*

employment in—*continued*.

Sunday, on, **14**, 490  
 women of, **14**, 487—509. *See* WOMAN.  
 young persons, of, **14**, 487—509. *See* YOUNG PERSON.  
 enforcement of health and sanitary provisions as to, **14**, 454—458  
 exceptions as to hours of employment in, **14**, 497—509. *See* HOURS OF EMPLOYMENT.  
 explosives, for. *See* EXPLOSIVES.  
 Factory Acts. *See* FACTORY ACTS.  
 fencing of machinery in, **14**, 464  
 fire in, means of escape from, **8**, 648; **14**, 467—470; **20**, 475, 476; **21**, 404  
 fish curing, women and young persons, employment of, in, **14**, 506, 507  
 fixtures in, what constitute, **18**, 420  
 floors in, drainage of, **14**, 452  
 fruit preserving, women and young persons, employment of, in, **14**, 506, 507  
 fumes from, nuisance by, **21**, 533, 534  
 glass works, young person, employment of, in, **14**, 503  
 health and sanitary provisions for, **14**, 447—463, 498  
 holidays in, provisions as to, **14**, 496, 507, 508  
 home work, restrictions on, **14**, 461—463  
 hosiery trade, in, breach of provisions, penalty for, **14**, 524  
 hours of employment in, **14**, 490—509. *See* HOURS OF EMPLOYMENT.  
 humidity in, provisions as to, **14**, 450—458  
 inspector of, **14**, 454—459, 528—530. *See* INSPECTOR.  
 Jewish, women and young persons, employment of, in, **14**, 508  
 lace, young person, employment of, in, **14**, 504  
 laundry. *See* LAUNDRY.  
 lavatories, provision of, in, **14**, 452, 453, 477  
 licence for. *See* EXPLOSIVES.  
 light, easement of, in respect of, **11**, 306  
 limewashing of, **14**, 449, 450  
 local authority, powers of, in regard to, **14**, 450, 453, 468, 475  
 machinery in, *defined*, **14**, 448  
     dangerous, prohibition of use of, **14**, 471  
     fencing of, **14**, 464  
     motion, in, cleaning of, **14**, 466, 467  
     owner or hirer's liability for, **14**, 533  
 margarine, registration of, **15**, 58, 59  
 matches, provisions as to manufacture of, in, **14**, 478, 479. *See* LUCIFER MATCHES.  
 meals in, forbidden where manufacturing process carried on, **14**, 478, 505, 506  
     place for, in certain trades, **14**, 477, 478  
     women, young persons, and children, simultaneous taking by, of, **14**, 495, 496  
     exceptions to, **14**, 505, 506  
     time for, **17**, 155  
 newspaper, for printing, young person, employment of, in, **14**, 503, 507  
 night work in, **14**, 501—503  
 non-textile, *defined*, **14**, 437, 438  
     child, employment of, in, **14**, 492, 493  
     electrical station is, **12**, 644; **14**, 437  
     gasworks as, **14**, 437; **15**, 360  
     hours of employment in, **14**, 492, 493  
     overtime in, **14**, 498—501

**FACTORY**—*continued*.

non-textile—*continued*.

piece-work regulations, application of, to, **14**, 513, 514  
 women and young persons, employment of, in, **14**, 492  
 notice of  
     accident in, **14**, 472, 473  
     boiler explosion in, **14**, 474  
     disease in, **14**, 476  
     exceptions as to hours of employment in, **14**, 497, 498  
     holidays in, **14**, 496  
     hours of employment in, **14**, 495  
     number of persons employed, as to, **14**, 448  
     occupation of, **14**, 525  
 nuisance from, **14**, 454, 464—476; **21**, 533, 534, 539, 542—544. *See* NUISANCE.  
 occupier of, explosives, accidents, duty to notify, **14**, 398  
     arbitration, right to require, **14**, 397, 398  
     licence, breach of, by, **14**, 368  
     notice of change of, **14**, 370  
     special rules, duty to make, **14**, 369  
     third party, exempt for default of, **14**, 396  
     hours of employment, provisions as to, by, **14**, 495—497  
 inquest on employee, right of representation at, **8**, 259  
 inspector duty to assist, **14**, 530  
     obstruction of, liability for, **14**, 530  
 non-compliance with Acts, penalty for, **14**, 531  
     exemption from on proof of diligence, **14**, 396, 487 n., 509, 519, 531  
 owner or hirer of machine, when deemed to be, **14**, 533  
 return of employees, duty to make, **14**, 526  
 woman or young person, registry of employment of, by, **14**, 495  
 women's workshops, in case of, duties of, **14**, 493, 494  
 Official Secrets Act as applied to, **7**, 31  
 open air, may be in, **14**, 443  
 outwork, provisions as to, **14**, 461—463  
 overcrowding in, **14**, 447, 448  
 overtime in, **14**, 498—501. *See* OVERTIME.  
 painting of, **14**, 449  
 piecework in, **14**, 512—514; **20**, 86  
 proceedings for offence relating to, **14**, 540, 535, 536  
 railway regulated as, **14**, 441, 486, 487  
 reformatory regulated as, **14**, 445, 508, 509, 526, 527  
 register in, **14**, 525  
 regulations to be posted in, **14**, 482  
 return of persons employed in, **14**, 526, 527  
 right of way to, nature of, **11**, 288  
 sanitary conveniences in, **14**, 452, 453  
 Saturday, hours of employment on, **14**, 490—494  
     Jewish factory, in, **14**, 508  
     Turkey red dyeing, in process of, **14**, 507  
 self-acting machine in, provisions as to, **14**, 465  
 separate buildings as constituting, **14**, 443, 444  
 smoke from, nuisance by, **21**, 542—544  
 steam  
     boiler, use of, in, **14**, 467  
     whistle, use of, in, **14**, 475  
 Sunday, employment on, creamery, in, **14**, 507  
 Jewish factory, in, **14**, 508  
 restriction on, **14**, 490, 503

**FACTORY—continued.**

temperature in, provisions as to, 14, 448, 449  
 tenement factory, *defined*, 14, 441, 470  
 grinding in, 14, 465, 466  
 textile. *See* TEXTILE FACTORY.  
 thermometer, provision of, in, 14, 449, 457  
 tobacco, *defined*, 14, 439  
 trade secret, penalty for disclosure of, 14, 513  
 Truck Acts as applied to, 14, 514—524. *See*  
 TRUCK ACTS.  
 ventilation of, 14, 450, 451  
   dangerous and unhealthy industries, in case of,  
   14, 476, 477  
 wages in, 14, 512—523; 20, 86. *See* WAGES.  
 warehouse regulated as, 14, 441, 483—485  
 washing of, 14, 449  
 weights and measures in, inspection of, 14, 514;  
   28, 488  
 wet-spinning, restrictions on employment of, in,  
   14, 477  
 wharf regulated as, 14, 441, 483—485  
 woman, employment of, in, 14, 487—509. *See*  
 WOMAN.  
 young person, employment of, in, 14, 487—509.  
*See* YOUNG PERSON.

**FACTORY ACTS,**

administration of, 14, 525—536  
 conviction, proof of, for offence under, 14, 536  
 definitions under, 14, 437—447  
 enforcement of sanitary provisions of, 14, 454—  
   456  
 exceptions from, special, 14, 497—509  
   notice of, essential, 14, 497  
   register, entry of, in, 14, 497, 498  
 outgoings under, what are, 18, 493  
 part of factory may be exempted from, 14, 444  
 penalties under, 14, 531—536  
 regulations under, how made, 14, 470—483  
   judicial notice taken of, 14, 482  
   penalties for non-compliance with, 14, 482,  
   483  
   posted up, must be kept, 14, 482  
 service of documents under, 14, 536

**FACULTY,**

*defined*, 11, 510 n.  
 ancient lights, for interference with, 11, 543  
 appeal in faculty case, 11, 547, 548  
 bells, for erection of, 11, 547  
 bishop, intervention by, in matter requiring,  
   improper, 11, 544  
 burial, for, church, in, 3, 415, 416; 11, 542  
   churchyard, in, 3, 419; 11, 542  
 cathedral, not necessary for alteration in, 11, 540  
 chapel, alteration of, for, 11, 734, 735  
 church, alteration of, for, 11, 540, 734, 735  
   rebuilding or pulling down of, for, 11, 542  
 church clock, for, 23, 502  
 churchyard, for alteration in, 3, 411; 11, 540,  
   734, 735  
   footpath in, for, 11, 541 n.  
   secular purposes, to use for, 3, 423, 424; 11,  
   540 n., 542, 543  
 citations to persons interested, 11, 544  
 confirmatory, when granted, 11, 543  
 consecrated buildings protected by, 11, 513  
   alteration of, for, 11, 540, 731  
 corporation, grant to, of, 11, 547  
 costs of application for, 11, 547  
 Court of Faculties, 11, 510; 21, 494, 495

**FACULTY—continued.**

cromated ashes, for interment in church of, 11, 541  
 disinterment of body, for, 3, 553—558, 573;  
   11, 542  
 disobedience to, 11, 548  
 easement of light and air, for, 11, 543  
 enforcement of, 11, 548  
 exclusive right of burial, for, 3, 419; 11, 542  
 fees for, 11, 548, 549  
 freehold rights, affecting, 11, 546  
 globe buildings, for alteration or removal of, 11,  
   543, 544  
 grant of, 11, 545—547  
 illegal ornaments, for removal of, 11, 545  
 injunction to restrain alterations without, 11, 548  
 monition under Public Worship Regulation Act,  
   after, 11, 543  
 monument, for erection of, 3, 416—418; 11, 541  
 notary, in case of, 21, 493 n., 494—497  
   refusal of, 21, 498  
   stamp duty on, 21, 497  
 objects of, 11, 540—544  
 opposition to, 11, 545, 546  
 petition for, 11, 544  
 pew, for use of, 11, 542, 738—741  
 procedure to obtain, 11, 544, 545  
 rector, rights of, cannot be overridden by, 11, 546  
 repairs, for, 11, 543  
 reservation, subject to, 11, 547  
 revocation and modification of, 11, 549  
 tablets, for erection of, 11, 541  
 tombstones, for erection of, 11, 541  
 vault, for, 3, 419; 11, 541, 542  
 vestry, consent of, generally requisite to applica-  
   tion, 11, 544  
 vicar, consent of, generally inessential to grant  
   of, 11, 546  
 works improperly executed without, ecclesias-  
   tical court's powers, 11, 513

**FAIR.**

*The title MARKETS AND FAIRS is contained in  
 Vol. XX, pp. 1 et seq.*

*NOTE.—Only matters peculiar to fair are  
 dealt with under this heading, as distinct from  
 matters common to both market and fair, as to  
 which see MARKET.*

*defined*, 20, 4  
 abolition of, 20, 52, 53  
 amusement as incidental to, 20, 4 n., 19 n.  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, as  
   to, 1, 292, 298, 423; 20, 28—30, 32, 53  
 booth in, land tax, assessable to, 20, 40  
 closing hours for, 20, 19  
 county court jurisdiction as to, 8, 431, 435  
 distress, not subject to, 11, 132  
 duration of, 20, 15, 16, 19  
 hiring, *defined*, 20, 5  
 hours for holding, 20, 19  
   metropolitan police district, in, 20, 4 n., 16, 19  
 intoxicating liquor, sale of, at, 18, 100, 101; 20,  
   34  
 market, distinguished from, 20, 4  
   when may be held on same day as, 20, 15  
 metropolis, in, 20, 16, 51; 22, 472  
 riding etc. armed in, offence of, 8, 359; 9, 468  
 Seats for Shop Assistants Act applies to, 20, 19 n.  
 sheriff's proclamation as to, 25, 826  
 statute, *defined*, 20, 5  
 tobacco or snuff, sale of, at, 20, 34  
 tolls at, 20, 35—42. *See* TOLL.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**FAIR COMMENT,**

defence in libel and slander, as, **18**, 699—711  
 burden of proof in case of, **18**, 710  
 dishonesty as affecting, **18**, 708  
 essentials of, **18**, 702—708  
 judge, function of, in case of, **13**, 431; **18**, 703, 708, 709, 710  
 jury, function of, in case of, **13**, 431; **18**, 699, 710  
 justification, distinguished from, **18**, 710, 711  
 literary criticism, in case of, **18**, 704 n., 705, 706, 709  
 malice as affecting, **18**, 707, 708, 717  
 particulars of, **18**, 700 n.—702 n.; **22**, 455 n.  
 personal imputation does not destroy, **18**, 706, 708, 709  
 public  
     benefit, privilege exists only for the, **18**, 697  
     interest, must be of a matter of, **18**, 703  
 seditious libel, as defence to charge of, **9**, 46<sup>n</sup>  
 who may plead, **18**, 702  
 wicked motives, imputation of, **18**, 709

**FAIR REPORT,**

judicial proceedings, of, immunity of, **18**, 694  
 comments may not be added to, **18**, 697  
 extent of, **18**, 695  
 jury, functions of, **18**, 694, 695  
 partial, **18**, 695, 696  
 prosecution, extends to, **18**, 745  
 public benefit, must be for, **18**, 697  
 statutory protection, **18**, 697, 698  
 parliamentary proceedings, of, **18**, 683, 698  
 public meetings, of proceedings of, **18**, 698, 699, 746

**FAIR-WAY,**

defined, **26**, 466, 467, 468  
 aground in, precautions to be taken when vessel, **26**, 463, 498  
 anchoring in, when justified, **26**, 498  
 fishing vessel may not obstruct, **26**, 471  
 mid-channel, distinguished from, **26**, 467, 468  
 narrow channel, in, duty to keep starboard side of, **26**, 465—471. *See* NARROW CHANNEL;  
 NARROW WATERS.

**FAIR WEAR AND TEAR.** *See* WEAR AND TEAR.

**FAITH.** *See* BONA FIDE, BREACH OF FAITH; GOOD FAITH; MALA FIDES.

**FALDAGE,**

defined, **4**, 463, 464

**FALKLAND ISLANDS,**

government of, **10**, 503 n.

**FALLOWS,**

compensation for, **18**, 566  
 covenant as to, **1**, 215  
 custom as to, **1**, 245

**FALMOUTH,**

local court of, **9**, 161

**FALSA DEMONSTRATIO NON NOCET,**

application of, boundaries, as to, **3**, 140, 141  
 contract, as to misdescription in, **7**, 518; **21**, 6, 7, 15  
 conveyance, as to, **10**, 465, 466, 468  
 will, as to, **28**, 685, 686

**FALSE.** *See also* FORGERY.

account of goods on delivery to railway, **4**, 86, 87  
 acknowledgment of recognisance of bail or cognovit, **9**, 739  
 affidavits, making of, **9**, 491  
 alarm of fire, penalty for, **20**, 418; **23**, 552  
 answer by voter to certain questions a criminal offence, **12**, 319, 530, 532  
 certification of copy of record, **9**, 737  
 claim, bankruptcy, in, by creditor, **2**, 351; **7**, 294  
 patent rights, of, offence of, **22**, 232  
 declaration, British ship, as to title etc. of, **26**, 32, 33  
 Marriage Act, under, forfeiture of property, **16**, 297  
     penalty, **9**, 536; **16**, 290  
     validity of marriage not affected, **16**, 293  
 statutory, **9**, 496  
 deposition. *See* PERJURY.  
     extradition, for purposes of, **14**, 425  
 description of goods, lower rate of carriage, to procure, **4**, 87  
     railway company's liability in case of, **4**, 35  
     sale of goods, in case of, **25**, 154—156  
     criminal offence, **9**, 567—569; **27**, 725  
 document purporting to be a copy of entry in trade marks register, **27**, 721  
 entry, accounts of stock holders at Bank of England, **9**, 755  
     books, in, particulars of, **22**, 456  
     Factory and Workshop Acts, under, **14**, 535  
     register, in, births etc., of, **9**, 742  
     burials, of, **3**, 561, 562; **9**, 742  
     copyright, of, **8**, 157  
     patents, of, **22**, 232  
     Stationers' Company, of, **9**, 743  
     trade marks, of, **9**, 743; **27**, 721  
 evidence. *See* PERJURY.  
     incitement of person to give, **9**, 498  
     manufacture of, **9**, 498  
     procuring, offence of, **9**, 497, 498  
 imprisonment. *See* FALSE IMPRISONMENT.  
 income tax return, penalty for, **16**, 685, 686  
 instrument, what is, **9**, 712 n.  
 judgment, ancient method of appeal by, **1**, 45  
 marks, application to goods, **9**, 566—569; **27**, 725, 726  
     plate, on, **9**, 758  
     trade marks, **9**, 750  
 money, importation of, prohibition of, **6**, 473, 474  
 name, act of bankruptcy by taking, **2**, 22  
     address, or description on publication of banns, **16**, 287  
     forgery by signature or indorsement of bill of exchange in, **9**, 729  
     signature of, instrument, in, effect of, **2**, 494; **9**, 729; **21**, 530; **28**, 548  
 name and address, giving, when found on unlicensed premises, **18**, 121  
 news, publication of, to affect price of goods or stocks, **9**, 562; **23**, 224

**FALSE—continued.**

oath, **9**, 400. *See* PERJURY  
 military pay, as to, **25**, 48  
 promissory oath, making of, is not perjury, **9**, 491  
 pretences. *See* FALSE PRETENCES.  
 representation. *See* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.  
 statement, age, as to, in case of employment of child, **20**, 623  
 birth, as to, **9**, 537 ; **24**, 451 n.  
 burial certificate, in, **3**, 561  
 company, in relation to, **5**, 136—141, 225, 226, 313 ; **9**, 660, 661  
 cremation, to procure, **3**, 575 ; **9**, 553  
 director of company, by, **5**, 136—141, 225, 226, 313 ; **9**, 660, 661  
 document, in, Building Societies Acts, under, **3**, 340  
 election, in relation to, character or conduct of candidate, as to, **12**, 298—300  
 injunction restraining, **12**, 540 ; **17**, 260 n.  
 return, as to, **12**, 293, 338, 345, 529  
 withdrawal of candidate, as to, **12**, 296, 347  
 enlistment in royal forces, on, **25**, **9**, 42, 99  
 labour exchange official, to, penalty for, **28**, 879  
 prospectus of company, in, **5**, 134, 136—141, 225 ; **9**, 660, 661  
 action of deceit for, **5**, 133  
 criminal proceedings for, **5**, 140, 141 ; **9**, 660, 661  
 statutory remedy for, **5**, 136—140  
 registration of  
 baptism, in case of, **9**, 741 ; **11**, 686 n.  
 birth, in case of, **9**, 742 ; **24**, 451 n.  
 death, in case of, **9**, 742 ; **24**, 456 n.  
 marriage, in case of, **9**, 742 ; **11**, 706 n. ; **24**, 454 n., 455 n.  
 seaman, by, on engagement, **26**, 62  
 unemployment insurance, in case of, **28**, 904  
 suggestion, fraud, constituent of, **13**, 14 ; **20**, 682, 683  
 omissions amounting to, **20**, 682, 683  
 token, cheat by use of, **9**, 690  
 trade description, *defined*, **9**, 567 n., 759 n.  
 application of, **9**, 567, 759 ; **27**, 725, 726  
 use of word registered with regard to trade marks, **27**, 721  
 warranty, food or drugs, as to, **9**, 760 ; **15**, 28, 29, 35  
 weights and measures, possession and user of, **28**, 471, 486

**FALSE IMPRISONMENT,**

action for, **27**, 878—885  
 arrest, by, under illegal warrant, **27**, 883  
 bailiff, against, **25**, 826 n., 827 n.  
 burden of proof in, **13**, 434  
 corporation, against, **8**, 387  
 county court, in, **8**, 428  
 damages in, **27**, 884, 885  
 defences to, **27**, 885  
 distress, in case of, **11**, 226 n.  
 estoppel in case of, **13**, 338  
 husband and wife, against, **16**, 430 ; **27**, 879 n.  
 judge, function of, in, **13**, 431  
 jury, function of, in, **13**, 431  
 right to, in, **23**, 171  
 justification, defence, as, **27**, 885  
 pleaded, must be, **27**, 880 n.  
 keeper of prison, against, **27**, 881, 882

**FALSE IMPRISONMENT—continued.**

action for—*continued*.  
 limitation of time for, **19**, 38, 178 ; **27**, 885  
 lunatic, in case of unlawful detention of, **19**, 530 ; **27**, 884  
 magistrate, against, **9**, 306 n. ; **27**, 879 n., 882  
 malicious prosecution, distinguished from, **19**, 671 ; **27**, 878  
 master and servant, against, **17**, 878 n. ; **19**, 673, 674 ; **20**, 256  
 ministerial officer, against, **27**, 882, 883  
 police constable, against, **22**, 497, 498 ; **27**, 880, 881  
 private person, against, **9**, 306 ; **27**, 879  
 receiver, against, **24**, 381  
 royal forces, by member of, **25**, 90 ; **27**, 883  
 schoolmaster, against, **12**, 124 ; **27**, 884  
 Secretary of State, against, **7**, 67 n.  
 sheriff, against, **25**, 819 ; **27**, 883  
 tramway company, against, **27**, 880 n.  
 assault by, **9**, 607 n. ; **27**, 884 n.  
 imprisonment, *defined*, **9**, 607 ; **27**, 878  
 indictment for, **9**, 607 n. ; **27**, 884  
 mis-demeanour, as, **9**, 606  
 remedies for, **9**, 606 ; **10**, 39 ; **27**, 884  
 summary proceedings for, **27**, 884

**FALSE PRETENCES, 9, 690—701**

attempted, **9**, 703, 704  
 bill of sale, by sale of goods subject to, **3**, 68  
 credit, obtaining of, by, **2**, 349, 350 ; **9**, 338 n.  
 essentials of, **9**, 693  
 examples of, **9**, 693 n.  
 extradition in case of, **14**, 405 n., 406 n.  
 food, on sale of, **15**, 35  
 gaming, at, **9**, 691  
 indictment for, **9**, 694—701  
 form of, **9**, 695 n.  
 joining several charges in, **9**, 701  
 negating false pretence in, **9**, 700  
 larceny, distinguished from, **9**, 694, 692  
 mis-demeanour, as, **9**, 690  
 misrepresentation amounting to, **20**, 658, 717 n.  
 money-lender, by, **9**, 704 ; **21**, 57  
 obtaining essential to, **9**, 693, 698  
 procuring woman or girl by, **9**, 614, 615  
 punishment for, **9**, 691  
 restitution of property in case of, **9**, 702  
 trover, action of, in case of, **9**, 702 ; **27**, 901  
 unqualified medical practitioner, by, **20**, 343, 344  
 venue of trial for, **9**, 281, 701  
 voidable title acquired by, **9**, 702 ; **27**, 901

**FALSIFICATION,**

accounts, of, Bank of England, of stock etc. in, **9**, 755  
 railway, of, penalty for, **23**, 643  
 balance sheet, of, company, of, **5**, 313 ; **9**, 659, 660  
 friendly society, of, **15**, 187  
 industrial society, of, **17**, 32  
 books etc., of, bankrupt, by, **2**, 347, 348  
 company, of, **5**, 313 ; **9**, 659, 660  
 memorial etc., registration of deeds, relating to, **9**, 740  
 midwives, of roll of, **20**, 369  
 register, of, burials, of, **3**, 561, 562  
 cremations, of, **3**, 575  
 dentists, of, **20**, 361  
 medical, **20**, 320  
 pharmaceutical chemists, of, **9**, 744 ; **29**, 354  
 veterinary surgeons, of, **20**, 375, 376

*References in thick type are to volumes : small type to pages.*



**FAMILY.** *See also RELATIONS.*

*defined*, 14, 540 ; 28, 747, 748  
*arrangement.* *See FAMILY ARRANGEMENT.*  
*Bible, evidence in pedigree case, as*, 13, 500  
*distress upon goods of tenant's*, 11, 139  
*gift in will to, construction of*, 28, 672 n., 747, 748, 767  
*insanity in alleged lunatic's, evidence of*, 19, 409  
*papers, evidence in pedigree case, as*, 13, 500, 501  
*public minister, of, privilege of*, 6, 432  
*shop, employed in same, hours of employment of*, 14, 510

**FAMILY ARRANGEMENT.**

*The title FAMILY ARRANGEMENTS is contained in Vol. XIV., pp. 359 et seq.*

*defined*, 14, 540  
*acquiescence in case of*, 14, 544  
*action to set aside or vary*, 14, 552  
     *costs of*, 14, 552  
*assignment by tenant for life by way of*, 14, 552, 553 ; 25, 637 n., 672, 673  
*cancellation of*, 14, 552  
*compound settlement under Settled Land Acts, creation of, by*, 14, 553  
*compromise, by way of, validity of*, 14, 542, 547, 548 ; 21, 10, 11 ; 27, 37  
*consideration for*, 14, 547, 548  
*conveyance of land supported as a, when*, 14, 541  
*court's attitude towards*, 14, 546, 547  
*creditor's rights, as affecting*, 14, 551  
*disability, by person under*, 14, 545  
*division of property, as to*, 14, 542, 544  
*drunkenness as affecting*, 14, 548, 549  
*essentials to validity of*, 14, 548 ; 21, 11  
*examples of*  
     *invalid*, 14, 543, 544  
     *valid*, 14, 541, 542  
*execution of*, 14, 546  
*extravagant son, exclusion of, from*, 14, 547 n.  
*family, defined*, 14, 540  
*formalities to be observed in*, 14, 544  
*implied, when*, 14, 544 ; 20, 729  
*infant, in case of*, 14, 545, 546 ; 17, 145  
*influence as affecting*, 14, 548, 549  
*life interest assigned by way of*, 25, 637 n., 672, 673  
*misrepresentation as affecting*, 14, 548, 550  
*mistake as affecting*, 21, 10, 11  
*mutual, must be*, 14, 548  
*non-disclosure as affecting*, 13, 24 ; 14, 550 ; 21, 10, 11  
*parental influence as affecting*, 14, 543, 549  
*parties to*, 14, 544, 545  
*principles governing*, 14, 540  
*property, division of, as to*, 14, 542, 544  
*reasonable, must be*, 14, 548  
*rectification of*, 14, 552  
*resettlement by*, 14, 543, 548, 549 ; 25, 566, 690, 691  
*separate advice, when necessary*, 14, 551  
*setting aside of*, 7, 358 n. ; 14, 551, 552  
*solicitor, provision for, how viewed*, 14, 551  
*solicitor's duty in case of*, 14, 551  
*specific performance in case of*, 14, 544 ; 27, 33, 34, 37  
*tenant for life, assignment by, by way of*, 14, 552, 553 ; 25, 637 n., 672, 673  
*validity of*, 14, 540-552  
*voidable, in what cases*, 14, 549, 550  
*writing necessary to, when*, 14, 544

**FANCY NAMES,**

*trade mark, as*, 27, 688 *et seq.*  
*personal name treated as*, 27, 688 n., 757  
*prevention of wrongful user of*, 27, 754, 763

**FARCE.** *See DRAMATIC PIECE.*

**FARES,**

*cab*, 27, 290, 300. *See hackney carriage, infra.*  
*metropolis, in*, 27, 304  
*recovery of*, 27, 300  
*special agreements, effect of*, 27, 299, 301  
*hackney carriage*, 27, 299, 300  
     *Home Secretary's powers as to*, 27, 304, 305  
     *statutory definition of*, 27, 304 n.  
*light railway*, 27, 830 n., 835  
     *bye-laws as to*, 4, 63  
     *offences by passenger in respect of*, 4, 63  
*omnibus*, 27, 300  
*railway*, 4, 53, 54 ; 23, 635  
     *accounts of*, 23, 640  
     *cheap train, in case of*, 4, 71  
         *defined*, 23, 639 n.  
         *duty, exemption from*, 23, 639  
         *duty on*, 23, 639 ; 24, 622  
         *forcible removal for non-payment of*, 4, 64  
         *luggage carried for*, 4, 40-44. *See LUGGAGE*  
         *offences by passenger in respect of*, 4, 60-63 ; 23, 737  
     *police, in case of conveyance of*, 22, 504 ; 23, 699 n.  
     *royal forces, in case of conveyance of*, 23, 699 ; 25, 52  
     *through, provisions as to*, 4, 72-74  
     *ticket, must be marked on*, 4, 53 ; 23, 737  
     *workman, in case of*, 4, 71 ; 23, 747  
*ship.* *See PASSAGE MONEY.*  
*stage carriage*, 27, 293, 303  
     *Home Secretary's powers as to*, 27, 304  
*tramway*, 27, 790, 805, 806  
     *bye-laws as to*, 4, 62, 63  
     *offences by passenger in respect of*, 4, 62, 63 ; 27, 807, 808

**FARM.** *See also AGRICULTURE*

*baillif, master or servant, whether*, 20, 65 n., 78 n.  
*notice of dismissal in case of*, 20, 98 n.  
*breach of covenant in lease of, injunction for*, 17, 245  
*building, erection of, improvement, as*, 18, 280 n., 283, 284 n.  
     *property included in*, 18, 412 n.  
*clergy restricted in respect of*, 11, 537  
*custom of the country, in case of*, 1, 243-246 ; 18, 563-567. *See CUSTOM OF THE COUNTRY.*  
*farmhouse, erection of, improvement, as*, 18, 280 n., 284 n.  
*mansion house, as*, 25, 641 n.  
*fiat facias, seizure under, extent of*, 14, 46, 47  
*franchise in respect of*, 12, 157 n.  
*income tax deductions in respect of*, 16, 622  
*injunction for breach of covenant in lease of*, 17, 245  
*lettings etc., assignment of*, 3, 23  
*notice for completion of purchase of*, 27, 69 n.  
*produce, bill of sale, not assignable under*, 3, 20 n., 21  
*property included in*, 18, 412 n.  
*road, making of, improvement, as*, 18, 280 n., 283, 284 n.

**FARM—continued.**sewage. *See* SEWAGE.

stock, bill of sale, not assignable under, 3, 20 n.,

21

gift or legacy of interest in, 15, 408; 28, 528,

529

specific delivery of, judgment for, 27, 15 n.,

917 n.

vendor's liability for proceeds of crops after sale

of, 25, 373 n.

**FARMER,**

income tax in case of, adjustment of assessment

in accordance with profits realized, 16, 637,

638

allowances by way of abatement, 16, 627, 672

claims for exemption, relief, or abatement, 16,

623, 672

deductions in case of assessment on lands etc.,

16, 622, 623

five years' average, *defined*, 16, 623maintenance, *defined* for purpose of, 16, 622

Schedule B, under, 16, 638

loss on farm assessed under, no set-off

against profits, 16, 633

remedy where actual profits fall short of

assessment, 16, 638

Schedules A and B, chargeable under, how

ascertained, 16, 672

tenant, right of deduction by, 16, 632, 633

special juror, *as*, 18, 260

Sunday observance by, 1, 294; 27, 510

**FARO,**unlawful game, *as*, 4, 436; 9, 546; 15, 285**FAROE ISLANDS,**sea fishing off, regulations *as* to, 14, 635**FAT MELTING,**nuisance, *as*, 21, 535**FATAL ACCIDENTS ACT,**

action for damages under, 21, 455—463

bastard cannot bring, 2, 433, 438; 21, 457 n.

collision at sea, in case of, 21, 457; 26, 523,

524

defences to, 21, 455 n.

ground for, 20, 147; 21, 459—462

limitation of time for, 19, 181; 21, 457, 458;

23, 347

particulars in case of, 21, 457; 22, 456

personal representative, by, 14, 227; 21, 455

persons

benefiting by, 21, 457

liable to, 21, 455, 456

separate actions when maintainable, 21, 458,

459

child, *defined*, 17, 45; 21, 457 n.

civil liability

apart from, 1, 12; 21, 454, 455

under, 21, 455—463

damages under, 21, 455—463

apportionment of, 21, 459, 462, 463

assessment of, 21, 462

collision at sea, in case of, 26, 517, 523, 524

deductions from, 21, 462

loss of annuity, in case of, 21, 461, 462

measure of, 20, 147; 21, 459—462

funeral expenses not recoverable under, in case of

death by negligence, 3, 407

**FATHER. See PARENT.**

affiliation proceedings, payments by, effect of, 2,

441, 445

assault by, in defence of child, 17, 114; 27, 575

bastard, of, rights and liabilities of, 2, 441, 443

under age of puberty, 2, 430

carnal knowledge of daughter by, 9, 617

custody, right to, of, 17, 105—107, 106, 129.

*See* CUSTODY.

debts of child, liability for, 17, 115, 116

infant, custody of, choice *as* to, by infant, 17, 106power of court *as* to, on misconduct of, 17,

106, 108, 110, 111

power to transfer, 17, 106

rights *as* to, 17, 105—107, 109

liability for debts of, 17, 115, 116

maintenance of, liability for, 17, 114, 115; 22,

573, 574

money expended on, liability for, 17, 115; 19,

399

necessaries for, liability for, 17, 114, 116

right to restrain and control, 17, 107

right to services of, 17, 107

torts of, liability for, 17, 116 n.; 27, 478 n.

inherits before brother of intestate, 11, 10

intestacy of child, rights in case of, 11, 22

maintenance of child, liability for, 17, 114, 115;

22, 573, 574

money expended on child, liability for, 17, 115;

19, 399

necessaries for child, liability for, 17, 114, 116

personal injury to child, right of action for, 17,

107 n.; 20, 276

real estate of infant, powers over, 17, 117, 118

religion of child, rights *as* to, 17, 112, 113

seduction of daughter, rights in case of, 20, 270—

274. *See* SEDUCTION.

torts of child, liability for, 17, 116 n.; 27, 478 n.

**FAULT. See DEFAULT; MISCONDUCT; MISFEASANCE.***defined*, collision at sea, for purposes of, 26, 519

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, under, 25, 120

agreement to take with all faults, 1, 420; 20,

728, 729; 25, 163 n., 298 n.; 27, 47, 51

collision at sea, in case of. *See* COLLISION.

one vessel, of, effect of, 26, 426, 460, 510

presumption *as* to, for breach of sea regula-

tions abolished, 26, 534, 535

negligence, distinguished from, 21, 360; 26,

517 n.

contract to sell with all, 20, 728, 729; 25, 163 n.,

298 n.; 27, 47, 51

diseased pigs, 1, 420

**FAVERSHAM,**

local court of, 9, 161

**FEALTY,**

copyhold, incident of, distress for, 8, 53

estoppel by, 13, 375 n.

knight service, incident of, 24, 140, 148

rent service, incident of, 21, 110; 24, 284, 285

socage tenure, incident of, 24, 141, 142

**FEAR. See DURESS; THREAT.**

consent obtained by, effect on trespass to the

person, 27, 872 n.

putting in, robbery, *as* essential to, 9, 661, 662

transaction induced by, equitable relief against,

13, 19

**FEAST DAYS.** *See* CHRISTMAS DAY; HOLIDAY.  
how dated, **27**, 433 n.  
tenancy agreement, in, **18**, 446 n., 471 n.

**FEBRUARY**,  
periods dating from 29th, calculation of, **27**, 433

**FEDERAL COUNCIL OF AUSTRAL-  
ASIA**, **10**, 551

**FEDERATED MALAY STATES**,  
protectorate of, **10**, 523

**FEE.**

*For fees in respect of particular matters or due to particular persons, see main-word denoting such particular matters or persons.*

base. *See* BASE FEE.

farm rent. *See* FEE FARM RENT.

feudal system, in relation to, **24**, 139 n., 145

grant. *See* FEE GRANT.

grant of, **24**, 139, 145. *See also* FEE SIMPLE.

knight's, **24**, 110

simple. *See* FEE SIMPLE.

**FEE FARM RENT**,

defined, **11**, 120; **24**, 467 n.

chief rent, distinguished from, **24**, 285

creation of, **24**, 142, 285

tenant for life, by, **24**, 478

land tax, liability for, in case of, **18**, 309, 310

redemption of, in case of, **18**, 330

rentcharge described as, when, **24**, 285 n., 467

sale of, by trustees, **7**, 140

**FEE GRANT**,

defined, **12**, 50

Board of Education, by, **12**, 11, 12, 30, 31, 50

fees applied in reduction of, **12**, 31

fees chargeable by school, effect on, **12**, 31

**FEE SIMPLE**,

defined, **24**, 164

Finance Act, under, **24**, 550 n

alienation of, rights of, **24**, 167, 168

annuity, charged with, settled estate, as, **25**, 675 n

settled land within Settled Land Acts, as, **25**, 621 n.

assessment of value for increment value duty, **24**, 560

bishopric, in, **11**, 408

capital money applied in purchase of, **25**, 647

charitable gift of, words of limitation in case of, **4**, 126

conditional, **24**, 168—170, 172. *See* CON-  
DITIONAL FEE

copyhold, grant of, in, **8**, 68, 91; **24**, 166 n.

corporation, grant to, of, **8**, 371; **24**, 166 n.

creation of, **24**, 165—167

copyholds, in, **8**, 68, 69; **24**, 166 n.

descent of, **11**, 7—12; **24**, 168. *See* DESCENT.

determinable, **24**, 170, 171. *See* DETERMINABLE.

devise of, **24**, 165, 166; **28**, 774—776

executory devise, subject to **24**, 165, 167, 232—236

devolution of, on personal representative on death, **11**, 4, 5; **14**, 238; **24**, 168

enjoyment of, rights of, **24**, 167

enlargement of estates into. *See* ENLARGEMENT.

**FEE SIMPLE—continued.**

equitable, grant of, **24**, 166 n.

escheat of, **11**, 23 *et seq.*; **24**, 145, 213. *See* ESCHATEAT.

executory devise, subject to, effect of, **24**, 165, 167, 232—236

franchise qualification in respect of, **12**, 145, 146, 150

grant of, common law, at, **23**, 6; **24**, 165—167, 275

Statute of Uses, under, **23**, 6; **24**, 273, 281

incidents of, **24**, 167, 168, 173

increment value duty on transfer of, **24**, 560

lease and release, conveyance by, **24**, 294

lease of, owner's power to grant, **18**, 341

limitation of. *See* words of limitation, *infra*.

mining rights appurtenant to, **20**, 510, 511; **24**, 167

modification, may be subject to, **24**, 168—173

nature of, **24**, 145, 164, 165

parties to assurance of, **25**, 415

pow, in, **11**, 739 n.

qualified, **24**, 172, 173

remainder cannot be limited on, **24**, 165, 171, 217, 218

rentcharge cannot be granted with, **24**, 475

reverter expectant on, **24**, 213, 218, 237

successive estates, division into, **24**, 212

transmission by operation of law, **24**, 168

waste, liability for, **24**, 167, 173, 209, 211; **25**, 600 n.

words of limitation of, conveyance, in, **24**, 165—167; **25**, 425

charity, to, **4**, 126

copyhold, of, **8**, 68, 91; **24**, 166 n.

corporation, to, **8**, 371; **24**, 166 n.

devise, in, **24**, 165, 166; **28**, 774—776

**FEE TAIL.** *See* ESTATE TAIL.

**FEEDING STUFF**,

adulteration of, **1**, 285—291

agricultural analyst, appointment of, **1**, 287, 289

certificate of, **1**, 288

evidence, as, **1**, 288

chief, **1**, 287, 288, 289

deputy, **1**, 287, 289

duty of, as to certifying, **1**, 288

analysis of, **1**, 287—289

chief agricultural analyst, by, rights of parties to proceedings to, **1**, 288

purchaser's right to, **1**, 287

Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, consent required for prosecution for offences, **1**, 290

regulations of, as to, **1**, 289

county and county borough council, expenses of, in regard to, **1**, 289

powers of, **1**, 289

offences in connection with, **1**, 289—291

prosecution for, **1**, 290

appeal in respect of, **1**, 291

sale of, breach of duty by seller, penalties for, **1**, 289

prosecution for, **1**, 290

summons on, requisites of, **1**, 290

invoice on, **1**, 285, 286

analyst, to be sent with sample to, **1**, 288

mixed ingredients, in case of, **1**, 287

limits of error on, **1**, 286 n.

**FEEDING STUFF**—*continued.*sale of—*continued.*

- two or more substances, prepared from, warranty on, 1, 286
- warranty by seller on, 1, 285—287
- sample, taking of, for analysis, 1, 287, 288
- sampler, official, duties of, 1, 287
- appointment of, 1, 287, 289
- duty of, 1, 287
- obstructing, penalty for, 1, 290
- tampering with article or sample, penalty for, 1, 290

**FEEs.**

*For fees in respect of particular matters or due to particular persons, see main-words denoting such particular matters or persons.*

**FEINTS,**

- distilling of spirits, obtained in, *defined.* 24, 624 n.
- excise duty in respect of, 24, 624

**FELLMONGER,**

- local authority's consent necessary to carry on trade of, 23, 562
- London, establishment in, of trade of, restrictions on, 23, 565
- restrictions on trade of, 23, 562, 565
- trader, question for jury as to whether a, 27, 511 n.

**FELLOW,**

- college, of, 4, 248—250
  - election of, corruption at, 4, 248
  - president's concurrence in, 4, 248
  - qualification for candidates, 4, 248—250
  - regulation of, 4, 247, 248
- examination as qualification for, 4, 249, 250
- fellowship, forfeiture of, 4, 250
- property qualification for, 4, 249
- receiver appointed in respect of emoluments of, 24, 306
- support of, a charitable purpose, 4, 111
- franchise qualification, position as regards, 12, 149
- holy orders as qualification for, 4, 249
- mandamus
  - against, 4, 300
  - not granted to restore, 4, 300
- Royal College of Physicians, of, election of, 20, 310
  - fees, may not sue for, 20, 310
  - nomination of, 20, 310
  - president elected by, 20, 310
  - qualification for, 20, 310
  - restrictions affecting, 20, 310
- Royal College of Surgeons, of, *ad eundem*, 20, 314
  - admission of, 20, 314
  - classes of, 20, 314
  - council, elected by, 20, 313
    - eligible for election on, 20, 313
  - election of, 20, 314
  - examination, by, 20, 314
  - honorary, 20, 314
  - removal of, 20, 313
- Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, of, admission of, 20, 372

**FELo DE SE.** *See* **SUICIDE.**

- burial of, 3, 421, 422; 8, 273
- coroner's inquisition in respect of, 8, 273, 277, 279, 281
- escheat for, abolished, 11, 26
- life insurance, effect on, 19, 400, 401
- probate of will of, 28, 536 n.

**FELON.** *See also* **CONVICT.**

- arrest of, 9, 298—310; 25, 811; 27, 880
- chargeability to parish of, 22, 501
- donee under will, may be, 28, 541
- incapacity of. *See* **INCAPACITY.**
- infant, guardianship of, 17, 110
- juror, cannot be, 18, 230
- lord of manor's right to take goods of, 8, 7
- medical practitioner convicted as, removal from register, 20, 324
- person after suffering punishment for felony is no longer a, 18, 639 n.
- wife of, may contract as *feme sole*, 22, 20 n.

**FELONY.**

*For details in respect of specific crime constituting felony, see main-word dealing with such crime.*

- defined*, 9, 246
- admission of facts in, 9, 386
- arrest in case of, 9, 296—310; 25, 811; 27, 880
- assault with intent to commit, 9, 610
- bail in case of, 9, 246 n., 323, 326 n.; 10, 52
- bankrupt, by, acts constituting, 2, 349
- discharge, refusal of, in case of, 2, 247
- proof for debts arising out of, 2, 201
- prosecution for, 2, 352
- causing death while committing, as murder, 9, 579
- certiorari* for removal to King's Bench Division for trial, 10, 182
- common carrier, servant of, by, 4, 25, 26
- company cannot commit, 5, 311
- compensation of person injured by, 9, 449
- compounding, offence of, 9, 503, 504
- corporation cannot commit, 5, 311; 8, 391
- corruption of blood upon conviction for, before Forfeiture Act, 11, 26 n.
- deed avoided by conviction for, 7, 342; 10, 360
- defamation by imputation of, 18, 636, 637, 639 n., 640 n., 641 n.
- election offences constituting, 12, 525—528
- escheat for, abolition of, 11, 26
- forfeiture for, 9, 428 n.; 11, 26 n.; 23, 261; 24, 330 n.
- conversion, equitable doctrine of, effect on property liable to, 13, 107 n.
- offices, of, 9, 428
- housebreaking as, 9, 672
- incapacity of person convicted of. *See* **INCAPACITY.**
- indictment for, 9, 329—351. *See* **INDICTMENT.**
- jury, special, cannot try indictment for, 18, 260
- swearing of, on trial for, 18, 253
- misdemeanour distinguished from, 9, 246
- misprision of, 9, 503
- peer charged with, trial of, 21, 653, 654
- sacrilege, constituting, 9, 675; 11, 736, 737
- specific performance, as bar to, 27, 59
- Sunday, process may be executed on, in case of, 25, 813
- suspicion of, arrest in case of, 9, 298, 304 +

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**FELONY**—*continued.*

torts amounting to, **27**, 492  
suspension of right of action in case of, **1**, 27—29; **27**, 492  
treason distinguished from, **9**, 246  
trustee guilty of, removal of, **28**, 114 n.

**FELT,**

criminal offences by workmen employed in manufacture of, **20**, 127, 128  
proceedings for, persons disqualified as justices in case of, **19**, 556

**FEMALE.** *See also WOMAN.*

adultery or unchastity, imputation of, actionable *per se*, **18**, 620, 641  
contributory of unregistered company, marriage of, effect of, **5**, 652  
coparceners. *See* COPARCENER.  
criminal offences against, **9**, 611—623  
abduction, **9**, 619—623. *See* ABDUCTION.  
carnal knowledge, **9**, 614—619. *See* CARNAL KNOWLEDGE.  
Criminal Law Amendment Act, under, **9**, 614—617  
evidence of complaint in case of, **9**, 394; **13**, 446, 447  
incest, **9**, 617—619. *See* INCEST.  
indecent assault on, **9**, 619  
rape, **9**, 611—614. *See* RAPE.  
descent of real estate to, **11**, 9—15  
estates tail, in case of, **11**, 12; **24**, 242  
fee simple, in, **11**, 9—12  
gavelkind land, in case of, **11**, 15  
priority of males over, **11**, 9  
distribution of personal estate in case of, **11**, 16—23  
estate in tail female, **24**, 241—264. *See* ESTATE TAIL.  
feminine gender included in words importing masculine gender in interpreting statute, **27**, 130  
idiot, carnal knowledge of, offence constituted by, **9**, 613  
infant, marriage settlement by, **17**, 103; **25**, 559, 560  
conflict of law as to, **6**, 234, 279  
lunatic, male person not to be employed in custody of, **19**, 517  
prisoner, child of, **23**, 255  
classification of, **23**, 260 n.  
diet of, **23**, 256  
hair cutting of, **23**, 249  
liberation on licence of, **23**, 258  
locks of prison in case of, **23**, 239, 255  
prison matron's duty as to, **23**, 239  
vote, municipal, right to, **12**, 183  
parliamentary, has no, **12**, 140.

**FEME COVERT.** *See* MARRIED WOMAN.

**FEME SOLE,**

married woman in position of. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.

Queen Consort as, **6**, 365

**FENCE.**

*The title BOUNDARIES, FENCES AND PARTY WALLS is contained in Vol. III., pp. 107 et seq.*  
defined, **3**, 126  
agrimonstral, covenant to repair, no injunction in respect of, **1**, 251  
fixture, as, **18**, 566

**FENCE**—*continued.*

area, fencing of, in metropolitan street, **16**, 205  
barbed wire, **3**, 128; **16**, 169. *See* BARBED WIRE.  
canal company's duty to fence bridge, **16**, 207; **23**, 781, 782  
cattle, fencing against, **1**, 376—378, 380; **3**, 132, 133; **21**, 410; **27**, 482 n.  
railway company, duty as to, **3**, 133; **23**, 670, 671  
cellar, fencing of, in metropolitan street, **16**, 205  
cemetery, inclosing, statutory obligation to erect, **3**, 516  
urban authority, duties of, as to maintaining, **3**, 467, 530  
wilful destruction or injury to, **3**, 523  
chaff-cutting machine, fencing of, **1**, 295  
commons, on, allotments, inclosing, provisions of Inclosure Act as to, **3**, 130; **4**, 567, 568, 579, 592  
commoner's right to remove, **4**, 515  
inclosure of common, on, allotments, in case of, **1**, 352; **3**, 130; **4**, 567, 568, 579, 590, 592  
instructions to valuer as to, **4**, 549  
new roads, in case of, **4**, 564  
private boundaries, modifying, **4**, 553  
recreation allotment, in case of, **4**, 592  
dangerous  
building, fencing of, **23**, 430  
liability in respect of, **3**, 127, 128; **16**, 115, 169; **21**, 515  
property, fencing of, common law liability as to, **16**, 115; **21**, 397, 398, 409, 410, 515  
statutory provisions as to, **16**, 251—255  
distrainer may climb, **11**, 165  
distress damage feasant not justified if defect in, **1**, 380  
ecclesiastical property, fencing of, liability as to, **3**, 130  
excavation, fencing of, common law duty as to, **3**, 128, 129; **21**, 410  
electricity undertaker's duty as to, **12**, 575  
gas undertaker's duty as to, **15**, 328, 329  
metropolitan street, in, **16**, 205  
statutory duty as to, **3**, 130; **16**, 255  
tramway promoter's duty as to, **27**, 791  
freeboard land adjoining, landowner's right to, **3**, 126  
highway, fencing of, barbed wire, with, **3**, 128; **15**, 227; **16**, 156, 169  
dangerous, **3**, 127, 128; **16**, 115, 169; **21**, 515  
dangerous places, near, **21**, 397, 398, 409, 410, 515 n.; **27**, 275  
diversion of highway, on, **3**, 130; **16**, 78; **21**, 398  
highway authority's power as to, **16**, 103, 111, 114, 115, 251—255  
land adjoining, general liability as to, **3**, 128, 129; **16**, 114; **21**, 397, 398, 409, 410, 515  
statutory provision as to, **16**, 251, 255  
penalty for unauthorised, **16**, 164  
pits or holes in, **12**, 575; **16**, 111  
public right of passage on, presumption as to, **16**, 66, 67  
land improvement, as, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.  
landowner, freeboard land, right to, **3**, 126  
liability as to fencing, **18**, 515  
agreement, by, **3**, 131, 132

**FENCE—continued.****landowner—continued.****liability as to fencing—continued.**

- common law, at, **3, 129; 16, 115; 21, 397, 398, 515**
- covenant running with land, as, **3, 131**
- extinguishment of, **3, 134**
- neighbour, against, **3, 128; 21, 395—397**
- prescription, by, **3, 132**
- public, against, **3, 128; 21, 397—401, 409, 410**
- special, **3, 120—132**
- statute, by, **3, 130**
- machinery, fencing of, agricultural, **1, 295**
- Employers' Liability Act, neglect to fence as defect within, **20, 141**
- statutory provisions as to, **14, 464, 465, 466**
- metropolitan street, in, damaging, **27, 287**
- mine, fencing of, abandoned, when, **3, 130; 20, 603, 623; 21, 539, 540**
- coal-mine, in case of, **20, 617**
- Derbyshire, in, **20, 645**
- lessor's duty as to, **20, 558**
- metalliferous mine, in case of, **20, 630; 21, 540**
- nuisance, omission to fence as, **3, 130; 21, 539, 540**
- owner's duty as to, **20, 585**
- negligence in respect of, **21, 397, 398, 409, 410**
- nuisance, as a, **16, 153, 169; 21, 515**
- quarry, fencing of, **16, 169; 20, 635; 21, 398 n., 540**
- railway company's duty to maintain, **3, 130, 131; 23, 670, 671**
- bridge, on, **23, 658**
- land temporarily used, in case of, **23, 677**
- level crossing, in case of, **23, 660**
- repair of, **3, 128—131. See REPAIR OF FENCE.**
- sewer, unauthorised interference with, by, **25, 768 n.**
- shaft, of, **7, 259; 16, 169; 20, 558, 585, 628, 630. See mine, supra.**
- tenant for life, right of, to interfere with, **25, 600 n.**
- threshing machine, fencing of, **1, 295**
- trees overhanging, rights in respect of, **3, 126, 127**
- trustees of settlement, powers of fencing, **25, 689**

**FENCE MONTH,**

forest, rights of common in, cannot be exercised in, **4, 475**

**FEODUM,**

defined, **24, 139 n.**

**FEOFFMENT,**

defined, **24, 290**

- charter of, livery of seisin accompanied by, **24, 291**
- condition, on, mortgage by, **24, 169 n.**
- corporeal hereditaments, avoidance of conveyance of, **24, 293**
- deed necessary for, **10, 367 n.; 15, 410; 24, 291**
- essentials to a valid, **15, 410; 24, 291**
- gavelkind land, of, by infant, **10, 367; 17, 80, 81; 24, 152, 291**
- gift
  - by, **15, 410**
  - distinguished from, **15, 399 n.**
- tenant for life, by, formerly was a forfeiture of estate, **24, 330 n.**
- tortious, **24, 291, 292, 330 n.**

**FERÆ NATURÆ,**

animals, **1, 365—368, 370—372. See FERA NATURÆ.**

**FERMENTED LIQUOR,**

- beer, when included in term beer, **24, 630 n.**
- intoxicating liquor, included in term, **15, 6**
- spirits, when included in term, **18, 6**
- sweets, when included in term, **18, 7**

**FERN,**

- estovers, as, **4, 468**
- lord of manor, commoner no right to cut fern as against, **4, 516**
- profit à prendre*, right to take fern as, **11, 337**

**FERRET,**

larcony, not the subject of, **1, 370; 15, 213 p.**

**FERRY.**

*The title FERRIES is contained in Vol. XIV., pp. 555 et seq.*

- defined, **14, 555**
- boat, **14, 564, 565**
- Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, application of, to, **14, 564**
- navigation of, owner's liability for risks of, **14, 560; 26, 417**
- proper order, must be kept in, **14, 558, 559**
- registration of, **14, 564**
- survey of, **14, 565**
- bridge, building of, effect on, **14, 559, 561; 21, 511 n.**
- compulsory pilotage, exempt from, if plying within limits of harbour authority, **26, 610**
- conveyance of, **14, 557**
- creation of, prescription, by, **14, 557**
- royal grant, by, **6, 490; 14, 557**
- statute, by, **14, 557**
- disturbance of, **14, 561—563**
- defined, **14, 561**
- boats of certain tonnage, by, statutory penalty for, **14, 562**
- bridge, erection of, is not, **14, 561**
- defences to action for, **14, 562, 563**
- injunction for, **14, 561**
- nuisance, action for, in respect of, **14, 561**
- proof required in action for, **14, 562**
- remedy for, **14, 561, 562**
- servant, by, employer may be liable for, **14, 561**
- verdict and final judgment *inter alios* as evidence in action for, **14, 562**
- exclusive right to, **14, 556**
- extinguishment of, **14, 563**
- ferryman, common carrier, as, **4, 3**
- salt water ferry, of, cannot be pressed for soldier or otherwise, **14, 558 n.**
- fog, ferry-steamers proceeding in, owner's liability for, **14, 560; 26, 417**
- goods carried by, owner's liability in respect of, **14, 559**
- grant of, **6, 490; 14, 557**
- highway, as a, **14, 555, 556; 16, 12 n.**
- continuation of, **14, 557 n.**
- leading to, right of passage over, **16, 12**
- owner of ferry as occupier of highway over river, **14, 564 n.**
- income tax in respect of, **16, 625**
- incorporeal hereditament, as, **14, 557**
- Lancaster, Duchy of, in, sale of, **7, 223**
- landing-place, rating of, **14, 564; 24, 8 n., 9**

**FERRY—continued.**

landing-place—*continued.*  
 safe, provision of, owner's liability as to, **14, 559**  
 Lands Clauses Act, 1845, franchise of ferry as  
 land within, **14, 561 n.**  
 lease of, **14, 558**  
     distress not applicable on, **14, 558**  
 monopoly, as a, **14, 558, 561 n.**  
     none if no obligation to give attendance or  
     keep up boats, **14, 559, 562**  
 nature of, **14, 556**  
 navigation of, risks of, owner's liability for, **14,**  
     **560; 28, 417**  
 neglect of, penalty for, **14, 559**  
 owner of, common carrier, as, **4, 3; 14, 559**  
     duties of, **14, 558, 559**  
     indictment against, for neglect of ferry, **14, 559**  
     liabilities of, **14, 559, 560, 564 n.**  
 ownership of land, right is independent of, **14, 556**  
 point to point, from, **14, 556**  
 proof of right to, **14, 562**  
*quo warranto*  
     against person unlawfully claiming, **14, 556, 557**  
     neglect of ferry, in respect of, **14, 559**  
 rating of, **14, 563, 564; 24, 9**  
 right of way, right exists in connection with, **14,**  
     **558**  
*scire facias* in case of neglect of, **14, 559**  
 second ferry, invalidity of grant of, **14, 557**  
 termini of, **14, 555**  
 tolls, carriage of mails, demand for, **22, 556 n.,**  
     **667**  
     custom to carry inhabitants free of, **10, 230 n.;**  
     **14, 560, 561**  
     franchise, as incident to, **14, 560**  
     rateability of owner of, **14, 563**  
     reasonableness of, how fixed, **14, 560**  
     right to, **14, 558, 560, 561**  
     variation of, effect of, **14, 560**  
 town to town, from, **14, 556**  
 transfer of, **14, 557, 558**  
 unlawful claim to, **14, 556, 557**  
 vill to vill, from, **14, 556**  
 Woolwich, London County Council's regulation  
 of, **20, 398**

**FERTILISER,**

adulteration of, **1, 285—291**  
 agricultural analyst, appointment of, **1, 287, 289**  
     certificate of, **1, 288**  
     evidence, as, **1, 288**  
     chief, **1, 287, 288, 289**  
     deputy, **1, 287, 289**  
     duty of, as to certifying, **1, 288**  
 analysis of, **1, 287—289**  
     chief agricultural analyst, by, right of parties  
     to proceedings to, **1, 288**  
     purchaser's right to, **1, 287**  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, consent of,  
     required for prosecution for offences, **1, 290**  
     regulations of, as to, **1, 289, 290**  
 county and county borough council, expenses of,  
     in regard to, **1, 289**  
     powers of, **1, 289**  
 offences in connection with, **1, 289—291**  
     prosecution for, **1, 290**  
         appeal in respect of, **1, 291**  
 sale of, breach of duty by seller, penalties for,  
     **1, 289**  
     prosecution for, **1, 290**  
     summons on, requisites of, **1, 290**

**FERTILISER—continued.**

sale of—*continued.*  
     invoice on, **1, 285**  
         analyst, to be sent with sample to, **1, 288**  
         mixed ingredients, in case of, **1, 287**  
         limits of error on, **1, 285**  
         warranty by seller on, **1, 286, 287**  
 sample, taking of, for analysis, **1, 287, 288**  
 sampler, appointment of, **1, 287, 289**  
     duty of, **1, 287**  
     obstructing, penalty for, **1, 290**  
 tampering with article or sample, penalty for, **1,**  
     **290**

**FEU,**

use of term in Scotland, **24, 139 n.**

**FEUD**

meaning of, **24, 139 n.**  
 tenure of land based upon grant as a, **24, 139**

**FEUDAL SYSTEM,**

*defined*, **24, 139**  
 abolition of, **24, 147, 148**  
 alienation of land under, **24, 142—144, 286, 287**  
 descent, rules of, under, **11, 10 n.; 24, 145, 146**  
 fee, grant of, conferred estate of inheritance  
     under, **24, 145**  
 forfeiture by tenant under, **24, 331**  
 leasehold tenure formed no part of, **24, 146**  
 rights of common as originating in, **4, 444**  
 subinfeudation under, **24, 142—145, 286, 287**  
     abolition of, **24, 144**  
     alienation by, **24, 142, 143, 286, 287**  
     effect of, **24, 142—144**  
 will, disposition by, under, **28, 518 n.**

**FEUDAL TENURE.** *See* FEUDAL SYSTEM.

alienation of land held by, **24, 143, 144, 286, 287**  
 estates of inheritance under, **24, 145**  
 forms of, **24, 139—148**  
     chivalry, **24, 141, 142**  
     frankalmoin, **8, 373; 24, 140, 142 n., 148.**  
     serjeanty, **24, 141, 142**  
     socage, **24, 141, 142.** *See* SOCAGE.  
     villanage, **24, 146**  
 incidents of, **24, 138—148**  
 escheat, **11, 23—28; 24, 115, 146.** *See*  
     ESCHEAT.  
 escuage, **24, 140**  
 fealty, **11, 119; 24, 140—142, 148**  
 fee farm rent, **24, 142**  
 gabel, **11, 119**  
 heriots, **24, 148.** *See* HERIOT.  
 homage, **24, 140, 141.** *See* HOMAGE.  
 knight's service, **24, 140, 147, 148.** *See*  
     KNIGHT SERVICE.  
 plough service, **24, 141**  
 quit rent, **11, 120; 24, 285.** *See* QUIT  
     RENT.  
 rent service, **11, 119, 120; 24, 140—142, 284**  
     —286. *See* RENT SERVICE.  
 reverter, **24, 140**  
 wardship and marriage, **24, 141, 142, 144,**  
     **147, 148**  
 leasehold tenure, origin of, **24, 146, 147**  
 manors, origin of, **8, 3; 24, 143**  
 meaning of, **24, 138, 139**  
 ownership of land based on, **24, 138, 139**  
 subinfeudation in respect of, **24, 142—145, 286,**  
     **287**

**FEUDUM,**  
meaning of, 24, 139 n.

**FEUDUM TALLIATUM,**  
meaning of, 24, 242

**FEVER,**  
public health, provisions for protection of, in  
relation to, 20, 338; 23, 445 *et seq.* See  
INFECTIOUS DISEASE.

**FIAT,**  
Attorney-General, of, charity proceedings, in,  
Charitable Trusts Act, 1853, effect on, 4, 313  
costs of obtaining, 4, 342  
presentation of petition in, on, 4, 333, 335  
Crown interested in proceedings, when, 7, 75  
*mandamus* to compel, when granted, 7, 75  
petition of right, in case of, 7, 75 n.; 10, 31  
judge, of, writ of extent, in case of, 10, 14

**FIAT CONFIRMATIO,**  
archbishop, of, on election of bishop, 11, 396

**FICTITIOUS.** See also FALSE.  
allegation of loss in trover, abolition of, 27, 888 n.  
loss, debtor's statement of, as offence under  
Debtor's Act, 2, 348  
name, shares taken in, liability when, 5, 147, 498  
signature in, as forgery, 9, 712 n.  
person, bill of exchange, in, *defined*, 2, 474  
drawee as, notice of dishonour in case of, 2, 518  
presentment for acceptance in case of, 2, 528  
instrument payable to, 1, 608, 614; 2, 474  
postage stamp, offences relating to, 22, 665

**FIDELITY GUARANTEE,**  
alteration in membership of firm guaranteed,  
effect of, 15, 501  
amalgamation of two companies, effect of, 15, 500  
bond, by. See BOND.  
change of, parties, effect of, 15, 498  
status, effect of, 15, 499, 501  
death of party, effect of, on, 15, 499, 501  
decrease in number of persons to whom guarantee  
given, effect of, 15, 499  
enforcement of, 15, 502, 503  
stranger, by, 15, 503  
evidence against surety in case of, 15, 479  
increase of number of persons to whom guarantee  
given, effect of, 15, 498  
industrial and provident society, officer of, when  
required for, 17, 25  
interpretation of, 15, 475, 476  
nature of, 15, 441, 494, 495  
omission to disclose previous defalcations of  
servant, effect of, 15, 542  
partner taken by guaranteed party, effect of, 15,  
498  
principal, alteration in position of, on, 15, 500  
appointment of, change in tenure of, on, 15,  
496  
contemplated not made, when, 15, 497  
fresh office, to, 15, 496  
material alteration in duties of, on, 15, 497  
misconduct of, 15, 507, 559, 560, 572 n.  
reappointment of, on, 15, 495  
salary of, alteration in, on, 15, 497  
sub-division of office of, on, 15, 497  
surety's liability under, 15, 449, 483 n., 484, 491,  
494—501. See SURETY.

**FIDUCIARY POSITION,**  
agent, 1, 182; 13, 156; 15, 109 n., 110; 28,  
58, 91  
attachment of person in, for failing to obey order  
for payment, 2, 338; 7, 299—301  
bailment of deposit, opening sealed receptacle in  
case of, as breach of, 1, 534  
bankrupt in, property held by, 2, 168, 169  
barrister, of, 2, 394—397; 11, 73; 15, 109  
company  
director, of, 5, 228; 13, 156  
promoter, of, 5, 49—52; 13, 156  
confidential communication, privilege of, 13, 571,  
572  
conveyance to third party for benefit of person  
in, 15, 105  
Debtors Act, application of, on default of pay-  
ment on order of court by person in, 2, 338;  
7, 299—301  
discontinuance of, burden of proof of, 15, 103  
discovery of documents in case of, particulars,  
before, 11, 51  
privilege in case of, 11, 81  
equitable relief in case of, 13, 154—161  
following of assets, 13, 159—161; 28, 207, 208  
generally, 13, 156  
family relationship, abuse of influence in, 20, 701  
gifts by and to persons in, 15, 109, 110, 403, 404;  
28, 166  
guarantee as affected by, 15, 450  
husband and wife, as between, 15, 110; 16, 386,  
402—404; 19, 404, 405  
*in loco parentis*, in case of persons, 15, 108  
income tax returns by persons in, 16, 678, 677  
independent advice in case of, 15, 103—106, 109;  
20, 700, 761. See ADVICE.  
joint tenants are not in, 24, 204  
lease, renewal of, by person in, 17, 98  
limitation of action in regard to persons in, 19,  
163, 166  
medical attendant and patient, as between, 15,  
110; 19, 404  
mines and minerals, power of sale of, of persons  
in, 20, 525  
mining leases, power to grant, by person in, 20,  
533  
mortgagee exercising power of sale, of, 19, 17;  
21, 257, 258  
parent and child, as between, 15, 107, 108; 19,  
404  
partners, as between, 22, 47, 48  
principal and agent, as between, 1, 182; 13, 156  
15, 109, 110; 28, 58, 91  
purchaser's lien in case of person in, 19, 17  
receiver in, 24, 397, 398  
security for debt of person in, creditor's duty in  
case of, 15, 105, 106  
solicitor, of, 15, 108; 19, 405; 28, 746—753  
specific delivery of chattel acquired by abuse of,  
judgment for, 27, 917, 918  
spiritual adviser and devotee, as between, 15,  
110; 19, 405  
testator and beneficiary, as between, 19, 404, 405  
trust, constructive, in case of, 13, 155; 28, 47  
express, in case of, 13, 154, 155  
resulting, in case of, 13, 155  
trustee and *cestui que trust*, as between, 13, 156—  
158; 15, 109, 110; 28, 6, 48, 49, 166—171.  
See CESTUI QUE TRUST; TRUSTEE.  
undue influence, presumption of, from, 15, 103—  
111; 20, 760, 761. See UNDUE INFLUENCE.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**FIEF,**

alien's inability to hold, 11, 10 n.  
 ascent of, *possessio fratris*, 11, 10 n.  
 derivation of term, 24, 139 n.  
 descent of, *ut antiquum*, 11, 10 n.

**FIELD BOOK,**

land valuation purposes, for, use and contents of, 24, 550

**FIELD GARDEN,**

allotment warden, management by, 1, 336; 4, 593—595  
 transfer of powers of, 1, 336; 4, 594  
 appropriation of land for, 1, 335  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, jurisdiction of, over, 1, 335, 336, 338; 4, 593—595  
 buildings not to be erected on, 1, 337; 4, 593  
 Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, over, 1, 338; 4, 595, 596  
 churchwardens and overseers, land appropriated to, 1, 335; 4, 510, 511  
 compensation for land taken for, application of, 1, 337  
 creation of, 1, 335, 336  
 draining of, 1, 337; 4, 504  
 exchange of land taken for, 1, 338; 4, 594  
 extent of, 1, 336; 4, 593  
 fencing of, 1, 337; 4, 594  
 Inclosure Act, provisional order under, for, 4, 603  
 labouring poor, for benefit of, 1, 335; 4, 593  
 letting, terms and conditions of, 1, 336—338; 4, 593, 594  
 management of, 1, 336; 4, 594, 595  
 transfer of, 1, 336; 4, 594  
 parish council, jurisdiction of, 1, 336, 337  
 rates and taxes on, payment of, 1, 337; 4, 594  
 rents of, application of, 1, 337; 4, 594  
 recovery of, 1, 337; 4, 594  
 reports on, by parish council, 1, 336; 4, 592  
 sale of, 4, 594  
 sanitary authorities, transfer of powers to, 1, 336; 4, 594, 595  
 schemes regulating, 1, 338; 4, 595, 596  
 taxes on, payment of, 1, 336; 4, 594  
 tithes on, payment of, 1, 337; 4, 594  
 unlet, provisions in respect of, 1, 337; 4, 593  
 use of, for other purposes forbidden, 1, 336; 4, 592, 593  
 valuation, periodical, of, 1, 337  
 valuer, appointment of, 1, 335

**FIELD REEVE,**

election and duties of, 4, 536, 569, 570

**FIERI FACIAS (Writ of),**

abandonment of goods seized under, effect of, 14, 56  
 addressed to sheriff, 14, 37  
 administrator of deceased debtor, executed on, 25, 814  
 applicable, when, 14, 37, 38  
 assignee of judgment debt may obtain, 4, 373  
 bankruptcy, in case of, 14, 53  
 bedding, exemption of, from seizure under, 14, 48  
 bill of exchange is liable to seizure under, 2, 510; 14, 47  
 bill of sale, fraudulent, void as against sheriff executing, 15, 89  
 binding of property in goods by, 14, 42—44  
 exceptions to rule as to, 14, 43, 44

**FIERI FACIAS (Writ of)—continued.**

*bond fide* purchaser for value, does not bind goods as against, 14, 43  
 bond is liable to seizure under, 14, 47  
*cestui que trust*, equitable interests of, cannot be seized under, 14, 49  
 chattels real may be sold by sheriff under, 14, 44, 45, 68  
 cheques liable to seizure under, 14, 47  
 choses in action cannot be seized under, 14, 47  
 copyright cannot be seized under, 14, 47  
 corporation, against, 2, 396  
 Crown, does not bind goods as against, 14, 43  
*de bonis ecclesiasticis*, when issued, 11, 617; 14, 89, 90  
*de bonis intestati*, when issued, 14, 41  
*de bonis testatoris*, when issued, 14, 41, 332  
*devastavit*, return of, to, 14, 59  
 death of judgment creditor or debtor, effect of, 14, 41  
 debts cannot be seized under, 14, 47  
 delivery of, 14, 38  
     several writs, in case of, 14, 38  
 detinue, in, issue by plaintiff to recover assessed value, 27, 917 n.  
 distress for rent, as affecting, 14, 53, 54  
*distringas nuper vicecomitem*, writ of, in aid of, 14, 61  
 Divorce Division, issue by order of, 16, 587, 588  
 effect of, 14, 42—44  
 elegit, writ of, cannot be issued after, 14, 38, 62  
 equitable interests cannot be seized under, 14, 49  
 equity of redemption cannot be seized under, 14, 49  
 executor, against goods in hands of, availability of, 14, 60, 218  
 fees on levy, 25, 830, 837  
*feri feci*, return of, to, 14, 58  
 fines, recovery of, by, 25, 821  
 fixtures, seizure of, under, 14, 45  
 forfeited recognisances, recovery of, by, 25, 821  
 goods, binding property in, by, 14, 42—44  
 growing crops, against, 1, 257, 258; 14, 45—47  
 heirlooms not seizable under, 14, 45  
 improper execution of, 25, 826—830  
 incorporeal property as subject of seizure under, 14, 47  
 instruments  
     liable to seizure under, 2, 510; 14, 47  
     void as against sheriff executing, 15, 89  
 interpleader in case of, 14, 52  
 issue of, 14, 10, 38  
 joint property, against, 14, 50  
 judgment  
     debtor, binds property of, 14, 42. *See* JUDGMENT DEBTOR.  
     fraudulently obtained void as against sheriff executing, 15, 89  
 Judgments Act, 1838, instruments liable to seizure under, by, 2, 510; 14, 47  
 leaseholds may be sold under, 14, 44  
 life insurance policy may not be seized under, 14, 43  
 limitation of action in case of money levied on, 19, 38  
*mandam ballivo*, return of, to, 14, 59  
 market overt, does not bind goods as against purchaser in, 14, 43  
 Mayor's Court, London, issue by, 20, 296  
 money, seizure of, under, 14, 47, 48  
 sheriff's duty on, 14, 48

**FIERI FACIAS** (WRIT OF)—*continued.*

nature of, **14, 37**  
*nulla bona*, return of, to, **14, 58**  
 patent as subject of seizure under, **14, 47 n.**  
 pawnbroker's pledge may not be seized under, **14, 48 ; 17, 614 ; 22, 245**  
 poundage in case of seizure under, **25, 836, 837**  
 priority where there are several, **14, 30, 40**  
 promissory note is liable to seizure under, **14, 47**  
 property seizable under, **14, 44—53**  
 purchaser, binding of goods as against, by, **14, 42—44**  
   title acquired by, under, **14, 57, 58**  
   purpose for which issued, **14, 37**  
   railway company's rolling stock and plant exempt from seizure under, **14, 49**  
   real property not seizable under, **14, 44**  
   rent, as affecting payment of, **14, 53**  
   residue of sum realised, duty of sheriff to pay over, **14, 39, 48**  
   return of sheriff to, **14, 58—60**  
     insufficient amount realised, where, **14, 59**  
   sale of goods under, **14, 56—58**  
   title of purchaser on, **14, 57**  
 securities for money are liable to seizure under, **14, 47, 48**  
 seizure of goods under, effect of, **14, 55**  
   retention of possession after, **14, 56**  
   sheriff's rights in effecting, **14, 40, 41**  
   subsequent sequestration, as affected by, **14, 82**  
   what constitutes, **14, 54**  
 settlement determinable on involuntary alienation, effect on, of, **25, 572 n.**  
 several writs, delivery of, **14, 38**  
   issue of, **14, 38**  
   priority in case of, **14, 39**  
 sheriff, duties of, under, **14, 21, 38—41**  
   fees on execution of writ by, **25, 836, 837**  
   liability of, under, **14, 40, 41**  
   payment of amount to be levied to, **14, 56**  
   rights of, under, **14, 39**  
   seizure by, under, **14, 40, 41, 54—56**  
   trespass, liability in, on executing, **14, 41**  
 ship, seizure of, under, **14, 48**  
 soldier's pay and equipment exempt from seizure under, **14, 49**  
 specialties as liable to seizure under, **14, 47**  
 specific performance, enforcement of order for ancillary relief in, by, **27, 96**  
 taxation of costs, issue before, **14, 38**  
 taxes, as affecting payment of, **14, 54**  
 third parties, as affecting, **14, 50**  
   claim of, in case of, **14, 52**  
 title to goods, effect on, **14, 42, 43 ; 25, 203**  
 tools and implements of trade, exemption of, from seizure under, **14, 48, 49**  
 trade-marks as subject of seizure under, **14, 47 n.**  
 trustee, against, chattels of trust estate cannot be seized under, **14, 49**  
   in bankruptcy, binding of goods as against, by, **14, 43, 44**  
*venditionis exponas*, writ of, in aid of, **14, 60, 61**  
 wearing apparel, exemption of, from seizure under, **14, 48**  
 when taking effect, **14, 42, 43**  
 writs in aid of, **14, 60, 61**

**FIERI FECI,**

return of, writ of *feri facias*, to, **14, 58**  
 judgment creditor's rights on, **14, 59**

**FIGHT,**

affray, amounting to an, **9, 468**  
 challenge to, as misdemeanour, **9, 469**  
 death resulting from, manslaughter, when, **9, 578, 581, 582**  
   murder, when, **9, 578, 581**  
   sudden quarrel, due to, consequences arising on, **9, 578, 581**  
 misdemeanour, as, **9, 468**  
 prize-fight, illegality of, **9, 470, 582. See PRIZE FIGHT.**

**FIGURES,**

bill of exchange, in, differing from words in instrument, construction in case of, **2, 468 ; 10, 453 n.**

**FIJI,**

chief justice of, **10, 555**  
 court of, **10, 555**  
 government of, **10, 503 n.**  
 governor of, **10, 524**

**FILE MARRIER,**

distress for aid, **11, 118 n.**

**FILING,**

affidavit, of. *See AFFIDAVIT.*  
 allotment of shares, of documents on, **5, 179, 180**  
 bankruptcy petition, of, **2, 43, 51**  
 Central Office, in, affidavit, of, **11, 111 n. ; 13, 629**  
   winding up company, petition on, **5, 504, 558**  
 county court, in, affidavit, of, **5, 519, 629**  
 depositions taken before examiner, of, **8, 518**  
 documents for service, of, **8, 619**  
 King's Remembrancer's Department, in, affidavit, of, **13, 629 n.**  
 prospectus, of, **5, 126**  
 winding up, documents and record of proceedings, on, **5, 404, 558**

**FILINGS,**

gold or silver, unlawful possession of, as constituting felony, **9, 515**

**FILTH,**

highway, offence of allowing to run on, **27, 276**  
 letter-boxes, against, offence of placing, **22, 666**  
 nuisance arising from, bye-laws for prevention of, **16, 256, 257 ; 21, 540 ; 23, 393 n., 609**  
   liability for creating, **21, 527**  
 trespass, discharge of filth on land as, **27, 849**

**FILUM AQUÆ MEDIUM.** *See MEDIUM FILUM RULE.***FINAL CERTIFICATE** (BUILDING CONTRACT),

arbitration clause, as affected by, **3, 285**  
 arbitrator, architect giving certificate is not, **3, 218**  
 architect's position in regard to, **3, 219, 220**  
 ascertainment of balance due, where no provision as to, **3, 214, 215**  
 claim where there is no, **3, 218**  
 classes of, **3, 213**  
 conclusiveness of, **3, 215—218, 233, 234**  
 conditions of, **3, 215, 216**  
 extras, as to, **3, 220, 233, 234**  
 quality of work, as to, **3, 216**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**FINAL CERTIFICATE (BUILDING CONTRACT)—continued.**

condition precedent to payment, *as*, **3, 214, 220**  
 delivery of, delay in, **3, 214, 220, 221, 247**  
     prevention of, **3, 220**  
 dispensing with, **3, 220, 221**  
 disqualification of certifier, **3, 218—220**  
 extras, effect on, **3, 220, 233, 234**  
 form of, **3, 214**  
 fraud or collusion, effect of, on, **3, 217, 218, 220**  
 independent judgment, must be result of architect's, **3, 217**  
 interference by employer, effect of, **3, 215, 217, 220**  
 liquidated damages for breach of contract, effect on claim for, **3, 247**  
 mistake in, effect of, **3, 216**  
 payment, for, **3, 213, 214**  
 person to give, **3, 221, 222**  
 prevention of performance of contract, effect of, **3, 220, 221**  
 satisfactory completion, of, **3, 213, 214**  
*ultra vires*, effect of, **3, 216, 217**  
 unreasonable refusal of, **3, 221**  
 waiver of, **3, 221**  
 withdrawal of, **3, 216**  
 withholding, **3, 220**

**FINAL JUDGMENT OR ORDER,**

*defined*, **2, 26; 18, 178**  
     bankruptcy notice, for purpose of, **2, 26, 27**  
 appeal from, **18, 180, 181; 23, 193, 197**  
 dismissal of action in, **18, 182, 183**  
 entry of, at or after trial, **18, 198, 199**  
 estoppel, classification for purposes of, **13, 327**  
 interlocutory judgment, how differing from, **18, 178—183**  
 liberty to apply, with, **18, 182**  
 merger of cause of action by, **18, 209**  
 Order XIV., under, **18, 193; 23, 134**

**FINANCIAL YEAR,**

income tax assessment, in relation to, **16, 676; 27, 434**  
 inhabited house duty, for purpose of, **17, 188; 27, 434**  
 land tax assessment, for purposes of, **18, 315; 27, 434 n.**  
 local government purposes, for, **19, 243, 357 n. 363; 27, 434**  
 public revenue, for purposes of, **21, 769; 27, 434**  
 Treasury Bill, issue of, during, **24, 548**

**FINDER,**

chattel, of, bailee, *as*, **1, 528—531**  
     belief that owner cannot be found, effect of, **1, 529; 9, 630**  
     concoaled in property bailed or purchased, **1, 529**  
     contract of deposit, in case of, **1, 528**  
     larceny, when guilty of, **1, 529; 9, 630**  
     obligations of finder *as to*, **1, 528**  
     ownership, acquisition of, by, **1, 529; 22, 394**  
     private property, on, **1, 531; 27, 905 n.**  
     rights of, **1, 528—531; 22, 394, 395, 400; 27, 905**  
     third parties, against, **1, 530; 22, 394, 395; 27, 905**  
     trover or detinue, right to sue in, **1, 530; 27, 905**

**FINDER—continued.**

wreck, of, duties of, **7, 211; 26, 551**  
     receiver of wreck, notice to, **7, 211**  
     withholding wreck from, penalty for, **7, 211 n.; 26, 551**  
     rights of, **7, 210—212**

**FINDING,**

chattel, of. *See* **FINDER.**  
 jury, of, **18, 257. See** **VERDIOT.**

**FINE. See also** **AMERCEMENT.**

*For fines imposed for offences with regard to particular matters, see main-words dealing with such matters.*

action to bar entail. *See* **FINE (Action).**  
*as-is*, imposed at, recovery of, **25, 822**  
 bailiff as collector of, **25, 803**  
 building society, imposed by, **3, 361—363**  
     forfeiture of shares for non-payment of, **3, 362**  
     incorporated society, in case of, rules *as to*, **3, 332, 361**  
     interest on, **3, 362**  
     nature of, **3, 362**  
     non-payment of fine, for, **3, 362**  
     redemption of mortgage, must be paid before, **3, 367**  
     remission of fine, director's liability for *ultra vires*, **3, 341 n.**  
     right to inflict, **3, 361, 362**  
     rules *as to*, **3, 332**  
     unincorporated society, in case of, **3, 354**  
 company, in respect of, Companies Act, 1908, under, **5, 314 n.**  
     application of, **5, 318**  
     common informer, may be payable to, **5, 318**  
     false statements in documents, for, **5, 314**  
     recovery of, **5, 317**  
     company's liability to, for offences, **5, 311, 312**  
 copyholds, in respect of. *See* **FINE (Copyhold).**  
 coroner's inquest, at, coroner, imposition on, **8, 253**  
     enforcement of, **8, 266**  
     juror, on, for failure to attend, **8, 260**  
     medical practitioner's failure to attend, on, **8, 269**  
     witness, on, for failure to attend, **8, 265**  
 crew of merchant vessel, to be imposed on regulations *as to*, **26, 50**  
 criminal offences, as punishment for, **9, 410, 412**  
 youthful offenders, in case of, rules *as to*, **9, 424**  
 Crown's former right to grant, **8, 489**  
 distress for, **11, 118 n.**  
 fines and recoveries. *See* **FINE (Action); FINES AND RECOVERIES.**  
 friendly society, offences connected with, for, **15, 170, 185—188**  
     recovery of, **15, 188**  
     rules *as to*, **15, 138**  
     winding-up, application of fines on, **15, 203**  
 harbour bye-laws may be enforced by, **26, 647**  
 industrial or provident society, imposed by rules of, recovery of, **17, 32**  
 justices, imposed by, certification of, **25, 821**  
     clerk to justice, duty in respect of, **19, 615, 616**  
     imprisonment, in lieu of, **19, 602**  
     time and mode of payment, **19, 603**  
 King's Remembrancer's duty in respect of, **25, 823**

**FINE**—*continued.*

lease, in relation to. *See* FINE (Lease).

loan society may not impose, for irregular payment, **19**, 223

metropolitan police courts, in, application of, **22**, 476

mortgage debt or interest, for delay in payment of, **21**, 228, 229

prison governor's power to inflict, **23**, 236

prisoner's discharge on payment of, **23**, 259

revenue from, paid into Consolidated Fund, **6**, 489

sheriff, account to Treasury by, of, **25**, 841, 842

declining office of, for, **25**, 798

duty to levy, **25**, 821

neglect to levy, penalty for, **25**, 832

officers of, appointed for collection of, **25**, 803

Supreme Court, imposed in, recovery of, **25**, 823

trade union agreement to discharge, unenforceable, **27**, 617

**FINE (ACTION),**

barring of entail by, **24**, 248, 249

deed dependent on, concurrence to levying fine as valuable consideration, **25**, 563 n.

history of, **24**, 249 n.

operation of, **24**, 248, 249

proof of, **25**, 353

**FINE (COPYHOLD),**

alienation, on, **8**, 27

apportionment between beneficiaries of, **8**, 30

arbitrary, **8**, 31, 32

amount of, **8**, 31

assessment of, **8**, 32

reasonableness of, **8**, 31

time for payment, **8**, 32

assessment of, **8**, 32

burial ground, in respect of land acquired for, **3**, 444

certain, **8**, 31

payable on demand, **8**, 31

change of

lord, on, **8**, 26

tenant, on, **8**, 27

chose in action, as, **4**, 363

classification of fines, **8**, 31

compulsory purchase, on, **6**, 137; **8**, 29, 30

covenant to surrender, effect of, on, **8**, 29

death of tenant, on, **8**, 27, 28

demand of, **8**, 30

denial of tenement, on, **8**, 27

devisee, payable by, **8**, 36

devolution, on, **8**, 33, 34

dispute as to, **8**, 31

distress for, **8**, 27, 59

double, **8**, 33

dropping fine, meaning of, **8**, 26

due, when, **8**, 28, 105

enfranchisement, on, **8**, 117

estates for lives, on renewal of, **8**, 76

excessive, bill of peace to obtain relief from, **13**, 59 n.

demand of, **8**, 31, 32

exchange, on, **8**, 27

forfeiture, in lieu of, **8**, 51

general, meaning of, **8**, 26

husband and wife, in case of admittance of purchaser from, **8**, 34

infant, admittance of, on, **17**, 96, 97

guardian's reimbursement on payment of, **8**, 81

**FINE (COPYHOLD)**—*continued.*

joint tenants, in case of, **8**, 35

licence by lord, on, **8**, 27

limitation of action in respect of, **8**, 33; **18**, 36, 48

lunatic, on admittance of, **19**, 451, 452

multiplied, **8**, 31, 33—35

nature of, **8**, 26

non-payment of, remedy for, **8**, 33

occasions when payable, **8**, 26

payment of, **8**, 30, 31

time for, **8**, 28

railway company investing proceeds of sale of land taken in copyholds, in case of, **8**, 28

reasonableness of, **8**, 30, 31

recovery of, **8**, 33, 59

release, on, **8**, 29

sale of copyholds, on, purchaser usually pays, **8**, 28; **25**, 434

Settled Land Acts, under, **8**, 34

vendor's right to fine pending completion, **25**, 372

several

persons, on admittance of, **8**, 34

tenements, in case of holder of, **8**, 30

special occupant, where person admitted as, **8**, 30

succession

duty, allowance made on payment of, for, **13**, 291

in case of persons entitled in, **8**, 35

tenant for life, liability for payment as between remainderman and, **8**, 30; **25**, 702, 703

right of, to, **8**, 26; **25**, 607 n.

tenants in common, in case of, **8**, 35

trustee, reimbursement of, for payment of, **8**, 81

Trustee Appointment Acts, in respect of land acquired under, **3**, 144

valuation of tenement for assessment of, **8**, 32

vendor and purchaser summons with respect to, **25**, 392 n.

vesting order under Trustee Act, 1893, in case of, **8**, 34; **28**, 108

Wills Act, as affected by, **8**, 37

**FINE (LEASE).**

assignment of lease, usually not payable for consent to, **18**, 579

building lease, appointee under will not entitled to fine for granting, **25**, 650

charity land, on lease of, **4**, 226

power in respect of lease under, **18**, 363

renewal of lease, on, infant lessor, in case of, application of, **17**, 101

mortgage account, may be allowed in, **21**, 242

settled land, in case of, by whom borne, **25**, 700, 701 n.

succession duty in respect of, **13**, 288

tenant for life's right to, **25**, 607 n., 654 n.

underlessee's contribution to, **18**, 464

settled land, payable on lease of, as capital money, **25**, 634 n., 654 n.

**FINE ART SOCIETY.** *See* ART.

borrowing powers of, for repairs, **4**, 236

charity trustees, grant of land by, to, **4**, 223

corporation duty, exemption from, **4**, 208; **19**, 209; **24**, 735

rates, exemption from, **4**, 212; **19**, 204; **24**, 21

**FINES AND RECOVERIES.** See **FIRE** (Action); **RECOVERIES**.  
abolition of, 24, 249  
alienation, on, 24, 148  
estate tail, barring of, by means of, 24, 248, 249  
proof of, 25, 353

**FINGER-PRINT,**

prisoner, convicted, of, how taken, 23, 246  
untried, of, discharge or acquittal, must be destroyed or handed over on, 23, 247  
rules as to taking, 23, 246 n.

**FIRE.** See **ARSON**, **BURNING**.

accidental, occupier not liable for, 21, 403  
act of God, caused by, occupier not liable for, 21, 403  
alarm, Telegraph Acts, in relation to, 27, 350 n., 358 n.  
alarm of, penalty for making false, 23, 522  
metropolis, in, 20, 418  
appliance, for extinguishment of. See **APPLIANCE**.  
arson. See **ARSON**.  
bailee in hire of custody of chattel, liability of, for, 1, 545  
borough council's duty to provide against, 23, 548-550  
brigade. See **FIRE BRIGADE**.  
building contractor's liability to reconstruct on destruction of premises by, 3, 237  
building rendered dangerous by, pulling down of, 21, 104  
bye-laws for prevention of, 23, 416-419  
cargo, damage or destruction to, by, shipowner's liability on, 26, 111, 112  
charterparty, shipowner's liability under, for, 26, 111, 112  
children's protection from, statutory provision for, 17, 163  
chimney, in. See **CHIMNEY**.  
common carrier, liability of, for destruction of goods by, 4, 8  
conversion by destruction of goods by, 27, 892 n.  
dangerous premises caused by, pulling down of, 21, 401  
electrical works, in, notice to be given of, 12, 615  
engine, emigrant ship must be provided with, 26, 78  
metropolis, in, 20, 417  
motor spirit for, remission of duty on, 24, 598  
rural districts, in, 19, 253; 23, 551  
urban district, in, 23, 549  
escape, factory or workshop, in, 14, 467-470.  
See factory or workshop, *infra*.  
local authority's provision of, 23, 549, 551  
metropolis, in, 20, 488-491. See protection against, *infra*.  
escape of, liability for, 21, 403  
explosive factory, magazine or store, act tending to cause in, penalty, 14, 394  
factory or workshop, provision of means of escape from, 14, 467-470; 21, 401  
apportionment of expenses of, 14, 469  
arbitration in respect of, 14, 469  
bye-laws for, 14, 470  
certificate as to, 14, 468  
penalty for failure to make, 14, 469  
tenement factory, in case of, 14, 470  
third parties, interference with, in, 14, 469

**FIRE—continued.**

fireguard for protection of children, statutory provision for, 17, 163  
Fires Prevention (Metropolis) Act, 1774, application of, 21, 403 n.  
gamekeeper's right to burn heather to arrest, 15, 245 n., 246 n.  
harbour authority provisions with regard to, 26, 643  
highway, near, lighting of, 27, 276  
screening of, 27, 275  
hose, British sea-going steamship, on, provision for, 26, 78  
insurance against. See **FIRE INSURANCE**.  
lessee's liability in case of, 13, 27 n.; 18, 481, 498, 519, 520  
covenant to insure, effect of, 18, 521, 522  
repair, effect of, 18, 506, 520, 523  
rent, in respect of, 13, 27 n.; 18, 481, 522, 523  
lessor's liability to rebuild when premises destroyed by, 18, 520  
letter-box, misdemeanour by injuring, by, 22, 666  
local authority's duty to provide against, 23, 548, 551  
marine insurance policy, general average, losses by damage caused in extinguishing fire as, 17, 448, 451, 508  
loss by fire under, what included in, 17, 442, 461 n.  
maritime perils, included in term, in, 17, 336  
peril of the seas, not included in term, in, 17, 443  
ship in dock, on, 17, 392 n., 528 n., 535 n.  
metropolis, in, inquest on, 8, 296, 297  
means of escape from, provisions for, 20, 488-491  
police powers in case of, 20, 418  
negligence in regard to, 21, 403-405  
parish council's duty to provide against, 23, 550, 551  
pawnbroker's liability for damage to pledge by, 22, 254  
plug, 28, 304-307. See **FIRE PLUG**.  
police powers in case of, 27, 270  
metropolis, in, 20, 418  
protection against, metropolis, in, 20, 488-491  
London Building Acts, provisions of, in regard to, 20, 488-491  
exemptions from, 20, 475, 476  
London County Council, jurisdiction of, in regard to, 20, 396  
rural district, in, 23, 550, 551  
urban districts, in, 23, 548-550  
rebuilding of premises after, owner and occupier's liability as to, 18, 519, 520  
tenant for life's liability under repairing covenant, 25, 614 n.  
rent not suspended on destruction of premises by, 13, 27 n.; 18, 481, 522, 523  
sale of property, pending competition of, contract not affected by, 27, 56  
purchaser takes risk of, 25, 369  
salvage services in connection with vessel on, 26, 558  
setting on. See **ARSON**; **BURNING**.  
shooting rights, tenant's right to protect, from, 15, 220, 245 n.

**FIRE—continued.**

- sparks from locomotive, caused by, compensation on exercise of powers to prevent, 1, 280; 6, 155
- crops and agricultural land, damage to, by, 1, 278—280, 21, 405, 23, 727
- negligence arising from, 1, 278, 279, 21, 405; 23, 726, 727
- prevention of, provisions for, 1, 279
- railway company's liability for, 1, 278, 279; 21, 405, 23, 726, 727
- statutory powers, kindled under, liability in case of, 21, 404
- stranger, caused by act of, occupier not liable for, 21, 403
- street traffic regulation in case of, 27, 270
- tenant for life must rebuild after, repairing covenant, under, 25, 614 n
- theatre and place of public resort, regulations for prevention of fire in, in metropolis, 27, 405, 406
- structural requirements to prevent danger from fire in 27, 421
- metropolis, in, 27, 405, 406
- trespass, justification of, to prevent spreading of, 27, 862 n
- urban district council's duty to provide against, 23, 548, 549
- waste, lessee not liable for, where premises destroyed by, 18, 496
- water supply for extinction of 28, 249, 304—307
- metropolis, in, 28, 345, 346

**FIRE BRIGADE,**

- arrangements between local authorities for use of 23, 550, 551
- borough council, provision by, of, 23, 549
- false alarm of fire to, 23, 552
- metropolis, in 20, 414
- local authority may employ outside area 23, 519
- London, appointment of officers and men of, 20, 417
- bye laws for regulation of, 20, 417
- control of 20, 417
- damage done by, is damage by fire for insurance purposes 20, 418
- establishment of, 20, 417, 21, 404
- expenses of 20, 414, 450
- false alarm to penalty for 20, 418
- metropolis, use outside 20, 417
- officer in charge, powers of, 20, 417, 418
- police powers for assistance of, 20, 418
- powers of, 20, 417; 21, 404
- remuneration of, 20, 417
- salvage corps, duty to assist, 20, 418
- negligence, liability for, 21, 405
- police, employment of, as firemen, 22, 489; 23, 550
- rural district, in, expenses of, 23, 551
- provision of, 23, 551
- urban district, in, expenses of, 23, 549 n, 550
- local area, operations outside, 23, 549
- powers of 23, 549 n, 550
- provision of, 23, 549
- volunteer firemen, position of, 21, 405, 23, 549 a

**FIRE INSURANCE,**

- defined, 17, 516
- adjustment of loss on, 17, 538—541
- arbitration clause, for, 17, 540
- agency in regard to, 17, 533, 534

**FIRE INSURANCE—continued.**

- amount recoverable on, 17, 539
- arson, privy to, precludes from recovering on, 17, 531, 533
- assignment of property, how affected by, 17, 539
- assured, fire caused by, 17, 531
- insurer must sue in name of, 17, 519
- notice of loss by, 17, 538
- average in relation to, 17, 540, 541
- bailee, insurance against fire by, 1, 545; 17, 524, 525
- bailement, in case of, 1, 545, 546; 17, 524, 525
- bankrupt, by, 17, 525
- building contract, as affecting liability to reinstate premises under, 3, 191, 192
- surety under, discharged by building owner's omission to effect, 15, 558
- carrier, common, by, 4, 14, 27; 17, 524
- causa proxima non remota spectatur*, application of maxim to, 17, 530—532
- cestui que trust*, of settled chattels in hand of, 25, 687
- company, Assurance Companies Act, 1909, application of, to, 5, 622. See ASSURANCE COMPANY
- contribution for expenses of London Fire Brigade by, 20, 515, 450
- deposit, when not liable to make, 5, 629
- land tax, shareholder's liability for, 18, 309
- compulsory purchase, as affected by, 6, 35 n. 17, 519
- concealment, effect of, 17, 530, 532—534
- conditions precedent to claim under, 17, 528, 538, 539
- consideration for, 17, 516
- contract of, defined, 17, 516
- personal nature of, 17, 517
- ship, by, 17, 517
- specific performance of, 17, 517
- uberrimæ fidei*, is, 17, 532
- contribution in case of, 17, 536—538
- conditions in policy as to, 16, 530—538
- same property insured by different persons, 17, 537
- several policies in different forms, in case of, 17, 538
- cover note in respect of, 17, 517, 526
- stipulations in, 17, 526
- defeasible interest, of 17, 520
- description of property in, 17, 534, 535
- double insurance, 17, 529
- contribution in case of, 17, 536—538
- notice in case of, 17, 536, 537
- policy, clause in, as to, 17, 529
- warranty against, 17, 534 n
- ecclesiastical property of, 11, 772, 773; 17, 525
- entry on premises after loss, insurer's rights of, 17, 541
- executor, by, 17, 523
- explosion, effects of, whether covered by, 17, 532
- Fire Prevention (Metropolis) Act, 1774, reinstatement under, 3, 191, 17, 542, 25, 370
- fraud in connection with, effect of, 17, 529, 539, 542 n.
- friendly society, registration of, for purpose of, 15, 123
- furniture damaged in extinguishing fire, whether covered by, 17, 531
- gaming or wagering, by way of, 17, 519, 520
- goods insured as being on certain premises, effect of, 17, 535

**FIRE INSURANCE—continued.**

heat, damage by, not usually covered by, **17, 530**  
 531  
 heirlooms, of, **25, 706**  
 incendiary, in case of, **17, 531, 532**  
 incumbent of benefice, by, **11, 772, 773**; **17, 525**  
 indemnity, is a contract of, **15, 445**; **17, 518**;  
**25, 614 n.**  
 indirect consequences of fire, whether covered  
 by, **17, 531**  
 innkeeper, by, **17, 524**  
 insurable interest, **17, 519—525**  
     bailment, in case of, **1, 515, 546**; **17, 524, 525**  
     bankrupt, of, **17, 525**  
     carrier of goods, of, **4, 92**; **17, 524**  
     executor, of, **14, 300**; **17, 523**  
     incumbent, of, **11, 772, 773**; **17, 524**  
     joint owners, of, **17, 525**  
     lessee, of, **17, 523, 524**  
     lessor, of, **17, 523, 524**  
     mortgage, in case of, **17, 521—523**; **21,**  
         **121—123**  
     nature of, necessary, **17, 519, 520**  
     pawnbroker, of, **17, 524**; **22, 243**  
     reinsurance, in case of, **17, 525, 526**  
     sale of  
         goods, in case of, **17, 521**  
         land, in case of, **17, 520, 521**  
     trustee, of, **17, 523**  
 insurable value, ascertainment of, **17, 541**  
     for less than, **17, 540**  
 insurer's rights and duties after loss, **17, 541—543**  
 joint owner, by, **17, 525**  
 landlord and tenant, rights as between, in case of,  
**17, 518**; **18, 519—523**  
     covenant to insure, effect of, on, **18, 521, 522**  
 lien, by person having, **17, 524 n., 529**  
 lightning, loss by, **17, 531**  
 limitation of liability by insurers, **17, 536, 537**  
 limited interest, in respect of, **17, 521 n.**  
 London Fire Brigade, damage caused by, covered  
 by, **17, 531**  
 loss, adjustment of, **17, 538—541**  
     by fire, what included in term, **17, 530, 531**  
     indemnified against, **17, 530—532**  
     insurer's rights and duties after, **17, 541—543**  
     notice of, **17, 538**  
     profits, of, not usually included by, **17, 531**  
     proximate cause of, in case of, **17, 530—532**  
 misdescription of property in, effect of, **17, 534,**  
**535**  
 misrepresentation, effect of, on, **17, 532—534**  
 mortgagor and mortgagee, rights as between, in  
 respect of, **17, 521—523**; **21, 241**  
 negligence as affecting, **17, 531**  
 partial interest, of, **17, 520**  
 partner, by, **17, 525**  
 pawnbroker, by, **17, 524 n.**  
 pawnree, by, **17, 524**  
 policy, assignment of, effect of, **4, 403**; **7, 499**;  
**17, 517, 543**  
     conditions of, **17, 528—530, 536—538**  
     assignment of property, as to, **17, 529**  
     contribution, as to, **17, 536—538**  
     double insurance, as to, **17, 529**  
     fraud, in regard to, **17, 529**  
     waiver of, **17, 530**  
     construction of, **17, 527—532**  
     estoppel by statement in, **17, 527 n.**  
     floating, nature of, **17, 541**  
     form of, **17, 527 n.**

**FIRE INSURANCE—continued.**

policy—continued.  
     names of interested parties to be inserted in,  
         **17, 520**  
     not necessary to validity of, **17, 517**  
     rectification of, **17, 513**; **21, 13**  
     specific, nature of, **17, 541**  
     stamping of, **17, 517**  
     valuation of, **5, 637**  
 profits, loss of, not usually included by, **17, 531**  
     of, **17, 521**  
 proposal of, **17, 534**  
 protection note, **17, 517**  
 proximate cause of loss in case of, **17, 530—532**  
 receiver's power in respect of, **24, 396**  
     mortgage, in case of, **21, 286**  
 reinstatement of premises in case of, **3, 191**; **17,**  
**541—543**; **18, 519, 520, 523**; **25, 370**  
     defined, **17, 542**  
     building contract, under, **3, 191, 192**  
     new building under the Public Health Acts, as,  
         **23, 416**  
     policy, clause in, as to, **3, 191**; **17, 541, 542**  
     purchaser's rights of, **25, 370**  
     statutory provisions as to, **3, 191**; **17, 542**  
     tenant's rights as to, **17, 543**; **18, 523**  
 reinsurance, **17, 525, 526**  
     concealment in case of, **17, 533**  
     running accounts, agreement for, on, **17, 526**  
 rent, loss of, not usually covered by, **17, 531**  
 representations in proposal of, **17, 534**  
 Riot (Damages) Act, 1886, rights of insured under,  
**17, 518**  
 risk, alteration of, **17, 535**  
     commencement of, **17, 526**  
     duration of, **17, 526, 527**  
 sale of  
     goods, on, buyer and seller, as affecting, **17, 521**  
     land, on, vendor and purchaser, as affecting,  
         **17, 517, 520, 521**; **25, 369, 370**  
     option to purchase, under, **18, 392**  
 salvage, insurer's right to, **17, 541**  
 servants, fire caused by, effect of, **17, 531**  
 settlement, of chattels under, **25, 650 n., 687, 706**  
 ship in dock, on, extent of, **17, 392 n., 528 n.,**  
**535 n.**  
 subrogation, doctrine of, as applied to, **17, 518,**  
**519**  
 tenant for life, clause as to limiting liability as  
     affecting, **17, 537**; **25, 614, 615**  
     improvements, insurance of, by, **18, 299**  
     liability of, in respect of, **17, 537**; **25, 614, 615**  
 tenant in tail, by infant, right to policy moneys  
     in case of, **25, 614**  
 trustee, by, **17, 523**; **28, 145, 146**  
     settlement, of, by, **25, 659 n., 687, 688**  
 usage of trade, effect of, on, **17, 527**  
 valuation for purposes of, **17, 539, 540**  
 warranties in case of, **17, 534, 535**  
 water, damage by, in extinguishing fire, covered  
     by, **17, 531**  
 wharfinger, by, **17, 524, 525, 537 n.**

**FIRE PLUG,**

defective, undertaker's liability as to, **28, 306,**  
**307, 311, 312**  
 expenses of providing, **28, 305**  
 key for, **28, 305**  
 local authority's duty to provide, **16, 259**; **23,**  
**548, 549**; **28, 249, 304 n.**  
 metropolis, in, provision of, **20, 417**; **28, 345, 346**

**FIRE PLUG—continued.**

penalties for failure to supply, **28, 306, 307**  
 position of, indication of, **28, 305**  
 renewal of, **28, 305**  
 water  
   supply to, **28, 306**  
   undertaker's duty to fix, **28, 304, 305**  
 works, provision near, of, **28, 305**

**FIREARM. See also PISTOL.**

assault by presenting at person loaded, **9, 606**;  
**27, 873**  
 discharge of, cemetery, in, penalty for, **3, 523**  
   highway, near, offence of, **27, 276**  
   Statute of Northampton, as offence under,  
     **6, 359 n.**; **9, 408 n.**  
   street, in, offence of, **27, 284**  
   metropolis, in, **27, 287**  
 drunken person  
   in possession of, penalty in case of, **18, 141**  
   sale to, offence of, **18, 144**  
 negligence in regard to, **21, 365, 407—409**  
 night, using at, prohibition of, **15, 210, 211**

**FIREBOTE,**

meaning of, **4, 447 n., 467, 468 n.**; **18, 420 n.**

**FIRECLAY,**

mine, statutory regulation of, **20, 593—624. See**  
**COAL MINES.**  
 mineral, as a, **20, 503 n.**

**FIREMAN. See FIRE BRIGADE.****FIREWORK,**

defined, **14, 357 n., 362**  
 classification of, **14, 362 n.**  
 factory, licence for, **14, 375, 376**  
   rules to be observed by, **14, 376**  
 firework composition, meaning of, **14, 362 n.**  
 letting off, highway, on or near, offence of, **14,**  
   **394**; **27, 276**  
   metropolis, in street in, offence of, **27, 287**  
   urban district, in street in, **27, 281**  
 manufactured firework, meaning of, **14, 362 n.**  
 negligence in relation to, **21, 407**  
 public place, offence of throwing firework in, **14,**  
   **394**

**FIRM. See PARTNERSHIP.**

defined, **22, 5**  
 advance by partner to, interest on, **22, 60**  
 bill of exchange accepted by member of, effect  
   of, **2, 485**  
 chemist, conditions for permitting carrying on  
   business of, by, **20, 355, 356**  
 common partners, firms with, actions between,  
   **22, 41**  
 company, effect of adopting title of, **22, 16**  
 debt of, surviving partner's duty to pay, **22, 55**  
 discovery in action against, **11, 56 n.**; **22, 45, 46**  
 execution against, **14, 10, 11**  
 garnishee order against, **22, 47**  
 judgment against, **22, 46**  
   Mayor's Court, London, in, **20, 206 n.**  
 legal proceedings by and against, **22, 38—47**  
 misrepresentation, member's incapacity to sue  
   firm for, **20, 736, 737**  
 name, defined, **22, 5**  
   Limited Partnership Act, 1907, under, **22,**  
     **108**

**FIRM—continued.****name—continued.**

action against  
   individual for debt incurred in, **25, 502 n.**  
   partners in, **22, 38—47**  
   bankrupt partner, use by, **22, 106**  
   company's memorandum of association, sub-  
     scribed to, effect of, **5, 65**  
   dissolution of partnership, use after, **22, 15, 63**  
   expelled partner may use, **22, 106**  
   goodwill, sale of, includes right to use, **22,**  
     **104—106**; **27, 594**  
   guarantee signed by partner in, **22, 26**  
   holding out as partner by use of, **22, 15**  
   partner's right to sue in, **22, 39, 40**  
   rate book, in, sufficient rating of members of  
     firm, **12, 170 n.**  
   solicitors not bound by individual partner's  
     bill, note or postdated cheque in, **22,**  
     **26**; **26, 759**  
   stranger using solicitors', with privity of  
     partner, firm not bound, **26, 760**  
   ground for striking off the rolls, **26, 848,**  
     **849**  
   trade name, as, **27, 749—757**  
 partner's position in regard to. *See* **PARTNER;**  
**PARTNERSHIP.**  
 service of writ on, **22, 42, 43**  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20, 291 n.**

**FIRST DIVISION,**

imprisonment in, treatment of offenders under-  
 going, **23, 247**

**FIRST FRUITS,**

defined, **11, 779**  
 bishop's liability for, **11, 400, 779**  
 canon, rating of, for, **11, 432**  
 commutation of, **11, 781**  
 Crown's right to, **11, 779, 780**  
 exemptions from, **11, 780**  
 instalments, payment by, **11, 780**  
 Queen Anne's Bounty, in relation to, **11, 770—**  
   **783. See QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY.**

**FIRST LORD OF THE ADMIRALTY,**

duties of, **25, 6**

**FIRST LORD OF THE TREASURY,**

assistants of, **7, 101**  
 Board of Education, as member of, **12, 8**  
 duties of, **7, 101**  
 Prime Minister is usually, **7, 36, 101**  
 Treasury Board, as member of, **7, 101**

**FIRST OFFENCE. See PROBATION OF OFFENDERS ACT.****FIRST SEA LORD,**

duties of, **25, 6**

**FISH.**

*For details in respect of any particular kind of*  
*fish, see main-word denoting particular fish.*  
 auction, licence to sell by, when not required, **1,**  
   **601**  
 carrier of, provision for safety of, **14, 633**  
 close season for, **14, 614—617**  
   sale during, **14, 617, 618**  
   salmon fishery districts, power to exempt,  
     from, **14, 697**



**FISH—continued.**

curing, hours of employment in, regulations as to, 14, 506, 507  
 regulations as to, in metropolis, 23, 567  
 fishery. *See* FISHERY.  
 freshwater, defined, 14, 591, 595  
 coarse, regulations as to, 14, 594  
 export of, 14, 618  
 fishing for, 14, 609-612. *See* FISHERY.  
*profit à prendre*, right to take as, 11, 337  
 sale of, 14, 617, 618  
 fried fish shop, nuisance arising from, 21, 508 n., 534: 23, 567  
 larceny of, 1, 370; 9, 611 n.; 14, 589, 590  
 fishing implements, seizure of, in case of, 14, 590  
 night-fisher, arrest of, without warrant, 14, 591  
 passage of. *See also* FISH PASS.  
 abstraction of water by riparian owner not to obstruct, 28, 428  
 free, owner's rights as to, 14, 589; 28, 428  
 light railway, deposit of documents on proposal to construct dam or obstruction, 27, 823  
 obstruction of, removal by conservators, 14, 603  
 preserving, hours of employment in, regulations as to, 14, 506, 507  
 property in, dead fish, 14, 590  
 high sea-, caught on, 14, 590 n.  
 large marine fish, in case of, 14, 637  
 live fish, 14, 589  
 qualified, 14, 589  
 Public Health Acts, inspection and examination under, 15, 37  
 royal, Crown, property of, when, 7, 215, 216; 14, 580, 636; 22, 402  
*De Prerogativa Regis*, statute of, application of, 7, 215; 14, 580  
 disposal of, 6, 366; 7, 215  
 fish which are, 7, 215; 14, 580  
 franchise of, 7, 215, 216; 14, 573, 580  
 inquests of, abolition of, 8, 238  
 Queen Consort's right in respect of, 7, 215 n.  
 remuneration for capture of, as to, 1, 76  
 right to, 7, 215, 216; 14, 580, 581  
 sturgeon as, 1, 76; 7, 215; 14, 550  
 territorial waters, taken beyond, property in, 7, 215; 14, 580, 581  
 whale as, 1, 76; 6, 366; 7, 215; 14, 580, 636  
 salt water, provisions relating to, 14, 621-635.  
*See* SEA-FISHERY.  
 taking and destroying, penalties for unlawfully, 14, 590  
 tithes, not subject of, 11, 747

**FISH PASS,**

alteration of, or construction of new, Board of Agriculture, by, 14, 596  
 mill dam, in, rules as to, 14, 610  
 obstruction to, powers of Board of Agriculture as to, 14, 596  
 salmon, for, Board of Agriculture, consent of, to, 14, 595  
 conservators' power to alter, 14, 603  
 purchase of bank to construct, 14, 595, 596  
 weir, in, rules as to, 14, 610

**FISHERY.**

*The title FISHERIES is contained in Vol. XIV., pp. 589 et seq.*  
 defined, 14, 572  
 angling. *See* ANGLING.

**FISHERY—continued.**

artificial channel, in, 14, 581  
 bailiff of, 14, 603, 607-609. *See* WATER-BAILIFF.  
 bank of river, right to fish from, 14, 582  
 boundary, exercise of fishery rights as evidence of, 3, 121, 148, 149  
 of, 14, 583  
 canal, in, 14, 581  
 cockles, ownership of, 14, 626  
 common of, 4, 400-471; 14, 579, 580. *See* PISCARY.  
 conservators, board of, abolition of, by Board of Agriculture, 14, 594  
 corporeal, 14, 572, 577  
 ownership of, presumption of law as to, 14, 577-579  
 Crown prerogative in respect of, 6, 490; 7, 215; 14, 574, 585  
 different kinds of, 14, 576, 577  
 distinct fisheries over same land, 14, 572, 573  
 fishing path, right to, 14, 582  
 foreigner, offence by, outside three-mile limit, liability for, 27, 154 n.  
 franchise, as a, 6, 490; 7, 215; 14, 573, 580  
 freshwater, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers and duties of, 14, 598-600  
 board of conservators. *See* CONSERVATORS.  
 close season for, 14, 614-617. *See* FISH.  
 explosives, prohibition against use of, in, 14, 618  
 fishery district, creation of, 14, 600  
 fishing implements which are unlawful, 14, 612, 619, 620  
 freshwater fish, defined, 14, 594, 595  
 illegal fishing in, 14, 619, 620  
 licences, 14, 613, 614  
 duration of, 14, 614  
 fishing weirs and engines, for, 14, 613  
 general and special, 14, 613  
 payment for, 14, 614  
 production of, 14, 614  
 rod-fishing, for, 14, 613  
 protection of, 14, 618-621  
 provisional order regulating, confirmation of, 14, 599  
 making of, 14, 598, 599  
 notices in respect of, 14, 600  
 repeal or amendment of, 14, 599  
 scope of, 14, 599, 600  
 river defined for purposes of, 14, 594  
 roe, prohibition of use of, for fishing in, 14, 612, 620  
 special commissioners, duties of, in regard to, 14, 593  
 statutory regulation as to, history of, 14, 593  
 supervision of, by Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, 14, 595  
 water-bailiff's powers in respect of, 14, 607-609. *See* WATER-BAILIFF.  
 grant of rights of, 14, 584, 585  
 implements, unlawful, use of, 14, 590, 612, 619, 620  
 income tax in respect of, 16, 625  
 distress for, 11, 210  
 incorporeal, 14, 372, 577, 579  
 merger in soil of, 14, 579  
 lake, in, 14, 581  
 inland non-tidal, rights of Crown as to, 14, 581  
 navigable, rights of public as to, 14, 582  
 ownership of rights of, 14, 581  
 right of, presumption as to, 14, 582

**FISHERY—continued.**

Lancaster, Duchy of, in, sale of, 7, 223  
 land tax chargeable upon, 18, 308  
 lease of, 4, 492; 14, 583, 584  
     covenant against subletting, effect of, 14, 585  
 licence, Board of Conservators, granted by, 14, 613, 614  
     fishery owner's grant of, 14, 584  
     freshwater fish. *See* freshwater, *supra*.  
     royal forest, to fish in, 7, 188  
 manorial franchise of, 8, 7; 14, 579  
 navigation, in relation to, 14, 591, 592; 28, 396, 397, 444, 445, 471, 487. *See* NAVIGATION.  
 nets, use of, 14, 612  
 night-fisher, arrest without warrant of, 14, 591  
 non-tidal flowing waters, in, 14, 576, 577  
 offences in respect of, *bond fide* claim of right, effect of, 14, 640  
     disqualification of justices sitting in respect of, 14, 639, 640  
     inspection, justice's power to order, in case of, 14, 639  
     jurisdiction of justices in respect of, 14, 638--641  
 origin of, 14, 576  
 ownership of, 14, 576—579, 586—588  
     rights attaching to, 14, 589  
 partition of, 21, 826  
 penalties, sea fisheries committees, power of, as to, 14, 623  
 piscary, common of, 4, 469—471; 14, 579, 580.  
     *See* PISCARY.  
 pollution of, 14, 589, 618, 619; 28, 446—448, 453  
     penalty for, 14, 619  
     sea fishery, in case of, 14, 628; 28, 448  
 pond, in, 14, 581  
 public, encroachment by, 14, 581  
 public fishery, highway abutting does not confer, 14, 582  
     lake, no right in navigable, 14, 582  
     mode of fishing in, 14, 575  
     non-tidal waters, in, 14, 573  
     sea, in, 7, 112; 14, 573, 574. *See* SEA FISHERY.  
     shore and banks, right to use, 14, 575  
     tidal waters, in, 14, 573—575  
     limits of, 14, 574  
     origin of right, 14, 573  
     territorial waters, in, 14, 574  
     towing path, none from, 14, 582  
 rating of, deduction made on, 24, 30  
 royal forest, licence to fish in, 7, 188  
 salmon, statutory regulations in respect of, 14, 593—621. *See* SALMON.  
 sea fishery. *See* SEA FISHERY.  
 seal fishery, 9, 561, 562  
     offences against Bohring Sea Award Act, 9, 561  
     statutory restrictions as to, 14, 637, 638  
 several, *defined*, 14, 577  
     alienation of, 14, 577  
     common of piscary distinguished from, 4, 469 n.  
     corporeal and incorporeal, 14, 577, 579  
     franchise, as a, 14, 580  
     freehold ownership presumed by ownership of, 3, 149  
     nature of, 14, 576, 577  
     reservation of, on parting with the soil, 14, 577  
     riparian owner's claim to, evidence to support, 14, 588  
     tenure of, 14, 577

**FISHERY—continued.**

soil, ownership of, as evidence of title to, 14, 576—579, 587, 588  
 tidal waters, in, 14, 576, 578, 579  
 title to, evidence of, 14, 585—588  
     documentary, 14, 585, 586  
     grant, Crown, construction of, 14, 585  
     date of, necessity to prove, 14, 585, 588  
     production of, with possession as, 14, 585  
     user, by, 14, 586—588  
 towing path, right to fish from, 14, 582, 583  
 trespass, entry in exercise of fishery rights as defence to, 27, 861 n.  
     to, 27, 860 n.  
     pleading in action for, 27, 860 n.  
 user of, as evidence of title, 14, 586—588  
 whale fishery, 14, 636—638. *See* WHALE.

**FISHING-NET. *See* NET.****FISHING VESSEL,**

*defined*, collision regulations, for purpose of, 26, 396  
 anchorage of, rules as to, 14, 625; 26, 395, 489 n.  
 apprentices on. *See* APPRENTICE, sea fishing service.  
 boats to be provided on, 14, 629; 26, 78  
 boys in, agreements with, regulations as to, 14, 630  
     offences by, 14, 632  
 cable, protection from injury by, 27, 376, 390  
 casualties on, 14, 633; 26, 591  
 collision, damages for, loss of profits as, 26, 540  
     regulations for preventing, in case of, 26, 393—399, 444, 471  
 compulsory pilotage, exempt from, 26, 610  
 crew of, agreement with, 14, 630, 631  
     running agreements, 14, 631 n.  
     discharge of, 14, 630  
     certificate of, 14, 632  
     engagement of, 14, 630  
     offences by, 14, 632, 633  
     share of catch, payment by, 14, 631, 632  
     term of service, 14, 631  
     wages of, 14, 631  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, when exempt from, 26, 167  
 damages, loss of profits by collision as, 26, 540  
 death on, 14, 633; 26, 591  
 discipline on, 14, 632, 633  
 drift net fishing by. *See* DRIFT NET FISHING.  
 equipment of, 14, 629  
 fish carrier from, provision for safety of, 14, 633  
 flag need not be flown by, 26, 11 n.  
 fog signals by, 26, 395  
     British waters  
     in, regulations as to, 14, 633, 634  
     outside, regulations as to, 14, 634, 635  
 fouling lines, rules to be observed on, 14, 625  
 lifebuoys to be provided by, 14, 629; 26, 78  
 lights to be shown by, 26, 393—399. *See* LIGHTS ON VESSELS.  
 navigation rules in favour of, 14, 592; 26, 397, 445, 471  
 offences by, justices' jurisdiction in respect of, 14, 638, 639  
 prize, exemption from liability to seizure as, 23, 278  
 registration of, 14, 628, 629  
 salvago reward allowed to owners of, 26, 582

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**FISHING VESSEL—continued.**

- second hand on, certificate of qualification of, **14**, 629
- sharing system, worked on, legal position of master in case of, **20**, 67 n.
- skipper of, certificate of qualification of, **14**, 629
- offences by, **14**, 632
- trawling, **26**, 393—398. *See* **TRAWLING**.

**FISHMONGER,**

- restrictive covenant in respect of, **27**, 585

**FITTINGS,**

- church, in, churchwarden's duty to provide, **11**, 469, 471, 735, 736
- electric lighting, for, charges for, recovery of, **12**, 599
- defect in, arbitration to determine difference as to, **12**, 591
- remedy of, **12**, 602
- distress, not liable to, **11**, 141
- meter, **12**, 596—598. *See* **METER**.
- property in, **12**, 614
- provision of, metropolitan borough council, by, **12**, 624
- undertakers, by, **12**, 590, 596—598
- testing of, **12**, 606
- undertakers' approval of, **12**, 591
- gas, distress, not liable to, **11**, 141; **15**, 335
- fixtures, are not, **18**, 421
- hire of, **15**, 334, 336
- injuring, penalty for, **15**, 356
- inspection of, **15**, 336, 337
- meter, **15**, 334—337. *See* **METER**.
- removal of, **15**, 341
- repair of, **15**, 335
- undertakers' supply of, **15**, 334—337
- ship, of, approval by Lloyd's surveyor as affecting marine insurance, **17**, 418
- telegraph or telephone, hire of, **27**, 395
- water supply, for, bankruptcy proceedings against consumer, not affected by, **28**, 317, 318
- distress, not liable to, **11**, 141; **28**, 317
- execution, not liable to seizure under, **28**, 317
- hire of, **28**, 317, 318
- interference with, **28**, 318
- meter, **28**, 317, 318. *See* **METER**.
- metropolis, in, absence of fittings as nuisance, **21**, 539; **28**, 352, 353
- neglect of, **28**, 352, 445, 446
- provision of, **28**, 351
- repair of, **28**, 351, 352, 445, 446
- right of entry to inspect, **28**, 351, 352
- right of entry to inspect, **28**, 318

**FIXTURES,**

- agricultural, removal of, Agricultural Holdings Act, under, **1**, 272—274; **18**, 565
- common law right as to, **1**, 271, 272, 420, 422
- Landlord and Tenant Act, under, **1**, 272
- statutory right of, **1**, 272—274
- agreement to exclude, **1**, 274
- arbitration as to value on, **1**, 273
- conditions of right, **1**, 273
- custom of country, effect of, **1**, 274
- market gardens, in case of, **1**, 273, 274
- time for, **1**, 274
- trade, **1**, 271, 272

**FIXTURES—continued.****agricultural—continued.**

- trees, **1**, 272, 273
- waiver of right, **1**, 274
- alteration in position of, effect of, **18**, 420, 421
- annexation to land or building, mode and object of, as determining what are, **11**, 137; **18**, 417, 419, 420; **22**, 401
- assignment of, **3**, 24; **21**, 128
- bankruptcy, in case of, disclaimer of lease, on, **2**, 193
- reputed ownership, not subject of, **2**, 174; **3**, 60
- bill of sale, in, mortgaged premises, fixtures on, **3**, 24
- personal chattels, as, **3**, 20, 21, 24
- separate assignment, **3**, 24, 29
- true ownership, exception in respect of, **3**, 24, 29
- building not removable by tenant as, **18**, 424
- compulsory purchase, compensation on, in respect of, **6**, 36
- conditions of sale as to, **25**, 320, 321
- conflict of laws as to, **6**, 197
- contract to leave, **1**, 274; **17**, 244 n.; **18**, 426, 427
- conversion of, damages for, **27**, 909
- covenant to repair, as affecting, **18**, 508
- damage, removable without, **18**, 423, 424
- detinue in respect of, **27**, 889
- devolution of, **11**, 4 n.; **14**, 221
- distress not available in case of, **1**, 252; **11**, 136, 137, 138 n., 200
- examples of, **11**, 136; **18**, 417—421
- feri facias*, seizure under, **14**, 45
- fire insurance moneys, lessor cannot require expenditure of, on, **18**, 523
- freehold, attached to, **1**, 271—274; **3**, 164, 165; **11**, 468
- ownership of, **18**, 417
- trover or detinue does not lie for, **27**, 889
- improvements to land or buildings as, **18**, 420
- irremovable, when, **18**, 417
- landlord's, **18**, 421—423, 426 n.
- larceny of, **9**, 639
- lease, acceptance of, does not imply contract to pay for fixtures, **18**, 416 n.
- meaning of term fixtures in, **18**, 426
- mortgage of, property does not pass to mortgagee on, **21**, 128
- when included in, **18**, 416, 417
- machinery, as, **18**, 421
- mortgage, included in, **21**, 119, 120
- power of sale in, does not authorise sale of, **21**, 256
- ornamental, **18**, 422, 423
- ownership of, **18**, 416, 417
- accession, by, **22**, 401
- personal representative's right to, **14**, 220, 221
- tenant for life, in case of, **24**, 177
- Queen Anne's Bounty grant for, **11**, 782
- removable parts, with, **18**, 421
- removal of, **18**, 423—427
- agricultural, **1**, 271—274. *See* **agricultural**, removal of, *supra*.
- contract to leave, **1**, 274; **17**, 244 n.; **18**, 426, 427
- injunction to restrain, **17**, 244, 245
- licence for, **18**, 426
- new lease, effect of, on, **18**, 425
- serious damage, must be without, **18**, 423
- time for, **18**, 424, 425
- waste by, **28**, 604

**FIXTURES—continued.**

replevin does not lie for, **11**, 200  
 sale of land, on, inclusion of, **25**, 320, 321  
 stamp duty, as affecting, **25**, 446  
 settlement of house with, does not include house-  
 hold furniture, **25**, 706 n.  
 specific performance, mandatory injunction for  
 valuation on, **17**, 249  
 tenant for life, personal representatives of, right  
 to, **18**, 421 n.; **24**, 177  
 removal by, of, as waste, **25**, 604 n.  
 tenant's, **1**, 271, 272; **17**, 244; **18**, 421—424,  
 426 n.  
 test to determine what are, **18**, 417, 418  
 trade, **18**, 421, 422  
 injunction to restrain removal of, **17**, 244  
 mortgage as affecting, **21**, 119, 120  
 trespass in respect of, **27**, 864 n., 867  
 trover in respect of, **27**, 889  
 underlessee's liability in respect of, **18**, 410, 411  
 waste by removal of, **25**, 604

**FLAG. See ENSIGN.**

election, at, municipal, illegal payment for, **12**, 317  
 parliamentary, illegal payment for, **12**, 301  
 national, hoisting by ships, when necessary, **26**,  
 11, 32  
 pilot, **26**, 606  
 royal navy, of, **6**, 362; **25**, 3, 4  
 ship, on. *See* COLOURS.

**FLAGON,**

churchwardens' duty to provide, **11**, 736

**FLAGSTONE,**

highway authority's duty to repair, **16**, 103

**FLARE. See LIGHTS ON VESSELS.****FLAT,**

cistern, landlord's liability as to, **18**, 571  
 common staircase, landlord's liability in respect  
 of, **18**, 570; **21**, 390 n.  
 door-porter, provision of, in, **18**, 571  
 franchise qualification in respect of, **12**, 168  
 inhabited house duty, assessment for, **17**, 184,  
 185, 194  
 landlord and tenant, principles apply as between,  
**18**, 570  
 lift, landlord's liability as to, **18**, 571  
 property tax, assessment for, **16**, 631  
 quiet enjoyment, covenant for, in respect of, **18**,  
 571  
 rates, assessment for, **24**, 12, 13  
 restrictive covenant in relation to house as affected  
 by erection of flats, **17**, 240 n.  
 waterpipes, landlord's liability as to, **18**, 571

**FLAX,**

manufacture of, machinery used in, distress upon,  
**11**, 140  
 materials and tools used in, wrongful dealing  
 with, **20**, 127, 128

**FLAYING,**

arrest of suspected person in regard to, **23**, 560  
 destruction or concealment of hides, **23**, 561  
 felony by offence in regard to, **23**, 561  
 hours for, **23**, 561  
 inspector's duty in regard to, **23**, 559

**FLEET AUXILIARIES,**

Navy, to, status and position of, **25**, 3, 4

**FLEET MARRIAGE,**

register of, evidence, not admissible in, **13**, 536,  
 539; **16**, 312  
 General Register Office, kept at, **24**, 437

**FLINTS,**

agricultural tenant, custom to collect, **1**, 245  
 mineral, whether, **20**, 503 n.

**FLOATING,**

balance, guarantee securing, **15**, 482 n.  
 memorandum of deposit to secure, whether a  
 debenture, **3**, 20  
 capital, defined, **5**, 89, 272  
 charge. *See* FLOATING CHARGE.  
 policy. *See* FLOATING POLICY.  
 security. *See* FLOATING CHARGE.

**FLOATING CHARGE,**

distress, priority in case of, **5**, 350  
 effect of, **5**, 349, 350  
 enforcement of, **5**, 350—352, 388, 389, 518  
 execution, priority in case of, **5**, 350, 351, 352  
*fiat furias*, effect of seizure of goods under, **5**, 352  
 fixing of, **5**, 351  
 effect of, **5**, 352  
 floating, effect while, **5**, 349  
 garnishee order, effect of, **5**, 351  
 general, **5**, 349  
 injunction against dealing with assets in case of,  
**5**, 349, 350  
 nature of, **5**, 348  
 operation of, restrictions on, **5**, 350  
 perpetuity rule does not apply to, **22**, 364  
 receiver, appointment of, effect on, **5**, 351  
 specific, **5**, 348  
 when given, **5**, 348  
 winding-up, effect of, on, **5**, 388, 389, **5** 18, 51

**FLOATING POLICY,**

fire insurance, **17**, 541  
 marine insurance, defined, **17**, 336, 362  
 declaration in, **17**, 362  
 what it covers, **17**, 362, 363

**FLOCK,**

rags, made from, regulations as to purity of, **23**,  
 564

**FLOGGING. See CORPORAL PUNISHMENT; WHIPPING.****FLOOD,**

collection of water, caused by, liability for, **28**,  
 453, 454  
 compulsory purchase of land for prevention of,  
**6**, 174  
 metropolis, in, **6**, 173  
 diversion of, landowner's liability for, **28**, 456  
 drainage to prevent, construction of, **25**, 720, 726,  
 779 n.  
 mine, in, covenant for quiet enjoyment, as  
 affecting, **20**, 565  
 liability for damage by, **20**, 590, 591  
 navigation company, duty of, in regard to, **28**, 457

**FLOOD**—*continued.*

- post, erection on highway, 16, 116
- property tax abatement in case of, 16, 636
- railway construction causing, company's liability for, 23, 724
- rent of agricultural land as affected by, 18, 481
- reversioner's right of action in respect of, 27, 855 n.
- riparian owner's right to prevent, 28, 456

**FLOORS,**

- construction of, bye laws as to, 23, 420
- London Building Acts, provisions of, as to, 20, 485—487

**FLOTATION,**

- company, of, *defined*, 5, 47 n.
- expenses of, 5, 57

**FLOTSAM,**

- defined*, 7, 210 n. ; 8, 7 n. ; 26, 548
- Admiralty jurisdiction as to, 1, 76
- Crown grant of franchise of, 7, 212
- right to, 7, 210 ; 22, 402
- ownership of, 7, 210—212 ; 22, 402
- prescriptive right to, 7, 212
- wreck, grant of, does not include, 6, 479 ; 7, 219
- when becoming, 26, 549

**FLOUR,**

- adulteration of, provisions prohibiting, 15, 48
- condemnation of, 15, 42
- distress, exemption from, 11, 138 n.
- inspection of, 15, 37, 42

**FLOWER BOX OR POT,**

- insecurely fixing, liability for, 27, 285

**FLOWERS,**

- holy table, on, permissible, 11, 671

**FODDER.** See FEEDING STUFF; HAY.

- cattle, for, estovers do not extend to, 4, 468

**FOG,**

- defined*, for purpose of collision regulations, 26, 412
- acoustic difficulties due to, judicial notice of, 26, 411
- act of God, not regarded as, 7, 429 ; 27, 493 n.
- change of course in, when justified, 26, 424, 425
- charterer not protected against, unless specially excepted, 26, 132
- crossing ship in, 26, 422
- dense, vessel's speed in, 26, 416, 417
- dredging up river in, rules as to, 26, 417, 490, 497
- dumb barge's right on river in, 26, 420, 494
- engine's, reversal of, in, 26, 423, 424
- stopping of, in, 26, 416, 417, 420—423
- ferry steamer's liability for proceeding in a, 26, 417
- look-out in, duty as to, 26, 411, 412
- narrow waters, in, rules as to, 26, 416
- overtaking ship in, 26, 421
- signals. See SIGNAL.
- speed of vessel in, 26, 414—420
- towage in, duty in case of, 26, 410, 414, 417, 422
- vessel's position in, ascertainment of, 26, 421

**FOGHORN,**

- inspection in regard to, 26, 363
- mechanical, failure to use, 26, 412
- mouth, use of, when justified, 26, 412

**FOGHORN**—*continued.*

- obligation to carry, 26, 336, 409
- rules as to use of, 26, 410, 412

**FOLDAGE,**

- defined*, 4, 463
- custom for, exclusion by agreement of, 1, 345
- foldcourse and, closely connected, 4, 464

**FOLDCOURSE,**

- defined*, 4, 464
- common appurtenant, as, 4, 463, 464

**FOLIO,**

- discovery of documents, charge for additional folios in case of, 11, 55 n.
- inspection of documents, payment per folio for copies in case of, 11, 90
- interrogatories, charge for additional folios in case of, 11, 55 n.
- number of words comprised in a, 22, 422 n.
- pleading containing less than ten, need not necessarily be printed, 22, 422

**FOLKESTONE,**

- local court of, 9, 162
- Sandgate Urban District, part inclusion in, 23, 372 n.

**FOLLOWING,**

- assets. See FOLLOWING ASSETS.
- Conspiracy and Protection of Property Act, 1875, offence under, 27, 646
- goods removed to avoid distress for rent, 11, 189—191

**FOLLOWING ASSETS,**

- agent, property disposed of by, principal's right of, 1, 203, 204
- bribe, money received by agent as, 13, 160
- creditor's rights of, 13, 160 ; 14, 244
- deposit paid to banking account of auctioneer, 1, 513 n.
- fraudulent alienation, property comprised in, right of creditors as to, 15, 90
- lashes as affecting right of, 13, 173
- legatee's right of, 13, 160, 161
- stockbroker, money and securities in hands of, 13, 159 n. ; 27, 218
- trust property, 2, 169 ; 4, 200 ; 13, 170, 160 ; 21, 345 n. ; 28, 89, 90, 207, 208

**FONT,**

- churchwarden's duty to provide, 11, 471

**FOOD.**

*The title FOOD AND DRUGS is contained Vol. XV., pp. 1 et seq.*

*For details in respect of any particular food see main-word denoting such particular food.*

- defined*, Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, 15, 5
- abstraction injurious to, 15, 23
- administration of Acts, expenses of, 15, 34
- adulteration of, 15, 5—34. See ADULTERATION.
- agent, samples may be procured by, 15, 14
- alteration of article, 15, 18—23
- analysis of, 15, 12—16. See ANALYSIS.
- animals, of. See FEEDING STUFF.
- animals intended for human, inspection of, 15, 37, 38 n., 42
- slaughter of. See SLAUGHTER-HOUSE; SLAUGHTERER.

**FOOD—continued.**

appeal in case of offence under Acts, 15, 52, 55 n.  
article other than that demanded, sale of, 15, 18—23  
Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, in respect of sale of, 15, 7  
regulations as to butter and margarine factories, inspection, 15, 60  
*caveat emptor* applies to sale of, 15, 4  
certificate, Government analyst, of, as to, imported food, 15, 44  
chewing gum not a food, 15, 6 n.  
child, injurious to, sale of, 15, 17 n.  
Commissioners of Customs and Excise, proceedings by, for importation offences, 15, 44, 55, 56  
common informer, prosecutions by, 15, 8, 11, 29 n.  
common law, offences as to unwholesome, 15, 35  
companies, liability of, as to injurious ingredients with, 15, 17 n., 19  
compensation in respect of, wrongly condemned as unwholesome, 15, 41, 43  
compounded articles, 15, 23  
constable, application by, to purchase sample, 15, 13  
convict, of, rights as to weighing and measuring of, 23, 263  
conviction, finding of justices necessary to, 15, 39 n.  
corn, powers in respect of, as to seizure, 15, 42  
course of delivery, right to sample during, 15, 13  
damages, penalties recoverable as, 15, 4  
false representations on sale of, 15, 20, 35  
horseflesh as, 15, 69, 70  
meat or mule, flesh of, included in term, 15, 69  
importation of, 15, 43—45  
importer's liability for offences in respect of, 15, 44  
marking of packages on, 15, 43, 44  
prohibition of, 15, 45  
regulations as to, by Local Government Board, 15, 44  
importer of, *defined*, 15, 6  
injurious ingredients mixed with, 15, 16—18  
innkeeper, horse, liability to feed guest's, 17, 324  
injurious food supplied by, 17, 314  
remedy of guest against, as to, 17, 314  
inspection of factory, 15, 60  
inspector, food and drugs, of, 15, 7 n., 12  
nuisances, of, obstruction of, penalty for, 15, 33  
labels on, 15, 18, 24, 25  
laws relating to, classification of, 15, 3  
local authorities, duties of, 15, 7, 8  
expenses of, 15, 34  
Local Government Board's powers in respect of analysis of, 15, 13, 16 n.  
sale of, 15, 7  
London, inspection and seizure in, 15, 42  
meat as. *See* MEAT.  
medical officer, obstruction of, penalty for, 15, 38  
powers of, as to, 15, 36, 37  
metropolitan councils, powers of, in connection with sale of, 15, 7, 8, 42; 20, 404, 409 n.  
misdemeanour in connection with sale of, 9, 551, 553; 15, 35  
nuisances in connection with, 15, 35; 21, 536  
offence, adjournment of trial of, 15, 30  
officers, obstruction of, penalty for, 15, 33, 31, 38  
penalties, provisions as to, 9, 554, 555; 15, 4, 20—34

**FOOD—continued.**

police, statutory powers of, as to, 22, 502  
prisoners, of, awaiting trial, 23, 244  
weighing and measuring, 23, 265  
prosecution in respect of offences, 15, 30  
public analyst, 15, 8—12. *See* PUBLIC ANALYST.  
purchaser, notice to, as to real nature of article, 15, 19  
prejudice of, 15, 18, 19, 20  
purity of, standard of, 15, 21, 22, 64, 65  
recipe of formula, recognised, sale under, 15, 23 n., 24 n.  
sale of. *See* SALE OF FOOD.  
Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, administration of, 15, 7, 8, 34  
company's conviction under, 5, 312  
expenses of, 15, 34  
samples of, for analysis, 15, 12—16. *See* ANALYSIS.  
seller's responsibility for acts of others, 15, 18; 27, 179  
summary jurisdiction, importation, as to, 15, 44, 45  
procedure, 15, 29—34  
unsound, importation of, 15, 42—44. *See* UNWHOLESOME FOOD.  
unwholesome, sale of, 15, 35—43. *See* UNWHOLESOME FOOD.  
virtuals, *defined*, 15, 5 n.  
warranties on sale of, 15, 25—29. *See* WARRANTY.

**FOOT,**

measure, standard length of a, 29, 468

**FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE,**

area infected with, declaration as to, 1, 425, 426  
movement of cattle into, 1, 426, 427  
market, power to close, on account of, 20, 33 n.  
notice of, Board of Agriculture, to, 1, 422  
local authority, to, 1, 422  
slaughter of animals affected by, statutory powers as to, 1, 428

**FOOT RACE,**

betting on, 15, 279 n., 280 n.  
legality of, 15, 286

**FOOTBALL,**

highway, playing on, offence of, 27, 275  
player, when within Workmen's Compensation Act, 20, 155, 156

**FOOTBRIDGE,**

repair of, liability as to, 16, 103, 104, 182  
stepping stones, as substitution for, consent required for, 16, 183

**FOOTPATH,**

access to, adjoining owner's right of, 16, 59, 60  
apportionment of cost of, when made only on one side of private street, 16, 230  
bridge, construction of, in case of, 16, 183  
cellar entrances in, provisions as to, 16, 250  
churchway, alteration of, 16, 81  
as, 16, 23, 181  
cleansing of, bye-laws as to, 16, 256; 23, 393 n.; 27, 280  
construction of, highway authority, by, 16, 116  
dedication of, 16, 181  
diversion of. *See* DIVERSION.

**FOOTPATH—continued.**

driving on, as an offence, **27, 275, 283, 286, 287**  
 flagging, provision for, Metropolis, in, **16, 203**  
 footbridge, along, repair of, **16, 182**  
 gate across, erection of, **16, 182**  
     repair of, **16, 182**  
 goods projecting over, as an offence, **27, 283, 286, 287**  
 guard posts, erection of, on, **16, 115, 183, 184**  
 highway, as, **16, 7, 180**  
     authority's  
         construction of, **16, 116**  
         duty to guard, **16, 115, 183, 184**  
 inclosure of common, on, provisions for, **4, 545, 549, 559, 560, 562**  
*ius spatiiandi*, no right of, as to, **16, 181**  
 lights attached to posts in, **16, 184**  
 main road, by, liability to repair, **16, 128, 181**  
 nuisance on, **16, 182, 183**  
 obstructions on, **16, 183; 27, 282, 283, 286**  
 origin of, **16, 181**  
 parish council, acquisition by, **16, 181**  
     repair by, **16, 104, 183**  
 private road, along, repair of, **16, 101**  
     width of, presumption as to, **16, 68, 69**  
 railway bridge, roadway where carried under, **23, 658 n.**  
 raised, compensation in respect of, **16, 62**  
 repair of, **16, 128, 181—183, 214**  
 riding on, offence of, **27, 275, 283, 286, 287**  
 right of way, as, **11, 284 n.**  
 rights over, **16, 181**  
 stepping-stones in, consent required for substitution of footbridge, **16, 183**  
 stile across, erection of, **16, 182**  
     evidence of public footpath, as, **16, 42**  
     repair of, **16, 182**  
 tethering animals on, as an offence, **27, 283**  
 width of, **16, 183**

**FORBEARANCE.** See also GIVING TIME.

guarantee, in, fixed time for, effect of, **15, 490**  
 indefinite time for, effect of, **15, 452**  
 non-compliance by creditor, effect of, **15, 481**  
*per magnum tempus*, **15, 452 n.**  
*per paululum tempus*, **15, 452 n.**  
 surety, effect on, of agreement for, **15, 481, 552, 553 n.**  
 misrepresentation in respect of alteration of position by, **20, 704**  
 valuable consideration, to suo as a, **7, 386**

**FORCE.** See DURESS; VIOLENCE.

arrest, use in effecting, **9, 309, 609**  
 assault, resistance of, by, **9, 609; 27, 874, 877**  
 bill of exchange, contract on, affected by, **2, 499**  
 consent induced by, vitiated, assault, in case of, **9, 608**  
 defence of property by, **9, 476, 609; 27, 875, 877**  
 detainer by. See FORCIBLE DETAINER.  
 excessive use of, **27, 867, 877**  
 false imprisonment, in case of, **27, 884**  
 feeding by. See FORCIBLE FEEDING.  
 forcible entry. See FORCIBLE ENTRY.  
     defence of house against, by, **9, 476; 27, 875, 877**  
 obstruction of peace officer, whether an essential element in, **9, 500**  
 rape, when not essential to, **9, 612**  
 removal of goods, to prevent, **27, 891 n.**

**FORCE—continued.**

retaking of goods in wrongful possession by, **27, 883, 876, 908**  
 robbery by, **9, 601, 662**  
 trespass, consent obtained by force as affecting, **27, 872 n.**  
 trespasser, removal of, by, **27, 854, 857, 875, 877**  
 wrongful taking of goods, in case of, **27, 891**  
     resistance to, by, **27, 868**

**FORCE MAJEURE.** See also ACT OF GOD.  
 electricity supply, default in, caused by, **12, 592**  
 equitable relief on ground of, **13, 25**

**FORCIBLE DETAINER,**

defined, **9, 476**  
 distress, by resisting, **9, 475**  
 misdemeanour, as, **9, 476**  
 remedies for, **9, 476**  
 restitution of lands, **9, 477**

**FORCIBLE ENTRY.** See also BREAKING.

defined, **9, 474**  
 action for, **1, 42**  
 arrest, to effect, **9, 309; 25, 815—817**  
 distress to levy, income tax, for, **11, 219**  
     rent, for, **9, 475; 11, 164, 165, 192**  
 easement, cannot be made on, **9, 475**  
 ecclesiastical property, on, **9, 475**  
 execution, to levy, **14, 10; 25, 815, 816**  
 indictable, **9, 474—476; 27, 857**  
 landlord, by, **18, 557, 558**  
 mortgagee, by, **21, 193**  
 number of persons, by, **9, 475**  
 punishment for, **9, 476**  
 statutes of, **18, 557 n.**  
 trespasser, by and against, **9, 475; 27, 857**

**FORCIBLE FEEDING,**

prisoner, of, **27, 873 n., 876 n.**

**FORD,**

repair of, liability of highway authority for, **16, 102**

**FORECLOSURE,**

account, claim for, **21, 284**  
 action, accounts and inquiries in, **21, 287, 288**  
 alienation or charge during, effect of, **21, 282**  
 cause of action, joinder of, in, **8, 458; 22, 444**  
 claims in, **21, 283, 284**  
 consolidation of mortgages in, **21, 211**  
 costs of, **21, 231, 232, 236, 295, 296**  
 county court, in, **3, 370; 8, 444; 21, 232 n., 283**  
 court in which brought, **21, 283**  
 default of appearance, evidence required on, **21, 287**  
 defence to, **21, 286**  
 evidence in, **21, 286, 287**  
 form of proceedings, **21, 283**  
 master's certificate in, **21, 288**  
 order in, **21, 287—292**  
 parties to, **21, 278—282**  
 period of redemption in, **21, 288—291**  
 surety, in case of, **15, 515**  
 receiver, appointment of, in, **21, 261, 262; 24, 338, 345, 347**  
     passing of accounts of, **24, 412**  
 recovery of land, is not an action for, **21, 284**  
 remedies, exercise of other, pending, **21, 296**

**FORECLOSURE—continued.****action—continued.**

- special allowances in, **21, 288**
- statement of claim in, **21, 285, 286**
- summons, commenced by, **21, 286**
- vesting order in, **21, 294**
- writ, commenced by, **21, 285**
- administrator as party to proceedings, **21, 280**
- advison, of, **17, 251; 21, 273**
- assignee, by, in case of building contract, **3, 268**
- bankruptcy of mortgagor, effect of, **2, 227; 21, 277, 279**
- building society mortgage, of, **3, 360**
- costs in case of, **3, 370**
- charge, enforcement of, sale not foreclosure, by, **13, 93; 21, 83, 273**
- conflict of laws in respect of, **6, 205; 13, 65, 66**
- copyholds, of, **8, 94**
- covenant, proceedings on, pending, **21, 296**
- Crown, none against the, **21, 272 n.**
- debenture-holders, by, **5, 383, 384; 13, 93 n.; 21, 278 n.**
- declaration of title, claim for, **21, 284**
- effect of, **21, 272**
- equitable mortgage, of, **13, 93; 21, 272, 277, 291**
- infant, against, **17, 82, 143; 21, 294**
- interest allowed in, **21, 227**
- judgment which is a charge on land, in case of, **13, 93 n.**
- limitation of actions in respect of, arrears of interest recoverable, **19, 101**
- order absolute, time runs from, **19, 147**
- payment, time runs from date of last, **19, 146**
- reversion, mortgage of, meaning of time, **21, 300**
- right of action, when accruing, **21, 300**
- twelve years, right barred after, **19, 138; 21, 300**
- mine, leased, in case of, **20, 556**
- share of partner in, in case of, **20, 513**
- nature of right to, **21, 272**
- notice to pay off mortgage, effect of, **21, 278**
- opening, **21, 296--300**
- acquiescence or delay, effect of, **21, 300**
- covenant, proceedings on, effect of, **21, 299**
- enlargement of time, **21, 296--300**
- concurrent proceedings, effect of, **21, 297**
- death of joint mortgagee, effect of, **21, 298**
- order absolute, after entry of, **21, 298**
- receipt of rents by mortgagee or receiver, effect of, **21, 298, 299**
- successive, **21, 297**
- fraud, effect of, **21, 299**
- sale under power, effect of, **21, 299**
- order**
- absolute, **21, 293--295**
- effect of, **21, 294**
- form of, **21, 293, 294**
- infant, against, **17, 82; 21, 294**
- procedure to obtain, **21, 293**
- receiver not appointed after, **21, 292; 24, 347**
- registered charge, in case of, **21, 295**
- time for redemption enlarged after, **19, 147**
- time runs from, **19, 147**
- nisi, 21, 288--291**
- form of, **21, 288, 289**
- mesne incumbrances, redemption action by, in case of, **21, 290**
- puisne incumbrances, limited to, **21, 289**

**FORECLOSURE—continued.****order—continued.****nisi—continued.**

- second mortgagee and mortgagor, against, **21, 289**
- stamp duty on, **21, 291; 25, 440**
- successive redemptions, in case of, **21, 289**
- third and subsequent incumbrances, effect of, **21, 289**
- partnership share, of, **21, 273**
- pawnee has no right of, **22, 245; 27, 235**
- payment on covenant, claim for, **21, 284**
- personalty, in respect of, **21, 273**
- possession, claim for, **21, 284**
- power of sale as affecting, **21, 246, 296; 23, 69**
- puisne incumbrancer, action pending by, effect of, **21, 278**
- receiver, accounts, passing of, by, **24, 412**
- appointment of, **21, 292; 24, 338, 345, 347, 377**
- order absolute, not appointed after, **21, 292; 24, 347**
- prior incumbrancer defendant not entitled to rents collected by, **24, 387**
- receipt of rents by, time for redemption enlarged, **21, 298**
- redemption**
- action, dismissal of, equivalent to, **21, 155**
- proviso for, as affecting, **21, 276, 277**
- registered charge, in case of, **21, 274, 295**
- remedy, when not appropriate, **21, 273, 274**
- reversionary property, of, **21, 273**
- sale**
- in lieu of, conduct of, **21, 276, 292**
- order for, equitable charges or lien, in case of, **21, 292**
- inquiries directed by, **21, 292**
- nature of, **21, 291, 292**
- when and when not directed, **21, 275**
- statutory jurisdiction to order, **21, 274--276, 291, 292**
- terms on which ordered, **21, 275, 276**
- when not available, **21, 274**
- time right arises, **21, 276--278**

**FOREIGN****act of State, defined, 23, 310**

- action cannot be brought in respect of, **23, 307, 310**
- proof of, **13, 491, 527**
- recognition of, **23, 310, 311**
- tort arising from, English court has no jurisdiction in case of, **6, 249, 250; 23, 310, 311**
- administration action, foreign creditor, rights of, in, **14, 341**
- administration bond, sureties to, **14, 208**
- Admiralty jurisdiction, Foreign Enlistment Act, 1870, proceedings under, **1, 78; 10, 557**
- ambassador. *See* AMBASSADOR.
- jurisdiction with regard to contract of, **6, 182, 232, 233**
- tort of, **27, 479**
- appeal, Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, under, **9, 32**
- attachment in Mayor's Court, **19, 699**
- bank, legal status of, **1, 583**
- bankruptcy. *See* FOREIGN BANKRUPTCY.
- bill of exchange. *See* FOREIGN BILL OF EXCHANGE.
- bill of sale of goods in foreign parts, registration of, **3, 18; 6, 215**



**FOREIGN—continued.**

bishop, consecration of, for sphere abroad, **11**, 498  
 bond. *See* FOREIGN BOND.  
 butter, marking of, **15**, 55, 56  
 charity, jurisdiction of Charity Commissioners over, **4**, 303, 306  
 chattels, alienation of, foreign bill of sale, by, **6**, 215  
 clergy, licence to minister in England, **11**, 554  
 coin, counterfeiting, **9**, 518, 519  
   importation of, **6**, 473, 474  
   counterfeit coin, **9**, 519  
   legitimizing, **6**, 462 n., 473  
 company. *See* FOREIGN COMPANY.  
 copyright, acquired before 1887, protection of interests in, **8**, 171, 172. *See also* BERNE CONVENTION: COPYRIGHT.  
   period of, **8**, 140  
   proof of, **8**, 112  
 corporation. *See* FOREIGN CORPORATION.  
 country. *See* FOREIGN COUNTRY.  
 court. *See* FOREIGN COURT.  
 curator, lunatic, of, proceedings by, **19**, 463, 464  
   transfer of capital to, **19**, 453, 454  
 currency, charge on land payable in, when, **6**, 212, 213  
   invoice, in, **17**, 455 n.  
   legacy payable in, **6**, 231, 232  
 decree. *See* FOREIGN DECREE (Matrimonial).  
 dentist, registration in England of, **20**, 359  
 dividend, income tax on, **16**, 641, 657, 658  
 document, construction of, **6**, 238-242; **7**, 523; **10**, 498; **13**, 430, 489  
   forgery of, **9**, 767  
   law relating to, court may examine, **13**, 489  
   proof of, **13**, 420, 527  
   unstamped, effect of, **6**, 236  
 domicile. *See* DOMICIL.  
 embassy. *See* AMBASSADOR; EMBASSY.  
 enlistment. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.  
 fishing boat, **14**, 633-635  
   British waters, in, **14**, 633  
   customs regulations, **14**, 634  
   fishing off Iceland and Faroe Islands, **14**, 635  
   French boats in the seas between England, Ireland and France, **14**, 634  
   North Sea, in, regulations as to, **14**, 635  
   outside British waters, **14**, 634, 635  
 general average, adjustment of, **6**, 241; **17**, 452, 453  
 going ship. *See* FOREIGN GOING SHIP.  
 goods, carriage of, railway companies' charges in regard to, **4**, 80, 81  
   marking of, **27**, 723 n.  
 government. *See* FOREIGN GOVERNMENT.  
 guardian of infant, appointment by court, **17**, 126, 128 n.  
   rights of, **6**, 281; **17**, 126  
 infant, appointment of guardian by court, **17**, 126, 128 n.  
 intoxicating liquor, excise licence for sale of, **18**, 12; **24**, 669  
 invention, protection of, **22**, 229  
 judgment, **6**, 281-301. *See* FOREIGN JUDGMENT.  
 jurisdiction, Crown, of, **6**, 448-451  
   decision of Secretary of State as to, **10**, 560  
   English courts, of, **6**, 233; **13**, 66  
   Foreign Jurisdiction Act, appeals under, **9**, 32  
 land. *See* FOREIGN LAND.

**FOREIGN—continued.**

language, document in, construction of, **13**, 430, 489  
 libel or slander in, innuendo required to explain, **18**, 648, 649  
   translation of, proof required as to, **18**, 649  
 will in. *See* FOREIGN WILL.  
   construction of, **6**, 230; **28**, 630, 635  
   probate of, **6**, 225 n.; **14**, 164  
 law, **13**, 480, 481, 487-491. *See* FOREIGN LAW.  
 lottery, advertisement of, **15**, 303  
   selling tickets in, an offence, **15**, 302  
 margarine, marking of, **15**, 55, 56  
 marine insurance policy, adjustment of general average, **6**, 241; **17**, 452, 453  
   agent's lien on, **17**, 351  
   belligerent rights, insurance violating, effect, **17**, 430  
   conflict of laws as to, **6**, 241; **17**, 342 n.  
   construction of, **17**, 342 n.  
   illegality of, test of, **17**, 430 n.  
   principal, agent's insurance on behalf of, **17**, 355, 356  
   revenue laws, in contravention of, **17**, 430  
   test of legality of, **17**, 430 n.  
 marriage. *See* FOREIGN MARRIAGE.  
 medical  
   degree, British practitioner's right as to, **20**, 330  
   diploma, Privy Council's recognition of, **20**, 329  
   practitioner, qualifications for registration as a, **20**, 328, 329  
 money lending contract, interest allowed on, **21**, 43  
 Money-lenders Acts do not apply to, **21**, 53  
 motor car, regulation of, **27**, 334, 335  
 office. *See* FOREIGN OFFICE.  
 parcel, postal regulations as to, **22**, 654  
   rates of postage for, **22**, 638  
 partnership. *See* FOREIGN PARTNERSHIP.  
 plate, marking of, **24**, 593; **27**, 724  
 port, marine insurance policy on goods at or from, protection afforded by, **17**, 385  
   usages of, **10**, 294  
   wreck in, offence of selling, **26**, 556  
 principal, agent's liability for, **1**, 220; **17**, 355, 356  
   rights and liabilities of, **1**, 209  
 prize court, condemnation pronounced by, **6**, 290, 297, 298  
 proceedings. *See* FOREIGN COURT.  
 proclamation, royal, how proved in evidence, **13**, 525  
 property. *See* FOREIGN PROPERTY.  
 relations, Crown in, **6**, 427-454. *See* CROWN.  
 revenue law, contracts violating, whether enforceable in England, **6**, 243, 244  
 marine insurance, legality of, not affected by, **17**, 430  
 rates and taxes imposed by, no action in England to recover, **6**, 182  
 unenforceable in England, **17**, 430  
 ship. *See* FOREIGN SHIP.  
 Sovereign. *See* FOREIGN SOVEREIGN.  
 spirits, defined, **18**, 7  
   customs duties on, **24**, 599-602. *See* SPIRITS.  
   licence unnecessary for sale of, when, **18**, 12; **24**, 609

**FOREIGN—continued.**

statute, proof of, **27, 302**  
 when given effect to, English courts, in, **27, 155**  
 territory, acquisition of, **6, 421, 422**  
 torts, jurisdiction in respect of, **6, 248—250 ; 27, 464 n.**  
 trade-mark, registration of, **27, 708**  
 veterinary surgeon, registration of, **20, 374, 375**  
 Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, as  
 associate of, **20, 372**  
 will. *See* FOREIGN WILL.  
 wine, defined, **18, 7**  
 customs duty on, **24, 608, 609**  
 refreshment house licensed for sale of, **18, 58**  
 closing time of, **18, 129**  
 duty payable, **18, 93**  
 sale by retail, licence for, **18, 39 ; 24, 681—683**  
 wholesale dealers' licence for, **24, 680, 681**  
 word, trade mark, as, translation may be required,  
**27, 703 n**  
 trade name, as, **27, 689**

**FOREIGN BANKRUPTCY,**

contract or tort, effect of discharge on, **2, 270, 271**  
 English  
 petition, effect on, **2, 59**  
 receiving order, effect on, **2, 79**  
 order of discharge in, effect of, in England, **2, 270,**  
**271 ; 6, 247**  
 priority under *lex loci contractus*, foreign creditor  
 no right to claim, **6, 304 n.**  
 proceedings against English debtor, how treated,  
**2, 59, 63, 79**  
 proof by foreign creditor in, effect of, **2, 210**

**FOREIGN BILL OF EXCHANGE,**

defined, **2, 475**  
 Stamp Act, under, **2, 575**  
 alteration of, **2, 576**  
 bankruptcy, proof in, in respect of, **2, 208**  
 forged, **2, 512**  
 inland distinguished from, **2, 475, 561**  
 meaning of, **2, 475, 575**  
 payable in England, law applicable to, **6, 240**  
 presentation of, **21, 500, 501**  
 protest of, **2, 536**  
 stamping of, **2, 561, 575—579**  
 alteration, after, **2, 576**  
 mode and time of, **2, 576, 577**  
 penalty for negotiating when unstamped,  
**2, 578**  
 scale of duties, **2, 579**

**FOREIGN BOND,**

debt on, not a chose in action, **4, 360 n.**  
 drawing for payment of, **21, 500**  
 estate duty in case of, **13, 193**  
 indorsement of, **2, 507**  
 limitation of actions in case of, **3, 101**  
 marriage settlement of, **25, 712 n.**  
 negotiability of, **2, 567, 568**

**FOREIGN BOUGHT AND FOREIGN SOLD,**

custom of, in City of London, **27, 531 n.**

**FOREIGN COMPANY,**

defined, **5, 756, 757**  
 actions and legal proceedings with reference  
 to, **5, 19, 20, 762, 763 ; 6, 285—287 ;**  
**8, 393**

**FOREIGN COMPANY—continued.**

actions and legal proceedings with reference to—  
*continued.*  
*lex fori*, **5, 762 ; 6, 285**  
 security for costs, in, **5, 762**  
 assurance companies, special provisions as to,  
**5, 627, 760, 761**  
 balance sheet, filing with registrar, **5, 760**  
 British ship, restrictions on ownership of, by,  
**5, 758**  
 calls on shares as simple contract debts, **5, 762**  
 capital, annual return as to, **5, 760**  
 comity of nations in respect to, **5, 757**  
 contract by, **5, 761**  
 conventions between countries as to, **5, 757**  
 English shareholder in, position of, **6, 285—287**  
 filing of certain documents in case of, **5, 32**  
 income tax, liability to, **16, 645, 646**  
 instrument of constitution, certified copy of,  
 what is, **5, 759**  
 filing of, **5, 32**  
 translation into English, **5, 759, 760**  
 landowning in England by, restrictions on, **5,**  
**757, 758**  
 liabilities outside domicile, **5, 763**  
 limited use of word, by, regulations as to, **5, 760**  
 liquidation of, **5, 763, 764**  
 penalties for failure to comply with statutory  
 requirements, **5, 760**  
 recognition of, **5, 10, 757 ; 8, 312, 393**  
 registration in United Kingdom, **5, 757, 758—760**  
 restraint from suing, **5, 763**  
 restrictions as to ownership of ships or land by,  
**5, 757, 758 ; 26, 10**  
 security for costs by, **5, 762**  
 service of legal process on, **5, 19—21**  
 share certificates of, probate duty, liability to,  
**5, 762**  
 shares in, transfer of, **5, 701, 762**  
 winding up of, **5, 763, 764 ; 8, 393**  
 branch and assets in England, when, **5, 763,**  
**764**  
 priorities in, **6, 304**  
 where no assets in England, **5, 394**

**FOREIGN CORPORATION,**

actions by and against, **5, 16 ; 8, 393**  
 agent, may appoint, for service of writ, **1, 148 n. ;**  
**8, 395 ; 23, 119 n.**  
 colonial corporation as a, **5, 16 n.**  
 domicile of, **8, 312**  
 English courts, position in, of, **5, 16**  
 identity, proof of, **5, 16**  
 recognition of, **5, 16**  
 registration of persons to accept service, **8, 395 n.**  
 resident in England, when, **8, 312 ; 23, 118. See**  
*also* FOREIGN COMPANY  
 service of writ on, rules as to, **5, 20 ; 6, 181, 182 ;**  
**8, 395 ; 23, 118**  
 winding up of, **8, 393**

**FOREIGN COUNTRY,**

administration, grant of, form for use in, **14, 203**  
 in, jurisdiction of English court where, **14,**  
**163—165, 182**  
 service of writ in proceedings, **14, 334**  
 administrator of person domiciled in, **14, 182**  
 Admiralty jurisdiction, witness resident abroad,  
**13, 621, 622**  
 animal, diseased, imported from, slaughter of, **1,**  
**427**

**FOREIGN COUNTRY**—*continued.*

apprentice cannot be required to serve in, 20, 106  
 assignment, chose in action, of, in, 4, 366 ; 6, 217, 218, 245  
 English life policy, of, in, 17, 560  
 bill of exchange, effect of transfer of, in, 2, 514  
 bill of sale in, rule as to, 3, 18  
 births and deaths of British subjects in, registration of, 24, 457—459 ; 26, 658  
 returns of, 24, 460  
*bona vacante* in England of subject of, law as to, 11, 28  
 cause of action arising in. *See* CAUSE OF ACTION.  
 Church of England in, 11, 497—499  
 civil marriage in, how far recognised in England, 6, 262—277 ; 16, 306  
 civil service in, effect of, on domicile, 6, 189  
 com of, counterfeiting, 9, 518, 519  
 importation of, 6, 473, 474  
 counterfeit com, of, 9, 519  
 legitimating, 6, 462 n., 473  
 commission to take evidence in, 13, 609, 612, 613, 615, 617  
 equitable jurisdiction as to, 13, 42  
 lunatic residing in, in respect of, 19, 418  
 matrimonial causes, in, 16, 535, 536  
 contract made in, foreign language, in, construction of, 13, 489, 490  
 contract to be performed in, enforcement of, in England, 7, 406  
 conviction in, proof of, 13, 527  
 copyright in, proof of, 8, 142. *See* COPYRIGHT ; *BERNE CONVENTION.*  
 covenant restraining trade in, 27, 560, 564 n., 574 n., 586 n., 587 n.  
 decorations, medals, and orders of, regulations as to wearing, 22, 290, 291  
 depositions taken in, statutory provisions relating to, 13, 527, 618  
 dignities of, not recognised in England, 22, 290  
 documents, inspection of, in, 11, 89 n.  
 evidence, acceptance of, varies according to usages of each, 13, 419, 420  
 commission to take, in. *See* commission to take evidence, *supra.*  
 extradition of criminal in. *See* EXTRADITION.  
 immovables in. *See* FOREIGN IMMOVABLES.  
 importation from. *See* IMPORTATION.  
 injunction as to act to be done in, 17, 204  
 interrogatories as to customers in, 11, 94 n.  
 invention communicated from, effect of, 22, 132, 133  
 judgment recovered in. *See* FOREIGN JUDGMENT.  
 jurisdiction of English courts in, 13, 66  
 land situate in. *See* FOREIGN LAND.  
 limitation of actions where party absent in, 19, 56  
 lunatic residing in, commission to take evidence in respect of, 19, 418  
 manager may be appointed by the court of business situate in, 24, 428  
 National Health Insurance, disqualification of persons resident in, 28, 926  
 transfer value of person going to, 28, 965  
 official secrets, communication of, to, 7, 31, 32 ; 9, 480  
 patent, revocation of, where mainly worked in, 22, 208, 209, 210  
 piracy under colour of commission from, 9, 526  
 postal arrangements with, power to make, 22, 457  
 power of attorney effected in, construction of, 6, 238, 239

**FOREIGN COUNTRY**—*continued.*

probate in, 14, 163—165, 182  
 receiver in, 6, 207 ; 24, 361, 367, 379, 389  
 seamen, death of, in, 26, 58  
 desertion by, in, 26, 62  
 discharge in, 26, 55, 56  
 wages due where left in, 26, 48, 49  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, claim under when left injured in, 20, 159  
 servant employed in, expenses of return journey, 20, 112 n.  
 service of process in, practice as to, 23, 122, 123.  
*See* SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION.  
 shareholders residing in, notice of meeting to, 5, 308  
 ship, mortgage or sale of, in, 26, 30  
 stamping instruments first executed in, 24, 718  
 statutes, British, application of, to, 27, 162, 163  
 territorial limits of, judicial notice of, 13, 493  
 testator dying domiciled in, law applied to, 14, 163, 164  
 tort committed in, when actionable in England, 6, 218 ; 27, 484 n., 491, 864, 872  
 trespass to goods in, actionable in England, when, 27, 864  
 trespass to person in, actionable in England, when, 27, 872  
 trustees of settlement resident in, appointment of, 25, 711  
 wager made in, English law as to, 15, 282, 283  
 weights and measures of, contract made in, 28, 469 n.  
 will made in. *See* FOREIGN WILL.  
 execution of power by, validity of, 23, 19, 20  
 workman in, Workmen's Compensation Act, application of, 20, 160, 184, 185

**FOREIGN COURT,**

barister cannot sue for fees earned in, 2, 393  
 estoppel by judgment in, 6, 289—291, 295—298 ; 13, 326, 338 n., 354, 359 n.  
 evidence in, commissioners to take, 13, 609, 610  
 letters of request may be sent to take, 13, 609, 611  
 injunction to restrain proceedings in, 13, 48  
 judgment of. *See* FOREIGN JUDGMENT.  
 jurisdiction of, recognition of, 6, 284—287 ; 13, 66  
 prize court, condemnation pronounced by, 6, 290, 297, 298  
 proceedings in, bankrupt, against English, stay of, 2, 63  
 contrary to natural justice, 6, 270, 288  
 discovery  
 in aid of, 11, 39  
 tending to crimination in, 11, 83  
 irregularity of procedure, effort of, 6, 288  
 malicious prosecution, action for, in respect of, 19, 677, 678  
 restraint of, in what cases, 6, 300, 301 ; 17, 263—265  
 tort abroad, for, effect on action in England, 6, 249

**FOREIGN DECREE (MATRIMONIAL).**

dissolution of marriage, of, 6, 260—271  
 estoppel in relation to, 13, 354 n.  
 finality of, 6, 269, 270  
 Indian divorce, in case of, 6, 267, 268  
 judicial separation, affecting decree of, 16, 595

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**FOREIGN DECREE (MATRIMONIAL)—*cont.***  
dissolution of marriage—*continued.*

not recognised unconditionally, 6, 266, 267, 270, 271

restriction on re-marriage, effect of, 6, 270

validity of, in England, 6, 268, 296, 297; 9, 534

judicial separation, of, affecting covenant to settle future property, 25, 551 n.

effect of, 6, 284, 285

marriage settlement, effect on, 25, 551 n.

marriage, offences relating to, as affecting, 9, 534

nullity of marriage, of, 6, 271, 272

estoppel in relation to, 13, 352 n., 354 n.

fraud in connection with, 6, 269 n.; 13, 352 n.

**FOREIGN DOCUMENT,**

construction of, 6, 238—242; 7, 523; 10, 498; 13, 430, 489

forgery of, 9, 767

law relating to, court may examine, 13, 489

proof of, 13, 420, 527

unstamped, effect of, 6, 236

**FOREIGN ENLISTMENT,**

Admiralty jurisdiction, proceedings under Foreign Enlistment Act, 1870, 1, 78; 10, 557

Home Secretary's powers in respect of, 7, 84

jurisdiction in respect of, extent of, 9, 278

offences in connection with, 9, 528—530

punishments in regard to, 9, 530

ship used for, builder's position in regard to, 9, 529; 13, 435 n.

**FOREIGN GOING SHIP,**

defined, 26, 38, 42

agreements with crew, delivery on arrival of, 26, 43

intoxicating liquor, licence required for sale of, to, 18, 12

log-book, delivery of, on arrival, 26, 82, 83

outward bound, notification of change in crew by master, 26, 43

seamen on, engagement of, 26, 42

National Health Insurance in case of, 28, 985, 986

wages of, 26, 47, 48

**FOREIGN GOVERNMENT,**

Admiralty action, security in, by, 26, 408 n.

domicil as affected by service under, 6, 189

injunction against, court has no jurisdiction to grant, 17, 205

international law, breach of, by, 6, 250

official acts of, recognition of, 23, 305, 310, 311

securities of, when treated as negotiable, 27, 246

tort by, jurisdiction of English court as to, 6, 249, 250

treaty, violation of, by, tort arising from, 6, 249, 250

**FOREIGN IMMOVABLES. *See also*****FOREIGN LAND.**

account of rent and profits of, jurisdiction of English courts to order, 6, 206

contract as to, jurisdiction of English courts to order specific performance of, 6, 205, 206

**FOREIGN IMMOVABLES—*continued.***

conversion of wasting property not applied to, 14, 283

discovery of documents relating to, 6, 200

foreclosure in respect of, 6, 205

fraudulent dealings in relief for, 6, 206; 13, 686

injunction in relation to, 6, 200, 204

intestate succession to, 6, 218

jurisdiction, English court, as to, 6, 201

in *personam* in reference to, 6, 202—207

money representing, 6, 198, 202

mortgages of, 6, 205

proceeds of sale of, 6, 198, 200, 201

fund in court, as, 6, 201

receiver for, 6, 207; 13, 66; 24, 367, 379

recovery of, jurisdiction as to, 6, 201

redemption suit in case of, 6, 205

trespass to, jurisdiction as to, 6, 200

trusts relating to, jurisdiction to enforce, 6, 204

**FOREIGN JUDGMENT,**

action on, colonial court, in, 10, 560, 561

penalty, for, 10, 560, 561

England, in, 6, 281—290; 13, 66

limitation of time for, 6, 281; 19, 39

notice of foreign proceedings necessary for, 6, 286

penalty, for, 6, 283, 284

shareholder in foreign company, against, 6, 286, 287

cause of action in England, effect on, 7, 458

comity of nations, disregarding, effect of, in England, 6, 288

competency of witnesses as to foreign law, 13, 488

conclusiveness of, 6, 280, 290, 297; 13, 338 n.

contract implied in case of, 6, 281; 7, 493, 494

costs, order for payment of, jurisdiction of English court in case of, 6, 282

court without jurisdiction, in case of, 6, 284—287

debt created by, 6, 281

defence to action in England, as, 6, 290, 291

enforcement in England of, 6, 281—290; 18, 219

administration of intestate's estate, in, 6, 282

equitable jurisdiction of English court in case of, 13, 66

estoppel arising from, 6, 289—291, 295—298; 13, 326, 338 n., 354, 359 n.

administration proceedings, in case of, 13, 354 n.

contractual relations established in, 13, 339 n.

decree of nullity by foreign court not impeachable in England, 13, 352 n.

fraud as affecting, 6, 287; 13, 351 n.

matrimonial status, affecting, 13, 339 n., 352 n.

execution on, 6, 281

extension of English, Irish, and Scottish judgments, inferior courts, in, 6, 294, 295

superior courts, in, 6, 291—294

fraud, obtained by, effect in English court, 6, 283, 287, 288, 297; 13, 351 n.; 20, 782

impeachment of, 6, 287, 292; 13, 66, 483 n.

improperly obtained, 6, 287, 288, 297; 13, 66

in *personam*, action in England on, 6, 281—283bar to proceedings *in rem* in England, as, 6, 291

conclusiveness of, 6, 289—291

enforcement of, 6, 281—283

**FOREIGN JUDGMENT—continued.**

*in rem*, defined, **6**, 295  
 conclusiveness of, **6**, 295—298  
 conflict of laws as to, **6**, 295—298  
 divorce, decree of, in nature of, **6**, 269, 296, 297  
 effect of, England, in, **6**, 295—298; **26**, 76  
 estoppel arising from, **13**, 326, 327, 338  
 immovables, as to, **6**, 296  
 irregularity in procedure, effect in England of, **6**, 288  
 movables, as to, **6**, 295, 296  
 penal status created by, effect in English court, **6**, 284; **13**, 338 n.  
 prize court, in case of, **6**, 297  
 sale of ship or cargo under, **26**, 76  
 status, affecting, **6**, 299, 296; **13**, 338  
 title of person of foreign domicile to personality, as to, effect of, **13**, 338 n.  
*lis alibi pendens*, **6**, 298—301; **13**, 66  
 misrepresentation, obtained by, **6**, 283, 287, 288, 297  
 mistake in English law, effect of, **6**, 289, 297  
 natural justice, contrary to, **6**, 283, 284, 288; **13**, 66  
 penalty, for, action on, colonial court, in, **10**, 560, 561  
     English court, in, **6**, 283, 284  
     policy of English law, contrary to, **6**, 283, 284  
 presumption in favour of, **6**, 287  
 proof of, by authenticated copies, **13**, 527  
 recognition of, by English court, **6**, 281—287  
 registration of English, Irish, and Scottish, **6**, 294  
     injunction against, **6**, 295  
 satisfaction of, effect in England of, **6**, 290; **7**, 458  
 shareholder in foreign company, against, effect of, **6**, 286, 287  
 status, as to, effect of, **6**, 269, 296; **13**, 338  
 statute of limitations, based on, effect in England of, **6**, 290

**FOREIGN LAND.** See also FOREIGN IMMOVABLES.

boundaries of, jurisdiction as to, **3**, 110  
 foreclosure of, jurisdiction as to, **13**, 65  
 jurisdiction in respect of, **1**, 50, 51; **13**, 65, 66; **27**, 163  
 lien on, court will not declare, **13**, 66 n.  
 partition of, court will not order, **13**, 66; **21**, 838  
 perpetuities, rule against, has no application to, **22**, 312  
 possession of, court will not decree, **13**, 66  
 real actions as to, no jurisdiction in English courts in respect of, **1**, 50, 51  
 settled land, as, **25**, 647  
     improvements on, expenses of, **25**, 647 n.  
 title to, claim depending on, jurisdiction in case of, **13**, 66  
 will of, law governing, **13**, 66; **28**, 558  
     probate not granted of, **14**, 164

**FOREIGN LAW,**

acts of State and statutes, proof of, **13**, 491  
 conflict of, burden of proof of, **13**, 488. See CONFLICT OF LAWS, foreign.  
 construction of foreign documents by application of, **13**, 489  
 court follows its own rules of evidence and procedure in considering question of, **13**, 490  
 documents, reference to, in giving evidence as to, **13**, 489  
 expert evidence admitted, when, **13**, 480, 481

**FOREIGN LAW—continued**

Foreign Law Ascertainment Act, 1861, provisions of, **13**, 491  
 foreign State, judicial notice of, **13**, 493  
 foreign statute, proof of, **27**, 202  
     when given effect to, English courts, in, **27**, 155  
 geographical position of territory of foreign States, judicial notice of, **13**, 493  
 proof of, **13**, 487, 488  
 witness to, competency of, **13**, 488

**FOREIGN MARRIAGE,**

abroad, army, within lines of, **6**, 261; **25**, 98  
 British subjects, of, **6**, 257—260; **16**, 306; **24**, 454—456  
     His Majesty's ships, on, **6**, 260; **11**, 483, 483 n., **24**, 454, 454 n., 455; **25**, 98  
 certificate as evidence of, **16**, 314  
 Foreign Marriage Act, 1892, offences under, **9**, 278  
 illegal, effect in England of, **6**, 254, 255  
 India and colonies, in, **6**, 261, 262; **16**, 307, 308  
 law applicable to, **6**, 257—259; **16**, 306, 313, 314; **24**, 454—456  
*lex loci*, formalities governed by, **16**, 306  
 marriage officer, by, **6**, 257—259; **16**, 306, 313, 314  
 proof of, **16**, 313, 314  
 recognition of, by English law, **6**, 252—258; **16**, 306  
 registers of, where kept, **24**, 437  
 registration of, **24**, 454—456  
 separate property of wife under, **16**, 341  
 validity of, **6**, 252—261; **16**, 306, 308  
     expert evidence as to, **16**, 313  
     special statute, by, **6**, 261, 262  
 will, revocation of, by, **28**, 562

**FOREIGN OFFICE,**

constitution of, **7**, 86  
 jurisdiction of, **7**, 86  
 signet, use of, **7**, 68

**FOREIGN PARTNERSHIP,**

account of transactions of, when ordered by English court, **22**, 71  
 company, registration as, in England, **5**, 16  
 death duties, liability to, **13**, 238, 311  
 income tax in case of, **16**, 614—650  
 jurisdiction of English court as to, **22**, 71  
 legacy duty in respect of, **13**, 238  
 local situation of, **13**, 311  
 membership in, effect on jurisdiction of foreign court, **6**, 286  
 probate duty in respect of, **13**, 311

**FOREIGN PROPERTY,**

death duties on, allowance in respect of, **13**, 212  
 immovable property, in case of, **13**, 273, 274  
 liability to, **13**, 192, 193, 238, 311  
 mortgage debt on immovable property, in case of, **13**, 193 n.  
 partnership, in case of, **13**, 238, 311  
 deed assuring, execution of, **10**, 398  
 executor *de son tort*, taking possession of property does not constitute a person, **14**, 149  
 income tax on, **16**, 626, 645, 659  
 mortgage of, by company, **5**, 368  
 personal. See MOVABLES.  
     does not pass to executor as such, **13**, 219

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**FOREIGN PROPERTY**—*continued.*

receiver of, appointment of, **6**, 207 ; **24**, 361, 367, 368, 379, 389  
 company, of, **5**, 378  
 contempt of court by obstruction of, **5**, 378 ; **6**, 207 ; **24**, 389  
 duty of, **24**, 379  
 interference with payment to, **24**, 389  
 leases by, practice as to, **24**, 394  
 position of, **24**, 379  
 postponement of, for laches, **24**, 390, 391  
 register of, certified copy, when admitted in evidence, **13**, 534, 535  
 General Register Office, kept at, **24**, 437  
 will of, law governing, **6**, 219, 225 ; **28**, 516, 517  
 probate not granted of, **14**, 164

**FOREIGN SHIP,**

action *in rem* in Admiralty against, **1**, 64, 67, 68, 70, 71, 73 ; **26**, 67, 68  
 affidavit before arrest, **1**, 82  
 county court, in, **1**, 129 n., 130  
 foreign national ship, not against, **1**, 19 n., 71, 73  
 notice to consul of proceedings, **1**, 82, 130  
 Admiralty Court, jurisdiction of, as to, **1**, 61, 70—73 ; **26**, 408 n., 546  
 arrest of, **1**, 67, 68, 71—73, 82 ; **26**, 36, 37 n., 67, 68, 533, 546  
 British ship registered abroad is a, **26**, 612  
 charterparty, master may delegate signing of, **1**, 170  
 collision, action for damage caused by, **1**, 71  
 damages, foreign State, recoverable from, **26**, 537  
 injury by, **26**, 546  
 lifebuoys on, regulations as to, **26**, 78  
 limitation of liability of owner of, **26**, 73, 612  
 Merchant Shipping Acts, application of, to, **26**, 12, 13  
 ownership of, when court will entertain question of, **26**, 37 n.  
 salvage in case of, **1**, 74  
 sea regulations, application of, to, **26**, 375, 376  
 Shipowners' Negligence (Remedies) Act, 1905, detention under, **26**, 544  
 tonnage of, how ascertained, **26**, 615, 616  
 tonnage rate, liability to, **26**, 637  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, detention under, **26**, 546  
 wreck of, claim to, **26**, 552  
 consul-general, duty in respect to, **26**, 552

**FOREIGN SOVEREIGN,**

action by or against, **1**, 18, 19 ; **6**, 182, 232  
 child of, born within dominions of Crown, nationality of, **1**, 303  
 counterclaim against, **1**, 19  
 discovery against, **11**, 48  
 existence and title of, requires no proof, **13**, 427  
 injunction by and against, **17**, 205  
 jurisdiction of court over, **1**, 19 ; **6**, 182, 232  
 specific performance not available against, **27**, 18  
 status of, judicial notice taken of, **13**, 492, 493  
 trust fund, procedure where interested in administration of, **28**, 9 n.  
 waiver of privilege not to be sued, **1**, 19 ; **6**, 182, 232. *See also* FOREIGN GOVERNMENT.

**FOREIGN STATE.** *See also* FOREIGN

COUNTRY ; FOREIGN GOVERNMENT.  
 geographical limits of territory of, proof of, **13**, 493  
 judicial notice of, **13**, 493

**FOREIGN WILL,**

construction of, **6**, 220, 230 ; **28**, 630, 632, 633, 635, 661, 662  
 evidence as to technical terms in, **28**, 634, 635  
 probate of, **6**, 225 n. ; **14**, 163—165 ; **28**, 558 n.  
 translation of, **6**, 625 n. ; **28**, 635

**FOREIGNER.** *See also* ALIEN.

admission of, United Kingdom, to, **6**, 445, 446  
 affidavit by, how far permitted, **13**, 619  
 bankruptcy  
 notice against, **2**, 9, 28  
 of, **2**, 6 n., 9, 32, 43  
 petition by, **2**, 38  
 proof by, **2**, 210  
 receiving order in, against, **2**, 24, 25, 345  
 copyright of, **8**, 138, 139, 140—142. *See* BERNE CONVENTION.

counterclaim against, **25**, 514, 516  
 covenants in restraint of trade by, **27**, 583  
 deed or instrument, as party to, **6**, 207—218 ; **10**, 498  
 guardian, appointment of, to, **17**, 126  
 Home Secretary's powers as to, **7**, 84  
 incapacities of, **6**, 381  
 income tax, enforcement of, against, **16**, 646, 647  
 marriage of, celebrated at foreign embassy, validity of, **16**, 280  
 certificate of no impediment to, when required, **16**, 281  
 non-compliance with law of domicile, effect of, **16**, 281  
 patent, as grantee of, **22**, 133  
 probate of will of, when granted in England, **14**, 163, 164, 182  
 security for costs by, **17**, 608 n., 609 n. ; **25**, 515  
 ship, sale of, to, penalty for failure to make necessary application, **26**, 33  
 statutes, application of, to, **27**, 155, 162, 163, 181  
 tort, action for, by, **27**, 464 n., 479  
 liability for, **27**, 464 n., 479  
 trespass against, order of Crown may justify, **27**, 477 n., 847

**FORESHORE,**

*defined*, **28**, 361  
 accretion, ownership when formed by, **3**, 119 ; **4**, 473 ; **7**, 116 ; **28**, 363  
 acts of ownership proving possession of, **28**, 369, 370  
 Admiralty, extent of jurisdiction, **1**, 60 ; **9**, 274 ; **28**, 381  
 anchoring, dues for, as proof of possession, **28**, 369  
 right of, **28**, 372  
 artillery or rifle ranges over, regulation as to bye-laws, **6**, 160 ; **28**, 374, 375  
 ballast or shingle, prohibition against removal, **28**, 383, 384  
 bathing machines, licensing of, **23**, 500, 501 ; **28**, 376, 377  
 trespass by use of, **27**, 848 n.  
 bathing on, customary and prescriptive rights as to, **28**, 376  
 local regulation of, **23**, 500, 501 ; **28**, 376, 377  
 public rights in regard to, **28**, 375, 376  
 Board of Trade, leases by, **7**, 145  
 management by, extent of, **7**, 142 *et seq.*  
 powers of, as to, **7**, 113, 142, 144, 145, 174, 175 ; **27**, 513 ; **28**, 383, 384  
 sanctioning authority for bye-law affecting, below high-water mark, **27**, 273 n.

**FORESHORE**—*continued.*

boundary line, shifting of, **3**, 119, 120  
 bye-laws for, by local authority, **27**, 273 ; **28**, 376  
 Chester, County Palatine of, in, title to, **28**, 365  
 coal under foreshore of river, conveyance by  
   Crown, **20**, 560  
 Commissioners of Woods, transfer of control  
   from, **7**, 142—144  
 Cornwall, Duchy of, in, high or low water mark,  
   settlement of, **7**, 260  
   mines under, property in, **7**, 258, 269  
   access to, **7**, 259  
   compensation for damage occasioned by  
     access, **7**, 260  
   ownership of, **7**, 113, 114 ; **28**, 360 n., 361  
 county, inclusion within, for judicial purposes,  
   **28**, 381  
 Crown  
   fishery, several, does not include, **14**, 576 ; **28**,  
     368  
   grant by, **7**, 153 n. ; **28**, 366, 367  
   local authority, user by, **7**, 146  
   possessory title, length of time necessary for,  
     as against, **28**, 366, 370  
   protection of rights of, procedure, **7**, 113  
   title of, to, **7**, 112—115 ; **28**, 363, 364, 365  
   acts of public as evidence of, **28**, 370  
 departmental claims to, settlement of, **7**, 144  
 Durham, County Palatine of, in, management of,  
   **7**, 142  
   title to, **28**, 365  
 easements over, acquisition of, **28**, 372, 373  
 immemorial custom, by, **28**, 373  
 English information for recovery of, **10**, 21  
 fishery, several, Crown grant of foreshore does  
   not include, **14**, 576 ; **28**, 368  
   proof of possession of, as, **28**, 370  
 grant of, construction of, **28**, 366, 367  
   extent of, **3**, 119 ; **7**, 112 ; **28**, 368  
   fishery, subject to public right of, **7**, 112 ;  
     **28**, 368  
   navigation, subject to public right of, **7**, 112,  
     113 ; **28**, 368  
   public rights as affected by, **7**, 112, 113 ; **28**,  
     368  
   words used in, **28**, 367  
 grantees of, takes subject to public rights, **7**, 113 ;  
   **28**, 368  
 gravel, stone etc., highway authorities' right to,  
   **16**, 109 ; **28**, 378, 379  
   ownership of, **28**, 378  
 groundage dues, taking of, as proof of possession,  
   **28**, 369  
 groyne, easement, as, **28**, 372  
   erection of, right as to, **28**, 383  
   proof of possession, as, **28**, 369  
 highway, not a public, **16**, 8 ; **28**, 372, 372 n.,  
   373  
 inclosing and embanking against the sea as proof  
   of possession, **28**, 369  
 jurisdiction over, **28**, 381  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, in, title to, **28**, 364  
 leases of, **7**, 145  
 local authority, use by, of, **7**, 146  
 manor, grant of, may include, **8**, 4 ; **28**, 367, 368,  
   381  
   presumption as to, from grant of royal fish  
     *infra manerium*, **28**, 368, 381  
 Military Lands Acts, under, use of, **6**, 160 ; **28**,  
   374, 375

**FORESHORE**—*continued.*

mines under, access to, **7**, 147  
 Crown, right of, to, **7**, 118, 204 ; **28**, 508  
 Crown Lands Act, 1866, does not apply to,  
   **7**, 204  
   ownership of, **7**, 118, 204 ; **28**, 508  
   Cornwall, in, **7**, 258  
 movable freehold, **28**, 361  
 navigating rights over, **7**, 112 ; **28**, 372, 373  
 nuisance by owner on, **28**, 372 n.  
 parish, whether within, **28**, 382, 396  
 passage over, public right of, extent of, **14**, 575 ;  
   **28**, 372, 373  
 pier, erection of, as proof of possession, **28**, 369  
 prescription, acquisition by, **7**, 113  
 public rights in, **7**, 112, 113 ; **28**, 368, 372—378  
 quarries under, access to, right of, **7**, 147  
 receipts from, application of, **7**, 145  
 rifle or artillery ranges over, regulation as to  
   bye-laws, **6**, 160 ; **28**, 374, 375  
 river, of, light railway, acquisition for, procedure,  
   **27**, 822  
   navigable, of, ownership of, **28**, 392  
 sand of, acquisition of right to take, **28**, 378  
 Devon and Cornwall, in, right to, **28**, 379  
 highway authority, statutory authority of, to  
   take, **28**, 378  
   ownership of, **4**, 474 ; **28**, 378  
 Scotland, in, extent of, **7**, 112  
 sea, inroad of, duty as to protection from, **28**, 382  
 sea wall on, interference with, liability for, **28**, 383  
 seaweed on, right to, **28**, 377  
   taking of, as proof of title to, **28**, 369  
 shellfish, right to, **28**, 378  
 shells on, right to, **28**, 377  
 shingle, prohibition against removal, **28**, 383  
 shooting over, extent of right of, **28**, 373, 374  
   proof of possession, as, **28**, 370  
 smuggling, prevention of, rights for purpose of,  
   **28**, 373  
 sudden changes in, ownership on, **3**, 120 ; **7**, 116 ;  
   **28**, 362  
 tidal navigable waters, in, ownership of, **28**, 392  
 title to, acquisition of, modes of, **28**, 363, 366  
 Chester, County Palatine of, in, **28**, 365  
 Cornwall, Duchy of, in, **28**, 364  
 Crown, of, **7**, 112—115 ; **28**, 363, 364  
 Durham, County Palatine of, in, **7**, 114, 216 ;  
   **28**, 365  
   grant, by, **28**, 366  
 Lancaster, County Palatine of, in, **28**, 364  
   *per relictonem maris*, **28**, 362 n., 366  
   possessory, **28**, 366, 370  
   registration of, provisions as to, **7**, 146, 177  
 trespasser, proof against, **27**, 854 n. ; **28**, 371  
 wharf, erection of, as proof of possession, **28**, 369  
 works on, **7**, 145, 146  
   deposit of plans relating to, **7**, 145  
 wreck, grant of, as evidence of right to, **28**, 367,  
   368, 369, 380

**FOREST.** See ROYAL FOREST.

defined, **6**, 490 ; **7**, 181, 182  
 beasts  
   commonable in, what are, **4**, 475 ; **7**, 182 n.  
   of, what are, **6**, 490 n. ; **7**, 181 n., 182 n. ;  
     **15**, 215  
 cases relating to the law of, **7**, 182 n.  
 charters of, enumeration of, **4**, 452 ; **7**, 182 n.  
 chase, franchise of, **6**, 490, 491 ; **7**, 184 ; **15**, 212,  
   214, 215

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**FOREST—continued.**

common of

estovers in, 4, 466—469

pasture in, 4, 474—476

court. *See* FOREST COURT.

Crown rights in, 15, 212, 214, 215

Dean, of. *See* FOREST OF DEAN.

deer in, protection of, 15, 262, 263

statutes relating to, 7, 182 n.; 15, 262—264

foresters of, 7, 182; 9, 115

franchise of, 7, 184; 15, 212, 214, 215

grant to private person of, 7, 184 n.

Hainault, of, award of commissioners relating to, 7, 190

Lancaster, Duchy of, sale of rights in, 7, 223

law of, distinct from common law, 7, 183

officers of, 7, 182; 9, 114, 115

pannage in, 4, 475. *See* PANNAGE.royal. *See* ROYAL FORESTS.

timber, inclosure for promoting growth of, 4, 513, 514

wood, right to cut, in, 4, 466; 7, 189

**FOREST COURT, 7, 182, 183; 9, 111—115**

agisters, duties of, 7, 182; 9, 115

attachments, court of, jurisdiction of, 7, 183; 9, 111, 112

capitales justiciarum forestal, meaning of, 9, 115

de admittendo, writ of, 9, 115

eye or justice seat, jurisdiction of, 7, 183; 9, 114

foresters, duties of, 7, 182, 183; 9, 115

forty days' court, 9, 111. *See* swainmote, *infra*.

inquisitions in, 7, 183

jurisdiction of, 7, 182, 183; 9, 111

justices in eye, how appointed, 4, 474 n.; 7, 183; 9, 114

rangers, duties of, 9, 115

regard or survey of dogs, court of, 7, 183; 9, 111, 112

regarders, duties of, 9, 115

swainmote, court of, 7, 182, 183; 9, 111, 113, 114

verderers, office of, 7, 182; 9, 115

woodmote, court of, 9, 111. *See* swainmote, *supra*.

woodwards, duties of, 9, 115

**FOREST OF DEAN,**

Commissioners of Woods, functions of, in regard to, 20, 646

encroachments on, 7, 187 n.; 20, 645

gavoller of, appointment of, 7, 123 n.

duties of, 20, 646

inclosure of land in, 4, 542; 7, 190

licence to hunt etc., in, 7, 188

mines in, ownership of, 20, 645

customs relating to, 20, 645—650

special statutory provisions relating to, 20, 594

ownership of surface of, 20, 645

quarries in, lease of, 20, 650

**FOREST OF HAINAULT,**

award of commissioners relating to, 7, 190

**FORESTAGE,**

definition of, 7, 182 n.

**FORESTALLING, 9, 562; 27, 526 n.****FORFEITURE,**

defined, 25, 629 n.

alien enemy's chose in action, whether forfeitable by Crown, 1, 311

**FORFEITURE—continued.**

alienation, in the event of, 25, 571; 28, 840—842

burden of proof in case of, 28, 840

copyhold, of, 8, 47

involuntary, in case of, 2, 88; 25, 571

attainder, on, 11, 26 n.; 22, 275, 276; 24, 330 n.

bail bond, of, 15, 557 n.; 19, 608, 609

bankruptcy, on, 2, 88, 148—152; 24, 174 n.; 28, 840

builder's materials etc., of, 2, 152; 3, 252—

254, 262, 263, 272

construction of forfeiture clauses, 2, 148

lease, of, 1, 275; 2, 88, 92, 149, 150; 18, 530,

542, 543

partner's share in firm's property, of, 2, 151

settlement, in case of, 25, 571

will providing for, 2, 148, 150; 28, 840

benefice, of. *See* BENEFICE.bond, of, 3, 80. *See* bail bond, *supra*.

building contract, under, 3, 249—259

defined, 3, 251

absolute, 3, 255

accrual of right of, 3, 251

arbitration to decide right of, 3, 256, 282, 283

ascertainment of right to, 3, 256

assignment subject to, contractor, by, 3, 270

employer, by, 3, 269

registration of, 3, 259

attachment of debt, effect on, 3, 274

bankruptcy of builder, on, 2, 152; 3, 252,

254, 262, 263, 272

breach of contract, on account of, 3, 251, 252,

255—258

clause, whether a bill of sale, 3, 259

contractor's

removal of his property on, 3, 253

rights on, 3, 248, 250, 253, 276, 277

delay, on account of, 3, 245—247, 251, 257

employer's duty to account after, 3, 258, 259

events other than bankruptcy, on, 3, 239, 251,

255

evidence of exercise of right of, 3, 249, 258

execution on contractor's materials, effect of, 3, 253

exercise of, mode of, 3, 256

implied right of, 3, 258

injunction against, 3, 250

liquidated damages, how far claimable on, 3, 246—248

materials and plant, of, 2, 152; 3, 249, 252,

254, 262—264, 272

new agreement after, effect of, 3, 251

notice of, form of, 3, 258

premature, effect of, 3, 257, 258

qualified, 3, 255

result of, 3, 252, 253, 258, 259

stipulations as to, 3, 249, 251, 259, 269

sub-contractor's rights and liabilities in case of, 3, 276, 277

time for exercise of right of, 3, 256—258

unsatisfactory work, on account of, 3, 251

waiver of right of, 3, 247, 253

wrongful exercise of right of, 3, 201, 246, 249,

250, 257, 282

building lease, under, 18, 568, 569

building materials, of, on re-entry by lessor, 18,

568, 569

building society's rules, under, 3, 349, 362, 363

cargo, dangerous, jurisdiction as to, 1, 78

charitable trust, in case of, 4, 172—174, 189,

297



**FORFEITURE—continued.**

charter of incorporation, of, **8**, 359 n., 397, 398  
injunction against act which may cause, **17**, 228  
clause, charitable gift, in case of, **4**, 170—174  
lease, in. *See* lease, *infra*.  
severable for purposes of rule against perpetuities, **22**, 346  
will, in, **28**, 840—842  
copyholds, of, absolute, **8**, 47  
alienation, in case of, **8**, 47; **16**, 323; **18**, 345  
attainder, in case of, **8**, 49  
common rights as affected by, **4**, 523, 529; **8**, 50  
confusion of boundaries, by reason of, **8**, 47  
effect of, **8**, 50  
entry by lord on, **8**, 50—52  
felony, in case of, **8**, 49; **11**, 26 n.  
fine in lieu of, **8**, 51  
infant, in case of, **8**, 49, 81; **17**, 97  
kinds of, **8**, 47  
law of, **8**, 46—52  
lease by copyholder, when causing, **8**, 47; **16**, 323; **18**, 345  
lunatic, in case of, **8**, 49; **19**, 452  
married woman, disposition by husband, in case of, **8**, 49; **16**, 323  
non-attendance at court, for, **8**, 13, 49  
optional, **8**, 47  
outlawry, in case of, **8**, 49  
person under disability, in case of, **8**, 49  
repair of premises, for want of, **8**, 48  
seizure *quocumque*, **8**, 57  
services, non-performance of, for, **8**, 49; **16**, 323  
stranger's act, through, **8**, 49, 50  
treason and felony, for, **8**, 49; **11**, 26 n.  
trustee's act, by reason of, **8**, 50  
waiver of, **8**, 51; **18**, 345  
waste, on account of, **8**, 25, 48—50  
relief against, **8**, 52  
copyright, of copies infringing, **8**, 165, 167, 170, 171  
corporation charter or franchise, of, **8**, 397, 398  
counter-claim for relief against, **25**, 507  
Customs and Excise Acts, under, **24**, 592 n., 608, 742  
dangerous goods on board ship, of, **1**, 78; **26**, 79  
deposit, of, contract uncompleted, in case of, **7**, 482  
sale of goods, in case of, **25**, 237, 265  
sale of land, in case of, **25**, 320, 340, 398—402, 409 n.; **27**, 95, 97, 98  
discovery, proceedings to establish forfeiture, in case of, **11**, 40 n., 41, 65, 83, 97, 104  
tending to expose to, **11**, 72, 110  
distress warrant under Summary Jurisdiction Acts, notice of forfeiture, before issue of, **11**, 222  
entry on land on, copyholds, in case of, **8**, 50—52  
lease, in case of, **18**, 530—536. *See* RE-ENTRY.  
actual entry not necessary, **18**, 536  
statutes of mortmain, under, **8**, 308, 309  
equitable relief against, **13**, **6**, 10, 153, 154; **27**, 7  
donee under will, in case of, **28**, 595  
gift over on breach of condition, **4**, 172; **28**, 596  
onus of proof in case of, **4**, 173  
jurisdiction conferred on courts of common law, **13**, 153

**FORFEITURE—continued.**

equitable relief against—continued.  
lease, breach of covenant, in, **13**, 153  
negligence, in case of, **13**, 153 n.  
wilful, no relief when, **13**, 72 n.  
fellowship of collage, of, **4**, 250  
felony, conviction for, on, **8**, 428 n.; **11**, 26 n.; **23**, 261; **24**, 330 n.  
office, of, **9**, 428  
friendly society benefit, of, **15**, 150  
garnishee order, by, **14**, 84 n.  
habitual drunkard residing in retreat, as affecting, **18**, 163  
interrogatories in proceedings tending to establish, **11**, 83, 97, 104, 110  
intoxicating liquor, of, **18**, 108, 120  
land, estate in, of, **19**, 121, 122; **24**, 330  
lease, of, **13**, 153; **18**, 530—546  
assignment, on breach of covenant against, **18**, 542, 576, 580  
bankruptcy, on, **1**, 275; **2**, 88, 149, 150; **18**, 530, 542, 543  
annulment of bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 92, 93  
breach of covenant, for, **18**, 530—534  
clause for, construction of, **18**, 532, 533  
compensation as condition of relief against, **18**, 541  
costs of proceedings for relief against, **18**, 542, 544, 546  
Crown lands, of, licence or waiver of, **7**, 166  
distress, after, **11**, 150  
waiver of, by, **18**, 538  
fixtures, time for removal of, in case of, **18**, 425  
mining, **20**, 565, 566  
mortgage by sub-demise, when occasioning, **18**, 579  
notice to lessee, before, **18**, 539—541  
re-entry on, proviso for, **18**, 530, 531, 534, 536. *See* RE-ENTRY.  
relief in case of non-payment of rent, **13**, 153; **18**, 541—546  
all arrears must be paid, **19**, 100  
costs of lessor to be paid, **18**, 546  
limitation of time for, **18**, 544, 545  
underlessee, in case of, **18**, 545, 548  
relief under Conveyancing Acts, **18**, 539—544  
abandonment of order, **18**, 542  
application by lessee, **18**, 541  
assignment, not applicable to covenant against, **18**, 542  
bankruptcy, not applicable to, **18**, 542  
compensation by lessee, **18**, 541  
notice by lessor, **18**, 539—541  
rent, not applicable in case of non-payment of, **18**, 543  
underlessee, in case of, **18**, 543  
repairs, notice to do, effect of, **18**, 510  
restrictive covenant, upon breach of, **18**, 515, 516  
underlessee, effect as regards, **18**, 531, 543, 545, 546  
waiver of, **18**, 537—539  
licence for sale of intoxicating liquors, of, **18**, 108, 120  
granted for a term, when, **18**, 32  
Spirits Act, under, **18**, 155, 156  
limitation of action to enforce, **19**, 121  
manor, of, **8**, 20, 49  
kinds of, **8**, 46—52

**FORFEITURE—continued.**

marine insurance, gambling policy, proceeds of, 17, 378 n.  
 market franchise, of, 20, 49—51  
   day for holding, by change of, 20, 15  
   process to enforce, 20, 50  
   statutory markets, as to, 20, 51  
 marriage, for false declaration on, 16, 297, 298  
 mine in Derbyshire, shares in, 20, 642, 643  
 mining lease, of, 20, 565, 566  
 minor's property, of, false declaration on marriage, 16, 297, 298  
   proceedings to enforce, 16, 298  
 mortmain, of estate in, 8, 338; 15, 406; 24, 330  
 motor spirit, unauthorised sale of, in case of, 24, 602  
 name and arms clause in settlement, under, 25, 697—699  
 office, of, 8, 330, 331; 9, 428  
 outlawry, upon, 11, 26; 22, 276  
 parliamentary bill imposing, Commons' rights as to, 21, 797, 798  
 partnership, of share in, on bankruptcy, 2, 151  
   partner becoming convict, on, 22, 19  
 poeage, of, consequent on attunder, 22, 275  
   without attunder, 22, 276  
 Pluralities Act, 1834, under, 11, 540  
 Post Office Act, 1908, under, proceedings for recovery, 22, 668  
 Railway Clauses Consolidation Act, under, procedure as to, 23, 734, 735, 736  
 real estate, of, 24, 330, 331  
 recognisances, of, cancellation of, 11, 222 n.  
   clerk of assize, duty of, 25, 822  
   coroner's inquest, at, 8, 290  
   justices' power as to, 19, 608  
   keep the peace, to, 9, 111  
   municipal election petition, in case of, 12, 521, 522  
   out of jurisdiction of sheriff to whom warrant issued, 25, 823  
   sheriff, duty of, in regard to, 25, 821, 822, 823  
   neglect of, to levy penalty on, 25, 832  
   Supreme Court, in, 25, 823  
 relief against, equitable. *See* equitable relief, *supra*.  
   lease, in case of, 18, 539—540. *See* lease, *supra*.  
   right of, a chose in action, 4, 363  
 rent, acceptance of, as waiver of, 13, 389 n.; 18, 537  
   apportionment of, in case of, 18, 484  
   non-payment of, for, formal demand necessary before, 18, 535, 536  
   relief against, in case of. *See* lease, *supra*.  
 rentcharge, for non-payment of, 24, 515, 517  
 Settled Land Acts, under, 25, 629 n., 637  
 shares, of, 5, 200—203, 702—704  
   action for rescission in relation to, 5, 132, 201; 17, 268; 20, 741 n., 744 n., 751 n., 756 n.  
   conditions precedent to, observance of, 5, 201, 202  
   disclaimer by trustee in bankruptcy, 5, 202  
   injunction to restrain, 5, 132, 201; 17, 208; 20, 744 n.  
   invalidity of, 5, 200, 202; 20, 741  
   non-payment of calls, for, 5, 100 n., 167, 200—202, 702  
   notice prior to, 5, 202, 702

**FORFEITURE—continued.**

shares—*continued*.  
   proceedings against company, for, 5, 100 n., 200  
   re-allotment after, 5, 203  
   reduction of company's capital by, 5, 100 n., 200  
   sale of forfeited shares after, 5, 201, 703; 704  
   shareholder's position after, 5, 200  
   Table A, provisions of, as to, 5, 100 n., 204 n.  
   shifting clause effecting, 24, 234, 280; 25, 698, 699  
   ship, of, Admiralty jurisdiction, 1, 77, 78; 9, 57  
   *bond fide* purchaser, position of, on, 1, 77, 78  
   customs drawback, for offence in regard to, 24, 698  
   Foreign Enlistment Act, 1870, under, 1, 78  
   offences involving, 1, 77; 24, 698; 28, 11, 33  
   procedure in case of, 26, 33  
   share in, of, 26, 33  
   specific performance, refusal of, when causing, 27, 41  
   statute causing must be unambiguous, 27, 151  
   tenant for life, exercise of statutory powers by, 25, 637, 638  
   title, for denial of, 18, 532; 24, 331  
   toll, right to, of, 20, 50  
   trade mark, of goods marked with false, 9, 567 n., 568 n., 700 n.  
   treason, for, 9, 428 n.; 11, 26 n.; 24, 330 n.  
   underlease, on breach of, 18, 578, 579  
   underlessee, right of relief against, 18, 531, 543—546  
   wages, of, breach of contract by servant, on, 20, 107, 108  
   Factory Acts, under, 20, 91  
   seaman liable to, when, 26, 49  
 waiver of, copyhold, of, 8, 51; 18, 345  
   lease, of, 18, 510, 537—539  
   payment, by receipt of, 27, 66 n., 70 n.  
 waste, for, 24, 330, 331  
 weights and measures, unjust, of, 28, 471, 486, 487  
 witness, privilege as to answers tending to subject to, 13, 575

**FORGE,**  
 nuisance from, 21, 533

**FORGERY,**

*defined*, 9, 711  
 acceptance, of, 9, 711 n., 729, 730  
 acquittance, of, 9, 711 n., 725  
 affidavit, of, 9, 739  
 assumed name, by signature of, 2, 494; 9, 729  
 ballot paper, of, 9, 762; 12, 530 n., 532  
 bank note, of, 1, 575; 7, 426; 9, 715—719  
 banker's pass-book, fictitious, by means of, 15, 189  
 Behring Sea Award Act, under, 9, 561  
 bill of exchange, of *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
 bill of lading, of, 9, 711 n.  
 birth certificate or declaration, of, 9, 737, 741—743  
 blank transfer, by filling in, 27, 238  
 Board of Trade, mark or seal of, 9, 754  
 bond, of, 9, 731, 733  
 burial register, of, 3, 561, 562; 9, 741, 742  
 bye-law, of copy of, 23, 393 n.  
 certificate, of, under Evidence Acts, 9, 737, 741  
 character, false certificate of, 9, 711 n.; 20, 124  
 cheque, of. *See* CHEQUE.  
 circular note, of, 1, 627

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**FORGERY—continued.**

Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, of false statement under, **9**, 761  
 codicil, of, **9**, 734  
 commissioner for oath, seal or signature of, **9**, 738, 739  
 commissioners of customs, draft or instrument of, **9**, 745  
 Commissioners of Inland Revenue, certificate of, **9**, 744  
     die or stamp used by, **9**, 747  
 Commissioners of Woods, name or handwriting of, **9**, 749  
 common law, at, **9**, 711  
 county court summons, filling up, **9**, 711 n.  
 court  
     records, documents, or seal, of, **7**, 293 ; **8**, 621 ; **9**, 711 n., 735—737  
     rolls, of, **9**, 740  
 Crown lands, documents relating to, **7**, 126, 127  
 customary manor, of, forfeiture for, **8**, 40  
 death, certificate or declaration as to, **9**, 743  
 debenture, of, **9**, 733  
     transfer of, **5**, 195, 358, 359  
 Declaration of Title Act, 1862, under, **9**, 741  
 deeds, of, **9**, 712 n., 733  
     Acts for registry of, under, **9**, 740  
     attesting witness to, **9**, 734  
     avoidance of, for, **10**, 405  
     date of, **9**, 712 n.  
 deposition, of, **9**, 739  
 district registrar, signature of, **9**, 738  
 distringas, alteration of, into summons, **9**, 711 n.  
 dividends, receiving, by means of, **9**, 755, 757  
 document, of, construction of, **9**, 723, 724  
     not completed, of, **9**, 722, 728  
 Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, documents authorised by, **9**, 738, 739  
 East India Bond, of, **9**, 733  
 estoppel, in relation to, **1**, 616 ; **13**, 396, 401  
     conduct, by, in case of, **1**, 616, 617 ; **2**, 512 ; **13**, 384, 395 n., 396, 401  
     no duty to guard against forgery, **13**, 400  
     non-essential document of title, in case of, **13**, 394  
 indorsement on genuine bill, in case of, **13**, 395 n.  
 secretary of company, in case of forgery by, **5**, 195  
 transfer of shares, in case of, **5**, 194, 195 ; **13**, 410, 411  
 evidence, of documents to be used for, **9**, 735—738  
 evidence in trial for, **9**, 764  
 exchequer bills, of, **9**, 731  
 Explosives Act, 1875, documents under, **9**, 761  
 Factory Acts, certificate under, **14**, 534  
 foreign document, of, **9**, 767  
 fraudulent use of forged instruments, **9**, 762  
 friendly society, unregistered, treasurer of, when guilty of, **15**, 189  
 gas meter stamp, of, **15**, 350  
 Goldsmiths' Company, of dies of, **9**, 758  
 goods, order for delivery or transfer of, of, **9**, 719  
 Government Annuities Act, 1832, under, **9**, 748, 749  
 hall marks on plate, of, **9**, 758  
 Income Tax Acts, under, **16**, 688  
 indictment for, **9**, 339 n., 714 n., 763

**FORGERY—continued.**

indorsement, of, bill of exchange, of, banker's liability in case of, **1**, 614, 618 ; **2**, 550, 551  
     forged abroad, effect of, **2**, 512  
     punishment for, **9**, 719, 727  
     title, how determined, **2**, 512, 550  
 cheque, of, banker's liability in case of, **1**, 593, 597, 609, 610, 618 ; **27**, 893 n., 894 n.  
     punishment for, **9**, 719, 727  
 promissory note, of, banker's liability in case of, **27**, 894 n.  
 injury as an ingredient of, **9**, 713  
 inland revenue marks, of, **9**, 745  
 intent to defraud, necessary ingredient of, **9**, 713, 763  
 joint-stock company, seal, signature, or document of, **9**, 737  
 judge, signature of, **9**, 737  
 justice of peace, documents issued by, of, **9**, 739  
 justices' licence for sale of intoxicants, **18**, 56, 129, 130  
 King's seals, of, **9**, 735  
 land, of certificate relating to, **9**, 741 ; **24**, 324  
     tax, certificate of redemption of, **9**, 748  
 London Hackney Carriage Act, 1843, licence under, **9**, 760  
 marriage  
     certificate or licence, of, **9**, 743  
     register, of, **9**, 711 n.  
 Master in Lunacy, signature or seal of, **9**, 739  
 Merchant Seamen's Fund, document relating to, **9**, 752  
 Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, documents under, **9**, 752—754  
 motor car, identification mark or licence, of, **9**, 761 ; **27**, 320, 321  
 Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, seal or signature under, **9**, 740  
 National Debt Act, 1870, certificate under, **9**, 755  
 naval service, certificate of, **9**, 750  
 negligence as the cause of, **13**, 400  
 next friend, of consent to act as, **9**, 711 n.  
 nomination paper at election, of, **9**, 762 ; **12**, 530 n., 532  
 ordination, register or certificate of, **9**, 711 n.  
 Patents and Designs Act, 1907, under, **9**, 743  
 paymaster-general, certificate of, **9**, 744  
 payment of money, authority or request for, **9**, 719, 721, 722 n., 724  
     order for, **9**, 719, 722, 723  
     recovery of money paid by banker under, **1**, 617—619  
     security for, of, **9**, 724  
     undertaking for, **9**, 719, 720  
 pensions, in relation to, **9**, 750—752  
 pharmaceutical chemists, register of, **9**, 744  
 picture, fraudulent signature of painter to, **9**, 711 n.  
 postal money order, of, **9**, 719  
 power of attorney for transference of stock, of, **9**, 755 ; **27**, 245, 246  
 prisoner, of order of discharge of, **9**, 711 n.  
 probate registrar, signature of, **9**, 738  
     seal, of, **9**, 738  
 proclamations, Government, of, **9**, 738  
 procuration, drawing bills by, without authority, **9**, 727  
 promissory note, of, **9**, 719, 727, 728. *See BILL OF EXCHANGE.*  
 public documents, of, **23**, 226

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**FORGERY**—*continued.*

- public officers, instruments issued by, **9**, 744  
*et seq.*  
Public Record Office, clerk of, by, **9**, 737  
records of, **9**, 737  
railway pass, of, **9**, 711 n.  
ratification of, effect of, **1**, 174, 616; **2**, 405  
receipt, of, **9**, 719, 725  
alteration, when spent, **9**, 726  
copy of, of, **9**, 726  
resemblance to genuine document required, **9**, 713, 721, 724  
Royal Forces, of certificate relating to, **25**, 99  
Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, warranty under, **9**, 760; **15**, 29  
salvage documents, of, **9**, 560, 754  
sea fishery officer, signature of, **9**, 754  
seal, of. *See* SEAL and *individual headings under* FORGERY *passim.*  
share  
certificate, of, **5**, 183; **9**, 737  
transfer, of, **5**, 193—195, 698; **9**, 755  
warrant, of, **5**, 185; **9**, 756  
signature, fictitious, by means of, **9**, 712 n.  
Slave Trade Act, 1824, of documents under, **9**, 760  
Stationers' Company registry book, of, **9**, 743  
Stationery Office, publications or documents, of, **9**, 739  
statute, by, **9**, 715 *et seq.*  
punishment for, **9**, 766  
stock, of transfer of, **9**, 754, 755  
banker, title and liability of, **1**, 637  
Statute of Limitations as affecting, **1**, 637  
summary conviction for, **9**, 767  
telegrams, of, **9**, 762; **27**, 387  
trade marks, of, **9**, 560—569, 743, 759, 760  
transfer, of, shares, of, **5**, 193, 194, 195; **9**, 755  
stock, of, **9**, 754, 755  
Treasury Bill, of, **9**, 731  
Treasury Commissioners, of name of, **9**, 749  
uttering forged instrument, **9**, 714, 754, 755, 765  
void instrument, of, **9**, 721; **13**, 53 n.  
war bond, of, **9**, 731  
will of, **9**, 734. *See* WILL  
wrappers, imitation of, **9**, 711 n.

**FORGETFULNESS,**

- misrepresentation due to, **20**, 694  
mistake caused by, relief in respect of, **15**, 421 n.; **21**, 16  
money paid under mistake, recovery of, **21**, 29 n., 30

**FORM,**

- in schedule to statute, functions of, **27**, 122, 123

**FORMA PAUPERIS,**

- proceedings in. *See* IN FORMA PAUPERIS.

**FORMEDON,**

- action of, **1**, 33

**FORNICATION.** *See* CARNAL KNOWLEDGE.**FORTIFICATIONS,**

- erection of, by Crown in time of war, **6**, 448  
gift for providing, **4**, 115

**FORTRESS,**

- entering wrongfully, **7**, 31  
making plan or sketch of, **7**, 31  
obtaining and communicating information as to, **9**, 480

**FORTUNE-TELLING,**

- offence of, **9**, 602; **22**, 612

**FORTY DAYS' COURT,**

- forest court, as, **9**, 111, 112

**FORTY-FIVE DEGREES RULE,**

- casement of light, in case of, **11**, 301

**FORWARDING AGENT,**

- delivery to, effect of, on stoppage in transit, **4**, 98

**FOULING.** *See* COLLISION; CONTAMINATION; FISHING VESSEL; POLLUTION.**FOUNDATION,**

- builder's right to soil dug for, **3**, 187  
building, for, bye-laws by local authorities, **23**, 418  
metropolis, in, requirements as to, **25**, 755, 756  
charitable corporation, of, **4**, 284, 285  
church, of, **11**, 720, 729 n.  
Church of England, of, **11**, 359 n., 370  
educational, law of, **12**, 7. *See also* EDUCATION.  
managers, **12**, 35  
scholars at certain public schools, **12**, 98  
wall, of, placing on another's land, right of action, **27**, 855 n.

**FOUNDERS' SHARES,**

- nature of, **5**, 90 n.  
number of, to be stated in prospectus, **5**, 121

**FOUNDLING,**

- domical of origin of, **6**, 184  
registration of birth of, **24**, 451

**FOUNDLING HOSPITAL,**

- land, right to hold, **15**, 406 n.

**FOUNDRY,**

- meaning of, **14**, 439

**FOUNTAIN,**

- negligence in respect of, liability for, **21**, 369 n.  
nuisance, as obstruction to highway, **16**, 152 n.  
public, vesting of, in sanitary authority, **23**, 267  
268

**FOURTH PARTY,**

- notice, right of third party as to, **23**, 165

**FOWEY,**

- port of, usages of, **10**, 293

**FOX-HUNTING,**

- gamekeeper's right to interfere with, **15**, 243 n.  
trespass in course of, **1**, 368; **15**, 226, 230;  
**27**, 860, 861

**FRACTION,**

- disregarded in computing time, **27**, 454

**FRAME,**

hosiery trade, use of, without employer's consent, **14**, 524  
distress upon, **11**, 140

**FRANCHISE (ELECTORAL),**

age qualification for, **12**, 139, 182, 188; **17**, 47, 48  
alien, right to, **1**, 308; **12**, 140, 183, 455 n., 458  
alms, receipt of, disqualification by, **12**, 144, 145, 181, 183

ancient demesne, qualification of tenant in, **12**, 134

barracks, qualification in respect of, **12**, 173 n., 174 n.

bedesman, county qualification of, **12**, 149

board of guardians, **12**, 192

borough, in, municipal, **12**, 182—190. *See* BOROUGH.

parliamentary. *See* BOROUGH, *also* HOUSEHOLD, LODGER, OCCUPATION, and SERVICE FRANCHISE *respectively*.

bribery, conviction for, effect of, **12**, 141, 455, 456. *See* BRIBERY.

building, occupation of, **12**, 186 n.

burgage tenure, in respect of, **12**, 178—180

burgesses, qualification of, **12**, 178. *See* BURGESS.

Cambridge University, in, **12**, 182, 193 n.

cathedral chapter, non-qualification of members of, **12**, 147

*cestui que trust*, right of, **12**, 150

charitable institution, occupation of, **12**, 166

children receiving public aid, effect on franchise of parent, **12**, 143

claim to, notice of, **12**, 205—209, 228  
objection to, proof in support of, **12**, 213, 214, 230—232

opposition to, how made, **12**, 209, 210, 214, 229, 230

proof of, how made, **12**, 228, 229

clergy, beneficed, of, **11**, 563; **12**, 149, 152 n.

company, illegal, property of, no qualification in, **12**, 152 n.

shareholders, committee of, no qualification as such, **12**, 147

co-owners, right of, to, **12**, 152

copyhold, in respect of, **12**, 153

corporation  
aggregate, right of, to, **8**, 374; **12**, 139 n., 147  
qualification of, in regard to, **12**, 139 n., 147  
sole, right of, to, **8**, 374; **12**, 139 n.

corrupt practices, conviction for, disqualification by, **12**, 141, 142, 471, 485, 486, 534 n. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES.

counting house, occupation of, **12**, 185 n.

county, borough franchise compared with, **12**, 194

household in, **12**, 163—174. *See* HOUSEHOLD FRANCHISE.

lodger in, **12**, 174—177. *See* LODGER FRANCHISE.

occupation in, **12**, 153—162. *See* OCCUPATION FRANCHISE.

ownership in, **12**, 145—155. *See* OWNERSHIP FRANCHISE.

county council, for, **12**, 190, 191

customary freehold, in respect of, **12**, 147

disfranchised persons, list of, annual, **12**, 196

disqualified person on register, position of, **12**, 314

dissenting minister, electoral position of, **12**, 150

distress committee, assistance from, effect of, **28**, 884

**FRANCHISE (ELECTORAL)—continued.**

district council, for, **12**, 191, 192, 362

dwelling-house, occupation of, qualification by, **12**, 184, 185 n.

easement, ownership of, no qualification by, **12**, 147

felon, incapacity of, for, **9**, 429; **12**, 141

female disqualification of, for parliamentary, **12**, 140, 248 n.

qualification of, for municipal, **12**, 183, 191, 192, 248 n.

fraudulent conveyances to multiply, **12**, 153, 537

freeholder, certain towns, in, right to, **12**, 178—180

county, in, **12**, 145—153. *See* OWNERSHIP FRANCHISE.

freeman, borough, in, right to, **12**, 178, 179

London, City of, in, **5**, 751; **12**, 180, 181

guardians, board of, for, **12**, 192

history of, **12**, 135

hospital, inmate or official of, **12**, 148, 149

household, **12**, 163—174, 184. *See* HOUSEHOLD FRANCHISE.

illegal practices, conviction for, disqualification by, **12**, 141, 293 *et seq.*, 534 n. *See* ILLEGAL PRACTICES.

imprisonment, electoral occupation of premises broken by, **12**, 141 n.

infant, disability in respect of, **12**, 139, 182; **17**, 47, 48

inhabitant occupier, lodger and, distinction between, **12**, 168

joint occupiers, of, **12**, 157, 159, 167, 176, 184, 189

land, share in profits of, no qualification by reason of, **12**, 147

leaseholder, right to, **12**, 154, 155

life estate, in respect of, **12**, 146—148

lodger, **12**, 174—177. *See* LODGER FRANCHISE.

London, City of, in, municipal, **12**, 180

parliamentary, **12**, 180, 181

limit of distance for qualifying occupation, **12**, 158 n.

lunatics and idiots, incapacity for, **12**, 140, 164

married woman, municipal, disqualification for, **12**, 183

parliamentary, disqualification for, **12**, 140, 183 n.

parochial, qualified for, **12**, 191, 217

medical relief, receipt of, effect of, **12**, 142, 183, 192

metropolis, in, municipal, **12**, 190; **20**, 433

mortgagees, position of, **12**, 150

mortgagor in possession, qualification of, **12**, 150

municipal, effect of temporary absence on, **12**, 187 n.

occupation, **12**, 155—163. *See* OCCUPATION FRANCHISE.

office, through holding of an, **12**, 149

old-age pensioners, provision as to, **12**, 143; **22**, 618 n.

old burgess, **12**, 184—188

ownership, **12**, 145—155. *See* OWNERSHIP FRANCHISE.

Oxford University, in, **12**, 182, 193 n.

parents of children receiving public aid, provision as to, **12**, 33, 143

parish clerk entitled to, **12**, 149

parish council, for, **12**, 191, 192

parish lists, county electors, of, **12**, 245

parliamentary, **12**, 139—182. *See* HOUSEHOLD, LODGER, OCCUPATION, OWNERSHIP, and SERVICE FRANCHISE *respectively*.

**FRANCHISE (ELECTORAL).—continued.**

parochial relief, effect of, **12**, 143—145, 183  
 part of house, occupation of, qualification by, **12**, 185 n.  
 partners, of, in possession of freehold land vested in trustees, **12**, 147  
     trade or business, in, **12**, 152  
 partnership, illegal, members of, in case of, **12**, 157 n.  
 pauper, incapacity of, **12**, 142  
 peer, right of, to, **12**, 140, 183; **22**, 270  
 person, meaning of, sex of elector, in respect of, **12**, 248 n.  
 personal qualifications for, municipal, **12**, 182—184  
 poor rate, composition of, effect of, **12**, 172  
     parliamentary, **12**, 139 *et seq.*  
 property qualifications, **12**, 145—181, 205 n. *See* HOUSEHOLD, LODGER, OCCUPATION, and OWNERSHIP FRANCHISE *respectively*.  
 rating as a qualification for, **12**, 157, 170—172, 187, 188; **24**, 20, 67 n.  
 registration, **12**, 139, 193 *et seq.* *See* REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.  
 rentcharge, in respect of, **12**, 147; **24**, 460  
     tithe, in respect of, **11**, 563; **12**, 147, 148  
 reserve rights. *See* RESERVE RIGHTS (Franchise).  
 residence qualification, boroughs, in, **12**, 158, 159, 163, 164  
     break in residence, effect of, **12**, 164  
     counties, in, **12**, 156—158, 163, 164  
     nature of, **12**, 164 n., 177 n., 187, 188  
 returning officers and election agents, as to, **12**, 145, 268  
 rules under James I. as to, **12**, 135  
 servant, occupation of, affecting master's qualification, **12**, 152, 153  
 service, by, **12**, 172—174. *See* SERVICE FRANCHISE.  
 shop, occupation of, qualification by, **12**, 185 n.  
 sublessee, qualification of, **12**, 155  
 subletting furnished house, effect of, **12**, 187  
 succession, qualification by, **12**, 187, 188  
 successive occupations, in case of, **12**, 157, 159, 165, 171, 174, 189  
     lodger, of, **12**, 176  
 surgical relief as disqualification, extent of, **12**, 142, 183  
 ten pound occupation, **12**, 155—162, 188  
 tenancy agreement in claim for, proof of, **12**, 166  
 tithe rentcharge, in respect of, **11**, 563; **12**, 147, 148  
 trustee, of, trust estate, in respect of, **12**, 150  
     appointment, in case of, **12**, 150  
 underlessee, assignee of, qualification of, **12**, 155  
 universities, in, **12**, 181, 182, 192, 193  
 urban district council, for, **12**, 191, 362  
 vicar, title to ownership giving, **12**, 149  
 vote, in regard to. *See* REGISTRATION OF VOTERS; VOTE; VOTER.  
 warehouse, occupation of, **12**, 184

**FRANCHISE (LIBERTY),**

defined, **8**, 313 n.  
 bailiff of, **25**, 798, 799. *See* BAILIFF.  
 bailiwick as, **25**, 798, 799  
     execution within, **14**, 18, 19; **25**, 811, 812  
 chase, of, **6**, 490, 491; **7**, 184; **8**, 7; **15**, 212, 214, 215  
 cinque port, of a, **6**, 490, 492

**FRANCHISE (LIBERTY)—continued.**

copyhold, in, **8**, 5—7  
 enfranchisement of, does not affect, **8**, 127  
 coroner, **8**, 228—237. *See* FRANCHISE CORONER.  
 corporation, creation of, not essential for, **8**, 313  
     forfeiture of, **8**, 397, 398  
     origin of, **6**, 491, 492  
     reverter of, to Crown, **8**, 401  
     seizure of, **8**, 398  
     vesting in, **8**, 377  
 county corporate, of, **6**, 492  
 county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 431, 435  
 Crown, power of, to grant, **6**, 489—492; **25**, 798  
 deer, to hunt, **6**, 490; **15**, 215  
 distress, in relation to, **11**, 132  
 dower, right of, in respect of, **20**, 13 n.; **24**, 190  
 Durham, county palatine of, **6**, 492; **7**, 216  
 estrays, of, **6**, 490; **7**, 214; **8**, 6  
 fair, of, **6**, 490, **20**, 4, 7, 8  
 ferry, of, **6**, 490; **14**, 555—565. *See* FERRY.  
 fish, royal, **6**, 490; **7**, 215, 216  
 fishery, of, **6**, 490, **7**, 215; **14**, 573, 580  
 forest, of, **6**, 490, 491; **7**, 184; **15**, 212, 214, 215  
 free warren, of, **6**, 491; **8**, 7  
 game, of, **15**, 212, 214, 215  
     Ground Game Act, 1880, effect of, **15**, 222  
 hospital, right of presentation to, **8**, 7  
 Inclosure Acts, excepted from, **4**, 572  
 incorporeal hereditament, an, **24**, 161  
 inn, keeping of, not a, **17**, 306  
 lease, subject of, **18**, 341  
 manor, in, **8**, 5—7  
 market, of, **6**, 490; **8**, 7; **20**, 4, 7, 8  
     conveyance of market-place does not pass, **20**, 13  
     extinction by statute, **20**, 9, 51, 52  
     forfeiture of, **20**, 49—51  
 mines, royal, of, **6**, 490; **7**, 117  
 municipal, **6**, 492; **25**, 798  
 nature of, **6**, 489—492; **7**, 209—217; **8**, 431  
 park, of, **6**, 491  
 patent rights in invention, a, **8**, 431  
 pontage and murage, of, **6**, 490, 491  
 port, of, **28**, 384  
     creation of, **28**, 385  
 prescription for, **6**, 490  
 registration of title, excluded from, **24**, 311  
 royal, **6**, 490; **7**, 210—217  
 sheriff, right to appoint, **6**, 492; **25**, 798, 799  
 swans, of, **6**, 490; **7**, 216  
 tinnors of Devon and Cornwall, of, **7**, 117  
 toll, of, **6**, 487; **8**, 7; **20**, 35, 36, 50  
 treasure trove, of, **6**, 489, 490; **7**, 213; **8**, 7  
 waifs, of, **6**, 490; **8**, 5, 6  
 warren, of, **6**, 491; **8**, 7  
 weights and measures, of, **28**, 497  
     purchase of, local authorities, by, **28**, 497 n., 498 n.  
 wreck, of, **6**, 490; **7**, 212; **8**, 6; **28**, 379—381.  
     *See* WRECK.

**FRANCHISE CORONER, 8, 228—237**

defined, **8**, 228, 229  
 Admiralty, **8**, 231—234. *See* ADMIRALTY.  
 appointment of, **8**, 229, 234  
 area of jurisdiction of, cannot become a county district, **8**, 213

**FRANCHISE CORONER**—*continued.*

Coroners Act, 1887, application of, to, **8**, 235, 236  
 deputy of, **8**, 237  
 expenses of, **8**, 295  
 fees of, **8**, 235  
 King's coroner and attorney, **8**, 229, 230  
 King's household coroner, **8**, 230, 231  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, in, **8**, 228  
 prescription to appoint, **8**, 229  
 removal of, **8**, 235  
 remuneration of, **8**, 235  
 verge, of the, **8**, 221, 230, 231

**FRANK FOLDAGE,**

right of, meaning of, **4**, 463, 464

**FRANK MARRIAGE,**

grant in, effect of, **24**, 244 n.

**FRANKALMOIGN,**

tenure in, *defined*, **8**, 373 ; **24**, 140, 142 n., 148  
 Statute of 1660, did not abolish, **24**, 148

**FRATERNITY,**

definition of, **8**, 315 n.

**FRAUD.**

*The title MISREPRESENTATION AND FRAUD is contained in Vol. XX., pp. 653 et seq.*  
*defined*, **9**, 689 n. ; **20**, 687

abduction of children by, **9**, 621  
 abuse of influence amounting to, **20**, 760, 761  
 account stated, reopening on account of, **7**, 490 ; **13**, 171 n. ; **21**, 32, 216, 217  
 acquiescence, effect of, **13**, 171, 172  
 Act of Parliament, private, relief against, when obtained by, **25**, 527  
 action for, absence of damage, effect of, **20**, 707 n., 724, 725  
   *defence of mistake*, **21**, 2  
   *pleading in*. See *pleading, infra.*  
 actual, *defence to action*, as, **13**, 13, 14  
   *equitable jurisdiction*, **13**, 15  
 agent, of. See *AGENT.*  
 animal, diseased, liability on sale of, **1**, 420  
   *sale of*, by, **1**, 393, 420 ; **20**, 671, 676, 677 n.  
 appointment, in regard to. See *FRAUDULENT APPOINTMENT.*  
 arbitration, in connection with, **1**, 453, 478  
 architect, of, **3**, 215 *et seq.* See *ARCHITECT.*  
 auction, bids in, **1**, 509  
 auctioneer's liability for, **1**, 509, 519  
 bailee, of, **1**, 531, 542  
 bankruptcy, in relation to. See *BANKRUPTCY.*  
 begging by, **22**, 611. See *VAGRANCY.*  
 belief, absence of, amounting to, **20**, 688, 689, 693, 694  
   *not amounting to*, **20**, 693, 694  
 bill of exchange, in, **2**, 499—501 ; **9**, 727—731  
   *drawing etc.* by, **9**, 719  
   *evidence as to*, **2**, 467, 498  
 bill of sale induced by, **3**, 67  
 ballots, with reference to, **25**, 58  
 bond, party to, **3**, 98, 99  
 breach of promise of marriage, action for, as  
   *defence in*, **16**, 275  
 broker, of, **1**, 216 ; **13**, 412 ; **27**, 256  
 building contract, in connection with, **3**, 169, 201, 206, 218, 220, 235. See *BUILDING CONTRACT.*  
 certificate, in respect of, **3**, 201, 217, 218

**FRAUD**—*continued.*

building society, certificate of, obtained by, **3**, 396  
 funds of society obtained by, **3**, 346  
 secretary of society, of, **3**, 342  
 burden of proof, action of deceit, in, **5**, 133, 134 ; **13**, 14 ; **20**, 724  
 fraudulent conveyances, in case of, **15**, 84—86  
 fraudulent preference, in, **2**, 286, 287  
   when not necessary for rescission of contract, **5**, 129 ; **20**, 737, 738, 756 n.  
 buyer, non-disclosure of want of title by seller, fraud on, **25**, 194  
 cancellation of documents in case of, **13**, 53 ; **20**, 744  
 carriage, impressment of, for military purposes by, **25**, 53  
 carrier, contract with, effect on, **4**, 9, 16  
 carts, weighing in markets, penalties in respect of, **20**, 27  
*careful employer*, application of maxim, **13**, 14 n.  
 charter obtained by, rescission of, **20**, 761, 762  
 chattels, intermixture of, by, **1**, 542  
 cheat, when amounting to, **9**, 689  
 common law, at, **1**, 40 ; **9**, 689 n. ; **13**, 13 ; **20**, 724, 732  
 companies, in relation to, **5**, 132 *et seq.* See *COMPANIES.*  
 composition with creditors, in relation to, **2**, 84 ; **3**, 65  
 compromise of action obtained by, setting aside of, **23**, 168  
 concealment. See *CONCEALED FRAUD ; FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT.*  
   by, **9**, 705 ; **27**, 46, 47  
   *plea of*, as a good reply, **19**, 187  
 condonation of, **13**, 171  
 consent judgment, effect as to, **13**, 352 ; **18**, 217  
 consent  
   obtained by, **13**, 15—17 ; **27**, 572 n.  
   want of, unsoundness of mind, in case of, **13**, 15  
 consideration, presumption from inadequacy of, **2**, 498 ; **13**, 16 ; **15**, 98, 112 ; **27**, 41, 42  
 conspiracy to carry out, **9**, 263, 708—710  
 constructive, **13**, 15  
   *equitable jurisdiction*, **13**, 15  
 contract, avoidance for, **5**, 289 ; **7**, 393, 485 ; **10**, 369 ; **20**, 737, 738, 762  
 collateral, breach of, as amounting to, **27**, 30, 31  
 induced by, effect of, **27**, 901 ; **28**, 871. See *avoidance, supra.*  
 lunatic, with, as to, **13**, 16  
 measure of damages, **20**, 733, 734  
 minerals etc., for sale of, setting aside of, **20**, 548, 549  
 necessary elements, **20**, 694 n., 695 n.  
 public, in fraud of the, unenforceability of, **20**, 762  
 work, for, induced by, right of person deceived, **28**, 871  
 conversion of goods by, criminal liability for, **9**, 658, 659  
   property in, **27**, 891, 901  
 conveyance in, offences as to, **9**, 704. See *FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.*  
 corporation, by, **1**, 213 ; **8**, 387 ; **20**, 711  
   members of, election of, obtained by, **8**, 353  
 county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 446  
 credit, obtaining by, **2**, 268, 349—351 ; **9**, 328 n., 17, 308 n.

**FRAUD—continued.**

creditor, consent of, procuring by, 2, 349  
 criminal, acts and omissions amounting to, 9, 688—710; 20, 762  
 death duties, certificate of discharge of, effect where, 13, 182, 210, 224  
 debentures issued in, 5, 353  
 deceit, action for, 13, 14. *See* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.  
 deed, estoppel as affected by, 10, 359; 13, 309, 412  
   execution by, extrinsic evidence to prove, 10, 359  
 defamation by imputation of, 18, 620  
 disability, by person under, refusal of equitable relief in case of, 13, 72  
 distress, fraudulent removal of goods to avoid, 11, 191  
 document, impeachment of, by verbal evidence as to, 13, 427, 428  
 drawback, in respect of, 24, 698 n.  
 drunkenness induced by, relief against contract in case of, 13, 16  
 duress, 13, 10. *See* DURESS.  
 election, parliamentary, avoidance for fraud of agent, 12, 293  
 electricity, use of, by, 12, 612—614  
 emigrant passages, in connection with, 26, 352  
 equitable  
   jurisdiction as to, 13, 10, 11, 13, 43, 153 n.  
   relief barred by, 13, 72  
 estate duty, certificate of discharge of, obtained by, 13, 219, 224  
 estoppel  
   arising from deed obtained by, 10, 359; 13, 309, 412  
   judgment obtained by, setting aside, 13, 352  
   foreign judgment, in case of, 13, 351 n.  
   prevented by, 13, 351  
 excise licence obtained by, effect of, 24, 628  
 executor a trustee for person deprived of benefit by, 14, 180  
 expectant heir, catching bargain with, 15, 111, 112. *See* EXPECTANT HEIR.  
 factors and agents, by, 9, 657, 658  
 false pretences, as, 9, 690 *et seq.* *See* FALSE PRETENCES.  
   restitution of property obtained by, 9, 702  
 falsity distinguished from, 20, 687  
 fire insurance, in connection with, 17, 529, 539, 542 n.  
 food and drugs, in case of sale of, 15, 24  
   notice covering fraud by seller, effect of, 15, 20  
 food obtained in eating-house, prosecution for, fraud necessary, 2, 268, 350 n.; 17, 308 n.  
 foreclosure order obtained by, 21, 290  
 foreign judgment obtained by, effect of, in England, 6, 287, 288, 297; 13, 351 n.  
 foreign property and immovables, with regard to, 6, 206; 13, 66  
 fortune-telling etc. by, 9, 692  
 fraudulent misrepresentation. *See* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.  
 friendly society, misapplication of property of, by, 15, 170  
   officers of, prosecution for fraud by, 15, 123, 146, 147, 189  
   registry, acknowledgment of, obtained by, 15, 203  
 gaming, winning money by, 9, 691  
 gas obtained by, liability for, 15, 355

**FRAUD—continued.**

gift  
   induced by, rights of donor, 15, 419, 420  
   misapplication of, constituting, 15, 426, 427  
   will, in, obtained by, 28, 539  
 goods, fraudulent assignment of, suit in trover on, 27, 902  
   obtained by, property in, 9, 690—702; 22, 246; 25, 198, 199; 27, 891. *See* FALSE PRETENCES.  
   trover for, 27, 900 n., 901—903  
   pledge of, by factor in, 9, 657, 658  
 guarantee, appointee to office, fraud by, effect on surety, 15, 498 n.  
   effect of antecedent fraud on, 15, 539  
   proof required by surety on seeking to avoid, 15, 539  
   surety, by, effect on right to contribution, 15, 529  
   liability of, for, 15, 501  
 heir expectant, on, 13, 20, 21; 15, 111—113. *See* EXPECTANT HEIR.  
 husband, concurrence of, order to dispense with, obtained by, 16, 386  
 infant, liability of, for, 9, 239; 17, 46, 74  
 intent to commit, essential for criminal offence by bankrupt, 2, 346 *et seq.*  
 intention, in regard to. *See* FRAUDULENT INTENTION.  
 joint obligees, release by one of, by, 3, 98, 99  
 judgment obtained by, bankruptcy proceedings, in, 18, 216, 217  
   consent, prevention of fraud in case of, 18, 188  
   estoppel in case of, 13, 352  
   setting aside of, 13, 352; 18, 216—218  
   probate as to, 14, 213 n.  
   void as against sheriff, 15, 89  
 laches, none, where ignorance of, 13, 171  
 land, sale of, induced by, 25, 471  
 Land Transfer Act, register under, entry by, 9, 705; 24, 323  
 larceny, conviction for, on trial for false pretences, 9, 692  
 legatee, fraudulent, declared trustee for beneficiary, 13, 13  
 legitimacy, declaration of, obtained by, 2, 435  
 letters of administration obtained by, revocation in case of, 13, 351 n.; 14, 213  
   liability of sureties, in case of, 14, 210  
 lien, innkeeper, of, removal of goods by fraud, effect of, 17, 325, 326  
 shipowner, of, plying with goods by, 26, 288  
 life policy, in connection with, effect of, 16, 401; 17, 548—550, 554  
 limitation of action, 13, 64 n.; 19, 49, 50, 172  
   charity land, possession of, obtained by, time runs from discovery of fraud, 4, 205  
   concealed fraud, when right to sue accrues, 5, 135; 19, 49, 143, 187  
   diligence must be used in discovery of, 19, 144  
   equitable relief against, effect of statutes of limitation on, 19, 172  
   party sued must be privy to, 19, 144  
   statutes, transactions taken out of, by, 19, 172  
   time runs from discovery of, 4, 205; 19, 172  
 loans of money induced by, 21, 51, 52, 56, 57  
 lunatic, acts of, induced by, 13, 16  
   possession obtained from, when evidence of, 19, 143



**FRAUD—continued.**

marine insurance, in relation to, **17**, 404, 513  
 premium, return of, in case of, **17**, 501, 502  
 marriage  
   brocage contract, relief against, **13**, 20  
   secret contracts debating agreement on, **13**, 20  
   security by husband or wife to person procuring, **13**, 20 n  
   settlement cannot be set aside for, **13**, 17  
   validity of, when not affected by, **16**, 278, 279, 290, 293  
 married woman, by, dealing with real property, **24**, 300  
   disposition by, in fraud of marital rights, **13**, 20 n.  
   restraint on anticipation, no effect on, **16**, 366  
   when husband not liable in respect of, **16**, 438  
 mines, contract of sale induced by, **20**, 548, 549  
   limitation of action when concealment of trespass, **19**, 49; **20**, 543  
 misappropriation, **9**, 656, 656. *See* FRAUDULENT MISAPPROPRIATION.  
   property intrusted, of, **9**, 656, 658  
 misrepresentation, fraudulent. *See* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.  
 mis-take, as a bar to relief on account of, **21**, 5  
 unilateral, induced by, effect, **13**, 25  
 money, inducement to borrow, by, **9**, 704  
   obtained by, recovery of, **7**, 485; **9**, 690-702; **13**, 21; **17**, 496, 502; **20**, 744, 745 n.; **21**, 40. *See* FALSE PRETENCES.  
   proof in bankruptcy, **2**, 198  
 mortgage, avoidance of, on ground of, **21**, 347. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
   reopening of accounts on account of, **21**, 216, 217  
   security, loss of priority of, by, **21**, 345  
 nature of, **13**, 14  
 negligence as evidence of, **20**, 693  
 nullity decree obtained by, **13**, 351 n., 352 n.  
*particeps criminis*, relief to, **13**, 20 n.  
 partner, induced to become, by, liability of, **22**, 70  
   innocent, how affected by, **15**, 501 n., 503 n.; **20**, 710 n.; **22**, 30, 31, 32  
   rescission of partnership agreement on ground of, rights of, **22**, 69  
   responsibility of him in case of, **20**, 710 n.; **22**, 30-32  
   Statute of Limitations cannot be set up in respect of, **19**, 50  
 passing off by, **13**, 15; **27**, 765 *et seq.* *See* PASSING OFF.  
   defence to action for, **27**, 774  
   long user in, vitiated by, **27**, 774  
 patent, invalidity of, when obtained by, **22**, 130, 131  
   revocation of, on ground of, **22**, 206, 207  
 pawnbroker, of, **9**, 684  
 pawnee, against, rights of owner of chattel obtained by, **22**, 246  
 pedigree, with reference to, **9**, 705  
 personation as, **9**, 706-708. *See* PERSONATION.  
   army pensioner, of, **9**, 707  
   land, to obtain, **9**, 707  
   navy pensioner, of, **9**, 708  
   shareholder, of, **9**, 706  
   stockholder, of, **9**, 706  
 pleading of, **22**, 425, 427, 440, 447, 456  
   defence, in, **22**, 446, 447  
   general, not enough, **22**, 432, 456  
 poor relief, obtaining of, by, **22**, 608

**FRAUD—continued.**

power, limited, exercise of, amounting to, **23**, 58  
 non-execution of, obtained by, **23**, 55  
   on, examples of, **23**, 59-61  
 power of attorney, in abuse of, **9**, 657  
 preference of creditors, in regard to. *See* FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE.  
 presumption of, age of donor, arising from, **15**, 419, 420  
   inadequacy of consideration, from, **2**, 498; **13**, 16; **15**, 98, 112; **27**, 41, 42  
 principal debtor, of, effect on surety, **15**, 564  
 privilege, professional, extent of, communications for fraudulent purpose, **11**, 80  
 probate court, jurisdiction of, as to, **13**, 13  
   discovery in, **13**, 13  
 probate obtained by, person obtaining may be declared trustee, **13**, 13; **14**, 211  
 property obtained by, offence of, **9**, 688 *et seq.*  
   cheat, by, **9**, 689, 690  
   conspiracy, by, **9**, 708-710  
   false pretences, by, **9**, 690-702. *See* FALSE PRETENCES.  
   personation, by, **9**, 706-708. *See* PERSONATION.  
   trover for, **27**, 900 n., 901-903  
 public, or, relief refused where performance involves, **27**, 47  
   trading under name of late member of firm, whether, **27**, 592 n  
 public authorities, on, **20**, 761  
 puff, employment of, at auction as, **25**, 281, 319 n., 320 n.; **27**, 47  
 purchase for value, effect of, on, **15**, 83; **19**, 144  
   notice to agent, effect of, **13**, 84; **19**, 144  
 quantity surveyor, of. *See* QUANTITY SURVEYOR.  
 recklessness distinguished from, **2**, 261  
 removal of goods, in. *See* FRAUDULENT REMOVAL OF GOODS.  
 restraint on anticipation not avoided by, **16**, 366  
 sale by mortgagee's representative in, **17**, 267 n.  
 salvage agreement, as affecting, **26**, 571  
 scheme of arrangement, court's approval to, obtained by, **2**, 84, 85, 86  
 security etc., execution of, obtained by, **9**, 692  
 sequestration, writ of, order for discharge when obtained by, how set aside, **14**, 89  
 servant, by, liability of master, **20**, 257  
 set-off, effect on, of, **25**, 497  
 sheriff's officer, of, liability for, **25**, 826  
 shipping documents, in relation to, **9**, 557  
 soldier, enlistment, in, forfeiture of service on, **25**, 40 n.  
 solicitor, by, costs, overcharge amounting to, **26**, 786  
   security for, given in circumstances amounting to, **26**, 811  
 innocent member of firm, liability of, **22**, 30, 31  
   taking proceedings on behalf of client without authority, **26**, 742  
 special settlement on Stock Exchange obtained by, **27**, 239  
 specific performance, as a bar to, **27**, 42 *et seq.*  
   right to set aside a deed for, **13**, 90  
 uncertain contract, effect of, **27**, 22, 30  
 statement imputing, defamatory nature of, **18**, 620  
 Statute of Frauds not intended to prevent relief against, **13**, 75; **25**, 293; **27**, 30. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS.

**FRAUD—continued.**

statute once passed cannot be impeached for, 27, 142  
 statutory, nature of, 20, 762  
 stolen property, search for, in case of persons convicted of, 22, 498 n.  
*suppressio veri, suggestio falsi*, effect of, 13, 14 ; 20, 682, 683  
 surety, by, 15, 456, 501  
   right of, to set aside guarantee for, 15, 508, 539  
 surprise, attending, relief in case of, 13, 17  
 tenant, of, effect on surrender of lease, 13, 376 n.  
 tenant for life, by, 25, 639, 655 n.  
   collusion between, and remainderman, 25, 602  
   injunction in case of, 17, 267 n. ; 25, 639  
 third parties, as affecting, 20, 761, 763  
   contract rendered unenforceable by, 27, 47  
   infringing rights of, 13, 15  
   relief in cases involving injury to, 13, 20  
 title  
   founded on, right to impeach, 13, 90  
   want of, non-disclosure of, as, 25, 104  
 trade mark, infringement of, injunction on account of, 27, 774  
   registration of, procured by, effect, 27, 718  
   refusal as to, on account of, 27, 697  
 trade names, infringement of, by, 27, 745, 746  
   injunction on account of, 27, 745, 746  
 trade union property, in respect of, 27, 636, 637  
 trader, by, examples of, 2, 261  
 trover, suit in, for goods obtained by, 27, 900 n., 901—903  
 trustee, by  
   attachment, in case of, 7, 300  
   *cestui que trust's* right in case of, 13, 374 n.  
   lapse of time no protection in case of, 14, 265 ; 19, 163  
   misappropriation of property by, 9, 656  
   punishment for, 28, 189  
   repayment of trustee's expenditure after, 13, 157  
   title deeds, misuse of, by, 13, 80  
 trusts, validity of, 28, 25, 57, 58. *See* TRUST.  
 unconscionable bargains as species of, 15, 111—113. *See* UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN.  
 underwriter, discharge of, in absence of, 17, 414  
   on, rights in case of, 17, 404, 492 n., 496, 501, 502  
 undue influence, by, 13, 17, 18, 19. *See* UNDUE INFLUENCE.  
 unsound mind, persons of, in dealings with, 13, 15  
 valuation, in, valuer's liability in respect of, 28, 229  
 will, clauses introduced in, by, 14, 179, 180  
   gift by, obtained by, 28, 539  
   obtaining, by, interference of equity, 13, 13  
 witchcraft, pretending to exercise, as, 9, 692  
 work and labour contracts induced by, 28, 871  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, agreement under, when obtained by, effect, 20, 184, 226  
   award or order under, 20, 229, 237

**FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.** *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS.

**FRAUDS BY WORKMEN ACT,**  
 disqualification of justices under, 19, 556  
 jurisdiction of justices under, 9, 79  
 search warrants under, 9, 310, 311  
 trades within, 20, 127 ; 27, 540 n.

**FRAUDULENT APPOINTMENTS.**

antecedent agreement to benefit persons not objects of the power, 23, 60  
 burden of proof of validity of appointments subsequent to, 23, 38  
 corrupt purpose, for, 23, 59  
 execution for purposes foreign to the power, 23, 61  
 intention of donor ascertained from instrument, 23, 61  
 purchaser for valuable consideration without notice, not affected by, 23, 61  
 severance of, when possible, 23, 62

**FRAUDULENT ASSIGNMENT.** *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.**FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT,**

arbitration, in, setting aside award for, 1, 478  
 documents or incumbrances, of, 9, 705  
 guarantee, effect on, 15, 539, 540  
   requisites of, 15, 540, 541  
 property, of, by bankrupt, 2, 345, 346, 350  
 seller or mortgagor, by, 9, 706  
 surety, by, effect of, 15, 529

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.**

*The title FRAUDULENT AND VOIDABLE CONVEYANCES is contained in Vol. XV., pp. 77 et seq.*  
 account of rents and profits before impeachment, no right to obtain, 15, 90  
 acquiescence by creditors, effect of, 15, 87  
 act of bankruptcy, as, 2, 14—20, 287 ; 15, 88  
 action to set aside, burden of proof in, 15, 84  
   practice as to, 15, 89—91  
 administration of grantor's estate, order for, 15, 90, 91  
 alienation, forms and instruments of, 9, 704 ; 15, 79, 80  
 alternative remedies, choice between, 15, 92  
 appointment under general power may be, 15, 79  
 assignment of debtor's whole property, effect of, 2, 16, 17, 288 ; 3, 61 ; 15, 80 n., 84, 86  
 avoidance limited to protection of creditors, 15, 78, 87, 90  
 bankruptcy, act of, as, 2, 15, 16, 287 ; 15, 88. *See* ACT OF BANKRUPTCY.  
   amount of property conveyed material, in case of, 2, 19  
   avoidance of, in, 2, 20, 275—279  
     limited to protection of creditors, 2, 20, 279  
   fraudulent preference, as, 2, 280—288  
   impeachment of alienation in, 15, 88  
   limited operation of avoidance, 2, 20, 279  
   partial assignment of property, effect of, 2, 19, 20  
   transactions unaffected by, 2, 288—291  
 bill of sale as, 3, 64, 61, 62 ; 15, 89  
 bona fide purchaser for value, protection of, 15, 78, 81—83, 92, 93. *See* PURCHASER FOR VALUE.  
 chattels real, penalty in case of, 15, 91  
 child, in name of, 15, 80  
 chose in action, of, 15, 79  
 common law remedies in respect of, 15, 78 n.  
 company identical with vendor, to, 2, 17 ; 5, 336 ; 15, 81  
 concealment of document of title, effect of, 9, 705  
 consideration, *ex post facto*, 25, 563 n.  
   existing debt as, 15, 82

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE—*contd.***

*consideration—continued.*

extrinsic evidence of, 15, 82  
 further advance and past debt as, 2, 17, 18  
 good or valuable, as answer to impeachment of conveyance, 15, 81  
 marriage as, 2, 277; 15, 82  
 nominal, insufficiency of, 15, 81, 82  
 past debt as, 2, 16, 17; 3, 61  
 sufficiency of, 15, 81—83  
 waiver of equity to a settlement as, 15, 82  
 copyholds, of, 15, 79  
 costs of trustees of, 2, 333; 15, 91  
 covenants for title in, postponement of claim under, 15, 88 n.  
 creditors, assignment for benefit of particular class of, 2, 14  
     trust deed for benefit of, 15, 80  
     what constitutes defrauding, delaying, or hindering of, 15, 78—92  
 criminal offence, as, 9, 704, 705; 15, 92  
 Crown, forfeiture of part penalty to, 15, 91  
 death of grantor, effect of, 15, 90  
 debentures issued under, invalidity of, 2, 288  
 debts, evidence of means to pay, 15, 88  
 deed of arrangement may be, 2, 336, 337  
 defrauding of creditors, what constitutes, 15, 79, 80  
 delay in enforcing remedy, effect of, 15, 89  
 delaying of creditors, what constitutes, 15, 79  
 deposit of husband's money in wife's name, 15, 79  
 disclaimer of fraudulent intention, presumption of fraud from, 15, 86  
 disentailing deed and resettlement not impeachable as, 15, 80  
 equitable reversionary interests, of, 15, 79  
 evidence, admission of extrinsic, 15, 82  
     fraudulent intent, of, 3, 62; 15, 84—87  
 execution, after issue of, 15, 80  
     creditor, intention to defeat, 14, 21, 52 n.; 15, 83, 84  
     extension of property liable to, 15, 79  
     executor *de son tort*, grantee liable as, 15, 90  
     existing creditors, payment of, 15, 88 n.  
     expenditure of money not regarded as, 15, 81  
     factor, by, 9, 657, 658  
     false recital, presumption of fraud from, 15, 86  
     family arrangement, avoidance of, 14, 551  
     following property comprised in, 15, 90  
     forms of, 15, 79, 80  
 fraud, indications or badges of, 15, 84—86  
     proof of actual, when required, 2, 337; 15, 84  
 fraudulent  
     intention as affecting, 15, 83—87.—*See* FRAUDULENT INTENTION.  
     preference by, 2, 20, 280—287; 3, 61, 62  
     *See* FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE.  
 goods delivered under, recovery of, 15, 87  
 goodwill of business, of, 15, 79  
 grantee, fraud emanating from, effect of, 15, 84  
     penalty, when liable to, 15, 91  
     protection of, 15, 81  
     purchaser from, protection of, 15, 83  
 grantor and persons claiming under him, when impeachable by, 15, 87, 88, 100  
 husband and wife, as between, 15, 85 n.; 16, 392, 399  
 impeachment of, creditors, by, 3, 61; 15, 87—89  
     evidence of fraud on, 15, 84  
     facts to be proved on, 15, 81  
     grounds for, 15, 83—87

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE—*contd.***

*impeachment of—continued.*

interpleader proceedings, in, 15, 89  
 loss of right to, 15, 92  
 partial, 15, 87  
 parties to action for, 15, 89  
 trustee in bankruptcy of grantor, by, 15, 88, 89  
 indebtedness of grantor, not conclusive evidence of fraud, 15, 85  
 indictment for, 9, 704  
     civil proceedings, may precede, 15, 92  
 injunction to restrain exercise of power under, 15, 90  
 inquiry, delay not allowed on account of pending, 15, 89  
     settlement by deceased grantor, as to, 15, 91  
 insolvency of grantor as affecting preference to creditor, 15, 84  
 insurance policy, of, 15, 79  
 intention as affecting, 15, 78, 81—88, 94—97.  
     *See* FRAUDULENT INTENTION.  
     bankruptcy, in, 2, 16  
     bill of sale, in case of, 3, 62  
     fraudulent, must be, 2, 16  
     particular creditor, to defeat, 15, 83  
 interest determinable on bankruptcy, effect of limitation of, 2, 146—152; 15, 86  
 investment of husband's money in wife's name, 15, 79  
 joint possession by grantor and grantee, effect of, 15, 84, 85  
 judgment fraudulently obtained, avoidance of, 15, 89  
 knowledge of fraudulent intent, purchaser for value, in case of, 15, 91  
 leaseholds, of, 15, 81  
 maintenance of, penalty for, 9, 704, 705; 15, 91  
 marital rights, in fraud of, 13, 20 n.  
 marriage settlement, avoidance of, 2, 277; 15, 79, 82  
 married woman, settlement of property by, 15, 80  
 mis-demeanour, offence punishable as, 9, 704, 705  
 misrepresentation by creditor as to effect of alienation, 15, 87  
 mortgage as, 21, 345, 347  
 nominal consideration, in sufficiency of, 15, 81  
 notice, protection of purchaser for value without, 15, 78, 81—83  
     purchasing company, to, 15, 81  
     writ of execution, of delivery of, 15, 83  
 one-man company, on formation of, 2, 17; 5, 335; 15, 81  
 onus of proving  
     *bona fides*, 2, 17  
     fraud, 15, 84  
 order to set aside, form of, 15, 90  
 partial setting aside of, 15, 90 n.  
 partnership, assignment of property on dissolution of, 15, 80  
 penalties, parties, and privies, imposed on, 9, 704, 705; 15, 91, 92, 94  
 real property, in case of, 15, 91  
 personal  
     property, penalty in case of, 15, 91  
     representative's right to defeat execution creditor, 15, 83 n.  
 possession, effect of continuance of grantor in, 15, 80 n., 84, 85  
 post-nuptial settlement when not regarded as, 15, 82

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE—*contd.***  
*post-obit* bond, impeachment by creditor under, 15, 88

reference to particular creditor, effect of 3, 61, 62; 15, 83, 84

prior contract, alienation in pursuance of, 2, 16, 17; 25, 567 n.

privies, when liable to penalties, 15, 91

professional privilege cannot be claimed in case of, 3, 62; 9, 704 n.

property within statutory definition of, 15, 78, 79  
purchase in joint names of debtor and third party, impeachment of, 15, 80purchasers, to defraud, 15, 92—102. *See* VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.

real property within statutory definition of, 15, 78, 79

registration of title, by, 9, 705; 24, 323

relative of grantor, consideration on sale to, 15, 81

release of debt by creditor, effect of, 15, 87

reservation of benefits by alienor, effect of, 15, 84, 87

retainer of possession by debtor, provision for, 15, 80 n.

revocation, effect of power of, 15, 86, 101, 102; 25, 569

sale of property comprised in, direction for, 15, 90

satisfaction of creditors' claims, effect of, 15, 78

scope of statutory provision against, 15, 79

separation deed may be, 15, 79, 82, 83; 16, 442

sequestrators entitled to possession of property comprised in, 14, 82

setting aside, costs in case of, 15, 91, 106

judgment recovered, before, 15, 89

parties to proceedings for, 15, 88, 89

settlement, by fraudulent or voluntary, 2, 275—279; 15, 80, 85—87; 25, 567. *See* VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.

shares subject to unpaid calls, of, 15, 81, 86

sheriff, void as against, 14, 24, 52; 15, 89

solicitor's evidence on impeachment of, 3, 62

special power, effect of appointment under, 15, 79

speculative business, settlement on entering into, 15, 84, 85

stamp, effect of absence of, 2, 20

subsequent creditors, avoidance by, 15, 87, 88

temporary statutory provisions made perpetual, 15, 78 n.

title deeds, effect of retention of, 15, 85

transactions impeachable as, 15, 79, 80

trust deed for benefit of creditors, when set aside, 15, 80

trustee in bankruptcy, penalty, right to sue for, 15, 92

refusal to impeach transaction, 15, 89

void as against, 2, 275—279; 3, 61, 62; 15, 88

unconscionable bargain, alienation obtained by, 15, 111—113. *See* UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN.

undertaking not to deal with property comprised in, 15, 90

undue influence, alienation obtained by, 15, 103—111. *See* UNDUE INFLUENCE.

validity otherwise than as against creditors, 15, 78, 87

valuable consideration, alienation for, 2, 288; 15, 81

void by statute, as against creditors, 9, 704; 15, 78, 87—89

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE—*contd.***  
voluntaryconveyance, by, 15, 84, 92—102. *See* VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.

creditor, protection of, 15, 88

settlement, by, 2, 275—279; 15, 85 n.; 25, 567. *See* VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.

votes, to create or multiply, 12, 153, 537

writ, after issue of, 15, 86

**FRAUDULENT DEBTOR, 2, 345—355**

arrangement, deed of, procured by fraud, 2, 335

books, offences with regard to, 2, 347, 348

committal for trial, 2, 352

conveyance of land by, to defraud creditors, 9, 704, 705; 15, 78 *et seq.* *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.

credit, obtaining, by fraud, 2, 350, 351

creditor, consent of, obtained by fraud, 2, 349

criminal offences by, 2, 75, 345—351

documents, offences in connection with, 2, 347, 348

false debt, failure to inform as to, 2, 347

felony by, 2, 349

fictitious losses, offence by stating, 2, 348

gift, etc., to defraud creditors, 2, 350

jurisdiction in case of, 2, 353

liability of, after discharge or composition, 2, 351

life policy effected by, with intent to defraud creditors, 16, 401

misdemeanours by, 2, 345—351

property, concealment of, 2, 345, 346, 350

failure to deliver up, 2, 346

fraudulent removal of, 2, 347, 350

non-disclosure of, 2, 345, 346

obtaining on credit, 2, 348

pledging, 2, 349

prosecution of, 2, 351—355

appeal from order, 2, 302

election of mode of, 2, 353

evidence at, 2, 354

expenses of, 2, 352, 353

grounds for, 2, 351, 352

indictment, 2, 353, 354

statement of affairs, material omission in, 2, 347

**FRAUDULENT EXECUTION, 23, 58—62. *See* EXECUTION OF POWER.****FRAUDULENT INTENTION,**

allegation of, in pleadings, 22, 427, 457

bankruptcy, fraudulent assignment in, as an ingredient of, 2, 16, 279—287

conveyance, as to, 15, 81, 83—87, 88 n., 94—97

burden of proof, 15, 85, 97

indebtedness not conclusive as to, 15, 85

indications of, 15, 85, 86

possession, continuance in, when evidence of, 15, 84, 85

question as to, one of fact, 15, 83

title deeds, retention of, when an indication of, 15, 85

evidence of similar acts of, admissibility of, 13, 453

friendly societies, in relation to misapplying property of, absence of, 15, 187

specific performance, when material in actions for, 27, 46

trade marks, as evidence of infringement of, 27, 710

**FRAUDULENT MISAPPROPRIATION.** *See* EMBEZZLEMENT; MISAPPROPRIATION.

agent, by, **9**, 657, 658  
annuities or securities under Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, of, **9**, 655  
director, by, **9**, 655, 656  
factor, by, **9**, 657, 658  
officer of corporation or company, by, **9**, 655, 656  
power of attorney, of good entrusted for sale etc. under, **9**, 657  
property, of, **9**, 658, 659  
trustee, by, **9**, 656, 657

**FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION,**

*defined*, **20**, 657, 677, 687  
accident insurance policy, in case of, **17**, 566, 570 n.  
acquiescence, effect of, **20**, 726—730. *See* ACQUIESCENCE.  
action for, **20**, 719—720, 724  
affirmative defences to, **20**, 725—732  
concurrence of fraud and damage essential to maintenance of, **20**, 707, 724, 725  
age, as to, in case of employment of child, **12**, 64  
infant, by, **17**, 66, 73; **22**, 20; **27**, 891  
National Health Insurance, for purposes of, **28**, 963, 998  
agent, by, **1**, 211, 214; **20**, 708, 709, 712, 723, 730; **27**, 13  
adoption of, **20**, 712, 713  
company's liability for, **5**, 132, 309, 310  
effect on co-agent, **20**, 709  
fire insurance policy, effect of, **17**, 533  
personal ends, for, **20**, 732  
principal's liability for, **1**, 214; **20**, 708—712, 732  
alteration of position in relation to, **20**, 703—705, 724  
animal or article, sale of, on, **1**, 393, 420; **20**, 674, 676, 677 n.  
antique, implied representation of genuineness on sale of, **20**, 673 n., 676 n.  
architect, by, **3**, 301, 302  
power to certify obtained by, **3**, 218  
arrangement, deed of, procured by, effect of, **2**, 335  
authority, of, **1**, 509; **20**, 723, 724  
bankrupt, by, effect on discharge, **2**, 251, 260, 261, 270  
building contract, in case of, **3**, 189, 201  
building societies, obtaining securities etc. of, by, **3**, 353  
obtaining society's money by, **3**, 346  
burden of proof, character, as to, in statutory defence to action, **20**, 731, 732  
damages, as to, **20**, 707  
falsity, as to, **20**, 677, 680, 681  
intention, in case of, as to, **20**, 704, 705  
materiality, as to, **20**, 701  
question of law, as to, **20**, 702  
matters to be proved, **20**, 724  
questions of law, as, **20**, 704, 705  
representee, as to whether party is a, **20**, 714, 717, 718  
representor, as to whether party is a, **20**, 714  
character, as to, **15**, 456, 457, 501; **20**, 731, 732  
company, with reference to, **5**, 127—132. *See* COMPANIES.  
conduct amounting to, **20**, 672—676

**FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION—continued.**

contract, avoidance of, for, **10**, 366, 360; **20**, 730, 737—740, 742, 754, 755  
induced by, damages in case of, **20**, 739, 740  
limitation of action in case of, **19**, 50  
specific performance of, **27**, 42—47  
county court, in, estoppel by, **13**, 335  
credit, as to, **15**, 457; **20**, 731, 732  
company, by, as to third person, **5**, 294  
measure of damages, **20**, 733  
creditor to third party, by, effect of, **15**, 87  
damage by, **20**, 705, 707  
connection with representation must be proved, **20**, 706  
essential to action for, **20**, 694, 724  
when question of fact and law, **20**, 707  
damages, action for, **20**, 724—737  
agreement to waive inquiry, **20**, 727  
assessment of, **20**, 732—735  
avoidance of contract, effect of previous, **20**, 730  
county court, in, estoppel by, **13**, 335  
deceit, for. *See* deceit, *infra*.  
defences to, **20**, 725—732  
elements necessary to action, **20**, 658, 724—725  
knowledge of truth, effect of, **20**, 726  
prospectus, in case of. *See* deceit, prospectus, *infra*  
deceit, action for damages for, **1**, 40; **5**, 132—136; **20**, 724, 732  
corner in shares, in regard to, **27**, 264  
mistake induced by, **21**, 2  
parties to an action for, **20**, 735, 736, 753  
prospectus, in, **5**, 132—136  
bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 198; **5**, 135, 136  
company, by, against promoter, **5**, 52  
death of parties, effect of, **5**, 135  
delay, effect of, **5**, 135  
grounds for action, **5**, 133  
inducement to subscribe essential, **5**, 134  
joinder of actions, **5**, 133  
measure of damages, **5**, 135  
rigging the market, in regard to, **20**, 673; **27**, 263  
time from which right to bring, accrue, **19**, 49  
evidence, in, **20**, 724  
honest belief, when absent, **20**, 688, 689, 693, 694  
husband jointly liable for, when made by wife, **16**, 438  
inducement in action for, **20**, 695. *See* INDUCEMENT.  
infant, by, as to age, effect of, **17**, 66  
obtaining goods thereby, **27**, 891  
partner, liability of, for, **22**, 19, 20  
intention or motive as not affecting, **20**, 690  
joint and several liability of persons in action for, **20**, 708, 714  
law, of, liability for, **20**, 669  
life insurance, in relation to, **17**, 557, 558  
medical referees, by, **17**, 553, 554  
marriage, effect on, **16**, 278, 279; **20**, 742  
money-lender, inducement to borrow by, **9**, 704  
motive or intention immaterial, **20**, 690  
nature of, **20**, 657  
non-belief in truth of representation, effect of, **20**, 688, 689, 691  
prospectus, in, **5**, 127, 132—136. *See* PROSPECTUS.  
question as to what is, one of law, **20**, 687

**FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION—continued.**

remedies for, **20**, 719, 720, 724, 737  
 representee, as to. *See* REPRESENTER.  
 representor, as to. *See* REPRESENTOR.  
 separation, contract for, induced by, **16**, 442  
 signature of instrument under belief that it is of  
 a different character, **15**, 543 n.  
 specific performance, order for, barred by, **20**,  
 548; **27**, 42—47  
 surrounding circumstances. *See* SURROUNDING  
 CIRCUMSTANCES.  
 third person, to, damage arising from, **10**, 313  
 trade mark, plaintiff, by, as defence to action for  
 infringement, **27**, 775  
 wife, of, when husband not liable for, **16**, 438

**FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE,**

*defined*, **2**, 280

agreements for, **2**, 200; **7**, 393; **13**, 20

assignment amounting to, **2**, 20

avoidance of, **2**, 279—287

circumstances negating intent, **2**, 284, 285

conditions of, **2**, 280

creditor, preferred, position of, **2**, 287

debtor and creditor, relation of, essential, **2**,  
 281

fraud, proof of, **2**, 286, 287

intent to prefer essential, **2**, 282, 285, 286

object of, **2**, 279, 280

single creditor, for benefit of, **2**, 287

surety, payment by debtor for benefit of, **2**, 281

third parties, rights of, **2**, 287

time for, **2**, 286

trustee in bankruptcy, position of, **2**, 287

bankruptcy, as act of, **2**, 20, 287

bill of sale as, **3**, 59, 64

company, by, **5**, 544—546, 583

winding up under supervision, computation of  
 time in case of, **5**, 599

distress, payment under threat of, **11**, 172

fraud, a question of, **2**, 287

guarantee amounting to, illegality of, **15**, 453

money had and received, action against creditor  
 by trustee in bankruptcy for, **7**, 484

payment constituting a, **15**, 536

rescission of contract by insolvent buyer not a,  
**25**, 233

stoppage *in transitu*, rejection by buyer, not a, **25**,  
 252

test of, **2**, 282, 283

desire to prefer, **2**, 284

payment under moral obligation, **2**, 285

threat of proceedings, **2**, 284

transaction under pressure, **2**, 283, 284

voluntary or involuntary act, **2**, 283, 284

**FRAUDULENT REMOVAL OF GOODS,**

bankrupt, by, **2**, 347, 350

petition, after, **2**, 55, 75

bill of sale, by grantor of, **3**, 69

distress, to avoid, **11**, 156, 189—192

evidence as to, **11**, 191

exhibition of complaint upon, **11**, 191

forcible entry by landlord to recover, **11**, 192

justices' jurisdiction in case of, **11**, 191

Metropolitan Police, power of, in case of, **11**,  
 192; **27**, 289

penalty for, **11**, 190

seizure in case of, **11**, 156, 189

**FREE,**

admission, theatre, to, reservation of right of, **27**,  
 409

chapel, meaning of, **11**, 789

chase, copyhold, enfranchisement of, does not  
 affect, **8**, 127

hunting or coursing by, **15**, 230

inclosure of common, effect of, **4**, 577, 578

manor, attached to, **8**, 7

Church, Scotland, of, appointment of minister of,  
 endowment for Scottish Church, under, **11**,  
 821 n.

Assembly Hall of, inhabited house duty,  
 chargeable with, **17**, 184 n.

United Presbyterian Church, union with, **11**,  
 362 n.

conveyance, purchaser's right to abstract under  
 contract for, **25**, 348

cropping, **1**, 250, 251. *See* AGRICULTURAL  
 HOLDING.

fishery, *defined*, **14**, 577 n.

common of piscary distinguished from, **4**,  
 469 n.

manor, as adjunct to, **8**, 7

fold, right of, **4**, 463, 464

labourer, not a slave, **27**, 533, 536 n.

library, rates, liable to, **19**, 204. *See* PUBLIC  
 LIBRARY.

miners, Forest of Dean, in, who are, **20**, 594, 645 n.

rights of, **20**, 646, 647

pardon, **6**, 404; **9**, 431 n., 434

seats, Church Building Acts, under, **11**, 786

Vintner, City of London, of, right as to sale of

wines without licence, **5**, 750; **18**, 9, 10;  
**24**, 681, 683

**FREE OF AVERAGE,**

clause, effect on underwriter's liability as to  
 goods, **17**, 474

**FREE WARREN,**

beasts and birds of, **4**, 501 n.; **6**, 491

copyhold enfranchisement, effect of, **8**, 127

gamekeeper's right to interfere with, **15**, 243 n.

hunting or coursing by right of, where no offence,  
**15**, 230

inclosure, effect of, **4**, 562, 577, 578

Lancaster, Duchy of, sale of, **7**, 223

lord of manor's right of, **4**, 501, 502; **8**, 7

origin of, **4**, 502

sovereignty of, from manor, **4**, 501, 502

trespass by interference with, **27**, 850 n.

trespassers, actions against, **4**, 502

**FREEBENCH,**

admittance in, **8**, 102

barring of, **8**, 80; **24**, 193 n.

custom, regulated entirely by, **8**, 78

customary court, right to hold, **8**, 12

distress, right of, in case of, **11**, 126

divorce, effect on, **16**, 567; **24**, 195

election under husband's will, **13**, 121 n.

emblems, right of widow to, **24**, 198

enfranchisement, effect of, on, **8**, 126

equitable estate, formerly not allowed out of, **8**,  
 80; **13**, 96 n.

intestacy, effect of, on, **11**, 4

judicial separation, effect on, **24**, 195, 196

legacy in lieu of, when interest on payable, **14**, 274

money directed to be converted into land may  
 be subject to, **13**, 107

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**FREEBENCH—continued.**

priority of, over husband's debts, **8, 80**  
remedy of widow for, **8, 80**  
reversion, as to, **8, 80**  
reversionary interests, in, **8, 80**  
seisin of husband at death usually necessary to, **8, 79**  
suit of court for, **8, 14**  
trust estate existing at date of marriage, as to, **13, 96 n.**  
when right arises, **8, 79; 13, 96**

**FREEBOARD,**  
meaning of, **3, 126**

**FREEDOM,**

action, of, rights as to, **27, 475**  
borough, of a, when may be conferred, **19, 322**  
contract, of, **27, 475**  
election, of, **6, 381; 12, 145, 278—281, 345**  
incumbrances, from, nature of covenant of, **25, 406**  
livery company, of, **5, 748**  
London, City of, of, **12, 180, 181; 20, 429 n.; 27, 531 n.**  
speech, of, in Parliament, Crown may not interfere with, **6, 381; 9, 461; 18, 683**  
subject, of the, **6, 319**  
trade, of, common law principles, **27, 525—530, 531, 548, 549**

**FREEHOLD. See also FEE SIMPLE; FREEHOLDS.**

abeyance of, **24, 216, 217 n., 219**  
avoided by springing use, **24, 279**  
seisin to prevent, **24, 278**  
advowson included in term, for solicitor's remuneration, **26, 766 n.**  
ancient demesne, estate in, **24, 150, 151**  
assurances of, **24, 165, 166, 290—301; 25, 421—429**  
benefice, incumbent's interest in, is, **11, 56**  
building materials affixed to, ownership of, **3, 164, 165**  
capital money may be applied in purchase of, **25, 647**  
*cestui que trust*, of, **12, 150 n.**  
church and churchyard, of, **11, 468, 729, 730; 12, 149**  
conveyance of. *See* assurances, *supra*.  
copyholder, effect of purchase at common law by, **4, 528; 8, 112**  
crops severed from, trover or detinue for, **27, 889**  
curato, of perpetual, **12, 149**  
customary. *See* CUSTOMARY FREEHOLDS.  
descondible, **11, 13**  
descent of, **11, 7—13**  
determinable at will, nature of interest, **12; 148 n.**  
dissenting minister, of, **12, 150**  
estates of, **24, 163**  
interests which are, **24, 214**  
lease for life or lives, by, **18, 459; 24, 173**  
*pur autre vie*, **11, 13; 24, 178**  
tail, as estate of, **24, 214**  
fee simple as estate of, **24, 214**  
fixtures attached to, **1, 271—274; 3, 164, 165; 11, 468. See** FIXTURES.  
ownership of, **18, 417**  
trover or detinue does not lie for, **27, 889**  
franchise, for purposes of, **12, 146—153. See** FREEHOLDER.

**FREEHOLD—continued.**

hospital bedesmen and inmates, of, **12, 149**  
*in futuro*, common law rule against creation or limitation, **18, 459, 460; 24, 216**  
incumbent of church, of, **11, 468, 563; 12, 149**  
life estate as, **12, 146, 147; 18, 459; 24, 173, 214**  
merger, charge of, in, presumptions as to, **13, 147, 148; 21, 319—325; 24, 333, 511. See** MERGER.  
equitable estate of, in legal, **24, 333. See** MERGER.  
term of, in, **18, 552, 553; 24, 332, 333**  
minerals severed from, trover or detinue for, **27, 889**  
mortgage, accretions vest in, **21, 120**  
estoppel, vesting by, in, **21, 118**  
parish clerk, of, **11, 475, 477; 12, 149, 150**  
pew in church not freehold interest, **12, 147 n.**  
rector of church, of, **11, 468, 730**  
registration in Land Registry of title to, **24, 310—320. See** REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND.  
rent-charge without power of distress held to be, **12, 148 n.**  
reversion. *See* REVERSION.  
seignior of settled land, capital money may be applied in purchase of, **25, 647**  
seisin of, **24, 216—216**  
severance of fixtures from, effect of, **27, 889**  
sexton in ancient parish, of, **11, 478, 479**  
socage tenure as, **24, 142**  
soil severed from, trover or detinue for, **27, 889**  
tenant's fixtures slightly attached to, trover for, **27, 889 n.**  
tenure in, **24, 142**  
timber severed from, trover or detinue for, **27, 889**  
title to, intending lessee has no right to call for, **18, 382**  
purchaser of term has no right to call for, **25, 343**  
uncertain tenure, estate of, may be, **12, 148**  
value of, for purposes of franchise, **12, 150, 151**  
vicar, of, parish church, in, **11, 730; 12, 149**

**FREEHOLDER,**

actions reserved for, **24, 146**  
borough, in, franchise of, **12, 152**  
certain towns, in, franchise rights of, **12, 179**  
county, in, franchise of, **12, 145—153**  
grand juror, as, **18, 241**  
inheritance, not of, franchise of, **12, 177, 180**  
manor, of, rights of, **4, 518**  
ownership franchise, classes entitled to, **12, 145, 146, 152**  
rent-charge, liability for, **4, 201, 202**

**FREEHOLDS,**

ancient, **8, 66; 24, 148—150. See** ANCIENT FREEHOLD.  
assurances of, forms of, **24, 290—301; 25, 421—429**  
contribution with leaseholds to payment of annuity, **24, 507 n.**  
covenants for title on sale of, **25, 462—470**  
customary, **8, 67. See** CUSTOMARY FREEHOLDS.  
descent of, **11, 7—13**  
devise of, **24, 138 n.; 28, 518**  
devolution of, on personal representative, **11, 4—6; 14, 136, 238**  
exchange of settled land, acquired by, **25, 651**  
franchise qualification, as, **12, 146—153. See** OWNERSHIP FRANCHISE.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**FREEHOLDS—continued.**

- inheritance, of, **12**, 146; **24**, 163, 164, 242
- married woman, lease by, of, how far valid, **18**, 355
- non-separate, disposition by husband or wife, **16**, 376
- mortgage of, **21**, 112—124
  - essential provisions of, **21**, 113
  - extent of estate conveyed by, **21**, 118, 119
  - form of, **21**, 112, 113, 117, 118
- parish clerk, vested as emoluments in, **11**, 477
- partition of, **21**, 836
- real estate, classed as, **11**, 3; **24**, 138, 163
- reconveyance of mortgaged, **21**, 311, 312
- registered transfer of, **24**, 318
- registration of title to, **24**, 310—318. *See* REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND.
- rent-charge issuing from, charged on leaseholds also, when, **24**, 468
- real estate, as, **24**, 465
- sale of, length of title to be shown on, **25**, 342
- settled land, acquired by partition of, **25**, 651
- settlement of, exchange, partition, or purchase by trustees, on, **25**, 651
- form and limitations of, **25**, 529, 530
- solicitor's remuneration, meaning for purposes of, **26**, 766 n.
- trustees, devise of estate to, **28**, 95
- how vested in, **28**, 94—99

**FREEMAN,**

- borough, in, *defined*, **19**, 322
- admission as, **19**, 321, 322
- former position of, **19**, 321
- highway tolls, exemption from, **16**, 65; **20**, 41 n.
- market tolls, exemption from, **20**, 41 n.
- roll of, **12**, 179
- common inclosure, allotment in case of, to, **4**, 581
- consent to, of, **4**, 547
- franchise of, **5**, 751; **12**, 178, 179
- list of, **12**, 202, 243
- non-resident, revising barrister's duty in respect of, **12**, 237
- notice of claims by, **12**, 208
- reserved rights of, no application to municipal franchise, **12**, 189
- honorary, **19**, 322; **20**, 429 n.
- livery company, of, **5**, 748; **20**, 429
- freedom of London, City of, right to, **5**, 750
- parliamentary franchise, right to, **5**, 751
- London, City of, in, admission of, **20**, 429 n.
- alderman of, must be a, **20**, 424
- franchise qualification of, **5**, 751; **12**, 180, 181
- infant whose father was, guardianship of, **17**, 122
- roll of, **20**, 429 n.
- trade rights in, **27**, 531 n.
- Vinners' Company, of, custom of right of selling foreign wines, **5**, 750; **18**, 9, 10; **24**, 681

**FREESTONE,**

- whether a mineral, **20**, 503 n.

**FREIGHT,**

- defined*, marine policy, for purposes of, **17**, 365
- salvage purposes, for, **26**, 560
- abandonment of
  - ship, effect of, on right to, **26**, 301
  - voyage, effect of, on right to, **26**, 305

**FREIGHT—continued.**

- advance, abandonment of ship, rights in case of, **17**, 490
- balance of freight, as affecting, **26**, 313
- charterer, when may be insured by, **17**, 286
- duration of risk in respect of, **17**, 395 n.
- insurable interest of person advancing, **17**, 365, 370
- lien for, **26**, 134, 285
- loss of goods before transhipment as affecting, **7**, 482 n.; **26**, 235
- nature of, **7**, 482 n.; **26**, 313, 314
- payable, when, **26**, 311, 312
- repayable, when, **26**, 105, 235
- shipowner's right to, **7**, 482 n.; **26**, 312
- time charter, provision in, as to, **26**, 104, 105
- allowance for, other employment of ship on charterer's default, in case of, **26**, 208
- amount payable for, rule governing, **26**, 307—311
- assignee of, payment, entitled to, **26**, 301
- rights of, bill of lading holder, against, **26**, 302
- mortgagees, against, **26**, 29, 302, 303
- assignment of, effect of, **26**, 29, 301—303
- bill of exchange as payment for, **26**, 307 n.
- bill of lading, under, difference between, and under charterparty, **26**, 106; 171, 177, 308 n.
- holder's liability for, **26**, 172, 173, 294, 297, 298, 309. *See* HOLDER OF BILL OF LADING.
- indorsee's liability for, **26**, 164—166, 296
- lien of shipowner for, **26**, 171—173, 285, 286
- partial loss of, effect of, **17**, 478 n.
- rate of, **26**, 106, 107, 154
- underwriter's rights in regard to, **17**, 490
- bottomry, pledge by way of, **26**, 69, 72
- payment of freight to lender, effect of, **26**, 303
- priority in case of, **26**, 246
- breakdown of machinery as affecting right to, **26**, 105
- carrier of goods, action by, for, **4**, 92
- lien of, for, **4**, 92—94, 98, 99
- charterer's
  - insurable interest in, **17**, 365, 369, 370
  - liability for, **26**, 293, 294, 297, 298
  - cesser clause as affecting, **26**, 294, 295
  - goods sold during voyage, where, **26**, 72
  - ownership of goods as affecting, **26**, 294
  - right to payment from consignee, **26**, 298
- charterparty, under, charterer's liability for, **26**, 293, 294
- failure to supply
  - cargo, effect of, **26**, 208, 209
  - ship, effect of, **26**, 209, 210
- lien for, **26**, 134, 135, 171
- payable, to whom, **26**, 297—300
- provisions as to, **26**, 103—105
- shipper's liability for, **26**, 292
- time charter, in case of, **26**, 104, 105
- voyage charter, in case of, **26**, 103, 104
- consignee's liability for, **26**, 164, 295, 296, 298
- contract of affreightment, **26**, 147, 148. *See* bill of lading, charterparty, *supra*.
- conflict of laws as to, **6**, 238, 241
- general average
  - law upheld in, **17**, 447 n.
  - loss when determined by, **17**, 453
- contract unlawful, not payable when, **26**, 307
- dead, *defined*, **26**, 101 n., 209
- lien for, **26**, 134, 285



**FREIGHT—continued.**

delivery, payable on, **26, 303, 304, 307, 309**  
 delivery by shipowner essential to right to, **26, 303—307**  
 derelict, recovery of, as affecting right to, **26, 589**  
 earned, when, **26, 303—307**  
 embargo, ship detained under, loss of, where, **26, 305**  
 equitable assignment of, **26, 302, 303**  
 forwarding by another ship as affecting right to, **26, 306, 307**  
 freight free, contract to carry, **26, 308, 309**  
 general average  
     contribution in respect of, **26, 324, 325**  
     loss of, **26, 318, 319**  
 goods  
     damaged, in case of, **26, 308**  
     lost in part, payable *pro rata*, where, **26, 306**  
     not delivered, not payable, **26, 304, 305**  
     implied contract by shipper to pay, **26, 292**  
     indorsee of bill of lading, liability of, for, **26, 164—166, 290**  
 insurable interest in, **17, 366—378. See INSURABLE INTEREST.**  
 insurance on, abandonment of ship, effect of, **17, 489, 490, 492, 493**  
     act of assured, loss by, **17, 439, 477**  
     advance freight, for, **17, 365, 370**  
     commencement of risk in case of, **17, 392—394**  
     constructive total loss in case of, **17, 485, 486**  
     fire, loss by, **17, 442**  
     forwarding by another ship, effect of, **17, 485, 486**  
     full freight not earned, where, **17, 379**  
     general average act, loss by, **17, 511; 26, 318**  
     goods not shipped, on, **17, 393**  
     insurable interest for purpose of, **17, 366—378.**  
         *See INSURABLE INTEREST.*  
     mutual insurance club, by, **17, 380 n., 506**  
     partial loss in case of, **17, 470**  
     passage money included in, when, **17, 365**  
     termination of risk in case of, **17, 393**  
     total loss of freight in case of, **17, 477, 478**  
     value of freight for, **17, 455**  
 lien against, bottomry bond, under, **26, 303**  
     collision damage, for, **26, 303**  
     wages, for, **26, 303**  
 lien for, advance freight, for, **26, 134, 285**  
     bill of lading, under, **26, 171—173, 285, 286**  
     carrier of goods, of, **4, 92—94, 98, 99**  
     chartered freight, for, **26, 177, 286**  
     charterparty, under, **26, 134, 135, 171**  
     common law, at, **26, 134, 283, 284**  
     dead freight, for, **26, 134, 285**  
     discharge of, **26, 287, 288**  
     express contract, by, **26, 135, 285**  
     goods affected by, **26, 284**  
     holder of bill of lading as affected by, **26, 285, 286**  
     landed goods, on, **26, 282**  
     loss of, **26, 288**  
     master, of, **19, 11 n.**  
         after goods landed, **26, 280**  
         *respondentia*, has priority over, **26, 246**  
         previous voyage, due on, **26, 285**  
 life salvage, contribution of, **26, 587**  
 loss of, abandonment of  
     ship, by, **26, 301**  
     voyage, by, **26, 305**  
 total, what is, insurance policy, in, **17, 477, 478**

**FREIGHT—continued.**

lump, provision for payment of, **26, 310, 311**  
 maritime lien against, **26, 303, 618—620. See MARITIME LIEN.**  
 master's  
     implied authority to receive, **26, 297**  
     right to hypothecate, for necessities, **26, 69, 70**  
 measurement of cargo to ascertain, **26, 309, 310**  
 mortgage of, nature and form of, **21, 134; 26, 301, 302**  
     ship, as affecting right to, **21, 134; 26, 27, 29, 299, 300, 303**  
 mutual insurance club insurance on, **17, 380 n., 506**  
 note, nature of, **26, 148 n.**  
     terms of contract of carriage ascertained from, **26, 147**  
 part owner's rights in regard to, **26, 297 n.**  
 partial delivery by shipowner as affecting right to, **26, 306**  
 payable, by whom, **26, 291—296**  
     to whom, **26, 296—303**  
     when, **26, 303—307**  
 payment of. *See PAYMENT.*  
 person entitled to, **26, 296—303**  
 pledging of, under bottomry bond. *See bottomry, supra.*  
*pro rata*, nature and payment of, **26, 254, 314, 315**  
     partial loss of goods, in case of, **26, 306**  
     purchaser of ship, right of, to, **26, 298, 299**  
     rate of payment for, **26, 307—311**  
 risk, at, salvage contribution, how assessed for, **26, 588**  
     commencement and duration of, insurance, in, **17, 392—395**  
 sacrifice of, contribution of person entitled to, **26, 321**  
     general average contribution, for, **26, 318, 322**  
 sale of  
     cargo during voyage as affecting right to, **26, 248—250, 254**  
     ship as affecting right to, **26, 298, 299**  
 salvage reward, for purposes of, **26, 580, 588, 589**  
 set-off in case of assignment of, **26, 301**  
 ship lost, goods forwarded by other means, payable where, **26, 306**  
 shipowner, assignment by, of, **26, 301, 302**  
     right of, to, **26, 296, 297**  
     ability to deliver goods as affecting, **26, 305, 306**  
     advance freight, **26, 312**  
     chartered ship, in case of, **26, 297, 298**  
     failure to deliver goods as affecting, **26, 305, 306**  
     goods forwarded by another ship, where, **26, 306, 307**  
     wrongful possession of cargo taken by owner, where, **26, 307**  
     withholding of goods by, pending payment of, **26, 164**  
 shipper's liability for, **26, 291—293**  
 through bill of lading, under, to whom payable, **26, 149—150**  
 transshipment of cargo to earn, **26, 235—240**  
 underwriter's  
     liability for  
         loss of, **17, 477, 478**  
         partial loss of, **17, 470**  
         rights in regard to, **17, 489, 490, 492, 493**  
         total loss, in case of, **26, 301**  
     unlawful contract, earned under, **26, 307**

**FREIGHT—continued.**

valuation for purposes of general average contribution, **26**, 324, 325, 588, 589  
 wages, lien for, against, **26**, 303  
 weighing of cargo to ascertain, **26**, 309, 310

**FREQUENTING,**

for purposes of betting, what may be, **15**, 292, 298 n.

**FRESH PURSUIT,**

cattle  
 distress damage feasant, as to, **1**, 380  
 driven off to avoid distress, of, **11**, 158  
 pound-breach, in case of, **1**, 385, 388  
 constable's powers as to, **22**, 497  
 warrant of arrest, in case of execution of, **9**, 308

**FRESHWATER FISH. See FISH; FISHERIES.****FRIED FISH,**

regulations as to, in metropolis, **23**, 567  
 shop, user of, as a nuisance, **21**, 508 n, 534

**FRIEND,**

alien, **1**, 303, 304—310  
 innkeeper's, when not a guest, **17**, 319  
 lunatic, of, order for visit by, how obtained, **19**, 515, 516. *See LUNATIC.*  
 treatment by, as evidence on question of sanity of alleged lunatic, **19**, 409  
 next, **17**, 133 *et seq.* *See NEXT FRIEND.*  
 private, of licensee, exemption as to, **16**, 143  
 will, in, construction in favour of testator's, **28**, 671  
 treated as synonymous with relation, **28**, 757 n.

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.**

*The title FRIENDLY SOCIETIES is contained in Vol. XV., pp. 119 et seq.*

*defined*, **15**, 121  
 accident, death of member by, **15**, 161  
 resumption of work after, dispute as to ability for, **15**, 177  
 accounts of, **15**, 138, 139, 173, 174  
 audit in case of, **15**, 123 n., 138, 173  
 impeachment for fraud, **15**, 173  
 member's right to inspect, **15**, 174  
 officers, of, **15**, 143  
 neglect to examine, effect of, **15**, 163  
 registrar's duty as to, **15**, 130  
 rules as to keeping, **15**, 138, 173  
 special report as to, by auditors, **15**, 174  
 actions by or against, how brought, **15**, 144, 145, 170, 190, 191  
 branch, on behalf of, **15**, 134  
 unregistered, by, **15**, 127  
 Acts relating to. *See FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACTS.*  
 agent of, appointment of, stamp duty on, **15**, 161  
 member, for, may sign consent for dissolution, **15**, 199  
 agriculture, promotion of, by, **15**, 125 n.  
 amalgamation of, **15**, 157, 160 n., 192—195, 203 n.  
 abetting irregular, penalty for, **15**, 185  
 creditor not affected by, **15**, 193 n.  
 dissatisfied member, remedy of, **15**, 193, 195  
 registry on, cancellation of, **15**, 195, 203 n.  
 trustees' duty to apply for, **15**, 145  
 unregistered, no statutory provision for, **15**, 192 n.  
 vesting of property on, **15**, 193

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—continued.**

annuity assured by, **15**, 131  
 endowment by, **15**, 125 n.  
 limitations as to, **15**, 126, 148  
 payment of, under improvident rules, **15**, 138 n.  
 persons entitled to, consent to dissolution of, **15**, 198  
 appearance on behalf of, how entered, **15**, 190  
 approved societies for National Health Insurance, as, **28**, 941, 972, 973  
 arbitration as to, **1**, 492; **15**, 179, 180  
 arbitrator, appointment of, **15**, 179  
 award in, **15**, 179, 180, 181, 183  
 committee of, **15**, 177, 178  
 disputes between two societies, in, **15**, 171  
 assurance company, position as, **5**, 625; **15**, 164  
 attachment against  
 member of, **15**, 148  
 officer of, **15**, 145, 163  
 trustee of, **15**, 145, 163  
 auditor of, appointment of, **15**, 142, 146, 173  
 balance sheet of, falsification of, **15**, 187  
 members' rights as to, **15**, 148  
 provisions as to, **15**, 174  
 banker, indemnity of, for acts done under direction of registrar, **15**, 170 n.  
 position of, as to priority over creditors, **15**, 143 n., 163  
 benefits in, forfeiture of, **15**, 150  
 limitation of, **15**, 148  
 rules as to conditions entitling to, **15**, 138  
 benevolent societies as, **15**, 122, 123, 125. *See BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES.*  
 birth, certificate of, privilege as to, **15**, 123 n.  
 insuring money to be paid on, an object of, **15**, 124  
 bond, officer, of, **10**, 399; **15**, 143, 163  
 publican, by, construction of, **15**, 170 n.  
 stamp duty on, **15**, 161  
 bonus, right to, **15**, 148  
 books of, inspection of, **15**, 148, 174, 175 n.  
 wrongful dealings with, **15**, 186  
 borrowing by, **15**, 164, 165  
 branch, *defined*, **15**, 133 n.  
 accounts of, **15**, 173  
 action on behalf of, **15**, 134  
 conversion of society into, **15**, 130, 195, 196, 203 n.  
 establishment of, **15**, 146  
 expulsion of, **15**, 157, 196, 197, 199 n.  
 certificate as to, **15**, 134  
 position of members on, **15**, 197  
 failure of, liability of central office in case of, **15**, 151  
 funds of, after suspension or expulsion, **15**, 197 n., 199 n.  
 investment of, **15**, 168  
 investigation of affairs of, **15**, 201  
 new, establishment of, **15**, 134  
 property of, **15**, 169  
 registration of, **15**, 196, 203 n.  
 savings bank deposits, as to, **15**, 169 n.  
 separate society, as, **15**, 134  
 returns, annual, of, **15**, 173, 174  
 rules of, amendment of, **15**, 141 n.  
 secession of, **15**, 132, 190, 197  
 improper use of name after, **15**, 185  
 rules as to conditions of, **15**, 138, 160, 161  
 suspension of, **15**, 199 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—continued.**  
*branch—continued.*

valuations in case of, **15**, 171 n., 172  
 with, registration of, **15**, 133, 134  
 cancellation of registry of, **15**, 195, 196, 203, 204  
 cattle insurance societies, as, **15**, 122, 123. *See* CATTLE INSURANCE SOCIETY.  
 central fund of, **15**, 133, 134  
 Central Office of the Registry of, constitution of, **17**, 8  
   functions and powers vested in, **17**, 8  
   industrial society, special resolution of, to be sent to, **17**, 21  
   loan society's rules registered in, **19**, 219  
   proceedings on behalf of industrial society taken by, **17**, 32  
   registrar as equivalent to expression, **15**, 129, 130  
   situation of, **15**, 129  
 certificate of secession or expulsion of branch of, **15**, 134  
*certiorari*, jurisdiction in case of application for, **15**, 180  
   quashing justices' order as to, **15**, 183  
 Channel Islands, in, **15**, 122 n., 170 n.  
   members domiciled in, **15**, 155  
   trustee absent from, transfer of stock on, **15**, 171 n.  
 charity, registration in case of, **4**, 245; **15**, 122  
   subscription to, **15**, 170, 171  
   when a, **4**, 110, 119; **15**, 122  
 Charity Commissioners, exempt from jurisdiction of, **4**, 305; **15**, 122  
 cheque of, stamp duty on, **15**, 161 n.  
 Chief Registrar of, appointment and functions, **15**, 129, 130  
   disputes referred to, **15**, 176, 184  
   power to call special meeting, **15**, 158, 159  
 child, life policy of, **15**, 156  
   limit as to amount payable on, **15**, 155  
   meaning of term children, **15**, 124, 156  
   payment of money on death of, **15**, 185  
 claimant to benefits, statutory declaration of, **15**, 148  
 classes of, **15**, 121—129  
 clearance, not an acquittance or receipt, **9**, 725 n.  
 clerk of, when guilty of embezzlement, **15**, 186 n., 189  
 club, registration of, as a, **4**, 409  
   unregistered, resembles, **15**, 127  
 collecting books of, inspection of, **15**, 174 n.  
 collecting societies, as, **5**, 625; **15**, 128, 188. *See* COLLECTING SOCIETIES.  
 committee of management. *See* management, committee of, *infra*.  
 company, conversion into, **15**, 193—195  
   cancellation of registry on, **15**, 195  
   effect of, **15**, 195  
   mode of, **15**, 193, 194  
   objects of company, **15**, 193  
   transfer of members on, **15**, 157  
 contributions by, other societies, to, **15**, 171  
 contributions to, **15**, 131, 139, 151, 165  
   military service, by members in, **15**, 150  
 conversion into branch, **15**, 130, 195, 196, 203 n.  
 copyholds held by, admittance of tenants to, **15**, 189  
   limitations as to, **15**, 123 n.; **17**, 20  
   mortgage of, discharge of, **15**, 167  
 corporation as members of, **15**, 142, 147

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—continued.**

corporation duty, exemption from, **4**, 207, 208; **15**, 162; **24**, 735  
 county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 651—653  
   amalgamation, on, **8**, 652; **15**, 193  
   disputes, as to, **8**, 651, 652; **15**, 180, 181  
   officer in default, in case of, **8**, 651, 653; **15**, 143, 144  
   procedure in, **8**, 652  
   recovery of money, **8**, 651, 653; **15**, 156  
 court, meaning of, **15**, 133 n.  
 creditor, amalgamation or transfer right on, **15**, 193 n.  
   dissolution, in case of, **15**, 199  
   winding up, on, **15**, 202  
 criminal proceedings in case of, **15**, 146, 147, 186, 188—190  
 Crown, preference of, as against, **15**, 163  
 custodian trustees, as, **4**, 259  
 death, payments on, **15**, 124, 151—156  
   proof of, to, **15**, 151, 152, 154, 156  
 death certificate, cost of, **15**, 123 n., 152 n.  
 deposits with, **15**, 148  
 dispute in case of, **15**, 175—184.  
   *defined*, **15**, 176, 177  
   arbitration on, **15**, 179, 180  
   jurisdiction, county court, of, **8**, 651—653; **15**, 178, 180, 181  
     High Court of, **8**, 652; **15**, 178—181, 183  
     justices, of, **15**, 176, 178, 182, 183  
     registrar, of, **15**, 176, 183, 184  
     rules, provision in, as to, **15**, 175, 176  
 dissolution of, **15**, 139, 185, 197—204  
   award of registrar, by, **15**, 130, 201, 202  
   *bona vacantia* arising on, **15**, 198  
   cancellation of registry, by, **15**, 203, 204  
   consent to, when necessary, **15**, 197  
   funds, disposal of, on, **15**, 198  
   instrument, by, **15**, 198—200  
   method of, **15**, 198, 199  
   suspension of registry, by, **15**, 203, 204  
   winding up by court, by, **15**, 202, 203  
 distress for rent, right of landlord as against officer of, **15**, 163  
 district, meaning of, **15**, 133 n.  
 dividends payable to, income tax in respect of, **15**, 161  
 dividing societies, registration of, **15**, 122 n.  
   rules affecting, **15**, 138, 139  
   unregistered, status of, **15**, 127 n.  
 doctor's qualifications for appointment, **15**, 142; **20**, 338  
 documents relating to, deposit of, in Central Office, **15**, 130  
 education, promotion of, by, **15**, 125 n.  
 embezzlement by clerk of, **15**, 186 n., 189  
 endowment of members by, **15**, 125  
 engagements, transfer of, statutory declaration as to, **15**, 192 n.  
 estate duty on nomination, **15**, 152  
 execution against officer of, priority in case of, **15**, 163  
 expulsion, branch, of, **15**, 157, 196, 197, 199 n.  
   member, of, **15**, 157, 180 n., 181 n.  
 fines and forfeitures, rules providing for, **15**, 138, 139, 156  
 forgery by treasurer of, **15**, 189  
 fraud, misapplication of property, in, **15**, 170  
   officers, of, prosecution for, **15**, 146, 147  
   registry, acknowledgment of, obtained by, **15**, 203

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—continued.**

funds, branch, of, secession or expulsion, on, **15**, 197, 199 n.  
 separate, **15**, 134  
 dissolution, on, **15**, 198, 199, 200 n.  
 improper division of, **15**, 126 n., 157  
 injunction as to, **15**, 126 n., 138, 145  
 insufficiency of, investigation on, **15**, 201  
 investment of, **15**, 167, 168  
 income tax in respect of, **15**, 161, 162  
 management committee, consent of, as to, **15**, 147  
 rules for, **15**, 138  
 securities authorised for, **15**, 167—169  
 transfer of stock by direction of registrar, **15**, 170  
 trustees, duty of, as to, **15**, 145  
 lending of, **15**, 165, 166  
 returns of, **15**, 168, 171  
 winding-up, on, **15**, 198  
 funeral expenses, child, of, **15**, 150 n.; **17**, 546 n.  
 disputes as to, **15**, 176, 181 n.  
 insurance for payment of, **15**, 124; **17**, 546 n.  
 payment of, by, **15**, 124, 151  
 gifts to, charitable purposes, for, **4**, 110  
 non-charitable purposes, for, **4**, 119  
 grand division, meaning of, **15**, 133 n.  
 guaranteeing of duties by officers and servants of, **15**, 125, 113 n.  
 history of, **15**, 121 n.  
 hospitals, subscriptions to, by, **15**, 170, 171  
 illegal purposes, for, cancellation or suspension of, **15**, 203  
 illegitimate member, death of, procedure in case of, **15**, 155  
 income tax, abatement to member on insurance policy, **16**, 670  
 exemption from, of, **4**, 210; **15**, 161, 162; **16**, 641  
 Schedule D, under, **15**, 162; **16**, 665  
 increment value duty, exemption from, of, **15**, 162  
 infant, contracts of, in connection with, **17**, 64  
 dissolution of society, position on, **15**, 198, 199  
 life insurance by, with, **17**, 548  
 member, as, **15**, 147; **17**, 59  
 officer, incapacity to be, **15**, 142  
 transfer of, **15**, 157  
 information, failure to furnish, **15**, 184, 185  
 false, giving, **15**, 185  
 injunction against  
 conversion into limited company, after, **15**, 194  
 disputes, to restrain decision of, **15**, 178  
 funds, dealings with, to restrain, **15**, 138, 145  
 illegal distribution of, to restrain, **15**, 126 n.  
 improvident rules, as to acts under, **15**, 138  
 wrongful expulsion of member, to restrain, **15**, 157  
 insanity, inclusion in term sickness, **15**, 124 n.  
 inspection, affairs, of, **15**, 174, 175  
 balance sheet, of, **15**, 174  
 books, of, members, by, **15**, 148, 174  
 rules as to, **15**, 138, 148, 174  
 inspector of, appointment of, **15**, 174 n.  
 authentication of documents signed by, **15**, 130  
 collecting society, **15**, 128  
 production of books, may demand, **15**, 175  
 insurance, abatement of income tax to member on policy of, **16**, 670  
 provisions relating to, **15**, 123 n., 124 156

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—continued.**

investigation into affairs of, **15**, 130, 139, 201  
 investment of funds. *See* funds, *supra*.  
 Isle of Man, in, **15**, 122 n.  
 member domiciled in, **15**, 155  
 trustee absent in, transfer of stock on, **15**, 171 n.  
 Jews, provisions as to, **15**, 124, 125 n.  
 juvenile branch, amalgamation of, with adult society, **15**, 193  
 dissolution of, **15**, 198, 199  
 consent to, **15**, 199  
 land held by, exemptions in respect of, **15**, 162  
 limitations as to, **15**, 123 n.  
 power as to, **4**, 138; **15**, 169  
 rules providing for, **15**, 139  
 trustees of, **15**, 145  
 land tax, exemption from, of, **15**, 162 n.  
 lease, grant of, to and by, **18**, 348  
 legacy duty, liability as to, **15**, 152  
 legal assistance to members by, **15**, 125 n.  
 legal proceedings by and against, **15**, 190. *See* actions, *supra*.  
 legitimate relations, limitation of benefits to, **15**, 124 n.  
 loan societies, establishment of, **15**, 165 n.  
 registration of, **15**, 127 n.  
 loans by, **15**, 139, 165—167  
 officer, to, preferential right in case of, **15**, 163  
 personal security, on, **15**, 165, 168  
 lodge, meaning of, **15**, 133 n.  
 management, committee of, duties of, **15**, 146, 147  
 liability of, for offences, **15**, 185  
 offences by, **15**, 147 n., 184  
 prosecutions by, **15**, 188  
 rules as to, **15**, 138, 143  
 mandamus, arbitrators, to appoint, **15**, 179  
 officer to convene meeting, to, **15**, 159 n.  
 registration of rules of, to enforce, **15**, 141 n.  
 marriage of members, effect of, on nomination, **15**, 154  
 married women members of, **15**, 147  
 medical officers of, appointment of, **15**, 142; **20**, 338  
 medical society, contribution by, to funds of, **15**, 171  
 meetings, chairman at  
 appointment of, **15**, 158 n.  
 casting vote of, **15**, 158 n.  
 decision of, **15**, 160  
 constable, power of, to enter, **15**, 160  
 majority, decision by, at, **15**, 160 n.  
 provisions as to, **15**, 158—160  
 rules providing for, **15**, 138, 139, 158  
 secret, constable's power to enter, **15**, 160  
 special, power of registrar to call, **15**, 158  
 member, age of, statutory provisions as to, **15**, 147  
 attachment against, **15**, 148  
 death of, payments on, **15**, 151—156  
 dissatisfied, remedy of, **15**, 193  
 embezzlement by, **15**, 189  
 expulsion of, **15**, 157, 197  
 county court jurisdiction as to, **15**, 180 n., 181 n.  
 false representations by, **15**, 186  
 forfeiture of benefits by, notice as to, **15**, 150  
 • honorary, **15**, 147  
 winding-up, on, position of, **15**, 198  
 illegitimate, payment on death of, **15**, 155  
 infant as, **15**, 147; **17**, 59. *See* infant, *supra*.  
 intestacy of, distribution on, **14**, 192

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages*

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—continued.**member—*continued.*

liabilities of, **15**, 156, 157  
 loans from or to, **15**, 161, 167, 168  
 married woman as, **15**, 147  
 number of, limits of, **15**, 147  
   provision as to, **15**, 131  
 old age pension, qualification for, **15**, 150  
 outdoor relief, right to, **15**, 149  
 pauper, rights of, **15**, 149  
 prosecution by, **15**, 188  
 rights of, **15**, 148—151  
 rules respecting, **15**, 138  
 sale by mortgage society to, effect of, **15**, 167  
 subscriptions by, liability for, **15**, 156  
 suspension of, **15**, 180  
 termination of membership, **15**, 157, 158  
 Territorial Force, enlistment in, effect of, **25**, 79  
 transfer of membership, **15**, 157, 158  
 value of, how calculated, **15**, 198 n.  
 value of estate of, statutory declaration as to, **15**, 152  
 who may be, **15**, 147  
 withdrawal of, **15**, 157  
 membership of, **15**, 157, 158  
   condition of employment, validity of, **14**, 523  
 mental ailments, application of rules to, **15**, 124 n.  
 misappropriation, prosecutions for, by, **15**, 146, 147  
 money-lender, exemption from registration as, **15**, 167; **21**, 45  
 mortgage, borrowing on, **15**, 164, 165; **21**, 111, 112  
   discharge of, **15**, 166  
   copyhold, of, **15**, 167  
   Land Transfer Act, 1875, under, **15**, 167  
   receipt on, **15**, 123 n., 146  
   registered, of, **15**, 166  
   lending on, **15**, 166, 167; **21**, 111, 112  
   stamp duty on, **15**, 161, 166 n.  
 mutual benefit society, registration of, **15**, 127 n.  
 name of, change of, **15**, 135, 136, 160 n.  
   Chief Registrar, approval of, to, **15**, 130, 135  
   choice of, **15**, 135  
   provisions as to, **15**, 135  
   rules for, **15**, 138, 139  
   similar to that of existing society, effect of, **15**, 135, 136  
   use of, expelled or seceding branch, by, **15**, 196  
   wrongful, **15**, 185  
 National Health Insurance, powers in respect of, **28**, 972, 973  
   registration of society for, as, **28**, 941  
 nature of, **15**, 121—123  
 nomination. *See* NOMINATION.  
 nominator, death of, payment on, **15**, 154  
   poor relief, in receipt of, effect on payment to nominee, **15**, 154  
 notice, application, of, to Chief Registrar as to special meeting, **15**, 159  
   appointment and removal of trustees by, **15**, 144  
   cancellation or suspension, of, publication of, **15**, 203, 204  
   change of office, of, **15**, 136  
   dispute, of decision as to, **15**, 178 n.  
   dissolution, of, **15**, 198, 200, 202  
   failure to give necessary, **15**, 184  
   forfeiture of benefits, before, **15**, 150  
   meetings, of, **15**, 158, 159

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—continued.**notice—*continued.*

secession, of, **15**, 197  
 transfer of membership, of, **15**, 157, 158  
 withdrawal of member of, what sufficient, **15**, 157  
 objects of, **15**, 123  
 offences in connection with, **15**, 184—190  
 office of, **15**, 136  
   change of, notice of, **15**, 136  
   place of, must be set forth in rules, **15**, 138  
 officers of, **15**, 142—147  
   *defined*, **2**, 216; **15**, 142 n., 163 n.  
   accounts of. *See* accounts, *supra*.  
   appointment of, **15**, 142—147  
   rules as to, **15**, 138, 143  
   bankruptcy of, **2**, 215, 216; **14**, 345; **15**, 162—164  
   priority of trustees on, **15**, 162, 163  
   conduct of, disputes, as to, **15**, 177  
   corporation cannot be appointed as, **15**, 142  
   death of, **15**, 162  
   abatement of proceedings on, **15**, 191  
   priority of trustees over creditors, **15**, 162, 163  
   representative, duty of, as to society property in his hands, **14**, 250  
 default of, **15**, 143, 144  
 defaulting, bankruptcy of, when in partnership, rights on, **15**, 161  
 deficiency of funds, *prima facie* case, **15**, 186, 187  
 duties of, **15**, 173  
 embezzlement by, **15**, 189, 190  
 false representations by, **15**, 186  
 misapplication of property by, **15**, 186, 187  
 misappropriation of funds by, **15**, 177  
 nominee of member, cannot be, **15**, 405  
 persons included in expression, **15**, 142  
 proceedings against, **15**, 188—190  
 removal of, **15**, 144  
   abatement of proceedings on, **15**, 191  
   security by, **15**, 139, 143  
   *ultra vires*, acting, **15**, 188  
   wrong done by, liability for, **15**, 149  
 old age pension, qualification of member of, for, **15**, 150  
 outdoor relief to member of, **15**, 149, 150  
 payments by, stamp duties in connection with, **15**, 161  
 pension, right to, how determined, **15**, 148  
 policies of, assignment of, **4**, 395 n.; **7**, 501; **15**, 151  
   stamping of, **15**, 161; **17**, 516  
 political purposes, compulsory levies for, **15**, 171  
 power of attorney of, stamp duty on, **15**, 161  
 preferential right of, where not applicable, **15**, 163  
 privileges of, **15**, 161—164  
 proceedings by or against, how regulated, **15**, 190  
 promissory note, action by treasurer on, **15**, 191  
 property of, division of, on dissolution, **15**, 199  
   misapplication of, **15**, 170  
   provisions as to, **15**, 164—171  
   sale of, **15**, 169  
   vesting of, **15**, 169  
   amalgamation or transfer, on, **15**, 193  
 prosecutions by or against, **15**, 187—190  
 rates, exemption from, of, **15**, 162 n.  
 receipt of, stamp duty on, **15**, 161  
 registered, privileges of, **15**, 161—164  
 Registrar of, **15**, 130. *See* Chief Registrar, *supra*.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—continued.**

registration of, **15**, 121—127, 129—134, 138  
 advantages of, **15**, 123  
 application for, **15**, 131, 133  
 cancellation of, **15**, 142, 195, 203, 204  
 Charitable Donations Registration Act, 1812,  
 under, exemption from, **15**, 122  
 fees in connection with, **15**, 131 n., 136 n.  
 fraud, obtained by, **15**, 203  
 incapacity for, **15**, 126  
 limitations on, **15**, 126  
 literary or scientific society as, **19**, 197  
 mistake, through, **15**, 203  
 nature of societies capable of, **15**, 124, 125  
 place for, **15**, 132  
 refusal of, appeal against, **15**, 132  
 rules, illegal, preventing, **15**, 138  
 suspension of, **15**, 203, 204  
 working men's club as, **4**, 409, 410; **15**, 132, 133  
 registry of, constitution of, **15**, 129, 130  
 relief given by, **15**, 124  
 representation, when not required in case of  
 deceased members, **14**, 192  
 returns of, annual, **15**, 173, 174  
 fine for failure to make, **15**, 185 n.  
 member, right to copy of, **15**, 148  
 registrar, duty of, as to, **15**, 130  
 rules for, **15**, 138, 139  
 verification by auditors, **15**, 146  
 benefits, as to, **15**, 171  
 failure to send, **15**, 184  
 false, making, **15**, 185, 187  
 funds of, deposited with National Debt  
 Commissioners, **15**, 168  
 reversion duty, exemption from, of, **15**, 162  
 rules of, **15**, 137—142  
 alteration of, **15**, 123 n., 138, 139—142  
 acknowledgment by registrar, effect of, **15**,  
 141, 142  
 fee on registry of, **15**, 131 n.  
 persons aggrieved by, **15**, 180 n.  
 registration of, **15**, 132, 140—142, 196  
 appointment of officers, provision for, in, **15**,  
 143  
 collecting societies, of, provisions relating to,  
**15**, 139  
 construction of, dispute as to, **15**, 176  
 contents of, **15**, 138, 139  
 contact between society and its members to  
 be found in, **15**, 137  
 copies of, false, giving, **15**, 186  
 supply of, to members, **15**, 137, 139, 148  
 damages for violation of, **15**, 149  
 disputes, as to, **15**, 175, 176  
 dissolution, provision for, in, **15**, 197  
 false statements as to, liability of persons  
 making, **15**, 186  
 forms of, **15**, 138 n.  
 illegal, prevention of registration of society  
 by, **15**, 138  
 loans to members, as to, **15**, 139  
 meetings, as to, **15**, 138, 139, 158. *See*  
 meetings, *supra*.  
 model, for, **15**, 138 n.  
 recording of, effect of, **15**, 132  
 registration of, **15**, 130, 132, 138, 140 n.  
 restraint of trade, in, **15**, 138 n., 190  
 statutory provisions under Friendly Societies  
 Act, 1896, relating to, **15**, 138  
*ultra vires*, **15**, 137 n., 138  
 unregistered, of, enforcement of, **15**, 140, 141

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—continued.**

savings bank, deposits in, **1**, 576—578; **15**, 167,  
 179 n.  
 science, literature, and art, promotion of, by, **15**,  
 125 n.  
 Scotland, disputes, settlement of, in, **15**, 176 n.  
 registration in, of, **15**, 132 n.  
 resolutions in, of, **15**, 160 n.  
 secession of branches of, **15**, 196, 197  
 certificate of, **15**, 134  
 secretary of, appointment of, **15**, 142—146  
 duties of, **15**, 146, 160, 166  
 embezzlement by, **15**, 189  
 false pretences, obtaining money by, **15**, 189  
 removal of, **15**, 145  
 senate, meaning of, **15**, 133 n.  
 shipwreck, relief in case of, **15**, 124  
 shop clubs, certification of, **15**, 125 n.  
 sick pay, dispute as to, **15**, 176  
 costs of, **15**, 179  
 recovery of, **15**, 182 n.  
 sickness, relief during, by, **15**, 124, 171 n.  
 slate club as, **15**, 121  
 special resolutions of, **15**, 130, 135, 160, 161  
 amalgamation or transfer, as to, **15**, 192, 193,  
 194  
 registration of, **15**, 146, 160  
 specially authorised, **15**, 127, 126, 132  
 acknowledgment of registry of, fees payable  
 on, **15**, 131 n.  
 form of, **15**, 132 n.  
 registration unnecessary in case of, **15**, 126  
 stamp duties, exemption from, in case of, **15**,  
 123 n., 161  
 statutory form, importance of adhering to, **15**,  
 166 n.  
 sub-division, meaning of, **15**, 133 n.  
 subscriptions, liability for, **15**, 156, 157  
 non-payment of, **15**, 138  
 other societies and institutions, to, **15**, 170, 171  
 rules providing for, **15**, 138, 156  
 summary jurisdiction, appeal to quarter sessions,  
**15**, 188  
 disputes, as to, **15**, 176, 178, 179, 182, 183  
 fines recoverable by, **15**, 156  
 officer in default, in case of, **15**, 143, 186  
 pauper members, rights of, as to, **15**, 149 n.  
 proceedings, **15**, 185—188  
*ultra vires* conviction, setting aside of, **15**, 188  
 tent, meaning of, **15**, 133 n.  
 territorial force, dispute involving member of,  
 how settled, **15**, 182  
 entitlement in, does not forfeit interest in, **25**, 79  
 rules penalising members of, invalid, **15**, 150  
 tools or implements of trade of members, insur-  
 ance of, **15**, 125  
 trade union as, **27**, 599, 668, 669  
 treasurer of, appointment of, **15**, 142, 143, 146  
 bailee of society's funds, as, **15**, 146  
 bond of, neglect to obtain, effect, **15**, 163  
 corporation cannot be, **3**, 358  
 forgery by, **15**, 189  
 guarantor's liability for, **15**, 146  
 misappropriation by, **15**, 187 n., 189  
 removal of, **15**, 146  
 status of, **15**, 189  
 trustees ineligible for, **15**, 146  
 Treasury, amalgamation and transfer, consent  
 to, when required, **15**, 192, 193  
 cancellation or suspension of registry, ap-  
 proval of, **15**, 203, 204 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—continued.**

*Treasury—continued.*

disputes, reference of, to registrar with consent of, **15, 184**  
 inspector, appointment of, with approval of, **15, 174**  
 loan societies, establishment of, under authority of, **15, 160 n.**  
 meetings, power of registrar to call, with approval of, **15, 158**  
 registrars, appointment of, by, **15, 129**  
 specially authorised by, registration of, **15, 125**  
 valuation, powers as to, of, **15, 172**  
 trustees of, absence abroad of, transfer of stock in case of, **23, 170**  
 actions by or against, in name of society, **15, 190, 191**  
 admittance to copyhold, **15, 169**  
 appointment of, **15, 142—145**  
 bankruptcy of, **15, 170**  
 contempt of court by, **15, 145**  
 criminal proceedings by, **15, 188**  
 death of, **15, 170**  
 disqualification for, **15, 142, 144**  
 duties and liabilities of, **15, 144, 145**  
 funds, illegal division of, liability for, **15, 126 n.**  
 investment of, by, **15, 167, 168**  
 incapacity of, **15, 170**  
 legal proceedings by or against, **15, 131, 134, 143—145, 191**  
 misappropriation by, **15, 189**  
 powers of, as to lending money, **15, 165, 166**  
 removal of, **15, 144, 170**  
 undeveloped land duty, exemption from, of, **15, 162**  
 unemployment, assisting members during, **15, 124, 125 n.**  
 unregistered, *defined*, **15, 127**  
 action maintainable by, **15, 127**  
 amalgamation or transfer in case of, **15, 192 n.**  
 arbitration in case of dispute with, **15, 179**  
 Assurance Companies Act, 1909, exemption from, of, **15, 164**  
 club, resembles, **15, 127**  
 death allowances to relatives, payment of, **15, 155**  
 directors of, powers of, **15, 148**  
 disputes between members and, provision for determining, **15, 178, 178 n.**  
 dissolution of, **15, 197, 198**  
     when court will not restrain, **15, 198**  
 duties, exemption from, in case of, **15, 162 n.**  
 enactment applicable to, **15, 121**  
 illegality of, under Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, **15, 127**  
 member of, expulsion of, dispute as to, jurisdiction of justices, **15, 183**  
 papers, etc., of, failure of officer to deliver up, **15, 187**  
 payment by, without certificate, **15, 152 n.**  
 position of, **15, 190**  
 prosecutions by, **15, 190**  
 rules of, alteration of, provisions relating to, **15, 140**  
 status of, **15, 127—129, 204**  
 treasurer of, action against, by society, grounds, **15, 190**  
     forgery by, **15, 189**  
 winding up of, **15, 202, 203**  
 valuations, quinquennial, of, **15, 130, 130, 171, 172**  
 fees for, **15, 172 n.**

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—continued.**

valuer, appointment of, by, **15, 171**  
 voluntary subscriptions to, meaning of, **15, 124 n.**  
 winding up of, **15, 139, 197, 198, 202, 203**  
 working men's clubs as, **15, 123, 125**  
 workmen's compensation payable by, **15, 126 n.**  
     dispute as to, **15, 177**  
     scheme for, **15, 131, 148**  
     scheme for contracting out, **20, 214, 215**

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACTS,**

application of, to what societies, **15, 122, 123**  
 assignment under, **7, 501, 15, 151**  
 construction of, **15, 175**  
 criminal proceedings under, effect on common law remedy, **15, 188, 189**  
 offences against provisions of, **15, 184, 185**  
 rules under, in compliance with statutory provisions, **15, 138, 139**

**FRIENDS OF LABOUR,**

society of, objects of, **19, 218**

**FRIVOLOUS AND VEXATIOUS PROCEEDINGS,**

abroad, restraint of, English courts, in, **6, 298, 299**  
 abuse of process, court's power to prevent, **1, 30; 14, 177; 27, 436; 23, 157 n.; 27, 468 n.**  
 bankrupt's action, in, **2, 139, 258**  
 contempt of court, punishable as, **7, 294**  
 costs of, charity matter, in case of, **4, 354, 355**  
     disallowance of, **26, 805, 806**  
     revising barrister, awarded by, **12, 238, 239**  
 criminal appeal, summary determination of, **9, 441**  
 defamation, action for, in case of, **18, 677**  
 pawnbroker, by, **22, 258, 259**  
 pleadings showing action to be, stay in case of, **22, 436**  
 restraint of person bringing, without leave of court, **27, 491**  
 stay of, **22, 436**  
     interlocutory application, on, **13, 334**  
     Probate Division, in, **14, 177**  
 writs of prevention against, **13, 51**

**FRONTAGER,**

appeal to Local Government Board by, **16, 216, 227; 23, 379, 380**  
 highway-declared unnecessary, notice before, to, **16, 98**  
 lighting of private street, liability for, **16, 119**  
 paving of new street, liability for, **16, 202**  
 paving of private street, apportionment of expenses of, **16, 221, 222, 228, 232**  
 default in respect of, by, **16, 221**  
 liability for, **16, 96, 220**  
 notice before, to, **16, 216, 217, 221**  
 recovery of expenses of, **16, 223—225, 231, 235**  
     limit of time for, **27, 154 n.**  
 sewerage of private street, non-liability for, **16, 220**  
 telegraph works, compensation in respect of, to, **27, 382 n., 383 n.**  
     notice before construction of, to, **27, 363**  
 temporary repairs to private street, liability for, **16, 203**  
 tramway, notice before construction of, to, **21, 731; 27, 783 n., 784 n.**

**FROST,**

accident from neglect to sand road after, 27, 801 n.  
act of God, as, 7, 429; 27, 493 n.  
bite, as accident within Workmen's Compensation Act, 20, 161 n., 169 n.  
charterparty, as exception in, 26, 132  
gas supply affected by, company's right to claim in case of, 16, 342 n.  
laying down sand, etc. after, provisions as to, 27, 280, 285, 801 n.  
water company's liability for bursting due to, 28, 311 n.

**FROZEN MEAT,**

shipowner's duty on carriage of, 26, 189

**FRUCTUS INDUSTRIALES,**

not an interest in land within Statute of Frauds, 1, 293

**FRUIT,**

*defined*, 18, 431 n. *See* Food.

cargo of, master's duty during voyage with, 26, 225

carriage of, liability of carrier, 4, 10

condemnation of, as food, 15, 42

crops of. *See* CROPS.

destruction of, criminal offence, as, 9, 782

distress upon, exemption from, 11, 138

dried, customs duties on, 24, 597

inspection and examination of, 15, 37

larceny of, 9, 637

London trade usages as to, 10, 280

overhanging, possession of, 1, 528; 3, 127

pickers, bye-laws as to lodgings of, 1, 277; 23, 516

plantations, exemptions from extraordinary tithe

rentcharge in respect of, 18, 312

preserving, women and young persons employed

in, regulations as to, 14, 506

trees, allotment of, under Inclosure Act, 4, 580

exception of trees from release does not extend to, 18, 431

**FRUITERER,**

restrictive covenant as to business of, 27, 586

**FUEL ALLOTMENT,**

*defined*, 1, 333

Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, over, 1, 335

power of, exchange, to, 1, 335; 4, 233

use for other purposes, to, 1, 334; 4, 596, 597

creation of, 1, 333

duties of allottees, 1, 334

exchange of, allottees, by, 1, 335

inclosure, on, regulations as to, 4, 595—597

letting, terms and conditions of, 1, 334

management of, 1, 333

objects of, 1, 334

occupiers, who are deemed, for purposes of, 1, 334

rates and taxes, payment of, by allottees, 1, 334

rents of, application of, 1, 334

unlet, 1, 334

use of, diversion of, for other purposes forbidden, 1, 334, 335

who may rent, 1, 334

**FUGITIVE OFFENDER. *See also* EXTRADITION.**

*The title EXTRADITION AND FUGITIVE OFFENDERS is contained in Vol. XIV., pp. 403 et seq. Only fugitive offenders from different parts of the British Dominions are dealt with here. For fugitive offenders from foreign countries, see EXTRADITION.*

bail, powers of admitting to, 14, 414, 430

British possessions, acquittal or non-prosecution of prisoner returned to, 14, 430

adjoining, offence in one of, rules as to jurisdiction, 14, 424

application of Act of 1881 to, 10, 562 n.; 14, 419—430

custody in one part of, for offence triable in another part, 14, 425

surrender of, between different portions of, 10, 562—564; 14, 419—428

Channel Islands, application of Act of 1881 to, 14, 421

colonies, in, 10, 529, 530, 562 n.; 14, 419 n., 420

committal of, to await return, in what cases, 14, 426

conveyance of, practice relating to, 14, 423

discharge of, committal, after, 14, 427, 428

order for, when made, 14, 428

escaped, recapture of, 14, 423, 424

trial, where may take place, 14, 424

evidence against, how taken, 14, 426, 427

nature of, 14, 426

false depositions, place of trial for offence of, 14, 425

*habeas corpus*, application for, practice as to, 10, 51; 14, 427

Home Secretary, powers of, under Act of 1881, 7, 84

intercolonial cases, backing of warrants, 14, 428

discharge of, by magistrate, either absolutely or on bail, 14, 430

order for return of, after expiration of given time, 14, 430

effect of non-compliance with, 14, 430

provisional warrant for arrest, issue of, 14, 429

return free of charge, if not prosecuted for six months or acquitted, 14, 430

witness, issue of summonses for, by one magistrate, indorsement by another, in what cases, 14, 429

Ireland, Lord Lieutenant of, powers of, 14, 428

Isle of Man, application of Act of 1881 to, 14, 421

journey, offence committed on, where triable, 14, 424, 425

magistrate, duty of, on committing, to notify proper authority, 14, 427

power of, as to bail of, 14, 430

offences to which Act of 1881 applies, 14, 421

Orders in Council, Act of 1881, under, 14, 419, 420

incorporation of local ordinance under Act of 1881, 14, 420

persons to whom Act of 1881 applies, 14, 421

places outside British dominions, application of Act of 1881 to, 14, 420

provisional warrant, duties of magistrate issuing, 14, 423

issue of, 14, 423, 429

under, remand of, 14, 424

what is a, 14, 423

who may issue a, 14, 423



**FUGITIVE OFFENDER—continued.**

punishment of, provisions of Courts (Colonial)

Jurisdiction Act, 14, 425

requisition for surrender of, 10, 529

return of, non-prosecution for six months or acquittal, on, 14, 428

search warrant, issue of, powers of court issuing warrant of arrest as to, 14, 422

shipmaster's liability in respect of, 14, 423

surrender of, after committal to prison, procedure as to, 14, 427

British possession, in, requisition for, 10, 529

time for, after committal, 14, 427

trial of, evidence on, 14, 428

place of, 14, 425

procedure relating to, 14, 424

provisions of Act of 1881 as to, 14, 425

where offence committed on a journey, 14, 424, 425

warrant, indorsement of, 14, 421

how effected, 14, 421, 422

who may indorse, 14, 421

issue of, 14, 421

in one part of British possessions, indorsement in other part, 14, 422

witnesses, conveyance of, to any part of British possession, 14, 423

**FULL AGE,**

defined, 17, 43, 44

attainment of, 17, 44

acceptance of gift voidable by infant on, 17, 76

alienation of property voidable by infant on, 17, 79

apprentice's right to dissolve indentures on, 20, 103

continuation of service after, effect of, 17, 73

during proceedings, effect of, 17, 137, 138, 143

enforcement of contract made by infant, 17, 67

foreclosure decree, time to show cause against, 17, 143

guardian managing property liable to account, 17, 132

infant co-plaintiff's right on, 17, 138

infant partner's rights on, 17, 53; 22, 19

lease by guardian until, 17, 132

release without independent advice on, setting aside of, 17, 49 n.

repudiation of acts on, 17, 53, 76, 138; 25, 312

resettlement of property on, 25, 690, 691

competence of person of, 17, 43

franchise qualification, required for, 12, 130, 182, 188; 17, 47, 48

infant, action by, before reaching, 17, 62

not barred by acquiescence or laches if he does not represent himself to be of, 17, 62

misrepresentation as to, 17, 66, 73; 22, 20; 27, 891

municipal voting, for, 12, 182

ratification of contract after, effect, 17, 65, 102

settlement on child attaining, 25, 593, 627 n.; 28, 800 n., 801, 806—809, 814, 815, 820

Sovereign, attainment by, 6, 375, 376; 17, 44

**FULL PROTECTION POLICY,**

effect of, as to protection of owner, 17, 442

**FULL SITE VALUE,**

how arrived at, 24, 551

**FULL SPEED ASTERN,**

nature of order, 28, 457

**FULLY PAID UP SHARES,**

position of holder of, in winding up, 5, 487

**FULMINATE,**

defined, 14, 361

classifications of, 14, 362 n.

**FUMES,**

accidental escape of, 21, 561 n.

alkali works, of gases from, 23, 404—411. *See also* ALKALI WORK.

commercial operations, from, 21, 533

casement for discharge of, 11, 240 n., 327

evidence of action of, effect of, 13, 452

injury to property by, 21, 525

misdeemeanour by emission of, 21, 534, 535

noxious, instances of, 21, 529 n., 533

nuisance by escape of, 21, 529, 530

nuisance, as a, 21, 528, 529, 532—535

no defence that fumes arise from other trades in locality, 21, 529, 530

offensive trades, caused by, 21, 534, 535

pollution of air by, 21, 532, 533

acquisition of right to pollute air by, 11, 327

reversioner, causing injury to property of, 21, 551 n.

tar works, from, 23, 406

**FUNCTUS OFFICIO,**

arbitrator may correct clerical errors, although, 1, 470

chairman of parish meeting as, 12, 386

returning officer as, 12, 275 n.

**FUND. *See also* MONEY; PROPERTY.**

administration action, for payment of costs in, 14, 350

annuity, direction or power in will to set apart, for, 24, 480, 481, 482, 493

appointment of, under general power, what will amount to, 23, 30

blended, 28, 600

borough, of. *See* BOROUGH FUND.

building society, of, following, 3, 379

investment of, 3, 347—350

rules as to, 3, 331

surplus, application of, 3, 378—380

unincorporated society, in case of, 3, 347

charge on, how far an equitable assignment, 13, 103

charitable, investment of, 4, 236—242. *See* CHARITY.

official trustee of, 4, 280, 281; 12, 13 n.

transfer to official trustee, 4, 275

charity, of, adjustment between Charity Commissioners and Board of Education, 4, 318; 12, 13 n.

county, 19, 358, 359

court, in. *See* FUND IN COURT.

equitable

assignment of, how effected, 13, 103

interest in, is chose in action, 4, 364

friendly society, of. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY.

General Lighthouse Fund, charges on, 26, 633, 634

constitution of, 26, 633

industrial and provident society, of, investment, rules as to, 17, 21

nomination of property, 17, 18

**FUND—continued.**

injunction restraining dealings with, 17, 212  
 interest in, preserved by appointment of receiver or injunction, 24, 351  
 local education authority, of, borrowing on security of, 12, 51  
   what constitutes, 12, 47  
 Mercantile Marine Fund, abolition of, 20, 632, 633  
 mixed. *See* MIXED FUND.  
 National Gallery, of, control of, 19, 214  
 payment out of particular, order for, not good bill of exchange, 2, 470  
 power, construction of appointment under limited, 23, 54  
 Stock Exchange, client's failure to provide, effect of, 27, 250  
 trade union, of. *See* TRADE UNION.  
 trust, of. *See* TRUST PROPERTY.

**FUND IN COURT,**

administration, payment without grant of, 14, 193  
 charges on, priority of, 21, 340  
 charging order on, 14, 101—113  
   notice to Paymaster-General, effect of, 14, 109  
   receiver, no priority obtained by appointment of, 14, 109  
 charitable, application as to investment of, 4, 337  
 charity, of, 4, 242, 337. *See* CHARITY.  
 chose in action, as, 4, 363  
 county court, in, applications respecting, 8, 481  
   custody of, 8, 419  
   estate duty on, 8, 500  
   examination of married woman interested in, 8, 499  
   investment of, 8, 499  
   payment out, 8, 497  
     relatives of deceased intestate, to, 8, 500  
   petitions respecting, 8, 481  
   re-investment of dividends, 8, 499  
 creditor, right of, in administration action, 14, 279  
 equitable assignment of, equities available against assignee, 4, 388, 389  
   notice of, by stop order, 4, 384  
 estate duty, payment of, 8, 500; 13, 223 n., 225 n., 255 n.  
 executor's right of retainer against, 13, 37; 14, 257  
 income in respect of, payment of, 28, 179  
 lunatic, of, 14, 104; 19, 440, 459.  
 payment out of court of. *See* PAYMENT OUT OF COURT.  
 receiver, costs of, payable out of, 24, 409  
 separate account, carried to, creditor's right in administration action, 14, 279  
   title of assignee, 13, 104 n.  
 stop order on, application for, 14, 110, 111  
 assignment, when necessary for, 4, 384  
 charging order with notice to Paymaster-General, effect of, 14, 110 n.  
   costs of obtaining, how payable, 14, 113  
   effect of, 4, 384; 21, 340; 28, 44  
   priority obtained by, 4, 384; 13, 103 n.; 14, 110; 21, 340; 28, 44  
   second incumbrancer without notice, obtained by, 13, 103 n.  
 tenant in tail, payment to, disentail necessary for, 13, 114

**FUNDED DEBT,**

how made up, 24, 755, 756

**FUNERAL.** *See also* BURIAL.

expenses of, 3, 406, 407. *See* FUNERAL EXPENSES.

religious services at, protection of, 11, 369  
 representative, duty of, to see to the, 14, 240

**FUNERAL EXPENSES,**

administration action, in, 2, 98  
 bastard, of, order on affiliation proceedings for payment of, 2, 449, 450  
 drowned persons, of, 3, 547, 548, 549  
 estate duty, reasonable allowance against, 13, 210  
 executor, liability of, for, 3, 406; 14, 240, 241  
 friendly society, application to, for funeral expenses of child, 15, 156 n.  
   collecting society, insurance by, 15, 129; 17, 546 n.  
   insurance by, of, 17, 546 n.  
     payment by, of, 15, 124, 154  
 husband, liability of, for wife's, 3, 407; 16, 320  
 infant, of, liability for, 3, 407; 16, 321; 17, 68  
 infant's relative, of, as a necessary, 16, 320; 17, 68  
 infectious diseases, of persons dying from, 3, 549, 551, 552  
 insolvent estate, in case of, 2, 98; 3, 406; 14, 240, 345  
 isolation hospital patient, in case of, 23, 443  
 liability for, 3, 406, 407  
 mourning, furnishing of, to family is not, 14, 240  
 necessaries, as, 16, 320, 321; 17, 68  
 negligence, person killed by, no recovery of, from person liable, 3, 407; 21, 455  
 parochial relief, by way of, 12, 143 n.  
 pauper, of. *See* poor person, *infra*.  
 personal estate, liability of, for, 13, 37  
 poor person, of, amount, 3, 546  
   constructive situation of place of death, 3, 541, 542  
   lunatic, in case of, 3, 542, 545; 19, 482 n.  
   parish of origin, when borne by, 3, 541, 542  
   payment of fees by guardians, 3, 542, 544  
   non-resident paupers, in case of, 3, 542  
   poor law officers not to derive profit from, 3, 543  
   reimbursement out of deceased's assets, 3, 542  
   preferential claim for, bankruptcy, in, 2, 98, 217, 14, 345  
   priority of, over all other charges, 14, 240  
 probate duty, reasonable allowance against, 13, 313, 314  
 seaman, of, rules as to recovery of, 20, 159  
 third party, order for funeral by, 14, 240, 241  
 widow, liability of, for husband's, 3, 407; 16, 320, 321  
 wife, of, husband's liability for, 3, 407; 14, 240 n.  
   where she leaves separate property, 16, 320  
 woman separated from husband, of, 7, 468; 16, 320  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, allowance to partial dependants, 20, 199 n.  
   recovery of, 20, 185 n., 199 n.  
   shipowner's liability to pay, 20, 169

**FUNGIBLES.** *See* CONSUMABLES; QUÆ USU CONSUMUNTUR.

defined, 1, 542

**FUNGUS,**

destruction to crops, by, prevention of importation of, 1, 280

**FURIOUS DRIVING.** *See also* DRIVING;  
RECKLESS.

causing grievous bodily harm, 9, 605; 27, 277, 278  
hackney carriage or omnibus, of, 27, 301  
riding or, offences of, 27, 277, 278, 283

**FURNACE,**

bye-laws as to chimney shafts for, 23, 421  
construction of, regulations as to, 20, 484  
shafts and floors, London Building Acts, under, 20, 484  
land tax chargeable upon, 18, 308  
smoke from. *See* SMOKE.  
abatement of nuisance, 21, 542—544

**FURNISHED HOUSE,**

condition implied as to fitness for habitation, 18, 569, 570  
distress for rent of, 18, 466 n.  
inhabited house duty. apportionment of rent for assessing, 17, 189  
chargeable to, 17, 189  
lease of, 18, 569  
rateability of unoccupied, 24, 6, 7  
tenant's right to alter position of furniture in, 18, 570  
warranty in case of lease of, 18, 570

**FURNITURE,**

assets, as, local situation of, 13, 309  
bequest of, what included in, 28, 711  
bill of sale of, personal chattels, as, 3, 22  
reputed ownership, doctrine of, 3, 60  
specific description in, 3, 27 n., 28  
books as, 28, 711 n.  
church, in, illegal, faculty as to, 11, 545  
damage to, in removal during fire, covered by policy, 17, 531  
fixtures and fittings up, not included in, 25, 706 n.  
furnished house, in, right of tenant in regard to, 18, 570  
gift of, 15, 429 n.  
house, with, and all other effects, effect of, 28, 700, 701  
husband, by, essentials in, 16, 393 n.  
when presumed, 16, 395, 396  
goods include, Distress Amendment Act, 1908, under, 11, 146 n.  
hire-purchase agreement, trade usage as to, 10, 282. *See also* HIRE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT.  
household, defined, 28, 711  
bill of sale of, description in, 3, 27 n.  
effect of, 3, 60  
passenger's luggage, not included in, 4, 41  
reputed ownership of, 3, 60  
will, construction of words in, 28, 711  
lease of, stamp on, 18, 399, 400; 24, 710 n.  
marine insurance in respect of, deductions in, 17, 510  
married woman's life interest in, appointment of receiver in respect of, 14, 120 n.  
mortgage of, effect of distress on, 15, 567 n.  
rateability of employer leaving caretaker in charge of, 24, 11 n.  
receiver may be appointed of, 24, 365  
removal of, at night, police powers in Metropolitan Police District, 11, 192; 27, 289  
fraudulent, to avoid distress, effect, 11, 156  
remover, whether a common carrier, 4, 4  
sale of, stamp on contract for, 18, 400

**FURNITURE—continued.**

salvage claim in respect of H.M. ships, 1, 75  
settlement of, powers and duties of trustees as to, 25, 687  
ship, of. *See* EQUIPMENT.  
tenant for life, duty of, as to insurance of, 25, 614 n.  
time policy of marine insurance, meaning of furniture in, 17, 364 n.  
trade usages as to, 10, 282  
hotel keepers and boarding house keepers, in case of, 2, 180 n.; 10, 274, 275  
warehoused in depository, privilege from distress, 11, 136 n.  
wife, of, not in the apparent possession of husband for purpose of Bills of Sale Act, 16, 393 n.  
wills, in, meaning of, 28, 710, 711

**FURS,**

liability of carrier for loss of, 4, 23, 24  
manufacture, of, materials and tools, wrongful dealing with, 20, 127, 128  
trade usages, as to, 10, 282

**FURTHER ADVANCE,**

banker, by, notice of assignment, after, 1, 632  
bill of sale for, 3, 32, 58  
stamp on, 3, 77  
equitable mortgage by deposit, on, 13, 92 n.; 17, 563; 21, 81  
guarantee, in case of, 1, 640  
mortgage to cover, duty chargeable on, 21, 136, 137  
parol agreement for, 13, 92 n.  
registration of, Middlesex, in, 21, 336  
Yorkshire, in, 21, 337, 338  
tacking in case of, 21, 332, 333  
priority after notice of second mortgage, 13, 84; 21, 333

**FURTHER AND BETTER PARTICULARS,**

power of court to order, 22, 428  
when ordered, 22, 453

**FURTHER ASSURANCE, COVENANT FOR,**

action for breach of, 25, 467 n., 468, 469  
after-acquired estate, conveyance of, 25, 466  
breach of, measure of damages for, 25, 468  
what amounts to, 25, 467  
construction of, 15, 426  
conveyance of land, usual covenant in, 25, 462, 463  
effect of giving, assignment of chose in action, on, 4, 370  
estate conveyed under, not greater than original grant, 25, 468  
gift, effect on liability of property not comprised in, 15, 426  
grant of superfluous land, implied in, 10, 481  
implied under Conveyancing Act, 1881, 10, 484  
legacy duty, assignor not bound to indemnify against, 13, 257 n.  
mortgage, in, 21, 123  
remedy of purchaser on, 25, 468  
settlements, in, 25, 529  
specific performance of, 25, 46  
vendor, costs of, 25, 467  
liability of, 25, 467, 468

**FURTHER CHARGE.** *See also* FURTHER ADVANCE.  
in mortgage, duty chargeable on, **21**, 136. *See* MORTGAGE.

**FURTHER DIRECTIONS,**  
officers of the county court, to, **8**, 507

**FURTHER REPORT,**  
official receiver, of, **5**, 429, 430

**FUSES,**  
ammunition, included in definition of, **14**, 363  
classification for purposes of Explosives Act, **14**, 362 n.  
explosive, included in definition of, **14**, 357  
safety, *defined*, **14**, 362 n.  
factory of, storage of gunpowder for use of, **14**, 374  
importation, licence not required for, **14**, 382, 383  
keeping of, no licence or registration required for, **14**, 364  
manufacture of, **14**, 364 n.  
packing for conveyance, exemption from rules for, **14**, 383  
police certificate not required for keeping, **14**, 379, 380  
private use, keeping for, **14**, 379 n.  
sale of, exemption from certain restrictions, **14**, 364 n., 381

**FUSTIAN,**  
cutting works, meaning of, **14**, 439  
manufacture, materials and tools in, wrongful dealing with, **20**, 127, 128

**FUTURE.** *See also* IN FUTURO.  
advance. *See* FURTHER ADVANCE.  
assignment to secure, when not an act of bankruptcy, **2**, 17, 18  
security may be given for, **21**, 224, 225  
assets, judgment against, **14**, 331. *See* AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY; ASSETS.  
calls, mortgage of, **5**, 342, 343  
debt, assignment of, **4**, 368, 375, 376  
partial assignment of, **4**, 370  
proof for, in winding up, **5**, 508  
security for, as bill of sale, **3**, 11  
earnings, receiver appointed in respect of, **24**, 366  
estate in land. *See also* ESTATES IN LAND.  
alienation of, **24**, 289  
deed required for alienation of, **10**, 369  
limitation of actions in regard to, **19**, 116—121.  
*See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.  
nature of, **24**, 160 n.  
determined by the event, **24**, 236  
rules as to creation of, **24**, 231  
two independent events, given on, effect of illegality of one, **24**, 237  
gift, charities, in case of, **4**, 157, 158  
unborn illegitimate children, to, invalidity of, **28**, 738  
when failing on death of legatee, **28**, 612  
goods, *defined*, **25**, 120  
agreement to make, no property passes by, **27**, 901 n.  
appropriation on sale of, when effected, **25**, 168, 170, 171

**FUTURE—continued.**  
goods—*continued.*  
assignment of, **22**, 316  
rule against perpetuities does not apply to, **22**, 316  
sale of, agreement for sale operates as, **22**, 316; **25**, 145  
seller's power to contract to sell, **25**, 120  
subject-matter of contract for sale, as, **25**, 144  
wagring, sale must not savour of, **25**, 144  
injury, compensation for, **6**, 40, 41  
instalments, proof in bankruptcy for, by building society, **3**, 370  
interest, creation by will of, **28**, 526. *See also* EXECUTORY INTEREST.  
land, in. *See* estate in land, *supra.*  
*quia timet* action to secure, **13**, 52  
lease, creation of *interesse termini* by, **18**, 405, 406  
reversion and right to distrain under present lease, **18**, 405  
rule against perpetuities, effect of, on an agreement for, **18**, 405 n.  
unexpired term, no aggregation for compensation with, **18**, 406 n.  
power, testator cannot by will create for himself, **28**, 636, 637

**GABEL,**  
distress for, **11**, 119

**GAIN.** *See also* PROFIT.  
club for purpose of, **4**, 406  
company, for, meaning of, **5**, 45  
partnership must exist for, **22**, 3, 4

**GALE,**  
*defined*, **20**, 646  
area of, **20**, 647  
galeage rents and royalties, **20**, 648  
galee, duty of, **20**, 649  
grant of, **20**, 646  
enrolment necessary, **20**, 647  
surrender of, procedure on, **20**, 650  
transfer of, method of, **20**, 647, 648

**GALE AT SEA.** *See also* STORM.  
rules of good seamanship in, **26**, 495

**GALLERY,**  
public, injury to articles in, **9**, 787

**GALLON,**  
as basis of measure of capacity, **28**, 468, 469  
mode of using as a measure, **28**, 469

**GAMBIA,**  
courts of, **10**, 555  
Government of, **10**, 503 n.  
protectorate of, **10**, 521

**GAMBLING.** *See* GAMING.

**GAME.**  
*The title GAME is contained in Vol. XV., pp. 207 et seq.*  
*defined*, Agricultural Holdings Act, by, **1**, 278  
Game Act, 1831, by, **15**, 208, 230 n., 231 n., 233 n., 242, 258  
Game Laws Amendment (Scotland) Act, 1877, by, **15**, 208 n.  
Game Licences Act, 1860, by, **15**, 241 n., 247

**GAME—continued.**

*defined—continued.*

Game Trespass Act (Ireland), 1864, by, **15**, 208 n.  
 Night Poaching Act, 1828, by, **15**, 244 n.  
 Poaching Prevention Act, by, **15**, 209, 236  
 Act, 1831, object and extent of, **15**, 208, 209  
 royal forests, rights in, **7**, 188  
 Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, rights under, **15**, 221. *See* AGRICULTURAL HOLDING.  
 agricultural tenant, rights of, to, **15**, 216, 220—225  
 where sporting rights reserved, **15**, 221  
 bait, use of, for animal traps, **15**, 227  
 barbed wire, use of, **15**, 227  
 birds, **15**, 208  
 eggs of, **15**, 209, 214. *See* eggs, *infra*.  
 kept in a mew or breeding place during close season, **15**, 262  
 unlawful possession of, **15**, 262  
 unlawful sale of, **15**, 261  
 wild, as, **15**, 209  
*bona vacantia*, as, **15**, 212  
 captivity, in, larceny of, **15**, 213, 239  
 power of gamekeeper to arrest in case of, **15**, 244  
 carrier, possession by, **15**, 237 n.  
 innocent, as statutory offence, **27**, 178 n.  
 chase, franchise with respect to, **15**, 212, 215. *See* FREE CHASE.  
 Christmas Day, killing or taking, on, offence of, **15**, 209  
 claim of right as to, **15**, 231  
 close season for, **15**, 209—211  
 killing during, **15**, 261  
 possession during, **15**, 259  
 purchase or sale during, **15**, 259, 260  
 rabbits and deer, as to, **15**, 210  
 common, on, rights of owner of the soil, **4**, 501, 502, 515, 516; **15**, 221  
 conviction, Game Act, under, appeal from, **15**, 238  
*certiorari* does not lie to remove, **15**, 238  
 Crown, rights of, in, **15**, 211, 214  
 wastes of, right to, on, **7**, 189  
 Crown manors, in, right of lord or steward to, **7**, 189  
 damage by, adjoining owner, liability of owner to, **1**, 277  
 compensation to tenant for, **1**, 278; **15**, 218, 224, 225  
 damages against shooting tenant for, **15**, 218 n.  
 landlord's right of indemnity for, **1**, 278; **15**, 225  
 dealer in. *See* GAME DEALER.  
 deer, **15**, 262. *See* DEER.  
 distress *damage feasant* of, **15**, 228  
 dog, sporting, licence for, **15**, 253, 254. *See* DOG.  
 eggs of game birds, possession of, unlawful, **15**, 260  
 receiving stolen, **15**, 260  
 right of property in, **15**, 214  
 subjects of larceny, as, **15**, 214, 239  
 unlawful seizure of, detinue for, **15**, 238 n.  
 unlawfully taking from land, **15**, 238 n.  
 engine for killing, meaning of, **15**, 209 n.  
 enticing away of, **15**, 226  
 firearms by night, use of, for killing, **15**, 210, 211  
 franchise of, in grant of Crown, **15**, 214, 215  
 frightening away, actionable, **15**, 226  
 Game Laws, application of term, **15**, 208  
 gathering bird or beast falling on neighbour's land, **15**, 229

**GAME—continued.**

ground, *defined*, **15**, 209. *See* GROUND GAME.  
 gun licence, **15**, 251—253. *See* GUN.  
 hares and leverets, unlawful sale or exposure for sale of, **15**, 260  
 holder of beer licence not permitted to deal in, **15**, 255  
 hunting, liberty of, not necessarily included in lease, **15**, 218  
 what is, **15**, 218 n.  
 inspection and examination of, **15**, 37  
 instruments for taking, being on land with, **15**, 233, 234  
 keeper of. *See* GAMEKEEPER.  
 keeping down, agreement as to, **1**, 277  
 kill and carry away, right to, nature of, **15**, 219  
 killed, property in, nature of, **15**, 212, 213  
 when pursued on to ground where killed, **15**, 213  
 landlord, Agricultural Holdings Act, under, liability of, **15**, 224  
 Ground Game Act, under, covenant by, not to use his rights unfairly, **27**, 847 n.  
 poison, exemption from provisions against use of, **15**, 211  
 reservation of game rights by, **15**, 216—219, 221 n.; **18**, 433  
 right of, when right to game vested in another, **15**, 225  
 larceny of, **15**, 212, 213, 229 n., 239  
 receiving in case of, **15**, 260  
 lease of sporting rights, how affecting, **15**, 218, 219, 220; **18**, 575  
 settled land, in case of, power to grant, **25**, 653 n.  
 licence, deal in. *See* GAME DEALER.  
 kill, take, etc. *See* GAME LICENCE.  
 killing without, penalty for, **15**, 242 n., 243 n.  
 manor, in, lord of manor, rights of, **4**, 501  
 waste lands, in, **15**, 215  
 night, by, use of firearms, to kill, **15**, 210. *See* POACHING.  
 occupier of land, remedies of, against trespassers, **15**, 228  
 rights of, to, **15**, 216, 217, 236; **18**, 433  
 offences as to, **9**, 793; **15**, 228—230  
 owner of land, non-occupying, right of, to, **15**, 217—219  
 occupying, right of, to, **15**, 217—219  
 poaching, right to prevent, **15**, 236  
 persons having rights over, **15**, 216—225  
 pigeons, tame, protection of, **15**, 213, 214  
 poaching, **15**, 228—235. *See* POACHING.  
 poison, destruction by, **1**, 284; **15**, 211, 227  
 police, statutory powers of, as to, **22**, 503  
 possession of, during close season, penalty for, **15**, 259, 260, 262  
 private rights over, **15**, 211—225  
 privileged places, in, rights to, **15**, 211, 212, 214—216  
 property in, agricultural tenant, of, **15**, 220—225  
 bird shot, **15**, 229  
 eggs of game birds, **15**, 214  
 hunter, pursued and killed by, **15**, 213  
 nature and extent of, **15**, 211—214  
 non-occupying owner, of, **15**, 217—219  
 occupying owner, of, **15**, 216  
 privileged places, in, **15**, 214, 215  
 reduced into possession, **15**, 212  
 shooting tenant, of, **15**, 219, 220  
 protection of, by the State, **15**, 217

**GAME**—*continued.*

- remedies, civil, for infringement of rights as to, 15, 225—228
- criminal, for infringement of rights as to, 15, 228—239
- reservation of, landlord, by, 15, 216—219, 221 n.
- duties of landlord and tenant, 18, 433, 434
- lessee, rights of, in, 18, 433
- occupier of land, by, 15, 231
- verbal letting of land, on, 18, 575
- rights as to, infringement of, without entry on land, when committed, 15, 226
- sale, confiscated game, of, licence not necessary for, 15, 238 n.
- of, licence for. *See* GAME DEALER.
- scaring away of, 15, 226
- search, power of, in case of offenders, 15, 236—238
- shooting tenant, liability to tenant, 15, 218 n.; 18, 434
- remedies against trespassor, 15, 228
- rights of, 15, 216, 217, 219, 220, 250 n.
- snare, what is a, 15, 209 n.
- sporting rights, reservation of, 15, 217—219; 18, 433
- waste of manor, over, 15, 215
- spring guns, man-traps etc., use of, by, 15, 227
- State preservation of, 15, 209—211
- summary jurisdiction of courts as to, 9, 78
- conviction, appeal from, 15, 238
- dealing, in regard to, 15, 236 n., 257, 259
- larceny and unlawful possession, 15, 239
- taking or killing without licence, 15, 246—248
- time limit for prosecution, 15, 235
- using firearms by night to kill, 15, 210, 211
- Sunday, killing or taking, on, offence of, 15, 209
- taking, meaning of expression, as applied to, 15, 209 n., 239; 24, 694 n.
- tenant, compensation to. *See* damage by, *supra*.
- rights and duties of, when game reserved, 18, 433
- trespass, civil action for, 15, 212, 213, 225
- in pursuit of, 15, 228—239. *See* POACHING.
- in relation to, 15, 225—227

**GAME DEALER,**

- agent of, sale by, 15, 256
- beer retailer may not hold licence as, 15, 255
- carrier may not hold licence as, 15, 255
- close season, possession of game during, offence of, 15, 259, 260; 24, 657
- cold storage of game by, 15, 259 n.
- company as, 15, 258
- eggs of game birds, possession of, by, 15, 260, 261
- hares, purchase by, from occupier of land, 24, 657
- hares or leverets not to be sold during a certain period, 15, 260
- innkeeper may not hold licence as, 15, 255
- licence of, animals and birds for which required, 15, 258, 259
- excise, 15, 254, 255, 257, 258; 24, 656
- county council's power to levy duty on, 24, 684, 694
- form of, 15, 257
- general scope of, 15, 258
- issue of, 15, 257
- term of, granted to, 24, 656
- forfeiture of, for certain offences, 15, 258, 261
- form of, 15, 255, 257
- how obtained, 15, 255
- importing foreign game, necessary for, 15, 258, 259

**GAME DEALER**—*continued.*

- licence of—*continued.*
- local council, of, required for each shop or stall, 15, 258
- London, City of, in, 20, 426
- penalty for dealing without, 15, 257; 24, 657
- provisions of, 15, 258
- rabbits, not required in case of, 15, 258
- register of, 15, 258
- who may not hold, as, 15, 255
- licensed, liability of, 15, 260, 261
- hares, as to sale of, 15, 210, 260
- registration of, 15, 258
- offences by, 15, 261
- partnership, licences in case of, 15, 256; 24, 657
- purchases by, from whom, 15, 256, 257; 24, 657
- selling without licence, 15, 261
- stolen game, receiving, 15, 260
- tame animals, dealing in, 15, 259
- unlawful
  - possession of game birds in close season, 15, 259, 260
  - purchase by, in close season, 15, 259
  - sale by, in close season, 15, 260
- unlicensed, buying from, penalty, 15, 256 n., 261
- drabing by, offence of, 15, 256 n., 257, 258—262; 24, 657
- foreign, buying game killed abroad from, 15, 256 n.
- penalties for dealing by, 15, 258
- words to be exhibited on premises of, 15, 256, 257; 24, 656 n.

**GAME LICENCE,**

- Acts relating to, effect of, 15, 247
- extent of, 15, 246, 247
- beaters and assistants exempt from, 15, 248 n.
- county council, authority of, to grant, 15, 246
- coursing and hunting hares and deer, for, not necessary, 1, 405
- dealer, for. *See* GAME DEALER.
- deer, for taking or killing, when required, 15, 208, 262
- duration of, 15, 249
- exemptions from, absolute, 15, 248
- limited, 15, 248
- false or fictitious, effect of, 15, 250
- forfeiture of, 15, 249; 24, 694
- form of, 15, 249
- full, defined, 15, 261 n.
- holder of, may sell game to licensed dealer, 15, 257; 24, 694
- restrictions as to selling birds of game, 15, 261
- gamekeeper, when required by, 15, 241; 24, 695.
- See* GAMEKEEPER.
- granting and issue of, 15, 249
- gun licence, exemption from, of holders of, 15, 251
- holder of, dog licence, not exempted from, 15, 253
- night, by, use of firearms, 15, 210
- occupying owner, of, 15, 217
- does not empower him to use firearms at night, 15, 210, 217 n.
- offence of killing or taking game without, 15, 246, 247; 24, 694
- laying information as to, 15, 246, 247
- production of, 15, 249, 250
- who may demand, 15, 243, 250
- purposes for which required, 1, 404; 15, 246
- rates of duty for, 15, 249 n.; 24, 694 n.

**GAME LICENCE—continued.**

register kept by clerk of county council, **15**, 250  
shooting tenant needs, for killing hares, **15**, 217  
trespassing, effect of, on, **24**, 604

**GAMEKEEPER,**

appointment of, **15**, 240, 241  
arrest by, **9**, 573 ; **15**, 243—245  
killing in the course of, effect, **9**, 573, 574  
cottages occupied by, when notice to leave not required, **15**, 240  
Crown, appointed on behalf of, privilege of, **15**, 248  
game killed by, presumed for use of lord of manor, **15**, 240 n.  
gun licence for, **15**, 242  
interference by, with persons hunting and coursing, **15**, 243 n.  
licence for, **15**, 241 ; **24**, 695  
game, for, when not necessary, **15**, 248  
gun, for, when necessary, **15**, 242  
persons who may take out, **15**, 241, 242  
production of, **15**, 250  
rights in respect of, **24**, 695  
manor, on, appointment of, **15**, 240  
powers of, **15**, 244, 245  
taking without licence, **15**, 240  
powers of, **15**, 242—246  
Act of 1862, under, **15**, 236  
effect of holding licence to kill, on, **15**, 243  
registration of appointment of, **15**, 241  
rights of, trespasser in pursuit of game, against, **15**, 228  
sale of game by, **15**, 242  
seizure by, of rabbits killed by trespassers, **15**, 231 n.  
service franchise in case of lodge, **12**, 173 n.  
shooting tenant, of, powers of, **15**, 244, 245 n.  
Wales, appointment by landowner in, **15**, 241  
warren, appointed to, right of, **15**, 230

**GAMES.** See also RECREATION.

betting on, offence of, **9**, 691 ; **15**, 291  
loans for, irrecoverable, **15**, 278, 281  
accuties given in respect of, **2**, 501 ; **15**, 279—281  
void contract, is a, **15**, 271  
billiards, **27**, 426. See BILLIARDS.  
bills for money won at, how far void, **2**, 501 ; **15**, 279, 281 n.  
bonds for money won at, void, **3**, 86 ; **15**, 279  
cards, of. See CARDS.  
cemetery, in, playing, offence, as, **3**, 523  
sanction of, **3**, 535  
chance, of, **9**, 545. See GAMING HOUSE.  
betting on, in public place, **15**, 291, 292  
commons, conservators' power to set aside place for, **4**, 603  
inclosure, on, reservation of ground for, **4**, 545, 549  
metropolitan, ground for, **4**, 608  
custom to play, *aliene solo*, **10**, 242  
open space, on, **21**, 580, 583  
village green, on, **21**, 583  
encouragement of, not a charitable purpose, **4**, 123, 124  
highways, on, playing, when an offence, **27**, 275, 287  
horse-racing as, **15**, 286. See HORSE-RACE.

**GAMES—continued.**

infant, solicitation of, for advice as to, betting, in relation to, **9**, 552  
judgment, confession of, for money won at, void, **15**, 279, 280 n.  
killing in lawful, **9**, 582  
land used for, exemption from undeveloped land duty, **21**, 581  
lawful, disturbers of, may be removed, **27**, 876  
what are, **15**, 286  
lotteries are unlawful, **15**, 304  
metropolitan streets, in, when not permissible, **27**, 287  
mortgage for money won at, void, **15**, 279  
National Health Insurance, provision of, as to persons employed in, **28**, 908  
National Trust, power of, to set aside land for, **21**, 598  
open space for, custom to use, **21**, 580, 583  
personal injury by or to players, responsibility for, **21**, 478  
prize for lawful, excepted from Gaming Act, 1845, **15**, 285 n.  
prize won in lawful, action for, **15**, 272  
public, right to play on open space, **21**, 580  
public  
elementary school, in, provision for, **12**, 32  
pleasure grounds, in, **21**, 590  
recreation grounds, in, **21**, 589, 590  
risks incident to, **21**, 478  
unlawful, position of persons injured in, **21**, 478  
what are, **2**, 501 n. ; **4**, 436 ; **9**, 546 ; **15**, 280 n. ; **284**—**287**, 290 n.  
village greens, on, custom to play, **21**, 583

**GAMING.**

*The title GAMING and WAGERING is contained in Vol. XV., pp. 265 et seq. See also BETTING ; WAGER.*  
*defined*, **15**, 266, 278 n., 280 n., 287, 288  
agent, irrevocable authority of, in case of, **1**, 229  
money had and received by, in respect of, **7**, 488  
principal's rights against, **15**, 276, 277  
rights of, against principal, **1**, 196, 197 ; **15**, 275, 276  
automatic machine, by, **15**, 288 n.  
bankruptcy caused by, effect on order of discharge, **2**, 255, 256  
bill of exchange for, illegal consideration of, **2**, 501 ; **15**, 279, 281 n.  
bond for, illegal consideration of, **3**, 85, 86 ; **15**, 272 n. ; **279**  
bye-laws as to, **15**, 292 n., 293 ; **23**, 390 n., 394 n. ; **27**, 280  
club, in, **4**, 435—437 ; **9**, 546  
common law, at, not in itself unlawful, **9**, 546 ; **15**, 281, 285  
conflict of laws as to, **6**, 305  
construction of statutes relating to, **15**, 282 n. ; **27**, 159 n.  
contract, *defined*, **15**, 266  
effect of, **7**, 397, 403, 404 ; **15**, 271, 280 n.  
price of goods, in case of ascertainment of, **25**, 147  
Stock Exchange, on, principles applicable to, **27**, 258—262  
wager distinguished from, **15**, 266  
counters as money, use of, **15**, 278  
debt, payment of, by bankrupt, **2**, 289  
proof for, in bankruptcy, **2**, 201, 202

**GAMING—continued.**

defence to action in respect of, **15, 271 ; 22, 447 n., 448 n.**  
 discovery of documents relating to, **11, 83, 84**  
 equitable relief in case of, **13, 54 n.**  
 equitable remedy not available in case of, **13, 73**  
 fire insurance, in case of, **17, 519, 520**  
 foreign bill or stamp given for purposes of, **15, 282 n.**  
 fraud, winning money by, at, **9, 691**  
 games, unlawful, **4, 436 ; 9, 546 ; 15, 284—287**  
 Gaming Act  
   need not now be pleaded, **13, 487 n.**  
   paid, meaning of word in, **15, 273 n., 274, 276**  
   pleading, effect of, on costs, **15, 271 n.**  
 house used for. *See* GAMING HOUSE, COMMON.  
 infant, inciting of, to, offence, **9, 552 ; 17, 172**  
 instruments of, cancellation of, **13, 53, 54**  
   seizure of, **4, 436 ; 15, 291**  
   use of, **9, 546 ; 15, 291, 292**  
 insurance, in case of, **17, 377, 378, 497, 514, 515**  
 judgment, confession of, for money won at, void, **15, 279, 280**  
 licensed premises, on, **15, 288 n., 291 ; 18, 139**  
 licensee permitting, liability of, **18, 138, 139**  
 life insurance, in case of, **17, 514, 515, 544 n., 547**  
 marine insurance, in case of, **17, 377, 378**  
 money lent for purposes of, recovery of, **2, 501 n. ; 15, 278, 279 ; 21, 51 n.**  
 mortgage for money won at, void, **15, 279, 280**  
 penalty for unlawful, **15, 287**  
 place, public. *See* public place, *infra*.  
 police, powers of, as to, **22, 472, 502**  
 prize for lawful game, recovery of, **15, 272**  
 public place, *defined*, **15, 293**  
 public place, hackney carriage as, **22, 613 n.**  
   offence of gaming in, **15, 291, 292 ; 22, 613**  
   private property as, **15, 292**  
   railway carriage as, **15, 292**  
 refreshment house, in, effect of, **18, 137**  
 securities given for purposes of, **2, 501 ; 15, 279—282**  
 skill, game of, when lawful, **15, 285**  
 stakes, playing for, **15, 266—269, 288, 290 n.**  
 statutes relating to, construction of, **15, 282 n. ; 27, 159 n.**  
 Stock Exchange, on, **15, 283 ; 27, 258—262. See**  
   **STOCK EXCHANGE.**  
 street betting, penalties for, **15, 292, 293. See**  
   **BETTING.**  
 subscription for lawful game, recovery of, **15, 267 n., 272**  
 unlawful, **15, 287—291. See** GAMING HOUSE,  
   COMMON.  
 vagrancy by gaming in public place, **15, 291 ; 22, 613**  
 wager on game, in case of, **15, 271, 291**

**GAMING HOUSE, COMMON,**

*defined*, **4, 435, 9, 545 ; 15, 287. See also** BETTING  
 HOUSE.  
 appeal against conviction for offence relating to,  
   **15, 289**  
 automatic machine, use of, in, **15, 288 n.**  
 betting-house as a, **9, 548 ; 15, 294. See**  
   **BETTING HOUSE.**  
 club premises as, **4, 435, 436 ; 9, 546, 547 ; 15, 288, 290**  
 evidence as to, **9, 546 ; 15, 288**  
 games of skill or of chance and skill unlawful in,  
   **15, 285**

**GAMING HOUSE, COMMON—continued.**

keeping, penalties for, **9, 545, 546 ; 15, 285 n., 289, 290**  
   what is, **9, 547 ; 15, 289**  
 London, City of, in, provisions as to, **20, 430**  
 lotteries constituting a place a, **15, 304**  
 managing or assisting in management of, **15, 290**  
 money, playing for, not necessary, **9, 546 ; 15, 288**  
   seizure of, at, **15, 291**  
 nuisance, as, **9, 548 ; 21, 541**  
 obstructing search of, **15, 288, 291**  
 offences connected with, **9, 545—547 ; 15, 289—291**  
 playing in, penalty for, **15, 287**  
 police, powers of, as to, **15, 288, 291**  
 search warrant in respect of, **15, 291 ; 20, 430 n.**  
 seizure in, on search warrant, **4, 436 ; 15, 291**  
 unlawful games, what are, **2, 501 n. ; 4, 436 ; 9, 546 ; 15, 285, 288, 289**

**GANGMASTER,**

*defined*, **1, 277**  
 employment of, **1, 276, 277**  
 female, employment of, **1, 276**  
 licences for, **1, 277**

**GAOL. See PRISON.****GAOL DELIVERY,**

Central Criminal Court as court of, **9, 87, 88, 266**  
 commission of, **9, 72, 267**  
   county court judge, inclusion of, in, **8, 415 ; 9, 72**  
 courts of, nature of, **9, 87, 266**

**GAOLER. See PRISON OFFICERS.****GARDEN,**

compulsory purchase of, forbidden, when, **1, 349 ; 21, 580**  
   restriction on, **6, 71 n.**  
 cottage, *defined* by Allotments and Cottage  
   Gardens Act, 1887, **1, 357**  
 easement of light in respect of, **11, 306**  
 improvement to land, as, **18, 284 n.**  
 inhabited house duty in respect of, **17, 183**  
 public. *See* PUBLIC GARDEN.  
 undeveloped land duty, exemption from, **24, 578**  
 water rate, as affecting annual value for purposes  
   of, **28, 315 n.**  
 watering of, not domestic use, **28, 302**

**GARDENER,**

menial servant, as, **20, 70 n., 71**  
 notice of dismissal to, **20, 98 n.**  
 resident, servant, as, **20, 69 n.**

**GARNISHEE PROCEEDINGS. See AT  
TACHMENT OF DEBTS.**

*defined*, **14, 90**  
 affidavit by garnishee, when necessary, **14, 98**  
 appearance by garnishee, **14, 98**  
 attachment book, *defined*, **14, 101**  
 bill of exchange, during currency of, **14, 93**  
 costs in, how paid, **14, 101**  
 debts which are attachable, **14, 91, 92**  
 executors, against, **14, 91 n.**  
 garnishee order *defined*, **14, 90**  
 institution of, **14, 90, 91**  
 mortgage, as affecting rights under, **14, 96 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**GARNISHEE PROCEEDINGS—contd.**

- order absolute, appeal against, 14, 101
- effect of, 14, 100, 101
- mistake, effect of, 14, 100
- procedure to obtain, 14, 98
- order nisi, after service of, 14, 98
- effect of, 14, 98—98
- procedure to obtain, 14, 95, 96
- service of, 14, 96, 97
- relationship of debtor and creditor must exist, 14, 93
- time for taking, 14, 95
- unliquidated damages, right to take under, 14, 92
- wages, salaries, and pensions available under, when, 14, 94, 95

**GARROTTING, 9, 602****GARSTON,**

- port of, usage as to, 10, 203

**GARTER,**

- Order of the, 22, 286

**GARTY KING-AT-ARMS**

- duty of, coronation, at, 6, 326
- House of Lords, in, 21, 690, 692, 695 n.

**GAS.**

*The title GAS is contained in Vol. XV., pp. 305 et seq.*

- Attorney-General, proceedings instituted by, in regard to, 15, 368 n., 383 n.
- burner, provisions as to use of, 15, 352 n., 355 company. *See GAS UNDERTAKING.*
- county council, Sale of Gas Acts, administration of, by, 15, 344
- engine, anti-fluctuator on, use of, 15, 356, 357
- fixture, as, 18, 410
- escape of, alkali and acid works, from, 23, 409
- contamination of water supply by, 15, 364
- nuisance from, 15, 308, 359, 362—364
- provision of, undertakers, by, 15, 362, 363
- laying down pipes, on, 15, 330
- examiner. *See GAS EXAMINER.*
- fire policy, in case of, *defined*, 17, 527 n.
- fittings. *See FITTINGS.*
- float is not a ship, Sea Regulations, for purposes of, 28, 375 n.
- heating power of, standard of, 15, 334
- inquiry, charges for gas, as to, 15, 387 n.
- supply of gas, as to, 15, 313, 315, 332
- inspector, 15, 346—351. *See INSPECTOR.*
- lamp. *See LAMP.*
- larceny of, 9, 643; 15, 354 n., 356
- continuous, in case of, 9, 643
- prepayment meter, from, 15, 340
- liquor works, *defined*, 23, 405 n.
- alkali works, as, 15, 360 n.; 23, 405 n.
- London, City of, in, Common Council, powers of, as to, 15, 357 n., 376 n.
- examiners, appointment of, 15, 300
- measures, regulation of, 15, 346
- testing of, 15, 339
- main. *See MAIN.*
- meter, 15, 334—337, 347—351. *See METER.*
- Metropolis Gas Act, 1860, proceedings for non-compliance with, 15, 383 n.
- negligence in relation to, 15, 359; 21, 365
- nuisance from, 15, 359—364

**GAS—continued.**

- offences relating to, 15, 355, 356
- proceedings in respect of, 15, 373—375
- penalties under Gasworks Clauses Acts, recovery of, 15, 373, 374
- pipe. *See PIPE.*
- pressure of, provisions relating to, 15, 334 n., 351—354
- accident, in case of, 15, 387, 388
- price of, how regulated, 15, 337, 338, 368
- proceedings through the Attorney-General in regard to, 15, 368 n.
- quality of, provisions relating to, 15, 334, 351, 352
- referee, appeal from, 15, 390
- appointment of, 15, 388
- certificate of, 15, 390
- duties of, 15, 388, 389
- non-compliance with prescription of, penalty for, 15, 390
- rent for, Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, under, 15, 339, 340
- recovery of, 15, 339, 340
- stove, distress for rent on, 11, 141; 15, 335 n.
- supply of, by undertakers, 15, 335 n.
- summary jurisdiction in regard to. *See SUMMARY JURISDICTION.*
- supply, accident, in case of, 15, 387, 388
- arbitration as to charges for, 15, 342, 343, 386 n.
- baths and washhouses, to, 15, 343; 23, 496
- Board of Trade in relation to. *See BOARD OF TRADE.*
- borough council, by, 15, 309; 20, 404
- breach of contract of service in connection with, 9, 584; 15, 367, 358; 20, 127
- charges for, 15, 337—341
- demand note for, 15, 341 n.
- incoming tenant's liability for, 15, 340, 341
- recovery of, 15, 307 n., 339, 340; 24, 382
- reduction of, 15, 367, 368; 19, 637
- regulation of, 15, 337, 338
- security for payment of, 15, 338
- sliding scale of, 15, 365, 371, 372
- cutting off, for non-payment of charges, 15, 334 n., 339
- defective, penalty for, 15, 354
- discontinuance of, 15, 334 n., 341, 356
- duty of undertakers as to, 15, 332
- electric light, in district well supplied with, 15, 332
- electric lighting company interfering with, 12, 581, 584 n.; 15, 358
- fittings for, removal of, 15, 341—343
- fraud, obtained by, 15, 355
- highway authority's powers and duties as to, 10, 118—124
- hospitals, to, 15, 343 n.
- local authority, by. *See GAS UNDERTAKING.*
- lodging houses for working classes, to, 15, 343; 23, 540
- measures used in, 15, 343—351
- meter, by, 15, 334—337, 347—351. *See METER.*
- metropolis, in, 15, 309, 375—394. *See METROPOLITAN GAS SUPPLY.*
- negligence arising out of, liability for, 15, 359—364; 21, 408
- non-illuminating, of, 15, 310, 311
- outside authorised area, provisions relating to, 15, 332
- partners' liability for, 22, 32

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**GAS—continued.****supply—continued.**

- private purposes, for, 15, 333—341
- profits and accounts relative to, 15, 365—373
- public lamps, to, 15, 342, 343
- railway company interfering with, 15, 358; 23, 679
- refusal of, liability in case of, 15, 333, 334, 342
- rents and charges for, recovery of, 15, 339—341
- special powers as to, 15, 343
- telegraph construction interfering with, 15, 358; 27, 360, 365, 366
- testing. *See* TESTING.
- tramway company interfering with, 15, 358; 27, 792, 793
- urban district authority, by, 15, 309
- working class dwellings, for, 15, 343; 23, 540
- testing. *See* TESTING.
- undertaking. *See* GAS UNDERTAKING.
- washings, laying pipes for carrying off, 15, 329, 330
- nuisance from, 15, 363
- water supply contaminated by, 15, 382 n.
- waste of, remedy of undertakers as to, 15, 354, 355
- water, pollution of, by. *See* POLLUTION.
- works. *See* GASWORKS.

**GAS EXAMINER,**

- appeal from decision of, 2, 376; 15, 351, 392
- appointment of, 15, 362
- certiorari*, when decision may be quashed by, 10, 172; 15, 392 n.
- chief, exemption of company from penalties by, 15, 393, 394
- quarterly report of, 15, 392
- costs of, 15, 354
- daily, as applied to inspection by, *defined*, 15, 352, 391; 27, 453
- metropolis, in, appeal from, 15, 392
- counsel's right of audience at, 2, 376
- appointment of, 15, 390, 391
- duties of, 15, 391, 392
- report of, 15, 392—394
- obstructing, penalty for, 15, 352, 353
- report of, 15, 353

**GAS UNDERTAKING.**

- defined*. Electric Lighting Acts, under, 12, 561
- Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, under, 15, 319
- accident, damage to property of undertakers by, liability in case of, 15, 355, 356
- fund to meet expenses caused by, 15, 369, 370
- notice of, as in factory, 15, 360
- unavoidable, liability in case of, 15, 393
- accounts of, 15, 372, 373
- amalgamation of, 15, 313
- ancient lights, interference with, by undertakers, remedy in case of, 15, 323 n.
- appeal, conviction for malicious breach of contract of service, from, 15, 357 n.
- justices, from, in regard to damages or penalties, 15, 374
- bankruptcy of consumer, rights on, 2, 294; 15, 335, 340
- Board of Trade in relation to. *See* BOARD OF TRADE.
- borrowing powers of, 15, 365 n., 366
- breach of contract of service by servant of, 9, 564; 15, 357, 358; 20, 127
- appeal in case of, 15, 357 n.

**GAS UNDERTAKING—continued.**

- bridges, opening of, for purposes of, 6, 156; 15, 326—329; 16, 198
- capital, raising of, for, 15, 312, 313, 370, 371
- charges of. *See* GAS, supply of.
- compensation, compulsory purchase of land, on, 6, 156
- damage done by works, for, 15, 326, 329
- compulsory purchase of land for, 6, 156; 15, 323, 324
- compulsory purchase of land for electrical undertaking, by, forbidden, 12, 557
- damages, recovery of, in regard to, 15, 373
- dividend of, limit of, 15, 366
- rate of, 15, 369
- sliding scale for, 15, 371, 372
- easements, acquisition of, by, 15, 324
- electric lighting powers obtained by, 15, 311
- excess profits of, disposition of, 15, 366, 367, 370
- Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, justices or judges acting under, 15, 375
- gasworks in connection with. *See* GASWORKS.
- goodwill of, sale of, 15, 321 n.
- infant as shareholder in, 17, 61
- joint supply by, 15, 313
- land, acquisition of, by, 6, 156; 15, 308, 310, 323—325
- restriction of works to specified, 15, 323
- Lighting and Watching Act, 1833, powers under, 15, 307—309
- local and personal Act, powers under, 15, 311, 312
- local authority, carried on by, 15, 307—309
- accounts of, 15, 373
- profits of, 15, 365
- purchase by, of, 15, 320—322
- metropolis, in the. *See* METROPOLITAN GAS SUPPLY.
- mortgages by, 15, 365 n., 366
- nuisances from gas, liability for, 15, 359—364
- patents, working of, by, 15, 310 n.
- penalties, recovery of, in regard to, 15, 373, 374
- pipes, laying of, by, 15, 325—331. *See* PIPE.
- private Act, procedure to obtain, for, 15, 310—312; 21, 731
- production of books of, 15, 368
- profits of, provisions relating to, 15, 365—372
- property of, penalties for injury to, 15, 356, 373, 374
- protection of property of, 15, 354—358
- provisional order, powers under, 15, 310, 312—317. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER.
- Public Health Act, 1875, powers under, 15, 309
- purchase of, by local authority, 15, 309, 320—322
- release from obligation to supply gas, 12, 645
- reserve fund of, 15, 366, 367, 370
- residual products, disposal of, by, 15, 310, 322, 325 n.
- sale of, to local authority, 15, 309, 320—322
- shares and stock, regulations as to sale of, 15, 370, 371
- special Act, *defined*, 15, 318
- access to, 15, 319, 320
- special purposes fund, creation of, 15, 369, 370
- statutory powers, grant of, 15, 317—319
- special, grant of, 15, 310—317
- streets, opening up, requirements as to, 6, 156; 15, 326, 327, 328, 329; 16, 198
- summary jurisdiction in regard to. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION.
- superfluous lands, sale of, by, 15, 324, 325
- supply of gas by. *See* GAS.

**GAS UNDERTAKING—continued.**

telegraph construction, protection of interests in case of, **15, 358** ; **27, 365, 366**  
 tithe rent charge, redemption of, by, **15, 325**  
 tramway road, power to break up, **27, 794**  
 works of. *See GASWORKS.*

**GASWORKS,**

*defined, 15, 319*  
 arbitration as to dispute in case of acquisition of, **1, 492** ; **15, 321**  
 Bill in Parliament relating to, **15, 311** ; **21, 730, 731**  
 compulsory purchase of land for, **6, 156** ; **15, 323, 324**  
 Conspiracy and Protection of Property Act, 1875, section 4 to be posted up, **15, 357, 358**  
 construction of, **15, 312, 313, 322, 323**  
 Board of Trade, powers in regard to, **15, 320**  
 cesser of power as to, **15, 320**  
 consent of local authority as to, **15, 313**  
 injunction restraining, **15, 359 n.** *See GAS.*  
 negligence in, penalties for, **15, 328—330**  
 Factory and Workshop Act as applied to, **15, 360**  
 income tax in case of, **16, 625, 626, 643**  
 London Building Acts as applied to, **20, 475**  
 notice of accident in, **14, 472—474** ; **15, 360**  
 nuisance arising from, provisions relating to, **15, 359—364** ; **21, 523, 524, 533**  
 rateable value of, **24, 29 n., 35—38**  
 sale of, to local authority, **15, 320, 321**  
 support from mines and minerals for, **15, 331**

**GATE,**

adjoining land, occupier of, liable to repair, **16, 182**  
 breaking open, to levy distress, **11, 165**  
 chancel screen, of, **11, 670**  
 footpath, public, on, erection of, **16, 182**  
 liability to repair, **16, 104, 182**  
 highway, across, as nuisance, **16, 153**  
 bye-laws as to, county or borough council's power to make, **16, 117, 118** ; **27, 272**  
 repair of, **16, 104**  
 widening of, power to require, **16, 105**  
 impounding in open field by securing, **11, 169**  
 level crossing, at, duty of railway company as to, **23, 662, 694.** *See LEVEL CROSSING*  
 opening outwards in street, rules as to, **16, 249**  
 railway, of, accommodation works, included in, **23, 668**  
 separating lands temporarily used from adjoining lands, **23, 677**  
 severed lands, in, necessity for, **23, 670**  
 right of way, inference as to, derived from, **16, 42**

**GATED PASTURE,**

inclosure of, **4, 541**  
 rights over, **4, 479—482**  
 tithe rentcharge, distress on, **11, 217 n.**

**GATEKEEPER,**

erection of lodge for, at level crossing, **23, 660**

**GAUGE,**

light railway, of, notification of, by advertisement, **27, 820**  
 to be stated in applications to Commissioners, **27, 823**  
 railway, of, alteration of, penalty for, **23, 687**  
 provisions relating to, **23, 686, 687**  
 standard, of, **23, 686**  
 tramway, of, provision as to, **27, 785, 788**

**GAUGING,**

distiller or rectifier, by, attempt to defeat, **18, 148**  
 liquor vessels, of, rights of Lord Mayor of London as to, **28, 493, 494**

**GAVELKIND,**

*defined, 11, 15* ; **24, 151**  
 Crown, land purchased by the, not subject to, **24, 152**  
 passing to, effect, **24, 153, 154**  
 curtesy, estate by, in, **24, 152, 183**  
 customs as to, **11, 15** ; **24, 151, 152**  
 derivation of term, **24, 151 n.**  
 descent in case of, **11, 12, 14 n., 15** ; **24, 152**  
 devise to right heir, effect of, **11, 15, 28, 759, 760**  
 disgavelling statutes as to, **24, 153, 154**  
 distress, right of, by one of co-heirs in, **11, 126**  
 dower in case of, **24, 152, 189 n., 190**  
 barring of, **24, 194**  
 enfranchisement of, outside Kent, **8, 126**  
 forfeiture of lands held in, for treason, **11, 26 n.**  
 guardianship in case of, **17, 122 n.**  
 infant, alienation by, **15, 410 n.** ; **17, 78, 80, 81** ; **24, 152**  
 interests subject to, **24, 154**  
 judicial notice of, **24, 153**  
 Kent, as common law of, **11, 15** ; **24, 152, 153**  
 frank fee not subject to, **24, 152 n.**  
 presumption as to, **24, 152, 153**  
 nature of, **11, 15** ; **24, 151, 152**  
 origin of, **24, 148, 149**  
 partition of land subject to, **24, 155**  
 rentcharge out of, descent of, **24, 467 n.**

**GAVELLER,**

functions and appointment of, **7, 123 n.** ; **20, 646**

**GAZETTE,**

Dublin. *See DUBLIN GAZETTE*  
 Edinburgh. *See EDINBURGH GAZETTE.*  
 Government, admissibility in evidence, **13, 473**  
 London. *See LONDON GAZETTE.*

**GEESE,**

common of pasture for, **4, 447, 453**  
 in royal forest, **4, 475**

**GEMS,**

charities, bequeathed to, exempt from legacy duty, **4, 206**

**GENERAL,**

agent, *defined, 1, 152*  
 annual licensing meeting, *defined, 18, 21*  
 adjournment of, continuation of, deemed a, **18, 22**  
 justices' power as to, **18, 22, 23**  
 procedure on, **18, 22**  
 statutory power of, **9, 87**  
 date of holding, **18, 21**  
 licences, granting and renewal of, at, **18, 23—31.** *See JUSTICES' LICENCE.*  
 notice of, provision as to, **18, 22, 23**  
 publication of, **18, 23**  
 postponed application, meeting for, at, **18, 22**  
 proceedings at, **18, 39—46**  
 time of, appointment of, **18, 21**  
 transfer sessions, appointment of, at, **18, 23**  
 average. *See GENERAL AVERAGE.*  
 council of the bar, **2, 368, 369**  
 damages, **10, 303.** *See DAMAGES.*

**GENERAL—continued**

district rate *See* GENERAL DISTRICT RATE  
election, 21, 702  
enactment, effect on particular enactment, 12, 612 n., 27, 160  
issue, pleading the, effect of, 9, 358  
legacy, nature and description of, 14, 261  
lien *See* LIEN  
medical council *See* GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL  
occupant of estate *pur autre vie*, 24, 181  
power *See* POWER OF APPOINTMENT  
quarter sessions *See* QUARTER SESSIONS  
*defined*, 9, 83 n  
dates of holding, 9, 83  
general sessions, a species of, 9, 83 n *See* GENERAL SESSIONS  
distinguished from, 9, 83, 19, 619  
inferior court of record, as, 9, 83  
rate, district, in *See* GENERAL DISTRICT RATE  
London, City of, in *See* METROPOLITAN RATES  
metropolitan borough, in *See* METROPOLITAN RATES  
register and record office of seamen, control and supervision of, 26, 63, 64  
lists of seamen to be returned to, 26, 63, 64  
*See* REGISTER, merchant shipping  
register office, births, marriages, and deaths, of, officials of, 24, 436  
registrars of, 24, 436, 437  
searches at, 24, 449  
situation of, 24, 436  
retainer, 2, 404, 405 26, 741 *See* RETAINER  
right, *defined*, 13, 467  
competency of de larant to be specially proved 13, 469  
sessions, *defined*, 19, 619 *See also* QUARTER SESSIONS  
adjourned sessions as, 19, 621  
constitution of, 9, 83  
convening of, 19, 618  
inferior courts of record, as, 9, 83  
member of, 9, 84  
purpose of, 9, 82  
quarter sessions, distinguished from 19, 616  
other than, held only in counties of London and Middlesex, 19, 619, 620, 621  
sewage rate, *defined*, 24, 103  
appeal against, 24, 108, 109  
areas in which levied, 24, 104  
basis of assessment to, 24, 107  
collection and recovery of, 24, 109—111  
Crown, liability of, 24, 107  
expenses defrayed by, nature of, 24, 104  
limitation of, 24, 103  
making of, statutory directions as to, 24, 108  
occupation, change in, affecting liability to, 24, 111  
occupiers, liability of, to, 24, 106  
persons liable to pay, 24, 106  
property  
assessed to, 24, 106  
used in public administration liable to, 24, 107  
rate in gross, power to make, 24, 105, 25, 764  
rateable occupation for purposes of, 24, 107  
retrospective effect of, 24, 104  
sewage tax, power to levy, 25, 784 *See* GENERAL SEWERS RATE  
ship, ship chartered as, effect of, 26, 100 *See* CHARTERPARTY

**GENERAL—continued.**

statute, *defined*, 27, 115. *See also* PUBLIC STATUTE  
compulsory powers over land granted by, 9, 6, 7  
effect of, 27, 187  
special statute controlled by, 27, 186  
distinguished from, 27, 182  
effect on, of, 27, 164, 187  
incorporation of, in, 27, 186  
valuation, land values duties, for, 24, 553—557  
revenue in, 24, 553 *et seq* *See* VALUATION.  
verdict, civil causes, in, 18, 257  
criminal matters, in, 18, 257  
warrant, invalid at common law, 9, 291 n.  
where applicable, 9, 291 n  
words, construction of, charterparty, in, 26, 139  
contracts, in, 7, 516, 10, 470  
statutes, in, 15, 123 n., 27, 145, 146, 151, 152, 276, n., 293 n  
conveyance of land, in, 11, 274, 275  
appurtenances, as to, 10, 470, 11, 274 n.; 28, 690  
easements, as to, 10, 470, 11, 245, 274  
following specific words, effect of, 10, 469  
rule of *ejusdem generis* as to, 10, 469  
taken in ordinary meaning, 10, 469  
usually omitted, 25, 424  
deed necessary to imply, in conveyance of property, 10, 370  
description, of, in deeds etc., 10, 469, 470  
settlement, in, 13, 121 n  
will, in, construction of, 13, 121, 121 n.; 26, 642, 643, 694, 695

**GENERAL AVERAGE,**

*defined*, 17, 447 448 26, 315  
act *defined*, 17, 447 448  
repairs, putting into port for, as, 17, 450  
adjustment of, 17, 452, 26, 323—325. *See* ADJUSTMENT  
affrayment, contract of, determines foreign adjustments, 17, 453  
whether general average implied in, 17, 447 n.  
York Antwerp Rules in, 17, 450 n  
bill of lading, provision in, for payment of, 26, 151  
cargo  
burnt for fuel, as, 17, 509  
discharge costs of, included in, 26, 321  
damage in, as, 17, 510  
lien over for contributions, 26, 284  
loss of, how many times, as, 26, 317 318  
lost or damaged by sacrifice, amount to be made good in case of, 17, 511  
sale by master, on, 26, 249, 318  
value of, rules in estimating, for purposes of, 26, 324  
charges, *defined*, 17, 456  
indemnity in respect of, in marine insurance, 17, 471  
conflict of law as to, 6, 241, 17, 452  
contribution *defined*, 17, 447, 26, 315  
adjustment of amounts, 17, 454, 26, 323, 324  
bond by consignees for payment of, 17, 450 n.  
cargo, lien over for, 26, 254 323  
collusion gives rise to claim to, 26, 541  
conditions for claim to, 17, 447—450, 26, 316, 317  
danger  
common to all parties requisite for claim to, 17, 448, 26, 316  
due to claimant nullifies claim to, 26, 316  
serious, must be, 26, 316, 317

*References in thick type are to volumes, small type to pages.*

**GENERAL AVERAGE—continued.**contribution—*continued.*

- default of claimant precludes recovery of, 17, 449, 508; **26**, 316
- emergency risks give rise to, 17, 449
- enforcement of, by action, **26**, 323
- examples of right of, **26**, 317—322
- fire, shipowner not exempt from contribution in case of, **26**, 111 n., 112 n.
- liability for, 17, 451; **26**, 322, 323
- underwriter, of, 17, 451, 452
- lien to enforce, **26**, 284, 323
- property which pays must have been saved, **26**, 317
- shipowner liable for, when, **26**, 187, 322
- unseaworthiness of vessel, a defence against, 17, 449; **26**, 316
- York-Antwerp Rules as to, 17, 452, 508—511; **26**, 323 n.
- engines, damage to, in refloating ship, as, 17, 509
- expenditure, *defined*, 17, 447, 450
  - port of refuge, expenditure at, as, 17, 447, 448, 449 n., 450, 451, 453 n., 454, 509; **26**, 320, 321
  - recovery of, by shipowner, **26**, 319—322
  - reloading charges as, **26**, 321, 322
  - repairs to ship as, **26**, 320, 321
  - salvage charges as, 17, 456
  - substituted expenses, allowance of, 17, 453, 454
  - unloading charges as, **26**, 321
  - wages of crew in port of refuge as, 17, 510; **26**, 321
  - warehousing charges as, **26**, 321, 322
- fire on ship, damage in extinguishing, as, 17, 508; **26**, 111 n., 112 n.
- excluded by policy, not a loss recoverable under, 17, 451
- foreign adjustment, 17, 452, 453
  - clause, form of, 17, 452, 453 n.
  - binding nature of, 17, 453
  - underwriter's liability in respect of, 17, 453
- freight, loss of, as, 17, 511; **26**, 318, 319
- how valued, **26**, 324
- insurance, Average Adjusters, Association of, practice of, in regard to, 17, 450 n.
- contributor to general average and recovery under policy of, 17, 451
- Lloyd's policy memorandum, includes, 17, 458, 459
- ship and cargo belonging to same person, liability of insurer for, 17, 451, 452
- subrogation of insurer in respect of, 17, 451
- suing and labouring clause in policy does not cover general average loss, 17, 457
- underwriter's liability for, 17, 451, 453, 454, 458
- York-Antwerp Rules when incorporated in policy, 17, 346, 450 n.
- jettison of deck cargo, whether, 17, 447, 449, 451, 508; **26**, 75, 317
- lien, cargo, on, to enforce contribution to, **26**, 323
- common law in relation to, **26**, 134, 284
- lightening ship when ashore as, 17, 509; **26**, 320
- loss, *defined*, 17, 447, 448; **26**, 315
- particular average loss, added to, when, 17, 459
  - distinguished from, 17, 448; **26**, 315
  - sail, by press of, as, 17, 509
  - ship and equipment, of, when arising, **26**, 319
  - origin of law of, 17, 447 n.

**GENERAL AVERAGE—continued.**

particular

- average, distinguished from, 17, 448; **26**, 315
- charges, distinguished from, 17, 456
- passengers' effects, when liable for, 17, 511
- port of refuge, expenses at, as, 17, 447, 448, 449 n., 450, 451, 453 n., 454, 509; **26**, 320, 321
- Average Adjusters, Association of, practice in regard to, 17, 450 n.
- repairs, deductions from cost of, as new for old, 17, 510
- marine insurance payments not to be deducted in estimating, 17, 484
- putting into port for, is an act of, 17, 450; **26**, 320
- sacrifice, *defined*, 17, 447; **26**, 317
  - differs from expenditure, 17, 451
- safety stops general average loss, 17, 448, 449 n.
- sail, damage from press of, as, 17, 509
- salvage charges as, 17, 456
- ship, value of, in estimating, **26**, 324
- stranding, intentional, results of, as, 17, 509
- underwriter, liability of, 17, 451, 452
- valuation for purposes of, 17, 379 n., 511; **26**, 324, 325
- wages etc. of crew in port of refuge, 17, 510; **26**, 321
- wreck, cutting away, is not, 17, 508
- York-Antwerp Rules, as to, 17, 508—511
- when included in policy, 17, 346, 450 n.

**GENERAL DISTRICT RATE,***defined*, 24, 82

- Agricultural Rates Act, 1896, application of, 24, 85
- allotments, on, 1, 354; 24, 18, 80
- amendment of, 24, 85, 88, 89
- appeal, costs of, 24, 90
  - estimate for rate, inspection for purposes of, 24, 88
  - grounds of, 24, 80, 90, 92, 93
  - notice of, 24, 90
  - quarter sessions, to, 24, 80, 90, 93
  - recognisances required upon, 24, 90
  - retrospective, rate made for more than six months, ground for, 24, 89 n., 92
- arable land, on, 24, 85
- arrears, recovery of, 24, 91
- assessment, basis of, 24, 85—87
  - exemptions allowed, 24, 78 n., 84, 85, 86, 87
  - objection to, 24, 89
  - owner entitled to reduction in, 24, 87
  - partial exemptions allowed, 24, 85, 86
  - poor rate valuation followed in, 24, 89
  - raising or reducing of, 24, 89
  - tenements, owners' assessment reduced, 24, 87
  - valuation list followed, if any, 24, 85
- authorities that can make a, 24, 82
- canals, on, 24, 86
- collection of, 24, 90
- commencement of, 24, 88
- committal for non-payment of, 11, 216; 24, 93
- copies may be taken of, 24, 88
- demand for, must be in writing, 24, 90
  - payment within fourteen days after, 24, 91
  - service of, 24, 91
- distress for non-payment of, 11, 216, 217; 24, 93
- districts, division of, for purposes of, 19, 281; 24, 83
  - for which levied, 24, 82, 83

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**GENERAL DISTRICT RATE—continued.**

drainage of premises and new sewer, rate reduced in respect of, 24, 87  
 empty premises, in case of, 24, 94  
 estimate, approval by urban authority of, 24, 88  
   entry of, in rate-book, 24, 88  
   inspection of, by public, 24, 88  
   preparation of, 24, 87, 88  
   validity of rate not affected by, 24, 88  
 exemption, highway rate, in case of, 24, 84  
   local Act, under, applies to, 24, 83, 84  
   poor rate exemptions govern general district rate, 24, 84  
 poverty, in case of, 24, 94  
 property  
   partially exempt, 24, 78 n., 85—87, 89  
   totally exempt, 24, 21, 22, 84  
 form of, 24, 88  
 full net annual value, *defined*, 24, 85  
 improper purpose for, alleged, 24, 88  
 inspection of, 24, 88  
   estimate, of, 24, 88  
   poor rate, of, 24, 88  
 intention to make, notice of, 24, 88  
 justices, allowance of general district rate by, not necessary, 24, 88  
   powers of, on the hearing of summons for, 11, 216; 24, 92, 93  
   special case, may state a, 24, 93  
 land covered with water, on, 24, 86  
 landlord and tenant, contract between, as to payment of, 24, 84  
 limitation, local Act, in, does not apply to, 19, 281; 24, 83  
   time, of, beforehand, for which rate may be made, 19, 281; 24, 83, 89  
   borrowing cannot bring making of rate within, 24, 83  
 making of, 19, 281; 24, 87, 88  
   compelled by mandamus, 19, 281 n.; 24, 83  
   evidence of, 24, 88  
   notice, public, of intention to make a, 24, 88  
   retrospective expenses limited to those incurred within six months, 19, 281; 24, 83  
   seal of urban authority required in, 24, 88  
   writing necessary in, 24, 88  
 market gardens, on, 24, 85  
 meadow land, on, 24, 85  
 notice, public, of intention to make required, 24, 88  
   seven days before making of rate to be published, 24, 89  
 nursery grounds, on, 24, 85  
 occupier, change of, provision for, 24, 94  
   poor rate, assessment to, governs liability for, 24, 83, 84  
   rated except where owner may be rated by special provisions, 24, 83, 84  
 orchards, on, 24, 86  
 owner, liability of, to be rated, 24, 84, 87  
   option of urban authority in rating an, 24, 84  
   reduction of rate  
     where, also occupier, 24, 84  
     where owner rated, 24, 87  
 pasture land, on, 24, 85  
 payment, civil debt when enforced by justices' order, 11, 216  
   commitment of defaulter on failure to pay, 11, 216; 24, 93  
   defences against order for, 24, 90, 92  
   demand for, must be in writing, 24, 90, 91

**GENERAL DISTRICT RATE—continued.**

payment—*continued.*  
 distress upon default in, 11, 216; 24, 92  
 enforcement of, by order of the court, 11, 216; 24, 91, 93  
 objections to making order for, 24, 90, 92  
 order for, 11, 216; 24, 91  
 recovery of, 11, 216; 24, 90  
 special case stated by magistrates on order for payment, 24, 93  
 summons of defaulter for, 11, 216; 24, 91, 92  
 time for, 11, 216; 24, 91  
 poor rate  
   exemptions govern district rate exemptions, 24, 84  
   valuation  
     followed in, 24, 89, 90 n.  
     objection against, for wrong district rate assessment, 24, 89  
 poverty as cause for reduction or remittance of, 24, 94  
 premises assessed to, same as to poor rate, 24, 89  
 proceedings for recovery of, 11, 216; 24, 91, 92  
 property, classes of, assessed at less than full value for, 24, 78 n., 85—87  
 prospective and retrospective, effect of, 19, 281; 24, 83  
 Public Health Acts, expenses under, provided by levying a, 23, 380; 24, 82  
   purposes of general district rate under, 19, 280, 281; 24, 82  
 publication of, 24, 88  
 purposes of, 19, 281; 24, 82  
 railway land, on, 24, 78 n., 86  
 rateable value, *defined*, 24, 85  
 recovery, 24, 88. *See* payment, *supra.*  
 reduction, cost of new sewer a reason for, 24, 87  
   poverty a cause for, 24, 94  
   rated owners, in case of, 24, 87  
 remedies against, 24, 89  
 remittance, poverty a cause for, 24, 94  
 retrospective rate limited to six months, 19, 281; 24, 83, 89, 92  
 road maintenance a charge on, in boroughs and urban districts, 16, 126  
 special case stated on order for payment of, 24, 93  
 sporting rights, on, 24, 85 n.  
 sufficient cause for non-payment of, *defined*, 24, 92  
 summons for, defences open upon a, 24, 92  
   procedure, 11, 216; 24, 91  
   within six months of demand of payment, 24, 91  
 tenements, when owner rated in respect of, 24, 87  
 time when rate to be made to be published by notice, 24, 88  
 tithes, on, 24, 85  
 uniform rate throughout district not imperative, 24, 82, 83  
 unoccupied premises, on, 24, 94  
 valuation list, inspection of, 24, 88  
   objection to, 24, 90  
   poor rate, of, followed, 24, 89, 90 n.  
     inspected, may be, for assessing general district rates, 24, 88  
 woodlands, on, 24, 85

**GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL,**

absolute powers of, 20, 320, 321  
 Apothecaries, Society of, jurisdiction of General Medical Council over licentiates of, 20, 348

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL—*contd.***

branch councils, constitution of, **20, 318**  
 direct representative a member of, **20, 318**  
 expenses of, **20, 318**  
 officers, appointment of, **20, 318**  
 vacancies filled by, **20, 318**  
 committee, report of, when admissible as *prima facie* evidence, **13, 475**  
 constitution of, **20, 309, 315—318**  
 revision of, provision for, **20, 316, 317**  
 Dentists Act, 1878, Council may prosecute under, **20, 358, 359**  
 dentists  
   committee must be appointed by the Council, **20, 362**  
   control over, **20, 361—364**  
   examinations, powers of Council as to, **20, 364, 365**  
   register, powers of Council as to, **20, 360—364**  
   report of committee of the Council *prima facie* evidence against, **13, 475**  
   study, course of, powers of Council as to, **20, 364, 365**  
 discipline, powers of, **20, 320—324, 361—364**  
   proceedings as to, by whom heard, **20, 322—324**  
   counsel may appear at, **20, 320, 323**  
   solicitor may appear at, **20, 323**  
 erasure of name, committee may be appointed to inquire into facts, **20, 362**  
 does not disqualify from practising, **20, 321**  
 felony or misdemeanour, for, **20, 320—324, 361, 362**  
 infamous conduct in a professional respect, for, **20, 313, 321, 322, 362, 363**  
 register of dentists, from, **20, 362**  
 examinations, default in maintaining standard of proficiency, by, **20, 328**  
   standard of, subject to representations by the Council to the Privy Council, **20, 326, 327**  
 expenses, provision as to, **20, 317, 318**  
   travelling, paid to members attending, **20, 317**  
 functions of, are judicial, **20, 321**  
 infamous conduct in a professional respect, action upon, **20, 320—324, 362, 363**  
   Council sole judge of, **20, 320, 321**  
   court will not interfere, **20, 320, 321**  
 inquiry, counsel may appear at, **20, 320, 323**  
   practitioner entitled to appear at, **20, 323**  
   proceedings privileged, **20, 321**  
   solicitor may appear at, **20, 323**  
 judicial functions of, **9, 9; 20, 320, 321**  
 medical practitioners, control over, **20, 320—324**  
 meetings, expenses of attendance at, paid to members, **20, 317**  
   quorum, number of, **20, 317**  
   time and place of, **20, 317**  
 members, elected by registered medical practitioners, **20, 316**  
   nomination of, **20, 315**  
   qualification of, **20, 315**  
   university representation, **12, 91 n.**  
 Midwives Board, Central, rules of, subject to Council's representations, **20, 367**  
 officers, appointment of, **20, 317**  
 penal cases committee, procedure of, **20, 323**  
 penalties, recovery of, and application by, **22, 345**  
 Pharmacopœia, British, published by, **20, 324**  
 powers and functions of, **9, 9; 20, 318—330, 361—363**  
 president, powers of, **20, 316, 317, 323**

**GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL—*contd.***

Privy Council empowered to maintain standard at examinations, **20, 328**  
 proceedings of, are privileged, **20, 321**  
 punishment, powers of, **20, 320**  
 register, medical, evidence that practitioner is registered, **20, 318**  
   falsifying, a misdemeanour, **20, 320**  
   issued by, **20, 318, 325 n.**  
   kept by the registrar, **20, 319, 320**  
   removal of names from, **20, 320**  
 registrar, appeal from, **20, 320**  
   duties of, **20, 319, 320, 322**  
 representatives, election of direct, **20, 316**  
 restoration of name to register, Council has discretion in, **20, 324, 363**  
   court may order, **20, 320, 363**  
 study, course of, power over, **20, 327**  
 university representation on, **12, 91 n.**  
 vacancy in, how filled, **20, 315, 316**

**GENERALIA SPECIALIBUS NON DEROGANT,**

application to construction of statutes, **12, 612 n.; 27, 169**

**GENERATING STATION,**

defined, **12, 552**  
 acquisition of land for, **6, 157; 12, 557, 568, 570, 622 n., 630; 27, 820 n.**  
 erection of, **12, 570, 629, 630**  
   London, in, **12, 621, 622**  
 inspection of, **12, 565, 566**  
 Metropolis, in, restrictions as to, **12, 621, 622**  
 nuisance from, **12, 564 n., 565, 566, 630**  
 outside area of supply connecting with area of supply, **12, 558**  
 power company, of, erection on compulsorily acquired land, **12, 629, 630**

**GENTLEMAN USHER OF THE BLACK ROD,**

duties and functions of, **9, 24; 21, 630, 631**

**GENTLEMEN-AT-ARMS,**

Captain of Corps of, change of ministry affecting, **7, 107**  
 claim of, at coronation banquet, **6, 335**  
 declaration required from, **7, 26**

**GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES,**

insurance policy, in, evidence of meaning of, **17, 344**  
 trade marks, use as, **27, 691**

**GEOLOGICAL MUSEUM,**

Board of Education, powers of, as to, **12, 9 n.**

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,**

Board of Education, powers of, as to, **12, 9 n.**  
 Commissioner of Works, administration by, **7, 135**

**GERMENS,**

waste in case of, what is, **1, 296; 18, 430**

**GESTATION,**

period of, child born within, legitimacy of, **13, 504**  
 judicial notice taken of, **13, 495**  
 rule against perpetuities, for purpose of, computation of, **22, 301 n., 302, 303, 310**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**GESTURE,**

assault constituted by, 9, 608  
 intimidation, amounting to, 27, 642  
 slander constituted by, 18, 608

**GET-UP,**

passing off by similarity of, right of action as to, 27, 712, 765. *See* PASSING OFF.

**GETTING UNDER WAY,**

duty of vessel when, 26, 484

**GIBRALTAR,**

courts of, 10, 555  
 government of, 10, 503 n.  
 port of, usage of, 10, 204

**GIFT.**

*The title GIFTS is contained in Vol. XV., pp. 397 et seq.*

absolute. *See* ABSOLUTE GIFT.

acceptance of. *See* ACCEPTANCE.

advancement to child, by way of, 17, 78; 28, 55, 56

advison, of, requisites of, 15, 407, 408

age, advanced, no presumption of fraud when donor of, 15, 420

dependent on attaining a certain, 25, 576, 593, 627 n., 630 n., 681; 28, 801, 807, 810

trusts, to, pending grantee attaining a certain, 28, 849

agent, handed to donee's, 15, 434

aliens, by, validity of, 1, 309; 15, 400

animal *feræ naturæ*, of, impossible, 15, 409

annuity, by way of. *See* ANNUITY.

avoidance of, 15, 418-421; 23, 166. *See also* REVOCATION.

bankruptcy, in case of, 2, 276

drunkenness, on ground of, 15, 403

fraud, when induced by, 15, 419, 420; 28, 539

infant's right of, 15, 405; 17, 76

*mortis causâ*, in case of *donatio*, 15, 431, 432, 434

undue influence, on ground of, 15, 419, 420; 28, 539. *See* UNDUE INFLUENCE.

bank note, of, 15, 433; 28, 696

bankrupt, by, 2, 275, 276, 350; 15, 403

bankruptcy, in case of, avoidance of, 2, 276

barrister and client, between, 15, 420 n.

bastard, to, 2, 440; 15, 404; 17, 120. *See also* GIFT BY WILL.

bill of sale, constructive delivery by means of, 15, 412 n.

essential to, when, 10, 398; 15, 408, 410, 411

bishopric, to, conditional, 4, 158

blind, deaf, and dumb, person born, by, 15, 403

bribe, of the nature of a, 15, 424; 18, 134. *See also* BRIBERY; CORRUPTION.

burial ground, for providing, 3, 434, 435; 4, 114; 15, 407

*cestui que trust*, by, trustee, to, 15, 109

charge, subject to, effect of, 15, 426; 28, 792

charitable purposes, for, 4, 105-124; 15, 406, 407. *See* CHARITY.

chattels, of, 15, 406, 408, 410, 412, 414

constructive delivery of, 15, 412, 413

deed, by, 15, 410; 22, 406

necessary, when, 10, 304

delivery, by, 15, 409, 412, 413; 22, 406

constructive, by, 15, 413

essential to pass property, when, 15, 410; 22, 406

**GIFT—continued.**

chattels—continued.

description of locality, effect of, 28, 697

donor retains possession, where, 15, 408, 410

essentials of, 15, 410, 412, 413, 432; 22, 406

husband and wife, between, necessity for delivery or deed, 16, 393

incomplete, not assisted, 13, 97; 15, 414, 429 n.

life, for, 15, 408; 28, 527-529, 695, 774

possession or use of, effect of, 28, 528, 774

cheque, of, child, to, 13, 98 n.; 15, 429. *See* CHEQUE.

death of donor, effect of, 15, 428

child, by, to parent, independent adviser's duty in case of, 15, 420

undue influence presumed, when, 15, 107

child, to. *See also* GIFT BY WILL.

acceptance presumed in case of infant child, 15, 418

incomplete at donor's death, right of donee to enforce, 15, 416

presumption of, 15, 415

rebuttal of, 15, 416

child *en ventre sa mère*, to, 15, 404

choristers, to provide, is charitable, 4, 113

chose in action, of, deed necessary, when, 10, 364; 15, 411

delivery, by, 15, 413

enforcement of, 4, 376

not where a mere expectancy, 15, 409

equitable assignment, by, 13, 98

Judicature Act, 1873, as assignment within, 4, 371

church, of land for erecting, 3, 434; 11, 722

to the, difference between English and Roman law as to, 11, 357 n.

Church of England, for benefit of, for spiritual purpose, 11, 773

Church of Rome, for, 4, 122, 123; 11, 809, 810; 28, 538. *See* CHURCH OF ROME.

churchyard, for, 3, 434, 435; 4, 114; 11, 722

land to extend area of, 15, 407

money for repair of, 11, 722 n.

reservation of rights in, 3, 434, 435, 441; 15, 507

class, to. *See* CLASS GIFTS.

clergy, for supporting, 4, 112, 113, 118, 120-123; 11, 773, 774; 15, 406

clothing, of, whether a portion, 11, 21

club, to, not charitable, 4, 119. *See* CLUB.

coercion, induced by, rights of donor, 15, 419, 420. *See* DURESS.

cohabitation, tending to prevent, effect of, 16, 320; 24, 400; 28, 585

companies, limited, by, 5, 290; 15, 401

competency to

make, 15, 399-404

receive, 15, 404-407

completion of imperfect, 13, 98; 15, 430. *See* incomplete, *infra*.

conditional. *See* CONDITION.

Consols, of, 15, 44

contingent. *See* CONTINGENCY.

convent, for use of, void as contrary to public policy, 4, 122

conveyance of land, form of, 15, 426. *See* CONVEYANCE OF LAND.

convict, by, 9, 429; 15, 403

copyright, of, 8, 137, 139, 167

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**GIFT**—*continued.*

corporation, power of, to make, **15, 402**  
to, charter or licence necessary for, **15, 406.**  
*See also* **MORTMAIN.**  
corpse, of, impossible, **3, 405**; **15, 409**  
county council, to, **15, 406**; **19, 364**  
creditor, deed in favour of, by, whether revocable, **15, 419**  
in fraud of, right to avoid, **15, 78—92.** *See* **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE**; **VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.**  
cumulative, **15, 427**  
dangerous, liability as to, **15, 427**  
deaf and dumb person, by, **15, 403**  
death, taking effect on donor's. *See* **DONATIO MORTIS CAUSA.**  
debenture, of, **15, 429 n.**  
deceased person, by, proof of, **13, 604**; **15, 425**  
to, **15, 405**  
declaration of trust, created by, **15, 409, 413, 414**  
does not operate as, when imperfect, **13, 93**; **15, 414**; **28, 13**  
dedication, meaning of, **15, 404.** *See* **DEDICATION.**  
deed, by, **15, 409, 412**; **22, 406**  
essential, when, **10, 364**; **15, 410, 411**  
setting aside by court, **21, 19, 20**  
whether perfecting incomplete, **15, 414, 429**  
deed of, form of, **15, 410**  
defraud, with intent to, making a, **2, 350**  
delivery, by, **15, 412, 413**; **22, 406**  
deposits in savings bank, of, **15, 412**  
devise, by. *See* **DEVISE**; **GIFT BY WILL.**  
disclaimer of. *See* **DISCLAIMER.**  
disjunctive, in the, effect of, **15, 430 n.**  
district council, to, **4, 598**; **15, 406**  
*donatio mortis causa*, as a. *See* **DONATIO MORTIS CAUSA.**  
donee, right of, to sue for conversion, **27, 905**  
donors *not sui juris*, made by, **15, 402—404**  
donors *sui juris*, competency of, to make, **15, 399—402**  
dumb person, by, **15, 403**  
Ecclesiastical Commissioners, to, **11, 773, 774**; **15, 406**  
equitable  
chose in action, of, **10, 376 n.**  
estate, of, deed, by, irrevocable, **10, 377**  
deed not necessary to, **10, 376**; **15, 410**  
deed used in practice, **10, 377 n.**  
registered land, in, **15, 410**  
interest, assignment of, as amounting to a, **13, 98**  
mortgage, of, **15, 429**  
equity of redemption, of, **10, 375 n.**, **376 n.**  
estate duty, payment of, on, **13, 188, 220**; **15, 428**  
failure of objects of, *cy-près* doctrine applied, **4, 193, 194**  
resulting trust arises on, **15, 427**; **28, 54**  
feoffment distinguished from, **15, 399 n.**  
fiduciary position, by persons in, **15, 403, 404.**  
*See trustee, infra.*  
to persons in, **15, 405**; **28, 166**  
forfeiture clause as to, will, in, **28, 840, 841 n.**  
change of religion, on, **11, 827**  
gift over on, **4, 172, 173**; **28, 594**  
marriage, on, **15, 423, 424**; **28, 586, 587, 698, 699, 774, 775.**

**GIFT**—*continued.*

fraud, induced by, donor's rights, **15, 419, 420**  
will, in case of, avoidance of, **28, 589**  
misapplication as constituting, **15, 426, 427**  
fraudulent, impeachable by creditors, **2, 275**; **15, 78**  
friendly society, nomination in, is not a, **15, 151**  
officers of, cannot be nominees, **15, 153, 405**  
to, charitable, **4, 110**  
non-charitable, **4, 119**  
furniture, of, **15, 429 n.**  
house, with, and all other effects, construction of, **28, 700, 701**  
husband, by, essentials in, **16, 393 n.**  
presumed, when, **16, 395, 396**  
grant distinguished from, **15, 399 n.**  
highway or footway, for purpose of, **15, 404**  
husband and wife, between, **15, 399, 400**; **16, 392—399.** *See* **HUSBAND.**  
idiot so found, by, **15, 403**  
illegal purpose, for, **15, 424**  
*cy-près* doctrine applied to, **4, 157, 161, 191, 192**  
income, of. *See* **INCOME.**  
incomplete, defined, **15, 428**  
completion of, **13, 98**; **15, 430**  
court will not aid completion or revocation, **15, 428, 429, 430**  
declaration of trust, not treated as a, **13, 98**; **15, 414**; **28, 13**  
deed handed over by equitable mortgagee, **15, 429**  
donor not compelled to perfect, **13, 97**; **15, 428**  
irrevocable if assigned for consideration, **15, 428**  
revocation, subject to, **15, 428**  
incumbrances, free from, construction of, **15, 426**  
infant, advancement to, for maintenance, no order for recoupment, **17, 92**  
infant, by, right to recover, **15, 402**; **17, 80**  
maintenance of, for, duration of, **17, 86**  
to, **15, 405**; **17, 75, 77, 78**  
avoidance, right of, on majority, **15, 405**; **17, 78**  
revocation not permissible, **17, 77**  
intended wife, to, when recoverable, **15, 526**  
intention to give passes property if legal estate in donee, **13, 98**  
*inter vivos*, **15, 407—428**  
defined, **15, 399**  
death of donor before completion, effect, **15, 416, 428**  
*donatio mortis causa* distinguished from, **14, 223**; **15, 399, 431**  
estate duty payable on, when, **13, 188, 220**; **15, 428**  
revocation of incomplete, **15, 429.** *See also* *revocation, infra.*  
intoxicated person, by, **15, 403**  
Jew, to, forfeiture clause on change of religion annexed to, **11, 827**  
Jews, for chapel and schools for, charitable, **4, 121**; **11, 826**  
relief of poor, for, charitable, **4, 109**  
repatriation of, for, void, **4, 123**  
school for, application to Christian charity in former times, **11, 826 n.**  
joint tenancy, creation of, by, **24, 200 n.**  
kinds of, **15, 398, 399**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**GIFT—continued.**

land, of, **15**, 407, 408, 410. *See* VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE; VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.  
 charitable purposes, for. *See* CHARITY, assurance for.  
 equitable estate in, **10**, 376, 377; **15**, 410  
 legal estate in, form of grant, **15**, 410  
 mortmain in relation to, **4**, 124, 125, 133—141; **8**, 388; **15**, 408; **28**, 544  
 registered, how made, **15**, 410  
 what is passed by, **15**, 407  
 life assurance policy, of, **15**, 411  
 literary or scientific institution, of land for, **19**, 197, 198  
 Cornwall and Lancaster, Duchies of, in, **7**, 222, 256  
 donor's death, effect of, in, **19**, 198  
 lunatic so found, by, **15**, 403  
 married woman, to, **15**, 405  
 metropolitan borough council, to, **15**, 406  
 misapplication of, court will interfere, **15**, 426  
 misrepresentation, set aside for, **15**, 421  
 mistake, induced by, set aside, **15**, 421; **21**, 20  
 option to select, **15**, 430  
 parent and child, between, **14**, 549; **15**, 107, 108; **17**, 118; **28**, 55, 55 n., 56  
 parish council, to, **15**, 406  
 parish minister and churchwardens, to, school sites, for, **15**, 407  
 particular purpose, for, **15**, 426; **28**, 54  
 personality, of. *See* chattels; chose in action, *supra*, and BEQUEST; GIFT BY WILL; LEGACY.  
 promissory note, of, **15**, 426  
 property subject to charge, of, **15**, 426  
 public, for benefit of, **4**, 114—117; **15**, 404  
 public bodies, to, validity of, **15**, 406  
 public services, for, inalienable, **15**, 408; **28**, 24 n.  
 Queen Anne's Bounty, to Governors of, **15**, 406  
 ratification of, presumption of, after lapse of time, **15**, 421  
 removal of undue influence, after, **15**, 420  
 real estate, of. *See* land, *supra*.  
 refusal of, donee, by, **15**, 418. *See* DISCLAIMER.  
 religious orders, to, **4**, 120; **11**, 810  
 restoration of, by donee, effect, **15**, 428  
 revocation of, absence of power of, as raising presumption of undue influence, **15**, 107  
 acceptance, presumption of, precludes, **15**, 418  
 cheque, made by, **15**, 428, 429  
 deed, where made by, whether permissible, **10**, 377; **15**, 418, 419  
 deed of, of, **15**, 429, 430  
 fraud, when induced by, **15**, 419  
 incomplete, **15**, 428, 429  
 infant, by, **15**, 402; **17**, 80  
 mistake, induced by, **15**, 421  
 mortgage deed, of, **15**, 429  
*mortis causâ*, in case of *donatio*, **15**, 432, 434  
 personal representative, by, **15**, 421  
 undue influence, when induced by, **15**, 419, 420  
 school site, for, land, of, **12**, 118—120; **15**, 407  
 secret trust, by way of, **28**, 21, 22  
 securities, of, **15**, 429 n.  
 settlor, by, who is *particeps criminis*, **25**, 564  
 shares, of, **15**, 411  
 single, limitations with a double aspect in, **22**, 348  
 small amount, of, not set aside, **15**, 421

**GIFT—continued.**

solicitor and client, between, **15**, 108, 430; **20**, 746—748  
 spiritual purpose, for, **4**, 112—114, 120; **11**, 773  
 stamp duty on, **15**, 428  
 statutory non-commercial bodies, by, **15**, 403  
 third party, for use of, **15**, 413  
 tithe rentcharge, of, **15**, 407  
 trade unions, officers of, as nominees, **15**, 405  
 trifling amount, of, undue influence with regard to, **15**, 104  
 trust, by declaration of. *See* declaration of trust, *supra*.  
 optional, subject to, effect of, **28**, 93  
 secret, by way of, **28**, 21, 22  
 trustee, by, **15**, 403, 404; **28**, 126  
 to, how far valid, **15**, 109, 405; **28**, 166  
 uncertain object, for, effect of, **15**, 430  
 undue influence, effect of, **13**, 17, 107, 108, 419, 420; **16**, 396; **28**, 747. *See* UNDUE INFLUENCE.  
 made under, ratification of, **15**, 420  
 presumption of, **13**, 18; **15**, 103, 104, 107—111  
 verbal, effect of, **15**, 412  
 wife, to or by. *See* HUSBAND.  
 will, by. *See* BEQUEST; DEVISE; GIFT BY WILL; LEGACY.  
 works of art, of, nation, to, vest in trustees of National Gallery, **19**, 214  
 writing, by instrument in, **15**, 409—412

**GIFT BY WILL.**

*defined*, **28**, 508, 509  
 absolute gift. *See* ABSOLUTE GIFT.  
 acceptance by donee, effect, **28**, 597—600  
 accessories follow the principal, **28**, 693, 694  
 accrual clauses, effect of, in conditional, **28**, 795, 796  
 ademption of, **28**, 602, 603, 604. *See* ADEMPMENT.  
 advancement, hotchpot provision as to, in, **28**, 842  
 mistake as to amount of in recital, effect, **28**, 844  
 age, attaining a certain, on, **28**, 801, 806  
 gift over in case of death before attaining a certain, **28**, 820, 826, 849. *See* GIFT OVER.  
 alternative, expressed in the, **28**, 680, 728—735.  
*See* ALTERNATIVE; SUBSTITUTIONAL GIFT.  
 ambiguous, presumption in favour of donee in, **28**, 763  
 animals, for benefit of, validity of, **4**, 116, 118; **28**, 536 n.  
 annuity, life, various forms of, **24**, 480, 481.  
*See* ANNUITY.  
 another's property, incapacity to dispose of, **28**, 524  
 apportionment of charitable, illegal objects, in case of, **4**, 149—152, 315, 337; **11**, 810, 811  
 bastard, to, condition of acquisition, **2**, 440; **17**, 45, 120; **28**, 542, 543  
 blended gifts, **28**, 600  
 blending of real and personal estate in, **28**, 770  
 building, of, may include land, **28**, 702  
 burial ground, for providing, **3**, 434, 435  
 business, of, may include land, **28**, 700 n.  
 capacity of donee to receive, **28**, 541, 542  
 capital or corpus, of, by bequest of income, **28**, 697, 698

**GIFT BY WILL—continued.**

changing since date of will, time will speak from, **28, 692**  
 charitable. *See* CHARITABLE TRUST; CHARITY; CY-PRES DOCTRINE.  
 child, to, construction of, rules as to, **28, 670, 671**  
*en ventre sa mère*, to, **17, 75 n.**; **28, 537, 740—742**  
 predeceasing testator, to, effect of, **28, 611, 612**  
 reference to legitimate child presumed, **17, 45**; **28, 735—737**  
 unborn, to, effect of, **17, 75 n.**  
 children, gift over on failure of, no implication of gift to, **28, 849**  
 issue confined to, when, **28, 753**  
 word of limitation, when a, in, **28, 766, 787**  
 children, to, applicability of description, **28, 744**  
 legitimate children, means, **28, 735**  
 now living, effect of, **28, 714**. *See* CLASS GIFT.  
 share of parent, of, **28, 731, 732**  
 when description applicable to grandchildren, **28, 744 n.**  
 class, to, **28, 537 n., 611, 614—616**. *See* CLASS GIFT.  
 clear gift not to be cut down, **28, 762, 763**  
 composite class, devolution on, to, **28, 732**  
 concurrent gifts, **28, 780—783**  
 conditional, **28, 792—845**. *See* CONDITION.  
 conjunctive, in the, **28, 729**  
 construction of. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS.  
 contingency, subject to. *See* CONTINGENCY.  
 contingent remainder created under, statutory preservation of, **24, 225, 226**  
 distinguished from executory devise, **24, 232, 233**; **28, 663**  
 limitation to be construed as, **24, 232**; **28, 663, 807**  
 contract to make, enforcement of, **28, 514, 515**  
 cumulative gift-, nature of, **28, 784, 785**  
*cy-pres* doctrine applied to. *See* CY-PRES DOCTRINE.  
 deceased person, to, **28, 538**  
 disclaimer of, what may amount to, **28, 599—601**  
 distribution, *per capita* and *per stirpes*, **28, 781—783**  
 period of, determination of, **28, 717, 718**. *See* DISTRIBUTION.  
 divesting of conditional, **28, 822—828**. *See* DIVESTING.  
 donee, description of, **28, 713—761**. *See* DESCRIPTION, donees, of.  
 time of ascertaining the, **28, 713—735**. *See* DONEE.  
 election, where another's property is the subject of, **13, 116—128**. *See* ELECTION (Doctrine of Equity).  
 error in part of description does not vitiate, **28, 686**  
 essentials of an effectual, **28, 513**  
 estate, of, effect of, **28, 701**  
 evidence admissible in construction of, **28, 632—651**. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS.  
 executor, to, assent necessary in, **14, 267**  
 outside will, evidence as to, **28, 650**  
 failure of, **28, 605—607**  
 adoption, by, **28, 602—605**. *See also* ADEMPION.  
 illegality, through, **28, 605**  
 lapse, by, **28, 601, 607—618**. *See also* disclaimer, *supra*, and LAPSE.

**GIFT BY WILL—continued.**

failure of—*continued*.  
 modes of, **28, 601—605**  
 non-performance of conditions, on, **28, 590, 591, 605**  
 uncertainty, for, **28, 531, 532**  
 foreign law, effect of, on capacity to receive, **28, 541, 542**  
 forfeiture clause, alienation, on, **28, 841, 842**  
 burden of proof as to operation of, **28, 840, 841**  
 gift for life or other interest subject to, construction of, **28, 840**  
 involuntary alienation not within, **28, 840**  
 power of attorney not within, **28, 842**  
 funds, of, effect of, **28, 701**  
 future husband of unmarried daughter, to, **28, 714 n.**  
 generic property, of, *defined*, **28, 690 n., 692**  
 accuracy of description, effect of, **28, 690, 691**  
 application of description, **28, 692**  
 possessive adjective, use of, effect, **28, 692**  
 goods, of, effect of, **28, 701**  
 heir, to, living person, of, effect of, **28, 749**  
 personal estate or mixed fund, of, **28, 750, 751**  
 to donee as, effect, **28, 765**  
 to exclusion of, **28, 806, 807**  
 words which cannot be read distributively, do not exclude, **28, 854**  
 heirs, to, construction of, **28, 749—751**  
 heirs or next of kin, to, **28, 728 n.**  
 hotchpot provisions, subject to, **28, 812—845**  
 illegality of, where avoidable by alternative construction, **28, 666**  
 illegitimate children, to. *See* bastard, *supra*.  
 implication, by, **28, 845—854**. *See* IMPLIED GIFT.  
 impropriety of, circumstances raising presumption of, **19, 405**  
 inanimate objects, for maintenance of, validity of, **28, 538 n.**  
 incapacity of various persons to receive a, **28, 537—542**  
 income, of, life, for, with liberty to use capital, **23, 8**  
 power superadded, with, effect of, **23, 8**  
 unlimited gifts, **28, 697—699**  
 indefinite sum in trust for another, of, **13, 237**  
 infant, for maintenance of, construction of, **17, 86**  
 to, capacity to take, **15, 405**; **17, 77**; **28, 541**  
 conditional, **28, 592, 593**  
 payment into court discharges executors, **17, 76**; **28, 541**  
 intention, clear, necessary in, **13, 121, 122**  
 to make a, when inferred, **28, 683, 684**  
 interim maintenance, of, **28, 816**  
 irreconcilable gifts, limits of rule as to, **28, 677**  
 issue, to, **28, 752—755**  
 issue male, to, **28, 755**  
 joint tenants, doctrine of survivorship applies to, **28, 612**  
 land, of, appurtenances as passing, **28, 699**  
 building or house may be included in, **28, 702**  
 church, for erecting, **11, 722**  
 corporation, to, voidable, **28, 543**  
 effect of, **28, 702, 703**. *See also* DEVISE  
 place, specified, in, effect of, **28, 703, 704**  
 identification of, **28, 640 n.**  
 rents, unlimited gift of, arising from, **28, 697**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**GIFT BY WILL—continued.**

lands not settled, of, property passing by, **28**, 694 n.  
 lapse of, **28**, 607—618. *See* LAPSE.  
 lapsing of exonerated gift, effect of, on liability for payment of debts, **14**, 287  
 legacies, kinds of, **14**, 261. *See* BEQUEST ; LEGACY.  
 legacy as satisfaction of prior, **15**, 434  
 legacy duty in case of. *See* LEGACY DUTY.  
 life, for. *See* LIFE INTEREST.  
   power of disposition added, with, **23**, 7, 8  
 limitation, with words of, **28**, 764—770  
 lunatic, to, **28**, 541  
   executor's receipt in case of, **28**, 541  
 manslaughter or murder of testator, donee convicted of, cannot take, **28**, 539  
 married woman, to, and her children, **28**, 790 n.  
 receipt in case of, **28**, 541  
 masses for the dead, for, **4**, 120, 122 ; **11**, 810  
 misdescription of, effect of, **28**, 685  
 named person, at discretion of, effect, **28**, 779  
 nearest relations, to, **28**, 758  
 next of kin of testator, to, effect, **28**, 757  
 non-existing  
   donee, to, **28**, 536, 537  
   illegitimate child, to, void, **15**, 404 ; **28**, 542  
 object of, invalid, **28**, 538  
   stated, effect of, in, **28**, 777—779  
 objects, includes as many as possible, **25**, 506 n.  
 offspring, to, **28**, 755  
 option to purchase, of, **28**, 530, 531  
 order of payment of, **14**, 275—277, 290, 291 ; **28**, 844, 845  
   annuities, in respect of, **24**, 494, 495  
   rentcharges, in respect of, **24**, 495  
 over. *See* GIFT OVER  
 particular property, for benefit of, **28**, 770  
 payment and vesting, distinction between, **28**, 811—813  
 period of distribution in, **28**, 717—720  
 perpetual, void, **28**, 679  
 perpetuities, rule against, as affecting. *See* PERPETUITY.  
 personality, of, absolute interest, when conferred, **28**, 763, 776  
   death, on a, without leaving issue, **28**, 837, 838  
   inheritable estate, effect of intention to give, in, **28**, 768  
   limitations of real estate, by reference to, **28**, 770  
   named person and his children, to, **28**, 789  
   postponed gift with gift of interim interest, effect of, in, **28**, 814, 815, 815 n.  
   quasi-inheritable estate in, **28**, 769  
   restriction, without, effect of, **28**, 776  
   successive limitations in tail of, **28**, 770  
   superadded limitations in favour of personal representatives, with, **23**, 8  
 postponement of, by the conditions attached to it, **28**, 718, 799, 812—815  
 power in addition to. *See* POWER.  
 presumption as to, if one construction illegal, **28**, 866  
   in favour of donee, **28**, 763, 764  
   specific thing given twice, **28**, 784, 785  
 property not the subject of, **28**, 524  
 public policy, void as against, **4**, 122, 123 ; **11**, 810 ; **15**, 404 ; **28**, 26 n., 538, 539, 542, 583, 585

**GIFT BY WILL—continued.**

purpose, for particular, effect of, **28**, 777, 778  
 quantity of interest given, **28**, 762—792  
   absolute interest cut down, **28**, 762  
   not cut down where clear, **28**, 762, 763  
 realty, of. *See also* DEVISE.  
   death, on a, without leaving issue, **28**, 837  
   evidence admissible as to state of property or existence of power, **23**, 86, 37  
   pecuniary legacies, subject to payment of, **14**, 290  
   power, existence of, evidence as to, **23**, 36  
   state of, evidence as to, **23**, 36  
   successive estates in, and *cy-près* doctrine, **22**, 367—369 ; **28**, 787. *See* CY-PRÈS DOCTRINE.  
 recital as a, effect of, **28**, 683, 684  
 reference to other gifts, made by, **28**, 793  
 relatives, to, construction of, rules as to, **28**, 670, 671  
 remainders, rule as to, **28**, 807  
 representatives, to, one of several, as to sufficiency of assent, **14**, 267  
 residuary, **28**, 712, 713. *See* RESIDUARY ESTATE ; RESIDUARY LEGATEE ; RESIDUE.  
 restraint on anticipation, not affected by, **16**, 367  
 reversionary property, period of distribution of, **28**, 718  
 rights of possession personal to the donee, of, effect, **28**, 773  
 Roman Catholic religious orders, to, whether valid, **4**, 120, 122, 123 ; **11**, 810 ; **28**, 538  
 satisfaction of portioner or creditor, presumption as to, **13**, 136—139. **28**, 601. *See* SATISFACTION.  
 selection, rights of donee regarding, **28**, 531, 532  
 series of gifts, conditions attaching to a, **28**, 793  
 servant, to, construction of, **28**, 759, 760  
 setting aside, in what cases, **15**, 104 ; **28**, 537—539  
 several persons, to, **28**, 615. *See* CLASS GIFTS.  
*Shelley's case*, rule in, application of, to, **28**, 768, 769. *See* SHELLEY'S CASE, RULE IN.  
 single and undivided, acceptance or disclaimer of, **28**, 600  
 specific, ademption of, **28**, 602. *See* ademption, *supra*.  
   at date of will, **28**, 693  
 specified amount, of, specified purpose, for, **28**, 778, 779  
 substituted gifts, **28**, 608, 609, 786  
 substitution of issue, in case of, **28**, 735, 783  
 successive, contingencies in, **28**, 802  
 superstitious uses, to, **4**, 120—122. **11**, 810 ; **28**, 538. *See* SUPERSTITIOUS USES.  
 survivorship clauses in conditional, effect of, **28**, 827, 828  
 tenancy, common, in, **28**, 780, 781  
   joint, in, **28**, 780, 781  
 tenants in common, to, doctrine of survivorship does not apply to, **28**, 613  
 time of payment and, distinction between, **28**, 812, 813  
 trust, optional, subject to, effect of, **28**, 93  
   subject to, realty, of, **13**, 75, 76  
 two gifts, one in will and the other in codicil, effect, **28**, 678 n.  
 uncertainty, avoidable for, **28**, 18, 536, 537, 678—680  
 vesting of, **28**, 797—822. *See* VESTING.  
   accumulation, direction for, effect of, on, **22**, 813

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**GIFT BY WILL—continued.**vesting of—*continued.*

- contingency, subject to, where, **28, 606, 607**
- payment, and, distinction between, **28, 811—813**
- presumptions as to, **28, 798**
- use of word vest, **28, 799, 800**
- void, uncertainty, for, **28, 678—680.** *See also* public policy; superstitious uses, *supra*, and PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.
- words of description of, indefinite, effect of, **28, 679**

**GIFT INTER VIVOS.** *See* GIFT.**GIFT OVER.** *See also* FORFEITURE.defined, **28, 508 n., 529**absolute gift, after, effect of, **28, 828**accruer clauses making whole property subject to, **28, 795, 796**alienation, invalid restraint on, effect of, **15, 423, 424; 22, 411.** *See* forfeiture, *infra*.life estate, of, bankruptcy, effect of, **2, 147**ambiguity in prior gift explained by, **28, 806**appointment, in default of, effect, **23, 70**vesting of property where no, **25, 578**bankruptcy or death interchangeably, on, **28, 805**charitable trust, in, *cy-près* application in, on failure of prior object, **4, 295**failure of, does not extend prior estate, **4, 173**forfeiture on breach of condition, when enforced, **4, 172**when not enforced, **4, 173**lapse of time, effect of, **4, 173**prior charity remodelled, effect of, **4, 173, 174**public policy, prior gift being against, **4, 173**refusal to perform conditions where court declares prior gift non-charitable, effect of, **4, 174**child predeceasing testator, in case of, **28, 610, 611**children dying before attaining vested interest, in case of, **28, 801 n.**class, to. *See* CLASS GIFT.condition, death, in case of, **28, 828—833**death of donee before performance of, on, **28, 805***in terrorem*precedent, effect of, **28, 589, 590**subsequent, effect of, **28, 589**person entitled may release donee from, **28, 504**conditions attaching to a series may refer to, **28, 793**contingency, effect on prior gift, **28, 606, 607**excluded by context in, **28, 830**happening in testator's lifetime, effect of, **28, 796, 797**in case of a, **28, 828—833**contingent remainder, taking effect as, when single in expression, **22, 350**cross-remainders, as creating, **25, 596; 28, 726, 727**cumulative and substituted legacies, effect of conditions in, **28, 794***cy-près* doctrine, application of, on, **4, 299; 28, 787**daughter dying unmarried before testator, in case of, **28, 611 n.**death, on, age, before attaining a certain, **28, 820, 826, 849**before vesting, **28, 832, 833**distribution or vesting, period of, **28, 828, 829****GIFT OVER—continued.**death—*continued.*execution of trusts of will, before, **28, 831, 832**issue, of, under a *e*, where no issue, **25, 579 n.**

legacy

becoming due, before, **28, 832**receipt of, before, **28, 831**prior donee, of, **28, 829, 833**unborn remainderman, of, application to case of, **28, 804**without heir, **28, 839**death or intestacy of person to whom absolute interest given, on, **23, 10 n.**death or want of issue, on, construction, **28, 825 n.**death under age, on, **28, 824, 825**construction of, **28, 824, 826**want of issue, on, **28, 825**

death without

having children, on, construction of, **28, 824, 840**issue, on, **28, 801 n., 821, 823, 829, 830, 839, 840**following gift to parent, no implication of gift to issue left, **28, 849, 850**implication in devises from, **28, 850, 851**specified age, before, **28, 806**distributive construction, cases of, **28, 854**donee, on death of, though never coming into existence, how construed, **28, 804**event not happening, to take effect on, **23, 70 n.; 28, 804**forfeited, effect of word, in, **25, 572**forfeiture on, alienation, by, **22, 412, 424**absolute gift, after, invalid, **15, 423**execution of power of attorney does not incur, **28, 842**involuntary, does not apply to, **28, 840**bankruptcy, by, **2, 147; 15, 424; 22, 412;****25, 570, 571; 28, 805**absolute gift, after, invalid, **15, 423**charitable trust, in case of, **4, 172, 173**marriage, by, **15, 423, 424; 28, 588**remarriage, by, **15, 423 n.; 28, 587, 718**gift *inter vivos*, in, void restraints in case of, **15, 423, 424**implied gift, in case of. *See* IMPLIED GIFT.inferences from, **28, 726**prior gift, as to, **28, 806**issue, failure of, on, **28, 822—826; 833—840**apart from statute, **28, 836, 837**bequest to person and his issue, in case of, **28, 791**personal events coupled with, **28, 824—826, 839**personal provisions, **28, 838**previous gifts, in case of, **28, 851**life annuitant, effect on rights of, **24, 481, 482**marriage, on, how far valid, **15, 423, 424; 28, 586, 587, 588**marriage or death interchangeably, on, **28, 805**particular event taking effect generally, on, **28, 803, 804**perpetuities, rule against, charity, does not apply as against, **4, 175; 22, 329**subsequent donee after, applies to, **22, 330**contingent remainder, may take effect as, though infringing, **22, 350**void under, effect on prior gift, **22, 350, 351**power not exercised, where **23, 10; 28, 772**prior gifts, as to vesting of, inferences from, **28, 806, 808, 809**remarriage, where life interest determinable on, **28, 718**

**GIFT OVER—continued.**

- several events connected by and, on, 28, 826, 827
- specified age, on failing to attain, effect, 28, 820, 826, 849
- stranger, on death of, 28, 836
  - to, effect of, 23, 50, 51
- survivor, to, contingent event, on, construction of will as to, 28, 726—728, 827, 828
- tenant for life, failure of, to comply with a condition, effect of, 25, 638
- trust of income, wife, for separate use of, followed by, 25, 572
- validity of, 28, 529
- vesting not prevented by, 28, 820
- widowhood, first gift during, and gift over on death, effect, 28, 805

**GILBERT ACTS, 11, 754 n.** See ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.

**GILTSPUR STREET COMPTER,**  
court of, 9, 177

**GIN,**

- duty on, 24, 600
- proof, under, held not to be gin, 15, 21 n.
- sale of, standard of quality in, 15, 21 n.

**GIN-MACHINE,**

- offence to erect near highway, 27, 275

**GIPSY,**

- highway, offences on, by, 27, 276
- nuisance caused by, powers of local authority, 21, 537 n., 538 n., 540

**GIRL.** See CHILD; INFANT; WOMAN; YOUNG PERSON.

- abduction of. See ABDUCTION.
- age of, *bona fide* belief as to, defence to criminal charge, as, 9, 617
  - consent to
    - assault, for, 9, 619
    - intercourse, for, 9, 612
    - marriage, for, 16, 281
  - proof of, criminal proceedings, in, 9, 616
  - settlement on marriage, for purpose of, 17, 103
- carnal knowledge of. See CARNAL KNOWLEDGE.
- coal mines, employment in, of, restrictions on, 17, 154—156
- conspiracy to procure, common misdemeanour, 9, 263 n.
- custody of, parent or guardian deprived of, abetting immorality, in case of, 17, 110
- education endowments extended to, 12, 105
- guardianship of, under Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885, 17, 110
- marriage, age of nubility, 16, 281
  - breach of promise of, action by minor for, 16, 273; 17, 57, 58, 65. See BREACH OF PROMISE OF MARRIAGE.
- procuring for immoral purposes, 9, 542, 543, 614, 615; 17, 164
- prostitution of. See also PROSTITUTE.
  - evidence of child, 9, 408
  - offence under
    - Children Act, 1908, 17, 164
    - Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885, 9, 614—617; 17, 110
- rape, an offence against, 9, 611. See RAPE.

**GIRL—continued.**

- seduction of. See SEDUCTION.
- settlement by, on marriage as minor, 17, 169
- shop assistant, provision of seats for, 14, 462
- unchastity, imputation of, actionable *per se*, 18, 620, 641
- ward of court, as. See WARD OF COURT.

**GIVING TIME.** See also FORBEARANCE.

- agreement for, as consideration for grant to secure money already due, 1, 640; 7, 386; 15, 97
- creditor, by, principal, with, requisites and effect of, 15, 552, 553, 567
- surety, with, 15, 557, 558
- stamp not required on consent to, 15, 473
- bill of exchange, accommodation party, when discharging, 15, 554, 555 n., 558
- custom of trade does not justify, 15, 555
- partial relief by, 15, 555, 556
- principal debtor, to, agreement for, 15, 552
- verbal, 15, 553
- continuing guarantee, in case of, 15, 555
- omission, whether having effect of, 15, 555, 558
- what constitutes, 15, 554, 555
- surety, after judgment against, effect of, 25, 567
- agreement between creditor and debtor giving time to, effect of, 15, 557
- co-surety, effect on, by giving time to, 15, 534, 557, 558, 570
- discharged by creditor who gives time, 15, 552—557
- reservation of remedies to, effect of, 15, 556
- when not discharged, 15, 556, 557
- valuable consideration, when constituting, 7, 386, 397; 15, 271

**GLANDERS,**

- slaughter of animals for, 1, 428
- Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, and compensation for, 20, 165 n.

**GLASS,**

- carrier's liability for, 4, 23
- depositing in streets, bye-laws, as to, 27, 280
- factory, non-textile factory, as, 14, 437. See GLASSWORKS.

**GLASS MAKER,**

- restrictive covenant, in case of, 27, 535

**GLASSHOUSE,**

- fixture not removable by tenant, 18, 424
- site of, not included in agricultural land, 24, 575 n.
- undeveloped land duty and erection of, 24, 575

**GLASSWORKER,**

- cataract of, within Workmen's Compensation Act, 20, 165 n.

**GLASSWORKS,**

- defined, 14, 439
- employment of male person of fourteen years in, provision as to, 14, 503
- Factory and Workshops Act, 1901, provisions of, as to, 14, 439
- nuisance from, 21, 533

**CLEANING,**

- no common law right of, 1, 283
- profit à prendre*, rights as to, 11, 336

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages*

**GLEBE,***defined*, 11, 753

allotments, application of money received in respect of, 26, 682

lease for, 1, 344

augmentation of, 11, 722 n., 755 n.

boundaries of, 11, 718, 748

buildings, alteration in, when faculty necessary, 11, 543, 544

removal of, bishop may sanction, 11, 543

compensation to tenant of, 11, 759

cultivation of, by incumbent, 11, 754

dilapidations, charge upon tenants holding for, 11, 759

loan on lands to secure cost of, 11, 759

ecclesiastical tithes, as evidence of boundary of, 3, 145

educational purposes, grants of globe land for, 12, 119

execution upon, *degit* not applicable, 14, 66

writs may issue to the bishop, 14, 89, 90

foreclosure action in respect of, parties to, 21, 281

gift of land for, 4, 139

Globe Exchange Act, 1815, conveyances under, deed necessary, 10, 365, 399

Globe Lands Act, 1888, powers of incumbents under, 11, 766 n.

incumbent, cultivation by, 11, 754

cutting down trees for repairs only by, 11, 754

mortgage by, 11, 755—760

owner, as, 11, 754

sale by, 11, 764—766

waste, must not commit, 11, 754

land tax, redemption of, 18, 328, 329

manse includes, 11, 753, 754

mines, incumbent may work, 11, 754

mortgage by incumbent for purchase of, 11, 755

parsonage and glebe, relation of, 11, 753—755

residence, grant of globe land for, 11, 755

sale of, 11, 754

sale of, Board of Agriculture to approve, 11, 765

consents required, 11, 754

creditors' powers and security in regard to, 11, 765, 766 n.

dilapidations, provision for cost of, 11, 765

Globe Lands Act, 1888, under, 11, 766

infant patron, by, 17, 101

investment of proceeds, 11, 766

mortgagee's powers, 11, 765, 766 n.

notices in respect of, 11, 765 n.

procedure in, 11, 764—767

profit on, application of, 11, 754 n.

report required by Board of Agriculture before, 11, 765

valuation required before, 11, 765

small holdings, lease for, 26, 679

money paid for compulsory

lifting of, application of, 26, 682

purchase of, application of, 4, 220; 6, 169;

25, 634 n.; 26, 682

**GLOUCESTER,**

local court of, 9, 162

port of, usages of, 10, 203

**GLOUCESTERSHIRE,**

clay or sand, lease for getting, 20, 650

mining customs in, area of, 20, 645—650

gale, *defined*, 20, 646

area of, 20, 647

galeage rents and royalties, 20, 648

**GLOUCESTERSHIRE—continued.**mining customs in—*continued.*gale—*continued.*

galee, duty of, 20, 649

grant of, 20, 640

emolument of, 20, 647

surrender of, 20, 650

transfer of, 20, 647, 648

gavellers, 7, 123 n.; 20, 646

inclosed land, gales under, 20, 648

leases of waste land, 20, 648

licences by Crown, 20, 648

mines, ownership of, 20, 645

nature of, 20, 645

surface, ownership of, 20, 645

working of gales, 20, 649, 650

quarries, leases of, 20, 650

**GLOVEMAKER,**

restrictive covenant, in case of, 27, 585, 586

trade usages of, 10, 277

**GLOVES,**

ecclesiastical vestments, as, 11, 402

**GLUCOSE,**

adulteration by admixture with, 15, 22 n.

beer, use in preparation of, 15, 45, 18, 145

customs and excise regulations as to, 24, 603, 634

drawbacks on exportation of, 24, 697

duty on, nature of, and how charged, 24, 618

repayment and remission of, 24, 618

licence required by maker of, 24, 633, 634

marmalade, in, when not an offence, 15, 22 n.

**GOATS,**

common of pasture for, 4, 447, 453

in royal forest, 4, 475

**GODPARENTS, 11, 685****GOING ARMED,**offence of, *defined*, 9, 468, 674

poacher, in case of, 15, 230, 234

punishment for, 9, 468

**GOLD,**

carrier's liability for loss of, 4, 23

coin, counterfeit, offences as to, 9, 516. *See* COUNTERFEIT COIN.

legal tender of, 6, 463

lightening, impairing, or diminishing, 9, 515

mines, Crown right to, 7, 116, 117; 20, 507 n.

plate, Excise licence to deal in, 24, 665

importation of, regulations as to, 24, 593; 27, 724

marking of, 27, 723, 724

treasure trove, as, 7, 212, 213

**GOLD COAST,**

courts of, 10, 555

government of, 10, 503 n.

legal codes in, 10, 511 n.

Northern Territories of, protectorate of, 10, 521, 522

offences within twenty miles of, trial of, 10, 558

**GOLDSMITHS' COMPANY,**

limitation of proceedings by officer of, 19, 77, 175

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**GOOD BEHAVIOUR,**

binding over to be of, **9**, 412—414 ; **19**, 605  
security for, by parent or guardian of youthful  
offender, **9**, 424

**GOOD CAUSE,**

*defined*, in respect of order for costs, **23**, 180—  
182  
appeal may lie as to the existence of, **23**, 182  
instances of, **23**, 181 n.

**GOOD CONSIDERATION,**

creditors, as against, what is, **15**, 81. *See*  
CONSIDERATION; VALUABLE CONSIDERA-  
TION.

**GOOD FAITH.** *See also* BONÂ FIDE.

*defined*, **25**, 120  
banker's dealings must be in, **1**, 594, 609  
breach of. *See* BREACH.  
equity based on principles of, **13**, 6  
objection to interrogatory, **11**, 110  
parliamentary proceedings, in publication of, **18**,  
683  
partners, required between, **22**, 47  
qualified privilege, presumption in case of, **18**,  
685 n.  
servant impliedly contracts with master to act  
with, **20**, 126  
statutory powers, performance of, **27**, 174, 175  
transaction contrary to, not protected in bank-  
ruptcy, **2**, 288

**GOOD FRIDAY,**

acts prohibited on, **27**, 445  
billiards, provisions as to playing on, **27**, 426  
bills of exchange, effect of last day of grace falling  
on, **2**, 477  
burial on, **3**, 426  
closing hours on, **18**, 88, 89  
corporations, provisions as to acts of, on, **19**, 314 ;  
**27**, 452  
elections, candidate may not be nominated on,  
**12**, 277  
time for, excludes Good Friday, **12**, 262, 414,  
427  
factories and workshops holidays on, **14**, 496 ;  
**27**, 442  
imprisonment, term of, expiring on, **23**, 258 ;  
**27**, 452  
licence, occasional, not granted for, **18**, 98  
six-day licence and provision for closing on,  
**18**, 90, 91  
Wales, in, closing of licensed premises on, **18**,  
90  
markets and fairs, provisions as to sale in, on, **20**,  
16, 17  
pawnbrokers must not do business on, **22**, 255  
service of writ or process on, prohibited, **27**, 445  
Supreme Court vacation on, **27**, 436  
time expiring on, effect of, **2**, 306, 319, 320 ; **27**,  
451—453

**GOOD LEASEHOLD TITLE,**

registration in Land Registry, **24**, 314

**GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION,**

effect of statement in bill of lading that goods  
shipped in, **28**, 156, 157

**GOOD SEAMANSHIP.** *See* SEAMANSHIP.**GOOD SHEPHERD,**

image of, in church, legality of, **11**, 668 n.

**GOOD TENANTABLE REPAIR,**

liability of tenant under covenant to keep premises  
in, **18**, 507, 508

**GOODS.** *See* CHATTELS.

*defined*, Bankruptcy Act, 1883, by, **2**, 144  
Law of Distress Amendment Act, 1908, by,  
**11**, 146 n.  
marine insurance, for purposes of, **17**, 364  
Sale of Goods Act, 1893, by, **25**, 112  
agent, intrusted to. *See also* AGENT.  
bankruptcy of agent as affecting, **1**, 203  
disposition of, authority, without, **1**, 203—205  
Factors Act, under, **1**, 205, 206  
distress for rent on, **1**, 206 ; **11**, 134—136  
fraudulent pledge of, **9**, 657, 658  
limitation of action by principal in case of,  
**1**, 185  
marine insurance on, **17**, 356  
bankruptcy, acquired subsequent to, rights in  
regard to, **2**, 183, 184 ; **14**, 218  
bill of lading as an acknowledgment of receipt of,  
**26**, 144, 145, 169  
*bona vacantia*, when, **11**, 28  
canal company's liability for damage to, **4**, 27,  
**28** ; **23**, 785  
carriage of. *See* CARRIAGE OF GOODS ; CARRIER  
OF GOODS.  
*caveat emptor* principle applied to sale of, **25**,  
157 *et seq.* *See* CAVEAT EMPTOR.  
church, of, custody by churchwardens, **11**, 468  
protection of, **11**, 736  
club, supplied to, liability for, **4**, 420—422 ; **7**, 340  
co-owners of, trespass, rights of action for,  
between, **27**, 866  
consideration for lease, as, stamp duty on, **18**, 308  
contract for sale of. *See* SALE OF GOODS.  
conversion of. *See* CONVERSION OF GOODS ;  
DETINUE ; TROVER.  
cotton, marks for, **27**, 707 n.  
dangerous. *See* DANGEROUS.  
description of property as, in will, **28**, 701  
detention of. *See* CONVERSION OF GOODS ;  
DETINUE ; TROVER.  
deterioration during transit of, carrier's duty to  
check, **4**, 16  
liability in case of sale, **25**, 223, 224  
shipowner's duty to check, **26**, 226, 227  
disparagement of, actionable, when, **18**, 736,  
737  
company or corporation, in case of, **18**, 612,  
613  
defamatory of owner, when, **18**, 618, 628  
trade label, as, **27**, 675, 676, 677 n.  
distress on. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT ; DISTRESS  
FOR RATES AND TAXES.  
*elegit*, writ of, does not extend to, **2**, 273 ; **14**,  
61 n.  
fire insurance of. *See* FIRE INSURANCE.  
fraudulent removal of. *See* FRAUDULENT RE-  
MOVAL OF GOODS.  
generic as distinguished from specific, **25**, 121 n.,  
145 n.  
gift of, by will, **28**, 701  
illegal contract, delivered in pursuance of,  
recovery of, **7**, 400  
innkeeper's liability for guest's, **17**, 314—323  
*See* GUEST ; INNKEEPER.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**GOODS—continued.**

interpleader with reference to, 17, 582, 585, 591, 628  
 larceny of. *See* LARCENY.  
 malicious damage to, 9, 768, 791  
 manufacture, in course of, 9, 780, 781  
 museum, in, 9, 787  
 marine insurance in regard to. *See* MARINE INSURANCE.  
 metropolitan street regulations as to deposit of, 27, 287, 288  
 negligence in respect of, purchase as defence to action for, 21, 480  
 partnership, in relation to, 22, 6, 7, 9, 10  
 preservation or interim custody of, order for, 23, 142  
 railway company charges for unloading and covering, 4, 83, 84  
 removal of. *See* FRAUDULENT REMOVAL OF GOODS; REMOVAL.  
 sale of. *See* BUYER; SALE OF GOODS; SELLER.  
 seizure of, damages in case of, 10, 325  
 shares in joint stock company as, 5, 172 n.; 27, 227  
 shipment of. *See* CARGO.  
 slander of, 18, 612, 730, 737  
 specific. *See* SPECIFIC GOODS.  
 trade name of, 27, 757—764. *See* TRADE NAME.  
 trespass to, 27, 863—865. *See* TRESPASS TO GOODS.  
 unascertained. *See* UNASCERTAINED GOODS.

**GOODS AND CHATTELS,**

description of property as, in will, 28, 701  
 Prevention of Fraudulent Alienation Act, within, 15, 79 n.

**GOODWILL,**

defined, 5, 348 n.; 22, 104 n., 106 n.; 27, 590  
 assets, included in, 5, 348 n.; 22, 104, 107  
 bankruptcy, proof in, in respect of price of, 22, 13  
 sale by bankrupt, 2, 221  
 transfer on, of, 2, 160; 27, 591 n.  
 trustee's rights, 2, 119, 160, 161  
 compulsory purchase of land, compensation for loss of goodwill, 6, 36  
 stamp duty on goodwill, 27, 593 n.  
 dentist's practice, in, 27, 591  
 dissolution of partnership, in case of, 22, 104—107  
 assets, whether included in, 22, 104, 106, 107  
 competition, whether partners restricted as to, 22, 106  
 injunction in respect of, 22, 83, 84  
 outgoing partner's share of, 22, 100  
 reopening of settled account in respect of, 22, 72 n.  
 sale of goodwill, conditions of sale on sale by court, 22, 106  
 includes right to use name, 22, 104, 105  
 surviving partner, reservation to, 22, 107  
 valuation of goodwill, 22, 106  
 vendor, restrictions on, 22, 105, 106  
 rights of, 22, 105  
 distress for rent in respect of, 11, 122  
 doctor's practice, in, 20, 311; 27, 591  
 estate duty on, 27, 593 n.  
 executor's duty to account for, 27, 593 n.  
 existence of, question of fact, 27, 592 n.  
 fraudulent alienation of, effect of, 15, 79  
 gas undertaking, purchase of, includes, 15, 321 n.

**GOODWILL—continued.**

implied sale of, on sale of business, 22, 106, 107; 27, 593, 594  
 local, defined, 27, 591  
 mortgagee entitled to, when, 5, 348 n.; 21, 120, 121; 27, 592  
 nature of, 27, 590—593  
 partnership, of. *See* dissolution, *supra*.  
 personality, as, 22, 389; 27, 592  
 purchaser of, rights of, 22, 104; 27, 594  
 restrictive covenant as affecting, 22, 106; 27, 569, 592, 595  
 separation of, from business or premises, 27, 592, 593 n.  
 solicitor's practice, in, 26, 843; 27, 591, 594 n.  
 specific performance of agreement to sell, 27, 596, 597  
 stamp duty in respect of, 25, 447; 27, 593, 594 n.  
 Statute of Frauds and transfer of, 27, 594  
 stock-in-trade, sale of, may pass, 27, 593 n.  
 stockbroker's business, in, 27, 216, 591  
 surgeon's practice, in, 27, 591  
 trade interest, as part of, 27, 590 n.  
 trade mark not assignable apart from, 27, 718, 719  
 trade name attached to, 22, 104, 105; 27, 594 n., 749, 756, 763, 764  
 transfer of, 22, 106, 107; 27, 593—597  
 value of, a question of fact, 27, 592  
 restrictive covenants as affecting, 22, 106; 27, 569, 592  
 vendor of, rights of, 22, 105, 106; 27, 595, 596  
 widow's right to sell, 27, 592 n.  
 writing required on transfer of, when, 27, 594

**GORSE,**

common of estovers includes right to take, 4, 468  
 firing, gamekeeper's power to arrest for, 15, 245

**GOSPEL,**

illegality of singing sentences before and after reading, 11, 677 n.

**GOVERNESS,**

menial servant, not a, 20, 70 n., 71  
 notice to terminate employment, 20, 97, 98 n.

**GOVERNMENT. *See also* CONSTITUTION; MINISTRY.**

analyst, analysis by, 15, 32  
 certificate of, imported food, in case of, 15, 44  
 prescribed form not necessary, 15, 11, 32, 56 n.  
 sample to be sent to, 15, 32  
 annuities, county court jurisdiction as to, 8, 653  
 creation of, 24, 482  
 personality, as, 22, 389  
 terminable, 24, 756  
 Bills, 21, 702—766. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.  
 buildings, exemption of, from rates, 24, 14, 15  
 business in Parliament, precedence of, 21, 674  
 colonies, of. *See* COLONIES.  
 Consolidated Fund, grant from, 12, 48, 49; 24, 762, 763  
 contractor, disqualification of, as member of Parliament, 21, 658, 659  
 Official Secrets Act, application of, to, 9, 481  
 department. *See* GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT.  
 foreign. *See* FOREIGN GOVERNMENT.  
 funds, shares of, are personal estate, 11, 3  
 sources of, 24, 547—549

*References in thick type are to volumes : small type to pages.*

**GOVERNMENT—continued.**

grant, education purposes, for, **12, 8—12, 48—50.**  
*See EDUCATION GRANT.*

literary and scientific institutions, to, **19, 206**  
 marks, forgery of, offence of, **9, 513; 27, 726**

misapplication of, **9, 513**

offences against, **9, 450—530**

officer. *See PUBLIC OFFICER.*

offices, constitution of, **6, 418; 7, 79, 80, 92**  
*et seq.*

heads of, **7, 34 et seq., 80**

reports issuing from, how far privileged, **18, 698, 699**

petition of right against, **10, 26—35.** *See PETITION OF RIGHT.*

rates, exemption from, **24, 14, 15**

revolutionary, succession by suppression of, **23, 311**

school. *See SCHOOL.*

*See Regulations not to interfere with rules of, 26, 407*

securities, direction to trustee to hold, **23, 130 n., 131**

assignment of, **4, 394**

choses in action, not, **4, 300 n.**

dividends, payment of, and transfer of unclaimed dividends, **24, 758, 759**

retransfer of unclaimed, **24, 759**

interests in, as personal chattels under Bills of Sale Acts, **3, 21**

transfer of, **24, 758**

ships, definition of, **25, 4 n.**

registration as British ships, **25, 4; 26, 16, 375 n.**

salvage reward, exemption from claim for, **26, 560, 561**

sea regulations not applicable to, **26, 407**

succession to state rights, **23, 311, 312**

water supply, settlement of disputes as to, **28, 319**

**GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT.**

*See also main words denoting particular departments.*

action against, **1, 17, 18; 6, 413, 414, 416**

compulsory acquisition of land by, **6, 6, 7, 158—162** *See ACQUISITION OF LAND.*

constitution of, **7, 79, 80**

Explosives Act, exemption from provisions of, **14, 363, 364**

head of, position of, **7, 80**

injunction against, **17, 205**

permanent staff of, **7, 80, 81**

petition of right against, **1, 18 n.; 10, 26—35.**

*See PETITION OF RIGHT.*

political and non-political, **7, 80**

public authority not protected in proceedings by, **23, 345**

salaries, **7, 81**

statute, error in interpretation of, by, High Court's power to correct, **27, 127**

statutory declaration in, **7, 27 n.**

subordinates, not liable for wrongful acts of, **6, 416**

telegraphic messages, special rights in regard to, **27, 354, 369**

trespass, liability for, **6, 413 n.; 27, 847 n.**

**GOVERNOR,**

colony, of, absence of, **10, 527**

acceptance of presents by, **10, 527**

acts of, as acts of state, **23, 309**

**GOVERNOR—continued.**

colony—*continued.*

appointment of, **7, 21; 10, 526**

authority of, **10, 527**

breach of official trust by, **10, 532**

change of Ministry as affecting, **7, 38**

civil liability of, **10, 531**

criminal liability of, **10, 532**

disabilities of, **10, 532**

discovery of documents, privilege from, **10, 531, 532**

duties and powers of, **10, 528—531**

Governor-General, Australia, of, **10, 507**

alteration of salary of, **10, 543**

Canada, of, **10, 517**

India, of, **10, 594**

South Africa, of, **10, 513**

liabilities of, **10, 531, 532**

marriage officer, may be, **6, 259**

oppression by, **10, 532**

ordinary, as, in, **11, 488 n.**

pensions, **10, 532**

powers of, **6, 423—426; 10, 528—531**

commission and instructions, by, **10, 528**

statutory, **10, 528—531**

responsibility of, civilly, **10, 531**

criminally, **10, 532**

hospital, of, rateability of, **24, 17**

prison, of, absence, leave of, **23, 235**

person in charge on, **23, 237**

calendar of prisoners, preparation of, by, **23, 244**

complaints, duties as to, **23, 236**

corporal punishment, duty to attend at, **23, 266**

custody of prisoners during trial, liability for, **23, 250, 251**

damages against, **23, 237**

dangerous illness, notice of, to relations of prisoner, **23, 236**

deputy in absence of, **23, 237**

detention of wrong person, liability for, **23, 237**

dissection of dead bodies of prisoners, cannot give permission for, **20, 312 n.**

duties of, **23, 235—237, 266**

false imprisonment, liability for, **23, 237; 27, 881, 882**

lines, powers as to, **23, 236**

insanity, duty to report as to, **23, 236**

letters to prisoners, duties as to, **23, 236**

misconduct, powers and duties in case of, **23, 236**

pensions, **23, 241**

powers and duties of, **23, 235—237**

punishment, powers of, **23, 236**

reports by, on prisoner's health, **23, 236**

residence of, **23, 235**

responsibility of, **23, 235, 236**

restraint, powers as to, **23, 236**

superannuation of, **23, 241**

visiting prisoners, duties as to, **23, 235**

visitors, powers and duties as to, **23, 285**

wrongful detention, liability for, **23, 237**

street lamps, on, fixing of, **15, 343**

**GOVERNOR-GENERAL,**

Australia, **10, 507**

Canada, **10, 517**

India, **10, 594**

South Africa, **10, 513**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**GRACE,**

days of. *See* DAYS OF GRACE.

**GRADIENT,**

railway bridge, of road under or over, railway company's duty as to, **23, 659**

**GRAIN.** *See also* CORN.

cargo of, regulations as to stowage of, **26, 80, 81**  
crops, agricultural tenant's right to, **1, 282;**  
**18, 566**

distress upon, **1, 254; 11, 138 n.**

granary as a fixture, **18, 417 n.**

poisoned, offences in connection with, **1, 235;**  
**15, 211; 20, 385 n.**

weight, as measure of, **28, 468**

**GRAMMAR,**

construction of

deeds, in, **3, 85; 10, 434 et seq.**

wills, in, **28, 652, 655**

school. *See* GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

**GRAMMAR SCHOOL,**

defined, **12, 116 n.**

endowed schools, powers of court over, **12, 103,**  
**116**

reform of, **12, 116**

visitatorial power in respect of, **4, 291**

**GRAMOPHONE,**

performance on, whether an infringement of  
performing rights, **8, 186**

**GRANARY,**

fixture, as, **18, 417 n.**

**GRAND ALMONER,**

hereditary, coronation office of, **6, 332**

**GRAND JURY,**

calling, **9, 316; 18, 241, 242; 19, 640**

challenge not available in case of, **9, 346 n.; 18,**  
**241, 242**

charging of, **9, 346; 18, 242**

where more than one judge sitting, **18, 242**

coroner's depositions, reading of, to, **8, 292**

counsel has no right of audience, **2, 376; 9,**  
**346 n.**

discharge of, **9, 347; 18, 243**

disqualification of members of petty jury, **18,**  
**243**

evidence before, **9, 346, 347; 18, 243 n.**

findings of, **9, 346—348; 18, 242, 243**

foreman of, at assizes, how chosen, **18, 243 n.**

function of, **9, 346; 18, 241**

High Court, summoning to, **18, 237**

indictment, consideration of, by, **9, 340**

delivery of, by, **9, 347**

duties in respect of, **9, 345—348; 18, 242,**  
**243**

finding of, by, **9, 345—347; 18, 242**

presentation of, to, **9, 346**

several against one person found by, **9, 348**

malicious prosecution, exempt from action for,  
**19, 672**

number of, **9, 346; 18, 227, 238 n.**

penalty for offence by, **18, 266—269**

petty jury, distinguished from, **18, 229**

member of, cannot sit on, **18, 243**

presentments by, **9, 347; 18, 242, 243**

**GRAND JURY—continued.**

privileges of, **9, 348; 18, 266; 19, 672**

quarter sessions, at, **19, 640**

findings of, **9, 348**

service of, sheriff's record of, **18, 266**

solicitor no right of audience before, **2, 376;**  
**9, 316 n.**

summons to attend, **18, 229, 241**

swearing of, **9, 346; 18, 227, 241, 242**

view by a, **18, 240**

whence drawn, **18, 241**

**GRAND LARCENY,**

abolition of, **9, 627 n.**

**GRAND SERJEANTY,**

services incidental to, **6, 328, 329**

tenure by, coronation duties, **9, 117; 24, 142**

no practical importance, **6, 328; 24, 148**

**GRANDCHILD,**

born outside British dominions, status of, **1, 303;**  
**6, 340**

dependant under the Workmen's Compensation  
Act, 1906, **17, 45**

gift to, by will, **28, 739 n.**

child by will may include, **17, 45, 46; 28,**  
**744 n., 745 n.**

purchase in name of, presumption of gift, **15,**  
**415**

**GRANDFATHER,**

guardian, appointment of, **17, 123 n.**

intestacy, rights upon, **11, 22**

**GRANDMOTHER,**

intestacy, rights upon, **11, 22**

**GRANDPARENT.**

*See* GRANDFATHER;

GRANDMOTHER.

**GRANT,**

administration, of letters of. *See* LETTERS OF  
ADMINISTRATION; LETTERS OF ADMINIS-  
TRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED.

copyhold, of, classification of, **8, 82**

copies of, furnished by steward, **8, 15**

creation of estate by, **8, 82—86**

entry on court rolls of, **8, 82**

estoppel, operates by, **8, 82**

fee, in, **8, 70; 24, 166**

grantee and heirs of his body, to, effect of, **8,**  
**70; 24, 172**

how effected, **8, 82, 83**

lands passing under, **4, 523; 8, 84, 85**

lord, by, effect of, **8, 69, 84**

place of making, **8, 84**

proof of, how made, **8, 82**

surrender, upon, nature of, **8, 82**

validity of, **8, 83, 84**

voluntary, nature of, **8, 82**

who may make, **8, 82, 83**

who may take, **8, 85, 86**

Crown. *See* CROWN GRANT.

Crown lands, of, **25, 527 n.**

bridges, for purposes of, **7, 192**

burial ground, for, **3, 437; 7, 192**

church, as site for, **7, 151, 152**

churchyard, for, **3, 435; 7, 192**

construction of, **6, 476; 7, 150; 25, 257 n.**

letters patent, by, **7, 150, 174**

**GRANT—continued.****Crown lands—continued.**

- personage, as site for, **7, 192**
- proof of, **7, 156**
- easement, of. *See* **GRANT OF EASEMENT.**
- foreshore, of, construction of, **28, 366, 367**
- extent of, **3, 119; 7, 112; 28, 368**
- fishery, subject to public right of, **7, 112; 28, 368**
- navigation, subject to public right of, **7, 112, 113; 28, 368**
- public rights as affected by, **7, 112, 113; 28, 368**
- words used in, **28, 367**
- land, in relation to, *defined*, **24, 294; 25, 423**
- assurance of land by, **10, 361, 367; 24, 294**
- Statute of Uses, under, **24, 274 et seq.** *See* **STATUTE OF USES.**
- boundary, of, by deed, **3, 110, 111**
- building, for, rights as to minerals, **20, 585**
- common, right of, by deed, **4, 483**
- copyholds, of, **8, 82-85.** *See* copyhold, *supra.*
- corporation, to, aggregate, **8, 372**
- not in existence, **8, 373**
- sole, **8, 371**
- covenant for quiet enjoyment, not enlarged by, **18, 528**
- covenant implied from use of word, **10, 481**
- Crown lands, of, **25, 527 n.** *See* Crown lands, *supra.*
- deed necessary, **10, 361, 367**
- easements, of. *See* **GRANT OF EASEMENT.**
- essentials to valid, **10, 361; 24, 293**
- estoppel in case of, **13, 373, 402**
- exception in relation to, **10, 470**
- foreshore, of. *See* foreshore, *supra.*
- fraud, effect of, on, **6, 482; 8, 400, 401**
- freeholds, of, **10, 362, 367; 24, 294**
- gift by, acceptance presumed in case of, **15, 418**
- incorporeal hereditament, of, **10, 361; 11, 246; 15, 219; 24, 293**
- joint tenants, as between, construed as release, **24, 203 n.**
- lease, of. *See* **LEASE.**
- licence and not lease, when, **18, 337**
- lost. *See* **LOST GRANT.**
- manor, of. *See* manor, *infra.*
- minerals, exception to take, **20, 536, 550**
- profit à prendre*, of, **10, 361; 11, 247, 248**
- rentcharge, of. *See* **RENTCHARGE.**
- reservation operating as, **10, 472**
- reversion, of, **18, 335 n.; 24, 293**
- School Sites Acts, under, **12, 118-121**
- Settled Land Acts, under, reservation of rentcharge, **25, 656**
- Statute of Uses, under, **24, 274 et seq.** *See* **STATUTE OF USES.**
- licence, of. *See* **LICENCE.**
- excise. *See* **EXCISE LICENCE; EXCISE LICENCE (Intoxicating Liquors).**
- justices'. *See* **JUSTICES' LICENCE.**
- lost. *See* **LOST GRANT.**
- manor, of, *cum omnibus pertinentiis*, **28, 367**
- evidence of usage to explain, **8, 4**
- infra manerium*, **28, 368, 381**
- land by lord of, for educational purposes, **12, 118**
- rights included in, **8, 19, 20**
- market tolls, of, **20, 36, 37.** *See* **TOLLS.**

**GRANT—continued.**

- money, of, allotments, for, **1, 360, 361**
- education, for. *See* **BOARD OF EDUCATION; EDUCATIONAL GRANT.**
- guardians, to, county council, by, **22, 528**
- London, in, **22, 529**
- parliamentary, ecclesiastical purposes, for, **11, 784 n.**
- education, for, **12, 49**
- public services, for, **21, 770, 771**
- Queen Anne's Bounty, from, **11, 781**
- patent, of, **22, 129, 178, 179**
- Crown, by, **6, 488; 22, 128**
- disclosure of discovery as consideration for, **22, 131**
- essentials of, **22, 129**
- incapacity to obtain, **22, 129, 130**
- opposition to, **22, 175-178**
- costs in proceedings relating to, **22, 171**
- procedure on making, **22, 175-177**
- validity of, **22, 179**
- peerage, of, limitation of, **6, 457 et seq.; 22, 268**
- See* **PEERAGE.**
- probate, of, **14, 151 et seq.** *See* **PROBATE.**
- sewers, of, duty to repair, arising by, **25, 783, 784**
- See* **SEWERS.**

**GRANT OF EASEMENT,**

- express grant, by, **11, 245-251**
- after-acquired interest bound by, when, **10, 470; 11, 245**
- air, of, **11, 327**
- right to pollute, of, **11, 327**
- ancillary rights included in, **11, 249**
- construction of, nature and extent, **11, 250**
- Conveyancing Act, 1881, effect of, on, **11, 249, 250, 251**
- corporation, by, **8, 376**
- covenant, by, **11, 246, 247, 248, 326**
- deed generally necessary to, **10, 361; 11, 239, 246**
- duration of, **11, 245, 246**
- estoppel, by, **11, 245, 246**
- exception, easement is not the subject-matter of an, **11, 249**
- executor, by, **11, 245 n.**
- form of, **10, 361; 11, 246, 247**
- general words, by, effect of, **10, 470; 11, 245**
- grant not a necessary word, **11, 247**
- grantee, what estate essential in, **11, 246**
- grantor, common owner as, **11, 253**
- estate or interest essential in, **11, 245**
- light, of, **11, 247, 303**
- mortgage, by, **11, 304; 21, 256, 257**
- negative easement, of, **11, 247, 248**
- prescription presumes, **11, 244, 257-260, 269, 279, 305**
- reservation, easement is not the subject-matter of, **11, 249, 254**
- rights created by, nature of, **11, 230, 240, 248, 249, 326**
- seal, not under, **11, 246, 303 n.**
- support, of, **11, 322, 323**
- tenant for life, by, **11, 245, 249; 25, 652, 662, 665**
- tenant for years, by, **11, 245 n.**
- use, by way of, **11, 249**
- verbal agreement as distinguished from grant, effect of, **11, 246**
- water, of right to pollute, **11, 318**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**GRANT OF EASEMENT—continued.**express grant—*continued.*watercourse, of rights in, **11, 310, 314, 315, 316**way, of, **11, 287, 288**implied grant, by, **11, 251—256**apparent easements, of, **11, 254, 255**simultaneous disposition of both tenements on, **11, 255, 304**way, in cases of, **11, 255, 256**buildings conveyed with land, in case of, **11, 251**common owner, by, **11, 253**continuous and apparent accommodation, **11, 254, 255**derogation from grant not allowed, **11, 255, 256**devise, in case of, **11, 252**grantee, by, **11, 254**implied reservation distinguished from, **11, 252**intention of parties, arising from, **11, 256**light, of, **11, 254, 255, 304 ; 18, 416 n.**necessity, easements of, **10, 470 ; 11, 241, 253, 254, 288**reasons for, **11, 254**part of land retained by grantor, **11, 252**statutory company, in case of, **11, 256**support, **11, 254, 323**water, of right to pollute, **11, 318**watercourse, of rights in, **11, 314, 315, 316**way, of right of, **11, 254, 255, 288—291**lost modern, doctrine of, **11, 256 n., 264—268.***See* LOST GRANT.**GRANTEE,**bill of sale, of, description of, **3, 35, 48, 49, 50**gift of mortgaged chattels to, **15, 412 n.**joint, **3, 37**rights of, **3, 68, 71, 73 ; 15, 412 n.**seizure by, **3, 40, 42, 65—67, 69—71**wrongful seizure by, **3, 67**construction of deed in favour of, **10, 440, 441**Crown grant, except in case of, **6, 479, 480, 481 ; 10, 442**habendum, naming in, **10, 473**description different in premises and habendum, **10, 473**uses, to, **24, 274—276, 281, 282. See** STATUTE OF USES.disclaimer by, **10, 409****GRANTHAM,**local court of, **9, 163****GRANTOR,**bill of sale, of, act of bankruptcy by, **3, 58, 59, 69**explanation before execution, whether entitled to, **3, 45**false representation by, **3, 67, 68**joint, **3, 36**persons entitled to be, **3, 64, 65**purchase from, **3, 67, 68**removal of chattels by, **3, 69**rights of, **3, 64—67**construction of deed against, **10, 440**Crown grant, except in case of, **6, 479, 480, 481 ; 10, 442**purchaser, when deemed to be, **11, 8**rentcharge, of, estate necessary for, **24, 475**

resulting

trust to, **15, 417 ; 28, 49, 50, 54**use to, **15, 417 ; 24, 276****GRASS,**cutting of, commoner, by, **4, 516**co-owner, by, **27, 858, 898 n.**distress for rent on, **1, 254 ; 11, 133**estate of grass, not subject to distress for rent, **11, 132 n.**land, rateable occupation of, **24, 6, 7**purchaser of, when held to have exclusive possession of, **18, 337 n.****GRATE,**fixture, as, **18, 418****GRATIAN,**the father of canon law, **11, 378 n.****GRATING,**accident due to worn, liability for, **16, 153 n., 182 n.**non-repair of, as nuisance, **16, 153**salmon fisheries, in connection with, *defined*, **14, 620**regulations affecting, **14, 620, 621****GRATUITOUS,**act, liability for misfeasance or nonfeasance, in respect of, **21, 374, 375, 377**bailor, **1, 526—543. See** GRATUITOUS BAILOR.bailment, **1, 526—543. See** GRATUITOUS BAILMENT.carrier of goods, duty of, **4, 5 ; 21, 427.**loan, chattels, of, **1, 538, 539. See** LOAN, chattel.money, of, **21, 375, 538, 539**promise, deed necessary to support, **10, 364***quasi*-bailment, **1, 541—543**release, purely equitable interest, of, **10, 376**seal, to be under, **13, 165**services, architect, of, **3, 304**liability, effect on, **21, 374, 375, 377 ; 23, 318**undertaking, liability in respect of, **28, 860****GRATUITOUS BAILOR,**accident or mistake, by, **1, 527—531, 542**banker, **1, 533**bare licensee, position as, **21, 393**carriage, for, **4, 5***commodatum*, under contract of, **1, 525, 537—540.***See* *COMMODATUM.*deposit, under contract of, **1, 525—534. See***DEPOSIT*, chattels.mandate, under contract of, **1, 535—537. See***MANDATE.**mutuum*, under contract of, **1, 540, 541**

nature of chattels as affecting responsibility of,

**1, 532, 538**necessity, under stress of, **1, 527**negligence of, **1, 531, 538 ; 21, 430 ; 26, 526 n.**obligation on part of, **1, 527, 531—537***pro-mutuum*, under contract of, **1, 541, 542**use, for, **1, 537—540. See** LOAN, chattel.**GRATUITOUS BAILMENT,**deposit by way of, **1, 525—534**mandate, **1, 535—537**nature of, **1, 531—534***quasi*-bailment, **1, 541—543**use, for, **1, 537—540. See** LOAN, chattel.**GRATUITY,**company, by, to employees, **5, 119, 288, 290 ; 15, 401**earnings as, workmen's compensation, for purposes of, **20, 155, 201***References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**GRATUITY—continued.**

part consideration for contract of service, as, 20, 86  
 policeman, incapacitated, to, 22, 511  
 widow and children of, to, 22, 511, 512  
 prisoner, to, on discharge, 23, 259  
 rates, payment out of, 19, 273; 25, 778 n.  
 remuneration of servant by, 20, 65 n., 86

**GRAVE.** See also TOMB; VAULT.

churchyard, in, faculty required, when, 11, 541 n.  
 position of, 3, 415, 427  
 common, burial in, regulations as to, 3, 539  
 gravestone, cemetery company's right to remove, from, 3, 522  
 damage to, 3, 523  
 rateability of cemetery company for land sold for, 24, 13 n.

**GRAVEDIGGER,**

employment of, 3, 459, 511, 519; 11, 712

**GRAVEL,**

allotments for supply of, 4, 595—597  
 Commissioners of Sewers, deposited by, removal of, 25, 781  
 common, in, lord's right to take, 4, 417, 471, 503; 8, 24  
 right to dig for highway purposes, 4, 604, 614; 16, 109  
 foreshore, on, rights in, 11, 341 *et seq.*; 28, 378, 383, 384  
 mineral, whether a, 20, 503 n.  
 pit. See GRAVEL PIT  
 right to dig, 4, 471, 472, 604, 614  
 adjustment of rights, 4, 602, 603  
 highway purposes, for, 4, 604, 614; 16, 109  
 inclosure as against, 4, 508; 20, 552  
 tenant for life, right of, to, 20, 505, 506; 25, 600 n.

**GRAVEL PIT,**

abandonment, extinction of title, 20, 537  
 quarry, when a, 20, 634 n.  
 rateable valuation of, how ascertained, 24, 43  
 when open, 20, 505

**GRAVESEND,**

local court of, 9, 163

**GRAVEYARD.** See CHURCHYARD.

defined, 3, 424 n.  
 delivery of address not permitted by lawful authority in, 9, 479

**GRAVITY,**

beer, of, imported, scale of customs duty based upon the, 24, 594  
 testing of, 24, 594  
 nature of, to be entered by brewer, 24, 614  
 mixing of low wines or spirit to increase, offence of, 18, 151, 158  
 spirits, of, degree of, 24, 623  
 worts, of, incorrect declaration as to, 18, 150

**GRAZING.** See also PASTURE.

rateability of trustees of rights of common for payments for, 24, 10  
 right of owner of, and ground game, 15, 221

**GREAT BRITAIN,**

census in, 6, 343 n.  
 King, title of, in relation to, 8, 360  
 peerage of, claim to, form of prayer of petition, 22, 278  
 peers of, disqualification for election to House of Commons, 22, 270  
 franchise disqualification of, 22, 270  
 no creation of new, since Act of Union with Ireland, 22, 267  
 precedence of, 22, 272  
 who are, 22, 262

**GREAT GRIMSBY,**

local court of, 9, 163  
 port of, usage of, 10, 293

**GREAT SEAL,**

authority for use, 7, 10, 11  
 charters under, 7, 17  
 commission, in, 7, 55, 59, 63  
 commissioners' duties under Judicature Act, 7, 55 n., 63  
 commissions under, 7, 17  
 judges, to, 9, 91; 11, 501, 502  
 counterfeiting, a felony, 7, 61; 9, 735  
 custodian of, Lord Chancellor is, 7, 55, 60, 61  
 damasking, 7, 61  
 demise of Crown, use on, 7, 61 n.  
 documents passing under, procedure, 7, 10, 11, 13  
 exemplifications under, when evidence of record, 13, 549  
 fees in relation to, 7, 17, 18 n.  
 Lord Chancellor's powers as to, 7, 12, 13  
 gentleman of the chamber attending, 7, 12  
 grants under, 6, 476, 477; 7, 17  
 Ireland, of, 7, 10, 11 n.  
 use in, 7, 10  
 judicial notice taken of, 13, 427, 495, 496  
 letters patent under, when employed, 7, 13, 17, 61. See LETTERS PATENT.  
 Lord Chancellor, appointment by delivery of, 7, 55, 56  
 duties in relation to, 7, 11, 55, 60, 61  
 messenger or pursuivant of, duties of, 7, 12 n.  
 Order in Council necessary, when, 7, 61  
 Parliament opened by commission under, 7, 59; 21, 692  
 passage of documents under, 7, 10, 60, 61  
 illegal, 7, 14  
 patent office, fees in, 7, 17, 18  
 place of keeping, 7, 60  
 proclamations, necessary for, 7, 14  
 procuring affixing of, offence of, 7, 14  
 property in, on demise of Crown, 7, 61  
 rules, Lord Chancellor's powers as to, 7, 13  
 Scotland, use in, 7, 10, 11 n.  
 sheriffs, appointment of, under, 25, 794 n.  
 sign manual, when necessary, 7, 11  
 treaties and documents authorising treaties, under, 6, 440; 7, 10, 17  
 United Kingdom, use in, 7, 8, 10, 60, 61  
 use of, 7, 10, 60, 61. See grants, *supra*.  
 authority for, 7, 10, 11  
 offences connected with, 7, 14  
 wafer, use of, 7, 13, 60  
 writ, under, use of, 7, 16  
 peerage conferred by, 7, 17 n.

**GREAT TORRINGTON,**

local court of, 9, 207

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**GREAT YARMOUTH,**

local court of, **9**, 164  
port of, usages of, **10**, 293

**GREEK MARRIAGES,**

validity of, **16**, 309, 315

**GREEN HIDES,**

prohibition of carriage in emigrant ship, **26**, 345, 346

**GREENGROGER,**

restrictive covenant, **27**, 586

**GREENHOUSE,**

claim of light in respect of a, **11**, 306  
fixture, as, **18**, 419  
market garden, in, rating of, **24**, 23, 85 n., 100  
general district rate, partial exemption from, **24**, 85

**GREENWICH,**

hospital, Admiralty control, **7**, 90, 91  
government of, **7**, 90  
lands of, grant of mining leases, **20**, 534  
pensioners part of army reserve, **25**, 58  
pensions in discretion of Admiralty, **25**, 34  
time, judicial notice of, **13**, 492  
observance of, statutes, deeds and other instruments, in, **27**, 441

**GREGORY IX.,**

decretals of, **11**, 378 n.

**GRENADA,**

courts of, **10**, 555  
Government of, **10**, 503 n.  
legal codes in, **10**, 541 n.

**GRIEVOUS BODILY HARM,**

offence of causing, **9**, 600, 601  
choking, by, **9**, 602  
corrosive substance, by, **9**, 604  
explosive substance, by, **9**, 604  
mantrap, by, **9**, 605  
poison etc., by administering, **9**, 603  
what amounts to, **9**, 600

**GRIMSBY.** See GREAT GRIMSBY.

**GRINDING,**

corn, duty of miller keeping mill for purposes of, **28**, 489, 490  
tenement factory, in, regulations as to, **14**, 465, 466

**GRIPS,**

grass margin of highway, on, as nuisance, **16**, 154

**GROGER,**

licence to sell intoxicating liquor, **18**, 14; **24**, 653, 674  
restrictive covenant, **27**, 586

**GROGGING,**

spirit oaks, of, offence of, **18**, 156; **24**, 639

**GROOM,**

as menial servant, **20**, 71

**GROOM-IN-WAITING,**

change of ministry as affecting, **7**, 106, 107

**GROSS,**

common in, *defined*, **4**, 446, 457, 459  
lease, suspension by, **4**, 524  
common of pasture in, **4**, 457, 458, 525  
easement in, impossibility of, **11**, 236, 242  
*profit à prendre* may exist in, **11**, 338; **24**, 162

**GROSS ESTIMATED RENTAL,**

*defined*, **24**, 25, 115 n.  
railways, of, **24**, 33

**GROSS PROFITS,**

trade, of, deductions from, for income tax, **16**, 650, 651

**GROSS RECEIPTS,**

rateable value based on  
canals, **24**, 38, 39  
gas, water, electrical undertakings, **24**, 35—38  
harbours or docks, **24**, 39, 40, 41  
railways, **23**, 638; **24**, 31—35  
theatre, of a, partnership not arising from, **22**, 8

**GROSS VALUE,**

*defined*, **17**, 187; **24**, 115  
land, of, *defined*, **24**, 550 n.  
legary duty, of, on annuity, how valued, **13**, 245, 246  
metropolis, in, appeal against, procedure, **24**, 123

**GROUND GAME,**

*defined*, **15**, 209  
authority to kill, production of, **15**, 222, 223  
common, rights of, do not include, **15**, 221  
concurrent right to kill and take, **15**, 217, 220, 221, 223  
contracting out of the act, **15**, 221, 222, 224  
firearms, use of, in killing, **15**, 210, 220, 222, 224  
franchises etc., owners of, protection of rights of, **15**, 222  
game licence in respect of, exemptions from, **15**, 248  
grazing rights, owner of, no right to, **15**, 221  
gun licence required for, **15**, 252 n.  
joint tenants, rights of, to, **15**, 222  
landlord, rights of, as to, **15**, 211 n.; **27**, 847 n.  
lessee, rights to, **15**, 218, 221; **18**, 433  
lessor's rights to, reserved, limitation of, **15**, 218; **18**, 433  
moorlands, on, rights of tenants to, **15**, 222  
occupier, household of, authority to kill ground game, **15**, 223  
right to take, **15**, 222  
persons authorised by occupier to kill, **15**, 222, 223  
poison, setting, penalty for, **15**, 211  
servants on occupier's land may be authorised to kill, **15**, 223 n.  
shooting rights, grant by occupying owner, extent of, **15**, 217, 221  
reservation of, by landlord, **15**, 211 n., 218; **18**, 433  
sub-lessee, right of, to, **15**, 221  
tenant's right to, restrictions on, **15**, 218, 220, 221; **18**, 433  
time limits, **15**, 222  
uninclosed lands, on, time limit for killing, **15**, 222

**GROUND RENT,**

*defined*, **25**, 307 n.  
bequest of, where land leased, effect of, **28**, 699  
mortgage security, payment of ground rent added to, **21**, 242

**GROUND RENT—continued.**

payment of, by tenant or sub-lessee to avoid distress, effect of, **11**, 157 n.; **25**, 500  
settled land, as, **25**, 625 n., 647  
Settled Land Acts, investment of capital under, in ground rents, **25**, 647  
sale of ground rents, when implied under, **25**, 632

**GROUNDING.** *See also* AGROUND.

fairway, ship in, precautions to be taken, **26**, 498  
lights in case of, **26**, 403, 406, 478 n.  
navigation, in exercise of right of, **26**, 401  
smelling ground in rivers, risk of, **26**, 497

**GROUSE,**

close season for, **15**, 200  
damage to crops by, compensation for, **15**, 224  
eggs of, as game, **15**, 214 n., 236  
game, as, **15**, 208, 214 n., 236, 242 n., 258  
warren, are not birds of, **4**, 501 n.; **15**, 215

**GROWING CROPS,**

assignment of, as bill of sale, **1**, 275; **3**, 20, 23, 29, 37  
separate, what is, **3**, 23  
bankruptcy, trustee in, rights as to, **1**, 275  
bequest of, **28**, 528 n.  
bill of sale, assignment as, **3**, 20, 23, 37  
inclusion in, **1**, 275, 282, 293, 294; **3**, 20, 21, 23, 29, 37; **25**, 112  
reputed ownership in case of, **1**, 276  
retrospective statutory provisions as to, **3**, 4  
separate assignment of, **3**, 20, 23, 37  
subject-matter of, as, **3**, 20, 21  
tenant's restricted right to assign by, **1**, 275; **3**, 23 n.  
true ownership in case of, **3**, 21, 23, 29, 37  
compensation for damage to, **1**, 278, 279  
deer, by, **1**, 278; **15**, 221, 262  
game, by, **1**, 278; **15**, 224  
increase of game gives claim to, **18**, 434  
shooting tenant liable for, **1**, 278; **18**, 433, 434  
sparks from locomotives, **1**, 278, 279; **23**, 727  
destruction of, Board of Agriculture, by order of, **1**, 280  
insects, by, precautions against, **1**, 280  
distress upon, appraisement of, **1**, 254, 255; **11**, 171, 197, 198  
excessive, effect of, **1**, 257; **11**, 198  
execution, after, **1**, 255, 257; **11**, 179; **14**, 54  
rent, for, **1**, 254, 255; **11**, 133, 142, 179  
rentcharge, for, **1**, 254; **11**, 121  
sale, crops, of, before ripe is void, **1**, 254  
right of, **1**, 255, 258; **11**, 133, 180, 183, 196  
tender, effect of, before cutting, **1**, 254; **11**, 153, 154  
emblems, tenant's right to, **1**, 282; **14**, 218, 219; **18**, 565, 566; **24**, 177  
execution, distress after, **1**, 255, 257; **11**, 179; **14**, 54  
liability to, **1**, 257  
sheriff, by, powers in respect of, **1**, 255, 257, 258; **11**, 179; **14**, 54  
execution creditor, position of, as to, **1**, 255, 257, 258; **11**, 179; **14**, 45, 46  
free cropping, tenant's right to, **1**, 250—251  
goods, when, **1**, 293, 294; **25**, 112  
grass, when an interest in land, **1**, 294

**GROWING CROPS—continued.**

impounding of, **1**, 254; **11**, 169  
interpleader by sheriff, mortgagee in possession, in case of, **17**, 589  
landlord, rights of, as against sheriff in respect of, **1**, 255; **11**, 179; **14**, 54  
mortgagee, right of, to, **17**, 589; **21**, 188  
personal chattels, are not, **3**, 23; **22**, 389  
rent, subject to distress for, **1**, 253  
sale of, **1**, 293, 294; **25**, 291 n.  
Sale of Goods Act, 1893, when goods within, **25**, 112  
seizure in execution, distress after, of, **1**, 255, 257; **11**, 179; **14**, 54  
sheriff's expenses of reaping, **1**, 257, 258; **14**, 33, 34, 46; **25**, 833 n.  
Statute of Frauds, effect of, on sale of, **1**, 293  
tenant, outgoing, rights to, **1**, 282; **14**, 218, 219; **18**, 565, 566; **24**, 177  
will, gifts by, of, **28**, 528 n.

**GROYNES,**

erection of, powers as to, **28**, 383  
foreshore, on, easement, as, **28**, 372  
erection of, right as to, **28**, 383  
proof of possession, as, **28**, 369  
highway protection, repair of, **16**, 103  
Settled Land Acts, authorised by, as improvements, **18**, 283, 284 n.

**GUANO,**

prohibition of carriage on emigrant ship, **26**, 345, 346

**GUARANTEE,**

*The title GUARANTEE is contained in Vol. XV., pp. 437 et seq.*  
*de fund.* **15**, 439  
acceptance of, requisites for, **15**, 448, 449  
action on, assignee, by, **15**, 501  
compromise of, by debtor, effect of, **15**, 485  
defences to, **13**, 62; **15**, 501 n., 507, 508; **20**, 755 n.  
joinder of defendants in, **15**, 504  
joinder of plaintiffs in, **15**, 502, 503  
partners, by, **15**, 502, 503  
set-off in case of, **15**, 501, 505; **25**, 490  
stranger, by, **15**, 503  
third party notice, co-surety, to, **15**, 505 n., 533, 534  
debtor, to, **15**, 525, 526  
trustees, by, **15**, 503  
addressed, to whom, **15**, 467, 503  
administration bond. *See* ADMINISTRATION BOND.  
admission of liability, effect of, **15**, 479  
agent, by, **15**, 457, 462, 463, 467 n., 470  
agreement to give a, within Statute of Frauds, **7**, 362  
alteration of. *See* variation, *infra*.  
ambiguity in, construction of, **15**, 453, 454, 460, 476—478, 492  
appropriation of payments in case of, **7**, 451; **15**, 536—538. *See* APPROPRIATION OF PAYMENTS.  
assent necessary to contract of, **7**, 354; **15**, 448, 449  
assignment of, **15**, 504  
avoidance of, **15**, 539—546. *See* AVOIDANCE.  
bail in criminal cases, of, illegality of, **9**, 323 n.; **15**, 446



**GUARANTEE—continued.**

banker, to, 1, 639—643  
 absorption or amalgamation of banks as affecting, 1, 642; 15, 500  
 appropriation of payments in case of, 1, 586, 639; 15, 537, 538  
 balance, for, 15, 480  
 bankruptcy of principal debtor as affecting, 1, 640, 642  
 change in constitution of bank as affecting, 1, 642  
 consideration for, 1, 639, 640  
 continuing, determination of, 1, 640, 641  
 determination of, 1, 640, 641  
 disclosure, customer's account, of, 1, 640, 643; 15, 457 n., 541  
     indebtedness, of, duty as to, 1, 640; 15, 511, 542  
     joint, effect of, 1, 641  
     limitation of actions in case of, 1, 643; 15, 551 n.; 19, 46  
     limited in amount, effect of, 1, 640  
     return of securities on repayment of independent advances, 15, 511 n.  
 bankruptcy, dismissal of petition in, on giving, 2, 59  
     proof in, for amount of, 2, 201, 205  
 bill of exchange, by, 15, 405, 504 n. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
     of, 2, 544; 15, 480, 551, 558, 559  
 bill of sale, of, 3, 45; 15, 560  
 bond, by, 15, 485, 551, 571  
 breach of, acquiescence in, effect of, 15, 558  
 building contract, of, 3, 171, 279, 280; 15, 517 n., 548  
     banking account, in case of, 3, 281  
     discharge of, 15, 558  
     surety's liability on, 3, 280; 15, 548  
 cancellation of, 15, 507, 508  
     fraud, on ground of, 15, 543, 544  
     procedure to obtain, 15, 543, 544  
 capacity of parties to contract of, 15, 450  
*cestui que trust*, action by, on, 15, 503  
 change of circumstances, effect of, on, 15, 496—501  
 charterparty, for due performance of, stamp duty on, 15, 472; 26, 87  
 cheque, indorsement of, by surety, effect of, 15, 466  
 clerk, on behalf of, 15, 487 n., 496 n., 497 n., 498 n.  
 collateral contract, as, 15, 430, 440  
 company, by, discharge or variation of, 15, 467 n. form of, 15, 467  
 company limited by, *defined*, 5, 46  
     articles and memorandum of, 5, 75—77  
     incorporation of, 5, 46  
     marine insurance, for purpose of, 17, 505  
     reduction of capital of, 5, 101, 104  
     registration of, 5, 62  
     winding up of, 5, 392  
 company, to,  
     amalgamation as affecting, 15, 500  
     change of status of company as affecting, 15, 499, 500  
     reconstruction as affecting, 15, 500  
 composition, preference to creditor in, effect of, 15, 453 n., 546 n.  
     surety for payment of, discharge of, 15, 545 n.  
 compounding debt by surety, effect of, 15, 524  
 condition precedent to, 15, 469 n., 545, 546, 573, 574  
 fidelity guarantee, to, 17, 538 n.

**GUARANTEE—continued.**

consideration for, 1, 639; 15, 442 n., 450—454, 457, 468  
     absence of, from written document, effect of, 15, 453, 457, 468  
     failure of, 1, 639; 15, 451, 453, 454, 545  
     future guarantee, in case of, 15, 453  
     necessity for, 15, 450, 451  
     writing, whether required to be in, 15, 457, 468  
 construction of, rules governing, 15, 474—478, 481, 482 n., 491 n., 492, 495  
     liability limited, where, 15, 481  
 continuing, *defined*, 15, 440, 491, 493  
     revocation of, by change of parties, 15, 498, 499  
 contribution by sureties to, 15, 526—534. *See* CONTRIBUTION.  
 co-surety, rights and liabilities of, in case of, 15, 526—535. *See* Co-SURETY.  
     death of, effect on guarantee, 15, 573  
 counterclaim, liability as, 15, 504, 526  
     surety's claim to debt on, right of, 15, 508  
 counter-security, co-surety to bring into hotchpot, 15, 535  
     creditor not entitled to, 15, 505  
     debtor to surety, as indemnity, rights in, 15, 516 n., 518  
 credit, to obtain goods on, acceptance of, 15, 449  
     consideration for, 15, 451  
     discharge of surety in case of, 15, 549, 556  
     requisites of, 15, 456, 457  
     stamp duty, exempt from, 15, 473  
     Statute of Frauds, when within, 15, 460 n.  
 creditor, in case of, *defined*, 15, 441  
     additional security, effect of taking, on, 15, 565, 567  
     appropriation of payments by, 15, 537  
     assignment of debt and securities by, effect of, 15, 502  
     assignment of judgment debt to, effect of, 15, 557 n.  
     counter-security, not entitled to, 15, 505  
     disclosure of facts by, to surety, 15, 510  
     forbearance by, effect of agreement for, 15, 452, 553 n.  
     fraud on, effect of, 15, 453 n., 501  
     inquiry into circumstances by, when necessary, 15, 541  
     losses of, effect of, 15, 553—561, 562 n.  
     neglect of, effect of, 15, 555  
 damages under, surety's right to recover, 15, 520, 523; 25, 490  
 death of principal debtor, effect of, on, 15, 572  
 deed, by, alteration of, effect of, 15, 544 n.  
     discharged by parol contract, 15, 570 n., 571 n.  
     revocation of, 15, 572 n.  
     not by, requires consideration, 15, 450  
 default by debtor, what constitutes, 15, 487  
*del credere* agent, by, 15, 463  
 determination of, 15, 535—574  
 directors of company, by, 5, 233; 15, 470, 471  
 distress, creditor, by, in respect of guaranteed debt, 15, 536 n., 562  
     promise to pay rent to prevent, not within Statute of Frauds, 15, 459  
 enforcement of, 15, 502—505  
 evidence of, 15, 454—472  
     account stated as, 15, 443 n., 479

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**GUARANTEE—continued.**

evidence of—*continued.*  
 parol. *See* parol evidence, *infra.*  
 payment by surety as, 15, 522  
 receipt as, 15, 470 n.  
 written, when required, 15, 464—472. *See* MEMORANDUM.  
 fidelity, of, agent, of, 15, 441, 484 n., 548  
 liability under, when arising, 15, 491  
 servant, of, 15, 441 n.  
 floating balance, for, 15, 482 n.  
 forbearance to sue as consideration for, 15, 452, 481  
 form of, 15, 465  
 fraud, effect of, on. *See* FRAUD.  
 friendly society, by, 15, 125, 143  
 giving time, effect of, 15, 552—558, 567, 570. *See* GIVING TIME.  
 guarantor, *defined*, 15, 441  
 illegality connected with, effect of, 15, 518  
 indemnity distinguished from, 15, 444, 460 n., 461; 27, 225  
 infant, by, 15, 450  
 for, 15, 459  
 insurance broker, by, of solvency of underwriters, 17, 348 n.  
 insurance in relation to. *See* INSURANCE.  
 interest on sum due under, 15, 482, 523; 21, 41; 24, 420, 423  
 joint, liability in case of, 15, 441 n., 489, 490  
 several, or, liability in case of, 1, 641; 15, 502 n., 504  
 laches of creditor, effect of, on, 15, 558—561  
 lease, in, stamp duty on, 18, 400  
 limited to certain sum, when may be, 1, 641; 15, 492, 493  
 loan of money, to secure, 15, 449, 451  
 lost, parol evidence of, 15, 456, 465  
 married woman, for, 15, 459  
 memorandum in case of, 7, 362—364; 15, 439, 464—472. *See* MEMORANDUM.  
 mercantile or trade, nature of, 15, 492  
 merger, doctrine of, not applicable to, 15, 440  
 miscarriage of another, promise to answer for, as, 7, 362—364; 15, 439  
 misrepresentation as affecting, 15, 539, 543, 544; 20, 739 n.  
 mistake as affecting, 15, 440  
 mortgage interest, of, 15, 482  
 motive for entering into, immaterial, 15, 464  
 mutual assent necessary to contract of, 7, 384; 15, 448, 449  
 names of contracting parties necessary for, 15, 467  
 non-continuing, how to be framed, 15, 493  
 offer of, when binding, 15, 448  
 parol evidence, admissibility of, 15, 467, 476—478  
 ambiguity, to explain, 15, 453, 454  
 consideration, as to, 15, 469, 476  
 lost guarantee, in case of, 15, 456, 465  
 part performance, doctrine of, not applicable to, 15, 457, 468; 27, 33  
 partner's authority to give, 22, 26  
 payment, surety, by. *See* SURETY.  
 personal representative's liability in respect of deceased's, 14, 310  
 policy of insurance, by, 17, 572—574. *See* GUARANTEE POLICY.  
 principal debtor, 15, 441—451. *See* PRINCIPAL DEBTOR.  
 promise to give a, within Statute of Frauds, 7, 362; 15, 460 n.

**GUARANTEE—continued.**

proof of, 15, 464—473  
 receiver, accounts, form of, 24, 410  
 bond, form of, 24, 422 n.  
 company as surety for, 24, 371, 372, 422  
 recitals control operative part of, 10, 462; 15, 475, 476  
 replevin bond, by, 15, 483, 554  
 requisites of, 15, 448—454  
 revocation of, 15, 570—574. *See* REVOCATION.  
 security in case of, 15, 509—515  
 counter-security, creditor not entitled to, 15, 505  
 creditor taking additional, effect of, 15, 571  
 destruction of, as release of liability, 15, 571 n  
 life policy as, 15, 565 n.  
 substitution of, for personal liability, effect of, 15, 571  
 surety's right to benefit of, after payment, 15, 509, 510, 511  
 when not standing in place of creditor as to, 15, 563  
 setting aside of, 13, 52, 62; 15, 507, 508, 543, 544  
 signature to. *See* SIGNATURE.  
 stamp duty on, 15, 472, 473; 18, 400  
 Statute of Frauds as applied to, 7, 362; 15, 454—472. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
 subrogation of surety to rights of creditor, 15, 509, 512  
 surety, rights and liabilities of, on, 15, 478—526. *See* SURETY.  
 third person, statement as to intention of, not a, 20, 663, 664  
 time, for a specified, 15, 495  
 giving, effect of, 15, 552—558, 567, 570. *See* GIVING TIME.  
 tort, against, 27, 487  
*uberrimae fidei*, when not required, 15, 470, 480; 17, 572  
 when required, 15, 539; 17, 572, 573  
 underwriters, of solvency of, by insurance brokers, 1, 153; 15, 463; 17, 348 n.  
 unilateral contract, as, 15, 448  
 variation of, breach, before, 15, 571; 27, 64, 65  
 company by, before statutory meeting, 5, 74, 303  
 effect of, 10, 431 n.; 15, 544, 546—552  
 separate part, of, effect of, 15, 549  
 writing necessary for, 7, 361; 15, 454, 571  
 verbal, effect of, 15, 456, 465 n.  
 foreign, enforcement of, 6, 307; 15, 456  
 personal representative's duty in respect of, 14, 251, 258; 15, 456  
 wager distinguished from, 15, 269 n.  
 waiver of, breach, before, 15, 571  
 condition, creditor, by, duty to notify surety, 15, 491  
 subsequent agreement, by, 15, 571  
 surety by, effect of, 15, 509, 515, 516  
 warrant of attorney, by, 15, 528 n., 532 n.  
 warranty distinguished from, 15, 440 n.; 25, 149 n.  
 writing, in, when necessary, 15, 464—472  
 limited company, in case of, 15, 467  
 parol evidence of terms of ambiguous, 15, 476, 477  
 person guaranteed must be named in, 7, 376  
 signature of, 15, 469, 471, 472  
 agent, by, 15, 470  
 directors, by, 15, 470, 471  
 stamp on, 15, 472, 473

**GUARANTEE POLICY,**

breach of condition precedent avoiding, 17, 573  
construction of, 15, 143 n.  
nature and incidents of, 17, 572—574  
renewal of, condition as to, 17, 574  
stamping of, 17, 516 n.; 24, 705 n.

**GUARD,**

communication with, provision for, 4, 52; 23, 692  
posts, footpaths protected by, 16, 183, 184

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM,**

infant, of, 17, 140—142  
affidavit of fitness of person proposed, 17, 141 n.  
appearance entered by, 17, 140; 23, 124 n., 125 n.  
appointment of, 17, 141, 142, 144  
Agricultural Holdings Acts, under, 1, 268  
county court actions, in, 8, 479, 480, 537; 17, 141 n.  
assignment of, by court, 16, 504; 17, 141, 142  
costs, when liable to pay, 17, 144  
county court  
action against, 8, 455  
appointment in, 8, 479, 480, 537; 17, 141 n.  
practice as to, 8, 455, 456, 479; 17, 141 n.  
death of, 17, 142  
defence by, 1, 22; 8, 455; 17, 140; 23, 124 n., 125 n.  
discovery against, 11, 48, 49; 17, 142  
discovery by, 11, 48, 49; 17, 142  
divorce proceedings, in, 16, 526; 17, 142 n.  
election of, by minor, 17, 144  
guardian of person usually is, 17, 141, 142  
interest adverse to infant, must not have, 17, 140, 141  
naming of, before appearance, 17, 140  
official solicitor, as, 17, 141 n.  
payment of costs of, 17, 144  
order for, when no appearance entered, 17, 141 n.  
partition action, in, 17, 82; 21, 847, 862  
party to action, is not a, 17, 142  
probate proceedings, in, 17, 144  
qualifications of person acting as, 17, 140, 141  
removal of, 17, 142  
solicitor to plaintiff cannot be, 17, 141 n.  
status of, 17, 142  
lunatic, of, appointment of, court, by, 1, 22; 19, 465  
county court, in, 8, 455, 479, 537  
consent to procedure by, 8, 455, 456  
defends when lunatic not so found by inquisition, 19, 463  
discharge of order appointing, on lunatic recovering sanity, 19, 465 n.  
discovery against, 11, 49  
divorce proceedings, in, 16, 504  
married woman, eligibility of, 19, 465 n.  
not so found by inquisition, proceedings against, 19, 463, 465  
official solicitor as, 9, 71; 19, 465 n.

**GUARDIAN OF INFANT,**

*ad litem.* See GUARDIAN AD LITEM.  
administration, by, persons usually entitled to grant, 14, 197  
when all executors are infants, 14, 197; 17, 50

**GUARDIAN OF INFANT—continued.**

advancement by, position on, 17, 130, 131 n.; 19, 20  
Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, under, 8, 630  
appointment by court, 6, 475; 17, 109, 125—127, 130, 144  
choice exercised by infant, 17, 106  
death of one of several guardians, effect of, 17, 127  
discretion of court as to, 14, 198; 17, 125—127  
distrain, power to, 11, 130  
father of infant, of, 17, 128 n.  
father's lifetime, in, 17, 126 n.  
firm, as to, 17, 127  
foreign guardian, in case of, 17, 126, 128 n.  
foreign infant, 17, 126  
Guardianship of Infants Act, 1886, jurisdiction under, 8, 654; 17, 108  
land, special powers as to, 17, 132  
lease, power to make, 11, 130  
married woman, in case of, 17, 127 n.  
mode of, 17, 108, 125, 126, 128  
nearest relative, selection of, 17, 127  
parents' wishes, attention to, 17, 126  
persons who will not be appointed, 17, 126, 127  
removal of guardian, 17, 109, 110, 125, 126  
solicitor to parties concerned, as to, 17, 127  
special purposes, for, 17, 127  
superceding appointment by infant, 17, 59  
appointment by deed, 10, 365, 399; 17, 59, 123, 124  
appointment by infant, children, of his, 17, 59  
court's appointment supercedes, 17, 59  
in what cases, 17, 48, 58, 59, 123  
socage land owner, 17, 58  
appointment by parents, 17, 123—125  
court may displace unfit guardian, 17, 125 n.  
disclaimer before acceptance, 17, 124  
grandfather, by, 17, 123 n.  
surviving guardian, 17, 124  
bastard, for, duties and powers of, 2, 442  
benefice, presentation by infant to, 17, 101  
children for whom appointment may be made, 17, 124  
control of, court, by, 17, 128, 129  
copyholders, of, acts of, not liable to cause forfeiture of infant's lands, 8, 49, 81  
admittance of, 8, 81  
appointment of, 8, 80, 81  
duties of, 8, 80  
fine on admittance, effect of non-payment of, 17, 97  
county court, in, statutory jurisdiction of, 8, 654; 17, 108  
court may control, 17, 128  
custody of infant, 10, 52, 53; 17, 129  
interference by one guardian with another, 17, 129 n.  
custom, by, 8, 80; 17, 121—123  
disagreement between guardians, 17, 128  
distress by, 11, 130  
divorce proceedings, in, 16, 498, 504  
Education Acts, duty under, 12, 55 n. See religious education, *infra*.  
ejectment action in respect of infant's land, 17, 58  
election of, by infant, 16, 504; 17, 58, 144  
estate, of, duties, 17, 131  
extent of power over person, 17, 128  
father as, position of, 17, 105, 129  
next friend, as, 17, 136

**GUARDIAN OF INFANT—continued.**

foreign, rights of, **6**, 281 ; **17**, 126  
 gas undertaking, infant shareholder in, power of, **17**, 61  
 gavelkind lands, in the case of, **17**, 122 n., 128  
 ill-treatment of infant by, **17**, 110  
 incest, deprivation for, **9**, 618  
 injunction against, for permitting marriage of ward of court, **17**, 148  
 kinds of, **17**, 121  
 land tax, redemption of, **17**, 132 ; **18**, 321  
 Land Transfer Acts, 1875 and 1897, under, powers of, **17**, 95, 96  
 land vested in infant absolutely, powers of, **17**, 86, 87, 131 *et seq.*  
 Lands Clauses Acts, sale under, by, **6**, 57, 58 ; **17**, 82  
 lands of ward, rights and duties in respect of, **17**, 131  
   alienation of, restraint on, **17**, 132, 133  
 lease by. *See also* LEASE.  
   powers as to, **11**, 130 ; **17**, 58, 99, 132 ; **18**, 351  
   renewal and surrender of, **17**, 98—100  
 liability to account, **1**, 188 ; **17**, 117, 131, 132 ; **19**, 165, 166  
 London, City of, custom of, as to, **17**, 122  
 lunatic as, exercise of powers by committee of his estate, **17**, 129 ; **19**, 455  
   power of court as to, **17**, 129 ; **19**, 414, 455  
 maintenance of infant, duty as to, **17**, 85 *et seq.*, 129, 130  
 manager appointed by, **24**, 340  
 marriage of ward, consent to, **17**, 58, 130, 148  
 marriage-settlement, consent of, validity to, **17**, 132  
 meaning of, when word used in an enactment, **17**, 128 n.  
 money of, no obligation to expend on maintenance of infant, **17**, 130  
 mortgage on ward's estate, effect of assignment of, to, **21**, 193  
 mother as, after father's death, powers of, **17**, 123 *et seq.*, 128  
   jointly with appointed guardian, **17**, 108, 125  
 nature, by, **17**, 122 ; **18**, 351 n.  
 number of, **17**, 128 n.  
 nurture, for, **17**, 123 ; **18**, 351 n.  
 offence by child, responsibility in case of, **9**, 424, 437 ; **17**, 177  
 office of, determination of, **17**, 124  
   not assignable, **17**, 124  
   trust constituted by, **17**, 121 n. ; **28**, 5 n.  
 parent in the Education Acts includes, **12**, 55 n.  
 parental right, by, **17**, 123  
 partition action, in, concurrence of, **17**, 82, 133  
 person, of the, no authority over property, **17**, 128  
 personal estate, declaration concerning, **14**, 198  
 proceedings against, by infant, how instituted, **17**, 134 n.  
 proceedings by, as infant's next friend, **17**, 134  
 receiver appointed by, **24**, 340  
 registered land, power to act for infant in relation to, **17**, 95, 96  
 religious education, effect of, on selection of, **17**, 113, 147, 167  
   transfer of child to new guardian, **17**, 167  
 removal of, in what cases, **17**, 109, 110, 125, 126  
 resignation at will not permitted, **17**, 124  
 service of writ on, good service on infant, **17**, 140  
 settled estate, notices as to, may be given to, **25**, 681

**GUARDIAN OF INFANT—continued.**

settled land, powers of infant as to, exercisable by, **17**, 94 ; **25**, 629, 630  
 Settled Land Acts, in relation to, **17**, 94 ; **25**, 629, 630  
 settlement  
   conferring benefit on, **25**, 562  
   sanction of court to, application by, **25**, 561  
 socage, in, action for account against, **1**, 36 ; **13**, 27  
   age when terminable, **17**, 58, 122  
   distress by, **11**, 130  
   extension of guardianship to other land and to person, **17**, 121, 122  
   lands of ward, powers and rights over, **17**, 131  
   lease by, when granted, **11**, 130 ; **17**, 132 ; **18**, 351 n.  
   partition of land by, rule as to, **17**, 133  
   person entitled to be, **17**, 122 n.  
   rights and duties of, **17**, 121, 122, 128, 131  
   testamentary guardian supersedes, **17**, 122 n.  
 sole, married woman as, position with respect to, **17**, 127  
   person residing out of jurisdiction, appointment of, as, **17**, 127  
 Sovereign has no legal, **6**, 375, 376  
 surviving, power of, **17**, 124  
 tenant for life, exercise of powers of, by, **17**, 95, 96  
 testamentary, **17**, 123, 125 ; **28**, 506  
   father or mother, power of, to appoint, **17**, 123  
   infant parent, power of to appoint, abolished, **17**, 59 n. ; **28**, 534  
   leasing of land by, **17**, 132  
   paramount authority of, **17**, 125  
   powers of, **17**, 123 *et seq.*, 128, 131, 132  
   removal of, **17**, 125 n.  
   rents and profits of infant's lands, as to, **17**, 131  
   trustees of infant's land, rights against, **17**, 95, 96  
 title of, court's direction as to trial of validity of, **17**, 120 n.  
 undue influence of, presumption of, **13**, 18 ; **15**, 108  
 voting by, as member of company, **5**, 720 ; **17**, 60  
 ward and, nature of relation between, **17**, 121  
   power and reciprocal duty of, **17**, 129 n., 131, 132  
 will, in, abolition of appointment by infant of, **17**, 59 n. ; **28**, 534 n.  
 writ, service of, on, good service on infant, **17**, 140

**GUARDIANS OF THE POOR.**

*For constitution and election of guardians, see*

**BOARD OF GUARDIANS. See also POOR LAW.**

affiliation, payment under order to, **2**, 451  
 proceedings at instance of, **2**, 441, 443 n., 449  
 Agricultural Rates Act, 1896, as spending authority within, **22**, 535  
 apprentice, interference on behalf of, **22**, 541  
   power to bind poor child as, **20**, 80 ; **22**, 565, 566  
 bankrupts disqualified to be, **2**, 89  
 boarding out by, **22**, 565  
 borrowing powers of, **22**, 535, 537, 556  
 burial, consecration of ground for, **3**, 543  
   powers and duties as to, **3**, 425, 540—546 ; **22**, 570  
 casual relief by, **22**, 566—568  
 charity, trustees of, power to act as, **4**, 259  
 children, adoption of, **22**, 568, 569  
 defective. *See* DEFECTIVE CHILDREN.

**GUARDIANS OF THE POOR—continued.**

children—*continued*,  
 desertion of, powers in case of, **22, 568, 569, 570, 571**  
 education of, **12, 82—85**  
 cost of, in metropolis, how met, **12, 83, 89; 20, 415**  
 reception of, **22, 537**  
 Society for Prevention of Cruelty to, subscription to, **17, 171**  
 visitation of, when in service or adopted, **22, 544, 545, 566, 569**  
 Children Act, 1908, proceedings under, by, **17, 171; 22, 537, 541**  
 constitution of. *See* BOARD OF GUARDIANS.  
 contracts by, **3, 279; 22, 535, 536**  
 Corrupt Practices Act, 1889, application of, to, **22, 535**  
 costs, payment of, by, **22, 541**  
 county council, contribution by, to expenses of, **19, 352, 353; 20, 450; 22, 529**  
 empowered to make provision as to, **12, 390; 19, 378; 22, 531**  
 county rate, default in payment of, **24, 76**  
 precepts for, **24, 70, 76**  
 duties and liabilities of, **22, 527, 535—539, 541—544, 546, 550, 551, 558, 559, 563**  
 education, agreements with regard to, between, **12, 82**  
 blind, deaf, and dumb children, of, **12, 83**  
 county council grant to, **22, 528, 529**  
 duties in respect of, **12, 51, 82—85**  
 fees paid by, **12, 51**  
 out-relief in case of, by, **12, 93**  
 schools, certified, powers in respect of, **12, 84, 85**  
 district, use of, for purposes of, **12, 83**  
 public elementary and other, contributions towards, **12, 51, 82, 83**  
 workhouses, in, **12, 82, 89, 90**  
 election of, **12, 192, 389—393, 397; 22, 531, 532, 533. See BOARD OF GUARDIANS.  
 emigration assisted by, **22, 565**  
 friendly society, relief to members of, by, **15, 149, 150, 154; 22, 564**  
 hospital subscription by, **22, 537**  
 infant, custody of, court's order as to, **17, 109**  
 disability in respect of being, **17, 47**  
 information connected with their duties, power to collect, **22, 537**  
 injunction to restrain improper application of poor rate, **17, 226; 22, 535 n.**  
 land, power to purchase and sell, **22, 535, 557, 558; 25, 310**  
 legal proceedings, Children Act, 1908, under, by, **17, 171; 22, 537, 541**  
 jurisdiction of, unions, in respect of, **22, 541**  
 justices, before, appearance, **22, 539, 540**  
 protection of property, for, **22, 540, 541**  
 servant, for protection of, **22, 541, 544, 545, 566**  
 loan, relief by, **22, 566, 567**  
 Local Government Board, returns to, **22, 538, 548**  
 schools, inspection of, by, **12, 85**  
 lunatic, annuity of, right to, of, **19, 494**  
 maintenance, homes and institutions, by, in, **22, 564, 565**  
 orders, powers as to, **22, 571**  
 mandamus to, **10, 89**  
 name of, **22, 533, 534. See BOARD OF GUARDIANS.****

**GUARDIANS OF THE POOR—continued.**

National Insurance Act, 1911, relief to person entitled under, **22, 564**  
 Navy, power to assist boys to join, **22, 566**  
 officers of, **22, 542—548. See BOARD OF GUARDIANS.  
 overseers appointed by, **22, 530**  
 pauper. *See* PAUPER.  
 accident to, liability for, **22, 561**  
 annuity of, claim against, **19, 494; 22, 572**  
 effects of, administration of, by, **3, 543**  
 idiots or imbeciles, powers as to, **19, 527**  
 liability to, **1, 18 n.; 22, 546, 561**  
 maintenance of, no preference claim by, **14, 251**  
 reimbursement for, by, **14, 251 n.; 22, 570**  
 naval pension of, right to receive, **25, 35**  
 offence by, **22, 540, 561, 562, 564, 608, 609, 613**  
 property of, powers as to, **22, 570, 572**  
 removal of, without order, **22, 591**  
 work found for, is parochial relief, **12, 142**  
 pauper lunatic, in relation to. *See* PAUPER LUNATIC.  
 payment by, limitation of time for, **19, 180; 22, 536, 541; 24, 53**  
 poor law education authority, as, **12, 81—85**  
 poor rate, application of, **22, 549; 24, 16, 53, 54. See POOR RATE.  
 powers, duties and liabilities of, **22, 535—539**  
 precepts by, to overseers for poor rate, **22, 549; 24, 53, 70**  
 metropolitan borough councils, to, **24, 128**  
 precepts to, for county rate, **24, 70, 76**  
 prisoners, relief to released, **22, 569, 570; 23, 259**  
 property, acquisition of, power as to, **22, 535**  
 protection of, proceedings for, **22, 540, 541**  
 register offices, provision of, borrowing power for, **24, 440**  
 relief, duty as to supplying, **22, 563**  
 recovery of cost of, **22, 570—573**  
 removal of pauper, consent to, without order, **22, 591**  
 power to apply for order for, **22, 596 n.**  
 retirement of, **12, 390; 22, 583**  
 safe, fireproof, duty to provide, **24, 440**  
 school fees, payment of, by, in case of poverty of parent, **12, 84**  
 servant, offence against, costs of prosecution on behalf of, **22, 541**  
 stamp duty not payable on documents of, **22, 536**  
 sureties from contractors with, **3, 279**  
 term of office of, **12, 390; 22, 533**  
 tort, liability for, of person appointed by, **27, 486 n.**  
 unions, control of, **22, 524, 540, 555**  
 position on dissolution of, **22, 554, 555**  
 property of, etc., protection of, **22, 540**  
 vaccination, administration of, by, **23, 469 et seq. See VACCINATION.  
 valuer appointed by, for rate assessment, **24, 51**  
 visitors of young servants appointed by, **22, 544, 545, 566**  
 widow, relief to, **22, 567**  
 wife, where chargeable to parish, rights of, **16, 317**  
 workhouse, fitting and furnishing, borrowing for, **22, 557**  
 management, duties as to, **22, 558, 559**  
 rateability in respect of, **24, 19, 17**  
 visiting committee, appointment of, **22, 561********

**GUERNSEY,**

Admiralty jurisdiction in, 1, 141, 142  
company registered in, 5, 13  
legislation in, 10, 575  
removal of chargeable person to, when order made for, 22, 601

**GUEST,**

*defined*, 17, 313, 318

agreement between, and innkeeper, as to liability, validity of, 17, 316

debt of, when innkeeper may be liable for, 17, 323  
dog of, when innkeeper liable for injury done by, 1, 397; 17, 323

goods of, damage for loss of, burden of proof, 13, 434

damage to, remedy against innkeeper for, 17, 318, 322; 21, 431

liability for, limited to innkeepers properly so called, 17, 316; 21, 431

liability of innkeeper by statute, 17, 321—323  
horse of, liability of innkeeper as to, 17, 307, 309, 310, 312, 316, 317

injuries, personal, remedy against innkeeper for, 17, 313; 21, 431

innkeeper, liability of, in respect of, 17, 307, 313—320, 321; 21, 431

refusing to receive, 17, 310, 311

right of, to bring action against, 17, 323

visitor distinguished from guest, 17, 313

what constitutes an, 17, 318, 319

where exclusive custody assumed by, 17, 320, 321

invitee, negligence in regard to, 21, 385—391. *See* INVITEE.

licensee, when a bare, 21, 392

lodger distinguished from, 17, 318 n.

lodging at the inn, when not necessary to character of guest, 17, 319

lodging-houses, keepers of, not obliged to receive, 17, 308

misconduct of, effect on innkeeper's liability, 17, 310, 320; 21, 431

negligence of, effect on innkeeper's liability, 17, 313, 318, 319, 320; 21, 431

occupier of premises, towards, 21, 385, 386, 388, 391—394. *See* NEGLIGENCE.

property of, extent of innkeeper's liability as to, 17, 307, 314, 315, 317, 318; 27, 465 n.

innkeeper's lien upon, 17, 323, 324; 19, 12

removal of, right of innkeeper as to, 17, 309, 310; 18, 142; 27, 875 n.

safety of, liability of innkeeper for, 17, 313, 314

tenant, of, liability of landlord for injury to, when caused by non-repair, 18, 505, 570; 21, 382—385. *See* NEGLIGENCE.

traveller entering an inn, when not a guest, 17, 318

**GUESTLING,**

Court of, 9, 129

**GUILD,**

admission to, declaration on, 7, 26, 27

incorporation by grant of, 8, 315

London, City of, history, foundation, and objects of, 5, 746

rents. *See* RENT.

**GUILDFORD,**

local court of, 9, 165

**GUILTY,**

plea of, 9, 355

indictable offence, to, 18, 584, 585

**GULLY,**

provisions as to, in metropolis, 25, 760

**GUM,**

chewing, drug or article of food, whether, 15, 6 n.

**GUN,**

*defined*, 15, 251 n.

deer unlawfully hunted, seizure of gun in case of, 15, 263

discharging, over land of another, 15, 226, 229

game, right use of, for killing, 15, 210, 217 n., 220

ground game, killing, with, 15, 220, 222, 224.

*See* GROUND GAME.

Gun Licences Act, 1870, proceedings under, when failing under Game Licences Act, 1860, 15, 251

harbour regulations as to, 26, 643

highway, firing near, when an offence, 27, 276

licence for carrying, 15, 252; 24, 695

antique pistol, in case of, 27, 547 n.

deer, in respect of, 15, 262 n.

duty on, 15, 252 n.; 24, 684

exemptions from, 15, 251, 252, 253 n.; 24, 696

forfeiture of, 15, 252

game licence holder, not required by, 15, 246, 251

gamekeeper, for, 15, 242

penalty in default of, 15, 252, 253

persons requiring, 15, 251

production of, who may require, 15, 252, 253

register of, 15, 253

loaded, duty to take care in handling, 21, 365

misrepresentation as to injury through, 20, 706 n.

parts, carried in, liability in case of, 15, 251 n.

poaching armed with, 15, 230, 233, 234, 237

Poaching Prevention Act, 1862, seizure under, of, 15, 238, 245 n.

spring, setting of, 9, 605; 15, 227

trespasser armed with, gamekeeper's powers of arrest, 15, 244

firing by, into another's land, 15, 226

**GUN BARRELS,**

compulsory marks on, 27, 546 n., 722

**GUN-COTTON,**

explosive, as, under Explosives Act, 1875, 14, 357

term, what it includes, 14, 357 n.

**GUNPOWDER,**

*defined*, 14, 361

buildings, destroying, by, 9, 776, 777

carriage of, by rail, 4, 27

certificate, continuing, when may be lawfully kept under, 14, 374

compulsory marks on, 27, 722

dynamite, conversion into, prohibited, 14, 377 n.

endangering life with, what constitutes, 9, 777

explosive, as, under Explosives Act, 1875, 14, 357

factories and magazines, general rules relating to, in Explosives Act, 14, 368, 369

harbour regulations as to, 26, 643, 644

manufacture of, with intent to commit felony, 8, 702

manufacture or possession of, unlawful, 9, 605, 792

**GUNPOWDER**—*continued.*

quantity, additional, allowed within radius of factory where process of manufacture stopped, **14, 359**  
 sale of, hawkers or peddlars, by, **14, 380; 20, 56 n.**  
 regulations affecting, **14, 380, 381; 27, 722 n.**  
 stores, general rules relating to, **14, 373**

**GUTTER.** *See* DRAIN.

abatement of nuisance arising from, **21, 538; 25, 758—760**  
 highway authority's power in respect of, **16, 113; 25, 771, 772**

**GUTTERING,**

nuisance by allowing water to fall from, **28, 457**

**GYMNASIUM** (PUBLIC).

Act under which established, **23, 582, 583**  
 bye-laws regulating, **23, 592**  
 closing of, **23, 590, 591**  
 letting of, to public, **23, 590, 591**  
 provision and maintenance of, **23, 581, 588**  
 rate in respect of, limitation of, **23, 594**  
 regulation of, **23, 590**  
 sale of, **23, 589**  
 swimming bath, public, use of, as, **23, 497**

**HABEAS CORPUS** (WRIT),

*defined*, **10, 39**

affidavit in support of application for, **10, 57, 59, 60, 65 n., 70**

*testificandum*, in support of, **10, 75**

*alias*, nature of, **10, 44**

appeal from grant or refusal of, **10, 73—75; 14, 416; 23, 193 n.**

costs of, **10, 75**

application for, **2, 372, 373; 10, 55—60**

costs of, **10, 62**

attachment for disobedience to, **7, 304; 10, 72, 73**

bail, prisoner, of, pending hearing, **10, 71**

refusal of, remedied by, **9, 246 n., 326; 10, 51, 52**

bastard child, custody of, to enforce, **2, 440; 10, 53**

chambers, application to judge in, for, **10, 58**

colony, in, **10, 46, 560, 562**

committal, when good return to, **10, 68**

common law right to, **10, 41, 43**

contempt of court by disobedience to, **7, 304**

contents of, **10, 62**

costs of application for, **10, 62**

counsel, application by, for, **2, 372, 373; 10, 56**

custody of infant obtained by, **10, 52, 53; 17, 105, 109, 129 n.**

discharge from custody of person brought up on, **10, 71**

drawing up of order for, **10, 61**

enforcement of, **7, 304; 10, 72, 73**

*ex parte* application for, **10, 55, 58**

extradition, in cases of, **10, 50, 51, 55, 58; 14, 415, 416; 19, 659**

false imprisonment, in case of, **10, 39; 27, 884**

form of, **10, 62, 63**

fugitive offender, application by, for, **10, 51; 14, 427**

Houses of Parliament, in case of members of, **10, 48; 21, 791 n.**

husband and wife, in case of, **10, 54; 16, 318**

**HABEAS CORPUS** (WRIT)—*continued.*

illegal commitment, in case of, **10, 49, 50, 68**  
 illegitimate child, custody of, to enforce, **2, 440; 10, 53**

impressment, in case of, **10, 49 n.; 25, 21**

indorsement on, **10, 63, 64**

infant, custody of, obtained by, **10, 52, 53; 17, 105, 109, 129 n.**

Isle of Man, may issue to, **10, 46**

issue of, **10, 62, 64**

judge's liability for unlawfully refusing, **10, 44; 23, 331**

jurisdiction to award, **10, 43—48**

justices, against, **10, 51; 19, 659**

Lord Chancellor's power as to, **7, 64**

lunatic, affidavit by, **10, 54**

alleged, in case of, **10, 54; 19, 418**

pauper, release of, obtained by, **19, 523 n.**

military custody, to obtain release from, **25, 21, 90, 91**

motion for, **10, 57, 58**

naval custody, to obtain release from, **25, 21, 90, 91**

notice of issue of, **10, 65**

order for, **10, 60—62**

pauper lunatic, release of, obtained by, **19, 523 n.**

peer, no privilege of, in respect of, **10, 40, 41; 21, 780 n.**

places to which may be directed, **10, 45, 46**

*pluries*, nature of, **10, 44**

prisoner, in case of, **10, 57, 71; 23, 251, 252 n.**

procedure on, **10, 55—75**

purposes for which granted, **10, 48—54**

quashing of, **10, 65, 66**

reasonable ground to be shown for, **10, 41, 48**

remedial nature of, **10, 42**

renewal of application for, in other courts, **10, 62**

return to, **10, 66—72**

amendment of, **10, 70**

contents of, **10, 67**

evidence to controvert, **10, 69, 70**

false or insufficient, effect of, **10, 73**

form of, **10, 67 n.**

place for, **10, 68**

procedure on, **10, 68, 69**

production impossible, when, **10, 68**

time for, **10, 66, 67**

schoolmaster, against, in case of detention of pupil, **12, 124**

scope of, **10, 39, 40**

service of, **10, 64, 65**

solicitor obtaining, no lien for costs of, **26, 810**

statutory right to, **10, 43—45**

*subpoendum*, service of writ, **10, 65 n.**

vacation, application during, for, **10, 42 n., 43 n., 55, 56**

voter in custody of sheriff, in case of, **12, 311 n.**

wife and husband, in case of, **10, 54; 16, 318**

witness, to obtain release of, **13, 588**

**HABEAS CORPUS AD DELIBERANDUM ET RECIPIAS** (WRIT), **10, 76, 77**

**HABEAS CORPUS AD RESPONDENDUM** (WRIT), **10, 76**

**HABEAS CORPUS AD SUBJICIENDUM** (WRIT). *See* HABEAS CORPUS (WRIT).

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM** (WRIT), 10, 75, 76 ; 13, 580

arbitration, in case of, 1, 462 ; 10, 75  
contempt of court by disobedience to, 7, 304  
county court proceedings, in case of, 8, 530, 531 ; 10, 76  
inquest, in case of, 8, 266  
prisoner, in case of, 10, 75, 76 ; 23, 251

**HABENDUM,**

assurance of land, in case of, 25, 425  
functions of, 10, 381, 473  
grantee different in premises of deed and, effect of, 10, 473, 474  
lease for  
  lives, in case of, 18, 461  
  term of years, in case of, 18, 456  
life estate limited by, 24, 174  
limitation in premises of deed, effect of, 10, 474, 475  
omission of, effect of, 10, 473  
parcels specified in, effect of, 10, 474

**HABITS,**

animals, of, evidence as to, 13, 452  
  *scienter*, in regard to, 1, 372—374  
children, of, judicial notice taken of, 13, 495  
horses, of, judicial notice taken of, 13, 495  
lunatic, alleged, of, evidence as to, 13, 448 ; 19, 409  
testator, of, evidence as to, 28, 638, 642

**HABITUAL CRIMINAL,**

*defined*, 9, 415  
punishment of, 9, 415—417

**HABITUAL DRUNKARD,**

*defined*, 9, 417 n.  
appeal against conviction as, 18, 167  
Children Act, 1908, punishment where guilty of offence under, 9, 418 n. ; 17, 169  
coroner's inquest on death of, 8, 243  
county court jurisdiction in respect of, 8, 659, 660  
detention of. *See* reformatory ; retreat, *infra*.  
husband as, relief to wife, 16, 596  
indictment as, 9, 417, 554  
intoxicating liquor, obtaining of, by, 18, 167, 168  
  penalty for supply of, to, 18, 163, 167, 168  
legal proceedings concerning, 18, 166, 167  
limitation of actions in respect of, 18, 167  
old age pension, disqualification for, of, 9, 554 ; 22, 619  
punishment of, 9, 417, 553, 554 ; 18, 166, 167  
reformatory for, breach of regulations of, 18, 169  
  *certified*, *defined*, 18, 168  
  computation of time for detention in, 18, 169  
  control of, 7, 85 ; 18, 168 ; 23, 231  
  costs of conveyance to, 18, 169  
  detention in, 9, 417, 554 ; 18, 167—170  
  escape from, 18, 165, 170  
  establishment of, 18, 168 ; 23, 235  
  inspection of, 18, 169  
  leave of absence from, 18, 168  
  local authority, borrowing powers of, in respect of, 18, 169  
  certificate obtained by, for, 18, 168  
  contribution by, towards, 18, 169  
  management of, 18, 168 ; 23, 235  
  officer of, powers of, 18, 169, 170

**HABITUAL DRUNKARD—continued.**

reformatory for—*continued*.  
  poor law removal in case of detention in, 18, 170 ; 22, 593 n.  
  Prison Commissioners' control over, 18, 168 ; 23, 235  
  recovery of cost of detention in, 7, 85 ; 8, 600 ; 18, 170  
  regulations for, 18, 168  
  State, establishment of, 18, 168  
  Treasury grant towards, 18, 169  
retreat for, *defined*, 8, 243 n., 659 n. ; 9, 418 n. ; 18, 160 n.  
  absence from, under licence, 18, 164  
  death during, provisions in case of, 18, 166  
  admission to, 18, 161—163  
  assisting escape from, offence in case of, 18, 165  
  coroner's inquest on person dying in, 8, 243 ; 18, 166  
  county court jurisdiction in respect of, 8, 659, 660 ; 18, 163, 164  
  death in, provisions in case of, 8, 243 ; 18, 165, 166  
  detention in, 9, 418 ; 17, 169 ; 18, 159—166  
  discharge from, 18, 161, 163, 164  
  disobedience to rules of, 18, 165  
  escape from, 18, 165  
  fees payable in respect of, 18, 163  
  forfeiture in case of detention in, 18, 163  
  ecclesiastical benefice, in case of, 18, 163  
  High Court jurisdiction in respect of, 18, 163, 164  
  ill-treatment in, 18, 165  
  inspection of, 8, 660 ; 18, 163, 164  
  intoxicating liquor, introduction of, into, 18, 165  
  leave of absence from, 18, 164, 166  
  licence to keep, 18, 159, 160  
  stamp duty on, 18, 162 ; 24, 706 n.  
  transfer of, 18, 160, 162  
  local authority, *defined*, 18, 160 n.  
  contribution by, towards, 18, 162  
  expenses of, in connection with, 18, 162, 163  
  powers of, in respect of, 18, 159, 160  
  neglect in, 18, 165  
  notice of reception into, 18, 162  
  offences in connection with, 18, 164—166  
  patient in, *defined*, 18, 163 n.  
  penalties for offences in connection with, 18, 166  
  poor law removal in case of detention in, 18, 163 ; 22, 594  
  readmission to, 18, 161, 162  
  summary jurisdiction in respect of offences by, 18, 165—167 ; 19, 583, 584  
  wife as, relief to husband, 16, 597

**HACKNEY CARRIAGE.** *See* CAB ; CARRIAGE (Vehicle).

*defined*, 27, 294, 295, 303  
driver. *See* CAB-DRIVER.  
motor car as, for highway purposes, 27, 333  
regulations as to, 27, 294—300. *See* CAB.  
metropolis, in, 27, 303—305. *See* CAB.

**HAINAULT FOREST,**

Commissioners' award as to, 7, 190  
golf course on, maintenance of, 20, 309



**HAIR,**

cutting of, female prisoners, of, **23, 249**  
prisoners awaiting trial, of, **23, 244**  
sentenced to hard labour, **23, 248, 249**  
sentenced to second division, **23, 247**  
cutting off without consent, an assault, **27, 873 n.**

**HALF A YEAR,**

notice to quit, how reckoned for purposes of, **18, 445, 446**

**HALF-BLOOD,**

deceased wife's sister, marriage with, **16, 285 n.**  
description by relationship in wills includes, **28, 739, 740**  
distribution of intestate's personal estate, on, **11, 23**  
inheritance by, **11, 11**  
crown of England, to, **6, 320**  
marriage within prohibited degrees, **16, 284**  
preference of brother of, in descent of Crown, **6, 321 n.**

**HALF HOLIDAY,**

factory, in, **14, 406**  
Saturday, on, **14, 400, 491, 492, 493, 507**  
shop, in case of, **14, 510, 511**

**HALF-PAY,**

arrear of, are assignable, **4, 400 n.**  
assignment, sale, or contract relating to navy or marine, invalidity of, **4, 400, 401 ; 25, 34**  
bankruptcy, appropriation of, on, **2, 191 ; 25, 35**  
marine, non-assignable, is, **4, 400, 401, 402 ; 25, 34**  
military officer, of, not assignable, **4, 400, 401**  
receiver not appointed in respect of, **24, 368**  
officer on, restriction on acceptance of civil employment, **24, 753**

**HALF-QUARTER DAYS,**

what are, **27, 437**

**HALF-TIMER,**

child as, in factory, **14, 491, 492, 493, 503**  
special orders as to, **14, 503, 507, 508**

**HALFPENNY,**

packet, defined, **22, 643 n.**  
postage rate of, **22, 638**  
remedy on coinage of, **6, 468 n.**  
standard weight and fineness of, **6, 467 n.**

**HALIMOTE,**

court of the township in pre-Norman times, **9, 215**

**HALL,**

inhabited house duty, when chargeable with, **17, 182, 184**  
land tax, when exempt from, **16, 311, 312**

**HALL-KEEPER,**

whether tenant or servant, **20, 69 n.**

**HALL MARK,**

imported plate, on, **24, 502, 503 ; 27, 724**  
plate, on, offences connected with, **9, 758 ; 27, 724, 725**  
statutory provision for, **27, 723—725**

**HALLAMSHIRE,**

lordship and liberty of, locality of, **27, 688 n.**  
Sheffield register of trade marks for, **27, 686**  
trade marks, **27, 707**

**HALLUCINATIONS.** *See also* DELUSION.  
when indicative of insanity, **19, 392, 393**

**HAMMER,**

mark of, applied only to goods forged or made with hammer, **27, 725 n.**

**HAMMER PRICE,**

Stock Exchange, on, defined, **27, 217**  
differences, defined, **27, 217**

**HAMMERING,**

Stock Exchange, on, defined, **27, 217**

**HANAPER, CLERK OF THE,**

performance of duties of, **7, 12 n.**

**HANDBILLS,**

election, at, **12, 279**  
servants' registries, notice of provisions relating to, **28, 881**

**HANDCUFFS,**

arrest, when may be used in, **9, 309 ; 22, 498**

**HANDRAILS.** *See also* FENCE.

provision of, by railway company at level crossings, **23, 662**

**HANDWRITING.** *See also* WRITING.

ancient document, in, evidence as to, **13, 608**  
criminal cases, proof in, **9, 389 n., 390 n. ; 13, 607 n.**  
deciphering bad, function of court as to, **7, 509 n.**  
will, in, **28, 634**  
evidence of, **9, 764 ; 13, 482, 508, 510, 607, 608**  
expert in, opinion of, **13, 480.** *See* EXPERT.  
interrogatories directed to, **11, 100 n., 102**  
opinion of witness as to, **13, 482, 60**  
proof of, **13, 482, 607, 608**  
comparison, by, **13, 608**  
signature of unattested documents, **13, 510**  
specimen of, witness may be required to write in court, **13, 508 n.**

**HARBOUR.** *See also* DOCK ; PORT.

defined, **28, 412 n., 420 n.**  
Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **14, 484 n.**  
Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, **14, 484 n. ; 26, 554 n., 634**  
Petroleum Act, 1871, **23, 571**  
accidents in, due to harbour master, **26, 640**  
Admiralty, powers of, as to, **7, 90**  
authority, **26, 634.** *See* HARBOUR AUTHORITY.  
Board of Trade, general control of, **27, 513**  
bottom of, accident due to, extraordinary state of, **17, 461**  
buoys, lights, and beacons, provisions as to, **26, 645**  
bye-laws, confirmation of, **26, 646 n.**  
Secretary of State, by, **26, 646**  
copies of, to be posted, **26, 646**  
enforcement of, by fines, **26, 647**  
proof of, **26, 647**  
cargo, combustible, discharge of, **26, 643**  
collision with, jurisdiction as to, **1, 128 ; 26, 647**

**HARBOUR—continued.**

compulsible matter in, prohibition as to, 28, 643  
 Commissioners of Sewers, interference by, with, 28, 780, 781  
 compensation for land taken for, 6, 157, 158  
 construction of, 28, 412, 413  
 certificate of completion of, 28, 415  
 consents required to, 28, 414  
 deviation as to, 28, 414  
 financial aid by local authorities, provisions as to, 28, 418, 419  
 provisional order, under, 28, 415—418  
 special Act authorising, when necessary, 28, 412, 413  
 creation of, by Crown, 6, 458, 459  
 Crown prerogative as to, 28, 387—390  
 damage to, limitation of liability for, 26, 612—614  
 recovery from third party of amount paid by owner, 26, 644  
 shipowner, liability of, as to, 26, 611, 644  
 docks included in definition of, 26, 634  
 dues. *See* rates and dues, *infra*.  
 emigration, power to make bye-laws as to, 26, 646  
 entrance, ships crossing whilst passing, 26, 440  
 explosives in, prohibition of, 14, 384; 26, 643  
 fires, regulation as to use of, 26, 643  
 foul berth, liability for, 21, 417 n.; 26, 469, 647  
 goods left on quay, removal and sale by harbour master, 26, 642  
 guns and gunpowder in, regulations as to, 26, 643  
 improvement to land, as, construction of, 18, 280 n., 284 n.  
 injury to ship in, liability for, 26, 532, 640  
 inland navigation and, reservation of rules for, under Sea Regulations, 1910, 26, 477—479  
 inspection of, under Explosives Act, 1875, 14, 389  
 jurisdiction in respect of damage done by ship to, 26, 547  
 land for, acquisition of, 6, 157, 158  
 lifeboat and rocket apparatus in, 26, 645  
 light railway allowed to connect existing light railway with, 27, 819 n.  
 lights and fire in, regulations as to, 26, 643  
 maintenance and repair of, harbour master's duty as to, 26, 641. *See* HARBOUR MASTER.  
 loans for, 28, 420, 421  
 master. *See* HARBOUR MASTER.  
 meters to measure cargo being discharged, 26, 643  
 navigation rules in, 26, 440, 477—479  
 negligence in relation to, 21, 365; 26, 648  
 obstructions, no ballast, earth, or refuse to be thrown in, 26, 644  
 removal of, 26, 642  
 police, powers of, 22, 496  
 pollution of, prevention of, 28, 442  
 poor rate, liability to, 24, 8  
 private, borrowing powers of harbour authority on account of, 28, 421  
 limited owner, power to borrow in respect of, provisions as to, 28, 421  
 Public Works Loan Commissioners, conditions of loan from, 28, 421  
 Public Health Acts, saving from provisions of, 23, 366  
 public user of, 6, 460  
 ratesability of, 24, 8, 16, 39—41  
 tolls, in connection with, 24, 9  
 rates and dues, 26, 634—640; 28, 388. *See also* PORT.  
 collection of, 26, 634, 635; 28, 412, 413 n.

**HARBOUR—continued.**

rates and dues—*continued*.  
 composition for, 28, 637  
 dispute as to, 26, 639  
 enforcement of, 26, 638, 639  
 exemption from, 26, 637  
 foreign ships, on, 26, 637  
 lighthouse property exempted from, 26, 635  
 list of, where to be exhibited, 28, 635  
 payment, time of, on goods to be shipped or unshipped, 26, 638  
 rights to ship goods and embark passengers on payment of, 26, 635  
 ship's duty as to, on arrival, 26, 637  
 refuge, of, negligence in respect of, 21, 365  
 refuse matter in, regulations as to depositing, 26, 644  
 repair of, a charitable purpose, 4, 107  
 safety of, provision for, 26, 639, 643, 644  
 sea marks in, Trinity House to order fixing of, 26, 645  
 sea regulations, 26, 440, 477, 478  
 ships  
 approaching in opposite directions, duty of, in, 26, 498, 499  
 duties of, 26, 639, 640  
 entering, management of, 26, 639, 640  
 removal of, powers of harbour master as to, 26, 641  
 who may be employed in, 26, 605  
 statutory duty, liability for failure to comply with, 21, 377  
 tonnage rate, composition for, 26, 637  
 disputes as to, 26, 639  
 enforcement of, by withholding vessel's clearance, 26, 639  
 tug, private, in, restriction on use of, 26, 635 n.  
 water, depth of, liability for, 26, 647; 28, 390 n.  
 weighers to weigh cargo being discharged, 26, 643  
 wind and weather report to be sent to Board of Trade, 26, 645

**HARBOUR AUTHORITY,**

*defined*, Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, 26, 554 n.  
 612 n., 634; 28, 390, 413 n.  
 Petroleum Act, 1871, 23, 571  
 barometer, duty to provide, 26, 645  
 borrowing powers of, 28, 419—421  
 buoys, lights, beacons, and sea marks, duty as to, 26, 645  
 bye-laws of, 26, 645, 646  
 copies of, duty to post, 26, 646, 647  
 emigrants, as to, 26, 646  
 explosives, as to, 14, 384, 385  
 petroleum, as to ships carrying, 23, 592  
 disputes with general lighthouse authority may be referred to Board of Trade by, 26, 554  
 fires and lights, power as to, 26, 643  
 jurisdiction of, exemptions from, 26, 636  
 lands, purchase of, by, powers, 28, 413  
 liabilities of, 21, 265, 417; 26, 647, 648  
 acts of servants, for, 26, 647, 648  
 limitation of, 26, 612—617, 648  
 negligence, for, 21, 365; 26, 648  
 non-repair of port, 28, 391  
 estate of harbour, 26, 647  
 lifeboat and rocket apparatus, provision of, duty as to, 26, 645  
 loans raised by, security for, 28, 421  
 local authority, financial aid from, 28, 418, 419  
 meters and weighers, employment of, by, 26, 643

**HARBOUR AUTHORITY—continued.**

Petroleum Acts, execution of, by, **23**, 570  
 poor rate, liability to, **24**, 16  
 Railway Commission, complaint to, **23**, 756  
 tide gauge and weather report, duty as to, **26**, 645  
 warehouses, construction of, by, **23**, 414  
 wharf, statutory charges for use of, **28**, 423  
 works of, consents required to, **28**, 414  
     construction of, at request of Commissioners of Customs, **28**, 415  
     deviation from plans, **28**, 414  
     documents to be deposited by, **28**, 413  
     powers and duties of, on completion of, **28**, 414, 415  
 wreck, removal of, by, **26**, 534, 554, 555

**HARBOUR MASTER,**

defined, **26**, 634, 640  
 explosives, powers on breach of bye-laws as to, **14**, 385  
 goods left on quays, power as to, **26**, 642  
 King's, dockyard ports vested in, **28**, 388, 389  
     powers of, **7**, 90; **28**, 389, 390  
 mooring vessels, power as to, **26**, 639, 640  
 negligence of, accident to ship in harbour caused by, **26**, 532, 640  
     causing collision between ships, **26**, 532  
 obstructions, power to remove, **26**, 642  
 orders of, obedience to, **26**, 499, 610, 641  
     penalty for disobedience to, **26**, 641  
 shipowner, liability of, as affected by, **26**, 532, 533  
 Port of London, of, appointment of, **28**, 412  
 powers of, generally, **26**, 640, 641  
 repairing or cleansing of harbour, duty on, **26**, 641, 642  
 wrecks and obstructions, power as to removal of, **26**, 642  
 wrongful exercise of powers by, liability for, **26**, 642

**HARBOURING**

constable on licensed premises, offence of, **22**, 502  
 felon, offence of, **9**, 255 n.  
 prostitutes, offence of, **18**, 136—138  
 servant, damages recoverable for, **20**, 269, 270  
 thieves, accessory after the fact by, **9**, 255 n.  
     appeal from conviction for, **18**, 136  
 entertainment, by keeper of public place, of, **18**, 135  
 innkeeper, by, **9**, 555; **18**, 135  
 licensed premises, on, closing order in case of, **18**, 135, 136  
 place of public resort, by keeper of, **18**, 135  
 refreshment house, by licensee of, **18**, 137  
 Towns Police Clauses Act, as offence under, **18**, 137  
 wife, a, liability of third party for, **16**, 318, 319

**HARD LABOUR,**

defined, **23**, 248 n.  
 imprisonment with, **9**, 410; **23**, 248  
     maximum period, **9**, 410  
 imprisonment without, **9**, 410; **19**, 604; **23**, 247  
 penal servitude concurrent with, undesirability of, **9**, 411 n.  
 prisoner sentenced to, medical examination of, **23**, 238, 239  
 prison treatment of, **23**, 248, 249

**HARDSHIP,**

arbitrator's award causing, **1**, 476; **27**, 40  
 contract involving, whether specifically enforceable, **27**, 39—42  
 duress of property, as affecting, **7**, 357  
 injunction, consideration in granting, **17**, 208, 211, 212, 215  
 mistake causing, relief in equity, **13**, 23  
 specific performance, in, conduct of defendant involving, **27**, 40  
     consideration, inadequacy of, as, **27**, 41, 42  
     forfeiture, exposure to, as, **27**, 41  
     lease, on breach of agreement for, **18**, 378, 379  
     nature of, as affecting court's discretion, **27**, 40  
     performance refused where, **27**, 39, 40  
     relief granted on terms to prevent, **27**, 41  
     sale of land, in contract for, **25**, 408  
     time at which must arise, **27**, 40  
     where no relief granted on ground of, **25**, 303; **27**, 41

**HARES,**

breeding ground, offence by taking or killing in, **15**, 239  
 chase, as beasts of, **6**, 490  
 Christmas Day, killing on, **15**, 260 n.  
 close time not allowed for, **15**, 210, 260  
 commons, on, right to kill, **4**, 501, 502  
 coursing, game licence not required in case of, **15**, 249  
     gamekeeper's right to interfere with, **15**, 243 n.  
     leave, without, **15**, 230 n.  
     trespass, right to, in case of, **15**, 230  
 damage by, protection from, **15**, 224  
 foreign, sale of, **15**, 210, 260  
 game, as, **15**, 208, 209, 236, 242 n., 258. *See* GAME.  
 ground game, as, **15**, 209. *See* GROUND GAME  
 Hares Act, persons authorised under, game licence, exempt from, **15**, 248  
 larceny at common law, when subject of, **1**, 370, 371  
 licence, killing without a, **15**, 217  
 licensed dealer, liability of, for selling out of season, **15**, 260  
 sale of, restrictions on, **15**, 210, 260  
 statutory offences as to, **1**, 372; **15**, 239  
 Sundays, killing on, **15**, 260 n.  
 warren, as beasts of, **4**, 501 n.; **15**, 215  
     offence by taking or killing in, **15**, 239

**HARROW SCHOOL, 12, 97, 98 n., 99 n.**

**HARSH AND UNCONSCIONABLE,**

borrower, relief to, where transaction is, **21**, 53 *et seq.* *See also* UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN.  
 when bargain may be held to be, **21**, 54 n.

**HARTLEPOOL,**

local court of, **9**, 165  
 separate commission of peace for, **19**, 541, 542

**HARVESTING,**

Sunday, on, not an offence under Sunday Observance Act, **1**, 214  
 vehicles engaged in, may be excused carrying lights, **27**, 201

**HARWICH,**

local court of, **9**, 165  
 separate commission of peace for, **19**, 541, 542

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**HASSOCKS,**

church, in, may be provided by the incumbent and churchwardens, 11, 736

**HASTINGS,**

barons for coronation service, number of, 6, 333 n.

Cinque Ports, as one of, 9, 127 n. ; 19, 541

coronation service by barons of, 6, 333 n.

county borough, as, 19, 301

justices of, licensing powers of, 9, 127—129 ; 18, 35

local court of, 9, 166

local government purposes, excepted from Cinque Ports for, 9, 302

recorder of, 9, 166

**HAT,**

making, disqualification of justices engaged in, 19, 556

felt, regulations for, 14, 479 n., 513

regulations under Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, applied to, 14, 513

manufacture, regulations under Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, for, 14, 479 n.

statutory offences by employees in, 20, 127 n.

works, *defined*, 14, 440

**HATCH,**

river, in, easement for maintenance of, 11, 328

ship, on, when master must batten down, 26, 225

**HAUNTED HOUSE,**

action for slander of title for allegation as to, 27, 678 n.

**HAVE NO ISSUE,**

construction of words in will, 28, 833, 834

**HAVEN.** *See also* HARBOUR; PORT.

control of, in the Crown, at common law, 6, 459

**HAVER,**

Scots law, in, *defined*, 5, 560 n.

examination in company winding up, summons for, 5, 540

**HAVERFORDWEST,**

local court of, 9, 166

separate commission of peace for, 19, 541, 542

**HAWKER.** *See also* PEDLAR.

*defined*, 20, 55, 56 ; 23, 575

arrest of, powers under Hawkers Act, 1888, 9, 302 ; 20, 56 n. ; 24, 658

auction, must have auctioneer's licence for selling goods by, 1, 502

bye-laws in respect of, 27, 280

on esplanades or promenades, 27, 273

prohibition under, 24, 658 n.

co-operative society as, 24, 657 n.

corporation as, 20, 56 n. ; 24, 658 n.

explosives, prohibition of, selling by, 14, 380, 381 ; 20, 56 n.

licence for, 24, 657, 658

auctioneer, when required by, 24, 657 n.

exemption from, in what cases, 20, 56, 57

forgery in respect of, 20, 57 n.

goods which may be sold without, 24, 658, 659

how and when granted, 20, 57

**HAWKER—continued.**

licence for—*continued*.

offence by letting, hiring, or lending, 20, 57 n.

penalty on acting without, 24, 658

premises, grant irrespective of, 24, 627

required, when, 20, 56, 57 ; 24, 657, 658, 659

term of, 24, 658

licensed hawkers, use of words, 20, 57

market rights and, 20, 10, 47

metropolis, regulation in, 20, 56 n. ; 22, 472 ; 27, 288

offences by, on highway, 27, 275, 276

petroleum, of, 20, 56 n. ; 23, 575

pirated musical works, sale of, 20, 56 n.

plate licence, when required by, 24, 658 n., 666

police, statutory powers of, as to, 20, 57 ; 22, 503

prohibited places and trading, no privilege in, 24, 658

restrictions on goods sold by, 20, 56 n.

servant, use of master's certificate or licence by, 20, 57 ; 24, 657 n.

spirits, sale of, 20, 56 n. ; 24, 658 n.

trading as, what constitutes, 20, 56 n. ; 24, 657 n.

vituals, what is included in, 20, 57 n. ; 24, 658 n.

**HAWKS,**

straying, property in, 15, 213 n.

**HAY,**

attempt to set fire to, 9, 773, 791

buyer, right of, to have weighed, 28, 491

contract as to delivery of stones of 24 lbs. of, 28, 469 n.

covenants in lease as to, 1, 247, 275

distress upon, 1, 254 ; 11, 133

agreement for utilisation on land, in case of, 11, 179

impounding of, removal from premises prohibited, 11, 169

making of, common field, in, no conversion, 27, 898 n.

rights of joint or common tenants, 27, 856

markets in metropolis, closing hours of, 20, 18, 34

merchant, covenant in restraint of trade, validity of, 27, 587 n.

removal of, covenant against, 18, 564

rick, distrainable, 11, 133

sale of, agricultural lessee, by, 1, 251 ; 18, 564

London, City of, in, 20, 18, 34, 35 ; 28, 490, 491, 492

metropolis, in, regulations governing, 20, 34

delivery of ticket, 28, 492

market clerk, duty of, where weight deficient, 20, 35

mixing water etc. with, 1, 291

offences and penalties, 20, 35

weighing, provisions as to, 20, 35 ; 28, 490, 491, 492

trusses of, weight of, 1, 291

weighing of, disputes as to, 28, 492

fraudulent increase in, 1, 291 ; 28, 492

penalties in respect, 28, 491

**HAY-BOTE,**

*defined*, 4, 447 n., 467 n., 468 n.

right of, extent of, 4, 467 n., 468 n.

tenant for life's right to, 24, 176

**HAZARD,**

illegality of game of, 4, 436 ; 15, 235

**HEAD**

lease, distress for rent reserved by, **18**, 408  
 inspection of, intending underlessee, by, **18**, 409  
 notice of covenants in, **18**, 501  
 provision for observance of covenants in, on grant of underlease, **18**, 408, 409  
 underlease, in relation to, **18**, 406 *et seq.*  
 lessor, underlessee in relation to, **18**, 407, 408.  
*See SUPERIOR LANDLORD.*  
 rent, payment of, by sub-tenant, effect of, **19**, 127.  
*See also* **GROUND RENT.**

**HEAD-MONEY,**

report by election commissioners as to payment by way of, **12**, 468, 469

**HEADBOROUGHs,**

election and duties of, **22**, 462

**HEADSTONES.** *See also* **MONUMENT**; **TOMBSTONE.**

gift for, valid as gift for charitable purpose, **4**, 114  
 gravestone, offence by damage to, **3**, 523  
 right of cemetery company to remove, **3**, 522

**HEALTH.** *See also* **PUBLIC HEALTH.**

animals dangerous to, keeping of, **21**, 513, 514, 538  
 baths. *See* **BATHS AND WASHHOUSES.**  
 building regulations for purposes of, **23**, 416—421  
 burial grounds, precautions as to, **3**, 537, 538  
 burial of body dangerous to, **3**, 552  
 cellar dwellings, **23**, 505, 520  
 closing order in regard to building dangerous to, **23**, 527—529, 545, 546. *See* **CLOSING ORDER.**  
 common lodging-houses, in, provisions for, **23**, 511, 512; **28**, 249, 263, 304. *See* **COMMON LODGING-HOUSE.**  
 diseases affecting. *See* **DISEASE**; **INFECTIOUS DISEASE.**  
 domicile as affected by residence for purpose of, **6**, 188  
 drains, provisions as to, **25**, 750—754; 761—767. *See* **DRAIN.**  
 factories, in, provisions for, **14**, 447—463. *See* **FACTORY.**  
 food injurious to. *See* **ADULTERATION**; **FOOD**; **MILK.**  
 gymnasiums, provision of, by local authorities, **23**, 581, 582  
 hospitals. *See* **HOSPITAL.**  
 infected clothes as danger to, **23**, 451  
 inspection as to. *See* **INSPECTION**; **INSPECTOR.**  
 cases in which a person may be compelled to submit to, **9**, 375; **13**, 508  
 refusal to submit to, may be evidence against a person, **13**, 508  
 insurance, **28**, 905—1002. *See* **NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.**  
 laundry or public wash-house, liability for sending infected clothes to, **23**, 451  
 light and air necessary for, provision of open spaces for, in metropolis, **20**, 481, 482  
 limewashing and painting in factories for purposes of, **14**, 449  
 nuisance injurious to, **21**, 529—546. *See* **NUISANCE.**  
 offensive trades. *See* **OFFENSIVE TRADE.**  
 open spaces, **21**, 582—601. *See* **OPEN SPACE**; **RECREATION GROUND.**

**HEALTH—continued.**

public. *See* **PUBLIC HEALTH.**  
 sanatoria. *See* **SANATORIUM.**  
 sanitary  
 authority. *See* **SANITARY AUTHORITY.**  
 convenience. *See* **SANITARY CONVENIENCE.**  
 schools, public elementary, in, medical inspection and attendance, **12**, **18**, **31**, **32**  
 sewers, provisions as to. *See* **SEWERS.**  
 smoke, **21**, 532, 533, 541. *See* **NUISANCE.**  
 temperature, reasonable, required in factories and workshops, **14**, 448  
 trades injurious to, proceedings to stop the carrying on of, **23**, 563—568  
 underground rooms, **23**, 505, 529  
 unhealthy  
 areas, provisions as to, **23**, 516—523, 544.  
*See* **UNHEALTHY AREA.**  
 dwelling-house. *See* **DWELLING-HOUSE.**  
 vaccination. *See* **VACCINATION.**  
 water supply for purposes of, **28**, 253, 260, 299, 300. *See* **WATER SUPPLY.**

**HEAPED MEASURE,**

use of, illegal, **28**, 470

**HEARING.** *See also* **TRIAL.**

appeal, of, county court matter, in, **8**, 607—609  
 criminal matter, in, **9**, 440  
 House of Lords, before, **21**, 646, 649  
 licensing matter, in case of, **18**, 82, 83  
 quarter sessions, at, **19**, 616, 617; **22**, 605  
 reviving barrister, from, **12**, 253, 254  
 arbitration, of, **1**, 460—462; **6**, 82.  
 counsel, of, **2**, 409—418. *See* **AUDIENCE**; **BARRISTER.**  
 Court of Appeal, by, powers of amendment etc., **23**, 200—204  
 House of Lords, by, usual sittings for, **21**, 649  
*in camera*, **9**, 363. *See* **IN CAMERA.**  
 Judicial Committee of Privy Council, in, **9**, 44—46. *See* **JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL.**  
 Latin information, of, **10**, 11  
 Law Society, committee of, before, place of, **28**, 853  
 municipal election petition, of. *See* **ELECTION PETITION** (municipal).  
 parliamentary election petition, of. *See* **ELECTION PETITION** (parliamentary).  
 patent, application for, of, **22**, 167, 168  
 when opposed, **22**, 177, 178  
 setting down for. *See* **SETTING DOWN.**  
 summary jurisdiction, information or complaint under, **15**, 596—602  
 place and time for, **19**, 597

**HEARSAY,**

defined, **13**, 455  
 accounts, in taking, **13**, 456  
 admission, **13**, 456—462  
 complaints, **9**, 388, 394; **13**, 446  
 criminal cases, in, **9**, 393  
 deceased person, declaration by, **13**, 424, 463  
 boundaries, as to, **3**, 142  
 business and duty, in course of, **9**, 393 *n.*; **13**, 464—467  
 contemporaneous, **13**, 466  
 limited to duty, **13**, 467  
 oral contradicting written, **13**, 467  
 oral or written, **13**, 467  
 professional men, **13**, 466

**HEARSAY—continued.**deceased person—*continued*.

interest, pecuniary or proprietary, against, 9, 393 n.; 13, 463, 464

connected facts admitted, 13, 464

rights, ancient public or general, as to, 13, 467

*ante litem motam*, 13, 468, 469

competency of declarant, 13, 468

form and contents of, 13, 468, 469

rights, private, as to, 13, 468

declaration by dying person. *See* DYING DECLARATION.

documents as acts of ownership, 13, 443, 455 n.

evidence, exceptions to rule against, 13, 456

interlocutory proceedings, in, 13, 456

original or circumstantial evidence, distinct from, 13, 423, 455

pedigree, matter of, as to, 13, 469—471

competency of declarant, 13, 470

declaration by deceased relation, 13, 469

form of, 13, 471

spontaneous, 13, 469 n.

what is, 13, 470

presence of party, statements in, 13, 459

public documents, statements in, 13, 472—479.

*See* DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE under description of particular document.

rejection of, exceptions to, 13, 423, 424, 456

reasons for, 13, 423, 455

reputation. *See also* REPUTATION.

boundaries, as to, 3, 141, 142

custom, to prove, 4, 520

general rights, not particular facts, to prove, 3, 142; 9, 393 n.

marriage, to prove, 9, 393 n.

bigamy, not on charge of, 9, 534

*res gesta*, distinct from rule as to, 13, 437, 455 n.

summons for directions, order of judge on, 13, 456

testator, declaration by, 13, 471, 472

**HEART DISEASE,**

death by, whether within Workmen's Compensation Act, 20, 162 n., 164 n.

**HEATH,**

firing, arrest for, 15, 245

**HEATH GAME.** *See also* MOOR GAME.game, as, 15, 208, 242 n. *See* GAME.

gamekeeper, licence for sale by, 15, 242 n.

licence to deal in, 15, 258

**HEATHER,**

right to take, 4, 468

**HEATING,**

factories and workshops, in, 14, 448, 450

laundries, in, 14, 461

ship's cargo, of, liability in respect of, 26, 204, 226

**HEATSTROKE,**

whether within Workmen's Compensation Act, 20, 161

**HEDGE,**

defined, Telegraph (Construction) Act, 1908, for purposes of, 27, 351

boundary, as, 3, 109, 124, 125, 148, 149

cattle trespassing by reason of disrepair of, effect of, 27, 871 n.

**HEDGE—continued.**

highway authority, cutting by, of, 16, 114

removal by, of, 16, 165, 166

summons by, in respect of, 16, 113, 165

ownership of, evidence as to, 3, 148, 149; 13, 452

presumption as to, 3, 124, 125

telegraph line construction, in relation to, 27, 365

**HEDON,**

local court of, 9, 167

**HEIR.** *See also* HEIR.

defined, 28, 749—752

accumulation of income, when devolving on the, 22, 382, 383

administration, position on, 14, 186

advowson, when entitled to next presentation, 14, 231

alienation, effect of, on, 24, 287

apparent. *See* HEIR APPARENT.

ascertainment of, 11, 7—16

bastard, of a, 11, 9 n.

bond binding on, 3, 89

borough English, 11, 12, 15, 16; 24, 152, 155

building contract, rights as to, 3, 273; 15, 426

charity administration suit, in, costs of, 4, 349

chattels personal devolving upon the, 14, 218; 24, 238—241

co-heir. *See* CO-HEIR.

common law, at, 11, 7—16; 28, 749, 750

contributory, as, 5, 490, 491

coparcener, to. *See* COPARCENER.copyhold, to. *See* COPYHOLD; DESCENT.

creditor in administration action, statutory rights of, against, 14, 246

customary, copyhold, in case of, 8, 86, 87

customary freeholds, to. *See* CUSTOMARY FREEHOLDS; DESCENT.

debt, liability for, special occupant, as, 24, 181

under old law, 13, 34, 35

devise, to. *See* DEVISE.

trustees, to, to convey to, 11, 8

disinheriting, rule against, 28, 667

dower, discovery against, 13, 41, 42

inability of heir to convey free from, 25, 418

election, when put to, 13, 110; 28, 517 n.

estoppel, ancestor, on, when bound by, 13, 345

statute of limitations, none against setting

up, by, 13, 374

evidence as to, 13, 470 n.

*ex parte paterna*, succession of, to property coming*ex parte materna*, 11, 8

exclusion of, testator's expressed intention, by, 28, 806

expectant. *See* EXPECTANT HEIR.

family arrangement, giving up of property by, 14, 544

*felo de se*, of, 11, 26 n.

funeral expenses, payment of, by, 3, 406, 407

gift in will to, 28, 767. *See* GIFT BY WILL.

guardian of, infant, as, 17, 121

hotchpot by, in respect of advances of personalty, 11, 20

impeachment of will of realty by, old law, 28, 629 n.

infant, confirmation or avoidance of leases made by, 18, 349

injunction by, restraining waste by father, 17, 118

mortgage debt, notice requiring payment by, 21, 251

**HEIR—continued.**

intestacy, on, letters of administration, entitled equally with next of kin to, **14, 186**  
 procuring, compelled to carry out wishes of deceased, **13, 75**  
 vesting of legal estate on, **11, 5**  
 letters of administration, title of heir proved by, **11, 5; 14, 212**  
 licensed person under Licensing Acts, of, rights of, **18, 49, 50**  
 limitations, statute of, not estopped from setting up, **13, 374; 19, 74**  
*lis pendens*, registration against, effect of, **14, 247**  
 living person, of a, no one can be the, **28, 749**  
 mortgage, redemption of, by, **21, 141**  
 mortgagor, of, marshalling of securities in favour of, or against, **21, 304, 305**  
 mortgagee's remedies against, **21, 270, 271**  
 right to tack against, **21, 333**  
 payment by, statute of limitations, effect as regards, **19, 71**  
 pedigree, claimant must plead his, **22, 456**  
 peerage, abeyance of, by disqualification of, **22, 274**  
 personal estate, share of, statutes of distribution, under, **11, 20**  
 personal representative, payment by, not binding on, **19, 74**  
 posthumous, **11, 11 n.**  
 presumptive, **11, 11 n.**  
 privy in blood to ancestor, **13, 344**  
 probate action, in, citation of, **14, 176, 177**  
*pur autre vie*, estate, descending to, as special occupant, **11, 13; 24, 181**  
 purchaser from, prior voluntary grantee, is secure against, **15, 99**  
 qualified, **11, 11**  
 real estate, descent of, to, **11, 2 et seq.**  
 re-entry, proviso for, how benefiting, **18, 534, 535**  
 rents and profits, widow's claim against, **13, 42**  
 representative party for, appointment in action of, **23, 103**  
 resulting trust of undisposed of real estate to, **11, 3, 28; 28, 51, 52**  
 retainer, none out of proceeds of sale of real estate by, **13, 36 n.**  
 seisin of, whether in deed or in law, **24, 215**  
 supposititious, how heir presumptive protected against, **11, 11 n.**  
 title of, how proved, **14, 212**  
 trespass, action of, after entry, by, **27, 851 n.**  
 trust and mortgage legal estates, statutory substitution of personal representatives for, **11, 5; 14, 233**  
 unconscionable bargain with, **15, 111—113. See EXPECTANT HEIR.**  
 widow's claim for damages against, **13, 42**  
 will, ambiguity in, construction in favour of, **28, 671, 672**  
 direction in, as to, **28, 765**  
 reality, of, impeachment by, old law, **28, 629 n.**  
 winding-up, liability as contributory in, **5, 490, 491**  
 writ *de ventre inspiciendo*, when granted to presumptive, **11, 11 n.**

**HEIR APPARENT,**

guardian of, by nature, **17, 121**  
 King, of, compassing death of, **6, 349, 368; 9, 450**  
 titles of, **6, 368**

**HEIR-AT-LAW. See HEIR.****HEIRESS. See COPARCENER.**

abduction of, **9, 619, 620**  
 co-heiress. *See* CO-HEIRESS.

**HEIRLOOM,**

*defined, 24, 240*

chattel in the nature of, **11, 3 n.; 24, 241**  
 settlement of, **22, 347; 25, 703—706**  
 common law, at, **24, 240, 241**  
 devolution of, **11, 3 n.; 14, 218; 24, 238**  
 election, doctrine of, does not apply to an, **13, 117**  
 hereditament, as an, **24, 160**  
 land purchased with proceeds of sale of, position of, **25, 652 n.**  
 legacy duty in respect of, persons accountable for, **13, 253**  
 monument in church or churchyard constitutes an, **3, 418**  
 perishable article is not an, **25, 703 n.**  
 sale of, **25, 659—661**  
 settlement of, **22, 347, 414; 25, 703—705**  
 sheriff generally cannot seize an, **14, 45**  
 specific delivery of, **14, 74, 75; 27, 917 n.**  
 tenant for life, power of, to sell an, **25, 659—661**  
 tenant in fee simple, power of disposition of, how limited, **24, 241**  
 will, not disposable by, **24, 241; 28, 524**

**HEIRS,**

*defined, 24, 226, 227; 28, 749—752*

body, of the, deceased person, of, effect of limitation to, **24, 243, 244, 246**  
 estate tail, ordinary words of limitation of, **24, 243—246**  
 word issue in a will may mean, **23, 9; 28, 767**  
 words when supplied, **24, 245**  
 conversion not effected by limitation of personality to, **13, 105 n.**  
 deceased person, of, effect of limitation to, **25, 597**  
 descent to, rules of, **11, 7—12**  
 devise to. *See* DEVISE.  
 fee simple created by use of word, **24, 165, 288; 25, 425**  
 female, **24, 245; 28, 750 n., 765**  
 gavelkind, in. *See* GAVELKIND.  
 general, **28, 750**  
 legitimate, inheritability of realty limited to, **6, 273**  
 limitation, as word of, in deeds, **24, 165, 288; 25, 425**  
 unnecessary in wills, **24, 166; 28, 764**  
 limitation to, deceased person, of, effect of, **25, 597**  
 generally, effect of, **11, 8**  
 male, preference given to, where limitation to heirs of the body, **24, 245**  
 omission of word, in grant, effect of, **24, 145**  
 peerage, extinction from failure of, **22, 273**  
 remainder limited to, effect of, **24, 226**  
*Shelley's Case*, rule in, **24, 226**  
 wife, right heirs of, trust for, **25, 581**

**HELSTON,**

local court of, **9, 167**

**HEMP,**

trade usages in respect of, **10, 282**  
 wrongful dealing with, offence of, **20, 127, 128**

**HERALDS,**

College of, **22**, 288, 289. *See* COLLEGE OF ARMS.  
description and function of, **22**, 288, 289  
funeral certificate of, as evidence, **13**, 476  
number of, **22**, 288, 289  
Scotland, of, claim to attendance at coronation,  
**8**, 334  
visitations of, evidence of peerage, as, **22**, 289  
record of, **22**, 289

**HERBAGE,**

highway, on, inclosure award of, effect of, **16**, 55  
letting, as evidence of ownership of soil, **16**, 51  
ownership of, **16**, 56, 58  
trespass, as subject-matter of, **27**, 850

**HEREDITAMENT,**

defined, **18**, 413 ; **24**, 159, 160  
corporeal. *See* CORPOREAL HEREDITAMENTS.  
gift, may be the subject of, **15**, 407  
incorporeal. *See* INCORPOREAL HEREDITAMENTS.  
kinds of, **24**, 160—162  
land, inclusion of, in, **11**, 7 n.  
land tax, liability for, **18**, 308, 309  
mine included in, **20**, 505  
real and personal, nature of, **24**, 162  
real estate, inclusion in, of, **11**, 3  
Statute of Uses as applied to, **24**, 274  
tenement as, **24**, 160  
trust of, how created, **15**, 414 ; **28**, 10—12

**HEREDITARY REVENUES OF THE CROWN,**

sources of, **7**, 108  
surrender of, **7**, 109—111

**HEREFORD,**

local court of, **9**, 167

**HERESY,**

defined, **11**, 653  
archbishop's court for trial, in respect of, **11**, 510  
deprivation, ecclesiastical, for, **11**, 538  
proceedings for, **11**, 521

**HERIOT,**

defined, **8**, 37  
alienation, on, when due, **8**, 41  
bankrupt, from, **8**, 41  
*cestui que trust*, not due from, **8**, 42  
compensation for, compulsory purchase of land,  
on, **8**, 137  
inclosure, on, **4**, 572  
creation of, **8**, 37  
custom, due by, action for debt to recover, **8**, 59  
apportionment of, **8**, 40  
cutesy, in case of tenant by, **8**, 41  
distress to recover, **8**, 40  
dower, in case of, **8**, 41  
essentials to claim of, **8**, 39  
freebench, in case of, **8**, 41  
mode of claim for, **8**, 44  
nature of, **8**, 39  
recovery of, **8**, 40, 59  
customary freehold, in case of, **8**, 39 ; **13**, 95 n.  
disseised tenant, from, **8**, 42  
escheat, effect of, on, **8**, 41  
extinguishment of, **8**, 45, 114  
*interesse terminum*, not due from owner of, **8**, 42  
joint tenant, from, **8**, 43  
kinds of, **8**, 37

**HERIOT—continued.**

knight service, retained on abolition of, **24**, 148  
limitation of actions in respect of, **8**, 44, 45 ;  
**19**, 108  
married woman, not due from, **8**, 42  
mortgagee, from, **8**, 40  
multiplication of, **8**, 39, 42, 43  
nature of, **8**, 43  
non-existent, remedy when, **8**, 44  
partition, order in respect of, **21**, 825, 826  
property in, when passing, **8**, 43  
rent, as, **8**, 44  
seizure of, **8**, 44  
selection of, **8**, 43  
service, due by, apportionment of, **8**, 38  
distress to recover, **8**, 38 ; **11**, 118 n., 127  
extinguishment of, **8**, 38, 39  
multiplication of, **8**, 39, 42  
nature of, **8**, 37, 38  
recovery of, **8**, 38  
several tenements, from holder of, **8**, 42  
suit heriot, nature of, **8**, 37  
tenant in common, from, **8**, 43  
trover in respect of, **27**, 889 n.  
trustee, from, **8**, 40

**HERON,**

warren, as fowl of, **15**, 215

**HERRING,**

fishing, rights in respect of, **14**, 575 n.  
sale of, cran measure, by, **28**, 484—488. *See*  
CRAN MEASURE.

**HERTFORD,**

local court of, **9**, 168

**HIDES,**

offences by knacker concerning, **23**, 561

**HIGH BAILIFF,**

actions by or against, **8**, 423, 424, 426  
appointment of, **8**, 421  
companies, service of process in proceedings of,  
**5**, 561  
conversion of goods by, **17**, 634, 638 n. ; **25**, 812 n.  
damages, liability in, of, **8**, 425 ; **17**, 638 ; **25**,  
812 n.  
deputy, appointment of, **8**, 421  
directions to, application for, in county court, **8**,  
507  
distress for rent by, **8**, 564, 661, 662 ; **11**, 162  
duties of, **8**, 422  
execution by, **8**, 422, 557—560  
out of jurisdiction, **8**, 567, 568  
interpleader  
adjudication on claim, **17**, 637  
admission by execution creditor of claim,  
notice of, **17**, 630  
appeal as to finding on the issue, **17**, 639  
application for summons, **17**, 635  
conversion, liability as to, **17**, 634  
costs, **17**, 631, 632, 636, 640, 641  
damages, claimant, claimed by, procedure in  
case of, **17**, 630, 632  
neglect, for, **17**, 635, 636, 638  
delay of sale of goods, costs in respect of, **17**,  
634  
deposit by claimant, **17**, 631, 632  
fees, adjudication as to, **17**, 631, 632, 638, 640  
appeal as to, **17**, 640

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**HIGH BAILIFF—continued.**interpleader—*continued.*

- negligence or misconduct, claim for, 17, 635, 636
- particulars to be delivered by claimant, 17, 629, 630
- payment into court, 17, 630, 633
- possession fees, 17, 631, 632, 640, 641
- relief, application for, 17, 628, 629
- sale of goods, 17, 633, 634; 25, 194
- security by claimant, 17, 631, 632
- stay of action, 17, 637
- withdrawal from possession, 17, 631, 632
- inventory and appraisal by, 8, 570
- negligence or misconduct on part of, 8, 425, 426; 17, 635, 636; 25, 812 n.
- possession fees, 8, 559; 17, 631, 632, 640, 641
- protection of, 8, 426, 427
- registrar of county court as, 8, 421
- replevin, duties in connection with, 11, 201, 202
- salary of, 8, 422
- sale of goods by, duty in case of, 8, 565, 566; 17, 633—635
- sale of vessel under order of county court, duties in connection with, 1, 133
- security to be given by, 8, 423
- service of summons, duties as to, of, 8, 475, 476
- solicitor in county court action, may not act as, 8, 423
- Southwark, of, election of, 25, 799 n.
- surety for party to action, may not be, 8, 423

**HIGH COMMISSION COURT,**

former ecclesiastical court, 11, 371 n., 502

**HIGH COMMISSIONER,**

Church of Scotland, of, cannot be a Roman Catholic, 11, 801

**HIGH CONSTABLE,**

appointment and duties of, 22, 463

**HIGH COURT OF DELEGATES,**

appeal from former ecclesiastical courts to, 9, 29

**HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE,**action remitted by. *See* REMITTED ACTION.

adjournment, trial, of, in, 23, 176

Admiralty jurisdiction of. *See* ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.

affidavit, filing of, in, 13, 629

appeal from, 9, 63. *See* APPEAL.appeal to, 9, 59, 60; 17, 639. *See* APPEAL.

bankruptcy jurisdiction of, 2, 6, 7; 9, 56

case stated for opinion of, 23, 160, 161

*certiorari*, courts amenable to, 10, 167

original jurisdiction of, 10, 187

Chancery Division of, 9, 60; 13, 61. *See* CHANCERY DIVISION.

claims which may be adjudicated on by, 13, 62

constitution of, 9, 60

coroner, inquisition of, powers in respect of, 8, 287

jurisdiction of, over, 8, 252—254

county court, equitable action in, transfer to, 8, 446

remission of action to, 8, 438—443; 23, 151.

*See* REMITTED ACTION.transfer of action in, to, 8, 489, 490. *See* COUNTY COURT ACTION.**HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE—continued.**district registrar of. *See* DISTRICT REGISTRAR.district registry of. *See* DISTRICT REGISTRY.interpleader in, 17, 581—627. *See* INTERPLEADER IN HIGH COURT.

joinder of cause of action in, 22, 443, 444; 23, 108, 109

judges of, 9, 62. *See* JUDGE.

judgment summons in, appeal from order on, 2, 341

county court rules applicable to, 2, 341

hearing of, 2, 341

evidence of means on, 2, 341

issue of, 2, 341

judicial proceeding in, how proved, 13, 548, 549; 25, 353

jurisdiction of, 9, 52—60

civil, 9, 54

criminal, 9, 55, 88, 266

original, 9, 54

jury in, 18, 237, 259, 265, 267; 25, 809 *See* JURY.King's Bench Division of, 9, 61. *See* KING'S BENCH DIVISION.

Lord Chancellor as an officer of, 7, 62; 9, 62

mandamus does not lie to, 10, 93

Mayor's Court, removal of action in, to, 20, 296, 301

practice in, 23, 99—207. *See* ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION; APPEAL; CHAMBERS; CHANCERY DIVISION; DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE; JUDGE IN CHAMBERS; KING'S BENCH DIVISION; MASTER; ORIGINATING SUMMONS; SUMMONS IN HIGH COURT.Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division of, 9, 62. *See* PROBATE, DIVORCE, AND ADMIRALTY DIVISION.

protector of settlement, as, 24, 253

railway, acquisition of land for, assessment of compensation on, in, 8, 94, 95

replevin in, 11, 201

solicitor's right of audience in, 26, 723, 724

special case to. *See* SPECIAL CASE.

statute, functions as to interpretation of, 27, 120, 127

taking away jurisdiction of, must be unambiguous, 27, 150, 151

**HIGH COURT OF PARLIAMENT,**

bill of attainder, in regard to, 9, 20

constitution of, 9, 19

House of Lords, appeal to. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS (Court of Appeal).

impeachment, trial by, 9, 19, 20, 265

Ireland, representative peers of, decision of questions as to election of, 9, 21

Irish divorce bills in, 9, 20

judges of, 9, 22, 23

jurisdiction of, appellate, 9, 22

criminal, 9, 265

original, 9, 19—21

peerage, claim to, in case of, 9, 20, 21

peers indicted for treason or felony, trial of, 9, 19, 266

Scotland, representative peers of, decision of questions as to election of, 9, 21

**HIGH PEAK,**

barmote courts of, 9, 140

mining custom of, 20, 689—645. *See* MINES, Derbyshire.

**HIGH SEAS,***defined, 28, 359*Admiralty jurisdiction over occurrences on, **1, 60; 23, 285**coroner has no jurisdiction in matters arising on, **8, 221, 233**criminal offences on, **9, 523—528**fish caught in the, property in, **14, 590 n.**flotsam, jetsam and lagan taken on, **7, 210, 211**fugitive criminal, where crime committed on, requisition for surrender of, **14, 408**prize law jurisdiction in respect of matters arising on, **23, 285**soil under, no property in, **28, 359**torts committed on, conflict of laws as to, **6, 251, 252; 27, 491 n.****HIGH SHERIFF,**appointment of, **25, 793**Cambridge, for, **25, 793**Cornwall, for, **25, 793**Huntingdon, for, **25, 793**Lancaster, for, **25, 794**successor of, duty to act until, **25, 796**assizes, duty at, **25, 805, 842 n.**authority of, extent of, **25, 793**county, of, **25, 793—795**county quarter sessions, does not usually attend, **25, 806**disqualifications of, **25, 804**election, duty to provide constables at, **12, 527**returning officer, as, **12, 258**reversal of decision of revising barrister, notice of, to, **12, 256, 257**election petition, notice of, to, **12, 439**exemptions from liability to serve as, **25, 795**Lands Clauses Acts, duty in respect of, **25, 808**nomination of, **25, 793, 794**office of, not transferable, **25, 796**pricking, ceremony of, **25, 794**qualification of, **25, 795**tenure of office of, **25, 795**under-sheriff's duties as, **25, 801, 802**warrant of appointment of, procedure as to, **25, 794****HIGH STEWARD,**House of Lords, of, functions of, **9, 22; 21, 653, 654****HIGH TREASON. See also TREASON.***defined, 9, 450*accessories, none in, **9, 455**acts constituting, **9, 450**aliens guilty of, when, **9, 451**ambassador chargeable with, **9, 451**conspiracy in respect of, **9, 457**evidence at trial for, **9, 457**heir apparent, compassing death of, **6, 349; 9, 450**violation of wife of, **6, 350; 9, 450**indictment and trial for, **9, 342, 455—457**King, adherence to enemies of, **6, 349; 9, 451, 455**aiding King's enemies in realm or elsewhere, **9, 450**allegiance to, violation of, is essence of offence of, **6, 341; 9, 450**compassing the death of, **6, 346—348; 9, 451, 452**constructive, **6, 347 n., 348****HIGH TREASON—continued.***King—continued.*eldest daughter of, violation of, **6, 350; 9, 450**levying war against. *See LEVYING WAR AGAINST THE KING.*maiming or wounding, **6, 347; 9, 450**limitation of time in proceedings for, **9, 456**Lord Chancellor, murder of, as, **6, 350 n.; 7, 58; 9, 450**Lord High Treasurer, murder of, as, **9, 450**married woman, liability of, for, **9, 457**offences constituting, **9, 450**overt acts must be proved, **9, 451, 456**petty jury, list of, to be supplied to accused, **9, 456**petty treason distinguished, **6, 346 n.**punishment for, **9, 451**Queen Consort, violation of, **6, 349, 350, 366; 9, 450**succession to Crown, endeavouring to hinder or deprive from, **9, 450**witnesses, number of, necessary to conviction for, **9, 456****HIGH-WATER MARK,***defined, 28, 361*accretion, in relation to, **3, 119; 28, 362**boundary line, as a, **3, 118—120; 28, 361**Crown's right to land between, and low-water mark, **7, 112; 28, 363**foreshore, is landward limit of, **28, 361****HIGH WYCOMBE,**local court of, **9, 154****HIGHER EDUCATION,***defined, 12, 18*audit of accounts in respect of, **12, 52**Board of Education, jurisdiction in respect of, **12, 10, 14**borrowing for, by county council, **12, 51 n.**college, money aid to, for purpose of, **12, 23, 24**concurrent powers of councils with respect to, **12, 17, 24, 46**county borough councils, powers of, as to, **12, 16**county council, powers of, as to, **12, 16**education authority, duty of, to supply, **12, 17, 22**education committee, powers of, as to, **12, 20**elementary and, distinction between, **12, 17, 18**evening schools, maintenance of, as, **12, 18**expenses of, charge of, **12, 23, 47**financial assistance to students, in respect of, **12, 22 n.**grants in aid of, **12, 10, 48, 49**hostel, money aid to, **12, 23, 24**inspection of secondary schools, expenses of, **12, 10, 23**intermediate education, meaning of, **12, 111 n.**land for purposes of, acquisition of, **6, 166; 12, 24**loans for, **12, 50 n., 51 n.**local education authority for, **12, 17, 18**alienation of land by, **12, 21**audit of accounts of, in respect of, **12, 52**duty of, as to, **12, 22—24**powers of, as to, **12, 10, 16, 17, 24**relinquishment of, **12, 19**returns by, with regard to, **12, 14**science and art schools, transfer of, to, for, **12, 24**London, City of, rate in, for, **12, 53**metropolis, in, special provision for, **12, 53**rate for, limit of, **12, 23**metropolis, in, limit of, **12, 53; 20, 438 a.***References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**HIGHER EDUCATION—continued.**

religious instruction, rules as to, **12**, 23, 24  
 school for, money aid to, **12**, 23, 24  
     provision of, **12**, 24  
 stato-aided, history of, **12**, 18 n.  
 Technical Instruction Acts, 1889 and 1891, under,  
     **12**, 22  
 training of teachers for, **12**, 10, 18  
 transfer of powers as to, **12**, 22 n.  
 travelling expenses, allowance of, in respect of,  
     **12**, 22 n.  
 urban district council, powers of, **12**, 23  
 vehicles, provision of, in respect of, **12**, 22 n.  
 Welsh Intermediate Education, system of, **12**,  
     22 n., 99 n., 111--114. See WELSH INTER-  
     MEDIATE EDUCATION.

**HIGHWAY.**

*The title HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES  
 is contained in Vol. XVI., pp. 1 et seq.*  
*defined*, common law, at, **16**, 7, 8  
     easement, as distinguished from, **11**, 284  
     Highway Act, 1835, for purposes of, **16**, 8, 9  
     Motor Car Acts and Orders, in, **27**, 307  
     railway crossing, for purpose of, **23**, 655 n.  
 acceptance of, on dedication, **16**, 33, 34. See  
     DEDICATION.  
 access to, **16**, 59--62. See ACCESS.  
*ad quod damnum*, writ of, in case of stopping or  
     diverting, **16**, 70  
 animal on, provisions as to, **21**, 406, 410; **27**, 275,  
     278. See ANIMAL.  
 authority. See HIGHWAY AUTHORITY.  
 banks obstructing, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset,  
     Devon and Cornwall, special provisions  
     applying to, **16**, 165  
 barbed wire, land adjoining, on, nuisance, as, **15**,  
     227  
     metropolis, in, duty of borough council as to,  
     **20**, 405  
 barbed wire fence adjoining, as nuisance, **16**,  
     156, 169  
     prohibition of, **3**, 128  
 betting on, **9**, 551; **15**, 291--293; **27**, 280. See  
     BETTING, street.  
 board. See HIGHWAY AUTHORITY.  
 borough councils, powers of, as to, **16**, 24--26.  
     See BOROUGH COUNCIL.  
 boundary, as, **3**, 109, 122--124; **16**, 51--55,  
     99--100; **18**, 414  
     conveyance of adjoining land, effect of, **3**,  
     123; **10**, 468, 469; **16**, 52  
     description of property in conveyance, **3**, 110  
     lease of land adjoining, **16**, 52; **18**, 414.  
     ownership of soil, presumption as to, **3**, 122;  
     **16**, 51, 52  
     parishes, between, **16**, 99--100  
     post, erection of, on, **16**, 116  
     sale of adjoining land, presumption in case of,  
     **3**, 123; **10**, 468, 469; **16**, 52  
*usque ad medium filum vi*, presumption as  
     to, **3**, 122, 123; **10**, 469; **16**, 51, 52. See  
     MEDIUM FILUM RULE.  
 breaking up, statutory powers, under, **16**, 198.  
     See BREAKING UP.  
 bridge as, inclusion of, **16**, 8, 9, 189, 190, 191  
 bridleway as a, **16**, 7, 8  
 bull-baiting on, an offence, **27**, 278  
 camping on, as an offence, **27**, 275, 276  
 care, standard of, ordinarily required in using, **21**,  
     372

**HIGHWAY—continued.**

carriage-way as a, **16**, 7, 8  
 cartway as a, **16**, 8  
 cattle  
     on, **16**, 55, 56, 166; **27**, 278, 279  
     trespass by, from, **1**, 377  
     on, **1**, 377  
 causeway as a, **16**, 8  
 cellar flap on, duty in respect of, **16**, 205, 250;  
     **21**, 399 n., 410 n., 411 n.; **27**, 285, 287  
 centre of, *defined*, **16**, 9  
*certiorari* in proceedings relating to, **10**, 190, 213;  
     **16**, 142, 143, 144, 172. See CERTIORARI  
     (WRIT OF).  
 churchway, as a, **16**, 8, 23, 33  
 classes of, **16**, 12, 13  
 coal-shoots on, duty in respect of, **21**, 411 n.  
 company, non-repair or obstruction by, **5**, 311  
 compensation for injury by exercising powers in  
     respect of, **6**, 171; **16**, 104, 241  
 compulsory purchase of land for, **6**, 7, 171; **16**,  
     104  
     mine-owner's rights on, **20**, 507, 508  
     Road Board, authorised by, **16**, 94  
 construction of, purchase of premises for, **16**,  
     93  
 costs, Private Streets Works Act, 1892, pro-  
     ceedings under, of, **16**, 233  
     proceeding- in relation to, of, **16**, 146, 148  
     recovery of summarily, **16**, 170  
 crematorium must be fifty yards from, **3**, 569  
*cul de sac* as a, **16**, 7 n., 11, 12  
 custom, right of way by, not a, **10**, 243; **16**,  
     33  
 dangerous riding and driving on, **27**, 276, 277.  
     See DRIVING.  
 dead body, exposure of, near, **9**, 553  
 dedication of, **16**, 33--47, 70, 92, 93, 94. See  
     DEDICATION.  
 depot, provision of, **16**, 116  
 destruction of, liability to repair, effect as to, **16**,  
     70, 98  
     right of passage, effect as to, **16**, 70  
 deviation from, right of, extent of, **16**, 50, 70  
 direction post. See sign-post, *infra*.  
 distress on, cattle driven off premises to avoid  
     distress, when, **11**, 156  
     illegal, when, **11**, 196  
     included in demise, when, **11**, 155  
 district council, position of, as to, **16**, 24--26, 128,  
     162, 163. See DISTRICT COUNCIL.  
 ditch on or near, **16**, 30, 113; **25**, 770--772.  
     See DITCH.  
 diversion of, **16**, 60--82. See DIVERSION.  
 drain, **16**, 68, 113, 154; **25**, 770--772. See  
     DRAIN.  
 driving on, offences as to, **27**, 275--277, 282, 287.  
     See also DRIVER; DRIVING.  
 dyke as boundary of, **16**, 66  
 electric lighting undertaker, duty of, in respect  
     of, **6**, 157; **12**, 570 *et seq.*; **16**, 198  
 encroachment on, nuisance, as a, **16**, 152  
     penalty for, **16**, 163, 164, 166  
 engine near, fencing of, **27**, 275  
 excavation near, duty to fence, **3**, 129; **16**,  
     169  
 excessive weight on, **16**, 172--180. See EXTRA-  
     ORDINARY TRAFFIC.  
 expenses in respect of, **11**, 216 n.; **16**, 125--132  
     See REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.  
 extinction of, **16**, 70, 98

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**HIGHWAY—continued.**

extraordinary traffic on, **16**, 174—180. *See* EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC.  
 fees prescribed by Highway Act, 1835, by whom taken, **16**, 171  
 fencing of, **16**, 114, 115; **21**, 398, 409. *See* FENCE.  
 adjoining owner's obligations as regards, **3**, 128; **16**, 115. *See* FENCE.  
 dangerous places near, **21**, 397, 398, 409, 410, 515 n.; **27**, 275. *See* FENCE.  
 ferry  
   as a highway, **14**, 555, 556; **16**, 12 n.  
   continuation of a, **14**, 557 n.  
   leading to, right of passage over, **16**, 12  
   owner of, no occupation of highway over river, **14**, 564 n.  
 fires, firearms, and fireworks on, offences, **27**, 275, 276  
 flood posts on, erection of, **16**, 116  
 footpath as a, **16**, 7, 9, 68, 116, 180  
 footway as a, **16**, 8, 9, 116  
 foreshore not a, **16**, 8  
 furious riding and driving on, **27**, 277. *See* DRIVER; DRIVING.  
 game on, offence, as an, **27**, 275  
 gas-pipes in, laying, **15**, 307, 325—331; **16**, 198. *See* GAS UNDERTAKING.  
 gate on, **16**, 104, 105, 117, 118; **27**, 272. *See* GATE.  
 gipsy on, offences as to, **27**, 275, 276  
 goods on, duty not to injure, **21**, 411  
   offence of placing, **27**, 283, 284, 287, 288  
 hawkers, offences by, on, **27**, 275, 276  
 hedge on, powers of highway authority in respect of, **16**, 113, 114, 165, 166. *See* HEDGE.  
 herbage on, ownership of, **16**, 56, 58. *See* HERBAGE.  
 Highway Act, 1835, appeals from order, conviction, judgment etc., **16**, 171, 172  
   compensation for interference with land under, **6**, 171  
   petty sessions, powers of, under, **19**, 570, 571  
   proceedings under, **16**, 170—172  
   special case in, stating, **16**, 172  
   quarter sessions, powers of, under, **16**, 172; **19**, 637  
   saving clauses in, **16**, 31, 32  
   surveyor, within meaning of, **16**, 137  
 hindering passage on, offence of, **27**, 276, 277. *See* OBSTRUCTION.  
 hoarding on or adjoining, provision as to, **16**, 205; **23**, 401  
 horse on, offences in relation to, **27**, 275, 278. *See* HORSE.  
 horseway as, **16**, 8, 9. *See* HORSEWAY.  
 house adjoining, in town, lease of, what passes under, **3**, 124; **16**, 53  
 improvements in, **16**, 105, 106, 124  
 Inclosure Act, award under, as evidence in respect of, **3**, 145  
   set out under, provisions as to, **4**, 564, 565; **16**, 55, 86  
 Isle of Wight, in, provisions relating to, **16**, 30  
 justices' jurisdiction over, **16**, 171  
 kiln near, fencing of, **27**, 275  
 kinds of, **16**, 9, 10  
 level crossing on, **23**, 660—663  
 level of, alteration in, rights of adjoining owners on, **16**, 61, 62  
 obligation to raise, effect of occasional flooding as to, **16**, 102

**HIGHWAY—continued.**

levelling, power of authority to require, on making up street, **16**, 220  
 lighting, **16**, 118—124. *See* LIGHTING OF STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.  
 local authority, Motor Car Act, 1903, powers and duties as to erection of notice boards and sign-posts under, **16**, 116; **27**, 328. *See* MOTOR CAR.  
   statutory powers of, as to breaking up etc. of, **16**, 198  
   statutory vesting of highways in, **16**, 57—59  
 Local Government Board, jurisdiction of, as to, **16**, 30  
 locomotives on, provisions as to, **21**, 546; **27**, 305—335. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.  
 machinery, near, fencing of, **27**, 275  
 maintenance of, **16**, 101. *See* REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.  
 malicious damage to, criminal offence, as a, 785, 786; **16**, 109  
 manor, inclusion within, of, **8**, 4  
 market or fair on, extent of right to hold, **20**, 22  
 metalled track as, **16**, 66  
 metropolis, in, provisions as to, **16**, 31; **20**, 396, 403, 404  
 milestone on, damage to, **16**, 167  
   erection of, **16**, 116, 167  
 mine, owner of, duty to avoid damage to, **16**, 58; **20**, 572  
   shaft near, fencing of, **3**, 130; **16**, 169; **27**, 275  
   under, ownership of, **16**, 56; **20**, 507, 508  
 Motor Car Act, 1903, erection of notice boards and sign-posts under, **16**, 116; **27**, 328. *See* MOTOR CAR.  
 navigable river, leading to, right of passage over, **16**, 12  
 negligence in regard to, **21**, 410—416. *See* NEGLIGENCE.  
 new, dedication of, Highway Act, 1835, under, **16**, 92, 93  
   Public Health Act, 1875, under, **16**, 93  
 non-repair of. *See* REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.  
 nuisance on, **16**, 153; **21**, 512; **27**, 275—289  
   defined, **21**, 524  
   abatement of, **16**, 158, 161—172; **21**, 549. *See* ABATEMENT.  
   act authorised by statute, remedy of individual, **16**, 160  
   damage, sufficiency of, to support action, **16**, 159, 160  
   indictment for, procedure, **16**, 158  
   injunction to restrain commission of, **16**, 158  
   instances of, **3**, 129; **16**, 15—158  
   locus in quo, declaration as to, no action by individual for, **16**, 159  
   public, defined, **16**, 151, 152  
   interference with private access as, **16**, 62  
   user as, no inference of extended dedication from, **16**, 11  
   remedies for, persons who can take proceedings, **16**, 158, 159  
   third person, act of, how affecting liability, for, **16**, 161  
 obstruction on, **16**, 46, 47, 50, 51, 55, 151—172; **21**, 410, 411, 512, 524. *See* OBSTRUCTION.  
 off-licensed premises, near, licence holder's liability in case of, **16**, 116, 117  
 offences on, arrested for, **16**, 168, 170  
   list of various, **16**, 166—168; **27**, 275, 276

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**HIGHWAY—continued.**

offences on—*continued.*

penalty for, **16, 168**

application of, **16, 171**

recovery of, **16, 170**

summary conviction for, **16, 168**

once a highway always a highway, common law rule of, **16, 69**

open space as, by user of, **16, 68**

ordinary, *defined*, **16, 13**

origin of, **16, 12, 33**

owner of soil of, position on dedication, **16, 51**

Inclosure Act, of highway set out under, rights of, **4, 565 ; 16, 55**

rates, liability for, of, **16, 57**

rights of, **16, 51—59**

diversion, effect of, on, **16, 78**

enforcement of, **16, 55**

extent of, **16, 55 ; 20, 507**

interference with soil, as to, **16, 56, 57**

trees and herbage, right to, **16, 56**

vesting of highway in local authority, position after, **16, 53**

ownership of

air above, **16, 57**

manor, within a, **8, 4**

presumption as to, **16, 51**

roadside waste, in case of, **4, 566 ; 16, 53.**

*See* **ROADSIDE WASTE.**

sale or lease of land, in case of, **16, 52**

soil, inclosure award, in roads set out under, **4, 565**

statutory highway, in case of, **16, 54**

Turnpike Act, effect of, as to, **16, 54**

parish council and meeting, powers in respect of, **16, 29, 30.** *See* **PARISH COUNCIL ; PARISH MEETING.**

passage over, public right of, **16, 49, 50, 66—69**

path, when not a, **16, 7, 8**

pedestrian on, rights and duties of, **21, 410**

pipes under, duty of highway authority as to use of steam-rollers in case of, **16, 137**

lighting purposes, for, **15, 307.**

owner of soil, rights as to, **16, 56, 57**

plants on land adjoining, injury to, highway authority's liability for, **16, 137**

pleading in actions relating to, particulars of, **22, 456 n.**

poaching on, offence of, **15, 233, 237, 244**

poison on, to kill game, offence of putting, **15, 211**

police, statutory powers of, in respect of, **22, 503**

premises

adjoining, duty of occupier of, to public, **21, 371, 372, 397—400**

forming part of, extent of occupier's duty as to, **21, 399 n.**

private improvement expenses, owner of soil not chargeable to, **16, 57**

private road, adoption of, **16, 94**

private streets, provisions as to, **16, 231, 232, 235.**

*See* **PRIVATE STREET.**

processions on, how far an offence, **27, 280**

property in, **16, 117**

Public Health Acts, application of, to, **16, 32**

notices under, in respect of, **16, 170**

saving clauses of, as to, **16, 32**

public meeting on, **27, 280, 281**

public rights in, **16, 10, 11, 49—51**

releasing, no power of, **16, 69, 70**

restriction on, **16, 12**

public street, as a, **23, 657 n.**

**HIGHWAY—continued.**

quarry near, fencing of, **16, 169 ; 27, 275**

quarter sessions, powers of, as to, **16, 172 ; 19, 637**

railway company, erection of screen by, on, **23, 687**

line crossing, duty to build bridge on, **23, 655**

rate. *See* **HIGHWAY RATE.**

rateability of, **16, 57**

repair of, **16, 82—151.** *See* **REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.**

*ratione tenuræ*, **16, 88, 89.** *See* **REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.**

Road Board in relation to. *See* **ROAD BOARD.**

road or path not a, when, **16, 7**

roadside waste on, **3, 123 ; 16, 161—163 ; 19, 375, 376.** *See* **ROADSIDE WASTE.**

rules of road, offence as to non-observance of, **27, 276, 277**

Scilly Isles, in, provisions as to, **16, 31**

scrapings from, property in, **16, 117**

screen on, erection by railway company of, **23, 687**

shafts, machines, engines, and kilns, as protection from, **27, 275**

sower in, **16, 206, 220.** *See* **SEWERS.**

shafts near, fencing of, provisions as to, **16, 169 ; 27, 275**

shooting game from, when an offence, **15, 230**

sign-post on, damage to, **16, 167**

erection of, **16, 116**

smoke from locomotive as nuisance on, **21, 546**

snow on, removal of, **16, 114**

soil of, ownership of. *See* **owner ; ownership, supra.**

South Wales, in, provisions relating to, **16, 31**

statute, created by, **16, 48**

relating to, **16, 24**

statutory, public right of user over whole width of, **16, 69**

stopping-up, **16, 60—82.** *See* **STOPPING-UP HIGHWAY.**

street refugees on, maintenance etc. of, **16, 254**

subsidence of, **16, 61 ; 20, 572**

measure of damages for, **20, 582**

sower, through defective, **25, 737 n.**

surveyor of, highway authority as, **16, 137.** *See* **SURVEYOR.**

telegraph undertaker's duty in respect of, **27, 360**

thoroughfare, need not be a, **16, 11, 12**

toll, **16, 62—65.** *See* **TOLL.**

traffic on, regulation of, **16, 117, 118 ; 27, 268—274, 313.** *See* **TRAFFIC.**

tramway promotor's powers of interference with, **27, 801**

trees, topping of, in certain counties, **16, 114, 165**

obstructing, **16, 113, 114, 165, 166**

on, ownership of, **16, 56, 58**

trespass on, **15, 226 ; 16, 50, 55, 58.** *See* **TRESPASS.**

tunnel under, right of owner of soil to, **16, 56**

turf or soil on side of, penalty for removal of, **16, 166**

unnecessary, provisions relating to, **16, 98, 99**

user of, **16, 9, 10 ; 27, 208, 209.** *See* **USER.**

*usque ad medium filum viæ*, presumption of ownership, **3, 122 ; 16, 51**

vault, arch or cellar

open to the danger or obstruction of residents or passengers, **16, 251**

under, construction of, **16, 250**

vehicle on, **21, 411—416 ; 27, 272.** *See* **VEHICLE.**

*via trita*, statutory provisions as to width of, **16, 69**

water-pipes in, laying, *See* **SEWERS.**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**HIGHWAY—continued.**

- widening, provisions as to, **16**, 93, 104, 105.
- width of, **16**, 66—69
- highway authority's duty as to, **16**, 69
- wires above, right of owner of soil as to, **16**, 57

**HIGHWAY AUTHORITY,**

- accident to workman, notice of, to be given by, **16**, 136
- accounts of, **16**, 131
- actions against, when may be brought, **16**, 132, 133
- borrowing powers of, **16**, 106, 132, 236
- boundary post, power to erect, **16**, 116
- bridge, adoption of, by, **16**, 190
  - construction of, power as to, **16**, 195, 196 ; 25, 771
  - duties in respect of, **16**, 190
  - improvement of, by, **16**, 196
- combination of, with another highway authority, **16**, 124
- compulsory acquisition of land by, **6**, 7, 171 ; **16**, 104
- contract, district councillor, with, **16**, 113
  - power to enter into, **16**, 112
- county council as, **19**, 375
- dedication of new highway, inference as to, by action of, **16**, 42
  - notice of, to, **16**, 92
  - objection as to utility by, **16**, 93
- default of, powers of county council in, **16**, 149—151, 163
- dépôt, power to provide, **16**, 116
- ditches, powers as to, **16**, 30, 113 ; **25**, 771
- drains, powers in respect of, **25**, 771
- entry upon land or premises, powers of, **16**, 121, 125
- exhausted land, disposal of, by, **16**, 107—109
- expenses of, **11**, 216 n. ; **16**, 125—132 *See* **Highway**, expenses in respect of.
- extraordinary traffic, action in respect of, by, **16**, 172—180. *See* **EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC**.
- fencing, duty as to, **16**, 114, 115
- flood post, power to erect, **16**, 116
- footway, power to construct, **16**, 116
- foreshore, right to take stone from, **23**, 378
- gate, powers as to widening, **16**, 105
- gutter, powers in respect of, **25**, 771
- hedges, powers in respect of, **16**, 109, 113, 114, 165, 166
- Highway Act, 1835, under, **16**, 25 n.
- Highway Board, bankrupt cannot be member of, **2**, 89
  - disqualification as justices of members of, on appeal from decision, **19**, 556
- horse and foot causeway, duty to protect, **16**, 115
- illegal expenditure by, **16**, 131, 132
- improvement of highway, powers as to, **16**, 105, 106
- Inclosure Act, taking over highway set out under, by, **4**, 564
- indictment against, by county council, **16**, 140, 150
- Isle of Wight, in, **16**, 30
- level of highway, alteration of, by, **16**, 61
- liability of, employment of contractor, effect on, **16**, 136
  - examples illustrating, **16**, 134—137
  - misfeasance and non-feasance, for, **16**, 132—135 ; **21**, 376 ; **23**, 317 n.
  - persons other than passengers, to, **16**, 137

**HIGHWAY AUTHORITY—continued.**

- lighting, powers and duties as to, **16**, 118—121. *See* **LIGHTING OF STREETS AND HIGHWAYS**.
- London County Council as, **20**, 396
- main roads, for, **16**, 26—28
- materials and tools, property in, **16**, 117
- metropolitan borough as, **20**, 403, 404
- milestone, power to erect, **16**, 116
- mines, rights on subsidence by working, **20**, 572
- negligence of, **16**, 132—137. *See* **NEGLIGENCE**.
- new roads, construction of, power of, as to, **16**, 237
- nuisance not excused by consent of, **16**, 152
- obstruction, removal of, by, **16**, 114, 164, 165
- officers of, appointment of, **16**, 124
  - arrest, powers of, **16**, 170
- ordinary highways, for, **16**, 24, 25
- penalties payable to, **16**, 130
- pipes, liability for damage to, **16**, 137
- plants on adjoining land, liability for injury to, **16**, 137
- private Act of Parliament affecting, deposit of, **21**, 734
- private road, adoption of existing, by, **16**, 94
- property of, **16**, 117
  - displacing or injuring, penalty for, **16**, 117
  - taking away, penalty for, **16**, 117
- repair of highway, duty as to, **16**, 101—104. *See* **REPAIR OF HIGHWAY**.
- Road Board, advances by, to, **16**, 28, 106, 129
  - as a, **16**, 28, 29
- rural district council as a, **19**, 331
- borrowing powers of, **16**, 132
  - construction of new streets, for, **16**, 236
  - private street works, for, **16**, 236
- delegation of powers by, to parish council, **16**, 26
- powers of, on succeeding highway board, **16**, 25, 26
- protection of public rights, duty as to, **16**, 162, 163
- sanitary authority, liability as, **16**, 135
- screen, power to compel railway company to erect, **23**, 687
- servant, liability for acts of, **16**, 135
- sewage works, notice of construction of, to, **25**, 745, 746
- sowers and drains, jurisdiction in respect of, **16**, 113 ; **25**, 720
- sign-post, power to erect, **16**, 116
- snow, duty to remove, **16**, 114
- streets, powers and duties in respect of, **16**, 26
- summary proceedings against, **16**, 137
- support of highway, right to, **20**, 572, 579 n.
- surveyor of highway, as, **16**, 137
  - not surveyor of highway within meaning of Highway Act, **16**, 137
- tolls, power to redeem, **16**, 64
- tramway company, effect of agreement with, on, **16**, 136
- trees and hedges, powers in respect of, **16**, 113, 114, 165, 166
- tunnel, power to construct, **25**, 771
- turf or soil, liability for removing, **16**, 166
- watercourse, powers in respect of, **25**, 771
- widening highway, powers as to, **16**, 104, 214 n.
- width of highway, duty as to, **16**, 69, 104
- workman, liability in respect of, **16**, 138
- workmen's compensation, liability for, **16**, 138

**HIGHWAY RATE,**

appeal against, 16, 171, 172; 24, 97  
borough or urban districts, in, 16, 126  
collection of, 24, 97  
distress for, 11, 216  
exemption from, 16, 90, 91, 96; 24, 84, 96  
    destruction of highway, effect of, as to, 16, 91  
form of, 24, 97  
justices, need not be allowed by, 24, 97  
making of, 24, 97  
nature of, 24, 96  
person liable, description of, where name not  
    known, 24, 97  
persons rateable to, 24, 96  
publication of, 24, 97  
rating of owners to, 24, 96, 97  
recovery of, 11, 216; 24, 97  
rural districts, as general expenses in, 24, 97, 98  
separate, when levied, 16, 126

**HINDU,**

marriage of, when validity not impeached, 16,  
    283 n.

**HIRE,**

animal, of dangerous, 27, 465 n.  
carriage, of, infant, by, held not necessary, 17,  
    68 n.  
carrier of passengers for, liability for negligence,  
    21, 426  
chattels, of, 1, 550—554. *See* BAILMENT; HIRE  
    OF CHATTELS; HIRE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT.  
compulsory, land, of, allotments, for, 1, 345—347,  
    349; 6, 169, 170  
    customs purposes, for, 6, 161  
    small holdings, for, 6, 169, 170; 26, 682—686  
criminal breach of contract of, 9, 564; 15, 357;  
    20, 127; 26, 61; 28, 325  
custody, of, 1, 543—549. *See* BAILMENT; HIRE  
    OF CUSTODY.  
hackney carriage plying for, fares, how regulated,  
    20, 299, 300  
    metropolis, in, 20, 299  
horse, of, duty of hirer, employ veterinary  
    surgeon, to, 1, 552  
    feed, to, 1, 552 n.  
    implied warranty of fitness, 1, 551  
    improper user, liability for, 1, 553  
    infant, by, not allowed as necessary, 17, 68 n.  
    measure of damages where injured through  
    negligence, 1, 553  
    stands, provision of, 27, 274, 283  
land, of, allotments, for, agreement, by, 1, 344  
    compulsory. *See* compulsory, *supra*.  
licence for, animals, of, 27, 274  
    vehicles, of, 27, 296  
motor, of. *See* METER.  
plying for, offences by cab drivers in relation to,  
    20, 299, 301  
    without licence, hackney carriage or omnibus,  
    by, 20, 300  
services, of, 20, 92—117. *See* CONTRACT OF  
    SERVICE.  
ship, of. *See* CHARTERER; CHARTERPARTY.  
    lump freight as consideration for, 26, 103  
    master's authority as to, 26, 65, 66  
    voyage charter, under, 26, 103  
    time charter, under, 26, 104  
telegraphic or telephonic fittings, of, 27, 395  
work and labour, of, 1, 550—562. *See* BAIL-  
    MENT; HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR.

**HIRE AGREEMENT. *See* HIRE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT.**

**HIRE OF CHATTELS. *See* HIRE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT.**

*defined*, 1, 550  
conversion of chattels in case of, 27, 906  
measure of damages in case of injury to chattel,  
    1, 553  
nature of, 1, 550  
obligations, hirer of chattel, of, 1, 552—554  
    owner of chattel, of, 1, 550—552  
servant, liability for negligence of, 1, 553  
trader may restrict use of chattels, 27, 530

**HIRE OF CUSTODY,**

deposit, distinguished from, 1, 543  
distress for rent in case of, 1, 546, 547; 11, 136,  
    155 n.  
essentials of, 1, 543  
lien of bailee in case of, 1, 547—549; 19, 7, 11  
measure of damages, in case of loss of chattel,  
    1, 546  
nature of, 1, 543  
obligations of bailee in case of, 1, 544—546  
railway cloakrooms, in case of, 1, 549; 4, 94  
servant, liability for negligence of, 1, 545

**HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR,**

*defined*, 1, 556. *See also* WORKMAN.  
care, duty of workman to exercise, 1, 560  
conduct, hiring and service inferred from, 20, 75  
delegation of contract for, 1, 560, 561  
essentials of contract for, 1, 556  
extra work, liability of hirer to pay for, 1, 558  
facilities to workman, duty of hirer to provide,  
    1, 559  
lien of workman in case of, 1, 561; 19, 11, 12—14.  
    *See* LIEN.  
materials, liability of hirer to pay for, 1, 557, 558  
obligations, hirer, of, 1, 557—559  
    workman, of, 1, 559, 560  
privity of contract essential to right to recover,  
    1, 560, 561  
*quantum meruit*, liability of hirer on a, 1, 558, 559;  
    7, 381; 20, 111; 28, 867, 869, 870  
remuneration, claim to, forfeiture by workman of,  
    1, 560  
sale distinguished from, 1, 557  
skill, duty of workman to exercise, 1, 559

**HIRE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT, 1, 554—556; 3, 12**

*defined*, 1, 554  
assignment of rights in, by owner, effect of, 1,  
    556; 3, 13  
bankruptcy of hirer, effect of, on, 1, 555; 2, 175  
bill of sale, whether a, 1, 554; 3, 12, 13, 22  
conversion by hirer of chattels under, 1, 556;  
    27, 892, 893, 906  
default in payment of instalments under, effect  
    of, 1, 555, 556  
distress for rent on chattels comprised in, 1, 555;  
    11, 145  
execution on chattels comprised in, 1, 555; 14, 51  
guarantee of instalments under, 15, 565  
licence to seize in, effect of, 1, 556; 3, 12  
mortgage of chattels comprised in, effect of, 21,  
    119  
option of hirer essential to, 1, 554  
owner of chattels, rights of, 1, 555, 556

**HIRE - PURCHASE AGREEMENT—**  
*continued.*

purchase from hirer, effect of, **3**, 13  
 registration as bill of sale, whether necessary, **1**,  
 554, 555; **3**, 12  
 sale, distinguished from, **1**, 554, 555

**HIRING FAIRS, 20, 5****HIS MAJESTY'S SHIP.** *See* KING'S SHIP;  
WARSHIP.

**HISSING,**  
 theatres, in, **27**, 409, 410. *See* THEATRE.

**HISTORICAL INTEREST,**  
 light railway construction, objection to, on  
 ground of injury to objects of, **27**, 824 n.  
 monuments of. *See* ANCIENT MONUMENT.  
 objects of, preservation of in town-planning  
 schemes, **21**, 605  
 places of, London County Council, power of, as to,  
**20**, 397

**HISTORY,**  
 books of, as evidence, **3**, 148; **13**, 478, 479, 563  
 county boundaries, of, **3**, 148; **13**, 563  
 judicial notice of facts of, **13**, 492 n., 493 n.,  
 494 n.

**HOARDING,**  
 advertisements, for, bye-laws as to, **23**, 398—400  
 confirmation by Secretary of State, **7**, 68,  
 69; **23**, 399  
 enforcement by metropolitan borough  
 councils, **20**, 406  
 evidence of, **23**, 400  
 penalties for offences against, **23**, 400  
 distress on, **11**, 137 n.  
 easements in respect of, **11**, 328  
 fixing of, provision as to, **23**, 401  
 fixture, as a, **18**, 419  
 illegal payment at parliamentary election in  
 respect of, **12**, 294  
 licensing of, **23**, 400, 401  
 railway station, on, valuation for rating pur-  
 poses of, **24**, 31 n.  
 building operations, during, erection of, **16**, 205,  
 251, 252  
 nuisance by, **16**, 155  
 light, easement of, prevention of acquisition by,  
**11**, 298 n.  
 metropolis, in, erection of, **16**, 205  
 property in, **3**, 261

**HOLDER IN DUE COURSE.** *See*  
HOLDER OF NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.

**HOLDER OF BILL OF LADING,**  
 agent of shipper, as, position of, **26**, 159, 173  
 bankruptcy of consignee, in case of, **2**, 45  
 delivery of cargo to, discharge of shipowner by,  
**26**, 147, 167, 264, 265  
 right to claim, **26**, 147, 172, 264, 286  
 dishonouring bill against goods, property does not  
 pass to, **25**, 183  
 freight, charterer's liability for, how affected by  
 alternative liability of, **26**, 294  
 liability for, **26**, 173, 176, 286, 297, 298, 309  
 mortgagee taking possession, position of, as  
 to, **26**, 309

**HOLDER OF BILL OF LADING—***contd.*  
*freight—continued.*

purchaser of ship, no right to refuse delivery  
 of goods until payment of, **26**, 309  
 shipowner's rights against, **26**, 297, 298  
 lien of agent, where, **26**, 288  
 set, in a, priority of title, **25**, 185; **26**, 158  
 shipowner  
 justified in delivery to, when, **26**, 264  
 lien of, when subject to, **26**, 285, 286

**HOLDER OF JUSTICES' LICENCE,**  
*defined*, **18**, 118  
 drunkenness, duty as to prevention of, **18**, 118

**HOLDER OF NEGOTIABLE INSTRU-**  
**MENT,**  
*defined*, **2**, 463

acceptance for honour, in case of, **2**, 539—541.  
*See* ACCEPTANCE.  
 accommodation bill, liability on, **2**, 517  
 accord and satisfaction between principal debtor  
 and, effect, **2**, 553  
 action by, **2**, 523—526. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
 bankruptcy of, effect of, **2**, 170—172, 511  
 bankruptcy petition by, against acceptor, **2**, 38, 42  
 bearer as, **1**, 572 n.; **2**, 463  
 bills in a set of, of, **2**, 560  
 blanks, right to fill up, **2**, 466, 472, 483, 484, 486  
 cancellation by, effect of, **2**, 552  
 of prior party's signature by, **2**, 555  
 cheque, of, dishonour, cannot sue banker for,  
**1**, 608  
 may not pay in deficit to meet, **1**, 585  
 right to cross, **1**, 593; **2**, 480  
 conflict of laws, application of *lex loci contractus*,  
**2**, 563  
 forged indorsement, under, rights, how  
 determined, **2**, 512  
 costs, right to sue for, after payment, **2**, 526  
 damages, costs in action for, **2**, 526  
 recoverable by, **2**, 523—526  
 re-exchange where instrument dishonoured  
 abroad, **2**, 525  
 date, may insert, **2**, 466, 486  
 declaration of former holder as evidence against,  
**13**, 460  
 defective title, with, cannot compel payment of  
 bank note, **1**, 571  
 negotiation by, **2**, 514  
 dishonour, notice of, by or on behalf of, **2**, 542—  
 549. *See* DISHONOUR OF BILL OF EX-  
 CHANGE.  
 rights on, of, **2**, 508; **26**, 307  
 due course, in, *defined*, **2**, 464, 479  
 alteration in instrument or acceptances of  
 bill, position of, in case of, **2**, 514, 552,  
 556  
 blank acceptance, holder of, not a, **2**, 484 n.  
 charge on property paid for by bill not  
 acquired by, **3**, 226  
 conditions requisite to, **2**, 479, 484 n.  
 conversion, in case of, **27**, 893  
 corporation, rights against, **5**, 305; **8**, 362  
 dishonour, rights on, of, **2**, 508  
 equities, holds free from, **2**, 508, 514; **4**, 391  
 estoppel in favour of, **2**, 517, 520; **13**, 400,  
 401  
 forged indorsement, with, remedies of, **27**,  
 894 n.  
 holder presumed to be, **2**, 498, 499

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**HOLDER OF NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT—continued.**

**due course—continued.**

immediate party whether a, **2, 484 n., 519 n.**  
 position of, **2, 508, 514**  
 presumption of law as to, **2, 498, 499; 13, 435**  
 title of, **2, 508, 514**  
 transferee from, rights of, **2, 498, 499**  
 duties of, **2, 542—549, 503**  
 former, statement by, how far binding, **13, 460**  
 fraud, effect of, **2, 499**  
 indorsee becoming, **2, 479**  
 indorsements, right to strike out, **2, 509**  
 indorser  
   discharging bill as, **2, 534, 555**  
   right of compensation against, when paying, **2, 519**  
   promise, of, to indemnify, writing essential to, **15, 461**  
   lien of, **2, 498, 499**  
   lost bill, duplicate, right to, **2, 514, 515**  
   protest on copy by, **2, 515**  
   noting, discretion as to, **2, 537**  
   duties as to, **2, 535**  
   overdue instrument, of, **2, 507, 508**  
   payee as, **1, 509 n.; 2, 484 n., 519 n.**  
   payment *supra* protest, acceptance of, by, **2, 542**  
   effect of, **2, 541**  
   persons liable to, **2, 523; 3, 362**  
   presentment for acceptance by, **2, 526—529. See PRESENTMENT FOR ACCEPTANCE OF BILL OF EXCHANGE.**  
   presentment for payment by, **2, 530—535. See PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT OF BILLS AND NOTES.**  
   prior party becoming, by re-negotiation, **2, 508, 509**  
   proof in bankruptcy by, **2, 45, 205—209, 226, 513. See PROOF OF DEBTS.**  
   protest, duties as to, **2, 535—539. See PROTEST.**  
   qualified acceptance, effect of taking, **2, 554**  
   referee in case of need, option to apply to, **2, 563**  
   release of prior party by, **2, 555**  
   repayment, when compellable to make, **2, 512**  
   Scots bill, of, as assignee of funds drawn against, **2, 515, 563**  
   secured creditor, as a, **2, 45**  
   securities held by, indorser's right to, **2, 520**  
   value, for, *defined*, **2, 463, 498**  
   broker as, **27, 248**  
   indorsee becoming, **2, 479**  
   lien or advance, in case of, **2, 498, 499**  
   transferor by delivery, rights against, **2, 521**  
   voting at meetings of creditors by, **2, 68**  
   waiver of duties of, by prior party, **2, 479, 506, 518, 548**

**HOLDER OF OFFICE,**

description of donee as, effect of, **28, 757**  
 member of Parliament, as, when disqualified, **21, 659**

**HOLDING OUT. See also ESTOPPEL.**

agency, by, **1, 156, 158, 201; 13, 390; 16, 430**  
   test of, **1, 159**  
   club, by members of committee of, **4, 424**  
   corporation, by, liability in case of, **1, 156; 3, 388**  
   husband and wife, in case of, **16, 430**  
   partner, as, liability for, **22, 13—16, 37**  
   modes of, **22, 14, 15**

**HOLDING OUT—continued.**

**partner—continued.**

personal representatives of deceased partner,  
   position of, **22, 15**  
   prospective partner, liability of, on, **22, 37**  
   retired partners, of, **22, 15**  
   servant, of, master, by, **20, 246**  
   trade marks and trade names, in case of, protection against, **27, 749**

**HOLDING OVER,**

continuance in possession, tenant under mining lease, by, whether, **20, 566**  
 distress for rent, right of, how affected by, **11, 121, 150, 151**  
 effect of, **18, 435, 436, 441, 443**  
 emblements, in lieu of, **1, 283; 18, 566**  
 evidence of, **11, 150, 151**  
 notice to quit, whether waived by, **18, 455**  
 tenancy created by, **18, 441, 443**  
 tenant *pur autre vie*, by, effect of, **24, 183**  
 trespass arising from, **27, 849, 850 n.**

**HOLIDAY. See BUSINESS, day.**

*defined*, **27, 442**

bank, *defined*, **14, 416, 417; 27, 442**  
 days appointed to be, **27, 442**  
 last day of grace falling on, **2, 477, 478**  
 notice of dishonour, excluded from computation of time for giving, **2, 546 n.**  
 presentment of bill may not be made on, **2, 527 n., 532 n.**  
 computation of time in relation to, **27, 451—453**  
 bill of exchange, in case of, **2, 477, 478; 27, 452**  
 building contract, in case of, **3, 243**  
 charterparty, in case of, **26, 122; 27, 453**  
 county court, in, **8, 620**  
 imprisonment, in case of term of, **23, 258; 27, 452**  
 meeting of corporation or company, in case of, **27, 451, 452**  
 municipal election petition, in case of, **12, 499, 504, 508**  
 negotiable instrument, in case of, **2, 478; 27, 452**  
 parliamentary election, in case of, **12, 262; 27, 453**  
 workmen's compensation, in case of, **20, 206; 27, 453**  
 factories and workshops, in, provisions as to, **14, 496, 507, 508**  
 prohibited acts on, **27, 445**  
 Supreme Court offices, in, **27, 436, 451**

**HOLY CATHOLIC AND APOSTOLIC CHURCH,**

*defined*, **11, 370 n.**

Church of England a branch of, **11, 370**

**HOLY COMMUNION, 11, 689—692. See COMMUNION.**

**HOLY ISLAND,**

Durham County Palatine Act, exception in, as to, **7, 114**

**HOLY MATRIMONY, 11, 692—709. See MARRIAGE.**

*References in thick type are to volumes: small type to pages.*

**HOLY ORDERS.** *See* DEACON; ORDERS (religious); PRIEST; RECTOR; VICAR.*defined*, 11, 550 n.

age of admission to, 11, 550

declaration as to, before call to the bar, 2, 305

deposition from, sentence of, 11, 526, 539

fellowship of college, as qualification for, 4, 249  
marriage solemnised by person not in, 9, 535, 538; 16, 280

master in endowed school need not be in, 12, 107, 108

ordination to, 11, 549—555. *See* ORDINATION.

parish clerk, appointment as, of person in, 11, 476

relinquishment of, deed necessary to, 10, 372, 399

title to, 11, 550

**HOMAGE,**

archbishop, by, 6, 397 n.; 7, 25, 26 n.

coronation, at, 6, 328

bishop, by, 7, 25, 54; 11, 399

coronation, at, 6, 328

infant, by, 17, 56

manorial court, of, *defined*, 8, 11

consent of the, to customary inclosure, 4, 531, 532

majority of, binding power of, 8, 11

military tenure, as an incident of, 24, 141 n.

peers, by, at coronation, 6, 328

socage tenure, not required in, 24, 141

tenure in chivalry, in case of, 24, 140

**HOME OFFICE, 7, 82—86**

constitution of, 7, 82

educational authority, as, 12, 15. *See also* EDUCATION; REFORMATORY AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

execution of death sentence, date of, to be notified to, 25, 826

extradition, application in respect of, to, 14, 418

factory, accidents occurring in, investigation by, 14, 474

seal used in, 7, 68

workshop, accidents occurring in, investigation by, 14, 474

**HOME SECRETARY, 7, 82—86. *See also* SECRETARY OF STATE.**

advertisements, powers in regard to bye-laws as to, 7, 69; 23, 399, 400

aircraft, powers as to, 27, 330, 337

aliens, expulsion of, powers in case of, 1, 323, 324; 7, 85. *See* ALIEN.

assistants of, 7, 82

burial ground, inquiries as to consecration of, 3, 539

bye-laws confirmed by, 7, 69; 17, 150 n.; 20, 144; 23, 389 n., 391 n., 392, 399; 26, 646

census of production, powers as to, 7, 69, 70; 27, 515

cinematograph exhibitions, regulations as to use of electric light in, 12, 644

City police not subject to control of, 22, 518

convicts, release on licence, 23, 266, 267

coroner, salary of, when fixed by, 8, 222, 223

costs in criminal cases, regulations as to, 9, 446

Court of Criminal Appeal, power to refer to, 9, 443

cromation, regulations as to, 3, 568, 575

crematorium, maintenance and inspection of, 3, 570, 571

**HOME SECRETARY—continued.**

criminal lunatics, supervision of, 7, 85

Crown, Church, and, medium of communication between, 7, 83

subject, and, medium of communication between, 7, 82

disinterment of dead bodies, licence for, 3, 553, 554, 573; 8, 263 n.

Employment of Children Act, 1903, bye-laws under, confirmation by, 17, 150 n.

*ex officio* member of certain Boards, 7, 83explosives, powers as to, 14, 367, 371, 386. *See also* EXPLOSIVES; SECRETARY OF STATE.extradition, powers as to, 7, 69; 14, 411, 418. *See* EXTRADITION.factories and workshops in relation to. *See* FACTORY; SECRETARY OF STATE.

Foreign Enlistment Act, 1870, powers and duties under, 7, 84

fugitive offenders, powers in respect of, 7, 84; 14, 408 *et seq.* *See* EXTRADITION FUGITIVE OFFENDER.

functions of, 7, 82

habitual drunkards, powers with regard to, 7, 85; 18, 162. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.

hackney and stage carriages, regulations as to, 27, 304, 305

high treason, power to commit for, 7, 68

housing of the working classes, recovery of penalties by, 7, 85

immigration, control over, of, 1, 321, 322, 323, 325, 326. *See also* ALIEN.industrial school, in relation to. *See* INDUSTRIAL AND REFORMATORY SCHOOLinebriates, powers with regard to, 7, 85; 18, 162, 168; 23, 231. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.

infant, emigration of, authorised by, 17, 110 n., 165, 166

internal administration by, 7, 83

judicial administration, duties in connection with, 7, 84

legal proceedings by or against, 7, 85

Lights on Vehicles Act, in relation to exemption from, 27, 291, 292

magistrates, borough, appointed on recommendation of, 7, 61 n.

metropolitan police, authority over, 22, 467—470, 506 n., 510 n., 518. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE.

metropolitan police magistrates, appointment of, by, 7, 84; 19, 548, 549

mines, powers in relation to, 20, 604, 605, 606, 626. *See* SECRETARY OF STATE.

pardon, jurisdiction in respect of, 6, 405, 406

parish constables, powers as to, 22, 519

petition of right to be left with, 10, 31

petrol, power as to storage of, 27, 333

police, powers and duties with regard to, 7, 85; 22, 516—519. *See also* POLICE.

precedence of, 7, 82

prisons, powers as to, 7, 85; 23, 231. *See* PRISON.

public order, maintenance of, within department of, 7, 83

riot, compensation for damage by, powers as to, 7, 70

special constables, powers as to, 22, 492, 519

stipendiary magistrates, appointment of, by, 7, 84; 19, 546

treason, persons charged with, power to commit, 7, 68, 83

**HOME WORK,**

restrictions with regard to, **14**, 461—463. *See* **OUTWORKER**

**HOMICIDE,**

*defined*, **9**, 570

culpable, **9**, 570—586. *See* **MANSLAUGHTER**;  
**MURDER**.

excusable, when, **9**, 587

justifiable, when, **9**, 586, 587

kinds of, **9**, 570

presumption as to, **9**, 570 ; **13**, 499

**HONG KONG,**

code of civil procedure in, **10**, 541 n.

courts of, **10**, 555

Crown colony, as a, **10**, 503 n.

**HONORARY CANONS**, **11**, 433, 434. *See* **CANON**.

**HONORARY DEANS**, **11**, 416

**HONOUR,**

bills of exchange for. *See* **ACCEPTANCE**.

Crown as fountain of, **6**, 454—458

feudal system, under the, **8**, 3 ; **24**, 143 n., 156

lease, incapable of being subject of, **18**, 341 n.

lord of, can only hold one court for all the manors,  
**8**, 13

office of, co-heirs, rights of, **22**, 274

restoration of, procedure on introduction of Bills  
for the, **21**, 727

titles of. *See* **TITLE OF HONOUR**

**HONOURABLE CORPS OF GENTLEMEN-AT-ARMS.** *See* **GENTLEMEN-AT-ARMS**.

**HOPS,**

adulteration of, **15**, 69

penalties for, **1**, 291, 292 ; **15**, 69

regulations as to, **1**, 291, 292

binds, destruction of, **9**, 781

compulsory marks, **27**, 722

distress for rent on, **11**, 133

food, whether a, **15**, 69 n.

grounds, tithe reutcharge on, **11**, 745, 746

division into ordinary and extraordinary,  
**11**, 746

land tax, exemption from, **18**, 312

separate valuation for purposes of, **11**, 746

merchants, customs and usages of, **10**, 277

restrictive covenant in case of, **27**, 587 n.

offences in connection with, **1**, 291, 292 ; **15**, 69

pickers, accommodation for, bye-laws for secur-  
ing, **1**, 277 ; **23**, 516

Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, when within, **15**,  
69 n.

statutory warranty on sale of, **25**, 162

tenant, right of, to, **1**, 282, 283 ; **18**, 565, 566

trade usages, **10**, 277, 278

**HORSE,**

*defined*, in **Knackers Act**, 1844, **23**, 559 n.

agent, warranty by, on sale, **1**, 393, 394

auction, sale at, **1**, 392 ; **20**, 670 n. ; **27**, 893 n

auctioneer selling by private contract, not a  
tradesman, **27**, 510 n.

bailee not liable for death of, in absence of default,  
**27**, 494 n.

**HORSE—continued.**

bailment of, implied warranty of fitness for pur-  
pose, **1**, 551

breaker of, lion of, for cost of breaking in, **19**, 13,  
14

bye-laws as to diseases of, **20**, 461

carriage of, extent of liability of railway or canal  
company for loss in case of, **4**, 36

common of pasture for, **4**, 447, 453, 475

conversion of, example of, **27**, 898 n.

cruelty to, beating, overdriving, etc., by, **1**, 409

liability of owner for driver's, **1**, 415. *See*  
**CRUELTY**.

dangerous, liability for, of person hiring out, **27**,  
465 n.

not presumed to be, to human beings, **1**, 372,  
373, 376, 377 ; **13**, 495

dead, depots for reception of, licensing of, **20**, 399 ;  
**23**, 569

dealer in. *See* **HORSE-DEALER**.

diseased, sale of, liability for, **1**, 420. *See*  
glanders, *infra*.

distress, at livery, liability to, **11**, 136 n.

sale by sheriff subject to agreement to consume

crops on land, effect as to, **1**, 255 ; **11**, 179

stable lot by tenant during races, in, liability  
to, **11**, 136 n.

use, in actual, privileged from, **1**, 379 ;  
**11**, 137 ; **27**, 858 n.

dog, injury by, to, *scienter* need not now be  
proved, **1**, 373, 397

drivers of, on highways or streets, duties as to  
control of, **21**, 412—414 ; **27**, 276, 282, 287

elections, at, illegal hiring of, **12**, 294, 303, 348

stabling or baiting for conveyance to poll,  
**12**, 294

fair, saloon, of. *See* sale, *infra*.

farror, liability of, for injury in shoeing, **21**,  
367 n.

flesh of, **15**, 69. *See* **HORSEFLESH**.

footways, riding, leading, or driving on, offence  
of, **27**, 275, 283, 286, 287

furious riding and driving of, negligence, as, **21**,  
413 ; **27**, 277

glanders, affected with, offences in relation to, **1**,  
420

slaughter of, by local authority, **1**, 428

guest, of, innkeeper's liability as to. *See* inn-  
keeper, *infra*.

highway, on, control of, duties of drivers as to,  
**27**, 276, 282, 287

driver causing injury to, by negligence,  
liability for, **27**, 276

drunk while in charge of, offence of being,  
**18**, 141

furious or dangerous riding and driving of,  
**27**, 277. *See* **DRIVING**.

locomotive attendants, duty of, as to safety  
of, **27**, 312

offences in regard to, **27**, 275, 276, 282, 280,  
287

straying or lying about, liability of owner, **27**,  
278

tethering of, offence of, **27**, 275, 283

hire of, feeding, duty of, **1**, 552 n.

implied warranty of fitness, **1**, 551

improper user, liability for, **1**, 553

infant, by, not a necessary, **1**, 553 n. ; **17**,  
68 n.

liability of owner, where known to be  
dangerous, **27**, 465 n.

**HORSE—continued.****hire of—continued.**

- measure of damages where injured through negligence, **1, 553**
- negligence by not calling in veterinary surgeon, **1, 552 n.**
- stands, provision of, **27, 274, 283**
- hurt to, causing, by misbehaviour in driving, **27, 276**
- infant, contract for hire not binding on, **1, 553 n.**
- warranty, not liable for breach of, **1, 394**
- infected, bringing to public place, an offence, **1, 420**
- injuries caused by, *scienter* essential to liability of owner, **1, 372, 377**
- innkeeper, liability of, guest's, for, **17, 316, 317, 324**
- traveller's, to receive and accommodate, **17, 307, 309, 312**
- lien of, for keep of, extent of, **17, 324**
- custom of London as to, **17, 326 n.**
- none on stolen, placed with him by police, **17, 326**
- post-horses, no obligation to provide, **17, 310**
- insurance of, cattle insurance societies, by, **15, 125**
- judicial notice of nature of, **13, 495**
- kicking, liability of owner for damage by, **1, 376, 377**
- knacker's yard, in, inspection and account of, **23, 559, 560. See KNACKER'S YARD.**
- larceny of. *See stealing, infra.*
- locomotives meeting, on highways, duties of attendants, **27, 312**
- markets and fairs, sale in, provisions as to, **20, 31. See sale of, infra.**
- negligence, control of, in, **21, 412, 413, 414**
- liability for damage done by escaping, independent of, **1, 376**
- nuisance, keeping in stables adjoining private property as, **21, 513 n.**
- use of vehicles calculated to frighten, as, **16, 155, 156**
- overtaking, duty of cyclist to give warning, **27, 335**
- partner's warranty binding on sale of, **1, 394**
- rule of the road as to lod, **21, 412**
- presumed not dangerous, **1, 372**
- sale of, duties of owner of market or fair, **20, 31**
- entries of particulars by toll-keepers or book-keepers, **20, 31, 32**
- exposure, market or fair, in, **20, 31**
- metropolis, in, streets, in, an offence, **27, 286**
- metropolitan police district, in, statutory provisions as to, **27, 287**
- places other than market, market-place, or fair, in, an offence, **27, 282**
- fraud on, effect of, on rights of party defrauded, **1, 393**
- market overt, in, special rules as to, **20, 31, 32, 54; 25, 193 n.**
- misrepresentation as to vendor's personality, materiality of, **20, 699 n., 700 n.**
- warranty on, **1, 389—394. See WARRANTY ON SALE.**
- scienter* as to, **1, 372, 377**
- servant
  - leaving unattended, master's liability for damage by, **20, 252 n.**
  - liability of master for cruelty of, **1, 415**
  - warranty by, on sale of, **20, 247, 248**

**HORSE—continued.**

- slaughter of, **1, 412, 413. See HORSE-SLAUGHTERER; KNACKER.**
- metropolis, in, licensing of depôts for, **20, 399**
- prohibition of, in certain cases, **23, 560, 561, 562. See KNACKER; KNACKER'S YARD.**
- regulation of. *See KNACKER; KNACKER'S YARD; SLAUGHTER-HOUSE.*
- unlicensed premises, on, penalty for, **23, 569**
- stealing, common law offence, **1, 368**
- Larceny Act, under, **1, 368, 369**
- stolen, innkeeper no lion upon, when brought by the police, **17, 326**
- sale in market overt within six months of theft, **20, 54**
- slaughter of, prohibited, **23, 560**
- straying on highway, liability for, **1, 377; 21, 414**
- testator, of, maintenance of, as a non-charitable purpose, **4, 118**
- trade usages as to, **10, 278**
- traffic, local authority may determine routes for, **27, 269**
- nuisances and offences in relation to, **27, 276, 282, 283, 286, 287**
- trainer of, lien of, for cost of keep and training, **19, 14**
- usages amongst, as to meaning of necessities, **10, 278**
- traveller, of, liability of innkeeper to receive and provide for, **17, 307, 309, 312**
- trespass by, extent of liability of owner for, **1, 376, 377; 21, 214**
- unattended, negligence of servant, through, liability of master, **20, 252 n.**
- penalty for leaving, **21, 412**
- undivided parts of, gift of, as declaration of trust, **15, 413**
- unsoundness, what is, **1, 390**
- veterinary surgeon, duty of hiror to employ, **1, 552 n.**
- vivisection, restrictions of, to prevent cruelty to, **1, 417**
- warranty on sale of, **1, 389—394. See WARRANTY ON SALE.**

**HORSE-DEALER,**

- agent of, authority of, to warrant, **1, 393, 394; 20, 248**
- person dealing with, right to assume authority to warrant, **1, 394**
- custom of, not to warrant inadmissible, **1, 394; 10, 278**
- horse-slaughterer cannot be, **1, 413; 23, 568 n.**
- partner, warranty by, **1, 394**
- servant of, authority to warrant, **1, 393, 394; 20, 247, 248**
- trade usages, **10, 278**
- tradesman, a, within Sunday Observance Act, **27, 510**

**HORSE-POWER,**

- motor car excise licence duty varies with, **27, 334; 24, 690**

**HORSE RACE,**

- defined, **15, 286; 27, 427**
- betting on, betting house in connection with, offence of keeping, **15, 294**
- illegal consideration for securities given in connection with, **15, 269 n., 280 n.**
- on result of, **15, 267, 286**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**HORSE RACE—continued.**

betting on—*continued.*

previous race, in case of, **15, 269 n., 279 n.**  
 racecourse not a public place, for, **9, 551 n. ; 15, 293**

sweepstake in connection with, **15, 267, 297**  
 Charing Cross, within ten miles of, restrictions as to, **15, 286, 287 ; 27, 427**  
 game, as a, within Gaming Act, **15, 279 n., 280 n.**  
 infant, sending circular to, respecting, offence, **1, 552**

intoxicating liquors at, licence for sale of, **18, 100, 101**

legality of, **15, 280, 287**

*pari-mutuel* machine, use of, in connection with, **15, 292 n.**

partnership, betting, with a view to, **15, 277 n.**  
 race-cards, seizure of, under Gaming Act, **15, 294 n.**

racecourse, licensing of, provisions as to, where required, **15, 287 ; 27, 427**

steeplechase, usage as to, **10, 278**

stewards, position of, in settlement of disputes, **15, 274 n.**

unlicensed course, on, indictment for, **15, 287 n.**  
 nuisance, as, **27, 427**

owner or lessee guilty of misdemeanour, **15, 287 ; 27, 427**

penalties imposed in case of, **15, 287 ; 27, 427**

**HORSE - SLAUGHTERER.** *See also*  
**KNACKER; KNACKER'S YARD; SLAUGHTER-  
 HOUSE.**

cruelty, prevention of, duties as to, **1, 413**

horse-dealer, cannot be, **1, 413 ; 23, 568 n.**

licence of, **1, 412, 413 ; 23, 553, 558, 561.** *See also* **KNACKER.**

London, in, restriction on establishment of, **23, 565**

**HORSEFLESH,**

*defined, 15, 69*

asses' flesh as, **15, 69**

boiling of, whether a nuisance, **21, 535**

inspection and seizure of, **15, 70**

mules' flesh as, **15, 69**

onus of proof in cases as to sale of, for human food, **15, 70**

sale of, penalty for offence against provisions as to, **15, 70**

restrictions on, **15, 69, 70**

shops for sale of, regulations as to provision of signs, **15, 70**

**HORSEWAY,**

*defined, 16, 9*

*actus ab agendo*, right of way, **11, 284 n. ; 16, 9 n.**

carriage and cartway included in, **16, 9**

footpath, includes a, **16, 9**

protection of, from carriageway, duty of highway authority as to, **16, 115**

**HOSIERY ACT, 1843,**

pledge of materials, penalty for, **20, 127, 128 ; 22, 237**

power of arrest under, **9, 303**

trades included under, **20, 127 n.**

**HOSIERY TRADE,**

artificers, *defined, 14, 524*

county court, jurisdiction of, as to, **8, 655**

**HOSIERY TRADE—continued.**

distress upon machinery and materials used in, **11, 140**

employers, *defined, 14, 524*

frames or machines, improper use of, penalty for, **14, 524**

illegal contracts in connection with, **14, 524**

materials of, pawn of, unlawful, **20, 127, 128 ; 22, 237**

penalty for breach of provisions relating to, **14, 524**

restrictive contracts relating to, **27, 585**

tickets of work and duplicates, duty of manufacturer to deliver to workman, **27, 540**

wages in, payable in current coin without deduction, **14, 524**

workmen, offences by, **20, 127, 128 ; 27, 540 n.**

**HOSPITAL,**

*defined, 4, 282 ; 8, 315 n.*

Lunacy Acts, in, **19, 478**

committee. *See* **HOSPITAL COMMITTEE.**

compulsory purchase, right to have whole premises purchased in case of, **6, 71, 72**

covenant, whether establishment a breach of, against nuisance, **21, 508 n.**

Crown land as site for, **7, 192**

death in, cremation, suspension of regulations as to, in certain cases, **3, 573, 574**

liability of local authority for burial, **23, 432**

removal of body for burial, provisions as to, **3, 550, 551**

gas supply to, gratuitous in certain cases, **15, 343 n.**

infected person, detention of, in, **23, 454, 455**

removal of, to, **23, 454**

infection from, evidence as to, **13, 452**

infectious diseases, for, **23, 434, 435.** *See* **ISOLATION HOSPITAL.**

annoyance or grievance, whether erection is a breach of covenant against, **21, 508 n.**

contributions by county council to, **23, 434**

injunction to restrain erection of, **21, 561**

nuisance is not necessarily a, **21, 534, 561, 562**

offensive business, is not an, **21, 534**

provision of, local authority, by, **23, 433 n.**

inhabited house duty, exemption from, **4, 213, 214 ; 17, 191**

Isolation Hospital Acts, establishment under, **23, 435—443.** *See* **ISOLATION HOSPITAL.**

land tax, exemption from, of, **18, 311**

local authority, conveyance of infected persons, powers as to, **23, 435, 454**

detention of infected person at cost of, in, **23, 454, 455**

negligence, liability in respect of, **23, 432**

nuisance, liability in respect of, **21, 521 ; 23, 432**

provision by, of, **23, 432 et seq.**

transfer of hospital by county council to, **23, 440**

application of consideration money, **23, 440**

lunatics and persons of unsound mind, for, closing order for, **19, 479**

management of, complaints as to, **19, 479**

medical attendance, provisions as to, **19, 478**

officers of, superannuation allowances of, **19, 479**

registration of, **19, 478**

regulations of, approval required for, **19, 478**

**HOSPITAL—continued.**

- lunatics and persons of unsound mind—*contd.*
- removal of pauper lunatic from, 19, 521
- visitation of, by Commissioners in Lunacy, 19, 471
- metropolitan asylums managers, powers as to maintenance of non-pauper patients in, 20, 412; 22, 552
- national health insurance benefits to inmates of, 28, 925
- negligence of physicians, surgeons, nurses, or assistants, liability for, 20, 331 n., 334
- nuisance, whether a, 21, 508 n., 534
- physician in, appointment as, qualification for, 20, 338
- property of, liability to rates, 4, 212; 24, 17
- property tax, exemption from, 4, 208—211
- fees, partly supported by, effect as to exemption from, 4, 209, 211
- Public Health Acts, under, 23, 433
- ambulances for infectious and other cases, 23, 435, 440
- cost of maintenance in, may be remitted, 23, 435
- recovery of, 23, 434
- joint, of two local authorities, 23, 434
- resident surgeon, whether tenant or servant, 20, 69 n.
- smallpox, for, whether a nuisance, 21, 561, 562
- subscriptions to, approved society and insurance committee, by, 28, 945
- friendly society, by, 15, 170, 171
- guardians, by, 22, 537

**HOSPITAL (ELEMOSYNARY). See also ALMS-HOUSE.**

- defined, 4, 282; 8, 315 n.
- inhabited house duty, for purpose of exemption from, 4, 214
- chaplain of, 11, 651
- charitable corporation, as a, 4, 282, 283
- ecclesiastical corporation, as an, 11, 793
- elections, regulation of, 4, 247—250
- corrupt elections, 4, 248
- majority of corporators can elect, 4, 248
- visitor determines questions as to, 4, 247, 248
- franchise qualification, county, of inmates of, 12, 148, 149
- gift for charity generally may be applied to, 4, 196
- inhabited house duty, exemption from, 4, 213, 214; 17, 191
- land tax, exemption from, of, 18, 311
- Lord Chancellor as visitor of royal, 7, 64
- manor, right of presentation to hospital as incident to, 8, 7
- mortmain restrictions as to acquisition and holding of land, exemption from, 4, 137, 138
- officers of, appointment and removal of, 4, 247—250
- franchise, qualification for, 12, 148, 149
- property of, liability of, to rates, 4, 212; 24, 17
- property tax, exemption from, 4, 208—211
- fees, partly supported by, effect as to exemption from, 4, 209, 211
- relief of inmates of, a charitable purpose, 4, 108
- support of, 4, 110
- visitation of, 4, 290, 291. See VISITOR.

**HOSPITAL COMMITTEE,**

- acquisition of land by, 23, 439
- additional accommodation, provision of, powers in regard to, 23, 439
- constitution of, 23, 438
- contracts by, for hospital accommodation, 23, 439, 440
- decision as to expenses at isolation hospital is final, 23, 442
- delegated powers of, 23, 439
- expenses of, how defrayed, 23, 443
- incorporation of, 23, 438
- local authority as, 23, 438, 439
- management of hospital, rules and regulations for, by, 23, 440
- nurses, powers as to training of, 23, 440, 441
- patient's expenses, recovery of, by, 23, 442, 443

**HOTCHPOT,**

- annuity, in case of, 11, 20, 21; 14, 277; 24, 501
- co-surety to bring receipts from counter-security into, 15, 535
- insurable interest, as, 17, 368
- intestacy, in case of, collaterals, between, 11, 23
- descendants, between, 11, 21
- payments deemed to be advances for purposes of, 11, 20, 21
- portions, of, 11, 19, 20, 21
- widow, in favour of, 11, 21
- marriage settlement, in case of, 25, 542 n.
- power, in case of default of appointment under, 22, 360 n.
- settlement, in case of, 25, 574, 575
- advancement, as applied to, 25, 574, 685, 686
- will, in case of, construction of, 28, 842—844

**HOTEL. See also INN.**

- defined, compensation fund, for purposes of, 18, 72
- compensation charge in respect of, rate of, 18, 72
- easement of light in respect of, claim of, 11, 306
- expenses, country agency cases, allowances on taxation, 26, 802 n.
- goods, delay in delivery of, how far recoverable, 4, 19
- housekeeper of, menial servant, not a, 20, 71
- notice of dismissal of, period of, 20, 98 n.
- inn, may be an, 17, 303
- keeper of, when an innkeeper, 17, 319
- monopoly value, condition of premises to secure, 18, 67
- private house used as, not an inn, 17, 304
- residential, probably not an inn, 17, 304
- servants, gratuities as remuneration, 20, 86 n.
- restrictive covenants held good against, 20, 89 n.
- shop, as a, 14, 510 n
- station, exclusion of hotel in assessing rateable value of railway station, 24, 31 n.
- temperance, when an inn, 17, 303, 304

**HOURS,**

- defined, 27, 441
- Greenwich time to be regarded in fixing, when, 27, 441
- local time, of, how ascertained, 27, 441
- when regarded in fixing, 27, 441

**HOURS OF EMPLOYMENT,**

- bakchouses, in, 14, 504
- bleaching and dyeworks, in, 14, 490, 491, 501

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**HOURS OF EMPLOYMENT**—*continued.*

children, for, **14**, 491—497; **17**, 150—152. *See* CHILD.

coal-mines, in, **20**, 591—596

creameries, in, provisions as to, **14**, 507

domestic factory or workshop, of young persons in, **14**, 494

factories and workshops, in, **14**, 490—509

fair or market, in, **20**, 10 n.

fish and fruit preserving, women and young persons engaged in, **14**, 506

glass works, in, male young person, of, **14**, 503

holidays, **14**, 496

institution, charitable or reformatory, in, **14**, 509

lace factories, in, **14**, 504

laundries, in, **14**, 501, 504

meal-times, provisions as to, **14**, 490, 492, 495, 499; **17**, 155

night work, **14**, 501—503

males not under fourteen, **14**, 501

males not under sixteen, **14**, 502

printing newspapers, males above sixteen, **14**, 503

non-textile factories, in, **14**, 492, 493

special orders by Secretary of State as to, **14**, 499, 500, 501, 503

women, of, **14**, 492

young persons, of, **14**, 492, 502, 503, 507

notices, fixing, provisions as to, **14**, 493, 497

overtime, **14**, 498—501

sudden press of orders, effect of, **14**, 499

women, of, in what cases, **14**, 500, 501

young persons, of, in certain cases, **14**, 500, 501

railway servants, of, regulation of, **23**, 731, 732

Saturdays, on, **14**, 490, 491, 492

Secretary of State, orders by, as to variation of, **14**, 498, 499, 502, 503, 507

shop, for, **14**, 509—512. *See* SHOP.

persons under eighteen, of, **14**, 509

special exceptions as to, **14**, 497—509

textile factories, in, women and young persons, of, **14**, 490, 505

Turkey red dyeing, in case of, **14**, 501, 507

women, of, **14**, 490—496, 498, 503—508

young persons, of, **14**, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 500—509. *See* YOUNG PERSONS.

**HOUSE.** *See also* DWELLING-HOUSE; MESSAGE.

*defined*, building contract, for purpose of, **3**, 177 n.  
compulsory acquisition, for purpose of, **6**, 71, 72

Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, in, **6**, 20

inhabited house duty, for purposes of, **17**, 132

lease, in, **18**, 412

Public Health Acts, in, **23**, 401 n., 402 n., 453 n.; **25**, 750 n.

will, in, **28**, 702

apartments, let in, income tax in respect of, **16**, 631

rating of, **24**, 19

betting, for, illegal by statute, **9**, 548. *See* BETTING-HOUSE.

keeping, what is, **9**, 550

boundary, as, exclusion from grant of land, **3**, 109

breaking into. *See* BREAKING; FORCIBLE ENTRY; HOUSEBREAKING.

cleansing of, provision for, **23**, 458, 459, 608

closing of. *See* CLOSING ORDER.

compulsory acquisition of, right to have whole premises purchased, **6**, 70—73

**HOUSE**—*continued.*

curtilage. *See* CURTILAGE.

dangerous condition, in. *See* CLOSING ORDER; DANGEROUS; DEMOLITION.

nuisance, as a, **16**, 153; **21**, 515, 530

defence of one's, right of assembly for purpose of, **9**, 470

demolition of. *See* DEMOLITION.

destruction of, before completion of contract for sale, effect of, **27**, 56

disinfection of. *See* DISINFECTION.

disorderly. *See* DISORDERLY HOUSE.

distress, tenant not to be excluded upon, **11**, 169 n.

drainage of, **25**, 720 n., 750—762. *See* DRAIN.

free occupancy of, right of, by gift in will, effect of, **28**, 774

gaming, *defined*, **9**, 545, 548. *See* GAMING-HOUSE.

gift of, will, in, construction in regard to, **28**, 702

highway, adjoining, dangerous condition, in, as a nuisance, **16**, 153; **21**, 515, 530

inclosure of common for building, **4**, 504 n., 505

infected. *See* INFECTED HOUSE.

inhabited house duty on. *See* INHABITED HOUSE DUTY.

lease of, warranties in case of, **18**, 502. *See* DWELLING-HOUSE.

lodgings, let in, *defined*, **23**, 507

bye-laws as to, in and outside London, **23**, 396 n., 507, 508, 511, 516, 539

name identical with that of neighbour's, no cause of action, **27**, 672 n.

naming and numbering of, jurisdiction of London County Council as to, **20**, 395

new. *See also* BUILDING, new.

drainage of, **25**, 752

metropolis, in, **25**, 725 n., 754

inhabited house duty, how and when chargeable, **17**, 190

rating of, where occupied for first time during currency of rate, **24**, 68

water supply of, **28**, 253, 254

metropolitan boroughs, in, **25**, 754—756

numbering of, London County Council, jurisdiction of, **20**, 395

provision for, in urban districts, **16**, 255, 256

parsonage, *defined*, **11**, 753. *See* HOUSE OF RESIDENCE.

purchase of, destroyed by fire before completion, **17**, 520, 521; **25**, 369, 370; **27**, 56

or immediate occupation, time as to, *see* *note* of contract, **27**, 68

rebuild, covenant to, when not specifically enforceable, **27**, 40 n.

refuse, *defined*, **23**, 568 n.

property of sanitary authority, as, **23**, 607

removal of, bye-laws as to, **23**, 608

district councils, by, **23**, 606

metropolis, in, **23**, 568, 606

sale of, collecting authority, by, **23**, 607, 608

trade refuse distinguished from, **23**, 606 n., 606 n.

riotous demolition of, a felony by statute, **9**, 473, 777, 778

sale of, implied terms of contract for, **27**, 27, 28, 68

site of, *defined*, **25**, 751 n.

street offences committed by occupier of, **27**, 285

structural injury to, reversioner's rights of action, **27**, 855 n.

support of, extent of right of, **11**, 321

tax on. *See* INHABITED HOUSE DUTY.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**HOUSE—continued.**

unhealthy, 23, 535

London County Council, jurisdiction of, as to, 20, 395

waste in relation to, what amounts to, 24, 175

water supply apparatus of, in metropolis, control of metropolitan borough council over, 25, 754—756

**HOUSE AGENT,**agreement for lease by, when valid, 18, 371, 372  
appraiser, licensed, authorised to act as, 24, 659; 28, 228 n.

auctioneer as, 1, 501

authority of, extent of, to bind principal, 18, 372  
implied, extent of, 1, 166licence required by, provisions as to, 24, 659, 660  
licensed, may act as appraiser, 24, 659; 28, 228**HOUSE-BOAT,**sanitary conveniences on, provisions as to, 28, 451  
Thames Conservancy, powers of, as to, 20, 414**HOUSE-BOTE,**

defined, 4, 447 n.

nature of right to, 4, 447 n., 467 n., 468 n.; 18, 429 n.

tenant for life's right to, 4, 467 n.; 24, 176

**HOUSE OF COMMONS,**

address to the Crown by, 21, 804

demise of Sovereign, on, 21, 699

King's speech in reply to, 21, 697, 698

matter of public importance, to obtain information upon, 21, 619

ministry, for appointment of, 7, 6 n., 35 n.

removal from office, for, 7, 6 n., 23

adjournment of debate. *See* debate, *infra*

adjournment of the House, 21, 673, 674, 699

motion for, on matter of urgent public importance, 21, 674, 677

quorum, for lack of a, 21, 668

vacancies, filling of, during, 21, 789

affirmation, form of, in, 11, 823 n.; 21, 668

agenda of, notification of, 21, 670 n.

alien, disqualification of, for membership of, 1, 308; 21, 656

amendment to Bill in. *See* AMENDMENT.

appropriation accounts in, 21, 777

Appropriation Bill in, 21, 775

army, officer of, as to qualification for membership of, 21, 660; 25, 93

arrest, privilege from, act of bankruptcy by member, in case of, 7, 321, 322

of members of, 21, 779; 25, 818

articles of charge by member of, for removal of person holding office during good behaviour, 7, 23

attendance, duty of members as to, 21, 672

Attorney-General as prosecutor for, 7, 74

ballot for precedence of private members' Bills, 21, 675

bankrupt, incapacity of, to sit in, 2, 88; 21, 658

bar of, order to attend at, 21, 790

behaviour of members in, rules for, 21, 680, 681

Bill in, stages of, 21, 663. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.

blocking motions in, 21, 669

Budget, 21, 774, 775. *See* BUDGET.

business in, interruption of, usual time for, 21, 673, 674

**HOUSE OF COMMONS—continued.**

business in—continued.

precedence of, 21, 674, 675

private, when taken, 21, 674, 675

procedure and conduct of, 21, 663—673, 677

public, 21, 677, 678

Cabinet in relation to, 7, 39, 41, 43. *See* CABINET.  
Canal Bills, nomination of committee for, 21, 751  
casting vote of Speaker or Chairman, 21, 672, 683 n.Chairman of Committees. *See also* CHAIRMAN.

casting vote of, 21, 672

nomination of, 21, 711

select committee, in case of, 21, 683

Chiltern Hundreds, appointment to, of member of, 21, 662

Church of Scotland, clergy of, incapacity to sit in, 21, 657

civil servant, position as to membership of, 7, 81, 82; 21, 658

clergy's incapacity to sit in, 11, 556, 559; 21, 657

clerk of, appointment and duties of, 9, 25; 21, 667  
assistant to, appointment and functions of, 9, 25; 21, 667*ex-officio* commissioner of income tax, as, 16, 615

signature of, for attendance of witnesses, 21, 781 n.

Speaker, duty on election of, 21, 692

closure, application of the, 21, 670

committees of, appointment of, 21, 665, 662—687, 711

audience of counsel before, 2, 371; 21, 683, 754  
joint committee with House of Lords, 21, 639, 640, 708, 752, 753

private Bills, on, 21, 751

privileges of, 21, 686, 687

procedure in, 21, 753—756

Public Accounts, 21, 684, 777

reports of, privileged, 21, 784

select. *See* SELECT COMMITTEE.standing. *See* standing committees of, *infra*.  
whole House, of the. *See* whole House, *infra*.

Commons, Select Committee on, 21, 685

composition of, 21, 655

Consolidated Fund Bills, 21, 775

contractor to Government, incapacity of, for

membership of, 21, 658

corrupt and illegal practices, disqualification for

membership for, 12, 484; 21, 657

counsel's right of audience before, 2, 371; 21, 706 n., 747, 781

count of, effect of, 21, 668

county court judge, disqualification for membership during continuance of office, 8, 415; 21, 661

Crown pensioner cannot sit in, 21, 658

debate in, adjournment of, 21, 679

in case of grave disorder, 21, 681

closure of, 21, 670, 671

at time for interruption of business, 21, 673

member may speak once only, 21, 679

order in, 21, 679

publication of, 21, 783

relevance in, 21, 678—679

rules of, 21, 678—680

deputy chairman, appointment of, 21, 666

disorder in, power of Speaker in case of, 21, 681

disqualification for membership of, 2, 88; 21, 655—661

penalty for sitting or voting after, 21, 860 n.



**HOUSE OF COMMONS—continued.**

distribution of seats in the, **21**, 655 n.  
 divisions in, announcement of, procedure, **21**, 672  
 invalid, in regard to, **21**, 668  
 looking of doors during, **21**, 672  
 mode of taking, **21**, 671  
 vexatious, power of Speaker or Chairman in case of, **21**, 671  
 divorce Bills in the, procedure relating to, **9**, 24 : **21**, 762  
 Dublin, corporation of, right of, to present petitions at bar of, **21**, 676  
 election court, report of, effect on membership, **12**, 519  
 election petition, action in regard to, **12**, 461—464.  
   *See* ELECTION PETITION (Parliamentary).  
 election to, **12**, 257 *et seq.* *See* PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION.  
 estimates, consideration of, by, **21**, 768—771  
   supplementary, **21**, 769  
 etiquette of, **21**, 680, 681  
 excess grants, sanction for, **21**, 770  
 felony, conviction for, as disqualification for seat in, **9**, 429 ; **21**, 657 n.  
 finance, sole control over, **21**, 766, 792—796  
 Finance Bill, **21**, 775 ; **27**, 120. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.  
 front benches, custom as to occupation of, **21**, 672  
 Government business in the, precedence of, **21**, 674  
 grant by, requiring the sanction of the Crown, **21**, 766, 767  
   special, **21**, 771  
 House of Lords, amendments by, procedure in relation to, **21**, 721, 722, 799  
   attendance at, election of Speaker, on, **21**, 694  
   meeting of a new Parliament, on, **21**, 695 n.  
   opening of Parliament, on, **21**, 692, 696  
   prorogation of Parliament, on, **21**, 700  
   communications with, **21**, 804—807  
 hybrid Bill in, **21**, 684, 703  
 impeachment by, **21**, 650—652  
   pardon not pleadable in bar of, **6**, 404  
 infant, disqualification of, for membership of, **17**, 47 ; **21**, 656  
 introduction of new member, **21**, 677 n., 691  
 journals of, **21**, 668  
   compilation of, **21**, 668  
   evidence, as, **13**, 527 ; **21**, 668 n.  
   printing spurious copies of, a felony, **9**, 737  
 judge of superior court, inability of, to sit in, **21**, 661  
 jurisdiction of, **9**, 24 ; **21**, 681, 682  
 jury service, exemption from, of member, **18**, 231 : **21**, 780, 781  
 Kitchen and Refreshment Rooms Committee, **21**, 685  
 ladies' gallery, closing of, **21**, 785 n.  
 Local Legislation Committee, **21**, 752  
 London, City of, right of, to present petition at bar of, **20**, 423 ; **21**, 676 ; **25**, 797 n.  
 lunatic, disqualification of, for membership of, **21**, 656  
   member, vacation of seat, **21**, 656, 788  
   meeting of, time for, **21**, 673  
   procedure upon, **21**, 673  
 membership of, disqualifications for, **2**, 88 ; **21**, 655—661  
 ministry, resignation of, through adverse vote of, **7**, 48, 50 ; **21**, 618 n.

**HOUSE OF COMMONS—continued.**

money Bills, **21**, 776, 792—799. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.  
 motions in, **21**, 668—670. *See also* adjournment of the House ; debate, adjournment of, *supra*.  
 commencement of public business, at, **21**, 678  
 empowering chair to select amendments, **21**, 671  
 irregular, **21**, 669  
 notices of, **21**, 669, 670  
 personal charges, embodying, **21**, 669  
 procedure, **21**, 668, 669  
   subsequent to report of committee, **21**, 713  
 naming a member, **21**, 681  
 navy, officer in, as to qualification to sit in, **21**, 660 ; **25**, 93  
 new Parliament, proceedings at assembly of, **21**, 692 *et seq.*  
 Nonconformist, qualification of, for seat in, **11**, 811 ; **21**, 657 n.  
 Northstead, minor of, appointment to, of member of, **21**, 662 n.  
 oath of allegiance by member of, **6**, 343 ; **21**, 688, 689, 694  
 demise of Crown, after, **21**, 698  
 office of profit, acceptance of, effect on membership of, **7**, 40 ; **21**, 659, 660, 662  
 officers of, **9**, 25 ; **21**, 667  
   arrest, protection from, **21**, 781 n.  
 official receivers, disqualification of, for membership of, **2**, 99  
 opening of Parliament, procedure on, **21**, 695 *et seq.*  
 opposition in, benches occupied by, **21**, 672  
 order in, maintenance of, **21**, 678—680  
 Parliament Act, 1911, effect of, **21**, 722, 723  
   procedure under, **27**, 113  
 peer, disqualification of, for membership of, **21**, 656, 657 ; **22**, 270  
 Irish, qualification of, for membership of, **21**, 625 ; **22**, 270  
   right of, to vote at election for member of, **12**, 141 ; **22**, 270  
 personation, offence of, effect on membership, **12**, 523  
 petitions to, **21**, 685. *See* public petitions *infra*.  
 prayers in, **11**, 652 ; **21**, 673  
 press gallery in, **21**, 783 n.  
 private Bill in, **21**, 751—765. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.  
 private members' business, **21**, 674, 675  
 privileges of, **21**, 777, 787—791  
   breach of, punishment for, **9**, 25  
   claim of rights and, **21**, 694  
   colonies, granted to, powers as to, **10**, 534.  
   *See* COLONIES.  
 Committee of, **21**, 686  
 enforcement of, **21**, 790, 791  
 money Bills, as to, **21**, 792—797  
 penalties, Bill imposing, as to, **21**, 797, 798  
 Speaker, duties of, as to, **21**, 664, 779 n.  
 procedure of, **21**, 663—672  
   committee, on going into, **21**, 665  
   first day of Parliament, on, **21**, 693  
   second day of Parliament, on, **21**, 694, 695  
 proceedings in, privilege as to, **18**, 683  
   publication of, without consent of, offence, **21**, 783, 784  
 progress, motion to report, **21**, 712, 713, 773  
 Public Accounts Committee, **21**, 684, 777

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**HOUSE OF COMMONS—continued.**

public Bill in. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.  
 public petitions, committee on, 21, 676, 685  
 presentation of, procedure on, 21, 675, 676  
 question put, judgment of the House obtained by, 21, 668  
 questions in, 21, 676, 677  
 quorum of, 21, 668  
 railway and canal Bills, general committee on, 21, 751  
 receiver, member of Parliament qualified to act as, 24, 361  
 report stage of Bill. *See* REPORT STAGE.  
 retirement from membership of, methods of, 21, 661, 662  
 revising barrister, incapacity of, for membership of, 12, 218, 219  
 Roman Catholic layman qualified for seat in, 11, 804, 805  
 Roman Catholic minister, disqualification of, for seat in, 21, 657  
 salaries of members, 21, 655  
 seat in, custom and usage as to securing particular, 21, 672  
 Secretaries of State, limited number of, in, 7, 39 n., 66  
 select committee of, 21, 682—685. *See* SELECT COMMITTEE.  
 selection, committee of, 21, 711  
   duties of, as to private Bills, 21, 751, 752  
 Serjeant-at-arms of, 9, 25, 26; 21, 667  
   arrest power of, 9, 26; 21, 790, 791  
 sessional orders, making of, 21, 697  
 sheriff, exemption of member of House from serving as, 25, 705, 790  
   position of, for membership of, 21, 659 n.; 25, 804  
 sittings of, 21, 672—678  
   time and duration of, 21, 673  
 Sovereign, access to the, 6, 391; 21, 785  
 Speaker of, 21, 663—665. *See* SPEAKER.  
   deputy, 21, 666  
 speech, freedom of, by members of, 1, 13; 9, 461; 18, 683  
 standing committees of, 21, 663, 682, 711, 712  
   closure in, 21, 670, 671  
   powers of, 21, 712  
   procedure in, 21, 711, 712  
 standing orders, 21, 743 *et seq.* *See* STANDING ORDERS.  
   select committee on, appointment and duties on, 21, 743  
 strangers, admission of, to the, 21, 784, 785  
   gallery, closing of, 21, 785 n.  
 select committee, presence at, 21, 683  
 supply, 21, 768—776  
   committee of, 21, 771, 772  
   interruption of business in, 21, 773  
   order of votes, 21, 773  
   procedure in, 21, 772—774  
   resolutions in, 21, 773  
   sittings of, 21, 772, 773  
   days allotted to, 21, 772  
 suspension of member, 21, 681  
 tellers in division, 21, 671  
 treason, conviction for, as disqualification for seat in, 21, 657  
 Treasury Bench, occupants of, 21, 672  
 under Secretaries of State, number limited of, in, 7, 39 n.  
 unopposed Bills, committee on, 21, 751

**HOUSE OF COMMONS—continued.**

vacancies in, corrupt and illegal practices, member guilty of, 12, 484; 21, 657  
 death, on, 12, 257; 21, 662, 789  
 disqualification, through, 7, 40; 21, 655—661  
 election court, as result of report of, 12, 519  
 expulsion, by, 21, 787  
   how filled, 21, 788, 789  
   personation, offence of, for, 12, 538  
 votes, account, on, 21, 76  
   credit, of, 21, 770  
 votes and proceedings in, 21, 667  
 voting in, 12, 671, 672  
 Ways and Means, Chairman of, 21, 666, 750. *See* CHAIRMAN.  
   committee of, 21, 771, 772  
   procedure in, 21, 774, 775  
   sittings of, 21, 772  
 whole House, committee of the, 21, 665, 712  
   chairman of, 21, 666, 712  
   conduct of business in, 21, 713, 714  
   money Bills, consideration of, in, 21, 766  
   recommitment of Bill to, 21, 715  
   removal from office, as to, 7, 23  
 withdrawal of member by order of chair, 21, 681  
 women, disqualification of, for membership, 21, 655

**HOUSE OF ILL-FAME.** *See* BAWDY HOUSE; BROTHEL, DISORDERLY HOUSE.**HOUSE OF KEYS,**

constitution of, 10, 577  
 election of, 10, 577  
 functions of, 10, 578  
 Speaker of, attestation by, of promulgated Acts, 10, 578

**HOUSE OF LORDS,**

address to Crown by, 21, 619, 696—699, 802—804  
 King's Speech, in acknowledgment of, 21, 696  
 trial of peer, on, 21, 653  
 adjournment of, 21, 635, 636, 699  
 alien, disqualification of, for membership of, 1, 308; 21, 622, 622 n., 623  
 amendment to Bill made by, acceptance of, by Commons, 21, 798, 799  
 disagreement of Commons, effect of, 21, 799  
 insistence by Lords, effect of, 21, 799  
 appeal, court of, as, 9, 22; 21, 643—650. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS (Court of Appeal).  
 Attorney-General as prosecutor for, 7, 74  
 \*bankrupt, incapacity of, to sit in, 2, 88; 21, 622, 622 n., 623, 623 n.  
 bar of, order to attend at, 21, 790  
 Bill in, 21, 705—710, 713—724. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.  
 bishops as members of. *See* LORDS SPIRITUAL, *infra*.  
 Black Rod, Gentleman Usher of the, 9, 24; 21, 630, 631, 692, 790  
 Yeoman Usher of the, 21, 631  
 business of, conduct and procedure, 21, 628—634  
   division of, 21, 632  
   order of, 21, 635  
   precedence of, 21, 632  
 casting vote, none in, 21, 634  
 Chairman of Committees, appointment of, 21, 630  
   duty of, on a division, 21, 633, 634  
   procedure in absence of, 21, 630  
   salary of, 21, 630

**HOUSE OF LORDS—continued**

Church of Ireland, bishops of, in, 11, 373 n  
 Clerk of the Parliaments, 9, 24; 21, 630, 631  
 \* See **CLERK OF THE PARLIAMENTS**  
 assistant, appointment and removal of, 21, 630, 631  
 clerks, various, in, 21, 630 n  
 committees of, app'l, of, 21, 641, 642. See  
**HOUSE OF LORDS** (Court of Appeal)  
 evidence heard by, 21, 708  
 joint committee with House of Commons, 21, 639, 640 708 752, 753  
 journals, for, 21, 641, 642  
 offices, of, 21, 642, 643  
 private Bills on, 21, 639, 750 See **BILL IN PARLIAMENT**  
 privileges for, 21, 641, 642, 22, 278, 279  
 procedure in, 21, 753—756  
 reports of, 21, 754  
 secret committee, appointment of, 21, 639  
 report of, 21, 639  
 select procedure of, 21, 628, 637—639 See  
**SELECT COMMITTEE**  
 selection, of, 21, 641, 642  
 sessional, appointment of, 21, 637, 638, 641  
 standing orders, for, 21, 641, 642, 743, 744  
 whole House of the, 21, 628, 637, 643 708, 709  
 composition of, 9, 19, 21, 619—628  
 contempt, powers as to, 9, 21 See **privileges infra**  
 cross benches, members' occupation of, 21, 624  
 Crown, consultation of with, 7, 6 n.  
 debate in, 21, 636, 637  
 conduct of, 21, 636, 637  
 order, maintenance of, 21, 636  
 deputy speakers in, 21, 629, 630  
 divisions in, Lord Chancellor, in regard to vote of, 21, 629  
 procedure, 21, 633, 634  
 divorce Bill in, 21, 761 762  
 procedure in regard to, 9, 20, 21, 762  
 examiner of standing orders, functions of, 21, 740—743  
 Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod as officer of, 9, 24 21, 630, 631, 631 n  
 House of Commons, attendance of, 21, 692, 696  
 See **HOUSE OF COMMONS**  
 communications with, 21, 804—807  
 impeachment before, 9, 19, 21, 650—652 See  
**IMPEACHMENT** (Parliamentary)  
 infant incapacity of, for membership of, 17, 47, 21, 623  
 Irish peers in, 21, 626, 627  
 election of, powers as to, 9, 21  
 journals of, committee for the, 21, 642  
 compilation of, 21, 631  
 evidence as, 13, 527  
 printing spurious copies of, a felony, 9, 737  
 judges, attendance of, in what cases, 7, 71, 9, 23  
 judgment in, 21, 649, 650 See **HOUSE OF LORDS** (Court of Appeal)  
 impeachment on, 21, 652  
 trial of peer, on, 21, 654  
 judicial functions of, 21, 643—654. See **HOUSE OF LORDS** (Court of Appeal)  
 jurisdiction, original, of, 9, 19—21, 21, 650—654  
 King's Speech in, 21, 696  
 law officers, attendance of, in what case, 7, 73  
 Lord Chancellor, duties of, 7, 58, 59; 21, 629, 635 n See **LORD CHANCELLOR**.

**HOUSE OF LORDS—continued.**

Lord Keeper See **LORD CHANCELLOR**  
 lords of appeal in ordinary as members of, 9, 23; 21, 628  
 lords, spiritual, avoidance of sees of, effect of, 21, 620, 620 n  
 introduction of, to, 21, 691  
 judges at trial of peers, as, 21, 621  
 lords of Parliament, as, 11, 387, 388, 403, 404; 21, 619—622, 22, 262  
 number of, 21, 620  
 prayers read by, 21, 622, 635  
 privileges of, 21, 621  
 resignation of, effect of, 21, 620  
 trial by nobility, not entitled to, 21, 621  
 lords temporal, 21, 622, 628  
 classes of, 21, 622  
 introduction of, to, 21, 689  
 judicial functions of the House, rights in regard to, 9, 23  
 lords of appeal in ordinary as, 21, 628  
 peers, hereditary, United Kingdom, of, 21, 622—624  
 minutes of proceedings, printing of, 21, 632  
 money Bills, as to position of, 21, 776, 792—797, 27, 113 See **BILL IN PARLIAMENT**  
 motions in, 21, 632, 633  
 committee, to go into, 21, 709  
 Nonconformist capacity of, to sit in, 11, 811  
 notices in, 21, 632  
 oath of allegiance after demise of Crown, 21, 698  
 officers of, 9, 23, 24, 21, 629—631  
 permanent, 21, 630, 631  
 protection of, 21, 781 n  
 order in, maintenance of, 7, 59, 21, 636  
 orders of the day, 21, 632, 633  
 parliamentary franchise, incapacity of peers to exercise, 12, 140  
 peerage claims, determination of, by, 7, 73, 74, 9, 20, 21, 786, 22, 277 292 See  
**PEERAGE**  
 peers of See **lords, supra** **PEER PLURAC**  
 petition, peer presenting right of, to address the House, 21, 635 n  
 prayers in, 21, 622, 635  
 precedence and place in, 21, 624  
 Prince of Wales, introduction of, into the, 21, 691  
 privileges of, 21, 785, 786  
 breaches of, 9, 21 n, 21, 783  
 enforcement of, 9, 21, 21, 790  
 procedure of, 21, 628—634 See **business, supra**  
 opening of Parliament, on, 21, 692, 695, 696  
 protests in, 21, 634  
 proxy, voting by, 21, 786  
 publication of proceedings of, 21, 783, 784  
 privilege as regards, 18, 698  
 putting the question in, 21, 633  
 questions in, 21, 628, 632  
 quorum of, 21, 632  
 reading clerk in, 21, 630, 631, 631 n  
 report stage of Bill See **REPORT STAGE**  
 Roman Catholic, capacity of, to sit in, 11, 804  
 royal peer, introduction of, into the, 21, 691  
 Scottish peers in, 21, 620, 627  
 election of, powers as to, 9, 21  
 roll of, 21, 625  
 Serjeant at arms as officer of, 21, 630, 631  
 sittings of, 21, 635, 638  
 days for, 21, 635  
 Speakers in, appointment of, 21, 629, 630

**HOUSE OF LORDS—continued.**

standing orders in, **21**, 628, 740. *See* **STANDING ORDERS.**

strangers in, **21**, 635 n., 784, 785

trial of

peer for treason, felony etc., procedure, **9**, 19;  
**21**, 653, 654

Queen Consort for treason by, **8**, 366, 367

voting by proxy discontinued, **21**, 786

Yeoman Usher of the Black Rod as officer of, **21**, 631

**HOUSE OF LORDS (COURT OF APPEAL).**

Admiralty, appeal from Admiralty Court to, **1**, 63, 126

nautical assessors in case of, **21**, 648

appendix to case, **21**, 644

arbitration, appeal from order as to, **1**, 451

bankruptcy appeals, **2**, 304

certificate by counsel of reasonableness of appeal, **2**, 379

certiorari granted in, **10**, 187

commune forum of United Kingdom, **13**, 485; **27**, 126 n.

composition of, **9**, 22, 23

costs in, **21**, 650 n., **26**, 707

security for, **21**, 645, 646

counsel in, **2**, 370, 417

county court, appeals from, **2**, 303, **5**, 550, **8**, 609

criminal appeals to, **9**, 221, 433

hearing in, **21**, 649

interpretation of law, function as to, **27**, 126

Irish law judicially noticed by, **13**, 485

judges of, *defined*, **9**, 22, 23

appointment of, **9**, 23

pension of, **9**, 23

qualification for, **9**, 23

salary of, **9**, 23

tenure of office of, **9**, 23

judges of Supreme Court as assistants of, **9**, 21, **21**, 647, 648

judgment in, authority of, **18**, 210

delivery of, **21**, 649, 650

proof of, **13**, 551

jurisdiction, **9**, 22 **21**, 643—650

lay peers, position of, **9**, 23

lords of appeal in ordinary as members of, **9**, 23, **21**, 623

matrimonial appeals, **16**, 558

petition of appeal, signature of, by counsel, **2**, 378

lodgment of appeal, procedure on, **21**, 643, 644

Railway and Canal Commission, appeal from, **23**, 763, 764

revenue cases, appeal in, **24**, 586

salvage reward, appeal in respect of, **26**, 581, 582

Scottish law judicially noticed by, **13**, 485

sittings when Parliament is dissolved or prorogued, **9**, 22

time for appeal, **21**, 643

winding up appeals, **5**, 550

Workmen's Compensation Act, appeal under, **20**, 240

**HOUSE OF RESIDENCE,**

curate, residence of, when required by bishop, **11**, 641

dilapidations in. *See* **ECCLESIASTICAL DILAPIDATIONS**

charges created for repairing, **11**, 759

prevention of, **11**, 767, 767 n.

**HOUSE OF RESIDENCE—continued.**

erection of, loan for, **11**, 758, 759

expenditure on, charges authorised for purchase of, **11**, 759, 760

mortgage by incumbent to pay, **11**, 755—759  
fixtures, grants from Queen Anne's Bounty for, **11**, 782

glebe lands, sale of, for benefit of, **11**, 767

incumbent, licence of bishop to, to reside out of, **11**, 610, 611

provided for, **11**, 610, 611, 622, 640

insurance of, obligation of incumbent as to, **11**, 772, 773

land, grant of, for, **11**, 725, 755

sale of, for, **11**, 723

loan for erection of, **11**, 758, 759

mortgage, default in payment of, sequestration in case of, **11**, 622

new, provision of, sale of old, by, **11**, 754

possession, delivery of, bishop's enforcement of how effected, **11**, 623

in what cases, **11**, 623

rates and taxes due on, **11**, 623

provision of, before consecration of church, **11**, 720, 754

purchase of, facilities for, **11**, 754

surplus pew rents used for, **11**, 788

site, purchase of, for, **11**, 754

use, proper incumbent, by, **11**, 754

widow, continuance of occupation by, **11**, 627

**HOUSEBREAKING,**

*defined*, **9**, 672, 673

entering for purpose of, **9**, 673

felony, as, **9**, 673

implement of, *defined*, **9**, 675 n.

possession by night of, **9**, 675

rogue and vagabond, by, possession of, **22**, 612

sacrilege in case of, **9**, 675

trespass, action for, in respect of, **27**, 846

**HOUSEHOLD,**

effects, will, in, *defined*, **28**, 711

franchise. *See* **HOUSEHOLD FRANCHISE**

furniture, *defined*, **28**, 711

bill of sale on, effect of, **3**, 60

effects and, will, in, **28**, 711

goods, *defined*, **28**, 711

passenger's luggage, as, railway company not liable to carry, **4**, 41

royal. *See* **ROYAL**, household

**HOUSEHOLD FRANCHISE, 12, 163—174**

bankruptcy of occupier, effect of, **12**, 167 n.

college rooms, in case of occupation of, **12**, 164 n.

dwelling-house, in relation to, **12**, 163 *et seq.*

eleemosynary occupation, in case of, **12**, 166

flat, in case of occupation of, **12**, 168

imprisonment of occupier, effect of, **12**, 164, 165 n.

inhabitaney for purpose of, **12**, 164, 165

inhabitant occupier, in case of, **12**, 163—172

interest in qualifying property, in case of, **12**, 166

joint occupation, in case of, **12**, 167

lodger, distinction between, and inhabitant occupier, **12**, 165, 168, 169

position of, with regard to, **12**, 165

lunatic asylum, effect of absence of occupier in, **12**, 164

military service, effect of absence of occupier on, **12**, 165 n.

nature of, **12**, 163

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**HOUSEHOLD FRANCHISE—continued.**

part of a house, in case of, **12**, 168  
 proof of tenancy agreement, when necessary, **12**, 166, 167  
 rating for purpose of, **12**, 170—172.  
   house exempt from rating, effect of, **12**, 171  
   payment of rates necessary, **12**, 171, 172  
   successive occupiers, **12**, 171  
 requisites for, **12**, 163, 166, 169  
 service franchise, **12**, 163, 172—174. *See* SERVICE FRANCHISE.  
 successive occupation, in case of, **12**, 165, 171  
 sufferance, tenant by, in case of, **12**, 167  
 trustees, in case of occupation as, **12**, 166  
 will, tenant at, in case of, **12**, 167

**HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES,**

acquisition of land for, **23**, 538  
   compensation on, **23**, 533, 543, 544  
   compulsory purchase, by. *See* compulsory purchase, *infra*.  
 additional accommodation, provision of, **23**, 540  
 arbitration with reference to, **1**, 492; **6**, 163—166  
 borrowing powers in respect of, additional accommodation for, **23**, 540  
   local authority, of, **23**, 536, 541  
   metropolis, in, **20**, 444; **23**, 535, 541  
   Public Works Loans Board, from, **21**, 59 n.; **23**, 538, 541, 542  
   town planning scheme, for, **23**, 526, 527  
 bye-laws in respect of, **23**, 539, 548  
 capital money under Settled Land Acts, application of, for, **18**, 286; **25**, 648  
 charitable purpose, gift of land as, **4**, 139  
 closing order, **23**, 527—529. *See* CLOSING ORDER.  
 determination of, **23**, 529  
 duty of local authority and its officers as to, **23**, 527, 528  
 notice of, occupiers of premises affected to, **23**, 529  
   owner of dwelling-house, to, **23**, 529  
   underground room, in respect of, **23**, 529  
 compulsory purchase of land for, **6**, 163—166; **23**, 533, 539, 541, 546—548  
   compensation on, **6**, 164—166; **23**, 544, 547  
   monument site exempt from, **21**, 605; **23**, 534 n., 547 n.  
   open space exempt from, **21**, 580; **23**, 547 n.  
   railway company's land exempt from, **23**, 547 n., 623 n.  
   royal palace or park, near, **21**, 583  
   unhealthy area, in, **6**, 164, 165; **23**, 544  
   village green exempt from, **21**, 584  
 co-operative society's powers in respect of, **17**, 6  
 county council's duties and powers in respect of, **23**, 536—538, 541  
 county court jurisdiction in respect of, **8**, 656  
   day, for purposes of, *defined*, **27**, 440 n  
 demolition order, **23**, 530, 531. *See* DEMOLITION.  
 dwelling, *defined*, **6**, 20  
 highway, dedication as, of land acquired for purposes of, **16**, 94  
 Home Secretary's powers in relation to, **7**, 85  
 house, *defined*, **6**, 20  
 houses for purpose of, compulsory purchase of, **21**, 738  
 improvement under Settled Land Acts, as, **18**, 286; **25**, 644  
 lease of house for, implied conditions in, **18**, 503, 504  
 local authority's powers as to, **23**, 536—540

**HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES—continued.**

Local Government Board in relation to, **23**, 426, 537—541, 547, 548  
 lodging-house. *See* LODGING-HOUSE.  
 metropolis, in, **20**, 395, 396, 481, 482; **23**, 536, 537  
   borrowing powers in respect of, **20**, 444; **23**, 535, 541  
 obstructive building, *defined*, **23**, 531  
   removal of, **23**, 531—533  
 Public Works Loans Board, loan by, for purpose of, **23**, 538, 541, 542  
 railway company, by, **23**, 540  
 reconstruction schemes for, **23**, 533—535  
 rehousing of displaced working classes, **6**, 20, 21; **12**, 569 n.  
 removal of obstructive buildings, **23**, 531—533  
 settled land, lease of, for, **23**, 538; **25**, 654 n.  
   sale of, for, **23**, 538; **25**, 652, 653  
 statutory power for, **23**, 536  
 town planning scheme, **23**, 523—527. *See* TOWN PLANNING SCHEME.  
 unhealthy areas, **6**, 164; **23**, 516—523. *See* UNHEALTHY AREA.  
 working class, *defined*, **6**, 20; **23**, 538 n.

**HOVE-TO,**

duty of vessel, **26**, 432, 433, 493

**HOWE v. DARTMOUTH,**

rule in, **14**, 282; **25**, 611; **28**, 31, 129, 528  
 application of, **14**, 283; **25**, 611; **28**, 31, 129, 528  
 exclusion of, **14**, 283; **28**, 31, 129, 529  
 income-producing property, adjustment in case of, **14**, 284; **28**, 33  
 reversionary property, adjustment in case of, **14**, 284; **28**, 33

**HOYMEN,**

common carriers, as, **4**, 3

**HUE AND CRY,**

common law process of, **9**, 300 n., 304 n.  
 pursuit of felon, **9**, 300 n., 304 n.  
 sheriff's duty to raise, **9**, 300 n.; **25**, 811  
 statutes relating to, **9**, 300 n.

**HULL,**

Kingston-upon-Hull. *See* KINGSTON-UPON-HULL.  
 port of, usages of, **10**, 292

**HUMAN REMAINS. *See* CORPSE; DIS-INTERMENT OF BODY.****HUMBER,**

local rules of navigation, **26**, 481

**HUNDRED,**

constable, appointment and duties of, **22**, 463  
 court. *See* HUNDRED COURT.  
 rate for repair of bridges and roads, **24**, 77  
 separation from county, sheriff's duties as to, **25**, 798 n.  
 service of writ on inhabitants of a, **23**, 116

**HUNDRED COURT,**

distress for suit to, **11**, 118 n.  
 ecclesiastical authority, as, **11**, 499  
 generally, **9**, 214  
 jurisdiction of, **9**, 214

**HUNDRED COURT**—*continued.*

pre-Norman times, in, **9**, 214 n.; **11**, 499  
 record of proceedings in, **10**, 168 n.  
 surrender to the Crown, by, discontinuance of, **8**,  
 412

**HUNDREDGEMOT,**

hundred court, subsequently known as, **9**, 214 n.

**HUNTING,**

captive wild animal, not ill-treatment, **1**, 410  
 deer, gamekeeper's right to interfere with, **15**,  
 243 n., 245  
 hounds, with, game licence not required for,  
**15**, 249, 262  
 penalty for unlawfully, **1**, 371  
 trespass, right to, in course of, **15**, 230  
 dog licence not required for, when, **1**, 404  
 game licence not required for, **1**, 404  
 royal forests, in, **7**, 188  
 trespass in case of, **1**, 368; **15**, 213; **27**, 861

**HUNTINGDON,**

high sheriff, appointment of, for, **25**, 793  
 jury service, relief after, in, **18**, 265, 266  
 local court of, **9**, 168

**HUNTSMAN,**

menial servant, as, **20**, 71  
 usages of, **10**, 289

**HUSBAND.**

*The title HUSBAND AND WIFE is contained in  
 Vol. XVI., pp. 205 et seq. See also WIFE;  
 and, as to matters relating to husband and wife  
 jointly, see HUSBAND AND WIFE.*

acknowledged deed of wife, concurrence in,  
 dispensed with, when, **16**, 384—386  
 necessary, when, **16**, 381  
 administration of deceased wife's estate by, **14**,  
 183, 184, 186  
 adultery, **16**, 477—479. *See ADULTERY.*  
 after-acquired property, effect on, of covenant by,  
**25**, 555  
 alimony. *See ALIMONY.*  
 ante-nuptial contracts, debts, and torts of wife,  
 liability in respect of, **16**, 407—411  
 arbitration with wife, **1**, 444. **16**, 331  
 assault by, wife, in defence of, **9**, 600; **27**, 875  
 on, **9**, 608; **16**, 596  
 bankruptcy of. *See BANKRUPTCY.*  
 bankruptcy petition by, against wife, **2**, 37  
 bill of exchange accepted by wife, liability on, **2**,  
 485; **16**, 418  
 bond of, to secure wife's costs in Divorce Division,  
**16**, 524, 583  
 breach of trust by wife, liability for, **16**, 430;  
**28**, 186  
 burial of wife, liability for, **3**, 405, 407; **16**, 320  
 charge created by, priority over dower, **24**, 194  
 chattels  
   personal of wife, rights in respect of, **16**, 325,  
   326, 376  
   real of wife, rights in respect of, **16**, 323, 324,  
   376; **24**, 300, 301  
 cheque signed by wife, liability on, **16**, 418  
 choses in action, wife's non-separate, rights in  
 respect of, **16**, 326—334, 377. *See CHOSE  
 IN ACTION.*  
 coercion, presumption of, by, **9**, 244; **16**, 436  
 collusion by, **16**, 487, 489. *See COLLUSION.*

**HUSBAND**—*continued.*

condonation of matrimonial offence by, **16**, 489—  
 491. *See CONDONATION.*  
 conduct of, conducing to adultery of wife, effect  
 of, **16**, 493, 494  
 justification for wife leaving him, as, **16**, 426  
 legitimacy of child, as evidence of, **2**, 430  
 connivance by, **16**, 487, 488. *See CONNIVANCE.*  
 consortium, right of, **16**, 318—320. *See CON-  
 SORTIUM.*  
 contempt of court, failing to give security for  
 wife's costs as, **7**, 300  
 contingent interest of wife, rights in, **16**, 324, 325  
 contract by wife with, **16**, 432—434  
 contract for separation, **7**, 396; **16**, 439—452.  
*See SEPARATION.*  
 contract of wife, liability in respect of, **16**, 408—  
 411  
 conversion of goods by wife, liability in respect  
 of, **16**, 436 n.; **27**, 897 n.  
 conveyance of land by, to wife, or by wife to, **15**,  
 399, 400; **16**, 391, 392  
 copyholds of wife, rights in respect of, **9**, 96, 108;  
**16**, 323, 376  
 costs in matrimonial proceedings, **16**, 547—552,  
 580—584. *See DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.*  
 creditor of, leaseholds of wife, rights as to, **16**, 325  
 policy effected by husband with intent to  
 defraud, **16**, 401  
   seizing goods of wife after protection order, **16**,  
   347  
   settlement between husband and wife sup-  
   ported against, when, **15**, 79; **16**, 338  
 criminal liability of, for wife's crime, **1**, 217, 218;  
**9**, 401, 402; **16**, 435  
 cruelty to wife by, **16**, 473—477. *See CRUELTY.*  
 damages in divorce proceedings by. *See*  
*DAMAGES.*  
 debt of, acknowledgment by wife, **16**, 420  
 paraphernalia subject to, **16**, 356, 357  
 set-off in case of, **25**, 499  
 wife's property liable for, **16**, 390  
 declaration of trust by, in favour of wife, **16**, 393,  
 394  
 defamation by wife, liability for, **16**, 617, 618  
 desertion of wife by, **16**, 481—484. *See DESER-  
 TION.*  
 dissolution of marriage. *See DIVORCE; DIVORCE  
 DIVISION PRACTICE.*  
 distress for rent by, in right of wife, **11**, 129  
 enticing wife away from, action for, by, **16**, 318  
 equitable estates and interests of wife, rights in  
 respect of, **13**, 94 n., 96 n.; **16**, 324; **24**,  
 298  
 equity of exoneration in relation to, **16**, 405—407  
 equity to a settlement against, **16**, 334—341.  
*See EQUITY TO A SETTLEMENT.*  
 evidence of, criminal proceedings, in, **9**, 405—  
 407; **13**, 462, 570  
 fatal accident to wife, action for negligence, **21**,  
 457  
 funeral expenses of wife, liability for, **3**, 407; **16**,  
 320  
 gift by, to wife, **15**, 399; **16**, 392—399  
   chattels, of, necessity for delivery or deed, **16**,  
   393  
   chattels in wife's exclusive possession, **16**, 395  
   declaration of trust, by, **16**, 393  
   expenditure by husband on improvements on  
   wife's property, effect of, **17**, 396

**HUSBAND—continued.**gift by—*continued.*fraud of creditors, in, invalidity, **16, 399**presumption of, **16, 394, 395, 396**gift to, by wife, **16, 399**; **16, 392—399**no presumption, **16, 396, 397**receipt by husband of wife's capital, effect of, **16, 398**receipt by husband of wife's income, effect of, **16, 397***habeas corpus* by, custody of wife, to regain, **10, 54**implied authority to wife, **16, 417—432**. See IMPLIED AUTHORITY.impotence of, remedy of wife in case of, **16, 470—472**incestuous adultery by, **16, 480**inheritance, wife's estates of, rights in respect of, **16, 322, 323**injunction against, in respect of wife's separate property, **17, 268, 269**insurable interest of, in wife's life, **17, 544, 545**insurable interest of wife in life of, **17, 544, 545**interpleader in case of claim by, against banker, **17, 587**intestacy of, widow's rights on, **11, 16—18**investment by wife of money of, **16, 404**

judicial separation. See JUDICIAL SEPARATION.

larceny of wife's property by, **9, 634**lease by, wife's land under the Settled Estates Act, of, **18, 354**; **25, 676**lien of, incumbrances on wife's separate estate, for paying off, **16, 403**premiums on wife's policy, for paying, **16, 399**purchase money of wife's property, for paying, **16, 417**; **16, 404**life estates of wife, rights in respect of, **16, 322, 323**life insurance, Married Women's Property Acts, under, **16, 399—401**premium on wife's, paid by, **16, 399, 401**loan by wife to, effect of, **16, 434, 435**lunacy of, position of wife in proceedings as to, **19, 416, 417**maintenance of wife by, **16, 316—318**. See MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.maternity benefit under National Insurance Act, duty as to, **23, 957**necessaries of wife, liability for, **16, 420—428**non-separate property of wife, rights in respect of, **16, 322—341, 376, 377**paraphernalia, rights in respect of, **14, 220**; **16, 355—357**. See PARAPHERNALIA.parish relief to wife, liability for, **16, 317**; **22, 573, 574**permanent alimony, **16, 563, 564**. See ALIMONY.pin money, payment of, by, **16, 357, 358**. See PIN MONEY.power of appointment, wife, by, to, **16, 387**wife, to, by, **16, 388**proceedings by wife against, **16, 459—462**protection order against, **16, 501, 502**. See PROTECTION ORDER.ratification by, of contract of wife, **16, 431, 432**receiver of property stolen by wife, as, **9, 679**

restitution of conjugal rights to. See RESTITUTION OF CONJUGAL RIGHTS.

savings of wife, rights in respect of, **16, 358, 359**security for costs in matrimonial proceedings, **16, 523—525**. See DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.**HUSBAND—continued.**separate property of wife, rights in respect of, **16, 341—353, 377—381**. See SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.settlement of property of wife in fault on, in matrimonial cause, **16, 569, 570**shareholder, of, petition by, **5, 402**shares in wife's name, not liable as contributory for, **16, 419**summary proceedings by wife against, **16, 596—604**. See SUMMARY JURISDICTION (Married Women).torts of wife, liability for, **16, 437, 438**; **27, 487**trespass, cannot sue wife in, **16, 460**; **27, 848 n.**trustee for wife, deemed to be, **16, 341—345, 402—404**; **28, 61**unnatural offence by, remedy of wife in case of, **16, 477**variation of settlements, **16, 571—576**. See VARIATION OF SETTLEMENTS.

wife as

agent for, **16, 417—431**. See IMPLIED AUTHORITY.surety for, **15, 541**charge on wife's property, **16, 405, 406**duress as avoiding guarantee, **15, 450**; **16, 392 n., 396 n.**witness against wife, as, **9, 388, 405, 406****HUSBAND AND WIFE.***The title HUSBAND AND WIFE is contained in Vol. XVI., pp. 265 et seq.*NOTE.—Only matters which concern husband and wife jointly are dealt with under this heading. action against, antenuptial debts of wife, for, **16, 410**libel and slander, in respect of, **16, 614**tort of wife for, **16, 436—439**action by, ante-nuptial choses in action of wife, in respect of, **16, 329**equity, in, effect of decrees, **16, 330**joinder of, **8, 458**; **16, 454**; **22, 444**libel and slander, in respect of, **16, 614**money received for use of wife, in respect of, **16, 330**claims by or against, **8, 458**; **16, 454**; **22, 444**common law doctrine as to, **16, 321, 322**conspiracy by, **9, 264**; **16, 436**contract by, **16, 415, 416, 432, 434**conveyance to, effect of, **16, 354, 355**; **25, 420**copyhold surrender to, before 1883, effect of, **8, 108**; **16, 354**counterclaim by, **25, 505**covenant by, to settle future property of wife, **25, 555, 556**current account in names of, effect of, **16, 395**discovery against, **16, 454**friendly society shares in names of, **15, 147**gift to, effect of, **16, 354**personalty, of, effect of, **16, 327, 336, 354**income tax, assessment of, **16, 675, 676**injunction against, breach of, by wife, **17, 204**investment in names of, presumption of gift to wife, **15, 415**; **16, 394**joinder of claims in case of, **16, 454**; **22, 444**limitation of estate to, effect of, **16, 354, 355**misrepresentation by wife, liability for, **16, 438**mortgage by, effect of, **16, 406**; **24, 511**service of writ on, **16, 454**surety for purchase by, sale to one only, effect, **15, 481**

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**—*continued*

torts of wife, liability for, 16, 436—438; 27, 487  
workhouse, admitted to, provisions as to, 22, 560

**HUSBAND OF QUEEN REGNANT,**  
privileges and liabilities of, 6, 307**HUSBANDLIKE MANNER,**

cultivation of land or farm in, 1, 243, 244, 246, 251, 18, 563, 564

**HUSBANDRY.** *See* AGRICULTURE

instruments of conditional privilege of 11, 142  
servants in hiring duration of 20, 92

**HUSTING, COURT OF,**

Great Yarmouth of 9, 164  
Lincoln, formerly held at 9, 173  
London, 9, 176, 177, 20, 424  
Lyme Regis 9, 179  
Norwich Guildhall Court as, 9, 136  
Oxford, at, 9, 189  
York, abeyance, in, 9, 214

**HYBRID BILL,**

defined 21, 703 *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT  
Bill relating to Crown property introduced as a 21, 703 n  
select committee of the House of Commons on 21, 684

**HYDRANT, 16, 259, 28, 304** *See* FIRE III**HYDRAULIC PRESSURE,**

supply for metropolis, in, 28, 344

**HYDROMETER,**

Sykes, provision for use of 18, 151, 153, 23, 493

**HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTION,**

inhabited house duty, rate of, 17, 186 n

**HYMN,**

interpolation of, at service, 11, 639

**HYPOCRISY,**

charge of, defamatory statement, as, 18, 623

**HYPOTHEC,**

loss of, through laches of creditor, liability of surety where, 15, 558 n.

**HYPOTHECATION,**

cargo, of, 28, 240 *See* CARGO.  
goods of, to banker, 1, 638  
letter of, with goods, not a bill of sale, 3, 7 n, 18  
ship, of, master's authority as to, 26, 69—71

**HYPOTHETICAL TENANT,**

rating purposes, for, 24, 26, 33

**HYTIE,**

Cinque Ports, one of the, 9, 127 n  
justices of, jurisdiction of, 19, 541 n.  
licensing powers of, 18, 35  
local court of, 9, 168

**I.O.U.,**

account stated, evidence of, 2, 575, 7, 492; 21, 50 n  
*donatio mortis causa*, inoperative as, 15, 423  
loan, is no evidence of, 2, 575, 21, 50 n  
no stamp necessary on, 2, 575, 7, 537

**ICE,**

charterer, protection of, 28, 132  
collision with, charterparty as to, 28, 95, 96  
floor or staircase, on, negligence in case of, 4, 49  
peril insured against as, 17, 436 n  
*profit à prendre*, in relation to, 11, 337  
protection of, in public pleasure ground, 21, 589, 590  
ship strengthened to encounter, 28, 215

**ICE CREAM,**

address of maker of, to be exhibited by vendor, 15, 71  
exposure to contamination of, by dealer etc, 15, 70, 71  
London County Council control over, 15, 70, 71; 20, 398  
manufacture or sale of, 15, 70, 71, 20, 398  
notification of infectious disease on premises used for, 15, 71  
penalty for offence in respect of, 15, 71  
vendor of not a purveyor of milk 15, 64 n, 70

**ICELAND,**

sea fishing off regulations as to, 14, 635

**ID CERTUM EST QUOD CERTUM REDDI POTEST,**

application of maxim, specific performance, to, 27, 24  
wills, to, 28, 679, 680

**IDEAS,**

copyright in, 8, 143

**IDENTIFICATION.** *See* IDENTITY.

bill of sale affidavit in 3, 49  
candidate of, in nomination paper, 12, 274  
contract parties to, of, 7, 335, 354, 355, 370, 372 n, 524, 27, 24, 25  
criminal cases, in, 13, 447, 451  
deeds, persons or objects in of, 10, 448, 451  
document, of, sale of goods memorandum, in, 25, 134  
• written agreement, in, 7, 525  
driver guilty of negligence, of, with plaintiff, 4, 46 n; 21, 452  
evidence as to, 13, 447, 451, 480, 482, 607  
executor, of, in applications for probate, 14, 166  
exhumation for, 3, 554, 11, 542  
fugitive criminal, of, 14, 412  
gifts to institution incapable of, *cy pres* doctrine, 4, 156, 191, 192  
goods incapable of, delivery from ship of, 28, 270  
distress upon, 11, 138  
mark on motor car *See* IDENTIFICATION MARK.  
matrimonial causes, in, 16, 533, 534  
money, incapable of, distress upon, 11, 138  
pawnticket lost or stolen of owner of, 22, 253  
photographs admitted in proof of, when, 13, 482, 565, 607, 16, 533 n  
plans, of, in agreements, 3, 139



**IDENTIFICATION**—*continued.*

prisoners, of, statutory regulations for, **23**, 230, 245, 246  
 witnesses, by, **13**, 447, 482  
 reputation in proof of, **13**, 480  
 ships, of, **26**, 11, 16  
 specific performance, in relation to, **20**, 547 ;  
**27**, 24—26  
 testator, of, in applications for probate, **14**, 166  
 voter, of, list of voters, for, **12**, 233  
 wills, in, donee, of, **28**, 650, 651, 689  
     evidence for the purpose of, **28**, 637—646  
     evidence of testator's instructions, **28**, 650  
     land in a particular parish, **28**, 640 n.  
 witness may state opinion in matters of, **13**, 482, 607

**IDENTIFICATION MARK,**

motor-car, for, **27**, 317—320  
 forgery of, **9**, 761 n. ; **27**, 320  
 illumination of, **27**, 318, 319  
 Local Government Board regulations as to, **27**, 327  
 manufacturer or dealer, assigned to, **27**, 319  
 register of, **27**, 319

**IDENTITY.** See IDENTIFICATION.

invention, of, prior use of art, in regard to, **22**, 145  
 land, of, condition of sale, **3**, 139 ; **25**, 328, 424  
 mistake as to, party, of, **7**, 354, 355 ; **21**, 5—7  
 parcels, of, **18**, 411 ; **25**, 328, 424  
 patent, of, no infringement without, **22**, 213, 214  
 personal, proof of, **13**, 447  
 subject-matter, of, mistake as to, **7**, 355 ; **21**, 6

**IDIOT.** See IMBECILE.

defined, **6**, 475 n. ; **19**, 394  
 care of, Crown, by, **6**, 476, 476  
     institution, in, **19**, 526  
 carnal knowledge of female, **9**, 612—614  
 deaf and dumb person presumed to be, when, **6**, 475 n. ; **19**, 394, 395, 403  
 death of, registered institution, in, **19**, 527  
 epileptic child distinguished from, **12**, 41  
 gas undertaking, shareholder in, **15**, 365 n.  
 gift by, void, **15**, 403  
 immigrant, undesirable, as, **1**, 305  
 juror, as, disqualified, **18**, 230  
 Lands Clauses Acts, in case of sale under, **6**, 57, 58  
 Lunacy Acts, provisions in, not applicable to, **19**, 526  
 lunatic distinguished from, **6**, 475 n. ; **19**, 395, 407, 526 n.  
 marriage settlement by, effect of, **25**, 569  
 pauper, cost of burial of, **3**, 542  
 poor law guardians' powers as to, **12**, 83 ; **19**, 527  
 presumptions as to, **19**, 394, 407  
 registered institution for care of, **19**, 526, 527  
 status of person detained as, **19**, 395  
 voter, as, common law incapacity of, **12**, 140  
 will of, invalidity of, **19**, 403 ; **28**, 532  
 witness, as, incompetency of, **9**, 400 ; **13**, 569

**IDLE AND DISORDERLY PERSON,**

defined, **22**, 607—608  
 punishment of, **22**, 609

**IGNORANCE,**

acquiescence incompatible with, **12**, 169 ; **13**, 168, 165, 113  
 building contract, particulars of, excuse as to, **3**, 192

**IGNORANCE**—*continued.*

company director, of, requirements for prospectus, as to, **5**, 125  
 concealment is not, **17**, 298 n.  
 condition to gift by will, of, effect of, **13**, 153 ; **28**, 592  
 contempt of court, no excuse to publisher for, **23**, 223  
 contract founded on, **7**, 355 ; **27**, 41  
 fact, of, as defence, **9**, 230  
     judge protected by, where, **23**, 330  
     recovery of money paid in, **15**, 155, 509 ; **21**, 30  
 family arrangements, in relation to, **14**, 550  
 law, of. See IGNORANCE OF LAW.  
 medical practitioner, of, liability for, **20**, 331, 332  
     unqualified, of, **20**, 335  
 misrepresentation founded on, when fraudulent, **20**, 688  
 mistake due to, relief for, **21**, 16  
 money paid in, recovery of, **15**, 155, 509 ; **21**, 30  
     surety, by, **15**, 509  
 name and arms clauses, failure to comply with, through, **25**, 699  
 remedy, of nature of, when affecting ratification or acquiescence, **13**, 170 ; **15**, 114  
 Statutes of Limitation, as to, **13**, 170 n.  
 title, of, may prevent estoppel by acquiescence, **13**, 168  
 tortious act by servant through, effect of, **20**, 277  
 trade name infringed in, **27**, 773 n.  
 trespass to goods, no defence to action for, **27**, 870

**IGNORANCE OF LAW,**

application of the principle, **27**, 114, 194, 195  
 defence, as, **9**, 238 ; **27**, 194  
 irrebuttable presumption as to, **13**, 409  
 private right, as to, **21**, 4  
 relief in case of, when granted, **21**, 4  
 statutes, as to, **27**, 114

**IGNORANTIA FACTI EXCUSAT,**

judge protected by rule, **23**, 330. See also IGNORANCE.

**ILL OPINION,**

statement causing, action as to, **18**, 619

**ILL-TREATMENT.** See CRUELTY.

animals, of, **1**, 409—419  
 apprentice, of, **20**, 106 ; **27**, 876  
 child, of, **9**, 623—626 ; **17**, 45, 162—164. See also CRUELTY.  
 habitual drunkard, of, **18**, 165  
 infant, of, **17**, 110  
 servant, of, **20**, 102

**ILLEGAL.** See also UNLAWFUL ; WRONGFUL

act, agent cannot recover for, **1**, 160, 196, 197  
     implied authority to do, **1**, 166  
     condition tending to promote, **15**, 424, 425  
     forfeiture of goods or ship for, **1**, 77 ; **26**, 33  
     insurance policy not made void by, when, **17**, 431  
     prescriptive title not proved by, **27**, 194  
     ratification of, effect of, **1**, 176  
     restraint of, injunction, by, when injury involved to property, **17**, 205  
     adventure, recovery of subscription to, **22**, 68  
     advertisement, **23**, 221, 222  
     elections, with regard to, **12**, 294

**ILLEGAL**—*continued.*

association, winding up under Companies Acts, 5, 394, 768; 22, 18. *See company, infra.*  
 commission, statutory provisions as to, 15, 424.  
*See AGENT, bribery; SECRET.*  
 commitment tested by *habeas corpus*, 10, 49  
 company, 5, 44, 764—768; 17, 339  
   action not maintainable against, 5, 768; 13, 73 n.  
   banking company, failure to make returns, effect of, 5, 766 n.  
   more than ten persons, consisting of, 5, 44  
   registration, when required, 1, 581—583; 5, 766  
 illegality, effect of, 5, 767, 768  
 legal proceedings in case of, 5, 394, 767, 768; 13, 73 n.  
 money-lending company, when, 5, 765; 21, 51  
 officer of, embezzlement by, 5, 768  
 proceedings by or against, 5, 767  
 property of, beneficial interest in, 5, 767  
 purposes rendering company illegal, 5, 766  
 sale of shares in, 5, 768  
 unincorporated company is, when, 5, 44, 764, 765  
   winding up not applicable to, 5, 394, 768  
 condition, bequest, attached to, 28, 583, 585, 591  
 charitable gift, subject to, 4, 171  
 gift, to, 15, 424, 425  
   patented articles, as to use of, 22, 193  
 consideration. *See ILLEGAL CONSIDERATION.*  
 contract. *See ILLEGAL CONTRACT.*  
 distress, 11, 195—210. *See DISTRESS FOR RENT.*  
 fishing, 14, 590, 591, 619  
 gift, 15, 424  
 hiring, election, in relation to, 12, 303, 348; 18, 140  
 insurance, 17, 354, 358, 420. *See INSURANCE.*  
   waiver of policy, as to, 17, 432  
 loan, when made by ballot by loan society, 19, 223  
 marriage abroad, effect of, in England, 6, 254, 255  
 means, trade union, in relation to, 27, 653, 654  
 military drilling, 6, 359; 9, 407  
 ornaments etc. in church, removal of, 11, 545  
 partnership, effect of, 22, 16, 17  
 pawning, 22, 236—238. *See UNLAWFUL.*  
   detention of person suspected of, 22, 257, 258  
   liability of offender in respect of, 22, 257  
   pawnbroker, liability of, in respect of, 22, 255, 256  
   title to goods the subject of, 22, 247  
 practices. *See ILLEGAL PRACTICES.*  
 purpose, commission, payment of, for, 15, 424  
   compensation when house used for, 6, 164  
   gifts for, liability of persons as to, 15, 424  
   property intended to be used for, suit in equity not maintainable where, 13, 73 n.  
   society existing for, power of Registrar of Friendly Societies to suspend, 3, 396; 17, 37  
   surety in respect of, effect of, 15, 518  
 sale of liquor, club, by, 4, 420  
 sports. *See GAMES.*  
   statutory power of police as to, 22, 503  
 term, contract, in, 27, 194  
 trading, liability of ship to forfeiture for, 28, 33  
 trust, 28, 26

**ILLEGAL CONSIDERATION.**

bill of exchange, in case of, 2, 467, 499—501  
 common law illegality, 2, 501  
 statutory illegality, 2, 501  
 bond, in, 3, 85, 86  
 cohabitation as, 7, 400  
 contract, in relation to, 7, 407; 13, 54; 15, 283  
   made abroad, in case of, 15, 283  
 debts founded on, not provable in bankruptcy, 2, 200  
 deed, for, 10, 360  
   founded on, delivery up of, 13, 73  
 defendant, plea by, 13, 73  
 effect of, 7, 407, 408; 15, 453; 17, 501, 502; 20, 81, 82 n.  
 equitable relief in case of, 13, 54  
 evidence of, 2, 467  
 gaming, by way of, 13, 54; 15, 271, 270, 280; 17, 502  
   money lent abroad for, 15, 282, 283 n.  
 guarantee, in case of, 15, 453  
 marine insurance, in, 17, 502  
 money lent on, 5, 767; 15, 279; 21, 51  
 mortgage, for, 15, 270 n.; 21, 347  
 partial, effect of, 7, 407, 408; 17, 500; 21, 347  
*particeps criminis*, when relieved by equity, 13, 73 n.  
 security given for, 3, 86; 15, 269 n.  
 service, in contract of, 20, 81, 82 n.

**ILLEGAL CONTRACT,**

account stated, in relation to, 7, 491  
 advertisement, as to, 23, 222  
 avoidance of deed for, 10, 360  
 bail, indemnification of, 7, 398; 15, 518  
 bankruptcy, in, buying off opposition, 2, 244  
   payment by debtor under, 2, 185  
 bankruptcy laws, as being a fraud on, 2, 244 n.; 7, 393  
 benefice, for resignation of, 11, 628  
 building, as to non-completion of, 3, 200  
 charterer released from obligation to load by, 26, 201  
 collateral agreement, as, 7, 390; 27, 36  
 common law, at, 7, 392—401; 10, 360  
 construction of, test to be applied in, 27, 19  
 court takes cognizance of, 7, 390; 20, 741; 22, 17, 432 n.; 27, 36, 63  
 creditors, fraud on, 7, 393  
 defence in relation to, 7, 408  
 election in relation to, 12, 300—303  
 election petition, as to withdrawal of, 12, 434  
 foreign law, in relation to, 6, 238, 243—245; 7, 406  
 fraud, by reason of, 7, 393  
 freight, as affecting, 26, 307  
 illegal association, of, 7, 410  
 illegality, nature of, 7, 391, 392  
   sources of, 7, 392—406  
   after contract made, 7, 406  
   under foreign law, 7, 406  
 immoral contract, 7, 400  
 impossible contract, distinguished from, 3, 196  
 incidents of, 7, 407—410  
 indemnification of surety, 7, 398; 15, 518  
 insurance, of, recovery of premium paid under, 17, 501, 502. *See marine, infra.*  
 justice, tending to pervert course of, 7, 396—400  
 lion  
   for work done under, 7, 392; 19, 4  
   in case of, 25, 242 n.

**ILLEGAL CONTRACT—continued.**

loan by ballot, 19, 223  
marine insurance, of, 17, 429, 497, 502  
money-lender, by, 21, 43—53  
municipal election, in relation to, 12, 345—349  
parliamentary election, in relation to, 12, 300—303  
part performance of, 7, 408, 409, 487; 22, 17; 27, 63, 194  
partial illegality of, 7, 408; 27, 36, 63  
parties to, are *in pari delicto*, 7, 408  
partnership, as to, 22, 17  
public policy, contrary to, 7, 304—398  
*quantum meruit* in case of, 3, 200  
recovery of goods or money paid under, agent, by, 2, 184; 7, 409, 488, 488  
rule in equity as to, 13, 72  
security knowingly taken for debt arising from, not enforceable, 7, 410  
specific performance, in relation to, 27, 36  
statutory, 7, 401—406; 17, 429; 27, 193, 194  
after legal inception, 7, 406; 27, 56  
repeal of prohibitive statute as affecting, 27, 104  
statutory confirmation of, effect of, 7, 407  
Sunday, in relation to, 7, 402; 27, 443, 445, 446.  
*See* SUNDAY.  
tenant for life, by, 25, 636  
undue influence, set aside on proof of, 7, 408  
void, common law, at, 7, 392—401; 10, 360  
statute, by, 7, 403—405; 17, 429; 27, 193, 194  
void contract, distinguished from, 7, 390, 397, 403

**ILLEGAL PRACTICES,**

*defined*, 12, 281, 293, 294, 534  
advertisements, display of, as, 12, 294, 346  
agent, through, relief from, 12, 398  
appeal of person guilty of, 12, 469  
authorised excuses for, 12, 398—408. *See* AUTHORISED EXCUSES.  
band, flags etc., payment for, 12, 301, 347  
candidate, against order of, 12, 399  
inducing withdrawal of, 12, 301, 347  
municipal, disqualification of, 12, 524  
parliamentary, disqualification of, 12, 484  
personal character of, false statement as to, 12, 298  
when excused, 12, 398 *et seq.*  
withdrawal of, false statement as to, 12, 296  
commissioner's inquiry into, 12, 465, 488  
committee rooms, excessive, 12, 294, 346  
places forbidden as, 12, 304, 348  
conveyance to poll, payment for, 12, 293, 346, 348  
conviction for, effect on right to vote, 12, 141  
subsequent effect of, 12, 141, 483—486, 524  
corrupt practice, 12, 530. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES.  
county council chairman, election, as to, 12, 360  
creditors, innocent, rights of, in relation to, 12, 304  
criminal prosecution for, 12, 535—537  
Director of Public Prosecutions and, 12, 442  
election, avoidance of, 12, 460, 491, 518, 519  
commissioner's report on, 12, 468—471  
judge's report on, 12, 461  
expenses, failure to make return of, 12, 298, 349  
not within meaning of, 12, 302  
illegal employment as, 12, 302, 348, 492, 524  
indemnity, certificate of, for, 12, 462, 467, 469, 484, 485, 514

**ILLEGAL PRACTICES—continued.**

indictment for, 12, 528, 530  
instances of, 12, 345—349  
London, City of, election, at, 12, 305  
municipal election, at, 12, 345—349, 353, 355  
inquiry into, 12, 488  
prevention of, 12, 345, 368  
results of, 12, 524  
summary jurisdiction as to, 12, 534  
parish election, at, 12, 387  
parliamentary elections, at, 12, 293—304, 390—404  
disqualifications on account of, 12, 469, 483—485  
employment at, 12, 300, 302, 303, 311 n.  
summary jurisdiction as to, 12, 534  
hiring at, 12, 300, 303, 304, 348  
summary jurisdiction as to, 12, 534  
payments at, 12, 294, 300—303, 337, 404  
summary jurisdiction as to, 12, 534  
payment, agent, otherwise than through, 12, 297  
alderman, election of, in relation to, 12, 355  
candidate, election of, to procure, 12, 293  
conveyance to poll, for, 12, 293, 346, 348  
examples of, as, 12, 294—298  
illegal under Corrupt Practices Acts, 12, 300—303, 345  
mayor, election of, in relation to, 12, 353  
personal expenses, in relation to, 12, 301  
prescribed time limit, after, 12, 298, 349  
prohibited, knowingly making, 12, 294, 346  
statutory limit, in excess of, 12, 295, 346  
persons other than candidate, effect on, 12, 483—486, 524  
petition on ground of, 12, 411, 491  
printer's name, absence of, 12, 296, 348  
prosecution for, before election court, 12, 535, 536  
summary, 12, 534  
public meeting, disturbance of, during parliamentary vacancy, 12, 300  
publication of list of persons guilty of, 12, 196  
punishment for, 12, 534  
Public Prosecutor, functions of, 12, 138  
relief for, agent, by, 12, 398  
relief to candidate from consequences of, 12, 399—404, 476, 519  
report as to, 12, 461, 470, 518  
laid before Attorney-General, 12, 462, 519  
statutory  
illegal employment, 12, 300  
illegal hiring, 12, 300, 303, 348  
illegal payment, 12, 300, 349  
urban district council, at, 12, 368  
vote, exercise of prohibited, 12, 296, 347  
voter, disqualification of, for, 12, 141, 196, 457, 534 n.  
voters' corrupt and illegal practice list, 12, 209, 216, 217, 242

**ILLEGALITY. *See* ILLEGAL; UNLAWFUL.**

bills, in relation to, 2, 467, 490—501  
bond, as to, 3, 85; 13, 73 n.  
building contract, as to, 3, 195, 200, 316  
company setting up its own, 5, 768  
consideration, of. *See* ILLEGAL CONSIDERATION.  
contract, in, 7, 390—410. *See* ILLEGAL CONTRACT.  
supervening after, 7, 406  
*cy-près* in relation to, 4, 190, 191  
defence by agent, as, in regard to insurance, 17, 354

**ILLEGALITY—continued.**

defence to action on contract, as, 7, 408  
 gifts, as to, test of, 4, 191; 15, 424  
 guarantee, of, 15, 453, 518  
 ignorance of, innocent person, by, 7, 392  
 insurance, defence of, by agent, 17, 354  
   premium not returnable in case of, 17, 501, 502  
 international law in relation to, 6, 242—245;  
   7, 406  
 partnership, dissolution of, for, 22, 16, 87  
 privilege, how far destroyed by allegation of,  
   11, 80  
 proof of, extrinsic evidence allowed for, 7, 407  
 restraint of trade, as to, 27, 572—575  
 sources of, common law, 7, 392—401  
   contract, as to, 7, 392—406  
 specific performance, as, bar to relief by, 27, 36, 63  
 statute, in relation to, 27, 193, 194  
 wagers, of, 15, 266, 271

**ILLEGITIMACY,**

admission of deceased person received as to his  
 own, 13, 470  
 declaration of, 2, 433—435  
 declarations as to, competency of person making,  
   13, 470, 471  
   form of, immaterial, 13, 471  
 description of relationship in will as affecting, 28,  
   542, 735—740  
 son, of, admissibility of declaration of deceased  
   father as to, 13, 470

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILD.** *See* BASTARD;  
CHILD; LEGITIMACY.

benefit, intention to, must be expressed, 17, 120  
 capacity to take under will, 28, 542, 543  
 children, legitimate, absence of, as circumstance  
   favouring, 28, 736  
   not included in term, 17, 45, 120; 28, 735  
 custody of, regained by *habeas corpus*, 10, 53  
*en ventre sa mère*, compensation in case of, 21,  
   457 n.  
   gift to, 15, 404; 28, 537, 542; 25, 579 n.  
 friendly society, payment on death by, 15, 155  
 gift to, 15, 404; 28, 542  
   future, invalidity of, 28, 542, 738  
   of a man by a certain woman, 28, 738  
 guardian of, father cannot appoint, 17, 123 n.  
 legitimate children, absence of, a circumstance  
   favouring, 28, 736 n.  
   no rule absolutely barring participation with,  
   11, 19; 28, 542, 736 n., 737  
 legitimation of, subsequent marriage, by, 22,  
   283  
 maintenance of. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.  
 marriage settlement, in, interest of, may be  
   defeated, 25, 564  
 mother of, cannot divest herself of her legal  
   obligations to, 7, 396  
 paternity, reference to, on gift to, effect of, in  
   will, 28, 542  
 portion of, accumulation for, 22, 379  
 provision for, deed, by, 25, 504, 579, 583 n.  
   revestment, by, 14, 541  
 purchase in name of, presumption of gift in case  
   of, 15, 414, 415; 28, 56  
 registration of birth abroad of, born of British  
   parents, not allowed, 24, 450  
 schools, certified, education in, 12, 84 n.  
 settlement of property on. *See* SETTLEMENT OF  
 PROPERTY

**ILLEGITIMATE RELATIVES.**

cannot take unless intention clear by will, 28, 735  
 indications that they are intended to be included,  
   28, 737, 738  
 not included in description of donee by reference  
   to relationship to the testator, 28, 735, 736

**ILLITERATE PERSON,**

affidavit of, 2, 318 n.; 8, 520; 13, 627; 16, 535  
 execution of deed by, 10, 393  
 gift by, presumption of fraud as to, 15, 419,  
   420  
 probate of will of, requirements of registrar before  
   grant made, 14, 167  
 proxy of, as a creditor in winding-up proceedings,  
   5, 468, 469  
 receiver, as, 24, 361  
 specific performance, in relation to, 27, 38, 42 n.  
 voter, as, 12, 317

**ILLNESS.** *See also* SICKNESS.

apprentice, of, as excuse for non-performance of  
 contract, 20, 106  
 architect, of, effect on contract, 3, 293  
 contract, theatrical, breach of, through, 27, 411  
 damages for, when result of wrongful exposure or  
   fright, 10, 321  
 discovery, non-compliance with order for, through,  
   11, 57  
 false imprisonment, caused by, 10, 321; 27, 884 n.  
 inn accommodation, refusal of, on account of,  
   17, 311  
 juror, of, during the hearing, effect of, 18, 254  
 master or seaman, of, liability of owner as to, 26,  
   45, 46  
 National Health Insurance, under, 28, 944—956.  
   *See* NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE; SICK-  
   NESS BENEFIT.  
 prisoner, of, power of magistrate in case of, 14, 415  
 servant, temporary absence of, through, right as  
   to wages, 20, 84, 85  
 service, contract of, as affected by, 20, 100, 101  
 slander, in action for, not a natural result of  
   defamatory words, 10, 324  
 wages or salary during, 20, 84, 85

**ILLUMINATING POWER,**

gas, of, 15, 389

**ILLUSIONS,**

delusions distinguished from, 19, 393  
 when indicative of insanity, 19, 392, 393

**ILLUSTRATIONS,**

books, in, copyright in, 8, 155, 198  
 copyright in, registration of, 8, 198

**IMAGES,**

church decorations, as, 11, 669  
 legality of, 11, 668

**IMBECILE.** *See* IDIOT; LUNATIC.

child, education of, 12, 42  
 convict, as, special treatment of, 23, 270  
 juror, as, disqualification of, 18, 230  
 poor children, guardians' powers as to, 12, 83

**IMITATION.** *See* PASSING OFF.

coins, importation of, forbidden, 6, 474  
 designs, of, fraudulent use of, 27, 738  
   *mala fides* in, 27, 738, 740

**IMITATION—continued.**

packing of goods, of, trade mark in relation to, 27, 712  
silver, marking of, offences relating to, 9, 759 ; 27, 725  
regulations for, 27, 725, 725 n.  
trade mark, of. *See* TRADE MARK.  
a question of fact, 27, 712

**IMMATERIAL,**

allegations, no particulars ordered of, in pleading, 22, 456  
alteration of a deed, 10, 415  
omissions, bill of sale, in, 3, 36

**IMMEDIATE TENANT.** *See* TENANT.

**IMMEDIATELY,**

meaning of, time, as to, 27, 456

**IMMEMORIAL,**

custom, as to, 8, 222, 223  
manor, in, 8, 8  
enjoyment of easement, 11, 260

**IMMIGRANT.** *See* IMMIGRATION.

*defined*, 1, 304  
alien, regulation of, 1, 320—329. *See* IMMIGRATION.  
port, *defined*, 1, 304  
ship, *defined*, 1, 304  
exemption of, from inspection, 1, 321  
slave status changed to free labour, 27, 533  
undesirable, *defined*, 1, 304, 305  
leave to land, 1, 320, 321

**IMMIGRATION.** *See* IMMIGRANT.

admission of aliens, 1, 320—323  
alien seaman, exemption of, 1, 321  
appeals in regard to, 1, 322, 323  
appointment of officers etc., as to, 1, 321, 322  
board, appeal from refusal of leave to land, to, 1, 323  
constitution of, 1, 322  
bond in connection with alien, 1, 322, 323  
expulsion, as to, 1, 323—325 ; 7, 84, 85  
form of return, 1, 326  
Home Secretary, statutory power of, over, 1, 322, 326 n. ; 7, 84  
inspection of immigrant, 1, 320  
landing of aliens, 1, 320—329 ; 22, 502  
means, want of, leave to land for, in certain cases, 1, 320, 321  
offences under Aliens Act, 1905, as to, 1, 328 ; 22, 613  
officer, appeal from decision of, 1, 322  
appointment of, 1, 322  
inspection of immigrants by, 1, 320  
leave to land granted by, 1, 320, 321  
ports established for immigrants, 1, 322 n.  
returns, as to, 1, 325—327  
rules of Secretary of State as to, 1, 322, 326 n.  
security from master of ship, in respect of, 1, 322  
statutory forms to be filled up, 1, 326

**IMMINENT,**

danger, unusual course justified by, effect of, 21, 452  
risk, act done in face of, as a defence in action for tort, 27, 479, 498, 499

**IMMODERATE SPEED,**

driving at, 27, 272, 277  
motor traffic, as to, 27, 332  
ship, as to, 26, 418, 410  
tramcar, as to, 27, 272

**IMMORAL.** *See* IMMORALITY.

act, court will not aid plaintiff in action founded on, 18, 619  
conduct, dismissal of servant for, 20, 90, 100  
statement imputing, defamatory, as, 18, 620  
consideration, bond, for, 3, 85  
conflict of law, in case of, 6, 244  
contract, for, 7, 400  
deed, for, 10, 360  
illegality of contract of service based on, 20, 81  
contract, 7, 400  
publication, copyright in, not protected, 8, 144 ; 13, 73 n.  
purpose, property used for, no action for, 13, 73 n. ; 18, 515  
surroundings, treatment of children found in, 12, 71 ; 17, 163, 164, 165  
trust, illegality of, 28, 26  
work, no remuneration recoverable in respect of, 28, 671

**IMMORALITY.** *See* IMMORAL.

claim in respect of, effect on surety's rights, 15, 524  
clergyman, in case of, deprivation of benefice for, 11, 537  
procedure against, 11, 523  
prosecution for, in Consistory Court, 11, 524  
public nuisance, as, 21, 541

**IMMOVABLES.** *See also* FOREIGN LAND ;

REAL PROPERTY.

*defined*, 6, 196 ; 11, 3 n.  
assignment of, 6, 205, 207—211, 275, 277  
capacity for, and form of, 6, 207—209  
informal, 6, 208  
marriage, on, 6, 275  
validity of, and restrictions as to, 6, 209—211  
burdens on, determined by the local law, 6, 212  
capacity to contract in respect of, governed by *lex situs*, 6, 233, 234  
colonial, petition of right as to, 6, 201  
contract relating to, 6, 205, 236, 242  
presumptions as to particular, 6, 241  
conveyance of, 6, 207—209  
currency and rate of interest where sum charged on, 6, 212, 213  
English leaseholds in foreign State rank as, 6, 196  
foreign, account of rent and profits of, jurisdiction of English courts to order, 6, 208  
contract as to, jurisdiction of English courts to order specific performance of, 6, 205, 206  
conversion of wasting property not applied to, 14, 283  
discovery of documents relating to, 6, 200  
foreclosure in respect of, 6, 205  
fraudulent dealings in relief for, 6, 206 ; 13, 66  
injunction in relation to, 6, 200, 204  
intestate succession to, 6, 218  
jurisdiction *in personam* in reference to, 6, 202—207  
money representing, 6, 198, 202  
mortgages of, 6, 205

**IMMOVABLES—continued.***foreign—continued.*

- proceeds of sale of, **6**, 198, 200, 201
- fund in court, as, **6**, 201
- receiver for, **6**, 207; **13**, 66; **24**, 367, 379
- redemption suit in case of, **6**, 205
- trusts relating to, jurisdiction to enforce, **6**, 204
- judgment *in rem* as to, **6**, 206; **13**, 66, 338
- lex fori* in relation to, **6**, 237, 244, 245
- lex loci rei sitæ*, nature determined by, **6**, 196; **13**, 66
- prescription and limitation of actions determined by, **6**, 211
- lex situs* in relation to, **6**, 233, 234, 273
- limitation of actions as to, **6**, 211, 306
- marriage contract or settlement as affecting, **6**, 275—277
- mortgage of, **6**, 205, 212; **13**, 66
- movables, distinguished from, **6**, 196; **24**, 137 n.
- pre-scription in relation to, **6**, 211
- succession to, **11**, 10; **13**, 66
- intestate's property, determination of persons entitled to, **6**, 218, 273
- legitimacy necessary for, **6**, 218, 273
- trust relating to foreign, enforcement of, **6**, 204
- uncivilised country, in, **6**, 201
- widow, rights of, to, **6**, 218
- will, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 199, 219, 220; **13**, 66; **28**, 558
- construction of, in regard to, **6**, 220
- validity of, as to, **6**, 219; **28**, 517, 545, 558

**IMMUNITY. See PRIVILEGE.**

- client, of, from action for counsel's fees, **2**, 391, 393
- counsel, of, from action for negligence etc., **2**, 394
- juror, of, for anything said or done in discharge of his office, **18**, 266

**IMPANELLING,**

- common jury, criminal trial, for, **9**, 362
- land compensation, for, **6**, 88
- jurors, provision as to, **18**, 239, 240
- special jury, land compensation, for, **6**, 89, 90

**IMPARTIALITY,**

- arbitrator, of, **1**, 478—481
- architect, of, duty of, **3**, 203, 215, 218, 219
- cross-examination as to, **9**, 384
- justices, of. *See* BIAS.

**IMPEACHMENT. See also AVOIDANCE.**

- act of bankruptcy, transactions prior to, in case of, **2**, 182
- foreign judgment, of, burden of proof, **6**, 287
- Scottish or Irish judgment in England, of, **6**, 292
- parliamentary. *See* IMPEACHMENT (Parliamentary).
- waste, for. *See* IMPEACHMENT OF WASTE.
- witness's credit, of, **13**, 602

**IMPEACHMENT (PARLIAMENTARY),**

- articles of, **21**, 651
- answer to, **21**, 651
- commoner, of, Lord Chancellor presides, **7**, 63
- counsel, assignment of, to accused, **2**, 387
- right of accused to employ, **2**, 370, 387; **21**, 652
- Crown servants appointed by letters patent, in case of, **7**, 22
- delivery of judgment on, **21**, 652

**IMPEACHMENT (PARLIAMENTARY)—contd.**

- House of Commons, by, **9**, 266
- managers for, **21**, 652
- pardon not pleadable in bar of, **6**, 404
- House of Lords, jurisdiction of, **9**, 19
- initiation of, **21**, 651
- judges, of, **7**, 22
- liability to, **21**, 651
- Lords and Commons, position of, in an, **21**, 650, 651
- lords spiritual as judges in, **21**, 621
- ministers, responsibility of, enforced by, **7**, 48
- motion for, **21**, 651
- procedure on, **9**, 265; **21**, 651, 652
- trial of, **9**, 19; **21**, 652
- who may be the subject of, **21**, 651

**IMPEACHMENT OF WASTE,**

- exemption from, extent and nature of privilege of, **24**, 176; **25**, 603
- owner in fee subject to executory devise over, in case of, **24**, 167
- restraint on anticipation, not inconsistent with, **16**, 300
- tenant for life, rights of, where, **24**, 176; **25**, 586, 587, 602, 603
- provisional order as a protection against, under Improvement of Land Acts, 1844 and 1899, **18**, 296
- tenant for life, right of, to cut timber, **25**, 658, 659
- rights and liabilities of, **24**, 175; **25**, 600—603

**IMPERCEPTIBLE,**

- meaning of, tide encroachment, as to, **28**, 362

**IMPERFECT DEED,**

- act of bankruptcy, as, when intended to delay creditors, **2**, 20
- gift, of, equity will not assist, **13**, 98
- not a declaration of trust, **13**, 98
- trust, of, effect of, on gift, **15**, 420

**IMPERFECT GIFT, 15, 428—430. See IN COMPLETE GIFT****IMPERIAL DEFENCE COMMITTEE,**  
constitution and functions of, **7**, 98**IMPERIAL LEGISLATION,**

- Channel Islands, for, **10**, 573
- colonies, for, **10**, 569. *See* COLONIES.
- Isle of Man, for, **10**, 577

**IMPERIAL STANDARDS,**

- Board of Trade duties as to, **28**, 464, 465, 466, 473, 474, 477, 478
- custody and verification of, **28**, 465
- parliamentary copies of, **28**, 464, 465
- standard of weight, as, **28**, 463, 468
- yard, standard of area and length, as, **28**, 463, 468

**IMPERSONATION. See PERSONATION.****IMPLEMENTS. See TOOLS.**

- agricultural, distress upon, **1**, 252; **11**, 142 n., 179
- malicious damage to, **1**, 283, 284; **9**, 781
- repair of, right to ploughbote for, **24**, 176

**IMPLICATION. See also PRESUMPTION.**

- air, of right to, **4**, 445; **11**, 327
- authority by. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.

**IMPLICATION—continued.**

condition by. *See* IMPLIED CONDITION.  
 contract by. *See* IMPLIED CONTRACT.  
 covenant by. *See* IMPLIED COVENANT.  
*del credere* agency by, 1, 153  
 estates, of. *See* IMPLIED GIFT.  
 gift by. *See* IMPLIED GIFT.  
 indemnity, of, 7, 465; 15, 446—448  
   agent, in case of, 1, 196, 197  
   executor, in case of, 14, 326  
   money paid on behalf of another, in case of, 7, 465 *et seq.*  
   partner, in case of, 22, 60, 61  
   servant, in case of, 20, 124, 125  
   trustee, in case of, 28, 157—159  
   wife's property charged for benefit of husband, when, 16, 405, 407  
 light, of right to, 11, 304  
 malice, of, defamation, in case of, 16, 608  
   malicious proceedings, in case of, 19, 684, 604 n., 696 n., 698  
 notice, of. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.  
 pollution of  
   air, right as to, by, 11, 327  
   water, right as to, by, 11, 318  
 power, creation of, by, 23, 6, 7, 13  
 release of easement by, 11, 278  
 representation by, 20, 660 n., 671, 672—676. *See* ESTOPPEL BY CONTRACT; HOLDING OUT.  
 support, right of, by, 11, 323  
 surrender of lease by, 18, 548—550  
 trust, of. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST; IMPLIED TRUST.  
 warranty by. *See* WARRANTY.  
 watercourse, right to water in, by, 11, 314, 315  
 way, right of, by, 11, 288—291

**IMPLIED AUTHORITY,**

agency arising from, 1, 147, 154, 170, 171  
 conduct of principal, implied from, 1, 147 n., 158, 159, 173—181; 13, 390; 17, 359 n.  
 agent, of. *See* AGENT.  
 auctioneer, of, 1, 502—505  
 bailiff, of, to receive rent, 1, 167; 11, 163  
 bill of exchange, to sign, 1, 169; 2, 489—493, 494, 495  
 club management, of, 4, 421, 422  
 company's agent, of, 5, 202—297  
 conduct, by, 1, 154, 160, 161. *See* HOLDING OUT.  
 custody, as to giving into, 1, 165, 166; 19, 673, 674  
 delegation of agency, as to, 1, 170, 171  
 estate or house agent, of, 1, 166, 167  
 estoppel in case of, 1, 158, 159; 13, 390, 391  
 extent of, 1, 164, 166  
 factor, of, 1, 167  
 guarantee, to sign, 15, 470  
 marine insurance, as to, 17, 354, 355  
   insurance agent, of, 17, 359, 360  
 mistress, of, pledging credit, as to, 16, 420  
 necessity, arising from, 1, 154, 157, 158  
 partners, of, 22, 25—30  
 pledging credit, as to, 1, 164, 165. *See also* wife, *infra*.  
 receiving payment, as to, 1, 165  
 representation, to make, 20, 712, 713  
 servant, of, circumstances, arising from, 20, 245  
   conduct of master, from, 20, 245, 246  
   determination of, 20, 248  
   scope of authority, where acting within, 20, 246—248  
   tort, liability for, 20, 249—256

**IMPLIED AUTHORITY—continued.**

shipmaster, of, over cargo, 26, 228—231, 247.  
*See also* MASTER OF SHIP.  
 steward, of, 1, 107  
 stockbroker, of, 27, 222, 223  
 usage, to act in accordance with, 1, 167, 168; 10, 267, 268  
 wife, of, 16, 417—431  
   acknowledgment of debt, as to, 16, 420  
   bill of exchange, in case of, 2, 494; 16, 412, 418  
   cheque, in case of, 16, 412, 418  
   pledging husband's credit, as to, 16, 420—431  
   adultery of wife as affecting, 16, 423, 427, 428  
   allowance to wife as affecting, 16, 422, 423  
   apart, while living, 16, 423—428  
   child, in respect of, 16, 427  
   conduct of husband, from, 16, 430, 431  
   costs, for, 16, 428—430  
   death of husband as affecting, 16, 428  
   deed of separation as affecting, 16, 424, 425  
   judicial separation as affecting, 16, 423, 424  
   lunacy of husband as affecting, 16, 316, 427  
   notice by husband as affecting, 16, 427, 431  
   presumption as to, 16, 420, 423  
   protection order as affecting, 16, 424  
   rebuttal of presumption as to, 16, 422, 423  
   separation by agreement as affecting, 16, 424, 425  
   together, while living, 16, 420—423

**IMPLIED CONDITION,**

apprenticeship contract, in, 20, 106  
 building contract, in, 3, 174, 238  
 architect, appointment of, as to, 3, 198  
   employment of, as to, 3, 293  
 destruction of subject-matter, in case of, 3, 194  
 local authority's consent, to obtain, 3, 196  
 materials, as to quality of, 3, 189  
 payment on account, as to, 3, 225  
 plans and drawings, as to provision of, 3, 198, 199  
 site, as to provision of, 3, 198  
 workmanship, as to, 3, 189  
 carriage of goods by sea, in case of, 26, 186—189, 211—224  
 contract, in, 7, 512, 518  
   specific performance in case of, 27, 27, 2<sup>x</sup>  
 contract of service, in, 20, 126  
 grant of fee, on, 24, 169 n.  
 letting of  
   furnished house, 18, 569  
   small house, 18, 503  
 mining contract, in, 20, 546  
 sale of goods, in case of, 25, 116 n., 153, 154, 157—163  
   description, that goods correspond to, 25, 154  
   fitness for particular purpose, 25, 157—159, 162  
   merchantable quality, 25, 159  
   negated by express agreement, 25, 163  
   right to sell, 25, 153  
   sample, on sale by, 25, 154, 156, 161  
   seller, on the part of the, 25, 153  
   seller's own manufacture, that goods are, 25, 162  
 sale of land, on, covenants for title, 25, 461, 462  
 freedom from incumbrances, 25, 301, 413  
 good title, for, 25, 341; 27, 28  
 title deeds, as to, 25, 337; 27, 28

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**IMPLIED CONDITION—continued.**

specific performance, person claiming, must have performed implied condition precedent, **27, 52**

**IMPLIED CONTRACT,**

*defined, 7, 463*

account stated, in case of, **7, 489—493. See ACCOUNT STATED.**

agent's remuneration, for, **1, 194**

architect's remuneration, in respect of, **3, 304**

building contractor, to pay, **3, 179, 184, 185, 225**

conduct, from, **7, 348 et seq., 463, 464; 25, 126**

contribution to liability, in case of, **7, 471—473**

fencing, as to erection and repair of, **3, 131**

foreign judgment, in case of, **6, 281; 7, 493**

indemnity, for, **7, 465; 15, 440—448. See IMPLICATION, indemnity.**

interest on money, to pay, **21, 39**

money had and received, in case of, **7, 473—489.**

*See MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED.*

money paid, in case of, **7, 465—470. See MONEY PAID.**

nature of, **7, 334, 463, 464**

partnership, as to duration of, **22, 23**

personal representative's liability in respect of, **14, 310, 311**

shares in company, to take, **5, 140, 148**

statutory debt, in case of, **7, 494**

tenancy at will, in case of, **18, 335**

tenancy from year to year, in case of, **18, 335**

**IMPLIED COVENANT,**

agricultural land, as to, **1, 243**

beneficial owner, by use of words, **10, 484; 21, 123, 126; 25, 426, 464 n.**

conveyance, in, **25, 426, 427**

mortgage, in, **21, 123, 126, 127**

separate covenants, in regard to, **10, 484**

voluntary conveyance, in case of, **25, 426 n.**

business, in sale of, **10, 479**

committee of lunatic so found, on conveyance by, **25, 427**

continuance of existing circumstances, as to, **10, 479**

conveyance under order of the court, in case of, **25, 427**

demise, by use of word, **10, 480; 18, 527**

examples of, **10, 477**

expressions creating, **10, 478**

grant, by use of word, **10, 481**

law, in, **10, 480**

negative, **10, 478**

when only an affirmative expressed, **17, 235, 243**

preliminary act implied from express covenant, **10, 479**

quiet enjoyment, for. *See QUIET ENJOYMENT, COVENANT FOR.*

rent, to pay, **18, 467, 486**

sale of business, in case of, **10, 439,**

title, for, **10, 370, 481, 484; 25, 426**

**IMPLIED GIFT,**

*defined, 28, 845, 846*

absolute interest, of, gift in trust, from, **28, 849**

gift over, from, **28, 849**

life estate severed from a power by gifts which fail, from, **23, 10**

**IMPLIED GIFT—continued.**

*absolute interest—continued.*

particular right of disposition, from, **28, 771**

power unexercised, in case of, **23, 70, 71**

bequest followed by gift over on failure of children, in, in case of, **28, 849**

contrary intention inferred, in case of, **28, 848**  
covenant against alienation infringed, in case of, **28, 848**

cross executory limitations, in case of, when arising, **28, 853, 853 n., 854**

cross-remainder, of, gift over in remainder, from, **28, 852 n.**

gift over on failure of issue, from, **28, 853**

issue of A. as tenants in common, and for want of such issue over, **28, 852 n.**

when arising, **28, 852**

easements, of, disposition *inter vivos*, in case of, **11, 252**

will, in case of, **11, 252**

estate tail, of, devise of realty capable of being entailed, from, **28, 850**

devise on general failure of issue, from, **28, 851**

devise over on prior donee's death without issue, **28, 851**

when arising, **28, 850, 851**

fee simple conditional, of, devise of realty not capable of being entailed, from, **28, 850 n.**

gift over on death intestate to testator's heir, personality, of, **28, 847**

realty, of, **28, 847**

implication, doctrine of, application of, **28, 846**

basis of, **28, 845, 845 n.**

when not applicable, **28, 847, 848**

life interest, of, gift to A till specified event, then over, by, **24, 220 n.**

grant by deed without words of limitation, in, **10, 474; 24, 174**

settlement, in, **25, 572**

trust for parent and children, from, **25, 572**

will, in, **24, 174**

determination of interest on an event, from, **28, 774**

gift over, from, **28, 846—848, 852 n.**

restrictions on disposition, from, **28, 772, 773**

rights of enjoyment, from, **28, 773**

rights personal to donee, from, **28, 773**

use and occupation, from, **28, 773, 774**

**IMPLIED TRUST. See CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST.**

absolute necessity as basis of, **28, 7 n**

agent, in case of, **1, 182, 188; 28, 58**

auctioneer, in case of, **1, 515; 28, 59**

banker, in case of, **1, 583, 584, 588; 28, 59**

director of company, in case of, **5, 221, 222; 28, 59, 60**

husband, in case of, **16, 341, 342; 28, 61**

mortgage, in case of, **21, 253, 254, 260, 261; 28, 62, 63**

partnership, in case of, **22, 56; 28, 63, 64**

personal representative, in case of, **14, 246, 317; 28, 60, 61**

power, in case of creation of, **23, 69—71**

promoter of company, in case of, **5, 49, 50; 28, 59**

sale of land, pending completion of, **25, 364—370; 28, 64. See VENDOR OF LAND.**

solicitor, in case of, **28, 837—840; 28, 64**

tenant for life, in case of, **25, 635, 636; 28, 61, 62**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**IMPORTATION,**

adulterated articles, of, **15**, 43  
 animals, of, regulations as to, **1**, 421, 424, 427, 432  
 arms, of, prohibition of, **6**, 355 ; **7**, 15 n.  
 beer, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 594, 595  
 butter, of, regulations as to, **15**, 25 n., 55, 58, 61  
 chicory, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 595, 596  
     revenue restrictions on, **15**, 45 ; **24**, 595, 596  
 chloral hydrate, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 603  
 chloroform, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 603  
 clearance of goods on, **24**, 589  
 cocoa, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 596  
 coffee, of, customs duty in case of, **15**, 45 ; **24**, 597  
 coins, of, **6**, 473, 474 ; **9**, 516, 519  
 cellophon, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 603  
 Commissioners of Customs and Excise in relation to. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE.  
 composite sugar goods, customs duty in case of, **24**, 604—606  
 copyright  
     books, of, infringement through, **8**, 166  
     paintings, drawings, and photographs, of, **8**, 200  
     action for damages for, **8**, 198  
     pirated copies, of, **8**, 170 n.  
     prints, engravings, and lithographs, of, **8**, 205  
     sculpture, models, or casts, of, **8**, 208  
     unauthorised copies, of, **8**, 166  
 counterfeit gold or silver coins, of, felony by, **6**, 474 ; **9**, 516, 519  
 Crown, powers of, in relation to, **6**, 460, 461  
 dogs, of, regulations as to, **1**, 402, 403  
 dried fruit, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 597  
 entry of goods in case of, **24**, 587, 588  
 ether, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 603  
 ethyl, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 603  
 explosives, of, regulations as to, **6**, 448 ; **14**, 382  
 food, of, regulations as to, **15**, 43—45, 55, 56  
 game, of, licence in case of, **15**, 259, 260  
 glucose, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 603  
 gold and silver plate, of, regulations as to, **24**, 593 ; **27**, 724  
 gunpowder, of, regulations as to, **14**, 382, 383  
 hares, of, close season in case of, **15**, 210, 220  
 invention, of, infringement of patent by, **22**, 211  
     regulations as to, **22**, 132—134  
 Isle of Man, of goods from or into, **24**, 592  
 Local Government Board regulations as to, food, in respect of, **15**, 44  
 lottery notices, of, prohibition of, **15**, 303 n.  
 margarine, of, regulations as to, **15**, 55, 56  
 matches, phosphorus, of, prohibition of, **14**, 479  
 milk-blended butter, of, regulations as to, **15**, 55  
 milk or cream, regulations as to, **15**, 65, 66  
 molasses, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 603, 604  
 motor spirit, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 597, 598  
 place of, where goods liable to customs duty, **6**, 459 n. ; **24**, 587  
 plate, of, regulations as to, **24**, 593 ; **27**, 724  
 playing-cards, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 598  
 saccharine, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 598, 599  
 spirits, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 596—602  
 sugar, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 603, 604  
 tea, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 606, 607  
     regulations as to, **15**, 68, 69  
 tobacco, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 607, 608

**IMPORTATION—continued.**

transparent soap, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 602  
 wine, of, customs duty in case of, **24**, 608, 609

**IMPORTER. See IMPORTATION.**

defined, **15**, 6 ; **24**, 587 n.  
 entry of goods by, **24**, 587, 588  
 false customs entry, liability for, **24**, 589  
 infringer of patent, as, **27**, 710  
 landing of goods by, provisions as to, **24**, 588  
 loss of goods in warehouse, rights in case of, **24**, 589, 590

**IMPOSSIBILITY OF PERFORMANCE,**

act of God, caused by, **3**, 93 ; **7**, 427—429 *See* ACT OF GOD.  
 Act of Parliament, caused by, **7**, 431  
 act of party, caused by, **7**, 432  
 act of State, caused by, **7**, 432  
 bailment, in case of, **1**, 553, 559  
 bond, in case of, **3**, 84, 92, 93, 97  
 breach of contract, in case of, **7**, 426—432, 438 ; **28**, 870  
 building contract, in case of, **3**, 188, 192—195, 199, 200.  
     temporary, in case of, **3**, 195  
 carriage, contract of, in, **4**, 8, 9  
 charitable gift, of condition in case of, **4**, 170, 171  
 charterparty, in. *See* CHARTERPARTY.  
 consideration, in regard to, **7**, 385  
 destruction of subject-matter, caused by, **7**, 427 ; **28**, 870  
 effect of, **7**, 426, 427  
 excuse, when ground for, **7**, 426, 427  
 gift, of condition in case of, **4**, 170, 171 ; **15**, 422  
 implied condition, effect of, **7**, 430, 431  
 infant, of condition subsequent in case of, **17**, 77  
 personal contract, in case of, **7**, 431  
 promise, absolute, in case of, **7**, 427 ; **28**, 870  
     alternative, in case of, **7**, 429 ; **27**, 63  
     conditional, in case of, **7**, 429, 430  
 sale of goods, in case of, **25**, 145, 146, 151  
 specific performance in case of, **27**, 55, 56, 61—64  
 time of agreement, existing at, effect of, **7**, 427  
 towage, contract of, as to, **26**, 357  
 war, declaration of, caused by, **1**, 310, 311 ; **6**, 443 ; **7**, 432 ; **28**, 132, 193  
 will, conditions in, in regard to, **28**, 590, 591  
 work-and labour, contract of, in, **1**, 559 ; **28**, 870

**IMPOTENCE,**

legitimacy, in relation to, **2**, 427  
 marriage voidable for, **16**, 470—472

**IMPOUNDING,**

cattle dying by act of God, **11**, 188  
 cattle straying on highway, of, **27**, 278, 279  
*cestui que trust*, interest of, who has instigated  
     breach of trust, **28**, 202, 203, 205  
 chattels injured by act of God, **11**, 170  
 distress damage feasant, in case of, **1**, 382—386, 412 ; **25**, 195  
     feeding of impounded animals, **1**, 384  
     place for, **1**, 383  
     pound-breach after, **1**, 385, 386  
     pound-keeper, duties and liabilities of, **1**, 384, 385  
     rescue before, **1**, 385, 386

**IMPOUNDING—continued.**distress damage feasant—*continued.*sale of impounded animal, 1, 384; 25, 195  
tender of compensation, effect of, 1, 383

distress for rent, in case of, 11, 168—170

defined, 11, 168

cattle, of, 11, 169, 170

corn and hay, of, 11, 169

growing crops, of, 11, 169

notice in respect of, 11, 166—168

poundbreach after, 11, 192—195. *See POUND-BREACH.*rescue before, 11, 41 n., 192—195, 209. *See RESCUE.*

tender as affecting, 11, 153; 181 n.

distress under Summary Jurisdiction Acts, in case of, 11, 226

documents, of, by court, 23, 176

infant, interest of, on repudiation of settlement, 17, 102, 103

**IMPRESSMENT (MILITARY),**

animals, of, transport, for, 8, 634; 25, 48—53

carriage, of, nature of, 25, 48, 49

payment for, 25, 51, 52

procedure on, 25, 49, 50

transport, for, 8, 634; 25, 48—53

civil authorities, power exercisable only by, 25, 49

conveyance of troops by rail, 25, 53

drivers, of, transport, for, 25, 48, 49

fraudulent demands in case of, 25, 53

justice's warrant, constable's neglect to execute, 25, 52

put into operation by, 25, 49

offences, civilians, by, in regard to, 25, 52

persons subject to military law, by, in regard to, 25, 52, 53 n.

various, in case of, 25, 53

order for, person neglecting to comply with, 25, 52

payment in case of, 8, 634; 25, 51

Army Council's powers as to, 25, 51, 52

court of summary jurisdiction, powers of, 25, 51

dispute in, county court's powers in case of, 8, 634, 635; 25, 52

procedure on, 25, 49, 50

railroad and plant seizable in emergency, 7, 69; 23, 699, 700; 25, 52

requisition of emergency, 25, 50

articles affected, 25, 50

justice's warrant in, 25, 50

payment by Army Council for, 25, 51, 52

procedure in, 25, 50

Territorial Force, by, 25, 71

traffic, naval and military purposes, for, precedence of, 23, 700; 25, 52

**IMPRESSMENT (NAVAL),**

defined, 25, 19

abeyance, now in, 25, 19, 20 n.

apprentices to sea service, exemption as to, 25, 20

Crown, as prerogative of the, 25, 19

exemptions from, 25, 20

ferryman, salt-water, exempt from, 14, 558 n.; 25, 20, 20 n.

foreigner serving in merchant-ship exempt from, 25, 20

habeas corpus for release from illegal, 10, 49 n.; 25, 21

legality of, 25, 19, 19 n.

liability to, extent of, 25, 20

**IMPRESSMENT (NAVAL)—continued.**

method of, 25, 30, 21

origin of, 25, 19 n.

original meaning of word, 25, 19 n.

person under eighteen or over fifty-five years of age exempt from, 25, 20

person using the sea for two years exempt from, 25, 20

person who has served in Royal Navy exempt from, 25, 20

public necessity, justifiable only on grounds of, 25, 19

**IMPRISONMENT. *See also* COMMITTAL;****PRISON; PRISONER.**

affiliation order, effect of mother's imprisonment on, 2, 451

alien, of, pending expulsion, 1, 325

arbitrary, is unconstitutional, 6, 377, 378

attachment for contempt of court, in case of, 7, 318

child under fourteen not liable to, 9, 420

Christmas Day, term expiring on, 23, 258; 27, 452

civil debt, sum recoverable as, when enforceable by, 11, 224; 19, 610

common law, at, common law misdemeanour, for, 9, 410

unlimited period of, 9, 410

companies, winding-up of, in case of, 5, 562, 563

concurrent terms of, in what case, 9, 411

consecutive terms of, in what case, 9, 411; 19, 602

costs recoverable by, 11, 227

court-martial, military, by, 25, 43, 45

naval, by, 25, 16, 17

debt, for. *See IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT.*attachment, under. *See ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS.*

desertion, marital, may continue during, 16, 482

discharge, date of, when term expires on holiday, 27, 452

distress for rates and taxes, in default of, 11, 315, 217

distress for rent, in default of, 11, 191

distress under Summary Jurisdiction Acts, in default of, 11, 223, 224, 227

scale of, 11, 224 n.; 19, 604 n.

distress warrant, pending return to, 11, 222

false, 9, 606, 607. *See FALSE IMPRISONMENT.*

fiduciary position, persons in, when liable to, 7, 299, 300; 25, 58 n., 189

fine in lieu of, in what case, 19, 602

magistrate's discretion as to, 19, 602

fine with, as punishment for misdemeanour, 9, 412

franchise, effect on, 12, 141, 164, 165 n.

hard labour, with, imposed by statute, 9, 410; 19, 604 n.

without, divisions of, 9, 410; 23, 247, 248

substitute for pillory, as, 9, 410 n.

illegal warrant, under an, special damages in case of, 11, 225 n.

magistrate, powers of, as to, 19, 602—604

master, liability of, where prosecution by servant is preceded by, 19, 673, 674

old age pension, as disqualification for, 22, 619

penal servitude, 9, 409, 410. *See PENAL SERVITUDE.*

principal, liability of, where prosecution by agent is preceded by, 19, 673, 674

probation in lieu of, 9, 413

rates, in default of distress for, 11, 215, 217

**IMPRISONMENT—continued.**

recognisance, on failure to observe conditions of, 9, 412, 413; 19, 608  
 reduction of prescribed, magistrate's power as to, 19, 602  
 seditious or seditious libel, for, first division, in, 9, 410 n.  
 solicitor, of, for default in payment of costs, 7, 301  
 Sovereign, of, compassing, as treason, 6, 347  
 statute, by, for some kinds of felony or misdemeanour, 9, 410  
 maximum period without hard labour, 9, 410  
 term not specified, where, 9, 410 n.  
 Statutes of Limitation, suspension of, during, 19, 53  
 summary jurisdiction, in case of, 19, 604, 604 n.  
 sureties, on failure to find, 9, 412  
 trustee or person in fiduciary position, 7, 299—301; 28, 58 n., 189  
 wrongful, trespass to the person, as, 27, 871.  
*See FALSE IMPRISONMENT.*  
 young person, of, 9, 420, 421, 422

**IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT,**

abolition of, subject to exceptions, 2, 337, 338 n.  
 administration order, not after, 2, 343  
 alimony, non-payment of, 2, 339; 16, 521 n.  
 attachment of debtor, 7, 298—302, 308 n.  
 Crown debt, for, 7, 302  
 evidence on application, 7, 311  
 bankrupt, income, non-payment of, ordered by court, 2, 338  
 salary, non-payment of, ordered by court, 2, 338  
 burden of proof, creditor, on, 2, 339  
 civil debt, for non-payment of, 11, 224; 19, 610  
 committal, procedure in, county court, in, 2, 341, 342  
 High Court, in, 2, 341  
 Mayor's Court, in, 2, 341  
 committal order, appeal against, 2, 341, 344  
 detention for twenty-four hours not applicable in case of, 28, 816 n.  
 duration of, 2, 343  
 inferior court, of, requirements in, 2, 339  
 suspension of, 2, 343  
 validity of, requisites for, 2, 339  
 when cannot be made or enforced, 2, 343  
 compensation, non-payment of, Workmen's Compensation Act, awarded by, 2, 339  
 costs, non-payment of, 2, 338, 339  
 Crown debt, for, 2, 338; 7, 302; 25, 821, 822  
 distress, in default of sufficient, Summary Jurisdiction Act, under, 11, 223, 224; 16, 604  
 extinction of debt not resulting from, 2, 340  
 facts to be proved in case of, 2, 339  
 fiduciary capacity, non-payment by person in, sum ordered by court, of, 2, 338; 7, 299—301; 28, 58 n., 189  
 fine imposed by justices for non-payment of, 19, 604; 25, 821, 822  
 fraudulent debtors, in case of, 2, 345—355. *See FRAUDULENT DEBTOR.*  
 fraudulently preferred creditor, refusal of repayment by, effect, 2, 287  
 instalments, payment by, orders of court as to, 2, 340  
 judgment debt, non-payment of, 2, 338—340  
 procedure, 2, 341—344. *See JUDGMENT SUMMONS.*

**IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT—contd.**

judgment debt—*continued.*  
 receiving order in lieu of committal, 2, 344, 345  
 term of imprisonment imposed, 2, 338  
 judgment summons, procedure as to, 2, 341—344.  
*See JUDGMENT SUMMONS.*  
 jurisdiction in respect of, courts exercising, 2, 339  
 extent of, 2, 339  
 land tax, for non-payment of, 11, 220 n.; 18, 319  
 liability to, cases of, 2, 337, 338  
 married woman, exemption of, in case of, 2, 340  
 personal judgment against, in case of, 2, 340  
 means of debtor, proof of, 2, 339, 340, 341; 19, 610  
 when derived from wife, 2, 340 n.  
 order for payment of money, on non-compliance with, 7, 298  
 payment into court, on non-compliance with order for, 7, 298, 300  
 penalty, non-payment of a, 2, 337; 11, 223; 24, 743  
 principle of existing law as to, 2, 337  
 prison to which debtor committed, 23, 250  
 rates, for non-payment of, 11, 215, 216, 217  
 receiving order in lieu of committal, 2, 344, 345  
 receiving order, not after, 2, 63, 343  
 recognisance, on non-payment of sum due on, 2, 338; 19, 609; 25, 821, 822  
 release from, how effected, 2, 344  
 second imprisonment, restrictions as to, 2, 343  
 solicitor, of, for costs for misconduct, 2, 338; 7, 301, 302  
 sum recoverable summarily, of, 2, 338  
 Summary Jurisdiction Act, under, 11, 223, 224; 19, 604  
 treatment in prison, 23, 240, 250

**IMPROPRIATION. See IMPROPRIATOR.**

*defined*, 11, 717  
 benefice, of, 11, 717, 718  
 layman, in hands of, temporal inheritance, as, 11, 718 n.  
 origin of, 11, 801, 802  
 owner of, augmentation by, 11, 727  
 rectory of a parish, of, effect, 11, 561, 562

**IMPROPRIATOR. See IMPROPRIATION.**

*defined*, 11, 717  
 augmentation by, 11, 727  
 great tithe, of, surrender by, effect, 11, 718 n.  
 lay rector, as, dissolution of the monasteries, after, 11, 802

**IMPROVEMENT.**

*For matters under the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, see the specific subjects dealt with in it.*  
 bridges, of, by county council, 16, 194, 195  
 building line of street, of, 16, 248  
 compensation for, agricultural holding, in case of, 1, 258—271, 276; 4, 224, 225; 18, 566, 567  
*See AGRICULTURAL HOLDING.*  
 mistaken belief of title, in case of, 13, 71  
 design, in, when registrable, 27, 731  
 drainage, by, 18, 301—305. *See DRAINAGE OF LAND.*  
 Agricultural Holdings Acts, under, 1, 281; 18, 301 n.  
 Commons Acts, under, 4, 603  
 Improvement of Land Acts, under, 18, 277, 278, 280—283, 293—301

**IMPROVEMENT—continued.**  
**drainage—continued.**

Land Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 301—303  
 Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 303—305  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **18**, 277, 279, 280 n.  
 floods, for prevention of, **6**, 174  
 footpath, of, **18**, 129  
 highway, of, **18**, 105, 106, 124, 129. *See* IMPROVEMENT OF ROADS.  
 inclosure of commons, on, **4**, 540, 549, 602, 603.  
*See* IMPROVEMENT OF COMMON.  
 land, of, **18**, 276—305. *See* IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.  
 leaseholds, of, ecclesiastical property, in case of, **11**, 764  
 landlord and tenant, as between, **18**, 491  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **25**, 655  
 lunatic, to property of, **19**, 432 n., 451  
 mortgagee, by, **21**, 203, 240  
 part performance of contract for sale, as, **27**, 34  
 patent, in case of existing, **22**, 132, 139  
 private improvement expenses, what are. *See* PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT EXPENSES.  
 public  
   places in metropolis, of, **20**, 458  
   ponds, wells, and watering-places, of, **4**, 549  
   rateable value of land, as affecting, **24**, 107  
   repairing lease, tenant's liability under, **18**, 506  
   river Thames, of navigation of, **28**, 408, 409  
   roads or streets, of, **6**, 171, 172; **18**, 105, 106, 124, 129. *See* IMPROVEMENT OF ROADS.  
 scheme for, Housing of Working Classes Act, under, **6**, 165; **23**, 518  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **18**, 289, 290; **23**, 518—523  
 servant, by, in patent or invention, **22**, 132  
 settled land, in respect of, **18**, 283—289. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS IMPROVEMENTS.  
 sewers, of, *defined*, **24**, 112  
 streets, to, **18**, 93, 214, 215; **20**, 396, 458. *See* IMPROVEMENT OF ROADS.  
 towns, of, statutory powers for, **6**, 171; **19**, 292, 328; **25**, 720 n., 733  
 trust property, in respect of, **28**, 146, 147, 149  
 urban districts, in, **19**, 292  
 wife's property, to, when regarded as gift by husband, **16**, 396, 403

**IMPROVEMENT OF COMMON,**

compensation money, application of, **4**, 497  
 district council, by, under Commons Act, 1890, **4**, 611—614  
 expenses of, provisions for raising, **4**, 605  
 Inclosure Acts, under, **4**, 540, 603  
 metropolitan common, in case of, **4**, 606—611  
 National Trust, by, **21**, 598  
 sale of small common, in case of, **4**, 560  
 scheme for, Commons Act, 1890, under, **4**, 591, 599  
 metropolitan common, in case of, **4**, 606—611  
 village green, in case of, **4**, 591  
 value, instructions on appointment of, **4**, 549  
 works comprised in, Inclosure Acts, for purpose of, **4**, 603

**IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.**

*The title LAND IMPROVEMENT is contained in Vol. XVIII., pp. 275 et seq.*  
 abandoned works, abatement of nuisance caused by, **18**, 299

**IMPROVEMENT OF LAND—continued;**

absence of power to effect, remedy for, **28**, 147  
 absolute order for charge, Improvement of Land Act, 1864, under, **18**, 296, 297, 301  
 statutory powers of private improvement companies, under, **18**, 301  
 accumulations of income, payment out of, **18**, 285  
 acquiescence by owner in expenditure by stranger, effect of, **13**, 71, 168  
 acquisition of land for drainage or warping, **18**, 302  
 adjoining land, drainage works on, **18**, 303. *See* DRAINAGE OF LAND.  
 power to enter on, **18**, 299, 303  
 advances for, creation of rentcharge to secure, **24**, 477  
 incorporation of companies to make, **18**, 278  
 limit of, Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 304 n.  
 private companies, by, **18**, 277, 279, 280, 283, 301  
 public money, out of, **18**, 278, 303—305  
 security for, **18**, 300  
 agricultural  
   drainage, for purpose of, **1**, 261; **18**, 278, 301 n.  
   holding, on, compensation for. *See* compensation, *infra*.  
   works, for purpose of, **18**, 278, 283—285, 301  
 Agricultural Holdings Acts, within, **1**, 259—271; **18**, 288  
 allotments, to land acquired for, **1**, 347, 352, 356  
 allowance for, disclaimer by bankruptcy trustee of lease, on, **2**, 193  
 mortgagee, to, **21**, 240  
 partition action, in, **21**, 852  
 rectification of conveyance, on, **21**, 28  
 voluntary conveyance, on setting aside of, **15**, 101 n.  
 alterations of existing buildings regarded as, **18**, 286, 287  
 application to court, Board of Agriculture, to authorise proceeding by, **18**, 295  
 Land Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 301  
 petition or summons, by, **18**, 290  
 trustees, by, **28**, 147  
 apportionment of charge for expenses of, **18**, 298, 299, 305  
 authorised improvements, Agricultural Holdings Acts, under, **1**, 261 n.; **18**, 288 n.  
 allotments, in case of, **1**, 347, 356  
 custom of the country, by, **1**, 258  
 • Improvement of Land Acts, under, **18**, 280—283  
   liberal interpretation of, **18**, 285  
   market gardens, in case of, **1**, 269, 270  
   Settled Land Acts, under, **18**, 283—288. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS IMPROVEMENTS.  
 Board of Agriculture, advance out of public fund authorised by, **18**, 304  
 application to, **18**, 293—295, 303—305  
 approval by, **18**, 280—282  
 certificate of repayment, power to give, **18**, 300  
 entry, power to grant rights of, **18**, 301, 302  
 inspection, powers of, **18**, 295  
 investigation by, **18**, 294, 295  
 particulars to be furnished to, **18**, 281  
 bridges, by provision or repair of, **1**, 347; **16**, 105, 194—196; **18**, 280 n., 284 n., 285 n.  
 building lease, as consideration for, **11**, 763, 764; **25**, 655

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**IMPROVEMENT OF LAND—continued.**

buildings, by alteration, repair, or provision of, **1, 347; 18, 280, 281, 284 n., 286, 287**  
 canal, charge of subscription to stock or share of, **18, 300**  
 interference with, **18, 293**  
 may be made as, **18, 280 n., 284 n.**  
 capital money applied in payment for, **18, 270, 283—293; 25, 644—640. See SETTLED LAND ACTS IMPROVEMENTS.**  
 certificate for advance out of public fund, **18, 304**  
 Chancery Division, petition to, **18, 301**  
 charge for expenses of, apportionment of, **18, 298, 299**  
 assignment of, **18, 298, 298**  
 charity lands, when allowed in case of, **4, 276**  
 enforcement of, **18, 298, 301**  
 expenses of application to Board of Agriculture included in, **18, 296 n.**  
 Improvement of Land Act, 1864, under, **18, 281, 297, 298**  
 Land Drainage Acts, under, **18, 301**  
 land improvement company, by, **18, 295 n.**  
 limited owner, by, **21, 105**  
 nature of, **18, 297**  
 personality, as, **18, 297; 22, 389**  
 public money, on advance of, **18, 304**  
 redemption of, out of capital money, **18, 292**  
 release of, **18, 298**  
 charity trustees, by, capital, by expenditure out of, **4, 239**  
 mortgage, power to raise money by, **4, 235**  
 cleansing of drains and streams, provision for, **18, 302**  
 collection of rentcharge by land tax collectors, **18, 304**  
 common law, no right to compensation at, **18, 567**  
 commons, on inclosure of, **4, 560—568**  
 companies incorporated for, extension of powers of, **18, 283**  
 names of, **18, 278 n.**  
 powers of, **18, 278, 279, 282 n., 283, 300, 301**  
 compensation of tenant for, **1, 258—271, 347; 4, 276; 18, 567. See COMPENSATION.**  
 agreement, by, **1, 245, 261, 262; 18, 567**  
 Agricultural Holdings Act, under, **1, 258—271**  
 allotments, in case of, **1, 258, 347, 356, 357, 358; 8, 633**  
 capital money, out of, **1, 267**  
 cottage garden, in case of, **1, 258**  
 custom, by, **1, 243—247, 258, 350; 10, 257; 18, 567**  
 small holdings, in case of, **28, 680, 684**  
 compulsory hiring for small holdings, in case of, **28, 684**  
 concurrence in execution of, by tenant for life, **18, 289**  
 conflict of powers under Settled Land Acts, **18, 291; 25, 668 n.**  
 consent, landlord, of, under Agricultural Holdings Acts, **1, 258—263**  
 occupier, of, under Land Drainage Acts, **18, 301 n.**  
 consolidation of statutes relating to, **18, 278**  
 contribution to expenses of water supply by district council, **18, 282**  
 Cornwall, in Duchy of, **7, 242, 244, 240, 252, 257. See CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.**  
 corporation as landowner, powers of, **18, 294 n.**  
 corpus of settled estate, expenses payable out of, **18, 277. See capital money, supra.**

**IMPROVEMENT OF LAND—continued.**

cottages for artisans and labourers, by provision of, **18, 284 n.**  
 county council, by, allotments, to land hired for, **1, 347, 352**  
 public walks or pleasure grounds, in respect of, **21, 587**  
 small holdings, to land hired for, **28, 680, 684**  
 court, approval of scheme where money is in, **18, 290**  
 covenant to carry out, as consideration for grant, **15, 96, 97**  
 cricket ground, by provision of, **18, 285 n.**  
 Crown  
 lands, compensation to tenants of, **1, 268**  
 rights as to, **7, 156**  
 provisional order does not affect, **18, 296**  
 death of landowner before completion of, **18, 297**  
 deductions to be made in estimating value of estate, **18, 281**  
 defective title of landowner, effect of, **18, 270**  
 delay in executing, effect of, **18, 291**  
 disability, on behalf of persons under, **18, 294, 304 n.**  
 distress, recovery of rentcharge by, **18, 298, 305 n.**  
 drainage of land, by, **1, 261, 347; 18, 280, 283, 299, 301, 303. See DRAINAGE OF LAND.**  
 Agricultural Holdings Acts, under, **1, 261; 18, 301 n.**  
 Commons Acts, under, **4, 603**  
 Improvement of Land Acts, under, **18, 277, 278, 280—283, 293—301**  
 Land Drainage Acts, under, **18, 301—303**  
 Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18, 301—303**  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **18, 277, 279, 280 n.**  
 drains, by provision of, **18, 283 n., 287 n., 303**  
 Duchy lands, tenant's right to compensation in case of, **1, 268, 270**  
 duration of charge, contribution to district council, in case of, **18, 282**  
 Land Drainage Acts, under, **18, 301**  
 provisional order, under, **18, 297**  
 Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18, 304**  
 ecclesiastical property, in case of, **1, 260; 11, 764**  
 embanking as, **1, 347; 18, 280 n., 283, 284 n.**  
 entry on land of persons under disability, powers of, **18, 301, 302**  
 expenses of, charged on inheritance, **18, 277**  
 increase of rent to cover, distress not leviable for, when, **11, 122**  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **18, 285; 25, 644**  
 extension of term for repayment under Improvement of Land Act, 1864, **18, 296 n.**  
 farming purposes, by works for benefit of, **18, 280 n., 283, 284 n., 285 n.**  
 fences, by provision of, **1, 347; 18, 285 n.**  
 field gardens, in case of, **4, 592**  
 fire hydrants and hose, by provision of, **18, 287 n.**  
 fixtures, by addition of, **18, 420**  
 floods, for prevention of, **1, 347**  
 golf course, by construction of, **18, 285 n.**  
 groynes and sea walls, by provision of, **18, 284 n.**  
 Housing of Working Classes Acts, schemes under, **6, 165, 166**  
 husband, by, in respect of wife's property, **16, 396, 403**  
 impeachment of waste, provisional order as protection from, **18, 296**  
 Improvement of Land Acts, under, **18, 280—283, 293—300**

**IMPROVEMENT OF LAND—continued.**

improving lease. *See* IMPROVING LEASE.  
 inclosing, by means of, **18**, 280 n., 283, 284 n.  
 Inclosure Commissioners, devolution of powers of, **18**, 281 n.  
 incorporation of companies to execute, **18**, 278  
 incumbent of benefice, by, **11**, 764  
 infant, to property of, **17**, 87  
 inheritance, power to charge expenses on, **18**, 276, 278, 283; **21**, 105  
 inquiry, Board of Agriculture, by, **18**, 302  
 master of High Court, by, **18**, 301  
 salvage by repairs, in case of, **18**, 277  
 inspection of works on loan out of public fund, **18**, 304  
 insurance against fire, provision for, **18**, 281 n., 293, 299  
 interest, arrears of rentcharge, on, **18**, 298, 301; **21**, 39  
     expenditure under Land Drainage Acts, on, **18**, 301  
     local authority, on improvement expenses due to, **21**, 39  
 Ireland, application of sale money from land in, **18**, 279 n.  
 irrigation works as, **1**, 347; **18**, 280 n., 283  
 joint application for leave to make, **18**, 294  
 jurisdiction of High Court to order, **18**, 277  
 labourers' cottages, by works affecting, **18**, 280, 284 n., 286; **25**, 689  
 Lancaster, in Duchy of, **7**, 230, 231, 236  
 Land Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 301—303  
 landlord, charge obtained by, for compensation paid to tenant, **1**, 266, 267  
     execution of works by, **1**, 261  
 landowner, powers and liability of, **18**, 303—305  
     rentcharge to be kept down by, **18**, 279  
 lease containing covenants to make. *See* IMPROVING LEASE.  
 lessee at rack rent not regarded as landowner, **18**, 279  
 lien for expenses of, on partition, **13**, 41  
 limitation of expenses to be charged on estate, **18**, 281  
 limited  
     company, inability to charge land of, **18**, 279 n.  
     owner, former lack of power of, **18**, 276  
 local authority, agreement for supply of water to, **18**, 282  
     creation of rent charge by, **24**, 477  
 maintenance and repair of, **18**, 293, 299, 301, 305  
 mansion house, by works affecting, **18**, 280, 281, 284, 287  
 manufacturer, agreement for supply of water to, **18**, 282  
 market gardens, in case of, **1**, 269, 270  
 master of High Court, inquiry by, **18**, 301  
 metropolitan borough council, by, **21**, 600  
 mills, by provision of, **18**, 280, 283, 284 n., 285 n.  
 mines, by works in connection with, **18**, 284 n., 286; **20**, 516  
 mortgage, power of trustee to raise money by, **28**, 149  
 mortgagee in possession, by, **21**, 203, 240  
 National Trust, by, **21**, 597, 598  
 notice before making, remaindermen or mortgagees, to, **18**, 295 n.  
     river or canal, to controllers of, **18**, 29  
 open spaces, powers as to, **21**, 584—590. *See* OPEN SPACES.  
     provision of, **18**, 284 n., 285

**IMPROVEMENT OF LAND—continued.**

osier beds, by planting, **1**, 347  
 part performance of contract by tenant, as evidence of, **18**, 376  
 partition action, by parties to, **11**, 41; **21**, 848, 851, 852  
 pasture, by laying down permanent, **1**, 284, 347  
 permanent value, proof of addition to, **18**, 280—282, 294, 295  
 personal remedy against landowner, exclusion of, **1**, 268; **18**, 298  
 plan or drawing of, delivery of, **18**, 295  
     power to dispense with, **18**, 304 n.  
 planting, by means of, **1**, 260 n., 347; **18**, 280 n., 283, 284 n., 294  
 power of trustee to make. *See* trustees, *infra*.  
 preliminary works in development of mines, **18**, 286  
 priority of charges for, **18**, 281, 297, 301, 304  
     **21**, 346  
     dispute as to, **18**, 298  
     registration of claim to, **18**, 298  
 private improvement companies, under statutory powers of, **18**, 278, 283, 300, 301  
 procedure, Improvement of Land Act, 1864, under, **18**, 293—300  
     Land Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 301  
     private improvement company, under acts of, **18**, 300, 301  
     Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 303—305  
     Settled Land Acts, under, **18**, 289—292  
     statutory compensation to tenant, in case of, **1**, 263—266  
 provisional  
     certificate, under Public Money Drainage Acts, **18**, 304  
     order for, by Board of Agriculture, **18**, 295, 296, 301  
 Public Improvements Act, 1860, under, **21**, 593  
 public improvements by private landowner, charge for, **18**, 299, 300  
 Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 303—305  
     railway, charge of subscription to stock or shares of, **18**, 300; **23**, 631  
 reclaiming of land as, **1**, 347; **18**, 280 n., 283, 284 n.  
 recovery of rentcharge under Public Money Drainage Acts, **18**, 304  
 recreation grounds, in case of, **4**, 592  
 redemption of rentcharge for, **18**, 297 n., 305  
 registration, order creating charge, of, **18**, 297, 298; **21**, 346  
     rentcharge of, **18**, 297; **24**, 477; **25**, 361  
     reimbursement of tenant for life for past expenditure, **18**, 291  
 release of charge for, **18**, 299  
 remedies for recovery of rentcharge, Improvement of Land Act, 1864, under, **18**, 298  
 Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 304  
 renewal of lease of charity lands, as ground for, **4**, 224  
 rent, deduction by tenant from, **18**, 298, 305 n.  
 rentcharge for, apportionment of, **18**, 299  
     enforcement of, **18**, 298  
     power of local authority to create, **24**, 477  
     priority of, **18**, 297, 304, 305; **21**, 346  
     private company, to secure advances by, **18**, 278  
     redemption of, **18**, 297 n., 305; **25**, 646  
     registration of, **18**, 297; **24**, 477 **25**, 361

**IMPROVEMENT OF LAND—continued.**

repair of, **18**, 293, 299, 301, 305  
 existing building distinguished from, **18**, 276, 287 n.  
 repairing lease, non-liability of tenant under, **18**, 506  
 repayment of advances for, how secured, **18**, 296, 298, 301, 304; **24**, 477  
 representatives of deceased landowner, powers of, **18**, 297  
 reservoirs, by provision of, **18**, 281, 284 n.  
 river or canal, interference with, **18**, 295  
 roads, by works affecting, **18**, 280, 283, 284 n.  
*See IMPROVEMENT OF ROADS.*  
 salvage, expenditure under doctrine of, **18**, 277  
 scheme for, under Settled Land Acts, **18**, 289, 290  
 Scotland, in, **18**, 279 n.  
 settled land, insurance of, **18**, 293  
 Settled Land Acts, powers given by, **18**, 279, 280, 283—293. *See SETTLED LAND ACTS IMPROVEMENTS.*  
 sewage for agricultural purposes, by supply of, **18**, 280, 283 n.; **25**, 742 n.  
 sewers or drains, provision of, **18**, 284  
 silo, provision of, **1**, 347; **18**, 288 n.  
 small holding, by tenant of, **1**, 258; **26**, 680, 684  
 specifications of, delivery of, **18**, 295  
 stamp duty not affected by covenant to make, **18**, 399; **25**, 447  
 statutory powers to effect, **18**, 277  
 subscription to stock or shares of company, charge for, **18**, 300  
 surplus rents of allotments may be applied in, **4**, 592  
 tenant, by, agricultural holding, of, **1**, 258—271; **18**, 567. *See AGRICULTURAL HOLDING.*  
 allotment, of, **1**, 258  
 charity land, of, **4**, 224, 225, 276  
 term for repayment of charge, **18**, 296, 301  
 extension of, **18**, 296 n.  
 tillage, by conversion of waste or pasture into, **18**, 278  
 tithe rentcharge, rentcharge recoverable as, **18**, 304  
 Treasury, advances by, **18**, 304  
 trust of income to make, rule against perpetuities as affecting, **22**, 380  
 trustees, by, express power, under, **25**, 689; **28**, 149  
 mortgage to raise money for, **28**, 149  
 statutory powers of management, under, **25**, 688  
 unauthorised expenditure, effect of, **25**, 689  
 urban authority, powers of, **21**, 587, 588  
 vacant possession, cost of obtaining, **25**, 648  
 valuation of land in case of, **18**, 281  
 value of agricultural holding, effect on, **1**, 268  
 vendor of land not entitled to make, **25**, 370  
 vesting of sewers made and used for, **25**, 727  
 voluntary expenditure on another's estate, effect of, **15**, 81  
 walks, powers as to public, **21**, 588, 593, 600  
 warping, by means of, **1**, 347; **18**, 280 n., 283 n., 301  
 water supply, by works affecting, **1**, 347; **18**, 280—283, 284 n., 287 n.  
 waterworks, charge of subscription to, **18**, 300  
 working classes, by provision of dwellings for, **18**, 286

**IMPROVEMENT OF ROADS,**

*defined*, **16**, 106 n.  
 acquisition of land or easements for, **16**, 105, 106; **20**, 458  
 advance by Road Board for, **16**, 28, 106, 129  
 authorities for making, main roads, in case of, **16**, 26, 27  
 borough council, powers of, **16**, 26, 27, 201  
 borrowing of money for, **16**, 105, 106, 214  
 bridges, by building or enlarging of, **16**, 105, 194—196  
 building line, by enforcement of, **16**, 247, 248  
 cemetery authority, by, **3**, 508, 516  
 combination of local authorities, by, **16**, 124, 201  
 Commissioners of Works, conveyance of bridges and land by, **16**, 196  
 Common Council of City of London, powers of, **20**, 458  
 compulsory purchase of land for, **6**, 171, 172, 174; **16**, 201  
 corners, by cutting off, **16**, 106 n.  
 county council, agreement with highway authority by, **16**, 106  
 contract with borough or district council by, **16**, 27  
 contribution by, **16**, 127, 129  
 powers in respect of through communication, **16**, 201  
 dedication of land for, by local authority, **16**, 94  
 district council, powers of, **16**, 27  
 dust, for mitigating nuisance of, **16**, 106 n.  
 expenses of, charge of, **16**, 127  
 extraordinary traffic, after damage by, **16**, 180  
 floods, for prevention of, **6**, 174  
 fund for, **16**, 28, 29; **24**, 763, 764. *See ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND.*  
 grant for, **16**, 28, 29; **24**, 763  
 highway authority, powers of, **16**, 105, 106  
 inclosure of common, on, **4**, 549  
 levelling, by, **16**, 105, 106 n.  
 local authorities, by, **16**, 124  
 London County Council, by, **20**, 396, 458  
 main roads, in case of, **16**, 26, 27, 127—129  
 metropolitan city, and borough councils, by, **6**, 171, 172; **16**, 201; **20**, 458  
 private improvement expenses, liability for, **16**, 57  
 lighting expenses as, **18**, 478  
 paving expenses as, **16**, 224; **18**, 478  
 rate for, **16**, 224, 225. *See PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT RATE.*  
 purchase of property for, **16**, 93, 214  
 repair of new highways, **16**, 94  
 Road Board, duties and powers of, **16**, 28, 106, 129, 201. *See ROAD BOARD.*  
 rural authority, by, **16**, 93 n., 106, 214  
 straightening, by, **16**, 105  
 superfluous land acquired by metropolitan authority, sale of, **20**, 460  
 through communication by road, of, **16**, 201  
 urban authority, by, **16**, 27, 93, 214  
 main road, in respect of, **16**, 127, 129  
 Wales, special provisions for South, **16**, 31  
 widening, by, **16**, 105, 106 n.

**IMPROVEMENT SCHEME.** *See also RECONSTRUCTION SCHEME.*  
 diversion of highways under, **16**, 82  
 housing of working classes, for, **23**, 518—523  
 purchase of land for, **6**, 165

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**IMPROVING LEASE,**

best rent, what is, 18, 363 n.  
ecclesiastical property, of, 11, 764  
repairing lease, distinguished from, 18, 506  
Settled Land Acts, under, 25, 655, 656  
stamp duty on, 18, 399

**IMPURE FOOD ETC.** See ADULTERATION.**IMPUTATION.** See IMPLICATION ; PRESUMPTION.

defamatory. See DEFAMATORY STATEMENT.  
notice, of. See CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.

**IN A SEPARATE FORM,**

publication in, 8, 148 n.

**IN AEQUALI JURE,**

law requires equality, 13, 69 n.

**IN ALIENO SOLO,**

customary rights, 10, 238 ; 11, 326 n. See CUSTOM.

**IN ANY ONE YEAR,**

defined, 27, 435

**IN BULK.** See BULK.**IN CAMERA,**

children or young persons, evidence in offences against, 17, 170  
confidential communications, motion to restrain disclosure of, when heard, 17, 255  
Divorce Court proceedings, hearing of, 16, 465  
evidence heard, when, 9, 363, 619 ; 13, 594 ; 16, 465 ; 17, 170, 255  
incest, proceedings in prosecution for, 9, 619  
publication of proceedings heard in, as contempt of court, 23, 225 n.

**IN CHARGE,**

Crown, to, running of time when rents of land have been, 19, 159 n.  
vessel, of, defined, 26, 371 n.

**IN COMMENDAM,**

benefice, held in, 11, 633 n.

**IN CUSTODIA LEGIS,**

bankruptcy does not place goods, 11, 171, 172  
distress on goods, exemption from, 11, 174, 179 ; 14, 53  
execution on goods which are already, 14, 21  
impounded goods are, 11, 168, 170, 193  
receiver, appointment of, does not put property, 14, 126 ; 24, 386  
sheriff, goods seized by, are, 11, 174, 175 ; 14, 53 ; 25, 823

**IN EXTREMIS,**

statement made. See DYING DECLARATION.

**IN FEE SIMPLE,**

statutory effect of phrase, 24, 106 ; 25, 425

**IN FORMA PAUPERIS,**

counsel, assignment of, 2, 372, 386  
opinion of, before proceeding, 2, 379 ; 11, 68 n. ; 23, 186  
county court appeal, 8, 805, 809

**IN FORMA PAUPERIS—continued.**

High Court, proceedings in, 23, 186  
House of Lords, appeals to, 20, 240 ; 21, 647  
infant's next friend suing, 17, 135  
leave to sue, how obtained, 23, 186  
litigant in person, 2, 372  
matrimonial causes, in, 10, 505, 547, 582  
Poor Prisoners' Defence Act, under, 9, 352, 353 n.  
Privy Council, Judicial Committee, appeals to, 9, 34, 35, 42, 46 ; 10, 580  
prohibition, appeal against Crown in, 10, 149  
solicitor, assignment of, 2, 386  
trade union member may appeal, 27, 630 n.  
who may sue, 23, 186  
Workmen's Compensation Act appeal, 20, 240

**IN FUTURO.** See FUTURE.

injunction operating, 17, 211  
interests in land, 24, 160  
alienation of, 10, 369  
lessee's covenants running with the land and relating to a thing, 18, 584, 585  
will, dispositions by, taking effect, 28, 511

**IN GOOD FAITH.** See BONÆ FIDE ; GOOD FAITH.

defined, 2, 550 n. ; 25, 120

**IN GROSS,**

advowson, 11, 564 ; 24, 162  
mortgage of, 21, 129  
tenement and hereditament, as, 24, 161 n.  
tenure exists in, 24, 156  
common, pasture, of, 4, 457, 458  
rights of, 24, 162  
easement, as to, 11, 236  
incorporeal hereditaments, 24, 162  
profits à prendre, 24, 162  
rentcharges, 24, 162

**IN LOCO PARENTIS,**

defined, 17, 111 n.  
double portions, presumption against, 13, 131  
fact, question of, who is, 13, 131  
gift to person, infant, by, 13, 18 ; 15, 107, 108  
guarantee for person standing, effect of, 15, 450  
illegitimate child, father of, may stand, 17, 111 n.  
legal consequences resulting from being, 15, 108 ; 17, 111, 119, 120  
maintenance and education of child, court's recognition of duty of, 17, 114  
purchase by person, presumption of advancement in case of, 17, 119  
relative or stranger, right of, to put himself in, 17, 111, 119  
schoolmaster, status of, common law rule, 12, 122, 123  
right to punish delegated to, 17, 107  
settlement by person, interest on portion under, right of infant to, 17, 119  
undue preference presumed where persons stand, 13, 131 ; 15, 108  
will of person, interest on legacy under, right of infant to, 17, 120

**IN PAIS, ESTOPPEL.** See ESTOPPEL.**IN PARI DELICTO POTIOR EST CONDITIO POSSIDENTIS,**

application of maxim, 13, 73 n. ; 28, 50, 57 ; 68



**IN PARI MATERIA,**

statutes which are, construction of, 27, 138—140, 142

**IN PARIBUS RATIONIBUS PARIA JURA,**

application of maxim, 13, 69 n.

**IN PERSONAM,**

action, 1, 48

Admiralty, in, 1, 61, 62, 105—107. *See*

**ACTION IN PERSONAM IN ADMIRALTY.**  
counterclaim, against claim *in rem*, 25, 514 n.  
equity acts, 13, 7 n., 65, 66; 17, 204; 27, 7  
foreign immovables, equitable jurisdiction over, 6, 202—207  
informations, 10, 5—7  
judgments, 13, 330, 331; 18, 177

**IN PRÆSENTI,**

interest, void as perpetuity, when, 22, 297, 298

**IN REM,**

action in Admiralty, 1, 47, 61, 80 *et seq.* *See*

**ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY.**  
information, classes of, 10, 5  
judgment. *See* JUDGMENT.

**IN TAIL,**

limitation of estate, use of words for, 24, 246, 247  
*See* ESTATE TAIL.

**IN TERROREM,**

conditions in wills, 28, 588—590  
not binding, 28, 591  
real estate, doctrine does not apply to, 28, 590  
robbery, effect of, in case of, 9, 661  
wife, presumption as to, in case of, 9, 244

**IN TRANSITU, STOPPAGE.** *See* STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.**INACCURACY,**

boundary, in statement of dimensions, effect of 3, 110  
description of, canons of will, construction as to, 28, 684—691  
representation, in, not amounting to falsity, 20, 678  
statement, of, when not actionable, 20, 695

**INACTION,**

acquiescence inferred from, when, 13, 395  
misrepresentation amounting to, 20, 681—684  
not amounting to, 20, 684

**INADEQUACY,**

consideration, of. *See* CONSIDERATION.  
injunction in case of. *See* INJUNCTION.  
damages, of, new trial in case of libel, 18, 720  
salvage agreements, in, 26, 571

**INADEQUATE DAMAGES,**

review of, Court of Appeal, by, 10, 350; 17, 214

**INADVERTENCE,**

election expenses or payments, illegal, made through, 12, 390, 400  
return of, irregularity in, through, 12, 405, 407  
mortgage etc., omission to register through, 6, 371  
without culpability, defence of, 9, 237

**INCAPACITY (LEGAL).** *See also* DISABILITY; DISQUALIFICATION.

agency, as affecting, 1, 233, 234; 19, 406  
agent, as, 1, 151, 152  
lunatic, of, 1, 234; 19, 406  
alderman, of. *See* ALDERMAN.  
alien, of, 1, 308; 6, 381  
action, to maintain, 1, 20  
British ship, as owner of, 1, 306; 26, 16  
enemy, contract, to, 7, 342  
patent, to be grantee of, 22, 130  
franchise, for, 1, 308; 12, 140, 183, 458  
juror, as, 1, 300; 18, 230  
Parliament, as member of, 1, 308; 21, 656  
partnership, in respect of, 22, 10  
principal, to act as, 1, 140  
bankrupt, of, 2, 88—90  
alderman, to be, 2, 88; 19, 307  
barrister, to be, 2, 363  
borough councillor, to be, 2, 89; 19, 304, 307  
county councillor, to be, 19, 304, 307, 341  
district councillor, to be, 2, 89; 19, 264  
gift of property vested in trust, to make, 15, 403  
guardian of the poor, to be, 2, 89  
justice of the peace, to be, 2, 88; 19, 551  
mayor, to be, 2, 307; 19, 307  
mortgage, to effect, 21, 93  
parish councillor, to be, 2, 89; 19, 264  
parliamentary, 2, 88; 21, 622, 658, 789  
Territorial Association, for membership of, 25, 85  
vestryman, to be, 11, 459  
barrister, of persons to become, 2, 363  
borough councillor, of, 19, 303—308. *See* BOROUGH COUNCILLOR.  
British ship, ownership of, as to, 1, 306; 26, 16  
child, of, crime, to commit, 9, 239, 240  
evidence, to give, 9, 315 n., 400; 13, 569; 17, 56, 170  
clergy, of, 11, 556, 557  
House of Commons, for membership of, 11, 556; 21, 557  
jurors, as, 18, 231  
municipal office, for, 11, 557; 19, 304  
preference, to hold, 11, 537  
receiver, to act as, 24, 360  
trade, to, 11, 557, 558, 637; 22, 19  
punishment, 11, 522, 537, 621  
contract, to enter into, 7, 341, 342. *See various particular persons, infra.*  
statutory, 6, 235  
conveyance on compulsory purchase where parties under, 6, 111, 112  
convict, of, action, to bring, 1, 30; 9, 420; 23, 252; 27, 491  
contract, to, 7, 342; 9, 429; 25, 308, 559  
franchise, for exercising, 9, 429; 12, 141  
generally, 9, 428—431  
juror, as, 18, 230  
licence, to hold excise or justices', 18, 55, 56  
office of profit, to hold, 9, 428, 429  
Parliament, as member of, 9, 429; 21, 657  
principal, as, 1, 140  
property, alienation or charging of, 2, 12; 9, 429; 15, 403; 21, 84; 25, 559  
corporation, contract without seal, to, 1, 155; 8, 382  
gift, to make, when, 15, 406  
patent, to be grantee of, 22, 130

**INCAPACITY (LEGAL)—continued.**

corpus, to dispose of, by will or otherwise, **3, 405 ; 15, 409**  
 corrupt practices, after conviction for, **12, 141, 471, 483—486, 524**  
 crime, to commit, **9, 239—243, 244**  
 criminal evidence, to give, husband and wife, **9, 388 ; 13, 570**  
 deaf and dumb persons, of, to give evidence, **9, 400 ; 13, 569**  
 deaf, dumb and blind person, of, to make gift, **15, 403**  
 district councillor, to be, **19, 264**  
 drunken person, of, contract, to make, **1, 150 ; 7, 342 ; 25, 124 ; 27, 38**  
     crime, to commit, **9, 243**  
     deed, to execute, **10, 360**  
     family arrangement, to make, **14, 548, 549**  
     gift, to make, **15, 403**  
     murder, to commit, **9, 581**  
     old age pension, to receive, **22, 619**  
     pawning, as to, **22, 238, 255**  
     principal, to act as, **1, 150**  
     witness, to be, **9, 400**  
 evidence, to give, **9, 315 n., 388, 400 ; 13, 569, 570 ; 17, 56, 170**  
 excise licence, to hold, **18, 54, 55, 118**  
 felon, of. *See* convict, *supra*.  
 female, of, barrister, to be, **2, 363 n.**  
     House of Commons, to be member of, **21, 655**  
     solicitor, to be, **26, 710**  
     voter, as, **12, 140**  
 franchise, to exercise, **12, 139—145, 182—184**  
 husband and wife, of, criminal evidence against each other, to give, **9, 388 ; 13, 570**  
     prosecute each other, to, **9, 338 n., 634, 680, 772 n. ; 16, 462 n.**  
     sue each other, to, **16, 460**  
 infant, of, **17, 40—55**  
     agent, to appoint, **1, 149, 150 ; 17, 48**  
     annuity, to grant, **17, 49**  
     bailiff, to be, **11, 163 ; 17, 47 ; 25, 803**  
     bailment, upon contract of, **1, 553 n.**  
     bankrupt, to be made, **2, 11, 12 ; 9, 240 n. ; 17, 54, 55**  
     bill of exchange, in respect of, **2, 490, 491 ; 17, 40**  
     bond, in respect of, **3, 83 ; 17, 49, 63**  
     contract, to make, **17, 63—78. See** INFANT.  
     coroner's jury, to serve on, **8, 261, 262**  
     crime, in respect of, **9, 239, 240 ; 17, 46**  
     deed, to execute, **10, 360**  
     executor, as, **14, 139 ; 17, 50, 51**  
     gift, to make, **15, 402**  
     guardian, to appoint, **17, 48, 58, 59**  
     House of Commons, to be member of, **17, 47 ; 21, 656**  
     House of Lords, as member of, **17, 47 ; 21, 623**  
     juror, to be, **17, 48 ; 18, 229**  
     lease, to grant, **17, 49, 99**  
     loan of money, in respect of, **17, 49, 66 ; 21, 53**  
     mortgage, in respect of, **21, 91, 92**  
     partnership, in respect of, **17, 53 ; 22, 19, 20**  
     pawning, as to, **17, 69 ; 22, 238, 255**  
     power, as to execution of, **17, 53, 54**  
     promissory note, in respect of, **2, 490, 491**  
     receiver, as, **17, 47 ; 24, 360**  
     release, in respect of, **17, 49 ; 28, 200**  
     rentcharge, to grant, **17, 49**  
     solicitor, as, **26, 710**

**INCAPACITY (LEGAL)—continued.**

infant—continued.  
     tort, in respect of, **27, 478**  
     trustee, as, **17, 51, 52 ; 28, 65**  
     voter, to be, **12, 139**  
     will, to make, **17, 49 ; 28, 534**  
 juror, to be, **18, 230—232**  
 justices, of, **19, 550—556**  
 justices' licence, to hold, **18, 59—62**  
 lunatic, of, **19, 396—406**  
     agent, to appoint, **19, 406**  
     agent, to be, **1, 234**  
     benefice, to present to, **11, 574**  
     bill of exchange, in respect of, **2, 490**  
     bond, in respect of, **3, 83**  
     contract, to, **19, 396—399**  
     deed, to execute, **10, 360 ; 19, 396, 399**  
     domicil, to change, **6, 192**  
     equitable relief, as ground for, **13, 16**  
     executor, as, **14, 139**  
     gift, to make, **15, 403**  
     House of Commons, as member of, **21, 656**  
     juror, as, **18, 230**  
     lucid interval, acts done during, **19, 399**  
     market overt, **19, 398**  
     marriage, in relation to, **16, 282 ; 19, 401, 402**  
     mortgage, in respect of, **21, 92**  
     notice of lunacy, want of, **19, 400**  
     parliamentary elector, as, **12, 140, 164**  
     partnership, in respect of, **19, 397 ; 22, 20**  
     pawning, as to, **22, 238, 255**  
     promissory note, in respect of, **2, 490**  
     sue or be sued, to, **1, 22 ; 19, 462—466**  
     tort, in respect of, **19, 403 ; 27, 478, 479**  
     will, to make, **19, 403—405 ; 28, 532—534**  
     witness, to be, **13, 569**  
 married woman, of, bond, in respect of, **3, 83**  
 borough councillor, as, **19, 302 n.**  
     contract, to make, **1, 150, 151**  
     deed, to execute, **10, 360**  
     equity to a settlement, to waive, **16, 341**  
     mortgage, in respect of, **21, 92**  
     partnership, in respect of, **22, 20, 21**  
     voter, as, municipal election, at, **12, 183 ; 19, 302 n.**  
     parliamentary election, at, **12, 140**  
 outlaw, of, juror, as, **18, 239**  
     voter, as, **12, 141**  
 Parliament, to sit in, **21, 622, 623, 655—661**  
 partnership, in case of, **22, 19—21**  
     dissolution on grounds of permanent, **22, 92**  
 patent, persons incapable of being grantees of, **22, 129, 130**  
 peer, of, **22, 270**  
     juror, as, **18, 230**  
     parliamentary elector, as, **12, 140 ; 22, 270**  
 principal, as, alien, of, **1, 149**  
     convict, of, **1, 149**  
     corporation, of, **1, 151 ; 8, 381, 382**  
     drunkard, of, **1, 150**  
     infant, of, **1, 149, 150**  
     lunatic, of, **1, 233 ; 19, 406**  
     married woman, of, **1, 150, 151**  
 rape, to commit, presumption of, **9, 240**  
 service, contract of, in relation to, **20, 100**  
 sheriff, of, causes vacancy, **25, 706**  
 solicitor, of, barrister, as, **2, 363**  
     juror, as, **18, 231**  
 Sovereign, of, effect of, **6, 376**  
 specific performance, as defence in, **27, 61**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**INCAPACITY (LEGAL)—continued.**

testamentary, **28**, 532—536  
 alien, of, **1**, 307; **28**, 535  
 infant, of, **17**, 49, 104; **28**, 534  
 lunatic, of, **19**, 403—405; **28**, 532—534  
 unsoundness of mind, by reason of, **28**, 532—534  
 trustee, appointment of new, in event of, **28**, 79  
 wife, of, to commit larceny from husband, at common law, **9**, 634 n., 680. *See* husband and wife, *supra*.

**INCAPACITY (PHYSICAL),**

canon, of, as ground for resignation, **11**, 421, 422, 433  
 dean, of, inquiry as to, **11**, 421, 422  
 marriage, in relation to, **16**, 283, 470—472  
 inspection of the person in case of, **16**, 527, 528  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 176 n., 201, 207, 232, 233, 235 n.  
 arbitrator, duty of, where, has disappeared, **20**, 231  
 date of disablement, **20**, 166 n.  
 effect where injury not the cause of, **20**, 207  
 inability to get work as, **20**, 232, 236  
 industrial disease as, **20**, 166  
 medical referee on, **20**, 166 n., 221  
 nervous disease as, **20**, 233  
 partial, **20**, 200, 234  
 period of, **20**, 166, 176, 200, 206, 231  
 permanent, **20**, 229  
 recurring, **20**, 231  
 total, in case of workman not of full age, **20**, 201  
 unreasonable conduct, due to, **20**, 235

**INCENDIARISM.** *See* ARSON.

**INCENSE,**

use of, church, in, **11**, 682

**INCEST,**

*defined*, **9**, 617  
 attempt to commit, **9**, 618  
 brother and sister, interpretation of, **9**, 618  
 consent immaterial, **9**, 618  
 divorce on ground of, **16**, 470, 480  
 evidence of husband or wife for prosecution, **9**, 618  
 female permitting, penalty, **9**, 618  
 guardianship, deprivation of, for, **9**, 618  
*in camera*, proceedings, **9**, 619  
 jury may convict under Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885, **9**, 618  
 prosecution, sanction of Attorney-General for, **9**, 619  
 punishment for, **9**, 617  
 Vexatious Indictments Act, 1859, within, **9**, 618

**INCESTUOUS ADULTERY,**

*defined*, **16**, 480  
 ground of divorce, as, **16**, 470

**INCH,**

standard length of an, **28**, 468

**INCHOATE,**

easement, **11**, 276  
 instrument, negotiable, authority to fill up, **2**, 483  
 negotiation after completion, **2**, 484  
 estoppel does not arise against drawer or maker, **2**, 513; **13**, 401  
 surety liable on, **16**, 559

**INCITEMENT TO CRIME,**

compassing the King's death as, **9**, 454  
 effect of, **9**, 260  
 false evidence, to, **9**, 498  
 felony, to, **9**, 253  
 indecency with male person, to, **9**, 641  
 murder, to, **9**, 595  
 mutiny, to, **9**, 464  
 overt act of treason by, **9**, 451 n.  
 reformatory school, to breach of rules of, **9**, 419  
 sedition, to, **9**, 460 n.  
 sodomy, to, **9**, 540  
 subornation of perjury as, **9**, 497, 498

**INCLOSURE,**

abatement of, by commoner, **4**, 514—516  
 Acts, allotments under, **4**, 535—614. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.  
 dates and provisions of early, **4**, 530—539  
 exchanges under, **4**, 232, 580, 592; **7**, 170, 250; **24**, 296  
 powers under, extent of, **4**, 561 n.  
 regulated pasture under, **4**, 568—571. *See* PASTURE, COMMON OF.  
 regulation of commons under, **4**, 601—606. *See* COMMON.  
 short title of, **4**, 541 n.  
 statutory agreement, regarded as, **4**, 575 n.  
 breaking down of, in levying distress, **11**, 165  
 cemetery, of, under Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, **3**, 516  
 churchyard, for purpose of, **4**, 511  
 commissioners. *See* INCLOSURE COMMISSIONERS.  
 common fields, of, **4**, 535—601  
 commonable lands, of, **4**, 477 n., 541, 542  
 classes of, **4**, 477—482  
 reduction in extent of, **4**, 477 n.  
 commons, of small portions of, **4**, 510—514. *See* INCLOSURE OF WASTE.  
 conversion into regulated pasture, by, **4**, 569  
 Cornwall, of land in Duchy of, **7**, 199  
 county court jurisdiction as to, expenses, in relation to, **8**, 650  
 production of documents, for, **8**, 656, 657  
 Crown lands, of, **7**, 199  
 deer in, taking or killing of, **15**, 262—264  
 encroachment on common, by, **4**, 522, 530, 533—535, 556. *See* ENCROACHMENT.  
 Epping Forest, in, **4**, 519 n.  
 forest land, of. *See* royal forests, *infra*.  
 game licence not required for shooting in, **15**, 248  
 highway, of, remedies of owner of soil, **16**, 55  
 Lancaster, of land in Duchy of, **7**, 199  
 lord of manor, by. *See* IMPROVEMENT OF WASTE.  
 lot meadows, of, **4**, 542  
 military purposes, for, **4**, 512, 513  
 naval purposes, for, **4**, 513  
 old, allotment of. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.  
 order for removal of, commoner's right to, **4**, 516, 518  
 pasturage, of lands subject to rights of, **4**, 542  
 pastures, of gated or stinted, **4**, 541  
 poor allotments by, **1**, 332  
 provisional order, under. *See* INCLOSURE COMMONS.  
 regulated pasture not subject to, **4**, 482  
 remedies of commoner on, **4**, 515—519  
 rioting by pulling down of, **9**, 472  
 royal forests, of, allotments for poor, provision for, **1**, 332; **4**, 511  
 copyhold formed by, **4**, 532

**INCLOSURE—continued.**royal forests—*continued.*protection of growing timber, for, 4, 513, 514  
workhouse, for site for, 4, 511

scheme for, appeal to court of law in respect of, 4, 510

shack, against common of, 4, 479, 524 n.

special public purposes, for, 4, 510—513. *See***INCLOSURE OF WASTE.**

timber, to encourage growth of, 4, 513

town greens, of, 4, 542, 590 : 6, 19

unauthorised, effect of, 4, 533

valuer, powers and duties of. *See* VALUER.

vicinage, against common of, 4, 459, 460, 479

village greens, of, 4, 511 n., 542, 590, 591 : 6, 19

waste land, of, 4, 500, 503—511. *See* INCLOSURE OF WASTE.

workhouse site, for, 4, 511

**INCLOSURE COMMISSIONERS,**

appointment of, 4, 535, 536, 539

assistant commissioner, appeal from, 4, 557, 558

approvement, inquiry as to, 6, 509 n.

award on sale of small common, 4, 560

barrister appointed as, 4, 555 n.

Board of Agriculture may act as, 4, 555 n.

boundaries to be settled by, 4, 550—552

claims determined by, 4, 555

examination of, by Select Committee, 4, 547 n

extension of inquiries by, 4, 540 n.

local inquiry by, 4, 541, 545

president of meetings, as, 4, 543, 548, 561, 581

rehearing of claims before, 4, 559

Board of Agriculture, duties transferred to, 4, 509, 536

Copyhold Commissioners, amalgamation with, 4, 536

duties of, 4, 540

transfer of, 4, 536

Land Commissioners for England, duties transferred to, 4, 536

Tithe Commissioners, amalgamation with, 4, 536

**INCLOSURE OF COMMONS,**

adverse title to allotment, acquisition of, 4, 597

advertisement, agreement for inclosure, of, 4, 530 n.

application for inclosure, of, 4, 543

boundaries, of settlement of, 4, 550

discrepancy in, effect of, 4, 552 n.

local inquiry, of, 4, 545

meeting for appointment of valuer, of, 4, 548

roads, of stopping or alteration of, 4, 562

valuer's meetings, of, 4, 533 n.

aggregate allotment, rectification of, 4, 587

agreement, by, 4, 530

consent of Board not required for, 4, 530 n.

allotments, class, to trustees for benefit of, 4, 581

commoners, to, 4, 579—581

deceased proprietor, to representatives of, 4, 580

fencing of, 3, 130 : 4, 567, 568, 590, 592

field gardens, for, 4, 593—597, 603. *See* also FIELD GARDEN.

inclosure of, 4, 596

money payment in lieu of, 4, 569, 580, 581

orchard or garden, of, 4, 579

public purposes, for, 4, 576 n., 595—597

recreation grounds, for, 4, 545 n., 591—593, 596, 603. *See* also RECREATION GROUND.**INCLOSURE OF COMMONS—~~continued~~**allotments—*continued.*

road repairing material, for supply of, 4, 571 n., 595, 604 n. : 20, 552

setting out of, 4, 571—581

special purposes, for, 4, 571, 572

tenure of, 4, 532 n.

alteration of award by valuer, 4, 581

ancient inclosures, encroachments as, 4, 533, 556

appeal, award of Commissioners, from, to quarter sessions, 19, 638, 639

boundaries, as to, 4, 551, 552

High Court, to, 4, 551, 557—559, 610

metropolitan common, from scheme for regulation of, 4, 610

road, as to diversion or stopping of, 4, 562—564

valuer's decision, from, 4, 557—559

application for, 4, 544 : 20, 553

notice of, 4, 543

who may make, 4, 542, 543

appointment of valuer, 4, 548—550

approvement, by, 4, 500, 503—509. *See* APPROVEMENT OF WASTE.

arable land, fencing and cultivation of, 4, 536, 539

arbitration in lieu of appeal, 4, 559

assessor, power to appoint, 4, 555 n.

assistant commissioner. *See* INCLOSURE COMMISSIONERS.

attorney, charge of expenses by, 4, 583

power to act by, 4, 543

award, alteration of, 4, 581

assistant commissioners, passed by, 4, 560

boundaries to be described in, 3, 113 : 4, 586

completion by, 4, 560

confirmation of, 3, 113 : 4, 586

copies of, 4, 586

correction of, 3, 113

draft of, 4, 585 n.

enrolment of, 4, 538

evidence, as, 3, 145 : 4, 587

fee on deposit of, 4, 586

mining rights of lord to be set out in, 4, 572

partition to be specified in, 21, 826

preparation and engrossment of, 4, 586

rectification of, 4, 587

retainer of, 4, 586 n.

sale of small common, in case of, 4, 560

balks, shades, or meres, ploughing up of, 4, 536, 537

Beech Common, in case of, 4, 542 n. : 7, 190 n.

Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, application to, 4, 543, 544 : 20, 553

confirmation of valuer's award by, 3, 113

consent to compulsory purchase, when required, 6, 19

jurisdiction of, 4, 541

origin of powers of, 4, 530

powers of, 4, 588, 589

borough councils, rights and powers of, 4, 598, 599

boundaries, award not conclusive as to, 4, 552, 553 : 10, 100 n.

power of Board of Agriculture to set out, 3, 112—114

regulated common and inclosed common, between, 4, 544

river as part of, 3, 114

settlement of, 4, 550—552

town green or village green, of, 4, 590

valuer, may be settled or modified by, 3, 112 : 4, 553

bridges, powers of valuer as to, 4, 549, 559—561

**INCLOSURE OF COMMONS—continued.**

burgesses, allotment to, **4**, 581  
 consent to provisional order by, **4**, 547  
 burying ground, power to make or enlarge, **3**, 435 ;  
**4**, 511, 549, 595 n.  
 bye-laws for regulated pasture, **4**, 570  
 canals, mining rights under, **4**, 576 n.  
 carriage roads, provisions as to, **4**, 545, 549, 559,  
 560, 562  
*certiorari*, appeal by, as to boundaries, **4**, 551  
 chapel, power to allot for site of, **4**, 549, 595 n.  
 charge of expenses on allotments, power of  
 owners to make, **4**, 583  
 Charity Commissioners, fuel allotment, power to  
 modify use of, **4**, 596, 597  
 modification of award by, **4**, 595  
 recreation allotments, power to modify use of,  
**4**, 591, 596  
 chief rents, allotment to lord in lieu of, **4**, 572  
 Chobham Common, inclosure of, **4**, 596 n.  
 Church Building Act, 1818, restriction on pur-  
 chases under, **6**, 19  
 church or churchyard, power to grant for site of,  
**4**, 511, 549, 595 n.  
 claims by persons interested, **4**, 553—559  
 clergy, power to grant waste for residence of, **4**,  
 511, 549, 595 n.  
 clerk of the peace, deposit of award with, **4**, 586  
 commissioners for, **4**, 535, 536, 538 n., 539. *See*  
 INCLOSURE COMMISSIONERS.  
 committees of estates, powers of, **4**, 543, 583  
 commoners, customary inclosure by, **4**, 532, 533  
 commons, classification of, **4**, 507, 598  
 compensation for surface damage, assessment and  
 raising of, **4**, 572 n.  
 award, to be set out in, **4**, 572, 573  
 effect on exercise of mining rights, **4**, 574 ;  
**20**, 573, 574  
 principles of, **4**, 575  
 compulsory powers, restrictions on purchase  
 under, **6**, 19  
 confirmation, provisional order, of, **4**, 547  
 valuer's award, of, **3**, 113 ; **4**, 586  
 consent, lord of manor, by, **4**, 573, 575 n., 596  
 provisional order, to, **4**, 546, 547  
 consolidation of statutes for, **4**, 537, 541 n.  
 co-owners and coparceners, interests of, **4**, 542,  
 543  
 Cornwall, in Duchy of, **4**, 611 ; **7**, 199  
 costs, boundaries, of appeal as to, **4**, 551, 552  
 claims and objections, of, **4**, 558 n.  
 High Court, of appeal to, **4**, 559  
 rehearing of claims, of, **4**, 558  
 road, of appeal as to diversion and stoppage  
 of, **4**, 562, 563  
 anty  
 borough council, rights and powers of, **4**, 599  
 council, rights and powers of, **4**, 597, 600, 601  
 court, jurisdiction of, **4**, 588 ; **8**, 644  
 Crown lands, application of Inclosure Act, 1815,  
 to, **7**, 199  
 poor allotments in, **1**, 332  
 custom of the manor, by, **4**, 530—533  
 death of parties, no abatement of action by reason  
 of, **4**, 559  
 Defence Acts, stoppage of proceedings for purpose  
 of, **4**, 512  
 descent of land acquired by, **11**, 7  
 determination of claims under, **4**, 554, 555  
 disability, representation of persons under, **4**, 543  
 disputed ownership, in case of, **4**, 543

**INCLOSURE OF COMMONS—continued.**

disqualification of valuer to purchase land, **4**, 550  
 distress, power to recover expenses by, **4**, 582  
 district council, notice to, **4**, 543, 545 n.  
 rights and powers of, **4**, 598—601  
 ditches, powers of valuer in respect of, **4**, 561, 567  
 draft  
 award of valuer, report regarded as, **4**, 585 n.  
 provisional order, preparation and contents  
 of, **4**, 545, 546  
 drainage, powers of, **4**, 549, 560, 561  
 recreation allotments, of, **4**, 592  
 driftways, fencing, making, and repairing of, **4**,  
 564  
 Durham, mining rights in see of, **4**, 573 n.  
 early procedure for, by private statutes, **4**, 535—  
 539  
 easements, extinguishment of, **11**, 283  
 election of field reeves, **4**, 536, 569, 570  
 embankments, powers of valuer in relation to, **4**,  
 561  
 encroachments, effect of, **4**, 522, 533—535, 550.  
*See* ENCROACHMENT.  
 enrolment of award, extension of time for, **4**,  
 588 n.  
 remedy for defects in, **4**, 538  
 entry for purpose of, powers of, **4**, 589  
 evidence, award, of, **4**, 587 ; **25**, 352  
 boundaries, as to, **4**, 533 n.  
 confirmation Bill, before introduction of, **4**,  
 547 n.  
 map attached to award as, **3**, 144, 154  
 exception of franchises and rights from, **4**, 572  
 exchange of allotments under, **4**, 580, 592, 596  
 expenses, apportionment of, **4**, 582 n.  
 costs of Board of Agriculture included in, **4**,  
 552  
 district or borough council, of, **4**, 598  
 estimate of, by valuer, **4**, 582  
 improvements, of making, **4**, 561  
 instructions for raising, **4**, 549  
 modes of raising, **4**, 582—584  
 mortgage by limited owner for, **4**, 583 ; **21**, 104  
 rate for, **4**, 567  
 recovery of assessment and rates for, **4**, 538  
 sale of land for, **4**, 571, 583, 584  
 supplemental rate for, **4**, 582, 583  
 valuer, what may be paid by, **4**, 558 n.  
 extinguishment of rights of commoners by, **4**,  
 500—533 ; **20**, 551  
 fee-farm rents, allotments to owners of, **4**, 537  
 fees, Board of Agriculture, to, **4**, 588, 589  
 inspection of award, for, **4**, 587 n.  
 feigned issue, trial of, **4**, 559, 559  
 fences, allotments, of, **4**, 567, 579  
 ancient inclosure, of, **3**, 131  
 default by owner of allotment in providing,  
**4**, 587  
 greens, on allotment of town and village, **4**, 590  
 Inclosure Act, 1773, under, **4**, 536  
 power to dispense with erection of, **4**, 568, 579  
 protection of, **4**, 567  
 recreation allotments, of, **4**, 592  
 roads, of, **4**, 564  
 straightening of, by valuer, **4**, 553  
 valuer's power to order, **4**, 553, 567  
 field gardens, powers to deal with, **1**, 349 ; **4**,  
 592—595  
 provisions for, **1**, 335—338 ; **4**, 545 n., 593—  
 595, 603  
 rentcharge, subject to, **4**, 593 n

**INCLOSURE OF COMMONS—continued.**

field reeve, election of, **4**, 536, 569, 570  
 final award of valuer, **4**, 586, 587  
 Forest of Dean, exclusion of, **4**, 542; **7**, 190  
 forms of application for, **4**, 544  
 franchises and rights, exception of, from, **4**, 572  
 fraudulent error or omission in award, correction of, **4**, 537  
 free warren, effect on right of, **4**, 502, 577  
 freemen, allotment to, **4**, 581  
   consent to provisional order by, **4**, 547  
 fruit trees, provision for, **4**, 580  
 fuel allotments, exchange of, **4**, 233, 596  
   inclosure of, **4**, 595, 596  
   powers to deal with, **1**, 332—335; **4**, 233  
   provision for, **4**, 595—597  
   vesting of, **4**, 595, 596  
 games, statutory reservation of right to play, **4**, 545  
 gardens, provision for sites of, **4**, 549, 595 n.  
 gravel allotment, Harrow Weald Common as, **4**, 595 n.  
 guardian, charge of expenses by, **4**, 583  
   representation of infant by, **4**, 543  
 heriots, allotments in lieu of, **4**, 572  
 High Court, appeal to, **4**, 551, 552, 558, 559  
 highways, setting out of, **4**, 564, 565; **16**, 55, 56  
 historical interest, preservation of objects of, **4**, 545  
 House of Commons, consideration of Board's report in, **4**, 547 n.  
   Select Committee on Commons in, **21**, 685  
 illegal, jurisdiction of county court to restrain, **8**, 644  
 impotent poor, power to erect dwellings for, **4**, 510  
 improvements in connection with, **4**, 560—562  
 Inclosure Acts. *See* INCLOSURE.  
   dates and provisions of early, **4**, 530—539  
   extent of powers under, **4**, 561 n.  
   statutory agreement, regarded as, **4**, 575 n.  
 incumbents, charge of expenses by, **4**, 583  
 injunction to restrain, **4**, 557 n.  
 inspection of copies of award, **4**, 586, 587  
 instructions to valuer, **4**, 548, 549, 560—562, 595  
   Board of Agriculture, by, **4**, 581  
 interim proceedings pending award, **4**, 584, 585  
 joint tenants, interest of, **4**, 542, 543  
 jury, appeal on alteration or stopping of road to be heard by, **4**, 562  
   boundaries, for settlement of, **4**, 551  
 justices, jurisdiction of, **4**, 557, 564  
 Lancaster, in Duchy of, **7**, 190  
 Land Commissioners, transfer of powers to, **4**, 536  
 lands to be dealt with, **4**, 541, 542  
 legislation as to, history of, **4**, 535—541; **20**, 552  
 lessees or tenants, when regarded as persons interested in, 542  
 life tenants, charge of expenses by, **4**, 583  
 limitation, effect of statutes of, **4**, 533 n., 597  
 limited owners, power to raise expenses of, **4**, 583; **21**, 104  
 local  
   authorities, rights and powers of, **4**, 597—601  
   inquiry, holding of, **4**, 513, 544  
 lord of manor, allotment to, **4**, 502 n., 571, 572  
   consent to provisional order by, **4**, 546, 547  
   inclosure by, **4**, 500, 503—509, 599 n.; **20**, 552. *See* APPROVEMENT OF WASTE.  
   rights of common of, **4**, 579 n.  
   vesting of public allotments in, **4**, 596

**INCLOSURE OF COMMONS—continued.**

majority, class, at meeting of, **4**, 581  
 dissenting co-owners, of, **4**, 543, 547  
 election of valuer, for, **4**, 548  
 sale of small common to be approved by, **4**, 559  
 management pending award, powers of, **4**, 584, 585  
 manorial jurisdiction and rights, exception of, **4**, 572  
 map, award of valuer, when annexed to, **3**, 113; **4**, 586 n.  
   deposit of, **4**, 586  
   evidence, admissibility as, **3**, 144, 145  
   power to dispense with, **4**, 585 n.  
   production of, order of assistant commissioner for, **4**, 551 n.  
   report of valuer, to, **4**, 585  
 meetings to ascertain rights prior to, **4**, 545, 553—555  
 Merton, under Statute of, **4**, 503—509, 531; **20**, 552. *See* APPROVEMENT OF WASTE.  
 metropolitan common, distinguished from scheme for, **4**, 600  
 mines and minerals, application must contain statement as to, **20**, 553  
   declaration in valuer's award as to, **4**, 586  
   encroachments, under, **4**, 556  
   exception of, **4**, 572  
   lord's right to deal with, **4**, 575; **20**, 551—553, 573  
   powers of working, **4**, 573—576; **20**, 551—554, 573  
   presumption as to ownership of, **20**, 507  
   provisional order relating to, **20**, 553  
   regulated pasture, under, **20**, 553  
   severance, after, **20**, 553, 554  
   subsidence due to working of, **4**, 573—576  
 mining rights, custom as affecting, **20**, 576, 577  
   reservation to lord of, **4**, 572—579; **20**, 553  
   statutory provision for, **4**, 572; **20**, 583 n.  
 modern tendency to restrict, **4**, 530 n., 540  
 modes of effecting, **4**, 530  
 modification, award of field garden allotment, of, **4**, 505  
   boundaries, of, by Board of Agriculture, **3**, 113, 146; **4**, 550—553; **8**, 47  
   draft provisional order, of, **4**, 546  
   instructions to valuer, of, **4**, 549  
   provisional order, of, **4**, 547 n.  
 money payment instead of stint or allotment, **4**, 569, 580, 581  
 mortgage of allotments for expenses of, **4**, 583; **21**, 104  
 National Trust, duties of, **21**, 598  
 neighbourhood, provision for interests of, **4**, 540, 544  
 New Forest, exclusion of, **4**, 542; **7**, 190  
 non-suburban common, rights and powers of local authority in respect of, **4**, 600, 601  
 notice, advertisement, by. *See* advertisement, *supra*.  
   application, of, **4**, 543  
   Crown lands, in case of, **4**, 554 n.  
   local inquiry, of, **4**, 545 n.  
   proof of giving, **4**, 563  
   rate for expenses, of, **4**, 582  
   reversioners and others, to, power to order, **4**, 543, 588  
   valuer's report, of, **4**, 586  
 objections to claims, delivery of, **4**, 554

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INCLOSURE OF COMMONS—continued.**

occupation roads and ways, provision for, 4, 564, 566

old inclosures, agreement to include, 4, 546

allotments of, 4, 580, 585 n.

heriots payable out of, allotment in lieu of, 4, 572

map of, power to dispense with, 4, 585 n.

provisional order may deal with, 4, 546

roads through, 4, 562, 563 n.

onus of proof, surface damage, in case of, 4, 574

parish

- boundary not altered by award, 16, 100 n.
- council, notice to, 4, 543, 551, 597
- lands, poor allotments as, 1, 332
- meetings, rights and powers of, 4, 597, 600, 601
- records, deposit of copy award with, 4, 586
- Parliament, report to, 4, 547
- parliamentary return of certain awards, 4, 538 n.
- parsonage house, power to allot for site of, 4, 549, 595 n.

part regulation and part inclosure, provisions for, 4, 544, 569

partition of allotments under, 4, 580; 21, 825, 826, 831

pasture, regulation of *See PASTURE, COMMON OF.*

paths, stopping up or diversion of, 4, 563; 16, 82

payment into court of sale money, 4, 584

persons interested, appeal by, 4, 557

- attendance at local inquiry, 4, 545
- tenants from year to year or at will are not, 4, 542
- who are, 4, 542, 543

poonds, provision for common or public, 4, 561, 595

poor

- allotments, for purpose of, 1, 332, 333
- relief, allotments and grants for, 1, 332; 4, 510

possession under writ of execution, effect of, 4, 542

preservation of particular trees and other objects, 4, 545

private statutes, by, 3, 114; 4, 535; 20, 552

provisional order for, 4, 545—548; 20, 553

- application for, 4, 544
- consents necessary to, 4, 546, 547
- deposit of draft, 4, 546
- mines and minerals, as to, 20, 553
- Parliament, report to and confirmation by, 4, 547, 548

proxy, appointment of, 4, 548 n.

public purposes, mining rights in allotments for, 4, 576 n.

purchase money of small common, application of, 4, 559, 560

quarries, allotment of, 4, 595, 597

quarter sessions, appeal to, from award, 19, 639

roads, jurisdiction in stopping or alteration of, 4, 562, 563

quit rents, allotment to lord in lieu of, 4, 572

rate for expenses of, 4, 581, 587, 582, 583

- powers of enforcing, 4, 583 n.

rating officer, appointment of, 4, 538 n., 567

receiver as person interested, 4, 542

recognisance, appeal against settlement of boundaries, on, 4, 552

recovery of plans etc. from valuer, 4, 588

recreation allotments, power to sell or exchange, 4, 592

- provision for, 4, 497, 498, 545 n., 590—593, 603

regulated pasture, conversion into, 4, 482, 568—571, 604, 614

**INCLOSURE OF COMMONS—continued.**

regulation of commons, provisions for, 4, 540, 544—549, 601—614. *See COMMON.*

removal of valuer, 4, 549

remuneration of valuer, agreement for, 4, 549, 588

- removal, in case of, 4, 588

rentcharge in lieu of allotment to lord of manor, 4, 571, 572

repair of highways, power of valuer to order, 4, 566 n.

- public liability for, 4, 564; 16, 86

report of valuer, 4, 585, 586

- objections to, 4, 586

representatives of persons under disability, power to nominate, 4, 543

restrictions on, 4, 530 n.; 6, 19

- regulated common, as to, 4, 604

reversion expectant on lease, interest of owner of, 4, 542

right of way, extinguishment of, 4, 563 n.

river, fishing rights in, 4, 579 n.

- when included in award, 3, 114

roads, fencing of new, 4, 564

- local authority, taking over by, 4, 564, 565

mining rights under, 4, 576 n.

- ownership of soil of, 4, 565; 16, 55
- power, of commissioners as to, 16, 86
- presumption as to width of, 4, 565, 566

private, provision for setting out of, 4, 566

- provision for stopping up or diversion of, 4, 562; 16, 82

repair of, 4, 564, 566; 16, 86

scheme for, 4, 562 n.

- valuer's instructions and powers as to, 4, 549, 560—567

sale, allotment of land in lieu of, 4, 581 n.

- award, of allotments before, 4, 580
- expenses, for payment of, 4, 582—584
- public purposes, of allotments for, 4, 596
- recreation allotments, of, 4, 592, 596
- small commons, of, 4, 559, 560
- valuer, by, 4, 583, 584

sanitary authority, transfer of field gardens to, 4, 594, 595

schedule of claims and objections, preparation and deposit of, 4, 558

school, appropriation for site of, 4, 549, 595 n.

- endowment of, 4, 559

seigniorial rights, reservation of, 4, 572, 578

- sporting rights as, 4, 577, 578

Select Committee on Commons Inclosure, report of, 4, 539

setting out of roads and paths, statutory provision for, 4, 545

shaft for mining, power to sink, 4, 575

shooting, provision for rights of, 11, 342

short title of Inclosure Acts, 4, 541 n.

sites of messuages or cottages, claims in respect of, 4, 555

small allotment, money payment in lieu of, 4, 580, 581

sporting rights, concurrent or exclusive, refusal of, 4, 577

- construction of reservation of, 15, 215
- effect on, 4, 502, 576—578
- reservation of, 4, 546 n., 573

stamps, fees payable by, 4, 589

- power of attorney, on, 4, 548 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INCLOSURE OF COMMONS—continued.**

statutory

declaration by valuer, 4, 549

provisions for benefit of neighbourhood, 4, 545, 562

steward of manor, consent may be given by, 4, 547 n.

stinted pasture, provision for, 4, 540 n., 568—571

suburban common, notice of application in respect of, 4, 543, 597, 598

rights and powers of local authority in respect of, 4, 598—601

support of surface, right to, 4, 574—576

surplus purchase money, application of, 4, 584

survey, power to make, 4, 549, 589

surveyor, power to appoint, 4, 549 n.

temporary, 4, 532, 533

tenant-in-common, interest of, 4, 543

tillage lands, fencing and cultivation of, 4, 536

title, determination of questions of, 4, 556

enjoyment of common rights, by, 4, 454

totts, claims in respect of, 4, 555

town green, restrictions on compulsory purchase of, 6, 19

statutory provisions for, 4, 590; 21, 583, 584  
trees and underwood on allotment, provision for, 4, 590

trustees, charge of expenses by, 4, 583

reduction in number of, 4, 588 n.

turbary, allotments in lieu of right of, 4, 595

unauthorised, effect of, 4, 533

unopposed claims, power to disallow, 4, 555 n.

usurpation, by, 4, 530

valuer, powers and duties of, 4, 550—597. *See* VALUER.

vicinago, as affecting common of, 4, 460, 479

village green, in case of, 4, 542, 590, 591; 21, 583, 584. *See* VILLAGE GREEN.Walmore Common, in case of, 4, 542 n.; 7, 190 n.  
watercourses, alteration and diversion of, 20, 588  
interference with, 4, 581

watering places, provision for, 4, 595

way, right of extinguishment of, 4, 563 n.

Westminster II., under Statute of, 4, 504—509, 531; 20, 552. *See* APPROVEMENT.

workhouse, power to allot for site of, 4, 549, 595 n.

**INCLOSURE OF WASTE,**

acts which constitute, 4, 535 n.

approvement, owners of soil, by, 4, 503—509.

*See* APPROVEMENT OF WASTE.

when distinguished from, 4, 531

assistant commissioner, local inquiry by, 4, 509 n.  
Board of Agriculture, approvement by consent of, 4, 509

grants made with consent of, 4, 510, 532

burying ground, for purposes of, 3, 435; 4, 511

church purposes, for, 4, 511

consent required for, 4, 510

Crown Lands Allotment Act, 1831, under, 1, 332; 4, 511

custom, by, 4, 530—533

encroachment, by, 4, 533—535. *See* ENCROACHMENT.

estoppel of tenant on, 4, 534, 535

Framfield, special custom in manor of, 4, 533 n.

homage, consent of, 4, 532

jury of management, after election of, 4, 533

limitation of actions in respect of, 4, 533

literary and scientific institutions, power to grant land for, 4, 512; 19, 197, 198

**INCLOSURE OF WASTE—continued.**

lord of manor, by, 4, 531, 532

notice to be given before, 4, 509

presumption as to encroachment by tenant, 4, 533, 534; 18, 561, 562

school site, for purpose of, 4, 512

tenants of manor, by, 4, 532, 533

tenure under, 4, 532

timber, to encourage growth of, 4, 514 n.

turbary, by tenants entitled to right of, 4, 532, 533

unrestricted, invalidity of custom of, 4, 531

waste land, *defined*, 4, 548 n.**INCLUSIO UNUS EST EXCLUSIO ALTERIUS,**

construction of maxim, Acts of Parliament, as to, 26, 520 n.

**INCOME,**accumulation of. *See* ACCUMULATION OF INCOME.

annuity, payment of, out of, 24, 491, 493, 494, 505

apportionment of, 24, 502, 503; 25, 612, 613

*See* APPORTIONMENT.

bankrupt, of, imprisonment for non-payment of, 2, 338

right to, after discharge, 2, 267

bishop, of, 11, 406 n.

canon, of, 11, 431

compensation, Agricultural Holdings Act, under  
whether payable out of, 1, 267; 25, 615, 616; 28, 34 n.

county council, of, from what derived, 19, 358, 359

dean of chapter, of, 11, 418

deduction from, taxation purposes, for. *See* ALLOWANCE (Income Tax); DEDUCTION.

gift by will of, 28, 776, 777

class, to, application of rule for ascertainment of, 28, 721

intermediate income, of, effect of, 28, 723, 724, 815, 816

life, for, with liberty to use capital, 23, 8

power superadded, with, 23, 8

unlimited, effect of, 28, 697—699

gift of, cesser clause, with, 15, 424

improvement to land, payment for, out of, 18, 291, 292; 25, 668 n.

income tax, in relation to. *See* INCOME TAX.

infant, of, application of, 17, 85—92

legacy, from, 14, 272, 273

married woman, of, savings out of, 16, 358, 359

Settled Land Acts, under, 16, 367; 25, 630

*See* wife, *infra*.• partnership, of, *defined*, 22, 64; 25, 611

dissolution, after, 22, 99, 101

profits, division of, 22, 62, 65

fixed by reference to, 22, 9

receiver of. *See* RECEIVER.

equity, in, 13, 54

restraint on anticipation, effect of, on, 16, 364, 365, 367. *See* RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION

when ceasing to apply to, 16, 369

savings out of, married woman, of, 16, 358, 359  
rule against perpetuities, as to, 22, 381settled property, of. *See also* tenant for life, *infra*.

adjustment of burdens in regard to, 14, 284; 25, 615—621

adjustment of losses in regard to, 25, 621—623  
improvements payable out of, 25, 668 n.outgoings payable out of, 25, 615—617; 28, 36, 37. *See* OUTGOINGS.



**INCOME**—*continued.*

tenant for life, right of, to, accumulations, in case of, **25, 608**  
 annuity, in case of, **28, 34**  
 apportionment, **24, 502, 503; 25, 612, 613**  
 casual profits, in case of, **25, 607; 28, 34**  
 damages for breach of covenants, in case of, **25, 607; 28, 34**  
 mining royalties, in case of, **20, 515, 532; 25, 607**  
 outgoings, liability for, **25, 615—617; 28, 36, 37. See OUTGOINGS.**  
 partnership, in case of, **22, 64; 25, 611**  
 residuary estate, in case of, **14, 281, 282**  
 reversionary interest, in case of, **28, 31—33**  
 stocks and shares, in case of, **5, 279, 280; 25, 608, 609**  
 unauthorised investments, in case of, **25, 611, 612**  
 undisposed of income, in case of, **25, 609, 610; 28, 34**  
 wasting property, in case of, **25, 611; 28, 31, 33**  
 trust property, of, direction to apply for person in special manner or at discretion, **28, 28**  
 fire insurance premiums payable out of, **28, 146**  
 improvements payable out of, **28, 146, 147**  
 payment of, pending conversion, **28, 30**  
 payment out of court of, **28, 179**  
 person entitled to, position of, **25, 629**  
 receipt of, by one of several trustees, **28, 143, 144**  
 repairs payable out of, **28, 146, 147**  
 trustee, duty of, as to payment of, to beneficiaries, **28, 124, 125**  
 ward of court, of, marriage, in case of, **17, 149**  
 wife, of, non-separate property, from, order as to, **16, 338. See married woman, supra.**  
 presumption in case of gift of, **16, 403**  
 receipt by husband of, effect of, **16, 397**

**INCOME TAX.**

*The title INCOME TAX is contained in Vol. XVI., pp. 607 et seq.*  
 abatement of. *See ALLOWANCE.*  
 Acts relating to, **16, 610 n., 611 n., 612 n.**  
 construction of, **16, 678; 27, 164**  
 adjustment of, in case of loss through occupation of land, **16, 638**  
 trade, **16, 650**  
 agents for payment, returns by, in certain cases, **16, 639, 640**  
 agents of non-residents, liability of, **16, 646, 647, 677**  
 returns by, **16, 676, 677**  
 allowance in respect of. *See ALLOWANCE (Income Tax).*  
 almshouse, exemption of, **4, 208, 210; 16, 628**  
 lands of, exemption of, **16, 629**  
 annual tax, an, **16, 610**  
 annual value for purposes of, occupation of land, in case of, **16, 636**  
 ownership of land, in case of, **16, 619—623**  
 annuity, on, British possession, payable by, **16, 639, 640**  
 Crown, payable by, under Sched. E, **16, 466**  
 deduction by payor of, **16, 447, 661—663, 677; 24, 501, 502**  
 deed, payable under, **16, 447; 24, 502**  
 deferred, on, **16, 670, 671**

**INCOME TAX**—*continued.*

annuity—*continued.*  
 foreign state, payable by, **16, 639, 640**  
 Government, **16, 639, 666**  
 insurance company, paid by, **16, 655**  
 Sched. D, under, **16, 657, 659—665**  
 wife, to, in divorce or separation, **16, 447, 664**  
 will, given by, **24, 501, 502**  
 appeals as to. *See APPEAL.*  
 approved societies under National Health Insurance exempt from, **23, 965**  
 assessable value, **16, 620, 621, 623, 637. See ASSESSABLE VALUE.**  
 assessment of. *See ASSESSMENT.*  
 assessor of, **16, 615—618, 635. See ASSESSOR.**  
 Assize Court not owned by Crown exempt, **7, 120; 16, 632**  
 Attorney-General, recovery at suit of, **16, 683, 688**  
 average profits, assessment on, **16, 623, 624, 627, 656, 667**  
 five years, mines, in case of, **16, 625**  
 lands, hereditaments, etc., of, when fixed by Commissioners, **16, 624**  
 seven years, manors and royalties, **16, 624**  
 three years, church dues, **16, 624**  
 foreign and colonial possessions, **16, 659**  
 perquisites of public office, **16, 667**  
 professions, **16, 656**  
 tithes in kind, **16, 624**  
 trades, manufactures, etc., **16, 647**  
 bad debts, deduction in case of, **16, 653**  
 bank, residence of manager of, deduction allowed in respect of, **16, 653**  
 Bank of England, retention by, before passing of Finance Act, **24, 537 n.**  
 Sched. C, under, **16, 639**  
 bankers, retention by, Sched. C, under, **16, 639, 640**  
 Sched. D, under, **16, 661 n., 662**  
 baths, municipal, in case of, **16, 625**  
 bonus payable on borrowed money not deductible, **16, 652**  
 bookmaker, in case of, **16, 656**  
 brewery, deductions in respect of, **16, 652**  
 bridges, on, under Sched. A, **16, 625, 626**  
 British Government securities, on, **16, 639**  
 British Museum exempt from, **4, 208, 209; 16, 629**  
 building society, in case of, **3, 372, 373**  
 buildings, in respect of, occupation, on profits from, **16, 636—638**  
 occupied as part of terms of employment, **16, 667**  
 ownership, in respect of, **16, 619—623, 627—636**  
 person chargeable, **16, 631**  
 trade, occupied for purposes of, **16, 648, 654**  
 partly occupied for, **16, 651**  
 unoccupied, **16, 631, 634**  
 burial board, in case of, Sched. A, **3, 513; 16, 626, 644**  
 bursar of college, in case of, Sched. E, **16, 667**  
 business. *See also trade, infra.*  
*defined, 16, 676*  
 abroad, carried on and conducted, on, **16, 643, 645, 646, 669**  
 loss in, adjustment in case of, **16, 650**  
 new, commenced within three years, **16, 648**  
 succession to, what constitutes, **16, 649, 650**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INCOME TAX—continued.**

business—continued.

United Kingdom, carried on in, in case of, 16, 643—658  
 meaning of, 16, 646, 647  
 canals, in case of, 16, 625, 626  
 capital, exhaustion of, in relation to, 16, 653  
 capital charge, deduction in respect of, 16, 652  
 case, Commissioners empowered to state a, 16, 682  
 case stated, decision on, effect, 16, 683  
 casual profits, on, Sched. D, 11, 219; 16, 657  
 cattle dealer, in case of, 16, 638  
 cemetery company, in case of, 3, 513; 16, 626  
*certiorari* in regard to repayment by Commissioners, 10, 172  
 charity, exemption in case of, charitable, meaning of, 4, 105, 208; 16, 630  
 land and buildings, 4, 208—210; 16, 629, 630, 642, 665  
 profits, 4, 210; 16, 664  
 securities, 4, 210; 16, 642  
 official of, salary not exempt, 4, 211; 16, 667  
 trustees of, sale of hymn-books by, 4, 211  
 children, abatement in respect of, 16, 673  
 church dues, on, 16, 624, 627  
 civil servants, in case of, Sched. E, 16, 667  
 clergy, in case of, 11, 775, 775 n.; 16, 656, 668  
 collection at source in case of  
 annuities and annual payments, Sched. A, 16, 633, 661 n.  
 Sched. C, 16, 639—641  
 Sched. D, in case of, 16, 659—666, 677; 24, 501, 502, 505  
 arrears of duty of former occupier, Sched. A, 16, 634, 635  
 bankers, by, 16, 639, 640, 661 n., 662  
 before passing of annual Finance Act, 24, 537 n.  
 company, by, Sched. D, 16, 649, 660; 27, 172 n.  
 employer, through medium of, 16, 668  
 Government annuities, etc., Sched. C, 16, 639, 640  
 house lot in tenements, 16, 631, 633  
 metropolitan consolidated stock, 20, 450  
 mortgagee in possession, interest paid by, 16, 633, 662, 663  
 patent royalties, 16, 661, 662, 663  
 pensions, 16, 668  
 public offices, under Sched. E, 16, 668, 669  
 public revenue, foreign and colonial dividends, 16, 631—641  
 rent, 16, 631—635, 666; 18, 476, 476 n.  
 rentcharge, 16, 633  
 salaries, 16, 668  
 trustees, agents, etc., through medium of, 16, 676, 677  
 collector, appointment of, 16, 615  
 duties of, 16, 616  
 college buildings, exemption of, 4, 208; 12, 93; 16, 628  
 occupied by member or officer, 4, 209  
 repairs of, deductible on, 4, 208; 16, 628  
 colonial  
 company, securities of, dividends on, 16, 657, 658  
 Government securities, 16, 639  
 possessions, on profits from, 16, 659, 665  
 Commissioners of. *See* INCOME TAX COMMISSIONERS.

**INCOME TAX—continued.**

company, in case of, 5, 22—24; 16, 643, 649, 672, 673; 27, 172 n.  
 compensation charges on brewers owning tied houses, deduction as to, 16, 653  
 compensation fund, in case of, 16, 676 n.  
 contract not to allow deduction of, void, 16, 633, 634 n.; 24, 502  
 controlling authority for, 16, 612  
 corn, price of, as influencing annual value, in relation to, 16, 621  
 corporate and quasi-corporate bodies, returns by, 16, 676  
 corporation, in case of, 3, 377; 16, 625, 669, 672, 673  
 corporators not charged under Sched. E, 16, 667  
 Crown, debt to, as a, 11, 218; 16, 683, 684  
 election by, as to part of schedule chargeable, 16, 658  
 priority of, in claim for, 2, 215; 5, 516; 16, 684, 685  
 property of, exempt from, 16, 632, 632 n.  
 salaries and pensions under, in respect of, 16, 615, 668  
 date of payment of, 16, 676; 24, 537 n.  
 debenture interest of holder abroad, no deduction as to, 16, 652  
 debts, bad, deductions for, allowed under Sched. A, 16, 651, 653  
 declaration, assessment, for purposes of, 16, 617, 618  
 refusal to make, 16, 687  
 untrue, making an, 16, 687, 688  
 deduction, assessment, in relation to. *See* ALLOWANCE.  
 contract not to allow, void, 16, 633, 634 n.; 24, 502  
 person liable to pay, by. *See* collection at source, *supra*.  
 depreciation of plant, etc., allowance for, 16, 654  
 directors' fees, on, 5, 220  
 discounts, in respect of, 16, 657  
 distress for, 11, 218—221; 16, 683—685  
 Crown, precedence of, 16, 685  
 successive occupations, 16, 634  
 unoccupied lands, 11, 219; 16, 634  
 warrant for committal in default of sufficient, 16, 684  
 distress for rent, deduction in case of, 11, 153 n.; 16, 633  
 dividend, British possession, payable by, account of, 16, 639, 640  
 English company, of, 5, 22; 16, 649, 660; 27, 172 n.  
 foreign and colonial  
 company, of, 16, 657, 658  
 Government, of, over 50s. per half-year, 16, 639—642  
 under 50s. per half-year, 16, 657  
 gas company, of, 15, 366  
 Government securities, on, 16, 639—642  
 investment, on, charitable purposes, for, 4, 210; 16, 641  
 public purposes, for, 16, 641, 642  
 retention of tax by person paying, 16, 639—641, 649  
 docks, how charged, 16, 625  
 document in relation to, production of, 11, 85 n.  
 domicile for purpose of, 16, 645  
 company, of, 5, 22—25  
 drains and levels, in respect of, 16, 625

**INCOME TAX—continued.**

dwelling-house, in respect of. *See* buildings, *supra*.  
 value under £10, assessment, **16, 631**  
 earned income, *defined*, **16, 674**. *See* emolument;  
 salary, *infra*.  
 assessment in respect of, **16, 668, 669**  
 deductions in respect of, **16, 669, 670**  
 differentiation of, where below £2,000, **16, 673**  
 where below £3,000, **16, 674**  
 relief in respect of, **16, 673, 674**  
 wife's profits in case of, **16, 674, 675, 677**  
 Easter offerings, on, **11, 775 n.**; **16, 668**  
 emolument, in case of, **16, 666—670**. *See*  
 salary, *infra*.  
 money, not convertible into, **16, 667, 672**  
 'office, of premises occupied as, **16, 667**  
 employer, collection by, **16, 669**  
 returns by, **16, 637, 669**  
 employment, computation of duty in respect of,  
**16, 656**  
 public office and employment of profit, on, **16,**  
**666—670**  
 salaried, on, **16, 656, 666**  
 executor, in case of, **16, 677**  
 exemption from, **9, 220**; **16, 628—630, 641, 642,**  
**671, 672, 675**  
 allowance by Commissioners of, **16, 629, 641,**  
**672**  
 charities and quasi-charitable institutions,  
**4, 208—211**; **16, 628—630**. *See* charity,  
*supra*.  
 claim of, how and when made, **16, 672**  
 income not exceeding £160, **16, 671**  
 residents in United Kingdom, generally  
 reserved for, **16, 675**  
 Sched. A, under, **16, 628—630**  
 Sched. B, under, **16, 636**  
 Sched. C, under, **16, 641, 642**  
 Sched. D, under, **16, 664, 665**  
 special Commissioners, jurisdiction as to, **16,**  
**614**  
 expenses, whether deductible, collection of  
 manorial income, **16, 624**  
 gross profits of trade, from, **16, 651**  
 management of foreign property, **16, 659**  
 office abroad, of, in case of super-tax, **16, 689**  
 official duties, incidental to, **16, 669, 670**  
 fairs, rights of, profits chargeable, **11, 219**; **16,**  
**625, 626**  
 false account. *See* fraudulent, *infra*.  
 farmer, in relation to. *See* FARMER.  
 farmhouse and lands, deduction allowed on, **16,**  
**622**  
 fellow of a college not within Sched. E, **16, 667**  
 ferries charged on profits of preceding year, **16,**  
**625**  
 fiduciary capacity, persons in, chargeable, **16,**  
**676, 677**  
 recoupment of persons in, **16, 677**  
 financial year for, **16, 676**; **27, 434**  
 fines incurred under the Acts, enforcement of,  
**16, 678**  
 fines received on demise of lands, assessment as  
 to, **16, 624**  
 fisheries, in respect of, **11, 219**; **16, 625**  
 five years' average under Sched. A, meaning of,  
**16, 623**  
 flats, in case of, **16, 631**  
 foreign  
 company, in case of, **5, 24, 25**  
 controlled by English company, **16, 646**

**INCOME TAX—continued.**

foreign—continued.  
 company—continued.  
 securities of, dividends on, **16, 657, 659**  
 shares in, dividends on, **16, 657, 659**  
 minister, dividends of, exempt, **16, 642**  
 possessions, profits from, **16, 659, 665**  
 securities, not payable on, **16, 641**  
 undertaking, profits arising from, **16, 626,**  
**643, 644, 669**  
 foreigner resident abroad carrying on business  
 here, **16, 646**  
 forgery of certificates or receipts, **9, 744**; **16, 688**  
 fractions of a pound sterling, chargeable on, **16,**  
**677**  
 fraudulent  
 claim in respect of, **16, 686, 687**  
 declaration, making a, **16, 688**  
 return, making a, **16, 686, 687**  
 abetting in, **16, 687**  
 Free Church of Scotland, assembly hall of, not  
 exempt, **4, 209**  
 friendly society, dividends, stock, etc., of, exempt,  
**15, 161, 162**; **16, 641, 641 n.**  
 lands of, exempt, **15, 162**; **16, 629**  
 unregistered, exemption of income under £160,  
**16, 673**  
 gas company dividends, on, **15, 366**  
 gasworks, in respect of, **16, 625, 626**  
 gifts derived from office or employment, on, **16,**  
**668**  
 Government securities  
 producing over 50s. per half-year, **16, 639—641**  
 producing under 50s. per half-year, **16, 657**  
 guardian, liability of, **16, 676**  
 hereditament, charitable purposes, for, exempt,  
**16, 629**  
 corporeal, in respect of, **16, 619 et seq.**  
 Crown, occupied by, not chargeable, **16, 632**  
 incorporeal, on, **16, 623, 624**  
 occupation, capable of, occupier chargeable,  
**16, 631**  
 not capable of, owner chargeable, **16, 632**  
 hospital, as to, **4, 208, 209, 211**; **16, 628**  
 buildings of, exempt from, **4, 208**; **16, 628**  
 fees, partly supported by, **4, 209**  
 house, in respect of. *See* building, *supra*.  
 husband and wife, income of, on, **16, 674, 675, 677**  
 relief where joint income below £500, **16, 675**  
 income, company or corporation, of, below £160,  
 not exempt, **8, 377**; **16, 672**  
 person, of, below £160, exempt, **8, 377**; **16,**  
**671**  
 below £700, abatement in, **16, 671**  
 total, exemption or abatement, for purpose  
 of, **16, 672**  
 super-tax, for purpose of, **16, 688, 689**  
 industrial and provident society, registered,  
 Schedules C and D, under, **16, 641**; **17, 19, 27**  
 individual members of, **16, 641 n.**  
 inspectors for assessed tax, **16, 616**  
 insurance company, annuities granted by, deduc-  
 tions as to, **16, 655**  
 dividends on investments of, chargeable, **16,**  
**655**  
 fire and life combined, in case of, **16, 655**  
 fire or accident, deductions as to, **16, 655,**  
**655 n.**  
 participating policies, as to, **16, 656**  
 profits on realised investments, as to, **16, 655**  
 unexpired risks, as to, **16, 655**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**INCOME TAX—continued.**

insurance premium, lessor, not deductible by, **16, 521 n.**  
 life, when deductible, **16, 670, 671**  
 strikes, against, not deductible, **16, 652**  
 interest, annual, on, **16, 619, 643, 659—665**  
   meaning of annual, **16, 664**  
   not being annual, **16, 657, 660, 662**  
 bill of exchange not reserving, on, **16, 664**  
 guaranteed by a Government to a company, **16, 663, 664**  
 mortgage, **16, 633, 660, 663**  
 rates, secured upon, **16, 662, 663**  
 short, **16, 657**  
   deduction by payer of, **16, 660, 662**  
 short loan, on, **16, 662, 664**  
 interrogatories as to returns, **11, 95**  
 iron-works, in case of, **16, 625, 626**  
 jointure paid free of, when, **23, 81, 81 n.**  
 King, stock belonging to the, exempt, **16, 642.**  
   *See Crown, supra.*  
 land, charitable purposes, for, exempt, **4, 208—210; 16, 629, 630**  
   occupation, on profits from, **16, 636—638**  
   ownership of, in respect of, **16, 619—636**  
   allowances, **16, 621—623, 627—630.** *See ALLOWANCE (Income Tax).*  
   assessable value, **16, 620—623.** *See ASSESSABLE VALUE.*  
   assessment, **16, 635.** *See ASSESSMENT.*  
   persons chargeable, **16, 631, 632**  
   remedy over of, **16, 632—634**  
   unoccupied, **16, 634**  
   distress as to, **11, 219**  
 landlord, position of, in regard to, **16, 632—634; 16, 476, 477**  
 lease, evidence of annual value, as, **16, 620, 621**  
 refusal to produce, penalty for, **16, 686**  
 surveyor may demand production of, **16, 621, 635**  
 licensed house, compensation charges deductible, when, **16, 653**  
 literary and scientific institutions, when exempt, **4, 209; 16, 629**  
 London, City of, various profits derived by, **16, 626**  
 London and India Docks, assessors for, **16, 665**  
 London County Council, in case of, **20, 450**  
 loss, crops or stock, to, by flood or tempest, **16, 636**  
 occupation of land, arising in, **16, 638**  
 plant, on, **16, 652, 654**  
 hired, on, **16, 654**  
 ship destroyed by sea perils, on, **16, 652**  
 trade, in, claim for repayment in case of, **16, 650**  
   deduction in respect of, **16, 652—654**  
   meaning of, **16, 650**  
   unconnected with, not deductible, **16, 651**  
 maintenance, land, etc., of, when relief granted, **16, 622**  
 trade premises, etc., of, when deductible, **16, 651**  
 manors, profits of, distress for taxes, **11, 219**  
   seven years' average in case of, **16, 624**  
 manufactures. *See trade, infra.*  
 market gardens, in case of, **16, 636**  
 markets, on profits of, **16, 625; 20, 38, 38 n.**  
   distress for, **11, 219**  
 municipal bodies, belonging to, **16, 625, 626**  
 married woman, husband, living separate from, profits of, **16, 677**

**INCOME TAX—continued.**

married woman—continued.

husband, living with, profits of, **16, 674, 675, 677**  
 relief as to, **16, 675, 676**  
 representatives of, chargeable, **16, 676**  
 Mayor's Court, fees of, chargeable, **16, 626**  
 milk dealer chargeable on actual profits, **16, 638**  
 mines, in case of, **16, 625, 626, 653; 27, 510 n.**  
 mortgagor, payment of interest by, deductible, **16, 633**  
 municipal trading undertakings, in case of, **16, 625**  
 deductions, **16, 653**  
 mutual insurance company, in case of, **16, 656**  
 Non-conformist minister, in case of, **16, 656**  
 non-payment of, remedies for, **11, 218, 219; 16, 683—685**  
 non-resident, agent of, liability and right of recoupment, **16, 677**  
 corporation trading here, **16, 646**  
 person carrying on trade or profession here, **16, 646**  
 person owning foreign securities, profits payable here, **16, 641**  
 notice, assessment, before, **16, 617**  
 church door, on, defacing, **16, 685**  
 service of, **16, 678**  
 nurseries, in case of, **16, 636**  
 oath of office for officials connected with levy of, **16, 616**  
 obstruction of officer, penalty for, **16, 686**  
 occupation of land. *See land, supra.*  
   successive, **16, 634, 635**  
 occupier, change of, in case of, **16, 634**  
   liability of, **16, 631—634, 636**  
 offences, Acts, against, **16, 685—688, 691.** *See penalties, infra.*  
 officers, by, **16, 687**  
 officer, commissioned, Sched. F, under, **16, 667**  
 officials for assessment and collection of, **16, 612**  
 origin of duty, **16, 609, 610**  
 parish, responsibility of, for payment of, **16, 684**  
 partnership, in case of, **16, 648, 649**  
   abatement or exemption claim by partner, **16, 675**  
   change of partners, in case of, **16, 649**  
   sleeping partner resident here with business abroad, **16, 645, 650**  
 patent rights, on, **16, 662**  
   deduction of tax from royalties, **16, 651**  
 payment of, evasion of, penalty for, **16, 687**  
 penalties in regard to, **16, 685—688, 691**  
   correct return, on failing to make, **16, 618**  
   mitigation of, power of Commissioners as to, **16, 688**  
   recovery of, **16, 688**  
   limitation of time for, **16, 678, 688**  
 pension, corporation, payable by, **16, 668**  
   Crown, granted by, **16, 666, 667, 668**  
 perquisites in public office, on, **16, 667**  
 personal representative liable to, **16, 677**  
 philanthropic association carrying on trade, **16, 653**  
 police station not owned by Crown exempt, **16, 632**  
 precept to assessors of, **16, 617**  
 priority of claim for, **16, 684, 685**  
   bankruptcy, in, **2, 215, 217; 16, 684**  
   winding-up, in, **5, 516; 16, 684, 685 n.**  
 procurations and synodals, on, **16, 627**  
 profession, in case of, **16, 618, 656, 657**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INCOME TAX—continued.**

profits, on, annual not specifically charged, **16, 659**  
 average. *See* average profits, *supra*.  
 casual, under Sched. D, **16, 657**  
 foreign and colonial  
   companies, of, computation of, **16, 658**  
   possessions, from, **16, 659**  
 Government securities, from, **16, 639—642, 657**  
 incorporeal hereditaments, of, **16, 623, 624**  
 lands, from, not occupied by person charge-  
   able, **16, 624**  
   manor, of, **11, 219; 16, 624**  
   mine or quarry, of, **16, 625, 653; 27, 510 n.**  
   occupation of land, of, **16, 624—638**  
   office, of, **11, 219; 16, 656**  
   railway companies, of. *See* railway, *infra*.  
   trade or profession, of, **16, 643 et seq.** *See*  
     trade profits, *infra*.  
 undertaking or concern connected with land,  
   **16, 625**  
 provident funds, part of salary, as, in case of, **16,**  
   **668**  
 public library, free, exempt from, **4, 210; 16,**  
   **629, 630**  
 public office, in regard to, **16, 666, 667**  
   meaning of, **16, 667**  
 public school, buildings and land of, exempt from,  
   **4, 208, 209; 16, 628, 629**  
 quarries, in respect of, **16, 625, 626**  
 rack rent, annual value estimated from, **16, 621**  
   ascertainment of, for purposes of, **16, 621**  
 railway, duties on, date of payment, **16, 676**  
   ownership of land, arising out of, how charged,  
   **16, 625**  
   profits on, assessed by special Commissioners,  
   **16, 614, 626; 23, 638**  
 rate of, **16, 610**  
 rate-book, refusing inspection of, penalty for, **16,**  
   **686**  
 receiver appointed by court chargeable, **16, 676;**  
   **24, 402**  
 recovery of, action, by, **16, 683**  
   distress, by, **11, 218—220; 16, 683, 684**  
 relief, grant of. *See* exemption, *supra*;  
   ALLOWANCE.  
 remedy over of person paying tax under Sched. A,  
   **16, 632—634**  
 removal from place of assessment to evade pay-  
   ment, **16, 687**  
 rent, deduction from, **16, 632—635, 661 n., 662,**  
   **686; 18, 476**  
   lands belonging to hospitals, etc., of, exempt,  
   **4, 209; 16, 629**  
 rentcharge, on, deduction by payer, **16, 633, 661 n.**  
   dead, payable under, **24, 502**  
   will, given by, **24, 501, 502**  
 repair fund of charitable and educational insti-  
   tutions exempt, **4, 208, 209**  
 repairs, cost of, how far deductible, land and  
   buildings, in case of, **16, 622**  
   trade premises, etc., in case of, **16, 651**  
 repayment, claims for, Sched. A, under, **16, 622,**  
   **623**  
   Sched. B, under, **16, 638**  
   Sched. C, under, **16, 641**  
   Sched. D, under, **16, 648, 650**  
   when to be made, **16, 677**  
 deferred annuity, in respect of, **16, 670, 671**  
 life insurance premium, in respect of, **16, 670,**  
   **671**  
 refusal of, mandamus in case of, **10, 86; 16, 628**

**INCOME TAX—continued.**

residence, corporation, of, in relation to, **5, 22—**  
   **24; 16, 639, 644, 645—647**  
 corporation, foreign, of, **5, 24, 25; 16,**  
   **645—647**  
 persons, of, for purpose of, **16, 641, 643, 644,**  
   **645, 646**  
 retention of. *See* collection at the source, *supra*.  
 return for purpose of assessment, **16, 617, 618.**  
   *See* RETURNS.  
 royalties, land, in respect of, **11, 219; 16, 624**  
 patent, in respect of, **16, 662**  
   deduction of duty, **16, 651**  
 salaried employment, on, **16, 656, 657**  
   corporation, under, on, **16, 667**  
 salary, college funds, out of, **16, 667.** *See* emolu-  
   ment, *supra*.  
   public office, of, how chargeable, **16, 667**  
   railway official, of, assessed by special Com-  
     missioners, **16, 614, 626; 23, 638**  
 salt springs, in respect of, **16, 625**  
 savings bank, deposits in, in respect of, **16,**  
   **657**  
   exemption from, **16, 642**  
 Sched. A, abatements under, **16, 627, 628**  
 assessment under, **16, 620—623.** *See*  
   ASSESSABLE VALUE; ASSESSMENT.  
   place of, **16, 630**  
   procedure, **16, 635, 636**  
   exemptions under, **16, 628—630**  
   incorporeal hereditaments, **16, 623**  
   lands and buildings, **16, 619—623**  
   mines, quarries, and certain commercial  
     undertakings, **16, 624—627**  
   persons chargeable under, **16, 631—635**  
   property under, **16, 619, 623, 624**  
     several interests in, incidence of tax, **16,**  
       **632**  
   scope of, **16, 618, 619**  
 Sched. B, assessable value, ascertainment of, **16,**  
   **637**  
   assessment under, **16, 637, 638**  
     procedure in, **16, 638**  
   exemption under, **16, 636**  
   properties chargeable under, **16, 636**  
   scope of, **16, 618, 636**  
 Sched. C, allowance under, **16, 641.** *See* ALLOW-  
   ANCE.  
   exemptions under, **16, 641, 642**  
   retention of tax by persons paying dividend,  
     **16, 639—641**  
   scope of, **16, 618, 639**  
 Sched. D, assessment, place of, under, **16, 665**  
   procedure on, **16, 665, 666**  
   deductions from gross profits under, **16, 650—**  
     **654.** *See* ALLOWANCE.  
   exemption under, **16, 664, 665**  
   foreign and colonial dividends, **16, 657**  
   foreign and colonial possessions, **16, 659**  
   insurance companies, assessment of, **16, 655,**  
     **656**  
   interest, annuities, and annual payments, **16,**  
     **659—664**  
   professions, salaried employments, etc., under,  
     **16, 656**  
   profits, annual, not otherwise charged, **16,**  
     **659**  
     casual, **16, 657**  
   scope of, **16, 618, 642, 643**  
   trades, manufactures, etc., chargeable, **16,**  
     **643—656**

**INCOME TAX—continued.**

Sched. E, assessment, method of, **16**, 668, 669.  
*See* **ASSESSMENT**.  
 deductions under, **16**, 669, 670  
 scope of, **16**, 619, 666—668  
 schedules in general, miscellaneous provisions as to, **16**, 670—678  
 set-off, loss on farm, of, not allowed as against loss in trade, **16**, 653  
 two distinct trades, by person carrying on, **16**, 651  
 sewers, in respect of, **16**, 619 n., 625 n.  
 short interest, deduction as to, **16**, 657, 660, 662, 664  
 slaughter-house, municipal, on, **16**, 623; **23**, 554 n.  
 Special Commissioners for. *See* **INCOME TAX COMMISSIONERS**.  
 super-tax, **16**, 688—691. *See* **SUPER-TAX**.  
 surcharge in connection with, **16**, 635, 679. *See* **SURCHARGE**.  
 surveyors, appointment of, **16**, 616  
 duties of, **16**, 635  
 inspection of returns by, **16**, 635  
 tithes, on, distress for, **11**, 219  
 telegraph undertakings, in respect of, **27**, 396  
 tenant, covenant by, for payment in void, **18**, 476  
 deduction from rent by, **16**, 632—635, 661 n., 662, 686; **18**, 476  
 tenement, on, person chargeable, **16**, 631  
 Thames Conservancy Board exempt from, **16**, 612 n.  
 tied houses, deductions prohibited in case of, **16**, 652  
 tithe commutation rentcharge, on, **16**, 623  
 tithes, on, **16**, 623, 624  
 composition for, **11**, 219  
 distress for, **11**, 219  
 tolls, on, **11**, 219; **20**, 38 n.; **16**, 625, 626  
 trade, discontinuance of, effect on, **16**, 648  
 exercised within United Kingdom, meaning of, **16**, 647  
 meaning of, within the Acts, **27**, 509 n.  
 municipal corporation, of, **16**, 643, 644  
 two distinct trades, set-off in case of, **16**, 651  
 trade profits, on, **16**, 618, 642—656. *See also* **business, supra**.  
 computation on average, **16**, 647, 648, 656  
 deductions allowed from, **16**, 650—654, 656  
 falling short of assessment, **16**, 648  
 land, profits arising from, **16**, 648, 654  
 loss, adjustment in case of, **16**, 650  
 deduction in respect of, **16**, 651, 652, 653.  
*See* **loss, supra**.  
 trade union exempt from, **16**, 629, 641; **27**, 634  
 trading concerns under Sched. A, in case of, **16**, 625, 626  
 Treasury, stock in name of, exempt, **16**, 642  
 trustee, deduction by, **16**, 677; **24**, 501  
 liability of, **16**, 676  
 university buildings, in respect of. *See* **college, supra**.  
 unoccupied house and land, in case of, **16**, 631, 634  
 valuation, expert, by, Commissioners may order, **16**, 635  
 vocation, meaning of, for purpose of, **16**, 656  
 warehouses, in respect of, **16**, 636  
 waterworks of municipal corporation, **16**, 625, 626  
 wife, income of, in respect of. *See* **married woman, supra**.  
 yacht, residence on, for purpose of, **16**, 645 n.

**INCOME TAX COMMISSIONERS,**

Additional Commissioners, appeal from, to General Commissioners, **16**, 613  
 appointment of, **16**, 613  
 functions of, **16**, 613, 666  
 qualification of, **16**, 613 n.  
 allowances granted by. *See* **ALLOWANCE** (Income Tax).  
 Bank of England, governor and directors of, as, **16**, 615  
 case stated by, **16**, 681, 690  
 order on, **16**, 683  
 classes of, **9**, 219; **16**, 613—615  
 clerk to, appointment of, **16**, 615  
 duty as to returns, **16**, 618  
*ex-officio* Commissioners, **16**, 615  
 exemptions allowed by. *See* **INCOME TAX**.  
 functions of, **16**, 612—615  
 judicial, **9**, 219, 220; **16**, 612  
 General Commissioners, Additional Commissioner, may appoint, **16**, 613  
 may be required to act as, **16**, 613  
 appeal to or from. *See* **APPEAL**, income tax.  
 appointment of, **9**, 219; **16**, 613  
 assessments signed by, **16**, 635  
 assessors and collectors appointed by, **16**, 615  
 clerk to, appointment of, **16**, 615  
 Commissioners acting with, in large towns, **16**, 613  
 disputes as to deductions settled by, **16**, 633  
 functions of, **16**, 613  
 precepts to assessors issued by, **16**, 617  
 qualification of, **16**, 613 n.  
 surcharge, power as to, **16**, 679  
 jury service, exempt from, **18**, 232  
 leases, may demand production of, **16**, 635  
 National Debt, Commissioners of, as *ex-officio*, **16**, 615  
 oath of office by, **16**, 616  
 quorum of, **16**, 613 n., 615  
 rate books, may demand production of, **16**, 635  
 Special Commissioners, appeal from or to. *See* **APPEAL**, income tax.  
 appointment of, **9**, 219; **16**, 614  
 functions of, **16**, 612, 614, 689, 690  
 jurisdiction, exclusive of, **16**, 614, 642, 689  
 super-tax assessed by, **16**, 689, 691  
 valuation by expert, may order a, **16**, 635

**INCOMING TENANT.** *See* **TENANT.****INCOMPETENCE.** *See* **INCAPACITY.**

agency, termination of, for, **1**, 230  
 partnership premium, no ground for refusing return of, **22**, 95  
 peerage claim, proof in, **22**, 282  
 receiver, as a ground for discharge of, **24**, 418  
 servant, as good ground for dismissal of, **20**, 100

**INCOMPLETE GIFT,**

charitable object, for, **15**, 430  
 cheque, of, **15**, 428, 433  
 completion of, **15**, 430  
 declaration of trust, distinguished from, **13**, 98; **15**, 429  
 enforcement of, **15**, 428, 430  
 equitable mortgage, of, **15**, 429  
 equity will not assist, **13**, 97, 98; **15**, 428, 429  
 executor, appointment of donee as, effect of, **15**, 430

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INCOMPLETE GIFT—continued.**

revocation of, donor, by, 15, 428, 432  
 uncertainty of subject of, selection by donee,  
 15, 430; 28, 531

**INCOMPLETE PURCHASE,**

death of husband, at, presumption when in favour  
 of wife or child, 15, 416  
 effect of death of purchaser, 14, 239, 240

**INCOMPLETE TRUST,**

enforcement of completion and execution, 28, 44  
 volunteers, when enforced in favour of, 28, 45, 46

**INCONSISTENCY,**

bill of sale clauses, in, 3, 35  
 company articles, in, 5, 82  
 description, in, different parts of, 10, 465—468.

*See FALSA DEMONSTRATIO NON NOCET.*

gift of same thing to two persons, 28, 678  
 gifts, as to, rule as to preference between, 28, 677  
 offer and acceptance, between, 7, 350  
 premises and *habendum* of deed, between, 10, 473  
 recitals and operative part of deed, between, 10,  
 450—462

statute, in, 27, 200

will, in, 28, 567, 568

construction, as to, 28, 674

**INCONTINENCE,**

deprivation of clergyman for, 11, 637  
 imputation of, action by clergyman for, 18, 622  
 how far defamatory, 18, 620, 621

**INCONVENIENCE,**

compensation for personal, compulsory purchase,  
 in relation to, 8, 117, 118  
 damages for, carrier, from, 4, 60  
 injunction, no ground for granting, 17, 208  
 production of documents, as excuse in case of,  
 11, 88 n.

**INCORPORATED COUNCIL OF LAW  
REPORTING FOR ENGLAND AND  
WALES,**

legal position of, 5, 15 n.

**INCORPORATION,**

banking company, of, 1, 581—583; 5, 612—614.  
*See BANK.*

building society, of, 3, 327—329

certificate of, 3, 327, 328, 306, 397

charitable corporation, of, 4, 285, 286

certificate of Charity Commissioners as to, 4,  
 285, 314

modes of, 4, 285, 286

stamp duty, 4, 215; 24, 706 n.

charity, of a, certificate of, 4, 314, 317

Charity Commissioners, by, 4, 285, 314; 11,  
 794; 24, 706

Companies Act, under, 4, 285; 5, 13, 15, 31,  
 77—79

modes of, 4, 285

stamp duty on, 4, 215

charter, by, 8, 314—320. *See CHARTER.*

company, of. *See COMPANIES.*

corporation, of, 8, 314—320. *See CORPORATION,*  
 creation of.

county council, of, 19, 340

Friendly Societies Acts, registration under, not  
 equivalent to, 15, 133

**INCORPORATION—continued.**

guild, grant of, incorporation of town by, 8, 315 n.  
 implication, by, 5, 13 n.; 8, 315

Lands Clauses Acts, of, in special Acts, 6, 12—14  
 letters patent, by, 5, 13; 7, 17

literary and scientific etc. institutions, of, 19, 196  
 certificate of, 4, 314

London, city of, 6, 492; 20, 422

municipal corporation, of, 19, 293, 294

presumption of, 8, 321

quasi-corporation, of, 5, 14

railway company, of, 23, 625, 626

statute, of, construction of, 27, 140, 168

**INCORPOREAL CHATTEL, 22, 380.**

*See CHOSE IN ACTION.*

**INCORPOREAL HEREDITAMENT,**

*defined, 24, 160*

advowson as, 11, 564; 21, 128; 24, 161

annuity as, 24, 161

appendant, 24, 162

appurtenant, 24, 162

baronetcy as, 22, 283 n.

common, right of, as, 4, 483; 11, 3 n.; 24,  
 162

county court jurisdiction as to, 8, 430, 431,  
 435

title to, action in respect of, 8, 438

demise with land to which not appurtenant, 18,  
 385

description denoting ownership of, 24, 164

distress, not subject of, 11, 132

division of, 24, 162

easement as, 11, 3 n., 238 n., 242

oschoat of, 11, 24

ferry as, 14, 557

game, right to kill and carry away, is, 15, 219

gift of, 15, 407

grant of, deed necessary to, 4, 483 n.; 10, 361;  
 15, 219; 18, 339

in gross, 24, 162

income tax, assessment for, 16, 623, 624

interest coupled with licence as, 18, 339

land, right to enter on, to enjoy, as an irrevocable  
 licence, 18, 339

lease of, 18, 340, 466 n.

deed necessary, when, 18, 384, 466 n.

invalidity of, 18, 339, 384

not under seal, effect of, 4, 492

limitation of, 24, 217 n.

market toll in relation to, 20, 38

mortgage of, 21, 128, 129

occupation franchise, gives no qualification for,  
 12, 159 n.

partition of, 21, 822, 825, 836—838

exceptions to, 21, 823

poorage as, 22, 260

real estate, as, 11, 3; 24, 163

rentcharge

as, 11, 3 n.; 24, 217 n., 467, 468

cannot be reserved out of, 11, 122; 18, 465

settled land, as, 25, 624 n.

warren as, 15, 248 n.

will, creation by, 28, 526

disposition by, 28, 519

**INCORPOREAL PROPERTY,**

exempt generally from seizure under *f. a.*, 14

47

seizure of, duty of sheriff on, 14, 48

**INCORPOREAL RIGHTS,**

destruction of, compulsory purchase of land, in case of, 8, 65  
 notice to treat for, 8, 66  
 when notice unnecessary, 8, 65  
 disturbance of, not trespass, 27, 850  
 easement distinguished from other, 11, 238  
 land, in, meaning of, 24, 284  
 new species not to be created, 11, 248

**INCORRIGIBLE CHILD,**

imprisonment of, 9, 422  
 industrial school, sent to, 12, 71, 72

**INCORRIGIBLE ROGUE,**

defined, 22, 614  
 costs in case of, 9, 448  
 jurisdiction of quarter sessions in respect of, 19, 635  
 punishment of, 9, 411 ; 22, 614, 615

**INCREMENT VALUE DUTY,**

defined, 24, 557, 558  
 agricultural land, how far exempt from, 24, 566  
 appeal from Commissioners as to, 24, 560 n., 582—586  
 assessment and collection of, 24, 559—563  
   books and documents, production of, to Commissioners for purpose of, 24, 562  
   corporate or unincorporate bodies, land held by, in case of, 24, 561, 562  
   death, on, 24, 561, 562  
   deductions allowed in, 24, 562, 563  
   devolution of absolute or partial interest, on, 24, 562  
   lease, on grant of, 24, 560, 562  
   particulars, presentation of, for purpose of, 24, 559, 560  
   regulations by Commissioners as to presentation of, 24, 560  
   transfer of fee simple or other interest, on, 24, 560, 562  
 charity lands exempt from, 19, 209 ; 24, 567  
 corporate or unincorporate bodies, in case of, 24, 559, 561, 562, 565  
 Crown, as a debt due to, 24, 563, 565, 570  
 Crown lands exempt from, 24, 565  
 death, when payable on, 24, 558, 559, 561, 562  
 dwelling-house, site of, when exempt from, 24, 566, 567  
 estate duty, allowance in estimating, 13, 211  
 exemptions from charge of, 24, 565—568  
 fixed charge, defined, 24, 550 n.  
 friendly society, exemption of, from, 15, 162 ; 24, 568  
 instalments, payment by, 24, 564  
 lease, chargeable on grant of, 24, 558, 559, 560, 562, 563  
 limited owners' rights as to, 24, 563 ; 25, 649  
 literary and scientific institution exempted from, 19, 209  
 minerals, annual charge on, as, defined, 24, 569  
   assessment and collection of, 24, 570  
   deduction from rental value in assessing, 24, 570  
   exemptions, 24, 569  
   mineral rights duty, deduction from, of, 24, 581  
   persons liable to, 24, 570  
   rate of, 24, 570

**INCREMENT VALUE DUTY—continued.**

minerals—continued.  
 recovery of, 24, 570  
 returns to Commissioners, 24, 570  
 capital charge on, as, assessable increment value defined, 24, 568  
 assessment and collection of, 24, 569  
 occasion for charge of, 24, 569  
 capital value, in case of, defined, 24, 562  
 leased or worked, in respect of, 24, 549, 552, 553, 568—571  
 lessor, liability of, in regard to, 24, 571 n.  
 total value in case of, 24, 552  
 occasions of charge, 24, 558, 559  
 origin of, 24, 549  
 original site value for purposes of, 24, 549, 558 n.  
 original total value for purposes of, 24, 549  
 partial interest, on passing of, 24, 558, 559, 560, 562  
   proportionate payment in case of, powers of Commissioners as to, 24, 563  
   parties liable to pay, 24, 563, 570  
   partition of land, on, not payable, 21, 824  
   post office, grant of land to, not exempt from payment of, 22, 629 n.  
   rate of, 24, 563 ; 25, 450 n.  
   rating authority, land held by, exempt from, 24, 566  
 recovery of, 24, 563—565  
 recreation ground exempt from, 24, 568  
 repayment of, in what cases, 24, 564, 565  
 sale of land, on, 24, 558, 559, 560, 562 ; 25, 450  
 security for payment of, power to require, 24, 563 n.  
 settled land, in connection with, 24, 562 n. ; 25, 649  
 site value, defined, 24, 550—552  
   deductions from total value in ascertaining, 24, 551, 552  
   original, 24, 549, 558 n.  
 small farm exempt from, 24, 566  
 stamp duty, as a, 24, 558 n., 563, 564, 706 ; 25, 450  
 statutory company, land held by, exempt from, 24, 567  
 taxable increment for purposes of, 24, 549  
 tenant for life and remainderman, as between, 24, 553, 557 n. ; 25, 649  
 total value, defined, 24, 550, 552  
   deductions made in ascertaining, 24, 550  
   original, 24, 549  
 transfer of land, payable on, 24, 558—562 ; 25, 450

**INCRIMINATION,**

interrogatories tending towards, 11, 96, 100, 110 ; 13, 574, 575 ; 16, 526, 527  
 risk of, where, privilege from production of documents, 13, 570—576. *See* PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION.  
 witness, by, privilege against, 11, 82—84. *See* PRIVILEGE OF WITNESS.

**INCROACHMENT. See ENCROACHMENT.****INCUMBENT. See also CLEBY ; PARSON ; RECTOR ; VICAR.**

defined, 11, 451  
 Burial Acts, under, 3, 449  
 annual returns to bishop by, 11, 612  
 augmentation to, 11, 727. *See* AUGMENTATION.



**INCUMBENT—continued.**

bankruptcy of, sequestration on, **2**, 153, 189, 190 ;  
**11**, 616—620. *See* SEQUESTRATION OF  
BENEFICE.

beadle employed by, **11**, 479

bells, joint control over, with churchwarden, **11**,  
468 n.

benefice. *See also* BENEFICE.

admission to, **11**, 473, 601—603

cession of, **11**, 405, 633—635

charges on, how far allowable, **11**, 615, 616,  
622, 755—760

deprivation of. *See* DEPRIVATION.

exchange of, **11**, 627, 632, 633

sequestration of, **11**, 616—627. *See* SEQUES-  
TRATION OF BENEFICE.

bishop's control over. *See* BISHOP.

building lease by, **11**, 762—764

Burial Acts, within meaning of, **3**, 449, 480, 481

burial service, fees in respect of, **3**, 429, 469 n.,  
472 n., 474, 479—483, 510, 522, 570

performance of, rights and obligations as to,  
**3**, 420, 421, 427, 469, 472, 510, 518, 569

chapel, endowment of, by, **11**, 616, 727

erection of, consent to, **11**, 609

provision for, **11**, 616, 646, 727

chapel of ease, endowment of, by, **11**, 616

erection of, consent to, by, **11**, 609

minister of, nomination of, by, **4**, 252

provision for, by, **11**, 616, 646, 727

charitable uses, power to hold for, extent of, **4**,  
256

charity trustee, as, **4**, 258, 259

church, freehold and fixtures of, possession of,  
jointly with churchwardens, **11**, 468

churchyard, duties as to, **3**, 411

freehold vested in, **3**, 408—409 ; **11**, 468

herbage and timber in, rights as to, **3**, 409

occupier of, as, **3**, 410

possession of, jointly with churchwardens, **11**,  
468

unauthorised interference with, remedies for,  
**3**, 409, 410

commission of inquiry, conduct of incumbent,  
into, **11**, 526, 527, 613, 614

health of incumbent, into, **11**, 629, 630

corporation sole, is a, **4**, 256 ; **11**, 563, 754

cremation, service at, performance of, extent of  
obligation as to, **3**, 569 ; **11**, 711

curate appointed where duties inadequately per-  
formed, **11**, 614, 626, 640—643. *See* CURATE.

death of, effect of, as to benefice, **11**, 627

deprivation of, **11**, 627, 635. *See* DEPRIVATION.

dilapidation, liability for, of, **1**, 243 ; **3**, 409 ; **11**,  
754, 768—771. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL DI-  
LAPIDATIONS.

duties of, **11**, 451, 609—616, 626, 657—663

commission of inquiry in case of inadequate  
performance of, **11**, 613, 614

deputy, exercise by, of, **11**, 609, 613, 662

enforcement of, power of bishop as to, **11**, 613

negligence in performance of, degree neces-  
sary to constitute offence, **11**, 662

election of, inhabitants and parishioners, by, **4**,  
250—252 ; **11**, 450 n., 472

ratepayers, by, **4**, 251

trustees, by, **4**, 250—252

vestry, by, **11**, 457

emblems, right to, **11**, 627, 632

estoppel in case of successive incumbents of same  
benefice, **13**, 344

**INCUMBENT—continued.**

exchange, benefice, of, by, **11**, 627, 632, 633

ecclesiastical property, of, by, **11**, 704

farming, trading etc. by, **11**, 557, 558, 621

fees and emoluments of, **11**, 609, 627, 776—779.

*See also* CLERGY.

assignment of, **4**, 400 n., 402

burials, in respect of, **3**, 410, 429, 449, 469 n.—  
472 n., 480—482, 510, 522 ; **11**, 712, 777,  
778

Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, under, **3**, 522

commutation of, **3**, 482

custom, by, **3**, 429 ; **11**, 712

new districts, in, **11**, 778

Public Health (Interments) Act, under, **3**,  
510

cremation, in respect of, **3**, 569, 570

Easter offerings, by way of, **11**, 775

extortionate, demanding, **11**, 656

pew rents, out of, **11**, 787, 788

searches in registers, for, **11**, 778

franchise qualification of, **3**, 410 ; **11**, 563 ; **12**,  
149

freehold interest of, **3**, 408 ; **11**, 468, 563, 739,  
754 n. ; **12**, 149

gifts for maintenance of, **15**, 406

glebe lands, cultivation of, by, **11**, 754

cutting down trees for repairs, **11**, 754

leasing of, powers of, **26**, 679

mortgage of, by, **11**, 755—760

neglect to cultivate, liability in respect of, **1**,  
243

owner of, as, **11**, 754

rights over, **11**, 753—758, 761 ; **26**, 679

sale of, by, **11**, 764, 765

investment of proceeds, **11**, 766

improvements by, **11**, 764

indictment of, **3**, 409

induction of, **4**, 252 ; **11**, 602, 603

inhabitants, election by, of, **4**, 250—252

inhibition against, **11**, 614, 621

injunction at instance of patron against, **3**, 409

insurable interest of, in respect of church etc.,  
**11**, 772 ; **17**, 525

judgment against, effect of, **11**, 615

land for educational purposes, power to hold, **12**,  
119, 120

land tax, redemption of, by, **18**, 322

lease by, how far lawful, **11**, 611 n., 615, 761—764

lunatic, becoming, **11**, 617, 630

manse, right in respect of, **11**, 754

running lease by, **11**, 764 ; **20**, 533 n.

mining rights of, **11**, 754 ; **20**, 519, 520

money collected in church, control of, **11**, 661 n.

monition to, **11**, 612, 621, 623. *See* MONITION  
(Ecclesiastical).

mortgage of profits of benefice by, **11**, 615, 616,  
622, 755

new parish, position in case of, **11**, 452, 778

non-residence, licence for, **11**, 611, 612

penalties incurred by reason of, **11**, 610

persons exempt from penalties for, **11**, 610 n.

sequestration for, **11**, 613, 622, 623. *See*

SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE.

offences by. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.

officiating outside his parish, **11**, 609

parish clerk appointed by, **11**, 475

parsonage house and glebe, rights in respect to, **11**,  
611, 753—759. *See* HOUSE OF RESIDENCE.

partition of land by, **21**, 818

patronage of, **11**, 579

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**INCUMBENT**—*continued.*

pension to retiring, 11, 616, 629—632, 783 n.  
 whether assignable, 4, 402  
 pew rents, right to, of, 11, 563, 615, 739, 787, 788  
 plurality of benefices, holding of, by, 11, 604—609.  
*See PLURALITIES.*  
 presentation to benefice of, 11, 595—603, 621, 632.  
*See PRESENTATION (Ecclesiastical).*  
 injunction to restrain in certain cases, 4, 252 ;  
 17, 226  
 qualifications of, 11, 597—600  
 rating of, 3, 410  
 repairs, execution of, by, 11, 769—771  
 right to get stone for, 20, 520  
 residence on benefice of, 11, 610—613  
 enforcement of, 11, 612, 613  
 resignation of, bond or contract for, effect of, 11,  
 628, 629  
 corrupt, 11, 628  
 Incumbent's Resignation Act; 1871, applica-  
 tion of, 4, 402 ; 11, 441, 616, 629—632  
 mode of, 11, 627  
 pension on, 4, 402 ; 11, 616, 629—632, 783 n.  
 secular pursuits of, restrictions on, 11, 537, 558,  
 621  
 sequestration of benefice in case of bankruptcy or  
 default of, 2, 153, 189, 190 ; 11, 616—627.  
*See SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE.*  
 services, rights as to performance of, in benefice.  
 3, 472 ; 11, 650, 661  
 severance of parish, position on, of, 11, 452  
 sexton appointed by, 11, 478  
 small holdings, leasing of glebe land for, 26, 679  
 spoliation, in respect of, 11, 621  
 suspension of, 11, 475, 535, 614, 621, 637  
 tenant for life, whether a, 11, 766 n. ; 25, 624 n.  
 Thirty-Nine Articles of Religion, assent to, by,  
 11, 603, 635  
 timber, cutting of, by, 3, 409 ; 11, 754  
 tithe rentcharge, right to, of, 11, 563, 742  
 tolls, exemption from, of, 11, 556  
 trading by, 11, 522, 557, 558, 621, 637 ; 22, 19  
 transfer of rights and duties of, 11, 452  
 trespass, action for, by, 3, 409, 410  
 unconsecrated place, service in, holding of, by,  
 11, 602  
 vestry meeting, *ex-officio* chairman of, 11, 455  
 warrant of attorney given by, effect of, 11, 615  
 waste committed by, 1, 243 ; 3, 409 ; 11, 754, 768  
 Welsh ministrations in, by, 11, 613  
 widow of, residence in house belonging to benefice  
 of, 11, 611 n., 627

**INCUMBRANCE.** *See also CHARGE ; LIEN ; MORTGAGE.*

*defined*, for purpose of duties on land values, 24,  
 550 n.  
 accumulation of income for payment of, 22, 327,  
 370, 376  
 appurtenance, not an, 24, 311 n.  
 bankruptcy, in. *See BANKRUPTCY*, mortgage ;  
*SECURED CREDITOR.*  
 chattel, on, 21, 129, 130. *See also BILL OF SALE.*  
 discharge out of personal estate, legatee's  
 rights as to, 14, 288  
 trust for discharge of, in case of bill of sale,  
 3, 71 n.  
 compulsory purchase of land, apportionment on,  
 6, 58  
 discharge on, 6, 58, 119, 120, 130  
 copyhold, in case of, 6, 60 ; 21, 124—126

**INCUMBRANCE**—*continued.*

covenant against, 25, 463, 466  
 deed necessary to imply, 10, 370  
 not an independent covenant, 25, 463 n.  
 discharge of. *See DISCHARGE*, mortgage.  
*elegit*, tenant by, is subject to, 14, 70  
 equitable. *See EQUITABLE CHARGE ; EQUITABLE  
 MORTGAGE.*  
 equitable assignment, by way of, effect of notice  
 on, 4, 379—386. *See also EQUITABLE  
 ASSIGNMENT.*  
 estate tail, on, effect of recovery on, 24, 248. *See  
 also* tenant in tail, *infra*.  
 estoppel by representation as to existence of,  
 13, 379  
 husband paying off, on wife's property, 16, 396,  
 403  
 infant, acquisition by, of land subject to, 17, 77  
 guardian, duty of, with respect to, 17, 131  
 power of, to create, 17, 80 ; 21, 91  
 trustees, duty of, with respect to, 17, 87  
 jointure rentcharge, arrears of, as, 25, 645 n.  
 leasehold, on, 21, 126—128 ; 25, 645  
 lien as. *See LIEN.*  
 attaching on payment in connection with, 16,  
 403 ; 19, 20, 21, 22  
 light railway, on land required for, 27, 833  
 limited owner, created by, 21, 97—105  
 lunatic's property, on, charging order in respect  
 of, 19, 440, 441  
 court's power to authorize, 21, 92  
 merger of, 21, 318—326. *See MERGER.*  
 partition, in case of, 21, 840, 848, 861, 865  
 consent of incumbrancer, 21, 840  
 discharge on, 21, 865  
 partner's power to create, 21, 94—97  
 personal representatives, powers of, as to creating,  
 21, 105, 106  
 protector of the settlement, by, office not affected  
 by, 24, 254  
 real estate, on, creation of, 21, 112—124  
 discharge of, in case of deceased person, 14,  
 288  
 receiver in respect of. *See RECEIVER OF MORT-  
 GAGED PROPERTY.*  
 appointment of, against wish of prior incum-  
 brancer, 24, 358  
 debentures, in case of, 5, 376—380  
 default in payment of principal entitles to, 24,  
 356  
 nominee of incumbrancer, appointment of,  
 24, 364, 418  
 prior incumbrancer, effect on rights of, 21, 262,  
 263 ; 24, 358, 387, 390  
 puisne incumbrancer, appointment at instance  
 of, 21, 202 ; 24, 358, 386  
 rents, in regard to, 24, 386  
 rectification of instrument, how far allowed when  
 affecting, 21, 17, 26, 27  
 redemption of. *See REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.*  
 registered land, in case of, discharge of, 21, 314 ;  
 24, 318 n.  
 entry in registry of, 24, 310, 311, 317  
 estates or interests not deemed to be, 24, 311,  
 320  
 registered title is subject to registered incum-  
 brance, 24, 313, 314  
 transfer is subject to, 24, 313, 319  
 unregistered, 24, 311, 317 n.  
 sale of goods free from, implied warranty as to,  
 25, 164

**INCUMBRANCE**—*continued.*

sale of land, in case of, charge by limited owner, 21, 100  
 discharge of, 25, 413, 414, 422, 434, 439  
 freedom from incumbrance presumed, 25, 301, 417 n.  
 purchaser's rights as regards, 25, 413  
 recitals in conveyance when incumbrancers parties, 25, 422  
 requisitions as to, 25, 356  
 searches for, 25, 357—363. *See* SEARCH.  
 settled land, on, 21, 99—102; 25, 661, 662. *See also* tenant for life, *infra*; SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 capital money applied to discharge etc. of, 25, 645  
 shifting of, power of limited owner in regard to, 21, 100  
   under Settled Land Acts, 25, 662  
 specific performance, how affected by absence of notice of, 27, 55 n., 101  
 succession duty, allowance against, in respect of, 13, 290, 291  
 successive incumbrancers, order for redemption in case of, 21, 154, 155  
   right to add costs to security, 21, 232, 233  
 tenant for life, discharge by, 21, 320 *et seq.*; 25, 617, 619—621, 661. *See* DISCHARGE.  
   interest, duty to keep down, 25, 617, 618  
   power to shift, 25, 662  
   purchaser of, rights as, 21, 177 n.  
 tenant in tail, by, 21, 97—99; 24, 259, 260  
 trustee, duty of, to disclose, extent of, 4, 385; 28, 127, 128  
   fiduciary relation of, towards incumbrancers, 28, 124  
   power of, to create, 21, 107—110  
 wife, on estate of, rights of husband on paying off, 16, 396, 403

**INDEBITATUS ASSUMPSIT,**

*defined*, 1, 36  
 set-off in case of debts within, 25, 486 n.

**INDECENCY,**

male person, with, offence of, 9, 541, 619 n.  
 offence of, 9, 537; 22, 611  
 young person, consent of, when a defence, 9, 619

**INDECENT,**

advertisement, misdemeanour, as a, 9, 537  
   offence in regard to, 9, 303 n., 593 n.; 22, 611 n.  
 assault, child, on a, 9, 541 n.  
   female, upon a, 9, 619; 19, 584  
   punishment for, 9, 619; 19, 584, 585, 603  
   sixteen, upon person under, 19, 584  
   summarily, when triable, 19, 583, 584  
   young person, consent of, when a defence, 9, 619  
 behaviour, churchyards or burial grounds, in, 3, 422  
   streets or tramcars, in, bye-laws as to, 27, 279, 280  
 exhibition, person guilty of, as a rogue and vagabond, 22, 611  
 exposure, bathing nude in public place as, 9, 537  
   offence of, 9, 537; 22, 611; 27, 284  
 language, streets or tramcars, in, bye-laws as to, 27, 279, 280

**INDECENT**—*continued.*

matter, advertising, punishment for, 9, 539 n. *See* advertisement, *supra*.  
 evidence involving disclosure of, privileged, 13, 427  
 pleadings, power to strike out of, 22, 434, 435  
 posting of, punishment of offence of, 9, 539  
 regulations for prevention of, 22, 644  
 publication of, 9, 538  
 print, procuring of, with intent to publish, 9, 538  
 publication, medical or surgical work, in regard to, 9, 538  
 motive of publisher in regard to, 9, 538  
 obscene libel in newspaper, in case of, 9, 538, 539  
 offence in regard to, as misdemeanour, 9, 538, 539  
 post, through the, punishment in case of, 9, 539

**INDEMNITY.** *See also* CONTRIBUTION; GUARANTEE.

*defined*, 15, 444  
 abandonment by surety of right of, against debtor, 15, 519  
 accident insurance, whether a contract of, 17, 566, 571  
 accommodation, acceptor's right to, 2, 522, 554  
 act of, nature of, and procedure relating to, 21, 726; 27, 159 n., 803  
 act not manifestly illegal but in breach of duty at another's request, for, 15, 447; 20, 125; 27, 489 n.  
 action, against, 15, 446  
 action by surety to enforce, 15, 525, 526  
 administrator's right to, costs of creditor's action, for, 14, 349  
 advertiser, by, to publisher, effect of, 23, 222  
 agent, in favour of, 1, 193, 196, 197  
 assignee of lease, bankruptcy of intermediate, effect of, on covenants, 18, 594  
   covenant by, for, 18, 593  
   costs of action on, recoverable, 18, 594  
   covenant in favour of, on re-assignment, 18, 593  
   extent of lessee's right against, 18, 593  
 assignment of shares, on. *See* transferee, *infra*.  
 association, marine insurance, by, 17, 507, 508  
 auctioneer, in favour of, by vendor, 1, 517  
 bail, against, by defendant, illegality of, 5, 564; 7, 398; 9, 323 n.; 15, 446, 53 n., 461 n., 462, 518  
 bailiff levying distress for rent, to, 11, 161  
 bankruptcy, proof in, for, 2, 209, 211  
   property for purposes of, as, 2, 137; 15, 445 n.  
   trustee, in favour of, 2, 134, 135, 308  
 bill of exchange, duplicate for lost, on giving, 2, 514; 7, 449  
 bill of sale, by way of, effect of, 3, 38; 15, 517 n.  
   grantee, to, for goods distrained, 3, 70  
 birth of issue, insurance against, is not, 17, 512 n.  
 bond, for loss of, 13, 25, 26  
 bond to Treasury, in respect of, 15, 549  
 broker, by, 15, 558; 27, 223  
   in favour of, 1, 196, 197; 15, 447 n.  
   Stock Exchange, on. *See* Stock Exchange, *infra*.  
   void, when, 27, 259, 260  
 building society's director, to, 3, 341

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INDEMNITY—continued.**

burglary, insurance against, as, contract of, 17, 512 n.  
 certificate of, municipal election petition, in, 12, 514  
 parliamentary election, in, 12, 450, 467  
*cestui que trust*, from, trustee's right to, 13, 98 ; 28, 157, 205, 206  
 change of *cestui que trust* does not affect, 15, 447 n.  
 third party, enforced by, 13, 97  
 chose in action, as, 4, 365 ; 22, 390 n.  
 club committee or trustees, in favour of, 4, 420  
 co-defendant, claim against, for, 23, 165  
 collision at sea, in case of, 26, 525, 537  
 common law courts' statutory right to require, 13, 26 n.  
 consideration, valuable, as, 15, 445  
 consignee of goods, in favour of, where goods lost, 26, 291  
 contempt of court, against consequences of committing, 7, 292  
 contracts of, what are, 2, 522 ; 15, 444, 445, 461 ; 17, 335, 512 n., 518, 541  
 contribution, by way of. *See CONTRIBUTION.*  
 conveyance of land by way of, 15, 445 n.  
 costs of litigation, for, effect of, 15, 486  
 county court practice on claim by defendant for, 8, 491—493  
 covenant of, assignee of lease, by, 18, 543  
 joint, 15, 525  
 surety, in favour of, 15, 525  
 creditor, by, to estate of deceased debtor, 14, 349  
 damages, distinguished from, in relation to costs, 15, 480 n.  
 recoverable under, 10, 328 ; 15, 485, 486  
 defendant claiming, co-defendant, against, 23, 165  
 third party, against, 23, 162—164. *See THIRD PARTY PROCEDURE.*  
 director of company, to, 5, 139, 233  
 election court, in, right of witness to, 12, 450, 467, 514  
 equity, power of court of, to require, 13, 26  
 executor, in favour of, against estate, 5, 197 ; 14, 294—296 ; 20, 263  
 costs of creditor's action, for, 14, 349  
 express, nature of, 15, 445, 446 ; 28, 185 n.  
 fire insurance as, 15, 445 ; 17, 518  
 forged transfer of stock or shares, in respect of, 5, 195 ; 27, 245, 246  
 future proceedings, against, extent of, 15, 485 n.  
 game, damage by, in respect of, 15, 225  
 guarantee, distinguished from, 15, 444, 460 n., 461 ; 27, 225  
 illegal  
 claim, in respect of, 15, 524 ; 23, 222 ; 27, 487  
 contract, for debt arising out of, void, 7, 390  
 implied  
 agent, in case of, 1, 196, 197  
 executor, in case of, 14, 326  
 money paid on behalf of another, in case of, 7, 465 *et seq.*  
 partner, in case of, 22, 60, 61  
 servant, in case of, 20, 121, 125  
 surety, in case of, 15, 446, 447, 517  
 trustee, in case of, 28, 157—159  
 wife's property charged for benefit of husband, when, 16, 405—407  
 infant, by, 15, 459 n. ; 17, 139  
 insurable interest of holder of, 17, 369, 374  
 interest, right to, under, 15, 523, 524

**INDEMNITY—continued.**

introduction of customer, on, whether implied, 15, 447 n. ; 27, 246  
 invalid, examples of, 15, 446  
 joint tortfeasors not entitled to, 27, 489  
 laches, lost by, 22, 61 ; 24, 324  
 Land Transfer Act, 1897, under, limitation of actions with reference to, 18, 40, 41, 48  
 rectification of register, indemnity on, 24, 322—324  
 landlord, by, where tenant has paid landlord's taxes, 7, 466  
 in favour of, against claims for damage to crops, 15, 225  
 lease, on assignment of. *See assignee, supra ; lessee, infra.*  
 legal proceedings, against, effect of, 15, 485 n.  
 lessee's right to, as against assignee, 2, 209 ; 4, 365 ; 7, 466 ; 18, 592—594 ; 20, 562 ; 25, 431  
 libel, against publication of, 15, 446, 453 n.  
 life insurance is not, 15, 445 ; 17, 513 n., 544  
 limitation of actions with reference to, 1, 637 ; 19, 40, 45, 46  
 loss of  
 cheque etc. in case of, 2, 511 ; 7, 449 ; 13, 26  
 property, insurance against, as, 17, 512 n.  
 Lunacy Act, 1890, and orders thereunder as, 19, 462  
 marine insurance, in, 15, 445 ; 17, 439 n., 462—467, 482  
 general average contributions, in case of, 17, 471  
 insurance for less than insurable value, in case of, 17, 462, 463  
 partial loss, for, freight, of, 17, 470  
 goods, of, 17, 464  
 ship, of, 17, 466—470  
 salvage charges, in case of, 17, 471  
 third party liability, against, 17, 470  
 total loss, in case of, 17, 463  
 valued and unvalued policies, under, 17, 463  
 married woman, of, when property charged for husband's benefit, 15, 519 n. ; 16, 405—407  
 mining leases, by assignee of, 20, 562  
 mistake, given up by, effect of, 15, 560  
 mortgagee's right to, 21, 231  
 mortgagor's right to, 15, 445 n., 518  
 newspaper publishers etc., in favour of, in respect of labels appearing, 15, 446  
 parole evidence of, 15, 520 n.  
 partner's right to, as agent of firm, 7, 466 ; 22, 60, 61  
 on retiring from firm, extent of, 2, 220  
 perpetuities, rule against, as applied to trust for purpose of, 22, 328 n., 380  
 personal representative's right to. *See executor, supra.*  
 for costs in creditor's action, 14, 349  
 Postmaster-General, to, in respect of establishment of post office, 22, 650  
 privity of estate between parties to, 13, 347  
 proof in bankruptcy in respect of, 2, 20, 211  
*quasi*, nature of, 15, 447  
*quia timet* by surety in respect of, 13, 52  
 receiver, refusal to, where sanction of court not obtained, 24, 407  
 \* right of, to, 24, 400, 403, 405, 406  
 costs, for, 24, 408  
 annuities in favour of surety, 24, 421  
 surety's right to, against, 24, 422, 423

**INDEMNITY—continued.**

receiver or manager of company, to, **5**, 374, 381 ;  
**24**, 431, 432  
 recitals in, operation of, **10**, 462 ; **15**, 475  
 re-insurance is not, **15**, 445 ; **17**, 375 n.  
 repayment, distinguished from, **15**, 445  
 rescission of contract on ground of misrepresentation, order on, for, **20**, 744  
 Rules of Supreme Court, in violation of, **17**, 566 n.  
 sale of land, on, breach of restrictive covenant  
 against, **25**, 428 ; **27**, 41  
 defect of title etc., against, **25**, 331 ; **27**, 101,  
 103  
 servant's right to, act not manifestly illegal, in  
 case of, **20**, 125  
 expenses, for, **20**, 124  
 forfeiture of, **20**, 124, 125  
 tort, in case of, *in pari delicto*, where not, **20**,  
 125, 277 n.  
 set-off in case of claim for, **25**, 490, 497 ; **26**, 291  
 shares, on transfer of, **5**, 193 ; **27**, 73, 240, 241 n.,  
 242, 253  
 sheriff, in favour of, execution creditor, against,  
**25**, 812 n.  
 right to interpleader notwithstanding, **17**,  
 593 n.  
 solicitor's right to, on giving undertaking, **26**,  
 832  
 specific performance, agreement for indemnity, of,  
**27**, 7 n.  
 condition to, *as a*, **27**, 41, 73, 101, 103  
 lieu of, in, on Stock Exchange, **27**, 253, 254  
 statute, created by, **15**, 445  
 Statute of Frauds, not within the, **7**, 363 ; **15**,  
 444, 461—464  
 statutory duty performed at another's direction,  
 in respect of, **15**, 447  
 stay of proceedings in consideration of, **15**, 490  
 Stock Exchange, admission to, on, **15**, 446 n.  
 breach of contract, on, **27**, 253, 254  
 broker, to, **27**, 223—225, 241  
 agreement with person introducing client,  
 by, **15**, 464 n.  
 forfeiture of, **27**, 224  
 Gaming Act, exclusion under, of, **27**, 260  
 jobber, by, **27**, 225  
 to, **27**, 240  
 stoppage *in transitu*, in respect of wrongful, **25**,  
 248  
 stranger's rights in regard to, **15**, 503  
 sub-contractor, as against, **20**, 194 n., 195 n., 220  
 surety, liability of, under, **15**, 485, 486  
 right of, to, **7**, 465 ; **15**, 516—526 ; **24**, 422,  
 423  
 abandonment of, **15**, 519  
 accommodation acceptor, where, **2**, 522  
 enforcement of, **15**, 525, 526 ; **24**, 423  
 express, nature of, **15**, 445, 446, 516  
 implied, nature of, **15**, 446, 447, 517  
 payment giving rise to, **15**, 521, 522  
 tenant for life, by, to trustees, **25**, 597  
 third party notice, enforcement by, **15**, 525 ; **23**,  
 162—165 ; **25**, 508  
 time bargains, for, **27**, 259, 260  
 title deeds, by deposit of, effect of, **15**, 516  
 missing, in respect of, **15**, 445 n.  
 tort, in respect of, **20**, 277 n., 714 ; **27**, 487, 489 n.  
 towage, in respect of damage done in course of,  
**26**, 359, 527—529  
 trade mark, in respect of innocent infringement  
 of, **27**, 774 n.

**INDEMNITY—continued.**

transferee of shares, by, **5**, 192, 193 ; **27**, 73, 240,  
 242, 253  
 in favour of, **27**, 241 n.  
 Treasury, bond to, in respect of, **15**, 549  
 trustee, bankruptcy, in, right to, **2**, 134, 135, 308  
 breach of trust, in case of, **13**, 347 ; **15**, 486 n. ;  
**28**, 185, 202—204  
*cestui que trust*, from, **5**, 160, 162 ; **13**, 96, 97 ;  
**15**, 447 n. ; **28**, 157, 202, 203  
 club, of, in favour of, **4**, 420  
 co-trustee, from, **15**, 486 n. ; **28**, 203, 204  
 damage caused by working mines, for, **20**, 582  
 servants, acts of, for, **20**, 263  
 tenant for life, by, **25**, 597  
 trust estate, out of, **5**, 162 ; **17**, 563 ; **20**, 263,  
 582 ; **28**, 144, 157, 158  
 under-lessee, by, in respect of headrent, **18**, 400  
 West Indian estates, in favour of consignee on,  
**19**, 22 ; **24**, 406  
 witness, to, municipal election petition, in case of,  
**12**, 514  
 parliamentary election petition, in case of,  
**12**, 450, 466, 467  
 workmen's compensation, in respect of, **20**, 104,  
 193, 197, 220  
 detention of ship in case of, **20**, 224  
 wrongful act, for, done at another's request, **15**,  
 447 ; **20**, 125 ; **27**, 489 n.

**INDENTURE. See also DEED.**

*defined*, **10**, 379  
 action of covenant on, **1**, 37  
 action upon, by person not named party, **10**, 380  
 apprenticeship, bankruptcy, transfer on, of, **2**,  
 125  
 dissolution of, **17**, 71 ; **20**, 103, 104  
 conduct affecting, **20**, 103, 104, 105  
 marine, rescission of, **26**, 41, 43  
 who should execute, **20**, 79 n.  
 assurance of real estate by, form of, **24**, 301  
 bargain and sale of freeholds, essential to, **10**, 364 ;  
**24**, 293  
 conveyances under Glebe Exchange Act, essential  
 to, **10**, 365  
 covenants, benefit of, not enforceable before  
 execution by covenantee, **10**, 402  
 deed poll, as distinguished from, **10**, 379  
 disclaimer by grantee, effect of, **10**, 400, 401  
 duplicate, executed in, **10**, 381  
 exchange, of, **24**, 295  
 formal parts of, **10**, 381  
 grantee need not be named party to, **10**, 379,  
 380  
 lease, of, **18**, 394—396  
 estoppel of tenant under, **18**, 373  
 Leasing Powers Act (Ireland), under, **10**, 369,  
 400  
 lessor cannot sue on, before execution by him,  
**10**, 402  
 limitation of actions on covenant for rent in,  
**19**, 97  
 lease and release, of, **24**, 293, 294  
 mortgage, of, **10**, 370 ; **21**, 118  
 non-execution by a party, effect, **10**, 400  
 power of attorney given by, to person not party,  
**10**, 380  
 release, of, **10**, 363 ; **18**, 394 ; **24**, 292 n.  
 sealing of, **10**, 382—384  
 settlement created by, **10**, 380 ; **25**, 528  
 surrender executed by, **24**, 293

**INDEPENDENCE,**

architect's certificate must be granted under conditions of, **3**, 215, 217  
 volition, of, what constitutes, **10**, 320  
 wife's action, of, presumption against committing crime in husband's presence, **9**, 244  
 receiving stolen property from husband, **9**, 679

**INDEPENDENT,**

advice, confidential relationship, in cases of. *See* **ADVICE**.  
 contractor. *See* **CONTRACTOR**.  
 covenant, performance of, and rights on breach, **7**, 434—436; **10**, 490  
 executive, board of directors as, **5**, 53, 54  
 salvor, mode of valuing services of, **26**, 584

**INDEX,**

Land Registry, at, search of, **24**, 303  
 Registrar-General's records etc., of, **24**, 438

**INDEX ANIMI SERMO, A VERBIS LEGIS NON RECEDENDUM,**

application to construction of statute, **27**, 133 n., 147 n.

**INDEX MARK**

of county or borough for registration of motor-cars, **27**, 316, 318

**INDIA,**

*defined*, **10**, 585  
 Aden included in, **10**, 585  
 administered areas of, **10**, 587, 588  
 administration of, areas for, **10**, 597, 598  
   backward districts, **10**, 611  
   Crown control over, **10**, 581, 586, 589, 594  
   native States, **10**, 598, 599  
 Admiralty appeals from, Privy Council, to, **9**, 50  
 Admiralty jurisdiction of High Court at Calcutta, **10**, 600  
 affidavit, how sworn in, **13**, 629  
 Andaman Islands included in, **10**, 585  
 appeal, right of, in, civil, **10**, 604, 606, 607, 610  
   criminal, **10**, 605, 608, 609  
 army in, chaplain for, **11**, 483 n., 496  
   constitution of, **10**, 596; **25**, 37  
   native states, troops of, **10**, 599  
   reserve of officers of, **25**, 59  
 assets in, executor's claim to commission on, formerly allowed, **14**, 321  
 Baluchistan included in, **10**, 585  
 bankrupt's property in, **2**, 6  
 Bengal, government of, **10**, 597  
   *Eastern*, **10**, 597  
   Legislative Council of, **10**, 602  
   *Eastern*, **10**, 602  
 births in, registration of, **24**, 458  
 bishop for, **11**, 495, 496  
 Bombay, Admiralty appeals from High Court of, **9**, 50 n.  
   government of, **10**, 597  
   High Court of, **10**, 605  
   Legislative Council of, **10**, 602  
 British, *defined*, **10**, 585  
 Burma included in, **10**, 585  
 Calcutta, bishop of, **11**, 495, 496  
   Chamber of Commerce of, right to nominate members of Council, **10**, 600  
   High Court of, **10**, 606, 607  
   Legislative Council meets at, **10**, 600

**INDIA—continued.**

Chief Commissionerships of, constitution of, **10**, 598  
 Church of England in, **11**, 495, 496  
 Church of Scotland in, **11**, 497 n.  
 Civil Service of, eligibility of natives for, **10**, 588, 591  
   regulations for admission to, **10**, 591, 598  
 Code, Civil Procedure, of, in, **10**, 616, 617  
   Criminal Procedure, of, in, **10**, 610, 620  
   Penal, in, **10**, 615  
 codes, local, of provinces, **10**, 601 n.  
 codifying Acts in force in, **10**, 615—618  
 Commander-in-Chief in, **10**, 596  
 constitution of, power of Parliament to amend, **10**, 590  
 Council of, committees of, **10**, 593  
   constitution of, **7**, 87; **10**, 592  
   duties of, **7**, 87; **10**, 592  
   executive. *See* executive council, *infra*.  
   jurisdiction of, **10**, 592, 593  
   meetings of, procedure at, **10**, 592  
 councils in, local legislative, **10**, 602  
 Courts in, Chief, **10**, 605, 607  
   civil, inferior, **10**, 608—610  
   criminal, inferior, **10**, 608, 609  
   High, **10**, 605—607  
   local, **10**, 605, 608—611  
   native or feudatory states of, **10**, 613  
   outside British India, **10**, 612, 621, 622  
   Punjab and Lower Burma, **10**, 607  
   sessions, of, **10**, 608  
 crime, special measures for repression of, in, **10**, 620, 621  
 Crown, transfer of government to, from East India Company, **10**, 589  
 death, registration of, in, **24**, 458  
   sentences in, confirmation of, **10**, 609; **25**, 25  
 deportation of undesirable persons from, **10**, 620  
 divorce in, of Christian resident, **6**, 267, 268  
 domicile acquired by residence in, **6**, 190  
 East India Company, government by, **10**, 589, 614  
 East Indies, meaning of, **10**, 585 n.  
 Education Department in, appointment to, **10**, 598  
 emergency ordinances in, **10**, 601  
 Emperor of, addition to royal title of, style of, **10**, 590  
 English law, application of, in, **10**, 614  
 estate duty in respect of securities connected with, **13**, 310  
 evidence, taking of, in, **13**, 615  
 Evidence Act, Indian, 1872, **10**, 617  
 executive council of, constitution of, **10**, 594, 595  
   meetings and proceedings of, **10**, 595  
 extradition, jurisdiction as to, in, **10**, 603, 621; **14**, 418  
 forest service in, qualification for, **10**, 589, 598  
 Government chaplains in, **11**, 496  
 government of, England, in, **10**, 589—593  
   India, in, **10**, 594—613  
   departments of, **10**, 595, 596  
   local, **10**, 597, 598  
   responsibility for, **10**, 590  
 Governor-General, appointment of, **7**, 21; **10**, 594  
   executive emergency legislation by, **10**, 601, 602  
   legislative authority of, **10**, 603  
   Legislative Council of. *See* Legislative Council, *infra*.  
   term of office of, **10**, 594

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INDIA—continued.****Governor-General—continued.**

- trial of, for extortion etc., **9, 90**
- veto of, **10, 595**
- Governor-General in Council, functions of, civil, **10, 594**
  - legislative, **10, 597, 599, 603**
  - military, **10, 594, 596**
  - jurisdiction of, outside British India, **10, 621**
- Orders in Council by, **10, 595**
- regulations for scheduled districts by, **10, 602**
- Hindu
  - law in, **10, 618, 622**
  - member of Council of, **10, 592**
- jirgas* in Baluchistan, jurisdiction of, **10, 622**
- judge, High Court of Judicature, in, eligibility for office of, **2, 382; 10, 605, 606**
- powers of, **10, 607**
- inferior civil court, in, appointment etc. of, **10, 610**
- judicial committee, appeals, hearing of, by, **9, 30 n., 36 n.; 10, 604, 605**
- Admiralty appeals, rules as to, **9, 50**
- copy of record, sale of costs for, **9, 36 n.**
- jury, trial by, civil courts, in, **10, 610**
- criminal courts, in, **10, 608**
- High Court, in, **10, 607**
- right of European British subject to, **10, 611**
- Knight of the Order of the Indian Empire, foundation of, **22, 287**
- Koran, legal authority of, **10, 614, 619**
- Laccadives included in, **10, 585**
- law of, **10, 599—604**
  - codification of, **10, 615—618**
  - native states, in, **10, 622**
  - outside British India, **10, 621, 622**
  - personal principle and application of, **10, 618, 619**
  - repressive, special, **10, 620, 621**
  - sources of, **10, 613, 614**
  - statute, **10, 614, 615**
- legal profession in, admission to, **10, 606**
- right of audience of, **10, 607**
- legislation for, power of Parliament of, **10, 590**
- Legislative Council of Governor-General, authority of, extent of, **10, 601**
  - outside British India, **10, 603**
  - composition of, **10, 599**
  - functions of, **10, 600**
  - procedure in, **10, 601 n.**
- legislative councils in, subordinate, **10, 602**
- lieutenant-governorships of, constitution of, **10, 597**
- Madras, government of, **10, 597**
  - High Court of, **10, 605**
  - legislative council of, **10, 602**
- magistrates, appointment and powers of, in, **10, 608**
  - ex parte* inquiry by, into special offences, **10, 620**
- Mahomedan law in, **10, 618, 622**
- Mahomedan member of Council of, **10, 592**
- Marine, Royal Indian, code of discipline applying to, **10, 596**
  - Service of, regulations for, how made, **25, 25**
- marriage in, evidence as to, **13, 535; 16, 314; 24, 437**
  - forms and ceremonies for, **16, 307**
  - lex loci*, **16, 308**
  - registration of, **24, 437 n.**
- medical board for, **10, 593**

**INDIA—continued.**

- medical service in, qualification for, **10, 589**
- Mortmain and Charitable Uses Acts, application of, in, **4, 141; 10, 614 n.**
- native of, *defined*, **10, 589**
- Civil Service, eligibility for, of, **10, 588, 591**
- commission in British Army, ineligible for, **10, 588**
- High Court usually includes, **10, 606**
- military law, subject to, **25, 37 n.**
- naval cadetship, ineligible for, **10, 588**
- status of, **10, 588, 589**
- Native or feudatory States of, *defined*, **10, 585**
- administration in, **10, 598, 599**
- British territory in, what is treated as, **10, 587**
- Christian subjects in, jurisdiction over, **10, 589**
- courts in, **10, 613**
- judicial powers of rulers of, **10, 586, 587, 613**
- law in, **10, 622**
- legislation in, **10, 603, 604**
  - by Governor-General in Council, **10, 603**
- status etc. of, **10, 585—587**
- styles of rulers of, **10, 586 n.**
- subjects of, Orders in Council as applying to, **6, 451**
  - whether British subjects, **10, 588**
- troops of, **10, 599**
- Nicobar Islands included in, **10, 585**
- North-West Province of, **10, 597**
- Office. *See* INDIA OFFICE.
- Orders in Council, application of, to, **6, 451**
  - how made by Governor-General, **10, 595**
- ordinances, emergency, **10, 601**
- panchayat*, verdict of, among Hindus, **10, 622**
- Parliament, authority of, over, **10, 590, 591**
  - consent of, to borrowing for purposes of, **10, 590**
- Penal Code of, **10, 615**
- pensions payable out of revenues of, **7, 30**
- Perm included in, **10, 585**
- personal law in, **10, 618, 619**
- police service in, qualification for, **10, 589, 598**
- political agent resident in, jurisdiction of, **10, 586 n.**
- presidencies, constitution of, **10, 597**
- prevention of offences in, **10, 620**
- Privy Council, appeal to Judicial Committee of, **9, 30 n., 36 n., 50; 10, 604, 605**
- probate or administration granted in, effect of revocation of, **14, 216**
- provinces of, **10, 597**
  - administration of, **10, 597, 598**
  - legislation in, **10, 602**
- Public Works Department, qualification for, **10, 589, 598**
- Punjab, chief court of, **10, 607**
  - government of, **10, 597**
  - legislative council of, **10, 602**
- railway company in, locality of stock, shares etc. of, **13, 310**
  - payment of interest out of capital by, **5, 118**
  - statutory definition of, **5, 118 n.**
- railway lines in native states of, position of, **10, 587**
- register of marriages in, as evidence, **13, 535; 16, 314; 24, 437**
- registration of births and deaths in, **24, 458**
- regulations with force of laws, making of, **10, 602, 614, 615**
- repression of crime in, special measures for, **10, 620, 621**

**INDIA—continued.**

revenue, collection of, in native states, 10, 587, 599 n.  
 control of, by Parliament, 10, 590, 591  
 courts in, jurisdiction of, 10, 612  
*sanads* to chiefs of Native States, status defined by, 10, 586  
 Secretary of State for, appointment of, 7, 87; 10, 589—591  
   powers and duties of, 10, 591  
   salary of, 7, 87; 10, 590  
   staff of, 7, 87; 10, 593  
 securities connected with, personal estate in England, when, 13, 310  
*Shastras* of the Hindus, legal authority of, 10, 613, 619  
 trial in, civil, mode of, 10, 610  
   criminal, European or American, of, 10, 587, 589, 611  
     mode of, 10, 608  
     High Court of, 10, 607  
     public officers, of, 9, 90  
 tribal territories of, position of, 10, 588  
 unlawful associations, penalties on members of, 10, 621  
 vakils, auditors in courts, of, 10, 607  
 Viceroy of. *See* Governor-General of, *supra*.  
 volunteers in, legislation applying to, 10, 597  
 waters of, punishment of offences committed on, 25, 25

**INDIA OFFICE,**

jurisdiction of, 7, 87, 88  
 sealing of documents issued by, 7, 68  
 staff of, 7, 87, 88; 10, 593

**INDIA WARRANT,**

bill of sale, not a, 3, 6, 18

**INDICTABLE OFFENCE,**

*defined*, 9, 333, 334; 19, 579, 580  
 adult, by, 19, 582—587  
 child, by, 17, 176—178; 19, 580, 581, 589  
 jury, right to trial by, 19, 588, 589  
 justices of the peace, jurisdiction in regard to, 9, 81. *See* summary jurisdiction, *infra*.  
   preliminary examination before, 9, 81, 311 *et seq.*; 19, 571, 572, 574  
 summary jurisdiction in respect of, 19, 574, 580—587  
   adults, offences by, 19, 582—587  
   accused, at option of, 19, 582—584  
   procedure, 19, 584—586. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION PROCEDURE.  
   prosecution, at option of, 19, 586  
   children, offences by, 17, 176—178; 19, 580, 581  
   young persons, offences by, 17, 176—178; 19, 581, 582  
 summary offences triable upon indictment, 19, 587, 588  
 young person, by, 17, 176—178; 19, 581, 582

**INDICTMENT,**

*defined*, 9, 333  
 accessory before or after the fact, charge against, in, 9, 343 n.  
 advertisement of, as evidence of malice, 19, 684  
 age of person accused or injured in, 9, 336  
 allegations must be positive in, 9, 340, 341  
 amendment of, 9, 335 n., 336, 344, 345

**INDICTMENT—continued.**

arabic figures in, 9, 340 n.  
 architect, against, manslaughter, for, 3, 304  
 arraignment of defendant on, 9, 353  
 arson, for, cook of hay, use of expression in, 9, 774 n.  
 dwelling-house, of, gaol described as, 9, 771 n.  
   ownership, as to, 9, 336 n., 769 n., 770 n.  
   person therein, as to, 9, 771 n.  
 intent to defraud, necessary allegation as to, 9, 339 n., 769 n.  
 Malicious Damage Act, 1861, under, 9, 769 n., 770 n., 774 n.  
 misdescription of property in, 9, 339 n.  
 owner of property injured, as to, 9, 336 n., 769 n., 772 n.  
 assault, for, conviction on, 9, 610, 617, 663  
 attachment instead of, why resorted to, 7, 281  
 Attorney-General, by direction of, 9, 332, 333 n.  
 averments necessary in, 9, 334—342  
 bank note, description of, in, 9, 340 n.  
 banking co-partnership, property of, description of, in, 9, 647 n.  
 bankrupt's property, description of, in, 9, 646 n.  
 Bankruptcy Acts, for offences under, 2, 353, 354; 9, 281 n.  
 barratry, in respect of, 9, 338 n., 499 n.  
 bawdy-house, for keeping, 9, 338 n.  
 bill of, consideration by grand jury of, 9, 330, 340, 347; 18, 242, 243  
   drafting of, 9, 345  
   indictment, when it becomes an, 9, 346, 347  
   names of witnesses indorsed on back of, 9, 289; 9, 346  
   Vexatious Indictments Act, 1859, for offence within, 9, 331, 332  
 binding over of accused to answer to, 9, 332  
 bridge, for non-repair of, 16, 140, 192  
 building societies, proceedings in regard to, by way of, 3, 339, 340  
 burglary, for, conviction for lesser offence on, 9, 671, 672  
   necessary allegations in, 9, 337 n., 339 n., 669, 671, 672  
   several offences in respect of one transaction, 9, 340 n.  
 caption prefixed to, 9, 348, 349  
 Central Criminal Court, removal into, 9, 349; 10, 155, 156  
 certainty of facts etc. in, 9, 337, 338  
 certificate of, uttering false, 9, 736  
*certiorari*, removal by. *See* CERTIORARI (WRIT OF).  
 chancellor of diocese, of, 11, 415  
 Chelsea Hospital property, description of, in, 9, 648 n.  
 child's property, description of, in, 9, 646 n.  
 church property, description of, in, 9, 647 n.  
 clerk of indictments, duties of, 9, 289; 9, 345  
 commencement of, 9, 334 n., 341 n.  
 Commissioners of Sewers, by or against, 25, 787 n., 788  
 committal instead of, for criminal contempt of court, 7, 281  
 company, against, breach of public duty, for, 5, 311  
   criminal libel, for, 5, 311, 312; 18, 617  
   liquidation, in, in case of, 9, 646 n.  
   public nuisance, for, 5, 311; 23, 665  
 concealment of birth, for, 9, 699  
 conclusion of, 9, 341 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**INDICTMENT—continued.**

conspiracy, for, defraud, to, 9, 709  
joinder of misdemeanours in, 9, 343  
particulars of matters alleged in, 9, 338 n.  
two defendants only, in case of, 9, 348 n.  
Conspiracy and Protection of Property Act, 1875,  
under, 27, 645 n.  
contempt of court, for, 7, 281; 9, 501, 502  
conviction for offence different from that charged  
in, 9, 371  
coroner's inquisition followed by, 9, 330  
corporation, against, 8, 391; 9, 335; 18, 617  
property, description in, 9, 646 n.  
corrupt practice at election, for, 12, 528, 529  
count in an, 9, 334, 342—344.  
counterfeit gold or silver coin, for buying etc.,  
9, 515, 516  
county asylum property, description of, in, 9,  
648 n.  
county property, description of, in, 9, 647 n.,  
648 n.  
court, by direction of, 9, 332  
Customs Acts, under, limitation of time for, 9, 523  
customs property, description of, in, 9, 648 n.  
date of offence, when required to be stated, 9, 336  
Debtors' Act, 1869, under, 2, 353, 354; 9, 338 n.  
deceased owner, property of, description of, in,  
9, 645 n.  
deer, for wrongful hunting of, 9, 337 n.; 15, 263 n.  
defective averments in, when cured by verdict,  
9, 343, 344  
defences on, 9, 355—358, 367—369  
demurrer to, 9, 355  
dissenting chapel property, description of, in, 9,  
647 n.  
drafting of, 9, 345  
duplicitv in allegations in, 9, 340; 27, 645  
election, corrupt practices at, 12, 528, 529  
embezzlement, for, conviction for larceny on, 9,  
650  
joinder of distinct acts in, 9, 337 n., 341 n., 650  
necessary allegations in, 9, 338 n.  
engineer, against, manslaughter, for, 3, 304  
English, must be in, 9, 346 n.  
execution debtor, property of, description of, in,  
9, 646 n.  
explosives, of owner of, for purpose of enforcing  
forfeiture, 14, 396  
failure of defendant to surrender, on, 9, 351  
false pretences for, 9, 694—701  
attempted, 9, 703 n.  
conviction for, when evidence amounts to  
larceny, 9, 692  
existing or past facts, instances held to be  
pretences of, 9, 693 n., 694 n., 695 n.  
form of, 9, 695 n.  
joinder of different counts in, 9, 701  
necessary allegations in, 9, 339 n., 692 n., 693  
—700  
negating false pretence in, 9, 700  
pretence must be proved as laid in, 9, 696, 698  
fee for drawing, 9, 345 n.  
feloniously, use of word, in, 9, 341  
finding or ignoring bills of. See bill of, *supra*.  
Food and Drugs Acts do not affect proceedings  
by, 15, 33, 35  
forgery, for, form of, 9, 763  
necessary allegations in, 9, 339 n., 722 n., 763,  
764  
uttering, count for, 9, 714 n., 763  
form of, 9, 334—345

**INDICTMENT—continued.**

fraudulent and voidable conveyance, in respect  
of, 15, 92  
friendly society, officer, of, misappropriation, for,  
15, 180  
property of, description of, in, 9, 647 n.  
unregistered, property must be laid in indi-  
viduals, 15, 180  
game birds' eggs, for larceny of, 15, 214 n.  
gaming house, for keeping, 9, 338 n.  
general terms, in, particulars ordered in case of,  
9, 338  
grand jury, finding of bill by, 9, 330, 345—348;  
18, 242, 243  
guardians of the poor, property of, description of,  
in, 9, 647 n.  
habitual drunkard, in case of, 9, 554  
highway, for non-repair of, 16, 139—150  
company, of, 5, 311  
corporation, of, 16, 142  
county council, of, 16, 140  
examination before justices unusual, 9, 331 n.  
highway authority, of, 16, 140, 150  
inhabitants of parish, of, 9, 335; 16, 139, 140,  
142, 148  
necessary allegations in, 16, 140—142  
second indictment, preferring, 16, 158  
highway nuisance to, local description in, 9, 337 n.  
property, description of, in, 9, 648 n.  
housebreaking, for, 9, 337 n., 339 n., 673 n.,  
674 n., 675 n.  
husband's property, description of, in, 9, 646 n.  
illness of defendant, effect of, 9, 352, 354  
impeachment as alternative to, 9, 329  
incorporated company in liquidation, property of,  
description of, in, 9, 646 n.  
information as alternative to, 9, 321  
infringement of public right, for, 1, 9; 27, 190  
inhabitants of a parish, description of, in, 9,  
335  
innkeeper, of, excessive prices, for taking, 17,  
313  
refusing to receive traveller, for, 17, 312  
insanity of defendant, Grand Jury cannot ignore  
bill on account of, 9, 348  
intent constituting offence in, setting out of, 9,  
337—339, 601, 671, 672  
intoxicating liquors, will not lie for sale of, 18, 109  
joinder in, offences, of, 9, 342, 343, 648, 701  
several defendants, of, 9, 342  
joint owner, property of, description of, in, 9,  
647 n.  
joint stock, banking company, property of,  
description of, in, 9, 647 n.  
joint tenants, property of, description of, in, 9,  
646 n.  
judgment entered on, 9, 377  
jury, trial by, on, 9, 359—362; 18, 244, 245, 256,  
258, 260  
justices' refusal to commit for trial, preferring  
indictment in spite of, 9, 332, 333  
King, for shooting at, 9, 450  
King's Bench Division, removal to, 9, 349. See  
CERTIORARI (WRIT OF).  
larceny, for, joinder of counts in, distinct acts of  
stealing, for, 9, 337 n., 341 n.  
stealing and receiving, for, 9, 343 n., 677  
necessary allegations in, 9, 341, 645—648  
property in, how laid, 9, 645 n., 646 n., 647 n.  
letters, property in, description of, 9, 648 n.;  
22, 669

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INDICTMENT—continued.**

libel, for, joinder of offences in, 9, 340 n., 341 n.  
 necessary allegations in, 18, 643, 741  
 obscene words, as to, 9, 339, 539; 18, 741  
 licensing offences, will not lie for, 18, 109  
 loan society, property of, description of, in, 9, 647 n.  
 local description, when required in, 9, 337  
 lodger's property, description of, in, 9, 646 n.  
 malicious damage to property, for, 9, 769  
 mandamus in lieu of, 10, 103  
 manslaughter, for, 3, 304  
     coroner's inquisition, in case of, 9, 330, 331  
     necessary allegations in, 9, 587, 588  
 married woman's property, description of, in, 9, 646 n.  
 misdemeanour  
     joinder of felony with, 9, 343  
     several misdemeanours in one, 9, 343  
     use of word feloniously, in, 9, 341  
 misprision of treason, for, time for proceeding by, 9, 410, 411  
 money, how described in, 9, 340 n.  
 motion to quash, 9, 354; 10, 166  
 murder, for, coroner's inquisition in case of, 9, 330, 331  
     necessary allegations in, 9, 587, 588  
 names of persons accused and injured, statement of, in, 9, 335, 336  
 negating statutory exemptions in, 9, 338  
 night poaching, for, necessary allegations in, 9, 337  
 Night Poaching Act, 1828, previous convictions under, 15, 234 n.  
*nolle prosequi*, entry of, to stay proceedings on, 9, 350, 351  
 numbers, how to be stated in, 9, 340 n.  
 offences triable on, 9, 329, 333, 334, 450—703  
     summary offences, 19, 587, 588  
 official secrets, for offences relating to, 7, 32  
 omission of immaterial matter from, effect of, 9, 340, 341  
 parson's, property of, description of, in, 9, 646 n.  
 parchment, use of, for, 9, 346  
 parent, property of, description of, in, 9, 646 n.  
 parish property, description of, in, 9, 647 n.  
 particulars of matters alleged in, when ordered, 9, 338  
 partners, property of, description of, in, 9, 646 n., 647 n.  
 peer, of, practice on, 21, 653  
 perjury, for, joinder of persons as to, 9, 342 n., 493  
     necessary allegations in, 9, 493  
     separate for each person, 9, 493  
     Vexatious Indictments Act, 1859, under, 9, 332  
 person  
     accused, description of, 9, 335  
     injured, description of, 9, 335, 336  
 personation case, in, 9, 708 n.; 12, 528  
 place of offence required to be stated in, when, 9, 337  
 pleading to, 9, 334, 358; 10, 205; 16, 142, 143  
     Crown practice as to, 10, 205  
     parish inhabitants, by, 16, 142, 143  
 possessor of property, description of, in, 9, 646 n.  
 poundbreach, for, 9, 512 n.; 11, 195  
 preferring an, as a formal accusation of crime, 9, 329—334  
 presentment of, 9, 331, 334, 347  
 previous convictions charged in, 9, 374; 15, 263 n.  
 principal and accessory, counts as to, 9, 343 n.

**INDICTMENT—continued.**

prison property, description of, in, 9, 647 n.  
 private person's right to prefer bill of, 9, 331, 333 n.; 16, 139  
 proceedings preliminary to, 9, 290—328. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS, justices, before; PRELIMINARY CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.  
 proceedings subsequent to, 9, 351—377. *See* TRIAL IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.  
 property, in case of offence against, 9, 336, 339  
 property in, how described, 9, 339, 645 n.—648 n.  
 public service property, description of, in, 9, 648 n.  
 quarter sessions, offences not triable at, 19, 632, 633  
 quashing of, *certiorari* with a view to, 10, 160, 184  
     motion with a view to, 9, 354; 10, 186  
     repugnancy, for, 2, 353 n.; 9, 341 n.  
 ratepayers, property collected from, description of, in, 9, 647 n.  
 receiving stolen goods, for, joinder of counts for stealing in, 9, 677  
     necessary allegations in, 9, 677, 681  
 removal of, *certiorari*, by. *See* CERTIORARI (WRIT OR).  
 repugnancy in, effect of, 2, 345 n., 353 n.; 9, 340, 341 n.  
 rescue of goods distrained, for, 9, 513; 11, 195  
 riot, for, 9, 337 n.  
     refusal to assist in suppression of, for, 25, 811  
 robbery, for, conviction for minor offence on, 9, 663  
     joinder of counts in, 9, 663 n.  
     necessary allegations in, 9, 662  
 sacrilege, for, 9, 337 n.  
 second, continuing offence, in case of, 16, 146, 158  
 second or subsequent offence, for, after summary conviction, 15, 263, 293 n.; 19, 587  
 seditious libel, for, 9, 462  
 servant, property of, description of, in, 9, 646 n.  
 sewer, property in, description of, in, 9, 648 n.; 25, 787  
 sheriff, against, for refusing to serve, 25, 792, 793  
     property seized by, description of, in, 9, 646 n.  
 special jury, when triable before, 18, 260  
 stabbing, for, 9, 601  
 statutory duty, for breach of, 5, 312; 12, 531; 27, 190  
 statutory offence, for, averment negating exemption in, 9, 338  
     necessary allegations in, 9, 338  
 stay of proceedings on, 9, 350, 351  
 subornation of perjury, for, 9, 498  
 summary offences triable on, 15, 263, 293 n.; 19, 587, 588  
 surrender, failure of defendant to, on, 9, 351  
 tenants in common, property of, description of, in, 9, 646 n., 647 n.  
 thief, property stolen by, description of, in, 9, 646 n.  
 time of offence, when required to be stated in, 2, 354; 9, 330, 337  
 trade union, registered, property of, description of, in, 9, 647 n.  
 treason, for, accused entitled to copy of, 9, 456  
     joinder of counts in, 9, 342, 456  
     overt acts must be expressly alleged in, 9, 456  
     time for proceeding by, 6, 410, 411; 9, 456  
     traitorously an essential word in, 9, 341  
 treason felony, for, conviction for, 9, 458  
     joinder of counts in, 9, 342  
     overt acts, charge of, in, 6, 356

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INDICTMENT**—*continued.*

treasure trove, for concealing, **9**, 521, 522  
 trial on, **9**, 351—377. *See* TRIAL IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.  
 trustee savings banks, property of, description of, in, **9**, 647 n.  
 unknown person, property of, description of, in, **9**, 335, 336, 645 n.  
 unlawful wounding, conviction for, when charge of felony in, **9**, 601  
 unnecessary matter in, effect of, **9**, 341 n.  
 value of subject-matter of, when required to be stated in, **9**, 339  
 venue, change of, **9**, 350, 701  
   description of, **9**, 334  
 verdict on separate counts of, **9**, 343  
 Vexatious Indictments Act, 1859. *See* VEXATIOUS INDICTMENTS ACT, 1859.  
 view by jury on, **9**, 369; **10**, 183; **18**, 245, 246  
 weights and scales for sale of bread, for non-provision of, **15**, 50  
 will, larceny of, for, **9**, 336 n.  
 witnesses, names of, initialled by foreman of grand jury on, **9**, 346  
   required to be put on back of, **8**, 289; **9**, 346  
 words essential in, **9**, 330, 341  
 wounding with intent, for, conviction for unlawful wounding on, **9**, 601  
 written instrument, description of, in, **9**, 340 n.

**INDIGENCE.** *See* POVERTY.

**INDIGENT.** *See* POOR.

**INDISPUTABLE,**

life insurance policy declared to be, rights in respect of, **17**, 548

**INDIVIDUAL,**

criminal negligence as creating rights in, **21**, 420, 421. *See* NEGLIGENCE.  
 gift to, charitable, cannot be, **4**, 107, 117, 118, 297  
   class, to, distinguished from, **28**, 724  
   donee, description of, as affecting vesting of, **28**, 681, 714  
   maintenance provision as affecting vesting of, **28**, 816  
   substitutional, when takes effect, **28**, 730  
   youngest attaining certain age, on, **28**, 814  
 trading name of, protection of, **27**, 749—751

**INDIVISIBLE,**

partition where property is, **21**, 811

**INDOOR PAUPER,**

*defined*, **22**, 529 n.

**INDORSEE,**

bill of exchange, of, *defined*, **2**, 463  
   incorrect description of, effect of, **2**, 504, 505  
   restrictively indorsed, effect of, **2**, 506  
   rights of, **2**, 479, 480  
 bill of lading, of, indorsement by, to third person, **28**, 158, 166  
 insurable interest of, **17**, 372  
 liabilities of, **28**, 164, 166, 296  
 rights of, **28**, 164, 165

**INDORSEMENT,**

banker's  
   deposit receipt, of, in blank, equitable assignment by, **4**, 377  
   draft, of, forged, banker's liability in case of, **1**, 602; **2**, 550, 551; **27**, 893 n., 894 n.  
   unauthorised, effect of, **1**, 612  
   liability, cheque, in case of forged or irregular indorsement of, **1**, 593, 595, 597, 600, 618; **27**, 893 n., 894 n.  
   dividend warrant, in case of forged indorsement of, **1**, 601  
   promissory note, in case of forged indorsement of, **27**, 894 n.  
 bill of exchange, of, *defined*, **1**, 610 n.; **2**, 463  
 accommodation party, by, effect of, **2**, 502  
 agent, by, **1**, 208, 221; **2**, 494  
 allonge, on, effect of, **2**, 504  
 alternative payees, to, **2**, 504 n.  
 banker, to, effect of, **1**, 598, 629  
 bankrupt, by, creditor's remedy in absence of, **2**, 208  
   to, effect of, **2**, 511  
 blank, conversion of, into special, **2**, 505, 557  
   transfer by, **2**, 479, 480, 505, 515 n.  
 company or corporation, by, **2**, 491, 492  
 conditional, effect of, **2**, 505  
 conflict of laws as to, **2**, 562  
 consideration presumed for, **2**, 496  
 contract for, discharge of, if no demand, **15**, 558, 559  
 copy of bill, on, effect of, **2**, 504  
 corporation, by, **2**, 491, 492  
 customer of bank, by, necessity of, **1**, 629  
 date stated in, deemed to be true date, **2**, 466  
 drawn to order, effect of, **2**, 473  
 executor, by, **28**, 523 n.  
 fictitious, meaning of, **2**, 474  
 forged, abroad, effect of, **2**, 512  
   banker's liability in case of, **1**, 614, 618; **2**, 550, 551  
   title, how determined, **2**, 512, 550  
 forgery of, punishment for, **9**, 710, 727  
 incorrect, effect of, **2**, 504, 505  
 infant, by, effect of, **2**, 490  
 not transferable, effect of, **2**, 502 n.  
 overdue, effect of, **2**, 475, 507  
 partial, effect of, **2**, 504  
 partnership, by, **2**, 493, 504  
 passing by delivery, effect of, **2**, 522  
 payment, of, how far evidence, **19**, 71  
 presentation after, time for, **2**, 475  
 qualified, **2**, 506  
 representative capacity, in, excluding personal liability, **2**, 506; **14**, 315  
 restrictive, *defined*, **2**, 506  
   effect of, **2**, 506, 507 n.  
 set, in a, **2**, 560  
 several payees, where, **2**, 504, 505  
 special, conversion of blank indorsement into, **2**, 505, 557  
   effect of, **2**, 505  
 striking out of, effect of, **2**, 509, 555  
 time runs in favour of, last day of grace, after, **19**, 45  
 transfer by, **2**, 461, 472 n., 479, 480, 503—509  
   delivery necessary to complete, **2**, 481  
   delivery without, **2**, 503  
   married woman, by, **2**, 490  
 words sufficient for, **2**, 504

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INDORSEMENT—continued.**

bill of lading, of, blank, **26**, 158, 162, 168  
 conditional, **26**, 161, 163 n.  
 pledge, by way of, **26**, 162, 165  
 restrictive, **26**, 157  
 seller of goods, by, to banker, effect of, **26**, 162  
 special, effect of, **26**, 158  
 transfer by delivery without, **26**, 158  
   effect of, **26**, 158, 162—168  
 bond, of, foreign, **2**, 567  
   payee, by, how far evidence of payment, **19**, 80  
   restraint of condition, in, **3**, 88  
 brief, on, production as evidence of, **11**, 75  
 cheque, crossed, of, **2**, 508 n.  
   forged, banker's liability in case of, **1**, 593,  
   597, 609, 610, 618; **27**, 893 n., 894 n.  
   forgery of, punishment for, **9**, 719, 727  
   irregular, banker's liability, in case of, **1**, 595  
   open order, at banker's request, effect of, **1**,  
   610  
   *per pro*, effect of, **1**, 594, 610  
   presentation after, time for, **2**, 531  
   transfer by, **2**, 461  
 citation, of, in matrimonial proceedings, **16**, 508  
 date of, stated on instrument, deemed to be true  
   date, **2**, 466  
 debenture, of, in blank, equitable assignment by,  
   **4**, 377  
 discovery, upon order for, **11**, 57  
 distress warrant, of, for use out of jurisdiction of  
   justices granting it, **11**, 221  
 dividend warrant, of, forged, banker's liability in  
   case of, **1**, 601  
   several payees, where, **2**, 504 n.  
 draft on banker, of, *per pro*, unauthorised, effect  
   of, **1**, 612  
 excise licence, of, on death or removal of licensee,  
   **18**, 19, 20  
 guarantee, of, principal agreement on, sufficient,  
   **15**, 467  
   on, to correct mistake, **15**, 472  
 hackney carriage licence, of, **27**, 302  
 judgment or order, of, where act ordered to be  
   done, **18**, 207, 208  
 motor-car licence, of, **27**, 329, 330  
 pleading, on, amendment, in case of, **22**, 420, 421  
   name and address of solicitor, of, **22**, 421  
 promissory note, of, agent, by, **2**, 494  
   company, by, how effected, **2**, 492  
   consideration presumed for, **2**, 496  
   forged, banker's liability in case of, **27**, 894 n.  
   illegal transaction, for, **2**, 501 n.  
   infant, by, effect of, **2**, 490  
   not transferable, effect of, **2**, 502 n.  
   payable to maker's order, necessary, **2**, 463  
   payment, of, how far evidence, **19**, 71  
   surety, by, stamp on, **15**, 473  
   time for presentation after, **2**, 475, 531  
   transfer by, **2**, 461, 463, 470—481  
 royal assent to Act of Parliament, of, **27**, 118 n.  
 settled land, on lease of, evidence from, **25**, 655  
 ship's certificate of registry, on, of changes in  
   ownership etc., **26**, 21  
 summons, on, bailiff, by, **8**, 426, 475  
   served otherwise than by bailiff, **8**, 473, 474  
 warrant, distress beyond the jurisdiction, in case  
   of, **11**, 221  
   extradition, for, does not require, **14**, 409  
 warrant of arrest, of, **9**, 308; **19**, 564, 565  
   offender beyond the jurisdiction, in case of,  
   **9**, 308; **14**, 428, 429

**INDORSEMENT—continued.**

writ, on, account, claim for, must appear in, **23**,  
 110  
 Admiralty action, in, **1**, 80  
 amendment of, **22**, 420, 437; **23**, 139  
 capacity of parties, of, **11**, 110  
 costs, when claim for, must appear in, **23**, 112  
 damages for improper distress, in case of  
   claim for, **11**, 205  
 execution, of, **14**, 20  
 injunction, of claim for, **17**, 272  
 memorandum of service, of, **23**, 123  
 names and addresses to be contained in, **22**,  
   421; **23**, 112, 113  
 ordinary, **23**, 110  
 patent, in action for infringement of, **22**, 216  
 pleadings, for trial without, **23**, 111  
 representative capacity must be shown by, **23**,  
   110  
 special, **22**, 419 n.; **23**, 110—112  
 striking unnecessary etc. matter from, **22**, 434

**INDORSER,**

bill of exchange, of, *defined*, **2**, 463  
 accommodation party, as, **2**, 502, 520  
 damages recoverable by, **2**, 523—525  
 delay in presentation as affecting liability of,  
   **2**, 475, 531  
 discharge of, effect on subsequent indorsers of,  
   **15**, 565  
 dishonoured abroad, position of, **2**, 525  
 estoppel against, **2**, 495, 512 n., 520; **13**, 324  
 infant's position as, **2**, 490  
 liability of, **2**, 495, 518, 520; **15**, 443  
 lost, rights against, **2**, 515  
 notice of dishonour to, **2**, 544, 545, 548  
 overdue bill, of, position of, **2**, 475, 507 n.  
 payment by, effect of, **2**, 509, 554, 555  
 representative capacity, in, rights of, **2**, 506  
 rights of, **2**, 520, 523—525; **15**, 511 n.  
 set, in a, **2**, 500  
 signatures, previous, cannot deny authen-  
   ticity of, **2**, 495  
 time begins to run against, when, **2**, 550  
 who liable as, **2**, 403, 520  
 cheque, of, banker's failure to present as affecting,  
   **1**, 591

**INDUCEMENT. See INCITEMENT.**

confess a crime, to, effect of, **9**, 394  
 intention, when presumed, **20**, 695, 701, 702  
 materiality, as distinguished from, **5**, 129, 130;  
   **20**, 694, 695, 701  
 misrepresentation, by, **20**, 604—698, 701—703,  
   724, 737  
 proof required of, **20**, 695—698, 701—703  
 shares in company, to take, **5**, 127—130; **9**, 660,  
   661; **20**, 695 n.  
 trade relationship, to break, when an actionable  
   wrong, **27**, 648—654

**INDUCTION,**

archdeacon, of, **11**, 437  
 clergyman, of, **11**, 602, 603  
 benefice, to, **11**, 602  
 fees for, **11**, 603  
 proceedings for, **11**, 522  
 simoniacal, **11**, 593  
 void, **11**, 593  
 honorary canon, of, fees payable on, **11**, 434  
 injunction in relation to, **11**, 603 n

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INDUSTRIAL,**

assurance company. *See* **INDUSTRIAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.**

disease. *See* **INDUSTRIAL DISEASE.**  
industrial and provident societies. *See* **INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.**

school. *See* **INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.**

ship, regulation of, 12, 71 n.

**INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.**

*The title INDUSTRIAL, PROVIDENT, AND SIMILAR SOCIETIES is contained in Vol. XVII., pp. 1 et seq.*

*defined, 17, 3*

accounts, audit of, 17, 11, 27

inspection in case of, 17, 15, 16, 301

officers, of, 17, 25

acknowledgment of registration of, 17, 9, 10, 13  
where company converted into registered society, 17, 8

action

by or against, 17, 32

county court, in, 8, 650

officers, against, 17, 25

registration or change of name, effect of, on, 17, 10, 14

Acts governing, 17, 3, 4

actuary to report on affairs of, 17, 16

administration of, 17, 24-27

allotments, taking of, by, 17, 7, 12

amalgamation of, 17, 33

annual return of, 17, 16

falsification of, penalty for, 17, 16

appeal, cancellation or suspension of registration, against, 17, 38

conviction for offence, against, 17, 32

county court action, in case of, 8, 650

refusal of registration, against, 17, 10

apprentice, power to take, 17, 14

arbitration, settlement of dispute by, 1, 402; 17, 28

enforcement of award, 17, 29 n.

auditors, appointment and duties of, 17, 11, 27

balance sheet of, exhibition of, 17, 27

falsification of, 17, 32

ballot, distribution of land by, 17, 6

banking business, carrying on, 17, 4, 5, 22, 31

bankruptcy of member of, 17, 11, 17, 21

bill of exchange in name of, presumption, 17, 26

books of, inspection of, 17, 15, 16

building society, member of, as, 3, 350, 351

registration of, as, 17, 5

cancellation of registry of, 17, 34, 37, 38.

capital, investment of, 17, 21

payment of interest on, 17, 13

share, suspension of right to withdraw, 17, 35

statement of, 17, 5

case stated by request, 17, 29

central office, constitution of, 17, 8

Channel Islands, in, 17, 3 n.

Chief Registrar, acknowledgment of registration by, 17, 9, 10

annual return to be sent to, 17, 27

appeal from refusal of registration by, 17, 10

appointment of accountant by, inspection of

books, for, 17, 16

functions of, generally, 17, 8-10, 13, 24

institution of proceedings by, 17, 32

mandamus against, 17, 13

**INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES—continued.**

Chief Registrar—*continued.*

powers of, in case of incapacity of trustee, 17, 21, 22

refusal of attendance before, penalty for, 71, 29

report of special meeting to be sent to, 17, 24

return, annual, to be sent to, 17, 27

rules to be sent to, 17, 9

settlement of dispute by, 17, 9, 29

special meeting called by, 17, 24

state control, as medium of, 17, 8, 9

claims, provision in rules as to, 17, 11, 19

club, working-men's, registration of, 17, 10

committee of, management by, 17, 14, 15, 19, 24, 25, 31

common seal of, 17, 10

company, conversion into, of, 17, 7, 8, 33, 34

distinguished from, 17, 7

shareholder, as, 17, 21

constitution of, 17, 13-19

contract of, how made, varied, or discharged, 17, 26

conversion

into company of, 17, 7, 8, 33, 34

of company into, 17, 7, 8

co-operative societies. *See* **CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES.**

copyhold, admission to, in case of, 17, 20

corporate bodies, are, 17, 3, 32

county council, assistance by, in matter of workmen's dwellings, 17, 6

county court, jurisdiction of, in case of, 8, 643, 657-659; 17, 25, 28, 29

creditor of, right or remedy of, 17, 12, 19, 33

debenture of, as bill of sale, 17, 20

debt, recovery of, from member, 17, 30

deposit with, payment of withdrawable capital pending, 17, 5

rules as to receipt of, 17, 5, 11, 20

discovery in proceedings affecting, 17, 29

dispute in case of, 17, 28, 29

*defined, 8, 658 n.; 17, 25*

county court jurisdiction in respect of, 8, 658, 659; 17, 28, 29

High Court jurisdiction in respect of, 17, 29

justices' jurisdiction in respect of, 17, 28, 29

Registrar's jurisdiction in respect of, 17, 29

rules, provision in, as to, 17, 28

dissolution of, 17, 34-38

instrument, by, 17, 36, 37

*London Gazette*, notice in, of, 8, 658; 17, 36

property, as affecting, 17, 37

setting aside of, 17, 37

winding up, by, 17, 34, 35

distributive and productive distinguished, 17, 4

evidence, rules as, 17, 11

execution of deed by, 10, 302

fidelity guarantee in case of officer of, 17, 25

finer, recovery of, 17, 32

High Court of Justice, action for account etc.

against officer in, 17, 25

illegal purpose, for, cancellation or suspension of, 17, 37

income tax, when chargeable with, 16, 641; 17, 19, 27

infant, contracts of, in connection with, 17, 15, 64

member of, 17, 15, 59

officer, as, 17, 15

inspection, affairs, of, 17, 15, 16, 30

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES—continued.****inspection—continued.**

- books, of, accountant, appointment of, for purpose of, **17, 16**
- right of member or person interested as to, **17, 15, 16, 31**
- costs of, power of registrar to order security, **17, 30, 31**
- inspector of affairs of, appointment of, **17, 30, 31**
- interest on capital expenditure of, provision of, **17, 12**
- interpleader in case of rival claims to deceased member's share, **17, 18**
- investment by, rules as to, **17, 21**
- invoices, receipts etc. of, form of, **17, 13**
- joining, no statutory formalities for, **17, 15**
- land, allotment of, by, **17, 6**
- allotments or small holdings, taken for, by, **17, 6, 7, 12**
- Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, within the meaning of, **17, 4 n., 20**
- management, payment of expenses of, **17, 12**
- power to hold, **17, 4 n., 6, 20**
- sale of, **17, 20**
- land registry, procedure in case of mortgage registered in, **17, 22, 23**
- land society co-operating with building society, **17, 5, 6**
- registration of, **17, 5**
- leave, grant of, to and by, **17, 20; 18, 348**
- legal proceedings by and against, **17, 14, 31, 32**
- change of name, effect on pending, **17, 14**
- how society sues and is sued, **17, 32**
- registration, effect of, on pending, **17, 10**
- legislation with reference to, **17, 3, 4 n.**
- library maintained by, offence in, **17, 32**
- lien of, in respect of debt due by member, **17, 30**
- limited designation, as part of, **17, 9**
- liability acquired by registration of, **17, 10**
- loan to or by, rules as to, **17, 11, 20, 22**
- London Gazette*, notice as to cancellation etc. of registry in, **17, 38**
- dissolution, notice as to, in, **8, 658; 17, 36**
- management, committee of, **17, 14, 15, 19, 24, 25, 31**
- mandamus against Chief Registrar, **17, 13**
- meeting of, provisions as to, **17, 23, 24**
- special, **17, 24**
- member of, admission of, **17, 15**
- advance to, **17, 22**
- annual return for, **17, 28**
- bankruptcy of, transfer on, **17, 11, 17**
- body corporate as, **17, 15**
- consent to dissolution by, **17, 36**
- death of, distribution on, **14, 192; 17, 11, 19, 35**
- representation in case of, **14, 192; 17, 19**
- rival claims to money in case of, **17, 18**
- settlement of claims on, **17, 19, 35**
- income tax, not exempted from, **17, 19**
- inspection at instance of, **17, 16**
- interest of, **17, 11**
- liability of, in case of winding up, **17, 35**
- society's creditors, to, **17, 19**
- limitation in regard to interest of, **17, 11, 15**
- lunacy of, payments in case of, **17, 16, 17, 21**
- nomination by, **14, 192; 15, 151, 154; 17, 17, 18**
- number of, **17, 9, 15**
- proxy in respect of investments, as, **17, 21**
- recovery of sums due from, **8, 657; 17, 30**
- rules of society bind, **17, 10**

**INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES—continued.**

- membership in, cesser of, **17, 15, 16**
- proof of, **17, 15**
- registration of, requisites for, **17, 9**
- rules as to, **17, 10, 15**
- misappropriation, prosecution for, by, **17, 22, 31, 32**
- Money-lenders Act, 1900, registration under, **17, 5**
- mortgage in favour of, discharge of, by instrument of discharge, **17, 23**
- receipt indorsed, **17, 22**
- loan secured by, **17, 22**
- registered land, of, Land Transfer Rules as to, **17, 22, 23**
- satisfaction of, **17, 22**
- name of, provisions as to, **17, 9, 13, 14, 32**
- registration of, **17, 9**
- nature and origin of, **17, 3**
- nomination, **14, 192; 15, 151, 154; 17, 17, 18, 19**
- nominator, death of, settlement of claims on, **17, 18**
- notice, cancellation or suspension of registry, of, **17, 38**
- change of registered office, of, **17, 14**
- dissolution, of, **8, 658; 17, 36**
- proceedings to set aside, **17, 37**
- failure of society to give, **17, 31**
- inspection of affairs, of, **17, 30**
- objects of, rules as to, **17, 14**
- offences and penalties in relation to, **17, 31, 32**
- office of, change of, **17, 14**
- registered, **17, 14**
- officer of, appointment and removal of, **17, 11, 14, 15**
- fidelity guarantee for, **17, 25**
- infant, ineligibility of, to be an, **17, 15**
- inspection of books by, **17, 16**
- liability, account, to, **8, 657; 17, 25**
- non-compliance with rules, for, **17, 31**
- statutory offences, for, **17, 31**
- nomination in favour of, effect of, **15, 405; 17, 18**
- powers and duties of, **17, 24, 25**
- remuneration of, **17, 15**
- rules relating to, **17, 15**
- security to be given by, **17, 25**
- signature of, **17, 26**
- orders, money or goods, for, name to appear in case of, **17, 13**
- penalties, recovery of, provisions for, **17, 32**
- prizes to encourage cultivation of land, provision of, **17, 12**
- proceedings, legal, by and against, **17, 14, 31, 32.**
- See* legal proceedings, *supra*.
- productive and distributive distinguished, **17, 4**
- profits of, appropriation of, **17, 11, 12, 14, 26**
- promissory note in name of, presumption as to, **17, 26**
- property of, division of, on dissolution, **17, 37**
- misappropriation etc. of, **17, 31, 32**
- vesting of, by registration, **17, 10**
- purchaser of land from land society, position of, **17, 6**
- register of, as evidence, **17, 15**
- registered office of, **17, 14**
- registered society, defined, **17, 3 n.**
- Registrar of. *See* Chief Registrar, *supra*.
- registration of, **17, 3, 4, 8—10**
- acknowledgment of, **17, 8—10, 13**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES—continued.**

registration of—*continued.*  
 amendments of, **17, 9, 12, 13**  
 application for, **17, 10**  
 forms of, **17, 13 n.**  
 cancellation of, **17, 34, 37**  
 appeal from, **17, 38**  
 notice of proposed, **17, 38**  
 company, as, effect of, **17, 7, 8, 34**  
 debentures charging personal chattels, of, **17, 20**  
 effect of, **17, 10**  
 evidence of, **17, 10**  
 land society co-operating with building society, **17, 5, 6**  
 Money-lenders Act, under, **17, 5**  
 where to be effected, **17, 9**  
 working men's club, of, **17, 10**  
 rent, payment of, by tenant of, **17, 20**  
 report, annual, duty of registrar as to, **17, 9**  
 special meeting, of, to registrar, **17, 24**  
 representation, when not required in case of deceased member of, **14, 192; 17, 19**  
 reserve fund, formation of, by, **17, 12**  
 resolution, extraordinary, with a view to winding up, **17, 34**  
 special, *defined*, **17, 23**  
 conversion into company by, **17, 7, 8, 31**  
 evidence of, **17, 24**  
 majority to pass, **17, 23**  
 name, change of, by, **17, 13**  
 registration of, **17, 24, 33, 31**  
 return, annual, copy for member of, **17, 16, 28**  
 falsification of, **17, 16 n.**  
 particulars in, **17, 27, 28**  
 rules, *defined*, **17, 11 n.**  
 alteration or amendment of, **17, 7, 9, 12, 13**  
 binding nature of, **17, 10**  
 contents of, **17, 11, 13—38**  
 contract of membership formed by, **17, 10**  
 copies of, members, for, **17, 10**  
 registrar, **17, 10**  
 evidence, as, **17, 11**  
 invalid, effect of, **17, 5**  
 recording of, when society trading in more than one part of the United Kingdom, **17, 9**  
 registration of, **17, 8—10, 12**  
 rescission of, **17, 12**  
 society registered prior to the Act of 1893, of, **17, 11**  
 untrue, penalty for delivery of, **17, 16**  
 savings bank, investment in, by, **17, 21**  
 Scotland, in, stamp duty on statutory receipts of, **17, 23**  
 seal of, custody and use of, **17, 11, 14**  
 name to appear on, **17, 13**  
 set-off by, in respect of member's debt, **17, 30**  
 shares, building society's, are an authorised investment for, **17, 21**  
 corporate body's right to hold, in, **17, 15**  
 liability of member in respect of, paid for by monthly subscription, **17, 35**  
 lien and set-off in respect of, **17, 30**  
 limitation of holding to £200, **17, 15, 18**  
 nomination of, **17, 18**  
 other industrial or provident society's, are an authorised investment, **17, 21**  
 register of, **17, 15**  
 transfer or withdrawal of, **17, 11, 16, 35**

**INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES—continued.**

small holdings, promotion of, by, **17, 7, 12**  
 stamp duty, whether exempt from, **17, 3, 4, 23**  
 statutes relating to, **17, 3**  
 statutory declaration on dissolution of, **17, 36**  
 statutory powers of, exercise of, **17, 11**  
 stock, registrar's power to direct transfer of, **17, 21, 22**  
 strike fund, subscription to, when *ultra vires*, **17, 14**  
 summary jurisdiction, court of, **17, 25, 28, 29**  
 suspension of registry of, **17, 37, 38**  
 tenant of, fair and usual rent payable by, **17, 20**  
 transfer of engagements from one society to another, **17, 33**  
 Treasury, powers of, in regard to, **17, 8, 27, 29, 30**  
 trustee, stock in name of, registrar's powers as to, **17, 21, 22**  
 unregistered, liability of members of, **17, 19**  
 vesting of property of, on registration, **17, 10**  
 voting, rules as to, **17, 23**  
 will, nomination effected by, **17, 17**  
 winding up of, **5, 394, 569, 570; 17, 34, 35**  
 working-men's club, registration under Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910, of, **17, 10**  
 working-men's dwellings, county council's assistance in promoting, **17, 6**  
 wrongful possession of property of, liability in case of, **17, 22, 31, 32**

**INDUSTRIAL ASSURANCE COMPANY,**

*defined*, **5, 625**  
 child insurance with, restriction of, **15, 155 n.**  
 county court jurisdiction to settle dispute with, **8, 643**  
 funeral expenses, insurance of, **5, 626; 17, 546 n.**  
 insurance by, **5, 625, 626**  
 prosecution of offence in connection with, **15, 188**  
*ultra vires* policies of, **5, 626**

**INDUSTRIAL DISEASE,**

accident, sometimes deemed to be an, **20, 162, 164**  
 certificate, certifying surgeon, of, as to, **20, 165—168**  
 claim in respect of, **20, 224**  
 compensation in respect of, **20, 165—168, 224**  
 contribution among several employers to compensation in respect of, **20, 167**  
 examples of, **20, 164 n.**  
 seaman, contracted by, **20, 160**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, within, **20, 162, 164—168**

**INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,**

*defined*, **12, 70**  
 breach of rules of, **12, 75**  
 central authority for, **12, 15, 72, 73**  
 committal of child to, **9, 422; 12, 54 n., 71, 72**  
 conveyance and clothing of inmate, payment for, **12, 79**  
 county council, in relation to, **12, 73 n.**  
 day industrial schools, **12, 79—81**  
 certification of, **12, 79**  
 court's power to send child to, **12, 58**  
 establishment of, **12, 79**  
 expenses of, how defrayed, **12, 80, 81**  
 inspection of, **12, 79**  
 local powers relating to, **12, 80**  
 maintenance of child in, **12, 80, 81**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL**—*continued.*

detention, in, period of, **9**, 422 n. ; **12**, 72  
 order, committal under, **12**, 57, 58, 72  
 discharge of inmate of, **12**, 73  
 education of children in, **12**, 25  
 employment of children in, **17**, 151  
 escape from, **12**, 75 n., 76  
 expenses of local education authority in connection with, **12**, 79  
 fitness of, Home Secretary's certificate of, **12**, 72, 74  
 governing body of, powers of, **12**, 121  
 Government supervision of, **7**, 85 ; **12**, 15  
 grant by Home Secretary in aid of, **12**, 49  
 guardians' contribution towards maintenance of poor law child in, **12**, 83  
 inspection of, **12**, 72  
 land, acquisition of, for, **12**, 79, 121  
 licensing out of children, **12**, 74 n.  
 local education authority in relation to, **12**, 17, 18 n., 25, 71 n., 73, 74, 79  
 maintenance of child in, **12**, 52, 79, 83  
 parents' contribution towards, **12**, 51, 54  
 management and superintendence of, **12**, 71 n., 72—76, 121  
 manual labour in, Employment of Children Act, exemption from, **17**, 151  
 order to send child to, **12**, 57, 72  
 parents' contribution to cost of children in, **12**, 51, 78  
 parliamentary grant in aid of, **12**, 73  
 rating of, **4**, 212 n. ; **24**, 16  
 refusal of managers to take child as inmate of, **12**, 74  
 religious instruction in, **12**, 43  
 school board, former functions of, with respect to, **12**, 17 n.  
 short term children, differentiation of, **12**, 74 n.  
 supervision of, **7**, 85 ; **12**, 15  
 technical instruction, for, **12**, 121.  
 truant industrial school, establishment of, **12**, 74 n.

**INDUSTRIAL SHIP,**

regulation of, **12**, 71 n.

**INEBRIATE**, **9**, 417 ; **18**, 150—170. *See*  
**HABITUAL DRUNKARD.**

**INEQUALITY,**

contracting parties, of, as ground for equitable relief, **13**, 21

**INEVITABLE ACCIDENT,**

*defined*, **20**, 137 ; **21**, 367, 467 ; **26**, 535 ; **27**, 498 n.  
 act of God, in relation to, **20**, 137 ; **21**, 469—470 ; **27**, 493 n.  
 Admiralty action, defence in, of, **1**, 104  
 collision between vessels, causing, **26**, 411 n., 500, 535, 536  
 defence of, bailment, in cases of, **1**, 545, 560  
 burden of proof of, **21**, 469 ; **26**, 535, 536  
 costs in case of success of, **1**, 104  
 pleading in regard to, **22**, 448 n., 456 n.  
 statutes, where duty imposed by, **21**, 471  
 effective cause of injury, must be, **21**, 469  
 Employers' Liability Act, under, **20**, 137  
 examples of, **21**, 470 ; **26**, 411 n.  
 lessee not liable for waste caused by, **18**, 498  
 marine insurance, effect on, of, **17**, 423

**INEVITABLE ACCIDENT**—*continued.*

master's liability for servant's acts, in respect of, **20**, 251, 252  
 negligence, in action for, **21**, 367, 467—470  
 nuisance, in action for, **21**, 564  
 particulars unnecessary in case of, **22**, 456 n.  
 personal injury, in action for, **27**, 498 n.  
 pleading of, **22**, 448 n., 456 n.  
 trespass, in action for, **27**, 845, 862

**INFAMOUS,**

conduct, dentist, of, punishment for, **20**, 362  
 medical practitioner, of, punishment for, **20**, 320—324  
 crime, accusation of, **9**, 666

**INFANT.** *See also* **BOY** ; **CHILD** ; **GIRL** ; **YOUNG PERSON.**

*The title INFANTS AND CHILDREN is contained in Vol. XVII., pp. 39 et seq.*

*defined*, **14**, 197 ; **17**, 43, 44

abandonment of, custody refused to parent in case of, **17**, 100

abduction of, **9**, 610—623. *See* **ABDUCTION.**

absolute disabilities of, **17**, 47—49. *See* **INCAPACITY (Legal).**

acceptance of bill of exchange by, **2**, 41, 490

account stated by, void, **7**, 492 ; **17**, 63

accumulation of income in case of settlement, **25**, 683

acknowledgment of debt by, **19**, 62

acquiescence, not barred by, **13**, 170 ; **17**, 62

acquisition of property by, **17**, 46, 75—78  
 action

against, **1**, 17, 21, 22 ; **17**, 46, 68, 140. *See*  
**GUARDIAN AD LITEM.**

attainment of full age during, **17**, 143

county court, in, **8**, 455

how brought, **17**, 140

Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 291 n., 292 n.

necessaries, for, **13**, 431

by, **1**, 17, 21 ; **17**, 46, 62, 68, 133. *See* **NEXT FRIEND.**

attainment of full age during, **17**, 137, 138, 140

concurrent, consolidation of, **14**, 343

co-plaintiff, as, **17**, 136 n., 138

county court, in, **8**, 455

Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 291 n.

own name, in, writ set aside in case of, **1**, 21  
 wages, for, **8**, 455

compromise of, where infant a party, **2**, 401 ; **14**, 177 ; **17**, 64, 145 ; **21**, 11 n. ; **23**, 167

administration, court, by, of estate of, **23**, 190

*durante minore ætate*, grant of, **14**, 197, 198 ; **17**, 50, 51

grant of, to, **8**, 235 ; **17**, 51

administrator, as, **17**, 50, 51

administrator holding property of, effect of, **14**, 273

admittance of, to copyhold, **2**, 81 ; **17**, 96, 97

adoption of, **17**, 111

adult

co-contractor with, liability of, **17**, 73, 74

contracting with, liability of, **17**, 67

advancement of, **17**, 92—94. *See* **ADVANCEMENT.**

advowson, right to hold and present to, **11**, 573 ; **17**, 57, 101

affidavit by, **13**, 629 n. ; **21**, 58

affidavit of documents on behalf of, **11**, 48

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**INFANT—continued.**

after-acquired property, covenant to settle, in case of, 25, 548 n.; 562  
 age of, 9, 239, 616; 14, 197; 17, 43. *See* AGE.  
 full. *See* FULL AGE.  
 maintenance, as element in fixing amount of, 17, 91  
 misrepresentation as to, by, 17, 66, 73; 22, 20  
 agent, as, 1, 151; 17, 59, 64  
 power to appoint, 1, 149; 17, 48  
 agent of, contract of, 1, 150, 176; 17, 64  
 father as, 17, 118  
 friendly society, for purpose of dissolution of, 15, 199  
 lease, for purpose of, 18, 349  
 agricultural holding, landlord or tenant of, 1, 268  
 alderman, disqualified to be, 17, 47  
 alien, when an, 1, 315, 318, 319  
 alienation of property by, powers as to, 17, 78—84, 132, 133  
 allotment, purchase from land society of, by, 17, 15  
 annuity, grant of, by, 17, 49  
 in post office savings bank, purchase of, by, 17, 61  
 appeal as to custody of, 23, 193 n.  
 appearance on behalf of, 17, 140, 141; 23, 125 n.  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, 20, 292 n.  
 apprentice, as, 17, 69—72. *See* APPRENTICE.  
 approved society, as member of, 28, 940  
 arbitration, submission to, by, 1, 442; 17, 63  
 army agent, advancement of money by, to, 17, 60  
 assent to transfer by gift, incapacity to give, 15, 402; 17, 78—80  
 association with adult prisoners, prevention of, 17, 176, 178  
 attorney, appointment of, by, 17, 48  
 avoidance of legal act of, 10, 360; 17, 48 n., 48, 63, 76, 78, 138 n.; 18, 348; 25, 559  
 bailee, as, 1, 553 n.; 17, 75  
 larceny as, by, 9, 631  
 bailiff, disqualified to act as, 11, 163, 169; 17, 47; 25, 803  
 bailment, liability on contract of, 1, 553 n.; 9, 240, 631; 17, 75  
 banking account of, position with regard to, 1, 587, 590, 631; 17, 61  
 bankruptcy, in relation to, incapacity in respect of, 2, 11, 12, 28, 41; 17, 54, 55, 65 n., 66  
 notice against infant, 2, 28  
 petition by infant creditor, 2, 37; 17, 55  
 debtor, against, 2, 11, 12, 41; 6, 234; 17, 44 n., 54, 55  
 proof by, 2, 12, 231, 232; 17, 55, 66  
 service of notice of motion on, 2, 314  
 baptism of. *See* BAPTISM.  
 death of unbaptised infant through default of minister, 11, 686 n.  
 begging, exposing child for purpose of, penalty for, 17, 163  
 benefice, presentation to, by, 11, 573; 17, 57, 101  
 beneficial contract of, what is, 17, 61, 63, 64, 75; 20, 73; 21, 862  
 beneficial owner, presumption in favour of infant as, 17, 52  
 betting transactions with, 9, 552; 15, 295; 7, 65, 172  
 action in regard to, 15, 82  
 Betting and Loans (Infants) Act, 1892, effect of, on ratification of loans of, 17, 65

**INFANT—continued.**

betting transactions with—continued.  
 sending circulars to, 9, 552; 15, 293; 17, 65, 172  
 under sixteen, in street, 15, 293  
 bill of exchange, agent in respect of, as, 2, 494  
 non-liability on, 2, 489—491; 17, 49, 65 n.  
 birth, evidence as to date of, 13, 470 n.  
 bond by or to, limitation of actions in respect of, 3, 100  
 validity of, 3, 83; 17, 49, 63  
 born after commencement of proceedings to which he is necessary party, 17, 140  
 borrowing by, 17, 65, 69, 172; 21, 53  
 Borstal institution, detention in, of, 9, 418—420; 23, 261  
 breach of  
 promise of marriage, action for, by, 16, 273; 17, 57, 58, 65  
 by, 16, 273; 17, 57, 65  
 trust, liability in respect of, 17, 51, 52  
 trustee of settlement by, rights of infant in case of, 25, 562  
 warranty of horse, non-liability for, 1, 394, 17, 75  
 British nationality, acquisition of, by, 1, 315, 319  
 loss of, by, 1, 318, 319  
 brothel, permitting to reside in, penalty for, 17, 163  
 building society, member of, as, 3, 337, 350, 392; 17, 59, 64  
 advances to, 3, 363  
 mortgage by, 3, 363  
 officer of, as, 3, 337  
 burial ground, acquisition of infant's lands for, 17, 83  
 capacity of, principle regulating, 17, 46—62  
 capital, advancement out of, to, when permissible, 17, 90, 91, 130  
 care, degree of, required, in relation to acts of, 21, 373, 453  
 catching bargain with, relief against, 13, 20—22; 27, 42 n.  
 Chancery, Court of, special protection by, of, 17, 47, 48  
 Chancery Division in relation to. *See* CHANCERY DIVISION.  
 charging order against property of, 14, 104  
 charity trustee, as, land vested in Official Trustee in case of, 4, 279  
 chastisement of, 9, 608; 12, 124; 17, 10. *See* CHASTISEMENT; CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.  
 cheque  
 drawn by, holder's rights as to, 1, 587  
 payable to, validity of, 1, 603  
 child, when used instead of term, 17, 44. *See* CHILD.  
 Children Act, 1908, notice under, on death of infant, to coroner, 8, 242  
 offences under, penalties for, 17, 162  
 chimney-sweeping, employment in, of, 17, 157; 20, 73 n.  
 chose in action, vesting order as to, when in hands of, 17, 52, 84; 28, 109  
 cigarettes, sale of, to, 17, 175  
 circular to, inviting betting transactions, 9, 552; 15, 293; 17, 65, 172  
 loans of money, offering, 9, 552; 17, 172; 21, 57, 58  
 persons deemed to send, 21, 58  
 citation, divorce proceedings, in, service of, on, 16, 509  
 probate proceedings, in, service of, on, 14, 156

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INFANT—continued.**

citizenship, rights of, capacity to exercise, 17, 46  
 civil duties, capacity to perform, 17, 46  
 clerk of court, how far qualified for position of, 17, 47  
 co-contractor with adult, liability of, 17, 73, 74  
 co-executor with adult, rights and liabilities of, 17, 50  
 co-operative land society, contract as member of, validity of, 17, 15  
 Commissioner of Sewers, as, 25, 776  
 common employment, doctrine of, applies in case of, 17, 152  
 company, contributory to, as, 17, 60, 61  
   shareholder in, as, 5, 147, 693, 694; 17, 60  
 compromise of action in case of, 2, 401; 14, 177; 17, 64, 145; 21, 11 n.; 23, 167  
 compulsory purchase of land of, 6, 57, 58; 17, 82, 83  
 concurrent actions on behalf of, procedure with reference to, 17, 136  
 condition, bound by, on acquiring property, 15, 422; 17, 77; 28, 593  
 confirmation of settlement by, 17, 102; 25, 560  
 conflict of laws as to capacity of, 6, 234, 235, 279  
 consent in case of legal proceedings, 8, 455; 17, 137, 146, 153  
 contingency, entitled to estate on happening of, 17, 83; 25, 629 n., 630 n., 675 n.  
 continuing in employment after coming of age, inference from, 27, 568 n.  
 contract of, adult, with, 17, 67, 73  
   beneficial, 12, 127; 7, 61—64  
   fraudulent misrepresentation as to age, 17, 66, 73; 22, 20  
   Infants Relief Act, 1874, in relation to, 17, 63  
   master, as, 20, 260  
   necessaries, for, 17, 61, 64, 67—69; 25, 124; 28, 863. *See* NECESSARIES.  
   ratification of, 17, 65  
   repudiation of, 17, 60 n., 64, 65  
   restraint of trade, involving, 27, 567—569, 583 n., 585 n., 587 n., 589 n.  
   tort arising out of, liability for, 17, 75; 27, 478  
   trading, 17, 73; 20, 675; 28, 863 n.  
   void or voidable, 17, 15, 46, 48, 49, 63; 25, 311, 312  
 contributory, as, 17, 60, 61  
 contributory negligence of, 21, 453  
 conversion, equity, in, in case of, 13, 111 n., 112, 114; 17, 84, 85  
   goods, of, by, 9, 240; 17, 75; 27, 891  
 conveyance of land by, when effectual, 17, 81—83  
 co-plaintiff, as, rights on attaining full age, 17, 138  
 copyhold, in relation to. *See* COPYHOLD.  
 corporation, as member of, 17, 59  
   disqualification for corporate office, 8, 327  
 costs of action  
   against, liability for, 17, 144  
   on behalf of, liability for, 17, 133, 138—140.  
   *See* NEXT FRIEND.  
 councillor, disqualified to be, 17, 47  
 county court action in case of. *See* COUNTY COURT ACTION.  
 county court jurisdiction, guardianship, as to, 8, 654  
   maintenance or advancement, as to, 8, 445, 481  
   vesting order, as to, 17, 83  
 covenant in lease, cannot be sued on, 17, 98  
 covenant binding on, when, 17, 49, 70, 71; 18, 352

**INFANT—continued.**

criminal liability of, 2, 349; 9, 239, 240, 611; 17, 44 n., 46, 110  
 cruelty to, 9, 418, 623—626; 17, 162—164, 168—171  
 custody of, 17, 105—111. *See* CUSTODY.  
 damages recovered by, 17, 138 n.  
 debt of, bankruptcy proceedings in respect of, 2, 12; 17, 54  
   bill of exchange in satisfaction of, 17, 65 n.  
   parents' liability for, 16, 427; 17, 115, 116  
   ratification after full age of, 17, 65  
   sale or mortgage of land to pay, 17, 81, 82  
   trading, liability for, 17, 73; 20, 675; 28, 863 n.  
 deed of, escrow, as, 10, 390  
   execution of, 17, 70  
   voidable nature of, 10, 360; 15, 402; 17, 78, 79; 25, 560  
 defamation, liability for, 17, 74  
 defendant, joinder as, in action against partners, 17, 53  
   non-delivery of defence by, effect of, 17, 142  
   plea of infancy by, 17, 143  
 deposit account by, 1, 590; 17, 61  
 derivation of term, 17, 43, 44  
 description of, for purpose of legal proceedings, 17, 140  
 detainee by, liability for, 17, 74  
 disabilities of, 17, 46—55. *See* INCAPACITY.  
 disclaimer of gift on behalf of, 17, 75, 76; 28, 599 n.  
 discovery of documents by or against, 11, 48, 49; 16, 526; 17, 137  
 disentailing assurance by, 17, 104; 24, 250, 256  
 dissolution of partnership, in relation to, 17, 53; 22, 19, 20, 51  
 distress for rent in case of, 17, 98  
 district council, cannot be chairman or member of, 17, 47  
 domicile of, 6, 191  
   law of, as to time of attaining full age, 6, 235; 14, 272  
   letters of administration granted by court of, effect of, 6, 235  
 dower, assignment of, by, 24, 196  
 drunk in charge of, 17, 169, 170  
 earnings of, father's right to, 17, 118  
 education of. *See* EDUCATION.  
 election, doctrine of, applicable to, 13, 114, 128; 17, 80  
   workmen's compensation, as to claiming, by, 20, 198  
 embezzlement by, 9, 650; 17, 74  
 employee, as, 17, 69—73; 20, 72—74; 28, 863  
 employer, as, 1, 149, 150; 17, 56; 28, 863  
 Employers' Liability Act, 1880, may contract out of, 20, 150  
 employment of, education, in relation to, 12, 7; 14, 489; 17, 150. *See also* CHILD.  
   place of public amusement, in, 17, 152  
*en ventre sa mère.* *See* CHILD EN VENTRE SA MÈRE.  
 enfranchisement of copyhold by, 8, 116; 17, 96, 97  
 equitable jurisdiction over, 17, 46, 47, 86, 103 n., 105 n.  
   education, in respect of, 12, 4  
 estate tail, barring of, by, 24, 250, 256  
 estoppel, whether bound by 13, 370; 17, 62 n., 104

**INFANT**—*continued.*

exchange of land, as party to, 17, 77  
 executor, appointment as, of, 14, 139; 17, 50, 51  
*de son tort*, accounting as, by, 17, 50  
 discharge in favour of, on behalf of, 17, 70; 23, 541  
 holding property of, trusteeship of, 14, 273  
 legacy to, 14, 273  
 sole, when, 14, 197; 17, 50  
 expenses of, allowance for reasonable, 17, 116 n.  
 factories, employment in, of, 14, 487—497. *See* CHILD.  
 false representation as to business by, 17, 75, 144; 22, 20  
 family arrangement affecting, jurisdiction of court as to, 14, 545, 546; 17, 145  
 father, duties and liabilities of, towards. *See* FATHER.  
 who is an, power to appoint guardian of children, 17, 59  
 felony, arrest for, where under seven years of age, 27, 880 n.  
 found guilty of, order as to custody of, 17, 110  
 female, marriage settlement by, 17, 103; 25, 559, 560. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.  
 conflict of laws as to, 6, 234, 279  
 fines, imposition of, for offences of, 9, 424, 437; 17, 177  
 fire, protection from, 17, 163  
 forcible entry, whether indictment lies for, against, 9, 240 n., 474  
 foreclosure against, enforcement of, 17, 82, 143; 21, 204  
 franchise, incapacity to exercise, 12, 139, 191, 192; 17, 47, 48  
 fraud of, 2, 12; 17, 46, 74, 75  
 fraudulent misrepresentation as to age by, 17, 66, 73; 22, 20; 27, 891  
 friendly society, member of, as, 15, 147; 17, 59  
 contracts, in regard to, 17, 64  
 dissolution of society, in case of, 15, 198, 199  
 life insurance with, 17, 548  
 transfer of, 15, 157  
 full age, attainment of. *See* AGE; FULL AGE.  
 funeral expenses of relative of, as to, 3, 407; 16, 320; 17, 68  
 gaoler, capacity to act as, 17, 56  
 Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, provisions of, as to infant shareholder, 17, 61  
 gavelkind, alienation of, by, 15, 410 n.; 17, 78, 80, 81; 24, 152  
 gift  
   by, 15, 402; 17, 78, 80  
   recovery back of, 17, 80  
   to, 15, 405; 17, 75—78  
     conditional, effect of, 15, 422; 17, 77  
     imperfect, not a declaration of trust, 13, 98 n.  
     maintenance and education, for, period of, 17, 86  
     parent or grandparent, by, 15, 108; 17, 78  
     repudiation of, 15, 405; 17, 70  
     revocation of, 17, 77  
 girl, offences against, 9, 611—623; 17, 110  
 glebe land, sale of, when vested in trustees for, 17, 101  
 goods supplied to, appropriation of payment after full age to, 17, 64 n.  
 contract relating to, 17, 63; 25, 124  
 guarantee  
   for, 15, 459  
   of, 15, 450

**INFANT**—*continued.*

guardian of. *See* GUARDIAN AD LITEM; GUARDIAN OF INFANT.  
 guardian of the poor, disqualification for being, 17, 47  
*habeas corpus*, parent's power to obtain custody by writ of, 10, 52, 53; 17, 105, 107 n., 109  
 heir who is, liability for deceased's debts of, 17, 81, 82  
 High Court of Justice, general jurisdiction of, over, 7, 64; 13, 61; 17, 47, 146 n.; 23, 190  
 highway, non-repair of, by, 9, 240 n.; 16, 89; 17, 77  
 hirer, cannot be sued, except for a necessary, 1, 553 n.; 9, 240, 631; 17, 75  
 homage, capacity to do, 17, 56  
 horse, breach of warranty of, by, 1, 304; 17, 75  
 House of Commons, not eligible for, 17, 47; 21, 656  
 House of Lords, cannot sit or vote in, 17, 47; 21, 623  
 ill treatment of, court's power on conviction of custodian of, 17, 110  
 illegitimate. *See* ILLEGITIMATE CHILD.  
*in camera*, hearing evidence of, 17, 170. *See* IN CAMERA.  
*in forma pauperis*, suing by next friend, 17, 135  
*in loco parentis*, effects of assuming position towards, 17, 111, 118—120  
 incapacity of. *See* INCAPACITY.  
 income of, arising from land, application of, 17, 87, 88  
   maintenance out of, 17, 85—92, 129, 130  
 income tax return on behalf of, 16, 617  
 incumbrance of property, acquisition by infant in case of, 17, 77  
   guardian, duty of, with respect to, 17, 131  
   power of infant to create, 17, 80; 21, 91  
 indecent assault  
   by, 9, 240, 616  
   upon, 9, 608, 619  
 indemnity by, 15, 459 n.  
 industrial and provident society, as member of, 17, 15, 59, 64  
 officer of, 17, 15  
 infancy, defence of, barred where no statement of claim applied for, 23, 162  
 period of, 17, 43  
 Infant Felons Act, 1840, power of court as to custody under, 17, 110  
 Infants Relief Act, 1874, provisions of, 17, 63, 64, 80; 18, 349  
 injunction against, 1, 21; 17, 143, 267 n.; 22, 20. *See* INJUNCTION.  
 inquiry as to whether proceedings for benefit of, 17, 135, 136  
 inspector of institution or home, obstruction of, penalty for, 17, 167  
 insurable interest in life of, 17, 162, 546  
 insurance, savings bank, may be effected by, 17, 49, 61  
 interlocutory proceedings, as a party to, 17, 137  
 interpleader claim by, 17, 595  
 intoxicating liquor, sale of, to, 17, 45; 18, 121—123  
 jewellery and plate, right to purchase, 17, 75 n.  
 judgment against, binding nature of, 17, 138, 143  
 judicial separation, court's power to provide on, for, 6, 265; 16, 521; 17, 111, 116, 147  
 jurisdiction of court, not dependent on property, 17, 47  
 ward of court, over, 17, 146—149

**INFANT—continued.**

jurisdiction of London County Council as to, 20, 396  
 jurymen, not qualified to act as, 17, 48  
 juvenile court for charges against, 17, 178  
 juvenile offenders. *See* JUVENILE OFFENDERS.  
 King as *parens patriæ* protects, 17, 46  
 labour of, when father is entitled to earnings from, 17, 118  
 laches not imputable to, 13, 170; 17, 62  
 land, acquisition of, by, 17, 75—78  
   contract in regard to, 17, 65 n., 76, 79  
   powers affecting, exercise of, 17, 54  
   servant's contract for purchase binding on infant, 20, 260  
 land of, advancement cannot be charged on, 17, 93  
   alienation of, 17, 79, 80—83, 95, 132; 25, 311, 312. *See* land, sale of, *infra*.  
   contract in regard to, 17, 65 n., 76, 79  
   conversion of, 17, 84  
   entitled in possession, deemed to be settled, 17, 94; 25, 629  
   exchange, 17, 77, 94  
   father's rights over, 17, 117  
   guardian's power over, 17, 131—133  
   lease of, 17, 99—101. *See* LEASE.  
   management of. *See* management, *infra*.  
   partition of, 17, 77, 82, 133; 21, 816, 827, 840, 850  
   registration of title to, 17, 95, 96  
   sale of, debts, to pay, 17, 81  
     Lands Clauses Act, under, 6, 57, 58; 17, 82  
     literary and scientific institution, for, 17, 83; 19, 198, 200  
     partition action, in, 17, 82, 133; 21, 850, 862  
     redemption or foreclosure action, in, 17, 82  
     repairs, to pay cost of, 17, 82  
     Settled Land Acts, under, 17, 94, 95; 25, 629  
     various public purposes, for, 17, 83  
   settled, 17, 94—96, 99, 100; 18, 350; 25, 629, 630  
 land tax in respect of property of, redemption of, 17, 132; 18, 327  
 Land Transfer Act, 1897, vesting of deceased person's estate according to, 17, 50, 51  
 larceny as bailee by, 9, 631  
 lease by or to. *See* LEASE.  
 legacy to. *See* LEGACY.  
 legitimacy, petition for declaration of, by, 2, 434  
 lessee, as, liability of, for rent, 17, 98; 18, 352  
 licensed premises, allowing child on, penalty for, 18, 123  
 life insurance by, friendly society, with, 17, 548  
   Post Office Savings Bank, with, 17, 61  
 limitation of actions as affecting, 3, 100; 17, 62; 19, 56, 78, 91, 133, 135  
 livery of seisin, appointment of attorney to accept, by, 17, 48 n.  
 loan to, contract for, 17, 49, 63; 21, 53  
   fraudulent misrepresentation as to age, contracted under, 17, 66  
   necessaries, for, 17, 69  
   ratification after attaining full age of, 17, 65  
 Lord Chancellor as protector of, 7, 64; 17, 47  
 lord of the manor, as, 8, 83; 17, 56  
 maintenance of. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.  
 malice, capacity for, 9, 239, 768 n.; 27, 478  
 management of property of, 17, 85—88, 118; 25, 688, 694 n.

**INFANT—continued.**

management of property of—*continued*.  
   guardian, by, 17, 117, 131—133  
   joint interest in land, in case of, 17, 87 n.  
   leasing of. *See* LEASE.  
   mining property, of. *See* mining property, *infra*.  
   trustee, by, 17, 87, 94, 99—101; 20, 517; 25, 694 n., 711  
   trustees appointed for purpose of, 17, 87; 25, 711  
 manor, lord of the, as, 8, 83; 17, 56  
 marriage of. *See* MARRIAGE.  
 marriage settlement of, 17, 101—104; 25, 559—562. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.  
 married woman. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.  
 master, as, 17, 56; 20, 260  
 mayor, disqualification for, 17, 47  
 memorandum of association, as signatory to, 17, 60  
 mine, employment in, 17, 154—157  
 mining property of, power to deal with, 17, 87; 20, 517, 523, 528  
 minor, distinguished from, 14, 197; 17, 44  
 misprision, doubt if indictment lies for, 9, 240 n., 474  
 misrepresentation as to age by, effect of, 17, 60, 73; 22, 20; 27, 891  
 money-lenders' circulars to, 9, 552; 17, 172; 21, 57, 58  
 mortgage by, 17, 80; 21, 91, 92  
   building society, to, 3, 363  
   foreclosure in case of, 17, 143; 21, 294  
 mortgage of land of, 17, 80, 82  
   registered land, in case of, 17, 95  
 mortgagee, as, personal estate, in case of, 21, 92 n., 316 n.  
   powers of court in case of, 17, 84, 95; 21, 92, 316  
   vesting order where mortgage vested in, 17, 83, 84; 21, 92 n., 316  
 mother of. *See* MOTHER.  
 municipal or metropolitan borough, disqualified to hold office in, 17, 47  
 name and arms clause in case of, 25, 697; 28, 593 n.  
 nationality of, how determined, 1, 315 318, 319  
 naturalization in case of, 1, 315  
 necessaries, contract for, of, 17, 61, 64, 67—69; 25, 124; 28, 863. *See* NECESSARIES.  
   loan for, to, 17, 69  
   what articles are, 17, 68, 69  
 neglect of, 9, 623—626; 17, 110, 174  
 negligence of, 21, 434 n.  
   contributory, of, 21, 453  
   how far a defence, 21, 463  
 next friend of. *See* NEXT FRIEND.  
 next of kin, administration not granted to, 17, 51  
 night work by, 14, 501—503  
 nomination by, friendly society, in case of, 15, 152  
   savings bank, in case of, 17, 49  
 nursing for reward of, 17, 158—162. *See* NURSE.  
 oath of allegiance, taking of, by, 17, 50  
 obtaining goods by fraudulent misrepresentation of age, 27, 891  
 office of public or pecuniary trust, power to hold, 17, 47, 56  
 old metal, purchase of, from, 17, 172; 27, 543  
 overdraft at bank, recovery by banker of, 1, 331  
 parent. *See* PARENT.

**INFANT**—*continued.*

partition in case of, **17, 77, 82, 133 ; 21, 816, 827, 840, 850**  
 sale more beneficial, inquiry in regard to, **21, 850**  
 partner, as. *See* PARTNER.  
 partnership, contract of, by, **17, 53 ; 22, 19, 20.**  
*See* PARTNERSHIP.  
 passenger by railway, company's liability, **4, 55**  
 passing off spurious goods by, **17, 74, 75**  
 patent, application for, by, **22, 129**  
 pawn by, validity of, **17, 172 ; 22, 238**  
 payment  
     by, on delivery of chattel to, **17, 80**  
     into court in case of, **8, 497 ; 17, 76, 95**  
     out of court in case of, **17, 50 n.**  
     to, of cheque, **1, 603**  
 peer, position of, **17, 56 ; 22, 270**  
 personal estate of, court's power of dealing with  
     interests in, **17, 79**  
     management of, **17, 85—89**  
 petition by, bankruptcy, in, **2, 11, 37 ; 17, 44 n., 55**  
     Commission of Sewers, for appointment of, **25, 774 n.**  
     legitimacy, for declaration of, **2, 434**  
     winding up of company, for, **17, 60**  
 pleading, allegations in, not traversed by, **22, 429**  
     non-delivery of, by, **17, 142, 143**  
 possession of parent on behalf of, effect of, **17, 117, 118 ; 19, 135**  
 Post Office Savings Bank depositor etc., as, **1, 580 ; 17, 49 n., 61, 89**  
 power of appointment, exercise of, by, **17, 53, 54 ; 25, 560**  
     in favour of, **17, 78**  
 power of attorney  
     by, **1, 150**  
     in favour of, **17, 59**  
 prejudice of, act or disposition void when in, **17, 48, 64**  
 prescription, effect of infancy on acquisition of rights by, **11, 270 ; 17, 62**  
 presentation to benefice by, **11, 573 ; 17, 57, 101**  
 preventing infant from obeying order of court as contempt of court, **7, 291, 292**  
 promise of marriage by, enforceability of, **16, 273 ; 17, 57, 58, 65**  
 proof in bankruptcy  
     against, after attaining full age, for debt fraudulently contracted, **2, 12**  
     by infant, **2, 231, 232**  
 property, capacity to acquire and dispose of, **17, 46, 62, 75, 78**  
     conversion of, **13, 112 ; 17, 84, 85**  
     disclaimer of, by, **17, 75, 76**  
     impounding of, on repudiation of settlement by infant wife, **17, 102, 103**  
     management of, on behalf of, **17, 85—89, 118 ; 25, 604 n.** *See* management, *supra.*  
     presumption in favour of beneficial ownership of, **17, 52**  
     subject to burdens and conditions, acquisition of, **17, 77**  
 protection of, **17, 158—175**  
     nursing for reward, in case of, **17, 158—162.**  
     *See* NURSE.  
 protector of settlement, as, court's power to act for, **17, 52**

**INFANT**—*continued.*

proxy to vote at meeting of creditors, as, **17, 55**  
 public office, incapacity to hold, **17, 47**  
 purchase of land by, validity of, **17, 15, 63 n., 65 n., 76, 84 ; 25, 311**  
 purchaser from, payment of purchase-money by, **17, 81**  
 rape, presumptions in case of, **9, 240**  
     principal in second degree, may be, **9, 250**  
 ratification by, **1, 176 ; 17, 65**  
 real estate of. *See* land, *supra.*  
 receipt, capacity to give a valid, **15, 405 ; 17, 49, 78 ; 25, 541**  
 receiver, appointment as, **17, 47 ; 24, 360**  
     discharge of, on appointment of next friend of infant, **24, 417, 418**  
     guardian of infant as, **24, 343**  
     mode of appointment of, **24, 343**  
     on behalf of, **24, 343, 351**  
     guardian, by, **24, 340**  
     possession of infant affected by appointment of, **24, 384 n.**  
     security, when dispensed with, **24, 374**  
 redemption  
     action, sale in, affecting interest of, **17, 82**  
     guardian, by, **21, 141**  
 refusal or neglect of, to perform condition in will, **28, 592 n.**  
 registered land, in relation to, **17, 95, 96.**  
 release by, **7, 457 ; 17, 49, 66 n.**  
 religion of, how determined, **17, 112, 113.** *See also* RELIGION.  
     provisions in settlement as to, **17, 113 ; 25, 697 n.**  
 rentcharge, cannot grant, **17, 49**  
     lands subject to, guardians' duty in case of, **17, 83**  
 repairs to estate of, management, under powers of, **17, 87**  
     sale to raise money for, **17, 82**  
 repudiation by, action of, effect of, **17, 138 n.**  
     gift, of, **15, 405 ; 17, 76**  
     lease granted by guardian, of, **17, 58 ; 18, 348, 349**  
     partnership, of, **17, 53 ; 22, 19**  
     sale of land, of contract for, **17, 79 ; 25, 312**  
     settlement made on marriage, of, **17, 101—103 ; 25, 558 n.**  
 residence, condition as to, in case of, **25, 697 n.**  
     domicil, as affecting, **6, 191**  
 restraint of trade, burden of proving reasonableness of, **27, 572**  
     how far binding on, **20, 74 ; 27, 567—569, 583 n., 585 n., 587 n., 589 n.**  
 sailor, testamentary capacity of, **17, 49, 104**  
 sale of  
     goods to, **17, 63 ; 25, 124**  
     land of, **17, 70, 81—83, 95 ; 25, 311.** *See* land, *supra.*  
 savings bank depositor, as, **1, 577, 580 ; 17, 49, 61**  
 servant, action for wages by, **8, 455, 463**  
     engaging as, **17, 61, 69, 72, 73 ; 20, 72—74 ; 28, 863**  
 servant of, power to contract for master, **20, 200**  
 service of, parent's right to, **17, 107**  
 service on, writ or petition, of, **17, 140**  
 Settled Estates Act, lease of land under, **17, 100 ; 18, 351 ; 25, 675 n., 681**

**INFANT**—*continued.*

Settled Land Acts, application of, to land of, 17, 94, 100; 18, 350; 21, 816; 25, 629.  
*See also SETTLED LAND ACTS.*  
 tenant for life under, 17, 94, 99, 100; 21, 816; 25, 629, 630  
 settlement of property of, 17, 78, 79. *See SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.*  
 breach of trust prior to settlement, rights of infant in regard to, 25, 582  
 marriage, on, 17, 101—104; 25, 559, 562.  
*See MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.*  
 shareholder in company, as, 5, 147, 693, 694; 17, 60  
 shares, transfer of, by, 5, 190  
     to, 5, 192; 15, 405; 17, 60, 63  
 sheriff, appointment as, 17, 56  
 sheriff's officer, appointment as, 25, 803  
 ship registered in name of, transfer of, 26, 23  
 shop, employment in, 14, 509—511, 528, 534  
 slander, liability for, 17, 74  
 smoking, found, search of, 17, 175  
 soldier, testamentary capacity of, 17, 40, 104  
 soliciting, with a view to a bet or a loan, 9, 552; 15, 293; 17, 172; 21, 57, 58  
 solicitor, cannot be admitted as, 26, 710  
     lien of, on property recovered for, 17, 130 n., 140; 26, 821 n.  
     retainer of, by or on behalf of, 17, 134, 139, 140; 26, 731  
 Sovereign, the, eighteen years, at age of, ceases to be an, 17, 44  
     no incapacity from infancy in case of, 6, 375; 17, 44, 55  
     protector of, as, 6, 475; 17, 46, 47  
 specific performance  
     against, 1, 21; 27, 10  
     claim for, by, 1, 21; 17, 67, 74; 27, 10  
 status of, alteration of, how effected, 17, 44  
 steward of a manor, as, 8, 62; 17, 56  
 stock jobber's liability where name passed of, 27, 74 n., 240 n.  
 summary jurisdiction with regard to. *See SUMMARY JURISDICTION.*  
 surrender, copyhold, of, 8, 96; 17, 97  
     lease, of, 17, 49, 98; 18, 352  
 teaching profession, as candidate for, 12, 127  
 tenant, copyhold, of, 8, 80, 81; 17, 48 n., 96, 97  
     manor, of, 8, 65, 66; 17, 96  
 tenant for life. *See TENANT FOR LIFE.*  
 tenant in tail. *See TENANT IN TAIL.*  
 testamentary incapacity of, 17, 49, 104; 28, 534. *See will, infra.*  
 tobacco, sale of, to, 17, 175  
 tort, general liability for, 1, 150; 17, 74; 27, 478.  
*See TORT.*  
 trade union, as member of, 17, 59, 64; 27, 627  
 trading by, 17, 73; 20, 675; 28, 863 n.  
 trespass, liability for, 17, 74; 27, 847 n.  
 trust, breach of, by, 17, 51, 52  
     maintenance and education, for, 17, 86, 161  
 trustee, capacity to be, 17, 51, 83; 28, 65  
     character of, presumption against, 17, 52  
     foreclosure judgment against, 17, 143  
     land, in possession of, 17, 52, 83, 84  
     vesting order in case of, 17, 83  
     removal by court of, 17, 52; 28, 79  
     stock etc., in possession of, 17, 52, 83, 84  
 trustee for, management by, 17, 87, 94, 99—101; 20, 517; 25, 694 n., 711. *See also TRUSTEE.*

**INFANT**—*continued.*

underground employment of, 17, 154—157  
 undue influence over. *See UNDUE INFLUENCE.*  
 unnatural offences, 9, 539—541  
 vesting order as to stock etc. in name of trustee who is, 17, 52, 83, 84; 28, 109  
 visitor to, in nursing home, appointment of, by local authority, 17, 159  
     refusal of admittance of, 17, 160  
     warrant for entry by, 17, 160  
 voluntary act, capacity to do, 17, 57  
 voter, incapacity as, 17, 47, 48; 12, 139. *See INCAPACITY (Legal).*  
 wages of, deduction from, 20, 91  
     father entitled to, when, 17, 118  
     quantum of, 20, 72, 74  
     right to sue for, 8, 455, 463  
 waiver of rights by, in case of *feme covert*, 16, 341; 17, 80  
 ward, as. *See WARD (Infant); WARD OF COURT.*  
 warranty of horse by, breach of, 1, 394; 17, 75  
 waste, liability for, 17, 87 n.  
     power to restrain father from committing, 17, 118  
 wife, property of, comprised in marriage settlement of husband, 17, 102; 25, 558  
     waiver of rights by, 16, 341; 17, 80  
 will, appointment of guardian by, 28, 506  
     capacity to take under, 28, 541  
     condition in, when performance of excused on account of, 28, 592, 593  
     incapacity to make, 17, 49, 104; 28, 534  
     exceptions to general rule as to, 14, 161, 162; 17, 49, 104; 25, 94 n.  
 witness, as, 9, 408; 13, 569; 17, 56, 170  
 work and labour, action in respect of, 8, 455, 463  
 contract relating to, by, 17, 61, 69, 72, 73; 28, 863  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, agreement under, by, 17, 72; 20, 184, 218 n., 226  
     award by committee under, 20, 198, 199  
     entitled to compensation under, 17, 45, 158; 20, 184, 198, 201  
     payment into court of compensation payable to, 20, 184, 208, 225  
     redemption of weekly payments under, 20, 208, 230  
     review of weekly payments under, 20, 236, 237  
     workman within, 17, 72  
 young person, as distinguished from, 17, 44

**INFANTICIDE.** *See also ABORTION; CON-  
 • CERNMENT, birth, of.*  
 child subject of murder or manslaughter, when, 9, 570, 571  
 mother's duty to obtain assistance during confinement, 9, 584 n.

**INFECTED AREA,**

*defined, 1, 425*  
 animals in, provision as to, 1, 425—427; 4, 39  
 circle, *defined, 1, 425*  
 place, *defined, 1, 425*

**INFECTED HOUSE,**

*defined, Public Health Act, 1907, under, 23, 455 n.*  
 accommodation for person compelled to leave, 23, 459  
 disinfection of, local authority, powers of, as to, 23, 457—459  
 innkeeper letting, in case of, 17, 311

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INFECTED HOUSE—continued.**

letting, disinfection, without, penalty for, **23, 457**  
 false statement by person letting, **23, 457**  
 part of house, in case of, **17, 311 : 23, 457**  
 library books in, prohibition as to, **23, 451**  
 lodgings, house let in, in case of, **23, 508**  
 occupier leaving, duty of, **23, 457**  
 penalty for false answer as to, **23, 457**  
 outwork in, provision as to, **23, 462**  
 removal of persons from, **23, 455, 456**

**INFECTED PERSON,**

ambulance, provision of, for conveyance of, **23, 435**  
 canal boat, removal from, **23, 504, 505**  
 exposure of, nuisance, as a, **16, 158 ; 21, 536 n.**  
 penalty for, **23, 449**  
 hospital, in, detention of, **23, 454, 455**  
 removal to, **23, 454**  
 inn, right to accommodation at, in what cases, **17, 311**  
 library books, use of, by, **23, 451**  
 nursing attendance, provision of, **23, 456**  
 occupation, carrying on, penalty for, **23, 448, 449**  
 school, child's attendance at, penalty for permitting, **23, 453**  
 ship, removal from, **23, 455**  
 vehicle, public, conveyance in, **23, 453**  
 entering a, **23, 449 n., 453**

**INFECTED SHIP,**

examination of, home-coming, **23, 466**  
 medical practitioner, charges of, for service in, **23, 467, 468**  
 regulations as to, Local Government Board, by, **23, 464—467**  
 signals, hoisting of, in case of, **23, 465**

**INFECTION,**

animals, in case of. *See DISEASES OF ANIMALS*  
 bedding, destruction of, **23, 451, 452**  
 clothing, infected, destruction of, **23, 451**  
 communication, of, assault, as an, **27, 874 n.**  
 destruction, local authority, by, infected articles, of, **23, 451, 452**  
 disinfection, **23, 456—459. See DISINFECTION.**  
 exposure, infected things, of, penalty for, **23, 449**  
 hospital, from, evidence as to, **13, 452**  
 ice cream, in case of, **15, 71. See ICE CREAM.**  
 innkeeper letting infected room, penalty for, **17, 311**  
 laundry, sending clothes to, penalty for, **23, 451**  
 library books, notice as to, local authority, to, **23, 451**  
 milk, as to. *See Cows ; COWSHED ; DAIRY ; DAIRYMAN.*  
 National Health Insurance, benefits of, to persons suffering from, **29, 925**  
 public elementary school, closing of, to prevent, **23, 453**  
 rubbish deposited in ashpits etc., **23, 450, 451**  
 vehicle, public, notice as to, **23, 452, 453**

**INFECTIOUS DISEASE,**

*defined, Infectious Diseases Act, 1890, under, 3, 552 ; 23, 435 n., 445*  
*Public Health (London) Act, 1891, 'under, 3, 550*  
 burial of person dying of, **3, 549—553**  
 body dangerous to health where, **3, 552**  
 justice's order as to, **3, 550, 551**

**INFECTIOUS DISEASE—continued.**

burial of person dying of—*continued.*  
 London, in, **3, 549, 550**  
 expenses of, **3, 549**  
 justice's order as to, **3, 549**  
 relieving officer, duty of, as to, **3, 551**  
 ships in quarantine, on, **3, 553**  
 canal boat, on, provisions as to, **23, 504, 505**  
 common lodging-house, report as to, **23, 512**  
 dairy, in, **23, 459—464. See DAIRY ; DAIRYMAN.**  
 dangerous, *defined, 3, 550 ; 23, 449 n., 458 n.*  
 death from, removal of body in case of, **3, 550—552**  
 retention of body unburied in case of, **3, 550, 551**  
 wake, prohibition of, in case of, **3, 553**  
 defamation by imputation of, **18, 625 n.**  
 disinfection as to. *See DISINFECTION.*  
 dwelling-house, cleansing or whitewashing of, to prevent, **23, 608**  
 exposure of person suffering from, penalty for, **17, 311 ; 23, 449**  
 false statement as to, in letting house, **23, 457**  
 formidable, regulations by Local Government Board in case of, **23, 466, 467**  
 franchise, effect of treatment at expense of poor rate on, **12, 142, 142 n.**  
 effect of treatment in isolation hospital on, **23, 435**  
 hospital for, contributions by county council to, **23, 434. See HOSPITAL.**  
 house, in regard to. *See INFECTED HOUSE.*  
 house let in lodgings, precautions as to, **23, 508**  
 ice cream, provisions as to, **15, 71. See ICE CREAM.**  
 isolation hospital for, establishment by county council of, **23, 435, 436. See ISOLATION HOSPITAL.**  
 medical practitioner, certificate of, **20, 338**  
 Metropolitan Asylums Managers, powers of, as to, **20, 412**  
 milk, due to. *See Cows ; DAIRY ; DAIRYMAN.*  
 notification of, **20, 338, 339 ; 23, 445—448**  
 common lodging-house keeper, by, **23, 512**  
 dairyman, by, **1, 434 ; 23, 459, 460**  
 form of, **23, 447 n.**  
 list of diseases notifiable, **20, 338 n. ; 23, 445, 446 n., 464 n.**  
 local authority, powers of, as to, **23, 446, 446 n., 447 n.**  
 London, in, **23, 446 n.**  
 medical practitioner, by, **20, 338 ; 23, 448**  
 occupier, by, **23, 447, 447 n.**  
 payment for, **20, 338**  
 penalty for failure to give, **23, 448 n.**  
 persons in attendance, by, **23, 447**  
 relatives, by, **23, 447**  
 when required, **7, 200 ; 23, 446, 447**  
 pauper, absconding, suffering from, **22, 610**  
 persons suffering from, treatment of, **23, 454—458. See INFECTED PERSON.**  
 prevention of, Local Government Board, powers of, as to, **23, 464—466**  
 school, in, provisions in case of, **23, 453, 454**  
 sheds, provisions as to cleanliness of, **23, 516**  
 ship, on, **23, 464—467. See INFECTED SHIP.**  
 tents, provisions as to cleanliness of, **23, 516**  
 vans, provisions as to cleanliness of, **23, 516**

**INFERENCE. See also IMPLICATION ; PRESUMPTION.**

drawing of, is province of judge or jury, not witness, **13, 429, 437**

**INFERENCE**—*continued.*

fact, of, evidence of existence at proximate date, from, 13, 440  
 presumption, as, 13, 507. *See* PRESUMPTION.  
 judge must decide whether it is open to jury to draw, 13, 429  
 judge sitting without jury may draw, 13, 433, 437  
 jury, function of, to draw, 13, 429  
 knowledge, of, 13, 446  
 witness must state facts not inferences, 13, 437

**INFERIOR COURTS,**

*See also* COURTS and the main word denoting each particular court.

defined, 9, 11  
 appeals from, 9, 59, 133, 134  
 audience, right of, 2, 373, 374; 26, 724, 725  
 certiorari, removal of causes by, 9, 136; 10, 157, 168, 178  
 contempt of court in case of, 7, 296, 297; 8, 577, 615—617; 13, 590; 26, 828 n.  
 counterclaim, mode of raising, in, 25, 509  
 county court. *See* COUNTY COURT.  
 execution in, 14, 128, 129. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.  
 history of, 9, 11  
 injunction to restrain parties proceeding in, 10, 154  
 judge of, appointment and removal, 9, 134, 135  
 deputy, appointment of, 9, 135  
 interested in suit, prohibition against, 10, 143  
 judgment, alteration of, by, 10, 143  
 liability, exemption from, 23, 323—331  
 qualifications, 9, 134; 26, 728  
 judgment of, execution of, 8, 550—570; 14, 128, 129. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.  
 Judicature Acts, application of, to, 9, 132  
 juries in, 8, 520—523; 9, 135; 18, 263, 264. *See* JURY.  
 jurisdiction, 9, 11—17, 129—132. *See* COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION: JURISDICTION OF ENGLISH COURTS; LOCAL COURTS OF RECORD.  
 liability, exemption of persons other than judge from, 23, 327 n.  
 local courts. *See* LOCAL COURTS OF RECORD.  
 mandamus against, 10, 89. *See* MANDAMUS.  
 Mayor's Court. *See* MAYOR'S COURT, LONDON.  
 officers and fees in, 9, 135—136  
 origin of, 9, 11  
 particular classes of. *See* COURTS and main word denoting the particular court concerned.  
 pleadings in, 22, 419  
 procedure of, 2, 417, 418; 9, 132, 133  
 prohibition against, 10, 149—151  
 removal of causes from, 9, 136; 10, 157, 168, 178  
 rules of, when judicially noticed, 13, 487  
 set-off, mode of raising, in, 25, 509  
 superior court, distinguished from, 9, 11  
 title to land, decision as to, effect of, 27, 54  
 transfer into High Court of causes from, 9, 136  
 trial in, procedure at, 2, 417, 418; 9, 132, 133

**INFIRMARY.** *See* HOSPITAL.**INFIRMITY,**

incumbent, retirement of, on account of, 11, 629  
 legitimacy, presumption of, rebutted by evidence of husband's, 2, 430  
 marriage, when a defence to action for breach of promise of, 16, 276

**INFLAMMABLE,**

films, cinematograph exhibition using, 27, 419  
 goods, vehicles carrying, 27, 292  
 liquids, storage in the Metropolis of, 26, 490  
 substances, nuisance created by, 18, 153; 21, 536 n.  
 petroleum and certain other, 27, 570—580

**INFLUENCE,**

elections, at, 12, 279  
 family arrangements, in, 14, 549; 20, 761  
 fiduciary relationships, in, 20, 760, 761  
 undue. *See* UNDUE INFLUENCE.

**INFORMAL,**

assignment, 6, 208, 209  
 contracts  
   generally, 7, 367—379  
   lease, for, 18, 369—378  
   settlement, for, 25, 535—537  
 statement, power exercised by, examples of, 23, 28 n.

**INFORMALITY.** *See* IRREGULARITY.**INFORMANT.** *See* INFORMER.

magistrates, before, appearance by counsel, 19, 596  
 non-appearance of, effect of, 19, 596

**INFORMATION (KNOWLEDGE),**

agency, acquired through, use of, to principal's detriment, 1, 184; 27, 757  
 belief, and, affidavit founded on, 13, 626  
 carrier, to, as to contents of parcel, 4, 9  
 company, as to, official receiver's duty to liquidator concerning, 5, 429  
 confidential, barrister, duty of, as to, 2, 394—396; 11, 73  
 injunction to restrain disclosure of, agent, by, 1, 184  
 artistic work, in respect of, 8, 100  
 employee, by, 17, 254, 255; 20, 126; 27, 757  
 private hearing of motion for, 17, 255  
 coroner, to, when inquest necessary, duty to give, 8, 240  
 interrogatories, answering, to the best of one's, 11, 108  
 source of, as to, 11, 101  
 nuisance summarily abatable, in case of, 21, 566  
 Parliament, supplied with, how, 21, 618, 619  
 patent, showing anticipation of, combination of sources of, 22, 150  
 police, to, arrest, followed by, effect of giving, 27, 879 n.  
 poor law guardians, expenses incurred by, in collecting necessary, 22, 537  
 representation, amounting to, principles applicable to, 20, 665—667  
 reward for, acceptance of offer of, 7, 349 n.  
 salvage service may be rendered by giving, 26, 557, 558  
 withholding, when fraudulent, 13, 14, 15

**INFORMATION (PROCEEDINGS),**

action in the nature of, action includes, 1, 3  
 Attorney-General, by, charities, in relation to, 4, 313 n., 318 n., 320  
 Game Licences Act, 1800, under, 15, 247  
 Income Tax Acts, under, 16, 683, 688  
 nature of, 1, 3; 4, 318 n.; 9, 329 n.; 27, 190  
 nuisance, for, 21, 553



**INFORMATION (PROCEEDINGS)—continued.**

*bona vacantia*, in respect of, 11, 31  
 charity, actions relating to, in the nature of, 4, 318 n., 319, 320  
 civil proceeding, as, 11, 36 n.  
 complaint, distinction between, and, 19, 589, 590  
 corporation, against, for act *ultra vires*, 8, 364  
 counsel alone can apply for in open court, 2, 372  
 criminal. *See* CRIMINAL INFORMATION.  
 Crown, by, 6, 411  
 Crown Practice in, 10, 4—14, 20—26. *See* ENGLISH INFORMATION; LATIN INFORMATION; QUO WARRANTO.  
 English, 10, 20—26. *See* ENGLISH INFORMATION.  
 equity, in, 10, 20. *See* ENGLISH INFORMATION.  
 Game Licences Act, 1880, under, 15, 247  
 intrusion, of, 10, 5—7. *See* INTRUSION.  
 Latin, 10, 4—14. *See* LATIN INFORMATION.  
*quo warranto*, in the nature of, 10, 128—140. *See* QUO WARRANTO.  
 summary jurisdiction procedure, under  
     alternative offences charged in, 19, 592 n.  
     amendment of, 19, 592, 593  
     complaint distinguished from, 19, 589, 590, 592 n.  
     customs offences, in case of, 24, 471  
     defective, result of, 19, 592  
     defences to, 19, 597  
     limitation of offences in, 19, 592  
     offence, description of, 19, 593  
     parties, description of, 19, 59 2n., 593 n.  
     previous conviction to be stated in, 19, 593  
     proceedings begun by, 19, 589, 590  
     receipt of, by justices, 19, 572  
     separate offences charged in, 19, 592  
     several persons charged in, 19, 592  
     summons may be issued on oral and unsworn, 9, 292  
     time for laying, 19, 591  
     variation between evidence and terms, of, 19, 592, 593  
     who may lay, 9, 291; 19, 590, 591

**INFORMER,**

betting-house, in case of, reward to, 15, 295 n. common. *See* COMMON INFORMER.  
 gaming-house, search warrant granted on testimony of, 15, 291  
 limitation of penal action brought by an, 19, 175  
 Metropolitan police magistrate, discretion of, as to reward to, 19, 576  
 salvage payable in respect of recovery of secreted wreck to, 26, 556  
 spirits, retailing, without excise licence, as to, provision for reward of, 18, 113  
 Spirits Act, 1880, under, provision for acquittal of offender turning, 18, 159

**INFRA CORPUS COMITATUS,**

coroner's jurisdiction, 8, 233

**INFRA MANERIUM,**

wreck or royal fish, grant of, 26, 368

**INFRACTION.** *See* BREACH.

**INFRINGEMENT,**

copyright, of. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT.  
 design, of. *See* DESIGN.  
 patent, of. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF PATENT.

**INFRINGEMENT—continued.**

performing right, of. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF PERFORMING RIGHT.  
 trade mark, of. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE MARK.  
 trade name, of. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE NAME.

**INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT,**

*The general references below relate to literary copyright.*

account of  
     profits, 8, 165, 167  
     condonation by acceptance of, 13, 68  
     option of plaintiff as to, 13, 68  
     sales, on, 17, 256  
 action for, 8, 165—167  
 artistic works, in, 8, 196—200, 203—206. *See* ARTISTIC WORKS.  
 assignee cannot sue licensee for, 8, 163  
 book, in, 8, 163—170  
 casts, in, 8, 208. *See* CAST.  
 cinematograph exhibition, dramatic piece, representation of, 8, 185  
 colourable imitation of another's work distinguished from, 8, 165  
 common sources of information, effect in case of, 8, 145, 146, 164  
 copying, by, 8, 163, 164  
     practice among journalists etc., as to, effect of, 8, 165  
 costs of proceedings for, 8, 205, 208  
 county court action in respect of, 8, 167 n., 168  
 damages for, 8, 165—167  
     detention or conversion of copies, 8, 167  
 delivery up of copies, 8, 163, 165, 167  
 design, in, 8, 197. *See* DESIGN.  
 drawings, in, 8, 196—200. *See* DRAWING.  
 engravings, in, 8, 203—206. *See* ENGRAVING; PRINT.  
 gratuitous distribution of copies, by, 8, 164  
 importation, by, 8, 165—167, 169  
 indictment for conspiracy in respect of, 8, 166  
 injunction to restrain, 8, 165—167; 13, 49; 17, 240, 255—257  
     agent for sale cannot obtain, 17, 256 n.  
     *animus furandi*, consideration of, in granting, 17, 256  
     before publication, evidence required, 17, 257  
     early application required for, 8, 166; 17, 257  
     sale not allowed after grant of, 17, 256  
     scope of, 17, 256, 257  
     unauthorised publication, 8, 164 n.  
     unpublished matter, in case of, 17, 257  
     when not granted, 17, 256  
 international, where proceedings are to be brought, 8, 142  
 interrogatories in action for, 8, 168  
 lecture, in, 8, 151, 152  
 licence to print, effect of, on proceedings for, 8, 161  
 limitation of time for proceedings, 8, 169  
 literary composition, in, 8, 163—171  
 lithographs, in, 8, 203—206. *See* LITHOGRAPHS.  
 maps, accidental resemblances in case of, effect of, 8, 145  
 model, in, 8, 207, 208. *See* MODELS.  
 musical compositions, in, 8, 170, 171. *See* MUSICAL COMPOSITION.  
 notice of objections in action for, 8, 167, 168  
 contents of, in case of certain defences, 8, 168

**INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT—**  
*continued.*

novel, by dramatisation of, extent of, **8**, 183  
 painting, in, **8**, 196—200. *See* PAINTINGS.  
 passing off, as distinguished from, **8**, 165  
 penalties for, **8**, 169  
 photographs, in, **8**, 196—200. *See* PHOTO-  
 GRAPH.  
 picture, in, **8**, 197. *See* PICTURES.  
 piracy of books and literary compositions, **8**, 163,  
 164  
 print, in, **8**, 203—206. *See* PRINT.  
 quotation, whether an, **8**, 147, 164  
 recitation in public, right of, **8**, 164  
 registration as affecting right to sue for, **8**, 152  
 remedies for, **8**, 165—170  
 report of lecture, sermon, or speech, in, **8**, 151  
 sale or publication, by, **8**, 167  
 sculpture, in, **8**, 207, 208. *See* SCULPTURE.  
 seizure of copies, **8**, 170  
 sermon, in, **8**, 151  
 speech, in, **8**, 151  
 summary proceedings for, **8**, 169, 170  
 Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, exclusive  
 rights of, **8**, 174  
 unpublished work, in, **8**, 163, 164 n.  
 what amounts to, **8**, 163—165  
 wilful intent unnecessary, **8**, 164

**INFRINGEMENT OF DESIGN.** *See*  
 DESIGN.**INFRINGEMENT OF PATENT,**

*defined*, **22**, 210, 211  
 account of profits, **13**, 68 ; **22**, 223. *See* ACCOUNT.  
 action for, **22**, 215, 216. *See* PATENT ACTION.  
 additions to or subtractions from, effect of, **22**, 213  
 administrator of deceased person, right of, to sue  
 on, **22**, 214  
 agent, by, action for, **22**, 215  
 assignee, right of, to maintain action for, **22**, 187,  
 214  
 assignor estopped from attacking validity of  
 patent, **13**, 413 ; **22**, 219  
 carriers of infringing article, position of, **22**,  
 215  
 certificate of validity in action for, **22**, 224, 225  
 chemical equivalents, substitution of, **22**, 214  
 colonial inventions, in case of, **22**, 229. *See*  
*international and colonial arrangements,*  
*infra.*  
 combination, by user of material part of, **22**, 214  
 company directors personally liable when ser-  
 vants guilty of, **22**, 215, 226  
 component articles, none by sale of, **22**, 212  
 condonation of, by accepting account of profits,  
**13**, 68  
 corporation liable to be sued for, **8**, 387 ; **22**,  
 215  
 costs in action for, **22**, 225, 226. *See* PATENT  
 ACTION.  
 county court, no jurisdiction in, to try action for,  
 where validity in question, **8**, 431 ; **22**,  
 215 n. ; **27**, 473 n.  
 courts having jurisdiction in cases of, **22**, 215  
 damages for, **22**, 223  
   inquiry as to, **11**, 71 ; **22**, 223, 224  
 delivery up or destruction of infringing articles,  
**22**, 224  
 estoppel from denying validity of patent, **13**, 413 ;  
**22**, 194, 219

**INFRINGEMENT OF PATENT—**

*continued.*  
 executor of deceased person, right of, to sue for,  
**22**, 214  
 expert witnesses in actions for, fees allowed for,  
**22**, 226  
   functions of, **13**, 437 n. ; **22**, 226  
 experts who are not witnesses, fees allowed  
 for, **22**, 226  
 expiration of letters patent, after, **17**, 256  
 foreign patentee, agent of, no right to sue for, **22**,  
 215  
 identity, necessity of, for, **22**, 213, 214  
 importation from abroad, by, **22**, 211  
 indorsement of writ in proceedings for, **22**, 216  
 injunction to restrain, **13**, 49 ; **17**, 258, 259 ; **22**,  
 224  
   interlocutory, evidence necessary in applica-  
   tion for, **22**, 220  
   procedure to obtain, **17**, 258 ; **22**, 219  
 innocent infringers, right to obtain relief from  
 damages, **22**, 223  
 inspection, order for, in proceedings for, **22**,  
 221  
 intention of infringer immaterial, **13**, 449 ; **22**,  
 211  
 interlocutory proceedings in respect of, **22**, 219—  
 221  
 international and colonial arrangements as to,  
 effect of, **22**, 229, 230  
 invalid patent, none in case of, **22**, 211  
 Lancaster Chancery Court, jurisdiction of, **8**, 122 ;  
**22**, 215  
 licensee, competent witness, as a, **22**, 222  
   estopped from denying validity of patent,  
   **13**, 413 ; **22**, 194, 219  
   joinder of licensor by, in action for, **22**, 194  
   no right to sue in own name for, **22**, 214  
 mortgagee has no right to sue for, **22**, 214  
 novelty, feature of invention, effect where a, **22**,  
 212, 213  
   plea of want of, in action for, **22**, 218, 222  
 part of invention, by taking, **22**, 213  
 particulars, breaches, of, **22**, 210  
   objections to validity, of, **22**, 216, 217  
 Petition of Right does not lie for, **10**, 29  
 plaintiff's proof in action for, **22**, 222  
 pleadings in action for, **22**, 215—219  
 proceedings for, **22**, 210—227. *See* PATENT  
 ACTION.  
 purchaser of patented article, position of, as to  
**22**, 212  
 relief in proceedings for, **22**, 223—227  
 renewal of parts of patented combination, by, **22**,  
 212  
 revocation of patent, counterclaim for, **22**, 225  
 sale of patented article without patentee's con-  
 sent, by, **22**, 212  
 servant, defendant in action for, as, **22**, 215  
   liability of master, **20**, 256, 257  
 service of writ in proceedings for, **22**, 215  
 statement of claim in proceedings for, **22**, 216  
 threats of legal proceedings in respect of, injunc-  
 tion against, **17**, 258, 259 ; **22**, 227, 228  
 trustee, right of, to sue for, **22**, 214  
 user of infringing article, by, **22**, 211, 213  
 validity of patent, estoppel as to attacks on, **13**,  
 413 ; **22**, 194, 219  
   grounds of attack on, **22**, 218  
 vendor of patented article, liability of, for, **22**,  
 212  
 what constitutes, **22**, 210, 211

**INFRINGEMENT OF PERFORMING RIGHT,**

assignee's right to sue for, **8**, 182  
 dramatic piece, in, **8**, 182—186  
 cinematograph, by, **8**, 185  
 dialogue taken from novel, in case of, **8**, 183, 184  
 dramatisation of novel, in case of, **8**, 183  
 foreign, in, **8**, 142, 184, 187 n.  
 innocent, **8**, 185, 187  
 musical composition, in, **8**, 186—188  
 adaptation or arrangement of, in case of, **8**, 187  
 gramophones or mechanical instruments, by means of, **8**, 186  
 limitation of action, **8**, 186—188  
 persons liable for, **8**, 185, 187  
 registration and, **8**, 170  
 remedies for, **8**, 185, 187  
 costs in action, **8**, 180, 188  
 damages, **8**, 186, 187  
 foreign author, of, **8**, 142, 187 n.  
 what amounts to, **18**, 182, 186

**INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE MARK.**

*See also* INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE NAME.  
*defined*, **27**, 709  
 account of profits, **27**, 720  
 action for, **27**, 710  
 addition to another mark, effect of, **27**, 711 n  
 advertisement, by user as, **27**, 710 n.  
 burden of proof as to deception, **27**, 711  
 certificate of validity. *See* validity of trade mark, *infra*.  
 common practice of trade, court's power to take into account, **27**, 712  
 comparison, rules of, as to, **27**, 711  
 county court, no jurisdiction in, **8**, 432; **27**, 719, 743 n.  
 court having jurisdiction in action for, **27**, 719  
 damages, liability of infringer for, **14**, 227; **27**, 720  
 death of owner of trade mark, effect as to action for, **14**, 227; **27**, 720  
 defences to action for, **27**, 719, 720, 771—777  
 delivery or destruction of infringing articles, **27**, 721  
 description of goods, effect where *bond fide*, **27**, 713  
 discovery in case of, how far allowed, **11**, 39  
 sealing up, when allowed, **11**, 71  
 erasure of mark may be ordered, **27**, 721, 772  
 evidence in proceedings for, **13**, 509; **27**, 710—712  
 experts, of, admissibility in proceedings for, **27**, 711 n.  
 examples of, **27**, 709 n., 710 n., 712 n.  
 fraudulent intent not material in case of, **27**, 710, 719  
*general*, common practice as to, consideration of, by court, **27**, 712  
 similarity of, as, **27**, 712, 770  
 imitation a question of fact, **27**, 712  
 importation, innocent, no defence, **27**, 710 n.  
 injunction to restrain, **14**, 227. **17**, 259; **27**, 720  
 innocent, effect where, **27**, 720  
 interrogatories in action for, **11**, 04  
 legal proceedings for, **27**, 719—721  
 notice of action for, unnecessary, **27**, 719  
 personal names, *bond fide* use of, not an, **27**, 713  
 place of business, *bond fide* use of, **27**, 713  
 registrar, costs of, in action, **27**, 721

**INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE MARK**  
 —continued.

registration, assignment, of, whether a condition precedent to right of action for, **27**, 719 n.  
 infringing mark, of, no defence to action for, **27**, 770  
 similarity of get-up, effect of, on issue as to, **27**, 712, 770  
 special defences to action for, **27**, 774—777. *See also* PATENT ACTION.  
 test of, **27**, 710, 711  
 unregistered mark, use of, in ignorance of plaintiff's prior use, no action for, **27**, 740  
 user of  
 mark, by, **27**, 709  
 part of mark, whether an, **27**, 710  
 validity of trade mark, certificate as to, in action **27**, 721  
 what amounts to, **27**, 709—713

**INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE NAME,**

account of profits in case of, **27**, 772  
 acquiescence as special defence to action for, **27**, 774  
 action for, procedure, **27**, 767—774  
 proceedings analogous to, **27**, 773, 774  
 acts amounting to, **27**, 767—769  
 addition suggestive of amalgamation, by, **27**, 754  
 agency, by false representation of, **27**, 757  
 assignment of business, effect of, as to, **27**, 756  
 companies, in the case of, **27**, 754, 755  
 injunction against directors in case of, **27**, 754, 755  
 comparison of names, in proceedings for, **27**, 755, 756, 764  
 confusion between two names, effect as to, **27**, 747, 755, 756  
 criminal offence, as a, **27**, 750 n.  
 custom of the trade, evidence of, in proceedings for, **27**, 770  
 damages in case of, **27**, 772  
 deception, evidence as to cases of, **27**, 771  
 defences, special, to action for, **27**, 774—777  
 delivery up of infringing articles, **27**, 772, 773  
 descriptive names, effect of trading under, **27**, 753, 754  
 secondary meaning, burden of proof as to, **27**, 750  
 evidence in action for, **13**, 509; **27**, 770—771  
*ex turpi causa non oritur actio*, maxim of, **27**, 774  
 fancy names, protection of, **27**, 754, 763  
 foreign trader, protection of, **27**, 748 n.  
 fraudulent intention, evidence of, **27**, 751  
 fraudulent motive, effect of, **27**, 746, 747  
 pleading of, necessary, **27**, 747 n.  
 proof of, unnecessary, **27**, 745  
 fraudulent trade carried on by plaintiff, effect where, **27**, 774  
 goods, of, **27**, 757—764  
 injunction to restrain, **17**, 225, 259, 271; **27**, 747, 749 n., 753, 757—764, 772, 773  
 confusion, proof as to, required to obtain, **27**, 747  
 descriptive name, plaintiff trading under, effect as to, **27**, 753, 759, 762  
 forms of, **27**, 751 n., 772 n.  
 fraudulent intention, effect of, **27**, 751  
 innocent, indemnity in certain cases, **27**, 774 n.  
 intention to produce confusion, evidence of, **27**, 751  
 jurisdiction of court, how exercised, **27**, 748

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE NAME**  
—*continued.*

labels, by, action against printer in respect of, 27, 774  
 laudatory names, effect of use of, 27, 759 n.  
 legal proceedings in respect of, 27, 767, 777  
 locality of origin, effect of use of name of, 27, 752, 753, 757—759  
 misrepresentations, defendant, by, effect of, 27, 776  
   plaintiff, by, as defence to action for, 27, 775  
 new description of goods, effect of, 27, 760  
 non-trader not usually protected against, 27, 748, 749  
 parties liable to be sued for, 27, 768  
 partnership, after dissolution of, 22, 83  
 personal names, *bona fide* use of, effect as to, 27, 713, 749, 757  
   *publici juris*, becoming, by acquiring secondary meaning, 27, 761, 762  
 place of business, name of, protected against, 27, 755  
 promoters of company, action against, in respect of, 27, 755  
 registration of infringing name no defence to action for, 27, 770  
 relief in proceedings for, 27, 772, 773  
 servant, by, liability for, 27, 769  
 similarity of name, whether calculated to deceive, how decided, 27, 770  
 trap orders as evidence, 27, 771  
 unregistered name, effect of innocent use of, 27, 746  
 user, general, by other firms, as defence to action for, 27, 777  
   plaintiff, by, proof required as to, 27, 762, 763  
 what amounts to, 27, 767—769

**INGRATITUDE,**

statement imputing, how far defamatory, 18, 623

**INGREDIENTS.** See also ADULTERATION.

bread, which may be used in the manufacture of, 15, 47

Home Office meaning of, in case of explosives other than gunpowder, 14, 359 n.

**INHABITANT.** See INHABITANTS.

common of pasture may be appurtenant to, 4, 456  
 nuisance, complaint as to existence of, by, 21, 570  
 occupier, household franchise, for purposes of, 12, 163—174. See HOUSEHOLD FRANCHISE.  
 poor rate, abolition of liability, for, 24, 4 n.

**INHABITANTS,**

at large, highway repairable by, 16, 15, 16, 82—87  
 common, inclosure of, when allotment made to, of, 4, 581  
   when must be assented to by two-thirds, 4, 547  
 pasture appurtenant, of, whether may be prescribed for by, 4, 453  
 pasture in gross, of, whether may be prescribed for by, 4, 457  
 piscary, of, cannot be acquired by custom by, 4, 470  
 soil, of the, cannot be acquired by custom by, 4, 471  
 turbary, of, cannot be prescribed for by, 4, 465  
 county, duties and liabilities of, transferred to county council, 19, 371

**INHABITANTS**—*continued.*

gifts to, particular locality, of, as charities, 4, 114, 115  
 grant, cannot take by, 4, 477  
 highways, repairs to, position as regards, 16, 15, 16, 82—87  
 incorporation of, Crown grant of rights, by, 8, 315 n.  
   presumed from grant of *profit à prendre*, 11, 344  
   royal forest, previous existence of, 4, 476  
 Lammes land, right to, 4, 477, 478  
 open spaces, to use for certain purposes, customary right, 21, 579, 580  
 pasture, to, exclusive right of, 4, 462  
 prescription does not apply to, 4, 484  
 riot, damage by, must be made good by, 22, 507  
 royal forest, previous existence of, as ground for presuming incorporation of, 4, 476  
 village green, over, rights of, 21, 583  
 writ of summons, service of, on, 23, 116

**INHABITED HOUSE DUTY.**

*The title INHABITED HOUSE DUTY is continued in Vol. XVII., pp. 181 et seq.*

accessory buildings chargeable under, 17, 183  
 administration of, 17, 181, 182  
 all other offices, meaning of, in House Tax Act, 1808, 17, 183  
 almshouse exempt from, when, 4, 214  
 appeal, right of, in case of, 17, 189  
 assessment of, 17, 186—189  
   basis of, 17, 188  
   commissioners controlling, 17, 181, 182, 186, 187  
   method of, 17, 187  
   new house, in case of, 17, 190  
   passing of, 17, 187  
   period of, 17, 188; 27, 434  
   poor rate, effect of, on, 17, 188  
   premises liable to, 17, 182—185  
   procedure subsequent to, 17, 189  
   rectification of, 17, 189  
   tied rent disregarded in, when, 17, 189  
   unoccupied house, of, 17, 190  
 assessor, duties outside metropolises of, 17, 187  
 caretaker, business premises, in case of, 17, 192, 193, 195  
   immunity of premises when in charge of, 17, 189, 190  
   more than one, occupation by, no exemption, 17, 195  
 charitable institutions exempt from, 4, 213, 214; 17, 191  
 charity school exempt from, 4, 213; 17, 191  
 coach-house valued with dwelling-house for, 17, 183  
 commissioners of, 17, 181, 182, 186, 187  
 Commissioners of Inland Revenue, duties of, in respect of, 9, 219; 11, 218; 17, 181, 186—189  
   duties of, 9, 220; 11, 218; 17, 186—189  
 Crown property exempt from, 7, 118, 119; 17, 191  
 cubicles not separate dwellings, 17, 196  
 dwelling-house, what constitutes, for, 17, 182, 183, 191, 193  
 exemption and abatement from, 4, 213, 214; 17, 183, 189—196  
   when medical certificate necessary for, 17, 195

**INHABITED HOUSE DUTY—continued.**

flats, tenements etc. forming distinct properties, house let in, **17, 184, 185**  
 franchise, exercise of, payment necessary for, **12, 197**  
 full annual value, meaning of, for purposes of, **17, 188 n.**  
 furnished house, unoccupied, chargeable with, **17, 182**  
 hall chargeable to any other taxes or rates, **17, 184**  
 hospital exempt from, when, **4, 213, 214 ; 17, 191**  
 house and chattels, valuation of, **17, 189**  
 inhabited dwelling-house, what constitutes, for purposes of, **17, 182, 183**  
 Inns of Court, chambers in, as to, **17, 184**  
 Ireland, no application to, **17, 181**  
 landlord deemed occupier for purposes of, when, **17, 185**  
 market gardens exempt from, when, **17, 183**  
 metropolis, gross value of house in, **17, 187, 188**  
 nature of, **17, 182**  
 new house, assessment of, **17, 190**  
 nursery grounds, exempt from, when, **17, 183**  
 occupied house, meaning of, in relation to, **17, 189**  
 occupier quitting during a quarter, **17, 190**  
 office chargeable to any other taxes or rates, **17, 184**  
 origin of, **17, 181 n.**  
 other person, meaning of, in Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1878, **17, 193**  
 owner deemed occupier for purposes of, when, **17, 185**  
 persons liable to, **17, 182**  
 police, statutory powers of, as to, **17, 187 ; 22, 503**  
 poor, houses for reception or relief of, exemption of, **4, 213 ; 17, 191**  
 professional purposes, house occupied for, **17, 192—195**  
 rack rent, house let at, **17, 189**  
 rates at which duty is chargeable, **17, 185, 185 n., 186**  
 recovery of, **11, 218 ; 17, 189**  
 school-house, certain buildings used in connection with, exemption from, **17, 183 n.**  
 separate dwellings, house providing, relief as to, **17, 195, 196**  
 servant, meaning of, in Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1878, **17, 193**  
 shop attached to dwelling-house, as to, **17, 184**  
 shops and show-rooms chargeable, **17, 191**  
 sleeping accommodation, necessity of, for purposes of, **17, 182, 183**  
 Sovereign, private estates of, chargeable, **7, 276, 277 ; 17, 191**  
 successive occupiers, how charged, **17, 190**  
 such value, meaning of, for purposes of, **17, 188 n.**  
 telegraphic business, premises used for, exemption of, **27, 396, 510 n.**  
 tenant or occupier of part of house, when payable by, **17, 185**  
 tenements exempt from, **17, 186**  
 time of payment, **17, 188**  
 trade, premises used for, exemptions as to, **17, 191—195**  
   meaning of, **17, 192 n. ; 27, 510 n., 511 n.**  
 universities, chambers in, as to, **17, 184**  
 unoccupied house, assessment of, **17, 190**  
 valuation, basis of, **17, 188, 189. See also assessment, supra.**  
 valuation list, duration of, **17, 187, 188**  
 warehouses, as to, **17, 184, 191**

**INHERENT VICE,**

bailment, in case of, loss through, **1, 560**  
 carrier's liability for loss occasioned by, **4, 10, 19**  
 goods, of, underwriter not liable for loss occasioned by, **17, 434**  
 ship, of, underwriter not liable for loss occasioned by, **17, 435**

**INHERITANCE. See DESCENT.**

estates of, **22, 368 ; 24, 145, 214, 203**

**INHIBITION,**

deprivation of preferment in case of, **11, 536**  
 incumbent, of, for negligence, **11, 614, 621**  
 inferior officers, of, during episcopal visitation, **11, 411**  
 proceedings under Church Discipline Act, 1842, pending, **11, 528**  
 Public Worship Regulation Act, 1874, obedience to monition or order under, enforced by, **11, 534**  
 registered land, dealings with, prevented by, **24, 321**

**INITIALS,**

false trade description, as, **27, 750 n.**  
 guarantor may sign with, **15, 471**  
 master, of, documents produced for inspection, on, **11, 60 n.**  
 interrogatori a, on, **11, 107**  
 Statute of Frauds, signature under, may be by, **7, 376**  
 trade mark, may be registered as, **27, 688 n.**  
 trade name, protection of use as, **27, 750**  
 will, signature in case of attesting witness, by, **28, 554**  
 testator, by, **7, 370 n. ; 28, 548**

**INJUNCTION,**

*The title INJUNCTION is contained in Vol. XVII., pp. 197 et seq.*

defined, **17, 199**  
 abatement of suit, no dissolution of order by, **17, 299 n.**  
 absence of party, effect of, **17, 272, 298**  
 abuse of process, to restrain, **17, 267 n.**  
 accidental escape of noxious fumes, injunction refused for, **21, 561 n.**  
 account, ancillary to injunction, **17, 201**  
 damages, not ordered in addition to, **17, 215**  
 delay, right lost by, **17, 201**  
 injunction refused where defendant undertakes to keep, **17, 201, 222**  
 limitation of period of, **17, 201**  
 mines, granted in case of, **17, 201 n.**  
 order for, on granting of, **13, 68 ; 17, 201**  
   when injunction refused or stayed pending appeal, **17, 202, 223**  
 plaintiff's right to, on grant of perpetual injunction, **17, 201**  
 undertaking by defendant to keep, when required, **17, 222, 223**  
 acquiescence, effect of, **17, 219—221, 248**  
 dissolution on account of, **17, 239 n.**  
 ex parte application, effect on, **17, 277 n.**  
 interlocutory injunctions, effect as to, **17, 219—221**  
 mandatory injunction, effect on, **17, 216, 248**  
 partner, in case of, **17, 250**  
 refusal on account of, **17, 210, 213, 219—221, 248**  
 waste, in case of, **17, 233**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**INJUNCTION**—*continued.*

act contrary to spirit of injunction, to restrain, 17, 294 n.  
 action for, 1, 42; 17, 272, 273  
   previous application to defendant unnecessary, 17, 289; 23, 349  
 actor, to restrain performance by, 17, 246 n.  
 additional remedy by, under Judicature Acts, 17, 203  
 administration decree, legal proceedings restrained after, 13, 47, 48  
 administrator, against, 17, 252, 253  
 admissions for purposes of trial at law, order to make, 17, 223 n.  
 adult child, to restrain entry into parents' house by, 17, 269  
 advancement, to restrain exercise of power of, 16, 568, 569; 17, 268, 269  
 advertisement of winding-up petition, to restrain, 5, 401  
 advowson, institution of clerk by purchaser of, against, 17, 217 n.  
   presentation to, against, 17, 251  
 affidavit, entering as read, 17, 280 n.  
   evidence by, 17, 278—280  
   *ex parte* application, on, 14, 122 n.; 17, 277  
   filing of, 17, 279, 280  
   general denial of plaintiff's rights, effect of, 17, 281  
   office copies for use of court, 17, 280  
   re-swearing of, 17, 279  
   service, of, 17, 280, 283  
   swearing of, time for, 17, 279  
   title of, before issue of writ, 17, 273 n.  
 affirmative covenant or stipulation, to enforce, 1, 251; 17, 208, 240. *See* MANDATORY INJUNCTION.  
 agency, to restrain breach of contract of, 1, 182  
 agent, against, 1, 182; 17, 217, 283; 27, 757  
   breach by, of, 17, 294  
   copyright, to restrain infringement of, cannot obtain, 17, 256 n.  
   employer not liable for breach of order by, 17, 294  
   extension of order to include, 17, 283  
   foreign government, of, to restrain, 17, 267 n.  
   sale, for, not granted to, 17, 256 n.  
   untruly claiming to be, 27, 757  
 agreement to restrain breach of, bond as security for, 3, 90  
   necessary parties, 17, 272  
   where illegal etc., 17, 236  
 agricultural lease, to enforce provisions of, 1, 248, 251, 252; 17, 245  
 aiding and abetting breach of, punishment of stranger for, 7, 292; 17, 294; 22, 224  
 alderman, to restrain interference with, 12, 540 n.  
 alienation of property restrained by, 16, 521; 17, 251, 268, 267, 268, 269  
 alimony *pendente lite*, for protection of, 6, 266; 16, 521; 17, 269  
 alteration of circumstances, power to bring fresh action on, 17, 209  
 amalgamation of assurance companies, to restrain, 5, 634  
 ambassador, not granted against foreign, 17, 205, 267 n.  
 amendment on claim for, 17, 272, 276, 279 n.  
 ancient lights, to restrain obstruction of, 17, 209 n., 232 n.

**INJUNCTION**—*continued.*

ancillary relief, damages, on claim for, 17, 214  
   grant of, by, 14, 116 n.  
 animals, to restrain keeping of obnoxious, 21, 513  
*animus furandi* in literary property, establishment of, 17, 256  
 annoyance, against, by mere stranger, cannot be granted, 17, 208 n.  
 answering affidavits, interim order during time for, 17, 276  
   time allowed for, 17, 280  
 antecedent right, exercise of, by stranger, 17, 294 n.  
 appeal, amendment not allowed for purpose of, 17, 272 n.  
   assessment of damages, from, 17, 214, 215  
   costs in case of, provisions as to, 17, 290  
   county court, from order of, 8, 602; 17, 204  
   court of, grant and suspension by, 9, 63; 17, 211  
   effect of, 17, 211  
   evidence on, 17, 280  
   leave not required for, 5, 548; 17, 283  
   protection of property pending, 17, 212, 281 n.  
   stay of order pending, 17, 211, 258  
   time limit for, 17, 284  
 appearance, application by defendant for order before, 17, 273  
   *ex parte* order not usually granted after, 17, 277  
   filing affidavits after default of, 17, 280  
   granted to persons other than plaintiff, only after, 17, 273  
   irregularity of notice, effect on, 17, 276  
   order made in default of, 17, 276, 280, 283  
   service of notice of motion before, 17, 276  
 application for, 17, 272—278  
   appearance, after, 17, 273  
   Chancery Division, in, 17, 272—278  
   change of equity not permitted on, 17, 279 n.  
   concealment of facts on, 17, 288, 297, 298  
   counterclaim, by, 17, 273; 25, 483 n., 507  
   Court of Chancery, in, 13, 49  
   defendant, by, 17, 273  
   dissolution of former order, after, 17, 297  
   *ex parte*, 17, 266 n., 273, 274, 276—278; 23, 127  
   evidence on, 17, 278, 279  
   time for, 17, 274, 275  
   interest of applicant, when insufficient, 14, 114 n.  
   interlocutory, mandatory grant, 17, 223  
   judge in chambers, to, 23, 127 n.  
   judgment, before or after, 17, 203, 273  
   King's Bench Division, in, 17, 274  
   matrimonial cause, in, 16, 590, 591  
   misrepresentation of material facts, effect of, 17, 297, 298  
   motion, by, 14, 114 n.; 17, 266, 273  
   notice of, 17, 273—276  
   offer to accept pecuniary compensation, effect of, 17, 219  
   parties to, 14, 116 n.; 17, 271, 272  
   petition, by, 14, 114 n.; 17, 266  
   private, when heard in, 17, 255  
   prompt, should be, infringement of copyright, in case of, 17, 257  
   repetition of, 17, 297  
   vacation, in, 17, 274  
 apprehended injury, in case of, 13, 49 n.; 17, 229 n., 233

**INJUNCTION**—*continued.*

apprenticeship, no order to enforce contract of, 17, 72; 20, 114; 27, 568 n.  
 service, distinguished from contract of, 17, 73 n.  
 appropriated literary work, to restrain publication of, 17, 270  
 arbitration proceedings, to restrain, 1, 440; 3, 384; 17, 282, 263  
 arbitrator's award equivalent to verdict of jury, 17, 206 n.  
 architect, building owner not restrained from changing, 3, 205  
 artistic copyright, to restrain infringement of, 8, 188—190  
 assessment of damages, 17, 214  
 assets, company debtor not restrained from dealing with, 17, 229  
 debtor not restrained from dealing with, 17, 268  
 executor's liability on loss of, 13, 48 n.  
 assignee with notice of restrictive covenant, to restrain, 25, 456  
 assignment of property restrained by, 17, 266, 267  
 attachment to enforce, 7, 307 n.; 8, 577, 578; 17, 291—294. *See* BREACH OF INJUNCTION.  
 Attorney-General, application by, 16, 131; 17, 276; 27, 191  
 coal-mining regulations, in action to enforce, 20, 602  
 company, in claim against public, 17, 227, 228  
 duties and jurisdiction of, 17, 228  
 highway authority, in action to restrain, on ground of illegal expenditure, 16, 131  
 joinder of, when necessary, 16, 239; 17, 204 n., 228, 271; 28, 265 n.  
 nuisance to highway, in action to restrain, 16, 158  
 public interest protected by, 16, 158; 17, 234, 271; 27, 191, 227, 228  
 special damage need not be proved by, 16, 158; 17, 228  
 trespass, in action to restrain, 17, 234  
 trifling damage, in case of, 17, 235  
 trivial nuisance, in case of, 16, 159 n.  
 undertaking in damages not required from, 17, 285  
 author, against, in case of breach of covenant, 17, 240  
 auxiliary jurisdiction of Court of Chancery, under, 13, 42, 47  
 Bank of England, to restrain dealings with stock or dividends by, 16, 453 n.; 17, 265, 266  
 banker of foreign government restrained by, 6, 430 n.; 17, 267 n.  
 bankruptcy of legal personal representative as ground for, 17, 252  
 barrister, against. *See* counsel, *infra*.  
 basis of jurisdiction on breach of contract, 17, 235  
 benefice, appointment to, restraint of, by, 17, 226  
 benefit resulting from breach of contract no defence, 17, 238  
 bill of exchange, to restrain action on, 17, 236 n.  
 bill of lading, to protect owner of, 26, 164 n.  
 bill of peace, application formerly made by, 13, 59  
 bill of sale, against grantee of, 3, 58, 65, 66; 17, 282 n.  
 bishop, against, ecclesiastical benefice, in respect of, 4, 252; 17, 226, 227

**INJUNCTION**—*continued.*

bond, breach of covenant or agreement secured by, to restrain, 3, 90  
 parting with, to restrain, 17, 265  
 restraint of proceedings on, 13, 48, 49  
 borough  
 council, to restrain unauthorised borrowing by, 19, 317  
 fund, to restrain payment out of, 19, 319, 320  
 breach of, 7, 302 n.; 17, 294—296. *See* BREACH OF INJUNCTION.  
 breach of trust, to restrain, 4, 323; 17, 225, 226; 28, 155, 206  
 building, to restrain pulling down of, 17, 244, 245  
 building contract, in case of, 3, 248, 250, 294  
 contractor, against, 3, 250  
 dismissal of architect, against, 3, 294  
 employer, against, 3, 248  
 forfeiture, against, 3, 250  
 building society, arbitrator's award, in case of, not restrainable by, 3, 384  
 justice's order, not restrainable by, 3, 386  
 registrar's order, not restrainable by, 3, 387  
 burial ground, against interference with, 3, 409, 410  
 burial of stranger in parish churchyard, to restrain, 3, 14  
 business, to protect goodwill of, 27, 596 n.  
 bye-law, to restrain breach of, 16, 239  
 calls on shares, to restrain, 5, 280; 20, 744 n.  
 care to be exercised in grant of, 17, 200 n., 212  
 case, in action on the, 18, 736 n.  
 casts, to protect copyright in, 8, 208  
 cesser of injury before trial, effect of, 17, 206; 21, 562  
*cestui que trust* may sue for, 17, 253  
 chambers, when granted in, 17, 274  
 Chancery, jurisdiction of Court of, 11, 333 n.; 13, 42, 46—51; 17, 202, 212 n.  
 practice in Court of, 17, 206 n.  
 Chancery Division, application for committal in, 17, 291  
 filing of affidavits in, 17, 279  
*interim* order in, 17, 278  
 practice in, 17, 274, 294, 296  
 when application may be made in, 17, 253 n., 274  
 change in position of parties, effect of, 17, 211  
 chapel, protection of pastor or trustees of, 17, 251  
 restraint of person claiming to be pastor of, 17, 254  
 charging order, operation of, as, 14, 108  
 charitable trust, to restrain breach of, 4, 254, 323  
 charity lands, to restrain improvident mortgage of, 4, 234  
 charter of incorporation, to restrain forfeiture of, 17, 226  
 charterparty, to restrain use of ship inconsistent with, 17, 247, 251; 26, 84 n.  
 chattels, enforcement of contract for sale of, 17, 242  
 restraint of sale of, 17, 267, 268  
 cheque, to restrain payment of, 1, 607, 608  
 child, to restrain parent from interfering with, 17, 269  
 church, to restrain unauthorised alteration in, 11, 548  
 church bells, to restrain ringing of, 17, 240

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

churchwarden, to restrain interference with minister by, 4, 252 n.  
 churchyard, to restrain unauthorised alteration or interference with, 3, 410, 411; 11, 548; 17, 270  
 circulars, to restrain issue of misleading, 17, 200 n.  
 claim of right to continue act, effect of, 17, 209, 233, 238, 271; 21, 500, 561  
 clean hands, applicant must come with, 17, 247  
 club, improper expulsion from, to restrain, 4, 417  
 jurisdiction in case of, 17, 231  
 coal mine, to restrain improper working of, 17, 240; 20, 602  
 co-executor, against, 17, 253  
 co-trustee, to restrain breach of trust by, 4, 323; 17, 253  
 collateral purpose, to restrain acquisition of land for, 6, 24  
 colourable imitation, to restrain, 8, 165  
 comfort, nuisance interfering with. *See* health and comfort, *infra*.  
 Commissioners of Sewers, granted to or against, 25, 788  
 commissioners with statutory powers, to restrain sale by, 17, 207 n.  
 committal for breach of, application for, 7, 297, 298, 307 n.; 312; 8, 577, 578; 17, 291, 294—296. *See* BREACH OF INJUNCTION.  
 common law, jurisdiction of courts of, 1, 42; 11, 333 n.; 13, 51; 17, 202; 18, 733 n.  
 commoner, to restrain interference with rights of, 4, 516  
 commons, county court jurisdiction as to, 8, 644, 656  
 company, against, 17, 224—230; 27, 191. *See* COMPANIES.  
     to restrain proceedings against, 17, 262  
 compensation as substitute for, 13, 49, 50; 17, 213, 214, 219, 236. *See* damages in lieu of, *infra*.  
 competing business, to restrain partner from carrying on, 22, 83  
 compromise on working out decree for account, 17, 201 n.  
 compulsory purchase of land, to restrain proceedings on, 6, 63, 74, 76, 97, 101; 17, 234, 235  
 concealment of facts as ground for dissolution of, 17, 297, 298  
 concession by foreign Sovereign, in case of, 17, 205  
 concurrent jurisdiction of Court of Chancery, under, 13, 48  
 conditions for grant of, 13, 47—51; 17, 206—224  
 distress, in case of order to restrain, 11, 208  
 conduct, applicant, of, taken into consideration, 17, 219, 247—249; 27, 468 n., 772 n.  
     defendant, of, justifying grant, 17, 209, 210  
     proceedings, of, to whom given, 17, 273 n.  
 confidence, breach of, unpublished writings, in case of, 17, 257  
 confidential information, to restrain disclosure of, 2, 394; 17, 254, 255; 26, 735  
 congregation, rights of members of religious, 11, 814 n.  
 consent, by, when irrevocable, 17, 298  
 contempt of court, advertisement of injunction, by, 23, 223  
     breach of injunction, by, 15, 145; 17, 292  
     evasion of order treated as, 17, 254

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

contempt of court—*continued*.  
     order to restrain, 7, 287 n., 308; 15, 145; 17, 270  
     trustees of friendly society, by, 15, 145  
 continuance of injury after payment of compensation, 17, 236 n.  
 continuing nuisance, to restrain, 17, 232  
 contract, in case of breach of, 7, 441; 17, 203, 235—249, 250—252, 257, 265—268, 293, 294; 20, 114  
 contractor, to restrain continuance of work by, 3, 250  
 contractual rights protected by Court of Chancery, 13, 49, 50; 17, 235—249  
 convenience, granted or refused on balance of, 17, 249, 258, 264 n.  
     negative covenant, not considered in case of, 17, 208  
 conversion, to restrain wrongful acts of, 27, 918 n.  
 conviction for breach of bye-law, jurisdiction not affected by previous, 16, 240  
 copyright, to restrain infringement of, 8, 165; 13, 49, 50; 17, 255—257. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT.  
 corporation, order against, 17, 224—230, 245  
     remedy for breach of order by, 17, 292  
     undertaking in damages by, 17, 286  
 corporation sole, against, jurisdiction in respect to, 17, 226, 227  
 costs, abandoned motion, of, 17, 290  
     action, of, when disposed of by motion, 17, 290  
     appeal, what order may be made on, 17, 290  
     Chancery Division, in, 17, 287  
     committal, of motion for, 17, 294—296  
     county court, in, 8, 592  
     discretion of court as to, 17, 281 n., 287, 288, 289 n., 291  
     dismissal of application, on, 17, 287  
     *ex parte* application, of, 17, 288  
     extra, liability for, 17, 289  
     hardship, in case of, 17, 288  
     High Court scale, on, 17, 291 n.  
     higher scale, taxation on, 17, 291  
     infant may be ordered to pay, 1, 21 n.; 22, 20  
     irregular award of, 17, 283  
     jurisdiction to grant, 17, 287—291  
     motion, of, 17, 276, 287, 288, 290  
     payment of, 17, 290  
     offer of satisfaction, after rejection of, 17, 289, 290  
     order for detention, inspection, or preservation of property, of, 17, 281 n.  
     partial failure of application, in case of, 17, 288  
     public authority, in action against, 17, 291; 23, 349  
     reservation of, 17, 287, 288  
     solicitor and client, as between, 17, 291  
     taxation of, 17, 288  
     unfounded allegations, of, 17, 289  
     when not given, 17, 288  
 counsel, disclosure of confidential secrets by, to prevent, 2, 394  
     excess of authority by, 17, 299 n.  
     undertaking in damages given by, 5, 326; 17, 285  
 counterclaim, may be obtained by, 25, 483 n., 507  
     when necessary, 17, 273  
 county court, action, in, 8, 493, 504; 17, 294  
     appeal from, 8, 602; 17, 204



**INJUNCTION—continued**

county court—*continued*.

application for order in, **8**, 504, 533  
 attachment for disobedience, **8**, 577  
 commons, jurisdiction in respect of, **8**, 644  
 costs in, **8**, 592  
 enforcement of order in, **8**, 433, 577  
 High Court, no jurisdiction to restrain cause  
   or matter pending in, **8**, 433  
 judgment of, may be included in, **8**, 533  
 jurisdiction of, **8**, 433; **17**, 204  
 proceedings in, to restrain, **17**, 261  
 service of summons or notice outside England  
   and Wales, **8**, 477  
 terms may be imposed by, **8**, 504  
 Court of Appeal, jurisdiction of, as to, **9**, 63; **17**,  
   211  
 courts, no interference with other, but with  
   defendant only, **13**, 47 n.  
 covenant, to restrain breach of, **10**, 496; **17**,  
   235—249; **18**, 515—519. *See* BREACH OF  
   COVENANT.  
 creditor not entitled to, to restrain acts *ultra*  
   *vires* a company, **5**, 222  
 criminal  
   acts when restrained by, **13**, 49 n.; **17**, 205;  
   **27**, 648  
   proceedings not restrained by, **17**, 262  
 cross-action necessary, when, **17**, 273  
 cross-examination of witnesses, application for,  
   **17**, 278, 297  
 curate improperly elected, to restrain, **17**, 254 n.  
 custom of the country, to restrain breach of, **1**,  
   251; **17**, 245  
 damage, amount immaterial, when, **17**, 208  
 defamatory statement, caused by, **17**, 260  
 grant in absence of, **17**, 208, 238, 260; **21**,  
   553 n.; **27**, 677 n., 681; **28**, 435 n., 436  
 inappreciable, on breach of contract, **17**, 239  
 pollution of water, in case of, **28**, 435 n.  
 slight, nuisance, in case of, **17**, 232; **28**, 435 n.  
 special, when necessary to show, **16**, 158, 159;  
   **17**, 228, 229, 234, 271; **18**, 737; **27**, 191  
 substantial, in case of, **21**, 560  
 damages, effect of recovery of nominal or small,  
   **17**, 207; **27**, 581 n.  
 inquiry as to, **17**, 286  
 order refused where proper remedy is in, **17**,  
   207  
 damages in addition to, easement, on disturbance  
   to, **11**, 333  
 injury past and future, in case of, **17**, 214;  
   **18**, 500  
 jurisdiction to award, **13**, 51; **17**, 212 n.  
 relief obtained before hearing, effect of, **17**, 214  
 damages in lieu of, **13**, 50 n.; **17**, 212—215  
 acquiescence as affecting, **17**, 213  
 beneficial result from injury as affecting, **17**,  
   213  
 breach of contract, in case of, **17**, 235  
 continuance of wrongful act, in case of, **17**, 213  
 damage, effect of smallness of, **17**, 213  
 delay as ground for awarding, **16**, 159  
 discretionary power to grant, **11**, 333 n.; **13**,  
   50 n., 51; **17**, 212  
 extent of, **17**, 214  
 knowledge of wrongdoer as affecting, **17**, 213  
 lessee, against, for waste, **18**, 500  
 money payment, where adequate compensa-  
   tion by, **17**, 207  
 nuisance, in case of continuing, **17**, 213

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

damages in lieu of—*continued*.

pollution of water, in case of, **28**, 436  
 principles of granting, **13**, 51 n.; **17**, 212,  
   213 n., 214  
 sewage, in case of pollution by, **28**, 437  
 threatened injury, in case of, **13**, 51 n.; **17**,  
   213; **27**, 490, 491  
 tortious act, in case of, **27**, 490, 491  
 date should appear in order for, bill of sale, in  
   case of, **17**, 282 n.  
 debenture holders, to protect floating charge of,  
   **5**, 349, 350  
 debtor not restrained from parting with property,  
   **17**, 229, 268  
 deceptive name, to restrain company from using,  
   **5**, 85, 86; **17**, 225  
 declaration of right in lieu of, **17**, 208, 209; **21**,  
   562  
 decree, to restrain violation of, **17**, 273  
 defamation, to restrain, **18**, 733—737  
 default, appearance by defendant, of, **17**, 283  
   filing of affidavits, in, **17**, 297  
 defaulting promoters, to restrain continuance in  
   possession by, **6**, 101  
 defendants in claim for, who should be, **17**, 271,  
   272  
 delay, application for order, in making, **8**, 166;  
   **13**, 169; **16**, 159; **17**, 248  
   drawing up of order, in, **17**, 283 n.  
   waste, in applying to restrain, **17**, 233  
 denial of intention to commit offence, effect of,  
   **17**, 209  
 derivative title, against person claiming under,  
   **17**, 272  
 design, to restrain infringement of, **27**, 742  
 detention of subject-matter of action, order for,  
   **17**, 281, 282  
 directors, breach of trust by, to restrain, **5**, 227  
 disputes between, to restrain, **5**, 231  
 exclusion of co-director by, to restrain, **17**,  
   220 n.  
 management of, when not restrained, **5**, 289,  
   290  
 sale of property of association, to restrain,  
   **17**, 267  
 discharge of, **17**, 266, 283, 290—299  
 dismissal of action, by, **17**, 299  
 grounds for, **17**, 297, 298  
 motion for, **17**, 296, 297  
 summons for, **17**, 297  
 discontinuance of offence, effect of, **17**, 233  
 discretion of court, arbitrary, is not, **17**, 203  
 Attorney-General, on application by, **17**, 228;  
   **27**, 191  
 cesser of injury, in case of, **17**, 206  
 damages, to grant, **11**, 333 n.; **17**, 246 n.  
 evidence, as to, **17**, 281  
 negative covenant, in case of express, **17**, 238  
 order, to make, **11**, 333 n.; **27**, 191  
 dismissal of action for, prior order discharged by,  
   **17**, 299  
 dismissed agent, to restrain interference by, **4**,  
   254 n.  
 disposition of property, to restrain, **17**, 266,  
   267  
 disputed legal right, in case of, **17**, 206 n.  
 Dissenting minister restrained from officiating,  
   **4**, 254; **11**, 815  
 dissolution of, **17**, 277, 296—299; **28**, 437  
 dismissal of action, by, **17**, 299

**INJUNCTION—continued.**dissolution of—*continued.*

grounds for, 17, 297, 298

motion for, 17, 296, 297

summons for, 17, 297

distress, in case of wrongful, 11, 208

*distringas*, after notice in lieu of, 14, 114 n., 115

disturbance of occupation of house, to restrain, 17, 270

dividends, to restrain payment of, 5, 275, 277; 17, 265, 266

Divorce Court, when granted by, 16, 546, 550, 551

documents, to restrain parting with or refusing access to, 17, 268

doubtful legal right, protection of, 17, 201, 218

drainage of running silt restrained by, 15, 350 n.

drains, to restrain nuisance from unauthorised connection of, 25, 763. *See sewer, infra.*

drawings, to protect copyright in, 8, 198, 199

dung, to restrain farm tenant from removing, 17, 245 n.

duration of, 17, 200

limited right, in case of, 17, 282

early use of, 13, 5, 46, 47

easement, to restrain obstruction or disturbance of, 11, 250, 297, 333—335; 13, 49, 50

ecclesiastical

corporation, to restrain visitatorial powers in case of, 17, 226, 227

offence, in case of, 11, 548; 17, 227

patronage, in case of disputed, 11, 586; 17, 226

ejectment against receiver formerly restrained by, 24, 379

elections, jurisdiction in respect of, 12, 540; 18, 737

electric energy, to enforce contract to take, 17, 244

electricity, to restrain wrongful discontinuance of, supply of, 12, 592

elemosynary corporation, jurisdiction in case of, 17, 226

emergency, *ex parte* order made in case of, 17, 282; 24, 346

employee, to restrain disclosure of confidential information by, 17, 255

employer, breach of contract by, 20, 114

disclosure of agent's affairs by, 17, 255 n.

encroachment by sea, to protect land against, 28, 382

enforcement of, 7, 307 n., 311—315; 14, 6, 7; 17, 199 n., 292—296; 27, 580 n. *Nec*

BREACH OF INJUNCTION.

engineer under building contract, to restrain dismissal or interference with, 3, 294

engravings, to protect copyright in, 8, 204

entry, not barred by landlord's right of, 17, 240

equitable

execution, in aid of, 14, 118, 119 n., 120 n., 122 n., 123 n., 125

jurisdiction to grant, 11, 333 n.; 13, 46, 47

mortgagee, for protection of, 17, 252

rules and principles, application of, 17, 236

waste, to restrain, 13, 49; 17, 233; 25, 604, 606

equity, partner seeking relief must do, 17, 250

erection of building, to restrain, 17, 232 n.

evasion of, by appointment of new trustees, 15, 145; 17, 254

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

evidence, affidavit, by, 17, 278—280, 283

appearance, of, on *ex parte* application, 17, 277 n.

conflict of, expert's report in case of, 17, 281

*ex parte* application, on, 17, 278, 279

judge's inspection of property must be supported by, 17, 281 n.

judicial notice of former proceedings, 17, 280

motion, after opening of, 17, 280

nuisance, of, 21, 562

provision for, after giving short notice, 17, 276

secretary of company, against, 17, 272

summary proceedings, in case of, 17, 265, 266

*ex parte*application for. *See* application, *supra*.

order for, 17, 273—279

discharge of, without notice, 17, 297 n.

excavation on defendant's land, leave to make, 17, 282

exclusive right to sell goods, protection of, 17, 245

executor, against, administration of assets, in respect of, 14, 118 n., 140; 17, 252, 253

testator, for acts of, 17, 253

executor *de son tort* restrained from parting with assets, 17, 252 n.

executory contract, when not granted to enforce, 17, 246, 247

expert evidence, admission of, 17, 281

extension of order to include persons other than defendant, 17, 282, 283

extensive terms, order may be granted in, 17, 282

fair, to restrain disturbance of, 20, 43

family name, no restriction on use of, 17, 271

farming of land, to restrain improper, 1, 251; 17, 245

fiduciary relation between parties as ground for, 17, 268

filing, affidavits, of, 17, 279, 280, 297

service by, 17, 276

final order for, in case of libel, 18, 735 n.

financial position of friendly society, to prevent inaccurate statements as to, 15, 175; 18, 735 n.

fire insurance moneys, to restrain payment of, 17, 543

first refusal of property, to enforce contract to give, 17, 244

fixtures, to restrain removal of, 17, 244

foreign

administrator, to restrain transmission of

assets to, 17, 252 n.

attachment on goods, to restrain, 17, 264 n.

court, to restrain proceedings in, 5, 540; 6, 291, 298—301; 13, 48; 17, 263—265; 23, 156 n.

Government or Sovereign, no relief against, 17, 205, 207 n.

immovables, in respect of, 6, 200—205

Sovereign, relief granted to, 17, 205

trade name, to protect, 8, 85, 86

foreigner, against, 17, 263—265

forfeiture of shares, to restrain, 17, 230 n., 268; 20, 744 n.

form of, design, in case of infringement of, 27, 742 n.

misapplication of trade union funds, in case of, 27, 620 n.

negative order in Chancery, 13, 47; 17, 199

passing off cases, in case of, 27, 772 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

*form of—continued.*

- pollution by sewage, in case of, **28, 436, 437**
- trade name, in case of infringement of, **17, 271 ; 27, 751 n.**
- four day order to enforce, **14, 7**
- fraud, acquiescence amounting to, **17, 210**
- no limitation of account in case of, **17, 201 n.**
- undertaking in damages not required in case of, **17, 284 n.**
- fraudulent settlement, to restrain exercise of power under, **15, 90**
- fresh evidence after opening of motion, prohibition of, **17, 280**
- friendly society, against, conversion into limited company, after, **15, 194**
- disputes, decision as to, no restraint by, **15, 178**
- funds, society, to restrain dealings with, **15, 138, 145**
- illegal distribution of funds, to restrain, **15, 126 n.**
- improvident rules, to restrain acts under, **15, 138**
- wrongful expulsion of member, to restrain, **15, 157**
- furniture, to restrain removal of, **20, 744 n.**
- further order, until, meaning of, **17, 278**
- fusion of law and equity, effect of, **13, 47**
- futile, where specific performance would be, **17, 242 n.**
- future acts or damage, to prevent, **17, 209**
- gambling transaction, in case of arbitration regarding, **17, 263**
- gas
  - company's dividend, against payment above standard rate of, **15, 372 n.**
  - pipes, against laying of, **15, 307**
  - undertakers, against, **15, 307, 359 n.**
- general
  - claim for relief, effect of, **13, 49**
  - complaint without proof of specific injury, insufficiency of, **17, 279 ; 21, 562**
  - denial of plaintiff's case, insufficiency of, **17, 281**
  - gipsies, to restrain nuisance caused by, **21, 537 n.**
  - goods, to restrain trespass to, **27, 809**
  - goodwill of partnership, to protect, **17, 249, 250 ; 22, 83**
  - governing body of church or chapel, to restrain, **17, 254**
  - Government annuity, to restrain payment of, **17, 266 n.**
  - Government department, to restrain ministerial act of, **17, 205**
  - grant of, conditions may be imposed on, **17, 202, 204**
  - damages, not barred by right to recover, **17, 207**
  - date of operation of, **17, 292**
  - dissolution of former order, on, **17, 297**
  - grounds for, **11, 334 ; 17, 207, 235**
  - irregularity in, effect of, **17, 293**
  - judgment or order, by, **17, 199 n.**
  - legal right must have been previously established, **13, 50 ; 17, 206**
  - master, by, **14, 122 n.**
  - motion before trial, on, **17, 206, 207**
  - time for, **17, 273, 274, 277**
  - guarantor of infant articulated clerk, to protect, **27, 568 n.**

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

- guardian restrained from permitting infant to marry ward of court, **17, 260**
- hardship, costs in case of, **17, 288**
- refusal of order in case of, **17, 201, 208**
- hay, to restrain farm tenant from carrying away, **1, 251 ; 17, 245 n.**
- health and comfort, nuisance interfering with, restrained by, **21, 530—534**
- health, to prevent danger to, **21, 561**
- hearing of action, motion standing over to, **17, 287**
- reservation of costs until, **17, 288**
- High Court of Justice, practice in, **13, 50**
- highway
  - authority, to restrain improper expenditure by, **16, 131**
  - nuisance, to restrain, **16, 158, 159**
- hospital for infectious diseases, to restrain erection of, **21, 561**
- house, no monopoly in name of, **17, 271**
- husband, against, advancement, to restrain exercise of power of, **16, 568, 569**
- alimony, to secure payment of, **6, 266 ; 16, 521 ; 17, 269**
- breach of separation contract, to restrain, **16, 451 n.**
- molestation of wife, to restrain, **16, 591 ; 17, 268 n.**
- protection of wife's property, for, **16, 459 ; 17, 268, 269**
- illegal acts, to restrain, **17, 205, 228 n.**
- immediate grant of, county court, in, **8, 504**
- infringement of copyright, to restrain, **8, 166**
- waste or nuisance, in case of, **13, 50 n.**
- immoral literature not protected by, **17, 256**
- immovables, contractual rights relating to foreign, when not protected, **17, 204 n.**
- implied
  - contract of service, to restrain breach of, **17, 73**
  - negative covenant, in case of, **13, 50 ; 17, 235, 243—247**
  - undertaking by farm tenant, in case of, **1, 251**
  - in personam, court acts, **17, 204**
- inability to comply with, effect of, **17, 208**
- inadequacy of damages as ground for, easement, in case of, **11, 334 ; 13, 49, 50**
- irreparable injury, in case of, **13, 49, 50 . 17, 219**
- mandatory injunction may be granted in case of, **17, 215**
- nature of injury considered, **17, 207, 208**
- past injury, in case of, **17, 214**
- subsidence from mining operations, in case of, **20, 582**
- inappreciable damage, not granted in case of, **17, 208, 234, 235, 239**
- inconvenience is no ground for granting, **17, 208**
- incumbent, against, felling of trees, to restrain, **3, 409**
- working of minerals, to restrain, **20, 520**
- indirect enforcement of positive contract by, **13, 50 ; 17, 245**
- indorsement of, on title deeds, **17, 214 n.**
- induction to benefice, to restrain, **4, 252 ; 11, 586, 603 n.**
- infancy no bar to relief by, **17, 253**
- infant, against, **1, 21 ; 17, 143**
- contract of service, to enforce, **27, 568 n.**
- enforcement of contract in restraint of trade by, **17, 241 n. ; 27, 568 n.**

**INJUNCTION—continued.****infant—continued.**

false statement by, to restrain, 22, 20  
sale of furniture under void lease, to restrain,  
17, 287 n.

inferior courts, to restrain proceedings in, 10, 154 ;  
17, 261, 262 ; 23, 156 n.

infringement of rights, to restrain, 13, 47, 49 ;  
17, 200

injury as well as damage necessary to justify  
grant of, 17, 208

inquiry as to damages, application for, 17, 286  
insolvency of executor or administrator as ground  
for, 17, 252

inspection of subject-matter, jurisdiction to order  
or make, 17, 281, 282

order for costs of, 23, 178 n.  
investigation of third party, action taken by, 17,  
207, 230 n.

institution to beneficence restrained by, 11, 586 ;  
17, 217 n., 226

intention to commit act complained of, effect of,  
17, 209, 210, 218, 255 n.

interim orders in nature of, 17, 277, 278. *See*  
**INTERIM INJUNCTION.**

interlocutory, 17, 217—224. *See* **INTERLOCUTORY**  
**INJUNCTION.**

interpleader, to compel recourse to, 13, 48 n.  
irregular order for, must be obeyed, 17, 293

irregularity, committal, in proceedings for, 17,  
295

discharge of order obtained by, 17, 283, 293,  
298

form of order, in, 17, 282  
short notice, of leave to serve, 17, 275

irreparable injury, meaning of term, 17, 210  
prevention of, 13, 47, 49, 50 ; 17, 218, 219

joinder of claim for possession of land, 17,  
201

joint action of several persons, to restrain nuisance  
caused by, 21, 558

judgment at law, grounds for interference with,  
13, 48

oppressive enforcement of, 13, 42, 47  
receipt for debt found after, 13, 48

Judicature Acts, operation of, 11, 333 n. ; 13,  
64 ; 17, 202, 203 ; 18, 734 n. ; 22, 80 n.

jurisdiction, breach of covenant, to restrain, 17,  
235

Bristol Tolzey Court, of, 14, 120  
concurrent, 17, 202

contract or proprietary rights, grounded on,  
13, 49 n.

county court, of, 8, 433 ; 17, 204  
Court of Appeal, of, 9, 63 ; 17, 211

Court of Chancery, of, 11, 333 n. ; 13, 42, 46—  
51 ; 17, 202, 212 n.

criminal proceedings, in, 17, 262  
discretionary, is eminently, 17, 246 n.

elections, in case of, 12, 540  
enlargement of, by Judicature Acts, 17, 212 n. ;  
18, 734 n.

equity, in, when auxiliary, concurrent, or  
exclusive, 13, 47

foreign immovables, in matters relating to, 6,  
200—205

foreigner, in respect of, 17, 264, 265  
fraud, in case of, 17, 262

generally, 17, 202—205  
High Court of Justice, of, 11, 333 n. ; 13,  
50, 51 ; 17, 202

**INJUNCTION—continued.****jurisdiction—continued.**

infringement of copyright, in case of, 13, 255,  
257

Judicature Acts, how affected by, 13, 61 ; 17,  
203 ; 18, 734 n.

libel, to restrain publication of, 13, 783

Liverpool Court of Passage, of, 14, 126, 129

locality as affecting, 17, 204

master of High Court, of, 17, 274 n., 275 ;  
23, 128

equitable execution, in aid of, 14, 122 n.

mortgage, in case of, 17, 251

origin and extent of, 17, 202 n.

original, 17, 202

property, does not depend on existence of,  
17, 202

Railway and Canal Commissioners, of, 23, 761

Salford Hundred Court, of, 14, 128

slander, to restrain, 18, 734

trade mark, to restrain infringement of, 17, 259

trespass on foreign immovables, non-existent  
in case of, 6, 201

trustees, in case of, 17, 253

unpublished writings, in case of, 17, 257

Vice-Chancellor of County Palatine, of, 17,  
261 n.

wrongful act, to restrain repetition or con-  
tinuance of, 17, 203

just or convenient, elections, in case of, 12, 540

jurisdiction to grant when, 11, 333 n. ; 13,  
51 ; 17, 202, 203

matrimonial suits, in, 16, 590, 591

meaning of phrase, 17, 203

partnership, in case of, 22, 80

kinds of, 17, 199, 200

King's Bench Division, enforcement of order in,  
17, 295

filing of affidavits in, 17, 280

practice in, 17, 274, 295, 297

laches, contractual and other rights distinguished,  
17, 248 n.

effect of, 13, 169 ; 17, 293

Lancaster, to restrain proceedings in Chancery  
Court of, 17, 201

land, does not run with, 17, 200

landlord, against, assets of deceased tenant, to  
protect, 17, 253 n.

distress, to restrain, 11, 208

sporting rights, in respect of, 17, 244 n.,  
245 n.

Land-Clauses Acts, no order to restrain assess-  
ment of compensation under, 6, 76

language of order should be plain, 17, 235

law, principles of, are followed in case of legal  
rights, 13, 50

restraint of proceedings at, 13, 47, 48 ; 17,  
261 ; 23, 156 n.

abolition of, 13, 63 ; 17, 261

lease, to restrain breach of covenant in, 17, 239,  
240, 244, 245 ; 18, 515, 590

leave of court, amendment of claim, for, 17, 276

appeal from interlocutory order or judgment,  
not necessary for, 17, 283 ; 23, 156 n.

*ex parte* order, in case of, 17, 280

notice of motion, should appear on face of,  
17, 276

service out of jurisdiction, for, 17, 276 ; 23,  
120 n.

short notice of motion, for, 17, 275

legacy, to restrain payment of, 17, 269

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

legal

claims, to assist prosecution of, **13, 47**  
 proceedings, restraint of, **13, 47, 48; 17, 261—265; 23, 156 n.**  
 right, to restrain infringement of, **11, 333 n.; 17, 203, 206, 208, 209**  
 title, when unnecessary to establish, **13, 50**  
 letters, to restrain opening or receipt of, **17, 269, 270**  
 libel, business, trade, or profession, affecting, **17, 260; 18, 632 n., 733 n.**  
 Court of Chancery did not restrain, **13, 40 n.**  
 injury to property by, **27, 681 n.**  
 jurisdiction to restrain publication of, **13, 49 n.; 17, 260, 261; 18, 733—737**  
 liberty to apply, absent party, granted to, **17, 298**  
 building operations, in case of, **17, 232 n.**  
 declaratory order, on grant of, **17, 208**  
 premature application, not granted in case of, **17, 282 n.**  
 simultaneous applications under, **17, 278**  
 suspension of order, in case of, **17, 211**  
 lien, to enforce, attempted sale, in case of, **17, 267 n.**  
 light, against interference with right of, **13, 50; 17, 213 n.**  
 future use of premises considered on application, **17, 209 n.**  
 limitation, effect of statutes of, **13, 168, 169**  
 liquidated damages, effect of provision for payment of, **17, 236, 237; 27, 580, 581**  
 liquidator of company, undertaking in damages by, **17, 285**  
 literary copyright, to restrain infringement of, **8, 165—167; 17, 255—257. See INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT.**  
 lithograph, to protect copyright in, **8, 204**  
 Liverpool Court of Passage, to restrain proceedings in, **17, 261**  
 lunatic, against, **19, 466**  
 partnership firm, as member of, **22, 82**  
 mails, to enforce carriage of, **4, 71; 22, 654 n.**  
 maintenance of wife, to secure, **16, 521, 568; 17, 268, 269**  
 majority of chapel trustees may obtain, **17, 254**  
 mandatory, **13, 47; 17, 215—217. See MANDATORY INJUNCTION.**  
 manure, to restrain farm tenant from carrying away, **1, 251; 17, 245 n.**  
 marital right of *consortium* not restrained by, **16, 460**  
 market, to restrain disturbance of, **20, 43**  
 marriage of ward of court, to restrain, **17, 148, 269**  
 married woman, application by, **16, 453 n.**  
 breach of separation contract by, **16, 451 n.**  
 parting with property by, **14, 120 n.; 17, 268 n.**  
 undertaking in damages by, **14, 114 n.; 16, 455, 460; 17, 285**  
 matrimonial suit, in, molestation of spouse, to restrain, **16, 591**  
 proceedings in foreign country not restrained, **16, 591; 17, 264**  
 property, to restrain parting with, **16, 521**  
 Mayor's Court, London, to restrain proceedings in, **17, 261**  
 meliorating waste not restrained by, **18, 497**  
 member of company, to protect, **17, 229, 230**  
 memorandum to be indorsed on order, **7, 311; 16, 6 n.; 17, 263; 18, 207, 208**

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

minors, future working of, **20, 538**  
 prompt application to stay waste in case of, **17, 233**  
 support, to restrain interference with, **20, 532 533, 582, 583**  
 mining easement, in respect of, **20, 587**  
 minister of church or chapel, to restrain dismissal or election of, **4, 254; 17, 254; 11, 815**  
 misconduct of applicant, effect of, **17, 248**  
 misfeasance of local authority, to restrain, **22, 437**  
 misrepresentation, relief on account of, **20, 744**  
 technical breach of order by correcting, **17, 293**  
 mistake, consent to order, in giving, **17, 298 n.**  
 statement of title, in, effect on costs, **17, 289**  
 models, to protect copyright in, **8, 208**  
 molestation of husband or wife, to prevent, **16, 591**  
 mortgage, charity lands, of, to restrain, **4, 234**  
 enforcement of collateral term of, **17, 252**  
 tenant for life restrained from granting, **17, 267 n.**  
 mortgaged property, for protection of, **17, 251; 21, 168**  
 mortgagee, against, charterers of ship, to protect, **17, 251**  
 fraud, in case of, **17, 267 n.**  
 power of sale, to restrain improper exercise of, **17, 251; 21, 253**  
 presentation to benefice, to restrain, **17, 251**  
 waste, to restrain, **21, 204**  
 mortgagor, against, possession, to prevent interference with, **17, 251**  
 waste, to restrain, **17, 251; 21, 160**  
 motion for, **14, 114 n.; 17, 266, 273—278; 23, 188**  
 costs of, **17, 276, 287, 288**  
*ex parte*, **17, 273, 276—278**  
 notice of, **17, 273—276, 289, 296**  
 practice as to, **17, 223, 266, 273, 278**  
 motive of applicant, consideration of, **17, 207, 230 n., 253; 21, 562**  
 multiplicity of suits, to avoid, **13, 47, 49; 17, 208**  
 municipal corporation, against, **8, 364; 17, 225; 19, 319**  
 musical composition, to restrain infringement of, **8, 187, 188**  
 mutual covenants, in case of, **17, 247; 27, 581**  
 name, to restrain use of, **17, 209 n., 225, 271; 18, 734 n.; 22, 83; 23, 219**  
 negative  
 contract or stipulation, to enforce, **13, 49, 50; 17, 208, 235; 20, 114; 27, 3**  
 covenant, to enforce, **13, 51 n.; 17, 208, 235, 238—247**  
 easement by restraining breach of restrictive agreement, **13, 51**  
 negotiable instruments, to restrain dealings with, **2, 500; 17, 266**  
 new company, order against predecessors not binding on, **5, 591; 17, 294 n.**  
 new trustees, order against predecessors is binding on, **15, 145; 17, 254**  
 noise, to restrain nuisance of, **21, 531, 532 n.**  
 nominal  
 claim for, service out of jurisdiction, to obtain, **23, 120 n.**  
 damages, effect of recovery of, **17, 207**  
 right to recover, **21, 559 n.**  
 notice of application for, **17, 206 n., 273—276**  
 contents of, **17, 276**

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

notice of application for—*continued.*  
 irregularity in, effect of, 17, 283  
 length of, 17, 275  
 service of, 17, 275, 276  
 title of, 17, 275  
 nuisance, to restrain, 17, 210 n., 232, 245 n., 281 ;  
 21, 560—562. *See* NUISANCE.  
 object of grant of, 13, 47 ; 17, 200, 212 n.  
 observance of terms of, what constitutes, 17, 202,  
 293  
 obstruction, to restrain, access to premises, in  
 case of, 21, 562  
   easement, in case of, 11, 333—335  
   induction of incumbent, in case of, 11, 603 n.  
   light, in case of, 17, 215 n.  
   right of way, in case of, 11, 297 ; 20, 587  
 occasional nuisance, in case of, 17, 232  
 offer of satisfaction by wrongdoer, effect of, 17,  
 200, 289  
 omnibuses, to restrain running of, 17, 227 n.  
 operation of, drawing up of order not essential to,  
 17, 292  
 oppressive, not granted where order would be, 17,  
 208  
 order for, form of, 17, 282, 283 ; 27, 451 n.  
   limited right, for protection of, 17, 282  
   notice of, 17, 283, 292  
   service of, 17, 283, 292 n. ; 18, 207, 208  
   terms of, should be specific, 17, 282 ; 27, 580 n.  
 overhanging trees, to restrain damage by, 3, 126  
 paintings, to protect copyright in, 8, 198, 199  
 parent, against, interference with child, to  
 restrain, 17, 269  
 marriage of ward of court, to restrain, 17,  
 148  
 Parliament, to restrain application to, 17, 205  
 parliamentary candidate, to restrain defamation  
 of, 12, 540 ; 18, 737  
 part performance of contract, effect of, 17, 247 n.  
 partner, against, 17, 249, 250 ; 22, 80—84. *See*  
 PARTNER.  
 partnership, in case of, 17, 249, 250 ; 22, 80—84.  
*See* PARTNERSHIP.  
 passing off of goods, to restrain, 8, 165 ; 17, 259 ;  
 27, 772, 773  
 past injury, not granted in case of, 4, 574 ; 17,  
 258 ; 20, 583  
 pastor improperly dismissed, protection of, 17, 254  
 patent, to restrain infringement of, 13, 49, 50 ;  
 17, 258, 259 ; 22, 210, 224  
   interlocutory, evidence necessary on applica-  
   tion for, 22, 220  
   procedure to obtain, 17, 258 ; 22, 219  
   threats of proceedings, to restrain, 17, 258,  
   259 ; 22, 227  
 patented articles, to restrain improper use of, 11,  
 132 n.  
 pauper, against, trespass, in case of, 17, 207 n.  
 payment of undefined sum in matrimonial cause  
 not enforced by, 16, 591  
 penalty for breach of covenant, effect of provision  
 for, 3, 90 ; 10, 495, 496 ; 17, 236, 237 ;  
 27, 16 n., 580  
 pending proceedings, to restrain circulars or  
 notices relating to, 17, 270  
 performing rights in dramatic piece, against  
 infringement of, 8, 185, 186  
 periodical publication, in case of, 17, 256  
 perpetual, account ordered on grant of, 17, 201  
 acquiescence as affecting grant of, 17, 210

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

perpetual—*continued.*  
 alternative remedy in plaintiff's power, effect  
 of, 17, 308  
 appeal, effect of, 17, 211, 258  
 application for interlocutory order unnecessary  
 to grant of, 17, 206  
 apprehended violation of legal right, in case of,  
 17, 209  
 cesser of injury, after, 17, 306  
 Chancery, powers of Court of, 17, 206 n.  
 damage not necessary for grant of, 17, 207  
 grant of, requisites for, 17, 206—224  
 inadequate remedy, where damages would be,  
 17, 207  
 legal right must be proved before grant of, 13,  
 50 ; 17, 206  
 limited duration of right, effect of, 17, 282  
 motion before trial, granted by consent on,  
 17, 206, 207  
 object of, 17, 200  
 third parties, consideration of position and  
 rights of, 17, 207  
 violation of legal right must be shown before  
 grant of, 17, 208  
 personal  
 order, in, 17, 200  
 service not enforced by, 17, 242, 243, 246 ;  
 27, 557 n.  
 persons liable to be restrained by, 17, 224—231  
 petition to restrain transfer of stock, 14, 114 n. ;  
 17, 266  
 photograph, protection of copyright in, 8, 198, 199  
 publication of, without consent, 17, 255 n  
 piracy, to restrain literary, 17, 255—257, 270  
 pleading, case at hearing must correspond with,  
 17, 279  
 ploughing up ancient pasture or meadow land, to  
 restrain, 1, 251  
 political matters not interfered with, 17, 205  
 pollution of water, to restrain, 28, 433 n., 435—437  
 form of order, 28, 435 n.  
 poor rate, to restrain improper application of, 17,  
 226  
 positive contract or stipulation, enforcement of,  
 13, 50, 51 n. ; 17, 235  
 possessory title may entitle to grant of, 21, 552  
 poverty of legal personal representative as ground  
 for, 14, 140 ; 17, 252, 253  
 power of appointment, to restrain exercise of, 15,  
 90 ; 16, 548, 569  
 practice of court, affidavits, as to filing of, 17,  
 237 n.  
   committal for breach, as to, 17, 294—296  
   dissolution of order, as to, 17, 296—299  
   grant of order, as to, 17, 274  
   service out of jurisdiction, as to, 23, 119  
 presentation to benches restrained by, 4, 252 ;  
 11, 580, 603 n. ; 17, 217 n., 226, 251, 254  
 preservation of subject-matter of action, order  
 for, 17, 200, 249, 281, 282  
 principle of equity in restraining actions at law,  
 13, 47  
 prints, to protect copyright in, 8, 204  
 private  
   hearing of motion, 17, 255  
 • individual, action against public corporation  
 by, 17, 228, 229  
   nuisance, to restrain, 13, 49  
   rights, to restrain infringement of, 13, 49 ;  
 27, 192

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

procedure to obtain, **17, 271—291**  
 proceedings in other courts, where formerly  
 interfered with, **13, 47, 48**  
 prohibition, in lieu of, **10, 154**  
 prohibitive order in the nature of, service of, **18, 208**  
 promoters taking part only of property, to  
 restrain, **8, 74**  
 property, alienation of, to restrain, **16, 521; 17, 266**  
 injury to, to restrain, **17, 205, 213, 281; 21, 561 n.**  
 proprietary rights as ground of right to, **13, 49 n.**  
 prospective injury, in case of, **21, 561; 28, 436**  
 public  
   access to wells or cisterns, in respect of, **28, 265 n.**  
   authority, to restrain trespass by, **17, 234, 235**  
   body, against, **13, 50 n.; 17, 245; 27, 481 n.**  
   convenience, stay of proceedings for purpose  
   of, **17, 258**  
   corporation, procedure on application against,  
   **17, 227, 228**  
   functionaries or companies, to restrain, **17, 224**  
   interest, protection of, **17, 229, 234, 271**  
   nuisance, to restrain, **13, 49**  
   purposes, service against company incor-  
   porated for, **17, 224, 227—229**  
   right, to restrain infringement of, **13, 49; 27, 191**  
   publication of pending proceedings, when re-  
   strained, **17, 270**  
   pumping of mine, to enforce, **17, 281 n.**  
   purchase from trustees, to restrain completion  
   of, **17, 254**  
   purchaser of land, to enforce restrictive covenants  
   against, **13, 101, 102; 17, 240—242, 248; 25, 456, 457**  
   purposes of, **13, 47**  
   *quia timet* suit, as substitute for, **13, 52**  
   quiet enjoyment, to restrain breach of covenant  
   for, **17, 244**  
   railway company, against, to restrain  
   carriage of mails by, **4, 71**  
   erection of station by, **23, 681**  
   excessive charges by, **4, 70**  
   opening of railway by, **23, 743**  
   running trains over land not paid for, **17, 249 n.**  
   unauthorised businesses of, **17, 227 n.**  
   rate, to restrain making of, **17, 225**  
   recaption, superseded by, **11, 210**  
   receiver, effect of appointment of, **13, 51; 17, 250; 24, 377**  
   former restraint of proceedings against, by.,  
   **24, 379**  
   interference with, to restrain, **17, 250, 251; 22, 79; 24, 387, 388**  
   notice required for action to restrain, **17, 271**  
   protection of fund, for, as alternative to, **24, 351**  
   surety, at instance of, against, **24, 423**  
   tenant under, restrained from breaking agree-  
   ment, **17, 272**  
   rector, against, to restrain felling of trees, **3, 409**  
   redemption action, in, **14, 116 n.**  
   rector's book, signature of, undertaking in  
   damages, on, **17, 285, 286**  
   registration of certificate for extension of judg-  
   ment, to restrain, **6, 295**

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

  relator, application on behalf of, **17, 275**  
   religious purposes, against trustees for, **17, 254**  
   removal of children out of jurisdiction, to restrain,  
   **16, 579**  
   repairs, court will not enforce, by, **17, 245**  
   repeated trespass, in case of, **13, 49 n.**  
   repetition of illegal act, to restrain, **8, 163 n.**  
   replevin, as substitute for, **17, 208**  
   report of proceedings, to restrain unauthorised,  
   **17, 257 n.**  
   restitution of conjugal rights, to restrain pro-  
   ceedings for, **13, 73 n.; 16, 451**  
   restraint of trade, enforcement of, covenants in,  
   **17, 241; 27, 16 n., 580, 581**  
   restrictive  
     agreement for user of land, effect of order on,  
     **13, 50, 51**  
     covenant, to enforce, **13, 101; 17, 240—242, 248; 25, 455—461. See BREACH OF COVENANT.**  
     injunction, defined, **17, 199**  
     reversioner, proof of damage to, **17, 235, 241**  
     right, formerly a matter of, **11, 333 n.**  
     riparian owner, to restrain diversion of water by,  
     **28, 429**  
     river banks, to restrain raising of, **28, 457 n.**  
     royal arms, to restrain use of, **27, 722**  
     sale, enforcement of contract for, **17, 242**  
     restraint of, **16, 576; 17, 266, 267; 25, 639**  
     samples, court may authorise taking of, **17, 281**  
     schoolmaster, protection of, from dismissal, by,  
     **4, 294 n.; 12, 126**  
     restraint of dismissed, **12, 127 n.**  
     scope of order to restrain infringement of copy-  
     right, **17, 256, 257**  
     sculpture, to protect copyright in, **8, 208**  
     second action for, when not barred by former  
     action, **17, 299**  
     secretary of company, against, **17, 272**  
     security for costs, dissolution of order on default  
     in giving, **17, 297**  
     separation contract, to restrain breach of, **13, 73 n.; 16, 451; 17, 240, 269**  
     sequestration, as remedy for breach of, **14, 80, 81 n.; 17, 292**  
     sermon on pending action, to restrain, **17, 270**  
     servant, breach of contract by, **20, 270**  
     extension of order to include, **17, 283**  
     master not liable for breach of order by, **17, 294**  
     negative stipulation by, to enforce, **20, 114**  
     restrictive contract by, to enforce, **27, 557**  
     service of proceedings, affidavit, **17, 293**  
     application for committal, **17, 295**  
     *ex parte* order, notice of, **17, 266 n.**  
     notice of motion, **17, 276**  
     order, **17, 283, 292 n.; 18, 207, 208**  
     personal, **7, 311; 17, 283, 295**  
     places for, **17, 283 n.**  
     substituted, **17, 283 n., 295**  
     service out of jurisdiction, notice of application,  
     of, **17, 275**  
     writ in action, of, **17, 273; 23, 119**  
   servient tenement, to restrain obstruction by  
   owner of, **11, 250**  
   settled  
     land, to restrain tenant for life of, **17, 267 n.; 25, 9, 652**  
     property, to restrain sale of, **17, 269 n.**

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

settlement, to restrain sale of property alleged to be comprised in, 18, 576

several defendants, dissolution of, order against one of, 17, 298

service of notice on, 17, 276

severance of covenants or stipulations, 17, 243 ; 27, 581

sewage, to restrain nuisance by, 17, 245 n. ; 25, 740, 741, 744 ; 28, 435—437

sewer, in case of, reluctance of court to order closing of, 17, 228 n.

to restrain

connection of drain with, 25, 763 ; 28, 433 n.

intended construction of, 26, 731 n.

nuisance by absence of, 25, 741

pollution by outflow from, 25, 741 ; 28, 436, 437

shareholder, for protection of, 5, 290, 290 n. ; 17, 229, 230

sheriff in possession, effect of interpleader proceedings by, 17, 603

ship, to restrain navigation of, 17, 277 n.

to restrain use of, contrary to charterparty, 17, 247, 251

shipmaster, against, to restrain sale of cargo, 17, 267 n.

shipowner, against, 17, 247 ; 26, 164 n.

shooting rights, covenant for quiet enjoyment of, 17, 244 n.

short

notice of motion for, 17, 275, 278

term, to protect tenant of, 21, 552

slander, to restrain, goods, of, 18, 737

persons, of, 17, 260 ; 18, 734, 735

title, of, 18, 736

small interest of applicant is no bar to grant of, 17, 253

solicitor, against, adverse action against former client, to restrain, 26, 735

confidential information, to restrain disclosure of, 26, 735

defendant, of, by extension of order, 17, 283, 296

renewal of certificate, to restrain, 17, 270

special

directions, order dissolved for non-compliance with, 17, 298 n.

order not granted *ex parte* after appearance, 17, 277 n.

statutory tribunal not restrained by, 17, 204, 262

specific performance, contract incapable of, 17, 144 n., 244, 246, 247 ; 27, 10 n.

distinguished from, 27, 3, 4

enforcement of farming covenants, 17, 245

equivalent to order for, 13, 50 n. ; 17, 243

granted in aid of order for, 17, 249

spurious foreign notes, to restrain manufacture and circulation of, 17, 205 n.

standing by, effect of, 17, 210, 248

ignorance of mistake as affecting, 17, 248

stannaries, to restrain sale of mining property in, 5, 668

statement of claim, election between alternative remedies may be made by, 27, 580, 581

extent of relief claimed by, 17, 282

statutory

duty, to restrain breach of, 27, 191—193

remedy, not excluded by, 17, 204 ; 27, 193

right, to restrain infringement of, 27, 192, 193

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

stay or suspension of, appeal pending, in case of, 17, 211, 258

court to which application made, 17, 211

jurisdiction to grant, 11, 335 ; 17, 211 ; 25, 155, 156 n.

pollution by sewage, in case of, 28, 437

reasons for granting, 17, 211

terms imposed on granting, 17, 211, 259

undertaking, to allow completion of, 17, 223 n.

straw, to restrain farm tenant from carrying away, 1, 251 ; 17, 245 n.

subsidence from mining operations, in case of, 4, 574 n. ; 20, 582, 583

substantial violation of legal right necessary to grant of, 17, 208

substitution of equitable remedy for legal right, 13, 48

summary proceedings for grant of, 14, 114 n. ; 17, 266

motion or petition, by, 14, 114 n.

summons for, 17, 273—278

evidence on, 17, 278—282

King's Bench Division, in, 17, 273 n., 274

supervision of the court, breach of contract requiring, 17, 236, 246

supplemental order to enforce, 7, 312 ; 17, 199 n.

support of surface, for protection of right to, 4, 574 n. ; 20, 582—583

suppression of material facts, effect of, 17, 297, 298

suspending operation of. *See stay, supra.*

technical impediments to action at law removed by, 13, 47

telegram, notice of order may be given by, 17, 283 ; 27, 395

telephone wire, to restrain interference with, 17, 242 n.

temporary injury or nuisance, not usually granted to restrain, 17, 232 ; 21, 561

tenant, against, agricultural lease, for breaches of, 1, 251 ; 17, 245

breach of covenant, to restrain, 1, 251 ; 17, 245, 272 ; 18, 498. *See BREACH OF COVENANT.*

injury to reversion must be shown, 18, 500

meliorating waste, in case of, 18, 497, 498

not included in injunction against landlord, 17, 283

renewable leaseholds for lives, in case of, 18, 500 n.

voluntary waste, in case of, 17, 245

waste, in case of, 17, 283 n.

tenant for life selling at an undervalue, against, 25, 652 n.

terms may be imposed on grant of, 17, 202, 204, 211, 222, 223

county court, in, 8, 504

test of right to, legal right to damages *as*, 13, 50 n.

theatre queue, to restrain nuisance by, 11, 563 ; 27, 408

third parties, effect of alteration of condition of, 17, 211

threatened

breach of contract, in case of, 17, 237, 271, 272

distress, to restrain, 11, 208

infringement of legal right, in case of, 8, 163 n. ; 17, 208—210, 233 ; 27, 193

nuisance, in case of, 21, 561

presentation of winding up petition to restrain, 5, 401



**INJUNCTION—continued.**

threatened—*continued.*  
 proceedings by patentee, to restrain, 17, 258, 259; 22, 227  
 tortious act, to restrain, 27, 491  
 throats of proceedings for infringement of patent or trade mark, to restrain, 17, 258, 259; 22, 227  
 timber, landlord not restrained from cutting, 17, 244 n.  
 title, motion or petition, of, on summary application, 17, 267 n.  
 notice of application, of, 17, 275  
 summary proceedings, in case of, 14, 114 n.  
 trustees unable to show good, completion not restrained, 17, 254  
 tort, to restrain, 18, 733 n.; 27, 468 n., 490, 491  
 trade labels, to restrain imitation of, 17, 259  
 trade libel, to restrain, 17, 260; 18, 735 n.; 27, 676 n., 677 n., 681  
 trade mark, to restrain infringement of, 17, 259; 27, 720  
 trade name, against infringement of, 17, 271; 27, 747, 754—764  
 trade secret, to restrain publication of, 22, 82  
 trade union, against, 17, 231; 27, 618—620  
 trading concern, stoppage of, by *ex parte* application, 17, 276 n.  
 transfer of stock or shares, to restrain, 14, 114 n.; 17, 265, 266, 277 n.; 20, 744 n.  
 trees in churchyard, to restrain rector or incumbent from felling, 3, 409  
 trespass, to restrain, 13, 50; 17, 215 n., 233—235; 27, 850, 869  
 foreign lands, in case of, 6, 200, 201  
 mines, in case of, 20, 538 n.  
 part of claim, as, 15, 225  
 public bodies having compulsory powers to take lands, against, 17, 234  
 public interest affected, where, 17, 234  
 refusal of, where no injury to landowner, 13, 50  
 where trespass of trifling nature, 17, 215 n.; 27, 859  
 reversioner, when granted to, 17, 235  
 trial, inquiry as to damages at, 17, 286  
 order for early, 17, 274  
 trifling  
 breach of covenant by applicant, effect of, 17, 247  
 pollution of water, in case of, 28, 435  
 trivial act of waste, when granted to restrain, 7, 233; 18, 497 n.  
 trust, to restrain breach of, 4, 323; 5, 227; 28, 155, 206; 17, 225, 226, 253, 254, 257  
 trustees, against, alimony, to secure payment of, 17, 269  
 bankruptcy, default or unfitness, in case of, 28, 175, 207  
 breach of trust, to restrain, 17, 253, 254  
 charitable trust, in case of, 4, 323  
 election of minister, by, to restrain, 11, 815  
 friendly society, of, 18, 145  
 infant *cestui que trust*, by, 17, 253; 28, 175, 206  
 successors, binding on, 15, 145; 17, 254, 559 n.  
 turnips, to restrain farm tenant from carrying away, 1, 251  
*ultra vires*, in case of acts done, 5, 222, 223; 8, 364, 365; 17, 227—231  
 umpire improperly appointed, to restrain, 17, 203

**INJUNCTION—continued.**

unauthorised entry by promoters on land, to restrain, 6, 97, 101  
 underlessee, against, to prevent waste, 18, 500  
 undertaking, accounts, to keep, 17, 201 n., 223 n.  
 affidavit, for re-swearing and filing of, 17, 279, 280  
 breach of, 17, 293; 28, 435 n.  
 court, to be given in open, 17, 209 n.; 27, 772 n.  
 damages, as to, 13, 50; 16, 455; 17, 222, 284—286  
 solicitor, by, 17, 285, 286  
 equivalent to order, 17, 202 n., 293  
*ex parte* application, on, 14, 114 n.  
 mistake in giving, 17, 293  
 notice before committing act complained of, to give, 17, 209  
 refusal to give, 17, 204 n.  
 writ, for issue of, 17, 274  
 under-tenants not included in order for, 17, 283  
 unincorporated bodies, jurisdiction to restrain, 17, 230, 231  
 unpublished work, to restrain publication of, 17, 257  
 urgency, in case of, 17, 266 n., 273, 274, 276—279; 23, 127 n.  
 user of premises, to restrain improper, 21, 537  
 vacation, custody and filing of affidavits in, 17, 280  
 granted during, 17, 274, 285  
 leave to serve short notice of motion in, 17, 275  
 vagueness of contract sought to be enforced, effect of, 17, 246  
 varying order for, summary proceedings, in case of, 17, 206  
 vendor, against, depreciation of property, to restrain, 25, 372  
 pending suit for specific performance, 17, 249  
 verification of documents by witness on motion, 17, 280 n.  
 veterinary surgeon, to restrain unqualified person from acting as, 20, 376  
 vibration, to restrain nuisance by, 21, 531, 532 n.  
 visitor of charitable or ecclesiastical corporation, to restrain, 12, 126, 127; 17, 226  
*vide voce* examination of witnesses, refusal of court to allow, 17, 281  
 voluntary waste by agricultural tenant, to restrain, 17, 245  
 volunteer with notice, to enforce restrictions against, 17, 241  
 waiver of irregularity in proceedings for, 17, 208  
 ward of court, attempt to change religion of, 17, 148 n.  
 communication and intercourse with, to restrain, 17, 269  
 marriage of, to restrain, 17, 148, 269  
 waste, to restrain, 17, 232, 233, 272, 273 n.; 18, 500; 21, 852. *See* WASTE.  
 trivial act of, 17, 233; 18, 497 n.  
 water  
 rights, to restrain injury to, 20, 589; 28, 433 n., 435—438, 456  
 supply, application to restrain cutting off, 17, 204 n.; 28, 314, 319 n.  
 way, to restrain obstruction to right of, 11, 297; 20, 587  
 weekly tenant may be protected by grant of, 21, 552  
 widow of intestate, against, disputed administration, in case of, 17, 267 n.

**INJUNCTION**—*continued.*

- winding up, proceedings against company or contributor restrained in, 5, 533, 540; 17, 262. *See* WINDING UP.
- restraining presentation of petition for, 5, 401; 17, 267 n.
- witness, expert appointed by court cannot be called as, 17, 281
- workmen of defendant included in, 17, 272 n., 283
- writ, before issue of, 17, 266 n., 273, 274, 277
  - election between remedies claimed by, 27, 580, 581
  - indorsement of claim on, 17, 272, 273
  - injunction, of, former remedy by, 17, 199 n.
  - notice of motion with, leave to serve, 17, 275
- wrongdoer, application to, when unnecessary, 17, 289
- wrongful act, for prevention of, 17, 203
- yearly tenant may be protected by grant of, 21, 552

**INJUNCTIONS (ECCLESIASTICAL).**

- authority of Parliament, as to, 11, 682 n.
- Edward VI., of, 11, 669 n., 681 n.
- Elizabeth, of, 11, 669 n., 673 n.
- Henry VIII., of, 11, 669 n.

**INJURIA,**

- defined, 1, 7
- nuisance, an essential factor in, 21, 508, 509

**INJURIA ABSQUE DAMNO,**

- action in respect of, 1, 9, 10; 27, 470

**INJURIOUS AFFECTION,**

- premises by public undertaking, of, compensation for, 6, 43—49; 16, 61; 25, 732 n., 733
- assessment of compensation, 6, 104—106
- distinguished from taking land, 6, 32 n.
- drains from alkali works, in case of, 23, 408
- easements, for loss of, 6, 47, 165
- gasworks, in case of, 15, 326
- highways, in case of, 16, 61
- limited to
  - actionable damage, 6, 44, 45
  - authorised acts, 6, 44
  - construction of works and not their use, 6, 48
- injuries to land, 6, 46
- local authority, through exercise of powers of, 16, 241
- meaning of injurious affection, 6, 5
- measure of, 6, 49
- public right, for loss of, 6, 46
- railways, in case of, 6, 48; 23, 723—725, 732 n., 733
- accidents, for acts in prevention of, 6, 155
- fire caused by locomotive, by, 23, 726, 727
- remoteness of damage, 6, 44, 45
- restrictive covenants, by, breach of, 6, 47
- river, access to, 6, 46 n.; 28, 395
- covered land, in case of, 6, 41, 42
- telegraph
  - construction, caused by, 27, 362, 367, 381—383
  - line, of, by electric light, 12, 572, 582, 641
  - abatement of, 12, 603
- town planning scheme, caused by, 23, 544
- waterworks, in case of, 6, 47 n., 48; 28, 281, 282

**INJURY.** *See also* DAMAGE; MALICIOUS DAMAGE.

- abatement of, caused by tortious act, 27, 490
- animal, by, distress damage feasant for, 1, 378—386. *See* DISTRESS DAMAGE FEASANT.
- liability of owner in case of, 1, 372—378; 10, 320; 21, 513; 27, 482 n., 857
- to, caused by itself, presumption of negligence on, 21, 440
- dog, by, 1, 397
- poisonous trees, from, 1, 296, 297; 3, 126; 21, 396 n., 530
- police, power to destroy in case of, 1, 419; 22, 502; 27, 282 n.
- barbed wire, through, liability of owner of land, 15, 227
- bill of sale, to goods after seizure under, effect of, 3, 67
- building contract, done in course of, 3, 315—317
- burial ground, to, 3, 466, 512, 523
- cattle, to, bailor's right of action for, 3, 133
- dog, by, 1, 281, 395, 397
- indictable offence, when an, 9, 788
- overhanging trees, by, 3, 126
- character, to, rights in respect of, 27, 475. *See* DEFAMATION; LIBEL; SLANDER.
- chattels, from use of, misrepresentation, through, 20, 706 n.
- servant, to, liability of master, 20, 141, 142
- to, action by personal representative, 14, 229
- measure of damages where, 10, 342; 21, 485; 27, 868
- compulsory purchase of land, anticipated injury, 6, 40, 41
- continuing, when time begins to run in respect of, 19, 78, 178; 21, 560; 23, 346, 347
- conversion, to goods the subject of, remedy for, 27, 911
- corporal, rights in respect of, 27, 474
- deceased's property, to, personal representative's rights in respect of, 14, 227, 229; 27, 851 n.
- dog, by, cattle and sheep, to, 1, 281, 397, 398
- innkeeper's liability, 17, 323
- mankind, to, 1, 373, 374, 395, 399
- railway station, in, 4, 48 n.
- scienter as to, 1, 372—374, 395
- driver of vehicle on highway, by, liability for, 27, 276
- electrical
  - apparatus etc., to, remedy in respect of, 12, 584, 585, 612—614
  - undertaking, in relation to, 12, 565, 582
- explosives, by, persons, to, 9, 604, 605
- property, to, 9, 775—777
- Fatal Accidents Act, in relation to, 21, 455—463. *See* FATAL ACCIDENTS ACT.
- feelings, to the, not special damage in libel and slander, 18, 731
- gas undertaking, in relation to, 15, 307.
- injunction in respect of, ceasing before trial, when, 17, 206
- irreparable injury, in case of, 17, 218, 219
- language of order for, 17, 282
- mortgaged property, to, 17, 251; 21, 168
- reversion, to, 17, 235
- threatened injury, in case of, 17, 213, 218
- when granted, 17, 215, 216
- justifiable, when, 27, 498, 499
- land, to, liability for, 9, 769; 27, 846
- master of ship, to, owner's liability for, 26, 45, 46
- mine, caused by working, damages for, 26, 642

**INJURY—continued.**

mortgaged property, to, right of mortgagor to restrain, **17, 251**  
 negligence, caused by, liability for, **21, 441, 481**  
 nuisance, as constituting, **21, 508, 525**  
 ownership, to rights of, instances of, **27, 473, 474**  
 personal. *See* **PERSONAL INJURY.**  
 property, to. *See* **DAMAGE.**  
 right of action in respect of, **20, 706; 27, 473**  
 seaman, to, owner's liability for, **26, 45, 46**  
 servant, to, master's liability for, **20, 120, 121**  
 statutory duty, resulting from exercise of, effect of, **27, 496**  
 third person, to, master's liability for tort of servant causing, **20, 248—257**  
 trespasser, to, owner's liability for, **27, 876**  
 wrongful act, in relation to, **27, 470—472**

**INLAND,**

*defined*, Post Office Act, 1908, under, **22, 638 n.**  
 bill of exchange, *defined*, **2, 475, 561**  
 stamp duty on, **2, 570, 575**  
 navigation, application of sea regulations to, **26, 477, 478.** *See* **NAVIGATION; RIVER.**  
 postage. *See* **POSTAGE.**  
 revenue. *See* **INLAND REVENUE.**

**INLAND REVENUE,**

*affidavit.* *See* **INLAND REVENUE AFFIDAVIT.**  
*Board of.* *See* **BOARD OF INLAND REVENUE.**  
 chief officer of, receiver of wreck, as, **26, 551**  
 collector of, appointment and duties of, **16, 616 n.**  
 offences by, **9, 489**  
 Commissioners of, duties etc., of. *See* **COMMISSIONERS OF INLAND REVENUE.**  
 officer of, high sheriff, exempt from office of, **25, 795**  
 jury, exemption from service on, **18, 232**  
 licensed premises, entry on, by, **18, 134**  
 motor-car register, right to inspect, **27, 319, 320**  
 obstruction of, effect of, **18, 156**  
 samples of butter, margarine etc., taking of, by, **15, 58**

**INLAND REVENUE AFFIDAVIT,**

*defined*, **13, 215**  
 account for purpose of settlement estate duty, is not, **13, 231**  
 contents of, **13, 215, 216**  
*de bonis non*, in case of letters of administration, **14, 196**  
 estate duty due on delivery of, **13, 213**  
 form and arrangement of, in case of account, **13, 210, 314 n.; 14, 166**  
 letters of administration, in case of, **13, 215; 14, 193**  
 penalty for failure to deliver, **13, 225, 226**  
 probate, in case of, **13, 215; 14, 166, 167**

**INLAND REVENUE COMMISSIONERS.** *See* **COMMISSIONERS OF INLAND REVENUE.**

**INMATES,**

workhouses, of, classification of, **22, 560**  
 control of, **22, 558—560**  
 regulations as to treatment of, **22, 560, 561**  
 religious instruction of, **22, 561, 562**

**INN.** *See also* **HOTEL; INNKEEPER; PUBLIC-HOUSE.**

*The title INNS AND INNKEEPERS is contained in Vol. XVII., pp. 301 et seq.*  
*defined*, **9, 556 n.; 17, 302—305**  
 accommodation, reasonableness or fitness of, **17, 310, 311**  
 alehouse distinguished from, **17, 303, 308**  
 coffee-house distinguished from, **17, 303**  
 common inn, *defined*, **9, 556 n.**  
 purpose of, **17, 302**  
 company keeping, although licence in manager's name, effect of, **17, 319**  
 compensation fund, for purposes of, **18, 72**  
 compulsory powers, acquisition under, **6, 71, 72**  
 covenant to keep open, injunction against breach of, **17, 245**  
 ejecting person from, when permissible, **17, 309, 310; 18, 142; 27, 875 n.**  
 franchise, keeping of an inn is not a, **17, 306**  
 guest at, rights and liabilities of, **17, 306—327.** *See* **GUEST.**  
 horse left at an, custom of London and Exeter in respect to, **17, 326 n.**  
 notice under the Innkeepers Liability Act to be posted up in the, **17, 321**  
 open space in front of, no presumption of dedication, **18, 10, 68**  
 particular room in an, traveller's right to, **17, 310**  
 plowing, sufficiency of word for, **17, 322**  
 servant staying at an, larceny from, master's right of action, **17, 322, 323**  
 sign, use of, for, **17, 306**  
 traveller entering an, without assent of innkeeper, **17, 318**  
 trespass *ab initio*, when committed in an, **17, 308; 27, 856**  
 urinals, provision of, in, **23, 599**  
 visitor staying at an, by invitation of innkeeper, position of, **17, 313**

**INNER TEMPLE.** *See also* **BARRISTER; INNS OF COURT.**

chambers in, inhabited house duty, chargeable with, **17, 184 n.**  
 contributions of, City police, to expenses of, **20, 440**  
 deputy sheriffs must reside within one mile of hall of, **25, 802**  
 garden of, non-application of Open Spaces Act to, **21, 585**  
 London, City of, area, is within, **20, 400**  
 protection of, in respect of electrical works, **12, 624**

**INNKEEPER.** *See also* **INN.**

*The title INNS AND INNKEEPERS is contained in Vol. XVII., pp. 301 et seq.*  
*defined*, **17, 302, 305**  
 bailee, liability of innkeeper and, distinction between, **1, 543 n., 551; 17, 314, 524**  
 beer, price of, when recoverable by, **18, 172**  
 breach of duty by, **17, 313, 314; 21, 431, 432**  
 carriage, liability to receive traveller's, **17, 307**  
 carrier, liability for goods left for, **27, 893 n.**  
 charges of, acceptance of security for payment of, effect of, **17, 326**  
 closing time, how affected by, **18, 88—90**  
 infringements of, by, what are, **18, 124—128**  
 right to entertain friends during, **18, 125, 126**  
 common, reason for prefix, **17, 302**  
 communis hospitator, is, **17, 302 n.**

**INNKEEPER—continued.**

company, inn kept by, manager not an, 17, 319  
 liability of, as, 17, 319  
 constable, harbouring etc. of, by, 18, 134, 135; 22, 502  
 contract, does not sell by, 17, 313 n.  
   may limit liability by, 17, 316; 21, 431  
 customer, ejectment of, by, 17, 309, 310; 18, 142; 27, 875 n.  
 drunkenness, permitting, 18, 118, 119  
 traveller in state of, right to refuse, 9, 556; 17, 310, 311  
 excise licence, occasional, grant of, to, 18, 98  
 felony, conviction for, disqualifies from being an, 9, 430 n., 431 n.  
 fire, liability in case of, 17, 524 n.  
 game, may not be licensed to sell, 15, 255  
   may sell, for consumption on premises, 15, 255 n., 261 n.; 24, 656 n.  
 gaming, permitting, 18, 138, 139  
 guest of. *See* GUEST.  
 guest, action against, may bring, 17, 323  
   goods of, action for loss of, burden of proof in, 13, 434  
     founded on contract, 1, 49  
     choves in action, 17, 315  
     custom of realm as to, 17, 315  
     exclusive control of guest excludes liability for, 17, 320, 321  
     horses, 17, 307, 309, 312, 316, 317  
     insurable interest in, 17, 524  
     insurer of, as, 1, 513 n.; 17, 315  
     liability to receive, 17, 307, 317, 321; 21, 431  
     limits of liability, 17, 315  
     power of sale over, 17, 326, 327; 25, 194, 195  
 personal injuries to, liable for, 17, 313; 21, 431  
 refusing to receive, 17, 310, 311  
   action for, 17, 312  
   indictment for, 17, 312  
   what constitutes, 17, 318, 319  
 infectious disorder, duty as to, 17, 311  
 Liability Act, 1863, posting up section of, 17, 321  
 liability of, extent of, 17, 306—323  
 lien of, 17, 323; 19, 12  
   acceptance of security for payment as affecting, 17, 326  
   care required in exercising, 17, 326  
   carriage, on, for its standing, 17, 323, 324, 326  
   costs of housing goods retained under, 17, 326  
   duration of, 17, 325, 326  
   extent of, 17, 324  
   goods of third party in guest's possession, when extending to, 17, 324, 325  
   horse, for keep of, 17, 323, 324  
   interruption of viat destroys, 17, 325  
   stolen, brought by the police, none for, 17, 326  
   insurable interest given by, 17, 524  
   judicial notice of, 10, 274  
   sale of goods retained under, 17, 326, 327; 19, 26 n.  
   stolen property, on, 17, 324—326  
   waiver of, 17, 326  
 name of, affixing upon premises, 18, 130, 131  
 offences by, 9, 555, 556; 18, 134; 22, 502  
 payment in advance, may demand, 9, 556 n.; 17, 308  
 personal representatives of, liability of, 10, 76

**INNKEEPER—continued.**

police, statutory powers of, as to, 22, 503  
 post-horses, not bound to supply, 17, 310  
 remedies of, against guests, 17, 323—327  
 sheriff, seizure by, of goods subject to lien, effect of, 17, 325  
 special contract, limitation of liability by, 21, 431, 432  
 spirits, action for price of, 18, 170, 171  
 tariff, excessive, indictment against innkeeper on account of, 17, 313  
 thieves etc., harbouring, 9, 555; 18, 135  
 trade usages of, 10, 275  
 traveller, *bond fide*, sale of liquor to, 18, 127, 128  
 obligation to receive, 9, 556; 17, 306, 310, 312

**INNOCENCE,**

presumption of, 9, 389 n., 533; 13, 499, 504

**INNOCENT MISREPRESENTATION,**  
20, 932. *See* MISREPRESENTATION.**INNS OF CHANCERY,**

chambers in, leases exempted from Middlesex Registry Act, 18, 401

**INNS OF COURT.** *See also* BARRISTER.

admission to, 2, 362—366  
 stamp duty payable on, persons exempt from, 2, 366 n.  
*apprentice ad legem*, originally associations of, 2, 358  
 barrister must be a member of, 2, 361, 362  
 benchers of, appeal from, 2, 361  
 call to the Bar by, 2, 360, 364—366  
 disbenchings of, 2, 362  
 disciplinary powers of, 2, 361  
 election of, 2, 561  
 legal proceedings by and against, 2, 362  
 mandamus does not lie against, 2, 362  
 official capacity, cannot be sued in, 2, 362  
 students, admission of, by, 2, 361  
 Building Acts, how far subject to, 20, 474  
 call to the Bar by benchers of, 2, 360, 364—366  
 certificate of character of barrister before admission to, 2, 364  
 chambers in, court will not decide title to, 2, 362  
 inhabited house duty on, 17, 184  
 leases exempted from Middlesex Registry Act, 18, 401  
 charitable bequest to, legacy duty, 4, 206  
 constitution of, 2, 361  
 corporations are not, 8, 303  
 expulsion from, effect of, 2, 361  
 fees payable to, 2, 366  
 history of, 2, 358—360  
 inhabited house duty, liability of chambers to assessment for, 17, 184  
 moots at, description of, 2, 359  
 rating of, 20, 438 n., 440  
 regulations of, 2, 361  
 serjeants-at-law of, 2, 358  
   abolition of, 2, 359  
 terms, keeping of, at, 2, 364  
 voluntary unincorporated societies, 2, 355

**INNUENDO,**

defined, 18, 646  
 burden of proof of, 18, 647, 648, 665  
 foreign language, when statement complained of is in, 18, 648, 649

**INNUENDO**—*continued.*

function of, **18, 646**  
historical allusion, necessary to explain, **18, 651**  
indirect imputation should be explained by, **18, 651, 652**  
insufficiency of, effect on plaintiff's claim, **18, 647**  
judge, duty of, where there is an, **18, 652—654**  
person libelled, indication of, by, **18, 642, 643**  
pictorial libel must be described by, **18, 652**  
requisite, when, **18, 648, 649**  
slang words should be explained by, **18, 649, 650**  
words requiring explanation by, **18, 649—652**

**INQUEST.** *See also* INQUIRY; INQUISITION.

adjournment of, **8, 270**  
admission to, **8, 258**  
assessors at, railway accident, on, **8, 244; 23, 749**  
asylums, in, **8, 242**  
audience at, barrister, right of, to, **2, 374; 8, 258**  
persons entitled to, **2, 374; 8, 258, 259**  
explosion in mines, in cases of, **8, 258, 259**  
factory or workshop accidents, in case of, **8, 244, 259; 14, 474**  
barrister, immunity from service on, **2, 380**  
right of audience at, **8, 258**  
Board of Trade, inspector of, as assessor at, **23, 749**  
body, analysis of, at, **8, 260**  
disposition of, to prevent, liability of person, **3, 405; 8, 240, 263; 9, 501**  
view of the body by jury, necessity for, **8, 263, 264, 275**  
burial, order for, before verdict, **3, 562; 8, 272**  
to avoid, offence, **3, 405; 8, 240, 263**  
capital punishment, after, **8, 241, 271, 273, 274; 25, 825, 826**  
contempt, publication of proceedings as, **7, 288.**  
*See* CONTEMPT OF COURT  
coroner. *See* CORONER; INQUISITION.  
costs of, **8, 293**  
coroner liable for, when, **8, 255**  
court, opening of, **8, 262**  
cremation not allowed when notice given for, **3, 573; 8, 264**  
delay in holding, **8, 240**  
depositions, admissibility of, in evidence, **8, 291, 292**  
failure of coroner to take or deliver, **8, 255**  
to be written and signed, **8, 267**  
deputy sheriff's duties in regard to, **25, 802**  
disinterment, order for, **3, 555; 8, 263**  
drowned person, in case of, **8, 243**  
evidence at, **8, 263—265, 267—269**  
juryman, by, **8, 265**  
medical, **8, 268**  
post-mortem examination, **8, 268, 269**  
pugilistic contest, where death follows, **8, 268**  
publication of, **7, 288; 8, 267, 268**  
quashing of inquisition for misreception of, **8, 285**  
refusal to receive, **8, 265**  
unsworn, effect of, **8, 265**  
view of the body, **8, 263, 264**  
executed felons, on, **8, 241, 271, 273, 274; 25, 825, 826**  
expenses of, detached parts of counties, hold in, **8, 295**  
payment of, **8, 293—296**

**INQUEST**—*continued.*

explosions, in case of death resulting from, **8, 245, 258, 259; 14, 390**  
factory or workshop, where death from accident in, provisions for, **8, 244; 14, 474**  
fees and allowances at, medical witnesses, of, **8, 293, 294**  
schedule of, **8, 293**  
fines, witnesses and jury, on, **8, 260, 269**  
fires, on, in the city of London, **8, 293, 297**  
habitual drunkards, on, **8, 243**  
infants taken in to nurse, in case of, **8, 242, 243**  
inquisition. *See* INQUISITION.  
jury at, **8, 239, 259—263**  
challenge, none in case of, **18, 241 n.**  
disagreement of, **8, 271**  
disqualification from service on, **8, 260**  
exemptions from service on, **8, 261, 262**  
failure to attend, effect of, **8, 260, 261; 18, 267**  
finding of, as evidence, **19, 410**  
knowledge of facts by person summoned, **8, 265**  
number of, **8, 262; 18, 227**  
oath or affirmation of, **8, 262, 263**  
payment of, **18, 265**  
qualification for, **8, 261**  
summoning of, **8, 239, 259—263; 18, 237**  
swearing of, **8, 263**  
viewing body by, **8, 263, 264**  
justices of the peace, by, **8, 264; 19, 551**  
licensed premises, on, **8, 257**  
local authority, powers of, as to fees and allowances for, **8, 293**  
London, in, places for holding, **3, 567; 8, 257**  
lunatics, on, **8, 241, 242; 19, 525**  
medical referee, duty of, before cremation, **3, 573; 8, 264**  
*milus inquitandum*, writ of, **8, 246, 287**  
mines, accident in, in case of death resulting from, **8, 245, 246**  
place of holding, **8, 256, 257, 274**  
post-mortem examination, coroner, by order of, **8, 268, 269**  
removal of body for, **8, 269**  
requisition of jury for, coroner refusing, misdemeanour, **8, 255, 269**  
prevention of, penalty for, **3, 405; 8, 263; 9, 501**  
prison, on death in, **8, 227, 241**  
prisoners, attendance of, at, **8, 266**  
proceedings are public at, **8, 258**  
railway accident, in case of death resulting from, **8, 244; 23, 749**  
recognisances, failure of coroner to take or deliver, **8, 255**  
refusal to hold, **8, 241, 255; 10, 108**  
right to hold, **8, 239**  
royal fish, of, abolition of, **8, 238**  
second, order for, when made, **8, 255, 269**  
validity of, **8, 287**  
self-incrimination, warning against, **8, 265**  
sheriff's officer, exemption from service of, **25, 804**  
Staple, of Court of the, **9, 138**  
Sunday, not to be held on, **8, 258**  
*super visum corporis*, **8, 239—247**  
tramway accident, death from, **8, 244**  
treasure trove, on, **8, 247; 9, 521**  
venue of, **8, 219, 220, 274**  
verdict at, **8, 270, 271, 276**  
when to be held, **8, 239**  
who may attend, **8, 258, 259**

**INQUEST—continued**

witness at, attendance of. *See* ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS.

binding over, **8**, 288, 289

workhouses, in, **8**, 242

wreck, of, abolition of, **8**, 238

**INQUESTS OF OFFICE,**

Crown, by, **8**, 411

**INQUIRY. *See also* INQUEST; INQUISITION.**

administration action, in, settlements, as to, **15**, 90, 91

agent for undisclosed principal, person dealing with, when put on, **25**, 495

barrister, clerks to local authorities may instruct, to appear at, **2**, 389

Board of Education, by, **12**, 14

compulsory acquisition of land, as to, **12**, 27

educational charity, as to, **12**, 13, 109

local authority's default, as to, **12**, 12

school accommodation, as to, **12**, 12, 26, 27

subject-matter of draft scheme, as to, **12**, 109

voluntary school endowment, as to, **12**, 40

Board of Trade, by. *See* BOARD OF TRADE.

charity, gift for charitable purpose, as to, **4**, 146, 150

management of, as to, **4**, 308, 309

whether objects of, can be effected, **4**, 298, 299

charity lands, by court as to avoidance of lease of, **4**, 228

club, before expulsion of member, need for, of, **4**, 415

common, as to, on inclosure etc. proceedings, **4**, 544, 545

metropolitan, in relation to, **4**, 606, 607

corrupt practices at election, as to, **12**, 138, 463, 483, 489

county council, by, **19**, 374, 375

county court action, in, **8**, 446, 447, 504, 540—546

damages, as to, Sheriff's Court, in, **9**, 119, 120

trover, in action for, **27**, 909

where interlocutory injunction improperly obtained, **17**, 286

debenture-holders, priorities between, as to, **5**, 387

dentist, into conduct of, by General Medical Council, **20**, 362, 363

drainage, as to. *See* DRAIN.

electric lighting, concerning, powers as to, **12**, 609, 615

Explosive Substances Act, as to crime under, **14**, 401

foreclosure action, in, **21**, 287, 288, 292

gas charges, as to, **15**, 387 n.

supply, as to, **15**, 313, 315, 332

housing scheme, as to, **23**, 518 n., 520, 547, 549

interlocutory order for, power of court to make, **23**, 137, 138

isolation hospital, as to necessity for, **23**, 430, 437

jury of, distinguished from jury of issue and assessment, **18**, 228, 240—243

legacy, for ascertaining persons entitled to, costs of, **14**, 351

light railway commissioners, by, **27**, 819, 823, 828

loan societies, as to character of intended borrower from, **19**, 222

lunacy, as to, **19**, 416, 419—423; **22**, 91

medical practitioners, into conduct of, **20**, 320—324

mortmain, as to alienation in, **8**, 369

**INQUIRY—continued.**

National Health Insurance Act, by Commissioners under, **28**, 948, 1000

partition action, in, **21**, 848—852

poor law, under, **22**, 525, 528

*pro interesse suo*, **11**, 40, 41

Public Health Acts, by Local Government Board under, **23**, 375, 376

Public Health (London) Act, under, **20**, 469

railway accident, as to, **23**, 748, 749

receiver, unauthorised expenditure by, as to, **24**, 407

reference for, adoption of report on, **1**, 486

costs of, **1**, 486

official referee, to, **1**, 484

order for, **1**, 484

special case stated on, **1**, 483

special referee, to, **1**, 484

variation of report on, **1**, 486

sale of land, made usually in case of, **25**, 350—358

purchaser abstaining from, effect of, **13**, 86

sewage works, as to propriety of constructing,

Local Government Board, by, **25**, 746

sewers, in relation to Commissioners of, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by, **25**, 775, 782

shipping casualty, into, **1**, 115; **26**, 591

British possession, in, **26**, 593

formal, **26**, 591, 592

loss of life from fishing vessel, as to, **26**, 591

naval court, by, **9**, 108; **26**, 591. *See* NAVAL COURT.

naval officer, by, **26**, 593

preliminary, **26**, 591

procedure on, **26**, 594, 595

small holdings, by Board of Agriculture and Fisheries as to, **26**, 671, 678

solicitors, by committee of Law Society into conduct of, **26**, 852—855

Stock Exchange, on, waiver of, by seller, **27**, 240

tonancies as subject of, **25**, 363

title, as to, in action for specific performance, **27**, 85—89

vaccination, by Local Government Board as to execution of Acts relating to, **23**, 469

waterworks, as to intended construction of, Local Government Board, by, **28**, 258

writ of, **10**, 349; **25**, 802, 807 n., 808

**INQUISITION,**

coroner, of, amendment of, **8**, 280—283

arraignment upon, after trial on indictment, **8**, 292

arrest without jurisdiction, damages, **27**, 884 n.

attestation in, **8**, 277

bill of indictment on, **9**, 330

caption, the, **8**, 274

*certiorari*

for removal of, **8**, 280; **10**, 158, 161

amendment, for, **8**, 281

to bring up, where held by unauthorised person, does not lie, **10**, 169

to quash, **8**, 280; **10**, 161

counsel refused right of interrogation, where, **8**, 258

custody and flogging of, **8**, 279

date of inquest, must state the, **8**, 274

drawn up by coroner, **8**, 273

failure of coroner to deliver, **8**, 255, 290, 291

*felo de se*, of, application to quash, **8**, 279

avoidance of life policy by, **17**, 556

burial in case of, **8**, 273

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INQUISITION—continued.****coroner—continued.****felo de se—continued.**

estates of inheritance, no escheat of, by, 11, 26 n.

filing of, application to stay, 8, 279

refused by King's Bench Division, 8, 258

forfeiture abolished in case of, 8, 279 n., 281

quashing of, 8, 258

sealing of, 8, 277

form of, 8, 274, 278

jurisdiction of the court, must state the, 8, 274, 275

murder or manslaughter, in case of, 8, 273, 275, 283

name of deceased, must state the, 8, 275

nature of, 8, 273

place of inquest, must state the, 8, 274

quashing of, 8, 258, 283—288; 10, 161

*certiorari*, by, 8, 280; 10, 158, 161

effect of, 8, 283, 286, 287

grounds for, 8, 265, 283—288

High Court under statutory powers, by, 8, 287, 288

misreception of evidence, for, 8, 265

non-reception of evidence, for, 8, 265

requisites of, 8, 273—279

signature of, by jury, 8, 273

traverse of, 8, 279, 280

trial on, 8, 292; 9, 330

void, will not be quashed, 8, 286

Crown, made for ascertaining rights of, when admissible as evidence, 13, 475

redress by, 8, 411

Crown debtor, as to property of, 10, 15

*elegit*, on writ of, 9, 118; 14, 64

escheat, of, 10, 35—39. *See* ESCHIEAT.

extent, under writ of, 10, 15

forest laws, as to offences against, 7, 183

lands, as to, *elegit*, under writ of, 9, 118; 10, 15; 14, 63, 64

set aside, when, 14, 64, 65

lunacy, in, admissibility of finding of jury as evidence of insanity, 19, 410

court's jurisdiction to direct, 9, 95, 96

discovery in, 11, 49

effect of finding of, as evidence, 19, 410, 427

examination of lunatic, 19, 421

finding on, effect of, 19, 415, 422

inspection of person alleged to be a lunatic on, importance of, 19, 410

interlocutory order pending, 19, 418

issue to be tried on an, 19, 406

judgment *in rem*, as, 13, 329, 338 n., 341, 342

juror on, challenge of, 18, 241

jury, before, procedure, when demanded by alleged lunatic, 19, 420

selection of, 18, 240 n., 244; 19, 420

swearing of, 18, 240 n., 244

without, 19, 421

Lunacy Act, 1890, under, to what confined, 19, 394

medical evidence on, 19, 417, 418, 428

order for, on report of Commissioners in Lunacy, 19, 416

form of, 19, 419

stamp duty on, 19, 419 n.

parties who may attend on the, 19, 419, 420

**INQUISITION—continued.****lunacy—continued.**

petition for, 19, 415

filing and service of, 19, 417

forwarding of, to judge, 19, 412

right to prefer, 19, 416, 417

petitioner, death of, effect, 19, 417

place at which to be held, 19, 419 n.

powers of person executing the, 19, 419

presence of alleged lunatic on the trial of the, when dispensed with, 19, 422

proceedings

prior to, 19, 416—418

subsequent to finding of, 19, 423, 424

quashing of findings of, reasons for, 19, 422

returns of, held to be bad, 19, 422 n.

special finding of, effect of, 19, 422

stranger's right to petition in, 19, 417

summons for inquiries subsequent to finding

of an, necessity for, 19, 423

*supersedeas* on recovery, 19, 425, 426

completion of, effect of, 19, 426

degree of recovery required, 19, 426

part, in, 19, 426

petition for, 19, 412, 425, 426

terms, upon, 19, 426

traverse of, 19, 424—427

High Court verdict no traverse of, 19, 425

new trial on, 19, 425

petition for, 19, 412, 424

right to, barred, when, 19, 425

mortmain, as to alienation in, by corporation, 8, 369

office, of, *defined*, 18, 227 n.

sheriff, by, fees in case of, 25, 839 n.

special and general, forest laws and officials, as to, 7, 183

testator found lunatic by, as to propounding will of, 28, 533

**INSANE PERSON,**

classes of, 19, 393, 394

detention on arraignment, 23, 268

where found insane at time of offence, 23, 268

evidence, incompetent to give, 13, 569

pauper. *See* PAUPER LUNATIC.

shares belonging to, member of industrial and provident society, 17, 17

**INSANITARY. *See* UNHEALTHY.**

bakelhouses, penalties for using, 14, 459

conditions, expulsion of aliens living in, 1, 324

power of local authority in respect of, 28, 953 n., 955

sites, erection of buildings upon prohibited, 23, 426

**INSANITY. *See also* LUNACY; UNSOUND MIND.**

*defined*, 19, 392

architect, of, effect on contract, 3, 293

avoidance of deed on ground of, 10, 360

breach of promise, as defence in action for, 16, 276; 19, 397 n.

continuance of, evidence, presumption as to, 13, 440; 19, 407

contract, as good defence to action on, 19, 397; 27, 38

contractor, of, completion by surety on, 3, 280

criminal law, in, defence of, 9, 241, 242

verdict of, 9, 242, 273

**INSANITY—continued.**

delusion amounting to, **19, 393**  
 disability due to. *See* **DISABILITY**.  
 disqualification due to. *See* **DISQUALIFICATION**.  
 divorce, when no bar to, **18, 484, 485; 19, 402**  
 gift by insane person, effect of, **15, 431 n.**  
 House of Commons, disqualification from sitting in, by, **21, 656**  
 member of, power to fill vacant seat of insane, **21, 788, 789**  
 husband or wife, sufficient ground for relief of, **16, 476; 19, 402**  
 incapacity due to. *See* **INCAPACITY**.  
 limitation of actions, effect on, **19, 56, 93, 171, 172**  
 marriage, effect when subsequent to, **19, 402**  
 invalidated by, **19, 401, 402**  
 proceedings to set aside, on ground of, parties to, **19, 402**  
 partial, legal recognition of, **19, 396**  
 partnership, as ground for dissolution of, **22, 90, 91**  
 who may apply for relief on grounds of, **22, 91**  
 prisoners, of, **23, 268**  
 sickness, is, friendly societies rules, in, **15, 124 n.**  
 solicitor or client, of a, before completion of business, **26, 739, 740**  
 Sovereign, of, effect of, **6, 376**  
 specific performance, in relation to, mental weakness not amounting to, as excuse for not performing contract, **27, 38**  
 of party to sale of land, as bar to, **27, 61 n.**  
 statement imputing, how far defamatory, **18, 624**  
 suicide through, life insurance, how affected by, **17, 556; 19, 400, 401**  
 test of, **19, 392, 393; 28, 534**  
 testator, of, burden of proof of, **28, 533**  
 subsequent, will not revoked by, **28, 532**  
 trade union member suffering from, rules binding, **27, 629**  
 trustee, of, removal and new appointment, **28, 70, 79**

**INSCRIBED STOCK,**

transfer of, how effected, **27, 245**

**INSCRIPTION,**

boundary wall, on, admissibility in evidence of, **3, 147**  
 fixed, evidence as to, **3, 147; 13, 519, 520, 564 n., 565**  
 monumental, burial ground, in, bi-hop's rights as to, **3, 465, 511, 522**  
 Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, under, **3, 520, 523**  
 supervision of, **3, 418, 511**  
 pedigree cases, in, admissibility in evidence of, **13, 564**

**INSECTICIDE,**

sale of, regulations as to, **20, 385**

**INSECTS,**

destructive, Board of Agriculture, compensation for crops removed or destroyed by, **1, 280**  
 powers of, as to, **1, 280**  
 sale of poisons for, **20, 385**  
 Wild Animals in Captivity Protection Act, 1900, not included in, **1, 140**

**INSIMUL COMPUTASSENT,**

defined, **1, 36**

**INSOLVENCY. *See also* BANKRUPTCY.**

*The title BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY is contained in Vol. II., pp. 1 et seq. defined, 2, 253; 25, 572*

administration in case of. *See* **ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE; SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION OF SMALL ESTATES.**  
 arrangement with creditors in case of. *See* **ARRANGEMENT; DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.**  
 assignment for benefit of creditors in case of. *See* **ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.**  
 auctioneer, of, loss of deposit through, **1, 512, 513**  
 bankruptcy in case of. *See* **BANKRUPTCY.**  
 building society, alteration of rules of, during, **3, 334**  
 withdrawal of member as affected by, **3, 360**  
 buyer, of, credit, provision for, excluded by, **25, 205**  
 payment for previous deliveries a condition precedent to delivery of subsequent instalments, **25, 219**  
 rescission of contract through, **25, 232, 233**  
 rights of buyer, **25, 205, 219, 232, 233, 247; 27, 907, 908**  
 stoppage *in transitu* of goods, unpaid seller's right of, **25, 247**  
 company, of, position of director in case of, **5, 230**  
 voluntary winding up in case of, **5, 570, 571**  
 composition with creditors in case of. *See* **COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS.**  
 contract, effect on, of declaration of, **7, 440**  
 contributory, of, liquidator's power in case of, **5, 446**  
 proof against, **22, 119**  
 unregistered company, in case of, **5, 652**  
 deceased person's estate, of, administration in case of. *See* **ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE.**  
 declaration of, act of bankruptcy committed by, **2, 24**  
 effect on contract of, **7, 440**  
 deed of arrangement in case of. *See* **DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.**  
 defamatory statement imputing, **18, 626 n.**  
 electrical undertakers, of, revocation of special order in case of, **12, 603**  
 fraudulent intention, how far evidence of, **15, 84, 85**  
 indebtedness not amounting to, as evidence of fraud, **15, 85**  
 notification of, effect of, **2, 34**  
 poor rate, recovery of, in case of, **24, 68**  
 specific performance, right to, how affected by, **27, 59, 66 n.**  
 stockbroker's client, of, right to close account on, **27, 251**  
 summary administration of small estate in case of. *See* **SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION OF BANKRUPT'S ESTATE.**  
 surety for receiver, of, procedure on, **24, 373**  
 trading with knowledge of, effect of, **2, 251, 253**  
 tramway promoters, of, powers of Board of Trade as to, **27, 810, 11**

**INSOLVENT BUYER. *See* INSOLVENCY.****INSOLVENT ESTATE. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**INSPECTION.** *See also* INSPECTOR.accounts, of. *See* ACCOUNTS.

Admiralty action in, of vessel etc., 1, 102

age of person, to ascertain, 13, 508

alkali, acid, and other works, of, power of inspectors as to, 23, 412, 413

animal intended for food, of, 15, 37

London, in, 15, 42, 43

assurance companies, agreement for amalgamation of, 5, 635

documents of, deposited with Board of Trade, 5, 642

banker's books, of. *See* BANKERS' BOOKS.

bankruptcy records, of, by parties, 2, 311

blind, of certified schools for, 12, 44

books, of. *See* BOOKS.

borough council's books, of, 20, 436

building in metropolis, of, duty of district surveyors as to, 20, 477

building society, books etc., of, 3, 390

burial board, of minute-books etc. of, 3, 458

burial grounds, of, powers of Local Government Board as to, 3, 537—539

canal, of, Board of Trade, by, 23, 701

Explosives Act, under, 14, 389

canal boats, of, 23, 504

cattle in slaughter-house, of, 15, 40

charities, memorials of, register of, 4, 244

parochial, list of, 4, 245

chattel, of, effect of, on implied warranty of fitness, 1, 551

church books, of, 10, 83; 11, 687, 707

churchwarden's accounts, of, 10, 99 n.

coal mines, of, 20, 608—610, 614, 615

explosives, before firing, 20, 615

gas, on suspicion of inflammable, 20, 614

government inspector, by, 20, 608—610

periodical, on behalf of workmen, 20, 613

reports of, provision for, 20, 613

shifts, before and during, 20, 612, 613

collecting societies, of affairs of, 15, 175

committee of, winding up, in. *See* COMMITTEE.

common lodging-house, of, local authority, by, 23, 511, 512

company's books, of. *See* BOOKS.

compulsory purchase, judgments for compensation, records of, 6, 92

special Act, of copies of, 6, 18

corporation, books of, corporators, by, 8, 323

mandamus as to, 10, 82

county court action, of subject-matter in, 8, 503, 504

court rolls, of, person entitled to, 8, 16; 10, 82

cremations, of, register of, by Local Government Board, 3, 574

crematoria, of, Local Government Board, by, 3, 574

debenture holders, of, register of, 5, 357

deeds of arrangement, register of, 2, 331

trustee's accounts under, 2, 336

designs, of, defendant in infringement action, by, 27, 743 n.

register, of, 27, 728

documents, of. *See* INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS.

dog licences, register of, 15, 254

drain, of, connection with sewer, before, 25, 703, 764

emergency, in case of, 25, 758

inspector of nuisances, by, 25, 757

local authority's rights and duties as to, 25, 757—762

request for, 25, 758, 759

**INSPECTION—continued.**

dwelling-houses, of, for purposes of inhabited house duty, 17, 187

elections, in relation to, ballot papers, rejected, of, 12, 428—430

candidate's expenses, of return of, 12, 335 n., 338, 351, 362

deaths, returns of, made to overseers of parish, of, 12, 198

occupiers list, of, 12, 203

overseers' account of expenses of registration duties, of, 12, 240

ownership list, of, 12, 202

voting papers, of, at trial for election offences, 12, 531

electrical

meter, of, by undertakers, 12, 597

works, of, by local authority, 12, 605—607

emigrants, of, medical practitioner, by, 28, 342

evidence, of, court and jury's right as to, 13, 507—510

Explosives Act, under, 14, 388—390. *See* INSPECTOR.

factories for food and drugs, of, 15, 60

food, of articles intended for, 15, 30, 37

friendly society, affairs of, Chief Registrar's power as to, 15, 174, 175

balance sheet, of, 15, 174

book, of, rules as to, 15, 138, 148, 174

game dealers, of register of licences of, 15, 258

gas company, accounts, of, 15, 372

mains, of map of, 15, 382

motors, fittings etc. of, 15, 336

plans etc. of public undertakings, of, 15, 314

special Acts of public undertakings, of copies of, 15, 319

testing reports of examiner, of, 15, 302

gun licence register, of, 15, 253

harbours, of, Explosives Act, under, 14, 389; 26, 650

health of person, to ascertain state of, 13, 508

highway authority's books, of, 16, 179

horseflesh, of, on sale, 15, 70

immigrant ships, of, 1, 321

immigrants, of, by immigration officer, 1, 320

conditional disembarkation for, 1, 321

seamen landing to seek engagement, rule as to, 1, 321

industrial society, affairs of, 17, 30

books, of, accountant, appointment of, for purpose of, 17, 16

right of member or person interested as to, 17, 15, 16

costs of, power of registrar to order security, 17, 30, 31

judge, by, action for deceit, in, 13, 509

powers of, as to, 13, 509; 23, 143, 144

jury, by, order for, 23, 144. *See also* VIEW.

lamps, of, coal mines, in, regulations as to, 20, 614, 615

liquidator's books, of, Board of Trade, by, 5, 435

creditors and contributories, by, 5, 442, 443, 445, 451

official receiver, by, 5, 445

loan societies, of, certified rules of, 19, 220

lunacy inquisition records, of, 19, 427

mandamus to enforce, company, in case of, 5, 690

corporation books, in case of, 8, 324; 10, 82

limitation of, 10, 82

prerogative writ, grant of, 10, 79, 81—84, 99 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INSPECTION—continued.**

marriage notices, of, provision for public, **16**, 291  
mine, coal, of. *See* coal mines, *supra*.  
demised, of, lessor's right as to, **20**, 564 n.  
power of court to order security before, **20**, 540  
trespass, in case of, when order for, granted, **20**, 539, 540  
weights, measures, and weighing machines, of, provision for, **28**, 480  
when plaintiff may obtain, **20**, 582  
mortgage register of company, of, **5**, 365, 370, 560, 561, 735  
National Health Insurance, approved societies, of affairs of, **28**, 940  
nuisance, for, duty of local authority as to, **21**, 537, 572, 573  
nullity of marriage suit, in, person, of, **16**, 527, 528  
refusal of, by respondent in, **16**, 527, 528  
partnership books, of, **22**, 50, 65, 68  
party injured, of, in action against railway company, **23**, 752  
patents, of register of, **22**, 181  
order for, in action for infringement, **22**, 221 ; **23**, 144 n.  
places of worship, certified list of, **4**, 246  
poor law schools, of certified, **12**, 85  
proof, as a mode of, **13**, 507—510  
property, of, action in High Court, for purpose of, **23**, 143, 144  
costs of application for, **23**, 144 n.  
county court action, in, **8**, 503, 504  
goods, on sale of, **24**, 228, 229. *See* SALE OF GOODS.  
land, by purchaser of, **25**, 297  
public buildings, of, **23**, 430  
railway company, affairs, of, procedure relating to, **23**, 646  
deposit plans and sections, of, rights as to, **23**, 649, 650  
postponement of opening of railway after, **23**, 743  
registrar of joint-stock companies, of documents kept by, **5**, 59, 60  
returns of quasi-corporation, of, **5**, 754  
school, certified, of, by Local Government Board, **12**, 85  
district, of, **12**, 87  
public elementary, of, by Board of Education, **12**, 12, 30, 44  
reformatory, of, **12**, 72  
secondary, of, by Board of Education, **12**, 23  
voluntary, local education authority, by, **12**, 36—38  
shareholders, of register of, **5**, 152, 240, 561, 661, 662, 696  
ship, of, Board of Trade, by, **26**, 650  
Explosives Act, under, **14**, 389  
fog signals and lights, in respect of, **26**, 363  
medical stores and anti-scorbutics, in respect of, **26**, 45, 341  
provisions, statutory requirements as to, **26**, 44, 339  
Trinity Masters, by, in Admiralty action, **1**, 102  
slaughter-houses, of, **15**, 40  
subject-matter of action, of, **23**, 143, 144  
tax assessment, of, by overseers, **12**, 198  
tea, imported, of, Commissioners of Customs, by, **15**, 68  
trade union books etc., of, **27**, 618, 628 n.

**INSPECTION—continued.**

tramway, of, before opening, **27**, 788  
plans etc. of proposed, **27**, 822  
trust accounts etc. of, *cestus qua trust*, by, **28**, 127  
urban district council, accounts, of, **19**, 286  
view, by. *See* VIEW.  
waterworks, of, local authority, by, **28**, 304 n.  
winding up, file of proceedings in, **5**, 558  
notes of examination in, **5**, 433  
statement of affairs in, **5**, 427  
witness, of demeanour of, as mode of proof, **13**, 508

**INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS.**

*The title DISCOVERY, INSPECTION, AND INTERROGATORIES is contained in Vol. XI., pp. 35 et seq.*

abroad, order made for, **11**, 89 n.  
accountant, by, **11**, 67 n., 90  
affidavit of documents before. *See* AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS.  
agent, by, **11**, 67, 90  
application with a view to, **11**, 67—69  
bankers' books, of. *See* BANKERS' BOOKS.  
books, in case of trade or business, **11**, 89  
company, of, **5**, 59, 60. *See* COMPANIES.  
copies, documents, of, right to, **11**, 67, 69, 70, 90, 91  
entries in lieu of, **11**, 91  
corporation, by member, of, **11**, 46, 47. *See* also CORPORATION ; INSPECTION.  
costs of, security for, **11**, 54  
taxation, allowed on, **11**, 90 ; **26**, 805  
court, by, **11**, 64  
court rolls of manor, order as to, **11**, 92  
criminal case, in, **9**, 387  
defendant, documents of title of, position as to, **11**, 91  
in case of several, form of order, **11**, 68  
discovery in relation to, **11**, 37. *See* DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS.  
Divorce Division, in, procedure as to, **16**, 526, 527  
expert, by, **11**, 90  
friendly society dispute, in determination of, **15**, 184  
identification of documents, **11**, 60 n.  
infant, by, procedure on application for, **17**, 137  
libel action, in, limitation of, where justification pleaded, **11**, 67 n.  
lunacy, inquisition in, to whom allowed, **11**, 49  
mandamus to compel, **10**, 82  
Master, appointment of person by, **11**, 90 n.  
order of, to compel, **11**, 69  
Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 280  
municipal elections, in, **12**, 350—352  
petition as to order for, **12**, 511  
fees of, **12**, 521  
non-production, consequences of, **11**, 91, 92 ; **18**, 188  
notice to inspect, form and contents of, **8**, 516 ; **11**, 89  
order to produce, time fixed by, **11**, 89  
parliamentary election petition, in case of, fees of, **12**, 478  
photography, discretion as to allowing use of, **11**, 89  
place for, power of court as to, **11**, 89  
privilege, claim of, **11**, 64, 69, 70, 72—82, 84.  
*See* PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION.  
prize law, in, right of claimant as to, **23**, 239

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS—*contd.***

probate action, in, **11, 42**  
 production of document, objection to, **11, 70, 82.**  
*See* PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION.  
 sealing up parts of document, claim as to, **11, 68, 70**  
 ship's papers, as to, **23, 289**  
 solicitor, by, **11, 68, 90**  
 clerk of, by, **11, 90 n.**  
 specific document, not mentioned in pleadings etc., as to, **11, 69**  
 right to take copies of, as to, **11, 91**  
 specific performance, in action for, **11, 67 n.**  
 testing by chemicals, **11, 90 n.**  
 trial, at the, as to, **11, 68 n.** *See also* PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AT HEARING.  
 who may obtain, **11, 67, 90**  
 witness, by, **11, 67 n., 90**  
 wrongful dismissal, in action for, **11, 106**

**INSPECTOR,**

Alkali etc. Works Regulation Act, under, action by, **8, 632 ; 23, 406, 412—414**  
 appointment of, **23, 406**  
 chief, appointment of, **23, 406, 412**  
 deputy for, **23, 412**  
 inquiry by, **23, 408, 410, 412**  
 obstruction of, **8, 632 ; 23, 413**  
 anatomy, of places for practice of, **20, 341**  
 banking companies, of, **5, 270, 613**  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries Act, under, appointment of, **14, 596**  
 Board of Trade, under, banking company, to investigate affairs of, **5, 270, 271 ; 13, 546**  
 canals, of, **14, 389 ; 23, 646, 738, 739, 743**  
 Companies Act, 1862, for purposes of, **13, 566**  
 Electric Lighting Acts, under, **12, 597, 605**  
 explosives, of, **14, 389, 390**  
 harbours and ships, of, **14, 389**  
 Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, for purposes of, **14, 389 ; 28, 650**  
 railway, of, **14, 389 ; 23, 646, 738, 739, 743**  
 shipping accidents, for inquiry as to, **26, 650**  
 weights and measures, of, **28, 473—475.** *See* Weights and Measures Acts, *infra*.  
 bribery of, **9, 484 ; 15, 33 ; 23, 351**  
 Children Act, under, appointment, powers, and duties of, **17, 167**  
 reformatories and industrial schools, of, **12, 72**  
 Coal Mines Regulation Acts etc., under, accident to be notified to, **20, 607, 608**  
 appointment, powers, and duties of, **20, 608—611, 625**  
 coroner's inquest, attendance at, **8, 258, 259**  
 disqualifications for office of, **20, 609**  
 education of children, duty as regards, **12, 64**  
 powers of, for purposes of Explosives Act, **14, 390**  
 prosecutions by, **20, 622—624, 633**  
 collecting societies, of, appointment of, **15, 128, 174, 175 n.**  
 Companies Acts, under, **5, 270, 271, 613**  
 Customs, appointed by Commissioners of, **15, 68**  
 Diseases of Animals Acts, under, **1, 422, 425, 432**  
 drunkards, under Acts relating to, inebriate reformatories, of, **18, 169**  
 retreats, of, **18, 163, 164**  
 Education Acts, under, defined, **12, 12 n., 15 n.**  
 appointment and duties of, **12, 12, 30**

**INSPECTOR—*continued.***

**Education Acts—*continued.***

certificate that child has reached a certain standard, **12, 61**  
 voluntary schools, supervision of, **12, 16**  
 Electric Lighting Acts, under, appointment, duties, and fees of, **12, 605—607**  
 Board of Trade, when appointed by, **12, 597**  
 certification of meter by, **12, 596, 597**  
 expenses of, **12, 607, 609**  
 London County Council's powers as regards, **12, 617 n.**  
 powers of, **12, 596, 597, 605—609**  
 reports of, **12, 607**  
 testing by, **12, 606**  
 Explosives Act, under, accident, notification of, to, **14, 398**  
 power to hold inquiry as to cause of, **14, 400**  
 appointment and duties of, **14, 388, 389**  
 disqualifications for office of, **14, 388**  
 factories etc., defects in, power as to, **14, 389**  
 inspectors under other Acts having powers of, **14, 389, 390**  
 occupier, relief of, from proceedings by, **14, 396**  
 samples, power of, to take, **14, 388, 389**  
 search, power of, by, **14, 391—393**  
 Factory and Workshops Acts, under, accident to be notified to, **14, 472**  
 appointment of, **14, 527, 528**  
 certification of surgeon's report on accident, **14, 473**  
 chief, notification of certain diseases to, **14, 476**  
 powers of, **14, 481**  
 child, duties as to employment of, **14, 488, 489**  
 coroner's inquest, attendance at, **8, 259**  
 notification of, to, **8, 244**  
 dangerous machinery, complaint as to, by, **14, 471**  
 diseases, notification of, to, **14, 476**  
 disqualifications for office of, **14, 528, 529**  
 legal proceedings, conduct of, by, **14, 530**  
 obstruction of, penalties for, **14, 530**  
 powers and duties of, generally, **14, 527—530**  
 schools for employees, power as to, **12, 64, 70 ; 14, 529**  
 statutory requirements, enforcement of, by, **14, 464, 465**  
 Truck Acts, duty of, to enforce, **14, 519**  
 unhealthy factory, complaint as to, **14, 471**  
 fairs, duties at. *See* markets and fairs, *infra*.  
 fisheries, of, **14, 595**  
 powers of search and seizure given to, **14, 639**  
 Food and Drug Acts, under, authority, obligation to produce, **15, 14**  
 butter, cheese, and margarine, powers as to, **15, 58**  
 district, acting outside, **15, 15**  
 obstruction of, penalties for, **15, 33, 34, 38**  
 prosecutions by, **15, 11—13, 14 n., 29 n.**  
 samples, duty when taking, **15, 15**  
 tea, of, **15, 68**  
 Friendly Societies Acts, under, appointment of, to examine and report on society's affairs, **15, 174, 175**  
 authentication of documents signed by, **15, 130**  
 books, power to demand production of, **15, 175**  
 collecting society, of, **15, 128**  
 gas, under Acts relating to supply of, appeal against, **15, 351**

**INSPECTOR—continued.**gas—*continued.*

appointment of, 15, 346  
 disqualifications for office of, 15, 346  
 leakage, testing for, 15, 348, 349  
 meters and fittings, inspection etc. of, 15, 336, 337, 347—351  
 misconduct of, penalty for, 15, 350  
 obstruction of, penalties for, 15, 350  
 powers of, 15, 347—354  
 quality and pressure of gas, testing of, 15, 351—354  
 Income Tax Acts etc., under, 16, 615, 616  
 Industrial and Provident Societies Acts, under, 17, 31  
 inebriates, under Acts relating to. *See* drunkards, *supra*.  
 Knackers Acts, under, 23, 559, 560  
 Lighting and Watching Act, under, accounts of, 16, 122  
   duties, powers, and liabilities of, 16, 120—122  
   election of, 15, 308; 16, 120, 121; 23, 550, 551  
   fire engines, provision of, by, 23, 551  
   qualifications of, 16, 121  
 Margarine Acts, under, 15, 58  
 marine, powers of, 14, 389; 26, 650, 651  
 markets and fairs, at, 20, 25—29  
   returns to be made by, 20, 29  
   samples of food and drugs for analysis, power to take, 15, 12  
   unwholesome food, powers as to, 20, 33, 34  
 Medical Acts, under, anatomical, 20, 341—343  
   examinations, of, 20, 325  
 Merchant Shipping Acts, under, appointment, powers, and duties of, 26, 650, 651  
   powers of, for purposes of Explosives Act, 14, 389  
 metalliferous mines, of, appointment and duties of, 20, 625  
   notice to, abandonment and opening of mines, of, 20, 628, 629  
   accident, of, 20, 627  
   plan of workings to be produced to, 20, 627  
   returns to be made to, 20, 628, 627  
 National Insurance Act, under, appointment of, 28, 901  
   powers and duties of, 28, 904  
 nuisances, of. *See* Public Health Acts, *infra*.  
 Police Acts, under, 22, 516  
 Poor Law (Certified Schools) Act, under, 12, 85  
 Poor Law Acts, under, appointment, powers, and duties of, 22, 627, 628  
   workhouses, duty to visit, 22, 559  
 Prison Acts, under, appointment and duties of, 23, 232  
 provisions, of, powers in respect of markets and fairs, 20, 33  
 Public Health Acts, under, appointment, powers, and duties of, 19, 273, 277, 278, 333; 23, 375  
   consignments of margarine etc. in transit, powers as to, 15, 58  
   drains, inspection of, by, 25, 757—762  
   dwelling-houses, inspection of, by, 25, 757  
   food, inspection of articles intended for, 15, 35—43  
   horseflesh, inspection of, by, 15, 69, 70  
   obstruction of, penalty for, 15, 38  
   remuneration of, 19, 273, 278  
   rural district council, officer of, 19, 333

**INSPECTOR—continued.**Public Health Acts—*continued.*

samples of food and drugs for analysis, power to take, 15, 12  
 search warrant granted to, when, 15, 39, 40  
 seizure of foodstuffs by, 15, 36 n., 37  
 streets, removal of obnoxious matter from, 23, 610  
 urban district council, officer of, 19, 272, 277, 278  
 railways, under Acts relating to, accidents etc., inquiry by, 23, 738, 739  
   powers of, for purposes of Explosives Act, 14, 389  
   railway company's affairs, of, 23, 646  
 reformatories and industrial schools, of, 12, 72  
 report of, evidence, when inadmissible as, 13, 545, 546  
 sanitary. *See* Public Health Acts, *supra*.  
 schools, of. *See* Education Acts, *supra*.  
 tea, of, 15, 68  
 water supply, under Acts relating to, *defined*, 28, 304 n.  
   duties of, 28, 304  
 Weights and Measures Acts, under, appointment and qualifications of, 28, 474  
   certificate, penalty for acting without, 28, 475  
   coal, duties in relation to, 28, 479—484  
   district, acting outside his, 28, 473  
   duties of, 28, 475—477, 483, 485  
   local standards, verification of, by, 28, 467  
   market, testing of weights used in, 28, 26 n., 28  
   metric standards, deposit of copies of, with, 28, 473, 474  
   mines, jurisdiction extends to, 20, 601, 625; 28, 480  
   powers of, for purposes of Cran Measures Act, 28, 484—488  
   private profit, prohibition against, 28, 475  
   prosecutions by, 28, 476, 477  
   qualifications of, 28, 474, 475  
   recognisance to be entered into by, 28, 475\*  
   samples of food and drugs for analysis, power to take, 15, 12  
   stamping and verification of weights and measures by, 28, 472—474  
 workhouse, of, 22, 559  
 workshops, of. *See* Factory and Workshops Acts, *supra*.

**INSPECTOR - GENERAL OF THE FORCES,**

assistants of, 7, 93  
 duties of, 7, 94, 95

**INSTALLATION,**

bishop, of, 6, 397; 11, 390  
 canon, of, 11, 428  
 dean, of, 11, 419

**INSTALLATIONS (ELECTRICAL),**

private, 12, 630—642 .

**INSTALMENTS,**

administration order in county court, payment under, by, 2, 290—298  
 attachment of debt payable by, 14, 93  
 bankruptcy, payable in, appropriation of payments in case of, 7, 451; 15, 538  
 bankruptcy notice in respect of, 2, 29, 30

**INSTALMENTS—continued.**

**bankruptcy—continued.**

composition with creditors, in case of, **2, 84, 86**  
 where secret bargain, **2, 335, 336**  
 order of discharge, revocation of, on failure to pay, **2, 310**  
 receiving order in case of, **2, 63**  
 bill of exchange payable by, **2, 469**  
 bill of sale, provision in, for payment by, **3, 38, 39, 68**  
 bond, default in payment under, **3, 92, 94, 95**  
 payment secured by, **3, 81, 82**  
 building contract, under. *See* **BUILDING CONTRACT.**  
 building society mortgage, on, proof in member's bankruptcy for, **3, 370**  
 repayment by, **3, 366; 21, 228**  
 county court judgment, payment under, by, **2, 340; 3, 539, 540**  
 creditor's composition payable by, **7, 451**  
 debentures, payment for, by, **5, 354**  
 delivery by, on sale of goods, **25, 215—221.** *See* **DELIVERY.**  
 equitable relief by means of payment by, **13, 151, 152**  
 estate duty, payment of, by, **13, 213, 214, 221**  
 hire-purchase agreement, in, default, effect of, **1, 555**  
 increment value duty, payment of, by, **24, 564, 565**  
 land tax, redemption of, in case of, **18, 324, 325**  
 limitation of actions in respect of debt payable by, **19, 44**  
 loan society, in case of, **19, 223, 224**  
 mortgage debt, repayment of, by, **21, 114, 221, 228**  
 poor rate payable by, distress in case of, **11, 211**  
 price of goods, for, **25, 172, 177, 237**  
 small holdings, purchase of, by, **26, 687, 688**  
 succession duty, payment of, by, **13, 202, 293, 299**

**INSTIGATION.** *See* **INCITEMENT.**

**INSTITUTION.** *See also* **SOCIETY.**

benefice, to a, **11, 601.** *See* **BENEFICE.**  
 mandamus in case of, **10, 100**  
 trial of right to refuse, **11, 512**  
 Borstal, defined, **9, 418; 23, 235**  
 detention of young offenders in, **9, 418—420; 23, 261**  
 Home Secretary, under control of, **9, 419; 23, 231**  
 visiting committee for, **23, 235**  
 charitable purposes, carried on for, **4, 110.** *See* **CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.**  
 lery, of, **11, 601.** *See* **benefice, supra.**  
 gift to, when scheme necessary, **4, 185**  
 will, by, **28, 545, 545 n.**  
 inspection of, **17, 167**  
 literary and scientific, **19, 196—214.** *See* **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTION.**  
 non-existent, gift to, *cy-près* doctrine applied to, **4, 191**  
 public, grant of land by, churchyard or cemetery, for, **3, 438**  
 injuries to inmates, liability for, **20, 334**  
 reformatory, Borstal institution as, **9, 418**  
 Factory Acts, application of, **14, 445**  
 inspector's powers as to, **14, 529**  
 scheme for regulation of workers' hours in, **14, 508, 509**  
 inebriates, for. *See* **HABITUAL DRUNKARD.**

**INSTITUTION—continued.**

**reformatory—continued.**

National Health Insurance, exemption of inmates from, **28, 995**  
 suspension of benefits on person entering, **28, 995**  
 returns required in case of, **24, 526, 527**  
 school as. *See* **REFORMATORY SCHOOL.**

**INSTROKE,**

as means of working a mine, **20, 558**

**INSTRUCTIONS,**

barrister, to, **2, 389, 397**  
 clerk to local authority, by, **2, 389**  
 dock, from the, **2, 389; 9, 352**  
 parliamentary agent, by, **2, 389**  
 privileged from production, **11, 74**  
 stockbroker, to, **27, 220**  
 will, for a, admissibility as evidence of, **28, 650, 651**  
 effect of, **28, 546, 547**

**INSTRUMENT.** *See also* **IMPLEMENT; TOOLS.**

correction, used for purpose of, **9, 608; 27, 876**  
 electrical undertaking, to be kept by, to record observations, **12, 606, 607**  
 husbandry, of. *See* **IMPLEMENT.**  
 conditional privilege of, from distress, **1, 252; 11, 142, 179**  
 trade or profession, of. *See also* **TOOLS.**  
 conditional privilege of, from distress, **11, 142**

**INSTRUMENT (DOCUMENT).** *See* **DOCUMENT.**

*The title DEEDS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS is contained in Vol. X., pp. 355 et seq. See also under main words denoting different kinds of instruments.*

agreement. *See* **AGREEMENT.**  
 alteration of. *See* **ALTERATION.**  
 ambiguity in. *See* **AMBIGUITY.**  
 appeal, of, in Admiralty, nature of, **1, 112, 113**  
 attestation of. *See* **ATTESTATION.**  
 bearer, to, stamp duty on, **24, 731**  
 bill of exchange. *See* **BILL OF EXCHANGE.**  
 bill of lading. *See* **BILL OF LADING.**  
 bill of sale. *See* **BILL OF SALE.**  
 cancellation of. *See* **CANCELLATION.**  
 charterparty. *See* **CHARTERPARTY.**  
 construction of. *See* **CONSTRUCTION OF DOCUMENT; CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS.**  
 counterpart of, as evidence, **24, 727 n.**  
 deed. *See* **DEED.**  
 delivery up of, **10, 81; 13, 52**  
 distress, giving power of, as bill of sale, **3, 11, 12, 14—18, 34; 11, 118, 119, 156; 20, 565**  
 election doctrine of equity as applied to, **13, 118**  
 enrolment of. *See* **ENROLMENT OF DOCUMENTS.**  
 execution of. *See* **EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENT.**  
 extrinsic evidence in relation to. *See* **EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.**  
 forgery of. *See* **FORGERY.**  
 hand, under. *See* **INSTRUMENT UNDER HAND; WRITING; WRITTEN INSTRUMENT.**  
 Middlesex registry, which may be registered at, **24, 302**  
 negotiable, **2, 459 et seq.** *See* **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.**  
 promissory note. *See* **PROMISSORY NOTE.**  
 proof of, **13, 605**

**INSTRUMENT (DOCUMENT)—continued.**

secondary evidence of. *See* SECONDARY EVIDENCE.

setting aside of, 13, 14

several matters, dealing with, stamp duty on, 24, 707

stamping of. *See* STAMP; STAMP DUTY.

testamentary, 14, 158—165. *See* CODICIL; WILL.

validity of, presumption of, 13, 505

void or voidable, 13, 42. *See* VOID.

will and codicil held to be one, 24, 229 n.

writing, in, gift by, 15, 409—412

interest on sums payable under, 21, 38

parol evidence not admitted to add to or vary, 13, 136. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.

power to be executed by, how construed, 23, 20, 27

**INSTRUMENT UNDER HAND,**

*defined*, 10, 417

acknowledgment of title to land by, 10, 419

alteration of, 10, 431—433. *See* ALTERATION.

appointments by, 10, 421, 422

assignment by, 10, 418, 422, 424

attestation of, 10, 428, 429

cancellation of, 10, 433; 13, 52; 21, 18

contents of, 10, 426, 427

effect of, 10, 417, 419

execution of, 10, 428—431

agent, signature by, 10, 429

company, on behalf of, 10, 431

form of, 10, 426

stamp on, 10, 433; 24, 707

when necessary, 10, 410

**INSUBORDINATION. *See* DISOBEDIENCE;**

MUTINY.

seaman, of, 9, 558; 26, 60, 61

**INSULATION,**

electric lines, of, 12, 581, 582, 583 n.

**INSULT,**

defamatory, whether, 18, 619, 620

dismissal of servant for, 20, 99, 100

murder, will not palliate crime of, 9, 577

person, to the, rights in respect of, 27, 474

wife by husband, of, whether cruelty, 16, 476

**INSURER,**

limitation of actions in regard to land and rent standing, 19, 159 n.

returning land tax arrears, provision for, 18, 320

**INSURABLE INTEREST,**

*defined*, 17, 367 n.

absence of, effect of, 17, 514, 519, 520, 544

benefice, of incumbent of, 17, 525

fire insurance, for purpose of, 17, 519—525

bailment, in case of, 1, 545, 546; 17, 524, 525

bankrupt, of, 17, 525

carrier of goods, of, 4, 92; 17, 524

executor, of, 14, 300; 17, 523

incumbent, of, 11, 772, 773; 17, 525

joint owners, of, 17, 525

lessee, of, 17, 523, 524

lessor, of, 17, 523, 524

mortgage, in case of, 17, 521—523; 21, 121—123

nature of interest necessary, 17, 519, 520

pawnbroker, of, 17, 524; 22, 243 n.

**INSURABLE INTEREST—continued.**

fire insurance—*continued*.

reinsurance in case of, 17, 525, 526

sale of

goods, in case of, 17, 521

land, in case of, 17, 520, 521

trustee, of, 17, 523

life insurance, for purpose of, 17, 544—546

amount recoverable, 17, 547, 548

assignee, not necessary for, 17, 546

banker, of, in customer's life, 1, 637

child, keeper of, as to, 17, 162

maintenance of, in case of, 17, 546

parent has none in life of, 17, 545

parent's life, none in, 17, 545

creditor, of, 17, 545, 547, 562; 21, 131

employee, of, 17, 546

executor, of, 17, 545—547

husband and wife, of, 16, 319 n., 399; 17, 544, 545, 547

illegal policy, in case of, 17, 558

innkeeper, of, 17, 524

joint obligor, of, in life of co-obligee, 17, 545

legal obligation may constitute, 17, 546

moral obligation does not constitute, 17, 546

mortgagee in life of mortgagor, 21, 131

nature of interest necessary, 17, 544

own life, in, 17, 544

payment to person having no, effect of, 17, 563.

pecuniary, must be, 17, 544

proof of, 17, 555 n.

representatives of life insured, rights of, where no, 25, 614 n.

several policies on same life, effect of, 17, 548

surety, of, 17, 545

trustee, of, 17, 545—547

wife in husband's life, 17, 544

marine insurance, for purpose of, 17, 366—378

*defined*, 17, 336, 366, 367

advance freight, in, 17, 370

bailee of goods, of, 17, 369, 471

bill of lading, of indorsee of, 17, 372

bottomry, in case of, 17, 373, 374

captors and prize agents, of, 17, 368, 373

carrier of goods, of, 4, 92; 17, 369, 374 n., 471

consignee, of, 17, 372, 373

crew of vessel, of, in respect of wages, 17, 373

freight, in, 17, 369, 370

indemnity, right to, as affecting, 17, 374

master of ship, of, in respect of wages, 17, 373

mortgage, in case of, 17, 371, 372

nature of interest necessary, 17, 368, 369

purchaser of ship or goods, of, 17, 370, 371

reinsurance, in case of, 17, 375, 376

respondentia, in case of, 17, 376, 374

shareholder of a company, of, 17, 374

ship, of shipowner in, 17, 369

trustee, of, 17, 372

vendor of ship or goods, of, 17, 370, 371

wagering policy, in case of, 17, 374, 378

stake, distinguished from, 18, 268

**INSURANCE.**

*The title INSURANCE is contained in Vol. XVII., pp. 329 et seq. See also ASSURANCE COMPANY.*

accident, against. *See* ACCIDENT INSURANCE.

agency, in relation to, 1, 153; 17, 354, 355, 513

agent, authority of, 17, 354, 355, 356, 549, 560

duty of, 17, 355—358

merchant abroad, of, 17, 355, 356

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INSURANCE—continued.**

agent—*continued.*  
 lien of, marine policy, on, **17, 351, 352**  
 negligence of, **21, 368**; **17, 356—358, 407, 549**  
 restraining covenant, certainty of, **27, 57 n.**  
 animals, of, **1, 428**; **15, 125**; **17, 364, 427 n., 435, 512**  
 living, how specified in policy, **17, 364**  
 seaworthiness warranty, in case of, **17, 427 n.**  
 slaughter, against, amount of compensation deducted, **1, 428**  
 underwriters, liability of, of, **17, 435**  
 annuity, of, friendly society, by, **15, 126**  
 assured under  
   fire policy. *See ASSURED UNDER FIRE POLICY.*  
   marine policy. *See ASSURED UNDER MARINE POLICY.*  
 bill of sale, insertion in, of power for grantee to pay, **3, 41**  
 broker. *See INSURANCE BROKER.*  
 burglary, against, indemnity, is a contract of, **17, 512 n.**  
   policy, stamping of, **17, 516**  
   principles governing, **17, 512**  
   theft connived at, effort of, **17, 512 n.**  
 carriage by land, discovery in case of, **11, 65, 66**; **17, 503**  
 carrier of goods by, **4, 14, 27**; **17, 471**  
 cattle, **15, 125**. *See animals, supra.*  
   insurance society. *See CATTLE INSURANCE SOCIETY.*  
 children, of, friendly society, with, limit in the amount payable in respect of, **15, 155**; **17, 548**  
   not limited to those in existence, **15, 124 n.**  
   when may be effected, **17, 545, 546**  
 church, chancel of, when incumbent liable to repair, **11, 772**  
 claim, fraudulent, question of fact, **17, 520 n., 539**  
   settled, effect of, **17, 495**  
 collecting society, by, **15, 129**; **17, 546 n.**  
 commission  
   on sale of goods, how covered by, **17, 366**  
   solicitor must account for, **28, 736, 737 n.**  
 commission agent, by, when authority implied, **17, 355**; **28, 908**  
 commissioners. *See INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS.*  
 committee. *See INSURANCE COMMITTEE.*  
 company. *See ASSURANCE COMPANY.*  
 concealment, assured, by, underwriter, how affected by, **17, 406**  
   effect of, **17, 513**  
   fire, on, **17, 532**  
   marine, on, **17, 404, 405**  
 consignee, by, provisions as to, **4, 31**; **17, 355, 372, 373, 385**  
   condition requiring payment of, **4, 31**  
   contract, by, when authority inferred, **17, 355**  
   contract of, indemnity, as, **15, 444, 445**; **17, 336**  
   nature of, **15, 443, 445**; **17, 335, 336**  
   payment under, not an accumulation, **22, 381**  
   rectification of, **17, 403, 404**  
   usage not affecting terms of, when, **17, 345**  
   when apportionable, right of assured under, **17, 460**  
 covenant for, breach of, rights in case of, **17, 518, 519**; **18, 522**  
 crime, presumption against, when equal evidence of accident, **17, 556**

**INSURANCE—continued.**

damages for personal injury, effect of, **4, 59**; **17, 570, 571**  
 debtor, on life of, **17, 545**; **22, 380 n.**  
 double  
   defined, **17, 380**  
   assured's rights under, **17, 380, 381**  
   different interest, covering, **17, 381**  
   fire policy, in, notice of, **17, 329**  
   prohibition of, National Health Insurance, in, **28, 940**  
   when arising, **17, 381**  
 ecclesiastical property, of, provisions as to, **11, 772**  
 employer's liability, trade union carrying on business of, position of, **27, 670**  
 Employers' Liability Act, against liability under, **17, 570, 571**  
 fire. *See FIRE INSURANCE.*  
 fraud, effect of, in, **17, 404, 414, 496, 501, 513, 539**  
 freight, on. *See FREIGHT.*  
 friendly society, provisions in regard to, **15, 123 n., 124, 148**; **17, 548**  
 guarantee, conditions precedent in case of, **17, 573**  
 co-sureties, contribution between, as applied in, **15, 526, 535**; **17, 381, 536, 573**  
 declaration with a view to, **17, 572**  
 distinguished from, **15, 444 n., 445**; **17, 573**  
 provision generally, as to, **17, 572—574**  
 subrogation in reference to, **17, 573**  
 health, **28, 905 et seq.** *See NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.*  
 illegal, agent not responsible for not effecting, **17, 358**  
   alien enemy, by or on behalf of, during war, **17, 429**  
   instances of, **17, 339, 340**  
   Marine Insurance (Gambling Policies) Act, **1909, 17, 377**  
   premium not recoverable, when, **17, 354, 501**  
   rights of insured in respect of loss paid to broker, **17, 354**  
   where no insurable interest, **17, 514, 544**  
 illegality of, criteria for determining, **17, 432**  
 waiver of, not permitted, **17, 432**  
 improvements, of, liability of landowner under the Improvement of Land Act, 1864, as to, **18, 299**  
   tenant for life, by, **18, 293**; **25, 614 n.**  
 incumbent, by, parsonage house, farm, and other buildings, as to, **11, 772**  
 indemnity, right to, effect of, on, **17, 374**  
   whether a contract of, **15, 443, 444**; **17, 336 n., 512, 518, 544**  
 industrial assurance companies, purposes of, **5, 625, 626**. *See INDUSTRIAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.*  
 infant, by, in Post Office Savings Bank, **17, 61**  
   of, when an offence, **17, 102**  
 innkeepers, by, goods of guest, **1, 153 n.**; **17, 313, 314, 315, 524**  
 insurable interest. *See INSURABLE INTEREST.*  
 insurance commissioners, **28, 930**. *See INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS.*  
 insured person. *See INSURED PERSON.*  
 insurer. *See INSURER.*  
 interest in. *See INSURABLE INTEREST.*  
 interrogatories in cases as to, **11, 102**  
 issue, against birth of, **17, 512**  
   indemnity, not a contract of, **17, 512 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**INSURANCE—continued.**

land, sale of, pending completion of, rights as to, 17, 520, 521; 25, 339, 340, 369

landlord, expenses of, no deduction from franchise value, 12, 161

right of insured, where covenant to repair but none to insure, 17, 524

larceny, against, effect of, 17, 512, 572

lease, agreement for, breach of terms in, as to, effect of, 27, 60

covenant in, for, effect of, 17, 523; 18, 521, 522

leasehold, of, effect of omission by vendor, 25, 369

life. *See* LIFE INSURANCE

Lloyd's, effected at, nature of, 17, 512. *See* LLOYD'S.

marine. *See* MARINE INSURANCE.

application of principles of, to all, 17, 513

misrepresentation in relation to, 17, 404, 415, 513; 20, 755 n.

money, application of, landlord and tenant, as between, 17, 518, 519, 524; 18, 523. *See* landlord, *supra*.

mortgagee's rights in respect of, 17, 371, 372, 521—523; 21, 121—123, 241, 242

trustee may appoint banker or solicitor to receive, 28, 142

office, stipulations as to, not necessary in covenant to insure, 18, 521

partner, by, implied authority as to, 17, 354, 355; 22, 25

partnership business of, law applicable to, 17, 512. *See* PARTNERSHIP.

penalty for failure to execute policy within one month after receipt of premium, 17, 515

stamp policy, 17, 510

personal representative, power of, as to, 14, 300; 17, 523

plate glass, of, 17, 512

premiums, recovery of, principle as to, 17, 400, 500, 512, 557, 558; 20, 745 n.

property, against loss of, or damage to, indemnity, is a contract of, 17, 512

receiver, powers of, as to, 21, 206, 267; 24, 396

reinsurance, indemnity, is not a contract of, 15, 445; 17, 375

legal principles of, 17, 513. *See* REINSURANCE.

rights as to, 17, 375, 376

reports, when not privileged, 11, 79

rescission of, 17, 416; 20, 743 n.

risks covered by, nature of, 17, 512

sale of goods, position of buyer and seller on, 17, 521; 25, 188, 223—225

strike, against, no deduction of income tax allowed in respect of, 16, 652

subrogation, doctrine of, applied in cases of, 13, 149; 15, 509 n.; 17, 490—495, 513, 518, 519. *See* SUBROGATION.

tenant for life's liability in respect of, 18, 293; 25, 614, 615

trustee, by, fire, against, 17, 523, 524

life, in case of, 17, 547, 563

marine, in case of, 17, 372

statutory powers, 17, 523; 25, 088; 28, 145, 146

unemployment, 28, 885 *et seq.* *See* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.

usual covenants for, 17, 523, 524; 18, 521

validity of, statutory requisites for, 17, 337, 338

**INSURANCE—continued.**

void, gaming or wagering, by way of, 17, 577

voluntary payment of loss not covered by policy, 15, 401

warranties, effect of, in relation to, 17, 402, 513

workmen's compensation, Arbitration Act, 1880, may apply, 20, 192

workman's rights on employer's bankruptcy, 17, 670, 671; 20, 191—192

**INSURANCE BROKER,**

*defined*, 1, 153

accounts of, usage as to, 17, 348 n., 353

agency of, nature of, 17, 347, 348, 357

assured, liability of, to, 17, 349, 354

relationship to, of, 17, 357

authority of, 17, 353, 358

bankruptcy, effect of, 17, 350, 352

underwriter, of, rights in case of, 17, 350, 351

business of, nature of, 17, 347

counterclaim, right to, in claims under policy, 17, 350; 25, 600

*del credere* agent, as, when, 17, 348 n., 350, 351

evidence of, admissibility of, 17, 352, 412

knowledge of, imputed to principal, when, 17, 406 n., 407

lien of, 1, 198 n.; 17, 350—352; 19, 7

marine, liability of, 17, 349, 496, 499 n.

mistake, duty in case of, by, 17, 406 n.

negligence of, evidence as to, 17, 357

premiums and losses, responsibility as to, 17, 349

skill and care, presumption in respect of, 17, 356, 357

underwriter, bankruptcy of, rights in case of, 17, 350, 351

set-off between, 17, 350; 25, 497 n., 500

**INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS,**

advisory committee, appointment of, by, 28, 933.

*See also* INSURANCE COMMITTEE.

appeal from, to county court, 28, 997

appointment and powers of, 28, 932

approved societies, security by, powers as to, 28, 939—941

arrears, payments in respect of, how made by, 28, 963

benefits, reduced, powers as to, 28, 922

variation of, powers as to, 28, 930

casual or intermittent employment, orders relating to, 28, 994

charitable institutions, inmates of, certificate of exemption, when granted, 28, 995

contributions, collection of, power to make regulations as to, 28, 918

decision of, acting on, prevents liability to penalty, 28, 999

deficiency by society, powers in case of, 28, 968

disputes, power to settle, 28, 996, 997

exemptions, removal of, by, 28, 910

funds available for investment, duty as to, 28, 903, 904

High Court, submission of questions to, by, 28, 997

insurance committees, constitution of, powers as to, of, 28, 933, 935, 936. *See* INSURANCE COMMITTEE.

joint committee of, constitution and powers of, 28, 932, 933

local medical committee, recognition of, by, 28, 936—937

medical benefit, administration of, by, 28, 946



**INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS—**  
*continued.*

referees, appointment of, by, **28, 998**  
regulations by, provisions as to, **28, 918, 932**  
research, powers for purposes of, **28, 953, 954**  
reserve values, payments in respect of, by, **28, 962, 963**  
seasonal trades, power to make special order for, **28, 995, 996**  
valuation of assets and liabilities, regulations for, **28, 971**

**INSURANCE COMMITTEE (NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE),**

accounts, duty to keep, **28, 961**  
constitution of, **28, 933—937**  
district insurance committees, appointment of, by, **28, 935, 936**  
drugs, provisions as to supply of, **28, 937, 950—952**  
expenses of, provision for, **28, 934, 935, 961**  
extra expenditure by, provisions as to, **28, 956**  
financial assistance by Treasury to, **28, 958, 959**  
hospital, subscription to, by, powers as to, **28, 945**  
local, provisions as to, **28, 936, 937**  
married women's suspense account, duties as to, **28, 979**  
medical  
benefit, administration of, by, **28, 946—950**  
officers of health, provision as to attendance of, at meetings of, **28, 934**  
members of, expenses of, **28, 935, 961**  
nurses, appointment of, by, **28, 945**  
panel doctors of, National Health Insurance, **28, 937, 946. See PANEL (National Health Insurance).**  
duty in respect of the, **28, 946, 947**  
payments by Insurance Commissioners to, provisions as to, **28, 961**  
powers of, generally, **28, 933—935**  
rules for administration of benefits, power to make, **28, 945**  
sanatoria, power to contribute to, **23, 445; 28, 951**

**INSURED PERSON,**

classes of, under National Health Insurance Act, **28, 905**  
grant of outdoor relief to, extent of, **22, 564; 28, 928**

**INSURER,**

bailee as, **1, 533, 534, 540, 544, 559, 560; 17, 524, 525**  
borrower rendered, by misuse, **1, 540; 17, 524, 525**  
carrier, common, as, **4, 8; 17, 471**  
of persons, not, **17, 369; 4, 44**  
condition limiting liability of, construction of, **17, 537**  
discharge of, joint grantees, in case of, **17, 565**  
explosion, liability of, as to loss by, **17, 530, 532**  
innkeeper as, **1, 543 n.; 17, 315**  
interpleader, right to apply for relief by way of, **17, 543, 565, 587**  
marine, *defined*, **17, 330. See UNDERWRITER.**  
liability of, collision, in case of, **17, 491, 493 n.**  
generally, **17, 432, 433**  
salvage charges, for, **17, 471**  
transhipment, for, **17, 387**  
war, in, **17, 480**  
where ship and cargo belong to same person, **17, 451, 452**

**INSURER—continued.**

marine—*continued.*  
right of, abandonment, on, **17, 487 n., 489, 490**  
contribution, to, **17, 381, 501**  
freight, to, **17, 489, 490; 28, 301**  
payment of premiums, as to, **17, 349**  
reinsurance, to effect, **17, 375**  
workman, not an, **1, 559, 560**

**INSURRECTION. See REBELLION.**

joining in, levying of war, as, **9, 454**  
martial law, application of, during, **6, 402, 403**

**INTAKE,**

river, from, inclusion in rateable value of land, **24, 37**

**INTELLIGENCE. See also INFORMATION.**

enemy, to, treason by giving, **6, 340**  
hostile vessel, concerning, duty of consular officer to supply, **6, 436**

**INTEMPERANCE. See DRUNKENNESS.**

**INTENTION,**

appointment, power of, in respect of *See* EXECUTION OF POWER; POWER OF APPOINTMENT.  
bankruptcy, act of, notice of intention to commit, **2, 390**  
bill of lading, transfer of property by, in, **25, 184, 185; 26, 159**  
bonds, construction of, according to, **3, 86, 87**  
charitable. *See* CHARITY.  
conduct as proof of, **13, 440, 450**  
contract, in, to be declared, **7, 354. See MISTAKE.**  
rectification of, in, proof of, **13, 22; 21, 22**  
conversion of goods, in case of, **27, 892**  
copyright, infringement of, honest intention no defence in, **8, 164**  
costs, tort, in, as affecting, **27, 408 n.**  
criminal. *See* CRIMINAL INTENT; MENS REA.  
cruelty to animals, in, necessary to prove guilt, **1, 411; 13, 449**  
deed, latent ambiguities in, evidence of intention to explain, **10, 454**  
relief where consent absent, **10, 359; 21, 12, 14. See instrument, infra.**  
defamation, in, immaterial, **18, 609, 618, 643, 686**  
distrain, to, abandonment of, **11, 166**  
acts indicating, **11, 166**  
domicil, effect on, of, **8, 185, 186**  
easement, extinguishment of, presumption of, **11, 278—280**  
unity of seisin, by, **11, 282**  
transfer of, in case of, **11, 274, 274 n.**  
evidence of. *See* EVIDENCE  
executor  
taking as trustee, as to, **11, 29**  
taking beneficially, as to, effect of, **11, 28—30**  
fixtures, as determining whether articles are, **18, 418, 420**  
fraudulent, alleged as a fact in pleadings, **22, 427, 457 n.**  
fraudulent conveyance, in, **15, 81, 93, 94, 95, 98**  
bankruptcy, in, **2, 16**  
bill of sale, in case of, **3, 92**  
evidence of fraudulent intention in, **2, 16; 15, 84—86, 88 n., 94—97**  
particular creditor, to defeat, **15, 83**  
presumption of, **15, 99**

**INTENTION**—*continued.*

gift, absolute, when not affected by donor's, **15**, 426  
 husband and wife, between, in case of, **16**,  
     **392**, **393**, **395**, **397**  
*inter vivos*, in case of, **15**, **399**  
 guarantee, signature to, immaterial in affixing,  
     **15**, **469**  
 habitual criminal, to charge prisoner as, notice of,  
     **13**, **451** n.  
 highways, to dedicate. *See* DEDICATION.  
 injunction, effect on grant of, **17**, **209**, **210**, **218**,  
     **255** n.  
 instrument, expressed in, **10**, **434**; **13**, **22**. *See*  
     CONSTRUCTION; CONSTRUCTION OF CON-  
     TRACTS; CONSTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS;  
     CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS; INTERPRETA-  
     TION OF WORDS.  
 rectification by court, **13**, **24**, **25**; **21**, **12**, **14**.  
     *See* deed, *supra*.  
 intestate's settlement barring widow's claim, in,  
     **11**, **18**  
 justification in relation to, **27**, **469**, **656**, **657**  
     acts done in pursuance of duty, **27**, **470**  
     capacity in which tortfeasor acts, **27**, **469**  
     conflict of duties, in case of, **27**, **469**, **470**  
     immateriality of intention, **27**, **470**  
 latent ambiguity in instruments, to explain,  
     evidence of, **10**, **433**, **454**  
 lien, loss of, effect on, of, **19**, **30**  
 limitation, to create a, construction of, **22**, **306**—  
     **308**  
 marine insurance, deviation of voyage in, effect  
     on, of, **17**, **397**  
     voyage policies, in, **17**, **384**, **385**  
 misrepresentation, in case of. *See* MISREPRE-  
     SENTATION.  
 mistake in expression of, **10**, **444**, **445**; **13**, **22**,  
     **24**, **25**; **21**, **11**—**15**. *See* MISTAKE.  
 mortgage securities, in, view of court as to, **21**, **15**  
 notice to quit, incorrect, effect on, of, **18**, **450**  
 nuisance, damages for, as affected by, **21**, **559**  
     whether essential to constitute a, **21**, **510**  
 particular and general, in case of will, **28**, **672**—**674**  
 partnership property treated as personally failing  
     contrary, **11**, **6**, **7**; **22**, **56**  
 patent, infringement of, in, immaterial, **13**, **449**; **22**, **211**  
 personal property, transfer of possession of, in,  
     **22**, **405**  
 power of appointment, in respect of. *See* EXECU-  
     TION OF POWER; POWER OF APPOINTMENT.  
 presumption of, when intention material, **9**, **236**,  
     **389** n.; **13**, **490**  
 proceed, to, notice of, when required, **23**, **160**  
 promise, distinguished from, in representation,  
     **20**, **661**, **662**  
 proof of, **13**, **448**—**450**. *See* EVIDENCE.  
 representation, in case of. *See* REPRESENTATION.  
 right of way, nature of, controlled by intention of  
     the grant, **11**, **290**, **293**  
 statute, of, in regard to interpretation, **27**, **145**  
 testator, of. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS;  
     TESTATOR.  
 third person, of, statements of, **20**, **663**, **664**. *See*  
     MISREPRESENTATION; REPRESENTATION.  
 tie up property, to, effect of, **22**, **318**  
 tortfeasor, of. *See* TORTFEASOR.  
 trade mark, as affecting non-user of, **27**, **717**  
 trespass to the person, in case of, **27**, **871**, **873**  
 wrongful act, to continue, damages in case of, **17**,  
     **213**

**INTER PARTES.**

judgment may be, **13**, **327**, **330**; **18**, **177**. *See*  
 JUDGMENT IN PERSONAM.

**INTER VIVOS.**

easement, transfer of, by disposition, **11**, **274**  
 gifts. *See* GIFT.

**INTERDICTION OF TRADE.**

underwriter's liability for loss caused by, **17**, **438**,  
     **439**

**INTERESSE SUO, PRO.** *See* PRO IN-  
 TERESSE SUO.**INTERESSE TERMINI.**

defined, **18**, **335**, **404**  
 assignment of, **18**, **404**  
     lessor, to, effect of, **18**, **404**  
     concurrent lease not made by deed, effect of, on,  
         **18**, **404**, **405**  
 creation of, future lease, by, **11**, **152**; **18**, **405**, **496**  
 estate, creates no, **11**, **152**; **18**, **404**; **24**, **265**  
 merger neither caused nor prevented by, **18**, **404**  
 rule against perpetuities in case of, **22**, **316**

**INTEREST.**

arbitrator, of, subject-matter, in, effect of, **1**, **480**;  
     **3**, **286**, **287**  
 building contract, in, of contractor, charge on, **3**,  
     **281**  
 corporeal hereditament, in, deed necessary to  
     assign, **10**, **368**  
 donees, of, advance, on, in case of, hotchpot  
     clause, **28**, **843**  
 future. *See* FUTURE INTEREST.  
 judicial or quasi-judicial functions, of persons  
     exercising, as vitiating the decision, **23**, **330**  
 justices, of, subject-matter of compensation, in, **6**,  
     **77**, **78**; **19**, **551**—**553**. *See* BIAS.  
 land, in. *See* INTEREST IN LAND.  
 money, on. *See* INTEREST ON MONEY.  
 umpire, of, subject-matter, in, effect of, **1**, **480**

**INTEREST CAUSE.**

next of kin, dispute as to, tried by, **14**, **185**  
 procedure in, **14**, **185**, **186**

**INTEREST IN LAND.** *See also* ESTATES  
 IN LAND; REAL PROPERTY.

defined, **10**, **472** n.  
 Finance (1900-10) Act, 1910, by, **24**, **558** n.  
 \*advowson, as an, **25**, **291** n. *See* ADVOWSON.  
 beneficial interests in realty, settlements, arising  
     under, **25**, **585** *et seq.* *See* SETTLEMENT OF  
     PROPERTY.  
 burial right not an, **3**, **474**  
 charge on, **21**, **115** n.; **23**, **84**, **85**. *See* CHARGE.  
 chattel. *See* CHATTELS REAL.  
 clergyman's living, profits of, as an, Statute of  
     Frauds, under, **25**, **291** n.  
 compulsory purchase of. *See* COMPULSORY PUR-  
     CHASE OF LAND.  
 debentures, company, of, when conferring an, **27**,  
     **228**  
 disentailing deed, created by, effect of, **24**, **280**  
 easement as an, **11**, **235**, **237**; **25**, **291** n. *See*  
     EASEMENT.  
 growing crops as an, **1**, **293**  
 Lands Clauses Acts, under, what is a . **25**  
     **727** n.

**INTEREST IN LAND—continued.**

lease of, **18**, 340, 341; **24**, 558 n.  
 forfeiture of, bankruptcy, on, **2**, 149, 150  
 licences coupled with an, effect of, **18**, 339; **27**, 861  
 mortgage debentures do not confer an, **27**, 228  
*profil à prendre* as an, **25**, 291 n.  
 remainder, in. *See* REMAINDER; REMAINDER-MAN.  
 reputed ownership, not within, bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 174  
 settlement, condition of, impossible to perform, effect on, **2**, 150  
 shares, how far an, **27**, 227  
 shooting tenant, right of, as an, **15**, 220  
 Statute of Frauds in regard to contract for sale of, **10**, 419; **25**, 290 n., 291 n.  
 succession to, **6**, 218, 219; **11**, 3, 4 n., 16  
 vendor, of, pending payment of purchase money, **25**, 365

**INTEREST ON MONEY,**

*defined*, **21**, 37  
 accumulation of, investment as capital, **25**, 608  
 accumulation of income may be at simple or compound, **22**, 373  
 administration action, in, **14**, 312, 345  
 advancements, on, from what date allowed, **11**, 21, 22; **28**, 813  
 agent, liability to pay, **1**, 188, 189; **21**, 41  
     5 per cent. on bribe received, **1**, 191  
 agreement to pay, express, **21**, 39  
     price of goods, on, **25**, 238  
     implied, **21**, 39, 40  
     price of goods payable by bill or note, on, **25**, 238  
 apportionment of, **13**, 28; **21**, 43  
 appropriation to, **15**, 538  
 arrears of. *See* ARREARS.  
     acknowledgment, effect of, **19**, 103, 104  
 bank note, payable on, **1**, 575  
 banker, customer of, charged to, **1**, 631  
     loan by, on guarantee of, **1**, 642  
     overdraft, on, **1**, 643  
     rate charged by, **21**, 228  
     warrant, nature of, **1**, 601  
 bankruptcy, in case of, addition to debt of, for purposes of proceedings, **2**, 30, 40  
     advance by official receiver, on, **2**, 107  
     bank guarantee, provided for by, **1**, 642  
     dividend, on, **2**, 238  
     postponement of claim for, **2**, 224  
     proof for, **2**, 204, 205, 232, 233  
     property, in, determinable on, **2**, 146—152; **15**, 80  
     secured creditor, in case of, **2**, 226, 227  
     trustee's liability to pay, **2**, 112  
 bill of exchange, on, damages, recovered as, **2**, 524, 525  
     law relating to, **2**, 468; **21**, 37—42  
     rate of, **2**, 468  
     when payable in addition to, **25**, 238  
 bill of sale, in case of, **3**, 38, 39  
 bond, in case of a, **3**, 93, 95, 96; **21**, 41  
 building contract, when payable under, **3**, 223  
 building society, fine of, on, **3**, 362  
     shares of, on, **3**, 361  
 capitalisation of. *See also* COMPOUND INTEREST.  
     mortgage debt, in case of, **21**, 116, 230  
     trustee, as against, **28**, 191, 192  
     when allowed, **21**, 43

**INTEREST ON MONEY—continued.**

charge, on, tenant for life, liability as to, **21**, 229, 230; **23**, 85; **25**, 617, 618  
 charities, proceedings relating to, on costs in, **4**, 354  
 charity funds misapplied, on, **4**, 278, 345  
 collisions, in, claims proved, on, **28**, 541  
 common law rule as to payment of, **21**, 37, 39  
 companies, in case of, advances by members, on, **5**, 117  
     calls, on, **5**, 167, 202, 501  
     capital, on, **5**, 117, 118  
     debentures, on, **5**, 370, 389; **15**, 586  
     debts after winding up, accruing on, **5**, 580  
         **21**, 39  
     directors' expenditure, in case of, **5**, 233  
     mortgages and bonds, on, **5**, 736, 737, 739; **21**, 39  
     proof in winding up for, **5**, 511; **21**, 39  
     rectification of register, on repayment after, **5**, 153, 154  
     securities, on, **5**, 389; **21**, 39  
     winding up, debts, on, **5**, 430, 580; **21**, 39  
         excess cash balance, on, **5**, 436; **21**, 39  
 compound. *See* COMPOUND INTEREST.  
 compulsory purchase, in, loss by mortgagee of, **6**, 146  
 conflict of laws as to payment of, **6**, 212, 213, 232, 247; **21**, 13  
 contingent legacy, on, how payable, **14**, 274.  
     *See* legacy, *infra*.  
 contract, in case of, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 247  
     setting aside, on, **13**, 21  
 conversion, when allowed in, **10**, 345; **21**, 39  
 costs, on, charity estate, in case of, **4**, 354  
     foreclosure or redemption action, in, **21**, 233  
     Judgments Act, 1838, under, **21**, 233 n., 234 n.  
     payment by instalments, in case of, **18**, 209 n.  
     solicitor's, on, **26**, 809—811  
 county court judgment, on, **8**, 535, 544  
 creditor and debtor, as between, recoverable in equity, **21**, 40, 40 n.  
 creditor's delay, effect of, on right to, **21**, 42  
 Crown, payable by, in respect of *bona vacantia*, **11**, 31  
 current rate of, **25**, 595  
 custom, payable by, **1**, 631; **21**, 39  
 damages, payable as, Admiralty, in, **1**, 120  
     Civil Procedure Act, 1833, under, **10**, 332; **21**, 38; **25**, 238 n.  
     collision at sea, **26**, 541  
     common law, at, **10**, 332  
     mortgage, under, **21**, 116, 226  
     non-payment of money lent, on, **21**, 38, 39, 41  
     sale of goods, on, **25**, 238 n.  
     trespass, in, **20**, 541  
     trover, in, **20**, 541; **27**, 909  
 debenture stock, on, **5**, 740; **23**, 634  
 debentures, on, proof in bankruptcy of guarantor of, **2**, 204; **5**, 389  
 debt, on, deceased person, of, **14**, 342  
     insolvent estate, of, in administration by the court, **14**, 345, 348  
     testator, of, effect of direction to pay, **13**, 234  
     when payable, **21**, 37—41  
 demand, written, running from time of, **21**, 38  
 discharge of, discharge of principal money, by, **21**, 41, 42  
 equity, payable by rules of, **21**, 40, 41  
 estate duty, on, **13**, 213, 225  
     Commissioners, when payable by, **13**, 227

**INTEREST ON MONEY—continued.**

estate duty—*continued*.  
 rate of, 13, 225  
 refund on, 13, 228  
 remission of, 13, 182, 224  
 tenant for life, payable by, 13, 223 n.  
 excessive, loan by money-lender, on, 21, 53—57.  
*See UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN.*  
 fraudulent misrepresentation, on money received  
 by, recovery of, 7, 485; 20, 744, 745 n.;  
 21, 40  
 friendly society, of, income tax in case of, 15, 161,  
 162  
 gas charges, on deposits as security for, 15, 338  
 goods, conversion of, when allowed in action for,  
 10, 345; 21, 39  
 guarantee, in case of. *See surety, infra.*  
 immovable, on sum charged on an, conflict of laws  
 as to, 6, 213  
 improvements, on cost of, 16, 223; 18, 296, 301;  
 21, 39  
 income tax payable on annual, 16, 659—664.  
*See INCOME TAX.*  
 incumbrances, on, duty of tenant for life as to,  
 25, 617, 618  
 insurance policies, in actions on, allowance of,  
 17, 504; 21, 39  
 interim, gift by will of, effect of, 14, 275; 28, 814,  
 815  
 judgment, on, 18, 206, 209 n.; 21, 39  
   county court, of, 8, 535, 544  
   limitation of action in case of, 19, 99  
   promise to pay principal not inferred from  
   payment of, 19, 67  
   rate of, 18, 209 n.  
 lawful, effect of stipulation to pay, 2, 408  
 legacy, on, 14, 273—275  
   annuity bequeathed in trust, in case of, 28,  
   34  
   arrear of, amount recoverable, 14, 275; 19,  
   97, 99, 100, 103  
   arrear of annuities, in case of, 14, 274  
   charitable, on, 4, 200  
   contingent, on, 14, 272, 274  
   contingent gift of residue, in case of, 14, 274  
   county court, allowance in, 8, 544  
   divested, liable to be, 14, 274  
   dower, in lieu of, 14, 274  
   equity, recoverable in, 21, 41  
   foreign, on, 6, 232  
   freebench, in lieu of, 14, 274  
   future date, payable at, 14, 274  
   infant, title of, to, 17, 120  
   land, charged on, time from which runs, 14,  
   274; 19, 100  
   maintenance, given for, effect of, 14, 273;  
   28, 819  
   postponed gift, in case of, effect, 28, 814, 815  
   rate of, 14, 275  
   residuary estate bequeathed in trust, in case  
   of, 28, 35  
   satisfaction of debt, amounting to a, 14, 274  
   time not fixed for payment, in case of, 14, 273  
 legacy duty, on, how computed, 13, 259  
 lien, due under a, limitation of action in case of,  
 19, 99  
 limitation of actions, acknowledgment under,  
 by payment of, 19, 96, 103, 104  
   arrear, for recovery of. *See ARREARS.*  
 loan, on, guarantee of, 1, 642  
   local authorities, to, 21, 60

**INTEREST ON MONEY—continued.**

loan—*continued*.  
 manager, by, 24, 431  
 partner, by, 22, 60  
 loan society, of, regulation of, 19, 223, 224  
 money-lender, of, excessive, provisions as to, 21,  
 53—57. *See UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN.*  
 mortgage, on, 21, 41, 114—116, 145, 215 *et seq.*  
   apportionment of, 12, 151  
   arrear, in, 19, 101, 102; 21, 116, 229, 251, 252,  
   261. *See also ARREARS.*  
   account in case of, 21, 222  
   foreclosure, in case of, 19, 101; 21, 276, 277  
   power of sale, in case of, 19, 102; 21, 251  
   receiver appointable when, 21, 261 n.; 24,  
   358. *See receiver, infra.* \*  
   recovery of, 19, 102—104  
   taking possession, effect of, 21, 221, 222  
   transfer, effect of, on, 21, 177  
 banker, to a, 21, 228  
 capitalisation of, 21, 116, 230  
 cesser of, after tender by mortgagor, 21, 229  
 charge upon annual value, as a, 12, 151  
 compound, 21, 220, 221, 227, 228  
 costs of foreclosure or redemption action, on,  
 21, 233  
 covenant for payment of, 21, 114—116, 226,  
 227  
 damages, by way of, 21, 116, 226  
 expenses of mortgage, on, 21, 243, 244  
 guarantee of, 15, 482; 21, 89  
 implied right to, 21, 115 n., 225, 226  
 increase of, on failure in punctual payment,  
 effect, 13, 151; 21, 116  
 judgment for principal debt, after, 21, 226  
 limitation of actions for recovery of, 19, 76,  
 98, 101, 102; 21, 229  
 merger of, in judgment on covenant, 21, 226  
 mortgagee in possession, when, 21, 116, 116,  
 220  
 overpayments and underpayments of, rights  
 of parties as to, 21, 230  
 payment of, default, after, effect of, 21, 115  
 heir-at-law of mortgagor, by, 11, 127  
 lessee, by, to avoid distress, 11, 157 n.  
 misrepresentation, involving a, 20, 676  
 mortgage, as affecting right of, 19, 146, 147  
 no provision for, in case of, 21, 116  
 statutes of limitation as affecting, 19, 94,  
 95, 146, 148  
 principal not to be called in for a certain time,  
 effect of, 21, 116, 117  
 • puisne mortgagee, arrears recoverable by, 19,  
 102, 103  
 puisne mortgagee and transferee, right of, 21,  
 230  
 rate of, 21, 116, 226—228, 261  
 receiver, payment by, effect of, 24, 356. *See*  
*receiver, infra.*  
 recovery of, 4, 202; 19, 101, 102; 21, 40, 41,  
 115, 227, 261  
 redemption, action for, in, payment of, 19,  
 101, 102  
   delay of, effect of, 21, 208  
   proviso for, conditional on payment of, 21,  
   276, 277  
 reduction on punctual payment, 13, 152; 21,  
 115  
 repayment by instalments, 21, 228  
 sale of property, after, 21, 260, 261  
 settled property, in case of, 21, 229, 230

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**INTEREST ON MONEY—continued.**

mortgage—*continued.*  
 tenant in dower must keep down, **24**, 190  
 tender of amount due, effect of, on, **21**, 220  
 negotiable instrument, in case of, **2**, 468. *See also* BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
 obligor and obligee, as between, **3**, 95 ; **21**, 41  
 officer of the court, on sum due by, **21**, 41 ; **24**, 401 ; **26**, 811  
 official receiver, on advances by, **2**, 107  
 overdrafts, on, **1**, 631, 643  
 owner in fee with executory devise over, duty to keep down, **25**, 617 n.  
 partition action, in, purchase-money, on, **21**, 864  
 partners, as between, allowance of, **22**, 60, 63, 64, 65  
 rate of, **22**, 60  
 partnership accounts, on, where delay, **22**, 64, 65  
 payable, when, **21**, 37—41  
 payment of, acknowledgment of debt, as an, **19**, 67—69, 79, 92, 104  
 parol agreement to settle personality, on, not part performance, **25**, 534 n.  
 personal representative, liability of, as to payment of, **6**, 232 ; **14**, 323—325, 342 ; **21**, 41  
 portions, on, **17**, 119 ; **23**, 85 ; **25**, 594, 595  
 rate of, **25**, 595  
 power to charge, **23**, 84  
 principal, tender of, effect on, **21**, 41  
 principal and agent, as between, **1**, 188 ; **21**, 41  
 principal and surety, as between, **15**, 482, 523 ; **21**, 41  
 probate duty in arrear, on, **13**, 317  
 public works, on loans for, **21**, 39, 60  
 purchase-money, on, sale of land, in, appropriation of, effect of, **25**, 376 ; **27**, 92  
 completion delayed, when, **27**, 92  
 compulsory purchaser, in case of, **6**, 107, 118, 119 ; **21**, 39  
 contract as to, **25**, 333, 334 ; **27**, 92, 93  
 deposit of, as affecting, **10**, 338 ; **25**, 331, 401  
 purchaser in possession, effect of, **27**, 93, 94 ; **25**, 375  
 rate of, **25**, 374, 375  
 time for completion fixed, **25**, 375, 376 ; **27**, 92  
 time for completion not fixed, **25**, 374, 375  
 vendor's right to, **13**, 100 ; **25**, 367, 374  
 rate of, **21**, 38, 42, 43  
 amount usually allowed, **21**, 42  
 annuities, where real estate charged with, **14**, 282  
 debts payable abroad, on, **6**, 212, 247 ; **21**, 43  
 default of payment, in, **21**, 43  
 excessive, power of court as to, **21**, 42, 53—57.  
*See* UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN.  
 legacy, on, **14**, 275  
 negotiable instruments, in case of, **2**, 468  
 purchase money, on, sale of land, in, **25**, 374, 375  
 settled policies, in case of, **25**, 680  
 tenant for life, payable by, on purchase of reversion, **25**, 703  
 receiver, appointment of, arrears on mortgage, in case of, **21**, 261 n. ; **24**, 356  
 direction to keep down, on incumbrances, effect of, **21**, 266 ; **24**, 396  
 misappropriation by, of, **24**, 399  
 payment by, of, **21**, 266  
 balances, on, **24**, 413

**INTEREST ON MONEY—continued.**

receiver—*continued.*  
 payment by—*continued.*  
 incumbrances, on, not justified without order, **24**, 396  
 statutes of limitation, effect on, **24**, 385  
 sum due from, on, **21**, 41 ; **24**, 401  
 sureties of, liable for, **24**, 420  
 recovery of, proceedings for, **21**, 39, 41, 42. *See* mortgage, *supra.*  
 redemption of land tax, on sums paid for, **18**, 324, 325  
 remainderman, payable by, on amount due from him, **25**, 701  
 sale of goods, recoverable in action arising out of, **25**, 238, 238 n., 277  
 sale of land, on, vendor's right to. *See* purchase-money, *supra.*  
 savings banks, payable to depositors in, **1**, 577  
 settled policies, on, **25**, 686  
 shares, as applied to, inaccurate use of term, **5**, 271 n.  
 sheriff, payable by, **14**, 60 n. ; **21**, 41  
 short, what constitutes, **16**, 604  
 small holdings, on loans in case of, **26**, 694  
 solicitor, costs of, on, **26**, 809—811  
 country, not chargeable by London agent with, **26**, 846, 847  
 payable by, on money improperly retained, **21**, 39, 41 ; **26**, 810, 811  
 statutory right to, **21**, 37—39  
 recoverable as damage under 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 42, **21**, 38  
 succession duty, on, **13**, 303  
 surety, liability of, in respect of, **15**, 482, 483, 566  
**19**, 95  
 payment by, effect of, on principal, **19**, 95  
 right of, to, **15**, 523, 524  
 compound, as to, **15**, 524  
 contribution due to him by co-surety, in respect of, **15**, 532  
 tenant for life, duty of, as to payment of, **13**, 223 ; **25**, 617—619  
 rate allowed to, on value of unrealised property, **28**, 33  
 rate payable by, on purchase of reversion, **25**, 703  
 tenant in dower to keep down interest on mortgage, **24**, 199  
 tenant in tail, infant, duty to keep down, **23**, 85 n. ; **25**, 617 n.  
 testator's direction to pay, on debts, effect of, **13**, 234  
 time from which allowable, **21**, 38  
 trustee, liability of, to pay, **4**, 278 ; **13**, 158 ; **21**, 41 ; **28**, 191, 192  
 vendor and purchaser, as between. *See* purchase-money, *supra.*  
 warrant for, crossing of, **1**, 601  
 writ of execution, indorsement of, as to, **14**, 17, 18  
 written demand, after, **21**, 38

**INTEREST REIPUBLICÆ UT SIT FINIS LITII,**  
 maxim, **13**, 326

**INTERFERENCE.** *See* DISTURBANCE ; OBSTRUCTION.

administration of estate, in, executor *de son tort*, by, **14**, 147—149  
 company, in case of, **5**, 196

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**INTERFERENCE—continued.**

air, with supply of, rights as to, **11, 326, 327**  
 building contract, in, architect's certificate, on, effect of, **3, 215, 217, 220**  
 church service, with, provisions as to, **9, 477, 478; 11, 470, 663**  
 clergyman officiating in churchyard, with, penalty for, **3, 422; 9, 477, 478; 11, 470, 663, 664**  
 contractor, with independent, employer, by, effect of, **3, 316; 20, 67; 21, 472**  
 court, by, misapplication of gift, on, **15, 426**  
 drain, with. *See DRAIN.*  
 drainage of land, with. *See DRAINAGE OF LAND.*  
 easements, with, **11, 330—335. See DISTURBANCE; EASEMENT.  
 operating as denial of right, remainderman or reversioner may sue in case of, **11, 333**  
 permanent injury, remainderman or reversioner may sue in case of, **11, 332**  
 relief by action, form of, **11, 333**  
 support, of, what constitutes, **11, 324**  
 wrongful, effect of, **11, 330**  
 highway, with. *See HIGHWAY; OBSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAY.*  
 letters, with, offence in respect of, **22, 662, 663**  
 light, with, when actionable, **11, 299. See LIGHT, obstruction.**  
 manoeuvres, with, offence of, **25, 101**  
 mine, with management of, **20, 600**  
 monument, with, remedies and punishments for, action for, **3, 418, 535; 9, 787; 11, 541**  
 neighbour's privacy, with, effect of, **11, 298, 329**  
 prospect, with, effect of, **11, 298, 329**  
 pilot, with, by master of ship, how far justified, **26, 531 n.**  
 receiver's rights, with, contempt of court, as, **6, 207; 7, 289; 22, 79; 24, 387—389**  
 foreign immovable, to, effect of, **6, 207; 24, 389**  
 instances of, **24, 387, 388**  
 liability for, **24, 387—389**  
 official, in bankruptcy, in case of, **2, 61**  
 property not receivable, as to, **24, 389**  
 restrainable, when not, **24, 388**  
 right of way, with, what constitutes, **11, 295—297, 330. See WAY.**  
 rights, with. *See NUISANCE.*  
 road, with. *See HIGHWAY; OBSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAY; ROAD.*  
 trust, in, by stranger, liability as trustee *de son tort*, **28, 206**  
 water, with flow of, **11, 314**  
 witnesses, with, **9, 498, 499. See WITNESS.**  
 workmen in mine, with, what constitutes, **20, 600 n., 601 n.****

**INTERIM,**

curator. *See INTERIM CURATOR.*  
 dividend. *See INTERIM DIVIDEND.*  
 injunction. *See INTERIM INJUNCTION.*  
 interest, gift of sufficiency of, to raise presumption of immediate vesting, **14, 275; 28, 814, 815**  
 postponed gift accompanied by, when vesting, **14, 275; 28, 814, 815**  
 investment, charity funds, of, manner of, **4, 241, 242**  
 compulsory purchase, on, applications for, **6, 132**  
 costs of, **6, 127**  
 orders as to, **6, 118, 119**  
 maintenance, gift of, effect on vesting of, **28, 816**

**INTERIM—continued.**

orders, granting of, as to, **17, 277, 278**  
 matrimonial causes, in, appointment of receiver, as to, **16, 500**  
 children, when made as to, **16, 521, 522**  
 protection note, fire insurance contract, on, effect of, **17, 517**  
 provisional liquidator, duties etc. of, **5, 420—423**  
 receiver, lunatic, property of, when appointed pending inquisition, **19, 418**  
 official receiver, as, **2, 55, 101; 24, 356, 357. See OFFICIAL RECEIVER.**  
 when appointed, **14, 228 n.; 24, 359, 375**

**INTERIM CURATOR,**

convict, of property of, appointment of, **9, 430; 23, 261—263; 25, 309 n.**  
 expenses of, payment of, **23, 263**  
 liability to account, **23, 263**  
 mortgage of, restriction on, **21, 94**  
 powers etc. of, **9, 429, 430**  
 cessation of, on appointment of administrator, **23, 263**  
 removal of, **23, 263 n.**  
 sale by, restrictions as to, **9, 429; 25, 105, 309; 23, 263**  
 wife, or child, or relative, allowance to, by, **23, 263**

**INTERIM DIVIDEND,**

company, by, powers in regard to, **5, 271 n., 276**  
 court, powers of, as to, **5, 276**  
 railway company, power of, to pay, **23, 644, 645**

**INTERIM INJUNCTION,**

affidavit, pending answer to, **17, 280**  
 application for, **14, 114 n.; 16, 521 n.; 17, 277, 278**  
 arbitration proceedings, pending, **3, 250**  
 burial of stranger in parish churchyard, to restrain, **3, 414 n.**  
 continuation of, **17, 277, 278**  
 costs of, continuing injunction, included in order for, **17, 290**  
 county court, in, **8, 592**  
*ex parte* application, in case of, **17, 288, 290**  
 delay in application for, effect of, **17, 278; 22, 220**  
 discharge of, liberty to move for, **17, 278**  
 dispute as to novelty of design, not granted in case of, **27, 742 n.**  
 dissolution of, **17, 296, 297**  
 duration of, **17, 200, 278**  
 evidence, defamation of parliamentary candidate, in case of, **12, 540**  
*ex parte* application, on, **17, 278, 281**  
*ex parte* injunction, distinguished from, **17, 278**  
 forfeiture under building contract, to restrain, **3, 250**  
 further order, meaning of, **17, 278**  
 husband, against, for protection of wife, **16, 460 n.**  
 infringement of patent rarely restrained by, **22, 224 n.**  
 libel, to restrain publication of, **12, 540; 18, 734, 735, 737**  
 liberty to move to discharge, reservation of, **17, 278**  
 livelihood of defendant will not be destroyed by  
 • **17, 242 n.; 27, 412 n.**  
 mines, to ensure pumping of, **17, 281 n.**  
 object of, **17, 200**  
 parliamentary candidate, to restrain defamation of, **12, 540; 18, 737**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INTERIM INJUNCTION—continued.**

photograph, to restrain publication of, **17, 255 n.**  
 postponement of motion, on, **17, 278 n., 280**  
 practice on grant of, **17, 277, 278**  
 Railway and Canal Commissioners, powers of, **23, 758**  
 removal of child from jurisdiction, to restrain, **16, 521 n.**  
 road, to restrain injury by traction engine to, **21, 565 n.**  
 schoolmaster, to prevent dismissal of, **17, 246 n.**  
 trade union pickets, to restrain, **27, 646**  
 transfer of stock, to restrain, **14, 114 n.**  
 undertaking as to damages required on grant of, **13, 50**  
 urgency, in case of, **17, 233 n.**

**INTERLINEATION. See ALTERATION.**

affidavit, authentication by, of, **2, 317 n., 318 n.; 8, 519, 520; 13, 626; 16, 535**  
 codicil in, validated by signature in second codicil, when, **28, 560 n.**  
 deeds, in, effect of, **10, 411, 431; 13, 506**  
 inspection of documents, copies of entries in lieu of, affidavit in case of, **11, 91**  
 instruments under hand, in, effect of, **10, 431**  
 wills, in, evidence as to, **14, 167, 168; 28, 560**  
 execution, after, effect of, **28, 550**  
 pencil, by, **28, 547**  
 presumptions as to, **10, 411 n.; 13, 506 28, 560**  
 valid, when regarded as, **28, 561**

**INTERLOCUTORY,**

appeal. *See* APPEAL; INTERLOCUTORY ORDER.  
 applications. *See* INTERLOCUTORY APPLICATION.  
 county court, jurisdiction in, **8, 432, 503—508**  
 injunction. *See* INTERLOCUTORY INJUNCTION.  
 judgment. *See* INTERLOCUTORY JUDGMENT.  
 mandamus, when granted, **10, 104**  
 order. *See* INTERLOCUTORY ORDER.  
 proceedings. *See* INTERLOCUTORY PROCEEDINGS.  
 sentence, provincial court, of, appeal from, **11, 519 n.**

**INTERLOCUTORY APPLICATION,**

Admiralty action, on appeal to House of Lords in, **1, 126**  
 chambers, in, how made, **23, 127, 289**  
 county court, in, **8, 503—508**  
 affidavit on, **8, 508**  
 settlement of draft order, **8, 505**  
 court, in, how made, **23, 289**  
 House of Lords, in, practice as to, **21, 646, 647**  
 infant's behalf, on, by whom made, **17, 137**  
 injunction, for. *See* INTERLOCUTORY INJUNCTION.  
 matrimonial causes in, costs of, **16, 513**  
 nature of, for purposes of evidence, **13, 626**  
 prize court, in, how made, **23, 289**  
 Railway and Canal Commissioners, to, **23, 759**

**INTERLOCUTORY INJUNCTION. See also INJUNCTION.**

abatement of suit, no dissolution of order by, **17, 299 n.**  
 account in lieu of, order to keep, **17, 202**  
 undertaking to keep, **17, 201, 222, 223; 22, 220**

**INTERLOCUTORY INJUNCTION**

—continued.

acquiescence as affecting grant of, **17, 219—221**  
*ex parte* application, in case of, **17, 277 n.**  
 admissions required on refusal of, **17, 223**  
 affidavit in support, contents of, on infringement of patent, **22, 220**  
 alderman, to restrain interference with, **12, 540 n.**  
 alleged legal right, to restrain exercise of, **17, 218**  
 ambassador, against banker of, **6, 430 n.**  
 appeal from, fresh evidence on, **17, 280**  
 leave not required for, **5, 548; 17, 283, 284; 23, 193 n.**  
 protection of fund pending, **17, 281 n.**  
 time for, **17, 284**  
 application for, **17, 273, 274**  
 case to be made out on, **17, 217, 218, 278—281; 22, 219**  
 conduct of parties considered on, **17, 219—221, 256**  
 evidence on, **17, 278—281; 22, 220**  
 points considered by the court, **17, 221, 222**  
 undertakings to be given on, **17, 222, 223**  
 apprehended injury, to restrain, **17, 218**  
 arbitration, restraint of sale of goods pending, **17, 217 n.**  
 assets, for protection of, contentious probate matters, in, **17, 252**  
 partnership dissolution action, pending, **22, 81**  
 balance of convenience considered before grant of, **17, 221, 222, 249, 258, 264 n.**  
 beneficial result of breach of covenant, effect of, **17, 238 n.**  
 breach of, **17, 291—296. See BREACH OF INJUNCTION.**  
 building plans, undertaking to produce, **17, 223**  
 burden of proof, balance of convenience, as to, **17, 222**  
 trade libel, in case of, **27, 670 n.**  
 Chancery Division, practice in, **17, 217 n., 273 n.**  
 tendency to refuse grant in, **17, 217 n.**  
 charter, to restrain surrender of, **17, 226 n.**  
 company, application by, for, undertaking as to damages in case of, **5, 326**  
 knowledge and acquiescence of, **17, 221**  
 compensation in money as substitute for, **17, 219**  
 conditions, court may impose, **17, 202**  
 contract, to restrain threatened breach of, **17, 237, 238**  
 copyright, to restrain infringement of, **17, 235—257**  
 costs of, **17, 287—291**  
 included in continuing order, **17, 280**  
 reservation of, **17, 288**  
 counsel, undertaking in damages may be given by, **5, 326; 17, 285**  
 county court, jurisdiction of, **8, 433, 504; 17, 204**  
 course, not granted as of, **17, 217 n.**  
 covenant, to restrain breach of, **17, 237, 238. See BREACH OF COVENANT.**  
 cross undertaking in damages, when required, **17, 284 n.**  
 damages, adequate remedy given in, **17, 219**  
 injunction as substitute for, **17, 200, 201**  
 inquiry as to, **17, 286**  
 undertaking in, must be given by applicant, **17, 222, 223, 284—286. See UNDERTAKING IN DAMAGES.**  
 delay as affecting right to, **17, 221. And see laches, infra.**  
 discharge of, irregularity, in case of, **17, 283**

**INTERLOCUTORY INJUNCTION***—continued.*

discretion of court, extent of, 17, 203  
 interference by Court of Appeal with, 17, 217 n.  
 no general rule for exercise of, 17, 217  
 dissolution of, *ex parte* application after appearance, in case of, 17, 277  
 time and manner of, 17, 296—299  
 doubt as to legal right, refusal in case of, 17, 201, 218  
 duration of, 17, 200, 282  
 easement, interference with, in case of, 11, 335  
 ecclesiastical patronage, to restrain exercise of, 11, 586, 602 n., 603 n.  
 equitable  
 principles governing grant of, 17, 219  
 title sufficient ground for grant of, 17, 250 n.  
 equity, legal right when restrained in favour of alleged, 17, 218 n.  
*ex parte* application for, 17, 274—279, 288. See **EX PARTE**.  
 acquiescence, effect of, 17, 277 n.  
 appearance by defendant, after, 17, 277  
 disclosure of material facts required on, 17, 278  
 executor, against, 17, 252  
 expediting trial, order for, 17, 274  
 expenditure by defendant during delay of applicant, effect of, 13, 169 n.; 17, 219  
 final order, effect of treating order as, 17, 285  
 forfeiture of shares, to restrain, 17, 268; 20, 744 n.  
 form of, 17, 222, 282, 283  
 general  
 denial of claimant's right, insufficiency of, 17, 281  
 words in notice of motion, effect of, 17, 279  
 hardship, costs not given in case of, 17, 288  
 refused on ground of, 17, 201  
 inconvenience no ground for grant of, 17, 208, 219  
 increase of injury as affecting acquiescence, 17, 221  
 infringement of patent, on, 17, 258; 22, 219, 220  
 intention to commit breach of, effect of, 17, 204  
 irreparable injury as ground for, 17, 218, 219, 237  
 joinder of claim for possession of land, 17, 201  
 Judicature Acts, effect of, 11, 333 n.; 17, 202, 203, 234 n.  
 jurisdiction to grant, 11, 333 n.; 13, 51; 17, 202, 204  
 just or convenient, meaning of term, 17, 203  
 laches, may be barred by, 13, 169; 22, 219  
 legal right, in aid of, 17, 217, 218  
 libel, to restrain publication of, 17, 260, 261; 18, 733—735  
 limitation of, points raised for decision, to, 17, 221  
 specific portions of pirated literary property, to, 17, 257  
 statement of claim, by, 17, 282  
 literary property, to protect, 17, 255—257  
 malice, evidence of, in case of threats by patentee, 22, 228 n.  
 mandatory order by, 11, 335; 17, 223, 224  
 married woman, undertaking in damages by, 14, 114 n.; 16, 455; 17, 285  
 meaning of, 17, 202 n.  
 memorandum need not be indorsed on prohibitive order, 17, 283  
 mining  
 operations, court unwilling to restrain, 20, 517 n., 583  
 property, acquiescence in case of, 17, 220  
 motion for, treated as trial of action, 17, 206, 207  
 notice, undertaking to give, 17, 223

**INTERLOCUTORY INJUNCTION***—continued.*

nuisance, to restrain, 17, 218; 21, 561  
 object and effect of, 17, 200, 201, 217  
 opera singer, refusal of order to restrain, 27, 412 n.  
 partner, against, 22, 80, 81  
 patent, to restrain infringement of, 17, 258; 22, 219, 220  
 pecuniary claim, in case of, 17, 218 n.  
 perpetual injunction may be granted without application for, 17, 206  
 petition for dissolution of, 17, 296 n.  
 principles governing grant of, 17, 217, 237  
 restraint of trade, refusal to enforce covenant in, 27, 687 n.  
 sale of goods, to restrain, 17, 217 n.  
 service of order, 17, 283  
 several plaintiffs, acquiescence by one of, 17, 221  
 slander, to restrain, 18, 735  
 special provision for, Judicature Act, 1873, in, 17, 202  
 subject-matter, order for detention, preservation or inspection of, 17, 217, 281 n.  
 suspension of, 17, 223 n.  
 terms, court may impose, 17, 202, 222, 223  
 threatened  
 breach of contract, when restrained, 17, 238  
 injury restrained by, 17, 218  
 threats by patentee, in action to restrain, 22, 228 n.  
 title of applicant, sufficiency of, 17, 256 n.  
 trade  
 disputes, in case of, 27, 648  
 libel, in case of, 17, 261 n.; 27, 681 n.  
 transitory literary work, in case of, 17, 256  
 trespass, to restrain, 17, 233—235  
 trial of action, application may be treated as, 17, 206, 207  
 undertaking in lieu of, effect of, 17, 284 n.  
 instances of, 17, 222, 223  
 vacation, dissolution of order during, 17, 296 n.  
 order made in, 17, 274

**INTERLOCUTORY JUDGMENT,***defined, 18, 179*

appeal to Court of Appeal, leave required for, 5, 548, 549; 18, 180, 181; 23, 193, 194  
 damages, for assessment of, date of, 18, 205  
 default of  
 appearance, in, 10, 349; 18, 185  
 defence, in, 10, 349; 18, 186—188  
 final judgment, distinguished from, 13, 326;  
 18, 178—180, 198  
 entry of, 18, 198  
 liberty to apply need not be reserved in, 18, 182  
 merger not effected by, 18, 209  
 winding-up order distinguished from, 5, 549

**INTERLOCUTORY ORDER, •**

account, for an, 23, 138  
 appeal from, 9, 64; 18, 180, 181; 23, 132, 193, 194, 202  
 Admiralty, in, 1, 112, 126  
 Chancery Division, in, 5, 548  
 constitution of court to hear, 9, 64; 23, 202  
 county court, in, 8, 602  
 Divorce Division, in, 18, 559  
 ecclesiastical suit, in, 11, 519, 529  
 election petition case, in, 12, 506, 511  
 injunction, as to, 17, 293; 23, 103 n.  
 King's Bench Division, in, 1, 465; 7, 323

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**INTERLOCUTORY ORDER—continued.**

appeal from—*continued.*

leave for, **1**, 112; **5**, 548; **17**, 283; **18**, 180; **23**, 132, 104  
 procedure as to, **18**, 180, 181  
 treated as final order in respect of notice, **18**, 181, 182 n.  
 what is, for purposes of appeal, **16**, 461; **18**, 178, 180; **23**, 132  
 winding up order, in case of, **5**, 548, 549  
 county court, in, drawing up etc. of, **8**, 536  
 Court of Appeal, appeal to, leave necessary for, **1**, 112; **18**, 180; **23**, 103, 104. *See* appeal from, *supra*.  
 in, effect of, **23**, 203  
 final order, distinguished from, **18**, 178 *et seq.*  
 for purposes of appeal, **18**, 180, 181  
 foreign, action on, as to, **6**, 282, 283  
 injunction by, grant of, **11**, 333 n.; **15**, 90; **17**, 202, 203, 284  
 liberty to apply in case of, effect of, **18**, 182  
 lunatic, for protection of, power of the court to make, **19**, 418  
 mandamus, for, under Judicature Act, 1873, **6**, 70 n.  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, no appeal on, **20**, 208  
 Railway and Canal Commission, powers of, to make, **23**, 758  
 service of, **18**, 208  
 setting aside of, procedure as to, **18**, 218  
 vacation, made in, setting aside of, practice as to, **18**, 218  
 variation of, powers of courts as to, **18**, 218

**INTERLOCUTORY PROCEEDINGS.**

Admiralty, in, **1**, 97, 98  
 Chancery Division, in, practice as to evidence in, **13**, 619  
 procedure, as to, **23**, 130, 131  
 county court, in, **8**, 432, 503—508  
 appeal to High Court, from, **8**, 602  
 audience, right of, **8**, 526  
 costs of, **8**, 592, 593  
 taxation of, **8**, 599  
 postponement of trial till completion of, **8**, 508  
 remitted actions, procedure as to, **8**, 440  
 detention, inspection and protection of property during, **17**, 281, 282  
 district registry, in, procedure as to, **9**, 70; **23**, 131  
 evidence, affidavit, use of, **13**, 482, 618, 619  
 hearsay, admissibility of, **13**, 466  
 infants, in case of, **17**, 137  
 injunctions in, grant of, **11**, 333 n.; **15**, 90; **17**, 202, 203, 284  
 matters treated as, **23**, 137—159  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, practice as to, **20**, 203, 204  
 municipal election petition, in, **12**, 505—512.  
*See* ELECTION PETITION (Municipal).  
 orders relating to, applications for, in chambers, **23**, 127  
 parliamentary election petition, in, **12**, 422—437.  
*See* ELECTION PETITION (Parliamentary).  
 petition of right, in, practice as to, **10**, 33

**INTERMEDDLING.**

estate of deceased, with. *See* EXECUTOR DE SON TORT.  
 trust, with, constructive trust arising from, **28**, 91  
 solicitor, by, effect of, **22**, 31; **26**, 780; **28**, 91  
 wrongful, administrator, by, trover for, **27**, 800 n.

**INTERMEDIATE**

assignor, assignee not liable to equities against, **4**, 388  
 class, convicts, of, constitution of, **23**, 260  
 codicil, revocation by republication of will, as to, **28**, 579  
 examination, solicitors, for, books chosen for the, **26**, 717  
 exemptions as to, **26**, 717, 718  
 holding of, **26**, 717  
 refusal to admit for, as to, **26**, 718  
 income, gift to contingent class carrying, effect of, **14**, 274; **28**, 723, 724  
 interest, gift of, effect of, **14**, 275; **28**, 814, 815  
 voyages, effect of usage on marine policy as to, **10**, 207; **17**, 345  
 will, revocation by republication of previous will, as to, **28**, 579

**INTERMENT. *See* BURIAL.**

church, in, cremated ashes, of, faculty for, **3**, 416 n., 526; **11**, 541 n.  
 land set aside for, restrictions on use of, **3**, 508, 532, 533. *See* BURIAL GROUND.

**INTERMIXTURE.**

acquisition of property by, **22**, 401  
 chattels, of, accident, by, **1**, 542, 543  
 act of God, by, **1**, 542  
 agreement, by, **1**, 542  
 fraud, by, **1**, 542  
 money, of, bailer, by, **17**, 317 n.  
 executor, by, **14**, 243  
 trustee, by, trust funds, of, his own money, with, **28**, 90 n., 208  
 moneys of different beneficiaries, of, **1**, 586; **28**, 208 n.

**INTERNATIONAL**

agreements, designs, for protection of, prior to publication, **22**, 229, 230; **27**, 733  
 patents, regarding, effect of, **22**, 134, 229, 230  
 Convention, passenger traffic, on safety of, effect of, **26**, 78 n.  
 submarine cables, regulation as to, **27**, 376  
 copyright. *See* BERNÉ CONVENTION.  
 infringement of, place of trial of action for, **8**, 142  
 periodical literature, extent of protection of, under, **8**, 149  
 serials, protection of, under, **8**, 149  
 statutory period, extent of, **8**, 140  
 law. *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS.  
 private, subject-matter of, **8**, 180, 181  
 public, breach of, foreign government, by, effect of, **6**, 280  
 state rights, liability of successor to, under **10**, 565, 566; **23**, 311, 312  
 statutes, construction of, with regard to, **27**, 154, 155

**INTERPLEADER.**

*The title INTERPLEADER is contained in Vol. XVII., pp. 577 et seq.*  
 defined, **17**, 580  
 auctioneer, by, **1**, 513, 514; **17**, 582  
 bailment, in case of, **1**, 562, 563; **13**, 56, 57, 407; **17**, 583; **22**, 247  
 banker, by, **17**, 587

**INTERPLEADER—continued.**

bankruptcy, effect of, on, **2, 23, 28, 29, 275; 17, 605, 627**  
 bill of sale, with reference to, **3, 62, 63, 66; 17, 589, 598 n., 604, 605, 623 n., 632, 634**  
 carrier of goods, by, **4, 14, 99; 17, 581, 582**  
 claimant in. *See* CLAIMANT.  
 county court, in, **17, 627—641. See INTERPLEADER IN COUNTY COURT.**  
 Crown, on behalf of, **1, 17; 8, 412; 17, 596**  
 debt, in respect of, **4, 374; 17, 582, 584, 628**  
 equitable jurisdiction as to, **13, 6, 56—58; 17, 580, 581, 583 n.**  
 execution of judgment or order in case of, **14, 52; 17, 637**  
 fraudulent and voidable conveyance set aside on, **15, 89 n.**  
 high bailiff, by, **17, 627—641**  
 High Court, in, **17, 580—627. See INTERPLEADER IN HIGH COURT.**  
 industrial society, in case of claims to deceased member's share in, **17, 18**  
 Liverpool Court of Passage, in, **9, 173; 17, 641**  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **17, 580; 20, 292**  
 receiver, by, **17, 608; 24, 393**  
 Salford Hundred Court, in, **17, 642, 643**  
 sheriff, by, **17, 588—592. See SHERIFF'S INTERPLEADER.**  
 shipowner, by, in respect of claims to cargo, **26, 264, 265**  
 stakeholder, by, **17, 581—588. See INTERPLEADER IN HIGH COURT; STAKEHOLDER'S INTERPLEADER.**

**INTERPLEADER IN COUNTY COURT,**

abandonment of claims in, **17, 631**  
 admission of claim, procedure in case of, **17, 630, 631**  
 appeal to High Court, **8, 602; 17, 616—620, 639, 640, 643**  
 application for relief by way of, **17, 635, 636**  
 chattels, with reference to title to, **17, 628**  
 claim in, **17, 629, 630**  
 claimant in, **17, 635—637. See CLAIMANT.**  
 collusion in, effect of, **17, 628**  
 conditions of relief granted in, **17, 628, 629**  
 costs, appeal from county court, as to, **8, 609; 17, 640**  
 Chancery Division, proceedings in the, before transfer, **17, 641**  
 damages, claim for, in, **8, 493; 17, 630, 635, 636, 638**  
 debt, in respect of, **4, 374; 17, 628**  
 deposit by claimant in, **17, 631—633**  
 discovery of documents in, **8, 513, 528; 11, 40; 17, 638**  
 execution creditor in relation to, **17, 629—636. See EXECUTION CREDITOR.**  
 execution of judgment or order in case of, **14, 52; 17, 637**  
 high bailiff, by, **17, 627—641**  
 jurisdiction in, **8, 434; 17, 627—641**  
 landlord, appeal by, **17, 639**  
 lunatic, on behalf of, **8, 464**  
 non-appearance, defendant, of, effect of, **17, 637**  
 plaintiff, of, effect of, **8, 526; 17, 631, 636**  
 particulars of claim in, **17, 629**

**INTERPLEADER IN COUNTY COURT—continued.**

payment into court, deposit or proceeds of sale, of, **17, 633**  
 satisfaction of claim for damages against high bailiff, in, **17, 636**  
 sale, high bailiff, by, **17, 633, 634**  
 transferred proceedings, in, **17, 634**  
 security for value of goods and costs in case of, **17, 628 n., 631—633**  
 stay of proceedings in case of, **17, 637**  
 time for application for purpose of, **17, 635**  
 transfer from High Court, **8, 443; 17, 594, 601, 607, 630, 634, 636, 638**  
 trial of, **8, 513, 528; 17, 638, 639**  
 withdrawal of claim, **17, 630, 631**

**INTERPLEADER IN HIGH COURT,**

abandonment of claim in, **17, 625**  
 affidavit  
   in answer to, **17, 592 n.**  
   in support of, form of, **17, 586 n.**  
   provisions as to, **17, 594, 595, 597, 598, 628**  
 agent, by, **1, 200; 13, 57; 17, 583**  
 annuitant and tenant, between, **13, 58; 17, 587**  
 appeal in, bankruptcy proceedings, in case of, **2, 263, 265; 17, 620**  
 chambers, from judge in, **17, 618**  
 costs, as to, **17, 620**  
 Divisional Court, from, **17, 618**  
 judge, from, **17, 618, 619**  
 judge and jury, from, **17, 619**  
 landlord, by, **17, 639**  
 master, from, **17, 617**  
 special case, as to, **17, 620**  
 time for, **17, 620**  
 application for relief by way of, **17, 598—601**  
 mode of applying, **17, 598, 599**  
 service of summonses, **17, 600**  
 time for, **17, 599, 600**  
 arbitration, reference to, in case of, **17, 607**  
 attachment for disobedience to order, **17, 616**  
 auctioneer, by, **1, 513, 514; 17, 582**  
 banker, by, **17, 587**  
 bankruptcy, effect of, on, **2, 23, 28, 29, 275; 17, 605, 624, 627**  
 bill of sale, with reference to, **3, 62, 63; 17, 589, 598, 615, 623 n.**  
   sale of goods in case of, **3, 66; 17, 604, 605**  
 bond as security for costs in case of, **17, 612, 613**  
 burden of proof in, **17, 608, 610**  
 carrier of goods, by, **4, 14, 99; 17, 581, 583**  
 cases in which relief granted by, **17, 587, 588**  
 Chancery Division, in, **13, 56, 57; 17, 580, 581, 599**  
 chattels, with reference to title to, **17, 582, 591**  
 chose in action, disposition by the court, effect of, **17, 594**  
   person liable in respect of, by, **4, 374; 17, 584**  
 claim in, nature of, **17, 597, 598**  
 claimant in, **17, 595—597. See CLAIMANT.**  
 claims, common origin, not having, **17, 584**  
   differing in extent, **17, 583**  
 collusion in, defined, **17, 593**  
   effect of, **17, 590, 593**  
 commission claimed by several agents, in case of, **1, 195 n.**  
 company, by, **17, 595**  
 conditions to granting relief, **17, 592—595**

**INTERPLEADER IN HIGH COURT—**  
*continued.*

costs in case of, 17, 593, 615—627  
 county court, in, scale of, 8, 586; 17, 636—638, 640, 641  
 court or judge, power of, as to, 17, 621  
 Crown, as against the, 17, 596  
 deprivation of, 17, 626 n.  
 generally, 17, 621  
 married woman, against, in, 16, 374; 17, 627  
 parties other than applicant, of, 17, 625, 626  
 reservation of, and subsequent discharge of order for issue, effect of, 17, 627  
 security for, 23, 152—154; 17, 608, 609  
 sheriff, of, 17, 621—624  
 stakeholder, of, 17, 621, 622  
 stay of proceedings, on, 17, 602  
 successful party, of, what is included in, 17, 626  
 where each party succeeds in part, 17, 626  
 withdrawal, in, 17, 598, 599  
 counsel, right of, to be heard, 17, 610  
 Crown, on behalf of, 17, 596  
 damages, claim for, in, 17, 585, 606  
 debt, in respect of, 4, 374; 17, 582, 584  
 deed, with reference to title to, 17, 582 n.  
 defence on trial of issue in, 17, 614  
 delay by applicant in, effect of, 17, 599, 600  
 discovery of documents in, 11, 40; 17, 612  
 discretion of the court in case of, 17, 582  
 Divisional Court, jurisdiction of, 17, 617, 618  
 equitable jurisdiction as to, 13, 6, 56—58; 17, 580, 581, 583 n.  
 equitable title involved, 17, 582  
 estoppel in relation to, 13, 358, 407 n.; 17, 583  
 evidence on trial of issue in, 17, 614, 615  
 execution creditor in relation to, 17, 598—606.  
*See* EXECUTION CREDITOR.  
 executor, by, 17, 596  
 fire insurance policy, in case of dispute as to assignment of, 17, 543, 587  
 garnishee, by, 17, 581, 585  
 interest as bar to relief by, 17, 592, 593  
 issue in, 17, 607—615  
 dismissal of, 17, 612  
 disposal of whole matter on trial of, 17, 615  
 form of, 17, 607, 610—612  
*ius tertii*, right to set up, 17, 613, 614  
 master may direct issue to be drawn up and tried, 17, 601  
 title of, 17, 612  
 trial of, 17, 612, 613  
 judge, jurisdiction of, in regard to, 17, 617—620  
 jurisdiction, parties out of, 17, 596  
 jury, trial by, of, 17, 610, 612, 619  
*ius tertii* in case of, 3, 63; 17, 613, 614  
 landlord and tenant, in matters relating to, 13, 58; 17, 588, 589  
 appeal by landlord, 17, 639  
 fraud between landlord and execution debtor, in case of, 17, 588  
 goods seized not belonging to tenant, in case of, 17, 588, 589  
 payment of landlord in case of, 17, 588  
 life insurance policy, in case of dispute as to assignment of, 17, 565, 587  
 lord of manor, by, 17, 581 n.  
 master's jurisdiction in respect of, 17, 601, 606, 607  
 mode of application for purpose of, 17, 598, 599  
 non-appearance in, effect of, 17, 625

**INTERPLEADER IN HIGH COURT—**  
*continued.*

official referee, trial before, of, 17, 607  
 order in case of, 17, 601—616  
 enforcement of, 17, 616  
 summary decision, 17, 606, 607  
 trial of issue, for, 17, 607—615  
 originating summons for purpose of, Chancery Division, in the, 17, 598  
 King's Bench Division, in the, 17, 598  
 stakeholder, relief of, for, 17, 598  
 particulars of claim to be given, 17, 597, 598  
 affidavit by execution creditor, 17, 598  
 parties to issue in, 17, 609, 610  
 partnership firm, by, 17, 595  
 pawnbroker, by, 17, 587; 22, 247  
 payment into court pending trial of issue, 17, 608  
 receiver, by, 17, 608; 24, 393  
 rent, in case of adverse claim to, 13, 58. *See* landlord and tenant, *supra*.  
 sale, order for, in, 17, 604—606  
 security for costs of issue in, 17, 608, 609  
 service of summons, 17, 600, 601  
 sheriff, by. *See* SHERIFF'S INTERPLEADER.  
 special case in case of, 17, 601, 616, 620; 23, 160  
 stakeholder, by, 17, 581—588. *See* STAKEHOLDER'S INTERPLEADER.  
 stay of proceedings in case of, 17, 602—604  
 summary decision by master in, 17, 606, 607  
 third party, title of, in relation to, 17, 613, 614  
 time for application for purpose of, 17, 599, 600  
 transfer to county court, 17, 607  
 unliquidated damages, in case of claim for, 17, 585  
 value of goods in, how ascertained, 17, 632 n.  
 withdrawal of claim, 17, 598  
 writing, claim must be in, 17, 597

**INTERPRETATION OF WORDS. *See***

*also* WORDS AND PHRASES.  
 ancient documents, in, 10, 451  
 charterparties, in, 26, 139  
 Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, in, 5, 35—37  
 contract, in, 7, 509 *et seq.*  
 agreement, words imputing, 7, 514  
 ambiguity of words, 7, 518  
 double meanings, 7, 518, 519  
*ejusdem generis* words, 7, 516  
 errors in words, 7, 517  
 expectation and estimate, words of, 7, 521  
 figures and written words, differences between, 7, 519  
 general words, 7, 515; 10, 470  
 mercantile meaning adopted, 7, 516, 518; 10, 274 *et seq.*  
 mis-description, words of, 7, 518  
 ordinary meanings, 7, 510; 10, 261  
 parol evidence, 7, 523—528. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 technical words in, 7, 511  
 uncertainty, words of, 7, 518  
 county courts, in, 8, 621  
 deeds, in, 10, 433—498; 17, 45, 46  
*ejusdem generis* rule in, 10, 469, 470  
 extrinsic evidence, 10, 260, 261, 350, 444—454.  
*See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 intrinsic evidence, 10, 454—457  
 mercantile meaning adopted, 10, 450  
 ordinary meaning, 10, 261, 434, 435, 437 n.  
 parol evidence, 10, 260, 261, 445, 447, 449 n.  
*See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 technical words, 10, 430, 436, 449; 13, 430

**INTERPRETATION OF WORDS—*contd.***

dictionary, court not bound by, 17, 344 n.; 28, 658 n.  
 reference to, 28, 635, 658  
 double meanings, equitable jurisdiction, in, 13, 23  
 insurance, in, 17, 527, 528  
*ejusdem generis* rule. See *EJUSDEM GENERIS*.  
 etymology an unsafe guide in, 10, 433, 436; 27, 135 n.; 28, 658  
 general words, 7, 515, 516; 10, 370, 469, 470; 26, 139; 27, 145, 151. See *GENERAL WORDS*.  
 geographical terms, evidence as to mercantile meaning of, 17, 344  
 Interpretation Act, 1889, application of, 27, 209  
 expressions defined by, 27, 127 n.  
 object of, 27, 209  
 words defined by, 27, 127  
 interpretation clause, statute, in, construction of, 27, 131, 135 n., 136 n.  
 judicial, contracts, in, 7, 509 *et seq.*  
 evidence, 13, 429, 430  
 shipping, 26, 141  
 statutes, in, 27, 129, 130, 153  
 wills, in, 28, 658, 659, 663, 664  
 libel, in relation to, 13, 483; 18, 638, 639  
 limitation, of words of, instrument *inter vivos*, in, 10, 436; 24, 165, 244; 25, 533 n.  
 will, in a, 10, 436 n.; 28, 764, 766, 767  
 local meaning, 10, 436, 437, 449, 450  
 mistake as to, effect of, 13, 22, 23; 21, 6; 28, 630, 641, 642  
 object of, 10, 433, 448  
 ordinary meaning, contracts, in, 7, 510; 10, 261  
 deeds, in, 10, 261, 434, 435, 437 n.  
 insurance, in, 17, 342, 527  
 statutes, in, 27, 134, 147  
 wills, in, 28, 655, 657, 658, 660, 662, 667, 682 n.  
 parole evidence. See *EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE*.  
 charterparties, in, 28, 140  
 singular and plural words in statutes, 27, 130  
 slander, in relation to, 13, 483; 18, 638, 639  
 statutes, in, 27, 126—155  
 different words used in the same statute, 27, 135  
*ejusdem generis* rule, 15, 125 n.; 27, 145, 276 n., 283 n.  
 general words, 27, 145, 151  
 imported meanings, 27, 130  
 previously accepted, 27, 142  
 rules concerning, 27, 130, 131  
 technical words, charterparties in, 26, 139, 140  
 contract, in, 7, 511  
 expert evidence in regard to, 10, 449  
 intention in using, consideration of, 10, 436  
 legal terms, in regard to, 10, 436, 449  
 marriage settlement, in, 6, 280  
 policy of insurance in, 17, 343  
 statutes, in, 27, 134  
 will, in, 6, 230; 28, 634, 652, 655—657, 764  
 wills, in, alterations in words, 28, 674—676  
 ambiguity, as to, 28, 653, 654, 674  
 apt words, legal effect of use by testator of, 28, 668, 669  
 begotten, meaning of, 28, 744  
 changed words, 28, 675, 676  
 child, meaning of, 17, 45  
 children, meaning of, 28, 744  
 clear words, not controlled by subsequent ambiguity, 28, 667, 674, 675  
 context affecting, 28, 653, 654, 656, 657, 665

**INTERPRETATION OF WORDS—*contd.***

wills—*continued*.

dictionaries, aid of, 28, 635, 658  
 document taken as dictionary, 28, 653  
 double meanings, 28, 653, 654  
*ejusdem generis* rule, as to, 28, 682, 683  
 entitled, meaning of, 28, 658  
 executorship expenses, meaning of, 28, 659  
 explanatory words, 28, 660  
 foreign funds, meaning of, 28, 701 n.  
 foreign words, evidence to explain, 28, 634, 635  
 free from duty, meaning of, 28, 666 n.  
 furniture, meaning of, 28, 711  
 household effects, meaning of, 28, 710, 711  
 husband, who intended by gift to, 28, 761  
 marriage, meaning of, 28, 658  
 minority, meaning of, 28, 658  
 money due and owing, meaning of, 28, 706, 707  
 money invested, meaning of, 28, 709  
 monies, shares not included in bequest of, 3, 357  
 now, meaning of, 28, 693 n.  
 ordinary meaning of words, 28, 655, 657, 658, 660, 662, 667, 682 n.  
 parole evidence, 28, 630, 632  
 person named or his heirs, 28, 751, 752  
 rejected words, 28, 660, 676  
 repeated words, presumption as to, 28, 645 n., 681  
 shall, meaning of, 28, 680 n.  
 subject-matter affecting, 28, 682  
 supplied words, 28, 675, 676  
 technical words, 6, 230; 28, 634, 652, 655—657, 764  
 usual sense given to words, 28, 655, 658, 660  
 662, 667, 682 n.  
 witness, by, libel actions, in, 13, 483; 18, 638, 639  
 not usually permitted, 13, 607  
 technical terms, in case of, 10, 449

**INTERPRETERS,**

allowance for, taxation, on, 26, 802 n.  
 carriage on emigrant ship of, 26, 342

**INTERREGNUM,**

not recognised by law of constitution, 6, 376

**INTERROGATORIES.**

*The title DISCOVERY, INSPECTION, AND INTERROGATORIES is contained in Vol. XI., pp. 35 et seq.*

- account, in claim for, when allowed, 11, 98
- action *in rem* in Admiralty, in, 1, 97; 11, 43
- additional, when allowed, 11, 107—108
- admissibility of, 11, 94
- admissions, in lieu of, purpose of, 11, 92, 93, 96
  - to obtain, libel actions, in, 11, 101
  - rule as to, 11, 92, 93, 96
- adultery, as to, Divorce Division, in, 16, 526
- affidavit, documents, of, in relation to, 11, 61, 63
  - in answer to, 11, 68 n., 111
  - leave to deliver, not required on application for, 11, 107
- answer to, admissions, effect of, 13, 457
- affidavit in, filing of, 11, 111
  - notice to produce document referred to in, 11, 68 n.
  - office copy of, 11, 111
- agent, knowledge of, as to, 11, 108
- appeal from order as to, 11, 113

**INTERROGATORIES—continued.**

answer to—*continued.*

application for further and better, **8**, 514 ; **11**, 112  
 company, by, **5**, 323, 324 ; **11**, 46, 47, 109  
 corporation, by, **8**, 395, 396 ; **11**, 46, 47, 109  
 costs of, **11**, 56, 113  
 county court, in, as evidence, **8**, 532  
 embarrassing, **11**, 112  
 English information, in case of, **10**, 22  
 extension of time for, **11**, 111  
 failure to comply with order, effect of, **7**, 302 ; **11**, 56 ; **18**, 188  
 form of, **11**, 111, 112  
 further and better, **11**, 112  
 incompleteness of, **11**, 112  
 insufficient, **11**, 112  
 objections to make, grounds of, **11**, 110, 111 ; **13**, 575  
 paragraphing of, **11**, 112  
 persons of unsound mind, on behalf of, **11**, 49  
 printing of, when necessary, **11**, 112  
 procedure in case of, **8**, 514 ; **11**, 108—113  
 servant, knowledge of, as to, **11**, 108  
 time for delivering, **11**, 111, 113  
 using at the trial, **11**, 113  
 vexatious, costs of, **11**, 56  
*vidæ voce* examination, by, **11**, 113  
 appeal from decision as to, **11**, 107, 113  
 application, leave to deliver, for, practice as to, **8**, 513 ; **11**, 106, 107  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 293  
 set aside, to, **11**, 108  
 attachment, on, King's Bench Division, in, counsel's signature to, **2**, 379  
 prior to, **7**, 316 ; **10**, 23  
 refusing or omitting to answer, for, **11**, 50  
 bailment, in case of, when allowed, **1**, 562 ; **11**, 99  
 bankruptcy, in, **2**, 318 ; **11**, 44, 106 n.  
 brief, as to contents of, **11**, 93  
 cargo, in actions for non-delivery of, relevancy of, **11**, 103  
*cestui que trust*, as to title of, right of trustee to, **11**, 106 ; **28**, 110  
 Commercial Court, when allowed in, **11**, 43, 44  
 company, to, for examination of, member answering costs of, **11**, 56  
 procedure in case of, **5**, 323, 324 ; **11**, 46, 47, 109  
 copy of, service of, practice as to, **11**, 107  
 copyright, in action for infringement of, **8**, 168  
 corporations, to, procedure as to, **8**, 395, 396 ; **11**, 46, 47, 109  
 costs of, general rule as to, **11**, 56, 113  
 improper, **11**, 56, 98  
 security for, **11**, 63—55  
*vidæ voce* examination, practice as to, **11**, 113  
 county court, application for leave to deliver, in, **11**, 100 n.  
 practice of, as to, **1**, 133 ; **8**, 513—515, 532  
 credit, as to, **11**, 94  
 criminal cases, not applicable to, **9**, 387  
 criminate, tending to. *See* incriminating, *infra*.  
 customers, as to names and addresses of, **11**, 94 n.  
 damages claimed, as to, **11**, 94, 99, 103  
 deceased person, assets of, as to, **11**, 98  
 defamation, in action for, extent of, **11**, 99, 100 ; **18**, 681 n.  
 delay, to prevent, **11**, 93

**INTERROGATORIES—continued.**

delivery of, application for, practice as to, **11**, 106, 107  
 further, power as to, **11**, 107—108  
 disallowance of, **11**, 95 n., 96—98, 106—108  
 discovery by, **11**, 37  
 discretion as to allowing, **11**, 95 n., 107  
 distress, action for, as to, **11**, 191  
 Divorce Division, in, objection to, proper time for, **16**, 526, 527  
 documents, as to, **11**, 63, 77, 102, 109  
 examination of, duty of, for purpose of answering, **11**, 109  
 lost, as to contents of, **11**, 102  
 official, as to contents of, **11**, 109 n.  
 privileged, as to, when allowed, **11**, 77  
 improper claim as to, when allowed, **11**, 102  
 specific, as to, **11**, 63  
 election petition, in, no order for, **11**, 41 ; **12**, 430  
 English informations, in, practice as to, **10**, 22  
 evidence, commission, under, may be taken by, **2**, 318 ; **13**, 613  
 county court action, use of, in, **8**, 532  
 extent of, **11**, 93 ; **13**, 609  
 in support of opponent's case, interrogatories as to, not allowed, **11**, 93, 94, 101  
 letters of request, under, may be taken by, **2**, 318 ; **13**, 613  
*ex parte* applications for leave to deliver, in county court, **8**, 513 ; **11**, 106 n.  
 extension of time for answering, **11**, 111  
 extent of, **11**, 92, 93  
 facts  
 in issue, to extract information as to, **11**, 92, 93, 96  
 provable otherwise than by, not a good objection to allowing, **11**, 96  
 fishing, disallowed, **11**, 102 n.  
 forfeiture, to prove, not permitted, **11**, 41, 97, 104, 110 ; **13**, 575 n.  
 form of, **8**, 514 ; **11**, 107  
 guardian *ad litem*, infant, of, must answer, on behalf of, **11**, 48  
 person of unsound mind, of, position of, as to, **11**, 49  
 handwriting, as to, **11**, 100 n., 102  
 immateriality as ground of objection to, **11**, 97, 110  
 improper, practice as to, **11**, 56, 98  
 income tax returns, vexatious interrogatories as to, disallowed, **11**, 99  
 incriminating, provisions as to, **11**, 83, 84, 96, 97, 110 ; **13**, 574, 575 ; **16**, 526, 527  
 information, source of, as to, **11**, 101  
 insurance company, practice of, as to, **11**, 102  
 irrelevant, as to, **11**, 95 n., 97, 103 n.  
 land, recovery of, in actions for, plaintiff's rights as to, **11**, 103  
 libel, actions for, in, **11**, 99, 100  
 author of, as to, **11**, 101  
 malice, for purposes of establishing, when allowed, **11**, 100  
 original manuscript of, as to, **11**, 101  
 publication of, as to, **11**, 102  
 lunatics, on behalf of, **11**, 49  
 malice, for purpose of establishing, **11**, 100  
 master, jurisdiction of, as to, **11**, 53, 107  
 matrimonial causes, in, leave to administer, **11**, 42 ; **16**, 526  
 money-lender, to, as to nature of business, **21**, 45 n.  
 municipal election petition cases, in, **12**, 511

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**INTERROGATORIES—continued.**

names and addresses, when proper subject-matter of, **11, 93**  
 nature of, **11, 92**  
 negligence, in actions for, **11, 92 n., 103**  
 numbering of, manner of, **11, 107**  
 oppressive, disallowance of, **11, 98, 108**  
 paragraphing of answers to, **11, 112**  
 parliamentary election petition cases, in, **12, 430**  
 particular cases, in, provisions as to, **11, 98—100**  
 particulars, in lieu of, practice as to, **11, 92, 96, 107**  
 partnership, dissolution of, in action for, **11, 106**  
 patent action, in, rules applicable to, **11, 63, 94; 22, 220, 221**  
 payment, time and place of, as to, **11, 103**  
 penal action, in, as to, **11, 41, 83, 96, 97, 110, 191; 13, 574, 575**  
 privileged communications, as to, **11, 77, 85 n., 102, 110**  
 prize law, examination of captors on standing interrogatories, **23, 288**  
 Probate Division, in, **14, 162**  
 profits of a business, as to, when disallowed as vexatious, **11, 97 n.**  
 prolix, as to, **11, 97, 108**  
 costs of, **11, 56, 98**  
 public policy, contrary to, principle applicable to, **11, 85 n.**  
 Railway and Canal Commissioners, before, **23, 758, 759**  
 relevancy of, **11, 92—95, 97, 102—105, 110**  
 insurance action, in, **11, 103 n.**  
 libel action, in, **11, 102 n.**  
 oppressiveness not excused by, **11, 97**  
 partnership action, in, **11, 97 n.**  
 recovery of land, action for, in, **11, 104 n.**  
 witness, name and address of, in case of, **11, 93, 94**  
 right to administer, nature of, **11, 92**  
 relief doubtful, where, **11, 52 n.**  
 roving, not allowed, **11, 63**  
 sale of goods, in case of, **11, 104**  
 scandalous, not allowed, **11, 97, 108, 110**  
 secret process, as to, **11, 105**  
 security for costs, practice as to, **11, 54, 55**  
 seduction, in action for, **11, 93 n., 105**  
 service of order for, effect of, **7, 312; 11, 107**  
 out of jurisdiction, **11, 50 n.**  
 setting aside of, practice as to, **11, 108**  
 several persons, for the examination of, **11, 47, 107**  
 shareholder, subscription contract, as to execution of, by, **11, 99**  
 sheriff, addressed to, affidavit in answer to, by whom made, **25, 826 n.**  
 slander, in action for, **11, 99; 18, 681 n.**  
 standing, examination on, in prize court, **23, 288**  
 Stock Exchange transactions, in action as to, **11, 105**  
 striking out of, non-payment of costs, not a ground for, **11, 55**  
 practice as to, **11, 108**  
 tending to criminate not a ground for, **13, 575 n.**  
 tenants, as to names of, on plea of possession, **11, 104 n.**  
 title, as to, when allowed in action for account, **11, 104; 20, 540**  
 tort, in actions of, **11, 38**  
 trade customs, as to, **27, 770 n.**

**INTERROGATORIES—continued.**

trade marks, actions for infringement of, in, **94; 27, 742**  
 trade secrets, as to, **11, 105**  
 trustee, by, as to title of alleged *cestui que trust*, **11, 106; 28, 119**  
 ulterior purposes, for, **11, 98, 101**  
 unnecessary, as to, **11, 97, 108**  
 unreasonable, as to, **11, 97, 98**  
 valuation, as to basis of, **11, 103**  
 venereal disease, as to communication of, **11, 42 n.; 16, 526 n.**  
 vexatious, as to, **11, 95 n., 97, 108 n.; 108**  
 costs of, practice as to, **11, 56**  
 witnesses, names of, as to, **11, 93**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, procedure as to, under, **20, 213**  
 wrongful dismissal, in action for, **11, 106**

**INTERRUPTION. See INTERFERENCE; OBSTRUCTION.**

chain of causality, of, **10, 320**  
 commons, of user of, effect on prescription, **4, 485, 486, 489, 490**  
 House of Commons, of business of, time for, **21, 673, 674**  
 light, to easement of, **11, 273, 308. See LIGHT, obstructed.**  
 nomination of candidate for election, of, effect of, **12, 277**  
 poll, of, at election, effect of, **12, 307**  
 Prescription Act, 1832, in, *defined*, **11, 308**  
 user, of, effect of, **11, 273, 308; 16, 41, 42**

**INTERVENING CAUSE,**

damages, effect on, **10, 319**  
 illness occasioned by fright wrongfully caused, not an, **10, 321**  
 independent volition as, **10, 319—321**  
 plaintiff's act as, **10, 322**  
 wrongful exposure, not an, **10, 321**

**INTERVENTION,**

Admiralty action *in rem*, in, **1, 87, 131**  
 matrimonial causes, in, King's Proctor, by. *See KING'S PROCTOR (Matrimonial Cause).*  
 member of the public, by, procedure as to, **16, 556, 557**  
 parties, by, practice as to, **16, 507**  
 negligence of third party, in case of, **21, 38**  
*pro interesse suo. See PRO INTERESSE SUO.*  
 probate action, in, costs of, **14, 181**  
 practice as to, **14, 170**  
 third party, of, damage arising from, effect of, **10, 312**  
 wrongdoer not responsible for, **10, 319**  
 trustee in bankruptcy, by, **2, 139, 164—166**

**INTESTACY,**

*defined*, **11, 2; 14, 186; 28, 507 n.**  
 administration in case of. *See ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE.*  
 administrator, rights and duties of. *See ADMINISTRATOR.*  
 assets, in. *See ASSETS.*  
 equitable. *See EQUITABLE ASSETS.*  
 marshalling of, **13, 70, 144, 145; 14, 291—293. See MARSHALLING.  
 order of application of, **14, 285—293. See ASSETS.****

**INTESTACY\***—*continued.*

administration in case of—*continued.*

*bona vacantia* in case of, 7, 209; 11, 28, 30, 31, 28, 53, 54. See *BONA VACANTIA*.  
bond of administrator. See *ADMINISTRATION BOND*.  
county court jurisdiction as to, 8, 445, 623, 624  
court, by the, 14, 333—344. See *ADMINISTRATION ACTION*.  
devastavit by administrator, 14, 316—319. See *DEVASTAVIT*.  
distribution of property in, 6, 224; 11, 16—23; 14, 279, 284, 285. See *DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS*.  
domicil in relation to, 6, 220—232, 274  
letters of, grant of, 14, 182—217. See *LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION*.  
retainer, right of, 14, 244, 256—261. See *RETAINER*.  
bastard, of, effect of, 2, 439; 11, 26  
coparcener, of, effect of, 11, 10; 24, 210  
Cornwall, Crown rights in Duchy of, 11, 31  
covenant to leave property performed by, 11, 18; 13, 140, 141; 25, 544  
curtesy, rights as to, in case of, 8, 78; 11, 4; 24, 187. See *CURTESY*.  
debtor claiming to share under, must account for debt, 14, 269  
descent of land on, 11, 7—10. See *DESCENT*.  
estate, *pur autre vie*, of, 11, 12, 13. See *ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE*.  
devolution of property on, 11, 4—7. See *DESCENT*.  
distribution of property on, 6, 224; 11, 16—23; 14, 279, 284, 285. See *DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS*.  
division of estate, validity of agreement for, 14, 542, 543. See also *FAMILY ARRANGEMENT*.  
dower, rights as to, 8, 78; 11, 4; 24, 192—199. See *DOWER*.  
escheat on, without heirs, 11, 23—28; 24, 164. See *ESCHEAT*.  
freebench, rights as to, 8, 78; 24, 195. See also *FREEBENCH*.  
gift over on, effect of, 15, 422  
heir procuring, by promise to carry out wishes, 13, 75  
hotchpot in case of collaterals, between, 11, 23  
descendants, between, 11, 21  
payments deemed to be advances for purposes of, 11, 20, 21  
portions, of, 11, 19—21  
widow, in favour of, 11, 21  
immovables, conflict of laws as to succession to, 6, 218, 219, 273  
industrial and provident society, of member of, 17, 19  
infant, power of, to acquire property under, 17, 75  
intestate, defined, 14, 136; 28, 507 n.  
Lancaster, Duchy of, Crown rights in, 7, 219  
Intestates Estates Act, 1884, application of, to, 7, 236  
legacy duty payable under, when, 13, 235, 236  
limitation of action in case of, 14, 230, 285; 19, 86, 91, 95  
movables, conflict of laws as to succession to, 6, 224, 225, 274  
partial, defined, 11, 2  
share under, is a chose in action, 4, 364  
succession duty payable on, 13, 267, 270, 278. See *SUCCESSION DUTY*.

**INTESTACY**—*continued.*

total, defined, 11, 2  
will, construction of, so as to avoid, 28, 665—667  
excluding persons claiming under, effect of, 11, 16 n.; 28, 518, 806  
perpetuities, in application of rule against, 22, 308  
residuary gift gives rise to presumption against, 28, 666

**INTIMIDATION.** See *DURESS*; *FEAR*; *THREATS*.

election, avoidance of, 12, 280, 281, 345  
enemies, effect of joining, because of, 6, 349  
extortion by, 9, 664—668  
forcible entry by, 9, 474  
person exercising legal right, of, 9, 565  
possession of land maintained by, 9, 476  
rebels, effect of joining, because of, 6, 349  
robbery by, 9, 661  
trade disputes, in, offence of, 9, 565; 27, 641  
witnesses, of, penalty for, 7, 290; 9, 498  
workmen, of, offence of, 9, 565; 27, 644—646  
wife or children, of, offence of, 9, 565; 27, 645

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR.**

*The title INTOXICATING LIQUORS is continued in Vol. XVIII., pp. 1 et seq.*

defined, 18, 6  
agent of unlicensed principal, sale by, 18, 110, 111, 115  
appeals from licensing justices as to licence for sale of, 9, 80; 18, 78—87. See *JUSTICES' LICENCE*.  
authority, temporary, to sell, provisions as to, 18, 47—50  
beer, defined, 15, 45; 18, 6. See *BEER*.  
beer-house, defined, 17, 305; 18, 8. See *BEER-HOUSE*.  
*bona fide* traveller, falsely representing to be, and obtaining, 18, 143  
British  
spirits, defined, 18, 6  
re-imported, duty on, 24, 602  
wines, regulations as to, 18, 11. See *SWEETS*.  
canteens, sale in, of, provisions for, 18, 106; 24, 654, 673; 25, 98  
casks containing, marking of, provisions for, 18, 153; 28, 493  
child, in case of, 17, 45, 172; 18, 121—123. See *CHILD*.  
cider, defined, 18, 6. See *CIDFR*.  
closing hours for premises licensed for sale of, 18, 87—98. See *CLOSING HOURS*.  
clubs, sale in, of, 4, 429—434. See *CLUB*; *WORKING MEN'S CLUBS*.  
company, limited, incapacity of, to hold licence for sale of, 18, 17 n.  
owning inn for sale of, position of, 17, 319  
compensation authority for licensing sale of, powers and duties of, 18, 68—78. See *COMPENSATION AUTHORITY*.  
credit, sale of, on, provisions for, 18, 170—172  
dealing in, retail, without licence, 18, 113  
wholesale, 18, 113  
distiller of, regulations for, 18, 10, 147—150; 24, 637—639. See also *DISTILLER*.  
druggists, licence not required by, for spirits in medicine, 18, 16; 24, 673, 678 n.  
excise licence for, grant of, 18, 7, 8, 17—21. See *EXCISE LICENCE (Intoxicating Liquors)*.

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR—continued.**

executors, sale by, of, provisions as to, **18**, 49, 50  
 fair, sale at, of, licence for, **18**, 100, 101; **20**, 34  
 fishing boats, sale on, of, **14**, 635  
 foreign  
   spirits, *defined*, **18**, 7  
     licence, when unnecessary for sale of, **18**,  
       **12**; **24**, 669  
     wines, *defined*, **18**, 7. *See* FOREIGN, wine.  
 gauging of, penalty for attempt to defeat, **18**, 148  
 gravity of, alteration of, penalty for, **18**, 151, 158;  
   **24**, 623  
 grogging spirit oaks, **18**, 156  
 habitual drunkard, supply to, of, penalty for,  
   **18**, 167, 168  
 hawkers or pedlars, sale by, of, regulations for,  
   **18**, 115; **20**, 56 n.  
 heirs, sale by, of, provisions as to, **18**, 49, 50  
 hours for sale of, regulations as to, **18**, 87—98.  
   *See* CLOSING HOURS.  
 innkeeper, refusal by, to serve, rights of, **9**, 556;  
   **18**, 141, 142  
 justices' licence, *defined*, **18**, 7. *See* JUSTICES'  
   LICENCE.  
 licence, *defined*, **18**, 7. *See* EXCISE LICENCE  
   (Intoxicating Liquors); JUSTICES' LICENCE.  
   compensation for non-renewal of, **8**, 662—665;  
   **18**, 67. *See* COMPENSATION; COMPEN-  
   SATION AUTHORITY.  
 licensed premises, *defined*, **18**, 8. *See* LICENSED  
   PREMISES.  
 manufacturing of, provisions as to licence for,  
   **18**, 113  
 measure, sale by, provisions as to, **18**, 123, 124;  
   **28**, 470 n., 492, 493  
   transfer from marked to unmarked, **18**, 124  
 medicine, licence unnecessary for spirits sold in,  
   **18**, 16; **24**, 673, 678 n.  
 members' club, sale in, **4**, 429, 430  
   bogus club, in, **4**, 430, 431, 433  
   non-members, to, **4**, 430, 433  
 mixing wine or wash with spirit, penalty for, **18**,  
   153  
 non-production of licence, penalty for, **18**, 136  
 obstruction of officer entering brewery premises,  
   **18**, 145  
 offences, Licensing Act, under, prosecutions in  
   respect of, **18**, 156, 157  
   sale, relating to, **18**, 107—159  
 off licence, *defined*, **18**, 7, 15. *See* OFF LICENCE.  
 orders for, taking, without licence, offence of,  
   **18**, 115  
 passenger ships, licence for sale on, **18**, 105, 106  
 perry included in cider as, **18**, 6  
 police, statutory powers of, as to, **22**, 503. *See*  
   POLICE.  
   constable, supplying to, **18**, 134, 135  
 porter included in beer as, **18**, 6. *See* PORTER  
   (Beer).  
 prison, penalty for introducing into, **23**, 257  
   prohibition of introduction into, **23**, 263  
 prisoner, prohibition of supplying to, **23**, 255  
 protection order for sale of, **18**, 47, 48  
 public-house, access to, for supply of, **18**, 60, 61 n.,  
   92 n., 94—97, 126, 132 n., 140. *See*  
   also PUBLIC-HOUSE.  
 railway cars, sale in, of, licence for, **18**, 106; **24**,  
   666  
 refreshment house, consumption in, of, provisions  
   as to, **18**, 92, 93, 96, 97, 128, 129. *See*  
   REFRESHMENT HOUSE.

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR—continued.**

retail, sale by, of, *defined*, **18**, 7; **22**, 493.  
 provisions as to, **18**, 113, 123, 124; **28**,  
   492  
 sale of, licence required for, **18**, 8  
   offences relating to, **18**, 107—159  
 spirits, *defined*, **18**, 6. *See* SPIRITS.  
 spirituous, limitation of actions for price of, **18**,  
   170, 171  
 still, possession of, without licence, **18**, 146  
 sweets included in, **18**, 6, 7. *See* SWEETS.  
 temporary licence pending appeal, **18**, 49  
 Thames, sale on boats on, **18**, 90  
 theatres, sale in, of, licence for, **18**, 106  
 wine included in, **18**, 6, 7. *See* WINE.  
 workhouses, introduction into, forbidden, **22**, 560  
 worts, concealment by brewer of, penalty for,  
   **18**, 144

**INTOXICATION. See DRUNKENNESS.****INTRINSIC EVIDENCE,**

abbreviations, as to, **10**, 456  
 ambiguity, in case of, **7**, 518  
 building contract, to correct errors in, **3**, 173  
*carla non est nisi vestimentum donationis*, **10**, 454 n.  
 charterparty, to construe, **26**, 138, 139  
 connected documents, in case of, **7**, 512, 510;  
   **10**, 439  
   order of execution, as to, **7**, 519  
 context, words construed in harmony with, **7**,  
   512; **28**, 653, 655 n., 681. *See* CONTEXT.  
 contract, when term or condition implied in, **7**, 512  
 covering letter, **7**, 510, 512 n.  
*ejusdem generis* rule, **7**, 516; **10**, 469, 470; **26**,  
   139; **27**, 415; **28**, 682. *See* EJUSDEM  
   GENERIS.  
 election on failure of, **1**, 520; **10**, 457, 458  
 errors, to correct, **7**, 517; **10**, 454  
 extrinsic evidence to supplement, **7**, 511; **22**, 658  
*falsa grammatica non vitiat concessionem*, **7**, 518;  
   **10**, 454 n.  
*falsa orthographia non vitiat chartam*, **10**, 454 n.  
 fire insurance policy, to construe, **17**, 527, 528  
 guarantee, to construe, **15**, 474—476  
 implied  
   covenant or promise, where, **7**, 514  
   term or condition, where, **7**, 512, 518  
*in obscuris, quod verisimilius*, **28**, 654 n.  
 instrument, in, every word to have effect, **7**, 517;  
   **10**, 454—456; **28**, 659, 660  
   whole and parts, agreement of, **7**, 512; **10**,  
   438; **28**, 654  
 • whole preferred to particular words, **7**, 512,  
   518; **10**, 454, 456; **17**, 343  
 intention, expressed, not presumed, to ascertain,  
   **10**, 434  
   to give effect to, **10**, 454—456  
   where sufficiently clear, **7**, 518  
 marine insurance policy, to construe, **17**, 342, 343,  
   347  
 mistake, to rectify, **21**, 27  
 negative, double, **10**, 455 n.  
*qui hæret in litera, hæret in cortice*, **10**, 454 n.  
 repugnance, to avoid, **7**, 517, 518; **10**, 455—457  
 series of documents, where, **7**, 512  
 spelling, erroneous, to correct, **10**, 454, 455 n.  
 statute, to construe. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF  
   STATUTES.  
*ut res magis valeat quam pereat*, **7**, 519; **10**, 439-  
   455 n.; **15**, 474

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**INTRINSIC EVIDENCE—continued.**

will, to construe, **28**, 651 *et seq.*  
 alterations warranted by context or general scheme, **28**, 675  
 context, words explained by, **28**, 653  
 general intention not carried out, where, **28**, 654  
 general scope of will considered, when, **28**, 653—655  
 inoperative clause or void limitation referred to, when, **28**, 653 n.  
 words, to supply, **7**, 517; **10**, 455  
 words and clauses, to transpose, **10**, 455  
 writing and print inconsistent, where, **7**, 519; **17**, 342; **26**, 141

**INTRUSION,**

Crown, judgment for, **10**, 7  
 information of, **10**, 5-7  
 pleading, **10**, 6  
 when it lies, **10**, 5  
 intruders, removal of, **10**, 7  
 default, judgment in, **10**, 7

**INVENTED WORD,**

defined, **27**, 688  
 examples of, **27**, 690 n.  
 misspelling not sufficient to make an, **27**, 689, 690  
 new article, name of, as, **27**, 697 n.; **760**, **761**  
 registration of, as trade mark, provisions as to, **27**, 686—687  
 requirements of, on registration, **27**, 688—690  
 test of, as capable of registration, **27**, 688, 689  
 trade mark, as, **27**, 688

**INVENTION,**

*The title PATENTS AND INVENTIONS is contained in Vol. XXII., pp. 125 et seq.*

Admiralty, acquisition by, **22**, 188, 189  
 art; nature of, as evidence of invention, **22**, 134—137  
 authorship distinguished from, **22**, 127  
 characteristics of, necessary for patent rights, **22**, 134, 135  
 claims in respect of, setting out of, for patent rights, **22**, 161—163  
 colonial, protection of, **22**, 229, 230  
 combination of articles as a new invention, **22**, 138—140  
 corporation, disability of, as to patent rights, **22**, 130  
 covenant to give benefit of, effect of, **27**, 549 n., 567 n.  
 description of, essentials for grant of patent, **22**, 135, 150—161  
 exhibition of, before patented, protection of inventor, provisions for, **22**, 144, 145  
 existence of, evidence of, necessary for patent rights, **22**, 135, 136  
 experimental use of, effect on patent rights, **22**, 146, 160  
 extent of, must be definite in claim for patent, **22**, 162  
 foreign, protection of, provisions for, **22**, 229  
 importation of, effect of, **22**, 130, 132, 133  
 improvement in an, patent of addition for, **22**, 138, 205  
 infringement of. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF PATENT.  
 inventive faculties, exercise of, necessary to validity of patent, **22**, 135 n., 136, 139

**INVENTION—continued.**

letters patent for, Attorney-General's powers as to, **7**, 75; **22**, 178  
 sealing of, **7**, 61  
 master and servant, rights between, in respect of, **22**, 131, 132  
 monopoly in, limits of, **22**, 127  
 novelty of, as an essential, **22**, 141, 142  
 opposition to grant of patent for, grounds of, **22**, 175—177  
 procedure in regard to, **7**, 75; **22**, 177, 178  
 ownership acquired by, **22**, 401  
 particulars of, required from patentee, **22**, 161, 162  
 patent rights as to, where specification describes the invention, **22**, 158  
 principle of, new or old as subject-matter of patent, **22**, 136, 137  
 property in, extent of, **22**, 127  
 provisional protection of, effect of, **22**, 156  
 public, dedication of invention to, by public sale, effect of, **22**, 143, 144  
 policy, against, invalidates invention for patent rights, **22**, 152  
 user, effect on patent rights, **22**, 142  
 publication of, without knowledge or consent of inventor, effect of, **22**, 147  
 rediscoverer of, as the first and true inventor, **22**, 131  
 restraint of trade, covenants for, in respect of, effect of, **27**, 549 n., 567 n.  
 sale of, in public, effect of, on patent rights, **22**, 143, 144  
 servant, by, rights as to, **22**, 131, 132  
 subject-matter of, distinguishing from the invention, necessity for, **22**, 162, 163  
 true and first inventor, defined, **22**, 130—132  
 utility of, as affecting validity of patent, **22**, 150, 151  
 war material, relating to, provisions as to, **22**, 189  
 Secretary of State for, acquisition by, of, **7**, 92; **22**, 188, 189  
 word, of, as trade mark, **27**, 688. *See* INVENTED WORD.

**INVENTOR,**

defined, **22**, 130—132. *See* INVENTION.

**INVENTORY,**

bill of sale, catalogue of chattels in, not necessarily an, **3**, 47  
 goods, of, with receipt attached, when a bill of sale, **3**, 6, 9  
 distress for rent, in case of, **11**, 166  
 appraisement of, provisions as to, **11**, 171  
 lodgers or undertenant's declaration must have annexed, **11**, 144, 146  
 notice of, by landlord to tenant, **11**, 166—168  
 sale of goods not included in, effect of, **11**, 166  
 execution, bailiff removing goods in case of, must make an, **8**, 565  
 heirlooms, of, tenant for life, to be signed by, **25**, 706  
 personal representative, obligation of, to make, **14**, 241.  
 settlement of personal chattels, trustee's duty to keep, **25**, 687

**INVERT SUGAR,**

beer, use in making, penalty for, **15**, 45  
 duty on, no excise, **24**, 634 n.

**INVERT SUGAR—continued.**

licence required by makers of, **24, 633, 634**  
 regulations for Customs and Excise, penalty for  
 breach of, by makers of, **24, 634**

**INVESTIGATION,**

building society, into affairs of, rights as to, **3, 390, 391, 394**  
 friendly society, into affairs of, **15, 130, 139, 201**  
 London County Council, powers of, to make  
 general, **20, 397**  
 patent, in case of, applicant may be heard upon  
 result of, **22, 167**  
 application for, extent of, by examiner, **22, 165—167. See PATENT (Invention).**  
 railway accident, of, Board of Trade, by, pro-  
 cedure of, **23, 747—750**  
 shipping casualties, into, provisions for, **1, 115—117; 9, 107, 108; 26, 591—594. See BOARD OF TRADE; SHIPPING CASUALTIES.**  
 title, of. *See* TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.

**INVESTITURE,**

coronation, ceremony at, **6, 327**

**INVESTMENT.**

*For dealings in any particular form of invest-  
 ment, see the main word denoting such form of  
 investment.*

defined, for purpose of construing a will, **28, 702**  
 apportionment between income and capital on  
 sale or purchase of, **25, 613**  
 bank, partner in, mis-applying money received  
 for, **22, 31 n., 35**  
 bankers, leaving money with, how far autho-  
 rised, **14, 243**  
 benefice, of augmentation of endowment of, **11, 774**  
 building society, surplus funds of, incorporated  
 society, **3, 378, 379; 28, 132 n.**  
 unauthorised, effect of, **3, 379**  
 unincorporated society, **3, 347, 378**  
 validity of, conditions necessary to, **3, 379**  
 capital money under Settled Land Acts etc.,  
**25, 643, 644, 646, 651. See CAPITAL MONEY.**  
 change of, redemption as result of, **28, 602, 603, 709 n.**  
 after-acquired property clause, operation of,  
**25, 553**  
 construction of will in case of, **28, 603**  
 costs of application to court for, **25, 616 n.**  
 trustees' power to effect, **28, 138**  
 realty, in case of, as power of sale, **25, 632**  
 charity funds, of, **4, 236—242. See CHARITY.**  
 company funds, of, by directors, **5, 226**  
 surplus cash in winding-up, of, **5, 436**  
 compulsory purchase, in case of, costs of, for which  
 promoters are liable, **6, 126—132. See COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.**  
 money deposited in bank, of, **6, 114—124. See COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND, de-  
 posited money.**  
 Consols, proceeds of sale of settled land invested  
 in, **25, 634**  
 court, funds under control of, **28, 133 n.**  
 county court, in, **8, 499**  
 dividend on. *See* DIVIDEND.  
 executor, duty of, as to, **14, 243**  
 getting in, as to, **14, 242**

**INVESTMENT—continued.**

friendly society funds, of, **15, 167—169**  
 glebe lands, of proceeds of sale of, **11, 766**  
*Howe v. Dartmouth*, rule in, as to wasting or  
 unauthorised. *See* *HOWE v. DARTMOUTH*,  
 rule in.  
 industrial and provident society, of funds of, **17, 21**  
 interim, charity funds, of, **4, 242**  
 compulsory purchase, on, **6, 132**  
 costs of, **6, 127**  
 orders as to, **6, 118, 119**  
 local authorities, by, of sinking funds, **23, 383**  
 National Health Insurance, for purposes of, **28, 963**  
 Navy and Army Insurance Fund, of, **28, 981**  
 sums paid to approved societies, **28, 984**  
 partition action, of proceeds of sale in, **21, 865, 866**  
 power of, as not effecting conversion in equity, **13, 105**  
 infant's settlement, in, **25, 562**  
 partition, authorised by power of sale and  
 investment in land, **21, 821 n.**  
 savings, of, exempted from covenant to settle  
 after-acquired property, **25, 550**  
 security, as synonym for, **28, 710**  
 Settled Land Acts, of capital money under, **25, 646. See CAPITAL MONEY.**  
 settlement, as subject-matter of. *See* SETTLE-  
 MENT OF PROPERTY.  
 tenant for life and remainderman, rights of.  
*See* TENANT FOR LIFE.  
 solicitor receiving money for, liability of partner  
 of, **22, 31 n.**  
 Stock Exchange dealings in. *See* STOCKBROKER;  
 STOCK EXCHANGE.  
 trustees, by, authorised by trust instrument, **28, 130, 131**  
 ceasing to be authorised, liability for, **28, 137**  
 selection, mode of, by trustee, **28, 130**  
 bank stock, in, **28, 131 n., 132 n.**  
 bearer securities, in, **28, 130**  
 deposit at bank of, **28, 118 n.**  
 Government stock, certificates for, **28, 137**  
 colonial securities, in, **28, 130 n., 132 n.**  
 stock registered under Colonial Stock Acts,  
 in, **28, 133 n.**  
 bearer certificates, **28, 137**  
 petition of right in respect of, **10, 28**  
 company securities, meaning of, **28, 130 n.**  
 consent of beneficiaries to, **28, 130 n., 137**  
 discretion, at, **28, 131**  
 exercise of care and in selection, **28, 130, 131, 137**  
 duty to invest, **28, 129**  
 foreign Government securities, in, **28, 130 n.**  
 ground rents, in, **24, 476 n.; 28, 136 n.**  
 income  
 must be properly secured, **28, 137**  
 to provide better, **28, 138**  
 India Government and railway stocks, in, **28, 132 n.**  
 Isle of Man securities, in, **28, 137**  
 land, purchase of, **28, 135, 136**  
 actual purchase taken as performance of  
 trust, **13, 140 n.**  
 personally bound by covenant to settle,  
 out of, **25, 549**  
 loan to beneficiary, by way of, **28, 121 n., 131 n.**  
 local loans, in, **28, 136, 137**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**INVESTMENT—continued.**
**trustees—continued.**

losses on, adjustment of, between tenant for life and remainderman, **25, 621—623**  
 mortgage, on, **21, 107, 108; 28, 133, 134**  
 amount proper to be lent, **21, 109; 28, 135**  
 contributory, **21, 108; 28, 134**  
 debentures, **28, 133, 136**  
 equitable, **21, 108**  
 insufficient security, on, liability for, **28, 108**  
 leasehold property, in, **28, 134**  
 personal chattels, on, **21, 107 n.**  
 second, **28, 133 n.**  
 stock, **21, 110**  
 sub-mortgage, on, **21, 110; 28, 134 n.**  
 valuer, advice and report of, necessary, **21, 109; 28, 134**  
 choice of, **21, 109 n.**  
 duties of, **28, 135 n., 228**  
 fees of, **28, 135 n.**  
 mortgagor's valuer, improper, **21, 109 n.**  
 out-of-date or wrong valuation by, **21, 109**  
 municipal corporation securities, **28, 131 n., 132 n.**  
 names of trustees, must be in, **28, 130**  
 neglect to obtain, liability for, **28, 129, 190, 191**  
 partnership, authorised loan to, effect of change in firm, **28, 130 n.**  
 improper loan to, liability of partners for, **22, 35**  
 period for which trust funds may remain uninvested, **28, 129 n.**  
 personal security, on, **21, 107 n.; 28, 131**  
 public stocks or funds, in, **28, 131 n., 132 n.**  
 railway debenture and other stock, in, **28, 132 n., 136**  
 redeemable trustee stocks, **28, 133 n.**  
 retainer of existing investments, **28, 137**  
 settled funds, of, **25, 682; 28, 129—138**  
 shares in a company, in, where retention only authorised, **28, 130 n.**  
 statute, securities authorised by, **28, 131, 132**  
 unauthorised, liability for, **21, 108, 109; 28, 129, 190, 198**  
 proportion of loan to value of property, **28, 135**  
 solicitor's liability by reason of his partner advising, **26, 760**  
 tenant for life and remainderman, rights between, **25, 611, 612, 622, 623**  
 variation of. *See* change, *supra*.  
 water stocks, in, **28, 132 n., 133 n.**  
 working-men's clubs, of funds of, **4, 409, 410**  
 workmen's compensation, of, paid into county court, **20, 185, 186, 243**

**INVITATION. See INVITEE.**
**INVITEE,**

*defined, 21, 385, 386*

chattels, for use of, position of, **21, 390, 391**  
 classification of, **21, 387, 388**  
 liability commensurate with invitation, **21, 390**  
 licensee, bare, distinguished from, **21, 386, 391**  
 notice to, of risk, limitation of liability by, **21, 200**  
 occupier's liability for negligence towards, **17, 313; 21, 388—390**

**INVOICE,**

acceptance of goods by retention of, **25, 130 n.**  
 bill of sale, whether invoice and receipt is, **3, 9**

**INVOICE—continued.**

company, name of limited, must appear on, **5, 301**  
 evidence from, as to precise cost of goods, **17, 455**  
 fertiliser or feeding stuff, on sale of, regulations as to, **1, 285**  
 foreign currency, expressed in, **17, 455 n.**  
 industrial society, name of, must appear on, **17, 13**  
 sale of goods, note or memorandum of contract forming, **25, 134 n., 135 n.**  
 warranty by, fertiliser or feeding stuff, on sale of, **1, 285**  
 food and drugs, on sale of, **15, 25, 27, 62**

**INVOLUNTARY ASSIGNMENT,**

breach of covenant in lease, whether a, **18, 577**  
 forfeiture, whether cause of, **2, 147; 25, 571; 28, 840, 841**

**IONIAN BANK, LTD.,**

shares in, transfer of, on death of Greek owner in Greece, **13, 215 n.**

**IONIAN ISLANDS,**

births and deaths in, place of keeping of register of, **24, 436, 437**  
 marriages in, evidence of, **13, 535**  
 place of keeping of register of, **24, 436, 437**

**IPSWICH,**

local courts of, jurisdiction of, **9, 169**

**IRELAND,**

Accumulations Acts, 1800 and 1892, as applying to, **22, 372 n.**  
 agricultural holding in, essentials to valid notice to quit, **18, 449 n.**  
 Aliens Act, 1905, as applying to, **1, 329**  
 allegiance, oath of, persons required to take, in, **7, 24**  
 anatomy, grant of licence to practise, by Chief Secretary of, **20, 341**  
 apprentice in, stamp duty in case of, **20, 81**  
 arms of, comprised in royal arms, **6, 361**  
 assets in, inclusion of, for death duty, **13, 312 n.**  
 Attorney-General for, member of ministry, **7, 75**  
 Solicitor-General included in expression, when, **7, 71 n.**  
 bank books in, order for inspection of, **13, 574**  
 bank notes in, minimum permitted value of, **1, 574**  
 issue of, rules as to, **1, 575, 576**  
 Bank of Ireland, debts due to, forming part of Funded Debt, **24, 755, 756, 760**  
 establishment of, **1, 575**  
 bar of, admittance to, **2, 373 n.**  
 assistant barristers of, tenure of office by, **7, 22**  
 English bar, right of call to, **2, 364 n., 366 n., 373 n.**  
 Lord of Appeal, right of member of, to become, **2, 381; 9, 23**  
 baronetries of, number of, **22, 284 n.**  
 Bills of Sale Acts do not extend to, **3, 4**  
 births, deaths etc., admissibility as evidence of registers in, **13, 534, 535**  
 capital money, application of, arising from sale of land in, **18, 279 n.**  
 census of, statutory provisions in respect of, **6, 344, 345**

**IRELAND—continued.**

charitable purposes, bequests for masses as, **4**, 122  
 gifts for, in, exempted from legacy duty, **4**, 207  
 law regulating, **4**, 141  
 property held for, exemption from rating, **4**, 212  
 what are, in, **4**, 106, 122  
 Chief Butler, hereditary, of, office of, at coronation, **8**, 331  
 Chief Secretary for, Cabinet, as member of, **7**, 37  
 duties and powers of, **7**, 99, 100, 100 n.  
 extradition, powers of, relating to, **14**, 428  
 grant of licence to practise anatomy by, **20**, 341  
 Church of. *See* CHURCH OF IRELAND.  
 company registered in, service on, **5**, 17, 18  
 signatures relating to, in, judicial notice taken by English courts of, **13**, 497  
 winding up of, **5**, 394  
 order for, made in England, enforced against, **5**, 547  
 coroner in, relief to, by way of interpleader, **17**, 582 n.  
 county court summons, service of, in, **8**, 477  
 courts of, attachment to enforce order of, procedure for, **7**, 313  
 decisions of, not binding upon English courts, **18**, 212  
 English courts as having jurisdiction over, **13**, 66 n.  
 extension of English and Scottish judgments to, **6**, 291, 292  
 judgments of, enforcement of, throughout United Kingdom, **6**, 291—294  
 registered design, as having powers in matters of, **27**, 718 n., 743  
 dentists, grant of certificates to, by Royal College of Surgeons of, **20**, 365  
 divorce Bills, House of Lords as having jurisdiction in, **9**, 20  
 drainage, Land Drainage Act, 1861, does not extend to, **25**, 774 n.  
 ecclesiastical court, enforcement of payment ordered by, by sequestration of property in, **11**, 533  
 elections in, special limit on expenditure allowed at, **12**, 296  
 estate duty, inclusion for, of assets in, **13**, 312 n.  
 provisions in Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, as to, exclusively affecting, **13**, 183 n.  
 evidence, proclamations etc. of Lord-Lieutenant of, in English courts, **13**, 525  
 report by judge to court admitted as, **13**, 475 n.  
 Extradition Acts, magistrate under, *defined*, **14**, 424 n.  
 powers under, of Lord Lieutenant of, **14**, 428  
 superior court under, *defined*, **14**, 426 n.  
 fish caught by trawling, sale of, how far prohibited in, **14**, 626  
 Food and Drugs Acts (Sale of), as applying to, **15**, 5 n.  
 friendly societies in, refusal of registration of, appeal from, **15**, 132 n.  
 resolutions of, registration of, **15**, 160 n.  
 game in, *defined*, **15**, 208 n.  
 bird of, includes birds of game killed in, **15**, 259 n.  
 buying, from unauthorised person, **15**, 256 n.  
 licence for killing rabbits, **15**, 248 n.

**IRELAND—continued.**

Great Seal of, judicial notice taken by English courts of, **13**, 495  
 use of, **7**, 10, 11 n.  
 hares killed in, sale of, during close season, **15**, 260 n.  
 inhabited house duty does not extend to, **17**, 181  
 interest, current rate of, in, **28**, 595  
 international law, private, foreign country for purposes of, **8**, 291  
 interpleader, relief by way of, to coroner in, **17**, 582 n., 583 n.  
 Irish Office, **7**, 99, 100. *See* IRISH OFFICE.  
 judge, report by, to another Irish court as evidence in England, **13**, 475 n.  
 Judgment Mortgage (Ireland) Act, 1850, judgment registered under, **15**, 513 n.  
 Judicial Committee of Privy Council, Irish members of, **9**, 27  
 judicial notice taken by courts of law in, **13**, 485  
 King of, style of, when first assumed by Sovereign, **6**, 360  
 Land Acts, Irish, sale under bonus payable to tenant for life on, **25**, 550 n., 640 n.  
 land tax not levied in, **18**, 308 n.  
 law officers, enumeration of, in, **7**, 72  
 members of ministry, as, **7**, 38  
 Life Assurance Act, 1774, as applying to, **17**, 514 n.  
 Lights, Irish, Commissioners of, as lighthouse authority for, **26**, 628  
 local taxation in, payments from Exchequer for relief of, **24**, 761, 762  
 Lord Chancellor of, duties and powers of, **7**, 55  
 Cabinet, as member of, **7**, 37  
 Lord High Steward of, claim of, at coronation, **6**, 331  
 Lord Lieutenant of. *See* LORD LIEUTENANT OF IRELAND.  
 lunacy proceedings, transmission of, as between England and, **19**, 427  
 lunatic, appointment of committee of, by whom made, **19**, 436 n.  
 escaped to, retaking of, in, **19**, 525  
 management of personal property of, in, **19**, 436  
 maine boards, local, in, **26**, 653 n.  
 marriage, notice of intended, form of, where one party resides in, **16**, 293, 294  
 registration of, **13**, 535  
 Marshal, hereditary, and Royal Standard Bearer of, office of, at coronation, **6**, 331  
 masses, bequests for, in, valid charitable gifts, **4**, 122  
 medical  
 councils, branch, representation on, **20**, 318  
 General Medical Council, representation on, **20**, 315  
 practitioner, qualified, Irish qualifications giving title to be registered as, **20**, 325, 326  
 register for, how kept, **20**, 319  
 mortgagee in possession, accounts of, taken with yearly rests in, **21**, 221 n.  
 notaries, powers of, in, **21**, 601  
 oath in, judicial notice taken by English courts of, **13**, 496  
 Lord Lieutenant, of, required on assumption of office of, **11**, 804 n.  
 Official Secrets Act, 1889, application of, to, **33**; **9**, 481  
 trial under, Criminal Law and Procedure (Ireland) Act, 1987, not applicable to, **7**, 83

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**IRELAND—continued.**

pardon, petition for, Home Secretary's right to refer, to Court of Criminal Appeal does not apply to, **6, 406**  
 pauper born in, power to remove, to, **22, 601, 602**  
 poor. *See* **PEER**.  
 peerage of. *See* **PEER**.  
 pilotage authority in, appeal from, **26, 600 n.**  
 Privy Council for, Attorney-General and Solicitor-General for Ireland, members of, **7, 75**  
     continuation of, King's pleasure as to, **7, 51 n.**  
     establishment of, date of, **7, 51**  
 probate granted in, resealing of, in England, **14, 172**  
 Public Health Amendment Act, 1907, as applying to, **23, 364 n.**  
 rabbits, gun licence for killing, in, **15, 248 n.**  
 registers, books of, admissibility of, as evidence, **13, 534, 535**  
 revenues, hereditary, of Crown from, surrender of, **7, 110 n.**  
 royal proclamation in, publication necessary for, **7, 15**  
 separation of, from Crown of England, conspiracy for, a treason felony, **9, 354, 355**  
 settled lands in, application to court under Settled Estates Act, 1877, with regard to, **25, 680 n.**  
     building lease of, length of term of, **25, 657 n.**  
     leases of, conditions of, **25, 676, 677**  
     trustees of, position of, where land in England subsequently purchased, **25, 631 n., 675 n.**  
 shooting rights, grant of, **15, 220 n.**  
 Solicitor-General for, Attorney-General, when includes, **7, 71 n.**  
     member of ministry, but not of Cabinet, **7, 75**  
 solicitors in, eligible for membership of Law Society of England, **26, 708 n.**  
 statute  
     applying to England, Scotland, and Ireland, construction of, **27, 152**  
     exclusion from, of, how effected, **27, 162 n.**  
     time, legal, in, **13, 492**  
 University of, Royal, abolished, **26, 711 n.**  
     bar students being members of, keeping of terms by, **2, 364**  
 vivisection licence in, authorities empowered to sign application for, **1, 418**  
 volunteers and yeomanry in, jurisdiction over, in whom vested, **6, 418 n.**  
 warrant of arrest, indorsement of, by magistrate in, **19, 564**  
 writ, out of the jurisdiction for purposes of service of, **23, 115**  
     service of, in, where concurrent remedy in Irish court, **9, 58; 14, 334**  
 writ of possession, issue of, in, taxation of costs before, **14, 76 n.**  
 yearly tenancy in, notice necessary to determine, **18, 344 n.**

**IRISH OFFICE,**

administration of, **7, 99; 100**  
 existence of, no statutory authority for, **7, 100 n.**  
 expenses of, provision for, by Parliament, **7, 100**

**IRON,**

beams, drawing of, through streets, regulations as to, **27, 383**  
 buildings of, London Building Acts as applying to, **20, 488**

**IRON—continued.**

founding, insured trade, is an, **28, 886**  
 manufacture, dangerous trades connected with, **14, 480 n.**  
     offences by servants relating to, statutory provisions as to, **20, 127, 128**  
 mills, defined, under Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **14, 439**  
     meal-times in, statutory provisions as to, **14, 505**  
     night employment of young persons in, statutory restrictions on, **14, 501, 502**  
 mines, Crown, rights of, as to, **7, 117; 20, 645—650**  
     Forest of Dean, in, special customs as to, **20, 643—650. See** **FOREST OF DEAN.**  
     income tax on, computation of profits for, **16, 625**  
 steel included in warranty against, in marine policy, **17, 344 n.**  
 trade, usages of, **10, 278, 279**  
 works, income tax on, computation of profits for, **16, 625**  
     land tax on, **18, 308**  
     rating of, machinery taken into account for, **24, 28 n.**

**IRONS,**

use of, in prison— **23, 257**

**IRONSTONE**

mines, statutory regulation of, **20, 593—624. See** **under COAL MINES,** to which the same provisions apply.

**IRREDEEMABLE,**

debenture, **5, 346; 22, 364**  
 debenture stock, **5, 362, 731; 13, 92 n.**  
 mortgage, contract in mortgage to make it irredeemable invalid, **21, 143**  
     purpose of, may make it irredeemable for a period, **21, 145**  
     reasonable period, may be made irredeemable for, **13, 91; 21, 143**  
     subsequent contract to make it irredeemable, **21, 144**

**IRREGULARITY. See also** **INFORMALITY.**

allotment of shares, in, rectification of register in case of, **5, 154**  
 bankruptcy proceedings, in, effect of, **2, 320**  
 borrowing by company, in, effect of, **5, 341**  
 committal proceedings, in, effect of, **17, 295**  
 compensation on compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6, 77, 83, 91, 92**  
 director of company, in, appointment of, effect of, **5, 238**  
 distress for rent, in case of, **11, 195—210. See** **DISTRESS FOR RENT,** wrongful.  
 election expenses, as to return of, **12, 407**  
 execution of judgment or order, in case of, **14, 30—32. See** **EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.**  
 foreign judgment *in rem*, as to, effect in England of, **6, 288**  
 forfeiture of shares, in, provision in articles as to, **5, 202**  
 management of company, in, notice of, as affecting contract, **5, 303**  
 marriage, in solemnisation of, effect of, **9, 535; 16, 280**

**IRREGULARITY—continued.**

poaching, in information or summons for, **16**, 232  
practice and procedure of courts, in, as to, **23**,  
144, 145

vestry meetings, at, effect of, **3**, 451  
wills, in execution of, **28**, 548—555 *passim*.  
winding up proceedings, in, effect of, **5**, 562

**IRRELEVANCY,**

affidavit of documents, in, effect of, **11**, 60  
interrogatory, of, effect of, **11**, 97, 110  
judicial functions, as affecting protection of per-  
son in exercise of, **23**, 326, 327  
pleading, in, striking out in case of, **22**, 434, 435  
production of documents, effect on, **11**, 84  
sealing up in case of, **11**, 68, 70, 71

**IRRIGATION,**

improvement of agricultural holding by, **1**, 260 n.  
improvement of land by, **18**, 280 n., 283 n.  
prevention of, by removing dam, reversioner's  
right of action for, **27**, 855 n.  
riparian owner's right to use water for, **28**, 426

**IRVINGITES,**

bequest for relief of, charitable purpose, as, **4**, 109

**ISLAND,**

marine insurance, in relation to, **17**, 390, 392, 419  
ownership of, **3**, 122; **28**, 371

**ISLE OF ELY,**

chief bailiff of, duties of, **25**, 798 n.  
coroners for liberty of, **8**, 218

**ISLE OF MAN,**

Admiralty jurisdiction in, **1**, 142  
animals imported from, regulations as to, **1**,  
402 n., 427  
appeal from courts of, **10**, 579  
billeting, exemption from, **25**, 53 n.  
Clerk of the Rolls of, functions of, **10**, 577, 578  
common law does not extend to, **10**, 576  
constitutional history of, **10**, 576 n.  
coronation claim of lord of, **6**, 338  
customs and excise duties in, **10**, 576, 577; **24**,  
592, 600 n.  
Deemster, functions of, **10**, 577, 578  
dogs imported from, regulations as to, **1**, 402 n.  
drawbacks in respect of goods imported into, **24**,  
604, 606, 615, 699  
Fugitive Offenders Act, extension of, to, **14**, 421  
Governor in Council of, **10**, 577  
*habeas corpus* writ may issue to, **10**, 46, 576  
High Court, out of the jurisdiction of, **23**, 115 n.  
Home Office, within the scope of, **7**, 82  
House of Keys in, constitution of, **10**, 577  
imperial statutes applicable to, principal subjects  
of, **10**, 577  
imports and exports to and from, provisions of  
Customs Acts relating to, **24**, 592  
legislation in, mode of, **10**, 577, 578  
mines in, regulation of, **20**, 833  
pauper, removal of native, to, **22**, 601  
Postmaster-General, extension of powers of, to,  
**22**, 631  
revenue duties etc., recovery of, in, **24**, 737  
statutes of, publication of, as revised, **10**, 578  
superannuation allowances out of revenue of,  
**10**, 576 n.; **24**, 751 n.  
trustees, power of, to invest in securities of, **28**, 137

**ISLE OF MAN—continued.**

Tynwald, court of, constitution of, **10**, 577  
warrant issued in England for execution in,  
indorsement of, **10**, 564

**ISLE OF WIGHT,**

county, as a, for parliamentary election purposes,  
**25**, 809 n.  
Governor of, member of county association of  
Southampton, as, **25**, 84  
highways of, regulations as to, **16**, 30, 31  
sheriff of, as returning officer in parliamentary  
elections, **25**, 809 n.

**ISOLATION,**

animals, infected, of, **1**, 422, 426, 427  
orders by Board of Agriculture and Fisheries  
relating to, **1**, 422, 423  
dogs, of, regulations as to, **1**, 402, 403, 426  
hospital. See ISOLATION HOSPITAL.

**ISOLATION HOSPITAL,**

Acts, districts excluded from operation of, **23**,  
435 n.  
hospitals under, **23**, 435—443  
additional accommodation, provision of, **23**,  
439  
ambulances, provision of, **23**, 435, 440  
application for, by local authorities, procedure  
on, **23**, 436  
conveyance of persons to, power of local authority  
as to, **23**, 435, 440  
county council, alteration of order, as to, by, **23**,  
438  
borrowing powers of, for, **23**, 440, 441  
establishment by, **23**, 435, 436  
inquiry by, into necessity for, **10**, 374, 375;  
**23**, 436, 437  
expenses, contribution towards, by, **23**, 442,  
443  
order of, on inquiry to be sent to Local  
Government Board, **23**, 437  
petition, dismissal of, by, **23**, 437  
provision or promotion by, **23**, 435—438  
transfer to, expenses of, **23**, 440  
cremation of person dying in, of certain diseases,  
**3**, 573, 574  
expenses of, classification of, **23**, 442  
how defrayed, **23**, 443  
hospital committee, powers of, **23**, 436, 439  
hospital district of, constitution of, provisions as  
to, **23**, 437  
infected person, removal of, to, **23**, 454  
land, acquisition of, for, **6**, 10, 171; **23**, 439  
compensation in case of, **6**, 171  
local authority, power of, to transfer hospital for  
use as, **23**, 440  
provision by, **23**, 432, 433  
Local Government Board, power of, to vary order  
as to establishment of, **23**, 436, 439  
management of, rules and regulations as to, **23**,  
440, 441  
medical officer of county council, provision on  
report of, without application, **23**, 436  
nurses, training of, for, powers of committee as  
to, **23**, 440  
patient of, burial of, recovery of expenses for,  
**23**, 443  
charges for, recovery of, **23**, 441, 442  
expenses, defined, **23**, 442

**ISOLATION HOSPITAL**—*continued.*

paupers in, expenses of, recoverable as debt from union, **19**, 609; **23**, 442  
 ships, reception of sick from, **23**, 433 n.  
 telegraph, must be if possible in connection with, **23**, 440  
 treatment in, disqualification as to franchise, **23**, 435  
 exceptional, provisions for payment, in respect of, **23**, 441, 442

**ISSUE,**

offspring, in the sense of. *See* **ISSUE (Offspring)**.  
 proceedings, in. *See* **ISSUE (Proceedings)**.  
 putting out, in sense of. *See* **ISSUE (Putting out)**.

**ISSUE (OFFSPRING).** *See also* **CHILD**; **HEIR**; **HEIRS**; **SETTLEMENT**.

*defined*, deeds, in relation to, **25**, 577, 579  
 marriage settlement, in relation to, **25**, 577  
 wills, in relation to, **23**, 9; **25**, 577 n.; **28**, 752, 753  
 bequest to person and his, effect of, **28**, 755, 764, 791, 792. *See also* **BEQUEST**.  
 birth of, insurance against, nature of, **17**, 512  
 necessary to husband's estate by the curtesy, **24**, 186  
 children, when may mean, **28**, 752—754, 835, 836  
 class gift to, **28**, 753—755  
 death without, gift over on, **28**, 850. *See* **GIFT OVER**.  
 default of. *See* failure of, *infra*.  
 descent of land to, rules as to, **11**, 7—12. *See also* **DESCENT**.  
 description in regard to. *See* **DESCRIPTION**.  
 devise to person and his, effect of, **28**, 752, 791, 792. *See* **DEVISE**.  
 die without, construction and effect of term, **24**, 245; **28**, 833, 834, 837  
 failure of, descent on, **11**, 10, 23  
 gift over on, **28**, 833—840. *See* **GIFT OVER**.  
 purchaser, of, descent of fee simple on, **11**, 10  
 statutory presumption as to construction of words implying, **28**, 833—834  
 exceptions to, **28**, 834, 837—839  
 trusts in settlement, effect of, **25**, 579—584  
 female, descent of real estate to, **11**, 9—15. *See* **FEMALE**.  
 gift by will to, **28**, 670. *See* **GIFT BY WILL**.  
 gift over to, **28**, 836, 837. *See* **GIFT OVER**.  
 impossibility of, on account of age, when no presumption, **24**, 175  
 infant's settlement, provision in, for, **25**, 562  
 intestacy, rights upon, **6**, 224; **11**, 16—20  
 legitimacy of, presumption as to, during continuance of marriage, **13**, 495, 504, 505; **16**, 479  
 limitation, as word of, **23**, 9; **24**, 222 n., 230 n.; **25**, 597; **28**, 787, 792 n.  
 male, descent of real estate to, **11**, 9—15. *See* **MALE**.  
 marriage, consideration of, extends to, **25**, 564  
 during continuance of, presumption as to legitimacy of, **13**, 495, 504, 505; **16**, 479  
 marriage articles, limitations in, in favour of, effect of, **25**, 539, 540  
 specific performance of, at instance of, **25**, 547  
 peerage, extinction of, by failure of, **22**, 273  
 portion, in regard to. *See* **PORTION**.  
 power of appointment among, **23**, 9; **25**, 573  
 presumption as to a person having, **13**, 504

**ISSUE (OFFSPRING)**—*continued.*

remoter, effect of reference to, **28**, 754  
 settlement providing for, construction of, **25**, 577—579, 707. *See* **SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY**.  
*Shelley's case*, rule in, application of, to remainder limited to, **28**, 752  
*Sibley v. Perry*, rule in, application of, to gift to, **28**, 753, 754  
 subsequent marriage, of, settlement in favour of, provisions as to, **25**, 700  
 substitution of, distribution in case of, **28**, 783  
*See* **DISTRIBUTION**.  
 trust for, when not implied, **25**, 578, 579  
 in default of, usual limitations in case of, **25**, 579  
 unborn, limitation to successive generations of, rule prohibiting, **22**, 364, 365  
 vesting of interest of, under provision in settlement, declaration by court as to, **25**, 577

**ISSUE (PROCEEDINGS).**

Admiralty action *in rem*, in, costs of, not divided, **1**, 103, 104  
 compulsory purchase, settlement of, by judge of High Court, **6**, 94, 95  
 criminal proceedings, in, generally, **9**, 358  
 discovery of documents, determination after, **11**, 52  
 Divorce Division practice in, trial of, **16**, 529, 530  
 estoppel by judgment on, **13**, 323, 330, 331, 337.  
*See* **ESTOPPEL BY JUDGMENT**.  
 fact in. *See* **FACT**.  
 relevant to the. *See* **FACT**.  
 interpleader, in, **17**, 601, 607 n., 610—615. *See* **INTERPLEADER, ISSUE**.  
 judge, function of, as to, **13**, 421  
 jury of, **18**, 244—263. *See* **JURY**.  
 distinguished from jury of inquiry or presentment, **18**, 228  
 number of, to try, **18**, 226  
 lunacy, as to, common law and equity action, on trial of, **19**, 406  
 criminal proceedings, in, **19**, 406  
 inquisition as to, on trial of, **19**, 406, 421  
 probate action, on trial of, **19**, 403, 406  
 Lunacy Acts, under, trial of, in High Court, provisions as to, **19**, 420  
 previous proceedings, in, ascertainment of, **13**, 356, 357  
 railway and canal commission, before, procedure as to, **23**, 758  
 trial of, failure to set down, master's powers in case of, **17**, 601, 612  
 motion for judgment after, practice as to, **18**, 195  
 trover or detinue, in actions of, divisible, **27**, 917

**ISSUE (PUTTING OUT).**

bills of exchange, in respect of, *defined*, **2**, 403  
 debenture, of, **5**, 224, 353, 354. *See* **DEBENTURE**.  
 debenture stock, of, **5**, 739, 740. *See* **DEBENTURE STOCK**.  
 local authority, of stock by, **19**, 361; **21**, 62, 63  
 Electric Lighting Act, under power as to, **12**, 554  
 share warrant, of, **5**, 71, 144, 149, 150, 185, 186.  
*See* **SHARE WARRANT**.  
 shares, of, **5**, 175, 353, 354. *See* **SHARE IN COMPANY**.

**ISSUE (PUTTING OUT)—continued.**

warrant, of. *See under main words denoting different kinds of warrants.*  
 writ, of. *See under main words denoting different kinds of writs.*

**ITER,**

defined, 11, 284 n.

**ITINERANT,**

musician in metropolis may be required to leave, 27, 289  
 vendor. *See* HAWKER; PEDLAR.

**JACTITATION OF MARRIAGE,**

defined, 16, 470  
 answer in suit for, 16, 514  
 conflict of laws as to jurisdiction with reference to, 6, 266  
 decree in suit for, 16, 544, 595  
 estoppel by judgment not raised by decree in suit for, 13, 362 n.; 16, 595  
 petition in suit for, 16, 498, 499  
 proof of marriage unnecessary in suit for, 16, 469  
 residence as test of jurisdiction in respect of, 6, 266  
 right to begin in suit for, 16, 541

**JAIL.** *See* PRISON.**JAMAICA,**

courts of, 10, 555  
 disallowance by Crown of laws passed in, 10, 542  
 Government of, 10, 503, 525  
 legal code in, 10, 541 n.  
 legislation in, 10, 503

**JAPAN,**

Holy Catholic Church of, 11, 499 n.

**JEOPARDY,**

estate of deceased person in, 14, 140; 17, 252  
 property, to, injunction in case of, 17, 218, 233, 250, 251, 252, 253  
 receiver, appointment of, 5, 376; 21, 261; 24, 349—356, 375  
 rights, to, distress by landlord, 11, 123  
 security, to, manager, appointment of, 5, 381  
 receiver, appointment of, 5, 376  
 trust property, of, 28, 174  
 breach of trust, 28, 204—209  
 property ordered into court, 28, 204—209  
 receiver, appointment of, 28, 173, 174, 204—209  
 trustee, bankruptcy of, 28, 204—209  
 incapacity of, 28, 204—209  
 injunction restraining, 28, 204—209  
 intermeddling, 28, 175

**JERSEY.** *See also* CHANNEL ISLANDS.

Admiralty jurisdiction of courts of, 1, 141  
 bailiff, office of, 10, 575  
 British Islands, part of, 10, 573  
 codification of laws of, 10, 575  
 customs of, aids to interpretation of, 10, 573 n.  
 English common law does not extend to, 10, 573  
 Imperial Parliament, jurisdiction of, to legislate for, 10, 573, 574 n.  
 jurats in, office of, 10, 575  
 legislation in, 10, 575  
 marriage in, proof of, 16, 315 n.

**JERSEY—continued.**

Normandy, law based on customs of, 10, 573  
 provisional legislation must not be contrary to customs of, 10, 575  
 Orders in Council, legislation by, 10, 574  
 poor, removal of, to, 22, 601  
 provisional legislation in, 10, 575  
 Recueil des Lois in, 10, 575  
 registration of legislation, 10, 573, 574  
 royal court of, 10, 573—575  
 The States or legislative body of, 10, 575  
 claim to representation at the coronation, 8, 334  
 United Kingdom, not part of, 10, 573

**JESUITS,**

individuals, as, may benefit under wills, 28, 538  
 offences by, 9, 479  
 orders, suppression of, 4, 121 n.  
 society, as a, incapacity to benefit by wills, 28, 538

**JETSAM,**

defined, 1, 76 n.; 7, 210 n.; 8, 7 n.; 26, 548  
 Admiralty jurisdiction in respect of, 1, 76  
 disputes as to, 1, 76  
 rights in regard to, 7, 210—212  
 Crown, of, 7, 210; 22, 402  
 wreck, when becomes, 26, 549

**JETTISON OF CARGO,**

average contribution in respect of, 26, 75  
 cause of loss, as, 28, 226  
 deviation from voyage, in case of, 26, 74  
 effect of loss by, 28, 226  
 general average in case of, 17, 447, 449, 451; 26, 75, 316, 317  
 master's authority, 26, 74, 222  
 unnecessary, shipowner's liability for, 26, 74

**JETTY.** *See also* PIER; WHARF.

improvement to land, as, erection of, 18, 280 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, under, 18, 284 n.  
 injury to, collision, by, action for, 26, 547  
 malicious, punishment for, 9, 784

**JEWELLER,**

covenant by, in restraint of trade, 27, 587 n.

**JEWELLERY,**

carrier, liability of, for loss of, 4, 23  
 covenant to settle after-acquired property, exception from, of, 25, 554  
 gift of, advancement, not an, 11, 21  
 husband, by, effect on paraphernalia of wife, of, 13, 121 n.  
 marking of, compulsory, 27, 724  
 exceptions from, 27, 724 n.  
 paraphernalia, as part of, 16, 355, 356  
 settlement of, powers and duties of trustees in respect of, 25, 687

**JEWS,**

advowson in hands of Jew, 8, 394, 395; 11, 577  
 829  
 Board of Deputies, 11, 828  
 British, London Committee of Deputies of, power of president of, 11, 827, 828; 16, 281  
 West London Congregation of, establishment of, 11, 828  
 burial grounds of, 3, 527, 528



**JEWS—continued.**

charitable trusts for, jurisdiction of the court, 4, 295  
 Charles II., under, 11, 825  
 church patronage by, 6, 304, 395; 11, 577, 829  
 courts, concessions in, 11, 828  
 Crown patronage by, 6, 304, 395; 11, 575  
 dissenters, are, 11, 825  
 domicile as affecting capacity of, 11, 825  
 early times, in, 11, 824, 825 n.  
 elections on Saturdays, privileges as to, 11, 828, 829; 12, 317  
 Exchequer of the, 11, 824, 825 n.  
 factories and workshops of, provisions relating to, 14, 508  
 friendly societies, provisions as to, for, 18, 124, 125 n.  
 gift, advancement of religion of, for, 4, 114, 120—123; 11, 826  
     political restoration of, 4, 123  
     relief of poor, 4, 109  
     superstitious uses, 4, 120, 121  
 incumbent, right to vote at election of, 4, 251  
 indorse of bill of exchange, notice of dishonour, 2, 546 n.; 11, 828  
 legal description of, 11, 825  
 London Committee of Deputies of British Jews, powers of president of. *See* British, *supra*.  
     short title of, 11, 828 n.  
 marriage of, 11, 825 n.; 829; 16, 205  
     Marriage Acts do not apply to, 11, 825 n.; 16, 281  
     procedure on, 16, 304  
     prohibited degrees of, 16, 285  
     proof of, 16, 311  
     registration of, 24, 453 n.  
     statutory provisions, applicability to, 16, 279, 280, 305  
         effect of non-compliance with, 16, 295  
         usages as to, 11, 825 n.  
     validity of, governed by *lex domicilii*, 6, 254 n.  
 minister of, jury service, exemption from, 11, 827; 18, 231  
     office of, tenure of, 11, 827  
     status of, 11, 827  
 oath of, 11, 828, 829  
 Pentateuch, sworn on the, 11, 828  
 political rights of, 11, 829  
 poor, gift for relief of, 4, 109  
 recognition of, 11, 827  
 religion of, endowment and trust for, 11, 826  
 rights and disabilities of, 11, 824—829  
 status in England, 11, 824  
 Statutum Judaicum, or de la Jouerie, 11, 825  
 Sunday labour, exemption from, of, 11, 829  
 superstitious uses, former avoidance of gifts for, 4, 120  
 synagogue of, 11, 828  
     disturbance of, 11, 827  
     registration of, 4, 245; 11, 827  
     secretary of, powers and duties of, 11, 827  
 Toleration Act, 1688, under, 11, 826  
 voting by, 4, 251; 11, 828, 829; 12, 317  
 West London Congregation of, 11, 828  
 witness, swearing as, of, 11, 828, 829  
 yesiba, *defined*, 11, 826 n.  
     bequest for maintenance of a, 11, 826 n.

**JOBBER,**

Stock Exchange, on. *See* STOCKJOBBER.

**JOBMASTER.** *See* LIVERY STABLE-KEEPER.

**JOHN DOE,**

legal fiction as to, in ejectment action, 1, 35

**JOHORE,**

protected State of, 10, 524

**JOINDER,**

administrator, of claim by or against, 22, 444  
 cause of action, of. *See* CAUSE OF ACTION.  
 claims, of. *See* CAUSE OF ACTION.  
 county court, of cause of action in, 8, 458, 459  
 defendant, of. *See* JOINDER OF PARTIES.  
 distress warrant, of several names in, 11, 214  
 Employers' Liability Act, of claim under, 20, 153  
 executor, of claim by or against, 22, 444  
 husband and wife, of claim by or against, 16, 454; 22, 444  
     county court, in, 8, 458  
     libel and slander, in action of, 18, 614  
 indictment, several defendants, of, in, 8, 342  
     several offences of, in, 9, 342, 343, 648, 701  
 issue, of, in pleading, 22, 431  
 land, of claim in respect of, 18, 558; 22, 444; 23, 109; 24, 326  
 parties, of. *See* JOINDER OF PARTIES.  
 plaintiff, of. *See* JOINDER OF PARTIES.  
 plea of not guilty by statute with other pleas, of, 22, 449  
 rates, of claim for several, 11, 211  
 recovery of land, of other cause of action with claim for, 18, 558; 22, 444; 23, 109; 24, 326  
 warrant of commitment, of several names in, 11, 216 n.

**JOINDER OF PARTIES,**

Attorney-General, of. *See* ATTORNEY-GENERAL, action.  
 leave to join, 23, 101  
 bond, in action on, 3, 102  
 counterclaim, by, 25, 505, 506, 514  
 county court, in, 8, 453, 454  
 defendants, 22, 443; 23, 104  
     contract, in action of, 22, 443; 23, 102  
     equitable right, in action to enforce, 23, 102  
     guarantee, in action on, 15, 504  
     indictment, in, 9, 342  
     instances, 23, 104 n.  
     irregular distress, in action for, 11, 205  
     partner, 22, 45  
         infant, 17, 53  
     recovery of land, in action for, 23, 102; 24, 327  
     statement of claim in case of, 22, 443  
     tort, in action of, 22, 443 n.; 23, 102  
 Employers' Liability Act, under, 20, 152  
 guarantee, in action for cancellation of, 15, 508, 544, 545 n.  
 husband and wife, 16, 454; 18, 613, 614, 617  
 infant on attaining full age, 17, 138  
 injunction, in proceedings for, 17, 271  
 joint  
     contractor, in action by, 23, 100  
     tenants, 24, 208  
 limitation of actions, effect of, 19, 187  
 marriage of party, of husband on, 16, 454  
 misjoinder or non-joinder, effect of, 23, 105  
 mistake as to, correction by court or judge, 22, 444; 23, 105

**JOINDER OF PARTIES—continued.**

partner, *cf.*, on action by trustee against bankrupt partner, **2**, 122; **7**, 457  
 plaintiffs, **18**, 615; **22**, 443; **23**, 104  
 bond to mercantile firm, in action on, **15**, 502 n  
 guarantee, in action on, **18**, 502  
 party to, or interested in, **15**, 503  
 instances, **23**, 106 n.  
 libel or slander, in action for, **18**, 614, 615  
 statement of claim in case of, **22**, 443  
 tort, in action of, **23**, 100  
 surety against creditor, in action by, **15**, 509  
 trade union, in action against, **27**, 667  
 Workmen's Compensation Rules, under, **20**, 195

**JOINT**

account, banker, with, cheque drawn on, **1**, 604, 605, 607  
 husband and wife, in names of, **16**, 391, 395  
 survivor, right of, **1**, 604, 607  
 bond, money owing on, **3**, 99  
 education committee, of, audit of, **12**, 52  
 joint tenants, between, **24**, 203  
 mortgage on, **13**, 69; **21**, 110, 117  
 death of mortgagee, effect of, **21**, 250, 298  
 trustees, to, **21**, 110, 117; **28**, 134  
 address, Parliament to Crown, from, **21**, 803  
 adventure, association for, **5**, 12 n.  
 authority of partner to insure, **17**, 355  
 duration of partnership for, **22**, 24  
 land, in, probate duty on, **13**, 308  
 liability on, **22**, 36; **28**, 843  
 nature of, **22**, 6  
 adventurers, marine insurance, in, **17**, 339  
 partnership, in case of, **22**, 6  
 working of mines by, **5**, 656; **20**, 638  
 affidavit of documents, **11**, 61  
 agent, accounting by, **1**, 159  
 appointment of, **1**, 159  
 authority of, **1**, 159  
 death of, termination of co-agency by, **1**, 234  
 liability of, **1**, 160, 193; **20**, 709  
 quorum, appointment of, **1**, 160  
 application for patent, **22**, 153  
 author of dramatic piece or musical composition, **8**, 176  
 authority, **1**, 159  
 bailees or bailors, rights and liabilities of, **1**, 565  
 board. *See* JOINT BOARD.  
 bond, action on, **3**, 102, 103  
 construction of, **3**, 99  
 guarantee by, **15**, 505 n.  
 discharge of, **15**, 507—509  
 equity, may be joint and several in, **14**, 308  
 burial ground, arrangement as to service in case of, **3**, 472  
 sanction for burial board in case of, **3**, 452, 453  
 candidates, municipal election, at, expenses of, **12**, 346  
 capture of prize. *See* CAPTURE OF PRIZE.  
 claim, husband and wife, by or against, **16**, 454; **18**, 614  
 libel or slander, in action for, **18**, 614, 615  
 partners, by, **18**, 615  
 committee. *See* JOINT COMMITTEE.  
 contract, **7**, 336—339. *See* JOINT CONTRACT.  
 contractor. *See* JOINT CONTRACTOR.  
 conversion. *See* TORTFEASOR.  
 covenant, **10**, 484—488. *See* JOINT COVENANT.  
 creditor. *See* JOINT CREDITORS.

**JOINT—continued.**

debt, attachment of, **14**, 91 n.  
 bankruptcy, priority in, **2**, 219  
 retainer of, by representative, **14**, 258  
 set-off of separate debt, **15**, 508, 538 n.; **25**, 493, 494  
 debtor. *See* JOINT DEBTOR.  
 defendant, contribution from, **23**, 162, 165  
 counsel, representation by, **2**, 411  
 joinder of. *See* JOINDER OF PARTIES.  
 probate action, in, **14**, 181  
 deposit in bank, married woman and another, in names of, **16**, 349  
 distress, signature of warrant in case of, **11**, 161  
 documents, stamp on, **24**, 709 n.  
 duty to take care, **21**, 433, 434  
 employers, building contract, in, death of one of several, effect of, **3**, 273  
 carrier, of, action by, **4**, 96  
 estate, bankruptcy of firm, in, **2**, 219, 220  
 life, for, with separate inheritances, created by will, **28**, 780  
 executors, powers of, **14**, 235  
 grant of administration, **14**, 185, 190  
 grantees, bill of sale given to, effect of, **3**, 37  
 grantors, bill of sale made by, effect of, **3**, 30, 36  
 guarantee, liability in case of, **15**, 441 n., 489, 490. *See also* CO-SURETY.  
 heirs and heiresses. *See* CO-HEIR; CO-HEIRESS; COPARCENER.  
 holder. *See* JOINT HOLDER.  
 hospital district, provisional order for, **23**, 434 n.  
 interests of coparceners, **24**, 210  
 joint and several. *See* JOINT AND SEVERAL.  
 judgment, execution in case of, **14**, 10, 18  
 married woman party, where, **16**, 415  
 lease by tenants in common, action in respect of, **7**, 337  
 life estates with separate inheritances, **28**, 780  
 liquidator, compulsory winding up, in, **5**, 439  
 voluntary winding up, in, **5**, 440 n., 572, 573  
 lives, settlement on husband and wife during their joint and natural, **25**, 572  
 maintenance of elementary schools, powers of local authorities, as to, **12**, 46  
 managers, higher education authorities, appointed by, **12**, 46  
 mortgage, husband and wife, by, presumption as to, **16**, 406  
 mortgagee, death of, effect of, **21**, 298  
 position of, **13**, 69; **21**, 110, 117  
 surviving, power of sale exercisable by, **21**, 250  
 names. *See* JOINT NAMES.  
 negligence. *See* TORTFEASOR.  
 nuisance, effect of, **21**, 558  
 summary proceedings in respect of, **21**, 571  
 obligee by bond, **3**, 91. *See also* BOND.  
 covenant not to sue by, **3**, 99  
 party to action, as, **3**, 102  
 release by, **3**, 93, 99  
 obligors. *See* BOND.  
 occupation. *See* JOINT OCCUPATION.  
 officer, separate local education authorities, of, **12**, 46  
 owner. *See* JOINT OWNER.  
 ownership. *See* JOINT OWNERSHIP.  
 parties to negotiable instrument, discharge of one of, **2**, 558  
 drawees, as, **2**, 471  
 makers, as, **2**, 471, 493, 558  
 payees, as, **2**, 473

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**JOINT—continued.**

plaintiff. *See* CO-PLAINTIFF.  
 principals, liability of agent, in case of, **1**, 159, 187  
 promise, **7**, 336—339  
*defined*, **7**, 336  
 action on, **7**, 337  
 construction of, **7**, 338, 339  
 intended but not given, where, **7**, 336  
 surviving party, position of, **7**, 337  
 promises, non-execution of agreement by one of  
*several*, **7**, 336, 337  
 parties to action by, **7**, 337  
 property, judgment debtor, of, execution against,  
**14**, 50  
 partnership, of, conversion into separate, **22**, 57  
 purchase of tramway, local authorities, by two  
 or more, **27**, 803  
 receivers, power of court to appoint, **24**, 361  
 representatives of deceased, powers of, **14**, 235  
 representors, liability of, **20**, 713, 714  
 persons concurring deemed to be, **20**, 708  
 principal and agent, when deemed to be, **20**,  
 710—713  
 seisin of coparceners, **24**, 210  
*several*, and. *See* JOINT AND SEVERAL.  
 stock banks, **1**, 581—583. *See* JOINT STOCK  
 BANK.  
 company. *See* JOINT STOCK COMPANY.  
 statutes regulating. *See* JOINT STOCK  
 COMPANIES ACTS.  
 partnership, insurance by, **5**, 618  
 surety. *See* CO-SURETY.  
 tenancy, **24**, 199—206. *See* JOINT TENANCY.  
 tenant. *See* CO-TENANT; JOINT TENANT.  
 tortfeasors, **13**, 335 n.; **21**, 382, 433, 434; **27**,  
 487—489, 898. *See* TORTFEASOR.  
 transaction, partnership, when constituting, **22**,  
 6, 7  
 resulting trust arising in respect of, **28**, 55  
 trustees. *See* CO-TRUSTEE.  
 water supply, local authority, provision by, for  
 two or more houses, **28**, 252  
 will, nature and effect of, **28**, 515, 516  
 probate of, **14**, 100  
 revocation of, **28**, 516  
 writ of execution, **14**, 10 n., 18

**JOINT AND SEVERAL,**

bond, action on, **15**, 504  
 construction of, **3**, 99  
 contribution, right to, **15**, 528 n.  
 judgment against one obligee, **15**, 569 n.  
 obligees on, **3**, 80, 81  
 obligors on, **3**, 80, 88, 89, 91; **14**, 308; **15**,  
 508 n.  
 stamp duty on, **24**, 708 n.  
 contract, bond, by, **3**, 80  
 non-execution by party, effect of, **3**, 84  
 construction of, **7**, 337 n., 338, 511 n., 522;  
**14**, 308; **21**, 22  
 administration, in, **7**, 337 n., 522 n.; **14**,  
 308; **21**, 22  
 equity, in, **7**, 337 n., 511 n., 522 n.; **14**,  
 308; **15**, 502 n., 525 n.; **21**, 22  
 deed, by, **10**, 484—488. *See also* covenant,  
*infra*.  
 guarantee, continuing, **7**, 337  
 married woman, by, **16**, 415, 416  
 nature of, **7**, 337  
 promissory note, partner, by, effect of, **2**,  
 493

**JOINT AND SEVERAL—continued.**

contractor, bond, by, judgment, effect of, **3**,  
 103  
 set-off by, **15**, 508 n.  
 contribution, right to, **7**, 471  
 death, effect of, **7**, 338; **15**, 573  
 guarantee, under, **15**, 526—535. *See* CO-  
 SURETY.  
 judgment against, effect of, **1**, 641; **13**, 335  
 married woman, **16**, 416  
 negotiable instrument, on, **7**, 338 n.  
 discharge, effect of, **2**, 558  
 promisee, cannot be, **7**, 339  
 covenant, construction of, **10**, 484—488  
 effect of, **10**, 486  
 form of, **10**, 486  
 husband and wife, by, **25**, 557  
 guarantee, liability in case of, **1**, 641; **15**, 502 n.,  
 504. *See* CO-SURETY.  
 survivor, liability of, **7**, 337  
 liability, action on, **7**, 338  
 bond, on. *See* bond, *supra*.  
 contract, on, **7**, 338  
 contribution in case of, **7**, 471  
 covenant, on. *See* covenant, *supra*.  
 debtors, of, **15**, 569 n.  
 directors of company, of, **5**, 55, 232  
 husband and wife, of, ante-nuptial debts, for,  
**16**, 408—410  
 torts of wife, for, **16**, 438, 439  
 married woman, in case of, **16**, 415, 416  
 partners, of, **22**, 34, 35, 45  
 promissory note, of makers of, **2**, 471, 493  
 promoters of company, of, **5**, 51  
 sureties, of, **15**, 569, 570. *See* CO-SURETY.  
 obligor, release, of, **3**, 99  
 promise, *defined*, **7**, 337, 338  
 action on, **7**, 338  
 construction of, **7**, 338, 339

**JOINT BOARD,**

burial, committee with powers of, **3**, 409, 500  
 establishment of, **3**, 450, 457, 475, 476  
 expenses of, **3**, 475, 476  
 vestry, acts approved by, **3**, 457  
 exercise of functions of, **3**, 500  
 district, Coal Mines (Minimum Wage) Act, under,  
 constitution of, **28**, 876, 877  
 purposes of, **28**, 874—877  
 where established, **28**, 876 n.  
 electricity, for supply of, **12**, 556  
 expenses of, how defrayed, **19**, 339; **28**, 202  
 hospital, contribution by county council for, **23**,  
 434  
 local government, for purpose of, **19**, 339; **23**,  
 373  
 port sanitary authority, as, **19**, 339  
 Public Health Acts, under, borrowing powers of,  
**23**, 386  
 constitution of, **19**, 339; **23**, 373; **28**, 254  
 expenses of, how defrayed, **19**, 339; **23**, 386;  
**28**, 262  
 Royal Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons, of, for  
 holding examinations, **20**, 311  
 sewerage, borrowing powers of, **23**, 386  
 union of urban and rural districts for, **23**,  
 373  
 urban and rural districts, of, provisional order  
 for, **23**, 373  
 water supply, for, expenses of, **28**, 262  
 formation of, **23**, 373; **28**, 254, 255

**JOINT COMMITTEE,**

borough councils, of, **20, 437**  
 light railways, in respect of, **27, 839**  
 burial board, with powers of, **3, 499, 500**  
 counties, for matters affecting two or more, **19, 349, 377**  
 district council, for purposes of, **19, 246, 280 ; 20, 437 ; 23, 373**  
   on failure of, **19, 376**  
 education, **12, 45**  
 Electric Lighting Acts, under, **12, 556**  
 hospital purposes, for, **23, 434 n.**  
 Houses of Parliament, of, appointment and purposes of, **21, 639, 640, 752, 753**  
   private or provisional order confirmation Bill, to consider, **21, 752, 753, 765**  
   procedure in, **21, 640, 753**  
   public Bill, to consider, **21, 714, 715**  
 light railway, in connection with, **27, 839**  
 metropolitan borough councils, of, **20, 437**  
 National Health Insurance, for purposes of, **28, 932, 933**  
 railway working agreement, to carry out, **23, 705**  
 standing, quarter sessions and county council, of, **19, 349. See STANDING JOINT COMMITTEE.**  
 Territorial Force Association, of, **25, 86**  
 transferred local government powers, to exercise, **19, 349**  
 urban and rural district councils, of, **23, 373**  
 Welsh Intermediate Education Act, under, **12, 113**

**JOINT CONTRACT,**

bond, by, **3, 80**  
   death of joint obligor, **15, 508**  
 building, death of joint employer, effect of, **3, 273**  
 construction of, **7, 337 n., 338, 522 ; 14, 308 ; 21, 22**  
 deed, in. *See* JOINT COVENANT.  
 guarantee, action on, joinder of parties in, **15, 502**  
 indemnity, of, joint and several, not regarded as, **15, 502 n., 510**  
 lease, **7, 337**  
 non-execution by a party, effect of, **3, 84 ; 7, 336**  
 rectification of, **21, 22**  
 service, of, assignment between joint contractors, **3, 271**  
 Statute of Frauds, outside, **15, 461**  
 survivor, obligation devolves on, **7, 337 ; 14, 308**  
 right of action vests in, **7, 337**

**JOINT CONTRACTOR. See also Co-CONTRACTOR.**

action by, joinder of parties in, **23, 100**  
 bond, by, judgment, effect of, **3, 102**  
 building work, for, assignment of liabilities by, **3, 271**  
 contribution right to, **7, 471, 472 ; 14, 309**  
   club committee, by member of, **4, 420 n.**  
   security for, **15, 511 n.**  
 death, effect of, **7, 337, 471 ; 14, 308, 309 ; 15, 568, 573**  
 discharge in bankruptcy, effect of, **2, 270**  
 guarantee, under, **15, 520—535. See Co-SURETY.**  
 infant, adult with, **17, 73, 74**  
 joint promisees, position of, **7, 337**  
 judgment against, effect of, **1, 641 ; 13, 335, 336**  
 liability of, **7, 330, 411**  
 limitation of actions in case of, absence abroad, effect of, **19, 57**  
   acknowledgment by one, effect of, **19, 59, 61, 62, 81**

**JOINT CONTRACTOR—continued.**

limitation of actions in case of—*continued*:  
   contribution, as to, **19, 46, 73, 74**  
   joinder of, effect on, **19, 187**  
   payment by, effect of, **19, 61, 73**  
 married woman, **16, 415**  
 misrepresentation, under contract induced by, **20, 713**  
 negotiable instrument, on, acceptor, **7, 338 n.**  
   release to, effect of, **2, 553**  
   holder, release by, effect of, **2, 553**  
   maker, **7, 338 n.**  
   release to, effect of, **2, 471, 553, 558**  
   partner, acts of, **2, 493**  
   payee, **2, 473**  
   surety, where, **15, 506**  
 partner, **7, 337 n.**  
   deceased, liability of estate of, **22, 35**  
 release of one, effect of, **7, 455**  
 survivorship in case of, **7, 337**  
 time given to principal debtor, effect of, **15, 552—557**

**JOINT COVENANT,**

defined, **10, 485**  
 benefit under, **10, 485, 487**  
   not also several, **10, 485**  
 construction, **7, 338 ; 10, 485, 487, 488**  
 covenantees, effect of interests of, **10, 487**  
 death, effect of, **7, 337 n.**  
 effect of, **10, 485**  
 equity, in, **10, 485 ; 15, 502 n.**  
 indemnity, of, **15, 502 n.**  
   action on, **15, 525**  
 instances, **10, 488 n.**  
 liability under, **10, 484, 485**  
   executors, of, **10, 485 n.**  
 one party both covenantor and covenantee, where, **10, 485**  
 partner, by, several, when considered as, **10, 485 ; 13, 39 ; 22, 36**  
 what is, **10, 484**

**JOINT CREDITORS,**

bankruptcy petition by, **2, 35, 36**  
 verification of, **2, 50**  
 covenant by one not to sue, effect of, **7, 450**  
 judgment in favour of, execution on, **14, 10**  
 payment to one, debt discharged by, **13, 64 n.**  
 release by one, effect of, **7, 456**  
 partner of bankrupt, where, **7, 457**

**JOINT DEBTOR. See also Co-DEBTOR.**

bankruptcy notice against one, **2, 28**  
 bond, on, **3, 98, 99, 102 ; 19, 76**  
 co-surety, distinct from, **15, 569**  
 executor, effect of appointment as, **7, 456**  
 judgment against, attachment in case of, **14, 91 n.**  
   effect of, **7, 450, 460**  
   execution on, **14, 10**  
   writ, issue of, **14, 18**  
   public examination in bankruptcy dispensed with, when, **2, 72**  
 negotiable instrument, on, effect of discharge, **2, 558**  
 release of, **3, 98, 99 ; 15, 569 n.**

**JOINT HOLDER,**

building society, of share in, **3, 357**  
 chose in action, of, effect of death of, **4, 399**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**JOINT HOLDER**—*continued.*

company share, of, liability of, **5**, 168  
 survivor, position of, **5**, 196  
 negotiable instrument, of, release by, effect of, **2**, 553

**JOINT LIABILITY,**

accident, for, where caused by two or more persons, **21**, 382  
 agent, of principals to, **1**, 159  
 club, in case of member of, **7**, 339  
 contribution in case of, **7**, 471. *See* CONTRIBUTION.  
 husband for wife's torts, of, **16**, 436—439  
   instances, **16**, 436 n., 437 n., 438 n.  
   judgment against one, effect of, **16**, 439  
 joint adventure, on, **22**, 36  
 judgment against one party, effect of, **13**, 335—338  
 partner, of, **22**, 34, 35, 45  
   contribution, **22**, 35  
   estate of deceased, of, **14**, 309; **22**, 36  
 persons dining together at inn, of, **17**, 323  
 promise of, Statute of Frauds, outside, **15**, 461  
 statutes of limitation, effect of, **19**, 187  
 surety and principal debtor, none between, **15**, 441  
 unincorporated associations, in case of, **7**, 339—341

**JOINT NAMES,**

deposit in bank in, effect of, **1**, 604, 605, 607, **16**, 349, 394, 395  
 investment of money in, effect of, **15**, 415; **16**, 394, 395, 397  
 mortgage in, effect of, **16**, 395; **21**, 117. *See also* JOINT, account.  
 purchase of property in, effect of, **15**, 415; **16**, 394, 395, 397; **28**, 54—57  
 transfer of stock or shares into, effect of, **15**, 415; **16**, 394, 396; **28**, 55, 56

**JOINT OCCUPATION,**

franchise, household, in respect of, **12**, 107  
 lodger, in respect of, **12**, 176  
 parliamentary, in respect of, **12**, 157, 159  
 ten pounds occupation, in respect of municipal, **12**, 189  
 rates, involving liability for, **24**, 12

**JOINT OWNER.** *See also* CO-OWNER.

copyright, of, position of, **8**, 160  
 Crown is never, **6**, 493  
 goods, of, action against carrier, **4**, 96  
 insurable interest of, **17**, 625  
 land tax, redemption of, by, **18**, 322  
 larceny by, **9**, 636  
 mines, of, **20**, 511—514, 526  
 securities in name of, duty of broker, **27**, 244

**JOINT OWNERSHIP.** *See also* JOINT TENANCY.

adovson, of, **11**, 571; **19**, 154  
 partition in case of, **21**, 811, 823, 837, 838  
 company, by, **5**, 335  
 mines, of, **20**, 511—514  
 personal property, of, **22**, 403  
 real property, of, **24**, 199—206  
 trover or detinue, as defence to action of, **27**, 913

**JOINT STOCK BANK,**

annual audit of accounts of, **1**, 582; **5**, 613  
 annual returns of, **1**, 582; **5**, 614

**JOINT STOCK BANK**—*continued.*

Board of Trade, investigation by, **5**, 613  
 classification, **5**, 612  
 formation of, Act of Parliament, by special, **1**, 582; **5**, 612  
   letters patent, by, **1**, 581; **5**, 13 n.  
   registration, by, **1**, 581; **5**, 612  
   royal charter, by, **1**, 581, 582; **5**, 612  
   half-yearly statement by, **1**, 583; **5**, 613  
   legislation as to, **1**, 581, 582; **5**, 612  
   Joint Stock Banks Act, 1844, **5**, 612 n.  
 limited liability of, **1**, 581, 582; **5**, 614  
 notes, issue of, **1**, 581, 582  
   liability on, **1**, 582; **5**, 614  
 sale of shares, contract for, **5**, 615  
   Loeman's Act, **5**, 615 n.  
   Stock Exchange, custom of, **5**, 615  
 unincorporated, quasi-corporation, as, **5**, 751  
 unregistered partnership, limit on, **1**, 581, 582, 583; **5**, 613

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES ACTS,**

*defined*, **5**, 29 n., 37  
 companies under, **5**, 644, 645  
 Joint Stock Banking Companies Act, 1857, effect of, **5**, 28, 612 n.  
 Joint Stock Companies Act, 1856, effect of, **5**, 27  
 Joint Stock Companies Act, 1857, effect of, **5**, 28  
 Joint Stock Companies Amendment Act, 1858, effect of, **5**, 29  
 registration under, **5**, 29, 30  
 repeal of, **5**, 29, 612 n.  
   effect of, **5**, 643—646

**JOINT STOCK COMPANY.** *See also* COMPANIES.

*defined*, Companies Act, 1844, under, **5**, 25, 26  
 Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, in, **5**, 38  
 banking, for purposes of. *See* JOINT STOCK BANK.  
 Companies Act, 1844, under, **5**, 25, 26  
 Companies Clauses Consolidation Acts as affecting, **5**, 674—743. *See* COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS.  
 illegal, **5**, 765 n.  
 incorporation by letters patent, **5**, 13 n.  
 insurance, for purposes of, **5**, 617 n.  
 legislation as to, prior to 1908, **5**, 25—33. *See* JOINT STOCK COMPANIES ACTS.  
 registrar of. *See* REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.  
 statutory, for public purposes, **5**, 14, 674—743. *See* COMPANIES CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACTS.  
 trading corporation as, **3**, 304  
 unincorporated, **5**, 14, 46, 751—756, 764, 765

**JOINT TENANCY.** *See also* JOINT TENANT.

choices in possession and in action, survivorship in, **22**, 403  
 contingent remainder, limitation construed in order to save, **24**, 223 n.  
 coparcenary distinguished from, **24**, 210  
 copyholds, of, **8**, 103, 104, 107  
 creation of, **24**, 199—201  
   devise, by, **24**, 200, 210  
   grant, by, **24**, 200  
   settlement, by, **11**, 9 n.  
 Statute of Limitations, under, **24**, 200  
 will, by, **11**, 8; **24**, 203

**JOINT TENANCY**—*continued.*

Crown cannot hold with subject in, **9**, 493  
 disseisin, may arise by, **24**, 200, 201 n.  
 dower excluded by, **24**, 191  
 entireties, distinguished from tenancy by, **24**, 211  
 equity, not favoured in, **13**, 69; **24**, 201  
 husband and wife, between, not severed by divorce, **16**, 355  
 incidents of, **24**, 202—204  
 interest, unity of, **22**, 403; **24**, 203  
*jus accrescendi*, **24**, 203  
 legacy, in, duty payable on enlargement of interest under, **13**, 238  
 limitations creating, **24**, 200  
 manor, of Crown and subject in, Copyhold Act, 1894, under, **7**, 196  
 partition, **13**, 40, 41; **21**, 810 *et seq.*; **24**, 206.  
*See* PARTITION.  
 action for, **24**, 204  
 lot, by, **15**, 301  
 writ of, **13**, 40  
 partnership property, in, **22**, 52—54, 403  
 patronage, of right of, **11**, 571  
 possession, estate acquired by, may be, **19**, 157  
 unity of, **22**, 403; **24**, 203  
 property, real or personal, in, **22**, 403; **24**, 200 n.  
 receiver, appointment of, in case of, **24**, 349  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **18**, 344; **25**, 626  
 severance, **24**, 204—206  
 acts not effecting, **24**, 205, 206  
 divorce, **16**, 355  
 marriage, **16**, 324, 327; **24**, 205  
 will, **24**, 205; **28**, 623  
 agreement, by, **24**, 206  
 assignment of share, by, **4**, 130; **21**, 91; **24**, 204  
 bankruptcy, on, **24**, 204  
 conduct, by, **24**, 206  
 contract to sell share, by, **13**, 70 n.; **24**, 205  
 covenant to settle share, by, **17**, 78 n.; **24**, 205  
 distress, as affecting landlord's right of, **11**, 126  
 interest, in, **24**, 206  
 lease by joint tenant, by, **24**, 205  
 life tenancy, in case of, **24**, 206  
 mortgage of share, by, **21**, 91; **24**, 204  
 partition, by, **24**, 206  
 possession, of, **24**, 206  
 reversion expectant on lease, of, effect on right to distrain, **11**, 126  
 tenancy in common, creation of, by, **24**, 208  
 title, in, **24**, 204  
 Statute of Uses, arising by limitations under, **24**, 203  
 survivorship in case of, **13**, 69; **24**, 203; **28**, 55  
 bond, in case of, **3**, 91  
 investment in joint names, in case of, **15**, 415  
 personality, in case of, **22**, 403  
 real estate, in case of, **24**, 203  
 succession duty on beneficial interest by, **13**, 272  
 will, effect on gift by, **28**, 613  
 suspension of, **24**, 205  
 tenancy in common, distinguished from, **24**, 206  
 points of resemblance to, **24**, 209  
 time, unity of, **22**, 403; **24**, 203  
 title, unity of, **22**, 403; **24**, 203  
 unities, the four, **22**, 403; **24**, 202, 203  
 wife, of, no dower of, **24**, 185  
 third person and, **16**, 324

**JOINT TENANCY**—*continued.*

will, arising under devise in, **11**, 8; **24**, 200, 203; **28**, 613  
 construction of, **28**, 780, 781  
 writ of *elegit*, non-exemption from, of land held in, **14**, 67

**JOINT TENANT.** *See also* CO-TENANT; JOINT TENANCY.

account, action of, by and against, **24**, 203  
 action, joinder as party to, **24**, 203  
 admission by, as evidence against, **13**, 461  
 bankruptcy of, **24**, 204  
 common use, rights of, **27**, 856  
 conveyance by and to, release, by, **24**, 203  
 copyhold, of, release by and to, **8**, 107  
 corporation as, **24**, 201  
 Crown cannot be, **8**, 493  
 death of, **24**, 203  
 devise to, secret trust, on, **4**, 144  
 distress by, loss of right by severance, **11**, 126  
 fiduciary relation, not in, **24**, 204  
 franchise qualification of, **12**, 152  
 grant by, charity, to, **4**, 130  
 life interest, of, **24**, 204  
 ground game, right to, **15**, 222  
 inclosure of commons, rights on application for, **4**, 542  
 interest of each, identical, **24**, 202  
 land tax, right to redeem, **18**, 322  
 lease by, **18**, 343, 344; **24**, 205  
 mortgage, by, **21**, 91; **24**, 204  
 right to redeem, **21**, 140  
 notice to quit by, **18**, 452  
 occupation rent, liability for, **24**, 204  
 partition action, liability in, **24**, 204  
*per mie et per tout*, seized, **24**, 202 n.  
 possession, land or rent, of, effect of, **19**, 130, 131, 157  
 right of, **22**, 393  
 release  
 by and to, effect of, **24**, 203  
 grant construed as, **24**, 203 n.  
 rent, distress for whole, **11**, 126, 161  
 right to, **18**, 473  
 repairs, liability for cost of, **24**, 204  
 sale by, covenants for title on, **25**, 427  
 contract for, **24**, 205  
 trespass, action for, by and against, **27**, 855  
 will, under, attesting the will, effect of, **28**, 656  
 death or revocation of interest, effect of, **28**, 613  
 gift of share by, **28**, 523

**JOINTRESS.** *See* JOINTURE.

mining rights of, **20**, 514  
 mortgage, right to redeem, **21**, 140  
 taxes, exoneration from, **23**, 81, 82

**JOINTURE.** *See* JOINTRESS.

defined, **23**, 80; **25**, 685  
 charge for, defeasance of, **25**, 696  
 defeated by shifting clause in settlement, **25**, 696  
 covenant to provide, enforcement of, **23**, 80  
 satisfaction of, **25**, 644 n.  
 creation of, **25**, 685  
 estate duty, liability for, **13**, 217 n., 222 n.  
 power to jointure, **23**, 80—82. *See* POWER OF JOINTURING.  
 priority of, **23**, 88

**JOINTURE**—*continued.*

ratification of settlement by appointment of, 15, 114  
 recovery of, 25, 586  
 redemption of future payments of, 25, 645 n.  
 rentcharge, by way of, 24, 485 ; 25, 586  
   arrears of, 25, 645 n.  
   commencement of, 24, 485  
   form of, 24, 472 n., 485 n.  
   recovery of, 25, 586  
 resettlement, in deed of, 25, 690, 691  
 sale of settled land free from, 25, 671 n.  
 sequestration, effect of, on, 14, 86 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, in relation to, 25, 624 n., 673  
 settlement, provision in, 25, 585, 586  
 strict settlement, authorised in, 25, 541  
 taxes from which free, ascertainment of, 23, 82  
 tenant for life, not a charge on estate of, so as to  
   affect his powers under Settled Land Acts,  
   25, 673 n.

**JOURNALIST,**

*nom de plume*, right to, of, 23, 218  
 notice to terminate contract with, 20, 97 n., 98 n.  
 proprietor of newspaper, relationship between,  
 and, 23, 218

**JOURNALS.** *See also* NEWSPAPER.

House of Commons, of the, compilation of, 21, 668  
 evidence, admissibility in, of, 21, 668 n.  
   printing spurious copies of, a felony, 9, 737  
 House of Lords, of the, committee for the, 21, 642  
 compilation of, 21, 631  
   printing spurious copies of, a felony, 9, 737  
 lighthouse, evidence, admissibility in, of, 13, 542  
 parliamentary, evidence, as, 13, 473 ; 21, 668 n.  
 proof of, 13, 527

**JUDGE,**

address to Parliament for removal of, 6, 318, 378 ;  
 7, 22, 23 ; 12, 137 n.  
 arbitrator, is not constituted, by agreement to  
   abide by judicial decision, 1, 442  
 arrest on civil process, privilege from, of, 25, 818  
 assessors, sitting with, 23, 171  
   Admiralty suits, in, 1, 100, 101, 125. *See*  
   TRINITY MASTERS.  
   evidence rejected in case of, 13, 480  
   functions of, 13, 433, 480 ; 23, 171  
   not bound to follow, 1, 101 ; 13, 433  
 assize, of, jurisdiction of, 9, 72. *See* ASSIZES.  
   marshal of, 9, 74  
 attack on, contempt of court by, 7, 284, 285 ;  
   8, 615 ; 9, 502 ; 26, 828  
 authority of, 6, 318 ; 9, 17, 18  
 barrister, eligibility of, for office of, 2, 381, 382  
 bribery of, punishment for, 9, 484 ; 23, 351  
 Central Criminal Court, of, who are judges, 9, 89  
 Chamberlain's Court, of, City of London, 9, 178  
 City of London Court, of, qualification, 2, 383  
 colonies, in, 10, 553—556.  
   removal of, 10, 556  
   responsibility of, 10, 556  
   tenure of office, 10, 556  
 Consistory Court, of, 11, 412, 413, 505, 506  
 contempt of court, attack on, by, 7, 284, 285 ;  
   8, 615 ; 9, 502 ; 26, 828  
   inferior court, of, by, 7, 296  
   private communication to, by, 7, 285  
 county court, of, 8, 414—417. *See* COUNTY  
 COURT JUDGE.

**JUDGE**—*continued.*

Court of Appeal, of, 9, 64  
 eligibility for, 2, 381  
 number to hear appeal, 23, 202  
 salary, 9, 64  
 Criminal Appeal Court, of, rules of court, power to  
   make, of, 9, 92  
   who are judges, 9, 92  
 Divorce Division, of, 16, 462, 463  
   jurisdiction of, 16, 462  
   liability to go on circuit, 16, 463  
 document, inspection of, by, 11, 64  
 Durham Chancery Court, of, appointment of, 9,  
   126  
 ecclesiastical court, of, corruption of, 11, 416 n.  
 election court, of, appointment of, 12, 408  
   allness of, effect of, 12, 440  
   jurisdiction of, 12, 410, 411  
   position of, 12, 136  
 Estate Bill, reference of, to, 21, 759, 760  
 evidence by, must be sworn to, 13, 592  
 false imprisonment, action for, against, 27, 883  
 forgery of signature of, 9, 737  
 grand jury, charge of, by, 9, 346 ; 18, 242  
*habeas corpus*, liability for unlawfully refusing,  
   10, 44 ; 23, 331  
 High Court, of, appeal from, Court of Appeal, to  
   23, 194. *See* APPEAL.  
   appointment of, 6, 318, 400 ; 7, 21, 61 ; 9, 62  
   bankruptcy, jurisdiction in, of, 2, 7  
   House of Lords, assistance in, of, 9, 23 ; 21,  
   647, 648  
   pension of, 9, 62  
   rating appeal affecting, power to hear, 24, 65  
   removal of, 6, 318, 378 ; 7, 22, 23 ; 9, 62  
   salary of, 9, 62  
   tenure of office of, 7, 22, 23 ; 9, 62  
   who are judges, 9, 62  
   writ of summons to Parliament, issue of, to,  
   7, 6 n.  
 House of Lords, of, appointment of, 9, 23  
   pension of, 9, 23  
   qualification for, 9, 23  
   salary of, 9, 23  
   tenure of office of, 9, 23  
   who are judges, 9, 22, 23  
 immunity of, for acts done in official capacity,  
   6, 383, 416 ; 27, 484, 882  
 inferior court, of, appointment and removal of,  
   9, 134, 135  
   attachment of, 7, 296  
   deputy, appointment of, 9, 135  
   interested in suit, prohibition against, 10, 143  
   judgment, alteration of, by, 10, 143  
   liability, exemption from, 23, 323—331  
   qualifications, 9, 134 ; 26, 728  
 inspection by, matter in question, of the, 8, 523 ;  
   13, 509 ; 23, 144  
 insult to, contempt of court by, 7, 283 ; 9, 502  
 judicial decisions, how far bound by, 18, 210—212  
 judicial notice by. *See* JUDICIAL NOTICE.  
 juror, criminal issue, in, rejection of, by, 18, 252  
   exemption of, by, 18, 266  
 jury, when sitting with, functions of, boundaries,  
   in questions as to, 3, 139 ; 13, 432  
   charterparty, in construction of, 26, 141  
   contract, in construction of, 7, 509, 510 ; 15,  
   478  
   criminal libel, in case of, 18, 742  
   custom, as to, 10, 253, 254 ; 13, 432  
   defamation, in action for. *See* libel, *infra*.

**JUDGE—continued.****jury—continued.**

detinue, in action of, **27, 909**  
 distress, excessive, in case of, **11, 198**  
 divorce proceedings, in, **13, 432**; **16, 543**  
 documents, in construction of, **13, 429, 430**;  
**15, 478**  
 elegit, writ of, in proceedings under, **14, 64**  
 evidence, admissibility of, as to, **13, 428, 429**  
 relevancy of, as to, **13, 421**  
 sufficiency of, to go to jury, **13, 429**  
 false imprisonment, in action for, **13, 431**  
 jury, in directing, **13, 421, 428**  
 libel, in action for, **13, 431**; **18, 618, 652—655**  
 case to go to jury, in the event of, **13, 431**;  
**18, 654, 655**  
 construction of statement, as to, **18, 652**  
 damages, as to, **10, 348**; **18, 719, 720, 729,**  
**730**  
 fair comment, on question of, **13, 431**; **18,**  
**699, 700, 709, 710**  
 innuendo, in case of, **18, 646, 652, 653**  
 malice, on question of, **13, 431**; **18, 715, 716**  
 meaning of words, to decide, **18, 639**  
 privilege, as to, **13, 431**; **18, 685**  
 publication, as to, **18, 665**  
 reports of judicial proceedings, as to, **18,**  
**694—697**  
 words not actionable *per se*, where, **18, 654**  
 lost document, in case of, **13, 430**  
 lunacy inquisition, on, **19, 409, 410**  
 malicious prosecution, in action for, **13, 431**;  
**19, 680, 686, 687**  
 necessities, in action for, **13, 431**; **17, 69**  
 negligence, in action for, **21, 441—445**  
 non-suiting plaintiff, as to, **21, 442, 443**  
 withdrawal of case from jury, as to, **21,**  
**442—444**  
 ownership of land, in disputes as to, **13, 429**  
 record, as to inspection of, **13, 430**  
 restraint of trade, as to agreement in, **13, 432**;  
**27, 553**  
 servant, dismissal of, as to, **20, 97, n., 98 n.,**  
**102**  
 slander, in action for, **13, 431**; **18, 618, 652—**  
**655. See also libel, supra.**  
 special facts found by jury, in case of, **21, 445**  
 toll, in claim for, **20, 36, 37**  
 trade dispute, as to existence of, **27, 664**  
 trover, in action of, **27, 909**  
 jury service, exempted from, **18, 231**  
 Lancaster Chancery Court, of, appointment of,  
**9, 123**  
 local court of record, of, appointment of, **9, 134**  
 deputy, appointment of, **9, 135**  
 jurisdiction of, **9, 129—132**  
 removal of, **9, 135**  
 rules, power to make, of, **9, 132, 133**  
 lunacy, in, appeal from order of, **9, 96**  
 dissolution of partnership, power as to, of,  
**22, 89**  
 gifts out of lunatic's estate, jurisdiction to  
 make, of, **15, 403**  
 inspection of records, leave for, of, **19, 427**  
 jurisdiction of, appellate, **19, 413**  
 exercised, by whom, **9, 95, 96**; **19, 412**  
 performance of lunatic's contract, order for,  
 by, **19, 400**  
 Mayor's Court, London, of, **20, 284, 285**  
 assistant, appointment of, **20, 285, 293**  
 Common Serjeant, as, **20, 285**

**JUDGE—continued.****Mayor's Court—continued.**

deputy, appointment of, **20, 285**  
 barrister, eligibility of, for office of, **2, 382**;  
**20, 285**  
 Recorder of City of London as, **20, 284**  
 member of Parliament, disqualification as, of, **21,**  
**659, 661**  
 notes of, Appeal Court, in, **1, 113**; **2, 410**; **8,**  
**604, 608**; **9, 435**; **23, 203**  
 county court judge, by, **8, 533, 604, 605, 608**  
 Criminal Appeal Court to be furnished with,  
**9, 438**  
 matrimonial suit, in previous, when evidence,  
**16, 479**  
 witness, statements of, not evidenced by, **13,**  
**475 n.**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20,**  
**222, 239 n.**  
 oath, allegiance, of, taken by, **7, 24**  
 judicial, taken by, **7, 24**  
 Parliament, disqualified from sitting in, **21, 659,**  
**661**  
 pension of, assignability of, **4, 400, 401**  
 private communications to, contempt of court  
 by, **7, 285**  
 Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division, of, who  
 are judges, **9, 62**; **16, 463**  
 protection of, for judicial acts, **6, 383, 416**; **23,**  
**332**; **27, 484, 882**  
 essentials to, **23, 324, 325**  
 Habeas Corpus Acts, exception to rule created  
 by, **23, 331**  
 irregular proceedings, in case of, **23, 331**  
 irrelevancy of words, in case of, **23, 326**  
 jurisdiction, absence of, in case of, **23, 328**  
 excess of, in case of, **23, 328**  
 limits of, **23, 325—331**  
 nature of, **23, 326**  
 reasons for, **23, 324**  
 refusal to try action, in case of, **23, 326**  
 representative parties, appointment of, by, **23, 109**  
 retirement of, **9, 62**  
 robes, official, wearing of, by, **7, 30**  
 salary of, assignability of, **4, 400**  
 scandalous attack upon, contempt of court by,  
**7, 284, 285**  
 statutes, construction of, by, **27, 148**  
 transfer of cause etc. to another division of High  
 Court, by, **23, 159**  
 trial by, **23, 171**  
 witness, calling of, by, **13, 599**  
 competency of, duty to determine, **13, 570**  
 out of court, power to order, of, **13, 593**  
 recalling of, by, **13, 599**

**JUDGE-ADVOCATE,**

appointment of, **9, 101**  
 deputy, duties of, **9, 97, 98**  
 duties of, **9, 101, 102**; **25, 13, 14**  
 Fleet, of the, duties of, **9, 97**; **25, 17**  
 General, appointment of, **9, 101**  
 functions of, **9, 101**

**JUDGE IN CHAMBERS,**

appeal from, arbitration matter, in, **1, 465, 488**  
 bankruptcy matter, in, **2, 304**  
 Chancery Division, in, **23, 133**  
 charity matter, in, **4, 336**  
 county court matter, in, **8, 441**  
 Court of Appeal, to, **23, 133**



**JUDGE IN CHAMBERS—continued.****appeal from—continued.**

- discovery matter, in, 11, 59, 107
- Divisional Court, to, 23, 133
- divorce proceedings, in, 16, 560
- garnishee proceedings, in, 14, 100
- generally, 9, 59, 63; 23, 132, 133
- interlocutory order, 23, 132
- interpleader matter, in, 17, 618
- Probate matter, in, 14, 157
- winding up matter, in, 5, 550
- appeal to, master, from, 17, 617, 618; 23, 129, 134
- Public Trustee Act, 1906, under, 28, 218
- registrar of Divorce Division, from, 16, 560, 581
- Chancery Division, in, adjournment from master to, 23, 131
- appeal from, 23, 133
- matters dealt with by, 23, 130, 131
- charity trustees, appointment of, by, 4, 267
- contempt of court in case of, 7, 283, 284
- district registrar exercises authority of, 9, 70; 23, 131
- election proceedings before, 12, 423
- jurisdiction of, 23, 126, 127, 192
- King's Bench Division, in, appeal from, 23, 133
- master's order, appeal from, to, 17, 617, 618; 23, 129
- matters dealt with by, 23, 120, 130
- procedure before, 23, 127

**JUDGMENT.**

*The title JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS is contained in Vol. XVIII., pp. 175 et seq.*

- defined, 18, 176, 177
- administration action, in, 14, 338—342
- conditions, subject to, 14, 338
- creditor, time running against, effect as regards, 14, 341; 19, 190
- effect of, 14, 341; 23, 68
- enforcement of, 14, 340
- not limited to assets within jurisdiction, 14, 338
- notice of, 14, 342; 18, 208, 209
- one of several concurrent proceedings, in, procedure on, 14, 343
- power of court as to, 14, 338
- powers as affected by, 23, 68
- trade creditor's right to, 14, 296
- Admiralty Division, in, 1, 99, 100, 103, 122—124, 137. *See JUDGMENT IN PERSONAM; JUDGMENT IN REM.*
- admission, based on, estoppel in case of, 13, 327
- motion for, 18, 195—197
- agent, against, effect of, 1, 209, 212, 213
- agreement not to enter up, enforcement of, 17, 240, 241
- amendment of, 18, 212—214
- antedated, when may be, 18, 204
- appeal, on, Court of Appeal, in, 8, 610; 18, 203; 23, 202
- Divisional Court, in, 8, 608; 19, 657
- House of Lords, in, 21, 649, 650
- Judicial Committee of Privy Council, in, 9, 45, 46
- quarter sessions, at, 19, 647, 648; 22, 605
- appearance, in default of, 18, 184—186. *See APPEARANCE, judgment in default of.*
- arbitrator, on decision of, 1, 490, 491
- appeal from, 1, 481, 491, 492; 20, 213, 238—240

**JUDGMENT—continued.**

- arrows of interest on, 19, 100, 102 n.
- attachment, enforced by, 7, 297 n., 307—309
- bankruptcy, in relation to, conclusiveness of, 2, 57
- costs, for, when not final judgment, 2, 26
- debt, payment by debtor of, effect of, 2, 273
- debtor, of, questions more particularly arising on, 2, 23, 271—274; 14, 53
- default, by, against infant, as foundation for proceedings in, 17, 65 n.
- fraud, obtained by, setting aside of, 18, 217
- official receiver's right to, against bankrupt, 2, 249, 250
- bond, on, 3, 93, 102, 103
- cause of action, effect on, of, 18, 209
- certiorari in relation to. *See CERTIORARI (Writ of).*
- Chancery Division, in, 18, 188 n., 199—203
- charging order as a means of enforcing, 14, 101—103.
- ascertained sum, must be for, 14, 103
- de bonis testatoris*, not made on, 14, 104 n.
- payment into court, for, not applicable to, 14, 103 n.
- classification of, 18, 177—183
- colonial, mode of enforcing, 8, 281; 10, 578; 18, 219
- compensation for, compulsory purchase of land, in case of, 6, 91, 92
- compromise of action, by virtue of, 18, 188—190, 217, 218; 23, 167, 168
- confession, upon, Crown, against, 10, 38, 39
- executor, against, effect of, 14, 326
- consent, by. *See JUDGMENT BY CONSENT.*
- corporation, against, 8, 396
- costs, for, right to sign, 18, 190; 22, 450, 451; 23, 160 n.
- solicitor's right to interest from date of, 26, 810
- counterclaim, in case of, 25, 488, 517, 518
- county court, in, 8, 533—548. *See JUDGMENT IN COUNTY COURT.*
- creditor. *See JUDGMENT CREDITOR.*
- criminal proceedings, in, 9, 376, 377. *See JUDGMENT IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.*
- damages, for, 18, 185—187, 205; 22, 452
- date of, appeal, for purposes of, 18, 206
- damages, in case of judgment for, 18, 205
- effect of, 18, 206
- practice as to, 18, 204—206; 27, 450
- death of
  - party to action before, effect of, 14, 228
  - plaintiff after, 14, 229
- debenture-holders' action, in, 5, 386—388
- debt. *See JUDGMENT DEBT.*
- debtor. *See JUDGMENT DEBTOR.*
- declaratory, defined, 18, 183
- power of court to make, 18, 183, 184
- default, in, 18, 184—188. *See APPEARANCE; DEFAULT.*
- detinue, in, 18, 209; 27, 916, 917
- satisfaction of, may operate as sale of goods, 25, 123
- Divisional Court, in, 8, 609; 19, 657
- effect of, 18, 209
- Employers' Liability Act, in action under, 20, 152
- enforcement of, action, by, 18, 219
- time limit for, 18, 219; 19, 77, 85, 89
- attachment of debts, by, 14, 90—101. *See ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.*
- attachment of person, by, 7, 297, 307, 308. *See ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS.*

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**JUDGMENT—continued.**

enforcement of—*continued.*  
 charging order on stocks and shares, by, 14, 101—110  
 company, against, 5, 325, 326, 396, 535, 546, 547, 583; 14, 12, 13  
 corporation, against, 8, 396, 397  
 English, in United Kingdom, 6, 291—295  
 equitable jurisdiction preventing improper use of, 13, 42, 47  
 execution, by, 18, 219. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.  
 injunction, by, 14, 118  
 Irish, in United Kingdom, 6, 291—295  
 limitation of time for, 14, 7; 18, 219; 19, 77, 85, 89  
 Liverpool Court of Passage, in, 14, 129  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, 20, 289, 295—297  
 modes of, 18, 219  
 nomination of institution, against, 19, 204  
 notice in lieu of *distringas*, by, 14, 113—115  
 partnership, against, 22, 46, 55  
 prize court, of, 23, 291  
 purchase money or compensation on compulsory purchase, for, 6, 77, 91, 95  
 receiver, appointment of, by, 13, 56; 14, 118—126. *See* RECEIVER.  
 Scottish, in United Kingdom, 6, 291—295  
 sequestration, by, 13, 56. *See* SEQUESTRATION.  
 specific performance, in action for, 27, 96  
 stop order, by, 14, 110—113  
 winding up of company, in, 5, 546, 547  
 English information, on, 10, 25  
 entry of, Chancery Division, in, 18, 199  
 county court, in, 8, 535  
 High Court, in, 18, 198—200  
 indictment, on, 9, 377  
 King's Bench Division, in, 18, 199  
 estoppel by, 13, 325—335. *See* ESTOPPEL BY JUDGMENT.  
 evidence, as, 13, 483, 484, 542; 15, 470  
 execution of. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.  
 executor, against, 13, 35; 14, 248, 320, 338  
 extension of. *See* EXTENSION OF JUDGMENT.  
 false, ancient method of appeal by, 1, 45  
 final, 18, 178—183. *See* FINAL JUDGMENT OR ORDER.  
 foreign, 6, 281—301. *See* FOREIGN JUDGMENT.  
 fraud, obtained by, 13, 352; 18, 216—218  
 bankruptcy proceedings, in, 18, 216, 217  
 estoppel in case of, 13, 352  
 setting aside of, 13, 352; 18, 216—218  
 probate as to, 14, 213  
 goods sold, for price of, effect on seller's lien, 25, 245  
 House of Lords, in, 21, 649, 650  
 impeachment, on, 21, 652  
 peer, on trial of, 21, 654  
 proof of, 13, 551  
*in personam.* *See* JUDGMENT IN PERSONAM.  
*in rem.* *See* JUDGMENT IN REM.  
 infant, against, effect of, 17, 138, 143  
*inter partes*, 13, 330; 18, 177. *See* JUDGMENT IN PERSONAM.  
 interest on, 18, 185, 206; 21, 39  
 arrears of, recoverable, 19, 100, 102 n.  
 rate of, 18, 209

**JUDGMENT—continued.**

interlocutory, 18, 179—181. *See* INTERLOCUTORY JUDGMENT.  
 joint tortfeasors, against, 27, 488, 489  
 Judicial Committee of Privy Council, in, 9, 45, 46  
 King's Bench Division, in, 18, 199  
 land, as a charge on, 14, 70, 72 n.; 18, 220, 221  
 enforcement of charge, 13, 93 n.; 18, 220  
 Latin information, on, 10, 7  
 default, in, 10, 10  
 trial, after, 10, 12  
 lunatic, against, 7, 503; 19, 466  
 married woman, against, 8, 535; 16, 455, 456  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, 20, 294—296  
 merger in case of, 7, 458; 13, 334; 18, 209  
 mistake in, correction of, 18, 213, 214; 23, 141  
 money secured on, recovery of, time limit for, 19, 85  
 mortgage debt, for, effect of, 21, 328  
*non obstante veredicto*, when to be entered, 18, 258  
 note of, barrister, by, Chancery Division, in, 18, 200  
 notice in lieu of service of, when may be given, 18, 208, 209  
 ouster, of, against corporate officer, effect of, 8, 333; 13, 345  
 partition action, in, 21, 847—867  
 default of appearance or defence, in, 21, 847  
 liberty to apply, when granted, 21, 849, 850  
 notice of, service of, 8, 673; 21, 852, 853  
 partnership, in case of, 22, 45—47  
 firm, against, 22, 46, 47  
 partner, against, 22, 45, 47  
 execution in case of, 14, 11; 22, 55  
 personal property not affected by, 18, 221  
 personal representative, against, assets *in futuro*, in case of, 14, 331, 332  
 creditor's rights in, 14, 217, 218, 248  
 default, by, effect of, 14, 332  
 priority of, 14, 248, 249  
 remedy of plaintiff after, 14, 332  
 petition of right, in, 10, 34  
 possession of land, for, effect of, 24, 229, 330  
 enforcement of, by writ of possession, 18, 559  
 post-dated, when may be, 18, 204  
 prize court, of, 17, 422; 23, 291  
 probate action, in, 14, 177, 210, 213  
 quashing of, 18, 212—216  
 recovered, nature of defence of, 13, 334, 335  
 rehear, on decision of, 1, 490, 491  
 appeal from, 1, 491, 492  
 registration of, 14, 248, 257; 18, 220, 221  
 City of London, Court, of, 8, 548  
 county court, of, 8, 547, 548  
 Admiralty cause, in, 1, 137; 8, 547 n.  
 what included, 8, 547  
 Ireland, in, against surety, 15, 513 n.  
 recovered before July, 1901, to secure preference in administration, 14, 248  
 warrant of attorney, entered up under, 21, 90  
 Yorkshire, in, 14, 70  
*res inter alios acta*, judgment *in rem*, when admissible in evidence as not being, 13, 341  
 judgment *inter partes* is, as against all other persons, 13, 343  
*res judicata*, judgment *in rem* as, 13, 327—331, 342, 343  
 judgment *inter partes* as, 13, 330—332, 343—348

**JUDGMENT—continued.***res judicata*—continued.

- judgment recovered, defence of. *See* JUDGMENT RECOVERED.
- no bar to another action, when, 13, 349, 354—359
- reversal of, appeal, on, 18, 218
- revivor of remedy under, 19, 192
- satisfaction of, 18, 221
- service of, 18, 207—209
  - notice in lieu of, 18, 208
  - notice of, 18, 208
- set-off, in case of, 25, 488, 517, 518
- setting aside of, 18, 212—216
  - appeal, on, 18, 218
  - clerical or accidental mistakes, 18, 213, 214
  - consent judgment, in case of, 18, 217
  - default, by, 18, 214—216
  - fraud, obtained by, 18, 216, 217
  - fresh evidence, on, 18, 217
  - interlocutory applications, in case of, 18, 218
  - vacation orders, in case of, 18, 218
- specific performance, for, form of, 27, 85
  - contract to buy shares, of, 27, 73
  - nature of, 27, 3
  - relief after, application for, 27, 96—98
- summary, 18, 190—194; 19, 602—607 *See* SUMMARY JUDGMENT.
- summons. *See* JUDGMENT SUMMONS.
- trial, at, 18, 197—203
  - before, 18, 194—197
- trover, in, 27, 916, 917
- unsatisfied, cause pending while, 13, 62 n.
- variation of, appeal, on, 18, 218
- warrant of attorney, on, 18, 190
- wife, against, effect of, 16, 410, 419, 439

**JUDGMENT BY CONSENT,**

- appeal from, 18, 190
- bankrupt, against, as condition of discharge, 2, 249, 250
  - proof for, 2, 200
- receiving order may be refused on, 2, 57
- bankruptcy notice may be founded on, when, 2, 27
- compromise by, 23, 166, 167
- corporation, against, 8, 359; 13, 327
- defendant in person, against, 18, 188
- defendant not appearing, 18, 188
- estoppel in case of, 13, 327, 357
- execution on, when void against creditors, 14, 7
- fraud, prevention of, in case of, 18, 188
- matrimonial cause, unavailable in, 16, 484
- oppression, prevention of, in case of, 18, 188
- practice in case of, 18, 188
- receiver of company, motion for appointment of, on, 5, 386
- setting aside of, 18, 217, 218

**JUDGMENT CREDITOR,**

- administration of estates, priority in, of, 13, 35, 36
- arrears of interest recoverable by, 19, 100
  - when prior incumbrancer in possession, 19, 102
- bankruptcy notice, issue of, by, 2, 25, 26
- bankruptcy petition by, 2, 34—39
- building society, petition for winding up, by, 3, 395
- charging order, rights under, of, 14, 107, 109
- company, of, winding-up petition by, 5, 398, 399; 14, 12

**JUDGMENT CREDITOR—continued.**

- composition approved by, effect of, 2, 83, 84
- elegit*, writ of, issue of, by, 14, 62, 63
  - death after, 14, 64
- possession of land under, rights in case of, of, 14, 61, 71; 18, 220
- execution, issue of, by executor of, 14, 7 n.
- feri facias*, writ of, issue of, by, 14, 37, 38
  - death after, 14, 41
- garnishee order absolute, rights under, of, 14, 100
- garnishee proceedings, rights as to, 14, 90, 91; 18, 473. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.
- goods, judgment debtor, of, cannot be received from sheriff in satisfaction by, 14, 56
  - purchase of, by, 14, 56
- mortgage, foreclosure of, when necessary, party to action for, 21, 140, 282
  - redemption of, by, 21, 141, 146
  - marshalling of assets in case of, 21, 304, 305
  - rights under, of, 21, 146, 147
- partnership, of, rights, equity, in, 13, 39
- receiver appointed, where, 22, 79 n.
- personal representative, of, rights against deceased's goods, 14, 217, 218
- railway company, of, receiver and manager, right to, 23, 765, 766; 24, 344
- rights of, 14, 13, 14; 23, 761—768
- receiver, application for appointment of, by, 24, 349
  - appointment as, of, 14, 124; 24, 360, 364, 374
  - appointment of, at instance of, 24, 344, 349, 350, 358, 366
  - nomination of, by, 24, 304
  - rights after appointment of, 24, 382, 383
  - rights as against, 24, 380
- restitution exponas*, writ of, issue of, by, 14, 60, 61

**JUDGMENT DEBT,**

- assignment of, Judicature Act, under, 4, 368
- chose in action, as, 4, 362
- enforcement of, assignee, by, 4, 373
  - imprisonment, by. *See* IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT.
- interest upon, from what date running, 18, 206
- recovery of arrears of, 19, 100, 102 n.
- partnership, of, payment of, receiver, by, 22, 79 n.
- priority of, over mortgage, 21, 346
- right to receive, when arising, 19, 89

**JUDGMENT DEBTOR,**

- charging order, when not made against, 14, 104
- extent of, on interest of, 14, 103
- debts due to, mode of ascertaining, 14, 90
- elegit*, writ of, issue of, death after, 14, 64
  - land taken under, of, 14, 68
  - recovery of, 14, 72, 73
- equity of redemption, of, liability of, to execution for debts, 21, 146, 147
- examination of, as to means, 2, 340. *See* DISCOVERY IN AID OF EXECUTION.
- execution, effect on, of death of, 14, 15, 41
- feri facias*, writ of, issue of, after death of, 14, 41, 218
  - effect of, on goods of, 14, 42, 43
  - payment after seizure under, by, 14, 56
  - purchase at sale under, by, 14, 56
  - seizable property under, of, 14, 44—53. *See* FIERI FACIAS (Writ of).
  - tender after seizure under, by, 14, 56
  - garnishee order  *nisi*, effect of, on, 14, 96—98

**JUDGMENT DEBTOR—continued.**

giving time to, effect of, **15**, 557 n.  
 goods on person of, exempt from seizure, **14**, 41  
 imprisonment of, for non-payment of debt, **2**,  
**338—340**. See **IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT**.  
 payment by, effect of, **2**, 273  
 receiver, appointment of, of property of, **14**, 118—  
**122**

**JUDGMENT IN COUNTY COURT,**

*defined*, **8**, 533

accounts and inquiries, under, **8**, 540—542. See  
**ACCOUNTS AND INQUIRIES**.

administration action, in, **8**, 534, 546, 547

appeal from, practice as to, **8**, 607—610. See

**COUNTY COURT APPEAL**.

assets *quando acciderint*, of, **8**, 546

Bills of Exchange Act, 1855, under, **8**, 538

certificate of, application for, **8**, 536

deed ordered by, preparation of, **8**, 535

default summons, on, **8**, 465, 466, 537

delivery of, to bailiff, **8**, 537

divorced woman, against, **8**, 535

ejection action, in, **8**, 534, 568

enforcement of, **8**, 550—570; **14**, 128. See  
**EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER**  
**(County Court)**.

entry of, **8**, 418, 535

equitable matters, in, **8**, 536

estoppel by, **8**, 534; **13**, 335, 337

executor, by or against, **8**, 546, 547

finality of, **8**, 534

garnishee summons, on, **8**, 574

injunction, inclusion of, in, **8**, 533

instalments, when payable by, **8**, 539, 540

interest, does not carry, **8**, 535

land, relating to, **8**, 534

married woman, against, **8**, 535

partition action, in, **21**, 861, 862

payment into court in case of, **8**, 539

personal representative, against, **14**, 333

proof of, **13**, 549

registration of, **1**, 137; **8**, 547, 548

sale of property, for, **8**, 536, 537

service of, on solicitor, **8**, 537

time for payment under, **8**, 539, 540

widow, against, **8**, 535

**JUDGMENT IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS,**

arrest of, **9**, 375; **18**, 742

delivery of, **9**, 376

drawn up, when, **9**, 377 n.

entry of, **9**, 377

outlawry, of, **9**, 432

respite of, **9**, 375

setting aside of, **9**, 377, 434

vacation of, **9**, 377

**JUDGMENT IN PERSONAM,**

*defined*, **13**, 330

Admiralty, in, action *in rem*, no bar to, **13**, 328

contested action, in, **1**, 122—124

default of appearance, in, **1**, 107

default of defence, in, **1**, 107

enforcement of, **1**, 124

binding, on whom, **13**, 338

conclusiveness of, evidence, as, **13**, 542, 543

distinction between judgment *in rem* and, **13**, 338

estoppel of parties by, **13**, 343—348

evidence, admissibility in, of, **13**, 543

**JUDGMENT IN PERSONAM—continued.**

judgments included in, **13**, 330

privies to, classes of, **13**, 344, 345

representative of a class, by or against, effect of,  
**13**, 348

*res judicata*, plea of, in case of, **13**, 330, 331

third parties, effect on, of, **13**, 343

**JUDGMENT IN REM,**

*defined*, **13**, 327

adjudication order as, **13**, 329

Admiralty, in, agreement between parties equivalent to, **1**, 130

default of appearance, in, **1**, 99

default of defence, in, **1**, 100

enforcement of, **1**, 124, 137

entry of, **1**, 103

extent of, **26**, 617

foreign, effect of, **26**, 76, 617

minute of, **1**, 82 n., 103

possession, of, when made, **1**, 123

sale by court

after judgment, **1**, 123, 124; **26**, 626

before judgment, **1**, 92

binding, on whom, **13**, 338

conclusiveness of, criminal cases, in, **13**, 342,  
**343**

evidence as, **13**, 542

strangers, against, **13**, 339, 340

conflicting, effect of, **13**, 341

consent, by, effect of, on strangers, **13**, 342

distinction between judgment *in personam* and,  
**13**, 338

effect of, **13**, 338; **18**, 210

enforcement of, **18**, 219

estoppel of parties by, **13**, 338—343

evidence, admissibility in, of, **13**, 341, 342, 542

examples of, **13**, 328, 329

maritime lien, in favour of, enforcement of, **26**,  
**622**

extent of, **26**, 617

prize court, sentence of, as, **17**, 422

when obtainable, **1**, 48

**JUDGMENT INTER PARTES, 13, 330;**

**18, 177. See JUDGMENT IN PERSONAM.**

**JUDGMENT RECOVERED,**

administration suit, in, no estoppel in certain  
 cases by, **13**, 337

bill of exchange, on, joint contractor, of, no bar  
 to action against others, **13**, 336

principal, for, no estoppel to action for interest,  
**13**, 337 n.

compromise ending in, estoppel, as, **23**, 167

contract, for breach of, subsequent actions for  
 successive breaches not barred, **13**, 337

county court, in, fraudulent misrepresentation,  
 for, estoppel, as, **13**, 335

damage, for, death, by, no bar to claim for damage  
 to estate, **13**, 336 n.

person and property, to, test of right to second  
 action, **13**, 337 n.

estoppel, as, claim for further sum for same  
 cause, to, **13**, 334, 335

false imprisonment, for, no bar to subsequent  
 action for malicious prosecution, **13**, 337,  
**338**

husband or wife, against, when jointly liable,  
 effect of, **13**, 335 n.

interlocutory, final effect of, **13**, 326 n., 334

**JUDGMENT RECOVERED—continued.**

joint debtor, against, leave to defend given to other, effect of, **13**, 336 n.  
 married woman, against, ante-nuptial debt, for, affecting liability of husband, **13**, 335 n.  
 nature of defence of, **13**, 334, 335  
 necessity of pleading, defence, as, **13**, 350 n.  
 principal or agent, against, barring action against other for same cause, **13**, 336  
 replevin, in, value of goods, of, bar to action for trespass to same goods, as, **13**, 337 n.  
     no bar to action for same trespass to land, **13**, 337 n.  
 restraining defendant from parting with shares, as bar to action for damages for detention, **13**, 335

**JUDGMENT SUMMONS,**

absconding debtor, against, **2**, 342  
 assignee of chose in action, issue by, of, **4**, 373  
 co-respondent, against, Debtors Act, under, **16**, 546  
 county court, in, administration order, enforcement by, **2**, 299, 343  
     appeal from order on, **2**, 344  
     form of, **2**, 342  
     hearing of, absence of debtor, in, **2**, 342  
     affidavit evidence, when admitted on, **2**, 342  
     costs of, **2**, 344  
     issue of, application for, **2**, 341  
     time for, **2**, 342  
     order on, **2**, 343, 344  
     rules as to, applicable in High Court, **2**, 341  
     service of, **2**, 342  
     transfer of proceedings, effect of, **2**, 343  
 High Court, in, appeal from order on, **2**, 341  
 county court rules applicable to, **2**, 341  
     hearing of, **2**, 341  
     evidence of means on, **2**, 341  
     issue of, **2**, 341  
 Mayor's Court, in, jurisdiction as to, **2**, 341; **20**, 297  
     rules as to, **2**, 341 n.  
     service of, **2**, 341 n.  
 receiving order on, effect of, **2**, 24, 25

**JUDICATURE ACTS,**

action, *defined*, under, **1**, 3; **19**, 82 n.  
 account, of, under, **20**, 540, 543  
 deceit, of, under, running of time in, **19**, 49 n.  
 form of, abolished by, **1**, 46  
 Admiralty  
     action, in relation to, summons for directions not necessary, **23**, 135  
     time for delivery of pleadings under, **1**, 107 n.  
     transfer of, **1**, 107 n.  
     appeals under, **1**, 63, 111, 125  
     coroner, office of, whether existing under, **8**, 232  
     Court, law of, applied to collisions at sea, under, **26**, 509, 510  
     Division jurisdiction under, **1**, 70, 77  
     matter, reference of, under, **1**, 127 n.  
 affidavit evidence in civil proceedings under, **13**, 544  
 affidavits, commissioners for oaths may take, under, **13**, 627  
 appeal under, costs, as to, **21**, 232; **23**, 194  
     consent order, from, **18**, 190  
     interlocutory order, from, **23**, 132

**JUDICATURE ACTS—continued.**

appeal under—*continued*.  
     interpleader matter, in, **17**, 616, 617, 618 n.  
     judge in chambers, from, **8**, 59  
     Probate Division, from, **14**, 168  
 arbitrator, appeals from, under, **1**, 481  
     award of, enforcement of, under, **1**, 486 n.  
 assessors, trial by judge with, under, **23**, 173 n.  
 assignee, action in his own name by, statement of claim in case of, **22**, 454  
 assignment, declaration of trust not an, under, **18**, 576 n.  
 bankruptcy petition founded on equitable judgment debt under, **2**, 42  
 'barristers' right of exclusive audience preserved under, **2**, 372 n.  
 bill of exceptions abolished by, **9**, 134  
 bond, assignment of, under, **3**, 97  
 Bristol Courts of Tolsey and Pie Poudre, application to, **9**, 148  
 cause or matter, *defined* under, **11**, 39, 40  
     criminal. *See* criminal, *infra*.  
     depositions available in any, under, **13**, 548  
     election petition not a, within, **12**, 429 n.  
 Central Criminal Court, constitution of, under, **9**, 87  
     High Court, as branch of, under, **9**, 55, 88  
 certiorari, appeal from grant or refusal of, under, **10**, 189  
     practice as to, previous to, **10**, 170 n., 200 n., 211 n.  
     remove indictment, to, **9**, 349; **10**, 155  
 chambers, proceedings in, under, **23**, 126, 128  
 Chancellor of the Exchequer, judicial functions of, abolished by, **7**, 102  
 Chancery Division, business assigned to, under, **9**, 60; **13**, 61  
     rules as to trial in, **23**, 172  
     vendor and purchaser summons in, **25**, 389  
 charity jurisdiction vested in Chancery Division by, **4**, 265, 294 n., 330 n.; **6**, 476  
 chose in action, assignment under, **4**, 367—374; **7**, 500  
     absolute, must be, **4**, 367, 370  
     attorney, power of, effect on absolute assignment of, **4**, 370  
     bankruptcy notice, assignee cannot issue, **4**, 373  
     bond, of, **3**, 97  
     building contract, rights under, **3**, 267, 268, 269  
     charge, must not be by way of, **4**, 367, 370  
     conditional assignment, **4**, 370  
     date of, wrongly stated in notice, **4**, 372  
     deed, of, **10**, 422, 424, 428 n.  
     equities, is subject to all, **4**, 367, 373, 374, **13**, 64  
     form of, **4**, 371  
     freight, of, **26**, 299, 302  
     general effect of, **4**, 367, 368, 373; **13**, 64, 103  
     interpleader in case of dispute, **4**, 374  
     mortgage, by way of, **13**, 103 n.; **21**, 77, 174  
     mortgage debt, of, **21**, 77, 174  
     motive immaterial, **4**, 371  
     notice of, **4**, 367, 372, 376; **25**, 378  
     payment into court by debtor, **4**, 374  
     policy of assurance, of, **17**, 543, 560, 584  
     priority of, **4**, 372  
     rent, of, **18**, 473 n.  
     reverter to assignor, **4**, 373  
     seal under, **4**, 371

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**JUDICATURE ACTS—continued.**

choses in action—*continued*.  
signature of agent, whether necessary, **4**, 371  
transfers all  
legal rights, **4**, 373  
remedies, **4**, 373  
rights to sue, **4**, 373  
what assignments are within the Act, **4**, 370—372  
what choses are within the Act, **4**, 368, 369  
writing, must be in, **4**, 367, 371, 372  
collisions at sea, law applicable to, under, **28**, 509, 510  
not applicable since Maritime Conventions Act, 1911, **28**, 517 n.  
contract, assignable under, how far, **7**, 495, 500, 501  
specialty, discharge or variation of, by parol contract under, **7**, 334 ; **10**, 389 n., 464 n.  
time not of the essence of, under, **3**, 190 ; **7**, 413 ; **13**, 154 ; **25**, 152 n.  
copyright, injunction to restrain infringement of, under, **8**, 163 n., 166 n.  
costs, discretion as to, under, **23**, 176 *et seq.*  
previous enactments as to, repealed by, **23**, 178  
counterclaim, provisions as to, of, **13**, 62 ; **25**, 504, 505, 506, 507  
county courts, application to, of, **8**, 432, 433, 434, 444, 445, 550, 589 ; **10**, 180 n. ; **17**, 204, 628  
County Palatine courts, jurisdiction of, partially transferred to High Court, under, **6**, 401 n. ; **9**, 121 n., 125 n.  
court, *defined*, under, **18**, 177 n.  
Court of Appeal, constitution of, under, **9**, 64  
jurisdiction of, under, **9**, 63, 64  
procedure in, under, **23**, 192—194, 202  
Court of Probate, transfer of jurisdiction of, under, **9**, 62 ; **11**, 6 ; **14**, 152  
criminal cause or matter under, **5**, 312 n., 317 n. ; **7**, 322 ; **10**, 73, 74, 124 ; **18**, 746 ; **23**, 193  
attachment for contempt as a, **16**, 559  
illegal distress as a, **11**, 187 n.  
Public Health Act, 1875, proceeding under, not a, **24**, 93  
custody of children, High Court has powers of Court of Chancery as to, under, **17**, 105 n.  
customs of the City of London, judicial notice of, **13**, 486  
declaration of trust not an assignment under, **18**, 576 n.  
deeds, equitable rules applied to, under, **7**, 334 ; **10**, 389 n., 414 n., 416 n., 464 n.  
deposit account, assignment of, under, **1**, 589  
discovery, effect upon, of, **11**, 38, 65  
probate and admiralty actions, in case of, **11**, 42  
matrimonial causes, rules inapplicable to, **11**, 41  
district registrars under, **9**, 69, 70 ; **23**, 110 ; **26**, 728  
district registries under, **23**, 110  
judicial notice of seals of, **13**, 496  
Divisional Court, appeals to, under, **9**, 69  
special cases from justices heard by, under, **18**, 655  
Divorce Division, jurisdiction of, under, **16**, 468  
powers conferred on, under, **16**, 584. *See also* matrimonial cause ; probate etc., *infra*.  
rules made for, under, **16**, 468  
election commissioner, oath of, under, **12**, 464  
qualifications of, under, **12**, 138

**JUDICATURE ACTS—continued.**

equity, jurisdiction in, effect upon, of, **13**, 61—65  
error, proceedings in, abolished by, **9**, 134 n.  
evidence, rules for, under, **13**, 416 n.  
express trust, action for breach of, not barred under, **19**, 161, 164 ; **28**, 202  
*feri facias*, seizure under, equitable rule conferring legal title on debtor, in case of, **14**, 50  
fire policy, assignment of, under, **17**, 543  
freight, assignment of, under, **28**, 299, 302  
gifts under Gifts for Churches Acts, powers of High Court to reduce, under, **3**, 435  
guarantee, equity, rules of, applied to, **15**, 507, 508, 546, 553 n.  
surety's action to cancel, under, **15**, 545 n.  
*habeas corpus*, issue of writ of, in vacation under, **10**, 56 n.  
High Court of Justice  
constituted under, **9**, 52—54  
court of record, as, under, **9**, 10 n.  
judge of, exercises coroner's jurisdiction under, **8**, 212, 232 n.  
order of, lunacy order as to costs is not an, **19**, 460 n.  
inferior courts, appeals from, under, to Divisional Court, **10**, 180 n.  
application to, of, **9**, 132 ; **17**, 627  
information by Attorney-General as action under, **1**, 3 ; **4**, 318 n.  
injunction, bill of exchange, to restrain action on, prior to, **17**, 212, 230 n.  
distress, to restrain, under, **11**, 208  
grant of, under, **9**, 64 ; **11**, 333 n. ; **12**, 540 ; **16**, 451 ; **17**, 202, 203, 212, 233, 236 n. ; **18**, 733, 734 ; **22**, 80  
interlocutory, granted under, **11**, 333 n. ; **16**, 734 n.  
new powers as to, conferred on Divorce Division, by, **16**, 584  
prohibition, in lieu of, under, **10**, 154  
restraint of future working of mine by, under, **20**, 538  
insolvent estates, administration of, under, **2**, 272  
interim manager appointed under, **24**, 426 n.  
interpleader proceedings under, **17**, 581, 592, 584  
assignment, in case of, **17**, 584  
inferior courts, in, **17**, 627, 628  
judges, appointment and qualifications of, under, **6**, 318 n., 378 n. ; **9**, 62  
oaths of, on appointment taken before Lord Chancellor, under, **7**, 24  
salaries and pensions of, under, **24**, 744 n., 745 n.  
tenure of office of, under, **6**, 318 n., 378 n. ; **9**, 62  
judgment, *defined*, under, **18**, 177 n.  
criminal cause, in, **7**, 322 n.  
extension of, under, **9**, 291, 293  
judicial office, degree of serjeant not essential to, under, **8**, 359  
qualifications for, settled by, **9**, 381  
King's Bench Division, coroners, jurisdiction over, of, **8**, 253  
courts of gaol delivery and oyer and terminer as branches of, under, **9**, 87, 267 n.  
criminal jurisdiction of, under, **7**, 296 ; **9**, 266  
treasons out of the realm, in case of, **9**, 276 n.  
Crown side appeals under, **10**, 123  
Lancaster, appeal from Chancery Court of, provision as to, **9**, 122

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**JUDICATURE ACTS—continued.**

legitimacy, petition for declaration of, under, **6**, 275 ; **16**, 501  
 libel, power to restrain publication of, under, **18**, 733 n.  
 life policy, assignment of, under, **17**, 560, 561  
 local courts, provisions as to, of, **9**, 131, 132  
 Lord High Chancellor, Lord Keeper included in office of, under, **7**, 63  
 Lords Commissioners may exercise powers of, under, **7**, 55 n., 63  
 position of, as High Court judge under, **7**, 22, 56 n., 57, 62 n.  
 powers of, under, **7**, 62  
 lunacy, in, **19**, 412  
 lunacy, appeal from orders in, under, **9**, 95, 96  
 mandamus, interlocutory order for, under, **6**, 70 n. ; **10**, 104  
 matrimonial cause, appeal in, under, **16**, 557  
 no appeal from decree absolute, **16**, 558  
 evidence in, oral, under, **16**, 531  
 Matrimonial Causes Acts incorporated in, **16**, 468  
 Mayor's Court, jurisdiction as to counterclaims in, under, **20**, 288  
 transfer from, under, **20**, 301  
 merger, equitable rules as to, applied under, **13**, 146 ; **18**, 553 ; **21**, 318 ; **24**, 332 n., 333 n., 511  
 mortgage debt, assignment of, under, **21**, 77, 174, 177 n., 181  
 mortgagor, action by, on covenants for possession, under, **18**, 559 n., 506 n. ; **21**, 161, 162  
 right of re-entry, how affected by, **18**, 535 n., 559 n. ; **21**, 162  
 right to rent, how affected by, **21**, 161  
 mortgagor in possession, action in own name by, under, **21**, 188  
 notice to quit by, under, **18**, 451 n.  
 right of distress preserved by, **11**, 129 n.  
 parties, rights of, not altered by, **13**, 65 n.  
 partition actions under, **21**, 835, 836  
 party, *defined* under, **11**, 44 n.  
 patent action, reference of, under, **22**, 221  
 pleading, *defined* in, **22**, 419 n.  
 necessary averments in, under, **22**, 422  
 system of, previous to, **22**, 420 n., 448 n., 449 n., 459 n.  
 waiver of previous pleas by subsequent defence under, **22**, 450 n.  
 pleadings, abolition of formal, by, **7**, 418 n.  
 prize matters assigned to Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division by, **23**, 285  
 Probate, Court of, jurisdiction of, transferred under, **9**, 62 ; **11**, 6 ; **14**, 152  
 Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division, judges and officials of, under, **16**, 463  
 proceeding, meaning of, under, **1**, 5, 445 n.  
 prohibition, writ of, abolished as regards High Court and Court of Appeal by, **10**, 141 n.  
 injunction in lieu of, under, **10**, 154  
 motion for, under, **10**, 152 n.  
 protector of settlement, Chancery Division as, under, **25**, 692  
 Public Health Act, 1875, case stated under, appeal on, under, **24**, 93 n.  
 quarter sessions jurisdiction suspended during assizes by, **9**, 268  
 receiver, application to appoint, under, **24**, 343  
 appointed under, just or convenient, when, **14**, 123, 201 ; **21**, 850 ; **22**, 77 ; **24**, 341, 344 n., 348 \*

**JUDICATURE ACTS—continued.**

receiver—*continued*.  
 appointed under—*continued*.  
 Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division, in, **24**, 342  
 property not formerly liable to execution, not made in respect of, **14**, 117  
 ejectment action against, whether restrainable since, **24**, 379 n.  
 now powers as to, in Divorce Division, under, **16**, 584  
 practice as to appointing, previous to, **14**, 202 n.  
 rules under, **9**, 65. *See RULES OF THE SUPREME COURT.*  
 set-off, right of, enlarged by, **25**, 487, 488, 489—492, 500  
 sittings in lieu of legal terms under, **27**, 436  
 solicitors, commissioners for oaths, as, under, **28**, 859 n.  
 jurisdiction over, under, **26**, 828  
 specific performance, remedy by, under, **27**, 4, 5, 77  
 damages, power to award, with or without, **27**, 106  
 stay of proceedings under, **23**, 156 ; **26**, 812 n.  
 compromise, in case of, **23**, 168  
 Supreme Court of Judicature, constitution of, by, **9**, 51  
 Official Solicitor of, under, **9**, 71  
 solicitors of, under, **26**, 708 n., 723  
 transfer of actions under, **23**, 158  
 treason, bail in case of, provisions as to, **9**, 246  
 trusts, execution of, under, **28**, 179  
 waste, legal right to commit equitable, abolished by, **24**, 176 n. ; **25**, 603  
 winding up, stay of, under, **5**, 533 n.

**JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL,**

Admiralty Court, appeal from, **1**, 50, 125, 139, 141 ; **9**, 28, 48—50  
 affidavit for use before, **9**, 47  
 appeal to, leave to, provisions for, **9**, 33, 34, 45 ; **10**, 580  
 non-prosecution of, effect of, **9**, 10, 41  
 restoration of, **9**, 41  
 setting down, time for, **9**, 44  
 withdrawal of, **9**, 40, 49  
 appearance in, appellant, by, **9**, 36, 41  
 respondent, by, **9**, 37, 41, 42, 49  
 Australia, appeal from, **10**, 583, 584  
 Canada, appeal from, **10**, 582, 583  
 case, form of, for, **9**, 43  
 lodging of, with, **9**, 43  
 signing of, by counsel, **2**, 378 ; **9**, 43  
 case notice, service of, **9**, 43  
 caveat, entry of, against petition, **9**, 39  
 Channel Islands, appeal from, **1**, 141, 142 ; **9**, 31—**10**, 579  
 Cinque Ports, appeal from Court of, **1**, 139 ; **9**, 28, 50  
 colonial court, appeal from, **1**, 141 ; **6**, 401, 402 ; 426, 427 ; **7**, 55 ; **9**, 28, 30, 31, 50 ; **10**, 579, 580  
 commune forum, as, British Dominions, of, **27**, 126 n.  
 constitution of, **9**, 27, 28  
 copyright, powers in regard to, **8**, 163 ; **9**, 29, 30  
 costs in cases before, **9**, 40, 41, 43, 46, 47 ; **28**, 767  
 counsel's right of audience before, **2**, 371, 417

**JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL—continued.**

criminal cases, appeal in, **9**, 30; **10**, 531  
 death of party, effect of, **9**, 48  
 divorce, appeal as to, **10**, 580  
 East Indies, appeal from, **10**, 579  
 ecclesiastical suit, appeal in, **8**, 394, 402; **9**, 29, 48, 49; **11**, 383, 511  
 archbishop's court, from, **11**, 510  
 Church Discipline Act, under, **11**, 529  
 Clergy Discipline Act, under, **11**, 525  
 prohibition in case of, **11**, 515  
 Public Worship Regulation Act, under, **11**, 531  
 endowed school, jurisdiction as to schemes of, **9**, 33; **12**, 104, 105 n.; **110**  
 evidence in appeals before, **9**, 45; **10**, 580, 581  
 Foreign Jurisdiction Act, appeal under, **9**, 32  
 hearing before, **2**, 417; **9**, 44—46  
 attendance of parties at, **9**, 38  
 delay in, effect of, **9**, 39  
 new points entertained at, when, **9**, 45  
 procedure at, **9**, 44, 45  
 summons to, **9**, 38  
*in forma pauperis*, appeal, **9**, 34, 35; **10**, 580  
 costs in respect of, **9**, 46  
 defence in case of, **9**, 42  
 India, appeal from, **9**, 36 n.; **50**; **10**, 604, 605, 607, 610  
 judgment of, form of, **9**, 45, 46; **10**, 579  
 jurisdiction of, extent of, **7**, 54, 55; **9**, 29—33; **10**, 579—584  
 origin of, **9**, 28  
 Lord Chancellor as member of, **7**, 63  
 members of, **7**, 63; **9**, 27, 28  
 resignation of, **9**, 28  
 officers of, **9**, 50, 51  
 Orders in Council regulating practice and procedure of, **9**, 30, 33, 41, 42, 48, 50; **10**, 581  
 petition of appeal to, counsel, hearing of, on, **9**, 39  
 form of, **9**, 42  
 refusal of, by registrar, **9**, 40  
 service of, **9**, 39  
 setting down of, **9**, 38  
 special leave to appeal, for, **9**, 34  
 withdrawal of, **9**, 38, 39  
 costs upon, **9**, 40  
 practice and procedure in, **9**, 33—50; **10**, 579  
 Prize Court, appeal from, **6**, 401, 402; **9**, 28, 48, 50; **23**, 287, 290, 291  
 re-argument ordered before, when, **9**, 43  
 record, preparation of, for, **9**, 35—37  
 reference to registrar by, **9**, 37, 45, 49, 51  
 security for costs in, **9**, 49; **10**, 580  
 solicitors practising before, rules for, **9**, 47, 48  
 South Africa, appeal from, **10**, 584  
 special case, submission of, **9**, 36, 37

**JUDICIAL NOTICE, 13, 427, 484—497**

almanack, of the, **13**, 492; **27**, 432 n.  
 animals, of nature of, **13**, 495  
 business, of some matters of, **13**, 495  
 children, of mischievous nature of, **13**, 495  
 colonial law, of, taken by colonial court, **13**, 485 n.  
 colonial or foreign law, not taken of, **13**, 487; **27**, 202  
 common law, of, **13**, 484  
 Ireland, in, of prevalence of, **13**, 485  
 counsel's opening as to matters receiving, **2**, 409

**JUDICIAL NOTICE—continued.**

counties and county divisions, of, **13**, 494  
 custom, of, **13**, 445, 484  
 City of London, of, certified by City Recorder, **10**, 237; **13**, 486  
 local, of descent, **10**, 237; **13**, 486  
 Borough English, **10**, 237 n.; **24**, 155  
 gavelkind, **10**, 237 n.; **11**, 15; **24**, 153  
 ecclesiastical law, of, **11**, 355; **13**, 485  
 English law, of every branch of, **13**, 485  
 factories and workshops, regulations as to, of, **14**, 482  
 fog signals, of difficulty of hearing, **26**, 411  
 foreign  
 ruler, of status of, **13**, 493  
 State, of existence, title, and limits of, **13**, 493  
 geography, of facts of, **13**, 492, 493, 494  
 gestation, of usual period of, **13**, 495  
 Home Government, officers of State, and proceedings in Parliament, of the, **13**, 492  
 honour policy, of former invalidity of, **13**, 487 n.  
 illegality  
 appearing in court's own records, of, **13**, 487  
 covenant in restraint of trade, of, **27**, 582  
 law merchant, of, **10**, 259, 273, 450 p.; **13**, 485; **27**, 227  
 nautical facts, of, **26**, 398  
 notorious facts, of, **13**, 494, 495; **28**, 457 n.  
 petty sessional divisions, of, quarter sessions of county, by, **13**, 494  
 practice and procedure, of rules of, **13**, 486, 487  
 rights and duties, legal and equitable, of all, **13**, 484  
 Scottish law, of, House of Lords, by, **13**, 485  
 seals, of official, **13**, 495, 496  
 signatures, of, official, **2**, 317 n.; **5**, 559; **13**, 497  
 solicitors' privileges and obligations, of, **13**, 487  
 statutes, of, **13**, 427, 485, 525; **27**, 115 n., 201  
 time, of local variations of, **13**, 492  
 usage, of, **10**, 272—274  
 former rule, **10**, 273 n.  
 instances, **10**, 273  
 merchants, of, **10**, 450 n.  
 particular, frequent proof, after, **10**, 273, 450 n.  
 Stock Exchange, on, **27**, 227  
 unreliable, **10**, 273 n.  
 war, of state of, **13**, 493

**JUDICIAL OATH. See OATH.****JUDICIAL POWERS,**

protection in exercise of, **6**, 416; **18**, 678—682  
**23**, 323—337  
 administrative acts, in case of, **23**, 325  
 commissioners of taxes, of, **23**, 325 n.  
 consul, of, **23**, 325 n.  
 coroner, of, **8**, 256; **23**, 325  
 county court judge, of, **8**, 414, 415  
 courts-martial, of members of, **23**, 325 n.; **26**, 92  
 ecclesiastical commission, of members of, **11**, 613, 614; **23**, 325 n.  
 essentials to, **23**, 324, 325  
 extra-judicial acts, in case of, **23**, 326  
*habeas corpus* proceedings, in case of, **6**, 379; **23**, 331  
 juror, of, **18**, 266; **23**, 323 n.  
 Law Society, of committee of, **23**, 325 n.; **26**, 852  
 limits of, **23**, 325—331

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**JUDICIAL POWERS—continued.**

protection in exercise of—*continued.*

- magistrate, of, **6**, 416; **19**, 556—559, 646 n.; **23**, 321, 326 332—334; **27**, 882
- ministerial acts, in case of, **23**, 319, 325, 326
- quasi-judicial powers, in case of, **23**, 326, 334—337
- reasons for, **23**, 324
- select committee, of members of, **21**, 782; **23**, 326 n.

**JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS,**

- false oath taken apart from, misdemeanour, **9**, 497; **12**, 531
- perjury, indictment must allege false oath in, **9**, 493
- must be in course of, **9**, 490; **12**, 531
- proof of, **73**, 542—553
- award as, **13**, 545
- bankruptcy, in, **13**, 551
- county court, in, **13**, 549, 550
- crime, in respect of, **13**, 550
- House of Lords, of, **13**, 551
- inferior courts, of, **13**, 552
- judgment as, **13**, 542, 543
- record of High Court as, **13**, 548, 549; **23**, 323
- report by public officer as, **13**, 545, 546
- verdict as, **13**, 544

**JUDICIAL SEPARATION,**

- adultery as
  - bar to decree of, **16**, 494
  - ground for, **16**, 469, 477, 500
- alimony, husband's liability for failure to pay, **16**, 424; **24**, 499
- payable under, **16**, 563; **24**, 499
- separate property, is not, **16**, 391 n.
- appeal from grant or refusal of decree of, **16**, 558, 562
- bestiality, attempted, as ground for, **16**, 469, 477
- child, custody of, discretion of court as to, **6**, 265; **16**, 521, 544, 577; **17**, 111
- legitimacy of, presumption as to, **2**, 427; **16**, 479
- maintenance and education of, powers of court as to, **16**, 569, 577; **17**, 116
- ward of court, power of court to make, **16**, 577; **17**, 146, 147
- choses in action of wife, effect on, of, **16**, 334
- collusion as a bar to decree for, **16**, 489
- commencement of proceedings for, **16**, 497
- condonation, effect on, **16**, 490
- connivance as a bar to decree for, **16**, 487
- costs of proceedings by wife for, **16**, 429
- covenant not to molest in separation deed, effect on, of petition for, **16**, 445
- crucity as
  - bar to decree of, **16**, 486, 496
  - ground for, **16**, 469, 473, 500
- curtesy, estate by the, effect on husband's right to, **16**, 334, 346, 370; **24**, 188
- decree of, appeal from grant or refusal of, **16**, 558
- bar to suit for divorce, as, **16**, 486
- clergyman, against, certificate of, to be sent to Bishop of London, **16**, 552
- preferment declared vacant by Bishop, on, **11**, 523
- divorce proceedings after, **16**, 498
- finality of, **16**, 544
- foreign decree of divorce after, effect of, **16**, 595

**JUDICIAL SEPARATION—continued.**

decree of—*continued.*

- limited effect of, **16**, 595
  - reversal of, **16**, 562
  - deed of separation, bar to decree of, as, **16**, 486
  - effect on provisions of, **16**, 450
  - delay, effect of, in suit for, **16**, 492
  - desertion as
    - bar to decree of, **16**, 496
    - ground for, **16**, 469, 481, 500
  - domicil in case of, **6**, 264, 265
  - dower, effect on right to, **16**, 448; **24**, 195, 196
  - grounds for, **16**, 469, 481, 500
  - intestacy of husband, wife's share to property upon, after, **11**, 18
  - jurisdiction, foreign domicil, in case of, **6**, 264, 265; **9**, 15
  - legitimacy of children, effect on presumption as to, **2**, 427; **16**, 479
  - misconduct abroad, effect of, on petition for, **6**, 264
  - personal estate of wife, effect on husband's right, to, **11**, 16; **16**, 346
  - petition for, amendment of, **16**, 502, 503
  - conversion of, into petition for divorce, **16**, 502, 503
  - grounds of, **16**, 469, 481, 500
  - pledging husband's credit, effect on wife's right as to, **16**, 423, 424
  - power of appointment, joint, of wife and husband, effect on, **16**, 388; **23**, 67, 68
  - property of wife acquired during separation, disposal of, **16**, 321, 345, 346
  - covenant to settle after-acquired, effect on, **25**, 551
  - disposition of, after, **6**, 264; **16**, 321, 379
  - effect on, of, **16**, 321, 346, 347, 370
  - residence within jurisdiction required for, **6**, 264
  - restraint on anticipation, effect on, **16**, 347, 370
  - sodomy, attempted, as ground of, **16**, 469, 477
  - torts of wife, effect on husband's liability for, **16**, 437
  - unnatural offence, attempt to commit, as ground for, **16**, 469, 477
- JUDICIAL TRUSTEE,**
- appointment of, **14**, 141; **28**, 69, 209, 210
  - administration of deceased person's property for purposes of, **14**, 141, 322; **28**, 209 n.
  - charity, for, **4**, 268; **28**, 209 n.
  - county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 660, 661
  - Public Trustee as, **28**, 213
  - audit of accounts of, provision for, **28**, 212
  - banking account, separate, to be kept by, **28**, 211
  - cesser of office of, order for, **28**, 210
  - deposit of trust documents at bank by, **28**, 211
  - directions by the court, right to, **28**, 211
  - discharge of, **28**, 210
  - fees paid by, how defrayed, **28**, 211
  - inquiry by the court into administration of funds by, **28**, 211
  - officer of the court, as, **28**, 69 n.
  - removal of, **28**, 210
  - remuneration of, **28**, 212
  - forfeiture of, **28**, 212
  - personal representative, who is, **14**, 322, 323
  - security by, when to be given, **28**, 210, 211
  - suspension of, **28**, 210
  - trust property, statement of, to be furnished by, **28**, 211
  - vesting of, in, **28**, 210

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**JULIAN CALENDAR,**

former regulation of year by, 27, 433 n.

**JUNCTION,**

erection of signals and conveniences, in case of, 23, 684, 685

light railways, and, how to be made, 23, 685; 27, 826 n.

railways, between, construction of, 23, 684  
powers of companies as to, 23, 684**JUNIOR COUNSEL,**

defined, 2, 387

King's counsel, in relation to, 2, 388, 389, 409

note of evidence, duty to take, 2, 410

opening of pleadings by, 2, 409

refusal of brief with insufficient fee, 2, 406

**JURA REGALIA,***bona vacantia*, right to, is one of the, 7, 108, 209, 210; 11, 28

Chester, county palatine of, in, 6, 400

Durham, county palatine of, in, 6, 400; 7, 216, 217; 11, 31

Lancaster, county palatine of, in, 6, 400; 7, 217—219; 11, 31

prerogative rights included in, 1, 76, 366 n.; 6, 372, 444; 7, 108, 209, 210, 216; 23, 276

Queen Consort, of, 6, 366

treasure trove as one of the, 6, 372; 7, 108; 8, 247; 9, 521

**JURAT,**

affidavit, in, form of, 13, 620

Channel Islands, courts of, in, 10, 575

Court of Brotherhood, Cinque Ports, in, 9, 129

**JURISDICTION OF ENGLISH COURTS.** See CONFLICT OF LAWS.

defined, 9, 13

act of state outside, 7, 66 n.; 23, 309

administration proceedings, in, 13, 10, 30—38; 14, 333—335

objection to the, 14, 335

originating summons, on, 14, 334, 335

Admiralty, in, 1, 59—62. See ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.

county court, of, 1, 127

agreement, by, 6, 182; 27, 851 n. See consent, *infra*.

appellate, 9, 14, 59—60. See APPEAL.

area, as to, 9, 16, 17

assets within, judgment in administration action not limited to, 14, 338

bankruptcy, as to, 2, 6—8; 9, 56. See BANKRUPTCY.

borough courts, of, 9, 129—132. See LOCAL COURTS OF RECORD.

boundaries, as to, 3, 115—118. See BOUNDARIES.

boundaries of land out of the, agreement as to, 3, 110

building society, as to. See BUILDING SOCIETY.

Central Criminal Court, of, 9, 88, 89. See CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT.

chambers, exercised in, 2, 310; 23, 126, 127. See CHAMBERS (Judge of High Court); JUDGE IN CHAMBERS; MASTER IN CHAMBERS.

Cinque Ports Courts, of, 1, 139, 140; 9, 127, 128

**JURISDICTION OF ENGLISH COURTS—continued.**

colonial

governor, over, 10, 531, 536 n.

land, petition of right to, none in respect of, 6, 201

matters, as to, 10, 578—584

appellate, 10, 579—584

civil, 10, 578, 579

criminal, 10, 579

Common Pleas, former Court of, in, 9, 53 n!

company, as to. See COMPANY.

conflict of laws, in case of, 6, 181, 182, 232, 233

consent cannot give, 6, 182; 9, 13

consent to exercise of, 6, 182; 9, 13, 14; 27, 851 n.

county court, in, 8, 434, 435, 539, 580

summary, in case of indictable offences, 9, 81; 19, 581—583

contracts, as to, 6, 232, 233. See CONTRACT.

copyright, foreign author's, protection of, under, 8, 139

co-respondent, as to, 6, 264; 16, 507

costs, as to, High Court, in, 23, 176—178

county court, of. See COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION.

Court of Claims, of, 9, 117

criminal, 9, 55, 265—276. See CRIMINAL JURISDICTION.

Criminal Appeal Court, of, 9, 91, 92, 432 *et seq.*  
See COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEAL.

divorce, as to, 6, 262; 9, 15; 16, 462. See DIVORCE; DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.

domicil as affecting, husband and wife, in case of, 6, 182

Durham Chancery Court, of, 9, 125, 126

ecclesiastical courts, of, 11, 512—515. See ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.

equitable. See EQUITABLE JURISDICTION

excess of, examples of, 23, 328, 329

judge, by, 23, 328

magistrates by, for, 23, 332, 333

remedy for acting in, 9, 15; 10, 146. See PROHIBITION.

extent of, 9, 16

felonious act abroad resulting in death within the realm, in case of, 9, 289, 571

foreign, 13, 66

British courts, of, 6, 448—454

country, to restrain act in, by injunction, 17, 204

immovables, as to, 1, 51; 6, 182, 205

trusts relating to, enforceable under, 6, 204

land, as to, 1, 50, 51; 13, 65, 66; 27, 163, 851

foreclosure, as to, 13, 65

trespass to, in respect of, 6, 200, 251; 9, 16; 27, 851

will disposing of, none as to, 13, 66; 28, 553

law imposing penalties, none in respect of, 6, 182

mortgage, in case of, 6, 205

revenue law, none in respect of, 6, 182

rights, over, 6, 181, 182, 222, 232, 233; 13, 66

ship, over, 1, 64, 70—73, 82; 6, 252 n.; 9, 276; 26, 67, 68, 544

county court, of, 1, 129 n. 130

sovereigns, as to, 6, 182

Foreign Jurisdiction Act, appeals under, 6, 450; 9, 32

foreigners, over, 6, 251 n.; 9, 273, 276 n.; 27, 155 n.

**JURISDICTION OF ENGLISH COURTS—continued.**

forest courts, of, **9**, 111  
 general principles of, **6**, 181, 182  
*habeas corpus*, as to. *See HABEAS CORPUS*.  
 High Court, of, appellate, **9**, 59, 60. *See APPEAL*.  
 original, **9**, 54—57. *See HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE*.  
 House of Commons, of, **9**, 24; **21**, 681, 682  
 House of Lords, of, appellate, **9**, 22; **21**, 643—650. *See HOUSE OF LORDS (Court of Appeal)*.  
 original, **9**, 10—22; **21**, 650—654. *See HOUSE OF LORDS*.  
*in personam*, **1**, 51; **6**, 181  
 inferior courts of record, of, **8**, 432—434; **9**, 11, 131, 132. *See COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION*; *COURT OF RECORD*; *INFERIOR COURTS*.  
 statutory provisions regarding, to be strictly construed, **27**, 154  
 superior courts, and, distinctions between **9**, 11, 12  
 injunction, to grant, **13**, 46—51; **17**, 202—205. *See INJUNCTION*.  
 irregular proceedings within, protection of, **23**, 331  
 jactitation of marriage, as to, **6**, 266; **16**, 469. *See JACTITATION OF MARRIAGE*.  
 Judicial Committee of Privy Council, of, **9**, 28—33. *See JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL*.  
 judicial separation, as to, **6**, 264, 265; **9**, 15; **16**, 469  
 justices of, **19**, 559—561, 563. *See JUSTICES*.  
 Lancaster Chancery Court, of, **9**, 121, 122  
 land abroad. *See foreign, supra*.  
 title to, none in case of, **1**, 51; **6**, 200; **9**, 16  
 legitimacy under foreign law, as to, **6**, 272  
 limitations as to area, **9**, 16  
 local actions, as to, **1**, 50, 51; **8**, 251  
 local courts of record, of, **9**, 129—132. *See LOCAL COURTS OF RECORD*.  
 lunacy, in, **9**, 94—96; **19**, 412—415. *See LUNACY*.  
 magistrate, stipendiary, of, **19**, 540, 547, 561. *See STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE*.  
 manslaughter. *See murder, infra*.  
 Mayor's Court, of, **20**, 286—288, 291, 301. *See MAYOR'S COURT*.  
 military courts-martial, of, **9**, 102—104. *See COURT-MARTIAL*.  
 murder  
   abroad, in case of, **9**, 277  
   by person in military service, **9**, 88, 280, 290; **25**, 44 n., 91 n.  
   high seas, on, in case of, **9**, 90  
 naval  
   courts, of, **1**, 117; **9**, 108, 109; **26**, 662. *See NAVAL COURT*.  
   court-martial, of, **9**, 98, 99. *See COURT-MARTIAL*.  
 nullity of marriage, as to, **6**, 265; **9**, 15; **16**, 470—472  
 objection to the, appearing on face of proceedings, **10**, 146  
   matters involved by, **9**, 12; **23**, 330  
   neglect to take, **10**, 148  
   prohibition refused, where none apparent, **10**, 147  
   plea of, **10**, 149  
   criminal matter, in, **9**, 355

**JURISDICTION OF ENGLISH COURTS—continued.**

objection to the—continued.  
   trade union agreement, in case of, **27**, 621. *See plea, supra*.  
 original, **9**, 14  
 originating summons, on, **14**, 335; **23**, 186, 187, 189—191  
 overseas, in offences, **9**, 16, 50, 90, 128, 273, 274, 275, 276, 289, 376, 523, 525  
 partition action, in, **13**, 40; **21**, 834, 835  
 personal actions, as to, **1**, 35—45, 48; **9**, 16. *See ACTION*.  
 petty sessions, of, **16**, 171; **19**, 560, 561, 563. *See PETTY SESSIONS*.  
 piracy  
   *jure gentium*, in case of, **9**, 273, 523 n., 524  
   under commission of foreign prince, in case of, **9**, 525  
 plea to the. *See objection, supra*.  
 prerogative of Crown, as to, **6**, 372  
 prize cases, in. *See PRIZE LAW*.  
   Admiralty, in. *See ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION*.  
 probate, in regard to, county courts, of, **8**, 644—646; **14**, 153  
   derivation of, **9**, 15; **14**, 151  
   grant of probate or administration *durante absentia*, where representative out of the, **14**, 151  
   want of, presumption of validity not affected by, **28**, 629  
   will disposing of foreign land, none as to, **13**, 66; **28**, 558  
 prohibition, in case of, absence of, **9**, 14; **10**, 142, 146  
   agreement, excluded by, **10**, 148  
   erroneous assumption, in case of, **10**, 144  
   excess, in case of, **9**, 13, 14; **10**, 141, 142, 144 n.  
   acts to decide whether, evidence as to, in case of, **10**, 144, 145, 146  
   objection to, appearing on face of proceedings, **10**, 146  
   neglect to take, effect of, **10**, 148  
   not apparent on face of proceedings, effect of non-disclosure, **10**, 147  
   plea raised by, as to, **10**, 149  
   partial excess, in case of, **10**, 144, 145  
   restraint by, of unauthorised, by, **9**, 14  
   protection for acts within, **23**, 327, 328, 333  
   quarter sessions, of courts of, **9**, 85—87. *See QUARTER SESSIONS*.  
 Railway and Canal Commission, of, **9**, 218, 219, **23**, 753—764  
   canals, as to rates and charges for use of, **23**, 790, 791  
   exclusive, **23**, 754  
   subjects of, **9**, 218  
 real actions, as to, **1**, 32—35; **9**, 16. *See REAL ACTION*.  
 receiver, appointment of, as to, **24**, 341, 345, 346. *See RECEIVER*, appointment by the court.  
 restitution of conjugal rights, as to, **6**, 265; **9**, 15; **16**, 499. *See RESTITUTION OF CONJUGAL RIGHTS*.  
 sale of land, as to, **25**, 313, 314. *See SALE OF LAND*.  
 service out of. *See SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION*.  
 sheriff, of, **9**, 118; **25**, 793. *See SHERIFF'S COURT*.  
 criminal, obsolete, **9**, 118

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**JURISDICTION OF ENGLISH COURTS—continued.**

shipping casualties, to inquire into. *See* SHIPPING CASUALTIES.

statutes affecting, construction of, 27, 154

subject-matter, as to, 9, 14—16

submission by foreigner to, 8, 182, 251, 262

summary jurisdiction, courts of, 9, 75—82. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION.

survey, court of, 9, 107

territorial limits of, 1, 60, 61

territorial waters, in offences in, 9, 17, 276

testamentary matters, as to, 9, 15. *See* probate, *supra*.

torts

abroad, in case of, 6, 248—251; 9, 17 n.; 27, 851, 872

high seas, on, in case of, 6, 251, 252

land abroad, in respect of, 6, 250, 251; 27, 851

transitory actions, as to, 1, 51; 6, 251

treasons

on high seas, in case of, 9, 90

out of the realm, in case of, 6, 353 n.; 9, 276, 289

unauthorised, prohibition in case of exercise of, 9, 14; 10, 146. *See* PROHIBITION.

validity of marriage in England, to determine, 6, 271

visitation. *See* VISITATION (ecclesiastical); VISITATION IN LUNACY; VISITOR (charities).

waiver cannot give, 9, 13

war, in time of, 6, 402, 403; 23, 308; 25, 42, 43

witness, order to examine, outside the, 13, 611, 613

**JUROR (CIVIL CASES).**

affirmation in lieu of oath, may make, 9, 362 n.; 18, 253

alien as, 1, 309; 18, 231

army, members of, exemption of, from service as, 18, 232; 25, 97

asylum, exemption of officers of, from service as, 18, 232

book, Mayor's Court, for, 18, 263

preparation of, 18, 235, 236

clergy, exemption of, from service as, 11, 356; 18, 231

clerk of assize, duty of, where attendance not required, 18, 239

contempt of court

by, 7, 296

in respect of a, 7, 291; 8, 615; 9, 501; 18, 267

convict, disqualification of, as, 18, 230

coroner privileged from serving as, 8, 251

coroner's jury, on, 8, 259—263. *See* JURY (Civil Cases).

county court, in, default of attendance, penalty for, 8, 522

summoning of, 8, 521; 18, 263

death of, effect of, 18, 254

embezzlement of or by, 1, 41; 7, 206; 9, 480, 490

evidence, who gives, must take an oath before doing so, 13, 592

fees payable to, 18, 264, 265

views, in respect of, 18, 265

finer imposed on, enforcement of, 18, 269

Sewers Act, 1833, under, 25, 787 n.

householders, qualifications of, as, 18, 229 *et seq.*

illness of, effect of, 18, 254

**JUROR (CIVIL CASES)—continued.**

knowledge of facts by, when should be stated, 8, 265; 18, 266

Mayor's Court, London, in, fees of common, 18, 265

fine for non-attendance by, 18, 267

misconduct of, effect of, 7, 206; 18, 254, 255, 267

non-appearance of, effect of, 18, 267, 268

notice to be sent to, when not required, 18, 239

oath of, 18, 226 n., 240, 253

coroner's inquest, at, 8, 262, 263

county court, in, 8, 522

panel. *See* PANEL (Jury).

names of jurors entered in, 18, 239

personation by, effect of, 18, 267

precept, names and addresses attached to, 18, 240

privilege attaching to, 18, 266

service as, disqualifications from, 18, 230

exemptions from, 18, 230, 231, 232

extent of, 18, 265, 266

objection to, 9, 362

qualifications for, 18, 229, 230

record of, duty of sheriff to keep, 18, 266

relief from, after service, 18, 265, 266

special, 18, 260, 261

summoning of, 18, 236—240; 25, 809

assizes, to the, 18, 237, 238; 25, 806, 809

coroner, by, 8, 259

county court, to, 8, 520—523; 18, 263

High Court of Justice, to the, 18, 237; 25, 809

Inclosure Act, under, 4, 551

lunacy, in, 18, 244

quarter sessions, to, 18, 238; 19, 631; 25, 806

sessions, county and borough, to, 18, 238; 19, 631; 25, 806 n.

workmen's compensation, in case of, 20, 152

summons, service of, upon, 18, 239

costs of, 18, 239

withdrawal of, counsel's authority as to, 2, 398

without leave, effect of, 18, 267

**JURY,**

*The title JURIES is contained in Vol. XVIII., pp. 225 et seq.*

**JURY (CIVIL CASES).**

*For jury in criminal cases see CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS; GRAND JURY; PETTY JURY. defined, 18, 226*

admiralty cause or suit, in, 1, 4, 136

assessment, of, procedure in regard to, 18, 228, 244—263

associate, default of, in regard to summoning of, 18, 269

calling the, procedure as to, 18, 246

challenge of. *See* CHALLENGE.

clerk of the peace in relation to. *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE.

common. *See* COMMON JURY.

compulsory purchase, for assessment of compensation on, 8, 86. *See* ASSESSMENT, compulsory acquisition of land.

coroner, of, challenge, none in case of, 18, 241 n.

disagreement of, 8, 271

disqualification from service on, 8, 260

exemptions from service on, 8, 261, 262

failure to attend, effect of, 8, 260, 261; 18, 267

finding of, as evidence, 19, 410

knowledge of facts by person summoned, 8, 265

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**JURY (CIVIL CASES)—continued.**

**coroner—continued.**

number of, **8**, 262 ; **18**, 227  
 oath or affirmation of, **8**, 262, 263  
 payment of, **18**, 265  
 qualification for, **8**, 261  
 summoning of, **8**, 239, 250—263 ; **18**, 237  
 swearing of, **8**, 263  
 viewing body by, **8**, 263, 264  
 corrupt practice at election, trial for, by, **12**, 536  
 county court, in, **1**, 136 ; **8**, 520—523 ; **18**, 263  
 actions for possession of land, tried by, **8**, 437  
 admiralty cause, in, **1**, 4, 136  
 challenge to jurymen, **8**, 522, 533  
 deposit payable for, **8**, 521  
 equitable actions, in, **8**, 521, 522  
 exemptions from service on, **8**, 522  
 liability to serve on, **8**, 522  
 new trial, *et*, **8**, 548  
 notice of demand for, **8**, 521  
 notice to jurymen where action settled, **8**, 522  
 number of jurymen, **8**, 522  
 payment into court, must not be informed of, **8**, 533  
 procedure with, **8**, 533  
 summons to jurymen, **8**, 521  
 verdict must be unanimous, **8**, 533  
 criminal proceedings, in. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS ; GRAND JURY ; PETTY JURY.  
 discharge of, disagreement, on, **9**, 374  
 grounds, for, **18**, 254—256  
 verdict, after, effect of, **18**, 258, 259  
 Divorce Division, in, **16**, 528, 529, 542—544, 560.  
*See* DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.  
 election court, in, trial by, **12**, 536  
 escheat, on inquisition of, **10**, 36  
 exemptions from service on, **18**, 230—233  
 food, unwholesome, in cases as to, **15**, 42  
 functions of, **18**, 227, 228. *See* JUDGE, jury, when sitting with.  
 grand. *See* GRAND JURY.  
 inquiry and presentment, of, generally, **18**, 240, 241  
 interpleader issue, in trial of, **17**, 610, 612, 619, 638  
 issue and assessment, of, when required, **18**, 244, 245  
 issues, several, may be tried by, **18**, 259  
 judge, when sitting with, functions of. *See* JUDGE.  
 lists, cities, boroughs, and towns, in, **18**, 236  
 preparation of, City of London, in the, **18**, 236 ; **20**, 429 n. ; **25**, 809  
 cost of, by whom borne, **18**, 235, 236  
 counties, in, **18**, 233  
 duty of overseers as to, **18**, 233, 234  
 publication of, **18**, 234  
 revised, delivery to clerk of the peace of, **18**, 235  
 revision of, at special petty sessions, **18**, 234 ; **19**, 570  
 local courts of record, of, **9**, 135  
 London County Council, exemption from service of members of, **18**, 231, 232  
 lunacy inquisition, on, findings of, admissibility as evidence of, **19**, 410  
 insanity, question of, for, **19**, 409, 410  
 numbers of, **19**, 420  
 provisions as to, **18**, 244 ; **19**, 420  
 matrons, of, functions of, **9**, 373 ; **11**, 11 n.

**JURY (CIVIL CASES)—continued.**

Mayor's Court, London, in, summoning of, **18**, 263 ; **25**, 809  
 trial with, **18**, 263 ; **20**, 294, 295  
 view by, **18**, 264  
 misdirection of, as ground for new trial, **23**, 204  
 numbers of, **18**, 226, 227, 252  
 deficiency in, how made up, **18**, 252, 253  
 lunacy inquisition, on, **19**, 420  
 opinion, expression of, by, before verdict, effect of, **18**, 255  
 overseers, penalty for defaults of, in relation to, **18**, 269  
 panel of, **18**, 239, 245. *See* PANEL (Jury).  
 payment of, **18**, 264, 265. *See* JUROR, fees.  
 penalties, officers of the courts, imposed upon, for defaults, **18**, 269  
 petty. *See* PETTY JURY.  
 presentment by, proceedings before Commissioners of Sewers, in case of, **25**, 785, 786  
 public duties of, classes of, **18**, 227, 228  
 qualification for, **18**, 229, 230, 261  
 quarter sessions, summoning to, **18**, 238 ; **19**, 631 ; **25**, 806  
 reawearing of, when not necessary, **18**, 259  
 retirement of, **9**, 374  
 separation of, not permitted, when, **18**, 256  
 service on, **18**, 229—232, 265, 266. *See* JUROR.  
 sheriff in relation to, **18**, 268 ; **25**, 806—809. *See* SHERIFF.  
 special, costs occasioned in trial with, **18**, 262. *See* SPECIAL JURY.  
 special verdict, civil case, in, **18**, 257, 258  
 matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 529  
 summoning of, **18**, 236—240 ; **25**, 809. *See* JUROR.  
 summoning officer, declaration by, of, **18**, 239  
 swearing of, **18**, 253. *See* JUROR, oath.  
 trial by, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 310, 315  
 right to, when exists, **19**, 598 ; **23**, 171, 172  
 rules as to, **23**, 172, 173  
 varieties of, **18**, 228, 229  
 verdict of, **18**, 228, 265—263. *See* VERDICT.  
 viewing by, **8**, 528 ; **9**, 369 ; **13**, 509 ; **18**, 245, 246 ; **23**, 144  
 fees in case of, **18**, 265  
 withdrawing case from, barrister, authority of, as to, **2**, 410, 411  
 words spoken in office by, privileged, **18**, 678

**JUS**

*accrescendi*, defined, **24**, 203  
 coparcenary, in case of, **24**, 210  
 joint tenancy, in case of, **24**, 203  
*commune*, Church of Rome, of, **11**, 376  
*disponendi*, defined, **25**, 181 n.  
*liturgicum*, archbishops and bishops, of, **11**, 406 n., 659 n.  
*mariti*, non-separate property of wife, in, **11**, 10 ; **14**, 232 ; **16**, 322, 341 ; **24**, 183—189. *See* NON-SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
 separate property of wife, in, **14**, 232 ; **16**, 345. *See* SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
*patronatus*, process instituted by bishop, **11**, 586, 588  
*representationis*, borough English land descending to daughter by, **11**, 15  
*spatiandi vel manendi*, upon space, in regard to, rights of inhabitants as to, **24**, 579, 580

**JUS—continued.**

*tertii*, bailment, in, 1, 562; 13, 324, 408; 27, 869  
 interpleader, in, 3, 63; 17, 613, 614  
 misrepresentation, rescission of contract due  
 to, in proceedings for, 20, 750, 751  
 right to set up, 17, 613  
 trespass to goods, in action of, 27, 870  
 trespass to land, in action of, 27, 859  
 trover and detinue, as a defence in, 27, 896 n.,  
 914

**JUST ALLOWANCES,**

administration action, in account in, 14, 339 n.  
 county court, on taking account in, 8, 544  
 mortgagee's accounts, in, 21, 240  
 receiver, in case of, 24, 400, 405  
 redemption action, in, 21, 154

**JUST AND EQUITABLE,**

dissolution of partnership by court, as applied to,  
 22, 94  
 winding up by the court, as applied to, 5, 395,  
 397, 398

**JUST OR CONVENIENT,**

injunction by interlocutory order granted when,  
 17, 202, 203  
 receiver, appointment of, as applied to, 24, 348

**JUSTICE,**

administration of, offences relating to, 9, 489—  
 502  
 parliamentary disqualification because of  
 connection with, 21, 660, 661  
 protection of persons in course of, 18, 678—  
 682. *See* JUDICIAL POWERS.  
 course of, agreement tending to pervert the, 7,  
 398, 399  
 Crown may not interfere with, 6, 378, 400  
 natural, foreign proceedings contrary to, effect of,  
 in England, 6, 270, 288  
 observance of, in expulsion from club, 4, 416  
 source of, Sovereign as, 6, 399—404

**JUSTICE SEAT,**

Court of, a court of the royal forests, 7, 183; 9,  
 114

**JUSTICES.** *See also* COMMISSION OF THE PEACE.

acquittal, certificate of, duty of justices to furnish,  
 19, 601, 602  
 affidavit by, as to decision under review, 10, 114  
 affiliation proceedings before, 2, 443—454. *See*  
 AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.  
 appointment of, 18, 69, 70; 19, 535, 536, 548  
 boroughs, for, 19, 536, 540—547  
 counties, for, 19, 538—540  
 disqualifications for, 19, 550—556. *See*  
 disqualification, *infra*.  
 London, in, 19, 536, 548  
 presumption as to, 13, 443  
 arbitration, matters referred to, by, appeals, 19,  
 649  
 order for statement of special case, 1, 465, 466  
 powers in regard to, 1, 451, 459, 460, 473,  
 476—481  
 reference under order, in case of, 1, 438, 439,  
 481—492  
 written submission, in regard to, 1, 445, 474  
 arrest, privilege from, 25, 818

**JUSTICES—continued.**

Attorney-General, criminal information, by,  
 against, 19, 557  
 bail, liability for refusing, 9, 325 n.; 23, 398  
 power to accept or refuse, 9, 248 n., 319,  
 323—325; 14, 414; 19, 574, 596, 600  
 bakers acting as, in bread offences, 18, 53  
 bastard, proceedings in respect of, before, 2, 443—  
 454. *See* AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.  
 bias of, allegation of, justices' duty on, 18, 54;  
 19, 555  
 burden of proof of, 19, 555 n.  
 disqualification in case of, 18, 54; 19, 551—  
 555; 27, 638  
 borough, 19, 540—545. *See* JUSTICES (Borough).  
 bribery of, 9, 484  
 case stated by, 19, 650—657  
 caution of accused person by, 9, 316; 19, 584  
 certificate of, highway, creation of, in case of,  
 4, 564, 565  
 stopping or diversion of, 16, 75, 76  
 licence for sale of beer etc., on transfer of, 18,  
 19  
 renewal of, where grantee guilty of corrupt  
 practice at election, 12, 485  
 railway, as to error in deposited plan of, 23,  
 649  
 subscription of capital in compulsory purchase,  
 in regard to, 6, 63  
*certiorari*, writ of, against. *See* CERTIORARI  
 (Writ of).  
 committal for trial by justices not removable,  
 10, 160, 173  
 orders made by justices, to remove, 10, 160,  
 171  
 Cinque Ports, of, 9, 128; 19, 302 n., 541  
 civil jurisdiction of, 19, 573, 575  
 claim of right, jurisdiction ousted by, 10, 194, 195;  
 19, 597; 23, 722  
 clergy, appointment of, as, 19, 550 n., 636  
 clerk of the peace, annual return by, of, 19, 537  
 disqualified as, 19, 551  
 clerk to. *See* JUSTICES' CLERK.  
 committal, jurisdiction as to, 2, 440; 11, 223,  
 227; 19, 602, 604, 610; 23, 334  
 compensation, compulsory acquisition of land,  
 jurisdiction in case of, 6, 81, 104; 23, 733  
 licences for intoxicating liquors, jurisdiction as  
 to, 18, 37, 46, 68—70  
 complaint to, articles of the peace, by, 19, 634,  
 635  
 costs of, 11, 226, 227; 21, 573  
 distress, in case of, 11, 221—227  
 duty in regard to, 16, 147; 19, 572; 28, 295,  
 296  
 how and by whom made, 19, 590—593  
 liability for acting on, beyond jurisdiction,  
 27, 882 n.  
 non-appearance of complainant, effect of, 19,  
 596  
 compulsory acquisition of land, assessment in case  
 of, by, 6, 69, 77, 78, 95, 104  
 coroner as, 8, 219, 251; 19, 551  
 corrupt practices by, 18, 63; 19, 558  
 election, at, 12, 471, 485, 525  
 corruption of, 9, 484; 19, 558; 23, 351  
 county. *See* JUSTICES (County).  
 county court action against, 23, 334  
 county court judge as, 8, 415; 19, 538  
 county court jurisdiction, objection to, by, 8,  
 490, 491

**JUSTICES—continued.**

criminal information against, grounds for, **19**, 557—559  
 criminal proceedings before, **9**, 311—328, 399.  
*See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.  
 disqualification to be or act as, **19**, 550—555 ;  
**24**, 60, 65  
     bankruptcy, by, **2**, 88 ; **19**, 551  
     bias, by, **18**, 54 ; **19**, 551—555 ; **27**, 638  
     corrupt practice, by, **12**, 471, 525, 528 ; **19**, 551  
     crime, by, **19**, 551  
     felony, by, **9**, 428, 429 ; **19**, 551  
     interest, by, **15**, 53 ; **19**, 551—555  
     hability when disqualified, penalty, **18**, 53, 54  
     profession, by, **19**, 550, 551  
     statute, by, **19**, 555, 556  
     treason, by, **9**, 428, 429 ; **19**, 551  
 distress warrant, in regard to. *See* DISTRESS WARRANT.  
 ecclesiastical persons as, **19**, 538  
 Ely, Bishop of, as, **19**, 538  
*ex officio*, who are, **9**, 84 ; **19**, 537, 538  
 excise officer or trader disqualified as, **19**, 556 ;  
**24**, 740  
 execution of criminal, may be present at, **25**,  
 825 n.  
 Eyre, in, appointment and duties of, **4**, 474 n. ;  
**7**, 183, 185 ; **9**, 114, 115  
 false imprisonment, action for, against, **27**, 879 n.,  
 882  
 food, condemnation of, by, **15**, 38  
 inquest taken by, **8**, 264  
 interest of, dispute in, duty in case of, **19**,  
 551—553  
     subject-matter of compensation for purchase  
     of land, in, **6**, 77, 78  
 judicial powers, protection in exercise of, **23**,  
 332—334  
 jury service, how far exempt from, **18**, 231, 232  
 justice's clerk disqualified as, **19**, 551  
 land tax commissioners, entitled to act as, **18**,  
 313  
 licence, grant of, by, **18**, 21—47, 62—68. *See*  
 JUSTICES' LICENCE.  
 licensing, **18**, 47—50. *See* JUSTICES (Licensing).  
 London, jurisdiction in, **19**, 561, 562 ; **20**, 426  
 lunatic, pauper, jurisdiction in regard to, **19**,  
 488—499, 507, 508. *See* PAUPER LUNATIC ;  
 RECEPTION ORDER ; REMOVAL OF PAUPER.  
 private patient, as, jurisdiction in regard to,  
**19**, 490—505. *See also* LUNATIC, judicial  
 authority ; RECEPTION ORDER.  
 malicious prosecution, non-hability to action for,  
**19**, 672  
 order by, burial of corpse, for, **3**, 549  
     committal for disobedience to, **11**, 223, 225  
     distress, for, disobedience to, **11**, 225  
     drawing up, relation back to date of pro-  
     nouncement, **11**, 225 n.  
     repair of ruinous building, for, **23**, 431  
 ouster of jurisdiction of, by claim of right, **10**, 104,  
 195 ; **19**, 597 ; **23**, 723  
 penalty, power to reduce, **19**, 603  
 petty sessions, sitting in, **19**, 565—571. *See*  
 PETTY SESSIONS.  
 polling district, division of, by, **12**, 308, 309  
 prison visiting committee of, provisions as to, **23**,  
 232—234  
 quarter sessions, sitting in, **19**, 563. *See*  
 QUARTER SESSIONS.

**JUSTICES—continued.**

quorum of, **9**, 82 n. ; **19**, 536 n.  
 Railway Clauses Act, jurisdiction under, **23**, 732,  
 733  
 recruits, attestation of, before, **25**, 41  
 removal from office of, how effected, **19**, 550  
 removal of pauper, jurisdiction in regard to, **22**,  
 590—606. *See* PAUPER LUNATIC ; RECEF-  
 TION ORDER ; REMOVAL OF PAUPER.  
 remuneration of, **19**, 550  
 royal forests, of, powers and jurisdiction of, **7**, 182  
 search warrant, issue of, by, **9**, 310  
 solicitor as, **19**, 551  
 special case stated by. *See* SPECIAL CASE.  
 special sessions, in, **19**, 568—571. *See* SPECIAL  
 SESSIONS.  
 summary jurisdiction of, **19**, 571—610. *See*  
 SUMMARY JURISDICTION.  
 tenure of office of, **19**, 549  
 trader subject to excise laws as, **19**, 556 ; **24**, 740  
 warrant of arrest, issue of, by, **9**, 290—310 ; **19**,  
 564, 565. *See* WARRANT OF ARREST.  
 witness, as, **19**, 555

**JUSTICES (BOROUGH),**

appointment of, **19**, 536, 540—547  
 Cambridge, Vice-Chancellor of, as, **19**, 538  
 county justices as, **19**, 544, 545  
 disqualification to act as, **19**, 550—556  
 jurisdiction of, **19**, 630  
     petty sessions, in, **19**, 561  
     quarter sessions, in, **19**, 563  
 licensing, powers in regard to, **18**, 34. *See*  
 JUSTICES' LICENCE.  
 mayor of borough as, **9**, 84 ; **19**, 309, 310, 538  
 oaths of office of, **19**, 543, 549  
 petty sessions, jurisdiction at, **19**, 561  
 polling district settled by, **12**, 308, 309  
 powers transferred to, **19**, 371, 372  
 precedence of, **19**, 543, 544  
 qualification for, **19**, 543  
 quarter sessions, jurisdiction at, **19**, 563  
 recorder of borough as, **19**, 538, 544  
 separate commission of peace, boroughs which  
 have, **19**, 541, 542  
 petition for, **7**, 84 ; **19**, 301  
 stipendiary magistrate as, **19**, 538

**JUSTICES (COUNTY),**

appointment of, **19**, 538, 539  
 borough justices, as, **19**, 544, 545  
 chairman, county council, of, as, **9**, 84 ; **19**, 342,  
 538  
     district council, of, as, **9**, 84 ; **19**, 538  
 disqualification to act as, **19**, 550—556  
 Durham, Bishop of, as, **19**, 538  
 London, jurisdiction in, **19**, 562 ; **20**, 426  
 oaths of office of, **19**, 539, 540, 549  
 petty sessions, jurisdiction at, **19**, 559, 560  
 precedence of, **19**, 540  
 qualification of, **19**, 539  
 quarter sessions, jurisdiction at, **19**, 563  
 sheriff disqualified as, **9**, 84 ; **19**, 551 **25**, 804  
 York, Archbishop of, as, **19**, 538

**JUSTICES (LICENSING). *See* JUSTICES' LICENCE.**

alteration of premises, power to order, **18**, 33, 34  
 appeal, disqualification to act on, **18**, 81  
 area of jurisdiction of, **18**, 21, 34, 35.  
 waterside district, in, **18**, 157

**JUSTICES (LICENSING)—continued.**

borough, in, who are, **18, 34, 35**  
 Cinque Ports, in, who are, **18, 35**  
 county, in, who are, **18, 34**  
 discretion of, to grant or refuse licence, **18, 62—64**  
 disqualifications to act as, **18, 53, 54**  
   objections, after raising, **18, 45**  
 licence, power to grant, **18, 16, 17**  
 London, in the City of, **20, 426**  
 mandamus to, **10, 91; 18, 86**  
 meetings of, **18, 21—23. See GENERAL ANNUAL LICENSING MEETING; SPECIAL SESSIONS.**  
 procedure of, **18, 35—38**  
 special case, power to state, **18, 87**

**JUSTICES IN EYRE,**

appointment and duties of, **4, 474 n; 7, 183, 185; 9, 114, 115**

**JUSTICES' CLERK,**

accounts to be kept by, **11, 223; 19, 615, 616**  
 appointment of, **19, 547, 611**  
 barrister, appointment of, as, **2, 383**  
 club register, duty to keep, **4, 432**  
 deputy of, provisions as to, **19, 614**  
 duties of, **19, 614—616**  
 justice, effect of appointment as, **19, 551**  
 licensing, disqualification of, **18, 54**  
   fees payable to, **18, 38**  
   notice of licensing meeting to be given by, **18, 22, 23**  
   register to be kept by, **18, 102—104**  
 qualification and disqualification as, **19, 612**  
 register to be kept by, **19, 615**  
 salary and fees of, **19, 613, 614**  
 security book to be kept by, **19, 616**  
 solicitor, appointment of, as, **19, 612**  
 tenure of office of, **19, 612**

**JUSTICES' LICENCE,**

*defined*, **18, 7, 16**  
 adjournment of application for, **18, 23, 38, 44—46**  
 agent to sell intoxicating liquors, licence in case of, **18, 110, 111, 115**  
 alteration to premises in case of, **18, 32**  
 annual value of premises for purpose of, **18, 57—60**  
 appeal to quarter sessions, **9, 86; 18, 78—87; 19, 639, 650**  
   aggrieved person, by, **18, 78, 79**  
   costs in case of, **18, 83—85**  
   justices disqualified on, **18, 81**  
   mandamus in respect of, **18, 80**  
   mortgagee, by, **21, 189**  
   notice of, **18, 79, 80**  
   procedure on, **18, 81—83**  
   recognisances in case of, **18, 80, 81**  
   time and place of, **18, 79**  
 applicant for, attendance of, at hearing, **18, 37, 42, 43**  
   character of, **18, 63, 64**  
   notice of opposition to, **18, 44**  
   removal of, status of, **18, 26**  
   renewal of licence, rights of, **18, 25, 63, 64**  
   transfer of licence, position as regards, **18, 27—30, 42**  
 application for, **18, 36, 37, 39—47**  
   second, when may be made, **18, 40**  
 beer, in regard to. *See BEER.*

**JUSTICES' LICENCE—continued.**

bias of justices in regard to, **18, 53, 54**  
 justice as witness in case of, **18, 555**  
 test of, **19, 554, 555**  
 billiards, for, grant and renewal of, **18, 569; 27, 424, 425**  
   police, power of, as to, **22, 502**  
 black beer, in respect of, **18, 16**  
 brewer disqualified to act in regard to, **18, 53**  
 burden of proof as to existence of, **18, 109**  
 canteen, in respect of, **18, 106**  
 certiorari in case of, **10, 171, 172; 18, 86**  
 chairman has no casting vote on application for, **18, 36**  
 chief constable, notice of application served on, **18, 41**  
 child, for performance by, in public, **17, 153, 154**  
 cider or perry, in respect of, **18, 6, 15; 24, 655. See CIDER.**  
 Cinque Ports, in, who may grant, **18, 35**  
 classes of, **18, 7, 8**  
 club, in respect of, **4, 429, 430**  
 compensation in relation to, **18, 68—77. See COMPENSATION; COMPENSATION AUTHORITY; COMPENSATION FUND.**  
 conditions attached to, by justices, **18, 30, 67, 68**  
 confirmation of, **18, 50—52**  
   borough, in, **18, 51**  
   county, in, **18, 50**  
   notice of application for, **18, 41**  
   procedure on, **18, 52**  
 death of licensee, effect of, **18, 28, 49, 50**  
 discretion of justices to grant or refuse, **18, 62—64**  
 disqualification of  
   persons, as regards, **18, 51, 53, 56, 57**  
   premises, as regards, **18, 59—62**  
 drinking on premises contrary to, offence by, **18, 116, 117**  
 duration of, **18, 20, 31, 32**  
 early closing, nature of, **18, 91**  
 evidence, application for grant, on, **18, 36, 37**  
   confirming authority, before, **18, 52**  
 excise licence, how far condition precedent to, **18, 12, 13, 14, 16, 116; 24, 651, 653**  
 extent of, **18, 16, 32, 33**  
 fairs, for sale of liquor at, **18, 100, 101**  
 fees payable in respect of, **18, 38**  
 forfeiture of, **18, 32, 108, 120, 155, 156**  
 forgery of, **18, 86, 129, 130**  
 form of, **18, 36, 105**  
 grant of, **18, 21—38**  
   different kinds of, **18, 23—31**  
   justices qualified for purpose of, **18, 34, 35**  
   procedure on, **18, 35—38**  
   provisional, **18, 30, 31. See provisional grant, infra.**  
 holder of, *defined*, **18, 118**  
   conviction of, effect on grant of, **18, 56, 103**  
   drunkenness, duty as to prevention of, **18, 118**  
 licensed premises. *See LICENSED PREMISES.*  
 licensing district, *defined*, **18, 21**  
 London, City of, a borough for, **18, 22**  
 mandamus in respect of, **18, 43, 45, 86**  
 medicine, in respect of spirits in, **18, 16**  
 meetings for granting, **18, 21—23. See GENERAL ANNUAL LICENSING MEETING; LICENSING COMMITTEE; SPECIAL SESSIONS.**  
 monopoly value, conditions attached to secure, **18, 67**  
 music and dancing, for, **27, 423, 423. See MUSIC AND DANCING LICENCE.**



**JUSTICES' LICENCE—continued.**

name of holder of, to be affixed on premises, **18**, 130  
 nature of, **18**, 16  
 new, *defined*, **18**, 24  
     confirmation of, **18**, 30  
     grant of, **18**, 24  
 notice of  
     application for, **18**, 39—43  
         accuracy in, **18**, 41  
         advertisement of, **18**, 39, 40  
         affixing to premises, **18**, 41  
         contents of, **18**, 40, 41  
         defective, where, **18**, 40  
         different kinds of licences, as to, **18**, 40  
         service of, **18**, 40, 41  
         time, calculation of, as to, **18**, 40  
     general annual licensing meeting, **18**, 22. *See* GENERAL ANNUAL LICENSING MEETING.  
     opposition to application for, **18**, 43—47  
 objections to grant of, provisions as to, **18**, 45  
 refusal to hear at adjourned meeting, **18**, 43  
 off licence. *See* OFF LICENCE.  
 opposition to, notice of, **18**, 43—47  
 owner, to, disqualification of premises, on, **18**, 50  
 passenger ship, in respect of, **18**, 105  
 police, notice to, by applicant for, **18**, 40, 41  
 premises covered by, **18**, 32, 33. *See* LICENSED PREMISES.  
 privileged bodies exempt from, **18**, 8—10  
 production of, duty as to, **18**, 129  
 protection order, **18**, 47—49. *See* PROTECTION ORDER.  
 provisional grant of, **18**, 30, 31  
     confirmation of, **18**, 31  
     duration of, **18**, 32  
     notice of application for, **18**, 41  
     renewal of, **18**, 25, 31  
 races, for sale of liquor at, **18**, 100, 101  
 railway  
     refreshment rooms, in respect of, **18**, 95; **23**, 698  
     restaurant car, in respect of, **18**, 106; **23**, 698  
 register of, **18**, 102—104  
     convictions to be entered on, **15**, 46; **18**, 103  
     correction of, **18**, 102, 103  
     division of, **18**, 104  
     entries in, convictions, of, **18**, 103  
         duties of justices as to, **18**, 36  
         election offences, of, **12**, 485  
     evidence, as, **18**, 104  
     inspection of, **18**, 104  
     owner's name to be inserted in, **18**, 102, 103  
 removal of, *defined*, **18**, 25  
     appeal to quarter sessions in case of refusal, **18**, 78  
     application for, **18**, 25, 26  
     conditions, whether attachable to order for, **18**, 68  
     confirmation of, **18**, 50  
     notice of application for, **18**, 41, 42  
     objections to, **18**, 26  
     provisional order for, **18**, 31, 42  
     repeated applications for, regulations to prevent, **18**, 30  
     status of applicant for, **18**, 26, 63, 64  
 renewal of, **18**, 24, 25. *See* RENEWAL OF JUSTICES' LICENCE.  
 repayment of excise duty on expiration of, **24**, 629

**JUSTICES' LICENCE—continued.**

sale without, offence of, agent, by, **18**, 110, 111  
 ale, of, dealt with summarily, **18**, 109  
 excise licence, holding of, no defence to, **18**, 109  
 licensed premises, on, **18**, 108  
 proof of, **18**, 108, 109  
 punishment for, **18**, 108  
 servant, by, **18**, 110  
 wife, by, **18**, 111  
 second application for, when may be made, **18**, 40  
 six-day, nature of, **18**, 24, 90, 91  
 special case in regard to, **18**, 87; **19**, 651 n.  
 spirits, when necessary for sale of, **18**, 14; **24**, 670  
 spruce beer, whether necessary for sale of, **18**, 16  
 temporary, **18**, 47  
     pending appeal, **18**, 49  
 theatre, in respect of, **18**, 106, 107  
 transfer of, **18**, 26—30. *See* TRANSFER OF JUSTICES' LICENCE.  
 trustee in bankruptcy, power of, to hold, **18**, 49  
 wine, for retailer of, when necessary, **18**, 14, 15; **24**, 681, 683

**JUSTIFIABLE HOMICIDE,**

detention of prisoner, in case of, **9**, 586  
 execution of criminal, in case of, **9**, 575, 586  
 larceny, in regard to attempted, **9**, 587  
 necessity, in case of, **9**, 587  
 prevention of crime, in case of, **9**, 586  
 simple assault, in regard to, **9**, 587  
 violent assault, in case of, **9**, 586, 587  
 woman, in case of attempted rape upon, **9**, 587

**JUSTIFICATION,**

absence of, right of action arising out of, **27**, 492  
 act of God, by. *See* ACT OF GOD.  
 act of State, by. *See* ACT OF STATE.  
 animals, offences against, for, **1**, 305—307; **15**, 227, 228  
 arrest, for, **9**, 296, 307; **22**, 497; **23**, 320; **27**, 879, 880  
 assault, for, **9**, 609; **17**, 114; **20**, 126, 276; **27**, 498 n., 875, 876  
     defence of property, in case of, **27**, 875, 877 n.  
 confinement of person, for, **12**, 124; **17**, 107; **27**, 883, 884  
 corporal punishment, for, **27**, 876. *See* CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.  
 criminal libel, in, distinguished from civil libel, **18**, 606, 738  
     plea of, **18**, 743, 744  
 ignorance as, **9**, 238; **27**, 194  
 intention as relevant to, **27**, 469, 656, 657  
     acts done in pursuance of duty, as to, **27**, 470  
     capacity in which tortfeasor acts, **27**, 469  
     conflict of duties, in case of, **27**, 469, 470  
     unmateriality of intention, **27**, 470  
 libel and slander, in, costs of unsuccessful plea of, **18**, 676  
     defence of, **18**, 605, 606, 669—677  
         affirmative plea in, **18**, 669  
         confession and avoidance by, **18**, 670  
         embarrassing plea in, **18**, 674  
         innuendo, as to, **18**, 671  
         particulars as to, sufficiency of, **18**, 673, 674; **22**, 457  
         separate plea in, **18**, 670  
         specially pleaded, must be, **18**, 673, 674; **22**, 448 n.  
     extent of justification, **18**, 671—673

**JUSTIFICATION—continued.**libel and slander—*continued.*

failure to prove, effect of, 18, 723

fair comment, distinguished from, 18, 710, 711

partial justification, when permitted, 18, 671, 672

proof of, as to, 18, 675, 676

rumours etc., insufficient, 18, 675

sense of words used, in the, 18, 671

severance to be made by defendant in partial justification, 18, 672

markets, for holding rival, 20, 46

master of ship, for deviation by, to save life, 28, 95

moral or religious duty no ground of legal, 27, 469 n.

particular cases, in, 27, 499. *See also* TRESPASS.

poundbreach, as to, 1, 385; 11, 194

property, acts done in defence of, 9, 609; 27, 498, 862, 870, 875, 908

rescue, of, 1, 385; 11, 194, 209

sureties, of, in what cases required, 14, 209

tort, as defence to action of, 21, 463—480, 562—564; 27, 492—501, 869—871

act of God, 21, 467—471; 27, 493—495

act of State, 27, 495

bankruptcy, as to, 27, 502, 503

common employment, 20, 132—134; 27, 499

consent, as to, 27, 500

contributory negligence, as to, 21, 445—454; 27, 601

ignorance, as to, 27, 870

leave and licence, as to, 27, 500, 860, 870, 871

negligence, as to, 21, 463—480; 27, 496

nuisances, as to, 21, 525, 562—564

privilege, defamation cases, in, 27, 500. *See* PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION.

property, protection of, 27, 407—490, 862, 870, 875, 908

relation of parties, in case of, 27, 499. *See* CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.

release, as to, 13, 164; 27, 500

self-defence, as to, 21, 479; 27, 498, 870

Statute of Limitations, as to, 27, 501, 502, 871

statutory authority, as to, 21, 404, 464—467; 27, 495—497

corporations, in case of, 8, 388, 389

defences created by statute, 1, 24; 11, 205; 21, 562—564; 23, 343; 27, 497

injury resulting from performance of statutory duty, 23, 312, 313; 27, 496

negligence, in case of, 21, 378, 404, 464—467; 23, 313; 27, 496

nuisances, in case of, 21, 516—524, 529, 562—564

railways, in case of, 23, 723, 724

*volenti non fit injuria*, application of maxim, to, 20, 120; 27, 501

waiver, as to, 13, 165; 27, 196, 500, 912, 915

trade, interference with another in his, of, 1, 11; 27, 656, 657, 659, 660

trespass to land, for, 27, 861, 862

trespass to the person, for, 27, 879—885

judge issuing illegal warrant, as to, 27, 883

magistrate acting in judicial capacity, as to, 27, 882

military forces, as to, 27, 883

ministerial officer, acts of, as to, 23, 319; 27, 882

naval forces, as to, 27, 883

preservation of peace, act done for, 27, 876

sheriff arresting person under civil process, as to, 27, 883

**JUVENILE COURTS,**

exclusion of public from, 17, 178

provisions under Children Act, 1908, as to, 17, 178

trial of adults in, 17, 178

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS,**

association with adult prisoners, prevention of, 17, 176, 178

criminal capacity of, 9, 239, 240

detention, provision of places of, 9, 422; 17, 176, 177; 19, 581

discretion of justices as to procedure at trial of, 19, 580

indictable offences by, triable summarily, 19, 580

parent or guardian must attend court at trial of, 17, 177; 19, 580, 589

punishment of, 17, 177; 19, 581

reformatory, may be sent to, 9, 421 n.; 12, 72; 19, 581

trial of, 17, 178

whipping of, 19, 581

**JUVENILES,**

choice of employment by, power of local education authority as to, 28, 882

smoking by, automatic machines containing cigarettes used by young persons, 17, 175

search of boys for tobacco etc., 17, 175

tobacco, sale of, to young persons, 17, 175

seizure of, in possession of young person, 17, 175

**KEDAH,**

administration of, 10, 524

**KEEPER,**

boarding-house, of, 17, 305

liability in respect of property of guests, 18, 339 n.

no obligation to receive guests, 17, 308

position of, 17, 305,

common lodging-house, of, 17, 316; 23, 510

death of, widow's rights, 23, 511

effect of conviction of, 23, 513

registration of, 23, 510, 511

residence in lodging-house of, 23, 514

inn, of. *See* INNKEEPER.livery stables, of, 17, 317. *See* LIVERY STABLE-KEEPER.

place of public entertainment, of, liability of, 27, 423 n.

prison, of, duties of. *See* PRISON OFFICERS.records and enrolments, of, Land Revenue Office, at, 7, 137. *See* LAND REVENUE RECORDS AND ENROLMENTS.

restaurant, of, liability of, for guest's goods, 17, 316 n.

restrictive covenant affecting, 27, 588

warehouse, of. *See* WAREHOUSE KEEPER.**KEEPING,**

betting-house, prohibition of, 9, 549; 15, 294

what constitutes, 9, 549; 15, 294

disorderly house, offence of, 9, 541—545; 27, 422, 423; 18, 136—138; 21, 541. *See* DISORDERLY HOUSE.gaming-house, offence of, 9, 545; 15, 289. *See* GAMING-HOUSE.

goods, of, effect of, as to conversion, 27, 894

house, act of bankruptcy by, 2, 22, 23

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**KEEPING**—*continued.*

peace, binding over to keep the, 9, 412—414  
security for the keeping of the, 9, 414; 19, 633—635  
place for music and dancing, what amounts to, 27, 416

**KELANTAN,**

administration of, 10, 524

**KENT,**

custom of gavelkind in, 11, 15; 24, 151—153.  
*See* GAVELKIND.  
juror, relief of, after service at Central Criminal Court, 18, 265

**KEY,**

church, of, custody of, 11, 469  
delivery of a, effect of, 15, 413, 432; 22, 405  
entry by turning, distress, as to, 11, 164  
execution of process, as to, 25, 813  
surrender by handing over of, 18, 549

**KIDNAPPING,**

children, of. *See* ABDUCTION.  
Pacific Islanders, of, 9, 527, 528  
slaves, of, 9, 526. *See* SLAVE; SLAVE TRADE, SLAVERY.

**KILDERKIN,**

contract to deliver, effect of, 28, 499 n.

**KILN,**

offence of using, near highway, 27, 275

**KIN,**

next of. *See* NEXT OF KIN.

**KINDRED.** *See* FAMILY; NEXT OF KIN; RELATIONS.**KING.** *See also* SOVEREIGN.

absence abroad of, procedure in case of, 7, 9 n.  
action against, immunity from. *See* ACTION.  
appearance in court, as to, 7, 71  
arrest  
by, 9, 296  
immunity from, 6, 408, 409; 25, 817  
in presence of the, privilege from, 6, 409; 25, 816  
ships of King exempted from, 1, 71; 26, 533, 560, 561  
assault on the, 6, 358; 9, 450  
Cabinet  
meeting, attendance at, of, 7, 45  
relations with, 7, 44—49  
*cestui que use*, as, 6, 495  
chattels, recovery of, by, 10, 4. *See* LATIN INFORMATION.  
child of, born abroad, nationality of, 1, 303  
Church, as head of, 6, 391, 392; 7, 64; 11, 380—383  
member of, 6, 325; 11, 381  
command of, no justification for illegal act, 6, 382  
compassing death etc of, treason by, 6, 346—348; 9, 451  
Consort, Queen. *See* QUEEN, Consort.  
copyholder, as, 6, 494  
coronation of, 6, 326—328  
oath of, at, 6, 324, 338, 339, 373; 11, 381 n.

**KING**—*continued.*

corporation sole, is, 6, 479; 8, 305  
criminal liability, exemption from, of, 6, 374; 9, 244  
daughters of, provision for, 7, 271, 272  
death of, effect of, 6, 375; 11, 30  
distress not leviable against, 6, 409  
enemies of the, adherence to, acts constituting, 6, 349; 9, 454, 455  
estates  
belonging to, as to, 6, 364; 7, 273—277  
vested in, restrictions as to, 6, 364  
estoppel has no application to, 6, 410; 13, 403 n.  
evidence, when giving, oath of, 13, 592  
execution, not liable to, 6, 409  
executor, appointment as, of, 6, 495; 14, 139  
full age attained by, when, 17, 44  
incapacity of, procedure in case of, 6, 376; 7, 9  
income tax, exemption in respect of, 16, 642  
infant as, procedure in case of, 6, 375; 17, 55  
infants, jurisdiction over, delegation to Lord Chancellor of, 6, 375, 475; 17, 47  
inhabited house duty in respect of private estate of, 17, 191  
judicial authority, supreme, 6, 318, 399, 401, 404, 486; 11, 382  
King can do no wrong, application of maxim, 6, 374, 382; 23, 307, 308  
King never dies, application of maxim, 6, 325, 375  
lands acquired by, vesting of, 7, 217; 8, 374  
layman, a, 11, 381 n.  
levying war against the, 9, 452—454  
lunatic, care of, 6, 375, 475  
members of family of. *See* ROYAL FAMILY.  
minority of, not in legal contemplation, 6, 364; 17, 44; 28, 534 n.  
prerogative of, 6, 371. *See* PREROGATIVE  
regnant, as to, 6, 363  
Royal  
Household. *See* ROYAL, Household.  
Standard as personal flag of, 6, 362  
Sovereign, cannot create another, 6, 455, 485  
style and titles of, 6, 360, 361; 7, 217, 218  
tolls, exemption from, 7, 118; 16, 64, 65  
trustee, as, 6, 494; 11, 30  
witness, competency as, 9, 401 n.; 13, 570 n.  
writ will not lie against the, 1, 17; 7, 412, 413; 23, 116

**KING'S**  
Bench. *See* KING'S BENCH.  
Bench Division. *See* KING'S BENCH DIVISION.  
champion, duties of, at coronation, 6, 336  
chaplain, appointment of, 11, 652 n.  
privilege from arrest of, 11, 652  
coroner and attorney, appointment of, 8, 220, 230  
functions of, 8, 229  
counsel, Chancery Division, in, 2, 388, 389, 408  
initials as acknowledgment of receipt of fee, 2, 391  
juniors, relation to, 2, 388, 389  
fees, as regards, 2, 406  
opening of case, as regards, 2, 409  
precedence of, 2, 387  
retainer of, right to brief under, 2, 404, 405  
right of audience of, 2, 388  
silks, as, 2, 387  
special fee on circuit, 2, 408  
courts, classification of, 9, 9  
harbour-master, duties of, 7, 90; 28, 388, 389

**KING'S—continued.**

household, coroner of the, jurisdiction etc. of, **8**, 230, 231  
 licence, alienation in mortmain made by, **8**, 367 ; **24**, 330, 331  
 marshal, certificate of, as evidence, **13**, 476  
 peace, extent of, **8**, 571  
 printer, Acts of Parliament and official documents proved by copies printed by the, **13**, 525  
 printing rights of, **8**, 173 ; **23**, 226  
 Proctor, admiralty, in, **1**, 71 ; **7**, 79  
 matrimonial causes, in. *See* KING'S PROCTOR (Matrimonial Causes).  
 Regulations. *See* KING'S REGULATIONS.  
 Remembrancer. *See* KING'S REMEMBRANCER.  
 shilling, origin of the, **25**, 19 n.  
 ship. *See* KING'S SHIP.  
 speech, opening of Parliament, on, procedure as to, **21**, 696  
 prorogation of Parliament, on, procedure as to, **21**, 700

**KING'S BENCH,**

control and supervision of inferior courts by Court of, **9**, 11  
 error, appeal by proceedings in, **9**, 13  
 history of Court of, **9**, 52 n.  
 jurisdiction, original inherent, of, **9**, 52 n.

**KING'S BENCH DIVISION,**

action in, commencement of, **23**, 99  
 appeals from and to. *See* APPEAL.  
 applications in, **23**, 128—130  
 attachment in, **7**, 308, 310  
   application for, how made, **14**, 7 n.  
   costs, as to, **7**, 318  
   effect of, **7**, 316  
   personal service necessary, **7**, 314  
 business assigned to, **9**, 61  
 cause lists kept in, **23**, 130 n.  
 chambers, proceedings in, **23**, 126—130. *See* CHAMBERS ; JUDGE IN CHAMBERS ; MASTER IN CHAMBERS.  
 committal in, practice as to, **2**, 341 ; **7**, 310, 316 ; **17**, 295  
 constitution of, **9**, 61  
 counsel, hearing of, in, **2**, 409—414  
 county court, remission of action to, **8**, 438, 439 ; **17**, 607 ; **23**, 151. *See* REMITTED ACTION.  
 criminal  
   jurisdiction of, **9**, 55, 266  
   offences triable in, **9**, 55, 289  
 Crown side of, proceedings on, **10**, 35—213  
   *certiorari*, **10**, 152—213. *See* CERTIORARI (Writ of).  
   escheat, inquisitions of, **10**, 35—39. *See* INQUISITION.  
   *habeas corpus*, **10**, 39—77. *See* HABEAS CORPUS (Writ of).  
   *mandamus*, **10**, 77—128. *See* MANDAMUS.  
   prohibition, **10**, 141—152. *See* PROHIBITION.  
   *quo warranto*, **10**, 128—140. *See* QUO WARRANTO.  
   *scire facias*, **10**, 35. *See* SCIRE FACIAS (Writ of).  
 discovery in, before defence, discretion as to allowing, **11**, 50  
 divisional courts of. *See* DIVISIONAL COURT.  
 appeals to, from what courts, **8**, 607—616 ; **9**, 59, 133. *See* APPEAL.  
 equitable jurisdiction of, **13**, 61—65

**KING'S BENCH DIVISION—continued.**

injunction in, affidavit in support of, practice as to filing, **17**, 280  
 application for, **17**, 274  
 dissolution of, application as to, **17**, 297. *See* DISSOLUTION.  
   *interim*, granting *ex parte* of, summons to continue order until trial in, **17**, 277  
 judge in chambers, in. *See* JUDGE IN CHAMBERS.  
 judges of, number of, **9**, 61  
 judgment, entry of, in, **18**, 199  
 jurisdiction of, **9**, 55, 61, 266  
 Lord Chief Justice as president of, **9**, 61  
 masters of the, **9**, 66, 67. *See* MASTER IN CHAMBERS.  
   jurisdiction of, **9**, 67 ; **23**, 128. *See* MASTER IN CHAMBERS.  
 motion for judgment in. *See* MOTION.  
 orders of, as to drawing up of, **18**, 203, 204  
 petition of right in, **10**, 30. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.  
 practice in. *See* PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE.  
 receivers, appointment of, **24**, 342, 344  
 venue side of, proceedings on, **10**, 4—35  
   *dem clausi entremum*, **10**, 18 ; **21**, 61  
   English information, **10**, 20—26. *See* ENGLISH INFORMATION.  
   extents, **10**, 14—18. *See* EXTENT.  
   Latin information, **10**, 4—14. *See* LATIN INFORMATION.  
   *scire facias*, **10**, 18, 19  
   summary proceedings, **10**, 19, 20  
 summary judgment in, **18**, 190—194 ; **23**, 134, 135. *See* ORDER XIV.  
 taxation of costs in the, **26**, 793  
 trial of action in, proceedings at, **2**, 409—413  
   **18**, 197 ; **23**, 171—175

**KING'S LYNN,**

Guildhall Court of, jurisdiction etc. of, **9**, 179

**KING'S PROCTOR (MATRIMONIAL CAUSES),**

appearance by, **16**, 555  
 Attorney-General, direction of, before intervention by, **7**, 79 ; **16**, 552, 553  
 bankruptcy petition by, in respect of costs, **2**, 36  
 costs in case of intervention by, **7**, 79 ; **16**, 553, 555, 556  
   recovery of costs by, **16**, 583, 584  
   security for costs, not liable to give, **16**, 523  
 discovery of documents, exempt from giving, **11**, 42 ; **16**, 526  
 functions of, **7**, 79 ; **16**, 552—556  
 intervention by, *decece nisi*, after, **7**, 79 ; **16**, 552—556  
   before, **7**, 79 ; **16**, 552  
 plea of, **16**, 553

**KING'S REGULATIONS,**

Army, for the, **25**, 37 *et seq.*  
   Parliamentary authority for, **25**, 42  
   power to make, **25**, 37  
   soldiers bound by, **25**, 42  
 Church of England chaplains, as to, **11**, 483 n, 649 ; **25**, 7  
 Navy, for the, **25**, 5, 11 *et seq.*  
   courts-martial, as to, **25**, 11 *et seq.*  
   navigation of King's ships, as to, **26**, 408, 449  
   right to reproduce, **8**, 173 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**KING'S REMEMBRANCER,**

conveyance under writs of extent by, 10, 10  
department of, 10, 4  
affidavits, filing of, in, 13, 629 n.  
duties of, pyx, at trial of the, 6, 469—472  
Supreme Court, in, fines imposed, as to, 25, 823  
recognisances forfeited, as to, 25, 823  
senior master of King's Bench Division as, 9, 66

**KING'S SHIP,**

*defined*, 25, 4, 97 n.; 26, 375 n.  
action *in rem* inapplicable to, 1, 71; 26, 560  
Board of Trade tug not a, 26, 375 n.  
coaling transport included in term, 25, 97 n.; 26, 375 n.  
consular officer's duty in respect of, 6, 436  
entering, Official Secrets Act, contrary to, 7, 31; 9, 480  
keeping of returns of births and deaths on, 24, 436, 437, 458  
liability, captain, of, for negligence of lieutenant, 26, 525 n.  
collision, for, 1, 71; 26, 408, 533  
marriage on, 6, 260; 25, 98  
proof of, 16, 314  
registers relating to, keeping of, 24, 436, 437, 454  
navigation of, regulations for, 26, 408, 449  
registration of, Merchant Shipping Acts, under, 25, 4; 26, 16  
salvage by, claims for, 1, 75, 76; 26, 560  
setting fire to, 9, 773

**KINGS OF ARMS,**

functions etc. of, 21, 353; 22, 288

**KINGSTON-ON-THAMES,**

local courts of, jurisdiction etc. of, 9, 170

**KINGSTON-UPON-HULL,**

lease of lands in, registration of, 18, 401  
local courts of, 9, 169

**KINSMAN.** See NEXT OF KIN.

**KIRBY-IN-KENDAL,**

local court of, 9, 171

**KITCHEN AND REFRESHMENT ROOMS COMMITTEE,**

House of Commons, appointment by, of, 21, 685

**KITE,**

flying, offence of, 27, 284, 287

**KNACKER.** See KNACKER'S YARD.

*defined*, 23, 56 n.; 565  
establishment in London, restrictions as to, 23, 565  
licence of, 1, 412, 413; 23, 553, 558  
cancellation of, 23, 558  
duration of, 23, 558  
grant of, 23, 558  
name to be fixed on promises by licensee, 23, 559  
offences by, penalties for, 23, 561—563  
register of animals to be kept by, 23, 561  
registration of premises of, 23, 553, 564

**KNACKER'S YARD.** See KNACKER.

*defined*, 23, 558, 569 n.  
arrest of suspected persons bringing animals to, 23, 560  
attendance of inspector at, on notice by occupier, 23, 559  
bye-laws as to, enforcement by metropolitan borough councils, 20, 406  
local authority, by, 23, 556  
constable, powers of, with regard to, 23, 560  
felonies relating to, 23, 561  
hides, destruction or concealment of, misdemeanour, 23, 561  
horses, sound or useful, penalty for killing, 23, 561  
inspection of, constable, by, 23, 560  
entries in book, 23, 560  
local authority, by, 1, 412, 413; 23, 559  
licence for, 1, 412, 413; 23, 558, 568, 569. See KNACKER.  
penalties in respect of keeping, 23, 559, 560  
prohibition by inspector of slaughter, 23, 560  
register of licences of, provision for keeping, 23, 558  
urban districts, in, 23, 554  
seizure of animals suspected to have been stolen, 23, 560  
time for killing or flaying at, 23, 561

**KNIGHT SERVICE,**

abolition of, by statute, 24, 148  
conversion of, into socage tenure, 24, 147, 148  
grand serjeanty, distinguished from, 6, 328  
tenure in chivalry by, form of, 24, 140

**KNIGHT'S FEE, 7, 150, 151; 24, 140 n.**

**KNIGHTHOOD,**

bachelor, order of knights, 22, 287  
creation of, 6, 455; 22, 285, 286  
dignity of, 22, 285, 286  
Garter, of, precedence of, 22, 286  
garter and collar of, are heirlooms, 24, 240  
Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland, authority of, to confer, 22, 286, 287  
oath on assuming dignity of, 7, 25  
orders of, 22, 286, 287  
right of holder of dignity of, to prefix of Sir, 22, 285

**KNOCK-OUT,**

at auction, 1, 512

**KNOWLEDGE.** See also IGNORANCE; INFORMATION; NOTICE; SCIENTER.

acquiescence, necessary to constitute, 13, 167, 169, 170, 396 n.  
agent, of, animal, as to vicious disposition of, 1, 373  
estoppel by reason of, 1, 215, 216; 13, 386; 17, 570  
fire insurance, as to, 17, 533  
interrogatories answered having regard to, 11, 108  
life insurance, as to, 17, 549  
marine insurance, as to, 17, 407  
principal, is knowledge of, 1, 373; 13, 84, 85, 385, 386; 25, 496  
bankruptcy, of, marriage settlement, effect on, 15, 82  
carnal. See CARNAL KNOWLEDGE; RAPE; SEDUCTION.

**KNOWLEDGE—continued.**

contributory negligence, as affecting doctrine of, 21, 449, 450  
 conversion, immaterial to, 27, 889  
 creditor, of, as to intending surety, effect of, 15, 506  
 defects, of, acquiescence, does not imply, 3, 204 ; 13, 170 n.  
 goods, in, of buyer, effect as regards warranty, 25, 164  
 title, of, by purchaser, effect of, 25, 301, 465  
 evidence of, 13, 84, 88, 448, 463. *See* NOTICE.  
 food, unwholesome, as to giving of, 15, 35, 39, 84  
 food and drug offences, in case of, materiality of, 15, 17, 18, 19 n., 20 n.  
 gaming or betting, suffering or permitting, in case of, 15, 201  
 gift, dangerous nature, of, 15, 427  
   not necessary for passing property to donee, 15, 418  
 guarantor, of, presumption as to, 15, 444 n.  
 inference of, examples of, 13, 448  
 insurer, of, presumption as to, 15, 444 n.  
   subsequent acceptance of premiums, estoppel where, 13, 388  
 interrogatories to be answered in accordance with, 11, 108  
 medical practitioner, of, degree required, 20, 332  
   implied undertaking as to, 20, 330, 331  
 mistake known to one party but not disclosed to the other, effect of, 25, 485  
 nature of, conveyed to public mind, importance of, as to validity of patent, 22, 148, 149  
 negligence, as affecting, 21, 361, 362  
 patent, validity of, as affecting, 22, 142, 140—149  
   prior publication, 22, 146  
   public access to, what may be, 22, 146  
   quantum imparted, when sufficient, 22, 148, 149  
 pernicious, gift for disseminating, 4, 123  
 pleading, allegation in, of, 22, 427  
 presumed, of rights, 13, 170 n.  
 principal, of, agreement of agent without, effect of, 25, 489 n.  
 ratification as affected by want of, 15, 113, 114  
 representative, of, 20, 726, 727, 747  
 sale of goods, in case of, unfitness, of, 15, 4 n.  
   warranty, effect as regards, 25, 164  
 salvor's duty to show reasonable degree of, 26, 577  
 settlor, of, in case of self-protective settlement, importance of, 25, 568, 569  
 sheriff's officer, of, in notice to sheriff, 25, 830  
 surety, of, as to irregularities of creditor, 15, 549  
   effect of, 15, 556, 560  
 trade names, as to infringement of, 27, 745  
 underwriter, of, effect of, 17, 405, 410, 411  
 undue influence, as affecting, 15, 420  
 will, setting aside of probate of, on ground of want of, 14, 178  
 withholding, amounts to fraud, when, 13, 24

**KNOWN CHANNEL,**

defined channel, distinguished from, 28, 424  
 water flowing in, rights of riparian owner, 28, 424, 425

**LABEL,**

acid, when to be labelled poisonous, 20, 385  
 coffee mixtures, for, 15, 63

**LABEL—continued.**

food or drugs, adulteration, notice of, by means of, 15, 24  
 contents of label, when a sufficient notice of mixture, 15, 24  
 false description by label, a distinct offence, 15, 25  
 injurious abstraction, notice of, by means of, 15, 23  
 injurious to health, notice when adulteration is, effect of, 15, 18  
 inner label, notice on, insufficiency of, 15, 25 n.  
 warranty on label, as a defence, 15, 27  
 infringement of, fraud not necessary, 27, 710  
 margarine, on, rules as to, 15, 56, 58  
 milk imported in impoverished state, on, 15, 65, 66  
 passing off by imitation of, 27, 765, 767  
 order for delivery up of labels, 27, 772  
 proprietary medicines, duty paid on, by means of, 20, 380 ; 24, 619  
 exemptions from duty, 20, 378, 379 ; 24, 619, 620  
 offences in regard to, 20, 380, 381  
 rates of duty, 20, 377 n., 378 n. ; 24, 619 n.  
 trade mark, placing word, on, so as to deceive, effect of, 27, 716 n.

**LABOUR. *See* EMPLOYMENT ; WORK.**

*The title WORK AND LABOUR is contained in Vol. XXVIII., pp. 857 et seq.*

casual. *See* CASUAL, employment.  
 coal mines, in, hours and conditions of, 20, 594  
 contract for, 28, 860—874. *See* WORK AND LABOUR.  
 contribution by third party as affecting partnership, 22, 6  
 disputes. *See* DISPUTE, employer and workman ; LOCK-OUT ; PICKETING ; STRIKE.  
 exchange. *See* LABOUR EXCHANGE.  
 hard. *See* HARD LABOUR.  
 lien acquired by, 1, 547  
 market, state of, as factor in workmen's compensation, 20, 232  
 troubles about. *See* DISPUTE, employer and workman ; LOCK-OUT ; PICKETING ; STRIKE.  
 workhouses, in, provision for, 22, 561

**LABOUR EXCHANGE,**

defined, 20, 407 ; 28, 878  
 arrangements with employers as to contributions with, 28, 895, 896  
 authorities which may establish and maintain, 28, 880  
 Board of Trade, powers of, as to, 27, 513 ; 28, 878  
 employer's duties relating to health insurance, assumption of, by, 28, 617  
 unemployment insurance duties, performance by, 28, 896  
 establishment of, 28, 878  
   metropolitan boroughs, by, 20, 407 ; 28, 880  
 false statement to obtain work from, 28, 879  
 juvenile applicants, regulations for, 28, 879 n.  
 object of, 28, 878  
 regulations as to, power of Board of Trade to make, 28, 876, 879  
 travelling expenses advanced to workpeople, 28, 879

**LABOURER.** *See also* WORKMAN.

agreement for hire of, not liable to stamp duty, **20**, 78  
 bankruptcy, preferential claim of, in, **2**, 218  
 companies, preferential claim of, in winding-up, **5**, 517  
 cottage, erection of, for, improvement to land, as, **18**, 286  
 franchise qualification of, **12**, 168 n.  
 small holdings and small dwellings of, **26**, 680—692. *See* SMALL HOLDING.

**LABOURERS' DWELLINGS.**

acquisition of, for public purposes, Local Government Board consent to, **12**, 569

**LACE,**

carrier, liability of, as to, **4**, 23, 24  
 factories, employment of males above sixteen in, **14**, 504  
 rating of machinery taken into account in, **24**, 29  
 merchant, restraint of trade of, **27**, 587 n.  
 wages, regulation of rates, **27**, 518 n.  
 warehouses, *defined*, **14**, 440

**LACHES,**

account, defence to partner's action for, **22**, 72  
 re-opening of, effect as to, where fraud recently discovered, **13**, 171 n.  
 acquiescence, chiefly constituted by, **13**, 169  
 annuity, recovery of arrears, effect on, **24**, 526  
 Attorney-General, by, **27**, 191 n., 195 n.  
 bar to relief by, **13**, 168—174  
 breach of trust, as bar to proceedings for, **13**, 172; **28**, 202  
 cancellation of document, as a defence to action for, **13**, 53  
 change of defendant's position, as affected by, **13**, 169, 171, 174  
 class, by, less readily imputed, **13**, 169 n.  
 company, claim by, director in respect of acts *ultra vires*, against, **13**, 169 n., 172 n.  
 transfer of shares to infant, against, **17**, 61  
 compromise of action, setting aside, affected by, **23**, 169  
 conduct of plaintiff amounting to, **13**, 169, 170  
 confidential relationship, in enforcing remedy in case of, **15**, 114  
 considerations upon which doctrine founded, **13**, 169  
 conveyance, claim to set aside, circumstances considered, **13**, 171  
 impeachable by reason of position of parties, with regard to, **15**, 114  
 creditor, of, effect on surety's liability of, **15**, 558—561. *See* SURETY.  
 delay alone may constitute, **13**, 171  
 disability, effect of, **13**, 170  
 divorce proceedings, in bringing, **16**, 492  
 doctrine of, application of, **13**, 172  
 dower, right to, barred by, **24**, 197  
 equitable defence of, **13**, 168—174  
 equitable relief, grant of, notwithstanding, **13**, 49  
 refusal of, on ground of, **13**, 168—174  
 expenditure by defendant allowed by plaintiff knowingly, **13**, 171  
 family arrangements, on setting aside of, **14**, 543  
 fidelity of another person, if entitled to rely on, not bound to inquire until suspicious, **13**, 171

**LACHES—continued.**

following assets barred by, **13**, 173  
 fraud, in case of, **13**, 171, 175 n.  
 fraudulent conveyance, in case of, **15**, 89  
 gift, avoidance of, how far a bar to, **13**, 174; **15**, 420, 421  
 guardian and ward, as to claims between, **13**, 172  
 infant not barred by, **13**, 170; **17**, 62  
 injunction, how far a bar to relief by, **13**, 169; **17**, 210, 211  
 breach of covenant, in case of, **17**, 248, 249  
 copyright, in case of infringement of, **8**, 166  
 interlocutory, **13**, 169; **17**, 210, 221  
 mandatory, **17**, 216, 217, 248  
 nuisance on highway, in case of, **16**, 159  
 waste, to prevent, **17**, 223  
 King, by, **6**, 374—410; **15**, 560  
 knowledge of right presumed where the facts are known, **13**, 170 n.  
 lease, in applying for, when possession under agreement, **13**, 174 n.  
 legal right, no bar to, unless abandonment can be shown, **20**, 514  
 letters without prejudice as excusing, **13**, 558  
 lien, maritime, as affecting rights on, **1**, 72; **26**, 580  
 lunacy, during, no acquiescence can be imputed, **13**, 170  
 married woman, in case of, **13**, 170  
 matrimonial causes, in, **16**, 491—493  
 mining property, as to rights under, **20**, 513, 514, 548, 549  
 misrepresentation, when defence to action for, **5**, 135; **13**, 171 n.; **20**, 752  
 mistake, money paid under, in case of, **21**, 31  
 until discovered or reasonable means of doing so, no bar, **13**, 170 n.; **21**, 28, 438  
 mortgagee, claim by, to follow assets, how affected by, **13**, 173  
 right to foreclosure lost by, **21**, 300  
 sale by, claim to set aside, how affected by, **13**, 173; **21**, 254  
 nature of, **13**, 169; **15**, 558—561  
 notice to treat, effect on, **6**, 68  
 officer of court, of, **15**, 560  
 partner, claim to share of profits by, effect on, **13**, 173; **22**, 63  
 defence to action for account by, **22**, 73  
 person entitled must be first ascertained, **13**, 170  
 poverty may be taken into consideration, **13**, 170; **16**, 492  
 probate or letters of administration, in obtaining, necessity for certificate of delay, **14**, 169  
 proof in solemn form, when right to, barred by, **14**, 174  
 prompt action required, where, a bar, **13**, 173 n.  
 receiver, refusal of, on ground of, **24**, 358  
 rectification, as bar to, mistake, in case of, **21**, 27  
 share register of company, of, **5**, 155  
 relief given in equity in respect of, when, **13**, 154  
 remainderman, not imputed to, until interest falls into possession, **13**, 170  
 omission to have fund secured, **13**, 170 n.  
 rescission, proceedings for, effect on, **13**, 174; **20**, 752  
 resistance, means of, lost through, **13**, 171  
 reversion, claim to set aside sale of, how affected by, **13**, 173, 174  
 shares, contract to take, claim for rectification of register, **5**, 155  
 rescission, **5**, 131; **13**, 174

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**LACHES—continued.**

- sheriff, of, in interpleading, 17, 600 n.  
 specific performance, a bar to, 6, 206; 13, 174;  
 25, 408; 27, 6  
 constructive abandonment of contract, as, 27,  
 69, 70  
 lessee in possession, at suit of, 13, 174 n.; 18,  
 380  
 marriage settlement, of, after death of hus-  
 band, 25, 547  
 mutuality as affected by, 27, 11  
 negotiations prolonged no bar to, 20, 548  
 waiver, as, 27, 67  
 stale demands refused, 13, 168  
 standing by while money spent, 13, 171  
 statutory bar, no defence where there is, 13, 168  
 sureties, affecting, 15, 558—561  
 tenant for life, recoupment of deficiency of  
 income out of existing fund, no bar to, 13,  
 173 n.  
 trust, breach of, effect in a case of, 13, 172; 28,  
 200—202  
*estui que trust*, acquiescence by, 13, 170, 172  
 constructive, relief after long acquiescence  
 refused, 13, 173  
 express, time apart from statute is no bar, 13,  
 172  
 mining property, of, after long time and much  
 expenditure, 13, 174 n.  
 trustee, claims against, to set aside sales, 13, 173;  
 28, 170  
 improper sale by, property passed through  
 various hands, reason for non-interfer-  
 ence, 13, 171  
 undue influence, in case of, 13, 170; 15, 114  
 waiver, evidence of, 13, 165 n.

**LADDER,**

- conveyance of, in Metropolis, regulation of, 27,  
 272  
 metalliferous mines, in, regulations as to, 20, 631  
 overturning of, with person on, an assault, 27,  
 873 n., 877 n.

**LADIES OF THE BEDCHAMBER,**

- change of Ministry as affecting, 7, 107

**LADY TEACHERS,**

- support of homes for, 4, 110

**LAGAN.** See LIGAN.**LAITY,**

- punishment of, by ecclesiastical courts, 11, 482 n.

**LAKE,**

- access to, right of, riparian owner, of, 28, 393  
 boundary line of land bounded by, 3, 120  
 fisheries in, right of ownership of, as to, 14, 581,  
 582  
 fishing in, inland, non-tidal, rights of Crown as to,  
 14, 581  
 navigable, public, rights of, as to, 14, 582  
 ownership of rights of, 14, 581  
 right of, presumption as to, 14, 582  
 ownership of, evidence as to, 13, 452  
 soil of, principles applied, 28, 399  
 public navigation rights in, collision regulations  
 made by Orders in Council, 28, 399, 400  
 creation of, 28, 399  
 sewage, discharge of, into, 25, 740

**LAMBETH**

- conference, 11, 360 n., 485 n., 486 n.  
 degrees, 11, 387  
 leases in, granted by Duke of Cornwall, 7, 253  
 quadrilateral, defined, 11, 486 n.

**LAMMAS LANDS,**

- defined, 4, 477  
 balks and driftways in, whether part of the waste,  
 4, 479  
 common of pasture over, number of animals, 4,  
 477  
 persons entitled to, 4, 477  
 when exercisable, 4, 477 n., 478  
 division of, by balks and driftways, 4, 479  
 inclosure of, 4, 541, 542  
 lot meadows in, 4, 478  
 shifting severalties in, 4, 478  
 tithe rentcharge on, 11, 752

**LAMP,**

- church, in, bequest for, 4, 122  
 coal mines, in, special rules, 20, 621  
 safety, inspection of, 20, 614, 615  
 cyclist to carry, 27, 335  
 electric, brackets attached to buildings, provi-  
 sions as to, 12, 639, 642  
 public, charges in respect of, 12, 639  
 erection of, 12, 573, 574  
 supply of energy to, 12, 592, 594  
 wilful extinguishing etc. of, 12, 613; 27,  
 284  
 gas, accidental injury to, 15, 355 16, 123  
 extinguishing public, penalty for, 15, 355;  
 27, 284  
 governors for street lamps, supply of, 15,  
 343  
 supply to, provision for, 15, 342, 343, 385  
 undertaking, provision by, of, 15, 325 n., 326,  
 329  
 wilful injury of, 12, 613; 15, 355; 27, 284  
 overhanging metropolitan street, 16, 207  
 public, 15, 343. See electric; gas, *supra*.  
 vesting of property in, 16, 123

**LAMP POSTS,**

- erection of, 12, 642, 643; 15, 308, 309. See  
 LAMP  
 gas undertaking, provision by, of, 15, 325 n.,  
 326  
 injuring, 12, 613; 15, 355  
 public, provision of, 15, 385  
 vesting of property in, 16, 123

**LAMPURNS,**

- close season as to, provisions relating to, 14,  
 616

**LANCASHIRE,**

- bridges, expenses of maintenance of, in, 24,  
 77  
 roads, cost of repairing, in, 16, 125

**LANCASTER,**

- County Palatine of. See LANCASTER, COUNTY  
 PALATINE OF.  
 Duchy Chamber of. See LANCASTER, DUCHY  
 CHAMBER OF.  
 Duchy of. See LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.  
 Duke of. See DUKE OF LANCASTER.  
 sheriffs for, appointment of, 25, 794



**LANCASTER, COUNTY PALATINE OF,**

Chancery Court in, 9, 120—124  
 appeals from, 5, 550; 9, 63, 122  
 building society, jurisdiction in respect of, 3, 395  
 company, jurisdiction over, 5, 392  
 constitution of, 9, 120, 121  
 court of record, as, 9, 9, 11  
 guardians, appointment of, by, 17, 125 n.  
 injunctions restraining pending proceedings in, 17, 261  
 judgments of, powers of enforcement of, 14, 128  
 jurisdiction of, 9, 121, 122; 27, 743  
 lunacy, in, 9, 122 n.  
 partition, in, 21, 833  
 partnership of, as to, 22, 89  
 patents, as to, 9, 122  
 jury, summoning of, to, 9, 122; 18, 237 n.  
 lease, settled estates, of, 25, 677 n.  
 renewal of infant's lease, power as to, 17, 98  
 rules of, 9, 123  
 Settled Land Acts, exercise of powers under, by, 25, 633  
 vesting order on behalf of infant trustee, 17, 83  
 Court of Pleas of, transfer of jurisdiction of, 9, 53, 171  
 distinguished from Duchy, 7, 218, 219  
 Chancellor of, 9, 123  
 history of, 7, 217  
 land outside, 7, 219  
 officers of, income tax commissioners, as, 16, 615  
 registration of lands of, 7, 177  
 revenues of, 7, 217—238 See LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.  
 seal of, 6, 477, 493; 7, 219  
 stamp on grant by, 6, 493  
 wreck in, rights as to, 28, 379

**LANCASTER, DUCHY CHAMBER OF,**

court of, jurisdiction of, 8, 401; 9, 120  
 situation of, 7, 218

**LANCASTER, DUCHY OF,**

accounts of, 7, 220  
 actions and suits relating to, prerogative rights in, 6, 413; 7, 76 n.  
 advowson, seal to pass, 7, 219 n.; 11, 596 n.  
 usurpation of, 7, 218  
 afforestation in, 7, 227  
 Agricultural Holdings Acts, application of, 1, 268, 270; 7, 235, 236  
 allotments, expenses of improvements on, 7, 230  
 sale for, 1, 345  
 annexation of lands, 7, 220  
 Attorney-General of, appointment and powers of, 7, 76, 217  
 Crown represented by, 6, 413; 7, 220 n.; 9, 121, 124  
 information by, 7, 76; 10, 5 n., 21; 19, 557 n.  
 intestacy, action in case of, 7, 236  
 auditor, appointment and duties of, 7, 220 n.  
 bank annuities, power to sell, for improvements, 7, 229  
 Board of Agriculture, reference of dispute to, 7, 226; 8, 133  
 bona vacantia in, 7, 217 n.; 14, 31

**LANCASTER, DUCHY OF—continued.**

burial ground or cemetery, grant for, 3, 435, 437, 438  
 chamber of, 7, 218; 8, 401; 9, 120  
 Chancellor and Council, general duties and powers of, 7, 219—230, 233—238  
 Chancellor of, creation of office of, 7, 217  
 ministry as including, 7, 37  
 oath of allegiance required from, 7, 24 n.  
 charge on lands, discharge of mortgage, after, 7, 234  
 satisfaction of, out of purchase-money, 7, 230  
 charter under seal of, cancellation of, 8, 401  
 church or chapel, grants for, 7, 223, 224, 228 n.; 11, 723  
 churchyard, grant for, 3, 435; 7, 223, 224  
 commission of sewers, direction of, 7, 237  
 commons, inclosure of, 4, 554 n.; 7, 199  
 prescription for rights of, 6, 485; 11, 345  
 regulation of, consent to, 4, 611  
 conveyance by or to, forms of, 7, 221, 235  
 coparcenary, manor held in, 8, 133  
 Copyhold Act, 1894, application of, 7, 197, 236  
 copyholds in, 7, 148 n., 197. See enfranchisement, *infra*.  
 coroners in, appointment of, 8, 216, 234  
 removal of, 8, 228, 251  
 corporation, power to create, 7, 219 n.  
 county court judges in, appointment of, 7, 61; 8, 414  
 County Palatine distinguished from, 7, 218, 219  
 land outside, escheat of, 7, 219  
 property within or without, powers as to, 7, 220  
 courts of, 7, 218; 8, 401; 9, 120  
 creation and history of, 7, 217, 218  
 cursitor of, 7, 220 n.; 9, 124  
 disability, agreement with persons under, 7, 234  
 division and inclosure, expenses of, 7, 229, 230  
 easements, grant of, 7, 197  
 prescription for, 6, 485  
 ecclesiastical patronage of, 11, 570, 575, 576, 584, 596 n.  
 enfranchisement of copyholds in, contract for, 7, 224, 225  
 dispute as to consideration, 7, 226; 8, 133  
 enrolment of, 7, 238  
 expenses charged by tenant for life on land, 7, 225  
 fees on, 7, 226  
 leases, protection of, 7, 225  
 payment and application of purchase-money on, 7, 228, 230  
 powers of, 7, 222; 8, 133  
 stamp duty on, 7, 226  
 tenant for life, by, 7, 225, 226  
 enrolment, certificate of, 7, 224  
 grants of land for ecclesiastical purposes, of, 7, 223, 224  
 instruments affecting land, 7, 238; 25, 441  
 proof of original document after, 7, 238  
 sale, on, 25, 441  
 time for, 7, 221, 238; 25, 441  
 escheat, land within Duchy, of, 7, 219; 11, 26  
 procedure in, 10, 37—39  
 exchange, enrolment of, 7, 238  
 payment for equality of, 7, 227  
 powers of, 7, 222, 226, 227  
 survey on, 7, 226  
 extent of, 7, 218  
 fairs or markets, powers as to, 7, 219 n.

**LANCASTER, DUCHY OF**—*continued.*

fee farm grants and rents, 7, 148 n., 224, 227, 230  
 ferries, sale of, 7, 223  
 fines, right to, 7, 219  
 fisheries, sale of, 7, 223  
 foreshore abutting on lands of, disputed claims to, settlement of, 7, 144  
   protection of Crown rights on application for registration of title to, 7, 113, 177  
   title to, 28, 364  
 forest rights within, sale of, 7, 223  
 gamekeeper, purchaser's power to appoint, 7, 223 n.  
 globe, grant for, 7, 224  
 grants by, ecclesiastical purposes, for, 7, 223, 224, 228 n.; 11, 723  
   formalities for, 7, 219, 221  
   seal for, 6, 477; 7, 219  
 improvement, consent required before making, 7, 236  
   payment of expenses of, 7, 229, 230  
 inclosure of land in, 7, 199  
 information in High Court, proceeding by, 7, 77; 10, 4, 21; 19, 557 n.  
 intestacy, practice as to, 7, 236; 14, 187, 193  
 investments, powers to make, 7, 228—230, 231 n.  
   sale of, 7, 229  
   transfer of, 7, 228, 229  
 justices of the peace, appointment of, 6, 401 n.; 9, 121 n.  
 King's Field or Fee in Derbyshire as part of, 20, 639  
 King's privilege in regard to, 7, 217, 218; 28, 364 n.  
 land tax redemption, contract for, 7, 228  
   powers in respect of, 7, 237; 18, 322  
   sale for, 7, 222  
 lease, building purposes, for, 7, 231, 232  
   counterpart lease, provision for, 7, 232  
   enfranchised land, in case of, 7, 223  
   enrolment of, 7, 238  
   fine or premium on, 7, 232  
   gardens, yards, and curtilages, for, 7, 231, 233  
   grant of, 7, 231—234  
   protection of, on enfranchisement, 7, 225  
   re-entry, right of, 6, 496  
   renewal of, 7, 233, 234  
   repairing or rebuilding, 7, 231, 232  
   reversion or expectancy, in, 7, 231, 232  
   small holdings or allotments, for, 7, 234; 26, 679  
   tenant for life of enfranchised land, by, 7, 225  
 lessee, liability of, when land tax redeemed, 7, 229  
   payment of mortgage interest by, 7, 234  
   protection of, 7, 221  
 light, prescriptive right to, 6, 485  
 literary and scientific institutions, grant to, 7, 222; 19, 200  
 magistrates, removal of, 19, 557 n.  
 management of lands and revenues, 7, 219, 220  
 manors, enfranchisement in, 8, 129, 133  
   power to hold, 8, 3, 4  
   sale of manorial rights, 7, 223  
 markets, sale of stalls in, 7, 223  
 military purposes, lands for, 7, 202, 222, 234, 237  
 mills, sale of, 7, 223  
 mines and minerals, sale of, 7, 222  
 minority of King, grants during, 7, 218, 273

**LANCASTER, DUCHY OF**—*continued.*

mortgage of land in, agreements for discharge of, 7, 234  
   charge of money for satisfaction of, 7, 234  
   distrain for interest payable as rent, 7, 234  
   interest on, payment by lessee, 7, 234  
 officers of, 7, 220 n.; 9, 124  
 Postmaster-General, sale to, 7, 222; 22, 636  
 powers and privileges, demise of, 7, 233  
 prerogative rights in, 6, 413; 7, 218, 273; 28, 364 n.  
 prescriptive claim in respect of land of, 6, 485; 11, 345  
 purchase of lands by, 7, 234, 235  
 rates and taxes in, 7, 237  
 Receiver-General, appointment and duties of, 7, 220—223, 228; 18, 322; 26, 553  
   receipt for purchase-money, 7, 228  
 registration of title to lands in, 7, 113, 177  
 rents, abatement of, 7, 233 n.  
   payment of, 7, 220  
   purchase-money from sale of, application of, 7, 230  
   reservation by leases, 7, 231—233  
   sale of, 7, 224, 230  
 residence of ministers, grants for, 7, 224  
 revenues of, annual, payment out of, 7, 236  
   exception from surrender by Crown, 7, 110  
   payment of, 7, 22  
   possession of, 7, 218  
   powers in respect of, 7, 217—238  
 reverter, right of, 7, 222  
 sale by, allotments, for, 1, 345  
   assurance on, enrolment of, 25, 441  
   form of, 7, 221  
   castle or gael property, of, 7, 223  
   court houses, of, 7, 223  
   Defence Acts, for purposes of, 7, 222  
   intermixed property, of, 7, 223  
   local sanitary authority, to, 7, 221  
   powers of, 7, 221  
   Public Health Act, for purposes of, 7, 221  
   purchase-money, payment and application of, 7, 221, 223, 228, 230  
   redemption of land tax, for, 7, 222  
   remote property, of, 7, 223  
   rents, of, 7, 224, 230  
   tithes, of, 7, 223  
   undivided share, of, 7, 223  
 seal of, 6, 477; 7, 219; 8, 401  
 Secretary of State for War, sale to, 7, 222  
   vesting of lands in, 7, 202  
 small holdings, lease or sale of land for, 7, 234; 26, 679  
 solicitor to, appointment and duties of, 7, 77 n., 220 n., 236; 14, 187, 193  
 stalls in fairs and markets, sale of, 7, 223  
 statutes applicable to, 7, 235—237  
 stipendiary magistrates, appointment of, 19, 546 n.  
 Surveyor-General of, duties of, 7, 226  
 tenant's liability for waste, 7, 231, 232  
 timber, allowance to lessees, 7, 227, 228  
   sale to owners in fee farm, 7, 227  
 tithes, power to sell, 7, 222, 223  
 \*title of Sovereign to, 7, 217, 218  
 tolls, sale of, 7, 223  
 Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863, application of, 7, 208  
 Treasury, control by, 7, 220, 222, 223

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LANCASTER, DUCHY OF—continued.**

underlessee, liability of, for land tax redeemed, **7**, 229

Vice-Chancellor, appointment, duties, and powers of, **7**, 220; **9**, 122, 124

waste, sale of, **7**, 220, 223

wreck, title to, **7**, 212; **28**, 552, 553

**LAND. See also IMMOVABLES; REAL PROPERTY; SOIL.**

defined, **20**, 504; **24**, 156, 157

Accumulations Act, 1892, for purpose of, **22**, 374

assurances, for purpose of, **18**, 411, 412

Conveyancing Act, 1881, in, **24**, 157

Fines and Recoveries Act, by, **24**, 468

increment value duty, for purpose of, **24**, 549

Inheritance Act, 1833, in, **11**, 3 n.

Interpretation Act, 1889, in, **11**, 7 n.; **24**, 157; **27**, 128

Judgments Act, 1864, for purpose of, **14**, 71

Lands Clauses Acts, for purpose of, **6**, 15; **24**, 157

leases, for purpose of, **18**, 340, 411, 412

lighting rate, for purpose of, **24**, 100

Mortmain and Charitable Uses Acts, in, **4**, 124, 125; **24**, 157

Post Office Act, 1908, for purpose of, **22**, 634 n.

Public Health Acts, for purpose of, **23**, 428 n.; **25**, 731 n.

Real Property Limitation Acts, under, **19**, 106  
redemption of land tax, for purpose of, **18**, 329

Settled Land Acts, in, **24**, 157; **25**, 625

Telegraph Acts, for purpose of, **27**, 351

Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, in, **28**, 275 n.

Yorkshire Registries Acts, in, **24**, 304 n.

abstract of title to. *See* ABSTRACT OF TITLE.

access to. *See* ACCESS.

accretion to. *See* ACCRETION.

accumulation of income for purchase of, **22**, 371—375

acquisition of. *See* ACQUISITION OF LAND.

adovson included in term, when, **4**, 125 n.; **11**, 3 n., 564 n.; **19**, 106; **28**, 703, 704

agent. *See* LAND AGENT.

agent's powers to execute deeds relating to, **1**, 154, 155

agricultural. *See* AGRICULTURAL LAND.

air, right to passage of, over neighbour's, **11**, 326; **20**, 592

aircraft, trespass by passage of, **27**, 848 n.

alienation of. *See* ALIENATION; ASSURANCE; CONVEYANCE OF LAND; GRANT.

allodial, **24**, 138 n.

allotments, for, **1**, 331—361. *See* ALLOTMENT OF LAND.

alluvion, formation by, **3**, 119, 120; **7**, 116; **28**, 362. *See* ACCRETION.

annuity charged on. *See* ANNUITY.

arable land, originally restricted to, **24**, 156 n.

assets for payment of debts, as, **13**, 34, 35; **14**, 245, 246

assurance of, **24**, 280—308, 318. *See* ASSURANCE; CONVEYANCE OF LAND; GRANT.

bargain and sale, by, **10**, 364; **24**, 293

capacity to make, **24**, 293

common law, at, **10**, 361; **24**, 290—293

corporation, to, **8**, 367—371; **11**, 773, 774; **24**, 166 n.

deed of grant, by, **24**, 204. *See* GRANT.

**LAND—continued.**

assurance of—*continued.*

exchange, by, **24**, 205—297. *See* EXCHANGE OF LAND.

form and contents of, **24**, 301; **25**, 413—415, 421—433

lease and release, by, **24**, 204

parties to, **25**, 415—421

statute, under, **24**, 293; **25**, 414

auction of, **25**, 289

auctioneer's authority, conditions of sale, as to, **1**, 509

contract, to sign, **1**, 504

deposit, to receive, **1**, 503

'purchase-money, in regard to, **1**, 503

conditions of sale, **1**, 509; **25**, 319—341. *See*

CONDITIONS OF SALE.

description of property, **25**, 318, 319

conditions as to, **25**, 328—332. *See* MISDESCRIPTION.

lots, sale in, **25**, 337, 349, 431. *See* LOTS, SALE IN.

baronetcy as, under Settled Land Acts, **22**, 283 n.

Bedford Level, in, registration of deeds affecting. *See* BEDFORD LEVEL.

boundaries of. *See* BOUNDARIES.

buildings as, **18**, 340, 412; **23**, 428 n.; **24**, 157, 304 n.

canal included in definition of, **24**, 100

certificate. *See* LAND CERTIFICATE.

charge on. *See* LAND CHARGE.

acknowledgment under statutes of limitation in respect of, **19**, 92—96, 103, 104. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.

agreement for, when no lien arises in respect of, **19**, 25

Crown debt as, **14**, 70; **21**, 346

deceased person, of, whether payable out of rest of estate, **14**, 288—290; **21**, 302

discharge out of capital money of settlement, **25**, 646

equitable mortgage, by. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.

interest on, **21**, 115 n.; **23**, 84, 85

judgment, when, **14**, 70, 72 n.; **18**, 220, 221

enforcement of, **13**, 93 n.; **18**, 220

land tax, is subject to, **18**, 309

redemption, in respect of, **18**, 325, 326

limitation of actions in respect of, **19**, 77, 82 *et seq.* *See* MONEY CHARGED ON LAND.

matters relating to, assignment to Chancery Division, **13**, 61

merger of, **21**, 318—326. *See* MERGER.

mortgage, by way of. *See* MORTGAGE.

registered. *See* REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND.

registration of, **18**, 297; **21**, 346; **25**, 360, 361

road, cost of making, raised by, **18**, 285

specifically devised, when presumption against, **14**, 291

unascertained, on, effect of, **13**, 93

charitable purposes, for. *See* CHARITY.

chattels in relation to. *See* CHATTELS, LAND.

coal mines included in property other than, for purpose of lighting rate, **24**, 100

colleges, rights and powers of. *See* COLLEGE.

Commissioners. *See* LAND COMMISSIONERS.

**LAND—continued.**

common and commonable, 4, 473—482. *See* COMMON.  
 company, limit of holding by, 4, 138; 5, 78, 79, 334, 335; 18, 342  
 compulsory  
   hiring of. *See* COMPULSORY, hiring.  
   purchase of. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.  
 context may restrict meaning of, 20, 504  
 contract for sale of. *See* SALE OF LAND.  
 conveyance of. *See* ASSURANCE; CONVEYANCE OF LAND; GRANT.  
 co-owners of. *See* CO-OWNER.  
 copyhold. *See* COPYHOLD.  
 corporations, rights and powers of. *See* CORPORATION.  
 covenants relating to. *See* COVENANT.  
 covered with water, demise of, 18, 412  
   rating of, 24, 86  
   sewers in, through, or under, power to make, 25, 731 n.  
 creditors, conveyances to defraud. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 Crown, belonging to. *See* CROWN LANDS.  
 demesne. *See* DEMESNE LAND.  
 descent of. *See* DESCENT.  
 devise of. *See* DEVISE.  
 diluvion, effect of. *See* DILUVION.  
 docks included in property other than, for rating purposes, 24, 100  
 drainage of. *See* DRAINAGE OF LAND.  
 easements included in definition of, 22, 634 n.; 23, 428; 26, 686 n.  
 entry on. *See* ENTRY ON LAND; RIGHT OF ENTRY.  
 equitable interests in. *See* EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS.  
 escheat of, 24, 331, 332. *See* ESCHEAT.  
 estates in. *See* ESTATES IN LAND.  
 exchange of. *See* EXCHANGE OF LAND.  
 execution against, *elegit*, by, 14, 61, 62. *See* ELEGIT.  
   sequestration, by, 14, 79—89. *See* SEQUESTRATION.  
 farming purposes, used for. *See* AGRICULTURAL HOLDING; AGRICULTURAL LAND.  
 fencing of, duty of owner or occupier as to, 21, 409, 410. *See* FENCE.  
 fixtures to. *See* FIXTURES.  
 flooding of. *See* FLOOD.  
 foreign country, in. *See* FOREIGN LAND; FOREIGN IMMOVABLES.  
 forfeiture of, 24, 330, 331. *See* FORFEITURE.  
 franchise, ownership as qualification for, 12, 157, 158. *See* OWNERSHIP FRANCHISE.  
 fraudulent conveyance of. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE; VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.  
 freehold. *See* FREEHOLDS.  
 friendly societies, rights and powers of. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.  
 gavelkind tenure in. *See* GAVELKIND.  
 gift of, *inter vivos*. *See* GIFT; VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.  
   will, by. *See* DEVISE; GIFT BY WILL.  
 glass-houses in market garden as property other than, for rating purposes, 24, 100 n.  
 glebe. *See* GLEBE.  
 gold mines excepted from definition of, duties on land values for purpose of, 24, 549 n.  
 grant of. *See* GRANT.

**LAND—continued.**

hereditaments as, 6, 15; 11, 3 n., 7 n.; 19, 106; 23, 428; 24, 157, 304 n.  
 hiring of. *See* COMPULSORY, hiring.  
 houses as, 11, 7 n.; 24, 157, 304 n.  
 improvement to. *See* IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.  
 inclosure of. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.  
 income tax on. *See* INCOME TAX.  
 increment value duty on. *See* INCREMENT VALUE DUTY.  
 infant, of. *See* INFANT.  
 injunction does not run with, 17, 200  
 interests in. *See* ESTATES IN LAND; INTEREST IN LAND.  
 judgment a charge on, when, 18, 220, 221  
 King as lord paramount of, 24, 139  
 lammas. *See* LAMMAS LANDS.  
 land values duties. *See* LAND VALUES DUTIES.  
 larceny, not a subject of, 9, 636  
 lease of. *See* LEASE.  
   forfeiture of. *See* FORFEITURE.  
 leasehold. *See* LEASEHOLD.  
 legacy charged on. *See* LEGACY.  
 legal estate in. *See* LEGAL ESTATE.  
 licence to enter or use. *See* LICENCE.  
 limitation of actions for recovery of. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.  
 limited owner of, powers of improvement by. *See* IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.  
 literary and scientific institutions, conveyance to, of, 19, 197—201  
 manor as, 11, 3 n.; 19, 106  
 married woman, of. *See* MARRIED WOMAN; NON-SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN; SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
 messuages as, 6, 15; 11, 3 n., 7 n.; 19, 106; 23, 428; 24, 157  
 Middlesex, in, registration of deeds affecting. *See* MIDDLESEX DEEDS REGISTRY.  
 military purposes, for, 6, 158; 25, 99  
 mineral rights duty on. *See* MINERAL RIGHTS DUTY.  
 mines and minerals as, increment value duty, for purpose of, 24, 549 n.  
   Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, in, 20, 504 n.  
   registration of title, for purpose of, 20, 554  
 money, regarded as. *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY.  
 mortgage of. *See* MORTGAGE.  
 negligence by owners and occupiers of, 21, 382—420. *See* NEGLIGENCE.  
 occupation of. *See* OCCUPATION.  
 occupier of. *See* OCCUPIER.  
 order affecting, registration of, 14, 70; 18, 220, 221; 21, 346; 25, 358, 387  
   vacation of, 18, 222  
   Yorkshire, in, 14, 70  
 owner of. *See* OWNER.  
 partition of. *See* PARTITION.  
 partnership property in. *See* PARTNERSHIP.  
 personal estate, as. *See* CHATTELS REAL; LEASEHOLD.  
 poor rate payable by occupier of, 24, 3, 4  
 portion charged on, 23, 83; 25, 587, 591—593. *See* PORTION.  
 possession of. *See* POSSESSION.  
 powers in respect of. *See* POWER.  
 profits, pass by grant of, 18, 412; 24, 156  
 purchase of. *See* PURCHASE.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LAND—continued.**

purchasers of. *See* **PURCHASER** ; **PURCHASER FOR VALUE**.  
 conveyances to defraud. *See* **VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE**.  
 railway line included in definition of, **24**, 100  
 rateable value of, **24**, 25—45. *See* **RATEABLE VALUE**.  
 rates, exempt from, **4**, 212, 213 ; **21**, 581 ; **24**, 6 n., 7 n.  
 recovery of, by action, **24**, 324—330. *See* **REAL ACTION** ; **RECOVERY OF LAND**.  
 registration of title to. *See* **REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND (Land Transfer Acts)**.  
 registration of writ or order affecting. *See* **REGISTRATION**.  
 registry. *See* **LAND REGISTRY**.  
 rent of. *See* **RENT**.  
 rentcharge and rent as, **4**, 125 n. ; **24**, 468, 469  
 restrictive covenants relating to. *See* **RESTRICTIVE COVENANT**.  
 revenue records and enrolments. *See* **LAND REVENUE RECORDS AND ENROLMENTS**.  
 reversion duty on. *See* **REVERSION DUTY**.  
 sale of. *See* **SALE OF LAND**.  
 settlement of. *See* **SETTLED ESTATES ACT** ; **SETTLED LAND** ; **SETTLED LAND ACTS** ; **SETTLED PROPERTY**.  
 shack, **4**, 478, 479  
 silver mines excepted from definition of, duties on land values, for purpose of, **24**, 549 n.  
 small holdings of. *See* **SMALL HOLDING**.  
 socage. *See* **SOCAGE**.  
 societies dealing with. *See* **BUILDING SOCIETIES** ; **FRIENDLY SOCIETIES** ; **INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES** ; **LAND SOCIETIES**.  
 soil, co-extensive meaning of, **20**, 504  
 specific performance of contracts relating to. *See* **SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**.  
 subaidence of, causing. *See* **SUBSIDENCE**.  
 subsoil of. *See* **SUBSOIL**.  
 superfluous. *See* **SUPERFLUOUS LANDS**.  
 support by or to. *See* **SUPPORT**.  
 taxes on. *See* **INCOME TAX** ; **LAND TAX** ; **LAND VALUES DUTIES**.  
 tenements as, **6**, 15 ; **11**, 7 n. ; **24**, 157, 304 n.  
 tenure of, **24**, 138—150. *See* **TENURE**.  
 tithe and tithe rentcharge included in definition of, **4**, 125 n. ; **19**, 106 ; **24**, 100  
 title deeds of. *See* **TITLE DEEDS**.  
 larceny of, **8**, 637  
 title to. *See* **TITLE TO LAND** ; **TITLE TO LAND ON SALE**.  
 registration of. *See* **REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND**.  
 Transfer Act, 1897. *See* **LAND TRANSFER ACT, 1897**.  
 transfer of. *See* **ALIENATION** ; **ASSURANCE** ; **CONVEYANCE OF LAND**.  
 trespass on. *See* **TRESPASS TO LAND**.  
 undeveloped. *See* **UNDEVELOPED LAND**.  
 undivided share in, **19**, 106 ; **24**, 157, 304 n.  
 user of. *See* **USER**.  
 valuation of. *See* **VALUATION**.  
 value of. *See* **VALUE**.  
 voluntary conveyance of. *See* **VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE**.  
 waste, encroachment by tenant upon, **18**, 561  
 presumption as to, **18**, 562  
 water, covered with, demise of, **18**, 412  
 included in term land, **25**, 731 n.

**LAND—continued.**

water—continued.  
 rating of, **24**, 86  
 sewers in, through, or under, **25**, 731 n.  
 water-main included in definition of, **24**, 100  
 writ affecting, registration of, *See* order, *supra*.  
 Yorkshire, in, registration of deeds affecting.  
*See* **YORKSHIRE DEEDS REGISTRIES**.

**LAND AGENT.** *See also* **AGENT** ; **ESTATE AGENT** ; **HOUSE AGENT** ; **STEWARD**.

authority of, **18**, 372  
 commission, right to, **10**, 288  
 infant, doctrine of confirmation not applicable to lease on behalf of, **18**, 349 n.  
 notice to quit, authority to give or receive *See* **AGENT**.  
 remuneration of. *See* **AGENT**.  
 tenant, duty to ascertain fitness of proposed, **18**, 372  
 usage in profession of, **10**, 288

**LAND CERTIFICATE,**

custody of, registered chargee cannot require, **24**, 317 n.  
 deposit of, charge or lien by, **21**, 83, 84 n. ; **24**, 318  
 evidence, as, **24**, 316 n.  
 issue and provisions relating to, **24**, 316, 317. *See* **REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND**.  
 production of, application for registration, on, **24**, 317 n.  
 rectification of register, on, **24**, 323  
 sale by mortgagee, on, **24**, 317 n.  
 severance of registered land, on, **24**, 317 n., 318  
 transfer of freeholds, on, **24**, 318

**LAND CHARGE.** *See also* **CHARGE** ; **INCUMBRANCE**.

defined, **25**, 360 n.  
 absolute order for improvement of land, under, **18**, 296—298  
 agricultural improvement, for payment to tenant for, **1**, 267 ; **25**, 647, 648  
 annuity as, **24**, 478 ; **25**, 350, 360 n.  
 arrangement with creditors, registration of deed of, **2**, 332  
 capital money may be applied in payment of, **25**, 646, 647  
 Crown debt or judgment as, **25**, 358 n.  
 demolition order by local authority, under, **23**, 530, 531  
 dower, priority over, **24**, 194  
 dowress liable for one-third of, **24**, 199  
 enfranchisement of copyholds, on, **8**, 122, 127  
 improvement of land, for, **25**, 361. *See* **IMPROVEMENT OF LAND**.  
 judgment as, **18**, 220, 221 ; **25**, 358 n.  
 Lancaster, on discharge of mortgage in Duchy of, **7**, 234  
 Land Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 301 ; **24**, 478  
 land tax, on redemption of, **18**, 325, 326  
 Middlesex Registry Act, 1708, exemption from provisions of, **25**, 442  
 nature of, **24**, 284  
 paving expenses of private street not registered as, **18**, 226  
 private improvement expenses, for, **23**, 381  
 provisional order for improvement of land, under, **18**, 296  
 Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 304, 305  
 rate or scot not included as, **25**, 360

**LAND CHARGE—continued.**

recognisance as, 18, 220, 221; 25, 358 n.  
 registration of, 2, 332; 18, 297; 21, 346; 25, 360, 361  
 rentcharges as, 24, 476—478  
 searches for, how made, 25, 360, 361  
 necessity for, on purchase of land, 25, 357  
 tenant for life, payment by, 16, 226; 25, 620  
 Yorkshire Registries Acts, exemption from provisions of, 25, 443

**LAND COMMISSIONERS.** *And see* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.

Board of Agriculture, powers transferred to, 1, 297  
 exchanges of charity lands under powers given to, 4, 232 n.  
 Inclosure Commissioners, succession to powers of, 4, 536  
 Tithe Commissioners, succession to powers of, 11, 745 n.

**LAND IMPROVEMENT.** *See* IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.**LAND-LOCKED TENEMENTS,**  
easements of necessity appurtenant to, 11, 254**LAND REGISTRY,**

*As to registration of title in Land Registry, see* REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND (Land Transfer Acts); *as to registered charges, see* REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND.  
 assistant registrar in, eligibility for office of, 2, 383; 26, 728

certificate issued under seal of, 24, 306  
 compulsory area of, 24, 308, 309  
 conduct of business of, 24, 309  
 default or delay by, 24, 323  
 district

registrar of, eligibility for office of, 2, 383; 26, 728

registries, provision for, 24, 308 n.  
 divisions of the register in, 24, 309, 310  
 forged documents, effect of, 24, 324  
 forms used in, power of registrar as to, 24, 309  
 fraudulent entry in register of, 9, 741  
 indemnity in case of error or omission at, 24, 323, 324

index kept at, 24, 303  
 inspection of register of, 24, 310  
 insurance fund from fees of, 24, 322  
 judgment, registration of writ, execution, or order for, 18, 220, 221

land

certificate may be deposited in, 24, 316  
 charges to be registered at, 25, 360, 361  
 fees to be registered at, 18, 402  
*in pendens* registered in, 18, 221; 25, 358, 359  
 maps used in, 24, 310 n.  
 Middlesex, assurance on sale in, registered in, 25, 441

Deeds Registry transferred to office of, 24, 301; 25, 441 n.

office of, 24, 308 n.  
 official search in register of, 24, 310  
 priority notice, lodgment of, at, 24, 315  
 recognisance, registration of, 18, 220  
 rectification of register at, 24, 322, 323  
 registers, charge or lien created by entry in, 24, 317  
 invalid stipulations on, 24, 317  
 to be kept at, 24, 309—313

**LAND REGISTRY—continued.**

registrar of, appeal from indemnity award of, 7, 178 n.  
 eligibility for office of, 2, 381  
 Middlesex Deeds Registry conducted by, 24, 301  
 powers and duties of, 24, 309. *See* REGISTRAR OF LAND REGISTRY.  
 registration in. *See* REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND (Land Transfer Acts).  
 rentcharge, registration of, at, 24, 476, 478  
 rules for, power to make, 24, 309  
 searches to be made at, 25, 357—363  
 stamp duties, duty of registrar to enforce payment of, 24, 315 n.  
 unregistered interests, dealings with, off the land register, effect of, 24, 320  
 means of protecting, 24, 320

**LAND REVENUE RECORDS AND ENROLMENTS,**

accounts of office of, 7, 138  
 auditors of land revenues of the Crown, transfer of duties of, 7, 137 n.  
 bonds of receivers giving security, enrolment of, 7, 175  
 deposit of duplicate documents in office of, 7, 173  
 enrolment of documents in office of, 7, 171—175  
 purchase of copyhold or customary lands, 7, 194 n.  
 expenses of buildings and business of, provision for, 7, 138  
 fees to be taken in office of, 7, 138  
 enrolment of documents, for, 7, 138, 172  
 keeper of, accounts to be delivered to, 7, 141  
 appointment and duties of, 7, 137, 138  
 certificates by, 7, 139  
 Middlesex Registry Act, 1708, exemption from provisions of, 25, 442  
 new office, provision for, 7, 138 n.  
 office of, 7, 137—139

**LAND SOCIETIES.** *See also* BUILDING SOCIETIES; FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

*For details such as the constitution, name, rules, meetings, membership, and registration of these societies, see* INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.

allotments, rules of societies taking land for, 17, 12  
 allottee of, liabilities of, 17, 6  
 ballot, legality of distribution by, 17, 6  
 building societies, joint operations with, 17, 5, 6  
 company, conversion into or from. *See* INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.  
 co-operative, 17, 5, 6  
 establishment of, 17, 5 n.  
 existing societies, position of, 17, 7  
 infant member of, contract for purchase by, 17, 15  
 mutual, registration of, 5, 45  
 objects of, 17, 6  
 small holdings, rules of societies taking land for, 17, 12

**LAND SURVEYOR,**

defined, 3, 162. *See also* SURVEYOR.

**LAND TAX.**

*The title LAND TAX is contained in* Vol. XVIII., pp. 307 *et seq.*  
 abatement of, landowner entitled to abatement of income tax, when, 18, 310  
 lands overcharged, when, 18, 316, 317

**LAND TAX—continued.**

acquittances, what are, **18, 320**  
 almshouses, exemption of, from, **4, 214 ; 18, 311, 312**  
 annuitants, deductions from, in respect of, **18, 309, 310**  
 apportionment of, when not allowed, **18, 310**  
 assessment of, **18, 308, 309, 314—317, 320. See ASSESSMENT.**  
 charitable institutions, exemption of, **4, 214 ; 18, 311, 312**  
 collection of, **18, 317—321. See COLLECTOR.**  
 colleges and halls, exemption of, **4, 214 ; 18, 311**  
 commissioners of, **9, 219 ; 18, 313. See LAND TAX COMMISSIONERS.**  
 Commissioners of Woods, power of, to redeem, **7, 178, 179 ; 18, 322**  
 companies, in respect of, **18, 309**  
 compulsory purchase, on, conditions as to, **6, 16—18**  
 coppice, liability of, to, **18, 308**  
 county, division of, for, **18, 314**  
 Crown, as debt to, **18, 320**  
     exemption from, **7, 118, 119 ; 18, 310**  
     fee-farm rents payable to, right of deduction in respect of, **18, 310**  
 diplomatic immunity from, tenant entitled to, effect, **18, 309**  
 distress for, **11, 218—221**  
     action for trespass in respect of, when will lie, **18, 319**  
     illegal, in case of, **18, 319**  
 easements, whether liable to, **18, 309, 310**  
 ecclesiastical lands, in case of, redemption of, **18, 327, 328**  
     charge for, **11, 760**  
 exemption from, **18, 310**  
     statutory, effect of, **18, 312**  
 fairs, on profits of, default in payment, effect of, **18, 319**  
     stalls in, **20, 40**  
 fines, penalties, and forfeitures, proceedings for recovery of, **18, 320**  
 fire insurance companies, on profits of, **18, 309**  
 fisheries, on profits of, default in payment, **18, 319**  
 friendly society, exemption of, from, **15, 162 n.**  
 Hampstead waterworks, liability of shareholders of, **18, 309**  
 hereditaments liable to assessment to, **18, 308**  
 highway, in respect of, whether included in assessment of adjoining land, **16, 52 n., 57 n. ; 18, 324 n.**  
 hospitals, exemption in case of, **4, 214 ; 18, 311**  
     insuper, returning arrears, enrolment of certificate, **18, 320**  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, redemption in, **7, 222, 237**  
 landlord, payable by, when occupier entitled to diplomatic immunity, **18, 309**  
 landowner exempt from, when exempt from income tax, **18, 310**  
 market tolls, on, **18, 319 ; 20, 38**  
 Marylebone waterworks, on shares in, **18, 309**  
 occupier, payable by, **18, 309**  
 origin of, **18, 308**  
 penalties, proceedings for recovery of, **18, 320**  
 property upon which charged, **18, 308**  
 recovery of, **11, 218 ; 18, 319, 320**  
 redemption of, **1, 337, 350 ; 7, 178—180 ; 18, 321—330. See REDEMPTION OF LAND TAX.**  
 registration at Land Registry, whether capable of, **24, 311**

**LAND TAX—continued.**

rent, deductions from, in respect of, **11, 158 ; 18, 309, 310, 477**  
 subsequent dealings with land do not affect liability to, **18, 312**  
 surplus, provision for, **18, 321**  
 tenant, paid by, right of deduction from rent, **11, 158 ; 18, 309, 310, 477**  
 Thames waterworks, liability of shareholders in, **18, 309**  
 time for payment of, **18, 318**  
 tithes, on, effect of default in payment of, **18, 319**  
 tolls, on, default in payment of, effect, **18, 319**  
     extent of exemption from, **18, 309**  
 unoccupied lands, on, **18, 319**  
 woodlands, on, **18, 319**

**LAND TAX COMMISSIONERS,**

appeals heard by, **18, 317**  
 appointment of, **9, 219 ; 18, 313**  
 assessment by, **13, 529 n. ; 18, 313—317**  
 assessor, appointment of, by, **18, 314, 315**  
 clerk of, **18, 314, 323**  
 collectors, appointment of, by, **18, 317**  
     defence of actions against, by, **18, 320**  
 determination of disputes by, **9, 219 ; 18, 312, 317**  
 distress under authority of, **11, 218, 219**  
     power to commit in default of sufficient, **18, 319**  
 divisions of county made by, **18, 314**  
 general commissioners for income tax, appointment of, by, **9, 219 ; 18, 613**  
 hospitals, determination of amount of charge in case of, **18, 312**  
 interest, disqualification for, **9, 219**  
 meeting of, **18, 313, 314**  
 penalties, unqualified, on, **18, 313**  
 powers of, **9, 219 ; 18, 314—321**  
 protection of, **18, 313**  
 qualification of, **18, 313**  
     Cinque Ports, for, **18, 313**

**LAND TRANSFER ACT, 1875,**

Chancery Division, opinion of senior judge in case under, **17, 96**

**LAND TRANSFER ACT, 1897,**

administration of assets under, **13, 37**  
 applications to court under, assigned to Chancery Division, **23, 191**  
 assent to devise of real estate, **14, 265 ; 28, 583**  
 assurance of land for charitable uses under, **4, 120**  
 contingent remainder, effect on vesting of, **22, 314**  
 copyholds and customary freeholds, devolution of, **8, 89 ; 14, 136, 238 ; 23, 10 ; 28, 583 n.**  
 Crown is not bound by, **7, 178**  
 debts, effect of trust for payment of, **14, 254**  
 indemnity on registration of title, provision for, **24, 322—324**  
 Law Society, representation of, on Advisory Committee on Rules under, **28, 710**  
 real representative, no provision made for, **14, 139 n.**  
 realty, powers of personal representatives in respect of, **14, 238 ; 23, 10**  
     provision for devolution of, **14, 136, 139 n., 238 ; 28, 583**  
 rectification of register under, **24, 322—324**  
 registration of land under. *See REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND (Land Transfer Acts).*

**LAND VALUES DUTIES,***defined*, 24, 549

appeals in respect of, 24, 582—588

county court, to, 24, 586

further appeal from, 24, 586

procedure on, 24, 586

court of appeal, to, 24, 585, 586

high court, to, 24, 584, 585

assizes, hearing at, 24, 584

conditions of, 24, 584

further appeal, 24, 585, 586

procedure on, 24, 585

security for duty claimed, 24, 585

House of Lords, to, 24, 585, 586

referee, to, 24, 582

appearance of parties at hearing, 24, 584

conditions of appeal, 24, 583

constitution of court, 24, 583

decision of, 24, 584

duties of Commissioners as to giving effect to

decision of, 24, 584

grounds of appeal, 24, 582

notice of, 24, 583

place of hearing, 24, 584

procedure, 24, 584

who may bring, 24, 583

basis of taxable increment, 24, 549

increment value duty, 24, 557—570, 581. *See* INCREMENT VALUE DUTY.

kinds of, 24, 549

limited owners, rights of, to charge land in respect of, 24, 553

minerals, in case of, 24, 552, 579—581. *See also* INCREMENT VALUE DUTY; MINERAL RIGHTS DUTY.

mortgagee, right of, to add to his security, 24, 553

nature of, 24, 549

owner, *defined* for purposes of, 24, 554 n.

returns to be made by, for purposes of valuation, 24, 554

referee, appeals to, in respect of, 24, 582—584.

*See* appeals in respect of, *supra*.

duties of Commissioners as to giving effect to decision of, 24, 584

form of decision of, in case of appeal, 24, 584

selection of, 24, 583

reversion duty, 24, 571—574. *See* REVERSION DUTY.site value, *defined*, 24, 550

deductions from, 24, 551

tenant for life, right of, to charge land with, 24, 553

total value, *defined*, 24, 550

trustee, right of, to charge land with, 24, 553

undeveloped land duty, 24, 575—579. *See* UNDEVELOPED LAND DUTY.

valuation for purposes of, 24, 553—557

agricultural, provisions as to, 24, 553

appeal against, 24, 583

area unit, 24, 555

book, 24, 555

field book, 24, 556

forms and notices, validity of, 24, 555 n.

gross value, *defined*, 24, 556 n.

how carried out, 24, 553

identification number, 24, 555

objections to, by owners, 24, 556

office, head, for England and Scotland, 24, 557:

officers, 24, 555

**LAND VALUES DUTIES—continued**valuation for purposes of—*continued*.

particulars as to, duty of Commissioners to give, 24, 557

provisional, 24, 556

service of, 24, 556

purposes of, 24, 553

records to be kept by Commissioners, 24, 557

return of, to head office, 24, 557

returns by owners, penalty for default in making, 24, 555

provisions as to, 24, 554, 555

separate parcels, of, 24, 554

settlement of final, 24, 556

substituted value, right of owners as to, 24, 556, 558 n.

valuers, 24, 556

values to be shown, 24, 553

**LANDING,**

animals, of, Board of Agriculture as controlling, 1, 424, 427

unlawful, how dealt with, 1, 422

cargo. *See also* CARGO, discharge of; landing.

consignee having failed to take delivery, right of, 26, 279, 280

delivery into lighters etc., or, right of consignee to choose, 26, 269

lien of master as affected by, 26, 280—283

prohibited by port authorities, consignee's failure to discharge ship owing to, 26, 273, 274

salvage service by, 26, 557

emigrants unfit for voyage, of, by emigration officer, 26, 343

foreshore, on, nature and limit of right of, 26, 392, 393

goods, customs regulations as to, 24, 588

insurance risk as terminated by, 17, 385—387

place. *See* LANDING PLACE.

public navigation rights do not include right of, 26, 392, 399

river bank, on, nature and limit of right of, 26, 392, 399

stage not a vessel, in connection with collision action, 26, 14 n.

steorage passenger at wrong port, liability of master on, 26, 347

**LANDING PLACE,**

ferry owner, liability of, to provide, 14, 559

need not own, 14, 556

presupposes right of way to, 14, 556

rates payable in respect of, in connection with, 14, 563, 564; 24, 9

Thames Conservancy, powers of, as to, 26, 410

**LANDLORD. See also LESSOR.***The title LANDLORD and TENANT is contained in Vol. XVIII., pp. 231 et seq.**For parties to and parcels in leases, see LEASE; for tenancies generally, see TENANCY FOR YEARS, YEARLY TENANCY etc.; for dealings with leaseholds, see LEASEHOLDS.**defined*, 18, 335—340

• Agricultural Holdings Act, under, 1, 259

Allotments etc. Crops Act, 1883, under, 1, 357

County Courts Act, 1888, s. 136, under, 5, 437

acceptance of assignee as tenant by, 18, 524; 18, 581, 582



**LANDLORD—continued.**

account by, for reversion duty, 24, 571  
 acknowledgment under the Limitation Acts to,  
 as to land or rent, 19, 131—133. *See*  
 ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF  
 LIMITATION.  
 administrator of, right of, to rent as against  
 execution creditor, 11, 176 n.  
 admission by tenant cannot restrict right of, 13,  
 460  
 advance, premature payment of rent as, 18,  
 471  
     recovery of rent payable in, 1, 256; 11, 123,  
     148; 18, 470, 487. *See* ADVANCE.  
 agent of, bailiff to distrain, authority of, 1, 167;  
 11, 162, 187 n.  
     contract for lease, for, 1, 155; 18, 371  
     executing a lease, deed necessary, 1, 154; 10,  
     394  
     house agent, authority of, 18, 371, 372  
     notice to quit, for purpose of, 18, 451—453  
     ratification of acts of, by true reversioner, 1,  
     177  
     rent collector, authority of, 1, 167  
     steward or land agent, authority of, 1, 167;  
     18, 372  
 agreement by, collateral to agreement for lease,  
 18, 373  
     lease, for, 18, 366—383. *See* AGREEMENT.  
     reduction of rent, for, 18, 467  
 agricultural holding, in case of. *See* AGRICUL-  
 TURAL HOLDING.  
 alterations in premises, 17, 239  
     part performance of agreement for lease, 18,  
     376; 27, 34 n.  
 analyst, agricultural. *See* ANALYST.  
 annoyance, advertisement is not, in business  
 neighbourhood, 18, 518  
     restriction on causing, 18, 515, 516  
 appeal by, bankruptcy, against order in, giving  
 leave to disclaim, 2, 303  
     interpleader proceedings, in, 17, 639  
 apportionment of rent, 18, 482—485. *See* AR-  
 PORTIONMENT, rent.  
 appraiser of distress before sale, cannot act as,  
 11, 171 n.  
 arbitration between tenant and, agreement consti-  
 tuting submission, 1, 440 n.  
 agricultural holding, as to, 1, 263—266; 8,  
 625—631  
     allotments, as to, 1, 357  
     mining, as to, 20, 567  
 arrears of rent. *See* ARREARS.  
 assessments, liability under covenant to pay, 18,  
 492. *See also* ASSESSMENT.  
 assignee of rent without reversion rights of, 18,  
 473  
 assignee of reversion of, 18, 595  
     covenants enforceable by. *See* COVENANTS,  
     running with the land.  
     rent, rights as to, 11, 127, 151; 18, 473  
 assignee of tenant, rights against, 18, 588—592.  
*See* ASSIGNEE, lessee.  
 attorney at law, 18, 335, 336, 595. *See* ATTORN-  
 EY.  
 away going crop. *See* crops, away - going,  
*infra*.  
 bankruptcy of tenant, 1, 275, 276; 2, 209; 18,  
 500. *See* BANKRUPTCY, lease, lessee.  
 disclaimer by, trustee of tenant. *See* DIS-  
 CLAIMER.

**LANDLORD—continued.**

bankruptcy of tenant—continued.  
 distress for rent, effect on. *See* DISTRESS FOR  
 RENT.  
 forfeiture on, 1, 275; 2, 88, 149, 150; 18,  
 530, 542, 543  
     proof in, 2, 209, 221, 222; 11, 171  
 breach of covenant, rights in case of. *See*  
 BREACH OF COVENANT.  
 building lease, position under, 18, 567, 568. *See*  
*also* BUILDING LEASE.  
 business, covenant restricting, 18, 516—519. *See*  
 RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.  
     receiver of, application for, 24, 428  
 cattle, distress upon. *See* CATTLE.  
 commencement of tenancy, 1, 240; 18, 456  
     *in futuro*, 18, 457, 459; 24, 265  
     lease for lives, in, 18, 459  
 company winding up, in, proof by, 5, 514  
 compensation to, for breach of covenant in for-  
 feiture proceedings, 18, 540, 541, 581  
     order in case of malicious damage to property,  
     19, 578  
     surface damage, for, by mining, 20, 573—  
     575  
 tenant, to, as to agricultural holding. *See*  
 COMPENSATION.  
     charity lands, 4, 224, 225  
 consent to assignment by tenant, 18, 579  
     arbitrary or unreasonable withholding, 18, 579  
     conditions of, 18, 579  
     fine not payable, 18, 579  
     form of, 18, 580  
     refusal of, ground of, 18, 580  
     tenant forgetting to ask for, 18, 580  
 contract, relationship is based on, 18, 335, 387  
 costs of, forfeiture proceedings, in, 18, 544—546  
     negotiations for lease, 18, 403  
     preparation of lease, 18, 402, 403  
     recovery of possession in county court, 8, 592  
     actions for, irregularity in, 8, 582  
 co-tenants, should join in suing, 18, 343  
 county court jurisdiction as to recovery of pos-  
 session, 8, 436—438. *See* RECOVERY OF  
 LAND.  
 covenants. *See* COVENANT IN LEASE.  
     breach of. *See* BREACH OF COVENANT.  
     bill-posting station, use of external walls by  
     tenant as, 18, 517 n.  
     heating apparatus off the premises, liability  
     for, 18, 528  
     implied. *See* IMPLIED COVENANT.  
     quiet enjoyment, for. *See* QUIET ENJOY-  
     MENT.  
     renewal, for. *See* RENEWAL OF LEASE.  
 crops, away-going, 1, 242, 244, 247; 18, 566  
     covenant as to, 1, 249; 18, 564  
     custom of the country as system of, 1, 242—  
     247; 18, 563, 564, 566  
     distress on, 1, 254, 255, 259; 11, 179  
 cultivation, covenant as to, 1, 243, 246; 18, 364.  
*See* COVENANT IN LEASE.  
 delivery up of possession to, by tenant, 18, 566,  
 557  
 demand of possession by, against tenant at will,  
 18, 436  
 determination of term, 18, 530—556  
     at will, 18, 436  
     disclaimer, by, 18, 553, 554. *See* DISCLAIMER.  
     merger, by, 18, 552, 553  
     surrender, by, 18, 546—552. *See* SURRENDER.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LANDLORD—continued.**

distress for  
 rent, 11, 119—210, 18, 485 *See DISTRESS*  
 FOR RENT  
 royalties, 20, 565  
 double value, action for, holding over, in case of,  
 18, 554—559  
 removal of distress by tenant, for, 11, 190, 191  
 drainage expenses, rights as to, 18, 477, 478. *See*  
*also DRAIN*  
 emblements, 1, 282, 283; 18, 565, 566 *See*  
 EMBLEMENTS  
 encroachment of tenant, effect of, upon, 4, 533—  
 535, 18, 561, 562  
 entry by, for repairs, 18, 513, 514  
 forcible, effect of, 18, 557, 558. *See FORCIBLE*  
 ENTRY  
 view of state of holding, for, 1, 243, 295, 18,  
 513, 514  
 estoppel between tenant and, 13, 324, 325, 402—  
 406, 18, 336, 473 *See ESTOPPEL*  
 exceptions and reservations in lease, generally, 18,  
 427 *et seq See LEASE*  
 execution creditor, right against, 14, 174—180  
*See EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER*  
 fences, no liability to repair by, 3, 128, 130, 18,  
 515  
 fire, destruction of premises by, 13, 27 n, 18, 481,  
 520—523 *See FIRE*  
 insurance, 18, 521—522 *See FIRE INSURANCE*  
 reinstatement of premises *See FIRE INSURANCE*  
 ANCE  
 fittings for gas etc, distress on, 11, 141, 15, 335,  
 28, 317  
 fixtures, 18, 410—426 *See FIXTURES*  
 flat of, 18, 570, 571 *See FLAT*  
 flood, rights in case of *See FLOOD*  
 forfeiture by, 18, 537—539, 20, 565, 566 *See*  
 FORFEITURE  
 game, rights and liabilities as to, 1, 277, 18,  
 216—225, 18, 433—434 *See GAME*  
 general district rate, liability for, 24, 84  
 general sewers rate, no indemnity to tenant for,  
 24, 106  
 germs, waste in case of, 1, 296, 18, 430  
 growing crops *See GROWING CROPS*  
 hay and straw covenants, 1, 247, 275, 18, 564  
 head lease, covenant to observe covenants of, 18,  
 408, 409  
 highway rate, liability as owner for, 16, 90, 91,  
 24, 96, 97 *See HIGHWAY RATE*  
 holding over, effect of, 1, 241, 242, 18, 435, 436  
*See HOLDING OVER*  
 house, conditions and warranties of fitness of, 18,  
 502—504, 569, 570, 21, 383 n  
 impositions, liability to pay, 18, 491, 493  
 improvements, liabilities as to *See IMPROVE-*  
 MENT; IMPROVEMENT OF LAND  
 income tax, portion in regard to, 16, 632—  
 634; 18, 476, 477 *See also INCOME TAX*  
 increment value duty on grant of lease, 24, 558—  
 560, 562, 563  
 infancy of, 17, 97—100, 18, 348—352  
 inhabited house duty. *See INHABITED HOUSE*  
 DUTY.  
 injunction against, 11, 208, 17, 244 n, 253 n  
 injunction at instance of, breach of covenant,  
 against, 1, 251, 17, 235—249, 18, 498.  
*See BREACH OF COVENANT*  
 mine, as to working of, 20, 568, 564  
 waste, against, 17, 245, 18, 497, 498, 500

**LANDLORD—continued.**

interpleader between tenant and, 17, 55; 18, 558  
 appeal in county court by, 17, 630  
 claim for rent, none by sheriff in respect of, 17,  
 585  
 execution creditor, in case of, 17, 389  
 fraud between execution debtor and, 17, 566  
 payment to, by sheriff, where goods seized  
 are not tenant's, 17, 587  
 land tax, position as to, 18, 477, 490. *See LAND*  
 TAX  
 lease, capacity to grant. *See LEASE*  
 other matters relating to. *See LEASE*  
 licensed premises, manufacture of license of, 18,  
 571—573  
 tied house covenants, how affecting, 18, 573,  
 574  
 limitation of actions by, arrears of rent, as to, 18,  
 97—100  
 land or rent, to recover, 18, 125—129  
 local authority, costs of works by, 18, 216, 217;  
 18, 477, 478  
 lock up shop, of, not liable for tenant's goods at  
 night, 18, 339 n  
 lodger, rights against, 18, 339, 340  
 minerals, rights over, exhaustion of, 18, 482; 20,  
 566  
 royalty, payment of, 20, 560, 561. *See*  
 ROYALTY (Mining)  
 working of, rights as to, 20, 563—564  
 mortgagee as, mortgagor, of, 11, 127; 18, 336;  
 21, 158, 197  
 notice to tenants to pay rents to, 21, 195  
 negligence, liability for, as between tenant and,  
 21, 382, 385  
 non repair of premises, liability for, 18, 501 *et*  
*seq*, 21, 383, 384 *See REPAIRS TO LEASE*  
 HOLDS  
 notice, forfeiture, before, 18, 540, 541. *See*  
 FORFEITURE  
 repairs, requiring, under covenant to repair  
 on notice, 18, 510  
 Small Tenements Recovery Act, under, 18, 560  
 to quit *See NOTICE TO QUIT*  
 nuisance, liability for, to third parties, 18, 504,  
 505, 21, 556, 557  
 rights on covenant against causing, 18, 516.  
*See NUISANCE*  
 option, determination of lease, as to, 18, 393  
 devisee, passing to, 18, 393, 394  
 release of, 18, 394  
 purchase of reversion, 18, 390—393. *See*  
 OPTION TO PURCHASE  
 renewal of lease, 18, 393  
 outgoings, liabilities to pay, 18, 491, 493  
 pillars for support, rights as to, 20, 565  
 possession, delivery of, to tenant, 18, 503—337  
 recovery of *See RECOVERY OF LAND*  
 resumption of, for purpose specified in lease,  
 18, 459  
 poundbreach, action for, by, 11, 198—195  
 privity between tenant and, 18, 344; 18, 502  
 proof of relationship of tenant and, 18, 444  
 quiet enjoyment. *See QUIET ENJOYMENT*  
 rates and taxes, in relation to, 11, 104; 18, 488  
*et seq See RATES*  
 damages in action for non-payment of, 18,  
 490 n  
 rebuilding, covenant for, 18, 390, 393, 394  
 receiver whether a landlord, 11, 127 n; 18, 368  
 24, 386

**LANDLORD—continued.**

re-entry by. *See* RE-ENTRY.  
 registration of underlease with, 18, 400  
 renewal of lease. *See* RENEWAL.  
 rent, generally, 18, 464—488. *See* RENT (reserved).  
     paid to wrongful claimant as affecting rights of, 18, 128, 129  
 repairs by. *See* REPAIR TO LEASEHOLDS.  
 reversion of. *See* REVERSION.  
 set-off as between tenant and, 25, 500  
 sporting rights, of, 15, 216—218; 18, 575  
 superior, *defined*, Law of Distress Amendment Act, 1908, under, 11, 146  
     action against, by under-tenant, lodger etc. for illegal distress, 11, 147  
     compulsory acquisition of estate of, effect on tenant of, 8, 33, 34  
     distress by, 11, 143—148  
         under-lessor's duty to his tenant, 11, 143; 18, 526 n.  
     notice by, to under-tenant or lodger as to future payment of rent, 11, 147  
     payment of rent due to, avoidance of distress, for, 11, 146, 157 n.  
     mesne tenant, how far bound, 19, 127, 129  
     registration of assignment or underlease with, 18, 400  
 support, liability for withdrawal of, to third parties, 20, 581  
 surrender to and by. *See* SURRENDER.  
 suspension of rent, 18, 479—482. *See* RENT (reserved).  
 taxes, covenant to pay, 18, 490 *et seq.*  
 tenancy, incidents of, monthly. *See* MONTH, tenancy by.  
     quarterly, notice to quit in case of, 18, 445  
     weekly, notice to quit in case of, 18, 445, 447  
     year to year, from. *See* YEARLY TENANCY.  
     years, for. *See* TENANCY FOR YEARS.  
 tillage, compensation for, 1, 245, 246; 18, 566  
     customary system of, 18, 564  
     devolution of liability for, 1, 246  
 timber, right to, of, 1, 295, 297; 17, 244 n.; 18, 430  
 title of, tenant estopped from disputing, 13, 373, 374; 18, 336  
 trees and underwood, right to, 1, 295—297; 17, 244 n.; 18, 429—433  
 usages between tenant and, 10, 257  
 use and occupation, action for, 18, 486—488  
     legal title necessary, 18, 487  
     measure of damages, 18, 487  
 waiver by, of  
     breach of covenant, 18, 519, 537—539  
     forfeiture, 18, 537—539  
     notice to quit, 18, 454, 455  
 waste, right as to, 18, 496—501. *See* WASTE.  
 water rate, liability for, 18, 492  
 yearly tenancy, in case of. *See* YEARLY TENANCY.

**LANDRAIL.**

game, as, 18, 208, 230 n., 231 n., 247  
 poaching by day for, 15, 229  
 warran, as [owl] of, 15, 215

**LANDS CLAUSES ACTS,**

*defined*, 8, 12; 12, 549  
 administrator, sale by, under, 8, 57, 58  
 agreement, purchase of land by, under. *See* ACQUISITION OF LAND, agreement.

**LANDS CLAUSES ACTS—continued.**

Allotments Act, 1887, incorporated with, 1, 344  
 allotments, purchase of land by agreement for, under, 1, 344—350; 6, 168  
 ancient monument, purchase of, under, 21, 604  
 Baths and Washhouses Acts, incorporated with, 23, 491  
 charity trustees, purchase of land from, under, 4, 218—220; 6, 57, 58  
 common, acquisition of, under, 4, 494, 495; 6, 19, 138—142  
 compulsory purchase of land under, 25, 313. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.  
 construction of, 6, 14—16  
 definitions in, 6, 14, 15  
 easements extinguished under, 11, 283  
 grouping of clauses in, 6, 13  
 Land Drainage Act, 1861, incorporation in, 25, 783  
 Light Railway Commissioners, incorporation in order of, 27, 829  
 limitation of action to recover land taken under, 19, 111  
 mandamus to enforce rights under, 6, 70, 82; 10, 84  
 notice to treat under, 6, 62, 64—66. *See* NOTICE TO TREAT.  
 prescribed, *defined*, in, 6, 14  
 promoters under. *See* PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKINGS.  
 Public Libraries Act, 1892, incorporated with, 23, 586  
 railway, incorporation certificate for making, 23, 625  
 special Acts, incorporation with, 6, 12—16  
     provisions for access to, 6, 18, 19  
     varying from, 6, 15  
 superfluous land under, 6, 26—31. *See* SUPERFLUOUS LAND.  
 undertaking, meaning of, in, 6, 14  
 variation of provisions of, when not permitted, 27, 829  
 works, meaning of, in, 6, 14

**LANDSLIP,**

liability to repair damage to highway caused by, 18, 98

**LANGUAGE,**

contempt of court shown by, 7, 283. *See also* WORDS.  
 contract, of. *See also* CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACTS.  
     foreign, as indicating law intended to govern, 6, 241  
     interpretation of, 7, 510  
         usage as affecting, 7, 511, 512; 10, 264  
     mistake in, what constitutes, 13, 22  
     unintelligible or ambiguous, effect of, 7, 518  
 copyright as created by expression of ideas in, 8, 143, 146  
 deeds may be in any, 10, 378  
 foreign, evidence of meaning of document in, 13, 430, 489  
     libel in, innuendo required in case of, 18, 648  
         translation, proof required as to, 18, 649  
     translation from. *See* TRANSLATION.  
     will in, 28, 630, 634  
 instruments, of, extrinsic evidence to vary, 10, 444

**LANGUAGE**—*continued.*

interrogatories, of, should be as plain as possible, 11, 107  
 offensive or obscene, bye-laws dealing with, 4, 63, 23, 391 n ; 27, 279, 280  
 statutes dealing with, 27, 284, 287  
 offer in doubtful, performance as accepting, 7, 349  
 statutes, of. *See also* CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES  
 imposing taxation, construed strictly, 27, 180  
*in pari materia*, construction of, 27, 139, 181  
 ordinary meaning attached to, 27, 134, 147  
 penal, construed strictly, 27, 177  
 presumption that language not meaningless, 27, 149  
 private, construed strictly, 27, 184  
 qualities required in, 27, 207—209  
 remedial, construed literally, 27, 153  
 trust, creation of, effected by what, 28, 12  
 will, of. *See also* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS  
 ambiguous, rational disposition preferred to capricious in case of, 28, 669  
 relatives preferred to strangers in case of, 28, 670, 671  
 conflicting, reconciliation of, 28, 674  
 foreign property, disposing of, in English, canons of construction in case of, 28, 661  
 intention of testator to be ascertained from, 28, 627  
 ordinary meaning to be given to, if possible, 28, 662  
 technical need not be, 28, 652  
 translation of, evidence admissible for, 28, 634

**LAPSE,**

benefice, of. *See* LAPSE OF PATRONAGE  
 gift by will, of. *See* LAPSE OF GIFT BY WILL  
 patent, of, 22, 161  
 restoration after, 22, 162, 183  
 patronage, of. *See* LAPSE OF PATRONAGE  
 time, of. *See* LAPSE OF TIME

**LAPSE OF GIFT BY WILL,**

*defined* 28, 607  
 charge on property as effected by, 28, 607, 617  
 charitable bequest, of, 4, 156—160, 198, 28, 618  
*cy pres* doctrine as applied to prevent, 4, 166  
 167, 161, 190  
 class gifts, of, 28, 614—616. *See* CLASS GIFT  
 codicil confirming to deceased legatee does not prevent, 28, 578, 607  
 covenant, gift in pursuance of, subject to, 25, 544, 28, 608  
 debt, bequest of, to creditor, subject to, 28, 608  
 estate tail, devise of, how far subject to, 28, 610  
 exonerated gift, effect of, 14, 267  
 future date, gift to take effect at, how far subject to, 28, 612  
 issue of testator, devise by, to parent who survives, subject to, 28, 612  
 devise to, not subject to, 28, 610, 611  
 joint tenants not subject to, 28, 613  
 moral obligation, legacy to discharge, not subject to, 28, 608  
 personal representatives of legatee, legacy to, not subject to, 28, 609  
 personality, of bequest of, effect of, 28, 617  
 power of appointment, application to, 28, 607, 608, 620  
 general, child, to, not subject to, 28, 612  
 residuary devise as taking effect on, 23, 40

**LAPSE OF GIFT BY WILL**—*continued.*

power of appointment—*continued.*  
 partial, where aggregate appointment exceeds sum available, effect of, 23, 43  
 prevention of lapse by appointment, to personal representatives, 23, 40 ; 28, 608  
 residue after gift of fixed shares, appointment of, 23, 40, 41  
 special, in case of, 28, 612, 636  
 residuary devise does not take effect on, 23, 360 n ; 23, 40 ; 28, 612, 617  
 realty, devise of, effect of, 28, 616, 617  
 residue, of share of, effect of, 14, 241 ; 28, 672  
 selection, of right of, effect of, on gift of unselected property, 28, 632  
 settled shares, bequest of, how far subject to, 28, 612, 613  
 statutory exceptions from, 28, 610 *et seq.*  
 substituted gifts, what words amount to so as to prevent, 28, 608, 609, 751 n  
 tenants in common, gift to, subject to, 28, 613  
 trusts, of, engrafted on absolute gift, no lapse of absolute gift on, 28, 674

**LAPSE OF PATRONAGE,**

action of *quare impedit* after, 11, 587  
 archbishop's right on, 11, 590  
 bishop, right of, on, 11, 426, 487, 587, 590  
*act* of, vacated, where, 11, 593  
 collation by bishop on, 11, 400, 426, 587, 590  
 conditions of, 11, 426, 590  
 Crown, to, 11, 575, 590, 592, 593  
 presentation notwithstanding, effect of, 11, 592, 593  
 time begins to run for purpose of, when, 11, 591, 592  
 vested in several, 11, 571, 572

**LAPSE OF TIME.** *See also* DELAY ; LACHES ; TIME

acquiescence, effect on, of, 13, 169 n, 173  
 consent inferred from, 13, 169  
 disclaimer by trustee after, when possible, 28, 84  
 discovery in regard to, 11, 83  
 gift, avoidance of, after, 18, 420, 421  
 incriminating answers of witness, in regard to, 11, 83, 13, 575  
 limitation of action by. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTION  
 criminal prosecution, in case of, 9, 294, 456, 471, 473, 536  
 election petitions, in case of, 12, 412—414  
 limitation of time for various purposes in case of. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME  
 mistake, rectification in case of, as affected by, 21, 27, 28  
 partnership, dissolution of, by, 22, 360  
 peerage, in regard to claim to, 22, 346  
 possession *de facto* converted into *de jure* ownership by, 22, 400  
 specific performance, when a bar to, 27, 67—69  
 statutory right, effect on, of, 27, 166  
 trade marks as protected by, 27, 228  
 warrant for arrest as affected by, 9, 306

**LARGENY.** *See also* STRAYLING ; THIEF

*defined*, 9, 627  
 abandoned goods not subject of, 9, 306  
 animal, of carcase or skin of, 1, 366  
 confinement, kept in, 1, 369  
 dead wild animal, of, 1, 373

**LARCENY—continued**

**mussels, of, at common law, 14, 591**

mussels, of, at common law, 14, 591  
 ore, of, from mine, §, 638  
 owner of goods, by, §, 635  
 oysters, of, 14, 591  
 partner, by, §, 635  
 pawn-ticket, of, 22, 251 n.  
 person, from the, §, 604  
 plants, roots etc., of, §, 638  
 poacher, when committed by, 15, 213  
 post office, from, §, 644, 645  
 promissory note, of, 2, 511  
 property, *defined*, §, 636 n., 684 n.  
 belonging to no one is not subject of, §, 640

stolen goods, in, 25, 198  
public ornaments, of, 3, 639  
public servant, by, 9, 644  
punishment for, 3, 627, 628  
record of, 3, 643  
restitution of stolen property, order for, 3, 634—  
688

revesting of property in owner, 9, 686, 25,

servant, by, 9, 644, 650

ship, on See THEFT

subjects of, 9, 636-645

tenants, by, 9, 639, 640

title deeds, of 9, 637

treasure trove : of subject of, 9, 840  
 traces of, 9, 82, 418

trees, of, 9, 63., 638  
treasures, in case of 27 845 846

trespass, in case  
truck by 9-632

trustee, misappropriation by, not amounting to,  
9-656

valuable security. of. 9. 641. 642

value of some sort essential to. 9

vegetable produce of, 9, 637, 638

volume in, 9, 281, 299 627 n, 641 n

water as subject of, 9, 643, 28, 323

will, of a, 9, 642

wreck, of, 9, 640, 641

yarn, of, 9, 644

**ADD**

**butter, sold as, to prejudice of the purchaser, 15,**  
19

19  
warranty on sale of, what amounts to, 15, 27 n

Warranty on Sale of, with

**REMARKS.**

WARREN, &

WILSON, JR., 2225 24TH ST., 10, 220

## ASCARS,

accommodation for 26, 15 n.

agreements with, 26, 43  
 destitute, return of, 26, 56

employment of, as seamen, provisions as to, 26,  
43

**list of, penalty for failure to show, 26, 43**

**LAST DAY,**

period of time, in, included, when, 27, 440, 440  
excluded, when, 27, 448

**LAST PLACE OF ABODE.**

affiliation proceedings, for purposes of, 2, 446, 447  
service of summons at, 19, 394 n.

## LAST WORD,

criminal cases, in, right to, 2, 416, 7, 73 n, 9,  
368

law officer's right to, 2, 411, 414, 416; 7, 72

**turns : small type to pages.**

minutes, similar type of procedure.

**LATENT AMBIGUITY,**

defined, 10, 453, 454  
 charitable gift, in, 4, 155, 159, 160, 162, 163  
 evidence admissible to explain, 4, 155, 7, 526,  
 10, 453, 454; 13, 428, 17, 528, 21, 6, 7,  
 25  
 will, in case of, 28, 634 n, 639—641, 643—646

**LATENT DEFECT,**

carrier of passengers, liability of, in respect of,  
 4, 45; 21, 386  
 charterparty, exception in, of, 29, 115  
 employer's liability in respect of accident caused  
 by, 20, 137  
 sale of goods, on, *caveat emptor* as applied to, 25,  
 157  
 express warranty as affecting, 25, 165  
 sale of land, on, defined, 25, 297  
*caveat emptor* as applied to, 25, 297, 298  
 disclosure of, when necessary, 25, 299, 27,  
 46 n, 50, 51  
 misdescription, condition as to, does not apply  
 to, 25, 332

**LATIN INFORMATION,**

affidavit of property in, 10, 13  
 appeal from judgment in, 10, 12  
 appearance to, entry of, 10, 10  
 appraisement, writ of, 10, 12, 13  
*capias*, writ of, 10, 8, 9 See *CAPIAS*, WRIT OF.  
 classification of, 10, 5, 6  
 commencement of proceedings, 10, 8  
 confession by defendant in, 10, 11  
 costs in, 10, 12  
 debt, of, nature of, 10, 7  
 delivery, writ of, condemnation of goods enforced  
 by, 10, 13, 14  
*deverunt*, of nature of, 10, 5  
 documents, admission of in, 10, 11  
 filing of, 10, 10  
 form of, 10, 10  
 hearing of, 10, 11  
*in personam*, nature of, 10, 5—7  
*in rem*, nature of, 10, 5  
 intrusion, of, 10, 5—7  
 judgment on, 10, 7  
 pleadings in case of, 10, 6  
 judgment, default, in, 10, 10  
 trial, after, 10, 12  
 nature and object of, 10, 4, 5  
 notice of trial of, 10, 11  
 pleading in, 10, 11  
 practice on, 10, 4—14  
 service of, 10, 9, 10  
*subpoena*, writ of, 10, 8, 9. See *SUBPOENA*  
 (Writ of)  
 trial of, 10, 11  
 witnesses in, 10, 11

**LAUNCESTON,**

local court of, 9, 171

**LAUNCHING,**

vessel, of, warnings to be given in respect of, 26,  
 484

**LAUNDRY,**

drainage and ventilation of, provisions as to, 14,  
 452 n, 461  
 infected clothes, penalty for sending, to, 23, 451  
 non textile factory, as, 14, 427

**LAUNDRY**—continued. See also 14, 427  
 overtime employment in, provisions as to, 14,  
 498, 501  
 women, hours of employment, in, 14, 501, 502

**LAVATORY,**

provision of. See *SANITARY CONVENTIONS*

**LAW,**

appeal on point of, 3, 601, 602, 603  
 British dominions, of, proof of, 181, 187, 491  
 491  
 canon, 11, 377—386. See *CANON LAW*  
 civil. See *CIVIL LAW*  
 colonies, in, 10, 565—578. See *COLONIAL LAW*  
 common. See *COMMON LAW*  
 constitutional. See *CONSTITUTIONAL LAW*  
 Crown in relation to, 6, 399—417  
 custody of the. See *IN CUSTODIA LEGIS*  
 ecclesiastical. See *ECCLIASTICAL LAW*  
 equity, in relation to. See *EQUITY*  
 false statement of, prospectus, in, 20, 139, 183  
 representation, when amounting to, 20, 668,  
 669  
 foreign. See *CONFLICT OF LAWS*, *FOREIGN LAW*  
 ignorance of. See *IGNORANCE OF THE LAW*  
 lords. See *HOUSE OF LORDS* (Court of Appeal)  
 mistake of. See *MISTAKE*  
 operation of. See *OPERATION OF LAW*  
 point of. See *POINT OF LAW*  
 presumption of. See *PRESUMPTION*  
 questions of. See also *POINT OF LAW*  
 misrepresentation, in relation to, 20, 665, 666,  
 687, 702, 705, 707, 714, 717, 722  
 municipal election petition, revocation of, at,  
 12, 489, 517  
 parliamentary election petition, revocation of,  
 at, 12, 459, 517  
 statute. See *STATUTE*

**LAW COURTS.** See *COURT*.

NOTE—For matters relating to a particular  
 court see under main word denoting such court.  
 offices open, when, 27, 436  
 origin of, 9, 8  
 sittings of, 27, 435, 436  
 vacations at, 27, 436

**LAW LIST,**

solicitor's right to practise, as evidence of, 25, 721

**LAW MERCHANT,**

assignment under, 4, 397, 7, 496  
 bills of exchange, as to, 2, 459, 4, 397; 10, 359 n.  
 bills of lading, as to, 10, 259 n, 26, 146  
 characteristics of, 10, 259, 260  
 judicial notice of, when taken, 2, 459, 10,  
 258, 259, 260, 13, 485, 486  
 origin of, 2, 459; 10, 259  
 sale of goods, application to, of, 10, 259  
 usage of merchants, distinguished, 10, 259  
 variation of, by usage, 10, 258

**LAW OFFICERS OF THE CROWN,**

See *ATTORNEY GENERAL*, *SOLICITOR GENERAL*  
 acceptance of office by, election, 7, 76  
 Commons upon, 7, 76, 78  
 admissions by, effect of, 7, 73  
 appointment of, by letters patent, 7, 73  
 Comptroller of Patents, advice, 7, 73, 74,  
 168  
 appeal from, to, 22, 178

**LAW OFFICERS OF THE CROWN—**  
*continued.*

Durham, County Palatine of, for, 7, 72, 76  
 duties and position of, 7, 71—79  
 House of Lords, summons to, 7, 6 n., 73  
 indictments, right to enter *nolle prosequi* on, 7, 74  
 King represented in Courts by, 7, 71  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, for, 7, 72, 76  
 ministry, members of, 7, 75  
 peerage claim, reports on, by, 7, 73; 22, 278  
 public, representatives of, as, 7, 71, 73  
 rights, party to assertion of, 7, 73  
 exceptions as to, 7, 73

**LAW REPORTS,**

abbreviations used. *See Table of Abbreviations at commencement of each volume.*

copyright in, 8, 148

evidence of the facts therein stated, whether, 13, 478

libel, how far privileged in actions for, 18, 694—698

trade by publishing and sale of, 27, 510 n.

**LAW SOCIETY**

admission as solicitor by, 26, 719

appeal, committee's decision on solicitor's conduct, from, 26, 855

charter of incorporation of, 26, 707, 708

Clerk of the Petty Bag Office, duties of, exercised by, 26, 709

commission for oaths, application for, to, 26, 858, 859

entry of, with, 26, 860

committees upon which entitled to be represented, 26, 709, 710

duties of, 26, 709

examination for admission as solicitor, management of, by, 26, 716—719. *See EXAMINATION.*

inquiry into solicitor's conduct by, 26, 852—854  
 magisterial inquiry, precedence of, over action by, 26, 849

management of, 26, 708, 709

meetings of, 26, 709

membership of, provisions as to, 26, 708, 709

officers of, appointment of, 26, 708, 709

origin of, 26, 707, 708

practising certificate of solicitor, appeal against refusal of renewal, 26, 722

issue of, by, 26, 721

renewal of, by, 26, 721, 722

protection afforded to, in respect of proceedings, 23, 325 n.

readmission as solicitor by, 26, 720

registrar of solicitors, duties of, exercised by, 26, 709

registration of articles with, 26, 713

unqualified person acting as solicitor, powers in case of, 26, 858

**LAW STATIONER,**

employment of, by solicitor, 26, 836, 857

**LAY CORPORATION,**

defined, 8, 304; 11, 801

ecclesiastical corporations distinguished from, 8, 304; 11, 801

examples of, 8, 304, 305

lay rector as, 11, 801, 802

universities as, 11, 801

**LAY DAYS,**

defined, 26, 121, 122

birth of ship stated, effect on, of, 26, 127

charterer's right to make use of, 26, 124, 125, 128

charterparty, stated in, effect of, 26, 121, 122, 124, 126

saved at port of loading, as to, 26, 126

**LAY IMPROPRIATOR,**

defined, 11, 717, 801, 802

cure of souls when a benefice in hands of, provision for, 11, 717

grants of ecclesiastical property to, 11, 717, 801

lay rector as, 11, 717, 801, 802

chancel of church, repair of, liable for, 11, 482, 513, 802

property held by, when ecclesiastical property, 11, 718

right to chief seat in chancel, 11, 802

monuments or tablets, erection of, by, 11, 541

tithes, rateable for, 24, 17, 18

trespass, action for, by, 11, 730 n.

**LAY READER,**

office and status of, 11, 480

**LAY RECTOR.** *See LAY IMPROPRIATOR.***LAY VICAR,**

defined, 11, 435

**LE ROY LE VEULT,**

assent of Crown to Act of Parliament signified by 21, 725; 27, 115 n.

**LEA RIVER.** *See LEE CONSERVANCY BOARD.***LEAD,**

deposit works, defined, 23, 405 n.

mine, black lead, offence to steal from, provisions as to, 9, 438

Crown rights as to, 7, 117

Derbyshire, custom relating to, in. *See DERBYSHIRE LEAD MINES.*

valuation of, for rating purposes, 24, 43

poisoning, Workmen's (Compensation Act, under, 20, 162, 164 n., 165 n.

**LEADING QUESTION.** *See EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.***LEAP YEAR,**

computation of days in, 27, 433

occurrence of, 27, 432, 433

**LEASE.**

*For dealings with leases and leaseholds, see LEASEHOLD. For the respective rights of landlord and tenant, see LANDLORD; TENANT. For tenancies apart from tenancies created by leases, see TENANCY.*

defined, 18, 341 n., 366

Conveyancing Act, 1881, under, 18, 540 n.

Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, under, 24, 558 n.

absolute owner, by, 18, 341

administrator of deceased's estate, by, 14, 299; 18, 347, 348

admissibility in evidence of, boundaries, as to, 3, 146

customs of manor, as to, 8, 10

value, as to, 13, 515

**LEASE—continued.**

agent, by, 1, 154, 155; 18, 371, 372  
 agreement for. *See* AGREEMENT.  
 distinguished from, 18, 366—369  
 agricultural holding, of, colleges of Oxford, Cambridge, and Durham Universities, by, 12, 93  
 compensation for improvements under. *See* COMPENSATION.  
 covenants in. *See* COVENANT IN LEASE.  
 disclaimer of, 1, 275, 276  
 incumbent of benefice, by, 11, 761, 762; 25, 679  
 penalties in, provision for, 1, 249, 250  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, 18, 365; 25, 677  
 tenancy under. *See* AGRICULTURAL TENANCY.  
 universities of Oxford, Cambridge, and Durham, by, 12, 93  
 alien, by and to, 1, 307, 309; 18, 341 n.  
 alteration in, before execution, 18, 395 n.  
 ancient, admissibility as evidence of value, 13, 515  
 appurtenances, of house with, 18, 412, 413  
 assignee of lessee under. *See* ASSIGNEE.  
 assignment of. *See* LEASEHOLD.  
 assurance within meaning of Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, as, 8, 367 n.; 18, 342 n.  
 attestation of, 18, 395 n.  
 avoidance of, charity lands, of, 4, 227, 228  
 infant on coming of age, by, 18, 348  
 bankruptcy, disclaimer in. *See* disclaimer in bankruptcy, *infra*.  
 effect of. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 forfeiture on, 1, 275; 2, 88, 149, 150; 18, 530, 542, 543  
 right of re-entry on, 2, 92, 93  
 benefice, of, 11, 615  
 best rent, estimation of, 2, 268  
 mining lease, under, 25, 657  
 power of leasing, for purpose of, 18, 363; 23, 75, 77, 78  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, 25, 677  
 Settled Land Acts, under, 18, 359 n.; 25, 654, 655  
 bill of sale, as, 3, 15, 16  
 borough council, by or to, 19, 318  
 building, 11, 762; 18, 567, 568. *See* BUILDING LEASE.  
 building society, by or to, 18, 342  
 burial ground, of closed unconsecrated, 3, 530, 531  
 superfluous land, of, by burial board, 3, 462  
 Cambridge University, by, 4, 228; 18, 366  
 canal, of, to railway company, 23, 786  
 canal tolls, of, 23, 785, 786  
 capacity to grant and take, 18, 341—365  
 cattle, of, 18, 341 n.  
 charitable corporation, by, 4, 226  
 to, option to purchase within rule against perpetuities, 4, 175  
 charity, by and to, 4, 127—129, 131, 223—231; 18, 342. *See* CHARITY.  
 sanction of Charity Commissioners in case of, 4, 229, 231, 313; 20, 534  
 chattels, of, 18, 341 n.  
 Settled Land Acts give no power to grant, 25, 659 n.  
 church property, of, 11, 760—764  
 building purposes, for, 11, 762—764, 794  
 corporations which may not grant, 11, 762 n., 763

**LEASE—continued.**

church property—*continued*.  
 deed, when required to be made by, 10, 364, 367  
 Ecclesiastical Leases Act, 1842, under, 11, 761, 762  
 mining purposes, for, 11, 794  
 provisions of Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts as to, 11, 762 n., 763 n.  
 small holdings, for, 25, 679  
 clear yearly rent, *defined*, 25, 307 n.  
 collateral agreement or representation, effect of, 10, 447 n.; 18, 373; 27, 21 n.  
 colleges in Oxford, Cambridge, and Durham, by, 4, 228; 12, 93; 18, 366; 20, 534  
 commencement of tenancy, 18, 456, 457  
 future date, at, 18, 457, 459  
 Commissioners of Woods and Forests, by and to, 7, 159, 161—168, 203; 18, 347  
 Commissioners of Works, by, 7, 136  
 common, of rights of, 4, 492; 18, 341 n.  
 company, to and by, 18, 342, 343, 361  
 compensation for tenant's improvements, provisions for, 1, 258—263; 18, 541, 566, 567.  
*See* COMPENSATION.  
 completion of, 18, 394—403  
 concurrent, 18, 404, 405  
 condition in, 18, 462, 463, 530, 531; 25, 339, 655—657, 676, 677  
 confirmation of, by remainderman, 24, 292 n.  
 consent necessary, copyhold or leasehold property, 18, 383  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, by. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS.  
 not obtained, specific performance in case of, 18, 364 n.  
 consideration for, reference in deed to, 18, 386  
 construction of, circumstances considered in, 18, 413 n.  
 duration of tenancy, as to, 18, 434—464. *See* duration of, *infra*.  
 lessor, against, 18, 461 n.  
 mines, as to, 20, 557—559  
 premises included in demise, as to, 18, 411—434  
 rent, as to, 18, 470—482. *See* RENT (Reserved).  
 contents of, 18, 386—390  
 contract for. *See* AGREEMENT.  
 convicts, by and to, 9, 428; 18, 341 n.  
 co-owners, by, 18, 343, 344  
 coparcener, by, 18, 343  
 copyhold, of, 18, 344—346  
 assignment by lessee, effect of, 18, 348  
 court may authorise licence for, 25, 678  
 custom, by, 18, 344  
 licence necessary for, 8, 52—54; 18, 345, 383; 25, 658, 678  
 life tenant may grant licence for, 25, 658  
 lord of manor, by, 8, 76  
 powers in respect of, 18, 344, 345; 25, 658, 678  
 registration in Middlesex and Yorkshire, 18, 401 n.  
 statements in, as evidence of custom of manor, 8, 10  
 Cornwall, of land in Duchy of, 7, 331—333; 20, 679. *See* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.  
 corporations, by and to, 8, 371, 373, 376; 11, 794; 18, 346, 347



**LEASE—continued.**

costs of preparation of, liability for, 18, 402, 403  
 counterpart of, 18, 394—396; 25, 655. *See*  
 COUNTERPART.  
 county council, by or to, 18, 364  
 small holding, for, by limited owners to, 28,  
 679  
 court, by authority of, 18, 365, 366  
 infant's land, of, 17, 100  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, 18, 365, 366;  
 28, 676—678  
 Settled Land Acts, under, 25, 642  
 covenants in. *See* COVENANT IN LEASE.  
 breach of. *See* BREACH OF COVENANT; FOR-  
 FEITURE.  
 implied. *See* IMPLIED COVENANT.  
 quiet enjoyment, for. *See* QUIET ENJOY-  
 MENT.  
 renewal, for. *See* RENEWAL OF LEASE.  
 restrictive. *See* RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.  
 running with the land. *See* COVENANT,  
 running with the land.  
 title, for, 10, 480; 18, 527. *See* COVENANTS  
 FOR TITLE.  
 creation of, requisites of, 13, 426; 18, 383—385  
 Crown lands, of, 7, 163—168; 18, 347; 28, 679.  
*See* CROWN LANDS.  
 Crown mines, of, 7, 203; 20, 534  
 custom affecting, copyhold, in case of, 8, 47; 18,  
 344, 345  
 customs of the country, in case of. *See*  
 CUSTOM OF THE COUNTRY.  
 settled property, in case of, 25, 657, 677  
 date of, 18, 386, 459 n.  
 dean and chapter, by, 11, 760  
 deed necessary for, 4, 492; 10, 367—371; 18,  
 384; 28, 664  
 Ecclesiastical Leases Act, 1842, under, 10, 367  
 effect of lease not by, 4, 492; 18, 385  
 ferry, in case of, 14, 558  
 fishery, in case of, 14, 583, 584  
 Leasing etc. Act (Ireland), 1855, in demise  
 under, 10, 369  
 life or lives, in demise for, 18, 460  
*pro fita prendre*, in case of, 4, 492; 11, 341  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, 25, 676  
 Settled Land Acts, under, 25, 654  
 sporting rights, on demise of, 18, 575  
 demise, covenants implied by word, 10, 480; 18,  
 525—527.  
 words of, 18, 387  
 derivative, defined, 25, 307 n.  
 underlease distinguished from, 25, 307 n.  
 determination of, 18, 458  
 disclaimer, by, 18, 553, 554. *See* disclaimer  
 in bankruptcy, *infra*.  
 forfeiture, by, 18, 530—546. *See* FORFEITURE.  
 term of term, by, 13, 148 n.; 18, 552, 553  
 surrender, by, 18, 546—552. *See* SURRENDER  
 OF LEASE.  
 dignity, name of a, 18, 341 n.  
 directors of a company, by or to, in own names,  
 18, 341 n.  
 disclaimer in bankruptcy, 1, 275, 276; 2, 191—  
 196; 18, 553, 554  
 agricultural lease, of, 1, 275, 276  
 appeal against, does not lie, 2, 303  
 leave of court required, when, 2, 193, 296  
 notice of, 2, 193  
 proof against estate, right of, 2, 200, 232  
 small bankruptcy, in case of, 2, 296

**LEASE—continued.**

disclaimer in bankruptcy—*continued*.  
 surety for rent, effect on, 15, 566  
 vesting order in case of, 2, 195, 196  
 distress, landlord's power of. *See* DISTRESS FOR  
 RENT.  
 dower, by tenant in, 24, 199; 25, 675, 676  
 duplicate, executed in, 18, 394, 395  
 duration of, 18, 434—464  
 indefinite time, for, giving freehold interest,  
 18, 459 n.  
 term not defined, specific performance in case  
 of, 27, 27  
 Durham University, by, 4, 228; 18, 366  
 mines, of, 12, 93; 20, 534  
 dwelling-house, of, warranty in case of, 18, 502,  
 503, 569  
 easements, express lease of, 11, 245; 18, 341  
 impliedly included in demise, 11, 290; 18,  
 414—416  
 Settled Land Acts, under, 25, 653  
 stamp duty, liable to, 11, 275  
 Ecclesiastical Leases Act, 1842, under, 11, 761,  
 762  
 education authority, by local, 12, 21  
 educational charitable trusts, of land held on,  
 4, 231  
 entry under, 18, 335, 404, 520; 24, 265, 294 n.  
 assigned, by, 18, 598 n.  
 legal personal representative, by, 18, 598  
 equitable claim to grant of, 13, 97 n.; 18, 385;  
 27, 15  
 Judicature Act, 1873, effect of, 13, 62, 63 n.  
 estoppel, creation or establishment by, 13, 373,  
 402—406; 18, 330, 357 n. *See also*  
 ESTOPPEL, landlord, lessee, lessor, tenant.  
 Eton College, by, 4, 228; 12, 98 n.; 18, 366; 20,  
 534  
 evidence of. *See* EVIDENCE; EXTRINSIC EVI-  
 DENCE.  
 exceptions and reservations in, generally, 18,  
 427—429  
 game, of, 15, 216 n., 217—219; 18, 433, 434  
 trees, of, 1, 296; 18, 431—433; 27, 850 n.  
 execution of, 18, 394—396. *See also* EXECUTION  
 OF INSTRUMENT.  
 executors, by, 14, 299; 18, 347, 348  
 probate, before, 18, 348  
 extrinsic evidence to explain parcels in, 18, 411  
 fair, of, 20, 13, 14  
 farm, of. *See* agricultural, *supra*.  
 what included in, 18, 412 n.  
 ferry, of, 14, 558  
 fine on grant or renewal of. *See* FINE (Lease, in  
 relation to).  
 fishery, of, 4, 492; 14, 583  
 flat, of, 18, 570, 571. *See also* FLAT.  
 foreshore, of, 7, 145. *See also* FORESHORE.  
 forests, of royal, 7, 186  
 forfeiture of, 13, 153; 18, 530—546. *See* FOR-  
 FEITURE.  
 franchise, of, 18, 341  
 franchise tolls, of, 20, 13, 14  
 fraudulent misrepresentation, infant obtaining  
 by, 17, 66  
 friendly societies, by or to, 15, 169; 18, 348  
 furnished house, of, 18, 569, 570  
 future, 18, 405. *See* FUTURE LEASE.  
 creation of *interesse termini* by, 18, 405, 406  
 perpetuities, effect of rule against, 18, 405 n.;  
 22, 316

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LEASE—continued**

glebe lands, of, 10, 364, 367, 11, 760—764; 26, 679 *See also* church property, *supra*.

goods, of, 18, 341

Greenwich Hospital, of mines belonging to, 20, 534

guardian of infant, by, 11, 130, 17, 58, 90, 132, 18, 351

appointed by infant, 17, 58

court, appointed by, 11, 130

nature, by, 18, 341 n

nurture for, 18, 341 n

seizure, in, 11, 130, 17, 132, 18, 351 n

statutory, 11, 130, 18, 351

testamentary, 17, 132, 18, 351

guardian of infant, to, 17, 98

habendum in, life or lives, in demise for, 18, 461

years, in demise for, 18, 456, 457

herbage, of, 18, 340 n

hereditaments, confined to corporeal and in corporeal, 18, 341 n

interpretation of term, 18, 413

highway of land a *juridic*, presumption of inclusion of part of highway, 3, 122—124, 16, 52, 53

house, of, what included in, 18, 412

husband, by of non s *pariter* property of wife, 18, 354—356, 25, 676

ill al or immoral purpose for, 18, 515

improving *See* IMPROVING LEASE

in corp real hereditament of, how made, 4, 492, 18, 344

informal, effect of, 4, 492, 18, 385

increment value duty assessment of, 24, 560, 561

charge of, 24, 555, 560

incumbent by, 10, 367, 11, 700—704, 26, 679

*See* ECCLESIASTICAL LIABILITIES

indemnity in effect of under Settled Land Acts, 25, 600

in litigation by or to, 17, 20

infant, by, 17, 99, 18, 349, 349

to effect of, 17, 3, 18, 352

fraudulent misrepresentation, obtained by, 17, 66, 98 n

renewal of, 17, 98

infant's property, of, 17, 49, 90—101, 18, 348—352 *See also* guardian of infant *supra*

continually entitled where infant is, 18, 351

court by direction of, 17, 100, 101

liability under, 17, 98

renewal by way of, 17, 100, 101

repudiation of, 17, 90, 18, 349

Settled Land Act, 1877, under, 17, 100, 18, 351

Settled Land Acts, under, 17, 90, 100, 18, 350, 351

surrender of, 17, 98

interests *termini* created by. *See* INTERESTS *TERMINI*

invalid, effect of, 4, 492, 18, 385

joint tenant, by one, 24, 20

renewal to one, where other is infant, 17, 99

joint tenants, by, 18, 343

Lancaster, in Duchy of, 7, 231—234, 26, 679

*See* LANCASTER, DUCHY OF

land, what is included in description, 18, 411

landlord, rights and duties of *See* LANDLORD, LESSOR.

last day of, how computed, 27, 447

lease and release, assurance of land by *See* LEASE AND RELEASE

**LEASE—continued.**

Leases Act, 1849, validation under, 18, 364, 365 n.

Leasing Powers Act etc. Ireland, 1855, under, 10, 369, 400

lessee, rights and duties of, during tenancy. *See* LESSOR; TENANT, TENANT FOR YEARS; YEARLY TENANT.

who may be, 18, 341—346. *See the word hereunder denoting the particular class of person.*

lessor, rights and duties of, during tenancy *See* LANDLORD, LESSOR.

who may be, 18, 341—346. *See the word hereunder denoting the particular class of person.*

library authority, by, 4, 228, 23, 586

licence distinguished from, 18, 457

licensed premises, of, 18, 571—574

life or lives for, 18, 450—461

covenant for renewal, effect of, 18, 461

creation of, 18, 460

form of, 18, 461

in futuro cannot be made to arise, 18, 459

nature of interest created by, 18, 448; 18, 459, 460, 24, 163 n.

one of named lives not in being, 18, 461 n.

specific performance in relation to, 10, 377, 378, 18, 400, 27, 15 n, 27

tenant under, not subject to Settled Land Act 1852, 18, 459 n, 28, 628

in to k of, 18, 341 n

lunatic by or to, 18, 353

committee or quasi committee, powers of, 18, 446, 447

form of execution by, 19, 447 n.

jurisdiction of court in authorising, 19, 446, 447

lunatic asylum, for, 18, 481

manor, of, 18, 341

manor house, of, on settled land, 25, 641

market rights, of, 20, 13, 14, 14 n.

married woman, by, 18, 353—356

*feme sole*, as, under Married Women's Property Act, 18, 353

Fines and Recoveries Act, under, 18, 354

life interest of, 18, 354, 355

non separate property, of, 18, 356; 48, 354

power, by exercise of, 18, 354

restraint on anticipation, of property subject to, 18, 365, 18, 355

separate use, where land held for, 18, 378; 18, 353, 354

Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, 18, 354

Settled Land Acts, under, 18, 354, 355

statute, apart from, 18, 355, 356

tail, as tenant in, 18, 354 n.

married woman, to, 18, 356

merger of, 18, 552, 553

messuage, of, 18, 412

mill, room in, with supply of power, 18, 341 n.

mines, of, 20, 555—570, *See* MINING LEASE.

misdescription in, 18, 411

ferry, in demise of, 14, 558

mistake in, rectification of, 18, 411, 412, 13

mortgage, created before, effect of, 18, 127; 21, 160—163

mortgagee, by, mortgagor continuing, 18, 368, 21, 162

not under statutory power, 18, 368

**LEASE—continued.**

mortgagee—*continued.*  
 possession, in, **3, 15, 16; 18, 357; 21, 163, 164, 198**  
 receiver, after appointing, **18, 163 n., 198; 21, 198**  
 mortgagor, by, estoppel of mortgagee or tenant under, **18, 357, 21, 165**  
 express modification of statutory power, under, **21, 123**  
 mortgagee, to, **21, 144**  
   with concurrence of, **18, 358; 21, 162**  
 not under statutory power, **11, 12b; 18, 357, 358; 21, 164—166**  
 power in mortgage, under, **21, 163**  
 specific performance in respect of, **27, 40 n.**  
 statutory power, under, **11, 128; 18, 356; 21, 163**  
   counterpart delivered to mortgagee **21, 164**  
   mortgagee's rights, effect on, **21, 164**  
   *ultra vires*, rights of tenant under, **21, 164—166**  
 municipal corporation, by, **19, 318**  
 nature of, **18, 335, 366**  
 office in administration of justice, of, **18, 341 n.**  
 open space under Open Spaces Act, 1906, for, **21, 585**  
 option contained in, Commissioners of Woods and Forests, exercise by, **18, 394**  
   conditions of, **18, 394**  
   Crown lease, exercise in case of, **18, 394**  
   determination of lease, for, **18, 393, 394**  
   mining lease, in, **20, 566**  
   persons who may exercise, **18, 393, 394**  
   purchase, of, **18, 390—392.** See **OPTION TO PURCHASE.**  
   release of, **18, 394**  
   renewal, of, **18, 393**  
   time of essence in case of, **7, 414**  
 Oxford University, by, **4, 224, 18, 366**  
 parcels in, **18, 411—434, 20, 556, 557**  
 parish charity property, of, **4, 230**  
 patent, of, prohibited conditions in, **22, 193**  
 penalty clause in, construction of, **1, 249; 18, 469, 470; 27, 17**  
 perpetuity, in, effect of, **18, 458**  
 personal representative, by, **14, 299**  
 pleasure ground under Public Health Acts, for, **21, 587**  
 possession in respect of, **18, 337**  
   construction as lease or agreement, effect on, **18, 368, 369**  
   part performance of agreement, as, **18, 376, 377; 27, 31, 33, 35 n.**  
   recovery of, **18, 558—561.** See **RECOVERY OF LAND.**  
 Postmaster-General, by and to, **22, 634—636**  
 power to grant, in settlement, **18, 361—365; 23, 74—79.** See **POWER OF LEASING.**  
*pro et contra* fines, of, **7, 162**  
*profit à prendre*, of interest in, **11, 342; 18, 341**  
 profits and commodities, of land with, may pass *ferry*, **14, 578**  
 profits of land, of, **18, 412**  
 public-house, of, **18, 571—575**  
*pur autre vie* generally, **18, 459—461.** See **ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE.**  
 quarries in Forest of Dean, of, **20, 650**  
 railway, of, by railway company, **23, 711, 712**  
 railway company, by, Board of Trade's certificate, when necessary to, **23, 711**  
 covenants to be included, **23, 711**

**LEASE—continued.**

railway company—*continued.*  
 effect of, **23, 712**  
 reasonable facilities, provision of, **23, 712**  
 railway rolling stock, of, **18, 341 n.**  
 receiver, by, effect of, **11, 130; 18, 358; 24, 394**  
   cannot purchase or take without leave, **24, 397, 398**  
 recreation ground, for. See **open space, pleasure ground, supra.**  
 rectification of, **18, 411 n.; 21, 13**  
 re entry under. See **RE-ENTRY.**  
 registered land, of, notice as a protection for, **24, 320, 321**  
 registration of, **18, 400—402**  
   Bedford Level, in, **18, 401; 24, 307**  
   copyhold land, in case of, **18, 401 n.**  
   land registry, at, **18, 402; 24, 308, 311, 314, 315**  
   Middlesex, in, **18, 401; 24, 302**  
   superior landlord, with, **18, 400**  
   York city, not required in, **18, 401 n.**  
   Yorkshire, in, **18, 401; 24, 304**  
 release, enlargement of estate by, **24, 292, 294**  
 renewal of. See **RENEWAL OF LEASE.**  
 rent under. See **RENT (Reserved).**  
 repairing, under Settled Estates Act, 1877, **18, 365; 25, 677**  
 repairs under. See **REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS.**  
 repudiation of, for breach of warranty of fitness, **18, 502, 503**  
 rescission of, **20, 743 n., 744 n.**  
 reservation in, **18, 427.** See *also* **exceptions, supra**  
   game, of rights in respect of, **15, 216—219**  
   operating as tenant, **18, 428**  
   rent etc. of, **18, 428, 461, 467**  
   shooting rights etc. of, **15, 216—218; 18, 428, 429, 433, 434**  
   sporting, of exclusive right of, **15, 221**  
 restrictions in, on use of premises, **18, 515—519**  
 restrictive covenant in, **18, 515—519.** See **RESTRICTIVE COVENANT**  
 reversion on. See **REVERSION ON LEASE.**  
 rolling stock, of, on railway, **18, 341 n.**  
 royalties received by. See **ROYALTY (mining).**  
 school site, of, **12, 118, 119**  
 sealing of, when necessary. See *deed, supra.*  
 settled land, of, **18, 359—366**  
   chattels to devolve with, of, **25, 659 n.**  
   court, by authority of, under Settled Estates Act, 1877, **18, 365**  
   power, under a, **18, 361—365**  
   Settled Estates Act, under, **10, 370; 18, 351, 365; 25, 675—678.** See **SETTLED ESTATES ACT.**  
   Settled Land Acts, under, **10, 371; 18, 358—361; 25, 653—657.** See **SETTLED LAND ACTS.**  
   capital money in respect of, application of, **25, 644—651.** See **CAPITAL MONEY UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.**  
   sheriff entitled to see, **11, 177**  
 small holdings, of land for, **26, 679**  
   compulsory hiring of land for, **26, 682**  
   renewal of, **26, 684**  
 solicitor's remuneration for preparing, **26, 763**  
 sporting, **15, 219 n.; 18, 575**  
 rights, reservation of, in, **15, 216—219, 221 n., 18, 428 n., 429**  
 stallage in street market, of, **20, 14 n.**

**LEASE—continued.**

stamp duty on. *See* **STAMP DUTY**.  
 statements in, effect of, under Settled Land Acts, 25, 655  
 Statute of Frauds, effect of, 18, 384  
 Statute of Enrolments, not within, 24, 294  
 subject-matter of, what is capable of being, 18, 340, 341  
 superfluous land, of, 6, 31  
 surety, to, by way of indemnity, 15, 445 n.  
 surrender of, 18, 540—552. *See* **SURRENDER OF LEASE**.  
 tenancy under. *See* **TENANCY**; **TENANCY FOR YEARS**.  
 tenant by the curtesy, by, Settled Estates Act, under, 25, 676  
 Settled Land Acts, under. *See* **SETTLED LAND ACTS**.  
 tenant for life, by, apart from statute or power, 18, 359, 360; 24, 178  
 compensation for improvements, representatives' charge for, on death, 14, 226  
 contract of prior tenant for life, under, 25, 654  
 mining, 20, 523, 524, 529  
 Settled Estates Act, under, 25, 675, 676. *See* **SETTLED ESTATES ACT**.  
 Settled Land Acts, under, 10, 371; 18, 358—361; 25, 653—657. *See* **SETTLED LAND ACTS**.  
 specific performance in relation to, 18, 361 n., 364  
 tenant for life, inability to demise to, 25, 670 n.  
 tenant for years determinable with life, by, Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, 25, 675, 676  
 Settled Land Acts, under. *See* **SETTLED LAND ACTS**.  
 tenant in tail, by, 18, 360  
 express powers, under, 18, 361  
 Fines and Recoveries Act, under, 18, 360  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, 18, 360  
 tenants in common, by, 13, 373 n.; 18, 343  
 term of years under. *See* **LEASEHOLD**; **TERM OF YEARS**.  
 tolls, of, 18, 341 n., 384 n.  
 canal company, by, 23, 785, 786  
 trade unions, by or to, 18, 348; 27, 631, 632  
 tramway, of, by local authorities, 27, 804, 805  
 trustees, by, 18, 361; 25, 687, 688; 28, 145  
 absence of express power, in, 18, 361 n.  
 charity, of. *See* **CHARITY**, lease.  
 co-trustees, to, 28, 171  
 deceased tenant for life, to fulfil contract of, 23, 56  
 unfurnished premises, of, 18, 502  
 university, by, 4, 228; 12, 93; 18, 366; 20, 534  
 user, restrictive covenants as to, in, 18, 515 *et seq.*  
 verbal, when may be made, 18, 383  
 void, acquisition of title by entry under, 19, 113  
 confirmation of, on grant under a power, 18, 365  
 tenant for life, lease granted by, 18, 360  
 entry under, effect of, 18, 435; 19, 113  
 operation as agreement, where want of form only, 18, 385  
 payment of rent, effect of, 19, 124  
 tenancy at will created by, on entry, 18, 435  
 ward's land, of. *See* guardian of an infant, *supra*.  
 warranty of fitness on, 18, 502  
 waterworks, of, by local authority, 28, 258  
 wife, by or to, 18, 353—356

**LEASE—continued.**

Winchester College, by, 4, 228; 12, 93 n.; 18, 366; 20, 534  
 working classes, of houses for, 18, 503  
 writing necessary for, when, 18, 384  
 years, for. *See* **TENANCY FOR YEARS**.

**LEASE AND RELEASE.**

assurance of land by, 24, 293, 294  
 common law, operating under the, 24, 294 n.  
 corporation, as assurance to, 24, 294 n.  
 ontry, avoidance of necessity for, 24, 294  
 release alone, statutory substitution of, 24, 294 n.  
 Statute of Uses, operating under, 24, 294

**LEASEHOLD.** *See also* **CHATTELS REAL**.

administration of deceased's estate, in case of, 18, 598, 599  
 administrator of intestate owner, conflict of laws as to choice of, 6, 218 n.  
 adverse possession, effect of, 19, 156  
 liability of person obtaining, under covenants of lease, 18, 589; 19, 156  
 rights to enforce covenants against land, 19, 156  
 apportionment of rent on sale, 25, 431, 452. *See also* **APPORTIONMENT**.  
 compulsory purchase, on, 6, 147, 148  
 assignee of, acceptance by lessor of, 14, 306; 18, 581, 582  
 administrator of lessee as, 14, 306; 18, 598  
 attornment by, 18, 593. *See* **ATTORNMENT**.  
 company as, 11, 173 n.  
 consent to assignment by, not required, 18, 592  
 duty of, to perform covenants, 18, 588 n., 592  
 executor of lessee as, 14, 306; 18, 598  
 forfeiture, relief from, 18, 545  
 franchise qualification of, 12, 154, 155  
 indemnity to lessee by, 7, 466; 18, 592—594; 20, 592; 25, 431  
 justices' licence, transfer of, 18, 28, 29  
 lessor, without consent of, 18, 581  
 liability of, 18, 581, 588—594  
 breach of negative covenants in, 18, 590, 591  
 covenants, under, 18, 584  
 lessee, to, 18, 592—594  
 options expressible by, 18, 393  
 part of premises, of, 18, 590  
 proof against, in bankruptcy, 2, 209  
 reassignment, liability after, 18, 592  
 rent, liability in respect of, 18, 590, 592, 593  
 representative of, liability and duty of, 14, 306, 307  
 limitation of, 14, 307  
 sale of property, indemnity on, 25, 431  
 who is liable as, 18, 589  
 assignment of, 18, 575—594  
 adjoining lessee's covenants, with benefit of, 18, 591  
 agreement for, writing necessary for, 10, 419; 18, 582  
 company, to, 11, 173 n.  
 consent to, 18, 579, 580  
 copyhold lands, of, 18, 346  
 covenants against, 18, 576—578; 25, 431.  
*See also* **COVENANT IN LEASE**.  
 covenants for title in, 18, 461; 25, 431  
 covenant running with land, on, effect, 7, 504; 18, 584—588. *See* **COVENANT**, running with land.  
 deed necessary to give legal interest, 18, 589

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LEASEHOLD—continued.**

**assignment of—continued.**

distress, right of, how affected by, 11, 127, 133 n., 173 n.  
 equitable, effect of, 13, 64 n.  
 execution debtor, by, postponement as against sheriff, 14, 44 n.  
 executor, by, 14, 306; 18, 599  
 form of, 18, 582—584  
 infant, to, 17, 97  
 involuntary, effect of, 18, 577  
 licence permitting, 18, 580, 581  
     rights of purchaser as to, 25, 431, 432  
 lots, on sale in, 25, 431  
 mode of, 18, 582—584  
 parcels, description of, in recitals, 25, 431  
 part only of demised premises, of, 25, 431  
 pauper, to, 2, 194 n.; 14, 306 n.; 18, 592  
 recitals in, 27, 430  
 registered land, of, 18, 583; 24, 319; 25, 432  
 registration of, deeds registers, in, 18, 583, 584; 24, 302, 304  
     Land Transfer Acts, under, 18, 583; 24, 308—324  
     superior landlord, with, 18, 400  
 rent reserved on, 11, 124; 18, 469  
 representative of deceased assignee, by, 14, 306  
 restrictions on, 18, 576—578; 25, 431. *See also COVENANT IN LEASE.*  
 sale, on, 18, 575—584; 25, 430—432  
 subsequent purchaser, unpeachment by, 15, 94  
 trade, with benefit of covenant in restraint of, 27, 582  
**assignor of, distress on goods of, 11, 133 n.**  
 indemnity of, express, 18, 593; 20, 562; 25, 431  
     implied, 7, 466; 18, 592, 593  
     nature of, 4, 365  
     trustee in bankruptcy, on sale by, 2, 120, 121  
 lessor's rights against, 18, 502  
 surety for assignee, is not, 15, 442  
**bankrupt, after-acquired property of, 2, 165; 18, 600**  
 disclaimer by trustee of. *See DISCLAIMER.*  
 powers and rights of, 2, 165  
 vesting in trustee of, 2, 155, 156, 165; 18, 600  
     not a breach of covenant against assignment, 2, 88; 18, 577  
**bankruptcy, purchaser for value without notice, effect on, 2, 165**  
 sale by trustee in, 2, 120, 121  
**bequest of, 18, 577; 28, 517**  
 assent to, by representative, 14, 265. *See also ASSENT.*  
 before date of demise, 28, 517 n.  
 death of testator, as at, 28, 517 n., 691, 692 n.  
 disclaimer of onerous, 28, 600 n.  
 specific legatee need not bring debt into account, 14, 268  
**vesting of gift of freeholds and leaseholds together, 28, 811**  
**building schemes as to, enforcement of provisions of, 18, 591.**  
 Charitable Uses Acts, application of, 4, 125 n.  
 chattels real, as, 11, 3, 4 n.; 22, 388; 24, 137 n., 188, 163, 164. *See CHATTELS REAL.*  
 company or corporation, of, effect of dissolution on, 5, 568 8, 401; 11, 25  
 surety for payment of rent discharged by, 5, 568; 15, 565, 566  
 vesting order where company is trustee, 11, 25

**LEASEHOLD—continued.**

compulsory acquisition of, 6, 58, 147—150  
 short unexpired terms, in case of, 6, 149, 150  
 conditions of sale in case of, 25, 340  
 conflict of laws, position under, 6, 196, 219, 220  
 conveyance of, 25, 430—432  
 county court jurisdiction where title in question, 8, 430, 431  
 creditors, alienations impeachable by, 15, 79 n., 81  
 devise, application of word, to bequest of, 28, 508 n.  
 real estate, of, does not generally pass, 24, 163 n.; 28, 703  
 devolution of, on death, 11, 6; 14, 230; 18, 598  
 discharge of incumbrances on, in administration of deceased's estate, 14, 288, 289  
 disclaimer of. *See DISCLAIMER.*  
 elegit, writ of, extends to, 2, 273  
 equitable interest in, involves no liability on covenants, 13, 97 n.  
**estate tail**  
     cannot be created in, 24, 266, 267  
     construction of, as absolute interest, 24, 267  
     executory limitations of, 22, 413; 24, 266  
 franchise, as qualification for county, 12, 154, 155  
 gift of, incomplete, not upheld by way of trust, 15, 429 n.  
 hereditament, as, under County Courts Act, 8, 431; 24, 159 n.  
 highway, dedication of, 16, 35  
*Howe v. Dartmouth*, application of rule in, 25, 611.  
*See also HOWE v. DARTMOUTH.*  
 immovables, as, 6, 196. *See also IMMOVABLES.*  
 insurance policy to replace value of, validity of trust to keep up, 22, 380  
 investment on, capital money under Settled Land Acts, of, 25, 647  
     security of, by trustee, 28, 134  
 lands, included in will as, 28, 702, 703  
 legacy duty, excepted from payment of, 13, 239  
*lex loci rei sitæ*, subject to, 6, 196; 27, 163 n.  
 life or lives, for, 18, 459—461  
     assignment of, with covenant as to validity, 18, 461  
     devise of, 28, 517 n.  
     real estate, as, 24, 163 n.  
 married woman, as non-separate property of, husband's rights, 14, 232, 233; 16, 323, 324  
 contingent interest, 16, 324  
 creditors of husband, rights of, 16, 325  
 dispositions by husband or wife, 16, 376; 18, 355, 356  
 equitable interest in, 16, 324  
 estate duty in case of wife surviving, 13, 195  
 joint tenancy in, 16, 324  
 reversionary interest in, 16, 324  
 testamentary disposition by husband, 16, 324  
 trustee in bankruptcy, rights pass to, 16, 325  
**mortgage of, 21, 126—128**  
     building society, to, 3, 364; 21, 313 n.  
     declaration of trust on subdemise, 21, 127  
     discharge of, 21, 313  
     fixtures, rights as to, 21, 128  
     investment on, by trustees, 28, 134  
     renewal of lease, effect of, 21, 127  
     sub-demise, by, 21, 126—128  
 mortgagee by assignment, liability of, on covenants, 13, 97; 21, 127  
 origin of the tenure, 24, 146

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LEASEHOLD—continued**

partition of, 13, 40, 21, 836, 837  
 partners, purchase by, as evidence of duration of partnership, 22, 23  
 perpetuities, application of rule against, 22, 312  
 personal property, as, 11, 3 n., 22, 388, 24, 163  
 descent and distribution, for purpose of, 11, 3, 4 n.  
 probate and administration, for certain purposes of, 14, 163  
 succession duty, provision as to, 13, 263  
 personal representatives of deceased owner, devotion on, 11, 6, 14, 230; 18, 598  
 disclaimer by, 18, 598 n.  
 entry into possession by one of several, effect of, 14, 306, 307  
 indemnity to, on distribution, unnecessary, 18, 599  
 liability of, when entering into possession, 14, 306; 18, 598  
 pleading by, in action on lease 18, 598 n.  
 statutory protection of, on sale of, 14, 255, 18, 599  
 sued as assignee or as representatives, 18, 599  
 probate duty in respect of, 13, 306, 309, 311  
 mortgage debt deduction of, 13, 311  
 purchaser of inquiry as to payment of debts on sale by executor, 14, 237 n.  
 subsequent right of to impeach prior conveyance, 15, 91, 96  
 restricted transfer of, 24, 319  
 renewal lease, under See RENEWAL OF LEASE  
 rent bequest of apart from reversion, 28, 699  
 rentcharge charged on nature of, 24, 463, 467, 468, 474  
 repairs of See REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLD  
 reversion duty, amount recoverable from leaseholder, 24, 171  
 reversion to See REVERSION ON LEASE  
 sale of about amount of price, where vendors interest misdescribed, 25, 330  
 assignment for, writing necessary, 18, 352  
 assignment on See ASSIGNMENT, *supra*  
 conditions in case of, 25, 340  
 disclaimer of facts by vendor, 25, 304, 306  
 freehold title cannot be called for, 25, 343  
 inspection of documents containing covenants, 25, 305  
 licence of lessor, failure to obtain, 25, 432  
 lots, in, how effected, 25, 431, 432  
 misdescription of premises, 25, 329 n., 330  
 non disclosure by vendor, effect of in, 27, 31 n.  
 onerous covenants with, 25, 305, 27, 31 n.  
 receipt for rent as proof of performance of covenants, 25, 340  
 title to be shown, 25, 343  
 trust for, executed by way of underlease, 23, 73 n., 28, 160 n.  
 vendor, performance of covenants by, up to giving possession, 25, 371  
 settlement of, 25, 530  
 acquired under Settled Land Acts, 25, 651  
 adjustment of outgoing between parties interested, 25, 615—617  
 income, tenant for life's right to, 25, 611  
 lease containing onerous covenants, in case of, 25, 530  
 marriage articles, by, 25, 541  
 renewable, 25, 690—703  
 voluntary under 27 Eliz. c. 4, where not, 18, 96

**LEASEHOLD—continued.**

sub lease of See UNDERLEASE  
 succession duty, real property for purpose of, 13, 213 n., 263  
 successive interests in, creation of, 22, 418; 24, 266  
 tenant for life of, inducement to, not to sell, what is, 25, 638 n.  
 outgoing, adjustment of rights as to, 25, 615  
 permissive waste, liability for, 25, 607  
 remainderman and, adjustment of rights to income, 25, 611; 28, 30. See HOWE v. DARTMOUTH  
 outgoing, 25, 615  
 tenure, nature of, 24, 147  
 origin of, 24, 146  
 trust of, 22, 413, 24, 266  
 new lease taken by trustee, effect of, 13, 115  
 trustee estate of, in, 28, 95  
 underlease of See UNDERLEASE  
 will bequest in See bequest, *supra*.  
 conflict of laws as to, 6, 219, 220

**LEATHER,**

dresser by laws as to, 23, 563 n.  
 manufacture, criminal offences by workmen, 20, 127, 128

**LEAVE. See also CONSENT, LICENCE, SANCTION**

appeal to See APPEAL  
 attorney General, of, to take proceedings, 23, 101. See ATTORNEY GENERAL  
 court, of amendment of pleadings, for, 22, 438, 139, 23, 133  
 claims in action for recovery of land, for judgment of, 23, 109  
 defence to specially indorsed writ, to enter, 18, 191—194  
 conditional, 18, 193  
 unconditional, 18, 192, 193  
 discontinuance of action, for, 23, 159, 160  
 distress to levy, on company in liquidation, 11, 173  
 further defence, to enter, 22, 430  
 receiver, when required in case of See RECEIVER  
 removal of ward of court, for, 17, 147  
 Settled Land Acts, for exercise of powers under, 25, 640  
 licence, and See LEAVE AND LICENCE.

**LEAVE AND LICENCE. See also LICENCE.**

assault, in case of, effect of, 27, 874 n.  
 consent, pleading of, 27, 874 n.  
 design, infringement of, 27, 743  
 detinue, 27, 913  
 duty, authorised departure from, 27, 500  
 poaching offence, 15, 230, 231  
 tort, 27, 500, 913  
 trespass, goods, to, 27, 870  
 land, on, 27, 860  
 trover, 27, 913

**LECTURE,**

assignee of, defined, 8, 161  
 church, in, endowment for, provision for change of building, 11, 616  
 hour for, fixing of, 11, 645  
 copyright in, defined, 8, 140, 143

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LECTURE** *continued.*copyright in—*continued.*

- college, in, **8**, 151
- infringement of, penalty for, **8**, 151
- notice to magistrate for securing, **8**, 151
- publication for purposes of, *defined*, **8**, 139
- report of lecture, rights as to, **8**, 151
- manuscript, right to, of, **8**, 137
- printing or publishing, without permission of author, penalty for, **8**, 151
- proprietary right of author in, **8**, 137
- university, school, college, delivery in, of, rights in, **8**, 139, 151, 152

**LECTURER,**

- holy orders, in, bi-hop may extend duties of, **11**, 646
- incumbent, consent of, required to appointment of, **11**, 645
- status of, **11**, 645
- Workmen's Compensation Act, whether within, **26**, 154 n.

**LECTURESHIP,**

- support of, is charity, **4**, 111

**LEE CONSERVANCY BOARD,**

- flood works on the river, approval of, by, **20**, 398
- jurisdiction of, **28**, 440 n.
- Metropolitan Water Board, appointment of members to, by, **28**, 331
- supply of water from, **28**, 336
- works on the river, London County Council's powers as to, **20**, 397, 398

**LEEDS,**

- lord mayor, title conferred, **19**, 309 n.
- University, charitable assurances, exemption from restriction on, in case of, **12**, 92 n.
- charter of, **12**, 96, 97
- General Medical Council, representative on, of, **12**, 91 n.
- medicine, qualifying examinations in, held by, **12**, 91 n.
- women, for, **12**, 91 n.
- solicitor, service under articles, time for, under degree of, **26**, 711 n., 712 n.

**LEEMAN'S ACT,**

- bank shares, application to, of, **5**, 615, 616; **27**, 258, 262, 263
- contract for sale or purchase of, requirements as to, of, **27**, 262
- gaming in, application to, of, **27**, 258
- broker, defence to action by, when, **5**, 615, 616; **27**, 262, 263
- position of, under, **27**, 262
- Stock Exchange custom in relation to, **27**, 258, 262, 263

**LEET COURT.** *See* COURT LEET.**LEEWARD ISLANDS,**

- courts of, **10**, 555
- Government of, **10**, 503 n., 504 n., 526

**LEG-IRONS,**

- restraining of convict in, power to order, **23**, 232

**LEGACY.** *See also* BEQUEST; GIFT BY WILL.  
*defined*, **13**, 233; **28**, 508, 704

- abatement of, **13**, 70; **14**, 275—277
- demonstrative, **14**, 277
- direction in will to pay immediately, effect of, **14**, 275
- dower, in lieu of, where no real estate, **14**, 276
- equitable doctrine of, foundation of, **13**, 70
- free of legacy duty, duty added for purpose of, **14**, 276
- rules relating to, **14**, 275, 276
- satisfaction of debt, when in, **14**, 276
- specific legacy, of, **14**, 277
- widow, to, **14**, 276
- accretions to, rule as to, **14**, 275
- accumulation, direction for, where interest absolutely vested, **14**, 264
- additional, effect on first gift of, **28**, 794
- ademption of, **13**, 135; **28**, 602—605. *See* ADEMPMENT.
- admission of assets to pay, **14**, 326—328
- charitable legacy, for payment of, **4**, 349
- costs of action to recover legacy, extends to, **14**, 327
- effect of, **14**, 327, 328
- part payment not an admission of ability to pay in full, **14**, 327
- submission to arbitration as, **14**, 327
- what constitutes, **14**, 326, 327
- agreement to leave a, **7**, 306; **28**, 514
- work done, for, effect of, **14**, 306; **28**, 871
- alien, in favour of, **1**, 307; **28**, 535
- alienation, determinable on, **28**, 774, 775, 840
- allotment, bequest in aid of, **4**, 110
- alternative, **28**, 608, 609, 728—730, 801 n.
- conditions attaching to, effect of, **28**, 733—735
- failure of, **28**, 735
- annuity, for purchase of, rights of legatee, **14**, 262, 263; **24**, 480
- included in term, **24**, 470, 480, 507; **28**, 704 n.
- satisfaction of, by, **16**, 448
- application of the term in ordinary sense, **28**, 508, 704
- appropriation to satisfy, **14**, 302—304. *See* APPROPRIATION.
- arrears of interest in respect of, **14**, 275; **19**, 97, 99, 100
- assent to, **14**, 265—268. *See* ASSENT.
- assignee of, liability of, **4**, 389
- assignment, whether an, **18**, 577
- attachment, whether subject to, **14**, 92
- bankrupt legatee, payment to, prior to trustee's intervention, is good, **14**, 265
- body of deceased, of, validity of, **3**, 405; **15**, 409
- building societies, of shares of, **3**, 357
- charity, to, **4**, 143, 156, 157, 191, 200, 208, 207
- ademption of, **4**, 143
- duty on, **4**, 206, 207
- interest on, **4**, 200
- lapse of, **4**, 156, 157, 191
- cyp-rès* doctrine applied to prevent, **28**, 618
- marshalling in favour of, **4**, 152, 153; **13**, 145, 146
- uncertain, *cyp-rès* doctrine applied to, **28**, 643 n.
- chose in action, as a, **4**, 302, 364
- classes of, **14**, 261
- condition, on, notice of condition need not be given by executor, **14**, 262; **28**, 592 n.
- See also* CONDITION, gift, will.

**LEGACY—continued.**condition—*continued.*

- requiring claim to be made for, 28, 593 n.
- subsequent, performance of, 28, 595
- condition for payment of, property subject to, enforcement in equity 13, 149
- conditional devise of lands to secure payment of, 28, 527
- consumables, of, 15, 408; 22, 414; 28, 24 n., 528, 774 n.
- contingent, duty on, how chargeable, 13, 247, 253
  - executor's duty as to, 14, 263, 272, 303
  - interest on, 14, 272, 274
  - legatee's rights in case of, limitation of, 14, 263
  - maintenance out of, 14, 272, 25, 684
  - vesting in case of, 28, 511—522
- corpus and income in single gift, of, vesting of, 28, 815
- county court jurisdiction as to, 8, 445
- covenant, after acquired property, to settle, fulfilling within 25, 54 n.
- provide money at or after death, to, *prima facie* does not amount to, 13, 142
- creditor may follow, 14, 279, 280
- currency for payment of, 6, 212, 213, 231
- debt, amounting to satisfaction of, when interest payable 14, 274
- may be retained out of, 13, 163, 14, 268, 15, 505
- debtor, to, debt must be brought into account 2, 214, 13, 163, 14, 268, 269, 15, 505, 25, 498
- forgiven recoverable debt amounts to 13, 234
- debts due to pay, whether constitutes a 13, 234
- liability for payment of, 13, 37, 14, 292, 293
- demonstrative debt 14, 261
- statement of with general legacies, 14, 277
- advantages of, 14, 301
- descriptions of property, meaning of, 28, 710
- devise of land in life in term, 28, 704
- different instruments in, given to same person, effect of, 28, 785
- direction to pay, as charge on real estate, 14, 237
- disclaimer of *See* DISCLAIMER, gift, of
- distress, secured by power of, payment by lease of property liable 11, 157 n.
- double, presumption against, 13, 129 n.
- downer, in lieu of interest on, 14, 274
- priority of, 14, 276
- duty in respect of, 13, 232—304 *See* LEGACY, DUTY
- equitable assignment of, equities available against assignee, 4, 349
- estate duty on, marshalling in relation to, 13, 37 n.
- executor, discharge by, on payment of duty, 13, 252
- express trustee, held as, by, limitation of proceedings for recovery of, 14, 264, 19, 83
- purchase by, effect of, 14, 323
- trustee, when becomes, of, 19, 86, 167, 28, 60, 61, 83
- executor to, 14, 270, 271
  - attached to office of, 14, 271
  - duty and abatement, liable to, 14, 271
  - right of retainer does not extend to a, 14, 271
- executors or administrators of deceased person, to, 28, 609

**LEGACY—continued.**

- failure of, grounds of, 14, 269; 28, 601—605
- foreigner, children of, to, 6, 274, 275
- freebench, in lieu of, interest on, 14, 274
- futuro date, payable at, interest on, 14, 274
- quis timet* action to secure, 13, 62
- general, interest on, 14, 273
- pecuniary, when fund subject to general power available for, 23, 30
- specific distinguished from, 14, 261
- gift *mortis causa* satisfied by, 15, 434
- gift over in connection with, 28, 606, 607, 804—809, 830—833, 846—849. *See* GIFT OVER.
- husband and wife, to, 16, 354
- income of, for maintenance, interest in case of, 14, 273
- infant, to, capacity to take, 15, 405; 17, 76
- discharge for, how obtained, 14, 271, 272; 17, 76, 28, 341 n.
- dominal as affecting payment of, 6, 235; 14, 272
- executor, to, when interest payable, 14, 273
- executor's duty as to, 14, 272
- guardian, discharge by, 17, 131 n.
- interest, when payable, 14, 273; 17, 120
- maintenance, for, interest in case of, 14, 273
- payment by executor, father, to, 14, 271, 272; 17, 76
- person other than guardian, to, 17, 76
- receipt, valid, cannot be given by, 14, 271; 17, 76
- relationship to testator, effect of, 14, 273; 17, 120
- insufficiency of estate to pay all legacies in full, refunding 13, 160, 14, 278
- interest on, 14, 273, 274 *See* INTEREST ON MONEY
- interim maintenance, gift of, effect of, as to vesting, 28, 816
- in addition to, whether distinct or not, 28, 816
- land, charged on *See* real estate, *infra*
- lapse of, 28, 607—618 *See* LAPSE OF GIFT BY WILL
- limitation of action in respect of, 14, 264; 19, 83, 86, 89, 91
- disabilities, as to, 19, 97
- executor trustee, against, 14, 265
- express trust in case of, 14, 264, 265; 19, 85
- legatee executor, in case of, 19, 91
- real estate, when charged on, 14, 265; 19, 85
- when time begins to run, 19, 89—91
- married woman, to, condition of separation, on, 16, 320
- debt due to testator from, when, 14, 269
- disclaimer of, 28, 609 n.
- marshalling of, 4, 152, 153, 13, 145, 146. *See* MARSHALLING
- mixed fund charged on, vesting of, 28, 822
- payment out of, 14, 287, 291
- where liable to conversion, 13, 109 n.
- money, absolute bequest of, effect of directions as to enjoyment, 14, 263
- effect of, 28, 706
- mortgage, of, effect of, 21, 183
- parent and child, to, payment of, 17, 74
- payment of, 14, 262—265
  - bankrupt legatee, to, 14, 265
  - contingent, security for, 14, 265
  - currency for, conflict of laws, 6, 212, 213, 231
  - foreign currency, in, 6, 232
  - rate of interest on, 6, 232

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**LEGACY—continued.**

**payment of—continued.**

mixed fund, out of, 13, 109 n.; 14, 287, 291  
no time fixed for, interest, 14, 273, 274  
overpayment, 14, 278  
personal estate, primarily out of, 14, 200  
realty, when payable out of, 14, 287, 291  
time for, 14, 282  
vesting distinguished from, 28, 810  
pecuniary, coupled with appointment of executor, 23, 30  
executors, to, presumption as to beneficial enjoyment of residue, 11, 29  
limitation of action for, 19, 85, 90  
payment of, general rule as to, 14, 290; 23, 30  
suit for, by legatee, 13, 31, 32; 14, 266, 337; 19, 90  
policy of life insurance, of, effect of, as to bonuses and additions, 17, 500  
postponed, with interim gift of interest, contingency causing postponement of vesting of, 28, 815 n.  
power of appointment, absolute, subject to, duty chargeable, 13, 247, 248  
priority of, 14, 275, 290 *et seq.*  
professional business, power to charge for, constitutes a, 13, 235; 14, 322  
real estate, charged on, effect of, 14, 290  
limitation of action for, 14, 265; 19, 85  
no time fixed for payment of, carries interest from death, 14, 274  
satisfaction without payment, 13, 250  
tenant for life's duty, 25, 618  
vesting of, 28, 821  
payment out of, 14, 291  
succession duty on, 13, 296  
realty may be included in, 28, 704  
recovery of, assent, after, 13, 31; 14, 266  
limitation of time for. See limitation of action, *supra*.  
pecuniary legacy, of, 13, 31, 32; 14, 266, 337  
refund, 13, 160; 14, 278—280. See **REFUNDING**.  
remuneration for work done, as, 20, 86 n.  
republication of will as affecting, 28, 578, 579  
residuary gift is not a, 28, 704 n.  
residue, bequeathed out of share of, failure of, 14, 281  
restraint as to residence, whether void, 27, 559 n.  
retainer of, what amounts to a, 13, 250  
reversionary, claim to, when time begins to run against, 19, 90, 91  
satisfaction of, advance in lifetime, by, 13, 128 n.  
legacy duty on, 13, 249  
portion, by, 13, 129—134; 24, 406  
effect of codicil on, 28, 581 n.  
subsequent gift, by, 13, 133  
without payment, 13, 250  
services, for, effect of failure of, 14, 306; 28, 571  
set-off against legatee of debt owed to the testator, 13, 163; 14, 268; 15, 505; 25, 498  
settled estate, charged on, tenant for life, duty of, as to, 28, 618  
settlement on legatee of, construction of direction as to, 28, 541  
upon same trusts as in case of a fund already settled, 25, 708  
solicitor-executor, to, authority to charge professional costs amounts to a, 14, 322  
specific. See **SPECIFIC LEGACY**.

**LEGACY—continued.**

substituted, conditional gift, when following, 28, 794, 795  
original gift, effect on, 28, 794  
succession duty payable where legacy charged on real estate, 13, 264  
surety, to, rights of representative as to, 15, 595  
tenant for life, costs of proceedings, where liable for, 14, 349, 350  
interest, when liable for, 25, 618  
two legacies given by same will to same person, effect of, 28, 784  
vested, interest on, when defeasible, 14, 274  
payment of, effect of postponement of, 14, 204  
vesting of, canons applicable to, 28, 797 *et seq.*  
life estate, where postponed to a, 28, 814  
maintenance of legatee, where provision made for, 28, 810  
mixed fund, where charged on, 28, 821, 822  
personal estate, where payable out of, 28, 810  
real estate, where charged on, 28, 820, 821  
wasting of personal estate until insufficient to pay, effect of, 14, 290, 291  
will or testamentary instrument, every gift by, is a, 13, 233  
work performed in expectation of, right to remuneration for, 28, 871

**LEGACY DUTY,**

Act of 1796, how far still in force, 13, 232  
administration action, court provides for duty in, 13, 254, 258, 301  
administrator, payment by, 13, 252  
annuity, on, 13, 251  
direction to pay free of, 13, 240 n.  
gross value, rule for determining, for purpose of, 13, 245  
interest in, ceasing by death before four years' payments due, 13, 242  
legacy given to purchase, on, 13, 250  
payment of duty, effect of, 13, 252  
payable out of another legacy, where, valuation of, 13, 246  
repayment of duty on, where determined on any contingency other than death, 13, 262  
appeal, Inland Revenue Commissioners, from, 13, 261 n.  
appointment by will under limited power in marriage settlement, in case of, 13, 242  
assessment of property not reduced into money for purpose of, 13, 261  
benefits accruing from time to time, how charged, 13, 246  
capital sum raisable out of land liable to, 13, 235  
certificate of Commissioners of Inland Revenue that none payable, friendly society, in case of, 15, 162  
charge on the particular property liable, 13, 257  
charitable bequest, on, 4, 206, 207  
collection of, 13, 249—258  
Inland Revenue Commissioners, duty of, 13, 249  
stamps, by, 13, 249; 24, 706  
Commissioners of Inland Revenue, duties of, in regard to, 13, 249, 255—262; 15, 162  
compounding of, Commissioners may agree to, 13, 258  
conditional gift, on, 13, 233  
confidential gift, to apply in particular manner, ultimate objects of bounty not legatees, 13, 237

**LEGACY DUTY—continued.**

\* contingent legacy, by whom duty payable, 13, 253  
 how charged upon, 13, 247  
 corporations liable to, 8, 378  
 covenant, legacy in satisfaction of, 13, 234  
 Crown debt, as a, 13, 252  
 death, legatee, of, 13, 236, 237  
 testator or intestate, of, after 30th April, 1900, rate applicable, 13, 243  
 death duty, as a, 13, 180  
 debts, direction to pay, does not render them liable to, 13, 234  
 direction to pay interest on, interest liable to, 13, 234  
 forgiveness of, when liable to, 13, 234  
 deductions, what are allowed, 13, 249  
 discharge of person liable, 13, 256  
 disclaimer of legacy, effect of, 13, 244  
 when not allowed, 13, 237  
 discretion of trustees as to amount of benefit, effect of, 13, 237  
 domicile of testator or intestate, payment of duty dependent upon, 13, 238  
*donatio mortis causa* is subject to, 13, 233; 14, 224  
 estate duty, commutation of, 13, 224, 225  
 estates *pur autre vie*, on, 13, 235, 236  
 in real property in this country, though owner domiciled abroad, 13, 238  
 exceptions from the charge of, 13, 239, 240  
 executor, agent's misappropriation, liable for, 13, 254  
 gift to, subject to, 13, 234  
 liability of, 13, 252  
 distribution after notice to Commissioners, after, 13, 256  
*executor de son tort*, as, 14, 150  
 power of appointment, in case of exercise of, 13, 252  
 particulars by, in case of retainer to own use, 13, 255  
 payment of duty by, admission of assets, 14, 326  
 payment or delivery of legacies on payment of duty accrued, 13, 252  
 penalty for neglecting payment within fourteen days of retainer to his own use, 13, 259  
 exemptions from, 13, 239, 240, 242  
 estate duty paid, where, 13, 239, 243  
 false statements in relation to, punishment, 13, 260  
 foreign personal property, on, where testator domiciled in this country, 13, 238  
 free of duty, gift, added legacy is also free, 13, 241  
 directions as to payment free from, what will amount to, 13, 240 n., 241 n., 242 n.  
 out of what property duty payable, 13, 258  
 friendly society payment, on, 15, 152  
 funds in court, on, 13, 258  
 gift, child, to, or other issue who predeceases testator, forms property of dead legatee, 13, 237  
 executors and trustees, to, subject to, 13, 234  
 indefinite part of a legacy, of, in trust for another, liability to legacy duty of sums applied, 13, 237  
*mortis causa*, in case of, 13, 233; 15, 435  
 personal estate, out of, liable to, 13, 233  
 predeceasing legatee, to, or his representatives, on, 13, 237  
 trustees, to, for benefit of person chosen by them, such person is a legatee, 13, 236

**LEGACY DUTY—continued.**

heirlooms, when trustees liable for duty, 13, 253  
 imposition of, extent of charge, 13, 232  
 interest on, how computable, 13, 259  
 intestacy, payable on, 13, 232, 235, 236  
 joint tenancy, legacies given in, how treated, 13, 238, 247  
 leaseholds deemed real estate for purposes of, 13, 235  
 legacy, defined, for purposes of, 13, 233  
 compounded for, duty chargeable, 13, 249  
 payable from time to time, in case of, 13, 250  
 legatee, defined, for purposes of, 13, 236  
 chosen by trustees, liability of, 13, 236  
 entitled to sum to be fixed by trustees, liability of, 13, 237  
 liability of, 13, 252—254, 256  
 payment of duty by, to agent of the executor who misappropriates, 13, 254  
 predeceasing testator, effect of, 13, 237  
 refusing to accept legacy after duty deducted, 13, 260  
 lighthouse tolls not subject to, 13, 235  
 limitation of liability for, 13, 256  
 marriage of legatee to person liable to lower rate of duty, effect of, 13, 244  
 money  
 applied under direction in will for payment of, not subject to, 13, 240  
 appointed by will under limited power in marriage settlement does not pay, 13, 242  
 mortgage debt, on, 13, 235  
 national interest, objects of, 13, 240, 252  
 nature of, a stamp duty, 13, 249  
 non-payment after assessment, proceedings by Commissioners, 13, 261  
 overpayment of, interest payable by executor to legatee, 13, 259 n.  
 refunding, 13, 261  
 partial interests, on, 13, 251  
 particulars of legacy retained by executor, 13, 255  
 partnership, foreign real property as asset of, on, 13, 238  
 interest in, duty on, 13, 235  
 payment of, 13, 249—258  
 admission of assets, as amounting to, 14, 326, 327  
 entry in Commissioners' books, as evidence of, 13, 255  
*interim* distribution of estate, on, 13, 250  
 legatee, by, to agent who misappropriates, executor cannot recover from legatee, 13, 254  
 time for, 13, 249—252  
 without deduction, right of recoupment, 13, 253, 254  
 payment of debts, when constitutes a legacy, 13, 234  
 penalty, altering receipts, for, 13, 260  
 duty not paid within time after date of receipt, 13, 259  
 false swearing, for, 13, 260  
 mistakes in amount paid, for, 13, 259  
 non-presentation of receipt or discharge for stamping, 13, 259  
 remission of, to persons offending who discover the other offenders, 13, 260  
 waiver of, by Commissioners, 13, 260  
 personal estate subject to, what property included in, 13, 235, 236

**LEGACY DUTY—continued.**

personal property directed to be applied in purchase of realty, on, **13, 248**  
 policy of insurance under Customs Annuity and Benevolent Fund not liable to, **13, 242**  
 power of appointment  
     exercised by will, in case of, **13, 238, 242**  
     legacy subject to limited power, on, **13, 247**  
     legacy with general, on, **13, 248**  
 predeceasing legatee, persons entitled to legatee's personal estate must pay, **13, 237**  
 probate, revocation of, and administration granted, effect on rate of, **13, 244**  
 proceedings as to, **13, 260, 261**  
     account, for, as required by Commissioners, **13, 261**  
     order in, where legatee refused to accept legacy after deduction of duty, **13, 260**  
 professional person as executor or trustee and empowered to charge, effect of, **13, 235**  
 profits of testator's business carried on by executors, gift out of, chargeable, **13, 233**  
 property, local situation of, for purposes of, **13, 238**  
     not reduced into money, assessment of, for purpose of, **13, 261**  
     out of which paid, **13, 256, 257, 258**  
 rates of, **13, 242—244**  
     administration substituted for probate, if, **13, 244**  
     determination of, **13, 242, 243, 244, 245**  
     disclaimed legacy falling into residue, in case of, **13, 244**  
     disputed will, where compromise of, **13, 244, 245**  
     exceptions as to the 1 per cent. duty, **13, 243, 244**  
     marriage of legatee to person liable to lower rate, **13, 244**  
     revocation of probate and administration issued instead, in case of, **13, 244**  
 receipt, stamped, to be given on payment of, **13, 255, 256**  
     penalty for paying or receiving legacies without, **13, 259**  
     production of, to friendly society, **15, 152**  
 recovery of, **10, 19; 13, 261**  
     where legacy satisfied without deducting, **13, 253, 254**  
 remission of, **13, 182, 258**  
 repayment of, grant made void, where, **13, 262**  
 overpayment, in case of, **13, 261, 262**  
 residue, intestacy, under, is chargeable with, **13, 235**  
     unconverted valuation, **13, 261**  
 retainer of legacy, payable on, **13, 250**  
 Royal Family, gifts to, exemption from, **13, 242**  
 satisfaction of legacy without payment, payable on, **13, 250**  
 secret trust, when legacy subject to, **13, 237**  
 settled articles sold or in possession of person having an absolute interest, by whom payable, **13, 253**  
 solicitor-executor, power to charge costs, liable to, **14, 322**  
 specific legacy, on, persons in succession, given to, **13, 240, 251**  
     valuation, **13, 241**  
 stamp duty, as a, **13, 249**  
 succession, intestacy, on, liable to, **13, 232, 235, 236**  
     legacy to persons in, *op.*, **13, 246, 247, 251**

**LEGACY DUTY—continued.**

sums applied from time to time, on, **13, 250**  
 temporary or partial interests, on, **13, 251**  
 testamentary instrument, what is, for purposes of, **13, 236**  
 testator, date of death of, effect of, **13, 232, 243**  
     domicile of, effect of, **13, 238**  
 transmission of interest, when payable on, **13, 236**  
 trustees, where liable to, **13, 253**  
 valuation, annuities, of, **13, 245**  
     benefits from time to time, **13, 246**  
     contingent legacies, **13, 247**  
     deductions followed, **13, 249**  
     general rule as to, **13, 245**  
     gross value, determination of, **13, 245**  
 legacies  
     compounded for, **13, 249**  
     contingency, subject to a, **13, 247**  
     joint tenancy, in, **13, 247**  
     powers of appointment, subject to, **13, 247**  
     succession, given in, **13, 246**  
     personalty to be laid out in land, of, **13, 248**  
     property not reduced to cash, mode of, **13, 261**  
     residuary personal estate, of, **13, 249**  
 will, gifts by, subject to, **13, 233, 244, 245**

**LEGAL ADVICE.** See ADVICE; BARRISTER.  
 trustee not protected by, when, **28, 125, 141**

**LEGAL ADVISER,**

foreign, legal professional privilege of, **11, 73 n.**  
 witness, when a, may remain when witnesses ordered out of court, **13, 593**

**LEGAL AID,**

Criminal Appeal Act, 1907, under, **9, 440**  
 Poor Prisoners' Defence Act, 1903, under, **9, 318 n., 352**  
 trade union, provision for, in rules of, legality of, **27, 620, 630**

**LEGAL AID SOCIETY,**

privileged communications, **11, 77 n., 80**  
 reports to, not privileged, **11, 80**

**LEGAL ASSETS,**

defined, **13, 34; 14, 245**  
 equitable distinguished from, **13, 33—35; 14, 244—247**  
 payment of debt with notice of one of higher degree, effect of, **14, 241, 245**  
 priority, creditors in regard to, of, **14, 247—251**  
     Crown debts, of, **14, 247**  
     recognition, of debts due on, **14, 249**  
     record, of debts of, **14, 248**  
     specialty and simple contract debts, of, **14, 249**  
     statutory preferences, of, **14, 249—251**  
     voluntary bonds, of, **3, 89; 14, 247; 15, 425, 426**  
 property appointed under a power is, **14, 223**

**LEGAL CONTINGENT REMAINDER.** See CONTINGENT REMAINDER.

**LEGAL CUSTODY,**

goods, of. See IN CUSTODIA LEGIS.  
 prisoner, of, **23, 244, 251; 27, 881 n.**  
 civil process, in case of, **25, 816**  
     escape from, sheriff's liability, **25, 820**  
     illegal warrant, gaoler's liability in case of, **27, 881**

**LEGAL ESTATE,**

absence of, prior equity prevails in, 13, 79  
 alienee obtaining, protection of, 13, 82; 25, 377  
 copyholds, in, devolution of, 8, 86; 11, 6  
 customary freeholds, in, descent of, 11, 14  
 descent of, generally, 11, 7 *et seq.* See DESCENT.  
 devolution of, on death, 11, 4—7; 14, 136, 238  
 copyholds, 8, 86; 11, 6; 14, 136, 238  
 mortgage estates, 11, 5; 14, 233; 21, 182—185  
 partnership property, 11, 6, 7; 14, 221; 22, 55; 25, 420  
 trust estates, 11, 5; 14, 233; 28, 100, 101  
 estoppel, passing by, how far a protection, 13, 82 n.  
 mortgage, in case of, 21, 118  
 franchise, bare legal estate no qualification for county, 12, 147  
 fraud in obtaining, effect of, 13, 82  
 getting in, after proceedings commenced to establish priorities, 13, 83  
 mortgage, by, 13, 84 n.; 21, 328, 329, 330—332  
 notice at time of, immaterial, 13, 83  
 purchaser from trustee, by, 13, 83  
 where no notice of priorities on purchase, 13, 82, 83  
 grant of, deed required for, 10, 367; 15, 410; 24, 294  
 incorporeal hereditament, in, escheat of, 11, 24  
 lessor obtaining, effect of, 18, 336 n.  
 merger of equitable estate in. See MERGER.  
 mortgage of. See LEGAL MORTGAGE.  
 mortgage registered in Middlesex, in case of, 21, 335  
 mortgagee, best right to call for the, with, 21, 327  
 getting in by, 13, 84 n.; 21, 328, 329, 330—332  
 obtaining, extent of protection given to, 13, 81, 83; 21, 169, 329  
 notice to, by subsequent mortgagor does not give priority, 13, 80; 21, 334 n.  
 position of, 21, 327, 328  
 title deeds, right to, 21, 204  
 satisfied, holding the, with notice of trust is trustee, 13, 83, 84; 21, 331  
 limited interest of, in the, 21, 331, 332  
 statutory power of sale, with, right of, to convey the, 21, 248, 249  
 trust, with notice of, position of, 13, 83, 84; 21, 329, 330, 331  
 vested in, effect of, 21, 169  
 mortgagor  
 acquiring the, subsequently to mortgage, estoppel, 21, 118  
 estopped from setting up want of, in mortgagee for purpose of distress, 11, 127; 21, 118  
 right of, to prefer subsequent equitable mortgagee by conveying, 21, 330  
 outstanding. See getting in, *supra*; sale of land, *infra*.  
 priorities where, 13, 79  
 rents and profits, right of qualified heir to, 11, 11, 12  
 partition action, in, owner of, as necessary party to the action, 21, 841  
 partnership property, in, devolution of, 11, 6, 7; 14, 221; 22, 55; 25, 420  
 perpetuities, where held subject to the rule against, 22, 312, 313

**LEGAL ESTATE—continued.**

possession of, generally, 13, 81, 82; 21, 327—330.  
*See also* getting in, mortgagee, mortgagor, *supra*.  
 power to appoint the, scisin must attend, 23, 5  
 powers operating under the Statute of Uses, when ineffectual on the, 23, 6  
 priority given by, 13, 81—84; 21, 327—333  
*pur autre vie*, descent of, 11, 12  
 purchaser for value without notice, effect of possession as regards, 13, 79—84  
 appointment under power, in case of, 23, 61  
 protection of, by, 13, 82  
 trustee holding upon express trust, from, 13, 81, 82  
 purchaser of, with notice of trust becomes trustee, 13, 83; 28, 87, 88  
*quod prior est tempore, potior est jure*, when rule departed from, 13, 79  
 receiver, when legal estate no protection against, 24, 357  
 registered charge, effect as regards, 21, 338, 339  
 registered land, in case of, dealings off the register as affecting, 21, 338; 24, 320  
 sale of land, in case of, abstracting of documents affecting, necessity for, 25, 346, 347  
 assignee of vendor obtaining, 25, 377  
 condition of sale aiming at getting in, 25, 336, 337  
 persons holding, must convey, 25, 415—417  
 trustee, in, concurrence of beneficiaries, 25, 347  
 trustee, 25, 116, 417  
 vesting of, by court, 25, 314, 315  
 Statute of Uses, effect of, on the, 24, 273, 274  
 title deeds, right to, is in the owner of the, 21, 204; 24, 239  
 trust affecting, nature of, 13, 84  
 subsequent purchaser, for, 13, 81  
 trust estates do not depend upon, 28, 41  
 trustee, right of, to call for the, 28, 100  
 transfer to, not necessary to constitute trust, 28, 20  
 vesting in, of the, 28, 94, 98—100  
 appointment of new trustees, on, 28, 102, 105  
 vesting of, order of the court, by, on sale, 25, 314, 315  
 Yorkshire Registries Act has no effect as regards, 25, 377 n.

**LEGAL MEMORY,**

*defined*, 4, 484; 10, 222, 223; 11, 260

**LEGAL MORTGAGE,**

*defined*, 21, 73, 74; 24, 283  
 agreement to give, 13, 93; 21, 75, 76, 83, 84  
 costs of obtaining, mortgagee's right to, 21, 239  
 deed necessary for, 21, 118  
 dismissal of action for redemption of, effect of, 21, 155  
 equitable charge extinguished by taking, 21, 326  
 extent of estate conveyed by, 21, 118  
 fixtures comprised in, 21, 119  
 freeholds, of, form of, 21, 112, 113, 117, 118  
 postponement of, on ground of conduct, 13, 80; 21, 342—345  
 provisions to be inserted in, 21, 75, 76  
 stamps chargeable on, 21, 184—186

**LEGAL PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.** See ADMINISTRATOR; EXECUTOR; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.

**LEGAL POSSESSION.** See also POSSESSION.

defined, 22, 391, 392

documents, discovery and inspection of, as affecting the right to, 11, 85

lost property, of, may remain in owner, 22, 392

servant, may be in, 22, 392

stolen property, of, may be in thief, 22, 392

**LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.** See ACTION; PLEADING; PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE; PROCEEDINGS.

**LEGAL PROCESS.** See PROCESS (Legal).

defence, as, to action of trespass, 27, 862, 870.  
See also EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.

payment of money under compulsion of. See PAYMENT, compulsory.

seizure under colour of, measure of damages, 27, 860 n.

**LEGAL PROFESSION.** See BARRISTER; SOLICITOR.

**LEGAL TENDER,**

agent, by and to, 7, 421

bank notes, Bank of England, of, as, 1, 574; 7, 419

of English banks other than, are not, 1, 574,

575, 576; 7, 420

Irish, whether, 1, 576

Scottish, whether, 1, 575

bill, none by, 7, 420

cheque, none by, 7, 420

coin, in, 6, 461, 462; 7, 419

debt, in discharge of, requisites of, 7, 418, 419

tender of balance after set-off, effect of, 7, 419

money, of, contract, in performance of, 7, 417, 418

payment of, requisites of, 6, 462, 463; 7, 418, 419, 420

production of, necessary to constitute, 6, 463; 7, 419

when dispensed with, 7, 420

negotiable instrument, none by, 7, 420

requisites of, 6, 462, 463; 7, 418, 419, 421

time as affecting, 7, 420

unconditional, must be, 7, 420

**LEGALITY,**

implied representations of, 20, 674

**LEGATE,**

notarial powers of, 21, 497

public minister, as, 6, 428

**LEGATEE.** See also LEGACY.

defined, 22, 598

action by, 14, 31, 32

administration, for, must be for benefit of all, 14, 337

assent, after, 13, 31; 14, 266

covenant for payment in mortgage deed, on, 21, 267, 268

limitation of time for, 14, 264; 19, 85. See LEGACY, limitation of action.

**LEGATEE—continued.**

alienation by, 23, 41, 772, 773

attestation of will by, 14, 322; 22, 537, 556, 580

balance due to, assignment of, 4, 389

bankruptcy of, discretionary power given to trustees determined by, 23, 66 n.

executor's right of retaining debt, effect on,

2, 214, 215; 14, 269

payment to legatee without notice of, effect of, 14, 265

before named, description as, effect of, 22, 689 n.  
codicil of will attested by, confirmation of, 22, 556, 580

contribution by, to creditor's claim, 14, 280

costs in action by, when paid as between solicitor and client, 14, 352

creditor, right of, against, where estate distributed out of court, 14, 279, 280

debt or bond, of, cannot sue in own name, 22, 523

debtor to estate, must account for debt, 2, 214; 14, 268, 269; 15, 505; 25, 498

deceased, gift to executors of, effect of, 22, 600

disclaimer by. See DISCLAIMER.

executor, admissions of, are evidence against, 13, 460

foreclosure action by, 21, 278

fraudulent, may be declared a trustee for the intended beneficiary, 13, 13

legacy duty, liability for, 13, 232—261. See LEGACY DUTY.

legacy payable in futuro, rights in case of, 14, 302, 303

life donee of chattol, as, liability of, 22, 529

mortgage, of, rights of, 21, 183

mortgagees, remedies against, 21, 270, 271

mortgagor, of, right to tack against, 21, 333

payment of legacy to, 14, 262, 273, 274, 280, 291.  
See LEGACY.

postponed gift to, or his executors or administrators, special construction of, 22, 730

predeceasing testator, intestacy caused by, 11, 19 n.

proof by, in bankruptcy, 2, 210

redemption of mortgage by, 21, 140, 141

refunding by, 13, 160; 14, 278—280. See REFUNDING.

release by testator of debt due to, election, 13, 119 n.

representations by, for obtaining legacy, enforceable against, 13, 75

residuary. See RESIDUARY LEGATEE.

set-off against, costs, of, 14, 329 n.

debt due to testator, of, 2, 214, 215; 14, 268, 269; 15, 505; 25, 498

trust, taking subject to secret, 13, 75; 22, 21, 22

universal, administration granted to, 14, 137

**LEGATINE CONSTITUTIONS,** 11, 377 n.

**LEGATION,**

distress on goods of, 11, 133

secretary of, immunity of, 6, 430, 431

notarial powers of, 21, 497

**LEGES POSTERIORES PRIORES CONTRARIAS ABROGANT,**

effect of principle, 12, 546 n.; 27, 114 n., 166 n.

**LEGES SILENT INTER ARMA,**

colonies, application to, 10, 560

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LEGISLATION.** *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT;

*Statute.*  
Cabinet initiates important, 7, 41  
colonial legislature, of. *See* COLONIES, laws of  
nomenclature of, 10, 541  
Crown necessary party to, 6, 388  
future, statute cannot control, 27, 114  
Order-in-Council, by. *See* ORDER IN COUNCIL.  
Parliament, by, 21, 702—765  
parties necessary to, 6, 317

**LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY,**  
defined, 10, 535. *See* COLONIES.**LEGISLATIVE INSTITUTIONS,**

Crown colonies, grant of, to, 6, 386

**LEGISLATURE,** 10, 535. *See* COLONIES;  
CROWN COLONY; PARLIAMENT.  
act authorised by, cannot be wrongful, 23, 312  
functions of, 6, 317**LEGITIMACY.** *See also* BASTARD; ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN.

baptism, entries in register of, as proof of, 13, 537  
children, of, how determined, 11, 19  
conduct of parents, evidence of, on question of,  
2, 430, 431  
conflict of laws as to, 6, 231, 272—275; 11, 10,  
20 n.  
country of birth, law of, in relation to, 6, 224,  
272—274; 11, 10, 19  
declaration of, appeal as to, 16, 559  
collusion in obtaining, 2, 435  
conditions for, 2, 434; 6, 275; 16, 315  
conflict of laws as to, 6, 275  
costs of, 2, 434  
effect of, 2, 435; 16, 315, 316  
infant, application by, for, 2, 434  
petition for, 2, 433, 434; 16, 315, 501  
costs on, 2, 434, 435  
procedure for, 2, 434; 16, 316  
who may apply for, 2, 433  
degrees of affinity, prohibited, immaterial as  
regards, 16, 284  
determination of, 2, 431  
Act of Parliament, by, 2, 431, 432  
Chancery Division, in, 2, 433  
death, after, 2, 432  
Divorce Division, in, 2, 433—435. *See*  
declaration of, *supra*.  
justices, by, 2, 433  
King's Bench Division, in, 2, 432, 433  
peerage claims, in, 2, 432; 22, 282  
Divorce Division, in, practice as to, 2, 433—435  
Legitimacy Declaration Act, under, 2, 433—  
435; 16, 315. *See* declaration of, *supra*.  
not determined on proceedings to vary settle-  
ment, 16, 575  
petition for declaration as to, 2, 433, 434;  
16, 315, 501  
domicil, decided by law of, except as to real  
estate in England, 2, 436; 6, 274; 11, 19,  
20; 13, 243 n.  
friendly society, relations to support a claim must  
be legitimate, 15, 124  
incest, immaterial in offence of, 6, 618  
pedigree, matters of, declaration as to, 13, 409,  
470 n.  
perpetration of testimony, suit for purpose of,  
13, 45, 46

**LEGITIMACY—continued.**

presumption of, 2, 437, 438—431; 13, 243, 16,  
479  
child born more than nine months after  
separation order, in case of, 16, 479  
effect on, judicial separation, of, 2, 427  
evidents in rebuttal of, 2, 438—431; 13,  
504—505; 16, 479  
status, as a question of, 6, 273; 11, 19  
subsequent marriage, effect of, 2, 435, 436; 6,  
273  
succession, in relation to, chattels real, in case of,  
6, 273  
personal estate, in case of, 2, 437; 6, 274; 11,  
19, 20  
real estate, in case of, 2, 437; 6, 273; 11, 10  
will, indications in, of treatment of illegitimate  
as legitimate persons, 23, 337, 738

**LEGITIMATION,**

Act of Parliament, by, 2, 435  
death duties, effect on, 2, 437 n.; 13, 243 n.,  
283 n.  
subsequent marriage, by, 2, 436  
conflict of laws as to, 6, 231, 272—275  
English law, how far recognised, by, 6, 273;  
11, 10, 20  
nationality of parents, how affecting, 2, 436  
peerage, effect as regards, 22, 283  
requisites for, 2, 436, 437  
Scots law, recognised in, 11, 10  
succession to personality, how affected by, 2,  
437; 6, 224, 273; 11, 19, 20  
succession to realty, effect on, of, 2, 437; 6,  
273; 11, 10

**LEICESTER,**

local court of, 9, 171

**LENDER,**

bottomry bond, on, risk undertaken by, 26, 71.  
*See* BOTTOMRY.  
contract of commodatum, in, 1, 540. *See*  
COMMODATUM; LOAN.  
dangerous goods, of, liability of, 21, 409  
loan in consideration of share of profits, as to, 22,  
12, 13. *See* PARTNERSHIP.

**LENGTH,**

measures of, 28, 468. *See* MEASURE; MEASURE-  
MENT; WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**LEOMINSTER,**

local court of, 9, 172

**LESSEE.** *See also* OCCUPIER.

*For matters concerning the tenure of land for  
the time being, see* TENANT FOR YEARS; YEARLY  
TENANT; QUARTERLY TENANT; WEEKLY  
TENANT, *as the case may be*.  
defined, Conveyancing Act, 1881, 16, 540 n.  
administrator of, as, assignee, 14, 306; 16, 598  
adverse possessor not liable, on covenants as, 19,  
156  
assignee of. *See* ASSIGNEE.  
assignment, mode of, 13, 582, 583. *See* LEASE-  
HOLD.  
attornment by, change of landlord, on, 16, 335,  
595; 24, 289, 293  
estoppel of tenancy, whether creating, 15, 405;  
16, 336. *See* estoppel, *infra*.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LESSEE—continued.**

attornment by—*continued.*

mistake, under a, 13, 405; 18, 336 n.

payment of rent, by, 13, 405; 18, 336 n., 473, 474

bankruptcy of. *See* BANKRUPTCY.

building lease, position under, 18, 567, 568

costs of execution of lease payable by, 10, 283; 18, 402, 403

counterpart of lease, execution of, by, 18, 395

covenants in lease, by. *See* COVENANT IN LEASE.

encroachment by, benefits lessor, 18, 561, 562

entry by, 18, 404

action by lessee before, 18, 529

assignment of right of lessee of, 18, 404

death of lessor or lessee before, 18, 404

necessity for, to secure benefit of lease, 18,

335, 404; 24, 265

release to tenant before, 18, 404

void lease, under, 18, 435; 19, 124

estoppel, by, 13, 373

limited owner, from, 18, 361

mortgagor, from, 13, 403 n.; 21, 164, 165

estoppel of, 13, 373, 402—406. *See also* ESTOPPEL,

tenant, of.

agent for unnamed landlord, against, 18, 336 n.

alteration of landlord's title, not as to, 13, 404 n.

assignment by landlord, after, 13, 402 n., 404, 405

defective title of lessor, notwithstanding, 18,

336 n.

demise by way of assignment, after, 13, 406

determination of landlord's title, effect of, 13, 403

distress, as to lessor's right of, 13, 406

by submission to, 13, 406; 18, 337 n.

eviction under paramount title, effect of, 13, 404

landlord mortgagor, as against, 21, 164, 165

landlord's title, as to, 13, 402, 405; 18, 336

leases by deed, not confined to, 13, 402

mutuality between lessor and, 13, 325

new lease from original lessor, effect of, 13,

375, 405 n.; 18, 549

payment of rent, effect of, 13, 405; 18, 336 n.,

473, 474

possession, acceptance of, by, 13, 404; 18,

336

surrender of, when necessary, 13, 404

who are bound by, 13, 402, 403

executor, of, as assignee, 14, 306; 18, 598

forfeiture by. *See* FORFEITURE.

holding over by, distress for rent, effect on land-

lord's right of, 11, 121, 150, 151

effect of, 18, 435, 436

notice to quit, whether waived by, 18, 455

tenancy, as creating, 18, 441, 443

trespass arising from, 27, 849

lessor's title, restriction of right to call for, 18, 382

rights where lessor cannot make title to whole

property, 18, 380

limitation of actions against, arrears of rent, for,

19, 97, 113, 114

covenant to pay rent, in case of, 19, 77, 97

landlord, after death of, or alienation by, 19,

114, 115

reversioner, by, 19, 119, 122

void lease, where possession taken under, 19,

113

**LESSEE—continued.**

occupation lease, under, 18, 356, 357; 21, 163;

25, 677

outgoings

payable by, 18, 489—496

rent payable free of all, 18, 490 n.

persons capable of being. *See* LEASE.

possession, action to recover against, 18, 558, 559.

*See* RECOVERY OF LAND.

acts of landlord not amounting to taking, 18,

543

adverse claims for, duty as to, 18, 559

apportionment of rent on partial loss of, 18,

484, 485

Change of, essential to surrender by operation

of law, 18, 548

condition precedent to action for breach of

covenant for quiet enjoyment, 18, 529

damages for non-delivery up of, 18, 556, 557.

*See* holding over, *supra*.

date of giving up, how expressed in notice to

quit, 18, 449, 450

delivery of, when effecting a surrender, 18, 549

entry into, as evidence of part performance, 18,

376, 377

eviction from, effect, 18, 485

exclusive, what will be sufficient to give, 18,

337

inability to take, effect, 18, 485

summary proceedings to recover, 18, 559—561

unauthorised agreement, obtaining under, 18,

372

preparation of lease, liability for costs of, 18,

403

representative of, liability of, 14, 306 n.; 18, 598

solicitor of, remuneration of, 26, 763 n.

working, defined under Finance (1909-10) Act,

1910, 24, 570 n.

**LESSONS,**

Divine service, at, omission of words from, 11, 661

table of, 11, 658, 659

**LESSOR.**

*For matters which concern the landlord for the*

*time being, see* LANDLORD.

defined, Conveyancing Act, 1881, 18, 540 n.

Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, 24, 559 n.

appeal in bankruptcy by, order giving leave to

disclaim, against, 2, 303

assets, right to follow, of, 14, 255

assignee of lease, liability of, to, 18, 588 *et seq.*

bankruptcy of lessee. *See* BANKRUPTCY.

counterpart of lease, costs of, payable by, 10, 283;

18, 403

loss of, inspection of lease by, 18, 396

covenants of, 18, 523 *et seq.* *See* COVENANT IN

LEASE.

estoppel in favour of. *See* ESTOPPEL, tenant, of;

LESSEE.

estoppel of, acceptance of rent, by, 13, 324, 403;

18, 537

assignee of, 13, 403, 405

power, when lease made under, 18, 361

repudiating lease, from, 13, 403

subsequent acquisition of title, in case of, 13,

373, 374

tenant's title, as to, 13, 389 n., 403

transfer of tenancy, after, 13, 403 n.

furnished house, of, condition as to fitness, 18,

569

**LESSOR**—*continued.*

immoral or illegal use of premises, knowledge of intended, 18, 515  
 increment value duty payable by, 24, 558. *See* INCREMENT VALUE DUTY.  
 insurable interest of, for purpose of fire insurance, 17, 523, 524  
 liability of, after assignment of reversion, 18, 597  
   pending completion of lease, 18, 371, 378—381; 20, 519  
 mineral rights duty payable by, 18, 579. *See* MINERAL RIGHTS DUTY.  
 option to purchase interest of, 18, 390—392  
 recovery of possession by, 18, 556—561. *See* RECOVERY OF LAND.  
 reversion duty payable by, 24, 571, 575. *See* REVERSION DUTY.  
 reversion of. *See* REVERSION ON LEASE.  
 solicitor of, remuneration of, 26, 763  
 title of, investigation of, 18, 381—383  
 unfurnished house, of, no implied warranty as to fitness for habitation, 18, 502

**LET RIGHT BE DONE,**

meaning of, 10, 31

**LETTER.** *See also* MAILS; POSTAL PACKET.

defined, for postal purposes, 22, 630  
 acceptance by, 7, 352  
   application for shares, of, 5, 173  
   offer made by, of, time for, 7, 353; 13, 556  
 affidavit of documents, scheduled to, referring to letter not scheduled, 11, 63  
 anonymous, when privileged, 11, 76 n., 77 n.  
 banker, to, for advance on goods outstanding, whether bill of sale, 3, 19  
 bequest by, an incomplete gift, 15, 429 n.  
 box. *See* LETTER BOX.  
 carriage of. *See* MAILS; POSTAL PACKET.  
 canal boat, by, 22, 632, 633  
 common carrier, by, 22, 632  
 monopoly of, 22, 631—633, 660  
 offences and penalties relating to, 9, 644, 645, 684; 22, 632, 633, 659—664  
 persons forbidden to carry, 22, 632, 633  
 Post Office regulations and liability as to. *See* POSTAL PACKET.  
 Postmaster-General not liable for negligence or dishonesty during, 23, 322 n.  
 private persons, by, 22, 632  
 private vessel, by, 22, 632  
 privileged person, of, 22, 641, 660  
 railway company, by, 4, 70, 71; 22, 633, 651, 653; 23, 700  
 sea, by, 22, 631 n., 632, 654, 655; 26, 354, 355 n. *See* MAIL SHIP.  
 shipowner's letters, 22, 632, 655, 656, 660  
 carrier, offences by, 22, 663, 664  
 confidential, marked, admissibility in evidence, 8, 138; 13, 557—559  
 contract by, 7, 351, 352—354; 18, 371; 25, 290  
   acceptance in case of, 7, 351, 352; 25, 290  
   evidence that contract not intended by, 7, 372 n.  
   settlement, for, 25, 536 n.  
 convict in penal servitude, of provisions as to, 23, 264  
 copyright in, 8, 137, 138  
 credit, of. *See* LETTER OF CREDIT.  
 crime, accusing of, 9, 686  
 date of, evidence of, 13, 557

**LETTER**—*continued.*

deceased person, of, copyright in, 8, 138  
 delivery of, proof of, 13, 556; 18, 661  
 demanding money by threatening, 9, 684, 665  
 destruction of, Post Office employee, by, 9, 645  
 devisee, by, not admissible as to testator's intentions, 28, 649 n.  
 express, 22, 643  
 failure to answer, as admission of contents, 15, 458  
 hypothecation, of, 3, 18  
 indication, of, accompanying circular notes, 1, 626  
 interference with, master of ship, by, 22, 662, 663  
 larceny of. *See* theft, *infra*.  
 libellous, posting of, offence, 22, 644  
   publication of, accidental, 18, 660  
   postcard, in case of, 18, 661  
   postmarks as *prima facie* evidence of, 18, 661 n.  
 licence, of, nature and object of, 2, 326  
   registration of, 2, 329—332  
 lunatic in institution, of, notices as to, 18, 516  
 master of ship, duty of, to receive, 22, 654, 655  
   liability of, for illegal carriage, 22, 660, 661; 26, 354, 355  
   non-delivery, liability for, 22, 655  
   opening, penalty for, 22, 662  
 memorandum within Statute of Frauds, as, 7, 368, 369 n.; 15, 465 n., 466  
 offences as to, carriage of, in relation to, 22, 631—633, 654, 655; 26, 355 n. *See* theft, *infra*.  
 obscene etc., sending through post, 9, 539; 22, 644  
 opening, 9, 488; 22, 663  
   master of ship, by, 22, 662  
 privileged person's letters, in case of, 22, 660  
 refusal to deliver up, 22, 661, 662, 663; 26, 355 n.  
 shipowners', in case of, 22, 660  
 officer of customs, right of, to search ship for illegal carriage of, 22, 655  
 opening of, injunction restraining, 17, 269, 270  
 offence, as, 9, 488; 22, 6  
   Secretary of State, by order of, 7, 69  
 pleading, not a, 22, 422  
   reference in, to, 22, 427  
 postal packet, included in the term, 22, 630 n.  
 posting of, irrevocable, 2, 482  
   proof of, 13, 556  
 postman, effect of handing to, 5, 309; 7, 353; 13, 557 n.  
 power executed by, 23, 27  
 prejudice, written without, 13, 557—559. *See* WITHOUT PREJUDICE.  
 prejudicial to the addressee, admissibility in evidence, 13, 558  
 prisoner, of, provisions as to, 23, 236, 256  
   when awaiting trial, 23, 245  
 private, marked, admissibility in evidence, 8, 138; 13, 557  
   persons, carried by, 22, 632  
   ship, carried by, 22, 632, 641  
 privileged, when, 11, 76  
 privileged person, of, 22, 641; 25, 97, 98  
   offences relating to, 22, 660  
 publication of, 8, 138; 27, 905 n.  
 libel, in case of, 18, 660  
   when restrained, 8, 138  
 receipt of, transmission by post, as evidence of, 5, 309; 18, 661  
 registered, 22, 642, 643  
 retention of, by Post Office employee, offence of, 22, 661, 662



**LETTER—continued.**

return of, in case of non-delivery, 22, 644  
 royal forces, postal privileges of persons in, 22, 641, 660; 25, 97, 98  
 Secretary of State, from, admissibility in evidence, 13, 476  
   power of, to open, 7, 69  
 servant's character, as to, property in, 20, 124  
 theft of, course of transmission, in, 8, 645  
   mailbag, from, 8, 645  
   private letter-box, from, loss falls on sender, 2, 482  
 Post Office employee, by, 9, 645  
   valuable security, containing, by Post Office employee, 9, 645  
 theft of valuable security from, 9, 645  
 threatening, burn house, risk etc., to, 8, 791  
   extortion, for purpose of, 9, 664—668  
 trover in respect of, 27, 905 n., 911 n.  
 unpublished, rights in, 8, 138. *See also* UNPUBLISHED WORKS.  
 unsealed, presumption as to, 13, 441, 448  
 wife, of, proof of child's illegitimacy, 16, 479  
 without prejudice, written, 13, 557—559  
 wrongful detention of, right to sue for, 27, 905 n.

**LETTER BOX,**

injuring, offence of, 22, 666  
 posting in private, no delivery by, 2, 482  
 unauthorised, maintaining, offence of, 22, 666

**LETTER OF CREDIT,**

defined, 1, 623  
 banker, liability of, 1, 623, 624  
 criminal offences as to *See* VALUABLE SECURITY.  
 documents, forwarding of, as condition of accepting bill, prescribed by, 1, 624, 625  
 effect of, 1, 623  
 forgery of, 9, 719  
 general, 1, 623  
 not negotiable, 1, 624  
 open, 1, 623  
 party claiming, must act within terms of, 1, 624  
 possession, effect of, as evidence, 1, 624  
 set-off by banker against holder of, 25, 498  
 shipping documents, usually granted as against, 1, 623  
 special, 1, 623  
 stamp duty, liable to, as bill of exchange, 2, 570 n.  
   exempt from, when, 2, 580

**LETTER OF HYPOTHECATION, 3, 18****LETTER OF INDICATION,**

accompanying circular notes, 1, 626

**LETTER OF LICENCE,**

nature and object of, 2, 328  
 registration of, 2, 329—332

**LETTERPRESS,**

copyright in, 2, 142. *See* COPYRIGHT.

**LETTERPRESS PRINTING WORKS,**

defined, 14, 439

**LETTERS,**

administration of. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.  
 with will annexed. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED.

**LETTERS—continued.**

close, writs under the Great Seal closed up, 7, 18, 17  
 denization, of. *See* LETTERS OF DENIZATION.  
 dismissory, object of, 11, 551  
 marquo, of. *See* LETTERS OF MARQUE.  
 missive, bishops nominated by, 6, 305, 306, 398; 11, 396  
 orders, of, issued by bishop to person ordained, 11, 552  
 patent. *See* LETTERS PATENT.  
 request, of. *See* LETTERS OF REQUEST.  
 testimonial, of candidate for ordination, 11, 550

**LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.**

*See also* ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE; ADMINISTRATOR.  
 abroad, deceased domiciled, in case of, 14, 182, 193  
 granted by a British court, admissibility of, 13, 553  
   sealing of, 6, 424  
   person residing, for use of, 14, 203  
   property left, in case of, not granted here, 14, 165, 182  
 active service, estates of persons dying on, exempt from duty, 13, 311; 25, 96  
*ad colligenda bona*, grant of, 14, 204  
*ad litem*, grant of, 14, 205  
 affidavit, Inland Revenue, for, 13, 213, 215, 225; 14, 165—167, 169  
 application for, affidavit relative to, 14, 169, 193  
   county court registrar, to, 8, 623, 624; 14, 193 n.  
   delay in making, effect of, 14, 169  
   notice to Crown of, when required, 14, 189  
   registries, at, 14, 165  
   small estates, in case of, 8, 623, 624; 14, 166, 193 n.  
 attorney, to, grant of, 14, 203, 204  
 bastard's estate, in respect of, 11, 27  
*bona vacantia*, in respect of, 7, 209; 11, 30; 14, 186  
 bond required of administration, 14, 206, 207.  
   *See* ADMINISTRATION BOND.  
 building society, member of, in case of, 14, 191  
*ceterorum*, grant of, 14, 215  
*cestui que trust*, grant to, 14, 206  
 civil servant, in case of, 14, 191  
 colonial grant of, recognition of, 10, 559; 13, 553; 14, 173, 174  
   rescuing of, 14, 173, 174  
 committee, in absence of, to whom granted, 14, 200  
   to, intestacy of lunatic, in case of, 14, 200  
 conflict of laws with reference to, 6, 235  
 Cornwall, Duchy of, in, grant to nominee of Prince of Wales, 14, 188  
 corporation, to, grant of, 8, 357  
 creditor, to, grant of, 14, 188, 189  
   conditions in, 14, 207  
 Crown, nominee of, to, in what case, 11, 30; 14, 186, 187  
   notice to, creditor desiring grant, by, 14, 187, 189  
*cum testamento annexo*. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED.  
*de bonis non*, grant of, 11, 31; 14, 195—197  
 death of person entitled to, when presumed, 14, 190  
 discovery of subsequent will or codicil after, effect of, 14, 214

## LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION—

*continued.*

discretion of court as to grant of, 14, 189, 190, 205  
 distress prior to grant of, 11, 130  
 district registrar's jurisdiction with regard to, 14, 185  
 domicile, English grant does not follow law of, 6, 235  
 domicile of deceased not conclusively proved by, 13, 554  
 double grants of, 14, 171 n.  
*durante absentia*, grant of, 14, 188, 199  
*durante dementia*, grant of, 14, 199—201  
*durante minore aetate*, 14, 197, 198  
 administrator's liability to account, 14, 198  
 guardian, to, grant of, 14, 197  
 infant as next of kin, in case of, 17, 51  
 infant distinguished from minor, 17, 44  
 limit of grant, 14, 198  
 preferences amongst next of kin, 14, 197, 198  
 effect of grant of, 11, 5, 6 n.; 14, 210—213; 28, 629  
 evidence, as, 13, 553, 554  
 domicile of deceased, of, 13, 554  
 intestacy of deceased, of, 14, 210, 212  
 executor *de son tort*, to, grant of, 14, 148, 151  
 executor excluded by, 14, 210  
 exemption from, cases of, 14, 190—193; 25, 96  
 foreign grant of, generally followed by English courts, 14, 182  
 when not followed by English courts, 6, 235  
 fraudulently obtained, revocation in case of, 14, 213  
 sureties' liability in case of, 14, 210  
 friendly society, member of, in case of, 14, 192; 15, 154  
 fund in court, in case of, 14, 193  
 general grants of, 14, 182—193  
 guardians, to, pauper's estate, in respect of, 3, 543; 19, 495; 22, 570 n.  
 heir-at-law, to, grant of, 14, 186  
 husband, death of, effect of, before taking out, 16, 326, 327  
 granted to, wife's personal estate, of, 14, 183, 232; 16, 326  
 passed over, in what cases, 14, 183  
 industrial or provident society's member, in case of, 14, 192; 17, 19  
 infant domiciled abroad, no grant to, 6, 235  
 Ireland, in, grant of, 14, 172  
 joint grant, when made, 14, 185, 190, 235  
 jurisdiction to grant, basis of, 14, 151, 185, 182  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, grant to solicitor of, 14, 187  
 life policies, holders of, domiciled abroad, 14, 193  
 limited grant of, 14, 203—206, 215  
 loan society, member of, in case of, 14, 191  
 lunatic's estate, in respect of, 14, 200; 19, 457, 466, 495  
 married woman's estate, in respect of, 14, 183, 232; 16, 326  
 method of obtaining, 14, 193  
 mistake in, effect of, 14, 214  
 naval service, estate of person dying in, exempt from duty, 13, 311; 25, 96  
 grant unnecessary in case of, 14, 191; 25, 96  
 next of kin, to, 14, 184—186  
 effect of grant, 14, 211  
 jointly with another entitled in distribution, to, 14, 190  
 legitimacy of, in case of doubt as to, 14, 189  
 oath of administrator, 14, 193

## LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION—

*continued.*

officers, as to small estate of, 14, 191  
 Official Receiver, to, grant of, 2, 104  
*pendente lite*, grant of, 14, 201—203  
 full payment of duty on, 13, 215 n.  
 receiver may be appointed by court in, 14, 201, 202; 24, 353, 354  
 pensions, army, in respect of, 14, 191  
 persons having prior right to, 14, 182, 183  
 prize money, in respect of, 14, 181  
 proof of, 13, 553  
 Public Trustee, to, grant of, 14, 188; 25, 214  
 receiver, to, grant of, 14, 190, 201, 202; 24, 353, 354  
 relation back of, 11, 6, 150 n.; 14, 146, 147; 19, 88, 122  
 renunciation of, 14, 144  
 revocation of, 14, 172—174  
 application for, 14, 172  
 notice of, 14, 174  
 certificate required in, 14, 172  
 colonial grants, in case of, 14, 173, 174  
 fees in case of, 14, 172, 173  
 foreign grants, in case of, 6, 454  
 Irish grants, in case of, 14, 173  
 Scottish grants, in case of, 14, 172, 173  
 revocation of, 14, 213—217  
 effect of, 14, 215—217  
 grounds for, 14, 213—215  
 method of obtaining, 13, 215  
 will without other disposition, in case of, 14, 195  
 savings bank deposit, in case of, 14, 192  
 when stamp duty not chargeable, 1, 578  
 Scotland, in, grant of, 14, 172, 173  
 seaman or marine, in case of, 14, 190, 191; 25, 96  
 small estate, in case of, 8, 623, 624; 14, 168, 190—193; 25, 96  
 soldier, in case of, 14, 191; 25, 96  
 dying on active service, estate of, exempt from duty, 13, 311; 14, 191; 25, 96  
 stranger, to, grant of, 14, 189, 195  
 testamentary instrument merely revoking prior will not annexed to grant, 14, 195  
 time of issue, 14, 169  
 title, administrator, of, derived from, 11, 5, 6 n.; 13, 553; 14, 146; 28, 629  
 personal representative, of, as evidence of, 13, 553, 554; 28, 629  
 trade union, member of, in case of, 14, 192  
 undertaker, to, grant of, 14, 241  
 vesting of estate, 11, 6; 14, 146  
 void and voidable grants, 14, 216  
 widow, to, grant of, 14, 184  
 with will annexed. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED.  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, not necessary in case of interest under, 20, 217 n.

LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION  
WITH WILL ANNEXED.

appointment under power, limited to, 14, 206  
 corporation, nominee of, grant to, 14, 139, 140  
 discharge for property; right to give, under, 14, 223  
 domiciled abroad, but English property, in case of, 14, 158  
 evidence, as, construction of will of, 14, 158  
 validity of will, of, 14, 158, 159

**LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED—continued.**

execution of power not conforming to law of testator's domicile, in case of, 14, 194  
 executor, nominee of, to, in what case, 14, 190  
 postponed appointment of, in case of, 14, 194  
 power to, to carry on testator's business, no authority to administrator, 14, 294  
 gift by will, when necessary for, 28, 512, 513, 629  
 grant of, discretionary, 14, 194  
 follows the interest, 14, 194  
 in what cases, 14, 194  
 persons entitled to, 14, 194, 195  
 renunciation of, 14, 144  
 insolvent estate, in case of, 14, 195  
 inventory in case of, 14, 241  
 married woman's estate, in case of, 14, 231, 232  
 real estate, in case of, 14, 236  
 residuary legatee, to representative of, 14, 195  
 residue, small, in case of, 14, 195  
 stranger, to, grant of, in what case, 14, 195  
 testamentary instrument merely revoking prior will not annexed, 14, 195  
 time of issue of, 14, 169

**LETTERS OF DENIZATION,**

alien, exercise of franchise by, through grant of, 12, 140  
 grant of, discretion of Crown, at, 1, 312  
 nature of, 1, 312, 313  
 petition for, how made, 1, 312

**LETTERS OF MARQUE,**

construction of term, 17, 344 n.  
 cruising under, whether a deviation, 17, 400 n.  
 disuse since 1850, 6, 445

**LETTERS OF REQUEST,**

ecclesiastical courts, in, accused clerk in provincial court, for trying, 11, 528, 529  
 suit in provincial court, for hearing, 11, 508, 508 n.  
 evidence of witness abroad taken by, 13, 611, 613  
 Admiralty action, issued in, 1, 98  
 Divorce Division, in, when issued, 16, 537

**LETTERS PATENT,**

Admiralty Commissioners appointed by, 7, 21, 88  
 almshouse, for incorporation of trustees of, 12, 149 n.  
 baronetcy created by, 22, 283, 284  
 barony created by, 22, 265, 266  
 barrister, precedence formerly granted to, by, 2, 387  
 bishop appointed by, 6, 396, 397, 398; 11, 399, 491, 496  
 chancellor of diocese appointed by, 11, 412, 413, 506  
 Chartered Companies Act, under, advertisement of application for, 5, 753  
 colonial  
     bishop appointed by, 7, 13 n.  
     bishop created by, 11, 484 n., 491 n.  
     governor appointed by, 6, 423; 10, 526  
     representative government granted by, 6, 424  
 company incorporated by, 5, 13, 14  
 corporations, privileges to, granted by, 5, 751, 752  
 Crown grants made by, 6, 476; 7, 150  
 Customs Commissioners appointed by, 7, 13 n.; 24, 544, 545  
 dismissal from office conferred by, procedure, 7, 22

**LETTERS PATENT—continued.**

enrolment of, Crown grants, in case of, 7, 150, 174  
 estoppel by, 13, 325, 349 n.  
 fees payable on grant of, 7, 17 n., 18 n.  
 franchises and rights of property conferred by, 7, 17  
 grants under, 6, 476  
 incorporation of towns and other bodies by, 7, 17  
 Indian  
     bishops appointed by, 7, 13 n.  
     judges appointed by, 7, 13 n.  
 Inland Revenue Commissioners appointed by, 7, 13 n.; 24, 544  
 inventions, for. *See* PATENT (Invention).  
     assignment of, deed necessary to, 10, 364  
     Attorney-General, powers of, as to grant of, 7, 75  
     sealed with the seal of the Patent Office, 7, 61  
 judges of Court of Appeal appointed by, 7, 13 n., 21  
 judges of High Court appointed by, 7, 13 n., 21, 61; 9, 62  
 law officers of Crown appointed by, 7, 21, 72  
 Lord of Appeal in Ordinary created by, 9, 23; 21, 628  
 mortmain, licence in, grant of, by, 8, 370  
 offices created and conferred by, 7, 17  
 pardon by, no fee in respect of, 6, 406 n.  
 peerage created by, 7, 17 n.; 22, 266, 267, 268  
 record, are matters of, 13, 349 n.  
 sheriff, exemption from serving as, by, 25, 792  
 shifting clause in, effect of, 22, 268, 269  
 stage plays, for production of, 27, 402, 403 n.  
 temporalities, in, 7, 13 n.  
 titles or dignities conferred by, 6, 455, 476; 7, 17; 22, 266—268  
 Treasury Commissioners appointed by, 7, 21  
 treaties ratified by, 7, 61  
 viscounty created by, 22, 264

**LETTING. *See* HIRE; LEASE.**

agreement for, writing when required for, 18, 372 n.  
 allotments, of superfluous land acquired for, 1, 353, 354  
 building contract, of parts of, to sub-contractors, 3, 276, 277  
 electric meters, of, 12, 597  
 field gardens, of, 1, 336—338; 4, 593, 594  
 fishery, of, 14, 583, 584  
 flat, of, 18, 570, 571  
 full allotments, of superfluous land acquired for, 1, 335  
 furnished house, of, 18, 569, 570  
 gas meters, of, 15, 334—336  
 lodgings, of. *See* LODGINGS.  
 monthly tenancy, for. *See* MONTHLY TENANCY.  
 parochial charity lands, of, 1, 339—341  
 poor allotments, of, 1, 333  
 quarterly tenancy, for. *See* QUARTERLY TENANCY.  
 small holdings, of superfluous land acquired for, 26, 690  
 superfluous land under compulsory purchase, of, 6, 31  
 underground dwellings, of, restrictions on, 23, 505, 506  
 underlease, by. *See* UNDERLEASE.  
 weekly tenancy, for. *See* WEEKLY TENANCY.  
 yearly tenancy, for. *See* YEARLY TENANCY.

**LEVANT AND COUCHANT,***defined, 4, 450*

appendant, in case of common, 4, 451  
 appurtenant, in case of common, 4, 453, 454  
 borough, common appurtenant for cattle which  
 are within, 4, 453

cattle which are, common of pasture for, 4,  
 448—458

prescriptive right to *profit à prendre* limited to,  
 11, 339

several rights of common for, 4, 460 n.  
 commonable cattle, what are, 4, 451  
 insufficiency of common, effect of, 4, 451 n.  
 measure of right to common, as, 4, 454, 455 n., 456  
*sans nombre*, meaning of, 4, 454  
 sole pasture, no limitation of rights to, 4, 462, 463  
 stranger, on land of, 4, 456, 461, 462  
 township, in, 4, 453, 457 n.

**LEVEL CROSSING,**

approaches, provision for handrails or fences for,  
 23, 662

Board of Trade regulations as to, 23, 696

bridge instead of, Board of Trade may authorise,  
 23, 661, 662

compulsory acquisition of land for, 23, 661

expenses of construction of, 23, 661

dangerous, railway scheme may be rejected in  
 case of, 27, 825

duties of railway company as to, 4, 49; 21,  
 372 n.; 23, 662, 663, 696

fencing of, duty of company as to, 3, 131

gate of, duty to shut and fasten, 23, 694 n., 695, 696  
 erection of, 23, 660

justices, consent of, when necessary for construc-  
 tion of, 23, 662

light railway, of, cattle-guards substituted for  
 gates in, 27, 835 n.

lodge for gate-keeper at, provision of, 23, 660

main road, over, provisions for safety at, 23, 694,  
 696

negligence in statutory duties as to, 21, 424 n.  
 persons

employed at, duty of, 23, 694

injured on, liability as to, 4, 49; 21, 372 n.

using, duties of, 4, 49; 21, 413, 414; 23, 695 n.

public carriage road, over, provisions for safety  
 at, 23, 694, 696

right of way over, 16, 37

restricted dedication of, 16, 47

road other than main or public carriage road, over,  
 23, 662, 694, 695

rolling stock not to stand on certain crossings, 23,  
 696

safety at, provisions for, 20, 706 n.; 23, 694, 695

shunting on, restrictions as to, 23, 696

speed of trains passing, regulation of, 23, 696

traffic, roadway over railway to be fit for, 23, 661

tramway over, provision for construction of,  
 27, 789

whistle, duty to, in a fog, 21, 372 n.

**LEVY,**

Burial Acts, of separate rate for expenses under,  
 3, 485, 486

compulsory, approved society, by, 28, 909

distress, of. *See* DISTRESS.

execution, of. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT.

*posse comitatus*, of, 9, 300 n.; 25, 811

rates, of. *See* RATES.

trade union, by, legality of, 27, 607 n.

**LEVYING WAR AGAINST THE KING,**

acts constituting, 6, 347, 348; 9, 452—454

compassing the King's death, as overt act  
 evidencing, 9, 452

conspiracy with the object of, 6, 347; 9, 453

constructive, 9, 453

duress, effect of, 9, 454

felony, conspiracy as, 9, 457, 458

number of persons immaterial, 9, 453

presence alone does not constitute, 9, 453 n.

realm, acts must be done within, 9, 452

rebels, by joining with, 9, 454

riot, distinguished from, 9, 453

risings which do not amount to, 9, 453, 454

treason, as, 6, 347, 348; 9, 451—454

**LEX CONTRACTUS,**

*defined, 25, 111. See* LEX LOCI CONTRACTUS.

**LEX DOMICILII,**

administration, grant of, does not follow, 6, 235

application of, 6, 220—227, 229

assignment, husband, by, depends on, 6, 235

bankruptcy governed by, 6, 234

contract, capacity as to, depends on, 6, 233

in case of disabilities imposed by, 6, 236

where not governed by, 6, 254, 255 n.

divorce, jurisdiction as to, governed by, 6, 262—  
 264, 271 n.

husband and wife, succession between, depends  
 on, 6, 281

legitimacy determined by, 6, 274

marriage, contract as to, capacity to enter into,  
 is governed by, 6, 234

dissolution of, rights of property on, depend  
 on, 6, 270 n.

essential validity of, governed by, 6, 254

movables as affected by, depend on, 6, 276

marriage settlement, capacity to enter into,  
 depends on, 6, 234, 279

movables, marriage, as affected by, when governed  
 by, 6, 276

succession to, governed by, 6, 220, 224

will of, construed by, 6, 230—233

validity of, governed by, 6, 225—227

powers of appointment by will, execution of,  
 governed by, 6, 228, 229

**LEX FORI,**

*defined, 13, 420; 25, 111*

appeal, period for entering an, governed by, 6, 307

bankruptcy, rights of creditors in, governed by,  
 6, 278, 304

bill of exchange, inland, indorsed abroad, applies  
 to, 2, 562

validity of, applied to, 15, 283 n.

choses in action, assignment of, in case of, 6, 217,  
 218

construction, question of, decided by, 6, 275 n.

contracts illegal by, not enforceable, 6, 244; 15,  
 283 n.; 21, 51 n.

damages, assessment of, by, 6, 248, 305

debt, assignment of, procedure as to, depends on,  
 6, 245

attachment for, depends on, 6, 304

evidence, questions as to, governed by, 6, 307;  
 13, 420, 490

Gaming Acts, as applied to, 6, 244 n.; 15, 276 n.  
 282 n.

judgment, execution after, depends on, 6, 304

limitation, statutes of, when dependent on, 6, 306

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LEX FORI—continued.**

procedure governed by, 5, 762; 6, 245, 302—304, 307; 13, 490  
process generally is governed by, 6, 304  
proof, mode of, governed by, 15, 456  
remedy, nature of, depends on, 6, 304; 27, 154  
set-off regulated by, 6, 306  
Statute of Frauds applied by, 6, 237  
tort, as applied to, 6, 250  
    high seas, committed on, governed by, 6, 252  
trial, method of, regulated by, 6, 304

**LEX LOCI,**

judgments, foreign, in regard to, 6, 284. *See also* LEX FORI.

**LEX LOCI ACTUS, 6, 250 n.**

tort, damages for, governed by, 6, 250, 305  
    foreigner, against, governed by, 27, 484 n.  
trespass to the person, governed by, 6, 248; 27, 872

**LEX LOCI CELEBRATIONIS,**

marriage, in reference to, 6, 253  
    forms and ceremonies of, governed by, 6, 256, 257  
    statutory provisions as to, in regard to, 6, 257, 258  
    validity of, in relation to, 6, 253

**LEX LOCI CONTRACTUS,**

defined, 6, 239 n.; 25, 111  
bills, notes etc. governed by, 2, 512, 561, 562, 575  
    date of payment determined by, 2, 563  
carriage, through, governed by, 6, 241, 242  
conflict of laws as to, 2, 561, 562; 3, 101; 6, 236—243  
contract, form of, governed by, 6, 236, 237, 279; 7, 523  
    illegal, by, not actionable in England, 6, 243  
    mercantile, capacity governed by, 6, 234  
    proper law of, presumed to be, 6, 239  
debt, assignment of, validity of, depends on, 6, 245  
marriage, preliminaries to, depend on, 6, 255, 256. *See also* LEX LOCI CELEBRATIONIS.  
marriage contract, form of, governed by, 6, 279  
marriage settlement, interpretation of, depends on, 6, 279  
sale of goods, when governed by, 25, 111

**LEX LOCI REI SITÆ,**

alienation of land, form of, governed by, 6, 198, 199  
assignment, immovable, of, determined by, 6, 207—209, 213—216  
    movable, of, governed by, 6, 213—216  
    judgment *in rem* as to, depends on, 6, 215, 216  
charge on foreign immovable depends on, 6, 212, 215  
contract relating to foreign immovable, capacity governed by, 6, 233  
    depends on, 6, 205, 206  
    form of, 6, 237  
equities, as to foreign immovables, jurisdiction in case of, 6, 203, 204  
intestate succession governed by, 6, 218  
judgment *in rem* as to movable determined by, 6, 215, 216  
legitimacy, succession to real estate, for purposes of, depends on, 6, 278

**LEX LOCI REI SITÆ—continued.**

lien against foreign immovable, when title acquired by, 6, 203  
limitation of actions with respect to foreign immovable determined by, 6, 211, 306  
marriage, immovables as affected by, depend on, 6, 275, 276  
marriage contract relating to land depends on, 6, 277  
mortgage, in case of, 6, 205  
pledge, as to, 6, 214  
prescription as to foreign immovable determined by, 6, 211  
property, nature of, determined by, 6, 196, 197  
sale of foreign immovable, proceeds of, determined by, 6, 198  
    trusts declared of, as to, 6, 198  
settlement of land depends on, 6, 277  
stoppage *in transitu* governed by, 6, 215  
succession to immovable governed by, 6, 218  
wills of immovables determined by, 6, 219, 220; 28, 558

**LEX LOCI SOLUTIONIS, 6, 240**

bill drawn abroad and payable in England governed by, 2, 478; 6, 240  
conflict of laws in application of, 6, 243, 244  
contract illegal by, not enforceable in England, 6, 243, 244  
contract made in one country and wholly to be performed in another depends on, 6, 240  
interest, payment of, depends on, 6, 247

**LEX MERCATORIA. *See* LAW MERCHANT.**

**LEX SITUS. *See* LEX LOCI REI SITÆ.**

**LIABILITY,**

distinction between criminal and civil, 9, 282; 27, 466  
limitation of. *See* LIMITATION.  
particular persons, of. *See under specific headings in Index.*

**LIBEL. *See also* DEFAMATION; DEFAMATORY STATEMENT.**

*The title LIBEL AND SLANDER is contained in Vol. XVIII., pp. 603 et seq. For matters common to libel and slander, see DEFAMATION.*

action for. *See also* DEFAMATION.

amendment of pleading in, 18, 645; 22, 437  
costs in, 18, 615, 616, 876  
    agreement to indemnify against, 1, 54; 15, 453 n.  
criminal prosecution, distinguished from, 18, 606 n.  
defamatory statements which will support, 18, 618, 633. *See* DEFAMATORY STATEMENT.  
particulars to be given in, 22, 457  
special damage need not be proved in, 18, 609, 610, 633, 718  
statement of claim, cause of action, disclosure of, 16, 646, 647  
falsity of words to be pleaded in, 18, 608  
innuendo, sufficiency of, 18, 647  
words to be set out, 18, 643; 22, 427 n.  
trustee in bankruptcy may bring, 18, 611, 612  
agency in publication of, 18, 662—664  
alien friend may bring action of, 18, 611  
ambassador, on, 9, 528  
auditor's report, privilege for circulation of, 5, 311

**LIBEL—continued.**

barrister, by, 2, 380, 381; 18, 678—682  
 Board of Trade, privilege for report by officer of, 5, 437  
 burden of proof. *See* BURDEN OF PROOF, defamation.  
 character of plaintiff, evidence of, 13, 454  
 civil and criminal, distinction between, 18, 605, 606, 738  
 company, against, 5, 311; 18, 612, 613  
 liability of, 5, 309—312; 18, 617, 663  
 consolidation of actions for, 18, 729  
 Constitution, on the, 9, 463, 464  
 contempt of court by, 7, 284, 285  
 copyright in, equity does not protect, 13, 73 n.  
 corporation, against, 8, 387, 390, 391; 18, 612, 613, 617  
 county court, costs in, 8, 495  
 High Court action remitted to, 8, 442  
 jurisdiction not given to, 8, 432  
 notice and particulars of defence in, 8, 486, 487  
 payment into court in, 8, 487, 495  
 criminal. *See* CRIMINAL LIBEL.  
 damages for, 10, 324; 18, 718—733. *See* DAMAGES; MITIGATION OF DAMAGES.  
 dead person, against, action will not lie for, 18, 606  
 fair comment as a defence. *See* FAIR COMMENT.  
 form of matter constituting, examples of, 18, 606 n.  
 husband's liability for wife, 18, 617  
 innuendo in connection with, 18, 645—652. *See* INNUENDO.  
 interrogatories in action for, 11, 99—101  
 author, as to, 11, 101  
 malice, for purpose of establishing, 11, 100  
 original manuscript, as to, 11, 101  
 publication, as to, 11, 102  
 judge, on, 7, 281 n., 284  
 justification as defence to action for, 18, 669—677. *See* JUSTIFICATION.  
 limitation of action for, 19, 52  
 literary allusion, in, innuendo required to explain, 18, 651  
 malice in connection with. *See* MALICE.  
 married woman, liability of, 18, 617  
 Medical Council, protection of General, 20, 321  
 mitigation of damages, 18, 724—728. *See* MITIGATION OF DAMAGES.  
 newspaper, in. *See* NEWSPAPER.  
 Official Receiver, privilege for report of, 5, 430  
 personal attack in literary criticism, effect of, 18, 708, 709  
 postcard, on, 13, 495; 18, 661, 693 n.  
 post office, regulations against sending through, 22, 644  
 privilege as defence to action for, 18, 677—699. *See* PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION.  
 prosecution for, arrest of judgment in, motion for, 18, 742  
 public interest as defence to action for, 18, 703. *See* JUSTIFICATION.  
 publication of, 18, 655—669. *See* PUBLICATION.  
 repetition of another person's statement, by, 18, 664  
 seditious, 2, 440—444  
 slander distinguished from, 18, 609, 610  
 slang words explained by innuendo, 18, 649, 650  
 special damage need not be proved, 18, 609, 610, 614, 633, 718  
 subject-matter of literary criticism, agreement in regard to, 18, 706

**LIBEL—continued.**

threat to publish, 2, 569, 570  
 penalty for, 9, 410 n., 688; 18, 740  
 title, in respect of, 27, 672—675. *See* SLANDER OF TITLE.  
 tort, as, 27, 475  
 trade, affecting person in his, 27, 675—681. *See* TRADE LIBEL.  
 truth as defence to action for. *See* JUSTIFICATION.  
 whole of publication containing, right of defendant to have read, 18, 644  
 wife, in regard to a. *See* WIFE.

**LIBEL (ECCLESIASTICAL).**

pleading in civil suit by, 11, 517

**LIBERAM LEGEM,**

incapacity for franchise, 22, 141. *See also* OUTLAW.

**LIBERTY,**

apply, to. *See* LIBERTY TO APPLY.  
 conscience, of, in religious matters, recognition of, 11, 367, 805, 806  
 personal, interference with, as a tort, 27, 475. *See* MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS, Arrest.  
 wrongs to, as trespass to the person, 27, 871, 878. *See* FALSE IMPRISONMENT.  
 religious worship, of, Act for, 11, 368  
 restraint of personal, an imprisonment, 27, 878  
 subject, of the, 6, 319, 320  
 appeal in case of, 5, 548; 23, 193 n.

**LIBERTY (FRANCHISE). *See also* FRANCHISE (Liberty).**

merger of, 25, 798  
 Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, included in term county under, 15, 6  
 writs, execution of, in, 14, 23; 25, 798, 799

**LIBERTY TO APPLY,**

county court proceedings, in, 8, 536  
 implied in order which is not final, 18, 182  
 reservation of, in final order, effect of, 18, 182  
 when not implied in favour of plaintiff or defendant, 18, 182

**LIBERUM TENEMENTUM,**

plea of, 27, 860 n.

**LIBRARIES. *See also* LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS.**

charitable purpose, as a, 4, 115, 119  
 Charity Commissioners, consent of, to grant of land for, 23, 587  
 Commissioners under Public Libraries Acts, 23, 585, 586  
 delivery of copies of books and newspapers to certain, 6, 174; 19, 213; 23, 214  
 infected persons taking out books, liability of, 23, 451  
 provision of, local authority, by, 23, 581  
 public. *See* PUBLIC LIBRARY.

**LIBRARY AUTHORITIES**

defined, 23, 584, 585  
 accounts of, 23, 595, 596  
 audit of, 23, 595  
 inspection and extracts, which may be made, 23, 596

**LIBRARY AUTHORITIES—continued.**

adoption of Act. *See* PUBLIC LIBRARY.  
 agreement to use other libraries, **23**, 582, 589, 590  
 borrowing powers under Public Libraries Act, **23**, 594  
 bye-laws by, for use and management of libraries etc., **23**, 591  
 combination of, **23**, 584  
 Commissioners for Public Libraries and Museums, **23**, 585, 586  
 constitution of, **23**, 585, 586  
 expenses of, **23**, 592, 593  
   grants by Board of Education towards, **23**, 594, 595  
 gymnasiums, provision of, by, **23**, 588  
 land, acquisition of, by, powers, **4**, 223; **23**, 586, 587, 588  
   appropriation of, by, **23**, 586, 587  
   leases of, by, **4**, 228; **23**, 589  
   sale or exchange of, **23**, 588  
 libraries, museums, science and art schools, provision of, by, **23**, 586  
 local education authority as, **12**, 15 n.  
 museums, provision of, by, **23**, 586, 588  
 powers and duties of, **23**, 584—591  
 regulation of institutions by, **23**, 589  
 science and art schools, provision of, by, **23**, 586  
 single library, agreement as to use of, **23**, 589

**LICENCE,**

agreement for, nature of, **18**, 338 n.; **20**, 569  
 aliens, for residence or trading by, **1**, 311, 312; **6**, 481; **17**, 430 n.  
 anatomy, to practise, **20**, 341  
 anchors and chain cables, for testers of, **27**, 545, 546  
 animals standing for hire, for proprietors, drivers and conductors of, **27**, 274  
 Apothecaries, of Society of, **20**, 346  
 architect, when required by, **3**, 160, 163  
 armorial bearings, excise licence for, **24**, 684, 685, 686, 689  
   royal licence for, **21**, 353; **25**, 698 n.  
 assignment, when capable of, **18**, 338, 339  
 auctioneer, of. *See* AUCTIONEER.  
 bank notes, for issue of, **1**, 573  
 bare, to enter on land, **20**, 568; **27**, 861. *See* LICENSEE.  
 bathing machines, for, **28**, 377  
 bill of sale, as, **3**, 6, 10—13, 34, 35, 259  
 billiards, for, grant of, **19**, 569; **27**, 421, 425  
   penalties in relation to, **27**, 425  
   powers of police as to, **22**, 502  
 bishop, by. *See* BISHOP.  
 Board of Trade, by, company, to, **5**, 15, 31, 77, 78, 334, 335  
 boats and craft, of, **20**, 411; **23**, 580, 581  
 building contract, effect of forfeiture and user clause in, **3**, 12, 252—259  
 burial, for, **3**, 467, 528, 562, 563; **8**, 271—273. *See* BURIAL.  
 cabs, for. *See* CAB.  
 carriages, for keeping, **24**, 689—692. *See* CARRIAGE.  
 chattels, to take possession of, **3**, 6, 10—13, 34, 35, 259  
   assignment of, **3**, 10—12  
   bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 65, 155; **3**, 10 n.  
   chase in action, as, **4**, 365  
   tenancy not created by, **11**, 127 n.  
 children in public entertainments, of, **17**, 153

**LICENCE—continued.**

chimney-sweeper, for, **22**, 471  
 chose in action, when regarded as, **4**, 365  
 cinematograph exhibitions, for. *See* CINEMATOGRAPH EXHIBITION.  
 clubs, when required for sale of intoxicants in, **4**, 429—431; **24**, 673  
 coasting, exemption of certain yachts from, **26**, 661  
 commissionaires, for, **27**, 273, 274  
 common, to pasture stranger's cattle on, **4**, 500  
 common lodging-house in metropolis, of keeper of, **20**, 398; **23**, 513, 514  
 conductor, omnibus, of, **27**, 296—299, 302  
   tramcar, of, **27**, 293  
 conservators, issued by, for fishing, **14**, 597, 603, 605, 613, 614  
 convict released on, **9**, 415; **15**, 403; **23**, 258, 266, 267  
 Convocation, to, powers under, **11**, 394 n.  
 copyholder, to, **8**, 52—54, 62  
   *defined*, **8**, 52  
   alienation of right of, **8**, 53  
   annual value for assessments fixed by, **8**, 53; **25**, 658  
   assignment of benefit of, **8**, 53  
   conditional, **8**, 54  
   discretion of lord as to granting of, **8**, 54  
   fines upon, **8**, 16, 27, 53  
   forfeiture, effect on, **8**, 51; **18**, 345  
   leases, to grant, **8**, 52—54; **18**, 345, 383; **25**, 658, 678  
   mortgage, to grant, **8**, 53  
   operation and effect of, **8**, 52, 53  
   ratification of, by the lord, **8**, 54  
   revocation of, **8**, 54  
   sell or exchange, to, **8**, 27, 53  
   settled manor, in case of, **8**, 52; **25**, 658, 678  
   specific performance, enforced by, **8**, 54  
   steward, by, **8**, 54, 62  
   terms must be strictly observed, **8**, 53, 54  
   waste, to commit, **8**, 53  
 copyright, in case of, **8**, 161—163. *See* COPYRIGHT.  
 dancing, for, **27**, 415—419. *See* DANCING.  
 deed not required for grant of, **11**, 239  
 demise, distinguished from, **11**, 122; **18**, 337—339  
 design, to use registered, **27**, 743, 744  
 disinterment, for, **3**, 553, 555, 573; **11**, 732  
 dogs, for, **1**, 403—405; **15**, 253, 254; **24**, 686. *See also* DOG.  
 dramatic piece, to represent, **8**, 182  
 drawing, to use or copy, **8**, 192  
 driver, animals, of, **27**, 274  
   hackney and stage carriages, of, **27**, 296—298, 303, 304  
   motor car, of, **27**, 297, 320. *See* MOTOR-CAR.  
   omnibus, of licensed, **27**, 296  
   tramcar, of, **27**, 293  
 drugs, to sell, **20**, 379  
 drunkards, for retreat for habitual, **18**, 159, 160. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.  
 easement, distinguished from, **11**, 239  
 ecclesiastical, admission to perpetual curacy by, **11**, 602  
   archbishop, granted by, **11**, 554; **16**, 288  
   banns, of chapel for publication of, **11**, 697  
   bishop, granted by, **11**, 602, 638. *See* BISHOP.  
   chapel, of, **11**, 646, 697  
   chaplain of public institution, for, **11**, 650, 651

**LICENCE—continued.**ecclesiastical—*continued.*

churchwardens, copies to be transmitted to, 11, 645  
 colonial clergy may officiate in England by, 11, 554  
 curate to stipendiary, 11, 555, 638—640, 645.  
*See* CURATE.  
 fees for licence on admission to perpetual curacy, 11, 602  
 foreign clergy may officiate in England by, 11, 554  
 marriage, for. *See* MARRIAGE LICENCE.  
 non-residence of incumbent, for, 11, 610—612  
 plurality, to hold benefices in, 11, 604  
 proprietary chapel, to minister of, 11, 647  
 registration in diocesan registry, 11, 645  
 residence of incumbent, as to, 11, 611—613  
 solemnisation of marriage, of church, chapel, or place for, 11, 607, 608; 18, 299  
 unconsecrated building, for liberty to officiate in, 11, 609  
 electricity, for supplying, 12, 543, 544  
 emigrant runner, for, 26, 352  
 employment agencies in London, for, 20, 399; 28, 881  
 engraving, to copy or reproduce, 8, 202, 203  
 establishment, 24, 685, 686. *See* ESTABLISHMENT.  
 excise. *See* EXCISE LICENCE.  
 explosives, for factory or magazine of, 14, 364—376. *See* EXPLOSIVES; MAGAZINE (Explosives).  
 firework factory, for small, 14, 375, 376  
 fishing, for, 14, 613, 614. *See* FISHERY.  
 fixtures, to remove, after determination of tenancy, 18, 426  
 game, for killing and taking of, 15, 246—251; 24, 694, 695. *See* GAME LICENCE.  
 game dealer, for, 15, 254—262; 24, 656, 657. *See* GAME DEALER.  
 gamekeeper, for, 15, 241; 24, 695. *See* GAME-KEEPER.  
 guns, for carrying, 15, 252; 24, 695. *See* GUN.  
 hackney carriages, for, 24, 691, 692; 27, 296, 297. *See* CAB.  
 hawk, of, 20, 56—57; 24, 657—659. *See* HAWKER.  
 heavy locomotives, for, 27, 308  
 hoardings, for temporary erection of, 23, 400  
 horse knacker and knacker's yard, for, 1, 412, 413; 23, 558, 559, 569. *See* KNACKER; KNACKER'S YARD.  
 metropolis, in, 20, 399  
 indorsement on, hackney carriage driver or conductor, in case of, 27, 302  
 motor-car driver, in case of, 27, 329  
 innkeeper need not have, 17, 306  
 insolvency, as authority to manage debtor's business in case of, 2, 326, 329  
 interest in property coupled with grant of, 18, 339; 20, 568; 27, 861  
 intoxicating liquors, to sell, 18, 8—17. *See* EXCISE LICENCE (Intoxicating Liquors).  
 confirmation of. *See* CONFIRMATION.  
 forfeiture of. *See* FORFEITURE.  
 protection order in regard to. *See* PROTECTION ORDER.  
 register of. *See* REGISTER.  
 justices', 18, 16. *See* JUSTICES' LICENCE.  
 knacker, of. *See* KNACKER.

**LICENCE—continued.**

land, relating to, bankruptcy, may be revocable on, 3, 252  
 bare licence to enter on land, effect of, 27, 861  
 county court jurisdiction in actions as to, 8, 438, 663  
 distress, no power of, 11, 122  
 interest coupled with licence, in case of, 18, 339; 20, 568; 27, 861  
 lease distinguished from licence, 11, 121, 122; 18, 337  
 nature of, 18, 338, 339; 27, 861  
 partial possession, in case of, 18, 337  
 revocable, whether, 20, 567, 568; 27, 861  
 trespasser, as defence by, 15, 230, 231; 27, 860, 861, 868  
 landlord and tenant, as between, 18, 337—340  
 lease distinguished from, 11, 121, 122; 18, 337  
 leave and licence. *See* LEAVE AND LICENCE.  
 lightermen on Thames, for, 20, 411  
 literary copyright, in case of, 8, 161—163  
 local taxation, powers of county councils as to, 19, 351; 24, 684—686  
 locomotives, for heavy, 27, 307—309  
 lunatics, of premises for, 19, 474—479. *See* LICENSED HOUSE (Lunatics).  
 male servant, for, 24, 684, 685, 692—694; 25, 97  
 marriage, 11, 701—703. *See* MARRIAGE LICENCE.  
 mead, for sale of, 18, 11, 12, 15, 113; 24, 680, 683  
 messenger, for public, 27, 273, 274  
 minerals, to search for, 20, 567—570. *See* MINES.  
 mines, to work, 20, 567—570. *See* MINES.  
 monopoly of trade distinguished from, 27, 527  
 mortmain, in, 8, 367, 369, 370; 24, 330, 331. *See* MORTMAIN.  
 motor  
 bicycle, for, 24, 690, 691 n.; 27, 320  
 car, for, 24, 690, 691. *See* MOTOR CAR.  
 music and dancing, 23, 498; 27, 403, 415—419. *See* MUSIC AND DANCING LICENCE.  
 name and arms, for use or change of, 21, 352, 353; 25, 697, 698  
 occasional. *See* OCCASIONAL LICENCE.  
 omnibus, for, 27, 296, 300—302  
 painting, to use or copy, 8, 192  
 passage broker, to, 26, 350, 351  
 patent, to manufacture or work, 22, 190—195. *See* PATENT.  
 pawnbroker, of, 22, 248—249. *See* PAWNBROKER.  
 penal servitude, liberation of prisoner sentenced to, 23, 258. *See* convict, *supra*.  
 petroleum, for keeping and hawking of, 23, 573—577. *See* PETROLEUM.  
 photograph, to copy or use, 8, 192  
 pilot boats, for, 26, 393, 605  
 pilots, of, 26, 600, 601, 604. *See* PILOT.  
 playing cards, to make of, 24, 633  
 pleasure boats and boatmen, of, 23, 580, 581  
 poisons for agricultural purposes, for sale of, 20, 385  
 Port of London Authority, powers of, 20, 411  
 porter, for street, 27, 273  
 print and publish, to. *See* PRINT AND PUBLISH.  
 prints, to reproduce, 8, 202, 203  
 profit à prendre, distinguished from, 11, 340  
 racecourse, when required for, 15, 287; 20, 394; 27, 427



**LICENCE**—*continued.*

rateable occupation, may confer, **24, 7**  
 register of. *See* REGISTER.  
 religious orders, for entry into country by mem-  
 bers of, **11, 807**  
 residence in hostile countries, for, **1, 311**  
 revoked, when it may be, **11, 239; 18, 338, 339;**  
**27, 801.** *See* REVOCATION.  
 right of way, distinguished from, **16, 40**  
 royal arms, to use, **6, 361, 362**  
 royal forces, in regard to. *See* PRIVILEGE.  
 scaffolds, for temporary erection of, **23, 400**  
 seamen, to engage or supply, **26, 43, 44**  
 seizure of chattels, for, bankruptcy, determined  
 by, **2, 65**  
 bills of sale, as, **3, 11, 34, 35**  
 building contract, under, **3, 12, 252—259**  
 chose in action, as, **4, 365**  
 hiring agreements, **1, 556; 3, 12, 13**  
 not assignable, **1, 556; 4, 402, 403**  
 shoeblacks, to, in metropolis, **27, 274**  
 sky-signs, for, **23, 403**  
 slaughter-houses, for, **23, 555—557**  
 spirits, to rectify or compound, **18, 10; 24, 641,**  
**642**  
 suspension of, hackney carriage driver or con-  
 ductor, in case of, **27, 302**  
 motor-car driver, in case of, **27, 329**  
 sweets, for sale of. *See* SWEETS.  
 telegraphs, for exercise of powers in respect of,  
**27, 358—360.** *See* TELEGRAPH.  
 telephones, for exercise of powers in respect of, **27,**  
**372.** *See* TELEPHONE.  
 temporary erection on or near highway, for, **23,**  
**400**  
 theatres, for, **18, 106, 107.** *See* THEATRE.  
 tobacco, in respect of, **24, 645—647, 663, 678—**  
**680; 27, 541.** *See* TOBACCO.  
 trading with enemies, for, **1, 311, 312; 17, 430 n.**  
 tramway, in relation to, **27, 809, 810.** *See*  
 TRAMWAY.  
 trespass to goods, as defence to action for, **27, 870**  
 university, in case of, private hall or hostel, for,  
**12, 94 n., 95 n.**  
 sale of wine, for, **18, 9**  
 theatre, for, **27, 404**  
 verbal, cannot be countermanded when acted  
 upon, **11, 277, 278**  
 vivisection, for, **1, 416**  
 watermen on Thames, for, **20, 411**  
 wireless telegraphy, for exercise of powers in  
 respect of, **27, 359, 374, 375.** *See* WIRELESS  
 TELEGRAPHY.  
 wooden structures in metropolis, for erection of,  
**20, 470 n., 488**

**LICENSED HOSPITAL (LUNATICS),**

*defined, 19, 478*  
 provisions and regulations as to, **19, 478, 479**  
 reports on patient in, **19, 514, 515**  
 visit to, Commissioners in Lunacy, by, **19, 471**  
 justices' visitor, by, **19, 471**

**LICENSED HOUSE (LUNATICS),**

*defined, 19, 474*  
 alteration of premises, leave required for, **19, 476**  
 charges for licence, **19, 474 n.**  
 application of, **19, 475**  
 correspondence to patient in, provisions as to,  
**19, 515, 516**  
 duty on licence for, **19, 474 n.; 24, 706 n.**

**LICENSED HOUSE (LUNATICS)—continued.**

inspection of house before grant of licence, **19,**  
**476**  
 licensee, who may be, **19, 475, 476**  
 licensing authorities for purpose of, **19, 474, 475,**  
**570**  
 medical practitioner in, provisions as to, **19, 477**  
 pauper lunatic, removal of, from, **19, 521**  
 regulations for management of, **19, 477**  
 report on patient in, **19, 514, 515**  
 residence of licensee in, necessity for, **19, 476**  
 restriction on licence, **19, 474, 475**  
 revocation of licence, **19, 476**  
 transfer of licence, **19, 476**  
 notices as to, **19, 475 n., 476 n.**  
 visit to, Commissioners in Lunacy, by, **19, 466,**  
**471**  
 friend or relation of patient, by, **19, 515, 516**  
 justice's visitors, by, **19, 468, 469, 471**  
 medical visitor, by, **19, 514**  
 visiting committee, by, **19, 471**  
 voluntary boarder in, provisions as to, **19, 477**

**LICENSED PREMISES,**

*defined, 18, 8, 140*  
 alteration in, appeal against order directing, **18, 78**  
 consent of justices to, **18, 33**  
 discretion of justices as to, **18, 64**  
 identity of premises after, **18, 32, 33, 64**  
 order of justices for, **18, 33**  
 annual value of, *defined, 18, 61*  
 amount of, **18, 57—60**  
 communication of dwelling-house with shop,  
 effect of, on, **18, 58**  
 compensation charge, for purposes of, **18, 71 n.**  
 conditions as to, **18, 57, 58**  
 cost of obtaining, liability for, **18, 62**  
 how ascertained, **18, 58, 60, 61**  
 railway refreshment-rooms, in case of, **18, 60**  
 arrest on, **9, 303 n.**  
 assignment of, transfer of licence on, **18, 28, 29**  
 betting on, **15, 291, 295 n.; 18, 138, 139**  
 boundaries of, powers of justices to define, **18, 33**  
 bribery on, elections, at, **12, 471, 485, 525**  
 police officer, in relation to, **22, 502**  
 card-playing upon, offence, as, **18, 139**  
 closing hours for, **18, 87—98.** *See* CLOSING  
 HOURS.  
 closing order in case of riot, **18, 93, 129**  
 co-owner of, payment of compensation to, **8, 662,**  
**662; 18, 77**  
 communication between, and unlicensed pre-  
 mises, **18, 131, 132**  
 compensation in respect of, **18, 75—77; 25,**  
**608.** *See* COMPENSATION; COMPENSATION  
 AUTHORITY; COMPENSATION FUND.  
 compulsory purchase of, compensation on, **6, 36**  
 conviction for offence relating to, appeal against,  
**18, 157**  
 conviction of licensed holder of, effect of. *See*  
 CONVICTION.  
 coroner's inquest on, **8, 267**  
 excise officer, entry of, upon, **18, 133**  
 exemption order, notice of, to be affixed outside,  
**18, 131**  
 extent of, for justices' licence, **18, 61**  
 goodwill of, **27, 590 n., 591 n.**  
 identity of, for justices' licence, **18, 32**  
 income tax, deduction for, **16, 633**  
 inhabited house duty in respect of, **47, 185, 186**  
 inland revenue office, entry by, upon, **18, 134**

**LICENSED PREMISES—continued.**

lease of, covenants in, **18, 571—574**  
 lessee of, cannot be licensing justice, **18, 53**  
 meetings on, county council election, at, **12, 401 n.**  
 mortgagee's rights in respect of, **21, 120, 121**  
 name of licensee to be painted or fixed on, **18, 130, 131**  
 occupier of, cannot be licensing justice, **18, 53**  
 offences relating to. *See* **LICENSEE** (Intoxicating Liquor).  
 owner of. *See* **OWNER**.  
 person found on, after closing hour, penalty in case of, **18, 142, 143**  
 petty or special sessions may not be held on, **19, 567**  
 police constable, powers of, in relation to, **18, 120, 132—134, 143**; **22, 472**  
 prisoner, conveyance of, into, **25, 816, 817 n.**  
 protection order to owner of, on conviction of licensee, **18, 49**  
 qualification of, for licence, **18, 57—62**  
 rating of, **24, 41, 42**. *See* **RATEABLE VALUE**.  
 deduction of compensation charge in case of, **24, 30**  
 receiver of, appointment of, **24, 353**  
 maintenance of licence by, **24, 396**  
 refusing to leave, penalty for, **18, 111, 142**  
 riot, closing order in case of, **18, 93, 129**  
 ringing on, children, by, **17, 132**  
 structure of, alteration of, **18, 33, 34**  
 tied house. *See* **TIED HOUSE**.  
 unlicensed person selling on, liability of, **18, 108**  
 value of, for compensation purposes, **18, 75**

**LICENSED VICTUALLER. See LICENSEE** (Intoxicating Liquor).**LICENSEE,**defined, **21, 391**

bare, chattel lent gratuitously creates position of, **21, 393**

duty of grantor of licence in regard to, **21, 392**  
 guest as, **21, 396 n.**

invitee distinguished from, **21, 385, 386, 390 n.**

innoral search, in case of, **20, 568**

negligence of carrier in regard to, **21, 387 n., 388 n.**

negligence on part of, effect of, **21, 394**

peril to, in regard to, **21, 392, 393**

revocation of licence of, **20, 568**; **27, 861**

safety of, responsibility for, **21, 392, 393**

servant as, **21, 392**

visitor as, **21, 392**

who is, **21, 385, 386 n., 392**

exclusive licence granted to, **20, 569, 570**

land, in respect of, interest coupled with licence, in case of, **18, 339**; **20, 568**; **27, 861**

lessee distinguished from licensee, **18, 337**

partial possession, in case of, **18, 337**

revocable licence, in case of, **27, 861**

trespass, in case of, **27, 861**  
 liability of, guest, in regard to, **17, 313, 314**; **21, 385—388**

more, who is a, **21, 385 n., 386 n., 392**

minerals, right to carry away, bare licence in case of, **20, 568**

irrevocability of licence, **20, 567**

position of licensee, **20, 567**

mines, in case of, grant coupled with licence, **20, 568**

licence under hand, **20, 568**

**LICENSEE—continued.**

mines—continued.

possession taken by licensee, **20, 567, 568**

*profit à prendre* as licence, **20, 567, 568**

verbal licence, **20, 568**

servant as, **21, 392**

injury caused by negligence of fellow-servant, in case of, **21, 392**

**LICENSEE (INTOXICATING LIQUOR). See also EXCISE LICENCE (Intoxicating Liquor); JUSTICES' LICENCE.**

administrator of, business carried on by, **18, 49, 50**

alteration of premises by, order for, **18, 33, 34**

compulsory purchase, not entitled to compensation on, **6, 34**

conviction of, **18, 156—159**

customer, power to refuse admittance and eject, **18, 141, 142**

disqualification of person as, **18, 54—57**

liability of, brothel, for permitting use of premises as, **9, 542**; **18, 56, 138**

child, allowing, to be upon premises, **17, 172**; **18, 123**

sale or delivery to, in respect of, **18, 121, 122**

closing hours, for infringing, **18, 124—129**.  
*See* **CLOSING HOURS**.

disorderly house, for keeping, **9, 542**; **18, 136—138**

drinking contrary to licence, in respect of, **18, 116, 117**

drunkenness, for permitting, **18, 117—119**

election offences, in respect of, **12, 471, 485, 525**; **18, 103**

gaming, for permitting, **18, 288 n., 290, 291, 295**; **18, 138, 139**

habitual drunkard, for supply of liquor to, **18, 167, 168**

liquor wrongfully upon premises, for having, **18, 119—121**

police, offences in relation to, for, **18, 134, 135**

refusal to admit, in case of, **18, 132—134**

Prevention of Crimes Act, under, **18, 135, 136**

production of licence, for offences as to, **18, 129, 136**

seditions meetings, in respect of, **18, 134**

standard measure, in case of sale not by, **18, 123, 124**

thieves, in respect of harbouring, **18, 135**

**LICENSING (INTOXICATING LIQUOR).**

appeal, quarter sessions, to, **9, 86**; **18, 78—87**; **19, 639, 650**

authority for, excise licences, for, **18, 17, 18**. *See* **EXCISE LICENCE**.

justices' licence, for, **18, 34, 35**. *See* **JUSTICES (Licensing); LICENSING COMMITTEE**.

committee, borough, in. *See* **LICENSING COMMITTEE**.

compensation in respect of. *See* **COMPENSATION; COMPENSATION AUTHORITY; COMPENSATION FUND**.

district, defined, **18, 21, 22**

justices. *See* **JUSTICES (Licensing)**.

licence, grant of. *See* **JUSTICES' LICENCE**.

holder of. *See* **LICENSEE (Intoxicating Liquor)**.

transfer of, **18, 28—30**. *See* **TRANSFER OF JUSTICES' LICENCE**.

**LICENSING (INTOXICATING LIQUOR)**—*contd.*  
meeting of justices for. *See* GENERAL ANNUAL LICENSING MEETING; SPECIAL SESSIONS.  
offence, conviction for, effect of, Licensing Consolidation Act, under, 18, 158, 159  
proceedings by Commissioners of Customs in regard to, 18, 156, 157  
premises. *See* LICENSED PREMISES.

**LICENSING COMMITTEE**,  
adjournment of, 18, 22, 23  
borough, in, 18, 34, 35. *See also* GENERAL ANNUAL LICENSING MEETING.  
special sessions, 9, 86, 87; 18, 21, 23. *See* SPECIAL SESSIONS.  
time of, 18, 21  
transfer sessions, appointment of, 18, 23

**LICENTIATE**. *See* APOTHECARY; DENTIST; ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS.

**LICHFIELD**,  
local court of, 9, 172

**LIE**. *See* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION; MISREPRESENTATION.

**LIEN**.  
*The title LIEN is contained in Vol. XIX., pp. 1 et seq.*  
*defined*, 19, 2  
abandonment of, 19, 28  
guarantee given in consideration of, 15, 462 n., 463 n., 464 n.  
accountant, of, upon books of account, 19, 13  
agent, of. *See* AGENT.  
agister does not possess, 1, 387; 19, 6, 7, 13 n.  
anchor tester, of, 27, 545  
arbitrator, of, extent of, 1, 472; 19, 13  
architect, of, upon plans and drawings, 3, 308; 19, 13  
army agents, of, infant officer's property, on, 17, 69  
assigned, cannot be, 19, 3  
auctioneer, of, 1, 515, 517, 519, 520; 19, 13; 27, 896 n.  
award, on, 1, 472  
bailee, of. *See* BAILEE.  
banker, of. *See* BANKER.  
bankruptcy, in connection with. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
barrister entitled to, 2, 393; 19, 13  
bill of exchange, on. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
bill of lading, on. *See* BILL OF LADING.  
bills of sale, in connection with. *See* BILL OF SALE.  
bottomry, in respect of. *See* BOTTOMRY.  
broker, of. *See* BROKER.  
building contract, materials, in regard to, 3, 105, 264—266  
buyer, against. *See* BUYER; SELLER; VENDOR'S LIEN.  
calico printer, of, 19, 13  
cargo, on. *See* CARGO; SHIPOWNER.  
carrier of goods, of. *See* CARRIER OF GOODS.  
chain cable tester, of, 27, 545  
charterparty, under, 26, 134, 135, 283 n., 285—287  
chattels, on, 3, 11; 19, 2, 12—14; 22, 398; 28, 872. *See also* BAILEE.  
classification of, 19, 3

**LIEN**—*continued.*  
club property, of committee and trustees on, 4, 419, 420  
coach-maker, of, upon carriage, 19, 13  
commissioner for taking acknowledgments, of, 19, 13  
company, in connection with. *See* COMPANIES.  
compulsory purchase of land, costs of arbitration and award on, 6, 86  
construction of contract as to special, 1, 547  
contract, superseded by, 19, 2  
conversion, defence to action for, 27, 913, 914  
parting with goods subject to as, 27, 899  
conveyancer, of, 2, 393; 19, 13  
co-owner, of, for improvements, 13, 41; 19, 20  
costs, for, legal personal representative, of, 14, 339 n.  
solicitor, of. *See* SOLICITOR'S LIEN.  
county court, jurisdiction of, 8, 444, 504. *See* COUNTY COURT ACTION.  
covenantor, of, under covenant to settle or charge specified property, 19, 23; 25, 547, 548  
debt must be due to give, 19, 3  
defaulting executor, on beneficial interest of, 14, 271; 19, 24  
delivery to third person to preserve, 19, 3 n.  
demand for too much, effect of, 19, 28  
demurrage, for, 26, 134, 135, 279, 285. *See* DEMURRAGE.  
detinue, as defence to action for, 27, 913, 914  
discharge of. *See* extinguishment, *infra*.  
dyer, of, upon goods dyed, 19, 13  
enforcement of, 8, 444; 19, 25—28  
engineer, of, for machinery supplied, 19, 13  
equitable. *See* EQUITABLE LIEN.  
essential incidents of, 19, 3  
excise duties, in respect of, 24, 737, 738  
executor, of, 14, 339 n.  
expenditure on property of another, for, 19, 19  
extinguishment of, abandonment, by, 19, 28  
consignee's refusal to accept goods, effect on carrier's lien, 19, 29  
partnership lien, in case of, 19, 32  
possession, by loss of, 19, 29  
registered land, in case of, 19, 31  
sale, by improper, 19, 29  
security, by taking of, 19, 28, 30, 31  
seller's lien, in case of, 25, 244—247  
solicitor's lien, in case of. *See* SOLICITOR'S LIEN.  
tender of amount due, by refusal of, 19, 28  
factor, of, 2, 169  
bankruptcy of principal as affecting, 2, 170  
general, 1, 547; 19, 7, 8, 9 n.  
Factors Act, under, 25, 259—262  
farrier, of, upon horse, 19, 13  
fire insurance policy prohibiting assignment does not apply to, 17, 529  
foreign company, property of, in case of, 5, 761; 6, 307  
fraud, effect of redelivery of goods induced by, 19, 29; 26, 288  
freight, for. *See* FREIGHT.  
fuller, of, upon cloth dressed, 19, 13  
garnishee order, priorities as against, 14, 97; 26, 825  
general, *defined*, 19, 7  
bankruptcy, in, 19, 7 n., 8, 10  
contract, by, 19, 9  
excluded by, 19, 5  
discouraged in law, 19, 7

**LIEN—continued.****general—continued.**

- factor, of, 19, 8, 9 n.
- excluded, when, 19, 5, 8
- liquidation as affecting, 19, 10
- notice, by, 19, 9, 10
- particular lien may override, 19, 9
- particular lien not extended to, against strangers, 19, 10
- restraint of trade, whether in, 27, 529 n.
- usage as establishing, 19, 7, 9
- guardian, of, on discharge of infant's incumbence, 19, 20
- horse, of breaker or trainer of, 19, 13, 14
- husband, of, incumbence on wife's separate estate, on payment of, 16, 403
- payment of, 16, 403
- insurance premiums on wife's policy, on payment of, 16, 399
- purchase of property in wife's name, on, 15, 417
- hypothecation of cargo, postponement of charge by, 26, 246
- industrial society, on shares of members of registered, 17, 30
- infant on property of, 17, 69, 139 n.
- injunction, right of holder to obtain, 17, 252, 267 n.
- innkeeper, of. *See* INNKEEPER
- insurable interest, as giving, 17, 369, 524
- insurance agent or broker, of, 17, 351, 352; 19, 7
- interpleader in respect of, 17, 596, 614
- judicial, defined, 19, 4
- land, compulsory powers, acquired under, in case of, 19, 16
- covenant to convey, in case of, 19, 25
- sale of, in case of, purchaser's rights as to, 19, 16—18; 25, 410. *See* PURCHASER.
- vendor's rights to, 25, 360, 367, 368. *See* VENDOR'S LIEN.
- life insurance policy, on. *See* LIFE INSURANCE POLICY.
- life tenant, of, calls on shares, for payment of, 25, 610
- expenses in respect of renewal of lease, for, 25, 701
- remainderman, against, 19, 20
- limitation, effect of statutes of, 19, 3, 14, 42, 84, 99; 26, 821
- loss of. *See* extinguishment, *supra*.
- general rule as to, 19, 28—32; 25, 244
- maritime. *See* MARITIME LIEN.
- mercantile agent, of, 2, 169. *See also* factor, *supra*.
- miller, of, upon flour, 19, 14
- mortgage, distinguished from, 21, 73
- mortgagor or mortgagor, of. *See* EQUITABLE LIEN.
- nature of, 19, 3
- negotiable instruments, on, banker, in case of, 1, 623; 2, 171
- packer, of, usage as to, 10, 282
- parliamentary agent, of, 19, 14
- particular. *See* PARTICULAR LIEN.
- partnership, in respect of. *See* PARTNERSHIP.
- pawn, distinguished from, 22, 235; 27, 907 n.
- person taking goods out of, at owner's request, 19, 21
- personal representative, of, not affected by order to pay into court, 14, 339 n.

**LIEN—continued.**

- piloteage dues, for, agents and consignees, rights of, 26, 604 n.
- owner, rights of, 26, 285
- pilot, rights of, 1, 69
- policy of life insurance, effect of deposit of, 17, 559 n., 563
- payment of premiums on, as creating, 16, 399; 17, 547 n., 563
- possession, necessity for, 19, 2, 6, 29; 22, 396 n.; 26, 288
- ownership divorced from, in case of, 22, 398
- possessory, classification of, 19, 3
- ship, on, 26, 621, 626, 627
- printer, of, copies of book, on, 19, 14
- engravings, on, 19, 12 n.
- production of document cannot be refused on ground of, 13, 581
- purchaser's lien, 19, 16. *See* PURCHASER.
- railway company, of, cloak-room, articles in, on, 1, 548; 4, 94
- food of animals carried, for, 4, 40
- goods carried as luggage, on, 4, 42
- refusal to deliver, in case of, 19, 29
- registered land or charge, on, 19, 31; 24, 318
- release by creditors under composition deed as affecting, 2, 336
- remainderman, of, rents collected, in respect of, 25, 618 n.
- rentcharge, for securing, 24, 474
- sale, goods, in case of. *See* SALE OF GOODS; SELLER.
- improper, as affected by, 19, 29
- land, of. *See* SALE OF LAND; VENDOR'S LIEN.
- right of, does not confer, 19, 3
- security for debt, effect of taking, 19, 28, 30
- shares, on, company, by, 5, 163 n., 168—170
- ship, on, 26, 621, 626, 627. *See* MARITIME LIEN.
- shipmaster, of, cargo, over, for expenses, 26, 231
- general average, for, 26, 246
- passenger's luggage, over, for passage money, 26, 329
- shipowner, of, 26, 283—288. *See* CARGO; FREIGHT; SHIPOWNER.
- shipwright, of, upon ship, 19, 14
- solicitor, of. *See* SOLICITOR'S LIEN.
- stallion, of, owner of, 19, 14
- statutory, ship, on, 26, 621, 626, 627. *See* STATUTORY LIEN.
- solicitor, of, 26, 823—827. *See* MARITIME LIEN; STATUTORY LIEN.
- stockbroker, of, 27, 238
- sub-contractor, of, 19, 12 n.
- surety, of, 15, 523; 24, 423
- tailor, of, upon clothes, 19, 14
- tenant in common, of, for expenditure on estate, 19, 20
- tenant in tail, effect of creation by, 24, 260
- tender of amount due, extinguishment by, 19, 28
- trespass, as defence to action for, 27, 870 n.
- trover, as defence to action for, 27, 913, 914
- trustees, of. *See* TRUSTEE.
- vendor, of. *See* SELLER; VENDOR'S LIEN.
- void agreement, effect of, 19, 4
- waiver of. *See* WAIVER.
- warehousing, charge for, effect on, 4, 13
- trade, custom in, 10, 282, 283, 19, 7
- waste by limited owner as giving rise to, 19, 23, 24
- West Indian estate, on, for advances, 19, 22

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**LIEN—continued.**

wharfingers, of, general, **1, 547; 19, 8 n.; 28, 423. See WHARFINGER.**  
 wife, of, on property purchased with her money, **16, 404**  
 workman, of, for labour expended, **1, 561; 19, 12—14**  
 wrongful  
   disposal of goods subject to, effect of, **19, 29; 27, 890, 900**  
   possession cannot give, **19, 4**

**LIEUTENANT OF DOVER CASTLE,**  
 duty in relation to Cinque Ports, **1, 139**

**LIFE,**

annuity. *See* ANNUITY; ANNUITANT.  
 bolts, ships required to carry, **26, 78 n.**  
 boat. *See* LIFEBOAT  
 buoys. *See* LIFE BUOYS.  
 covenant to serve for, effect of, **20, 90**  
 danger to. *See* DANGER; DANGEROUS; FENCE;  
   MACHINERY; MINE.  
 estate. *See* LIFE INTEREST.  
 insurance. *See* LIFE INSURANCE; LIFE INSUR-  
   ANCE POLICY.  
 interest. *See* LIFE INTEREST.  
 lease for. *See* LEASE.  
 loss of. *See* LOSS.  
 portage. *See* LIFE FREIGHT.  
 presumption of, evidence, in, **13, 440, 500**  
 salvage in regard to. *See* SALVAGE.  
 saving. *See* LIFE SAVING.  
 tenant. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE.

**LIFE BUOYS,**

fishing boats, sea, to carry, **14, 620; 26, 78**  
 foreign emigrant ships to carry, **26, 78**  
 lights attachable to, to be carried by passenger  
 ships, **26, 336**

**LIFE INSURANCE,**

defined, **5, 621; 15, 443; 17, 543; 27, 669 n.**  
 agent, authority of, extent of, **1, 153; 17, 549, 550, 554 n., 560**  
   estoppel of company by knowledge of, **17, 549**  
   false representation by, effect of, **17, 513**  
   notice of mortgage to, effect of, **4, 385; 17, 560**  
   proposal accepted by, effect of, **17, 549**  
   ratification of contract made by, after loss, as  
   to, **17, 550**  
 amount recoverable from insurers, **17, 544, 547, 548**  
 apportionment, annual sums, of, payable under  
   settlement, as to, **25, 613**  
 assignment of policy. *See* LIFE INSURANCE  
   POLICY, assignment of.  
 banker, by, debtor's life, on, **1, 637**  
   deposit of policy with, as to, **1, 638; 17, 563**  
   equitable lien given by, **17, 563**  
   security, as, for advances, **1, 637**  
 bankruptcy, assignment of policy after, with-  
   out notice, **17, 562**  
   debtor, of, policy vests in trustee of, **17, 562**  
   sale of policy by creditor, **15, 562**  
   effect of, on policy of, **1, 638; 17, 562**  
   principal debtor, of, creditor and surety, effect  
   on, of, **15, 562**  
 bill of sale, deposit of policy as collateral security  
   for, effect of, **8, 45**

**LIFE INSURANCE—continued.**

bonus and addition, right to, **17, 560; 25, 532**  
 Canadian Code as to, **17, 545 n.**  
 capacity of persons to enter into contract of, **17, 548**  
 children, of, **17, 162, 545, 546**  
 claims, conflicting, payment into court in case of,  
   **4, 374; 5, 619, 620; 17, 565, 566**  
   injunction to restrain insurer company from  
   misapplying funds, **5, 634**  
   joint grantees of policy, by, payment of, **17, 565**  
   payment of, policy to be delivered up upon,  
   **17, 565**  
   rules as to, **17, 564—566**  
   priority of, as to, **5, 619; 17, 561, 562**  
 collecting societies, by. *See* COLLECTING  
   SOCIETIES.  
 concealment of material fact, effect of, **11, 79**  
   **17, 513, 550—554**  
 construction of warranty in relation to, **17, 552, 553**  
 creditor, policy effected by, property vested in  
   debtor, when, **17, 547 n., 562**  
 death, assured, of, benefit of policy passes upon,  
   **13, 190, 192**  
   contract for sale of policy after, effect of, **21, 8**  
   domiciled abroad, administration, grant of, as  
   to, **14, 193**  
   estate duty payable on, **13, 217 n.**  
   probate duty payable on, **13, 311**  
   estate duty payable on, **13, 190, 192**  
   high seas, on, condition in policy as to, **17, 555**  
   presumed, when, **17, 564**  
   proof of, as to, **17, 564**  
 death duties, in case of estate duty, **13, 190, 192, 217 n.**  
   legacy duty, **13, 233, 239, 242**  
   probate duty, **13, 305, 306, 309 n., 311**  
   settlement estate duty, **13, 228—231**  
   succession duty, **13, 243 n., 264, 271, 277 n., 278**  
 declaration for, assured, by, effect of, **17, 550—553**  
   life of another, for, effect of, **17, 554**  
   basis of contract, as, **17, 551, 553**  
   change of circumstances after making, result  
   of, **17, 553**  
   construction of, policy to be read with, **17, 552**  
   rules for, **10, 441**  
 innocent misrepresentation in, effect of, **17, 552, 553**  
 medical examination, made at, by assured,  
   effect of, **17, 553, 554**  
 medical reform, fraud by, effect of, **17, 553, 554**  
 policy unaffected by untruth of, when, **17, 548, 552, 553**  
 warranty of truth of, effect of, **17, 548, 550—552, 557**  
 executor, by, name of, in policy, **17, 547**  
*felo de se*, effect of, on, **19, 400, 401; 17, 556**  
 felony, execution for, effect of, on, **17, 556, 557**  
 foreign country, assured dying domiciled in,  
   payment to, **13, 217 n.; 14, 193**  
   assured going to reside in, effect, **17, 549**  
 fraud, policy avoided by, **17, 513, 550**  
   recovery of premiums on account of, **17, 513, 557, 558**  
 fraudulent misrepresentation, policy voidable by  
   reason of, effect of, **11, 79; 17, 557**  
 friendly society, by. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

**LIFE INSURANCE—continued.**

guarantee, contract of, *as*, **15**, 443, 465 n.  
 husband, by, children's benefit, for, interest of  
   husband in, **16**, 399, 400, 401  
   trust declared by, in favour of wife and chil-  
   dren, **28**, 38  
   wife, benefit of, payment of money in case  
     of husband murdered by wife, **17**, 557  
     interest of, in, **16**, 399, 400, 401  
 income tax, deduction of premiums from, **16**,  
   670, 671  
 indemnity, contract of, is not, **15**, 445; **17**,  
   513 n., 544, 547  
 infants, by, **17**, 548  
   of, friendly society membership of, **15**, 147  
   prohibition of, **17**, 162, 546 n.  
 insanity of assured, effect of, on, **17**, 553 n., 556;  
   **19**, 400  
 insurable interest for purpose of, **17**, 544—546  
   banker, of, in customer's life, **1**, 637  
   child and parent, of, **17**, 545  
   creditor, of, **17**, 545, 547  
   employee, of, **17**, 546  
   executor, of, **17**, 545, 546  
   husband and wife, of, **16**, 399; **17**, 544, 545  
   joint obligor, of, in life of co-obligee, **17**, 545  
   moral obligation does not constitute, **17**, 546  
   nature of interest necessary, **17**, 544  
   payment to person having no, effect of, **17**, 543  
   proof of, **17**, 555 n.  
   several policies on same life, effect of, **17**, 548  
   surety, of, **17**, 545  
   trustee, of, **17**, 545, 546  
 interest on sum due as damages, **17**, 565 n.  
 interpleader proceedings where conflicting claims  
   to money of, **4**, 374; **17**, 543, 565, 587  
 joint grantees of policy, discharge by, **17**, 565  
 lunacy, disclosing facts as to, for, **19**, 400  
 married woman, by, **16**, 399  
   husband paying premiums on, rights as to,  
   **16**, 399  
 medical examination; assured's doctor, reference  
   to, **17**, 554  
   doctor of company, by, **17**, 553  
   medical referee, by, **17**, 553  
 misrepresentation, condition as to, endorsed on  
   policy, **17**, 548  
   effect of, on policy of, **20**, 661 n., 669 n., 728 n.  
   medical examination, at, **17**, 553, 554  
   question of fact, a, **17**, 550  
 policy of, **17**, 562. *See* LIFE INSURANCE POLICY.  
 premium, acceptance of, estoppel upon, **13**, 388;  
   **17**, 549  
   annuity by insured, is, **17**, 543 n.  
   forfeiture of, when enforceable, **17**, 557  
   payment of, condition as to, **17**, 551, 555  
   renewal in policy as to, effect of, **17**, 554  
   returnable, provisions as to, **17**, 513, 557, 558  
   trustees, payment by, of, **17**, 563; **25**, 686  
 proposal may be verbal, **17**, 545 n.  
 reports, confidential, as to assured's health,  
   inspection of, **11**, 79  
 risk, commencement and duration of, **17**, 554,  
   554 n., 555; **27**, 450 n.  
   particular and general, interpretation of, **7**, 516  
 subrogation does not apply to, **17**, 513 n., 548,  
   563  
 suicide of assured, effect of, on policy, **17**, 556,  
   557; **19**, 400, 401  
 third party, death of, before proposal for insur-  
   ance of, effect of, **17**, 554 n.

**LIFE INSURANCE—continued.**

trustees, insurance company in position of, when  
   **17**, 565; **28**, 69  
*uberrima fides* required, **7**, 356 n.; **17**, 550, 554  
 unimurable, life becoming, effect on covenant to  
   insure, **17**, 560 n.  
 warranty in, requisites and effect of, **17**, 550—  
   554  
 wife, for benefit of, **16**, 399, 400, 401; **17**, 557;  
   **25**, 554 n.; **28**, 38  
 will, disposal of money, by, **28**, 523, 525

**LIFE INSURANCE POLICY,**

*defined*, **17**, 562 n.  
 annuity, to secure, **5**, 621; **17**, 563 n.; **24**,  
   479 n.  
 arbitration clause in, effect of, **17**, 557  
 assignee, action by, in name of assignor, **17**, 558  
 acquisition of rights of assignor, by, **17**, 546  
 bonus on policy, entitled to, **17**, 560; **25**,  
   532  
 equitable, discharge to company by, **4**, 395;  
   **17**, 560  
 inquiries, duty to make, **4**, 386  
 invalid policy, effect as against, **17**, 560 n.  
 rights of, **17**, 546, 559, 560, 561  
 suicide of assured, protection of interest of  
   assignee, condition as to, **17**, 556  
 suing in his own name, when, **4**, 395; **5**, 619;  
   **17**, 558, 559, 561  
 assignment of, assignor, claim by, insurers entitled  
   to be secured in case of, **17**, 565  
   covenant by, not to vitiate a policy, con-  
   struction of, **17**, 560 n.  
 attestation necessary, **10**, 429 n.  
 banker, deposit of policy with, *as*, **1**, 637,  
   638  
 bankruptcy, after, effect of, **17**, 562  
 common law, at, **17**, 558  
 conditions against, effect on beneficial  
   interest in, **4**, 403  
 debt secured by, effect of judgment on, **15**,  
   565 n.  
 equitable, date of, in notice of, **4**, 382  
 discharge by holder of, **17**, 560  
 equity, in, **17**, 558  
 foreign country, when made in, effect of, **4**,  
   386; **6**, 217, 245; **17**, 560  
 form or mode of, **4**, 367, 375, 395 n.; **10**, 423;  
   **15**, 411; **17**, 559, 562  
 fraudulent, creditor's powers against, **15**, 79,  
   90 n.; **27**, 910 n.  
 friendly society's policy, as to, **4**, 395 n.;  
   **7**, 501; **15**, 151  
 Judicature Act, 1873, under, **4**, 367; **17**, 560,  
   561  
 letter not an, when, **21**, 131 n.  
 lien distinguished from, **17**, 559 n.  
 matters requiring attention before completion  
   of, **17**, 561 n.  
 notice of, company, to, **5**, 619, 641; **17**, 550,  
   560  
   date of assignment in, correctness of,  
   **4**, 372, 382  
   fee for acknowledgment of, **5**, 619; **17**, 562  
   insurer, to, **1**, 637, 638; **15**, 411; **17**, 559,  
   560, 562  
   notice of an agreement to assign not a, **7**,  
   500  
   payment before, effect of, **1**, 638  
   place where to be given, **17**, 562

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LIFE INSURANCE POLICY—continued.**

assignment of—*continued.*  
 notice of—*continued.*  
 subsequent assignee, by, effect of, on  
 solicitor's lien on policy, **4, 386; 21,**  
**339**  
 writing required, **7, 500; 17, 561**  
 place where made, law of, determines validity  
 of, **6, 217**  
 Policies of Assurance Act, 1867, under, **15,**  
**411 n.; 17, 561**  
 stamp on, **4, 379; 15, 411; 17, 516; 25, 712**  
 time from which it takes effect, **4, 367; 17, 561**  
 wife's interest in policy on life of husband, how  
 effected, **16, 332**  
 writing, whether necessary **4, 367, 375, 395;**  
**10, 423; 15, 411; 17, 559, 562**  
 assignor, party to action, as, **17, 558, 559**  
 rights of, acquired by assignee, **17, 560**  
 banker, by, on debtor's life, **1, 637**  
 deposit with, equitable lien given by, **17, 563**  
 security for advances, as, **1, 637**  
 bankruptcy, assignment after, **17, 562**  
 debtor, of, policy vests in trustee, **17, 562**  
 sale of policy by creditor, **15, 562**  
 effect of, on, **1, 638; 17, 562**  
 principal debtor, of, creditor and surety, effect  
 on, **15, 562**  
 bill of sale, deposit of policy as collateral security  
 for, **3, 45**  
 bonus and addition, right to, on assignment, **17,**  
**560; 25, 532**  
 cancellation of, concealment of material fact,  
 because of, **17, 513, 548, 550, 554, 560 n.**  
 declaration of untruths in, because of, **17, 550,**  
**557**  
 fraud of insurers, because of, **17, 558**  
 fraudulent misrepresentation, because of, **17,**  
**513, 550, 557; 20, 756 n.**  
 premiums, return of, upon, **17, 557, 558**  
 public policy as ground for, **17, 548, 556**  
 charitable gift, whether a, **4, 125 n.**  
 chose in action, is a, **4, 362, 363, 395; 17, 559**  
 claims, payment of, delivery up of policy upon,  
**17, 565**  
 rules as to, **17, 564—566**  
 conflicting claims, joint grantees, by, payment of,  
**17, 565**  
 construction of, **17, 552, 553**  
 creditor, effected by, property vested in debtor,  
 when, **17, 547 n., 562**  
 death, assured, of, benefit of policy passes upon,  
**13, 190, 192**  
 contract for sale of policy after, effect of, **21, 8**  
 high seas, on, condition as to, **17, 555**  
 declaration, construction of, policy to be read  
 with, **17, 552**  
 rules for, **10, 441**  
 delivery of, *donatio mortis causa*, as, **15, 433; 17,**  
**558 n.**  
 insurer to, on payment of claim, **17, 565**  
 deposit of policy, security, as, **1, 637, 638; 17,**  
**559 n.**  
 detention of, action for, **17, 558 n.**  
 insurer, by, as security for loan, **17, 564**  
 endowment, *defined*, **17, 544 n.**  
 estoppel as to validity of, by accepting premiums  
 on, **13, 388**  
 execution on, by sheriff, **14, 47, 48**  
 executor, in name of, **17, 547**  
 form of, **17, 551 n.**

**LIFE INSURANCE POLICY—continued.**

fraud, avoidance by, **17, 513, 550**  
 return of premiums on account of, **15, 513,**  
**557, 558**  
 fraudulent alienation of, setting aside, **15, 79;**  
**27, 910 n.**  
 fraudulent misrepresentation, voidable by reason  
 of, **11, 79; 17, 557**  
 gift of, *inter vivos*, rights conferred by, **13, 190, 271**  
 indisputable, nature of, **17, 548**  
 void by fraud, **17, 548**  
 joint granters of, discharge by, **17, 565**  
 lien on, contract with beneficial owner of policy,  
 by, **17, 563**  
 deposit as security gives, **4, 375; 17, 559 n., 563**  
 husband, of, **16, 390**  
 mortgagee, of, **17, 563; 21, 131**  
 premiums, by payment of, **17, 547 n., 563; 25,**  
**686**  
 solicitor's right to, **26, 815**  
 how affected by want of notice to insurer,  
**4, 386; 21, 339**  
 trustees, when premiums paid by, **17, 547 n.,**  
**563; 25, 686**  
 loan on security of, surety's rights on payment  
 of, against set-off by insurer, **25, 503**  
 loss of, action in event of, **17, 565**  
 indemnity in event of, **13, 26 n.; 17, 565**  
 married woman, by, **16, 399**  
 premiums paid by husband, effect in case of,  
**16, 399**  
 misrepresentation as affecting, **17, 548; 20, 661 n.**  
**689 n., 728 n.**  
 condition as to, endorsed on policy, **17, 548**  
 medical examination, at, **17, 553, 554**  
 mortgage of, constructive notice applicable to,  
**13, 88 n.; 17, 559**  
 covenants in, **21, 130, 131**  
 equitable, by deposit of, **1, 638; 13, 96 n.;**  
**21, 136**  
 notice of, to insurer, **21, 131**  
 agent, by, effect of, **4, 385; 17, 560**  
 priority by, **4, 381; 21, 131, 339, 340**  
 second mortgagee, rights of, upon, **21, 131**  
 premiums paid by mortgagee, **21, 131, 241**  
 priority of payment in case of, **5, 619**  
 sale, right of, by mortgagee, **21, 131**  
 subsequent incumbrancer and payment of  
 money by insurer, **5, 619; 17, 562 n.**  
 validity of, **21, 130, 131, 241**  
 name to be inserted in, **15, 129; 17, 515, 547**  
 ownership of, **17, 547 n., 560 n., 562; 21, 131**  
 participating, nature of, **17, 544 n.**  
 premium on, acceptance of, estoppel upon, **13,**  
**388; 17, 549**  
 annuity by insured, is, **17, 543 n.**  
 forfeiture of, when enforceable, **17, 557**  
 payment of, condition as to, **17, 554, 555**  
 recital in policy as to, effect of, **17, 554**  
 returnable, provisions as to, **17, 513, 557, 558**  
 trustees, payment by, **17, 563; 25, 686**  
 property in, passed by delivery, **15, 433; 17,**  
**558 n.**  
 recovery of premium paid on void and illegal  
 policy, **17, 513, 557, 558**  
 rectification of, **17, 513; 21, 13**  
 renewal of, limitations on, **17, 554 n., 555**  
 reputed ownership of, **17, 562 n.**  
 requisitions on title to, **17, 561 n.**  
 security for a debt, as, **15, 565 n.; 17, 557; 21,**  
**131, 132; 25, 503**

**LIFE INSURANCE POLICY—continued.**

set-off against claim on, 25, 503  
 settlement of, bonus accruing, rights to, under, 25, 532  
 husband, by, 25, 531, 532, 554 n., 686, 687  
 notice to insurer of, 25, 686, 687; 28, 20  
 post-nuptial, effect of, in bankruptcy, 16, 402  
 property acquired by purchase includes, 17, 560 n.  
 stamp duty on, 25, 712  
 surrender by trustees, 25, 532, 686 n.  
 trustee's duties in relation to, 25, 531, 686, 687  
 valuation of, 25, 554 n.  
 several policies on same life, effect of, 17, 548  
 solicitor's authority to receive money under, 26, 745  
 stamping of, 17, 515, 516; 24, 705 n.  
 surrender value of, 5, 637; 17, 544 n.  
 third party interest in, 17, 562  
 third person's name, taken in, effect of, 15, 416  
 trover, action of, in respect of, 20, 745 n.; 27, 910 n.  
 trustee, name of, in, 17, 547  
 valuation of, on winding up of insurer company, 5, 637; 17, 544 n.  
 wagering contract, when, 7, 404; 15, 268 n.; 17, 514, 515, 544 n., 547  
 wife and children, for benefit of, 16, 399–401  
 subsequent marriage, effect on, 16, 401

**LIFE INTEREST.** *See also* TENANT FOR LIFE.

after-acquired property, covenant to settle, when attaching to, 25, 519, 550  
 alienation of, powers as to, 24, 177, 178  
 restraint on, 15, 423; 24, 174. *See* forfeiture, *infra*.  
 Settled Land Act powers, effect on, 25, 628 n., 636, 637, 672, 673  
 annuity for life, 24, 480, 481. *See* ANNUITY; ANNUITANT.  
 appointment of, hotchpot clause applies to, 25, 574. *See also* power, *infra*.  
 assignee of, advancement, sanction for, of, when necessary, 25, 685 n.  
 marriage, in consideration of, 25, 672, 673  
 possession by, 25, 597  
 sale, petition to court for, by, 25, 679 n., 680 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, position under, 25, 628 n., 636, 637  
 waste, position as to, 25, 603  
 charging order, effect of, on, 14, 108 n.; 25, 572  
 chattels, in, gift by will of, effect, 13, 96 n.; 22, 414; 28, 527–529, 695, 774. *See also* consumables; farming stock; growing crops; personality; stock-in-trade, *infra*.  
 grant of, effect, 15, 408  
 settlement to devolve as realty, 25, 703  
 under, 25, 706  
 consumables, in, bequest of, 13, 96 n.; 22, 414; 28, 528, 529  
 with remainders, 28, 24 n., 528, 529, 695  
 settlement of, 25, 528 n.  
 contingent remainder, implied from limitation over of, 24, 220 n.  
 conveyance of, deed necessary for, 10, 361  
 copyhold, in, 8, 73  
 alienation, effect of, on, 8, 96, 97  
 bankruptcy, effect of, 8, 41  
 reversion, in, 8, 78

**LIFE INTEREST—continued.**

Cornwall, Duchy of, in, arrangement of dispute, as to, 7, 247  
 corporation sole, grant to, omitting successors, confers only, 8, 371; 24, 166 n.  
 creation of, in case of realty, 24, 145, 146, 173–175  
 Crown, interest of, expectant on determination of, exchange of, 7, 170  
 curtesy, in case of, 24, 183–188. *See* CURTESY.  
 customary freeholds, in, 8, 73  
 determinable during life, 24, 174; 25, 570–572; 28, 717, 774, 805  
 devise without words of limitation before Wills Act created, 28, 775 n.  
 distress, right of, in case of, 11, 125, 126  
 divorce, variation of settlement on, effect on, 16, 573. *See* forfeiture, *infra*.  
 dower, in right of, 8, 41, 78, 79; 24, 189 *et seq.* *See* DOWER.  
 easements, in case of, 11, 245  
 election does not arise on disposition by will of, 13, 122 n.  
 emblements in case of, 24, 177  
 equitable limitation without words of inheritance creates a, 13, 94 n.  
 estate duty, enlargement into absolute interest, in case of, 13, 194  
 no allowance in case of, for, 13, 200 n.  
 release of life interest to remainderman, on, 13, 186, 187  
 estate tail, construed as, when limitations after life estate are void under rule against perpetuities, 22, 367–369. *See* Shelley's Case, *infra*.  
 cut down to, when, 24, 230 n.  
 executor, bequeathed to, assent in case of, 14, 267  
 failure of gift of prior, effect of, 28, 605, 717, 718  
 family arrangement, effect of, on, 14, 552; 25, 637 n.  
 farming stock, in, gift of, 15, 408; 22, 414; 28, 24 n., 528 n.  
 fee, construed as giving the, when, 22, 368  
 forfeiture of, alienation, on, 24, 174, 330, 331; 25, 571; 28, 840, 841  
 bankruptcy, on, express grant, in, 2, 147; 24, 174  
 gift by will, in, 28, 717, 774, 840  
 settlement, under, 2, 148–151; 15, 86; 25, 570, 571  
 denial of lord's title, for, 24, 331  
 divorce, on, 25, 572  
 exercise of powers, in relation to, 25, 637, 638  
 waste, for, 24, 331. *See* waste, *infra*.  
 franchise qualification, equitable life interest as a, 12, 155 n.  
 life interest in freeholds as a, 12, 146, 147, 148, 177, 180.  
 freebench as, 8, 78, 79. *See* FREEBENCH.  
 freehold, as an estate of, 24, 163, 173, 214  
 gift *inter vivos* of, void restraints in, 15, 423; 24, 174  
 gift over on death, effect of, 28, 828 *et seq.* *See* implied, *infra*.  
 grant of realty without reference to heirs creates a, 10, 474; 24, 145, 166  
 growing crops, in, gift of, 28, 528 n.  
 heirlooms, in case of, 25, 706



**LIFE INTEREST—continued.**

heirs of the body not words of limitation, when, creation of, **24**, 268  
hereditament, not a, **24**, 160, 173  
husband, to, in settlement by wife, **25**, 540, 541  
husband and wife, of, in settlements, **25**, 570—572, 596  
implied, gift to A. till specified event then over, by, **24**, 220 n.  
grant by deed without words of limitation, in, **10**, 474; **24**, 174  
settlement, in, **25**, 572  
trust for parent and children, from, **25**, 572  
will, in **24**, 174  
determination of interest on an event, from, **28**, 774  
gift over, from, **28**, 846—848, 852 n.  
restrictions on disposition, from, **28**, 772, 773  
rights of enjoyment, from, **28**, 773  
rights personal to donee, from, **28**, 773  
use and occupation, from, **28**, 773, 774  
improvements made by tenant of, no claim against inheritance for, **18**, 276  
income, in, with liberty to use capital, **23**, 8  
income of, refusal to receive, may be retracted, **28**, 41 n., 400  
incumbent, of, in emoluments of benchee, **11**, 563  
joint tenancy, in relation to, **24**, 200, 201, 206; **28**, 780  
jointure, in relation to, **23**, 80; **24**, 192 n., 193 n. *See* JOINTURE.  
land tax, no apportionment between tenant for life and remainderman, **18**, 310  
land value duties in case of, **24**, 553; **25**, 649  
lease for life, created by, nature of, **18**, 459  
limitation to children without proper words of limitation confers a, **25**, 597  
married woman, disclaimer by, of, **10**, 369; **24**, 298  
married woman, of, furniture, in, receiver in case of, **14**, 120 n.  
non-separate property, being, disposition of, **16**, 323  
remainder to personal representatives in default of appointment, with, **16**, 390  
merger of, **13**, 146, 147; **21**, 321. *See* MERGER.  
mortgage of, in realty, **21**, 121; **25**, 666 n.  
name and arms clause in settlement affecting, **25**, 697  
nature of, in case of realty, **24**, 173  
particular estate, as a, in realty, **24**, 212  
partition, in case of, **21**, 811, 818, 822, 839, 842 n.; **25**, 657  
perpetuities, rule against, in relation to. *See* PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.  
personality, in, construction of, **28**, 768, 769  
next of kin, followed by gift to, **23**, 8; **25**, 572, 573, 580; **28**, 758  
personal representatives, followed by gift to, **22**, 414, 415; **23**, 8; **25**, 572, 573; **28**, 759  
successive interests in, **22**, 413; **23**, 8; **28**, 770  
superadded limitations, with, **23**, 8; **28**, 769, 770  
pin money as a, **25**, 585. *See* PIN MONEY.  
power of disposition added to, absolute interest not given by, **23**, 7; **25**, 572; **28**, 772  
intervening estate, effect of, **23**, 10

**LIFE INTEREST—continued.**

power of leasing added to, effect of, **23**, 78  
power to appoint fee under Statute of Uses cannot be grafted on, **23**, 5  
*pur autre vie*, **8**, 74, 96; **24**, 178, 179  
Quia Emptores Statute does not apply to, **24**, 144, 286  
receiver of rents and profits of, appointment of, **24**, 362  
release of, deed necessary for, **10**, 363  
remarriage, determinable on, **24**, 174, 489; **25**, 584; **28**, 587, 718, 805  
rentcharge for life, **24**, 472  
resettlement, how dealt with in case of, **25**, 671, 672, 691  
restraint on alienation of, **15**, 423; **24**, 174  
reverter of land after, **24**, 146  
settlement, in a, personality, in case of, **25**, 570—572, 703, 704  
construction of articles, **25**, 540, 541  
realty, in case of, **25**, 586  
*Shelley's Case*, rule in, in regard to, **22**, 368 n., 414; **23**, 8, 9; **24**, 226, 227; **28**, 769  
Statute of Uses, created under, **24**, 274, 278, 279  
stock in trade, in, gift of, effect, **15**, 408; **28**, 24 n.  
succession duty, **13**, 286  
surrender to remainderman, effect of, **13**, 186, 187  
successive, void as perpetuity, **22**, 297  
tenancy by entireties in case of, **16**, 354; **24**, 212  
tenancy in common in case of, **24**, 206—209  
timber, rights as to, of holder of, **24**, 176. *See* TIMBER.  
waste, liability of holder as to, **24**, 175, 176. *See* WASTE.  
will, construction of, in respect of, **28**, 762, 772, 773, 780, 828, 829, 830  
creation by, of, **28**, 526

**LIFE PEERAGE.**

ancient, certain creations by charter, **22**, 263 n.  
creation of, **6**, 456; **21**, 628  
Lords of Appeal in Ordinary, of, created by letters patent, **9**, 23; **21**, 628  
descent barred by Appellate Jurisdiction Act, 1876, **22**, 269  
patent of, gives no right to sit and vote in Parliament, **6**, 456; **22**, 270  
precedence in case of, **21**, 628 n.

**LIFE SAVING.**

appliances, bathing places, at, **23**, 501  
ships, on, Explosives Act does not apply to, **14**, 363  
provision as to, **26**, 78  
deviation of ship for purpose of, **17**, 400, 401; **26**, 95, 561  
prevention of, a felony, **9**, 559  
trespass on land justified for purpose of, **27**, 862  
wreck, receiver of, powers of, for purpose of, **26**, 550

**LIFE TENANT. See** TENANT FOR LIFE.

**LIFEBOAT.**

crew, payment of, assistance in launching, for, **26**, 570  
salvage of property, for, **26**, 570  
saving life, for, **26**, 570  
fishing boat, sea, must carry a, **14**, 629  
gift to provide, is charitable gift, **4**, 115

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages*

**LIFEBOAT**—*continued.*

maintenance of, harbour authority, by, 26, 645  
service, *defined*, 26, 554 n.

**LIFT,**

chambers, in, injury to invitees in, 21, 387 n.  
flats, in, liability of landlord for accidents, 18, 571

**LIGAN.** *See also* WRECK.

*defined*, 7, 210 n.; 8, 7 n.; 26, 549, 549 n.  
Admiralty Court, jurisdiction of, as to, 1, 76  
Board of Trade, jurisdiction of, as to, 1, 76  
Crown, right of, to unclaimed, 7, 210  
droit of Admiralty, as a, 1, 76  
finder of, rights of, 7, 210, 211  
franchise may be granted of, 7, 212  
larceny of, 9, 640  
prescription, claim by, of, 7, 212  
wreck, grant of, does not include, 7, 212  
inclusion in, of, under Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, 8, 6 n.  
when it is, 26, 549

**LIGHT,**

air, and. *See* LIGHT AND AIR.

air space in workshops, increase of, during use of  
artificial, 14, 418

coin, calling in, 6, 472, 473

defacing of, 6, 472

expense of exchanging, how borne, 6, 473  
offence of

lightening, 9, 515

possessing, 9, 515

dues. *See* LIGHT DUES.

easement of. *See* LIGHT, EASEMENT OF.

electric, 12, 541—615. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING  
AND POWER; ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING;  
ELECTRICITY.

gas, 15, 305—394. *See* GAS.

London Building Act, 1894, requirements of, as  
to, 20, 482

non-provision of, liability of occupier of premises  
to invitee, 21, 390

railway. *See* LIGHT RAILWAY.

right to. *See* LIGHT, EASEMENT OF.

**LIGHT AND AIR.** *See also* AIR; EASEMENT; LIGHT; LIGHT, EASEMENT OF.

common to all, 4, 445; 11, 327

easements of

air, 11, 326—328

implied from intention, 11, 256

light, 11, 297—309

wholly distinct, are, 11, 208

ecclesiastical faculty for easement of, 11, 543

lessee, covenant to build to plan showing windows,  
implies right to, 11, 256 n.

prescriptive right to, prevented by express  
reservation, 18, 416

lessor, express reservation to build on adjoining  
land, effect of, 18, 416

London building requirements as to, 20, 482—484

noxious vapours, 20, 592

nuisance, substantial interference as, 11, 299,  
300; 21, 525—534

protection of light, orders for, air not included,  
11, 298

smoke, emission of, 20, 592

working class dwellings, open spaces in case of,  
for admission of, 20, 482

**LIGHT DUES,**

calculation of, 26, 630

colonial, 26, 631

distrain in respect of, 26, 631

exemption from, 26, 629, 630, 660

General Lighthouse Fund constituted by, 26,  
633

liability to pay, 26, 218, 629

local, 26, 631

receipt for, by whom given, 26, 630 n.

recovery of, 26, 630, 631

regulations as to, to be posted up, 26, 630

tables of, to be posted up, 26, 630

wages of seaman prior to claim for, when ship  
sold by court's order, 26, 631

**LIGHT, EASEMENT OF.**

*defined*, 11, 298

abandonment of, 11, 280

access, *defined* in Prescription Act, 11, 307

from other sources, how far regarded in action  
for, 11, 302

without user, creates no right under Act, to,  
11, 307. *See* user, *infra*.

accommodation, light enjoyed by, may become,  
11, 255

acquiescence in obstruction of, 11, 277 n.

acquisition of, 11, 301—309

action for obstruction of, death of plaintiff,  
damages limited in case of, 14, 227; 19, 75

limitation of, 19, 75

adverse act necessary to defeat prescriptive  
claim to, 11, 273

agreement, by, 11, 308

verbal, to grant, 11, 246, 303

air, easement of, is similar to, but wholly distinct  
from, 11, 298, 327

amount of light to which owner of, is entitled,  
11, 298 n, 300, 301, 303

ancient lights, as to. *See* ANCIENT LIGHTS.

apertures through which it may be enjoyed, 11,  
307

buildings, rights can only be claimed in respect  
of, 11, 303

burden of, increase or decrease of, 11, 280

*Colls v. Home and Colonial Stores, Ltd.* (1904),  
A. C. 179, 11, 298—302

common law enjoyment of, 11, 262, 305

compensation under Lands Clauses Acts for loss  
of, 6, 47

consent, enjoyment by, 11, 308

cottage, claim in respect of, 11, 306

covenant creating, 11, 247, 247 n., 256 n., 303

Crown, against, no acquisition of right to, 8,  
410 n., 485; 7, 157; 11, 309

Crown tenant, against, no acquisition of right to,  
7, 157; 11, 309

damages recoverable by personal representative,  
limit of, 14, 227; 19, 75

devolution of, on property changing hands, 11,  
237

discontinuance of, not necessarily an interruption,  
11, 273

dominant tenement, alteration in, effect on, 11,  
280, 281

extent of, 11, 300—305

extinguishment of, alterations, by, 11, 280

unity of possession, by, 11, 282

extraordinary amount of light, right to, 11,  
303

forty-five degrees, rule as to, 11, 301

**LIGHT, EASEMENT OF—continued.**

garden, in respect of, no easement acquirable, 11, 306  
 grant of, 11, 303, 304. *See* GRANT OF EASEMENT.  
 hoarding, erection of, to prevent acquisition, 11, 298 n.  
 house, disposition of, by will, 11, 304  
     sale of, on, overlooking adjoining land of vendor, 11, 304  
 implication of law, creation by, 11, 304  
 injunction, damages in lieu of, for obstruction of, 17, 213  
     equitable relief by, for obstruction, 13, 50  
     form of, restraining building to obstruct, 17, 232 n.  
     future use of premises considered on application for, 17, 209 n.  
     mandatory, when granted, 11, 335; 17, 215 n.  
     obstruction of ancient lights restrained by, 17, 209 n., 232 n.  
     refusal of, to restrain interference with, 11, 283 n.  
 interest in land, an, within Statute of Frauds, 11, 237  
 interference with. *See* obstruction, *infra*.  
 interruption of, 11, 273, 308, 309  
 land, open, in respect of, no easement acquirable, 11, 303, 306  
 lessee, right of, under implied grant, 11, 309; 18, 416 n.  
 lessees of same landlord, acquisition of easement between, 11, 309  
 light and air, distinct easements, 11, 298  
 limitation of actions for obstruction, 19, 75  
 London, custom of, relating to, 10, 247 n., 248 n.; 11, 305 n.  
 lost modern grant, presumption of, 11, 264—268  
 merger, as to. *See* unity, *infra*.  
 necessity, of, no implied reservation of, 11, 254, 304  
 non-user will not extinguish, 11, 278  
 obstacle, fixed or movable, as to interruption by, 11, 308  
 obstruction, acquiescence in, affecting relief, 11, 277 n., 278 n.  
     damages, claim for, when restrained, 11, 277  
     limitation by plaintiff's death, 14, 227; 19, 75  
     discontinuance of user distinguished from, 11, 308  
     entry on land to remove, 27, 861 n.  
     mandatory injunction granted, when, 11, 335; 17, 215 n.  
     nuisance, must amount to, 11, 299, 300; 21, 523  
     substantial, must be, 11, 299, 300, 301, 330  
     verbal agreement allowing, 11, 277 n.  
     when actionable, 11, 299, 300—303; 21, 525  
 prescription, acquisition by, of, 11, 269, 271, 305—309  
     common law and statute, under, 11, 300  
     new building, not in case of, 11, 258 n., 261 n., 306  
     peculiar nature of, in case of, 11, 282  
     Prescription Act, under, 11, 305, 306  
     excluded in case of user by agreement, 11, 307, 308  
     landlord, against, 11, 259, 271, 309  
     presumption of, as to, 11, 260, 279  
 quantity of, right to what, 11, 298 n., 300, 301

**LIGHT, EASEMENT OF—continued.**

release of, common law, at, must be by deed, 11, 277  
     implied, 11, 278  
 remaindermen, right acquirable against, to, 11, 309  
 rent, payment of, for, how affecting prescriptive right, 11, 308  
 reservation, implied, of, 11, 253, 254, 255, 304  
 reversion not bound by lessee's grant of, 11, 245 n., 304  
 reversioners, right acquirable against, to, 11, 309  
     fight of, to sue, 21, 551 n.  
 servient owner  
     becoming dominant owner, effect of, 11, 237 n., 282, 309  
     must not interfere with dominant owner's enjoyment of, 11, 237  
 term, for a, 11, 309  
 test, measure of right acquired under Act, of, 11, 307  
     whether interference a nuisance, 11, 300, 301  
 time for acquisition commences to run, when, 11, 306 n.  
 title, apparent accommodation conferred by, 11, 255  
 uninhabited house, right in respect of, 11, 306  
 unity of  
     possession extinguishes, 11, 282  
     asciis does not extinguish, 11, 282  
 user  
     as affecting right of easement of, 11, 262, 302, 307. *See* *note*, *supra*.  
     discontinuance of enjoyment, when no interruption of, 11, 273  
     what constitutes interruption, 11, 273, 308, 309  
     under the Prescription Act, 1832, 11, 271, 272, 305, 309  
 verbal licence to destroy or alter, effect of, 11, 277, 278  
 windows, new, opening, 11, 281 n.  
     neighbour, of, obstruction of, 11, 332  
     overlooking neighbour's land, 11, 298  
     shuttered, cannot be acquired in respect of, 11, 307

**LIGHT LOCOMOTIVE,**

*defined*, 21, 546; 27, 306. *See* MOTOR CAR.

**LIGHT RAILWAY. *See also* TRAMWAY.**

*The title TRAMWAYS AND LIGHT RAILWAYS is contained in Vol. XXVII., pp. 779 et seq.*

abandonment of, 27, 834  
 acquisition of land, compulsory powers, under, 27, 832—834  
     notices to owners, 27, 820  
 Admiralty, deposit of notice with, 27, 822  
 advances to company by council, 27, 837  
 advertisement of application for, 27, 820, 824, 836  
 amending orders, 27, 834—837  
 appeal from refusal of order, 27, 827  
 application for orders, 27, 819—821  
     procedure on, 27, 823  
 audit, accounts of managing body, of, 27, 830  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, consent of, acquisition of common etc., to, 27, 834  
     sale by limited owner, to, 27, 833  
     notice, deposit of, with, 27, 822

**LIGHT RAILWAY—continued.**

Board of Trade, confirmation of orders by, **27**, 827, 828  
 documents, deposit of, with, **27**, 822  
 building, part of, power to acquire, **27**, 820  
 carriages, licence, exempt from, **27**, 818 n.  
 classes of, **12**, 551; **27**, 818 n.  
 commons, protection of, **4**, 493; **27**, 821, 834  
 company as applicant, assent of members essential, **27**, 823  
 compensation for land, how determined, **8**, 154; **27**, 832—834  
 compulsory acquisition of land by, **27**, 832—834  
 commons, protection of, in case of, **4**, 493; **27**, 834  
 customs, deposit of documents with, **27**, 822  
 deposits of plan, map, and other documents, **27**, 821—823  
 development of district or industry by, Treasury advances for, **27**, 839, 840  
 disputes, determination of, arbitration, by, **27**, 831, 832  
 electrical undertaking affected by, **12**, 583  
 extension of time for construction of, **27**, 835  
 fee to be paid before application for, **27**, 819 n., 823  
 financial position, rejection of order on grounds of, **27**, 826  
 fisheries affected by, **27**, 823  
 funicular railway may be included in, **27**, 818 n.  
 house, part of, proposal to acquire, **27**, 821 n., 824  
 industrial railway, may be worked as, **27**, 818 n.  
 Inland Revenue, deposit of notice etc. with, **27**, 822  
 junction with, how made, **23**, 685  
 limited owner, conveyance by, for, **27**, 833  
 loans for, local authority, by, **27**, 837, 838  
 orders sanctioning, **27**, 830  
 Treasury, by, **27**, 839  
 local authority, application by, for, **27**, 819, 837  
 borrowing powers of, for purposes of, **27**, 830, 838, 839  
 consent of, when necessary for, **27**, 831 n., 836  
 construction and working by, of, **27**, 837, 839  
 deposit of plans with, **27**, 821, 822  
 expenses of, **27**, 838  
 loans by, for, **27**, 830, 837—839  
 profits, application of, **27**, 839  
 managing body, constitution of, **27**, 830  
 metropolis, in, regulation of cars of, **27**, 293  
 mineral railway, authority to work as, **27**, 818 n.  
 narrow roads, along, rejection of applications for, **27**, 825  
 notice, application for, of, **27**, 820  
 deposit of, **27**, 822  
 service of, **27**, 821  
 owners, to, of lands proposed to be taken, **27**, 820  
 proof of service of, **27**, 824  
 variation or relinquishment, of, **27**, 836  
 objection to, grounds of, **27**, 824—827  
 Office of Works, deposit of documents with, **27**, 822  
 order, appeal from refusal of, **27**, 827  
 application for, **27**, 814—821  
 consideration of, **27**, 824—827, 828  
 procedure on, **27**, 823  
 confirmation of, **27**, 828  
 contents of, **27**, 820—832  
 local authority may apply for, **27**, 837  
 Postmaster-General, deposit of documents with, **27**, 822

**LIGHT RAILWAY—continued.**

promoter, application by, **27**, 819  
 deposit of documents by, **27**, 821, 822  
 fee to be paid by, **27**, 819 n.  
 variation of plan by, under amending order **27**, 834, 836  
 railways, junctions with, provisions as to, **23**, 685; **27**, 826  
 worked as, when, **27**, 820 n., 830  
 rates, partial exemption from, **24**, 24  
 tidal waters and rivers affected by, **27**, 822  
 tramway, in lieu of, **27**, 827  
 not a, though laid in a street, **12**, 551  
 urban, not to be promoted as, **27**, 818 n.  
 transfer to railway company by amending order, **27**, 835  
 Treasury, loans and advances for, by, **27**, 839, 840  
 notice, deposit of, with, **27**, 822  
 trustees, compensation or purchase-money payable to, **27**, 833  
 variation of original scheme by amending order, **27**, 834  
 village green, protection of, **4**, 493, 494; **27**, 834 n.  
 War Office, deposit of notice with, **27**, 822  
 winding up of company by Board of Trade, **27**, 830 n.  
 Woods and Forests, Office of, deposit of notice, with, **27**, 822

**LIGHT RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS,**

appeal from, **27**, 827  
 applications to, **27**, 819, 820, 823, 824  
 rejections by, **27**, 824—827  
 when to be made, **27**, 819  
 appointment of, **27**, 818, 819  
 arbitrators, acting as, **27**, 832  
 Board of Trade, powers of, **27**, 828  
 submission to, of all orders by, **27**, 827  
 competition with existing railways, effect of, to be considered by, **27**, 824  
 confirmation of order of, effect of, **27**, 828, 829  
 consideration and confirmation of order of, by Board of Trade, **27**, 828  
 constitution of, **27**, 818, 819  
 documents to be deposited with, **27**, 823  
 draft order, settlement of, by, **27**, 824  
 duties of, **27**, 818, 819  
 financial position affecting decision of, **27**, 824, 826, 827  
 historic interest, object of, injury to, to be considered by, **27**, 824 n.  
 local inquiry to be held by, **27**, 823  
 local wishes to be considered by, **27**, 824, 825  
 matters to be considered by, **27**, 824—827  
 objections, formal or informal, to be considered by, **27**, 824  
 orders of, incorporation of provisions of statutes in, **27**, 829  
 obligations and powers under, **27**, 839, 830  
 procedure on application to, **27**, 823, 824  
 remission of order to, by Board of Trade for further consideration, **27**, 828  
 safety of public, must provide for, in draft order, **27**, 824  
 salary of, **27**, 819 n.  
 scenery, injury to, to be considered by, **27**, 824 n.  
 settlement of draft order by, **27**, 824  
 tourists, requirements of, considered by, **27**, 825 n.  
 utility of proposed railway to be considered by, **27**, 824  
 vacancy among, how filled, **27**, 818 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LIGHT SCOT,**

payable in time of King Alfred, 11, 776 n.

**LIGHTENING,**

gold or silver coin, of, a felony, 9, 515  
ships, of, in ports where customary, 10, 293 ;  
26, 261, 262  
throwing cargo overboard, by, 26, 222. *See*  
JETTISON.

**LIGHTER.** *See* LIGHTERMAN.

bills of lading, no requirement under, for separate,  
10, 291  
consignee, choice by, of delivery by, 26, 269  
provision by, of, 26, 267, 278  
custom, employment of, as to, 10, 290, 291, 293,  
294, 295 ; 26, 269  
provision of, as to, 10, 290, 294 ; 26, 269  
delay in discharge by, 26, 276  
harbour bar, alleged usage to navigate lighter  
across, held unreasonable, 10, 254 n.  
hirer of, position of, 4, 3  
light, not obliged to display a, on the Thames,  
26, 478 n.  
master of ship, duty of, to guard goods loaded into,  
10, 291  
to take care of, 26, 265 n.  
risks of transit by, when on shipper, 26, 199  
Russian trade, employment of lighters to unload  
in Thames ships engaged in, 10, 290  
seaworthiness of, not warranted by shipowner, 17,  
428  
ship, whether a, under Merchant Shipping Act, 26,  
377 n.  
shipowner, custom for, pay for, to, rejected  
where repugnant to charterparty, 26, 268  
provide, to, binding, 10, 290, 291 ; 26, 269  
duty of, provide, to, 26, 268  
place goods in, to, 26, 267  
must allow charterer cost of, port of Trinidad,  
in, 10, 294  
stranding of, exception in marine policy, as an, 17,  
460  
timber, discharge of, custom of Port of London  
as to, 10, 290  
wharf, landing of cargo on, thence removed into,  
26, 269  
wharfinger carrying goods of all comers in his  
lighter is common carrier, 4, 3

**LIGHTERMAN,**

common carrier, is a, 4, 3  
consignee, duty of, to provide, 26, 267  
payment for overtime in discharging sugar, 10,  
291  
Port of London Authority, control by, of, 20, 411  
strike of, as affecting charterer's liability, 26, 131 n.  
Thames, Acts and bye-laws relating to, 20, 411 n.  
Workmen's Compensation Acts, within, 20,  
194 n.

**LIGHTHOUSE,**

defined, 26, 627 n.  
authorities in regard to. *See* LIGHTHOUSE  
AUTHORITY.  
compulsory purchase of land for, 6, 175 ; 26, 628,  
329  
construction of, 26, 628, 629, 645  
expenses of, 26, 555, 632—634. *See* LIGHT DUES.  
extraordinary, of, 26, 633, 634  
fund of, 26, 655, 632—634

**LIGHTHOUSE—continued.**

inspection and control of, 26, 632  
journals of, admissible in evidence, 1, 99 ; 13, 542  
light liable to be mistaken for, neglect of, mis-  
demeanour, 9, 560  
screening or extinguishing of, 9, 560  
light of, felonious altering, masking or removing,  
so as to endanger ship, 9, 790  
rates and taxes, exempt from, 24, 10, 11 n., 23 ;  
26, 628

**LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITY,**

Board of Trade, position with regard to, 26, 629,  
631—634 ; 27, 513  
buoys and beacons, superintendence of, by, 26,  
627, 632  
Commissioners of Irish Lights, in Ireland, 9,  
561 n. ; 26, 628  
Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses, for  
Scotland and Isle of Man, 9, 561 n. ; 26,  
627, 628  
compulsory purchase of land, powers as to, 6,  
175 ; 26, 628, 629  
dues payable to, 26, 629—631. *See* LIGHT DUES  
establishments of, 26, 633  
expenses of, 26, 555, 632—634  
extraordinary, of, 26, 633, 634  
funds of, General Lighthouse Fund, 26, 633  
inspection of lighthouses by, 26, 632  
land belonging to, power to sell, 26, 629  
local, distinguished from general, 26, 628  
duties of, 26, 632  
powers of, 26, 629, 632  
returns furnished by, 26, 632  
negligence, liability for, 26, 628  
notice by, as to lights, 9, 560, 561  
powers of, 26, 628, 629, 632  
rates and taxes, exemption from, 24, 10, 11 n.,  
23 ; 26, 628  
reports to Board of Trade, 26, 632  
superannuation allowances granted by, 26, 63  
Trinity House, for England and Wales, Channel  
Islands, and Gibraltar, 6, 175 n. ; 9, 560 n. ;  
26, 627  
wreck, removal of, by, 26, 554

**LIGHTING,**

authority. *See* LIGHTING AUTHORITY.  
furnished flats, staircase of, duty of landlord as  
to, 18, 570 ; 21, 390 n.  
inspectors. *See* LIGHTING INSPECTORS.  
markets, of, 20, 12  
rate. *See* LIGHTING RATE.  
streets and highways, of. *See* LIGHTING OF  
STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.  
up time. *See* LIGHTING-UP TIME.

**LIGHTING AND WATCHING ACT**

abandonment of, 16, 121  
administration of, 15, 308 ; 16, 120, 121. *See*  
LIGHTING AUTHORITY.  
adoption of, 15, 307, 308 ; 16, 119, 120 ; 19, 257 ;  
23, 550—552 ; 24, 99  
restrictions on, 16, 120  
annual meetings under, 16, 121, 122  
arrest of offender under, 9, 301 n.  
expenses of administering, raised by lighting  
rate, 24, 99. *See* LIGHTING RATE.  
fire engines etc. may be provided under, 23, 550,  
551  
gas, supply of, under, 15, 362—364. *See* GAS.

**LIGHTING AND WATCHING ACT—**  
*continued.*

inspectors under, appointment of, **16**, 121. *See* LIGHTING INSPECTORS.  
operation of, area of, **15**, 307; **16**, 119  
limit of, **15**, 307; **16**, 119  
street lighting under. *See* LIGHTING OF STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

**LIGHTING AUTHORITY,**

*defined*, **12**, 628  
borough council, powers of, **12**, 642, 643; **15**, 309; **16**, 204; **23**, 552  
common law, no duty or power at, **16**, 118  
expenses, how defrayed, **12**, 643; **16**, 119, 124; **18**, 478  
limit on, **16**, 123, 124  
lamps etc., property in, vests in, **16**, 123  
liability for failure to light streets, **16**, 124  
Lighting and Watching Act, execution of, by. *See* LIGHTING AND WATCHING ACT.  
London, in, **15**, 309, 389, 390; **23**, 552  
borough councils, powers of, **12**, 643, 644  
parish council, powers of, **12**, 643; **15**, 308; **16**, 119, 120, 121  
powers of, are statutory, **15**, 308; **16**, 118, 122, 123, 124  
rate leviable by. *See* LIGHTING RATE.  
rural districts, in, **12**, 642, 643; **15**, 307, 308; **16**, 118, 119; **23**, 552  
urban districts, in, **12**, 642, 643; **15**, 309; **16**, 118, 119; **23**, 552

**LIGHTING INSPECTORS,**

accounts, verification of, by, **16**, 122  
actions by or against, **16**, 122  
annual meetings summoned by, **16**, 121, 122  
appointment of, **16**, 121  
expenses as to fire engines etc. payable by, **23**, 551  
expenses of, provision as to, **16**, 122  
interest of, disqualifies them for office, **16**, 122  
meetings of, **16**, 122  
number appointed, **16**, 121  
officers may be appointed by, **16**, 122  
qualification of, **16**, 121  
rates, power to order levy of, **24**, 99  
retirement of, **16**, 121

**LIGHTING OF STREETS AND HIGHWAYS,**

breaking up streets for purpose of, **12**, 570 *et seq.*  
*See* BREAKING-UP.  
electric light, by, **12**, 642, 643  
highway authority may control its own, **16**, 119  
local authorities, powers of, as to, **12**, 642, 644  
wires etc., bye-laws of local authority as to, **12**, 641  
electric light company bound to place lights on street works, **12**, 375  
frontagers liable for cost, **12**, 643; **16**, 119, 228  
not liable for cost in London, **12**, 644  
gas, by, **15**, 307, 308; **16**, 122, 123. *See* GAS UNDERTAKING.  
gas company bound to place lights on street works, **15**, 328, 329  
inspectors as to. *See* LIGHTING INSPECTORS.  
lamps etc., damage to, **12**, 613; **16**, 123  
master's liability for servant's act, **16**, 123 n.

**LIGHTING OF STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—**  
*continued.*

lamps etc.—*continued.*  
erection of, **12**, 642; **15**, 307, 308, 309; **16**, 118, 122, 123; **23**, 552  
extinguishing, **12**, 613; **16**, 123  
local authority, by, **16**, 118—124. *See* LIGHTING AND WATCHING ACT; LIGHTING AUTHORITY.  
liability of, for not lighting, **16**, 124  
obstructions in streets, lighting of, **16**, 251, 253, 255; **25**, 731  
openings, pit holes, vaults etc. in streets, lights on, **16**, 251  
private streets, in case of, **16**, 119  
sewer works, on, local authorities bound to place lights, **25**, 731

**LIGHTING RATE,**

appeal against, **24**, 100  
assessment of, **24**, 99, 100  
collection of, **24**, 101  
Lighting and Watching Act, adoption of, leviable through, **24**, 99, 101  
limit of, **24**, 100  
London, in, exemptions from, **20**, 441 n.  
levy of, **20**, 440  
making of, **24**, 100  
overseers, duties of, as to, **16**, 124; **24**, 99, 101  
liabilities of, as to, **24**, 101  
persons assessable to, **24**, 99  
poor rate, appeal against, effect of, on, **24**, 100  
private improvement rate leviable, **18**, 478, 489  
publication of, **24**, 100  
purpose of, **24**, 99  
recovery of, **18**, 489; **24**, 101

**LIGHTING-UP TIME,**

cycles, on, **27**, 335  
locomotives, heavy, on highway, **27**, 312  
light, **27**, 306, 322  
motor cars, of, **27**, 322  
identification marks, illuminated, **27**, 318  
ships, of, **26**, 379  
sunrise and sunset fixed by local, not Greenwich time, **27**, 335 n., 441 n.  
vehicles of all kinds, **27**, 290  
wagon drawn by heavy locomotive, **27**, 312

**LIGHTNING,**

act of God, as, **7**, 429; **27**, 493 n.  
fire caused by, marine insurance, in, **17**, 442  
losses by, fire insurance, in, **17**, 531

**LIGHTS,**

alteration, masking or removal of, so as to endanger ship, as felony, **9**, 790  
beacons, **26**, 627, 645  
churches, in, illegal if not wanted for lighting, **11**, 681, 682  
processional, no authority for, **11**, 682  
false, exhibiting so as to endanger ship, as felony, **9**, 790  
misleading to mariners, as misdemeanour, **9**, 560  
flare. *See* LIGHTS ON VESSELS.  
harbour authority, as to duty of, **26**, 643, 645  
mines, in, **20**, 614. *See* MINES.  
misleading, representing lighthouse lights, power of authority, **9**, 560; **26**, 628 n.  
motor cars, on. *See* LIGHTS ON VEHICLES.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LIGHTS—continued.**

negligence in bringing close to escaping gas, **21**, 365 n.  
private signals at sea, regulations as to, **26**, 407—409  
railway works on seashore, on, **23**, 673  
sea and tidal waters, works by, on, **23**, 673  
ships, on. *See* **LIGHTS ON VESSELS**.  
signals, for. *See* **SIGNALS**.  
ships, on, **26**, 336, 379—408. *See* **LIGHTS ON VESSELS**.  
streets, in. *See* **LIGHTING OF STREETS AND HIGHWAYS**.  
vehicles, on. *See* **LIGHTS ON VEHICLES**.  
vessels, on. *See* **LIGHTS ON VESSELS**.

**LIGHTS ON VEHICLES.**

Act of 1807, scope of, **27**, 290  
bye-laws as to, **23**, 391 n., 395 n.; **27**, 279, 290—292  
Crown, the, vehicles in public service of, may be exempted by Order in Council, **27**, 291  
not exempt, **27**, 290  
person responsible for, **27**, 290 n.  
cycles and velocipedes, **27**, 335  
driver, liability of, **27**, 291  
may be excused if owner in default, **27**, 291  
harvest operations, engaged in, county council may exempt, **27**, 291  
head lights, **27**, 290  
heavy locomotives, **27**, 312  
inflammable goods, carrying, exemptions, **27**, 292  
London County Council, power of, as to, **20**, 396; **27**, 292  
master, liability of, as to, **27**, 290, 291  
motor cars, **27**, 318, 322, 329 n.  
penalties in relation to, **27**, 291  
provision of, liability for, **27**, 290  
public service, in, **27**, 290 n., 291  
tail lamps, **27**, 291  
vehicles subject to, **27**, 290

**LIGHTS ON VESSELS.**

absence of, broken by severe weather, **26**, 369  
collision at night, **26**, 507 n.  
effect of, **26**, 382, 507 n.  
aground, effect of local rule, as to, **26**, 477, 478  
fairway, on or near, **26**, 388, 403  
when not near a fairway, not within regulations, **26**, 380  
anchor, at, regulations as to, **26**, 403—406, 489.  
*See* **ANCHOR**.  
coming to, **26**, 383, 404, 489  
bad weather, in, small vessels, **26**, 390  
barges, on, **26**, 380, 391, 392  
breach of rules, damage caused by, liability for, **26**, 382  
bye-laws as to, exclude Sea Regulations, **26**, 478 n.  
cable ship, **26**, 380, 386—388  
collision at night, burden of proof in case of absence of lights, **26**, 507 n.  
colour of, rules as to, **26**, 384—388  
command, not under, **26**, 386—388  
convoy, sailing under, **26**, 407—409  
damaged lights, replacement of, **26**, 381  
disabled, when, **26**, 386—388  
distress signals, **26**, 479  
abuse of, **26**, 479, 562  
dredgers, stern light to be shown, **26**, 496

**LIGHTS ON VESSELS—continued.**

drift-net fishing, **26**, 393, 398  
dumb barges, **26**, 380, 383, 391  
end-on, meeting, **26**, 433—435  
exception and excuses, as to, **26**, 381  
fishing vessels and boats, drift nets, with, **26**, 393, 398  
light shown in sufficient time, **26**, 398  
open boats, **26**, 393, 397  
regulations as to, **26**, 393—399  
stationary, when fishing, **26**, 395, 398  
trawling, **26**, 394, 398  
fixing of, **26**, 389, 390  
flare, attracting attention by, **26**, 406, 407  
fishing vessels, on, **26**, 393, 407  
when shown in time, **26**, 398  
overtaken vessels, on, rules for, **26**, 399, 401, 402  
pilot vessel may show, **26**, 392  
side, approaching from, shown to others, **26**, 379  
in sufficient time to prevent collision, *defined*, **26**, 398  
inspection of, **26**, 363  
intermittent, duty of overtaken vessel showing, **26**, 402  
King's enemies, running without lights to escape, **26**, 369 n.  
King's ships, in case of, **26**, 408  
lamp trimming, no excuse for absence of, **26**, 403  
liability for damage due to breach of rules, **26**, 382  
lighter in the Thames, **26**, 478 n.  
local rules as to, exclude Sea Regulations, **26**, 478 n.  
look-out, duty of, as to reporting, **26**, 486, 487  
lost lights, duty as to replacement of, **26**, 381  
mast, absence of, **26**, 385 n., 403, 404 n.  
moonlight, bright, no excuse for not carrying lights, **26**, 381  
mud, proceeding through, when not aground within regulations, **26**, 406  
neglect to provide, no exoneration for, **26**, 477  
negligence in relation to, **26**, 385 n., 404 n., 477, 502 n.  
obedience, strict, to regulations required by courts, **26**, 381  
obscuration of, effect of, **26**, 382, 383, 389 n.  
observation at night of, approaching, **26**, 429, 430  
open boats, on, **26**, 374 n., 391, 393, 397  
overtaken vessel, burden of proof as to showing, **26**, 402  
duty of, as to, **26**, 379 n., 399—402  
flare or intermittent light to be used, **26**, 402  
stern, in, when to be shown, **26**, 401, 402  
oyster dredger, on, **26**, 395  
passenger ship, signals on, **26**, 336  
pilot vessels, **26**, 392, 393  
towed, when, **26**, 382  
position of, not under command, **26**, 386, 387  
towing, **26**, 385, 386  
under way, **26**, 384, 385  
private code for, registration of, **26**, 408, 409  
proper height, not carrying at, **26**, 385 n., 404 n., 502 n.  
rigging, carried in, **26**, 385 n., 403—404 n.  
rowing boats, on, **26**, 391  
river, on, for pleasure, **26**, 375, 392, 397  
Royal Navy, ships of, **26**, 408  
sailing vessels  
lying to, **26**, 401  
under way, **26**, 388—389

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LIGHTS ON VESSELS**—*continued.*

\*Sea Regulations, **26**, 379—408  
 construction of, **26**, 359—362  
 exceptions, **26**, 381  
 liability for damage by breach, **26**, 382  
 scope of, **26**, 380  
 seamanship, duty of good, to show, **26**, 383  
 signals, private regulation as to, **26**, 408, 409  
 small vessels, regulation as to, **26**, 300, 391  
 special lights for special vessels, **26**, 380, 383  
 steam vessels  
   less than forty tons, **26**, 391  
   towing, **26**, 385  
   under sail, **26**, 373, 374, 409  
   under way, **26**, 384, 385  
 stern first, proceeding up river at night, **26**, 497  
 stern light, binnacle lamp not proper substitute for, **26**, 402 n.  
 telegraph cable ship, **26**, 380, 386—388  
 time for showing, **26**, 379  
 towed, **26**, 385, 388, 389  
 towing, **26**, 385, 386  
   liability for tow, **26**, 380, 381, 386  
 trawler, **26**, 394, 395  
   engaged in trawling, **26**, 398  
   under way, **26**, 398  
 tug and tow, **26**, 380, 381, 385, 386, 388, 389  
 twenty tons, under, **26**, 391  
 visible, meaning of, in regulations, **26**, 379  
 war-ships, **26**, 407—409  
   foreign, **26**, 408  
 wrecks, on, **26**, 383, 555  
 wrong, liability for carrying, **26**, 381, 382, 385

**LIGHTSHIP,**

offences in respect of, **9**, 790  
 statutory duty not to run foul of, **26**, 488

**LIME.** *See* LIMESTONE.

burning of, mining lessee's duty as to, **20**, 561 n.  
 highway, allowing to run into, when an offence, **27**, 276  
 kiln, nuisance, as, **21**, 535  
 slacking or screening in street, when an offence, **27**, 284, 287

**LIMERICK COMPETITION,**

lottery, when constituting, **15**, 300, 301

**LIMESTONE.** *See* LIME.

burning of, nuisance by, **24**, 167 n.  
 mineral, as, **20**, 503 n.

**LIMITATION,**

action, of time for bringing. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

agent, of authority of, **1**, 161  
 bill of exchange, of liability under, **2**, 479  
 charities, of gifts to, **4**, 172  
 corporation, of powers of, **8**, 359—365  
 covenant, of absolute, **10**, 482  
 Crown, of powers of, **6**, 377—382  
 estate, of. *See* LIMITATION OF ESTATE.  
 infant's liability, of, **17**, 63—74  
 objects of company, of, **5**, 285, 286  
 partner, of authority of. *See* PARTNER.  
 partnership liability, of. *See* LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.  
 powers of company, of, **5**, 283—288  
 shipowner, of liability of, **20**, 159 n.; **26**, 328.  
*See* LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ACTION.

**LIMITATION**—*continued.*

statutes of. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS; LIMITATION OF TIME; STATUTES OF LIMITATION.  
 surety, of liability of, **15**, 481, 483. *See* SURETY.  
 securities to be transferred to, **15**, 511  
 time, of, for various proceedings. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME.  
 Trinity House pilot, of liability of, **26**, 615  
 trustees, of liability of, **28**, 195—204  
 words of. *See* SHELLEY'S CASE, RULE IN; WORDS.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.**

*The title LIMITATION OF ACTIONS is contained in Vol. XIX., pp. 33 et seq. For limitation of time for proceedings other than actions, see LIMITATION OF TIME.*

absence beyond the seas. *See* BEYOND THE SEAS, ABSENCE.  
 account, for an. *See* ACCOUNT.  
 acknowledgments. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.  
 acquiescence, effect in equity of, **13**, 166, 169; **19**, 138, 140, 144, 174. *See* ACQUIESCENCE; LACHES; STANDING BY.  
 action to prevent bar by statutes, **19**, 187—192  
   action by one person as affecting others, **19**, 190—192  
   change of parties, **19**, 191  
   effect of one action on another, **19**, 189  
   joinder of parties, **19**, 187  
   particular claim, must relate to, **19**, 190  
 administration, deceased's estate, of, claim for, **19**, 87, 90  
   proceedings, effect of, **14**, 341; **19**, 190  
 administrator, by or against, **14**, 230; **19**, 53, 55, 75, 78, 88, 122. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
 Admiralty jurisdiction, under, seaman's wages, for, **1**, 69; **19**, 39, 56 n.; **26**, 54  
 admittance, with reference to, **8**, 105, 106  
 adverse possession, account in respect of, **19**, 171  
 advowson, in case of, **11**, 564 n., 589, 590; **19**, 105, 153—155, 173  
 agent, acknowledgment  
   by, effect of, **19**, 61, 79, 93 n.; **27**, 148 n.  
   to, effect of, **19**, 80  
   in favour of, **1**, 181, 188  
   payment  
     by or to, effect of, **19**, 71, 72  
     of rent to, effect of, **19**, 115, 127  
 • signature of, revival of statute-barred contract in writing by, **1**, 207 n.  
 alienation of land, claim arising under, accruer of right, **19**, 115  
 amendment of writ or pleadings in relation to, **19**, 188, 189  
 annuity, for, **19**, 86  
   charged on land, for, **14**, 264; **19**, 98, 115; **24**, 523, 524. *See also* RANTCHARGE, *infra*.  
   out of England or Ireland, **19**, 107 n.  
   secured by trust, **19**, 141  
   charged on personality only, for, **14**, 264; **19**, 99 n., 103; **24**, 525, 526  
   residue payable on cesser of, for, **19**, 90  
 • specialty, secured by, for, **19**, 77, 98, 99 n.; **24**, 523, 524, 525  
   trust, secured by, for, **19**, 103, 141; **24**, 525, 526  
 ante-nuptial debts, in case of, **16**, 411

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—continued.**

appropriation, creditor's right of, to take debt out of statute, **19, 41, 42, 69**  
 express, by debtor, effect of, **19, 69**  
 presumption against payment of barred debts in absence of, **19, 69**  
 architect, against, **3, 304**  
 arrangement, fresh cause of action arising from, **19, 55**  
 arrears of annuity, interest or rent, for. *See* **ARREARS.**  
 assault, for, **19, 38; 27, 877**  
 assignment on trust for creditors, in case of, **19, 187, 168**  
*assumpsit*, action of account treated as, to exclude statute, **19, 61**  
 award, on, **19, 38**  
 Lands Clauses Act, under, **19, 49**  
 bailment, in case of, **1, 541, 565; 19, 50**  
 banker, against, current account, in respect of, **1, 586; 19, 47, 166**  
 deposit account, in case of, **19, 47**  
 forged transfer, in case of, **1, 637**  
 by, guarantee of current account, on, **1, 642**  
 dishonour of cheque drawn on statute barred balance by, **1, 606**  
 bankruptcy, balance-sheet, admission in, as acknowledgment, **19, 93**  
 composition deed, default under, time runs from, **2, 337**  
 debts due to bankrupt, statutes not affected as regards, **19, 191**  
 dividend in, payment of, no revival by, **2, 202; 19, 70**  
 lien preserved notwithstanding, **2, 202**  
 motion barred, **2, 315**  
 payment on eve of, revival of debt by, **19, 70**  
 petition on debt barred, **2, 41**  
 proof in, for debt barred, **2, 202**  
 receiving order in, time ceases to run after, **2, 202; 19, 54, 191**  
 set-off by executor against debt barred, **2, 215**  
 trustee in, cannot plead the statutes under Trustee Act, **1888, 2, 105 n.**  
 barratry, in case of, **19, 45, 46**  
 base fee, in case of, **19, 136**  
 benefice, *quare impedit* to recover, in case of, **19, 153**  
 bill of exchange, in case of, **2, 553, 558-560; 19, 44, 45, 55**  
 acknowledgment, given as, time runs from delivery, **19, 70, 71**  
 part payment, indorsement not proof of, **19, 71**  
 bill of review, action in nature of, **19, 192**  
 Board of Agriculture, by, penalties, for, **1, 290, 292**  
 bond, on, **3, 94, 99-101; 19, 77. See SPECIALTY.**  
 breach of trust, for. *See* **BREACH OF TRUST.**  
 cause of action, accrual of, **1, 6; 19, 42-54**  
 putting in issue, **19, 184**  
 burden of proof as to date of, **19, 184**  
 continuing, running of time in case of, **11, 325; 19, 51, 52, 78, 178; 23, 346, 347**  
 contract, in, when accruing, **7, 438-441; 19, 42-49**  
 covenant, in actions on, **19, 77, 78**  
 damage, in case of, **19, 52, 178**  
 incapacity of parties to sue, does not arise during, **19, 42, 53, 54**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—continued**  
 cause of action—continued.

statutes bar the remedy, not the, **19, 41, 182, 183**  
 tort, in case of, **19, 49-52; 27, 446**  
*cestui que trust*, agent for receiving payment, as, **19, 72, 73. See trust, infra.**  
 barring of trustee, effect of, on, **19, 138, 139**  
 breach of trust, in case of. *See* **BREACH OF TRUST.**  
 laches, bar by, **28, 202**  
 payment of interest by trustee no admission of, **19, 164**  
 purchaser for value  
 with notice, claim against, running of time, **19, 140**  
 without notice, claim against, running of time, **19, 140**  
 remedies of, third parties, against, when falling within the statutes, **19, 165**  
 trespassers, against, running of time in case of, **19, 139**  
 charitable trust, in case of, **19, 142**  
 trustee's possession as that of, **19, 140**  
 volunteer, claim against, running of time, **19, 140**  
 change of parties, effect of, **19, 191, 192**  
 charging order, solicitor's costs, for, **19, 42**  
 charity, in case of. *See* **CHARITY.**  
 cheque, on, **19, 45**  
 church property, claims to, **11, 744, 748; 19, 105, 152, 153**  
 corporations aggregate, by, **19, 162 n.**  
 Civil Procedure Act, 1837, cause of action arising under, effect of disability, **19, 78, 79**  
 collisions at sea, in respect of, **19, 40, 41; 28, 524, 545**  
 commencement of action, what is, **19, 187**  
 company, director of, against, for breach of trust, **5, 235; 19, 39, 162; 28, 201 n.**  
 dividend, to recover declared, **5, 276, 532, 724 n.; 19, 76**  
 misfeasance proceedings, in case of, **5, 482**  
 promoter of, against, **5, 55, 56**  
 prospectus, for statements in, **5, 140**  
 shareholder, liability of, to enforce the, **5, 164, 423; 19, 76**  
 refusal to register, **5, 698; 19, 171 n**  
 transfer, obtaining registration of forged, **1, 637**  
 transfer of shares, to enforce liability of, **19, 78**  
 winding-up order, effect of, **5, 509; 19, 191**  
 proof in, **5, 510**  
 composition, default in payment under, for, **2, 337**  
 compulsion, payment under, running of time interrupted by, **19, 95**  
 conflict of laws in regard to, **6, 281, 306. See** *loc. cit.*, *infra*; **CONFLICT OF LAWS.**  
 contract, in case of action on, **6, 246, 217, 307; 19, 56, 58, 79, 82**  
 constructive trust, time runs notwithstanding, **19, 142, 164**  
 contract, founded on, **19, 38, 42-40, 76**  
 contract not to sue, effect of, **19, 55, 173**  
 contribution, devisees charged with annuities, as between, **19, 88**  
 surety's right of, **19, 40, 76**  
 conversion, for, where part of property destroyed, **27, 892 n. See** *detinue, trover, infra.*  
 convict, disability of, **19, 53**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—continued.**

co-obligor, liability for contribution, **19, 46, 76**  
 co-plaintiff, disability of one, **19, 57**  
 copyhold lines, in case of, **19, 38, 48**  
 copyright, for infringement of,  
   literary, **8, 169**  
   painting, drawing, or photograph, in, **8, 200**  
   print, engraving, or lithograph, in, **8, 206**  
   sculpture, model, or cast, in, **8, 208**  
 Cornwall, Duke of, claims by, **7, 268—270**  
 corporation, application of statutes to, **8, 336**  
 corporation sole, spiritual or eleemosynary, by, **19, 152, 153**  
 costs, for, **19, 42**  
   statute-barred, trustees' right of indemnity for, **19, 42**  
 counterclaim, **19, 39**  
   not barred at commencement of action, statutes may be pleaded, when, **19, 184**  
 court, money paid into, **2, 91; 19, 191, 192**  
 covenant, on, **19, 76—82. See SPECIALTY.**  
 coverture as disability, **19, 56 n.**  
 credit, sale of goods on, accrual of cause of action, **19, 48**  
 Crown. *See also* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.  
   action by, lapse of right of, **6, 411**  
   adverse presentation to benefice by, effect of, **19, 154**  
   debt vested in, running of time interrupted during, **19, 41**  
   land, proceedings to recover, **6, 410, 484; 19, 150—161. See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.**  
   prosecutions, in case of, **6, 410, 411; 19, 175. See LIMITATION OF TIME.**  
 day of grace, time runs from expiration of last, **19, 45**  
 death, accrual of cause of action, before, **19, 53**  
   creditor, of, on day debt payable, **27, 455**  
   debtor's, in case of, **14, 253**  
   disability continuing till, **19, 57**  
   plaintiff or defendant, of, fresh action, **19, 78**  
   time continues to run notwithstanding, **14, 228, 253; 19, 54**  
 deceit, for, **19, 49, 143, 172, 187; 20, 543**  
 deed, on. *See SPECIALTY.*  
 deed of arrangement, default under, **2, 337**  
   effect of, **19, 55**  
 default summons in county court, effect of, **8, 474**  
 defence, plea of statutes necessary in, when, **19, 183; 22, 446, 447, 448**  
   statutes, under, parties entitled to, need not be joined as co-defendants, **19, 187**  
   promise not to plead statute as reply to, **19, 186, 187**  
 demand when necessary to accrual of cause of action, **1, 23; 19, 43**  
 deposit account, for money due on, **19, 47**  
 detainee, in action of, **19, 50; 27, 809 n., 916**  
 devastant, in case of, **14, 317, 318; 19, 40, 161, 162**  
 disabilities. *See* DISABILITY.  
 dower, arrears of, for, **19, 103; 24, 198**  
   assignment of, for, **19, 107; 24, 197**  
 equitable claims, in case of, **13, 175; 19, 40, 165, 169—174; 27, 7**  
 escape, for an, **19, 38**  
 executor, by or against. *See* personal representative, *infra.*  
 express trust, effect. *See* trust, *infra.*

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—continued.**

false imprisonment, for, **19, 38, 51; 27, 885**  
 Fatal Accidents Acts, under, **21, 457**  
 fiduciary capacity, duty to account of person in, **19, 165**  
*feri facias*, for money levied on, **19, 38**  
 foreclosure action, **19, 101, 138, 148; 21, 300. See FORECLOSURE.**  
 foreign judgment, action founded on, **19, 39**  
 Foreign Jurisdiction Act, under, **6, 453**  
 fraud, in case of, **19, 40, 50, 143, 144, 172; 20, 543**  
   *bond fide* purchaser, time runs in favour of, **19, 44**  
   concealed, running of time in case of, **13, 175 n.; 19, 40, 143, 172; 20, 543**  
   plea of, **19, 187**  
   diligence in discovering, **19, 144**  
   privies to, time does not run in favour of, **19, 141, 163; 28, 201**  
   relief in equity against, **13, 171, 175 n.; 19, 172**  
   trustee not protected in case of, **19, 163; 28, 201**  
 fraudulent misrepresentation, for, **19, 50**  
 garnishee proceedings, **14, 95**  
 Gold and Silver Wares Act, action under, **19, 77 n., 175**  
 goods sold on credit, for, **19, 48.**  
 guarantee in regard to. *See* surety, *infra.*  
 guardian, time does not run in favour of, **19, 165, 166**  
 guardians of the poor, against, **19, 180**  
 harbour authority, against, **26, 648**  
 highway repair, for expenses of, **16, 177; 19, 180, 181**  
 indemnity, on, **1, 637; 19, 40, 45, 46**  
   Land Transfer Act, under, accrual of cause of action, **19, 46**  
   within Limitation Act, 1623, **19, 40**  
 infant, in case of. *See* DISABILITY.  
 informations. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME.  
 informer, proceedings by, **19, 175**  
 instalments, payment by, **19, 44**  
 interest, recovery of. *See* INTEREST ON MONEY.  
 intestate, to recover estate of, **14, 285; 19, 86, 91, 95**  
 judgment, upon, **8, 553; 14, 6; 18, 219; 19, 77**  
   cause of action, when arising, **19, 85, 89**  
   foreign, **6, 281, 306; 18, 219; 19, 39**  
   interest under, **19, 99, 100**  
   revivor of remedy on, **19, 192**  
   Scotts, extended in England, execution of, **6, 306**  
 justices, civil proceedings before, **19, 181**  
   criminal proceedings before. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME.  
 land or rent, for recovery of, **19, 104—161. See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND; RENT (Inheritance); RENT CHARGE.**  
 legacy, to recover, **14, 264, 265; 19, 85—87, 89. See LEGACY.**  
 letter of licence, **19, 55**  
*lex fori*, when governed by, **8, 101; 6, 246, 247, 281, 306; 13, 490; 19, 37**  
*lex situs*, when governed by, **6, 306**  
 libel or slander, for, **19, 38, 52; 27, 502**  
 lien, maritime, in respect of, **1, 72; 28, 545**  
   statute-barred debt, in respect of, **6, 307; 19, 3, 42**  
   vendors, in respect of, **19, 84, 87**  
 light, obstruction of, personal representation, by, **19, 75**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—continued.**

local Acts, under, **19**, 177, 178  
 lunatic, in case of. *See* **DISABILITY**.  
 malicious prosecution, for, **19**, 51, 693  
*mandamus* not within the statutes, **19**, 41  
 married woman, in case of, **16**, 411, 454  
 ante-nuptial obligation, in case of, **16**, 411;  
**19**, 73  
 husband, as to contract with, **16**, 434  
 in respect of income, **16**, 397, 403  
 mesne profits, for, **19**, 39, 51 n.  
 minerals, fraudulent taking of, **19**, 49; **20**, 543  
 mining rents and royalties, covenant to pay, **19**, 84  
 mistake, equitable relief in case of, **19**, 173  
 money paid by, **19**, 47  
*money*  
 had and received, for, **1**, 188; **19**, 47, 50, 51  
 lent, for, **19**, 43, 41  
 paid  
 for use of another, for, **19**, 47  
 mistake, by, **19**, 47; **21**, 31  
 money charged on land, proceedings to recover,  
**19**, 82—84, 87—89. *See* **MONEY CHARGED**  
**ON LAND**.  
 mortgage of land, in case of, account, for, **19**,  
 101—103, 170  
 debt, for recovery of. *See* **MONEY CHARGED**  
**ON LAND**; **MORTGAGE DEBT**.  
 land, for recovery of. *See* **FORECLOSURE**;  
**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY**  
**OF LAND**; **MORTGAGED PROPERTY**;  
**MORTGAGEE**, **MORTGAGOR**; **REDEMPTION**  
**ACTION**.  
 mortgage of personality, in case of, **19**, 173; **21**,  
 300  
 naval or military officers, against, **25**, 93; **27**,  
 384  
 negligence, for, **19**, 51, 176; **21**, 388 n., 457, 458  
 negotiable instrument, on, when cause of action  
 arises, **19**, 55. *See* bill of exchange, *supra*.  
 negotiations, delay by, **19**, 182  
 next of kin, administrator and, running of time  
 between, **19**, 91  
 general administration, claim for, by, **19**, 87  
 partners, as between, **19**, 47, 171  
 fraud, in case of, **19**, 50  
 partnership account, for, running of time, **19**, 171  
 party wall, right to, **3**, 138  
 payment, acknowledgment by. *See* **ACKNOWLEDGMENT**  
**UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION**.  
 appropriation to statute-barred debt, **7**, 451;  
**19**, 41, 69  
 court, into, effect of, **2**, 91; **19**, 191, 192  
 pecuniary legatee, when cause of action arises in  
 case of, **19**, 90  
 penal actions, **19**, 174, 175. *See* **LIMITATION OF**  
**TIME**; **PENAL ACTION**.  
 performing right, for infringement of, dramatic  
 piece, in, **8**, 186  
 musical composition, in, **8**, 188  
 personal actions, in case of, **19**, 37—76. *See*  
*under respective main words denoting the*  
*particular actions*.  
 personal representatives, against, **19**, 75, 76  
 fresh action, in case of, **19**, 55  
 by, chattels real, for damage to, **19**, 75  
 fresh action, in case of, **19**, 55  
 real estate, for damage to, **14**, 227; **19**, 75  
 running of time in case of, **14**, 228  
 tort, for, **19**, 75, 76.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—continued.**

personalty, trust of, for payment of debts, time  
 does not run against creditors, **19**, 168  
 pleading in relation to, **19**, 182—187. *See*  
**STATUTES OF LIMITATION**.  
 pledge, right to redeem, **22**, 242  
 proceedings enuring for benefit of others, **19**,  
 190—192  
 process to prevent statutory bar, **19**, 187—192.  
*See* action, *supra*.  
 public authority, in case of, **19**, 176, 180; **21**,  
 458; **23**, 338—350. *See* **PUBLIC AUTHORITIES**  
**PROTECTION ACT**.  
 receiver, acknowledgment, under, by, **19**, 72, 94;  
**24**, 339, 385  
 benefit of statute, how far he can claim, **19**,  
 139; **24**, 399, 413  
 payment, poor law guardians, to, receiver in  
 lunacy, by, as acknowledgment, **19**, 72  
 running of time, effect of possession on, **19**,  
 139; **24**, 385  
 payment into court, effect of, **19**, 191  
 payment of rents to mortgagee, effect of,  
**19**, 72  
 trustee, is, for purposes of, **13**, 156 n.  
 recognisance, action of debt or *scire facias* on,  
**19**, 76  
 redemption action, **19**, 149—152. *See* **LIMITATION**  
**OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND**;  
**REDEMPTION ACTION**.  
 remedy only, not right, barred by Limitation Act,  
 1623, **19**, 41, 42, 182  
 rent  
 of inheritance, in case of, **19**, 104, 107—109.  
*See* **ARREARS**, **RENT** (Inheritance);  
**RENTCHARGE**.  
 secured by covenant, **19**, 77, 84  
 rent reserved on a lease. *See* **ARREARS**; **RENT**  
 (Reserved).  
 residuary legatee, annuity, residue expectant on  
 ceasing of, running of time, **19**, 90  
 executor and, running of time between, **19**, 90,  
 91  
 reversion, legacy payable out of, running of time  
 against legatee, **19**, 90, 91  
 revival of statute-barred obligation, **3**, 101; **19**,  
 80, 168, 192. *See* **STATUTE-BARRED DEBT**.  
 revivor of judgment, **19**, 186 n., 192  
 right of action, extinction of, **1**, 31; **19**, 41, 182  
 running of time. *See* **RUNNING OF TIME**.  
*scire facias*, **19**, 76  
 seamen, against property of deceased, **19**, 181  
 by, for wages, **1**, 69; **19**, 39, 50 n.; **26**, 54  
 security, enforcement of, after debt barred, **19**, 42  
 set-off, in case of, **19**, 39, 184  
 shares, transfers of, running of time in favour  
 of, **19**, 78  
 simple contract debts, **19**, 37—76. *See* **SIMPLE**  
**CONTRACT DEBT**.  
 slander, for, **19**, 38, 62; **27**, 502  
 solicitor, account between client and, when  
 entitled to benefit of statute, **19**, 106  
 improper detention of client's money by, **19**, 42  
 recovery of costs by, **19**, 42, 48; **26**, 812, 824  
 taxation of bill of costs, **19**, 42 n.; **26**, 824  
 specialty, on. *See* **SPECIALTY**.  
 statute, actions given by, **19**, 39  
 statute-barred debts. *See* **STATUTE-BARRED DEBT**.  
 statutory authority, as to acts done under, **19**,  
 176—180. *See* **PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT**.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—continued.**

surety, against, **19, 46**  
 banker, by, advances, in respect of, **15, 551 n.**  
 bond for mortgage debt, on, **3, 100 n.**; **19, 84 n.**, **97 n.**  
 breach of covenant, for, **19, 77**  
 guarantee of mortgage debt, on, **19, 46**  
 joint covenant with mortgagor, in case of, **19, 83, 84**  
 payment by principal, effect, **19, 95**  
 running account at bank, for, **1, 642, 643**  
 by, principal, against, **19, 46**  
 payment by surety, effect of, **19, 40, 95**  
 payment of specialty debt, in case of, **13, 522 n.**  
 title-deeds, for recovery of, **19, 51**  
 tort, for, **19, 37, 49—52**; **27, 501, 502.** See TORT.  
 trespass of goods, to, **19, 51**; **27, 871, 863, 864**  
 land, to, **19, 51**; **27, 863**  
 person, to the, **19, 38, 51**; **27, 502, 877, 885**  
 trover, in action of, **19, 50**; **27, 899 n.**, **916**  
 trust, effect of, **19, 85, 103, 139, 161—169**; **28, 200—202.** See BREACH OF TRUST; EXPRESS TRUST; TRUST.  
 trustee, against, **19, 161—169.** See BREACH OF TRUST; TRUSTEE.  
 two Acts, where action within, **19, 77, 97**  
 undivided share, possession of whole, by owner of, effect, **19, 130**  
 use and occupation, action for, **19, 97**  
 vendor, unpaid purchase money, accrual of right of action for, **19, 87**  
 void annuity, to recover payment for, **19, 47**  
 wages, for, in Admiralty, **1, 69**; **19, 56 n.**, **39**; **26, 54**  
 waste, action for, **19, 51, 53, 138**  
 winding up, effect of, **19, 191.** See WINDING UP.  
 work, contract to do, **19, 48**  
 writ, amendment of, **19, 188**  
 renewal of, **19, 188.**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.**

acknowledgment of title. See ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.  
 acquiescence, *cestui que trust*, by, effect, **19, 140**  
 period of limitation, effect on, **13, 168.** **19, 144**  
 remainderman, by, in case of waste, **19, 138**  
 administrator, commencement of period against, **19, 122**  
 adverse possession, doctrine of. See ADVERSE POSSESSION.  
 advowson, adverse presentation necessary to create bar, **19, 154**  
 commencement of period in case of, **19, 153**  
 presentation by grantee not adverse, **19, 154**  
 appointee, *defined*, Real Property Limitation Act, under, **19, 109 n.**  
 claim by, Real Property Limitation Act, within, **19, 109**  
 appointment under power, barred by, **19, 121**  
 assignee, Real Property Limitation Act, within, **19, 109**  
 base fee, in case of, **19, 136**  
 boundaries, in case of, **3, 111, 112**  
*cestui que trust*, acquisition of title by, **19, 125, 126**  
 barred by bar of trustee, when, **19, 138, 139**  
 laches, may be barred by, **19, 140**  
 tenant at will, not deemed to be, **19, 125**  
 time runs against, when, **19, 138, 139, 140—42**; **28, 201**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND—continued.**

charity, express trust in favour of, when statute runs against, **19, 138, 142**  
 impeachment of lease, in case of, **4, 228**; **19, 142**  
 purchaser for value, against, **4, 200**  
 rentcharge, in case of, **4, 203**  
 trespasser in possession, in case of, **19, 142**  
 charity trustees, acquisition of title by, **4, 204, 205**  
 lease by, lessee's protection, **19, 142, 143**  
 purchaser from, protection of, **4, 204**; **19, 142**  
 chattels real. See ADVOWSON, *supra*; LEASEHOLD, *infra*.  
 compulsory purchase, land acquired by, within the statute, **19, 111**  
 condition, breach of, accrual of right by, **19, 121, 122**  
 devise over on happening of, **19, 121**  
 constructive trust, in case of, **19, 142**  
 continual claim, time runs notwithstanding, **19, 104, 130**  
 contribution, right of devisees to, when accruing, **19, 88**  
 co-ownership, in case of, **19, 130, 131**  
 coparcener, disability of one, title of other not preserved by, **19, 134**  
 copyhold, forfeiture of, time runs against land from date of, **8, 52**  
 possessory title in case of, nature of, **19, 157**  
 seizure *quousque* of, **8, 58**; **19, 113**  
 Cornwall, Duchy lands of, **7, 267—270**; **19, 161**  
 corporation, compulsorily acquired lands, may be barred in respect of, **19, 111**  
 local Act, effect of, **19, 112**  
 corporation sole, in case of, **19, 152, 153**  
 land of, vesting in other body, time limitation in case of, **19, 153**  
 covenant. See SPECIALTY.  
 coverture, effect of, **19, 120, 133**  
 Crown, claim of, when barred, **6, 410**; **19, 159—161**  
 information of intrusion, in case of, **10, 6**  
 manor, in case of, **19, 159, 160**  
 Real Property Limitation Acts, not bound by, **7, 267**; **19, 175**  
 remainder or reversion vested in, **19, 160**  
 curtesy, tenant by, **19, 120**  
 deceased person, claim to estate of, time runs from death, **19, 114**  
 demise, indenture of, on, **19, 97, 98**  
 devise subject to gift over in alternative events, running of time in case of, **19, 121**  
 disability, effect of. See DISABILITY.  
 dispossession, *defined*, **19, 110**  
 copyholds, of, **8, 58**; **19, 113**  
 discontinuance is not, **19, 111**  
 effect of, **19, 110, 111**  
 running of time in case of, **19, 110**  
 subsoil, of, **19, 112**  
 title acquired by, nature of, **19, 155, 156.** See POSSESSORY TITLE.  
 title extinguished by, **19, 155**  
 void lease, entry under, **19, 113**  
 dower, action for, not within the statutes, **19, 107**  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, in case of, **19, 153**  
 ejectment, equitable relief after possession recovered in, **19, 153**  
 stay of, mortgagee, brought by, effect on arrears of interest, **19, 102**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND—continued.**

encroachments, **18, 562**  
 common rights barred by, **4, 533**  
 entry, right of, not preserved by continual claim, **19, 130**  
     time not interrupted by mere, **19, 104, 120**  
     void lease, under, effect, **19, 113, 121**  
 equitable claims, in case of, **13, 175; 19, 105, 137**  
     —**139, 169**  
 equity of redemption, barring of, **19, 149, 150, 21, 71, 156**  
     mortgagee in possession, when time does not run in favour of, **19, 150**  
     mortgagor under disability, effect, **19, 133**  
     possession, mortgagee's entry into, time runs from, **19, 149**  
 estate in possession, grant by grantor in possession, **19, 115**  
 estate tail, acknowledgment, effect of, **19, 137**  
     conveyance by tenant in tail, **19, 136**  
     disability, effect of, **19, 137**  
     effect of bar, **19, 135**  
     inalienable by statute, no bar in case of, **19, 137**  
 executory limitations, **19, 116 n.**  
 foreclosure, action for, within the statutes, **19, 138; 21, 300**  
     arrear of interest recoverable in action for, **19, 101**  
     order for, time runs against mortgagor from date of, **14, 76 n.; 19, 147**  
 forfeiture, accrual of right by, **19, 121, 122**  
     relief against, all arrears of rent, on payment of, **19, 100**  
     time limit for, **18, 544, 545**  
 fraud, accrual of right, effect on, **19, 143, 144**  
 future estate, as to, **19, 116—120. See remainder, infra.**  
     accrual of right to, **19, 116**  
     barring of, **19, 117**  
     determination of particular estate, where owner out of possession, **19, 117**  
     merger of particular estate in reversion, effect of, **19, 118**  
     particular estate in possession, effect of barring, **19, 120**  
     remainderman, right of, **19, 118**  
     tenant for life, vested in, **19, 118, 121**  
 head rent, payment of, by sub-tenant, effect of, **19, 127**  
 heriot, right to, not extinguished under statutes, **8, 44; 19, 108**  
 husband and wife, in case of, **19, 120, 133**  
 infancy as affecting, **17, 62; 19, 133—135**  
 infant, possession held on behalf of, **19, 135**  
 invalid conveyance, purchaser under, tenant at will within the statute, **19, 124**  
 joint  
     ownership, advowson, of, **19, 154**  
     possession, interest of persons obtaining title by, **19, 157**  
     tenant, possession by one, of more than share, effect of, **19, 130**  
 land, *defined*, Real Property Limitation Acts, under, **19, 106**  
     mortgage, in relation to, **19, 147 n.**  
 lease, determination, evidence of, **19, 128**  
     entry under void, time runs from, **13, 403; 19, 113**  
     non-payment of rent under, effect of, **19, 127—129**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND—continued.**

lease—*continued.*  
     payment of rent by sub-lessee, **19, 129**  
     re-entry, proviso for, **19, 122 n.**  
     reversion on, time runs from vesting in possession, **19, 119, 121**  
     wrongful claimant, payment of rent to, **19, 128, 129**  
 leasehold, title to, acquired by possession, **18, 589; 19, 156**  
 lessee, encroachments by, possessory title under statutes, **18, 562; 19, 158**  
     relief against forfeiture, time limit for, **18, 544, 545**  
 mines and minerals, Cornwall, in Duchy of, **7, 269; 20, 536**  
     possession of, **19, 112; 20, 535**  
     tenants in common, as between, **20, 536**  
 mortgagee, by, **19, 145—149**  
     accrual of right, **19, 145**  
     covenant for quiet possession till certain day, effect, **19, 145**  
     ejectment action, in case of, **19, 145**  
     mortgagor in possession after payment, **19, 147**  
     payment as acknowledgment, **19, 146**  
     stranger in possession, when time runs in favour of, **19, 148**  
     trust property, of, **19, 147**  
 mortgagor, by. *See* equity of redemption, *supra*; REDEMPTION ACTION.  
 occupation, permissive, entry of landlord, time runs afresh from, **19, 125**  
 occupier, admission by, that occupation permissive, effect of, **19, 123**  
 particular estate, barring of, bars claim to future estate, when, **19, 120**  
     determination of, accrual of rights in remainder on, **19, 117**  
     merger in reversion of, effect of, **19, 118**  
     reversioner, vested in, effect of, **19, 121**  
 partition, barring of right to, **19, 138, 21, 812**  
 period of limitation, **19, 104, 109, 110**  
     disability, in case of, **19, 133, 134**  
     effect of determination of, **19, 135**  
     maximum, **19, 105, 134**  
     particular estate, on determination of, **19, 117**  
 permissive occupation, **19, 123—125**  
     effect of admission by occupier, **19, 123**  
     evidence of, **19, 123, 125**  
 person, *defined*, **19, 109**  
 person through whom another claims, *defined*, **19, 109, 111 n., 120**  
 pleading, **19, 183, 184; 22, 458 n.**  
 possession, *defined*, **19, 113**  
     adverse, in what cases material, **19, 105, 106, 129, 154**  
     constructive, **19, 124 n., 125**  
     court, of, receiver, by, **19, 139**  
     discontinuance of, effect of, **19, 110**  
     what is, **19, 111, 113**  
     evidence as to nature of, **19, 123, 125**  
     mine, of, **19, 112**  
     co-owner, by, **20, 536**  
     non-occupying owner, of, **19, 125**  
     person in, effect of payment by, **19, 123**  
     relative, by, **19, 131**  
     taking, what constitutes, **19, 124 n.**  
     title conferred by, **19, 156—157. See also**  
     POSSESSORY TITLE.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND—continued.**

possession—*continued*.  
 trespassers, by series of, **19, 158**  
 tunnel, of surface of, **19, 112 n.**  
 vesting of, time runs from, **19, 116, 117, 119, 121, 141, 160**  
 wrongful, claimed under instrument, effect of, **19, 158**  
 receiver, possession of, for whose benefit enuring, **19, 139**  
 registration of title under Land Transfer Acts, effect of, **19, 159**  
 remainder, accrual of right to estate in, **19, 116, 117**  
   assurance by tenant in tail in, **19, 136**  
   Crown, vested in, limitations as to, **19, 160**  
   equitable, time runs from vesting in possession, **19, 141**  
   merger of particular estate in, effect, **19, 118**  
 remainderman, acknowledgment to, has no effect, **19, 137**  
   arrears of rent recoverable by, **19, 99, 100**  
   disability of, of no effect, **19, 137**  
   merger of particular estate in remainder as affecting, **19, 118**  
   successive remainders, under, **19, 118**  
   tenant in tail, claiming under, when barred, **19, 135**  
 reversion on lease, barred, when, **19, 119, 127**  
   Crown, vested in, limitation, **19, 160**  
   lease, renewal of, effect on, **19, 119**  
   payment of rent to wrongful claimant of, effect, **19, 128, 129**  
 reversioner, accrual of right to, forfeiture, in case of, **19, 121, 122**  
   particular estate vesting in, merger, by, **19, 118**  
   merger, without, **19, 121**  
   settlement by, **19, 118**  
 sub-lessee, payment of head rent by, **19, 127, 129**  
 tenancy at will, **19, 123--126**  
   accrual of lessor's right, **19, 123**  
   acknowledgment, effect of, **19, 123**  
   admission, effect of, **19, 123**  
   determination of, entry for repair is not, **19, 125**  
   mortgagor and mortgagee, between, **19, 125**  
   payment of rent, effect of, **19, 123, 124**  
   possession under void conveyance or lease, effect of, **19, 124**  
   trustee and *cestui que trust*, between, **19, 125, 126**  
 tenancy from year to year, in case of, **19, 126, 127**  
 tenancy without lease in writing, in case of, **19, 126, 127**  
 tenant for life, conveyance by remainderman and, **19, 118**  
   merger of estate of, **19, 118, 121**  
   ousting of, by succeeding tenant for life, **19, 120**  
   power of appointment, may exercise, after estate barred, **19, 121**  
   rights on paying off charge, **19, 150**  
 tenant in tail, conveyance by, **19, 119, 136**  
 time, running of. *See* RUNNING OF TIME.  
 tithes, application of statutes to, **19, 106**  
 limitation of actions for, **11, 744, 745**  
 title, acknowledgment out of time does not revive, **19, 131, 151, 155**  
   extinguishment of, **19, 105, 155**  
   mortgagor, in case of, **19, 151**  
   remaindermen, in case of, **19, 137**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND—continued.**

trespasser, abandonment of possession by, effect of, **19, 157, 158**  
 barring of rightful owner by, **19, 129, 155, 158**  
 charity lands, possession of, by, running of time, **19, 142**  
 lessee, becoming, title to encroachments, **19, 158**  
 notice of trust, with, **19, 139**  
 possession, in, under claim to limited interest, **19, 158**  
 trespassers, successive, barring of owner by, **19, 158**  
 trusts, **19, 139—143**. *See cestui que trust, supra.*  
   claimant through trustee, rights of, **19, 139, 140, 141**  
   constructive, time runs against beneficiary, **19, 142**  
   express, annuity charged on land by, **19, 142**  
   purchase for value, in case of, **19, 140**  
   underground space, possessory title to, though without owner's knowledge, **19, 112**  
   undivided share, possession of whole, by owner of, effect, **19, 130**  
 use and occupation, action for, Real Property Limitation Act, 1833, within, **19, 97**  
 waste, equitable, **19, 138**  
   legal, **19, 138**  
 way of necessity, right to, not conferred by statutes, **11, 289; 19, 155 n.**  
 wrongful claimant, payment of rent to, effect, **19, 128**  
   possession by, during term of lease, effect on reversioner, **19, 128, 129**

**LIMITATION OF ESTATE. *See also* ESTATE; ESTATES IN LAND.**

appointment, in. *See* power, *infra*.  
 body, to man and the heirs of his, **24, 242—246**  
 chattels, of non-consumable, **28, 527**  
 child *en ventre sa mère*, to. *See* CHILD EN VENTRE SA MÈRE.  
 children, to, **25, 575—579, 597**. *See also* GIFT BY WILL.  
 collateral, in favour of, **25, 562, 564, 565**  
 conditional. *See* CONDITIONAL LIMITATION.  
 conditional fee, in. *See* CONDITIONAL FEE.  
 conflict of laws, as affected by, **6, 209**  
 consideration for, in marriage settlement, **25, 565**  
 construction of, **24, 268, 25, 571—573**  
   *habendum* cannot qualify limitation in premises, **10, 475**  
   personalty and realty, difference between, **24, 268**  
   premises, in the, **10, 474**  
   will, in. *See* will, *infra*.  
 consumable chattels, of, gift *inter vivos*, by, **15, 408**  
   settlement, by, **25, 526 n.**  
   will, by, **22, 414; 28, 528, 529**  
 contingent. *See* CONTINGENCY; CONTINGENT REMAINDER.  
 copyholds, fee simple may be limited on fee simple in, **8, 91**  
   rule in *Shelley's case* applies to, **24, 227**  
 cross-remainders, for. *See* CROSS-REMAINDER.  
 default of  
   appointment, in, **23, 23, 51**  
   issue, in, **25, 579—584; 28, 833, 834**

**LIMITATION OF ESTATE—continued.**

descent of land as affected by, **11, 8, 9**  
determinable life interest, of, **25, 571—573. See DETERMINABLE.**  
executors and administrators, to, **25, 572, 580 n., 584; 28, 776**  
executory devise, by, **28, 9, 10, 722, 723. See EXECUTORY DEVISE.**  
failure of issue, on, **25, 579—584; 28, 833, 834**  
farming stock, of, **22, 414; 28, 528**  
fee simple, in. *See FEE SIMPLE.*  
future estate, of. *See FUTURE INTEREST.*  
habendum of deed, in, **10, 474, 475**  
heirs in relation to. *See HEIRS.*  
heirs of deceased person, to, **24, 246; 25, 597**  
husband and wife, to, effect of, **16, 354**  
implied. *See IMPLIED GIFT.*  
basis of doctrine as to, **28, 845**  
cross-executory interests, for, **28, 848, 853, 854**  
*in futuro*, ascertainment of class taking, **28, 722**  
*in sacros usus*, **11, 730**  
issue, to, **23, 9; 24, 231 n.; 28, 752. See ISSUE (Offspring).**  
land, in. *See ESTATES IN LAND.*  
lapse prevented by, **28, 609**  
*lex loci*, effect of, **6, 209; 24, 288 n.**  
life, for. *See LIFE INTEREST.*  
lives, for, **24, 178. See ESTATE FOR LIVES.**  
man and his heirs, to, **24, 165, 166, 245, 288**  
marriage, depending on, **28, 587, 588**  
next of kin, to, **28, 755, 756**  
perpetuity, in. *See PERPETUITIES.*  
personal property to devolve with realty, of, **22, 414; 25, 703—706**  
personalty, of, **13, 105 n.; 22, 413—415**  
portions for children, for, **25, 587—589**  
power, default of appointment under a, on, **23, 23, 51**  
under a, personality, of, **23, 8**  
realty of, **23, 8, 9**  
protected life interest, for, **25, 571, 572**  
*pur autre vie. See ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE.*  
purchase, direction that heir shall take by, rule in *Shelley's Case* applies notwithstanding, **24, 231**  
grantees, when taking by, **24, 226**  
words of, words of limitation distinguished from, **23, 9 n.; 24, 226, 227; 28, 752 n.**  
reference to other limitations, by, **25, 706—708**  
remainder, in. *See REMAINDER.*  
resettlement, in deed of, **25, 690**  
settlement, by, **25, 595**  
*Shelley's Case*, rule in, as affecting. *See SHELLEY'S CASE, RULE IN.*  
tail, in. *See ESTATE TAIL.*  
term of years, of, to heirs of the body, **25, 597 n.**  
Throne, of succession to the, **6, 320—325**  
ultimate, **25, 596**  
will, under, construction of additional words of, **24, 730. See also GIFT BY WILL.**  
rule in *Shelley's Case* applied to, **25, 628 n., 674 n., 768, 769**  
determinable life interest, **28, 774, 775**  
gift over on, **28, 717**  
failure of issue, on, **28, 833—840**  
gift over, by way of. *See GIFT OVER.*  
implied, **28, 845. See IMPLIED GIFT.  
*in futuro*, **28, 722**  
marriage, dependent on, **28, 587, 588. See also GIFT OVER.**  
words of, **24, 226, 227; 28, 764, 766, 767**  
construed strictly, **10, 436****

**LIMITATION OF ESTATE—continued.**  
words of—continued.

necessity for, **24, 165, 166; 25, 596, 597**  
will, omitted from, effect, **28, 775, 776**  
years, for. *See LEASE; LEASEHOLDS; TENANCY FOR YEARS.*

**LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ACTION,**

advertisement for claims in, **1, 110**  
appearance, persons entitled to enter, **1, 109**  
time for, **1, 109**  
bail when given in, **1, 109, 110 n.**  
balance due to shipowner, proving against fund in court for, **28, 521**  
claims in, rules as to payment of, **1, 111; 26, 617**  
time limit for, **1, 110; 26, 616**  
collision, liability where both ships to blame for, **26, 521, 617**  
contract of shipowner, effect of, **26, 328, 613**  
costs of, **26, 616**  
Crown, claim by, **1, 111**  
damages, statutory limit of, **26, 614, 615**  
decree in, **1, 110; 26, 616 n.**  
discretion of court in, **1, 109; 26, 616**  
distinct losses, payment for, **26, 615**  
distribution of funds, claims settled out of court to be considered in, **26, 617**  
evidence in, **1, 110; 13, 622**  
harbour authority, powers of, **26, 612—614, 648**  
issues in, costs of, **26, 616 n.**  
jurisdiction in respect of, **1, 73, 108—111; 26, 612**  
life, claims for loss of, **1, 111; 26, 613**  
losses to which principle applies, **26, 613**  
passengers, liability in respect of, **26, 328, 613**  
payment into court in, **26, 521**  
persons entitled to benefit of, **1, 108, 109; 26, 612**  
pleadings in, **1, 109**  
Postmaster-General, claim by, **1, 111**  
procedure in, **1, 109, 110; 26, 616, 617**  
relief given by, extent of, **26, 612 n.**  
statutes providing for, **26, 612 n.**  
tonnage for purpose of, how ascertained, **1, 110 n.; 26, 615, 616**  
unseaworthy vessel, no limitation allowed in respect of, **26, 613 n.**  
writ, issue and service of, **1, 109**  
yacht in collision, liability for, **26, 661**

**LIMITATION OF TIME,**

administration of deceased's estate, for claim for, **19, 87, 90**  
affiliation order, for, **2, 445; 19, 181 n.**  
animal baiting, for complaint of, **15, 285 n.**  
Bread Acts, complaint of offence under, **15, 52**  
carnal knowledge of girl under sixteen, prosecution for, **9, 295 n., 616**  
cause of action abroad, for, **19, 56**  
*certiorari*, for, **10, 208**  
Children Act, 1908, under, **17, 171**  
civil debt proceedings before justices, for, **19, 181**  
Civil Procedure Act, 1833, for actions under, **6, 306; 19, 76 n., 77, 78**  
corrupt practice, in proceedings for, **9, 294 n.; 12, 528 n., 529**  
criminal proceedings, for, **6, 294 n., 295 n.; 10, 175**  
Crown, in case of, **6, 410, 484; 19, 41, 159—161, 175**  
drawback of duty, for payment of, **24, 699**  
drilling, illegal, for prosecution for, **6, 467**  
election, prosecution for offences at, **12, 528 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LIMITATION OF TIME**—*continued.*

Employers' Liability Act, under, **20**, 151  
 Employment of Children Act, 1903, under, **17**, 151  
 excise allowances, for payment of, **24**, 700  
 Factory Acts, proceedings for offences under, **14**, 535  
 false warranty of food or drug, proceedings for, **15**, 29, 30  
 Foreign Jurisdiction Act, under, **6**, 453  
 forfeiture of lease, for relief against, **18**, 544, 545 ; **19**, 100  
 Game Act, for proceedings under, **15**, 246, 247  
 gaming house, for proceedings for playing in, **15**, 287 n.  
 gas company, proceedings for forfeiture against, **15**, 394  
 Habitual Drunkards Act, 1879, under, **18**, 167  
 highway expenses, for recovery of, **16**, 177, 223, 235 ; **19**, 180, 181  
 husband and wife, for summary proceedings between, **16**, 601  
 Income Tax Acts, for proceedings for offences under, **16**, 678, 688  
 indictment under penal statute, for, **19**, 174  
 information, in relation of, in case of, **10**, 6  
 penal statute, under, **19**, 174, 175  
 London Building Acts, proceedings under, **20**, 479 n.  
 lottery, proceedings in respect of, **15**, 302 n.  
 mandamus, for, **10**, 111  
 medical practitioner, for proceedings against, **20**, 338 n.  
 Merchandise Marks Act, 1887, for proceedings under, **9**, 509  
 Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, proceedings under, **19**, 326  
 peccage, for claim to, **22**, 274  
 penal statutes, under, **19**, 174  
 petition of right, for, **10**, 34  
 poaching, for proceedings as to, **15**, 232, 235, 238 n.  
 Police (Property) Act, 1897, under, **19**, 181, 182  
 Public Authorities Protection Act, under, **6**, 416 ; **20**, 262 n. ; **23**, 346, 347  
*quo warranto*, for application for, **10**, 137  
 railway company, proceedings by Board of Trade against, **23**, 741  
 seaman's estate, claim by creditor against, **19**, 181  
 statutory authority, for proceedings for acts done under, **19**, 170—180  
 summary proceedings, in case of, **9**, 295 n. ; **19**, 176, 591  
 treason, for indictment for, **6**, 346, 353, 410 ; **9**, 294 n., 456  
 Truck Act, for recovering deductions under, **14**, 523  
 vaccination, for proceedings in respect of, **23**, 485  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **19**, 181, 182 ; **20**, 180, 181

**LIMITED,**

abbreviated form, word must not be used in, **5**, 87  
 club, when word may be omitted on registration of, **4**, 409  
 companies, used as part of title of, **5**, 15, 31, 62, 70, 77—79, 84, 86, 760  
 company, contributory, liability of, **5**, 492  
 conditions of licence to dispense with use of word, **5**, 78  
 foreign company, use of word by, **5**, 760

**LIMITED**—*continued.*

industrial and provident society, when to be used in name of, **17**, 9  
 name of company, when to be used as part of, **5**, 62, 70, 84, 86  
 omission of word, allowed in certain cases, **4**, 409.  
**5**, 15, 31, 77—79  
 alteration of objects of company, effect on, **5**, 330  
 licence for, **5**, 77—79  
 revocation of licence for, **5**, 79  
 prohibition of unauthorised use of word, **5**, 84

**LIMITED LIABILITY,**

Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, under.  
*See COMPANIES.*  
 industrial and provident society, of, **17**, 10  
 Limited Liability Act, 1855, under, scope of, **5**, 20, 27  
 partner, of. *See LIMITED PARTNER.*  
 partnership, in case of. *See LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.*  
 shipowner, of, **26**, 612—617. *See LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ACTION.*  
 delay, for, contract, under, **26**, 290, 291  
 losses to which applicable, **26**, 613  
 passenger, to, **26**, 327, 328  
 procedure, **26**, 616, 617. *See LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ACTION.*  
 rights where claim settled out of court, **26**, 617  
 tonnage of ship, based on, **26**, 614, 615  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 159

**LIMITED OWNER.** *See TENANT FOR LIFE ; TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.*

conversion of goods, right to damages for, **27**, 910  
 dedication of highway by, **16**, 35, 36  
 harbour, of, power to charge loan on estate, **28**, 421  
 improvement of land by, charge of loan for, **21**, 105  
 Land Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 301  
 payments to be made in respect of, **18**, 279, 301, 305  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **18**, 279  
 increment value or reversion duty, charge on land on payment of, **24**, 553 ; **25**, 649  
 land tax, power to charge inheritance on redemption of, **18**, 325, 326 ; **21**, 105  
 Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, rights on sale  
 • under, **6**, 110, 111, 117, 118  
 leases of mines, power to grant, **20**, 529—532  
 lien for payments by, **19**, 21  
 light railway, powers to convey land for purposes of, **27**, 833  
 meliorating waste, when liable for, **20**, 516  
 mines, improper working of, effect of, **20**, 516  
 Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, power to sell and convey under, **20**, 524  
 open, right to take profits of, **20**, 515  
 rights in respect of, **20**, 508, 514—517  
 trespass to, application of damages recovered for, **20**, 542, 543  
 waste by working, **20**, 514—517  
 mortgage by, **21**, 97—105 ; **25**, 661, 662  
 effect of, **21**, 102  
 enfranchisement of copyholds, for, **21**, 103, 104  
 express powers, under, **21**, 102, 103  
 formalities precedent to, **21**, 101 ; **25**, 638, 639

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**LIMITED OWNER—continued.**

mortgage by—*continued.*

inclosure expenses, for, **21, 104**  
Settled Land Acts, under, **21, 99—102**  
statutory power of, cannot be assigned or restricted, **21, 101**  
tithe redemption, for, **21, 104**  
mortgage paid off by, effect of, **21, 320, 321**  
payment by, effect of, on statutes of limitation, **19, 96**  
sale of land by, **25, 311, 652, 653**  
exonerated from rentcharge, powers as to, **24, 513; 25, 662**  
Settled Estates Act, 1877, powers under, **20, 523, 524**  
Settled Land Acts, powers under. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS; TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
shifting of incumbrance on sale, power of, **21, 100; 24, 513; 25, 662**  
Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, powers of leasing under, **26, 679**  
trespass to goods, rights in respect of, **27, 869**  
trustee for remainderman, when deemed to be, **25, 635, 636; 28, 61, 62**  
voidable title to goods may exist in, **25, 197**  
waste by, **20, 516; 24, 175, 176**  
water supply, easements may be granted to undertakers of, **28, 291**  
rights in respect of, **18, 282; 28, 246, 262**

**LIMITED PARTNER. *See* LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.**

*defined*, **22, 108**  
bankruptcy of, **22, 111**  
corporation may be, **22, 108**  
death of, **22, 111**  
duty on capital contributed by, **24, 732**  
general partner distinguished from, **22, 108**  
insanity of, **22, 111**  
liability of, on liquidation of partnership, **22, 119**  
powers and liabilities of, **22, 110, 111**  
share of, assignment of, **22, 111**  
charge on, **22, 111**

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP. *See* LIMITED PARTNER.**

Act of 1907, terms in, meaning of, **22, 108**  
application of rules of law and equity to, **22, 110**  
Companies Act, 1908, need not be registered under, **5, 646**  
creation of, statutory, **22, 107**  
duty on capital of, **24, 732**  
fraudulent preference, effect of, **22, 121**  
partners, limitation of number of, **22, 108**  
registration of, advertisement of changes, **22, 109**  
false statement, penalty for, **22, 110**  
notice of changes in firm, **22, 109**  
particulars required, **22, 109**  
penalty for default in, **22, 109**  
right of inspection, **22, 110**  
stay of proceedings against, in winding up, **22, 116, 117, 120**  
winding up of, **22, 112—122**  
appeals as to, **22, 121**  
books, power of court as to, **22, 121**  
calls on shares, power of court as to, **22, 120**  
companies, application of rules for winding up of, **22, 112, 113**  
contributoria, settling list of, **22, 120**  
courts having jurisdiction in, **22, 113, 114**

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP—continued.**

winding up of—*continued.*

Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1887, application of, **22, 121**  
definitions applicable to, **22, 113**  
dissolution on, **22, 122**  
grounds for, **22, 114, 115**  
invalid transactions, effect of, **22, 121**  
liquidator, powers and duties of, in, **22, 118**  
official receiver, duties of, **22, 117, 118**  
order for, effect of, **22, 116**  
petition for, **22, 115**  
practice as to, **22, 115, 116**  
staying proceedings in, **22, 120**  
surplus assets, distribution of, in, **22, 120**  
transfer of proceedings in, **22, 113, 114**  
unregistered company, as, **22, 112, 113**

**LIMITED POWER. *See also* SPECIAL POWER.**

contingent  
appointment under, **23, 50 n.**  
person, exercise by, **23, 22**  
date of execution of, under Wills Act, 1837, **23, 43, 44**  
donee cannot make property his own, **23, 40**  
fraudulent exercise of, **23, 58—62**  
general devise, not exercised by, **23, 29, 30**

**LIMITED PROBATE. *See* PROBATE.**

**LINCOLN,**

court for foreigners, **9, 172**  
local court of, **9, 172**

**LINCOLNSHIRE,**

divisions of, separate counties for purposes of Coroners Acts, **8, 212, 217**

**LINE,**

building, compensation for setting back to, **16, 247, 248**  
contravention of, **16, 209, 210, 243—248**  
Attorney-General, action by, **16, 246, 248**  
London Building Acts, under, **20, 479 n.**  
Crown property, exception in respect of, **16, 244, 246**  
Inns of Court, with reference to, **20, 474**  
metropolitan streets, in, **16, 209, 210**  
offences with regard to, **16, 243—248; 20, 479 n.**  
railway company's property, with reference to, **16, 244, 246**  
carrying railway over main road or highway, construction of, **23, 655—657**  
deck and load, marking of, **26, 78**  
placing across street, offence of, **27, 284**

**LINEAL,**

ancestors, **11, 10. *See* DESCENT.**  
descendants. *See* DESCENT.

**LINEN,**

false trade description, offence of, **27, 725, 726**  
Irish, compulsory marks on, **27, 722, 726**  
manufacture of, offences connected with, **20, 127, 128**  
pledges, unlawful, **22, 237, 256**  
trade usages as to, **10, 279**

**LINK-LINE,**

rating of, **24, 34**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LIQUEURS,**

customs duties on, **24**, 599, 600  
 off-licence for, renewal of, **18**, 63  
 sale of, retail, valuation qualification of premises,  
**18**, 60

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES, 10, 328—331**

*defined*, **10**, 304  
 agreed sum, where, **10**, 348  
 agricultural covenant, for breach of, **1**, 250  
 bond, in respect of, **3**, 82, 96  
 building contracts, in, **3**, 242—249. *See BUILDING CONTRACT.*  
 penalty distinguished from, **3**, 96; **10**, 328, 329  
 set-off, in case of, **25**, 483 n., 486 n.  
 specific performance where contract contains clause including, **27**, 15—17  
 whether a sum is, is question for judge, **10**, 309, 329; **13**, 432

**LIQUIDATED DEMAND,**

action to recover, defence to, **22**, 446  
 failure to deliver, **22**, 451, 452  
 debt must exist to support bankruptcy petition,  
**2**, 34, 40, 41  
 indorsement, special, *for*, **23**, 111, 112  
 judgment in default, **18**, 186, 187  
 obtaining of, **18**, 184, 185  
 under Order 14, **18**, 190. *See ORDER XIV.*

**LIQUIDATION,**

companies, of. *See WINDING UP.*

**LIQUIDATOR,**

accounts of. *See ACCOUNTS*, companies, of  
*appeal*  
 by, from order as to his removal or release, **5**, 462, 463  
 from decision of, **5**, 522, 523, 551; **9**, 60  
 appointment of, **5**, 420—423, 428, 438, 439  
 application for, **5**, 421  
 creditors and contributories, court to regard wishes of, **5**, 462  
 meeting of, to decide as to, **5**, 428  
 gazetting and advertising, **5**, 440, 441  
 irregularity in, effect of, **5**, 562  
 joint liquidators, of, **5**, 439  
 notice to Board of Trade, **5**, 421, 435, 573  
 receiver, as, **5**, 378; **24**, 363, 364  
 security on, **5**, 440, 441. *See security, infra.*  
 assets, collection and application of, **5**, 445  
 delivery of, to, **5**, 473  
 distribution of. *See DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.*  
 possession of, by, **5**, 441  
 purchase of, by, restrictions on, **5**, 442, 506  
 unclaimed and undistributed, duties as to, **5**, 456—458  
 audit of accounts of, **5**, 435, 452—454  
 bank account, special, when authorised, **5**, 460  
 bankruptcy of, effect of, **5**, 461  
 Board of Trade jurisdiction over. *See BOARD OF TRADE.*  
 books, delivery up of, **5**, 455  
 destruction of, **5**, 455  
 duty to keep, **5**, 451, 452  
 inspection of, **5**, 451  
 local investigation of, **5**, 454  
 record and cash book, **5**, 451  
 trading, **5**, 507  
 transmission of, to Board of Trade, **5**, 452

**LIQUIDATOR—continued.**

building society, of, conveyance of real estate by, **3**, 399  
 vesting of property in, **3**, 398, 399  
 business, carrying on company's, by, **5**, 506  
*calls. See CALLS ON SHARES.*  
 certificate of, taxation, on, **5**, 566  
 cheques, signature to, **5**, 461  
 compromises by, sanction to, **5**, 334, 574, 601—609  
 contributories, limited partnership, in, **22**, 119  
 settlement of list of, by, **5**, 494  
 control over, by creditors and contributories and committee of inspection, **5**, 443, 444  
 conveyance on sale by, **5**, 506  
 costs of, **5**, 449—451  
 abortive petition, of, **5**, 421  
 security for, **5**, 451  
 winding-up order invalid, where, **5**, 449  
 disclaimer, no power of, **5**, 513<sup>o</sup>  
 discovery against or by, **11**, 47  
 dissolution of company, after, **11**, 86 n.  
 distress for rent against, **11**, 173, 174  
 dividend, declaration of, **5**, 527, 528  
 duties of, **5**, 442—445  
 official receiver towards, **5**, 444, 445  
 estoppel against, in action for calls, **13**, 331 n.  
 examination of witness by, **5**, 47a  
 felonies by servants of, liability for, **5**, 507  
 fiduciary position of, towards company, **5**, 441  
 foreign company, of, interpleader by, **17**, 596  
 gifts to, **5**, 442  
 half-yearly statements by, **5**, 455, 456  
 injunction, undertaking as to damages in case of, **17**, 285  
 interference with, as contempt, **5**, 445 n.; **7**, 289, 290  
 liquidation, report as to position of, **5**, 453  
 litigation by, must be sanctioned, **5**, 447, 450, 653  
 misfeasance proceedings by and against, **5**, 478, 482  
 money, retaining, by, **5**, 461  
 official receiver  
 accounting to, **5**, 452  
 as, **5**, 439  
 information to be given to, by, **5**, 444, 445  
 proxy, as, **5**, 469  
 special manager, may apply for, **5**, 422  
 poor rate, liability for, **24**, 68  
 powers exercisable with and without sanction, **5**, 446, 448, 573—575, 601—609  
 rules governing, **5**, 448  
 proof of debt, admission and rejection of, by, **2**, 231, 232; **5**, 522  
 provisional, **5**, 421  
 after winding up order, **5**, 422, 423  
 before winding up order, **5**, 420—422  
 purchase of company's property by, **5**, 442, 465  
 purpose of, **5**, 420, 421, 438  
 rateable occupation by, what is, **5**, 537; **24**, 11  
 receiver, as, **5**, 378; **24**, 363, 364  
 receiver appointed by debenture-holders, rights against, **24**, 340 n.  
 receiving order against, effect of, **5**, 461  
 register, rectification of, by, **5**, 156, 448, 496, 497  
 release of, by Board of Trade, **5**, 435, 455, 462—464  
 concealment, obtained by, **5**, 463  
 gazetting etc., **5**, 463  
 removal from office of, **5**, 435, 461, 462, 576, 577  
 effect of, on solicitor's retainer, **5**, 448

**LIQUIDATOR—continued.**

remuneration of, **5**, 422, 448, 449, 575  
 disallowance of, for irregularity, **5**, 435  
 resignation of, **5**, 461  
 sale of company's property, by, **5**, 446—448, 505, 506; **25**, 195, 418  
     accountable for proceeds of, **5**, 506  
     completion of pending contract, by, **25**, 385  
     conveyances, joining in, **5**, 506  
     powers of, **25**, 195, 418  
 security by, failure to keep up, may vacate office, **5**, 461  
     requirements as to, **5**, 377, 435, 440, 454, 601; **24**, 373  
 solicitor, employment of, **5**, 447, 575  
     retainer not revoked by liquidator's removal, **5**, 448  
     sanction to, **26**, 735  
 specific performance, actions for, by and against, **25**, 386  
 status and style of, **5**, 441  
 suits in name of company, **5**, 446  
 title, relation back of, **5**, 485—487  
 trade mark, application by, to correct, **27**, 71, n.  
 tramway company winding up, payment of deposit to, **27**, 812, 813  
 trustee, receives dividends as statutory, **5**, 441  
 unfitness cause for removal, **5**, 461, 462  
 unregistered companies, in case of, **5**, 653, 654  
 vacancy in office of, filling up, **5**, 462, 576  
 validity of acts, **5**, 441  
 voluntary winding up, in, **5**, 572—577  
     accounts of. *See* ACCOUNTS, Companies, of.  
     agent of company, as, **5**, 576  
     appointment of, **5**, 572, 573  
     compromises, by, **5**, 334, 602—604  
     joint, **5**, 573  
     powers and duties of, **5**, 573—575  
     prosecutions by, sanction to, **5**, 592; **9**, 660 n., 661 n.  
     removal of, by court, **5**, 573, 576, 577, 601  
     remuneration and costs, **5**, 448—451, 575  
     vacancies, filling up, **5**, 576, 601  
     votes and proxies, **5**, 471  
 winding up under supervision, appointment and removal of, **5**, 598, 600, 601

**LIQUOR.** *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR.

**LIQUOR LICENCE.** *See* JUSTICES' LICENCE; EXCISE LICENCE (Intoxicating Liquors).

**LIQUORICE,**  
 innocent though unlawful possession of, liability, **27**, 178 n.

**LIS ALIBI PENDENS,**  
 colonies, in, **10**, 578  
 stay of proceedings in case of, **6**, 298—301

**LIS PENDENS,**  
 caveat proceedings in Probate Division do not constitute, **14**, 201; **24**, 345  
 citation in matrimonial proceedings, dating from, **16**, 508  
 creditor's administration action, priority by registration of, **14**, 247  
 failure to register, liability of solicitor for, **26**, 756  
 land registry, registration at office of, **18**, 221; **25**, 358, 359

**LIS PENDENS—continued.**

mortgagee, as affecting, **14**, 247; **18**, 221  
 mortgagor, adverse claim against, **21**, 346  
 petition to vary settlement, effect of filing, **16**, 570  
 purchaser, as affecting, **14**, 247; **18**, 221; **25**, 358, 359  
 receiver not usually appointed by court unless there is, **14**, 201; **24**, 345, 346  
 registration of, **18**, 221  
     re-registration of, when necessary, **18**, 221  
 search for, **25**, 357—359  
 Settled Land Acts, order made under, registered as, **25**, 641  
 trustees of settlement, against, what can be, **25**, 641  
 vacating, order for, **18**, 222; **25**, 358 n.; **27**, 85 n.

**LISKEARD,**  
 local court of, **9**, 173

**LIST,**  
 bills of sale, of, copyright in, **8**, 146  
 company, of members of, before statutory meeting, **5**, 249  
 compositions with creditors, of, copyright in, **8**, 146  
 contributories, of, **5**, 495. *See* CONTRIBUTORY.  
 creditors of company before reduction of capital, of, **5**, 111  
 crew, delivery and contents of, **26**, 657  
 jury, cities, boroughs, and towns, in, **18**, 236  
     preparation of, City of London, in the, **18**, 236; **20**, 420 n.; **25**, 809  
     cost of, by whom borne, **18**, 235, 236  
     countries, in, **18**, 233  
     duty of overseers as to, **18**, 233, 234  
     publication of, **18**, 234  
     revised, delivery to clerk of the peace, **18**, 235  
     revision of, at special petty sessions, **18**, 234; **19**, 570  
 King's Bench Division, kept in the, **23**, 130 n.  
 passengers on board ship, of, **26**, 344, 345, 348  
 shareholders, of, annual return to registrar of, **5**, 263, 264  
 voters, of. *See* REGISTER OF VOTERS; REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.

**LIST PRICE,**  
 selling goods below, condition prohibiting, **27**, 530 n.

**LITANY,**  
 use of, **11**, 658, 659

**LITERAL MEANING,**  
 words, of, adopted in construing documents. *See* INTERPRETATION OF WORDS, ordinary meaning.

**LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS.**

*The title LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS is contained in Vol. XIX., pp. 195 et seq.*  
 alteration of  
     purposes of, **19**, 202, 203, 208  
     rules of, certification of, **19**, 203  
 amalgamation in case of, **19**, 203  
 appeal of, quarter sessions, to, **19**, 208  
 borrowing powers in case of, **19**, 200, 201  
 British Museum, **19**, 210—213. *See* BRITISH MUSEUM.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS—continued.**

buildings, occupation of, by, **19**, 206, 207  
 bye-laws of, **19**, 202  
 charitable  
   institution as, **19**, 196, 208  
   property, sales of, for purposes of, **4**, 223  
 common, acquisition of, for purposes of, **4**, 512 ;  
   **19**, 197, 198 n.  
 conveyance of land for, **19**, 197—200  
 copyhold, grant of, for, **19**, 198 n.  
 corporation tax, exemption from, **4**, 208 ; **19**, 208,  
   209  
 dissolution of, **19**, 209, 210  
   county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 605, 666  
   education authority, acquisition by, **12**, 24  
   execution against, **14**, 14 ; **19**, 204  
   friendly society, registration as, **15**, 125 n. ; **19**,  
   197  
   gift to, validity of, **4**, 111, 119, 120  
   governing body of, constitution and powers of,  
   **19**, 201, 202  
   income tax, when exempt from, **4**, 208, 209  
   increment value duty, exemption from, **19**, 209  
   judgment against, how enforceable, **14**, 14 ; **19**,  
   204  
   land, assurance of, to, **4**, 223 ; **19**, 197—200  
   local authority, transfer to, of, **19**, 203  
   member of, *defined*, **19**, 202  
   liability of, **19**, 202  
   National Gallery, **19**, 213—215. *See* NATIONAL  
   GALLERY.  
   nature and constitution of, **19**, 196, 197  
   personality of, in whom vested, **19**, 201  
   poor rate, exemption from, **24**, 21  
   privileges of, **19**, 204—209  
   proceedings by or against, **19**, 203, 204  
   property tax, exemption from, **19**, 208  
   rates, exemption from, **19**, 204—208  
   reversion duty, exemption from, **19**, 209  
   rules of, provisions as to, **19**, 201, 202, 207  
   site for, cesser of use of, effect of, **19**, 201  
   conveyance of, **19**, 197—200  
   taxes, exemption from, **19**, 208, 209  
   trustees of, powers of, **19**, 200, 201  
   undeveloped land duty, exemption from, **19**, 209  
   winding up of, not possible under Act of 1908, **5**,  
   394, 650 ; **19**, 210

**LITERARY COMPOSITIONS,**

copyright in, **8**, 139—142. *See* COPYRIGHT.  
 meaning of, **8**, 137  
 publication of, what amounts to, **8**, 139, 140  
 unauthorised publication of, **8**, 163

**LITERARY COPYRIGHT.** *See* COPYRIGHT.**LITERATURE,**

assurance of land for society for promotion of, **4**,  
 140  
 institution to promote. *See* LITERARY AND  
 SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS.

**LITHOGRAPHER,**

charges for copies of bills of quantities, **3**, 312, 313  
 quantity surveyor, right of, to discount on, **3**,  
 278

**LITHOGRAPHS,**

author of, who is, **8**, 200, 201  
 book, when forming, **8**, 205

**LITHOGRAPHS—continued.**

copyright in, assignment of, **8**, 202  
 extent of, **8**, 201  
 infringement of, **8**, 203—206  
   account of profits, for, **8**, 204  
   action for damages, for, **8**, 204, 205  
   forfeiture of copies and plates for, **8**, 204,  
   205  
   injunction against, **8**, 204  
   limitation of time for proceedings for, **8**, 206  
   summary proceedings for, **8**, 205  
   what amounts to, **8**, 203, 204  
 international, **8**, 200, 202  
 meaning of, **8**, 201  
 persons entitled to, **8**, 200, 201  
 requisites for, **8**, 201, 202, 205  
 licence to reproduce, **8**, 202, 203  
 publication of, **8**, 201, 202  
 registration of, not necessary, **8**, 202

**LITIGANT IN PERSON,**

audience, right of, **2**, 372  
 county court, in, **8**, 525  
 criminal proceedings, in, **2**, 373  
 exceptions to, **2**, 372, 373 ; **10**, 111 ; **23**, 134  
 High Court of Justice, in, **2**, 372 ; **23**, 134  
*mandamus*, in regard to, **10**, 111  
 Mayor's Court, in, **20**, 294  
 pauper, proceedings by, **2**, 372 ; **23**, 186  
 privilege in case of discovery by, **11**, 82

**LITIGATION.** *See* ACTION ; PROCEEDINGS.**LITIGIOUS CHURCH,**

*defined*, **11**, 586 n.

**LITTER,**

right to take estovers for, **4**, 468

**LIVE STOCK.** *See also* ANIMAL ; CATTLE.

*defined*, **11**, 140  
 bill of sale, in, sufficient description of, **3**, 28  
 distress upon, **11**, 140, 145, 749 n.  
 common land, when on, **11**, 156  
 privileged from, when, **1**, 253  
 judgment for specific delivery of, **27**, 917 n.  
 lease of, **18**, 341 n.

**LIVERPOOL,**

broker, wool market, in, **10**, 285  
 court leet of, **9**, 176  
 District Registry, appointment of receiver in,  
   **24**, 343  
 insurance brokers, usages of, **10**, 297  
 Passage, Court of. *See* LIVERPOOL COURT OF  
   PASSAGE.  
 port of, usages of, **10**, 291  
 University, **12**, 96

**LIVERPOOL COURT OF PASSAGE,**

Admiralty jurisdiction of, **1**, 140 ; **9**, 176  
 appeal from, **9**, 63, 176 ; **17**, 641  
 assistant barrister or assessor in, eligibility for  
   office of, **2**, 382  
 execution in, **14**, 129  
 interpleader in, **17**, 641  
 judge of, **9**, 174  
 judgments of, enforcement of, **14**, 128, 129  
   removal of, to county courts, **14**, 129  
 jurisdiction of, **1**, 140 ; **9**, 173, 174, 176  
 officers of, **9**, 175, 176

**LIVERPOOL COURT OF PASSAGE—**

*—continued.*

procedure in, **9**, 174  
removal of actions from, **9**, 175  
restraint of proceedings in, by High Court, **17**,  
261, 262  
rules of, **9**, 174

**LIVERY,**

companies. *See* LIVERY COMPANIES.  
property of servant in, **20**, 86  
seisin, of. *See* LIVERY OF SEISIN.  
stable. *See* LIVERY STABLE-KEEPER.

**LIVERY COMPANIES,**

Aldermen, Court of, jurisdiction of, over, **20**, 425  
Apothecaries, Society of, special privileges of, **5**,  
750; **20**, 345—351  
charities, when, **4**, 117; **5**, 748; **15**, 406  
Founders' Company, special privileges of, **5**, 750;  
**28**, 498 n.  
freedom of, how obtained, **5**, 748  
gifts  
    by, power as to, **15**, 402 n.  
    to, validity of, **4**, 117; **15**, 406 n.  
governing body of, **5**, 748, 749  
land, acquisition of, by, **15**, 406 n.  
liverymen, election of, in common hall, **12**, 394,  
395  
    list of, preparation of, **12**, 202  
    notice of claims by, **12**, 208  
membership of, grades of, **5**, 748  
monopolies of, **5**, 747  
municipal franchise, **5**, 750; **12**, 190; **20**, 429  
origin of, **5**, 746  
parliamentary franchise, **5**, 751; **12**, 180, 181  
Scriveners' Company, special privileges of, **5**,  
750; **21**, 494  
trustees, as, **4**, 255, 256  
Wintners' Company, special privileges of, **5**, 750;  
**18**, 9, 10; **24**, 681

**LIVERY OF SEISIN,**

charter of feoffment, accompanied by, **24**, 291  
copyhold, of, **8**, 100  
passing of freehold estate by, **10**, 367 n.; **24**, 290  
release takes effect without, **24**, 292  
surrender takes effect without, **24**, 293  
tortious feoffment by, **24**, 291

**LIVERY STABLE-KEEPER,**

distress on horses and carriages in custody of, **11**,  
136 n.  
innkeeper's liability not extended to, **17**, 317  
liability of, for act of servant, **17**, 317 n.  
lien of, **18**, 6  
male servant's licence not required by, **24**, 694

**LIVING.** *See* ADVOWSON; BENEFICE.

gift of, by will, effect of, **28**, 705

**LLANDOVERY,**

local court of, **9**, 176

**LLOYD'S,**

agents, authority of, **17**, 359  
    duties of, **17**, 339 n.  
    relation of, to underwriters, **17**, 339 n., 359,  
407 n.  
Board of Trade, report as to wreck to, **26**, 590  
bond. *See* BOND.

**LLOYD'S—continued.**

floating derelict, report of, to, by master of ship,  
**26**, 590  
list, presumption as to underwriter's knowledge  
of contents of, **17**, 411, 412  
statement in, as notice of a state of blockade,  
**13**, 473 n.  
policy. *See* LLOYD'S POLICY.  
settlement of loss at, practice as to, **17**, 352, 353  
surveyor, approval of ship's fittings by, **17**, 418  
underwriting member at, amount of deposit  
required from, **17**, 339  
usages of, **10**, 298  
wreck, report by receiver of, to be sent to, **26**, 550

**LLOYD'S BOND.** *See* BOND.

**LLOYD'S POLICY.** *See also* MARINE POLICY.

construction of, **17**, 342 *et seq.*  
form of, **17**, 339, 340 n., 359  
memorandum clause in, effect of, **17**, 458

**LOAD,**

weight of, when drawn by heavy locomotive, **27**,  
310

**LOAD-LINES,**

provision for marking ship with, **26**, 79

**LOADING.** *See* CARGO; CHARTERER; CHARTER-PARTY.

port of. *See* PORT, loading, of.  
railway company's charges for, **4**, 83, 84

**LOAM,**

commons, in, right of lord to take, **8**, 24

**LOAN.**

abroad, made, **15**, 282  
capital. *See* LOAN CAPITAL  
chattel, of, **1**, 537—540  
    defined, **1**, 537  
    borrower, detention by, liability for, **1**, 539  
    expenses of, **1**, 539  
    obligations of, **1**, 538, 539  
    use by, **1**, 540  
lender, liability of, for defects in, **1**, 539,  
540  
    obligations of, **1**, 539, 540  
    replaced by other similar chattel, to be, **1**, 540,  
541  
    use of by third party, effect of, **1**, 540  
money, of. *See* LOAN OF MONEY.  
real property, of, **1**, 537. *See* LICENCE.  
society. *See* LOAN SOCIETY.

**LOAN CAPITAL,**

company, of, **5**, 87, 362

**LOAN OF MONEY.** *See also* ADVANCE;

BORROWING; MONEYLENDER.  
action for money lent, **21**, 50, 51  
agent, to, beyond his authority, equitable relief  
in case of, **1**, 202, 203; **13**, 150 n.  
assignment of benefit of contract for, effect of,  
**4**, 369, 378, 379  
banker, by, to customer, **1**, 569, 630—639. *See*  
ADVANCE.  
benefice, for, by college of university, **11**, 756  
betting, for purposes of, **15**, 278—281  
abroad, recovery of, **15**, 282  
infant, to, **17**, 65, 172; **21**, 57

**LOAN OF MONEY—continued.**

- betting—*continued*.
- recovery of, **15**, 279
- securities for, **15**, 280
- bottomry, on. *See* **BOTTOMRY**.
- as subject of insurance, **17**, 366
- building society, by or to, **3**, 332, 373—377. *See* **ADVANCE**; **BUILDING SOCIETIES**.
- Burial Acts, for purposes of, **3**, 480—489
- business, for, when a postponed debt in bankruptcy, **2**, 223, 224
- wife to husband, by, **16**, 434
- chancel, for repair of, **11**, 755
- church, for repair of, **11**, 734
- company, to, Companies Clauses Act, in case of, **5**, 736
- director, by, **5**, 340
- overdraft at banker's is, **5**, 338
- subrogation in equity in case of, **13**, 149, 150
- corporation, to, **8**, 362—364
- county
- council, to, **19**, 361, 362
- court jurisdiction, in respect of, **8**, 666, 667
- guardians, in case of loan by, **8**, 676, 677
- dilapidations to buildings of benefice, for, **11**, 759, 782
- distress for rent, to avoid, lender's rights in case of, **20**, 244 n.
- executor, liability of, for, **14**, 243
- expectant heir, to, relief in case of, **13**, 20, 21; **15**, 111, 113; **21**, 53
- false pretences, obtaining by, **9**, 697
- fraud, induced by, **21**, 51, 52, 56, 57
- friendly society, in case of, **15**, 164—167. *See* **FRIENDLY SOCIETIES**.
- glebe, for compensation to tenant of, **11**, 759
- guarantee to secure, implied acceptance of, **15**, 449, 451
- liability of surety as to, **15**, 480, 481
- harbour authority, to, **28**, 420, 421
- husband and wife, between, effect of, in bankruptcy, **2**, 159, 222, 223; **16**, 434, 435
- illegal or immoral purpose, for, **21**, 51
- improvement of ecclesiastical land, for, **11**, 759
- industrial and provident society, in case of, **17**, 20, 22. *See* **INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES**.
- infant, to, **17**, 49, 63, 65, 66, 69; **21**, 53. *See* **INFANT**.
- insurable interest, as, **17**, 365 n.
- insurance company, by, on security of life policy, **17**, 564
- interest on. *See* **INTEREST ON MONEY**.
- excessive, relief on ground of, **15**, 573, 574; **21**, 42, 53 *et seq.*
- joint, nature of liability created by, **15**, 525 n.
- land tax, for redemption of, **11**, 760
- limitation of action for recovery of, **19**, 43, 44
- loan society, by. *See* **LOAN SOCIETY**.
- local. *See* **LOCAL LOANS**; **LOCAL LOANS ACT**.
- authority, by, for light railway, **27**, 803, 806, 830, 837, 838
- to. *See* **LOCAL AUTHORITY**; **LOCAL LOANS**; **LOCAL LOANS ACT**.
- local education authority, to, **12**, 47
- repayment of, on retransfer of school, **12**, 28 n., 29 n.
- London County Council, by, to metropolitan local bodies, **20**, 444, 449
- lunatic's maintenance, for, repayment of, **19**, 441
- Metropolitan Police, to, **22**, 469

**LOAN OF MONEY—continued.**

- money-lender, by. *See* **MONEY-LENDER**.
- person who is not, by, **21**, 50, 51
- Money-lenders Acts, not applicable in respect of, when, **21**, 53 n.
- mortgage, on. *See* **MORTGAGE**; **MORTGAGE DEBT**.
- municipal council, to, repayment of, **19**, 317, 318
- parsonage, for improvement or building of, **11**, 755—759, 782
- partner, to, presumption in case of, **22**, 27, 28
- repayment of, by share of profits, **22**, 11, 12
- policy, on security of, **17**, 564
- set-off in case of, **25**, 503
- poor law relief by way of, **22**, 566, 567
- private improvement expenses, for, **23**, 384
- Public Health Acts, under, **23**, 382—387
- Public Works Loans Commissioners, from, **21**, 58—61; **23**, 384
- Queen Anne's Bounty, by governors of, **11**, 755, 756
- relief of borrowers, **21**, 53—57
- respondens*, on. *See* **RESPONDENTIA**.
- as subject of insurance, **17**, 366
- reversion, on security of, equitable relief in case of, **15**, 113
- reward for procuring, promise of, effect of, **15**, 460 n.
- school district boards, to, **12**, 88
- Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1907, for purposes of, **1**, 360, 361; **26**, 694
- specific performance of agreement to grant, **21**, 75; **27**, 7, 8 n., 73
- Stock Exchange, bankruptcy, provable in, **27**, 232
- cover for, **27**, 233
- security for, **27**, 232
- mortgage or pledge, **27**, 233, 234. *See* **STOCK EXCHANGE**, mortgage, pledge.
- negotiable, where, **27**, 232
- realisation of, **27**, 232, 234
- subrogation of rights as to, **13**, 63 n., 150. *See* **SUBROGATION**.
- title, for expenses of commutation of, **11**, 760
- trade union, by, to member, recovery of, **27**, 617 n.
- unregistered money-lender, by, **21**, 50, 51
- urban and rural authority, to, repayment of, period for, **23**, 383, 384
- valuation list, expenses of, may be raised by, **24**, 52
- void security, on, equitable relief in case of, **15**, 71; **21**, 51

**LOAN SOCIETY.**

*The title LOAN SOCIETIES is contained in Vol. XIX., pp. 217 et seq.*

- accounts of, **19**, 221
- actions by and against, **19**, 219, 225
- acts of, how effected, **19**, 218
- administration of deceased's estate, intestate member, of, in case of, **14**, 191
- advance by, **19**, 222—226
- ballot, by, **19**, 223
- prohibition against payment of instalments etc. prior to, **19**, 223
- bond of, strictly construed, **19**, 226
- borrower, pass-book of, entries in, **19**, 224
- personal representatives of, proceedings against, **19**, 226
- proceedings against, for recovery of loan, **19**, 224—226

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LOAN SOCIETY—continued.**

charges, payments covering all, in case of, **19, 222**  
 constitution of, **19, 218**  
 county court jurisdiction as to, **8, 666; 19, 225**  
 debentures, issue of, **19, 221**  
     property upon which charged, **19, 221**  
     repayment of, to next of kin of holder, **19, 221**  
     stamp duty, liability to, **19, 222**  
 execution against, **19, 221**  
 Friendly Societies Acts, establishment under, **15, 165 n.**  
 interest, regulation of rate of, **19, 223**  
 loan, application for, **19, 223**  
     ballot for precedence, illegality of, **19, 223**  
     discount on grant of, **19, 223**  
     fees on application for, **19, 222**  
     grant of, **19, 222**  
     inquiries as to character of applicant for, **19, 222**  
     limit to amount of, **19, 222**  
     recovery of, summary procedure for, **19, 224, 225**  
     repayment of, fines and penalties for default in, **19, 223**  
         instalments, by, **19, 223, 224**  
         notes of hand, by, **19, 223, 224**  
     second, condition precedent to, **19, 222**  
     securities for, not negotiable, **19, 224**  
     surety for, action against, **19, 225**  
 money-lender, whether, **21, 46**  
 objects of, **19, 217, 218**  
 officers of, liability of, **19, 222 n.**  
     security to be given by, **19, 219**  
 registration of, Companies Act, 1908, under, **5, 45, 46, 765; 15, 127 n.**  
 representation, when dispensed with in claims against funds of, **14, 191**  
 rules of, **19, 219, 220**  
     alteration and rescission of, **19, 220**  
     certification of, **19, 219, 224**  
     copies of, right to, **19, 220**  
     date from which effective, **19, 219**  
     effect of, **19, 219**  
     enrolment of, county council, by, **19, 219**  
     entry of, in books of societies, **19, 220**  
     evidence of, **19, 220**  
     inspection of, right to, **19, 220**  
     stamp duty, instruments not liable to, **19, 222**  
     treasurer of, security by, **19, 219**  
     unpaid loans, recovery of, by, **19, 224, 225**  
 trustees of, actions by and against, **19, 219**  
 annual accounts, delivery of, by, **19, 221**  
     vesting of property in, **19, 220, 221**  
 winding up, of, **19, 226**

**LOBSTER,**

fishing, regulation of, by Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, **14, 622**  
 sale of, regulations affecting, **14, 627**

**LOCAL,**

act. *See* LOCAL ACT.  
 action, as distinguished from transitory action, **1, 50**  
 allegiance due from aliens, **6, 341, 342**  
 area, defined in Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893, **23, 437 n.**  
 authority. *See* LOCAL AUTHORITY.  
 bill of sale, local registration of, **3, 51—53**  
 Bills. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.  
 courts of record. *See* LOCAL COURTS OF RECORD.

**LOCAL—continued.**

custom, **10, 219, 221, 229**  
 education authority. *See* EDUCATION AUTHORITY, Local.  
 government. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT.  
 Government Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.  
 inquiry. *See* INQUIRY.  
 interpretation of words and phrases, **10, 449; 18, 649**  
 jurisdiction, surrender and exclusion of, **8, 412; 9, 130**  
     warrant for arrest of offender, execution of, **9, 308**  
 Legislation Committee, House of Commons, of, **21, 752**  
 lighthouse authority, **26, 629. See** LOCAL LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITY.  
 loans. *See* LOCAL LOANS.  
 Loans Act. *See* LOCAL LOANS ACT.  
 marine board, **26, 653. See** LOCAL MARINE BOARD.  
 measures, illegality of, **28, 470**  
 medical committee, National Insurance Act, under, **28, 930, 937**  
 midwives, supervising authority over, **20, 367, 368**  
 navigation rules, **26, 470, 479—482**  
 prison  
     authority defined, **23, 241 n., 242 n.**  
     classification of, **23, 235**  
     rules for discipline in, **23, 253, 254**  
 railway traffic, defined, **23, 704 n.**  
 rate, defined, **12, 518; 23, 441 n.; 27, 806 n.**  
     enumeration of, levied by local authorities, **12, 552, 553**  
     House of Commons, privilege waived in Bills referring to, **21, 798**  
 taxation  
     account, **19, 351. See** LOCAL TAXATION ACCOUNT.  
     returns to Local Government Board, **20, 452; 24, 766, 767**  
 time, defined, **27, 441**  
 trade names, injunction against use of, when restrained, **27, 752, 753, 757—759, 763 n., 772 n.**  
 usage, construction of words or phrases as affecting, **10, 449**  
     distinguished from custom, **10, 221**  
 weights and measures, standards of, **28, 465, 466, 467**

**LOCAL ACT,**

defined, **27, 115, 182, 188 n.**  
 amendment of, duly appointed authority, by, **27, 187, 188**  
 annuities raised under, **24, 493**  
 construction of, **27, 184—186**  
 franchise, effect on, of, **20, 9**  
 index, official, of, **27, 115 n.**  
 judicial notice of, **13, 485; 27, 115 n.**  
 limitation, period of, under, **19, 177, 178**  
 Local Government Board, inquiries by, **23, 375**  
     power of, to alter etc., in public health matters, **19, 384**  
 music and dancing licence, effect on, of, **27, 419**  
 nature of, **27, 115**  
 operation of, **27, 115 n., 186—188**  
 parliamentary procedure for procuring, **21, 727 et seq.; 27, 115, 183**  
 personal, and, **27, 115**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LOCAL ACT—continued.**

- Pilotage Order, may repeal, **26**, 598
- powers, grant of, by, **6**, 7, 8
- proof of, **13**, 525
- public Acts, as distinguished from, **21**, 725; **27**, 114, 182
- incorporation of, in, **27**, 115, 116
- urban authorities, functions of burial board conferred on, by, **3**, 491
- water boards, constituting, **25**, 269, 276
- Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, incorporation of, in, **25**, 275, 276
- weights and measures, franchise of, purchase of, **25**, 497, 498

**LOCAL AUTHORITY.**

*For the powers and duties of a local authority as to specific matters, see the words denoting such matters. See also LOCAL GOVERNMENT. defined,*

- Barbed Wire Act, 1893, **16**, 160
- Canals Protection (London) Act, 1898, **20**, 782 n.
- Destructive Insects Act, 1894, **1**, 280, 281
- Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, **1**, 281, 429
- Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 548
- Employment of Children Act, 1903, **17**, 150 n.
- Habitual Drunkards Act, 1879, **18**, 160 n.
- Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910, **18**, 95 n.
- Local Authorities (Admission of the Press to Meetings) Act, 1908, **23**, 224
- Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act Amendment Act, 1892, **3**, 368
- Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, **23**, 345 n.
- Public Health Acts, **23**, 364 n., 372
- Sea Regulations, 1910, art. 30, **26**, 479
- abatement of nuisance by, **21**, 536—540, 540, 550; **25**, 757—762
- animals, caused by, **21**, 513, 538
- costs of, by whom payable, **18**, 478; **21**, 573
- disobedience to order, after, **21**, 572
- dwelling-houses, in, **21**, 537—510
- factories and workshops, in, **21**, 539
- highways, on, **16**, 161—169; **21**, 540
- public health, in regard to, **21**, 533—541
- removal of noxious matter, **23**, 610
- sanitary conveniences, **23**, 604, 605
- accounts of, audit of, provision for, **12**, 654; **23**, 387
- acquisition of land by, **6**, 7, 10, 24 n., 163—174
- metropolis, in, **6**, 171—174; **20**, 455—459; **25**, 309, 310
- mortmain restrictions not applicable, **4**, 137 n.
- action against, notice of, **1**, 25
- appeal
  - by, Local Government Board, to, **23**, 437, 438
  - from, Local Government Board, to, **16**, 226, 227, **20**, 400; **23**, 545, 598
- arbitration, compulsory, in disputes connected with, **1**, 492
- art galleries and schools of art, powers as to provision of, **23**, 581
- Attorney-General acting at the relation of, **4**, 310; **7**, 73; **25**, 265 n., 443, 444
- baths and washhouses, acquisition of, by, **23**, 492
- land for, acquisition of, by, **23**, 491, 492

**LOCAL AUTHORITY—continued.**

- betting, bye-laws of, as to, **15**, 292 n., 293; **27**, 280
- Bill in Parliament, promotion of or opposition to, by, **19**, 380—384
- borrowing by, **3**, 567; **16**, 236; **26**, 701. See BORROWING; LOCAL LOANS; LOCAL LOANS ACT.
- bridge, adoption of, by, **16**, 190, 196
- building, inspection of, by, **23**, 421, 429, 430
- powers of, as to, **16**, 246—248; **18**, 238; **20**, 404; **23**, 414—431
- building contract, in case of, requirements as to consent of, **3**, 196
- burial authority, as, accounts of, **3**, 512
- borrowing by, **3**, 567
- cemetery, provision of, **3**, 506
- monetary, provision of, **3**, 568, 567
- burial ground, acquisition of closed or disused, by, **3**, 534
- bye-law of. See BYE-LAW.
- evidence, as, **23**, 393
- expenses connected with enforcement of, recovery of, **23**, 424
- nuisance, as to, **4**, 603; **20**, 406; **21**, 514, 535; **23**, 563. See BYE-LAW, nuisance.
- powers to make, **12**, 546, 541; **14**, 470, 475, 476; **15**, 292 n., 293; **17**, 150; **23**, 388—400, 415
- seal required for, **23**, 389, 393 n.
- caravans, powers as to, **21**, 540
- cemetery, provision of, by, **3**, 506—512. See burial authority, *supra*.
- charge, dwelling-house, on, by, for recovery of expenses, **23**, 531
- permanent improvements, for, by whom payable, **18**, 489—491
- charging order, right to, of owner executing works required by, **23**, 530, 531
- cleansing and watering of streets, duties as to, **16**, 237
- clerk of, liability of, in respect of mortgage register, **23**, 386
- may instruct counsel at inquiries, **2**, 389
- common, acquisition of, by, **4**, 598, 599, 601
- common informer, as, **15**, 53
- compensation, payable by, when, **6**, 163; **16**, 241; **19**, 271; **27**, 802, 803
- contract by, regulations as to, **16**, 112; **19**, 268—270
- when seal necessary, **19**, 268
- contract of service with, form of, **3**, 172; **20**, 78
- contractor, relation to, of, **20**, 68 n.
- disease of animals, duties and powers in respect of, **1**, 402, 422, 425—427, 429—432; **19**, 356; **20**, 42
- default in exercise of, **1**, 430
- delegation or transfer of, **1**, 431
- expenses, in respect of, **1**, 430, 431; **19**, 356, 357
- documents etc. of, mandamus for inspection of, **10**, 83
- drain, adaptation of existing, by, **25**, 759
- duty as to provision of, **25**, 750, 751
- examination of, by, **25**, 758, 759
- power on default of owner to provide, **25**, 751
- private, duty in case of, **25**, 736 n.
- drainage and paving works by, **18**, 477, 478
- employer, as, within Workmen's Compensation Act, **20**, 191



**LOCAL AUTHORITY—continued.**

gas, undertaking, **15**, 307—309  
 accounts of, **15**, 373  
 profits of, **15**, 385  
 purchase of, **15**, 320—322  
 highway, Motor Car Act, 1903, powers and duties as to erection of notice boards and sign-posts under, **16**, 116; **27**, 328  
 statutory powers as to breaking up etc. of, **16**, 198  
 statutory vesting of, in, **16**, 57—59  
 hospital, conveyance of infected persons to, powers as to, **23**, 435, 454  
 detention of infected person in, at cost of, **23**, 454, 455  
 negligence, liability in respect of, **23**, 432  
 nuisance, liability in respect of, **21**, 521; **23**, 432  
 provision of, by, **23**, 132  
 library authority, as, **23**, 581, 585  
 licensed premises, exemption from closing of, by, **18**, 95—97  
 loans. *See* borrowing, *supra*.  
 default respecting, county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 686  
 London, Corporation of City of, as, **12**, 548  
 markets, powers as to, **20**, 11, 14  
 members of, liability of, **12**, 607  
 nuisance, abatement of, by, **21**, 536—546. *See* abatement of nuisance, *supra*.  
 pollution of wells etc., powers as to, of, **28**, 265, 266  
 property vested in, liability to poor rate of, **24**, 17  
 penalty for damaging, **25**, 67 n., 769, 770  
 rentcharge granted by, repayment of advance, for, **23**, 381; **24**, 477  
 sewers, provision of, by, **25**, 730, 732  
 statutory duties, delegation of, by, **27**, 176  
 tort of agent, liability for, **1**, 213, 214  
 tramway, lease of, by, **27**, 801, 805  
 powers as to, **27**, 802—806  
 promotion of, by, **27**, 781, 782  
 purchase of, by, **27**, 802, 803, 810  
 regulation of traffic on, **27**, 272, 273, 293  
 working of, by, **27**, 307 n., 309 n.  
 trespass of servant, liability for, **27**, 847 n.  
 water supply, in relation to. *See* WATER SUPPLY.  
 wells, pollution of, powers as to, **28**, 265, 266  
 vesting of, in, **28**, 264, 265, 267, 268

**LOCAL COURTS OF RECORD,**

alteration of district, power by Order in Council as to, **9**, 131  
 appeals from, to Divisional Court, **9**, 133  
 Clerk of the Markets, court of the, **9**, 137  
 fees, **9**, 136  
 judges of, **9**, 134  
 deputy, **9**, 135  
 removal of, **9**, 135  
 Judicature Act, 1873, s. 25, application of, to, **9**, 132  
 juries, **9**, 135  
 jurisdiction of, **9**, 130, 131  
 exclusion of, by petition to His Majesty in Council, **9**, 130  
 extension of, in 1835, **9**, 130  
 defences and counterclaims, as to, **9**, 131  
 officers of, **9**, 135  
 particular courts, **9**, 138—214. *For alphabetical list, see Vol. IX., pp. 5, 6, and 7 of Index.*

**LOCAL COURTS OF RECORD—contd.**

*pie poudre*, courts of, **9**, 136; **20**, 5. *See* **PIE POUDE**.  
 procedure in, **9**, 132  
 removal of causes from, by *certiorari*, **9**, 136  
 rules for, powers to make, **9**, 133  
 sittings of, **9**, 135  
 staple, court of the, **9**, 137

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT.**

*The title LOCAL GOVERNMENT is contained in Vol. XLX., pp. 229 et seq.*  
 apportionment of cost of works, **19**, 336, 358; **25**, 739  
 board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.  
 borough council, **19**, 302—311. *See* BOROUGH COUNCIL.  
 compensation where land acquired compulsorily for purposes of, **6**, 163—174  
 conference, **19**, 337  
 county council, **19**, 340—342. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL.  
 land required for purposes of, compensation for, **6**, 163—174  
 London County Council. *See* LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.  
 Metropolitan Borough Council, **20**, 430, 431. *See* METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL.  
 municipal corporation, **19**, 293—299. *See* MUNICIPAL CORPORATION.  
 parish council, **19**, 210—254. *See* PARISH COUNCIL.  
 parish meeting, **19**, 254—261. *See* PARISH MEETING.  
 penalty for person acting in corporate office before making declaration, **19**, 298  
 port sanitary authority, **19**, 292, 293  
 rural district council, **19**, 329—334. *See* RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL.  
 united districts, joint board for, **19**, 339, 340  
 urban district council, **19**, 262—272. *See* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.  
 vestry, **19**, 261. *See* VESTRY.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD,**

affiliation proceedings, forms for, issued by, **2**, 444 n., 450  
 alkali works, **23**, 406, 410—414. *See* ALKALI WORK.  
 analysis, food, of, by, **15**, 7, 13, 29 n.  
 directions as to, of, **15**, 16 n.  
 drugs, of, by, **15**, 7, 29 n.  
 analyst, public, in relation to, **15**, 8—10  
 appeal to, **23**, 379, 437, 438, 545, 598. *See* APPEAL.  
 arbitrators between county and district council, as, **16**, 128  
 auditors of, accounts of local education authorities, in relation to, **12**, 47  
 duties of, **12**, 85  
 surcharge etc. by, appeal from, **10**, 174; **19**, 286, 287  
 authentication of documents of, **7**, 103, 104  
 Baths and Washhouses Acts, consent to adoption of, **23**, 491  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, transferred to, **1**, 360  
 board of guardians, control over, **22**, 525, 527, 541—545  
 borough auditors, approval of date of election of by, **12**, 356

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD—contd.**

borough boundary, alteration of, by order of, **19**, 322, 323

burial board, in relation to, **3**, 452—454

burial grounds, regulations respecting, of, **3**, 525—527, 537. *See* BURIAL GROUND.

bye-laws, circular letter as to, by, **23**, 395 n.

confirmation of, by, **16**, 118; **23**, 391, 392 n.

revocation of, by, **23**, 426, 548

certified schools, power as to, **12**, 84, 85

Chancellor of the Exchequer a member of, **7**, 102

closing order, functions as to, of, **23**, 527, 529

complaint to, default of local authority, as to, **23**, 537; **28**, 246, 247

Metropolitan Water Board, as to, **28**, 342, 343

sanitary authority, by, **23**, 414

confirmation by, of scheme for housing of the working classes, **23**, 520, 521

constitution of, **7**, 103

co-operative society for housing, consent to advances to, **17**, 6

county council, transfer to, of powers of, **19**, 379.

*See also* COUNTY COUNCIL.

dairies, orders as to, **1**, 433; **18**, 63

London, in, **15**, 64 n.

demolition order, functions as to, of, **23**, 530

disease, regulations to prevent spread of, **23**, 464, 466

distress committees, powers as to, **28**, 884

education, appropriation of land by local education authority, consent to, **12**, 21, 24

district boards, powers as to, **12**, 86, 87

functions as to, **12**, 14, 81

reborrowing by local education authority, approval of, **12**, 51 n.

electric lighting, borrowing for purposes of, consent to, **12**, 553, 554

provisional order, grant of, for, **12**, 556

enforcement of performance of duties of local authorities, **23**, 378, 379

food, powers respecting, **15**, 7

functions of, **7**, 104; **23**, 374

gas undertaking, in relation to, **15**, 320, 321 n.

provisional order for, and, **15**, 313—317

higher education, rate for, consent to, **12**, 23

highways and bridges, jurisdiction as to, **16**, 30, 31

Home Secretary as member of, **7**, 83

inquiries by, application of loans, as to, **21**, 60

poor law matters, as to, **22**, 525, 528

public health, as to, **19**, 388; **23**, 375, 520

London, in, **20**, 469

sewage works, respecting, **25**, 746

vaccination, as to execution of Acts relating to, **23**, 469

waterworks, as to intended construction of, **28**, 258

inspections by, **23**, 375

local Act, examination of, by, **23**, 375

powers as to, **19**, 384, 385

local authorities, supervision of, by, **7**, 104

local taxation account, contributions from, fixed by, **19**, 351

main road, determination as to, differences settled by, **16**, 128

mandamus to, **10**, 86

markets and fairs, consent necessary for tolls and bye-laws, **20**, 12

metropolitan borough council, rules for election of, **12**, 396

metropolitan sanitary authority, powers on default of, **20**, 409, 410

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD—contd.**

Metropolitan Water Board, in relation to, **28**, 334

complaint as to, to, **28**, 342, 343

milk sellers etc., registration of, by, **15**, 63

motor cars, regulations as to, by, **27**, 326—328

National Health Insurance, powers as to, **28**, 944

obstructive buildings, removal of, functions as to, of, **23**, 533, 545, 546

old age pensions, powers as to, **22**, 621

orders by, effect of, **23**, 375, 376

publication of, **23**, 378

removal of, by *certiorari*, **10**, 174; **22**, 526

parish, division of, by, **19**, 238, 239

lands, exchange of, consent to, **4**, 233

exhausted, consent to disposal of, **16**, 108, 109

sale of, consent to, of, **25**, 310

property, consent to lease of, **4**, 230

union, **19**, 238, 239

parish council, representations by, to, **19**, 377; **23**, 373.

parish meeting, accounts of, form of, prescribed by, **19**, 200

poor law administration, control of, by, **23**, 524—528

Poor Law Commissioners, successors to, **12**, 14; **22**, 524

poor law orders, power to make, **22**, 525

removal of, into High Court, **19**, 174

poor law unions, constitution of, by, **22**, 553

President of the, **7**, 103

ass-tants of, **7**, 103

prohibition, writ of, whether issuable against, **10**, 152 n.

provisional order of, confirmation by Parliament, **23**, 377

not removable by *certiorari*, **23**, 377 n.

public health, respecting, **23**, 376, 377

Public Health Acts, duties and powers under, of, **23**, 374, 379, 380.

functions, consultative. under, **23**, 374

inspections under, by, **23**, 375

local Acts, examination of, by, **23**, 375

orders, effect of, **23**, 375, 376

publication of, **23**, 376

rules and regulations under, by, **23**, 375

reconstruction scheme, in relation to, **23**, 534

rehousing scheme, approval of, by, **6**, 20, 21

river pollution, powers as to, of, **20**, 592

Road Board, control over, **16**, 48

samples of food and drugs, directions as to, of, **15**, 13, 14 n.

sanatoria, powers as to, of, **28**, 952, 953

school districts, formation and alteration of, by, **12**, 85

sewers, default of local authority, as to, powers of, on, **23**, 377—379; **25**, 732, 750 n.

loan for, sanction to, **25**, 741, 743

Thames Conservancy, in relation to, **20**, 414

town planning schemes, duties and powers as to, **23**, 524—526, 542—544

unhealthy area, functions as to, of, **23**, 517 n., 518 n., 520—523, 545, 54

urban district council, in relation to. *See* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.

vaccination, central authority for, **23**, 468, 469

water, supply of, powers as to, **28**, 246, 247, 253

working class dwellings, duties and powers as to, of, **23**, 537—541, 547, 548

unreasonable bye-laws respecting, revocation of, by, **23**, 426

**LOCAL LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITY,**  
*defined, 26, 629*

local light dues, recovery of, by, 26, 631  
preservation of rights and powers of, 26, 628  
rating, no exemption from, 26, 628

**LOCAL LOANS,**

Act *See* LOCAL LOANS ACT.  
boroughs, in, period of, 19, 317  
county court, jurisdiction of, in relation to, 8,  
666, 667; 24, 344  
debentures, issue of, 19, 361; 21, 62, 63  
transfer of, 4, 394  
Government guarantee in respect of, 3, 479  
mandamus to enforce payment of sum due under,  
10, 106  
mortgage, by, 19, 361

**LOCAL LOANS ACT,**

appeal, rights of, under, 8, 667  
authority to local authorities to borrow under, 21,  
61  
county court, applications to, costs of, 8, 667  
procedure, 8, 667  
jurisdiction of, under, 8, 666  
discharge of loans, 21, 63  
loans under, sanction of Local Government Board  
to, 21, 61  
remedy for non-payment, 21, 63  
securities under, nature of, 21, 62  
notice of trust; respecting, provisions as to, 21,  
63  
priorities, 21, 63  
registration and transfer, 21, 63  
time of coming into operation of, 21, 61 n.

**LOCAL MARINE BOARD,**

Board of Trade control over, 26, 652, 653, 654,  
655  
constitution of, 26, 653  
duties of, 26, 653  
establishment of, 26, 652, 653  
mercantile marine office, provision of, 26, 655  
proceedings of, conduct of, 26, 654

**LOCAL TAXATION ACCOUNT,**

*defined, 19, 351*  
county council, allowances to, from, 19, 350, 351  
Local Government Board, fixed by, 19, 351  
Customs and Excise duties form part of, 19, 351;  
24, 761  
duties, collection and retention of, 19, 350, 351  
Exchequer, payment into, 24, 761, 762  
licence duties as part of, 19, 350, 351  
enumeration of, 24, 684—696

**LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS,**

Local Government Board, to, 20, 452; 24, 766,  
767.

**LOCALITY,**

building contract construed with reference to  
custom of particular, 3, 173  
chase in action not described by, 4, 361; 23, 696  
crime, in case of, 8, 280  
custom of, 10, 229. *See* CUSTOM.  
*cy-près* doctrine as applied to gifts to a particular,  
4, 192  
debt, in case of, 4, 361, 366  
description of property by reference to, 23, 695—  
697

**LOCALITY—continued.**

domicil, in relation to, 6, 183  
inhabitants of particular, charitable nature of,  
gift for, 4, 114, 115  
passing off, with reference to, 27, 763 n., 769  
restrictive covenant, how affected by  
alteration in character of, 13, 102  
change of, 27, 564

**LOCATIO,**

*conductio, defined, 1, 525*  
*rei, 1, 525, 550—554. See HIRE OF CHATTELS.*  
*custodia, 1, 525, 543—549. See HIRE OF CUSTODY.*  
*operis faciendi, 1, 525, 556—562; 23, 861, 802.*  
*See HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR.*  
*operis mercium vehendarum, 1, 526*  
*rei, 1, 525, 550*

**LOCK (DOOR),**

breaking open inner, to levy distress, 11, 164  
church, of, incumbent's breaking of, whether  
trespass, 27, 861 n.  
false imprisonment by locking door of room, 27,  
878 n.  
prison, to differ for males and females respec-  
tively, 23, 255

**LOCK (WATER),**

Commissioners of Sewers, interference by, with,  
25, 780  
rating of, 24, 9  
rights in general as to, 28, 407

**LOCK-OUT,**

apprenticeship deed, covenant in, as to, 20, 74 n.  
charterparty, exception in, with reference to, 26,  
131, 132  
wages, payment of, during, with reference to, 27,  
630

**LOCK-UP SHOP,**

landlord's liability for tenant's goods in, 18,  
339 n.

**LOCKE KING'S ACTS,**

application of rule under, 14, 288, 289  
exclusion by testator of operation of, effect of  
13, 145 n.; 14, 289

**LOGO PARENTIS, IN.** *See* *in* *Loco*  
*PARENTIS.*

**LOCOMOTIVE,**

*defined, 21, 546 n.; 27, 305*  
*agricultural, 27, 308 n.*  
ploughing by means of, near highway, 27, 315  
appeal, bye-laws, from restriction or prohibition  
by, 27, 314  
conviction from, 27, 316  
damage caused by, to bridge, 27, 314  
fees payable for use in area outside licence, 27, 308  
heavy, appeal to quarter sessions as to, 27, 316,  
330  
attendance on, 27, 312  
bridges, use on, 27, 313, 314  
bye-laws may be made in respect of, 27, 313  
construction and weight of, 27, 300—311  
consumption of smoke by, 21, 546; 23, 690  
Crown not bound by Acts relating to, 27, 315  
licence of, 27, 307—309  
loads on wagon drawn by, 27, 310, 311

**LOCOMOTIVE—continued.***heavy—continued.*

- name of owner to be shown on, **27, 309**
- number of wagons which may be drawn by, **27, 311**
- passing other locomotive on bridge, restrictions as to, **27, 314**
- plate, particulars to be shown on, **27, 308**
- registration of, **27, 307—309**
- regulations as to use of, **27, 311—315**
- safety of other traffic, provision for, **27, 312**
- speed of, **27, 312, 313**
- spokes on wheels of, use of, **27, 310 n.**
- statutes relating to, **27, 305 n.**
- tires, construction of, **27, 309—310**
- tolls in respect of, **27, 314, 315**
- wagon drawn by, construction of, **27, 310**
- weighing machines, provision of, **27, 311**
- weight to be shown on, **27, 309**
- wheels of, provisions as to, **27, 310**
- light, as a motor car, **27, 306, 316**
- lights to be carried on highway by, **27, 290, 291, 312**
- London, regulation in City of, **20, 428**
- nuisance caused by, on highway, **21, 522; 27, 315**
- ploughing by means of, near roadway, **27, 315**
- railway *See* ENGINE.
- requisition of, for military purposes, **25, 50; 27, 315**
- road, classification of, **27, 305**
- servant in charge of, liability of, **27, 315, 316**
- skidding, when evidence of nuisance, **27, 333 n.**
- smoke from, effect of omission of, **21, 546; 27, 306 n.**
- sparks from, destruction of crops by, **1, 278—280; 23, 727**
- evidence as to, **13, 452**
- injury to railway passenger by, **4, 48 n.**
- liability for damage caused by, **1, 278—280; 4, 48; 21, 105; 23, 726, 727**
- railway company's powers to prevent spread of fire from, **6, 155**
- steam roller is, **27, 305**
- Thames Embankment, prohibition of use on, **27, 315**
- tolls chargeable in respect of, **27, 314, 315**
- tramway, use on, **27, 307 n.**
- use of, what constitutes, **27, 308 n., 313 n.**

**LOCUM IN CHORO,**induction of archdeacon by grant of, **11, 437****LOCUM TENENS,**

medical, negligence of, **20, 331 n.**  
 sheriff, of, **8, 248**

**LOCUS IN QUO,**

dedication of highway inferred from nature of, **16, 38, 39, 168**  
 nuisance depending on nature of, **11, 302; 16, 168**  
 right of way depending on nature of, **11, 287**

**LOCUS STANDI,**

curator bonis, of, lunatic, of, in bankruptcy proceedings, **19, 441**  
 director of public prosecutions, of, at hearing of election petition, **12, 443 n.**  
 local authority, of, in case of private Bill relating to common, **4, 493, 494**

**LOCUS STANDI—continued.**

petitioner, of, against private Bill in Parliament, **21, 749, 750**  
 tramway construction inquiry, Board of Trade rules as to, **27, 784 n.**

**LODGE. See also BRANCH.**

branch of friendly society, as name for, **15, 133 n.**  
 Freemasons, of, exempted from provisions against unlawful societies, **9, 466 n.**  
 friendly society, of, district, as part of, **15, 133 n.**  
 liability of central body on failure of, **15, 151**  
 gamekeeper, of, franchise by occupation of, **12, 173 n.**  
 porter's, tenancy not arising from occupation of, **20, 69**

**LODGER,**

board and lodging, evidence of agreement as to, **18, 339 n.**  
 burden of proof as to, Licensing Acts, under, **18, 128**  
 closing hours in licensed house do not apply to, **18, 94**  
 common lodging-house, in, provisions as to, **23, 511**  
 control by landlord as affecting position of, **11, 144; 12, 168, 169; 18, 339, 340**  
 conveniences of the house, right to use, **18, 339 n.**  
 distress, declaration to be made to avoid, **11, 146**  
 detention of goods on, pending inquiry, **11, 183 n.**  
 exemption from, of goods of, **11, 143—148**  
 goods excluded from exemption, **11, 145**  
 interpleader not provided for in case of wrongful distress by superior landlord, **11, 147**  
 inventory of goods on claim for exemption from, **11, 146**  
 notice to pay rent to superior landlord, effect of, **11, 147, 148**  
 occupier distinguished for purpose of, **11, 144 n.**  
 penalty for wrongful distress, **11, 148**  
 remedy for illegal, **11, 147**  
 removal of goods to avoid, **11, 190**  
 restoration of goods, order for, **11, 147, 204**  
 tenant distinguished for purposes of, **11, 144**  
 who is lodger for purpose of exemption from, **11, 144, 145**  
 franchise. *See* LODGER FRANCHISE.  
 inhabitant occupier, distinguished from, **11, 144 n.; 12, 168, 169, 175; 18, 340**  
 innkeeper's right to eject traveller becoming, **17, 309, 318, 319**  
 keeper of rooms let to, distinguished from keeper of victualling house, **17, 305**  
 landlord's duty to take reasonable care of property of, **17, 316; 18, 339**  
 licensee, when regarded as, **18, 339, 340**  
 occupier, distinguished from, **11, 144 n.; 18, 340**  
 rates, liability under local Act to distress for, **11, 215 n.**  
 rating of premises occupied by, **12, 169; 176; 18, 339; 24, 43**  
 residential hotel, in, **17, 304**  
 theft of property from, liability for, **17, 316**  
 vote of. *See* LODGER FRANCHISE.  
 who is a, **11, 144, 145; 12, 168, 169, 175; 23, 507 n.**

**LODGER FRANCHISE,**

claim for, amendment of 12, 228  
 overseers, to be delivered to, 12, 207, 208  
 proof of, 12, 228, 229  
 revision of, by revising barrister, 12, 228 n.  
 household, qualification of member of, 12, 175  
 inhabitant occupier's franchise, distinguished from, 11, 144 n.; 12, 168, 169, 175; 18, 340  
 joint occupation, qualification in respect of, 12, 176, 207 n.  
 lodger, who is a, 11, 144, 145; 12, 168, 169, 175; 23, 507 n.  
 municipal franchise, forms no part of, 12, 189  
 new lodger list, preparation of, 12, 204  
 old lodger list, preparation of, 12, 204  
 overseer's lists, preparation of, 12, 204  
 publication of name in, effect of, 12, 175 n.  
 rectification of, 12, 208  
 qualification for, 12, 174—177  
 registration of lodger, 12, 193 n.  
 claim to be made, 12, 194 n., 207  
 inhabitant occupier's franchise, 11, 144 n.; 12, 168, 169, 175; 18, 340  
 lodgings, value of, 12, 175  
 residence, 12, 174, 175, 176, 177, 207 n.  
 sole tenant, meaning of, 12, 174  
 successive occupation, different lodgings, in, 12, 176  
 tenant and lodger, as, 12, 165  
 value of lodgings, how ascertained, 12, 175, 176

**LODGING-HOUSE.** *See also* **LODGINGS.**

common. *See* **COMMON LODGING-HOUSE**  
 infectious disease in, notification of, 23, 447 n.  
 inhabited house duty in respect of, 17, 186  
 keeper of, innkeeper distinguished from, 17, 305  
 liability for lodger's property, 17, 316  
 seamen, fines for offences against, 23, 515; 26, 54  
 who is, 23, 509 n.  
 management and control of, 23, 539  
 public. *See* **PUBLIC LODGING-HOUSE.**  
 seamen, for, bye laws in respect of, 23, 515, 516; 26, 54  
 working classes, for, additional accommodation and amenities, provision of, 23, 540  
 compulsory acquisition of land for providing, 8, 166; 23, 538, 539  
 default of local authority in providing, remedy for, 23, 537, 538  
 erection of, by local authority, 23, 539  
 expenses of providing, 23, 541  
 gas supply to, 15, 343; 23, 540  
 inspection of, 23, 539  
 loans for providing, 23, 541, 542  
 management of, by local authority, 23, 539  
 provision of, by local authority, 23, 536—540  
 water, supply to, 28, 263, 304

**LODGINGS.** *See also* **COMMON LODGING-HOUSE**; **PUBLIC LODGING-HOUSE.**

agreement in writing, when required, 18, 372 n.  
 hop-pickers, for, bye-laws in regard to, 23, 516  
 house, let in, defined, 23, 507  
 bye-laws for management of, 23, 396 n., 507, 508, 511, 516  
 common lodging-house distinguished from, 23, 507  
 income tax on, 16, 631  
 infectious disease in, notification of, 23, 447 n., 448

**LODGINGS—continued.**

letting of, when regarded as breach of covenant against underletting, 18, 578  
 master not generally bound to provide servant with, 20, 118  
 occupier of. *See* **LODGER.**  
 rateable occupier of, as to, 16, 631; 24, 13, 19  
 seamen, for, bye-laws respecting, 23, 515; 26, 54  
 tenancy from year to year, payment of rent is not evidence of, 18, 441, 442  
 trespass in respect of, 27, 854 n.

**LOGBOOK,**

anti-scorbutics, entry of refusal to take, 26, 45  
 apprentices, entries relating to, 26, 82  
 certified copy of entry of desertion for use of Registrar-General of shipping, 26, 63  
 collision, entry of particulars of, 26, 82, 372  
 conviction by legal tribunal, entry of, 26, 82  
 crew, entries as to  
 character, conduct, and qualifications of, 26, 82  
 injuries and illnesses of member of, to be entered, 26, 82  
 seaman ceasing to be member of, 26, 82  
 desertion proved by entry in, 26, 49 n., 63  
 destruction of, misdemeanour by, 26, 82 n.  
 duty to carry, 26, 82  
 engineer's, evidence by entries in, 26, 82 n.  
 entries to be made in, 26, 82  
 evidence, as, 13, 541, 542; 26, 49 n., 63 n., 82  
 false entries in, misdemeanour by, 26, 82 n.  
 foreign port, entry of desertion in, 26, 63  
 lighthouse or light vessels, of, evidence by, 1, 99  
 man-of-war, of, as evidence, 13, 541  
 marriage on board ship to be entered in, 16, 308  
 26, 82  
 master's duty in respect of, 26, 82  
 mate, signature by, 26, 82  
 merchant vessel, of, inadmissibility in evidence, 13, 542  
 mutilation of, misdemeanour by, 26, 82 n.  
 offences by members of crew to be entered in, 26, 63, 82  
 official, delivery to mercantile marine superintendent, provision for, 26, 83  
 entries to be made in, 26, 48, 63, 64, 82  
 exemption from liability to carry, 26, 82  
 ship's log, may be distinct from, united with, 26, 82  
 signing of entries in, 26, 82  
 time for making entry in, 26, 82  
 Royal Navy, member of crew entering, 26, 82  
 seaman left abroad, entry of wages and effects of, 26, 48  
 ship's papers, entry of list of, 26, 64  
 wages due to seamen, entries as to, 26, 82  
 witness may refresh memory by reference to entries in, 13, 542

**LOGWOOD,**

adulteration of tea with, 15, 68

**LOITERING,**

arrest for, 9, 303 n.  
 betting purposes, for, 9, 551; 15, 293  
 carriage stands, about, 27, 298 n.  
 highway, in, metropolitan constable's powers as to, 27, 289  
 letter-carrier, by, 22, 664  
 prostitute, by, 27, 284

**LONDON.** *See also* METROPOLIS.

*defined*, contracts, for purpose of, **20**, 393 n.  
modern legislation generally, in reference to,  
**20**, 392, 393 n.

Public Health (London) Act, 1891, in, **23**, 509 n.  
restraint of trade, in reference to, **27**, 571 n.,  
583 n.

action, removal of, to or from district registry,  
**23**, 132

Administrative County of, *defined*, **20**, 393

agent. *See* LONDON AGENT.

animals, special provisions as to, in, **27**, 279, 286,  
287

assurance corporation, **17**, 339

Bankruptcy Court, establishment of, **9**, 53 p.  
transfer of jurisdiction of, **2**, 6, 7

broker, in. *See* BROKER.

Building Acts. *See* LONDON BUILDING ACTS.

burial in. *See* BURIAL.

Chancellor of, **11**, 413 n., 508

City of. *See* LONDON, CITY OF.

City police. *See* LONDON, CITY POLICE OF.

clearing house, practice of, **1**, 588 n.

Consistory Court of, **11**, 507, 508, 519, 520

Corporation. *See* LONDON, CORPORATION OF  
CITY OF.

County Bills. *See* LONDON COUNTY BILLS.

County Council of. *See* LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.

County of. *See* LONDON, COUNTY OF.

Customs House, exemption from rates of, **24**, 24 n.

*Gazette*. *See* LONDON GAZETTE.

India Docks, income tax in respect of, **16**, 885

land, compulsory purchase of, in, **6**, 171

made, falsely marking goods as, **27**, 725 n.

Middlesex and, deemed one county for legal  
proceedings, **20**, 402

Port of. *See* PORT OF LONDON.

sheriff of, appointment of, **25**, 794 n.

deputy of, delivery of writ to, effect, **25**, 802

solicitor's practising certificate for, **26**, 721, 844

Stock Exchange. *See* STOCK EXCHANGE.

university. *See* LONDON UNIVERSITY.

**LONDON AGENT.** *See* SOLICITOR.

agency charges, when disallowed, **26**, 844 n.

authority of, as regards opposite parties, **26**, 847,  
848

charges of, disbursements, are not, **26**, 775 n.

liability of solicitor for, **10**, 284

statement in bill of costs as to, **26**, 775 n.

usual, **26**, 846

client and, relations between, **26**, 844—846

country solicitor, liability of, for acts of, **26**, 758

power of, to act as, **26**, 844

relations of, with, **10**, 284 ; **26**, 846, 847

county court appeal, service of notice of motion  
in regard to, **8**, 605 ; **26**, 847

employment of necessary, when, **26**, 844

fees to counsel, responsibility for, **2**, 390 n.

interest on disbursements, whether chargeable  
by, **26**, 846, 847

liability of, to opposite parties, **26**, 848

taxation of bill of, **26**, 847

**LONDON AND INDIA DOCKS,**

income tax assessment in respect of, **16**, 685

**LONDON ASSURANCE CORPORATION,**

incorporation of, **17**, 339

marine insurance monopoly taken from, **17**, 339

**LONDON BUILDING ACTS,**

Acts included in, **20**, 470

scope of, **20**, 473

adjoining owners, rights of, **20**, 491—493

alteration or conversion of buildings, **20**, 476, 491

appeals under, **8**, 668 ; **20**, 471, 477. *See* APPEAL  
tribunal of, **20**, 471

arbitration under, **20**, 492, 493 n.

arches, construction of, **20**, 485

authorities enforcing, **20**, 404, 470

bressummer, mode of supporting, in regard to,  
**20**, 473 n., 483

building, *defined*, **16**, 210 ; **20**, 477 n.

building line, regulations as to, **16**, 209 ; **20**, 473,  
479 n., 490

building owner's rights under, **20**, 492, 493

buildings before 1895, in respect of, **20**, 476

bye-laws of London County Council under, **20**,  
461, 480, 488 ; **23**, 415 n.

casks, storing of, near streets or furnaces, **20**, 494

chimneys, construction of, **20**, 484

cleared area, relaxation of provisions as to, **20**, 482

compensation under, where damage caused in  
execution of works, **20**, 491

where land acquired compulsorily, **8**, 173

contribution among owners for expenses under,  
**20**, 479

county court jurisdiction as to buildings, **8**, 667,  
668

courtyards, height and ventilation of, **20**, 482

cubical extent, in respect to, **20**, 485

dangerous and neglected structures, regulations  
respecting, **20**, 493, 494

dangerous business, carrying on, near buildings  
or public roads, **20**, 494

erection of buildings near, **20**, 494

dangerous state, *defined*, **20**, 493 n.

demolition orders under, **20**, 480

district surveyors, duties and powers of, **20**, 477,  
493. *See* DISTRICT SURVEYOR.

domestic building, *defined*, **20**, 481 n.

requirements as to space, light, and ventila-  
tion, **20**, 481, 482

enforcement of provisions of, **20**, 470—472

entry, right of, under, **20**, 480

enumeration of, **20**, 470

exemptions under, **12**, 623 ; **20**, 474—476

exits of public buildings, regulations as to, **20**,  
487

expenses under, **20**, 470 n.

recoverable summarily, **20**, 479

fire escape, provisions as to, **20**, 488—491

floors, construction of, **20**, 485

frontage. *See* building line, *supra*.

furnaces etc., regulations as to construction of, **20**,  
484

girder, *defined*, **20**, 487 n.

Government buildings, exemptions of, from, **20**,  
474

habitable and inhabited, *defined*, **20**, 473 n.,  
481 n.

height of buildings, provisions as to, **20**, 482

high building, *defined*, **20**, 474 n., 488 n.

regulations as to, **20**, 489, 490

historical or architectural interest, buildings of,  
restoration of, **20**, 475

inflammable liquids, storage of, **20**, 490

interpretation clauses defining terms in the, **20**,  
473

iron and steel buildings, construction of, **20**, 483,  
487, 488

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**LONDON BUILDING ACTS—continued.**

legal proceedings under, **20**, 478—480  
 London, City of, application in, of, **20**, 475  
 low-lying land, building upon, **20**, 479 n., 493  
 movable floors, refixing of, **20**, 487 n  
 new building, *defined*, **20**, 473 n., 474 n., 488 n.  
 notice required to be given under, **20**, 477—479, 492  
 noxious business, carrying on, near buildings or public roads, **20**, 494  
 erection of buildings near, **20**, 494  
 order under, form and service of, **20**, 479  
 owner, *defined*, **20**, 473 n., 474 n., 491 n.  
 offences by, **20**, 480  
 parapet, formation of, **20**, 483  
 party wall, *defined*, **20**, 483 n.  
 adjoining owners, rights of, as to, **20**, 491, 492  
 construction of, **20**, 483  
 expenses as to, **20**, 493  
 notice as to, constituting a defect of title, **25**, 303, 304  
 right to deduct rent in respect of expenses of, **18**, 479  
 pavement, reinstatement of, **20**, 493 n.  
 penalties under, application of, **20**, 479  
 recoverable summarily, **20**, 479  
 pillar, *defined*, **20**, 487 n.  
 plans, approval of, **20**, 472, 479, 489  
 proceedings under, time limit for, **20**, 479 n.  
 projections from buildings, construction of, **20**, 479 n., 485, 490  
 city corporation, powers of, as to, **23**, 418 n.  
 removal of, **16**, 210, 211  
 public building, *defined*, **20**, 473 n., 481 n.  
 construction of, **20**, 487  
 railway, arches of, construction of, **20**, 487  
 premises of, how far excluded from, **23**, 681  
 recesses and openings, construction of, **20**, 483  
 reinforced concrete buildings, construction of, **20**, 487  
 relief to owners of property under, **20**, 480  
 roadway, *defined*, **16**, 23  
 roofs, access to, **20**, 490  
 construction of, **20**, 484  
 rooms, construction of, **20**, 484  
 rules under, **20**, 483 n.  
 sanction of London County Council, when necessary, **20**, 478, 479  
 scope of Acts, **20**, 473  
 separation of buildings, **20**, 485  
 shops, projecting, regulated by, **20**, 490  
 sky-signs, erection of, **20**, 494  
 spaces about buildings, **16**, 209; **20**, 481, 482  
 special buildings, construction of, **20**, 488  
 staircases, construction of, **20**, 484  
 street, *defined*, **16**, 19  
 structure, *defined*, **16**, 210; **20**, 474 n., 477 n., 488 n., 493 n.  
 superintending architect, appointment of, **20**, 471  
 duty of, **16**, 210; **20**, 470, 479, 482  
 temporary buildings, construction of, **20**, 473, 474, 479 n., 488  
 temporary seats in public building, fixing of, **20**, 487 n.  
 terms, various, *defined*, **20**, 473 n., 474 n., 477 n., 481 n., 485 n., 487 n., 491 n., 494 n.  
 timber in external walls, regulations as to, **20**, 483  
 underpinning, **20**, 492 n.  
 united buildings, construction of, **20**, 486  
 walls, construction of, **20**, 483

**LONDON BUILDING ACTS—continued.**

warehouse, *defined*, **20**, 473 n., 481 n.  
 regulations as to, **20**, 485  
 way, *defined*, **16**, 22, 23  
 wood, storing of, near streets or furnaces, **20**, 494  
 wooden structures, construction of, **20**, 474, 488

**LONDON, CITY OF,**  
 accounts of, **20**, 451, 452  
 administration of justice in, **9**, 89, 177; **18**, 22, 34 n., 51 n.; **19**, 575; **20**, 426  
 advertisements in, regulation of, **23**, 398; **27**, 288, 289  
 aldermen of, **20**, 422, 424—426. *See* ALDERMAN.  
 analyst, public, appointment of, **15**, 8  
 apprenticeship in, enrolment of contract of, **20**, 80  
 determination of contract, custom in regard to, **20**, 104 n.  
 infant, in case of, **17**, 70 n.  
 liable for breach of covenant, **15**, 494 n.  
 Mayor's Court, jurisdiction of, **20**, 286  
 asylum, provision of, by Common Council, **19**, 479 n.  
 bailiff in, office of, **25**, 803  
 Borough Funds Acts not applicable to, **19**, 380 n.; **20**, 422  
 bread, sale of, in, **15**, 46  
 capital punishment in, sheriff's duties in regard to, **25**, 717 n.  
 chamberlain, appointment and functions, **20**, 429 n.  
 churchwardens of, corporation, as, **11**, 465, 794  
 City Lieutenancy, how vacancies filled, **20**, 423  
 Clerk of the Markets, Lord Mayor as, **20**, 423  
 common councilmen, in, election of, **12**, 394  
 Common Hall of, functions and constitution, **5**, 750; **20**, 422, 423, 424, 429  
 elections in, **5**, 750; **12**, 190, 394; **20**, 401, 423, 429  
 sergeant of, **2**, 383  
 common seal of, **20**, 422  
 judicial notice of, **13**, 496  
 commons, powers as to acquisition of, **4**, 611; **21**, 601  
 corporation of. *See* LONDON, CORPORATION OF CITY OF.  
 county  
 contributions, exemption from, **20**, 438, 439, 450 n.  
 purposes for which deemed a, **20**, 401  
 court. *See* CITY OF LONDON COURT.  
 court of  
 aldermen, constitution and functions, **20**, 422, 423, 424—426. *See* ALDERMAN.  
 Common Council, constitution and duties of, **15**, 8; **20**, 422, 424, 426—428  
 election of Secondary, by, **25**, 801  
 Lord Mayor and aldermen, constitution of, **20**, 426  
 election, jurisdiction of, **12**, 138, 500 n.  
 courts in, **9**, 176  
 admiralty jurisdiction of, appeals from, **1**, 112—115  
 chamberlain, of, **9**, 178  
 customs of, **12**, 393, 394  
 apprenticeship, in regard to, **17**, 49, 70 n.; **20**, 104 n.  
 guardianship of infants, as to, **17**, 122  
 judicial notice is taken of, **10**, 237; **13**, 486  
 liability of apprentice for breach of covenant, as to, **15**, 494 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LONDON, CITY OF—continued.**  
customs of—*continued.*

light, as regards claims to, **11, 305**  
 market overt, as to, **20, 54**  
 married woman trading, as to, **16, 352 ; 22, 20 n.**  
 month, customary meaning of, **27, 438**  
 proof of, certified by recorder, **10, 238**  
 restraint of trade, as to, **27, 531**  
 slander of women, as to, **10, 170**  
 sureties, contribution among, **15, 527 n.**  
 trade, as to, **27, 531 n.**  
 distance, limits of, with reference to occupation franchise, **12, 158 n.**  
 dustbins, deposit of, in streets, **27, 289**  
 education, not a local authority for purposes of, **12, 53**  
 elections in, **12, 394, 395**  
   ballot papers, inspection of, **12, 511**  
   casting vote at, **12, 395 n.**  
   corrupt and illegal practices at, **12, 395**  
   criminal offences relating to ballot at, **12, 535**  
   expenses of, **12, 395**  
   freedom of, **12, 395**  
   how to be taken, **12, 300**  
   municipal electors in, **12, 190**  
   petition in case of, **12, 499, 500**  
   polling at, **12, 394 n.**  
   reserved rights of voting at, **12, 181**  
   Secondary, duty of, **12, 202**  
   voter's false answers to statutory questions at, **12, 532**  
 electric lighting in, corporation is local authority, **12, 548**  
   local rate for expenses, **12, 552**  
 extent of the area of, **20, 392, 400**  
 fires in, inquests on, **8, 296, 297**  
 Food and Drugs Acts in, expenses of administering, **15, 34**  
   unsound food, powers as to, **15, 42, 43**  
 franchise in, parliamentary, **12, 180**  
 freedom of, **12, 180, 181 ; 20, 429 n. ; 27, 531 n.**  
 freemen, admission of, **20, 429 n.**  
   franchise qualification of, **5, 751 ; 12, 180, 181**  
   guardianship of infants of, **17, 122**  
   roll of, **20, 429 n.**  
   trade rights of, **27, 531 n.**  
 game, grant of licences to deal in, **20, 426**  
 garbler, appointment of, **20, 427**  
 gas  
   examiners, appointment of, **15, 390**  
   measures, regulation of, **15, 346**  
   supply in, powers of Common Council as to, **15, 376 n.**  
   municipal authority means Common Council, of, **15, 357 n.**  
   testing in, **15, 389**  
 general rate, expenses defrayed out of, **12, 552**  
 guardians by custom of infants in, **17, 122**  
 hay and straw, sale of, in, **28, 490, 491**  
 Highway Act, 1835, does not affect, **16, 32**  
 horseflesh, powers as to sale of, **15, 70**  
 House of Commons, petitions to, by, **25, 797 n.**  
 Hustings, Court of, jurisdiction of, **9, 176, 177 ; 20, 424**  
 ill repute, allowing persons of, to resort to refreshment houses in, **18, 138**  
 income of, how derived, **20, 438—440, 449**  
 intoxicating liquors, sale to children, **18, 123**  
 juror, liability for non-appearance of, **18, 267**

**LONDON, CITY OF—continued.**

jury  
   list in, **18, 236**  
   preparation of, **20, 429 n. ; 25, 236, 809**  
   persons liable to serve on, **18, 229**  
 leases, registration of assignment of, **18, 583**  
 library expenses in, how defrayed, **23, 592—594**  
 licensed premises in, communicating with unlicensed premises, **18, 132**  
 licensing  
   district, as a, **18, 22**  
   purposes, deemed a county borough for, **18, 34 n.**  
 livery companies in, **5, 746—751. See LIVERY COMPANIES.**  
 liverymen of, election by, **12, 394, 395**  
 London Building Acts, application of, in, **20, 475**  
 London County Council, city representatives on, **20, 419**  
 Lord Mayor of, **20, 423, 424. See LORD MAYOR OF LONDON.**  
 market overt in, custom as to, **20, 54**  
 married woman, trading rights and liability of, by custom, **16, 352 ; 22, 20 n.**  
 Mayor's Court, **20, 284—302. See MAYOR'S COURT.**  
 Metropolitan Police District, is not within, **22, 466, 467**  
 month in contracts, meaning of, **27, 438**  
 Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, not applicable, to, **12, 190 n.**  
 municipal election in, special provisions respecting, **12, 338**  
 open spaces, powers of Common Council as to, **4, 611 ; 21, 594, 598, 600, 601**  
 overseers, Common Council as, **20, 428, 430 ; 24, 131**  
 parishes in, amalgamation of, **20, 408**  
 parliamentary representation of, **20, 414, 415**  
   claim of members to particular seats in the House of Commons, **21, 672 n.**  
 police, **20, 429, 430 ; 22, 478—481. See LONDON, CITY POLICE OF.**  
 poor law area, as separate, **20, 415**  
 public health of, application of statutory provisions to, **20, 469**  
 quarter sessions jurisdiction  
   remaining in, **9, 177, 178, 203 ; 19, 622 ; 20, 426**  
   superseded by Central Criminal Court, **9, 89, 178**  
 rates, levying and collection of, **20, 428, 439 ; 24, 131**  
 recorder of, jurisdiction of, **9, 89 ; 19, 563 ; 20, 285. See RECORDER.**  
 remembrance of, duties of, **25, 797 n.**  
 sanitary authority for, Common Council is, **20, 408, 409 n. ; 23, 373**  
 seal of, as evidence, **20, 422**  
   judicial notice of, **13, 496**  
   special regulations as to use of, **20, 422 n.**  
 Secondary of, appointment and duties of, **12, 202, 538 ; 25, 801, 808. See SECONDARY OF THE CITY OF LONDON.**  
   nature of office of, **25, 801**  
 sergeants-at-mace of, **25, 803**  
 sewers and drains in, law as to, **25, 721, 726, 728, 729**  
 sheriffs of, **20, 401, 429 ; 25, 796, 797. See SHERIFF OF CITY OF LONDON.**  
 accounts of, **25, 841 n.**



**LONDON, CITY OF—continued.**sheriffs of—*continued.*duties of, **25, 805 n.**election of, **12, 394 ; 25, 796—798**exemptions from office of, **25, 798 n.**fees of, **25, 833 n.**solicitor of, qualifications of, **2, 383**Southwark, election of high bailiff of, by, **25, 799 n., 801 n.**streets, exceptions as to statutes relating to, **16, 199, 200**improvements, powers of Common Council as to, **20, 458, 459**territorial forces association for, establishment of, **25, 82**Lord Mayor as president of, **25, 83 n.**tithes in, **11, 752**trade, restraint of, customs and bye-laws of force in, **27, 531, 532**traffic regulations in, **20, 425, 430 ; 27, 270**trial of actions, Secondary's duty in regard to, **25, 805 n.**troops through, passage of, permission necessary for, **20, 423**trophy tax, application of, in, **20, 423 n. ; 24, 131 ; 25, 89 n.**undersheriffs of, duties of, **25, 801 n.**village greens, powers of corporation in respect of, **21, 584, 601 n.**Vintners, privileges of the Company of, as to sale of wines in, **18, 9, 10 ; 24, 681**voters' claims in, **12, 195, 202, 208**wardmotes in, **9, 178 ; 20, 425**wards, division into, **20, 400, 401**yeomen of, appointment of, **25, 803****LONDON, CITY POLICE OF,**appointment of, **20, 430 ; 22, 479**area under control of, **20, 430 ; 22, 478**arrest, powers of, **9, 304 n. ; 22, 479**commissioner of, powers and duties, **20, 429, 430, 430 n. ; 22, 478, 479**control of, in whom vested, **20, 425, 429, 430 ; 22, 478**expenses of, contribution by Inner and Middle Temples to, **20, 440**finance of, **20, 430 ; 22, 480, 481**fund, sources from which derived, **15, 304 n. ; 20, 430 ; 22, 480**Home Secretary, not under control of, **22, 518**Metropolitan Police, co-operation with, **20, 430 ; 22, 481**Pension Fund, maintenance and management of, **22, 480**powers within the City, **20, 430 ; 22, 479, 480, 567, 568**riot, damage by, authority as to, **22, 481**special allowance to disabled, **22, 481**superannuation of, **22, 481**treasurer of, duties of, **22, 480****LONDON CLEARING HOUSE,**practice of, **1, 568 n.****LONDON, CORPORATION OF CITY OF,**borrowing powers of, **20, 417 ; 23, 386**burial board, powers as, **3, 447, 503**Common Council, officers appointed by, **20, 427 n.**commons, powers as to, **4, 611**constitution of, **12, 393 ; 20, 422—429****LONDON, CORPORATION OF CITY OF—continued.**enactments not affecting powers of, **12, 190 n. ; 19, 380 n. ; 20, 422, 423**finances of, **20, 422, 423, 430, 451**franchise qualification of electors, **12, 190**functions of, through whom discharged, **20, 422**Highway Act, 1835, rights not affected by, **16, 32**incorporation of, **6, 492 ; 20, 422**local authority, as, **12, 548**offices, vacancies in, how filled, **12, 395**sanitary authority, as, **23, 373, 374**sheriffs, appointment of, by, **25, 796—798****LONDON, COUNTY OF,**administrative, **20, 393**area of, **20, 401**clerk of the peace in, **19, 629 ; 20, 402**county rate for, collection of, **20, 433, 439**

division into

metropolitan boroughs, **20, 402, 403**poor law unions, **20, 415**jury service in the, qualification for, **18, 230**Local Government Act, 1898, application of, to, **20, 395**quarter sessions for, constitution and procedure, **19, 621****LONDON COUNTY BILLS,***defined*, **20, 416**forgery of, **20, 416 n.**issue of, **20, 416**purpose of, **20, 416****LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL,**accounts of, **20, 446, 451**action by, without joining Attorney-General, **23, 101 n.**Allotments Acts, administration of, **1, 360 ; 20, 397**ambulance service, maintenance of, **20, 397**animals, diseases of, power to make regulations, as to, **20, 444, 461**annual returns of. *See* returns, *infra*.annuities, terminable, issue of, by, **20, 445, 446**appeal committee of, **20, 421, 422**appeal to, **20, 421, 422, 465, 468 ; 23, 600, 612 ; 25, 740. See APPEAL.**art, works of, purchase of, **20, 397**Bill in Parliament, opposition to, **19, 380, 381 ; 20, 399**promotion of, **19, 380, 381 ; 20, 399 ; 21, 737, 738, 749**borrowing powers of, **20, 394, 441—447 ; 21, 737 ; 23, 386 n.**bridges, control of certain, **16, 201 ; 20, 395 n., 404, 460**building jurisdiction of. *See* LONDON BUILDING ACTS.Burial Acts, powers under. *See* BURIAL ; BURIAL AUTHORITY.burial-grounds, powers as to. *See* BURIAL GROUND.bye-laws of, **20, 406, 453, 460—462, 467, 480 ; 21, 599 ; 23, 600, 601 ; 25, 736 n., 738 n., 756. See BYE-LAW.**canals, jurisdiction as to, **20, 405 n. ; 23, 782, 783. See CANAL.**chairman of, powers and duties of, **20, 419, 420, 421**Children Act, 1908, authority under, **20, 396**

**LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL—contd.**  
cinematograph entertainments licensed by, **20**, 394 n.Cleopatra's Needle in care of, **20**, 395 n.; **21**, 606clerk to, position of, **20**, 402, 453, 454Commissioners of Sewers in relation to, **25**, 773  
committees of, **20**, 421, 422travelling expenses of, **20**, 421 n.common lodging-houses, powers as to. *See* COMMON LODGING-HOUSE.commons, powers as to, **4**, 610. *See* METROPOLITAN COMMON.composition of, **20**, 418, 419compulsory purchase of land by, **6**, 172, 173; **20**, 457, 458, 459Consolidated Loans Fund of, **20**, 446consolidated stock, issue of, **20**, 415, 446making out false certificate of, **9**, 757contract of, when to be under seal, **20**, 420Cornwall, Duchy of, rights of, interference with, **7**, 257Court of Aldermen, powers of, as to music and dancing, transferred to, **20**, 394 n.Court of Common Council, transfer of powers to and from, **20**, 428dairies, jurisdiction as to, **15**, 61 n.; **20**, 406, 461dangerous structures, powers as to, **16**, 207; **20**, 493

deputy

chairman of, duties of, **12**, 397; **20**, 420clerk, appointment of, **20**, 454drains, powers as to. *See* DRAINS.education authority, as, **12**, 53; **20**, 390, 444election of, franchise in case of, **12**, 191law relating to, **12**, 397electrical undertakings, powers as to, **12**, 553, 617 n., 619, 620, 624—626. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND POWER; ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKINGembankments, control of, **16**, 201; **20**, 395 n., 460; **25**, 773employment agencies, powers as to, **20**, 399; **28**, 831, 882epidemic regulations, powers and duties under, **20**, 410Equalisation Fund of, **20**, 412; **24**, 127expenses, education, appointment of, not applicable to, **12**, 53highway, apportionment of, between boroughs, **16**, 200explosives, jurisdiction with regard to, **14**, 360; **20**, 396finance of, regulation of, **20**, 450, 451financial resolution of, procedure in regard to, **20**, 420fire brigade controlled by, **20**, 417, 418. *See* FIRE BRIGADE.floods, prevention of, compulsory purchase of land for, **6**, 173of river Thames, powers as to, **25**, 773gas, powers as to. *See* METROPOLITAN GAS SUPPLY.Hainault Forest, maintenance of golf course in, **20**, 399highway authority for road improvements, **20**, 396. *See also* roads, *infra*.highway in metropolitan borough, powers as to, **20**, 404historical interest, purchase of place of, **20**, 397ice cream, control of sale of, **15**, 70, 71; **20**, 398**LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL—contd.**  
income tax in respect of stock of, liability to account for, **20**, 450inquests, accommodation for holding, to be provided by, **3**, 567; **8**, 257investigations in interest of county, power to spend money on, **20**, 397jury service, members exempt from, **18**, 232land, acquisition and alienation of, powers as to, **20**, 455—459lavatories etc., power to erect, **20**, 397, 461Lea, flood works on, construction of, **20**, 398legal proceedings by or against, **20**, 399, 400; **23**, 101 n.licensing power of, **20**, 394; **27**, 417lights on vehicles, exemption order as regards, **20**, 396; **27**, 292loans made by, **20**, 444, 449Local Government Board\*control of, **12**, 553; **20**, 410, 428, 450London, City of, judicial administration of, how affected by creation of L.C.C., **20**, 420justices of, powers of, transferred to, **20**, 395members of, position of, **20**, 419London County Bills, issue of, by, **20**, 445, 446lunatic asylum, power to borrow in respect of, **19**, 438 n.; **20**, 444markets, jurisdiction as to, **20**, 397medical officers of health, appointment of, **20**, 394; **23**, 374half of the salary of, payable by, **20**, 466, 467meeting of, convening of, **20**, 419licensing purposes, for, defamatory statement at, **18**, 681, 682non-judicial character of, **18**, 681, 682minutes of, **20**, 420notice of, **20**, 419quorum of, **20**, 420standing orders regulating, **20**, 419summons to attend, **20**, 419, 420Metropolitan Asylums District, powers of managers of, transferred to, **20**, 395Metropolitan Board of Works, powers of, transferred to, **15**, 376 n.; **20**, 395, 399, 444; **21**, 606; **28**, 449metropolitan borough councils. *See* METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL.default of, as sanitary authority, powers in case of, **20**, 409drainage powers of, how transferred to, **20**, 434under control of, **20**, 404highway powers of, transference by, **20**, 463, 464loans to, by, **20**, 444, 449when sanction required of, **12**, 553, 554; **20**, 447; **23**, 386, 387sewerage powers of, transferred to, **25**, 729under control of, **20**, 404sewerage works of, may approve, **25**, 733, 734, 746, 747works on Thames to be executed by, may require, **20**, 398money Bills promoted by, **20**, 445; **21**, 737, 738monuments etc., erection and maintenance of, **21**, 606mortuaries provided at instance of, **3**, 566, 567; **8**, 257music and dancing licences granted by, **20**, 394 n.; **27**, 417parks, in, etc., provision of, **20**, 397noise, bye-laws as to, **20**, 460

**LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL—contd.**

notice, service of, by, **20, 420, 421**  
on, **20, 420**  
nuisances, powers as to, **20, 460, 461; 23, 565, 566; 27, 274** *See also* METROPOLITAN STREETS.  
offensive trades, bye-laws as to, **20, 461; 23, 565—570; 27, 274**  
officers of, **20, 453, 454**  
accounts of, **20, 452, 453**  
appointment of, **20, 452, 453, 454**  
bye-laws as to, **20, 453**  
compensation in case of injury to, **20, 453**  
disqualification of, **20, 453**  
negligence of, **21, 405**  
security of, **20, 452**  
superannuation of, **20, 453**  
overhead wires, bye-laws as to, **12, 641, 642; 16, 206; 20, 460**  
parks and open spaces, powers as to, **20, 396, 414, 461; 21, 594, 598—600.** *See also* METROPOLITAN COMMON.  
poor law guardians, payments to, by, **20, 450**  
portion of, as distinguished from other county councils, **20, 393, 394**  
powers of, generally, **7, 73; 16, 109; 20, 393—399, 460, 461; 27, 417**  
private Bill  
promoted by, procedure in case of, **21, 737, 738**  
relating to London, notice of, to, **21, 734**  
public  
health, jurisdiction with regard to, **20, 396, 444.** *See* PUBLIC HEALTH.  
order, bye-laws as to, **20, 460**  
rights, assertion of, by, **7, 73**  
quarter sessions, (City of London, of, powers of, transferred to, **19, 622**  
county of London, of, regulated by scheme of, **19, 621**  
racecourse, power to license, **20, 394**  
rates levied by, **20, 438, 439.** *See* METROPOLITAN RATES.  
returns, annual, Parliament, to, as to loans, stock, and expenditure, **20, 417**  
Treasury, to, as to revenue, rateable value, and debts, **20, 432**  
revenue of, sources of, **20, 449**  
roads, main, jurisdiction as to, **16, 200; 20, 394, 428.** *See also* highway; *supra.*  
sanitary  
authority, bye-laws made for, by, **20, 467; 27, 274**  
defaulting, powers as to, **20, 409; 23, 374**  
conveniences for houses, appeal from sanitary authority as to, **23, 600**  
inspectors, appointment of, rights in regard to, **20, 466**  
half salary of, payable by, **20, 466, 467**  
powers of, **20, 409 n., 461; 23, 600, 601.** *See also* PUBLIC HEALTH.  
seamen's lodgings, bye-laws as to, **20, 461; 23, 515, 516**  
sewerage, powers as to. *See* SEWAGE; SEWER.  
sky-signs, powers as to, **16, 207; 20, 106**  
slaughter-houses, control of, **20, 399, 461; 23, 565, 568, 569**  
special constables, appointment of, **20, 399**  
standing orders of, **20, 421**  
street improvements, jurisdiction in respect of, **20, 395, 463.** *See* METROPOLIS MANAGEMENT ACTS; METROPOLITAN STREETS.  
power to carry out, **20, 458**

**LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL—contd.**

subways for pipes and wires, bye-laws as to, **16, 206; 20, 460**  
under the Thames, control of, **20, 398**  
superintending architect of, appointment of, **20, 471**  
Thames, powers with regard to the. *See* THAMES.  
theatres, powers as to, **27, 404—406.** *See* THEATRE.  
traffic, bye-laws as to, **20, 460, 461.** *See* METROPOLITAN STREETS.  
tramways, powers as to, **20, 396, 444, 461**  
treasurer, appointment of, **20, 454.** *See* TREASURER.  
tunnels under the Thames, control of, **20, 395, 460**  
water supply, powers as to, **28, 266, 267, 337.** *See* METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD.  
Woolwich ferry, bye-laws as to, **20, 460**  
working-class dwellings, powers as to, **20, 395; 23, 374**  
works belonging to, saving clauses in Highway Act as to, **16, 32**

**LONDON GAZETTE,**

bankruptcy proceedings, evidence in, as, **2, 87, 316, 354; 13, 551; 25, 352**  
filing of, by registrar, **2, 312**  
building society, dissolution of, published in, **3, 394**  
collecting society, notice affecting, publication of, **15, 128 n.**  
Companies Act, in, defined, **5, 36**  
company winding up petition to be advertised in, **5, 405, 554**  
deceased person's estate, advertisement for claims against, **14, 243**  
evidence, as, **13, 427, 473, 525**  
factory regulations published in, **14, 482**  
food and drugs, notification as to, **15, 51 n., 64**  
friendly society, advertisement of application as to, **15, 192, 195 n.**  
dissolution etc. of, advertisement of, **15, 200, 202, 203 n., 204**  
industrial society, advertisement of dissolution etc. of, **17, 36, 38**  
infectious diseases regulations to be published in, **23, 466 n.**  
light railway scheme etc. to be advertised in, **27, 820, 836**  
name, change of, advertisement of, **21, 354**  
oaths, affirmations etc., order inserted in, as to, **7, 27 n.**  
partnership  
dissolution, notification of, **22, 96, 97**  
limited, notification of, **22, 109**  
post office regulations to be published in, **22, 636, 637**  
private Act of Parliament, notice in, on application for, **21, 730**  
provisional order, application for, advertisement of, **15, 314 n.**  
railway, certificate for, publication of, in, **23, 625**  
royal proclamation, effect of publication of, in, **7, 15; 13, 525**  
sheriff's appointment notified in, **25, 794, 799 n.**  
tramway  
bye-laws, notification of, in, **27, 797**  
construction, advertisements with reference to, **27, 783 n., 787, 816**  
lease, notice of intention as to, **27, 805**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LONDON MADE,**  
falsely marking goods as, 27, 725 n.

**LONDON UNIVERSITY,**  
constitution of, 12, 95  
General Medical Council, member of, nominated by, 20, 315  
member of Parliament for, 12, 91, 96  
parliamentary election for, franchise of graduates, 12, 182  
place of, 12, 323  
time of, 12, 263  
Vice-Chancellor as returning officer, 12, 258, 263  
voting by proxy in, 12, 324  
writ for, 12, 258  
schools of, 12, 96 n.  
senate and advisory committees of, 12, 95

**LONG TERM,**  
enlargement under Conveyancing Act, 1881, of, 10, 370; 24, 268-270. *See* ENLARGEMENT.

**LONG USER,**  
prescription, as basis of, 11, 258, 259  
trade name, of, effect where fraudulent, 27, 774

**LONG VACATION,**  
dates of, 27, 436  
injunction dissolved during, 17, 296 n.

**LOOK-OUT.** *See also* WATCH.  
absence of, breach of Sea Regulations by, 26, 486  
astern, when no necessity for, 26, 486  
burden of proof as to keeping of, 26, 501 n.  
crow's nest as proper place for, 26, 486  
duties in regard to, 26, 485-487  
fog, special regulation in case of, 26, 411, 412, 486  
launching of vessel, on, 26, 484  
neglect to keep proper, effect of, 26, 477, 486  
pilot, for, owner's duty to provide, 26, 531  
tug's duty as to, 26, 486

**LOOM,**  
distress upon, 11, 140  
nature, as a, 18, 419

**LOPPING TREES,**  
adjoining owner, extent of right of, in respect of, 3, 126  
Highway Act, 1835, under, 16, 113, 114  
park authority, non-feasance by, 16, 135

**LOPWOOD,**  
derogation of Crown rights by grant of, 6, 487 n.  
right of, nature and incidents of, 7, 189

**LORD,**  
Advocate, Crown representative in suits in Scotland, 8, 416, 417; 7, 72  
Privy Council, as member of, 7, 75  
alienation of land as affecting the, 24, 287  
Appeal in Ordinary, of, 9, 23. *See* LORD OF APPEAL IN ORDINARY.  
Campbell's Act, Fatal Accidents Act, 1846, known as, 21, 455 n.  
liability for accidents under, 21, 455-463. *See* FATAL ACCIDENTS ACT.  
sua action in personam for accident by collision at, 26, 523  
Libel Act, 1843, known as, 18, 726 n.

# **LORD—continued.**

Campbell's Act—*continued.*  
Libel Act, 1843—*continued.*  
defamation action, as defence in, 18, 726  
newspaper or periodical, as defence to action for libel in, 18, 727. *See also* NEWSPAPER, libel.  
Chamberlain, 7, 107. *See* LORD CHAMBERLAIN.  
Chancellor, 7, 58, 60-62. *See* LORD CHANCELLOR.  
Chancellor of Ireland, 7, 37, 55  
Acts of Parliament, meaning in, 7, 55  
Cabinet, as member of, 7, 37  
office of, 7, 55  
Chief Justice, 9, 62. *See* LORD CHIEF JUSTICE.  
Commissioner, 21, 724. *See* LORDS COMMISSIONERS.  
Crown as paramount, 8, 3; 11, 26; 24, 139  
escheat of land to, 11, 23, 24, 26; 24, 145  
feudal system, with reference to, 24, 138, 139, 143, 144, 287  
Great Chamberlain, coronation, functions at, 6, 326  
duties and perquisites of, 6, 330  
introduction of new peer to House of Lords, duty on, 21, 689 n.  
High Admiral, commissioners for executing office of, 7, 88; 25, 6  
court of, jurisdiction of, 1; 59. *See* ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.  
High Chancellor. *See* LORD CHANCELLOR.  
High Constable, coronation, duty at, 6, 326, 336  
Court of Chivalry, jurisdiction in regard to, 9, 116 n.  
Scotland, of, coronation rights of, 6, 331  
High Steward, court of, 9, 26  
Ireland, of, coronation rights of, 6, 331  
Lord High Chancellor acting as, 7, 63 n.  
*pro hac vice*, 9, 19  
title of, 9, 22  
trial of peer for treason etc., president at, 9, 19, 22, 26; 21, 652-654  
High Treasurer, office of, 7, 100  
warrant by, for passing instrument under Great Seal, 7, 11  
homage to, 24, 140  
Justice of Appeal, lunacy jurisdiction of, 9, 54, 94, 95; 19, 412  
pension on resignation of, 9, 65  
qualification for appointment as, 2, 381; 9, 64  
salary of, 9, 64  
tenure of office by, 9, 64  
Keeper, authority and powers of, 7, 55 n.; 60 n.; 21, 629  
Lord Chancellor in relation to, 7, 55 n., 60, 63; 21, 629  
Lieutenant, compulsory acquisition of land by Government, sanction to, 6, 6, 7  
justices of peace appointed on recommendation of, 7, 61 n.; 19, 539  
Territorial Force, duties in regard to, 25, 83  
Lieutenant of Ireland, 7, 37, 100. *See* LORD LIEUTENANT OF IRELAND.  
manor, of, 8, 3. *See* LORD OF THE MANOR.  
mariner, franchise of wreck in Wales, 28, 379  
Mayor, cities to which title granted; 19, 309 n.  
title conferred by letters patent, 19, 309  
Mayor of London, 20, 423, 424. *See* LORD MAYOR OF LONDON.  
mesne. *See* MESNE LORD.  
paramount, Crown as, 11, 26; 24, 139  
Isle of Ely, of, 8, 218 n.  
subject as, 8, 3

**LORD—continued.**

President of Privy Council, **7**, 21, 53  
 Privy Seal, appointment of, **7**, 21, 65  
 Cabinet minister, is usually, **7**, 65  
 House of Lords Offices Committee, as member of, **21**, 642  
 justice of peace, is *ex officio*, **7**, 65 n.; **19**, 537  
 status of office of, **7**, 65  
 usually unpaid, **7**, 65  
 Speaker, **21**, 620, 630. *See* LORD CHANCELLOR.  
 spiritual, **21**, 619. *See* LORDS SPIRITUAL.  
 Steward, **7**, 107. *See* LORD STEWARD.  
 temporal, **21**, 622. *See* PEER.  
 tenant and, reciprocal obligations and rights of, **24**, 139, 140, 155  
 Tenferden's Act. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS AMENDMENT ACT.  
 transfer of tenancy, how affected by, **24**, 287  
 Waiting, in, **7**, 107  
 Warden of the Stannaries, **5**, 659; **7**, 241; **9**, 204

**LORD CHAMBERLAIN,**

change of ministry as affecting, **7**, 107  
 coronation, functions at, **6**, 330  
 duties of, **7**, 107, 108  
 evidence by, as to official communications to, **23**, 318 n.  
 music hall licences, grant of, **27**, 403  
 Royal Arms, wrongful use of, authority to bring action in respect of, **27**, 722  
 stage plays, licensing of, **27**, 414  
 theatre, closing in case of riot or disturbance, **27**, 406, 407  
 jurisdiction as to, where Sovereign is in residence, **7**, 107; **27**, 404  
 licences for, **27**, 403, 404. *See also* THEATRE LICENCE.  
 power to suspend etc., **27**, 406, 407

**LORD CHANCELLOR,**

absence of, election of temporary speaker in, **7**, 59; **21**, 620, 630  
 addresses of Parliament to the Sovereign presented by, **7**, 60  
 administrative duties of, **7**, 58, 60—62  
 Appeal, Court of, *ex officio* judge and president of, **7**, 62; **9**, 64  
 appointment and removal of officers by, **7**, 62  
 appointment of, **7**, 20, 55  
 authority of, Crown's charity visitatorial jurisdiction, under, **4**, 340  
 House of Lords, in, **7**, 59  
 bankrupts, jurisdiction over, superseded, **7**, 44  
 benchers of Inns of Court, appeal from, to, **2**, 361, 362  
 Cabinet, as member of, **7**, 37, 57, 58; **21**, 629  
 casting vote in House of Lords not allowed to, **21**, 631  
 Central Criminal Court, named in commission of, **9**, 89  
 Chancery Division, president of, **7**, 62; **9**, 60  
 charity, visitatorial jurisdiction of Crown exercised by, **4**, 340  
 Clerk of the Crown in Chancery, jurisdiction as to duties of, **7**, 12, 13  
 commissioners to take oaths, appointment of, by, **7**, 62; **26**, 857  
 contempt of court, report as to persons committed for, to, **7**, 325  
 coronation ceremony, duty at, **6**, 326

**LORD CHANCELLOR—continued.**

coroner, powers as to removal of, **7**, 64; **8**, 224, 228, 235, 251  
 vacancy in office of, duty in case of, **8**, 215, 216  
 county court  
 judges appointed and removed by, **7**, 61; **8**, 414, 415  
 registrars removed by, **8**, 417, 418  
 Criminal Appeal, power in relation to Court of, **9**, 92  
 criminal jurisdiction now obsolete, **7**, 62 n.  
 Crown livings, patron of, **7**, 64; **11**, 575, 576  
 sale of, by, **7**, 193; **11**, 576  
 Custia, original powers as member of, **7**, 64  
 equitable jurisdiction of, **7**, 64; **13**, 4 n., 8  
 examiners of high court appointed by, **9**, 66  
 ex-Lord Chancellor, member of Court of Appeal, as, **7**, 62; **9**, 64  
 Lord of Appeal in Ordinary, as, **7**, 63; **9**, 23  
 Great Seal, custodian of, **7**, 60, 61  
 delivery of, on appointment, **7**, 55  
 passing documents under, **7**, 10, 11, 60, 61  
 High Court of Justice, member and president of, as, **7**, 62; **9**, 62  
 history of office, **7**, 58 n.; **13**, 4 n.  
 House of Lords, casting vote in, none, **21**, 634  
 division in, duty on, **21**, 633, 634  
 introduction into, of, **21**, 690, 691  
 position re. during debate, **21**, 629  
 prolocutor of, **7**, 58, 59, 63  
 speaker of, as, **7**, 58, 59, 63; **21**, 629, 635  
 income tax commissioner, as *ex-officio*, **16**, 615  
 indictment of peer, duty on, **21**, 653  
 infants, jurisdiction over, **7**, 64; **17**, 47  
 Ireland, for, **7**, 55. *See* LORD.  
 judges, appointment of, by, **7**, 61  
 Judicature Acts, how affecting, **7**, 62 n., 64  
 judicial duties of, **7**, 58, 62, 63; **9**, 60, 62, 64  
 judicial officer, as, **7**, 62, 63  
 judiciary, as head of, **7**, 61, 62  
 justice of the peace, duties with regard to nomination of, **7**, 61; **19**, 538  
*ex-officio*, as, **7**, 63; **19**, 537  
 reported for corrupt practices to, **12**, 485  
 Lord High Steward, as, **7**, 63 n.  
 Lord Keeper in relation to, **7**, 55 n., 60 n., 63; **21**, 629  
 Lord Mayor, presentation of, to, **20**, 423  
 lunacy jurisdiction of, **7**, 64; **9**, 95; **19**, 412  
 lunacy masters appointed by, **9**, 96  
 lunacy visitor, report of, to, **19**, 470  
 medium of communication between Sovereign and Parliament, **7**, 59  
 murder of, offence of, **7**, 58  
 nature of office of, **7**, 55  
 oaths, appointment, on, **7**, 58  
 opening of Parliament, on, **21**, 692  
 when to be taken before, **7**, 24  
*parens patriæ*, jurisdiction of Crown as, delegated to High Court, **7**, 64  
 Parliament, meeting of, duties on, **7**, 59; **21**, 692, 695, 696  
 prorogation of, duties on, **21**, 700, 701  
 patronage of Crown livings, exercises, **7**, 64; **11**, 575, 576  
 peer, not necessarily a, **7**, 59; **21**, 690  
 pension of, **7**, 57  
 place in Parliament, **7**, 57  
 political duties of, **7**, 58—60  
 precedence of, **7**, 57, 59

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LORD CHANCELLOR—continued.**

Privy Council, as member of, **7, 58, 63**  
 prolocutor of House of Lords, as, **7, 58, 63**  
 prorogation of Parliament by, procedure, **21, 700, 701**  
 protector of settlement, powers as, **24, 254**  
 purse-bearer to, transfer of duties of, **7, 12 n.**  
 qualification for post of, **2, 383 ; 7, 56**  
 registrars, Chancery Division, of, power as to appointment of, **9, 68**  
 district, powers in relation to, **9, 70**  
 religious disabilities in relation to, **7, 56 n.**  
 retirement from office of, **7, 57, 58**  
 royal assent to bills, duty as to, **7, 60 ; 21, 724**  
 rule committee, as member of, **9, 65**  
 rules, Court of Criminal Appeal, of, subject to approval of, **9, 62**  
 power to make, of, **7, 62 ; 9, 63**  
 warrants and instruments, as to, **7, 13**  
 salary of, **7, 56**  
 charged upon Consolidated Fund, **7, 39, 56 n. ; 24, 715**  
 Scotland, jurisdiction in, **7, 63**  
 sheriff's fees and poundage, order fixing, **25, 835**  
 Sovereign, medium of communication with, **7, 59, 60**  
 Speaker of House of Lords, as, **7, 58, 59, 63 ; 21, 629**  
 Supreme Court, one of the judges of, as, **7, 62**  
 tenure of office by, **7, 22, 57**  
 transubstantiation, declaration against, by, **7, 56**  
 visitor of royal colleges and hospitals, **4, 340 ; 7, 64**  
 woolstack, occupant of, **7, 58, 59 ; 21, 629, 635**  
 writ of summons tested in name of, **7, 16, 62**

**LORD CHIEF JUSTICE,**

Appeal, as member of Court of, **9, 64**  
 appointment of, Prime Minister's responsibility as to, **7, 61 n.**  
 Cabinet Minister, appointment as, unconstitutional, **7, 37 n.**  
 Criminal Appeal, powers and duties in relation to Court of, **9, 92**  
 election petition costs, powers with regard to, **12, 478, 480, 490, 521**  
 High Court of Justice, judge of, **9, 62**  
 president of, in absence of Lord Chancellor, **9, 62**  
 King's Bench Division, president of, **9, 61**  
 Masters of Supreme Court, appointment of, by, **9, 66, 67**  
 Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, security fund vested in, **12, 495, 496**  
 pension of, **9, 62**  
 revising barristers, appointment of, by, **12, 218**  
 rule committee, as member of, **9, 65**  
 rules, criminal appeal, power as to, **9, 92**  
 salary of, **9, 62**

**LORD LIEUTENANT OF IRELAND,**

Cabinet, sometimes included in, **7, 37, 100**  
 evidence not on oath of, **13, 592 n.**  
 extradition, powers relating to, **14, 428**  
 knighthood may be conferred by, **22, 285 n.**  
 oath to be taken by, **7, 100 n. ; 11, 804 n.**  
 official acts of, as acts of state, **7, 99 n. ; 23, 310**  
 position of, **7, 99, 100 ; 11, 804 n.**  
 proclamations, orders, and regulations issued by, how proved, **13, 525**  
 Roman Catholic, must not be, **11, 804**  
 telegraphs, rights over, **27, 354**

**LORD MAYOR OF LONDON,**

coronation rights of, **6, 333, 334 ; 20, 423**  
 coroner for city, is, **20, 423**  
 court of equity before, nature of, **9, 177**  
 death of, provision as to, **20, 424**  
 duties and privileges of, **20, 423, 424**  
 election of, **12, 394, 500 n. ; 20, 423**  
 corrupt and illegal practices at, prevention of, **12, 394**  
 gauging of liquor vessels by, **28, 493, 494**  
 justice of the peace, as, powers of, **18, 575**  
 Lord Chancellor, presentation to, for Sovereign's approval, **20, 423**  
 magisterial powers of, **10, 536, 561, 575**  
 Mayor's Court of London, as judge of, **20, 284**  
 petty sessions, in, local jurisdiction of, **19, 561**  
 quarter sessions jurisdiction of, **9, 177 ; 19, 563**  
 salary of, **20, 423**  
 sheriff, duties as to appointment of, **25, 797**  
 Territorial Forces Association, president of, **25, 83**  
 vacation of office of, effect of, **20, 424**

**LORD OF APPEAL IN ORDINARY,**

appointment of, **9, 23 ; 21, 628**  
 Committee for Privileges, presence at, **21, 642**  
 dignity of, does not descend, **22, 209**  
 ex-Lord Chancellor qualified to be, **7, 63**  
 functions of, **21, 628**  
 House of Lords, right to sit and vote as member of, **9, 23 ; 21, 628**  
 peer, entitled to writ of summons as, **22, 262**  
 life, as, **9, 23 ; 21, 628 ; 22, 269**  
 pension of, **9, 23**  
 position in peerage of, **9, 23 ; 21, 628 ; 22, 262, 269**  
 qualification for office of, **2, 381 ; 9, 23**  
 salary of, **9, 23**  
 tenure of office of, **9, 23 ; 21, 628**

**LORD OF THE MANOR.**

*See also* COPYHOLD ; MANOR ; MANORIAL COURT.  
*defined, 8, 3*  
 action for debt by, **8, 59**  
 adjoining manor, rights as against, **4, 502, 503**  
 admittance by, **8, 82, 89, 97, 100, 101, 105 ; 17, 20. See also ADMITTANCE.  
 alienation of land as affecting, **24, 287**  
 allotments vesting in, as trustee for labouring poor, **4, 469**  
 appeal to, from steward's decision, **8, 12**  
 approvement, right of, **4, 500, 508—509. See** APPROVEMENT OF WASTE.  
 borough council as, entertainment of jury out of rates, **15, 402**  
 burial of body cast up by sea etc., payment for, by, **3, 549**  
 chapel for use of, parochial chapel, whether a, **11, 790 n.**  
 chase, right of, **8, 7**  
 church, grant of land for erection or rebuilding of, **11, 722**  
 commons, absolute ownership of, subject to rights of commoners, **4, 473, 499, 500**  
 coal and other minerals under, right to, **4, 503 ; 8, 24**  
 construction of reservation of sporting rights over, **4, 578**  
 distress on, right of, **4, 501**  
 driving the common, right of, **4, 500, 501**  
 free warren or, right of, **4, 501, 502****

**LORD OF THE MANOR—continued.**  
commons—continued.

inclosure rights in respect of, 4, 500, 503—509, 590 n.; 20, 552. *See* APPROVEMENT OF WASTE; INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.  
literary and scientific institution, conveyance as site for, 19, 197  
mines and minerals under, rights to, 4, 503; 8, 24  
pasturage on, for cattle, 4, 500  
prescription and custom as affecting rights of, 4, 503  
regulation of, consent when necessary, 4, 609  
determination of rights and obligations, 4, 602, 603  
rights over, of, 4, 473, 499—514, 572, 602, 603; 8, 24  
shooting and game rights over, 4, 473, 501  
trees, right to plant, 4, 500  
compulsory acquisition, common lands, of, compensation on, to, 4, 494; 6, 139  
copyhold, of, rights on, of, 6, 136—138; 8, 129; 17, 83  
notice of meeting to consider, 6, 140  
conveyance by, effect of, 8, 19, 20  
copyhold, rights over, 8, 22—59  
copyholder, licence for lease by, 25, 678  
mines, damages in respect of, recoverable by, 20, 542  
privity of estate with, 13, 345 n.  
remedies of, 8, 70  
court rolls, custody of, extent of right of, 8, 15, 60  
courts, right to hold, 8, 12. *See* MANORIAL COURT.  
Crown as, escheat to, 8, 56; 11, 26; 14, 187  
custom controlling rights and duties of, 8, 7, 8, 23  
devolution of manor how affecting rights of, 8, 20  
devolution of equitable estates in copyhold without assent of, 11, 6  
disability, when under, 8, 83  
distress by, 8, 58, 59; 11, 127  
enfranchisement by, 8, 111—114, 118, 119. *See* *also* ENFRANCHISEMENT.  
priority of mortgage for, 21, 104  
entry on land by, escheat, on, 11, 27  
forfeiture, on, 8, 50—52  
mortmain, an alienation in, 8, 368 n.  
escheat to, 8, 20, 54—56; 11, 26  
common, no loss of right to, 4, 529  
enfranchisement, after, 8, 126  
estrays, right to, 8, 5, 6  
extinguishment of copyhold estate, rights on, 8, 110  
felons within manor, right to goods of, 8, 7  
fines payable to, 8, 489; 8, 26—37. *See* FINE (Copyhold).  
fishery, rights of, 8, 7; 28, 381  
forfeiture of tenant's estate, rights as to, 8, 46—52  
franchises vested in, 8, 5—7  
free warren, rights of, 8, 7, 25  
freehold of manorial lands, ownership of, 8, 67  
game, rights as to, on waste lands of manor, 15, 215, 216  
grant of copyhold estate by, 8, 82—86  
heriots, right to, 8, 37—45, 59; 27, 889 n. *See* HERIOT.  
hunting rights of, 15, 230  
inclosure of commons, allotments on, to, 4, 545, 571, 572, 579  
improvement, by way of, 4, 503—509. *See* APPROVEMENT OF WASTE.

**LORD OF THE MANOR—continued.**  
inclosure of commons—continued.

churches, for purpose of, rights of, 4, 511  
compensation on, to, 4, 545, 571, 572  
consent to provisional order for, by, 4, 546, 547  
free warren, how affected by, 4, 502, 577  
military and naval operations, for, rights of, 4, 512, 513  
poor relief, for, rights of, 4, 510, 511  
schools and literary and scientific institutions, for, rights of, 4, 512  
sporting rights, how affected by, 4, 502, 576—578  
timber growing, for, rights of, 4, 513, 514  
infant as, 8, 83; 17, 56, 83  
interpleader relief to, 17, 581 n.  
joint tenant, as, 8, 83  
King as, 8, 3  
land tax, how far assessable for, 18, 308 n.  
lease, consent to, 18, 383  
licence as to, 18, 344, 345, 383  
licence of, alienation, for, 24, 287  
copyholder to lease lands, to, 18, 344, 345  
stranger to put cattle on common, to, 4, 500  
tenant, to, for various purposes, 8, 52—54  
limited owner as, 8, 21. *See* tenant for life. *infra*.  
lunacy of, 8, 83  
grant of copyholds not invalidated by, 19, 452  
mandamus to compel admittance by, 8, 105, 106  
manorial tenants, classes of, 8, 66, 67  
market, right to hold, 8, 7  
tolls, exemption from, of, 20, 40, 41  
married woman as, 8, 12, 83  
mines and minerals, rights to, of, 4, 503; 8, 22—24; 20, 509  
partition of copyholds and customary freeholds subject to consent of, 21, 826  
petition by, costs of, Settled Land Acts, under, 25, 650 n.  
probate in common form of tenant's will, effect of, 14, 212  
quit-rents, right to, 8, 46, 58  
reliefs, right to, 8, 45, 46, 59  
remedies against tenant of, 8, 56—59  
rent of a size payable to, 8, 46; 24, 285  
rights of, 8, 22—59; 24, 113  
schools, sites for, power to grant land for, 17, 118  
seizure  
absolute by, 8, 47, 56  
quo usque by, suspending tenancy, 8, 33, 47, 56—58, 106, 27, 861 n. *See* SEIZURE.  
several, in case of divided manor, 8, 12, 20  
sporting rights of, 8, 25, 26; 15, 215  
steward as servant of, 8, 60  
suicides, right to goods of, 8, 7  
surrender of copyhold to use of charity, consent required for, 4, 124  
tenant, reciprocal obligations and rights of, 24, 139, 140, 155  
rights as against, 8, 46—52, 56—59  
tenant for life as, fines, right to, 8, 26; 25, 607 n.  
powers of, 25, 658  
purchase of manorial lands by, 8, 21  
timber, rights in relation to, 8, 24, 25  
tolls, right to, 8, 7  
transfer of tenancy, how affected by, 24, 287  
treasure trove etc., right to, 8, 7  
trespass, action for, by copyholder against, 8, 70  
waifs, right to, 8, 5

*'References' in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LORD OF THE MANOR**—*continued.*

waste lands of manor, rights over, **8**, 5, 20, 21, 25; **15**, 215. *See* commons, *supra*.  
wreck, right to, **3**, 549; **8**, 6—7, 20; **28**, 381  
ancient survey not evidence of, **28**, 381 n.

**LORD STEWARD,**

change of Ministry as affecting, **7**, 107  
coroner of King's household appointed by, **8**, 230  
delivery of depositions to, by coroner of King's household, **8**, 231  
jurisdiction of, **8**, 231

**LORD'S DAY.** *See* SUNDAY.**LORDS COMMISSIONERS,**

assent to Bill in Parliament by, **21**, 724  
Parliament, opening of, by, **21**, 696. *See also*  
LORD CHANCELLOR.  
prorogation of, by, **21**, 700

**LORDS, HOUSE OF.** *See* HOUSE OF LORDS.**LORDS SPIRITUAL,**

*defined*, **21**, 619  
appointment of, **21**, 619  
avoidance of se of, effect of, **21**, 260  
duration of service of, **21**, 620  
introduction into House of Lords of, **21**, 691  
lords of Parliament, as, **11**, 403, 404; **21**, 619—621; **22**, 262  
number of, **21**, 620  
peer, right to be present at trial of, **21**, 621  
place set apart in the House for, **21**, 621  
prayers and services conducted by, **21**, 622, 635  
privileges extended to, **21**, 619, 621  
resignation, effect of, **21**, 620  
trial by nobility, not entitled to, **21**, 621  
vacancy among, how filled, **21**, 620

**LORDS' JOURNALS,**

House of Lords' judgments proved by copy of, **13**, 551

**LORDSHIP,**

manor, in relation to, **8**, 3 n., 4 n.; **24**, 156

**LOSS,**

accidental, equitable relief in case of, **10**, 414 n.; **13**, 10, 25, 27, 43, 153 n.  
what is, **21**, 467, 470; **26**, 114, 115, 122, 535  
act of God, caused by, **4**, 9; **17**, 321; **21**, 468; **26**, 108. *See* ACT OF GOD.  
adjustment of, equity, in, **13**, 69 n., 70  
marine insurance, in, **17**, 495. *See* ADJUSTMENT.  
tenant for life and remainderman, between, **25**, 621—623  
assets, of, executor chargeable with, when, **13**, 27; **14**, 319, 323, 324  
banknote, of, conversion in case of, **27**, 912  
recovery of amount on indemnity, **1**, 474  
benefit and, proportionate distribution of, **13**, 69 n., 70  
bill of exchange etc., of, presumption as to stamp in case of, **2**, 576; **13**, 516  
rights in case of, **2**, 503 n., 514, 515; **7**, 449  
bond, of, action in case of, **3**, 101; **13**, 7 n., 25

**LOSS**—*continued.*

breach of contract, sustained through, **7**, 439—441; **10**, 303, 313—316, 332  
British nationality, of, **1**, 316—319; **6**, 340, 341. *See* BRITISH NATIONALITY.  
building  
contract, forming basis of damages under, **3**, 240  
society's, member's liability for, **3**, 351, 368  
rules to provide for meeting, **3**, 332  
business, of, as affecting value of land acquired compulsorily, **6**, 36  
through delay in delivery of goods, **4**, 60  
cargo, of. *See* CARGO; LOSS (Marine Insurance).  
cattle, of, through plague, **20**, 706 n.  
charter, of, presumption as to, **11**, 267  
chattel, of, bailee's liability in case of, **1**, 541, 544, 545, 560; **10**, 338; **25**, 180  
common carrier, by, **4**, 8, 17  
destruction, by, **22**, 397  
finder's rights in case of, **1**, 528—531; **22**, 394, 395, 400; **27**, 905. *See* FINDER.  
intermixture, by, **1**, 542, 543  
larceny, consequent on, **9**, 630, 631  
legal possession remains in owner on, **22**, 392  
negligence, due to, **21**, 485—489  
ownership acquired by occupancy in case of, **22**, 400  
workman's liability in case of, **1**, 546, 560  
collision of ship, by. *See* LOSS (Marine Insurance).  
common carrier, by, address of consignee being imperfect, through, **4**, 16  
insurance against, effect of, **4**, 14, 27, 59  
liability for, **4**, 8—14; **21**, 429, 430  
measure of damages in case of, **4**, 17—20  
negligence, in case of, **4**, 18 n., 19, 22, 23, 30  
notice limiting, **4**, 16, 22, 26  
special contract affecting, **4**, 9, 16, 26—30  
statutory limitation of, **4**, 21—27  
company, by, director's liability for, **5**, 230—232  
when chargeable to capital, **5**, 119  
consignee's liability in case of, **7**, 345; **26**, 268, 271, 273  
consignor of goods, due to act of, **4**, 8, 9, 15, 20  
deed, of, **10**, 414  
delay in delivery of goods, caused by, **4**, 16—20, 23, 59, 60; **10**, 334  
disturb, of right to, **11**, 151—155  
document, of, banknote. *See* banknote, *supra*.  
bill of exchange. *See* bill of exchange, *supra*.  
bond, action in case of, **3**, 101; **13**, 7 n., 25  
contract, effect on, **7**, 426  
county court, issued by, **8**, 621  
deed, of, **10**, 414  
deed of foundation of charity, of, evidence in case of, **4**, 181  
equitable relief in case of, **10**, 414 n.; **13**, 25  
evidencing contract, **7**, 426  
interrogatories as to contents in case of, **11**, 102  
presumption as to proper stamping of, **2**, 576; **13**, 506, 516  
search in case of, objection to sufficiency of, **13**, 518, 519  
secondary evidence in case of, **4**, 155; **13**, 516, 518, 519; **15**, 465; **25**, 350, 536 n.  
domicil, of, **6**, 183, 193, 196  
easement, in respect of, compulsory acquisition of land, **6**, 47, 165  
explosion, by, **17**, 446, 532  
felonious act, due to, **4**, 25, 26; **9**, 449



**LOSS—continued.**

fire, by, insurance against, **17, 530—532. See FIRE INSURANCE.**  
 freight, of. *See* **FREIGHT, insurance.**  
 future apprehended, action seeking protection against, **13, 51; 17, 208**  
 general average. *See* **Loss (Marine Insurance).**  
 grant, of deed of. *See* **LOST GRANT.**  
 hospitality, of, caused by defamation, **10, 324**  
 income tax repayment in case of, **16, 638, 650**  
 inherent vice, due to, **1, 560; 4, 10, 15, 35, 85; 17, 434, 435**  
 injunction in respect of loss sustained, **17, 206—208**  
 innkeeper, by, burden of proof in case of, **13, 434**  
 liability of, in respect of, **17, 314—323**  
 jettison, through excessive, **26, 74**  
 King's enemies, due to, **4, 9; 17, 321, 439, 442; 26, 108, 132**  
 leakage or breakage, by, liability in respect of, **17, 434; 26, 115**  
 lien, of, by parting with possession etc., **1, 199; 19, 28, 29**  
 life, of, damages for. *See* **FATAL ACCIDENTS ACT.**  
 limitation of liability in respect of, on ship, **26, 613**  
 negligence, due to, **4, 5; 21, 454—463; 26, 517, 523. See NEGLIGENCE.**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, and, **26, 163; 26, 520 n. See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION.**  
 life insurance policy, of, indemnity in case of, **17, 565**  
 marine insurance, in. *See* **Loss (Marine Insurance).**  
 adjustment of. *See* **ADJUSTMENT.**  
 market, of, damages for, **4, 18 n., 20, 35; 10, 333; 21, 485**  
 minimising, duty of, **10, 338; 17, 457; 27, 490**  
 misrepresentation, through, **20, 705. See life, supra.**  
 negligence, caused by, **21, 378—381, 485—489, common carrier, of. See common carrier, supra.**  
 marine insurance, in case of, **17, 425 n.; 26, 116, 117, 151**  
 office, of, compensation for. *See* **OFFICE.**  
 particular average. *See* **Loss (Marine Insurance).**  
 partnership business carried on at a, **22, 93**  
 division among partners of, **22, 64**  
 funds from which payable, **22, 103**  
 presumed from sharing of, **22, 9**  
 passengers' luggage, of, **4, 41—44; 26, 522**  
 pawn-ticket, of, declaration as to, **22, 253**  
 pawned goods, of, on whom falling, **22, 243**  
 pecuniary, accident, by, **4, 58**  
 breach of contract, by, **10, 332**  
 interest claimable in respect of, **10, 332; 14, 324; 26, 541**  
 misrepresentation, by, **20, 705**  
 perils of the sea, by, **17, 433, 436, 446; 26, 110**  
 perishable goods, of, **4, 10, 35, 85; 17, 434; 20, 225**  
 plaintiff's own act, consequential on, **10, 305, 322; 17, 319, 439; 27, 915**  
 possession, of, effect of, **22, 392, 396, 397, 399, 400; 27, 903, 904. See POSSESSION.**  
 post, in course of transmission through, **7, 449 n.; 22, 642, 643**  
 profit, of, charterer's right to recover, **26, 210, 540**  
 damages for, **4, 17, 19; 20, 705; 21, 485; 26, 540. See PROFITS.**

**LOSS—continued.**

property, of, finder, larceny by, **9, 630**  
 rights as to, **22, 394, 395, 400; 27, 905. See FINDER.**  
 metropolitan hackney or stage carriage, in, **27, 304, 305**  
 misrepresentation, through, **10, 340; 20, 700**  
 ownership, effect on, **22, 392, 396, 400**  
 rateable value, effect on, **24, 33**  
 receiver's liability for, **24, 398—400; 25, 623**  
 reduction of, neglect to act with a view to, **10, 335; 17, 457; 27, 490**  
 remoteness of cause as affecting, **10, 318—322, 340; 17, 432, 435—438, 439 n.; 26, 232.**  
 \* *See also* **REMOVEDNESS OF DAMAGE.**  
 residuary appointments, liability of, to bear, **23, 41, 42**  
 restitutio in integrum in case of, **10, 302, 303**  
 servant, due to act of, **4, 25, 26; 20, 244—257; 26, 525, 526**  
 service, of, action for seduction based on, **20, 270, 271. See SEDUCTION.**  
 settled property, of, by whom borne, **25, 621—623, 670, 689, 700. See trust property, infra; SETTLED PROPERTY.**  
 ship, of. *See* **Loss (Marine Insurance).**  
 small holdings scheme resulting in, payment by Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, **26, 678**  
 special contract excusing from ordinary liability for, **4, 9, 16, 26—30**  
 surety's rights where securities held by creditor are lost, **15, 561—563**  
 third person's act, through, **4, 8**  
 title deeds, of, equitable relief in case of, **13, 26; 25, 350**  
 tort, as the result of, damages payable, **10, 303, 304, 317**  
 assessment of, once and for all, **10, 309**  
 duty to minimise, **27, 490**  
 natural and probable result of acts complained of, **10, 340; 27, 472**  
 trover in respect of, **27, 888 n., 904, 905, 910**  
 negligence of owner as a defence, **27, 915**  
 trust property, of, tenant for life and remainderman, as between, **25, 621—623, 700**  
 trustees, liability of, **25, 670, 689, 700; 28, 118, 129, 190**  
 wear and tear of ship, by. *See* **Loss (Marine Insurance).**  
 will, of, probate in case of, **14, 161**  
 subsequent will, of, effect on earlier will of, **28, 567**  
 written contract, of, effect of, **7, 426**

**LOSS (MARINE INSURANCE). See also MARINE INSURANCE.**

act of assured, due to, **17, 438—440, 457**  
 actual total, what is, **17, 472. See TOTAL LOSS.**  
 adjustment of. *See* **ADJUSTMENT**  
 animal on board ship, of, insurer's liability for, **17, 435**  
 calculation of, **17, 454, 459, 460, 463, 464, 484**  
 cargo, of, advance freight, how affected by, **26, 235, 312**  
 captain's liability in case of, **26, 224, 225, 520**  
 charterer's liability in respect of, **26, 133, 134, 203, 613**  
 collision, by reason of, **26, 522, 541**  
 constructive, **17, 481, 485**  
 jettison, excessive, by reason of, **26, 74**  
 limitation of liability in respect of, **26, 613**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LOSS (MARINE INSURANCE)—continued.**cargo—*continued.*

partial, 17, 463—466

shipowner's liability in respect of, 26, 107—118, 224, 232, 233, 280, 288—291, 613

total, 17, 474—476

chemical changes, by, underwriter not liable, 17, 433

collision of ship, by, adjustment of, 26, 516—524

compulsory pilotage, effect of, 26, 519, 520, 529—531, 611

form of action for, 26, 523, 544

maritime peril, as a, 17, 436, 440—442; 26, 114, 500

constructive total, what is, 17, 379 n., 439, 462 n., 472, 481, 484. *See* TOTAL LOSS.

debt and costs paid to bottomry bondholder not taken into account in case of, 17, 485 n.

delay, by, 17, 435, 436

expenses incurred to avert, 17, 459

explosion, by, insurer's liability in respect of, 17, 446, 532

fire, by, 17, 442; 26, 111

general average. *defined.* 17, 447, 448; 26, 315

particular average loss, distinguished from, 17, 448; 26, 315

when added to, 17, 459

sail, by press of, 17, 509

ship and equipment, of, when arising, 26, 319

jettison, excessive, through, 26, 74

minimising of, duty of assured as to, 17, 457

nature of loss insured, 17, 330, 394 n.

negligence, due to, 17, 425 n.; 26, 110, 117, 501

partial, freight, of, rule as to amount recoverable for, 17, 470, 478

where insured by valued and unvalued policies, 17, 470

goods, of, measure of indemnity in case of, 17, 463—466

recovery of, in action to recover total loss, 17, 478, 502

ship, of, rules of underwriter's liability, 17, 346 n., 466, 477

underwriter's liability in respect of, 17, 346 n., 459, 460, 463—470, 478

what is, 17, 471

particular average, general average loss, distinguished from, 17, 448; 26, 315

recovery from underwriters, 17, 455, 456, 457

salvage charges do not constitute, 17, 459 n.

successive, aggregation of, 17, 438

perils of the sea, by, 17, 433, 436, 446; 26, 110

princes, pirates, thieves etc., through acts of, 17, 443, 444; 26, 109, 113

proof of, 17, 375, 376, 383

proximate cause of, animals insured, in case of, 17, 435

construction, rule of, as to, 17, 347, 437, 438

detention as, 17, 438, 439

freight, application of rule in case of, 17, 477

hypothesation of cargo as, 17, 438

importance of, 17, 432, 435, 438, 439 n., 477

misconduct of assured, 17, 432

rats and vermin as, 17, 433

ratification of policy after, 17, 360

recovery by assured of, 17, 495—504

reinsurance, proof of maritime loss in case of, 17, 375, 378

set-off of premium against, 17, 350, 351, 353

settlement of, effect of, 17, 495

mode of, 17, 352, 353, 358, 495, 496

**LOSS (MARINE INSURANCE)—continued.**settlement of—*continued.*

practice and evidence in case of, 17, 502—504

usage of Lloyd's in respect to, 17, 352, 353

ship, of, barratry, due to, 17, 444, 445; 26, 112

blockade, occasioned by, when exonerating

underwriter, 17, 438, 439

bottomry bond, effect of, on, 1, 66; 26, 73

collision, by, 26, 538. *See* collision, *supra.*

fire, by, 17, 442; 26, 111

freight insurance, effect on, 26, 105

general average claim, in, 26, 319

inherent vice, through, 17, 435

inquiry into, 26, 591—595

partial, 17, 459, 466—470, 482. *See* partial,*supra.*

damages recoverable on, 26, 539

presumption of, when, 17, 383, 476.

reports to be made of, 26, 590, 658

return of freight, on, 26, 105

successive, adding together of, 17, 459

total, 17, 473, 474, 476, 482, 484

damages recoverable on, 26, 538

what is, 17, 472—478. *See* TOTAL LOSS.

underwriter's liability in respect of, 17, 438, 454—490

warranty to sail with convoy, in breach of, 17, 417

total. *See* TOTAL LOSS.

wear and tear of ships, by, 17, 433, 434

**LOST ART,**

rediscoverer of, as a first and true invention, 22, 131, 145

**LOST GRANT,**

air to cellar, right to, of, 11, 264 n.

charitable trust, presumed in case of, 4, 181 n.

charter from the Crown, of, 11, 267

common, rights of, as to, 4, 486, 487, 488

cutting litter, for, 4, 487 n.

doctrine of, limitation of, 11, 265, 266

origin of, 11, 265 n.

easement claimed under, 11, 264—268

enrolment, affecting presumption of, 11, 267

fair, of, 20, 8

fishery rights, of, 4, 181 n.; 11, 264 n.; 14, 587, 588; 23, 366 n.

foreshore, of, 23, 366

illegal, no presumption when grant would have been, 4, 486; 11, 267; 13, 506 n.

impossible, no presumption when grant, 11, 267, 268

manor court rolls lost, custom how established in case of, 4, 491

market, of, 20, 8

origin, legal, presumed from long enjoyment, 11, 265, 267; 13, 506

other than grant, effect of, on, 4, 487

perpetual grant presumed, 11, 268

power, faculty for use of, as, 11, 264 n.

pleading, rules of, 4, 487; 11, 268

prescription, relation to, to doctrine of, 4, 487, 488; 11, 256—260, 268

profit à prendre, of, 4, 488; 11, 343, 344, 345

proprietary rights, of, 13, 506

right of way, of, 4, 487 n.; 11, 264 n.

servient tenement, absolute grant by owner of, presumed, 11, 268

consent of owner of, presumed in case of, 4, 487; 11, 266, 268; 13, 506

**LOST GRANT**—*continued.*

sluices, to open, **11**, 264 n.  
 succession of grants lost, case of, **11**, 268  
 tolls, of, **20**, 8  
 user  
     as of right, necessary to presumption of, **11**, 266  
     long though not immemorial, raises presumption of, **11**, 265 ; **20**, 8  
     uninterrupted, presumption raised by, **11**, 266  
 waiver of private statutory provisions presumed, when, **4**, 486 ; **11**, 267

**LOST PROPERTY.** *See also* LOSS.

finder's rights as to, **22**, 394, 395, 400 ; **27**, 905.  
*See* FINDER.  
 finding, when larceny, **9**, 630  
 metropolitan hackney or stage carriage, found in, **27**, 304, 305  
 ownership of, **22**, 392, 396, 400

**LOT.** *See also* LOTS, SALE IN.

building society, advance by, depending on, effect of, **9**, 548 n.  
 compulsory purchase, appointment of umpire by, **6**, 80  
 mineral duty in Derbyshire known as, **20**, 641, 643  
 partition of land etc., by, **4**, 478 ; **15**, 301 ; **21**, 814  
 prizes, distribution of, by, is a lottery, **9**, 547 ; **15**, 299  
 profits distributed by, effect of, **15**, 301  
 sales by, are void, **15**, 302

**LOT MEADOW,**

customs as to, **4**, 478, 479  
 inclosure of, **4**, 542

**LOTS, SALE IN,**

goods, of, auction by, separate contracts in case of, **1**, 505 ; **25**, 280  
 land, of, abstract of title in case of, **25**, 349  
     auction, by, separate contracts in case of, **1**, 504, 505  
     building society, in case of, **17**, 6  
     custody of title deeds on, **25**, 337  
     trustee, by, **28**, 150  
 leasehold, of, how effected, **25**, 431 ; **28**, 150 n.

**LOTTERY,**

*defined*, **9**, 547 ; **15**, 287 n., 299 - 301  
 advertising, penalty in case of, **9**, 548 n. ; **15**, 303 ; **23**, 222  
 aiding and abetting the keeping of, offence of, **9**, 548 ; **15**, 302  
 appeal from conviction, **15**, 302 n.  
 Art Union, whether a, **9**, 547 n. ; **15**, 301  
 automatic machine as, **15**, 301 n.  
 ballot, distribution by, **17**, 6 n.  
 chance, essential element, as, of, **9**, 547 ; **15**, 300  
     gratuitous, not a, **15**, 300  
 contract, illegality of, **7**, 401 ; **15**, 299  
 corporation, conducted by, liability in case of, **8**, 391  
 foreign, as to, **15**, 302, 303 n. ; **27**, 164 n.  
 illegality of, common law, at, **15**, 285, 301, 302 ; **21**, 541  
     statute, by, **9**, 547 ; **15**, 285, 300 n., 302 ; **21**, 541  
 indictment in respect of, **9**, 547 ; **15**, 301  
 legal, when, **9**, 547 n.

**LOTTERY**—*continued.*

legitimate business as, **15**, 301  
 limerick competition as, **15**, 300 n.  
 limited company, as to conviction of, for, **15**, 302 n., 303 n.  
 missing word competition as, **9**, 547 n.  
 nuisance, public, as a, **9**, 547 ; **15**, 301 ; **21**, 541  
 partition of land by lot, **4**, 478 ; **15**, 301 ; **21**, 814  
 penalty, amount of, in respect to, **9**, 547 n. ; **15**, 302—304  
     Attorney-General and recovery of, **15**, 287 n., 304  
 place for, *defined*, **15**, 302  
     gaming-house, as, **15**, 304  
     keeping of, offence of, **9**, 547, 548 ; **15**, 301, 302, 304  
 player at, liability of, **9**, 547 n. ; **15**, 304  
 prize offered with goods sold, position as to, **9**, 547 n. ; **15**, 300 n., 302 n.  
 profit made by organiser, as to, **15**, 299 n.  
 promises conditioned upon result of, are void, **15**, 300  
 publishing the setting up of, offence of, **15**, 303 n.  
 quarter sessions, offence triable at, **9**, 548 n.  
 sale of  
     shares in, offence of, **15**, 302  
     tickets for, offence of, **9**, 548 n.  
 sales by, are void, **15**, 301, 302  
 schemes for making, offence of, **15**, 302  
 search warrant in respect of, issue of, **15**, 303  
 skill, element of, effect of, **9**, 547 ; **15**, 301  
 sweepstake as a, **9**, 547 n. ; **15**, 267 n., 299 n.  
 wager, element of, in, **15**, 300

**LOW WAGE CONTRIBUTOR**

National Health Insurance, with reference to, **23**, 912 n.

**LOW-WATER MARK,**

*defined*, **28**, 359 n., 361  
 alteration of, effect of, **3**, 119 ; **7**, 116 ; **28**, 362  
 fishing rights, in relation to, **28**, 360, 361 n.  
 foreshore, in relation to, **3**, 118, 119 ; **28**, 361, 362, 363  
 high seas, with reference to, **28**, 359  
 soil  
     below, Crown rights over, **7**, 142, 177 ; **28**, 360  
     mining rights in, as to, **7**, 143 ; **28**, 360, 364 n.  
     title to, by usage, **3**, 118, 119 ; **28**, 360  
 beyond, Crown rights over, **28**, 360

**LOW WINES,**

*defined*, **18**, 18 n. ; **24**, 623  
 duty in respect of, **24**, 623, 624  
 excise licence for making, **18**, 18

**LOWESTOFT,**

customs of the port of, **10**, 293

**LUCID INTERVAL,**

contract made during, **19**, 396, 399  
 deeds executed during, validity of, **19**, 399  
 degree of lucidity required for, **19**, 395 ; **28**, 533  
 disposition of property during, validity of, **19**, 399  
 gift *inter vivos* made during, validity of, **15**, 403  
 marriage during, **18**, 282 ; **19**, 401  
 presumption of law against, **19**, 407

**LUCID INTERVAL**—*continued.*

proof of, burden of, **19**, 407, 408 n.  
 crime, in case of, **19**, 408 n.  
 validity of act done during, **19**, 395, 399  
 verdict of lunacy, term used in, **19**, 394, 395  
 vote at election during, **12**, 140  
 will made during, validity of, **15**, 403; **19**, 396,  
 399 n., 403; **28**, 533

**LUCIFER MATCHES,**

analysis of materials used in manufacture of, by  
 factory inspector, **14**, 478  
 carriage on emigrant ship of, prohibition of, **26**,  
 345  
 phosphorus in, poisoning by, notice as to, **14**,  
 476  
 restrictions as to, **14**, 478, 479, 480 n.  
 rules under Factory and Workshop Acts as to  
 manufacture of, **14**, 480 n.  
 works, *defined*, **14**, 439  
 child employment in, restriction as to, **14**, 477  
 meals taken in, restrictions as to, **14**, 478  
 non-textile factory, as a, **14**, 437

**LUDLOW,**

court loc of, **9**, 179  
 local court of, **9**, 179

**LUGGAGE,**

*defined*, **4**, 40, 41  
 address of, conditions as to, **4**, 35, 43  
 amount permitted to be conveyed, **4**, 40; **21**, 428  
 carrier's  
   liability in respect of, **4**, 11, 40-43; **21**,  
   428; **26**, 622, 613 n.  
   commencement of, **4**, 11, 12  
   lien in respect of, **1**, 518; **4**, 42; **26**, 329  
 charge for carriage of, **4**, 40, 42  
 dangerous, offence to carry, **4**, 27, 46  
 excursion train, in case of, **4**, 40  
 facilities to be afforded, for carriage of, **4**, 40;  
**21**, 428  
 general average adjustment, liability in case of,  
**17**, 511  
 goods not comprised in, examples of, **4**, 10, 41  
 innkeeper, lien by, on, **1**, 549 n.  
   reception by, of, **17**, 307  
 passenger, of, what is, **4**, 40, 41  
 passenger train, carriage by, of, **4**, 37  
 personal control of passenger, in, liability in case  
 of, **4**, 42  
 post bags as, **4**, 71  
 railway cloak-room, in. *See* CLOAK-ROOM.  
 railway company's  
   duties with regard to, **1**, 549. **4**, 4, 6 n., 40—  
   44; **21**, 128  
   limitation of liability in respect of, **1**, 549;  
   **4**, 29, 43; **21**, 428; **26**, 613 n.  
 railway porter's duty with regard to, **4**, 42, 43  
 servant, belonging to, right of action in case of,  
**4**, 41, 96  
   in charge of master's, liability in case of, **4**, 41  
 ship, carried on, **17**, 511; **21**, 429; **26**, 329, 322,  
 613 n.  
 special contract for carriage of, **4**, 43; **26**, 522  
 stage carriage, carried on, restrictions as to, **27**,  
 294  
 through ticket, carried under, liability in case of,  
**4**, 43, 44, 55  
 tort, action in, for injury to, **4**, 8, 41; **26**, 522  
 traffic includes, **4**, 65 n.

**LUMP FREIGHT,**

contract for payment of, effect of, **26**, 310, 311

**LUMP SUM,**

building contract, in case of, effect of, **3**, 183, 184,  
 222, 231  
   meaning of, **3**, 182, 185  
   specially indorsed writ in case of, **3**, 222  
 claim for, particulars must be given of, **22**, 457 n.  
 contract, building construction, for, **3**, 182—185,  
 222, 231  
 stockbroker's right to contract on behalf of  
 several clients with jobber for, **27**, 221

**LUNACY.** *See also* CRIMINAL LUNATIC; IN-  
 SANITY; LUNATIC; PAUPER LUNATIC.

*The title LUNATICS AND PERSONS OF UN-  
 SOUND MIND is contained in Vol. XIX., pp. 389  
 et seq.*

*defined*, **19**, 392  
 administration *durante dementia*, **14**, 199, 200  
 affiliation order, effect of mother's lunacy on, **2**,  
 451  
 agent, of, effect of, **1**, 234  
 appeal, judge's order, against, **9**, 96; **19**, 412 n.,  
 519  
   justices, against, adjudication of settlement, as  
   to, **19**, 497  
   expenses, as to, **19**, 494  
   penalties, in case of, **19**, 529  
 Lord Chancellor's order, against, **9**, 95; **19**,  
 412 n.  
 master's order, against, **19**, 413  
 applications in, control of lunatic's person, for, **19**,  
 416  
   detention, particulars of, for, **19**, 526  
   how made, **19**, 412, 430, 444 n.  
   inquisition, to quash finding of, **19**, 422  
   mortgage to lunatic, in case of, **19**, 454  
   *supercedas*, for, **19**, 425, 426  
 bankers, order to, for payment, **19**, 461, 462  
 benefit of lunatic paramount consideration in  
 exercise of powers in, **19**, 413, 417, 437, 449,  
 460  
 board, light railway construction and main-  
 tenance by, **27**, 819 n.  
   visitors, of, **19**, 467  
 British possessions, jurisdiction in regard to  
 property in, **19**, 413  
 building society trustee, of, effect of, **3**, 348, 380  
 canon, of, **11**, 422  
 champerty in relation to proceedings in, **19**, 460,  
 461  
 chancery jurisdiction in, **13**, 10 n.; **19**, 406, 411,  
 412, 453, 454  
 chancery visitor, **19**, 467, 469, 470  
   clerk to, **19**, 469  
 charging order, summons for, **19**, 441  
 charity land trustee, of, **4**, 279  
 clerk, chancery visitors, to, **19**, 469  
   visiting committee, to, **19**, 468  
 commission of inquiry to master in, **9**, 95  
 Commissioners. *See* LUNACY COMMISSIONERS.  
 committee of person and estate in. *See* COM-  
 MITTEE OF LUNATIC; QUASI-COMMITTEE.  
 common law, issue at, on inquisition of, **19**, 406  
 compulsory purchase of land, order with refer-  
 ence to, **6**, 57, 109, 110; **19**, 413, 444,  
 445  
 contract, effect on, **19**, 396. *See* LUNATIC, con-  
 tract of.

**LUNACY**—*continued.*

copy of reception order and certificates, how obtainable, **19**, 428, 524  
 costs, order for, **19**, 412 n., 449, 450—461  
 county borough, representation of, on visiting committee in, **19**, 407 n.  
 county court jurisdiction in, **8**, 669, 670; **19**, 415, 452 n., 502  
 criminal lunatic. *See* CRIMINAL LUNATIC.  
 dean, of, **11**, 422  
 death of lunatic abating proceedings in, **19**, 457  
 deceased lunatic, administration of estate of, **19**, 457, 458, 400 n.  
 defence of, crime, in case of, **9**, 241. *See* CRIMINAL LUNATIC.  
 misconduct during marriage state, in case of charges of, **19**, 402  
 tort, to, **19**, 403  
 discovery in proceedings in, **11**, 48, 49, 86; **19**, 466  
 estoppel by reason of finding on inquiry in, **13**, 329, 338 n., 341  
 evidence of, **13**, 448; **19**, 406—410, 417, 418  
 commission, by, where witness abroad, **19**, 418  
 conduct, by, **19**, 408  
 crime, in case of, **9**, 241, 242  
 issues to be tried in, **19**, 406  
 limitation in point of time of, **19**, 421  
 presumptions in, **19**, 407  
 exchange of lunatic's property, order as to, **19**, 445  
 foreign  
 curator, transfer of property to, **19**, 453  
 judicial declaration of, when required, **19**, 453  
 guardians, chairman of, power to make reception orders, **19**, 499  
 powers on visitation of patients, **19**, 517, 524  
 idiot, position with regard to, **19**, 393—395, 526, 527. *See* IDIOT.  
 incumbent of benefice, of, **11**, 630  
 indemnity to bankers under Lunacy Act, 1890, **19**, 462  
 inquiry as to, **19**, 416, 419—423; **22**, 91  
 examination of alleged lunatic, **19**, 421  
 form of order for, **19**, 419  
 High Court, trial of issue in, **19**, 420  
 jury, before, **19**, 420  
 number of jurors, **19**, 420  
 jury, without a, **19**, 421  
 limit of, **19**, 421  
 lunatic's position, as to, **19**, 423  
 parties who may attend, **19**, 419  
 partnership, where insanity is ground of dissolution, **22**, 91  
 powers of person executing commission, **19**, 419  
 proceedings before, **19**, 416  
 quashing of finding on, **19**, 422  
 special finding, **19**, 422  
 summons for, **19**, 423  
 inquiry in. *See* INQUIRY.  
 inspection of records in, **11**, 48 n., 49; **19**, 427, 428  
 Ireland, transmission of proceedings between England and, **19**, 427, 459  
 issue in relation to, common law and chancery action, on trial of, **19**, 406  
 criminal proceedings, in, **9**, 241; **19**, 406  
 inquiry, on an, **19**, 406, 421  
 probate action, on trial of, **19**, 403, 406  
 trial of, in High Court, provisions as to, **19**, 420

**LUNACY**—*continued.*

judge in, appeal from order of, **8**, 96  
 dissolution of partnership, power as to, **22**, 89  
 gifts out of lunatic's estate, jurisdiction to make, **15**, 403  
 inspection of records, leave for, **19**, 427  
 jurisdiction of, appellate, **19**, 413  
 death of lunatic, in case of, **19**, 457  
 exercised, by whom, **9**, 95, 96; **19**, 412  
 stock standing in lunatic's name, as to, **19**, 452  
 transfer of, to, **8**, 94  
 performance of lunatic's contract, order for, **19**, 400  
 jurisdiction in, paramount consideration in exercising, **19**, 413  
 justices, jurisdiction of, in, **19**, 637, 638  
 land acquired for purposes of Lunacy Act, 1890, conveyance of, **19**, 481  
 lease of lunatic's property, order authorising, **19**, 446, 447  
 Lord Chancellor's jurisdiction in, delegation to High Court, **7**, 64; **9**, 94; **19**, 412  
 Lords Justices of Court of Appeal, jurisdiction of, **9**, 94, 95; **19**, 412  
 transfer of, **9**, 94  
 lucid interval, effect of. *See* LUCID INTERVAL.  
 Lunacy Act, enunciation of, **19**, 412 n.  
 master in. *See* MASTER IN LUNACY.  
 medical  
 affidavits, **19**, 417 n., 426 n.  
 detention of lunatic alleged to be wrongful, when, **10**, 54  
 certificates in, detention of lunatic on urgency order, for, **19**, 500 n.  
 discharge of lunatic, on, **19**, 522  
 prevention of, for, **19**, 522, 523  
 protection of persons signing, **19**, 522, 523, 530 n.; **20**, 337  
 removal of pauper on, **19**, 520  
 evidence, admissibility of, as to, **9**, 242; **19**, 409  
 practitioner, privilege in giving evidence, as to, **20**, 337  
 witness in cases relating to, as, **20**, 337  
 Lord Cottenham, L.C., criticism by, **19**, 410 n.  
 opinion after examination of patient, **19**, 409, 410  
 without examination of patient, **19**, 409 n.  
 report. *See* report. *infra*.  
 metropolitan police court magistrate, powers of, **19**, 502  
 new trial in, as to, **19**, 425 n.  
 non compos mentis, divisions and classification of term, **19**, 393 n.  
 office copies of orders etc. as evidence, **19**, 461  
 validity of, **19**, 461, 462  
 officials in office of, **9**, 96  
 order in, as evidence, **19**, 461 n.  
 how entitled, **19**, 452 n.  
 how made, **19**, 412 n.  
 partial, legal recognition of, **19**, 393, 394, 396  
 petition in. *See* PETITION (Lunacy).  
 presumption in favour of sanity, **19**, 407  
 Public Trustee, duties of, **19**, 466  
 quarter sessions, jurisdiction of court of, in, **19**, 637, 638  
 quasi-committee, powers and duties of. *See* QUASI-COMMITTEE.

**LUNACY**—*continued.*

receiver

- appointed under Lunacy Act, 1890, s. 116.
- See QUASI-COMMITTEE.
- appointment of, for special purposes, 19, 414, 418; 24, 343
- dividends, of, 19, 414
- interim*, pending an inquisition, 19, 418
- poor law guardians' application, on, 19, 495
- rents, of, death of lunatic, after, not appointed, 19, 457
- reception order in. See RECEPTION ORDER.
- records filed in, destruction of, 19, 428
- inspection of, 19, 427, 428, 526
- registrar in, transfer of duties of, 9, 96
- relator in charity action, of, 4, 325
- report in, Chancery visitors, by, 19, 469, 470
- Commissioners, by, Local Government Board, to, 19, 473
- Lord Chancellor, to, 19, 473
- medical, destruction of, on recovery of patient, 19, 428
- inspection of, 11, 48 n.; 19, 427, 428
- judicial inquisition, in, 19, 427, 428
- pauper lunatics, on, 19, 473
- person detained without order or certificate, on, 19, 473
- private patients, on, 19, 514
- medical officer of union, by, 19, 471
- visiting committee, by, 19, 471
- visitors appointed for county or borough, by, 19, 472
- rules in, Lord Chancellor, by, 9, 95
- seised, *defined*, Lunacy Act, 1890, in, 19, 454 n.
- solicitor's fees in proceedings in, scale of, 19, 461
- especially appointed justices, appointment of, 19, 637
- licensing authorities for houses, are, in counties, 19, 637
- statutory notices in, neglect to send, 19, 528
- summary reception order in, *defined*, 19, 505
- applicable, when, 19, 505
- guardians, chairman of, by, 19, 499
- justice of the peace, by, 19, 499, 507, 508
- lunatic not under control or cruelly treated or neglected, 19, 505, 506
- pauper lunatic, for, 19, 506, 507
- suspension of execution of, 19, 509
- urgency, in cases of, 19, 509
- wandering lunatic, for, 19, 508
- supersedeas* in, inquisition, person of unsound mind not so found by, 19, 425, 426
- completion of, effect of, 19, 426
- degree of recovery required, 19, 426
- part, in, 19, 426
- partial, application for, how made, 19, 426 n.
- petition for a, 19, 412, 425, 426
- terms, upon, 19, 426
- payment of court percentage, before, effect of, 19, 459
- testamentary papers, lodgment of, in lunacy office, 19, 434
- transfer of funds from chancery to lunacy account, as to, 19, 412 n.
- traverse in, 19, 424, 425
- payment of court percentage, before, effect of, 19, 459
- petition for, 19, 412
- right to apply for, when barred, 19, 425

**LUNACY**—*continued.*

- trustees, new, appointment of, 19, 413, 414, 455
- urgency order in, 19, 500, 501, 509, 510
- visitation in. See VISITATION IN LUNACY.
- witnesses, commission to take evidence of, 19, 418
- summoning of, 7, 304; 19, 530

**LUNACY BOARD,**

- light railway construction and maintenance by, 27, 819 n.
- visitors, of, 19, 467

**LUNACY COMMISSIONERS,**

- appointment of, 19, 466
- asylums, provision of, reports as to, by, 19, 480
- visitation of, by, 19, 466, 470. See also VISITATION IN LUNACY.
- criminal, in cases of, 23, 270
- contract, submission of, to, 19, 488
- detention order, power to make, 19, 500
- discharge of patient, power as to, 19, 515
- duties of, 19, 466, 467
- inquisition on order of, 19, 416
- licensed house, alteration of premises, consent by, 19, 476
- regulation of, by, 19, 477
- visitation of, by, 19, 466, 471, 514, 515
- licensing authority, as, 19, 474
- patients, duties on inspection of, 19, 471, 472
- private, visitation of, by, 19, 514, 515
- pauper lunatic, power of removal of, 19, 520
- visitation of, by, 19, 473
- unsatisfactory reports, duties on, 19, 512

**LUNAR MONTH,**

- defined*, 27, 437
- contract referring to. See MONTH.

**LUNATIC.** See also CRIMINAL LUNATIC; INSANITY; LUNACY; PAUPER LUNATIC.

The title LUNATICS AND PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND is contained in Vol. XIX., pp. 389 et seq.

*defined*, 19, 395

- abroad, jurisdiction over, 19, 416, 421, 422, 429 n.
- percentage payable to court of income of, 19, 459
- transfer of stock in name of, 19, 453
- absence on leave of. See leave of absence, *infra*.
- access to, friends, of, 19, 418, 499
- medical practitioner, of, 19, 418
- solicitor, by, 19, 516 n.
- accounts of estate of, 19, 434
- action against committee in respect of, 19, 458
- committee, liability of, as to, 19, 431, 434, 435, 458
- death of patient, effect on liability of committee or quasi-committee, 19, 434
- passing of final, on completion of *supersedeas*, 19, 426
- surety, liability of, as to, 19, 433
- vouching and verification of, 19, 435
- act of, validity of, 13, 16; 19, 390
- action, compromise of, by, sanction necessary, 23, 167
- discovery of documents in case of, 11, 48, 49
- action against, parties to, 1, 22; 8, 455; 19, 462, 464, 465
- county court, in, 8, 455, 469, 479, 480, 537
- Mayor's Court, in, 20, 291 n., 292 n.

**LUNATIC**—*continued.*

action by, county court, in, moneys paid into court, as to, **8, 497**  
 effect of lunacy after commencement of, **19, 463**  
 parties to, **1, 22; 8, 455; 19, 462—464**  
 county court, in, **8, 455**  
 Mayor's Court, in, **20, 291 n., 292 n.**  
 plaintiff's title, **19, 462 n., 463 n.**  
 stay of proceedings, **19, 462**  
 administration *durante dementia*, **14, 199, 200**  
 administrator, as, grant of probate in case of, **14, 199, 200, 214**  
 administrator of estate of, duties of, **19, 457**  
 transfer of property to, **19, 457**  
 advances for maintenance of, repayment of, **19, 441**  
 advowson belonging to, **11, 574; 19, 448**  
 agency on behalf of a, **1, 150, 233; 19, 406; 20, 260, 261**  
 agent, appointment of, by, effect of, **19, 406**  
 Agricultural Holdings Acts, appointment of guardian for purposes of, **1, 268**  
 alien, jurisdiction of court over, **19, 416, 429 n.**  
 removal abroad of, **19, 521**  
 annuity for, payment of, **19, 439**  
 power to purchase, **19, 438**  
 appearance, default of, by, **19, 165**  
 Army Act, 1881, provisions of, as to prisoners who are, **25, 46**  
 arrest of a, privilege in case of, as to, **25, 819**  
 asylum. *See ASYLUM.*  
 absence on trial from, of, **19, 517**  
 care and treatment in, of, **19, 514—526**  
 diet in, of, **19, 483**  
 discharge from, of, **19, 523, 524**  
 escape from, of, **19, 525**  
 mechanical restraint in, of, **19, 516**  
 medical report regarding, **19, 514**  
 out-county, reception of, **19, 487**  
 removal to or from, of, **19, 519—521**  
 visits of friends to, **19, 516 n.**  
 workhouse, transfer to, **19, 513, 514**  
 attachment of, for disobedience to order, **19, 421 n., 422 n.**  
 Attorney-General, when proceedings to be taken by, **19, 529**  
 Bank of England, duty of, to act on office copy order, **19, 161**  
 banker's account of, order as to, **19, 438, 439**  
 bankruptcy, act of, as to, **2, 10, 11; 19, 441**  
 avoidance of settlement on, **2, 279**  
 cause of action in trustee, as to, **19, 463**  
 committee, powers of, **2, 11, 37, 47; 19, 441**  
 petition in, by, **2, 37, 47**  
 powers of court as to, **2, 10**  
 proceedings, representation in, of a, **2, 11, 231**  
 proof in, by, **2, 231**  
 public examination in, **2, 72**  
 undertaking by solicitor in, **26, 832 n.**  
 benefice, holder of, when a, **11, 643**  
 patron of, when a, **11, 574**  
 Queen Anne's Bounty Act, under, **19, 448**  
 bill of exchange of, **2, 489, 490**  
 bishop becoming incapacitated as a, **11, 407**  
 board of visitors, composition of, **19, 467**  
 bond by a, in respect of, **3, 83, 100**  
 bond of surety, enforcement of, **19, 434**  
 breach of promise of marriage by, as to, **16, 270; 19, 397 n., 401 n.**

**LUNATIC**—*continued.*

building society, insurance of property vested in, **3, 348**  
 burial of, asylum visiting committee, powers of, **3, 545, 546; 19, 482**  
 dying in asylum, of, **3, 541, 542, 545; 19, 482**  
 pauper, of, **3, 541, 542, 545, 546; 19, 491**  
 business of, power to carry on, **19, 445, 446**  
 canon becoming a, **11, 422**  
 capital of, recourse to, **8, 669; 19, 437, 438**  
 Chancery Division's jurisdiction as to property of, **19, 411, 412**  
 charging order on funds in court of, **14, 104, 105 n., 19, 440, 441**  
 charitable gift by, **4, 143; 15, 403; 19, 438 n.**  
 charity trustee as, court's jurisdiction to act for, **4, 279**  
 citation in probate matter, service of, **14, 156**  
 classification of, **19, 393, 394**  
 committee of person and estate of. *See COMMITTEE OF LUNATIC; QUASI-COMMITTEE.*  
 compulsory purchase of land of, provisions as to, **6, 103, 110; 19, 413, 444, 445**  
 conduct of, evidence as to, **19, 408**  
 contempt of court by failure to produce etc., **7, 289, 292; 19, 415**  
 contract of, **19, 396**  
 burden of proof of knowledge of lunacy, where pleaded, **19, 397**  
 capacity in relation to, **19, 396—402**  
 court's confirmation of, **19, 397 n., 400**  
 direction of issue as to state of mind at execution of, **19, 399 n.**  
 exceptions to law avoiding, **19, 397—400**  
 made before lunacy, performance of, **7, 503; 19, 400, 447, 448**  
 market overt, in, **19, 396, 398**  
 necessities, for, **13, 16 n.; 19, 398; 25, 124**  
 validity of, **7, 503; 13, 16; 19, 396, 397**  
 control over person of, **19, 416, 424, 425 n., 431**  
 quasi-committee cannot be given, **19, 416 n.**  
 conversion in equity of property of, compulsory sale of land does not affect, **13, 111 n.**  
 extent of, when authorised, **19, 449, 450**  
 management, acts in ordinary course of, effect of, **19, 451**  
 personality, moneys representing fines etc. deemed, **19, 450**  
 power of court to authorise, **19, 449, 450**  
 purposes for which court authorises, **19, 449, 450**  
 realty, where money deemed, **19, 450**  
 surplus money unapplied by court, effect on, **13, 112; 19, 449, 450**  
 conveyance  
 by, in respect of, **19, 143**  
 validity of, **19, 143**  
 on behalf of, covenants implied in, **25, 427**  
 execution of, **19, 458**  
 co-operative society, as member of, funds of, **17, 17**  
 copyhold, admittance to, **8, 65, 66, 104, 105; 19, 451**  
 customary fine, non-payment of, effect of, **19, 451**  
 enfranchisement of, **8, 113, 116**  
 forfeiture of, as to, **8, 49**  
 lord of the manor becoming insane, effect on grants of, **8, 83; 19, 452**  
 steward of a manor becoming insane, in respect of, **8, 62**

**LUNATIC—continued.**

coroner's inquest on death of, **8**, 241, 242; **19**, 525  
 correspondence of, in institution, provisions as to, **19**, 516  
 costs charged on stock standing in name of, order as to, **14**, 105 n.  
 county borough, duty of, to provide accommodation for, **19**, 479, 480  
 county court action in case of, guardian *ad litem*, appointment of, **8**, 455, 479  
   maintenance, for enforcement of payment of expenses of, **8**, 670; **19**, 494  
   parties to action, **8**, 455, 479  
   payment into court of sum recovered, **8**, 497  
 creditors of, position of, **14**, 104; **19**, 440, 441  
 criminal. *See* CRIMINAL LUNATIC.  
 Crown as guardian of, **8**, 475, 476; **9**, 94  
 cruel treatment of, proceedings on, **8**, 627; **19**, 506, 529  
 curator of, abroad, action by, **19**, 463  
   transfer of property to, **19**, 453, 464  
   *locus standi* of, in bankruptcy proceedings, **2**, 11, 231; **19**, 441  
 custody of person of, **19**, 416, 424, 425 n.  
 customary fine, non-payment of, effect of, **19**, 451  
 damages recovered by, application of, **19**, 466  
 dangerous, justification of detention of, **27**, 884  
   restraint of, **19**, 530 n.  
 dean becoming a, **11**, 422  
 death of, abatement of proceedings on, **19**, 457  
   administration on, **19**, 457, 458, 493  
   effect of, **19**, 434  
   entries and notices respecting, **8**, 241, 242; **19**, 519 n., 520 n.  
   payment of percentage, before, effect of, **19**, 459  
   procedure on, **19**, 525  
   recovery of rent after, **19**, 447  
 death of petitioner, effect on proceedings, **19**, 417  
 debts of, creditor's remedy against, funds, **14**, 104; **19**, 440, 441  
 deed executed on behalf of, avoidance of, **10**, 360; **19**, 396  
   provisions as to, **10**, 394  
   validity of, **19**, 396  
 default in appearance by, proceedings on, **19**, 464, 465  
 detained without order, visitation of, **19**, 473  
 detention of, **19**, 499—501. *See also* RECESSION ORDER.  
   good faith and reasonable care, employment of, **19**, 530; **27**, 884  
   misdemeanour, when a, **19**, 511, 527  
   proceedings to obtain, **19**, 499  
   without authority, **9**, 627; **10**, 54; **19**, 527, 528; **27**, 884  
 director of company becoming, **5**, 240  
 discharge of, **19**, 522—524  
   medical certificate may prevent, **19**, 522  
   medical certificate on, **19**, 522, 523  
   notice of order of, service of, **19**, 523  
   private patient, of, persons who may direct, **19**, 522  
   visitors in lunacy, power of, to order, **19**, 523  
 discovery, committee, next friend or guardian *ad litem* not compelled to make, **11**, 48, 49, 86 n.; **19**, 466  
 divorce proceedings on behalf of, **16**, 498, 504, 505  
 domicile of, **6**, 192  
 drunkard regarded as, **13**, 16; **19**, 303 n., 394  
 election on behalf of, **13**, 114, 127

**LUNATIC—continued.**

employment of males in custody of females, as to, **19**, 517  
 escape of, conniving at, **9**, 510; **19**, 529  
   neglect to return from leave of absence may be treated as, **19**, 518  
   recapture after, **19**, 518, 525  
 estate duty paid on behalf of, charge in respect of, **13**, 221 n.  
 evidence of, capacity as to, **13**, 569; **19**, 409  
   witnesses abroad, procuring of, **19**, 418  
   writings and handwriting of, as to admissibility of, in issue of sanity, **19**, 409  
 exchange of property of, how effected, **19**, 445  
 execution against, stay of, **19**, 466  
   when levied before lunacy jurisdiction has attached, **19**, 440  
 execution of documents by, effect of, **10**, 360; **19**, 396  
   restrictions on, **19**, 516 n.  
 executor, as, grant of probate, **14**, 139, 199, 200  
 executor of, transfer of property to, **19**, 457  
 expenditure upon, as to recoverability, **19**, 441, 494; **28**, 863  
 failure to produce, as contempt of court, **7**, 280, 292  
 false imprisonment, action in respect of, **27**, 884  
 female patients, employment of males in custody of, **19**, 517  
 franchise, capacity to exercise, **12**, 140, 143 n., 164  
 fraud practised on, in respect of, **13**, 16; **19**, 143, 307, 402  
 gift  
   by, **4**, 143; **15**, 403  
   out of estate of, by judge in lunacy, **15**, 403 to, **19**, 441  
 guardian, as, exercise of powers, **17**, 129; **19**, 455  
   power of court as to, **17**, 129; **19**, 414, 455  
   of, power to appoint, **8**, 479; **19**, 411  
   proceedings by, **1**, 22; **19**, 463, 465  
 guardian *ad litem* of, appointment of, by court, **1**, 22; **8**, 479; **19**, 465  
   county court, in, **8**, 455, 479, 537  
   consent to procedure by, **8**, 455, 456  
   defends when lunatic not so found by inquisition, **19**, 463  
   discharge of order appointing, on lunatic recovering sanity, **19**, 465 n.  
   discovery against, **11**, 49  
   divorce proceedings, in, **16**, 504  
   married woman, eligibility of, **19**, 465 n.  
   proceedings when lunatic not so found by inquisition, **19**, 463, 465  
*habeas corpus*, production on inquiry on, **19**, 418  
 writ may issue at instance of, **10**, 54  
 High Court, trial of issue in, **19**, 420  
 verdict of, no traverse of, **19**, 425  
 hospital for, *defined*, **19**, 478  
   attendance of medical officers at, provision for, **19**, 478  
   closing order for, **19**, 479  
   inspection of, prior to registration, **19**, 478  
   issue of provisional certificate on registration of, **19**, 478  
   management of, complaints as to, **19**, 479  
   medical attendance, provisions as to, **19**, 479  
   officers of, superannuation allowances of, **19**, 479  
   registered, information which may be required from, **19**, 478, 479



**LUNATIC—continued.**

hospital for—*continued.*

- registration of, **19, 478**
- regulations of, approval required for, **19, 478**
- removal of pauper lunatic from, **19, 521**
- visitation of, by Commissioners in Lunacy, **19, 471**
- House of Commons, as to seat in, **21, 656**
- husband, service of notice of proceedings on, necessity for, **19, 416, 417**
- idiot as distinguished from, **19, 393—395, 407.**  
*See* IDIOT.
- illegitimacy of, Attorney-General's attendance, when required, **19, 423**
- illegitimate children of, allowances to, **17, 114 n.; 19, 438 n.**
- illustration of, prosecution for, facts to be proved, **19, 529 n.**
- immigrant, as an undesirable, **1, 305**
- incapacity of, agent, to appoint, **19, 406**
- agent, to be, **1, 234**
- beneficio, to present to, **11, 574**
- bill of exchange, in respect of, **2, 490**
- bond, in respect of, **3, 83**
- contract, as to, **19, 396—402.** *See* contract, *supra*
- deed, to execute, **10, 360; 19, 396**
- domicil, to change, **6, 192**
- equitable relief, as ground for, **13, 16**
- executor, as, **14, 139**
- gift, to make, **4, 143; 15, 403**
- House of Commons, as member of, **21, 656**
- juror, as, **18, 230**
- marriage, in relation to, **16, 282; 19, 401, 402**
- mortgage, in respect of, **21, 92**
- parliamentary elector, as, **12, 140**
- partnership, in respect of, **19, 397; 22, 20**
- pawning, as to, **22, 238**
- promissory note, in respect of, **2, 490**
- sue or be sued, to, **1, 22; 19, 462**
- tort, in respect of, **19, 403, 27, 478, 479**
- will, to make, **19, 403—405; 28, 532—534**
- witness, to be, **13, 569**
- income tax return on behalf of, **16, 617**
- infant ward becoming a, **19, 411**
- injunction against, **19, 466**
- inquisition. *See* INQUISITION.
- insurance of, disclosure of facts, **17, 553 n.; 19, 400**
- payment of, **17, 556; 19, 439**
- interim receiver, appointment of, **19, 418**
- Ireland, administration of estate in, **19, 436, 437**
- appointment of committee when property in, **19, 436 n.**
- escape to, **19, 525**
- management of personal property in, **19, 436**
- order in lunacy in, effect of, **19, 427**
- proceedings, transmission of, as between England and, **19, 427, 459**
- judge in lunacy, powers of. *See* LUNACY, judge in.
- judgment against, proceedings on, **19, 466**
- judicial authority, duties of, **19, 503—506**
- jurisdiction and powers of, **19, 502**
- powers of, on receiving information as to alleged lunatic, **19, 506**
- report of, after visitation, in response to desire for interview, **19, 504**
- right of patient to be seen by, **19, 504**
- what constitutes a, **19, 501, 502.**
- jurors, number of, on an inquisition, **19, 420**

**LUNATIC—continued.**

- jury, as to sitting upon, **18, 230**
- inquisition before, **19, 420**
- inquisition without, **19, 421**
- justice of the peace, examination of pauper lunatic by, **19, 507**
- jurisdiction of, as to, **19, 637**
- order of, medical examination, as to, **19, 480, 490, 492**
- visitors to be appointed by, **19, 468, 469**
- lashes as applying to a, **13, 170**
- land tax, sale for redemption of, **18, 327**
- lawful detention of, orders which may authorise, how and by whom made, **19, 499**
- lawfully detained, *defined*, **19, 428 n.**
- how proved in lunacy proceedings, **19, 429 n.**
- lease by or to, validity of, **18, 353**
- lease, land of, of, form of execution of by committee or quasi-committee, **19, 447 n.**
- master's discretion in dealing with, **19, 447**
- power of committee or quasi-committee as to, **19, 446, 447**
- visiting committee, power of, to take land on, **19, 481**
- leave of absence, petitioner's consent for, **19, 505 n., 518, 519**
- travel for benefit of health, permission to, **19, 431, 518**
- trial, on, provisions as to, **19, 517, 518**
- legacy to, validity of, **28, 541**
- legatee of, rights of, **28, 604**
- letters written by, regulations as to, **19, 516**
- licensed house for. *See* LICENSED HOUSE (Lunatics).
- life estate of, priority of, over absolute interest for maintenance, **19, 437**
- limitation of actions, accrual of action at time of disability, **19, 56, 78**
- bonds, in the case of, **3, 100**
- creditor's position, as to, **19, 171**
- fraudulent conveyance, in case of, **19, 143, 144**
- incapacity to give discharge, **19, 91**
- land or rent, recovery of, **19, 133**
- necessaries, in the case of, **19, 441**
- payment by quasi-committee prevents bar of claim to arrears of maintenance, **19, 72**
- tenant for life, where, **19, 93**
- literary or scientific institution, conveyance to, on behalf of, **19, 198, 200**
- local authority, contribution by, to county asylum for, **19, 484—486, 488**
- Lord Chancellor as guardian of, **7, 64; 9, 94, 95**
- maintenance of. *See* MAINTENANCE (Poor Law); MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.
- marriage of, contempt of court in connection with, **7, 292**
- validity of, **16, 282; 19, 401, 402**
- marriage settlement on daughter of, **19, 438 n., 448**
- mechanical restraint of, **19, 516, 517**
- medical affidavit, detention of lunatic alleged to be wrongful, where, **10, 54**
- petition, on, **19, 417 n., 426 n.**
- certificate, detention on urgency order, for, **19, 500 n.**
- discharge, for, **19, 522**
- prevention of, for, **19, 522, 523**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LUNATIC—continued.**

medical—continued.

certificate—continued.

pauper may be removed only on, 19, 520

protection in giving, 19, 522, 523, 530 n.; 20, 337

examination of, order of court, by, 10, 54

officer of union, notices and medical certificates of, in relation to a, 19, 506—508

practitioner signing certificate for detention of, liability as to, 19, 530 n.

merger, presumption of, where owner is, 13, 148 n.

mines belonging to, working etc. of, 20, 511, 523

mining lease etc. of lands of, grant of, 20, 523, 528

mortgage, application for appointment of person to convey, how entitled, 19, 454

capacity respecting, of, 21, 92

committee or quasi-committee, by, 19, 442; 21, 92

conversion, with respect to, 19, 449

obligations enforced, 19, 398

order for payment off of, 19, 454; 21, 310, 315, 316

reconveyance of, where equity of redemption assigned, 19, 454, 455

redemption of, 19, 454; 21, 141, 310, 315, 316 to, 21, 92

vesting order respecting, 19, 454

naval pension of, payment of, 25, 35

necessaries for, provision of, 19, 441; 25, 124

what are, 19, 398, 399, 441 n.; 25, 126; 28, 863

negligence by, 21, 434 n., 463

next friend of, proceedings by, 1, 22; 19, 463, 465

obstruction to service of writ on, attachment of offender, 7, 289

offences in relation to a, punishment of, 9, 627; 19, 516, 527—530

old age pension, disqualification for, 19, 440

onerous property of, power to dispose of, 19, 448

out-county, pauper lunatics in, accommodation of, 19, 487

charge in respect of, 19, 489

overseer, duty of, as to lunatics not under proper care or control, 19, 505, 506

partial insanity, legal recognition of, 19, 396

partition, order for, 19, 445; 21, 822, 827, 840, 862, 863, 867

partner becoming, dissolution on, 19, 442, 443; 22, 82, 89—91

restraint of interference of, 22, 82

partnership entered into by, validity of, 22, 20

patent, application for, by, 22, 129

patronage agreement of, 19, 448

pauper. *See* PAUPER LUNATIC.

paymaster, duty of, to act on office copy of order as to, 19, 461, 462

penalties for offences against, recovery of, 19, 529

penalty, liability of manager of hospital or licensed house to, 19, 471 n.

non-compliance with visitation order, in case of, 19, 516

pension of, application of, 19, 439

old age, disqualification for, 19, 440

percentage, provisions as to payment of, 19, 458, 459

person of, control over. *See* control, *supra*.

jurisdiction by master, 19, 414

persons claiming through a, position of, 19, 397

petition. *See* PETITION (Lunacy).**LUNATIC—continued.**

pistol sold to, offence in case of, 27, 548

pleading, no presumption of admission in case of non-denial in, 19, 465

pleadings, admission in, affecting, 19, 465

pledging to pawnbroker, as to, 22, 238

police

discretion as to degree of insanity warranting removal, 19, 501 n.

pension, to whom paid where recipient a lunatic, 19, 439, 440

powers as to, 19, 500, 501, 505—508; 22, 504

possessed, *defined*, as regards property, 19, 454

possession obtained from, in relation to fraud, 19, 143

power exercisable by, directions to committee or quasi-committee, 19, 400, 448, 449

presumption as to recovery of, 19, 395, 407, 408

private asylum, alteration of, notice required on, 19, 476

inspection of, before grant of licence, 19, 476

licence in respect of, to whom granted, 19, 475, 476

private patient, asylum accommodation for, provision of, 19, 482, 487

hospital or licensed house, in, becoming destitute, provisions as to removal of, 19, 521

transfer of, to other care, 19, 519

probate granted to guardian etc. of, 14, 139, 200

property of, Chancery Division's jurisdiction over, 19, 411. *See also* COMMITTEE; MASTER IN LUNACY; QUASI-COMMITTEE.

charge on, for benefit of, 19, 442

inquiry as to, 9, 96; 19, 423

Lord Chancellor, by, 19, 525, 526

Ireland, in, powers as to, 19, 436, 437

management of, 19, 436. *See* COMMITTEE; QUASI-COMMITTEE.

order for sale of, 8, 669; 19, 443

paramount consideration in dealing with, 19, 437, 449

Scotland, in, powers as to, 19, 436, 437

specific performance of contract for division of, 27, 71

transfer into court of, 19, 434

protection of, pending inquisition, 19, 418

purchase of land by, avoidance of, 19, 400 n.

quasi-committee of, powers and duties of. *See* QUASI-COMMITTEE.

receiver

appointed under s. 116 of Lunacy Act, 1890, 19, 428. *See* QUASI-COMMITTEE.

appointment of, for special purposes, 19, 414, 418; 24, 343

dividends, of, 19, 414

interim, pending inquisition, 19, 418

poor law guardians' application, on, 19, 495

rents, of, death of lunatic, after, not appointed, 19, 457

reception order for. *See* RECEPTION ORDER.

recovery of, notice of, 19, 524

presumption as to, 19, 395, 407, 408

relations of, allowances to, 19, 438, 439

conflicting interests of, 19, 449

detention at instance of, 19, 499—501, 503

liabilities of, 19, 491, 492

relator becoming a, 4, 325

relieving officer's or overseer's discretion as to degree of insanity to warrant removal of, 19, 501 n.

**LUNATIC—continued.**

removal, alien, of, **19**, 521  
 alleged, of, when restrained, **19**, 418  
 asylum abroad, to, legality of, **19**, 521 n.  
 criminal, of, after inquiry, **22**, 597  
 exemption from, acquired by, **19**, 491  
 from one place of confinement to another, of, **19**, 511, 519—521  
 order for, provisions as to, **19**, 519—521  
 patient, of, temporary, authority for, **19**, 511  
 who may authorise, **19**, 519  
 pauper, of, **19**, 519; **22**, 594, 597. *See* PAUPER LUNATIC.  
 rent, recovery of, after death of, **19**, 447  
 residence of, change of, notification of, **19**, 431, 518  
 power to fix, **19**, 431, 518, 519, 526  
 restraint of, justification for, **19**, 517 n., 530 n.  
 mechanical means, by, **19**, 516, 517  
 reversionary property of, sale of, **19**, 438, 443  
 sale of land of, **6**, 57, 58; **8**, 669; **19**, 443, 444  
 auction, by, **19**, 444  
 compulsory powers, under, **6**, 57, 58; **19**, 444  
 enforcement of, **19**, 399 n.; **25**, 312, 387  
 raise money, to, **19**, 442  
 tenant for life, where, **19**, 414, 415; **25**, 631  
 Scotland, administration of estate in, **19**, 436, 437  
 escape into, **19**, 525  
 residence in, permission as to, **19**, 431  
 Scottish curator, powers over English estate of, **19**, 464  
 search for particulars of detention of a, **19**, 526  
 servant, as, contract of hire as to, **20**, 75  
 servant of, allowances to, **19**, 438 n.  
 contract by, **1**, 150, 233; **19**, 406; **20**, 260, 261  
 service on, legal process, of, **7**, 289; **8**, 469, 470; **19**, 464  
 notice of right to interview with judicial authority, of, **19**, 504  
 settled estate, exercise of powers in respect of, **19**, 413, 414, 444; **25**, 631, 681, 685 n.  
 jurisdiction in regard to, **19**, 413, 443; **25**, 631, 685 n.  
 settlement  
 by, capacity as to, **25**, 559  
 of property of, before supersedeas, **19**, 426 n.  
 settlement order, abandonment of, **19**, 499  
 amendment of, **19**, 498  
 costs of, power of court as to, **19**, 498, 499  
 shareholder, gas undertaking, in, as to payment of dividends, **15**, 365 n.  
 transfer of shares of, **5**, 190  
 ship registered in name of, transfer of, **26**, 23  
 single patient, change of residence of, **19**, 518  
 leave of absence of, **19**, 519  
 provisions as to, **19**, 526  
 small estate, administration of, **8**, 669; **19**, 437, 438  
 capital, recourse to, for maintenance, **19**, 437, 438  
 fund in court, consisting of, procedure as to, **19**, 411 n.  
 power of county court judge to deal with, **8**, 669; **19**, 415  
 so found by inquisition, deed of, as to, **19**, 399  
 investigation of case of, by Lord Chancellor, **19**, 473  
 marriage of, as to, **19**, 401  
 meaning of, **19**, 422  
 solicitor retained by, compromise of or settled action, powers respecting, **26**, 831 n., 832 n.

**LUNATIC—continued.**

solicitor retained by—*continued.*  
 conditions as to, **26**, 732  
 effect of lunacy on retainer, **19**, 406 n., 404; **26**, 732, 742  
 inquiry as to competency of plaintiff to retain, **19**, 406  
 liability of, **19**, 465; **26**, 742  
 solicitor's lien against, **26**, 821 n.  
 Solicitor-General, when proceedings to be taken by, **19**, 529  
 special case, leave of court required where lunatic is party to, **19**, 465  
 stock of, transfer by order of court of, **19**, 452—454, 461  
 suicide of, effect on life policy, **17**, 556; **19**, 400, 401  
 summary reception order for detention of, *defined*, **19**, 505  
 applicable, when, **19**, 505  
 guardians, chairman of, by, **19**, 505  
 justice of the peace, by, **19**, 499, 507, 508  
 lunatic not under control or cruelly treated or neglected, for, **19**, 505, 506  
 pauper lunatic, for, **19**, 506, 507  
 suspension of execution of, **19**, 509  
 wandering lunatic, for, **19**, 508  
 supersedeas *See* SUPERSEDEAS.  
 temporary in sanity, maintenance during, **19**, 438, 439  
 tenant for life *See* TENANT FOR LIFE; TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 tenant in tail, barring estate of, **19**, 448, 449; **24**, 256  
 testamentary papers of, deposit of, **19**, 434. *See* will of, *infra*<sup>1</sup>  
 title deeds of, production of, **11**, 86 n.  
 tort, liability for, **19**, 403; **27**, 478, 479  
 travel, absence on, provision for, **19**, 517, 518  
 permission to, when court will grant, **19**, 431  
 traverse of inquisition, right as to, of, **19**, 421, 425.  
*See* TRAVERSE.  
 treatment during detention of, **19**, 516, 517  
 trial, absence on, provision for, **19**, 517, 518  
 trustee, as, exercise of powers of, **3**, 346; **19**, 414, 455; **28**, 110, 111, 155  
 when an infant, **19**, 411  
 new, appointment of, **19**, 413, 414, 455; **28**, 111  
 trustee of friendly society, as, procedure as to, **15**, 170  
 unlicensed house, reception into, **19**, 528, 530; **27**, 178 n.  
 urgency order for, **19**, 500, 501, 509, 510. *See* RECESSION ORDER.  
 vesting order, county court, as to powers of, **19**, 415; **28**, 110 n.  
 master's powers as to, **19**, 414  
 mortgage, in case of, **19**, 454; **21**, 315, 316  
 new trustee, on appointment of, **19**, 455  
 real estate in Ireland, of, **19**, 412 n.  
 sale of land, in case of contract for, where purchase-money paid, **25**, 387  
 stock held by lunatic as trustee, as to, **19**, 414  
 summons for, practice in, **19**, 413  
 visitation of, commissioner, by, **19**, 514, 515. *See* also VISITATION IN LUNACY.  
 committee, by, **19**, 431  
 obstruction of, **19**, 529  
 person detained without order, of, **19**, 473

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**LUNATIC—continued.**visitation of—*continued.*

- registered houses for reception of idiots, of, provision for, **19**, 527
- relations or friends, by, **19**, 515, 516
- single patients, of, **19**, 472
- visiting commissioners, duty of, on inspection of patients, **19**, 471, 472
- visitation of asylums by, **19**, 470, 471
- voluntary boarder, institution, admitted into, **19**, 477
- unlicensed house, in, when insane, **19**, 528 n.
- voluntary disposition of, setting aside of, **19**, 400, 448
- wandering at large, reception of, **19**, 505, 506, 508
- ward of court becoming, in respect of, **19**, 411
- wife of, agent of necessity, **16**, 427
- maintenance of, **19**, 402, 438, 439
- separation allowance to, incidents as to, **19**, 359
- will of, adoption in case of, **19**, 449 n.; **28**, 604
- delusion affecting disposition in, **19**, 396
- effect of subsequent recovery, **19**, 404
- lucid interval, during, **19**, 399 n., 403
- mutilation of, presumption in case of, **28**, 572
- probate, practice in regard to, **19**, 435

**LUNATIC—continued.**will of—*continued.*

- testamentary capacity, evidence as to, **19**, 406, 407, 428 n.; **28**, 533
- validity of, **19**, 403, 406
- workhouse, detention in. *See* PAUPER LUNATIC.
- removal to, **19**, 500, 501, 508, 509
- writ against, form of, **19**, 464

**LUXURY,**not included among necessities, **17**, 68; **25**, 125**LYING-IN-HOSPITAL,**

poor law settlement of child born in, **22**, 579  
 removal of mother or child from, cost of, **22**, 579 n.

**LYING-TO,**sailing vessel, obstruction caused by, **26**, 492, 493**LYME REGIS,**local court of, **9**, 179**LYNN.** *See* KING's LYNN.**LYNN REGIS.** *See* KING's LYNN.**LYON KING OF ARMS,**

claim at coronation of, **6**, 334  
 Scotland, King of Arms for, **22**, 288 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

THE END OF VOL. XXX.













